



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>









A

NEW ABRIDGMENT

OF

AINSWORTH'S DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND LATIN,

FOR

THE USE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

INTO THIS EDITION ARE INTRODUCED

SEVERAL ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SPECIAL PURPOSE  
OF FACILITATING THE LABOUR  
AND INCREASING THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE YOUNG SCHOLAR,

By JOHN DYMOCK, LL.D.

FOURTH EDITION.

GLASGOW:

PRINTED BY HUTCHISON & BROOKMAN,  
FOR THOMAS TEGG, 73, CHEAPSIDE, LONDON;  
RICHARD GRIFFIN & CO. GLASGOW; AND  
JOHN CUMMING, DUBLIN.

MDCCCXXX.

30541.

f.

Digitized by Google



## PREFACE.

---

Of this new Abridgment of Ainsworth's Dictionary, it will not be necessary to give any very lengthened or detailed account. The plan was suggested by the Proprietor, who considered, that, if he furnished the Tyros in Latin with all that was required for them in a convenient form and at little more than one-half the usual price, he would do a service to the community. With this view, he has spared no expense, and the Editor has exerted his best efforts, that the Work may be both complete and accurate.

In the English and Latin part, the Editor was to retain the best Latin words and expressions; but to exclude all which he might judge superfluous or inappropriate. At first sight, the last appeared easy, but was found often difficult. It frequently required much consideration before a choice could be made of the words to be retained, and those that would fall to be blotted out. In several instances, many suitable words or expressions were added, for which the Editor is, of course, responsible. Abridgment formed an essential part of the plan, yet it was not intended to suppress any thing which, to the young scholar, was of importance. Studying particularly the interest of the latter, and trusting to the liberality of the Proprietor, the Editor has allowed this part of the Work to remain considerably more extended than was either wished or anticipated.

With respect to the Second Part, nothing was expected from the Editor except removing all the Latin examples. To accomplish that, little time or mental exertion seemed necessary. As he proceeded, the duty required deeper thought and more anxious consideration, than would have been previously imagined. Of the explanations, many were nearly synonymous, others did not depend on the proper meaning of the word under discussion, but on the other terms with which it was conjoined in a particular sentence. To change such translations, and to adhere as closely as possible to the original meaning, was judged a benefit to the young student. Too many senses given to one word often bewilders the untutored mind, particularly at first, and with boys of slow capacity. Perhaps the Editor might without injury to the Work have carried retrenchment in this respect still further, had the original design permitted.

In the inflections of verbs, especially those of the first conjugation, every classical scholar knows, that Ainsworth varied his mode as the work proceeded. Towards the beginning, he gives only the first and second persons singular of the present of the indicative active, leaving the scholar to infer that the verb is regular, a supposition which, in some instances, would lead to mistake, yet no blame can attach to him. The fault lies with the lexicographer. As the Author advances, he frequently gives the first person singular of the present of the indicative, and the present of the infinitive. It may be added, that in the passive voice, he sometimes has only the first person singular of the present of the

indicative, in others the present of the infinitive is likewise given, and not unfrequently the perfect participle. To obviate these difficulties, extremely perplexing to the weak mind, all the verbs are fully conjugated. From his own experience, the Editor knows it will save much labour both to Teacher and Scholar. To adjectives which are irregular in declension, the genitives are almost uniformly subjoined. Adverbs are frequently compared, and their roots inserted; the same method has been followed with adjectives, unless when they fell under general rules. Several other alterations have been introduced for the sake of the young Latin scholar, which the Editor hopes will meet the approbation of the candid and impartial judge.

Of the other improvements, whether from supplying omissions or correcting inaccuracies, some perhaps original, or the effect of careless printing, the Editor shall say nothing. What to the advanced scholar may appear trivial, to beginners may be of important advantage, by quickly solving a difficulty, or superseding tedious and sometimes fruitless research, exceeding the power of their intellect. Languages cannot be acquired without great labour, but the irksomeness of the study at first may be much relieved by judicious and reasonable assistance. In a Dictionary, too much cannot be done to facilitate the exertions of youthful genius. Translations and *ordo verborum* ought never to be seen by the learner, on whose mind the faithful Teacher cannot too earnestly or too frequently impress the absolute necessity of the frequent use of his Dictionary. To attempt translation without a distinct and accurate knowledge of each word, is a gross deception on both parent and scholar, nor does its frequency, of late years, diminish its injurious tendency, or justify its adoption.

Considering the smallness of the Volume and nature of the Work, some may be of opinion that greater detail has been given than propriety demanded. The Editor has only to add, that, for the sake of the learner, he has neglected nothing which accurate and complete information, or readiness of consultation appeared to require.

From the great reduction in size, the public may be apt to suppose that there has been not only an abridgment of the articles, but a diminution of their number. On examination, the reverse will be found to be the case; for several additional articles have been inserted which will not be found in former Editions, but were deemed necessary to complete the intention of the Editor.

J. D.

Glasgow, 1st January, 1830.

# AINSWORTH'S

## ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

### ABH

**A** or *an*, before a vowel, is an article prefixed to nouns, and used in a vague sense to point out one single thing of the kind; in other respects it is indeterminate; nor is it otherwise expressed in Latin than by the singular number of the noun or adjective; as a dog, canis; an eagle, aquila; a man, homo.

*Abast*, [adv.] a tergo, a puppi, puppim versus.

*To abandon*, derelinquere, deserere, destituere.

*Abandoned*, flagitiosus, infamis.

*Abandonment*, derelictio, destitutio.

*To abase*, deicere, deprimere.

*Abasement* or *abasing*, dejectio.

*To abash*, ruborem alicui incutere, confundere, consternare.

*To abate*, [act.] detrahere, demere, minuire; [neut.] decrescere, languescere, quiescere, minui, declinare.

*Abatement*, detractio, diminutio.

*To abbreviate*, contrahere, in compendium redigere.

*Abbreviation*, contractio, compendium.

*Abreviator*, qui contrahit v. in compendium redigit.

*To abdicate*, abdicare, deponere.

*Abdication*, abdicatio, alienatio.

*To abet* [aid or maintain] adjuvare, favere, sustinere; alicujus partes tuari; concitare, instigare.

*The act of abetting*, instigatio.

*An abettor*, fautor, suavor, impulsor.

*To abhor*, abominari, aversari, detestari, abhorrere, execrari, fastidire, odi, *desect*.

*Abhorrence*, abhorrentia, execratio, detestatio; odium.

*Abhorrent*, abhorrens.

A

### ABO

*To abide* [continue] morari, manere. [Dwell] habitare, residere. [Last] durare.

*Not to abide*, [endure or suffer] seque ferre, pati. [Hate] abominari, odi, *desect*. odio habere.

*To abide in*, inherere. *An opinion*, perseverare v. persistere in sententia sua.

*Abject*, villa, sordidus.

*Abjectly*, abjecte, humilliter, demissae.

*Ability* [power] facultas, potentia. [Riches] divitiæ, facultates, census. [Strength] robar, vires, pl.

*Abilities* [skill] peritia, scientia.

*Abjuration*, abdicatio, ejuratio.

*To abjure* [forswear] abjurare. [Renounce] renuntiare, inficari.

*The ablative case*, sextus v. Latinus casus.

*Able* [fit] idoneus, potens. [Skilled] peritus. [Strong] robustus. [Wealthy] dives, opulentus.

*To be able*, posse, quire, valere, pollere, eualere.

*To be very able*, prepolere, prevalere.

*To be aboard*, in nave esse v. versari.

*To go aboard*, navem conscendere.

*Abode*, [dwelling-place] habitatio, sedes.

*Abode* [tarrying] commoratio.

*To abolish* [abrogate] abolere, antiquare. [Destroy] perdere.

[Raze out] delere.

*Abolition*, abolitio, abrogatio, dissolutio.

*Abominable*, abominandus, detestabilis, execrabilis, nefarius.

*Abominably*, odiose, turpiter.

*To abominate*, abominari, abhorrere, detestari, fugere.

(1)

### ABO

*Abomination*, detestatio, odium.

*Abortion*, abortio, abortus.

*Abortive*, abortivus, frustra conceptus, frustratus.

*An abortive*, s. infans immaturus, imperfectus, offa.

*An abortive design*, negotium infelicitate susceptum.

*Abortively*, parum prosperè.

*Above*, super, supra.

*Above* [in place or honour] major, prior, præstantior, superior.

*Above* [more or longer than] plus, amplius, magis, quam.

*Above* [beyond or more than] ante, præter, ultra, super, ex.

*Above all* [more especially] præsertim, potissimum, ante omnes v. omnia.

*Above* [upwards] sursum.

*From above*, desuper, superne.

*Over and above*, extra, insuper.

*Above mentioned*, supra memoratus v. dictus.

*To be above* [appear higher] extare. [Excel] emiuere, præstare, superare, superior evadere.

*To get above* [surpass] antecedere.

*To abound with*, abundare, scaterere, exuberare. [Be superfluous] superesse, redundare.

*About*, may be rendered when applied to time or place, by ad; circa, circum; circiter.

*To be about* [employed in] in aliqua re laborare, occupari, versari; [ready to do] is generally rendered by the future in -rus. *The history we are about to write*, historia quam scripturi sumus.

*To go about* [attempt] aggredi, tentare, accingere se ad aliquid agendum. [Walk round] obambulare, perambulare.

*To lie about* [be dispersed] dis-

pergi. [*Be near the borders of*] circumjacere, adjacere.  
*Round about*, circumcirca, circumquaque, in gyrum.  
*Abreast*, aequâ fronte.  
*To abridge* [deprive of] privare, orbare, spoliare. [*Shorten*] contrahere, decurtare, brevare, compendium facere, in compendium redigere.  
*An abridgment*, compendium, epitome, synopsis.  
*To set abroad of tap*, vas terebrare, relinere.  
*Abroad* [without doors] foris, in publico, sub dio. [*From within*] foras. [*In or from foreign parts*] peregre.  
*To come abroad*, ex ædibus egredi, domo prodire, e foribus excedere.  
*To disperse abroad*, dispergere.  
*To publish abroad*, divulgare, evulgare.  
*To abrogate*, abrogare, abolere, antiquare, rescindere.  
*Abrogation*, abolitio, abrogatio, abdicatio.  
*Abrupt*, abruptus, præruptus.  
*Abruptly*, abrupte, prærupte, raptim.  
*Abruptness or abruption*, abruptio.  
*Abscess*, abscessus.  
*To abscond*, delitescere, aufugere.  
*Absence*, absentia. [*Or want of a thing*] desiderium.  
*Absent*, absens.  
*To be absent*, abesse, deesse.  
*To absent himself*, abdere se, non comparere.  
*To absolve* [acquit] absolvere, liberare, a penâ eximere.  
*Absolution*, absolutio, liberatio.  
*Absolutely*, absolute, prorsus.  
*Absoluteness of condition*, vid. *Independency*. In government, dominatio.  
*To absorb*, absorbere.  
*To abstain*, abstinere, sibi temperare, a se rejicere.  
*Abstemious*, abstemius, sobrius, temperatus.  
*Abstemiously*, sobrie, temperate.  
*Abstemiousness*, abstinentia, temperantia; sobrietas.  
*Abstergent or absterive*, abstergens, detergens.  
*Abstinence*, abstinentia, continentia, temperantia.  
*Abstinent*, abstinens, continens.  
*An abstract*, vid. *Abridgment*.  
*Villany in the abstract*, summum scelus.  
*To abstract*, contrahere, vid. *Abridge*. [*Separate*] Abstrahere, separare.  
*Abstractedly or abstractly*, separatim v. per se consideratus.  
*Abstruse*, abditus, abstrusus, occultus, reconditus.  
*Abstrusely*, abdite, obscure, occulte.

*Absurd*, absurdus, ineptus, a ratione abhorrens. *Somewhat*, subabsurdus. *Very*, perabsurdus.  
*To be absurd*, absurdus esse, a ratione abhorreere.  
*Absurdity*, res absurda v. inepta; repugnantia; ineptie.  
*Aburdly*, absurde, inepte, parum congruenter. *Somewhat*, subabsurde.  
*Abundance*, abundantia, copia, opulentia; ubertas.  
*Too great abundance*, redundantia, nimia copia.  
*Abundant*, abundans, copiosus, uber.  
*Abundantly*, abunde, affatim, copiose, effuse.  
*To abuse* [misuse] abuti. [*Or deceive a person*] aliquem decipere, fallere. *Carnally*, stuprare, temerare. *To one's face*, scurrari, illudere. In language, conviciari, dictis v. conviciis aliquem lacessere.  
*In action*, malefacere.  
*An abuse* [wrong use] abusus, abusus. [*Injury*] injuria, fraus.  
*In language*, convicium, maledictio.  
*Abusive*, dicax, scurrilis, maledicus.  
*Abusively*, male, injuste, contumeliose, scurriliter.  
*Abusiveness*, petulantia, ludificatio; scurrilitas.  
*To abut* [border upon] adjacere.  
*Abutting*, conterminus, confinis.  
*Abyss*, profundum.  
*Academy*, academia.  
*Academic*, academicus.  
*To accede*, accedere.  
*To accelerate*, accelerare, festinare.  
*An accent*, tonus, apex.  
*To accent*, [pronounce] verba accurate pronuntiare.  
*To accept*, accipere, capere.  
*Acceptable*, acceptus, carus, gratus.  
*Acceptably*, apte, grate.  
*Acceptance*, acceptation, acceptio.  
*Acceptation* [meaning] sensus, significatio.  
*Access*, accessus, aditus, via.  
*To have access to*, admitti, accedere; ad congressum admitti.  
*Accessible*, affabilis, comis.  
*Accession*, accessio, additamentum.  
*An accessory*, culpæ v. conjunctionis consors, affinis; sceleris consocius; criminis v. facinoris socius, particeps.  
*The accident or accidente*, grammatices introductio v. elementa prima.  
*Accident*, casus fortuitus.  
*Accidental*, contingens, fortuitus. [*Not essential*] adventitius.  
*Accidentally*, casu, forte, fortuito.

*Acclamation*, acclamatio, exclamatio.  
*Acclivity*, acclivitas.  
*To accommodate* [fit] accommodare, instruere. [*Furnish with*] suppeditare. [*Make up a difference*] controversiam dirimere.  
*Accommodation of lodging*, commodum hospitium.  
*Accommodation* [fitting up] accommodatio. [*Furnishing with*] suppeditatio, instructio.  
*To accompany* [go with] comitari, comes ire.  
*An accomplice*, vid. *Accessory*.  
*To accomplish*, absolvere, implere, finire, conficere.  
*To have one's desire accomplished*, votis frui v. potiri.  
*An accomplished person*, homo ad unguem redactus.  
*Accomplishment*, consummatio, perfectio.  
*To accompt*, computare, vid. *Account*.  
*Accord* [agreement] assensus, concordia, consensio. *Of my, thy, his, her, our, your, or their own accord*, ultro, sponte. In music, concentio.  
*To accord*, assentire; concordare, convenire.  
*Accordant*, assentiens, consentiens.  
*According as*, prout, perinde ut  
*Accordingly*, ideo; sic, pariter; merito; rite.  
*To accost* [approach] aggredi; accedere. [*Speak to*] aliquem adire, compellare, alloqui.  
*The act of accosting*, compellatio, congressus.  
*To account* [reckon] numerare, supputare, computare.  
*To account* [esteem] aestimare, habere, facere.  
*To account for*, causam explicare.  
*The act of accounting*, computatio, rationum subductio.  
*An account* [reckoning] ratio, calculus.  
*A little account*, ratiuncula.  
*To adjust or settle accounts*, rationes exæquare, componere.  
*To cast accounts as at school*, arithmetiam discere, computandi artem ediscere.  
*To call one to account* [for evil practices] ad rationem reddendam vocare. [*For expenses*] sumptuum rationem exigere.  
*To give an account of one's doings*, rationem reddere. *Of a thing*, rem ordine exponere, narrare.  
*To place to account*, in rationes alicujus inferre.  
*To state an account of*, rationes inire.  
*To take an account of*, rationes



Inire, rationes ab aliquo accipere.

*Accountable*, rationi reddendæ obnoxius.

*Bills of account*, scheda rationum.

*A book of accounts*, liber accepti et expensi, rationarium.

*To make great account of*, magni æstimare, facere.

*To make no account of*, flocci, nauci, nihili, pendere; nihil pensi habere.

*To turn to account*, in rem aliqujus esse; prodesse.

*An account* [estimation] premium.

*Of great account*, carus, gratus, magni v. quantivis pretii. *Of no account*, res vilis, nullius pretii, nihili.

*An account* [cause or reason] causa, ratio.

*An accountant*, numerandi, arithmetice peritus, ratiocinator.

*To account*, armis apparare, instruere, ornare.

*The act of accounting*, apparatus, instructio.

*Accoutrements*, arma, pl. ornatus.

*To accrue*, accrescere, ex aliquo re oriri, accedere, venire.

*To accumulate*, accumulare, coaccervare; congerere.

*Accumulation*, accumulatio, coaccervatio.

*Accuracy*, accuratio, rei accurata ratio v. descriptio.

*Accurate*, accuratus, exactus, teres.

*Accurately*, accurate, exquisitè.

*To accrue*, exccrare, devovere, sacrare.

*Accusable*, accusandus, accusabilis.

*To accrue*, accusare, criminari; arguere, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare; diem alicui dicere.

*The person accused*, reus.

*Accuser*, accusator, accusatrix, l. delator.

*A false accuser*, calumniator.

*An accuser*, corrupted by the person accused, prævaricator.

*A secret accuser*, delator.

*Accusation*, accusatio, criminatio. *Secret*, delatio. *False*, calumnia. *Railing*, maledictam.

*To confute accusations alleged*, criminationes allatas refellere, repellere, coarguere.

*The accusative case*, accusandi casus v. quartus.

*To accustom one*, assuefacere, consuefacere.

*To be accustomed*, solere, assuescere, consuescere.

*Not accustomed*, inusitatus, insolitus, inusuetus, insolens.

*The act point on dice*, canticula.

*In cards*, monas, adis, l.

*Acerbity*, acerbitas, rigor, severitas.

*An ache*, dolor.

*The belly-ache*, tormina ventris.

*The head-ache*, &c. capitis dolor, stomachi, dentium, &c.

*To ache*, dolere.

*To achieve*, patrare, facere; conficere, peragere, complere.

*The act of achieving*, confectio, consummatio, patratio.

*A notable achievement*, facinus præclarum, egregium.

*Achievements or exploits*, res gesta.

*Acid*, acidus.

*Somewhat acid*, acidulus.

*Acidity*, acrimonia, acor.

*To acknowledge*, agnoscere; confiteri.

*To acknowledge an obligation*, acceptum aliquid benignitati, &c. referre; imputare aliquid alicui.

*Acknowledgment*, agnitio, recognitio. [Or granting] consensus. [Grateful return] grati animi significatio.

*Acorn*, glans. *A little acorn*, glandula.

*Bearing acorns*, glandifer.

*To acquaint*, admonere, indicere, aliqua de re aliquem certiore facere.

*Acquaintance*, notitia, consuetudo, necessitudo; commercium, usus.

*To get acquaintance*, amicos sibi parare.

*To seek one's acquaintance*, ad alicujus familiaritatem se applicare.

*Acquainted before*, præcognitus.

*Well acquainted*, per familiaris, pernecessarius.

*To make acquainted*, significare, certiore facere.

*To become acquainted together*, notitiam inter se adiscere.

*To be made acquainted with or informed*, certior fieri; cognoscere.

*The act of acquainting*, admonitio, indicium.

*Acquests*, res acquisitæ, opes paratæ.

*To acquiesce*, acquiescere, assentiri.

*Acquiescence*, assensio, assensus.

*To acquire* [get] acquirere, comparare, assequi; lucrari.

[Learn] discere.

*Acquirement*, adeptio, comparatio, emptio.

*Acquisition*, accessio, lucrum, fructus.

*To acquit*, solvere, absolvere; liberare, dimittre.

*To acquit one in judgment*, ex reis eximere, aliquem insonstem declarare.

*To acquit himself handsomely in a business*, laute munus suum administrare; officio laute

fungi. *Of his vow*, votum solvere, reddere; voto se liberare.

*An acquitting*, solatio, liberatio.

*Acquittances for money received*, syngrapha pecuniæ acceptæ v. solutæ.

*An acre*, jagerum. *Acre by acre*, jugeralim.

*Acid or acrimonious*, acer, acidus.

*Acrimony*, acrimonia, acor.

*Across*, oblique, oblique, trans.

*Acrostich*, acrostichis, idis, l.

*To act or do*, agere, facere.

*To act his part*, officio suo fungi, munus suum administrare.

*To act or speak against*, obtracere.

*To act* [imitate] gesticulari, imitari.

*To act stage plays*, ludos scenicos agere, histrioniam exercere.

*An act, or deed*, factum, gestum.

[Decree] Decretum, senatusconsultum. *Of the commons*, plebis-actum. *Of indemnity or oblivion*, injuriarum et offensionum oblitio, lex obliivionis. *In a play*, actus.

*A great act or exploit*, facinus magnum v. memorabile.

*A wicked or heinous act*, flagitium, facinus turpe.

*Acts registered*, acts, pl.

*An action*, actum. *A handsome or great action*, facinus præclarum, egregium, illustre, laudabile, memorabile, nobile, laude dignum. *A man fit for action*, homo gnavus et strenuus; ad quidvis agendum aptus.

*An action*, [fight] proelium, pugna. [In ordinary] gestus, actio. [Suit at law] litis, formula, actio forensis. *Of covenant*, formula pacti et conventi. *Personal*, actio condicitiæ. *Of trespass*, injuriarum formula.

*An action withdrawn*, actio rescissa.

*Which will bear an action*, propter quod aliquis in jus vocari potest.

*To bring or enter an action against one*, litem intendere; in jus vocare, ducere, rapere.

*To answer to an action*, restipulari.

*To gain or recover an action*, in lite stare, judicio vincere v. superare.

*To sue upon an action of trespass*, injuriarum cum aliquo agere.

*Of debt*, debitorem interpellare.

*To lose his action*, lite v. causâ cadere.

*Actionable*, actioni forensi v. judicio obnoxius.

*Active* [nimble] agilis, gnavus,

promptus, strenuus. *In grammar*, activus.

*Actively* [nimble] gnaviter, prompte, strenuus. *In grammar*, active.

*Activity*, mobilitas, agilitas, dexteritas, gnavitas, strenuitas.

*An actor*, actor, auctor. [*Stage-player*] histrio, mimus, ludus; persona.

*An actress*, mima, ludia.

*To be an actor*, sustinere personam v. partes alicujus.

*Actual*, ipso facto. *Actually*, re ipsa, respse.

*To actuate*, animare, incitare. *Actuated*, animatus, incitatus, incensus.

*Acute* [sharp] acutus. *In judgment*, subtilis, sagax; perspicax. *In reply*, saesus, acutus, aculeutus.

*Acutely*, subtiliter, sagaciter, saese, acute.

*Acuteness*, sagacitas, subtilitas.

*Adage*, proverbium, oraculum.

*Adamant* [loadstone] magnes. [*Diamond*] adamas.

*Adamantine*, adamantinus, adamanteus.

*To adapt*, aptare, accommodare. *One's self*, se fingere.

*To add or put to*, addere, apponere, adjicere, acquirere.

[*Or join to*] adjungere, connectere, atterere. [*Or reckon to*] adscribere, annumerare, accensere.

*To add his judgment*, iudicium interponere.

*To add over and above*, superaddere, superinjicere. *In speaking*, superdicere.

*The act of adding*, adjectio, adiunctio, accessio.

*An addition or appendage to a book*, building, &c. appendix, adjectus.

*Addition* [ornament] additamentum, incrementum.

*Additional* [supernumerary] adscriptitius, conscriptus.

*Adder*, vipera, coluber, colubra.

*A water adder*, hydrus, hydra, natix.

*Of or like an adder*, vipereus, viperinus.

*An addice or adz*, dolabra; ascia victoria. *A little adz*, dolabella.

*To addice or give himself*, se alicui rei addicere, devovere; ad aliquid aliquem adjungere, se applicare.

*Addle*, irritus, vacuus, cassus, inanis.

*Addle-headed*, fatuus, stultus, putidus.

*To address* [direct unto] inscribere. [*Make ready*] parare, accingere. [*Speak to*] compellere, alloqui.

*An address* [direction] forma

directionis. [*Petition*] libellus supplax. [*Speaking to*] compellatio.

*Address* [behaviour] comitas, dexteritas.

*A crafty address*, insinuatio.

*With address*, dextre.

*Adequate* [equal] adaequatus.

*Adequately*, perfecte.

*Ad-pt*, peritus, usu promptus.

*To adhere*, adhærescere, adhærere.

*Adherent*, adhærens, affixus.

*An adherent*, particeps, socius.

*Adherence or adhesion*, adhæsiō.

*Adjacent* [lying near] adjacens; contemlinus, contiguus, vicinus, affinis.

*Adieu* [farewell] vale; salve et vale.

*To bid adieu*, valedicere.

*To bid adieu to*, renuntiare.

*To adjoin* [add to] adjungere, addere, adjicere, adnectere.

[*Lie close to*] adjacere, attingere.

*Adjoining*, adjacens, finitimus, continuus, admotus.

*To adjourn* [put off] differre; prolatare, prorogare.

*Adjournment*, in law, dilatio, comprehenditio.

*To adjudge*, adjudicare, addicere.

*To adjure*, adjurare.

*To adjust* [make fit] accommodare, aptare. [*Set in order*] componere, ornare. *An account*, rationes conficere.

*Adjustment*, accommodatio.

*An adjutant* [helper] adjutor, coadjutor. *In the army*, præfecti vicarius.

*Admeasurement*, mensura.

*To administer or solicit a cause*; to manage, govern, or dispose of affairs, administrare, procurare, dispensare. *Physic*, medicinam adhibere.

*Administrator*, administrator, curator, procurator.

*Administration*, administratio, procuratio. *Of justice*, iuris dictio v. administratio.

*Administrators*, munus procuratoris.

*Admiral*, classis præfectus, v. dux. *Of a squadron*, classarius.

*Of the red, white, blue*, classis, rubro, albo, caeruleo signo insignitæ præfectus.

*Lord high admiral*, summus classarius.

*Vice admiral*, classarii summi legatus. *Rear*, qui extremam classis præest.

*An admiral* [ship] navis prætoris.

*Admiralship*, classis præfectura.

*Admiralty* [court] curia summi maris præfecti.

*Admirable*, admirabilis, insignis.

*Admirably*, insigniter, egregie,

mirabiliter, mirandum in modum.

*Admiration*, admiratio, admirabilitas.

*To admire*, mirari, suspicere.

*Admired*, clarus, egregius.

*Admirer*, mirator, miratrix, f. admirator.

*Admission*, admissio, accessus.

*To admit*, admittere, adscribere; adscribere; adhibere.

*To be admitted into orders*, sacris initiari.

*Admittance*, admissio, accessus.

*To admire*, admiscere, immiscere.

*To admonish*, admonere, monere. [*Exhort*] hortari.

*Admonisher*, admonitor, monitor.

*Admonition*, admonitio, admonitus.

*Ado*. *What ado is there in the court?* quid turbæ est apud forum?

*Much ado or with much ado*, vix, egre, difficulter.

*To make much ado*, magnas concitare turbas. *About nothing*, magno conatu magnas nugas agere.

*To adopt one for an heir*, adoptare.

*Adoption*, adoptio.

*Adoptive*, adoptivus.

*Adorable*, adorandus, colendus.

*Adoration*, adoratio, veneratio.

*To adore*, adorare, venerari.

*Most respectfully*, summâ obsequentiâ.

*Adorer*, cultor, venerator, mirator.

*To adorn*, ornare, decorare, excolere.

*Adrift*. *The ship is adrift*, navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.

*Adroit* [dextrous] solers, callidus.

*To advance* [put forward] promovere. [*Go forward*] progredi, proficisci. [*Liſt up*] attollere; exserere. [*Pay money beforehand*] pecuniam præ manu representare. [*Prefer one*] evehere, erigere. *An opinion*, &c. exhibere, proponere.

*An advance or advancement*, profectus, progressio.

*Advantage* [gain] lucrum, emolumentum.

*To have an advantage of*, præstare, superior esse.

*To give or yield one the advantage*, superiorem alicui conditionem cedere; herbam porrigere.

*To let slip an advantage*, occasionem rei bene gerendæ amittere.

*Advantageous*, commodus, utilis.

*Advantageousness*, commoditas, utilitas.

*Advantageously*, commode, utiliter.

**Advent**, **adventus**.  
**Adventitious**, **adventitius**, aliunde quesitus.  
**To adventure** [essay] audere, suscipere, aggredi. [Hazard] periclitari, periculum facere. *The act of adventuring*, periclitatio.  
**An adventure** [enterprise] periculum, ausum. [Hazard] discrimen.  
**Adventure** [chance] casus, sors.  
**At adventure**, temere, casu.  
**By adventure**, forte, fortuito.  
**Adventurous**, audax; fortis.  
**Adventurously**, audacter, periculose.  
**Adverb**, adverbium.  
**Adverbial**, adverbialis.  
**Adversary** [he or she] adversarius, adversatrix; inimicus, inimica.  
**To be an adversary**, adversari.  
**Adversæ**, adversus; infestus.  
**Adversity**, infelicitas; angustia; res miseræ, adversæ, angustæ.  
**To advertise** [give notice] edocere, commonefacere, significare; certorem facere.  
**The act of advertising**, nuntiatio.  
**Advertisement**, monitum, significatio.  
**Advertiser**, monitor.  
**Advice** [counsel] consilium, monitum, monitum.  
**To take or ask advice**, aliquem de aliquâ re consulere.  
**Done with advice** [deliberation] deliberatus. *Without advice*, temerarius, inconsultus.  
**Advice** [news] nuntius, novæ res.  
**Advisable**, commodus, utilis.  
**To advise or give advice**, suadere, monere, hortari; alicui consilium dare.  
**To advise with** [consult] consulere aliquem, in consilium advocare.  
**To advise to the contrary**, dissuadere, dehortari. *Beforehand*, præmonere.  
**To be well advised**, sapere.  
**Well advised**, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus.  
**Ill advised**, incautus, male cautus, temerarius.  
**Advising** [bringing advice] nuntians, monens, admonens. [Counselling] deliberans.  
**Advisedly**, caute, consulte, cogitate, sapienter, circumspecte.  
**Adviser** [giving advice] consultor, auctor, monitor. [Taking advice] deliberator, consulator.  
**An adviser to the contrary**, dissuasor.  
**Adulation**, adulatio, assentatio.  
**Adult**, adultus, sevo maturus.  
**To adulterate** [corrupt] com-

miscere; adulterare, inquinare.  
**An adulterator**, mango.  
**Adulteration**, admistio.  
**An adulterer**, adulter, constuprator, mœchus.  
**An adulteress**, adultera, mœcha.  
**Adulterous**, stuprosus, incestus.  
**Adultery**, stuprum, adulterium.  
*Of a woman*, pellicatus.  
**To commit adultery** [of the man] adulterare, adulterari, stuprare, mœchari, nuptias inquinare. [Of the woman] stupro pollui.  
**Taken in adultery**, stupro compertus v. deprehensus.  
**Advocate**, advocatus, patronus, causidicus.  
**To plead as an advocate**, patrocinari alicui.  
**To avow or avow**, advocare.  
**An avowson**, jus patronatus.  
**Aerial or airy**, aerius, ætherius.  
**Æra**, certum temporis initium.  
**Ætherial**, ætherius.  
**Afar off**, procul, protenus; adj. disjunctus. *From afar*, e longinquo.  
**Affable**, affabilis, comis, blandus.  
**Affability**, affabilitas, comitas, urbanitas.  
**Affably**, urbane, comiter.  
**Affair**, res, negotium.  
**To affect** [design or seek after] affectare. [Love] diligere. [Make a show of or avow] præ se ferre.  
**To affect with joy, grief, love, &c.** gaudire, mœrore, amore, &c. afficere.  
**An affected person**, homo putidus, molestus, odiosus.  
**Maliciously affected**, lividus, malignus.  
**How stands he affected?** quid habet animi?  
**Affectation**, affectatio, appetitio; ambitio.  
**Affectedly**, curiose, odiose. [Fondly] ambitiose.  
**Affection** [love] amor, caritas; affectio, voluntas; desiderium.  
**To gain the affections of a person**, animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam, alicujus sibi conciliare.  
**To take an affection for**, aliquem v. aliquid diligere, carum habere v. amore complecti.  
**Evil affection**, voluntas aliena.  
**Fatherly affection**, amor patrius, animus paternus. *Natural*, pietas.  
**Affectionate**, alicujus amans v. studiosus, alicui benevolus.  
**Affectionately**, amanter, benevole, pie.  
**To affiance**, sponde, despondere.  
**Affiance**, fidecia, confissio.

**To have affiance in**, alicui v. aliquid re confidere.  
**An affidavit**, testificatio v. testimonium cum iuramento.  
**Affinity** [alliance] affinitas, conjunctio. [Likeness] convenientia, similitudo.  
**To affirm**, affirmare, asseverare.  
**Affirmation**, affirmatio, assertio.  
**Affirmative**, affirmans, asseverans.  
**Affirmatively**, affirmate, asseveranter.  
**To affix**, affigere, annectere.  
**To afflict**, affligere, cruciare, vexare.  
**Afflicter**, afflictor, vexator.  
**Afflicting or afflictive**, ærummosus, calamitosus, acerbus.  
**Affliction**, afflictio; res adversæ, acerbitas.  
**Affluence**, abundantia, affluentia, copia.  
**Affluent**, abundans, affluens.  
**To afford**, reddere, præbere, ministrare, suppeditare.  
**The act of affording**, suppeditatio.  
**To affright**, terrere, perterrefacere.  
**An affright**, timor, pavor, consternatio.  
**To affront**, irritare, provocare; incessere; alicquem probis appetere, lacerare, in aliquem petulantè illudere.  
**An affront**, contumelia, injuria, petulantia.  
**To receive an affront**, contumeliam accipere, injuriâ affici.  
**To put it up**, injuriam inultam dimittere v. pati.  
**To take affront**, aliquâ re offendi; aliquid moleste, graviter, v. ægre ferre.  
**Affrontive**, contumeliosus, injuriosus; petulans.  
**Afloat**, fluctuans, fluitans.  
**To set a foot in**, medium afferre.  
**Aforetime**, olim, quondam.  
**Afraid**, timidus, trepidus, pavidus.  
**Somewhat afraid**, trepidulus.  
**Not afraid**, intrepidus, impavidus.  
**To be afraid**, pavere, timere; metuere, formidare.  
**To be sore afraid**, expavescere, extimescere, exhorrere, perhorrescere, pertimescere.  
**To be afraid beforehand**, præformidare, prætimere.  
**To begin to be afraid**, pavescere.  
**To make afraid**, perterrere, horrificare.  
**Afresh**, denuo, iterum.  
**Aft**, a puppe v. puppi.  
**After** [adj.] posterior, inferior.  
**After** [prep.] post, ad, de, ex, ab. *After that, afterwards*, postquam, posteaquam, exinde.  
**Behind**, pone, a tergo.  
**A little while after**, paullo post, non ita multo post.

*The day after*, postridie.

*After two or three days*, paucis interpositis diebus.

*One after another*, alternus, alternis vicibus, invicem, ex ordine.

*After all*, post hæc; denique.

*Afternoon*, tempus pomeridianum.

*In the afternoon*, post meridiem.

*An afternoon's luncheon*, merenda, cœnula pomeridiana.

*Again*, iterum, cursus, de integro, deinde. [Hereafter]

post, posthac, postea. [In turn, likewise] contra, invicem, vicissim, mutuo.

*Again*, after verbs, is often expressed by *re*; as *To come again*, redire. *To fetch again*, repetere.

*Again and again*, iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam.

*As big, small, high*, &c. *again*, duplo major, minor, altior, &c.

*Back again*, retro.

*Over again*, denuo, de novo.

*Against* [contrary to] adversus, contra, præter. [To the prejudice of] adversus, adversum, in. [Denoting defence or preservation] a, ad, adversus, adversum. [Referring to time] ante, dum, in.

*Against* [or over against] e regione, ex adverso, contra.

*To be against*, oppugnare, impugnare, adversari.

*To go or run against*, occurrere.

*To dash one against another*, collidere.

*Age* [of a person or thing] ætas; ævum.

*An age*, seculum, ævum.

*Non-age*, infantia, pupillares anni.

*Under age*, impubes.

*Great age*, senectutis diuturnitas, longinquitas ætatis.

*A declining age*, ætas vergens.

*Of the same age* [as old as] æqualis, æquævus.

*Of the same age* [living at the same time] qui in eodem cum alio seculo vivit.

*Of one year's age*, anniculus, hornotinus. *Of two years*, biennis, &c.

*Of the first age*, primævus.

*In this age*, hodie.

*Of full or ripe age*, adultus, maturus.

*From our tender age*, a teneris unguiculis.

*Aged*, grandævus, annosus, canus.

*Very aged*, prægrandis natu.

*An aged man*, senex.

*An aged woman*, anus.

*To become aged*, conescere.

*Agency* [action] actio. [Acting for another] curatio, procuratio.

*Free agency*, liberum arbitrium.

*An agent*, agens, actor. *For another*, curator, procurator.

*To aggrandize*, dignitatem aliquam amplificare, aliquem divitiis et honoribus augere.

*To aggravate a matter or crime*, aggravare, exaggerare, asperare. [Provoke] incendere, provocare. [Pain] augere.

*Aggravation*, commotio, provocatio.

*To aggregate*, aggregare.

*The aggregate*, summa aggregata.

*Aggressor*, obsessor, oppugnator.

*To aggrrieve*, dolore, mœrore, tristitiâ aliquem afficere; contristare.

*Aghast*, i. e. amazed, attonitus, stupefactus.

*Agile* [nimble] agilis, vegetus.

*Agility*, agilitas, dexteritas.

*With agility*, dextre, agiliter.

*To agitate an affair*, agitare, tractare. [Stir up] incendere, concitare.

*Agitation*, agitatio. [Stirring up] commotio, concitatio.

*Ago*, abhinc.

*Long ago*, jampridem, jamdudum.

*It is not long ago since*, haud sane diu est cum.

*How long ago?* quam dudum?

*So long ago*, tamdiu.

*To be agog*, avide concupiscere.

*Agony*, angor, cruciatus.

*To agonize or be in an agony*, cruciari dolore.

*In the agonies of death*, animam agens.

*To agree* [assent] assentire, astipulari, accedere. [Together] congruere, coherere, inter se consentire. [And suitably] congruere, quadrare.

[Make a bargain] pacisci, depacisci; ad pactionem accedere.

*To make persons agree*, in gratiam redigere, similitates dirimere.

*To agree upon a thing*, condicere.

*To agree on* [resolve] statuere, constituere.

*To agree in one tune*, concinere.

*To agree with* [answer to] respondere, quadrare.

*It is agreed*, consentitur, consensum est, convénit.

*Agreed as a bargain*, pactus, transactus. *As a difference*, compositus, reconciliatus.

*Agreeing*, concors, consonus, consentiens, congruens.

*Not agreeing*, dissentaneus, discrepans.

*Agreeable* [acceptable, pleasant] gratus, acceptus, jucundus.

[Convenient] consentaneus, congruens, aptus.

*To be agreeable or fit*, compe- tere, convenire.

*Agreeableness* [fitness] conveni- entia. [Pleasantness] gratifi- catio, jucunditas.

*Agreeably* [fitly] apte, congru- enter, convenienter. [Plea- santly] grate, jucunde, pla- cide.

*An agreement*, consensus, con- sensio. [Bargain] sponsio, conditio. [Covenant] pactum, conjuratio, fœdus, stipulatio. [Reconciling] reconciliatio, compositio; pax. *In tune*, concentus, consonantia.

*Articles of agreement*, fœderis conditiones, capita.

*To come to an agreement*, recon- ciliari, in gratiam redigi.

*To make an agreement*, stipulari.

*A maker of agreements*, arbiter, transactor, sequester.

*According to agreement*, ex pacto, ex compacto.

*Agriculture*, agricultura.

*Aground*, humi jacens, prostratus.

*To run a ship aground*, in ter- ram navem adducere v. ap- pellere.

*To be run aground as a ship*, in terram v. vadum impingere, ad scopulos allidi.

*An ague*, febris, horror in febrili.

*Slight*, febricula.

*The fit of an ague or other dis- temper*, accessus, impetus, paroxysmus.

*To have an ague*, febricitare, febre laborare v. corripri.

*The shivering fit of an ague*, horror febrilis, rigor.

*Aguish*, febriculosus.

*Ah, ah!*

*Aid*, auxilium, adjumentum, subseidium.

*To aid*, auxiliari, juvare, suc- currere, sustentare; subven- ire alicui, sublevare ali- quem.

*An aide de camp*, duclis in exer- citu adjutor.

*An ail or ailment*, morbus, ma- lum.

*To ail*, dolere.

*To aim at a mark*, collinere.

[Or design] conari, designare; petere, moliri.

*An aim* [or design] conatus, propositum; intentio.

*Air*, aer, ether, aura.

*In the open air*, sub dio.

*A free open air*, aer vacuum.

*To take the air*, apicari, deam- bulare, spatari.

*To take air* [be discovered] pate- fecti, reteg, evulgari, palam enuntari.

*An air of the countenance*, faciei forma v. species. [The mien]

gestus. [Good grace] concin- nitas, venustas. *In music*,

suavis modulus.

*To put on airs, iracundiæ indulgere.*

*To air abroad, aëri exponere.*

*To air linen, ad ignem exsiccare. Liquors, calefacere, igni exponere.*

*An air-pump, machina ad aërem exhauriendum.*

*Aired abroad, soli expositus.*

*Airiness of a place, amenitas, apricitas. Of a person, festivitas, lepor, levitas.*

*An airing, deambulatio, apriatio.*

*An airy [subst.] nidus accipitrum.*

*Airy [thin or light] tenuis, exilis. [Large] spatiosus. [Cheerful-merry] hilaris, lepidus.*

*Alabaster, alabastrum, alabastrites.*

*An alabaster box, myrothecium ex alabastro confectum; onyx.*

*Alacrity, alacritas, hilaritas.*

*A la mode, more novo et eleganti, ad formulam concinnam, ex scito cultu; secundum usum hodiernum.*

*An alarm in war, classicum, conclamatio ad arma.*

*A false alarm, inanis ad arma conclamatio. [Sudden fright] trepidatio, pavor, terror.*

*To take alarm, aliquā re moveri, commoveri, perturbari.*

*To sound an alarm, classicum canere.*

*To alarm, perterrefacere. In war, ad arma vocare, conclamare.*

*Alas, ah, heu, eheu.*

*Alas for shame! proh dedecus! pro pudor!*

*Alas for sorrow! proh dolor!*

*Albeit, tametsi, etiam, quamvis, quoniam.*

*Alcove, locus fornicatus.*

*Alderman, senator urbanus, civis patricius.*

*Alder tree, alnus.—Made of alder, alderum, alneus.*

*Ale, cerevisia, vinum hordeaceum, zythum. Nappy, cerevisia generosa.*

*New ale, mustum. Gill ale, cerevisia hederacea. Strong, prima. Small, tenuis et secundaria. Stale, vetula.*

*Alehouse, caupona; zythopolium. A mean alehouse, a tippling-house, cauponula.*

*To haunt alehouses, in caupona vivere; habitare popinulis.*

*Belonging to an alehouse, popinialis.*

*An alehouse keeper, caupo.*

*Alconner, qui manus cervicis, gustandi gerit.*

*Alcubic [a still] vas extrahendis per distillationem succis; vas distillandis succis.*

*Alver [brisk] alacris, vegetus.*

*Aliveness, alacritas.*

*Algebra arithmetica speciosa.*

*An alien [stranger] exterus, peregrinus; alienigena.*

*Alienable, quod alienari potest.*

*To alienate [withdraw from] alienare; avertēre, alienum facere. [Self away] emanare; alieni jura accēre.*

*Alienation, abdicatio, alienatio.*

*To alight as a bird, subsidere.*

*From a horse, desilire, ab equo descendere.*

*Alike [adj.] par, compar; æquus, equalis, similis.*

*All alike, communis.*

*To be alike [equal] concurrere.*

*Alike [adv.] æque, pariter, perinde.*

*Aliment, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum.*

*Alimentary, alimentarius, pabularis.*

*Alimony, alimentum.*

*Alive [living] vivus. [Surviving] superstes.*

*To be alive, vivere.*

*All, omnis, cunctus. [The whole] totus, integer, universus. [In general] universi, cuncti. [As much as, so much as, &c.] quantumcunque, quidquid.*

*All in all, prora et pappis.*

*To be all in all with one, plurimum posse apud aliquem; apud aliquem gratiā maxime valere.*

*To all intents and purposes, omnino, prorsus.*

*All is well that ends well, exitus acta probat.*

*All covet, all lose, qui totum vult, totum perdit.*

*All is not gold that glitters, fronti nulla fides.*

*This is all, tantum est.*

*All about, undique, passim, undique.*

*All alone, solus, solitarius.*

*All at once, simul et semel.*

*All along, usque, continuo, perpetuo, nunquam non.*

*[Lying prostrate] pronus, prostratus.*

*All the while, per totum tempus.*

*All under one, unā atque eādem opera.*

*By all means, quoquomodo.*

*On all sides, quaquaversus, quaquaversum, undique.*

*On all hands, ex omni parte.*

*All on a sudden, de improvviso.*

*To go upon all fours, quadrupedantium more incedere.*

*All over [throughout] passim.*

*All the better, tanto melius.*

*It comes all to one, eodem recidit, reddit, spectat.*

*Most of all, præcipue, præsertim.*

*All saints' day, dies festus omnium sanctorum memorie consecratus.*

*All souls' day, ferialis februa.*

*All-knowing, qui omnia scit.*

*All-mighty or all-powerful, omnipotens.*

*All-seeing, omnivivens; omnia uno intuitu lustrans.*

*To ally [abate or lessen] sedare, mitigare; allevare.*

*An allying or ally [abating] lenimentum, lenimen, allevatio. [Mixture] temperatio, mixtura.*

*Allegation, allegatio, allegatus.*

*Falsæ, calumnia.*

*To allege [by way of excuse] excusare; rationem subijcere.*

*An author, auctorem afferre, citare, ponere. Maliciously, calumniari. Falsely, auctoritatem ementiri, falso citare.*

*Allegiance, fides, fidelitas.*

*To alleviate, allevare, levare.*

*Alleviation, allevatio, levatio.*

*Alley [walking-place] ambulacrum. [Narrow passage] angiportum.*

*Alliance [near] necessitudo. By marriage, affinitas. In blood, consanguinitas. Of states, &c. societas, socius; amicitia.*

*An alligator, crocodilus.*

*To allot one some business, delegare, assignare.*

*To allot to one, sortito tribuere.*

*To have allotted to him [to have by lot] sortiri.*

*Allotment, sortitio.*

*To allow [approve] probare, comprobare, agnoscere. [Grant or yield] concedere, admittēre. [Permit] permittere, concedere, recipere, sinere.*

*To allow in reckoning, de summā aliquid minuire v. deducere; totum non exigere.*

*Allowable [approved] probabilis, laudabilis. [Just] justus, legitimus.*

*Allowance [approbation] approbatio. [Gift] donatio, demensum. [Granting or yielding] doni v. mercedis attributio, concessio. [Permission] licentia, potestas.*

*To keep one at short allowance, arcte, contenteq; aliquem habere.*

*To allude, alludere, attingere.*

*Allusion, lusus in verbis, indicium. To the name of a thing, agnominatio.*

*To allure, illicere, allicere, allectare, invitare, sollicitare; delectare.*

*Alluring, illecebrosus, blandus, pellax.*

*The act of alluring, allectatio, sollicitatio.*

*Allurement, blandimentum, incitamentum.*

*An allurer, allector, sollicitator.*

*Alluringly, blande, illecebrose.*

*An ally, by marriage, affinis.*

*Of the state, socius, amicus.*

*To ally, conjungere, devincire, adasciscere.*

*Almanac*, fasti, pl. ephemeris.  
*Almond*, amygdalum.  
*Almond-tree*, amygdala. *Belonging to almonds*, amygdalinus.  
*The almonds of the ears*, more properly of the throat, aurium glandulae, tonsillae.  
*Almoner*, stipis largiendae aduimister. *Lord almoner*, summus.  
*Almost, ere, ferme, pene, prope*, propemodum, tantum.  
*Alms*, stipis pauperibus data.  
*To ask alms*, stipem rogare.  
*To give*, mendico stipem porrigere.  
*Alms-house*, ptochotrophium.  
*For old men or women*, gerontocolum.  
*Alot*, aloë, s. f.  
*Alot* [on high] *adj.* altus, excelsus, supernus, *prp.* supra, *adv.* supra, sursum.  
*Alone*, solus, solitarius, unicus, unus.  
*All alone*, persolus.  
*To leave alone*, derelinquere, denerere.  
*To let alone*, mittere, praetermittere.  
*Alone, adv.* solum.  
*Along*, per, secundum, secus, cum; or, *by an ablative case*; *as*, publicâ viâ, *along the high way*.  
*Alow*, eminus, longe.  
*Aloud*, clare, magnâ voce.  
*Alphabet*, litterarum ordine dispositae, elementa litterarum ex ordine collocata.  
*Alphabetic*, ex ordine v. serie litterarum collocatus.  
*Already*, iamdudum, pridem, jampridem.  
*Also*, item, etiam, quoque, necnon, pariter, itidem.  
*Altar*, altare, s. n. ara.  
*To alter* [change] *mutare*, variare; *vertère*. *By turns*, alternare.  
*Altered for the worse*, permutatus.  
*Alterable*, mutabilis.  
*Alteration*, mutatio, variatio, conversio.  
*Altercation*, altercatio, jurgium, rixa.  
*Alternate or alternative*, alternus.  
*Alternately*, alterne, alternâ vice.  
*Although*, licet, quantumlibet, quamquam, quamvis.  
*Altitude*, altitudo, excolitas.  
*Altogether*, omnino, prorsus.  
*Alum*, alumen.  
*Always*, semper, perpetuo.  
*Am* [the sign only of a verb passive or neuter] *as*, *I am taught*, doceor.  
*I am* [exist] *sum*, existo.  
*Amamensis*, ab epistolis.  
*To amass*, accumulare, coacervare.

*The act of amassing*, accumulatio, coacervatio.  
*To amaze*, obstupescere, [Daunt] perterrefacere.  
*Amazed*, stupefactus, attonitus.  
*Amazement*, animi perturbatio v. stupor.  
*Amazing*, mirabilia, mirandus.  
*Amazingly*, mirabiliter.  
*Ambassador*, legatus.  
*Ambassage or embassy*, legatio.  
*To send*, legare, legationem mandare.  
*Amber*, succinum, electrum.  
*Made of amber*, succinus.  
*Amber ace*, ambo asses.  
*Ambidexter*, sinistrâ manu perinde utens ac dextrâ.  
*Ambient*, ambiens.  
*Ambiguity*, ambiguitas, amphibolia, amphibologia.  
*Ambiguous*, ambiguus, dubius.  
*Ambiguously*, ambigue, perplexim.  
*Ambition*, ambitio.  
*Ambitious* [proud] ambitiosus; honorum appetens. [Desirous of] avidus, cupidus.  
*To be ambitious*, honores ambire.  
*Ambitiously*, ambitiose.  
*To amble*, gressus glomerare, totum incedere.  
*An ambling pace*, incessus numerosus.  
*Ambrosial*, ambrosius.  
*Ambuscade or ambush*, insidiæ.  
*To lie in ambush*, insidiari, insidias alicui struere.  
*A man lying in ambush*, insidiator.  
*Amen* [so be it] ita fiat, esto, amen, *indecl.*  
*To amend*, reparare, reficere. [Make better] emendare, corrigere. [Change his way of living] resipiscere. *In health*, convalescere.  
*That may be amended*, emendabilis.  
*Not to be amended*, inemendabilis.  
*The act of amending*, correctio, castigatio.  
*Amender*, censor, corrector, emendator, castigator.  
*Amends*, compensatio, satisfactio.  
*To make amends*, compensare, pensare.  
*To amerce* [fine] multare, v. mulctare, punire, mulctam alicui imponere.  
*Amercement or americiament*, multa, poena, mulctatio.  
*Amercer*, mulctator.  
*Amiable*, amabilis, venustus.  
*Amiability*, decor, pulchritudo.  
*Amiably*, amabiliter, decore.  
*Amicable*, amicus, benevolus.  
*Amiability*, bona gratia.  
*Amicably*, amice, benevole.  
*Amidst*, inter, in medio.  
*Amis*, *adj.* pravus, vitiosus.

*Amis*, *adv.* prave, mendose, perperam.  
*To do amis*, offendere, peccare.  
*Amity*, amicitia, familiaritas.  
*Ammunition*, apparatus bellicus. *Belonging thereto*, castreus, militaris.  
*Amnesty*, lex oblivionis.  
*Among or amongst*, apud, in, inter.  
*From among*, e, ex.  
*Amorous*, amatorius, mollis.  
*Amorously*, amatorie, blande.  
*An amount* [total sum] totum, summa.  
*To amount*, crescere, exurgere.  
*Amour*, amor lascivus.  
*An amphibious creature*, animal anceps.  
*Amphitheatre*, amphitheatrum.  
*Ample*, amplius, copiosus, largus.  
*To amplify*, amplificare, exaggerare.  
*Amplifier*, amplificator.  
*An amplification*, amplificatio.  
*Amplitude*, amplitudo.  
*Amply*, ample, abunde, copiose.  
*Amputation*, amputatio.  
*An amulet against witchcraft*, amuletum.  
*To amuse*, animum detinere.  
*Amusement*, detentio, occupatio.  
*Analogy* [an agreement] similitudinis proportio, comparatio; convenientia.  
*Anarchy*, anarchia.  
*Anatomy* [the art of dissecting bodies] anatomice. [A skeleton] sceletos, i. m.  
*To anatomise*, humanum corpus incidere, et singulas partes scrutari.  
*Ancestors*, majores natu; patres, avi.  
*To imitate his ancestors*, majorum vestigiis inherere. *To excel them*, familie dignitatem augere.  
*Belonging to ancestors*, gentilitius, avitus.  
*Unlike his ancestors*, degener.  
*Ancestry*, prosapia, stirps.  
*Anchor*, anchora, navalis uncus.  
*Of an anchor*, anchoralis. *The cable*, anchorale, s. n.  
*Ancient*, antiquus, vetustus, vetus, prisus.  
*An ancient man or woman*, senex, grandævus, grandæva, longæva.  
*The ancients*, antiqui, prisци; veteres, majores.  
*To grow ancient*, inveterascere.  
*An ancient estate*, opes avitæ.  
*Anciently*, olim, antiquitus.  
*Ancle*, talus, sura.  
*Ancle bones*, malleoli.  
*Coming down to the ancles*, talaris.  
*And*, et, ac, atque, que, tum.  
*And if*, si, quod si.  
*And without*, simul.

*And not, et non, nec, non autem, &c.*

*And so forth, et sic deinceps; et quæ sequuntur.*

*And therefore, proin, proinde, ideo, idcirco.*

*And yet, tamen, etsi.*

Note, and is omitted when the former of two words, coupled by it, is changed into a participle.

Note, the English idiom and is sometimes translated by *ut*; as, *How can we go out and not be seen?* quomodo ita possumus egredi, ut non conspiciamur?

*And why so? nam quid ita? quamobrem tandem?*

*Andiron, subex.*

*Anecdotes, res gestæ nondum vulgatæ.*

*Anew, de integro, denuo, de novo.*

*Angel, angelus.*

*Good angel, bonus genius, angelus custos.*

*Evil angel, malus genius.*

*Angel [coin] nummus aureus.*

*Angelic, angelicus.*

*Anger, ira; indignatio; furor.*

*Extreme, exandescencia. Incurred, offensa.*

*To be moved to anger, irritari, irā accendi.*

*Aptness to anger, iracundia.*

*To anger or move to anger, acerbare, irritare, exacerbare; inessere.*

*To angle, piscari.*

*An angler, piscator.*

*An angling line, linea piscatoria.*

*An angling rod, arundo, perctica piscatoria, calamus piscatorius.*

*An acute angle, angulus acutus.*

*An angle [corner] angulus.*

*An angle [or hook] hamus.*

*Angry, iratus, indignabundus; indignans.*

*Somewhat angry, subiratus. [Peevish] tristis.*

*Soon angry, irritabilis, iracundus.*

*To be angry, irasci, succensere, stomachari.*

*To cease to be angry, desævire.*

*Angrily, iracunde, irate. In look, torve. In speech, aspere.*

*To look angrily at a person, torve aliquem intueri. As a sore, multum inflammari.*

*Anguish, angor; afflictio, cruciatus.*

*Angular, angularis.*

*Animadversion [correction] castigatio. [Observation] animadvertio.*

*To animadvert [take notice of] animadvertere, animam ad aliquid advertere.*

*Animal, animal, animans.*

*Belonging to animals, animalis.*

*Animal life, anima.*

*To animate [give life] animare. [Encourage] cohortari, incitare, incendere.*

*The act of animating, cohortatio, incitatio.*

*Animosity [heat] ardor, impetus. [Grudge] odium, similitas.*

*Anise, anisum.*

*Anker [of brandy] doliolum.*

*Annalist, annalium conditor, fastorum scriptor.*

*Annals, annales, pl. fasti, pl.*

*Annates [first fruits] primitiæ, pl.*

*To annex, annectere, apponere; adjungere. [Assign] ascribere.*

*Annexation, annexus, appositio.*

*To annihilate, aliquid ad nihilum redigere, funditus extinguere.*

*To be annihilated, perire, interire.*

*Annihilation, extinctio.*

*Anniversary fast, jejuniū anniversarium v. solenne. Feast, annuum festum.*

*Annotation, notatio, commentarium.*

*Annotator, annotator.*

*To announce, annuntiare.*

*To annoy, incommodare, lædère.*

*Annoyance, noxa, damnum, incommodum.*

*Annual, annuus, solennis.*

*Annually, quotannis.*

*Annuity, pensio annua, redditus annuus.*

*To annul, abrogare, rescindere. The act of annulling, abrogatio.*

*Annular, annularis.*

*The annunciation [Lady Day] annuntiatio Mariæ virginis.*

*To anoint, unguere; linere, illinire. About, circumlinere, circumlinere. All over, perlinere, perungere. Often, unctitare. Upon, superinungere.*

*The act of anointing all over, perunctio.*

*The act of anointing, unctio, inunctio; unctura.*

*Belonging to anointing, uncturarius.*

*An anointer, unctor. Of a dead body, pollinctor.*

*Anomalous [irregular] abnormis, enormis.*

*Anon, vid. Immediately.*

*Ever and anon, identidem.*

*Anonymous, anonymus.*

*Anonymously, sine nomine.*

*Another, alius.*

*One another, alius, alius; alter, alter. One does good to another, alius alii prodest.*

*One after another, alternis vicibus.*

*At another time or place, alias.*

*Another man's, alienus.*

*To answer or return answer, respondere, responsa dare.*

*To answer [suit] congruere, convenire.*

*To answer for or to be security for, spondere.*

*To answer, as an echo, assonare, resonare.*

*To answer again, as servants, obloqui, proterve respondere.*

*[Rail at] regerere concivium in aliquem.*

*To answer, an action at law, restipulari. Objections, adversarii nodos dissolvere. A foreseen argument, præcurrere.*

*An answer, responsio, responsum. From god, oraculum.*

*Answerable, congruens, consonus, consentaneus.*

*To be answerable for, præstare. Answerably, pariter, similiter; congruenter.*

*A person who answers for another, præst; vas.*

*The answering of an action at law, restipulatio.*

*An ant [pismire] formica.*

*Like ants, formicinus.*

*Antagonist, adversarius.*

*Antecedence, primatus, principatus.*

*Antecedent [subst.] principium. Antecedent [adj.] antecedens, præcedens.*

*Antecedently, antea, prius.*

*Antechamber, antierius conclave; antichalamus; proceeton.*

*To antedate, tempus antiquius quam par est ascribere.*

*To anticipate [prevent] anticipare, antecapere, præoccipare.*

*Anticipation, anticipatio, antecupatio, præoccupatio.*

*Antics [in building] signa antiqua, grylli.*

*An antic [mimic] histrio, mimus, ludio.*

*Antidote, antidotum, alexipharmacum.*

*Antimonarchical, regie dominationi adversarius, unius dominatui inimicus.*

*Antimony, stibium, stimmi, indecl.*

*Antipathy, fastidium; repugnantia, aversatio.*

*Antiquary, antiquarius, antiquitatum studiosus.*

*Antique, antiquus, exoletus.*

*Antiquity, antiquitas, vetustas.*

*Antlers, rami primigenii cornuum cervi junioris.*

*An anvil, incus.*

*An anvil's stock, truncus incudis.*

*To hammer upon an anvil, incudere aliquid subigere, molliore, tundere.*

*Anxiety, anxietas, sollicitudo, segritudo.*

*Anxious, anxius, sollicitus.*

*To be anxious, trepidare.*

*Anxiously*, anxie.  
*Any*, ullus, quilibet, quisquam, quivis.  
*Any man, body, one*, ecquis, equianam, quispiam, quivis, quivis unus.  
*Any thing*, quicquam v. quidquam, quidpiam, quippiam, quodvis.  
*Any further*, ulterius, amplius.  
*Any how*, quoquomodo.  
*Any longer*, diutius.  
*Any more*, amplius.  
*Any where*, usquam alicubi, ubivis, ubilibet, uspiam.  
*If any where*, alicubi. *If from any quarter*, alicunde.  
*If at any time*, siquando.  
*Any whither*, quoquam, quopiam.  
*At any time*, unquam, quodcumque.  
*Aorist* [Greek tense] indefinitum.  
*Apace*, cito, celeriter, propere, festinanter.  
*Apart*, seorsum, separatim, sigillatim.  
*Apart from*, se junctus, sepositus, segregatus.  
*To stand apart*, distare, distare.  
*Apartment* [any lodging] sedium pars, sedicii membrum.  
*Ape*, simius, simia. *A little ape*, simiolus, simiola.  
*To ape a person*, imitari, aliquem imitando effingere, imitatione consequi v. assequi.  
*Aperture*, apertura.  
*Apertiam*, placitum; brevis definitio.  
*Apiary*, apiarium.  
*Apish*, mimicus.  
*Apish trick*, gærre, pl. ineptiæ, pl.; mimi, pl.  
*Apishly*, ridicule, mimice.  
*Apishness*, gesticulatio mimica v. ridicula.  
*Apiece* [each] singuli.  
*To apologize*, aliquem v. aliquid purgare, tueri.  
*Apologist*, defensor.  
*Apologue* [fable] apologus, fabula, fabella.  
*Apology* [excuse] defensio.  
*Apophthegm*, dictum acutum et breve alicujus viri illustri.  
*Apoplexy*, nervorum resolutio.  
*Apostacy*, ab instituto religioso defectio.  
*Apostate*, Christianæ fidei desertor.  
*To apostatize*, desclacere, deficere, fidei naufragium facere.  
*Apostle*, primus Christianæ doctrinæ præco, apostolus.  
*Apostleship*, apostoli munus.  
*Apostrophe*, ellipsis alicujus vocalis nota.  
*An apostrophe*, sermonis ad aliquem v. aliquid conversio.  
*To apostrophe a word*, vocalem elidere.

*Apothecary*, pharmacopola, medicamentarius.  
*An apothecary's shop*, pharmacopolium.  
*Apossem*, decoctum.  
*To appal* [astonish] consternare. [Dawn or discourage] percellere.  
*Apparel*, vestis, amictus; vestimentum. [Tackle of a ship, &c.] apparatus.  
*Apparent*, manifestus, liquidus, evidens, conspicuus, perspicuus. *A crime*, crimen flagrans v. flagitiosum. *An heir*, cui jus est proximum ad hereditatem.  
*To be apparent*, parere, comparere; elucere.  
*To make apparent*, patefacere, demonstrare, ostendere.  
*Apparently*, aperte, perspicue.  
*Apparition*, spectrum, visio, visum.  
*To appeal to*, appellare, provocare.  
*An appeal*, appellatio, provocatio.  
*Appellant*, appellator, provocator.  
*To appear*, apparere, comparere, parere. [Against] se sistere contra aliquem. [For] alicui favere, tutari partes alicujus. *Before a judge*, se sistere in judicio ad aliquem defendendum, vadimonium obire, ad vadimonium venire v. occurrere. [Seem] videri. [Become visible] illucere, illucescere, effulgere. *Openly*, in medium prodire; in luce versari. [Arise] exoriri, oriri; emergere, emicare, surgere. *To begin to appear*, patefcere.  
*It appears*, constat, liquet, patet, videtur, liquido patet, patescit. *It appears by this*, illud indicium est.  
*Appearance* [look] aspectus. [Outward show] species, vultus.  
*Appearance* [concourse of people] frequentia, concursus. [Likelihood] similitudo, verisimilitudo. [Figure] persona.  
*First appearance* [rising] exortus.  
*To make one's appearance*, se sistere.  
*To be bound for one's appearance*, vadimonium promittere.  
*A default of appearance*, vadimoni desertio.  
*To make a default of appearance*, vadimonium deserere.  
*To appear*, compescere, restringere, placare, sedare, pacare; pacificare; lenire; nuocere.  
*The act of appeasing*, pacificatio, placatio, sedatio.  
*That which appeases*, placamen, placamentum.

*Appearer*, pacificator; pacator.  
*Appearable*, placabilis, ingenio flexibilis.  
*Not appeasable*, implacabilis.  
*To append*, appendere.  
*Appendent*, appendens.  
*Appendix* or *appendage*, appendix. *A small appendix*, appendicula.  
*To appertain* [belong] pertinere, respicere, spectare.  
*It appertains*, interest, refert.  
*Appetite*, cibi appetitum, aviditas, cupiditas, fames. *To get*, famem oponare. *To have*, esurire, cibum appetere.  
*To make one lose his appetite*, alicui ciborum fastidium alferre v. ciborum appetitum hebetare. *To stir up or whet the appetite*, stomachum acutere, famem oponare.  
*An insatiable appetite*, ingluviæ, edendi rabia.  
*To applaud*, laudare, applaudere; complaudere; *non*, admurmurare, plausus comprobare.  
*Applauded*, plausus.  
*Applauder*, plausor, laudator.  
*Applause*, applausus, plausus.  
*Vain applause*, ventus popularis.  
*To excite applause*, plausus movere. *To seek*, plausum capere, affectare.  
*The act of seeking applause*, popularis jactatio.  
*Deserving applause*, plausibilis.  
*Apple*, pomum, malum.  
*The apple of the eye*, acies.  
*An apple-core*, pomi locus.  
*Pye*, poma crusta farrea incocta. *Left*, pomarium.  
*Alonger*, pomarius.  
*An apple-ground*, pometum.  
*Bearing apples*, pomifer.  
*Full of apples*, pomosus.  
*An apple-tree*, malus, i. f.  
*Belonging to an apple-tree*, malinus.  
*Applicable*, quod applicari v. accommodari cuiquam rei potest.  
*Application* [the act of putting to application, accommodatio]. [Attention] diligentia, cura; studium.  
*To make application to a person*, aliquem adire, compellere.  
*To apply* [put a thing to] applicare, aptare, accommodare.  
*To apply* [one's attention] se ad aliquid applicare, accommodare; rei alicui operam dare.  
*To appoint*, statuere, constituere; proponere.  
*To appoint* [or name] nominare, determinare. [Order or design] assignare, designare.  
*By law*, lege præscribere, sancire. *Upon agreement*, condicere.



- To appoint or set, præstituere, præfinire, præscribere, prædicere.*  
*To appoint in another's place, substituere, sufficere v. supponere, aliquem in alterius locum.*  
*The act of appointing, assignatio, designatio.*  
*Appointment, constitutum, compactum. [Assignment] diei et loci constitutio. [Or order] jussum, mandatum.*  
*To appoint, equalibus partibus dividere v. distribuere.*  
*Appportionate, æqualiter divisus v. distributus.*  
*Apposite, appositus, idoneus.*  
*Appositely, apposite, idonee.*  
*Apposition, appositio.*  
*To appraise, æstimare, alicui rei pretium imponere, statuere.*  
*Appraiser, æstimator. Sworn, iurejurando constitutus.*  
*Appraisement, æstimatio.*  
*To apprehend, intelligere; rem tenere, comprehendere. [Fear or suspect] timere. [Or arise] apprehendere; capere, corrumpere. [Or take unawares] interceptere.*  
*Apprehension, ingenium, caput, facultas, intelligentia. [Seizing] captura, prehensio. [Opinion] iudicium.*  
*To be apprehensive of, animadvertere, observare. Danger, metuere, formidare, timere.*  
*Apprehensively [acutely] acute, sagaciter.*  
*An apprentice [boy] tiro, discipulus. [Girl] discipula.*  
*To bind apprentice, aliquem arte aliquâ imbuendum v. erudendum artificii dare, tradere.*  
*An apprenticeship, tirocinium.*  
*To serve an apprenticeship, sub aliquo tirocinio ponere, rudimenta addicere.*  
*To be out of one's apprenticeship, tirocinii rudimenta deponere.*  
*To apprise one of a thing, certiorum aliquem facere de re aliqua.*  
*To be apprised of any thing, certior fieri de re aliqua.*  
*To approach, appropinquare, adventare; accedere.*  
*An approach, appropinquo, accessus, aditus.*  
*To have an approach to one, ad aliquem admitti; copiam aliquem adeundi habere.*  
*Approaching [near at hand] instans.*  
*Approbatum, approbatio, comprobatio.*  
*To appropriate, aliquid sibi vindicare.*  
*Appropriate [fit, proper] proprius, idoneus.*  
*Appropriation, proprietas.*
- To approve, approbare, comprobare.*  
*An approved author, auctor classicus v. idoneus.*  
*A man of approved integrity, spectatæ fidei vir.*  
*Thoroughly tried and approved, perspectus.*  
*An approver, approbator; auctor; applausor.*  
*Appurtenance, appendix.*  
*Apricot, malum Armeniacum.*  
*Tree, malus Armeniaca.*  
*April, Aprilis.*  
*Apron, præcinctorium, ventrale.*  
*A workman's apron, semicinctum artificis.*  
*Apt [fit] aptus, idoneus, congruens, consentaneus. [Inclined] pronus, propensus. [Active] agilis; alacer.*  
*Apt to break, fragilis.*  
*Too apt to indulge, nimis indulgens.*  
*Apt to learn, docilis. To be merry, hilaris, facetus.*  
*To be apt to fall, propendere.*  
*To make apt or fit, aptare, accommodare, concinnare.*  
*Aptness, habilitas, natura habilis. Proneness, propensio. To do good or evil, indoles. To learn, docilitas.*  
*Aptly, apte, idonee, apposite, accommodate.*  
*Aquatic, aquatilis, aquaticus.*  
*An aqueduct [conduit] aqueductus.*  
*Aqueous, aqueus.*  
*Arable, arabilis, ager culturæ idoneus.*  
*An arbiter or arbitrator, arbiter, æstimator; arbitratrix, arbitra.*  
*Arbitration, arbitrium, arbitratum.*  
*To agree to an arbitration, compromisso stare.*  
*Arbitrarily, arbitrario, ex arbitrio, pro libitu. [Lordly] imperiose.*  
*Arbitrary, arbitrarius. [Lordly] imperiosus, libidinosus.*  
*To arbitrate or end a dispute by arbitration, arbitrali.*  
*An arbour, pergula. Vld. bower.*  
*Arch [adj.] valer, subtilis, callidus, astutus.*  
*Arch [subst.] arcus, fornix, camera.*  
*The court of arches, curia de arcubus.*  
*To arch, arcuare, fornicare, in arcum curvare.*  
*An arched roof, camera fornicata; laquear.*  
*To make an arched roof, concamerare.*  
*An arching over, fornicatio.*  
*In the shape or manner of an arch, arcuatim; fornicatim.*  
*Archness, astutia, calliditas.*  
*An archangel, angelus primarius.*
- An archdeacon, diaconus primarius.*  
*Archdeaconry, archidiaconatus.*  
*Archetype, typus primarius, archetypus.*  
*An archer, sagittarius.*  
*An archer on horseback, hippotoxota.*  
*Archery, ars sagittaria.*  
*An arch-heretic, hæresiarcha.*  
*Archiepiscopal, archiepiscopalis.*  
*An architect, architectus.*  
*Architect-like, affabre, elegant.*  
*Architecture, architectura, architectonice.*  
*Architrave, epistylum.*  
*Archives, tabularium.*  
*An arch-priest, flamen.*  
*The arch-priest's office, flaminium.*  
*The arctic [northern] pole, polus borealis; cardo septentrionalis.*  
*Ardency, see Ardour.*  
*Ardent [eager] accr, vehemens. [Hot] ardens, candens, fervidus.*  
*Ardently, fervide, acriter, vehementer; ardent.*  
*Ardour [eagerness] ardor animi, mentis fervor. [Heat] ardor, æstus. Of a speaker, vis.*  
*Arduous, arduus, difficilis.*  
*An area, area, superficies.*  
*Are; we, ye, they, are, sumus, estis, sunt.*  
*Are is likewise the sign of all persons plural in the present tense of verbs passive; as, We are loved, amamur; ye are taught, docemini; they are heard, audiuntur.*  
*Argent, argenteus, candidus.*  
*To argue [dispute] argumentari, disceptare, disputare, litigare. [Or prove] arguere, evincere, probare.*  
*To argue the case, expostulare.*  
*The act of arguing, disceptatio, ratiocinatio.*  
*An arguer, disputator, disputatrix, f.*  
*An argument [presumptive proof] argumentum, ratio. [Subject] argumentum; materia.*  
*A cunning argument, elenchus, sophisma. [From contraries] commentum.*  
*A substantial or forcible argument, argumentum grave.*  
*Argumentation, argumentatio, disceptatio.*  
*Argumentative, argumentis eliciendus.*  
*Arianism, Arian doctrina.*  
*Arians, Arian sectatores.*  
*To arise, surgere, exsurgere.*  
*To arise again, resurgere. Together, consurgere.*  
*To cause to arise, excitare, exsuscitare.*

*Aristocracy*, optimatum principatus.

*Arithmetical*, arithmeticus.

*An arithmetician*, arithmeticæ peritus.

*Arithmetic*, arithmetica, ars numerandi.

*An ark*, arca, cista.

*Noah's ark*, Noëmi navis v. navigium.

*An arm*, brachium, lacertus.

*A little arm*, brachiolum.

*An arm of the sea*, sinus, fretum. [*Of a tree*] ramus. [*Of a vine*] palmes.

*A bracelet for the arm*, brachiale.

*Having long arms*, brachiatus.

*An armful*, manipulus.

*The armpit or armhole*, ala, axilla.

*To arm* [take arms for war] armare; bellum adornare, parare. [*Put on arms*] armis accingi; arma induère. [*Furnish with arms*] armis aliquem instruère, tela alicui suppeditare.

*To arm one's self against* [act cautiously] cavere. [*Prepare for*] se ad aliquid sustinendum parare.

*Armed cap-a-pie*, perarmatus.

*Armed with a buckler*, scutatus, clypeatus. *With darts*, pilatus. *With a sword*, ense v. gladio instructus. *With a coat of mail*, loricatedus.

*Armada*, classis armata.

*Armament*, bellicus apparatus.

*Armorial*, ad arma pertinens.

*Armour*, armatura, arma, pl.

*For the thigh*, femorale, i. n.

*A coat of armour*, lorica.

*Armourer*, faber armorum.

*Armoury* [blazonry] ars insignia gentilitia in scuto recte depingendi. [*Place for keeping arms*] armarium, armamentarium.

*Arms* [weapons] arma, pl.

*To bear arms under a general*, sub aliquo v. sub alicujus signis militare, stipendia mereri.

*Deeds* [feats] of arms, res bellicæ, gesta militaria.

*To call to arms*, conclamare ad arma.

*To take up arms*, arma capere v. sumere.

*To be in arms*, in armis esse.

*To lay down arms*, arma ponere v. abicere; ab armis discedere.

*Bearing arms*, armifer, armiger.

*Fire-arms*, bombardæ, scloppus.

*By force of arms*, vi et armis.

*An army*, exercitus. *On march*, agmen. *In battle array*, acies.

*Aromatic*, aromaticus.

*Around*, circumcirca, circumquaque, undique.

*To arraign*, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare.

*Arraignment*, actio, questio judicialis.

*Arrangement*, digestio, series.

*Arrant*, merus.

Note, *Arrant* is used for *very*, the sign of the superlative in a bad sense; as, *An arrant thief*, furacissimus.

*Arras* [hangings] aulæa, tapes.

*Array* [dress] vestis, vestimentum. [*Order*] acies, ordo, dispositio.

*To set in array*, aciem disponere, componere, ordinare, instruere.

*Out of array* [adj.] incompositus, palans; [adv.] incompositè, incondite.

*To array* [himself] vestem induere, sibi vestem induere.

*Arreage or arrears*, reliqua, pl.

*To arrest* [as a bailiff] aliquem prehendere; manum alicui injicere; in jus aliquem trahere. [*As a plaintiff*] dicam alicui impingere, aliquem in jus vocare.

*An arrest*, comprehensio.

*An arrest of judgment*, ampliatio.

*Arrival*, adventus, accessus, appulsus.

*To arrive*, aliquo advenire; accedere, venire, pervenire, in v. ad. [*As a ship*] appelli; applicari. *At* [attain to] adipisci.

*Arrogance*, arrogantia, superbia; fastus.

*Arrogant*, arrogans, superbus, fastuosus.

*Arrogantly*, arroganter, superbe.

*To arrogate*, sibi aliquid arrogare, sumere.

*An arrow*, sagitta. *Broad and barbed*, tragula.

*An arrow-head*, sagittæ ferramentum, mucro, cuspis.

*To shoot with arrows*, sagittare.

*Bearing arrows*, sagittifer, telifer.

*Belonging to an arrow*, sagittarius.

*Arsenal*, armarium, armorum repositorium.

*Art*, ars, facultas.

*Art* [cunning] ars, artificium. [*Skill*] intelligentia, peritia.

*The black art*, ars magica.

*The liberal arts*, artes ingenuæ, liberales. *Mechanical*, sordide, vulgares.

*A master of arts*, artium magister.

*Thou art*, es. It is also a sign of the second person singular in the present tense of verbs passive; as, *Thou art taught*, doceris.

*An artery*, arteria, arterium.

*The great artery*, arteria magna, aorta. *The rough*, aspera.

*Artichoke*, cinara, cactus, i.

*Artful*, artificial, arte factus, artificialis.

*Artful* [ingenious] callidus, astutus, sagax.

*Artfully* [like an artist] affabre, eleganter. [*Cunningly*] subtiliter.

*Article* [joint] articulus. [*Head of discourse*] caput.

*Articles of faith*, Christianæ fidei capita. *Of peace*, conditiones pacis. *Of agreement*, conventa, pl. capita fœderis.

*Of account*, rationum capita.

*Of marriage*, pactio nuptialis.

*Articulate*, articulo, articulatim, distincte.

*Articular*, articularis.

*Articulate or distinct*, distinctus.

*To articulate*, distincte voces efferre v. pronuntiare.

*Artifice*, artificium, ars. [*Cunning*] strophæ; fraus.

*An artificer*, artist, or artizan, artifex, opifex; faber, operarius.

*Artificial*, artificiosus; arte elaboratus, concinnus, affabre factus.

*Artificially*, artificiose, artificialiter.

*Artillery*, machinæ bellicæ. *A train*, tormentorum bellicorum series.

*The artillery company*, societas militaria. *Ground*, palæstra.

*The master*, machinarum præfectus.

*Artless*, sine arte v. artificio.

*An artless person*, insulsus, hebes, crassus, iners.

*As* [implying time of action] dum, ut, cum, in, ubi, super, inter, &c.

*As*, in comparisons, and answering to *such*, *so*, &c. is made by qui or qualis.

*As*, in one part of a sentence, answering to *so* in the other, is made by atque, quemadmodum, quomodo, sicut, ita, velut, ut.

*As*, in the latter clause of a sentence, answering to *so*, or *as great*, *much*, *little*, *soon*, *fast*, &c. is made by quam, quantus, qui, or ut, with a superlative.

*As*, redoubled, with an adverb or adjective betwixt, and the particles, *it is*, *they be*, &c. after it, is made by quamlibet or quavis.

Sometimes it is put for *howsoever*, and is made by quancunque or quantuscunque.

*As*, in this regard or respect, is made by ut, quâ, or tantquam.

*As*, answering to *so* or *as*, where equality is intimated, or comparison of one thing with another, is made by

æque ac, æque atque, æque quam; tam, quam; non, haud, or nihilo minus, quam.

*As*, signifying accordingly or proportionably *as*, is made by *ut*, *utli*, sicut, ita *ut*, pro, prout, pro eo *ac*, pro eo atque, perinde *ut*, perinde atque, proinde, proinde *ac*, utcumque, &c.

*As*, for *if*, *si*.

*As sure as can be*, quam certissime.

*As for* or *as to*, de, quatenus, quantum, quod *ad*, *ad*.

*As being*, *ut*, utpote, quippe, scilicet.

*As far as*, quâ, quantum, usque, usque *ad*, usque *eo*.

*As if*, *as though*, quasi, perinde quasi, perinde *ac* *si*, tanquam, *ut* *si*, tanquam *qui*, tanquam *si*, non secus *ac* *si*, juxta *ac* *si*, ita *ut* *si*.

*As it were*, *ut*, *ceu*, quasi, tanquam.

*As long as*, quamdiu, tamdiu, tantisper dum, quoad, usque dum, dum.

*As big as*, *as bad as*, instar.

*As many as*, tot, totidem, quotquot, quodcumque.

*As much*, tantum.

*As much as ever*, *ut* cum maxime, quantus maxime.

*As often as*, quotiescumque, toties quoties.

*As soon as*, ubi, cum, cum primum, *ut*, simul *ac*, simul *ut*, simul atque.

*As soon as ever*, ubi primum, *ut* primum, cum primum, simul *ac* primum, statim *ut*.

*As well as*, *ut*, tam quam, æque *ac*.

*As yet*, adhuc.

*Not as yet*, necdum.

*Such as it is*, qualis qualis.

*To ascend*, ascendere, conscendere.

*Ascendant* [of a nativity] horoscopus, sidera natalitia.

*Ascendant* [power] auctoritas.

*To gain the ascendant over one*, plurimum apud aliquem posse *v*. valere.

*An ascension*, ascensio, ascensus.

*An ascent*, ascensus.

*To ascertain*, affirmare, confirmare, certum facere.

*An ascertaining*, confirmatio.

*To ascribe*, ascribere, tribuere, imputare. *To himself*, aliquid sibi sumere, arrogare.

*The act of ascribing*, ascriptio, attributio.

*To be ashamed*, erubescere; verecundari; pudet, dispudet; pudore affici *v*. suffundi.

*To make ashamed*, pudore aliquem afficere; pudorem aliqui incurrere.

*I am half ashamed*, suppuet me.

B

*Shameful*, pudendus, probrosus, turpis.

*An ash* or *ash tree*, fraxinus, *i. f.*

*A wild or mountain ash*, ornus, *i. f.*

*Ash-coloured*, pale *as* *ashes*, cinereus, cineraceus.

*Ashen*, fraxineus, fraxinus.

*Ashen keys*, fructus fraxineus.

*Ash Wednesday*, dies sacrorum cinerum.

*Ashes*, cinis.

*Ashore*, in tellure, super terram.

*To come ashore*, terrâ potiri, e nave egredi.

*Aside* [apart] separatim, seorsum. [Away] oblique.

*To ask* or *desire*, rogare. Reasonably, postulare. Earnestly or threateningly, flagitare.

*One's own*, poscere. Again, reposcere, repetere. More, over and above, apposcere.

*Require*, requirere. *So as to obtain*, exorare, impetrare.

*Frequently*, requiritare. Humbly, supplicare; aliquem supplicibus verbis orare. Industriously, percontari, perquirere. Mournfully, implorare.

*Secretly*, suppetere. *As a suitor* or *wooer*, procare.

*Asked*, rogatus, interrogatus, postulat.

*The act of asking*, rogatio, petitio, postulatio. *Of advice*, consultatio. *A question*, percontatio. Humbly, supplicatio. [Inquiring] inquisitio, rogatio. [Entreating] *as a favour*, obsecratio, petitio, supplicatio; preces. *One's due*, postulatio. Often, rogatio.

*An asker*, petitor, postulator, rogator. *Of questions*, percontator. *Sawry*, petitor procax; flagitator.

*Askew* [adj.] limus, obliquus.

*Askew* [adv.] oblique, transverse.

*Asleep*, sopitus, soporatus, somno oppressus.

*To be asleep*, dormire.

*To fall asleep*, dormitare; obdormiscere.

*Almost asleep*, dorp, or half asleep, somniculosus, semisomnis, semisopitus. *Fast asleep*, somno gravi sopitus.

*To lay* or *lull asleep*, soporare; consopire; somnum aliqui afferre, inducere.

*Aslope*, oblique, in obliquum.

*To make aslope*, obliquare.

*Asp* or *aspie* [a serpent] aspis.

*Asp* or *aspen-tree*, populus alba, tremula.

*Belonging to an aspen-tree*, populeus.

*Asparagus*, asparagus.

*Aspect*, aspectus, vultus. *Of a place*, prospectus.

*Asperity*, asperitas, duritas.

*To asperse* [sprinkle] aspergere, conspergere. [Speak unadvisedly of] aliquem infamia aspergere.

*Asperion*, aspersio. [Speaking ill of] infamia.

*An asperate* [in grammar] spiritus asper.

*Aspiration* or *breathing*, aspiratio.

*To aspire* or *blow upon*, aspirare.

*To aspire at*, *to*, or *after*, cupere, appetere.

*Asquint*, oblique, transverse. *To look asquint*, transverse intueri.

*To look asquint at*, limis oculis aliquid *v*. aliquid spectare.

*An ass*, asinus. *A little ass*, asellus. *A she ass*, asina, asella. *A wild ass*, onager. *An ass cold*, pullus asini. *Of an ass*, asinarius. *An ass* [or fool] stultus, fatuus, ineptus. *To assail*, adoriri, &c. See *Assault*. *Assailing*, grassator, oppuginator. *An assassin*, percussor, sicarius. *To assassinate*, aliquem ex insidiis interficere, interimere, trucidare. *An assassination*, cædes *v*. interemptio ex insidiis. *To assault* or *assail*, aggredi, grassari, adoriri, invadere, ingruere. *An assault* or *assaulting*, aggressio, oppugnatio, impetus. *To defend against an assault*, propulsare. *An assay* or *essay*, specimen, tentamen. *To assay* [make trial] aliquid conari, tentare, experiri. *Vid. Essay*. *Again*, retentare. *Privily*, subterfuge. *Beforehand*, prætentare; præludere. *Not assayed*, intentatus, inexpectus. *An assayer*, tentator, probator. *Of coin*, monetæ cudendæ inspector. *The act of assaying*, tentatio tentamen, prælusio. *Assesment*, conservatio, coagmentatio, conjunctio. *To assemble*, convocare, congregare, aggregare; cogere; concire; conducere; *neut.* convenire, congregari, coire. *The act of assembling* [act.] convocatio. *An assembly*, conventus, frequentia. *Of the people* [to choose officers, &c.] comitia, pl. *To hear a discourse*, concilio, ecclesia. *A disorderly assembly*, tumultus, cætas.

*A small assembly, conciliuncula; conventiculum.*  
*Belonging to an assembly, concionalis.*  
*To assent, acquiescere; annuere, concedere.*  
*An assent, assensus.*  
*By the assent or consent, astipulatu.*  
*Too forward assent, opinatio.*  
*To assert, aliquid asserere, asseverare v. affirmare.*  
*To assert [vindicate] defendere, tueri, vindicare.*  
*Asserted, defensio, vindicatus.*  
*Assertion, assertio, affirmatio.*  
*The act of asserting [vindicating] defensio, conservatio.*  
*Assertor, assertor, conservator, index.*  
*To assess [tax] censere.*  
*Assessed, census.*  
*Assessment, census, tributum.*  
*Assessor of taxes, censor. [In an assembly] assessor.*  
*Assets, bona solvendi debitis et legatis restantia.*  
*Asseveration, asseveratio.*  
*Assiduity, assiduitas, sedulitas.*  
*Assiduous, assiduus, sedulus.*  
*To be assiduous, deservire.*  
*Assiduously, assidue, sedulo.*  
*To assign [enjoin] imponere. [Appoint] constituere; delegare. The time and place, diem et locum alicui rei faciendæ præstituere, indicere. A pension, honorarium alicui stipendium statuere. A lease, locationem ædium v. agri alicui assignare. A reason for, rationem v. causam dare, reddere.*  
*An assignee or assign, alicui rei assignatus.*  
*Assignment [distribution] assignatio, distributio, attributio.*  
*To assimilate [liken] assimilare.*  
*Assimilation, assimilatio.*  
*Assize or assizes, iudicium; juridici conventus.*  
*An assizer, ædilis.*  
*To assist, juvare, opitulari, auxiliari. [Stand by] assistere; a parte v. partibus alicujus stare.*  
*Assistance, auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium.*  
*An assistant, collega, adjutor.*  
*Associable, congregabilis.*  
*An associate, familiaris, socius.*  
*To associate or keep company with, societatem cum aliquo contrahere, confilare v. inire.*  
*Association, hominum inter se consociatio.*  
*To assume [take upon himself] aliquid sibi sumere, arrogare.*  
*Assurance [warranty] cautio. [Certainty] certa v. explorata rei alicujus notitia.*

*With assurance, certo, indubitante, confidenter.*  
*Assurance [affirmation] asseveratio. [Confidence] audacia, confidentia. [Security] securitas, fiducia. [Resolution] audacia. [Pledge] pignus.*  
*A man of great assurance, audax.*  
*Assurance of a thing lent, cautio.*  
*To give assurance for the performance of a thing, vadimonium præstare.*  
*The act of giving security for performance, satisfactio.*  
*To assure [affirm] asserere, affirmare. [Protect] tueri, defendere.*  
*Bound to assure, pignorat.*  
*Assuredly, certe, perfectio, explorare. [Boldly] fidenter, affirmate.*  
*An assurer, confirmator. Or insurer of money, confirmator pecunie ex compacto, cautior.*  
*An assuring, confirmatio.*  
*To assuage, mitigare, sedare, placare.*  
*To be assuaged after swelling, detumere, deturgere.*  
*Assuaging, mitigatorius.*  
*An assuaging, assuagement, lenimen, levamentum, mitigatio, sedatio.*  
*Asthma, anhelatio.*  
*Asthmatic, anhelator.*  
*To astonish, aliquem conturbare, consternare, terrere.*  
*To be astonished, commoveri; aliquid mirari, demirari.*  
*Astonishment, consternatio, excitatio, perturbatio, animi stupor, pavor.*  
*Astray, errabundus, errans, deerrans.*  
*To go astray, errare, vagari, palari. To lead, in errorem inducere.*  
*A going astray, erratio. Vid. Stray.*  
*Astringent, astringens, alvo sistendæ utilis; stypticus.*  
*To astringe, alvum v. ventrem astringere, comprimere.*  
*Astringency, restrictio, vis restrictoria.*  
*Astride, cruribus v. tibis varicatis.*  
*Astrologer, astrologus, mathematicus.*  
*Astrologically, secundum artem astrologiæ.*  
*Astrology, sideralis scientia; astrologia. Judicial, divinationes.*  
*Astronomer, astronomus.*  
*Amender, separatim, seorsum, dispersim.*  
*At, is answered by divers Latin prepositions; viz. a, ab, ad, ante, apud, de, cum, ex, in, inter, sub, super, pro, &c. The preposition is sometimes understood; as, At first sight, primo aspectu. At one blow, uno ictu.*

*At home, domi.*  
*At, before a city or town of the first or second declension, and singular number, is rendered by putting it in the genitive case; as, At London, Londini. But of the third declension, or plural number in the ablative; as, At Carthage, Carthagine.*  
*At hand, præsto, prope.*  
*At second-hand, secundâ emptione.*  
*At all, omnino, prorsus.*  
*Least at any time, nequando.*  
*At first, primo, primum.*  
*At last, ad ultimum, ad extremum.*  
*At the least, minimum.*  
*At no time, nunquam.*  
*At most, summum, plurimum, ut plurimum, omnino.*  
*At that time, tunc, tum; eo tempore.*  
*At present, in præsentia, in præsentia.*  
*At this time, nunc dierum, jam, hodie.*  
*At least, saltem, certe, vel.*  
*At leisure, otiose.*  
*At length or at last, aliquando, tandem, demum, denique.*  
*At once, simul, semel, pariter.*  
*At the worst, ad extremum.*  
*Atheism, scelus eorum qui Deum esse negant.*  
*An atheist, qui divinam naturam aut Deum tollit; atheus, impius.*  
*Athlet, athletes, athleta.*  
*Athletically, athleticæ.*  
*Athletic, athleticus.*  
*Athwart, transverse, oblique.*  
*Atmosphere, aer.*  
*Atom, corpusculum, atomus.*  
*To atone or make atonement, expiare, luere, conciliare. [Make amends for] compensare.*  
*Atonement, expiatio. [Sacrifice] piaculum.*  
*That which cannot be atoned for, inexpressibilis.*  
*Atrocious, atrox.*  
*Atrociously, atrociter.*  
*To attach [detain] aliquem detinere, demorari, tenere. [Take prisoner] vid. Arrest.*  
*To be attached to a person or thing, alicui adhærere; alicujus partibus favere.*  
*Attachment [detaining] retentio.*  
*An attachment, vid. An arrest.*  
*Attachment to a person or thing, adhæsiio.*  
*An attack, aggressio. [The charging of an enemy] impulsus, impetus. [Made on a town] oppugnation. Of a distemper, morbi tentatio.*  
*To attack [begin a quarrel] aliquem provocare, impugnare. An enemy, hostem aggredi; in hostes impetum facere. A town, oppidum oppugnare.*



*Auxiliary forces*, copiae auxiliares; auxilia, pl.

*To avail*, prodessse, conferre, valere, juvare.

*Available*, valens, efficax, utilis.

*Availment*, availableness, emolumentum, fructus, utilitas.

*It availeth*, confert, conducit, refert, interest.

*Avarice*, avaritia; pecuniae aviditas v. cupiditas.

*Avarice* [niggardliness] nimia parsimonia; sordes, pl.

*Avaricious* [fond of money] avarus; cupidus, avidus, appetens. [Niggardly] parvus, depareus; sordidus, tenax.

*Avariciously*, avarè, parce, sordide.

*Avast* [hold a little] mane; ne quid temere; sat, satis.

*Avast* [away] pagis, abi.

*To avenge*, ulcisci, vindicare; par pari referre.

*Not avenged*, inultus.

*An avenger*, ultor, ultrix, vindex.

*The act of avenging*, ultio, vindicta, vindicta.

*An avenue*, aditus, introitus.

*To aver*, asserere, alo, affirmare.

*Average* [duty of carriage] portorium.

*Average* [equal share] æqua ejusdem rei portio, distributio.

*An averring* or *avermant*, confirmatio, probatio, testimonium.

*Aversus*, aversus, alienus; ab aliquo re abhorrens.

*Aversion* or *averseness*, aversatio, fastidium.

*Deserving aversion*, aversandus, aversabilis.

*To avert*, avertère, abducere, abstrahere, deprecari, detestari.

*An averting*, ab aliquo re avocatio.

*Aviary*, aviarium.

*Avidity*, aviditas.

*Avocation* [calling away] avocatio, avocamentum. [Hindrance] impedimentum.

*To avoid*, vitare, fugitare, fugere, cavere; evadere.

*Easily avoided*, avoidable, evitabilis, vitabilis.

*Not to be avoided*, inevitabilis.

*The act of avoiding*, avoidance, evitatio, devitatio.

*Avowdupois*.—A pound avowdupois, libra sedecim unciarum.

*To avouch*, asseverare, attestari, autumare, defendere, confirmare. Vid. *Vouch*.

*Avouchable*, quod affirmari potest.

*An avoucher*, sponsor; qui affirmat.

*The act of vouching*, sponsio.

*An avouching*, a couch, testimonium.

*To avow* or *justify a thing*, affirmare, confirmare, approbare, asserere.

*To avow* [own or profess] profiteri, agnoscere, prae se ferre.

*Avowedly*, aperte, ex professo.

*To await*, expectare, manere.

*Awake* [adj.] vigil, vigilans.

*To awake* [act.] excitare, exsuscitare, expergefacere.

*To awake* [noun.] expergisci.

*To be or keep awake*, vigilare

*To award*, adjudicare, addicere.

*To award or ward off a blow*, ictum avertire. [Adjudge] adjudicare.

*An award*, sententia, arbitrium.

*Aware*, sciens, providens, prae sciens.

*Not aware*, ignarus, nescius, nec opius.

*To be aware of*, cavere, praevidere.

*Away* [begone] apage.

*Awe*, reverentia, metus, timor.

*To be in awe*, timere, metuere.

*To awe or keep in awe*, reprimere, coercere, terrere.

*To stand in awe of*, revereri.

*Over-awed*, magno metu absteritus.

*Awful*, terribilis, horribilis, sacer.

*Awfully*, horridè.

*Awfulness*, horror.

*Aweless*, timore vacuus, veneratione carens.

*Awkward*, ineptus, inhabilis, incallidus, perversus.

*Awkwardly*, inepte, perverse, sinistra.

*Awkwardness*, ineptia, perversitas.

*Anawl*, subula.

*An awn of wine*, mensura vini cretler 880 librarum.

*An awn or beard of corn*, arista.

*An awning*, velorum praetentura.

*Awry* [crooked] distortus, obliquus, inclinatus.

*A making awry*, distortio.

*Awry* [crookedly] oblique.

*An axe*, asola, securis.

*A broad or squaring axe*, dolabra.

*A battle or poll-axe*, bipennis.

*A chip-axe*, dolabella.

*A pick-axe*, bipennis.

*A little planing-axe*, dolabella.

*An axle*, axle-tree, axis, is, m.

*An axiom*, effatum, enuntiatio.

*The axis* [diameter of a sphere] axis; media linea dimetiens sphaeram.

*Ay* [yes] immo, maxime, etiam.

*For ay* [ever] in æternum.

*Ay* [ay me] hei mihi, oheu!

*Awave* [blue] cornuleus, cyaneus.

*An azure stone*, lapis lazuli.

## B

*To bea or bay like a sheep*, balare.

*To babble*, garrire, blaterare.

*A babbler*, garrulus, loquax, gerro, blatero.

*A babbling or babble*, loquacitas, garrulitas.

*Mere babble*, nugæ, pl.

*A babe or baby*, infans, tis, c. g.

*A little babe or baby*, puerulus.

*Babish*, puerilis.

*Babyship*, infantia.

*A baboon*, cynocephalus.

*A bachelor*, cœlebs, idis.

*A bachelor of arts*, primam lauream adeptus v. consecutus.

*A bachelor of divinity*, theologus baccalaureus.

*A bachelor's degree*, baccalaureatus.

*Bachelorship*, cœlibatus.

*To back or assist*, adjuvare, sustentare; succurrere.

*To back a horse*, equum conscendere. Or *break*, equum domare.

*To put back*, repellere.

*Backward or backwards* [adv.] retro.

*Backward* [averse to] alienus; aversus. [Negligent] otiosus, remissus. [Slow] piger.

*To be backward in doing a thing*, tergiversari, cunctari.

*A being backward*, tergiversatio, cunctatio.

*Backwardly* [unwillingly] tergiversanter, cunctanter. [Negligently] otiose, negligenter, remisse.

*Backwardness* [aversion] aversatio. [Negligence] negligentia. [Slowness] pigritia, tarditas.

*The back*, dorsum, tergum.

*The back of the hand*, manus pars aversa.

*To bear on one's back*, humeris ferre, gestare, portare.

*To break one's back*, delumbare.

*Broken-backed*, elumbis, delumbatus, delumbis.

*Crimp-backed*, gibber, gibberosus.

*To backbite*, aliqujus existimationem lædère v. violare; aliquem obtrectare, clam vituperare, mordere.

*A backbiter*, obtrectator, maleficus.

*A backbiting*, obtreptatio, aliqujus famæ violatio.

*The back-bone*, spina dorsalis. Of the *backbone* thereto, spinalis.

*The back part*, posteriora, um. n. pl.

*Tied back to back*, aversi colligati.

*A binding back to back*, aversorum colligatio.

*Back stairs*, scalæ posticæ.

*A backside or yard*, postica; chors postica.

*The backside of a leaf in a book*, pagina aversa.

*The backside*, pedex, *icis*, m.

*On the backside* [behind] pone, post, retro.

*Duelling on the backside*, posticus.

*Back* [adj.] posticus, posterior, aversus.

*A back blow or back stroke*, ictus aversus.

*Bacon*, lardum v. laridum.

*Rusty bacon*, laridum rancidum.

*Somewhat rusty*, rancidulum.

*A slice of bacon*, succidia.

*A gammon of bacon*, petaso.

*Bacon grease*, axungia.

*Bad*, pravus, malus, nequam. [improperly used for sick] vid. *Sick*.

*Bad*, vid. *Bid*.

*Badly* [wickedly] male, prave, improbe. [Difficultly] vix, difficulte.

[Sickly] ægre.

*Badness*, vitium, pravitas.

*Badness of roads*, viarum asperitas. *Of weather*, celi intemperies v. intempestas.

*A badge or token*, indicium, signum, tessera, insigne, *ic*, n.

*A badger* [beast] taxus, melis.

*A badger* [one that buys corn and sells it again] mango frumentarius.

*To baffle*, ludificari; aliquem fallere, fraudare; alicui verba dare.

*A baffle*, nugæ, pl.

*The act of baffling*, deceptio, fraus, dolus.

*A baffler*, deceptor, lursor.

*A bag*, saccus, pera.

*A leather bag or purse*, marsupium.

*A little bag*, locus, sacculus.

*A cloak bag*, mantica.

*A meal bag*, saccus frumentarius.

*A sweet bag*, sacculus ad odoramenta continenda.

*A bag-bearer*, portitor crumenæ.

*A baggage* [a worthless woman] mulier impudica, meretrix.

*Baggage* [lumber] scruta, pl.

*Bag and baggage*, impedimenta, pl. sarcinæ, pl.

*Bag by bag*, peratim.

*To truss up bag and baggage*, vasa v. sarcinas et saccos colligere.

*To give orders to march with bag and baggage*, vasa conclamare.

*To march with bag and baggage*, sarcinis v. vasibus col-

lectis proficisci, abire, discedere.

*A bagnio*, balneum.

*Bail*, vadimonium, satisfactio.

*Bail* [surety in a criminal matter] vas. [For debt] præes, dis, m. sponsor.

*To bail a person*, vadem se pro aliquo sistere.

*Bailable*, res in quâ vadimonium interponi potest.

*A bailing*, vadimonii interpositio.

*A bailiff* [magistrate] prætor urbanus. [Serjeant] lictor, apparitor. [Steward] dispensator. [Of a hundred] villicus.

*A water-bailiff*, aquarius.

*To do the office of such a bailiff*, villicare, villicari.

*The office of a bailiff*, villicatio.

*A bailiwick*, prætoris v. villici jurisdictionis.

*A bait*. Vid. *Allurement*.

*A bait* [to catch a thing] esca, perlecebra.

*To bait* [lay a bait] inescare, insidias struere. Vid. *To allure*.

*To bait* [at an inn] divertere, diverti, diversari.

*To bait a bear or bull*, ursum v. taurum cum canibus committere.

*To bait a hook*, escâ hamum obducere.

*To bait* [or set upon] one, aliquem conviciis impetere, lacerare, proscindere.

*A bear-baiting*, &c. certamen inter ursum et canes.

*A baiting-place* [by the way] diversorium, hospitium, taberna diversoria; caupona.

[For wild beasts] arena, amphitheatrum.

*To bake*, torrere, coquere.

*A bakehouse*, pistrinum.

*A small bakehouse*, pistrilla.

*Of or belonging to a bakehouse*, pistrinensis.

*Easy to be baked*, coctibilis.

*Baked meats*, pista, pl.

*A baker*, pistor. *Of sweet meats*, pistor dulciarius.

*A baker's trade*, panificium, ars pistoria.

*A baking*, coctio.

*Of or belonging to baking*, pistorius.

*A balance*, libra, trutina, statera.

*The beam of a balance*, scapus.

*The hole*, trutina. *The tongue*, examen. *The scale*, lanx.

*To balance*, pondus æquare.

*That which is put into the balance to make even weight*, sacoma.

*A balancing* [even weight] libramen, libramentum, æquipondium.

*A balancer*, libripens, dis.

*A balcony*, podium, meniana, pl.

*Bald*, calvus, depilis, glaber.

*Bald before*, præcalvus. *Behind*, recalvus.

*To be bald*, calvere.

*To grow bald*, calvescere. *Become bald*, calvescēri, calvus fieri.

*Balderdash* [of drink] potus mixtus. [A confused heap of things] farrago.

*Baldness*, calvitie.

*A baldrick*, balteus.

*A bale of goods*, mercium colligatarum fascis; colligata mercium sarcina.

*A little bale*, fasciculus.

*Baleful*, tristis, mœstus, funestus. [Hurtful] noxius.

*A balk or ridge of land between two furrows*, porca, lira.

*A balk or beam*, trabs, *bie*, l. tignum.

*To balk* [make a balk] importare.

*To balk* [pass by] omittēre; sicco pede præterire. [Disappoint] aliquem decipere, frustrari, fallere.

*A balking* [passing by] omissio, prætermissio.

*A ball to play with*, pila.

*A little ball*, pilula, orbiculus.

*A hand-ball*, pila palmaria.

*To play at hand-ball*, datatim ludere.

*Ball-playing*, pilaris lusio.

*A ball-player*, pilarius.

*The rebound of a ball*, pilæ reclusus.

*The tower of a ball*, dator.

*A foot-ball*, pila pedalis, follis.

*The ball of the hand*, palma, vola. *Of the eye*, pupilla. *Of the foot*, planta.

*A ball or bullet*, globus. *A small bullet*, globulus.

*A cannon-ball*, globus ferreus e tormento explodendus.

*A musk-ball*, pastillus.

*A wash-ball*, smegma.

*A snow-ball*, globulus niveus; pilula nivaria.

*A ball* [a dance] choreus.

*To keep balls*, choreas celebrare.

*To go to balls*, choreas frequentare.

*A ballad*, cantilena trivialis; canticum, nœnia.

*A ballad-singer*, qui v. quæ cantilenas in trivis canit.

*Ballast*, saburra, sabulum navale.

*To ballast*, saburrare, saburrâ gravare.

*Ballasting*, saburræ libramen v. libramentum.

*A ballot-box*, cista.

*To ballot*, suffragia in cistam v. urnam mittere.

*A balloting*, suffragiorum immissio.

*Balm*, balsamum.

*Balm* [herb] apiastrum.

*Balmey or balsamic*, balsaminus.

*A balustræ, clathrus. A balustrade, clathri, clathrorum septum.*

*To baluster, clathris sepire.*

*A ban [proclamation] edictum.*

*[A curse] imprecatio, diræ, pl.*

*[An interdiction] interdictio.*

*[The bans of matrimony] futurarum nuptiarum denunciatio.*

*To ban [curse] execrari, aliquem diris devovere.*

*A band [de] copula, ligamen, viaculum.*

*A neck-band, collare, collarium.*

*A head-band, fascia caput cingens; anadema.*

*A hat-band, petasi cingulum.*

*A little band, fascicula, teniola.*

*A band of soldiers, caterva, cohors, manus.*

*To divide into small bands, decurigare; in curias dividere.*

*Of a band or company, catervarius, turmalis.*

*A band of footmen, peditatus.*

*A band under one captain, manipulus.*

*By bands, turmatim, catervatim.*

*A bandage, fascia.*

*Banditti, latrones.*

*A bandy, clava falcata.*

*To bandy a ball, clavâ pilam torquere.*

*To bandy reports about, rumores spargere, disseminare.*

*Bandy legged, valgus.*

*Bane [poison] venenum. [Death] mors.*

*To bane [to poison] veneno tollere.*

*Baneful, pestifer, noxius.*

*A bang, plaga, ictus, verber.*

*To bang, aliquem cadere, verberare, pugnis contundere.*

*A banging, verberatio.*

*To banish, aliquem in exilium mittere, pellere, relegare.*

*A banished man, exul.*

*A banisher, proscripitor, exterminator.*

*A banishing, relegatio, proscriptio; exportatio.*

*Banishment, exilium, fuga.*

*To recal from banishment, in patriam revocare v. reducere, exulem in patriam restituere.*

*Banisters, vid. Baluster.*

*The bank of a river, ripa.*

*A bank to hold water back, moles, agger.*

*A bank [hillock] grunulus, tumulus.*

*A bank or shrif in the sea, arenarum cumulus, arenacea moles.*

*A steep bank, præcipitium.*

*The raising of a bank, terre aggestio.*

*One that dwells on the side of a bank, riparius.*

*A bank of oars, remigium.*

*A bank of money, voss; pecuniæ acervus.*

*A bank of exchange, taberna argentarîa.*

*A bank bill, syagrapta publica pecuniaria. Bank bills, tesseres argentiariæ.*

*A banker, argentarius, menarius.*

*The trade of a banker, ars argentarîa.*

*A bankrupt, homo æratus; deceptor.*

*A cheating bankrupt, creditorum fraudator.*

*A desperate bankrupt, oberatus.*

*To be or turn bankrupt, decoquere; conturbare, sc. rationes; foro cedere.*

*Bankruptcy, rationum conturbatio; a foro censio.*

*A banner [colours] vexillum bellicum; signa v. insignia militaria.*

*A banquet, epulum, epulsæ, pl. convivium, concenatio, daps, dapis, l.*

*To banquet, convivari, epulari, epulas celebrare.*

*To banquet riotously, commissari, luxuriose convivari v. epulari.*

*A riotous banquet, commissatio, luxuriosum convivium.*

*A rich banquet, pollicetum; votivum epulum, convivium opiparum.*

*A banquet without wine, convivium abstemium v. siccum.*

*A banquet-maker, convivor, obsonator.*

*A banqueter, conviva, epulo, ðnis, m.*

*A riotous banqueter, commissator.*

*A banqueting, epulatio, commissatio.*

*Banqueting stuff, dapes, pl. bellaria, pl.*

*Of or for a banquet, convivialis, epularis.*

*A banter, jocularare cavillum; scomma ridiculum, jocosum.*

*A bantering, jocatio, irratio, sanna.*

*To banter, delicias facere.*

*By way of banter, jocosæ.*

*To turn into banter, in ridiculum convertere.*

*A banterer, jocularator, homo jocularis.*

*A banling, pusio, puerulus.*

*Baptism, baptisamus, baptisma.*

*Baptismal, baptismalis.*

*The day of one's baptism, dies laustricus.*

*To baptize, aliquem baptizare; sacro baptismatis fonte abluere; Christianæ religionis sacris initiare.*

*A baptistery, sacer baptismi fons; baptisterium.*

*A baptist or anabaptist, qui infantes baptizandos esse negat.*

*A baptizer, baptizator; qui al-*

*quem Christianæ religionis sacris initiat.*

*A baptizing, baptizatio; Christianæ religionis initiatio.*

*A bar, vectis, m.*

*A bar to prevent people advancing too near a court, clathri, pl. curiæ repagula v. claustra.*

*A door-bar, obex, repagulum.*

*To break open the bars, repagula convellere.*

*The bar of a haven, repagulum.*

*A bar [hindrance] impedimentum, mora.*

*The bar in a public house, abacus rationalis.*

*A bar in law, cavillatio; exceptio dilatoria.*

*To bar [keep from] interdicere, excludere.*

*A little bar, pessulus.*

*A bar [starting place] repagula, pl. [Where causes are pleaded] clathri, pl. cancelli in forn.*

*To plead at the bar, causas agere; defendere.*

*Cross-barr'd, clathratus, cancellatus.*

*A barb, spiculum, barba.*

*To barb, tendere, abradere.*

*Barbs [for a horse] phaleræ, pl. tegumenta eorum.*

*Barbarian, } barbarus, barbari-*

*Barbaric, } cus.*

*A barbarism, barbarismus, solecismus.*

*Barbarity or barbarousness, crudelitas, immanitas.*

*Barbarous, crudelis, sævus, immanis, barbarus.*

*Barbarously, inhumaniter, atrociter, truculenter.*

*A barbed, nullus barbatus, barbatus.*

*A barber, tonsor.*

*A woman barber, tonstrix, tonstricula.*

*A barber's shop, tonstrina.*

*Of or belonging to a barber, tonsorius.*

*A barberry, spina acida pomum.*

*A bard, poëta.*

*Bare [naked] nudus, nudatus.*

*[Only] solum, tantum, tantummodo. [Without grass or hair] glaber.*

*To make bare, nudare, denudare. [To uncover] aperire.*

*To be bare [without hair, &c.] glabrare.*

*To begin to be bare, glabrescere.*

*Bare [lean] macer, gracilis.*

*To become bare or lean, macere, macrescere, emacrescere.*

*To make bare or lean, emaciare.*

*A bare plot without grass, glabretum.*

*Bare of money, inops, pauper.*

*Thread-bare, tritus.*

*Bareboned, strigosus.*

*Barefooted, discalceatus, nudipes.*



*Barely* [scarcely] vix. [*Poorly, slenderly*] tenuiter, exiliter.  
*Bareness in clothes, pauper cultus v. vestitus. Of hair, calvities. Of money, inopia.*  
*A bargain* [agreement] pactum, conventum, stipulatio.  
*A small bargain, stipulatiuncula.*  
*A bargain* [jesting on a person] ludificatio.  
*To bargain, make or strike up a bargain, pacisci, stipulari; pactum cum aliquo facere, confare, sancire.*  
*To bargain for* [hire] conducere.  
*A bargain-maker, pactor, stipulator.*  
*A bargaining, pactio, sponsio.*  
*A deceitful bargaining, fraudatio.*  
*A barge, linter, navigium, cymba.*  
*A ferry-boat, ponto, ōnis, m.*  
*A barge-man, naviculator.*  
*The bark of a tree, cortex, icis, f.*  
*The inner bark, liber.*  
*A little bark, corticula.*  
*To bark* [peel trees] decorticare; corticem detrahère.  
*Having a thick bark, barky, corticosus.*  
*Barked or having a bark, corticatus; cortice obductus.*  
*A barking of trees, decorticiatio.*  
*A bark or little ship, navigium, lembus.*  
*A swift bark or pinnace, myoparo, ōnis, m.*  
*To bark* [as a dog] latrare. *At, aliquem allatrare v. latrare.*  
*Against, oblatrare, obgannire.*  
*A barker, latrator.*  
*A barking, latratus.*  
*Barley, hordeum.*  
*Barley-flour, polenta.*  
*Barley-water, ptisana, ptisanarium.*  
*A barley-corn* [in measure] hordei granum.  
*Below as to barley, hordeaceus, hordeaceus.*  
*A barn, horreum, granarium.*  
*A hay-barn, fenile.*  
*A little barn, horreolum.*  
*A barometer, instrumentum ad gravitatem incumbentis aëris metiendum.*  
*A baron, baro, ōnis, m. dynasta, æ, m. Of the exchequer, quesitor fiscalis.*  
*Baronage, baronatus.*  
*A baroness, baronissa.*  
*A baronet, barunculus, baronetus.*  
*A barony, baronia, satrapia.*  
*A barrack, casa militaris.*  
*A barrator, vitiligator, rabula; causarum conciliator.*  
*Barratry, calumnia litium.*  
*A barrel, dolum, cadus.*  
*A little barrel, doliolum.*  
*Of a barrel, doliaris.*

*The barrel of a drum, tympani lignea compages. Of a gun, tormenti fistula. Of a jack, fusus qui versat veru. Of a clock, fusus horologii.*  
*To barrel up, in doliis v. cadis recondere.*  
*Barren, sterilis, infecundus, effectus.*  
*To grow barren, sterilesce.*  
*Barrenly, steriliter, effete.*  
*Barrenness, sterilitas, infecunditas.*  
*Barriers* [boundaries] limites, pl. fines, termini. *Before a house, prothyrum.*  
*To play at barriers, palæstrâ concertare.*  
*A barrister at law, jurisconsultus, causidicus, causarum actor, patronus.*  
*A barrow, vehiculum.*  
*A hand-barrow, vehiculum manibus portandum.*  
*A wheel-barrow, vehiculum unâ rotâ instructum manu trusatile.*  
*To barter, merces commutare; merces merce permutare.*  
*A barterer, mercator; qui merces commutat.*  
*A bartering, mercium commutatio v. permutatio.*  
*A base* [foundation] fundamentum, basis.  
*A base court, curia inferior.*  
*A base tenure, clientela servilis.*  
*Base* [mean] humilis, vulgaris, obscurus. [*Cowardly*] ignavus, timidus. [*Counterfeit, as metal*] adulterinus. [*Knavish*] fraudulentus, fallax. [*Shameful*] infamis, fœdus. [*Stark naught*] nequam, pravus.  
*Base or vile, turpis, vilis, sordidus.*  
*O base! O indignant! nefarium!*  
*Money of base alloy, nummi sequioris metalli.*  
*A base trick, versutia, dolus.*  
*One who uses base tricks, versutus, veterator.*  
*A base wretch, nebulo infamis.*  
*Basely* [meanly] abjecte, demisse, humiliter. [*Cowardly*] ignave, timide. [*Knavishly*] improbe, nequiter. [*Shamefully*] fœde, turpiter, indigne.  
*Baseness of birth, ignobilitas, generis humilitas, obscuritas.* [*Cowardliness*] ignavia, timiditas. [*Knavishness*] fallacia, fraudulentia. [*Shamefulness*] turpitudine, fœditas.  
*Bashful, modestus, verecundus.*  
*Bashfully, modeste, verecunde, pudenter.*  
*Bashfulness, modestia, verecundia, pudor, timiditas.*  
*A basilisk, basiliscus, regulus.*  
*A basis, basis, is, f.*  
*To bask, ad ignem v. solem foveri; apricari.*

*A basking in the sun, apricatio.*  
*A basket, corbis, qualus salignus; scipiolium.*  
*A little basket, corbula, sportula.*  
*A basket of reeds, quasillus v. quasillum.*  
*A bread-basket, panarium.*  
*A hand-basket, corbis palmaria.*  
*A dust-basket, corbis ad sordes recipiendus aptus.*  
*A basket-woman, femina mercedulâ conducta ad cibaria domum portanda a mercatu.*  
*A basket-maker, cophinarium.*  
*A basin, pollubrum, pelvis, is, f.*  
*A little basin, concha.*  
*A basin of a fountain, crater, æris, domus.*  
*The bass* [in music] sonus gravis.  
*The thorough bass, sonus imus.*  
*A bastard, nothus; notha.*  
*Bastard children, insitivi liberi.*  
*Bastardized, ortus infamiâ notatus; adulterinus.*  
*Bastardly, more spuriorum.*  
*Bastardy, ortus infamiâ; natalium infamia.*  
*To baste meat, carnem ante ignem versantem butyro liquato mollire v. humectare.*  
*[Bear] fuisse aliquem cedere, verberare.*  
*A basting or bastinado, fusturium.*  
*A bastion or bulwark, propugnaculum, agger.*  
*A bat* [bird] vespertilio.  
*A bat* [club] clava, fustis.  
*A whirl-bat, cæstus.*  
*To bat* [as threshers] tribulare.  
*To bate* [neut.] decrescere.  
*To bate* [money] de summâ remittere, detrahère.  
*Bate* [strife] lis, contentio.  
*A bath, balneum, balineum.*  
*A little bath, balneolum.*  
*A knight of the bath, miles de balneo.*  
*A hot bath, thermæ.*  
*A little hot bath, thermulæ.*  
*A cold bath, cella frigidaria.*  
*A bath-keeper, balneator.*  
*To bathe, balneo lavare; balnearii aquis se proluere.*  
*To bathe or soak, macerare.*  
*A baton, fustis, baculum.*  
*Battalia, acies instructa.*  
*A battalion, agmen. Of foot, phalanx. Square, agmen quadratum. Triangular, cuivus.*  
*The middle battalion, consisting of 8000 among the ancients, phalanx, gis, f.*  
*To batten* [grow fat] pinguescere, crassescere. [*Make fat*] saginare.  
*To batter, collidere, contundere, verberare.*  
*To batter down, diruere, evertere, pervertère, destrudere, demoliri, disturbare.*

*A battering, concussio, quasiatio.*  
*A battery [breach] ruina, fenestra.*  
*Battery [besieging] oppugnatio.*  
*Assault and battery, assultus et verberatio; injuria personarum.*  
*A battery [bulwark] tormentorum bellieorum sedes.*  
*To raise a battery, tormenta bellica locare, disponere v. constituere.*  
*A battle, prœlium, pugna, certamen.*  
*The front of a battle, prima acies.*  
*A battle between two [duel] certamen singulare; duellum.*  
*A general battle, dimicatio universa. Doubtful, prœlium anceps. Bloody, prœlium cruentum. Decisive, ultima dimicatio.*  
*To give an enemy battle or to fight a battle, cum hoste conficere; acie congredi; prœlio dimicare; signa conferre; manum conserere; prœlium committere.*  
*It came to a battle, res ad manus atque pugnam venit.*  
*To provoke to battle, hostem ad certamen provocare, ad pugnam lacerare.*  
*To gain a battle, vincere, superare; prœlium secundum facere; discedere superior.*  
*To lose a battle, vinci, cœdi, fundi.*  
*The battle was doubtful, vario, æquo, dubio Marte pugnatum est.*  
*To make one's self ready for battle, ad certamen se accingere.*  
*To draw up in battle array, aciem instruere, dirigere, ordinare.*  
*To refuse a battle, certamen delectare.*  
*A pitched or set battle, instructa acies.*  
*The beginning of a battle, velitatio, pugna prœliosa.*  
*Of or belonging to a battle, prœliaris.*  
*A battle-axe, bipennis, is, f.*  
*A battledore [at tennis or shuttlecock] palmula lusoria, quâ pila emittitur ac repellitur.*  
*Battlements, lorica, corona, pinne murorum.*  
*Baubles, tricæ, pl.*  
*A female bawd, lena, lupa.*  
*A male bawd, leno.*  
*To play the bawd, lenocinari.*  
*Bawdry, lenocinium. In speech, obscœntia, spurcitia.*  
*Bawdy, impudicus, obscœnus, spurcus.*  
*A bawdy-house, lupanar, lustrum; fornix.*  
*A haunter of bawdy-houses, scortator, ganeo.*  
*Bawdily, obscœne, fœde.*

*Talking bawdy, spurcidiçus.*  
*To bawl, clamare, vociferari; clamores edere v. tollere.*  
*A bawler, clamator, clamorosus.*  
*A bawling, vociferatio, clamatio, exclamatio.*  
*Of or belonging to bawling, clamorosus.*  
*A bay [road for ships] statio. [Greek] sinus. [Dam] pila, moles, is, f.*  
*A bay-tree, laurus, baccalia.*  
*A place where bay-trees grow, lauretum.*  
*A bay-berry, bacca lauri.*  
*Bearing bays, laurifer.*  
*Crowned with bays, laureatus, lauriger.*  
*To hold or keep at bay, morari, sistere.*  
*To stand at bay, hostium impetum sustinere.*  
*A bright bay, fulvus.*  
*A dapple bay, fulvus albis maculis distinctus.*  
*A bayonet, sica.*  
*Bayes [cloth] pannus villosus.*  
*To be [exist] esse, fieri, existere.*  
*To be at [present] adesse, interesse.*  
*To be out [mistaken] errare, falli.*  
*To be without [want] carere, egere.*  
*So be it, ita fiat.*  
*A beach [or shore] litus.*  
*A beacon, specula. Burning, ignis speculatorius.*  
*A signal from a beacon, specularis significatio.*  
*Beaconage, tributum speculare, speculatorium.*  
*To fire the beacon, hostium adventum igne accenso in speculâ nuntiare.*  
*To watch at a beacon, de speculâ observare.*  
*A watcher at a beacon, excubitor, speculator.*  
*A bead, sphaerula perforata.*  
*A pair of beads, tesserae v. sphaerulae precatorie.*  
*A necklace of precious beads, monile ex gemmulis.*  
*A string of beads for the arm, armilla.*  
*A beadsman, orator.*  
*A beadle, lictor, viator, præco.*  
*A beadle of beggars, flagellarius, lictor pistrinarius, virgator.*  
*A bead-roll, catalogus precum.*  
*A beagle, canis venaticus.*  
*A beak, rostrum. A little beak, rostellum.*  
*The beak [of a ship] rostra, pl.*  
*Beaked, rostratus.*  
*A beaker, cantharus.*  
*To beat [gather matter as a sore] suppurare.*  
*A large beam, trabs.*  
*A small beam, trabecula.*

*The principal beam of a house, lacunar.*  
*A weaver's beam, jugum textorium.*  
*The beam of a carriage, temo, m.*  
*Of a ship, trabs ratis. Of a balance, scapus. Of a great balance, stater, æris, m.*  
*A beam [meteor] trabs ardens.*  
*A draw-beam [wind beam] ergata.*  
*A sun-beam, jubar, radius solis.*  
*Of or like a beam, trabalis.*  
*Compassed with beams, radiatus.*  
*To beam, radiare.*  
*Beamy, radians.*  
*A bean, faba.*  
*A French, Guinea, or kidney bean, phaseolus.*  
*A little bean, fabula.*  
*The black of a bean, hilum.*  
*Of a bean, fabalis.*  
*A bean cake, fabacia, siliqua.*  
*Shell, fabæ concha, valvulus.*  
*Stalk, fabale.*  
*Bean straw, stipula fabalis.*  
*Porridge, puls fabacea. Meal, lomentum. Chaff, tunica fabæ.*  
*A bean plat, fabetum.*  
*To bear [carry] portare, gestare, ferre. [Suffer] ferre, sufferre, tolerare, pati. Down, deprimere, opprimere. Up, fulcire, sustentare. About, circumferre. Away, auferre, abducere.*  
*To bear or bring forth [as animals] parere.*  
*To bear or behave himself, se gerere.*  
*To bear the loss of a thing [make it good] damnum præstare. [Take it patiently] damnum æquo animo ferre.*  
*To bear off a blow, ictum avertere.*  
*To bear a part in, partem aliqujus rei sustinere.*  
*To bear rule or sway, dominari; imperium exercere; rerum potiri.*  
*To bear towards a coast, adnavigare, adnare.*  
*To bear down, sustinere. Up against, resistere, obniti; obsistere. Up to, ad aliquem cursum dirigere.*  
*To bear or lean upon, inniti, incumbere.*  
*A bearer [porter] bajulus, gestator.*  
*The bearer of a corpse, vespillo.*  
*A bearing [carrying] bajulatio, portatio, gestatus.*  
*A bearing [suffering] perpassio.*  
*Past bearing [of trees, females, &c.] effectus.*  
*A bear [male] ursus. [Female] ursula.*  
*The bear [constellation] arctos, arctophylax.*  
*Of or like a bear, ursinus.*  
*A beard, barba. A long, pro-*

*messa, immissa, proliza. Lit-  
te, barbula.*  
*A goat's beard, spirillum.*  
*A cat's beard, genobarbum.*  
*A beard of corn, spica, arista.*  
*A rough beard, barba hirsuta v.  
horrida.*  
*Bearded ears, aristae spicatae.*  
*Beardless, imberbis.*  
*The first bearding of men, pubes,  
prima lanugo.*  
*To beard a person, conviciis cor-  
am laceare.*  
*A beast, bestia.*  
*A great beast, bellua.*  
*A little beast, bestiola.*  
*A wild beast, fera.*  
*A tame beast, bestia domestica.*  
*A beast of burden, jumentum.*  
*All kind of tame beasts [flocks  
or herds] pecus, ovis, n. pec-  
us, ovis, f. Note, Flocks  
[chiefly sheep] are generally  
expressed by the former.*  
*A beast for sacrifice, victima.*  
*A herd of beasts, pecuaria, pl.*  
*Beasts of chase, feræ campe-  
stres. Of forests, silvestres.*  
*Beastliness, feritas, immanitas.*  
*[Lewdness] lascivia, impudicia.  
[Naughtiness] immanditia,  
sordes, is, f.*  
*Beastly or bestial [lewd] lasciv-  
us, impudicus, obscenus,  
sali, spurcus. [Nasty] im-  
mundus, sordidus.*  
*In a beastly manner, turpiter,  
tæde, lascive, impudice.*  
*Beat of drum, tympani sonus.*  
*To beat, verberare, pulsare,  
cadere; pugnis contundere.  
[Bruise] terere, pilo aliquid  
contundere. [Conquer] vin-  
cere, superare.*  
*To beat against, allidere, illi-  
dere, impingere.*  
*To beat an alarm, ad arma con-  
clamare; bellicum canere.*  
*To beat back, repellere, reper-  
care, avertere. [Back again]  
reverberare. [Back often] re-  
pulsare.*  
*To beat the breast for grief, plan-  
gere.*  
*To beat black and blue, sugil-  
lare.*  
*To beat or hammer a thing, to  
make it longer or thinner, pro-  
cadere.*  
*To beat [as the pulse] lentus  
v. celerius moveri, micare.*  
*To beat or knock, plangere.*  
*Often, pulsare. With the fist,  
pugnis contundere. To the  
ground, affligere. Out [search  
for] hunters] indagare. With  
a hammer, tundere, pertun-  
dere. Much, compulsare, de-  
verberare.*  
*To beat out, excudere, exterere.*  
*To beat out the brains, excere-  
brare.*  
*To beat together, collidere.*  
*To beat as the waves, illidere.*

*Weather-beaten [at sea] ventis  
quassatus. By a journey, cœli  
intemperate fatigatus v. de-  
lassatus.*  
*Working to be beaten, verberan-  
dus; plagis dignus; verbe-  
rabilis.*  
*A beater, plagosus, verberator.*  
*A beater down, demolitor.*  
*A beater [hammer] fistula, pa-  
vicula.*  
*A beating, verberatio, pulsatio,  
pulsus. Back, repercussio.*  
*Black and blue, sugillatio. Of  
the breast, plangor, planctus.*  
*With a cudgel, fastuarius.*  
*Down, demolitio. One thing  
against another, collisio, con-  
tasio. Of the pulse, arterie  
v. venæ pulsus. [Quick] cre-  
ber pulsus.*  
*To beatify, beare; aliquem in  
v. inter beatos referre.*  
*Beatitude, beatitudo; beata vita,  
summa felicitas.*  
*A beau, homo nimis in vesti-  
bus elegantis studiosus.*  
*Beauish, bellus; in vestibus  
elegantior.*  
*A beaver [beast] castor, fiber.*  
*[Hat] pileus v. petasus cas-  
toreus.*  
*Of a beaver, castoreus, fibrinus.*  
*Beaver-oil, castoreum.*  
*Beauteous or beautiful, formo-  
sus, pulcher, venustus.*  
*Somewhat beautiful, venustus,  
floridulus.*  
*Beauty, beautifulness, or beaute-  
ousness, pulchritudo, formosi-  
tas, venustas, decor.*  
*The beauty of a place, loci amoe-  
nitas.*  
*To beautify, ornare, decorare.*  
*A beautifying, ornamentum,  
ornatus.*  
*To be beautiful, nitere, splen-  
descere.*  
*Beautifully, decore, ornate, pul-  
chre, venuste.*  
*To lose one's beauty, deflores-  
cere.*  
*To becalm, pacare, sedare, tran-  
quillare.*  
*A becalming, sedatio.*  
*Because, quia, quod, quoniam,  
propterea quod.*  
*Because of, ob, propter, gratia,  
ergo. Note, ergo in this sense  
is put after the genitive case  
it governs.*  
*A beck or rill, rivulus.*  
*A beck, nutus.*  
*To beckon, to beck, nutare,  
innuere. Again, renutare.*  
*Back or from, renuere, abnu-  
dere. To, annuere.*  
*A beckoning, nutatio.*  
*To become [to be fit, fitting, or  
becoming] decere; par, dig-  
num, v. decorum esse. [To  
grow or be made] evadere,  
fieri.*  
*Note, To become, before a verb,*

is often rendered by turning  
the verb into an inceptive, in  
acc.  
*It ill becomes, dedecet.*  
*A becoming, decor, decus.*  
*Becoming [convenient] decens.  
[Graceful] decorus.*  
*Well-becoming, perdecorus.*  
*Becomingly, decore, venuste.*  
*A bed, lectus, torus, cubile.*  
*Of state, pulvinar. In a gar-  
den, arca, areola.*  
*To go to bed, inire lectum, in  
lectum se recipere.*  
*To make a bed, lectum ster-  
nere, concinnare.*  
*Bed-time, hora decumbendi.*  
*The bed of a river, alveus.*  
*A little bed, lectulus, torulus.*  
*A trundle or trundle-bed, lectus  
versatilis.*  
*A down-bed, culcita molliori-  
bus avium plumis referta.*  
*Feather, culcita plumea. Flock,  
culcita lanea. Pallet, graba-  
tus. Press, lectus ad formam  
scrinii vestiarum formatus.*  
*Straw, lectus stramineus.*  
*A bride-bed, torus genialis v.  
nuptialis.*  
*A setter-bed, lectus sellæ far-  
mæ habens.*  
*A stately bed, lectus dapillis.*  
*A table-bed, lectus menæ for-  
mæ referens.*  
*To be brought to bed, eniti,  
parere, partum edere.*  
*A being brought to bed, puer-  
perium.*  
*One brought to bed, puerpera.*  
*A bed's head, cubitale, cervical.*  
*The bed's feet, lecti pedes.*  
*A bed's tester, lecti umbella.*  
*A bedstead, plateum, lecti ful-  
crum, sponda.*  
*A bed-post, lecti columna.*  
*A bed-maker, lecti strator.*  
*To keep one's bed, lecto affigi.*  
*To bed with one, concumbere.*  
*A bed-chamber, cubiculum.*  
*A gentleman of the king's bed-  
chamber, nobilis a regio cubi-  
culo.*  
*Belonging to a bed-chamber,  
cubicularia.*  
*Bed-clothes or bedding, straga-  
la, pl.*  
*Bed-ridden, clinicus.*  
*To be sick in bed, decumbere.*  
*A bed-fellow, bed-mate, consors  
lecti.*  
*To bedaggle, oram vestis col-  
lutare; vestem luto asper-  
gere.*  
*To bedash, aspergere. All over  
luto cooperire.*  
*A bedashing, aspersio.*  
*To bedaub, inquinare, conspur-  
care, maculare.*  
*A bedaubing, inquinamentum,  
labes.*  
*To bedaub with colly or smut,  
denigrare. With ink, atra-  
mento commaculare.*

*To bedew, rorare, irrorare.*  
*To be bedewed, rorescère, irrorari.*  
*Bedewed, rorulentus, roratus, roscidus.*  
*A bedwring, roratio, irroratio, roris aspersio.*  
*Bedlam or Bethlehem, hospitium insanorum.*  
*A bedlamite, insanus, furiosus.*  
*Bedlam-like [adj.] furibundus, furiosus; [adv.] furibunde, furiose.*  
*To bedung, stercore inquinare; sordibus volutare.*  
*A bedunging, inquinamentum.*  
*To bedust, pulvere conspergere.*  
*A bee, apis.*  
*A drone bee, fucus.*  
*A little bee, apicula.*  
*A gad bee, asilus, tabanus.*  
*A humble bee, bombillus.*  
*Young bees, nymphae, pl.*  
*A swarm of bees, apum examen.*  
*To drive bees, favos ex alveis eximere.*  
*A bee-hive, alveare, alvearium, alveus.*  
*A bee-master, apiarius.*  
*Of bees, apianus.*  
*A beech-tree, fagus.*  
*Beech-mast, glans fagea.*  
*Beechen, fageus, faginus, fagineus.*  
*A beech-grove, locus fagis consistit.*  
*Beef, caro bubula v. bovilla.*  
*Beer, cerevisia, zythum, zythus. New, mustum. Hopped, cerevisia lupulata. Fresh, potus, recens. Strong, cerevisia primaria. Small, cerevisia tenuis. Stale and hard, potus acrior v. acri sapore.*  
*Dead, vappa. Table-beer, cerevisia cibaria.*  
*A beetle [fly] cantharus, scarabæus.*  
*A dung-beetle, scarabæus stercorarius.*  
*A beetle or mallet, malleus, tudes.*  
*A little beetle, malleolus.*  
*A bucking beetle, tudicula.*  
*A pavior's beetle, pavicula.*  
*Beetle-browed, caperatus, superciliosus.*  
*Beetle-headed, fatuus, stipes.*  
*To befall, contingere, accidere, evenire.*  
*It befall, evenit, accidit, factum est.*  
*To befit, decere, congruere, convenire.*  
*To befool, aliquem ridere, irridere, ludere, ludificari.*  
*A befooling, irrisio, illusio.*  
*Before is variously rendered in Latin, sometimes, and most commonly, by ante. But it may also be translated by apud, coram, in, ob, palam, præ, præter, pro, sub, supra;*

*[adv.] antequam, citius, priusquam.*  
*Beforehand in the world, opulentus, dives.*  
*To befool, coinquinare, commaculare.*  
*To befriend, favere, gratificari.*  
*To be befriended, gratiâ sublevare, commodari.*  
*A befriending, gratificatio, benevolentia.*  
*To beg, mendicare. On the highway, propter vias.*  
*To beg [entreat] orare, rogare. Humbly, supplicare, implorare. Earnestly, obtestari.*  
*To obtain by begging or entreating, exorare.*  
*To beg the question, principium petere.*  
*He began [to speak] infit. Vid. Begin.*  
*To beget [as a father] gignere, generare, procreare. [Procure] conciliare, parare.*  
*A begetter, genitor, procreator.*  
*A begetting, generatio, procreatio.*  
*First-begotten, primogenitus.*  
*Only begotten, unigenitus, filius unicus.*  
*A beggar or beggar, mendicus.*  
*A little or young beggar, mendiculus.*  
*To beggar, ad egestatem v. mendicitatem redigere.*  
*To be beggared, bonis exauriri; pauper v. inops fieri.*  
*Beggarliness or beggary, mendicitas, paupertas, egestas.*  
*Beggarly, inops, pauper, mendicus.*  
*A beggarly fellow, homo pauperulus.*  
*Beggarly [mean] vilis, abjectus, proletarius.*  
*Beggarly, beggarily, mendice.*  
*A begging, mendicatio.*  
*A begging the question, petitio principii.*  
*To begin, incipere, occipere, exordiri, aggredi, inchoare.*  
*I have begun, cepi.*  
*Begun anew, novitius, integer.*  
*To begin [take beginning from] oriri, nasci. Again, redordiri, reintegrare, repetere.*  
*To rise [as the sun] suboriri.*  
*A design, instituere. A journey, iter ingredi. A battle, prolium inire.*  
*A beginner, auctor, inceptor, princeps.*  
*The chief beginner, productor.*  
*A young beginner, tiro, tirunculus.*  
*A beginning, initium, principium, exordium.*  
*The first beginning of an art or science, alicujus artis v. scientiæ prima rudimenta, elementa.*  
*A beginning or rise, origo, primordium, principatus.*

*A fresh beginning, reintegratio.*  
*Of a beginning, principalis.*  
*To begin, cingere, circumdare, obsepere.*  
*To begrease, adipem ungere.*  
*To begriem, aliquid denigrare.*  
*To beguile, fraudare, circumvenire, fallere, decipere, lachtare.*  
*A beguiler, homo fallax, fraudator, planus.*  
*A beguiling, dolus, fraudatio, fallacia.*  
*In behalf, vice.*  
*To behave, se gerere, se præbere.*  
*Ill-behaved, male moratus, inurbanus.*  
*Well-behaved, bene moratus.*  
*Behaviour, mores.*  
*Good behaviour, morum urbanitas.*  
*Base behaviour, morum impunitas.*  
*To behead, decollare, obtruncare.*  
*A behest [promise] promissum. [Command] jussum, mandatum.*  
*Behind, pone, post, a tergo.*  
*Behind [remaining] reliquus.*  
*To be behind, or inferior to, another in point of learning, alicui cedere.*  
*Behold, ecce, en.*  
*To behold, aspicere, spectare, conspici, animadvertere.*  
*As for off, prospicere, speculari. Above, suspicere, suspectare. [Look about] circumspicere, lustrare. Earnestly, contemplari, obtueri. With compassion, respicere, alicujus misereri.*  
*Plainly to be behold, conspicuus.*  
*Worthy to be behold, spectabilis, spectatu dignus.*  
*To behold often, respicere, aspectare.*  
*To make one beholden to him, de aliquo bene mereri.*  
*To be beholden to one, alicui obligari, obstringi, devinciri.*  
*A being beholden, obligatio.*  
*A beholder, spectator, speculator.*  
*A beholding, spectatio, conspectus.*  
*A beholding upward, suspectus.*  
*An earnest beholding, contuitus, obtuitus.*  
*Behoof, commodum, gratia, utilitas.*  
*It is behovable, interest, refert.*  
*It behoves, decet, expedit, oportet.*  
*Being [essence] natura, essentia.*  
*Being [seeing that] cum, quoniam, quando, quandoquidem.*  
*Being may be expressed by the ablative absolute; as, oppido expugnato, the town being taken*

by storm; or, by the perfect participle; as, scriptas, being written on.

*Belated.*—*I was belated*, nox me occupavit.

*To belay* [waylay] alicui in viâ insidiari, insidias struere v. parare.

*A belch* or *belching*, ructus.

*To belch*, ructare, ructari. *Often*, ructitare. *Out*, eructare.

*A belcher*, qui ructat; ructatrix, f.

*Given to belching*, ructuosus.

*A belldame*, bellona, anicula, vetula.

*To belaguer* [besiege] urbem obsidere; obsessam tenere.

*A belaguerer*, obsessor.

*A belaguering*, obsidio, obsessio.

*To belie*, aliquem calumniari; falsum crimem in aliquem intendere.

*To belie a thing* or *pretend that which is not*, emendiri.

*A belicing*, calumnia, falsa criminatio.

*Belief* or *a believing*, fides.

*To be of little belief*, diffidère, suspicari.

*Past belief*, incredibilis.

*Lightness* or *easiness of belief*, credulitas.

*Light* or *easy of belief*, credulus.

*Hard of belief*, incredulus.

*Lack* or *hardness of belief*, diffidentia, dubitatio.

*The belief* [apostles' creed] symbolum apostolicum v. apostolorum.

*To believe* [give assent to] credere. [Trust] alicui confidere, fidem dare. [Think] existimare, opinari.

*To make one believe a thing*, aliquid alicui persuadere; fidem alicuius rei facere.

*Believable*, credibilis, credendus.

*Not to be believed*, incredibilis; fidei absonus; absurdus.

*A person not to be believed or credited* [as a witness] intestabilis.

*A believer*, credens. [Among divines] fidus v. fidelis Dei servus.

*To make believe* [pretend] simulare, prae se ferre.

*Belike* [adj.] veritati consonus; verisimilis.

*Belike* [adv.] ut videtur.

*A bell*, es campanum.

*A little bell*, tintinnabulum.

*A pinging bell*, campana fanebris.

*A min's bell*, campanula sacra.

*A little clock-bell*, horologii tintinnabulum.

*An alarm-bell*, tintinnabulum ad familiam excitandum.

*A child's bell*, crepitaculum.

*To bear away the bell*, ferre premium certaminis; victoriam reportare; palmam ferre.

*A bell-founder*, campanarum conflator v. faber.

*A bell-man*, praeco.

*Bell-metal*, metallum ex quo campanae conficiuntur.

*A belfry*, locus in templo uade campanae pulsantur.

*A bell-weather*, dux gregis, verrex sectarius.

*A ringer of bells*, campanarum pulsator.

*A belle* [handsome female] virgo v. mulier venusta, insignis, egregia.

*To bellow*, mugire. *Again*, remugire. *Out*, emugire. *To*, admugire.

*A bellowing*, mugitus.

*A pair of bellows*, follis.

*The nose or pipe of the bellows*, crater follis.

*A smith's bellows*, follis fabrilis.

*A belly*, venter, alvus, i, f.

*Great-bellied*, ventricosus.

*Great or big-bellied* [as a woman with child] gravidas, praegnans.

*A woman's great belly*, gravidus uterus, venter tumidus.

*A little belly*, ventriculus.

*A belly-band* or *girth*, cingulum.

*Troubled with the belly-ache*, alvinus, alvi dolore laborans.

*Belly-cheer*, belly-timber, cibaria, pl.

*A belly-god* [a glutton] helluo, gulosus, vorax.

*A belly-friend*, parasitus.

*A belly-full*, satietas.

*Full-bellied*, satur, a, um.

*To belly out with fat*, ventricosus esse. [As a wall] prominere.

*To belong*, attinere, competere.

*Beloved*, dilectus, amatus, gratus, carus.

*Dearly beloved*, carissimus.

*Below* [adj.] infernus, inferus.

*Below* [adv.] infra, subter, deorsum.

*Below* [prep.] sub, subter, infra.

*From below*, inferne, desub.

*A belt*, balteus v. balteum, cingulum.

*A belt-maker*, balteorum confector.

*Bemadding*, ad insaniam agens.

*To bemire*, se inquinare, in coenum immergi.

*A bemiring*, inquinamentum.

*To bemoan*, deplorare, lamentari.

*A bemoaner*, qui deplorat.

*A bemoaning*, planctus, luctus.

*Like one bemoaning*, deplorabundus.

*A bench*, subsellium, scamnum, sedile, sella.

*A bench* [of justice] tribunal. [Of justices] consessus.

*The king's bench*, bancus regius.

*A little bench*, scabellum.

*A bench*, assessor, consessor.

*Benches* [in a ship] juga, transstra, pl.

*A bend*, plica.

*The bend of a ship*, laterum navis curvatura.

*To bend*, flectere, curvare, inclinare. *One's mind* to, animum ad aliquid adungere, appellere; ad aliquid incumbere. *Back*, reclinare, reflectere, retorquere. *A bow*, arcum tendere, flectere. *Round*, in orbem flectere. *Forwards*, inclinare, proclinare. *From*, reclinare, declinare. *Inwards*, incurvare, inflectere. *Towards*, acclinare. *His study*, auidi, conari; [acut.] vergere. Or *be bent in the middle*, pandare. [Strikt] under a burden, sub onere v. pondere nutare; oneri succumbere.

*To begin to bend*, incurvescere. *Easy to bend* or *easily bent*, flexilis.

*Benders* [muscles] musculi digitorum flexores.

*Bending*, flexio, curvus, flectens. *Down*, proclinans, inclinans. *Forwards*, vergens, procurvus, proclinatus. *Fromwards*, declivis, praecip. *As the heavens*, concavus. *Upwards*, acclivis. *To*, acclinans.

*On leaning*, innitens, connixus. *Downwards*, declivis. *Upwards*, acclivis.

*A bending* or *bowing*, curvatio, curvatura, flexura.

*A bending* archwise, sinuatio.

*A bending down*, devexitas, deflexus.

*A bending forward*, proclinatio.

*A bending from*, declinatio, deflexus.

*A bending unto*, inclinatio.

*A bending in the middle*, pandatio.

*Bendings* or *turnings*, diverticula, pl.

*Bending like a bow*, arcuatim flexus.

*Beneath*, the same with *Below*.

*Benediction*, fausta precatio.

*A benefactor* or *benefactor*, qui v. quae aliquem beneficiis affecit v. beneficia in aliquem contulit.

*A benefaction*, beneficium, benefactum. *Vid. Benefit*.

*A benefactor to learned men*, patronus; Mæcenas.

*A benefice*, cura ecclesiastica, munus ecclesiasticum.

*Beneficence*, beneficentia, liberalitas.

*Beneficial*, beneficus, benignus, liberalis.

*Beneficial*, commodus, utilis, fructuosus.

*A benefit* [good turn] benefi-

ciam, officium, munus, gratia, meritum, benefactum.  
*To benefit* [do good to] prodere, commodare, benefacere.  
*To benefit* [aut.] proficere, progredi.  
*A benevolence* [voluntary gift] largitio.  
*Benevolence*, benevolentia, favor.  
*Benevolent*, benevolus.  
*Benighted*, nocte praeventus.  
*Benign* [kind] benignus, clemens.  
*Benignity*, benignitas, clementia.  
*Benignly*, benigne, clementer.  
*Benison*, fausta precatio.  
*Bent* [bowed] flexus, tensus, curvatus, inclinatus. [Ready] promptus, pronus, proclivis.  
*A bent* or *inclination* of mind, inclinatio, voluntas, propensio, studium.  
*Bent backward*, recurvus.  
*Bent like a bow*, arcuatus, tensus, intentus.  
*Bent downwards or in the middle*, pandatus; pandus.  
*Bent forward*, proclivis.  
*Bent many ways*, sinuatus; sinuosus.  
*Bent resolutely*, obfirmatus, obstinatus.  
*Bent unto or on*, addictus, deditus.  
*A bent* or *bente*, juncus, scirpus.  
*Not to be bent*, inflexibilis.  
*To benumb*, stupefacere.  
*To be benumbed*, torpere, obtorpescere.  
*Benumbed*, torpidus; obstupefactus.  
*To be benumbed with cold*, algere, frigere.  
*To bequeath* [give by will] aliquid alicui legare v. testamento relinquere.  
*A thing bequeathed*, legatum.  
*A bequeather*, legator, qui aliquid legat.  
*A bequeathing*, legatio.  
*A bequest* [legacy] legatum.  
*To bereave*, privare, orbare, viduare.  
*Bereavement* or *bereaving*, orbatio, privatio, spoliatio.  
*A bergamote* pear, pyrum Bergamense, pyrum Etruscum.  
*A berry*, bacca.  
*A little berry*, baccula.  
*A bay-berry*, bacca laura.  
*A black-berry*, morum.  
*A cran-berry*, vaccinium palustre.  
*An elder-berry*, sambuci bacca.  
*An ivy-berry*, corymbus.  
*A gooseberry*, grossularis acinus.  
*A raspberry*, Idæi rubi bacca.  
*A straw-berry*, fragum.  
*A wild straw-berry*, arbutus.  
*A service-berry*, sorbum.  
*A white-thorn-berry*, zura.  
*Bearing berries like ivy*, corymbifer.

*Having berries*, baccatus.  
*Berth*. Vid. Birth.  
*To beseech*, orare, obsecrare, rogare, supplicare, petere, obtestari, precari.  
*A beseecher*, rogator, precator.  
*A beseeching*, rogatio, obsecratio, supplicatio.  
*To beseech*, convenire, decere.  
*It beseeems*, decet, convenit, par est, equum est.  
*Beseechingly*, decenter.  
*Beseechingness*, decencia, decorum.  
*To beset*, circumdare, obsidere.  
*On all sides*, circumsidere, succingere.  
*Beset with jewels*, gemmis interstinctus, ornatu, decorus.  
*To beset*, alicui maledicere.  
*A besetting*, maledictio, diræ, pl.  
*Beside* or *besides*, porro, præterea, præterquam.  
*Beside* or *besides*, a, ab, abs, extra, juxta, præter, prope, propter, secundum, &c.  
*To be beside himself*, delirare, insanire; mente captus esse.  
*Beside one's self*, amens, insanens; mente captus.  
*To besiege*, obsidere, insidere, oppugnare, circumvallare.  
*A besieger*, obsessor.  
*A besieging*, obsessio, obsidio, obsidium.  
*To besmear*, linere, exungere, conspurcare.  
*To besmear a little*, sublinere.  
*To besmear underneath*, subterlinere.  
*Besmeared over*, superinunctus, superlitus.  
*A besmearer*, unctor.  
*A besmearing*, unctio, inunctio.  
*To besmoke*, infumare, fumigare.  
*Besmoking*, fumans.  
*To besmoke*, fuligine denigrare.  
*A besom*, scopæ, pl.  
*A little besom*, scopula.  
*To sweep with a besom*, verrere, convertere.  
*To besot*, infatuare.  
*Bespangled*, bractentus.  
*To bespatter*, luto inspergere, inficere. [Defame] calumniari; aliquid infamia aspergere.  
*A bespattering*, luti inspersio. [Defaming] calumnia.  
*To bespawl*, spuere, despuere.  
*A bespawler*, apulator.  
*A bespawling*, sputo conspersio.  
*To bespeak* or *make his addresses to*, alloqui.  
*To bespeckle*, maculis interstinguere, distinguere; maculare.  
*A bespeckling*, macula distinctio.  
*To bespew*, consputare, convomere.

*A bespewing*, vomitu conspersio.  
*To bespot*, maculare, commaculare; maculis distinguere.  
*Bespotted*, maculatus.  
*A bespotting*, macula.  
*To besprinkle*, aspergere, conspergere, perfundere.  
*A besprinkling*, aspersio, conspersio, inspersio, perfusio.  
*To besputter*, sputo conspurcare.  
*Best*, optimus, præstantissimus.  
*To do the best we can*, pro virili v. summis viribus aliquid agere.  
*To have the best of*, vincere v. superare.  
*Best of all* [adv.] optime, maxime, potissime.  
*To bestead*, commodare, adjuvare.  
*Bestial*, belluinus.  
*To bestink*, fustore opplere; tetro odore offendere.  
*To bestir one's self*, aliquid diligenter agere; expergisci.  
*To bestow* [give] aliquid alicui dare, donare, largiri, distribuere. *Liberally*, largiri. [Lay out] expendere, insumere, erogare.  
*To bestow one's time in*, tempus in aliqua re ponere, consumere, terere, conterere.  
*To bestow a daughter*, filiam nuptum dare, collocare.  
*To be bestowed upon*, irrogandus.  
*A bestower*, dator, largitor.  
*A bestowing*, donatio, collatio. [Laying out] impensa, sumptus.  
*A disorderly bestowing*, effusio, largitio.  
*To bestride*, erubibus divaricatis alicui rei insidere. *A horse*, inequitare; equum conscendere.  
*A bestriding*, equitatio.  
*To bet* [lay a wager] pignus deponere; sponzionem facere.  
*A bet*, pignus, depositum.  
*A better*, qui pignus deponit v. sponzionem facit.  
*A betting*, sponso.  
*To betake one's self to a thing*, alicui rei se dedere; animum ad aliquid adjungere; studium in aliqua re collocare.  
*To a place*, aliquo se conferre v. recipere.  
*A betaking*, addictio, destinatio.  
*To bethink one's self*, de aliqua re meditari, cogitare, secum volvere.  
*A bethinking*, cogitatio, consideratio, meditatio.  
*To betide*, accidere, contingere, evenire.  
*Woe betide you*, vae tibi.  
*Betines*, cito, mature.  
*Betines in the morning*, benemane, diluculo, prima luce.

*Te totidem*, significare, portendere.

*A betwixing*, significatio, indicatio, praesagium.

*To betray*, prodere, tradere. [*Discover a thing*] indicere, proferre.

*A betrayer*, proditor, traditor.

*A betraying*, proditio.

*To betroth*, despondere.

*A betrother*, sponsor.

*A betrothed woman*, sponsa.

*A betrothing*, sponsalia, pl.

*Better*, melior, potior, praestantior.

*Better* [cheaper] vilior.

*Better* [ado.] melius, satius, potius, praestantius.

*Never the better*, nihilo melior.

*Somewhat better*, meliusculus.

*To better*, amplificare, provehere.

*To better one's fortune*, rem familiarem augere; rem suam exaggerare.

*To be better*, praestare.

*To get the better*, superare, vincere; superior evadere.

*To grow better*, melliorescere.

*In health*, convalescere.

*To make better*, corrigere, emendare.

*It is better*, praestat.

*To have the better of it*, praestare, praecellere, excellere.

*Between or betwixt*, inter, medius, in medio, &c.

*Between both*, medius.

*Between the one and the other*, alitrinsecus.

*Being or lying between*, intermedius, interjacent.

*To come or go between*, intercedere.

*A coming between*, intercessio.

*Put between*, interpositus, interjectus.

*Of a middle nature between gods and men*, medioximus.

*A bever*, beverage, or beaver drink, potus succo malorum et aqua dilutus; vinum vapillum et acidum cum aqua mixtum.

*Beverage* [any drink] potus.

*A bevy* [as of quails, &c.] grex, caterva.

*To bewail*, plorare, deplorare, lamentari, flere, lugere, plangere.

*Bewailable*, flebilis, lamentabilis, lugubris.

*A bewailing*, fletus, lamentatio.

*To beware*, cavere, prospicere.

*One that bewareth*, cautior.

*To beware of* [shun] vitare.

*To bewet*, madefacere, humectare.

*To bewilder*, seducere. *To be bewildered*, errare, decurrere.

*Bewildered*, errabundus; devius.

*To bewitch* [enchant] fascinare, effascinare, excantare.

*A bewitcher*, magus, veneficus.

*A bewitching*, bewitchment, or enchanting, incantamentum, fascinatio.

*To bewray* [disclose] prodere, divulgare, enuntiare, revelare, reterege, patefacere.

*[Defile]* foedare, conspurcare.

*A bewrayer* [revealer] arcanorum proditor. *[Defiler]* qui conspurcat.

*A bewraying* [disclosing] proditio, indicatio, patefactio.

*Beyond*, extra, praeter, supra, trans, ultra.

*Beyond sea*, transmarinus.

*To go beyond*, transire. *Overreach*, circumvenire, decipere.

*[Excel]* praestare, superare, vincere.

*That is beyond*, ulterior.

*A bias*, inclinatio, momentum.

*To bias a person*, aliquem ad aliquid seducere.

*A biasing*, inclinatio, propensio.

*A bib*, infantis pectorale; fasci-

*To bib*, pitiasse, potitare.

*A bibber*, bibax, potor.

*A bibbing*, potatio, temulentia.

*The bible*, biblia, pl. scriptura v. pagina sacra, sacrae literae.

*To bicker*, cum aliquo altercari, concertare, contendere.

*A bickering* [mas.] altercator, litigator, disceptator; [fem.] disceptatrix.

*A bickering*, altercatio, concertatio, velitatio, contentio verborum.

*To bid*, jubere, imperare, mandare, praecipere. *[Invite]* invitare, vocare. *Adieu* or *farewell*, alicui valedicere; jubere aliquem valere v. salvere. *[Renounce]* renuntiare.

*The bans*, matrimonium promulgare. *One good-morrow*, salutare. *Money for wares*, licitari; mercem pretio liceri.

*For a thing*, plus pecuniae v. majorem summam offerre.

*To do as he is bid*, morem momenti gerere; monitis alicujus parere.

*Not bidden*, injussus, invocatus.

*A bidder*, qui jubet; imperator. *[Invite]* vocator, invitator.

*A bidder of money*, licitator.

*A bidding* [commanding] mandatum, jussum. *[Inviting]* invitatio, vocatio.

*A bidding of a price*, licitatio.

*Biennial* [of two years] biennialis.

*A bier for the dead*, feretrum.

*Biest* or *biesting*, colostrum.

*Big*, magnus, grandis, ingens.

*Big in bulk*, crassus, magnus.

*In authority*, amplus, potens, prepotens.

*Big with child*, gravis, gravis, praegnant, facta.

*Big* [with expectation, pride, &c.] inflatus, turgidus, tumidus.

*To grow big*, tumere. *With child*, gravescere.

*Bigamy*, iteratam conjugium.

*A bigamist*, qui duas uxores duxit.

*Bigger*, major, grandior.

*To grow bigger in bulk*, turgescere, crescere. *In stature*, adolescere.

*To make bigger*, amplificare, extendere.

*Bigness*, amplitudo, moles.

*A biggin*, linea puerorum calantica.

*A bigot* or *bigotted*, supersticiosus.

*Bigotry*, superstitio.

*A bilander* [sea-vessel] navigium.

*Bilboes*, cippi navales.

*A bile* [swelling or ulcer] tuberculum, furunculus.

*Bile* [choler] bilis.

*A little bile*, ulcusculum.

*A pestilent bile*, papula.

*A venomous bile*, ulcus pestilens.

*The pricking of a bile*, aestus v. dolor ulceris.

*To break out into biles*, exturbare, exulcerare; in ulcera erumpere.

*The breaking out into biles*, exulceratio.

*Full of biles*, ulcerosus.

*Bilious*, biliosus.

*To bilk*, aliquem dolis fallere, decipere.

*A bilker*, fraudator.

*A bilking*, fraudatio.

*A bill* or *seroll*, scheda, syngrapha.

*A little bill*, schedula.

*A bill of debt*, cautio alicujus manu subscripta; chirographum, syngrapha.

*Bills of exchange*, tesserae nummariae.

*Bank-bills*, tesserae argentariae.

*A bill in chancery*, actio in curia cancellarii illata. *Of costs*, tabula impensarum. *Of entry*, tabella mercium inscripturarum. *Of divorce*, repudium uxori missum; divortii libellus. *Of fare*, cibariorum tabella.

*A bill* [catalogue] catalogus. *[Or indictment]* libellus accusatorius.

*The bill was thrown out*, senatus legem propositam rejectit.

*To bring in a bill to the house*, ad senatum referre; legem rogare.

*The bills of mortality*, tabulae mortuarum.

*A bill upon a door*, programma.

*A bill or hook*, falx.

*A bill or halberd*, pilum longum recurvo ferro praetentum.

*A hedging bill*, runca, runcina.  
*A little hand-bill*, falcula.  
*A bill-man*, falcarius, falcifer.  
*Like a bill*, falcatus.  
*To bill* [as doves] rostrum rostro inserere.  
*To bill or lop*, falcare.  
*He that lops with a bill*, frondator.  
*A bill or beak*, rostrum.  
*A little bill*, rostellum.  
*A billet or note*, schedula.  
*A billet doux*, epistola amatoria.  
*A billet*, bacillum, truncus, talea.  
*A little billet*, taleola.  
*Soldiers' billets*, tesserae militares.  
*To billet soldiers*, militibus hospitium per tesseras assignare.  
*A billet of wood*, fasciculus virgarum.  
*A billing*, rostri rostro insertio; suavia super suavia.  
*Billiards*, lusus tudicularis; pilæ eburneae pulsatio.  
*A billiard-table*, mensa quâ pilis citreis v. eburneis luditur.  
*A billingsgate* [scold] rixosa, trivialis.  
*Billingsgate language*, verba rixosa, sordida convicia.  
*To act the billingsgate*, maledictum ex trivio arripere.  
*A billow*, fluctus.  
*A bin or hutch*, panarium.  
*To bind*, ligare,nectere, connectere, vincire, religare.  
*One hand and foot, or neck and heels*, quadrupedem constringere.  
*About*, circumligare, circumvincire.  
*The belly*, alvum astringere.  
*Back*, restringere, revincire.  
*Before*, praeligare.  
*Books*, libros compingere.  
*Fast*, stringere, distringere, destringere.  
*By friendship*, demereri.  
*A garment*, prætendere.  
*Hard*, asstringere, coercere.  
*Himself to appear*, vadi.  
*Himself by promise*, repromittere.  
*One's legs*, præpedire.  
*One by oath*, iurjurando obstringere; iurjurandum exigere v. dare.  
*A servant by giving earnest*, obsecrare, auctorare.  
*With osiers*, viere.  
*By promise*, stipulari.  
*With rushes*, scirpare.  
*To*, alligare, subnectere.  
*Together*, conjungere, connectere, colligare.  
*Underneath*, subligare, substringere.  
*Upon*, superalligare.  
*Up*, deligare.  
*Up a wound*, vulnus obligere.  
*A binder of books*, librorum concinnator.  
*A binding*, ligatura, ligatio, nexus, vinctura.  
*Again*, religatio.  
*Fast*, constrictio.  
*Hard with a cord*, astrictio.

*By friendship*, vinctio.  
*By promise*, repromissio.  
*Together*, connexio, colligatio.  
*Binding* [costive] astrictorius; alvum astringens; stypticus.  
*A biographer*, vitarum scriptor.  
*Biography*, vitarum scriptio.  
*Birch-tree*, betula v. betulla.  
*Birchen*, e betulâ.  
*A bird*, avis, volucris, ales.  
*A little bird*, avicula.  
*A young bird*, pullus.  
*A bird of prey*, avis rapax.  
*A bird-cage*, cavea.  
*A bird-call*, fistula.  
*A jail-bird*, furcifer.  
*A birder or bird-catcher*, auciceps.  
*A birding*, aucupium.  
*To bird*, aucupari; avibus insidias facere; aucupio indulgere v. vacare.  
*Of birding*, aucupatorius.  
*Bird-lime*, viscus, viscum.  
*Birth*, ortus, partus, nixus.  
*A birth-day*, dies natalis.  
*To keep one's birth-day*, diem natalem quotannis agere v. celebrare; natalitia dare.  
*The hour of one's birth*, hora natalis.  
*A birth* [parentage] natales, pl. genus.  
*Of or belonging to one's birth*, natalis, natalitius.  
*Of good birth*, nobilis, generosus, summo loco natus, illustribus majoribus ortus.  
*Of mean birth*, ignobilis; homo infimo loco natus; terræ filius; ignobili atque humili loco natus; obscure genere ortus.  
*By birth*, natu.  
*Birth-right*, ius majori v. maximo e fratribus ob ætatem debitum; ius ad majorem v. maximum fratrum ratione ætatis pertinuens.  
*A birth-night*, nox natalis.  
*Birth-place*, solum natale.  
*A new-birth*, generatio nova.  
*An untimely birth*, partus abortivus.  
*The after-birth*, secundæ, pl.  
*The birth or bringing forth of any thing*, partio, foetura.  
*To give birth to a thing*, principium, initium, exordium, alicui rei dare.  
*Birth* [a sea-term, convenient sea-room] spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferre potest. [A bed] lectus.  
*Biscuit*, panis bis coctus v. nauticus.  
*To bisect*, dissecare; in duas æquales partes secare.  
*A bisection*, dissectio; in duas æquales partes sectio.  
*A bishop*, episcopus, pontifex.  
*To become a bishop*, episcopari.  
*An archbishop*, episcopus primarius, archiepiscopus.

*A bishop's house or see*, episcopi palatium v. ædes.  
*A bishop of the chief city*, metropolitæ, æ, m. metropolitæ.  
*Of a bishop*, episcopalis, pontificalis.  
*A bishopric*, episcopatus.  
*Bisextile* [leap year] bissextilis.  
*A bit*, frustum, bolus.  
*By bite*, carptim.  
*A little bit*, frustulum.  
*A tid bit*, cupidie, pl. pulpa-mentum.  
*To tear a thing to bits*, frustatim discerpere.  
*The bit of a bridle*, lupatum.  
*A bitch*, canis femina.  
*A little bitch*, canicula.  
*A proud or salt bitch*, canis pruriens.  
*A bite*, morsus.  
*A bite* [cheat] homo fallax; veterator.  
*To bite*, mordere.  
*Again*, remordere.  
*Off*, demordere, præmordere; mordicus auferre, abripere.  
*One's lips*, labia corrodere.  
*One's nails*, ungues arrodere.  
*To the quick*, admordere.  
*Round*, ambudere.  
*Often*, morsitare.  
*Into little pieces*, frustatim discerpere.  
*[Cheat] aliquem fallere*, decipere.  
*[As pepper, frost, &c.] urere*.  
*A biting*, morsus.  
*Biting in taste*, mordax; edax, asper.  
*A biting or stinging*, mordacitas.  
*Bitingly*, mordicus.  
*Bitten*, morsus, demorsus.  
*By little and little*, carptus.  
*Off*, præmorsus.  
*Round*, ambesus.  
*Hunger-bitten*, esuriens.  
*Frost-bitten*, gelatus, frigore ustus.  
*Bitter* [in taste] amarus. [Severe] acerbus, aculeatus.  
*A little bitter*, subamarus.  
*To make bitter*, asperare, exacerbare.  
*Note*, These words are most generally used metaphorically.  
*Bitter-vetch*, ervum.  
*Bitterly* [in taste] insuaviter. [Severely] acerbe.  
*To inveigh bitterly against*, dictis mordacibus aliquem lacerare.  
*Bitterness* [in taste] amarities, amarus. [In speech] verborum asperitas.  
*Bitter sweet*, dulcis amarities.  
*A bitter or bittour*, ardea stellaris.  
*To blab*, garrire, effutire, blaterare.  
*A blab, blabber*, futilis, loquax.  
*Blabber* [vulg.] blubber and blubber-lipped, labeo, brochus.  
*Elabberlips*, labra demissa.



**Black** [of colour] ater, niger. [Wicked] scelestus, improbus, facinorosus.

**Black-browed**, niger fronte; tristis, horridus.

**Black-mouthed**, niger ore.

**Somewhat black**, nigellus, sub-niger.

**To be black**, nigrere.

**Every bean has its black**, nemo sine vitia nascitur.

**To black or make black**, denigrare, infuscare.

**Clothed in black**, atratus, pul-latus, sordidus v. sordidâ veste.

**To be made black**, nigrescêre.

**To grow black**, nigrescêre.

**Black and blue**, lividus.

**To beat black and blue**, sugillare.

**To be black and blue**, livere.

**A blackberry**, vaccinium.

**A blackberry bush**, rubus vulgaris.

**A blackbird**, merula.

**Black brown**, furvus.

**A black or blackmoor**, Maurus, Æthiops.

**A blackmoor woman**, Maura.

**A black-guard**, pannosus, balatro.

**The usher of the black-rod**, ostiarius parliamentarius v. magni senatus.

**To blacken**, denigrare.

**Blacking**, atramentum.

**Blackish or of a blackish hue**, fuscus, nigellus, subniger.

**Blackness**, nigror, nigritia.

**Blackness and blueness**, livor.

**A bladder**, vesica.

**A little bladder**, vesicula.

**A bladder blown**, uter.

**A blade of corn or grass**, caulis, scapus.

**Having but one blade**, unicaulis.

**Having many blades**, multicaulis.

**To be in the blade**, canem emit-tère.

**The blade of an herb**, folium.

**Of an onion or leek**, thallus.

**The blade of an oar**, remi tonsa.

**The blade of a flower**, capilla-mentum.

**The blade of a sword or knife**, lamina.

**The shoulder-blade**, scapula.

**An active young blade**, juvenis promptus, alacer. *Gallant*, bellus homo. *Cunning*, homo sagax. *Lusty*, homo robustus, fortis, validus.

**A cunning old blade**, veterator.

**A blade [sword] ensis.**

**A blain**, ulcus, ëris, n.

**Fall of blaine**, ulcerosus.

**Blamable**, accusabilis, vituperabilis.

**Blamably**, vitiose.

**Blame**, culpa, crimen, vitium.

**To blame**, culpare, incusare, redarguere, reprehendère.

**Or chide**, increpare, accusare, causari, reprehendère, vituperare. *A little*, subaccusare. *Often*, increpitare.

**To bear the blame of**, vituperationem subire.

**Blameful**, vid. *Blamable*.

**Blameless**, inculpatus, innoxius, irreprehensus.

**Blamelessly**, sine culpa, integre.

**Blamelessness**, integritas.

**A blamer**, vituperator, criminator.

**Blameworthy**, vid. *Blamable*.

**A blaming**, criminatio, objurgatio, vituperatio.

**To blanch** [whiten] aliquid candefacere, dealbare. [*Take off the rind*] decorticare.

**A blancher**, linteorum, &c. mundator.

**A blanching**, albedinis inductio, insolatio.

**Blanc**, blandus, lenis, placidus.

**To blandish**, adulari, blando sermone delinire.

**Blandiloquence** or **blandiloquy** [flattery] blanditiæ, pl. blandiloquentia.

**Blandishing** or **blandishment**, verborum lenocinia.

**A blandisher**, blandiloquus.

**A blank**, tessera pura. [*Dim*] album.

**Blank** [white] albus, candidus. [*Pale and wan*] pallens, pallidus. [*Out of countenance*] confusus; rubore suffusus.

**A blank** [in a lottery] sors cassa. [*In writing*] spatium relictum ad aliquid inscribendum.

**Blank verse**, carmina non eodem sono terminata.

**Point blank** or **blankly**, plane, omnino, penitus, prorsum, prorsus, ex toto, in totum.

**To blank** [damp, confuse] confundere; stupefacere.

**To grow blank or white**, albes-cere, albescere, albare, albicare.

**Blankish or somewhat blank**, sub-albicans; candidulus.

**A blanket**, stragulum, lodix lanæa.

**A little blanket**, lodicula.

**A child's blanket**, fasciæ pueriles.

**To blaspheme**, execrari; impii verba in Deum profundere; divinum numen verbis violare.

**A blasphemer**, divini numinis obtricator.

**Blasphemous** or **blasphematory**, in Deum contumeliosus.

**Blasphemously**, nefarie.

**Blasphemy**, vox in Deum contumeliosa; verborum imple-tas.

**A blast of wind**, venti flatus; flabrum.

**A contagious blast**, afflatus nox-ius; sideratio.

**A contrary blast**, refusus.

**A blast or sound**, flamen, insis, n.

**To blast**, urere, amburere, ex-urere, rubigine ferire. *With lightning*, de cælo ferire.

**To be blasted with lightning**, ful-gure percuti v. tangi.

**To blast a design**, consilium frustrari.

**To blast one's reputation**, infama-re.

**Blasted** [planet-struck] sidera-tus.

**A blasting**, sideratio, carbon-culatio.

**A blast or blasting of corn or trees**, rubigo, uredo.

**A blasting by thunder and light-ning**, fulguratio.

**A blaze**, flamma.

**A little blaze**, flammula.

**To blaze** [as fire] flammare, flagrare.

**To blaze abroad**, divulgare, per-vulgare, provulgare, publi-care; palam facere.

**A blazer abroad**, vulgator.

**A blazing abroad**, promulgatio, publicatio.

**A blazing star**, cometa v. come-tæ, æ. m.; sidus crinitum.

**A blazon** [coat of arms] insignia gentilitia in acuto des-crypta.

**To blazon** [display] virtutes v. vitia alicujus ediscere, e-narrare, promulgare.

**A blasoner of arms**, facialis.

**Blazonry**, ars gentilitia insignia explicandi.

**To bleach** [whiten] dealbare, candefacere.

**A bleacher of linen**, qui linteas dealbat.

**A bleaching**, insolatio.

**Blank**, frigidus, algidus.

**Blank or pale**, pallens, pallidus, luridus.

**To grow bleak or cold**, friges-cere. *Or pale*, pallescere.

**Bleakly**, pallide.

**Blankness**, pallor.

**Blear-eyed**, lippus.

**Blareadness of eyes**, lippitudo.

**To be blear-eyed**, lippire.

**To bleat like a sheep**, balare.

**Like a goat**, caprissare. *Often or much*, balitare.

**A bleating**, balatus.

**To bleed**, sanguine fluere.

**To bleed one** [let blood] alicui venam incidere, sanguinem emittère.

**To bleed** [be let blood] sangui-nem amittère.

**A bleeding heart**, cor vulnera-tum.

**To stop or stanch bleeding**, san-guinem sistere.

**A blain or blain**, pimple, push, or rash, pusula, pustula.

**A blain or ulcer**, ulcus, ëris, n.

**A blenish** [spot or defect] macula, labes, vitium. [*Dis-*

grace] calumnia, infamia, ignominia.  
*To blemish*, maculare, contaminare, inquinare.  
*A little blemish*, labecula, nævus.  
*Great blemishes*, tubera.  
*Full of blemishes*, maculosus.  
*A blemishing*, alicujus existimationis violatio.  
*To blend*, rem aliquam aliâ v. alii miscere, confundere.  
*A blending*, mixtio, mistura.  
*To bless*, benedicere. [*Wish good success to*] aspirare, secundare, fortunare. [*Consecrate*] solennibus precibus aliquid consecrare.  
*Blessed with a good wife*, felix uxore bonis moribus præditâ.  
*The blessed in heaven*, cœlites, pl. sancti cœli cives.  
*Blessedly*, feliciter, beate.  
*Blessedness*, felicitas, beatitudo.  
*A blessing*, benedictio. [*Wishing success to*] fausta precatio. [*Benefit*] beneficium, benefactum.  
*A blight*, rubigo, uredo, lues.  
*To blight*, urere, rubigine ferire, percutere.  
*Blighted corn*, seges rubiginosa.  
*Blind*, cæcus, oculis captus, luminibus orbus. [*Dark*] cæcus, obscurus, tenebricosus.  
*Blind-born*, cæcigenus.  
*To become blind*, oculos perdere, amittere.  
*Stark blind*, luminibus orbatus.  
*To be half-blind or dim-sighted*, cæcutire.  
*Pur-blind*, vid. *Poreblind*, luscus.  
*Blind in one eye*, luscus, cocles; altero oculo captus; unoculus.  
*A very blind question*, quæstio perobscura.  
*A blind for windows*, velum fenestris prætextum.  
*To blind* [deceive] fallere, decipere.  
*A blind* [false pretence] prætextus, obtentus, prætextum, species.  
*To blind or make blind*, cæcare, excæcare, obcæcare, cæcum reddere. Or *blindfold*, oculos obvolvère; velamen oculis inducere.  
*To be blind*, caligare.  
*To be poreblind or sand-blind*, lippire.  
*Blinded*, cæcatus, excæcatus, ocæcatus.  
*Blindman's buff*, myinda.  
*Blinded or blindfolded*, obvolutis oculis; andabatarum more.  
*Blindly* [with respect to sight] clausis oculis. [*Rashly*] temere.  
*Blindness*, cæcitas, caligo. *Of mind*, cæcitas v. caligo mentis.

*Blind side*, imbecillitas.  
*To blink*, connivere; oculos distorquere; crebro nictare.  
*A blinkard, blinker, or one blink-eyed*, strabo, luscus, pætus.  
*Bliss or blissfulness*, felicitas.  
*Blissful*, beatus, felix.  
*Blissfully*, beate, feliciter.  
*A blister*, pustula, pusula.  
*A little blister*, papula, ulcusculum.  
*Blister-flies*, cantharides, pl.  
*To blister or apply a blister*, vesicatorium admovere. [*Rise in blisters*] in vesiculas turgere.  
*To raise a blister*, vesicam excitare; pustulam facere.  
*To raise blisters*, ulcerare.  
*A blister-plaster*, vesicatorium.  
*Blistered*, vesicatorio laceratus.  
*A blistering*, vesicatorii applicatio.  
*A blistering* [rising in blisters] inflammatio.  
*Full of blisters*, pustulosus.  
*Blithe*, blithesome, alacer, hilaris.  
*To be blithe*, lætitiâ efferri, lætari.  
*Blithely*, læte, hilariter.  
*Blitheness or blithesomeness*, hilaritas, lætitia, gaudium.  
*To bloat*, tumefacere. *To be bloated*, tumere, turgescere.  
*Bloatedness*, membra tumida et turgida.  
*A block*, truncus, stipes.  
*A blockade*, urbis circumclusio.  
*A block* [for a hat] forma pilearis, typus pilearis.  
*To bring to the block*, in periculum capitis inferre; in discrimen vitæ adducere.  
*To block up passages*, aditus præcludere, obstruere, præsepire.  
*To block up or blockade a place*, locum præsidii circumcludere, circumsepire, obsidere.  
*A blockhead*, hebes, stipes, fungus.  
*A block-house*, arx, munimentum.  
*A blocking up*, obsessio, præclusio.  
*Blockish*, fatuus, insulsus, stolidus, stupidus.  
*To make blockish*, infatuare.  
*Blockishly*, insulse, stolidè.  
*Blockishness*, insulsitas, stupiditas.  
*Blood*, sanguis.  
*Life-blood*, sanguis vitalis.  
*Of or belonging to blood*, sanguineus.  
*A distemper that runs in the blood*, morbus gentilitius.  
*Blood* [gore] cruor.  
*Black blood*, tabum.  
*Blood corrupted*, sanies.  
*Bad blood*, vitiosus sanguis. [*Enmity*] invidia, simulas.  
*Clotted blood*, grumus.

*Good blood*, integer sanguis.  
*To blood or let blood*, venam secare, incidere.  
*Blood-letting or letting of blood*, venæ sectio.  
*To blood or daub with blood*, sanguine aliquem polluere, fedare.  
*Loss of blood*, profluvium sanguinis.  
*Of noble blood*, genere insignis; illustri familiâ ortus; claro sanguine genitus.  
*One of the blood royal*, regiâ stirpe ortus.  
*Defiled with blood*, sanguinolentus, cruentus, tabo squalidus.  
*Not defiled with blood*, incruentatus.  
*An inflammation of blood*, inflammatio, suppuratio, tumor.  
*A spitting of blood*, sanguinis exspitio.  
*A blood-stone*, hæmatites, æ. m.  
*A blood-sucker*, hirudo, sanguisuga.  
*Blood-warm*, tepidus.  
*Blood-red*, sanguineo colore.  
*Blood-thirsty*, sanguinis avidus, cupidus.  
*Bloodshed*, sanguinis emissio.  
*Bloodshot* [eye] sanguinis in oculos suffusus.  
*Bloodshotten, blood-boltered*, cruentatus, sanguine suffusus.  
*A bloody flux*, sanguinis profluvium.  
*Bloody*, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.  
*Bloodily*, cruento, sæviter.  
*Full of corrupt blood*, saniosus.  
*Bloodless or without blood*, exanguis.  
*Not bloodied*, incruentatus.  
*Blood* [or kindred] prosapia; natales, pl.  
*Next in blood*, consanguineus.  
*Blood or bloodguiltiness* [murder] cædes, homicidium.  
*A bloom or blossom*, flos, flosculus.  
*The bloom of plums, grapes, &c.* newly gathered, prunorum, uvæ, &c. recenter carptorum floridus color.  
*The very bloom of youth*, flos ipse ætatis.  
*To bloom or blossom*, florere, florescere, germinare.  
*To be in the bloom of youth*, juvenili vigore florere.  
*Bloomed or blossomed*, floridus.  
*Blooming*, floridulus.  
*A blooming or blossoming*, germinatio.  
*Bloomy*, flosculis abundans.  
*A blot*, litura, macula, labes.  
*A blot in one's reputation*, infamia, ignominia, labes.  
*A little blot*, labecula.  
*To blot*, aliquid maculare v. lituris conspergere.  
*To blot out*, delere, expungere,

inducere, obliterare. *A fault in writing, mendum scripturæ tollere.*

*A blotting, macularum aspersio. A blotting out, abolitio, obliteratio.*

*A blotting paper, chartula bibula.*

*A blow, colaphus, plaga, ictus.*

*A blow with a club, fustuarium.*

*A blow on the cheek or ear, alapa.*

*A side-blow, ictus obliquus.*

*To avoid a blow, ictum declinare, eludere.*

*To give a blow, colaphum v. alapam alicui impingere.*

*To deal blows, ictus geminare.*

*To blow, flare, sufflare. Upon*

*[despise] temerè, spernere, despiciere. Against, refrare.*

*Away, diffilare, dissipare.*

*Down, flatu dejicere, ejicere, sternere. Up, sufflare. In*

*or upon, inspirare. Into, inflare. Out, effilare. Or puff*

*and blow, anhelare, anhelitum*

*ducere. Together, confilare, conspirare. Up a bladder, inflare. One up [reveal one's*

*secrets] arcana alicujus consilia detegere, vulgare. [Ruin*

*one] alicum fortunis omnibus funditus evertere. Vehemently, perfilare. A trumpet,*

*horn, &c. buccinam v. cornu inflare. The fire, ignem con-*

*filare, sufflare. As a flower, efflorescere, calycem aperire, sese pandere.*

*A blower of a horn, cornicen.*

*A blowing, sufflatio, flatus.*

*Back, reflatu. On, afflatus.*

*The nose, naris emunctio.*

*The blowing of flowers, calycum*

*apertio.*

*Easy to be blown, fiabilis.*

*A blouze, puella rubidâ et tumidâ facie.*

*Blubber [the fat of a whale] adeps cetaceus.*

*To blubber, genas instar infantum lacrymis suffundere.*

*A bludgeon, fustis plumbatus.*

*Blue [subs.] cœruleum.*

*Blue [adj.] cœruleus, cœrulus, cyanus.*

*Blackest or darkest blue, lividus.*

*Blue, more inclining to purple, hyacinthinus.*

*Blue, with a coat of grey, cœsius.*

*Faint blue, cœruleum evanidum.*

*Palest blue, bluish, subcœruleus.*

*To be blue or black and blue, livere.*

*Blackness and blueness from a blow or a similar cause, livor.*

*Black and blue, lividus.*

*Bluely [badly] male.*

*Blueness from a stripe, livor.*

*The blue or blueness of fruits, fructuum flos.*

*A bluff fellow, homo agrestis, rusticus.*

*A blunder, error, erratum.*

*To blunder, hallucinari.*

*To blunder upon any thing, aliquid conjecturâ assequi v. consequi.*

*A blunderbus, sclopus grandior.*

*A mere blunderer, blunderbus, or blunderhead, blunt-witted, bardus, stupidus.*

*A blundering, hallucinatio, erratio.*

*Blunt, obtusus, hebes.*

*Blunt in speech, asper, durus, rudis, agrestis.*

*To blunt [assuage] mitigare, lenire.*

*To be blunt as a tool, hebere.*

*To grow blunt, hebescere.*

*To blunt or to make blunt, hebetare, obtundere.*

*A blunting, hebetatio.*

*Blunty [clownishly] aspere, dure, rustice.*

*Bluntly [freely] libere, audaciter.*

*Bluntness [clownishness] asperitas; morum rusticitas. In*

*speech, libertas loquendi.*

*A blue, macula, labes.*

*To blur or stain, maculare, com-*

*maculare.*

*A blurring, macularum aspersio.*

*To blush, rubere, rubescere, erubescere, rubore suffundi.*

*Blush colour, blusky, color ruber, rubidus, rubens instar roseæ.*

*A blush or blushing, rubor.*

*To make one blush or put to the blush, rubefacere; ruborem alicui movere, inducere.*

*To bluster or bluster about, fremere, strepere.*

*A blusterer or blustering fellow, homo turbulentus, Thraso.*

*A bluster or blustering, fremitus, tumultus; turbæ, pl.*

*A boar, aper.*

*A wild boar, aper silvestris.*

*A young boar, verres, is. m.*

*A boar-spear, venabulum.*

*Of a boar, aprugnus.*

*A board, tabula, assis.*

*To board [or floor with boards] contabulari. In, tabulis circumspicere v. circummunire.*

*Over, tabulis circumtegere.*

*A boarded floor, tabulatum.*

*A boarding, tabulatio, coassatio.*

*On board the admiral, in navi prætoriâ.*

*To cast over-board, e nave dejicere.*

*To board a ship, in navem insilire.*

*To go on board, ascendere navem.*

*The boarding of a ship, navis occupatio.*

*A board [of commissioners, &c.] collegium, concilium.*

*To reckon a board, concilium advocare.*

*A side-board, abacus cui apparatus epularis imponitur.*

*Board or boarding in a family, pretium ob victum domi alienæ ministratum.*

*To board with, in convictum admitti.*

*To take to board, aliquem pacto pretio in convictum admittere.*

*To pay for one's board, pretium pro convictu solvere.*

*A boarder, convictor.*

*A boarding, convictus.*

*Boarish, crudelis; apro similis.*

*Boarishly, aprosum more.*

*To boast, gloriari, jactare, ostentare.*

*To make a boast of, aliquid de se prædicare.*

*To be boasted of, prædicabilis.*

*A boast or boasting, jactatio, gloriatio, jactantia.*

*A boaster, gloriosus; jactator, ostentator; magnidicus.*

*Boastingly, gloriose, jactanter.*

*A boat, cymba, navicula.*

*A little boat, linter, cymbula, scaphula.*

*An advice boat, navis exploratoria.*

*A passage-boat, navis vectoria.*

*A cock-boat, scapha, scaphula.*

*A long-boat, scapha.*

*A ferry-boat or stiff, navis vectoris, ponto, onis. m.*

*A fisher-boat, navigiolum piscatorium.*

*A packet-boat, navis actuaria ad fascas comportandos.*

*A pleasure-boat, navigiolum ad animulum oblectandum.*

*A fly-boat, myoparo, onis. m.*

*A tilt-boat, navicula cooperta.*

*To hale a boat ashore, cymbam subducere.*

*A boatman, remex.*

*A boat-pole, trudes, contus.*

*A boatman, prorata.*

*To bob [mock] aliquem deludere v. ludificari; alicui illudere. [Strike] aliquem ferire, cadere.*

*A dry bob, facetiæ, pl. dieterium.*

*A bob [or float] sanna.*

*A bob [ear-ring] inauris, is. f.*

*Bob-tail, canis caudâ curtâ.*

*Bobbed [mocked] illusus, dictertis exceptus.*

*A bobbing [instrument] calamus textilis.*

*A bobbing [mocking] illusio.*

*[Jogging] succussio.*

*To bode, præsagire, augurari, ominari.*

*A bode, bodement, præsagium, omen, augurium.*

*Bodice, thorax muliebris sine manicis.*

*Bodiless, corporis expers.*

*Bodily, corporeus, corporatus.*

*A bodkin, subula.*

*A woman's bodkin, calamistrum.*

*A bodkin to curl the hair, acus crinalis.*

*A body*, corpus.  
*Any body*, aliquis, aliqua; quicumque, quæquam.  
*A little body*, corpusculum.  
*A dead body*, cadaver, n.  
*The body of a tree*, truncus, stirps.  
*A body of fool*, peditatus.  
*A body of horse*, equitatus.  
*A body* [company] societas.  
*Body* [of divinity, law, &c.] corpus.  
*Every body*, unusquisque, singuli.  
*No body*, nemo, nullus hominum.  
*Somebody*, aliquis, aliqua; quidam, quædam.  
*A busy-body*, ardelio.  
*Having two bodies*, bicorpor.  
*Big-bodied, lusty-bodied*, immanis, corpulentus.  
*Bigness of body*, corpulentia.  
*An able or strong-bodied man*, robustus.  
*Strong-bodied wine*, vinum firmissimum.  
*A bog*, palus.  
*A bog-house*, forica, latrina.  
*To boggle*, hæsitare, titubare, dubitare.  
*A boggling*, tergiversatio.  
*A boggling fellow*, a boggler, hesitator.  
*Boggy ground*, humus paludosa, locus palustris.  
*A boil or ble*, furunculus, ulcus.  
*To boil*, bullire, fervere.  
*To begin to boil*, effervesce.  
*To cease to boil*, deservescere.  
*To boil over*, ebullire. *Again*, recoquere. *Well*, coquere.  
*Much*, percoquere, excoquere.  
*Little*, subservefacere. *Vehemently*, æstare, exæstare, inæstare. *Beforehand*, præcoquere. *In*, incoquere. *Often*, cocitare. *Together*, concoquere.  
*To make to boil*, aliquid fervefacere.  
*Easily boiled*, coctilis.  
*Half or par-boiled*, semicoctus, semicrudus.  
*Under-boiled*, parum elixus.  
*A boiler* [kettle] lebes.  
*A boiling of meat*, ciborum cocitio.  
*Boisterous*, violentus, turbidus, furens, tumultuosus, imperiosus.  
*A boisterous wind*, turbo.  
*Boisterously*, violenter, turbide.  
*Boisterousness*, violentia, impetus.  
*To boke*, nauseare; ad vomitum tendere.  
*Bold*, audax, impavidus, intrepidus. [*Free*] audaculus; liber. [*Rash*] temerarius, consilio præceps. [*Saucy*] impudens, insolens, inverecundus.  
*To be bold*, audere

*Boldly*, audacter, impavide.  
*To speak boldly*, libere loqui.  
*Boldly or freely*, libere, confidenter. [*Rashly*] temere. [*Saucily*] impudenter. [*Stoutly*] fortiter.  
*Boldness* [rashness] temeritas. [*Sauciness*] impudentia. [*Stoutness*] audacia, animi fortitudo.  
*In asking*, procacitas. *In speech, writing, &c.* licentia.  
*A bolt of flax*, lini culmus, calamus, caulis.  
*A bolster*, cervical, pulvinar, pulvinus. *Of a saddle*, ephippii farcimentum. *For a wound*, linteum obductum vulneri.  
*To bolster up*, suffulcire, sustentare.  
*To bolster up a wound*, vulnus linteo obducere.  
*The bolt of a door*, pessulus, obex.  
*The bolt of a lock*, serræ pessulus.  
*A bolt* [dart] pilum, jaculum, spiculum.  
*A bolt or fetter*, compes; manica, pl.  
*Bolt ropes*, retinacula, pl.  
*To bolt* [shut a door] oppessulare, pessulum ostio v. foribus obducere. *In upon*, continuo se intro conjicere. *Out*, subito se proripere v. egredi. *In*, aliquem in loco includere. *Out* [shut out] aliquem foras excludere. *Or sift out*, excernere.  
*Bolting*, disceptatio juridica.  
*A thunder-bolt*, fulmen.  
*A bolter* [sieve] incerniculum, cribrum farinarium.  
*Of or belonging to bolting*, cribrarius.  
*A bolting-house*, pistrinum.  
*A bolus in physic*, bolus.  
*A bomb*, globus excavatus ingestoque pulvere nitro confectus; glans igniaria.  
*To bombard a castle, city, &c.* bombardis dispolosis lacescere, oppugnare.  
*Bombardiers*, qui bombardas displodunt.  
*Bombardment*, oppugnatio.  
*Bombast or bombastic expressions*, ampullæ, pl. verba ampullata.  
*A bond* [obligation for a debt] chirographi cautio, syngrapha, syngraphus.  
*A bond* [tie] vinculum.  
*A bond of appearance*, vadimonium.  
*To give bond*, satisfacere.  
*To make a bond*, syngrapham conscribere.  
*An arbitration-bond*, compromissum.  
*Bondage*, servitium, servitus, captivitas.  
*To be in bondage*, servire.  
*To free one from bondage*, man-

numittere; e servitute liberare.  
*To deliver from bondage*, ex vinculis liberare, eximere.  
*Of or belonging to bondage*, servilis.  
*A bond-man or bond-slave*, servus, mancipium, verna.  
*A bond-woman*, serva.  
*He that sets a bond-man free*, patronus.  
*The making a bond-man free*, manumissio.  
*Bonds* [fettters] compedes, pl. manicae, arum, f. pl.  
*A bone*, os, ossis, n.  
*A little bone*, ossiculum.  
*The back-bone*, spina dorsalis.  
*The channel-bone*, trachea.  
*The cheek-bone or jaw-bone*, os maxillare.  
*The cattle-bone*, testum.  
*The hip or huckle-bone*, os coxae v. coxendicis.  
*The share-bone*, os pubis.  
*The shin-bone*, tibia.  
*The shoulder-bone*, os humeri.  
*A whale-bone*, os cetaceum.  
*Of or belonging to bones*, osseus.  
*Bone by bone*, ossiculatim.  
*Bones or scraps*, analecta, pl.  
*To bone or pluck bones*, exossare.  
*Bony*, osseus.  
*Boneless*, exos, ossis.  
*A bon-fire*, ignis festus v. triumphalis.  
*A boning or taking out bones*, exossatio.  
*A bonnet*, galericulum, redimiculum, pileus.  
*A book*, liber, codex, volumen.  
*To get or learn without book*, ediscere; memorie mandare.  
*To say without book*, ex memoria recitare; memoriter repetere.  
*To learn one's book*, ediscere lectionem.  
*To read over a book*, librum perlegere.  
*To book a thing down*, aliquid in commentarios referre.  
*A little book*, libellus, codicillus.  
*A book of accounts*, codex rationarius.  
*A bound book*, liber compactus.  
*A day-book or memorandum-book*, diarium.  
*A news book*, novellæ, sc. literæ.  
*A note book*, adversaria, n. pl.  
*A pocket-book*, libellus in loculis portandus.  
*A shop-book*, mercium emptarium et venditarum commentarius.  
*A stitched book*, liber consutus.  
*Books of record*, tabulæ publicæ.  
*A book of remembrance*, commentarii, pl.  
*Statute books*, capitularia, n. pl.  
*To mind his book*, studio incumbere.  
*A book-worm*, blatta.

*A book without the author's name to it, liber anonymus.*  
*A book published after the author's death, opus posthumum.*  
*Bookish, legendi cupidus.*  
*A book-binder, qui libros compingit; librorum glutinator.*  
*A book-keeper, qui mercium emptarum et venditarum rationes curat.*  
*A bookseller, bibliopola, m.*  
*A bookseller's shop, taberna v. officina libraria.*  
*Of or for books, librarius.*  
*A boom of a ship, malus.*  
*A boom [favour] donum. [Petition] petitio.*  
*A boom companion, compotior bellus v. facetus.*  
*A boor [clown] colonus.*  
*Boorish, rusticus, agrestis.*  
*Boorishness, rusticitas.*  
*Boot or advantage, emolumentum, commodum.*  
*Boots, incassum, frustra.*  
*Boots [adj.] inutilis, irritus.*  
*A boot, ocrea.*  
*The boot of a coach, rhedarium claustrum.*  
*To boot, draw or put on boots, ocreas induere.*  
*To pull off boots, ocreas exuere.*  
*A boot-catcher, qui ocreas detrahit.*  
*A freebooter, prædator, prædo.*  
*A booth, tabernaculum, tentorium.*  
*Booth-cloths, velaria, pl.*  
*A booty, præda, spoliū. Rich booty, præda opima.*  
*Booty belonging to the general, maubius, pl.*  
*To get booty, prædari, prædam facere v. agere.*  
*A borachio, uter coriaceus.*  
*A bord, board, or board, jocus, præsertim in sequolri sensu.*  
*To bord, jocari, illudere.*  
*A bordel [brothel] lupanar, iustrum.*  
*Boreal, Borealis.*  
*The border of any thing, oru, margo, extremitas.*  
*The border of a country, snis, terminus, limes.*  
*Pertaining to such borders, confinis.*  
*The borders of a garment, limbus, ambria.*  
*A border [brim] crepido, dinis, f.*  
*To border upon, adiacere, contingere.*  
*The borders or marches of a country, confinis. Of or belonging to such borders, confinis.*  
*Bordered with fringe, ambriatus.*  
*A borderer, accola.*  
*Bordering near or upon, confinis, conterminus, finitimus, vicinus.*  
*To bore or make a hole [with an auger, &c.] perforare, terebrare. [To pierce or pierce*

*through] terebrâ pertundere; Through a wall, parietem perfodere.*  
*The bore of a gun, oris sclopeti amplitudo. Of a lock, seræ foramen.*  
*Borable, forabilis.*  
*A boring, terebratio.*  
*To be born, nasci, oriri. Again or grow again, renasci. Of, enasci. Nigh to, adnasci. Or bred in, innasci. Before the time, abortivus, sc. abortu nasci.*  
*Born after his father's death, posthumus.*  
*Born after us, posteri, pl.*  
*Lately born, recens natus.*  
*Well born, loco honesto ortus, bono genere natus.*  
*Born of mean parentage, infimo v. humili loco natus.*  
*First-born, natu maximus v. maxima.*  
*Base-born, vid. Bastard.*  
*Born and bred in the same place, indigena.*  
*Born in the country, rurigena.*  
*Born of the earth, terrigena.*  
*Still-born, natus mortuus.*  
*Born or descended from, oriundus.*  
*To be borne down, opprimi, deprimi.*  
*To be borne [tolerable] ferendus, tolerandus.*  
*Not to be borne, intolerabilis.*  
*A borough, municipium.*  
*A headborough, decurio.*  
*To borrow, mutuari, mutuum accipere. Upon use or interest, fenerari, argentum fœnore sumere. Of one to pay another, versuram facere.*  
*A borrower, qui mutuo aliquid sumit.*  
*A borrowing, mutuatio.*  
*A bosom, gremium, sinus.*  
*A bosom of the sea, sinus maris.*  
*A bosom friend, intimus amicus, familiaris.*  
*A bosom enemy, amicus perfidus.*  
*Boson [corrupted from boat-swain] vid. Boatwain.*  
*A boss, bulla.*  
*A little boss, clavus.*  
*A boss or hunch in the body, gibbus, gibber, tris, n.*  
*The boss of a buckler, umbo.*  
*To boss or bunch out, prominere, extare.*  
*Bossed, gibber, gibbus, gibbosus.*  
*Botanical or botanic, ad herbarum scientiam pertinens.*  
*A botanist, herbarum peritus.*  
*Botany, herbarum scientia.*  
*A botch [swollen ulcer] ulcus. [Carbuncle] carbunculus. [In the groin] bubo. [In the mouth] aphthæ, pl. [About the ears] parotis, idis, f.*  
*To make a botch, exulcerare.*

*A making of botches, exulceratio.*  
*Full of botches, botchy, ulcerosus.*  
*A botch [patch] pannus.*  
*To botch, sarcire, reconcinnare, interpolare.*  
*To botch [bungle] opus corruptere.*  
*A botcher, sartor, veteramentarius.*  
*A botcher or bungler, imperitus, rudis.*  
*A botcher's stall, taberna sartoris veteramentarii.*  
*A botching, refectio, interpolatio.*  
*Botchingly or bunglingly, imperite, inepte.*  
*Both [two] ambo.*  
*Both [conjunction] cum tum, et et, quâ quâ, vel vel.*  
*On both sides, utrinque, utrâque.*  
*Both-handed, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.*  
*Both-ways, bifariam, utroqueversum.*  
*The bots [in horses] ascarides, pl.*  
*The wringing of the bots, verminatio.*  
*To be troubled with the bots, verminare, verminari.*  
*A bottle, uter, tris, m.*  
*A great bottle, lagenâ.*  
*A little bottle, laguncula, phiala.*  
*A glass bottle, ampulla vitrea.*  
*A leather bottle, laguncula e corio confecta.*  
*A bottle of hay, fœni fasciculus v. manipulus.*  
*A smelling bottle, olfactorium.*  
*The mouth of a bottle, ampullæ os.*  
*Of or like a bottle, ampullaceus.*  
*A bottle-maker, ampullarius.*  
*To bottle liquors, in ampullas infundere; in ampullis conservare.*  
*Bottle-nosed, nasutus.*  
*A bottling up, liquorum in ampullis infusio v. conservatio.*  
*The bottom, fundus, solum.*  
*A bottom [ship] navis.*  
*The bottom of a ship, carina.*  
*The bottom or depth of a thing, profundum, profunditas. [Dregs] fæx, crassamentum, sedimentum.*  
*To bottom [put in a bottom] fundo munire, instruere. [Ground a discourse] fundamenta orationis jacere.*  
*A bottom [valley] vallis, convallis.*  
*At the bottom, in imo.*  
*The bottom of the belly, hypogastrium.*  
*The bottom of a mountain, radices montis.*  
*From top to bottom, a capite ad calcem.*

*A bottom of thread*, glomus, *iris*, n.  
*Bottomless*, fundi expers, fundo carens.  
*A bottomless pit*, vorago, barathrum.  
*Bottomry* or *bottomage* [money borrowed upon a ship] *ad-jussio navalis*.  
*A bough*, ramus.  
*A little bough*, ramusculus.  
*A bough plucked with fruit on*, *termes*, *itis*, m.  
*A green bough of bay or olive*, *thallus*.  
*A dead bough*, *ramale*, is. n.  
*Full of boughs*, *ramosus*, *ramulosus*.  
*To be or that may be bought*, *mercabilis*.  
*A thing bought*, *merx*, is. f.  
*A bounce or bouncing noise*, *crepitus*, *fragor*.  
*To bounce*, *crepare*, *insultare*, *tundere*. *Often*, *crepitare*. Or *make a noise*, *strepere*, *streptitare*. *Up*, *resillire*. Or *vapour and romance*, *jactare*, *gloriar*.  
*A bouncer*, *gloriosus*.  
*A bouncing lad or lass*, *pugil*.  
*To bound*, *finire*, *terminare*, *determinare*.  
*A bound or boundary*, *meta*, *terminus*, *finis*, *limes*.  
*To bound upon [border]* *adjacere*, *contingere*.  
*To keep within bounds*, *coercere*.  
*To break its bounds*, *prosilire*.  
*Bounded by or bordering upon*, *confinis*, *conterminus*, *contiguus*.  
*A bounding*, *limitatio*, *terminatio*.  
*The feast of bounds*, *terminalia*, pl.  
*Boundless*, *interminatus*, *im-mensus*, *infinitus*.  
*To bound again or back*, *resillire*.  
*A bounding back again*, *resultus*.  
*A bounding upon or near*, *vicinia*, *vicinitas*.  
*Bountiful or bounteous*, *beneficus*, *benignus*, *municificus*.  
*Bountifully*, *benigne*, *large*, *liberaliter*, *municifice*.  
*Bountifulness*, } *benignitas*, *li-*  
*Bounteousness*, } *beralitas*, *be-*  
*Bounty*, } *nefcentia*.  
*A bowg*, *vicus*.  
*A bowher or bourgeois*, *civis*, *municipa*.  
*To burgeon [bud]* *germinare*.  
*A bourn [brook]* *torrens*, *tis*, m. [*A boundary*] *limes*.  
*To bouse*, *potare*.  
*A bousing*, *potatio*.  
*Bousy*, *temulentus*.  
*At one bout*, *una vice*.  
*A drinking-bout*, *compotatio*.  
*A merry-bout*, *hilaris tempus*.  
*A bow*, *arcus*.  
*To bend a bow*, *arcum ten-dere*.

*To unbend a bow*, *arcum reten-dere* v. *laxare*.  
*Made like a bow*, *bow-bent*, *arcu-atus*.  
*The rainbow*, *iris*, *idis*, f. *arcus celestis*, *arcus pluvium*.  
*A bow for a violin*, *plectrum*.  
*A cross-bow*, *ballista*.  
*A steel-bow*, *arcubalista*.  
*A bow-case*, *corytus*.  
*Bow-like*, *arcuatim*.  
*A bow-man [archer]* *sagittarius*, *sagittifer*.  
*A bow-string*, *arcus nervus*.  
*A bowyer or bow-maker*, *arcum faber*.  
*The bow of a key*, *annulus clav-istris*. *Of a saddle*, *selle eque-stris arcus*. *Of a ship*, *prora*.  
*Bow-sprit*, *boltsprit*, *malus navis anterior*.  
*To bow [make to bow]* *flectere*, *torquere*. *One's knees*, *genua*, *poplites*, *flectere*. [*Bend to-wards*] *inclinare*, *se inflectere*.  
*A bow [salutation]* *salutatio*.  
*To bow or to make a bow*, *aliquem corpore inclinatio salutare*. *Backward*, *reclinare*.  
*Down [act.] incurvare*; [*neut.*] *incurvescere*. *Round*, *circumflectere*. *To*, *acclinare*.  
*Easily bowed*, *flexilis*, *flexibilis*.  
*A bowing*, *curvatio*, *flexura*.  
*Downwards*, *devertexitas*. *In-wards*, *inclinatio*. *Outwards*, *prominentia*.  
*To bowl [embowel]* *eviscerare*, *exenterare*.  
*Bowelled*, *evisceratus*.  
*The bowels*, *intestina*, pl. *viscera*.  
*Bowels of compassion*, *miseratio*, *misericordia*.  
*Within the bowels*, *intestinus*.  
*A bower or arbour*, *umbraculum* v. *tabernaculum frondeum*.  
*A bower [anchor]* *anchora* *ad arcum navis*.  
*To bower*, *includere*, *præcinc-gere*.  
*A bowering*, *arborum concame-ratio*.  
*A bowl [for drink]* *poculum*, *scyphus*. *To wash in*, *labrum*.  
*For play*, *globus*, *sphæra*.  
*A little bowl*, *globulus*.  
*To bowl*, *globum volvere*, *mit-tère*, *jactare*.  
*A bowler*, *globorum jactor*.  
*Bowling*, *globorum mittendo-rum certamen*.  
*A bowling alley or green*, *sphæ-risterium*.  
*A box*, *arca*, *cista*.  
*A little box*, *cistula*, *arcula*.  
*A spice-box*, *narthecium*.  
*A christmas-box [the gift]* *strena*. [*The receptacle or box it-self*] *strenarum arcula*.  
*A coach-box*, *carrus sedile*.  
*A dice-box*, *fritillus*, *orca*.  
*A balloting-box*, *situla*.

*A sand-box*, *pyxis* v. *theca arenaria*.  
*A snuff-box*, *pyxidula pulve-ris sternutatorii*.  
*A tobacco-box*, *pyxidula tabaci*.  
*The box of a screw*, *cochleæ striatum receptaculum*.  
*Boxes in a play-house*, *casæ theatrales*.  
*The poor's box*, *pauperculorum arca publica*.  
*Boxes in a press*, *locelli locula-menta*, pl.  
*Boxes for grocers*, &c. *nidi*, pl.  
*A box-maker*, *arcarum*, &c. *fa-ber*.  
*Box-bearers*, *cistiferi*, pl. *pyxi-feri*.  
*Made like a box*, *pyxidatus*.  
*A box on the ear*, *alapa*, *colaphus*.  
*To box on the ear*, *palma ali-quem percutere*, *colaphum alicui impingere*.  
*To box together*, *pugnis certare*.  
*To box it out*, *pugnis depugnare*.  
*A boxer*, *pugil*.  
*A boxing-bout or match*, *pugnis concertatio*.  
*Box wood*, *buxum*.  
*A box-tree*, *buxus*, i. f.  
*Box or of box*, *buxeus*.  
*Full of box*, *buxosus*.  
*A place where box grows*, *buxetum*.  
*A boy*, *puer*.  
*A little boy*, *puerulus*, *puellus*.  
*A soldier's boy*, *calo*, *lixa*.  
*A priest's boy*, *sacerdotis minis-ter*.  
*A school-boy*, *discipulus litera-rius*.  
*A servant-boy*, *puer famulus*.  
*A boy under fourteen years of age*, *impubes*.  
*A boy of about fourteen years of age*, *puber* v. *pubes*.  
*To play the boy*, *pueriliter fa-cere*.  
*Boyish or boy-like*, *puerilis*.  
*Boyishly*, *pueriliter*.  
*Boyishness*, *boyhood*, *boyism*, *puerilitas*, *pueritia*.  
*A boy or buoy of an anchor*, *index anchoræ* v. *anchoralis*.  
*A brabble*, *rixa*, *lis*.  
*To brabble*, *jurgare*, *altercari*, *litigare*.  
*A brabbling*, *altercator*, *rixator*.  
*A brabbling*, *altercatio*, *cavil-latio*.  
*A brace*, *to join things together*, *copula*.  
*A brace [couple]* *par*.  
*A brace or hook*, *uncus*, *hamus*.  
*A little brace*, *hamulus*.  
*A brace*, *in building*, *fibula*.  
*A brace*, *in printing*, *uncus*.  
*To brace*, *alligare*, *colligare* *constringere*, *conjungere*, *vincire*.  
*A bracer*, *alligator*.  
*A bracing*, *alligatio*, *vinctio*.  
*A bracelet*, *armilla*, *brachiale*, *spintier*.

*Wearing a bracelet, armillatus.*  
*Braces, brachialia, pl.*  
*A brack, vitium, mendum.*  
*Bracken [fern] filix, leic. f.*  
*A brackes [in building] mutalus.*  
*Brackish, salsus, amarus.*  
*Brackishness, salsitudo. Vid.*  
*Brine.*  
*To brag, gloriari, jactare, ostentare, exultare.*  
*A brag or bragging, jactantia, gloriatio.*  
*A bragger, braggart, braggadocio, jactator; gloriosus; Thraso.*  
*Braggingly, gloriose, jactanter.*  
*Bragless, modestus, humilis.*  
*A braid of hair, cincinnus; cirrus.*  
*To braid, inter se decussatim implicare.*  
*A braiding, brede, complicatio, implicatio.*  
*The brain, cerebrum.*  
*To brain or dash out one's brains, cerebrum extundere, dispergere.*  
*The brain-pan, cranium, calvaria.*  
*The kinder part of the brain, rebellum.*  
*Brainless, inconsultus, temerarius, stultus.*  
*Brainsick or crack-brained, cerebrosus, furiosus, demens.*  
*Half-brained, temerarius, levis.*  
*Brainsickness, phrenesis.*  
*A braining, elisio cerebri.*  
*A brake [for flax] instrumentum quo linum confringitur.*  
*Brake [fern] filix.*  
*A brake [thicket] dumetum.*  
*Braky [thorny] dumosus.*  
*A bramble, rubus.*  
*A little bramble, veprecula.*  
*A place full of brambles, senticetum, vepretum, rubetum.*  
*Brambly or full of brambles, spinosus.*  
*Bran, furfur.*  
*Full of bran, furfurosus.*  
*A branch of a tree, &c. ramus.*  
*A little branch, ramusculus.*  
*A branch [of a discourse] caput. Of a vine, palmes, samentum.*  
*A fruitless branch, stolo.*  
*A branch bearing only leaves, palmes pampinari.*  
*A branch with fruit on, termes.*  
*Having the leaves and branches cut away, pampinatus.*  
*He that cuts away leaves and branches, pampinator.*  
*The branch of a pedigree, stemma, n.*  
*To branch or put forth branches, germinare, egerminare.*  
*Branch [division of a discourse] in membra distributio.*  
*To have branches, frondere.*  
*To begin to have branches, frondescere.*

*Of or like a branch, frondeus.*  
*Bearing branches, frondifer.*  
*Branched, frondeus, ramosus.*  
*Branching, germinans.*  
*A branching, germinatio.*  
*Branchless, without branches or leaves, infructuosus, infrons.*  
*Branchy, frondeus.*  
*A fire-brand, torris.*  
*A smoky-brand, titio.*  
*A brand [mark of disgrace] ignominia.*  
*To cast a brand upon, infamare.*  
*A brand for cattle, nota, signum.*  
*To brand [stigmatise] existimationem alicujus lædere, aliquem infamia aspergere.*  
*Brand-new, omnino novus.*  
*To brand cattle, notâ signare.*  
*Branded, as a branded slave, stigmatè inustus.*  
*Branded with a crime, infamis, famosus, diffamatus.*  
*A branding iron, cauterium.*  
*To brandish, vibrare, coruscare, crispare.*  
*Brandy, vinum adustum.*  
*To brangle, rixari; dictis provocare.*  
*A brangler, altercator, vitiligator.*  
*A brangling or brangle, rixa, jurgium.*  
*A brangling person, rixosus.*  
*Branny, of or like bran, furfurosus.*  
*Brass, æs, orichalcum.*  
*Brass-ore or brass-stone, cadmia, lapis æreus.*  
*Brass-scales or cinders, squama æris.*  
*A brass-pot, ahenum.*  
*A little brass-pot or posnet, cucuma.*  
*Brass-work, ærificium.*  
*Bearing brass, ærifer.*  
*Covered with brass, æratus.*  
*Full of brass, æreus.*  
*Brass, brassy, or brazen, æneus, æheneus.*  
*A brazier or brasier, faber ærarius v. vasorum æreorum.*  
*A brat or beggar's brat, mendici filius.*  
*A cross brat, infans vagitans.*  
*A bravado or bravade, insultatio petulans.*  
*Brave [fine] concinnus, lautus, nitidus, elegans. [Excellent] eximius, egregius. [Skillful] peritus, sapiens. [Valiant] fortis, animosus, strenuus.*  
*Passing brave, perornatus.*  
*A brave, bravo, sicarius, Thraso.*  
*To brave it, plumas extendere; sese ostentare.*  
*To brave one, lacessere; ferociter aliquem appetere.*  
*Bravely [finely] concinne, laute. [Excellently] excellenter, eximie. [Skillfully] perite, acienter. [Valiantly] fortiter.*  
*Bravery [finesse] concinnitas, ornatus. [Excellency] excel-*

*lentia, præstantia. [Valour] fortitudo, magnanimitas.*  
*A woman's bravery or fancy, ornatus mollebris; mundities, pl.*  
*A braving, insultatio serox v. petulans.*  
*A brawl, rixa, jurgium.*  
*To brawl, altercari, jurgare, rixari.*  
*A brawler, rabula, altercator, rixator.*  
*A brawling, altercatio, jurgium, rixa, convicium.*  
*Brawling, contentiosus, rixosus.*  
*Brawlingly, more rabularum.*  
*Brazen, aprugna, scil. caro, callum aprugnum.*  
*Brazen or hard flesh, callus, calum.*  
*Brazen [of the arms] lacertus.*  
*Of the legs, poples. Of a cæpon, pulpa caponis.*  
*Brazeny, callosus.*  
*Brazenness, callousa cutis.*  
*To Bray [pound] terere, tundere. As an ass, ruddere. As an elephant, barrire. [Cry out] emugire, fremere.*  
*A brayer [pounder] tritor.*  
*A braying [pounding] tritura, confusio.*  
*The braying of an ass, ruditus.*  
*Of an elephant, barritus.*  
*A braying [crying out] mugitus.*  
*A breach, ruina, labefactatio.*  
*A breach of friendship, alienatio.*  
*Of promise, Punica fides; violatio fidei.*  
*A breach made by a river, aggerum eversio.*  
*A breach of peace, pacis violatio. Of treaty, fœderis violatio.*  
*To make a breach in a wall, murum labefactare, prosternere, deturbare.*  
*To enter or mount the breach, ingressum murorum ruinâ pugnando moliri; dejectam muri partem invadere.*  
*To make a breach between men, certamen inter aliquos serrere.*  
*Bread, panis. Barley, panis hordeaceus. Wheat, panis triticeus. Biscuit, panis nauticus. Brown or household, panis ater, plebeius. Coarse, panis sordidus. Ammunition, panis castrensis. Dough, panis rubidus. Light, panis spongiosus. Show, panis proposititius. Leavened, panis fermentatus. Unleavened, panis non fermentatus. Fine, panis silligineus. Mouldy, panis macidus. Stale, diu coctus. Ginger, panis gingibere conditus. Oaten, panis avenaceus. Rye, panis secalicus. White, panis candidus, primarius. Second, panis secundarius. Of this day's baking,*

panis hodiernus. *Of yesterday's baking*, panis hesternus. *The sweet-bread*, pancreas. *Bread-corn*, frumentum, far. *A crust of bread*, frustum panis. *The crum*, panis medulla. *The making of bread*, panificium. *A place to keep bread in*, panarium. *Breadth*, latitudo. *To break* [act.] frangere, rumpere. [Enfeeble] debilitare. *The back*, delumbare. *The belly*, ventrem dirumpere. *Off*, abrumperè. [To discontinue] intermittere, interrumpere. *Asunder*, interscindere. *Down*, diruere, evertère. *Open*, efringere. *In pieces or to bruise*, comminuere, contundere. *Before*, praefringere, praerumpere. *Up*, dirumpere. [As an assembly] dimittere. *In*, irruere, irrumpere. *Loose*, extricare. *Out*, erumpere. *Through*, perrumpere; [neut.] crepere. *To break* [become bankrupt] foro cedere. [As ice] regelare. *Forth* [as water] exundare. *Wind upward*, ructare. *Backward*, pedere. *A break*, interstitium, intervalum. *Break of day*, diluculum. *To breakfast*, jentare. *A breakfast*, jentaculum. *A breaker*, ruptor. *Of doors*, sedium perfossor. *A breaker down*, demolitor. *A breaker of the peace*, pacis publicæ violator. *Of horses*, equorum domitor. *Of the laws*, legum violator. *A house-breaker*, parietum perfossor. *A breaker of a league*, foedifragus. *A breaking*, infractio, fractura. *Asunder*, disruptio, abruptio. *Of a horse*, equi domitura. *Down*, demolitio. *In*, irraptio. *Of the laws*, legum violatio. *With a noise*, fragor. *Off*, abruptio. *For a time*, intermissio. *Out*, eruptio. *Into a scab*, ulceratio. *In the head*, sirlasis. *Out of waters*, scaritigo, scatebra. *Of a ship*, naufragium. *Small*, tritura. [Violating] violatio. *Up of ground for tillage*, aratio, fossio. *For a siege*, terræ fossio ad urbem copis cingendam. *Up of a school*, scholæ dimissio. *Up of a will*, tabularum apertura. *The breast*, pectus. *A woman's breast*, uber, mamma. *A little breast*, mamma. *Having large or full breasts*, mammosa. *The breast-bone*, scutum cordis. *A breast-plate* [armour] lorica, pectorale.

*Having a broad breast*, pectorosus. *Of the breast*, pectoralis. *Breath*, halitus, spiritus, anima. *To fetch breath or to breathe*, spirare, respirare. *Between*, interspirare. *Into*, inspirare. *On or upon*, aspirare, afflare. *To stop the breath*, spiritum intercludere. *To breathe one's last*, expirare. *A breath of air*, aura. *Shortness of breath*, anhelatio, suspirium. *A person troubled with shortness of breath*, suspiriosus; anhelator. *Like a person troubled with shortness of breath*, suspiriose. *A stinking breath*, anima foetida. *A fragrant breath*, odor suavis. *The passage of the breath*, respiramen. *A taking breath between*, interspiratio. *Breathable*, spirabilis. *A breathing*, halitus, spiritus, respiratio. *Deep* [or sigh] suspirium. *A breathing-hole*, spiraculum, spiramen. *Breathless*, exanimis. *To be bred of*, nasci, oriri. *Bred in or inbred*, ingenuus, ingeneratus, innatus. *Well bred*, bene moratus. *Ill bred*, male moratus. *The breech*, podex; clunes, pl. *To breech*, puero braccas induere. *Breeches*, braccæ, pl. femoralia, pl. *Wearing breeches*, braccatus. *A breeches-maker*, braccarum confector. *To breed*, engender, or bring forth, generare, concipere, gignere, parere. *To bring up*, alere, educere. *To breed or cause*, producere. *To breed or be bred*, gigni. *A breed*, genus, gens. *A breeder*, generator. *A female breeder*, genitrix. *A breeder* [stallion] admissarius. *A breeding*, generatio. *Breeding* [education] educatio, institutio. *A breeder of cattle*, pecorum nutritor. *A breeding-place for cattle*, pecuarius. *Breeding of cattle*, foetura. *Of or for breeding*, fructuarius. *A breeze* [gentle gale] aura. *Breezy*, aurâ leni pulsus. *Brethren*, fratres, pl. *A brevet*, rescriptum. *A brevuary or breviate*, compendium. *A brevuary* [Romish] brevariium. *Breviatures*, notæ. *Brevity or briefness*, brevitās.

*To brew* [mingle] miscere. *Beer*, cerevisiam coquere. *A brewer*, cerevisiæ coctor. *A brewhouse*, zytheparium. *A brewing*, cerevisiæ coctio. *Brevis*, osule adipatæ, panis pingui jure intinctus. *A bribe*, munus; largitio. *To bribe*, aliquid muneribus corrumpere. *Beforehand*, præcorrumpere. *For an office*, donis aliquid munus ambire. *A briber*, muneribus corruptor; sequester. *Bribery*, corruptio judicii; ambitus. *Of bribes*, munerarius. *A brick*, later, æris. m. *A little brick*, laterculus. *Brick-coloured*, aglinus, gilvus. *A brick-bat*, laterculus. *A brick-kiln*, furnus laterarius. *A bricklayer*, laterum structor. *A brick-making*, laterum coctio v. fabricatio. *Made of brick*, lateritius. *Belonging to bricks*, laterarius. *A brick-wall*, murus coctilis. *A bridal*, nuptiæ, pl. sponsalia, pl. *A bride*, sponsa. *A bride or bridal-bed*, lectus genialis. *A bride-chamber*, thalamus. *A bridegroom*, sponsus. *A bride-maid*, pronuba. *A bride-man*, pronubus. *A bridal-song*, epithalamium. *A bridewell*, pistrinum, eigastulum. *The master of bridewell*, ergastularius. *A bridge*, pons, tis. m. *A little bridge*, ponticulus. *A draw-bridge*, pons versatilis. *A bridge of boats*, pons ex navibus constructus. *Of stone*, pons lapideus. *Of wood*, pons publicus. *The bridge of the nose*, nasi septum. *A bridge-master*, pontis curator. *A bridle*, frænum. *A curb-bridle*, lupatum frænum. *A bridle-rein*, habena, lorum. *The head-stall*, frontale. *To bridle*, frænare, refrænare. *A bridle*, frænator. *A bridling*, coercitio. *A brief* [writ] schedula juridica. *A brief or letters patent*, diploma, ætis. n. *Brief*, brevis, modicus. *A counsellor's brief*, litis summa. *A brief account*, summarium, compendium. *To be brief*, anguste dicere; carptim transire. *To reduce into brief*, in compendium redigere. *Briefly or in brief*, breviter, anguste, strictim. *A brier*, rubus, sentis, vepres.



*A brier-plot or place of briars*, senticetum, spinetum, rubetum.  
*Briery or full of briars*, spinosus.  
*A brigade*, turma, manipulus.  
*A brigade [of horse]* equitum turma. [*Of foot*] peditum cohortis.  
*A brigadier*, turmæ v. cohortis dactor.  
*Bright*, clarus, nitidus, splendidus.  
*Brightish*, nitidiusculus, subtilius.  
*Thorough bright*, translucidus.  
*To be bright*, clarere, collucere, fulgere, nitere.  
*To brighten or grow bright*, lucescere.  
*To shine bright*, lucere.  
*To be very bright*, perlucere.  
*To brighten [make bright]* polire, illustrare.  
*A brightening [making bright]* politio.  
*Brightly*, clare, lucide, nitide, splendide.  
*Somewhat brightly*, nitidiuscule.  
*Brightness*, claritas, fulgor, nitior.  
*The brim of a thing*, margo, ora, labrum.  
*Having a brim*, marginatus.  
*Brinful*, ad summam vasis oram impletus.  
*A brimmer*, calix potu coronatus.  
*Brimstone*, sulphur, ſtris. n.  
*A brimstone mine*, sulphuraria.  
*Dune with brimstone*, sulphuratus.  
*Brimstone*, sulphureus, sulphureosus.  
*Brinded, brindled*, varius, variegatus.  
*Brine*, muria, salsura, alex.  
*A brine-pit*, salina.  
*As salt as brine*, salissimus.  
*To season with brine*, salire, sale condire.  
*Being long in brine*, muriaticus.  
*Brinish or briny*, salsus.  
*To bring [of a thing]* ferre, afferre, apportare. [*Of a person*] adducere. *About or to pass*, efficere, conficere. *A broad*, proferre. *Against one's will*, trahere, pertrahere. *To an end*, perficere. *To nought*, pessundare. *Away*, abducere, auferre. *Back*, reducere, reportare, revehere. *Down [lessen]* imminuere, diminuere. [*Weaken*] attenuare, accidere. *Down [destroy]* diruere, demoliri. *By force*, adigere, rapere. *Forth or out*, educere, efferre, proferre, producere. *Up*, alere, educere. *Forth young*, parere, gignere, edere. *To be ready to bring forth*, parturire.  
*To bring forth flowers*, florere, florescere.

*To bring forth plentifully*, fundere, effundere. *Forward*, promovere. *From*, deferre, deportare. *From afar*, avehere. *In*, inducere, inferre, importare. *In place of another*, substituere. *Into danger*, trouble, &c. aliquem in periculum adducere, inferre. *Into debt*, res alienum conficere. *In question*, examinare. *Into subjection*, sub imperium redigere. *Into use or fashion*, in morem inducere. *To bring back into fashion* [revive an old custom] vetus exemplum renovare. *Low*, dejicere, deducere. [*Bring to decay*] labefactare, diminuere. *Off or disengage*, expedire, liberare. *Off or dissuade from*, aliquid alicui dissuadere. *Over*, traducere, trajicere. *Over to a party*, flectere, adjungere, pervertere. *Out*, proferre. *To pass*, efficere, conficere. *Together*, conficere, conducere. *Under*, subigere, subjugare. *A bringer [carrier]* qui aliquid apportat. *Back again*, reductor. *Against one's will*, perductor. *Down*, dejector. *From one place to another*, traductor, translator. *To pass or about*, effector, effectrix. *Up [of children]* educator, educatrix. *On one's way*, deductor, comes viae. *Up of the rear*, agminis ductor.  
*A bringing*, portatio, advectionio. *Back*, reductio. *Or leading forth*, deductio. *Forth of young*, partus, fetura. *Over*, transductio, translatio. *In*, inductio, introductio. *To pass*, effectio, confectio. *Down*, diminutio. *Together*, collatio. *Under*, subjectio. *Up*, educatio, institutio.  
*Bringing forth all things*, omniparens.  
*A brink*, extremitas, ora, margo.  
*Brisk*, agilis, alacer, vividus, celer, lepidus.  
*To be brisk*, vigere.  
*A brisk gale of wind*, venti flatu vehementior.  
*Briskly*, acriter, late, vivide.  
*Briskness*, agilitas, alacritas, lætitia.  
*The brisket*, pectus cæsi animalis.  
*A bristle*, seta.  
*A little bristle*, setula.  
*To bristle or set up the bristles*, horrere.  
*To bristle up to*, aliquem ferociter aggredi.  
*Bristly*, horridus, hirsutus, hispidus, setosus.  
*A claring like bristles*, horror.  
*A Briton*, Britannus, Brito.  
*British*, Britannicus.  
*Brittle*, fragilis, caducus.

*Not brittle*, infragilis.  
*Brittleness*, fragilitas.  
*A brize [gad-bee]* a breeze, a bric, or beer, asilus, tabanus, æstrus.  
*To broach*, vas terebrare.  
*A broacher [of beer, &c.]* qui e. quæ vas terebrat.  
*A broacher [of errors]* auctor, inventor.  
*A broaching [of beer, &c.]* vasis terebratio.  
*Broad*, amplus, latus, patulus.  
*Broad awake*, expectatus, vigilans.  
*Broad-footed*, plancus.  
*A broad street or broad way*, platea.  
*As broad as long*, quadratus.  
*Broad-leaved*, latifolius.  
*To make broad*, dilatare, amplificare.  
*To grow broad*, to broaden, latescere.  
*A making broad*, amplificatio.  
*Broad-faced*, homo lato ore.  
*To speak broad*, pinguius justo pronuntiare.  
*The broad end of an oar*, scalmus.  
*Broadly*, late.  
*Broadness*, latitudo, amplitudo.  
*Broadness in speech*, libertas loquendi.  
*Broadwise*, secundum latitudinem.  
*Brocade*, pannus aureo v. argenteo filo intertextus.  
*A brock [badger]* taxus.  
*A brocket [fawn]* cervus bimulus.  
*A brogue [sort of shoes]* crudos pero.  
*A broil [quarrel]* rixa, jurgium. [*Tumult*] turba, seditio.  
*Given to broils or quarrels*, rixosus, contentiosus.  
*Full of broils or tumults*, tumultuosus.  
*To raise broils*, tumultuari; seditionem commovere.  
*A raiser of broils*, seditiosus, turbulentus.  
*To broil meat*, torrere.  
*To be broiled*, torrescere, torreri.  
*A broiler*, qui v. quæ catenæ torret.  
*Broken-backed*, delumbis.  
*Broken-hearted*, abjectus.  
*Broken-winded*, anhelus, ilia ducens.  
*Broken-bellied*, ramicosus.  
*Easily broken*, fragilis.  
*To speak broken English*, Anglice loqui inscite, inepte pronuntiare.  
*Broken sleep*, somnus inquietus.  
*Broken teeth*, dentes mutilati.  
*Brokery ware*, scruta, pl.  
*A broker [of bargains]* proxeneta, mango, ðnis. m. *Of clothes*, veteramentarius.  
*Brokerae or brocage*, mangonium, proxeneticum.

*An exchange-broker, proxeneta argentarius.*  
*A pawn-broker, pignerator.*  
*A broker or dealer in old goods, scrutarius.*  
*A broker's row, forum interpolatorium.*  
*Bronze, frons perfricta.*  
*A bronze, numisma æreum.*  
*A brooch [necklace] monile, is. n.*  
*A brooch, gemma.*  
*To brooch, gemmis ornare.*  
*A brood, proles, propago, soboles.*  
*A brood of chickens, pullities.*  
*To brood or sit brooding, incubare.*  
*A brooding, incubatio.*  
*A brook, torrens, tis. m.*  
*A little brook, rivulus.*  
*To brook [bear] tolerare.*  
*Broom, spartum, genista.*  
*A broom field, spartarium.*  
*A broom, scopæ, pl.*  
*A birch broom, scopæ ex betula confectæ.*  
*A hair broom, scopæ setaceæ.*  
*A broom-staff, scoparum manubrium.*  
*Broth, jus, jûria. n. sorbitio.*  
*Fish-broth, alecula, muria.*  
*Jelly-broth, jus gelatum.*  
*Stewed in broth, jusculentus.*  
*A brothel-house, lupanar, fornix.*  
*To haunt brothel-houses, lustrari, scortari.*  
*A haunter of brothel-houses, gæneo, scortator.*  
*A brother, frater.*  
*A little brother, fraterculus.*  
*A brother by the father's side, frater consanguineus. By the mother's side, frater uterinus.*  
*By the father and mother, frater germanus.*  
*A half-brother, germanus.*  
*A brother-in-law, mariti v. uxoris frater.*  
*The husband's brother, levir.*  
*A sister's brother, sororius.*  
*A brother's wife, fratria.*  
*Brother's children, patruales.*  
*A foster-brother, collectaneus.*  
*Twin brothers, gemini.*  
*Brotherhood, germanitas, fraternitas.*  
*A brother-killer, fratricida.*  
*Brother-slaughter, fraternæ necis scelus.*  
*Brotherly [adj.] fraternus.*  
*In a brotherly manner, fraterne, germane.*  
*A brow, frons, tis. f.*  
*To knit the brow, frontem corrugare.*  
*To clear up the brows and look merrily, frontem exporrigere.*  
*To brow-beat, torve aliquem intueri.*  
*An eye-brow, palpebra, superciliium.*  
*The knitting of the brows, supercilliorum contractio.*  
*Beetle-browed, caperatus.*

*The brow of a wall, muri corona v. lorica.*  
*The brow of a hill, montis vertex v. cacumen.*  
*Hairy-browed, palpebrosus.*  
*Brown-sick, dejectus.*  
*Brown, fuscus, subniger.*  
*A brown mingled with black and red, ferrugo.*  
*Brown blue, luridus.*  
*To make brown, fuscare.*  
*A little brown or brownish, subfuscus.*  
*Brownness, pulligo, g'ynis. f.*  
*To brown, attondere, depascere, frondes carpere.*  
*A browning, frondatio.*  
*To bruise, collidere, contundere. Against, allidere, illidere. Small, comminuere, conterere. The reins, delumbare.*  
*A bruise or bruising, collisio, contusio.*  
*Bruisewort, consolida.*  
*Bruit [report or noise] rumor, strepitus.*  
*A little bruit, rumusculus.*  
*To bruit, rumorem spargere.*  
*A brunette, mulier fusco oris colore.*  
*A brut [evil accident] calamitas, infortunium. [Assault or brush] impetus, aggressio.*  
*A brush, scopula, verriculum.*  
*A clothes-brush, scopula vestiaria.*  
*A rubbing-brush, peniculus setis asper.*  
*A painter's brush or pencil, penicillus.*  
*A brush-maker, penicillorum confector.*  
*A brush [small faggot] virgultorum fascis.*  
*Brush-wood, cremium.*  
*A brush or running against, occurus.*  
*To brush, verrere, detergere.*  
*A brushing, purgatio.*  
*To bristle, crepitare, strepere.*  
*To bristle, se erigere; rather, To bristle.*  
*A brute, animal brutum.*  
*Brutal or brutish [fierce or cruel] belluinus. [Filthy] foedus, impudicus. [Lumpish] stupidus, hebes.*  
*To make brutish [fierce] effrenare. [Foolish or lumpish] infatuare.*  
*To grow brutish, obbrutescere, efferari.*  
*Brutishly [fiercely] ferociter. [Filthily] foede. [Foolishly] stupide.*  
*Brutality, brutiness, or brutishness [fierceness] ferocitas. [Filthiness] foeditas, impudicitia. [Foolishness] stultitia.*  
*A bubble, bulla.*  
*A little bubble, bullula.*  
*To bubble up in seething, fervere, infervescere.*

*To bubble [boil up or over] ebullire.*  
*A bubble [trifle] nugæ, pl. [Cheat] fraus. [Silly person] insulsus, stolidus.*  
*To bubble [deceive] aliquem dolis fallere, ludificari.*  
*A bubbling, ebullitio.*  
*A bubbler, bubbling, or deceitful person, fallax, fraudulentus; ludicator.*  
*A buccaneer, latro Americanus.*  
*A buck, dama, cervus.*  
*Note, Buck is used to denote the male of several animals; as,*  
*A buck goat, caper, &c.*  
*Buck-asbes, cinis lixivius, cineres ad lixivium.*  
*Buck-lie, lixivium, lixivia.*  
*A bucket, situla, modiolus.*  
*A little bucket, situla, urnula.*  
*Leather buckets for fires, siphones incendiarii.*  
*A buck's horn, cornu cervinum.*  
*A buckle, fibula, spinther, æris. n.*  
*To buckle, fibulâ constringere, nectere.*  
*A buckle-maker, fibularum confector.*  
*A shoe-buckle, fibula calcearia.*  
*A buckle [curl of hair] cincinnus.*  
*To buckle or curl, cincinnis ornare.*  
*A buckler, clypeus, parma, ancile.*  
*A little buckler, parmula, cetra, pelta.*  
*A large buckler, scutum.*  
*A buckler-maker, clypeorum artifex, scutarius.*  
*Bearing a buckler, clypeatus.*  
*To buckler, defendere, protegere.*  
*A buckling, fibulâ colligatio.*  
*Buckskin, pellis cervina.*  
*Bucksome [merry] alacer, hilaris.*  
*A bud, germen, inis. n.*  
*The bud of a rose, calyx rosæ.*  
*A vine-bud, gemma, oculus.*  
*To bud, germinare, gemmascere, florescere.*  
*To begin to bud again, repullulascere.*  
*To bud out, egerminare. Over, superflouescere.*  
*To nip in the bud, germen urere.*  
*A budding, germinatio, geminatio.*  
*To budge, pedem cedere, gradum efferre.*  
*A budget, saccus, vidulum, pera.*  
*A buff or buffalo, bubalus, urus.*  
*Buff [leather] corium bubulum, pellis bubula.*  
*A buffet, colaphus, alapa.*  
*To buffet, aliquem colaphis cedere, pugnâ contundere.*  
*A buffeting, colaphis verberatio.*  
*A buffet [repository for plate] abacus vasis mensarilis repouendis utilis.*

*A buffeter*, alaparum infictor.  
*A buffoon*, scurra, mimus.  
*To play the buffoon*, scurrari.  
*Buffoonlike*, scurrilis, scurriliter.  
*Buffoonery*, scurrilitas, scurrilii jocus.  
*A bug* [sort of vermin] cimex.  
*A May-bug*, scarabæus stridulus.  
*A bug-bear*, terriculamentum, larva.  
*Buggy*, cimicibus abundans.  
*A bugle* [bead] bacca vitrea.  
*To build*, ædificare, fabricare, condere, struere. *About*, circumstruere. *Again*, reædificare. *Before*, præstruere. *In* or *upon*, inædificare. *Under*, substruere. *By* or *near to*, astruere, cœdificare. *Up*, perædificare. Or *rely upon*, niti.  
*A builder*, ædificator, conditor, structor.  
*A master-builder*, architectus.  
*A building* [a vast pile of building] ædificium, structura.  
*A little building*, ædificatiuncula.  
*A building up*, extractio, exædificatio.  
*The act of building*, ædificatio.  
*The art of building*, architectura.  
*A bulb*, bulbus.  
*Bulbous*, bulbosus.  
*To bulge* [as a ship] jactari, vacillare.  
*A bulk* [before a shop] appendix.  
*A bulk*, magnitudo, amplitudo.  
*A vast bulk*, moles, vastitas.  
*To break bulk*, navem exonerare.  
*Bulky* [big] ingens. [Corpulent] crassus, præpinguis. [Heavy] gravis. [Massy] solidus.  
*Bulminess*, magnitudo.  
*A bull*, taurus.  
*A young bull*, juvenculus.  
*Of a bull*, taurinus.  
*Like a bull*, tauriformis.  
*A bull* [blunder in speech] solœcismus.  
*A bullfinch*, rubicilla.  
*Bull-baiting*, certamen inter canes et taurum.  
*A bullace*, prunum silvestre.  
*A bullace-tree*, prunus silvestris.  
*A bullet*, glans plumbea.  
*A cannon-bullet*, globus ferreus tormentis majoribus dispendendus.  
*A bullock*, juvenus.  
*To bully one*, alicui v. in aliquem insultare.  
*A bully*, miles gloriosus.  
*A bulwark*, agger, munimentum.  
*Of a bulwark*, vallis, muralis.  
*The bum*, nates, pl.  
*A bum-bail*, lictor, apparitor.  
*A bumkin*, colonus, rusticus.  
*Bumptious*, rustice, inurbane.  
*A bump* [swelling] tuber.

*A bump* [thump] colaphus, alapa.  
*To bump up*, tumere, turgere.  
*A bumper* [full glass] calix ad summam marginem potu repletus.  
*A bun or cake*, collyra, libum.  
*A bunch* [swelling] gibbus, tuber.  
*A little bunch*, tuberculum.  
*A bunch* [bundle] fasciculus.  
*A hard bunch*, scirrus.  
*To bunch out*, prominere, extare.  
*A bundle*, fasciculus, manipulus; sarcina. *Of straw*, fœci manipulus. *Of rods carried before the magistrate*, fasces, pl.  
*Bundlewise*, fasciatim.  
*To bundle up*, convasare.  
*To open a bundle*, fasciculum solvere.  
*A bung*, cadi obturamentum.  
*A bung-hole*, spiraculum, spiramentum.  
*To bung up*, obturare.  
*To bungle*, infabre aliquid conficere.  
*A bungler*, imperitus, sciolus.  
*Bunglingly*, infabre, crasse.  
*The buoy of a ship*, index anchorarius aquæ innatans.  
*Buoyancy*, potestas fluctuandi.  
*Buoyant*, fluctuans.  
*A bur*, lappa.  
*Of or belonging to burs*, lappaceus.  
*Full of burs*, lappis abundans.  
*A bureau*, mensa scriptoria, scrinium.  
*A burgeon*, germen, gemma.  
*Burgeon*, gemmatus.  
*A burgeoning*, gemmatio, germinatio.  
*A burgeon or burgher*, municeps, civis.  
*A Burgess* [in parliament] senator, pater conscriptus.  
*Of a Burgess*, municipalis.  
*A burgh or borough*, municipium.  
*A burghership*, jus municipii.  
*Burglary*, parietum effossio.  
*A burgamote* [town court] oppidi conventus; civium comitia.  
*A burgomaster*, municipii præfectus.  
*Buriable*, sepelibilis.  
*A burial*, funus, sepultura.  
*Burial duties*, justa funerum.  
*Burial solemnities*, exequiæ, pl.  
*Of burials*, funebres, funereus.  
*To bury*, sepelire, tumulare, funerare, condere. *Alive*, in terram defodere. *Before*, præsepelire. *Together*, consepeli.

*Not buried*, insepultus, intumulatus.  
*A burier*, respiello.  
*A burying*, sepultura, humatio.  
*A burying-place*, sepulcretum.  
*Burlesque*, jocularis, jocularius, ludicer.

*To burlesque a person*, joculariter in aliquem illudere.  
*A burlesque poem*, carmen jocularare.  
*Burly*, crassus, corpulentus, tumidus.  
*A burn*, ambustio; vulnus ex ustione factum.  
*To burn* [act.] urere; cremare; succendere; [neut.] ardere, flagrare; aestuare. *All about*, amburere. *Again*, redardescere. *In a light fire*, exardescere. *In a sacrifice*, adolere. *In the hand*, stigmatè inurere.  
*A little*, suburere. *Much*, deurere, exurere, perurere. *Through*, perurere. *Together*, concremare, comburere. *To ashes or to a coal* [act.] in cineres v. in carbonem redigere. *Vehemently*, deflagrare; exardere. *Round about*, amburere. *Before*, præurere. *Down*, comburere. *Up*, torrefacere.  
*To be burned up as grass*, exarescere. *Anger*, desire, love, &c. ira, cupiditate, amore, flagrare, ardere, incendi, inflammari.  
*Burned* [as in roasting] retorridus, retostus.  
*A burner*, incendiarius, ustor.  
*Burnet* [herb] pimpinella.  
*A burning coal*, pruna.  
*A burning* [act.] ustio, concrematio; [neut.] ardor, flagrantia.  
*A burning about*, ambustio.  
*A burning alive*, vivi exustio.  
*A burning in sores*, uredo.  
*A burning with caustic*, urigo.  
*A burning-iron*, canterium.  
*To burnish*, polire; limare.  
*A burnisher*, politor.  
*A burnishing*, expolitio.  
*Burnt wine*, defrutum.  
*The burr of the ear*, auris lobus.  
*[Of a deer's horn]* tuberculum.  
*A burrow* [covert] latibulum.  
*[For coneys]* cuniculus.  
*To burrow*, in cavum subire.  
*The bursæ* [exchange] forum basilicum.  
*A bursar*, collegii dispensator.  
*To burst*, dirumpere. *In pieces*, dissilire.  
*To burst out*, prosilire, prorumpere.  
*A bursting*, ruptio. *Out*, eruptio.  
*Burstness or burstiness*, hernia.  
*A burthen*, onus, sarcina.  
*A great burthen*, moles.  
*A little burthen*, pondus levis; sarcinula.  
*To burthen*, onerare, gravare. *Of or for a burthen*, onerarius.  
*A beast of burthen*, jumentum.  
*A ship of burthen*, navis oneraria.  
*The burthen of a song*, versus intercalaris.  
*Burthensome*, burdensous, onerosus, gravis.  
*A bush*, rubus.

*A bush of thorns, dumus, sphæretum. Of branches or briars, vepretum.*  
*A bush of hair, cæsaries.*  
*Having bushy hair, comatus.*  
*Lushy, dumosus, spinosus.*  
*A bushy place, bushment, dumetum, rubetum.*  
*A bushel [eight gallons] modius.*  
*A little bushel, modiolus.*  
*A bushel [two strikes] medimnus.*  
*Half a bushel, semodius.*  
*Three bushels, trimodius.*  
*Holding three bushels, trimodius.*  
*Holding ten bushels, decimodius.*  
*A bushel and a half, sesquimodius.*  
*Two bushels and a half, culeus.*  
*Of a bushel, modialis.*  
*Bushed, occupatus, versatus, impeditus.*  
*Bushy, attente, studiosæ.*  
*Business [employment] negotium, occupatio. [Thing] res, negotium.*  
*In ill business, facinus improbum.*  
*A manager of business, negotiator.*  
*A man of business, tractandis negotiis idoneus.*  
*Full of business, occupatissimus.*  
*A small business, negotiolium.*  
*A business cleverly carried, dolus, stratagem.*  
*A buskin, cothurnus; pero.*  
*Buskined, cothurnatus; peronatus.*  
*A buss [kiss] basium, osculum.*  
*To buss, suaviari, osculari; basiare.*  
*A bussing, basitio.*  
*A bust or busto, statua curta; signum pectore tenus efformatum; herina.*  
*A bustard, otis, Idis. f.*  
*A bustle or bustling, turba, tumultus.*  
*To bustle [make a disturbance] turbare, tumultuari.*  
*A bustling [in business] attentio, cura, diligentia.*  
*Busy [active] sollicitus. [Meddling, troublesome] molestus, curiosus.*  
*To busy, occupare.*  
*A busy-body, ardelio.*  
*To be busy, satagere.*  
*But [an adversative] ast, atqui, autem.*  
*But fir, ni, absque.*  
*But [before or before that] cum.*  
*But [except] nisi, præterquam.*  
*But [only] modo, solum, tantum.*  
*But that, ni, nisi, nisi quod, quod nisi.*  
*But [after a negative] ne, non, nisi non, quam, quin.*  
*But if, sin, sin autem, quod si.*  
*But if not, sin ininus, sin aliter.*  
*But rather, imo, quinimo.*  
*But seldom, raro.*

*Not but that, non quod non, non quin.*  
*But only that, præterquam quod.*  
*But yet, tamen, veruntamen.*  
*A butcher, lanius.*  
*To butcher, mactare; laniare.*  
*A butcher-row or butchery, laniena.*  
*A butchering, mactatio.*  
*A butcher's shop, taberna carnaria.*  
*Butcherly or belonging to a butcher, lanionius. [Cruelly] crudeliter, immaniter, truculente.*  
*Butchery [great slaughter] cædes, strages.*  
*A butler, vini dispensator; cellæ vinarie curator.*  
*An under-butler, cellæ vinarie curatoris vicarius.*  
*A butt [mark to shoot at] meta.*  
*Butts [banks] aggeres, pl.*  
*A butt [wine-vessel] amphora, cadus, dolium.*  
*To butt, arietare, cornu ferire, percutere.*  
*Butter, butyrum.*  
*Butter-teeth, dentes anteriôres.*  
*A butterfly, papilio, ônis. m.*  
*Butter-milk, butyri serum.*  
*A buttery, promptuarium, cellarium, penaria.*  
*A buttock, clunis; nates, pl.*  
*A buttock of beef, clunis bubulus.*  
*A button, fibula, globulus.*  
*A button-maker, fibularum confector.*  
*To button, fibulare, fibulâ constringere.*  
*A button [in plants] gemma, oculus, germen.*  
*A buttoning, fibulatio.*  
*A buttress in building, fulcrum.*  
*To buttress, sufficere.*  
*Buxom, alacer, hilaris, lætus.*  
*To be buxom, exultare, lætari.*  
*Buxomly, hilariter, læte.*  
*Buxomness, hilaritas, lætitia.*  
*To buy, emere; mercari, emerari. Again, redimere. Beforehand or at the best hand, præmercari, præstinare. Dear, plus v. majori pretio emere. Often, emptitare. Together, coemere, commercari. And sell, mercari, nundinari. And sell again, mercaturam facere, negotiari. Upon trust, fide datâ emere. Up, emerari. Meat, obsonari. To have a mind to buy, emptirare.*  
*A buyer, emptor, mercator.*  
*A great buyer, emax, âcis.*  
*A buying, emptio, mercatus.*  
*A buying together, coemptio.*  
*To buzz [as a bee] murmurare; mussare; bombum edere. In one's ear, insusurrare. A thing about or abroad, rumorem spargere; in vulgus ferre.*  
*A buzzard, buteo, triorchus, æ. m.*  
*A buzzing, bombus, fremitus, murmur.*

*By [a preposition] a or ab.*  
*The preposition is most commonly suppressed when it signifies the instrument wherewith, the cause why, or manner how. By is one of the signs of the ablative case, and frequently included in adverbs, &c.*  
*A byas, inclinatio.*  
*The byas of a place, loci declivitas.*  
*Having a byas, declivis, deversus.*  
*To byas, transverse agere.*  
*To be byassed to a party, in aliquam factionem inclinare, animo ferri, inclinatione voluntatis vergere, voluntas ad aliquem esse propensor.*  
*Byaswise, transverse, oblique.*

---

**C**

*A CABAL [private confederacy] concilium privatum.*  
*A caballer, qui clandestinis consiliis versatur.*  
*To cabal, conciliabulum intrare.*  
*The cabala of the Jews, traditio; decreta a patribus tradita.*  
*A cabbage, brassica capitata, caulis.*  
*Cabbaged or headed like a cabbage, capitatus.*  
*A cabin [in a ship] stega; casula navalis.*  
*A cabin or booth in a fair, cana, tugurium mercatorum.*  
*A little cabin, gurgustium, mapalia, pl.*  
*A cabin to sleep in, tugurium dormitorium.*  
*A cabin-boy, puer qui in casula navali servit.*  
*To cabin, in casula navali degere.*  
*A cabinet, clistula; scrinium, capsula.*  
*Cabinet-drawers, locelli in scrinio.*  
*A cabinet-maker, capsularum opifex.*  
*A cabinet-council, concilium secretius.*  
*A cable, rudens, funis nauticus, vinculum.*  
*A sheet cable, funis anchoræ sacræ.*  
*Cachectic, malâ habitudine corporis laborans.*  
*A cachexy, mala corporis habitudine, cachexia.*  
*To cackle [as a hen] glosiere. [Diddle] debilerare.*  
*A cackler, gerro.*

*The cackling of a hen*, gallinæ glaucitatio.

*Cadaverous*, cadaverosus.

*A caddis*, cadeworm, caeworm, cædo, or straw-worm, phrygania.

*A cade-lamb*, agnus domi educationis.

*A cade of herrings*, cadus quintentarium halecium.

*Cadence, cadency*, numerosa periodi clausura.

*A cadet* [younger brother] frater natu minor.

*A cage for birds*, avium cavea.

*A cage for birds to fly about in*, aviarium, ornithotrophium.

*To cajole*, assentari, lactare, leuocinari, ludificari.

*A cajoler*, delinctor, sycophanta.

*A cajoling*, blanditiae, blandimentum.

*A caistrif* [vile person] nefarius, flagitiosus. [Slave] captivus, mancipium.

*A cak*, placenta; popanum.

*A little cake*, placentula.

*A bean cake*, placenta fabacea.

*An oat cake*, avenacea placenta.

*A bride-cake*, placenta nuptialis.

*A spice-cake*, panis dulciarius.

*A cake made of honey, meal, and oil*, libum.

*One that sells such cakes*, libarius.

*A broad thin cake*, collyra.

*Cakes*, panificia, pl.

*Calamity*, calamitas, infortunium, res adversæ.

*Calamitous*, calamitosus, ærumosus.

*A calash*, carpentum; pilentum.

*To calcinate or calcine*, in cinerem redigere.

*Calcination*, exustio, in cineres redactio.

*To calculate* [compute] rationem putare v. computare. [Adapt] accommodare, adaptare.

*A calculating or calculation*, computatio, calculus.

*A calculator*, ratiocinator, calculator.

*A caldron*, al. cauldron, lebes; caldarium.

*A calendar*, fasti, pl. [Day-book] commentarius diurnus, ephemeris, idia, f.

*To calender cloth*, pannum lævigare, polire.

*A calendering*, lævigatio, politio, expolitio.

*The calends of the month*, calendæ, pl.

*At the Greek calends* [i. e. never] ad Græcas calendæ.

*A calenture*, morbus solstitialis, febris ardens.

*A calf*, vitulus.

*A sea-calf*, phoca.

*Of or belonging to a calf*, vitulinus.

*A calf's plick*, exta vitulina.

*The calf of the leg*, sura, poples.

*To call a ship*, navem oblinere; stupam laterum compagibus inferire.

*A caller*, stipator.

*A calling*, stipatio.

*To call*, appellare, nuncupare, vocare, memorare. *Aloud*, exclamare. *Apart*, aside, or away, avocare, avocare, devocare. *Back*, revocare; repetere. *One's word*, retrahere; recantare. *By name*, indigitare, nominare. *By a nickname*, nomine ficto v. fictitio alicum appellare. *For*, accessere. [To demand] repetere. *For help*, auxilium alicujus implorare. *Forth or out*, evocare, elicere, excire. *For a thing*, poscere. *In*, introvocare; al. intro vocare. *In* [a dog] canem inclamare. *In* [at a place] ad domum alicujus e viâ divertere. *In one's debts or money*, pecuniam sibi debitam exigere, revocare. *In or repeal a decree*, law, &c. decretum v. legem abrogare. *Into court*, in jus vocare. *Off from a business*, alicum ab aliquâ re avertere. *Often*, vocitare. *One to do a thing*, adhortari. *Over names*, nomina recensere, recitare. *To one*, compellare. *Together*, convocare, conciere. *Unto*, inclamare. *Up*, ciere. *Spirits*, manes ciere. *One up* [in the morning] expergefascere, exsomnia excire. *Upon*, invocare. *For help*, implorare. *Upon often*, inclamitare, urgere. *Upon by the way*, compellare; de viâ salutare. *Upon God*, Deum invocare. *A council*, parliament, &c. concilium, senatum, convocare v. indicere.

*A call or calling*, vocatio, vocatus.

*Not called*, invocatus.

*A caller*, appellator, vocator.

*A caller for*, arcessitor.

*A caller forth*, evocator.

*A calling back*, revocatio. *For*, accitus. *Forth*, evocatio. *From*, avocatio. *By name*, compellatio. *To remembrance*, recognitio, recordatio.

*A calling together*, convocatio.

*A calling upon*, precatio, obtestatio.

*A calling* [profession] ars, munus.

*Callosity or calloseness*, callus v. callum.

*Callous* [brawny] callosus.

*To grow callous*, obcallere.

*Callow* [not fledged] implumis, deplumis.

*Calm*, placidus, serenus, quietus, tranquillus.

*A calm at sea*, malacia, maris tranquillitas, pax.

*Calm weather*, serenitas, tempestas serena.

*To calm or make calm*, pacare, placare, sedare, tranquillare.

*To be calm*, mitescere, quiescere, silere.

*A calming*, placatio, sedatio.

*Calmly*, leniter, placide, tranquille.

*Calmness*, tranquillitas, serenitas. [Gentleness] indulgentia, lenitas.

*Calomet*, mercurius dulcis centies sublimatus.

*Caltrop* [an instrument with iron spikes] murices, pl. tribuli, pl.

*Sharp like caltrop*, muricatus.

*To caloe*, vitulum parere.

*To calumniate*, calumniari, infamare.

*A calumniator*, calumniator, sycophanta.

*Calumnious*, contumeliosus, injuriosus.

*Calumniously*, injuriose, contumeliose.

*Calumny*, calumnia, falsa criminatio.

*Cambric*, sindon, ðnis, f.

*A camel*, camelus.

*Of a camel*, camelinus.

*A camp*, castra, pl.

*To make entrenchments about a camp*, castra cingere vallo.

*To pitch a camp*, castra figere, facere, locare, ponere.

*To raise a camp*, to decamp, castra movere.

*To force a camp*, in castra percurrere.

*A running camp*, castra temporaria.

*A standing camp*, stativa, pl.

*A camp-master*, castrorum præfectus.

*The pitching of a camp*, castrorum metatio.

*The pitching of a camp*, castrorum metatio.

*Of a camp*, castrensis.

*Those who follow a camp*, calones, pl.

*One who serves the camp*, lixa, æ. m.

*A campaign* [or open country campus, planties. [Taking the field] expeditio militaria. It is frequently expressed by a word denoting time; as, hoc anno, this campaign; or pay, stipendium mereri, to serve a campaign.

*A campaign-coat*, sagum, chlamys, dia, f.

*Camphire*, camphora.

*I can tell*, scio. *I cannot tell*, neacio.

*To do what one can*, eniti, conari, operam dare.

*I cannot*, nequeo.

*A canal*, canalis.

*A little canal*, canaliculus.

*To cancel* [a writing] obliterare.

delere, expungere. [*Make void*] abrogare, rescindere. *That may be cancelled, delebilis.*  
*A cancelling, abolitio.*  
*A cancer* [crab] cancer. [*Sore*] cancer, gangræna. [*Swelling*] carcinoma, *êtis*, n.  
*Cancerous, ulcerosus; putridus.*  
*Candid, candidus, ingenuus.*  
*A candidate, candidatus.*  
*Candidly, candide, æque.*  
*Candied, saccharo conditus.*  
*A candle, candela, lucerna.*  
*To light a candle, candelam accendere. To put it out, extinguere. To snuff it, emungere. To blow it in, flatu oris accendere. To blow it out, restinguere.*  
*Blinking candles, candelæ tenuiores.*  
*A tallow candle, candela sebacea.*  
*A watch-candle* [watch-light] vigil lucerna, candela lucubratoria.  
*A wax candle, candela cerea.*  
*A candle-wick, ellychnium.*  
*To work or study by candlelight, lucubrare, ellygnare.*  
*A candle-maker, candelarum opifex.*  
*A candlestick, candelabrum.*  
*A branch candlestick, lychnuchus.*  
*A hanging candlestick, lychnuchus pensilis.*  
*Candour, candor, æquanimitas.*  
*To candy, saccharo condire.*  
*A cane, canna; calamus, arundo.*  
*A cane-seller, cannarum venditor.*  
*Cane chairs, cathedræ cannis intertextæ.*  
*A sugar-cane, canna saccharata.*  
*To cane, fusti aliquem cedere.*  
*A place where canes grow, arundinetum.*  
*Bearing canes, arundifer.*  
*If or like a cane, arundinaceus, arundineus.*  
*Full of canes, arundinosus.*  
*Made of cane, arundineus, canneus.*  
*A caning, fustuarium.*  
*Canine* [dogfish] caninus.  
*Canine appetite, phagæna; fames insatiabilis, esuritio insaturabilis.*  
*A canister, canistrum.*  
*A canker* [worm] eruca.  
*A canker* [sore] cancer, ulcus.  
*In the mouth, aphthæ, pl. In the nose, polypos.*  
*Canker* [rust] rubigo, *gynis*, f.  
*The canker of brass, ærugo. Of iron, ferrugo.*  
*To canker, rubiginem contrahere.*  
*Cankered, rubiginosus.*  
*A can, cantharus, vas.*  
*The canal-bone of the throat, clavicula, trachea.*  
*Cannibal, anthropophagus.*  
*A cannon* [great gun] tormen-

tum bellicum. *Brass, æneum. Iron, ferreum.*  
*To charge a cannon, pulverem nitratum globumque tormento inficere.*  
*The muzzle of a cannon, os tormenti bellici.*  
*A cannon-bull, globus ferreus e tormento explodendus.*  
*To point a cannon, tormentum bellicum dirigere. To mount it, rotis imponere. To shoot it off, displodere.*  
*To cannonade, tormenta bellica displodere, tormentis locum quatere.*  
*A cannonier, tormentorum librator.*  
*A canon* [rule] regula. [*Law*] canon, *ônis*, m.  
*The canon law, lex canonica, jus pontificium.*  
*A canon* [in a cathedral] canonicus.  
*Canons* [resident] cœnobitæ, pl.  
*Canonical, legitimus, canonicus.*  
*Canonically, legitime, canonice.*  
*A canonist, canonicista.*  
*A canonship, a canonry, or canon's place, canonicatus.*  
*To canonize, aliquem in divos referre.*  
*A canonizing or canonization, in numerum sanctorum relatio.*  
*Canopied, velatus.*  
*A canopy, conopeum, umbraculum.*  
*Canorous, canorus.*  
*A canoe, canoa, canoe, canoo, scaphula Indica.*  
*To cant* [cast] conjicere. [*Talk gibberish*] sermone fictitio uti ex compacto. [*Whine*] verba cantillare v. trahere. [*Whedde*] aliquem dictis lactare.  
*Can* [auction] auctio.  
*To sell by can, auctionari, auctionem facere.*  
*A canting, sermonis fictitii usurpatio.*  
*A canticle or canto, canticum.*  
*The canticles, canticum canticorum.*  
*A cantle, cantlet, frustum.*  
*[Heap] massa, moles.*  
*To cantle out, in frusta secare.*  
*A canton, tribus; regio; conventus juridicus.*  
*To canton or cantonize, in tribus parti.*  
*To canvass* [sue for preferment] ambire, prehensare, contendere.  
*To canvass* [sift or examine a business] aliquid examinare, perpendere; rem aliquam vestigare. [*Sue for*] ambire, petere. [*Talk much of*] jactare, agitare.  
*A busy or contentious canvasser, homo comitialis.*  
*A canvassing* [for an office] ambitio, petitio. [*Sifting*] in-

quisitio, investigatio. [*Speaking much of*] jactatio, agitatio.  
*A cap, pileus, pileum.*  
*A little cap, pileosus, pileolum.*  
*To cap a person, coram aliquo caput aperire v. nudare.*  
*A little cap worn under the hat, capitium.*  
*A flat cap, petasus.*  
*A night cap, pileum dormitorium.*  
*A seaman's cap, pileus nauticus.*  
*A riding cap, equisonis galericulum.*  
*A square cap, pileum quadratum.*  
*Wearing a cap, pileatus.*  
*A capper or cap-maker, pileorum opifex.*  
*A capping, capitis apertio; pilei detractio.*  
*Cap-a-pie* [armed from head to foot] a capite ad calcem armatus, cataphractus.  
*Capable, capax, par, potens.*  
*Capableness, capacitas.*  
*Capacious, capax, amplus.*  
*Capaciousness or capacity* [of a vessel] capacitas. [*Of a place*] amplitudo.  
*Capacity* [ability] facultas, intelligentia, prudentia.  
*To capitate, parem aliquem alicui rei gerendæ facere.*  
*Of good capacity, solers, bonus indolis, acutissimo ingenio.*  
*A caparison, lorica, ornatus equestris.*  
*To caparison, lorica munire.*  
*A cape* [at sea] promontorium.  
*To double a cape, promontorium superare.*  
*The cape* [of a garment] vestis capa v. collar.  
*A caper in dancing, tripudium.*  
*To caper, tripudiare, assillire.*  
*A cross caper, subsultatio.*  
*Capital* [or chief] præcipuus, capitalis.  
*Capitally, capitaliter.*  
*To be capitally convicted, capitis damnari. Punished, capite plecti.*  
*A capitation or tax, capitum æstimatio.*  
*To lay a capitation tax, pecuniam in capita collocare.*  
*The capitol* [in Rome] capitolum.  
*A capitalur, capitulare; scriptum capitalis distinctum.*  
*To capitulate, de deditione agere.*  
*A capitulating or capitulation, pactio de urbe v. arce dedenda.*  
*To demand a capitulation, colloquium de oppido dedendo exposcere.*  
*Articles of capitulation, dedendi oppidi capita et leges.*  
*A capitulator, stipulator.*  
*A capon, gallus spado; capo.*  
*A caprice or capricchio* [fantasti-

cal humour] repentinus animi motus.

*Caprice, capriciousness* [obstinate humour] pertinacia, morositas.

*Capricious* [fantastical] inconstans, levis. [*Obstinate*] morosus, pertinax.

*Capriciously* [fantastically] leviter. [*Obstinately*] pertinaciter.

*Capriciousness* [fantasticalness] inconstantia, animi levitas.

*Capricorn* [one of the signs] capricornus.

*A carpin, dux.*

*The chief captain, imperator, summus dux, strategus.*

*A captain of the king's guards, prætorii v. satellitum præfectus. Of grenadiers or light horse, expeditæ v. leviter armatorum equitum turmæ præfectus. Of a company, ordinum ductor. Of horse, turmæ equitum ductor. Over ten men, decurio. Of a hundred, centurio. Of a thousand, chiliarchus, tribunus militum.*

*The captain of a ship, navis præfectus. Of a castle, arcis præfectus.*

*A captainship, a captaincy, centuriatus, præfectura agminis.*

*Captious, litigious; morosus, difficilis. [Deceitful] captiosus, fallax.*

*A captious or cavilling fellow, cavillator; sophista.*

*Captiously, argute, captiose, fallaciter.*

*Captiousness, captio, cavillatio; fallacia, morositas.*

*To captivate, captivum facere.*

*The affections or understanding, voluntates v. intellectum tenere.*

*A captive, captivus, mancipium.*

*Captivity, captivitas, servitus, captum.*

*To lead one into captivity, abducere.*

*Capture, captura, comprehensio.*

*A cucula [monk's hood] cuculus.*

*A carat [the third part of an ounce] uncie triens.*

*A caravan [company] mercatorum aliorumve peregre eun-  
tium securitatis ergo congregata manus. [Sort of carriage] vehiculum oblongum quo plures simul vehuntur.*

*A caravanserai, diversorium.*

*Carriage, curus, pl.*

*A carbine, sclopetum velitaris.*

*A carbineer, veles, Iria, m.*

*A carbonado, caro in prunâ tosta.*

*A carbuncle [sore] carbunculus. [Stone] pyropus.*

*Carbuncled, gemmatus.*

*A caruncle, collare, monile.*

*A carcase, cadaver.*

*Like a dead carcase, cadaverosus.*

*A card, charta picta.*

*Playing cards, chartæ lusoriæ.*

*A pack of cards, foliorum fasciculus.*

*A card for wool, ferreus pecten quo lana carminatur.*

*To card wool, carminare, lanam carpere.*

*A carding, carminatio.*

*Carding and weaving, lana et tela.*

*A cardinal, pater purpuratus.*

*Cardinal [principal] præcipuus.*

*A cardinalship, cardinalatus.*

*Care [concern] metus. [Diligence] diligentia. [Heed] cautio. [Regard] cura, ratio, studium. [Trouble] onus. Carking care, anxietas, sollicitudo.*

*To care or take care of, curare, cavere.*

*To care for, prospicere, consulere.*

*To care for diligently, studere, invigilare.*

*To have care, cavere, metuere.*

*To put or cast away care, curam dimittere.*

*Careful [diligent] diligens, sedulus.*

*Care-crazed, curâ confectus.*

*To make careful, sollicitare.*

*To be careful [much concerned] angere; laborare.*

*Careful [heedful] consideratus, circumspectus. Very much concerned, anxius, sollicitus.*

*[Wary] cautus, prudens.*

*Carefully [diligently] diligenter, accurate, sedulo.*

*[Pensively] anxie, sollicite. [Warily] caute, provide.*

*Carefulness [diligence] diligentia, industria. [Circumspection] consideratio, circumspectio.*

*[Pensiveness] anxietas; sollicitudo. [Wariness] cautio; providentia.*

*Careless, improvidus, socors, incautus, imprudens. [At ease] securus, lentus, otiosus.*

*A careless discourse, oratio inculta, incompta.*

*To be careless, negligere.*

*Carelessly, negligenter, indiligenter.*

*Carelessness, negligentia, incuria.*

*A career [speed] cursus equi admissus, celer. [Full] concitissimus. [Short turn] anfractus, gyros.*

*To caress, indulgere; alicui ad blandiri.*

*A caress [treat] epulum. [Embrace] complexus.*

*Caresses [compliments] blandimenta, pl. blandimenta, pl.*

*To caress [make much of one] alicquem amanter excipere.*

*A cargo, navis onus. [Bill of lading] mercium catalogus.*

*A caring for, provisio.*

*To carine, al. careen, carinam reficere.*

*Curiosity, caries.*

*Carious, cariosus.*

*To cark, anxie curare.*

*A carle, inhumanus, morosus. An old carle, silicernium.*

*Carnage, cædes.*

*Carnal, pravus.*

*Carnally, prave.*

*Carnality or carnalness, voluptatum corporearum appetitus.*

*A carnation, caryophyllon.*

*Carnaeul, bacchanalia, n. pl.*

*Carnous, carnosus, carnosus.*

*Carnivorous, carnivorus.*

*A carol, carmen natalitium.*

*A carouse of drink, amystis, idia, f.*

*To carouse, pergræcari, perpetare.*

*A carouser, potator.*

*A carousing, potatio intemperans.*

*A carp, carpio, cyprinus.*

*To carp, vellicare; carpere.*

*A carper, reprehensor; criticus.*

*A carping, reprehensio, vellatio.*

*A carpenter, faber lignarius. Unskilful, faber sciolus. A master, architectus.*

*A ship-carpenter, naupagus.*

*To work carpenter's work, fabricare.*

*Of or belonging to a carpenter, fabrilis.*

*Carpentry or the carpenter's trade, ars fabrilis.*

*A carpet, tapes, amphimallus.*

*To bring a thing upon the carpet, rem deliberandam proponere.*

*A carpet-knight, mollis v. homo delicatus.*

*A Turkey carpet, polymita Phrygia.*

*A carr or carriage, carrus; vehiculum.*

*A carman, qui carrum agit.*

*Carriage [behaviour] gestus; conversatio.*

*Good carriage, urbanitas.*

*Ill carriage, rusticitas, asperitas.*

*Carriage [of the body] gestus, motus.*

*A finical affected carriage, gestus affectatus.*

*Carriage [of a burden] bajulatio.*

*Carriage [cartage] vectura.*

*Carriage [money] vectiva, æc. pecunia.*

*Of or for carriage, vectorius, onerarius.*

*A beast of carriage, jumentum.*

*The carriages of an army, impedimenta, pl.*

*A carrier, gestator; bajulus.*

*A letter-carrier, tabellarius.*

*Carrian, cadaver.*

*As lean as carrian, strigosus.*

*Resembling or like carrian, cada-  
verosus.*

*A carrot, pastinaca. A garden carrot, pastinaca hortensis v. sativa.*

*A wild carrot, daucus.*

*Carrotty-pated, rutilus*

*To carry, gerere; portare; ferre, vehere. Or behave one's self, se gerere. About, circumferre. Often, circumvectare. With him, circumgestare. Along, pervehere. All before one, omnia vincere, superare. Apart or aside, abducere, seducere. Away, auferre, abducere. By force, rapere, diripere. Away the bell, day, or prize, victoriam reportare. Back, reportare, reducere. Before, praeferre, praeportare. Beyond, praeterferre. A burden, bajulare. Or conduct, aliquem deducere. For off, submovere. Forth, efferre. Down, devehere. From, asportare. From place to place, transportare, traducere. Forth, evehere, exportare. In, importare, ingerere, invehere. It with a high hand, insolenter se gerere. Off, abducere. A distemper, morbum depellere. Often, vectitare. Often to, advectare. On, promovere, provehere, subvehere, impellere. On a design, in sententia perseverare. A war, bellum gerere. [A building] continuare. Out, educere, proferre; evehere, exportare. Over, transferre, transportare. As a porter, bajulare. To a place, advehere, apportare. Through a place, perportare. Together, comportare, conferre, congerere. A matter too far, modum excedere. Privately, subvehere, subportare. Water, aquari. Wood, lignari.*

*A carrying, gestatio, portatio, vectatio. Away, asportatio, exportatio, seductio. By cart, vectio. Over, trajectio. To a place, advectio.*

*A cart, carrus, plaustrum. A little cart, vehiculum. A child's cart or go-cart, plostellum.*

*The driving of a cart, aurigatio. A covered cart, plaustrum coopertum. A hay-cart, plaustrum ad fenum vehendum. A dray-cart, traha. A sand cart, plaustrum ad arenam vehendam. A dung cart, plaustrum stercorarium. A cart-house, tectum quo subducuntur plaustra. A cart-horse, jumentum plaustrarium.*

*The body of a cart, plaustrum rotis exemptum.*

*A cart or chariot drawn by two horses, biga. By four horses, quadriga.*

*The driver, quadrigarius. Six horses in a team, sejuges v. sejugi.*

*Of a cart, rhedarius. Cart-load, vehes.*

*A cart-rut, orbita, rotæ vestigia. A carter, auriga, rhedarius. A cartwright, plaustrorum faber.*

*A cartel [challenge] schedual provocatoria. [For the exchange of prisoners] rationes prænitæ de mutandis captivis.*

*A cartilage, cartilago. Cartilaginous, cartilagineus, cartilaginosis.*

*A carton or cartoon, spissior v. densior charta.*

*A cartouch or cartridge, capsula continens pulverem nitratum. To carve [cut] secare, rescare. To carve [in stone, wood, &c.] sculpere, exculpere, insculpere.*

*To carve meat, carpere, exarturare.*

*That may be carved, sculptilis.*

*A carver, cælator, sculptor. A carver of meat, carptor.*

*A carving [engraving] sculptura.*

*A carving instrument, cælum. The carving of meat, cibi resectio.*

*A carving-knife, culter structoris.*

*A carbuncle, carbuncula.*

*A cascade, præceps aquæ lapsus.*

*A case in law, causa; lis, litis, f. [A case tried before] præjudicium.*

*A book-case, theca libraria.*

*A case [matter] res, causa.*

*A case of conscience, scrupulus conscientie.*

*A case to put any thing in, theca, capsula.*

*A surgeon's case of instruments, instrumentorum chirurgicorum capsula.*

*A case of a noun, casus.*

*Without case, aptoton.*

*Of one case, monoptoton. Of two, diptoton. Of three, triptoton. Of four, tetraoptoton. Of five, pentaptoton. Of many, polyptoton.*

*A case [state] conditio, status. To argue the case pro and con, disceptare, decertare, argumentari.*

*Put the case, puta, finge. In no case, haudquaquam, nequaquam.*

*In good case [well fleshed] pinguis, nitidus, obesus.*

*To be in good case, belle se habere.*

*To case-harden, ferrum indurare.*

*A case-hardened villain, homo nefarius.*

*A casement, fenestra, claustrum. A cashier or cash-keeper, servus cui census creditur.*

*To cashier, exauctorare, expungere.*

*A cask, testa, cadus, dolium. The head of a cask, assis doliaria summus.*

*To head a cask, dolio fundum adaptare.*

*Stinking of the cask, testam olens. A cask [head-piece] galea.*

*A casket, capsula, cistula. A little casket, cistellula; scri-niolum.*

*A casket-bearer, cistifer.*

*To casket, in cistula reponere.*

*A cassock, sagum.*

*A little or short cassock, sagulum.*

*A loose cassock, pallium.*

*To cast, jactare, jacere, injicere. About, circumjicere. One's eyes all about, circumspicere. All abroad, spargere, dispergere. Accounts, computare; rationes conficere. A far off, ejaculari. Again, rejicere. Along, projicere, prosternere. Against, objicere. At, petere. Aside or away, abjicere, rejicere. A way, obliquare. Back, rejicere, re-gerere. Back one's eyes, respicere. Before, objicere. Behind the back, a tergo rejicere. Between, interjicere. A bowl, globum mittere. The coat or skin, exuere, deponere. [In judgment] condemnare. In a suit, vincere. To be cast, lite cadere; causam perdere. Darts, jaculari. [Devise] conjicere, meditari. Down, dejicere, diruere. Down from, deturbare, detrudere. Down or discourage, alicujus animum frangere, debilitare. Down headlong, præcipitare. Down into, demittere. Often, dejectare. Violently, prorurere. Under foot, pessundare. Upon, ingerere. Forth, emittere, ejaculari. Beams, radiare. Forth a breath, exhalare. Or hawk forth, excreare, expuere. Forth largely, profundere. In, injicere, ingerere. [By force] intorquere. In one's mind, cogitare, reputare. In often, injectare. Into fear, alicui metum incutere. Into prison, in carcerem v. vincula conjicere. Into a sleep, aliquem sopire. Metals, conficere. Off a garment, exuere, projicere. Off [renounce] rejicere, repudiare; abalienare. Off [among printers] lineas enumerando computare. Over [beyond] trajicere. [Upon] superinjicere. Out, ejicere, projicere; egerere. Again, refundere. Foam, expumare. Often, projectare. [Expose] exponere, projicere. His rider, sessorem excutere. A smell, redolere; odorem efflare. To and fro, agitare;*



ultra citroque jactare. *Out by force*, expellere, propellere. *A phlegm from the stomach*, emoliri, expectorare. *Violently ag. inst.*, allidère, illidère. *Under foot*, proculcare, prosternere. *Up a reckoning*, rationes computare. *Through*, trajicere. *To*, adjicere. *Together*, conjicere. *Up* [vomit] evomere; [rejicere]; rejectare. *Up* [as the sea] egerere, expuere. *Up waves*, exastuare. *Upon*, congerere; superjacere. *Water about*, respergere. *[Upon]* alicui aquam suffundere. *The young*, abortum facere.

*A cast*, jactus, missus.  
*A cast* [at dice] jactus aleæ.  
*A cast of one's voice*, tentamen, specimen.

*Cataneta*, crepitacula, pl.  
*A caster*, jculator.  
*A caster* [counter] calculus.  
*A casting*, jactus, conjectus; projectio.

*A casting-house or foundry*, officina ad metalli liquefaciendā. *A casting about*, respersio. *At*, petitio. *Away*, abjectio. *Between*, interpositus. *A casting the coat or skin*, exuvium.

*The casting of a dart*, jaculatio.  
*A casting in one's dish or teeth*, exprobratio.

*A casting down*, dejectio. *Headlong*, precipitatio.

*The casting of a hawk*, purgamentum.

*A casting in*, injectio.  
*A casting by the jury*, damnatio.  
*A casting in the mind*, cogitatio, mentis agitatio.

*A casting off*, abjectio. *Out*, ejectio. *Over* [beyond] tractatus. *Under*, subjectio. *Upon*, superjectio.

*A casting* [vomiting] rejectio, vomitus.

*A casting voice*, suffragium prævalens.

*To castigate*, castigare.

*A castle*, castrum, arx.  
*A little castle*, castellum.  
*A castle set upon a hill*, acropolis.

*Castle by castle*, castellatim.

*A castle-keeper or castellan*, arcis præfectus.

*A casting*, foetus abortivus.

*A castor* [beast] asher, ri. m.

*A castor* [hat] galerus fibrinus.

*To castrate* [geld] castrare. *A book*, mutilare, expurgare.

*A castrating*, castratio, exsectio.

*Casual*, contingens, fortuitus.

*Casualty*, fortuito, fortuitus.

*A casualty* [accident] casus.

*A casuist*, casuum conscientie disceptator.

*Casistical*, ad casus conscientie pertinens.

*Casistry*, in casibus conscientie solvendi peritia.

*A cat*, felis, m. or f.

*A good mouser*, muricida.

*Of a cat*, catlike, felinus.

*A cat-fish*, felis marinus.

*A civet-cat*, mus Indicus; felis Sabæa.

*A gib cat*, felis mas.

*A cat's foot*, pes felinus.

*A tame cat*, felis domestica.

*A musk cat*, capreolus moschi.

*A pole cat*, putorius.

*A cat in pan*, prævaricator.

*To turn cat in pan*, prævaricari.

*Cataplegia*, nervorum resolutio.

*A catalogue*, catalogus, album.

*A little catalogue*, libellus.

*A catapasm* [poultice] cataplasma.

*A cataract* [fall of waters] cataracta, f.

*A cataract* [disease in the eye] cataracta.

*A catarrh* [rheum] distillatio.

*A catastrophe*, eventus, exitus.

*A catch* [song] cantilena.

*A catch* [prize] præda, lucrum.

*To be or lie upon the catch*, in insidiis esse; insidiari.

*To live upon the catch* [as a smell-feast] parasitari. [*As a thief*] raptio vivere.

*A catchpole* [bailiff] lictor.

*To catch* [lay hold, &c.] arripere, capere, prehendere.

*To catch* [overtake] aliquem assequi v. consequi. *Or come on a person unawares*, aliquem nec opinantem opprimere. *Or snatch*, rapere, abripere.

*Again*, reprehendere. *Away or before another*, præripere.

*A disease*, morbum contrahere. *At*, appetere, captare.

*Fire*, flammâ v. ignem concipere. *Greedily*, captare.

*Hold of*, apprehendere; prensare. *With a bait*, incasare.

*In a net*, illaqueare, irretire.

*Often*, prehensare. *Up*, arripere.

*A catcher*, captator.

*Catchfly* [herb] muscipula.

*A catching hold of*, apprehensio, prehensio.

*To be caught in a snare*, in foveam decidere v. incidere.

*To catechise*, vivâ voce rudimentis Christianis imbueri v. erudire.

*A catechism*, libellus doctrinæ Christianæ; catechismus.

*A catechising*, legis Christianæ expositio v. explicatio; fidei Christianæ institutio.

*A catechiser or catechist*, legis Christianæ præceptor.

*Categorical*, inter summa rerum genera.

*Categorically*, secundum summa rerum genera.

*A category*, summa rerum genera.

*Catenation*, connexio.

*To cater*, opsonare.

*A caterer*, opsonator.

*A catering*, opsonatio.

*A caterpillar*, volvox, eruca.

*A caterwauling*, fellinus rugitus.

*Cates*, dapes.

*Cathartic*, catharticus.

*A cathedral*, templum in quo sedes est episcopi.

*Catholic* [general] universalls.

*A Roman catholic* [i. e. a papist] fidem Romanam amplectens.

*A catholician*, panacea.

*Cattle* [small] pecus, *adis*, f. *Vid. Lat.*

*Cattle* [great] pecus, *bris*, u. pecu, pl. pecua.

*Herds of cattle*, pecuaria, pl. armenta.

*A cattle-house*, stabulum.

*Labouring cattle*, jumenta, pl.

*Of cattle*, pecuarius.

*A cavalcade*, pompa equestris.

*A cavalier*, eques.

*A cavalier* [royalist] regiarum partium homo.

*The cavalry*, equitatus.

*A caudle*, sorbitio, sorbillum.

*A cave or cavern*, caverna, spelunca.

*A little cave*, cavernula.

*A cave for wild beasts*, lustra, pl.

*A cave or den*, latibulum, antrum; specus.

*To lurk in caves*, in cave, latitare.

*Full of caves*, cavernosus.

*Of a cue or pit*, cavaticus.

*A caveat* [warning] cautio.

*To enter a caveat*, cavere, cautionem interponere.

*A cavil*, captio, cavillatio. *Or cavilling*, cavilla; jurgium, lis.

*A captious cavil*, captiuncula.

*To cavil*, cavillari, calumniari, rixari.

*A caviller*, cavillator, litigator, calumniator.

*Cavilling*, litigiosus, captiosus.

*Cavillingly*, captiose, pertinaciter.

*Cavity* [hollowness] cavum.

*The caul or kelt*, omentum.

*A caul for women's heads*, reticulum.

*A cauliflower*, brassica florida.

*A cause*, causa.

*A cause* [occasion] causa, gratia.

*The first cause*, elementum.

*The chief cause or original of a thing*, origo, initium.

*A cause* [action in law] lis.

*A small cause*, causula.

*To cause* [make] facere, efficere; creare, facessere. [*Provoke*] parare, gignere. [*Provoke*] impellere, concitare, provocare. *Sorrow*, dolorem inferre v. afferre.

*To hear or try a cause*, causam cognoscere.

*A causer*, effector, auctor.

*Causeless*, sine causâ.

*Causelessly*, immerito.

*A caustic, causticum medicamentum.*

*A causeway, corr. causeway, semita; via silicibus strata.*

*A causing, factio, effectio.*

*Cautelous, cautus; subdolos.*

*Cautelously, caute; subdole.*

*Cautelousness, cautio; scrupulus.*

*A cautery [searing-iron] cauterium.*

*A cauterization or cauterizing, cauterio inustio.*

*To cauterize, cauterio inurere.*

*Caution, cautio, curam, cura, prudentia, circumspectio, considerantia.*

*A caution [warning] monitio, praeamonitio.*

*Caution [security] satisfactio; cautio.*

*To caution or give a caution, monere, admonere.*

*Cautionary, cavens; obaldibus datis pignus.*

*Cautious, cautus, catus, providus, prudens.*

*Cautiously, caute, cate, provide, prudenter.*

*To caw, croitare.*

*To cease, cessare, desinere, desistere; superaddere. [It at rest] quiescere, conquiescere. Cease [no more words] pausa; pax.*

*To cease from, abstinere, desistere; abscedere.*

*To cease from sorrow, dedolere. From weeping, lacrimis parere. From work, feriri.*

*To cease to be, denasci; interire. To cease [go off] decedere.*

*Ceaseless, assiduus, perpetuus, continuus.*

*A ceasing, cessatio; abitus.*

*For a time, intermissio. From labour, quies, requies; otium.*

*Without ceasing, assidue, perpetuo, continenter.*

*The cedar-tree, cedrus, f. f. The oil of cedar, cedrium. The pitch or resin, cedria.*

*Of cedar, cedrinus.*

*A cedar-berry, cedria, idis, f. To celebrate, celebrare, concelebrare. A feast, dîem festum agere. A funeral, aliquis exequias celebrare.*

*To celebrate or praise a person, aliquem celebrare, laudare.*

*A celebrating or celebration, celebratio.*

*Celebrated, celebris, celeberrimus, luculentus, illustris; divulgatus. [Solemnized] celebratus, sollemnis.*

*Celebrity, claritudo, celebritas. Celerity [swiftness] pernicitas, celeritas.*

*Celestial, celestis. Celibacy, celibatus.*

*A cell, cella. Of a hermit, mandra.*

*A cellar, cellarium; hypogaeum. A little cellar, cellula;*

*spelaeum. An ale cellar, cella cerevisiarum. A wine-cellar, cella vinaria.*

*Of a cellar, cellaria.*

*A cellar-keeper, cellarii custos. Convenient cellarage or cellar-room, cellarium satis amplum.*

*Celitude, excelsitas, celastudo.*

*Cement [mortar] camentum; intrita; arenatum. For stones, lithocolla.*

*To cement [act.] coagmentare, conjungere; [new.] coalescere. Or solder [in a metaphorical sense] consolidare, glutinare, conglutinare.*

*Made of cement, camentitius. A cementing or cementation, coagmentatio.*

*A cenotaph [empty tomb] cenotaphium.*

*To cense [perfume] adolere. A censor, thuribulum, acerra.*

*A censor or censurer, censor, animadversor.*

*Of or belonging to a censor, censorius.*

*A censor's office or censorship, censura.*

*Censor-like, censorie. A censorious person, maledicus.*

*Censoriousness, maledictio; proacitas.*

*A censure, reprehensio. To censure, notare; reprehendere, animadvertere. An author's writings, in aliquis scripta animadvertere, de aliquis scriptis judicare. Or blame other persons' actions, aliorum res gestas reprehendere.*

*To expose one's self to the censure of the whole world, omnium hominum reprehensioni se exponere.*

*A censuring, notatio, reprehensio.*

*A censurer, mordax homo, detrectator.*

*A centaur [half man, half horse] centaurus.*

*A centre, centrum.*

*The centre of an army, media acies.*

*Of a centre, centric, centralis. To centre, terminari.*

*Centrifugal, a centro recedens. Centripetal, ad centrum tendens.*

*Centesimal, centesimus. Centumviral, centumviralis.*

*A centurion [captain] centurio. A century [hundred] centuria.*

*[Age] seculum. By centuries, centuriatim. Cephalic, cephalicus.*

*A cerecloth, ceratum, cerotum. A ceremonial, liber ritualis, caeremoniarum codex.*

*Ceremonial [adj.] ritualis. Ceremonious, caeremoniosus additus.*

*Ceremoniously, superstitiose, religiose.*

*Ceremonious [too complaisant] nimis officiosus; in officiis nimis diligens; comitatus plus nimio affectans; in officiis ac studii significatione nimius.*

*Ceremoniously, nimis officiose. A ceremony, caeremonia; ritus.*

*Ceremony [formal compliment] officiosa urbanitas. [Pomp or state] pompa; solennitas.*

*A master of the ceremonies, designator aulicus.*

*Certain [sure] certus, manifestus. [Regular] constans, certus.*

*A certain person, quidam, m. quidam, f. non nemo, non nullus.*

*Certain persons, certi homines, aliquot, nonnulli.*

*Certain others, alii. pl. It is certain, constat, liquet.*

*Of or for certain, certo, explorate.*

*Certainly, certe, profecto, sane. A certainty, explorata rei cognitio.*

*A certificate, testimonium scriptum.*

*To certify, certiorare aliquem facere; scripto testari.*

*A certifier, auctor. A certifying, indicatio, significatio.*

*Cerulean, ceruleus, caeruleus. Ceruss [white lead] cerussa.*

*Cerussed [whited] cerussatus. To cess [tax] cessere, aestimare. [Fine] multare.*

*Cessation, cessatio. A cessation of arms, induciæ, pl. armistitium, armorum requies.*

*A ceaser, censor, descriptor. A ceasing or ceasing, cessatio, cessus, descriptio, indicatio.*

*A ceasing or giving up, cessio. To chase, insequi. Vid. Chas.*

*A chace, saltus. To chafe [warm] calefacere, fervere facere. [Vex] iratum aliquem reddere; iram v. stomachum alicui movere.*

*In a chafe, aestans, stomachosus.*

*To chafe much, exandescere. Within himself, ringi. With the hand, fricare, defricare.*

*To be chafed [galled] aduri. [Warmed] caleheri. [Vexed] ira commoveri; effervere.*

*A chafing [warming] fricatio. [Vexing] indignatio.*

*A chafing or galling, cutis v. cuticula attritus.*

*A chafing-dish, focus mensarius.*

*A chaffer, scarabeus. Chaff, palea, acus, eris, n.*

*A chaffinch, fringilla. A chaff-heap, acervus paleæ.*

*A chaff-house, paleara, is, n. Chaffy or mingled with chaff, paleatus.*

*Full of chaff*, palea abundans.  
*Chafflow*, a palea vacuus.  
*To chaffer* [traffic] mercari, negotiari. [*Ask the price*] licitari.  
*Chaffer* [merchandise] mercimonium, merx.  
*Good chaffer*, merces probæ.  
*A chafferer*, mercator, licitator.  
*A chaffering* [trafficking] mercatura, commercium, negotiatio. [*Asking the price*] licitatio.  
*Of chaffering*, mercatorius.  
*Chagrin*, mœstittis, molestia; mœror.  
*To chagrin*, alicui mœrorem v. molestiam creare v. asserre.  
*A chain*, catena.  
*A little chain*, catella.  
*A chain of gold*, torques aureus v. aureæ.  
*Wearing a chain*, torquatus.  
*The links of a chain*, catenæ series.  
*To chain*, catenâ ligare.  
*To put in chains*, alicui catenas injicere.  
*To chain together*, catenâ colligare.  
*A chaining*, catenatio.  
*A chair*, sella, cathedra.  
*An easy chair*, supina in deliciis cathedra.  
*A chair of state*, thronus.  
*A chair to carry one in*, sella gestatoria, lectica.  
*A folding chair*, sella plicatilis.  
*A chair with elbows*, solium.  
*A chair with a closetool*, sella familiaris.  
*Of a chair*, cathedrarius.  
*A chairman*, lectionarius.  
*A chairman* [or mender] cathedralrum rector.  
*A chairman of a society*, &c. societatis præses v. præfectus.  
*A chair*, currus levior.  
*A chaldron*, al. chauldron of coals, modii triginta sex carbonum fossilium.  
*A calice* or calice, calix, simpulum.  
*Chalk*, creta.  
*To chalk*, cretâ notare v. describere.  
*A chalk-pit*, cretarium.  
*A chalking*, cretâ notatio.  
*Chalky* or full of chalk, cretaceus, cretosus.  
*A challenge to fight*, vindictæ, pl. provocatio.  
*A letter of challenge*, literæ provocatorie.  
*A challenge* [matter of exception] calumnia, exceptio.  
*To challenge* [take to himself] arrogare, vindicare. *To fight*, provocare; lacessere. *A jurymen*, juratorem rejicere. *A person's promise*, promissum ab aliquo exigere, repetere, sigitare. *Or gainsey*, reclama-

mare. *Or accuse one*, postulare, accusare.  
*A challenger*, provocator.  
*A challenging to one's self*, vindictatio.  
*A challenging into the field*, ad v. in pugnam provocatio.  
*A challenging of witnesses*, testium elevatio factâ objectione.  
*Chalybeate*, chalybe mixtus.  
*A chamber*, cubiculum, camera.  
*A bed-chamber*, dormitorium, cubile.  
*A bride-chamber*, thalamus.  
*A guest-chamber*, hospitale cubiculum.  
*A dining-chamber*, cœnatio, triclinium.  
*A privy or withdrawing-chamber*, conclave interius.  
*The presence-chamber*, atrium augustum.  
*The men's chamber*, andron.  
*The women's chamber*, gynæceum.  
*A chamber for the sick*, valetudinarium.  
*The star-chamber*, camera stellata.  
*The Chamber of London*, serarium Londinense.  
*An anti-chamber*, antithalamus.  
*A chamber-fellow*, contubernalis.  
*An usher of the chamber*, admisionalis.  
*A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber*, regi a cubiculis.  
*Company lying in one chamber*, contubernium.  
*A chamberlain*, cubicularius.  
*The lord chamberlain*, cubiculariorum decurio.  
*A chamberlain's office*, questura.  
*Of or belonging to such*, questorius.  
*Chamber-lye*, urina, lotium.  
*A chamber-pot*, matula; matella.  
*A chameleon*, chamæleon.  
*To chamber* [in a pillar] striare, sulcare.  
*A chambering*, striatura, stria.  
*To champ*, mandare, manducare.  
*A campaign country*, planities, regio campestris.  
*Champarty*, litium redemptio.  
*Champartours*, litium redemptores.  
*Champignon*, fungus campestris.  
*A champion*, pugil, defensor.  
*Champion-like*, pugilice, athleticæ.  
*A champion's exercise*, pugillatus.  
*Of a champion*, pugillatorius.  
*A chance*, casus, eventus; fors.  
*A chance at dice*, alea, sors.  
*A good chance*, fors, fortuna.  
*A bad or ill chance*, casus adversus; infortunium. *At dice*, jactus supinus, canicula damnosa.  
*A chance customer*, emptor fortuitus.

*A chance guest*, hospes fortuitus.  
*Chance-medley*, homicidium fortuitum.  
*To chance*, accidere, cadere, contingere, venire; devenire. *As it chances*, pro re natâ.  
*By chance*, forte, fortuito, casu.  
*To chance* [light upon] incidere.  
*To get by chance or lot*, sortiiri.  
*Happening by chance*, fortuitus.  
*At all chances*, utcumque erit v. ceciderit.  
*It chance*, accidit, contingit, evenit.  
*A chancel*, adytum, sacrarium, cancelli, pl.  
*A chancellor*, cancellarius.  
*A chancellorship*, cancellariatus.  
*The court of chancery*, cancellariæ curia. *Of or belonging to the chancery*, cancellarius.  
*Master in chancery*, magister cancellarii.  
*A chandler*, candelarum opifex.  
*A corn-chandler*, frumenti venditor.  
*A ship-chandler*, commeatum in nave venditor.  
*A was-chandler*, cerarius.  
*A change* [alteration] vicissitudo, mutatio. [*Variety*] varietas; inclinatio. [*Of the times*] momentum; versatio.  
*A change or exchange*, excambium.  
*The change of the moon*, interlunium.  
*To change* [act.] mutare, permutare; convertère. *A child*, puerum supponere. *A custom*, instituta priorum mutare. *Again*, demutare, remutare. *As the moon*, renovari. *One's name*, transnominare. *One thing for another*, summutare. *From one shape to another*, transformare. *From place to place*, demigrare.  
*Given to change*, inconstans, levis, instabilis.  
*Changeable*, mutabilis, commutabilis. *Not changeable*, immutabilis.  
*Changeable in words or deeds*, versipellis, versutus.  
*Changeable, changeful* [Inconstant] inconstans, levis, instabilis.  
*Changeableness*, mutabilitas, levitas, instabilitas, inconstantia.  
*Changeably*, mutabiliter.  
*A changer*, mutator. [*Banker*] nummularius, mensarius.  
*A changeling*, puer subditus, suppositivus, subditivus. [*Fool*] ineptus, idiota.  
*A changing*, mutatio, variatio. *By course*, vicissitudo. *Of one thing for another*, permutatio. *From place to place*, migratio, demigratio. *Of one's purpose*, consilii mutatio.  
*A channel*, canalis.  
*A little channel*, canaliculus.

*The channel of a river, alveus, rivus.*  
*A channel or narrow sea, fretum.*  
*A channel in stone, stria.*  
*To channel stone, striare.*  
*A channelling, striatura.*  
*Chant, cantus.*  
*To chant, canēre, decantare, modulari.*  
*A chanticler, gallus, Phœbeus ales.*  
*A chanter, præcentor, cori præfectus.*  
*A chaos, chaos.*  
*Chaotic, indigestus, rudis.*  
*A chap [chink] fissura, rima, scissura.*  
*A little chap, rimula.*  
*A chap of the cheek, bucca.*  
*Chap-fallen, buccā delapsā.*  
*A chap of the ground, hiatus.*  
*To chap, hiare; fatiscere; rimasū agere.*  
*A chapping, fissio.*  
*Chaps in the hands, rhagades, f. pl. rhagadia, n. pl.*  
*The chaps, vulg. chops [jaws] fauces, pl. Of a channel, fluminis fauces.*  
*Full of chaps, chapped, rimosus, diffusus.*  
*To stop chaps or chinks, rimas obturare.*  
*A chape [the iron point of a scabbard] vaginæ ferramentum, rostrum.*  
*Chapeless, sine ferramento.*  
*A chapel, sacellum, sacrarium.*  
*Of ease, sacellum vicarium.*  
*The chapter of a pillar, capitulum, epistylum.*  
*A chaplain, a sacris.*  
*A chaplainship, sacellani munus.*  
*A chaplet, corolla, sertum.*  
*A chap or chapman, licitator, mercator, emptor.*  
*Chapmanship, ars inistoria.*  
*A chapter of a book, caput, capitulum.*  
*Chapter by chapter, capitulatim.*  
*A chapter in a cathedral church, conventus sacerdotum; capitulum.*  
*A chapter-house, domus canonicorum.*  
*A character [mark] nota, character. [Description] descriptio. [Letter] litera, typus.*  
*A writer in characters, notarius.*  
*To come with a public character, cum publicā auctoritate ac testimoniis venire.*  
*Character [reputation] existimatio, fama, nomen.*  
*A good character, bona fama v. existimatio.*  
*A man of good character, homo probus, integer.*  
*To have a good or bad character, bene v. male audire.*  
*Characterless, sine nomine.*  
*Charactery, nota, impressio.*  
*Characteristic, ad rerum descriptionem pertinens.*

*To characterise, ad vivum describere, graphice depingere, delineare.*  
*A characterising, viva descriptio.*  
*Charcoal, carbo lignarius.*  
*A charge, char, opera; pensum.*  
*A chare-woman, mercenaria adjuvatrix.*  
*A little chare or small business, negotiolum.*  
*A charge [accusation] accusatio, incusatio, insimulatio.*  
*A trifling charge, accusatio nugatoria.*  
*A sharp or home charge, accusatio acris.*  
*A charge [assault] aggressio; impetus, incursus.*  
*The charge was sounded, signum pugnx datum erat.*  
*Charge [burden] onus. [Command] mandatum, imperium, jussum. Of a bishop or judge, &c. hortatio, cohortatio. [Cost] chargeableness, impensæ, pl. sumptus. [Office or employment] munus, negotium, ministerium; provincia. [Trust] custodia, cura; curatio.*  
*To charge or lay to one's charge [accuse] aliquem accusare, incusare, criminari. [Assault] adoriri, aggredi. The enemy in the rear, novissimos premere; hostem a tergo adoriri. [Burden] onerare. [Command] mandare, imperare, jubere. Beforehand, prædicere.*  
*To have charge of, rem aliquam curare. Another's business, aliena procurare.*  
*To commit to one's charge, aliquem alicui rei præficere.*  
*To take charge of, negotium suscipere.*  
*To charge goods [fix a price upon them] mercibus pretium imponere, statuere.*  
*To charge not to do a thing, interdicere.*  
*To charge with threatening, interminari.*  
*To charge a constable with one, irenarchæ aliquem committere.*  
*To charge falsely, calumniari.*  
*The assignment of a charge, delegatio.*  
*Committed to one's charge, commendatus, demandatus, fidei alicujus creditus v. commissus.*  
*Laid to one's charge, objectus, exprobratus.*  
*Chargeable [costly] sumptuosus, multo constans.*  
*Chargeable [burdensome] onerosus, gravis.*  
*Chargeably, sumptuose.*  
*Charged by assault, impugnatus, oppugnatus.*  
*A charger or large dish, patina, catus, lanx.*

*A charging or laying to one's charge, exprobratio.*  
*A charging [commanding] præceptio.*  
*A chariot, rheda, currus. With four horses, quadriga. Of or belonging to the same, quadrijugis, quadrijugus.*  
*A little chariot, curriculum, carruca.*  
*A chariot used in solemnities, i. e. religious affairs, pilentum, carpentum.*  
*To drive a chariot, aurigare.*  
*A charioteer or chariot-driver, rhedarius, auriga; essedarius; quadrigarius.*  
*A chariot-maker, rhedarum artifex.*  
*Charitable, benignus, beneficus, liberalis, munificus erga inopes.*  
*Charitable [in censuring] omnia in melius v. meliorem partem accipiens.*  
*Charitableness, benignitas, beneficentia, liberalitas erga pauperes.*  
*Charitably, benigne, liberaliter, munifice.*  
*Charity [alms] inopiæ, subsidium.*  
*To beg charity, mendicare.*  
*Charity [love] caritas.*  
*Charity-money, pecunia ad pauperes sublevandos collecta.*  
*Schools, ludi literarii ad pauperum liberos educandos instituti.*  
*A charlatan [quack] circulator. Charlatanical, circulatorius.*  
*Charles's wain, ursæ major, arctos major, septentriones, pl.*  
*A charm or charming [enchantment] incantamentum, cantio. [Allurement] illecebra, lenocinium.*  
*A love-charm, amatorium carmen.*  
*To charm one [enchant] aliquem fascinare; incantamentis alligare. [Please extremely] alicujus animum delinire, delectare.*  
*A charmer, delinitor, qui v. quæ permutet.*  
*A charming beauty, eximia pulchritudo, excellens formæ venustas. Discourse, suavis oratio. Pleasure, jucundissima voluptas.*  
*Charmingly, jucundissime, blandissime, beatissime.*  
*To live charmingly, amoenissime vivere v. vitam degere.*  
*A charnel-house, ossium conditorium.*  
*To chark, adurere.*  
*A chart [draught] lineamentum.*  
*A sea-chart, charta marina.*  
*A charter, diploma regium.*  
*Chary [wary] cautus.*  
*Charily, attente, diligenter, sollicite, studiose.*

*Chericeus*, attentio, diligentia, studium, cura, sollicitudo.

*A chase* [forest] sylvā, saltus. To *chase*, venari, sectari, agitare, peragitare.

To *chase an enemy*, hostem fugare; in fugam conjicere, diaclicere, avertere.

To *chase away*, depellere, abigere, exigere, ejicere.

To *chase forward*, propellere, propulsare.

*Chasable*, agitatus.

To *chase plate*, argentum signis decorare.

*A chaser*, venator.

*A chasing*, venatio.

*Of or belonging to chasing*, venatorius.

*A chasing forward*, propulsatio.

*A chasm*, hiatus; chasma.

*Chaste*, castus, continens, pudicus, purus, integer, a Venere alienus.

*Making chaste*, castificus.

The *chaste-tree*, agnus castus; virex, lais.

*Chastely*, caste, pudice, sancte. To *chasten* or *chastise*, castigare, punire.

*Worthy to be chastised*, castigabilis.

*A chastiser*, castigator, punitor.

*A chastising* or *chastisement*, castigatio, animadversio, coercitio.

*Chastity*, castitas, castimonia. *Virgin chastity*, integra castitas; illibata virginitas.

*Chat* or *chattering*, garrulitas, loquacitas.

*Chit chat*, fabulæ, nugæ, pl. To *chat*, garrire, fabulari.

To *chat impertinently*, blaterare, deblaterare.

To *chat together*, confabulari.

To *chat pertly*, argutari.

*Chattels real* [or lands] bona realia, non hæreditaria. [*Personal*] bona mobilia.

*A chatterer*, garrulus, loquax.

*A chatting together*, confabulatio.

*A chatting gossip*, linguala.

To *chatter* or *prate*, garrire, effutire. *Like a crow*, cornicinari. *Like a magpie*, ad modum picæ deblaterare. *As a swallow*, minurire.

*Chattering* [prating] garrulus. *Chattering as the teeth*, crepitans.

*A chattering of the teeth*, crepitans dentium.

The *chattering of birds*, avium garritus.

To *chaw*. Vid. *Chew*.

*Chawp*, villis.

To *grow chawp*, evilesceere.

To *buy chawp*, villi emere.

To *chawpen*, liceri, licitari.

*Chawpy*, villiter.

*A chawpener*, licitator.

*Chawpman*, villitas, vile pretium.

*A cheapening*, licitatio.

*Chear* or *cheer* [countenance] vultus, facies.

*Cheer* [heart, courage] animus.

*Cheer* [provision] dapes, pl.

To *cheer*, cheer up, or make another *cheerful*, lætificare, hilarare, exhilarare, oblectare.

[*Comfort*] consolari, solari, lenire. [*Encourage*] hortare, exhortare. *One's self*, hilarescere, lætari. *One's self* daintily, genio indulgere; genialiter vitam degere.

*Cold cheer*, exceptio maligna.

*Heavy cheer*, tristitia, mœstitia.

*A cheerer*, consolator; solator.

*Chearless*, tristis; inamœnus.

*Cheerful*, cheery, cheery, letus, alacer, hilaris, lubens, genialis; serenus.

*Cheerfully*, alacriter, læte, hilariter, hilare.

To *look cheerfully*, gaudere, lætari, frontem explicare, vultu hilari esse.

*Cheerfulness* or *liveliness*, alacritas. Or *pleasantness*, hilaritas.

*A cheering* [encouraging] hortatio, hortamen, hortamentum.

To *cheat*, fraudare; decipere; aliquid fallere, circumvenire.

*A cheat* or *cheater*, fraudator, homo fallax.

*A cheat* or *cheating trick*, dolus, fallacia, fraus; circumductio; methodum.

*A cheating*, fraudatio, circumscriptio.

*Cheatingly*, fallaciter, subdole.

To *check* [reprove] reprehendere, increpare.

To *check* [restrain] cohibere, comprimere.

To *check privily*, submonere, summonere.

*A check* [loss] damnum, detrimentum; jactura.

*A check* or *checking*, reprehensio, objurgatio. [*Restrain*] coercitio.

*A check* or *taunt*, convicium.

*Check-mate* [at chess] incitæ, pl.

*A checker* [reprimander] reprehensor, objurgator, monitor.

*Checker-board*, alveolus tessellatus.

*Checker-wise*, tessellatim.

*Checker-work*, opus tessellatum.

To *checker* or *chequer*, variare.

To *make chequer-work*, vermiculari.

The *check*, gena, mala, bucca.

*A little check*, buccula.

To *walk check by jole*, æquâ fronte ambulare.

The *check-bone*, maxilla.

*Of the check-bone*, maxillaris.

*Full-checked* or *thub-checked*, bucco.

*A chely* [claw] chela.

*Chese*, caseus.

*A little chese*, caseolus.

*Cream-chese*, caseus ex lactis flore confectus.

*Chese-card*, lac pressum.

*Soft* or *new-chese*, caseus recens. *Mouldy*, caseus mucidus. *Parmesan*, caseus Parmensis. *Green*, musteus.

*A chese-cake*, placenta ex lacte pressa.

*A chese-dairy*, caseale.

*A chese-vat*, forma casearia.

*A chese-monger*, casei venditor.

*A chese-press*, prelum.

*Chese-rranet*, coagulum.

*Of or belonging to chese*, casearius.

To *cherish* [make much of] fovere, indulgere, permulcere.

[*Nourish*] alere, sustentare. [*Keep warm*] calefacere.

*A cherisher*, fautor, fautrix, f. nutrior, nutrix.

*Cherishingly*, blande, molliter.

*A cherry*, cerasum.

*A cherry-tree*, cerasus, i, f.

The *black cherry*, cerasum nigrum duracinum. The *hart*, cerasum duracinum.

*A cherry-garden*, locus cerasis consitus.

*A cherry-stone*, acinus.

The *dwarf cherry-tree*, chamaecerasus, i, f.

*A cheanut*, nux castanea.

*A cheanut-tree*, castanea.

*Horse-cheanut*, castanea caballina. The *water*, tribulus aquaticus. The *wild*, castanus femina.

*A cheanut-grove*, castanetum.

*Of a cheanut*, castaneus.

The *rough shell* of a *cheanut*, echini, echinati calices.

*Chess*, ludus latrunculorum.

*A chess-board*, latruncularum tabula.

The *chess-men*, latrunculi, calculi, pl.

To *play at chess*, latrunculis ludere.

*A chest*, cista, capsula. *Great*, arca. *Little*, arcula.

*A chest of drawers*, cistulae tractiles.

*A chest for clothes*, vestiarium.

*For precious things*, scrinium.

*A chest-maker*, arcularius.

To *chest* or *put into a chest*, arcâ condere.

The *chest* [breast] pectus.

*Broad-chested*, pectorosus.

*A chevalier*, eques.

*A cheveril*, caper sylvestris.

*Cheveril-leather*, pellis caprina.

*A cheveron* or *chevron*, cantherius, tignum.

To *chew*, manducare, mandere.

To *chew upon a thing*, ruminari aliquid; de re aliquâ attente recogitare.

To *chew the cud*, ruminare, remandere.

*A chewing of meat*, escarum confectio.

*To chicaner*, callide et fraudulenter litigare.  
*Chicane* or *chicanery*, cavillatio verborum.  
*A chicaner*, sophista.  
*A chick* or *chicken*, pullus gallinaceus.  
*A hatching of chickens*, pullatio.  
*A brood of chickens*, pullities.  
*Of chickens*, pullinus.  
*Chick-weed*, alsine, es, f.  
*To chide*, jurgare, objurgare; increpitare. [*Scol'd*] rixari, jurgis contendere. [*Earnestly*] delitigare.  
*A chider*, objurgator.  
*Of chiding*, objurgatorius.  
*A chiding*, objurgatio, jurgum.  
*Chidingly*, objurgantis modo.  
*Chief*, primus, præcipuus, princeps.  
*A lord chief justice*, summus iudex.  
*The chief men of a city*, optimates, pl. primates, principes.  
*Chiefest*, supremus, summus.  
*Chiefly*, præcipue, summe, maxime, præsertim.  
*A chief or chieftain*, imperator.  
*Chiefless*, sine duce v. imperatore.  
*A chilblain*, pernio.  
*A little chilblain*, perniunculus.  
*A child*, infans, puer.  
*A little child*, pusio.  
*A natural child*, nothus v. spurius.  
*A child in the womb*, crudus partus.  
*A child born before his time*, puer abortivus.  
*A child new born*, puerperium.  
*A child born after his father's death*, proles posthuma.  
*A fatherless child*, pupillus, pater orbis.  
*A fine child*, scitus puer.  
*A foster-child*, alumnus.  
*To grow or act as a child*, puerascere.  
*To grow a child again*, repuerascere.  
*With child*, big or great with child, gravis, prægravis.  
*A being with child*, prægnatio, graviditas.  
*To bring forth a child*, parturire.  
*Child-birth*, partus.  
*A woman in child-bed*, puerpera.  
*A woman's being in child-bed*, puerperium.  
*Child-bearing*, nixas, partus.  
*Of a child*, puerilla.  
*Childermas-day*, SS. Innocentium dies.  
*Childhood*, pueritia, infantia.  
*Childish*, puerilis; ludicr.  
*Childishly*, puerilliter.  
*Childishness*, puerilitas.  
*Childless*, liberis orbis v. orba.  
*Child-like*, quod puerum decet.  
*Children*, liberi; soboles, proles.

*Three children at a birth*, tergemini.  
*Chill* or *chilly*, algosus, alsiosus, frigidus.  
*To chill*, refrigerare; algorem alieui incutere; frigore perstringere.  
*To be chill*, algere, frigere.  
*Chilled*, algidus, frigidus.  
*Chillness* or *chilliness*, alior.  
*A chime* or *chiming*, campanarum modulatio.  
*A chimera* [fabled monster] chimæra.  
*Chimeras* [idle whimsies] vigilantium somnia, deliramenta.  
*Chimerical*, commentitius, fictilius.  
*Chimerically*, futiliter.  
*A chimney*, caminus. *A smoking chimney*, caminus fumosus.  
*The tunnel of a chimney*, fumarium, tubus fumil.  
*The chimney corner*, sedes locaria.  
*A chin*, mentum.  
*A long chin*, mento.  
*China-ware*, vasa fictilia Sinen-sia.  
*A chinch*, cimex.  
*The chine*, vertebræ, pl. spina dorsil.  
*The chine of a fish*, spina piscis.  
*To chine*, exdorsuare.  
*A chink*, rima.  
*To chink* or *have chinks*, rimas agere. *As money*, crepitare, tinnire.  
*Chinked or full of chinks*, chinky, rimosus.  
*To stop chinks*, stipare; obturare.  
*Chints*, pannus xylinus floribus picturatus.  
*A chip*, segmen, assula, secamentum.  
*To chip*, distringere.  
*To chip with an axe*, asciare, dedolare.  
*A chipping*, in frustula dissectio.  
*Chippings of bread*, resegmina panis.  
*Chips to kindle a fire*, fomes, tlla, m.  
*A chirographer*, chirographus.  
*Chiromancy*, ars divinandi ex manuum inspectione.  
*To chirp*, chirup, corr. chirup, pipire; minuire. *As a cricket* or grasshopper, stridere.  
*The chirping of birds*, minuratio.  
*Chirurgery*, medicina chirurgica.  
*A chirurgeon*, corr. surgeon, chirurgus.  
*Chirurgical*, chirurgicus.  
*A chisel*, scalper, scalprium.  
*A little chisel*, scalpellus, scalpellum.  
*To chisel* or *cut with a chisel*, cælare.  
*A chit* [freckle] lentigo.  
*Full of chits*, lentiginosus.

*A chit* or *chittiface*, puellus, puellula.  
*To chit* [in husbandry] germi-nare, egeminare.  
*Chit-chat*, garrulus.  
*A chitterling*, billa.  
*Chitterlings*, omasus.  
*Chivalrous*, fortis; audax.  
*Chivalry* [prowess] fortitudo, virtus. [*Knighthood*] ordo equestris.  
*Chivalry* [knights' service] servitium militare.  
*Chivalry* [horsemanship] militia equestris.  
*Chives*, cepule, pl.  
*Chocolate* [the drink] potus ex cacao confectus.  
*A choice*, electio, delectus, arbitrium.  
*Choice* [diversity] varietas.  
*Choice*, adj. [exquisite] lectus, egregius, eximius.  
*Choice* [extraordinary] exors.  
*To make choice of*, aliquid deiligere v. seligere.  
*Of one's own choice*, sua sponte, ultro.  
*Choiceness*, caritas.  
*Choirer*, lectissime, egregie, electe, eleganter, eximie.  
*A choir*, chorus.  
*To choke*, suffocare, præfocare, strangulare, angere.  
*A choke-pear*, pyrum strangulans gulam.  
*To choke* or *stop up*, obstruere.  
*To be choked for want of drink* siti enecari.  
*Choking* or *choky*, strangulans.  
*A choking*, suffocatio, strangulatio.  
*Choler*, cholera, bilis, stomachus.  
*Choleric*, billosus, iracundus, stomachosus.  
*To be very choleric*, irâ mestuare.  
*To choose*, eligere, deiligere, optare, agnere; delectum facere v. agere.  
*To choose* [appoint] constituere, designare.  
*To choose into a company*, asciscere, coopare.  
*To choose into the place of another*, substituere, supponere v. sufficere. *By lot*, subsortiri.  
*To choose by lots*, sortiri, eligere.  
*To choose out*, eximere, seligere; excerpte.  
*To choose rather*, malle.  
*A chooser*, elector.  
*A choosing*, electio, delectus.  
*A choosing out*, selectio.  
*A choosing by lot*, sortitio. *In the place of another*, subortitio.  
*A chop*, frustum, secamentum.  
*A mutton-chop*, ossula carnis ovina.  
*A chop-house*, caupona.  
*To chop*, concindere, concidere, incidere. *At a thing*, captare. *In*, ex improvviso

intervenire. *Short*, præcidere, saccidere. *Off*, truncare, præcidere, præscindere, abscondere.

*A chopping*, decurtatio.

*A chopping off*, abscissio.

*A chopping-block*, mensa lanionia.

*With chopping*, cæsim.

*Choral*, ad chorum pertinens.

*A chord* [string] chorda.

*A chorist* or *chorister*, cantor in choro.

*A chorographer*, qui regiones describit; chorographus.

*Chorography*, regionum descriptio.

*The chorus in a play*, chorus.

*A chough*, monedula.

*A Cornish chough*, graculus.

*To chatter like a chough*, cornicari.

*To choose*, decipere, fallere, eludere; sublectare.

*A choosing*, fraus, dolus.

*Chiasm*, unctio; chrisma.

*To christen*, aquâ lustrali tingere.

*Christendom*, Christianus orbis.

*A christening-day*, dies lustricus.

*One's Christian name*, nomen alicui inditum in baptismo.

*A christian*, Christianus.

*Christianism* or *Christianity*, Christianismus.

*Christmas*, Christi natalium festum.

*Christmas-day*, dies Christi natalis.

*A christmas-box*, strena. Vid. *Box*.

*The Christcross-row*, elementa litterarum ex ordine collocata.

*Chromatic*, chromaticus.

*A chronic* or *chronic disease*, morbus diuturnus.

*To chronicle*, in annales referre.

*A chronicle*, annales, fasti, pl.

*A chronicler*, *chronologer*, or *chronologist*, annalium scriptor.

*Chronologic*, ad temporum descriptionem pertinens.

*Chronology*, temporum historia v. doctrina.

*Chubb'd*, crassus.

*To chuck one under the chin*, aliquid leviter imo mento percussere.

*To chuckle*, in cachinnum erumpere.

*A chuff* [clown] rusticus.

*Chuffy*, inurbanus, illepidus.

*A cham*, contubernalis.

*A champ*, truncus.

*A church* templum, sedes sacræ.

*The church*, fidelium cætus.

*A churchman* or *clergyman*, sacerdos, clericus.

*Of or belonging to churchmen*, sacerdotalis. *To the church*, ecclesiasticus.

*Church-lands*, glebe, pl.

E

*A church-porch*, templi porticus.

*A church-robb'er*, sacrilegus.

*Church-time*, tempus publicarum precum.

*A churchwarden*, seditans.

*A churchwardenship*, sedilitas, sacrorum custodia.

*A churchyard*, cæmeterium, sepulcretum.

*A churl*, rusticus, truculentus.

*A churl* [covetous hunks] sordidus, parcus.

*Churlish*, inurbanus, inhumanus.

*Churlish in countenance*, tetricus, superciliosus.

*Somewhat churlish*, subagrestis.

*Churlishly*, rustice, inurbane, truculenter. [Rigorously] inclementer.

*Churlishness*, rusticitas, asperitas.

*A churn* or *chern*, vas in quo agitur coagulum; cirnea.

*To churn*, lac v. florem lactis agitare ad butyrum faciendum.

*A churning*, lactis agitatio.

*The chyle*, chylus.

*Chymical*, chymicus.

*Chymically*, chymice.

*A chymist*, alchymista, æ. m.

*Chymistry*, chymia, ars chymica.

*To cicatrize*, cicatricem obducere.

*Cider*, succus e pomis expressus.

*A cider-house*, officina ubi potus e pomis confectus venditur.

*To ciel*, laqueare. *A room*, concave lacunarum ornare.

*A cieling*, laquear.

*Ciliary*, ad cilia pertinens.

*A cincture*, cingulum, cingulus; zona.

*Cinders*, cinis, reliquæ carbonis exusti.

*A cinder-man* or *woman*, qui v. quæ cineres colligit.

*Cineritious*, cinereus.

*Cinnabar*, cinnabaris, minium.

*A cingle* for a horse, cingulum equinum.

*Cinnamon*, cinnamum, cinnamomum.

*The cinque point*, pentas, ædis, l.

*Cinquetail*, pentaphyllon.

*The cinque ports*, quinque portus.

*The lord warden of*, limenarcha, æ. m.

*A cion*, al. cyon, surculus, stolo.

*A cipher*, numeri nota, nota arithmetica. [Nought] circulus, nihil, nihilum.

*To stand for a cipher*, nihili esse.

*Ciphers* or *secret characters*, notæ arcane.

*To cipher* [learn accounts] arithmetice discere; computandi artem ediscere.

*Ciphering*, rationes; computandi ars.

*To take in ciphers*, notis explicare.

*A circle*, circulus, orbis; gyros.

*A little circle*, orbiculus.

*Half a circle*, semicirculus, semiorbis.

*To make a circle*, circulum ducere.

*The circle about the moon*, halo.

*The black circle about the eye*, iris, idia, l.

*Of or belonging to a circle*, circled, circling, circular, rotundus.

*Circlearise*, in orbem; circulatim, orbiculatim.

*To circle* [move round] circumferri. [Surround] amplecti; circumfundere. In [confine] circumdare; procingere.

*A circuit*, circuitus.

*To circuit*, ambire, circumire.

*A circuit about*, ambitus, circuitus.

*To go a circuit* [as a judge] jure dicundo conventus obire.

*Circular*, circularis.

*Circular motion*, circulatio.

*Circularly*, in circulo.

*To circulate* [be carried round] circumferri.

*To circulate* [terminate] terminari.

*Circulation*, circulatio; circulandi actus.

*Circumambient*, ambiens.

*To circumcise*, præputium amputare.

*One circumcised*, apella, verpuz.

*Circumcision*, circumcisio.

*A circumference*, circulus, extremitas.

*A circumflex* [accent] circumflexus.

*Circumfluent*, circumfluens, circumfluens, circumfluus.

*Circumfused*, circumfusus.

*Circumlocution*, circuitio, periphrasis.

*To circumscribe*, circumscribere.

*Circumscription*, circumscriptio.

*Circumspect* or *circumspective*, cautus, consideratus, callidus.

*To be circumspect*, cavere, prospicere, providere, advigilare.

*Circumspection*, circumspectio, consideratio.

*Circumspectly*, caute, circumspecte, provide.

*A circumstance*, attributio, conditio; circumstantia.

*A circumstance of words*, ambages, pl.

*Circumstantial*, circumstantialis. [Particular] singularis.

*Circumstantially*, attributionibus suis.

*To circumstantiate*, circumstantiis vestire.

*Circumvallation*, circummunitio.

*To circumvent*, circumvenire.

*A circumvention*, deceptio, fraus.

*To circumvolve*, circumvolvère.

*A circumvolution, circumvolutio.*  
*A circus or circus, circus.*  
*A cistern, cisterna.*  
*A cistern, cisterna.*  
*A cistern cock, papilla, mastus.*  
*Of or belonging to a cistern, cisterninus.*  
*A cit or citizen, civis.*  
*A citadel, arx, acropolis.*  
*A citat, insinulatio.*  
*A citing or summons, citatio.*  
*A citation or quoting, loci allucijus ex scriptore quopiam prolato.*  
*To cite [summon] citare, arcessere; in jus vocare.*  
*[Quote] citare, auctorem laudare.*  
*A citizen, civis; municeps.*  
*A fellow-citizen, civis ejusdem municipii.*  
*A free-citizen, ingenuus, civis natus, classicus.*  
*To make a citizen, civitate donare; aliquem in civitatem accipere; alicui civitatem tribuere.*  
*Citizen-like, civiliter, urbaniter.*  
*The company or state of citizens, civitas.*  
*Of or belonging to citizen, civilis, urbanus.*  
*Citizenship or freedom, jus civitatis.*  
*Citron [apple] malum citreum, Medicum, Assyrium.*  
*A cithern or cithern, cithara, ulstrum.*  
*A city, urbs. [The society] civitas.*  
*A chief city, metropolis. Famous, amplissima civitas.*  
*A bishop of such a city, metropolitanus.*  
*A little city, urbulcula.*  
*A city or town corporate, municipium.*  
*Of or belonging to such a city, municipalis, urbanus, civilis; urbius.*  
*The city walls, mœnia, pl.*  
*Civet, zibethum, felis Sabææ stercus.*  
*A civet-cat, felis Sabæa.*  
*Civil [belonging to a city] civilis, civicus. [Courteous] comis, urbanus, civilis.*  
*The civil law, lex civilis.*  
*A civil lawyer or civilian, juris civilis peritus.*  
*A civil war, bellum intestinum.*  
*Civility, comitas, humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas.*  
*To civilise, mansuifacere, exculere.*  
*A civiliser, qui alios ad humanitatem instruit.*  
*A civilising, ad humanitatem v. comitatem instructio.*  
*Civilly, comiter, urbane, humane, civiliter.*  
*A clack [a rattle] crepitaculum.*  
*A clack [noisy tongue] lingu-laca, lingua gerrula.*

*To clack, crepire.*  
*Clacking, crepax.*  
*A clacking, crepitatio.*  
*Clad. Vid. Clothed. A woman clad in men's clothes, mulier virili vestitu induta.*  
*A claim, vindicatio, assertio.*  
*To claim or lay claim to, vindicare, asserere. To one's self, arrogare; assumere. Again, repossere.*  
*Claimable, postulandus.*  
*A claimant or claimer, vindicator, qui postulat.*  
*A claimer again, repetitor.*  
*A claiming, vindicatio, postulatio.*  
*To clamber, scandere.*  
*A clambering, scansio.*  
*Clammy, conglutinosus.*  
*Clammy, glutinosus, sequax; tenax.*  
*Clamminess, humoris glutinosi qualitas.*  
*Clamour, clamor.*  
*To clamour, clamare, exclamare, obstreper.*  
*Clamorous, clamorosus; importunus; stridulus.*  
*A clam, clientela, tribus, gens.*  
*Clancular, clancularius.*  
*Clandestine [secret] clandestinus; abditivus.*  
*Clandestinely, clandestino, clam, occulte, clanculum.*  
*A clang or clangour, clangor.*  
*To clang, clangere.*  
*Clank [of fetters] compedum tinnitus.*  
*To clank, tinnire.*  
*A clap [blow or stroke] ictus, colaphus, plaga. [Noise] crepitus; strepitus. Of thunder, fragor tonitrus.*  
*To clap one against another, collidere.*  
*To clap spurs to his horse, equo calcar subdere; equum calcaribus concitare. Or beat one's breast, plangere. [At a play] plaudere. Or put down, deprimere, deponere. One gently on the back, tergum demulcere.*  
*To give one a clap or blow, ferire; percutere.*  
*To clap [make a noise] crepare, strepere. A door to, fores violententer ocludere. In [act.] immittere. Up in prison, in custodiam v. vincula conjicere. Or wrap up together, in fasciculum compingere, colligere. The wings, alas quætere; alis plaudere.*  
*A clapper, plausor, applausor.*  
*The clapper of a bell, tintinnabuli malleus.*  
*The clapper of a door, ostii malleus. Of a mill, crepitaculum molare.*  
*A clapping of the hands, plausus, applausus.*  
*To clarify, clarum reddere.*

*Liquor, liquorem diluere; [neut.] clarescere, clarus fieri.*  
*A clarifier, qui v. quæ liquorem, &c. diluit.*  
*A clarifying, defecatio.*  
*A clarion, tuba argutula, lituus.*  
*To clash [disagree] discrepare, dissidere.*  
*A clashing, dissidium.*  
*To clash, clangere.*  
*A clashing [noise] clangor, fremitus.*  
*To clash, allidere, collidere.*  
*A clashing, conflictio.*  
*A clasp [buckle] ansula, fibula; spinther.*  
*To clasp [buckle] infibulare; ansula conjungere.*  
*To clasp, amplecti, complecti.*  
*To clasp one's hands, manus conjungere.*  
*A clasp, clasper [tendril] clavícula.*  
*To clasp beneath, fibula subnectere.*  
*Clapping, nexilla.*  
*Clapping about, innectens.*  
*A clapping [tying] in nodum colligatio.*  
*A class [order] classis, series.*  
*Classical or classic, classicus.*  
*A classic author, scriptor classicus.*  
*To clatter, atrepere, sonare.*  
*A clattering, strepitus.*  
*To clatter [prattle] garrere, blatterare. [Jar] altercari. And break things, confringere.*  
*A clattering noise, strepitus.*  
*A clattering [prattling] garrulus, litigium. [Jarring] altercatio.*  
*A clause [article] caput, articulus. [Sentence] clausula; sententia.*  
*By short clauses, cœsim, incisim, membratim.*  
*A claw, unguis, ungula.*  
*To claw or scratch, scipere. [Flutter] alicui blandiri, aliquem mulcere.*  
*A clawing with the nail, lacratio unguibus facta.*  
*The claws or claws of a fish, piscis acetabula; chelæ, arum. f. pl.*  
*Claw-footed, multifidus.*  
*Clay, lutum. Black, terra pinguis. Fine, terra sigillaris. Fuller's, terra Cimolia v. pinguis. Potter's, argilla.*  
*Of or belonging to potter's clay, argillaceus.*  
*White clay [for crucibles] tascennium.*  
*To clay or cover with clay, delutare; luto v. argilla oblinere.*  
*To become clay, lutescere.*  
*Clay-ground, terra lutea.*  
*A clay-pit, locus ex quo argilla effunditur.*  
*Clay-cold, exanimis.*  
*Clayed or clayish, lutosus, argillaceus.*



*Cleam*, mundus, purus, nitidus.  
*Clean* [neat] expolitus, tersus, nitidus, elegans.  
*To clean* or *make clean*, mundare, emundare; purgare; emaculare.  
*To make clean by washing*, eluere, diluere. *By brushing or wiping*, abstergere.  
*To clean* [polish] elimare, polire.  
*To be clean*, nitere, enitere; nitescere.  
*Cleanly* [adj.] mundus, nitidus.  
*Cleanly* [adv.] pure, munde.  
*Cleanness* or *cleanness*, mundities, nitor.  
*To cleanse*, emundare, purgare; detergere. *Again*, repurgare. *By sacrifice*, expiare. *From dregs*, defecare. *From chaff*, a glumis repurgare.  
*A cleanser*, qui v. quæ emundat.  
*A cleansing*, purificatio, purgatio.  
*Cleanings*, purgamenta, pl.  
*Clear* [bright] lucidus, perlucidus. [Fair] serenus, tranquillitas. [Manifest] manifestus, conspicuus. [Calm] imperturbatus; serenus. [Pure] liquidus, purus. [In sound] clarus, sonorus. [Without infection] integer. [Without mixture] merus, purus, sincerus. [Innocent] innocens, insous. [Quite] prorsus, omnino.  
*A clear* or *fair complexion*, color eximius v. decorus.  
*To clear* [or make bright] polire, expolire. [Or make clean] purificare, expurgare. [Acquit] absolvere; expurgare. [A doubt or difficulty] rem dubiam expedire. *A ship at the custom-house*, vectigalia solvere.  
*To keep clear from danger*, periculum vitare, declinare.  
*To clear from*, liberare, expedire, eripere.  
*It is clear* or *manifest*, liquet, constat.  
*To clear up* or *grow clear*, clarescere, elucere.  
*To be clear* or *bright*, clarere, nitere. *Very clear*, perluere.  
*To get clear*, se a re aliqua expedire.  
*A clearer*, qui purificat.  
*A clearing* [brightening] politio. [Illustrating] illustratio. [Acquitting] absolutio.  
*A clearing from*, purgatio, expurgatio.  
*Clearly* [plainly] clare, plane, manifeste, dilucide. [Purely] pure; liquido.  
*Clearness* [brightness] splendor, nitor.  
*Clearness of water*, limpitudo. *Of the weather*, cæli serenitas. [Plainness] perspicuitas, evidentia. [Purity] puritas,

sinceritas. [In sound or sight] claritas. [From fault] innocentia, integritas.  
*To cleave*, findere, scindere, dissecare.  
*To cleave* [neut.] dehiscere, hiare.  
*To cleave through* or *in the midst*, perscindere.  
*To cleave unto*, adherere.  
*A cleaver of wood*, qui lignum findit.  
*A cleaving to*, adhesio.  
*A cleaving of wood*, fissio ligni.  
*Cleaving fast to*, agglutinatus, adherens.  
*Cleaving or sticking*, glutinosus. *Cleft in twain*, bifidus. *In three*, trifidus.  
*To be cleft* or *that may be cleft*, fissilis.  
*A cleft*, rima, fissura; fissum, fissus.  
*The cleft of a pen*, crena.  
*Full of clefts*, rimosus.  
*Having many clefts*, multifidus.  
*Clemency*, clementia, mansuetudo.  
*Clement*, clemens, mitis, mansuetus.  
*The clergy*, ordo sacer.  
*Of or belonging to the clergy*, sacerdotalis.  
*A clergyman* or *clerk*, clericus.  
*The benefit of clergy* to condemned persons, criminis, cleri gratia, condonatio.  
*Clerical*, clericalis.  
*A parish clerk*, sacrista.  
*A writing clerk*, amanuensis.  
*A clerk of the exchequer*, scriba ærarius. *Of the customs*, vectigalium scriptor. *Of the kitchen*, obsonator. *Of the market*, ædilis libripens.  
*A clerk of the rolls*, scriniarius.  
*A gentleman's clerk*, scriba notarius.  
*A petty clerk*, leguleius.  
*Clever*, agilis, solers; teres.  
*Cleverly*, dextre, agiliter.  
*A clew of thread*, glomus.  
*To click*, crepitare, tinnire.  
*A clicket*, crepitaculum ostio affixum.  
*A clicking*, tinnitus.  
*A client*, cliens; consultor.  
*A company of clients*, clientship, clientele, clientela.  
*A cliff* or *dift*, rupes, scopulus.  
*A cliff in music*, clavis.  
*A cliff of wood*, ligni frustum.  
*A cliff*, rima. Vid. Cleft.  
*Climacterical* or *climacteric*, climactericus.  
*A climate* or *clime*, plaga, regio; tractus.  
*To climate*, habitare.  
*A climax* [in rhetoric] gradatio.  
*To climb*, scandere. *Over*, transcendere, superare. *Upon*, superscandere. *Up into*, inscendere. *Up unto*, ascendere.

*Hard to climb up*, præruptus, inascensus.  
*To be climbed* or *that may be climbed*, scansilis.  
*A climber*, qui conscendit.  
*A climbing*, conscensio. *Up unto*, ascensio.  
*To clinch*, contrahere.  
*To clinch a nail*, inflectere, repangere.  
*A clincher* [witty person] homo festivus, facetus.  
*A clincher* [a small sea-vessel] navigiolum.  
*A clincher* [cramp or holdfast] subscus.  
*To clinch together*, comprimere.  
*Clinches* [witty sayings] facetiæ, pl.  
*To cling to* or *unto*, adherere.  
*To cling together*, cohærere.  
*Clingy*, glutinosus.  
*Clinical* or *clinic*, clinicus.  
*To clink*, crepare, tinnire.  
*A clinking*, crepitus, tinnitus.  
*To clip* [shave or shear] tondere. *Off or cut off or away*, abscondere, rescicare, desecare. [In language] Osce et Volsce loqui. *About*, circumtondere. *About the neck*, amplexa, completi; collo brachia circumdare. *Or shave often*, tonsitare. *Short*, præcidere.  
*Not clipped*, intonsus.  
*That may be clipped*, tonsilis.  
*A clipper*, tonsor.  
*A money-clipper*, qui nummos accidit.  
*A clipping* [shaving] tonsura.  
*A clipping about the neck*, amplexus, complexus.  
*A clipping short*, præcisio.  
*Clippings*, præsemina, pl. *Of trees* or *hedges*, segmina, pl. *barba virgultorum* tonsilis.  
*A clock*, horologium.  
*The clock* [hour] hora.  
*A clock-keeper*, horologii curator. *Maker*, horologiorum faber.  
*A clod*, gleba, cespes.  
*A little clod*, glebula.  
*A clodpate*, clodpoll, clothead, or clodpoll, bardus; hebes, stipes.  
*To break clods*, occare.  
*To clod*, clodder, or *grow cloddy*, coagulari.  
*Cloddy* or *full of clods*, glebosus.  
*A clog* or *hindrance*, impedimentum.  
*Wooden clogs*, sculponæ; caliones, pl.  
*A clog for horses*, obex.  
*To clog* or *hinder*, impedire, præpedire.  
*To clog* or *load*, onerare.  
*To clog* or *stop up*, obstruere.  
*Cloggy*, obstruens, crassus.  
*A clogging*, impeditio, obstrutio.  
*A cloister* or *piazza*, porticus, peristylum.

*A cloistered life, vita monastica.*  
*A cloak, pallium.*  
*A little light cloak, palliolum.*  
*A child's cloak, prætexta.*  
*A thick riding-cloak, penula, lacerna.*  
*A long cloak with sleeves, pallium talare manicatum.*  
*A priest's cloak, lena.*  
*A soldier's cloak, sagum, rheno.*  
*A woman's short cloak, pallula.*  
*A cloak-bag, mantica, sacciparium.*  
*A cloak [colour for a fault] prætextus, prætextum, integumentum.*  
*To cloak [hide or dissemble] dissimulare, velare. Or put on a cloak, pallium induère.*  
*A cloaking or dissembling, simulatio, dissimulatio.*  
*Cloak [shut] clausus. [Sacred] secretus, occultus. [Dark] tenebrosus. [Fast] firmus.*  
*Cloak pent, arctus.*  
*Cloak [near or adjoining to] contiguous, conterminus. [Reserved] tacitus, taciturnus. [Unknown] arcanus, obscurus. [Thick] densus, spissus.*  
*Cloak-fated [covetous] parcus, avarus. Together [of parts] continuus.*  
*A cloak fight, certamen cominus consertum.*  
*Cloak by or hard by, juxta, prope, propter, secundum.*  
*Cloak by [adj.] vicinus, propinquus.*  
*To cloak or shut [act.] claudere. [Conclude] aliquid concludere v. absolvere. Or be closed, coalescere. About, circumvenire. In, præcingere, intercludere.*  
*To follow one close, vestigiis allicujus inhere.*  
*To keep close or conceal, celare, reticere.*  
*To keep close in, cœnere.*  
*To lie close to the ground, humo sterni.*  
*To stick close, arcte adherere v. coherere rei alicui.*  
*To shut close, arcte claudere.*  
*To close in with [in fighting] congregari; cominus pugnare.*  
*Lying close to the ground, humi stratus.*  
*To close or hedge in, sepire.*  
*To close together, cogere; conjungere. About or round about, circummunire, circumlaudare. Up [neal] assignare.*  
*To close or agree, cum aliquo paciari.*  
*A close or closing, conclusio, finis.*  
*Close together [adj.] densus, confertus.*  
*Close together [adv.] conjuncte, confertim, dense.*  
*A keeping close, occultatio, taciturnitas.*

*A keeping close in, compressio; coarctatio.*  
*A close [inclosure] septum; fundus.*  
*Closely or covertly, tecte, simulate, occulte. [Thickly] dense, spisse. [Straitly] arcte. [Concise] brevis, strictim.*  
*Closely [set] confertim.*  
*Closely [privily] clanculum.*  
*Closeness [narrowness] angustie.*  
*Closeness [nearness] continuitas.*  
*Closeness [niggardliness] parcimonia. [Reservedness] circumspectio, consideratio. [Secrecy] taciturnitas. [Thickness] densitas.*  
*A closet, conclave, is, n. To study in, museum.*  
*A closet-keeper, musei custos.*  
*To closet, in conclavi includere.*  
*A closing in or up, closure, inclusio.*  
*A closing together, conjunctio.*  
*Closure [of a letter] colligatio.*  
*To clot or clatter, coagulare, concrescere.*  
*Cloth, pannus. Coarse, pannus crasse texture. Cotton, pannus xylinus. Linen, linteum. Woolen, pannus laneus. Scarlet, pannus coccineus.*  
*A cloth of state, conopeum.*  
*Cloth of arras, tapes. Of needle-work, vestis acu picta. Of gold, pannus aureus. Of cotton or silk, pannus sericus, bombycinus.*  
*Broad cloth, pannus majoris latitudinis. Narrow, pannus minoris latitudinis.*  
*Hair-cloth, cilicium.*  
*A hearse-cloth, vestis feralis.*  
*Home-spun cloth, tela domestica.*  
*A horse-cloth, equi stragulum.*  
*Cloth with a nap, pannus villoribus.*  
*A cere-cloth, cerotum.*  
*A piece of cloth or rug, panniculus.*  
*A table-cloth, mappa.*  
*To lay the cloth, mensam linteam sternere.*  
*A cloth-worker, panni opifex.*  
*To clothe, amicare, vestire.*  
*One's self, vestem sibi induere. Another, alicui vestem induere.*  
*To find one in clothes, alicui vestitum præbere.*  
*Clothed in linen, linteatus. In mourning, pullatus, sordidatus. In purple, purpuratus. In a robe of state, prætextatus. In russet or gray, leucophæatus. In sackcloth, cilicio indutus. In silk, sericatus. In white, candidatus. In wool, lanatus.*  
*Clothes or a suit of clothes, clothing, vestis, indumentum. Rusty, vestes squalidæ.*

*Bed-clothes, stragulum torale. Linen clothes, linteæ vestimenta. To change one's clothes, vestem mutare.*  
*To mend one's clothes, vestem resarcire.*  
*A clothier, panni opifex.*  
*Clothing or making of cloth, lanificium.*  
*To clatter, concrescere, coagulari.*  
*A clattering, concretio.*  
*Clotty, concretus.*  
*A cloud, nubes.*  
*A little cloud, nubecula, nebula.*  
*To cloud or grow cloudy, nubilare; nube tegi, obscurari.*  
*Engendered of a cloud, nubigena.*  
*Bringing clouds, nubifer.*  
*Driving away clouds, nubifugus.*  
*Clouds in painting, nubila, pl.*  
*Clouded or cloudy, nubilus. Or resembling clouds or waves, undatus, undulatus.*  
*Cloud-capt, caput inter nubila condens.*  
*A cloudy countenance, frons obducta.*  
*Somewhat cloudy, subnubilus.*  
*Cloudily or with a cloudy look, facie nubila.*  
*Cloudiness, tempestas, nubila.*  
*Cloudless, innubilus, serenus.*  
*A clove, caryophyllum.*  
*The clove-tree, caryophyllus.*  
*Clove gilliflowers, caryophylla, pl.*  
*A clove of garlic, allii nucleus v. apica.*  
*A clove of cheese, casei 8 libræ Of wool, lanæ 7 libræ.*  
*Cloven, fissus.*  
*Cloven-footed, cloven-hoofed, bifidus, bisulcus.*  
*Clover-grass or clover, trifolium pratense.*  
*A clough, convallis.*  
*A clout, panniculus, peniculus.*  
*A linen clout, linteolum.*  
*A dish-clout or shoe-clout, penicillus.*  
*To clout, sarcire, resarcire; assuere.*  
*A clown or country-clown, rusticus, colonus.*  
*Clovenish, agrestis, rudis, rusticus.*  
*Somewhat clownish, subrusticus.*  
*Clownishly, rustice, inurbane.*  
*Clownishness, rusticitas; asperitas.*  
*To cloy, satiare, saturare. With words, verbis onerare.*  
*A cloying, cloyment, satias, saturation.*  
*A club, clava, fastis, baculus.*  
*A club [at cards] trifolium. [Meeting] compotatio convivium. [Share of a reckoning] symbola collecta.*  
*To club or pay one's club, symbolum conferre. Together or assist one another, operas mutuas tradere.*

*Bearing a club*, claviger.  
*Club-footed*, loripes, *idia*.  
*Club-headed*, denso capite.  
*A club-room*, cœnaculum.  
*To cluck* [as a hen] glocitare.  
*Clumily*, crasse.  
*Cluminess*, rusticitas.  
*Clumsy*, inhabilis, expers.  
*Cling*. Vid. *Cling*.  
*A cluster of grapes*, &c. racemus.  
*A little cluster*, racemulus.  
*To cluster*, racemos ferre.  
*Clustery or full of clusters*, racemosus.  
*Bearing clusters*, racemifer.  
*A cluster or heap*, acervus, cumulus.  
*To clutch*, comprimere.  
*To lay one's clutches upon*, manus alicui injicere.  
*The clutches*, ungues, pl.  
*To clatter together*, confertim v. frequentes concurrere.  
*A clatter*, turba, motus.  
*To make a clatter*, tumultuari.  
*A clyster*, clyster, *iris*, m.  
*To give a clyster*, clysterem applicare.  
*A coach*, rheda, currus. *With four horses*, quadriga.  
*A coach-box*, rhedæ capsus.  
*A coach-maker*, rhedarum artifex.  
*A coachman*, auriga, rhedarius.  
*Of or belonging to a coach*, rhedarius.  
*A coach-house*, stabulum; rhedarium.  
*A hackney-coach*, currus mercenarius.  
*A coadjutor*, coadjutor, collega.  
*To coagulate*, congregare.  
*Coagulation*, conjunctio.  
*To coagulate* [curdle] coagulare.  
*A coagulating or coagulation*, coagulatio.  
*A coal or charcoal*, carbo.  
*A burning coal*, pruna. *A dead coal*, carbo extinctus.  
*Pit-coal or sea-coal*, carbo fossilis, lapis niger.  
*A small coal*, carbunculus.  
*Coal-black* [adj.] anthracinus.  
*A coal-fire*, anthracis.  
*A coal-house*, repositorium carbonarium.  
*A coal-merchant*, carbonarius.  
*A coal-rake*, rutabulum.  
*A coal-box*, pyxis carbonaria.  
*To coalesce*, coalescere.  
*Coalition*, conjunctio.  
*Coarse*, crassus, levidensis.  
*Coarse* [rude] agrestis, inarbitus.  
*Coarsely*, crasse.  
*Coarseness*, crassitudo, inconcinnitas, rusticitas, asperitas, tenuitas.  
*A coast* [quarter] terminus, limes.  
*The sea-coast*, litus, ora maritima.

*To coast along*, oram legere.  
*A coaster*, qui oram legit.  
*A coat or garment*, tunica.  
*A buff coat*, vestis coriacea militaris.  
*A long side-coat* [cassock] palla Gallica.  
*A waistcoat*, subnucula.  
*A coat of mail*, lorica.  
*A little coat of mail*, loricaula.  
*To put on a coat of mail*, loricare.  
*A coat of arms*, insigne gentilitium.  
*A herald's or a prince's coat of armour*, paludamentum.  
*Wearing a coat of armour*, paludatus.  
*The horse's coat or hair*, setæ equinæ.  
*To coat*, tunicare.  
*To coat*, adblandiri, demulcere.  
*A coarser*, assentator.  
*Coaring*, blandiloquus.  
*A cob or sea-cub*, larus.  
*To cobble*, sarcire. *Shoes*, calcemata resarcire.  
*A cobbler*, cerdo, sutor.  
*A cobbler's shop*, sutrina; sutrium.  
*A cobweb*, aranea; aranæ tela.  
*Wrought like a cobweb*, scutulatus.  
*Full of cobwebs*, araneosus.  
*Cochineal*, granum insectarium, tinctorium, coccus, vermiculus.  
*A cock*, gallus.  
*A roost or dunghill-cock*, gallus gallinaceus.  
*A game-cock*, gallus pugnax.  
*A heath-cock*, tetran, attagen.  
*A turkey-cock*, gallus Numidicus.  
*The great moor-cock*, phasianus.  
*A cock's comb*, galli crista.  
*A cock's crowing*, gallicinium.  
*Of or belonging to a cock*, gallinaceus.  
*The cock of a dial*, gnomon.  
*To cock* [one's hat] attollere, erigere.  
*To be cock-sure*, factam rem putare. *It is cock sure* [safe] res in vado est.  
*A cock-pit*, galli pugnatorium.  
*Cock-fighting*, gallorum certamen.  
*To set cocks a fighting*, gallos inter se committere.  
*A cocker*, gallorum lanista.  
*A cock of hay*, fœni meta.  
*A little cock of hay*, fœnile.  
*To cock hay*, in cumulos fœnum struere.  
*The cock of a cistern*, &c. epistomium.  
*A shuttlecock*, pennæ suberi infixæ reticulis a lusoribus vicissim repulsæ.  
*A weathercock*, triton.  
*The cock of a gun*, serpentina.  
*To cock a gun*, serpentinam adducere.

*The cock of an arrow*, sagittæ crena.  
*To cock an arrow*, arcum intendere.  
*A cockatrice*, basiliscus.  
*A cockade*, vitta v. tænia.  
*A cockboat*, scapha. *A little cockboat*, scaphula.  
*To cocker*, indulgere, adblandiri.  
*A cockering*, indulgentia.  
*A cockerel*, galli pullus.  
*A cocket*, schedula mercatorum testans vectigal persolutorum.  
*Cocket* [brisk, malapert] petulans.  
*Cockhorse*, exultans, qu. equo insidens.  
*Cockish*, salax, âcis.  
*Cockle* [weed] lolium, zizania. [Fish] concha, cochlea.  
*A cockle-shell*, testa.  
*To cockle* [as cloth] corrugari.  
*A cockney*, vir v. puer rerum rusticarum prorsus ignarus.  
*A cockswain*, corr. coxwain, cymbæ præfectus.  
*Cocoon*, actus coquendi.  
*A cod* [husk] siliqua.  
*The cod-fish*, asellus; capito. *Dried*, frigore duratus. *Fresh*, recens. *Salted*, salitus.  
*A cod's head*, aselli caput.  
*Codded* [as peas] siliquatus.  
*A code*, codex.  
*A codicil*, codicillus.  
*To coddle*, coquere, elizare, corticare.  
*A codlin*, pomum præcox.  
*Coefficient*, simul efficiens.  
*Coefficiency*, operæ collatio.  
*Coequal*, coequalis, æqualis.  
*Coequality*, æqualitas.  
*To coerce*, coercere.  
*Coercion* [restraint] coercitio.  
*Coercive*, coercens.  
*Coessential*, ejusdem essentia.  
*Coetaneous*, ejusdem ætatis.  
*Coeternal*, ab æterno æqualis.  
*Coeternally*, æque ab æterno.  
*Coeternity*, ab æterno æqualitas.  
*Coeval*, coævus, ejusdem ævi.  
*To coexist*, simul existere.  
*Coexistence*, æqualis existentia.  
*Coexistent*, ejusdem naturæ.  
*To coextend*, simul extendere.  
*Coffee*, choava, kupha.  
*A coffee-house*, kuphipolium.  
*A coffer*, arca, capsula; scrinium.  
*A little coffer*, capsula.  
*To coffer*, in arca reponere.  
*A cofferer*, dispensator.  
*A cofferer to the king*, quæstor ætarius.  
*A coffer-maker*, capsarum fabricator.  
*A coffin*, loculus, arca.  
*A coffin-maker*, faber locularius.  
*To cog* [flatter] adulari, assentari.  
*To cog a die*, aleam componere.  
*The cog of a wheel*, rotæ dens.  
*Of a mill-wheel*, rotæ molaris denticulus.  
*A cog-wheel*, rota denticulata.

*Cogency*, vis, efficacia.  
*Cogent*, cogens.  
*Cogently*, efficaciter.  
*A cogger* [flatterer] adulator, palpator.  
*Cogging*, adulatio, palpatio.  
*Cogitation* [thought] cogitatio.  
*Cognitive*, quod potest cogitare.  
*Cognition* [knowledge] cognitio, notitia.  
*A cognisance* [badge] insigne.  
*[Of a judge]* cognitio.  
*To take cognisance*, judicare, perpendere.  
*Cognisable*, notabilis.  
*To cohabit*, simul habitare.  
*A cohabiting* or *cohabitation*, convictus.  
*A coheir* or *coheirress*, coheres.  
*To cohere*, coherere.  
*A coherence*, coherency, or *cohesion*, coherentia.  
*Cohesent*, coherens, congruens, aptus.  
*A cohort*, cohors.  
*A coif*, capitale, anadema.  
*A net-work coif*, reticulum.  
*A coil*, strepitus, tumultus.  
*To keep a coil*, strepere, rixari.  
*To coil a rope*, in spiram contorquere.  
*Coin*, nummus, moneta.  
*To pay a person in his own coin*, par pari referre.  
*Current coin*, legalis moneta.  
*Base* or *counterfeit*, moneta adulterina.  
*To coin money*, nummum cudere, signare.  
*To clip the king's coin*, nummos publicos accidere.  
*To coin again*, recudere.  
*To coin more*, accudere.  
*To coin stories*, fabulas fingere.  
*The coin* or *stamp*, forma.  
*A little piece of coin*, nummulus.  
*Coinage*, monetæ percussio.  
*New-coined words*, verba recentia.  
*A coiner*, nummi casor.  
*A coining of money*, numismatis percussio.  
*To coincide*, congruere, convenire.  
*Coincident*, conveniens.  
*A coincidence*, concursus, concursio.  
*A coirail* [runaway cock] galus imbellis.  
*A coit*, discus.  
*To play at coits*, mittendis discis certare.  
*Coition*, coitio.  
*Coke*, carbo fossilis ad prunam fumo vacuum exustus.  
*A colander*, colum.  
*Colander-like*, perforatus.  
*Cold*, frigidus, gelidus.  
*Cold* [subst.] frigus; algor.  
*Cold* [chilly] algidus. *Sometimes* cold, frigidulus. *Fry* cold, prægelidus, perfrigidus. [*Indifferently*] remissus.  
*A cold*, gravedo, dinis, f.

*To be troubled with a cold*, gravedine laborare.  
*Cold of constitution*, alsiosus.  
*To catch cold*, frigus contrahere; frigore laborare.  
*To be cold*, frigere, frigescere.  
*To grow cold*, frigescere.  
*To be stiff with cold*, rigere, obrigere.  
*To shiver with cold*, horrere.  
*To grow cold* [as the weather], perfrigescere. Or *indifferent*, deservescere. *Again*, refrigerare.  
*To make cold*, refrigerare.  
*It is cold*, friget, frigescit.  
*Neither hot nor cold*, egellus, tepidus.  
*Causing cold*, frigus inducens v. faciens.  
*Coldly*, frigide, gelide.  
*To receive one coldly*, frigide aliquem excipere.  
*Coldly* [slenderly] tenuiter, je-june.  
*Coldly* [slothfully] segniter.  
*Cole*, cale, or *colewort*, brassica, caulis.  
*Sea-cole*, brassica marina.  
*Colewort flowers*, brassica florida.  
*The rape colewort*, brassica napa.  
*The red or bitter*, brassica rubra. *The wild*, brassica sylvestris. *The curled garden*, brassica apiana.  
*The colic*, dolor colicus.  
*Subject to the colic*, colicus.  
*The stone colic*, calculus.  
*The wind colic*, flatus hypocondriacus.  
*A collar*, capistrum.  
*A dog's collar*, millus. *Vid. Lat.*  
*A horse's collar*, helcium.  
*An iron collar for offenders*, columbar, namella.  
*The collar of a garment*, collare, is. n.  
*To collar one* or *take by the collar*, injectis in fauces manibus cum aliquo luctari v. collocari; oborto collo trahere.  
*A collar of brawn*, caro aprugna convoluta.  
*Collapsd*, collapsus.  
*To collate* [bestow] dare; donare. [Compare] comparare, conferre. Or *compare a copy with the original*, excerpta cum archetypis conferre.  
*To collate books*, ad examen libri paginas revocare.  
*Collateral*, collaterally, ejusdem lateris, ad latius.  
*A collateral assurance*, obligatio addita ex abundantia. *Proof* or *argument*, argumentum eandem fere vim habens.  
*A collation* [entertainment] merenda. [Comparing] comparatio, collatio.  
*The collation of a benefice*, beneficii collatio.

*A short collection*, cœnula.  
*A collator*, collator.  
*A collect* [short prayer] collecta.  
*To collect*, colligere.  
*A collection* or *collecting*, collectio. [*Club* or *reckoning*] collecta.  
*A short collection*, summa.  
*Collections*, collectanea, excerpta, pl.  
*Collective*, collectivus.  
*Collectively*, simul.  
*A collector*, qui colligit. *Of tribute*, tributum exactor.  
*Of taxes*, &c. publicanus.  
*A college* [society] collegium, fraternitas.  
*A college* [in a university] collegium; gymnasium literarium.  
*A collegian*, academicus.  
*A fellow collegiate*, ejusdem collegii socius, collega.  
*A colleague*, collega, consors.  
*A collier*, carbonarius.  
*A collier* [coal-ship] navis carbonaria.  
*A colliery* [coal-pit] fodina carbonaria.  
*To colliquate*, liquefacere.  
*To collocate*, collocare.  
*A collisior*, collisio.  
*To colligue*, adulari, adblandiri, assentiri.  
*A colliguer*, adulator.  
*A colliguing*, adulatio, lenocinium.  
*A collop*, offula, buccæ.  
*Collops*, lardum conclusum et frixum.  
*A colloquy*, colloquium.  
*To collude*, colludere.  
*Collusion* [covein or fraud] dolus, collusionio.  
*By collusion* or *collusively*, fallaciter, acte, fraudulenter, dolo malo.  
*A pleader by collusion*, prævariator.  
*Collusory* or *collusive*, fallax, fraudulentus.  
*Colly* [sootiness] nigror, fulgo.  
*To colly*, denigrare.  
*To be collied*, nigrescere.  
*A colon* [a point marked thus :] colon.  
*A colonel*, legionis tribunus, chiliarchus. *Of horse*, equitum præfectus. *Of foot*, pedum præfectus.  
*A colonelship*, præfectura.  
*A colonnade*, peristylum.  
*A colony*, colonia.  
*To lead out a colony*, coloniam deducere.  
*To fix or establish a colony*, to colonize, coloniam constituere v. collocare.  
*Of a colony*, colonicus.  
*Coloration*, ars colorandi.  
*A colour* or *colours*, coloratus.  
*Colours*, coloratus coloratus.  
*A colour*, color.

To represent in lively colours, vivis coloribus depingere.

A false or counterfeited colour, fucus.

A colour [pretence] causa; obtentus; species.

Soldiers' colours, vexilla, signa militaria.

To colour [tinge] colorare.

[Blush] erubescere. [Counterfeited] fucare; speciem præterendere.

Painters' colours, pigmenta, pl.

A flea-bitten colour, color varius v. maculis distinctus.

Colour in grain, dibaphus.

A colour-shop, taberna quæ colores venales sunt.

Of the same colour, concolor.

A losing its colour, decoloratio.

Of many colours, multicolor, varius.

Of one, two, or three colours, unicolor, bicolor, tricolor.

Of sundry colours, discolor.

Changing colour, versicolor.

To change colour, colorem mutare.

A colourable pretence, prætextus speciosus.

Colourably, modo specioso.

Was or dead-coloured, luridus.

To grow dead-coloured, pallescere.

A colouring, coloris inductio.

Colouring or paint, pigmentum, fucus.

Colourless, coloris expers.

A colt, equulus. A filly, equula.

The colt of an ass, pullus asinus.

A colt staff, phalanga, vectis.

Coltish, pullinus.

A columary [dove-house] columbarium.

A column or pillar, columna.

A small column, columella.

The colours, coluri, pl.

A comb, pecten, lani. m.

A small tooth-comb, pecten dentibus tenuissimis.

To comb, comere, pectere.

Again, respectere. One's head, alicuius capillos pectere.

Like a comb, pectinatim.

A curry-comb, strigil, lili. m.

To curry-comb a horse, equum stringere.

A comb-maker, pectinum fabricator.

A comb-brush, pectinis verriculum setaceum.

A comb-case, pectinis theca.

A cock's-comb, galli crista.

A flux-comb, hamus ferreus.

A horn comb, pecten corneum.

A combatant, pugator, pugil, lili. c. g.

A combat, pugna, certamen, praelium.

To try the combat, praelium tentare.

To begin a combat, praelium initiare.

To renew a combat, praelium reintegrare; pugnam instaurare.

A single combat or duel, certamen singulare, duellum.

A combat of gladiators, pugna gladiatoria.

To combat, proeliari; dimicare; bellare. An enemy, cum hoste pugnare. With a distemper, contra vim morbi contendere.

With one's own inclination, beligerare cum genio suo.

A combating, pugna, certamen.

Combating, pugna.

Combination [a joining together] conjunctio, copulatio; [Plotting together] conjuratio, conspiratio.

To combine, connectere, copulare. [Plot together] conspirare, conjurare.

Combustible, materies ustioni apta v. idonea.

A combination [burning] ustio. [Tumult] tumultus, seditio.

To make or stir up a combination, tumultum excitare.

To come, venire; incedere; proficisci. Against one, invadere, adoriri. Away from a place, a loco discedere. Behind or follow after, subsequi.

Abroad, prodire. About, gratia aliqua venire. Again or back, redire; reverti. To himself again, respicere; animum recipere. Along, procedere, pergere. Come on or along, eja, age! Auander, disjici. At [overtake] assequi, attingere. [Obtain] obtinere. Away, abire, discedere. Before, prævenire, antevenire. Before one or in one's way, viam præcludere; moram alicui obicere. Before a judge, in ius ambulare. Behind [be inferior to] alicui cedere. Between, intervenire. Or pass by, præterire. [As butler] in butyrum densari. By or obtain a thing, nancisci, adipisci. [As cheese] coagulari, conrescere. Forth [as a book] edi, in lucem emitti. Forth, exire, prodire. Forward, procedere. In learning, progressionem v. progressum facere in literis. Or proceed from, oriri.

To go and come, commeare.

To come in, introire, ingredi.

After or in place of another, alicui succedere, in alicuius locum subire. In the interim, intervenire. In request or vogue, in honore et pretio esse. Again, e contemptibus exire. In [submit] se alicui dedere. In one's way, occurrere; obviam venire v. se alicui dare. In use, usu venire. Into business, in foro

florere. Into danger, periculis exponi. Of life, periculum capitis adire. Into port, ad portum venire. Off well or ill, bene v. male succedere. Often, ventitare. Over to one's side, in partes alicuius descendere. Or pass over, transire. Out or be known, palam fieri, evulgari. To, adire, advenire. To [consent or yield] assentire. To [to cost] constare. To the knowledge of, aliquid resciscere v. cognoscere. [Be known to] innotescere, enotescere. Near or nigh, appropinquare. To hand, occurrere. To pass, evadere, accidere, evadere, fieri. Quickly to one, advolare. Of ten to, adventitare. Short of or in, defecere. Short in one's duty, officio suo deesse. Together, coire. Up, ascendere. Up with one [overtake] aliquem assequi. Up [as corn or herbs] germinare. [As a fashion, &c.] institui, introduci. Upon, supervenire. [Befall] intercurre.

Come again, redux.

A come-off [pretence or shift] prætextus, excusatio, simulatio. Good, excusatio speciosa. Pityful, excusatio turpis.

Not to be come unto, inaccessus. Hard to come at, aditu difficilis.

A comedian, comædus; comœdium actor.

A writer of comedies, comicus.

A comedy, comœdia.

Like a comedy, comice, scenice. Comediness, pulchritudo, venustas. [Decency] decus, decorum.

Comely [as a person] formosus, pulcher. [As a habit] decens, decorus.

To make comely, decorare, ornare.

Somewhat comely, venustus.

Comely, decorè, decenter, ornate.

It is comely, decet, convenit, decorum est.

A new comer, advena.

A comet, stella crinita, cometa v. cometes.

Comfits, tragemata; bellaria arida.

A confit-maker, pistor dulciarius.

Comfort, consolatio, solatium. A small or cold comfort, solatium.

To comfort or cheer one up, aliquem consolari, solari, erigere. Again, refovere, relevere.

Comfortable [pleasant] amœnus, dulcis, jucundus.

Comfortableness, dulcitus, jucunditas.

*Comfortably, dulciter, jucunde. Not to be comforted, inconsolabilis.*

*A comforter, solator, solatrix. The Comforter [Holy Ghost] Paracletus.*

*It comforts, juvat.*

*Of comforting, consolatorius.*

*A comforting, consolatio.*

*Comfortless, tristis, mœstus.*

*Comical or comic, comicus.*

*[Merry] urbanus, facetus.*

*Comically, comice, festive.*

*Fortcoming, in medio, in nostra potestate.*

*Night is coming on, nox instat.*

*Coming and going, commens.*

*Coming from beyond sea, transmarinus.*

*Coming in the way, obuius.*

*A coming, adventus. About, circuitio. Away, discessus.*

*Back, reditus. Against, incurio. Between, interventus.*

*Together, intercurus. Down, descensus. Tumbling down, ruina. Forth or out, egressus.*

*Forward, progressio. In, ingressus, introitus.*

*Comings-in, reditus, vectigal. Short, defectio, defectus. To, accessus. Nigh unto, appropinquatio. Up, ascensio. Upon suddenly, superventus. In the way, occurus.*

*Comitial, comitialis.*

*A comma, comma, atis. n.*

*To command or bid, jubere, mandare.*

*To command or appoint by authority, imperare.*

*To command or order, edicere, præcipere. Or have the chief command of, summæ rei præe;*

*summo in imperio esse. Or overlook a place, supereminere.*

*A commander in chief, imperator, imperatrix, f.*

*A commander, dux, militum præfectus. [Rammer] fistuca, pævica.*

*A commanding, jussus. Vid. Lat.*

*A command [place of command] præfectura, imperium.*

*A command or commandment, mandatum, imperium, præceptum.*

*A following one's command, obsequium, obtemperatio.*

*At thy command, tuo jussu.*

*Without command, injussu.*

*The Ten Commandments, Dei v. divina decem præcepta.*

*Commateral, ex eadem materiâ.*

*Commemorable, commemorabilis.*

*To commemorate, commemorare.*

*A commemoration, commemoratio, celebratio. Yearly, anniversaria mortali alicujus commemoratio.*

*Commemorative, ad v. in memoriam.*

*To commence or begin, aliquid inchoare, incipere, ordiri. Or take a degree, initiari. Or proceed doctor in divinity, theologice laureâ donari; in doctorum ordinem ascisci.*

*He that has newly commenced, inceptor.*

*A commencement or act in the universities, comitia academica.*

*To commend, commendare, laudare; celebrare, plaudere.*

*[Commit unto] mandare; aliquid alicujus fidei committere. One's self or send one's compliments to a person, alicquem salutare; alicui salutem dicere.*

*Commendable, laudabilis.*

*Commendably, laudabiliter.*

*To hold a living in commendam, beneficium ecclesiasticum sibi fiduciariâ possessione commendatum habere.*

*A commendation, laus.*

*Commendations [salutations] salutationes.*

*To send commendations, salutare, salutem alicui mittere.*

*Letters of commendation, literæ commendatitiæ.*

*Commendatory, commendatitius.*

*To be commended [or laudable] laudabilis. Highly, celebris.*

*A commander, laudator, laudatrix, f.*

*To commensurate, adæquare.*

*Commensurable, proportionem æquandus.*

*A comment or commentary, commentarius, commentarius.*

*To comment or write comments, scriptoris libros commentari, explicare, dilucidare.*

*A commentator, commenter, alicujus scriptoris interpres.*

*Commentitious, commentitius, fictitius.*

*Commerce, commercium, mercatura.*

*Commerce or intercourse by letters, commercia literarum.*

*[Correspondence] commercium, consuetudo.*

*To have commerce with, consuescere.*

*Commercial, ad commercium pertinens.*

*A commination, comminatio, minatio.*

*To commiserate, commiserari, misereri.*

*Commiserated, cujus misertum est.*

*Commiseration, commiseratio.*

*A commissary [delegate] curator. [Ecclesiastical officer] officialis foraneus. [Master]*

*master] armorum lustrator.*

*A commission, mandatum, delegatio.*

*To commission or put into commission, aliquid alicui legare.*

*The commission of the peace, irenarchia.*

*A commission of bankruptcy, decretum quo conturbatoris possessiones aliorum fidei conceduntur ad debitas pecunias dissolvendas.*

*A commission officer, præfectus militaris regio diplomate constitutus.*

*A commissioner [delegate] curator ad rem aliquam agendam; delegatus. [Appointed between two parties] arbiter honorarius. [To treat with foreign princes] syndicus.*

*To commit or do, committere patrare, perpetrare. An office to one, munus alicui deferre. Unto, tradere, credere.*

*Himself to, commendare.*

*A commitment to prison, in custodiam traditio.*

*A committee, arbitratorum consensus.*

*A committee-man, unus ex curatoribus selectis.*

*A committing, commissio.*

*To commit, commiscere.*

*A commixtion or commixture, admixtio.*

*Commodious, commodus, utilis, aptus, opportunus.*

*Commotion, commode, apte, opportune.*

*Commotion or commodity [convenience or profit] utilitas, opportunitas.*

*Commodities [wares] merces, ium. f. pl.*

*A commodore, navium præfectus.*

*Common, communis. [Ordinary] popularis, vulgaris.*

*Common [well known] pervulgatus.*

*In common, communiter, de medio.*

*The common-council, civitatis commune concilium.*

*A common-council-man, unus e civitatis communi concilio.*

*The common people or commonalty, vulgus, plebs.*

*A common-place, communis locus. Book, adversaria, pl. commentarius.*

*The Common-Place, communia placita.*

*The book of common prayer, precum communium liber.*

*A common proverb or saying, vetus verbum, tritum proverbium.*

*The commonwealth, respublica.*

*A common [common pasture] ager compascuus, pascuum publicum.*

*To become or grow common, vulgo fieri.*

*To lie common, incultas jacere.*

*To make common, divulgare.*

*Of the common sort, gregarius, plebeius.*

*It is very common, pervulgatum est.*  
*With common consent, communiter, communi consensu.*  
*Commonage [right of pasture] jus pascuicum.*  
*A commener in a university, collegii socius.*  
*Commonly, vulgo, vulgariter.*  
*Commonness, frequentia.*  
*The House of Commons, senatus inferior, plebis conventus.*  
*Commons or allowance, demensum.*  
*Short commons, demensum tenue.*  
*Commons, convictus.*  
*To lie in commons, convivere.*  
*A commotion, commotio, seditio; tumultus.*  
*To stir up a commotion, tumultuari.*  
*To commune together, aliquid cum aliquo communicare; de aliquo re cum aliquo colloqui.*  
*Communicable, quod cum aliquo communicari potest.*  
*A communicant, eucharistiae particeps.*  
*To communicate [impart to] aliquid cum aliquo communicare. [Receive the sacrament] eucharistiae v. censae dominicae particeps fieri. With [divide] participare.*  
*A communicating or communication, communicativitas, communicatio. [Discourse] colloquium, sermo, sermocinatio.*  
*Communicative, qui facile aliquid cum alio communicat.*  
*The communion, cena Domini, eucharistia.*  
*To receive the communion, sacro convivio interesse.*  
*Communion or community, communitas; consortium.*  
*Commution [change] commutatio.*  
*To commute [buy off] punishment, culpam pretio soluto redimere.*  
*Communal, mutuus.*  
*A compact [agreement] compactum, foedus.*  
*To compact [fasten together] compingere, constringere.*  
*Compact [set in order] concinnus, nitidus. [Strong] firmus.*  
*Well compacted, elaboratus, exactus.*  
*A compacting, compactio, coagmentatio.*  
*Compactly [closely] compresse, arcte. [Neatly] concinne, nitide. [Strongly] solide.*  
*Compactness, compactedness, concinnitas, firmitas.*  
*A compaction, compages, is. f. compago, ginea. f.*  
*A compexion, comes, socius.*  
*A companion at play, collusor.*  
*At school, coudiscipulus. In office, collega.*

*A boon companion, comissator. Merry, congerro.*  
*A pot-companion, compotor, compotrix.*  
*A companion in arms, commilito.*  
*In service, conservus, conserva.*  
*A companion [partaker] consors, particeps.*  
*Companionable, sociabilis.*  
*Companionship, sodalium.*  
*A company [assembly] conventus, cœtus.*  
*A great company, examen, frequentia.*  
*Company [society] societas, sodalitas.*  
*To bear or keep one company, comitari; se comitem alicui præbere.*  
*To break company, dissociare, a sociis diaccedere.*  
*To get company to one's self, sibi socios adsciscere.*  
*A company [corporation] corpus, civitas, societas.*  
*The East-India Company, mercaturæ in Indiâ orientali faciendæ societas.*  
*To take one in to be a member of a company, in collegium aliquem cooptare.*  
*A company of lewd persons, colluvies, colluvio.*  
*A company of soldiers, cohors, manus.*  
*A company of foot, peditum caterva. Of horse, equitum turma. Or troop of light horse, expedita levis armaturæ turma.*  
*To divide into companies, decurari.*  
*By companies, catervatim, gregatim.*  
*A companying, consociatio, communitas.*  
*A breaking of company, dissociatio.*  
*Comparable, comparabilis, conferendus.*  
*Comparably, per modum comparisonis.*  
*Comparative, comparativus.*  
*Comparatively, comparate.*  
*To compare, aliquid alicui v. cum aliquo comparare, conferre.*  
*To compare [make equal] æquare, adæquare, æquiparare.*  
*Beyond compare or comparison, incomparabilis, nihil supra.*  
*Compared, collatus.*  
*A comparing, compare, comparation, comparatio, collatio.*  
*In comparison of, præ, ad [when it governs a case; when it does not] præ quam v. præ ut.*  
*A compartment, divisio, dimensio.*  
*A compass or circuit, circuitus, ambitus.*  
*The compass of the moon, orbita lune. Of the world, mœnia mundi.*

*A mariner's compass, index nauticus.*  
*A compass or space, complexus.*  
*A compass of words [a period] verborum complexio.*  
*A compass or pair of compasses, circinus.*  
*To measure with them, circinare.*  
*To open them, circinum divariicare.*  
*Compass [limits] limites, um. m. pl.*  
*A compass [winding] ambages, pl.*  
*To draw into a narrow compass, contrahere.*  
*To keep within compass, modum tenere.*  
*To compass or fetch a compass about, ambire, circumire. [Attain] assequi, consequi. A business or bring it to a conclusion, negotium conficere.*  
*By force, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere. By entreaty, exorare. Or imagine the death of a person, de interficiendo aliquo rationem haurire. Round about, amplecti, circūplecti. [Go about to take a view of] lustrare, perlustrare.*  
*A compassing [surrounding] ambitus, circuitus; circuitio. [View] lustratio. [Attaining] impetratio.*  
*Compassion, misericordia, miseration, clementia.*  
*To compassionate or take compassion of, misereri.*  
*Deserving or worthy of compassion, miserabilis, miserandus. One without compassion, immisericors, ferreus.*  
*Compassionate, misericors, clemens.*  
*Compassionately, miserabiliter, clementer.*  
*Compatibility, habilis rerum inter se conciliatio.*  
*Compatible, consistens.*  
*Not compatible, res quæ conciliari non possunt.*  
*A compatriot, popularis, civis.*  
*A compeer, comes, equalis.*  
*To compel, compellere, cogere.*  
*Compellable, qui v. quæ ad aliquid faciendum compelli potest.*  
*Compellation [a calling by name] compellatio.*  
*A compeller, qui ad aliquid agendum cogit.*  
*A compelling, vis.*  
*Compendious [brief] brevis, compendarius.*  
*Compendiously, breviter, summatim.*  
*To speak compendiously, conferre verba in compendium.*  
*Compendiousness, brevitatis.*  
*A compendium, summarium; epitome.*  
*To make a compendium of his-*

*tory*, historiam in epitomen cogere.  
*To compensate*, compensare.  
*A compensation*, compensatio.  
*A competence*, competency, or competent estate, opes modicæ; quod satis est.  
*Competency* [ability] facultas.  
*Competent*, congruens, conveniens, idoneus.  
*A competent judge*, iudex idoneus. *Scholar*, satis doctus.  
*Competently*, satis convenienter, congruenter.  
*Competition*, ejusdem rei cum alio desiderium.  
*A competitor*, competitor, æmulus.  
*A compilation* or *compilement*, collectio rerum ex aliis excerpta.  
*To compile*, componere; colligere; racemari.  
*A compiler*, qui varias res ex diversis scriptoribus colligit.  
*A compiling*, compositio, collectio.  
*Compulence* or *complacency*, delectatio; delectamentum, oblectamentum.  
*To complain*, queri, conqueri. *Of or against*, accusare, criminari; deferre. *Greatly*, queritari, clamitare. Or *lament* grievously, lamentari, plorare. *Softly*, mussare.  
*A complainant* or *plaintiff*, actor, accusator, petitor.  
*A complainer* or *murmurer*, querulus.  
*A false complainer*, sycophanta, æ. m. Secret, delator.  
*Complaining* or *apt to complain*, queribundus, querulus.  
*A complaining*, conquestio, queritatio.  
*A complaint*, querela; questus. [Lamentation] planctus, gemitus.  
*A complaint against one*, delatio, inquisitio. *False*, sycophantia.  
*A bill of complaint*, actio; libellus accusatorius.  
*Complaisance* [obliging behaviour] comitas, urbanitas. [Condescension] obsequium, indulgentia.  
*Complaisant*, comis, urbanus, affabilis, moriger.  
*Complaisantly*, comiter, studiose.  
*A complement*, complementum.  
*To complete*, perficere, conficere; exple.  
*Completely*, perfecte, absolute, accurate.  
*Completeness*, completion, perfectio.  
*Complexion* [constitution of the body] corporis habitus. [Colour of the face] oris color. *Fine*, eximius color. *Pale*, pallidus oris color. *Lively*, vegetus oris color.

*Complex*, complicated, multiplex, complexus, complicatus.  
*Complexly*, conjuncte, conjunctim.  
*Complexional*, ad constitutionem pertinens.  
*Complexure*, complexedness, coagmentatio, compactio, copulatio.  
*Compliance*, assensus, obsequium, indulgentia.  
*A complicated disease*, morbus multiplex.  
*Complication*, congeries.  
*To compliment one* or *with one*, adblandiri, blandiri.  
*Without compliment*, sine blanditiis.  
*Complimental* or *full of compliments*, officiosus.  
*Complimentally*, comiter, urbaniter.  
*A complimenter*, urbanitatis nimis studiosus.  
*A complimenting*, officiosa salutatio.  
*The compline*, preces vespertinae.  
*A complot*, conspiratio.  
*To complot*, contra aliquem conspirare.  
*Complotting* or *full of complots*, insidiosus, dolosus.  
*To comply*, assentiri; parere.  
*A complying*, assensus, consensus.  
*To comport* or *behave*, morigeri, alterius obsequi studiis. [Agree or suit] convenire, accommodari, aptari.  
*Comport* or *comportment*, vitæ ratio, mores, pl. agendi vivendique ratio.  
*To compose*, componere, contexere, condere. *Verse*, pangere. [As printers] typos componere v. connectere. [Calm] sedare, placare.  
*Composedly*, tranquille, placide.  
*A composer*, compositor. [Writer] scriptor. *Of songs*, musurgus.  
*A composing* [as printers] typorum dispositio.  
*Composite*, compositus.  
*A composition* [make] compositio. [Agreement] pactum.  
*A composition* [piece of writing] compositio, scriptio.  
*A compositor* [in a printing-office] typorum dispositor.  
*A compossessor*, prædi socius v. particeps.  
*Compost* for manuring land, stercus.  
*Composure* or *tranquillity of mind*, animi tranquillitas.  
*Computation*, computatio.  
*To compound*, componere. *A difference*, litem componere. [Buy off a thing] redimere. [Mix several things] miscere.  
*To compound with one's creditors*, cum creditoribus pacisci.

*A compound*, verbum compositum.  
*A compound* or *mixture of diverse ingredients*, compositio, far-rago.  
*A compounder*, conciliator.  
*A compounding*, compositio. *With*, decisio. [Mixing] admistio.  
*To comprehend*, comprehendere, compecti, continere. *In mind*, mente percipere. *Much in few words*, perstringere. Or *conceive*, rem tenere v. intellectu consequi.  
*Not to be comprehended*, incomprehensus.  
*Comprehensible*, comprehensibilis.  
*Comprehensibly*, plane, perspicue.  
*A comprehending*, comprehensio, complexus; perceptio.  
*Comprehensive* [containing] capax. [Compendious] contractus.  
*Comprehensiveness*, rerum compressio.  
*A compress* [in surgery] penicillus venæ incisæ impositus ad sistendum sanguinem.  
*To compress*, comprimere.  
*Compressible*, quod comprimi potest.  
*Compression*, compressure, compressio.  
*Compressive*, ad compressionem pertinens.  
*To comprise*, comprehendere, continere, compecti, concludere.  
*A compromise*, compromissum.  
*To compromise*, compromittere. *He by whom a controversy is compromised*, arbiter, litis di-remptor.  
*Compulsatory*, compulsory, compellens.  
*Compulsion*, vis.  
*Compulsive*, ad vim v. violentiam pertinens.  
*Compunction*, compunctio.  
*A compurgator*, qui testimonium dicit.  
*Computable*, computabilis.  
*A computation*, computatio; calculus.  
*To compute*, computare, numerare.  
*A computer* or *computist*, numerandi peritus.  
*A computing*, computatio, æstimatio.  
*A comrade* or *chamber-mate*, contubernalis. [Companion] sodalis; commilito.  
*To con* [get without book] memoriæ mandare; ediscere. *Over*, memoriâ repetere.  
*Concatenated*, nexus, connexus, colligatus.  
*A concatenation*, series.  
*Concave* or *concavous*, concavus.  
*Made concave*, excavatus.



*A concavity*, cāvum, caverna.  
*To conceal*, celare, occultare.  
*Concealable*, quod potest celari.  
*To be concealed*, latere, obli-  
 scere, occultari.  
*A concealer*, occultator.  
*A concealer or concealment*, oc-  
 cultatio; suppressio.  
*To concede* [grant] annuere,  
 concedere.  
*A conceit or opinion*, opinio,  
 existimatio; sententia.  
*A witty conceit*, lepor.  
*A conceit or fancy*, imaginatio.  
*A conceit or jest*, jocus.  
*Pretty conceits*, sales, facetiæ, pl.  
*A fantastical conceit*, ineptiæ,  
 pl. trice.  
*Idle conceits*, nugæ.  
*Full of pleasant conceits*, lepidus,  
 facetus.  
*To conceit* [fancy or imagine]  
 imaginari.  
*Conceited* [fantastical] cerebro-  
 sus; vecors. [Affected] nimis  
 affectatus. [Proud] gloriosus.  
*Conceited language or style*, af-  
 fectata verborum concinnitas.  
*Conceitedly*, arroganter.  
*Conceitedness*, vecordia, affec-  
 tatio.  
*Self-conceit*, nimia sui fiducia,  
 arrogantia.  
*Conceitless*, sine affectatione.  
*Conceivable*, conceptibile, quod  
 animo concipi potest; planus,  
 perspicuus.  
*To conceive*, concipere; com-  
 prehendere. Or suppose, ex-  
 istimare, sentire. *Beforehand*,  
 præcipere. Of, judicare. [A  
 child or young] concipere. [A  
 displeasure against one, in-  
 dignari, irasci. *Michie*, per-  
 niciem alicui struere. *Sea-  
 lous*, alicui invidere.  
*Not to be conceived*, incompre-  
 hensus.  
*A concert or concert*, concertus.  
*To concert*, arcte convenire,  
 in unum confari.  
*Concentration* [in natural philo-  
 sophy] corporum in eodem  
 puncto terminatio.  
*Concentric*, concentrical, eodem  
 tendens.  
*A conceptacle*, conceptaculum.  
*A conception* [notion] cogitatio,  
 notio. [Conceiving with young]  
 conceptio.  
*Conceptive*, fecundus.  
*A concern* [affair or business]  
 negotium, res.  
*Concern* [grief] dolor, tristitia.  
 [Care] cura.  
*A concern for*, reverentia.  
*To concern or belong to*, perti-  
 nere, attinere; spectare.  
*It concerns me, thee, him*, perti-  
 net, spectat; refert, interest,  
 me, tu, eum.  
*To concern* [affect or trouble]  
 sollicitare.  
*To be concerned*, trepidare.

*Concerning*, de, quod ad.  
*A concert* [in music] concertus.  
*To concert*, de re aliqua cum  
 alio deliberare.  
*A concerting*, deliberatio, con-  
 sultatio.  
*A concession*, concessio.  
*To conciliate*, conciliare.  
*Conciliatory*, ad conciliationem  
 pertinens.  
*Concise*, concisus, strictus.  
*Concisely*, attenuate, stricte.  
*Conciseness*, brevitās; paucitas.  
*Concision*, excisio.  
*A conclave* [inner room] con-  
 clave.  
*To conclude*, concludere, confi-  
 cere. [Determine] decernere,  
 decidere. [Resolve with him-  
 self] statuere. [Make short]  
 denique.  
*A concluding or conclusion* [end-  
 ing] conclusio, finis. Of a  
 play, epilogus. Of a letter or  
 book, extrema clausula.  
*Concludent*, conclusio, concludibile,  
 certus; censorius.  
*The conclusion of a discourse*,  
 peroratio, clausula; epilogus.  
*A conclusion* [inference] con-  
 secutio, connexum, corollarium.  
*In conclusion*, denique, postremo.  
*Conclusive* [last] extremus, pos-  
 tremus. [Binding] alligans,  
 obligans.  
*Conclusively*, definite.  
*To concoct*, concoquere, dige-  
 rere.  
*A concoction or concocting*, con-  
 coctio, digestio.  
*Concomitancy*, comitatus.  
*A concomitant or companion*,  
 comes.  
*To concomitate*, comitari; ad-  
 herere.  
*Concord, concordance, concordancy*,  
 concordia, unanimitas. In  
 grammar, convenientia. In  
 music, harmonia.  
*To be at concord*, concordare,  
 consentire.  
*A concordance* [book] index bi-  
 bliorum.  
*Concordant*, concordans, con-  
 sentiens.  
*To incorporate*, commiscere;  
 incorporare.  
*A concourse of people*, concursus;  
 cætus; frequentia.  
*Concrecence*, concretio.  
*A concrete*, concretum.  
*Concrete or concreted*, concretus.  
*To concretize*, coalescere.  
*Concretely*, conjunctim.  
*Concretion*, concretus.  
*Concubinage*, concubinitas.  
*A concubine*, concubina.  
*A concubine to a married man*,  
 peltex, leia. f.  
*To concubinate* [tread upon] con-  
 culcare, conterere.  
*Concupiscence*, libido, cupido.  
*Concupiscent*, libidinosus.

*To concure* [agree] consentire,  
 convenire, assentiri. [Help]  
 concurrere.  
*A concurrence, consensus*. [Meet-  
 ing] concursus.  
*Concurrent or concurring*, con-  
 currens.  
*A concussion*, concussio.  
*To condemn*, damnare. *Beforehand*,  
 capite damnare. *Beforehand*,  
 prædamnare. [Blame] vitu-  
 perare; reprehendere. [Dis-  
 like] improbare. Or cast in a  
 law-suit, litem adjudicare.  
*Condemnable*, vituperandus, re-  
 prehendendus.  
*A condemnation*, damnatio.  
*A condemnatory sentence or sen-  
 tence of condemnation*, judicium  
 damnatorium.  
*A condemner*, condemnator.  
*The condemned hole*, locus in  
 carcere ubi capite damnati  
 vincti tenentur.  
*Condensable*, quod comprimi  
 potest.  
*To condense or condense* [make  
 thick] condensare.  
*Condense* [thick] condensus.  
*A condensing or condensation*,  
 densatio.  
*Condensity*, densitas.  
*Condens*, hæcun. speculatorius.  
*To descend*, se demittere.  
*To ask a favour*, descendere  
 ad preces. [Yield] concedere.  
 [Vouchsafe] dignari.  
*A condescending or condescen-  
 sion*, obsequium, indulgentia;  
 sui demissio.  
*Condescending*, obsequens.  
*Condescendingly*, benigne, co-  
 miter.  
*Condign*, dignus, meritis, con-  
 dignus.  
*Condignly*, digne, condigne.  
*A condition* [state] conditio,  
 fortuna, sors, status. [Cove-  
 nant] conditio, lex, pactum.  
 [Disposition] mos, indoles.  
 [Rank] ordo, locus.  
*Fair or good conditioned*, be-  
 nignus, candidus. *Ill condi-  
 tioned*, malignus, morosus.  
*To condition*, pacisci.  
*Conditional*, cum exceptione.  
*Conditionally*, sub conditione;  
 hæc lege ut.  
*Conditional*, cui adjecta est  
 conditio.  
*A conditioning*, pactio.  
*To condole*, simul dolere; com-  
 misereri.  
*Condolece or condolement*, dolor  
 ex alterius dolore conceptus.  
*A condoler*, qui v. quæ condolet.  
*Condoling*, simul dolens.  
*Conducibile*, conducive, utilis, ap-  
 tus; conducibilis.  
*Conduciveness*, commoditas.  
*To conduct* [bring] ducere.  
 [Manage] tractare.  
*Conduct* [behaviour] vitæ ratio  
 Conduct, ductus, auspiciū.

*A conducting* [leading] deductio. [*Managing*] administratio.

*A conductor, deductor*; dux.

*A conduit, canal*.

*A small conduit, canaliculus*.

*A cone, conus*.

*To confabulate, confabulari*; sermones serere.

*A confabulation, colloquium*.

*To confect* [preserve] condire.

*A confection or confection, conditio, conditura*.

*A confection, compositio medica*.

*A confectioner, pistor dulciarius*.

*A confederacy* [alliance] *sœdus, societas*.

*A confederacy* [combination or conspiracy] *conjuratio, conspiratio*.

*A confederate, socius, consilii particeps*.

*To confederate one's self with, sociare, societatem cum aliquo conjungere, inire. A gainst a person, contra aliquem conjurare*.

*Confederates or allies, socii, fœderati*.

*Of or belonging to confederates, socialis*.

*To confer* [bestow] conferre, tribuere. [*Compare*] conferre, comparare, componere. *With, colloqui*.

*A conference, colloquium, congressus. Pleasant, facetus, pl.*

*A conferrer, collator, largitor, dator*.

*A conferring, collatio, largitio. To confess, confiteri, agnoscere. Confessedly, ex confesso.*

*A confessing or confession, confessio, agnitio.*

*Auricular confession, confessio auricularis.*

*A confessor, qui constitetur v. agnoscit. [Priest] sacerdos a confessionibus v. qui contentibus aurem præbet.*

*It is confessed, in confesso est; nemini dubium est.*

*To confide, fidere, confidere. Confidence* [trust] *fiducia, confidentia*.

*To have or put confidence in, confidere.*

*To have a share in a person's confidence, versari in alicujus familiaritate.*

*To put small confidence in, male credere.*

*Having confidence in, fretus, confusus.*

*Confidence* [boldness] *confidentia, fidentia; audacia*.

*Self-confidence, sui fiducia.*

*Confident, confidens, audax, certus.*

*A confident, confidant, amicus certus, familiaris.*

*Self-confident, sibi ipsi nimium fidens.*

*Confidently* [boldly] *confidenter, audacter.*

*A configuration of stars, siderum v. astrorum affectio.*

*To configure, conformare.*

*To confine* [keep in] *coercere, cohibere, detinere. [Banish to a certain place] relegare.*

*In prison, aliquem in carcere includere, detinere. Or border upon, conterminus v. confinis esse.*

*Confines, confinia, limites, pl.*

*A confining or confinement* [restraining] *coercitio.*

*Confinement* [in prison] *in carcere detentio.*

*Confinement by business, occupatio.*

*A confiner, accola, confinis.*

*To confirm* [strengthen] *confirmare, stabilire. [Satisfy] aliquid approbare v. ratum habere.*

*To confirm a child, in Christianâ fide confirmare.*

*A confirming or confirmation* [by the bishop] *in Christianâ fide confirmatio.*

*A confirmation or confirming, confirmatio, astipulatio.*

*A confirmer or confirmator, confirmator, astipulator.*

*To consecrate, consecrare.*

*A consecration, publicatio, proscriptio.*

*A buyer of consecrated goods, sector, sectrix.*

*To confute, confutere.*

*A confutation, desagratio, incendium.*

*A conflict* [contest] *contentio; controversia. [Fight] pugna, prælium. Violent, impetus, impulsus.*

*To conflict, confligere, certare, concertare.*

*A confluence* [resort of people] *frequentia, cœtus. [The meeting of rivers] confluens.*

*Confluent* [flowing together] *confluens.*

*Conflux, concursus.*

*To conform* [make agreeable to] *conformare, accommodare.*

*To conform to the established church, se ecclesiæ lege stabilitate conformare. To another's will, morigerari.*

*Conform or conformable to, consentaneus, congruens.*

*Conformably, congruenter.*

*A conformist, qui se ecclesiæ lege stabilitate conformat.*

*Conformity or conformableness, congruentia, convenientia.*

*Conformity of opinions, opinio-num consensio.*

*To confound* [destroy or waste] *perfundare, perdere. [Mix together] confundere, permiscere. [Put out of order] conturbare, perturbare. [Put out*

*of countenance] alicui pudorem incutere.*

*A confounded or unlucky business, res infelix.*

*Confoundedly* [horribly] *horribilem in modum.*

*A confounder or waster of his patrimony, prodigus. [A disturber] turbator.*

*A confounding, confusio, conturbatio.*

*Confraternity, societas.*

*To confront, coram conferre.*

*A confronting, hominis cum homine, veri indagandi causâ, commissio.*

*Confusedly, confuse, perturbate.*

*Confusedness or confusion* [disorder] *confusio, perturbatio. [Destruction] perniciis. [Shame] pudor. Of mind, eagitatio mentis concursatio.*

*To bring into confusion, confundere.*

*A confusion or a confusing, confusio.*

*To confute, confutare; refellere, redarguere.*

*To confute an argument or objection, argumentum infirmare, refellere. A slander, calumniam diluere.*

*To congeal* [act.] *congelare, astringere; [neut.] concrecere, congelari.*

*Congratable, congelationi idoneus.*

*A congealing, or congelation, congelatio. Or congealment, concretio.*

*A congé, al. congy, veneranda corporis inflexio.*

*To conge, al. congy, corpus inclinare, populum sectare; valedicere.*

*Congé d'hôte, venia eligendi.*

*Congenerous, ejusdem generis.*

*Congenial, congenita, congenitus, affinis.*

*A conger* [fish] *conger, gri. m.*

*A congection, concervatio.*

*To conglome, conglomare.*

*Conglomeration, admixtio.*

*To conglutinate, conglutinare.*

*A conglutinating or conglutination, conglutinatio.*

*Congratulant, congratulans.*

*To congratulate, gratulari, congratulari.*

*A congratulation, congratulatio. Vid. Lat.*

*Congratulatory, gratulabundus.*

*To congregate, invicem salutare.*

*To congregate, congregare.*

*A congregation, congregatio, cœtus, concio.*

*Congregational, congregationalis suffragio pendens.*

*A congregation-hour, comitium.*

*A congress* [or meeting] *congressus, conventus. [Encounter] congressus, editio.*

*Congruence, congruity, or con-*

*gruener*, congruentia, convenientia.  
*Congruent* or *congruous*, congruens.  
*Congruously*, congruenter.  
*Conjectural*, conjecturalis, opinabilis.  
*Conjecturally*, ex conjecturâ.  
*A conjecture*, conjectura, opinio.  
*To conjecture*, conjicere; augurari.  
*A conjecturer* or *conjector*, conjector; ariolus.  
*A conjecturing*, conjectatio; ariolatio.  
*Conjecturing*, divinans.  
*Coniferous*, conifer.  
*To conjoin*, conjungere; connectere.  
*A conjoining*, conjunctio; connexus.  
*Conjointly*, conjuncte, conjunctim.  
*Conjugal*, conjugalis.  
*To conjugate* a verb, verbum inflectere.  
*A conjugating*, inflexio, declinatio.  
*A conjugation* [of words from the same root, as *Sapiens*, *inspiciens*, *aspicientia*] conjugatio, *Gr.* *Whence such words are called*, conjugata, pl.  
*Conjunct*, concurrens.  
*A conjunction*, conjunctio, adjunctiono.  
*The conjunction of the sun and moon*, interlunium.  
*Conjunctive*, conjunctivus.  
*A conjuncture* or *joining together*, junctura. [*State of affairs*] temporis ratio, rerum status.  
*A conjuration*, conjuratio, conaspiratio. *In magic*, incantamentum.  
*To conjure* [conspire] conjurare, conspirare. [*Adjure*] orare, obsecrare. *As magicians*, fascinare.  
*A conjurer*, magus, veneficus.  
*A conjuring* [as magicians] fascinatio.  
*A conjuring* or *conjurement* [adjuring] obtestatio, obsecratio.  
*Connate* or *connatural*, innatus, ingeneratus.  
*Connate ideas*, consignatæ in animis notiones.  
*To connect*, connectere, alligare.  
*Connectively*, conjunctim.  
*A connexion*, connexio, series.  
*Connexive*, connectendi vim habens.  
*Connivance*, dissimulatio.  
*To connive*, connivere, dissimulare.  
*Connubial*, conjugalis.  
*To conquer*, vincere, subigere, debellare, superare.  
*Conquerable*, superabilis, vincibilis.  
*Not to be conquered*, invictus.  
*A conquering*, expugnatio.

*A conquering army*, victor exercitus.  
*A conqueror*, victor, debellator.  
*A conquest*, victoria.  
*Consanguineous*, consanguineus.  
*Consanguinity*, consanguinitas, cognatio.  
*The conscience*, conscientia.  
*A good or clear conscience*, conscientia recta.  
*A scruple of conscience*, scrupulus.  
*Of a scrupulous conscience*, religiosus.  
*Conscience* [fear and regard of] religio.  
*To discharge his conscience*, animam liberare.  
*To be troubled in conscience*, conscientia cruciari.  
*Enough in all conscience*, sat superque.  
*Remorse of conscience*, angor conscientie.  
*Searedness of conscience*, conscientia nullâ religione tacta.  
*Conscientious*, æquus, justus, integer.  
*Conscientiously*, religiose, pie.  
*Conscientiousness*, recta conscientia.  
*Conscionable*, æquus, justus.  
*Conscionableness*, æquitas, justitia.  
*Conscionably*, æque, juste.  
*Conscious*, conscius.  
*Consciously*, ex conscientia.  
*Consciousness*, conscientia; memoria.  
*To consecrate*, consecrare, dedicare.  
*To be consecrated*, consecrari, dedicari.  
*Consecrated*, consecratus, dicatus, dedicatus.  
*A consecrator*, qui consecrat.  
*A consecrating* or *consecration*, consecratio, dedicatio.  
*A consecratory*, consecrarium.  
*Consecutive*, sequens, subsequens.  
*Consent*, consensio, consensus, consensio.  
*Consent or assent*, assensus, assensio.  
*To consent*, consentire, convenire.  
*To consent or give his consent*, assentire, suffragari, accedere.  
*To consent or yield to*, indulgere, concedere.  
*Against my consent*, me invito.  
*Without my consent*, me inconsulto.  
*With one consent*, concorditer, omnium consensu.  
*Consentaneous*, consentaneus, congruens.  
*Consentaneously*, congruenter.  
*Consentient*, consentiens, conspirans.  
*A consenting to*, assensio, approbatio; assensus.

*A consequence*, consecratio; consequentia.  
*Of dangerous consequence*, res periculosa. *Of great*, res magni momenti. *Of little*, res levis. *Of no*, res nihili.  
*Consequent*, consequens; consequentarius.  
*Consequential*, consentaneus, congruens.  
*Consequently* or *consequently*, necessarie, deinceps.  
*Conservation*, conservatio.  
*A conservator*, conservator, m. conservatrix, f.  
*A conservatory*, conditorium.  
*To conserve* [keep or maintain] conservare; custodire. [*Preserve with sugar, &c.*] saccharare condire.  
*A conserver*, qui res conditivas parat.  
*To consider*, considerare, contemplari, speculari, spectare; animadvertere. *Beforehand*, præmeditari. *Often*, retracere, cogitare. *Deeply*, meditari, secum altius cogitare. *Thoroughly*, excogitare. [*Remember a thing*] in memoria habere, revolvère. [*Requite one*] remunerare; gratiam referre.  
*Considerable*, haud aspernandus.  
*A considerable person*, vir clarus, illustris, insignis, nobilis.  
*Estate*, opes amplæ. *Thing*, res magni momenti.  
*Considerableness*, dignitas.  
*Considerably*, multum, maxime.  
*Considerate*, consideratus, prudens, providens.  
*Considerately*, considerate, cogitare, consulto.  
*Considerateness*, prudentia, cautio.  
*Consideration*, considerance, a considering, consideratio, contemplatio.  
*Consideration* [requital] remuneratio. [*Regard*] ratio. [*Measure*] modus.  
*Without consideration*, temere, inconsulte. [*Carelessly*] negligenter.  
*After consideration*, re cognitâ.  
*A deep consideration*, meditatio, contemplatio.  
*Considerations* [motives] incitamenta, monita.  
*To take a thing into consideration*, aliquid v. de aliquâ re cogitare; aliquid animo versare.  
*A considerer*, contemplator; spectator.  
*Considering* or *considering that*, quando, quandoquidem, utpote.  
*To consign*, consignare, damnare.  
*A consigning* or *consignment*, assignatio.  
*To consist* [be placed in or made

of) in re aliquâ consistere, ex aliquâ re constare.

*To consist or be consistent with*, convenire, congruere.

*Consistence* [lastingness] firmitas. [Thickness of liquid things] concretio, spissitas. [Suitableness] convenientia, congruentia.

*Consistent, consonus, congruens. Consistently, convenienter, congruenter.*

*A consistory, concilium, senaculum.*

*To consociate, consociare.*

*A consociating, consociation, consociatio, conjunctio.*

*Consolable, consolabilis.*

*To console, console, or comfort, solari v. consolari; solatium dare, præbere, afferre.*

*Consolation, solatium, consolatio.*

*A consolator or consoler, qui v. quem consolatur.*

*Consolatory, consolatorius.*

*To consolidate, solidare, consolidare. A wound, vulnus conglutinare.*

*To consolidate or be consolidated, solidescere.*

*A consolidating or consolidation, conglutination.*

*Consonance, consonancy, consonantia, congruentia.*

*Consonant, consentaneus, consonans.*

*A consonant, consonans, [sc. littera].*

*To be consonant, consonare, congruere.*

*Consonantly, convenienter, congruenter.*

*A consort, consors. Vid. Companion.*

*A consort [wife] conjux, uxor. The royal consort, regina, conjux regia.*

*To consort with, societatem cum aliquo habere.*

*Consovable, conferendus; æquus.*

*Conspicuity, splendor.*

*Conspicuousness, dignitas.*

*Conspicuous [easy to be seen] manifestus, conspicuus. [Famous] illustris.*

*Conspicuously, manifeste, perspicue.*

*A conspiracy or conspiring, conspiratio, conjuratio.*

*A conspirator or conspirer, conspirator, conjurator.*

*To conspire or plot together, conspirare, conjurare. Or agree together, in unum consentire. Against one's self, in aliqujus exitium conjurare.*

*A constable, irenarcha, constabularius.*

*A high constable, irenarcha superior.*

*A constable of the Tower of London, arcis Londinensis præfectus.*

*A constableness, munus v. provincia irenarchæ.*

*To outtrim the constable, sumptus extra modum prodigere.*

*Constancy or steadfastness, firmitudo, immutabilitas. [Faithfulness] fides, fidelitas.*

*Constancy in suffering, patientia. In acting, perseverantia.*

*Constant or even, certus, æquabilis.*

*Constant [steadfast] constans, firmus, immutabilis. [Faithful] fidus, fidelis. To a purpose, tenax propositi, pertinax. In suffering, patiens, tolerans. [Lasting] perpetuus, assiduus.*

*Against, obstinatus, contumax, pertinax.*

*Constantly, constanter, æquabiliter, pertinaciter.*

*A constellation, sidus.*

*Consternation, consternatio.*

*To be in a consternation, animo v. animis consternari.*

*To put into a consternation, aliquem consternare.*

*To constipate or cram close together, constipare. Or bind the belly, alvum astringere.*

*Constipation or crumming close together, stipatio.*

*Constipation of the bowels, alvi strictio; alvus stricta.*

*A constituent or constitutor, constitutor.*

*To constitute, constituere.*

*Constituting, constituens.*

*A constituting or a constitution, constitutio.*

*The constitution of the body, constitutio, habitus, temperatio.*

*Constitution [government] reipublicæ forma.*

*Constitutional, ingenuus.*

*Constitutive, in rei naturâ positus.*

*To constrain, constringere, compellere; cogere.*

*Not constrained, voluntarius.*

*A constrainer, qui cogit.*

*A constraining or constraint, vis, necessitas, impulsus. [Keeping in] coercitio.*

*Constrainedly, invite, ingratilis. Without constraint, ultro, sua sponte, sulte.*

*To restrict, to constringe, contrahere, comprimere.*

*A restriction [binding] colligatio.*

*Constringent, constringens.*

*To construct, construere.*

*A construction [in building] constructio.*

*Construction, verborum constructio.*

*A construction [construing] interpretatio; explicatio.*

*To construe, interpretari; exponere.*

*Consubstantial, ejusdem substantiæ.*

*Consubstantiation, duarum substantiarum conjunctio.*

*A consul [among the Romans] consul.*

*A consul for merchants, consul, syndicus.*

*A consulship, consulate, consulatatus.*

*A consul's jurisdiction, jurisdiction consularis.*

*He that hath been consul, consularis, vir consularis.*

*Consul-like, consulariter.*

*Consular, consularis.*

*A consul or consultation, consultatio, deliberatio.*

*To consult or ask a person's advice, aliquem consulere. An oracle, sortes ponere.*

*A consultation of physicians, medicorum convocatorum consultatio.*

*To consult with one's self, secum de aliquâ re consulere; reus animo perpendere. With another, consilia cum aliquo communicare. An author, auctorem adire. Provide for, aliquid rei consulere.*

*That pertaineth to consultation, deliberativus.*

*A thing agreed upon by consuls, consilium.*

*A consulor, consultor, deliberator.*

*To consume [act.] consumere; interficere, terere. [Squander away] profundere; dissipare. Neut. [Dreary or waste away] extabescere, deliquescere. [Devour] devorare. [Diminish] rem minuire, detere. De metal in refining, excoquere. [Spoil] lacerare, spoliare.*

*A consumer, consumptor, confessor. [Devourer] exesor.*

*A consuming, consumptio.*

*Consuming or pining away, tabidus, marcidus.*

*To consummate, consummare, perficere.*

*Consummate happiness, vita beata. Virtus, perfecta virtus.*

*A consummating or consummation, consummatio.*

*A consumption, consumptio. Of the body, tabes. Of the lungs, phthisis.*

*A consumptive person, phthisicus, tabidus.*

*Contact or contaction, contactus.*

*A contagion, contagio, contagies.*

*Contagious, pestiferus, tabificus. Contagiousness, vis tabifica.*

*To contain or hold, continere, capere. [Keep close] libidinem frenare, coercere. [Keep in] cohibere.*

*Able to contain, containable, capax.*

*A containing, comprehensio, complexio.*

*Containing*, continens, capiens.

*To contaminate*, contaminare, sordare.

*A contaminating or contamination*, labes, sordes.

*To contemn*, temnere; spernere. *Disdainfully*, proculcare.

*A contemner*, contemptor, spreator.

*A contemning*, contemptio; despicentia.

*To contemplate*, contemplari, speculari.

*A contemplating or contemplation*, contemplatio, consideratio.

*Contemplative*, contemplativus, spectativus.

*A contemplative man*, contemplator.

*Contemplatively*, studioso.

*Contemplativeness*, facultas contemplandi.

*A contemplator of nature*, naturæ contemplator v. speculator.

*Contemporary or cotemporary*, æqualis.

*Contempt*, contemptus, contemptio.

*To be guilty of contempt to a court*, curiæ auctoritatem contemnere.

*Contemptuously*, contemptim, fastidioso.

*Contemptible*, contemnendus, despiciendus, asperuandus.

*Contemptibleness*, villitas.

*Contemptuous*, fastidiosus.

*Contemptuously*, fastidioso, contumelioso.

*To contend*, cum aliquo contendere, certare, configere, luctari. *Against*, oblectari, repugnare. *For mastery*, de imperio certare. *For a tenet*, propugnare.

*A contender*, certator, concertator.

*A contending or contention*, controversia, contentio. *Vid. Contend.*

*Content or contentment*, satisfactio, delectatio, oblectatio.

*Contented*, contentus, placatus; quietus.

*To content*, alicui satisfacere, animum alicujus explere. [*Pacify one*] placare, definire, mulcere. *One for his pains*, &c. pretium persolvere, compensare.

*The content* [compass of a thing] ambitus, circuitus.

*Easy to be contented*, placabilis.

*Business of being contented*, placabilitas.

*Contentedness*, æquanimitas.

*Contentedly*, patienter, quiete.

*Contentful*, quod satis est.

*An earnest contention*, concursatio.

*Contentious*, contentiosus, pugnas.

*A contentious person*, vitiligator.

*Contentiously*, pugnaciter.

*Contentiousness*, morositas.

*Contentless*, offensus.

*The contents of a book or chapter*, argumentum.

*The contents of a bale, vessel, &c.* res in sarcinâ v. vase contentæ.

*Conterminous*, conterminus.

*To contest*, controversari.

*To contest with*, certare; litigare.

*A contest*, contestatio, or contesting, lis, rixa, jurgium, disceptatio.

*Contestable*, dubitabilis.

*A context*, orationis contextus, sermonis continuatio.

*A contexture*, contextus.

*Contiguity or contiguouness*, propinquitas.

*Contiguous*, contiguus, adjunctus.

*Contiguously*, strictim, presse.

*Continence or continency*, continentia, temperantia, pudicitia; castitas.

*Continent*, continens, castus, pudicus.

*A continent* [main land] continens, æ. terra.

*Continently*, continenter, caste, pudice.

*A contingency or contingency* [chance] casus, eventus fortuitus.

*Contingent*, contingens.

*Contingently*, casu, fortuito, fortuito.

*Continual* [lasting] permanens, perennis.

*Continually*, perpetuo, assidue, continenter.

*Continual* [uninterrupted] continuus, perpetuus.

*Continuance*, perpetuitas, diuturnitas.

*Continuance* [abode] commoratio, remansio. [*Space*] spatium.

*Of long continuance*, diuturnus.

*A constant continuance*, perseverantia.

*A continuation*, continuatio.

*A continuator or continuer*, qui rem aliquam continuat; qui perseverat.

*To continue* [abide] commorari, manere, residere.

*To continue* [neut.] constare; perlatere, permanere; [act.] continuare, perpetuare. *Long*, perennare. *As a custom*, inveterascere. [*Go on*] pergere, exequi. *In or upon*, morari, immorari. [*Prolong*] producere, protrahere.

*Which will not continue*, fugax.

*Continued*, continuata, continuus, perpetuus; extensus.

*A continuing or abiding*, permansio.

*A continuing* [prolonging] productio.

*Continuing long*, diuturnus, diutinus.

*Continually*, continuitas, continuatio.

*Contorted*, contortus.

*A contour* [in gravings] ambitus, circuitus.

*A contract*, pactum, compactum. *Vid. Covenant.*

*A contract* [betrotthing] sponsalia, pl.

*To contract* [abridge] in compendium redigere. [*Lesson*] corripere. [*Bargain*] pacisci.

*Draw together*, contrahere, complicare. *Or shrink*, se contrahere. *A debt*, æs alienum confiare. *Friendship*, amicitiam inire. *A disease*, morbum contrahere. *A habit*, habitum acquirere. [*For marriage*] spondere.

*Such a contract maker*, sponsor.

*Contractible*, quod potest contrahi.

*A contracting*, pactio.

*A contractor*, qui contrahit; qui paciscitur.

*Contraction or shrinking*, contractio.

*To contradict*, contradicere, refragari.

*A contradicter*, qui alicui contradicit.

*A contradicting or contradiction*, contradictio.

*Contradictions*, inter se pugnantia.

*Contradictory*, contradictiones, contrarius.

*Contradictionness*, repugnantia.

*Contradictorily*, contrarie, absurde.

*To contradictorily*, aliquid ab alio distinguere v. discernere.

*Contradistinction*, per oppositionem distinctio.

*Contraregularity*, regulæ repugnantia.

*Contrariety*, repugnantia, discrepantia, adversitas.

*Contrarily*, contrariously, or contrariwise, contrarie.

*Contrary*, contrarius, adversarius, inimicus. *To*, oppositus, contrapositus. *To one's inclinations*, invitatus.

*To be or act contrary to*, adversari, repugnare.

*On the contrary*, contra; e contrario.

*Contrary to* [prop.] contra, adversus, præter.

*A contrast* [in painting] diversæ figurarum positio.

*To contrast*, figuras in diverso situ ponere.

*To contravene*, violare; pertrumpere.

*A contravention*, violatio.

*Contractation*, contractatio.

*Contributory*, stipendiarius.

To contribute, contribuere, conferre.

A contributor, collator.

A contributing or contribution, pecuniæ collatio.

Contrite, de peccatis a se admittis multum dolens.

Contrition, animi dolor ob peccata.

A contriving or contrivance, inventio, excogitatio.

Contrivance [ingenuity] ars, artificium.

To contrive [devise] concipere, fingere, excogitare. [Design, plot] statuere, moliri, machinari, struere. [Manage] administrare, tractare.

A contriver, auctor, inventor.

Control [rebut.] reprehensio.

To control [disprove] redarguere, contradicere, confutare. [As a controller] observare, examinare.

A controller, rationum inspector. Of manners, morum censor.

The controller of the king's household, aulæ regis censor. Of the post-office, epistolarum mittendarum curator. Of a family, rerum domesticarum administrator.

A controllership, munus administratoris.

A controlment, administratio, inspectio, procuratio.

Controversial, ad controversiam pertinens.

A controversy, controversia, altercatio.

To decide controversies, controversias decidere, dirimere.

A controversy in law, causa, litis, actio.

It is out of controversy, patet, palam est.

To have a controversy, disceptare, litigare.

To controvert, de re aliqua ambigere.

Controvertible, de quo disputari potest.

A controvertist, disputator.

Contumacious, contumax, pertinax, perversax.

Contumaciously, contumaciter, pertinaciter.

Contumacy, contumaciousness, contumacia, pertinacia.

Contumely [reproach] contumelia, convicium.

Contumelious, contumeliosus, maledicus.

Contumeliously, contumeliose, maledice.

A confusion, confusio.

Convalescence, ab ægritudine recreatio.

To convene [come together] convenire, coire. [Call together] convocare, citare.

A convenience or convenience, commodum, commoditas.

Convenience, opportunitas; facultas. [Suitableness] convenientia, congruentia.

Convenient [fit] commodus, aptus, idoneus. [Agreeable] conveniens, consentaneus, consonus. [Seasonable] tempestivus, opportunus.

To be convenient, competere, consentire.

It is convenient, sequum est; par est; opus est.

Very convenient, peropportunus.

Conveniently [fitly] commode, congruenter, convenienter.

[In due time] tempestive, opportune.

A convent [convention or assembly] conventus, cætus.

[Monastery] monasterium.

A conventicle, conventiculum, conciliabulum.

A conventicle. Vid. Dissenter.

A convention, conventus, conventio. Or agreement, conventum, pactum.

Conventional, ad conventum pertinens.

Conventual, ad monasterium pertinens.

To converge, eodem vergere.

Converging or convergent, eodem deflectens, vergens.

Conversant, versatus, probe exercitatus.

To be conversant in, re aliqua versari. With, aliquo familiariter uti.

Converse or conversation, consuetudo, congressus; commercium, colloquium.

Easy of conversation, conversable, affabilis, comis.

To converse, versari; uti. Together, colloqui, congregari.

A conversion [change] conversio. Of manners, morum institutorumque mutatio in melius.

Conversion to the Christian religion, ad Christianam religionem transitus.

A convert, ad fidem Christianam conversus.

To convert, convertere. From vice, a vitis aliquem revocare.

Heathens to the Christian religion, ethnicos ad Christi cultum redigere.

Convertible, mutabilis.

Convertibly, contra.

A converting, conversio, ad meliorem frugem revocatio.

Convex, gibbus.

Convexity, convexitas.

To convey, deducere, comitari, deferre. Away, asportare, abducere. Hastily, eripere.

Beyond seas, prætervehere. In privacy, subducere. By cart, conveyere. Down to posterity, memorie prodere. Over, transicere, transvehere. In, im-

portare. Out, exportare, evehere. Or make over an estate, fundum alicui transcribere.

Conveyance [carrying] deportatio, exportatio.

A conveyance [deed in writing] abalienationis instrumentum.

Of water, aquæ deductio.

A conveyer [carrier] gestator; bajulus.

A conveying [carrying] subvectio, subvectus. Away, subductio. In, inductio. Over, transvectio. Out, exportatio.

A convict, convictus.

To convict, convincere, evincere.

To convict an accused person, reum convincere, coarguere.

Convictive, ad aliquid convincendum valens.

A conviction, al. convincement, convictio.

To convince, convincere, coarguere.

Convincible, quod convinci potest.

Convincingly, manifeste.

To convive, convivere.

Convivial, convivialis.

A convocation, convocatio.

A convocation-house, comitiorum ecclesiasticorum senatus.

To convoke, convocare.

A convoy [guide] deductor. [Guard] præsidium.

To convoy, in viâ comitari.

Convolution, volutatio.

A convulsion, convulsio.

Convulsive, ad convulsionem pertinens.

To coo as a dove, gemere.

The cooing of a dove, gemitus.

A cook, coquus.

A master-cook, coquorum magister.

A pastry-cook, cupedinaris.

A cook-maid, ancilla culinaria.

A cook in a ship, coquus nauticus.

A cook-room, culina.

A cook-shop or ordinary, popina.

A haunter of cook-shops, popino.

The cooks' row, forum coquinarum.

To cook, coquere.

Cookery, ars coquinaria v. culinaria.

A book of cookery, philosophia culinaria.

A cooking, coctio.

Cool [somewhat cold] frigidulus. [Shady] opacus.

To cool or make cool, refrigerare.

To cool or grow cool, frigescere.

To be very cool, perfrigere.

A cooler [a person] refrigeratrix, refrigeratrix. [A vessel] vas in quo liquores refrigerantur.

A cooling [refreshing] refrigeratio.

Coolly, frigide.

Coolness, frigus.

*A coomb or comb of corn*, mensura frumenti quatuor modiorum.  
*A coop*, corn, ornithotrophium.  
*For ducks*, nessotrophium.  
*For fowls*, gallinarium.  
*To coop up*, cavē includere.  
*In or up*, obsidere, circumcingere.  
*A cooper*, victor dollarius.  
*A wine-cooper*, victor vinarius.  
*A cooper's addice*, ascia victoria.  
*To co-operate*, operam conferre; juvare.  
*Co-operating or co-operation*, operæ collatio.  
*A co-operator*, qui operam ad aliquid confert.  
*Co-ordinate*, æqualis.  
*Co-ordination*, æqualitas.  
*A coat*, fulica, fulix.  
*A cop* [top of a thing] apex, caput. [*Tuft on the head of birds*] crista. [*Of hay*] fœni meta.  
*A copartner*, socius, particeps.  
*Copartnership*, societas.  
*A cope* [priest's garment] trabes sacerdotalis. Or arch, fornix; palatium.  
*To cope together or with*, collocari, congregari. [*Set out*] prominere, projici.  
*A coping together*, collocatio, congressus.  
*The coping or ridge of a house*, fastigium. *Of a wall*, projectura.  
*Copious*, copiosus, affluens, abundans, uber.  
*Copiously*, copiose, affatim, abundanter.  
*Copiousness*, abundantia; facultas, vis.  
*To make copped*, cacuminare.  
*To grow copped*, in caput conslescere.  
*Copper*, cuprum, orichalcum, æs Cyprium.  
*A copper* [boiler] ahenum.  
*The copperworm*, teredo.  
*A copper-plate*, tabula ænea.  
*Copper for ordnance*, æs tormentis bellicis confandis utile.  
*Copper* [adj.] æneus, æheneus.  
*A copper-nose*, nasus gemmatus.  
*Copper-rust*, ærugo.  
*A copper-smith*, labor ærarius.  
*Copperas*, atramentum sutorium.  
*A copes or coppice*, sylva cædua.  
*To copulate*, copulare.  
*A copulation*, copulatio, conjunctio.  
*Copulative*, copulativus.  
*A copy*, exemplum. [*To write after*] exemplar. *Transcript of any writing*, exscriptum, apographum. *The first copy*, archetypum. *In the author's own hand*, chirographum auctoris.  
*A copy-book*, liber scripturæ exempla continens.

*To set one a copy*, literas alicui præformare.  
*To copy after or imitate*, imitari.  
*Out*, describere, transcribere.  
*A copying after*, imitatio. *Out*, descriptio.  
*A copyhold*, prædium beneficiarium.  
*To coquet or play the coquette*, petulantius cum viris agere.  
*Coquetry*, petulantia.  
*A coquette*, virgo v. mulier casta, sed moribus non satis severis.  
*Coral* [a sea-plant] corallium. *Vid. Lat.*  
*Made of coral*, ex corallo confectus.  
*A coranto*, curranto, or corant [dance] tripudium cursorium.  
*A corban* [almshouse] donarium.  
*A cord or rope*, funis, restis.  
*A small cord*, funiculus, resticula.  
*To cord up*, restibus succingere.  
*To make into cords*, restes contorquere.  
*A cord-maker*, restio.  
*Cordage*, funes, pl. funium apparatus.  
*Small cordage in a ship*, funiculi, pl.  
*A cordial*, potio cardiaca, cardiaca, pl.  
*Cordial* [medicinal] conveniens. [*Heartily*] ex animo amicus.  
*Cordially*, ex animo; ex imo pectore.  
*Cordialness*, cordiality, amor verus.  
*The cordon of a wall*, muri corona.  
*A cordwainer*, sutor; calcearius.  
*The core of fruit*, cicus, al. cicum; volva.  
*A cork*, suber, æris. n.  
*The cork-tree*, suber.  
*Of cork or corky*, subereus.  
*To cork*, subere occludere.  
*A cormorant*, corvus aquaticus. [*Glutton*] helluo; gurgis.  
*Corn*, far, frumentum; frugis, gen. Note. None of these words signifies what we mean by corn: far and frumentum come nearest, but are used only for wheat, that comes up in ears; frugis chiefly and properly relates to pulse, beans, peas, vetches, &c. granum signifies both the former; annona signifies all the former, and also wine, oil, flesh, &c.  
*A single corn or grain*, granum.  
*Standing corn*, seges. *Eared corn*, seges spicata.  
*A corn-field*, arvum. *With corn growing*, segete ornatum.  
*Corn that rises of the last year's seed*, seges restibilis.  
*The beard of corn*, arista.  
*An ear of corn*, spica.

*Medicinal corn*, farrago. *March*, triticum trimestre. *Awed or starch*, amyllum. *Indian*, milium indicum.  
*Of corn*, triticeus, farreus.  
*Corn ripe*, seges flava.  
*Cheapsness of corn*, annonæ villitas. *Dearness*, annonæ caritas.  
*To gather corn*, frumentari.  
*A corn-gatherer*, frugilegus.  
*A corn-loft*, granarium, horreum.  
*Corn ground to meal*, farina.  
*Corn-flag or corn-sedge*, gladiolus.  
*A barley-corn*, granum hordei.  
*A pepper-corn*, granum piperis.  
*Corn-salad*, lactuca agnina.  
*A corn of salt*, salis mica.  
*A corn on the toe*, callus.  
*A corn-cutter*, clavorum pedis exemptor.  
*A cornel-tree*, cornus, i. f.  
*A little cornel-tree*, corneolus, i. f.  
*A grove of cornels*, cornetum.  
*Of cornels*, corneus.  
*A cornel-berry*, cornum.  
*A cornelian stone*, sarda lapis, onyx corneola.  
*Corneous*, corneus.  
*A corner*, angulus. [*Lurking-hole*] latebra.  
*Of a corner*, angularis.  
*A corner-house*, domus angularis. *Stone*, lapis angularis.  
*The corner of a house or wall where men turn*, versura.  
*A little corner*, angellus, al. angulus.  
*Corners of rivers*, fluminum cornua.  
*Of two corners*, habens duos angulos. *Of three*, triangulus, triangularis. *Of four*, quadrangulus.  
*The inner corner of the eye*, hircus.  
*Cornered or full of corners*, angulosus, multangulus.  
*Full of secret corners*, latebrosus.  
*In a corner*, secreto, clanculum.  
*The corner of a street or way*, compitum.  
*Corners in walls*, ancones, pl.  
*A cornet* [little horn] buccina.  
*A musical cornet*, cornu seris flexi.  
*A little cornet*, lituus.  
*To sound a cornet*, buccinam inflare.  
*A corneter*, buccinator; cornicen.  
*A cornet of horse*, equitum signifer.  
*The cornet of a pillar or wall*, corona. *Of a bed*, corona lecti.  
*Corny*, granifer.  
*A corollary*, corollarium.  
*The coronal suture*, commissura cranii coronalis.  
*Coronary*, coronarius.  
*The coronation of a king*, coronæ impositio.

*A coroner*, emula quæstor.  
*A coronet*, corolla, sertum.  
*A corporal*, manipularius, decurio.  
*Corporal* or *corporeal*, corporeus.  
*Corporally* or *corporeally*, corpore, secundum corpus.  
*Corporate*, corporatus.  
*A corporation*, municipium.  
*Of or belonging thereto*, municipalis.  
*A corporation [company]* sodalitus; societas corporata.  
*A corpse*, cadaver.  
*Corpulency*, obesitas, crassities.  
*Corpulent*, corpulentus, obesus, pinguis.  
*Corpuscles*, corpuscula, atomi.  
*Corpuscular*, ad corpuscula pertitens.  
*To correct* or *amend*, emendare, eliminare, emaculare. *Anew*, recudere. [*Punish*] castigare. [*Reprove*] reprehendere.  
*Correct*, accuratus.  
*A corrector*, corrector. *Of manners*, censor.  
*Correcting* or *correction*, correctio. [*Punishment*] supplicium.  
*Correction of manners*, censura.  
*A house of correction*, ergastulum.  
*Correctly*, emendate.  
*Correctness in writing* or *speaking*, accuratio.  
*Correlate*, ejusdem affinitatis.  
*Correlatives*, qui v. que sub eandem rationem cadunt.  
*To correspond [suit]* congruere, convenire.  
*Correspondence* [commerce or familiarity] consortium, commercium. [*Agreement*] congruentia, convenientia.  
*Correspondent*, corresponding, *corresponsive* [suitable] conveniens, congruens.  
*A correspondent [bosom-friend]* intimus, familiaris. [*In trade*] absentes negotiorum procurator.  
*A corridor* [curtain in fortification] lorica, cortina.  
*Corrigible*, qui corrigi potest.  
*A cor rival*, competitor, m. com petitrix, f.  
*To corroborate* [confirm an agreement] confirmare. [*Strengthen a weak part*] roburare.  
*To corrode*, corrodere.  
*A corroding* or *corrosion*, actus corrodendi.  
*Corroding care*, anxietas, sollicitudo.  
*Corroding* or *corrosive*, rodens, exedens.  
*Corrosiveness*, vis corrodendi.  
*To corrugate* [wrinkle] corrugare.  
*To corrupt [act.]* corrumpere.  
*To corrupt [destroy]* perdere; perfringere. [*Bribe*] mune-

ribus corrumpere. [*Defile*] contaminare. [*Debauch*] stuprare, violare. [*Infect*] inficere. [*Spoil*] depravare, vitare, pervertere. Or *grow corrupted*, marcescere, tabescere.  
*Corrupt [faulty]* mendosus. [*Infectious*] pestilens. [*Naughty*] pravus. [*Noisome*] insalubris. [*Rotten or tainted*] depravatus, vitiat.  
*Corrupt blood*, pus, tabum.  
*A corrupt judge*, iudex nummarius.  
*Not corrupted*, sincerus, castus.  
*A corrupter*, corruptor, violator.  
*Corruptible*, corruptioni obnoxius; caducus.  
*A corruption of manners*, depravatio. [*Bribery*] repetundæ, pl.  
*In the body*, tabes. [*Infection*] corruptela. [*Rottenness*] putredo.  
*Corruptive*, tabificus.  
*Corruptive*, corruptionis expers.  
*Corruptly*, corrupte. [*Filthily*] purulente; depravate.  
*A corset* or *broad girdle*, præcinctorium.  
*A corset [coat of mail]* lorica.  
*Coruscant* [glittering] rutilans, coruscans.  
*A coruscation*, fulguratio.  
*Cosmetics*, quæ ad ornatum pertinent.  
*A cosmographer*, orbis descriptior.  
*Cosmographical*, ad mundi descriptionem pertinens.  
*Cosmography*, mundi descriptio.  
*Cosset-lamb*, agni cordi.  
*Cost*, impensa, sumptus.  
*To tax the costs of a suit*, litem mestimare.  
*To bestow cost upon*, impensam in rem aliquam facere.  
*To cost*, constare.  
*Belonging to costs*, sumptuarius.  
*Costal*, ad costas pertinentes.  
*A costard-monger*, pomarius, institor pomarius.  
*Costive*, constipatus, alvo strictus.  
*To make costive*, astringere.  
*Costiveness*, alvi restrictio.  
*Costliness*, caritas.  
*Costly [dear] adj.* pretiosus. [*Expensive*] sumptuosus. [*Stately*] magnificus, lautus. [*In banqueting*, dapsilis.  
*Costly*, sumptuosus, magnificent. *In fare [adv.]* opipare, laute.  
*A cot*, cotquean, or *cottish* person, qui se rebus ad mulieres pertinentibus nimis intermiscet.  
*A cot* or *cottage*, casa, tugurium.  
*A sheep-cot*, ovile, is. n.  
*A little cottage*, casula, tugurium.  
*A cottager*, tuguri incola. (88)

*Cotton*, xylon, gossipium.  
*Of cotton*, xylinus, gossipinus.  
*Cotton cloth*, vestis xylina.  
*White cotton*, leuconium.  
*A couch*, grabatus, lectus, stratum.  
*A couch-frame*, pluteus.  
*A couch of leaves or grass*, stibadium.  
*To couch* (in writing) scripto concludere, innuere. *An eye*, leucoma detrahare. *Lie down*, cubare, procumbere.  
*Couchant*, cubens, jacens.  
*A couch-fellow*, contubernalis.  
*A couching* (in or under) subiectus. Or *lying down*, cubatio.  
*A covenant*, conventum; fœdus.  
*A covenant-breaker*, fœdifragus.  
*To agree upon covenants*, depacisci.  
*To covenant*, pacisci, stipulari.  
*A covenanting*, pactio.  
*A cover*, operculum, tegmen.  
*The cover of a book*, stitibus.  
*Of a well*, puteal.  
*A cover* [pretence] prætextus; obtentus.  
*To cover*, tegere, operire, velare. Or *conceal*, celare. *All about*, circumtegere, circumvestire. *Before*, prætegere. [*Disguise*] alienam formam inducere. *Over*, obducere, obtegere. *Over and over*, superobducere.  
*A covered way* (in fortification) pluteus.  
*A covering*, tegmen, velamen.  
*A covering of arras*, peristroma, atis. n.  
*The covering of a bed*, stragulum. *Of a house*, tectum.  
*A covering* (the action) obductio. [*Clothing*] amictus. [*Hiding*] prætextus, simulatio. *Of defence*, munimentum.  
*A coverlet*, stragula, stragulum.  
*A coarse coverlet*, teges; pallia, pl.  
*Cover*, tectus.  
*A covert for beasts*, latibulum, latebra.  
*Covertly* [secretly] clam, tecte, abditè, dissimulanter.  
*Covertness*, arcanum.  
*To cover*, cupere, appetere; avere. *Earnestly*, concupiscere; expetere.  
*A coveting*, cupiditas, appetitio.  
*Covetous*, avarus.  
*Somewhat covetous*, parvus, ad rem attentior.  
*Covertously*, avarè, avide, cupide.  
*Covetousness*, avaritia, pecunim aviditas.  
*A covey of partridges*, perdicum pullities.  
*A cough*, tussis.  
*To cough*, tussire.  
*To cough out or cast out by coughing*, excreare, extussire.  
*A little cough*, tussicula.



*The chin-cough*, tussis anhele.  
*The whooping-cough*, tussis ferina.  
*A cough of the lungs*, tussis pulmonaria.  
*A cougher*, tussi laborans.  
*Covin*, collusio, prevaricatio; fraus.  
*By covin*, fraudulententer, dolose.  
*A common-council-man*, conciliaris.  
*The king's privy council*, concilium regis arcanum.  
*A general council*, concilium generale.  
*An order of council*, concilii decretum.  
*To hold a council*, senatum habere.  
*An ecclesiastical council*, conventus.  
*A council-house or council-chamber*, curia, prætorium.  
*A council of war*, concilium militare.  
*Of a council*, comitalis.  
*Counsel* [advice] consilium, monitum.  
*To ask counsel*, aliquem consulere.  
*To give counsel*, alicui consilium; aliquem monere, hortari, adhortari.  
*He that is asked counsel*, consultus.  
*A counselling*, suasio, monitio.  
*To the contrary*, dissuasio.  
*Counsellable*, moriger.  
*A counsellor*, consultor, suusor; monitor. *At law*, juris consultus.  
*A privy-counsellor*, a consiliis regis arcanis, a privato concilio.  
*A count* [earl] comes.  
*To count* [number or tell] numerare. [Cast up or reckon] computare. *Over*, pernumerare, recensere. [Esteem or judge] arbitrari, existimare.  
*Countable*, numerabilis, computabilis.  
*Not countable*, innumerabilis.  
*A counting*, numeratio, computatio.  
*A counting-house*, rationum conclave.  
*Countless*, innumerus.  
*The countenance*, vultus, aspectus.  
*A cheerful countenance*, læta frons. *Good*, vultus ingenuus. *Handsome*, vultus decorus. *Sour*, vultus morosus. *Crabbed*, frons caperata. *Grave*, gravis. *Homely*, vultus deformis.  
*Out of countenance*, perturbatus, confusus.  
*A stately, diademaful countenance*, supercilium.  
*Countenance* [credit] existimatio. [Encouragement] favor.  
*To countenance*, aspirare, arri-

dere, favere. [Encourage] hortari; suppetias v. auxilium ferre. [Credit] decorare.  
*A countenancer*, fautor, adjutor.  
*A countenancing*, auxilium, favor; suppetiæ.  
*Counter*, calculus. [Reckoner] qui rationes computat. [Box for cash] loculus. *In a shop*, mensa, abacus.  
*Counter* [adj.] contrarius, oppositus.  
*Counter* [adv.] e contrario, ex opposito.  
*To counteract*, impedire ex opposito aliquid agendo.  
*A counterbalance*, libra, æquilibrium.  
*To counterbalance*, æquare, adæquare.  
*To counterchange*, mutare, permutare.  
*To counterchange*, crimen ab accusatore sibi illatum in ipsum accusatorem transferre.  
*A counterchange*, criminis in accusatorem translatio.  
*A countercheck*, censura reciproca.  
*To countercheck*, vicissim aliquem censere.  
*Counterfeit*, adulterinus, subdititius.  
*A counterfeit* [cheat] homo fraudulentus. *Writing*, tabulæ falsæ. *Colour*, fucus. [Resemblance] simulatio.  
*To counterfeit* [imitate] imitari. *Or dissemble*, simulare. *Or colour over*, fucare, infucare. *Or conceal*, dissimulare, celare. *A writing*, chirographum alicujus imitari. *Money*, nummum adulterare. [Forge] commentari, affigere. [Resemble] adumbrare.  
*Not to be counterfeited*, inimitabilis, non imitabilis.  
*A counterfeiter* [pretender] actor, simulator. [Resembling] imitator. *Of devotion*, hypocrita. *Of men's actions*, mimus, pantomimus. *Of money*, pecunie adulterator. *Of wills*, testamentorum subductor.  
*A counterfeiting* [pretending] simulatio. [Resembling] imitatio. *Of money*, pecunie adulteratio.  
*Counterfeitly*, fictè, fallaciter.  
*A countermand*, mandatum contra quod prius præceptum fuerat.  
*To countermand*, contrarium, ac prius præceptum fuerat, præcipere.  
*A countermarch*, recessus.  
*A countermark*, signum mutuum.  
*A countermin*, contrarius cuniculus.  
*To countermin*, hostiles cuniculos adversis cuniculis aperire.

*A counterpane*, stragulum lecti superius.  
*A counterpart of a writing*, anti-graphum.  
*A counterpoise*, libra, æquilibrium; sacoma.  
*To counterpoise*, librare.  
*A counterpoising*, libratio, libramen.  
*Counterpoison*, alexipharmacon.  
*A counterescarp*, lorica.  
*The counterfort in music*, contratenor.  
*To counterveil*, compensare.  
*A counterveiling*, compensatio.  
*A countless*, comitissa.  
*A country*, terra, regio.  
*One's native country*, patria.  
*Of or belonging to one's country*, patrius.  
*The country* (in opposition to the town) rus.  
*To dwell in the country*, rusticari, rurare.  
*A dwelling in the country*, rusticatio.  
*Born in the country*, rorigena.  
*A dweller in the country*, ruricola.  
*One born in the same country*, indigena. *In another country*, alienigena.  
*Of our own country*, nostras, *Atis*.  
*Your country or of your country*, vestras, *Atis*.  
*Peculiar to one's own country*, vernaculus.  
*Of or belonging to the country*, rusticus, ruralis, agrestis.  
*A countryman*, rusticus; ruricola.  
*A countrywoman*, mulier rustica.  
*A countryman* [of the same country] indigena.  
*A country town or village*, pagus.  
*A plain country*, ager campestris.  
*Country-like*, rustice.  
*A county or shire*, comitatus, provincia.  
*A county court*, curia in sua provincia tenta.  
*A couple or pair*, binus, par, jugum.  
*To couple or join together*, copulare, jungere. [Unite] in unum coire. *Together in matrimony*, connubio v. matrimonio jungere. *As birds*, socium deligere.  
*To be coupled*, geminari.  
*By couples*, binus.  
*A couplet*, distichon.  
*A coupling*, copulatio; junctura.  
*A coupling to*, connexio, conjunctio.  
*Courage*, audentia, virtus.  
*Courage or be thou of good courage*, mactè, age, agredum.  
*To lose courage*, languere, despondere.  
*To take courage*, animum erigere.  
*Want of courage*, animi languor

*Without courage, abjecte, ignave, timide.*

*Courageous, fortis, strenuus, animosus.*

*Courageously, fortiter, strenue, animose.*

*A courier, nuntius, cursor.*

*A course [turn] vicissitudo.*

*To do by course, alternare, alternis vicibus aliquid agere.*

*By course, alterne, invicem.*

*A course [way or means] via, ratio.*

*Course [custom] mos.*

*A course [running] cursus, curriculum. Of life, vitæ institutum. Of meat, missus. The second, mensæ secundæ. The last, bellaria, pl. [Order] ordo, series.*

*Out of course, extra ordinem. The course of a river, fluminis ductus.*

*A water-course, aquæ ductus.*

*Of a mill, gurgis molaris.*

*To take a course with one, in aliquem advertere. By law, in jus aliquem trahere.*

*Words of course, solennia verba v. dicis causâ facta.*

*To follow the course of the times, tempori servire.*

*A courser, veredus, sonipes.*

*The courses of the moon, lunæ invectioes.*

*A court-yard, area.*

*An inner court, atrium.*

*A prince's court, regia aula.*

*[Train] comitatus aulicus.*

*Of a court, regius, aulicus.*

*A court of law, curia, forum juridicum.*

*The lord mayor's court, prætorium.*

*The chief courts, curiæ supremæ.*

*The court of requests, curia requisitionum.*

*A court of chivalry, curia militaris. Of delegates, curia delegatorum. Of equity, curia æquitatis, cancellaria.*

*A court-leet, curia vicana.*

*A court-roll, archivum.*

*Court-days, dies fasti.*

*To court [woo] sollicitare. [Seek after] petere.*

*Courteous [civil] humanus, civilis. [Gentle] mitis, lenis.*

*[Kind] beneficus; benignus.*

*[Fair-spoken] blandus. [Full of courtesy] officiosus.*

*Courteously, affabiliter, comiter.*

*A courtesan, meretrix, seortum.*

*Courtesy [civility] humanitas, civilitas. Or gentleness, lenitas, clementia. [Of speech] comitas, affabilitas. [Kindness] benignitas.*

*To repay a courtesy, gratiam aliqui referre.*

*To make a courtesy, poplitem flectere.*

*Void of courtesy, inurbanus, rusticus, agrestis.*

*A courtier, aulicus.*

*Courtier-like, aulice.*

*Court-like, elegans, politus.*

*Courtliness, urbanitas, civilitas.*

*Courtly, officiosus, comis.*

*Courtship [wooing] sollicitatio, ambitus.*

*A cousin, consanguineus. By marriage, affinis. By the mother, matruelis. German, patruelis.*

*A cow, vacca, bos. A young, juvenula, bucula. A barren, vacca sterilis. With calf, forda. Past bearing calves, bos effæta.*

*Of a cow, vaccinus, bovillus.*

*A cow-house, bubile.*

*Cow-dung, fæmus bovillus.*

*A cow-herd or cow-keeper, upilio.*

*A coward, imbellis, ignavus, timidus.*

*To play the coward, timide agere.*

*Cowardice, cowardliness, ignavia, timiditas, timor.*

*In a cowardly manner, timide, ignave, meticuloæ.*

*A monk's cowl, monachi cuculus.*

*A cowl-staff, vectis.*

*To cover down, inflexis genibus subsidere.*

*A coveslip, paralysis.*

*A coxcomb [comb of a cock] crista galli. [Silly person] stultus, ineptus. Proud, fastuosus, inflatus. Grave, barbâ tenus philosophus.*

*Cozeconomical, ineptus, nugax.*

*Coy [disdainful] fastidiosus.*

*[Forward] morosus.*

*To be coy, externæ speciei castitatis nimis studere.*

*Coyly, fastidiose, superbe.*

*Coyness [disdain] protervitas.*

*To cozen, decipere, fraudare.*

*Cozenage, fraus, dolus.*

*A cozenor, fraudator.*

*An old cozenor, veterator.*

*A cozenor to one's face, præstigiator, m. præstigiatrix, f.*

*A cozening, fraudatio, deceptio.*

*A cozening trick, dolus.*

*A crab [fruit] malum silvestre.*

*A crab-tree, malus silvestris.*

*A crab or crabbed fellow, difficilis.*

*A crab-fish, cancer.*

*Crabbed [sour] acerbus. In*

*look, torvus. [Wayward] morosus.*

*Somewhat crabbed, submorosus.*

*Crabbedly, austere, morose, torve, truculenter.*

*Crabbedness [sourness] austeritas, severitas.*

*A crack [chink] rima, fissura.*

*[Noise] crepitus.*

*To crack or break a thing [act.] frangere, rumpere, findere;*

*[neut.] crepitare; stridere. Or chink, dehiscere, fatis-*

*cere. [One's credit] contur-*

*bare. [Or boast] gloriari, jac-*

*tare. [Or burst] dissilire.*

*A crack or boaster, gloriosus, jactator.*

*Crack-brained, insanus, vesanus.*

*A cracker or squib, pyrobolum.*

*A nut-cracker, nucifrangibulum.*

*A cracking [boasting] gloriatio, jactantia.*

*Crackling, stridulus.*

*A crackling noise, sonor, sonitus.*

*A cracknel, crustulum, libum, collyra.*

*A cradle, cunæ. Of iron, craticula.*

*A cradle-band, instita, fascia. Craft [cunning] astutia, ver-*

*sutia, dolus, vafrities. A craft [trade] ars, artificium.*

*[Trick] dolus; sutela. A craftsman or craftsmaster, art-*

*ifex, opifex. Craftily [cunningly] astute, callide. [Workman-like] aff-*

*fabre. Craftiness, calliditas, astutia.*

*Crafty [sly] astutus, vafër. [Cunning] cautus, solers, tis.*

*[Deceitful] subdolos, dolosus. A crafty talker, versutiloquus.*

*Crafty knaves, tenebriones, pl*

*A crafty fellow, versipellis. An old crafty fox, veterator.*

*A crag [rock] petra.*

*The crag [neck] collum.*

*Cragged or craggy [rocky] præruptus. [Rough, uneven] asper, salebrosus.*

*Craggedness, asperitas.*

*To cran one's self, se ingurgitare. Together, constipare, convasare.*

*To cram or stuff, farcire; saturare. Poultry, saginare.*

*A cramming, sagnatio, sagina. The art of cramming, fartura.*

*Crambo, lusus rhythmicus. The cramp, spasmus.*

*To cramp, convellere, contorque. [Restrain] coercere.*

*Troubled with the cramp, spasticus.*

*The cramp in the mouth, convulsio canina.*

*The cramp or crick in the neck, tetanus.*

*A cramp or numbness, torpor. A cramp-fish, torpedo.*

*A cramp-iron or crampers, subscus ferrea.*

*A cramp or forced word, verbum duriusculum.*

*Cranage, tributum ob usum succule.*

*To craunch, dentibus frangere. A crane [bird] grus, gravis, f.*

*varius, m. A young crane, vipio.*

*A crane [instrument] sucula. Crank [cheerful] lætus, hilaris*

*[Lusty] validus, vegetus. To be crank [brisk] lætari, ex-*

ultare. *After sickness, vigere, valere.*

*The crest of a well, sucula.*

*To crinkle, flexuoso cursu ferri.*

*Crinkles, flexus, pl.*

*Full of crinkles, flexuosus, tortuosus.*

*A cranny, rima, fissura.*

*Crope, pannus camelinus tenuis et crispus.*

*To crash, frangere. [Make a noise] stridere. [Crash to pieces] comminuerè, collidere.*

*With the teeth, frendere.*

*A crashing to pieces, collisio.*

*A crashing noise or crash, stridor, fragor.*

*Crashing, stridulus.*

*A crash for horses, præsepe, is. n.*

*A craving, linteolum cæsitiu collo circumvolutum.*

*To crave (or desire) petere, rogare. Or demand, postulare, deprecere. Importunately, efflagitare. Often, rogare.*

*A crauer, flagitator, petitor, rogator.*

*Crawing, importunus. [Covetous] avarus.*

*Crawingly, avide, cupide, avarè.*

*Crawingness, avaritia, avarities. A crawl, cancer.*

*To crawl, serpère, repère. On all fours, manibus pedibusque serpère. With lice, &c. vermiculari; pediculis scaterè.*

*A crawling, reptatio.*

*To draw with a crayon, aliquid penicillo e coloribus composito delineare v. adumbrare.*

*To craze [break] quassare, confringere.*

*Crazed [crackbrained] insanus, male sanus. [Somewhat sickly] valetudinarius.*

*Craziness of body, corporis imbecillitas. Of mind, animi debilitas.*

*To creek, stridere, crepitare.*

*To creek as a cricket, grillare.*

*As a door, concrepare.*

*Creaking, stridulus.*

*A creaking, stridor, crepitus.*

*Cream, lactis flos.*

*Cream of Tartar, Tartari flos.*

*The cream of the jest, &c. joci medulla.*

*To cream or gather into cream, in florem concrescere.*

*A crease [plait or fold] plica.*

*Creases, plicarum notæ.*

*To crease [plait or fold] plicare.*

*To create, creare, generare.*

*Not created, non creatus.*

*A creating or creation, creatio, procreatio.*

*From the creation, ab orbe conditò.*

*Creative, creans, creandi vim habens.*

*A creator, creator, fabricator.*

*A creature, res creata.*

*A little creature, animalculum.*

*A living creature, animal.*

*A strange creature, monstrum, portentum.*

*Credence [authority] auctoritas. [Belief] fides.*

*Letters of credence, credentia, literæ ad fidem asciscendam confectæ; auctoritates.*

*To give credence to a thing, credere.*

*Credible, credibilis, probabilis. Creditableness or credibility, probabilitas, verisimilitudo.*

*Credibly, credibiliter, probabiliter.*

*Credit [authority] auctoritas. Creditableness [honour, reputation] fama, existimatio. In traffic, fides.*

*To buy upon credit, merces sine præsentè pecuniâ emere.*

*Of credit or creditable, honorificus, gloriosus.*

*Of no credit, infamis, vilis.*

*To credit or give credit to, confidere, accredere.*

*To be a credit to one, cohonestare, nobilitare.*

*To raise credit, revocare fidem; existimationem augere.*

*To crack his credit, conturbare.*

*To touch one's credit, famam alicujus ledere.*

*To take upon credit, fide suâ emptum sumere.*

*To grow in credit, innotescere, inclarescere.*

*To pawn one's credit on a thing, fidem dare.*

*One out of credit, homo nihili v. vilis.*

*Creditably, cum honore.*

*A creditor, creditor.*

*To make one creditor for, rem acceptam ferre.*

*Credulousness or credulity, credulitas.*

*Credulous, credulus.*

*The creed, fidei Christianæ analogia.*

*A creek of the sea, sinus maris.*

*Creeky, sinuosus.*

*To creep, serpère, repère.*

*To creep privately, obrepère.*

*Along, perrepère, reptare.*

*Forth, proserpère. Forward, prorrepère. Into, irrepère.*

*To creep into acquaintance or favour, in amicitiam v. familiaritatem alicujus se insinurare.*

*To creep [tawn] blandiri, adulari. Towards, adrepère. Unawares or from under, subrepère.*

*A creep-hole, latibulum, effugium.*

*A creeping along, reptatio. On all fours, per manus et genua reptatio.*

*Creeping, tarde.*

*Falsely crept in, surreptitius.*

*A crescent [half-moon] luna falcata.*

*Cræcive, crescens.*

(69)

*Cræsses, nasturtium. Dock, lamp-sana. Garden, nasturtium hortense. Scitica, silvestre. Water, aquaticum.*

*A crest, crista, apex.*

*A small crest, cristula.*

*The crest of the hair, capillorum discrimen.*

*The crest of a helmet, galeæ pinna.*

*To set up his crest, cristas attollere.*

*One that plucked away the crest of his enemy's helmet, pinnirapus.*

*The crest of a horse, juba equina.*

*Of a coat of arms, insignium gentilitiorum apex galeatus.*

*Crest-fallen, fractus animo.*

*Crestless, ignobilis.*

*A crevice or chink, rima, fissura.*

*A crew, sodalitiu, conventus. A base crew, grex flagitiosus.*

*A ship's crew, nautæ eadem navi navigantes.*

*Creevel, glomus fili.*

*A crib, perula ex corio confecta subsedili rhedarii.*

*Cribbed, inclusus.*

*A cribble [sieve] cribrum.*

*A cricket [insect] grillus.*

*To chirp like a cricket, grillare.*

*A merry cricket or companion, lepidus congerro, comes facetus.*

*A cricket [little stool] sella humilior.*

*Cricket [a play] ludus baculi et pilæ.*

*To play at cricket, clavâ falcatâ pilam torquere.*

*A crime, crimen, delictum.*

*A capital crime, crimen capitale, capitis crimen. Of a deep dye, flagitiosum. A glaring, atrox flagitium. A heinous, flagitium; nefas.*

*To commit a crime, crimen admittere, patrare.*

*Crimeful, criminosus, scelestus. Crimeless, innocens.*

*A criminal cause, causa criminosa.*

*A criminal [person accused of a crime] facinorosus; criminis reus. [Person convicted of a crime] sons, criminis convictus.*

*A criminal action, flagitium.*

*Criminally, sceleste, criminose. Crimson, coccum.*

*Of crimson, coccineus.*

*Crimsoned, cruentatus.*

*To cringe, corpus inclinare.*

*A cringe, veneratio servilis. Full of cringing, venerandus.*

*To crinkle, corrugare, sinuare. Full of crinkles, flexuosus, tortuosus.*

*A cripple, claudus, mutilus.*

*An old cripple, silicernium.*

*To cripple one, alicujus brachium, pedem, &c. debilitare.*

*Crisis [height of a distemper] crisis, is. f.*

*Crisp* [brittle] fragilis; friabilis.  
*To crisp, crispate, vibrare.*  
*Crisp, crisped, crispy*, [curled] tortus, crispatus, crispus.  
*A crisped lock, cincinnus, cirrus.*  
*Having crisped hair, cincinnatus.*  
*A crisping-pin or iron, calamis-trum.*  
*A criterion, id e quo judicandi rationem petimus.*  
*A critic, criticus, censor. Or judicious person, homo subacti iudicii.*  
*Critical* [censorious] criticus, censorius. *Days* (in a distemper) dies critici.  
*Critically, accurate; censoris instar.*  
*Criticalness, censura, castigatio, accuratio.*  
*Criticism, critice, ars critica.*  
*A criticism, locus criticis vexatus.*  
*To criticize, reprehendere, carpere.*  
*To croak [as a raven] crocitare.*  
*As a toad, coaxare. As one's gale, murmurare.*  
*A croaking, crocitatio. Of the gale, ventris rugitus.*  
*Croaking, crocicans, murmurans.*  
*A crock [earthen pot] olla fictilis.*  
*A crocodile, crocodilus.*  
*Crocodile tears, lacrymæ factæ.*  
*A cros or crome, crena, strix.*  
*A crost [a small close] agellus.*  
*A croisade or croisado, expeditio sacra.*  
*Croicæes [pilgrims] peregrinantes cruce signati. [Knights of Jerusalem] equites religiosi.*  
*A crome, anicula decrepita.*  
*A crony, congerio, amicus intimus.*  
*A crook, harpago.*  
*A shepherd's crook, pedom.*  
*A crook or hooked stick [the augur's staff] lituus.*  
*By hook or by crook, per fas aut nefas.*  
*To crook [make crooked] flectere; curvare. [To become crooked] curvoscere; flecti.*  
*Crook-backed, gibbosus. Legged, valgus, varus. Necked, obstipus.*  
*Crooked, curvus, flexus, contortus, tortuosus. Or made crooked, curvatus, uncinatus. [Stooping forward] incurvus. Inward, pandus.*  
*A crooked hand [in writing] littera vacillans. Nose, simus.*  
*Crooked or arched, arcuatus. falcatus. [Bending backwards] rrepandus, recurvus.*  
*One that has crooked ankles, scaurus.*  
*Crooked-footed, loripes, pēdis. m.*

*Crookedly, flexuose, oblique.*  
*Crookedness, curvatura, curvamen.*  
*A crop of corn, &c. messis.*  
*A latter crop, messis scrota.*  
*The crop of a bird, ingluvies.*  
*To crop, carpere. Off, decerpere, præcidere, tondere.*  
*Crop-eared, auribus mutilatus.*  
*A cropper, putator, strictor.*  
*A cropping, putatio.*  
*Cropsick, cropful, stomacho laborans, crapula gravis.*  
*A crosier [bishop's staff] pedom episcopale.*  
*A croslet [forehead-cloth] frontale.*  
*A cross for malefactors, crux. [Disappointment] infortunium, frustratio. Or monument set up in the way, stela.*  
*Cross [contrary] oppositus, per-versus, adversus. [Athwart] transversus, obliquus. [Untoward] perversus, contumax.*  
*Cross-keys, claves decussatæ. Legged, transversis cruribus.*  
*Cross, cross-grained [peevis] morosus, difficilis.*  
*Somewhat cross, submorosus.*  
*To cross [disappoint] frustrari, deludere. One or be cross unto, alicui adversari. Or vex, alicui bilem excitare. [Sign with a cross] crucem appingere. Or cross over a river, &c. tranare, transire. The way, transmare, permeare; transire. Out, obliterare, delere.*  
*To sit cross-legged, decussatim sedere.*  
*A cross-bow, balista. Man, ballistarius.*  
*Cross purposes, res contrariæ.*  
*A cross-path, trames, comitum.*  
*The Christ-cross-row, elementa literarum ordine disposita.*  
*Cross-wise, decussatim.*  
*A crossing or opposing, repugnancia. Over, trajectory. Out, obliteratio.*  
*Crossly [untowardly] perverse. [Unfortunately] infelicitate.*  
*Crossness, perversitas, perversitas; protervitas.*  
*A crotch, hamus.*  
*A crotchet (in music) semiminima. [Fancy or whim] repentinus animi impetus.*  
*Idle crotchets, ineptiæ, pl. nugæ. Full of idle crotchets, nugatorius.*  
*To crouch, conquiniscere. Or fawn, adulari erga aliquem; se in adulationem demittere.*  
*Crouched friars, fratres signo crucis insigniti.*  
*A crouching, adulatio, sui demissio.*  
*With crouching and creeping, submisce, suppliciter.*  
*A crow, cornix.*  
*A young crow, cornicula.*  
*A scare-crow, larva.*

*A crow of iron, vectis ferreus.*  
*To crow [as a cock] canere cantare. [Vapour] jactare, gloriari.*  
*Cock-crow or cock-crowing, gallicinium.*  
*A crowd or throng, frequentia.*  
*The crowd begins to disperse, turba rarecit.*  
*To crowd, premere, arctare. Up, coarctare, constipare.*  
*Crowded, arctus.*  
*A crowding, stipatio.*  
*A crowd [fiddle] fidicula.*  
*A crowder [fiddler] fidicen.*  
*A crown [coronet] corona; diadema; vitta. A little crown, corolla. Bestowed on him who first attacked the camp or trenches of an enemy, corona castrensis v. vallaris. Who saved a citizen, civica. Who first scaled the walls, muralis. Who first boarded a ship, navalis v. rostrata. For raising a siege, obsidionalis. In honour of a triumph, triumphalis.*  
*The crown of the head, vertex.*  
*A crown or kingdom, regnum.*  
*Crown-lands, regia patrimonialia.*  
*The rights of the crown, regia jura.*  
*To come to the crown, regium munus capessere.*  
*Of a crown or garland, coronarius.*  
*A crown of money, nummus argenteus major.*  
*To crown, coronare.*  
*A crowner, qui coronat.*  
*Crucified, crucifixus, in cruce actus.*  
*A crucifix, Christi crucifixi imago.*  
*To crucify, crucifigere, cruci aliquem affigere; in cruce agere v. tollere.*  
*A crucifying or crucifixion, crucis supplicium.*  
*Crude [raw] indigestus, crudus.*  
*Crudely, immature.*  
*Crudity or crudeness, cruditas.*  
*Crud, crudelis, ferox. [Bloody] cruentus, sanguineus.*  
*A cruel governor, tyrannus.*  
*To be cruel, sœvire; ferocire.*  
*Crueily, atrociter, crudeliter, ferociter, inhumaniter, truculenter, tyrannice.*  
*Crueily, immanitas, crudelitas, feritas.*  
*A cruet, ampulla, urceolus.*  
*For oil, lecythus.*  
*To cruise, huc illic navigare.*  
*A cruiser [ship] navis huc illic navigans.*  
*To cruise for booty, latrocinari, prædari.*  
*A crum or crumb, mica.*  
*The crumb of bread, panis mendulla.*  
*To crum or crumble, friare, conterere; affriare. In, interere, infriare. Pottage, frus-*

tum panis juri intingere. [*Fall into crumbs*] friari.  
*That may be crumbled, triabilis.*  
*Crumbing, tritura.*  
*Crummy, micis abundans.*  
*Crimp-footed, loripes. Backed, gibbosus.*  
*Crimped, incurvatus.*  
*A crumple, ruga, plica.*  
*To crumple, corrugare. Or be crumpled, corrugari.*  
*Crumpled, rugosus, tortilis.*  
*A crupper [rump] clunis. For a horse, postilena.*  
*Crural, cruralis.*  
*A cruse, pocillum.*  
*A little cruse, phiala.*  
*A crush or crushing, contusio.*  
*To crush or squeeze to pieces, comminûere, contundere, conterere. [Oppress or ruin] aliquem opprimere. Squeeze out, exurgere.*  
*A crusher, oppressor.*  
*A crushing [oppressing] oppressio.*  
*A crust, crusta, crustum.*  
*To crust, crustare. Over or be crusted over, incrustari.*  
*A great crust of bread, panis bacca.*  
*A little crust, crustula.*  
*Crustaceous or crusty, crustosus.*  
*Crusty [crabbed] tetricus, morosus.*  
*A crutch, scipio.*  
*To crutch [support on crutches] grallis fulcire.*  
*Crutches, grallie.*  
*A goer on crutches, grallator.*  
*To cry, clamare, vociferare.*  
*After the dam, matrem desiderare. Vots against, reclamare. Weep aloud, ejulare.*  
*In the market, in foro publicare. Out, vociferare, proclamare. As a child, vagire.*  
*Things about the streets, res venales clamitare. One up, commendare, laudare. One down, vituperare. Out or call to a person, aliquem inclamare.*  
*Out upon, exclamare. Out often, clamitare; conclamitare. For help, auxilium implorare. Victory, victoriam conclamare. Out against a person, aliquem objurgare. Out in token of approbation, succlamare. Together, conclamare. [Lament] plorare; lamentari. [Weep] lacrymare, flere.*  
*A cry, clamor.*  
*Hue and cry [catch the thief] clamor passim subitatus ad furem retrahendum.*  
*A crier, proclamator.*  
*A common crier, præco; accensus.*  
*A crier's fee or a crier's office, præconium.*  
*A crying [calling out] clamatio, vociferatio. Against, reclamatio. Of infants, vagitus.*

*Out, exclamatio. [Lamenting] ploratus. [Weeping] fletus, lacrymatio. [Shrilling] ululatus. For help, quiratio.*  
*Crystal, crystallus.*  
*Crystalline, crystallinus.*  
*A cub, catulus, catellus. Of a bear, catulus ursinus. Of a fox, catulus vulpinus. Of a lion, proles leonina.*  
*A cube, cubus, figura ex omni parte quadrata.*  
*The cube root, radix cubica.*  
*Cubical or cubic, cubicus.*  
*A cubit, cubitus, cubitum.*  
*Cubital, of a cubit, cubitalis.*  
*A cuckold, curruca. Wital, probri patiens; sui dedecoris emptor.*  
*A cuckoo or cuckow, cuculus.*  
*To sing like a cuckow, eandem cantilenam canere.*  
*A cucumber, cucumis. Wild, silvestris.*  
*The cud, ruma, rumen.*  
*To chew the cud, ruminare, ruminari.*  
*A chewing the cud, ruminatio.*  
*Beasts that chew the cud, bestiae ruminales.*  
*To cuddle or make much of one, aliquem mollis fovere.*  
*A cudgel, baculus; fustis.*  
*A short cudgel, bacillus, bacillum.*  
*Cudgel-proof, plagipatida, æ. c.*  
*To lay down the cudgel, se victum esse fateri.*  
*To take up the cudgels, certamen suscipere.*  
*To play at cudgels, fustibus certare.*  
*To cudgel one, fuste aliquem cedere.*  
*A cudgeling, fustuarium.*  
*With cudgeling, fustim.*  
*A cue (when to speak) occasio. [Mood] ingenium, animus.*  
*A cuff (of a sleeve) manica.*  
*A pair of cuffs, manicæ pares.*  
*A cuff or fleshy cuff, ictus, plaga.*  
*A cuff on the chops, alapa. On the ear, colaphus.*  
*To cuff one or give one a cuff, colaphum alicui impingere.*  
*To cuff, pugnâ contendere.*  
*A cuffing, palmâ percussio.*  
*A cuirass, thorax, lorica.*  
*To cull, eligere; deligere.*  
*A culler, elector.*  
*A culling, selectio, delectus.*  
*A cully, delusus, ludificatus; fatuus, insulsus.*  
*To cully, dolis aliquem ducere, ludificari.*  
*To culminate, in vertice esse.*  
*Culpable, culpandus.*  
*Culpably, criminose.*  
*Culprit (a formal word in trials) culpa præsto est.*  
*To cultivate [manure] agrum colere, agris cultum adhibere. The arts and sciences, studia et artes colere.*

*A cultivating, cultivation, or culture, cultura, cultus.*  
*Culture [polite education] animi cultus.*  
*A culver, columba, columbus.*  
*To cumber or trouble, alicui molestiam creare. [Burden] onerare. [Hinder] impedire.*  
*A cumbance [hindrance] impedimentum.*  
*A cumbering or cumber, impeditio.*  
*Cumbersome or cumberous, impediens, onerosus, molestus.*  
*Cumberously, onerose, moleste permolesce.*  
*Cumbersomeness, molestia.*  
*To cumulate, cumulare, accumulare.*  
*Cumulation, accumulatio.*  
*Cunning [skill] artificium, ars. [Craft] astutia, solertia.*  
*A cunning person (in a good sense) peritus, solers, ingeniosus.*  
*Cunning [crafty] versutus, astutus, vafer.*  
*Cunningly [craftily] vafre, astute, fraudulenter. [Artificially] perite, docte; fabre, acite.*  
*A cup, poculum, cyathus.*  
*A large cup, scyphus. A small one, pocillum.*  
*A grace-cup, poculum caritatis.*  
*A standing-cup, crater, eris. m.*  
*An earthen cup, poculum fictile, Tuscum, Samium.*  
*A cup-bearer, pincerna, a cyathis.*  
*A cupboard, scrinium. Of plate or sideboard, delphica, [sc. mensa]. For victuals, cella penuria.*  
*The cup of a flower, calyx floris.*  
*Of an acorn, glandis calyx.*  
*To cup or apply cupping-glasses, cucurbitulas alicui parti corporis imponere.*  
*A copper, qui cucurbitulas imponit.*  
*Cupid, Cupido, amor.*  
*Cupidity, cupiditas, aviditas.*  
*A cupola, turricula rotunda fornicata.*  
*To curb, frænare, temperare, moderari; (both in a proper and metaphorical sense) comprimere, reprimere.*  
*A curb for a horse, lupatum.*  
*A curbing, moderatio, coërcitio.*  
*Curd or curds, coagulum, lac pressum.*  
*To curdle [make curds] lac congelare, conspissare. Or curd [be curdled] concresecere, congelari.*  
*Curding, coactio, coagulatio.*  
*A cure or remedy, remedium, medicamen.*  
*It is past cure, actum est, conclamatum est.*  
*A cure or curing of a distemper or wound, curatio, sanatio.*

[Charge of souls] cura animarum. [Benefice] beneficium ecclesiasticum.

To cure [heal] sanare, curare; mederi. Thoroughly, percurare. [Preserve] sale condire. Curable, sanabilis, medicabilis. Curative, vim habens sanandi. Cureless, insanabilis. A curer, medicus.

The curfew-bell, campana quæ, ignibus extinctis, cubitum ire monet.

A curing [pickling] sale conditura.

Curiosity, curiousness, curiositas. [Delicateness, niceness in eating] cupedia. [Diligent search into abstruse things] rerum reconditarum studiosa indagatio.

[Neatness] elegantie studium. [Over much care] anxietas, sollicitudo. [Rarity] res rara.

Curious [inquisitive] curiosus. Not curious, simplex; inaffectatus.

Too curious a question, questio difficilima.

Curiously [diligently] curiose, studiosè. [Finely] nitide, elegantè. [Captiously] insidiosè.

Too curiously, delicate. [Exactly] accurate; exquisite.

A curl of hair, cincinnus, cirrus. To curl, crispare, torquere.

A curling-iron, calamistrum. A curmudgeon, avarus, sordidus.

A cur, canis pastorius. Currants or Corinth, uvæ Corinthiacæ.

Current, legitimus, genuinus, probatus. Coin, nummus probus. Price, pretium commune.

Year, annus vertens. Currency, cursus, tenor. Of a discourse, tenor sermonis.

Currently, vulgo. More currently (of a discourse) proclivius. The current of a river, fluminis aqua profluens.

A little current, rivulus. A currier of leather, coriarius.

Curriah [dogfish] caninus. A curriah fellow, homo sævus, morosus, perversus.

To curry leather, coria maccare. A horse, equum strigili defricare. Favour, alicui blandiri.

A currying of favour, benevolentim captatio. Of horses, fricatio. Of leather, inaceratio.

To curse, maledicere, imprecar. Bitterly, execrari, devovere.

A curse or cursing, imprecatio; execratio.

A solemn curse of the church, anathema.

Curse, diræ, sc. preces. Cursed [abominable] execrabilis, execrandus.

Cruelly, scelérate, scelestè, imple.

A cursitor, clericus de curiâ. Cursorily, leviter, raptim, obiter, cursim.

Cursoy, levis. Curst or cruel, ferox, ferus, sævus.

Curstly, atrociter, truculenter. Curstness, atrocitas, sævitas.

To curtail [shorten] curtare; in compendium redigere. One's pay, mercedem minuere.

A curtail, diminutio. A curtain, aulæum, plaga.

Of a bed, lecti velum ductile. Before a stage, cortina theatri.

A curvation, curvity, or curvature, curvatura, incurvatio. A curve line, linea curvata v. lucurva.

To curvet, persultare, saltitare. A curved, saltus numerosè factus.

Curvilinear, in lineâ curvatâ. A cushion, pulvinus, pulvinar.

A cushionet, pulvinulus, pulvillus. A cushion for the elbow, cubitale.

A cusp, cuspis, mucro. A custard, placenta ex lacte et ovis confecta.

Custody [tuition] custodia. [Prison] carcer, custodia.

To put into custody, incarceration; in vincula conjicere. Custom [habit or use] consuetudo, mos, usus.

According to custom, solens. Contrary, præter morem; inausitate.

To follow one's own custom, consuetudine uti, consuetudinem tenere v. retinere.

Custom or fashion, præscriptum; ritus; disciplina.

The way or force of custom, ætus consuetudinis. To abolish an old custom, consuetudinem tollere.

A custom acquired, habitus. Lack of custom, desuetudo. To bring into custom, consuefacere, assuefacere.

To make one leave a custom, desuescere. The custom is, solet.

To bring up a new custom, innovare. Customable [commonly used] usitatus, solitus.

Customably, de, ex, v. pro, more, rite, more majorum.

Customary, usitatus, consuetus; vetus. Customarily, more solito, usitate.

Custom [tax on merchandize] tributum, portorium; vectigal. To pay custom, vectigal pendere.

The custom-house, telonium. A custom-house officer, portitor, publicanus.

Custom-free, immunis a tributo.

A levying of customs, vectigallum exactio.

A clerk of the customs, magister scripturæ.

Custom [trade] negotium, emptorum frequentia.

Without custom, emptoribus orbis v. vacuus.

A customer or farmer of the customs on goods, vectigalium redemptor. At a shop, emptor ordinarius.

A custos, in schools, custos. To cut, secare, scindere, incidere. As the teeth, erumpere.

And mangle, mutilare, detruncare. Asunder, rescindere, discindere. Or lop trees, arborum ramos amputare. Or prune a vine, vitem putare.

One's hair, alicujus capillum tondere. Or pair one's nails, ungues rescare. Or hew wood, lignum findere v. diffindere. Away, excare, amputare. Away knots, enodare.

With an axe, asciare, dolare. Before, præcidere. Down, cædere, demetere, desecare. Down or fell trees, arbores cædere. A bridge, pontem intercidere. Corn, fruges metere. Over the face, os vulnere indigno fodare. [Gold] castrare. [Grave] celare, scalpere. [Hack] consecare.

In, incidere, insculpere. To pieces, frustatim concidere. Off, abscindere, amputare; decidere, detondere. Off an enemy, hostes concidere. Forage or provisions, commeatibus alicuius intercludere. The stragglers, agmen carpere. An heir, exheredare. A speech, sermonem dirimere. The head, detruncare; obtruncare, caput demetere. Out, excindere. As a seamstress, tailor, &c. pannum ad vestem conficiendam forcipe dissecare. Out work for one, alicui negotium facessere. One out, superare, vincere. Round, circumscindere, circumcidere. Shorter, detruncare. Small, concidere, comminuere. Through, persecare. Under, subsecare. As a tally, incidere. One's throat, jugulare. One in two, discindere, dissecare. Equally in the midst, medium decussare. Up a fowl, pullum concidere. A cut, scissura, incisura; scissus. [Way] compendium. [Misfortune] calamitas, infortunium. [Slice] offula. [Picture] figura, tabula. Copper, tabula ænea. Wooden, tabula lignea. In a tally, incisio, incisura. [Gash or wound] vulnus, plaga. Deep, vulnus atrox.

*To draw cuts, sortiri.*  
*A cut-throat, sicarius; gladiator.*  
*Tooth newly cut, dentes novelli.*  
*Cut [in drink] ebrius, temulentus. Smooth, dolatus, politus.*  
*Evily cut, sciasilia, sectilla.*  
*Which cannot be cut, insecabilis.*  
*In cuts or piecemeal, incisim, incisæ.*  
*A cuticle, cuticula.*  
*Cuticular or cutaneous, cuticularis.*  
*A cutlass, sica, acinaces.*  
*A cutter, faber cultarius.*  
*A sword-cutter, machæroperus.*  
*A cutter's shop, officina cultaria.*  
*Vine cutlets, segmina vitalina.*  
*A cutter (as with a knife, &c.) sector. Of trees, frondator.*  
*[Carver] sculptor.*  
*A cutting, sectio, connectio.*  
*[Carving] sculptura; calamen. Away, amputatio. Off, abscissio. By slaughter, occidit. In, incisio. In the middle, intersectio. Short, detruncatio.*  
*Cutting (in taste) acer, acerbus. Words, voces acerbæ, dicta mordacia.*  
*Cuttings, segments; segmina. Of the nails, resemina.*  
*The cycle of the sun or moon, circulus v. orbis solaris, lunaris.*  
*A cygnet, pallus cygneus.*  
*A cylinder, cylindrus.*  
*Cylindrical, cylindraceus.*  
*A cymbal, cymbalum.*  
*To play on a cymbal, cymbalum pulsare.*  
*A cymbalist, cymbalista, m.*  
*Cynical, cynicus.*  
*The cynosure, cynosura.*  
*Cyperus [a sort of bulrush] cyperus.*  
*A cypress-tree, cupressus.*  
*Of cypress, cupressæus, cupressinus.*  
*Bearing cypress, cupressifer.*  
*A cypress-grove, cupressetum.*  
*The czar, imperator Muscoviæ.*  
*The ætæna, imperatrix.*

D

*A DAB [blow] ictus, alapa.*  
*Of dirt, luti labacula. Of fat, adipis frustulum.*  
*The dab-chick, mergus minor.*  
*The dab [fish] rhombus lævis.*  
*To dab with dirt, luto aliquem aspergere.*

*To give one a dab [blow] alapa aliquid impingere.*  
*A dab [one skilled in an affair] peritus.*  
*To dabble, aquæ manus erebro immergere. In the dirt, ceno se volutare v. inquinare. In any art, &c. imperite artem aliquam tractare. Or tamper with a person, aliquem ad aliquid sollicitare.*  
*A dabbling, frequens ablutio.*  
*A dabbler [smatterer] homo leviter eruditus.*  
*A daer [kind of fish] apas.*  
*A dactyl, dactylus.*  
*Dad or daddy, tata.*  
*A daffodil, narcissus. Stalk, anthericus.*  
*Of the daffodil, narcissinus.*  
*To dash, rejicere, aspernari.*  
*A dag [hand gun] sclopetum manuale.*  
*The dagger-fish, draco oblongus.*  
*A dagger, pugio, m. sica.*  
*A little dagger, pugionculus.*  
*A pocket-dagger, sicala.*  
*They are at daggers' drawing, irem longius procedunt.*  
*To daggle or dag, collutulare.*  
*Daggle-tailed, lutosus; cæno oblitus.*  
*A daggling, roris v. luti aspersio.*  
*A dag swain, gausape, gausapa, pl.*  
*Daily [adj.] quotidianus, assiduus. Adv. quotidie, indies, assidue.*  
*Deinty [of a nice taste] delicatus, bellus. [Near] lautus. [Costly] sumptuosus. [Excellent] eximius. [Squeamish] fastidiosus. Dishes or dainty meats, cupidæ, lautitie.*  
*Of dainty meats, cupidinarius.*  
*Daintily, delicate, laute, optare, molliter, belle.*  
*To fare daintily, molliter vivere.*  
*Daintiness [of feeding] lautitie, dapes, cupidæ, pl. [Loathing of common food] cupedia.*  
*A dairy, lactarium. Man, lactarius.*  
*A daisy, bellia, Idia. f.*  
*A dais [canopy of state] conopeum regium.*  
*A dale, vallis, convallis.*  
*Dalliance, lusus. Wanton, lascivia.*  
*Full of dalliance, procax, petulans.*  
*A dallier, nugator, palpator.*  
*To dally with wanton language, blandiri, palpare.*  
*To dally [trifle] nugari. [Play the fool] ineptire. [Delay] cunctari.*  
*Dallying, blandus, lascivius.*  
*A dallying, nugæ, pl.*  
*A dam [mother] mater. [Bank] agger. [Of planks] pilæ, pl.*

*To dam or make a dam, obstruere.*  
*Damage, damnum, detrimentum.*  
*With damage, damnose.*  
*To damage, damnum v. detrimentum importare. Or be damaged, damnum v. detrimentum accipere.*  
*Damagable, caducus. [Causing damage] damnosus.*  
*A damascone, prunum Damasconum. Tree, prunus Damascona.*  
*Damask, sericum Damascenum. A damask garment, vestis Damascena.*  
*Damask linen, lintea Damascena. Water, aqua ex rosis Damascenis extracta. Work, vestis scutulata.*  
*To damask wine, vinum calefacere. Or work damask, figuris distinguere.*  
*A dame [mistress] domina. [Lady] illustris femina.*  
*To damn, damnare, condemnare. [Cry down] explodere.*  
*Damnably, execrabilis, accusabilis. [Damnifying] dirus, perniciosus, exitialis, exitiosus.*  
*Damnation, damnatio. Eternal, sempiterna in improbos constituta a summo judice supplicia.*  
*Damned, reprobis, rejectaneus.*  
*To damnify or bring damage, damnum inferre.*  
*A damp or dampness, humiditas. [Unwholesome air] vapor exitialis.*  
*To grow damp, humescere.*  
*To damp or moisten, humidare.*  
*To damp. Vid. To dispirit.*  
*Damp or dampish [moist] humidus.*  
*Somewhat dampish, humidulus.*  
*Causing dampness, humilificus.*  
*A damsel, puella; virgo.*  
*A dance, chorea, tripudium. In armour, Pyrrhica.*  
*A morrice dance, ludus Pyrrhicus.*  
*A morrice dancer, gesticulator saltatorius.*  
*To dance, saltare, salire. Lightly, tripudiare. Often, saltitare.*  
*To lead a dance, præsaltare.*  
*To lead one a dance, per umbages aliquem circumducere in errorem inducere.*  
*The leader of a dance, præsaltor præsaltator.*  
*A dancer, saltator, saltatrix.*  
*A common dancer, ludius, ludio.*  
*A company of dancers, chorus.*  
*A dancing, saltatio, saltatus.*  
*Of dancing, saltatorius.*  
*A dancing-master, saltandi magister. Room, orchestra.*  
*A dandepant, pumilio, nanus, perpusillus.*

*The decalogue*, decem Dei præcepta.

*To decamp*, castra movere; vasa colligere.

*A decamping* or *decampment*, castrorum motus.

*To decant*, defecare, deliquare.

*A decantation* or *decanting*, transfusio.

*A decanter*, lagena transfusioni apta.

*To decay* [pass away] decre-  
sere, labi. *With age*, senes-  
cere. *Or fail*, deficere. *In*  
*colour*, deflorescere. *Utterly*,  
perire. *As flowers*, flaccescere,  
marcescere.

*A decay*, casus; labefactatio.

*In decay* or *decayed*, ruinosus,  
dilapsus.

*Decayed* [withered] marcidus.

*Decaying*, labens, caducus.

*A decase*, decensus, obitus.

*To decase*, decedere, mori.

*A deceit*, fraus, dolus, fallacia,

ars.

*Deceitful*, subdolan, versutus.

*A deceitful knave*, veterator.

*Trick*, dolus malus.

*Deceitfully*, fraudulententer, cap-  
tiose.

*Deceitfulness*, fallacia, dolus.

*To deceive*, fallere, decipere,

fraudare. [*Mock*] deludere,

ludificare. [*Wheedle*] delin-  
dre. *One's expectation*, frus-  
trari.

*Deceivable*, fallax.

*Deceivableness*, fallacia.

*To be deceived*, falli. [*Mistaken*]  
errare, hallucinari.

*A deceiver*, fraudator; ludifi-  
cator.

*Deceiving*, fallax.

*December*, Decembris.

*Decency*, decor, decentia.

*Decent*, decorus, decens.

*Decently*, decenter.

*Deception*, deceptio.

*Deceptive*, fraudulentus, dolosus.

*To decide*, decernere, decidere,

censere.

*A deciding* or *decision*, deter-  
minatio.

*Decimal*, denarius.

*To decimate*, decimare. *For*  
*punishment*, in decimum quem-  
que animadvertere.

*A decimation* of a soldier, decima-  
tio. *Of an estate*, proscriptio.

*To decipher* or *describe*, descri-  
bere, delineare. [*Explain ci-  
phers*] literas notis occultis  
exaratas explicare.

*A deciphering*, descriptio, ex-  
plicatio.

*Decisive*, decretorius.

*Decisory*, determinatus.

*The deck* of a ship, fori, trans-  
tra, pl.

*To deck*, ornare; polire, expo-  
lire.

*Not decked*, inemptus, inorna-  
tus, incultus.

*A decker*, exornator.

*A decking*, ornatus, cultus.

*To declaim*, declamare. *Often*,  
declamitare.

*A declaimer*, declamator.

*Declaimingly* or *in a declamatory*  
*way*, declamatoris modo.

*A declamation*, declamatio.

*A declaration* or *declaring*, de-  
claratio, significatio, denun-  
tatio, designatio. [*Expi-  
cation*] explicatio, expositio.

[*Testimony*] testificatio. *At*  
*law*, libellus. *Of war*, belli  
denuntiatio.

*To put in a declaration at law*,  
libellum accusatorium exhi-  
bere.

*Declaratory* or *declarative*, ad  
explicationem pertinens.

*To declare*, narrare, indicere,  
denuntiare, significare. *In*  
*solemn words* or *form*, nuncu-  
pare. *In brief*, perstringere.

*Abroad*, divulgare, publicare.

*Beforehand*, pronuntiare. *Further*,  
addere, proseguere.

*To be declared*, patehèri, mani-  
festari.

*That may be declared*, enarra-  
bilis.

*A declarer*, declarator.

*A declension*, declinatio.

*Decline*, declinatio, defectio.

*To decline* [avoid] vitare; de-  
fugere, cavere. [*Bend down*]  
vergère. *A word*, verbum  
infectère. [*Decay*] deficere,  
labascere.

*A declining* [avoiding] vitatio,  
devitatio. [*Growing worse*] re-  
fusus, in deterius vergens.

[*Bending*] declinatio, inclina-  
tio. *Of words*, flexio.

*Declivity* [steepness] declivitas.

*Decoctible*, coctivus.

*A decoction*, decoctum.

*Decomposite* or *decompounded*,  
bis compositus.

*To decorate* [adorn] exornare,  
decorare.

*Decoration*, ornatus, ornamentum.

*The decorations* of the stage,  
scenæ apparatus, choragium.

*Decorous*, decorus, decens.

*Decorum* [handsomeness or  
good grace] decorum, gratia.

*A decoy*, illecebra, illicium.

*Or decoyer*, peltax.

*To decoy*, illicere, pellicere.

*A decoying*, illecebra.

*To decrease*, decrescere, minui.

*Decreasing*, decrescens.

*A decrease* or *decreasing*, dimi-  
nutio, imminutio; declassio.

*A decree*, edictum, decretum.

*To decree* [ordain] decernere.

[*Purpose*] statuere.

*A decree* [judgment] sententia.

*Of state*, edictum, decretum.

*Of wise men*, præscriptum.

*Or act*, consultum. *Or pur-  
pose*, propositum.

*An empire's decrees*, arbitrium.

*Decrepid*, decrepitus, incurvus.

*Decrepitness* or *decrepitude* old; *ge*,  
etas decrepita v. summa.

*Decrescent*, decrescens.

*Decretal*, decretorius.

*To decry* [or abrogate publicly]  
antiquare, rescindere. [*Dis-  
parage*] alicujus existimatio-  
nem ledere.

*To dedicate*, dedicare, conse-  
crare. *A book*, &c. dicare,  
nuncupare.

*A dedicator*, quid dicat v. dedicat.

*A dedication*, dedicatio, conse-  
cratio.

*The dedication of a church*, en-  
censia, pl.

*To deduce* [derive] deducere.

[*Infer*] aliquid ex alio inferre.

*A deducement* [consequence]  
consecutarium.

*Deducing* or *deducive*, quod ex  
aliâ re deduci potest.

*To deduct*, subtrahere, detra-  
here.

*A deducting* or *deduction*, de-  
cessio, deductio.

*Deductively*, per consequentiam.

*A deed* [action] factum, facinus.

*A good deed*, benefactum.

*An ill deed*, flagitium, malefi-  
cium.

*A deed* [instrument] instru-  
mentum.

*Indeed* or *in very deed*, re verâ,  
re ipsâ.

*Indeed*, sane, scilicet, videlicet

*Indeed* [by way of question]  
itane? itane vero?

*In the very deed*, manifesto, ipso  
facto.

*Deedless*, minime agilis v.  
promptus.

*To deem*, judicare, opinari.

*A deemer*, opinator.

*A deeming*, opinatio.

*A deenator*, arbiter, iudex.

*Deep*, profundus, altus. [*Close*]  
reconditus. [*Cunning*] calli-  
dus, versutus.

*The deep*, profundum.

*To deepen*, excavare, defodere.

*Deep* or *deeply*, profunde, alte.

*Deep-mouthed*, raucisonus.

*Deep-musing*, contemplativus,  
meditabundus.

*Deepness*, altitudo, profundum.

*A deer*, cervus, fera. *Fallow*,  
dama fulva. *Red*, cervus.

*A keeper of deer*, saltuarius.

*A tame deer*, hinnulus cicur.

*To deface*, deformare; detur-  
pare. [*Blot out*] delere, ex-  
pungere. [*Corrupt*] corrumpere,  
perdere. [*Spoil*] spoliare,  
evertere.

*A defacer* [blotter out] deletor,

m. deletrix, f. [*Corrupter*]  
corruptor. [*Spoiler*] eversor.

*A defacing*, defacement, de-  
formatio, corruptio, eversio.

*A defaultance* or *default*, defectus.

*To default* or *default* [deduct]



*deducere, subtrahere.* [Fruse] defalcare, collucare.  
*A defalcation, deductio.* [Frusing] defalcatio.  
*A defumation, alienae famae violatio.*  
*Defumatory, famosus, probrosus.*  
*To defame, alicujus existimationem violare.*  
*A defamer, obtrektor, calumniator.*  
*A defaming, sugillatio, obtrektatio.*  
*A default, culpa, peccatum, defectus, officii debiti omissio.*  
*To make a default, insectum quod factum est reddere.*  
*To defeat [disappoint] frustrari, eludere.* *An army, profligare, prosternere.* *The attempts or insults of the enemies, hostium insultus sustinere et retundere.* [Make void] rescindere, abrogare.  
*The defeat of an army, clades, strages.*  
*A defeating [disappointing] frustratio.* [Making void] abrogatio, antiquatio.  
*To defeat, delmare.*  
*A defect [want] defectio, defectus.* *In judgment, imprudentia.* [Blemish] labes. [Fault] mendum.  
*A deflection, defectio.*  
*Defective, imperfectus, mancus.* [Faulty] vitiosus.  
*To be defective, deficere, deesse.*  
*Defectiveness, defectus.*  
*A master of defence, lanista.*  
*A defence [guard] praesidium.* [Protection] patrocinium. *In pleading, defensio, propugnatio.*  
*To speak in defence of one, pro aliquo verba facere.*  
*Of or belonging to defence, tutelaris.*  
*In the defence of, pro, a v. ad.*  
*Defenceless, inermis, imparatus.*  
*To defend, defendere, tueri.*  
*Fortify before, praemunire.*  
*Often, defensitare.* *One's clients, patrocinari.*  
*A defendant, reus.*  
*A defender, defensor, propugnator, vindex.* [Advocate] patronus, advocatus.  
*A defending, defensio, patrocinium.*  
*Defensible, qui defendi potest.*  
*Defensive arms, arma ad tegendum.*  
*To be upon the defensive or act defensively, bellum illatum repellere.*  
*To defer or delay, differre, procrastinare.*  
*Deference [respect] cultus, honor delatus.*  
*A deferrer, cunctator.*  
*Deferring, cunctabundus.*  
*A deferring, cunctatio, procrastinatio.*

*Defiance [challenge] provocatio ad pugnam.*  
*A letter of defiance, literae provocatoriae.*  
*To bid defiance to one, aliquem ad pugnam provocare.*  
*Living in open defiance of religion, a religione alienus, a religione abhorrens.*  
*A deficiency, deficiencia, defectio, defectus.*  
*Deficient, imperfectus, hiulcus.*  
*To be deficient, deficere.*  
*A defier, provocator.*  
*To defile [pollute] foedare, contaminare, inquinare; polluerre.* [Deflower] vitare, stuprare. *With dirt, conspuere, oblinere.* *By profaneness, scelerare, conscelerare, profanare.* [March off as troops] copias ex uno loco in alium traducere.  
*A defile or strait passage, iter angustius; fauces, ium. f. pl.* [In war] iter angustum et difficile.  
*Not defiled, intaminatus, purus.*  
*A defilement or defiling, pollutio, commaculatio.*  
*A defiler, temerator, corruptor.*  
*To define, definire, describere.* [Limit] terminare.  
*A definer, qui definit v. exponit.*  
*A definition or defining, definitio, rei alicujus brevis conscripta explicatio.*  
*Definitive, definitivus, decretorius.*  
*Definitively, definite; distincte.*  
*To deflect, deflectere, digredi.*  
*A deflection, deflexus.*  
*To deflower, violare, vitare, stuprare.*  
*A deflowerer, constuprator; vitiator.*  
*A deflowering, violatio; vitium.*  
*A defluxion, fluxio, distillatio.*  
*To deform, deformare, vitare, turpare.*  
*Deformed [adj.] deformis, pravus.*  
*Made deformed, foedatus, vitatus.*  
*Deformedly, deformiter, foede.*  
*A deforming or deformation, deformatio.*  
*Deformity, deformitas, turpitudine.*  
*To defraud, fraudare, defraudare.*  
*A defrauder, defraudator.*  
*A defrauding, dolus malus.*  
*To defray, erogare, praebere.* *One's charges, sumptus alicui suppeditare.*  
*A defrayer, qui v. quae sumptus suppeditat.*  
*A defraying, pecuniae erogatio.*  
*Defunct [dead] mortuus, [fate] functus.*  
*To defy, ad pugnam v. certamen aliquem provocare.*  
*A defying, provocatio.*

*Degeneracy, a virtute majorum decessio.*  
*To degenerate, degenerare; descendere.*  
*Degenerate or degenerated, degener.*  
*Degenerous [scandalous, base] infamis, turpia.*  
*Degradation or degrading, alicujus de gradu honoris dejectio.*  
*To degrade, aliquem de gradu deponere.*  
*A degree or step, gradus.* *Or order, ordo.* *In consanguinity, stemma.*  
*The highest degree of honour summum honoris fastigium.* [Estate] conditio, status, ordo.  
*A person of high degree, homo illustri genere natus.* *Of low degree, homo infimo loco natus.*  
*By degrees, sensim, gradatim.*  
*To dehort [dissuade] dehortari, dissuadere.*  
*Dehortation or dehorting, dissuasio.*  
*A dehorter, dissuasor.*  
*To deject or cast down, dejicere.*  
*One's self, dolere, morere.*  
*Dejectedly, anxie, moeste, sollicit.*  
*Dejection, moror, anxietas.*  
*Dejection [evacuation of excrements] dejectio.*  
*Dejection, consensatio.*  
*To defy, in deorum numerum referre.*  
*A defying, hominis in deos relatio.*  
*To dign, dignari.*  
*A digning, dignatio.*  
*A deist, qui in unum Deum credit, sed a Christiana doctrina abhorret.*  
*Delation, delatio.*  
*A delator [informant] delator.*  
*The deity, numen.*  
*A delay or delaying, mora, cunctatio.*  
*To delay or defer, differre, procrastinare.* *The trial of a cause, comperendinare.* *Judgment, ampliare.*  
*A delayer, cunctator.*  
*A delaying, procrastinatio, prolatio.* *Of judgment, ampliatio.*  
*Delaying, cunctabundus.*  
*Delectable, gratus, amoenus, jucundus.*  
*Delectableness, jucunditas, amenitas.* *In speech, lepor, venustas.*  
*Delectably, ameniter, jucunde.*  
*Delectation, delectamentum, oblectatio.*  
*To delegate [appoint] delegare.*  
*A delegate, delegatus.*  
*A court of delegates, curia delegatorum.*  
*A judge delegate, recuperator.*  
*A delegation, delegatio.*  
*Deleterious, exitialis, letalis*

*A delf* [mine] fodina.

*To deliberate* or *deliberate* upon, de aliquâ re deliberare v. consultare.

*Deliberate* [circumspect] cautus, prudens.

*Deliberately* [not hastily] caute, consulto. [*On set purpose*] de industriâ.

*Deliberation* or *deliberateness*, deliberatio, consultatio.

*Deliberative*, deliberativus.

*Delicacy* or *delicateness* [beauty] pulchritudo, venustas. [*Daintiness*] cupedia. [*Neatness* of a piece of work, operis elegantia; opus exquisiti artificii. [*Softness*] mollities. *Of style*, oratio limata.

*Delicate* [beautiful] pulcher, venustus. [*Dainty*] cupedia-rum avidus. [*Excellent*] eximius. [*Soft*] delicatus, mollis.

*To make delicate*, mollire.

*Delicately* [beautifully] pulchre. [*Excellently*] eximie. [*Softly*] delicate.

*Delicacies*, cupediæ, deliciæ.

*Delicious*, delicatus, suavis.

*Deliciously*, delicate, suaviter.

*Deliciousness*, suavitas.

*Delight*, voluptas, suavitatis.

*To delight* or *be delightful* to, delectare, juvare; voluptate aliquem afficere.

*To take delight* or *be delighted* in, gaudere, frui.

*Delights*, deliciæ, pl.

*It delights*, juvat, delectat.

*Delightful* or *delightsome*, gratus, jucundus, amœnus.

*Delightfully*, suaviter, jucunde.

*Delightfulness* or *delightfulness*, amœnitas. Vid. *Delight*.

*A delighting*, delectatio, oblectatio.

*To delineate*, delineare, adumbrare.

*A delineating* or *delineation*, delineatio, adumbratio.

*Delinquency*, delictum, culpa.

*A delinquent*, delinquens, noxius.

*Delirious*, delirus, mente captus.

*To be delirious*, mente labi, apud se non esse.

*To deliver* to, tradere. *From* or *out* of, liberare, expedire.

*A thing asked for*, subministrare. *A speech*, orationem habere; verba facere. *Down from hand to hand*, per manus tradere.

*Into one's hands*, in alicujus potestatem tradere. *In trust*, alicuius rem committere.

[*As a midwife*] obstetricari; *To memory*, memoriæ prodere, tradere. *Up* [resign] resignare. [*Betray*] prodere.

*A deliverance*, liberatio, absolutio.

*The deliverance* of a captive, captivi redemptio.

*A woman's deliverance*, puerperium.

*To be delivered* of young, parere.

*Before the time*, abortum facere.

*A deliverer*, liberator, servator.

*Up*, traditor, proditor.

*A delivery* of goods to one, rerum venditarum traditio.

*To have a good delivery* [utterance] discrete loqui. *A poor delivery*, male pronuntiare.

*A woman's delivery*, partus, puerperium.

*A delf* [pit] fossa. [*A valley*] vallis.

*To delude*, or *mock* and *deceive*, ludere, deludere, deridere.

*With fair pretences*, deludificare, inescare.

*A deluder*, irrisor; sannio. *A deluding* or *delusion*, irrisio, defraudatio.

*Deluding*, *delusive*, or *delusory*, fallax, fraudulentus.

*Delusion*, præstigiæ, pl. technæ.

*To delve*, fodere v. fodire.

*A delver*, fossor.

*A delving*, fossio.

*A deluge*, diluvium.

*To deluge* or *drown*, inundare.

*A demagogue*, antesignanus, populi ductor.

*A demain* or *demesne*, possessiones.

*The king's demain*, vectigal regium.

*Of demain*, vectigalis.

*A demand* [claim] postulatum, rogatum. [*Petition*] petitio, rogatio.

*To demand* or *require*, exigere, requirere, postulare. [*Lay claim to a thing*] postulare. *A question*, interrogare. *Money for a thing*, indicere. *A debt*, appellare. *A reparation*, res repetere.

*To hear one's demands*, de alicujus postulatis cognoscere.

*Demandable*, quod jure potest postulari.

*A demandant* or *demandor*, petitor, flagitator. *Busy* or *impertinent*, percontator.

*A demanding* [asking] interrogatio. [*Requiring*] postulatio.

*A frequent demanding*, rogatio.

*A demeanor*, habitus, mores, pl. Fair demeanor, comitas, urbanitas.

*Demerit*, meritum.

*To demerit*, commeri.

*A demigod*, semideus.

*Demigration*, demigratio.

*Demise* [death] mors, obitus.

*To demise* by will, testamento donare v. legare.

*Democracy*, populi principatus.

*Democratical*, ad imperium populare pertinens.

*To demolish*, demoliri, destruere.

*A demolisher*, eversor, demolitor.

*Demolishing* or *demolition*, demolitio, disturbatio, eversio.

*A demon*, dæmon.

*A demoniac*, lymphatus.

*Demonstrable*, demonstrabilis.

*Demonstrably*, aperte, manifeste.

*To demonstrate*, demonstrare; convincere.

*A demonstrating* or *demonstration*, demonstratio.

*Demonstrative*, demonstrativus.

*Demonstratively*, apertissime, planissime.

*A demonstrator*, demonstrator.

*A demur* or *demurrer*, mora, exceptio dilatoria.

*To demur*, demorari, cognitionem sustinere.

*To demur upon a thing* or *delay*, hesitare, cunctari.

*A demurring*, exceptionis objectionatio.

*Demure* [bashful] verecundus, modestus. [*Reserved*] taciturnus.

*To make a very demure face*, vultum fingere.

*Demurely*, modeste, pudice.

*Demureness*, modestia, verecundia. [*Reservedness*] taciturnitas.

*A den*, antrum, latibulum. *In a rock*, spelunca.

*To lurk in a den*, delitescere.

*Full of dens*, latebrosus, cavernosus.

*A denier* [piece of money] denarius.

*To denizen*, aliquem civitate donare.

*A denizen* or *denison*, civis.

*A denizen of a town which was free of Rome*, municeps.

*To denominate*, denominare.

*A denominator*, denominator.

*A denomination* or *denominating*, denominatio.

*To denote*, denotare, designare.

*A denoting* or *denotation*, notatio, designatio.

*To denounce*, denuntiare, indicere. *Openly*, prosteri.

*A denouncer*, qui denuntiat.

*A denouncing*, denuntiatio, declaratio.

*Dense*, densus.

*Density*, densitas.

*A dent* [notch] crena.

*To dent* or *notch*, crenas includere.

*Dental*, dentatus.

*Dented*, denticulatus, serratus.

*A dentifrice*, dentifricium.

*A denunciation*, denuntiatio, comminatio.

*To deny*, negare. *With a loud voice*, reclamare. *To do a thing*, detrectare. *The faith*, fidem abnegare. *With an oath*, abjurare, dejerare. *By a nod*, abnuere. *What one has said*, palinodiam canere.

*Men deny*, negatur, [sc. ab hominibus].

*A denial*, repulsa, denegatio.

*Deniable*, quod negari potest.

*A denying, inficiatio, negatio.*  
*To depaint, depicte, depingere.*  
*To depart, discedere; absistere.* *Out of an office, magistratu abire. From the truth, a vero aberrare. Out of, emigrare, abire, exire. This life [to die] decedere, mori. Or go aside, secedere, digredi.*  
*A departing or departure, discessus, abitus. From one place to another, demigratio. Forth, profectio. From this life, excessus, obitus.*  
*A department, munus, provincia.*  
*To depend on a person, alicui niti. Upon or infer each other, reciprocari.*  
*Dependent, dependens.*  
*A dependent, cliens.*  
*Dependence or dependency [prop] fulcrum. [Trust] fiducia.*  
*Dependent or depending, nixus, fretus.*  
*The cause is now depending, sub iudice lis est.*  
*Deplorable, flebilis, lamentabilis, miserabilis.*  
*To deplore, deplorare, lamentari.*  
*A deplorer, qui deplorat.*  
*A deploring, ploratus.*  
*A deponent, testis iuratus.*  
*To depopulate, populari, vastare; loco solitudinem inferre.*  
*A depopulating or depopulation, vastatio, depopulatio.*  
*A depopulator, vastator, depopulator.*  
*To deport one's self, se gerere.*  
*Department, gestus, mores.*  
*To depose a person from his office, alicui magistratum abrogare.*  
*To depose upon oath, iurejurando affirmare.*  
*To deposit [lay down] deponere.*  
*Or trust a thing with one, fidei alicujus aliquid committere.*  
*A deposit, depositum.*  
*A depositary, sequester, depositi custos.*  
*A deposing or deposition, dejection.*  
*A deposition of witnesses, testimonium, testificatio, testatio.*  
*Depravation, depravatio, corruptio.*  
*To deprave, depravare, pervertere. Or speak ill of one, calumniari, obtrectare.*  
*Depravedness or depravity, pravitatis.*  
*A depraver, corruptor.*  
*A depraving or depravation, depravatio, corruptio.*  
*To deprecate, deprecari.*  
*A deprecating or deprecation, deprecatio.*  
*Deprecatory, culpam a se amovens.*  
*To depreciate, despicere, parvi ducere.*

*Depredation, direptio, spoliatio.*  
*To deprehend, deprehendere, comprehendere.*  
*To depress, deprimere, detruere. Or humble one, alicujus superbiam frangere.*  
*A depressing or depression, oppressio.*  
*To deprive, privare, orbare. Of authority, potestatem, magistratum, alicui abrogare. [Disinherit] exheredare. Of life, exanimare.*  
*A depriving or deprivation, privatio.*  
*Depth, profundum, altitudo.*  
*In the depth of winter, media hieme.*  
*In the depth of the sea, in profundo mari.*  
*To be out of one's depth in water, terram pede non posse contingere.*  
*A swallowing depth, gurgus.*  
*To deepen, cavare, excavare.*  
*A deepening, excavatio.*  
*A deputation, legatio.*  
*To depute, rei alicui gerendae alicum praeficere.*  
*A deputy, vicarius, legatus; optio.*  
*The deputy of a ward, tribunus populi.*  
*A deputy governor, gubernator vicarius.*  
*Dereliction, derelictio, desertio.*  
*To deride, deridere; despiciere.*  
*A derider, irrisor, derisor. In a play, sannio.*  
*Deriding, dicteria conjiciens.*  
*A deriding or derision, derisus; irrisio.*  
*To be had in derision, ludibrio esse.*  
*Deridingly, per ridiculum.*  
*Derive, scurrilis, ludificabilis.*  
*Derivation of words, etymologia.*  
*Derivative, qui derivatur.*  
*A derivative word, vox ab alia voce derivata.*  
*Derivatively, per modum derivationis.*  
*To derive, derivare, deducere.*  
*Or be derived from, procedere, oriri.*  
*A deriving, or derivation, deductio.*  
*To derogate, derogare, detrahere.*  
*Derogating or derogatory, derogans.*  
*A derogating or derogation, derogatio, detractio.*  
*An act of derogation, dehonestamentum.*  
*A descent (in music) sonus modulatus. Or gloss, interpretatio, enarratio.*  
*To descent or sing descendant, vocem canendo modulari. Upon, commentari.*  
*To descend, descendere. From one's stock, genus ab aliquo deducere. To the bottom, sub-*

*sidere. To particulars, singulas partes enumerare.*  
*Descendants [posterity] posteri, minores.*  
*Descended [sprung] ortus, natus, natus.*  
*Descending [as a hill] declivis. [Going down] descendens.*  
*A descending, descension, or descent, descensio.*  
*The descent of a hill, declivitas, descensus.*  
*A descent [offspring] progenies. [Invasion] irruptio, descensio.*  
*To make a descent upon the enemies, hostes adoriri.*  
*To describe, describere, depingere. Lively, graphice v. ad vivum depingere.*  
*A describer, scriptor, explicator. Of countries, chorographus. Of the earth, geographus. Of places, topographus. Of the world, cosmographus.*  
*A describing or description, descriptio.*  
*A descrier, explorer, repertor.*  
*The description of a country, loci descriptio, chorographia. Of places, locorum topographia. Of the world, cosmographia.*  
*To decoy [spy out] speculari. [Discover] detegere.*  
*A decoying [spying out] conspectus. [Discovering] patefactio.*  
*To desecrate [unhallow] desecrare.*  
*A desert [wilderness] deserta, pl. solitudo.*  
*To make desert, populari, vastare.*  
*To desert [forsake] deserere, destituere.*  
*A deserter, desertor, transfuga.*  
*Desertion, desertio, derelictio.*  
*Desertion of one's colours, exercitus deserto.*  
*To desert his colours [as a soldier] ab exercitu v. a castris discedere.*  
*Desert [merit] meritum.*  
*According to your desert, pro meritis tuis.*  
*Desertless, immerito.*  
*To deserve, merere, mereri. Ill, male mereri. Well, bene mereri.*  
*Deservedly, merito, digne.*  
*Desiccative, exsiccandi efficax.*  
*A design [purpose or resolution] consilium, statutum. Or first draught, adumbratio, rudis descriptio. Or model, ichnographia. Or plot, mullitio, inceptum.*  
*To design or contrive, machinari, designare. [Appoint] destinare. [Resolve] statuere. [Draw a sketch of] adumbrare, delineare.*  
*A designation, designatio.*  
*Designedly, de industria, consulto.*

*A designer, designator.*  
*1 designing, designatio.*  
*The art of designing [drawing] graphidis scientia.*  
*A designing or crafty person, astutus, callidus.*  
*A designment, molitio, conatus.*  
*Desirable, optabilis, desiderabilis.*  
*Desire [wish] desiderium; cupiditas. [Request] rogatio.*  
*An humble desire, obsecratio.*  
*To desire [wish] cupere; desiderare, optare. [Request] petere, requirere. Humbly, obtestari, supplicare. Lamentably, implorare. Earnestly, obsecrare; ardere. Importunately, efflagitare.*  
*By desire, precario, optato.*  
*According to one's desire, ex sententia, ex animo.*  
*A desirer, rogator, precator.*  
*A desiring [requesting] efflagitatio. [Coveting] aviditas.*  
*Desirous, avidus, cupidus.*  
*Desirously or with desire, cupide, avide.*  
*To desert, desistere, cessare.*  
*A deserting, derelictio, cessatio.*  
*A desk, pluteus, abacus.*  
*Desolate, desertus, vastus, desolatus. [Full of grief] mœstus, tristis. [Without comfort] solatii expers.*  
*To desolate, to make desolate, vastare, populari.*  
*A making desolate, vastatio, depopulatio.*  
*Desolateness or desolation [ruin or ruin] vastitas. [Want of comfort] mœritudo.*  
*To despair, desperare.*  
*To cause one to despair, alicui omnem spem adimere, auferre, eripere.*  
*Despair, desperation, or desperationes, desperatio.*  
*Despairful, expes.*  
*Despairingly, omni spe abjecta.*  
*A desperado or desperate person, perditus, vesanus.*  
*Desperate [rash] temerarius. [Dangerous] periculosus.*  
*My case is desperate, de meis rebus actum est.*  
*Desperately, perditæ, periculose.*  
*Despicable, despicibilis, contemnendus, aspernandus.*  
*A despicable fellow, homo tristis.*  
*Despicableness, vilitas.*  
*Despicably, cum contemptu.*  
*To despise, contemnere; spernere.*  
*A despiser, contemptor, m. contemptrix, f.*  
*A despoiling, despectus; contemptio.*  
*Despise or malice, malignitas, invidia. Or scorn, despectus.*  
*In despite of one, ingratus, aliquo invito.*  
*Despiteful, malignus, invidus.*

*Despitefully, contumeliose, maligne.*  
*Despitefulness, malignitas, invidia.*  
*To despoil, spoliare, vastare.*  
*A despoiling, spoliatio.*  
*To despond, animum despondere. Vid. Despair.*  
*Despondence or despondency, desperatio.*  
*A despot or lord, dominus, praeses.*  
*A despotic or arbitrary government, dominatio.*  
*Despotically, imperiose.*  
*Despumption, despumandi actus.*  
*The dessert, bellaria, pl. tragemata.*  
*To destine or destinate, destinare, designare.*  
*A destination or destinating, destinatio, designatio.*  
*Destiny, fatum, sors.*  
*The destinies, parces, pl.*  
*Destiny-readers, fatidici, pl. sortilegi.*  
*Of destiny, fatalis.*  
*By destiny, fataliter.*  
*Destitute, egenus; inops.*  
*To leave destitute, inopem derelinquere.*  
*Left destitute, derelictus, orbatus, orbis.*  
*Destitution, destitutio.*  
*To destroy, consumere, abolerè, extinguere. Raze a city, urbem destruire. Spoil, perdere. [Overthrow] destruire, diruere. [Lay waste] vastare, devastare. [Makes havoc of] prædari. [To pull down or ruin] evertere, diruere.*  
*To be destroyed, disperire, interire.*  
*A destroyer, confector, perditor.*  
*Destroying. Vid. Destructive.*  
*A destroying, perniciēs; lues.*  
*Given to destroying, populabundus.*  
*Destruction, strages, exitium.*  
*An utter destruction, internecio.*  
*Destruction [laying waste] populatio. [Of people] clades, cædes.*  
*Destructive, exitiosus, exitialis.*  
*Destructively, perniciose.*  
*Drewness, desuetudo.*  
*Desultory, desultorius.*  
*To detach, segregare, seligere.*  
*A detachment, manus.*  
*A detail, singularum partium enumeratio.*  
*To detail, singularim recitare v. enumerare.*  
*To detain [make to stay] morari, detinere. [Keep back] retinere. [Hinder] præpedire.*  
*A detainer [withholder] qui detinet.*  
*Detainer [confinement] captivitas.*  
*A detaining or detention, retentio.*  
*To detect, detegere; patefacere.*

*A detector, index.*  
*A detecting or detection, patefactio, indicium.*  
*To deter, detertere.*  
*Detergent, detergens.*  
*Determent, impedimentum.*  
*Determinable, quod determinari potest.*  
*Determinate, determinatus; certus.*  
*Determinately, definite, distincte.*  
*A determination, determinatio decisio.*  
*To determine [purpose] statuere; decernere. [End] definire, dirimere. [Judge between party and party] dijudicare. [Beforehand, præjudicare. [To conclude] determinare, concludere. Bachelor of arts, gradum baccalaureatus capessere.*  
*Not determined, indefinitus.*  
*A detraive medicine, medicamen detergens.*  
*To detest [abhor] detestari, abominari. [Loath] fastidire.*  
*Detestable, detestabilis, execrabilis.*  
*Detestably, detestabilem in modum.*  
*A detestation or detesting, detestatio.*  
*A detester, qui aliquid detestatur.*  
*Detesting, detestans, abominans.*  
*To dethrone, aliquem de solio dejicere.*  
*A dethroning, de solio dejectio v. depulsio.*  
*An action of detinere, actio sequestraria.*  
*To detract from, alicui maledicere; laudes alicujus obtinere.*  
*A detractor, obrectator.*  
*A detractress, quæ de alicujus fama detrahit.*  
*A detracting or detracting, obrectatio, maledictio.*  
*Detracting or detracting, male dicus.*  
*Detractingly, maledice.*  
*Detractory, obrectans, injuriosus.*  
*Detriment, detrimentum.*  
*Detrimental or full of detriment, damnosus.*  
*To detrude, detrudere, deturbare.*  
*Detrusion, depulsio.*  
*Devastation, vastatio, depopulatio.*  
*To develop, patefacere; exponere.*  
*To devast, aliquem opibus v. fortunis spoliare.*  
*A devastating, spoliatio.*  
*Deverity, devexitas.*  
*To deviate, errare.*  
*A deviating or deviation, error, aberratio.*  
*A device or cunning trick, tech-*

na, dolus, praeſtigiae, pl. arti-  
ficium. [*Contrivance*] excogi-  
tatio, inventio. [*Feigned story*]  
commentum, fabula. *On a*  
*shield.* &c. ſymbolum.  
*The devil,* diabolus, dæmon.  
*A ſhe devil,* proſerпина; femina  
furorē percutit.  
*Deviliſh,* diabolicus, dæmoni-  
cus, malignus, maleſcus;  
tartareus.  
*Deviliſhly,* flagitioſe.  
*Devious,* devius, avius.  
*To deviſe* [invent] excogitare;  
ſingere, concipere. [*Imagine*]  
rei alicujus imaginem concipere.  
[*Frame or faſhion*] formare.  
*Beſorehand,* praeſeditari.  
*By will,* legare.  
*Craftily deviſed,* machinoſus.  
*A deviſee,* legatarius.  
*A deviſer,* teſtator.  
*A deviſer,* inventor, excogitator,  
machinator; commentor.  
*A deviſing,* excogitatio, machinatio.  
*Devoid,* vacuus, inanis.  
*Devoir* [duty] officium, munus.  
*To devolve* [act.] devolvère. *A*  
*trust,* &c. upon one, aliquid  
alicujus fidei mandare, credere.  
*Neut.* redire.  
*To devote,* devovere, conſecrare.  
[*Conſign over or curſe*] damnare,  
diis inferis vovere.  
*A devotee,* alicui rei nimis ad-  
dictus.  
*A devoting,* devotio, dedicatio.  
*Devotion,* pietas erga Deum.  
[*Service*] cultus.  
*Counterfeit devotion,* ſimulata  
ſanctitas.  
*To be at devotion,* ſacris operari.  
*At another's devotion,*  
morem gerere alicui.  
*To devour,* vorare, ingurgitare.  
*Sweet and dainty meats,* liguri-  
re. [*Consume waſtefully*] profun-  
dere, effundere. [*Oppress*]  
opprimere.  
*A devourer,* edax, belluo, gu-  
loſus. *Of his estate,* luro, nepos.  
*Devouring,* edax, vorax. *Fleſh,*  
carnivorus.  
*A devouring,* voracitas, edacitas,  
helluatio.  
*Devouringly,* avide.  
*Devout,* pius, religioſus, ſanctus.  
*Only in ſhow,* hypocrita.  
*Not devout,* irreligioſus, ſuper-  
ſtium contemptor.  
*Devoutly,* pie, religioſe, ſancte.  
*Devoutness,* religio, ſanctimonia.  
*The dew,* ros.  
*To dew or bedew,* roſare, irro-  
rare.  
*To begin to dew or bedew,* roreſcere.  
*Mildew,* melligno, rubigo.  
*Dew-berrins,* baccae rubi repen-  
tis.  
*Dewy,* roſulentus, roſcidus.

*The falling of dew,* roſatio.  
*A ſprinkling with dew,* roſis aſperſio.  
*Dexterity,* dexteritas; ſolertia.  
*With dexterity,* gnaviter, perite.  
*Dexterous,* ſolers.  
*Dexterously,* perniciter, expedite.  
*Diabolical,* diabolicus.  
*Diabolically,* diabolice.  
*A diadem,* diadema.  
*Diagonal,* diagonalis.  
*A dial,* horologium.  
*A ſun-dial,* ſolarium.  
*A water-dial,* clepsydra.  
*The hand or pin of a dial,* gnomon.  
*The dial-plate,* horologii lamella.  
*A dialect,* dialectos, i. f.  
*A dialogue,* dialogus, colloquium.  
*The diameter,* diameter.  
*Diametrical,* diametricus.  
*Diametrically,* ex diametro, directe.  
*A diamond,* adamas.  
*Of a diamond,* adamantinus.  
*Diamond-cut,* angulatus, adamantis inſtar ſculptus.  
*The diamond at cards,* rhombus.  
*Diaper,* ſindou variegata, linteum ſtriatum.  
*To diaper,* ſtriare.  
*Diaphoretic,* ſudorem excitans.  
*The diaphragm* [midriff] diaphragma.  
*A diarrhoea or looseness,* diarrhoea; profluviū.  
*Diarrhetic,* alvum ciens.  
*A diary* [day-book] diarium.  
*A dabble* [ſetting-ſtick] paſtulum. [*To brush one's hat*] ſcopula.  
*Dice or a pair of dice,* aleæ.  
*To play at dice,* aleæ ludere.  
*A caſt at dice,* aleæ jactus.  
*The play at dice,* ludus talaris.  
*A dice-box,* fritillus; turricula.  
*A dicer or dice-player,* aleator.  
*Dicing or playing at dice,* alea.  
*To dictate,* dictare, præſcribere.  
*Dictates or precepts,* dictata, pl.  
*A dictator,* dictator.  
*Of a dictator,* dictatorial, dictatorialis.  
*Dictatorship,* dictatura.  
*Diction,* dictio.  
*A dictionary,* vocom index, vocabularium.  
*Didactic or didactical,* ad docendum aptus.  
*A didapper or dice-dapper,* mer-  
gus, m. urinatrix, f.  
*To die,* mori; occidere. *Upon a thing,* immori. *A natural death,* mori. *Before time,* præmori. *With laughing,* riſu emori. *Or yield up the ghaſt,* exſpirare, animam eſſare; diem ſupremum obire. *Or ſwoon away,* animo linqui.  
*Dying a natural death,* moriens, naturæ cedens.

*A dying,* obitus, exceſſus. *A dying away,* animi deliquium.  
*To die* [as liquors] in vappam verti.  
*Like to die or ready to die,* moribundus.  
*Diet* [food] cibus, penus.  
*A diet* [course of food] diæta, victus regimen. *Of the empire, ordinum imperii* conventus.  
*To diet a perſon* [conſine to a regular diet] diætam alicui præſcribere. *Or give one food,* cibo alere, ſuſtentare. *With a perſon,* convivere.  
*Of a regular diet,* diæteticus.  
*Of diet or common food,* cibarius.  
*A dieting or boarding with one,* convictus, contubernium.  
*To differ,* diſſerre, diſcrepare. *From one in opinion,* diſſentire. [*Fall out*] rixari.  
*To cauſe or make to differ or be different,* diſtinguere, ſecernere.  
*To cauſe or make perſons to differ or fall out,* lites inter alios ſerere.  
*A difference* [unlikeness] diſſerentia, diſſimilitudo. [*Distance*] diſtantia. *A differing* [controverſy] diſſenſio, altercatio.  
*To end differences by treaty,* per colloquia controverſias componere. *By arbitration,* arbitrari.  
*Different or differing,* diverſus, diſcrepans, diſpar, diſſimilis.  
*To be different from,* diſſonare, diſconvenire.  
*Differently or with difference,* varie; diverſe.  
*Difficult or hard,* difficilis, arduus.  
*A difficult perſon or one hardly to be pleaſed,* difficilis, ſtudi-  
oſus.  
*Somewhat difficult,* ſubdifficilis.  
*Difficultly or with difficulty,* difficiliter, ægre.  
*Difficultly,* difficultas. *In one's circumſtances,* res anguſtæ. [*Of ſpeech,* lingue] balbuties.  
*A thing of great difficulty,* res ardua.  
*To break through difficulties,* difficultates vincere.  
*To make a difficulty in doing a thing,* gravari.  
*Without any difficulty,* haud difficile.  
*Diffidence,* diſſidentia, metus.  
*Diffident,* diſſidens, incredulus.  
*Diffidently,* diſſidenter.  
*To be diffident,* diſſidere.  
*To be ſomewhat diffident,* ſubdiſſidere.  
*Difformity,* diſſimilitudo.  
*To diſſue,* diſſundere, diſpergere.  
*Diffuſedly,* diſſuſively, diſſuſe, effuſe, diſperſe.

*Diffusedness, diffusiveness, or diffusion, diffusio.*  
*Diffusive, largus, exundans, ad plures pertingens.*  
*Diffusiveness, diffusio, dispersio. To dig, fodere. About, circum-fodere. Away from the roots of trees, ablaquare. Down, defodere. In, infodere. Out or up, effodere. Through, trans-fodere. Under, suffodere.*  
*Which may be digged, fossilis. A digger, fossor.*  
*A digging, fossio, fossura. About the roots, ablaqueatio.*  
*The digesta, digesta, pl. pandecta, pl.*  
*To digest [set in order] digerere. [Arrange] disponere. Meat, cibos digerere v. con-coquere. Perfectly, decoquere. An affront, injuriam con-coquere.*  
*Not digested [as meat] crudus. A digesting or digestion, digestio, concoctio.*  
*Ill digestion or want of digestion, cruditas.*  
*Food easy of digestion, cibus ad coquendum facilis. Hard, cibus qui difficulter concoquitur.*  
*Digestible, concoctu facilis.*  
*Digestive, concoctionis potens. To dight [dress] ornare; instruere.*  
*A dighting, ornatus, politura.*  
*A digit [inch] digitus, pollex.*  
*To dignify, ornare, nobilitare. A dignifying, ornatus.*  
*A dignitary, dignitate pollens.*  
*Dignity, dignitas, nobilitas, honor; amplitudo.*  
*To promote to dignity, nobilitare, aliquem ad honores evehere.*  
*The dignity of a senator, ordo senatorius v. lat. clavi.*  
*Of dignities, honorarius.*  
*To digress, digredi.*  
*A digressing or digression, digressio, declinatio.*  
*To dijudicate, dijudicare.*  
*To dilacerate, dilacerare, dilanare.*  
*A dilaceration, laceratio.*  
*To dilapidate, dilapidare, vastare.*  
*A dilapidation, dilapidatio.*  
*To dilate [or widen] dilatare. [Enlarge upon a subject] amplificare. Grow wide, dilatari.*  
*A dilating or dilation, amplificatio, extensio.*  
*Dilatorily, cunctanter, tarde.*  
*Dilatoriness, cunctatio, mora.*  
*Dilatory, cunctabundus, cunctans.*  
*A dilemma, complexio, argumentum. [Difficulty] rerum implicatio.*  
*Diligence, diligentia, cura; assiduitas, assiduitas. Double, industria duplicata.*  
*Diligence to please, obsequium.*

*Diligence or expedition, celeritas. To give or use diligence, operam dare.*  
*To despatch with diligence, accelerare, festinare, maturare.*  
*Diligent, impiger, sedulus. In his business, attentus. In his attendance, curans negotium suum. In labour, operosus.*  
*To be diligent, sudare; evigilare.*  
*Diligently, diligenter, accurate.*  
*To dilucidate, illustrare.*  
*Dilucidation, explicatio, declaratio.*  
*To dilute, diluere, vinum aqua temperare.*  
*Dim, obscurus, tenebriosus.*  
*To dim or make dim, obscurare.*  
*To grow dim, obacurari.*  
*To dim the eyes, oculos prae-stringere.*  
*To be dim-sighted, caligare, lippire.*  
*A dimming the sight, caligatio.*  
*Dimness, caligo, hebetudo.*  
*A dimension, dimensio, mensura.*  
*To diminish, diminuere; attenuare. Or be diminished, diminui, decedere.*  
*A diminishing, diminution, or diminishment, imminutio, attenuatio.*  
*Diminutive, parvus, pusillus.*  
*Dimity, panni xylini genus ex tenuioribus filis contextum.*  
*Dimly, obscure; non satis aperte.*  
*A dimple, gelasinus.*  
*A din, sonus, strepitus; clamor.*  
*To make a din, to din, resonare, strepere.*  
*To dine, prandere.*  
*Not having dined, undined, im-pransus.*  
*He that dines with another, com-pransor.*  
*To ding, allidere; incutere.*  
*A dingle [vale] convallis.*  
*A dinner, prandium.*  
*Of dinner, pransorius.*  
*A dint, contusio; nota.*  
*Dint or force, vis.*  
*To dint, contundere.*  
*A diocesan, episcopus.*  
*A diocese, diocesis.*  
*To dip, tingere, mergere. In to an author, scripta alicujus leviter perstringere. Again, retingere. An estate, fundum pignori opponere. Often, mercitare, mersare. Under, submergere, si. Over head and ears, immergere.*  
*A dipper, qui immergit v. intingit.*  
*A dipping under, submersio.*  
*A diphthong, diphthongus, f.*  
*Dire or direful, dirus, aevius.*  
*Direct, directus, rectus.*  
*To direct, rule, or govern, dirigere, moderari.*

*To direct a letter, inscribere.*  
*To direct the right way, viam monstrare. Or show how to do a thing, docere; precipere. Or bend one's course to a place cursum v. iter aliquo diri-gere, tendere.*  
*A directing or showing, monstratio, instructio.*  
*Direction [a leading to] directio. [Conduct or management] rectio, administratio; gubernatio.*  
*To have the direction of an affair, alicui rei praeesse.*  
*To be under the direction of another, rem alicujus ductu gerere.*  
*To follow directions, jussa v. mandata alicujus exequi, facere. To give, precipere, mandare. To receive, mandata ab aliquo accipere.*  
*Directly, directe, directio.*  
*Directly against or contrary, contra.*  
*To be directly opposite to, ex diametro locari.*  
*Directness, rectum.*  
*A director, rector, moderator.*  
*Directory, dirigen.*  
*Direness, diritas, immanitas.*  
*Dirption, diripio, expulatio.*  
*Dirgae, exequim, pl. nœmæ funebres.*  
*Diri, cœnum.*  
*Dirily, fode. Bawdy, indigne, inhoneste.*  
*Diriness, spurcitia, sordes. [Bawiness] fonditas.*  
*Dirty [full of dirt] cœnosus. [Base, filthy] sordidus.*  
*To dirty or dirt a person's clothes, alicujus vestem conspurcare.*  
*To do a person's dirty work or be a tool to him, alicujus obsequii studiis iniquis.*  
*Disability, impotentia.*  
*To disable [render incapable] aliquem ad aliquid agendum ineptum reddere. Weaken, debilitare, infirmare.*  
*To disable, alicujus brachium, manum, &c. debilitare.*  
*A disabled ship, navis inutilis.*  
*Soldier, miles membris captus v. vulneribus confectus.*  
*A disabling, debilitatio, mutilatio.*  
*To disabuse, alicui errorem eripere.*  
*To discord, discordare, dissentire.*  
*To disacknowledge, aliquid negare, inficari.*  
*Disadvantage [damage or loss] incommodum, damnum, jactura. [Inferiority of condition] deterior conditio. Of ground [in war] loci iniquitas.*  
*To disadvantage, obesse, nocere, detrimentum alicui afferre.*  
*To come off with disadvantage*

or be worsted in battle, cladem accipere, secus cedere.

To set upon a person at a disadvantage, aliquem inopinantem aggredi.

Disadvantageous, incommodus, iniquus.

Disadvantageousness, incommoditas.

Disadvantageously, incommode, inique.

A disadvantage, infortunium.

To disaffect [dislike] improbare. [Alienate one's affections from] vocare, avertère.

Disaffected, aversus, malevolus.

To the government, male animatus.

Disaffection, offensio, aversatio.

To disagree [fall out] dissidere, discordare. Often, discrepitare. [Not to suit] depugnare; non congruere.

Disagreeable [unsuitable] incongruus, inconueniens. [Unpleasant] ininucundus, ingratus.

Disagreeableness, ininucunditas. [Unsuitableness] iniquitas.

Disagreeably, ininucunde. [Unsuitably] non congruenter.

To act disagreeably to one's self, sibi non constare.

Disagreeing, diversus, discors.

A disagreeing or disagreement, discrepantia, discordia. [Falling out] dissidium.

To disallow, improbare, damnare.

Disallowed, improbatus, damnatus, reiectus.

A disallowing or disallowance, improbatio, aversatio.

To disincline, examinare.

To disappear, evanescere.

To disappoint, destituere, frustrari. Or break one's word, fidem violare. An adversary's purpose, adversarii conatus infringere. One's hope, spem fallere.

Disappointment or disappointing, frustratio.

Disapprobation, denegatio, inflicatio.

To disapprove, improbare.

A disapproving, improbatio.

To disarm [strip another of his arms] examinare; armis exuere. [Lay aside his arms] arma deponere.

A disarming, armorum detractio.

A disaster, infortunium, calamitas; casus adversus, infestus, iniquus.

To disaster, affligere, premere.

Disastrous, infestus, infelix, calamitosus.

Disastrously, incommode, infelicitate, calamitose.

To disown [disown] diffiteri, inficiari, negare. [Disapprove] improbare.

A disowning [disowning] de-

negatio, repudiatio. [Disproving] improbatio.

To disband or dismiss, exauctorare, dimittere. Soldiers or an army, milites dimittere. Or quit the service, signa deserere.

A disbanding, missio, dimissio.

Disbelieve or disbelieving, diffidentia.

To disbelieve [distrust] diffidere. [Not believe] non credere.

A disbeliever, evangelio parum credens.

Disbelievingly [distrustingly] diffidenter.

To disburden, exonerare, levare.

A disburdening, oneris exemptio.

To disburse, impendere, insumere.

A disbursing, pecuniae erogatio.

A disbursement, expensa, sumptus.

To discard [dismiss] exauctorare, dimittere. [Throw off] excutere.

A discarding, missio.

To discern or put a difference, discernere, dignoscere [Perceive] cernere, conspiciere. [Distinguish from] internoscere. [Spy out] conspiciari.

Easy to be discerned, conspicuus, perspicuus.

Discernible, sub aspectum cadens.

Discernibly, aperte, manifeste, palam.

A discerning or discernment, iudicium, iudicatio.

One of discerning spirit, perspicax, sagax.

Discerningly, sagaciter.

A discharge [freeing] liberatio.

Of humours, humorum detractio.

The discharge of one's duty, muneris functio.

A discharge [acquittance] relatio in acceptum.

To give one a discharge for money received, acceptam alicui pecuniam referre.

To discharge one's conscience [act conscientiously] rectam conscientiam servare. From a crime, absolvere. [Exempt] ab administratione eximere. [Release] demittere. [Put out of office] exauctorare. Or unload a ship, merces e navi exponere. One's stomach, evomere. One's anger upon a person, iram in aliquem effundere. Itself [as a river] defluere, devolvere.

A discharging [acquitting] absolutio. [Sending away] dimissio. [Paying] solutio. Of a captive, captivi redemptio.

Disinct, dissolutus, disinctus.

A disciple, discipulus.

(83)

A disciplinarian, qui leges prescriptas observat.

Disciplinary, ad disciplinam pertinens.

Discipline [instruction] disciplina. Warlike, disciplina militaris.

To discipline [instruct] docere, erudire. [Punish] punire.

To disclaim, renuntiare, repudiare.

A disclaiming, abdicatio; recusatio.

To disclose, detegere; aperire.

To be disclosed, pateñeri, pateñere.

Disclosed [in falconry] recena emersus ex ovo.

A disclosing or disclosure, patefactio, indicium.

To discolour, decolorare.

Discoloured, decolor.

A discolouring, decoloratio.

To discomfit an army, exercitum fundere; hostium copias profigare.

A discomfiture or discomfiting, clades, strages.

Discomfort, incror, dolor, angur; molestia.

To discomfort, aliquem dolore afficere. Himself, se affliccare.

To be discomforted, dolere, morere.

Discomfortable, inconsohilabilis.

To commend, vituperare, culpare.

Commendable, vituperabilis.

A discommending or discommendation, vituperatio, reprehensio.

A discommender, vituperator, reprehensor.

To discompose, incommodare.

A discommoding or discommodity, incommoditas, incommodum.

To discompose [put out of order] turbare; confundere. The mind, animum excruciare, sollicitare.

Discompose, perturbatio. Of mind, animi sollicitudo.

To disconcert, consilia frangere, confringere.

A disconcerting, perturbatio.

Disconsolate [afflicted] moestus.

[Without consolation] solatii expers.

Discontent [sorrow] luctus. [Disquiet] offensio.

To discontent, angere, offendere.

To be discontent or discontented, offendi, indignari; egre aliquid ferre.

Discontented [uneasy in mind] anxius, sollicitus. [Not satisfied] offensus.

Discontentedly, egre, graviter.

Discontentment, discontentedness, anxietas, egritudo.

A discontinuation, discontinuance, discontinuity, intermissio, desuetudo.

*To discontinue* [leave off] intermittere.

*Discord*, discordia, dissensio. *To be at discord*, discordare, discrepare.

*To make discord*, lites serere.

*Discord in music*, dissonantia.

*Discordance*, discordia, discrepantia.

*Discordant* [in music] absonus. [*Disagreeing*] discors.

*Discordantly*, absurde.

*To discover* [reveal] detegere; patefacere, aperire. *One's accomplices*, edere socios. *One's nakedness*, pudicitiam profanare. [*Espy*] conspiciari.

[*Find out*]prehendere. Or *find out secrets*, arcana explorare. *A person's design*, consilium alicujus cognoscere. *One's humour* [find it out] mentem alicujus explorare. [*Show it*] ingenium indicare.

*To endeavour to discover*, explorare, scrutari.

*Discoverable*, aspectabilis, indagabilis.

*A discoverer* [finder out] explorator, indagator.

*A discovering* [revealing] patefactio, declaratio.

*A discovery* [invention] inventio, investigatio. [*Revealing*] indicium, deprehensio.

*To make new discoveries in arts or sciences*, novis inventis artes v. scientias augere.

*To discount*, dissuadere.

*To discount or abate*, de summâ detrahère.

*Discount*, detractio, diminutio, subductio.

*To discountenance*, improbare, inhibere.

*To discourage*, abstertere, animum frangere. *One's self or be discouraged*, animum abjicere.

*Not discouraged*, intrepidus.

*A discourager*, qui v. quæ ab aliquâ re deterret.

*A discouraging*, animi abjectio, debilitatio.

*Discouragement* [hinderance] incommodum, impedimentum.

*To discourse*, sermocinari, disserere. *At large*, plurimis verbis agere, pluribus disserere. *With a person*, colloqui.

*A discourse* [talk] allocutio, colloquium. [*Harangue*] sermo, oratio. *Familiar*, sermo familiaris. *Idle*, alienus.

*Pleasing*, narratio jucunda. *Fine or polite*, oratio accurata, compta. *Compact*, oratio concinna. *Dry or shallow*, oratio exilis. *Rambling*, a proposito aberrans. *Fulsome*, oratio illepidâ. *Ravishing*, jucundissima. *suavissima*. *Figurative*, figurata. *Starched*, nimis affectata. *Long-winded*, nimis

longa. *Bald*, sermo trivialis. *Pathetic*, ad commovendos animos aptus.

*Discourative or discursive*, ad sermocinationem spectans.

*Discourteous*, inhumanus, immitis.

*Discourteously*, inhumane, morose.

*A discourtesy* [ill turn] injuria, damnum. [*Displeasure*] offensa.

*Discredit*, dedecus, ignominia. *To discredit* [disgrace] infamare, obtrectare. [*Not to believe*] parum alicui credere.

*A discrediting* [disgracing] obtrectatio. [*Not believing*] diffidentia.

*Discreet*, prudens, sapiens, solers.

*Discreetly*, prudenter, sapienter.

*Discreetness*, discretion, prudentia, sapientia.

*To act with discretion*, considerate agere.

*To leave a thing to a person's discretion*, aliquid arbitrio alicujus relinquere.

*To live at one's own discretion* [will] sui juris esse.

*To live at discretion* [as soldiers] res hostium expiandi diripendique licentiam habere.

*To surrender at discretion*, se suaque omnia in fidem ac potestatem victoris permittere.

*A person of great discretion*, homo prudentissimus. *Without discretion*, imprudens, temerarius.

*Discretionary power*, potestas finibus non circumscripta.

*To discriminate*, discriminare, distinguere.

*A discriminating or discriminating*, discrimen.

*Discriminative*, ad distinctionem pertinens.

*To dismember*, exonerare.

*To discuss* [explain] res difficiles dilucide exponere. [*Examine*] explorare, investigare. *Humours*, humores corporis discutere.

*A discussor* [examiner] explorator, investigator.

*A discussing or discussion*, investigatio.

*Discussive or discutient medicines*, medicamenta vim discussoriam habentia.

*Diadain*, contemptus, fastidium. *To diadain*, dedignari, aspernari.

*A disdain*, contemptor.

*Diadainful*, fastidiosus, superciliosus.

*Diadainfully*, fastidiose, arroganter, contemptim.

*Diadainfulness*, fastidium, contemptus.

*A disdainful*, dedignatio, contemptio.

*A disease*, morbus, adversa valetudo.

*A desperate disease*, morbus periculosus.

*A mortal disease*, letifer morbus. *Complicated*, multiplex.

*To contract a disease*, morbum contrahere.

*The disease abates*, morbus se remittit. *Increases*, ingravescit.

*Diseased*, æger, egrotus, morbidus.

*To be diseased*, egrotare.

*To disembark*, e navi descendere. *Goods*, e navi tollere. *To disembogue*, as rivers, in mare defluere.

*To disenchant*, excantare.

*To disencumber*, exonerare, expeditare.

*Disenchantment*, liberatio.

*To disengage* [quit or free from] expedire. [*Set at liberty*] liberare.

*A disengaging or disengagement* [freeing] liberatio, solutio.

*To disentangle*, expedire, extricare.

*A disentangling*, effugium.

*Disentranced*, ex alto sorano suscitatus.

*To esteem*, elevare, contemnere, despiciere.

*Disesteem*, contemptus, fastidium.

*A disesteeming*, elevatio, contemptio.

*To disavour* [not to favour] male alicui velle v. parum favere.

*To disfigure*, deformare. *One's face*, os fedare.

*A disfiguring or disfigurement*, deformatio.

*To disfranchise*, civitatis jus v. civitatem adimere.

*Disfranchised*, proscriptus, immunitatus civium privatus.

*A disfranchisement*, immunitatum privatio.

*To disfigure*, disfigurement, spoliatione, nudare.

*To disgorge*, evomere, exonerare.

*A disgorging*, ejectio, vomitio.

*Disgrace*, disgracefulness, dedecus, labes.

*Disgrace* [disfavour] offensa. [*Misfortune*] calamitas.

*To disgrace*, dedecorare, dehonestare. *One's self*, suam suam ledere; se contaminare. *Turn out of favour*, gratiam quempiam privare.

*A disgracer*, calumniator.

*Disgraceful*, dedecurus, contumeliosus, turpis.

*Disgraceful language*, convicia, pl.

*A disgracing*, deformatio.

*Disgracefully*, turpiter.

*A disguise or disguisement*, lar



va, persona. [*Pretext*] *prætextus*, obtentus.

*To disguise one's self*, personam induere. *Alter a thing*, aliam speciem alicui rei superinducere. [*Conceal*] aliquid celare. *A dissembler*, dissimulatio, qui deformat.

*A disguising* [dissembling] dissimulatio.

*A disgust*, fastidium, offensio, nausea.

*To disgust or give disgust*, displicere; fastidium afferre. *Or loath*, nauseare, fastidire.

*Fallen into disgust of*, nauseans. *Disgustful* [disgusting] fastidium afferens.

*A dish*, patina, discus.

*A large dish*, lanx.

*A little dish*, patella, catillus.

*A potage-dish*, catus pultarius.

*A chafing-dish*, focus.

*A dish-clout*, peniculum.

*A dish of meat*, ferulum.

*A dish or porringer*, scutella.

*A dish to drink out of*, patera.

*Dish-meal*, sorbillum.

*To dish up meat*, patinas cibus instruere.

*Dish-wash*, colluvies, colluvio.

*Dishabille*, vestis cubicularia.

*Dischord*, discordia, discrepantia.

*To dishearten*, animum alicujus frangere.

*To be disheartened*, animo cadere.

*A disheartening*, animi abjectio, demissio, debilitatio v. infractio.

*Disinherit* or *disinheriting*, exhereditatio.

*To dishevel*, capillos turbare.

*Dishevelled hair*, passi capilli.

*Dishevel* [knaveish] inhonestus, fraudulentus. [*Lacivious*] obscenus, impurus.

*Dishestly*, inhoneste, turpiter, flagitiose.

*To live dishonestly*, flagitiose vivere.

*Dishonesty* [knaveish] fraudulentia, fallacia. [*Lewdness*] obscenitas.

*Dishonour*, dedecus, ignominia, infamia.

*To dishonour*, dehonestare, decorare.

*Dishonourable*, turpis, inhonestus, ignominiosus.

*Dishonourably*, turpiter, inhoneste.

*A dishonourer*, qui aliquem dehonestat.

*Disheavour*, morositas.

*Disinclination*, aversatio, odium.

*Disinclined*, ad rem aliquam minus proclivis; ab re aliqua abhorrens.

*Disingenuity*, *disingenuousness*, dissimulatio, illiberalitas.

*Disingenuous*, parum ingenuus, iurbanus, incivillis.

H

*Disingenuously*, parum ingenuè, illiberaliter.

*Disinhabited*, incultus, desolatus.

*To disinherit*, exheredare.

*Disinterested*, integer, incorruptus.

*Disinterestedness*, sui commodi neglectus.

*Disinterestedly*, integre.

*To disjoin*, disjungere, separare.

*A disjoining or disjunction*, disjunctio, sejunctio, separatio.

*To disjoint* [cut to pieces] dilacerare; dissecare. [*Separate*] disjungere. [*Put out of joint*] luxare.

*Disjunct*, disjunctus, divisus.

*Disjunction*, disjunctio.

*Disjunctive*, disjunctivus.

*Disjunctively*, disjunctive.

*A disk*, solis v. lunæ corpus apparens.

*A diskindness*, injuria, maleficium.

*To do one a diskindness*, injuriam alicui facere.

*To dislike*, improbare, aversari.

*A dislike*, fastidium.

*A disliking*, improbatio, aversatio.

*Dislike*, dissimilitudo.

*A disliker*, qui improbat.

*To dislocate*, luxare.

*A dislocating or dislocation*, ossis de sede sua motio.

*To dislodge one*, hospitio aliquem disicere. *Remove to another place*, alio commigrare.

*In hunting*, excitare.

*A dislodging* [driving away] expulsio. [*Changing one's lodging*] demigratio.

*Disloyal*, perfidus, infidus.

*Disloyally*, perfide, perfidiose.

*Disloyalty*, perfidia, proditio.

*Dismal*, dirus, horridus.

*Dismally*, horride.

*To dismantle a city*, urbem munimentis nudare.

*A dismantling*, munimentorum dejectio.

*To dismask*, larvam detrahere.

*Dismay*, animi perturbatio.

*To dismay*, territare, consternare, conturbare.

*A dismaying*, exanimatio.

*To dismember*, deartuare, dilaniare.

*A dismembering*, membrorum dissectio.

*To dismiss*, dimittere, ablegare. *From an employment*, exauctorare. *A cause*, actionem de curia dimittere.

*A dismissing or dismissal*, dimissio, missio.

*To dismount* [unhorse] equo aliquem excutere. [*Alight*] ex equo descendere.

*A dismounting* [unhorsing] ex equo dejectio. [*Alighting*] ex equo descensio.

(86)

*Disobedience*, contumacia; de dignatio parendi.

*Disobedient*, contumax, inobsequens.

*To be disobedient*, imperium recusare.

*Disobediently*, contumaciter, parum officiose, minus obsequenter.

*To disobey*, repugnare.

*A disobeyer*, imperii detractor.

*A disobeying*, imperii recusatio.

*A disobedience*, offensio, injuria.

*To disoblige*, ledere; aliquem offendere.

*Disobliging*, inofficiosus, inurbanus; acerbus.

*Disobligingly*, parum officiose, minus obsequenter.

*Disorder*, confusio, perturbatio. [*Distemper*] morbus. *Of the mind*, animi perturbatio.

*To disorder*, conturbare; confundere.

*To put things into disorder*, res perturbare.

*To put the enemy into disorder*, hostium exercitus turbare.

*To retire in disorder*, effuse se recipere.

*To disorder the hair*, capillos turbare.

*To disorder one's self*, modum temperantiae excedere. *With liquor*, vino sese obruere.

*Disordered*, *disorderly* [adj.], incompositus, inconditus, inordinatus, confusus, turbatus.

*Disordered in body*, æger, male se habens. *In mind*, animo perturbatus. *With liquor*, temulentus. *In his senses*, insanus, larvatus.

*A disordering*, conturbatio, perturbatio.

*A disorderly house*, domus in famis; popina.

*Disorderly* [adv.] incondite, incomposite.

*Disorders* [tumults] turbæ, pl.

*Disordinate*, inordinatus, immoderatus.

*Disordinately*, immoderate.

*To disown*, negare, inficiari.

*One*, abdicare, repudiare.

*A disowning*, negatio, abdicatio, repudiatio.

*To disparage* [slight] vituperare, obrectare; despiciere. [*Speak ill of*] dedecorare, famam ledere.

*A disparaging* [speaking ill of] obrectatio. [*Disgrace*] infamia, dedecus.

*A disparager*, obrectator.

*A disparity*, inæqualitas, dissimilitudo.

*To dispar*, septum dijicere.

*Disparted*, divisus.

*Dispassion*, animi tranquillitas.

*Dispassionate*, æquus; placidus.

*Dispatch*, expeditio, festinatio.

*A dispatch* [packet of letters] literarum fasciculus.

*To dispatch* [accomplish] expedire, peragere. [*Hasten*] maturare, accelerare. [*Send*] mittere; ablegare. [*Kill one quickly*] cito interimere. *Out of the way*, amandare.  
*A dispatcher* [accomplisher] perfector, transactor.  
*A dispatching*, expeditio, perfectio.  
*Dispatchful*, promptus.  
*To dispel*, dissipare.  
*To dispend*, dispendere, impendere.  
*A dispending*, sumptus, expensa.  
*Dispendable*, quod ferri potest.  
*A dispensation* [management] dispensatio, administratio. [*Indulgence*] exemptio.  
*To dispense* [lay out] dispensare, distribuere. *With*, veniam alicui indulgere. *The laws*, leges relaxare.  
*A dispenser*, dispensator, administrator.  
*Dispenses*, impensae, pl. sumptus.  
*A dispensing with the laws*, legum laxamentum.  
*A dispensing power*, leges laxandi potestas.  
*To dispeople*, populari.  
*A dispeopling*, populatio, vastatio.  
*To disperse* [scatter abroad] aspergere; dissipare.  
*To be dispersed or straggled abroad*, palari.  
*Dispersedly*, sparsim, passim, dispersim.  
*A dispersing*, dispersion, dispersus.  
*To dispirit*, animum alicui frangere.  
*To be dispirited*, animum abjicere.  
*A dispiriting*, animi debilitatio v. infractio.  
*To displace* [remove] dimovere, submovere; e loco movere. [*Turn out of office*] exauctorare.  
*A displacing*, remotio, amotio.  
*A displacing*, muneris privatio.  
*Displacement*, offensio; molestia.  
*To displant*, deplantare.  
*To display* [spread] expandere. [*Declare*] deponere, enarrare. [*Make a show of*] jactare.  
*A display or displaying*, expositio, explicatio.  
*Displeasant*, ingratus, molestus, importunus, minime gratus.  
*Displeasantly*, moleste, ægre.  
*To displease*, displicere, offendere. [*Be troublesome to*] molestiam alicui creare.  
*To be displeased*, indignare, stomachari. *At a thing*, aliquid ægre ferre.  
*It displeases*, displicet.  
*Displeasing*, injucundus, ingratulus.

*Displeasure* [distaste] offensio. [*Grudge*] simulas. [*Mischievous turn*] incommodum; malefatum.  
*To do one a displeasure*, incommodare; damnum alicui inferre.  
*Somewhat in displeasure*, subinvisus, subodiosus.  
*To dispoil*, spoliare.  
*Disport*, lusus, jocus.  
*To disport one's self*, ludere, jocari.  
*Disposal or disposure*, ordo, dispositio.  
*To be at his own disposal*, esse sui potens v. sui juris.  
*To dispose or set in order*, disponere, ordinare. *Of* [bestow] offices, honores prestatere. [*Lay out*] expendere. *To some use*, destinare. *Of a thing by giving it away*, largiri; donare. *Of a daughter in marriage*, filiam in matrimonio locare. *Of one's self or spend one's time*, tempus conterere. *Of* [sell] vendere. [*Let or place out*] locare. [*Settle*] statuere. *Of to another*, rem alienare.  
*Ill-disposed*, pravus, scelestus. *Well*, bene affectus.  
*I am disposed*, lubet; (mihi) fert animus.  
*A disposer* [setter in order] ordinator. [*Distributor*] dispensator.  
*A disposing* [setting in order] digestio; ordinatio. [*Inclination*] indoles, ingenium. [*Rule or order*] constitutum, decretum. *Of the body*, corporis habitus. *Good*, sanitas. *Ill*, malus corporis habitus. *Of the mind*, animi affectio. *The air*, cœli affectio.  
*A pious disposition*, pietatis affectus.  
*To dispossess*, exturbare, e possessione bonorum ejicere.  
*A dispossessing or dispossession*, ejectio, spoliatio.  
*Dispraise*, vituperatio, obtreectatio.  
*To dispraise*, vituperare, obtreectare.  
*A dispraiser*, vituperator.  
*To dispraise*, despergere.  
*A disproof*, refutatio, confutatio.  
*Disproportion*, inæqualitas.  
*To disproportion*, inæqualiter partiiri.  
*Disproportionable or disproportionate*, impar, inæqualis.  
*Disproportionably*, inæqualiter, impariter.  
*A disproportioning*, distributio impar.  
*To disprove*, confutare; refellere, coarguere.  
*A disprover*, qui refutat.  
*A disproving*, confutatio.

*Disputable*, disputabilis.  
*A disputant or disputer*, disputator, ratiocinator.  
*A quibbling disputant*, sophista v. sophistes.  
*A disputation, disputing*, or dispute [debate] disputatio, concertatio.  
*A dispute, disputing* [quarrelling] rixa; jurgium.  
*To dispute*, disputare, disceptare, argumentari. *Differ about*, litigare. *One's right at law*, iudicio jus suum vindicare.  
*Men dispute*, disputatur [ab hominibus].  
*To dispute foolishly*, nugari, prævaricari.  
*Disqualification*, res quæ ad aliquid agendum inhabilem reddit.  
*To disqualify*, inhabilem facere.  
*Disqualified*, inhabilis, impar.  
*Disquiet, disquietness, disquietude*, cura, ægritudo, sollicitudo.  
*To disquiet*, inquietare, excruciare, conturbare, perturbare.  
*Disquieted*, inquietatus, perturbatus. *In mind*, sollicitus, anxius.  
*A disquieter*, exagitator, turbator, m. perturbatrix, f.  
*A disquieting*, inquietatio, perturbatio.  
*Disquietly*, anxie, ægre.  
*A disquisition*, disquisitio; examen.  
*Disregard or disrespect*, neglectus, contemptus.  
*To disregard or disrespect*, negligere, spernere, despiciere.  
*To disrelish*, improbare, nanascare.  
*A disrelishing*, improbatio.  
*Disreputable*, inhonestus.  
*Disrepute or disreputation*, mala existimatio.  
*To be in disrepute*, male audire.  
*Disrespectful*, fastidiosus.  
*Disrespectfully*, fastidiosose.  
*To disrobe*, vestem exuere.  
*Dissatisfaction*, offensio, molestia.  
*Dissatisfactory*, molestus, gravis.  
*To be dissatisfied*, graviter aliquid ferre. [*Not convinced*] dubitare, hærerere.  
*To dissatisfy or displease*, displicere, offendere.  
*To dissect* [cut in pieces] dissecare. [*Anatomise*] corpus incidere.  
*A dissector*, qui dissecat v. incidit.  
*A dissection*, dissectio.  
*To disseise*, ejicere, detrudere, spoliare.  
*A disseising*, ejectio, expulsio.  
*To dissemble* [conceal what is] dissimulare. [*Pretend what is*] simulare.  
*A dissembler*, simulator, fector.  
*Dissembler-like*, fecte, dolose.

*Dissembling, dolosus, fictus.*  
*A dissembling, pretending what is not, simulatio. Concealing what is, dissimulatio.*  
*Dissemblingly, simulate, fecte.*  
*To disseminate, disseminare, spargere.*  
*To dissent, dissentire.*  
*Dissentaneous, dissentaneus.*  
*A dissenter [person dissenting] dissentiens. [Non-conformist] qui ab ecclesiâ lege stabilitâ dissentit.*  
*A dissenting or dissension, dissensio, dissidium.*  
*A power of dissensions, contentio- num fax.*  
*Dissensions, litigiousus.*  
*A dissertation, dissertatio; tractatio.*  
*To disserve one, incommodare.*  
*Disserve, noxa, damnum, incommodum.*  
*D. servicable, incommodus, inutilis.*  
*To distettle, perturbare.*  
*To discover, sejungere, separare.*  
*A discovering, separatio, junctio.*  
*Dissimilar, dissimilis.*  
*Dissimilitude, dissimilarity, dissimilitudo.*  
*Dissimulation, simulatio, fictio.*  
*To use dissimulation, fraudulent- er v. dolo malo agere.*  
*Without dissimulation, aperte, plane.*  
*To dissipate, dissipare, dispergere.*  
*A dissipating or dissipation, dissipatio.*  
*Disolvable, dissolvable, dissolu- bilis, dividualus.*  
*To dissolve, dissolvere, resol- vere. [Melt] liquefacere. [Be melted] liquescere.*  
*Not dissolved, indissolutus.*  
*Not to be dissolved, indissolu- bilis.*  
*A dissolvent medicine, medica- mentum discussorium.*  
*A dissolving, solutio, dissolutio.*  
*Dissolute [lewd] dissolutus, dis- cinctus. [Careless] remissus.*  
*Dissolutely [lewdly] dissolute, prodige.*  
*Dissoluteness, luxuria.*  
*A dissolution [dissolving] dis- solutio. [Death] obitus.*  
*Dissonance, repugnantia, dis- crepantia.*  
*Dissonant, dissonans, dissenta- neus.*  
*To dissuade, dissuadere, dehor- tari.*  
*A dissuader, dissuador.*  
*A dissuading or dissuasion, dis- suasio.*  
*A dissyllable, dissyllabum.*  
*A distaff, colus, i. f. Full of tow, pennis.*  
*To distain, inficere, contami- nare, commaculare. One's ho-*

*nour, dignitati labem asper- gere.*  
*Not distained, purus, intamina- tus.*  
*A distainer, violator.*  
*A distaining, violatio.*  
*A distance, distantia, interval- lum.*  
*Distance [discord] discordia.*  
*To be at a distance, dissidere.*  
*A long distance, longinquitas.*  
*At a great distance off, longo in- tervallo.*  
*To keep one at a distance, ad ser- monis communicationem raro aliquem admittere.*  
*To keep one's distance, loco ver- reri.*  
*To stand at a distance, procul stare.*  
*To distance, superare, vincere.*  
*Distant, distans, disjunctus.*  
*To be distant, abesse.*  
*Far distant, longinquus.*  
*Equally distant, ex æquo distans.*  
*To distaste, offendere, displicere.*  
*A distaste or distasting, offensa, offensio.*  
*A little distaste, offensuscula.*  
*To taste distaste, offendi.*  
*Distasteful, ingratus, injucun- dus, insuavis.*  
*Distastefully, injucunde, mole- leste.*  
*A distemper, morbus, ægrotatio.*  
*Malignant, morbus gravis.*  
*The decline of a distemper, ve- nescens morbi remissio.*  
*Distempered, morbidus, infir- mus. Or beside himself, de- mens, insanus.*  
*A distemperature, intemperies.*  
*To distend, distendere.*  
*A distending or distension, dis- tensio.*  
*A distich, distichon.*  
*To distil [drop] stillare, distil- lare. Herbs, succum florum subjecto igne elicere.*  
*Distillable, ex quo succus sub- jecto igne exprimi potest.*  
*A distillation or distilling, suc- corum ex herbis igne subjecto facta expressio. Of rheum, fluxio; distillatio.*  
*Distinct [different] distinctus, diversus. [Clear] clarus, di- lucidus.*  
*Not distinct, indistinctus, indis- cretus, confusus.*  
*Distinctly [clearly] distincte, clare.*  
*A distinction, distinguishment, distinctio, secretio. By points, interperunctio.*  
*Distinctive, distinguens.*  
*Distinctively [separately] dis- crete, separatim.*  
*Distinctness, pronuntiatio dis- tincta.*  
*To distinguish [discern] intel- ligere, dijudicare, internos- cere.*

*Distinguishable, quod distingui potest.*  
*Distinguishableness, præstantia, excellentia.*  
*A distinguisher, qui v. quæ dis- tinguit.*  
*Distinguishingly, insigniter.*  
*To distort, torquere.*  
*A distorting or distortion, toratio.*  
*To distract [pull different ways] distrahere. [Interrupt or trou- ble] interpellare. [Make one mad] furiare, furore percel- lere.*  
*Distraction [mad] amens, insanus. Times, tempora turbu- lencia.*  
*To be distracted with anger or rage, exandescere, exardescere.*  
*Distractedly, insane, dementer.*  
*Distractedness or distraction [dis- order] confusio, perturbatio.*  
*Distraction [madness] amentia, insania.*  
*To distrust or attack, bona aliu- cujus ex decreto curiæ, &c. vi auferre.*  
*A distrustor, qui bona alicujus prætorio jure auferit.*  
*A distraining or distress of goods, bonorum prætorio jure occupatio v. ablatio.*  
*Distress [adversity] angustia, inæor, res adversæ.*  
*Distress at sea, periculum nau- fragii.*  
*To distress or perplex one, pre- mære.*  
*A signal of distress, signum pe- riculi.*  
*To be in distress, laborare.*  
*In distress, distressful, or distress- ed, afflictus; angustia pressus.*  
*Distressedly, misere, calamitose.*  
*To distribute [divide or share] distribuere, dispensare.*  
*A distributor, distributor, dis- pensator; divisor.*  
*A distributing or distribution, distributio, divisio; descrip- tio.*  
*Distributing or distributive, dis- tribuens, dispensans.*  
*Distributively, partito.*  
*A liberal distribution, erogatio.*  
*A distribution of flesh, visce- ratio.*  
*A district, jurisdictionis fines.*  
*Distrust, a distrusting, distrust- fulness, diffidentia, suspicio.*  
*To distrust, diffidere, suspicari.*  
*Distrusting or distrustful, suspi- cax, suspiciosus.*  
*Distrustfully, diffidenter, suspi- ciose.*  
*To disturb, turbare; confun- dere. [Hinder] præpedire; morari. [Vex] inquietare, molestia afficere. One in his possessions, possessiones alicujus invadere. In his business, interpellare. One another, se invicem interpellare.*

*A disturbance, perturbatio; conversio; tumultuatio.*

*Not disturbed, imperturbatus.*

*A disturber, turbator, interpellator.*

*A disturbing, inquietatio, interpellatio.*

*Without disturbing you, bonam veniā.*

*To disavow, despicere; parvi facere.*

*A disunion, disunity, or disuniting, disjunctio, dissociatio, separatio.*

*To disunite or stir up discord, disjungere, dissociare.*

*Disusage, disuse, or disusing, desuetudo.*

*To disuse, desuascere.*

*A ditch, scroba, fossa, fovea.*

*A little ditch, scrobiculus, fossula.*

*A ditch with water, lacuna.*

*A ditch about a town wall, vallum.*

*A ditch or gutter, incile, is. n. To ditch or make a ditch, fossam ducere, scrobem fodere.*

*To ditch in or ditch about, fossam circumducere.*

*A ditcher, fossor.*

*Full of ditches, lacunosus.*

*A ditching, fossio, fossam circumductio.*

*Dithyrambic, dithyrambus.*

*Ditto, dictus; idem, eadem.*

*A duty, cantilena, carmen.*

*A divan, Turcorum supremus senatus.*

*Divarication, divisio.*

*To dive in water, demergere; in aquam immergere. Into business, explorare, examinare, investigare. Into one's purpose, explicari.*

*A diver, urinator.*

*A diving, urinatio.*

*To diverge, divaricari.*

*Divers [manifold] multiplex, multus.*

*Of divers colours, multicolor, versicolor. Shapes or forms, multiformis.*

*Divers ways, multifariam, multifarie.*

*Of diverse kinds, multigenus, multimodus.*

*Diverse [differing] varius, assimilis.*

*To make diverse or to diversify, variare.*

*A diversifying, diversification, variatio.*

*A diversion [going or turning aside] digressio. [Recreation] animi relaxatio.*

*To give an enemy a diversion, hostiles copias distrahere.*

*Diversity, diversitas, varietas. Diversely, diverse, varie.*

*To divert [turn aside] divertere. [Entertain or please] aliquem oblectare. One's self, animum recreare.*

*Diverting, divertive [agreeable, pleasant] jucundus, lepidus.*

*A divertisement, recreatio.*

*To divide, dividere, partiti, dispartire. Upon a question in debate, in diversas partes discedere. Asunder, segregare, separare; disjungere. Into two equal parts, bipartiri. Into three, in tres partes distribuere.*

*Divided, dividual, divisus, partitus, sectus.*

*Easily divided, separabilis, dividiuus.*

*To be divided in opinion, in partes abire. Into several branches [as a river] in plures partes diffuere.*

*A divided people, civitas secum discors.*

*Dividedly, separatim.*

*A dividend in money, pecunia dividenda.*

*A divider, divisor, distributor.*

*Divination, divinatio; vaticinium, augurium. By air, aeromantia. By the belly, gastromantia. By birds, oscinum.*

*By a cock, allectromantia. By fire, pyromantia. By lots, sortilegium. By smoke, capnomantia. By water, hydromantia.*

*The art of divination, aruspina, auguratio.*

*By divination, auguratio.*

*Divine, divinus, celestis.*

*Divine vengeance, ira Dei. Service, cultus divinus.*

*A divine, theologus.*

*Divinely, divine, divinitus.*

*A diviner, fatidicus; auspex; vaticinator.*

*To divine [use divination] divinare, augurari, vaticinari. [Enchant] fascinare. [Guess] conjicere, conjecturam facere.*

*A divining, divinatio, predictio.*

*Divinity, theologia.*

*Of divinity, theologicus.*

*The Divinity, Numen.*

*Divisible, dividiuus.*

*Divisibility, divisibleness, apta ad dividendum natura.*

*Division or a dividing, divisio, partitio, distributio.*

*Division or going into parties, factio. [Strife] dissensio.*

*To stir up divisions among citizens, inter cives discordiam concitare.*

*Division [in music] modulatio.*

*A divider, divisor.*

*A divorce or divorcement, divorcium, repudium.*

*To divorce, uxorem repudiare v. dimittere.*

*A divorcer, qui repudiat.*

*A divorcing, repudiatio, repudium.*

*Diuretic or diuretical, urinam ciens.*

*Diurnal, diurnus.*

*A diurnal, diarium, ephemeris. Diurnally, quotidie.*

*Diurnity, diurnitas.*

*To divulge, vulgare, publicare.*

*To be divulged, permanare, increbrescere.*

*A divulger, vulgarator.*

*A divulging, publicatio.*

*Divulsion, direptio.*

*To disen, ornare.*

*A dizzard, delirus, stupidus.*

*Dizziness, vertigo.*

*Dizzy, vertiginosus, cerebrosus.*

*To dizzy, vertiginem afferre.*

*To do [act or make] agere, facere, efficere. [Accomplish] exequi, peragere, conficere.*

*One's best or utmost, pro virili eniti. One's duty or part, officio fungi.*

*Not to do his duty, officio deesse.*

*To go about to do, facessere.*

*To do and undo, Penelopes telam texere.*

*To do like for like, par pari referre. Well [prosper] rebus secundis uti. [Recover] convalescere. One a favour, beneficium alicui facere. Wrong, injuriam alicui inferre.*

*Much to do, plurimum negotii.*

*Docile, docilis, doctrinae capax.*

*Docility, docilitas.*

*A dock [for ships] navale.*

*To dock [cut off the tail] caudam amputare.*

*A docket, breve v. summa.*

*A doctor of divinity, sacre theologie professor. Of laws, legum doctor. Of physic, medicinae doctor. Note, Generally written S.T.P., LL.D., M.D.*

*A doctor's degree, gradus doctoris.*

*To take one's doctor's degree, gradum doctoris capessere.*

*Doctrinal, ad doctrinam pertinens.*

*Doctrinally, in modum doctrinae.*

*Doctrine, doctrina, eruditio.*

*A document, documentum.*

*Dodged, cornibus mutilatus.*

*To dodge, tergiversari, aversari.*

*A dodger, cunctator, praevaricator.*

*A dodging, tergiversatio, cunctatio.*

*A dodkin, teruncius.*

*A doe, dama femina.*

*A doer [performer] actor, effector.*

*An evil doer, homo scelestus.*

*To doff [do off] exuere.*

*To doff one's hat, caput aperire.*

*A dog, canis.*

*A bull dog, canis lanionius.*

*House, domesticus. Lap, meliteus. Mad, rabidus. Mastiff, villaticus, molossus. Mongrel, hybrida. Begotten of a wolf and a bitch, lycisca.*

*A terrier, terrarius. A tum-  
bler, vertagus. Hunting, canis  
venaticus. That hunteth by  
scent, sagax. A spanish, his-  
panicus. A little dog, catu-  
lus, canicula. A band-dog,  
canis catenarius. A setting  
dog, subsidiens.  
Dog cheap, villi pretio emptus.  
A dog in a doublet, falsus ami-  
cus.  
A pack of dogs, grex canum.  
To cheer the dogs, canes hortari.  
To set them on, immittere v.  
instigare. To bark, latrare.  
To yelp like a dog, gannire.  
To growl or bark, ringere.  
To howl, ululare.  
The dog-dogs, dies caniculares.  
A dog's collar, millus v. millum.  
Kennel, canum stabulum.  
A dog of iron, harpago ferreus.  
Of or belonging to a dog, canis-  
nus.  
To dog one, assectari.  
Dagged or doggish [like a dog]  
caninus. [Churlish] cynicus,  
moruosus.  
Daggedly or doggishly, cynice,  
morose.  
Dagged error, carmina incon-  
dita.  
To speak dagged, barbare loqui.  
Dog-hearted, sevus, inuictis.  
A dogma or tenet, dogma, pla-  
citur.  
Dogmatical, propositi tenax.  
Dogmatically, fidenter.  
A dogmatist or dogmatizer, no-  
vus opinionis præco.  
To dogmatize, novum dogma  
disseminare.  
A doing [of something] actio,  
confectio. Or deed, factum.  
A doit, digitus, triens.  
A dole, donatio.  
A general's dole to his soldiers,  
donativum.  
A nobleman's dole to his attend-  
ants, conglarium.  
A dole of flesh, visceratio. Of  
corn, frumentatio.  
Doleful, lamentabilis, lugubris.  
Dolefully, flebiliter.  
Dolefulness, lamentatio, luctus.  
A doll [child's baby] pupa.  
A dollar, thalerus.  
Dolor, dolor, angor, mæror.  
Vid. Sadness.  
Dolorific, dolorem afferens.  
Dolorous, mæustus, luctuosus,  
tristis.  
A dolphin, delphin, delphinus.  
A doll, stipes, hebes.  
Dollish, stapidus, plumbeus.  
Dollishly, insulse.  
Dollishness, stupor, stupiditas.  
Domain, dominium.  
A dome or body of a great  
church, basilica.  
A dome or cupola, concamerat-  
um ædis fastigium.  
Domestic or domestic, domes-  
ticus.*

*A domestic chaplain, a sacris  
domesticus.  
To dominate, prævalere.  
A domicil, domicilium.  
Domination, dominatio.  
To domineer, dominari. Over,  
insultare.  
To suffer a person to domineer  
over one, subjicere se alterius  
libidini.  
Domineering, insolens, arro-  
gans, imperiosus.  
A domineering humour, inso-  
lencia.  
The dominical letter, litera ru-  
bra v. dominicæ index.  
Dominion, dominatio, imperi-  
um, jus. Vid. Ius.  
To have dominion over, domi-  
nari, imperare.  
A domino, capitium canonicis  
usitatum.  
A Spanish don, dominus His-  
panus.  
To walk like a don, junoniam  
incedere.  
A donation or donative, donum.  
A donee, dono affectus, mu-  
nere donatus.  
A donor, dator, largitor.  
When all is done, tandem, ad  
extremum, demum, denique.  
Don't [do not] leave me, ne me  
desere.  
A doom, sententia, judicium.  
To doom, damnare, condem-  
nare.  
Dooms-day, dies magni judicii,  
dies novissimus. Book, tabel-  
læ censuales.  
A dooms-man, iudex.  
A door, ostium, janua, fores, pl.  
At the door, ante ostium, ad  
fores, præ foribus.  
A little door, ostiolum, portula.  
A fore door, antica. A back  
door, postica. A folding door,  
valvæ, pl.  
A door-bar, repagulum. Bolt,  
obex. Case, hypothyrium. Posts,  
antes, pl.  
A door-keeper, ostiarius, jani-  
tor, janitrix.  
Within doors, intus. [Of the  
parliament house] intra parie-  
tes curiæ. Without, extra  
curiam.  
Out of doors [out of the house]  
foras, foris.  
From door to door, ostiatim.  
To drive out of doors, aliquem e  
domo abigere. To go out,  
domo egredi. To kick out,  
calcibus aliquem e domo abig-  
ere.  
Doric, Doricus.  
Dormant [sleeping] dormiens.  
[Concealed] celatus, latens.  
To lie dormant [hidden] latere.  
[Inactive] consopiri.  
A dormitory, dormitorium.  
A dormouse, glis, glitria. m.  
A dose [proportion] portio. Of  
physic, medicamenti portio.*

*To dose one, certum medica-  
menti portionem præscribere.  
A doos or doos, canopeum  
regale.  
A dot or small point, punctua-  
cula.  
To dot, punctuaculis notare.  
A dotard or dozer, delirus, in-  
sipiens.  
An old dotard, senex delirus.  
To dote, delirare. Upon, de-  
mare, alienus amore ardere.  
A dotting or dotage, deliramen-  
tum, deliratio.  
Doting, delirans, desipiens,  
vecors, delirus.  
Dotingly, aniliter, insane.  
Dotish, deliranti similis.  
A dottard, arbor cædua.  
A dottrel, avis fatua, imitatrix.  
Double, duplex, geminus.  
A double or fold, plica.  
The double, duplum.  
To double, duplicare, geminare.  
Four times, quadruplicare. A  
cape, promontorium superare.  
One's fist, comprimere digitos.  
Three times double, triplex, tri-  
plus. Four, quadruplex. Five,  
quintuplex. Ten, decuplus.  
Double-chained, duplicato men-  
to præditus.  
Double-hearted, double-minded,  
fraudulatus; dissimulator  
Double-tongued, bilinguis, men-  
dax.  
Double-edged, anceps. Founted,  
e binis fontibus. Headed, bi-  
ceps.  
A doublet, thorax.  
A doubling, duplicatio, gemi-  
natio. Of words [in rhetoric]  
verborum reduplicatio.  
Doubly, dupliciter.  
To doubt doubly, prævaricari.  
A doubt or doubting, dubitatio,  
hæsitatio.  
To doubt, be in doubt, or make a  
doubt of, dubitare, hæcere.  
Somewhat, addubitare, subdu-  
bitare. [Fear or suspect] ali-  
quid suspicari.  
To make one doubt or suspect,  
suspicionem alicui movere.  
To put one into some doubt, scrup-  
ulum alicui injicere.  
To keep one in doubt, suspensum  
tenere.  
To put one out of doubt, scrupu-  
lum eximere.  
Without doubt, sine dubio; pro-  
cul dubio.  
It is doubted, ambigitur, dubi-  
tatur.  
No doubt, sane, certe.  
Doubtful, ambiguus, dubius,  
anceps.  
A doubtful speech, sermonis am-  
biguitas.  
Doubtfully, ambigue, dubie,  
incerte.  
Doubtfulness, ambiguitas, dubi-  
tatio.  
Doubtless, haud dubie, certe*

*A dove, columba, columbus. Ring, palumbus torquatus. Stock, palumbus. Turtle, turtur.*  
*A young dove, pallus columbinus.*  
*Of or like a dove, columbinus, columbaris.*  
*A dove-cot or dove-house, columbarium.*  
*Dove-like, in morem columbæ.*  
*Dough, farina subacta; massa farracea.*  
*To knead dough, farinam subigere.*  
*Doughty, fortis, animosus, magnanimus, strenuus, validus.*  
*Doughy or slack-baked bread, panis male coctus.*  
*Dowager, vidua nobilis cui usus fructus partis bonorum mariti concessus est.*  
*A dowdy, mulier obesula et fusca.*  
*A dower or dowry, dos.*  
*Dowered, dotata.*  
*Dowerless, indotata.*  
*Dowles, linteam crassius et robustius.*  
*Down [subst.] lanugo.*  
*Of down, lanuginosus.*  
*Dowry, as soft as down, mollis, tener.*  
*Down [of flowers or fruits] pappus. [Of frathers] lana.*  
*A down [green hill] grumus. [Plain] planities.*  
*Down or downward [adv.] deorsum.*  
*Down [go down] descende. In the mouth, mœstus, tristis. The water, flumine secundo. To, usque ad.*  
*Going down the hill [in age] ætate declivis v. vergens.*  
*Right down [adj.] perpendicularis. Adv. deorsum, pœssum.*  
*A down look, vultus demissus.*  
*A down-looking person, homo nebulosâ fronte.*  
*The going down of the sun, solis occasus.*  
*With the face downward, pronus.*  
*Up and down, ultro citroque, sursum deorsum.*  
*A downfall, casus, ruina, lapsus.*  
*The downfall of water or a cascade, præceps aquæ lapsus.*  
*Of a river, &c. fluvii declivitas.*  
*Downhill, declivis, devexus, præceps.*  
*A dowry, dos.*  
*To give a dowry to, mulierem dotare.*  
*Goods given over and above the dowry, parapherna, pl.*  
*Given in dowry, dotalis.*  
*To douse, alapa aliquem percutere.*  
*A doxology, collaudatio, doxologia.*  
*A dory, meretrix.*  
*To doze or make a doze, sopire;*

*soporare. [Be half asleep] sopiri, soporari.*  
*Doziness, torpor.*  
*Dozy, somniculosus.*  
*A dozen, duodecim, duodeni.*  
*A drab, scortum. Dirty, stinking, prostibulum putidum.*  
*Draff, siliquæ, pl. esca porcina.*  
*Druffy, villis.*  
*A drag or hook, harpago.*  
*A drag or draw-net, tragula, verriculum.*  
*To drag, trahère, raptare. By the hair, crinibus aliquem tractare. For oysters, ostreas tragula captare.*  
*To draggie through the dirt, collutulare.*  
*A dragging, inquinamentum.*  
*A dragon, draco.*  
*A dragonet, dracunculus.*  
*Dragonish, dragon-like, instar draconis.*  
*A dragon, eques catapultarius.*  
*To dragon, equitibus catapultariis infestare.*  
*To drain, aquam ex loco elicere. Or be drained, exsiccare. [A fen] desiccare. One's purse, marsupium alicujus exenterare.*  
*A drain, fossa ad aquam elicendam.*  
*Drainable, quod desiccari potest.*  
*A draining, desiccatio.*  
*A drake, anas mas.*  
*A dram, drachma. Not a dram, ne hilum quidem. [Of brandy, &c.] haustus.*  
*A drama or play, drama, fabula.*  
*Dramatic, scenicus.*  
*Dramatically, more scenico.*  
*Dramatist, fabularum scriptor.*  
*A draper, panni mercator.*  
*Woollen, lanarius. Linen, lintel mercator.*  
*Drapery [cloth-work] panni textura. [In carving or painting] voluta.*  
*Drastic, efficax.*  
*A draught [first copy] exemplar. Of a country, regionis limitatio. Of a will, testamenti formula. Of the letters, litterarum ductus. [Pull] nisus, tractus. [In drinking] haustus. [Of a net] jactus.*  
*Draughts [the play] ludus latruncolorum simplicior.*  
*To play at draughts, latrunculis ludere.*  
*Draught cattle, jumenta plastraria.*  
*The draught of scales, momentum.*  
*To draw [or hale along] trahère, ducere. Or allure, allicere, pellicere. [Beer, wine, &c.] promere. Asunder, distrahere. Away, abstrahere. Back, retrahere. [Refuse] detrectare. [Revolt] ab aliquo*

*desciscere. Cuts or lots, sortiri. Or make a draught in writing, describere, deplagere. The first draught [as palatna] adumbrare, delineare. The picture of a person, effigiem alicujus exprimere. Down, deorsum trahère. The eyes of all upon him, omnium oculos in se unum convertère. Dry, exhaurire, exsiccare. By fair means, suadere. Forth in length, protrahere, producere. By force, pertrahere, rapere. Forward, producere. Near, nigh, or towards, appropinquare, accedere. On, perducere. Approach, instare, urgere. Fowls, eviscerare. With a hook, inuncare. [As hounds] per sciri, investigare, odorari. In or entire, illicere. In or close, contrahere. Or describe, delineare, depingere. Call off, revocare, retrahere. Go off, diacedere, abire. Pass over, transire. Out or exhaust, exhaurire. Or pull out, extrahere. Or describe, delineare. Or lead out, educere, producere. Out a party, selligere. A sore, suppuratoria medicamenta adhibere. To, attrahere. To a head [as a sore] suppurare. Together, contrahere, congregare. Up, haurire, attrahere. An army, aciem instrahere. In front, aciem in longitudinem porrigere. To the city, ad urbem exercitum admove. A fleet in a line of battle, navea virigere in pugnam. Water, aquam exhaurire v. haurire. In a new, cribro aquam haurire; pertusum dullum implere.*  
*A drawback, pecuniam restitutio.*  
*A vintner's drawer, caupo.*  
*A drawer [box] ciastella pendula; capsula, locus.*  
*Drawers or braces, subligacula, pl.*  
*By drawing along, tractim.*  
*A drawing aside or away, deductio. Or retiring, recessio. Back, retractatio. By fair means, suasio, delinitio. In, inductio. Forth or in length, productio. [Limning] lineatio. Nigh, appropinquatio, accessio.*  
*A drawn battle or game, prælium dubium v. dubius Mars. Easily drawn, ductilia, ductilitus.*  
*A drag, tragula, traha.*  
*A drayman, trahæ auriga.*  
*Dread, timor, terror, formido.*  
*To dread, metudere, expavescere. Dreadful, terribilis, horribilis, horrificus.*  
*Dreadfully, atrociter, horrifico. Dreadfulness, horror.*

*Dreadless*, impavidus, intrepidus.

*Dreading*, timidus, pavens.

*A dreading*, timiditas, pavor.

*A dream*, somnium.

*A twin dream*, insomnium. [*Idle fancy*] deliramentum.

*To dream*, somnari. [*Doze or rave*] delirare.

*A dreamer*, somninator.

*Troubled with dreams*, somnolus, insomniolus.

*Dreaming* [slow] tardus, tardusculus. [*Slow-paced*, tardigradus; tardipes. *In speech*, tardiloquus.

*A dreaming fellow*, somniculosus.

*Dreamingly*, somniculose, oscitant.

*Dreary or drear*, mœstus, horridus.

*Dreariness*, dreariness, horror, mœstitas.

*To dredge or fish for oysters*, ostras piscari.

*Dredgers*, qui ostras piscantur.

*Dregs*, sœx. *Of oil*, amurca.

*Of vinegar*, oxygion. *Of wine*,

*flores*, l. pl. caries. *Of coarse sugar*, sacchari purgamenta.

*Of the people*, populi sordes; urbis sentina.

*To clear from dregs*, defœscare.

*Cleared from dregs*, defœscatus.

*Dreggy*, dreggish, fœculentus.

*A drench*, salivatum.

*To drench or give a drench*, potionem medicam adhibere.

[*Dip in*] immergère, imbuerè.

*A dress*, ornatus, cultus, vestitus.

*To dress or put on clothes*, vestem induère. *To clothe*, vestire. *Trim*, ornare, comare; curare. *Curry*, depexum dâre.

*Leather*, corium macerare.

*Awed or dress up*, interpolare.

*Curiously*, exornare, concinnare. *The head* [as a woman] caput ornare. *A dead body*, pollicaire.

*A horse*, equum depectère. *Meat*, cibum coquere. *A tree*, arborem putare. *A vine*, vitem celère.

*A wound*, ulceri emplastrum adhibere.

*A dresser*, qui v. quæ vestit.

*Of flax or hemp*, qui linum carminat. *Of leather*, corarius.

*Of meat*, coquus. *Of old things*, veteramentarius.

*Of a vine*, &c. putator.

*A dresser or dresser-board*, abacus calixarius, mensa coquinaris.

*A dressing*, oratio, ornatus, curatura, cultura. *Of meat*, coctio.

*Dressing* [by a surgeon] curatio.

*A dressing-cloth*, mundi mulieris involacrum.

*The dressing of dead bodies*, pollicatura.

*A dressing of old things*, interpolatio.

*To dribble or drip*, stillare, guttatim cadere.

*A dribble or small sum*, particula summula.

*A dribbling or dripping*, stillatio.

*A drift or purpose*, propositum, consilium. *Of snow*, nivium cumulus. *Drifts of ice*, glaciei frusta natantia. *Of sand*, arenæ cumulus.

*A drill*, terebra.

*To drill or bore*, terebrare, perforare.

*A drilling*, terebratio.

*To drill or draw up soldiers in battle array*, milites ordinare.

*To train*, exercere. *Away time*, tempus terere. *Or endice*, pellicère, allicère.

*Drink*, potus. *Good or strong*, generosus. *Dict*, ex herbarum succo confectus. *Small*, tenuis. *Stale*, diu confectus.

*Dead*, vappa.

*A drink-offering*, libatio.

*A drink or draught*, potio, haustus.

*To drink*, bibère, potare. *Flat*, rapide se habere. *Well*, bono gustu ease. *About or round*, in ordinem bibère. *Away care*, vino v. potu curas pellère. *Excessively or very hard*, parguere, perpotare, strenue potare.

*In*, imbibère. *A little too much*, meliuscule quam sat est bibère. *Much*, adbibère. *Off or up*, absorbere, epotare, exhaurire. *Often*, potitare. *By sips*, pitissare. *To or unto*, præbibère, propinare. *Together*, compotare, combibère.

*Drinkable*, quod bibi potest.

*A drinker*, potor, potator. *Excessive*, bibax, temulentus. *Of wine*, meri potor.

*A drinking*, potatio. *About or round*, circumpotatio. *Continual*, perpotatio. *Excessive*, temulentia, largior potatio.

*A drinking companion*, combibo, compotor.

*A drinking gossip*, compotrix.

*To*, propinatio. *Match*, copotatio, convivium.

*Of or for drinking*, potulenteras.

*A drinking-cup*, cyathus, scyphus. *Glasses*, vitres, &c. pocula.

*To drip*, stillare, distillare.

*The dripping*, liquamen, eliquamen.

*A dripping*, stillatio.

*To drive, agère*, pellère. *About*, circumagère. *Asunder*, dispellère. *Aim at a thing*, moliri, copari. *Away*, abigère, arcerè. *Sorrow*, bibendo curas abigère. *The time*, tempus terere. *Boasts to pasture*, logi ther, compecchè. *From*

*pasture*, dispescère. *Bark*, repellère, retroagère. *A cart*, waggon, or chariot, aurigari.

*Beyond*, præteragère. *Dep*, adigère. *Down*, depangère.

*From*, abigère, propellère.

*In*, pandère, illidère, indigère. *Off the stage*, expellère. *Off* [delay] differre, protrahère. *On*, impellère.

*A design*, urgere, operi instare. *Out*, expellère. *Of his wits*, aliquem de mente dejicere. *Turn a mill*, molam versare. *A person to extremities*, aliquem ad incitatus redigère. *Force one*, compellère, cogère. *Toward*, adigère.

*Under*, subigère.

*To let a ship drive*, fluctibus dedere ratem.

*A driver*, agitator.

*A driver away*, qui abigit.

*An ass-driver*, agasus.

*An ox-driver*, bubaleus.

*A driving*, agitatio. *Away*, propulsatio. *Back*, depulsio.

*The driving of a cart*, &c. aurigatio.

*A driving forth or out*, exactio.

*Drive*, sputum, saliva.

*To drive*, salivam ex ore emittere.

*A driver*, fatuus, insulsus.

*To drizzle*, stillare, rorare.

*A drizzling rain*, pluvia tenuis.

*To droll*, jocari, cavillari. *Upon one*, aliquid scurrili.

*A droll* [player] mimus. *Or merry companion*, congerro.

*Drollery*, jocus; facetiæ, pl.

*A drolling*, jocatio, cavillatio.

*A dromedary*, dromas, camelus.

*A drone* [bee] fucus.

*A drone*, droning, dronish person, piger, sequix.

*To droop or fall as a flower*, flaccescere. [*Pine away*] languere; tabere. *Through age*, consenesçere. *Through cares or afflictions*, curis v. molestiis tabescere.

*A drooping*, languor.

*Drooping through age*, senectâ debilis. *In spirit*, tristis.

*To make to droop*, debilitare, frangere.

*Droopingly*, languide.

*A drop*, gutta, stilla, stirla.

*A gum-drop*, lacryma.

*By drops*, guttatim.

*To drop* [as water] stillare, distillare. *Let fall*, demittere.

*Let slip*, omittère, præternittere. *Be vacant*, vacare. *Down*, cadere, labi. *Let down*, demittere. *Down or faint away*, animo linqui. *Down* [as houses] prolabi. *In* [as water] instillare. [*As company*] viri-  
tim advenire. *Fall off*, decidere. *Or die*, decedere. *Out*, manare, effluere. [*As trees* their gums] lacrymare.

*A dropping, distillatio. In, instillatio. Of the house-eaves, stillicidium. Of the noor, pendens e naso stiria. Of the eyes, epiphora. Of a tap, stillatitia, &c.*

*Dropping down, deciduus. Wet, madidus.*

*Dropeical, hydropicus, veteranus.*

*The dropsy, hydrops. The white dropsy, leucophlegmatia. A dropsy through the whole body, anasarca. The tympany dropsy, ascites, &c. m.*

*Dross, scoria, fex. Of iron, ferri spurcitia. Of silver, argyritis.*

*A drove, armentum.*

*Of a drove, armentalis.*

*A drover, pecoris agitator.*

*In or by droves, catervatim, gregatim.*

*Drought [dryness] siccitas. [Thirst] sitis.*

*To drown, mergere, submergere. [Overflow] inundare.*

*A drowning, demersio, immersio.*

*Drowy, semisomnis, semisomnus.*

*To make drowy, sopire.*

*To be drowy, languere, torpere.*

*The drowy evil, lethargia.*

*A drowy companion, dormitator.*

*Drowsily, somnolente.*

*Drowsiness, torpor veternus.*

*To drub, fuste aliqueo eudare.*

*A drubbing, fustuarium.*

*A drudge, mediastinus; lixa, &c. m.*

*A base drudge, mancipium vile.*

*To drudge [attend on a master] famulari. [Labour hard] ingentes labores suscipere.*

*Drudgery, famulitium, servitus.*

*To put one to drudgery, servitio aliqueo opprimere.*

*Drudgingly, laboriosa.*

*A drug, materia ex qua conficiuntur medicamenta.*

*To grow a drug, villescere.*

*A druggerman or interpreter, interpretres.*

*Druggel, pannus ex lana linoque contextus.*

*A druggist or drugster, qui ea vendit ex quibus medicamenta fiunt.*

*Druid, Druides v. Druides.*

*A drum, tympanum.*

*Drum-sticks, instrumenta lignea quibus tympana pulsantur.*

*To drum or beat a drum, tympanum pulsare.*

*A kettle-drum, tympanum Mauritanicum v. seneum.*

*A child's drum, tympaniolum.*

*A drummer, tympanista, tympanotriba.*

*A drumming, tympani pulsatio.*

*A beat of drum, tympani sonus.*

*Drunk, drunken, ebrius, potu-*

*lentus. Drunkenness, ebriosus, vinosus.*

*Half drunk, appotus.*

*Dead drunk, vino obatupefactus.*

*To make drunk, inebriare.*

*Drunkly, temulenter.*

*Drunkness, ebrietas, temulentia.*

*A habit of drunkenness, ebriositas.*

*Dry, aridus, siccus.*

*Dry-shod, calceis siccis.*

*Dry [thirsty] siticulosus.*

*[Empty or flat] exilis, jejunus.*

*A dry or poor discourse, oratio arida, exilis.*

*A dry or joking fellow, jocularior.*

*To dry or make dry, siccare; arefacere. Or grow dry, arecere, exarecere. On a kiln, cilbano exsiccare.*

*To was dry, siccescere, exsiccescere.*

*To be dry, sitire.*

*To dry in the smoke, fumare; fumo durare. In the sun, insolare.*

*To be somewhat dry, subarescere. Very dry, pararescere.*

*[Thirsty] siti eucari.*

*The dry land, arida [sc. terra].*

*Dry [without moisture] siccus; exsuccus.*

*The dryads [wood fairies] dryades, f. pl.*

*Dried to powder, inarefactus.*

*A dryer, qui desiccatur.*

*Dryly, sicce.*

*Dryness, siccitas, ariditas.*

*A drying, siccatio, desiccatio.*

*In the sun, insolatio. Place or yard, locus ubi lites siccantur. Away for want of natural moisture, tabes.*

*A dub [blow] ictus, plaga.*

*To dub, instruere, creare. A knight, equitem stricto gladio creare.*

*A dubbing, equitis creatio.*

*Dubious, dubius, ambiguus, incertus.*

*Dubiously, dubie, ambigue, incerte.*

*Dubitation, dubitatio.*

*Ducat, ducalis.*

*A ducat [a coin] nummus ducatus.*

*The duce or duce at cards or dice, dyas, ides. f.*

*A duchess, ducissa, dux femina.*

*A duchy, ducatus.*

*A duck, anas. A duckling, anaticula.*

*A tame duck, anas cicur. A wild duck, leza v. silvestris.*

*A decoy duck, allector. A fen duck, fulica.*

*Of or like a duck, anatinus; anatarius.*

*To hunt ducks, anates palustres aucupari.*

*Duck-hunting, anatum palustrium aucupatio.*

*To breed young ducks, anaticulas alere.*

*A place where ducks are kept, nessotrophium.*

*To duck [act.] submergere.*

*Neut. urinari. Stoop down, subisdere, se inclinare. With the head, conquiscescere.*

*A ducker, urinator.*

*A ducking [in water] submersio.*

*A ducking or stooping down for fear, declinatio, corporis inflexio.*

*A ducking-pond, palus aucupatoria.*

*A ducking-stool, sella urinatoria ad mulieres rixosas supplicio afficiendas.*

*A duct, ductus.*

*Ductile, ductilis, sequax.*

*Ductility, facilitas ad flexum.*

*A dudgeon [a short dagger] pugiluculus.*

*Dudgeon [anger] ira.*

*To take in dudgeon, gravari, indignari.*

*Due [owing] debitus. [Requisite] conveniens, aptus, idoneus.*

*To take less than is due, de jure suo decedere.*

*A due, jus, debitum.*

*To be due or become due, deberi.*

*To give every one his due, jus suum cuique tribuere.*

*To give the devil his due, ut vel hosti suum jus tribuam.*

*A duel or duelling, pugna singularis.*

*To fight duels, to duel, singulatum manus conserere.*

*A dueller or duellist, qui singulari certamine pugnat.*

*A dug or teat, mamma, uber.*

*A little dug, mamilla.*

*Having great dugs, mammosus.*

*That sucketh the dugs, subramus.*

*A duke, dux.*

*A dukedom, ducis dignitas v. ditio.*

*Dulcet, dulcis, suavis.*

*To dulcify, dulcem facere.*

*A dulcimer, sambuca.*

*Dull [blunt] hebes. [Dark or not clear] obscurus. [Flat] insulsus.*

*Dull-sighted, oculis hebetioribus praeditus.*

*The candle burns dull, candela obscuram praebet lucem.*

*Dull [lazy] segnis. [Heavy] languidus. [Melancholy or sad] tristis.*

*Of apprehension, stupidus, crassus, plumbeus.*

*A dull fellow, fungus, vir tardi ingenii.*

*Dull of hearing, surdaster.*

*Trading is dull, negotiatio evilesit.*

*Of dull wit, pinguis, crassus.*

*To dull or make dull, hebetare, tundere.*

*To grow dull or blunt, hebescere. Or heavy, torpere.*



To *dull* a looking-glass, speculum obscurare.

*Somewhat dull* or *slow*, tardiusculus.

A *dullard* or *dull-brained*, dull-head, heben, *etia*; bardus, fungus.

A *very dullard*, mulo inscitior.

A *dulling* or *making dull*, hebetatio. Or *darkening*, obscuratio.

*Dully* [sillily] insulse. [*Lasily*] segniter. [*Sorrowfully*] ægre.

*Dullness* [heaviness or slowness] segnitia, pigritia.

The *dullness* of an edged tool, hebetudo. Of weather, cœlum nubibus obscuratum. Of wit, stapor; stultitia.

*Duly* [in due form] rite. [*Exactly*] accurate.

*Dumb*, mutus. [*Silent*] taciturnus. [*That will not speak*] elingais.

*Dumb creatures*, muta animalia.

A *dumb picture* or *show*, muta imago.

To be *dumb*, obmutescere, immutescere.

To *make* or *strike* one *dumb*, to *dumbfound*, os alicui obstruere.

*Dumbly*, muti instar, cum silentio.

*Dumbness*, muti status; silentium, taciturnitas.

A *dumpy*, stapor, torpor.

A *melancholy dump* or *dumppishness*, anxietas, sollicitudo.

To be in the *dump*, stupere, torpere.

*Dumppish*, mœstus, tristis.

A *dumpling*, farciminis genus ex farina et lacte confectum.

A *dumpling fellow*, trossulus.

*Dun-coloured*, fuscus, subniger.

To *dun* for payment of a debt, debitum pecuniam flagitare, efflagitare.

A *dun* or *dunner*, exactor, flagitator.

A *dunce*, stipes, caudex.

*Duncery*, stupiditas, fatuitas.

A *dunning*, postulatio, efflagitatio.

*Dung*, sterces, fœmus. Cow, fœmus bovillus. Horæ, equinus.

*Pigeon's*, columbae. *Swine's*, succerda. *Man's*, merda.

*Moose*, muscerda. *Thin*, foria.

To *dung* or *case* nature, alvum ædificare.

To *dung* the ground, stercorare.

Of *dung*, stercoreus.

A *dung-fork*, bidens.

Full of *dung*, stercorosus.

A *dunghill*, sterquilium, fœmetum.

A *dungeon*, tullianum, barathrum.

A *dunging*, stercoratio.

*Dummy*, surdus.

A *dupo*, insulsus, stapidus, stolidus.

To *dupo*, aliquem doli fallere.

A *duplicate*, diploma, exemplar.

*Duplicate* or *doubled*, duplicatus.

*Duplication* or *duplicature*, duplicatus.

*Duplicity*, gemitio, duplicitas.

*Durable*, durabilis, perennis, stabilis.

*Durableness*, durability, diuturnitas; perennitas.

*Durably*, diutine, diu, perenne, firme, firmiter.

*Durance*, spatium v. tractus temporis. Or *detress* [imprisonment] custodia.

To be in *durance*, in carcere concludi; in custodia v. vinculis esse.

*Duration*, spatium temporis.

Of long, diutinus, diuturnus. Of short, caducus.

To *dure* [endure] durare, manere.

A *durpeon* [dwarf] nanus, pumilio.

*During* is frequently rendered in Latin by some preposition; as, *during* life, per totam vitam.

*Supper*, inter cenam. *Sleep*, secundum quietem. *That* time, eo tempore. By the ablative absolute; as, *during* his absence, eo absente. By a verb; as, *during* my pleasure, dum mihi placuerit.

*Dusk*, dusky, or *duskyish*, nubilus, obscurus.

To *make* *dusky*, infuscare, obumbrare, obscurare.

The *dusk* of the evening, crepusculum.

*Duskyly*, *duskyishly*, obscure, occulte.

*Duskiness*, obscuritas, caligo.

*Dust*, pulvis.

*Small dust*, pulvisculus. *Dust* of corn or metal, pœgma, ramentum. *Mil-dust*, pollen.

*Saw-dust*, scobs. *File dust* or *pin-dust*, ramentum. *Dust* [sweepings] quisquilia, pl.

To *dust* or *cleanse* from dust, emundare, purgare. *Throw dust upon*, pulvere aliquem aspergere.

To *lay* the *dust*, pulverem aquâ sedare.

To *grow* *dusty*, pulverare, pulverem colligere.

A *duster*, peniculus v. peniculum.

*Dusty*, pulvereus, pulverulentus.

*Dustiness*, vis pulveris.

A *dusting* or *reducing* to dust, pulveratio. Or *cleansing* from dust, a pulvere purgatio.

*Dutious* or *dutiful*, officiosus, morigerus.

To be *dutiful* to, obsequi.

To *behave* one's self *dutifully*, reverenter se gerere.

*Dutifully*, obedienter, officiose.

*Dutifulness*, pietas, obedientia.

*Duty* [office, business] officium, munus.

A *duty* or *tax*, census, vectigal, tributum.

To *do* one's *duty*, munus prestare.

Not to *do* one's *duty*, officio deesse.

To *keep* one's self in one's *duty*, officium colere, tueri. Another person in his *duty*, aliquem continere in officio.

To *present* one's *duty* to a person, aliquem salutare.

To be on *duty* as a soldier, militis munus obire.

A *dwarf*, nanus, pumilio. A woman *dwarf*, mulier pumilla.

A *dwarf tree*, arbor pumila.

To *dwarf*, impedimento esse, quo minus res crescat.

*Dwarfish*, exiguus, humilis.

*Dwarfiness*, parvitas stature.

To *dwell*, habitare, commorari; incolere. By [near] accollere.

In, incolere. In the country, rusticari. *During* the summer, æstivare. *During* the winter, hiemare. [Insist] upon, insistere.

A *dweller*, habitator, incola. By, aecola, vicinus. On the land, terricola. In a city, urbanus.

In a town, oppidanus. In the country, ruricola. In the suburbs, incola suburbanus. In the forest, silvestris, silvicola.

A *dweller with another*, inquilinus.

A *dwelling*, habitatio, commoratio.

A *dwelling-place*, domus, domicilium, sedes. A little or poor dwelling, casa; tugurium.

To be *dwell* in or *habitable*, habitabilis.

To *dwindle* or *decindle* away, evanescere, tabescere. To nothing, ad nihilum redigi.

A *dwindling* away, consumptio, tabes.

A *dye* [colour] color.

A *deep dye*, color ascriptus.

A *crime* of a deep dye, atrox flagitium.

A *dye* or *dying*, tinctura, tinctus, infectus.

To *dye* colours, tingere, inficere.

A *dye-house*, tinctoris officina.

To *dye* a vermilion or red colour, miniare. A violet colour, conchyliare.

To *dye* in grain, cocco tingere.

*Double-dyed*, bis tinctus.

A *dyer*, infector, tinctor. Scarlet, infector coccineorum.

*Silk*, infector serlicorum.

*Dying* or *death*, mors.

A *dying*, obitus, excessus.

*Dying* or in a *dying condition*, moribundus.

*Dying* a natural death, fato suo cadens, moriens.

*A dying away*, animi deliquium.

*Dynasty* [government] dominatio, imperium.

*Dysentery* [bloody flux] dysenteria.

*A dysury*, urinae suppressio.

## E

*EACH* or *each one*, quisque, unusquisque, singuli, pl.

*Each of us*, uterque nostrum.

*Each other*, mutuo, invicem.

*On each side*, undique, undiqueque.

*Eager* [in taste] acer, acidus.

*Somewhat eager*, acidulus.

[*Earnest*] vehemens. [*Fierce*] ferox. [*Sharp set*] famelicus.

*To grow eager* [in taste] accēre, exaccēre.

*To become or grow eager for a thing*, exardēre.

*Eagerly* [earnestly] acriter, avide.

*Eagerness* [in taste] acor, acerbitas. [*Koennes*] aviditas, cupiditas.

*An eagle*, aquila.

*Of an eagle*, aquilinus.

*Eagle-eyed*, oculis acerrimis præditus.

*An eaglet*, aquilæ pullus.

*Eatable*, arabilis. *Eatable land*, arvum.

*An ear*, auris.

*A little ear*, auricula.

*The lap of the ear*, auris lobus.

*The drum*, auriculare tympanum. *The tip*, auris pinnula.

*The hole*, aurium meatus.

*Of the ear*, auricularis.

*To fall together by the ears*, inter se certare.

*To set together by the ears*, discordiam concitare.

*To whisper in the ear*, insurrare.

*To give ear*, attendere, auscultare.

*A giving ear*, auscultatio.

*To lend an ear to one*, alicui auscultare.

*An ear-pick*, auriscalpium.

*The ear* [of a pot] ansa, ansula.

*An ear-ring*, ianuris.

*Ear-ware*, aurium sordes.

*An ear-wing*, forficula auricularis.

*An ear-witness*, testis auritus.

*Having ears* [as a cup] ansatus.

*To prick up the ears*, aures arri-gere. [*Listen*] auscultare.

*To ear or shoot forth ears*, spicas emittere.

*Bearing ears*, spicifer.

*An earing of land*, aratio.

*Earing-time* [harvest] messis.

*Eared*, having ears, auritus, auribus præditus.

*Crop-eared*, mutilatas aures habens.

*Earless*, auribus excisis.

*An earl*, comes.

*An earl's wife*, comitis axor v. comitissa.

*An earldom*, comitatus.

*Early* [adj.] maturus.

*Too early*, præmaturus.

*Early* [adv.] mature, tempori.

*Very early*, mature admodum.

*Early in the morning* [adj.] matutinus.

*Early in the spring*, incipiente vero. *In the summer or winter*, primâ estate v. hieme.

*To earn wages*, demerere; stipem mereri.

*An earning* [wages] stipendium, merces.

*Earnest* [diligent] diligens, gnnavus. [*Vehement*] vehemens.

*To be earnest with a person*, aliquem urgere.

*Earnest* [of great importance] magnus, gravis.

*In earnest or good earnest*, serio, ex animo.

*An earnest or earnest-money*, arrhabo.

*A giving of earnest*, arrhae donatio.

*Earnestly* [diligently] diligenter, sedulo. [*Vehemently*] vehementer, ardentem.

*To entreat earnestly*, obtestari, etiam atque etiam orare.

*To look*, intentis oculis aliquem intueri.

*To speak*, serio dicere v. loqui.

*So earnestly*, tantopere, in tantum.

*Exceeding earnestly*, flagrantissime, ardentissime.

*Earnestness* [diligence] diligentia, sedulitas. [*Vehemence*] vehementia, fervor.

*The earth*, terra.

*A bank of earth*, agger, tumulus.

*Earth cast up*, regestum.

*Fuller's earth*, fullonum smegma.

*Potter's earth*, argilla.

*A ditch of earth*, fossa.

*Fat earth*, agri uber.

*A fox's earth*, vulpis antrum.

*To earth as a fox does*, terram subire.

*To cast down to the earth*, solo adæquare.

*To commit to the earth*, sepellire.

*A throwing down to the earth*, demolitio.

*To make things of earth*, agillnam exercere.

*Earthen or made of earth*, actilla, aglinus.

*The art of making things of earth*, ars agilina, plasticæ.

*A maker of things of earth*, agulus, plastes.

*Earthly or earthy*, terrenus, terrestris.

*Earthly-minded*, an earthling, rerum terrestrium nimis studiosus.

*To be or grow earthly-minded*, curvam in terras animam habere.

*A description of the earth*, geographia.

*Earth-bred or earth-born*, terri-gena.

*An earthquake*, terræ motus.

*Earthen vessels or ware*, vasa lutea.

*Ease* [rest] otium, quies. [*Pleasure*] voluptas; gaudium.

[*Freedom from pain*] doloris vacuitas.

*To ease or give ease*, levare; lenire.

*To ease a ship*, rudentes nimis distentos laxare.

*To ease nature*, alvum exonerare.

*At ease*, otiose.

*To live at ease or take one's ease*, requiescere.

*With ease*, facile, prompte.

*Little-ease* [a prison] mala mansio, custodia arcta.

*At heart's ease*, feliciter, fortunato.

*Ill at ease*, egrotus, ager.

*An easement or easing*, levamen, allevamentum.

*An easement in law*, immanis præscriptione per vicini fundum transitus.

*A house of easement*, latrina.

*Easeful*, placidus, tranquillus.

*Early*, facile, expedite. *To be pleased*, placabilis, comis.

[*Ornily or mildly*] leniter, mol-liter.

*Easiness*, facilitas. *Of address*, affabilitas, comitas. *Of belief*, credulitas.

*Of expression or style*, profuens in dicendo celeritas.

*Easy*, facilis, promptus, proclivis. *Of belief*, credulus.

*To be borne*, tolerabilis, patibilis. *In one's circumstances*, re lautæ præditus.

*As easy as kiss my hand*, facillime, ex facili.

*The east*, oriens, ortus.

*Eastern or easterly*, orientalis, eous.

*Easter*, pascha.

*Easter-egg*, parascève.

*To eat*, edere, mandare; vesel.

[*As cattle do*] depascere. *Nib-ble*, arrodere. [*As aqua fortis*, &c.] corrodere. *Wear a thing away*, terere. *All about*, circumrodere. *Greedily*, vorare.

*Hearthily*, acri appetitu edere.

*Immoderately*, se cibis ingurgitare. *Lickingly*, ligurire.

*Into flesh*, irun, &c. exedere.

*Often, esitare. Riotously, commissari, abligurare. As a sore, corrodere, exulcerare. Together, convivari. Underneath, subedere. Well [keep a good table] eximie cenare. [Taste well] grate sapere palato. Up or devour, exedere, comedere. Up a country, regionem vastare, populari. One's words, recantare.*  
*Good to eat, eatable, esculentus; edulis.*  
*An appetite to eat, cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas.*  
*Edibles, cibus, esca.*  
*A great eater, edax, helluo.*  
*A dainty eater, ligurio.*  
*Eating [adj.] edax; corrosdens.*  
*Eating stuff, esculenta, pl.*  
*An eating or feeding, comestara.*  
*Great eating, edacitas.*  
*A greedy eating, voracitas.*  
*An eating-house, caupona. Little, cauponula.*  
*The eaves of a house, suggrundia, pl.*  
*To play the eaves-dropper, subauscultare.*  
*An eaves-dropper, subauscultator.*  
*The dropping of the eaves, stillicidium.*  
*To ebb [as the sea] reciprocate, recedere, refluxere. And flow, crescere et decrescere.*  
*To be in ebb, decrescere.*  
*The ebb or ebbing of the tide, reciprocatio.*  
*Ebbing and flowing, reciprocus, alternans.*  
*Ebony, ebenum.*  
*Made of ebony, ex ebano factus.*  
*The ebony-tree, ebenus, i. f.*  
*Ebullition [boiling] effervescentia.*  
*Eccentric or eccentrical, e centro aberrans.*  
*Eccentricity, e centro aberratio.*  
*Ecclesiastic or ecclesiastical [of the church] ad ecclesiam pertinens, ecclesiasticus.*  
*An echo or echoing, echo, us. f. imago vocis.*  
*To echo, resonare.*  
*An eclipse, solis v. lunæ obscuratio, defectio; eclipsis.*  
*To eclipse, obumbrare, obscurare. Another's glory, de aliquis famâ detrahère.*  
*To be in eclipse or be eclipsed, deficere.*  
*An eclipsing, luminis obscuratio.*  
*The ecliptic line, linea eclipctica.*  
*An eclogue, ecloga.*  
*An ecstacy, animi a sensibus alienatio.*  
*To be in an ecstacy, a sensibus alienari; animo percelli; in mentis excessum rapi.*  
*Ecstatic or ecstatical, mirificâ lætitiâ affectus.*

*An eddy, aquæ reciprocantis vortex.*  
*The edge or brink of a thing, margo, ora. Of a knife, sword, &c. acies, acumen. Of a fillet, tænia. Of a garment, âmbria. Border of a place, extremitas.*  
*Edge-tools, tela acuminata.*  
*To set an edge on, acuere.*  
*To take off the edge, hebetare.*  
*Of one's stomach, latrantem stomachum hebetare.*  
*To edge in, intrudere, insinuare.*  
*To set the teeth on edge, dentes hebetare.*  
*A setting the teeth on edge, dentium hebetatio.*  
*To edge with lace, prætexere.*  
*With gold, auro ambire oras.*  
*A two-edged sword, gladius anceps.*  
*Having three edges, trisulcus.*  
*Edgeless, obtusus, hebes.*  
*An edging or lace, âmbria, lacinia.*  
*Edgings in gardening, arearum orre.*  
*Edible, edulis, esculentus.*  
*An edict, edictum, decretum.*  
*To make an edict, edicere.*  
*To publish an edict, edictum proponere.*  
*Edification, instructio, institutio.*  
*An edifice, ædificium.*  
*To edify [build] ædificare; construere. [Instruct] instruere.*  
*An edifier [builder] ædificator, structor.*  
*An edifying or edification, ædificatio, constructio.*  
*An edile [Roman officer] ædilis.*  
*An edition, editio.*  
*An editor, editor.*  
*To educate, educere, instruere, tollere.*  
*Well educated, liberaliter instructus.*  
*An educating or education, educatio, institutio, instructio.*  
*Liberal, liberalis.*  
*An eel, anguilla.*  
*An eel-pout, mustela fluviatilis.*  
*An eel-spear, fuscina. An eel-bird, passer Britannicus.*  
*An eel or evet, salamandra aquatica.*  
*Effable, quod dici potest.*  
*To efface or blot out, obliterare, delere. Obscure, obscurare.*  
*An effacing, obliteratio, abolitio.*  
*An effect, effectum; effectus.*  
*Effects [among merchants] opes, pl. merces.*  
*To effect or effectuate, efficere.*  
*To take effect, effectum sorti; bonum exitum habere.*  
*Of no effect, irritus, cassus, vanus.*  
*To no effect, nequicquam, frustra.*

*In effect [really] re verâ. [Almost] ferme, fere.*  
*To which effect, qua propter, quocirca.*  
*An effector, effector, m. effector, f.*  
*Effectible, quod fieri potest.*  
*An effecting, effectio, confectio.*  
*Effective, efficacious, effectual, efficax.*  
*Effectively, re verâ, reapse.*  
*Effectless, inefficax, acis; irritus.*  
*To make effectless, irritum facere.*  
*Effectually, efficaciously, or with efficacy, efficaciter, efficienter.*  
*Effectually, penitus, omnino, prorsus.*  
*Effeminacy or effeminateness, mollities muliebris.*  
*Effeminate, effeminatus, delicatus.*  
*An effeminate youngster, tenellulus.*  
*Somewhat effeminate, molliculus.*  
*To effeminate or make effeminate, effeminare, evirare.*  
*Effeminately, effeminate, molli-ter.*  
*Effeminating, ad evirationem pertinens.*  
*Effete, effectus.*  
*Effervescence or effervescency, effervescentia.*  
*Efficaciousness or efficacy, efficacia.*  
*Of much efficacy, potentissimus, valentissimus.*  
*Efficiency or efficiency, effectum.*  
*An efficient cause, causa efficiens.*  
*An effigies or effigy [picture] effigies, imago.*  
*An effort [endeavour] conatus, impetus.*  
*To make great efforts, strenuam operam præstare.*  
*Effrontery, impudentia, audacia.*  
*Effulgence, fulgor, splendor.*  
*Effulgent, effulgens, splendens.*  
*An effusion, effusio.*  
*Effusions [ever and anon] denno. [Often] sæpiuscule. [Presently] statim, confestim.*  
*An egg, ovum.*  
*To brood or sit on eggs, ovis incubare.*  
*To hatch eggs, ova excludere.*  
*To lay an egg, ovum ponere.*  
*An addle egg, ovum urinum.*  
*A fair large egg, decumanum.*  
*A hard egg, duriusculum. A new-laid egg, a gallinâ recens exclusum. A poached egg, coctillatum. Rear, sorbille v. tremulum. Rotten, putridum. Stale, requietum. Begun to be a chick, pullescent. A wind-egg, subventaneum. With two yolks, geminum.*  
*The white of an egg, ovi albumen. The yolk, lutum. The shell, putamen. The strain, umbilicus.*

*To egg on or forward, instigare, stimulare.*

*An egger on, impulsor, stimulator.*

*An egging on, impulsio, instigatio.*

*Egregious [excellent] egregius, clarus. [Notorious] insignis. Folly, summa dementia.*

*Egregiously, egregie, præclare, vehementer.*

*Egregiousness, excellentia.*

*An egross or egrossion, egrossus. To ejaculate, ejaculari.*

*An ejaculation, animi suspitum.*

*Ejaculation or ejaculatory, ad ejaculandum pertinens.*

*To eject, ejicere.*

*Ejection or ejection, ejectio.*

*Eight, octo, octeni, pl.*

*Of eight, octonarius.*

*Eight times, octies.*

*Eightfold, octuplex.*

*Having eight feet, octipes.*

*Eight times as much, octuplus, octuplo.*

*Eight times doubled, octuplicatus.*

*Eight years old, octo annorum.*

*Eighteen, octodecim.*

*Eighteen times, octodecies.*

*The eighteenth, decimus octavus, duodevigesimus.*

*The eighth, octavus. An eighth part, octava pars.*

*Eightfold, octavum.*

*Eight hundred, octingenti, pl.*

*The eighth hundredth, octingentesimus.*

*Eight hundred times, octingentes.*

*Eight thousand, octies mille.*

*Times, octies millies.*

*Eighty, octoginta. Times, octogies.*

*By eighties or eighty at a time, octogeni.*

*The eightieth, octogesimus, octuagesimus.*

*The eighth time, octavum tempus.*

*Either [the one or the other] uter, uterque.*

*Either, answering to or, is made by aut, vel; or with a negative, by nec, neque.*

*On either part or side, utrinque, utrobique.*

*Ejulation, ejulatio.*

*Eke [also] etiam, itidem.*

*To eke out, producere, augere. [Make the most of] frugaliter dispensare.*

*An eking, productio.*

*Elaborate, elaboratus, elucubratus, absolutus.*

*Elaborately, accurate, diligenter.*

*Elastic, elastical, vi resiliendi præditus.*

*Elasticity, vis resiliendi.*

*To elate, superbiâ aliquem insare*

*Elation, elatio.*

*An elbow, cubitus, ulna.*

*The tip of the elbow, cubiti summitas.*

*Elbow-wise, sinuosus.*

*To give elbow-room, spatium cedere.*

*To lean on the elbow, cubito niti.*

*To elbow one, cubito summovere.*

*To be always at one's elbow, aliquem assidue comitari.*

*An elder-tree, sambucus, i. f.*

*Of or belonging to an elder tree, sambucosus.*

*Elder in age, major natu, senior.*

*Elder times, tempora antiqua.*

*An elder, presbyter.*

*Our elders, majores, veteres, proavi, pl.*

*Eldership, major ætas.*

*Elderly, ætate provectior.*

*Eldst, maximus natu.*

*To elect [choose] eligere, seligere.*

*Election, electio, delectus.*

*The day of election, dies comitiorum.*

*Elective, ad electionem pertinens.*

*An elective king, rex qui eligitur.*

*Electively, sponte, ultro.*

*An elector [chooser] elector.*

*A prince elector, elector imperialis.*

*Electoral, ad electorem pertinens.*

*An electorship or doctorate, electoratus.*

*Electricity, virtus festucarum trahax.*

*An electuary, ocligma, s. linctus.*

*Eleemosynary, ad stipis largitionem pertinens.*

*Elegance, elegantia; venustas.*

*In apparel, ornatus, cultus.*

*Elegant in speech, elegans, eloquens, disertus.*

*In apparel, mundus, nitidus, concinnus.*

*Elegantly, eleganter, accurate, ornate, venuste, splendide.*

*Elegiac, elegiacus.*

*An elegy [mournful verse] elegia.*

*An element [first principle] elementum, principium. Or letter, litera, character.*

*He is out of his element, ab illius ingenio abhorret.*

*The four elements, quatuor genitalia corpora.*

*Elemental or elementary, ad elementa pertinens; elementarius.*

*An elephant, elephas, elephantus. A young elephant, elephanti pullus.*

*To try y like an elephant, barrire.*

*An elephant's trunk, proboscis.*

*Elephantine, elephantina.*

*To elevate, levare, attollere, (96)*

*evehère. [Make cheerful] hilarare, oblectare. [One to honour, aliquem ad honores provehere. Or praise a person to the skies, laudibus aliquem ad cælum usque extollere.*

*Elevated in his own conceit, gloriosus; plus æquo sibi tribuens.*

*An elevating or elevation, elatio. To honour, promotio ad honores. Of spirit, ingenii sublimitas. Of the voice, vocis intentio.*

*Eleven, undecim, undeceni, undeni.*

*Of eleven, undenarius.*

*Eleven times, undecies.*

*Eleven hundred, undecies centum, undecies centeni. Times, undecies centies.*

*Eleven thousand, undecies mille, undecim millia. Times, undecies millies.*

*The eleventh, undecimus.*

*An elf [dwarf] pumilio, nanus. [Hobgoblin] larva.*

*Elfish [peevish] morosus, prætervus, perrivax.*

*To elf the hair, comas implicare. To elicit, elicere.*

*Eligible, eligendus.*

*Elision, elisio.*

*Elisir, metallorum succus.*

*Alk, alce.*

*Alk, ulna.*

*An ellipsis, ellipsis.*

*Elliptical or imperfect, mancus, imperfectus.*

*An elm-tree, ulmus, i. f.*

*An elm-grove, ulmarium.*

*Of elm, ulmeus.*

*Elocution, elocutio.*

*An elogy or praise, elogium præconium.*

*To elope, a marito discedere.*

*An elopement, uxoris a marito fuga.*

*Eloquence, eloquentia, facundia, eloquium.*

*A flow of eloquence, flumen ingenii.*

*Wanting eloquence, infacundus, indisertus.*

*To speak without eloquence, inculte et horride loqui.*

*Eloquent, eloquens, disertus, facundus.*

*Eloquently, eleganter, diserte, facunde, ornate.*

*Not eloquently, inculte, horride, inornate.*

*Else [beside] præterea. [With or answering to whether] sive, an, utrum. [That is, more] adhuc, amplius, porro, [Other] alius. No man else, alius nemmo. [Otherwise] aliter, alioqui, alioquin.*

*[With or answering to either] aut, vel.*

*Or else, aut, vel, alias.*

*Elsewhere, alibi.*

*Somewhere else, alieubi, aliubi.*

*Of somebody else, aliunde.*

*To elucidate, explicare, exponere.*  
*An elucidation, dilucida explicatio s. expositio.*  
*An elucidator, narrator, explicator.*  
*To elude, eludere, evitare, subterfugere.* *The law, fraudem legi adhibere.*  
*An eluding, evitatio; deceptio.*  
*An elusion, iraus, fallacia, dolus.*  
*Elusive or elusory, fallax, fraudulentus.*  
*Elysian fields, campi Elysii.*  
*To emacrate, extenuare, macerare.*  
*An emaciating or emaciation, corporis extenuatio.*  
*To emaciate, emaciare, macerare.*  
*To emancipate, emancipare.*  
*Emancipation, emancipatio.*  
*To emaculate [geld] castrare.*  
*[Waken] enervare.*  
*To embalm, pollicinare.*  
*An embalming, pollicinatura.*  
*An embalmer, pollicinator.*  
*An embargo, navium detentio.*  
*To lay an embargo, edicto navium progressum prohibere.*  
*To embark, navem conscendere.*  
*An army, imponere exercitum.*  
*An embarking or embarkation, in navem conscensio.*  
*To embarrass, impedire, praeferre.*  
*An embarrassment, impedimentum.*  
*An ambassador, legatus. Vid. Ambassador.*  
*An embassy or embassy, legatio.*  
*Embattled [as an army] instructus. [As a wall or fortification] pinnatus.*  
*To embellish, polire, ornare.*  
*An embellisher, qui v. que ornat.*  
*An embellishment, ornamentum, ornatus.*  
*Embers, favilla, cinis.*  
*Of embers, cinereus.*  
*Ember week, unum ex quatuor temporibus jejuniis.*  
*Embering days, feris esuriales.*  
*To embesle, intervertere. [Purloin] surripere. [The public money] peculiari; pecuniam publicam dilapidare.*  
*An embesler of the public money, peculator.*  
*An embesling or embeslement, prodigientia, sumptuum profusio.*  
*An emblem, emblemata.*  
*Emblematical or emblematic, emblematicus.*  
*Emblematically, oblique.*  
*An emblematicist, emblematum scriptor.*  
*To embark, celare.*  
*The art of embarking, toreutice.*  
*An embarker, celator.*  
*An embarking or embosement, celatura.*

*Embossed work, sculptura protuberans; toreuma. Plate, argentum signis asperum.*  
*To embowel, exenterare.*  
*To embrace, amplecti, complexi. About, circumplexi.*  
*A close embrace, compressio.*  
*Embracing, embracement, amplexus, complexus. About, circumplexus.*  
*To embroider, acu pingere.*  
*An embroiderer, phrygio.*  
*An embroidering, intextus.*  
*Embroidery, opus Phrygium.*  
*[The art] ars pingendi acu, ars Phrygonia.*  
*To embroil, confundere, perturbare.*  
*A state, res novas moliri. Or sow discord among friends, inter amicos discordiam concitare.*  
*An embryo, crudus fetus.*  
*An emendation, correctio, emendatio.*  
*An emerald, smaragdus.*  
*Of an emerald, smaragdinus.*  
*To emerge, emergere.*  
*An emergency, emergence, casus, occasio.*  
*Emergent [sudden, unexpected] subitus, inopinatus. [Leaving from] emergens.*  
*The emroids or emeroide, ficus, hemorrhoids.*  
*Emetic or emetical, vomitorius.*  
*Emetically, ad provocandum vomitum.*  
*Emigration, migratio ex aliquo loco.*  
*Eminence [dignity] dignitas, nobilitas. [A high place] locus editus.*  
*A person of great eminence, vir clarus, eximius.*  
*Eminent, eminens; insignis.*  
*To be eminent in any art or profession, aliquam arte excellere, valere.*  
*Eminently, insigniter, eximie, egregie.*  
*An emissary, emissarius.*  
*Emission or emitting, emissio.*  
*To emit, emittere.*  
*An emmet, formica.*  
*Emolument, emolumentum, lucrum, commodum.*  
*Emotion, agitatio, incitatio. Of mind, animi perturbatio.*  
*To empole [environ with a pale] sudibus v. septo munire. A malefactor, palo transfigere.*  
*To empannel, eligere, designare.*  
*An emperor, imperator. An empress, imperatrix.*  
*Of an emperor, imperatorius.*  
*An emperor's palace or tent, gustale.*  
*An emphasis, emphasis.*  
*Emphatic or emphatical, emphaticus habens.*  
*Emphatically, cum emphasi.*  
*Emphaticness, vis emphatica.*  
*An empire, imperium.*

*An empiric, empiricus.*  
*Empiricism, empirice.*  
*Empirically, usu, experimentis.*  
*An empiaster, emplastrum.*  
*To empiaster, emplastrum adhibere.*  
*To employ, diem alicui dicere.*  
*To employ [bestow or use] adhibere, conferre. Busy one's self about, se aliquam re implicare. To employ another, negotium alicui dare. [Take up or engage] occupare. One's self in different studies, vario litterarum genere versari.*  
*An employ [trade] ars, studium.*  
*Employable, in usum aliquem aptus.*  
*To be employed, occupari, versari.*  
*An employing, occupatio.*  
*An employment, negotium.*  
*To impoverish, depauperare, pauperare.*  
*The nation being impoverished, exhaustis patris facultatibus.*  
*An impoverisher of men, qui alios ad paupertatem redigit.*  
*Of land, qui agros steriles reddit.*  
*To empower, potestate aliquem instruere; alicui potestatem dare.*  
*Empitly, leviter, vane.*  
*Empitiness, inanitas, vacuitas.*  
*Empty [void] inanis, vacuum. [Vain, unprofitable] vanus, inutilis.*  
*An empty fellow, fatuus, tardus.*  
*Title, merus titulus, merum nomen. Vessel, epota amphora.*  
*To empty, vacuare; exhaurire. inanire. A pond, stagnum deaiccicare. Out of one vessel into another, transfundere.*  
*To be empty, vacare, intervaccare.*  
*To grow empty, inanis fieri.*  
*Somewhat empty, subinanis.*  
*An emptying, exinanitio.*  
*Empurpled, purpureo colore tinctus.*  
*Empyreal or empyrean, empyreus.*  
*To emulate [envy] alicui semulari. [Imitate] semulari, imitari.*  
*An emulating or emulation, semulatio, certatio.*  
*An emulator, semulus.*  
*Emulous, semulus.*  
*Emulously, cum emulatione.*  
*To enable one, alicui vires sufficere.*  
*An enabling, virium suppeditatio.*  
*To enact, decernere, sancire.*  
*An enacter, legum lator.*  
*An enacting, sanctio.*  
*To enamel, encaustico pingere.*  
*An enameler, encaustes.*  
*The art of enameling, ars encaustica.*

*To enamour*, umore aliquem accendere.  
*Encampment*, castrametatio.  
*To encamp*, castra ponere, locare.  
*To enchain*, catenis detinere; compedibus compeccere.  
*To enchant*, incantare.  
*An enchanter*, magus, veneficus.  
*An enchanting*, incantatio, fascinatio.  
*Enchantingly*, blandissime, jucundissime.  
*An enchantment*, incantamentum.  
*An enchantress*, venefica.  
*To enchain*, celare.  
*An encircling*, circumscription.  
*To encircle*, circumire, circumulare.  
*To enclose*, includere, cingere; sepire.  
*An encloser*, qui separat, se agros.  
*An enclosing*, inclusio, circumseptio.  
*An enclosure*, septum, sepimentum.  
*To break down enclosures*, sepimenta conculcare v. disrumpere.  
*An encomiast*, laudator.  
*An encomium*, laus, laudatio.  
*To encompass*, ambire, cingere, circumvenire, circumcingere.  
*An encompassing*, encompassment, complexus.  
*To encounter*, congredi, confingere.  
*An encounter or encountering* [meeting] congressus. [Fight] certamen, pugna, praelium.  
*To encourage*, animare, instigare, hortari, exhortari. *Prefer*, in ampliore gradum promoveri. *By the clapping of hands*, pleaudere.  
*An encourager*, hortator, adhortator, extimulor.  
*An encouraging or encouragement*, hortatus, confirmatio, incitatio.  
*To encroach*, intrudere, irrepere. *Upon*, fines alienos invadere.  
*An encroaching or encroachment*, alieni occupatio.  
*To encumber*, impedire; implicare.  
*An encumbering or encumbrance*, mora, impedimentum.  
*An end* [extremity or bound] finis, terminus, meta. [Aim or design] consilium. [Event or issue] eventus. *Plot of a play*, catastrophe.  
*An ill end*, exitum, perniciem.  
*In the end*, demum, denique, tandem.  
*To what end?* quorsum? quatenus?  
*To the same end*, eodem.  
*To the end that*, eo ut.  
*For which end*, quocirca, quâ de causâ.

*To no end*, frustra, nequiquam.  
*To end* [act.] finire, terminare, concludere. *Neut.* desinere.  
*To make or bring to an end*, conficere, perficere. *Happily*, ad exitum felicem perducere.  
*To be at one's tongue's end*, in labris primoribus versari.  
*Not ended*, inustus, imperfectus, nondum finitus.  
*The ending of a controversy*, controversiâ diremptio. *Of a word*, vocis terminatio.  
*To endamage*, nocere, obesse.  
*To endanger*, in discrimen adducere.  
*To endorse*, obligare; devincire.  
*An endorsing or endorsement*, caritas, benevolentia; meritum.  
*An endeavour*, conatus, conamen, nixus.  
*To endeavour or do one's endeavour*, conari, eniti, operam dare v. navare. *To get*, consecrari. *To attain*, ad aliquid aspirare. *Earnestly*, contendere.  
*With great endeavours*, enixe.  
*To entitle* [accuse] aliquem in jus vocare. Or *dictate to*, dicere.  
*An entilement*, accusatio.  
*Endless*, infinitus, perennis, æternus, sempiternus.  
*Endlessly*, semper, æternum.  
*Endlessness*, perennitas, rotunditas.  
*Endlong*, rectâ lineâ.  
*To endorse on the back side*, a tergo scribere.  
*An endorer*, qui nomen suum in aversâ parte inscribit.  
*An endorsing or endorsement*, in aversâ parte nominis inscriptio.  
*To endorse or give a portion*, dotare. *The mind*, animus instruere.  
*An endower*, patronus.  
*To endorse*, donare; imbuere.  
*To endure*, ferre, pati, tolerare. [Continue] durare, perdurare.  
*Able to endure*, patiens.  
*Not to be endured*, intolerabilis.  
*An endurer*, qui patitur v. tolerat.  
*Enduring long*, diuturnus.  
*An enduring*, endurance [patience] tolerantia, patientia. [Continuance] duratio.  
*Enduring for ever*, æternus, sempiternus.  
*Endwise*, alte, recte.  
*An enemy* [private] inimicus. [Public] hostis. Or *opponent at law*, adversarius.  
*Of an enemy*, hosticus, hostilis.  
*Like an enemy*, hostiliter, inimice, infense.  
*To make one's self enemies*, odium contrahere.  
*Energetic or energetical* [forcible] magnâ vi præditus.

*Energy*, vis, efficacia.  
*To enervate*, enervare, debilitare.  
*An enervating or enervation*, debilitatio.  
*Enfamed*, fame enectus.  
*To enfeeble*, infirmare; comminuere.  
*An enfeebling*, debilitatio, infirmatio; virium infractione.  
*To enfeoff*, fidei alicujus committere, credere. Or *give land to one*, prædio aliquem donare.  
*An enfeoffing or enfeoffment*, fidei commissio.  
*To enforce* [or compel] cogere. [Strengthen] roborare. *By arguments*, rationibus suadere.  
*By necessity*, adigere.  
*Enforcedly*, invite, moleste.  
*An enforcement* [or effort] contentio.  
*An enforcing*, enforce, or enforcement, vis, impulsio.  
*An enforcer*, impulsor.  
*To enfranchise* [a slave] manumittere. [Make free of a city] aliquem civitate donare.  
*An enfranchisement or enfranchising*, civitatis donatio.  
*To engage one*, obligare, devincire. *Pass a word*, spondere, vadari. [In battle] confingere, congredi; praelium committere. [Himself in an action] se aliquâ re implicare. *Land, money, books, &c.* oppignerare. *One's honour upon any account*, in aliquam rem fidem suam interponere.  
*An engagement* [fight] pugna, praelium, congressus. [Passing one's word] sponsio; vadium.  
*Engaging* [pleasant] jucundus, gratus.  
*To engender*, generare, gignere.  
*Engendered together*, congenitus.  
*An engenderer*, generator.  
*An engendering*, generatio.  
*An engine*, machina, machinamentum. [Device] artificium, techna. *Used in the wars instead of canon*, tormentum.  
*A fire-engine*, machina ad ignem extinguendum.  
*An engineer*, machinator.  
*To engird*, cingere.  
*English*, Anglus, Anglicus, Anglicanus.  
*Englishmen*, Angli.  
*English Saxons*, Angli Saxones.  
*To English or turn into English*, Anglice reddere v. vertere. *To speak or write English*, Anglice loqui v. scribere.  
*An engorger*, heilius, vorax.  
*To engrave*, insculpere, incidere, celare.  
*An engraver*, sculptor, celator.  
*An engraving*, sculptura, celatura.

*To engross* [commodities] cōmēre, merces flagellare.  
*An engrosser of commodities*, mercium flagellator.  
*To engross a deed*, in tabulas inferre. *A writing*, majusculis literis exarare.  
*To enhance the price*, pretium augere. *Of victuals*, annonam flagellare.  
*An enhancer*, pretii auctor.  
*An enhancing or enhancement*, pretii auctio.  
*An enigma* [riddle] *enigma*.  
*Enigmatical*, obscurus.  
*Enigmatically*, obscure.  
*To enjoin*, injungere, mandare, imperare.  
*To enjoy*, frui, potiri. *One's self*, sese oblectare.  
*Enjoyments* [pleasures] voluptates, pl.  
*To enrindle*, accendēre.  
*To enlarge* [extend or increase] amplificare, adaugere. *Upon a subject*, copiose de re aliqua loqui. [Set free] ex carcere dimittere.  
*An enlarger*, amplificator.  
*An enlarging or enlargement*, amplificatio; laxamentum.  
*An enlargement* [out of prison] ex custodiā emissio.  
*To enlighten*, enlight, illuminare, collustrare.  
*An enlightening*, illustratio, illuminatio.  
*An enlightener*, instructor, illuminator.  
*To enliven*, animare.  
*An enlivening*, animatio.  
*Enmity*, inimicitia, simulas.  
*To ennoble*, nobilitare, illustrare. [Make a commoner a nobleman] in nobiliū ordinem ascribere.  
*An ennobling or ennoblement*, in nobiliū ordinem cooptatio.  
*An enormity*, confusio, perturbatio.  
*Enormity* [heinousness] criminis atrocitas. [Great crime] crimen atrox.  
*Enormous* [excessive] enormis, vastus. [Heinous] nefandus, flagitiosus.  
*Enormously*, nolarie, flagitiose.  
*Enough*, affatim, abunde, sat, satis.  
*Sure enough*, verissime, admodum certe.  
*It is true enough*, verissimum v. certissimum est.  
*Enough and more than enough*, satis superque.  
*To enrage*, irritare, stimulare.  
*An enraging*, irritatio.  
*To enrich*, ditare, locupletare.  
*Or fatten ground*, agrum v. solum saginare.  
*An encircling the ground or soil*, agri v. soli saginatio.  
*To enrobe*, ornare; investire.  
*To enroll*, inscribere, ascribere.

*Or enlist soldiers*, milites conscribere.  
*An enrolling or enrolment*, in acta publica relatio.  
*A thing fit to be enrolled*, res memoranda novis annalibus.  
*To enclose*, circumvallare.  
*To enskild*, protegēre.  
*To enskine*, consecrare.  
*An ensign or colours*, vexillum, signum militare.  
*An ensign or ensign-bearer*, signifer, vexillarius.  
*Ensigns displayed*, signa explicata. *Folded up*, signa supina.  
*To enslave*, in servitutem redigere.  
*Enslaved*, mancipatus. *As a nation*, crudeli dominata pressa.  
*An enslaver*, qui aliquem servituti addidit.  
*To ensue*, consequi, succedere, postea contingere.  
*An entail*, libellus rem heredi addicens.  
*To entail land*, terram heredi addicere.  
*To cut off an entail*, jus hereditarium rescindere.  
*An entailing*, terrae heredi addictio.  
*To entangle*, irretire, impedire.  
*An entangled business*, res perplexa et impedita.  
*Entangled in friendship*, amicitia alicui obstrictus. *In law-suits*, litibus arcte implicitus.  
*An entangling or entanglement*, implicatio, implexus, impeditio.  
*A double-entendre*, vocabulum ambiguum.  
*To enter*, intrare, ingredi, subire. *In by violence*, irrumpere, invadere, intrudere.  
*By stealth*, irrepere, furtim intrare. *An action against one*, alicui dicam scribere. *Into service*, operam alicui locare. *A young beginner*, tironem imbuerē. *Into the merits of a cause*, rem aliquam investigare. *Into bond for an appearance*, vadimonium promittere. *Into a league*, foedus inire v. facere. *A treaty for peace*, de conciliandā pace agere. *Into conference*, colloquium inire. *Into friendship*, hospitium cum aliquo jungere. *Upon an estate*, hereditatem adire. *Upon a design*, consilium capere. *Into commons*, convictum occipere. *Himself a soldier*, militis nomen dare. *Into a book*, in commentarium referre. *An account* [as tradesmen] summam aliquam rationibus referre. *One in the university*, in academicorum numerum referre.  
*An entering into*, ingressio, introitus.

*An enterprise*, cōptum; molimen; res gestae, facinus.  
*To enterprise*, aggredi, suscipere, conari.  
*An enterpriser*, inceptor, molitor; facinorosi dux v. auctor.  
*An enterprising*, susceptio; molitio. *Person*, homo ad quodvis negotium suscipiendum promptus.  
*To entertain* [admit or believe] admittēre, credēre. [Dicer] oblectare. [Lodge] hospitio aliquem excipere. *One with stories*, adveniēti fabulas narrare. *One's self with pleasures*, jucunditati se dare. [Treat] accipere; tractare. *Hand-somely*, aliquem magnifice tractare. *Roughly*, aliquem acerbis tractare. *Kindly*, benigne aliquem excipere. [Keep] alere, sustentare. *Hope*, spem concipere.  
*An entertainer*, hospes.  
*Entertaining* [pleasant] jucundus, gratus.  
*An entertainment* [lodging] hospitium. [Feast] convivium, epulae, pl. *Delicious*, mensae exquisitissimis cibis instructae. *Splendid*, convivium lautum.  
*To give cold entertainment*, jejune aliquem excipere.  
*Want of entertainment*, inhospitalitas.  
*An entertainment* [amusement] occupatio.  
*To enthrall*, mancipare.  
*Enthralment*, servitus, servitium.  
*To enthrone*, in solio collocare.  
*An enthroning or enthronement*, in solio collocatio.  
*Enthusiasm*, numinis afflatus.  
*An enthusiast*, numine afflatus v. percitus.  
*Enthusiastic or enthusiastical*, ad divinum afflatum pertinens.  
*Enthusiastical/y*, enthei more.  
*To entice*, allicere; sollicitare. *Away*, blanditiis abducere.  
*An enticer*, allector, delinitor.  
*An enticing or enticement*, illecebra, incitatio.  
*Enticing*, blandus, illecebrosus, pellar.  
*Enticingly*, illecebrose.  
*Entire* [uncorrupt] sincerus, purus. [Whole] integer, solidus, totus.  
*Entirely* [dearly] unice, care, sincere. [Wholly] in totum, in solidum.  
*Entireness*, integritas; sanitas.  
*To entitle*, appellare, nominare.  
*To be entitled to an estate*, jus hereditatem adeundi habere.  
*An entitling*, appellatio, inscriptio.  
*An entity* [being] res; ens. *Vid. L.v.*  
*An entail*, intestinum.

*The entrails, exta, pl. viscera.*  
*An entrance, ingressus, aditus.*  
*Into a college, in collegium admissio.*  
*A forced entrance, irruptio, incursio.*  
*Entrance-money, minerval.*  
*To make a public entrance, triumphali pompâ per urbem vehi.*  
*To make an entrance to a discourse, præmiari, præfari.*  
*To deny entrance, prohibere januâ. Into one's country, arcere finibus.*  
*To entrap, illaqueare; inescare; decipere.*  
*An entrapping, deceptio.*  
*To entreat, orare, rogare. Often, rogitare. [Handle] tractare, disserere. Humbly, supplicare. Earnestly, etiam atque etiam rogare. Gently, demulcere.*  
*Not to be entreated, inexorabilis, difficilis.*  
*An entreater, precator, deprecator.*  
*Entreating, deprecabundus. Humbly, supplex.*  
*An entreating or entreaty, precatio, deprecatio.*  
*An humble entreaty, obsecratio, supplicatio. Solemn, obtestatio. Frequent, rogatio.*  
*By entreaty, precario, prece, rogatu.*  
*To prevail by entreaty, exorare.*  
*An entry or passage to a house, atrium, vestibulum. To any place, aditus, ingressus. Beginning, initium, exordium. Of an ambassador, &c. legati cum pompâ in urbem introitus. [In law] ingressus in manerium, &c.*  
*To give entry unto, intromittere, admittère.*  
*To entwine, convolvere.*  
*To envelop, implicare, involvère.*  
*An envelope, integumentum.*  
*To envenom, venenare.*  
*To environ, cingere; circumsepere.*  
*The environs, vicinitas, vicinia.*  
*To enumerate, enumerare, recensere.*  
*An enumerating or enumeration, enumeratio, recensio.*  
*An enunciation, enuntiatio.*  
*An envoy, nuntius, legatus.*  
*Envy or enviousness, invidia; malevolentia.*  
*To envy, invidere.*  
*To stir up envy against one, invidiam alicui confare.*  
*Envious, invidendus.*  
*An envier, qui invidet, invisor.*  
*Envious, invidus, invidiosus.*  
*Somewhat envious, subinvidiosus.*  
*Enviously, maligne, invidiose.*  
*The epoch, dies intercalares.*  
*Ephemeral, diurnus.*

*An ephemeris or diurnal, ephemeris.*  
*Epicædium, elegia; elegia.*  
*An epicure, helluo; gulosus.*  
*Epicurean, Epicureus.*  
*To epicurise, voluptatibus indulgere.*  
*Epicurism, ingluvies, gula.*  
*An epicycle, epicyclus.*  
*An epidemic disease, morbus publice grassans, contagiosus.*  
*The epigastrium, abdomen.*  
*An epigram, epigramma.*  
*Epigrammatical, epigrammaticus.*  
*An epigrammatist, epigrammatum scriptor.*  
*The epilepsy, morbus comitialis.*  
*Epileptic, comitialis.*  
*An epilogue, conclusio, epilogus.*  
*The epiphany [twelfth day] epiphania.*  
*Episcopacy, dignitas episcopalis v. episcopatus.*  
*Episcopal, episcopalis.*  
*An episode, res extra argumentum assumpta.*  
*An epistle, epistola, literæ, pl.*  
*A small epistle, epistolium.*  
*Epistolar or epistolary, epistolarius.*  
*An epitaph, epitaphium.*  
*An epithalamium, carmen nuptiale.*  
*An epithet, epitheton.*  
*An epitome, compendium, epitome.*  
*An epitomist or epitomiser, qui in compendium redigit.*  
*To epitomise, in compendium redigere.*  
*An epoch, epocha, æra.*  
*Equally, æqualiter.*  
*Equal, æqualis, par, æquus.*  
*To equal or make equal, æquare, æquiparare.*  
*Equal terms, conditiones æquæ.*  
*Equal weight, æquilibrium.*  
*One's equals, pares, consortes.*  
*Equality, æqualitas, paritas.*  
*To equalise, æquare, exæquare.*  
*An equalising or equalizing, æquatio, exæquatio, equiparatio.*  
*Equally, æqualiter, pariter, ex æquo.*  
*Equanimity, æquanimitas.*  
*Equation, æquatio.*  
*The equator, circulus æquinoctialis.*  
*An equestrian, stabuli præfectus.*  
*Equestrian, equestris.*  
*Equilateral, æquis lateribus instructus.*  
*Equilibrium. Vid. Equipois.*  
*Equinoctial or equinox, æquinoctium.*  
*Equinoctial [adj.] æquinoctialis.*  
*To equip, aliquem rebus necessariis instruere. A fleet, classis semper adornare.*  
*Equipage, instrumentum, ornatus.*

*Hunting equipage, venatoria instrumentum.*  
*The equipage of a nobleman, comitatus.*  
*An equipping or equipment, apparatus, instructus, ornatus.*  
*An equipoise, æquilibras, æquilibrum.*  
*To equipoise, aliquid paribus ponderibus librare.*  
*Equipollent, paris virtutis.*  
*Equitable, æquus, iustus.*  
*Equitableness, æquitas, justitia.*  
*Equitably, ex æquo.*  
*Equity, æquitas, æquum.*  
*A court of equity, æquitati curia.*  
*Equivalence, eadem vis, par virtus.*  
*Equivalent, quod habet eandem vim.*  
*To give an equivalent, par pari reddere.*  
*To be equivalent, æquivalere.*  
*Equivocal, ambiguus, anceps, dubius.*  
*Equivocally, ambigue.*  
*To equivocate, vocibus ambiguis uti.*  
*An equivocator, callide mendax.*  
*An equivocating or equivocation, equivocaculus, ambiguitas sermonis.*  
*To eradicate, eradicare, extirpare.*  
*An eradicating or eradication, extirpatio, radicis evulsio.*  
*To erase, delere, expungere, eradere.*  
*An erasing or eracement, abolitio, litura.*  
*Ere [before that] antequam, priusquam.*  
*Ere long or ere while, modo, brevi.*  
*Ere now, ante hoc tempus.*  
*To erect or raise up, erigere, arrigere; attollere. Or build, ædificare, exædificare.*  
*An erecting or erection, edificatio, fabricatio, constructio, erectio.*  
*Erectness, arrecta forma.*  
*An erector, edificator.*  
*An eremite, solitudinis incolæ.*  
*Ergotism, argumentatio captiosa.*  
*An ermine, mus Ponticus, mus teta Alpina. The fur, muris Pontici pellicula.*  
*To err, errare. [Mistake] falli, hallucinari.*  
*An errand, mandatum, nuntius.*  
*To do an errand, nuntiare.*  
*To go on an errand, jussa capessere. On a sleeveless errand, futile mandatum facessere.*  
*To send on an errand, legare, ablegare.*  
*An errand-gory, nuntius.*  
*Errant [wandering] erraticus, errabundus.*  
*Errantry, erratio, vagatio.*  
*Errata [in a book] errata, orum. n.*



*An erring*, erratio.  
*Erroneous*, erroneus, falsus.  
*Erroneously*, falso, false.  
*Erroneousness*, erratio, error.  
*An error* [fault] erratum. [*In opinion*] error, hallucinatio.  
*In an error*, vero devius.  
*A writ of error*, breve de errore corrigendo.  
*Err* [heretifure] antehac.  
*Erudition*, eruditio, literæ humaniores.  
*Eruption*, eruptio.  
*An escape*, fuga, effugium.  
*To escape*, evadere, effugere.  
*By flight*, evolare. *Privily*, subterfugere. *By struggling*, eluctari. *One's memory*, ex memoriâ excidere.  
*A means to escape by*, effugium.  
*An escaping*, fuga, evitatio, declinatio.  
*To eschew*, vitare, devitare, declinare.  
*An eschewing*, vitatio, evitatio.  
*To escort*, aliquem comitari.  
*Esculent*, esculentus.  
*An escacheon*, insigne gentilitium, tessera gentilitia.  
*Especial*, præcipuus, summus.  
*Especially*, præcipue, præsertim.  
*An espier*, explorator, speculator.  
*Expousals*, an *expousing*, sponsalia, pl.  
*To espouse*, despondere, desponsare.  
*To espouse one's cause*, alicui patrocinari.  
*To espy* [see afar off] speculari, observare. *By chance*, aspicere. *An opportunity of doing a thing*, tempus aliquid faciendi capere.  
*Sent out to espy*, emissitius.  
*An espier*, explorator, Coryæus.  
*An epping*, speculatio. *Place*, specula.  
*An esquire*, armiger.  
*An essay* [trial] molimen; experimentum. Vid. *Assay*.  
*To essay*, tentare, conari, periclitari.  
*To make an essay*, alicujus rei periculum facere.  
*An assayer*, qui aliquid aggredditur.  
*An essaying*, conatus, conamen.  
*An essence* [being] essentia, natura. [*Chemical extract*] succus subtilissimus.  
*Essential*, in rei naturâ positus.  
*Essentially*, naturâ, secundum essentiam.  
*To establish*, stabilire, sancire, confirmare. *A trade or correspondence*, commercium constituit.  
*The established church*, ecclesia legibus stabilita.  
*An establisher*, armator, stabilitor.

*An establishing*, confirmatio, constitutus.  
*An establishment*, stabilimentum, firmamentum.  
*An estate* [property] res, res familiaris; hæreditas.  
*A personal estate*, bona quæ testamento legari possunt. *A real*, bona quæ hæreditate descendunt.  
*A great estate*, res ampla, opes eximie.  
*A small estate*, hæredium.  
*A clear estate*, res familiaris ære alieno vacua.  
*A yearly estate*, redditus prædiorum.  
*A person of good estate*, locuples, dives.  
*An estate of life*, status, conditio.  
*Man's estate*, ætas virilis.  
*Not come to man's estate*, impubes, impubis.  
*The estate of the body*, valetudo, corporis habitudo.  
*An estate* [order of men] ordo. [*Honour*] amplitudo, honor, dignitas. *The highest estate*, amplissimus dignitatis gradus. *A low estate*, res exigua.  
*Esteem*, existimatio. [*Friendship*] amicitia.  
*To esteem* [value] æstimare, pendere. [*Judge*] existimare, autumare, opinari. [*Admire*] admirare. *Like*, eodem pretio habere. *Better*, antehabere, antepondere, præponere. *Greatly*, magni facere. *Little of*, vili pendere, parvi ducere, fiocci facere. *Less*, posthabere, postponere. *As nothing*, nihili facere v. pendere. *Worthy*, dignari.  
*To be nothing esteemed*, sordere, sordescere.  
*Estimable*, æstimabilis, æstimandus.  
*Not estimable*, inæstimabilis.  
*Esteemed before others*, aliis prælatus v. præpositus. *Little*, vili, parvi pensus. *Nothing*, despicatus, contemptus, spreus.  
*An esteemer or estimator*, æstimator, existimator.  
*To estimate*, æstimare, pendere.  
*An estimate or estimation*, æstimatio, pretium.  
*To make an estimation*, censum instituere.  
*Great estimation*, dignitas, auctoritas.  
*Of more estimation*, pluris.  
*Of no estimation*, vili, inanis, sordidus.  
*Of like estimation*, eodem pretio, tanti.  
*To estrange*, alienare.  
*An estranging or estrangement*, alienatio, abalienatio.  
*An estreat*, exemplum.  
*To etch*, aquâ forti notas metallo factas corrodendas dare.

*Eternal*, æterna, æternus, sempiternus.  
*Eternally*, æternum.  
*Eternity*, æternitas, perennitas.  
*To all eternity*, in æternum, in tempus sempiternum.  
*From all eternity*, ab v. ex omni æternitate; ex æterno.  
*The ether*, æther.  
*Ethereal*, ethereus, æthereus.  
*Ethic*, ad mores pertinens.  
*Ethics*, mores, pl.  
*Etymological*, ad notationem pertinens.  
*An etymologist*, qui origines verborum explicat.  
*To etymologise*, etymologiam reddere.  
*An etymology*, vocis origo, etymologia, etymon.  
*To evacuate* [empty] vacuare; exhaurire. *A town*, oppido decedere.  
*An evacuation or evacuating*, evacuatio, exinanitio.  
*Evacuative*, purgans, catharticus.  
*To evade*, evadere, devitare.  
*An argument*, argumentum eludere.  
*An evading or evasion*, fuga, effugium.  
*Evanescent*, evanescent.  
*Evangelical*, ad evangelium pertinens.  
*To evangelise*, evangelizare.  
*Evandid*, evandus, fragilis, mortalis, caducus.  
*To evaporate* [breathe out] exhalare, spirare. [*Be resolved into vapours*] in vapores abire. [*Sweat out*] exudare.  
*An evaporating or evaporation*, exhalatio, exspiratio.  
*An evasion* [shift] techna; prætextus.  
*A cunning evasion*, vaframentum.  
*Evasive*, vafer, versutus, fallax.  
*Evasively*, vafrè, versute, fecte, fallaciter.  
*The eucharist*, mysterium sacre cœnæ.  
*Eucharistical*, eucharisticus.  
*An eve*, profestum, vigiliæ, pl.  
*Holy-day eves*, ferix præcedens.  
*Christmas-eve*, pridie diei Christi natalis.  
*Easter-eve*, pridie paschatis.  
*Even* [also] etiam, quoque. [*Namely*] nempr, nimirum, scilicet.  
*Even as*, quemadmodum, perinde ac si.  
*Even* [equal, &c.] æquabilis, æquus, par.  
*To play at even and odd*, par impar ludere.  
*To bear a thing with an even mind*, æquo animo aliquid ferre.  
*To make even or equal*, æquare, adæquare, exæquare.

*To make an even reckoning, debitum solvère.*  
*To even or make even* [smooth] complanare, lævigare, polire.  
*To lay even with the ground* [demolish] funditus diruere.  
*An even piece of ground, area, ager planus.*  
*Even* (an expletive) *Even that self-same lady, illa ipsa domina.*  
*Even from, jam a, jam inde a, usque a.*  
*Even now, jam nunc, modo.*  
*And never before, jam primum.*  
*Even then, jam tum. Even there, ibidi.*  
*Even weight, æquilibrium.*  
*A making even, æquatio, æmquatio.*  
*Evenly, æqualiter, ex æquo.*  
*In carriage, constanter.*  
*Evenness* [equality] æqualitas. [Smoothness] lævitas, lævor.  
*Of temper, æquanimitas, clementia.*  
*The even, evening, or eventide, vespere, vesper.*  
*An evening-work, lucubratio.*  
*The evening approaches, vespescit, advesperascit.*  
*Of the evening, vespertinus, serotinus.*  
*At even or in the evening, vespere.*  
*An event, eventum, exitus, casus. Doubtful, incertus exitus.*  
*To eventide* [sift out] examinare, eventillare.  
*Eventual, fortuitus.*  
*Eventually, forte fortunâ, ut quocumque ceciderit.*  
*Ever* [always] semper. [At any time] equando, siquando, unquam. *Since, jam inde a, jam usque a. After, inde ab illo tempore. Ever and anon, subinde. Ever before, usque antehac.*  
*Ever* [any] æquis, equa, ecquid; æquisnam, equamnam, ecquidnam.  
*Evergreen, semper virens.*  
*Everlasting, æternus, sempiternus.*  
*To make everlasting, eternitati tradere.*  
*Everlastingly, æternum.*  
*Everlastingness, æternitas.*  
*To evert, evertère.*  
*An eversion, eversio, demolitio.*  
*Every, quilibet, quisque, singuli, quisvis.*  
*Every body, every man, or every one, unusquisque, singuli.*  
*Every day, indies, quotidie.*  
*Every whit, omnino, prorsus.*  
*On every side, usquequaque, undique, undecunque.*  
*Every thing by itself, sigillatim, singulatim.*  
*Every way, quoquoque.*  
*Every-where, ubique gentium, ubique loci.*  
*Every year, quotannis.*

*Eviction or an evincing, probatio.*  
*An eviction* (against a prisoner) iudicium.  
*Evidence* [proof] argumentum, testimonium. [Clearness] evidens, perspicuitas.  
*An evidence* [witness] testis.  
*To evidence, probare, testari.*  
*Evident, evidens, liquidus, perspicuus.*  
*To be evident, apparere, constare.*  
*To make evident, illustrare, patefacere.*  
*A making evident, explicatio, illustratio.*  
*Evidently, evidenter, liquido, manifeste.*  
*Evil, malus, pravus, improbus.*  
*An evil or misfortune, malum, damnum.*  
*The evil or king's evil, scrofula.*  
*Having the king's evil, strumosas.*  
*To do evil, male facere.*  
*To do good for evil, maleficiis beneficia pensare.*  
*An evil-doer, maleficus.*  
*Evil-doings, maleficia.*  
*Evilly, male, prave, perperam.*  
*Evil-minded, malignus.*  
*Evil-wishing, malevolus.*  
*To evince, evincere, probare.*  
*Evincible, quod clare demonstrari potest.*  
*Evincibly, clare, perspicue.*  
*To evincerate, exenterare, eviscerare.*  
*Evitable, evitabilis.*  
*A eulogy, laudatio, prædicatio.*  
*A eunuch, eunuchus, semivir.*  
*To evolve, evolvère.*  
*Euphony, suavis pronuntiatio.*  
*Evulsion or plucking up, evulsio.*  
*A ewe, ovis femina. Lamb, agna, ovicula.*  
*To ewe or yean, agnum parere.*  
*A ewer for holding water, aqualis.*  
*Exact* [accurate] accuratus; commodus. [Punctual] temporis, &c. observantissimus. [Severe or strict] rigidus, severus.  
*To exact* [demand] exigere, flagitare. *Upon or injure one, opprimere. In price, pretium augere.*  
*An extractor, exactor.*  
*Exactly, exactio.*  
*To exercise avaction upon the people, populum tributis opprimere.*  
*Grievous avaction, oppressio.*  
*Exactly, diligenter, apte, concinne.*  
*To do a thing exactly, accurate aliquid agere.*  
*Exactness* [accuracy] accuratio. [Nastiness] concinnitas.  
*To exaggerate* [heap together] exaggerare, accumulare. [Aggravate] aggravare, aggerare.

*An exaggerating or exaggeration, exaggeratio, accumulatio.*  
*To exagitate* [vex] exagitare, angere.  
*To exalt* [lift up] exaltare, efferre. [Praise] extollere, celebrare.  
*An exalting or exultation, elatio.*  
*Examination, inquisitio, disquisitio. Of witnesses, testimonium interrogatio. Of accounts, rationum comparatio.*  
*A curious examination of matters, cognitio, inquisitio.*  
*To examine* [ask questions] examinare, interrogare. [Weigh or consider] expendere, perpendere. *An accused person, reum interrogare. One's self, in sese descendere. A person's inclination, animum aliquis periclitari. A person as to his learning, aliquis facere periculum in literis. Precisely, cognoscere, inquire.*  
*An examiner, percontator, quesitor.*  
*An examining, examinatio, percontatio.*  
*An example, exemplum, documentum, exemplar, typus.*  
*An example to form a noun or verb by, paradigma.*  
*To give an example, exemplum proferre. To write by, elementa alicui præformare.*  
*To follow one's example, aliquis exemplum imitari.*  
*To make an example of one, exemplum in aliquem statuere v. edere.*  
*To set an example, alii exemplum præbere.*  
*To take an example by, imitari.*  
*As for example, exempli gratiâ, verbi causâ.*  
*To examine, examinare.*  
*To exasperate, exasperare, exacerbare.*  
*That which exasperates, irritamentum, irritamen.*  
*Easy to be exasperated, irritabilis.*  
*An exasperator, irritator.*  
*An exasperating or exasperation, irritatio.*  
*To exceed, excedere; superare, præstare. Abound excessively, luxuriare, abundare. In riches and authority, præpollere.*  
*Exceeding* [surpassing] excellens, præsignis, egregius. [Excessive] nimius, immodicus.  
*An exceeding, excessus.*  
*Exceedingly, eximie, egregie, præclare, insigniter.*  
*To excel* [be eminent] excellere, eminare. [Surpass] antequa, præstare, superare, vincere.  
*To strive to excel others, emulari.*  
*An excelling, antecessio.*  
*Excellent or excellency, excellentia præstantia.*

*By way of excellence, per excellentiam.*  
*Excellency in the art of war, usus militaris.*  
*Excellent, excellens, egregius, præclarus.*  
*Passing excellent, perinsignis, perillustrius.*  
*Excellently, excellenter, egregie, præclare.*  
*Excentric or excentrical, extra centrum positus.*  
*Excentricity, excentricitas.*  
*Except (unless) ni, nisi. [Saving] præter, extra.*  
*Except that, nisi quod.*  
*To except or exclude, eximere, excludere. [Make an exception against] oppugnare; objicere.*  
*An exception, exceptio.*  
*Exceptionable, exceptionibus obnoxius.*  
*To take an exception or be offended at a thing, aliqua re offendi.*  
*To lay exceptions against, præscribere.*  
*Exceptions, facile offensus.*  
*Excess [exuberance] excessus.*  
*In meat or drink, luxus, intemperantia; luxuries.*  
*Excessive, nimis, immodicus, immoderatus.*  
*Excessively, immodice, immoderate, intemperanter.*  
*Excessiveness, immoderatio, superfluitas.*  
*To exchange one thing for another, aliquid aliqua re permutare. Prisoners of war, victos bello captos commutare.*  
*Words, verba conferre. Compliments, invicem salutare.*  
*An exchange or exchanging, mutatio, commutatio, permutatio.*  
*The royal exchange, excambium regium.*  
*Bills of exchange, literæ nummulariæ.*  
*To draw a bill of exchange, chirographum ad pecuniam permutandam ad aliquem mittere.*  
*An exchanger, mensarius, argentarius; trapezita.*  
*The exchequer, ærarium, fæcus.*  
*The court of exchequer, curia scaccarii. The barons, barones.*  
*Exchequer bills, tessera nummulariæ.*  
*To put money into the exchequer, pecuniam in fæcum publicum deponere.*  
*Excisable, quod tributum solvere debet.*  
*Excise, tributum, census.*  
*An exciseman, publicanus, tributæ exactor.*  
*Excision, excisio, amputatio.*  
*To excite [stir up] excitare; accendere, commovere.*  
*An exciter, stimulator, irritator.*

*An exciting, excitatio, or excitement, excitatio, provocatio.*  
*To exclaim, exclamare, inclamare. Against, in aliquid declamitare.*  
*An exclaimer, clamator, prædicator.*  
*An exclaiming against, oppugnation, convicium.*  
*An exclamation, exclamatio, vociferatio.*  
*To exclude, excludere, excipere.*  
*An excluding or exclusion, exclusio.*  
*Exclusive, excludendi vim habens.*  
*Exclusive of that, præter, præterquam, extra.*  
*Exclusively, cum exceptione.*  
*To excommunicate, eucharistie communione arcere.*  
*Excommunication, censura quâ quis ab ecclesiæ communione excluditur.*  
*To take off an excommunication, ad ecclesiam revocare.*  
*To excoriate, deglubere.*  
*An excoriating or excoriation, pellis detractio.*  
*An excrement, excrementum.*  
*The excrements, alvi purgationes.*  
*An excrecence or excrecency, tuber.*  
*Excretion, excretio.*  
*To excrete, cruciare; torquere.*  
*To exculpate, purgare.*  
*An excursion, excursio, digressio. Into an enemy's country, incursio, incursus.*  
*Excursive, errans; devius.*  
*Excusable, excusabilis.*  
*Excusableness, de culpâ liberatio.*  
*Excusatory, ad excusationem pertinens.*  
*An excuse, excusatio, excusatio, purgatio.*  
*A good or just excuse, excusatio justa. Bad or poor, excusatio mala, turpis.*  
*To excuse or make an excuse for himself, alicui se excusare.*  
*A person or admit of his excuse, alicuius excusationem accipere. Dispense with a person from doing a thing, aliquem alicuius rei immunem facere. Extenuate a fault, factum elevare. Himself by accusing others, culpam in alios transferre.*  
*An excuser, qui excusat; deprecator.*  
*To have or hold one excused, condonare, ignoscere.*  
*An excusing, excusatio, purgatio.*  
*Excuseless, inexcusabilis.*  
*Excreable, execrabilis, dirus.*  
*Execrably, nefarie, odiose.*  
*To execrate, execrari, diris devovere.*

*An execrating or execration, execratio, imprecatio, devotio; dirus, pl.*  
*To execute [perform] exequi, conficere, perficere; peragere. An office, munus administrare. A law, legem exercere. A malefactor, aliquem lege damnatum carnisfici subicere. A will, testamentum mortui curare. Orders, transigere.*  
*An executor, actor, executor.*  
*An executing or execution, executio.*  
*The execution of a malefactor, supplicii capitalis inflicto.*  
*To put one's designs in execution, conata peragere.*  
*The place of execution, carnicina.*  
*An executioner, carnifex.*  
*Executive, ad rem aliquam exequendam pertinens.*  
*The executive power, administratio.*  
*An executor of a will, testamenti curator, curatrix.*  
*Executory, ad executionem pertinens.*  
*Exegetical, ad explicationem pertinens.*  
*An exemplar, exemplar.*  
*Exemplarily, insigniter.*  
*Exemplariness or exemplarity of life, vita sic acta ut imitatione digna sit.*  
*Exemplary, exemplum præbens.*  
*An exemplification, exemplum, exemplar.*  
*An exemplifier, qui exscribit.*  
*To exemplify [copy out] exscribere; juxta exemplar describere. [Illustrate] exemplis alatis exponere.*  
*An exemplifying [copying out] descriptio. [Illustrating] expositio.*  
*To exempt [free] eximere, liberare.*  
*Exempt or exempted, exemptus, immunis, expers.*  
*Exemptible, exemptitious, eximendus.*  
*An exempting or exemption, exemptio, immunitas.*  
*Exequies, exequiis, pl. justa, pl. funus.*  
*An exercise or exercitation, exercitatio, studium.*  
*Military exercise, exercitatio militaris.*  
*The exercises of an office, muneris functio.*  
*A Latin exercise, pensum Latini.*  
*Exercise [recreation] ludus animi relaxatio v. oblectatio.*  
*An exercise or task, pensum.*  
*A place of exercise, palestra, gymnasium.*  
*Pertaining to such exercises, palæstricus, gymnasticus.*  
*The first exercise, tirocinium.*

*Of or for exercise, ad exercitationem pertinens.*

*To exercise, exercere, tractare; colere. Authority over, dominari alicui. An office, fungi; magistratum inire, administrare. As soldiers, arma exercere. One's self in business, operi alicui incumbere; artem aliquam exercere.*

*To be exercised in, versari; assuescere.*

*Exercises, ludi, pl. certamina. An exercising or exercitation, usus, exercitatio.*

*To exert [put forth] exorere, exhibere. One's self, contendere, niti, eniti.*

*To exhale, exhalare, expirare. An exhaling, exhalament, or exhalation, exhalatio, exspiratio.*

*To exhaust, exhaurire, exinanire.*

*An exhausting, exinanitio.*

*To exhibit [yield] exhibere. [Represent] representare, ostendere.*

*An exhibiting or exhibition, propositio.*

*An exhibitor, qui exhibet v. præstat.*

*An exhibition or allowance, stipendium in pauperes v. studiosos erogatum.*

*To exhilarate, exhilarare, oblectare, afficere.*

*Exhilarating, lætabilis, lætans.*

*Exhilaration, recreatio, gaudium, lætitia.*

*To exhort, hortari; suadere, persuadere.*

*An exhortation, hortatio, adhortatio, cohortatio, exhortatio, monitum.*

*Exhortative or exhortatory, suavis.*

*An exhorter, hortator, adhortator, suator.*

*An exhorting, hortamentum, hortamen.*

*An exigence or exigency, necessitas, angustia.*

*An exigent [occasion] occasio, opportunitas. [Expedient] ratio, via.*

*Upon any exigent, pro re natâ.*

*Exile [slender] exilis, tenuis.*

*To exile [banish] relegare, amandare.*

*Exile, exilium, exilium, amandatio.*

*An exile, exul, extorris.*

*Exility, exillitas, tenuitas.*

*Exilition, actus exillendi.*

*Exinanition, exinanitio.*

*To exist or be existent, existere, esse.*

*Existence, ratio ob quam existimus; res quæ re verâ extat.*

*An exit, exitus, eventus.*

*To make one's exit [retire] discedere. [To die] de vitâ decedere; mortem obire.*

*To exonerate, exonerare, deonerare.*

*An exonerating or exoneration, levatio oneris.*

*Exorable, exorabilis, placabilis.*

*Exorbitance or exorbitancy, nimietas.*

*Exorbitant, nimius.*

*Exorbitantly, nimio.*

*An exorcism, exorcismus.*

*An exorcising, adjuratio.*

*An exorcist, exorcista.*

*To exorcise, exorcizare, adjurare.*

*An exordium [beginning] exordium, proœmium.*

*Exotic, externus, exoticus.*

*To expand, expandere, explicare.*

*The expanse of heaven, æther.*

*An expansion, dilatatio.*

*Expansive, expandens.*

*To expatiate [wander] expatiari, vagari. Or enlarge on a subject, de aliquâ re copiose dicere.*

*To expect, expectare, sperare.*

*Wait for one, aliquem præstolari.*

*Expectation or expectance, expectatio, spes.*

*To balk one's expectation, spem destituere.*

*To raise one's expectations, alicui apem injicere, afferre.*

*Full of expectation, expectatione plenus.*

*To expecorate, expectorare.*

*Vid. Lat.*

*Expectoration, exscretio.*

*Expedient, commodus, utilis, conveniens.*

*An expedient, ratio, modus.*

*It is expedient, expedit, conducit, prodest.*

*Expediently, convenienter, commode.*

*To expedite [free from impediment] expedire. [Hasten] maturare.*

*Expedition, festinatio, maturatio.*

*An expedition (of soldiers) expeditio, profectio militaris.*

*Expeditious, impiger, strenuus.*

*Expeditionally, expedite'y, celeriter.*

*To expel, pellere, exigere, arcerere.*

*An expeller, exactor, expulsor.*

*An expelling, exactio, expulsio.*

*To expend, expendere, insumere.*

*Expense, impensa, sumptus.*

*A laying out of expenses, erogatio.*

*Expenseless, sine sumptu.*

*Expensive or expensiful, carus, magni pretii. [Extravagant] prodigus, luxuriosus.*

*Expensively, prodige, effuse.*

*Expensiveness, magnos sumptus postulans. [Extravagance] effusio; luxuria; prodigalia.*

*Experience, experientia, usus.*

*Want of experience, imperitia, incassia.*

*Long experience, plurimarum rerum usus.*

*Of no experience, imperitus, ignarus.*

*To experience, experiri, usu comperire.*

*Experienced [skilful] expertus, peritus.*

*An experiment, experimentum, documentum.*

*To experiment, experiri, probare, periclitari; periculum, facere.*

*Experimental, usu comparatus.*

*To speak experimentally, expertus loqui.*

*An experimenting, periclitatio.*

*Expert, peritus, gnarus, expertus.*

*Expertly, perite, scienter.*

*Expertness, peritia, scientia.*

*Expiable, piabilis, placabilis.*

*To expiate, expiare, lustrare; abluerere.*

*An expiating or expiation, expiatio, platio; plamentum; placamen, placulum.*

*Expiatory, ad expiationem pertinens.*

*An expiatory sacrifice, placulum.*

*To expire [end] determinari, finire. [Die] expirare, animam efflare.*

*An expiring or expiration, exitus, finis.*

*To explain, explicare, interpretari.*

*An explainer, explicator, interpres.*

*An explaining, explanation, or explication, explicatio, expunctio, interpretatio.*

*Explanatory, explicative, or explicatory, ad explicationem pertinens.*

*An expletion or accomplishing, expletio.*

*An expletive, particula expletiva.*

*Explicable, explicabilis.*

*To explicate, explicare. Vid. Explain.*

*Explicit [plain] explicitus, clarus.*

*Explicitly, aperte, clare, distincte.*

*To explode, explodere, imprebare, exsillare.*

*An exploder, qui explodit.*

*An exploding, explosio, improbatio.*

*An exploit, actum, gestum.*

*To exploit, exequi, patrare.*

*The performer of an exploit, facinorosus auctor.*

*To explore, explorare, tentare, scrutari.*

*An explorer, explorator, indagator.*

*An exploration or exploring, indagatio, investigatio.*

*Explosion* [noise of a gun, &c.] fragor.

*To export, exportare*; transvehère.

*Exportation* or *exporting*, exportatio, transportatio.

*An exporter*, qui exportat.

*To expose, exponere*, objicere.

*To danger*, periculo objicere, offerre. *To sale*, vendundare, publicare. *To view*, aliquid in conspectu omnium ponere.

[*Uncover*] detegere, nudare.

*An exposuer*, qui exponit.

*An exposing, expounding*, or *exposition*, expositio, explicatio, declaratio.

*A short exposition*, scholium.

*An exposition of fables*, fabularum interpretatio.

*An expositor* or *expounder*, interpres, explicator.

*To expostulate*, expostulare, congeri.

*An expostulation* or *expostulating*, expostulatio, conquestus.

*Expostulatory*, ad expostulationem pertinens.

*Exposure*, expositio.

*To expound, exponere*, enarrare, explicare.

*To express, exprimere*, narrare.

*A thing by circumlocution*, per ambitum verborum rem enuntiare. *One's mind*, mentis cogitata verba enuntiare. [*Delinquent*] veram alicujus rei imaginem effingere. *One's joy*, gaudium testari. *In numbers*, numeros notis signare.

*Express* [plain] Vid. *Explicit*.

[*Certain*] certus, exploratus.

*An express* [messenger] nuntius.

*Expressly*, diserte, definite, aperte.

*Expressible*, quod exprimi potest.

*An expressing, expressing*, narratio, declaratio, expositio.

*The expressing of a likeness*, vera rei imago.

*An expression* [sentence] sententia. [*Word*] dictum.

*Neatness* or *sweetness of expression*, eloquentia nitor.

*Sage expressions*, sapienter dicta. *Flashy* or *windy*, ampullæ, sesquipedalia verba. *Low* or *mean*, verba abjecta. *A forced* or *far-fetched expression*, dictum arcessitum v. longe petitum.

*Expressive*, significans, denotans.

*Expressively*, significanter, expresse.

*Expressiveness*, significatio disertæ.

*To exprobrate, exprobrare*; objicere.

*Exprobation*, exprobratio.

*To expropriate*, abalienare.

*To expugn, expugnare*.

*An expugnation, expugnatio*.

*An expulsion, expulsio, exactio*.

*Expulsive*, ad expulsionem pertinens.

*To expunge, expungere, delere*.

*Exquisite, exquisitus, accuratus*.

*A person of exquisite wit*, homo acerrimi ingenii.

*Exquisite torment, cruciatus summus*.

*Exquisitely, exquisite, affabre, accurate*.

*Not exquisitely, vulgariter, mediocriter*.

*Exquisiteness, perfectio*.

*To exsiccate, exsiccare, desiccare*.

*Extant, extans*.

*To be extant, extare*; comparere; superesse.

*Extemporary, extemporal, or extemporaneous, extemporalis*.

*Extemporality, extemporalitas*.

*Extempore, ex tempore, from immediate conception; without premeditation*.

*To extempore, ex tempore loqui*.

*To extend, extendere, porrigere*.

*An extender, qui extendit*.

*An extending or extension, extensio, productio, prolatio*.

*Extensible, extendible, quod extendi potest*.

*Extensive, late patens, late se diffundens*.

*Extensively, late, diffuse*.

*Extensiveness, diffusio*.

*Extent, spatium, amplitudo*.

*According to the extent of my capacity, pro ingenii facultate*.

*The extent of a country, fines, tractus*.

*A large extent of ground, quam latissimæ regiones*.

*To extenuate* [lessen] extenuare, elevare. [*Excuse*] deprecari, excusare.

*An extenuating or extenuation, extenuatio, diminutio*.

*Exterior, externus, exterior*.

*Exteriorly, extrinsecus*.

*To exterminate or exterminate, exterminare, extirpare*.

*An exterminating or extermination, ejectio, relegatio, extirpatio*.

*An exterminator, exterminator, expulsor*.

*External, externus, exterus*.

*Externally, extrinsecus*.

*To be extinct, extingui, finire*.

*An extinction, extinguishment, extinctio, interitus*.

*To extinguish* [put out] extingui, delere.

*Extinguishable, quod extingui potest*.

*An extinguisher* (to put out candles) instrumentum quo lucernæ extinguuntur.

*To extirpate, extirpare, eradicare*.

*An extirpating or extirpation, extirpatio, evulsio*.

*To extol* [praise] laudare, collaudare. *One to the skies, summis laudibus efferre*.

*An extoller, laudator*.

*An extolling, laudatio, collaudatio, prædication*.

*Extortion or extortion, expilatio, direptio*.

*Extorsive, iniquus, injustus*.

*Extorsively, inique, injuste*.

*To extort from, extorquere*.

*An extorter, extortor*.

*An extortioner, expilator, spoliator*.

*To extract, extrahere, exprimere*. *The juice, liquorem v. succum exprimere*. *Out of a book, ex libro describere*.

*Spin out, producere, trahere*.

*An extract or draught, exemplar, excerptum*.

*Extraction, genus, stirps, origo*.

*An extract, compendium, epitome*.

*A chymical extraction, expressio chemica*.

*Extrajudicial, præter justum v. judicii modum*.

*Extramundane, extra mundum positus*.

*Extraneous, extraneus, externus*.

*Extraordinarily, raro, insolenter, egrotie*.

*Extraordinariness, raritas*.

*Extraordinary, extraordinarius inusitatus*.

*Extraparochial, extra parochiam positus*. *Land, fundus indefinitus et a mari relictus*.

*Extravagance, extravagancy* [folly, impertinence] insoluitas stultitia. [*Lavishness*] profusio, effusio.

*Extravagant* [foolish] insulsus ineptus. [*Lavish*] prodigus profusus, effuse vivens. [*Excessive, unreasonable*] immodicus, intemperatus.

*Extravagantly* [foolishly] absurdè, inepte. [*Lavishly*] prodigè, effuse. [*Excessively*] immoderate. [*Disorderly*] perditè, disordinate.

*Extreme, extremus, summus*.

*Extremely, summe, valde, perditè*.

*Extremely miserable, summe miser*.

*The extremity, extremitas*. [*Distress*] angustia, pl. miseria.

*Of the season, frigus vix tolerabile*. *Of law, summum jus*.

*To extricate, extricare, liberare*.

*Extrication, effugium*.

*Extrinsical or extrinsic, externus*.

*Extrinsically, forinsecus, extrinsecus*.

*To extrude, extrudere, expellere*.

*Extrusion, expulsio.*

*An exuberance, tumor, inflatio.*

*Exuberance, exuberatio, affluentia, copia.*

*Exuberant, redundans, abundans.*

*Exuberantly, redundanter.*

*To exulcerate, ulcerare, exulcerare.*

*An exulcerating or exulceration, ulceratio, exulceratio.*

*To exult, exultare; lætitiâ gestire.*

*An exultancy, exultation, or exulting, exultatio, exultantia, lætitia.*

*An eye, oculus. Loop or eyelet-hole, ansula. [In a double] ocellus. Of a needle, acûs foramen. [Of a plant] oculus, gemma, germen.*

*A little eye, ocellus.*

*An eye-witness, testis oculatus. Of or belonging to the eye, ocularis.*

*Full of eyes, oculatus. As chosen, fistulosus.*

*One-eyed, unoculus.*

*A prying or staring eye, oculus emissitius. Goggle, volubilis.*

*Fiery, sparkling, torvus. Leering, limas. A cat's eye, fellinus.*

*Quick or sharp-sighted, lynceus v. milvinus. Piercing, acer v. acutus. A wall or over-white eye, glaucus. Plunket or grey, cæsius. Large, bovilus. Small, ocellulus.*

*Squint-eyed, strabo. Pink-eyed, pectus. Owl-eyed, glaucopsis.*

*The apple of the eye, oculi pupilla.*

*The eye-lids, palpebræ, pl.*

*The eye-strings, oculorum ligamina.*

*The corner of the eye, hircus.*

*The space between the eye-brows, intercillium.*

*Having great eye-brows, cilo.*

*An eye-brow, palpebra, supercillium.*

*An eye-drop, lacryma.*

*An eye-glass, conspicillum.*

*The eye-holes, oculorum alvei.*

*The hair of the eye-lids, cilium.*

*The white of the eye, oculi album. The web, albugo.*

*A cast of the eye, oculorum conjunctus.*

*A wanton sheep's eye, oculorum argutæ.*

*To turn the eyes of all the people upon one's self, vertere omnium ora in se.*

*To take off the eyes, avertère oculos.*

*The eye-sight, oculi acies.*

*Eye-salts, collyrium.*

*To eye, to have an eye to or upon, spectare, intueri, aspicere.*

*To eye one earnestly, oculis intentis cernere v. intueri. Often or wantonly, oculis venari.*

*Eyed or having eyes, oculatus.*

*Black-eyed, nigros oculos habens. Blear, lippus. Gray, cæsius. Eagle-eyed, oculis acerrimis præditus. Moon-eyed, lusciosus. Mope-eyed, luscus. Wall-eyed, glaucomate laborans.*

*Eyeless, cæcus.*

*An eye-wink, nictus, obtutus.*

*An eye [brood] of phœasants, phasianorum fœtura.*

*An eyelet or eyelet-hole, ocellus.*

*Full of eyelet-holes, ocellatus.*

*An eye, iudicium itinerantium curia.*

*A justice in eye, iustitiarius in itinere v. itinerarius.*

*An eyry of hawks, accipitrum pulitius v. nidus.*

## F

*A FABLE, fabula, commentum.*

*A little fable, fabella.*

*A significant fable, apologus.*

*To fable or tell fables, fabulari.*

*Full of fables, fabulosus.*

*A moralizing of fables, fabularum interpretatio.*

*A fabler or fabulist, fabulator; fabularum inventor.*

*Fabling, fabularum confectio.*

*Fabulous, fabulosus, fabulatus, factus, commentitius.*

*A fabulous history, historia fabularia.*

*Fabulously, fabulose.*

*To fabricate, fabricare, edificare.*

*Fabrication, fabricatio, edificatio.*

*A fabric, fabrica, edificium.*

*A face, facies, vultus.*

*Face [confidence] fiducia. [Appearance] species.*

*Face to face or before one's face, coram.*

*To face or look one in the face, intueri, aspicere.*

*To set a good face on a matter, apem vultu simulare.*

*To put on a bold or brazen face, os induere.*

*To face danger, mortis periculum adire. About, hosti frontem advertère; ad hostem declinare.*

*A wry face, os distortum.*

*To make a wry face, ringi; os distortuere.*

*A red fiery face, os pustulatum.*

*Red pimples in the face, pustule, pl.*

*With the face downward, pronus.*

*Upward, supinus.*

(106)

*In the face of the sun, i. e. openly, palam.*

*Bare-faced, oris reiecti. Bold, oris inverecundi. Fair, eximio ore præditus. Plump, oris pleni. Shame, verecundus. Ugly, deformis, turpis oris.*

*Brazen-faced, impudens, procerax.*

*To put on a brazen face, os perficere.*

*Double-faced or having two faces, bifrons.*

*A two-faced fellow, simulator.*

*A facing about, in hostem signorum conversio.*

*Facetious, facetus, lepidus.*

*Facetiously, lepide, facete, argute.*

*Facetiousness, lepor, facetiæ, pl. Facile, facillia.*

*To facilitate, rem aliquam facilem reddere.*

*Facility, facilitas. In speaking, sermo promptus.*

*With facility, facile, expedita.*

*A facing of danger, periclitatio.*

*The facing of a garment, ornamenta ad extremas oras vestis.*

*Facinorous, facinorosus, pravus.*

*A fact, factum, gestum.*

*In fact, re verâ.*

*Matter of fact, res facta.*

*A heinous fact, flagitium, nefas.*

*A fiction, factio. Private, conspiratio.*

*Factious, factiosus, seditiosus.*

*To be factious, a factionary, partes fore.*

*Factiously, factiose.*

*Factiousness, partium studium.*

*Facilities, facilitus.*

*A factor, institor, procurator.*

*Of factors, institorius.*

*Factorage or factorship, mercatarie procratio.*

*A factory, locus ubi mercatorum procuratores habitant.*

*A faculty [power] facultas.*

*[Profession] facultas, ars.*

*[Leave] licentia.*

*To saddle a child, infantem blanditiis permulcere.*

*Fiddle-saddle, nugæ, tricæ.*

*To fade away, evanescere, flaccescere. [Decay or fail] deficere.*

*Fading, caducus, languidus, deciduus, deflorescens.*

*A fading, marcor, languor.*

*To fade, convenire, quadrare.*

*To fag or beat, cadere.*

*The fag-end, extremitas posterior.*

*A faggot, lignorum fascis.*

*A little faggot, fasciculus.*

*A faggot in a company of soldiers, persona militaris.*

*To faggot, in fascem constringere.*

*A faggot-band, virgeum lorum.*

*To fall [act.] destituere; relinquere, deserere. Neut. de-*

scere, succumbere, deesse. *Of duty, delinquere. Of, frustrasse. In one's expectation, errare, hallucinari. [Deceive] one's expectation, fallere expectationem. [Break as a tradesman] foro cadere; non solvendo esse.*  
*Without fail, plane, certo.*  
*A failing [slackening] remissio. [Deficiency] defectus. [Disappointment] frustratio. [Fault] delictum.*  
*Never failing, nunquam fallens.*  
*A failure, remissio, frustratio.*  
*Fais [desirous] cupidus, avidus.*  
*To be fais, gestire, cupere.*  
*Faint or weak, fainty, languidus, seger, debilis. Somewhat faint, languidulus. [Slack] faccidus. [Fears] defessus. To grow faint, languescere, deficere.*  
*To make faint, labefactare, debilitare.*  
*A faint heart, animus pusillus. Faint-hearted, meticulosus, formidolosus, timidus.*  
*To make faint-hearted, exanimare, territare.*  
*Faint-heartedly, abjecte, ignave, timide.*  
*Faint-heartedness, ignavia, timiditas.*  
*To faint away, animo linqui v. deficere.*  
*A fainting or fainting-fit, animi deliquium.*  
*To recover from a fainting-fit, liquentem animum revocare.*  
*Fainly, languide, remisse.*  
*Faintness or faintishness, languor.*  
*Faintness of weather, tempus sestuosum.*  
*Fair [beautiful] formosus, speciosus. [Bright or clear] clarus, fulgidus, lucidus.*  
*Fairish or somewhat fair, pulchellus, venustus.*  
*Fair-spoken, blandiloquus.*  
*Fair words or speech, blanditiæ.*  
*Fair and softly, festina lente.*  
*To speak one fair, blandiri.*  
*To be or look fair [bright] li-tare.*  
*To make fair [clear] serenare.*  
*To bid, promise, or stand fair for a thing, de quo bene sperare licet.*  
*A fair, nundinæ, pl.*  
*Of a fair, nundinalis, nundinarius.*  
*To keep a fair, nundinari.*  
*A fair-town, oppidum nundinarium.*  
*The fair-place, forum nundinarium.*  
*A fairing, strenua, xenium.*  
*Fairly [beautifully] pulchre. [Falsely] apte. [Justly] æque.*  
*To deal fairly by or with one, ex æquo et bono, cum aliquo*

*agere. [Make a free confession] aliquid ingenue fateri.*  
*Fairness [beauty] forma, pulchritudo. In dealing, fides, æquitas.*  
*A fairy, lamia.*  
*Fairies of the hills, oreades. Of the rivers, naiades. Of the sea, nereides. Of the woods, dryades.*  
*Faith, fides. The Christian, fides Christiana. The right, recta sententia in rebus divinis.*  
*The wrong faith, error in rebus divinis.*  
*Of a wrong faith, in rebus divinis errans.*  
*One newly turned to the Christian faith, qui recens ad fidem Christianam accessit.*  
*To engage one's faith, fidem obligare.*  
*To have faith in, credere.*  
*To violate his faith, fidem datam violare, fallere.*  
*On my faith, medius fidius, merhercle.*  
*Faithful, fidelis, fidus.*  
*To be faithful, fidem præstare.*  
*Faithfully, fideliter, fide, bonâ fide.*  
*Faithfulness, fidelitas, probitas.*  
*Faithless [not believing] incredulus. [Not to be trusted] perfidus, infidus.*  
*Faithlessness, diffidentia, dubitatio.*  
*Faithlessness, perfidia, infidelitas, proditio.*  
*A falchion, ensis falcatus.*  
*A falcon, accipiter. A ger-falcon, accipiter maximus. A night, nycticorax. A gent, accipiter audacissimus. A passenger, peregrinus. A raggied, male pennatus. A mountain, audax.*  
*A falconer, auceps.*  
*A fall [tumble] casus, lapsus. [Sin] peccatum, delictum.*  
*The fall of the leaf, autumnus.*  
*To give one a fall, sternere, prosternere.*  
*To fall, cadere. As leaves or hair, defluere. [In price] evalescere. As wind, cadere, conquescere. A sacrifice, sacrificari. Away [revolt] deficere. From his oath, sacramentum violare. From his word, fidem violare. From his religion, religioni renuntiare. From his bargain, pacto non stare. Back, recidere, relabi. Down, concidere, decidere. Down flat, procidere, procumbere. As a ship, delabi. As a house, dare ruinam. Together, corrûere. Under, succumbere. Foul, as ships, collidi, allidi. In one's way, obviam occurrere. Into, illabi,*

*incidere. Lower, decidere. Off [decay] decidere. Off [as a ship] reutum declinare. On, aggredi. Out or from, delabi. Out or happen, contingere, accidere. Out with one, inimicitias cum aliquo suscipere. Quite out, totum se ab aliquo amicitia avertire. To business, operi incumbere. To one's share, ad aliquem venire. To quarrelling or abusing each other, ad jurgia prolabi. To one (as an estate) redire. Short of, excidere. Or sink under a burden, oneri succumbere. Under the odium of the courtiers, invidiam aulicorum excipere. Upon, recumbere, superincidere. An enemy, hostem adoriri. Upon his sword, gladio incumbere. Through weakness, labi, labascere.*  
*To be ready to fall, labascere.*  
*To raise or fall one's voice, vocem intendere v. remittere.*  
*Ready to fall, caducus, deciduus.*  
*A great fall of rain, imbrium vis.*  
*A downfall, casus, occasus; ruina.*  
*A pit-fall, laqueus, pedica.*  
*A water-fall, cataracta.*  
*Fallen out [happening] quod contigit.*  
*Having fallen out with, iratus, offensus.*  
*A falling, lapsus. Away, defectio. Down, procidentia, prolapsio.*  
*A great falling down, labe, ruina.*  
*A falling down through feebleness, deliquium.*  
*Falling down [likely to fall] caducus, deciduus, ruinosis.*  
*A falling of the hair, capillorum defluxum.*  
*A falling out with, dissidium, inimicitia.*  
*Fallacious, fallax.*  
*Fallaciously, fallaciter, dolose.*  
*Fallaciousness, fallacia, dolus.*  
*A fallacy, fallacia, dolus, sophisma, strophæ.*  
*To put a fallacy upon one, fallere aliquem dolis.*  
*Fallible (of a person) qui falli potest. (Of a thing) fallens, incertus.*  
*Fallibility, ad errorem proclivitas.*  
*A fallow or fallow field, novale, ager requietus. Old fallow ground, vervatum.*  
*To fallow, arare, sulcare.*  
*To lay fallow, solum incultum derelinquere.*  
*To be fallow, incultus derelinqui.*  
*Fallow (in colour) halvus, gilvus, fulvus.*  
*Fals, falsus mendax. Deceitful, fallax.*

*A falsus apostle, falsus apostolus.*

*Falsæ accusation, calumnia.*

*A falsus accuser, calumniator.*

*Brother, frater subdolos. Conception, mola. Copy, exemplar mendosum. Dealer, prævaricator.*

*Knave, veterator. Measure, mensura adulterina.*

*Opinion, opinio prava. Prophet, vates falsus v. mendax.*

*A maker of falsæ deeds or wills, falsarius.*

*False to one's trust, perfidus.*

*False or wrong, vitiosus.*

*[Counterfeit] adulterinus, spurius. [Treacherous] perfidus, subdolos.*

*False pretences, fictæ causæ.*

*To play false, fidem violare.*

*Falsely, false, perfidiosæ.*

*Falseness, falsity, falseness [deceit] perfidia. [Untruth] mendacium.*

*Full of falseness, perfidiosus, fraudulentus.*

*A falsification or falsifying, suppositio, subjectio.*

*To falsify [put one word for another] supponere. [Spoil or corrupt] corrumpere. By mixture, adulterare. A writing, scriptum corrumpere.*

*One's word, fidem datam fallere. Wars, commiscere.*

*A falsifier, adulterator.*

*A falsifying of evidences, instrumentorum subjectio.*

*Fame [report] fama, rumor. [Reputation] existimatio.*

*A little fame or rumour, rumusculus.*

*A fame-spreader, famiger, famigerator.*

*A spreading of fame, famigeratio.*

*Famed, clarus, celebratus.*

*Fameless, ignobilis.*

*Familiar [intimate with] familiaris, intimus. [Common] popularis, quotidianus. [Plain] facilis, clarus, perspicuus.*

*To be familiar with, familiariter cum aliquo vivere.*

*To grow familiar with, familiaritatem inire.*

*Grown familiar with, familiaris factus, intimus.*

*Very familiar, perfamiliaris, pernessarius.*

*To familiarise or make a thing familiar, rem in consuetudinem adducere.*

*Familiarity, familiaritas, necessitas.*

*Familiarly, familiariter.*

*To live or deal familiarly with, familiariter cum aliquo vivere.*

*A family [household] familia. [Stock] prosapia; genus.*

*A father of a family, paterfamilias. The mother, materfamilias.*

*Of the same family, familiaris, gentilis, domesticus.*

*The antiquity of a family, antiquitas generis.*

*The order of one's family, instituta domestica.*

*A famine, famishment, fames, inedia; annonæ caritas.*

*To famish [kill] fame enecare. [Die] fame perire.*

*Famished, famelicus. [Killed with hunger] fame enectus.*

*Famishing, præ fame moribundus.*

*Famous, clarus, inclytus.*

*To make famous, celebrare, illustrare.*

*A making famous, illustratio.*

*To be famous, clarere, eminere.*

*Not famous, incelebris, ignobilis.*

*Famously, insigniter; clare, præclare.*

*A fan, flabellum. For corn, ventilabrum.*

*To fan, ventilare.*

*A fanner, ventilator.*

*A fanning, ventilatio.*

*Fanatic or fanatical, fanaticus.*

*A fanatic, homo fanaticus.*

*Fanaticism, vanæ religionis species.*

*To feed on idle fancies, somnia sibi fingere, inania captare.*

*Fanciful [capricious] inconstans, levis.*

*Fanciful, sibi multa fingens.*

*Fancifully [capriciously] inconstanter, leviter.*

*Fancifulness, inconstantia, animi levitas.*

*The fancy, vis imaginatrix, phantasia.*

*A fancy, foolish conceit, cerebri argumentum. To, appetitus, desiderium. [Humour] arbitrium. [Opinion] imaginatio.*

*Fancies, deliciae.*

*To fancy or take a fancy to a thing, alicui rei studere. Imaginare, imaginari, aliquid animo fingere.*

*To live after his own fancy, genio suo frui.*

*To take one's fancy, alicui desiderium sui excitare.*

*Fancy-monger, qui sibi multa fingit.*

*A fan [weathercock] triton, coronis versatilis venti index. [Temple] fanum.*

*Fangless, edentulus.*

*Fangs [claws] ungues, gl. [Fore teeth] dentes incisores.*

*New-fangled, novorum inceptorum studiosus.*

*Fantastic or fantastical, inconstans, levis.*

*To be fantastic, sibi nimis placere.*

*Fantastic tricks, mores affectati.*

*Fantastically, putide, cum affectatione.*

*Fantasticness or fantasticalness, inconstantia, affectatio.*

*Far [adj.] longinquus, remotus. Adv. alte, longe, multo.*

*To be far from, longe abesse.*

*By far, multo, longe.*

*Far better, multo melius.*

*Far otherwise, longe aliter.*

*Far be it from me, longe absit.*

*Far and near, longe lateque.*

*Far off, longe, procul.*

*Far within, penitus, intime.*

*As far as, quantum.*

*As far forth as, quoad.*

*How far? quousque? quatenus?*

*So far, eousque, eâtenus. So far as, quatenus.*

*Very far off, perlonge, de longinquo.*

*Far-fetched commodities, merces ex longinquo advectæ.*

*A far-fetched discourse, a few fetch, sermo nimis exquisitus.*

*To go far before, prævertère.*

*He is far out of the way, toto caelo errat.*

*Farness, distantia.*

*A farce [droll] mimus, exodium. [Pudding] farcimen.*

*[Hodge-podge] farrago.*

*Farced [stuffed] fartus, confertus, differtus.*

*The farcin or farcy [in a horse] scabies equina.*

*A fardel, sarcina, fascis. A little fardel, sarcinula.*

*To make into fardels, in fasciculos colligare.*

*Of or for fardels, sarcinarius.*

*A fardingal, vestis quædam muliebris orbiculata.*

*Fare, victus.*

*A bill of fare, cibariorum tabella.*

*How fare you? quomodo valetis?*

*To fare hardly, parce vitam agere.*

*To fare well, opipare epulari.*

*Fare [money paid] vectura.*

*A waterman's fare, nautum, portorium.*

*To pay his fare, vectoris pretium solvere.*

*Farewell, vale, valebis, fac valess.*

*To bid one farewell, alicui valedicere.*

*A farm, fundus, prædium, ager.*

*A little farm, prædolum.*

*A farm near the city, suburbanum prædium. By inheritance, hæredium.*

*To farm, fundum conducere.*

*To farm out or let to farm, prædium lucare v. elocare.*

*Farmable, quod elocari potest.*

*A letting to farm, locatio.*

*A farmer, agricola, colonus, villicus. Of the public revenues, manceps, publicanus. Of a benefice, decurianus. Of privies, cloacarum conductor. Of the customs, vectigalium redemp-*



ter. *A dung-farmer, sterco-  
rarius.*  
*A farmer's wife, villica.*  
*He that lets to farm, locator.*  
*A farming of land, agricul-  
tura.*  
*A furrier, veterinarius.*  
*To farrow, porcellus parere.*  
*A pig furred, porcellus na-  
tus.*  
*Farther or farther off [adv.]  
longius, ulterius. Adj. ulte-  
rior.*  
*Farther in, interior. Out, ex-  
terior.*  
*Farthermore, porro.*  
*Farthermore or furthest, farthest,  
extremus, ultimus.*  
*Farthest, longissime.*  
*A farthing, quadrans.*  
*To a farthing, ad assem.*  
*Three farthings, sesquibolus.*  
*Of a farthing, quadrantarius.*  
*To fascinate [bewitch] fasci-  
nare.*  
*Fascination, fascinatio.*  
*A fascine, virgultorum fascia.*  
*A fashion [form] forma, figura.  
[Manner] mos, modus.*  
*After a fashion, utcumque, quo-  
modocumque.*  
*A fashion of speaking, loquendi  
ratio.*  
*Fashion [of a piece of work]  
artificium.*  
*To bring into fashion, aliquid  
in morem perducere.*  
*In fashion, invalescens, con-  
suetus.*  
*Grown out of fashion, exoletus,  
obsoletus.*  
*To follow the fashion of the times,  
se temporibus accommodare.*  
*To break a fashion, receptum  
morem negligere.*  
*To revive an old fashion, anti-  
quam morem renovare.*  
*A person of fashion, loco ho-  
nesto ortus; bono genere  
natus.*  
*Without fashion, informis.*  
*Of the same fashion, ejusdem  
figure, forme similia. Of  
one fashion, unus modi.*  
*The fashion of the face, oris  
ductus, forma v. figura. Of  
clothes, habitus.*  
*After another fashion, alias,  
aliumodi.*  
*Old fashioned, archaicus.*  
*To fashion, figurare, formare;  
Alibi, configurare. Before,  
preformare. A garment, ves-  
tem concinnare.*  
*Fashionable, hodierno usui ac-  
commodatus.*  
*Fashionably, scite, concinne.*  
*Fashionableness, elegantia.*  
*In two fashions, bifariam. Of  
two fashions, biformis. Of three,  
triformis. Of many, multiformis.  
In many fashions, multi-  
formiter.*  
*Fashioned, figuratus, formatus.*

K

*Ill, deformis. Well, concin-  
nus, politus, elegans.*  
*A fashioner, formator.*  
*A fashioning, figuratio, forma-  
tio.*  
*Fast [bound] strictus. [Firm]  
firmus, stabilis. [In pace] ci-  
tus, propere, celer.*  
*Fastly, celeriter, velociter.*  
*A hold-fast [covetous niggard]  
parcus, avidus.*  
*To make fast, infigere, affigere.*  
*To make fast or shut the door,  
ostium claudere. To stick,  
firmiter adhaerere. To tie,  
constringere.*  
*A fast or fasting, jejunium.*  
*To proclaim a fast, jejunium  
inducere.*  
*To keep a fast, intemperatum je-  
junium retinere.*  
*To fast or be fasting, jejunare.*  
*To break one's fast, jejunium  
solvere.*  
*Fasting-days, jejunia, feriae  
esuriales.*  
*To fasten, stringere, constrin-  
gere. About, circumtangere.*  
*To the ground, depangere.*  
*Together, conungere. Under,  
subnectere. Unto, alligare,  
affigere. Upon [seize] apprehen-  
dendere; arripere. One's eyes  
upon, intentis oculis intueri.*  
*The door, pessulum foribus  
obdare.*  
*A fastening, colligatio.*  
*Fastly [surely] firme. [Swiftly]  
celeriter.*  
*A fastness [stronghold] agger,  
munimentum.*  
*Fastness [firmness] tenacitas,  
firmitas.*  
*Fastidiously, fastidiose.*  
*Fastidiousness, fastidium.*  
*Fat or fatness, adeps, pingui-  
tudo.*  
*Fat, fatty, pinguis, obesus.*  
*Fat or plump, nitidus.*  
*A fat constitution of body, obe-  
sitas.*  
*Fat meat, adipatum.*  
*The fat of a hog, lardum.*  
*A leaf of fat, omentum.*  
*To fatten or make fat, saginare,  
opimare.*  
*To grow fat, pinguescere.*  
*A fating, atile.*  
*A fattening, saginatio.*  
*A fattening-house, saginarium.*  
*A fat or vat, dolium, cadus.*  
*Fatal, fatalis, feralis.*  
*To prove fatal to, exitium alicui  
afferre.*  
*Fatal destiny, fatum.*  
*Fatality or fatfulness, fatalis vis  
v. necessitas.*  
*Fatally, fataliter.*  
*Fate, fatum, sors.*  
*The Fates or fatal sisters, parcae,  
pl.*  
*Ill-fated, infaustus, inauspica-  
tus.*  
*Fatidical, fatidicus.*

(109)

*A father, pater, genitor.*  
*To father [own] vindicare, sibi  
arrogare. Upon, imputare.*  
*A father-in-law, socer. A step-  
father, vitricus. A grand-fa-  
ther, avus. A foster-father, nu-  
tritius. A god-father, sponsor.*  
*Fosterfathers, patres, pl. proge-  
nitores, majores; avi.*  
*A father whose father is alive,  
pater patrumus.*  
*Fatherhood, paternitas.*  
*Fatherless, pater orbus.*  
*Fatherly or like a father, pater-  
nus, patrius.*  
*To enlarge his father's estate,  
census paternus augere.*  
*Fatherly [adv.] patrie.*  
*A fathom, ulna.*  
*To fathom [sound] fundum ex-  
plorare. [Compas] uluā me-  
tiri.*  
*Fathomless, fundi experts.*  
*To fatigue, fatigare, delassare.*  
*A fatigue, fatigatio, labor.*  
*Fatiguing, laboriosus, opero-  
sus.*  
*Fatuous or fat-witted, fatuus,  
stupidus.*  
*A fauce, siphon, tubus.*  
*A fault [crime] culpa, noxa;  
delictum. [Defect] vitium.*  
*[Mistake] error.*  
*A great fault, flagitium, scelus.*  
*A fault in writing, mendum  
erratum.*  
*To commit a fault, peccare, de-  
linquere, in noxa esse, cul-  
pam committere.*  
*To find fault, culpae, incusare.*  
*To be at fault [in hunting] er-  
rore a recta semita abduci.*  
*A fault-finder, accusator, re-  
prehensor, castigator.*  
*Full of faults, mendosus, vitio-  
sus.*  
*Without fault [blame] insons.  
[Defect] integer.*  
*Faultily, vitiose, mendose.*  
*Faultiness, culpae affinitas.*  
*Faultless, inculpatus, innocuus,  
insons.*  
*Faulty, culpandus. [Defective]  
vitosus.*  
*To fault, hæsitare, titubare.*  
*In speech, balbutire. Stagger,  
vacillare. [Stumble] labi.*  
*A faulting, hæsitantia, titu-  
batio.*  
*Faulteringly, titubanter.*  
*Favour, favor, benevolentia,  
gratia.*  
*The favour of the countenance,  
oris habitus. Sweetness of fa-  
vour, vultus decor.*  
*In great favour, gratosus.*  
*A favour, beneficium, benefac-  
tum. Worn, munusculum a-  
moris. A wedding-favour, leni-  
niscus nuptialis.*  
*The people's favour, populi favor,  
popularis aura.*  
*To acknowledge a favour received,  
gratiam alicui referre.*

To bestow a favour, beneficium in aliquem conferre.  
 To curry favour, gratiam capere.  
 To restore to favour, reconciliare.  
 To return a favour, vicem rependere.  
 To favour, favere, indulgere. [Resemble] assimilare.  
 A bestowing of favours, beneficiorum collatio.  
 To procure or gain favour, conciliare.  
 A seeking men's favour, ambitio.  
 A winning of favour, amicitiam conciliatio.  
 Favourable, benignus, amicus, sequus.  
 A favourable opportunity, occasio opportuna.  
 A favourable wind, ventus secundus.  
 To put a favourable construction upon a thing, mitiorem in partem aliquid interpretari.  
 Favourableness, benignitas, humanitas, eandor.  
 Favourably, benigne, candide, humaniter.  
 Well-favoured, speciosus; formosus, elegans. *Ill.* deformis.  
 Well-favouredly, pulchre. *Ill.* squalide, foede.  
 Ill-favouredness, deformitas, pravitas.  
 A favourer, fautor; faatrix.  
 Of the people, populo addictus.  
 Of learning, doctorum patronus.  
 Not favouring, adversus, alienus, infestus.  
 A favourite, gratus, amicus.  
 A court favourite, regi v. reginæ gratus.  
 To be one's principal favourite, apud aliquem plurimum valere. Your great favourite, apud te primus.  
 A fawn, hinnulus.  
 To fawn, hinnulum parere. Or fawn upon, adulari, blandiri.  
 A fawner upon, adulator, assentator.  
 Fawning, adulatorius, blandus.  
 A fawning upon, adulatio, assentatio.  
 Fawningly, assentatorie.  
 Fealty, fidelitas.  
 To swear fealty, in verba alicujus jurare.  
 Fealty or homage, feodum.  
 To hold by fealty, per fidem tenere.  
 Fear [dread] metus, timor. [Reverence] reverentia, obsequium.  
 Great fear, horror, terror.  
 To put in fear, terrere, perturbare.  
 To stand in fear, in metu esse.  
 To fear or be in fear, timere, pavere. Stand in awe, refo-

midare. *Beforehand*, prætimere, præmetuere. *Exceedingly*, horrescere, pertimescere. [Reverence] vereri, revereri.  
 To shake for fear, contremiscere.  
 A sudden fear, timor subitus.  
 Fearful [timorous] timidus, pavidus. [Terrible] terribilis, formidabilis. To behold, aspectu horridus.  
 Somewhat fearful, meticulosus.  
 Fearfully [timorously] timide, pavidè. [Horribly] horride. [Reverently] pie, reverenter.  
 Fearfulness [timorousness] formido. [Terribleness] horror.  
 A fearing, reformidatio, trepidatio.  
 Fearless, impavidus, intrepidus, imperterritus.  
 Fearlessly, intrepide, impavide.  
 Fearlessness, animi fortitudo, armitas, armitado.  
 Feasible, quod fieri potest.  
 Feasibleness, status rei quæ effici potest.  
 A feast, convivium; dapes, pl. For an emperor, cœna dubia.  
 To feast, epulari, convivio facere. [Revel] bacchari, cumissari.  
 A lord mayor's feast, cœna adjicialis.  
 A small-feast, parasitus.  
 A solemn feast, dapes solennes.  
 A sumptuous feast, cœna genialis; cœna pontificia. A dry feast, cœna arida.  
 The first dish in a feast, cœnæ proœmium. The chief dish, caput. The last dish, epilogus.  
 A guest at a feast, conviva.  
 The founder of a feast, convivator.  
 Feasts [holidays] feris, pl. Of Bacchus, Bacchanalia, pl.  
 A moveable feast, festum mobile.  
 Of a feast, epularis, convivialis.  
 Having been at a feast, epulatus.  
 A feaster, epulo.  
 Feasting, epulans, comissans.  
 A feasting, comissatio, epulatio.  
 Feat [spruce] bellus, lepidus. [Skillful] peritus, solers.  
 Featly, belle, concinne.  
 Featness, elegantia, concinnitas.  
 A feat, facinus, gestum.  
 To boast of mighty feats, de rebus gestis gloriari.  
 A feather, pluma, penna.  
 A little feather, plumula, pennula.  
 To pluck off feathers, deplumare.  
 To begin to have feathers, plumescere.  
 To feather or deck with feathers, plumis ornare.  
 To feather one's nest, opes corradere.  
 A plume of feathers, crista.  
 Down feathers, lanugo.

Of feathers, plumeus.  
 Full of feathers, plumeus, plumosus.  
 A feather-maker, plumarius.  
 A little bunch of feathers, plumula.  
 Made of feathers, plumatilis.  
 Bearing feathers, plumiger, penniger.  
 Featherless, implumis.  
 The feathers of an arrow, alæ sagittæ.  
 Feather-footed, plumipes, pennipes.  
 Feathered or feathery, plumatus, pennatus.  
 The feature, oris forma.  
 Likeness of features, lineamentorum oris conformatio.  
 Well-featured, venustus. *Ill.* invenustus, deformis.  
 February, Februarius.  
 Feclency, feculentia.  
 Feclent, [feculentus].  
 Feclundity [fruitfulness] fecunditas.  
 Federal, ad fœdus pertinens.  
 A fee [reward] præmium.  
 A yearly-fee, annua pensio.  
 Foes or evils, lucellum famulis datum præter mercedem.  
 A foe-farm, feodi v. feudi arma.  
 A for-rippe, mancipium.  
 Foe-tail, feudum conditionale.  
 To see one or give one his ser, pensionem alicui præbere.  
 Bribe, præmio corrumpere.  
 To be in foe with one, devinctum aliquem habere.  
 Feeling, honorarium alicui solvens.  
 Feeble, debilis, imbecillus, invalidus.  
 To make feeble, debilitare, enervare.  
 To grow feeble, languere, languescere, debilitari.  
 Grown feeble, languidus, fractus.  
 Feeble-minded, pusillanimis.  
 Feebleness, debilitas, infirmitas.  
 Feebly, infirme, languide.  
 To feed one [act.] pascere, alere.  
 To feed [neut.] pasci, vesci.  
 Or grow fat, pinguescere, crassescere. Upon, depasci.  
 Excessively, comissari, ligurire. Rascally, vorare, ingurgitare. With milk, lactare. Together, comedere.  
 Better fed than taught, aries cornibus lascivens.  
 A dainty or high feeder, lurco.  
 Ravenous, belluo.  
 A feeder of cattle, pastor, alimentarius.  
 Feeding much, edax. Greedily, vorax.  
 A feeding [eating] esus. Or nourishing, nutritio.  
 High feeding, epulatio, comissatio.  
 Much feeding, edacitas.  
 A feeding of cattle, pastio.

*Feeding* *fo*: cattle, pascuum, pabulum.

*To feel or handle*, tangere, tractare. *Perceive*, sentire. *Gently*, palpare, attrahere.

*To begin to feel*, sentiscere.

*A feeling or handling*, attractio, tactio.

*The sense of feeling*, tactus sensus.

*To have some feeling*, persentiscere.

*Without feeling*, sensus expers.

*Feelingly*, ita ut res sensibus percipiatur.

*Feet*, pedes. *Vid.* *Foot*.

*Feetless*, sine pedibus.

*To feign* (invent) fingere, commentari. [*Pretend*] assimulare. [*Lie*] mentiri.

*Feigned holiness*, pietas simulata.

*A feigned story*, sumentum.

*Feignedly*, fecte, simulate.

*A feigner*, actor, simulator.

*A feigning*, actio, simulatio.

*A feint* [false show] species simulata; dolus. *To make a feint*, simulare. *By way of feint*, simulandi gratia.

*Felicitous*, felix, beatus.

*Felicity*, felicitas, beatitudo.

*Fell*, atrox, trux, savus, dirus.

*To be fell*, aevire.

*A fell* [skin] pellis. *A sheep's*, ovina.

*A felly-monger*, pellio.

*It fell out*, accidit, contigit.

*To fell*, sternere, cedere.

*The fellice*, pl. of a cart, canthus, apside.

*A falling*, dejectio.

*A fellow*, socius, sodalis; comes. [*Match*] par.

*A sorry fellow*, homuncio, homunculus.

*A good fellow*, convictor, compotitor.

*To play the good fellow*, græcari, pergræcari.

*A fellow in office*, collega.

*A bed-fellow*, tori consors. *A chamber-fellow*, contubernalis.

*A naughty-fellow*, nequam.

*An old fellow*, senex.

*A fellow*, collusor.

*A pretty fellow*, bellus homo.

*A wazy fellow*, audax, improbus.

*A school-fellow or fellow-student*, condiscipulus.

*A stout fellow*, vir fortis, strenuus.

*A wrangling fellow*, homo contentiosus, rixosus.

*A young fellow*, juvenis.

*A fellow-feeling*, miseratio, sympathia.

*A fellow-commoner*, socius convictor.

*A fellow-creature*, pari naturâ.

*A fellow-heir*, coheres.

*A fellow-soldier*, commilito.

*A fellow-servant*, conservus, conservus.

*A fellow-prisoner*, in captivitate socius.

*A fellow-subject*, sub eodem magistratu degens.

*A fellow-sufferer*, pari damno affectus.

*A fellow-workman or labourer*, adiutor; particeps operæ.

*Of a fellow*, socialis.

*Fellow-like*, socialiter.

*To fellow or match*, adæquare, pares jungere.

*Fellowship*, societas, sodalium, commercium. *In service*, conservitium. *In war*, commilitium.

*Fit to hold fellowship with*, sociabilis.

*To join one's self in fellowship with*, se cum aliquo sociare.

*Good fellowship*, convictus faciliis.

*Of fellowship*, socialis.

*Joined in fellowship*, sociatus, consociatus.

*Having fellowship with*, consors.

*A fells de se*, qui sibi mortem conciscit.

*A felon* [a sure] furunculus. [*A thief*] fur.

*Felony*, furtum, crimen quodvis capitale.

*Felonious*, sceleratus, nefarius.

*Feloniously*, scelerate, nefarie.

*Felt* [a kind of cloth] lanæ coactæ.

*To make of felt*, e lanâ coactâ conficere.

*A felt-maker*, lanarum coactor.

*Female*, muliebris, femineus.

*A female*, femina.

*Feminine*, femininus.

*Femoral*, femoralis.

*A fen*, palus.

*Fenny*, paludosus.

*A fence* [inclosure] vallum, septum, sepimentum; lorica.

*To fence*, munire. *With a hedge*, præsepire.

*A fence or protection*, tutamen.

*To fence* [defend] defendere, protegere. *With arms of defence*, digladiare, obtusis gladiis dimicare. *Away a stroke*, ictum avertere.

*Fenceless*, immunitus, apertus.

*A fencer*, gladiator, lanista.

*A fencing with weapons*, obtusis gladiis dimicatio.

*The art of fencing*, ars armorum, ars gladiatoria.

*A fencing* [making a fence] munio.

*To fend*, defendere, protelare.

*Fennel*, feniculum. *Fennel giant*, ferula. *Wild fennel*, hippomarathrum. *Fennel-flower*, nigella.

*Fenugreek*, fenum Græcum.

*To feoff*, donare, feoffare.

*A feoffee*, sponsor, feoffarius. *In trust*, hæres fiduciarius.

*A feoffer*, fidei commissarius; feoffator.

*A feoffment*, fidei commissio, feoffamentum. *In trust*, delegatio fiduciaria.

*Ferment*, fermentum.

*To ferment*, fermentare. *Or be in a ferment*, fervore.

*To begin to ferment*, fermentescere.

*Fermentation or fermenting*, fermentatio.

*Fern*, filix. *Oak fern*, dryopteris. *She fern*, thelypteris.

*Ferry or belonging to fern*, filiceus.

*A place overgrown with or full of ferns*, filicetum.

*Indented like fern*, filicatus.

*Ferocious*, ferus; rapax.

*Ferocity*, ferocitas.

*A ferret or ferretle of iron*, brans, &c. annulus ferreus, æneus, &c.

*A ferret* [animal] viverra.

*To ferret*, exturbare, fugare.

*Every corner*, conquirere, perscrutari. *About*, exagitare.

*A ferreter*, conquisitor, scrutator.

*A ferreting*, conquisitio, scrutatio.

*Ferriage*, sors nautica.

*A ferry*, trajectus.

*A ferry-boat*, ponto.

*A ferrying over*, transmissio, transvectio.

*A horse ferry-boat*, hippago.

*A ferry-man*, portitor.

*The ferry-man of hell*, Charon.

*To ferry over*, trajicere, transmittere.

*Fertile*, fertilis, ferax, fecundus, uber.

*To be fertile*, fertilis v. fecundus esse.

*To make fertile or fertilise*, fecundare, fertilium efficere.

*Fertilely*, fertiliter, ubertim, fecundè.

*Fertility or fertility*, ubertas, fertilitas.

*Fervency*, fervidness, fervor, fervor.

*Fervent*, fervid, fervidus, ardens.

*To be fervent*, fervere, ardere.

*Fervently*, fervide, cupide, ardenter.

*A ferule*, ferula.

*A fescue*, festuca.

*To fester*, suppurare, putrere.

*A festering without corruption*, suppuratio.

*Festively*, propere, festinanter.

*Festination*, festinatio, properatio.

*Festival* [adj.] festivus, festus.

*A festival*, festum, dies festus.

*Solemn festivals*, feriæ, pl.

*Not festival*, profestus.

*Festive*, festivus, festus, lepidus.

*Festivity*, festivitas, hilaritas.

*A fetch* [cunning trick] techna, fallacia.

*To fetch, adducere, afferre, arcessere. Such a price, tanti vendi. One to life again, ad vitam aliquem revocare. A gain or back, repetere, reducere. Away, asportare. A compass, circumire. Down from above, devahere. Down or lessen, imminuere. From afar, avahere. Forth, educere. A leap, salire. Off, detrahere; auferre. In, importare. In his debts, pecuniam exigere. Out, depromere. Over, avahere. Over to his party, in factionem suam pertrahere. [Go for one] arcessere. Up [overtake] assequi. Up lost time, tempus redimere. A far-fetched speech, alte repetita oratio. Far-fetched jests, joci arcessiti. A fetcher, portator. Of water, aquator. A fetching, comportatio, advection.*  
*Fetid, foetidus, putridus. Fet-locks, cirri paulo supra equinos pedes enati. The fet-lock joint, articulus crus et pedem conjungens. Fetter, compedes, vincula. To fetter, compedire, colligare. A fettering, pedum restrictio. A feud, simulas. Deadly, inimicitie capitales. To create or stir up feuds, simulas creare. Feudal, ad feudum pertinens. A fever, febris. A burning fever, caupon. A continual fever, febris continua. A hectic fever, hectic. An intermittent fever, intermittens. A slight fever, febricula. A slow fever, lenta. To have or be sick of a fever, febricitare, febre laborare. Feverish, fevorous, fevery, febriculosus. Few, pauci, pl. That uses few words, pauca loquens. To grow few, rarescere. Very few, perpauci. In a few words, paucis; breviter. Fewness, paucitas, raritas. Freeness or want of words, pauciloquium. A fib, mendacululum. To fib, mendacium dicere. A fibber, mendax, mendacilocus. A fibre, fibra. A fibril, parva fibra. Fibrous or full of fibres, fibratus. Fickle, inconstans, levis. Fickleness, inconstantia, levitas. Fickley, inconstanter. Fiction or figment, fictio, commentum. Fictitious, fictitius, commentitius.*

*Fictitiously, ficte. A fiddle, fides. To fiddle, cithara canere. [Trifle] nugari, tricar. Or fidget up and down, discursare. Fiddle-faddle, logi, pl. fabulæ. A fiddler, fidicen. A fiddle-string, fidium nervus. A fiddle-stick or bow, plectrum. A fiddling, fidium pulsus. A fiddling or trifling fellow, nugax. Fidelity, fidelitas, sinceritas. Fie, vali. A fief, prædium beneficium. A field, ager. A little field, agellus. A fertile field, ager ferax. A plain field, campus, planities. A field for pasture, pascuum. A common field, ager compascuus. A wide large field, latifundium. A corn-field, arvum. A field or meadow, pratium. A sallow field, ager novalis. Green fields, viridantia prata. A field of battle, pugnae campus. The field of a scutcheon, area scuti. Of the field, campestris. To reside in the fields, rusticari. A field fit for battle, campus copii explicandis opportunus. To challenge one to the field, in arenam aliquem provocare. To take the field, in aciem venire. To keep the field, in loco manere. To be beaten out of the field, acie vinci. To quit the field, loco cedere; gradum retro dare; castris exui; victus abire. To win the field, hostem profligare; victoria potiri. A field day for a review, dies ad copiarum recensionem præstitutus. A fieldfare [bird] turdus pilaris. A field-marshal, castrorum præfectus. A field-piece, tormentum castrense. A fiend, larva, dæmon. Fierce, atrox, ferox, sævus. To be fierce, sævire. To grow fierce, exardescere. Somewhat fierce, feroculus. Fierce or wild, ferus, efferus. Fiercely, ferociter, atrociter. Fierceness, ferocitas; sævitia. Fiery [hot with fire] igneus. [Passionate] iracundus. [Coloured] rutilus. Fieriness, iracundia, ardor. A fife, lituus. Fifteen, quindecim, quindeni. The fifteenth, decimus quintus, quintus decimus. A fiftieth, quindecima. Fifteen times, quindecies.*

*A or the fifth, quintus, quintanus. Fifthly, quinto. The fiftieth, quinquagesimus. Fifty, quinquaginta, quinquageni. Fifty times, quinquagies. Fifty years old, quinquagenarius. A fig, ficus. A little fig, ficulus. A fig-tree, ficus, ficaria. Indian, caprificus. A green fig, grossus. A small green fig, grossulus. A dry fig, coctanum, Vid. Lat. carica. An unsavoury fig, marisca. Not to care a fig for, nihili habere; flocci facere. Of a fig, ficarius. Of a fig-tree, ficulneus v. ficulnus. An orchard of fig-trees, ficetum, ficuletum. A fight, pugna, prælium, dimicatio, certamen. To fight, pugnare, dimicare; congredi. Smartly, magna contentione præliari. A flourish before a fight, prælusio, prolusio. To fight in battle, præliari, depæliari; confligere. To prepare to fight, ad pugnam se accingere. To be ready, in prociectu stare. To dare the enemy to fight, hostem ad prælium laccessere. To fight against, oppugnare, repugnare. Hand to hand, manus conserere, cominus pugnare. At sharps, decretoriis armis pugnare. It out depugnare. With swords, digladiari. With open fists, planis palmis pugnare. A cock-fight, gallorum certamen. A land-fight, prælium terræ dimicatum. A sea-fight, prælium navale; naumachia. A sharp fight, pugna atrox. In a close fight, collatis signis. Of a fight, pugnatorius. A fighter, pugnator, digladiator. A great fighter, pugna; bellicosus. A fighter for another, propugnator. A fighting, dimicatio, decertatio. Against, impugnatio. With the fists, pugilatio. A desire of fighting, pugnacitas. A counterfeited fighting, pugna umbratilis. A figment, fictio. Figmental, imaginarius. Figurative, cujusdam formæ capax. Figuration, figuratio, conformatio. Figuratively, per translationem v. metaphoram. A figure [form] figura. [Shape] effigies, imago. [Representa-*

*tion en papier, &c.]* deformatio, diagramma. [*Appearance*] species.

*A figure in speech, tropus.*

*To cast a figure, ex horoscopo futura prædicere.*

*To cut or make a great figure, magnificam personam sustinere. A fantastical figure, ridicule se gerere. A mean figure, improbam personam agere.*

*A person of good figure, honesti ordinis vir.*

*To figure, delineare, depingere. A figuring, figuratio, conformatio.*

*Filaments, fibræ.*

*A filberd, nux avellana.*

*The filberd-tree, avellana, corylus.*

*A filberd-grove, coryletum.*

*To filch, surripere, suffurari.*

*A filcher, fur.*

*Filching, furtivus, furax.*

*A filching, surreptio.*

*Filchingly, furtive, furtim.*

*A file, lima, scobina.*

*To file, limare; abradere. Off or asunder, limâ pertere.*

*File-dust, ramentum. Great file-dust, scobs.*

*A file of pearls, linea baccarum.*

*Of writings, filum quo scripta pendent. Of soldiers, decuria militum secundum profunditatem ordo.*

*To march by file, longo agmine locedere. To close the files, ordines densare. To double the files, ordines in altitudinem duplicare.*

*To file off, copias manipulatim abducere.*

*To file up writings, scripta filo suspendere.*

*A file-leader, præstes.*

*A filer, qui limâ aliquid poltit.*

*Filial, quod filium decet.*

*To fill, implere. [As a bladder] distendere. To fill up, explere. Again, replere.*

*To have one's fill, satiari.*

*The fill or fulness, satietas, satias.*

*Which may be filled, explebilis.*

*A filling, expletio. Up, supplementum, complementum.*

*Of stones or rubbish, factura.*

*The filler [filler horse] equus carro proxime subjectus.*

*A fillet, vitta, crinale. A little fillet, tæniola. Of ovel, comæ vitulinas pars crassior.*

*The square fillet of a pillar, abacus.*

*Filleted, vittatus; vittâ v. tæniâ ornatus.*

*A filip, talitrum.*

*To filip, talitrum impingere.*

*A filly, æquula. Of a year old, annicula.*

*A film, membrana, cuticula.*

*The film enveloping the brain, pericranium.*

*Filmy, membranaceus.*

*To filter or filtrate [strain] colare, saccare.*

*A filtering or filtration, purificatio percolando facta.*

*Filth, sordes, spurcities.*

*The filth of any thing washed, proluviæ, sordes.*

*Filthy, sordidus, impurus, squalidus.*

*Somewhat filthy, sordidulus; subturpis.*

*To be filthy, squalere.*

*Filthy in speech, obscænus, turpis.*

*A filthy action, foedum facinus, turpe factu.*

*Filthy lucre, turpe lucrum.*

*To make filthy, conspurcare, foedare.*

*Filthily, sordide, squalide, spurce.*

*Filthiness, immunditia, spurcities.*

*The fin of a fish, pinna v. ala.*

*Fin-footed or fin-tred, palmipes.*

*Finless, sine pinnis.*

*Finlike, more pinnarum.*

*Finny, pinnatus.*

*Final, extremus, ultimus.*

*Finally, denique, demum, postremo.*

*The finances, fisci redditus.*

*A financier, fisci subquæstor, rationarius.*

*A finch or chaffinch, fringilla.*

*A bullfinch, rubicilla. A gold-finch, carduelis. A greenfinch, chloris.*

*To find, invenire, reperire. Or perceive, sentire. Fault with, incusare, vituperare.*

*[Maintain] sustentare, alere. A person in meat and drink, cibaria alicui præbere. Out, comperire, deprehendere. By chance, reperire. Or allow a bill, approbare, agnoscere.*

*An excuse, causari. Out by diligent search, investigare, scrutari. By thinking, excogitare.*

*Not to be found out, investigabilis.*

*A finder, inventor, repertor.*

*Of faults, a find-fault, reprehensor, castigato.*

*A finding, inventio. Out, investigatio. Fault, reprehensor, castigatio.*

*Fine [elegant] elegans, ntidus, concinnus, bellus. [Excellent] excellens, eximius, egregius. [Handsome] pulcher, venustus. [Pure] purus, mundus. [Smooth] teres. [Thin] tenuis. In clothes, splendide vestitus. Somewhat fine, venustulus.*

*Very fine, præclarus.*

*To make fine, concinnare; pollic.*

*A making fine, ornatus, politio.*

*To fine [purify] purificare, de-ficcare.*

*To have a fine or idle time of it, otio indulgere.*

*A fine spoken gentleman, homo politus.*

*A fine or amercement, multa v. multa.*

*To fine or pay one's fine, judicatum solvère.*

*To suffer a fine, multam sufferre.*

*To take off one's fine, alicui multam remittere.*

*To fine or set a fine upon, multare.*

*Finable, multæ obnoxius.*

*A fining, multatio.*

*In fine, denique.*

*Finely, scite, belle, polite.*

*Fineness, elegantia, nitor.*

*Fineness of thread, fili tenuitas.*

*A fining [amercing] multatio.*

*Of liquor, defecatio. Of metal, purificatio.*

*A fining-pot, olla ad liquanda metalla accommodata.*

*A finer of metal, metalli purgator.*

*Finery, ornatus, ornamentum, cultus.*

*A finger, digitus. The fore-index, digitus salutaris. The middle, verpus; digitus medius, impudicus. The ring, digitus annularis.*

*The ear or little-finger, digitus auricularis.*

*A little finger, digitalis.*

*Of the finger, digitalis.*

*To finger, tractare, digitis attrahere.*

*The finger of a glove, digitale.*

*Fingered [having fingers] digitatus.*

*Light-fingered, furax.*

*To be light-fingered, ungues hamatos et uncos habere.*

*A fingerbreadth, digitus transversus.*

*At the fingers' ends, perfecte.*

*To be finger and glove with one, intimus esse alicuius consiliis.*

*Finical, molliter calamistratus, muliebriter concinnatus.*

*A finical gesture, motus muliebris v. mollis.*

*Finically, molliter, muliebriter.*

*Finicalness, nimie concinnitatis affectio.*

*To finish, absolvère, perficere; finire. Negotiations successfully, ex sententiâ negotia concicere.*

*Not finished, imperfectus, in-expletus.*

*A finisher, perfector.*

*A finishing, absolutio, consummatio.*

*The finishing stroke, ultima manus.*

*Finite, finitas, definitus, finibus v. terminis circumscriptus.*

*Finitely, finite.*

*A fir or fir-tree, abies.*

*A grove of fir-trees, nemus abiegrum.*

*Made of fir, abiegnus.*

*Fire [the element] ignis. [Heat or ardour] ardor. [Conflagration] incendium.*

*To stir up a fire or flame, incendium excitare.*

*To extinguish or quench a fire, incendium restinguere.*

*Wild-fire or fire-works, malleolus.*

*Wild-fire [a sore] phlyctæna.*

*A bright fire, focus luculentus.*

*A sneaking fire, ignis malignus.*

*To fire or set on fire, incendere, accendere. Be on fire or take fire, ardere, flagrare. Be in a passion, excandescere.*

*To strike fire, ignem excitare. To light or make a fire, ignem accendere. To mend it, focum reconcinnare.*

*To fire a cannon at or upon, bombardâ petere.*

*A setter on fire, incendiarius.*

*A setting on fire, incensio, incendium.*

*With fire and sword, cæde et incendiis.*

*A fire-brand, torris. Quenched, titio.*

*A fire-brand of contention, belli fax.*

*Fire-arms, arma ignivoma.*

*A fire-pan or fire-shovel, batillum.*

*The fire-pan of a gun, conceptaculum.*

*The fire-side, focus.*

*A fire-stone, pyrites.*

*Of or for the fire, ad focum pertinens.*

*A bon-fire, ignis festus.*

*A fire to burn dead bodies, roguis.*

*St Anthony's fire, erysipelas.*

*Born of the fire, ignigena.*

*Bringing fire, iguifer.*

*Flowing with fire, ignifluus.*

*Producing fire, ignigenus.*

*Fierly [belonging to fire] igneus. [Passionate] irâ exardescens.*

*Fieriness, iracundia, ardor.*

*A firer, incensor, incendiarius.*

*Firing [setting on fire] incendens. [Fuel] fomes.*

*A consuming with fire, deflagratio.*

*A firkin, amphora.*

*Firm, firmus, fixus, stabilis. (As a bargain) ratus, confirmatus. Land, continens (sc. terra), terra firma.*

*To make firm, firmare, confirmare.*

*The firmament, æther.*

*Firmamental, cœlestis.*

*Of the firmament, æthereus.*

*Firmly, firme, firmiter.*

*Firmness, firmitas, firmitudo, constantia.*

*The first, primus. And foremost, princeps, antistes. But one, a primo proximus.*

*At the first, primo, principio.*

*Of the first, principalis.*

*At the first sight, primo aspectu; primâ fronte.*

*Of the first age, primævus.*

*First-born or firstling, primogenitus.*

*The first-fruits, primitiæ.*

*A fish, piscis.*

*A little fish, pisciculus. River-fish, fluviâlis piscis.*

*Full of fishes, fishful, piscosus.*

*Of fish or fishing, piscatorius, piscarius.*

*A fish-pond, piscina.*

*Fish-gills, branchiæ.*

*A fish-hook, hamus piscatorius.*

*A sea-fish, piscis marinus.*

*Salt fish, salsamenta, pl.*

*A dealer in salt fish, salsamentarius.*

*The fish-market, forum piscatorium.*

*A fish-scale, squama.*

*Fish-spawn, piscium ova.*

*To fish, piscari; pisces captare. A pond, piscinam exhaurire. Out a thing, expiscari; exquirere.*

*A provision of fish, opsonium.*

*To provide a fish meal, opsonari.*

*A fish-day, dies pisculentus.*

*A fisher or fisherman, piscator.*

*A fishery, piscaria.*

*Fishermen's implements, arma piscatoria.*

*A king's fisher, haleyon.*

*A fishing, piscatus.*

*A fishing-boat, navis piscatoria.*

*A fishing-line, linea piscatoria.*

*Rod, arundo piscatoria.*

*A fish-monger, piscarius. Selling salt fish, salsamentarius.*

*Shell-fishes, pisces testacei.*

*Fishy, piscosus.*

*To skak about, cursitare, sursum deorsum currere.*

*A fissure [cleft] fissura, rima.*

*A fist, pugnus.*

*To bend one's fist, pugnum complicare.*

*To beat one with his fist, pugnus aliquem cedere.*

*To fight at fisticuffs, pugnus certare.*

*Fist to fist, cominus, e propinquo.*

*A fistula, fistula.*

*Fistular or fistulous, fistulatus, fistulosus.*

*Fit [proper] accommodatus, consentaneus. [Naturally fit] idoneus. [Artificially fit] aptus. [Becoming] decens, conveniens. [Capable] capax, accommodatus, habilis, idoneus. [Convenient] commodus, accommodatus. [Ready] paratus, expeditus. [Reasonable] equus, justus. To be done, quod fieri convenit v. decet.*

*Not fit to be named, dicta fœdum.*

*To make one's self fit or ready for doing a thing, se ad aliquid agendum accingere.*

*It is fit, æquum est, par est.*

*To fit or be fit, accommodari, quadrare. Make fit, accommodare, aptare, concinnare.*

*At all points, armare, instruere.*

*A fit [paroxysm] accessus. [Break or whim] repentinus animi impetus.*

*A drunken fit, crapula, potatio.*

*A fit of sickness, ægrotatio.*

*To fit [match] sociare, par adjungere. Or be even with one, par pari referre. Out a fleet, classem comparare. Up a house, domum adornare.*

*A fitter, concinator, qui accommodat.*

*Fitting, congruens. Ill, incongruens.*

*A fitting, accommodatio.*

*Fitty, apte, idonee.*

*Fitness, habilitas. Of time, occasio, opportunitas.*

*A fitter or fritter, segmentum.*

*Five, quinque; quini.*

*The five, numerus quinquarius.*

*Of five, quinquarius.*

*Five times, quinquies.*

*Five times as much, quinquies tantum.*

*The space of five years, quinquennium.*

*Five years old, quinquennis.*

*Lasting five years or happening every fifth year, quinquennalis.*

*The age of five years, quinquatus.*

*Of five pounds weight, quinque libralis.*

*Five months old, quinquemes-tris.*

*Five ounces, quincunx.*

*In five parts, quinquepartito.*

*Divided into five parts, quinquepartitus.*

*Five-fold, quincuplex.*

*To continue five years, quinquaplicare, prorogare in annum quintum.*

*Five days ago, nudiusquintus.*

*Five-leaved grass, quinquifolium.*

*Five hundred, quingenti v. quingeni.*

*Of five hundred, quingenarius.*

*The five hundredth, quingentesimus.*

*Five hundred times, quingenties.*

*Five thousand, quinque millia, quinque milia.*

*The five thousandth, quinque millesimus.*

*Fices [the play] pililadium.*

*To fix or fasten, firmare, figere, stabilire. A day, diem constituere. Settle in a business, in aliquo negotio se stabilire.*

*On a subject, argumentum eli-*

gère. *On a resolution*, aliquid statuere. *Into the earth*, depangere, defigere. *One's eyes upon*, oculos intendere. *A crime on a person*, crimen alieni impingere.

*Fixed, intent upon*, attentus, intentus.

*A fixed or appointed time*, tempus præfinitum.

*Fixedly*, constanter, intente.

*Fixedness* [firmness] firmitas, stabilitas. *Of mind*, animi attentio.

*A fixing*, confirmatio.

*Flabby*, uvidus, flaccidus.

*Flaccid*, flaccidus, lentus.

*Flaccidity*, laxitas, lentitia.

*A flag* [colours] vexillum, signum.

*To put or hoist up a flag* (as a signal for fight) vexillum tollere.

*To strike the flag*, vexillum submittere.

*A flag borne before a company*, insigne.

*A flag or rush*, juncus. *Water-flag*, iris aquatica. *Sweet garden-flag*, acorus. *Corn-flag*, gladiolus Italus.

*The flag of a ship*, aplustre.

*A flag-ship*, navis aplustre ferens.

*A flag-officer*, navis aplustre ferentis præfectus.

*To flag*, flaccescere, languere.

*Wither*, marcescere, flaccescere.

*Flagginess*, lentor, mollities. *Flagging or flaggy*, languens, flaccidus.

*To hang flagging*, dependere. *Hung flagging*, demissus, pendulus, flaccidus.

*To grow flaggy*, lentescere, flaccescere.

*Flagitious* [wicked] sceleratus, nefarius, flagitiosus.

*Flagitiousness*, nequitia.

*A flagon*, lagena, cenophorum.

*Flagrancy* [ardour] ardor animi, mentis fervor.

*Flagrant* [hot] ardens, flagrans. [Notorious] insignis.

*A flail*, tribula; flagellum.

*A flake*, fragmen, strictura.

*Of fire*, ignis scintilla. *Of ice*, glacie solidæ frustum. *Of snow*, nivis floccus.

*Flakes that fly from hammered iron*, stricturæ.

*To flake*, in lamellas formare.

*Flaky*, scintillans.

*A flam or flim-flam tale*, gerræ, nugæ. [Put off] prætextus; species.

*To flam one*, deludere, frustrari; alicui verba dare.

*A flambeau*, fax, funale.

*A flame*, flamma. *A little flame*, flammula.

*To flame*, flammare, flagrare.

*Again*, redardescere.

*To begin to flame*, flammescere. *To set in a flame*, inflammare, incendere.

*To be in a flame*, inflammari; in flammis ire.

*To be all in a flame*, flammis conflagrare.

*To make, kindle, or stir up a flame*, tumultum excitare.

*Of or like flame*, flammeus.

*The flame of love*, amoris ardor.

*Flame-coloured*, flammeolus.

*Flaming, flamy*, flagraus.

*Flamingly*, flagranter, ardentius.

*Flammiferous*, flammifer.

*The flank*, latus, ilia, pl. *Of an army*, cohortes alares, equites alarii.

*To flank or defend the flank of an army*, exercitus latera protegere.

*To charge upon the flank*, transversim incursare.

*To attack the flank and rear*, in aversos transversosque impetum dare.

*A flanker*, in cornibus locatus.

*Flannel*, lanula.

*A flap* [lap] pars pendula.

*The flap of the ear*, auris lobus.

*A fly-flap*, muscarium.

*A flap* [slap] alapa, colaphus.

*To flap* [strike] alapam alicui impingere. *Or let down*, demittere.

*Flap-eared*, auribus demissis.

*A flapping* [striking] alapa percussio.

*Flopping or hanging down*, flaccidus, dependens.

*A flopping or letting down*, demissio, dejectio.

*To flare* [as a candle] liquando scintillare. *In one's eyes*, oculos præstringere.

*A flaring fop*, homo elegantiae in vestibus studiosissimus.

*A flash* [of light] fulgor. *Of water*, aspergo. *Of fire*, fulguratio.

*A flash* [sudden impulse] impetus. *Of wit*, ingenii æstus.

*[Boasting fellow]* gloriosus Thraso.

*To flash*, fulgurare, micare.

*Out*, emicare. *As water*, assillire.

*Flashy*, mollis, fatuus; flaccidus. *In discourse*, levis. [Not lasting] evanidus.

*A flask* [flagon] lagena. [Bottle] ampulla vimine cooperta.

*A flask for powder*, pulveris pyrii capsula. *A little flask*, capsula.

*A flasket*, calathus; corbis.

*Flat or smc th*, planus, æquus. [Plain] apertus, liquidus.

*Dull*, frigidus. *Dead drink*, vappa. *In taste*, insulsus, nullius saporis.

*To flat or make flat*, æquare, exæquare.

*To throw or lay flat on the ground*, sternere, prosternere. *Flat along*, pronus, prostratus. *A flat country*, campus, agri campestris. *Discourae*, loquela jejuna.

*Flat-nosed*, simus; simulus.

*The flat part of any thing*, planum.

*A flat or thin slate*, scandula.

*A flat piece of ground*, area.

*A flat or level ground*, planities.

*A flat* [shoal] syrtis.

*Flats in the sea*, brevia, n. pl. vadum.

*A flat sound*, sonus gravis.

*To lie flat on the ground*, humi pronus jacere.

*Flat or flatly in sound*, graviter.

*Or plainly in language*, disertè, dilucide.

*To deny flatly*, præcise negare.

*Flatness* [of ground] æqualitas, planities. *Of a country*, camporum patentium æquor.

*Of a discourse*, sermonis jejunitas. *In taste*, insulas.

*To flatten or make flat*, complanare, planum facere.

*Or grow flat*, insulsus v. nullius saporis esse.

*Flatter or more flat*, flattish, æquior, planior.

*To flatter*, alicui adulari. *A little*, sublandiri, suppalpari.

*For a dinner*, parasitai.

*Not to be flattered*, adulationis impatiens.

*A flatterer*, adulator, assentator, delentor; palpator.

*A flattering knave*, parasitus, Gnatho.

*A flattering tale*, assentatiuncula.

*Flatteringly*, assentatorie, blande.

*A flattering or flattery*, adulatio, assentatio.

*Of flattery*, adulatorius.

*Flatulency*, ventris inflatio.

*To flaut it*, nitide vestiri.

*Flaunting*, nitidus, lautus.

*Flavour*, odor. *Fine*, odor hominus.

*Sinking*, fœdus odor.

*Flavours*, grati saporis.

*A flaw or chink*, rima. [Defect] vitium, defectus.

*A flaw of wind*, venti impetus.

*Flawless*, integer, purus.

*Flawy or full of flaws*, vitiosus.

*To flaw*, dehiscere, rimas agere.

*Flax*, linum. *Fine*, byssus, carbasus. *Dressed*, stappa.

*Set on the distaff*, pensum.

*A strike of flax*, lini manipulus.

*Made of fine flax*, carbasus, carbasineus.

*To dress flax*, linum carminare.

*Wearing flax*, liniger.

*A flax-plot*, linarium.

*A flax-dresser or seller of flax*, linarius.

*Of flax*, lineus, stuppeus.

*Flaxen hair, capillus flavus.*  
*To fly, pellem detrahère.*  
*A flying, pellis detractio.*  
*A flea, pulex.*  
*Full of fleas, pulcosus.*  
*Flea-bites, fulcum vestigia.*  
*Fleched [spotted] maculatus.*  
*[Archwise] convexus, arcuatus.*  
*Fled, profugus, elapsus.*  
*Fledge or fledged, pennatus, pinnatus.*  
*To begin to be fledged, plumescere.*  
*To flee, fugere, vitare. Vid. Fly.*  
*A fleece, vellus. The golden, aureum.*  
*To fleece, tondere, detondere.*  
*Fleece, laneus.*  
*A fleer, irrisio, derisus.*  
*To fleer, deridere.*  
*A fleerer, derisor, irrisor.*  
*A fleet, classis.*  
*Fleet [swift] celer v. pernix.*  
*To fleet or flit, fluere, fluctuare.*  
*Fleeting, fluxus; fugax.*  
*Fleedily, celeriter, velociter.*  
*Fleeness, velocitas, celeritas.*  
*Flesh, caro. A little piece, caruncula.*  
*Dead flesh, caro inanima.*  
*A lover of flesh, carnarius.*  
*Flesh meat, carnes, pl.*  
*To fall away in flesh, macrescere.*  
*To get or gather flesh, pinguescere.*  
*Amended in flesh, obesior solito.*  
*To go the way of all flesh, ad plures ire; o vitā excedere.*  
*Living on flesh, carnivorus.*  
*A flesh-hook, fuscina.*  
*Fleishiness, corpulentia.*  
*Fleishless, mager.*  
*Fleishly [adj.] libidinosus, pravus. Adv. prave, libidinosè.*  
*The flesh-market, carnarium.*  
*Flethy, carnosus, corpulentus, crassus.*  
*A fleshy part of the body, callus.*  
*A Fletcher, sagittarum faber.*  
*A flew, al. flue, verriculum, tragus.*  
*Flexanimous, flexanimus, eloquens.*  
*Flexibility [aptness to bend] facilitas ad flexum.*  
*Flexible or flexile [easy to be bent] flexilis, lentus. [Easy to be entreated] placabilis, exorabilis.*  
*Flexibleness, placabilitas, facilitas.*  
*Flere, curvatura, curvatio.*  
*To flicker or flutter, alas motitare.*  
*A flier (of a jack) libramentum.*  
*A flight or escape, fuga, effugium.*  
*To put to flight, fugare, profigare.*

*To take flight, aufugere, fugam capessere.*  
*A flight (as of birds) volatus.*  
*Of birds, avium grex. Unto, refugium.*  
*Swift of flight, fugax, pernix.*  
*An inclination to flight, paratus ad fugam animus.*  
*To save himself by flight, effugere.*  
*Flights of fancy, imaginationis impetus.*  
*Flin-flam, nugæ, trice.*  
*Flimy, flaccidus, languidus.*  
*To flinch, desistere, desinere.*  
*[Leave one basely] destitute.*  
*[Quit an undertaking] ab incepto desistere. From one's word, promissis non stare.*  
*Start, absillire. Or give ground, recedere.*  
*A fincher, qui v. quæ desistit.*  
*A finching, tergiversatio.*  
*To fling [throw] mittere, jaccere. With aim, librare.*  
*Away or out, abjicere, projicere. Away one's money, pecuniam profundere. Away [be gone] se proripere. Down, dejicere. His rider, seorsorem dejicere. In, injicere. Kick as a horse, calcitrare.*  
*To have a fling at one, in aliquem illudere.*  
*To fling up (as an employment) abdicare.*  
*A fling, jactus.*  
*A flinger, jaculator*  
*Flinging or kicking, calcitronus.*  
*A flinging, projectio.*  
*A flint or flint stone, sillex.*  
*Of flint, flinty, siliceus.*  
*Flip, patus ex vino adusto, cerevisiâ, et saccharo confectus.*  
*Flippant, loquax.*  
*Flippantly, loquaciter.*  
*A flirt or jeer, dictierium, locus.*  
*[Start] impetus. [Wench] scortillum.*  
*To flirt (water, mud, &c.) inspergere. At one, conviciari.*  
*To flit, meare, migrare.*  
*Flittings, offendicula.*  
*To float, fluctuare, innare.*  
*[Be in suspense] dubitatione mestare. A meadow, rivum in pratum admittère.*  
*To set a ship afloat, navem remulco trahere.*  
*A floating, fluctuatio, dubitatio.*  
*A flock, grex, agmen. Of people, turba; congregatio, concio; cœtus. Of birds, avium grex.*  
*To flock together, coire, convenire, confuere.*  
*To separate from the flock, segregare.*  
*Of a flock, gregalis.*  
*In flocks, gregatim, catervatim.*  
*Flocking together, confertus, congregatus.*

*A flocking together, congregatio, coitio.*  
*A flood [inundation] diluvium, inundatio. [Stream] flumen, amnis, fluvius, fluentum.*  
*The flood of tide, maris fluxus.*  
*A land flood, torrens.*  
*To flood, inundare, exundare.*  
*A flood-gate, emissarium, cataracta.*  
*The flock of an anchor, pars anchoræ adunca quæ terræ defigitur.*  
*The floor (of a house or barn) area. Boarded, tabulatum. Paved, pavementum. Brick, pavementum lateritium. Stone, pavementum lapideum. The ground-floor, contignatio inferior.*  
*A flooring with boards, contabulatio, contignatio.*  
*Floral, floralis.*  
*A fiolet, flosculus.*  
*Florid, floridus, nitidus.*  
*A florin, nummus Germanicus valens fere 3s.*  
*A florist, florilegus.*  
*Flotten milk, lac sine cremore.*  
*Flounce or furbelow, fimbria.*  
*To flounce, fimbriis ornare. [Plunge] demergere. About with passion, irâ agitari.*  
*A flounder or fluke, passer niger.*  
*Flour, farina, pollen. The finest, similago.*  
*Of fine flour, pollinarius, similagineus, siligineus.*  
*To flour [dredge meat] farinâ conspergere.*  
*To flourish, florere, vigere.*  
*Flourishing, vegetus.*  
*To flourish again, revirescere.*  
*To begin to flourish, florescere.*  
*To flourish greatly, efflorescere. With weapons, arma vibrare. With a needle, flores acu pingere. Brag, gloriari, jactare, crepare. In discourse, orationem amplificare; flosculis oratoriis uti. In music, produlere.*  
*A flourish or boast, inanis jactatio. Before the matter, prælusio, præcursor, præmium.*  
*Rhetorical flourishes, orationis flosculi; oratoria ornamenta.*  
*An idle flourish of words, verborum ampullæ.*  
*A flourishing, vigor.*  
*A flout, dictierium.*  
*To flout, irridere, illudere.*  
*A flouter, scurra, sannio.*  
*Flouting [adj.] dicax, diaculus.*  
*A flouting, cavillatio.*  
*To flow (as water) fluere; manare, meare. About, circumfluere. [Abound] affluere. Abroad, dimanare, diffluere. Back, refluxere. Before a place, præfluere. Between, interfluere. By, præ-*



terfluere. *Continually, fluitare. Down, defluere. In, influere. Out, effluere. Over, exundare. All over, superfluere. As the sea, fluctuare; aestuare. Together, confluire, concurrere. Under, subterfluere. Unto, affluere. To begin to flow, scatescere. A flower, flos. A floweret, flosculus.*

*To flower, germinare, florere. Or smile, as fresh beer, spumare, scintillare.*

*A flower-de-luce or de-lys, iris, radix Illyrica.*

*The passion-flower, clematis trifolia.*

*A flower-pot, vasculum floribus plenum.*

*Made of flowers, floreus.*

*Bearing flowers, floriger.*

*Gathering flowers, florilegus.*

*Flower of meal. See Flour.*

*The flower of one's age, flos ætatis.*

*To be in the flower of one's age, ætate florere, integræ ætate esse.*

*The flower of the soldiery, milites lectissimi.*

*The flower of the nobility, nobilitatis flos.*

*He was the flower of his family, gentis suæ prima gloria fuit.*

*Flowered as silk, floribus contextus v. intertextus.*

*Flowery, floridus.*

*Ebbing and flowing, reciprocan, reciprocus.*

*Flowing about, circumfluus. Over, superfluus, redundans.*

*A flowing, fluxus, effluentia.*

*The flowing of the sea, fluxus, ætus.*

*Flowing in speech, volubilitas.*

*Flowingly, volubiliter, incitate.*

*Flown, volata subductus.*

*To fluctuate, fluctuare, dubitare.*

*A fluctuating or fluctuation, fluctuatio.*

*The flue of a rabbit, cuniculi vellus.*

*Fluent [flowing] fluens. [Eloquent] disertus.*

*Fluery or fluentness, lingue volubilitas.*

*Fluid, fluidus, liquidus.*

*Fluidity or fluidness, fluor.*

*A flurry, flatus subitanus.*

*Flush [abundance] copia, abundantia; vis.*

*The flush at cards, chartæ concolores.*

*Flush of money, nummatus.*

*To flush, erubescere.*

*Flushed in drink, uvidus.*

*A flute, flutula, tibia.*

*To play on a flute, flutulam inflare; tibiâ canere.*

*To flute [channel] laqueare.*

*A fluting [channeling] laqueatio, striatura.*

*Flutings, columnarum canaliculi.*

*To flutter or try to fly, volitare. [Be at an uncertainty] fluctuare, dubitare. To and fro, passim vagari. In one's speech, balbutire, titubare.*

*A fluttering, confusio.*

*A flux [looseness] ventris fluxio. Of humours, humorum fluxus.*

*The bloody flux, profluvium sanguinis.*

*To stop a flux or looseness, alvum compescere.*

*To flux or salivate, salivam proritare.*

*A fly, musca. That flies about the candle, pyralis. A blister or Spanish fly, cantharis. A god-fly, tabanus. A dog-fly, cynomyia. A dung-fly, musca stercoraria. A flesh-fly, musca carnaria. A water-fly, tipula. A fire-fly, pyrausta. A bath-fly, thermocantharus. The stone-fly, seticauda.*

*Of a fly, muscarius.*

*A fly-flap, muscarium.*

*Fly-blows, muscarum ova.*

*To be fly-blown, muscarum ovis infici.*

*To fly [as a bird] volare, volitare. [As ale does] alte emicare. About, circumvolare.*

*Against, involare. Abroad (as news) publicari. At, impetere, irruere. Away, avolare. Back, refugere. Before or first, antevolare. Beyond or by, prætervolare. Down, devolare. For, provolare.*

*From place to place, transvolare. From justice, a judicio se subducere. One's country, solum vertere. To the mark (as a hawk) in persegutionem cogere. Hither and thither, disfigere. In one's face, in capillum alicujus involare.*

*To pieces, dissilire. Often, volitare. Off, retrocedere. Out, evolare. Over, supervolare, transvolitare. For refuge, confugere. Or rather flee [run away] aufugere. To, advolare. Together, convolare, confugere. Up, subvolare.*

*To let fly [shoot] ejaculari, emittere. At, petere.*

*A flying, volatus. Away, effugium. Camp, manus expedita, exercitus expeditus.*

*Coach, currus expeditus. Enemy, hostis aversus.*

*To come off with flying colours, cum laude se ex periculo expeditare.*

*A foal, pullus equinus, equuleus, equulus.*

*To foal, pullum equinum parere.*

*The foal of an ass, asellus, asella.*

*Of a foal, pullinus.*

*Foalfoot [an herb] tussilago.*

*A foaling, pulli in lucem editio.*

*Foam, spuma.*

*To foam, spumare. Like a horse, fremere.*

*To begin to foam, spumescere.*

*To cast out foam, expumare.*

*The foam of the sea, maris spuma. Of lead, molybdis. Of silver, argyritis. Of gold, chrysitis.*

*Full of foam, spumosus.*

*A foaming, spumatus.*

*Foamy, spumeus, spumatus.*

*A fob, locus minor.*

*To fob a man off, aliquem eludere, frustrari.*

*The focus of a burning-glass, radiorum a vitro igniario collectorum apex.*

*Fodder, pabulum, fœnum. Of atræ, pabulum stramineum.*

*Of or belonging to fodder, pabularis, pabulatorius.*

*To fodder, pabulari, fœno pascere.*

*A fodderer, pabulator.*

*A foddering, pabulatio. Place, præsepe.*

*A foe, inimicus, m. inimica, f. Vid. Lat.*

*Fog [after-grass] fœnum cordum, gramen effœtum.*

*A fog [mist] nebula.*

*Fogginess, aeris crassitudo.*

*Foggy, nebulosus.*

*A foggy body, corpus obesum.*

*Foh! phy! vah!*

*A foible [blind or weak side] imbecilitas.*

*A foil (to learn to fence with) rudis.*

*To play at foils, batuere; rude ludere.*

*A foil or foiling [repulse] repulsa.*

*To foil, sternere, repellere.*

*To give one a foil, in genua dejicere. To take a foil, repulsam ferre.*

*A foiler, victor.*

*A foin, punctum; impetus.*

*To foin, puncto ferire.*

*Foiningly, punctim.*

*To foist in [insert] subdere, obtrudere v. supponere.*

*Foistness [sustiness] mucor.*

*Foists, præstigiæ, pl.*

*A fold or plait, plica, sinus.*

*To fold, plicare, complicare. In, implicare. Round about, circumplicare.*

*A sheep-fold, ovile.*

*Folds of hurdles, crates, pl.*

*To fold or put into a fold, stabulare.*

*A folder, qui v. quæ plicat.*

*A folding [plaiting] plicatura. Folding or which may be folded, plicatilis.*

*A folding of sheep, stabulatio. Foliage, arborum folia. In*

painting or sculpture, folia picta.

Foliation, germinatio.

Folk, populus, plebs.

A folk-mote, populi conventus.

To follow, sequi. After, assequi, insectari. His book, studiis incumbere. Any business, rei alicui operam dare. The law, juri attendere. Close, instare. After or succeed, succedere. A trade, artem excolere. By course, alternare. Another's pleasure, alicui obsequi v. morem gerere. Diligently, sectari, assectari. After, subsequi. Hotly, totis viribus persequi. Close at one's heels, hærrere alicujus vestigiis. A matter close, rem aliquam intente administrare. Counsel, sequi consilium. His own devices, tendere ad sua consilia. The example of one's grandfather, abire in avi mores. [Imitate] æmulari, imitari. Up and down, consecrari. To be followed or which may be followed or imitated, imitabilis, imitandus.

A follower, comes. [Disciple] discipulus. [Imitator] imitator.

A great man's follower, comitatus.

It follows, sequitur.

On the day following, postero die.

Following (as an inference or consequence) consecrarius.

A following or attending upon, deductio.

A following after, consequentia, consequutio.

Folly, stultitia, ineptia.

To foment [cherish] fovere.

A fomentor, concitator.

A fomenting or fomentation, fomentum.

Fond [simple and vain] futillis, vanus. [Kind] indulgens.

Passionately, cupidus.

To be fond of [admire] admirari. [Indulge] indulgere.

Fond tricks, blanditiæ, pl.

Fond [foolish] stultus, ineptus.

To fondle or make much of, fovere, nimis indulgere.

A fondler, qui v. quæ mollius curat.

A fondling [fondled child] delicatus puer.

Fondly [indulgently] blande.

[Foolishly] inepte. [Affectingly] cupide.

Fondness [indulgence] indulgentia. [Silliness] ineptia, stultitia.

A font, lavacrum sacrum, fons lustralis.

Food, cibus, alimentum; victus, cibaria.

Of or for food, cibarius, alimentarius, escarius.

Fit for food, esculentus.

Food for cattle, pabulum, pastus.

Foodful, fertilis; copiosus.

A fool, stultus, stupidus, ineptus.

A natural fool, homo plumbeus, idiotas.

A fool or jester, morio. An arrogant fool, asinus Antonius.

A fool in a play, sannio, mimus.

To act like a fool, non sapienter agere. To play the fool, ineptire, desipere.

To fool or make a fool of one, alicum ridere. One out of his money, emungere alicum pecuniâ. Away one's money or estate, pecuniam incaute erogare, rem familiarem prodigere.

Foolery, deridiculum.

Fooleries, nugæ, pl. tricæ.

To fool with one, ineptire.

Fool-hardiness, audacia, temeritas.

Fool-hardy, audax, temerarius.

To be fooling, nugari, ineptire.

A fooling or playing the fool, irrisio, irrisus.

Foolish, ineptus, fatuus, insulsus, insipiens, tardus.

To make foolish, infatuare.

Foolish dalliance, petulantia, procacitas. Tricks, ineptiæ.

Foolishly, stulte, imprudenter.

Talking foolishly, stultiloquus, vaniloquus.

Foolishness, stultitia, insipientia.

A foot, pes.

Six feet square, mensura sex pedum solidorum.

Of a foot, pedalis.

A-foot or on foot, pedes, pedester.

To go on foot, pedibus incedere.

To light on foot, in pedes desilire.

To foot it, pedestri itinere proficisci.

To foot it away, citato pede ambulare.

The foot (of a table, bed, &c.) fulcrum. Of a pillar, basis.

Of a hill, montis radix.

The sole of the foot, planta pedis.

The hollow, pedis vola.

A foot-ball, pila pedalis.

A foot-cloth, stratum, ephippiorum instragulum.

A company of foot soldiers, peditum caterva.

A footman [soldier] pedes.

[Lacquey] assecla, pedisseguus.

The foot in an army, peditatus, copiæ pedestres.

To walk a foot-pace, lento gradu incedere.

A foot-pad, latro pedestris.

A foot-post, nuntius pedestris.

The footstall of a pillar, stylobata.

A footstep, vestigium.

A foot-stool, scabellum.

A foot-path, semita pedestris.

To tread under foot, proculcare.

Of half a foot, semipedalis.

Of a foot and a half, sesquipedalis.

Of two feet, bipedalis.

Foot by foot, pedetentim, sensim.

To bind one hand and foot, quadrupedem aliquem constringere.

To stand foot to foot, pedem pede tangere.

To have the length of one's foot, alicujus sensum probe calare.

Footed, pedes habens. Two, bipes. Three, tripes. Four, quadripes. Many, multipes.

Brazen, æripes. Fiery, ignipes. Broad, planipes. Cloven, bisulcus; capripes; assipes.

Club or crump, loripes. Rough or feather, plumipes. Splay, valgus. Whole, solidipes.

A footing or footstep, vestigium.

To get sure footing in a place, se in aliquo loco stabilire.

To set things on the old footing, in pristinum restituere.

A fop [impertinent] nugator.

[Beau] bellus homo.

To play the fop, nugari, nimis elegantie in vestibus indulgere.

Foppery, nugæ, tricæ, gerræ.

Foppish, ineptus. Somewhat foppish, nugatorius.

Foppishly, nugatorie, inepte.

Foppishness, ineptia.

For is rendered by different prepositions; a, ad, de, ex, in, ob, per, præ, pro, propter.

For is a sign of the dative case, of the ablative when used as the cause, manner, &c. and is frequently included in the signification of the verb; as, querere, to seek for.

For [conj.] nam, enim.

Forage, pabulum.

To forage, pabulari.

A forager, pabulator; frumentarius.

A foraging, pabulatio.

To forbear, abstinere, fugere.

[Leave off] desistere. [Spare] parcere. [Suffer] pati.

Forbearance, patientia, indulgentia.

With great forbearance, patienter, placide, sedate.

To forbid, vetare, prohibere.

Strictly, interdicere, interminari.

God forbid, avertat Deus.

A forbidding, qui prohibet.

A forbidding or forbiddance, prohibitio, inhibitiio, interdictio.

Forbiddenly, illicite.

Force [endeavour] conatus,

molimen. [*Importance*] momentum. [*Necessity*] necessitas. [*Strength*] vires, pl. robur, firmitas. *Open force*, vis aperta. *Main force* or *violence*, vis, violentia.

*The force of poison*, vis veneni. *Of a word*, verbi.

*To repel force by force*, vim vi repellere.

*To use force*, vim adhibere.

*To force*, cogere, compellere; adigere. *Back*, repellere.

*Down*, detradere. *In*, deagere. *Out*, depellere.

*To be of force*, valere, proficere. *Of great force*, plurimum valere. *Of no force*, nihil valere.

*To force a woman* [violate] stuprare, vitare. *A trade*, questum facere. *A trench*, aggerem excindere. *Take by force*, vi capere.

*Of force or upon force*, ingratilis, necessarius.

*Of great force*, valens, potens. *Of small*, levis; parvi momenti.

*Without force or effect*, inefficax, irritus. *Freely*, ultro, sponte.

*By main force*, vi et armis. *To lose force*, flaccescere, languere.

*A forced expression*, dictum arcessitum v. longe petitum.

*Note*, *Forced* is sometimes rendered by the future in das, as, *O ye gods whom I am forced to leave*, dñ relinquenti.

*Forcedly*, violenter; invite.

*Forceful*, violens, vehemens, efficax.

*Forceless*, invalidus, inefficax. *To make forceless*, enervare.

*A forcer*, coactor.

*Forces*, copiae, pl. *Foot*, pedestres.

*To draw forces together*, copias contrahere. *To muster*, delectum militum habere. *To raise*, exercitum comparare.

*Forcible* [prevailing, strong] efficax. [*Violent*] violentus.

*Forcibleness*, vis, violentia.

*Forcibly*, valde, violenter, vehementer.

*A forcing*, vis compulsio.

*A ford*, vadum.

*To ford a river*, flumen vado transire.

*Fordable*, qui vado transiri potest.

*Full of fords*, vadosus.

*Fore* [adj.] qui est ante. *Adv.* or *prop.* ante, prae.

*To fore-appoint*, praestituere, praefinire.

*To fore-arm*, praemunire.

*To fore-advise*, praemonere.

*To forebode*, praesagire, augurare.

*A foreboder*, hariolus.

*A foreboding token*, praesagium, omen, augurium.

*Forecast*, providentia.

*Of great forecast*, providus.

*To forecast*, providere, prospicere.

*A forecaster*, provisor.

*A forecasting*, provisio, cautio.

*Not forecasting or without forecast*, improvidus, inconsultus, temerarius.

*Forecastingly*, provide, consulte.

*The fore-castle or fore-deck of a ship*, prora, rostrum.

*To fore-close*, pracludere.

*A fore-deeming*, divinatio, praedivination.

*To fore-deem*, divinare, praedivinare.

*To foredo*, perdere, pessundare.

*To foredoom*, praefinire, praedestinare.

*Fore-fathers*, majores, pl. avi, proavi.

*To forsend or forsend*, avertere.

*The fore finger*, index.

*To forego a thing*, e manibus emitte. [*Quit it*] abdicare.

*A foregoing*, in jure cessio, antecessio.

*The foreground*, pictura pars eminentior.

*The forehead*, frons.

*Having a forehead*, frontatus.

*A high forehead*, fronte, unia.

*Two foreheads*, bifrons.

*A forehead band or cloth*, frontale.

*Foreign*, externus, exterus, peregrinus.

*A foreigner*, peregrinus, alienigena.

*To fore-imagine*, mente praecipere.

*To forejudge*, praedjudicare.

*A forejudger*, qui praedjudicat.

*A forejudging or forejudgment*, praedjudicium. Vid. Lat.

*To foreknow*, praescire, praenoscere.

*Foreknowable*, quod praenosci potest.

*A foreknower*, qui v. quae praenoscit.

*A foreknowing*, praenotio, praesagatio.

*Foreknowing*, praescius.

*Foreknowledge*, praescientia.

*A foreland*, promontorium.

*The forelocks*, antiae, pl.

*A foreman*, antistes. *Of the jury*, juratorum primus.

*The fore-mast*, malus anterior.

*Foremost*, primus, praecipuus.

*To go foremost*, praere, praecedere.

*The forenoon*, tempus antemeridianum.

*Forenotice*, praemonitus.

*To fore-ordain*, praefinire, praedestinare.

*The fore part*, antica. *Of the head*, sinciput.

*A fore porch*, propyleum.

*To fore-run*, praecurrere, praevertere.

*A fore-runner*, praecursor, antecursor; praenuntius. *Of an army*, excursor.

*A fore-running*, praecursio.

*To foresee*, praedicere.

*A foreseeing*, praedictio.

*To foresee*, providere.

*A foreseeing*, providentia.

*A forer*, qui v. quae praevidet.

*Forefight*, providentia, prospicientia.

*A forefight*, praesensio.

*Want of forefight*, imprudentia.

*Forefightful*, praescius, providus.

*The forekin*, praepitium.

*To forespeak* [prophesy] praedicere. [*Forbid*] prohibere. [*Bewitch*] fascinare.

*A forespeech*, prologus.

*To forsway*, praevidere.

*A forest*, saltus, nemus.

*A forster*, silvicola.

*Forest-like*, saltuosus, silvestris.

*To forestall*, anticipare, antecapere. *A market*, praemercari.

*A forestaller of the market*, propola, interceptor.

*A forestalling*, interceptio.

*A foretaste*, anticipatio.

*To foretaste*, praegustare.

*A foretaster*, praegustator.

*To foretell*, praedicere, praenuntiare.

*A foreteller* [sign of] praenuntius, praecursor. [*Diviner*] hariolus; vates, augur.

*A foretelling*, praedictio, denuntiatio, augurium.

*Forethought of*, praemeditatus, cogitatio praecipua.

*A forethought or forethinking*, praemeditatio.

*To foretoken*, praesagire, ominari.

*A foretoken*, praesagium, omen.

*A foretop*, antia, pl.

*To fore-warn*, praemonere, praedicere.

*A forewarning*, praemonitus.

*A forfeit* [fine or penalty] poena, multa. [*Fault or offence*] delictum, peccatum.

*To forfeit*, in multam incurere. *One's credit*, existimationem perdere. *One's favour*, gratia alicujus excidere. *A recognisance*, vadimonium deserre. *One's word*, promissum non stare.

*To pay one's forfeit*, pecuniam multatitiam solvere.

*To forgive a forfeit*, pecuniam multatitiam remittere.

*Forfeitable*, quod confiscari potest.

*A forfeiting or forfeiture* [confiscation] confiscatio, sectio.

*The forfeiture* [loss] pecunia multatitia.

*To forge* (as smiths do) cudere. [Deviser] fingere. [Counterfeit] eementiri. *Tricks, dolos fingere. Melt, conflare, liquefacere.*  
*A forge*, fabrica ferraria.  
*A forged tale*, fabula.  
*A forger* [maker] fabricator. [Counterfeiter] fictor. *Of writings, falsarius. Offalse accusations or tales, delator. Of new words, logodædalus.*  
*Forgery* [fiction] commentum. [Fabrication] fabricatio.  
*To forget* [not to remember] oblivisci. *Neglect, præterire, negligere. Utterly, perpetuâ oblivione obruere. Forgive, ex memoriâ aliquid condonare. By drinking, ebibere. What one has learned, dediscere.*  
*A forgetter*, immemor.  
*Forgetful*, obliviosus.  
*Forgetfulness*, oblivio, obliivium.  
*A forgetting*, obliivio, prætermisio.  
*To forgive a person, condonare, ignoscere. A fault, ignoscere. Part of the money, ex pecuniâ aliquid remittere. Wholly, totum remittere. Not to be forgiven, inexpiables. Forgiveness, condonatio, venia. Absolute forgiveness, obliivio.*  
*A forger*, qui v. quæ condonant.  
*A forgiving*, remissio.  
*To be forgotten, excidere; in oblivionem venire.*  
*A fork*, furca.  
*A little fork*, furcula.  
*A dung-fork*, bidens. *An oven-fork*, rutabulum. *A pitch-fork*, merga. *A fork for a vine*, capreolus. *For burdens, veruina. A fire-fork*, furca igniaria. *Forks for nets*, varæ, pl.  
*To fork up*, furcâ fulcire.  
*Forked, forky*, bifidus, bisulcus, bicornis.  
*Three-forked*, trisulcus, trifidus.  
*Forkedly*, more furcæ.  
*Forkedness*, curvatura more furcæ.  
*A forkhead*, cuspis.  
*Forlorn* [desperate] perditus, deploratus. [Forsaken] solus, derelictus, destitutus.  
*The forlorn hope*, antesignani, rorari; velites.  
*Forlornness*, miseria, solitudo.  
*A form* [figure or shape] forma, figura.  
*A form or manner*, ratio, modus.  
*A set form*, formula, exemplum, exemplar. *Of words, concepta verba.*  
*To form*, formare, figurare.  
*Amo, reformare, recoquere. A former*, formator.  
*A form* [bench] scamnum, subsellum. *A little form*, scabellum.

*The lowermost form*, infimum subsellum. *(In a school) classis.*  
*Formal*, formalis, affectatus.  
*A formalist*, formularum putidus affectator v. exactor.  
*To march or walk in their formalities*, vestitu splendidiore et ad pompam comparato incedere.  
*Formality*, solennis formula.  
*To formalize*, formulas putide consecrari.  
*Formally*, ex formulâ; cum affectatione.  
*Former*, prior, superior, pristinus.  
*In former times*, olim, prisca temporibus.  
*Formerly*, prius, antehac.  
*Formidable*, formidabilis, formidolosus, terribilis; terrorem incutiens.  
*Formidableness*, formidinis infectio.  
*Formidably*, modo formidabili.  
*A forming*, formatio, creatio.  
*Formless*, informis, indigestus, rudis.  
*First and foremost*, imprimis.  
*A formulary* [book of forms] liber rituum præscriptorum.  
*Fornication*, stuprum.  
*To commit fornication, to fornicate*, scortari.  
*A fornicator*, scortator, ganeo.  
*To forsake* [desert] deserere, derelinquere. *Quit a thing, abdicare. Revolt from, decedere.*  
*A forsaker*, desertor.  
*A forsaking*, derelictio, desertio, destitutio. *One's religion, ab instituto religioso defectio.*  
*Forsooth*, sane, scilicet, nempe.  
*To forswear*, pejerare, perjurare.  
*A forswearer*, qui perjurat.  
*A forswearing*, perjurium.  
*Forsworn*, perjurus.  
*A fori*, propugnaculum, munimentum, castellum.  
*Fort by fort*, castellatim.  
*Fort*, foras, foris.  
*Forthcoming*, præsto, in prociectu. [In law] vadimonii obitus.  
*To be forthcoming*, in medio v. promptu esse.  
*Forth of*, extra.  
*From this time forth*, posthac, deinceps.  
*And so forth*, et sic de cæteris; (communly written) &c. i. e. et cetera.  
*Forthwith*, confestim, extemplo.  
*Fortifiable*, qui muniri potest.  
*A fortification*, munimentum, præsidium; arx.  
*A fortifier*, munitor.  
*To fortify or strengthen*, armare, roborare. *Or force about, circumaspere, circum-*

armare. *Or close with a fortification*, munire. *Strongly, perimurare. First, præmunire. A fortifying*, munitio, communitio.  
*Fortitude*, fortitudo; audentia.  
*A fortnight*, dies quatuordecim. *A fortnight's provision*, dimidiati mensis cibaria.  
*A foretop*, crines in fronte cripati.  
*A fortress*, arx, præsidium.  
*Fortuitous*, fortuitus, casu accideus.  
*Fortuitously*, fortuito, casu.  
*Fortunate*, fortunatus, beatus. *Somewhat fortunate*, beatus.  
*To make fortunate*, fortunare, secundare.  
*Fortunately*, auspiciato, fauste, feliciter.  
*Fortune* [chance] fortuna, sors. *Estate, opes, pl. facultates; census. Plentiful, opes integre. Decayed, fortuna inclinata, opes accisæ.*  
*A woman of a good fortune*, mulier dotata. *A maid of no fortune*, virgo indotata.  
*A man of a good fortune*, præditus magnis opibus homo. *Of a desperate fortune*, homo rei deperditæ.  
*To make one's fortune*, divitias acquirere.  
*To venture one's life and fortune*, capitis fortunarumque periculum adire. *To try one's fortune*, fortunam experiri.  
*Good fortune*, faustitas.  
*Ill fortune*, infortanium, infesta fortuna.  
*By fortune*, forte, ita ut sit.  
*To fortune or happen*, evenire.  
*To tell fortunes*, eventura alicui divinare.  
*A fortune-hunter*, qui mulierem dotatam consecratur. *A fortune-stealer*, qui talem claudestino duxit.  
*A fortune-teller*, fatidicus, hariolus.  
*Strolling fortune-tellers*, de circo astrologi.  
*Forty*, quadraginta, quadragen. *Of forty*, quadragenarius. *Fifty times*, quadragies.  
*Forward* [bold] audax, impavidus. [Inclined] propensus. [That has made some progress] proventus, progressus.  
*Very forward*, præceps.  
*Forward or soon ripe*, præcox.  
*Forward or ready*, promptus, alacer.  
*A forward young man*, juvenis acer.  
*Forward* [ade.] prorsum.  
*To press right forward*, in directum nitri. *To put forward*, promovere. *To go or set forward*, procedere.  
*To egg forward*, concitare, provocare, stimulare.

*To come forward in the world,* discedere, opes augere.

*A going forward,* progressio, progressus.

*Forward and backward,* rursus et prorsum, huc et illuc.

*From this time forward,* posthac, deinceps.

*Forwarding,* conducens, conducibilis.

*Forwardness,* alacritas. *In learning,* in literis progressus.

*A fosse* [ditch] fossa. *A fosse-way,* via fossa.

*A fessel* or *faucet*, dolii siphos.

*A fessel* [little chest] cistella, cistula.

*Fossile,* fossilis.

*To foster,* alere, educere, nutrire.

*A foster-father,* altor, educator.

*A foster-mother* or *foster-nurse*,ATRIX, nutrix. *Child,* alumnus. *Brother,* eodem lacte nutritus.

*A fostering,* fosterage, educatio.

*Foul* [filthy] foedus, spurcus, sordidus. *Play,* lusus dolosus.

*A foul action,* facinus foedum.

*Foul language,* convicium, maledictum. *Linen,* lintea imunda. *Stomach,* stomachus impurus. *Water,* aqua lutulenta. [Ill-favoured] deformis.

*Foul-faced,* aspectu horridus. [Vicious] flagitiosus, obscœnus.

*To foul* or *make foul,* conspurcare, foedere, inquinare.

*To be foul,* sordere, squalere.

*To grow foul,* sordescere.

*To fall foul* by words, conviciari, conviciis aliquem lacerare.

*With blows,* ad manus venire, cominus pugnare.

*Foully* [filthily] foede, sordide.

[Barbly] turpiter, flagitiose. [Ill-favouredly] deformiter.

*Foulness,* turpitude, squalor, spurcities.

*The foulness* of a crime, criminis atrocitas.

*Foulness* [ill-favouredness] deformitas.

*To found* (in building) fundare, condere. *A college* or *school,* collegium v. scholam annis opibus fundare v. locupletare. [Form by melting] fundere.

*A foundation,* fundamentum, fundamen.

*To lay the foundation* of a building, ædificii fundamenta jacere.

*The making* of a foundation, substructio.

*From the very foundation,* funditus.

*To founder* a horse, equo molitum pedum inducere. (As a horse) titabare. (As a ship) collabesceri, dissolvi.

L

*A founder* (of a building) conditor, exstructor; ædificator.

*A founder* of metal, qui metalla liquefacta fundit.

*A founding* of metals, metallorum liquefactorum fusio.

*A founding,* infans expositus.

*A fount* or *fountain,* fons, scaturigo.

*Of a fountain,* fontanus.

*Fountainless,* aridus, fontis expers.

*Four,* quatuor, quaterni.

*The four* at cards, dice, &c. quaternio.

*Four-cornered,* quadrangulus. *Square,* quadratus.

*Four days* ago, nudiusquartus.

*The space* of four days, quatrimum.

*Four days* before, quatrividuo ante. *After,* post quatrividuum.

*The space* of four years, quadriennium.

*Four years* after, quadriennio post.

*The age* of four years, quadrimatus.

*Of four,* quaternarius. *Four times,* quater. *As much,* quadruplo. *Bigger,* quadruplo major.

*Four-fold,* quadruplex.

*Divided into four parts,* quadripartitus.

*In four parts* or *ways,* quadrifarium.

*Four-footed,* quadrupes.

*A place* where four ways meet, quadrivium.

*Cleft into four parts,* quadriindus. *Having four doors,* quadriforis.

*Weighing four pounds,* quadrilibris.

*Four hundred,* quadringenti, quadringeni. *Times,* quadringentes. *The four hundredth,* quadringentesimus.

*Fourscore,* octoginta.

*Fourteen,* quatuordecim. *The fourteenth,* decimus quartus.

*Fourteen times,* quatuordecies. *The fourth,* quartus.

*Fourthly,* quarto.

*A foul,* volucris, avis. *A great foul,* ales. *Barn-door foul,* pullus præ granario pastus.

*Wild-foul,* volucres palustres.

*To foul* or *go* a *fouling,* aucupari.

*A keeper* of fowls, pullarius.

*A Fowler,* aucups.

*Water-fowl,* volucres aquaticæ.

*A fouling,* aucupium.

*Of fouling,* aucupatorius.

*A fouling-piece,* tormentum aucupatorium.

*A fox,* vulpes.

*To play* the fox, vulpinari.

*Of a fox,* vulpinus.

*An old fox* or *crafty knave,* veterator.

*A young fox* or *fox's cub,* vulpecula.

*Like an old beaten fox,* veteratorie.

*A fox-chase,* vulpis venatus.

*A fox-hunter,* vulpium venator.

*To fox* [make drunk] inebriare.

*A fraction* [breaking] infractio.

*Fractional,* ad numerorum particulas pertinens.

*Fractions* (in arithmetic) numerorum particulae.

*Fractions* or *quarrelsome,* rixosus, jurgiosus, litigiosus.

*A fracture,* fractura.

*To fracture,* frangere, confringere.

*Fragile,* fragilis, caducus.

*Fragility,* fragilitas.

*A fragment,* fragmentum, remanentum, frustum. *Of meat,* &c. analecta, pl. reliquiae.

*He that sweeps the fragments together,* analectes.

*Fragrancy,* fragrantia, odor.

*Fragrant,* fragrans, suave olens.

*Fragrantly,* suave.

*Frail,* fragilis, fluxus, caducus.

*A frail,* fascella, fascina. *Of figs,* ficum fascella.

*Fraillty* or *frailness* [brittleness] fragilitas. [Weakness] imbecillitas, infirmitas.

*To frame* or *fashion,* fingere.

*Contrive,* moliri. *Build,* fabricare, ædificare. *Join together,* conjungere. *Unto,* accommodare, aptare.

*The frame* of a building, ædificii compages. *Of the world,* compages mundi.

*A frame* or *disposition* of the mind, animi status.

*The frame* of a table, mensæ fulcrum. *Of a picture,* tabella cui pictura interseritur.

*A frame* or *case* for jewels or books, pagma.

*A frame* for work, modulus.

*Out of frame,* enormis, abnormis.

*A framer,* fabricator, structor.

*A framing,* accommodatio, constructio, formatio.

*Frangible,* fragilis.

*Frank* [liberal] liberalis, munificus. [Sincere, open] ingenuus, sincerus.

*A frank giver,* largificus.

*Very frank-hearted,* perliberalis.

*Frank alms,* prædia sacerdotibus in perpetuum elemosynam collata. *Frank pledge,* liberum vadimonium. *Frank bank,* fundus dotalis quem possidet vidua a viro suo virgo desponsata.

*Frankly,* ingenuè, libere.

*Frankness,* ingenuitas, sinceritas.

*To frank* [fatten] saginare, pinguefacere.

*To frank letters,* literas gratis perferendas notare.

*A frank* [to feed creatures in] sagina.

*Frankincense*, thus.

*To burn frankincense*, thus adolere.

*Bearing frankincense*, thurifer. *That burns frankincense*, thuricremus.

*That gathers frankincense*, thurilegius.

*Of frankincense*, thureus.

*A franklin* [steward or balliff] curator.

*Frantic*, insanus, vecors.

*To become frantic*, insanire, furere.

*Frantically*, insane, dementer.

*Franticness*, insanis, dementia.

*Fraternus*, fraternus.

*A fraternity*, sodalitas, societas, fraternitas.

*To fraternise*, in sodalitium adoptare.

*Fratricide* [the person] fratricida. [The crime] fratricidium.

*Fraud*, fraus, dolus.

*Without fraud*, bonâ fide.

*Fraudulency*, fraudulentia.

*Fraudulent*, *fraudful*, *fraudulentus*, *dolosus*.

*Fraudulently*, *fraudfully*, *fraudulenter*, *valre*.

*Fraught* [laden or filled] oneratus, refertus, onustus.

*A fray*, rixa, iurgium.

*To peri a fray*, item dirimere.

*To fray* [as cloth does by rubbing] dehiscere. [Afright] territare.

*A freak* [sudden fancy] subitus animi impetus. Or *mad fancy*, petulantia. Or *idle conceit*, deliramentum.

*Freakish* or *sanctful*, petulans, cerebrosus.

*Freakishness* [madness] insanis, dementia.

*Freakishly*, cerebrosus, petulanter.

*Freakishness* [wantonness] lascivis, petulantia.

*A freckle*, lentigo, nævus.

*Freckled*, lentigine maculatus.

*Freckly*, lentiginosus.

*Free* [at liberty] liber, immunis. In giving, liberalis, munificus. From business or at leisure, otiosus. Open in conversation, candidus, sincerus. [Common] communis, publicus.

*To free* or *deliver from*, liberare, eximere. From bondage, e servitio aliquem eximere. *Set free*, emancipare, manumittere. *To make one free of a city*, civitate aliquem donare. Vid. *Enfranchise*.

*To be free*, sive esse *laris*. From, vacare, expers esse.

*At free cost*, sine sumptibus.

*To be somewhat free with one*, familiaris cum aliquo versari.

*To make free of a company*, municipio aliquem donare. *Of Italy*, Latinitate donare. *Of the city of London*, inter cives Londinenses aliquem ascribere.

*To be free of one's tongue*, sermonis esse minime parvus.

*Free-born*, ingenuus, liberalis. *Free-hold*, possessio libera, mancipium.

*A free-holder*, fundi liberi possessor.

*A free-booter*, prædo.

*Free-footed*, minime impeditus.

*Free-hearted*, liberalis. *Free-minded*, securus.

*A freeman*, liber. *Of a city*, civis, municipis.

*A freedman*, libertus, manumissus.

*Freedom* [immunity] immunitas, libertas. [Easiness of doing a thing] facilitas.

*An assertor of freedom*, libertatis vindex.

*The freedom of a city*, civitas, e. civitatis immunitas.

*To take up one's freedom*, in numerum civium publice se inserere.

*Freedom from*, vacuitas.

*A freeing* [setting at large] liberatio. *Making free*, manumissio.

*Freely*, liberaliter, libere.

*To talk freely with a person*, aperte cum aliquo fabulari.

*To do a thing freely*, sponte sua aliquid agere.

*Freely bestowed*, gratus.

*Freeness*, liberalitas, benignitas.

*Free-stone*, saxum vivum.

*A free-thinker*, irreligiosus. Vid. *Libertine*.

*To escape scot-free*, impune abire.

*To freeze*, gelare, congelare. *It freezes*, gelascit.

*A freezing*, gelatio, congelatio. *A freight*, navis onus.

*To freight a ship*, navem onerare.

*To pay one's freight*, nautum solvere.

*The freight* [wages] nautum, vectura.

*Pedlars' French*, loquela ex compacto ad fraudem ficta.

*The frenzy*, insanis, dementia.

*Frequency*, *frequency*, frequentia; assiduitas.

*Frequent*, frequens, creber.

*To frequent*, frequentare, celebrare.

*Frequented*, celebrare. *Not frequented*, incelebris.

*A frequenter*, qui e. quæ frequentat.

*A frequenting*, frequentatio. *Frequently*, frequenter, crebro, sæpe.

*A fresco* or *fresh air*, aura lenis.

*To paint in fresco*, murum gypso recens inductum pingere.

*Fresh* [cool] frigidulus. [New] novus, recens. [Lusty] vigena, vegetus. [Unaltered] insulans, recens. [Not tired] integer, recens.

*To be fresh and lively*, vigere, vigescere.

*While the thing is fresh*, recente re.

*Fresh in one's memory*, in memoria recens.

*A fresh man* or *fresh-water soldier*, tiro, novitius.

*Afresh* or *again*, de integro.

*To freshen* or *make fresher*, salamenta aquâ macerare.

*Freshness* [newness] novitas. *Of the countenance*, oris color vegetus.

*Freshly*, recentior.

*To fret*, cruciare. *Be fretted* or *be in a fret* [neut.] cruciari, stomachari, angli, ringi. *Gall by riding*, cuticulum equitandum atterere. *Eat away*, corrodere. *As wine*, accescere. [Rub] fricare, terere.

*To put one into a fret*, irritare.

*A fret* [passion] ira, sollicitudo animi.

*Fret-work*, striatura.

*The fret of a musical instrument*, citharis interpunctio.

*Fretful*, morosus, stomachosus. *Fretfully*, morose, stomachosæ.

*Fretfulness*, morositas, anxietas. *A fretting* [being vexed] sollicitudo.

*Fretting or eating away*, corrosivus.

*A fretting*, rubbing, or wearing, attritus. [Galling] adustio.

*Friable* or *apt to crumble*, friabilis.

*A friar*, monachus.

*Austin friars*, fratres ordinis Augustini. *Capuchin*, capucini. *Carmelite*, ordinis Carmelitarum observantes. *Mendicant*, mendicantes ordinis Franciscani. *Minor*, ordinis minorum. *Predicant* or *preaching*, ordinis predicatorum. *Black*, Dominici. *A white friar*, frater Jacobinus.

*A friary*, sodalitium sacrum. *To fribble*, nugari.

*A fribbler*, nugator. *A fricassee*, carnis frizæ minutal.

*Frication* or *friction*, fricatio. *Friday*, dies Veneris.

*Good Friday*, parasceve magna. *A friend*, amicus, familiaris, necessarius. Or *cramp*, amicus intimus.

*A great friend*, amicus salmus. *A back-friend*, inimicus, obtretractor.

*A mouth-friend*, parasitus; Gnatho.

*A female friend*, amica.

*To be or become friends with one, in gratiam cum aliquo redire.*  
*To get himself or make friends, sibi amicos acquirere.*  
*To make men friends, conciliare.*  
*A belly or trencher friend, parasitus, Gnatho.*  
*An assumed friend, amicus iuratusimus; alter idem.*  
*A false friend, amicus simulatus.*  
*Friendless, inops.*  
*Friendliness, benevolentia, officium.*  
*Friendly [adj.] benevolus, amicus. Adv. amice, benevole.*  
*Friends or kindred, propinqui, consanguinei.*  
*Friendship, amicitia; familiaritas.*  
*To make or join friendship with, amicitiam cum aliquo conjugere.*  
*To contract an intimate friendship, cum aliquo magnam familiaritatem conficere.*  
*To break off friendship, amicitiam dimittere.*  
*To join in friendship or make friends, conciliare.*  
*A frigate, liburna, celox. [Spy ship] speculatorium navigium.*  
*A fright, terror, formido.*  
*To fright, frighten, ur put in a fright, aliquem terrere, terrire, perterrefacere. From or away, abstertere.*  
*Frightful, terribilis, horribilis.*  
*Frightfully, horride.*  
*Frightfulness, terror, horror.*  
*A frightening, consternatio.*  
*Frigid [cold] frigidus, gelidus.*  
*Frigidity, frigiditas, frigus.*  
*Frigidly, frigid.*  
*A fringe, ambria, lacinia.*  
*To fringe or put a fringe to a garment, ambriam vesti assuere.*  
*Having a fringe or fringed, ambriatus.*  
*A frippery, officina vestium tritarum.*  
*A frik, tripodum.*  
*To frik, tripudiare. As a lamb, lascivire. About, exultare.*  
*Frickiness, alacritas.*  
*Friks [gambols] gesticulationes.*  
*Friky, lætus, hilaris.*  
*A frisk, mestuarium, fretum.*  
*A fritter, artolaganus.*  
*To fritter, minutim frangere.*  
*Frisulous, frivolus, inanis; casus.*  
*A frivolous matter, res nugatoria.*  
*Frivolously, nugatorie.*  
*Frivolousness, nugæ meræ.*  
*Frize, pannus villosus; gausape. Coars frize, sagum villosum crassius.*  
*To frizzle, crispare.*  
*Somewhat frizzled, subcrispus.*

*Frisled hair, calamistrata coma. Locks, cincinni.*  
*A frislir, ciniflo.*  
*A frisking iron, calamistrum. Fro, a, ab.*  
*To and fro, ultro citroque.*  
*A frock, palla, sagum.*  
*A frog, rana. Young, ranunculus. A sea-frog, rana marina. A green frog, viridis.*  
*To croak like a frog, coaxare.*  
*The frog of a horse's foot, furca pedis equini.*  
*To be frolic, exultare, gestire.*  
*To grow frolic, hilarescere.*  
*Frolic, lætus, exultans, festivus.*  
*A frolic or whim, repentinus animi impetus.*  
*Grown frolic, lætatus, hilaris factus.*  
*Frolicsome, lascivus, jocosus.*  
*Frolicsomely, hilariter, jocosè.*  
*Frolicsomeness, hilaritas, lascivia.*  
*From, a, ab, de, e, ex, per.*  
*Note, The preposition is sometimes to be understood; as, He goes from Capua to Rome, Capuâ Romam petit.*  
*Note, Sometimes the preposition is joined to the verb; as, To go from, abire.*  
*From above, desuper, superne.*  
*From abroad [from a foreign country] peregre. [From out of doors] foris.*  
*From all places, undique, quaquaversum, quaquaversum.*  
*From beneath, inferne.*  
*From day to day, de die in diem. From house to house, domesticatim. From door to door, ostiatim. From man to man, viritum. From street to street, vicatim. From one to the other, ultro citroque.*  
*From henceforth, abhinc, dehinc, posthac.*  
*From some other place, aliunde.*  
*From that time or place, inde.*  
*From thenceforth, exinde, ex eo, deinceps, ex illo tempore.*  
*From time to time, continuo, perpetuo.*  
*From what place soever, undecunque.*  
*From within, intrinsecus, intra.*  
*From without, extrinsecus.*  
*The front or forehead, frons.*  
*Or forepart, pars adversa.*  
*A front or boldness, audacia.*  
*A person of a bold front, homo perfectæ frontis.*  
*The front of an army, prima acies.*  
*To draw up an army in front, aciem in longitudinem porrigere.*  
*To front or stand fronting, e regione locali.*  
*A frontier, limes, confinium.*  
*Town, oppidum in regionis confinio situm.*

*Of or belonging to frontiers, confinis.*  
*A frontlet, frontale.*  
*The frontlet of a bridle, freni frontale.*  
*Frost, gelu, ind. A great frost, gelu intensum. Hard, rigidum.*  
*hoar or white frost, pruina.*  
*Frost-bitten, frigore ustus, adustus.*  
*Frostily, frigide, remisse.*  
*Frosty, pruinosus.*  
*Froth, spuma.*  
*To froth, upamare. In bubbles, bullire.*  
*To scum off the froth, despumare.*  
*Of froth or frothy, spumeus, spumosus.*  
*Frothy [light or trifling] nugax, frivolus.*  
*A frothing, spumatus.*  
*Frowned, cirratus, crispatus.*  
*Frouzy, foetidus, putidus.*  
*To smell frouzy or frouzily, male olere.*  
*Froward, protervus, perversus.*  
*Somewhat froward, submorosus.*  
*Frowardly, proterve, morose.*  
*Frowardness, protervitas, perversitas; contumacia.*  
*A frown, ruga.*  
*To frown, frontem contrahere.*  
*Upon, iniquis oculis aliquem intueri.*  
*Frowning, torvus, nubilus.*  
*A frowning, frontis corrugatio.*  
*Look, frons caperata.*  
*Frowningly, torvum.*  
*To be frozen over, as a river, frigore consistere.*  
*Fructiferous, fructifer, fructuosus.*  
*Fructification, fertilitas.*  
*To fructify [make fruitful] fecundare. [Be fruitful] fructum ferre.*  
*Fructuous, ferax, fertilis.*  
*Frugal, frugi, moderatus.*  
*Frugality, frugalitas, temperantia, abstinentia.*  
*Frugally, frugaliter, parce.*  
*Frugiferous, frugifer, frugiferens.*  
*Fruit (of trees, &c.) frutige fructus. Early, fructus præcoces. Garden, ex horto. Natural, fruges sponte nascentes.*  
*Fruit [profit] lucrum, emolumentum.*  
*The first fruits, primitiæ, pl.*  
*The fruit of the womb, liberi, pl. proles.*  
*A fruit-lost or fruitery, oporotheca.*  
*A fruiterer, pomarius.*  
*A fruit-woman, quæ poma vendit.*  
*Fruit-time, autumnus, vindemia.*  
*Fruitful, ferax, fertilis, uber.*

*To be fruitful, abundare.*  
*To make fruitful, fecundare.*  
*Fruitfully, fertiliter, fecundè.*  
*Fruitfulness, fertilitas, fecunditas, ubertas.*  
*Fruition or enjoyment, possessio.*  
*Fruitless [barren] sterilis. [Disappointed] frustratus. [Unprofitable] inutilis, ad nullam rem utilis.*  
*To grow fruitless, steriliscere.*  
*Grown fruitless or barren, effectus.*  
*Fruitlessly [in vain] frustra, nequicquam. [Unprofitably] inutiliter.*  
*A fruit-tree, arbor fructifera.*  
*Fruently or surmently, alica, lactis et tritici decoctum.*  
*Barley frumenty, lactis et hordei decoctum.*  
*To frump, exprobrare, conviciari.*  
*A frump or frumping, exprobratio, convicium.*  
*A frumper, conviciator.*  
*Frumpingly, maligne, malevole.*  
*To frustrate, frustrari. One's expectation, spem fallere.*  
*A frustrating or frustration, frustratio, frustratus.*  
*Frustrating or frustrative, fallax.*  
*To fry, frigere. Nent. sature, sudare.*  
*The fry of fish, piscium sperma.*  
*Fryed meat, caro frigida; frigida, n. pl.*  
*A frying, frictio, fritura.*  
*Fryth [underwood] sylva caedua, virgulta.*  
*A fat sub, puerulus obesus.*  
*To fuddle [act.] inebriare.*  
*Nent. inebriari, pergreuari.*  
*A fuddling fellow, potor, potator.*  
*A fuddling-bout, compotatio.*  
*Fuel, fomes.*  
*Fugacity, fugitiveness, vis ad volandum, instabilitas.*  
*Fugitive, volaticus, instabilis.*  
*A fugitive or vagabond, fugitivus, profugus; erio. [Deserter] transfuga.*  
*A fugue (in music) consonantia quedam musica.*  
*A fulciment, fulcimen, fulcrum.*  
*To fulfil, implere; peragere. One's desires, votis satisfacere.*  
*A fulfilling or fulfilment, complementum, perfectio, peractio.*  
*Fulgency, fulgor, nitor, splendor.*  
*Fulgent or fulgid, fulgidus, splendidus.*  
*To be fulgent, fulgere, splendere.*  
*Fulguration, fulguratio.*  
*Fulgurous, fumosus.*  
*Full [filled] plenus, expletus, refertus.*  
*Full-blown, calycibus apertis.*  
*Full-fraught, bene instructus.*

*Sails full spread, vela ventis impleta.*  
*Full-faced, plenâ facie.*  
*Full [quite] omnino, prorsus.*  
*The full of the moon, plenilunium.*  
*It is full moon, luna pleno orbe tulget.*  
*It is full noon, mediam dies exigit horam.*  
*Full [very] valde, vehementer.*  
*Full fed or having his belly full, satur, satiat.*  
*Full [perfect] perfectus, integer.*  
*Very full, affluens, redundans, exundans.*  
*Full in the wind, adversantibus ventis.*  
*Full of words, loquax.*  
*To be full, abundare, scaturire.*  
*To be made full, impleri, saturari.*  
*Half full, semiplenus.*  
*Full grown or of full age, adultus, adultâ etate.*  
*Fullness, plenitudo, abundantia.*  
*Fullly, plene, perfecte.*  
*To full cloth, pannos constipare.*  
*A fuller, fullio.*  
*Of a fuller, fullonius, fullonicus.*  
*A fuller's trade, ars fullonica.*  
*Fuller's earth, creta Cimolia, terra Cretosa.*  
*A fulling, constipatio panni.*  
*To fulminate, fulminare.*  
*Fulmination, fulminatio.*  
*Fulminating or fulminatory, fulminans.*  
*Fulsome [offensive] ingratus. [Nasty] putris, foedus.*  
*A fulsome flatterer, assentator ingratus.*  
*Fulsomely, ingrate, odiose.*  
*Fulsomeness, nausea.*  
*To fumble, rem inscite aggredi.*  
*A fumbler, qui rem aliquam inepte tractat.*  
*A fumbling, rei alicujus inepta administratio.*  
*Fumblingly, inepte, infabre.*  
*A fume, exhalatio, vapor.*  
*To fume [smoke] exhalare. [Be angry] stomachari.*  
*In a fume, iratus, irâ accensus.*  
*Fumette, odor carnis putidæ.*  
*To fumigate, suffire, fumigare.*  
*A fumigation, suffitus, suffimentum, suffitio.*  
*Fretting and fuming, irâ commotus.*  
*Fumingly, stomachose, iracunde.*  
*Fumy or fumous, fumosus.*  
*Fun, ludus, jocus.*  
*To do a thing for fun, joci causâ aliquid agere.*  
*A function, functio, munus, officium.*  
*A fund of money, ingens numerum vis, pecuniæ acervus.*  
*The fundament, anus, culus.*  
*The falling down of the fundament, ani procidencia.*

*Fundamental, fundamentum innixus.*  
*Fundamentals, fundamenta, pl.*  
*To err fundamentally, in rebus gravissimis errare.*  
*A funeral, funus, n. exequiæ, pl.*  
*To make a funeral, exequias ducere.*  
*A funeral obsequy, officium supremum. Banquet or dinner, epulæ parentales. Song, nœnia.*  
*A funeral pile, rogos. Or fire, pyra. Reduced to ashes, bustum.*  
*Of a funeral, funereal, funereus, funebis.*  
*Funeral rites or ceremonies, iuxta, inferiæ.*  
*Fungous, spongiosus.*  
*A funk, vapor suffocans v. teter.*  
*A funnel, infundibulum.*  
*To tun with a funnel, per infundibulum infundere.*  
*The funnel of a chimney, camini nares. Of a privy, latrinæ alveus.*  
*A furbelow, fimbria.*  
*Furbelowed, fimbriatus.*  
*To furbish, recudere, polire.*  
*A furbisher, qui polit.*  
*A furbishing, interpolatio.*  
*The Furies, Furie, Eumenides.*  
*Furious, furiosus, rabidus, insanus.*  
*To be furious, furere, insanire.*  
*Furiously, furiose, furente.*  
*Furiousness, insaniam, rabies.*  
*To furl a sail, velum contrahere.*  
*A furling, complicatio, contractio.*  
*A furlong, stadium.*  
*Furlough [leave to be absent from the army] committatus.*  
*A furnace, fornax, caminus, cibanus. Or brewing kettle, caldarium. A potter's, tegulina.*  
*Of a furnace, furnaceus.*  
*To be made like a furnace, caminari.*  
*To furnish, instruere; suppeditare, subministrare.*  
*A furnisher, instructor, parochus.*  
*A furnishing, instructio, suppeditatio.*  
*Furniture, apparatus, instrumentum.*  
*Household furniture, supellex.*  
*Fur, pellis, villus.*  
*To fur or line with furs, pellibus consue.*  
*Furred, furry, pellitus.*  
*A furred gown, toga pellita.*  
*A furrier, pellio.*  
*A furrow, sulcus. A little furrow, sulculus. Water furrows, sulci aquarii. A great furrow or trench where fields are drained, lacuna.*



*The furrow of a pulley, rotæ versatilis lacuna.*

*A ridge of land between two furrows, purca, lira. Long narrow furrows, foruli.*

*To furrow or make furrows, sulcare.*

*A maker of furrows, sulcator. Further [adv.] ultra, ulterior, longius. Adj. ulterior.*

*To further, provehère, adjuvare; subsidium, suppetias, v. opem ferre.*

*A furtherance, adjumentum, subsidium.*

*A furtherer, adjutor, fautor, auxiliator.*

*A furthering, adjumentum, auxilium.*

*Furthermore, porro, insuper, præterea. Vid. Farther.*

*Furthest, extremus, ultimus.*

*At the furthest, ad summum.*

*Furtive, furtivus.*

*Fury or fierceness, furor, insania.*

*Hair-brained fury, furor præceps.*

*Full of fury, furibundus, furiosus.*

*Fury-like, furialis.*

*Fuse, genista spinosa.*

*A fuzee or fuzil [short musquet] scloppetum. [Spindle] fusus.*

*Feasible, quod fundi potest.*

*Fusibility, qualitas liquescenti.*

*Fusion or melting, fusura.*

*Fus, tumultus, strepitus.*

*Fustian, xylum.*

*Of fustian, xylinus, gossipinus.*

*Fusted fustian, xylum fimbriatum.*

*Fustian language, turgida verba.*

*To speak fustian, ampullas et sesquipedalia verba proferre.*

*Fustiness, putor.*

*Fusty, putidus, fracidus, mucidus.*

*To smell or grow fusty, putere; frascere.*

*Futile, fatilis.*

*Futility, fatilitas.*

*Future, futurus.*

*For the future, in futurum.*

*Futurity, tempus futurum.*

*To provide for a long futurity, consulere in longitudinem.*

*A fuz-ball, fangus pulverulentus.*

*To fuz or reel out, retexere. Fy! phy! vah!*

*To gabble, garrare.*

*A gabbler, garrulus.*

*A gabbling, garrulitas, loquacitas.*

*Gabel, vectigal.*

*A gabion, corbis terræ oppletus.*

*The gable end of a house, domus fastigium.*

*Having a gable end, fastigiatus.*

*A gad-bee or fly, cestrus.*

*To gad up and down, vagari, circumcursare.*

*A gadder, erro, vagus.*

*Gadding up and down, errabundus.*

*A gadding, vagatio.*

*Gaddingly, vage.*

*Gaffer, sodalis.*

*Gaffles [steel spurs for cocks] plectra, pl.*

*A gag, epistomium.*

*To gag, os obstruere.*

*A gage or pledge, pignus, depositum. [To measure with] virga chorometrica.*

*To gage [paw or pledge] oppignerare. Casks, vasa metiri, explorare: A ship, quanta pars navis sit subter aquam explorare.*

*A gager, doliorum mensor.*

*A gaging [pawning or pledging] oppigneratio.*

*A gaging of casks, mensura doliorum.*

*To gaggle (as a goose) gratitare.*

*Gaiety, hilaritas.*

*Gain, lucrum; quæstus.*

*Little gains, lucellum.*

*To make a gain of, quæstui habere.*

*To gain, lucrari, lucrificare; quæstum facere.*

*I have gained my point, quod expectavi jam sum assecutus.*

*To gain approbation, movere approbationem. Credit, fidem impetrare. Increase, augere, adaugere. Ground or grow in use, invalescere. One's end, voti compos esse, voto potiri.*

*To draw in gain, quæstum inferre.*

*To make a gain of a thing, quæstui habere.*

*To reckon it clear gain, lucro apponere.*

*Dishonest gain, turpe v. sordidum lucrum.*

*Gainable, quod acquiri potest.*

*A gainer, qui lucratur.*

*Gainful, lucrosus, quæstuosus, fructuosus.*

*Gainfully, quæstu et lucro.*

*Gainless, incommodus.*

*Gainlessness, incommoditas.*

*To gainsay, contradicere, refragari, adversari.*

*Gainsaying, repugnax.*

*A gainsaying, contradictio.*

*Gairish, lautus, splendidus.*

*Gairishness, splendor, hilaritas.*

*Gait, gressus, incessus.*

*To have a slow gait, passu tardo incedere.*

*A gait-way, semita, callis.*

*The galaxy [milky-way] via lactea.*

*A gale of wind, flatus, flamen.*

*The gall, fel:*

*As bitter as gall, felleus.*

*The flowing of the gall, passio fellea.*

*A gall [nut] galla. Sore, perstricta cutis plaga.*

*To gall or make sore, cuticulum atterere. [Ver] dieteris proscindere, maledictis excipere. An enemy, hosti incommodare. In the rear, hostem in tergo distringere.*

*A galling or rubbing of the skin, intertrigo.*

*Gallant, comptus, lautus, speciosus.*

*A gallant, homo bellus v. scitus. To a lady, adulter, mæchus.*

*A gallant man, homo egregius v. fortis.*

*To make gallant, ornare, adornare.*

*Nothing gallant, inelegans, invenustus.*

*Gallantly, compte, nitide, generose.*

*To attire gallantly, nitide amicare; molliter vestire.*

*Gallantness, magnificentia, nitor, splendor. Of spirit, magnanimitas.*

*Gallantry, lauitia, magnificentia, apparatio.*

*A gallery, porticus, ambulacrum.*

*An open gallery, paradromis. From chamber to chamber, procestrum.*

*A gallery (to walk in) basilica. A gallery open about the court, peristylum.*

*A little gallery, porticula, ambulatiuncula.*

*A gallemawfrey, intritum; far-rago.*

*A galley, navis actuaria. A little galley, actuariolum, paro.*

*Galliard, lætus, alacer, hilaris.*

*A galliard [dance] saltatio festiva.*

*Galligaskins, braccæ laxæ.*

*A gallipot, ollula feticilis.*

*A gallion or galleon, navis præsidiaria grandior.*

*A galliot, biremis.*

*A gallon, congius.*

*To gallop, equum admittere.*

*A gallop or full gallop, cursus admissus.*

*A galloper, equus rapidus.*

*A galloping, cursus concitatus.*

*A galloway [nag] mannus, mannulus.*

*A galloway, patibulum, furca.*

*One for whom the galloways groans trifurcifer.*

## G

*GABARDINE, gausape, hirta toga.*

*Gabble, garrivus.*

*Hanged on a gallows, patibulo suspensus.*

*A gambade or gambado, pero. A gambol or gamboling, saltus, gesticulatio.*

*To make gambols, saltantes satyros imitari.*

*A maker of gambols, ludio.*

*A game, lusus, ludus, certamen.*

*Game (in hunting or fowling) præda.*

*To game, lusibus studere; alere operam dare.*

*To get the game, lusione vincere.*

*To play at a game, ludere.*

*To leave off the game, lusu in-cidère.*

*The conclusion or breaking up of games, ludorum missio.*

*Gamesome, petulans, procax.*

*Gamesomeness, petulantia, lascivia.*

*The master of the games, brabeuta.*

*A gamester, aleator. A coggng gamester or gambler, aleator dolosus.*

*Of or for gaming, aleatorius.*

*A gaming-house, taberna aleatoria.*

*One that keeps a gaming-house, ludorum exercitor.*

*Gammer [f. grandnerr J.] anus.*

*A gammon of bacon, perna, petaso.*

*The gamut in music, scala musica.*

*A gander, anser mas. A young gander, anserculus.*

*A gang, societas, grex. Of desperate villains, desperatorum hominum flagitiosus grex.*

*A gangrel, longurio.*

*A gangrene, gangrena.*

*To gangrene or be gangrened, gangrenâ corripi.*

*Gangrenous, gangrenâ correp-tus.*

*A gantlet or gauntlet, chiro-theca ferrea.*

*To run the gantlet, plagas cursim a commilitonibus accipere.*

*A gap, hiatus, fissura. In a book, lacuna. In the ground, terræ hiatus.*

*To stop a gap, hiatus resarcire.*

*A stop-gap, impedimentum.*

*To stand in the gap or protect others from danger, periculum ab aliis depellere.*

*To gaze with the mouth, häre, oscitare. After or covet, inhäre. Chink as the ground, deliacäre, fatiscere. For breath, anhelare. For laziness, oscitare. At one, asperare.*

*A gaper or yawner, qui hiat v. oscitat.*

*A rude gaper, spectator impudens.*

*Gaping, hians, hiulus.*

*A gaping (cleft or opening) hiatus. [Yawning] oscitatio.*

*A garb or dress, ornatus, habitus.*

*Garbage, viscera, pl. [Refuse] sordes.*

*To garbage, eviscerare; exenterare.*

*To garble, purgare; excernere. [Cull out] excerpere.*

*A garbler, purgator.*

*A garbling, purgatio.*

*A garboil, turba, rixa, contentio. Tumultuous, seditio.*

*A garden, hortus. A little garden, hortulus. A flower garden, hortus floreatus. A nurse-garden, seminarium, plantarium. A garden of pleasure, viridarium. A kitchen-garden, hortus olitorius. A garden of roses, rosetum.*

*To dress or manage a garden, hortum colere.*

*Of a garden, hortensis.*

*A gardener, horti cultor.*

*A digging in a garden, pastinatio.*

*A bed in a garden, areola.*

*To gargle, gargarizare.*

*A gurgling, gargarizatio, gargarizatus.*

*A garland, sertum, corolla. Of flowers, corolla textilis. Of oak leaves, corona civica. Of bays, laurea.*

*To make garlands, sarta texere. Wearing a garland, coronatus.*

*Garlic, allium. Bear's, ursinum. Great mountain, montanum. Wild or cow, silvestre.*

*Whole-headed, mas. A clove of garlic, allii nucleus. A head, bulbus v. caput.*

*Smelling of garlic, alliatus, allium olens.*

*A garment, vestis, indumentum.*

*A torn garment, vestis lacera.*

*A garment of cloth of gold, segmentata vestis. Of needle-work, vestis acu picta, vestis Phrygiانا. Of silk, vestis holoserica.*

*An old garment, lacerna vetus. An under garment, tunica. An upper, pallium.*

*A holiday garment, vestis splendidi.*

*Of a garment, vestiarius.*

*A garner, horreum. For salt, salis repositorium.*

*To garner, reponere.*

*A garnet-stone, lapis Carchedonius, Garamanticus. An oriental, granatus radians.*

*Garnish (at going into prison) pensiuncula carceraria.*

*To garnish, ornare; excolere, instruere.*

*A garnisher, adornator, exornator.*

*A garnishing, garnishment, or*

*garniture, ornatus; exornatio; politura.*

*A garrat, contignatio superior v. tegulis proxima.*

*To garrison, præsidio munire.*

*A garrison, presidium.*

*A soldier that lies in garrison, miles statarius.*

*To be in garrison, præsidium agitare.*

*Of a garrison, præsidarius.*

*Garrisoned, præsidio firmatus.*

*Garrulity, garrulitas.*

*A garter, genuale.*

*To garter up or tie with a garter, subligare, succingere.*

*A knight of the garter, auratus periscelidis eques.*

*Garter [principal king at arms] facialis garterius.*

*A gasconade, jactatio.*

*A gash, vulnus, cæsura.*

*To gash or make a gash, vulnerare, lacerare.*

*A gashing, vulneratio.*

*A gasp, halitus.*

*To gasp for breath, respirare, anhelare.*

*At the last gasp, in extremo halitu.*

*To be at the last gasp, animam agere.*

*To give the last gasp, extremum spiritum exhalare.*

*A gasping, respiratio, respiramen.*

*A gate, janua, porta, ostium.*

*Folding gates, janus bifores v. bipentates.*

*A little gate, portula. A great gate, porta, valva, pl. A side gate, janua obliqua. A postern gate, posticum, janua postica, fores.*

*To keep a gate, januam observare.*

*A gate-keeper, janitor, janus custos.*

*To gather, colligere, excipere, decerpere. Conclude from arguments, ex argumentis concludere. About a person, circumalstere. Guess, conjectari. As a hen does her chickens, fovere penalis. Again, recolligere. To curd, coagulare. Flowers, flores carpere. Grapes, vindemiare.*

*Out, excerpere. Strength, revirescere. Together on heaps, congerere, accumulare.*

*Persons together, congregare, contrahere. Meet together [neut.] congregari, convenire.*

*Up, colligere. Money, pecuniam cogere. Wealth, opes conquirere. Money for alms, stipem colligere. Money to pay soldiers, stipem cogere.*

*An army, milites conscribere, exercitum colligere. In plains, as a garment, in pilcas consuere. Matter as a sore, suppurare.*

*Gathers or pleite, plicem, pl.*  
*A gatherer, coactor. Of fruit, strictor. Of grapes, vindemiator. Of toll or taxes, publicanus. Of olives, &c. legulus. A gathering, collectio, conactio. Together, congregatio. Of fruits, carptura. Of money, conactio argentarum. Of grapes, vendemia. Round, conglobatio.*

*The gathering of a sore, suppuratio.*

*Gaudily, laute, nitide, splendide.*

*Gaudiness, lautitia, nitor.*

*Gaudy, lautus, nitidus, splendidus.*

*Gawn, gracilia, tenuis, exilis.*

*A gauntlet, manica militaris.*

*Wearing a gauntlet, manicatus.*

*Gay or gallant, comptus, lautus.*

*To be gay, nitere, splendere.*

*To make gay, excolere, adornare.*

*Gay [silly or brisk] alacer, hilaris.*

*Gayety [cheerfulness] hilaritas, festivitas.*

*Gayly [briskly] hilariter, hilarare. [Finely] nitide, splendide.*

*Gayness, nitor, splendor.*

*Gez, obtutus; admiratio.*

*To gaze or gaze upon, aspectare, intentis oculis aspicere.*

*To gaze out of a window, exercitare.*

*To stand at a gaze, hæsitare, dubitare.*

*A gazer, spectator.*

*Gazful, obtutus, admirans.*

*A gazette, nuntius publicus scriptus.*

*A gazing-stock, spectaculum.*

*To stand gazing about, circumspicere, circumspicere.*

*To geld, castrare, evirare.*

*A gelded man, eunuchus, spado.*

*A gelder, qui castrat.*

*A gelding, castratio, eviratio.*

*A gelding [nag] cantherius, mannus.*

*A gelly, jus e carnis elixis concretum v. gelatum.*

*A gem, gemma.*

*Bare gemules (in heraldry) parvectum.*

*To gem, gemmare.*

*Gemete, curia centurie.*

*A gender, genus, n.*

*To gender, generare, parere.*

*A genealogy, familiarum origo.*

*Genealogical, ad generis descriptionem pertinens.*

*A genealogist, genealogus.*

*General [universal] generalis, universus, catholicus. Frequent, frequens, quotidianus.*

*A general of an army, imperator, dux.*

*To make one general, bello aliquem præficere.*

*The generality, plerique omnes, pars maxima.*

*Generally [universally] universe, generatim. [Commonly] fere, generaliter. Generally to all, prorsus omnibus. [In general] in universum.*

*To generate, generare, procreare; gignere.*

*A generating, generaturæ, or generation, generatio, genitura.*

*A generation [lineage] genus, proles, prosapia. [Age] seculum, ætas.*

*The rising generation, adolescentæ, pæbes.*

*Generative, genialis.*

*Generic or general, secundum genus.*

*Generosity or generosity, munificentia animi; liberalitas.*

*Generous, generosus, magnificus, liberalis.*

*Generously, liberaliter, magnifice. Very, perliberaliter.*

*A genet, asturco, equus Hispanicus.*

*Genial, genialis, hilaris, lætus.*

*Genially, naturâ.*

*The genitale, genitalia, pl.*

*Genitive, genitivus. Cæsar, patris casus v. secundus casus.*

*A genitor, genitor.*

*A genius, genius, indoles, ingenium, captus.*

*A good genius or capacity, magnam ingenium. Sublime, præstantissimum.*

*A good genius or spirit, bonus genius. An evil, malus genius.*

*Genetel, honestus, elegans, venustus, lepidus.*

*Of genetel family, sanguine generoso cretus.*

*Genetelly, venuste, concinne.*

*Genetelous, venustas, concinnitas.*

*A gentil [maggot] termes, galba.*

*A gentile, ethnicus; decorum cultor.*

*Gentilism, superstitio ethnica.*

*Gentility, nobilitas.*

*Gentle [mild] lenis, mitis, mansuetus, clemens. [Courteous] humanus, benignus, affabilis.*

*[Tame] clemens.*

*To grow gentle, mitescere.*

*To make gentle, mansueficere.*

*A gentle gale, aura secunda v. lenis.*

*Gentle and simple, nobiles et ignobiles.*

*A gentleman, generosus.*

*An upstart gentleman, homo novus. A young gentleman, adolescens nobilis. A half gentleman, ex altera parte ignobilis.*

*A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber, regia cubicularius.*

*Of a company, evneatus.*

*Of or like a gentleman, honestus, liberalis, ingenuus.*

*A gentleman's estate, census equester.*

*Of a gentleman-like race, honesto loco natus.*

*Gentlemanly [adv.] generose, liberaliter.*

*Gentlemen of the first rank, optimates, principes.*

*Gentleness, clementia, lenitas, humanitas, indulgentia.*

*A gentlewoman, generosa, femina nobilis. A great gentlewoman, domina, matrona illustris.*

*A mean gentlewoman, domia e plebe sumpta.*

*Gently, leniter, clementer, humaniter. [Softly or slowly] lente, placide.*

*Gentry, nobilitas. Of the meaner sort, nobilitas nova.*

*Genuine [natural] genuinus, germanus, purus, putus.*

*Genuinely, naturaliter.*

*Genuineness, status naturalis.*

*A geographer, geographus.*

*Geographic, ad geographiam pertinens.*

*Geographically, secundum geographiam.*

*Geography, geographia.*

*Geomancy, divinatio ex terrâ.*

*Geometrical, geometricus.*

*Geometrically, geometricæ.*

*A geometrician, geometra v. geometres.*

*To geometrise, terram dimetiri.*

*Geometry, geometria, terræ dimensio.*

*To germinate, germinare, egerminare.*

*Germination [shooting out] germinatio.*

*Geats [deeds] geata, pl. acta.*

*To gesticulate or make gestures, gesticulari.*

*A gesture, gestus, status. Uncomely, gestus indecorus.*

*Comely or graceful, dignitas.*

*Full of gesture, mimus, ludius.*

*To get, acquirere, adipisci, consequi. Aside, away, or gone, abire, secedere.*

*Accquainted with a person, cum aliquo familiaritatem conficere.*

*Above or beyond, superare, vincere. Be spread abroad, in vulgus dimanare v. emanare.*

*Before, anticipare, prævertere, vincere. [Begin] generare, procreare, gignere.*

*With child, gravidare. [Gain] lucrari, lucrificare. By treaty, exorare, impetrare. Or pass by, præterire. By labour, demerere. Away from an enemy pursuing, eripere se hosti. Clear of a thing, se ab aliqua re expedire v. liberare.*

*By heart, memorie mandare. Off, evadere, effugere. Gather together, contrahere.*

*Come together, convenire colere.*

*A thing from one by questions, &c. expiscari. A thing from one by force, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere. Break through, perrumpere. Up [rise] surgere. Up upon, conscendere. Lift up, attollere, elevare. A getting, comparatio. Gengave, nuge, trice. Ghastful, horridus, tristis. Ghastliness, horror, pallor. Ghastly [dreadful] horrificus, terribilis. [Pale] pallidus. A ghastly countenance, facies cadaverosa. A ghost, spiritus, anima. The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus, Paracletus. To give up the ghost, supremum spiritum efflare. Ghosts of the dead, manes, umbrae, spectra, pl. Ghostly counsel, consilium de rebus coelestibus. A giant, gigas. A giantess, mulier staturâ giganteâ. Giantly, gigantic, or giant-like, gigantesco. To gibber, barbare loqui. Giberbally, mendicorum et nebulonum ex compacto sermo; barbaries. A gibbet, patibulum. To gibbet, suspendere. Gible gabble, garrulitas, loquacitas. Gibbous, gibbus, gibbosus. A gibe, dicerium, sanna, scomma. To gibe, illudere, subsannare. A giber, dicax, scurra. Gibling, conviciosus, convicians. Giblyngly, fastidiosus. Giblets, anseris trunculi. Giddiness, vertigo. Giddily [carelessly] negligenter, indiligenter. Giddy, giddy-brained, or giddy-headed, vertigine correptus. [Foolish, conceited] fatuus, ineptus. [Fickle] inconstans, levis. To be giddy, vertigine corripui. A gift, donum, munus. Due to merit, premium. A small gift, munusculum. A deed of gift (in law) factum. A new-year's gift or present upon a birth-day, strenua. A gift bestowed upon a stranger, xenium. A free gift, munus gratuitum. Gifts bestowed on the gods, donaria, pl. The gift of a prince, congiarium. To bestow gifts, munera donare. A gig, turbo. To giggle, effuse ridere. A giggling, risus effusus v. nimius. A gigot, tucetum. To gild, inaurare.*

*A gilder, inaurator. A gilding, auratura. A gill, hemina. Gill ale, cerevisia hederacea. The gills of fishes, branchiae, pl. Gilt [money] pecunia, nummi, pl. A gimcrack, machina trivialis. A ginlet, terebra. A gin, laqueus, tendicula. Ginger, zinziber. Ginger-bread, panis zinzibere conditus. Gingerly, pedetentim, levi pede. To tread gingerly, pedetentim incedere. To gingle, tinnire, crepitare. A mere gingle of words, verba inania. To gingle in words, sermonem affectare. A ginging, tinnitus. A gipsy, mulier fatidica. To gird, cingere, ligare. About, circumcingere. Slack, cincturâ laxiore cingere. Under, succingere. Unto, accingere. A girding, cinctura. A girdle, cingulum, cingula; balteus. A marriage-girdle, cestus. A sword-girdle, balteus v. balteum. Note, The singular of the former is more in use, and the plural of the latter. To undo a girdle, discingere. A girdler or girdle-maker, zonarius. A girl, puella; virgo. A little girl, puellula, virguncula. Girlish, virginalis, puellaris. To grow girlish, puellascere. Girlishly, more puellarum. A girth or girt, cingula, cinctorium. To girth, cingulo substringere. To give, dare, donare; largiri, tribuere. One like for like, par pari alicui referre. Assign, assignare. Amiss, beneficium male collocare. A-way, alienare. Bountifully, elargiri. Forth, divulgare. Deliver, tradere. Back or restore, reddere, retribuere. Ground, cedere; pedem referre. Ear, auscultare. Freely, condonare. Himself unto, dedere v. addicere. Into or approve of a design, consilium alicujus probare. Largely or liberally, largiri, elargiri. Over or put off, cessare, desistere, emittere. Fighting, pugna absistere. Over an office, magistratum deponere. Over from one to another, transdere, transcribere. An overplus, superingere. Out or distribute, distribuere, dispensare. Out or report, nuntiare,*

*spargere. Part to another, impertire. To understand, certiorum aliquid facere. One trouble, molestiam creare. Up an argument, ab aliquo argumento desistere. Up one's right, de suo jure cedere. Way, cedere, concedere. [Yield] praebere. A giver, dator, largitor. A lawgiver, legislator. A giving, donatio, largitio. Into or yielding to, concessio. Over or desisting, discessio derelictio, cessatio. Yielding up, cessio. Back, recessio. Up, deditio. The gizzard, avium ingluvies. Glad or gladome, lætabilia, jucundus, hilaris. To be glad, gaudere, lætari. To be very glad, pergaudere. To glad, gladden, or make glad, lætificare, oblectare, exhilarare. Gladdening or making glad, lætificus, exhilarans. Gladly, læte, libenter. Gladness, lætitia, gaudium. A glade, interstitium silvaticum. A glance, oculorum conjectus, intuitus. At the first glance, primo intuitu. To glance, leviter obtueri. Upon or give a hint of a thing, innuere. Slide by, præterlabi. A glancing of the eye, oculi jactus. Glancingly, obiter. A gland or glandule, caruncula, glandula. The glands of the throat, tonsillae. Full of glands, glandulosus. The glanders of a horse, glandularum in collo tumor. Glandiferous, glandifer. Glandulous, glandulosus. Glare, splendor. To glare, oculos perstringere. Glass, vitrum. Flint-glass, ex silice confectum. A drinking-glass, calix vitreus. A glass [draught of liquor] vini haustus. To drink off a glass, poculum exhaustire v. ebibere. An hour-glass, clepsydra. A looking-glass, speculum. A false-glass, speculum mendax. A burning-glass, vitrum quo res aliqua æstu solis accenditur. A dressing-glass, speculum vestiarium. A magnifying-glass, speculum res obiectas augens. Of glass, vitreus. A glass-bottle, ampulla vitrea. A glass-house, vitreorum officina. A glass-maker or glass-blower, vitrarius, vitri confinator.*

*Glass-making*, vitri conflatio.  
*Glass-ware*, vitrea, pl.  
*A perspective-glass*, conspici-  
 lum.  
*Clear as glass*, vitreus, pelluci-  
 dus.  
*Glassy*, vitreus.  
*To glaze* or *façon*, blandiri.  
*A glazing*, blanditiæ, pl. ver-  
 borum lenocinia.  
*To glaze* a pot, incrustare.  
*Windows*, vitro instruere.  
*Earthen vessels*, vasa fictilia  
 liquore quodam ad nitorem  
 afferendum linere.  
*To glaze* or *polish*, polire.  
*A glazed pot*, olla fictilis tec-  
 torio vitreo incrustata.  
*A glazier* or *glazier*, qui vitro  
 fenestras instruit.  
*A glazing*, vitri inductio.  
*A glead*, milvus.  
*A gleam*, jubar, fulgur.  
*Gleaming*, gleamy, coruscans.  
*To glean* corn, spicas a mes-  
 soribus derelictas legere.  
*Grapes, berries, &c.* racemari.  
*A gleaming*, spicilegium.  
*The gleanings* or *leavings* of a  
 thing, reliquie.  
*A glebe*, gleba. *Glebe land*,  
 prædium sacerdotale.  
*Glee* [merry] hilaris, lætus.  
*[Mirth]* hilaritas, lætitia.  
*Gleeful*, hilaris, lætus.  
*A gleet* or *the running* of a sore,  
 sanies, tabum.  
*Glib*, levis, lubricus.  
*His tongue runs very glib*, lingue  
 volubilitate plurimum pollet.  
*Glibly*, lubrice, volubiliter.  
*Glibness*, volubilitas.  
*To glide*, labi, prolabi. *Along*,  
 ambulare.  
*A glider*, qui prolabitur.  
*A gliding*, lapsus, prolapsio.  
*To glimmer*, subluere.  
*Glimmering*, sublustris.  
*A glimmering light*, lux dubia  
 v. crepera.  
*A glimpse* or *flash* of light, co-  
 ruscatio.  
*To have but a slight glimpse* of  
 a thing, aliquid per caliginem  
 videre.  
*To glister* or *glisten*, micare,  
 coruscare, rutilare.  
*Glistening*, rutilus, coruscus,  
 fulgidus.  
*A glistering*, coruscatio.  
*To glitter*, coruscare, fulgere,  
 nitere.  
*Glittering*, coruscus, fulgidus,  
 lucidus.  
*A glittering*, fulgor, coruscatio.  
*Glitteringly*, splendide, nitide.  
*To gloat*, limis oculis aspicere.  
*Gloat* fat, adeps nauseam fa-  
 ciens.  
*A globe*, globus, sphaera. *A*  
*globule*, globulus.  
*Globe-like*, sphaeroides.  
*Globous*, globular, globosus, glo-  
 bulous, globosus, rotundus.

*Gloominess*, gloom, obscuritas,  
 caligo.  
*Glooming*, gloomy, obscurus,  
 caliginosus.  
*Gloomily*, horride, austere.  
*Glorification*, laudatio.  
*Glorified*, laudatus.  
*To glorify*, laudare, celebrare,  
 laudibus efferre.  
*A glorifying*, celebratio.  
*Glorious*, gloriosus, inclytus.  
*Vain-glorious*, gloriosus, am-  
 bitiosus.  
*Gloriously*, gloriose, eximie.  
*Vain*, elate, jactanter.  
*Glory*, decus, splendor, gloria.  
*To acquire glory*, gloriam ac-  
 quirere, adipisci.  
*A little glory*, gloriola.  
*Vain-glory*, ostentatio, jactan-  
 tia, ambitio.  
*To hunt after vain-glory*, ina-  
 nem gloriam aucupari.  
*To glory*, gloriari.  
*A glorying*, gloriatio.  
*Glorying*, gloriosus, ventosus.  
*A gloss* [exposition] commen-  
 tarius.  
*A false gloss*, depravatio.  
*A gloss*, glossiness [lustre] ful-  
 gor.  
*To gloss* or *gloss upon*, com-  
 mentari, interpretari.  
*To set a gloss upon*, lævigare,  
 polire.  
*A glossary*, glossarium.  
*A glosser* [expounder] inter-  
 pres.  
*A glossing* or *setting a gloss*  
 upon, lævigatio.  
*Glossy*, nitidus, expolitus.  
*A glove*, manica, chirotheca.  
*The finger* of a glove, digitale.  
*Gloved* or *having gloves*, mani-  
 catus.  
*A Glover*, manicarum venditor.  
*To glout* [look dogged] stoma-  
 chari.  
*Glouting*, stomachosus, torvus.  
*A glouting*, torvitas.  
*Glow*, color vividus v. rubi-  
 cundior.  
*To glow*, candere, calere.  
*A glowing coal*, pruna.  
*To become glowing hot*, candes-  
 cere.  
*To glaze* or *flatter*, blandiri,  
 verborum lenociniis permul-  
 cere.  
*A glazer*, adulator, palpatior.  
*Glozing*, blandiens, palpans.  
*A glozing*, adulatio, palpatio.  
*Glue*, gluten.  
*To glue*, glutinare. *Together*,  
 conglutinare.  
*A gluer*, glutinator.  
*A gluing together*, conglutina-  
 tio.  
*Gluish*, gluey, or glutinous, glu-  
 tinosus.  
*A glut*, satias, satietas.  
*To glut*, satiare, saturare; ex-  
 plere.  
*Not to be glutted* or *satisfied*,

insaturabilis, insatiabilis, in-  
 explebilis.  
*A glutting*, expletio.  
*A glutton*, gulosus, helluo,  
 lurco.  
*To play the glutton*, comissari;  
 helluari.  
*Gluttonous*, gulosus, edax, gulm  
 serviens.  
*Gluttonously*, cum vehementi  
 voracitate.  
*Gluttony*, voracitas; ingluvi-  
 es.  
*To gnarl*, ringere.  
*To gnash the teeth*, dentibus  
 frendere.  
*The noise made by gnashing the*  
*teeth*, dentium stridor.  
*A gnat*, culex. *A fen-gnat*,  
 palustris. *A wine-gnat*, vinar-  
 rius.  
*To gnaw*, rodere, mordere. *A*  
*little*, arrodere, admordere.  
*About*, circumrodere. *Off*,  
 derodere. *Through*, perro-  
 dere. *Upon a thing* or *be*  
*versed at it*, propter aliquid  
 secum stomachari.  
*A gnawer*, arrosor.  
*A gnawing*, rosio. *Pain*, ver-  
 minatio.  
*Gnawings* of conscience, stimuli  
 conscientium.  
*The gnawing of the guts*, intes-  
 tinorum tormina.  
*To go*, ire, vadere, gradi, pro-  
 ficisci. *About*, circumire.  
*[To encompass] ambire*. *About*  
*to do*, facessere. *About busi-  
 ness*, aggredi, conari, moliri.  
*About the bush*, circuitione v.  
 longis ambagibus, uti. *Around*,  
 prodire. *After*, sequi. *Against*,  
 adversari, repugnare. *Apace*,  
 properare. *Along with*, de-  
 ducere, comitari. *Aside*, dis-  
 cedere. *Away with*, auferre,  
 abripere. *Aunder*, aequalim  
 proficisci. *Away*, obliquare.  
*Back* or *backward*, recedere,  
 regredi. *Backward and for-  
 ward*, obambulare. *Back from*  
*his word* or *bargain*, pactis  
 non stare. *Before*, præcedere,  
 prægredi. *[Outgo] præ-*  
*vertère*. *In governing*, præ-  
 esse. *Behind*, pone sequi.  
*Between*, intervenire. *Beyond*  
*[pass over] transire*. *Beyond*  
*ur excel another in a thing*,  
 aliquem aliquâ re superare.  
*Beyond* [defraud or over-  
 reach] aliquem circumvenire.  
*By*, præterire. *Down*, de-  
 scendere. *Down*, as the sun,  
 occidere. *Fair and softly*,  
 lente incedere. *For a thing*  
*or fetch it*, petere. *Forth*,  
 prodire. *Forward*, pergere.  
*Forward* [profit] proficere.  
*A foot-pace*, pedetentim in-  
 cedere. *From*, discedere. *From*  
*one place to another*, commig-  
 rare. *Nicely*, Junonium in-  
 cedere. *In or into*, intrare,

introyre, ingredi. *To meet one*, alicui obviam procedere. *Near*, accedere, appropinquare. *Off or away*, abscedere, discedere. *Off*, as a commodity, venire, vendi. *Off*, as a gun, dispendi. *Q'en*, itare. *Unto*, frequentare. *In*, pergere. *On an embassy*, egationem obire. *On a pilgrimage*, peregrinari religionis ergo. *Over*, transire. *A river*, tranare. *Over again* (in measuring) remeteri. *Out*, exire, prodire. *Out her time*, as a female, partum maturum edere, menses exigere. *Out*, as fire, extingui. *Out of the way*, e via excedere. *Quickly*, propere, accelerare. *Round*, circumire. *Softly*, ambulare. *Before*, praemulare. *A snail's pace*, repere, reptare. *To*, adire, accedere. *To see*, visere. *To and fro or up and down*, commeare. *Together*, comitari. *Through*, pervadere, penetrare. *Under*, subire. *Up*, ascendere. *Upon*, supergredi, calcare. *Upon sure grounds*, firmis argumentis niti. *By water*, navigare. *Without*, carere.

*Go to*, age, agetum.

*A good*, stimulus.

*To good*, stimulare. *Through*, destimulare.

*A goat*, meta.

*The goar of a garment*, vestis lacinia.

*Goaring*, as a sail, oblique scissus.

*A goat*, caper, hircus. *A she goat*, capra. *A little goat*, capella. *A young goat*, haedus. *A wild goat*, rupicapra. *Of a goat*, caprinus, hircinus. *A goat-herd*, caprarius. *A goat's beard*, aruncus, spirillum.

*A stable for goats*, caprile.

*Goat-footed*, capripes.

*Of the kind of goats*, caprigenus.

*Goatish*, hircosus. *Or lecherous*, salax, libidinosus.

*A gob or gobbet*, offa major, frustum.

*A little gobbet*, offella, frustum.

*At one gobbet*, uno morsu.

*In gobbets*, frustatim, minutatim.

*Full of gobbets*, frustulentus.

*To gobble up*, devorare; tuburcinari.

*A gobbler*, vorax.

*A goblet*, crater, cratera. *A great goblet*, patera.

*Goblins*, larvæ, pl. lemures.

*God*, Deus.

*A goddess*, dea.

*God be with you*, vale.

*By God's leave or help*, Deo volente v. juvante.

*God forbid*, absit; prohibeat v. avertat Deus.

*God grant*, faxit Deus.

*God save you*, salve, salvus sis.

*God speed you*, ave.

*God bless you*, Deus tibi bene faxit.

*The Godhead*, Divinitas.

*Godless*, impius, atheus.

*Of God*, Divinus.

*Household gods*, lares, penates.

*A godfather*, susceptor.

*A godmother*, susceptra.

*A godson*, filius lustricus. *A god-daughter*, filia lustrica.

*Godliness*, pietas, sanctitas.

*Godly*, pius, religiosus.

*Godly*, religiose, sancte, caste.

*A godwit* (bird) attagen.

*A goer barefoot*, nudipes.

*One that goes before*, antecessor.

*Going*, incedens.

*A going*, incessus. *About*, ambitus. *Away*, abitus, discessio. *Out of the way*, erratio.

*Back*, reductus. *Before*, progressio. *Aside*, digressio. *Down*, descensus. *Forth*, processio. *Forward*, progressio. *From*, digressio. *In*, ingressio, introitus. *Out*, egressus. *To*, accessus, aditus. *Up*, ascensus. *From one place to another*, commigratio. *On pilgrimage*, peregrinatio religionis ergo.

*To goggle*, transverse intueri.

*Goggle-eyed*, magnos oculos habens.

*Gold*, aurum.

*A gold-mine*, aurifodina, auraria.

*Gold ore*, aurum crudum. *Fined*, aurum excoctum. *In ingots*, aurum infectum. *Wrought*, aurum factum. *Leaf*, aurum bracteatum. *In grains*, balux. *Coined*, aurum signatum. *Spangle*, aurum bracteatum. *Gold money*, nummi aurei.

*Of gold*, aureus.

*Base gold or painter's gold*, auripigmentum.

*Gold foil*, bractea. *Thread*, aurum filum. *Wire*, aurum ductile.

*Gold foam*, spuma auri.

*A gold-beater*, auri foliaceductor.

*A gold-finder*, foricarum evacuandarum conductor; foricarum redemptor.

*A gold-finer*, auri purgandi artifex.

*A goldsmith*, aurifex.

*To melt gold*, aurum conflare.

*Golden or golden-coloured*, aureus, aureolus.

*Gone with child*, gravida v. praegnans.

*Gone in drink or liquor*, temulentus.

*He is far gone in years*, etate proventus est.

*Good*, bonus.

*To have a good mind to do a thing*, aliquid agere cupere.

*A good deal*, quantitas satis magna.

*A good many*, bene multi.

*Good for something*, rei alicui utilis. *For nothing*, inutilis.

*Much good may it do you*, prout tibi; sit saluti, bene sit tibi.

*By my good will*, quoad possum.

*For good and all*, omnino, prorsus.

*A man good at every thing*, omnium scenarum homo.

*In good faith*, hercle, serio.

*If you think good*, si tibi visum fuerit.

*Good* (profit, advantage) lucrum, commodum. (*Honest*) probus, integer.

*To do good*, benefacere.

*To make good*, compensare, premare.

*Making good*, restitutio, compensatio.

*To make good his words*, fidem liberare.

*If you shall think good*, si tibi placuerit.

*To make good by arguments*, claris argumentis probare.

*To do good for evil*, beneficiis maleficia pensare.

*To do good*, in a distemper, mereri v. prodesse.

*To be of good cheer*, bono animo esse.

*A good fellow*, comitibo; compotor, comissator.

*Goods*, bona, pl. res; facultates, fortune, pl. opes; res familiaris. *Proper to one's self*, peculium. *Immovable*, res solidæ, possessiones. *Coming by inheritance*, bona hereditaria.

*Goodly*, speciosus, egregius.

*Goodliness*, species, decor.

*The good man of the house*, paterfamilias. *The good wife of the house*, materfamilias.

*Goodness*, bonitas, probitas.

*Goody*, corr. from Good wife.

*A goose*, anser.

*A young goose or gosling*, anserculus.

*A goose-cap or silly person*, fatuus, ineptus. *A mere goose-cap*, antronius asinus.

*A green goose*, anserculus. *A stubble goose*, anser autumnalis.

*Goose-giblets*, anserum exta.

*The cry of a goose*, anseria clangor.

*A tailor's goose*, sartoris ferum pressurium.

*Of a goose*, anserinus.

*A gooseberry*, grossulae acinus.

*A gooseberry-bush*, grossularia.

*Gore or gore blood*, cruor, ta bum.

*To gore, perforare, transgère.*  
*A gorge* [gullet] *jugulus, jugulum.*  
*To gorge, exsaturare, exsatiare.*  
*Gorgeous, nitidus, splendidus, mollis.*  
*To be gorgeous, nitere, resplendere.*  
*Gorgeously, magnifice, molliter, delicate.* *Clad, splendide vestitus.*  
*Gorgeousness, magnificentia, splendor.*  
*A gorget, mamillare.*  
*A little gorge, strophilolum.*  
*To gormandise, vorare, comisari.*  
*A gormandiser, helluo, lurco.*  
*Gory, cruentus, cruentatus.*  
*The gospel, evangelium.*  
*To preach the gospel, evangelium prædicare.*  
*Of the gospel, evangelicus.*  
*A gospeler, qui evangelium legit in ecclesiâ cathedrali.*  
*Goss or gorse, genista spinosa.*  
*A drinking gossip, compotrix.*  
*A gadding gossip, ambulator.*  
*A tattling or prating gossip, mulier loquax.*  
*To gossip, computatione et loquacitate tempus conterere.*  
*A gossiping, matralia, um. n.*  
*To govern, gubernare, imperare, moderari.* *A family, rem familiarem administrare.*  
*Guide, ducere. Manage himself, se gerere. The state, summam rerum administrare.*  
*A province, provinciam procurare.* *A ship, navem gubernare.* *As a king, regnare.*  
*To be governed by* (in grammar) *regi, consequi.*  
*Governable, tractabilis, morigerus.*  
*Governance, regimen, gubernatio.*  
*To have the governance of, præsidere, præesse.*  
*A holy governance, imperium sacrum.*  
*A governance by one, unius imperium.* *By the people, imperium populare.* *By the nobles, op imatum administratio.*  
*A governor or governess, gubernatrix, dictatrix.*  
*A governing, gubernatio, administratio.*  
*A government, regnum, imperium.*  
*To like the government upon himself, rempublicam capessere.*  
*Arbitrary government, dominatio; summum imperium.*  
*The government of a family, rei familiaris administratio.*  
*Self-government or conduct, sui potestas.*  
*One that has no government of himself, sui impositus.*

*The government of the tongue, lingum moderatio.* *Of a state or city, politia.*  
*Government* (in grammar) *regimen.*  
*A governor, gubernator, imperator, moderator, regnator.* *In chief, princeps, dynastes.* *Of a country, præfectus, procurator.*  
*To be chief governor, rerum potiri.*  
*Governors, procures, pl. magistratus.*  
*A gourd, cucurbita.* *A great gourd, pepo.*  
*Of or like gourd, cucurbitinus.*  
*The gout* [joint-gout] *articulorum dolor, morbus articularis.*  
*To have the gout, articulorum dolore laborare.*  
*The gout in the hand, chiragra.* *In the hips, ischias.* *In the feet, podagra.* *In the knees, gonagra.*  
*Gouty or having the gout, articulorum dolore laborans.* *In the feet, podager, podagrosus.*  
*A gown, toga, vestis.* *A little gown, togula.* *A lawyer's gown, toga forensis.* *A morning or night gown, toga domestica v. cubicularis.* *A gown reaching down to the feet, vestis talaris.* *A woman's gown, palla, stola.* *A frise gown, toga villosa.* *A summer gown, toga rasa.*  
*Gowned or wearing a gown, togatus.*  
*A little gownman, togatulus.*  
*To grabble, contrectare.*  
*A grabbing, contrectatio.*  
*Grace* [virtue] *gratia.*  
*By the grace of God, Deo favente.*  
*A grace in carriage or speech, decor, venustas, dignitas.*  
*To do a thing with a good grace, cum venustate et dignitate aliquid agere.*  
*Grace at meals, gratiarum actio.*  
*To say grace before meat, mensam consecrare.* *After meat, gratias agere.*  
*Grace* [favour] *gratia, favor, benignitas.*  
*To be in the good graces of a person, apud aliquem plurimum gratiâ pollere.*  
*To gain the good graces of a person, alicujus gratiam sibi concillare.*  
*Grace* [pardon] *venia, gratia.*  
*An act of grace, lex oblivionis.*  
*A grace* [privilege] *privilegium.* *In speaking, facundia; lepor.*  
*With a good grace, decore, venuste.* *Without grace, indecenter, incondite.*  
*A person of ill grace, homo inconditus, inconcinuus.*

*The grace-cup, poculum caritatis.*  
*To grace, condecorare, exornare.*  
*Graced or graceful, condecoratus, ornatus, exornatus.*  
*A graceful discourse, sermo venustus.*  
*Graciously, decore, decenter.*  
*Attired, nitide vestitus.*  
*Graciousness in personage, corporis venustas.* *In discourse or speech, sermonis lepor.*  
*Graceless or past grace, impudens, perditus.*  
*The graces, gratie.*  
*Gracious, acceptus, gratosus.* [Favourable] *benignus, comis.*  
*To be gracious with a person, alicui gratosus esse; apud aliquem plurimum gratiâ polere.*  
*Graciously, amanter, amice, benevole.*  
*Graciousness, amicitia, benevolentia.*  
*A gradation, gradatio.*  
*Gradual, per gradus.*  
*Gradually, gradatim.*  
*A graduate, gradum aliquem adeptus.*  
*To graduate, ad gradum admittere.*  
*A graduate's hood, epitogium.*  
*A graft or graft, insitum.* *A young graft, surculus.*  
*To graft or graft, inserere.*  
*Between, interserere.* *By approach, pullariam insitionem adhibere.*  
*Of a graft, surcularius.*  
*A grafter or grafter, insitor, sator.*  
*A grafting, insitio, inoculatio.*  
*Grain* [all sorts of corn] *frumentum.*  
*A grain, granum.*  
*To reduce into grains, conterere.*  
*Grains of metal, metalli semina.*  
*The grain of wood, pecten, stamen.*  
*Grain to dye with, coccus, coccum.*  
*A grain* (in weight) *granum.*  
*The weight of two grains, chalcus.* *Of four grains, siliqua.*  
*Of twelve grains, obolus.* *Of fourteen grains, scrupulus.*  
*The grain of leather, &c. abramum rectitudo; corii rugæ.*  
*To give a grain to leather, corium rugare.*  
*Against the grain* [unwillingly] *invitâ Minervâ.*  
*Grained or veined, crispus.*  
*Bearing grains, granifer.*  
*Grains after brewing, hordei in zythum macerati reliquæ.*  
*To give grains of allowance, minora delicta excusare.*  
*Grainy or full of grains, granosus, granatus.*  
*A grammar* [book] *grammatica.*

*The art of grammar, ars grammatica.*

*A grammarian, grammaticus.*

*A mean or young grammarian, grammatista.*

*Grammatical, grammaticus.*

*Grammatically, grammaticus.*

*A granary, granarium, horreum.*

*Grand, grandis, ingens.*

*A grandson, nepos.*

*A grand-daughter, neptis.*

*A great grandchild, pronepos, proneptis.*

*A grandfather or grandeire, avus.*

*A great grandfather, proavus.*

*A great grandfather's father, abavus.*

*A great grandfather's grandfather, atavus.*

*A great grandfather's great grandfather, tritavus.*

*A grandmother, grammam, or grandame, avia.*

*A great grandmother, proavia.*

*The grand inquest, inquisitio major.*

*A grandee, optimas.*

*Grandeur, umplittudo, magnificentia, majestas.*

*A grange or farm, villa, prædium, granarium.*

*A grant, concessio, permissio.*

*Or thing granted, concessum.*

*To grant, concedere, permittere. Acknowledge, fatari, non negare. By nodding, annuere.*

*To take for granted, pro concessio sumere.*

*To be taken for granted, in concessio esse.*

*A grantee, beneficiarius.*

*A grantor, donator.*

*A granting, concessio, consensus.*

*A grape, uva. Red, rubella.*

*White, aminea.*

*Early grapes, uvæ præcoces.*

*Sour, acerbe, immites. Muscadine, apianum.*

*A bunch or cluster of grapes, racemus.*

*The juice of unripe grapes, omphacium.*

*To gather grapes, vindemiare.*

*A grape-gatherer, vindemiator, vindemitor. A gathering, vindemiatio.*

*Of grape-gathering, vindemiatorius.*

*Bearing grapes, uvifer, racemifer.*

*A grape-stone, acinus; acinum.*

*A grape-flower, hyacinthus.*

*Graphical, accuratus, graphicus.*

*(Graphically or to the life, accurately, graphice.*

*A grapple or grappling-iron, harpago, manus ferrea.*

*To grapple, comprehendere, corripere. A ship, navem*

*unco infixo apprehendere. With, oblectari, confligere.*

*A grappling or contending with, conflictus, certamen.*

*A grasp, pugillum, pugillus.*

*To grasp, manu comprehendere. At, captare, aucupari.*

*A grasper at, qui aliquid captat v. aucupatur.*

*Grasping or covetous, avarus.*

*Grasping at honour or ambitious, ambitiosus.*

*Grass, gramen, herba.*

*Bearing grass, herbifer.*

*Going on the grass, herbigradus.*

*Of grass, herbaceus, gramineus.*

*Grassy or full of grass, graminosus, herbosus, herbidos.*

*A grass-hopper, locusta. Note, Cicada, which is commonly rendered a grass-hopper, is affirmed by Naturalists to be an insect of a far different make from a grass-hopper, and peculiar to hot countries, usually sitting on trees, and singing so loud, that it may be heard afar off.*

*A grass-plot, viridarium.*

*A fire-grate, craticula ignis; crates.*

*A lattice grate, clathrus, clathrum.*

*To grate, radere. The ears, aures perstringere. The teeth, dentibus frendere. Small, radula comminuere. [Vex one] offendere, obtundere. With a lattice or grate up, clathrare. Upon one another, stringere. Crumble into, infruere, interere. Or fortify with grates, vectibus munire.*

*Grating, mordax.*

*A grater, radula.*

*A grating, rasura.*

*Grateful [agreeable, pleasant] jucundus, acceptus. [Thankful] gratus.*

*To be grateful, gratum se præbere.*

*Gratefully [agreeably, pleasantly] jucunde, suaviter. [Thankfully] grate, grato animo.*

*Gratefulness [agreeableness] jucunditas, suavitas. [Thankfulness] gratus animus.*

*To gratify [oblige] gratificari, morigerari, obsequi. [Indulge] indulgere. One's luxury, &c. luxurie, &c. indulgere. Requite one, munerari, compensare.*

*A gratifying or gratification, [obliging] gratificatio.*

*A grating [shutting up with grates] vectium v. clathrorum objectio.*

*Gratis, gratuitously [freely] gratis, gratuito.*

*Gratuitous, animus gratus.*

*Gratuitous, gratuitus.*

*A gratuity, premium, donum.*

*(132).*

*To gratulate, gratulari. Vid. Congratulate.*

*A gratulation, gratulatio.*

*Gratulatory, gratulabundus.*

*Grave [serious] gravis, severus.*

*A grave accent, accentus gravis.*

*Grave in speech, cum gravitate loquens. In sound, gravis.*

*In dress or colour, modestus.*

*Grave or sad, tristis.*

*Gravely, graviter, severe.*

*A grave, sepulchrum, tamulus.*

*Graveless, insepultus.*

*To lay in the grave, tumulare, sepelire.*

*An empty grave, inanis tumulus.*

*Of a grave, sepulchralis.*

*A grave-digger, tumulorum fossor.*

*Grave-clothes, fasciæ, institæ.*

*A grave-stone, cippus.*

*A grave [earl] comes.*

*To grave or engrave, sculperre.*

*A graver or engraver, sculptor.*

*A graver [graving-tool] cæulum.*

*To grave a ship, navem purgare et denuo ungere.*

*Gravel, sabulum, sabulo.*

*Small gravel, glarea, scrupulus.*

*A gravel-walk, ambulacrum sabulo instratum.*

*To gravel or spread over with gravel, sabulo insternere.*

*To gravel or perplex one, humini scrupulum injicere.*

*Full of gravel, glareosus, scrupulosus.*

*A gravel-pit, sabuleum; arenariæ, pl.*

*Gravel in the reins, calculus.*

*The pain of the gravel, dolor renum.*

*To be afflicted with the gravel, calculo v. arenâ laborare.*

*To be graveled [perplexed] hæsitare, dubitare.*

*A graveling question, questio difficilis.*

*Gravelly, sabulosus.*

*Graven, sculptus.*

*A graven image, imago sculptilis.*

*Graveness. See Gravity.*

*To gravitate, ponderare.*

*Gravitation, ponderatio.*

*Gravity [weight] gravitas, pondus. Of carriage or looks, gravitas, severitas frontis.*

*Gravy of meat, succus, cremor. Full of gravy, succi plenus.*

*Gray (with age) canus.*

*Of a gray colour, cinereus.*

*Dapple gray, subalbicans, nigre albo distinctus.*

*Grown gray, candidus.*

*Full of gray hairs, canis spar-sus.*

*Gray-eyed, cæsius.*

*To grow gray, canescere.*

*To graze, pascere, depascere.*

*As a bullet, strictim attingere.*



*A gravior, pecuarius, armentarius.*

*Græce [fat] adeps. Dripping, liquamen. For wheels, axungia.*

*To grease, ungere. The fat, largitione aliquem corrumpere.*

*Greased [fat] pinguis. [Smeared with grease] unguine et adipe oblitus.*

*A greasy fellow, lixa.*

*Greasily or nastily, squalide, sordide.*

*Grimeous, pinguitudo.*

*The greasiness of wool, lanarum succidarum illavies.*

*A greasing, inunctio.*

*Great [large] magnus, grandis, vastus. [Remarkable] insignis.*

*Violent, violentus.*

*Exceedingly great, ingens, immensus.*

*To make great or advance, tollere, evehere.*

*Great with one, familiaris, intimus.*

*Great or grievous, gravis, durus.*

*A great deal, vis magna.*

*A great many, plures, plurimi.*

*Pretty great or somewhat great, grandiusculus.*

*Great men, optimates, primores.*

*To grow great, grandescere, augecere.*

*Very great, prægrandis.*

*To take work by the great, opus integrum conducto pretio suscipere.*

*A taker of work by the great, redemptor operis integri conducto pretio.*

*A taking work by the great, redemptio operis integri conducto pretio.*

*To sell by the great, in solidum vendere.*

*A great auditory, concio frequens. Cause, causa magni momenti. Commendation, eximia laus. Estate, lautum patrimonium. Friend, amicus summus. Hour, domus magnifica. Reason, gravis causa. Silence, altum silentium.*

*A man of a great age, grandis natu, grandævus, longævus.*

*The great ice, hallex.*

*Great in number, numerosus.*

*How great, quantus. So great, tantas. How great soever, quantuscunque. As great as may be, quantusvis, quantus quantus.*

*Great and ill proportioned, ve-grandis, enormis.*

*To make great, augere.*

*A man of very great valour, fortissimus, vir maximus factis.*

*Of very great ability, vis summæ facultatis.*

*Greater, major. Somewhat greater, majusculus. Greatest, maximus v. summus, supremus.*

*Greatly, valde, magnopere, vehementer. Very greatly, admodum, maxime, plurimum. How greatly, quantopere. So greatly, tantopere.*

*Greatness, magnitudo, amplitudo. Of honour, auctoritas. Of spirit, altitudo animi.*

*Excessive greatness, vastitas, immensitas.*

*Greatness with, familiaritas.*

*Greaves, ocreæ.*

*Greedy [covetous] avidus, cupidus; avarus. [Hungry] vorax. [Ravenous] rapax. Of honour, ambitionus.*

*To be greedy of, avide concupiscere.*

*Greasily, avide, cupide; avare; silitenter.*

*Greediness [covetousness] avaritia. In eating, voracitas.*

*To play the Grecian, Græcari. A Grecian, Græca vox v. locutio.*

*The Greek tongue, lingua Græca.*

*To speak Greek, Græce loqui.*

*A merry Greek [corr. grig] Græculus festivus; caput.*

*Green (in colour) viridia, prasinus. A light green, color læte virens. A pale green, viride pallens. Sea-green, marinus. As green as grass, herbaceus, gramineus. Look-green, prasinus. [Fresh] recens, novus. A green wound, vulnus crudum. [Not ripe] immaturus, immitis.*

*A green place or plot, viretum, viridarium.*

*Ever-green, semper virens.*

*A green-house, plantarum repositoryum.*

*To be green, virere.*

*To begin to be green or to become green, virescere.*

*To dye or make green, to green, viridi colore tingere.*

*Greenish or pretty green, viridans, subviridis.*

*Greenly, viride.*

*Greenness, viriditas, viror.*

*To greet, salutare. One another, consalutare.*

*A greeter, saluator, salutatrix. A greeting, salutatio.*

*To send greeting, per litteras aut nuntium salutare.*

*A grenade, ignea glans missilis.*

*To gride, secare.*

*A gridiron, craticula.*

*To broil on a gridiron, in craticulâ ferreâ torrere.*

*Grief, dolor, mœror, sollicitudo, tristitia.*

*Full of grief, mœstus, tristis.*

*To take grief, offendi, ægritudinem suscipere.*

*To pine away with grief, tristitia tabescere.*

*A grievance, injuria, offensio. To redress grievances, peccata corrigere.*

*(133)*

*To grieve or trouble, contristare; molestare, vexare, cruciare. Or be grieved, dolere, mœrere; condolere.*

*It grieves me, piget. Heartily, id me magnopere cruciat.*

*Grievingly, ægre, luctuose.*

*Grievous, gravis, molestus, infestus.*

*Somewhat grievous, submolestus, subgravis. Very grievous, pergravis.*

*To make more grievous, exag-gere.*

*Grievously, graviter, ægre. Somewhat, submoleste. Very, pergraviter.*

*To take a thing grievously, moleste v. ægre aliquid ferre.*

*Grievousness, acerbitas, atrocitas.*

*A grig, anguilla.*

*Grim or grim-faced, tetricus, torvus.*

*A grimace, oris depravatio.*

*To make grimaces, os fœde distorquere.*

*Grinly, austere, truculenter.*

*Grimness, austeritas, torritas.*

*To grime, denigrare.*

*A grin or grin [snare] laqueus.*

*A grin or grinning [distortion of the face] oris distortio.*

*To grin, ringi.*

*A grin or laugh, risus sardonius.*

*To grin or laugh, sardonium ridere.*

*A grinner, qui rictum diducit.*

*A grinning, rictus distortio.*

*Grinningly, per ridiculum.*

*To grind corn, frumentum molere. To powder, in pulverem conterere. With every wind, temporis servire. On a grindstone, acudere, exacudere. In a mortar, contundere. The teeth, dentibus frondere. With the teeth, mandere. Colours, colores terere. The face of the poor, pauperes opprimere.*

*A grinder of corn, qui frumentum molit.*

*A grinder of colours, colorum tritor.*

*The grinders [teeth] dentes molares.*

*A grinding, molitura.*

*Toil for grinding, emolumentum.*

*A grinding on a stone, exacuatio.*

*A grindstone, cos versatilis.*

*A grip or small ditch, fossula.*

*A gripe [handful] manipulus.*

*A gripe or gripping of the belly, tormina, pl. verminatio.*

*Gripes of conscience, angur conscientie.*

*To gripe or lay hold of, capere, prehendere, arripere. As pain does, pervellere. Covetously, tenaciter pecuniam tenere.*

*Gripped in the belly*, torminosus; colicacus.

*A gripping uawer*, parcus, tenax, avarus.

*Gristly or hideous*, horribilis, terribilis.

*Grist*, farina molenda.

*A grist-mill*, mola molendinaria.

*Gristled*, horridulus.

*Gristly*, cartilagineus.

*Full of gristles*, cartilaginosus.

*Grit*, arena, sabulum.

*Grit-breach*, pacis violatio.

*Grit-stole* [a sanctuary] pacis sedes.

*Gritty*, arenosus; arenaceus, sabulosus.

*Grixeled*, subalbicans.

*A groan or groaning*, suspirium, gemitus.

*To groan*, gemere, ingemiscere, congemere.

*Groanful*, luctuosus, tristis.

*Groat*, farina avenacea crassior.

*A groat*, drachma. *A groat's worth*, drachmae pretium.

*A grocer*, qui piper, saccharum, &c. vendit.

*The groin*, inguen.

*A groom*, agaso. *Of the chamber*, cubicularius. *Of the stable*, stabularius. *Of the stole to the king*, nobilis primarius a regio cubiculo.

*The groom porter of the king's household*, janitor regius.

*A groove* (in joinery) stria.

*To groove*, striare.

*To grope*, atrectare, praetentare, palpari. *To grope out*, expalpare.

*A groper*, palpator.

*A groping*, palpatio.

*Gross* [thick] spissus. [Thick and burly] crassus, corpulentus. *Fat*, pinguis, obesus.

*The grose of*, pars princeps.

*To grow gross*, pinguescere.

*To make gross*, pinguescere.

*A gross or twelve dozen*, duodecies duodecim.

*In the gross*, in toto, per sathram.

*Grossly*, crasse, impolite.

*Urogeness*, crassitudo, sagina.

*The grossness of a crime*, flagitii atrocitas.

*Grottoque* (in painting, &c.) promiscua formarum inter se non convenientium pictura.

*A grot or grotto* [vault] antrum, crypta. *A little grot*, spelaeum.

*A grove*, locus, nemus. *A young grove*, frutetum.

*Full of groves*, nemorosus, saluosus.

*To grovel on the ground*, humi prostratus serpere.

*The ground*, terra, humus, solum.

*On the ground*, terrestis.

*Under ground*, subterraneus.

*The ground of a thing*, fundamentum.

*To be aground*, as a ship, in vado haerere.

*To run a ship aground*, navem in terram impingere.

*To break ground*, terram fodere.

*To gain ground* [come nearer] propius adesse, appropinquare. [Have the better] superare.

*To lose ground* [be worsted] superari, vinci.

*To go on sure grounds*, bonis consiliis niti.

*To lay even with the ground*, solo aequare.

*A plat of ground*, fundus, ager.

*An even plat*, area. *A little ground*, agellus.

*On the ground*, humi.

*Flat on the ground*, pronus humi.

*To stick fast on the ground*, as a ship, vadis infigi.

*To ground a person in an art or science*, aliquam artem v. scientiam docere.

*To ground upon or trust to*, niti; fundare.

*To ground or establish*, sancire.

*To ground a ship*, navem subducere.

*The grounds of drink*, sedimentum, fex.

*Groundless or groundlessly*, sine justa causa.

*Groundlessness*, injustitia.

*The groundsel of a house*, inferum limen.

*To group*, constipare, commiscere.

*Grout* [wort] cerevisiae azyma.

*To grow* [increase] crescere, accrescere. *Rise or spring up* (either in a proper or metaphorical sense) oriri, exoriri, nasci. *About*, circumnasci. *Again*, recrescere, renasci. *Become*, fieri, evadere. *Among*, internasci.

*Bigger*, adaugescere. *Cheap*, laxare, vilesce. *Deaver*, carior fieri. *Handsome*, venustior. *In flesh or grow fat*, pinguescere. *Or become friends*, in gratiam redire. *Heavy*, ingravescere. *Humble*, superbiham abjicere. *In fashion or use*, inolescere, inualescere. *In grace*, virtute adolescere. *In length*, promittere. *Together*, coalescere, conerescere. *As a broken bone*, conferbere, conservare. *Over or upon*, agnasci. *Under*, succrescere. *Up unto*, accrescere. *Up in age or stature*, adolescere. *Or spring up*, assurgere, enasci. *Up to man's estate*, pubescere, adolescere.

*It grows day*, appetit dies.

*It grows late or towards evening*, advesperascit.

*A growing or increase*, incrementum.

*Fine growing weather*, tempestas ad fruges producenda idonea.

*Note*, *Grow* or *become* is often included in the verb; as, *To grow pale*, pallescere. *To grow cold*, frigescere, &c.

*To be grown* [become] fieri.

*Growth*, incrementum.

*To growl*, murmurare.

*A grouse or heath-cock*, tetrao.

*A grub* [sort of worm] lumbricus. [Dwarf] nanus.

*To grub up*, extirpare, eradicare. *Weeds*, averruncare; sarrire.

*A grubbing axe or hoe*, runcina, sarculum.

*A grudge*, odium, simulas.

*To grudge or repine*, obmurmurare.

*The grudge of a disease*, commotiuncula, morbi impetus.

*A grudge of conscience*, mentis male sibi conscie morsus.

*To grudge another man any thing*, invidere.

*To keep a grudge in one's mind*, mente dolore premere.

*A secret grudge*, simulas.

*To bear a grudge*, simulates exercere. *Or spite*, odisse.

*Bearing a grudge*, invidus, malignus.

*A grudging*, invidia, livor.

*Grudgingly*, gravate, aegre, moleste.

*Grudgings or gurgons* [remains] reliquiae, pl.

*Gruel or water-gruel*, pulmentum. *Barley-gruel*, polenta hordeacea, pisanarium.

*Gruff or grum*, tetricus, torvus.

*Gruffy or grumly*, tetrico vultu, truculenter.

*To grumble*, murmurare; fremere.

*A grumbler*, qui murmurat.

*A grumbling*, murmuratio.

*Grumbling in sound*, raucus.

*To grunt or grundle*, grunnire.

*A grunting*, grunnitus, subatus.

*To make a grunting*, perfermere.

*A griffin*, gryps, gryphus.

*A guarantee*, sponsor.

*To guarantee a treaty*, ut foedus praestetur in se recipere.

*A guard*, custodia. *Of soldiers*, praesidium.

*A strong guard*, praesidium firmissimum.

*The king's guards or life-guards*, regii satellites. *The advanced guard*, excubitores. *The foot guards*, satellites pedestres. *The horse*, equestres.

*A yeoman of the guards*, satellites, stipator.

*A company of the guards*, cor-

poris regi stipatorum cohors.  
*A captain of the guards*, satellitum praefectus.  
*The guard or hill of a sword*, capulus v. manubrium gladii.  
*To mount or be upon guard*, excubare; vigiliis agere.  
*To set or fix the guard*, excubias in statione collocare.  
*To relieve the guard*, stationum vices permutare.  
*To stand upon his guard*, se armis defendere.  
*To guard against*, ab aliquâ re cavere.  
*To guard or attend upon*, stipare. [Protect] defendere.  
*[Secure] custodire.*  
*A guarder*, atipator.  
*A guardian*, tutor; rector.  
*A guarding* [accompanying] stipatio. [Protecting] defensio, conservatio.  
*A guarding against*, cautio.  
*A guardianship*, tutela.  
*Guardless*, non defensus.  
*A gudgeon*, gobio.  
*Guardon* [reward] præmium, merces.  
*A guess or guessing*, conjectura, conjectatio, divinatio; augurium.  
*To guess*, aliquid conjicere v. conjectare; augurari, arrolari.  
*By guess*, guessingly, ex conjecturâ.  
*To hit or attain by guess*, conjecturâ assequi.  
*A guesser*, conector.  
*A guest* [stranger] hospes; adventor. *At a feast*, conviva, comissator.  
*A guest chamber*, coenaculum.  
*A daily guest*, quotidianus convivor.  
*An unbidden guest*, umbra, asymbolus.  
*An entertainer of guests*, convivator, hospes.  
*To guggle or gurgle*, ebulliendo strepitare.  
*Guidance*, ductus. *The guidance of an affair*, rei curatio, administratio.  
*A guide*, dux, perductor.  
*To guide*, ducere, dirigere. *Uolo*, adducere.  
*Guided throughout*, perductus.  
*Guidelless*, sine duce.  
*A guider*, ductor, moderator.  
*A female guider*, moderatrix, administratrix.  
*A guider all the way*, perductor.  
*A guiding* [leading] ductus. [Managing] moderamen, curatio, gubernatio.  
*A guidon* [in heraldry] vexillum equestre.  
*A guild* [company] societas, sodalium. [Tribute] tributum, vectigal.  
*The guildhall*, curia municipalis.

*Guile*, fallacia, fraus.  
*Guileful*, fraudulentus, vafer.  
*A guileful device*, techna.  
*Guilefully*, dolose, vafrè.  
*Guilefulness*, fraus, fraudulentia.  
*Guilt*, guiltiness, peccati conscientia; fraus, culpa.  
*Guiltily*, sontium more.  
*Guiltless*, innocens, innoxius, insons.  
*Guiltlessness*, innocentia.  
*To be guiltless*, a culpâ abesse.  
*Guilty*, sons, nocens, noxius.  
*To plead guilty*, culpam fateri.  
*A guinea*, nummus aureus valens 21 solidos Anglicos.  
*A Guinea-hen*, gallina Indica.  
*Pig*, porcus Indicus.  
*A guise or fashion*, modus, mos.  
*Another guise* [corr. another guess] person, homo prorsus dissimilis.  
*A guiser*, cithara. *A little guitar*, fiducula.  
*A gulf* [whirlpool] gurgus. [Bay for ships] sinus. *A swallowing gulf*, abyssus, vorago.  
*Gulfs*, vorticosus.  
*A gull or sea-gull*, larus.  
*To gull*, fallere; fraudare.  
*A gull* [cheat] fraus, techna. [Person cheated] stultus, fatuus.  
*A gulling*, fraudatio, deceptio, illusio.  
*The gullet*, gula, gurgullo.  
*A gulp*, haustus.  
*To gulp or gulp down*, ingurgitare.  
*Gum*, gummi, indecl. gummis.  
*A gum-drop*, arboris lacryma.  
*Gum Arabic*, gummi Arabicum. *Ammoniac*, gummi Ammoniacum. *Of the balm-tree*, opobalsamum. *Elemi*, gummi elemi.  
*To gum or stiffen with gum*, gummi sublinere.  
*Gummy*, gummosus, or full of gum, gummosus. Vid. Lat.  
*The gum of the eyes*, gramma.  
*Of the mouth*, glingiva.  
*A gun*, bombardâ, tormentum.  
*A great gun*, tormentum murale.  
*A wind-gun*, tormentum vento compresso instructum.  
*To charge a gun*, scloppum glande et pulvere nitrato onerare.  
*To draw it*, scloppum glande et pulvere nitrato exonerare. *To discharge or let it off*, tormentum dispendere.  
*A gunner*, bombardarius, tormentarius.  
*A gun-smith*, sclopporum faber.  
*Gunners*, ars tormenta bellica dirigendi.  
*Gun-powder*, pulvis nitratus v. nitrosus.  
*To gush out*, effluere; erumpere, exillire.  
*A gushing out*, eruptio, profuvium.

*A gust* [taste] gustus, gustatus.  
*To have a gust for or delight in a thing*, aliquâ re delectari.  
*A gust of wind*, flabrum.  
*Guaful*, boni saporis.  
*Guato*, sapor germanus.  
*Gusty*, turbidus, procellosus.  
*A gut*, intestinum. *The blind gut*, intestinum cæcum. *The great gut*, colon. *The long gut*, intestinum rectum. *The stomach-gut*, intestinum primum. *The small guts*, illia. *The guts of a man*, intestina, pl. exta.  
*To gut*, exenterare, eviscerare.  
*To gut and scale fishes*, purgare pisces.  
*Gut-foundered*, famelicus.  
*A gutter*, canalis, cloaca, lacuna. *Between two or more houses*, compluvium. *Into which eaves drop*, collicium.  
*A gutter in pillars*, stria, canaliculus.  
*A gutter-tile*, imbrex.  
*To gutter or chamfer*, lacunare, striare.  
*Gutter-work*, opus imbricatum. *Like a gutter*, compluvialis.  
*Full of gutters*, lacunosus.  
*To guttle*, helliari, comissari.  
*A guttler*, helluo.  
*A guttling*, hellaatio, comissatio.  
*Guttural*, ad guttur pertinens.  
*To guzzle*, potare, pergræcari.  
*A guzzler*, potator.  
*A guzzling*, potatio.  
*Gymnastically*, athletice.  
*Gymnastic*, gymnasticus.  
*Gyves*, compedes.  
*To gyve*, compedire.

## H

*A HABERDASHER* of small wares, dardanarius.  
*A habergeon*, lorica.  
*To put on a habergeon*, loricare.  
*Habitment*, apparatus, vestitus.  
*To habituate*, habilem reddere.  
*Hability*, habitus, facultas.  
*A habit* [custom] mos, consuetudo.  
*To get a habit of speaking in a decent manner*, consuescere se recte loqui.  
*A habit of apparel*, vestimentum. *Of body*, temperamentum.  
*A riding habit*, vestitus ad equitandum aptus.  
*To habit*, vestire.  
*Habitable*, habitabilis. *Not habitable*, inhabitabilis.

*A habitation, domus, domicilium.*  
*Habitual, usu contractus.*  
*To habituate, assuefacere, consuefacere.*  
*Habitude, habitudo.*  
*To hack, cœdere. In pieces, concidere.*  
*A hacking, cœsio.*  
*To hackle, minutim concidere.*  
*To hackney or let out, pro mercede locare.*  
*A haddock [fish] asinus.*  
*A hag, manubrium. A little hag, manubriolum.*  
*To haft or set in a haft, capulo inserere.*  
*A hafting, manubrii insertio.*  
*A hag [witch] furia, saga.*  
*A hag or night-mare, incubus.*  
*An old hag, vetula.*  
*To hag or tire and vex, aliquem labore defatigare.*  
*Haggard [wild] ferox. [Lean] macer, macilentus.*  
*Haggish, deformis.*  
*To haggle or stand haggling, multis verbis licitari.*  
*A haggler, licitator verbosus.*  
*A haggling, licitatio verbosa.*  
*Hail [healthful or sound] sanus, saluber; robustus.*  
*Hail or hailstone, grando.*  
*To hail, grandire. It hails, grandinat.*  
*Haily, grandinosus.*  
*To hail a ship, navem salutare.*  
*Hail or all hail, salve, ave.*  
*Hair (of man or beast) crinis, capillus.*  
*The hair of the head, coma, capillus. Of a beast, villus.*  
*Soft downy hair, lanugo. The hair of the forehead, antæ, pl.*  
*A lock of curled hair, cirrus.*  
*A bush of hair, cesaries.*  
*Plaited hair, crines torti. Soft hair, lanugo. False hair, capillamentum. A wig, callendrum.*  
*The hair of the eye-lids, palpebræ.*  
*A hair-cloth, cilicium.*  
*Grey hairs, canities.*  
*Curled hair, capilli crispî. Starving, arrectæ comæ.*  
*Having long hair, comans, crinitus. Curled hair, cirratus. Cirriger. Golden hair, auricomus. Much hair, criniger.*  
*To comb or adjust one's hair, capillum componere, crinem v. capillos comere.*  
*To cut or poll one's hair, capillum alicujus tondere.*  
*To let one's hair grow long, capillum promittere.*  
*To pluck off hair, depilare. To pluck one by the hair, in capillum alicujus involare.*  
*To a hair's breadth or exactly, ad amicum.*  
*Of hair, crinalis, capillaceus.*  
*Of or like hair, capillaris.*

*Not a hair the less, ne pilo quidem minus.*  
*Haired, crinitus, capillatus.*  
*Red-haired, rufus. Shag-haired, villosus. Rough-haired, hispidus. Thin-haired, rari-pilus.*  
*Hairy, hirsutus, hispidus, pilosus.*  
*Hairiness, hirsutia.*  
*Hairless, depilis.*  
*A plucking off the hair, depilatio.*  
*A halberd, bipennis militaris. A halberdier, bipennifer.*  
*The halcyon, halcyon.*  
*Halcyon days, dies sereni; halcyoniden; halcyonei dies.*  
*To hale or hale along, trahere.*  
*A haler, qui trahit.*  
*A haling, tractus.*  
*Half, dimidium, pars media.*  
*Half an acre, semijugerum.*  
*Half-alive, semivivus. Half-asleep, semisomnis. Half a barbarian, semibarbarus. Half-crownish, semigrestis. Half-dead, semianimis. Half-destroyed, semirutus. Half-boiled, semicoctus. Half-buried, semiseipultus. Half-burnt, semimustus.*  
*Half a bushel, sesquimodius.*  
*Half a circle, semicirculus.*  
*Of half a circle, semicircularis.*  
*Half a cubit long, semicubitalis.*  
*Half holy-days, dies ex parte festi; dies luteris.*  
*Half a dozen, sex, seni.*  
*Half-drunk, potu semigravis.*  
*Half-eaten, semesus. Half-empty, seminanis. With half the face upward, semipupinus.*  
*Half-finished, semiperfectus.*  
*Half a foot, semipes.*  
*Of half a foot, semipedalis.*  
*Half-formed, semiformis. Half-free, semiliber. Half-full, semiplenus. Half a god, semideus. Half an hour, semihora. Half a hundred, quinquaginta, quinquageni. Half-learned, semidoctus. Half-made, semifactus. Half a man, semivir. A half moon, luna semiformis. A half moon, in fortification, propugnaculum lunatum. Half-naked, seminudus. Half-opened, semiapertus. Half an ounce, semuncia. Of half an ounce, semunciaris. Half a pound, semilibra. A halfpenny, obolus. Three halfpence, triobolus. Of three halfpence, triobolaris. Half a pint, triental. Half a sextary, hemina. Holding half a sextary, heminarius. Half a verse, hemistichium. Half-waking, semisomnus. Half-wet, seminatidus. Half-wild, semiferus. Half-worn, semitritus.*

*Of half a year, semestris.*  
*By half, dimidio.*  
*To do a thing by halves, aliquid levi brachio agere.*  
*As much, and half as much, sescuplum.*  
*An acre and a half, sesquijugerum.*  
*A bushel and a half, sesquimodius.*  
*A foot and a half, sesquipes.*  
*Of a foot and a half, sesquipedalis, sesquipedaneus.*  
*An hour and a half, sesquihora, hora cum dimidia.*  
*A month and a half, sesquimensis.*  
*An ounce and a half, sesuncia.*  
*Of an ounce and a half, sesuncialis.*  
*A pound and a half, sesquibibra.*  
*To halve, bipartiri.*  
*To do work by halves, opus imperfectum relinquere.*  
*Halves (to cry) in commune.*  
*A hall, atrium, aula. A town-hall or common-hall, forum municipale. A little hall, atriolum.*  
*The guild-hall, curia municipalis.*  
*Hall-days, dies fasti.*  
*To halloo [hollow or whoop] inclamare, vociferare. [Set the dogs on] canes incitare.*  
*A halloo or shout, clamor, vociferatio.*  
*To set up a halloo, vociferare.*  
*A hallooing, clamitatio, vociferatio.*  
*To halloo or consecrate, sacrare.*  
*A hallooed place, sacrarium.*  
*A hallooing, consecratio, dedicatio.*  
*Halm or hawl [the stalk of corn] culmus, stipula.*  
*A halo [a circle about the sun, moon, &c.] halo.*  
*A halt, gradus suppressus.*  
*To halt [make a halt] se sistere.*  
*To make an army halt, constituere.*  
*To halt [be lame] claudicare.*  
*To halt between two opinions, dubitare, fluctare.*  
*A halting or stopping, gradus suppressus.*  
*A halter, restis, retinaculum.*  
*For a horse, capistrum. For the neck, laqueus.*  
*To halter, capistrare.*  
*To loose one's halter, capistro expedire.*  
*A haltering or entangling, illaqueatio.*  
*A ham or hamlet, villa, vicus.*  
*The ham of the leg, poples.*  
*A ham of bacon, petaso.*  
*A hammer, malleus. A little hammer, malleolus.*  
*To hammer, cudere. Out, extundere. [Invent or express a thing with great difficulty] m-*

gre aliquid excoitare v. proferre. *A thing into one's head, aliquid alicui inculcare.*  
*A hammerer, malleator, fabricator.*  
*A hammering [forming] fabricatio.*  
*To stand hammering or hesitating upon a thing, hærerere, hæsitare.*  
*A hammering upon a thing, hæsitatio, dubitatio.*  
*A hammock, stratum nauticum.*  
*A hamper, corbis, cophinus.*  
*A little hamper, quasillus; fiscella.*  
*A hamper of oysters, calathus viminibus contextus.*  
*To hamper, irretire, impedire, præpedire.*  
*A hampering, implicatio, impedire.*  
*To hamstring, suffraginem stringere v. secare.*  
*A hanaper, fascis.*  
*The clerk of the hanaper, sportæ præfectus.*  
*A hand, manus.*  
*The right hand, dextra, v. dextera manus. The left, sinistra, læva; sinistra manus.*  
*To counterfeit one's hand, manum alicuius apte imitari.*  
*Short hand, ars aliquid velocissime notis excipendi, tachygraphia.*  
*To take down in short hand, notis aliquid velocissime excipere.*  
*The hand of a clock, dial, watch, &c. index, gnomon.*  
*To take in hand, aggredi.*  
*A clenched hand, pugnus, compressa manus. An open hand, palma.*  
*Having but one hand, unimanus.*  
*A hundred hands, centimanus.*  
*The back of the hand, manus aversa. The hollow, vola.*  
*The hand lines, incisura, pl.*  
*At no hand, minime gentium, nequâquam.*  
*Beforehand, in antecessum. In courtesy, officio prior.*  
*To be beforehand with one, prevenire, anticipare.*  
*Behindhand in business, cessans.*  
*In the world, in alieno oppressus.*  
*With his hands bound behind him, manibus post terga revinctis.*  
*To be on the mending hand, meliuscule valere.*  
*On the right hand, dextrorsum.*  
*On the left, sinistrorsum.*  
*On the other hand, alterâ parte v. vice.*  
*Out of hand, confestim, extemplo.*  
*Hend to hand, cominus, confertim.*  
*You have had or made a good*

*hand of it to-day, procesulisti hodie pulchre.*  
*Hand over head, inconsulto, temere.*  
*Hand in hand, junctis manibus.*  
*At hand, prope. (Of money) numerato.*  
*Near at hand, in propinquo; non ita longe.*  
*Assurance under hand, cautio chirographi.*  
*A hand at cards, sors.*  
*In the turning of the hand, expedit, facile.*  
*A man of his hand, homo strenuus.*  
*Of or belonging to the hand, manualis.*  
*A hand-basket, sportula.*  
*A hand-breadth, palmus.*  
*Of a hand-breadth, palmaris.*  
*A handful, manipulus.*  
*A hand-gun, scloppetum manuale. Bell, tintinnabulum.*  
*Kerchief, sudarium. Maid, ancilla. Manicle, manica. Mill, mola trusatilis. Saw, serrula. Spout, phalanga lignea. Vice, cochlea.*  
*Left-handed, scæva, ambidexter.*  
*Under-hand, clam, occulte, latenter. Dealings, fraus, dolus.*  
*A handicraft or working trade, ars humilis.*  
*A handicraftsman, opifex.*  
*A handiwork, opus manu factum.*  
*Handily, callide, perite.*  
*Handiness, calliditas, peritia.*  
*To handle, tractare, contractare. A subject, de aliquâ re disserere. Briefly, attingere. Gently, demulcere. One roughly, acerbius et durius aliquem tractare. Often, pertractare. One ill, aliquem indignis modis accipere. A matter grossly, aliquid crasso pollice tractare.*  
*The handle of a tool, manubrium.*  
*A little-handle, manubriolum, ansa.*  
*The handle of a cup, ansula.*  
*Having a handle, ansatus.*  
*To set a handle on, manubrium aptare.*  
*A setting on a handle, manubrii aptatio.*  
*A handle [occasion] occasio.*  
*To make a handle of a thing, occasionem capere.*  
*To seek a handle, occasionem captare.*  
*Handless, sine manibus.*  
*A handling, tractatio.*  
*A handling rudely or ill, tractatio aspera v. indigna.*  
*Handled or handled, strenu, mercimonii primitiæ.*  
*To handle, primus uti.*  
*Handsome [beautiful] pulcher, formosus. [Fine or gentle]*

*honestus, ingenuus. [Fitting or reasonable] æquus.*  
*To make handsome, decorare, ornare, polire.*  
*Indifferently handsome, bellus, bellulus.*  
*Handsome, pulchre, eleganter, concinne.*  
*Handsomeness, decor, elegantia, forma.*  
*Handy, callidus, solers.*  
*Handy craft. See Handicraft.*  
*Hang it, apage.*  
*To hang or hang up, suspendere.*  
*To hang or be hanging, pendere. Down before, præpendere. Back, tergiversari. By (a line, &c.) appendere. A chamber with tapestry, aulæis cubiculum ornare. Dangling or loose, defluere, pendere. Or let down, demittere. Or be hanging down, pendere. Forward, propendere. To or together, coherere. Over, eminere, prominere. Up a thing, aliquid suspendere.*  
*A hanger-on or parasite, parasitus.*  
*A hanger [a short crooked sword] sica, harpe.*  
*Pat-hangers, anse, pl.*  
*Hanging, pendulus.*  
*A hanging, suspendium, suspensio. Together, cohærentia.*  
*Hangings of rooms, aulæa, pl.*  
*A hangman, carnifex.*  
*The hangman's office, carnificina.*  
*To play the hangman, carnificinam facere.*  
*A hank of thread, glomus.*  
*To hanker after, inhiare, gestire.*  
*A hankering after, desiderium; appetentia.*  
*A hanse, mercatorum societas.*  
*The hanse-towns, civitates sociæ v. federatæ ad commercium tutius faciendum.*  
*Hap, casus, eventus.*  
*Good hap, secunda fortuna.*  
*Ill hap, res adversæ.*  
*By hap, forte, fortuito.*  
*By good hap, forte fortunâ.*  
*Haply, forte, fortasse.*  
*To hap or happen, accidere, contingere, evenire.*  
*To happen unluckily, male succedere.*  
*It happens ill, parum succedit, aliter quam vellem accidit.*  
*It happens, accidit, contingit, evenit, obtingit.*  
*A happening, exitus, eventus.*  
*Happily, beate, feliciter.*  
*Happiness, felicitas, prosperitas.*  
*Happy [blessed] felix, beatus.*  
*To make happy, beare, felicitare.*  
*A harangue, oratio, concio.*  
*To harangue, concionari.*

*Harass*, vastatio, depopulatio.  
*To harass*, fatigare, vexare.  
*A harassing*, fatigatio, vexatio.  
*To harass a country*, vastare, depopulari.  
*A harbinger*, prodromus, designator hospitiorum. *The king's*, prodromus regius.  
*A harbour for ships*, portus.  
*Full of harbours*, portuosus.  
*A harbour* [shelter or place of refuge] receptaculum, receptus.  
*To harbour or entertain*, hospitari. *Take up one's lodging*, diversari, commorari. *A stag*, cervum cubantem servare.  
*A harbourer*, hospes. *A harbourer of thieves*, latronum receptator v. occultator.  
*A harbouring*, hospitio acceptio.  
*Harbourless* [having no harbours or havens] importuosus. [Not having any abode] palambundus; erro.  
*Hard* [not soft] durus. [Difficult] difficilis, arduus. [Niggardly] parvus. *Hard to get*, rarus. *Hard* (in taste) acerbus.  
*Hard to be come at*, difficilis auditu. *It is hard to say*, dici vix potest.  
*Hard-hearted*, immitis, crudelis.  
*Hard by* [adv.] juxta, prope, praepto. *Adj.* vicinus, proximus.  
*To be hard at work*, operi diligenter incumbere.  
*Hard as brazen*, callosus.  
*To be hard as brazen*, callere.  
*To be too hard for*, vincere, superare.  
*To grow hard with cold*, rigere.  
*Hard to learn*, indocilis.  
*Hard to be learned or understood*, difficilis intellectus.  
*A person hard to be pleased*, morosus, difficilis.  
*Hard* (as drink) prae vetustate acidus.  
*It freezes hard*, duriter gelat.  
*It rains hard*, multum pluit.  
*To harden or make hard*, durare, indurare. *One's self*, se obfirmare.  
*A hardener*, qui durat.  
*Hardily*, audacter, fortiter.  
*Hardiness*, hardihead, hardihood, audacia; fortitudo.  
*Hardiness of constitution*, robusta valetudo.  
*Fool-hardiness*, temeritas.  
*Hardish or somewhat hard*, durisculus; subdurus.  
*Hardly* [difficultly] difficile, agre, vix. [Sharply] acerbè, severe. [Stoutly] strenue.  
*Hardness* [in opposition to softness] duritia, firmitas. [Cruelty] immanitas; saevitia. [Covetousness] avaritia. [Difficulty] difficultas. *Stiffness with cold*,

rigor. *Of skin*, callus. *Of heart*, duritia, feritas. *Of body or mind*, animi v. corporis firmitas. [Springiness] par-cimonia. [Stinginess] tenacitas.  
*Hardships*, difficultates, pl.  
*Hardy* [valiant] strenuus, animosus, audax. [That can endure hardship] laboris patientia.  
*To be hardy*, audere.  
*To make hardy or inure to labour*, laboribus aliquem assuefacere.  
*To make hardy or stir up one's courage*, animare, instigare, hortari.  
*Fool-hardy*, praeceps, temerarius.  
*A hare*, lepus.  
*To run with the hare, and hold with the hound*, ovem in fronte, lupum in corde, gerere.  
*A young hare*, lepunculus. *An old doe hare*, lepus anus.  
*A warren of hares*, leporarium.  
*Of a hare*, leporinus.  
*To start a hare*, leporem exagitare.  
*To hunt a hare*, leporem venari.  
*To hare or terrify a person*, aliquem perterrefacere v. metu percellere.  
*Hare-brained*, temerarius; effrenus, insanus.  
*Hare-hearted*, timidus, meticolosus.  
*A harrier* [sort of dog] canis leporum venationi assuetus.  
*Harlequin*, sannio, mimus.  
*A harlot*, meretrix, scortum.  
*Harlotry*, meretricium.  
*Of a harlot*, meretricius.  
*Harm*, damnum, detrimentum, injuria.  
*Treat harm*, clades, labes, calamitas.  
*To harm or do harm*, laedere, nocere.  
*Harmful*, damnosus, detrimentosus.  
*Harmfully*, damnose.  
*A harming*, laesio, violatio.  
*Harmless*, innoxius, insons.  
*Harmlessly*, innocenter.  
*Harmlessness*, innocentia.  
*Harmonious*, harmonical, harmonic, modulatus, harmonicus, concors.  
*Harmoniously* [musically] modulate. [With one consent] concorditer.  
*Harmony*, harmonia, symphonia.  
*To harmonise*, modulari.  
*Harness*, habena, armatura; arma, pl. Or trappings of a horse, phaleræ. *For the breast*, thorax. *For the thighs*, cruralia.  
*To harness*, instruere. *A horse*, phaleras equo inducere. *To harness together*, colligare.

*Complete harness*, panoplia.  
*A harp*, lyra, cithara.  
*To play on the harp*, citharâ canere; citharizare.  
*What do you harp at?* quid vis?  
*To harp on the same string*, eandem incudem tundere.  
*A harper*, citharista, citharædas, lyristes. *A woman harper*, citharistria.  
*Of a harper*, citharædicus.  
*A harpichord*, spondauli, pl. sambuca.  
*A harpy*, harpyia.  
*A harrow*, occa, clathrum.  
*To harrow*, occare, cratire.  
*A harrower*, occator.  
*A harrowing*, occatio.  
*Of harrowing*, occatorius.  
*Harsh* [severe] austerus, severus, rigidus. *In taste*, acer, asper. *In sound*, absonus, agrestis, discors.  
*Harshly*, asperè, rigide.  
*To sound harshly*, male sonare.  
*Harshness* [severity] asperitas, severitas; serocia. *In taste*, acerbitas.  
*A hart or stag*, cervus.  
*Of a hart*, cervinus.  
*Harta-horn*, cornu cervinum.  
*Harvest*, messis.  
*A plentiful harvest*, seges specie uberibus et crebris. *A late harvest*, messis serotina.  
*Of harvest*, messorios, autumnalis.  
*Harvest-time*, autumnus.  
*Hay-harvest*, feniscium.  
*A harvest-man*, messor.  
*Harvest-fruits*, fruges autumnales.  
*A harvest-feast or harvest-home*, ferie ob collectas fruges.  
*To get in harvest*, messem facere.  
*A hash of meat*, minutal.  
*To hash*, minutim concidere.  
*A haslet*, faliscus venter.  
*A hasp*, fibula.  
*To hasp*, obserrare.  
*A hassock to kneel on*, scirpiculum.  
*Haste*, festinatio, properatio.  
*In haste*, festinante, prope, maturate.  
*To haste*, hasten, or make haste, festinare, properare, accelerare. *Away*, avolare. *One's pace*, gradum accelerare.  
*To make post-haste*, admodum festinare.  
*To make too much haste*, præfestinare.  
*A hastener*, stimulator.  
*A hastening*, festinatio, maturatio, acceleratio.  
*Hastily* [in a hurry] festinante, prope, festine. *Over hastily*, præmature. [Passionately] iracunde.  
*Hastiness* [hurry] velocitas, præcipitatio. [Testiness] iracundia.

*Hastings* or *green peas*, *pisa præcocia*.

*Hasty* [in a hurry] *properus*, *testuans*.

*Hasty-minded*, *servens animi*; *cerebrosus*.

*Hasty* [sudden] *properus*, *festinus*.

To be *hasty* or *testy*, *ardere*, *ferocire*.

A *hat*, *galerus*, *pileus*. Broad-brimmed, *petasus*. A little *hat*, *galericulum*. A *straw hat*, *galerus stramineus*. A *beaver*, *galerus fibrinus*. A *felt*, *lanceus*.

The *brim* of a *hat*, *pili marginis*.

A *cardinal's hat*, *pileus purpureus*.

A *high-crowned hat*, *pileus acuminatus*.

A *hat-band*, *spira*.

To *put on his hat*, *caput operire*. To *put it off*, *aperire*.

A *hatter* or *hat-maker*, *pilleorum* *offex*.

To *hatch chickens*, *pullos excludere*.

A *hatch of chickens*, *pullities*.

To *hatch lies*, *mischiefs*, &c. *dolos*, *malis*, &c. *procudere*.

*Birds newly hatched*, *pulli ab ovo recentis* *exclusi*.

The *hatches of a ship*, *tabulatam*, *fori*.

To be *under the hatches* or in *bad circumstances*, in *egestate esse*.

To be *under the hatches of a person*, *sub potestate alicujus esse*.

A *hatchet* or *axe*, *securis*, *ascia*, *dolabra*.

The *helve of a hatchet*, *manubrium securis*.

*Hate*, *odium*.

Full of *hate*, *invidus*, *malignus*. To *hate*, *odisse*.

*Hated*, *exonus*, *peronus*.

*Hateful*, *odiosus*, *invidiosus*.

*Hatefully*, *odiose*, *invidiose*.

*Hatefulness*, *odium*, *invidia*.

A *hater*, *onor*.

*Hating*, *exonus*, *peronus*.

A *hating*, *abominatio*, *aversatio*; *inimicitia*.

*Hatred*, *odium*. *Private*, *simultas*. *Mortal*, *odium capitale*.

Full of *hatred*, *invidus*, *lividus*. *Worthy of hatred*, *odiosus*.

To *have*, *habere*, *tenerere*; *potiri*.

To *have the length of one's foot*, *ingenium alicujus pernoscere*.

A *haven*, *portus*, *limen*, *ostium*. To *arrive at the haven*, *ad portum appellere*.

An *arriving at the haven*, *apulsus*.

Full of *havens*, *portuosus*.

*Haver*, *avena*.

*Haughtily*, *elate*, *superbo*.

*Haughtiness*, *arrogantia*, *superbia*.

*Haughty*, *superbus*, *contumax*. *Haum*, *fabarum*, *pisorum*, &c. *stipula*.

A *haunch*, *coxa*, *clunis*, *nates*, *pl*. *Of venison*, *clunis ferina*.

To *haunt*, *frequentare*. As a *spirit*, *infestare*.

A *haunt* [custom] *consuetudo*. [Place of meeting] *receptaculum*, *recessus*.

Not *haunted* or *reverted to*, *infrequens*, *incelebris*.

A *hunter*, *frequens*, *qui frequentat*. *Of stews*, *ganeo*. *Of public houses*, *popino*. *Of men's tables*, *parasitus*.

A *haunting*, *frequentatio*. *Havoc*, *clades*, *strages*.

To *make havoc*, *populari*, *depopulari*, *vastare*.

A *havocking* or *making havoc of*, *spoliatio*, *vastatio*.

A *hawthorn*, *spina alba*, *alba spinus*.

To *hawk* [spit] *screare*. *Up*, *exscreare*. Or *cry things about the streets*, *res venales clamitare*.

A *hawk*, *accipiter*. A *hawker* [pedlar] *mercator circumforaneus*.

A *hawking* [spitting] *screatas*. [Of things] *venditio circumforanea*.

*Hay*, *foenum*. *Early*, *foenum præmaturum*. *Late*, *foenum cordinum*. *Hard*, *foenum palustre*.

Made of *hay*, *foeneus*. To *make hay*, *foenum furcillis versare*.

A *hay-maker*, *foenizex*. *Hay-making* or *hay-making time*, *foenicium*.

A *hay cock*, *rick*, or *stack*, *foeni meta*. *Loft* or *move*, *foenile*.

*Hazard*, *discrimen*, *periculum*. Full of *hazard*, *periculosus*.

With great *hazard*, *periculose*. To *hazard*, *periclitari*. [In trust] *concedere*. *Run the hazard of*, *fortunam experiri*.

A *hazarding*, *periclitatio*. *Hazardous*, *periculosus*, *anceps*.

*Hazardously*, *periculose*. *Hazardry*, *temeritas*.

A *haze* [thick fog] *nebula*. *Hazel*, *corylus*.

A *hazel-nut*, *nux avellana silvestris*.

A *copse* or *grove of hazel*, *coryletum*.

*Hazy*, *nebulosus*, *caliginosus*. *He*, *ille*, *ipse*, *iste*, *is*, *hic*. *Even he*, *ipse prorsus*.

A *head*, *caput*. A *clear head*, *ingenium acre*.

The *heads of a discourse*, *capita orationis*.

The *heads* or *chiefs of a people*, *primores*, *primates*, *proceres*.

The *head of a college*, *collegii præses*.

To *bring* or *draw* a *discourse* to a *head*, in *compendium sermonem redigere*.

To *bring a thing into a discourse by head and shoulders*, *aliquid in orationem violentius inducere*.

To *draw to a head*, as an *impotum*, *suppurare*.

From *head to foot*, *usque ab ungiculo ad capillum summum*.

A *head of hair*, *coma*, *cæsaries*. A *head-dress*, *capitis ornatus*.

Of *one's own head*, *sua sponte*, *ultro*.

To *hit the nail on the head*, *rem acu tangere*.

To *bring a sore to a head*, *ulcus maturare*.

An *arrow-head*, *spiculum*, *sagittæ ferrum*.

To *make head against one*, *alicui repugnare*.

To *lose his head*, *capite plecti*.

To *put into one's head*, *aliquid alicui suggerere*.

An *addle-head*, *fatuus*, *hebes*.

A *jolt-head*, *capito*.

A *wild-headed youth*, *fervidus juvenis*.

A *head of land*, *promontorium*.

The *head master of a school*, *ludimagister primarius* v. *archididascalus*.

The *head* or *chief in a business*, *princeps*, *præcipuus*.

A *head-band*, *capital*.

The *fore part of the head*, *sinciput*. The *hinder*, *occiput*.

The *swimming of the head*, *vertigo*.

The *head-ache*, *capitis dolor*.

Having *two heads*, *biceps*.

*Three*, *triceps*. A *hundred*, *centiceps*.

The *head-piece of a bridle*, *capistrum*.

The *head of a lute* or *viol*, *citharæ jugum*.

A *head-piece* or *helmet*, *cassis*, *cassida*.

The *head of a spring*, *scaturigo*, *fontis origo*.

To *head a caak*, *dolio fundum immittere*. A *spear*, *ferrum haste præfigere*.

To *head an army*, *exercitum præesse*.

To *give a horse the head*, *equo habenas laxare*.

*Hand over head* [rashly] *temere*, *inconsulte*.

*Hot-headed* [rash] *temerarius*. [Soon angry] *iracundus*.

*Light-headed*, *cerritus*, *cerebrosus*.

A *head-borough*, *decurio*.

A *headman*, *carnifex*.

*Headly* [ungovernable] *tumultuosus*, *contumax*.

To be *heady*, *tumultuans*!

**Headily**, temere, inconsulte, contumaciter.

**Headiness**, temeritas, contumacia, ferocitas.

**Headless**, sine capite.

**Headlong**, præceps, pronus.

**To cast down headlong**, præcipitare.

**A casting down headlong**, præcipitatio.

**To fall down headlong**, præceps ruere.

**Headship**, principatus.

**A head-stall**, capistrum. *Of a bridle*, frontale.

**Headstrong**, ferox, indomitus, contumax. **Obstinacy**, contumacia, pertinacia.

**Heady**, as strong liquors, inebrians.

**To heal** [cure] sanare, medicari. **Thoroughly**, persanare.

**Up a wound**, vulnus conglutinare. **Divisions**, dissidentes conciliare. **Or be healed**, convalescere. **Cover**, tegere, cooperire.

**Which may be healed or cured**, medicabilis. **Not to be healed**, immedicabilis.

**A healer**, medicus.

**Healing** [of a curing quality] salutaris, salutifer.

**A healing**, sanatio, curatio.

**Health**, salus, sanitas, valetudo bona. **Good**, commoda.

**To be in health**, valere, vigere. **To drink a health to one**, salutem alicui proferre.

**To keep in health**, sospitare.

**Healthful or good for one's health**, salutaris, saluber.

**A healthful or healthy person**, homo integrâ valetudine.

**Healthfully**, salubriter.

**Healthfulness or wholesomeness**, salubritas.

**Healthless**, infirmus, valetudinarius.

**Healthsome**, salutaris.

**Healthy**, sanus, validus.

**A heap**, cumulus, moles. **A little heap**, acervus parvus.

**A heap of stones**, &c. congeries.

**To heap or heap up**, cumulare; congerere. **Aloud**, circumaggarere. **Together**, congerere. **Upon**, superingerere.

**Evil upon one**, mala in aliquem conglomerare.

**A heaper**, accumulator.

**A heaping**, acervatio, accumulatio.

**By heaps**, cumulatim, acervatim.

**To hear**, audire, auscultare.

**Or be informed**, certior fieri. **One's cause**, alicujus causam cognoscere. **Perfectly**, exaudire. **A little**, subsaudire. **In**, inspicere, inaudire. **Of a thing**, resciscere, fannâ audire.

**A hearer**, auditor, auscultator.

**A hearing**, auditio, auditus.

**To be thick of hearing**, obsurdescere.

**To give one the hearing**, alicujus supplicationi aures præbere. **Not to give one the hearing**, obturatis auribus præterire.

**To be within hearing**, præstare, adesse.

**To know by hearsay**, fando aliquid accipere.

**To hearken**, auscultare, subauscultare.

**A hearkening**, auscultatio.

**A hearkeeper**, auscultator.

**Hearsay**, auditio, auditum.

**The heart** [vital muscle] cor.

**A little heart**, corculum. [Middle] medium.

**Full of heart**, animosus, fortis.

**To have a heart to do**, audere.

**Out of heart**, exanimis; inaudax. **As ground**, macer, infœcundus.

**In good heart** [as ground] fertilis, fœcundus, opimus.

**To be in heart**, vigere, valere.

**To be out of heart**, animum despondere.

**To put one out of heart**, alicui omnem spem adimere.

**Heart of oak**, robur.

**Next to the heart or very dear to one**, carissimus.

**By heart**, memoriter, memoriâ.

**To get**, memoriæ mandare.

**To break one's heart through grief**, dolore tabescere.

**To lose heart or courage**, animum concidere.

**To set one's heart upon**, amore alicujus rei ardere.

**To lay or take a thing to heart**, aliquid graviter, ægre v. moleste ferre.

**To rejoice at heart**, summo gaudio exultare.

**To take heart**, animum recipere.

**Grief of heart**, dolor acerbus.

**A sweetheart**, corculum. **A man's sweetheart**, amica. **A woman's sweetheart**, procus.

**My sweetheart or my dear heart**, lux mea, anima mea, vita mea.

**A heart-breaking affair**, res acerbissima.

**Heart-burning**, dolor cordis.

**A heart-burning or grudge**, simultas.

**Stout of heart**, animosus, magnanimus.

**Heart-comforting**, consolatorius, exhilarans.

**Faint-hearted**, formidolosus, timidus.

**Faint-heartedness**, ignavia.

**Falce-hearted**, bilinguis, dolosus.

**Hard-hearted**, durus, ferreus, inhumanus.

**Hard-heartedness**, duritia, sevitia.

**Light-hearted**, lætus, hilaris.

**Public-hearted**, boni communis studiosus.

**The heart-strings**, præcordia.

**To hearten or hearten up**, animos addere.

**A heartening**, animatio, concitatio, incitatio, stimulatio.

**A hearth**, focus, caminus.

**Heartily** [sincerely] sincere, ex animo. [Stoutly] strenue.

**To bewail heartily**, ex animo deplorare. **To desire**, avide concupiscere. **To eat**, acri appetitu edere. **To laugh**, effuse ridere; cachinno concuti.

**Heartiness** [sincerity] sinceritas. [Stoutness] fortitudo, virtus.

**Heartless**, excors.

**To grow heartless**, animum abjicere.

**Heartlessness**, animi abjectio v. desperatio.

**Heartly** [sincere] sincerus. [Well] sanus.

**Heat** [warmth] calor. [Passion] ira.

**A stifling or sultry heat**, æstus, calor vehemens.

**A heat in horse-races**, cursus.

**To heat or make hot**, calefacere.

**Or be in a heat**, calere, candere.

**With great heat**, ardentior.

**Heath** [a plant] erica.

**A heath or common**, ager compascuus.

**A heathen**, paganus, infidelis.

**Heathenism**, inanum deorum cultus.

**Heathenish**, ethnicus.

**Heathenishly**, more ethnicorum.

**To heave**, levare. **Or swell**, levare, tumere. **Up**, levare, elevare; attollere.

**A heave-offering**, oblatio agitata.

**Heaven**, cælum.

**Of heaven or heavenly**, cœlestis; æthereus.

**From heaven**, a cœlo, divinitus.

**Heavenly beings**, cœlites, cœlicolæ.

**Heavenly-minded**, rebus cœlestibus intentus.

**Heavenly-mindedness**, rerum cœlestium cura.

**Heavily** [weightily] graviter.

[Sorrowfully] mœste. [Slowly] lente.

**To take on or lament heavily**, lamentis se dedere.

**To complain heavily of a thing**, de aliquâ re graviter queri.

**Heaviness** [weight] gravitas, pondus. [Drowsiness] sopor.

[Dulness of understanding] tarditas ingenii. [Sorrowfulness] tristitia, mœstitia.

**Heavy** [adj.] tristis, mœstus.

**Very heavy**, pertristis. **Some-what heavy**, subtristis, tristis.



calus. [*Drowsy*] somnulosus. [*Dull*] seguis; iners. *Heavy-headed*, gravedinosus. *Somewhat heavy or dull*, tardiusculus. *Heavy* [in weight] gravis, ponderosus. *A heavy or dull-witted person*, homo tardi ingenii. *A heavy or dirty way*, via lutosa. *Heavy* [painful, requiring much pains] laboriosus, operosus. *To make heavy or sad*, tristare. *To make heavy in weight*, ingravare. *To grow heavy*, gravescere. *To fall or light heavy upon*, multum alicui incommodare. *Hebetude*, torpor. *A Hebraism*, Hebraismus. *Hebrew*, Hebraicus, Hebraeus. *In Hebrew*, Hebraice. *A hecatomb*, sacrificium centum boum; hecatombe. *A Hector*, gladiator, sicarius. *To Hector*, minari, insultare. *A hedge*, sepes. *Of briars and thorns*, sepimentum spineum. *Made with stakes*, sepimentum ligneum. *Or inclosures to keep in beasts*, septum. *A little hedge*, sepicula. *A quick-set hedge*, sepes viva. *To hedge*, sepire. *Before*, praesepire. *In or about*, circumsepire. *A hedge-row*, series sepium. *Priest*, sacerdos tressis. *Marriage*, nuptiae clandestinae. *To be on the wrong side of the hedge or mistaken*, in errore versari. *To ride over hedge and ditch*, per campos septaque equitare. *A place hedged in*, conceptum. *A hedger*, qui sepimenta facit. *A hedging*, septio. *Head*, cura, cautio, attentio. *To take heed or beware*, cavere. *To heed, give heed, or take heed*, attendere, advigilare. *To take good heed of a thing*, accurare. *Not to heed*, negligere. *Want of taking heed*, imprudentia, negligentia, incuria. *Headful*, cautus, providus. *Headfully or headily*, attente, caute, cate. *Headfulness or headiness*, attentio, cautio. *Headless*, incautus, negligens, indiligens, incuriosus; oscitans; immemor. *To be headless*, negligenti animo esse. *Headlessly*, negligenter, incaute. *Headlessness*, negligentia, incuria, indiligentia. *The heel*, calx. *To kick or trip up one's heels*, supplantare.

*To lay one by the heels*, in custodiam conficere. *To show one a fair pair of heels*, aufugere. *To be at one's heels*, instare. *To heel*.—*The ship heels*, navis in latus inclinat. *The heft or weight of a thing*, pondus. *A heifer*, bacula, juvenca. *Height*, altitudo. *The height of a distemper*, morbi crisis. *The height or top of a thing*, culmen, fastigium. *The height of pleasure*, summa voluptas. *Height or tallness*, proceritas. *To heighten or lift up higher*, levare, erigere. *Aggravate*, aggravare. *A person's courage*, animus adlere. *A heightening* [raising] erectio. [*Aggravating*] exaggeratio. *Heinous*, detestabilis, immanis. *To make more heinous*, aggravare, amplificare. *Heinously or wickedly*, flagitiose, nequiter. *Or angrily*, irate. *Heinousness*, immanitas, atrocitas. *An heir or heiress*, haeres. *Of a half part*, haeres ex semisse. *Of the whole*, haeres ex asse. *Or chief heir*, haeres primæ cere. *An heir at law*, haeres lege. *By will*, testamentarius. *The next but one*, haeres necundus. *To disinher it an heir*, hæredem abdicare. *To make one his heir*, hæredem testamento scribere. *To deprive the right heir*, hæredem jure movere. *Joint heir or coheir*, cohæres. *Heirship*, hæredium, hæreditas. *One that slyly endeavours to be one's heir*, hæredipeta. *Hell*, Tartarus, orcus. *A hell-hound*, cerberus. *Hellish*, infernus; Tartareus. *The helm of a ship*, navis clavus. *To sit at the helm*, clavum tenere. *A helmet*, galea, cassis. *The plume of a helmet*, galeæ crista v. apex. *Wearing a helmet*, galeatus. *Help* [assistance] auxilium, adjumentum. *Or cure*, remedium, auxilium. *To help*, optulari, auxiliari. *juvare*, adjutare. *At a pinch*, subsidio alicujus venire. *Forward*, promovere. *One to money*, pecuniam alicui suppeditare. *One out of trouble*, aliquem ex angustiis liberare. *Up*, sublevare. *To cry out for help*, subsidium invocare.

*By God's help*, Deo juvante. *So help me God*, Ita me Diliament. *To help or avoid*, vitare, effugere. *A helper*, adjutor, m. adjutrix, f. *Helpful*, auxiliarius. *Helpless*, inops; desertus. *Heller soldier*, confuse, temere. *Vid. Poll-mell.* *A helve*, manubrium. *To helve*, manubrium inserere. *Hem!* [interj.] hem! *A hem*, simbria, lacinia. *To hem*, prætexere. *In*, circumscindere; intersepire. *In spitting*, screare, exscreare. [*Call back*] revocare. *A hemisphere*, hemisphærium. *Hemlock*, cicuta. *A hemming* [spitting] screatio, screatus. *Hemp*, cannabis. *Hemp-tree*, vitex. *Bastard-hemp*, cannabis spuria. *To beat hemp*, cannabis conterre. *Of hemp*, lineus, cannabinus. *A hempen cord*, tomer. *Hemp seed*, lini semen. *A hemp-yard or hemp-plot*, linarium. *A hen*, gallina. *Note*, the word hen frequently signifies the female of any sort of birds, and then the word femina in Latin is to be added to the name of that particular bird. *A moor-hen*, fulica. *A brood-hen*, gallina incubans. *A game-hen*, gallina longobardica. *A hen past laying*, gallina effeta. *A pea-hen* [bird] pava. *A pheasant-hen*, phasianæ. *Of a hen*, gallinaceus. *Hensbane*, hyoscyamus. *Yellow*, luteus. *A hen-roost*, cavea, gallinarum sedes. *Hen-hearted*, ignavus, timidus. *Hen-pecked*, uxori nuptus. *Hence or from hence*, hinc. [*Be-gone*] apage te! [*Agone or since*] abhinc. *Henceforth or henceforward*, dehinc, deinceps. *Henchman*, famulus. *Her own*, suus. *A herald at arms*, eaduceator. *To herald*, introducere. *Heraldry*, jus fœciale. *A king of heralds*, pater patratus. *An herb*, herba; olus. *A small herb*, herbula. *Herbs for the pot*, olera, pl. *Herbage* [pasture] pascuum. [*Tithe of herbs*] decimæ pro herbis. [*Tithe of grazing*] jus de pascuis. *An herbal*, botanographia. *An herbalist*, herbarius.

*Full of herbs, herbosus.*  
*An herb-market, forum olitorium.*  
*An herb-seller, olitor.*  
*An herb-woman, olerum venditrix.*  
*A herd, armentum.*  
*To herd together, gregatim convenire.*  
*A herdsman, armentarius, pastor; bubulcus.*  
*Here, hic.*  
*Here is [behold] en, ecce, hem!*  
*Here [hither] hac.*  
*Hereafter, posthac, deinde.*  
*Here and there, hic illic, hinc illinc.*  
*Hereabout or hereaway, circiter hæc loca.*  
*Hereat, hinc, inde.*  
*Hereby, ex hoc, per hoc, hæc re, hinc.*  
*Herein, in hæc re.*  
*Hereof, hujus, de hæc re.*  
*Hereofore, antea, antehac, olim.*  
*Hercupon, hinc.*  
*Hereunto, ad hoc, adhuc.*  
*Herewith, hoc.*  
*Hereditary right, jus hæreditarium.*  
*An hereditament, hæredium.*  
*Hereby, alienum a rectâ fide dogma.*  
*A heretic, a rectâ fide alienus.*  
*Heretical, hæreticus.*  
*Heretically, hæretice.*  
*A heriot, heriotum.*  
*A heritage, hereditas, patrimonium. By escheat, hæreditas caduca.*  
*Of a heritage, hæreditarius.*  
*A hermaphrodite, hermaphroditus.*  
*Hermetic or hermetical, hermeticus; chemicus.*  
*Hermetically, hermetice.*  
*A hermit, deserta colens. Vid. Eremitæ.*  
*A hermitage, eremitæ cella.*  
*A hern or heron, ardea.*  
*A hero, heros.*  
*Heroic or heroicall, heroicus.*  
*Heroically, fortiter.*  
*A heroine, heroïs, heroïna.*  
*Heroism, heroum gesta.*  
*A herring, halec.*  
*A pickled herring, halec conditanea. Salted, muratica. A red herring, halec salita et fumo durata. A shotten herring, halec efficta.*  
*Hers, ejus, ipsius, illius.*  
*A heras, sandapila, feretrum.*  
*To heras, in feretro ponere.*  
*Herse-like, funereus.*  
*To hesitate, hæsitare, dubitare.*  
*A hesitating, hesitation, or hesitancy, hæsitatio, cunctatio, dubitatio.*  
*To hew, asciare, dissecare.*  
*Asunder, discindere. Down, succidere. To pieces, concidere.*  
*To rough-hew, exasciare.*

*To hew smooth with an axe, dolare.*  
*Rough-hewn, rudis, rusticus.*  
*A hever of stones, lapicida. Of wood, lignator.*  
*A hexagon, sexangulus, hexagonus.*  
*Heyday! oh! o festum diem!*  
*A hiccup or hiccup, singultus.*  
*To have the hiccup, singultu laborare.*  
*A hide, pellis, corium, tergus.*  
*A raw or wet hide, scortum humectum.*  
*Made of hide, scorteus.*  
*Hide-bound [sick] pelle rigidâ substrictus. [Niggardly] parvus, tenax.*  
*A hide of land, terra unius aratri culturæ sufficiens.*  
*To hide [act.] abscondere, abdere. Again, recondere. Before, prætere. [Cover] contegere. A thing from one, aliquem aliquid celare. In the ground, defodere. Together, cooperire. Neut. latere, delitere.*  
*A hider, occultator.*  
*A hiding, occultatio.*  
*A hiding-place, latebra, latibulum.*  
*Hideous, horridus, perhorridus.*  
*Hideously, horride, torve.*  
*Hideousness, horror.*  
*To hie on, festinare, properare.*  
*A hierarchy, imperium in rebus sacris.*  
*To higgler or go higgling about, ostiatum cibaria venalia offerre.*  
*A higgler, qui v. quæ cibaria ostiatum venalia offert.*  
*Higgledy piggedly, confuse.*  
*High, altus, celsus, sublimis.*  
*Very high, præaltus, præcelsus.*  
*A very high degree of honour, amplissimus dignitatis gradus.*  
*On high, in sublime, sursum, alte.*  
*High-blessed, felicissimus.*  
*High-blown, valde inflatus.*  
*High-born, summo loco natus.*  
*High-flying, high-flown, immodicus; targidus.*  
*High-mettled, acer, fortis.*  
*High in stature, procerus, altus.*  
*That which is on high or above us, superus, supernus.*  
*The high way, via regia, via trita.*  
*A highway-man, latro; insidiator.*  
*Somewhat higher, altiusculus.*  
*To be higher than others, ceteris eminere v. supereminere.*  
*To drink high, damnose bibere. To feed, commissari. To play, magno pignore lusu contendere.*  
*Highest, highmost, summus, supremus.*

*A highlander, monticola.*  
*Highly, alte, excelsè, sublimiter.*  
*Highness [loftiness] altitudo, celsitudo. [Tallness] proceritas.*  
*Hilarity, hilaritas, festivitas.*  
*A hill, collis. A little hill, tumulus, colliculus. An anti-hill, collis formicosus. A mole-hill or small hill, verruca.*  
*Of a hill, collinus.*  
*The foot of a hill, collis, radix.*  
*The side, clivus. The ridge, jugum. The top, apex, culmen v. fastigium.*  
*A hillock, colliculus, tumulus terreus.*  
*Hilly or full of hills, montosus, montanus.*  
*A dweller on a hill, monticola.*  
*The hilt of a sword, gladii capulum.*  
*He himself, ille ipse.*  
*A hind, cervæ. See Stag.*  
*A hind-calf, hinnulus.*  
*A country hind or servant, veruna, villicus.*  
*Hinder, posterior.*  
*The hinder feet, pedes posteriores. Part of the head, occiput. Part of the neck, cervix.*  
*To hinder, impedire; obstare, inhibere. [Interrupt] interpellare. [Frighten] from, abs-terrere. [Keep or debar from] arcere.*  
*A hinderance or hindrance, impedimentum, mora. [Loss or prejudice] damnum, detrimentum.*  
*A hinderer, interpellator. Of one's gain, luci oppugnator.*  
*A hindering, mora, impeditio; obstaculum.*  
*Hinderling, degener.*  
*Hindmost or hindmost, postremus.*  
*A hinge, cardo.*  
*To be off the hinges [out of humour] stomachari, indignari; ægre aliquid ferre.*  
*A hint or hinting, indictum, monitio.*  
*To hint, innuere, suggerere; summonere.*  
*Hip [interj.] eho! heus!*  
*A hip [berry] cynosbati bacca.*  
*The hip, coxa, coxendix.*  
*Pained in the hip, ischiacus v. ischiadicus.*  
*Hipped or hip-shot, delumbatus.*  
*Hippish [hypochondriac] atrabile percutis.*  
*Hire, merces, pretium, stipendium.*  
*To hire, conducere.*  
*To let or set to hire, locare, elocare.*  
*The hire of any thing, locarium.*  
*A day's hire, diarium.*  
*Of hire, stipendiarius.*  
*That may be hired, conductivus.*

*Carriages to be hired, vehicula meritoria.*  
*Not to be hired, illocabilis.*  
*A hirling, mercenarius.*  
*A hiner, conductor.*  
*A hiner [letter out to hire] locator.*  
*A hiner of land, redemptor.*  
*A hiring, conductio.*  
*A hiring out, locatio.*  
*Hic, ejus, illius, ipsius, hujus.*  
*His own, suus, proprius.*  
*A hiss or hissing, sibilum, sibilus.*  
*To hiss or make a hissing, sibilare. (By way of dislike) ad-murmurare. At or against, sibilis aliquid consecretari. Like a goose, gingrire, gratitare. Out or off the stage, esibulare.*  
*Hist [silence] au! st!*  
*A historian, historicus, historie scriptor.*  
*Historical, historicus, historialis.*  
*Historically, historice.*  
*A history, historia.*  
*To write a history, historiam scribere.*  
*To hit, ferire, percutere. [Happen or succeed] contingere, accidere, succedere. Or agree about a thing, de re aliquo consentire. On a thing, in rem incidere. Against, allidere, collidere. Or beat down, dericere.*  
*A lucky hit, sors prospera v. secunda.*  
*A hit or hitting, percussio, ictus.*  
*A hitting against, illisio, collisio.*  
*Hit or miss, recte an secus.*  
*To hitch [catch] fene arripere. [Move further] movere.*  
*A hither or hither, portus, sinus.*  
*Hither [to this place] huc. [Towards this place] horsum.*  
*Hither and thither, huc illuc, ultro citroque.*  
*What! hither? hucine?*  
*Hither or nearer [adj.] ceterior.*  
*Hithermost or nearest, citimus.*  
*Hitherto, adhuc, hactenus.*  
*Hitherward, horsum.*  
*A hive for bees, alveare.*  
*To hive bees, alveari condere.*  
*The place where hives were placed, apiarium, alvearium.*  
*Ho! hem! heus! eho!*  
*Hoard, acervus, cumulus, congeries.*  
*To hoard up, condere, acervare; corrigare.*  
*A hoarder of wealth, opum accumulatur.*  
*A hoarding, accumulatio, coacervatio.*  
*Hoariness, canities. Of bread, panis mucor.*  
*Hoarse, raucus. Somewhat hoarse, subraucus.*

*To be hoarse, raucus esse.*  
*Sounding hoars or bass, raucisonus.*  
*To become or grow hoarse, ir-raucescere.*  
*Hoarsely, raucum.*  
*Hoarseness, raucitas. Of speech, ravis.*  
*Hoary, hoar [white] canus, albens. As frost, pruinosus. [Mouldy] mucidus.*  
*To be hoary, canere.*  
*To grow hoary, incanescere.*  
*Hoary hairs, caui capilli.*  
*To be hoary, as bread, mucere.*  
*To grow hoary, as bread, mucescere.*  
*A hob-nail, clavus rusticorum calcis impactus. A hob or hob-nail [clown] rusticus.*  
*To hobble or hobble along, claudicare.*  
*To hobble over a thing or to do it carelessly, leviter perstringere.*  
*A hobbling way, via aspera.*  
*Hobblingly, male, imperite.*  
*A hobby [little horse] asturcn, manulus. A hobby-horse, arund long.*  
*A hoggoblin, larva, terriculum.*  
*A hock or hough, suffrago, poples.*  
*A hock of bacon, perna porcina.*  
*Hock herb, malva.*  
*Old hock [sort of wine] vinum vetustum Rhenense.*  
*A hocus-pocus, circulator, prestigator.*  
*A hod for mortar, trulla.*  
*Hoddy, sanus, lotus, alacris.*  
*A hodge-podge, al. hock-potch, miscellanea, pl. farrago.*  
*A hoe, ligo, rastrum.*  
*To hoe, occare; pastinare.*  
*A hog, porcus, sus.*  
*A little hog, porcellus. A young hog, nefrens. A bacon-hog, porcus saginatus. A borrow-hog, verres castratus.*  
*A hog sty-fed, porcus altillis.*  
*Of a hog, porcinus.*  
*A hog badger, taxus.*  
*Hog's grease, axungia porcina.*  
*Hog's flesh, caro suilla v. porcina.*  
*A hoggel, ovis bidens, ovis bima.*  
*A hog-herd, subuleus.*  
*A hog-sty, suile. Trough, aqualicus porcinus.*  
*A hoghead, dolium.*  
*A hedge-hog, echinus.*  
*A sea-hog, tursio.*  
*Hog's wash, sorbitio suilla.*  
*Hoggish [clownish] rusticus. [Cross or surly] morosus. [Covetous, niggardly] depareus.*  
*Hoggishly, rustice, sordide, morose.*  
*Hoggishness, rusticitas, morositas.*  
*A hoggo, hant-goh, super vehemens.*

*A hoiden, virago.*  
*To hoist up, tollere. On high, evehere. The shill, ventis vela dare.*  
*A hoisting, sublatio. Instrument, trochlea.*  
*A hold [lurking-place] latibulum, latebra.*  
*To hold [retain] tenere, retinere. Or continue, as a debate, durare. Affirm, asserere. [Think] putare. One a candle, facem alicui praeferre. [Contain] continere. [Last] restare, durare. Back, detinere. Close together, comprimere. In, coercere. In the reins, habenas premere. Off [at sea] rudement abstrahere. Off, prohibere, impedire. On, continuare. Out or persevere, perseverare. A public sale, auctionem facere. A senate, senatum habere.*  
*To get, lay, or take hold of, comprehendere.*  
*To take hold about, amplecti, complexi.*  
*To hold out, perdurare, perstare.*  
*To hold together [agree] concordare.*  
*To hold up, attollere, extollere; sustinere.*  
*A hold or thing to hold by, ad-miniculum.*  
*A ship's hold, uavis penetrale.*  
*A hold of wild beasts, ferarum cubile; iustra.*  
*A stronghold, presidium.*  
*A holdfast, uncus ferreus.*  
*To let go his hold, demittere.*  
*A holding back, retentio.*  
*Holding one's purpose, consilii tenax.*  
*A holding down, suppressio.*  
*Holding fast, tenax, pertinax.*  
*A holding in, prohibitio, inhibito.*  
*A holding up, sustentatio.*  
*A hole, whether natural or artificial, foramen.*  
*To make a hole through, terebrare, penetrare.*  
*A hole to lurk in, latebra.*  
*A hole under ground, spelunca, cavea.*  
*To find a hole to creep out a', rimam invenire.*  
*A hole to creep out at, diverticulum.*  
*The arm-holes, alae, axillae.*  
*A pigeon-hole, columbarium.*  
*A touch-hole, ignis conceptaculum. An eye-hole, oculi concavum. The black hole in a prison, tullianum. The sight hole in a cross-bow, scutula. The hole of a badger, taxi antrum. A pock-hole, variolarum vestigium. The hole in a pair of bellows, folliis gula. A breathing-hole, spiraculum.*

*The hole of a balance, agina.*  
*Of a hatchet, crena.*  
*Full of holes, multicavus, cavernosus.*  
*Holily, sancte, pie.*  
*Holiness, sanctitas.*  
*Holla! heus! hem!*  
*Hollow, cavus, cavernosus.*  
*A hollow or hollow place, concavum.*  
*To hollow or make hollow, cavare, incavare, concavare.*  
*To be hollow like a sponge, fistulare.*  
*To hollow or whoop, inclamare.*  
*A hollow voice, vox fusca.*  
*The hollow of the hand, vola.*  
*Hollow-hearted, humo fallax.*  
*Hollow-ryed, pectus.*  
*Hollow, as a reed, &c. fistulosus. As a sponge, &c. spongiosus.*  
*A hollowing, excavatio.*  
*Hollowly, dissimulenter.*  
*Hollowness, cavitas. Under ground, caverna, crypta.*  
*Hollowness of the eyes, conchus v. conchus.*  
*The holly-tree, aquifolium.*  
*The holm-oak, ilex.*  
*Of the holm-oak, illicus.*  
*A holster, theca scioppetii minoris.*  
*A holt, saltus, silvula.*  
*Holy, sacer, sanctus. Things, sacra pl.*  
*Holy writ, scriptura sacra.*  
*The holy of holies, sanctum sanctorum.*  
*To make holy, sacrare, consecrare.*  
*To make or keep holy-day, feriari, ferias v. diem festum agere.*  
*A making holy, consecratio.*  
*A holy-day, dies festus.*  
*Holy-days, ferias, pl.*  
*Half holy-days, dies intercali.*  
*Holy-day even, pridie festi, ferias precedenae.*  
*Set holy-days, ferias, anniversarium.*  
*Of a holy-day, festus.*  
*The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus.*  
*Holy Thursday, dies ascensionis Domini nostri in caelum.*  
*Homage, clientela.*  
*To do homage to one, obsequium clientelae agnoscere.*  
*Homageable, clientelae obsequio obnoxius.*  
*A homager, cliens.*  
*How, domus.*  
*At home, domi.*  
*To come home, domum venire.*  
*To go or return home, domum redire. He is returned home from abroad, peregre rediit.*  
*To go to one's long home [die] mori; diem obire supremum.*  
*From home, domo.*  
*Home-bred, domi educatus.*  
*A home-bred slave, verna.*

*A home argument, argumentum grave.*  
*A home blow, ictus validus.*  
*Home name, novellae domesticæ.*  
*A home charge or accusation, accusatio acris. Or onset, impetus violentus.*  
*To speak home or to the purpose, libere loqui.*  
*Hankering after home, domesticæ vitæ appetens.*  
*Home-spun cloth, pannus domi netus.*  
*Home-spun [mean or ordinary] crassus, rusticus; agrestis.*  
*A home-stall, homestead, domicilium, villa.*  
*To charge home (in fighting) acriter instare.*  
*To urge an argument home, argumentum instare.*  
*Homeliness, rusticitas.*  
*Homely, familiaris, rusticus, rudis.*  
*Somewhat homely, rusticalus.*  
*Homely, inurbane, rustice.*  
*Homeward, domum versus.*  
*A homelyn [fish] raia levis.*  
*A homicide [the person] homicida. [The act] homicidium.*  
*Homicidal, truculentus, ferus.*  
*A homily, concio, homilia.*  
*Homogeneous or homogeneus, ejusdem generis.*  
*Homologous, congener.*  
*Homonymous, ambiguus.*  
*A homonymy, vocis ambiguitas.*  
*A hone, con olearia, cos Cretica.*  
*Honest [upright] probus, honestus. [Chaste] castus, pudicus.*  
*It is not honest, dedecet.*  
*Honestly [uprightly] honeste, sancte. [Chastely] caste, veracunde.*  
*Honesty [integrity] probitas, integritas. [Chastity] castitas, pudicitia.*  
*Honey, mel.*  
*My honey, meum coreulum.*  
*Live honey or virgin honey, mel purum.*  
*To make honey, mellificare.*  
*The making of honey, mellificium.*  
*Making honey, mellificus.*  
*Honey-harvest, mellatio.*  
*To sweeten with hone, melle condire.*  
*Sweet as honey, melleus, mellifluus.*  
*A maker or seller of honey, mellarius.*  
*A honey-comb, favus.*  
*Honey-dew, mel roscidum.*  
*The honey-moon, mensis melleus, ferias Hymenææ.*  
*Honey-sops, ossa saporatæ melle.*  
*Honey-suckle, caprifolium.*  
*French, caprifolium clypeatum. Trefoil, trifolium pratense.*

*Honeywort, cerinthe.*  
*Honeyed, mellitus.*  
*Honey-combed (as a cannon) perperam fasus.*  
*Honeyless, sine melle.*  
*Honorary, honorarius.*  
*Honour [renown] honor, honos, fama. [Chastity] pudicitia.*  
*An honour, decus.*  
*To account or esteem any thing an honour, aliquid honori ducere.*  
*To advance one to honours, aliquem ad honores promovere.*  
*To covet or seek for honour, honori vellicari.*  
*To injure one's honour, alicujus existimationem lœdere.*  
*To name or mention one with honour, aliquem honoris causâ nominare.*  
*To pay one honour, alicui honorem habere.*  
*To honour, honorare, decorare; colere.*  
*Honour done to one, honouring, cultus, observantia, reverentia.*  
*Your honour, honorificentia vestra.*  
*Desirous of honour, ambitiosus, honoris avidus.*  
*Full of honour, honoratus, venerabilis, ornatus.*  
*Bringing honour, honorificus.*  
*Of or for honour or honorary, honorarius.*  
*A lady of honour, femina illustis v. nobilis.*  
*An honour (at cards) charta imaginem gerens humanam.*  
*Honourable, honorabilis, venerabilis, nobilis.*  
*Right honourable, honoratissimus, amplissimus.*  
*To be made more honourable, honore augeri.*  
*Honourableness, nobilitas, claritas.*  
*Honourably, magnifice, splendide, honorifice, amplissime.*  
*To entertain one honourably, magnifice aliquem tractare.*  
*Very honourably, perhonorifice.*  
*An honourer, honorans, cultor.*  
*A hood or veil, velum, flammœum. For the head, cucullus, capitium.*  
*A priest's or woman's hood, redimiculum.*  
*A riding-hood, pallium femineum.*  
*A little hood or veil, flammœolum.*  
*A lawyer's, graduate's, or citizen's livery-hood, epomis.*  
*To hood-wink, to cover the eyes, caput obvolvère. To deceive, fallere.*  
*A hoof, unguis.*  
*A horse's hoof, ungula.*  
*That has a horned hoof, cornipes.*  
*A hook, hamus, uncus. Of the*

*hook, æger animi. By hook or by crook, quo jure quâve injuriâ.*

*To hang upon a hook, ad unum suspendere.*

*A little hook, hamulus. A fish-hook, hamus piscatorius. A sheep-hook, pedum. A fish-hook, fascina. The hook of a clasp, ansula. A boat-hook, hama. A weeding-hook, runcina. A tender-hook, clavus uncinatus. A hook to cut with, fals. A little cutting hook, falcula. Pot-hooks, ollares auci; anser, pl. A well-hook, lupas. A great iron hook, harpago. The hooks of a door, cardines.*

*To hook in, hamo ducere. One into a thing, aliquem ad aliquod agendum perducere. [Grapple] alicui rei unum impingere. Together, fibula nectere v. conjungere.*

*Hooked, like a hook, uncus, obuncus, aduncus.*

*Made hooked, curvatus, falcatus. Hookedness, aduncitas.*

*A hoop (for casks) vimen, circulus.*

*To hoop (casks) viere.*

*A hooper [cooper] vieter.*

*The hooping-cough, tussis ferina.*

*To hoot, exclamare, inclamare, vociferari.*

*To hoot or hiss at one, sibilo aliquem excipere.*

*A hooting, exclamatio, vociferatio.*

*A hop or hope, lupulus.*

*A hop-yard or hop-ground, ager lupulis consitus.*

*A hop or jump, saltus.*

*A hop with one leg, saltus in pede unico.*

*To hop, saltitare, subsultare.*

*Upon, supersillire.*

*To hop beer, cerevisiam lupulis condire.*

*Hope, spes, fiducia.*

*To hope or be in hope, sperare; in spem venire.*

*To hang upon hope, spe fluctuare.*

*To hope well of a person, de aliquo bene sperare.*

*To give one hopes or make one hope, alicui spem asserere.*

*To put or place one's hopes or expectation in a person, spem in aliquo ponere, collocare.*

*To blast one's hopes, alicujus spes corrumpere. To dash one's hopes, spem frustrari.*

*A little hope, specula.*

*To past hope, desperare.*

*The forlorn hope, antecursorea, pl.*

*That may be hoped for, superabilis.*

*Hopeful, de quo bene sperare possumus.*

*Hopeless, expes.*

*Hopelessly, desperanter.*

*A hopper or dancer, saltator, na. saltatrix, f.*

*The hopper of a mill, infundibulum molare.*

*To go hopping, altero pede suspensio incedere.*

*Horehound, marrubium.*

*The horizon, horizon.*

*Horizontal or horizontally, horizonti ad libellam respondent.*

*A horn, cornu.*

*A crooked horn or trumpet, lituus, cornu.*

*To blow or wind a horn, cornu canere.*

*A little horn, corniculum. A bugle-horn, cornu venatorium.*

*A hunter's brazen horn, cornu flexi æris.*

*An ink-horn, atramentarium.*

*A horn-book, tabula elementorum.*

*A horn-work or fortification, munimentum angulare.*

*To be as hard as horn, cornescere.*

*A winder of a horn, cornicen.*

*Of horn, corneus.*

*Hard as horn, corneolus.*

*Horned, cornutus, corniger.*

*Half-horned, falcatus, lunatus.*

*Having one horn, unicornis.*

*Two, bicornis. Three, tricornis.*

*A hornet, crabro, ðnis, m.*

*Horny, corneus.*

*The horny tunic of the eye, tunica cornea.*

*A horologe, horologium.*

*A horoscope, horoscopus.*

*Horrible [terrible] horribilis, horrificus. [Heinous] infandus. [Excessive] immodicus.*

*Of a horrible sound, horrisous.*

*Horribleness, horror, immanitas.*

*Horribly, horribilem in modum.*

*Horrid, horridus, dirus, horrificus.*

*The horridness of a fact, indignitas facti.*

*Horror, horror, terror.*

*To have in horror, horrere.*

*To be filled with horror, horrere perfundi.*

*A horse, equus.*

*A little horse, equuleus, equulus, mannus.*

*An ambling horse, asturco, equus gradarius. A trotting horse, equus sessorem succutiens. A jade or sorry horse, caballus. A Barbary horse, equus Numidicus. A barbed horse, equus loricatus. A broken-winded horse, equus anhelator. A horse not broken or used to carriage, &c. equus indomitus. A cart-horse, jumentum plaustrarium. A coach-horse, equus essedarius.*

*A dull horse, piger, segnipes.*

*Sure-footed, minima cespitator.*

*Coch-horses [when two only] bijuges; [when four, six, eight] quadrijuges, seju-*

*ges, octojuges. A hack, equus conductitius. A hunting-horse, equus venator.*

*A light horse or post-horse, veredus. A hard-mouthed horse, equus duri oris.*

*A mill-horse, jumentum molarium.*

*A pack-horse, equus sarcinarius, clitellarius; caballus.*

*A prancing horse, equus uternax. A skittish, pavidus.*

*A foundered, pedibus claudus.*

*A hackney, conductitius. Headstrong, contra frena sua tenax.*

*A led horse, desultorius.*

*A leer horse, vacuus. High-metted, alacer. A race-horse, equus cursor.*

*A saddle-horse, equus vectarius. A stumbling horse, equus offensator.*

*A horse ready bridled and saddled, equus ephippiatus. A sea-horse, hippopotamus.*

*A sword horse, spadix. A stalking horse, equus ad aucupationem ephippiatus.*

*A stallion, equus admissarius. Of the best breed, equus generosissimus.*

*A sumpter-horse, equus viatico oneratus. A thul-horse, equus temoni proximus.*

*A vaulting horse, equus desultorius.*

*A war-horse, equus bellator. A wall-eyed horse, equus glaucos oculos habens.*

*A winning horse, calcitro. A winged or flying horse, pegasus.*

*A wooden horse, equuleus.*

*To ride the wooden horse, more militari paniri.*

*A horse to dry clothes on or sew wood, cantherius.*

*The horse or cavalry, equitatus.*

*To horse or put upon a horse, in equum mittere.*

*To take horse or get on horseback, equum ascendere.*

*To light off a horse, ex equo descendere.*

*To horse one or hoist upon one's shoulders, in humeros sustollere.*

*To put a horse to full speed, equum admittere.*

*To ride a horse or on horseback, equo vehi.*

*To give a horse his head, habenas laxare.*

*To spur a horse, calcaria equo subdere.*

*Of a horse, equinus, caballinus.*

*A horse-boat, hippago. Breaker, equorum domitor. Dealer, equorum mango. Keeper, agas.*

*Horse-dealing, equorum permutatio.*

*A horse-collar, helcium. Comb,*

strigil. Cloth, dorsuale. Coll, pullus equinus.

A horse that carries double, equus bifer.

The horse guards, satellites equestres.

A horse-leech [water-serpent] sanguisuga, hirudo. [Farrier] veterinarius.

A horse-litter, lectica.

Litter for horses, stramentum equinum.

A horseman or horsemaster, eques.

Of or belonging to horsemen, equester.

A company or troop of horsemen, turma equitum.

Light-horsemen, levis armaturæ equites.

A horse-pond, stagnum equinum.

A horse-race, hippodromus.

Horse-radish, raphanus agrestis.

A horse-shoe, equi calceus.

Horse-trappings, phaleræ, pl. Horsemanship, ars equestris.

Hortative or hortatory, hortativus.

A hose, tibiale.

Wearing hose, caligatus.

Of hose, caligarius.

Shipmen's hose or trawlers, caligæ laxæ.

A hoster, caligarius.

Hospitable, hospitalis.

Hospitably, hospitaliter.

A hospital, ptochotrophium.

For old folk, gerontocomium.

For sick persons, valetudinarium, nosocomium. For orphans, orphanotrophium.

Knights hospitalers, hospitalarii.

Hospitality, hospitalitas, hospitium.

Using great hospitality, perhospitallis.

A host [army] exercitus, copie, pl. [Inn-keeper] caupo.

A hostel or hostelry, diversorium.

A hostess, hospita.

Hostess-ship, hospitæ munus.

A hostage, obses, vas.

Hostile, hostilis, hosticus.

Hostilely, hostiliter.

To begin hostilities, hostilia incipere.

Hostility, hostilitas.

A hostler or ostler, stabularius.

A hostry, stabulum.

Hot, calidus, fervidus. Very hot or red hot, præfervidus.

Somewhat hot, tepidus. Scalding hot, æstuosus.

Hot-headed, temerarius.

A hot-house, vaporarium, hypocaustum.

To be hot, calere, æstuarè, sudare. Again, recalescere.

Scalding hot, infervescere. Somewhat hot, subfervere.

Together, concalere. Within, incallescere.

To grow hot, calefcere, excalescere.

A hot-headed man, hotspur, vir fervidi animi.

To make hot, calefcere, servescere.

Hot cockles, chytinda.

Hotly, calide, fervide, æstuose. [Vehemently] vehementer, acriter.

Hot-mouthed, effrenus, indomitus.

Hotness, calor.

A hotel, tugurium, casa.

To hover, in tugurio se protegere.

To hover (as a bird) circumvolare. [Float] fluitare, fluctuare. Over, imminere. Or soar, pennas librare, pennis se levare.

A hovering or doubting, hæsitatio, dubitatio.

Dangers or evils hovering over one's head, mala imminentia.

A hovering by the fire-side, ad ignem sessio propinqua.

The hough, sufrago.

To hough or hockle a beast, suffragines succidere.

Houghed as a beast, supernatus.

A hound, canis venaticus.

A blood-hound, canis sagax.

A fleet hound, canis celer.

A grey-hound, vertagus, canis Gallicus.

An hour, hora.

In an ill hour, infausto omine.

At the hour, tempore præstituto.

To come at a good hour, tempore adesse.

To keep good hours, tempestive se domum recipere. Bad hours, sero domum redire.

Vacant or spare hours, horæ subsecivæ.

Half an hour, semihoræ, dimidium horæ. A quarter of an hour, quarta pars horæ.

An hour and a half, sesquihora, hora et dimidium.

An hour-glass, clepsydra.

Hourly, horis singulis.

A house, domus, ædes, pl. At my house, domi meæ. At his house, apud illum.

A little house, medulla. A smoky house, domus fumo infestata.

A spacious house, domus ampla. Of four stories, quatuor tabulorum.

A boarding-house, contubernium.

A low house, domus humilis.

A house several stories high, domus plures habens contignationes.

The house-ovies, subgrundia, pl. The house-top, domus fastigium.

A country-house or summer-house, suburbanum, villa.

A prince's house, regia, palatium.

The parliament house, senaculum. The house of lords, domus procerum. The house of commons, domus communium.

A store-house, cella penuraria.

An ale-house or victualing-house, caupona, popina. A bake-house, pistrinum. A brew-house, zytheparium. A coffee-house, kuphipolium. A milk-house, lactarium.

A work-house or house of correction, ergastulum. Or shop, officina.

A house of office, foricæ, pl. Of the same house, familiaris.

A house or family, familia, prosapia, genus.

Of a house, domesticus.

House by house, domesticatum.

To receive or entertain a person in one's house, hospitio aliquem excipere.

To house cattle, pecora ad stabulum deducere. Corn, frumentum horreis condere.

To house himself, tectum subire.

To keep a good house, lauto victu vivere. To keep open house, exposita uti hospitalitate.

House-breaking or robbing, latrocinium.

A housing of beasts, stabulatio.

Of a horse, equi stragulum.

A household, familia, domus.

Of a household, familiaris.

Household bread, panis cibarius v. secundarius. Affairs, res familiares. Fare, victus quotidianus. Government, imperium domesticum. Stuff or furniture, suppellex.

A householder or housekeeper, paterfamilias.

A housekeeper [servant] femina cui cura domus committitur.

House-keeping, domus administratio.

Houseleek, sedum.

A housewife, materfamilias.

Housewifely, œconomice.

Housewifery, rei familiaris administratio.

How, quam.

How far, quatenus, quanto.

How great, quantus, quam magnus.

How greatly, quam valde.

How long, quamdiu.

How many, quot.

How many times or how often? quoties?

How [by what manner or means] quemadmodum, quomodo.

How much, quantum, quo.

How so, is a sign of the infinitive mood; as, They cannot tell how to be angry, irasci nesciunt.

How [what] quid.

*Not then?* quid tum postea?  
*How* [why] or *how* is it? quid, quare.  
*How little* or *how small*, quantulus, quantillus.  
*Howbeit* [notwithstanding] at, tamen, nihilominus.  
*However* [at least] saltem, certe.  
*However* or *howsoever*, uti, utcuque, quomodo.  
*How great* soever, quantuscunque. *How little*, quantuluscunque. *How many*, quotcunque, quotquot.  
*How many times* soever or *how often* soever, quotiescunque.  
*How long*, quamvis diu. *How much*, quantuscunque.  
*To howl* [make a loud noise] ululare.  
*A howling*, ululatus, ejulatus.  
*To howl* [cry] plorare, ejulare.  
*A hoy*, celox, liburna, liburnica.  
*A Dutch hoy*, corbita.  
*A hubbub*, turba, conclamatio.  
*To make a hubbub*, tumultuari; turbas ciere.  
*The huckle-bone*, talus, coxa.  
*Of the huckle-bone*, talarius.  
*A huckster*, propola, caupo.  
*Belonging to a huckster*, institoris.  
*To play the huckster*, couponari.  
*A huddle*, confusio.  
*To huddle*, confusim aliquid agere. *Together*, confundere.  
*In a huddle*, confuse.  
*Things huddled together*, farago, miscellanea, pl.  
*A hue* [colour] color, species.  
*Of a decayed hue*, decolor, decoloratus.  
*Hue and cry*, sontis insecutio.  
*To follow one with hue and cry*, aliquem libellis inquisitoriis insectari.  
*A huff*, huffer, or *huffing fellow*, thraso, jactator.  
*To huff* [look big] tumere; intumescere. [*Hector* or *insult*] alicui insultare. [*Make a noise and clamour*] verbis intonare. [*Threaten*] aliquid alicui minari, intentare.  
*To be in a huff*, aliquid segre ferre, stomachari; irā ardere.  
*A huffing* [boasting] jactatio, gloriatio. [*Clamorous*] vociferatio. [*Insulting*] insultatio. [*Threatening*] minatio.  
*Huffish*, arrogans, insolens, superbus.  
*Huffishly*, arroganter, insolenter.  
*Huffiness*, arrogantia, insolentia.  
*A hug* or *hugging*, amplexus, complexus.  
*To hug*, amplecti, amplexari.  
*Minors*, sibi placere.  
*Huge*, immanis, vastus, ingens.  
*Hugely*, immane, valde.  
*Hugeous*, immanitas, vastitas.

*In hugger-mugger*, abditē, arcane, occulte, secreto.  
*Huguenots*, fidei reformatæ professores.  
*A hulk* [great ship] navis oneraria.  
*The hull of beans*, siliqua.  
*The hull of a ship*, corpus navis sine malo, velis, &c.  
*To hull beans*, &c. decorticare.  
*Hully*, siliquatus, siliquosus.  
*A hum* [buzzing or low noise] admurmuratio. [*Trick*] fallacia.  
*To hum and haw*, hæsitare; verba tertiata proferre.  
*To hum over a tune*, vocem modulari.  
*To hum* or *applaud one*, plaudere. [*As bees do*] bombilare.  
*A humming* or *applauding*, plausus, applausus.  
*The humming of bees*, apium bombus.  
*Human* [belonging to men] humanus.  
*Humane* [gentle, kind] comis, affabilis.  
*Humanely* [courteously] humaniter, humane.  
*A humanist*, humanarum literarum professor.  
*Humanity*, humanitas, civilitas, comitas.  
*To humanise*, emollire.  
*The humbles of a stag*, cervi viscera.  
*Humble*, humilis, supplex.  
*To humble* or *make humble*, alicujus arrogantiam reprimere.  
*To humble himself*, se submisserie gerere.  
*Humble-mouthed*, mitis, lenis.  
*An humbler of others*, superbiorum repressor. *Of himself*, qui subinise se gerit.  
*An humbling of others*, superbiorum coercitio. *Of one's self*, animi demissio.  
*Humbly*, humiliter, submisserie, suppliciter.  
*A hum-drum fellow*, fatuus, insulsus.  
*Humid*, humidus, uvidus.  
*Humidity* [moistness] humor.  
*Humiliation*, modestia.  
*To appoint a day of humiliation*, diem supplicationis decernere.  
*Humility*, humbleness, modestia.  
*Humour* [moisture] humor, succus.  
*The radical humour*, humor radicalis.  
*A humour* [fancy] arbitrium.  
*A pleasant humour*, facetia, lepōs.  
*A humour* (in the body) corporis temperamenti affectus. [*Disposition*] indoles, animus, ingenium.  
*Good humour*, festivitas, hilaritas.  
*Of a good humour* or *good-humoured*, festivus, lepidus, facetus.

*To put a person in good humour* alicujus a severitate ad hilaritatem traducere.  
*To put a person out of humour* alicujus animum offendere.  
*Il-humoured*, morosus, difficilis.  
*To humour*, morigerari, assentari.  
*A humourist*, levis, inconstans.  
*Humorous* or *humoursome*, morosus, difficilis.  
*Humorous* [pleasant] facetus, festivus.  
*Humorous toys*, facetiæ, pl. sales.  
*Humorously* or *affectedly*, affectate, nimis curiose. [*Pleasantly*] facete.  
*Humorousness* or *facetness*, levitas, inconstantia.  
*To hunch* or *give one a hunch*, trudere, tundere.  
*Hunch-backed*, gibbus, gibberosus.  
*A covetous-hunch*, avarus, sordidus, tenax.  
*A hundred*, centum, centenarius.  
*Of a hundred*, centenarius.  
*By hundreds*, centuriatim.  
*To count or divide into hundreds*, centuriare.  
*A company of a hundred* or *a hundred* [in a shire] centuria.  
*One in the hundred* [one per cent.] centesima.  
*A hundred times*, centies.  
*The hundredth*, centesimus.  
*Two hundred*, ducenti, ducenti.  
*Hunger*, fames, esuries.  
*Extreme hunger*, inedia.  
*To hunger* or *be hungry*, esurire, adesurire.  
*To satisfy one's hunger*, famem explere.  
*Hungered*, hungry, hunger-bitten, or *hunger-starved*, esuriens, avidus, famelicus.  
*The hungry evil*, fames rabida.  
*Hungrily*, jejune, rabide.  
*To hunt*, venari. *After*, sectari, vestigare, aucupari. *After riches*, opes consectari; inhiare. *Out*, explorare, perquirere. *Up and down*, exagitare.  
*A hunter* or *hunterman*, venator.  
*A hunting*, venatio. Or *seeking out*, investigatio.  
*Of or for hunting*, venaticus, venatorius.  
*A hunting-match*, venatio præfixa.  
*Books on hunting*, cynægetica, pl.  
*A hunting-pole* or *hunting-staff*, venabulum.  
*A hurdle*, crates, craticula.  
*Of a hurdle*, cratitius.  
*Hurdled*, cratibus obseptus, contextus.  
*A hurl*, jactus, jaculatus.

*To hurt*, jacere; jaculari. *A dart as one*, telum in aliquem jacere.  
*That may be hurled*, missilis.  
*Hurlbats*, coestus.  
*A hurler*, jaculator.  
*A hurling*, jaculatio.  
*A hurly-burly*, turbæ, pl. tumultus.  
*To make a hurly-burly*, turbare.  
*A hurricane*, turbo, tempestas sœva v. gravis.  
*A hurry or hurrying* [great haste] festinatio, properatio.  
*A hurry* [confusion] tumultus, turba.  
*To hurry or make haste*, festinare, accelerare, maturare.  
*Too much*, præfestinare, præcipitare.  
*To do a thing in a hurry*, nimum festinanter aliquid agere.  
*To hurry one away*, festinanter aliquem rapere.  
*To hurry one to do a thing*, aliquem ad aliquid agendum urgere.  
*A hurt* [grove of trees] nemus.  
*Hurt* [damage or harm] damnum, detrimentum.  
*A hurt* [wound] vulnus, plaga.  
*To hurt or do harm*, lædere, nocere. [Corrupt or spoil] corrumpere, depravare. [Wound] vulnerare. *One's credit or reputation*, alicujus famam lædere.  
*A hurtler*, injuriæ illator.  
*Hurtful* [causing harm] noceus. [Causing loss] damnosus. [Mischievous] perniciosus.  
*Hurtfully* [causing harm] nocenter. [Causing loss] damnose.  
*Hurtfulness*, noxa, noxia; incommoditas.  
*A hurting*, læsio, nocumentum.  
*To hurtle*, volitari, configere.  
*Hurtless* [innocent] innocuus, innoxius. [Not hurt] illesus, inviolatus.  
*Hurtlessly*, sine damno.  
*A husband* [married man] maritus, conjux.  
*An ill husband* [spendthrift] nepos.  
*To be an ill husband*, male rem familiarem gerere.  
*To play the bad husband*, rem familiarem negligere.  
*A husband's brother*, levir.  
*A husband's sister*, glos.  
*To husband well*, bene collocare.  
*To husband or till the ground*, agrum colere.  
*Not husbanded*, incultus, neglectus.  
*A husbandman*, colonus, agricola.  
*A husbandman's wife*, colona.  
*A husbanding*, prudens administratio.

*Husbandries*, vidua.  
*Husbandly*, fragi, diligens.  
*Husbandry*, agricultura; agri cultus.  
*Skilful in husbandry*, agricola peritus.  
*To practise husbandry*, rusticari, agros colere.  
*Good husbandry* [economy] parcimonia, frugalitas.  
*Pertaining to husbandry*, colonicus.  
*Hush!* an! desine, st!  
*To be hush or silent*, tacere, silere.  
*To hush* [calm] comprimere, pacare. *A thing up or keep it secret*, rem celare.  
*Hush-money*, bos in lingua.  
*A husk of pease*, &c. siliqua. *Of corn*, acus. *Of seeds*, foli culus.  
*Husky* [abounding in husks] siliculosus. [Chaffy] acerosus.  
*Hustings*, summa apud Loudnienses curia.  
*A hut*, tugurium; casa.  
*A hutch* [corn chest] mætra.  
*A huzzza*, vociferatio.  
*To huzzza*, vociferari.  
*The hyacinth*, hyscinthus.  
*To hys*, festinare, procurrere.  
*Hymen*, Hymen.  
*Hymeneal*, hymenean, hymeneus.  
*A hymn*, canticum sacrum.  
*To hymn*, cantu celebrare.  
*A hyperbole*, hyperbole.  
*Hyperbolic*, veritatem excedens.  
*Hyperbolically*, hyperbolice.  
*Hypercritic*, hypercritical, admodum criticus.  
*A hyphen*, hyphen.  
*A hypnotic or sleepy dose*, sopor.  
*Hypochondriac* or *hypochondriacal*, atrâ bile percutus.  
*Hypocrite*, simulata pietas.  
*A hypocrite*, pietatis simulator.  
*To play the hypocrite*, simulare.  
*Hypocritical*, simulatus.  
*A hypocritical tear*, falsa lacrymula.  
*Hypocritically*, simulate.  
*An hypothesis*, positio; questio, hypothesis.  
*An hypothetic syllogism*, connexum.  
*Hypothetical*, hypotheticus.  
*Hypothetically*, hypothetice.  
*Hyseop*, hyssopus.  
*Hysteria* or *hysterical*, hysterical.

*To jabber*, garrire, blaterare.  
*A jabberer*, blatero, garrulus.  
*A jabbering*, garritus inconditus.  
*A jack* [in bowling] scopus.  
*A jack-fish*, laciua.  
*A jackdaw*, monedula.  
*The jack of a ship*, aplustre.  
*A jack to turn a spit*, instrumentum quo caro vera transfixa ad focum versatur.  
*A jack in a harpsichord*, epitonium.  
*A jack on both sides*, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.  
*A jack-pudding* [buffoon] mimus.  
*A jackal*, lupus aureus.  
*A jack in a doublet*, bos cum ciltellis.  
*A jackanapes*, simia.  
*A jacket*, sagum, sagulum. *A little jacket*, tunica.  
*Wearing a jacket*, tunicatus.  
*A Jacobine friar*, sodalis Dominicanus.  
*Jaculation*, jaculatio.  
*A jade* [sorry horse] caballus.  
*A lean jade*, equus strigosus.  
*An old jade*, emeritus equus.  
*To jade or tire one*, aliquem fatigare.  
*A jadtiah trick*, techna meretricia.  
*A jag*, lacinia.  
*To jag*, laciniose incidere.  
*Jagged*, jaggy, dentatus.  
*A jail*, carcer, ergastulum.  
*To be in jail*, in custodiâ publicâ v. vinculis esse.  
*A jail-bird*, stigmatias, furcifer.  
*General jail-delivery*, universalis custodia emissio.  
*A jailer*, ergastularius. *His fee*, carceris sumptus.  
*A jakes*, forica, latrina.  
*A jokes-cleanser*, foricarum conductor.  
*Iambic verse*, versus iambicus.  
*The jams of a door*, antæ, pl.  
*To jangle*, altercari, litigari.  
*A jangler*, argutator, litigator.  
*A jangling*, argutatio, disceptatio. *Fellow*, homo argutus.  
*The janizaries*, milites pretoriani imperatoris Ottomanici.  
*January*, Januarius.  
*To japan*, aliquid Japonum more linere.  
*Jargon*, sermo absonus, obstreperus.  
*A-jar or standing a-jar*, semi-apertus.  
*A jar or earthen vessel*, testa.  
*[Quarrel] lis*, rixa, jurgium.  
*To jar*, discrepare, discordare, altercari.  
*Jarring*, discrepans, dissonus, discors.  
*A jarring*, altercatio, litigatio.  
*A jasper stone*, iaspis.  
*A javelin*, hasta; jaculum. *A little javelin*, hastula, lancea.

## I &amp; J

*I*, ego.  
*I myself*, egomet, ego ipse.  
*I*, corr. for *ay* [yea] imo, maxime, etiam.



*A jewlin-bearer, lancifer.*  
*One that uses a jacotin, hastatus.*  
*The jaundice, morbus regius.*  
*The yellow jaundice, icterus, urago.*  
*Sick of the jaundice, jaundiced, ictericus.*  
*To jump up and down, discurre, vagari.*  
*A jaunt or jaunting, discursus, vagatio.*  
*The jaw or jaw-bone, maxilla.*  
*Of the jaw, maxillaris.*  
*The jaws, fauces, pl. rictus.*  
*A jay, pica glandaria.*  
*Ice, glacies.*  
*Ichthyography, ichnographia, modulus.*  
*An icicle, stirla.*  
*Ice, glacialis.*  
*An idea [form of a thing in the mind] idea.*  
*Ideal, ad intellectum pertinens.*  
*Identity, identitas.*  
*The idea of a month, idus, pl.*  
*An idiom, idioma.*  
*Idiomatic, idiomatical, ad loquendi rationem pertinens.*  
*An idiot [unskilful person] idiota, imperitus. A fool, stultus.*  
*An idiom [peculiarity of speech] idiotismus.*  
*Idiotism or idiocy [foolishness] stultitia, fatuitas.*  
*Idle [at leisure] otiosus. [Careless] supinus. [Lazy] desidiosus, ignavus. [Trifling] frivolus, vanus, nugatorius.*  
*An idle fellow, cessator. Toy or trick, inepta. Story, fabula.*  
*To be idle, cessare, vacare, otiare.*  
*To grow idle, torpescere.*  
*Idle discourse, sermo alienus.*  
*Idleness, ignavia, inertia, pigritia.*  
*Full of idleness, desidiosus.*  
*Idly [slothfully] desidiose, ignave. [At leisure] otiose. [Silly] inepte.*  
*An idol, simulacrum, idolum.*  
*An idolater or idolist, simulacrorum cultor.*  
*To idolatrise, cultu idola prosequi.*  
*Idolatrous, idolorum cultui devotus.*  
*Idolatry or idol-worship, idolorum cultus.*  
*To idolize, hominem devenerari.*  
*An offering to idols, idolothysia.*  
*An idyl, idyllium.*  
*Jealous, zelotypus.*  
*To make jealous, zelotypiā afficere.*  
*To be jealous, zelotypiā affici; suspicari.*  
*A jealous person, suspicax.*  
*Jealously, suspiciose.*  
*Jealousy, zelotypia, suspicio.*  
*A jeer, sanna, dicerium.*  
*To jeer, deridere, illudere.*

*A jeerer, derisor, irrisor.*  
*A jeering, irrisio.*  
*Jeeringly, jocose.*  
*Jehovah, Jehovah.*  
*Jejune, jejunus, tenuis.*  
*Jejunely, jejune.*  
*Jejuneness, tenuitas, penuria.*  
*Jelly of meats, jus e carnibus elixis concretum. Of quinces, cydonia gelata.*  
*Jeopardy, discrimen, periculum.*  
*To be in jeopardy, in periculo versari.*  
*To bring into jeopardy, in discrimen adducere.*  
*With jeopardy, periculose.*  
*A jeoparding, periclitatio.*  
*Jeopardous or full of jeopardy, periculosus.*  
*To jerk, verberare, flagellare.*  
*To jerk or wince, calcitrare.*  
*A jerk [lash] verber, ictus. [Sudden spring] impetus.*  
*A jerking or beating, verberatio.*  
*Jersey [fine wool] lana tenuis ex Cæsarea insulā adducta.*  
*Jessamine, jessaminum. Yellow jessamine, polemonium.*  
*A jest, jocus; facetia.*  
*A little jest, jocularis. A nipping jest, dicerium. A wanton jest, jocus obscenus. Merry jests, facetiae. Dry, clanculum mor-daces.*  
*In jest, joco, jocose.*  
*Spoken in jest, jocularis, jocularius.*  
*Full of jests or loving to jest, jocosus, facetus.*  
*To be full of jests, facetiis abundare.*  
*To crack a jest, jocum movere.*  
*To jest, jocari, ludere.*  
*To take a jest, equo animo diceria ferre.*  
*It is all a jest or a mere jest, res nihili est.*  
*A jester, jocular, derisor; sannio. A saucy jester, scurrus.*  
*Jesting, jocosus, salsus, dicax.*  
*A jesting, jociatio, derisio, cavillatio.*  
*It is no jesting matter, res est gravissima.*  
*Without jesting, sine joco.*  
*A saucy jesting, scurrilitas.*  
*Jestingly, jocose.*  
*A Jesuit, unus e societate Jesu.*  
*Jewitt's bark, cortex Peruviana.*  
*Jet, gagate.*  
*To jet [strut] magnifice incedere. Or stick out; prominere, extare.*  
*A jetting out, prominentia, projectura.*  
*A jetting or strutting, incessus mollis.*  
*A jewel, gemma.*  
*My jewel, meum corculum.*  
*A counterfeit jewel, gemma adulterina.*  
*A jewel-box, capsula gemmaria.*  
*A jewel-house, cimeliarchium.*

*The master of the jewel-house, cimeliarchus.*  
*A jeweller, qui gemmas, monilia, et alia pretiosa vendit.*  
*A Jew's trump or Jew's harp, crembalum, crembala.*  
*If, si.*  
*If not, si minus, si non.*  
*If any, si quis.*  
*If any where, sicubi.*  
*If at any time, si quando.*  
*As if, quasi, tanquam, perinde ac si.*  
*But if, sin, quod si.*  
*But if not, sin aliter, sin minus.*  
*Ignoble, ignobilis, obscurus.*  
*Ignobly [basely] abjecte, timide.*  
*Ignominious, ignominiosus, infamis.*  
*Ignominiously, cum ignominia.*  
*Ignominy, ignominia, infamia; dedecus.*  
*Ignoramus [in law] non liquet.*  
*An ignoramus, ignavus, fatuus, ineptus, mentis inops.*  
*Ignorance, ignorantia, inscientia. [Unskilfulness] imperitia.*  
*Deep ignorance, omnium rerum ignoratio.*  
*Ignorant, ignarus, nescius. [Not skilled in] indoctus, rudis. Very, perignarus.*  
*To be ignorant, ignorare, nescire.*  
*Ignorantly, inscite, inscipient.*  
*A jig, tripudium.*  
*To jig, tripudiare.*  
*A jill [measure] hemina.*  
*To jilt, spem amantis ludificari.*  
*To jingle [clink] tinnire. [Affect words] verba captare.*  
*A jingling, tinnitus.*  
*Ill [subst.] malum, infortunium; calamitas. Adj. malus, pravius; nequam, indecl. Adv. male, perperam.*  
*Ill at ease, ill disposed, or sick, æger, ægrotus.*  
*To be ill, ægrotare, morbo laborare.*  
*Illaudable, illaudabilis, illaudatus.*  
*Illegal, illicitus.*  
*Illegally, illicite.*  
*Illegality, injustitia.*  
*Illegible, haud lectu facilis.*  
*Illegitimacy, ortus infamia.*  
*Illegitimate, spurius, nothus.*  
*Illegitimately, parum legitime.*  
*Illiberal, illiberalis; inhumanus.*  
*Il-liberally, illiberaliter.*  
*Il-liberality, illiberalitas, tenacitas.*  
*Illicit [unlawful] illicitus.*  
*Il-limitable, infinitus, interminatus.*  
*Illiterate, rudis, indoctus.*  
*Illiterateness, illiterature, imperitia.*  
*Illness. Vid. Sickness.*  
*To illude, illudere, deludere.*

*To illuminate, illume, or illumine, illuminare, illustrare.*  
*An illumination or illuminating, illustratio.*  
*An illuminator, qui illuminat.*  
*An illusion, phantasma, visum.*  
*Or error, error.*  
*Illusory or illusory, fallax, fraudulentus.*  
*To illustrate, illustrare, explicare.*  
*An illustrating or illustration, illustratio, explicatio.*  
*Illustrative, ad illustrandum aptus.*  
*Illustratively, ad illustrandum.*  
*Illustrous, illustris, inelytus.*  
*To be illustrious, clarere.*  
*Illustriously, eximie.*  
*Illustriousness, nobilitas, claritas.*  
*An image, imago, effigies, simulacrum.*  
*A little image, leuncula.*  
*A painted image, imago picta.*  
*A graven image, imago sculptilis.*  
*An image or statue, status, signum.*  
*Antic images of men, supporting doors, &c. telamones. Of women, caryatides, pl.*  
*Imagery, imagines, opera picta v. sculpta.*  
*The place where images are sold, hermopolium.*  
*A molten image, simulacrum fusile.*  
*Full of images [fancies or conceits] imaginosis, opinabilis.*  
*An image-maker, statuarius.*  
*Image-making, statuaria, sc. ars.*  
*Imaginable, quod animo fingi potest.*  
*The greatest imaginable, mirandus, quantus potest maximus.*  
*Imaginary, imaginarius, fictus.*  
*Imaginary honour, honoris umbra.*  
*Imagination [the faculty] vis imaginandi. [Fancy] imaginatio. [Thought] cogitatio.*  
*A cunning imagination, machinatio.*  
*A false imagination, phantasma.*  
*Full of imagination, meditans.*  
*To imagine [think] existimare, arbitrar, cogitare, censere.*  
*[Invent] imaginari, aliquid cogitatione fingere.*  
*Imbecility, imbecillitas, debilitas, infirmitas.*  
*To imbibe, imbibere. Good principles, bonis moribus imbui v. instrui.*  
*To imbitter, amarum facere. [Exasperate] exasperare.*  
*To imbolder, animare, hortari.*  
*An emboldening, animatio, hortatio.*  
*To imbosc, in sinum accipere.*  
*To imbouse. Vid. Embous.*  
*Imbowed, arcuatus, fornicatus, laqueatus.*

*To imbue, imbuere. In blood, sanguine inquirare.*  
*To imbrute [act.] in bestiam mutare. Neut. obbrutescere.*  
*To imbue, imbuere.*  
*Imitable, imitabilis.*  
*To imitate, imitari, consecrari. [Follow] exequi. A thing, adumbrare, delineare. With ambition, emulari.*  
*An imitating or imitation, imitatio. Affected, imitatio affectata.*  
*An imitator, imitator, æmulator; æmulus.*  
*Immaculate, immaculatus, impollutus.*  
*Immanent, inherens.*  
*Immanity, immanitas, crudelitas.*  
*Immaterial [void of matter] materie expers. [Of no great moment] res levis.*  
*Immature, immaturus, erudus.*  
*Immaturity or immaturity, immaturitas, cruditas.*  
*Immaturely, immature.*  
*Immeasurable, immensus.*  
*Immeasurably, præter omnem modum.*  
*Immediate [proximate] proximus. [Instant] extemporalis.*  
*Immediately [proximately] proximo. [Presently] illico, extemplo.*  
*Immedicable, immedicabilis.*  
*Immemorable, immemorabilis.*  
*Immemorial, omni hominum memoriâ antiquior.*  
*Immense, immensus, profundus.*  
*Immensely great, ingens.*  
*Immensely, immensitas.*  
*To immerge or immerse, immergere.*  
*Immersion, immersio.*  
*Immethodical, confusus, indigestus, incompositus.*  
*Immethodically, confuse.*  
*Imminent, imminens, impendens.*  
*To be imminent, imminere, instare.*  
*Immission, immissio.*  
*Immobility, firmæ et immobilis rei status.*  
*Immoderate, immoderatus, effusus.*  
*Immoderately, immoderate, immodeste; intemperanter.*  
*Immoderation, excessus.*  
*Immodest, immodestus, impudicus.*  
*Immodestly, immodeste, intemperate.*  
*Immodesty, immodestia, turpitudine.*  
*To immolate, immolare.*  
*Immolation or sacrifice, immolatio.*  
*Immoral, improbus.*  
*Immorality, morum improbitas.*  
*Immorally, improbe, impie.*  
*Immortal, immortalis, indissolubilis.*

*Immortality, immortalitas, æternitas.*  
*To immortalise, æternare, æternitatem alicui donare.*  
*Immortally, immortaliter, æternum.*  
*Immovable, immobilis, immotus.*  
*Immovably, constanter.*  
*An immunity, immunitas, vacatio.*  
*To immure, intra muros includere.*  
*Immutability, immutabilitas.*  
*Immutable, immutabilis, constans.*  
*Immutably, firme, constanter*  
*Immuration, immutatio.*  
*An imp [graft] surculus insititutus. [Little devil] parvulus demon.*  
*To impair, diminuere; attenuare, deterere.*  
*An impairing, diminutio, immutatio.*  
*Impalpable, quod non sub tactu cadit.*  
*To impair, beare.*  
*Imparity, inæqualitas.*  
*To impark, conspire; septo munire.*  
*Imparlance, interlocutio.*  
*To impart, impertire, impertiri.*  
*Impartial, æquus, justus.*  
*Impartiality or impartialness, æquitas, justitia.*  
*Impartially, æque, juste.*  
*An imparting, communicatio.*  
*Impassable, avius, præruptus.*  
*Impossible, impassivus, pati nescius, nulli dolori obnoxius.*  
*Impossibility, impassibleness, rei talis conditio, ut dolori haud sit obnoxius.*  
*Impassioned, iracundiâ accensus.*  
*Impatience [inability to bear] impatientia. [Hastiness of temper] ira, iracundia.*  
*Impatient [not able to bear] impatientis. [Of a hasty temper] iracundus.*  
*Impatiently, impotenter, ægre, iracunde, intolerauter.*  
*To impeach, accusare, insinulare, flagitare.*  
*An impeacher, criminator.*  
*An impeaching or impeachment, accusatio, delatio, criminatio.*  
*Of an impeachment, accusatorius.*  
*Impeachment of waste, vasti impetio.*  
*To impearl, gemmare.*  
*Impeccability, status nullo errori obnoxius.*  
*Impeccable, nulli errori obnoxius.*  
*To impede, impedire, præpedire.*  
*An impediment, impedimentum, mora.*  
*To have an impediment in one's speech, balbutire.*  
*To impel, impellere.*

*To impend, impendere, imminere.*

*Impendent or impending, impendens, instans.*

*Impenetrable, impenetrabilis.*

*Impenetrability, status rei quæ est impenetrabilis.*

*Impetence or impetency, obstinata peccandi voluntas, animus ad peccandum obfirmatus.*

*Impesient, ad peccandum obstinatus.*

*Impenitently, obstinate.*

*Impetive, imperativus.*

*Imperceptible, non perceptus, sub sensum oculorum non cadens.*

*Imperceptibleness, status rei quæ præcipi non potest.*

*Imperceptibly, ita ut sub oculorum sensum non cadat.*

*Imperfect, imperfectus; curtus, truncus.*

*Imperfectly, non perfecte.*

*Imperfection, defectus.*

*Imperial, imperatorius, augustus.*

*The Imperialists, Germani.*

*Imperial, imperialis.*

*Imperious, imperiosus, arrogans.*

*Imperiously, imperiose.*

*Imperiousness, dominatio imperiosa.*

*Imperishable, corruptionis expertus.*

*Impersonal, impersonalis.*

*Impersonally, impersonaliter.*

*Impertinence, insolititas, ineptitudo, pl.*

*Impertinent, absurdus, insulsus.*

*Somewhat impertinent, subodiosus.*

*Impertinently, absurde, inepte.*

*Impervious, impervius.*

*Impetrate, impetrabilis.*

*To impetrate, impetrare, exorare.*

*Impetration, impetratio.*

*Impetuous, vehemens, violentus.*

*Impetuosity or impetuoussness, vehementia, violentia.*

*Impetuously, vehementer, violententer.*

*Impiety, impietas, scelus, flagitium.*

*Impious, impius, scelestus.*

*Impiously, imple, sceleste, scelestate.*

*Implacable, implacabilis, inexorabilis.*

*Implacableness or implacability, implacabilitas.*

*Implacably, implacabiliter.*

*To implant, inserere.*

*An implanting or implantation, insitio.*

*Implausible, non plausibilis.*

*Implements [tools] instrumenta, pl. Of a house, suppellex.*

*To implicate, implicare.*

*An implication, implicatio.*

*Implicit, implicitus.*

*Implicitly, implicite.*

*To implore, implorare, obsecrare.*

*An implorer, qui implorat.*

*An imploring, imploratio.*

*To imply [comprehend] comprehendere. [Signify] denotare, significare. [Infer] inferre, concludere.*

*To impoison, empoison, corrumpere; veneno tollere.*

*Impolite, impolitus, rudis, inurbanus.*

*Impolitely, imprudens, incautus.*

*Impolitically, imprudenter, inconsiderate.*

*To import, importare, invehire. [Concern] ad aliquem v. aliquid spectare. [Signify] denotare, significare.*

*Import [importance] momentum, pondus. [Meaning] significatio.*

*Import and export, invectio et exportatio.*

*Of great importance, summus, gravis. Of little importance, res levis v. minimi momenti.*

*According to the importance of affairs, pro magnitudine rerum.*

*Importance or import [sense or force] vis, sensus.*

*Important, gravis, magni momenti; momentosus.*

*Importation, invectio.*

*An importer, qui merces importat.*

*Importless, parvi momenti, nihil.*

*Importunate, importune, importunus, sollicitus. To be importunate with one, importune aliquem sollicitare.*

*Importunately, importune, sollicitate.*

*To importune, sollicitare, obsecrare, flagitare.*

*An importuning, importunity, or importunacy, importunitas, sollicitatio; ambitio; efflagitatus.*

*To impose or enjoin to do a thing, aliquid alicui imponere v. injungere.*

*To impose upon [cheat] fraudare; decipere, aliquem fallere.*

*An imposition or cheat, fraus, dolus. [Injunction] mandatum. [Impost or tax] tributum, vectigal. The imposition of a fine, multæ irrogatio.*

*Impossibility, impossibilitas.*

*Impossible, impossibilis.*

*An imposter, fraudator, defraudator; planus veterator, homo fallax v. fraudulentus.*

*Imposts (in architecturo) incumbæ, columnarum capitula.*

*An imposthume, abscessus, suppuratio, apostema, collectio.*

*About the ear, parotitis. In the lungs, tabes, phthisis.*

*To grow to an imposthume or to imposthume, ulcus contrahere.*

*An imposture, fraus.*

*Impotence or impotency, impotentia, debilitas.*

*Impotent, impotens, debilis.*

*Impotently, impotenter, infirme.*

*To impound cattle, pecus erraticum in septo includere.*

*An impounding, inclusio.*

*Impracticable, quod fieri non potest.*

*Impracticableness, impossibilitas.*

*To imprecate, imprecari, invocare.*

*An imprecation or curse, imprecatio, execratio.*

*Impregnable, inexpugnabilis.*

*Impreguably, modo inexpugnabili.*

*To impregnate, gravidam reddere.*

*An impress, scuti gentilitii emblema.*

*To impress soldiers, milites invitos conscribere.*

*An impression, impressure [stamp or mark] impressio, character.*

*An impression on the mind, mentis sensus.*

*To make an impression on the mind, in animum descendere.*

*An impression of books, librorum editio.*

*To make an impression, impressionem, notam, v. signum rei admittere.*

*Imprest money, auctoramentum.*

*To imprint or impress, imprimere, excudere.*

*To imprint a thing on the mind, aliquid animo imprimere.*

*An imprinting, impressio.*

*To imprison, in vincula conjicere; incarceration.*

*Imprisonment, custodia; in carcere inclusio.*

*Improbability, quod vix credi potest.*

*Improbable, improbabilis, vero absimilis.*

*Improbably, haud probabiliter.*

*To impropiate or disapprove, improbare.*

*Improbation, improbatio.*

*Imprority, improbitas, nequitia.*

*Improper [not proper] improprium. [Unseasonably] intempestivus. At an improper time, tempore minime idoneo.*

*Improperly [not properly] improprie. [Unseasonably] intempestive.*

*To impropriate, sibi proprium vindicare.*

*An impropriation, sacerdotium gentilitium et avitum.*

*An impropriator, laicus donator.*

*Impropriety, vitium improprie, abusus.*

*Improbable*, quod utilis evadere potest.

*To improve* [act.] promovere, provehere. *Neut.* proficere. *Arts and sciences*, artes et studia colere. *An advantage in a fight*, beneficio fortunæ uti. *A victory*, uti victoriâ. *An estate or money*, redditum augere. *A story*, ficta veris addere. *Time*, bonis studiis tempus conterere.

*An improvement*, fructus, quantum; lucrum; incrementum. *Capable of improvement*, fructus capax.

*An improver*, amplificator. *An improving*, amplificatio.

*Improvidence*, negligentia, incuria.

*Im provident*, improvidus, incautus.

*Im providently*, improvide, incaute.

*Imprudence*, imprudentia, inacidia.

*Imprudent*, imprudens.

*Imprudently*, imprudenter, incaute, incaute.

*Impudence*, impudentia, audacia.

*Impudent*, impudens, effrons.

*Some what impudent*, subimpudens.

*To be impudent*, os durum habere.

*Impudently*, impudenter, confidenter.

*To impugn*, impugnare, contradicere.

*An impugner*, qui impugnat.

*An impugning*, impugnatio.

*Impuissance*, impotentia, debilitas.

*An impulse or impulsion*, impulsus.

*Impulsive*, impellens.

*Impunity*, impunitas, licentia.

*Impure*, impurus, immundus.

*Impurely*, impure, immunde.

*Impureness or impurity*, impuritas; sordes.

*Imputable*, quod imputari potest.

*An imputation*, vituperatio.

*To cast an imputation upon*, vituperare.

*Imputative*, alicui ascriptus.

*To impute*, imputare, assignare.

*An imputer*, imputator.

*In* [prep.] is variously rendered in Latin, according to the other words used; but chiefly by in.

*In* [adv.] intro.

*In* all, omnino, &c.

*In* as much as, in quantum, quando, quandoquidem.

*In being*, in rerum naturâ. *They are not now in being*, jam nusquam sunt.

*In brief*, ad summum, breviter.

*Indeed or in very deed*, re ipsâ, re verâ, certissime. *In common*, in medium. *In com-*

*parison of*, prae, prout. *In a ring or circle*, in orbem, in gyrum. *In a manner*, fore, ferme. *In the meantime*, interim, inter hæc, interea, interea loci. *In all places*, ubique, nusquam non. *In no place*, nullibi, nusquam. *In the sight of all men*, palam, aperte. *In show*, in speciem, in v. sub prætextu. *In time* [seasonably] opportune, per tempus. *In times past*, olim, dudum, quondam. *In a trice*, dicto citius. *In truth*, nunc, sane, reverâ.

*In* [inward] insitus, internus.

*You made it out by in and home proofs*, insitis domesticisque probationibus explicabas.

*In English*, Anglice. *In Latin*, Latine. *In Greek*, Græce.

*Inability*, impotentia, debilitas.

*Inabstinence*, imtemperantia.

*Inaccessible*, inaccessus; arduus.

*Inaccurate*, minime exactus.

*Inaccurately*, populariter.

*Inactive*, lueris, ignavus, socors.

*Inactivity*, inaction, inertia, ignavia.

*Inadequate*, imperfectus.

*Inadvertence or inadvertency*, incogitantia, imprudentia.

*Inadvertent*, incogitans, imprudens.

*Inadvertently*, imprudenter, negligenter.

*Inalienable*, quod alienari non potest.

*Inanimate*, inanimatus, inanimus.

*Inanity*, inanition, inanitas.

*Inappetency*, appetitus prostratio.

*Inapplicable*, quod idonee applicari nequit.

*Artificial*, sine arte v. artificio.

*Artificially*, artificialiter.

*Inarticulate*, indistinctus, confusus.

*Inarticulately*, confuse.

*Inattention*, contemptio, negligentia.

*Inattentive*, negligens, socors.

*To inaugurate*, inaugurare.

*An inauguration*, actus quo quis in aliquo munere constituitur.

*Inauspicious*, inauspicatus, omnisus.

*Inauspiciously*, inauspicato.

*Inbred*, inborn, innatus, insitus.

*To incage*, caveâ includere.

*Incantation*, cantio, carmen, fascinatio.

*Incapable* [unfit] inhabilis, non capax. [Ignorant] imperitus.

*Incapableness*, incapability, or incapacity [ignorance] imperitia.

*To incupiscite*, inhabilem reddere.

*To incarnate* [fill up with new flesh] cicatricem obducere.

*The incarnation*, Divinus atque humanæ naturæ in Christo consociatio.

*An incendiary*, incendiarus.

*Incense*, thus.

*To incense* (with incense) Arabico odore fumigare. [Anger] exasperare.

*To continue to incense*, perstimulare.

*An incenser or provoker*, irritator.

*An incensing*, irritatio.

*An incensory*, thuribulum.

*An incentive*, incitamentum, incitamentum.

*Inceptive*, inceptivus.

*An inceptor* [one who is about to commence Master of Arts] candidatus, in artibus inceptor.

*Incertitude*, dubitatio, incertum.

*Incessant*, assiduus, constans.

*Incessantly*, assidue, constanter.

*Incest*, incestum, incestus.

*Incestuous*, incestus.

*An incestuous person*, incestuosus.

*An inch*, uncia, pollex.

*To inch out a thing*, parce ali-  
quid administrare.

*Not to depart one inch*, transversum digitum non discedere.

*Inch by inch*, unciatim.

*Incident*, incidental, contingens, eveniens.

*An incident* [event] casus, evenitus.

*Incidentally or incidently*, obiter.

*An incision*, incisio, incisus.

*To make an incision*, incidere.

*To incite*, incitare, excitare, instigare.

*An inciter*, stimulator, auctor.

*An inciting*, incitation, or incitement, incitamentum, stimulatium.

*Incivil*, inhumanus, incivillis.

*Incivility*, rusticitas, barbaria.

*Inclemency*, inclementia.

*Inclement*, inclementis.

*Inclinate*, proclivis, pronus.

*An inclination*, proclivitas, propensio.

*Of one's own inclination*, sponte suâ, ultro.

*To incline* [bend forward] inclinare.

*To be inclined*, propendere.

*To incline or go down*, inclinare, vergere.

*Inclined*, proclivis, propensus.

*Inclining*, proclivis, facilis.

*Forward*, acclinis. *Backward*, reclinis. *Downward*, declivis.

*To incloster*, clauastro immittere.

*Inclostered*, clauastro immissus.

*To incloze*, obscurare; nube tegere.

*To include*, includere.

*Inclusive of*, comprehendens, continens.

*Inclusively* ita ut includatur.

*Inaptitudo*, incogitantia, imprudentia.  
*Inaptitudo*, qui cogitare non potest.  
*Inaptitudo*, incog. clam; incognitus.  
*Incoherent*, non coherens, absurdus.  
*Incoherently*, non coherenter.  
*Incombustible*, quod comburi non potest.  
*An income*, redditus, fructus.  
*Incommensurable*, incommensurabile, quod quis metiri nequit.  
*To incommode*, incommodare, nocere.  
*Incommodious*, incommodus, molestus, intempestivus.  
*Incommodiously*, incommode, moleste. *Very*, perincommodate.  
*Incommunicable*, non participandus.  
*Incommunicably*, ita ut communicari non possit.  
*Incompact*, incompressus, inconcinnus.  
*Incomparable*, incomparabilis.  
*Incomparably*, multo, longe.  
*Incompassionate*, immitis, inhumanus.  
*Incompatibility*, repugnantia.  
*Incompatible*, in sociabilis, secum pugnant.  
*Incompetency*, jurisdictionis defectus.  
*Incompetent*, non legitimus, eodem subiecto non competens.  
*Or incompatible*, non apte conveniens.  
*Incomplete*, imperfectus.  
*Incomprehensible*, incomprehensibilis.  
*Incomprehensibleness*, status rei incomprehensibilis.  
*Incomprehensibly*, modo incomprehensibilis.  
*Inconceivable*, quod animo concipi nequit.  
*Inconceivably*, ita ut comprehendendi non possit.  
*Inconclusiveness*, inconsequentia.  
*Inconcoct*, inconcoctus, crudus, immaturus.  
*Incongruity*, incongruitas.  
*Incongruous*, non congruens.  
*Incongruously*, non apte, non convenienter.  
*Inconsequent*, ex quo nihil concludi potest.  
*Inconsiderable*, vili, nullius momenti.  
*Inconsiderancy*, inconsideratione, inconsiderantia, incogitantia.  
*Inconsiderate*, imprudens, temerarius; praecepta, fallis.  
*Inconsiderately*, temere, inconsulte, inconsiderate.  
*Inconsistency*, inconstantia, repugnantia; insanis.  
*Inconvenient*, non congruens, se mutuo repellens.  
*Inconveniently*, absurde, non apte.

*Inconsoletas*, inconsolabilis.  
*Inconsoletas*, modo inconsolabilis.  
*Inconstancy*, inconstantia, levitas, varietas.  
*Inconstant*, inconstans, levis, varius.  
*Inconstantly*, leviter, inconstanter.  
*Incontestable*, de quo jure contendere non potest.  
*Incontinence*, or *incontinency*, incontinentia, intemperantia.  
*Incontinent*, incontinens, libidinosus.  
*Incontinently* [presently] continuo, confestim. [Unchastely] impure, libidinosus.  
*Inconvertibly*, sine contrarietate.  
*An inconvenience* or *inconvenience*, incommodum, infortunium.  
*Inconvenient*, incommodus, indecorus, indecoris. *Very*, perincommodus. Or *unseasonable*, intempestivus, intempestus.  
*Inconveniently*, incommode, indecore. *Very*, perincommode. [Unseasonably] intempestive.  
*Inconvertible*, in sociabilis.  
*Inconvertible*, qui in aliam rem converti non potest.  
*To incorporate* [unite] concorporare; in unum corpus redigere. *A society*, societatem in unum corpus formare.  
*To incorporate* or *be incorporated*, in unum corpus redigi.  
*An incorporating* or *incorporation*, rerum diversarum coagmentatio. [Receiving into a society] cooptatio.  
*Incorporeal*, incorporealis, or *incorporate*, corporis experta, incorporealis.  
*Incorrect*, mendosus, vitiosus.  
*Incorrectly*, mendose, vitiose.  
*Incorrectness* in writing or speaking, loquela v. scriptura accuratioris experta.  
*Incorrigible*, inemendabilis.  
*Incorrigibleness*, status rei de cuius emendatione desperatur.  
*Incorrigibly*, ita ut emendari nequeat.  
*Incorrupt* or *incorrupted*, incorruptus, sincerus, purus.  
*Incorruptible*, corruptionis experta.  
*Incorruptibleness*, incorruptness, or *incorruptibility*, sinceritas, integritas.  
*Incorruption*, conditio rei putredini non obnoxia.  
*To increase* [thicken] crassum reddere.  
*Increase*, incrementum.  
*To increase* [add to or enlarge] accumulare, augmentare, amplificare. Or *be increased*, crescere, ingravescere, augescere.

*An increase*, auctor, amplifactor; accumulator.  
*An increasing*, accumulatio, adjectio, adjunctio; accretio, accrementum.  
*A method of increasing* the revenue, merarii augendi ratio.  
*An increasing of one's estate*, rei familiaris amplificatio.  
*Increase* or *increased*, non creatus.  
*Incredible*, incredibilis, fide major.  
*Incredibleness* or *incredibility*, rei absurditas.  
*Incredibly*, incredibiliter.  
*Incredulity* or *incredulousness*, diffidentia, dubitatio.  
*Incredulous*, incredulus; qui fidem omnibus abrogat.  
*Increment*, incrementum.  
*Increpation*, objurgatio.  
*Increment* (of the moon) luna increpescens.  
*Incubation*, incubatio, actus ovis incubandi.  
*To inculcate*, inculcare, iterare.  
*An inculcation*, repetitio, iteratio.  
*Inculpable*, insons.  
*Inculpably*, sine culpa.  
*Incumbent*, incumbens, ad aliquid pertinens.  
*An incumbent of a living*, beneficii ecclesiastici possessor.  
*Incurable*, insanabilis, immediabilis.  
*Incurableness*, status rei insanabilis.  
*Incurably*, ita ut sanus fieri non possit.  
*Incurious*, incuriosus.  
*To incur*, incurrere, mereri.  
*A penalty incurred*, multa.  
*An incursion*, incursio, excursio.  
*Indagation* [diligent search] indagatio.  
*To be much indebted* [owe much] aere alieno premi; ex aere alieno laborare. Or *obliged to one*, beneficio alicujus devinciri.  
*Indecency*, indecorum, deformitas.  
*Indecent*, indecorus, invenustus.  
*Indecently*, indecenter, indecore.  
*An indecorum*, res indecora.  
*Indeed*, certe, enimvero, re vera. *Indeed?* itane?  
*Indefatigable*, infatigabilis, indefatigabilis.  
*Indefatigably*, summam diligentiam.  
*Indefatigable*, inviolabilis, irrevocabilis.  
*Indefatigable right*, jus non labefactandum.  
*Indefinite*, non definitus; indefinitus.  
*Indefinitely*, indefinite.  
*Indeliberate*, non praemeditatus.

*Indelible, indelebilis.*  
*Indelicacy, inconcinnitas; indecorum.*  
*To indemnify, illesum præstare.*  
*Indemnity, indemnitas. An act of indemnity, injuriarum et offensionum oblitio; amnestia.*  
*To indent [mark, as with teeth] dentium more incidere. [Covenant] pactici.*  
*An indenture, syngrapha reciproca denticulata.*  
*Independency, independence, summa potestas.*  
*Independent, nemini subjectus; sui juris.*  
*Independently, cum summâ libertate.*  
*Indesinently, assidue.*  
*Indeterminable, quod determinari nequit.*  
*Indeterminate, indetermined, non determinatus.*  
*Indeterminately, indeterminate.*  
*Indetermination, instabilitas.*  
*Indevout, irreligiosus.*  
*Indevoutly, irreligiose.*  
*An index, index.*  
*To indicate, indicare.*  
*Indication, indicatio.*  
*Indicative, indicativus.*  
*To indict [accuse] nomen aliquis deferre; diem aliqui dicere.*  
*Indictable, cujus nomen deferri potest.*  
*An indicter [accuser] delator, accusator.*  
*An indicting [accusing] delatio, accusatio.*  
*An indictment, dica, libellus accusatorius.*  
*To traverse an indictment, crimen in libello accusatorio objectum denegare.*  
*Indifference or indifferency [no difference] æqualitas; æquilibrium. [Unconcernedness] animus in nullam partem propendens.*  
*To entertain a person with indifference, parum liberaliter aliquem excipere.*  
*Indifferent [inclining neither way] indifferens, medius. Ordinary, mediocris, vulgaris. Very, permediocris.*  
*To be indifferent, æquo animo esse; neutram in partem moveri.*  
*Indifferent or tolerable health, valetudo satis commoda.*  
*Indifferently [indiscriminately] indifferenter, indiscriminatum. [Coolly] frigide, medicriter.*  
*Indignance, indignancy, indignentia, egestas.*  
*Indignation, indigna.*  
*Indigent, indigus, egenus.*  
*Indigested, indigestus, inordinatus.*  
*Indigestible, concoctu difficilis.*

*Indigestion, stomachi cruditas.*  
*Indignant, stomachans, indignans, indignabundus.*  
*Indignation, indignatio.*  
*Full of indignation, stomachosus.*  
*To have indignation, indignari, stomachari.*  
*To raise indignation, indignationem movere.*  
*Indignity, indignitas, contumelia.*  
*Indirect, indirectus, obliquus.*  
*Indirectly, indirecte, oblique.*  
*Indiscernible, sub sensum oculorum non cadens.*  
*Indiscreet, imprudens, inconsideratus.*  
*Indiscreetly, imprudenter, inconsulte.*  
*Indiscretion, imprudentia; inconsiderantia.*  
*Indiscriminately, sine discrimine.*  
*Indispensable, necessarius, inevitabilis.*  
*Indispensably, necessario.*  
*Indispensableness, rei necessitas.*  
*To indispose, ab re aliquâ abhorrentem reddere.*  
*Indisposed, æger, ægrotus, valetudinarius. In will or purpose, ab aliquâ re alienus v. abhorrens.*  
*Indisposedness of mind, prava mentis inclinatio.*  
*Indisposition of body, mala corporis habitudo; perturbatio valetudinis.*  
*Indisputable, indubitabilis.*  
*Indisputably, sine ulla controversiâ.*  
*Indissolubility, firmitas.*  
*Indissoluble or indissolvable, indissolubilis.*  
*Indissolubly, modo indissolubili.*  
*Indistinct, promiscuus, indistinctus.*  
*Indistinctly, promiscue.*  
*Indistinguishable, indistinctus.*  
*Indistinction, confusio, obscuritas.*  
*Individual, individuus. Every individual, singuli, pl.*  
*Individually or one by one, singulatim.*  
*To individuate, aliquid ab alio discernere.*  
*Indivisible, individuus.*  
*Indivisibly, nexu individuorum.*  
*Indocile or indocile, indocilis, tardus, hebes.*  
*Indocility or indocibleness, tarditas ingenii.*  
*Indolence or indolency, indolentia, ignavia.*  
*Indolent [free from pain] doloris vacuus v. expers. [Careless] securus, otiosus.*  
*Indolently, nullo v. parvo dolore v. sensu.*  
*Indubitable, indubitabilis, minime dubius.*

*Indubitably, haud dubie; indubitanter.*  
*To induce or introduce, inducere, introducere. By entreaty, exorare. [Allure] allicere. [Persuade] persuadere, hortari.*  
*An inducer, suaser, impulsor.*  
*An inducing or inducement, incitamentum, causa; invitatio.*  
*To induct into a living, ad beneficium ecclesiasticum inducere.*  
*An induction, inductio.*  
*To indulge, indulgere. One's self, animo obsequi. One's passion, cupiditati parere.*  
*Indulgence, indulgentia.*  
*A criminal indulgence, facilitas prava.*  
*Indulgent or full of indulgence, indulgens, blandus, obsequiosus.*  
*Indulgently, indulgenter.*  
*An indult or indulto, gratia a principe concessa.*  
*To indurate [harden] durare, obdurare, indurare, obfirmare.*  
*Industrious, industrius, gnævus, operosus.*  
*Industriously, diligenter, gnæviter.*  
*Industry, industria, diligentia.*  
*To inebriate, inebriare.*  
*Ineffable, ineffabilis.*  
*Ineffably, modo ineffabili.*  
*Ineffectual, ineffective, or inefficacious, inefficax, inanis.*  
*Ineffectually, sine effectu; inaniter.*  
*Inelegant, inelegans.*  
*Inequality, inæqualitas.*  
*Inert, iners.*  
*Inertly, segniter.*  
*Inestimable, inestimabilis.*  
*Inevitable, inevitabilis.*  
*Inevitably, ita ut vitari nequeat.*  
*Inexcusable, inexcusabilis.*  
*Inexcusableness, factum quod nullam habet excusationem.*  
*Inexcusably, extra omnem excusationem.*  
*Inexhausted or inexhaustible, inexhaustus.*  
*Inexorable, inexorabilis; pernix.*  
*Inexpediency, improprietas.*  
*Inexpedient, incommodus, ineptus.*  
*Inexperience, imperitia.*  
*Inexperienced, inexpertus.*  
*Inexpert, imperitus.*  
*Inexpiable, inexpiabilis.*  
*Inexpiablely, ita ut expiari non possit.*  
*Inexplicable, inexplicabilis.*  
*Inexpressible, ineffabilis.*  
*Inexpressibly, inenarrabiliter.*  
*Inextricable, inextricabilis.*  
*Inextricably, modo inextricabili.*  
*Infallible, erroris expers, certissimus.*  
*Infallibleness or infallibility, erroris vacuitas.*  
*Infallibly, certissime.*

*Infamous, infamis, ignominiosus.*

*To make or render one infamous, alicui infamiam inferre.*

*Infamously, turpiter, flagitiose.*

*Infamousness or infamy, infamia, ignominia.*

*Infancy, infantia.*

*An infant, infans.*

*A little infant, infantulus.*

*An infante, m. or infans, f. of Spain, regis Hispaniarum filius v. filia nata minor.*

*Infantry, infantilis.*

*The infantry of an army, pedittatus.*

*To infatuate, infatuare; amenitiam alicui inficere; consilium alicui eripere.*

*Infatuated, mente captus, stupefactus.*

*Infatuation, stupor.*

*To infect [stain or corrupt] inficere, coluinare.*

*An infection, contagio, contactus.*

*Infectious or infective, pestiferus, morbidus.*

*Infectiously, pestifere.*

*Infelicity, infelicitas.*

*To infer, aliquid ex alio inferre.*

*An inference, consecutio; conclusio, conductio.*

*A silly inference, conclusuncula.*

*Inferible, consecutarius.*

*Inferiority, conditio inferior.*

*Inferior, inferior, minor, posterior, secundus. To none, nulli secundus, nemini inferior.*

*Infernal, inferas, infernas.*

*Infertile, infecundus, sterilis.*

*Infertility, infecunditas, sterilitas.*

*To infect, infestare, vexare.*

*An infesting, impeditio, vexatio; molestia.*

*An infidel, infidus, infidelis.*

*Infidels, a Christianâ fide alieni.*

*Infidelity, infidelitas.*

*Infinit, infinitus, immensus.*

*Infinitely, infinite; immortaliter.*

*Infiniteness, infinity, infinitude, infinitas, numerus infinitus.*

*The infinitive mood, modus infinitivus.*

*Infirm, infirmus, languidus.*

*Very, perimbecillus.*

*An infirmary, valetudinarium.*

*An infirmity or infirmness, infirmitas, debilitas.*

*Infirmities [failings] peccata leviora.*

*To inflame, infligere.*

*To inflame, inflammare, accendere.*

*To be inflamed with anger, excandescere, graviter irasci.*

*To be inflamed more and more, inardere.*

*Inflammable, quod inflammari potest.*

*Inflammableness or inflammability, facilitas ad ignem concipiendum.*

*An inflaming or inflammation, inflammatio. Of the lungs, peripneumonia. Of the body, phlegmone.*

*Inflammatory, ardens.*

*To inflame, inflare.*

*An inflation, inflatio, inflatus.*

*To infect, infectere.*

*Infection, infectio v. inflexio.*

*Inflexibility, obstinatio, pertinacia.*

*Inflexible [not to be bent] inflexibilis. [Not to be prevailed upon] inexorabilis.*

*Inflexibleness or inflexibility of temper, perversitas v. obstinatio.*

*Inflexibly, ita ut flecti non possit.*

*To inflict, infligere, punire.*

*An inflicter, qui infligit.*

*An inflicting of punishment, puniitio.*

*Infligate, puniens.*

*An influence, impulsus.*

*The influence of the weather, coeli aspiratio.*

*To influence, afficere. To have an influence over one, plurimum apud aliquem gratia posse v. valere.*

*Influent, ad impulsione[m] pertinens.*

*Influx, illapsus; infusus.*

*To infold, implicare.*

*An infolding, implicatio.*

*To infoliate, foliis circumtegere.*

*To inform [teach] instruere, instituere; erudire, docere.*

*Or give information, significare, monstrare. Against, deferre. Himself, discere.*

*Thoroughly, perdiscere.*

*Information [instruction] informatio, præceptio.*

*An informing or information, in law, accusatio, delatio.*

*To be informed or have information of a matter, cognoscere.*

*An informant or informer, qui aliquem de re aliqua certior facit.*

*An informer [accuser] delator; inquisitor.*

*An informing [instructing] institutio; educatio. [Acquainting] admonitio.*

*Infrangible, non frangendus.*

*Infrequency, infrequentia, raras.*

*Infrequent, infrequens.*

*To infringe, infringere, violare.*

*An infringement, violatio.*

*An infringer, violator, temerator.*

*Insuriant, in furorem actus.*

*To infuse [pour in] infundere.*

*An herb, macerare.*

*Insusible or insusive, quod infundi potest.*

*An infusion, infusio. Of an herb, &c. maceratio.*

*Infuscation, infuscatio.*

*Ingathering, frugum v. fractuum perceptio.*

*To ingeminate, ingeminare, iterare.*

*Ingemination, geminatio.*

*Ingenerable, qui generari nequit.*

*Ingenuous, ingeniosus, acutus, argutus, sagax.*

*Ingenuously, ingeniose, acute, argute.*

*Ingenuousness, ingenuitas, sagacitas; solertia.*

*Ingénite, ingénitus, innatus.*

*Ingenuous, ingenuus, liberalis.*

*Ingenuously, ingenue, liberaliter.*

*Ingenuousness or ingenuity, ingenuitas, liberalitas.*

*Ingested, ingestus.*

*Inglorious, ignobilis, turpis.*

*Ingloriously, foede, turpiter.*

*To ingorge, deglutire, ingurgitare, devorare. Rect. Engorge.*

*An ingorger, helluo, vorax.*

*An ingot of gold, auri massa.*

*To ingraft or ingraft, inserere.*

*An ingrafting or ingraftment, insitio.*

*Ingrate or ungrateful, ingratus, beneficii immemor.*

*To ingratiate one's self, in amicitiam alicuius se insinuare.*

*Ingratitude, ingrati animi vitium.*

*An ingredient, una pars eorum ex quibus aliqua res componitur.*

*Ingress and egress, ingrediendi et egrediendi licentia.*

*Ingression, ingressio.*

*Ingrain, ad ingen pertinens.*

*To ingulf, ingurgitare.*

*To ingurgitate, devorare. Vid. Ingorge.*

*Ingurgitation, voracitas.*

*To inhabit, habitare, incolere.*

*Inhabitable, habitabilis.*

*An inhabitant or inhabit, habitator, incola, habitatrix.*

*To deprive of inhabitants, vastare, populari.*

*Without inhabitants, desertus, incultus.*

*To appoint new inhabitants, colonos novos scribere, dedicere.*

*An inhabiting, inhabitance, or inhabitation, habitatio.*

*Inharmonious, harmonia destitutus.*

*To inhere, inherere.*

*Inherent or inhering, inherens.*

*To inherit, aliquid hæreditario jure possidere. As heir at law, ab intestato succedere.*

*Inheritable, hæreditario jure parabilis.*

*An inheritance, hæreditas. A small inheritance, hærediolium.*

*Of an inheritance, hæreditarius.*  
*To enter upon an inheritance, hæreditatem cernere.*  
*An inheritor or inheritrix, hæres.*  
*To inhibit [forbid] inhibere, vetare.*  
*An inhibition, inhibitiô, prohibitio.*  
*Inhospitable, inhospitalis.*  
*Inhospitably, inhospitali modo.*  
*Inhospitableness, inhospitalitas.*  
*Inhuman [uncivil] inhumanus.*  
*[Crud] crudelis, ævus.*  
*Inhumanity, inhumanitas, immanitas.*  
*Inhumanly, inhumane; atrociter.*  
*To inhumè, sepelire.*  
*To inject, injicere.*  
*An injecting or injection, injectio, injectus.*  
*Inimitability, status rei non imitabilis.*  
*Inimitable, inimitabilis, non imitandus.*  
*Inimitably, modo inimitabili.*  
*Iniquitous, iniquus, injustus.*  
*Iniquity, iniquitas; nefas.*  
*To commit iniquity, peccare.*  
*Initial, ad initium pertinens.*  
*To initiate, initiare.*  
*An initiation, initiatio.*  
*Injudicious, inconsulatus, hominis obesæ.*  
*Injudiciously, inconsulte, imprudenter, inscite.*  
*An injunction, mandatum.*  
*To injure, lædere, nocere.*  
*An injurer, iniquus; qui injuriam infert.*  
*Injurious, injurius, iniquus.*  
*Injuriouly, inique, injuste.*  
*Injuriousness, injuria.*  
*An injury, injuria, noxa.*  
*To do one an injury, alicui nocere.*  
*To put up an injury, injuriam inultam dimittere.*  
*Injustice, injustitia, iniquitas.*  
*Ink, atramentum. Printer's ink, atramentum typographicum.*  
*Red ink, minium.*  
*An ink-maker, atramenti temperator.*  
*To ink or daub with ink, atramento inquinare.*  
*Inkle [tape] tenia, vitta.*  
*An inking or obscure rumour, rumusculus.*  
*To get or have an inkling of, subsentire.*  
*Inky, instar atramenti.*  
*Inland, mediterraneus. An inland country, regio a mari longe dissita.*  
*To inlet, distinguere, variare.*  
*An inlet, fenestra, aditus.*  
*To enlist, milites conscribere.*  
*To enlist one's self as a soldier, militis nomen dâre.*  
*An enlisting, militum conscriptio.*  
*An inmate, inquilinus.*

*Inmost, intimus.*  
*An inn, diversorium. A little inn, diversoriolum.*  
*To inn or take up one's inn, in cauponâ diversari.*  
*To keep or set up an inn, diversorium aperire.*  
*To inn corn, messes colligere.*  
*Inns of court, hospidia juris consultorum.*  
*An inn-holder or inn-keeper, caupo, hospes. His wife, hospita.*  
*Innate, innatus, congenitus.*  
*Innavigable, innabilis, innavigabilis.*  
*Inner, interior.*  
*An inner chamber, penetrale.*  
*Innermost, intimus.*  
*On the inner side, intrinsecus.*  
*Innocence or innocence, innocentia, integritas.*  
*Innocent, insona, innoxius.*  
*To be innocent of a crime, culpâ carere, culpâ vacare.*  
*Innocently, innocenter, imprudenter.*  
*An innocent [silly person] fatuus, hardus, ineptus, mentis inops.*  
*Innocent's day, dies innocentium martyrio sacer.*  
*Innocuous, innoxius, innocuus, innoxius.*  
*To innovate, innovare; res novas moliri.*  
*Innovation, immutatio. Desirous of innovation, novarum rerum avidus, cupidus.*  
*An innovator, qui novis rebus studet.*  
*An inuendo, interpretatio ex ipsâ oratione confecta.*  
*Innumerable, innumeros, innumerabilis, innumeras.*  
*Innumerably, innumerabiliter.*  
*To inoculate, inoculare, inserere. For the small-pox, variolas ex corpore morboæ in sanum inoculatione transferre.*  
*Inoculation, inoculatio, emplatratio.*  
*Inoffensive, innoxius, innocuus.*  
*Inoffensively, innocenter.*  
*Inoffensiveness, innocentia.*  
*Inofficious, parum officiosus.*  
*Inordinate, inordinatus, incomplexus.*  
*Inordinately, inordinate, incomplexus.*  
*Inordinateness, immoderatio, intemperantia.*  
*An inquest, inquisitio. The grand inquest, criminum questitores.*  
*Inquisitude, inquietudo, sollicitudo.*  
*To inquire, inquinare, corrumpere.*  
*Inquirable, de quo inquisitio solet fieri.*  
*To inquire, quærere; percontari; aliquem consulere.*

*Or search diligently about or after, investigare, scrutare, explorare. Usus, quærere.*  
*An inquirer, questitor, conquistator, explorator.*  
*An inquiring or inquiry, inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio.*  
*To make inquiry into, inquirere; explorare.*  
*Inquisition, inquisitio, examen.*  
*A diligent inquisition, investigatio, pervestigatio.*  
*The Spanish inquisition, inquisitio Hispanica.*  
*To make inquisition into, examinare, expendere.*  
*Inquisitive, curiosus.*  
*Inquisitively, curiose, studiosè.*  
*Inquisitiveness, noscendi cupiditas.*  
*An inquisitor, inquisitor, conquistator.*  
*An inroad, incursio, irruptio.*  
*To make an inroad, incuralationem facere.*  
*Inrobed, prætextatus.*  
*In sane, insanus.*  
*Insatiable, insatiabilis, inexplebilis.*  
*Insatiableness, cupiditas insatiabilis.*  
*Insatiably, insatiabiliter.*  
*Insatiably, insatiatus, insatiabilis.*  
*To inscribe, inscribere.*  
*An inscription, inscriptio.*  
*An inscription or title, epigraphè. Of a book, titulus.*  
*Inscrutable, non vestigabilis.*  
*To insculp, insculpere.*  
*Insects, insecta.*  
*Insecure, parum securus.*  
*Insecurity, status securitatis expers.*  
*Inseparable, sensus expers, sensu carens.*  
*Insenible, insensalis; brutus; callosus.*  
*Inseminable or insensibility, stupor, stupiditas.*  
*Inseminably [without sense] sine sensu. [By degrees] sensim.*  
*Inseparable, individuus.*  
*Inseparability or inseparableness, qualitas rei individue.*  
*Inseparably, adeo ut separari nequeat.*  
*To insert, inserere, interponere.*  
*An inserting or insertion, interpositio.*  
*Inserviceable or unserviceable, parum utilis.*  
*The inside, pars interior.*  
*Insidious, insidiosus, fallax.*  
*Insidiously, insidiosè, fallaciter.*  
*An insight [inspection] inspectio, intuitus.*  
*Insight or skill, peritia, scientia.*  
*To have an insight into, perapicere.*  
*Having an insight into, perapicere.*



*Insignificance, inutilitas.*  
*Insignificant, inutilis.*  
*Insignificantly, inutiliter.*  
*Insincere, insincerus.*  
*Insincerity, simulatio, dissimulatio.*  
*To insinuate [flatter] adulari, assentari.*  
*To insinuate one's self into another's favour, in amicitiam alieujus se insinuare.*  
*An insinuator, adulator.*  
*An insinuating or insinuation, insinuatio.*  
*Inspid, insulsus, nullius saporis. [Dull] hebes.*  
*Inspidly, insulse.*  
*Inspidness or inspidity, insulitas.*  
*To insist upon, instare, urgere.*  
*Insistion, insistio.*  
*To instigate, in servitutem redigere.*  
*To instigate, illaqueare, irretire.*  
*An instigator, qui insidias struit, illaqueat.*  
*An instigating, illaqueatio.*  
*Insociable, insociabilis, ferus.*  
*Insolence or insolency, insolentia, arrogantia, superbia; contumacia.*  
*Insolent, insolens, contumax, contumeliosus.*  
*Insolently, insolenter, arroganter.*  
*Insoluble, insolvable, insolubilis.*  
*Insolvent or insolvable, solvendo impar. He is insolvent, solvendo non est (par).*  
*Inasmuch, adeo ut, usque adeo.*  
*To inspect, inspicere.*  
*An inspection, inspectio.*  
*An inspector, inspector.*  
*An inspersum, inspersio.*  
*To inspire, inspirare, injicere.*  
*An inspirer, qui inspirat.*  
*An inspiring or inspiration, divinus afflatus.*  
*By divine inspiration, divinitus.*  
*To inspirit, animare; animum addere.*  
*Instability, instabilitas.*  
*Instable, instabilis, inconstans.*  
*To install, aliquem inaugurare.*  
*An installing, installation, or instalment, actus quo quis in aliquo munere constituitur.*  
*An instance [example] exemplum, documentum. [Earnest request] flagitatio, impulsus.*  
*To instance or give an instance, exemplum alicujus rei proferre.*  
*For instance, verbi v. exempli gratia.*  
*Instant [urgent] importunus, vehementer. [Present] instans, presens.*  
*To be instant, instare, urgere.*  
*An instant [moment] momentum v. punctum temporis.*  
*Instantaneous. Vid. In an instant.*  
*Instantly or instantaneously [pre-*

*sently] instanter. [Vehemently] vehementer, magnopere.*  
*To instate, in certo ordine ponere.*  
*An instauration, instauratio.*  
*Instead of another, loco v. vice alterius.*  
*The instep, mons pedis, convexum pedis. Of a shoe, calcei convexum.*  
*To instigate, instigare, incitare, stimulare.*  
*An instigation, incitatio, stimulatio.*  
*An instigator, stimulator, impulsor.*  
*An instigatrix, instigatrix.*  
*To instil, instillare, infundere.*  
*An instillation, instillatio.*  
*An instinct, instinctus.*  
*Instincted or instinctive, instinctus.*  
*Instinctively, instinctu.*  
*To institute, instituire, precipere.*  
*Institutes, instituta, pl.*  
*An institution, institutio.*  
*An institutist, institutorum scriptor.*  
*An institutor, qui instituit.*  
*To instruct, erudire, imbui; docere. Or furnish with instructions, mandata alicui dare.*  
*Easily instructed, docilis.*  
*An instructor, praeceptor, magister.*  
*Instructing or instructive discourse, oratio ad docendum accommodata v. apta.*  
*An instructing, institutio, praeceptio, eruditio; disciplina, doctrina.*  
*An instruction or precept, praeceptum, documentum; monitum.*  
*An instrument [tool] instrumentum. Of war, machina bellica.*  
*Instruments or tools of all sorts, arma, pl.*  
*An instrument in writing, formula, syngrapha.*  
*A surgeon's instrument, ferramentum chirurgicum.*  
*A player on an instrument, organicus; qui musicis instrumentis canit.*  
*An instrument maker, musicorum instrumentorum opifex.*  
*Instrumental or useful, utilis, aptus, idoneus.*  
*Insufferable, intolerabilis, intolerandus.*  
*Insufferably, intolerabiliter.*  
*Insufficiency [unskillfulness] inscitia, imperitia. [Impotency] impotentia.*  
*Insufficient, impar, ineptus.*  
*Insufficiently, inepte.*  
*Insular, insularis.*  
*An insult or insulting, insultatio.*  
*To insult, insultare.*  
*An insulter, qui insultat.*  
*Insultingly, arroganter.*

*Insuperable, insuperabilis, inexpressabilis, minime superandus.*  
*Insuperableness or insuperability, conditio rei insuperabilis.*  
*Insuperably, ita ut superari nequeat.*  
*Insupportable, intolerabilis, intolerandus, impatibilis.*  
*Insupportably, ita ut ferri non possit.*  
*Insurance offices, collegia quae ex compacto damna praestare tenentur.*  
*To insure goods from loss by fire, damna ex incendio accepta praestare.*  
*Insurmountable, inexpressabilis.*  
*An insurrection, seditio, tumultus.*  
*An integer, numerus integer.*  
*Integral, integer.*  
*Integrity, integritas, sinceritas.*  
*An integument, integumentum.*  
*The intellect, intellectus.*  
*Intellection, actus intelligendi.*  
*Intellectual, intelligential, ad intellectum pertinens, intelligentiae compos.*  
*Intelligence, intelligentia, notitia.*  
*To get intelligence, notitiam assequi; certior fieri.*  
*To give intelligence, aliquem certiorum facere.*  
*To hold intelligence together, consilia communicare.*  
*An intelligencer, corymbus. Vid. Lat.*  
*Intelligent, intellective, intelligens.*  
*Intelligence, in nostram intelligentiam cadens; quod rationi comprehendere potest; intelligibilis.*  
*Intelligibleness, claritas, perspicuitas.*  
*Intelligibly, clare, plane, perspicue.*  
*Intemperate, intemperatus.*  
*Intemperance, intemperateness, intemperature, intemperantia, immoderatio.*  
*Intemperate, intemperatus, immodicus, immoderatus.*  
*Intemperately, intemperanter, intemperate.*  
*Intemperateness of weather, coeli intemperies v. gravitas.*  
*To intend or mean, intendere, designare, significare. Or purpose, statuere.*  
*An intendant of a province, provinciae procurator.*  
*Intense, intensus.*  
*Intensely, valde, magnopere.*  
*Intenseness or intensation, intensio.*  
*Intensive, intensus, intentus.*  
*To study or be intent upon, vacare alicui rei.*  
*An intent, propositum, consilium.*  
*To all intents and purposes, omnino, prorsus.*



*To intrusare, intexere, implere.*

*Intestate, intestatus.*

*Intestine, intestinus, civilis.*

*Intestinal, ad intestina pertineas.*

*The intestines, intestina, pl.*

*Intimacy, necessitudo, familiaritas.*

*Intimate, intimus, familiaris.*

*To intimate, inanuere, annuere, indicare, significare.*

*Intimately, confertim, familiariter.*

*As intimating or intimation, indicatio, significatio obscura.*

*To intimidate, timorem alicui injicere.*

*Int, in.*

*Intolerable, intolerabilis, impatibilis.*

*Intolerableness, conditio rei intolerabilis.*

*Intolerably, intolerabiliter.*

*Intolerant, impatiens.*

*To intomb, tumulare, sepelire.*

*To intone, intonare.*

*To intort, intorquere.*

*To intoricate [make mad] mente movere. With drinking, inebriare.*

*As intoxicating or intoxication [a making mad] mentis amotio.*

*Intoxicating liquor, potus inebrians.*

*Intransmutable, quod in aliam rem mutari nequit.*

*To intrench, vallo et fossa munire; vallum præducere; circumvallare. A camp, castra vallo cingere.*

*To intrench upon another's right, jus alienum invadere. Vid. Entrench.*

*As intrenchment, vallum, munition, aggestus.*

*To throw up an intrenchment in haste, subito vallo et aquis castra circumsepere.*

*Intrepid, intrepidus, interritus.*

*Intrepidity, animus intrepidus, animi fortitudo.*

*Intrepidly, intrepide, fortiter.*

*Intreacy, ambiguitas, difficultas.*

*Intreicate, perplexus, inexplicabilis, tortuosus.*

*To render intreicate, implicare, obscurare.*

*Intreicately, perplexe, implicite, obscure.*

*As intregue, vafrementum, clandestina consilia. [Amorous intercourse] stupri consuetudo.*

*To intregue, clandestina consilia inire.*

*Intregueing, clandestino.*

*Intrinsic or intrinsic, internus.*

*Intrinsically, intrinsecus.*

*To introduce, introducere.*

*As introducer, qui introducit.*

*As introducing or introduction,*

*introduction. To a discourse, exordium.*

*Introductory or introduction, ad introductionem pertinens.*

*To introspect, introspicere.*

*Introspection, inspectio.*

*To intrude, intrudere, se inferre. Into an estate, hæreditatem injuncte capessere. Upon one's patience, alicujus patientiæ abuti.*

*As intruder, qui se intrudit.*

*As intruding or intrusion, injusta rei usurpatio.*

*To intrust, fidei committere, credere.*

*Intuition, intuitus, inspectio.*

*Intuitive, ad intuitum pertinens.*

*Intuitively, per modum inspectionis.*

*To invade, invadere, adoriri, aggredi.*

*Invalid, invalidus, infirmus, irritus.*

*As invalid [disabled soldier] miles emeritus.*

*To invalidate, debilitare, infirmare. A will, testamentum rescindere.*

*Invalidity, imbecillitas.*

*Invaluable, inestimabilis.*

*Invariable, immutabilis, non varians.*

*Invariableness, immutabilitas.*

*Invariably, firme, constanter.*

*As invasion, incursio, impressio. To make an invasion, invadere, impetum facere.*

*Invasive, irruens.*

*As invective, oratio objurgatoria.*

*Invectively, contumeliose.*

*To inveigh against, in aliquem dehiscere, declamare.*

*As inveigher, qui aliquem maledictis lacessit.*

*As inveighing, aspera alicujus reprehensio, objurgatio.*

*To inveigle, seducere, pellicere.*

*As inveigler, deceptor.*

*As inveigling, verborum lenocinia.*

*To invelope, obvelare, involvere.*

*To invent [imagine or devise] invenire, fingere. Or find out, excogitare, excudere.*

*Craftily, machinari. Deceit, dolum nectere. Words, verba fabricare.*

*A new invented law, jus commentitium.*

*As inventor, inventor, excogitator.*

*A crafty inventor, machinator, molitor. The first inventor, auctor.*

*As inventing, inventio, excogitatio.*

*An invention [device or trick] commentum, dulus.*

*Inventive, ad inveniendum sagax.*

*Inventories of goods to be sold, tabule auctionarie.*

*An inventory, bonorum index.*

*To take an inventory, in catalogum referre.*

*As inversion or inverting, inversio.*

*To invert, invertere.*

*Invertedly, ordine inverso.*

*To invest one with, possessionem alicui dare.*

*To invest in an office, inaugurare.*

*To invest [besiege] obsidione urbem cingere; circumnisdere. [Cover all over] circumvestire.*

*Investigable, quod investigari potest.*

*To investigate, investigare, indagare.*

*Investigation, investigatio, indagatio.*

*As investing or investiture, cooptatio.*

*Investments, vestimenta.*

*Inveteracy, inveterateness, inveteratio.*

*Inveterate, inveterated, inveteratus.*

*To grow inveterate, inveterascere.*

*Invidious, invidus, invidiosus.*

*Invidiously, invidiose.*

*Invidiousness, invidia, invidentia.*

*To invigorate, stimulare, firmare.*

*Invigoration, alacritas.*

*Invincible, invictus, inexpugnabilis, insuperabilis.*

*Invincibleness, qualitas rei inexpugnabilis.*

*Invincibly, ita ut vinci nequeat.*

*Inviolable, inviolatus, sacer.*

*Inviolableness, auctoritas inviolata.*

*Inviolably, inviolate, sanctissime.*

*Invisible, invisibilis.*

*Invisibleness or invisibility, qualitas rei v. personæ invisibilis.*

*Invitation or inviting, invitatio, vocatio, vocatus.*

*To invite, invitare. [Allure or deceive] allicere.*

*To invite himself to supper with any one, cœnam alicui condicere.*

*As inviter, invitator.*

*Invitingly, blande, illecebre.*

*To look invitingly, oculos alicujus allectare.*

*As inundation, inundatio, diluvium.*

*To invoke, invocare, implorare.*

*As invocating or invocation, precatio, imploratio.*

*An invoice, bonorum index v. catalogus.*

*To invoke, invocare, implorare.*

*To involve, involvere, implicare.*

*As involving involutrum.*

*Involuntarily*, invite.  
*Involuntary*, invitatus, non voluntarius.  
*Involution*, involutio.  
*To inure*, assuefacere, assuescere.  
*Inurement*, mos, consuetudo.  
*To inurn*, tumulare.  
*Inutile*, inutilis.  
*Inutility*, inutilitas.  
*Inulnerable*, vulneri minime obnoxius.  
*Inward*, internus, intestinus.  
*Most inward*, intimus, penitissimus.  
*Inward, inwards, or inwardly*, intus, intrinsecus.  
*The inwards of a beast, &c.* intestina, exta.  
*To inwrap*, implicare, involvere.  
*An inwrapping*, involutio, implexus, circumplexus.  
*To inweath*, circumcingere.  
*A job* [little work] negotiolum.  
*A good job*, res lucrosa.  
*A job or blow*, letas.  
*A jobbernowl*, capito.  
*A jockey*, equiso.  
*Jocose*, jocosus, facetus, festivus.  
*Jocosely*, jocose, facete, joculariter, festive.  
*Jocoseness*, facetiæ, pl.  
*Jocular*, jocularis.  
*Jocularity*, hilaritas.  
*Jocund*, hilaris, alacer.  
*To be jocund*, lætari, gestire.  
*Jocundity*, jocundness, or jocosity, hilaritas.  
*Jocundly*, hilariter, jocose.  
*A jog or jogging*, concussio, quassatio.  
*To jog or joggle*, concutere; trudere. *With the elbow*, cubito submovere. *As a coach*, subsultare, vacillare. *On*, progredi, procedere.  
*A jogging or joggling* [trembling] tremor.  
*To be jogging*, abire, abscedere.  
*To joggle or shake*, as the hand in writing, contremiscere.  
*To join to*, adjungere, connectere. Or *be adjoined to*, accedere, adjungi. *Forces*, copias conjugere. *Together* [connect] conjugere, connectere. Or *be joined together*, coire, coalescere, coherere.  
*Cleave to*, adherere. *Be near*, contingere. *As a joiner*, coagmentare, conglutinare. *Issue* [stand to it] pedem conferre. *Fellowship*, sociare, consociare. *Under*, subnectere.  
*Not to be joined*, insociabilis.  
*A joiner* (by trade) ligni operis faber.  
*Joinery*, lignum opus; opus intestinum.  
*Joining* [adjoining] contiguus, contiguus.

*A joining*, junctio, junctura.  
*Together*, conjunctio. *Of boards*, tabulatio, contignatio.  
*Of words in a sentence*, constructio, ordo.  
*A joint*, articulus, commissura, junctura, compago.  
*To joint or quarter out*, dearturare.  
*To put out of joint*, luxare, dislocare.  
*A joint in stalks*, geniculum.  
*Of the body*, artus, articulus.  
*Of mutton*, membrum ovinum.  
*A joint heir*, cohæres.  
*Joint tenants*, simul tenentes.  
*With joint consent*, mutuo assensu.  
*A space between two joints*, internodium.  
*From joint to joint*, articulatum.  
*Of the joints*, articularis, articularius.  
*Full of joints*, articulatus.  
*A jointer* [plane] dolabra ad oras asserum complanandas.  
*Jointly*, junctim; communiter.  
*A jointure* [dowry] dos.  
*A joist*, trabecula, tignum.  
*To joist*, tigna aptare.  
*A joke*, jocus.  
*To joke*, jocari.  
*A joker*, jocularior.  
*The jole of a fish*, piscium fauces v. caput.  
*To walk cheek by jole*, æquâ fronte ambulare.  
*Jolly*, laetus, festivus, hilaris.  
*To be jolly*, gestire, hilarescere.  
*Jollity*, festive, hilare.  
*Jolliness or jollity*, lætitia, festivitas.  
*A jolt*, concussio, quassatio.  
*To jolt* [shake] concutere, quatere. *As a coach*, subsultare.  
*The jolt of a coach*, subsultus; succussus.  
*A jolt-head*, capito.  
*A jolting*, concussio.  
*A jonquil flower*, narcissus, asphodelus.  
*A Jordan* [night-vase] matula.  
*A jot*, hilum, apex.  
*A little jot*, punctum.  
*Not a jot*, ne hilum quidem.  
*Every jot of it*, totum quantumcunque.  
*Jovial*, lætus, hilaris.  
*A jovial fellow*, congerio lepidus.  
*A journal*, diarium, ephemeris.  
*A journalist*, diarii scriptor.  
*A journey*, iter.  
*To journey*, iter facere. *He is ready to go*, ad iter accinctus est. *To begin a journey*, iter ingredi. *To perform a journey*, iter conficere. *To provide for a journey*, viaticum ad iter faciendum parare.  
*A far journey*, peregrinatio.  
*Provision for a journey*, viaticum.  
*A journeyman*, opifex diurnâ mercede conductus.

*Journeywork*, opus diurnâ mercede locatum.  
*Joy*, gaudium, lætitia.  
*To joy, give, or wish one joy*, congratulari.  
*To joy or rejoice*, gaudere, lætari. Or *make one joyful*, lætificare, exhilarare.  
*To leap for joy*, exultare. *To clap hands for joy*, plaudere.  
*A leaping for joy*, exultatio.  
*Joyful or joyous*, jucundus, alacris.  
*To be joyful*, lætari.  
*To make joyful*, exhilarare, lætificare.  
*Joyfully*, alacriter, hilare.  
*Joyfulness*, hilaritas, lætitia, gaudium.  
*Joyless*, illetabilis, tristis.  
*Iracible*, iracundus.  
*Ire*, ira.  
*Ireful*, iracundus.  
*Irefully*, iracunde.  
*To irk*, tedere, pigere.  
*It irks or vexes*, tædet, piget.  
*Irksome or displeasing*, gravis, acerbus. [Tedious] molestus.  
*Irksomeness*, tedium.  
*Iron*, ferrum.  
*A making iron*, cauterium.  
*An iron bar*, vectis.  
*Of iron*, ferreus.  
*Iron wares*, ferrea instrumenta.  
*Done with iron*, ferratus.  
*Iron coloured*, ferrugineus.  
*An iron or box-iron*, massa ferrea.  
*Tipped with iron*, præpilatus.  
*An iron-grey colour*, color cinereus.  
*Iron work*, ferramentum.  
*An iron-grated window*, transenna ferrea.  
*Old iron*, ferramenta detrita.  
*An iron-mill or forge*, fabrica ferraria.  
*An ironmonger*, mercator ferrarius.  
*An iron-mould*, ferri vestigium in chartâ, &c. impressum.  
*To iron clothes*, vestes ferreâ massâ levigare.  
*A harping iron*, harpago.  
*An iron tool*, ferramentum.  
*Cramp irons*, subsuces.  
*Ironical*, ironicus.  
*Ironically*, ironice.  
*An irony*, simulatio, ironia.  
*To irradiate*, irradiare.  
*An irradiation*, irradiancy, irradiance, radiatio.  
*Irrational* [without reason] irrationalis, insanienis. [Unreasonable] iniquus, injustus.  
*Irrationally*, sine ratione.  
*Irreclaimable*, qui ad bonam frugem revocari non potest.  
*Irreconcilable*, implacabilis, inexorabilis.  
*Irreconcilably*, implacabiliter.  
*Irrecoverable*, irreparabilis.  
*Irrecoverably*, penitus, omnino.

*An irrefragable argument*, argumentum certissimum.  
*Irrefragably*, sine controversiâ.  
*Irregular*, enormis, abnormis.  
*Irregularity*, ab regulâ declinatio.  
*Irregularly*, contra regulam; enormiter, prave.  
*Irreligious*, impietas.  
*Irreligious*, irreligiosus, impius, scelestus.  
*Irregularly*, impie, sceleste.  
*Irrenewable*, irremediabilia.  
*Irremediable*, immedicabilis, insanabilis.  
*Irremediably*, ita ut sacari v. corrigi nequeat.  
*Irremissible*, veniâ indignus.  
*Irrenewable*, immutabilis.  
*Irrenewed*, inhonoratus.  
*Irreparable*, irreparabilis.  
*Irreparably*, penitus, funditus.  
*Irreprehensible*, irreprehensus, inculpatus.  
*Irreprehensibly*, sine culpâ.  
*Irrepresentable*, quod assimilari nequit.  
*Irreproachable* or *irreprovable*, irreprehensus.  
*Irresistible*, inevitabilis, ineluctabilis.  
*Irresistibly*, ita ut resisti nequeat.  
*Irresolute*, dubius, inconstans.  
*Irresolutely*, dubitanter, inconstanter.  
*Irresolution*, dubitatio, inconstantia.  
*Irrespectively*, sine exceptione.  
*Irretrievable*, irreparabilis.  
*Irretrievably*, penitus, funditus.  
*Irreverence*, irreverentia.  
*Irreverent*, parum reverens, reverentiae expers.  
*Irreverently*, parum reverenter.  
*Irreversible*, immutabilis.  
*Irreversibly*, constanter.  
*Irrevocable*, irrevocabilis.  
*Irrevocably*, more irrevocabili.  
*To irrigate*, irrigare.  
*Irrigation*, irrigatio.  
*Irrigulous*, irriguus.  
*Irrision*, irrisio.  
*To irritate*, irritare, exasperare.  
*An irritation*, irritatio.  
*Is it so?* itane vero? *It is just so*, ita res se habet. *It is well*, bene habet, i. e. bene se res habet.  
*Isinglass*, ichthyocolla.  
*An island* or *isle*, insula.  
*An islander*, insulæ habitator.  
*The aisles* in a church, templi semitis inter sedilia factæ.  
*An issue* [going forth] exitus. [End] eventus, exitus.  
*To join issue*, pedem conferre.  
*In law*, litem contestari.  
*To issue* or *sally out*, erumpere.  
*To issue out money*, pecuniam erogare, representare.  
*A proclamation*, edictum publicum.  
*Issue* [offspring] soboles, proles.

*Male issue*, proles virilis.  
*An issue* [sore] ulcer. *Of blood*, sanguinis fluxio. [Spring] scaturigo. In the arm, leg, &c. fons, enema, fontanella.  
*To issue forth*, emanare, emergere. *Suddenly*, emicare.  
*An issuing*, fluxio, emanatio.  
*Issueless*, orbus.  
*An isthmus*, isthmus.  
*It, is, ea, id*.  
*Itchy*, scabies.  
*An itch* or *itching desire*, cupiditas, aviditas.  
*A rough itch*, depetigo.  
*To itch*, prurire.  
*To give one the itch*, scabiem alicui affricare.  
*Itchy*, scabiosus.  
*An itching*, pruritus, prurigo.  
*An item*, cautio. In an account, ratiuncula.  
*To give one an item*, innuere.  
*To iterate*, iterare.  
*An iterating* or *iteration*, iteratio.  
*Itinerant*, iter faciens.  
*An itinerary*, itinerarium.  
*Itself*, ipse, sui.  
*Jubilant*, triumphans.  
*Jubilation*, clamor faventium.  
*The Jubilee*, annus jubilæus.  
*A Jubilee*, Jubilum.  
*Jucundity*, jucunditas.  
*A judge*, iudex.  
*A good, just, or proper judge of a thing*, æquus rei æstimator.  
*Judges of the assize*, duumviri iudici.  
*A judge's assistant*, assessor.  
*To judge* [pass sentence] judicare, jus dicere.  
*To judge* [suppose or think] censere, existimare. *Before*, præjudicare. *Between*, dijudicare. *Wrongfully*, perperam judicare.  
*A judging*, judicatio, rei cognitio.  
*Judgment* [capacity of judging] iudicium, judicandi facultas.  
*Judgment* [opinion] opinio, sententia.  
*A wrong judgment*, iudicium corruptum.  
*Judgment or sentence*, iudicium, sententia.  
*The day of Judgment*, iudicium mundi universale.  
*To sit in judgment*, cognoscere.  
*To deliver, give, or pass one's judgment*, sententiam v. iudicium de re aliquâ ferre. In a law-suit, litem dijudicare.  
*To give judgment for a person*, litem secundum aliquem judicare.  
*To give away by judgment*, abjudicare.  
*To give to by judgment*, adjudicare.  
*Arrest of judgment*, iudicii arrestatio.

*A judgment-place* or *judgment-seat*, tribunal.  
*A court of judicature*, judicatory, curia justitie.  
*Judicial*, judicialis.  
*Judicially*, more judiciali.  
*Judiciary*, iudiciarius.  
*Judicious*, sagax, sapiens.  
*Judiciously*, sagaciter.  
*Judiciousness*, sagacitas.  
*A jug*, cantharus.  
*To juggle*, præstigiis decipere.  
*A juggler*, præstigiator.  
*A she juggler* [gipsy] præstigiatrix.  
*A juggler's box*, acetabulum.  
*A juggle* or *juggling trick*, præstigiæ, pl.  
*A juggling term*, sermonis ambiguitas.  
*Jugglingly*, dolose, fraudulentè.  
*Jugular*, adjugulum pertinens.  
*Juice*, succus.  
*The juice of poppy*, opium.  
*The juice of meat after the second digestion*, chylus.  
*Juiceless* or *without juice*, exsucus.  
*Juiciness*, succi abundantia.  
*Juicy* or *full of juice*, succidus, succosus, succi plenus.  
*To yuke* (as birds) se in pericula ad dormiendum componere.  
*A julep*, potio, julepus, zula-pium.  
*July*, Julius, Quintilis mensis.  
*A jumble* or *jumbling* [noise] strepitus confusus.  
*To jumble together*, confundere, collidere.  
*To jumble or shake*, concutere.  
*A jumbling together*, confusio; indigesta rerum commixtio.  
*A jump*, saltus, subsultus.  
*To jump*, saltare, tripudiare.  
*First, præsaltare. Over*, transsaltare, transilire. *Upon*, assaltare. *Down*, desilire.  
*A jumper*, saltator.  
*A jumping*, saltatio, saltatus.  
*In a jumping posture*, saltabundus.  
*A juncture* [joint] junctura, commissura. *Of time*, temporis articulus. *Of affairs*, rerum cardo v. conditio.  
*June*, Junius.  
*Junior*, junior, minor natus.  
*The juniper-tree*, juniperus.  
*To junket*, comissari.  
*A junketing*, commissatio, gule indulgentia.  
*Junkets*, bellaria, pl.  
*A juncto* or *juncto*, conciliabulum, concilium clandestinum.  
*Ivory*, ebur, dens Libycus.  
*Of ivory*, eburnus, eburneus.  
*Juridical*, juridicus.  
*Jurisdiction*, jurisdictio.  
*To be under a person's jurisdiction*, esse sub alicujus potestate.  
*A jury*, jurymen, or juror, jura-

## K

tor. *The foreman of the jury, jurator primarius. The grand jury, viginti quatuor homines ad inquisitionem majorem faciendum jurati. The petit jury, duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendum jurati.*

*A party jury, juratores partim indigenæ, partim alienigenæ. A jury-mast, malus vicarius.*

*Just, justus, æquus, rectus.*

*With just cause, merito.*

*Just so many, totidem omnino.*

*Just now, modo, jam primum.*

*Just as, just so, haud aliter, haud secus.*

*A just, decursio v. decursus equestris.*

*Justs or tournaments, Trojæ lusus.*

*To just, cum lanceis in equo concurrere.*

*A justing, cataphractorum cum lanceis concursus.*

*A justing-place or tilt-yard, spatium decursionis equestris.*

*Justice [punishment for a crime] supplicium.*

*Justice or justness, justitia, æquitas.*

*A justice of the peace, pacis curator. Of oyer and terminer, rerum capitalium prætor.*

*A lord chief justice, judicium princeps; judex summus.*

*Lords justices of a kingdom, viri nobiles quibus rerum publicarum administratio committitur, absente rege.*

*Justifiable, justitiæ conformis.*

*To justify [clear from blame] aliquem purgare v. culpâ liberare. [Prove or make good] probare; evincere. One's self, culpam a se amovere. One's conduct, rationem facti sui probare. By witness, testibus comprobare. As printers do, lineas ad amussim exigere.*

*Justifiable, quod defendi potest.*

*Justification (in divinity) hominis reductus in gratiam cum Deo.*

*A justifying or justification [clearing from blame] accusationis refutatio; culpæ liberatio.*

*A justifying [proving] probatio. By witness, testificatio.*

*A justle or justling, conflictus.*

*To justle, confingere, trudere.*

*Justly, juste, merito.*

*Juvenile [youthful] juvenilis.*

*Juvenility, ardor juvenilis.*

*Joy, hedera.*

*Folk of ivy, hederosus.*

*Ground-ivy, hedera terrestris.*

*Of ivy, hederaceus.*

**A KALENDAR, calendarium.**

*Month, mensis justus.*

*The kalends of a month, calendæ.*

*To kaw, cornicari. For breath, aululare.*

*To keck, recreare, exscreare.*

*A kecking, acreatus, exscretio.*

*A kecks, cremulum.*

*The keel of a ship, carina.*

*To make like a keel, carinare.*

*To keeshale a criminal at sea, nautam criminis convictum sub carinam rudentibus trahere.*

*Keen [sharp] acutus. [Eager] ardens, acer. [Pungent] mordax.*

*Keen expressions, dicta mordacia.*

*Keenly, acute, acriter, fervide.*

*Keanness, acrimonia. Of appetite, cupiditas edendi. Of expression, acerbitas verborum.*

*To keep [take care of or preserve] servare. One's countenance, eundem vultum servare. Last, durare, manere.*

*Within compass, modum tenere. In prison, custodire.*

*Back [make to stop] sistere, detinere. [Tarry behind] pone sequi. One's bed, lecto affigi.*

*Close [conceal] occultare, celare. Close or lie hid, latere.*

*One company, comitari. [Defend] defendere, tueri. Down, deprimere. An eye or guard upon or over, asservare, observare. Or abstain from, abstinere. Or hinder from, prohibere. Courts as stewards do, for the lords of manors, comitia consueta habere. One's ground, in loco consistere v. manere.*

*In health, sospitare. A holiday or festival, feriari, festum diem agere. One's birth-day, natalem celebrare. House or support a family, familiam alere. Good or bad hours, tempestive v. sero domum redire. As wine, &c. doth, durare. In, continere, arcerere. [Nourish] alere, nutrire. Off or at bay, depellere.*

*Out, dispellere. Out of sight, se ab hominum conspectu subducere. Sheep, oves pascere. To one's time, tempore præstituto adesse. To one's word, promissis stare. Under, supprimere, compescere. Time as musicians do with their feet, certam legem temporum servare.*

*A keeper, custos.*

*A cow-keeper, vaccarum custos.*

*A house-keeper, paterfamilias.*

*The lord keeper of the great seal, sigilli magni custos.*

*Keeping, tenax.*

*A keeping, conservatio, custodia. Back, depulsio. Down, suppressio. In or under, cohibitio, inhibitiio.*

*A keg of sturgeon, testa tursionum.*

*Kele or kell [pottage] jusculum.*

*The keling [a fish] asellus.*

*The kell or cawl, omentum.*

*Kelp, sal chymicus ex algâ marinâ.*

*To kemb, pectere.*

*Kemboe or a-kimbo, ansatis brachilis.*

*To ken [know] cognoscere. [See afar off] prospicere.*

*Within ken, in conspectu.*

*A kennel, casualis.*

*Kennel coal, lapis ampelitis.*

*A dog-kennel, tugurium caninum.*

*A kennel of hounds, canum grex.*

*Not kept, incustoditus.*

*Which may be kept in store, conditivus.*

*A kerchief, rica, calantica.*

*A handkerchief, moccinium.*

*A little handkerchief, sudarium.*

*Kermes, grana illicis.*

*An Irish kern, prædo Hibernicus.*

*The kernel of flesh, caruncula.*

*Of a nut, nucleus. Of meat, glandula. Of corn, granum.*

*Of berries and grapes, acinus.*

*To take out the kernels, enucleare.*

*Kernelly or full of kernels, granosus; acinosus.*

*Kernels in the throat, tonsillæ.*

*Waring kernels in the neck, strumæ.*

*Kerary, pannus rasus.*

*A kestral, tinnunculus.*

*A keich, navicula, navigiolum.*

*A kettle, ahenum, lebes.*

*A great kettle, caldarium. A little kettle, cacabus.*

*A kettle drum, tympanum Mauritanicum v. mæcum.*

*A key, clavis.*

*A bunch of keys, clavium fasciculus. Cross keys, claves decussatæ. False keys, claves adulterinæ.*

*A key-clog, tigillum clavi asfixum.*

*The key-hole, cavitas clavem admittens.*

*A key, in music, clavis.*

*The key or quay of a river, portus manu factus.*

*A key-keeper or turnkey, claviger.*

*Ashen keys, fructus fraxineus.*

*The keys of organs, &c. epitoniolorum manubria. Of virginals, epitoniolorum claviculæ.*

*Krygus, portorium.*

*A kube, pernio. A little kube, perniunculus.*

*The lord keeper of the great seal, sigilli magni custos.*

*Keeping, tenax.*

*A keeping, conservatio, custodia.*

*Back, depulsio. Down, suppressio. In or under, cohibitio, inhibitiio.*

*A keg of sturgeon, testa tursionum.*

*Kele or kell [pottage] jusculum.*

*The keling [a fish] asellus.*

*The kell or cawl, omentum.*

*Kelp, sal chymicus ex algâ marinâ.*

*To kemb, pectere.*

*Kemboe or a-kimbo, ansatis brachilis.*

*To ken [know] cognoscere. [See afar off] prospicere.*

*Within ken, in conspectu.*

*A kennel, casualis.*

*Kennel coal, lapis ampelitis.*

*A dog-kennel, tugurium caninum.*

*A kennel of hounds, canum grex.*

*Not kept, incustoditus.*

*Which may be kept in store, conditivus.*

*A kerchief, rica, calantica.*

*A handkerchief, moccinium.*

*A little handkerchief, sudarium.*

*Kermes, grana illicis.*

*An Irish kern, prædo Hibernicus.*

*The kernel of flesh, caruncula.*

*Of a nut, nucleus. Of meat, glandula. Of corn, granum.*

*Of berries and grapes, acinus.*

*To take out the kernels, enucleare.*

*Kernelly or full of kernels, granosus; acinosus.*

*Kernels in the throat, tonsillæ.*

*Waring kernels in the neck, strumæ.*

*Kerary, pannus rasus.*

*A kestral, tinnunculus.*

*A keich, navicula, navigiolum.*

*A kettle, ahenum, lebes.*

*A great kettle, caldarium. A little kettle, cacabus.*

*A kettle drum, tympanum Mauritanicum v. mæcum.*

*A key, clavis.*

*A bunch of keys, clavium fasciculus. Cross keys, claves decussatæ. False keys, claves adulterinæ.*

*A key-clog, tigillum clavi asfixum.*

*The key-hole, cavitas clavem admittens.*

*A key, in music, clavis.*

*The key or quay of a river, portus manu factus.*

*A key-keeper or turnkey, claviger.*

*Ashen keys, fructus fraxineus.*

*The keys of organs, &c. epitoniolorum manubria. Of virginals, epitoniolorum claviculæ.*

*Krygus, portorium.*

*A kube, pernio. A little kube, perniunculus.*

*Kind* or troubled with *kibes*, per-  
sonibus laborans.  
*A kick*, ictus calce factus.  
*To kick*, calcitrare, calcare.  
*Out of the house*, calce aliquem  
ex edibus abigere. *Down  
stairs*, calce aliquem per gra-  
tus depellere. *Up one's heels*,  
supplantare. *And cuff*, pug-  
na et calcibus aliquem exci-  
pere. *Back again*, recalcit-  
rare.  
*A kicker*, calcitro.  
*A kicking*, calcitratu.  
*A kicking horse*, equus calci-  
trosus.  
*The kicking of a horse*, equi  
calcitratu.  
*Kick-shame*, varia gulæ scita-  
menta.  
*A kid*, hœdus; capella. *A  
young kid*, hœdulus, hœdilus.  
*Kid-leather*, corium hœdinum.  
*Of a kid*, hœdinus.  
*To kid*, hœdum parere.  
*A place where kids are kept*, hœ-  
dile.  
*A kidding*, hœdorum partus.  
*A kidnapper*, plagarius.  
*To kidnap*, furto tollere et ven-  
dere.  
*A kidney*, ren.  
*A kidney* [disposition] indoles,  
ingenium.  
*A kidney-bean*, phaseolus. *Kid-  
ney-wort*, anthyllis. *Kidney-  
wort*, cotyledon.  
*Of the kidneys*, ad renes perti-  
nens.  
*A kinderkin*, dollolum.  
*To kill*, occidere, interficere;  
trucidare; necare. *Himself*,  
mortem sibi consciscere. *Our-  
right*, enecare, pernecare.  
*For sacrifice*, mactare.  
*A killer*, occisor. *Of his brother*,  
fratricida. *Of his equal*,  
paricida. *Of a man*, homicida.  
*Of parents*, parricida.  
*A killing*, occisio, trucidatio.  
*The killing of parents*, parrici-  
dium.  
*A killing for sacrifice*, mactatio.  
*A universal killing*, internecio.  
*Killing or deadly*, letalis, leti-  
ficus.  
*A kill* or *kila*, cilbanus, fornax.  
*A brick-kila*, lateraria. *A  
lime-kila*, fornax calcaria.  
*A kila-cloth*, cilicium.  
*Kimbo*, curvatus.  
*A kinking* or *kinnal*, vas co-  
quendæ cerevisiæ, alveolus.  
*Kin* by blood, consanguineus.  
*By marriage*, affinis.  
*Next of kin*, consanguinitate  
proximus v. proxima.  
*Next kin* to [very like] affinis,  
simillimus.  
*To be a-kin*, necessitudine v.  
cognitione conjunctus esse.  
*A kind* [sex] sexus. [Sort]  
genus.  
*Of what kind*, ejusmodi, qualis.

*Of this kind*, hujus modi. *Of  
all kinds*, omnigenus. *Of the  
same kind*, congener. *Of another  
kind*, alterius v. diversi  
generis.  
*Another kind of*, alius.  
*Out of kind*, degener.  
*To grow out of kind*, degener-  
rare.  
*Kind* [benevolent] benignus,  
humanus, benevolus. [Fa-  
vourable] amicus, propitius.  
*To kindle* [set on fire] accen-  
dere; inflammare. *Anger*,  
irritare, incitare. [Bring  
forth] parere.  
*A kindling*, accensio.  
*Kindly* [benevolently] benigne,  
humaniter.  
*Kindly* [favourably] amice.  
*Kindness* [benevolence] benig-  
nitas, comitas.  
*A kindness* [good turn] bene-  
ficium.  
*Kindness* [good will] favor,  
amor; gratia. [Gratefulness]  
gratus animus. *In words*, af-  
fabilitas.  
*To bestow or receive a kindness*.  
*Vid.* Beneficium.  
*To return a kindness*, mutuam  
gratiam referre.  
*Kindred or kin*, cognatio, con-  
sanguinitas.  
*Kindred by blood*, cognatio,  
consanguinitas. *By marriage*,  
affinitas. *By the father's side*,  
agnatio, patruelis, pl.  
*A degree of kindred*, stemma.  
*Of one kindred*, congener.  
*Of honest kindred*, ingenuus.  
*A king*, rex.  
*To make a king*, regem consti-  
tuere.  
*A king at arms*, fœcialis, rex  
armorum.  
*The king's bench*, bancus reg-  
gius. *Prison*, banci regis  
carcer.  
*The king's house*, palatium,  
aula regia.  
*A king's fisher*, halcyon.  
*King-like* or *kingly* [adj.] re-  
gius, augustus, basilicus, re-  
galis.  
*Kingly* [adv.] regie, regifice,  
regaliter.  
*A kingdom*, regnum.  
*Kingsfolk*, necessarii, pl.  
*A kinsman*, propinquus, con-  
sanguineus, cognatus.  
*A kinswoman*, propinqua, con-  
sanguinea, cognata.  
*A kirtle* or *jacket*, subucula,  
supparum.  
*A kis*, osculum, basium. *A  
little kis*, suaviolum.  
*To kis*, osculari, basiare. *The  
cup*, primoribus lablis gas-  
tare.  
*A kisser*, osculator, basiator.  
*A kissing*, osculatio, basiatio.  
*A kit* [milk-pail] mulrale.  
[Little saddle] fœdula.

*A kitchen*, culina.  
*Of the kitchen*, coquinarus.  
*A kitchen-maid*, ancilla culi-  
naria. *A kitchen-boy*, lixa.  
*Kitchen-furniture*, coquinariorum  
suppellex.  
*A kitchen-garden*, hortus oil-  
torius.  
*Kitchen-stuff*, unguina, pl.  
*A kite*, milvus.  
*Of a kite*, milvius.  
*A young kite*, pullus milvinus  
*To raise a kite*, aquilam char-  
taceam in ærem tollere.  
*To kitten* (as a cat) feles pa-  
rere.  
*A kitten*, catulus felis recens  
natus.  
*A clucker*, qui corium ad cal-  
ceos conficiendos dissecat.  
*A knack*, artificium, dexteritas.  
*To have a knack at a thing*, rem  
pulchre callere.  
*Fine knacks*, bellaria, pl.  
*To knack*, crepare, crepitare.  
*A knack or toy*, res ludicra.  
*A knacker*, restio.  
*A knocking*, crepitus.  
*The knap of a hill*, verruca, ca-  
cumen.  
*To knap off*, abrumpere.  
*To knap asunder*, frangere.  
*A knapper off*, avulsor.  
*A knocking off*, avulsio.  
*To knapple*, abrodere.  
*Knappy*, verrucosus.  
*A knapsack*, pera militaris.  
*A knave*, tuber.  
*A knave*, nebulo. *An arrant  
knave*, nycophanta, homo fla-  
gitiosissimus.  
*The knave at cards*, miles, eques.  
*A base knave*, verbo, masti-  
gia, furcifer. *Crafty*, vetera-  
tor. *Baggariy*, vappa. *Saucy*,  
effrons. *Stinking*, sterquilini-  
um.  
*Knavery*, fraus, versutia, fal-  
lacia.  
*Knaveish*, pravus, malitiosus.  
*A knaveish fellow*, nequam,  
versutus, fraudulentus.  
*Knaveishly*, nefarie, proterve.  
*Knaveishness*, nequitia, scelus.  
*To knead*, subigere, depicere.  
*Together*, condepicere.  
*A kneading*, subactio.  
*A kneading-trough*, mactra, al-  
veus, pistorium.  
*A knee*, genu.  
*A little knee*, geniculum.  
*To bow the knee*, poplitem flect-  
tere.  
*To fall upon one's knees*, in ge-  
nua procumbere.  
*A bowing of the knee*, genuum  
flexio.  
*The knee-pan*, genu mola.  
*Knee-strings*, genualia, pl.  
*On his knees*, genibus flexis.  
*To kneel down*, in genua pro-  
cumbere.  
*Knee-tribute*, poplite flexo salu-  
tatio.

*A knell for the dead, pulsus campanæ lugubris.*

*A knick with the fingers, digitorum crepitus. With the teeth, dentium stridor.*

*Knick-knacks, crepundia, nugæ.*

*A knife, culter. A little knife, cultellus. A butcher's chopping knife, clunaculum. A pen-knife, scalpellum. A two-edged knife, culter anceps. A cut-purse knife, sica. A dressing knife, culter popinarius. A pruning-knife, cultellus. A wood-knife, culter venatorius. A chopping knife for herbs, culter herbarius. For meat, ad minutal conficiendum. A shoe-maker's, culter sutorius.*

*A clasped knife, culter lamina in ansum retortâ.*

*The back of a knife, cultri dorsum. The handle, cultri manubrium.*

*Made like a knife, cultratus.*

*Edged like a knife, cultellatus.*

*A knight, eques, eques auratus. Banneret, eques vexillifer. Of the Bath, eques Balnei. Errant, eques errans. Of the Garter, eques auratus periscelidis. Marshal, tribunus militaris. Of the post, eques patibularis. Of the shire, comitatûs miles.*

*To knight or make a knight, equitem creare.*

*Knight's service, servitium militare.*

*Knightly, of a knight, equester.*

*Knighthood, ordo equestris.*

*Knightless, equite indignus.*

*To knit,nectere.*

*To knit often, nexare. [Tie] stringere; ligare. Or tie with knots, nodare. In, innectere. Together, connectere. Under, subnectere. Unto, annexere. Stockings, tibialia nectere.*

*A knitter, qui v. quæ tibialia nectit.*

*A knitting, nexus. Together, connexio, connexus.*

*A knob, tuber, bulla.*

*The knob of a buckler, umbo.*

*Knobbed or knobby, bullatus, torosus.*

*Knobbiness, asperitas.*

*A knock, colaphus, alapa.*

*To knock [thump] tundere, pulsare. Against, allidère, impingère. Or strike, ferire.*

*At a door, fores pulsare. Down, prosternere. In, impellere. Often, pulsitare. Off or out, excutere. Together, collidère. Under or submit, cedere v. manus victus dare.*

*A knocker, percussor, pulsator.*

*The knocker of a door, cornix.*

*A knocking, confusio, pulsatio.*

*Together, collisio.*

*A knoll or little hill, colliculus.*

*To knoll bells, campanas pulsare.*

*The knocking of a bell, campanæ pulsatio.*

*A knot, apex, calyx.*

*A knot (of a cord, &c.) nodus, nexus.*

*To knot or bud, gemmare, germinare. To knot or stick together, like hair, implicari.*

*Without knots, enodis.*

*The knotting of a young tree, geniculatio.*

*Knottiness or difficulty, difficultas. [Unevenness] asperitas.*

*Knotty or full of knots, nodosus.*

*To know, cognoscere, scire.*

*Not to know, ignorare, nescire.*

*To come to know or to the knowledge of, resciscere.*

*To know again, recognoscere.*

*Assunder, dignoscere. Before hand, præcognoscere. Certainly, pernoscere. By inquiry, deprehendere.*

*To let one know, significare; certiorum facere.*

*To make one know, ostendere, commonescere.*

*To know by some token, agnoscere.*

*To know well, callere.*

*Knowing, guarus, sciens. Not knowing, insciens, ignarus, nescius.*

*Knowing by experience, rerum usu peritus.*

*A knowing, cognitio.*

*A thing worth knowing, res scita digna.*

*A not knowing, ignoratio, ignorantia.*

*The faculty of knowing, cognoscendi facultas.*

*Knowing before hand, præscius.*

*Knowingly, scienter.*

*Knowledge or skill, notitia, peritia, scientia. Or learning, doctrina.*

*Knowledge in the law, jurisprudentia.*

*A sure knowledge, perspicientia.*

*Having a little knowledge, sciolus.*

*Want of knowledge, inscitia, imperitia.*

*Having no knowledge, ignarus, rudis.*

*It is a known saying, tritum est proverbium.*

*To be known or come to be known, enotescere, innotescere. To be known abroad, emanare.*

*To make known, publicare; patefacere.*

*The knuckles, condyli. On the back of a book, bullæ, pl.*

*To knuckle down, avccumbere.*

*The Koran, Mahometicæ legis liber.*

## L

*A LABEL, lemniscus.*

*A label pendant, appendix.*

*A little label, appendicula.*

*Labial, ad labium pertinens.*

*A laboratory, officina chemica.*

*Laborious or pains-taking, laboriosus, industrius. [Difficult] arduus, operosus.*

*Laboriously [diligently] laboriose. [Difficultly] moleste, operose.*

*Laboriousness or labour, labor, industria.*

*Labour or child-bearing, partus, labor, puerperium. Day-labour or daily labour, labor quotidianus. Sore labour, labor gravis. Painful labours, ærumne, pl.*

*To labour or take pains, laborare; moliri. [Endeavour] nitî. Against, reniti. Earnestly, allaborare, desudare.*

*Extremely, laborando se cruciare. With child or be in labour, parturire. For, ambire. To labour a thing or do it with labour, elaborare.*

*A labourer [one who gets his living by labour] operarius, opifex. A day labourer, mercenarius.*

*A fellow labourer, socius operum.*

*A labouring, elaboratio. For an office, ambitus.*

*A labouring man, vir cui opera vita est. Beast, jumentum.*

*A labouring to do a thing, nîus, conatus; conamen.*

*Laboursome, laboriosus.*

*A labyrinth, labyrinthus.*

*Of a labyrinth, labyrinthæus.*

*Lace or fringe, lacinia, fimbria; limbus. Bone-lace, lacinia ossiculæ textæ. Galloon, fimbria Gallica. Gold or silver, lacinia aurea v. argentea.*

*Point-lace, lacinis genus acm contextum.*

*A hair lace, vitta.*

*To lace or edge with lace, prætexere. Or fasten with a lace, astringere.*

*To lace [beat] cædere, verberare.*

*To make lace, laciniam texere.*

*A lace-man or lace-maker, lacinarius.*

*To lacerate, lacerare.*

*Laceration, actus lacerandi.*

*Lacerative, lacerans.*

*Lack [want] indigentia, inopia.*

*Lack of parents or children, orbitas. Of custom, desuetudo.*

*Of meat and drink, inedia.*

*Lack [defect] defectus.*

*To lack [not to have] carere.*

*[Stand in need of] egere.*



*lacher* [varnish] *lacea*.  
*To lacher*, *lacea* ornare.  
*Lacking*, *inops*, *egcnus*.  
*To be lacking*, *deesse*, *deficere*.  
*Lacking but a little*, *prope*, *prope-*  
*modum*.  
*Lactium*, *sine indusio*.  
*Lactiure*, *obscurus*.  
*Lacnic*, *laconicus*.  
*Laconically*, *laconice*.  
*Lacnium*, *laconismus*.  
*A lacry*, *cursor*, *pedissequus*.  
*To lacry after one*, *aliquem*  
*pedissequi instar sequi*.  
*Lacrymal*, *lacrymas generans*.  
*Lacrymary*, *lacrymas continens*.  
*Lactol* or *lactuous*, *lacteus*.  
*Lactescat*, *lactescens*.  
*Lactiferous*, *lactens*.  
*A lad*, *adolescens*. *A young*  
*or little lad*, *adolescentulus*,  
*puerulus*.  
*A ladder*, *scalae*, *pl.* *A little*  
*ladder*, *scalae gestatoris*. *A*  
*ship ladder*, *pons*.  
*The rounds of a ladder*, *scala-*  
*rum gradus*.  
*To climb up a ladder*, *per scalas*  
*ascendere*.  
*To load or load*, *onerare*, *onus*  
*imponere*. *Out of one vessel*  
*into another*, *decapulare*.  
*A bill of lading*, *syngrapha re-*  
*rum vectarum*.  
*The lading of a ship*, *navis onus*.  
*A lady*, *femina nobilis*.  
*A ladle*, *spatha*, *ligula*.  
*The ladles of a water-mill wheel*,  
*modioli*.  
*Lag*, *extremus*, *postremus*.  
*To lag or lag behind*, *tardare*,  
*tergiversari*.  
*A lagging behind*, *tergiversa-*  
*tio*.  
*Laic or laical*, *laicus*.  
*The laity*, *ordo sacris non ini-*  
*tatus*.  
*A lake*, *lacus*, *stagnum*.  
*A lamb* [the animal itself] *agnus*,  
*agna*. *A little lamb* or  
*lambkin*, *agnellus*. *A sucking*  
*lamb*, *agnus subrumus*. *A*  
*late lamb*, *agnus cordus*.  
*Of a lamb*, *agninus*.  
*Lamb* [its flesh] *caro agnina*.  
*Grass lamb*, *caro agni gramine*  
*pauli*. *House lamb*, *caro agni*  
*stabulo nutriti*.  
*Lambent*, *lambens*.  
*Lame*, *claudus*, *maneus*. *With*  
*age*, *decrepitus*.  
*A lame piece of work*, *opus im-*  
*perfectum*.  
*To be or go lame*, *claudicare*.  
*To lame or make lame*, *mutilare*,  
*debilitare*.  
*A laming or making lame*, *mu-*  
*liatio*, *debilitatio*.  
*Lamely* [unskillfully] *imperite*,  
*inconcinne*.  
*Lameness*, *claudication*.  
*To lament*, *lamentari*, *plorare*;  
 *flere*, *lugere*; *fremeri*. *With*  
*another*, *collacrymare*, *con-*

*queri*. *To lament for*, *inge-*  
*mere*.  
*To begin to lament*, *lugescere*.  
*Lamentable*, *lamentabilis*, *plo-*  
*rabilis*, *flebilis*, *lugubris*.  
*Lamentably*, *luctuose*, *lugubre*,  
*flebiliter*.  
*A lamentation*, *lamentatio*, *la-*  
*mentum*. *At funerals*, *planc-*  
*tus*, *nenia*, *threnodia*.  
*Full of lamentation*, *gembun-*  
*dus*.  
*A lamenter*, *plorator*.  
*Lamenting*, *lamentans*, *plorans*,  
*lugens*.  
*A lamenting*, *deploratio*. *To-*  
*gether*, *comploratio*.  
*Lammas*, *calendae Sextiles*. *At*  
*latter Lammas*, *ad Græcas ca-*  
*lendæ*.  
*A lamp*, *lampas*, *lucerna*. *A*  
*lamp-branch*, *lychnuchus pen-*  
*silis*. *The wick of a lamp*, *lu-*  
*cernæ flum*.  
*The lampass* (in a horse) *palati*  
*tumor*.  
*A lampoon*, *satira*.  
*To lampoon a person*, *carmine*  
*famoso aliquem insectari*.  
*A lampooner*, *scurra*; *satira-*  
*rum scriptor*.  
*A lamprey or lampern*, *marena*  
*fluvialis*.  
*A lance*, *lancea*, *hasta*. [*A*  
*little spear*] *lanceola*. *A lance*  
*with a blunt head*, *hasta pura*.  
*A lance* [surgeon's instrument]  
*scalpellum chirurgicum*.  
*To lance*, *scarificare*. *Round*  
*about*, *circumscarificare*.  
*A lancer or lance-man*, *hastatus*.  
*To lanch a ship*, *navem dedu-*  
*cere*.  
*To lanch forth in praise of a per-*  
*son*, *aliquem magnis laudibus*  
*efferre*.  
*To lanch into eternity*, *terram*  
*relinquere*.  
*A lanching of a ship*, *navis du-*  
*ductio*.  
*Land with a house upon it*, *fun-*  
*dus*, *prædium*.  
*A land or country*, *terra*, *regio*.  
*By land*, *terra*.  
*The land* [ground] *terra*, *so-*  
*lum*.  
*A land between two furrows*,  
*porca*.  
*Inland countries*, *regiones me-*  
*diterraneæ*.  
*To land or put on land*, *in ter-*  
*ram exponere*. *Or come to*  
*land in a vessel*, *appellere*. *Or*  
*get to land*, *arenâ potiri*.  
*A land-cape*, *lingula terræ*.  
*Land forces or land-men*, *copiæ*  
*terrestres*.  
*A land-flood*, *inundatio*, *eluvio*.  
*Lay land*, *novale*. *Erred land*,  
*terra arata*.  
*An earing of land*, *aratio*.  
*Of land*, *agrarius*.  
*A land-leper*, *erro*.  
*A landlord* [host] *hospes*.

*The landlord of a house*, *farm, &c.*  
*dominus prædii*, *domûs*, *&c.*  
*The head landlord*, *dominus*  
*primarius domûs*.  
*A land-mark*, *limes*.  
*A land-mortgage*, *mancipatio*  
*fiduciaria*.  
*A landed man*, *homo agris dives*.  
*A landing* [going on shore]  
*appulus*.  
*A landing-place*, *portus*. *On*  
*the stairs*, *præcinctio*.  
*A landscape*, *tabula chorogra-*  
*phica*.  
*A lane* [street] *angiportus*.  
*With hedges on both sides*, *via*  
*utrinque sepimentis munita*.  
*A by-lane*, *diverticulum*.  
*Language or speech*, *lingua*,  
*sermo*. *Style*, *stylus*. *Good*  
*style*, *oratio accurata*. *Bad*,  
*oratio aspera*, *inculta*. *Fus-*  
*tian*, *turgida verba*. *Fair or*  
*soothing language*, *blanditæ*,  
*blandiloquentia*.  
*To speak fusian*, *ampullas et*  
*sesquipedalia verba proferre*.  
*He that gives fair language*,  
*blandus*, *blandiloquus*.  
*The propriety of any language*,  
*linguæ proprietas*, *idioma*.  
*Ill or rude language*, *convici-*  
*um*, *maledictum*.  
*To give ill language*, *conviciari*.  
*That can speak two languages*  
*bilinguis*.  
*Languaged*, *polyglottus*.  
*Languid*, *languidus*, *debilis*,  
*hebes*.  
*To languish*, *languere*, *tabere*.  
*To begin to languish*, *languescere*,  
*tabescere*.  
*To cause to languish*, *corram-*  
*père*.  
*Languishing*, *languidus*, *langu-*  
*escens*. *Somewhat languish-*  
*ing*, *languidulus*.  
*A languishing spirit*, *languore*  
*deficiens animus*.  
*Languishingly*, *languide*.  
*Lank* [limber] *flaccidus*. [*Slender*]  
*gracilis*.  
*Lank hair*, *crinis pensilis*.  
*Lankness* [limberness] *molli-*  
*ties*. [*Slenderness*] *gracilitas*.  
*A lantern*, *laterna*. *A dark*  
*lantern*, *laterna secreta*.  
*A lantern-bearer*, *laternarius*.  
*The lap*, *gremium*. *Or fold of*  
*a garment*, *plica*. *The lap of*  
*the ear*, *auriculus lobus*.  
*To lap* [lick] *lambere*. [*Wrap*  
*up*] *involvere*.  
*Lap-eared*, *aures flaccas ha-*  
*bens*.  
*A lapful*, *plenum pallium*.  
*A lapidary or lapidist*, *gemma-*  
*rum sculptor*.  
*A lapidation*, *lapidatio*.  
*A lapper* [licker up] *lambens*.  
*A lapping* [licking] *linctus*.  
*[Folding] complicatio*.  
*A lapet*, *lacinia*, *sinus*.  
*A lapse*, *lapsus*; *delictum*.

*The laps of a benefice*, ob neglectam presentationem patronatus amissio.  
*To lapse*, labi, desciscere.  
*A lapsing*, vauellus.  
*The larboard of a ship*, latus sinistrum.  
*Larceny*, latrocinium.  
*A larch-tree*, larix.  
*Lard*, lardum v. laridum.  
*To lard*, lardo suffigere.  
*A little slice of lard*, lardi lingula.  
*A larder*, promptuarium, cella promptuaria.  
*A yeoman of the larder*, condus.  
*A larderer*, peni præfectus.  
*Large*, largus, latus, spatiosus.  
*To be at large*, libere vagari.  
*To discourse at large*, plurimis verbis disserere.  
*Very large*, peramplus. *Somewhat large*, subgrandis.  
*To make large*, amplificare.  
*A large in music*, octo semibreves notæ.  
*To go large or lark* (a sea term) plenissimis velis navigare.  
*Largely or amply*, ample, spatiosus. [*Abundantly*] large, ubertim, abundanter.  
*So largely*, eo usque.  
*Largeness*, amplitudo, magnitudo.  
*A largess*, largitio, donativum.  
*A lark*, alauda. *A sea-lark*, charadrius. *The copped lark*, canalis. *The meadow-lark*, galerita v. galeritis. *A sky-lark*, alauda ætheria. *A tit-lark*, alauda pratensis. *A wood-lark*, acredula, galerita arborea.  
*Lark's heel or lark's spur*, con-solida.  
*Lascivious*, lascivus, salax. *A lascivious quæan*, impudica.  
*Lascivious toying*, impudicitia.  
*Lasciviously*, procaciter.  
*Lasciviousness*, incontinentia, libido.  
*To lass on*, in navigation, artemoni additamentum connectere.  
*A lash* [stripe] verber, plaga. [*Mark*] vibex. [*Thong*] flagellum.  
*To lash*, flagellare, verberare. (*A sea term*) aliquid lateri navis aut malo alligare.  
*A lasher*, verberator.  
*A lashing*, verberatio.  
*A lass*, puella, virgo. *A little or young lass*, puellula.  
*Lassorn*, ab amicis derelictus.  
*Lassitude*, lassitudo.  
*The last or latest* [adj.] ultimus, extremus, postremus. Or *hindmost*, extremus, extremus.  
*The last except one*, a postremo proximus. *The last but two*, antepenultimus. *At the last*

or last of all, denique, postremo.  
*Last or lastly* [adv.] novissimè, proximè, postremum, denique.  
*To breathe one's last*, animam efflare.  
*A shoemaker's last*, calcei forma.  
*To last*, durare, permanere, perdurare.  
*A last or lastage* [load] onus, saburra. *Of herrings*, decem millia halecum. *Of pitch*, &c. quatuordecim dolla piscis. (*Of hides*, duodecies duodecim terga).  
*A lasting*, duratio, continuatio.  
*Firm and lasting*, firmus, distinctus.  
*Lasting all day*, perdurus. *All night*, pernux. *For ever*, sempiternus.  
*A latch of a door*, obex.  
*To latch*, obice claudere.  
*The latches of a sail*, funiculi, pl.  
*Late* [adj.] serus, tardus, nuperus. *Adv.* sero, tarde.  
*Somewhat late*, tardior, tardiusculus.  
*Late in the evening*, vespere, vesperi.  
*It grows late*, vesperscit, ad- vesperscit.  
*Lately or of late*, nuper, modo, paulo ante.  
*Latent*, latens, latitans.  
*Lateness*, tarditas.  
*Lateral*, lateralis, lateralis, a latere.  
*A lath*, assula.  
*To lath*, assulis substernere.  
*A turner's lathe*, torvus.  
*Lather*, aque saponatæ spuma.  
*To make a lather*, saponè bullas excitare.  
*Latin* [adj.] Latinus, Latialis, Romanus. *Latin* [subst.] Latinitas. *The Latin tongue*, lingua Latialis. *In Latin*, Latine. *To speak Latin*, Latine loqui. *To be ignorant of the Latin tongue*, Latine nescire. *To translate into Latin*, to Latinise, Latine vertere.  
*A Latinism*, idiotismus Romanus.  
*A Latinist*, Latine doctus, Latini sermonis peritus.  
*Latinity*, Latinitas.  
*Latitant*, latitans, delitescens.  
*Latitude* [breadth] latitudo. [*Liberty*] licentia.  
*A latitudinarian*, rectæ fidei desertor.  
*Latten* [metal] orichalcum.  
*A lattice for a window*, transenna, clathrus.  
*To lattice*, cancellare, clathrare.  
*Lattice-work*, opus reticulatum. *Wrought like a lattice*, reticulatus.  
*Latticed*, cancellatus, clathratus.

*Lattice*, cancelli.  
*A lavatory*, lavacrum, balneum.  
*Laud*, laus, gloria, præconium.  
*To laud*, laudare, celebrare.  
*Laudable*, laudabilis, prædicationis.  
*Laudableness*, rei laudabilis qualitas.  
*Laudably*, laudabiliter.  
*Laudative*, laudativus.  
*To lave or lade*, capulare, exhaurire.  
*Lavender*, nardus, lavendula.  
*Lavender cotton*, abrotonum femina. *Blue-flowered lavender*, lavendula flore cœruleo.  
*French lavender*, stœchas. *Sea-lavender*, limonium.  
*To lay up a thing in lavender*, i. e. for future use, aliquid in usum futurum recondere.  
*To lay up in lavender*, i. e. pawn a thing, aliquid pignori opponere.  
*A laver or washing-tub*, labrum.  
*A small laver to wash hands in*, pollubrum.  
*To laugh*, ridere. *At or laugh to scorn*, deridere, irridere.  
*Aloud*, cachinnari. *Diabolically*, labra ducere. *Heartily*, vehementer ridere. *In one's sleeve*, in sinu gaudere.  
*To make one laugh*, risum excitare v. movere, commovere.  
*To laugh one out of countenance*, ridendo aliquem rubore suffundere.  
*To laugh together*, corridere.  
*To make himself laugh*, sibi risum movere.  
*Laughable*, risum movens.  
*Worthy to be laughed at*, ridiculus.  
*A laugh*, risor. *A laughter*, at, derisor.  
*A great laughing*, cachinnatio.  
*Given to much laughing*, ridicundus.  
*Never laughing*, agelastus.  
*A laughing or laughter*, risus.  
*A laughing at*, irrisus, derisus.  
*Immoderate laughing*, cachinnus.  
*A laughing to scorn*, derisus.  
*A laughing-stock*, ludibrium.  
*To forbear laughing*, risum compescere.  
*Laughingly*, ridicule.  
*Lavish*, profusus, prodigus.  
*A lavish spendthrift*, nepos, de-coctor.  
*To lavish away* [be lavish] profundere.  
*Lavishly*, profuse, effuse, prodige.  
*Lavishment or lavishness*, profusio.  
*A lundress*, quæ lintea lavat.  
*A laundry*, lavatrina.  
*Laureate*, laureatus.  
*Laurel or the laurel-tree*, laurus.  
*Note*, The Laureus of the an-

cientia is affirmed by naturalists to be what we call the bay-tree.

*A laurel-grove, lauretum.*

*A wreath of laurel, laureola.*

*Bearing laurel or crowned with laurel, laureled, laureatus, laurifer, lauriger.*

*Of laurel, laureus, laurinus.*

*Law, lex. [Right] jus.*

*The law of nature, lex naturæ.*

*Of nations, jus gentium.*

*The canon law, jus canonicum.*

*Civil, jus civile. Statute, jus municipale.*

*The law of arms, jus militare.*

*Of marque, clarigatio.*

*The law of merchants, lex mercatorum propria.*

*A law of the Senate, Senatus consultum.*

*A law made by the people without the Senate, plebis scitum.*

*To make or pass a law, legem ferre, conscribere, sancire.*

*Established by law, legibus firmatus v. munitus.*

*Fond of law, litigious.*

*Skill in law, juris prudentia.*

*One learned or skilled in the law, jurisconsultus v. jurisperitus.*

*Of law, judicialis, juridicus, legalis.*

*Law-days, dies fasti v. juridici.*

*A law-breaker, legum violator.*

*A law-giver or law-maker, legislator, legum conditor.*

*Law-giving [adj.] leges ferens, legiler.*

*Lawful, licitus, legitimus. Not lawful, illegitimus.*

*It is lawful, licet, fas est, æquum est.*

*Lawfully, licite, jure.*

*Lawfulness, jus; fas, indecl.*

*Lawless, exlex.*

*Lawlessly, illicite, injuste.*

*Lawn [fine linen] sindon, carbæus. Cobweb lawn, sindon crispæ.*

*Of lawn, carbæus.*

*A lawn [an open plain] planities aperta.*

*A lawn or launde in a park, saltus.*

*A lawyer, causidicus, jurisconsultus, advocatus. A young lawyer, leguleius.*

*Lax [loose] laxus. [Careless] ignavus, socors.*

*A lax, alvi proluviæ, diarrhœa.*

*Laxation, laxatio, relaxatio.*

*Laxative, alvum subducens.*

*Laxitiveness, alvi profluvium.*

*Laziness, lassitas.*

*A lay [song] cantilena, cantus.*

*Lay [secular] laicus.*

*A lay-man, laicus.*

*A lay [course, rank, or row] series.*

*To lay, ponere. To lay about [place about] circumponere.*

*To lay about him [in fighting] letus circumcirca pariri. (In*

*eating) vorare. [Do his utmost] summâ ope niti. A-*

*broad, expandere. Against,*

*opponere. Along, prosternere. Aside or let alone, su-*

*persedere. [Depose or dismiss] loco movere. Before*

*[represent] representare. In*

*one's way, objicere. Between,*

*interjicere. By or aside, se-*

*ponere. In reserve, reponere. [Reject] rejicere. [Omit or*

*let alone] omittere. Down, de-*

*ponere. Flat or along, ster-*

*nere. Down a commission,*

*office, or place, munere se ab-*

*dicare. Even with the ground,*

*solo æquare. For an excuse,*

*pretendere. Hands on, ma-*

*num alicui injicere. Up in*

*heaps, accumulare, acervare.*

*Hold on or of, prehendere.*

*Near to, apponere. On, im-*

*ponere. Or spread over, ob-*

*ducere. Out of the way, ab-*

*scondere. Open [declare or*

*make manifest] patefacere.*

*Open a wound, plagam aperire.*

*Apply to, applicare. A stake,*

*oppignerare. Together, con-*

*ferre. Under, supponere.*

*Unto, applicare. Up, repo-*

*nere.*

*A layer [graft] propago.*

*The layer of a deer, lustrum.*

*A laying against, objectus.*

*Aside [removing] remotio.*

*[Not making use of] rejectio.*

*On, impositio. Up in heaps,*

*accumulatio. Out, erogatio.*

*To, applicatio. Unto, adjectio.*

*Laying asleep, soporifer.*

*A laystall, sterquilinum.*

*A leazar [leprous person] leprosus.*

*A lazaretto, valetudinarium.*

*Lazily, pigre, otiose, ignave.*

*Laziness, pigritia, segnitia.*

*Lazy, piger, otiosus, segnis,*

*socors, iners. A lazy vaga-*

*bond, erro.*

*To grow lazy, torpescere.*

*To make one lazy, pigritiæ cau-*

*sam alicui subministrare.*

*Lead, plumbum.*

*To lead [cover with lead] plum-*

*bare.*

*Black lead, stibium. Red, ru-*

*brica, minium. White, ce-*

*rusa.*

*Solder of lead, ferrumen.*

*A vein of lead, molybdæna. A*

*pig of lead, massa plumbi ob-*

*longa.*

*Of lead, plumbeus.*

*Lead-coloured, ferrugineus.*

*Lead-ore or lead-stone, plum-*

*bago.*

*Spume of silver from lead, mo-*

*lybditis.*

*Mixed with lead, plumbeus.*

*To lead, ducere. About, cir-*

*cumducere. About often, du-*

*citare. Against, contra du-*

*cere. Along, per viam du-*

*cere. Aside, seducere. Away,*

*abducere. Back, reducere.*

*Before, præducere. A dance,*

*choream ducere. One a dance,*

*per ambages circumducere.*

*By force, perducere. In, in-*

*ducere. Forth, producere.*

*One's life, vitam agere. On*

*[entice] illicere, pellicere.*

*Over, transducere. Out, edu-*

*cere. Out of the way, sedu-*

*cere. Through, perducere.*

*Unto, adducere. Up and*

*down, deducere, transducere.*

*To lead the way, præire.*

*Leaden, plumbeus.*

*A leader, ductor. [Commander]*

*dux. A leader back, reductor.*

*A leader of a dance, præultor.*

*Of the way, præmonstrator*

*visæ dux, adductor.*

*A leading, ductus, auspicius.*

*About, circumductio. Aside,*

*seductio. Back, reductio. In,*

*inductio.*

*A leading man, princeps.*

*A leading [soldering] plumbo*

*obductio.*

*A leaf, folium.*

*A vine leaf, pampinus.*

*The leaf of herbs, coma, folium.*

*A leaf of a book, duæ pagine.*

*A leaf of gold, lamina, bractea.*

*A leaf [fat] unctum.*

*Leaf gold, auri folium, aurum*

*bracteatum. Tin, stanni fo-*

*lium.*

*Leafless, foliis destitutus.*

*Leafy, leafy, foliosus, foliatus.*

*A leager, ambassador, legatus,*

*orator.*

*A league [three miles] leuca.*

*[Confederacy] fœdus. In league*

*or entered into a league, fœde-*

*ratus. To enter into a league,*

*fœdus ferre.*

*To break a league or covenant,*

*fœdus violare.*

*A league-breaker, fœdifragus.*

*A leak, rima quâ influit aqua.*

*To leak or spring a leak, rimas*

*agere.*

*Leaking or leaky, rimosus.*

*Leaky [blabbing] futilis.*

*Lean, macer, macilentus, grac-*

*ilis. Very lean, strigosus,*

*permacer.*

*To be or grow lean, macere,*

*macescere. To make lean, e-*

*maciare.*

*Leanly, jejune.*

*Leanness, macies, macritudo,*

*gracilitas.*

*To lean, niti. Against or upon,*

*inniti. Forward, acclinare.*

*Back, reclinare. Over, pro-*

*minere. To, propendere. In*

*opinion, sententiæ alicujus*

*favere. Towards, inclinare.*

*Upon, recumbere.*

*A thing to lean upon, fulcrum.*

*Leaning, nixus. Back, reclinis.*

*Forward, acclinis. Upon or against, incumbens.*  
*A leaning downward, declivitas.*  
*A leaning-staff or stock, administriculum.*  
*A leap, saltus.*  
*To leap or take a leap, salire, saltare. Against, assillire. Away, abillire. A little, subillire. Back, resillire. Down, desillire. In, insillire. Forward, prosillire. For joy, gestire, exultare. Off, desillire. Often, saltitare. On or upon, insillire. On horseback, in e-quum insillire. Over, transillire. Up, emicare.*  
*A leap for fish, nausa.*  
*By leaps or leap by leap, per saltus.*  
*A leaper, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.*  
*A leaping, saltatio, saltatus. For joy, exultatio.*  
*By way of leaping for joy, exultim.*  
*A leaping on, insultatio.*  
*Of leaping, saltatorius.*  
*To learn, discere. More, addiscere. An art, artis præcepta percipere. Before, prædiscere. By experience, discere experiendo. By heart or without book, ediscere. Together, condiscere.*  
*Apt to learn, docilis.*  
*Aptness to learn, docilitas.*  
*The learned, docti, eruditi, literati.*  
*Somewhat learned, semidoctus.*  
*Learnedly, docte, eradite, literate.*  
*A learner, discipulus. Of the cross row, elementa prima discens.*  
*Learning [su]st. doctrina, eruditio, literæ, pl.*  
*Deep learning, doctrina exquisita v. summa.*  
*A man of deep learning, vir omni doctrinâ atque optimarum artium studiis eruditus.*  
*Love of learning, amor doctrinæ.*  
*A lover of learning, amator doctrinæ.*  
*Of learning, literarius.*  
*A lease, redemptionis charta.*  
*To lease out, elocare, locitare.*  
*To lease [lie] mentiri.*  
*To lease corn, spicas legere.*  
*A leaser or gleaner, spicilegius.*  
*A leash, lorum. A little leash, habenua.*  
*A leash of hounds, canum ternio.*  
*Leash in, viuculo constrictus.*  
*A leash to bind sheaves with, viuculum stramineum.*  
*A leasing [gleaning] spicilegium.*  
*Or letting out, locatio.*  
*Least [adj.] minimus. Adv. minime.*  
*At least, at the least, certe, saltem, minimum.*

*Leazy, flaccidus, lentus.*  
*Leather, pellis, corium, lorum.*  
*The leather of a sling, scutale.*  
*A leather-dresser, alutarius, coriarius.*  
*Leather-dressing, corii subactio.*  
*A leather-seller, pellio.*  
*The upper leather of a shoe, obstrigillus. The under leather, solea.*  
*Leather, leathern, ex corio confectus.*  
*A leather-bag, pascuolus. Bottle, uter. Jerkin, tunica scorteæ. Thong, lorum terginum.*  
*Covered with leather, pellitus.*  
*Leave, venia, licentia; potestas.*  
*To give leave, permittère, concedere.*  
*Leave to enter, admittio.*  
*Without leave, injussus; injussu.*  
*To take leave of, vale dicere, valere jubere.*  
*To leave, relinquere, omittère; abjicere. [Foreake] deserere, destituere, derelinquere. Off, desinere, deponere. Out, omittère. The old wont, deusacere. Or quit a possession, possessione decedere. At random, destituere. To, committere, mandare. Utterly, penitus deserere, destituere.*  
*Work, ab opere v. labore cessare.*  
*Leaved, foliatus. Broad-leaved, lata folia habens.*  
*Leaven, fermentum.*  
*To leaven, fermentare.*  
*The sprinkling of leaven, fermenti conspersio.*  
*Leavened bread, panis fermentatus. Unleavened, panis non fermentatus v. sine fermento; azymus.*  
*A leavening, fermentatio.*  
*Leaves [of leaf] folia, pl. frondes. Bearing leaves, frondifer. Full of leaves, frondosus.*  
*To turn over the leaves of a book, librum evolvere.*  
*A lecher, scortator, mœchus.*  
*To play the lecher, scortari, libidinari.*  
*Lecherous, libidinosus.*  
*Lecherously, libidinose, obscene.*  
*Lechery, libido, obscenitas.*  
*Provoked to lechery, pruriens.*  
*A lection, lectio.*  
*A lecture, lectio. Little or short, lectiuncula.*  
*A reader of lectures in a university, professor.*  
*A lecturer, lector. Or afternoon preacher, concionator pomeridianus.*  
*A ledge, projectura.*  
*A ledger book, actorum codex; primores tabulæ, scriptum prototypum.*  
*A lee, locus a cœli et ventorum injuriâ tutus.*

*The lee or leeward, navis inclinatio. To fall to the leeward, ventum nimis declinare.*  
*A leech or horse leech, hirudo. [Physician] medicus. [Farrier] veterinarius.*  
*Leachcraft, mendendi scientia.*  
*Leaf, benignus; indulgens.*  
*A leek, porrum. Owl leek blade, porrum sectile. House-leek, sedum.*  
*A leek-bed, porrina. Blade, talia. Of leeks, porraceus.*  
*A leer or leering look, obliquus contuitus.*  
*To leer, transversa tueri.*  
*Leering, limus.*  
*Leeringly, limis oculis.*  
*Lees, lee, fax. Of oil, amara, olei fœces.*  
*To leave, perdere; consumere.*  
*A leet or court leet, curia.*  
*Leet days, dies fasti.*  
*The leech of a sail, externa pars veli.*  
*The left hand, manus sinistra v. laeva. Toward the left hand, sinistrorsum.*  
*Left-handed, scœvus.*  
*A leg, crus, tibia. A little leg, cruriculum. A wooden leg, crus ligneum.*  
*A leg of mutton, coxa ovina. Of a table, pes mensæ.*  
*Of the leg, cruralis, tibialis.*  
*Leg-harness, ocrem, tibialia, pl.*  
*A legacy, legatum.*  
*Legal, legalis, legitimus.*  
*Legality, rei æquitas legibus consentanea.*  
*Legally, secundum leges.*  
*A legate, legatus, orator.*  
*A legates or legatory, legatarius.*  
*A legateship, legatio.*  
*Legatine, ad legatum pertinens.*  
*A legend, allicujus beati vita.*  
*The legend of a coin, inscriptio nummo incusa.*  
*Legerdemain, ars præstigatoria. Tricks, præstigia, pl.*  
*Leger-feld, multa decimo pendi so ita ob famulam compressam.*  
*Bow-legged, valgus. Wry-legged, loriges.*  
*Legible, lectu facilis.*  
*Legibleness, qualitas rei legibilis.*  
*Legibly, ita ut legi possit.*  
*A legion [consisting of ten companies] legio. A little legion, legiuncula.*  
*Of a legion or legionary, legionarius.*  
*Legislation, actus leges ferendi.*  
*Legislative, leges ferens.*  
*A legislator, legis lator.*  
*The legislature, qui habent potestatem leges ferendi.*  
*Legitimacy, legitimation, legitimatio.*

*legitimate*, legitimus.  
*To legitimate*, legitimum reddere.  
*Legitimately*, legitime.  
*Lemmable*, otiosus.  
*Leisurely* or *leisurely*, otiose, placide; lente.  
*Leisure*, otium; quies.  
*At leisure* [adj.] vacuus, otiosus. *Adv.* otiose.  
*To be at leisure*, vacare; otio frui.  
*To have leisure enough*, otio abundare.  
*A leman*, amicus v. amica.  
*A lemon*, al. limon, malum citreum, Hesperium, Medicum, Assyrium. *A lemon-tree*, malas citrea, Medica v. Assyria.  
*To lend*, commodare, mutuare.  
*An ear to one*, aurem alicui præbere. *Assistance to*, auxilium præbere. *At interest*, senerare.  
*A lender*, creditor, commodator. *Upon interest*, senerator.  
*A lending at interest*, seneratio.  
*Length*, longitudo.  
*The length of a way or journey*, via v. itineris spatium.  
*Length of time*, longinquitas, diuturnitas.  
*At length*, tandem, denique, demum. *Now at length*, aliquando.  
*At length*, in length, or lengthwise, in longum.  
*In length of time*, progressu temporis.  
*To lie at one's length*, extento corpore decumbere.  
*To lengthen*, producere, protrahere.  
*A lengthening*, productio.  
*Lenient* or *lenitive*, leniens, leniens.  
*To lenify*, lenire, mollire.  
*A lenitive*, medicamentum anodynum.  
*Lenity*, lenitas, clementia.  
*A lens*, vitrum gibbum.  
*Lent* [subst.] quadragesima; jejunium quadragesimale.  
*Lenten*, of *lent*, quadragesimalis.  
*Lenticular*, in modum lenticulæ.  
*Lentiginous* [freckly] lentiginosus.  
*A lentil*, lens. *Fen-lentils* or *water-lentils*, lens palustris.  
*The lentisk-tree*, lentiscus. *The gum of the lentisk* or *mastic tree*, mastiche.  
*Lentous*, lentus, glutinosus.  
*A leopard*, leopardus.  
*A leper*, leprosus, lepra laborans.  
*An hospital for lepers*, lepra laborantium nosocomium.  
*A leprosy*, lepra. *The itching*, prurigo. *The white*, elephantia.  
*Leprouse*, vitilligo.  
*Less* [adj.] minor. *Adv.* minus.  
*Much less*, ne quidem, nedum.  
*To lessen* or *make less*, minuere,

extenuare. *One's self*, se abjicere. Or *grow less*, decrescere, minui.  
*Lessening*, decrescens.  
*A lessening*, attenuatio, diminutio.  
*A lessee*, cui prædium v. domus mercede locatur.  
*A lesson* (for a scholar) prælectio. *A little lesson*, lectiuncula. [*Precept*] documentum.  
*To give one a lesson* [instruct or teach] docere, instituire, erudire. [*Chide*] aliquem obijurgare.  
*A lessor*, locator.  
*Least* or *lest that*, ne.  
*Least any man, woman, or thing*, nequis, nequa, nequid.  
*Least at any time*, nequando.  
*Least by any means*, nequid.  
*Least in any place*, necubi.  
*A let or hindrance*, mora, impedimentum.  
*A let or hindrance*, interpellatio.  
*To let* [hinder] obstare, impedire. [*Interrupt*] interpellare. interrumpere. *Down*, demittere. *An instrument*, remittere. *Fly or shoot at one*, jaculari. *Go, dimittere*. *Loose*, emittere. *In*, admittere. *Off*, discludere. *Out or forth*, emittere. *Out* [hire out] locare. *Pass or slip*, omittere, prætermittere. [*Suffer*] sinere.  
*Let*, before a verb, is generally the sign of the imperative mood.  
*A letter* [hinderer] morator, interpellator.  
*To let out to hire*, mercede locare.  
*A letter out to hire*, locator.  
*Lethargic* or *troubled with the lethargy*, lethargicus.  
*The lethargy or sleepy disease*, lethargus.  
*Lethiferous*, lethifer.  
*A letter of the alphabet*, littera, elementum.  
*A text or capital letter*, littera majuscula. *A small letter*, littera formæ minoris.  
*A letter* [epistle] epistola, litteræ, pl. tabellæ.  
*To open a letter*, epistolam aperire.  
*To fold up a letter*, epistolam complicare.  
*A letter of attorney*, procuratoris libellus.  
*Letters patent*, diploma, n. *Of appeal*, libelli appellandi. *Of commendation*, litteræ commendatitiæ. *Of exchange*, tessere nummarie. *Of margin*, clarigationis diplomata. *Dismissory*, litteræ dismissorie.  
*A letter missive*, epistola circularis.  
*To letter a book*, libri titulum in dorso inscribere.

*Of letters* literarius, elementarius. *Missive*, epistolaris.  
*A man of letters or learning*, homo doctus, eruditus.  
*Letters used in printing*, typi, pl.  
*A letter-carrier*, tabellarius.  
*A letter-founder*, qui elementa typographica ex metallo liquefacto fundit.  
*Lettered or marked with letters*, literatus, inacriptus.  
*A letting or hindering*, impeditio, mora.  
*A letting of blood*, sanguinis emissio. *A letting down*, dimissio. *Go, dimissio*. *Out for rent*, locatio. *Pass, prætermissio*. [*Suffering to be done*] permissio.  
*Lettuce*, lactuca. *Frog-lettuce*, tribulus aquaticus.  
*The Levant* [East] Oriens.  
*A levee*, salutantium comitatus matutinus.  
*To be at a person's levee*, matutinas salutationes alicui præstare.  
*Level*, æquus, planus.  
*A level or plain country*, planities.  
*A carpenter's level*, libella; a-mussis.  
*Level coil*, alternatim, cessim.  
*The level of a gun*, bombardæ scopus.  
*To level or make level*, æquare, complanare. *Mountains*, montes coquare. *With the ground*, solo æquare. *At, ad scopum collineare*.  
*To be upon a level with*, pari conditione esse cum. *To put one's self upon a level with*, se alicui æquare.  
*A leveler*, complanator.  
*A leveling*, levelness, æquatio.  
*A leveling at*, petitio.  
*A lever*, vectis, phalanga; asser.  
*A leveret*, lepusculus.  
*Leviathan* [a beast] draco aquaticus, crocodilus.  
*To levigate*, levigare.  
*A Levite*, Levita.  
*Levitical*, Leviticus.  
*Levity* [lightness] levitas. [*Inconstancy*] inconstantia.  
*A levy* [tax] census. [*Army*] delectus.  
*To levy soldiers*, milites scribere, delectum habere. *Money*, vectigal exigere.  
*Levied*, exactus, collectus.  
*A levying of money*, pecuniam exactio.  
*Lewd*, flagitiosus, nefarius, turpis. *Very lewd*, nequissimus; perturpis.  
*Lewdy*, flagitiose, improbe.  
*Lewdness*, improbitas, scelus, nequitia.  
*A lexicographer*, lexicographus.  
*A lexicon*, lexicon.  
*Liabie*, obnoxius.  
*Libation*, libatio.

*A libbard, pardus.*  
*A libel or declaration in the civil law, libellus accusatorius. Or satirical reflection, libellus famosus.*  
*To libel any one, aliquem scriptis infamare.*  
*A libeller, famosorum carminum scriptor.*  
*A libelling, sugillatio scriptis mandata.*  
*Liberal, probrosus, famosus.*  
*Liberal, liberalis, munificus.*  
*Very liberal, perbenignus. Too liberal, impendiosus, prodigus.*  
*The liberal arts and sciences, artes et scientiæ liberales.*  
*A liberal giver, largitor. Giving, largitio.*  
*Liberality, liberalitas, benignitas; munificentia.*  
*Liberally, liberaliter, munifice.*  
*Very, perliberaliter.*  
*To give liberally, largiri, elargiri.*  
*Liberdine, aconitum.*  
*A libertine, homo dissolutus.*  
*Libertinism, dogmatum et morum licentia.*  
*Liberty, libertas. Too much, licentia.*  
*Liberty or leave, potestas, copia.*  
*At liberty, liber.*  
*To live at liberty, suo more vivere.*  
*To set at liberty, liberare, relaxare.*  
*To restore liberty, libertatem reducere. To liberty, in libertatem viudicare.*  
*A setting at liberty, liberatio, emancipatio.*  
*A setter at liberty, liberator.*  
*Libidinous, libidinosus, lascivus.*  
*Libra [one of the twelve signs] Libra.*  
*A library, bibliotheca.*  
*A librarian or library-keeper, bibliothecæ custos.*  
*Libration, libratio.*  
*Lice, pediculi, pl. See Louse.*  
*Licence [leave or liberty] licentia, potestas.*  
*A licence [permit] privilegium, diploma.*  
*To license, aliquem privilegio manire.*  
*A licensing, privilegii donatio.*  
*A licentiate [doctor] licentiatas. In law, lyts.*  
*Licentious, licentiosus, improbus.*  
*Licentiously, licentior.*  
*Licentiousness, improbitas; nequitia.*  
*A lick (with the tongue) linctus. Or stroke, ictus.*  
*To lick (with the tongue) lingere, lambere. About, circumlambere. Off or away, delingere. Daintily, ligurire.*  
*Dishes, catillare. All over, delambere.*

*A lick-dish or liquorish person, gulosus, liguritor.*  
*Lickerish, lickerous, or sweet-mouthed, delicatulus, gulosus.*  
*To make one lickerish, illecebris aliquem delenire.*  
*Lickerishness, gula, liguritio.*  
*Licorice, glycyrrhiza. Wild, glaux vulgaris.*  
*A lid, operculum.*  
*An eye-lid, palpebra.*  
*Lie to wash with, lixivium.*  
*Of lie, lixivius.*  
*To lie (in a posture) jacere.*  
*About or round about, circumjacere. In disorder, confusim jacere. Along, corpore extenso jacere. Against, objacere. Along or flat, recumbere. Before, præjacere. Between, interjacere. Down, decumbere. Or lie in, ob puerperium cubare. Down to sleep, decumbere, recumbere. In the dirt, in luto hæere. Flat, procumbere. By or near, accubare, accumbere; juxta cubare. At a banquet, discumbere. Just by the road, viam tangere. Along the sea (as a country does) mare attingere. Open, pater. Abroad all night, foris pernoctare. Still, quiescere. With or together, concumbere. Under, succumbere. An obligation, alicui gratiâ devinciri. Scandal, male audire. Hid or unknown, latere, delitescere. Upon, incumbere.*  
*Liege, subditus, subjectus.*  
*A liege [lord] dominus supremus.*  
*A liege-man, regi v. principi subditus.*  
*Liegeance, fidelitas principi debita.*  
*Lieger, legatus.*  
*Lientery, intestinorum lævitas.*  
*In lieu of, loco, vice.*  
*A lieutenant, locum tenens, optio.*  
*The lord-lieutenant of a county, præfectus provincie. Of the Tower, arcis præfectus.*  
*Lieutenanthip, præfectura.*  
*Life, vita, anima.*  
*An unmarried life, cœlibatus.*  
*To restore to life, ad vitam revocare.*  
*To lay down his life, mortem oppetere.*  
*To give life, animare.*  
*To venture his life, capitis periculum adire.*  
*To cost one his life, morte stare.*  
*Life or liveliness, vigor.*  
*Life-giving, vim habens vitalis.*  
*A giving of life, animatio.*  
*A cause of life and death, causa capitalis.*  
*To sit upon life and death or try one for life, de capite querere.*

*To be tried for one's life, causam capitis dicere.*  
*Long life, vivacitas, longævitas.*  
*To the life, ad vivum.*  
*To live or lead a life, vivere; vitam agere v. degere.*  
*All one's life-time, per totam vitam.*  
*Loss of life by law, &c. ultimum supplicium.*  
*To come to life again, reviviscere.*  
*Come to life again, redivivus.*  
*Having life, vivus, animatus.*  
*Full of life, vividus, vegetus.*  
*A life-guard, cohors prætoris.*  
*Lifeless or without life, inanimus, exanimus, exanimis.*  
*Lifelessly or meanly, frigide, jejune.*  
*Lifelike, ad modum vivi.*  
*Lifewear, quem tædet vitæ.*  
*A lift or assistance, subsidium.*  
*To give one a lift, alicui auxiliari.*  
*To lift or lift up, levare, tollere. Up again, relevare. Up himself, se efferre. Up on high, in sublime tollere.*  
*Upright, erigere.*  
*A lifter up, evector.*  
*A lifting up, elatio, elevatio.*  
*The lifts of a sail, veli pedes.*  
*A ligament, ligamentum.*  
*A ligature, ligamen, ligatura.*  
*To light (as a bird) sidere, considere. (As from a horæ) descendere. [Fall upon or against] incidere. Upon [and] reperire.*  
*Light [adj.] levis. [Bright] lucidus, splendidus. [Nimble] agilis, expeditus. Footed, volucer, velox; pedibus celer. [Inconstant] light-minded, instabilis, levis. [Merry] hilaris. [Of no value] futilis, frivolus. [Trifling] ineptus, frivolus.*  
*Light of belief, credulus.*  
*Light-fingered, furax.*  
*Light-harnessed, veles.*  
*Light-hearted, hilaris, lætus, alacris.*  
*Light horse, equites expediti.*  
*A light horseman, levis armature eques.*  
*A light house, pharus v. pharos.*  
*To make light of, contemnere, nihili facere.*  
*Somewhat light, leviculus.*  
*Light [brightness] lux, lumen. [Knowledge] intelligentia, cognitio.*  
*A faint light, lumen obscurum v. caligans.*  
*A light [candle or lamp] lucerna, candela.*  
*To light [set on fire] accendere.*  
*To light one, prælucere.*  
*To be light, lucere.*

*To begin to be light or grow light*, lucescere.  
*To cast or give light*, illucere, illuminare, illustrare.  
*Light-headed*, delirans, insaniens, cerebrosus.  
*Light-headedness*, delirium.  
*Twilight*, crepusculum, lux dubia.  
*To lighten or enlighten*, illuminare, illustrare, collustrare.  
*To lighten or cast out lightning*, fulgurare. [Eas] levare, exonerare.  
*A lightening* [easing] levamen, allevatio.  
*To be made lighter*, allevari.  
*A lighter*, scapha v. cymba oneraria.  
*A lighterman*, naviculator cymbae onerariæ.  
*A lighting down*, descensus.  
*A lighting* [kindling] incensio.  
*Lightly*, leviter, tenuiter, leniter.  
*Lightness* [opposed to heaviness] levitas. *Of belief*, credulitas. [Fickleness, inconsistency] levitas, inconstantia. [Nimbleness] agilitas. [Wantonness] lascivia.  
*Lightning or a flash of lightning*, fulgur.  
*A lightning* (as when it thunders) fulguratio.  
*Of lightning*, fulgurans.  
*The lights* [lungs] pulmones, pl.  
*Lightsome* [bright, shining] lucidus, fulgidus. [Cheerful] hilaris, alacer. *Very light-some* [bright] perlicidus. *Somewhat light-some*, sublustris.  
*To make light-some* [enlighten] illustrare. [Cheerful] lætitia afficere.  
*Light-someness* [brightness] claritas. [Cheerfulness] lætitia.  
*Like or like unto*, similis, consimilis.  
*Like* [equal] par; æquus.  
*Like or like unto* [adv.] tanquam, velut, instar, &c.  
*Like or likely*, probabilis, verisimilis.  
*Somewhat like*, subsimilis.  
*Like as*, quemadmodum, sicut.  
*Like a friend*, amice.  
*Like a gentleman*, liberaliter, ingenuus.  
*Like a man*, viriliter, fortiter.  
*Like to die*, moribundus.  
*In like manner*, similiter, pariter.  
*To like or approve*, probare, approbare.  
*To be like*, referre.  
*To make like*, æquare, adæquare.  
*Not like*, dissimilis, absimilis.  
*Such like*, ejus modi, hujus modi, istius modi.  
*Very like*, persimilis.

*Likely* [adj.] verisimilis. *Adv.* probabiliter.  
*A likely woman*, mulier satis venusta.  
*Likelihood or likeliness*, verisimilitudo.  
*To liken*, comparare, assimilare.  
*Likeness*, similitudo, cognatio.  
*A likening*, comparatio, collatio.  
*Likewise*, pariter, similiter, itidem.  
*A liking*, approbatio, favor.  
*To one's liking*, gratus, acceptus, jucundus.  
*Good liking*, amor, benevolentia.  
*The good liking of the body*, bona valetudo; bona corporis habitudo.  
*In good liking*, validus, vegetus, nitidus.  
*A lily*, lilium. *The blue lily*, iris. *The day-lily*, lilium bulbosum. *The white garden-lily*, lilium album hortense. *The lily of the valleys*, lilium convallium. *The water-lily*, nymphaea.  
*Of a lily*, liliid, liliaceus.  
*The limb* [edge of a thing] ora, margo.  
*A limb* [member] membrum, artus.  
*A limb of the law*, leguleius.  
*To limb*, tear limb from limb, membratim discerpere.  
*A clean-limbed person*, homo corpore compacto.  
*Limber*, lentus, flexilis. *Somewhat limber*, aliquantulum vites.  
*To grow limber*, lentescere.  
*Limberness*, limpness, lenticia.  
*Limbo*, limbus.  
*Lime or limestone*, calx. *Quick lime*, calx viva. *Slaked lime*, calx ada. *Unslaked*, aqua nondum macerata.  
*A lime-kiln*, fornax calcaria.  
*A lime-burner*, calcarius.  
*A tanner's lime-pit*, puteus ad subigendum corium.  
*Lime-work*, opus albarium.  
*Bird-lime*, viscus.  
*To lime with bird-lime*, viscere.  
*A lime-twigg*, calamus viscatus, virga viscata.  
*A liming with bird-lime*, visci litura.  
*Limy*, glutinosus.  
*A limit*, limes, finis, terminus.  
*To limit* [set bounds to] limitare, terminare. [Prescribe] præscribere, præfinire.  
*Limitary*, limitaris.  
*Limitation*, limitatio.  
*By limitation*, præfinito.  
*A limiting* [bounding] determinatio.  
*The limits of a country*, fines.  
*To limn*, delineare, depingere.  
*A limner*, humani oris pictor.  
*A limning*, pictura.

*Limp or limber* flaccidus. [Tactless] insipidus.  
*To limp*, claudicare.  
*A limper*, claudus, claudicans.  
*Limpid*, limpidus.  
*A limping*, claudicatio.  
*Limpingly*, mutilè.  
*A line*, lineage, or lineage, progenies, genus, proies.  
*The male line*, stirps virilis.  
*A lineament*, lineamentum.  
*The lynch-pin of a wheel*, embolium.  
*A line or small cord*, funiculus.  
*A line drawn*, linea. *A little line*, lineola. *A carpenter's or mason's line*, amussis. *A chalked line*, linea cretâ descripta. *A fishing line*, seta. *An ochre line*, linea rubricâ descripta. *A plumb-line*, perpendicularum.  
*A line of battle*, ordo directus; series.  
*By line or rule*, ad amussim, examussim.  
*To line with soldiers*, militibus munire.  
*To force the enemy's lines*, in hostium castra irrumpere.  
*To line with a fortification*, arce munire.  
*Line* [flax] linum.  
*Line-seed or lin-seed*, lini semen. *Oil*, oleum ex lini semine confectum.  
*To line a garment*, vesti alterum pannum intus assuere.  
*Lineal or linear*, linealis.  
*Lineally descended from*—rectâ lineâ genus ducens ab—  
*A lineament or lineature*, lineamentum, flum.  
*Linens*, linteum.  
*Of linen*, linteus, lineus.  
*A linen cloth*, linteolum. *A linen-weaver*, lini textor. *A linen-draper*, linteo. *The linen-trade or linen-drapery*, negotiatio linteæ. *Linen cloth*, vestis linteæ. *Fine linen*, sindon. *Home-spun linen*, linteum domi netum. *Wearing linen*, linteatus.  
*To linger or loiter*, censare, morari, cunctari.  
*To linger long in a distemper*, diu egrotare.  
*A lingerer*, cunctator, cessator.  
*To make one die a lingering death*, lentâ tæbe consumere.  
*A lingering*, cunctatio; cessatio; mora.  
*A lingering out or protracting*, productio.  
*Lingeringly*, cunctanter, tarde.  
*A linget*, metalli massa.  
*A linguet*, linguarum peritus.  
*A liniment* [ointment] emplastrum.  
*A link or torch*, lychnus, fax picea. *A little link*, facula.  
*A link-boy or link-man*, lyc-nuchus.

*A link of a chain, catenæ annulus.*

*To link together, connectere. In friendship, amicitia consociare v. jungere.*

*A linking, connexio, conjunctio.*

*A linnet [bird] linaria.*

*Linsay-woolsey, pannus levidensis ex lana et lino confectus.*

*Lint, linamentum.*

*The lintel of a door, superliminare.*

*A lion, leo.*

*A sea-lion, leo marinus. A lion's whelp, leonis catulus.*

*Lion or tawny-coloured, fulvus.*

*A lion-keeper, magister leonum.*

*A lioness or the lion, leœna, lea.*

*Lionish or lion-like, leoninus.*

*A lip, labium, labrum. A little lip, labellum.*

*The lip of a beast, rictus.*

*Lip-wisdom, verbo tenus sapientia.*

*Blubber-lipped, labeo; labiosus. Liquefiable, quod liquefieri potest.*

*To liquefy, liquidate, make liquid, or melt, liquefacere.*

*To liquefy, to be made liquid, or melted, liquefieri.*

*Liquefying or liquefaction, solutio.*

*Liquid, liquidus, lliquens.*

*To be liquid, liqueere.*

*To grow liquid, liquescere.*

*Liquidness, liquidity, qualitas rel lquentia.*

*The liquids [the letters l, m, n, r] litteræ liquidæ.*

*Liquor [any liquid thing] liquor, humor. [Broth] decoctum.*

*Full of liquor, succi plenus.*

*Full of liquor or in liquor [i. e. drunk] ebrius, temulentus.*

*Without liquor, exsuccus.*

*Strong liquors, liqueores generosi.*

*To liquor, madefacere, macerare.*

*A liquoring, maceratio.*

*To lip, balbutire.*

*A lipper or lipping person, balbus.*

*A lipping, hæsitantia linguæ.*

*A list [catalogue] catalogus, album.*

*List [desire] libido, cupido. [Will] voluntas, cupiditas.*

*A list to fight in, arena.*

*To fight in a list, certamen in septo committere.*

*From the lists to the goal, a carceribus ad metum.*

*A small list [roll] laterculus.*

*To list soldiers, milites conscribere.*

*To list one's self for a soldier, nomen inter milites dare.*

*A listing of soldiers, militum conscriptio.*

*To list [will or desire] velle. Or listen, auscultare, subauscultare.*

*To listen, subauscultare.*

*A listener [one who listens] auscultator. [Spy] tenebrio, Corycæus.*

*A listening, auscultatio.*

*Listless, torpidus, languidus.*

*To be listless, torpere, stupere.*

*Listlessly, segniter, pigre.*

*Listlessness, torpor.*

*The litany, litania.*

*Literal, literalis.*

*Literate, literatus, eruditus.*

*Literature, literatura, doctrina.*

*A man of literature, homo doctus.*

*Litharge of gold or silver, lithargyros.*

*Lithe [limber, supple] flaccidus, lentus, vietus.*

*Lither [soft] mollis, facilis.*

*Lithotomy, calculi exsectio.*

*To litigate, litigare.*

*Litigious, litigatio.*

*Litigious, litigiosus, litium cupidus.*

*A litigious person, vitiligator.*

*Litigiousness, litium amor.*

*A litter, partus, foetura.*

*A horse litter, sella v. lectica gestatoria.*

*Litter [straw for cattle] stramentum.*

*To litter [bring forth] parere.*

*Make a litter, res turbare.*

*Little [adj.] parvus, exiguus.*

*Adv. aliquanto, parum, paululum.*

*A little one [child or infant] puerulus.*

*A little or a little while, parumper, paulisper.*

*Very little, minimus, minutulus, parvulus, perparvus.*

*The little ones of any beasts, pulli, catuli.*

*To make little, tenuare, minuere.*

*A making little, attenuatio.*

*By little and little, paulatim, sensim.*

*A very little, paucillulum.*

*How little, quantillus, quantulus.*

*For how little, quantillo.*

*How little soever, quantuluscunque.*

*So little, tantulus.*

*Never so little, paulum modo; quantuluscunque.*

*Little more or less, præterpropter.*

*Little and pretty, scitulus.*

*Littleness, parvitas, exiguitas.*

*The liturgy, liturgia. Or form of worship, religio.*

*Live or alive, vivus.*

*To live, vivere, ætatem degere.*

*To begin to live, viviscere.*

*To live again, reviviscere.*

*A country life, rusticari, ruri vitam agere. In exile, exulare.*

*In gluttony, helluari, comisari. Riotously, luxuriari.*

*(172)*

*Idly, otiose vivere. From hand to mouth, in diem vivere.*

*On, victitare. Well or high, laute vivere. Poorly, parce vivere.*

*At rack and manger, ex Amalthæ cornu haurire.*

*After another's pleasure, ex more alterius vivere.*

*At what rate he lists, suo more vivere.*

*At great expense, ingentes sumptus tolerare.*

*Regularly, sobrie vivere; statim horis res singulas agere.*

*Together, convivere. A public or high life, in oculis omnium vivere.*

*To over-live or out-live, supervivere.*

*Likely to live, vitalis.*

*Long-lived, longævus, vivax.*

*Short-lived, caducus, fragilis.*

*Lively [adj.] vividus, vegetus.*

*To be lively, vigere, valere.*

*To grow lively, vigescere.*

*Lively courage or force, virtus ardens.*

*Lively or livelyly [adv.] alacriter.*

*Livelihood [maintenance] victus et vestitus. [Estate] patrimonium. [Trade] ars quâ vita sustinetur.*

*Liveliness, vigor, vis.*

*A liver, vivens.*

*A good liver, homo probus.*

*A bad, nequam.*

*The longest liver or he that out-lives another, superstes.*

*The liver, jecur, hepar.*

*A little liver, jecusculum.*

*Of the liver, hepaticus.*

*Liver sick, hepaticus. Coloured, fuscus.*

*The liver-vein, vena basilica.*

*White-livered, socors, pallidus.*

*A livery, insigne, gestamen.*

*A livery-man of a company, qui togâ indutus inter socios permittitur incedere.*

*Livery and seisin, mancipatio.*

*To give livery and seisin, emancipare.*

*A giving livery and seisin, emancipatio, juris translatio.*

*To keep horses at livery, equos locatitios alere.*

*Livid, lividus.*

*Lividity, livor.*

*Living, vivus.*

*To be in the land of the living, vivere.*

*A living creature, animal, animans.*

*A little living creature, animalculum.*

*A man's living [maintenance] alimentum, cibus.*

*A living or ecclesiastical benefice, beneficium ecclesiasticum.*

*[Estate] patrimonium.*

*Any man living, quispian omnium.*

*Lixivial, lixiviate, lixivius, lixivus.*



*A lizard, lacertus, lacerta.*  
*A lizard-stone, saurites.*  
*Lo, en, ecce.*  
*A load or loading, onus, sarcina.*  
*A load on one's spirits, tristitia, molestia.*  
*To load, onerare, gravare.*  
*Heavily, opprimere; coonerare.*  
*A cart-load, vehes v. vehis.*  
*A horse-load, sagma.*  
*A little load or weight, pondus-culum.*  
*A loader, qui v. quæ onerat.*  
*The load-star, cynosura, helice.*  
*A loadstone, magnes.*  
*Of a loadstone, magneticus.*  
*A loadman, perductor, viæ dux.*  
*A loaf, panis, collyra.*  
*A fine loaf, panis candidus.*  
*A household loaf, panis cibarius.*  
*Ammunition, castrensis.*  
*Mouldy, mucidus.*  
*A sugar-loaf, sacchari meta.*  
*Loam, lutum. For grafting, intrita.*  
*Loamy, luteus, lutosus.*  
*A loan, aliquid mutuatum.*  
*To put out to loan, aliquid alicui mutuam dare.*  
*Lonth, invitus, nolens. Vid. Loth.*  
*To loathe, fastidire, nauseare.*  
*A loather, fastiditor.*  
*A loathing, fastidium, nausea.*  
*To beget a loathing, nauseam creare.*  
*To make one loathe, fastidium alicui movere.*  
*Loathingly or loathly, fastidiosus; invite.*  
*Loathsome [hateful] odiosus. [Nauseating] fastidium ciens.*  
*Very loathsome, detestabilis.*  
*To make loathsome, odiosum reddere.*  
*Loathsomely, fastidiose, odiose.*  
*Loathsome, nausea, fastidium.*  
*A lob, fatuus, bardus, insubidus.*  
*Loblike, fatue, rustice.*  
*A lobby, porticus.*  
*A lobe of the lungs, pulmonum lobus.*  
*A lobster, astacus. Note, Some naturalists affirm, that locusta marina denotes the long oyster, and not the lobster, according to the vulgar acception.*  
*Local, ad locum spectans.*  
*Locally, juxta locum.*  
*Locality, existentia localis.*  
*A lock, sera. Opening only on the inside, clausa clavis.*  
*To be under lock and key, sub clavi esse.*  
*To lock (a door) serere. A waggon, rotas stringere. In, claustrum includere. In one's arms or embrace, in alnis amplecti. One out of doors, claustrum foras aliquid excludere. Up concludere.*

*A padlock, sera pensilis.*  
*A pick-lock, clavis adulterina.*  
*A locksmith, claustrorum ferreorum faber.*  
*A lock in a river, septum.*  
*A lock of wool, lanæ floccus.*  
*A lock of hair, cirrus.*  
*Curled locks, cincinni, pl. Hard curled locks, capronæ, pl. Thick locks, casaries.*  
*A locker for pigeons, loculamentum.*  
*A locket of gold, collare aureum.*  
*Locomotive, vim habens se movendi.*  
*A locust, locusta. Small, attelabus.*  
*A lodestman or pilot, navis gubernator.*  
*A lodge, casa, tugurium. A little lodge, casula, tugurium.*  
*A porter's lodge, janitoris casa.*  
*Lodges or hovels, magalia.*  
*To lodge or live in a place, habitare. All night in an inn, in hospitio pernoctare. With a person, apud aliquem diversari. One or receive into one's house, hospitio alicui excipere. An army, castra metari. As a stick in a tree, insidere, inhærere. Corn, sternere segetes.*  
*A lodger, hospes, diversor.*  
*A lodging, habitatio, commoratio.*  
*A lodging-place, diversorium, hospitium.*  
*A lodging-room, cubiculum.*  
*To entertain and give one meat, drink, and lodging, alicuiquem mensâ, lare, lecto, recipere.*  
*Lodgings, ædium alienarum pars conducta.*  
*A loft, tabulatum, cœnaculum.*  
*An apple-loft, pomorum repositoryum. A cock-loft or garret, tegulis proxima contigatio.*  
*A hay-loft, fœni repositoryum. A corn-loft, granarium.*  
*Lofty [high] celsus, sublimis, arduus. [Haughty, proud] superbus, fastuosus, arrogans.*  
*To grow lofty, tumere, insolescere.*  
*To use lofty words, magnifice loqui.*  
*Loftily, elate, superbe.*  
*To carry it loftily, turgere, tumere.*  
*Loftiness [highness] sublimitas, elatio. [Haughtiness, pride] superbia, arrogantia.*  
*A log, caudex, stipes, truncus.*  
*A little log, trunculus.*  
*A logarithm, logarithmus.*  
*A loggerhead, loggerheaded, capito, hebes.*  
*A sleepy loggerhead, fungus, somnolentus.*

*To fall to loggerheads, concertare.*  
*Logical, logicus. Questions, dialectica, pl.*  
*A logician, dialecticus.*  
*Logician-like or logically, dialectice, dialecticorum more.*  
*Logic, dialectica.*  
*A lococ or loche, linctus.*  
*A loin, lumbus. A little loin, lumbulus.*  
*A loin of lamb, mutton, pork, or veal, lumbus agninus, ovinus, porcinus, vitulinus.*  
*Having his loins broken or having feeble loins, delumbis, elumbis.*  
*A sirloin of beef, lumbus bovinus.*  
*To loiter, cessare, morari.*  
*A loiterer, cessator, cunctator.*  
*A loitering, cessatio, mora.*  
*To loll [lean] procumbere, inniti. Out the tongue, linguam exserere. In bed, lecto indulgere.*  
*A lollard, ignavis, segnus.*  
*A lolling, cubito nixus.*  
*Lonely, lonesome, or lone, solus, solitarius.*  
*Loneliness, lonesomeness, or lonesomeness, solitudo.*  
*Long (in space or time) longus.*  
*All my life long, per totam vitam.*  
*Long or a long time, diu, longum.*  
*Long ago or long since, jam dudum, pridem.*  
*Long after, multo post.*  
*As long as, quamdiu.*  
*Long before, multo ante.*  
*Long enough, satis diu.*  
*How long? quamdiu?*  
*Long of is made by causa, culpa, &c.*  
*Long continuance of time, diuturnitas.*  
*Of long continuance, diuturnus, diutinus.*  
*Very long, perlongus.*  
*Somewhat long, longulus.*  
*Long (in pronunciation) productus.*  
*Long and round, teres.*  
*Ere long, brevi, (tempore).*  
*Long life, vivacitas, longinquitas ætatis.*  
*Long-lived, longævus, vivax.*  
*A long-tongue, lingulaca futilis.*  
*Long-suffrance or long-suffering, patientia.*  
*Long-winded or prolix, prolixus.*  
*To long after, optare; appetere; gestire; ardere.*  
*Longer in time, diutius.*  
*Longevity, longinquitas ætatis.*  
*A longing after or for, desiderium.*  
*To lose one's longing, voto excidere.*

*To save one's longing*, voti compos fieri.

*To set a longing after*, desiderium excitare.

*Longingly*, cupide.

*Longish or somewhat long*, longiusculus, longulus.

*Longitude*, longitudo.

*Longitudinal or longwise*, in longum.

*Longome*, longus, gravis.

*A looby or loobly fellow*, insulsius, bardus.

*A look* [cast of the eye] obtutus.

*The look* [aspect or countenance] vultus, aspectus.

*A cheerful or pleasant look*, aspectus lætus. *Crabbed or sour*, vultus torvus. *Proud or disdainful*, supercilium. *A mean look*, projectus v. degener vultus. *Ghastly*, ora fame v. morbo pallida.

*A down look*, vultus demissus.

*To look*, videre. *About*, circumspicere; lustrare. *After* [take care of] curare; respicere. *Askew*, oculis distortis intueri. *Aquint*, oculis strabis intueri. *Back*, respicere. *Before*, prospicere. *Cheerfully*, frontem explicare. *Down*, despicere. *With contempt*, fastidiose contemnere. *Seek for*, querere, requirere. *For* [expect] expectare, sperare. *In*, inspicere. *Examine into a thing*, scrutari. *Earnestly*, intentis oculis intueri. *Like*, referre. *Merrily or pleasantly*, exporrigere frontem. *On*, intueri. *On all parts*, collustrare, explorare. *Or choose out*, deligere. *Out of doors*, ab januâ prospicere. *Out at a window*, de fenestrâ exerto capite prospicere. *Or seek for*, investigare. *To*, curare, observare, custodire. *Towards*, ad aliquem respicere. *Up*, suspicere. *Upon or behold*, aspicere; intueri, animadvertere. *Upon or esteem*, estimare. *Wistfully upon*, obtutu defixo spectare. *Wantonly on*, lascive intueri. *Upon a person as his own*, pro suo aliquem habere.

*Look* [behold] en! ecce!

*A looker on*, spectator.

*A good-looking person*, homo ingenui vultûs.

*A looking at*, inspectatio.

*About*, circumspectio. *Back*, respectus. *Down*, despectus. *For*, expectatio. *Into*, inspectio. *On*, intuitus. *Steadfastly*, obtutus. *Unto*, conservatio. *Upwards*, suspectus.

*A looking-glass*, speculum.

*A weaver's loom*, textura.

*A loon*, homo nihili.

*A loop*, amentum.

*A loop-hole* [aperture] transenna, fenestra. *For ordnance*, fenestella.

*To loop*, amentare.

*Loose* [hanging down] fluxus. [Slack] laxus. [Dissolute] dissolutus.

*A man of loose principles*, vir nullâ fide.

*Loose or careless*, remissus, negligens.

*Loose in body*, hientericus.

*To break or get loose*, aufugere. *To loose or let loose*, laxare, solvere.

*To loose or be loosened*, solvi.

*A growing loose*, relaxatio.

*To hang loose*, fluere, diffuere. *To be loose or tottering*, vacillare.

*Easily loosed*, dissolubilis.

*Not to be loosed*, indissolubilis.

*To loosen*, laxare; divellere.

*To loosen or soften*, emollire.

*Loosely* [slackly] laxè, solute. [Disorderly] dissolute.

*To loosen or grow loose*, laxari, solvi.

*Looseness*, laxitas.

*A looseness of the belly*, alvi proluvies.

*To stop a looseness*, sistere alvum.

*A loosening*, relaxatio.

*To lop trees*, tondere; amputare, putare. *Or prune*, circumcidere. *Off*, detrunicare.

*Or cut away boughs that hinder the light*, interlucare.

*Having the top lopped off*, decacuminatus.

*A lopper or pruner of trees*, putator, frondator.

*A lopping of trees*, decacuminatio. *The loppings*, sarmenta.

*A lopping*, putatio, detruncatio.

*Loquacious*, loquax; garrulus.

*Loquacity*, loquacitas, garrulitas.

*A lord*, dominus.

*Titular lords*, domini honorarii.

*To lord it*, dominari.

*The lords of the realm*, proceres.

*The house of lords*, domus procerum.

*Lord-like or lordly* [adj.] fastuosus, elatus, imperiosus, regius. *Adv.* magnifice, imperiose, elate.

*Lordliness*, dominatio; fastidium.

*Lordship* [dominion] dominatus, principatus.

*A lordship* [manor] ditio.

*Lore*, doctrina.

*A lorimer or loriner*, frænorum secundorum artifex.

*To lose*, perdere, amittere. *An opportunity*, occasione amittere. *Colour*, decolorari. *His credit*, famam perdere. *His labour*, operam perdere. *Ground* [give back] retrocedere. [Be

worsted] superari, vinci. *Loather in riding*, cuticulam equitando atterere. *One's hope*, desperare. *One's life*, mortem oppetere. *One's longing*, voto excidere. *One's passage by sea*, excludi navigatione. *One's way*, deerrare. *Time*, tempus frustra terere. *Utterly*, desperdere.

*A loser*, qui damno afficitur.

*A losing*, amissio, perditio, amissus.

*Loss*, damnum, detrimentum; jactura.

*To be at a loss or know not what to do*, nescire.

*To repair or make good a loss*, damnum rescire.

*Loss of life*, mors.

*Causing loss*, damnosus, detrimentosus, perniciosus, exitiosus.

*To be utterly lost*, perire, desperare.

*Lost hope*, spes deperdita.

*A lot*, chance, or fortune, sors, casus.

*To cast lots*, sortiri.

*To draw lots*, sortes ducere.

*A casting of lots*, sortitio.

*Divination by lots*, sortilegium.

*A caster of lots*, sortitor.

*A lot* [parcel or portion] pars, portio.

*To pay scot and lot*, omnes census paracels solvere.

*Loth* [unwilling] invitus, aversus.

*To be loth*, invitus facere.

*A lotion* [washing] lotio, lavatio.

*A lottery*, tesserarum sortitio.

*Loud*, sonorus, canorus, clarus.

*Loud or that has a loud voice*, vocalis.

*A loud voice*, magna vox.

*To speak louder*, eloqui.

*Loudly*, sonore, canore.

*To speak loud or loudly*, clare loqui.

*Loudness or clearness of the voice*, vocis claritas.

*Love* [esteem] amor, caritas.

[Desire] desiderium, studium.

*A love* [sweetheart] corculum.

*Criminal or unchaste love*, amor meretricius.

*A love-intrigue*, amor furtivus.

*A love-knot*, nodus Herculeus.

*Letter*, epistola amatoria. *Potion*, philtrum, poculum amatorium. *Song*, cantilena amatoris. *Suit*, ambitus. *Tale*, fabula de amore.

*Excess of love*, amoris magnitudo.

*The god of love*, Cupido, Amor.

*The goddess of love*, Venus.

*To love*, amare, diligere.

*To be much in love with*, alienus amore flagrare v. incendi.

*To make love to one*, ambire, sollicitare.

*To love one ardently, dearly, heartily, or exceedingly, ardere, flagrare.*  
*To be much in love with a thing, amore alicujus rei flagrare.*  
*To be out of love with a thing, ab aliquâ re abhorrere. With one's self, sibi displicere.*  
*To be love-sick, deperire.*  
*Of love, amatorius.*  
*A love fit, impetus amoris.*  
*A love of God or parents, pietas.*  
*Self-love, amor sui, philantia.*  
*Love to one's country, amor in patriam.*  
*Brotherly love, fratrum amor, philadelphia.*  
*Love of one's neighbour, caritas.*  
*The love of wisdom, philosophia.*  
*Filial love, pietas.*  
*Worthy to be loved, amabilis.*  
*Loevely, loovesome, decorus, venustus.*  
*Loevely, amabiliter.*  
*Loevelyness, amabilitas, venustas.*  
*A lover [admirer] amator. A female lover, amatrix.*  
*A lover [spark or suitor] proci, amasius.*  
*A pitiful lover, amatorculus.*  
*A lover of wine, vinosus.*  
*Lovers of the same thing, rivalis, pl.*  
*Looving, humanus, benignus, propitius.*  
*Loovingly, amanter, benigne, humane.*  
*Looving kindness, loovingness, benignitas, amor, caritas.*  
*A lough or lake, lacus.*  
*To lounge, otari.*  
*A lounge, cessator.*  
*To lounge, frontem capere.*  
*Louring, torvus, tetricus.*  
*A lowering, torvitas.*  
*Louringly, torve, tetrico.*  
*A louse, pediculus. Plur. lice, pedicula. A crab-louse, pediculus inguinali adherens. A sea-louse, pediculus marinus. A wall-louse, cimex. A wood-louse, asellus. A dog-louse, ricinus.*  
*To louse one's self, pediculos venari.*  
*Lousy, pediculosus, pediculis scaten.*  
*The lousy disease, morbus pedicularis.*  
*Lousily, pediculose.*  
*Lousiness, pediculorum copia.*  
*A lout, sordidus, agrestis, rusticus.*  
*Louting, capite inclinatio.*  
*Loutish, rusticus, agrestis.*  
*Loutishly, rustice.*  
*A louver or louvre hole, fumarium.*  
*Low [opposed to high] humilis.*  
*Humbled, depressus, afflictus.*  
*Low in the world, pauper, inops. Mean, villis, obscurus. [Shallow] brevis.*

*A low-bred fellow, cui servilis est indoles.*  
*To bring or make low, depri-mere. Or weaken, enervare.*  
*To be brought low in the world or to poverty, ad paupertatem redigi.*  
*A bringing low, depressio.*  
*To run low, decrescere.*  
*Low in stature, brevis, humilis.*  
*In price, villis.*  
*To low [as an ox] mugire.*  
*Again, remugire. Unto, ad-mugire.*  
*A lowing, mugitus.*  
*A man of low estate, re tenui homo.*  
*To lower the price of things, pretium rerum imminuere. [Let down] demittere.*  
*To bring or make lower, depri-mere.*  
*A lowering of the value of money, de pretio nummorum decessio.*  
*Lowest or lowermost, infimus, imus.*  
*Lowly, submissus, humilis.*  
*Lowly, demisse, submisso.*  
*Lowliness, animi demissio.*  
*A lowen [dull or heavy fellow] insulsus, stupidus.*  
*Lowness [opposed to height] humilitas. Of condition, paupertas. Of spirit, animi abjectio. Of obedience, obsequium. Of stature, brevitatis.*  
*Loyal, fidus, fidelis.*  
*Loyalty, fideliter.*  
*Loyalty, fides, fidelitas.*  
*Known loyalty, explorata fidelitas.*  
*A person of eminent loyalty, spectatissimæ fidei vir.*  
*To be loyal, fidem præstare.*  
*A lozel or lazy fellow, piger, segnis.*  
*A lozenge [rhomb] rhombus.*  
*A lozenge or small cake of preserved fruits, &c. fructus conditivi et angulari modo confecti.*  
*A lubber, lubbard, ignavus, segnis.*  
*Lubberly [adj.] piger, segnis, socors. Adv. pigre, segniter.*  
*To lubricate, lubricare.*  
*Lubricous or slippery, lubricus.*  
*A flower-de-luce, iris.*  
*Lucent, lucens.*  
*Lucid, lucidus, clarus.*  
*Lucifer or the morning-star, Lucifer.*  
*Luciferous or bringing light, lucifer.*  
*Luck, fortuna, sors.*  
*Good luck, successus bonus; res secundæ.*  
*Bad or ill luck, infortunium, res adversæ.*  
*Luckless or bringing ill luck, infaustus, infelix.*  
*Lucky, faustus, felix.*  
*Not lucky, ominosus, infelix.*  
*Somewhat lucky, beatus.*

*Very lucky, perbeatus; peropportuna.*  
*To make lucky, prosperare, secundare.*  
*Luckily, fauste, feliciter.*  
*Luckiness, felicitas, prosperitas.*  
*Lucrative, lucriferus, lucrosus, qumstuosus.*  
*Lucra, lucrum, qumstus.*  
*Lucubration, lucubratio.*  
*Luculent [clear] luculentus, clarus.*  
*Ludicrous, ludicer, jocularis.*  
*Ludicrously, jocose, joculariter.*  
*Ludicrousness, jocatio.*  
*A lug or perch, pertica.*  
*To lug or hale along, trahere.*  
*By the ear, aurem vellicare seu vellere. Money out of one's purse, pecuniam ex crumena haurire. Or tear up, eradicare.*  
*By lugging, tractum.*  
*Luggage, sarcina, onus. Of an army, impedimenta, pl.*  
*Lukewarm [between hot and cold] tepidus, egelidus. [Indifferent] remissus, negligens.*  
*To be lukewarm, tepere.*  
*To grow lukewarm, tepescere.*  
*Lukewarmly, tepide.*  
*Lukewarmness, tepor. Indifference, studium rei alicujus remissum.*  
*To lull, delantia, demulcere.*  
*Asleep, sopor, soporare.*  
*A lullaby, lullaby.*  
*A lulling asleep, actus sopiendi.*  
*Lumber, instrumenta domestica ponderosiora.*  
*Lumbered together, accumulatus.*  
*A luminary, luminare.*  
*Luminous, luminosus.*  
*A lump [mass] massa, frustum.*  
*A little lump, massula, frustum.*  
*A lump of metal, metalli bolus.*  
*A lump of earth, gleba terræ.*  
*A lump or heap, acervus.*  
*All in a lump, acervatim.*  
*The lump or whole of a thing, solidum.*  
*To lump a thing [buy or sell it by the lump] in solidum emere.*  
*Lumpish, hebes, stupidus.*  
*To grow lumpish, hebescere, stupe-scere.*  
*Lumpishly, tarde, stupide.*  
*Lumpishness, tarditas, stupor.*  
*Lumpy, massularum plenus.*  
*Lunacy, insanis, phrenesis.*  
*Lunar, lunaris.*  
*Lunary [moon-wort] lunaria.*  
*A lunation, menstruus lunæ cursus.*  
*Lunatic, cernitus, phreneticus.*  
*To grow lunatic, insanis laborare; intemperis agitari.*  
*A lunch or luncheon, frustum, bucca.*  
*An afternoon's luncheon, merenda.*  
*The lungs, pulmones, pl.*

*A lupine, lupinus v. lupinum.*  
*A lurch, duplex palma.*  
*To lurch or lie upon the lurch, subducere. [Devour] ingurgitare.*  
*To be left in the lurch, in angustis deseri.*  
*A lurcher [glutton] larco, nepos. [One who lies on the lurch] insidiator. [Sort of hunting dog] canis investigator.*  
*A lurching, duplicis victorie reportatio.*  
*A lure, illecebra, illicium.*  
*A sportsman's lure, palpm.*  
*To lure, palpare, delentire.*  
*Lurid, luridus.*  
*To lurk, latere, delitescere.*  
*A lurker or loiterer, cessator.*  
*In corners, tenebrio.*  
*A lurking, latitatio.*  
*A lurking hole or place, latebra, latibulum.*  
*To lie lurking about, conspectum alicujus fugere.*  
*A lurry, tumultus.*  
*To keep a lurry, tumultuari.*  
*Luscious, dulcis, suavis.*  
*Lusciously, dulce, suaviter.*  
*Lusciousness, dulcedo, suavitas.*  
*Lushish, socra.*  
*Lushishly, socorditer.*  
*Lushishness, socordia.*  
*Lusory, lusorius.*  
*Lust, appetitus, cupidus, libido.*  
*To lust, prurire. After, concupiscere, appetere.*  
*Lustful, libidinosus, salax, impudicus.*  
*Lustfully, libidinose.*  
*Lustfulness, impudicitia, lascivia.*  
*Lustily, animose, fortiter.*  
*Lustiness, corporis rubor.*  
*Lustral, lustralis.*  
*Lustration, lustratio.*  
*Lustre, nitor, splendor.*  
*To cast a lustre upon, rei cuius splendorem addere.*  
*Lustrous, splendidus, illustris.*  
*Lusty, validus, vegetus; gnavus; vivax.*  
*A lusty fellow, homo robustus.*  
*To be lusty, vigere.*  
*To grow lusty, vigescere.*  
*A lutanist or player on the lute, citharista.*  
*A lute, cithara, barbiton.*  
*The belly of a lute, testudo.*  
*The string, fides. To raise the lute strings, chelyn intendere.*  
*To lute [solder] oblinere.*  
*Luteous or lutanous [dirty] lutosus.*  
*Lutulent, lutulentus, cenosus.*  
*Luxuriance or luxuriance, luxuriosus, luxuria.*  
*Luxuriant or luxuriant, luxuriosus.*  
*To grow luxuriant, evagari.*  
*A luxuriant water, nepos, gurgis.*  
*Luxuriously, luxuriose.*  
*Luxuriousness, luxus.*

*Luxury, lux, luxuria, luxus.*  
*A lye, mendacium, commentum, agmentum. A little lye, mendaciunculum. An errant lye, merm fabula. Barfaced, impudens mendaciolum. It sounds like an errant lye, fidei absolum est.*  
*To lye or tell a lye, mentiri, fingere.*  
*To lye greatly or manifestly, ementiri.*  
*To invent lyes, mendacia fingere.*  
*To take one in a lye, mendacii aliquem prehendere.*  
*To give one the lye, mendacii aliquem arguere.*  
*A lyar, mendax, falsiloquus.*  
*Full of lyes, fabulosus.*  
*Lying along, recubans. Between, interjacens. By, adjacens. Down, reclinis. Flat, prostratus. Hid, latens. Near unto, conterminus, contiguus. Open, patens. Down, decubans.*  
*A lying at ease, recubitus.*  
*The lying in of a woman, puerperium.*  
*Lymph, lymph.*  
*Lymphatic, lymphaticus.*  
*Lynx [a beast] lynx.*  
*A lyre, lyra.*  
*Lyric, lyrical, lyricus.*  
*A lyric poem, carmen lyricum.*  
*A lyrist, lyristes v. lyrista.*

## M

**MACARONIC** [huddled together] confusus. *A macaronic poem, carmen constans ex vernaculo sermone cum Latino contaminato.*  
*Macaroon, maulum ex intritis amygdalis cum ovorum albuminibus et saccharo.*  
*A mace, sceptrum. A serjeant's mace, baculus, virga, pl.*  
*A mace-bearer, lictor, viator.*  
*Mace [the spice] macis.*  
*To macerate or steep, macerare. Or make lean, emaciare.*  
*To be macerated or made lean, emacrescere.*  
*A macerating or maceration [a steeping] maceratio.*  
*To machine, machinari.*  
*A machine, machinatio.*  
*A machine, machina.*  
*Machinery, extraordinarium artificium v. opificium.*  
*A mackerel, scombrus v. scomber.*  
*To maculate, maculare, polluire.*  
*Maculation, macula, labes.*

*Mad, insanus, furiosus, demens.*  
*To make one run mad, aliquem de sanitate et mente deturbare.*  
*To be mad, insanire, furere.*  
*To act like a madman, bacchari.*  
*To mad or make mad, to madden, furare.*  
*A mad-cap, mad-brain, mad-brained, vesanus, furiosus.*  
*A mad-house or bedlam, hospitium insanorum.*  
*Having mad or full of madness, furiosus, furibundus.*  
*Maddied, furatus.*  
*Maddish, rabiosus, cerebrosus.*  
*Maddy, dementer, furiose.*  
*Madness, dementia, insanitia.*  
*The madness of a dog, rabies.*  
*Full of madness, furibundus.*  
*Madam, domina mea.*  
*Madder [to dye with] rubia tinctoria. Wild, rubia silvestris. Pasture, mollugo.*  
*To be made, fieri.*  
*I made, feci.*  
*To make dry or make wet, madesecere.*  
*A madrigal, cantilena silvestris, carmen agreste.*  
*A magazine, apotheca. Store, comineatus.*  
*A magazine for arms, armamentarium. For powder, pulveris nitrat cella. For, corn, horreum.*  
*A maggot [worm] termes, lendix. [Whim] repentinus animi motus.*  
*Maggoty or full of maggots, termitibus scatens.*  
*To be maggoty or whimsical, repentino animi impetu concitari.*  
*Magic, ars magica.*  
*Magical, magicus.*  
*Magically, juxta artem magicam.*  
*A magician, magus.*  
*Magisterial or magisterious, imperiosus, regius.*  
*Magisterially, satis cum imperio.*  
*Magistry or mastership, magisterium.*  
*Magistracy, magistratus.*  
*A magistrate, magistratus, prefectus.*  
*Magnanimity, magnanimitas.*  
*Magnanimous, magnanimus, fortis.*  
*Magnanimously, fortiter, viriliter.*  
*A magnet [loadstone] magnes.*  
*Magnetic or magnetical, magneticus.*  
*Magnetism, vis magnetica.*  
*Magnifiable, laudibus effendundus.*  
*The Magnificat, Magnificat.*  
*Magnificence, magnificentia, splendor.*

*Magnificent* or *magnific*, magnificus, augustus.

*Magnificently*, magnifice, splendide.

To *magnify* [praise] magnificare, laudare. [*Exaggerate*] exaggerare, exaugere. *An object*, amplificare.

*A magnifier*, qui nimis laudat.

*A magnifying*, amplificatio.

*Magnitude*, magnitudo.

*A magpie*, pica.

*Mahometan*, Mahometani, pl. *Mahometanism*, Mahometanismus.

*A maid* or *maiden*, virgo, puella. *A little maid*, virguncula, puellula. *A cook maid*, coqua. *An old maid*, virgo grandis. *Stale*, annosa.

*A maid servant*, ancilla, famula.

*A little maid servant*, ancillula.

*A chamber-maid*, cubicularia.

*A house-maid*, ancilla quae domum expurgare solet.

*A nursery-maid*, ancilla infantes curans.

*A maid that lays up her mistress's clothes*, vestiplica v. vestiplica.

*A maid ready for a husband*, virgo nubilis v. virgo matura.

*Without a portion*, virgo indotata.

*With a great portion*, virgo palchre dotata.

*A slender maid*, juncea virgo.

*A waiting-maid*, pedisequa.

*Maids of honour*, famulae regim.

*Of a maid* or *maiden*, maidenlike or *maidenly*, virgineus, puellaris.

*Maiden-hair*, adiantum.

*Maidenhead* or *maidenhood*, virginitas.

*Majestical*, majestic, regius, augustus.

*Majesty*, majestas, regia dignitas.

*The Majesty of God*, Numen.

*Majestically* or *with majesty*, auguste, regaliter.

*A mail* or *budget*, bulga, pera.

[*Bundle of letters*] fasciculus epistolarum.

*A coat of mail*, lorica. *A little coat*, lorica.

To arm with a coat of mail, loricare.

*An arming with a coat of mail*, loricator.

*A maim*, vulnus, plaga.

To maim, mutilare, admutilare.

*A maiming*, vulneratio, mutilatio.

*Main*, magnas, primas; princeps.

*With might and main*, obnix; summa ope.

*A main* [hamper] corbis vinde-mistiorius.

*The main land*, continens, terra.

*Sea*, oceanus.

To launch out into the main, in altum provehi.

*The main battle*, proelium precipuum.

*The main body of an army*, exercitus summa. *Body of cavalry*, agmen equitum.

*The main chance*, sors, rerum summa. *Guard*, excubitorum summa. *Most of a ship*, navis malus praecipuus.

*The main yard of a ship*, antenna praecipua.

*Mainly*, praecipue, maxime.

*Mainprise*, vadimonium.

To *mainprise*, vadimonio obstringere.

To *maintain* [affirm] affirmare, asseverare. [*Defend* or *support*] vindicare, sustinere.

[*Keep*] sustentare, alere. *One's ground*, locum tenere.

*Maintainable* [defensible] quod defendi potest.

*A maintainer* [defender] propugnator vindex, conservator, fautor.

*A maintainer* [nourisher] altor, m. alitrix, f.

*A maintainer of another man's cause*, alterius litigantis adiutor.

*A maintaining* [affirming] affirmatio, assertio. [*Defending* or *supporting*] sustentatio.

[*Keeping*] alimentum.

*Maintenance* [defence or support] defensio, patrocinium.

*A major of a troop*, legatus.

*A major-general*, exercitus instructor.

*The majority* or *major part*, pars major.

*Mauze* [Indian corn] frumentum ludicum.

*A make* or *form*, forma, figura.

To *make*, facere, componere, conficere. *Procure*, efficere.

*Account*, reputare. *At* or *towards one*, petere. *Away* or *go off*, aufugere. *With one's self*, sibi mortem consciscere.

*With his estate*, bona prodigere. *For* or *go to a place*, ad locum aliquem tendere.

*For* or *be advantageous to one*, ad aliquod conducere. *Free* with another's character, de fama alicujus detrahere. *With another's goods*, bona alterius surripere. *Good his ground*, vestigiis stare. *As if*, simulare, dissimulare. *A man of one* or *set one up in the world*, aliquem ad dignitatem promovere. *Off* or *run away*, aufugere. *One amongst a company*, inter plures numerari. *Over one's right to another*, jus suum in alium transferre. *Out* [explain] exponere. *Out* after or in search for, investigare. *A stand*, se sistere. *Up* [finish] conficere; complere. *Up one's want* of parts by diligence, tarditatem

ingenii diligentia compensare.

*A make-bate*, qui v. quae lites serit.

*A make-peace*, qui pacem inter alios conciliat.

*A maker*, fabricator, formator.

*A making*, fabricatio, effectio.

*Mal-administration* or *mal-practice*, mala rei administratio.

*Mal-content*, male contentus.

*Malcontentedness*, molestia, offensio.

*A malady*, morbus, aegritudo.

*The malanders in a horse*, tuber in genu equi.

*Malapert*, protervus, petulans, procax.

To *play the malapert*, insolenter se gerere.

*Malapertly*, procaciter, proterve.

*Malapertness*, procacitas, protervitas; petulantia.

*A male*, mas.

*Of the male kind*, masculinus.

*Malediction*, maledictio.

*A malefactor*, sons, maleficus, scelestus.

*Maleficent*, maleficus.

*Maleficence*, maleficientia.

*Malevolence*, malevolentia, malignitas.

*Malevolent*, malevolens, malignus.

*Malice*, malitia, malignitas, malevolentia. *Prepense*, ultionis studium.

To *malice* or *bear malice*, invadere, indignari.

*Malicious*, malignus, invidus.

*Maliciously*, maligne.

*Maliciousness*, invidia, malignitas.

To *malign*, de alicujus fama detrahere.

*Malignancy*, malitia, malignitas.

*Malign* or *malignant*, malignus.

*A malignant*, malignus civis.

*Malignantly* or *malignly*, maligne.

*A maliger*, qui conviciis aliquem lacescit v. proscindit.

*Malignity*, malignitas. *Of a distemper*, morbi acerbitas.

*A mall* or *mallet*, malleus.

*A mall* [place where they play at mall] locus in quo globuli malleis per annulos ferreos trudentur.

To *mall*, batuere, tundere.

*A mallerd*, anas palustris mas.

*Malleable*, ductilis.

*A little mallet*, malleolus.

To *strike with a mallet*, malleo percutere.

*Mallows*, malva, pl. *Marsh*, hibiscum.

*Of mallows*, malvaceus.

*Malt*, byne.

To *make malt*, bynem parare.

*A maltster* or *maltman*, qui hordeum maledactum torret.

*Mam* or *mamma*, mamma.  
*Mammocks* [fragments] frustula, pl. fragmenta; offae.  
*A mammonist*, quæstuosus.  
*A man* [not a brute] homo, mortalis. [*Not a child*] vir. [*Not a woman*] vir, mas. (*Any man*) aliqui, quisvis. *Note*, The Romans generally, when they speak of a person indefinitely, use the second person singular, whereas the English chiefly use the third; as, *A man shall be valued according to what he has*, *assem habens*, *assem valens*.  
*The good man of the house*, paterfamilias.  
*A leading chief or principal man*, princeps.  
*A man or man servant*, servus, famulus.  
*Every man*, quisque, unusquisque, omnis.  
*No man*, nequis, nemo, nullus.  
*My own man* [in my right senses] mentis compos; apud me.  
*My own man* [at my own disposal] mei juris; liber.  
*Man to man or from man to man*, viritum.  
*Like a man*, viriliter, humaniter.  
*To man or furnish with men*, hominibus complere, instruere.  
*To act, play, or show one's self a man or the man*, virum agere.  
*To come to man's estate*, ex ephebis excedere.  
*A footman*, pedes. *A horseman*, eques.  
*A little man*, homunculus.  
*A man of wit*, vir ingenio polens. *Of business*, qui res diligenter tractat. *Of conversation and sense*, homo lepidus et acutus.  
*An old man*, senex.  
*A poor man*, pauper.  
*A rich or wealthy man*, dives.  
*A wise man*, sapiens.  
*A young man*, juvenis, adolescens.  
*A man of no account*, homo nauci, nihili.  
*A man of war* [ship] navis præsidaria. [*Soldier*] miles.  
*A man* (at chess, draughts, or backgammon) latro, calculus.  
*A man-child*, filius, puerulus.  
*A man-eater*, anthropophagus.  
*A man-slayer*, homicida.  
*Man-slaughter*, homicidium.  
*A man for all purposes*, omnium horarum homo.  
*Of a man*, humanus.  
*Manacles*, manicæ ferreæ.  
*To manacle*, manicis constringere.  
*A manacled*, manicis constrictio.  
*Manage or the art of riding on*

*horseback*, equitandi disciplina, v. ars.  
*A manage or riding-house*, hippodromus.  
*To manage*, administrare, tractare; gerere. [*Govern or order*] constituere, dispensare. *An estate well*, rem familiarem tueri. *A war*, obire bellum. *The different dispositions of the common people*, plebis animos permulcere. *Youth*, etati juvenum temperare.  
*A manager*, administrator, administrator, curator.  
*A good or bad manager of affairs*, rerum prudens v. imprudens administrator.  
*A managing*, management, or *managing of affairs*, rerum administratio v. gubernatio.  
*The management of a family*, rei familiaris administratio. *Of the public money*, pecunie publicæ dispensatio. *Of the voice*, vocis moderatio.  
*Man-boot*, compensatio pro homicidio.  
*A manchet*, panis siliginæus.  
*To mancipate*, mancipare.  
*Manicipation*, mancipatio.  
*A mancipie*, opsonator.  
*A mandamus* (for a degree, &c.) diploma regium.  
*Mandatory*, mandans, imperans.  
*A mandate*, mandatum, preceptum.  
*The mandible* [jaw] maxilla.  
*The mane of a horse*, juba equina.  
*Maned or having a mane*, jubatus.  
*Manful*, fortis, animosus.  
*Manfully*, animose, fortiter, viriliter.  
*Manfulness*, fortitudo, virtus.  
*The mange*, scabies.  
*A manger*, præsep.  
*Manginess*, porrigo.  
*Mangy*, scabiosus.  
*A mangle for linen*, cylindrus ad lintes læviganda.  
*To mangle*, lacerare, lanare.  
*Linen*, lintea cylindro lævigare.  
*A mangler*, mutilator.  
*A mangling*, laceratio, mutilatio.  
*Manhood* [courage] fortitudo, animi magnitudo. Or *man's estate*, ætas virilis.  
*Maniac* [frantic] insanus, demens.  
*Manifest*, manifestus, certus.  
*A manifest or manifesto*, scriptum apologeticum.  
*To manifest or make manifest*, manifestare, indicere.  
*To be made manifest*, clarescere, innotescere, emergere. *It is manifest*, liquet, patet, constat.  
*A manifesting or manifestation*, patefactio.

*Manifestly*, manifeste, aperte, clare.  
*Manifestness*, claritas, evidentiæ.  
*Manifold*, multiplex.  
*How manifold*, quotuplex.  
*Manifoldly*, multipliciter.  
*A manipie* [handful] manipulus.  
*A mankiller*, homicida.  
*Mankind*, genus humanum, genus hominum.  
*Manless*, hominum expertus.  
*Manliness*, virilitas, fortitudo.  
*Manly or manlike* [adj.] virilis, fortis. Adv. viriliter.  
*A manly wound*, virago.  
*Manna*, manna, indecl. mel ærium.  
*A manner* [fashion] mos, modus. [*Quality*] qualitas.  
*In a manner*, quodammodo, quâdamtenus.  
*All manner*, omnigenus, omnimodus.  
*Of what manner*, cujus modi.  
*In what manner soever*, utcumque, quomodocumque.  
*Of divers manners*, multimodus.  
*In the like or same manner*, similiter.  
*In such manner that*, ita ut.  
*Two manner of ways*, bifariam.  
*Three*, trifariam. *Four*, quadrifariam.  
*Manners* [habits, morals] mores, pl.  
*Good manners or mannerliness*, urbanitas, civilitas.  
*Ill manners or unmannerliness*, rusticitas.  
*A mannerty person*, urbanus, civilis.  
*To behave one's self mannerty*, ne civilem agere.  
*A mannikin or manikin*, homunculus.  
*A manor or manour* [lordship] dominium. *A little manor*, prædolum.  
*A manor-house*, domus manerialis.  
*The lord of a manor*, dominus maneril.  
*Of a manor*, prædiorius.  
*A mansion or mansion-house*, sedes, domicilium.  
*A manteau or gown*, palla v. stola muliebris. *A manteau-maker*, stolarum muliebrum opifex.  
*A mantel of a chimney*, camini tegimen.  
*To mantle*, as beer, spumescere. *As a hawk*, pennas dispandere.  
*A mantle*, penula v. pœcula, rica. *An Irish mantle*, gausape. *A friar's or coarse mantle*, penula villosa. *A summer mantle*, penula rasa.  
*A manual*, liber manualis.  
*A sign manual*, chirographum.  
*Manufacture*, manu ductio.  
*Manufacture or manufacture*, opificium.

*To manufacture, opus manu facere.*

*A manufacturer, opifex.*

*To manumise or manumit, manumittere.*

*Manumission, manumissio.*

*Mare for land, stercus.*

*To manure or till the ground, terram colere. Fatten with dung, stercorare. With manure, agrum margâ fecundare.*

*Measurable, quod fecundari potest.*

*A mawer of ground, colonus, rariola.*

*A manuring [tilling] cultus, cultura.*

*A manuscript, liber manu scriptus. Generally written MS. plur. MSS.*

*Many, multi.*

*A great many or good many, complures, perplures; permulti.*

*Many a man, multi.*

*How many? quot?*

*A pretty many, bene multi; complusculi. Very many, plurimi.*

*As many as, quot, tot quot.*

*Many times or many a time, sæpe.*

*As many times as, toties quoties.*

*How many times? quoties?*

*How many times soever, quotiescunque.*

*How many soever, quotcunque, quotquot.*

*So many, tot, indec.*

*Just so many, totidem, indec.*

*So many times, toties.*

*Too many, plures quam sat est.*

*Many ways, multifariam, multifarie.*

*Many-cornered, polygonus.*

*Headed, multis capitibus, centiceps. Languaged, polyglottus. Peopled, populo frequens.*

*A map, charta geographica.*

*Maps, linteæ volumina. Of a particular country, charta chorographica. Of the world, tabula cosmographica.*

*To map, notare, delineare.*

*To make maps, chartas chorographicas depingere.*

*A maple or maple-tree, acer.*

*Of a maple-tree, acernus.*

*Marble, marmor. Black, marmor nigrum. Red, marmor thebanum. White, marmor parium.*

*To marble or paint like marble, in marmoris modum variare.*

*Of or like marble, marmoreus.*

*A marble-statue, simulacrum e marmore factum.*

*One that works marble, faber marmorarius.*

*Plaster of marble or terraces, marmoratum.*

*Marbled or carded with marble, marmuratus.*

*March [the month] Martius.*

*A march, iter, prolectio.*

*To march with great silence, tacito agmine proficisci.*

*To march, incedere, gradi, proficisci. In battle array, composito agmine incedere. To march in the rear, agmen subsequi. Back or off, regredi. With the utmost expedition, quam maximis itineribus contendere. In, ingredi. On or forward, progredi. Out, egredi. Round about, circumgredi.*

*A march-pane, panis dulciarius.*

*The marches of a country, fines, limites.*

*A marching, prolectio, progressus.*

*A mare, equa. A filly, equula.*

*The night-mare, ephialtes.*

*A margin, margo.*

*That has a broad margin, marginatus.*

*Marginal, in margine scriptus.*

*A margrave, marchio, finium præfectus.*

*A marigold, caltha. African, flos Africanus. Corn, chrysanthemum segetum. Marsh, caltha palustris.*

*Marine [belonging to the sea] marinus. A marine, classarius miles.*

*A mariner, nauta v. navita.*

*Of a mariner, nauticus.*

*Marjoram, amaracus.*

*Of marjoram, amaracinus.*

*Marital, maritalis.*

*Maritime, maritimus.*

*A mark [sign or token] nota, indicium; insigne. Of money, marca. [Brand for slaves or criminals] stigma. Instance, documentum. For sheep or other animals, character. [Print or footprint] vestigium. To shoot at, meta.*

*A good marksman, qui recte collineat.*

*To be wide of the mark, totâ viâ aberrare. To aim at a mark, collineare. To hit the mark, metam attingere.*

*A land-mark or boundary of land, limes.*

*A water-mark, limes sæstus maris luitati.*

*A way-mark, signum ad viam præmonstrandum.*

*The mark of a stripe, vibex. Of a wound, cicatrix.*

*A mark set to a writing, signatura.*

*To mark, signare, notare.*

*About, circumsignare. Before, præsignare. With chalk, cretâ notare. With a hot iron, stigmatè notare. [Observe] observare, animadvertere. Out, designare, dirigere. Or take notice of to one's self, subnotare.*

*A marking, notatio, signatio.*

*Marked black and blue, lividus.*

*Marked with chalk, cretatus.*

*With a hot iron, stigmatas.*

*Fitted to be marked, notabilis.*

*A marker [noter down] annotator. [Observer] observator.*

*Of bounds, metator.*

*A market, forum, emporium.*

*For cattle, forum boarium.*

*For fish, piscatorium. For fruit, pomarium. For herbs, olitorium. For hogs, suarium.*

*For meat or other victuals, macellum.*

*Market-geld, vectigal, locarium.*

*A market-man, nundinator.*

*A woman, nundinaria.*

*Above the market-price, supra pretium toto foro commune.*

*Below it, infra pretium toto foro commune.*

*A market-cross, stela apud forum. Day, dies nundinalis.*

*Place, forum rerum venalium.*

*Town, oppidum nundinarium.*

*Of a market, nundinalis, nundinarius.*

*Marketable, venalis.*

*A clerk of the market, sædilis, præfectus annonæ.*

*A marketing or buying, emptio.*

*Marl, marga.*

*A marl-pit, fodina unde marga effluitur.*

*Marmalade or narmalet, cydonites.*

*A marmoset or monkey, cercopechus. A she marmoset, simia.*

*Letters of marque, clarigatio.*

*Marquetry [inlaid work] opus lacunatum v. tessellatum.*

*A marquise, marchio, toparcha.*

*A marquise, marchionatus.*

*To mar, corrumpere, depravare, vitare. The fashion of a thing, deformare. [Undo what is done] diffingere.*

*To be married [undone] desperare.*

*A marver, corruptor, vitator.*

*A marving, corruptio, depravatio.*

*Marriage, connubium; nuptiæ.*

*A marriage, nuptiæ.*

*Of marriage, conjugalis, nuptialis.*

*A marriage-song, thalassio, epithalamium.*

*To desire a woman in marriage, uxorem expetere.*

*To promise in marriage, despondere.*

*To give in marriage, nuptum dare; matrimonio locare; filium alicui despondere, collocare.*

*To be averse to marriage, ab re uxoriâ abhorre.*

*Marriageable, nubilis.*

*To make marriage, nuptias conciliare.*

*A married man, maritus, conjux. Woman, uxor, conjux. Twice married, bigamus. Marrow, medulla. Of the back bone, spinalis. To the very marrow, medullitus. To take out the marrow, emedullare. Full of marrow, medullous. Marrowless, medulla vacuus. Marry [a sort of oath] per Mariam. To marry, as the priest, conubio jungere. As the man, uxorem ducere. As the woman, viro nubere. (Give in marriage) nuptum dare. Mars, Mars. Of Mars, Martius, bellicosus. A marsh or marish, palus. A marsh-ground, pratrum palustre. A salt marsh, restuarium. Marshy or belonging to a marsh, palustris, paludosus. A marshal, designator, apparitor. A lord, praefectus rerum capitalium. A provost, disciplinae militaris exactor. A knight, tribunus militum. To marshal [put in order] ordinare. A marshal, ordinator. A marshalling, ordinatio. A mart, mercatus, emporium. To mart, nundinari. Martial [warlike] bellicus, martius, militaris. Martial law, lex belli. A court martial, curia martialis. Martial affairs, res bellicae. A martialist, bellator. A martin [bird] hirundo agrestis. A martingale for a horse, pantomis. Martinmas or Martindomas, festum sancti Martini. Beef, bubula salita, infumata. A martlet, cypselus. A martyr, martyr. The first, protomartyr. To martyr, discruciare, excarnificare. Martyrdom, martyrrium. Martyred, martyrio coronatus. Martyrology or book of martyrs, martyrologium. A marvel or strange thing, mirum, res mira. No marvel, nec mirum. To marvel or marvel at, mirari, admirari. To make one marvel, admirationem alicui incutere. Marvelous, mirabundus. A marveling, admiratio. Marvelous, mirus, mirabilis; incredibilis. Marvelously, mire, mirifice, mirabiliter. Marvelousness, mirabilitas. Masculine, masculinus, masculus.*

*In a masculine manner, viriliter, animose. A mash or mish-mash, sarrago, mixtura. A mash for beasts, potio medica equo, bovi, &c. danda. To mash, commiscere. A mask or masque [visor] larva, persona. A mask [dance] fabula, mimus. A mask [pretence or cloak] pretextus. To mask himself, personam induere. A masking, personae inductio. A mason, lapicida, crustarius. A mason's rule, amussis. Masonry or mason's work, opus camentitium. A masquerade, larvatorum hominum ludicra saltatio. A masquerade habit, habitus personatus. A person in masquerade, a masker, persona, homo larvatus. To masquerade, hominem larvatum agere. A mass [lump] massa, moles, cumulus. The mass, missa. A mass-book, missale. Mass-woods or dress, pontificalis habitus. A massacre, internecio; caedes, strages. To massacre, trucidare, caedere. A massacring, trucidatio, occisio. Massive or massy, solidus. Massiveness or massiness, soliditas. The mast of a ship, malus. The round top of the mast, curbis. The scuttle, mali corbis. The fore mast, malus ad proram, malus anticus. The main mast, malus praecipuus. The mizen mast, malus puppis. Mast for swine, glans, balanus. The mast-tree, esculus. Mast of leech, glans fagina. Of oak, glans quercus. Mast-bearing, glandifer. Of mast, glandarius. Mastful, glandibus plenus. Mastless, glandibus vacuus. A master, dominus, herus, dominator. To be one's own master, liber v. sui juris esse. The master of the horse to the king, comes regii stabuli. Of the king's household, magister hospitali domini regis. Of a master, dominicus, herilis. A master thief, furum princeps. A master-piece, opus praecipuum. A master or one very well skilled in his business, alicujus rei peritus. To make one's self master of a city, urbe potiri. To master, superare, vincere.*

*Masterless, centumax, pertinax, refractarius. Masterly or master-like [impe- rious] imperiosus. [Like an artist or master] affabre, peritissime. Mastery or mastership, magistratus, dominatus. To get the mastery over, superare, vincere. Mastick [a gum] mastiche. Black, mastiche Egyptiaca. White, mastiche Chienais. Yellow and bitter, mastiche Cretensis. The mastick-tree, lentiscus. Bearing mastick-trees, lentiscifer. Of mastick, lentiscinus. Mastication [chewing] masticatio. A mastiff, Molossus canis. A mat, matta, stores, teges. A little mat, tegeticula. A mat of rushes, scirpea. To mat, tegetibus cooperire. The match of a candle or lamp, myxa. A match of brimstone, sulphuratum. Matches, merx sulphurata. Card matches, chartae sulphuratae. A maker of matches, sulphurarius. A match [in exercise] certamen. A match [bargain] pactum, stipulatio. A match, eja, age. A match [marriage] nuptias. A match [equal] par, compar. To match or compare, comparare, conferre. Or be suitable, quadrare; congruere. Or be of the same colour, ejusdem esse coloris. In marriage, in matrimonium collocare; nuptias conciliare. To make a match in fighting, certamen instituere. A match-maker or broker, pararius. A match-maker [bringer about of marriages] connubiorum conciliator. Matchable, equalis, parilis. A matching [pairing] adaequatio, comparatio. Matchless, incomparabilis; singularis. A mate, comes, socius. A mate at chess, regis incarcerationio. A check-mate, rex conclusus. To mate or give a mate, regem concludere. A mate [partner] collega. Material [corporeal] corporeus. [Important] magni momenti. Very, pergravis. It is not very material, parum refert. A materialist, qui res spirituales abnegat. Materially, materialiter.*



*Materials for work*, res ad ali-  
quid agendum necessariae.  
*Maternal*, maternus.  
*Matræ math*, fœcunæ cordum v.  
serotinum.  
*Mathematical*, mathematicus.  
*Mathematical demonstration*, de-  
monstratio mathematica.  
*Mathematically*, mathematicè.  
*A mathematician*, mathematicus.  
*The mathematics*, mathesis.  
*Matine*, preces antelucanæ.  
*The matrix or matris*, matrix,  
uterus.  
*Of the matrix*, uterinus.  
*A matrix* [mould] matrix ad  
aliquid fundendum apta.  
*To matriculate*, nomen in tabu-  
las referre.  
*Matrimonial*, maritalis, connu-  
bialis.  
*Matrimonially*, secundum leges  
matrimonii.  
*Matrimony*, connubium, matrimo-  
nium.  
*To join in matrimony*, connubio  
jungere.  
*An enemy to matrimony*, ab re  
uorâ abhorrens.  
*A matron*, matrona.  
*Matron-like*, matronalis.  
*Matronly*, ætate grandis v. pro-  
vectior.  
*Matted*, us a bed, storæ co-  
pertus. *As hair*, concretus,  
implexus.  
*A matter or mat-maker*, storeum  
textor.  
*Matter* [corruption] pus, sa-  
nius.  
*To matter or grow to matter*,  
suppurare.  
*Causing matter*, suppuratorius.  
*Full of matter*, purulentus.  
*The mattering of a sore*, suppu-  
ratio.  
*Matter* [substance] materia,  
substantia; res. [*Thing or*  
*business*] res, negotium.  
*It is no matter or it matters not*,  
nihil interest.  
*A small matter*, res parvi mo-  
menti.  
*It is nothing to the matter in*  
*hand*, nihil est ad rem.  
*It matters much*, multum refert.  
*To matter* [regard] curare.  
*A matter of* [about] quasi, cir-  
citer.  
*It is a matter of fact*, re factum  
fact.  
*A mattock*, maris. *A little*  
*mattock*, sarcolum. *A double*  
*mattock*, bipalium.  
*A mattress*, culcita lanea. *A*  
*coarse mattress*, villis grabatus.  
*Mature* [ripe] maturus.  
*To grow mature*, maturescere.  
*To do a thing upon or after*  
*mature deliberation*, caute, con-  
sulte agere.  
*Naturally*, mature, consulte  
respective.

*Maturity*, maturitas.  
*Maudlin*, inebriatus, temulen-  
tus.  
*Maugre*, invite, ingratiss.  
*To maugre or bait soundly*, pugnis  
v. fuste contendere.  
*To mawnder*, marmurare, mus-  
sare.  
*A mawnder*, qui marmurat.  
*A mawndering*, marmuratio.  
*Monday Thursday*, dies Jovis  
quâ stips regia pauperibus  
distribui solet.  
*The maw*, ventriculus, stoma-  
chus.  
*Mawkish*, nauseam pariens.  
*A mawk*, puella insulsa.  
*A maxim*, effatum, præceptum.  
*A maxim in politics*, præcep-  
tum politicum.  
*I may* [am able to do] possum,  
queo. [*Am permitted to do*]  
mihi licet.  
*As great as may be*, quantas-  
cunque. *As little as may be*,  
quam minimus.  
*I may not* [am not able to do]  
nequeo, non possum. [*Am*  
*not permitted to do*] mihi non  
licet.  
*It may be done*, fieri potest.  
*May it please you*, tibi placeat.  
*May* [the month] Maius.  
*May-day*, Mæm calendæ.  
*May-games*, floralia, pl.  
*A may-game or laughing-stock*,  
ludibrium.  
*A may-pole*, pertica ad cele-  
brandum Mæm calendæ e-  
recta.  
*A mayor or lord-mayor*, prætor  
urbanus.  
*Mayorally*, manus prætoris ur-  
bani.  
*A maze*, labyrinthus. [*Aston-*  
*ishment*] consternatio, admi-  
ratio.  
*To be in a maze*, stupere, ob-  
stupescere.  
*To put one in a maze* [astonish]  
obstupescere. [*Damns*] per-  
terrefacere.  
*A mazer*, patera, crater.  
*Methinks*, ut mihi videtur.  
*Mead* [kind of drink] promul-  
sis, hydromeli.  
*A mead or meadow*, pratium.  
*Of a meadow*, pratensis.  
*A meag or meak*, falx ad pisa  
excindenda.  
*Meagre*, macer, macilentus,  
strigosus.  
*To become meagre*, macescere,  
emacescere.  
*To meagre or make meagre*,  
emaciare.  
*Meagreness*, macies, macritudo.  
*Meal* [ground corn] farina.  
*Of or belonging to meal*, fari-  
narius.  
*Bean-meal*, farina fabacea. *Bar-*  
*ley-meal*, farina hordeacea.  
*Wheat-meal*, farina triticea.  
*Fine meal*, similago, pollen.

*Of fine meal*, similagineus, pol-  
linarius.  
*Oat-meal*, farina avenacea.  
*Meal fried*, polenta.  
*A meal-man*, farinarius. *Sieve*,  
cribrum farinarium. *Trough*,  
or tub, vas farinarium.  
*A meal-worm*, farinaria.  
*A meal or meal's-meal*, cibus.  
*A set meal*, cena.  
*After meal-time*, post cibum.  
*At meal-time*, super mensam.  
*To eat a meal*, cibum capere.  
*To make a good or hearty meal*,  
large famem explere.  
*Mealy or full of meal*, faraceus.  
*A mean* [instrument] opera,  
modus.  
*A mean* [helper] adjutor, m.  
adjutrix, f.  
*By what means?* qui? quo-  
modo?  
*By some means*, quocunque  
modo.  
*By no means*, nequaquam, nullo  
modo.  
*Mean* [contemptible] medio-  
cris, modicus, tenuis. [*Low*,  
*poor, pitiful*] humilis, inferus,  
abjectus, sordidus.  
*The mean* [medium] medium,  
mediocris. [*In music*] tenor.  
*In the meanwhile or in the mean-*  
*time*, interea, interim.  
*Means* [wealth] opes, pl. divi-  
tias. *Abundance of means*, opu-  
lentia, rerum copia. [*Cause*]  
causa, instrumentum.  
*Having great means*, dives,  
opulentus.  
*To mean*, velle, intelligere.  
*A meander*, meander, mæan-  
dus.  
*A meaning*, sensus, vis.  
*A well-meaning person*, a well-  
meanner, probus, justus.  
*Meanly* [indifferently, slender-  
ly] mediocriter, tenuiter.  
[*Poorly, pitifully*] abjecte, hu-  
milliter, misere.  
*Meanness* [indifference] medio-  
critis. [*Poverty*] paupertas,  
tenuitas.  
*Meanness of birth*, ignobilitas,  
generis humilitas.  
*Meanness of spirit* [cowardice]  
ignavia, timiditas. [*Nig-*  
*gardiness*] sordes, avaritia  
sordida.  
*The measles*, rubentes pustulæ.  
*To have the measles or be sick of*  
*them*, rubentibus pustulis æ-  
grotare.  
*The measles* (in a hog) porrigo.  
*A measles or measly hog*, porcus  
leprâ laborans.  
*The measles* (in trees) patella.  
*Measurable*, quod quis metiri  
poteat.  
*Measurably*, modice, temperate.  
*A measure* [quantity] mensura.  
*Dry measure*, mensura arido-  
rum.  
*A measure of wine*, vini modus.

*A measure* [mean] modus.  
*Beyond measure* [adj.] immoderatus, immodicus. *Adv.* immoderate, immodice.  
*In some measure*, aliquatenus.  
*Out of measure*, immodice; extra modum.  
*Within measure*, intra modum.  
*To measure* [compute the quantity] metiri, demetiri. *Out*, admetiri. *With the eye or survey*, permetiri. *Over again*, remetiri. [Moderate] moderari.  
*Measureless*, inmensus.  
*A measurer*, mensor. *Of land*, metator.  
*Measures* [purposes or designs] consilia; rationes.  
*To break through or destroy the measures taken by others*, aliorum consilia evertère, conturbare.  
*To take measures*, prospicere; consilia capere.  
*To take new measures*, consilia mutare.  
*A measuring*, metatio, dimensio.  
*Meat* [flesh] caro. *Food*, cibus, esca. *Roast meat*, caro assa. *Boiled meat*, caro elixa.  
*A dish of meat*, ferculum.  
*A meat-pye*, artocreas.  
*Meat and drink*, victus.  
*To find one in meat, drink, and lodging*, tecta cibumque allucinare.  
*Dainty meats*, cupedilæ, lautitie. *Dry meats*, xerophagia, pl. *Mixed meat*, minutal. *Spoon meats*, cochlearia, pl. *Sweet meats*, tragemata, pl. *White meats*, lactantia, pl. *Broken meat*, cibarium fragmenta.  
*To dress meat*, coquinarì.  
*To provide meat*, opornerè.  
*To sit down to meat*, epulis accumbere.  
*Meats dressed the day before*, pridianus cibus.  
*Meat*, hydromeli.  
*Mechanic or mechanical*, mechanicus.  
*Mechanical arts or trades*, artes humiles, vulgares, sordide.  
*A mechanic*, faber, opifex.  
*Mechanics* [the science] machinallia scientia.  
*Mechanically*, mechanice.  
*Mechanism*, mechanismus.  
*A medal*, numisma solenne; sigillum fusile.  
*Medallic*, ad antiqua numismata spectans.  
*A medallion*, numisma largius.  
*A medallist*, qui antiqua numismata callet.  
*Ancient medals*, numismata antiqua.  
*To meddle with*, tractare, attrahere, curare, attingere.  
*No more, desistère.*  
*to meddle with*, abstinere.

*A meddler or meddling person*, ardello.  
*A meddling with*, tractatio.  
*To mediate*, intercedere.  
*A mediate cause*, causa remotior.  
*Mediatly*, ope alterius.  
*A mediation*, intercessio, pacificatio.  
*A mediator*, intercessor, pacificator; Dei atque hominum sequester. *Between man and man*, arbiter.  
*Mediatorial or mediatory*, ad intercessionem pertinens.  
*Mediatorship*, intercessoris manus.  
*A mediatrix*, conciliatrix.  
*Medicable* [curable] medicabilis.  
*A medicament*, medicamentum, remedium.  
*Medicinal, medical, medicinalis*, medicus, medicatus, medicamentosus.  
*Medicinally or medically*, secundum artem medicinalem.  
*Medicine* [the science of physic] medicina, medendi scientia.  
*A medicine or physical potion*, medicamentum.  
*To administer or give a medicine*, medicamentum egrodare. *To take a medicine*, medicamentum sumere.  
*A purging medicine*, medicamentum catharticum. *A sweating medicine*, medicamentum sudores eliciens. *A sovereign medicine*, remedium presens. *A medicine against poison*, antidotus. *A binding medicine*, medicamentum restringens.  
*A medicine to procure urine*, medicamentum diureticum.  
*Of medicines*, medicamentosus.  
*The mediety* [half] medietas.  
*Mediocrity*, mediocritas, modus.  
*Mediance*, obloquium, maledictio.  
*To meditate*, meditari, secum cogitare. *Beforehand*, præmeditari.  
*A meditating or meditation*, meditatio, commentatio, contemplatio, excogitatio.  
*A little or short meditation*, brevis meditatio.  
*Meditative or full of meditation*, meditationi addictus.  
*Mediterranean*, mediterraneus.  
*A medlar* [fruit] mespilum.  
*A medlar-tree*, mespilus.  
*A medley*, sarrago, concursatio.  
*To make a medley*, contamineare.  
*Medullar or medullary*, ad medullam pertinens.  
*Meed*, premium.  
*Meek*, mansuetus, mitis, lenis, clemens.  
*To grow meek*, mitescere, mansuescere.

*To make meek*, lenire; mulcere, placare.  
*Meekly*, mansuete, placide, leniter.  
*Meekness*, mansuetudo, lenitudo, clementia.  
*Meet*, aptus, conveniens, commodus, opportunus, idoneus.  
*Not meet*, alienus, ineptus.  
*It is meet*, convenit, decet.  
*To be meet*, competere.  
*To make meet or fit*, aptare, accommodare.  
*To think meet*, censere.  
*To meet*, obvenire, occurrere. *One by chance*, in aliquem casu incurere. [Come together] convenire; concurrere. *With or light upon*, offendere. *Often*, occurrere.  
*To go to meet one*, alicui obviam procedere.  
*Meeting*, obivus, congressus.  
*A meeting together*, congressio, concursus, concursus.  
*A meeting* [assembly] conventus, frequentia.  
*A great meeting of people*, maxima populi frequentia.  
*The meeting of two streams*, confluent.  
*A meeting-house*, conventiculum.  
*Meetly*, apte, convenienter.  
*Meetness*, convenientia.  
*The megrim*, vertigo. *Troubled with the megrim*, vertigine laborans.  
*Melancholic*, atra bile percitus.  
*Melancholious*, tristitia, mæstia.  
*Melancholy* [subst.] atra bilis; melancholia.  
*Melancholy* [pensive, lonesome, sorrowful] tristis, mæstus.  
*Somewhat melancholy*, subtristis.  
*Of melancholious*, melancholicus.  
*To be melancholy*, atra bile laborare.  
*In a melancholy mood*, tristis, mæstus.  
*Subject to melancholy*, tetricus.  
*To meliorate or make better*, meliorem reddere.  
*Melioration*, actus rem meliorem reddendi.  
*Meliority*, status melior.  
*To mell* [mingle] miscere.  
*Meligious or malicious*, velle fluens.  
*Mellow* [ripe] maturus, mitis.  
*Mellow with liquor*, madidus, temulentus.  
*To mellow or grow mellow*, initescere.  
*To grow mellow or warm with liquor*, potu calefcere.  
*To grow mellow, as wine*, languescere.  
*Mellow apple*, mitis poma.  
*Not mellow*, acidus, crudus, acerbus, immitis.  
*Meliveneus*, maturitas.  
*Melodious*, canorus, harmonicus.

*Melodiously*, modulate, duleiter.  
*Melodiouslyness*, modulationis v. harmonie suavitas.  
*Melody*, modulatio, melos, harmonia.  
*Without melody*, immodulatus.  
*A melon* [poumpion] melo. *A musk-melon*, melo odoratus.  
*To melt metals*, metalla liquare v. liquefacere.  
*To melt or be melted*, liquari, liquefcere, deliquesce; liqueferi. *As snow*, regelare.  
*Into tears*, magnam vim lacrymarum profundere.  
*Which may be melted*, fusilis.  
*A melter*, qui fondit.  
*A melting of metal*, fusura, metallorum liquefactorum fusio.  
*A melting-house*, ustrina.  
*A melting or pathetic discourse*, sermo ad commovendos animos aptus.  
*A member* [limb] membrum, artus.  
*The privy members*, verenda, pl.  
*Big-membered or having large limbs*, lacertosus.  
*A member of society*, socius.  
*A member of the university*, academicus alumnus.  
*By members*, membratim.  
*A membrane*, membrana, tunica.  
*Membranaceous, membranous, or full of membranes*, membranaeus.  
*Memoirs*, commentarium, commentariolum.  
*A writer of memoirs, a memorialist*, commentarii scriptor.  
*Memorable, memorabilis, commemorabilis*.  
*Memorably*, ita ut dignum sit memoria.  
*A memorandum*, nota in commentariis relata.  
*A memorandum-book*, commentarium.  
*A memorial*, rerum narratiuncula.  
*To memorise*, in commentarios referre.  
*The memory*, memoria.  
*A bad memory*, memoria infida.  
*A good memory*, memoria tenax. *A ready memory*, memoria exprompta.  
*Of blessed memory*, apud posterum sacer.  
*To have or keep in memory*, meminisse; memoria tenere.  
*To call to memory*, reminisci, recordari.  
*To bring to another's memory*, commonefacere; memoriam alicujus reficere.  
*To commit to memory*, memorie mandare.  
*To blot out of memory*, oblivisci.  
*To slip out of memory*, e memoria excidere.  
*Of the memory*, memorialis.  
*Men* [of man] homines.

*Men-pleasers*, qui hominibus placere student.  
*Menace or menaces*, minæ, pl.  
*To menace*, minari, comminari.  
*A menacer*, qui minatur.  
*Menacing*, minax, minitabundus.  
*To mend or correct*, emendare, castigare. Or *grow better*, meliorascere. *R-pair*, reparare, rescire, sarcire. Or *make another person better*, aliquem ad bonam frugem redigere. *One's own life or manners*, ad bonam frugem se recipere. *In health*, convalescere. *One's condition or circumstances*, fortunam amplificare. *One's market*, vilis emere.  
*Mendable*, emendabilis.  
*A mender* [one who makes better] emendator, emendatrix.  
*A mender or corrector*, castigatōr, corrector. Or *vampyr of old things*, veteramentarius.  
*Mendicant, mendicans, mendicant*.  
*A mendicant or begging friar*, frater ex ordine mendicantium.  
*A mending* [making better] emendatio, castigatio. Or *vamping up of old things*, interpolatio.  
*To be on the mending hand*, a morbo levati incipere.  
*Mensal*, ad mensam pertinens.  
*Menstrual or menstruous*, menstruus.  
*Mensurable*, quod metiri potest.  
*Mensuration*, metatio.  
*Mental*, ad animum v. mentem pertinens.  
*Mental reservation*, cogitatio mente tantum concepta, non verbis prolata.  
*Mentally*, mente tantum, non verbis.  
*Mention, mentio, commemoratio*.  
*To mention or make mention*, memorari, commonefacere.  
*Not to mention*, silentio transire.  
*Fit or worthy to be mentioned*, memorabilis.  
*To be mentioned*, memorari.  
*Fore-mentioned*, prædictus, supra dictus.  
*Mercantile*, ad commercium pertiens.  
*Merced* [amercod] multatus.  
*Mercenary, mercenarius*.  
*To be of a mercenary temper*, omnia venalia habere.  
*A mercenary or hawking, mercenarius, stipendiarius*.  
*A mercer or silk-man*, serico-textorum mercator.  
*A country mercer*, minutarum rerum mercator.  
*Mercery ware*, ex serico texta.  
*Merchandise or traffic*, mercatu-

ra, negotiatio. [*Goods to trade with*] merx, mercimonium.  
*To merchandise or practise merchandise*, mercari, negotiari.  
*A merchant or trader*, mercator, negociator.  
*A merchant or importer of goods from beyond sea*, mercator qui mercimonia peregrina importat. *A poor merchant or pedlar*, mercator circumforaneus.  
*Merchantable*, mercabilis.  
*Merchantly or merchant-like*, mercatorius.  
*A merchant-man or merchant-ship*, navis oneraria.  
*To be merciful to or have mercy on*, misereri, miseresce.  
*Merciful, merciable, misericors, clemens*.  
*Mercifully, clementer*.  
*Mercifulness, misericordia, clementia*.  
*Merciless, immisericors, inclemens, inhumanus*.  
*Mercilessness, inhumanitas, immanitas*.  
*Mercurial* [brisk, lively] vegetus, vividus.  
*A person of a mercurial genius*, homo acri ingenio.  
*Mercury* [the deity or planet] Mercurius.  
*Mercury* [briskness, sprightliness] vigor, alacritas.  
*A mercury* [newspaper] novorum nuntia charta.  
*Mercury* [quicksilver] hydrargyrum.  
*Mery, misericordia, clementia*.  
*A mery-seat, propitiatorium*.  
*To have mercy upon*, alicujus misereri.  
*To deliver one up to the mercy of his enemies*, hostibus iratis aliquem objicere.  
*To be at the mercy of a person*, in potestate alicujus esse.  
*A mere, palus, lacus*. [*Limit*] terminus, limes.  
*A mere-alone, lapis terminalis*.  
*Mere* [simple] merus, purus.  
*Merely, mere, tantum*.  
*Meretricious, meretricius*.  
*The meridian line or circle*, circulus meridianus.  
*Meridional, meridianus, australis*.  
*Meridionally, ad austrum*.  
*Merit or meritoriousness, meritum, promeritum*.  
*According to each person's merit*, ut quisque meritis v. promeritis est; ut quisque dignus est.  
*To merit, merere, mereri*.  
*A man of merit*, vir rebus præclare gentis nobilis.  
*Meritoriously, merens, meritus*.  
*Meritoriously, merito, juste, jure*.  
*A mermaid, siren*.  
*Merrily, hilariter, festive, facetie*.

*Merriment* or *merriness*, hilaritas, festivitas.  
*Merry*, letus, alacer, hilaris.  
*Somewhat merry*, hilarulus.  
*To be very merry*, effuse exultare.  
*To make one merry*, aliquem hilarare.  
*To make merry or be merry and cheerful*, to merrywake, gaudere, se oblectare.  
*A merry-making*, dies festus; festivitas.  
*A merry Andrew*, mimus, sannio.  
*A merry Greek or companion*, congerro.  
*Merry conceits*, facetiæ, pl.  
*A merry tale*, fabula jucunda.  
*The merry thought* (in fowls) clavicula, pl.  
*A merry countenance*, frons serena. *Frank*, facinus lepulum.  
*The mesentery*, mesenterium.  
*A mesh-vat* (for brewing) cups, dolium.  
*A mesh of a net*, retis macula.  
*To mesh* [take with a net] irretire.  
*Meshy*, reticulatus.  
*Medin*, farrago, seges miscellanea. *Bread*, panis miscellaneus.  
*A mean lord*, dominus inferior.  
*Messagery*, al. *managerie*, prudentis familiæ administratio.  
*Messalty*, dominium inferius.  
*A mess of meat*, cibus, cibi portio.  
*The chief or principal mess*, convivii caput.  
*A mess of pottage*, juris catillus.  
*A mess* [four eating together] quatuor unâ cibum capientes.  
*A mess-medley*, farrago.  
*A mess-mate*, convivor.  
*To mess with others*, cibum unâ cum aliis capere.  
*A message or errand*, nuntius, mandatum, jussum. *The substance of a message*, summa mandatorum. *To deliver or tell a message*, nuntiare, annuntiare. *To go on a message*, jussa capessere. *To go on a sleeveless message*, futile mandatum facessere. *To send on a message*, legare.  
*A messenger*, nuntius, inter-nuntius.  
*A messenger of one's own*, a special or proper messenger, certus homo.  
*A messenger* (ambassador) legatus. [Pursuivant] lictor.  
*That carries letters*, tabellarius.  
*That carries post*, veredarius.  
*The Messias*, Messias, Christus.  
*A message, dowry*, fundus.  
*Mesh*, maculatum.

*To cast metal*, metallum conflare.  
*A casting of metals*, metallorum liquatorum fusio.  
*Metallic*, metalline or *belonging to metal*, metallicus.  
*Metal* (in gunnery) tormenti cauda. *Under metal*, quando os tormenti inferius est cauda.  
*A metallist*, metalli opifex.  
*To metamorphose*, transformare, transfigurare.  
*A metamorphosis or metamorphosing*, transfiguratio; metamorphosis.  
*A metaphor*, translatio; metaphora.  
*Metaphorical*, translatus, translatus.  
*Metaphorically*, per modum translationis.  
*Metaphysics*, metaphysica, pl.  
*To mete*, metiri, dimetiri.  
*A mete-yard or wand*, virga eptica ad metiendum apta; metatoria.  
*Meteors*, meteora, pl.  
*A meteorologist*, qui meteora callet.  
*Meteorology*, meteorologia.  
*Meteorous*, instar meteororum.  
*A meter* [measurer] mensor.  
*Metheglin*, mulsum, hydromeli.  
*Methinks so*, ita mihi videtur.  
*A method*, via, ratio.  
*Methodical*, ordine progrediens.  
*Methodically*, disposite.  
*A methodist* (in physic) medicus qui cognitione seu contemplatione suam artem exercet.  
*A methodist* [preacher] concionator (de novâ sectâ) sacris ordinibus initiatus e. non initiatus.  
*To methodize*, in ordinem digerere.  
*Metonymical*, ad translationem pertinens.  
*Metonymically*, per modum translationis.  
*A metonymy*, translatio, metonymia.  
*Metre or rhyme*, rhythmus.  
*Bad*, vitiosus.  
*To make metre*, versificare; metrum pangere.  
*Metrical*, ad rhythmum e. carmen pertinens.  
*A metropolis*, urbs primaria e. præcipua.  
*A metropolitan*, metropolitanus.  
*Mettle* [briskness or sprightliness] agilitas, vigor; animi ardor. [Courage, boldness, high-spiritedness] audentia, animus, virtus.  
*To cool one's metal*, animum allucius frangere.  
*Mettle some or full of mettle*, animosus, vehemens, vividus.  
*A mew or sea-mew* (bird) larus.  
*A mew or coop in which hawks are kept*, accipitrarium.

*To mew, as a cat*, myamlizare.  
*To mew, as a stag*, cornua mutare.  
*To mew up*, cavâ includere.  
*One's self from the world*, ab hominum consortio secedere.  
*To mew*, vagare.  
*To miche*, canctari, cessare; delitescere.  
*A micher*, cessator; tenebrio.  
*Nicholas*, sancti Michaelis festum.  
*The microscum*, microscopus.  
*A microscope*, microscopium.  
*Microscopic or microscopical*, ad microscopium spectans.  
*Mid-day*, meridia.  
*Middle*, medius, intermedius.  
*The middle*, pars media. Or *weis*, media pars hominis.  
*Middlemost*, in medio positus.  
*Middling in health*, meliuscule se habens.  
*Midland*, mediterraneus.  
*Mid-land*, medius quadragesimus dies.  
*Midnight*, nox media, intertempora.  
*At midnight*, mediâ nocte.  
*The midriff*, septum transversum; diaphragma.  
*Midsummer*, solstitium æstivum.  
*Midsummer-day*, sancti Johannis Baptiste dies natalis.  
*The midst*, medium, pars media.  
*A midway*, via media e. intermedia.  
*A midwife*, obstetrix. *A man-midwife or accoucheur*, medicus parturientibus opem ferens.  
*To play the midwife or act the part of a midwife*, obstetricis vice fungi.  
*Midwifery*, obstetricium.  
*The mien* [aspect or countenance] oris species.  
*Night or mightiness*, potentia, potestas.  
*With might and main*, summis viribus, remisque velisque.  
*Want of might*, impotentia, imbecillitas.  
*Mighty* [powerful] potens, valens, validus. *Very*, valde, vehementer, magnopere.  
*To be mighty*, pollere. *To grow mighty*, valescere.  
*Nightily*, potenter, fortiter.  
*Very mightily*, prævalide.  
*A migration*, migratio, commigratio.  
*A milch cow*, bos lactaria.  
*Mild* [gentle] mitis, lenis. [Indulgent] blandus, obsequiosus.  
*To make mild*, placare, mitigare. *To grow mild*, imbecescere.  
*Mildew*, rubigo.  
*To milder*, rubigine sagetem obducere.

*Mildly*, clementer, mansuete.  
*Mildness*, clementia, mansuetudo, lenitas.  
*A mile*, milliare, mille passus v. passuum.  
*Of a mile*, milliarius.  
*Militant*, militans.  
*Military*, militaris, bellicosus.  
*Military discipline*, disciplina militaris.  
*To put under military execution*, hostilem in modum spoliare.  
*The militia or trained bands*, militia, copie militares a singulis urbibus et ditionibus sustentate.  
*Milk*, lac. *Cow's milk*, lac bubulum. *Mother's*, lac maternum. *Butter-milk*, butyri aerum; lac serosum. *Asses milk*, lac asinum. *Sour milk*, lac acidum. *Curdled or lopped milk*, lac coagulatum. *New milk*, lac recens. *Almond milk*, lac amygdalinum. *Skimmed milk*, lac ejus cremor adeptus est.  
*Of milk*, lacteus.  
*A milk-house*, lactarium. *A milk-maid or milk-woman*, lactaria. *A milk-man*, lactarius.  
*Milk-meats*, lacticia, pl.  
*A milk-pail*, multra.  
*Milk-pottage*, jusculum ex lacte confectum.  
*A milk-sop*, uxori nuptus. *Or effeminate person*, molliculus, delicatus. [Cowardly-fellow] ignavus, timidus.  
*To milk*, malgere. *Into*, imalgere. *Out*, emulgere.  
*Milkiness*, mollicita, lenitas.  
*Milky or full of milk*, milken, lacteus.  
*The milky-way*, lactea via.  
*A mill or mills for grinding corn*, pistrinum.  
*A little mill or hand-mill*, mola trusatilis. *A falling-mill*, mola fulonis. *An iron-mill*, mola ferro cudendo accommodata. *A paper-mill*, mola ad chartam conficiendam. *A powder-mill*, mola ad pulverem nitratum conficiendum. *An oil-mill*, trapes, trapetum. *A water-mill*, mola aquatilis; mola ejus rotæ aquarum vi versantur. *A wind-mill*, mola ejus rotæ velis et vento versantur. *A grist-mill*, mola molendinaria.  
*A mill-dam*, stagnum molare.  
*A mill-clack or mill-clapper*, crepitaculum.  
*Mil-dust*, pollen.  
*A mill-hopper*, infundibulum molare.  
*A mill-stone*, lapis molaris.  
*The upper*, catillus. *The nether*, meta.  
*Of or belonging to a mill*, molaris.

*To mill or thicken in a mill*, mola densare.  
*A miller*, qui moletrina præstat.  
*The miller's thumb* [fish] capito.  
*A milliner*, linteorum minutioris forme venditor v. venditrix.  
*Millet* [grain] milium. *Black or Turkey millet*, milium Turcicum.  
*Of or belonging to millet*, miliaris.  
*A million*, decies centena millia.  
*The mill*, lien, lienis. *Of fishes*, lactes, pl.  
*A mimic*, mimus, pantomimus.  
*To mimic one*, aliquem joculariter imitari.  
*Mimical*, mimicus.  
*Mimically*, mimice.  
*A mimicking*, mimicry, imitatio jocularis.  
*A mimographer*, mimorum scriptor.  
*Minatory*, minax.  
*To mince or cut small*, minuere.  
*Meat*, carnem inunimtum concidere. *Palliate a matter*, rem verbis extenuare. *Pass a thing slightly over*, rem leviter tangere. *In walking*, levi pede incedere.  
*A mincing or palliating of a matter*, rei verbis extenuatio.  
*A mincing of meat*, carnis concisura.  
*Mincingly or slightly*, leviter, strictim.  
*The mind* [thinking faculty] animus, mens.  
*A mind* [opinion] sententia, opinio.  
*Mind* [desire, wish] desiderium, studium.  
*To mind* [look after] curare, observare. [Regard] auscultare. [Consider or take notice of] considerare, spectare; animadvertere. *Put in mind of any thing*, aliquem alicujus rei monere. [To be of the same opinion] sentire.  
*Not to mind*, negligere.  
*To declare one's mind*, eloqui, proloqui.  
*To have a mind*, cupere, optare.  
*To have no mind*, nolle.  
*To have more mind*, malle.  
*To bear or keep in mind*, in memoria habere v. retinere.  
*To call to mind*, reminisci, recordari.  
*To come to one's mind*, in mentem venire.  
*To cast in one's mind*, cogitare.  
*To open one's mind to a person*, animum alicui aperire.  
*A putting in mind*, monitio, admonitio.  
*To put a thing out of one's mind*, rei curam deponere. *To let gone out of mind*, memoria excidere.

*To set one's mind upon*, studere.  
*To be troubled in mind*, animi discrucari.  
*Of one mind*, unanimis, unanimus.  
*The being of one mind*, unanimitas.  
*To do a thing with one mind*, concorditer aliquid agere.  
*Of one's own mind or accord*, ultro, sua sponte.  
*High-minded*, superbus, tumidus.  
*To be high-minded*, se efferre superbia.  
*Ill-minded*, malevolus, invidus.  
*To be fully minded or resolved*, decernere, certus esse.  
*Mindful* [that remembers] memor. [Careful, diligent] attentus, studiosus.  
*Mindfulness*, cura, diligentia.  
*Mindless*, negligens, remissus.  
*Mindstricken*, bene v. male affectus.  
*Mine or my own*, meus.  
*A mine*, fodina. *Of silver*, argentifodina. *Of gold*, aurifodina. *Of copper*, æris metallum. *Of coal*, lithanthracum fodina. *Of lead or tin*, stanni fodina. *Of iron*, ferri fodina.  
*A mine* [used in a siege] cuniculus.  
*To make or sink a mine*, cuniculum agere.  
*To make a countermine*, cuniculo cuniculum excipere.  
*To spring a mine*, ignem ad cuniculum admovere.  
*Full of mines*, cuniculosus.  
*A miner* [digger of metal] metallicus. *In a siege*, cuniculorum fossor.  
*Mineral* [belonging to mines] metallicus, fossilis.  
*A mineralist*, fossilium peritus.  
*Minerals*, cognata metallis fossilis.  
*Miner* [a skin with specks of white] pellis albida minute varia.  
*To mingle*, miscere, commiscere. [Confusedly] contaminare, confundere.  
*A mingle-mangle*, farrago, cinus.  
*A mingler*, qui v. quæ miscet.  
*A mingling*, mixtura.  
*Miniature*, pictura minutæ forme.  
*A work in miniature*, opus minutâ formâ.  
*Minims* [an order of friars] Minimi, pl.  
*A minion*, delicæ, pl.  
*To minish or take away*, mutilare.  
*A minishing*, imminutio, diminutio.  
*A minister or preacher*, prædicator, concionator. [Servant

or agent] minister, administrator.

*A minister of a parish*, parochus. *Of state*, rerum publicarum administrator. *Ministers or the ministry*, rerum publicarum curatores. *A minister of justice*, iustitiae curator. *To minister, ministrare*, administrare. [*To supply*] suppeditare.

*Ministerial*, ad ministrum pertinens.

*Ministerially*, ope ministri.

*Ministrant*, ministrans.

*Ministration*, ministerium, rerum administratio.

*A ministering or supplying*, suppeditatio.

*Ministry or preaching*, praedicatio Evangelii.

*Mining* [rather *mining*] *days*, dies anniversarii quibus officium pro defuncto peragi est solitum.

*A minnow*, phoxinus.

*A minor in age*, qui per aetatem sui iuris non est.

*The minor of a syllogism*, enun-  
tium.

*A minorite* [friar] frater ex ordine minorum.

*Minority in age*, pupillaritas.

*Minority* [less number] numerus v. pars minor.

*A minster*, templum.

*A minstrel*, sâdîcen, tibicen.

*A woman minstrel*, sâdicina, tibicina. *A company of minstrels*, minstrelsy, choragium.

*Of minstrels*, citharædicus.

*Minstrelsy*, harmonia.

*Mint* [herb] mentha v. menta.

*Cent-mint*, nepeta. *Coloured-mint*, mentha rubra. *Fish-mint* or *water-mint*, mentha aquatica. *Horae-mint* or *wild-mint*, menthastrum. *Spear-mint*, garden-mint, or *mackerel-mint*, mentha Romana.

*A mint* (for coining money) officina ad nummum cudendum.

*The master of a mint*, monetæ procurator.

*To mint*, cudere.

*Mintage*, præmium ob numismatis percussione[m] solum.

*A minter* or *mintman* [coiner] cûsor.

*A minuet*, genus magnificæ saltationis ad numerum.

*Minute*, minutus.

*A minute* [sixtieth part of an hour] sexagesima pars horæ. [*Moment* or *instant*] momentum, punctum temporis.

*A minute-book*, libellus memorialis.

*To minute a thing down*, capita rei alicujus scripto consignare.

*Minutely*, sigillatim, singulatim.

*Minuteness* or *smallness*, parvitas.

*Minutes* [first draughts] exemplaria prima. [*Short notes of a thing*] capita rei alicujus.

*A proud minx*, puella delicatior.

*Miquelets*, rustici Hispanici.

*A miracle*, miraculum, prodigium.

*To do or work miracles*, miracula facere.

*Miraculous*, mirus, mirificus.

*Miraculously*, mire, mirifice.

*Miraculousness*, qualitas rei prodigiosæ.

*Mire*, cœnum, lutum.

*To fall into the mire*, in cœnum incidere.

*To be deep in the mire* or *put to one's shifts*, ad incitas redigi.

*Or much in debt*, ære alieno premi.

*Miry* or *full of mire*, cœnosus, lutosus.

*Mired*, miry, or *daubed with mire*, lutulentus.

*A mirror* [looking-glass] speculum. [*Pattern*] exemplum.

*That mirror of women*, illa exempli mulier. *A mirror of primitive devotion*, exemplar antiquæ devotionis.

*A mirror-stone*, selenites.

*Mirth*, lætitia, gaudium, hilaritas.

*Full of mirth*, facetus, hilaris.

*Of mirth*, ludicer, jocosus.

*Misacceptation*, comprehensio rei sinistra.

*A misadventure* [mischance] casus iniquus, infortunium.

(*In law*) homicidium fortuitum.

*Misadvice*, consilium pravum.

*To misadvise*, pravum consilium dare.

*A misanthrope*, misanthropos.

*Misapplication* or *misapplying*, applicatio prava.

*To misapply*, perperam applicare.

*To misapprehend*, male intelligere.

*Misapprehension*, sinistra rei interpretatio.

*To misascribe*, aliquid alicui injuste ascribere.

*To misassign*, rationem male reddere.

*It misbecomes*, dedecet.

*Misbecoming*, indecorus, alienus.

*A misbecoming action*, factum parum decorum.

*To misbecome one's self*, male se gerere.

*Misbehaviour*, morum pravitas.

*Misbelief*, fides prava.

*To misbelieve*, perperam credere.

*Misbelieving*, incredulus.

*To miscalculate* or *miscast*, male computare.

*To miscall* or *call by a wrong* or *reproachful name*, falso nomine appellare. *Or abuse by ill language*, conviciis aliquem lacerare.

*A miscalling*, contumeliosa appellatio.

*Miscalling* [abusive language] convicium.

*To miscarry* in or as a business, male succedere.

*A miscarriage* or *miscarrying*, as in childbed, abortio.

*In manners*, delictum. *Or miscarriage* [unsuccessfulness] malus rei successus.

*To miscarry*, as a woman, abortare.

*Miscellaneous*, miscellus.

*Miscellanies*, miscellanea, pl.

*A miscellany* or *hutch-potch*, farrago.

*A mischance*, infortunium.

*A mischief*, exitium, perniciēs, calamitas.

*To mischief one* or *do one a mischief*, alicui nocere.

*A mischief-maker*, scelerum artifex.

*Mischievous* [hurtful] calamitosus, maleficus. [*Spiteful*] malignus.

*A mischievous deed*, facinus, flagitium, scelus.

*Mischievously*, male, perniciose.

*Minded*, malitiosus.

*Mischievousness*, malitia, malignitas.

*Miscible*, quod misceri potest.

*To miscite*, falso auctorem citare.

*A miscclaim*, injusta assertio.

*Miscomputation*, mala computatio.

*To misconceive*, secus capere.

*A misconceiving* or *misconception*, sinistra rei interpretatio.

*A misconception*, mala conjectura.

*To misconjecture*, conjecturâ falli.

*To misconstrue*, perperam exponere, male explicare.

*The misconstruction of a word*, verbi depravatio.

*A misconstruing*, sinistra rei interpretatio.

*To misconvise*, male alicui suadere.

*To miscount*, male numerare.

*A miscounting*, mala numeratio.

*Miscreance* or *miscreancy*, infidelitas.

*A miscreant*, infidelis, infidus.

*To play the miscreant*, fidei nuntium remittere.

*Miscreate* or *miscreated*, deformis.

*A misdeed*, culpa, delictum, malefactum.

*To misdeem*, male accipere.

*To misdemean one's self*, male se gerere.

*A misdeemeanor, culpa, offensio.*  
*Misdirection, falsus cultus.*  
*To misdirecting, male dirigere.*  
*To misdo, delinquere.*  
*A misdoer, noxius, facinorosus.*  
*A misdoing, culpa, delictum.*  
*Misdone, suspicio; dubitatio.*  
*To misdoubt, suspicari.*  
*To misemploy, male collocare.*  
*His time, male ferri.*  
*A misemploying or misemployment, rei alicujus abusus; applicatio prava.*  
*A miser, avarus, depareus, tenax; auri cupidus, appetens.*  
*Miserable [wretched] erumescens, calamitosus, afflictus.*  
*[Niggardly] avarus, parvus, pumice aridior.*  
*Miswakeness [wretchedness] erumens, calamitas, res afflictio. [Niggardliness] avaritia, pecunie aviditas, argenti mitis, auri famex; sordes.*  
*Miswarily [wretchedly] misere. [Covetously] avar.*  
*Misery, miseria, infortunium.*  
*Miscount or misrespect, neglectus, contemptus.*  
*To miscount, continere.*  
*To misfashion or misform, deformare.*  
*Misfashioned, deformis, informis.*  
*Misfortune, infortunium, infelicitas.*  
*A great misfortune or overthrow, clades.*  
*To misgive, male ominari.*  
*To misgovern, male res administrare.*  
*A misgovernment, misgovernment, mala administratio.*  
*Misguidance, ductus pravus.*  
*A mishap. Vid. Misfortune.*  
*To mis-happen, male evenire.*  
*To mis-hear, perperam audire.*  
*A mishmash, farrago.*  
*To misinfer, aliquid ex alio male inferre.*  
*To misinform, male docere.*  
*Misinformation, malum consilium.*  
*To misinterpret, perperam exponere.*  
*A misinterpretation or misinterpretation, mala rei interpretatio. Of words, verborum depravatio.*  
*To misjoin, male conjungere.*  
*To misjudge, male judicare.*  
*To mislay, extra consuetum locum ponere.*  
*To mislead, seducere, fallere.*  
*A misleader, seductor, deceptor.*  
*A misleading, seductio, deceptio.*  
*To mislead, irrorare, stillare.*  
*It mislead, irrorat, tenuibus guttis pluit.*  
*A misling rain, pluvia tenuis o. irrorans.*

*Mislike, viscus.*  
*To mislike or dislike, improbare, aversari; fastidire. [Offend] displicere.*  
*A mislike or misliking [a disliking] aversatio, molestia.*  
*To mislove, perditam vitam vivere.*  
*To mismanage, male administrare.*  
*Mismanagement or mismanaging, mala administratio.*  
*To mismark, male notare.*  
*To mismash, male sociare.*  
*To misname, falso nomine appellare.*  
*A misnaming, falsa appellatio.*  
*A misnomer, prava nominatio.*  
*To misobserve, non recte animadvertere.*  
*Misorderly, incomposite.*  
*To mispend, prodigere, profundere.*  
*A mis-spender, prodigus, nepos.*  
*A mis-spending, prodigita.*  
*Mis-spent, profusus, nepotianus.*  
*Misrepresentation, error, hallucinatio.*  
*To misplace, male locare.*  
*A misplacing or misplacement, extra locum proprium collocatio.*  
*To mispoint, male interpungere.*  
*A misprint, erratum, menda typographica.*  
*Misprised, falsus; spretus.*  
*Misprision, negligentia. Of treason, proditoris deferendae neglectus.*  
*To misproportion, proportionem errare.*  
*Misproportioned, abnormis, informis.*  
*Misprout, vitiose superbus.*  
*A misquotation, citatio falsa.*  
*To misquote, malè fide citare.*  
*To misreckon, rationes falso subducere.*  
*A misreckoning, falsa computatio.*  
*To misrelate, falso narrare.*  
*Misrelation, falsa narratio.*  
*To misreport, alicujus famam ledere.*  
*Misreport, calumnia.*  
*To misrepresent, falso exprimere.*  
*A misrepresentation or misrepresenting, falsa rei descriptio.*  
*Misrule, dominatio iniqua.*  
*A mis [young lady] adolescentula, puella. Or mistress, amica, concubina.*  
*To miss [leave out or pass over] omittere, prætermittere.*  
*One's mark, scopum non attingere. One's aim or be disappointed of one's expectation, voto excedere. In one's duty or de amice, peccare, errare; de officio decedere. Fear the loss of, desiderare. Fire, as*

*a gun, ignem non concipere. In the performance of one's promise, promissis non stare. One's blow, inanem ictum facere. Be out in one's judgment, hallucinari.*  
*A missal [mass-book] missale, missarum liber.*  
*To missey, falso dicere.*  
*To misseem, falsam speciem præ se ferre.*  
*To misshape, deformare, deturpare.*  
*Mishapenly, deformiter, fæde.*  
*Mishapeness, deformitas, formæ pravitas.*  
*A mishaping, deformatio.*  
*To mispeak, falso dicere.*  
*To mispell, male literas connectere.*  
*A mispelling, mala literarum connexio.*  
*Missile, missilis.*  
*Mission, missio.*  
*A missionary, emissarius evangelii præco.*  
*A missive letter, epistola.*  
*Missive weapons, missilia.*  
*A mist, nebula.*  
*A little mist, nubecula.*  
*To be in a mist, perturbari, frangi.*  
*To cast a mist before, præstringere. Over, caliginem alicui rei inducere.*  
*To mist, nebulam circumfundere.*  
*To go away or vanish in a mist, nebula evanescere.*  
*A blasting mist, sideratio.*  
*Mistiness, tempestas nebula.*  
*Misty, nebulosus, caliginosus.*  
*To be misty, caligare.*  
*To mistake, errare, hallucinari, falli.*  
*A mistake, error, hallucinatio. In reckoning, falsa computatio.*  
*A gross mistake, summus error. To be in a gross mistake, in summo errore versari.*  
*To mistake designedly, peccare.*  
*Mistakable, quod male concipi potest.*  
*A mistaking, erratio, hallucinatio.*  
*Mistakingly, false.*  
*To mistake, rem male proponere.*  
*To mistake, perperam docere; pravâ doctrinâ aliquem imbuere.*  
*To misstell or misreckon, in numerando errare.*  
*To misterm, falso nomine appellare.*  
*To mistrink, male cogitare.*  
*A mistress, domina, hera. A kept mistress, amica cui sumptus amator impendit.*  
*A mistrust, diffidentia, suspicio. To mistrust, diffidere, suspicari, dubitare. A little, subdiffidere.*

*Mistrustful*, suspicax, suspicio-  
sus.  
*Mistrustfully*, diffidenter, sus-  
piciose.  
*A mistrusting or mistrustful-  
ness*, diffidentia, suspicio.  
*Mistrustless*, confidens, minime  
suspiciosus.  
*To misunderstand*, male intelli-  
gère.  
*A misunderstanding*, sinistra  
rei interpretatio. *Between  
friends*, discordia, dissensio.  
*Misusage*, misusing, or misuse,  
abusus. [*In treat-  
ment*] injuria, inhumanitas.  
*To misuse* [make a wrong use  
of] abuti. [*Treat one ill*] ali-  
quem lædère. *With foul lan-  
guage*, conviciari; conviciis  
lascensere.  
*To misween*, male judicare;  
diffidère.  
*To miswend*, errare.  
*A mite* [insect] curculio. [*Par-  
ticle*] atomus. [*Small coin*]  
nummulus.  
*A miter* (in joinery) duorum  
asserum coadunatio semiqua-  
dra.  
*Mithridate*, antidotum Mithri-  
datum.  
*To mitigate*, mitigare, mollire.  
*A mitigating or mitigation*,  
mitigatio, lenimen.  
*A mitre*, mitra, infula.  
*To mix* [mingle] miscere, com-  
miscere. *Mixt with gravity*,  
comitatem gravitati asper-  
gère. *One thing with another*,  
to debase it, adulterare, cor-  
rumpere. *Wine with water*,  
vinum aquâ diluere v. tem-  
perare.  
*Mixed with different colours*,  
varicolor.  
*A mixing or mixture*, mixtura  
v. mistura.  
*Mixtly*, mixtim.  
*A mixture of divers sorts of  
grain*, farrago.  
*Pure, without mixture*, merus,  
purus.  
*A mix-maze*, labyrinthus.  
*The mixen mast*, puppis malus.  
*Sail*, epidromus.  
*A mixzy*, vorago.  
*Moan*, luctus, planctus.  
*To moan*, lugere, plorare.  
*Not moaned*, indefectus, inde-  
ploratus.  
*Moanful*, luctuosus, flebilis.  
*Moanfully*, lugubre, flebiliter.  
*A moaning*, fletus, ploratus,  
lamentatio.  
*A moat*, fossa.  
*To moat in*, fossâ cingere.  
*The mob or mobile*, vulgus,  
plebecula.  
*A great mob*, magna hominum  
convulsiō in unum locum  
congregata.  
*A woman's mob* [head-dress]  
calendrum mullebre.

*To raise a mob*, turbus popu-  
lares excitare.  
*To mob a person*, plebeculam  
in aliquem concitare.  
*Mobility* [sickleness] mobilitas.  
*Mobled*, capite inornato.  
*A mock*, dictetium, sanna.  
*A mock poem*, carmen joculare.  
*To mock* [deceive] ludere, de-  
ludère. *Play the wanton*, de-  
licias facere.  
*A mocker* [scoffer] irrisor, de-  
risor. [*Deceiver*] planus.  
*Mockery or mocking*, irrisio,  
derisus.  
*By way of mockery*, per deridi-  
culum.  
*Full of mockery*, jocosus, jocu-  
laris.  
*A mocking* [deceiving] ludifi-  
catio.  
*A mocking-stock*, ludibrium.  
*Full of mocking or waggish*,  
ridibundus.  
*Mockingly*, ridicule, facete,  
jocose.  
*Modal*, ad modum pertinent.  
*A mode* [manner] modus. [*Fa-  
shion*] consuetudo.  
*A model*, modulus, forma, ex-  
emplar.  
*To model*, delineare; formare.  
*To new model*, denuo formare.  
*A modeller*, formator, auctor.  
*Moderate* [mild] moderatus,  
modestus, clemens. [*Not ex-  
cessive*] modicus, mediocris.  
*To moderate* [govern] moder-  
rari, gubernare. [*Restrain*]  
supprimere, coercere. *The  
price of a thing*, pretium mi-  
nuere. *One's passions*, ani-  
mum moderari.  
*Moderately*, modice, modeste.  
[*Mildly*] moderanter, molliter,  
leniter.  
*Moderateness*, temperantia, mo-  
destia.  
*Moderation*, moderatio. *In ex-  
pense*, parcimonia.  
*A moderator*, moderator, tem-  
perator.  
*Modern*, hodiernus, recens.  
*The moderns or modern writers*,  
scriptores recentiores.  
*To modernise*, ad hodiernum  
usum redigere.  
*Modest or bashful*, modestus,  
verecundus, castus.  
*By a modest computation*, ex  
justâ computatione.  
*Modestly*, pudice, verecunde,  
caste.  
*Modesty*, modestia, pudicitia;  
castitas.  
*A modicum*, modicum.  
*To modify*, modum adhibere.  
*A modification or modifying*,  
modificatio.  
*Modish*, scitus, concinnus.  
*Modishly*, acite, concinne.  
*Modishness*, concinnitas hodi-  
erna.  
*To modulate*, modulari.

*A modulation*, modulatio, sym-  
phonia.  
*A Mohock*, sicarius.  
*The moiety*, dimidium.  
*To moi and toil*, impigre labo-  
rare.  
*A moiling*, inquinatio. [*La-  
bouring*] elaboratio.  
*Moist* [wet] humidus; udus.  
[*Juicy*] succidus. *With wa-  
tering*, riguus, madidus.  
*A little moist or moistish*, hu-  
midulus.  
*To be moist*, madere, humere.  
*To grow moist*, humescere.  
*To moisten or make moist*, hu-  
mectare.  
*Made moist or moistened*, made-  
factus, humectatus.  
*A moistener*, qui humectat.  
*A moistening*, humectatio.  
*Moistness or moisture*, humor,  
humiditas.  
*Moisture, fuming out of the  
earth*, vapor. *Natural mois-  
ture*, humidum radicale.  
*Without moisture*, exsuccus.  
*A mole*, talpa.  
*A mole-catcher*, talparum cap-  
tator.  
*A mole-hill*, grumus.  
*A mole in the body*, nævus.  
*A mole* [fence against the sea]  
moles.  
*To molest*, interpellare, inque-  
stare, infestare.  
*A molester*, interpellator, vexa-  
tor.  
*A molesting or molestation*, me-  
lestia, interpellatio.  
*Mollient*, molliens, deleniens.  
*Mollifiable*, emolliendus.  
*Mollification or mollifying*, le-  
vatio, pacatio.  
*To mollify*, mollire, lenire; mi-  
tigare.  
*A mollifier*, pacator.  
*Mollock*, stercus.  
*Molasses*, or rather molasses,  
sacchari spuma v. secca.  
*A mome*, stupidus, stipes.  
*A moment*, momentum, tem-  
poris punctum.  
*Momentary or momentaneous*,  
unius momenti.  
*Momentous*, magni momenti,  
res gravis.  
*A monarch*, rex solus impe-  
rans.  
*Like a monarch*, imperatorie.  
*Monarchal*, regalis.  
*Monarchical*, ad unius domi-  
nantem pertinens.  
*To monarchise*, regem agere.  
*A monarchy*, unius imperium.  
*To aim at or affect universal  
monarchy*, principatum totius  
mundi affectare.  
*A monastery*, monasterium.  
*A chief monastery*, archlerion.  
*Monastic or monastical*, monas-  
ticus.  
*Monastically*, ut solent mona-  
chi.



*Monday*, dies lune, feria secunda.

*Money*, moneta, pecunia; nummus.

*Bad or counterfeit money*, nummus adulterinus. *Spare money*, pecunia de majori summa residua.

*To raise money*, pecuniam cogere.

*A piece of money*, nummus.

*To coin money*, nummos cudere. *Silver*, signare argentum. *Gold*, signare aurum.

*To dip money*, nummos accidere.

*To hire for money*, mercede conducere.

*Money new coined*, asper nummus.

*To lay out money*, pecuniam expendere.

*To lend money out upon use or at interest*, foenerare.

*To remit money by bills of exchange*, pecuniam permutare.

*Interest-money*, foenus, usura, fructus pecuniae.

*To pay money*, pecuniam numerare, pendere, solvere. *On the spot*, illico annumerare.

*To lay down money*, pecuniam representare.

*To make money of*, vendere, pro pecunia commutare.

*To change money*, pecuniam permutare.

*Currency or good money*, nummus probus.

*Money due by bond*, pecunia ex chirographo. *Borrowed*, res alienum. *Coined*, nummus signatus.

*Money to drink*, donativum potiorum, donum epulare. *Earliest-money*, arrhabo. *Press-money*, auctoramentum. *Ready money*, pecunia numerata.

*To pay ready money*, pecuniam representare.

*Of money*, nummarius.

*A money-bag*, saccus nummarius. *Box*, locus nummarius. *Board or table to tell money upon*, trapeza.

*Full of money*, pecuniosus.

*Want of money*, difficultas rei nummarie.

*Money laid out*, impensa, sumptus.

*Money lent for gain or interest*, res foeneratum.

*A money-changer*, proxeneta argentarius.

*A moneyed man*, dives, locuples.

*A moneyer*, qui nummos cudit; monetarius.

*Monoplane*, sine pecunia.

*Monger* [au old word denoting a merchant] mercator.

*A mongrel*, bigener v. bigeneris; hybrida.

*A monitor*, monitor.

*Monitory*, ad monitionem pertineus.

*A monk*, monachus.

*A monk's hood*, monachi cucullus.

*Monkery*, vita a rebus mundanis seclusa.

*Monkish or belonging to a monk*, monasticus.

*A monkey*, simia caudata.

*Monkey tricks*, gesticulationes, pl.

*Monocular or monocularis*, unoculus.

*Monogamy* [marrying of one wife] monogamia.

*Monomachy*, monomachia.

*To monopolize*, monopolium exercere.

*A monopolizer or monopolist*, monopola.

*A monopoly*, monopolium.

*A monosyllable*, vocabulum unius tantum syllabae.

*Monotony*, unius modi sonus.

*Monseigneur*, domine mi.

*A monsoon*, ventus status Indiae Orientalis.

*A monster*, monstrum, portentum.

*To monster*, turbare.

*Breeding monsters*, monstrifer.

*Monstrous*, monstrosus, portentosus.

*Monstrously*, monstrose, portentose, prodigiose.

*Monstrousness*, monstruosity, or monstrosity, qualitas rei monströse.

*A month*, mensis.

*A month*, mensis. *A calendar month*, mensis ex computo calendarii.

*A twelve-month*, menses bienni.

*Six months*, spatium semestre.

*Of a month*, menstruus.

*Monthly* [every month] per mensem, singulis mensibus.

*A month and a half*, sesquimensis.

*Of two months*, bimestris. *Of three*, trimestris. *Of four*, quadrimestris.

*A monument* [memorial] monumentum sepulchrale, mausoleum.

*Monumental*, ad monumentum pertinens.

*Mood* [humour] animi affectus.

*In a good or merry mood*, alacer, letus, hilaris. *In an ill mood*, moestus, tristis.

*Moody or in a mad mood*, stomachus, tetricus.

*The mood of a verb*, modus.

*The moon*, luna. *The new moon*, novilunium. *The half moon*, luna falcata. *The moon in the first quarter*, cornua prima lune.

*The full moon*, plenilunium. *The increase of the moon*, luna crescens. *The decrease or wane of the moon*, luna decrescens. *The moon in con-*

*junction*, interlunium. *An eclipse of the moon*, luna defectas, eclipsis. *The body or globe of the moon*, luna globus.

*A half moon in fortification*, opus lunatum.

*The circle about the moon*, halo.

*The moon shining all night*, pernox luna.

*The rising and setting of the moon*, luna ortus et obitus.

*Like the moon*, lunatus.

*Of the moon*, lunaris.

*By moon light*, per lunam.

*A moon* [month] mensis.

*Moonshine*, lunaris lampas.

*A moon-calf*, mola.

*A moon-stone*, selenites.

*A moor or blackmoor*, Æthiops.

*A tawny moor*, Maurus.

*A woman moor*, Æthiopissa.

*A woman tawny moor*, Maura.

*A moor* [marsh] palus.

*Of a moor or marsh*, palustris, paludosus.

*Moorish*, moory, or marshy ground, moorland, ager palustris v. uliginosus.

*A moor-hen*, fulica.

*The great moor-cock*, phasianus.

*Moorish or like a tawny moor*, Mauritanicus.

*To moor a ship*, navem anchoris retinere.

*A moot or assembly*, conventus.

*A moot case or point*, causa difficilis.

*To moot a case*, causam difficilem disputare.

*A mooter*, declamator juridicus.

*A mooring*, declamatio juridica.

*A moot-hall*, aula declamatoria.

*Of mooring or disputing*, declamatorius.

*To blow a moot* (at the fall of a deer) cervinum polluctum canere.

*A mop*, peniculus, scopa ex pannis aut flocco confecta.

*To mop a chamber*, cubiculum peniculis purgare.

*A mop*, mopes, or mopus, stipes, attonitus.

*To mope*, obstupescere.

*A little mopey or moppet*, pusio, puellula.

*Moral*, moralis.

*Moral philosophy*, ethice, es. f.

*A good moral man*, probus, homo probis moribus.

*The moral or sense of a fable*, fabulae ad mores fingendos accommodatio.

*Morality*, morale documentum.

*To moralize*, to moral, ad mores hominum formandos applicare.

*A moralizer or moralist*, fabulator.

*Morally* [in a moral sense] sensu morali, bonis moribus congruens.

*Morally speaking*, ex communi hominum sensu.  
*Morals* [manners or conditions] mores, instituta, pl. *Good morals*, mores boni. *Bad*, mores pravi.  
*A morass*, palus.  
*Morbid*, morboſe, morbidus, morboſus.  
*Mordacity*, mordacitas.  
*Mordant*, mordens, acer.  
*More* [adj.] maior; plus.  
*More* is the sign of the comparative degree, or else is made by magis, plus quam, amplius, &c.  
*More and more*, magis ac magis, plus plusque.  
*A little more*, plusculum.  
*More or less*, plus minus, plusve minusve.  
*As much more*, alterum tantum.  
*More than enough*, plus satis, satis superque.  
*To be more than enough*, superesse.  
*To make more of* [enlarge] ampliare. [*Esteem*] pluris aestimare. [*Sell for a higher price*] pluris vendere.  
*More long than broad*, oblongus.  
*More than is reasonable*, ultorius iusto, plus æquo.  
*More than usual*, præter consuetudinem.  
*Moreover*, præterea, insuper.  
*No more*, nihil amplius.  
*Moral cherries*, uva lupina.  
*Morocco work*, opus palmatum.  
*The morn or morning*, aurora, tempus matutinum.  
*In the morning*, mane.  
*Early or betimes in the morning*, diluculo.  
*Every morning*, quotidie mane.  
*Of the morning*, matutinus.  
*Till the next morning*, usque ad alteram lucem.  
*To bid or wish one a good morning*, aliquem mane salutare.  
*It is morning light*, lucet.  
*Next morning*, poſtridie mane.  
*Morose*, moroſus, austerus.  
*Moroseness or morosity*, morositas, perversitas, protervitas; ferocitas.  
*Morose*, morose, perverse.  
*A morpheus*, vitligio.  
*Morris*, i. e. *Moorish* [dance] tripudium Mauritanicum.  
*To-morrow*, cras.  
*Tu-morrow or of to-morrow*, erastinus.  
*To-morrow morning*, cras mane.  
*The next day after to-morrow*, perendie.  
*A morsel*, buccæ, offa.  
*To be brought to a morsel of bread*, ad summum inopiam redigi.  
*A little morsel*, buccella, frustulum.  
*In little morsels*, frustulum, minutim.  
*A fine morsel*, pulpamentum.

*A-mort*, tristis, mœſtus.  
*Mortal* [deadly] capitalis, lethalis, mortifer. [*Subject to death*] mortalin.  
*Mortality* [destruction] clades. [*Fraillty*] mortalitas. [*Sickness*] lues, pestis.  
*Mortally*, mortifere, lethaliter.  
*Mortals* [mortal men] homines mortales.  
*A mortar* (for pounding) mortarium.  
*To bruise in a mortar*, pinsare.  
*A bruising in a mortar*, pinsatio.  
*Mortar* [cement] lutum, gypſum, cæmentum.  
*Of mortar*, luteus, cæmentitius.  
*Daubed with mortar*, gypſatus.  
*A making of mortar*, luti et calcis maceratio.  
*A mortgage*, fundus, oppignerratus.  
*To mortgage*, pignori opponere.  
*A mortgagee*, cui fundus, &c. oppigneratur.  
*A mortgager*, qui v. quæ fundum, &c. oppignerat.  
*Mortiferous*, mortifer, mortiferus.  
*Mortification* [self-denial] cupiditatum coercitio. [*Grief or uneasiness*] dolor alicui inustus.  
*To mortify one's passions*, animo suo moderari, cupiditatibus imperare.  
*To mortify a person or make him uneasy*, mœrorem alicui incutere.  
*To mortify or be mortified* (as a limb) gangrænâ putreſcere.  
*Mortmain*, annui redditus abolitio.  
*A mortuary*, donum ecclesiæ ab homine morituro datum.  
*Mosaic work*, opus musivum.  
*A mosque*, templum Turcicum.  
*Moss*, muscus.  
*Sea-moss*, muscum maris, coralina.  
*Covered with moss*, muscosus, musco tectus v. obductus.  
*To clear from moss*, emuscare.  
*Mossy*, muscosus, lanuginosus.  
*Most* is often the sign of the superlative degree; as, *The most learned*, doctissimus.  
*Most* [adj.] plerique. *Ado-* maxime, plurimum, præcipue.  
*Most of all*, maxime.  
*Mostly*, fere, plerumque.  
*The most part or greatest number*, plerique.  
*To make the most of a thing* [use it frugally] rem aliquam parce administrare. [*Sell to the highest bidder*] rem aliquam carissimo pretio vendere.  
*A mote* [exceeding small body] corpusculum, atomus.  
*A moth*, tinea, blatta.

*Full of moths*, mothy, tineosus.  
*Moth-eaten*, a tineis erosus.  
*A mother*, mater, genitrix.  
*A little mother*, matercula.  
*A step-mother*, noverca.  
*A mother-in-law* [husband's or wife's mother] mariti v. uxoris mater. *A grand-mother*, avia. *A great-grand-mother*, proavia. *A grand-mother's brother*, abavunculus. *A god-mother*, susceptrix.  
*Mother of wine or other liquors*, fœx.  
*Of a mother*, maternus, maternalis.  
*Motherhood*, materna dignitas.  
*Motherlike or motherly*, maternus, matronalis.  
*A motherly woman*, matrona prudens.  
*Motherless*, matre orbatus.  
*By the mother's side*, maternâ proſapia, materno sanguine.  
*Motherly or dreggy*, læcilentus.  
*A motion*, motio, impulsus, impetus. *Of the mind*, animi concitatio.  
*A motion for a bill*, rogatio.  
*To motion or make a motion for a bill*, rogare.  
*A motion in chancery*, &c. rogatus.  
*To make a motion in parliament*, sententiam dicere.  
*At one's own motion*, ultro, sua sponte. *At another's motion*, alio instigante.  
*A little motion*, motilancula.  
*The motions of an army*, exercitûs itinera.  
*To examine the enemy's motions*, hostis itinera observare.  
*A motioner*, rogator.  
*Motionless*, immobilis, fixus.  
*A motive*, causa, motus, incitamentum.  
*Motive faculty*, facultas movens, motum efficiens.  
*A motley colour*, color varie distinctus.  
*A motto*, symbolum, emblemata.  
*Movable*, mobilis.  
*Movables or moveable goods*, suppellex, res mobiles.  
*Movableness*, mobilitas.  
*Movably*, ita ut inoveri queat.  
*To move or stir*, movere, agitare. [*Disturb*] turbare. [*Persuade*] suadere, persuadere, excitare. [*Propose*] rogare, proponere. Or remove one's dwelling, commigrare. [*Shake*] concutere. To, admove. *Violently*, impellere. *Up and down*, micare, vacillare. *Off or withdraw*, se submovere. [*Convey off*, amovere v. remove.  
*To be moved* [angered] exandescere, irasci.  
*Not moved*, fixus, obſtinatus, mutari nescius. *Easily moved*,

agribilis. *Not to be moved, morosus, immobilis.*  
*A movement or motion, motio.*  
*motus.*  
*The movement of a watch, interior partes horologii portabilis.*  
*A movement-maker, internarium horologii portabilis partium faber.*  
*A mover [putter in motion] motor. [Persuader] suasor. [Provoker] stimulator.*  
*A moving, motus, admotio. [Persuading] sollicitatio. [Provoking] instigatio. [Shaking] concussio.*  
*Movingly, animo concitato.*  
*Mould [earth] terra, solum.*  
*A mould (in which any thing is cast) forma, matrix.*  
*The mould of the head, sutura.*  
*To mould or cast in a mould, formare, figurare.*  
*To mould bread, panem subigere.*  
*To mould or grow mouldy, mucescere.*  
*Mouldable, quod formari potest.*  
*A moulder, formator, plastes.*  
*To moulder away, in pulverem resolvi.*  
*Mouldiness, mucus; rancor.*  
*A moulding of bread, panis subactio.*  
*A moulding [forming] formatio.*  
*Mouldings in architecture, toreumata, pl.*  
*Mouldy, mucidus, rancidus.*  
*To moulit [cast] the feathers as birds' plumas exuere.*  
*The moulting of birds, pennarum desilium.*  
*To mouch or maunch, mandere, manducare.*  
*A mound, sepimentum; munimentum.*  
*To mound, sepire.*  
*A mound or mountain, mons.*  
*A little mound, tumulus.*  
*To mount up, ascendere; emicare.*  
*A mounting up, ascensio.*  
*A mountain, mons.*  
*Of a mountain, montanus.*  
*Wandering on mountains, montivagus.*  
*A little mountain, a mountaineer, collis.*  
*A mountaineer, monticola.*  
*Mountainous or full of mountains, montosus.*  
*A mounsbank, circulator.*  
*Well mounted, forti et alacri equo vectus.*  
*To mourn [act.] lugere, mœrere, plorare. Nui. lamentari, deslere. For a dead friend, mortem amici deplurare. Together, simul dolere.*  
*A mourner, plorator. A chief mourner, plorator precipuus.*  
*A mourner in black, atratus, pullatus.*

*Mournful, lugubris, luctuosus. Mournfully, mourningly, mœste.*  
*A mourning, luctus, mœror.*  
*The mourning of a dove, columbæ gemitus.*  
*Dressed in mourning, atratus, sordidâ veste.*  
*Mourning [lamenting] tristis, lugubris, queribundus.*  
*Mourning apparel, vestis lugubris.*  
*In deep mourning, pullatus.*  
*To go into mourning, vestem mutare.*  
*To leave off mourning, elugere.*  
*A mourning-cloak, pallium atratum. Hatband, torulus atratus. Hood, epomis atrata.*  
*Song, nœnia, carmen lugubre.*  
*A mouse, mus.*  
*A little or young mouse, musculus. A field mouse, mus agrestis. A dormouse, glin.*  
*Note, Mr Ray affirms that the mus avellanus of naturalists is our dormouse; but confesses himself at a loss as to the true signification of glin.*  
*A fitter mouse, or rear mouse, or bat, vespertilio. The Alpine mouse, mus Alpinus. A shrew mouse, mus araneus.*  
*Of or belonging to a mouse, murinus.*  
*Mouse-dung, mœcerda.*  
*A mouse-hole, muris antrum.*  
*A mouse-trap, muscipula.*  
*To mouse, mures venari.*  
*A mouth, os.*  
*A little mouth, osculum.*  
*The mouth of a beast, faux. Of a bird, rostrum. Of a bottle, ampullæ os. Of a cannon, tormenti bellici os. Of a haven or river, ostium portus v. fluminis. Of an oven or stove, præfurnium. Of the stomach, os ventriculi.*  
*A wide mouth, os laxum. A sparrow-mouth, os patulum.*  
*A wry mouth, os distortum.*  
*To make mouths, os sibi distorquere. At, projectis labiis quempiam despiciere.*  
*To come with open mouth, ore intonare.*  
*To stop a person's mouth, os alicui obstruere.*  
*To mouth [eat much] ingurgitare.*  
*Mouth-honour, verbis tantum comitas.*  
*Foul-mouthed, maledicus, contumeliosus.*  
*Mealy-mouthed, pudibundus, verecundus.*  
*A mouthful, bolus.*  
*A mouthful fellow, clamoratus.*  
*Mouthless, sine ore.*  
*To mow, metere; tondere.*  
*A barley-mow, hordei cumulus.*  
*A hay-mow, fœni cumulus.*  
*The making of a mow, concervatio.*

*A mower, messor, falcarius.*  
*Of hay, fœnisecca.*  
*A mowing, messis.*  
*The time or season for mowing hay, fœniseccium.*  
*Much [adj.] multus. Adv. admodum, longe.*  
*Much ado or with much ado, viz, ægre, difficulter.*  
*Much [in value or concernment] magni, permagni, &c.*  
*Too much or oer much [subst.] nimietas. Adj. nimius.*  
*As much or how much, quantum.*  
*As much again, alterum tantum.*  
*As much as may be, quantum maximum.*  
*Exceeding much or very much, affatim, abunde.*  
*Too much or oer much [adv.] nimis.*  
*This much or so much, tantum.*  
*Just so much, tantundem.*  
*A little too much, paulo nimis.*  
*Too too much, pernimis.*  
*For how much? quanti?*  
*For so much, tanti.*  
*Much like, assimilis. Unlike, abissilis.*  
*In as much or for as much as, in quantum, quandoquidem.*  
*Inasmuch that, ita ut.*  
*Much less, multo minus.*  
*Much the same, idem fere.*  
*So much for this time, atque hæc hæcenus.*  
*Twice as much, duplo. Three times as much, triplo. Four times as much, quadruplo.*  
*Thus much, hæcenus.*  
*Never [vulg. ever] so much, vel maxime.*  
*To make much of, magni facere. One's self, genio indulgere.*  
*A making much of, indulgentia.*  
*Mucid [hoary or musty] mucidus.*  
*Mucidness, mucus.*  
*Mucilage, mucus.*  
*The mucilaginous glands, glandulæ mucosæ.*  
*Muck [dung] fœnus, stercus.*  
*Muck [moist] humidus.*  
*To be wet as muck, permadere.*  
*To be in a muck sweat, sudore diffundere.*  
*Of muck, stercoreus.*  
*A muck-worm, vermis stercorarius. Vid. Mier.*  
*Full of muck, stercorosus.*  
*To muck or manure with dung, stercorare. Cleanse from dung, stercus foras purgare.*  
*To mucker or hoard up, acervare, concervare.*  
*A mucketer or muckender, sudarium.*  
*Mucky, sordidus, fœdus.*  
*Mucous, mucosus.*  
*Mud, limus, latum.*  
*To mud or dash with mud, culutulare.*

*To mud, muddle, or muddy the water*, aquam turbare.  
*Mud-stone*, saxum limosum. *A mud-wall*, maceria limosa.  
*A mud-wall* [bird] apiaster.  
*Without mud*, illimis.  
*Muddiness*, fœculentia, spurcitiæ.  
*To muddle or intoxicate*, inebriare.  
*Muddy or full of mud*, cœnosus, limosus, lutosus.  
*A muddy or cloudy lock*, vultus tetricus.  
*A muddy place*, gurgis limosus.  
*To muf, plumas exuere*.  
*A muf*, manica pellita v. villosa.  
*To muffle up one's face*, faciem obvolvère.  
*To muffle himself in his cloak*, pallio se tegère.  
*A muffler*, focale.  
*Muffling up*, obvolvens.  
*The mufti* [high priest among the Turks] pontifex maximus apud Turcas.  
*A mug*, poculum figlinum.  
*Mugwort*, artemisia.  
*Muggyish or muggy*, mucidus.  
*A mulatto*, hybrida.  
*A mulberry*, morum.  
*A mulberry-tree*, morus.  
*A mulct or fine*, multa.  
*To mulct*, mulctare.  
*A mule*, mulus, mula.  
*A young mule*, hinnulus.  
*Of a mule*, mularis.  
*A muleteer, mule-driver, or keeper*, mulio.  
*A muller or mullet* (for grinding colours) lapis molaris.  
*A mullet* [fish] mugil.  
*The muligrubs*, tormina ventris.  
*Mullock*, lutum, rudas.  
*Mulæ*, mulsum.  
*Multangular*, multangulus.  
*Multifariously*, multifarie.  
*Multifariousness*, multiplicata differentia.  
*Multiform*, multiformis.  
*Multiparous*, plures uno partu edens.  
*Multiplicable*, multiplicabilis.  
*The multiplicand* (in arithmetic) numerus multiplicandus.  
*The multiplicator*, numerus multiplicans.  
*Multiplicious*, multiplex.  
*Multiplicity*, magna copia.  
*To multiply*, multiplicare.  
*A multiplier*, qui multiplicat.  
*A multiplying or multiplication*, multiplicatio, auctio; auctus.  
*A multitude or great number*, multitudo. *A multitude of children*, liberorum frequentia.  
*The multitude or vulgar people*, vulgus, plebs.  
*Multitudinous*, multiplex.  
*Mum!* [hist] st! tace, au!  
 "an chance, ne gry.

*Mum* [a sort of drink] cœvicia Brunsvicensis.  
*To mumble* [mutter] murmurare, mussare. *Over, mussitando* recitare.  
*A mumbler or mutterer*, qui mussitat.  
*A mumbling or muttering*, murmuratio.  
*Mumbly* [mutteringly] titubanter.  
*A mummer, larvatus*. *A company of mummers*, chorus æcnicus.  
*A mummery or mumming*, hominuum personatorum pompa.  
*Mummy* [cementitious matter] bitumen. *[A body preserved in such matter]* cadaver plasasphaltis conditum.  
*To mump or go a mumping*, mendicare.  
*To mump or chouse a person*, aliquem fallere.  
*To mump a dinner*, parasitari, cenis retia tendere.  
*A mumper*, mendicus. *Of a dinner*, parasitus.  
*Mumping*, mendicans.  
*The mumps* [squinancy] angina.  
*To be in the mumps*, stupere, torpere.  
*Mumps* [flouts or mows] sanne, pl.  
*To munch*, manducare.  
*A muncher*, comedo.  
*Mundane* [worldly] mundanus.  
*To mundify*, purgare.  
*A mundifying or mundification*, purgatio, purificatio.  
*Municipal*, municipalis.  
*A municipal or corporate town*, municipium.  
*Munificence*, munificentia, liberalitas.  
*Munificent*, munificus, liberalis.  
*A muniment or fort*, vallum, munimentum. *Or deed*, syngrapha.  
*Munition*, arma, pl.  
*To store with munition*, armis instruere.  
*Munition* [defence] præsidium, munimentum.  
*Murage*, tributum ad muros reparandos.  
*Mural*, muralis.  
*Murder* [manslaughter] trucidatio, homicidium. [In opposition to manslaughter] cædes.  
*To murder*, trucidare, interficere, cædere.  
*To heap murder upon murder*, cædem cæde accumulare.  
*Murder of one's brother*, fratricidii scelus. *Of one's father*, mother, patron, &c. parricidium.  
*A murderer*, interfecto, percursor, interemptor. *A she murderer*, interfectrix.  
*A murderer of his parents*, parricida. *Of his brother*, fra-

tricida. *Of his sister*, sororicida.  
*Murdering or murderous*, truculentus, ferus.  
*A murdering*, trucidatio, interfectio.  
*Murderously*, atrociter, truculenter.  
*A mure*, murus.  
*To mure up*, sepire.  
*Muregers*, murorum curatores.  
*A muring*, muri extractio.  
*A muring up*, septio.  
*A murmur* [complaint] querela, querela. [Speaking low] murmur.  
*To murmur*, murmurare, musare. *Again*, remurmurare. *Against*, obmurmurare. *Much*, infremere. *At*, adfremere.  
*A murmurer*, qui murmurat.  
*A murmuring*, murmuratio, fremitus.  
*Murmuring applause*, admurmuratio.  
*A little murmuring noise*, susurrus.  
*Murmuringly*, cum murmuratione.  
*The murr*, gravedo.  
*Having the murr*, gravedinosus.  
*The murrain*, lues.  
*A murrey colour*, fuscus, subniger.  
*A murth of corn*, frumenti copia.  
*Muscadel or muscadine wine*, vitum ex apianis uvis.  
*The muschat*, pear, pyrum moschatum.  
*A muscle* [of the body] musculus. [Fish] musculus.  
*A muscle-man*, conchita.  
*Muscular*, ad musculos pertinens.  
*Musculous*, musculosus.  
*A muse* [goddess of poetry] musa. *The muses*, Pierides, Camoenæ.  
*To muse*, meditari, commentari; cogitare. *Beforehand*, præmeditari.  
*A musee*, contemplator, m. contemplatrix, f.  
*A musing*, meditatio, contemplatio, cogitatio. *Beforehand*, præmeditatio.  
*A mushroom*, fungus. *The dainty mushroom*, boletus.  
*Music*, musice; musica, pl.  
*A music-school*, ludus ædilius.  
*A great lover of music*, musicorum perastidiusus.  
*A professor of music*, musices professor.  
*To set to music*, ad musicen aptare.  
*Music*, vocal and instrumental, vocum et nervorum cantus.  
*Musical*, musicus, hæræ onicus, numerosus.

*Musically*, musica, modulate.  
*Musicalness*, concertus, harmonia.  
*A musician*, musicus.  
*Musk* [the perfume] moschus.  
*To perfume a thing with musk*, rem odoratiorem facere moscho.  
*A musk-ball*, pastillus, diapasma.  
*A musket* [gun] scloppetum.  
*A musket-ball*, globulus plumbæus e scloppetis explosendus.  
*Musket-proof*, scloppetis impenetrabilis.  
*A musket* [hawk] nisus mas.  
*A musketeer*, scloppetarius.  
*Muslin*, nebula lineæ. *A muslin handkerchief*, sudarium ex acmilla lineâ confectum.  
*A Mussulman*, fidelis, orthodoxus.  
*Must* [new wine] mustum.  
*To must or grow musty*, mucere, murescere.  
*I must*, debet, oportet me, &c.  
*Note*, *Must*, when it relates to necessity, is best made by *necesse est*; when to need, by *opus est*; when to duty, by *debet* or *oportet*; and in all these it may be made by a gerund in *dum*; as, *I must write*, scribendum est mihi.  
*The mustachoes*, labri superni barba.  
*Having a mustacho*, homo barbâ alatâ.  
*Mustard* or *mustard-seed*, sinapis, indec. sinapis. *Biting mustard*, scelerata sinapis. *Wild mustard*, erysimon.  
*Of mustard*, sinapis.  
*A muster of peacocks*, pavonum grex.  
*A muster*, exercitûs lustratio v. recensio. *Master*, militum censor. *Roll*, militum recensitorum catalogus.  
*To muster*, exercitum lustrare, censere.  
*To pass muster*, approbari, comprobari.  
*To muster up one's titles*, honoris titulos congerere.  
*To make a muster*, militum numerum habere.  
*To make false musters*, falsum numerum militum referre.  
*A mustering*, lustratio, recensio.  
*A mustering-place*, diribitorium.  
*Musty*, macide.  
*Mustiness*, mucus, rancor.  
*Musty*, mucidus, rancidus.  
*To be or smell musty*, mucere.  
*To grow musty*, murescere.  
*Mutable*, mutabilis, mobilis.  
*To be mutable*, variare, mutare.  
*Mutableness* or *mutability*, mutabilitas, mobilitas.  
*A mutation*, mutatio.  
*Mut*, mutas.

*To be mute or silent*, obmutescere.  
*To mute* (as a hawk) alvum egerere.  
*Mutely*, tacite.  
*To mutilate*, mutilare.  
*A mutilating* or *mutilation*, mutilatio.  
*A muting*, alvi egestio.  
*A mutineer*, homo turbulentus.  
*Mutinous*, turbulentus, factiosus, seditiosus; concitor.  
*Mutinously*, seditiose, turbulentely, turbulente.  
*A mutiny* or *mutinying*, seditio, tumultus, motus.  
*To mutiny*, tumultuari.  
*To mutter*, mutire, musitare.  
*A mutterer*, qui v. que musitat.  
*A muttering*, marmuratio.  
*Mutteringly*, cum marmuratione.  
*Mutton*, caro ovina v. vervecina.  
*Mutton-broth*, jusculum ex carne ovina elix confectum.  
*Mutual*, mutui, reciproci.  
*Mutuality*, reciprocatio.  
*Mutually*, mutue, invicem.  
*A muzzle*, capistrum, cenus.  
*To muzzle*, capistro constringere.  
*The muzzle of a gun*, scloppetios.  
*A muzzling*, capistro colligatio.  
*My or mine*, meus.  
*A myriad* (ten thousand) decies mille.  
*Myrrh*, myrrha.  
*Of myrrh*, myrrheus, myrrhinus.  
*Myrrhine*, myrrhinus.  
*A myrtle* or *myrtle-tree*, myrtus.  
*Common myrtle*, myrtus vulgaris nigricans. *Wild myrtle*, myrtus silvestris. *The white myrtle*, myrtus alba.  
*The myrtle-berry*, myrtam.  
*Of myrtle*, myrteus, myrtinus.  
*Mixed with myrtle*, myrtatus.  
*A myrtle-grove*, myrtetum.  
*A mystery*, arcanum, mysterium.  
*A mystagogus*, mystagogus.  
*Mystagogus* or *mystical*, mysticus; arcanus.  
*Mysteriously*, obscure.  
*Mysteriousness*, status rei explicatu difficilis.  
*Mystically*, mystice, enigmatische.  
*Mythological*, mythologicus.  
*A mythologist*, scriptor fabularum.  
*Mythology*, sermo de fabulis.

*A move* or *move*, concha margaritifera.  
*A nag*, mannus, equulus. *A little nag*, mannullus. *A hunting nag*, veredus. *An embling nag*, asturco.  
*A nail*, clavas.  
*A great nail*, clavas trabalis.  
*A tenter hook nail*, uncus.  
*The nail of one's hand or foot*, ungulis.  
*A little nail*, unguiculus.  
*A nail in measure*, digiti duo cum quadrato.  
*The parings of the nails*, unguum præsemina. *To pare the nails*, unguiculos præcidere.  
*To mark or scratch with one's nail*, scabere.  
*To nail*, clavum figere. *Again*, iterum suffigere. *Up cannon*, muralia tormenta clavis obstruere. *To the cross*, in cruce agere. *Down*, defigere.  
*Up*, suffigere.  
*To draw a nail*, clavum extrahere.  
*A nailer* or *nail-smith*, faber clavorum.  
*Naked*, nudus. *Half-naked*, seminudus. *Stark naked*, nudior ovo.  
*To be naked* [of hair] glabriere, glabrescere.  
*To strip naked*, nudare, denudare.  
*Nakedly* [openly, plainly] aperte, perspicue.  
*Nakedness*, nudatio.  
*A name*, nomen.  
*To call by name*, nominatim appellare.  
*A first name*, prænomen. *A surname*, cognomen. *A nickname*, ignominiosa appellatio.  
*A sham name*, nomen fictitium. *A Christian name*, nomen inditum in baptismo.  
*To get one's self a name*, famam sibi acquirere.  
*A name* [renown or reputation] fama, existimatio.  
*A good name*, fama honesta, bona existimatio.  
*A bad name*, mala fama v. existimatio.  
*One that has a bad or ill name*, infamis.  
*An everlasting name*, immortalitas.  
*A person's name-sake*, cognominis.  
*To name* [give a name to] nominare, appellare. [Mention] mentionem facere. *Over*, nomina recitare.  
*To change one's name*, transnominare.  
*To leave a good name behind one*, carum se posteris reddere.  
*To have a good name*, bene audire, i. e. bene se audire.  
*A bad name*, male audire.

## N

*To nab a person*, aliquem subitoprehendere.

*To give in one's name, nominare* profiteri.  
*To give a surname, cognominare.*  
*To call one names, convicula aliquem lacessere.*  
*My name, nominatim.*  
*A namer* [a servant whose office it was to know persons' names] *nomenclator.*  
*A reciting of names, nomenclatio, nomenclatura.*  
*Nameless, anonymus.*  
*Namely* [by name] *nominatim.* [To wit] *scilicet, nempe.*  
*A naming, nominatio, appellatio.*  
*A nap, somnus brevis.*  
*To take a nap, dormire, obdormiscere.*  
*To take a nap at noon, meriditare v. meridiari.*  
*The nap of cloth, villus.*  
*The nape of the neck, ima collis vertebra.*  
*Napery, lintes, pl.*  
*A napkin, mappa, linteolum.*  
*Napless, tritus, detritus.*  
*To take napping, dormientemprehendere; imparatum offendere.*  
*Nappy, villosus.*  
*Narcotic or narcotical* [making senseless] *torpescendi vim habens.*  
*Nard* [the shrub] *nardum v. nardus.* [The ointment] *nardus.*  
*A narration, narratio.* *A short narration, narratiuncula.* *Compuct, pressa.*  
*A narrative, enarratio.*  
*Narratively, in modum narrationis.*  
*A narrator, narrator.*  
*Narrow, angustus, arctus.*  
*A narrow arm of the sea, exiguum fretum.*  
*A narrow place, angustia, pl.*  
*Narrow or mean spirited, exigui animi homo.* [Covetous] *parcus, deparcus.*  
*To narrow or make narrow, angustare, arctare.*  
*A narrowing or making narrow, coarctatio.*  
*Narrowly, anguste, arcte.*  
*To escape narrowly, egre evadere.*  
*Narrowness, angustia.*  
*Nastily, sordide, foede.*  
*Nastiness, sordes, pl. spurcitia.*  
*Nasty, sordidus, foedus, equalidus.*  
*Natal, natalis.*  
*A nation, natio, gens.*  
*Of a nation, gentilis.*  
*National, ad nationem perti-nens.*  
*Nationally, quod ad nationem attinet.*  
*Native, natus, innatus; natalis.*

*A native of a place, indigena.*  
*Nativity, partus.*  
*To calculate one's nativity, ex horoscopo futura predicere.*  
*Of a nativity, natalitius.*  
*A feast on the day of one's nativity, natalitia.*  
*The ascendant in a nativity, horoscopus.*  
*Natural, natalis, natus; germanus.*  
*The natural power, naturalness, vis v. virtus nativa.*  
*A naturalist, rerum naturalium indagator.*  
*To naturalise, in jus civitatis ascribere.*  
*A naturalising or naturalisation, civitatis donatio.*  
*Naturally* [agreeably to nature] *naturaliter, naturâ.* [Of his own accord] *ultro, sua sponte.*  
*Nature* [opposed to art] *natura.*  
*To live according to nature, ad naturam vivere.*  
*Nature* [disposition] *ingenium, indoles.*  
*Good nature, comitas, benevolentia, liberalitas.* *Ill nature, ingenium difficile.*  
*Nature* [sort] *genus.*  
*The law of nature, lex naturæ.*  
*Against nature, præter naturam.* *Or unwittingly, invitâ Minervâ.*  
*Beyond nature, supra naturæ vim.*  
*By nature, naturaliter, naturâ.*  
*Good-natured or well-natured, comis, humanus, benevolus, lenis, mitis.* *Ill-natured, morosus, difficilis.*  
*Naval, navalis, nauticus.*  
*A naval fight, pugna navalis.*  
*The nave of a wheel, rotæ modiolus.*  
*The nave, nef, or body of a church, ampla interioris templi pars.*  
*The navel, umbilicus.*  
*Of the navel, ad umbilicum pertinens.*  
*Like a navel, umbilicatus.*  
*Navel-burst, cul prominens umbilicus.*  
*Naught* [ill] *malus, malignus, pravus.* [Lewd] *nequam, indeci.* *Impudicus.* *Stark naught, pessimus, flagitiosissimus.*  
*To set at naught, vilipendere, nihili v. floci facere.*  
*Naughtiness, malitia, malignitas.*  
*Naughty, malus, vitiosus, flagitiosus.*  
*Naughtily, male, impure, flagitiose.*  
*Navigable, navigabilis, navigandus.*  
*To navigate, navigare.*  
*Navigation, navigatio.*  
*A navigator* [sailor] *navigator, nauta.*

*Newlauge* [freight or fare] *nau-lum.*  
*To nauseate, nauseare, fastidire.*  
*Nauseous, nauseosus, putidus.*  
*Nauseously, cum nausea.*  
*Nauseousness, nausea, fastidium.*  
*Nautic or nautical, nauticus.*  
*A navy, classis.* *A little navy, classcula.*  
*Of the navy, classicus, classarius.*  
*The navy-office, curia navalis.*  
*A commissioner of the navy, re-turum navalium curator.*  
*Nay, minime, immo.*  
*To say nay, inficari, inficias ire.*  
*To be said nay, repulsam ferre.*  
*A saying nay, a nay-word, negatio, repulsâ.*  
*To Neal glass or metal, vitrum v. metallum sensim igni ad-movere.*  
*Near* [nigh] is expressed divers ways; *vicinus, propinquus, propter, prope, juxta, secundum, proxime.*  
*Near* [almost] *pæne, fere, ferme, tantum non, prope.*  
*Far and near, longe lateque.*  
*To be or draw near, appropinquare.*  
*A near or niggardly man, par-cus, tenax.*  
*Near a-kin, proximus.*  
*Near at hand, in promptu.*  
*Near now, modo, jam nunc.*  
*Near so, adeo, ita, tam.*  
*To le near at hand, adstare; præsto esse.*  
*To sit near unto, assidere.*  
*A drawing near, appropinquatio.*  
*Nearer* [adj.] *propius.*  
*By a nearer way, brevioris itinere.*  
*Nearer* [adv.] *propius.*  
*Nearest, proximus.*  
*Nearly* [nigh] *prope.* [Niggardly] *parce, perparce.*  
*To look nearly to, diligenter v. caute observare.*  
*Nearness, proximitas, vicinia.*  
*Nearness of kin by blood, cognatio.* *By marriage, affinitas.*  
*Nearness* [niggardliness] *parcimonia.*  
*Neat, nitidus, mundus, scitus.*  
*A neat fellow, homo concinnus.*  
*Saying, lepidum dictum.*  
*To be neat, nitere.*  
*To make neat, concinnare, expolire.*  
*Neat* [cattle] *boves.*  
*Neat's feet, pedes bubuli.*  
*A neat's tongue, lingua bubula.*  
*Neat's leather, corium bubulum.*  
*A neat-herd, bubulcus.*  
*Neatly, eleganter, nitide.*  
*Neatness, concinnitas, elegan-tia.*  
*Nebulous, nebulosus.*

*Necessarily, necessario.*  
*Necessary, necessarius.*  
*Very necessary, pernecessarius.*  
*It is necessary, opus est.*  
*A necessary-house or privy, fornicium, pl.*  
*To necessitate, adigere, cogere, compellere.*  
*Necessitous, indigus, inops.*  
*Necessity [constraint] necessitas, necessitudo.*  
*Necessity or necessitousness, inopia, paupertas.*  
*The neck, collum, cervix.*  
*To clasp one about the neck, alicujus collum amplecti.*  
*To break or wring off the neck, collum torquere.*  
*To slip one's neck out of the collar, collum jugo eripere.*  
*A little neck, cervicula. A white neck, cervix nivea.*  
*A wry neck, collum distortum.*  
*A neck of land, isthmus v. isthmus.*  
*Neck or nothing, aut Caesar aut nullus.*  
*A neck-band or neck-cloth, col-lare.*  
*A neck-kerchief, amictorium.*  
*A necklace, monile. A diamond necklace, monile e gemmis.*  
*The neck of an instrument, jugum.*  
*A necromancer, veneticus, magus.*  
*Necromancy, umbrarum evocatio; necromantia. Vid. Lat.*  
*Nectarean, nectarine, nectarous, nectared, nectarus.*  
*A nectarine, nucipersica.*  
*Need [poverty or want] egestas, paupertas. [Necessity or occasion] opus, usus; necessitas.*  
*To need, have need, or stand in need, egere, indigere.*  
*A needer, qui eget v. indiget.*  
*Needful, opportunus, necessarius, opus, indeci. It is needful, expedit.*  
*Needfulness, necessitas.*  
*Neediness, egestas, paupertas.*  
*A needle, acus. The eye of a needle, acus foramen.*  
*A pack-needle, acus sarcinaria.*  
*An embroidering needle, acus Babylonica.*  
*A mariner's needle, acus magnetica.*  
*Needle-work, opus Phrygium.*  
*To work needle-work, acu pingere.*  
*A garment of needle-work, vestis acu plecta.*  
*A needle-case, acuum theca.*  
*A needle-maker, acuum faber.*  
*To sew with a needle, acu suere.*  
*To thread a needle, filum per acus foramen immittere.*  
*Needless, supervacaneus, superfluous, inutilis.*  
*Needlessly, inutiliter, intemptive.*

*Needlessness, status rei parum necessarius.*  
*Needs, necesse.*  
*Needs or necessities, res necessarii.*  
*Needy, egenus, indigus, pauper, inops.*  
*Never [for never] nunquam.*  
*Nefarious, nefarius, impius.*  
*A negation, negatio.*  
*Negative, negans, negandi vim habens.*  
*A negative or negatory, repulsa.*  
*It was passed or was carried in the negative, repulsam tulit.*  
*Negatively, negando.*  
*Negatory, negans.*  
*Neglect, negligentia; incuria.*  
*To neglect, negligere, omittre.*  
*A neglecter, qui v. quæ negligit.*  
*Neglectfully, negligenter.*  
*A neglecting, neglectio.*  
*Negligence, negligentia, incuria.*  
*Negligent, neglective, or neglectful, negligens, indiligens, incuriosus.*  
*A negligent person, ignavus, remissus.*  
*To be negligent, negligere, indormire.*  
*Negligently, negligenter, indiligenter, segniter.*  
*To dispute negligently, lentius disputare.*  
*To hear negligently, supinè aure audire.*  
*To negotiate or traffic, negotiari. To negotiate an affair, negotium aliquod administrare.*  
*A negotiating [trafficking] negotiation.*  
*A negotiation or negotiating of an affair, rei administratio.*  
*To finish a negotiation successfully, ex sententiâ negotia conficere.*  
*To enter into a negotiation, administrationem rei incipere.*  
*A negotiator or manager of an affair, rei alicujus administrator. [Trafficker] negotiator.*  
*A negro, Æthiops, Maurus.*  
*To neigh, hinnire. After, adhinnire.*  
*A neighing, hinnitus.*  
*The neighing bird, anthus.*  
*A neighbour, vicinus, accola.*  
*A next neighbour, proximus.*  
*To be neighbour to, in vicinâ habitare.*  
*Neighbouring, vicinus, proximus.*  
*Neighbourhood, vicinia, proximitas.*  
*Neighbourly [adj.] benignus, commodus. Ado. benigne, familiariter.*  
*Neither [adj.] neuter. Conj. nec, neque.*  
*Neither way, neutro.*

*Belonging to neither, neutralis.*  
*Nemoral [pertaining to a forest] nemoralis.*  
*Nenuphar [herb] nymphaea.*  
*A neophyte or probationer, novitius, tiro.*  
*Neoteric [modern] neotericus.*  
*A nephew, fratris v. sororis filius.*  
*Nephritic, renum dolore v. morbo laborans.*  
*Nepotism, amor et benevolentia in fratris v. sororis filios.*  
*Neptune, Neptunus.*  
*A nerve, nervus. A little nerve, nervulus.*  
*Nervous, nervous, nervy [belonging to the nerves] nervosus.*  
*Nescience, ignorantia.*  
*A ness [headland] promontorium.*  
*A nest, nidus. A little nest, nidulus.*  
*To nest, build, or make a nest, nidificare.*  
*A nest of boxes or drawers, nidi, pl.*  
*A nest of thieves, furum greg.*  
*A nest-egg, ovum in nido relictum.*  
*To nestle, se in nido condere.*  
*About, in omnes partes versari.*  
*A nestler about, irrequietus.*  
*A nestling [bird] avicula recens ovo exclusa.*  
*A net, rete. A little net or casting-net, reticulum. A cabbage-net, caulium excipulus, funda. A drag-net or fishing-net, verriculum. A bag-net, reticulum subtilius.*  
*The mesh of a net, retis macula.*  
*Made like a net, reticulatus.*  
*A net-maker, retium fabricator.*  
*To cast a net, rete jaculari.*  
*To set or spread a net, reticulum tendere.*  
*To take in a net, irretire.*  
*To fall into a net, in plagas incidere.*  
*A net-man [who fought with a net against the mirmillo among the Romans] retiarius.*  
*Net-work, opus reticulatum.*  
*Net-wise, in formâ retis.*  
*A caul of net-work, reticulum capillare.*  
*In fashion like a net, ad formam retis.*  
*The net produce of a thing, rei alicujus reditus simplex.*  
*The net weight of a thing, simplicis rei pondus.*  
*Neither, inferior.*  
*Nethermost, infimus.*  
*Netting, opus reticulatum.*  
*A nettle, urtica. Blind or dead, lamium.*  
*The stinking dead-nettle, urtica foetida.*  
*The small stinging red nettle, urtica urens.*  
*The sea-nettle, urtica marina.*

*Full of nettles, urticosus, urticinus.*  
*To nettle or vex, stimulare, urere.*  
*The nettle-worm, eruca urticaria.*  
*The stinging of a nettle, urticae uredo.*  
*A netting, stimulatio.*  
*A netting discourse, oratio mordax.*  
*Never [no or not] nullus, &c. [At no time] nunquam, non unquam; ad Græcas calendæ. Never before, nunquam antea. Never after, nunquam abhinc.*  
*Never the, nihilo.*  
*Never the more, nihilo magis.*  
*Nevertheless, nihilo minus, nihilo seclius.*  
*Never so [vulgarly ever] may be rendered in such a variety of ways, that particular examples can be of little use; as Never so great, si maxime. Never so well, vel optime, &c. Never a whit, nihil quicquam. Never so often, usque.*  
*Neutral or neutral, medius.*  
*To stand neutral, neutri parti se adjungere.*  
*The neuter gender, genus neutrum.*  
*Neutrality, neutram in partem propensio.*  
*New, novus, integer, recens.*  
*Pretty new or somewhat new, novellus, nuperus.*  
*A new beginner, tiro.*  
*New things, nova, pl.*  
*A new man, defæcatis moribus homo, ad frugem conversus.*  
*The new moon, novilunium.*  
*New beer or new wine, mustum.*  
*The new year, annus intrens.*  
*New-year's day, kalendæ Januarii.*  
*A new-year's gift, strenæ.*  
*New-fangled, nuper inventus.*  
*To be new-fangled, novitatis esse studiosus.*  
*To make new, novare. Again, reintegrare.*  
*To grow new, integrascere.*  
*To new-coin, nummum iterum cudere, signare.*  
*New-coined words, verba novata.*  
*To new-mould, de novo formare.*  
*To new vamp, reconcinnare, redicere.*  
*Anew, denuo, de novo, de integro.*  
*A Newgate bird, trium literarum homo, i. e. fur.*  
*Newly, nuper, nuperrime.*  
*Newness, novitas.*  
*News [fresh tidings] novellæ, pl. rumor.*  
*Good news, nuntius bonus. Bad, nuntius acerbus. Mortifying, rea calamitosa.*  
*A news-monger, rerum novarum studiosus.*

*To bring news, annuntiare; nuntium afferre.*  
*A newspaper, scriptum res novas continens.*  
*A newt, stellio, lacerta.*  
*Next [adj.] proximus, finitimus, vicinus. Adv. deinde, deinceps.*  
*Next after or next to, juxta, secundum.*  
*The next day or day after, postredie; postero.*  
*Next of kin, proximus genere.*  
*The nib or bill of a bird, avis rostrum.*  
*The nib of a pen, pennæ cuspis.*  
*To nibble, admordere, rodere.*  
*Nice [dainty] delicatus, bellus, fastidiosus. [Exact] accuratus, exquisitus. A critic, exactor. [Ticklish, dangerous] periculosus. [Hard to be pleased] difficilis, morosus.*  
*To be or grow nice or effeminate, remollescere, effeminari.*  
*To make nice, mollire.*  
*Made nice or effeminate, effeminatus, luxu perditus.*  
*Nicely [delicately] delicate, effeminate. [Exactly] accurate, restricte.*  
*Niceness or nicety [over delicacy] mollitia. [Exactness] accuratio.*  
*Niceties [dainties in eating] cupidæ, pl. cibi delicati.*  
*Nicety of work, operis elegantia, elegans artificium. Of language or style, orationis concinnitas.*  
*A niche (in a wall) statuse loculentum.*  
*A nick or notch, incisura.*  
*In the nick of time, in ipso temporis articulo.*  
*To nick or notch, incidere.*  
*To nick a business, opportune rem aliquam aggredi.*  
*A nick-name, nomen contumeliosum.*  
*A nicking or notching, incisio.*  
*A nidget, imbellis, inaudax.*  
*Nidorous, nidorem reddens.*  
*Nidulation, nidamentum.*  
*A niece, fratris v. sororis filia.*  
*A niggard, avarus, parcus.*  
*Niggardish, ad rem attentior.*  
*Niggardliness, niggardness, avaritia, parcimonia.*  
*Niggardly [adj.] parcus, avarus. Adv. avarè, perparce.*  
*Nigh [adj.] vicinus, propinquus, proximus. Adv. prope.*  
*To be nigh, adesse, prope adesse.*  
*To draw nigh to, appropinquare, instare.*  
*Nigher, propior.*  
*Nighest, proximus.*  
*Nighly, fere.*  
*A night, nox.*  
*To bid or wish one a good night's rest, faustam alicui noctem optare.*

*To sit up late at night, ad multam noctem vigilare.*  
*A staying up all night, pervigilium, pervigilatio.*  
*It grows towards night, vespescit.*  
*To lodge or stay all night, pernoctare.*  
*To study by night, elucubrare.*  
*For a whole night long, per totam noctem.*  
*At midnight or in the dead of the night, nocte silenti; nocte intempestâ.*  
*By night, nocte; noctu.*  
*By night and day, noctu ac die.*  
*To-night or this night, hæc nocte.*  
*Night by night or night after night, in singulas noctes. Of the night, nocturnus.*  
*The still of the night, noctis silentium.*  
*A dark night, nox cæca.*  
*A moonlight night, nox lunâ illustis.*  
*A starlight night, nox sideræa.*  
*A night-brawler, qui alios noctu turbat.*  
*The night-dew, ros nocturnus.*  
*Night-dress, amictus cubicularis.*  
*Night-fire [Will o'wisp] ignis fatuus.*  
*A night-rail, peplus.*  
*Night-rule, nocturnus tumultus.*  
*Night-shining, noctu lucens.*  
*A night-shriek, nocturnus ululatus.*  
*Night-tripping, noctu cursitans.*  
*A night-walker, tenebrio, lucifugus, noctivagus.*  
*Night-warbling, noctu suave canens.*  
*Night-watch, vigilie nocturnæ. Continuing all night, pernox.*  
*The space of two nights, binoc-tium. Of three nights, trinoc-tium.*  
*A night-cap, pileus nocturnus.*  
*A night-crow or raven, nycti-corax.*  
*A night-gown, toga domestica v. cubicularis.*  
*A night-man, foricarius.*  
*The night-mare, night-hag, incubus.*  
*Night-shade [herb] solanum hortense. Great or deadly, solanum lethale. Sleepy, solanum somniferum.*  
*A night-spell, precandi formula nocturna.*  
*A nightingale, luscinia, philomela. Nightingale-like, philomelam emulans.*  
*The river nightingale, halcyon minor.*  
*Nightly, singulis noctibus; noctu.*  
*Nightward, cum vespescit.*



*Nix* [the sparks of brass in trying] seris et cadmis faville.

*To nix* or be unwilling, nolle.

*To nix* or filch, surripere.

*Nimble*, agilis, celer, pernix.

*To be too nimble* for a person, aliquem celeritate superare.

*Nimble-witted*, argutus, sagax.

*Nimbleness*, agilitas, pernicitas.

*Nimblely*, agilitate, perniciter, velociter, expedite.

*A nimming*, surreptio.

*A nincompoop*, bardus, stolidus, insulsus.

*Nine*, novem, noveni.

*Of nine*, novenarius.

*Nine times*, novies.

*Nine o'clock*, nona hora.

*The nine at cards*, enneæ.

*The space of nine days*, novendium.

*Of nine days*, novendialis.

*Nine-pins*, novem metularum ludus.

*Nineteen*, novemdecim, undeviginti. *The nineteenth*, undevigesimus, decimus novus.

*Ninety*, nonaginta.

*Of ninety*, nonagenarius.

*Ninety times*, nonagies. *Nineteenth*, nonagesimus.

*Nine hundred*, nongenti v. noningenti. *Nine hundred times*, noningenties.

*A niny* or *ninnyhammer*, vacerra.

*The ninth*, nonus, novenarius.

*A nip* or *nipping*, vellicatio.

*To nip* [cut short off] vellere.

*Away* or off, secare, rescare.

*Cruelly*, lodicare. (*As cold*) urere, adurere. *With the teeth*, dentibus stringere.

[*Taunt*] urere, mordere.

*To be nipped in the bud*, germinare uri.

*A pair of nippers*, biceps.

*Nippers* (in navigation) funicul impediens ne anchorale tangat ergatam.

*A nipping with the teeth*, morsus.

*Nipping* [adj.] mordax.

*Nipping cold weather*, cœlum prægelidum.

*A nipping jest*, dicerium.

*Nippingly*, salac.

*The nipple*, papilla.

*A nit*, lens.

*Nitre*, nitrum.

*Nitrous*, nitry, or full of nitre, nitrosus, nitratus.

*A place where nitre is found*, nitraria.

*Nitid* or *resplendent*, nitidus.

*Nitty* or full of nits, lendibus scatens.

*A nixy* or fool, stultus, hebes.

*No* [adj.] nullus, non ullus.

*Ado*, non, minime.

*No body*, no man, or no one, nemo, nemo omnium, nullus.

*By no means*, in no case, or in

*no wise*, nequaquam, haudquam.

*By no manner of means*, minime gentium.

*No more*, nihil amplius.

*To no purpose*, frustra.

*Nowhere*, nusquam.

*To nobilitate*, nobilitare.

*Nobility*, nobilitas, claritas.

*The nobility*, nobiles, pl. proceres.

*Noble* [illustrious, splendid] nobilis, illustris, insignis.

[*Generous, free*] generosus, liberalis. [*Stately*] magnificus, excelsus.

*Noble acts*, gesta præclara.

*Noble courage*, animi magnitudo.

*A nobleman*, vir primarius, vir amplissimus. *Noblemen*, optimates, proceres.

*Like a nobleman*, heroicus.

*A noblewoman*, femina primaria; heroina.

*Of a noble stock*, genere insigni.

*The noble parts of the body*, partes corporis principes.

*A noble in money*, tertia pars libræ.

*To make noble*, nobilitare, illustrare.

*Nobleness*, nobilitas, claritas.

*Of soul*, magnanimitas.

*Nobly*, generosè, magnifice.

*Noce[n]t* [hurtful] nocens, ledens.

*Noce*, nocivus, damnosus.

*Nocturnal*, nocturnus.

*The nocturns* [prayers] nocturnus cultus.

*A nod*, nutus. *In sleeping*, somnus brevis.

*To nod* [bend the head] nutare.

*To*, annuere. *Sleep*, dormire.

*A nodding* [a bending of the head] nutatio, nomen.

*The noddle* or *hinder part of the head*, occipitium.

*A noddy* or *silly fellow*, fatuus.

*A node* or *hard knob*, nodus, tuber.

*Nodous*, nodosus.

*The nog* of a mill, bacillus molaris.

*A noggin*, cotyla, lagena.

*A noise* [loud sound] sonus, strepitus, clamor. [*Report*] fama, rumor.

*A little* or *whispering noise*, susurrus. *A shrill noise*, stridor.

*The noise of thunder*, fragor.

*To make a noise*, strepere, crepare.

*To make a great noise*, perstrepere. *On all sides*, circumstrepere.

*The mariner's noise*, celeusmus.

*Without noise*, silens, tacitus.

*To noise* abroad, prædicare, promulgare.

(197)

*Making a noise on high*, alti sonus.

*Making a noise like waves*, undisonus.

*Noiseless*, silens.

*Noisiness*, clamor.

*Noisome*, gravis, graveolens, noxious.

*Noisomely*, graviter, noxie.

*Noisomeness*, factor, spurcities.

*Noisy*, noiseful, clamorosus, rixosus.

*Noisition*, repugnantia.

*A nomenclator* or *remembrancer*, nomenclator.

*A nomenclature* or *vocabulary*, nomenclatura.

*Nominal*, nominalis.

*A nominal king*, rex nomine tantum.

*Nominally*, nomine, nominatim.

*To nominate*, nominare, appellare.

*To nominate a dictator*, dictatorem dicere.

*A nominating* or *nomination*, nominatio, appellatio.

*The nominative case*, casus nominandi, rectus casus.

*Nonability*, impotentia.

*Nonage*, infantia, ætas impubis.

*Nonappearance*, desertum v. dimonium.

*For the nonce*, de industria.

*Noncompliance*, assensus negatus.

*A nonconformist*, qui se ecclesiæ lege stabilitæ non conformat.

*Nonconformity*, recusatio se ecclesiæ stabilitæ conformandi.

*None*, nullus, i. e. non ullus.

*A nonentity*, quod non existit; nihil.

*Nonnatural*, non naturalia.

*Nonpareil letter* (in printing) typorum genus minutissimum.

*Nonperformance*, inopia præstationis.

*Nonpayment*, solutio pecunie non præstata.

*The nones of a month*, nonæ, p.

*A nonplus*, incita.

*To nonplus* or *put a man to a nonplus*, ad incitas redigere.

*Nonresidence*, absentia a munere, absentia illicita.

*Nonresident*, non residents, a munere nimis diu absens.

*Nonresistance*, non repugnantia.

*Non sense*, absurde dictum.

*Non-sensical*, absurdus, absonus, ineptus, insulsus.

*Non-sensically*, absurde, ridicule.

*Non-sensicalness*, insulsitas; in optis, pl.

*A nonwit*, litis desertio.

*Non-term*, justitium.

*A noodle*, stultus, hebes.

*A nook*, angulus. *A close nook*, latebra.

*Noon-tide*, merides.  
*Of noon*, meridianus.  
*Before noon*, antemeridianus.  
*The forenoon*, tempus antemeridianum. *Afternoon*, pomeridianus. *The afternoon*, tempus pomeridianum.  
*To sleep at noon*, meridiari.  
*A nooning or noon-rest*, meridiatio.  
*A nose*, laqueus nexilis.  
*To nose*, illaquare.  
*To run one's self into a nose*, se laqueo implicare.  
*Nor*, nec, neque.  
*The north*, septentrio.  
*Of the north*, septentrionalis, aquilonalis.  
*The north wind*, aquilo, Boreas.  
*The north east*, Boreas Scythicus. *The north north west*, thracicus. *North-westerly*, caurinus.  
*The north pole*, polus arcticus.  
*The north or pole star*, stella polaris.  
*Northerly or northern*, borealis, septentrionalis, arcticus.  
*A nose*, nasus.  
*A flat nose*, nasus resimus.  
*The tip of the nose*, nasi orbiculus.  
*To nose one*, ore aliquem lacescere.  
*The gristle of the nose*, nasi cartilago.  
*A nose of wax*, Leubia regula.  
*A dog of a good nose*, canis sagax.  
*One that has a good nose*, nasutus.  
*To tell or count noses*, capita numerare.  
*To wipe the nose*, nasum emungere.  
*A wiping of the nose*, emunctio.  
*To root with the nose*, ruspāri.  
*The nose-band of a bride*, fascella capistri.  
*Nose-blood* [herb] millefolium.  
*A nosegay*, sertum.  
*To make up into a nosegay*, flores in fasciculum colligare.  
*Nose-smart*, nasturtium.  
*Flat-nosed*, simus. *Hawk-nosed*, camurus.  
*Hook-nosed*, nasi adunci.  
*Neotock*, viscida materia gelatinæ similia, vulgo stella cadens.  
*The nostrils*, nares, pl. *Great or wide*, nares patulæ.  
*Not*, non, ne, haud, nec, neque; and singly by the verb nolle; as, *Do not*, noli facere.  
*Not at all*, nequaquam.  
*Not yet*, nondum.  
*Not so*, neutquam.  
*Not any or not so much as one*, nullus, ne unus quidem.  
*Notable* [considerable, remarkable] illustris, insignis, egregius. The superlative degree often conveys this idea;

as, *A notable scholar*, studiosissimus. *A notable liar*, mendacissimus.  
*To be notable*, enitere, enitecere, clarere.  
*To make notable*, insignire, clarare, nobilitare.  
*Notableness*, claritas, claritudo.  
*Notably*, insigniter, egregie.  
*A notary or clerk*, actarius, amanuensis. *A notary public*, notarius publicus.  
*Notation*, notatio.  
*A notch*, neck, incisura.  
*Notch-wood*, atriplex olida.  
*To notch*, incidere; denticulare. *In a tally*, incisurâ factâ subnotare. *The hair*, comam inæqualiter tondere.  
*A nothing*, incisio.  
*A note or mark*, nota, signum.  
*A note* [bill] syngrapha.  
*A bank-note*, syngrapha publica pecuniaria.  
*A note* [comment or observation] annotatio, observatio.  
*A note* [in music] tonus, modus.  
*A note-book*, commentarii, pl.  
*A note or bill of one's hand* for payment of money, cautio chirographi.  
*Confused notes*, adversaria, pl.  
*Of note*, notabilis, insignis, illustris, egregius.  
*Men of note*, homines præclari, eximii, egregii, illustres, insignes.  
*To be of some note*, aliquid v. aliquis esse; in aliquo numero esse.  
*Men of little or no note*, ignota capita, terræ filii.  
*To note* [make a mark] notare, signare. [Observe] observare, animadvertere.  
*To take down in short notes*, notis excipere.  
*A noter* [observer] observator, speculator.  
*A noting* [observing] notatio, annotatio.  
*Nothing*, nihil, incedi.  
*For nothing*, gratis.  
*Good for nothing*, inutilis.  
*A man good for nothing*, homo nihil.  
*Nothing worth*, villis.  
*To come or be brought to nothing*, ad nihilum recidere.  
*To make nothing of or slight*, contemnere, despiciere. [Not to understand] parum intelligere. Or not to succeed, parum succedere.  
*Nothingness*, nihilum.  
*Notice* [heed] observantia. [Advice] monitio, admonitio.  
*To send or give notice of*, edocere, certiorum v. certiores facere.  
*To have notice of a thing*, de re aliquâ admoneri v. certior fieri.

*To take notice of*, notare, observare; animadvertere.  
*To take notice of a person or salute him*, aliquem salutare.  
*To take no notice of or neglect*, negligere, contemnere.  
*A notification or notifying*, significatio.  
*To notify*, significare, declarare, monstrare.  
*Notion* [knowledge or understanding] cognitio, scientia. [Idea of a thing] forma v. species rei alicujus. [Opinion] opinio, sententia. [Respect] ratio, respectus.  
*Notional*, cuius observatur animo quædam species et informatio.  
*Notionally*, secundum notionem tantum.  
*Notorious*, manifestus, apertus, notus.  
*Notoriously*, manifeste, aperte.  
*Notoriousness or notoriety*, evidentia, perspicuitas.  
*To nott or shear*, tondere.  
*Notwithstanding*, tamen, attamen, nihilominus.  
*Novel or new*, novus, recens. [Unusual or newly introduced] inusitatus, insolens.  
*A novel*, narratio ficta.  
*A writer of novels*, a novelist, fabularum scriptor.  
*Novel assignment* [law term] nova assignatio.  
*A novelist*, qui rebus novandis studet.  
*Novelty*, res nova.  
*A lover of novelty*, novitatis avidus, cupidus.  
*November*, November.  
*Nought*, nihil, incedi.  
*To come to nought*, ad nihilum recidere, vanescere.  
*To set at nought*, nihil v. pro nihilo pendere.  
*A nought or naught* [in arithmetic] ciphra.  
*A novice*, tiro, novitius.  
*The state or time of a novice*, his noviciatus, tirocinium.  
*A noun*, nomen. *Without cases*, aptoton. *Of one case*, monoptoton. *Of two cases*, diptoton. *Of three cases*, triptoton.  
*To nourish* [give nourishment to] nutrire, alere. *Suckle one*, ubera alicui præbere. *Bring one up*, aliquem educare; emutrire.  
*Nourishable*, nutriendus, altills.  
*The person nourished*, alumnus.  
*A nourisher*, altor, alitrix, nutritor.  
*A nourishing or nouriture*, educatio.  
*Nourishment or food*, nutrimentum, cibus.  
*To take some nourishment*, cibum capere.  
*Of nourishment*, alimentarius, nutritius.

*Nun, nunc, jam.*  
*New-a-days, hodie, hoc ævo, his temporibus.*  
*New and then, subinde, identidem.*  
*Even now or just now, modo, jam nunc.*  
*Well now, age nunc.*  
*Well as length, nunc demum, tandem aliquando.*  
*Nowed (in heraldry) nodatus.*  
*The novel or top of the head, capitis vertex.*  
*A jobber-novel, capito.*  
*Noxious, noxius, nocuus, nocivus.*  
*A noze, nazus, ansa.*  
*To nubble, pugnis cædere.*  
*Nubile (marriageable) nubilus.*  
*Nubilous, nubilus.*  
*To nuddle along, festinanter et proclinato capite incedere.*  
*A nude contract (in law) nudum pactum.*  
*Nudils, emplastra xyliua umbilico applicanda.*  
*Nudities, verenda.*  
*The nut or spindle of a winding stair-case, scapus cochlidium scalarum.*  
*Nugatory, nugatorius, ineptus.*  
*A nuisance, offensus, offensiculum.*  
*A null [nought or cipher] cifra.*  
*Null and void, irritus, cassus.*  
*To null, nullify, or make null, abrogare, antiquare.*  
*A nullifidian, homo nullius fidei.*  
*A nulling, abrogatio.*  
*A nullity, nihilum.*  
*To numb, stupefacere.*  
*To be numbed, torpescere.*  
*A number, numerus.*  
*To come or appear in great numbers, frequentes venire.*  
*A small number, pauci.*  
*To number, numerare, dinumerare.*  
*Again, renumerare.*  
*A surd number, numerus surdus.*  
*A whole number, numerus integer.*  
*Broken numbers or fractions, numerorum particule.*  
*A great number, copia grandis.*  
*In great numbers, frequentes, pl.*  
*Passing number or without number, innumerabilis.*  
*Of what number? quotus?*  
*More in number, numerosior.*  
*To fill up the number, numerum explere.*  
*That may be numbered, numerabilis, computabilis.*  
*A numberer, qui numerat.*  
*A numbering, numeratio, dinumeratio, recensio.*  
*Of names, nomenclatio, nomenclatura.*  
*Numberless, innumerabilis, innumerus.*  
*Numbers [the book] Numeri, pl.*  
*Numbness, stupor, torpor.*

*A numbskull, stipes, hebes, plumbeus.*  
*Numerable, numerabilis, computabilis.*  
*Numeration, numeratio.*  
*Numerical, numeral, numery, ad numerum.*  
*Numerically the same, idem ad numerum.*  
*The numerator (in arithmetic) numerator.*  
*Numerous, numerosus.*  
*Numerously, numerose.*  
*Numerousness, harmonia.*  
*A nun, virgo v. mulier e religioso cætu.*  
*Nun [a bird] parus minor.*  
*Nunciature, legati pontificii munus.*  
*A nuncio, nuntius v. legatus pontificis.*  
*Nuncupative or nuncupatory, ad nuncupationem pertinens.*  
*A nursery or house of nuns, domus feminis religiosis sacra.*  
*Nuptial, nuptialis, connubialis, conjugalis.*  
*A nuptial song, carmen nuptiale, thalassio.*  
*Nuptials, nuptiæ, pl. connubium.*  
*A nurse (to a child) nutrix, alumna.*  
*A little or silly nurse, nutricula.*  
*A nurse-child, alumnus, alumna.*  
*A nurse-keeper, nutrix mercenaria.*  
*A wet-nurse, nutrix lactans.*  
*A dry-nurse, nutrix non lactescens mercenaria.*  
*To put a child to nurse, infantem nutrici mercenarie locare.*  
*To nurse a sick person, egrotum v. egrotam curare.*  
*A nurse's wages, merces nutrici soluta.*  
*To nurse, nutrire, fovere.*  
*A nursery, cubiculum ubi pueruli nutriuntur.*  
*A nursery or nurse-child, alumnus.*  
*A nursery for learning, doctrinæ seminarium.*  
*A nursery for plants or trees, plantarium, seminarium.*  
*A nursing, nutritio.*  
*A nursing father, nutritus.*  
*A nursing of a sick person, egrotantis curatio.*  
*A nursing, delicatus puer.*  
*Nurture, educatio, institutio; disciplina.*  
*To nurture, educere, instruere.*  
*A nut, nux.*  
*A nut-tree, nux. Small nut, nucula.*  
*A chestnut, nux castanea v. Cyprica. Tree, castanea.*  
*The Cyprus nut, nux Cyprica.*  
*A hazel or filbert nut, nux avelana. Tree, corylus. A grove or copse, coryletum.*

*A pistachio nut, pistachium.*  
*A walnut, juglans, nux basillica v. regia. Tree, arbor. juglans.*  
*A cobnut, nux primaria.*  
*An Indian nut, nux Indica.*  
*The vomitive nut, nux venica.*  
*The nut of a screw, cochleæ theca.*  
*Nut-tree wood, materia nucæ.*  
*A rotten or worm-eaten nut, nux cassa v. vitiosa.*  
*A nut-cracker, nucifrangibulum.*  
*A nut-gall, galla quercus.*  
*A nut-kernel, nucleus. Shell, putamen.*  
*A nutmeg, nux aromatica, moschata v. myristica, caryon.*  
*The nut of a musical instrument, magas.*  
*A cross-bow, arcubalistæ astragalus.*  
*The nut-hole (of a bow) epizygis.*  
*The nut-hatch, nut-jobber, or nut-picker [a bird] picus martius.*  
*Nutrient, nutrimentum.*  
*Nutritious, nutritive, or nutrimental, alimentarius.*  
*To nuzzle or nuzzle in bed, lecto indulgere.*  
*To nuzzle in one's bosom, sinu nasum indere.*  
*A nymph, nymphe.*  
*A wood-nymph, Dryas, ædis.*  
*Sea-nymph, Nereis. Mountain nymph, Oreas. Of a spring, Naias.*

## O

*O [interj.] O! oh!*  
*An oaf or fool, stultus, hebes.*  
*Oafish, insulsus, stupidus.*  
*Oafishness, stupiditas.*  
*An oak, quercus. Of the hardiest kind, robur. The bitter oak, cerrus. Oak of Jerusalem, botrys. The holm oak, ilex.*  
*Oak-fern, dryopteris.*  
*Oaken or belonging to oak, quercus, roboreus.*  
*An oak-apple, galla.*  
*A grove of oaks, quercetum.*  
*An oar, remus.*  
*To row with oars, to oar, remigare.*  
*Oary, habens formam remorum.*  
*Oats, avena. Wild-oats, sterile avena.*  
*Oaten, of oats, or oat-meal, avenaceus, avenarius.*  
*Oat-meal [herb] panicum.*  
*An oat-cake, placenta avenacea.*  
*Oat-grass, avena vectigales.*

*An oath, jus jurandum, juramentum.*  
*The military oath, sacramentum.*  
*The oath of allegiance, fidelitatis juramentum.*  
*To take this oath, in regis verba jurare.*  
*The obligation of an oath, religio juris jurandi.*  
*To swear a great oath, magnum jurare juramentum.*  
*To take an oath, sacramento se obstringere.*  
*To make oath, conceptis verbis jurare.*  
*To declare a thing upon oath, juratus dicere.*  
*To break one's oath, jus jurandum violare.*  
*To swear a false oath, perfidum sacramentum dicere.*  
*To put one to his oath, juramentum ab aliquo exigere.*  
*The taking of an oath, iuris jurandi interpositio.*  
*To take an oath to keep the laws, in leges jurare.*  
*To deny with an oath, abjurare.*  
*A false oath, perjurium.*  
*To falsify one's oath, pejerare.*  
*One that breaks or falsifies his oath, perjurus.*  
*With an oath, jurato; jurando.*  
*With a great oath, per sancte.*  
*Oath-breaking, iurajurandi violatio.*  
*Obambulation, obambulatio.*  
*Obduracy or obduration, obstinatio.*  
*Obdurate, duratus, induratus, pertinax.*  
*To be or grow obdurate, durescere.*  
*Obdurately, pertinaciter.*  
*Obedience, obedientia, obsequentia.*  
*To bring or reduce a province or town, &c. to one's obedience, provinciam v. oppidum in potestatem alicujus redigere.*  
*To be under obedience to, sub alicujus imperio esse.*  
*To receive into obedience, in fidem accipere.*  
*To refuse obedience to, alicujus imperium recusare.*  
*Obedient, obediens, moriger, morigerus.*  
*Obediential, ad obedientiam pertinens, obsequiosus.*  
*Obediently or in obedience to, obedienter, obsequenter.*  
*Obeisance or salutation, salutatio.*  
*To do or make obeisance to, aliquem capite inclinato v. flexo poplite salutare.*  
*An obelisk, obeliscus.*  
*Obesity or fatness, obesitas.*  
*To obey or be obedient to a person, alicui obedire, obsequi, parere.*  
*An object, res objecta. Of sense,*

*quod sentitur. Of sight, quod oculis percipitur.*  
*A beautiful, pleasant, or agreeable object, res aspectu venusta, jucunda, grata.*  
*An ugly, unpleasant, or disagreeable object, res v. persona aspectu deformis.*  
*To object or make objections to, opponere, regerere, arguere. [Reproach] objicere, opprobare.*  
*An objection, contradictio.*  
*To propose, raise, or start objections, objicere, culpae, carpere.*  
*Objective [which may be objected] quod objici potest. [Pertaining to an object] ad rem objectam spectans.*  
*Objectively, ita ut sub sensum cadat.*  
*Objectiveness, status rei quae objici potest.*  
*An objector, qui objicit.*  
*To oburgate, objurgare, reprehendere.*  
*Objurgation, objurgatio, reprehensio.*  
*Objurgatory, objurgatorius.*  
*An oblation or offering, oblatio.*  
*Oblection or delighting, oblectatio, oblectamentum.*  
*To oblige, obligare, devincere.*  
*An obligation [binding favour] obligatio, beneficium.*  
*An obligation, obstruction, or obligation [bond] syngrapha, chirographi cautio. [Suretyship] vadimonium.*  
*To annul an obligation, gratiam referre.*  
*To discharge an obligation, aliquem simili munere remunerare.*  
*To bind by obligation, obligare, obstringere.*  
*Obligatory, obligatorius.*  
*To oblige, compel, or force, cogere, impellere.*  
*To oblige one by doing a kindness, de aliquo bene mereri, aliquem sibi devincere, per gratum alicui facere.*  
*An obligee, cui syngrapha traditur.*  
*An obliger, qui tradit syngrapham.*  
*Obliging [courteous] comis, affabilis, blandus. [Kind or liberal] liberalis, beneficus.*  
*Obligingly, amanter, comiter, humane.*  
*Obligingness, comitas, benignitas.*  
*Oblique [crooked] obliquus.*  
*An oblique case [any but the nominative] casus obliquus.*  
*Obliquely, oblique.*  
*Obliqueness or obliquity, obliquitas.*  
*To obliterate [blot out] obliterare.*

*An obliteration, obliteration, deletio, embolitio.*  
*Oblivion, oblitio, oblivium.*  
*An act of oblivion, lex oblivionis, amnestia. Vid. Lat.*  
*Oblivious or forgetful, obliviosus.*  
*Oblong, oblongus.*  
*Obloquy, maledictio, infamia.*  
*Obnoxious, obnoxius, expositus.*  
*Obnoxiousness, qualitas rei obnoxiae.*  
*To obnubilate [cloud or darken] nubibus obducere.*  
*An obole [among apothecaries] duodecim grana.*  
*Obscene, obscenus, impudicus.*  
*Obscenely, obscene, impudice.*  
*Obsceneness or obscenity, obscenitas, impudicitia.*  
*Obscuration or making obscure, obscuratio.*  
*Obscure [dark] obscurus, tenebrus. [Difficult] arduus, difficilis.*  
*An obscure sentence, sententia explicata difficilis. Person, ignobilis; ignotum caput.*  
*A person of obscure birth or parentage, infimo loco natus.*  
*Somewhat obscure, subobscurus.*  
*Very obscure, perobscurus.*  
*To obscure, obscurare.*  
*Obscurely, obscure, occulte.*  
*To speak obscurely, parum dilucidè dicere.*  
*An obscuring, obscuratio, ambiguitas.*  
*Obscurity, obscuritas.*  
*To be or live in obscurity, abditus esse.*  
*Full of obscurity, ambiguus, dubius.*  
*Obscuration, obsecratio.*  
*Obsequies, exequiæ, pl. funerum justa.*  
*Obsequious, obsequens, morigerus.*  
*To be obsequious to one, alicui morem gerere.*  
*Obsequiously, obedienter.*  
*Obsequiousness, obsequium.*  
*Observable, insignis, notabilis.*  
*Observably, insigniter.*  
*Observance, observantia; obsequentia.*  
*An observation, observantia, notatio.*  
*To make observation upon, animadvertere.*  
*An observatory, specula ex qua sidera observantur.*  
*To observe, observare, asseruare, annotare; animadvertere.*  
*Worthy to be observed, notabilis.*  
*An observer, observator, speculator. Of truth, cultor veritatis.*  
*Observingly, diligenter, attentò animo.*  
*An obsequial crown, corona obsequialis.*  
*Obsolete, obsoletus, antiquatus.*

*To grow obsolete, obsolescere.*  
*An obstacle, impedimentum, mora.*  
*To occasion an obstacle, impedimentum afferre.*  
*Obstetric, obstetricis artem exhibens.*  
*Obstinacy or obstinateness, pertinacia, contumacia, perruacia.*  
*Obstinate, pertinax, contumax, perruax; inexplicabilis. In opinion, sententiae tenax, inflexibilis.*  
*To be obstinate, animum obfirmare.*  
*Obstinately, pertinaciter, obstinate.*  
*To hold obstinately, mordicus tenere.*  
*Obstinateness, pertinacia, perruacia. Vid. Obstinacy.*  
*Obstreperous, obstrepens.*  
*To be obstreperous, obstrepere, vociferari.*  
*To obstruct [hinder] prohibere, impedire. [Stop up] obstruere.*  
*An obstructer [hinderer] qui impedit.*  
*An obstructing, obstructio.*  
*To occasion obstruction, moras trahere.*  
*Obstructive, impediens.*  
*To obtain [attain] obtinere, potiri. By chance or lot, sortiri. By desire or request, exorare. By flattery, oblandire. [Preval] valere. Favour, gratiam inire. As a custom, inveterascere. Gain ground [have the better] superare, vincere.*  
*Obtainable, parabilis, impetrabilis.*  
*Having obtained liberty, libertatis compos. His wish, voti compos.*  
*Who has not obtained his wish, voti impos.*  
*An obtainer by entreaty or request, exorator.*  
*An obtaining [attaining] adeptio. By entreaty, impetratio.*  
*To obtain, obtendere.*  
*To obstruct, obtestari, obsecrare.*  
*An obstructing or obstruction, obtestatio, obsecratio.*  
*Obtrectation, obtrectatio.*  
*To obtrude, obtrudere.*  
*An obtruder, qui sese aliis obtrudit.*  
*Obtuse [dull] obtusus, hebes.*  
*Obtus-angled, angulus obtusus.*  
*Obtusely, obtuse.*  
*Obtuseness or dullness, hebetudo.*  
*Obventions [church fees] obventiones, pl.*  
*To abort, obvertère.*  
*To obviate or prevent, praevenire, praevertère. Difficulties or objections, ad ea quae obijci possunt respondere.*  
*An obviating, antioccupatio*

*impeditio. Of objections, ad ea quae obiecta sunt responsio.*  
*Obvious, obviu; ante oculos positus.*  
*Obviousness, evidentia.*  
*To obumbrate [shadow] obumbrare.*  
*Occasion [opportunity] occasio, opportunitas. [Cause or reason] causa, materia. [Need or want] opus, usus.*  
*A small or slight occasion, occasiuncula.*  
*By or upon this occasion, hinc, inde.*  
*To occasion or make, facere, efficiere. Or procure, parare, excitare.*  
*To occasion joy, &c. alicui causa gaudii esse, &c.*  
*To find or get an occasion, occasionem nanciari.*  
*To give occasion, facere, committere.*  
*To seek an occasion, occasionem captare.*  
*Occasions [business] res, pl. negotia.*  
*To lay hold of or take an occasion, occasionem arripere.*  
*To prevent or cut off all occasions of doing a thing, omnes causas aliquid agendi praecidere.*  
*To be the occasion of, in causâ esse.*  
*Occasional, occasionem v. ansum prebens.*  
*Occasionally, pro re natâ.*  
*An occasioner, qui parat.*  
*Occult [secret] occultus, reconditus.*  
*Occupancy, occupatio, possessio.*  
*An occupant, occupans; possessor.*  
*Occupation [business] occupatio, negotium. [Trade] ars. [Tenure] possessio.*  
*A man of occupation, artifex, opifex. Free from business, homo negotiis vacuus.*  
*An occupative field, ager occupatitius.*  
*To be greatly occupied, satagere.*  
*An occupier, negotiator, cultor.*  
*To occupy [possess] occupare.*  
*Before, preoccupare. Employ one's self in a business, se aliquo negotio occupare. The place of another, alterius locum occupare. (As a husbandman) villicare. One's money in trade, mercibus commutandis pecuniam insumere.*  
*An occupying [possessing] occupatio, cultus.*  
*To occur, occurrere, obvenire.*  
*An occurrence, occasio, casus.*  
*Occurring, obviu.*  
*Occursion, occurus.*  
*The ocean, oceanus.*  
*Ochre or ochre, ochra. Red, rubrica.*

*Orchreus, ad ochram pertinens.*  
*Octangular, octo angulos habens.*  
*An octave [eight days together after any solemn festival] octo dies continui festum solenne sequentes. (In music) diapason.*  
*October, October.*  
*October beer, cerevisia mensis Octobris cocta.*  
*Ocular, oclularius.*  
*An oculist, oclularius.*  
*Odd, impar. [Fantastic] inconstans, levis, ingenio varius. [Strange or uncommon] inusitatus, insolens.*  
*An odd shoe, &c. calceus, &c. impar.*  
*An odd word or expression, vocabulum non aptum, longe petitum. Accident, casus raro accidens.*  
*To play even and odd, par impar ludere. Odd pranks, ludum insolentem ludere.*  
*Oddly or strangely, inusitate, insolenter.*  
*Oddness or strangeness, insolentia, raritas.*  
*Odde [contention or quarrelling] lites, pl. inimicitia.*  
*To be at odds with one, inimicitias cum aliquo gerere.*  
*To set at odds, discordiam concitare.*  
*To fight against odds, impare numero congredi.*  
*To have the odds of one at play, aliquem ludo superare.*  
*Odde [difference] discrimen.*  
*An ode or song, cantilena.*  
*Odious, odiosus, invidiosus. Somewhat odious, subdiosus. Odiously, odiose, invidiose.*  
*Odipness, qualitas rei invidiosae.*  
*An odium, odium.*  
*Odoriferous, odoratus, odorifer, odoriferus.*  
*To make odoriferous, odorare.*  
*Odorous, odorate, odoros.*  
*An odour, odor.*  
*(Economics, economica, pl. Economic or economical, domesticus, oeconomicus.*  
*An economist, rei familiaris administrator.*  
*(Economy, rei familiaris administratio, curatio, dispensatio; oeconomia.*  
*An oecumenical council, concilium generale.*  
*O'er, super, supra. Vid. Over.*  
*Of, after a noun, is commonly the sign of a genitive case; as, The loss of money, amor nummi: and of the ablative, under the rule, if the last substantive have an adjective of praise or dispraise, &c. as, Of a good disposition, proba indole.*  
*Of is sometimes expressed by*

the prepositions, de, e, ex, in, per, super.  
 The preposition is sometimes suppressed; as, *Of his own accord, sua sponte. Of set purpose, dedita opera. He is glad of that, id gaudet.*  
*Of* is also sometimes rendered by the superlative degree; as, *He is none of the best, homo non probatissimus.*  
*What kind or what manner of, qualis.*  
*Of a certainty, certe, certo.*  
*Of late, super, dudum.*  
*Of old, olim.*  
*Of one's own accord, ultro.*  
*Of [from] somebody else, aliunde.*  
*Of set purpose, consulto, cogitate.*  
*Of, hinc, abhinc.*  
*Of and on or so so, mediocriter, utcunque.*  
*A person that is off and on, inconstans, levis, mutabilis.*  
*Far off or a great way off, procul.*  
*From off, de. From off the sea, de caespite.*  
*To come off, evadere.*  
*To come well or ill off, bene v. male in re aliquâ succedere.*  
*Off hand, continuo, confestim; c'estiglo.*  
*Offul or ofsale, purgamentum; reagemen.*  
*An offence or crime, delictum, peccatum; culpa, offensâ.*  
*An offence [affront or injury] contumelia. [Displacuisse] offensâ.*  
*A small offence, offensiuicula.*  
*A great offence, injuria gravissima.*  
*To be an offence to one, offensioni alicui esse.*  
*To give offence, aliquem offendere.*  
*To avoid giving offence, offensionem vitare.*  
*To take offence, aliquâ re offendi.*  
*To offend [commit a fault] errare, peccare. [Displacuisse] offendere, displicere. [Hurt or injure] alicui nocere v. damnum inferre. A little, suboffendere. Against the law, leges violare. [Scandalise] alicujus famam lædère.*  
*An offender, delinquens, reus.*  
*To punish offenders, soutes punire.*  
*Offending or offenceful, noxius, nocens.*  
*Offensive arms or weapons, arma lædentia, vulnerantia.*  
*Offensive (as words) ingratus, molestus.*  
*Offensive to the stomach, stomacho ingratus, siliens.*  
*Offensively, injuriose, moleste.*  
*To act offensively (in war) hos-*

tem tellis aggredi; bellum inferre.  
*Offensiveness or hurtful quality, qualitas noxia.*  
*An offer or attempt, conatus.*  
*An offer or thing offered, res oblata, conditio data.*  
*To make an offer of peace or war, pacis bellive optionem alicui dare.*  
*To accept an offer, conditionem oblataam accipere.*  
*To reject an offer, conditionem oblataam respuere.*  
*To offer [present] offerre, præbere. Bid money for wares, licitari; mercem pretio liceri. [Advance or propose] proponere. [Dedicate] dicare, dedicare. Attempt to do, conari. A reward, præmium proponere. Up a request, supplicari. Himself of his own accord, ultro se offerre. To danger, periculis se opponere. To die for another, cervicem pro capite alicujus præbere. To lay a wager, sponsonem provocare. Battle, pugnandi copiam facere. Itself, occurrere. In sacrifice, immolare, sacrificare. Violence or wrong to one, aliquem lædère.*  
*An offerer in sacrifice, immolator.*  
*An offering or oblation, donum.*  
*Of sacrifice, immolatio. A burnt-offering, holocaustum. A heave-offering, oblatio agitata. A peace-offering, placatio. A sin or trespass offering, sacrificium piacularæ. A thanks-offering, gratiarum actio.*  
*An offertory, offertorium.*  
*An office or good turn, officium, beneficium.*  
*An office or public charge, magistratus, munus.*  
*To bear an office, magistratum gerere.*  
*To enter upon an office, magistratum occupare v. inire.*  
*To manage an office, præesse alicui potestati.*  
*To be in the same office, iisdem rebus præesse.*  
*To do one's office, munus obire.*  
*To sue for an office, magistratum ambire.*  
*To discharge from his office, magistratu v. munere aliquem exuere.*  
*An office or place where a person carries on his business, officina. Or workhouse, taberna operaria.*  
*A house of office, latrina, forica.*  
*He that stands for an office, candidatus.*  
*An officer or magistrate, magistratus.*  
*An officer [baillif or sergeant] lictor.*

*An officer in the army, præfectus, dux.*  
*A custom-house officer, portitor.*  
*An officer of excise, publicanus.*  
*Chief officers, magnates, pl.*  
*The great officers of state, maximis reipublicæ muneribus præpositi.*  
*An official, officialis.*  
*To officiate or do the business of his office, officium præstare. Perform divine service, rem divinam facere. For another, alterius vice fungi.*  
*Official, ad officinam pertinens. Officious, officiosus, obsequiosus. Not officious, inofficiosus. Officially, officiose.*  
*Officiousness, officium, obsequium.*  
*Offing (in navigation) mare apertum.*  
*An offset (of a tree) surculus.*  
*Offscourings, purgamenta.*  
*An offspring, progenies, proles, propago.*  
*To the offward, versus mare.*  
*Of, often, or oftentimes [adv.] sæpe, crebro.*  
*Very often, sæpissime, creberrime.*  
*Happening or doing often, frequens, assiduus.*  
*Oftenness, frequentia, assiduitas, crebritas.*  
*Oftentimes, sæpe.*  
*An ogee or ogive (in architecture) prejectura, corona.*  
*An ogle, oculorum conjectus.*  
*To ogle, oculos distorquere; limis oculis tueri.*  
*An ogler, qui limis oculis in-tuetur.*  
*Ogresses (in heraldry) pila bellica atricoloris.*  
*Oh! oh! ah! Vid. O!*  
*Ohoh! itane vero!*  
*Oil, oleum, olivum. Of almonds, oleum amygdalinum.*  
*Of amber, succinum. Of anise, anisi. Of balm, balsaminum.*  
*Of bays, laurinum. Of beaver, castoreum. Of ben, balani.*  
*Of benjamin, benzoini. Of camphire, camphoræ. Of cedar, cedrinum. Of cinnamon, cinnamomi. Of cloves, caryophyllorum. Of dill, anethinum. Of elder, sambuceum.*  
*Of jessamine, oleum florum jessamini. Of lilies, oleum lilaceum. Of linseed, lineum.*  
*Of sweet marjoram, amaracium. Of nutmegs, nucis moschatæ. Of spike, nardinum.*  
*Holy oil, oleum sacrum.*  
*Salad or sweet-oil, oleum cibarium.*  
*Virgin oil, oleum virginale.*  
*Oil of whale or train oil, oleum cetaceum.*  
*Of oil, olearis, olearius.*  
*An oil-bottle, ampulla olearis.*  
*A small oil-bottle, lecythus.*

*An oil-jar* or vessel, vas oleare.  
*An oil-man*, olearius.  
*An oil-mill* or press, mola olearia.  
*An oil-shop*, taberna olearis.  
*An oil-stone* (for painters) pigmentaria tritura abacus.  
*Fine oil*, flos olei.  
*The scum of oil*, amurca. *The lees*, faeces, pl.  
*To oil*, oleo ungere.  
*An oillet*. Vid. *Eyclet*.  
*Oiliness*, oleacitas.  
*An oiling*, ununctio.  
*Oily* or full of oil, oleaceus.  
*Ointment*, unguentum, unguen.  
*Of ointment*, unguentarius.  
*A maker* or seller of ointments, unguentarius.  
*Old*, antiquus, priscus; vetus, grandævus, vetustus. [*In age*] senex, annosus.  
*An old woman*, anus, vetula, ancilla.  
*Of an old woman*, anilis.  
*Like an old woman*, aniliter.  
*Old age*, senectus, senecta.  
*Of old age*, senilis.  
*Old, old-fashioned*, obsoletus, antiquatus.  
*Old clothes* or garments, trita vestimenta.  
*An old carle*, silicernium.  
*An old knave*, veterator.  
*An old saying*, vetus dictum.  
*An old soldier*, miles emeritus.  
*Very old*, senio confectus, annis obsitus.  
*Of old* or *in old times*, olim, jam pridem.  
*After the manner of old time*, prisce, antiquitus.  
*To grow old* by long continuance, inveterascere.  
*To grow old* [as a man] senescere. [*Out of use*] exolescere.  
*Oldest*, natu maximus.  
*Oldish*, vetate grandior.  
*Oldness*, antiquitas, vetustas.  
*Of age*, senectus.  
*Oleander* [a shrub] nerium.  
*Olfactory*, olfactu præditus.  
*Oleaginous* [oily] oleagineus v. oleaginus.  
*Oligarchy*, paucorum dominatus.  
*An olitory* or kitchen-garden, hortus olitorius.  
*An olive*, oliva, olea. *Stone*, sampsa. *Tree*, olea. *A wild olive-tree*, oleaster. *A little wild olive-tree*, oleastellus.  
*Of olive*, olivarius, oleaginus.  
*Oil of olives*, olivum. *Unripe*, omphacinum.  
*An olive-grove*, olivetum. *Yard*, olivina.  
*Bearing olives*, olivifer.  
*A crop* or harvest of olives, olivitas.  
*An olympiad* [four years] olympias.  
*Olympian* or *Olympic*, Olympicus.

*An omen*, omen.  
*To seek* or gather from omens, auspicari.  
*A good omen*, omen faustum, felix. *A bad omen*, omen malum, infaustum.  
*To ominate*, præagere, ominari.  
*Ominous* or *omened*, ominosus, portentosus.  
*Ominously*, ominose.  
*Ominousness*, rei ominosæ qualitas.  
*An omission*, omissio, prætermisio.  
*To omit*, omittere, prætermittere; negligere.  
*An omitting* or *omittance*, prætermisio. *For a time*, intermissio.  
*Omnifarious*, omnigenus.  
*Omniparent*, omnific, omniparens.  
*Omnipotence* or *omnipotency*, omnipotentia.  
*Omnipotent*, omnipotens.  
*Omnipresent*, qui omnibus locis adest.  
*Omniscient* or *omniscious*, omnituens.  
*On*, is answered by several Latin prepositions, viz. a, ab, ad, de, e, ex, in, sub, super.  
*The preposition* is sometimes understood, particularly before nouns under the rule, the cause, manner, and instrument are put in the ablative.  
*On the ground*, humi, humo.  
*On either side*, utrobique.  
*On neither side*, neutro.  
*On this side*, hinc.  
*On that side*, illinc.  
*On both sides*, utrinque.  
*On all sides* or *on every side*, undique.  
*On this side* or *on this side of*, cis, citra.  
*On the other* or *farther side of*, trans, ultra.  
*On foot*, pedes.  
*On horseback*, eques.  
*On a sudden*, improvise, repente.  
*To call on*, invocare.  
*To come* or *go on*, pergere, procedere.  
*On* [go on] eja, age.  
*Once*, semel.  
*Once* or *once on a time*, olim, quondam.  
*Once* for all, semel in perpetuum.  
*At once*, semel et simul.  
*To do two things at once*, de eadem fideliâ duos parietes dealbare.  
*One*, unus.  
*To make one* among the rest, in numero esse.  
*The last but one*, proximus a postremo.  
*One another*, alius alium; mutuo.

*One after another*, invicem, alternus, alii ex aliis.  
*One with another*, promiscue, temere; prout contigerit; aliud cum alio; nullo detectu.  
*One or the other*, alteruter.  
*One thing*, unum.  
*Any one*, aliquis.  
*Every one*, singulus.  
*All under one*, eadem operâ.  
*'Tis all one*, perinde est.  
*As one would have it*, ex sententia.  
*Such a one*, talis.  
*One by one*, singulatim.  
*On the one side*, hinc.  
*One while—another while*, modo—modo; nunc—nunc.  
*One-berry*, herba Paris, aconitum saluterum.  
*One-eyed*, oculus.  
*Onerocritical* or *onerocritic*, conector et interpres somniorum.  
*Onerary*, onerarius.  
*An onion*, cepa. *A young onion* or scallion, cepula. *The wild onion*, cepe campestre. *The sea-onion*, cepe marinum.  
*An onion-bed*, cepetum.  
*An onion-seller*, ceparius.  
*Only* or *one only* [adj.] unicus, solus.  
*Only* [adv.] solum, tantum, duntaxat.  
*Only-lyotten*, unigena, unicus natus.  
*An onset*, impetus.  
*To make an onset*, impetum facere.  
*Onwards*, porro, prorsum, deinceps.  
*An onyx-stone*, onyx.  
*Of an onyx*, onychinus.  
*Ooze* or *oozy ground*, locus palustris.  
*Opacity* [darkness] opacitas.  
*Opake* or *opacous*, opacus.  
*An opal-stone*, opalus.  
*Open* [not shut] apertus, patulus, patens.  
*Half-open*, semisapertus. *Wide open*, patulus.  
*Open* or *exposed to public view*, ante oculos v. in conspectu omnium positus. *To danger* or *wound*, periculo v. vulneribus patens.  
*Open* [clear or evident] clarus, apertus, evidens. [*Candid*, sincere] simplex, candidus. [*Public* or *common*] publicus, communis. [*Publicly known*] omnibus notus, pervulgatus. [*Not fortified*] immunitus.  
*Open on both sides*, bipatens.  
*To open*, to ope, aperire, reserere, recludere. *Begin to speak*, silentium rumpere. (*As a flower*) se dispandere. *Bark* (as a dog) latrare. *Lay open* at the root, ablaquare. [*Disclose*] detegere. [*Explain*]

explicare. [*Uncover*] nudare. *Dissect a dead body*, cadaver dissiccare. *Be chapped*, dehiscere. *That which was stopped*, retinere. *The pores of the body*, corporis meatus recludere. *That which was sealed*, reanare.

*To lay open an imposthume or wound*, abcessum v. vulnus aperire.

*To set open a door, januum, ostium, v. fores* aperire.

*To be or lie open (as a door, &c.)* patere, pateſcere, pateſcere. *To be or lie open to danger*, periclitari.

*Open-eyed, vigil*. *Handed, liberalis*. *Hearted, simplex*.

*Mouthed, os apertum habens*. *Openheartedness or liberality*, largitio, liberalitas.

*In the open or public streets*, vicia publicia.

*An opener, qui v. quem patefacit*. *An opening or laying open*, patefactio.

*An opening or gap in the earth*, hiatus.

*The opening or beginning of a campaign*, expeditionis militaris initium.

*The opening of dogs*, canum latratus.

*An opening tree of the root*, ablaqueatio.

*An opening or expounding*, explicatio, expositio.

*Openly [evidently] aperte, palam*. *In sight, coram*. [*Plainly*] perspicue, aperte, manifeste. [*Sincerely, without disguise*] candidè, simpliciter, sincere.

*Openness [sincerity] candor; simplicitas*.

*An opera [kind of play] fabula musicis modis decantata*.

*Operative, operans*.

*An operator, operarius, opifex*.

*Operose, arduus, difficilis*.

*Ophthalmic, ad oculos pertinens*.

*An opiate, medicamen soporiferum*.

*To opine or think, opinari*.

*Opinionated, pertinax, perversus*.

*An opinionator, sententiam sum nimis addictus*.

*An opinion [belief or sentiment] opinio, sententia*.

*Different opinions in religion*, diversarum in religionis controversiarum sententiarum.

*To have or hold an opinion, judicare, censere*.

*To be of another's opinion, assentire, assentiri, consentire*.

*Of a contrary opinion, dissentire*.

*To make one alter his opinion, aliquem de sua sententia deducere*.

*To ask an opinion, sententiam aliquem rogare*.

*To deliver one's opinion, sententiam dicere*.

*The delivering of an opinion, sententiam prolatio*.

*To breach new opinions, dogmata nova proferre*.

*A false opinion, error, prava sententia*. *A darling, maxime grata*.

*A deviser of new opinions, dogmatum novorum faber*.

*Opinion [esteem] existimatio*.

*Opinionated or opinionative, an opinionist, pertinax, sententiam sum plus aequo addictus*.

*Opinionatively, pertinaciter, perversaciter*.

*Opinionativeness, pertinacia, perversicia*.

*Opiparous, opiparus*.

*Opium [juice of poppy] opium*.

*To oppose or oppose, opposere*.

*An opponent, opponens*.

*Opportune, opportunus, tempestivus*.

*Opportunity, opportune, tempestive, commode*.

*Opportunity [convenience] opportunitas, occasio, facultas*.

*To seek or wait for an opportunity, occasionem captare v. quærere*.

*To find an opportunity, occasionem nancisci*.

*To lay hold of an opportunity, occasionem capere*.

*Opportunity [fitness] commoditas*. [*Leisure*] otium.

*A small opportunity, occasiuncula*.

*To oppose [offer any thing to the contrary] opposere, objicere*. [*Resist or withstand a thing*] repugnare, adversari.

*An enemy, propulsare hostem*.

*A matter in debate, adversari*.

*A law or order, legi v. decreto intercedere*.

*An opposer, oppuginator, adversarius*.

*Opposite [contrary to] oppositus, adversus*. [*Over against*] e regione, ex adverso.

*An opposing or opposition, oppositio, intercessio; repugnantia*.

*Oppositely, ex adverso*.

*Opposition [difference] concertatio*. [*Obstacle*] impedimentum.

*To break through all opposition, impedimenta omnia superare*.

*To make opposition against a candidate, obstare*.

*To make opposition to a bill, legis rogationi obstatere*.

*In opposition to nature, repugnante naturâ*.

*To oppress, premere; obruere*.

*By craft, circumvenire*.

*An oppressing or oppression, op-*

*pressio*. *By men in power, tyrannus*.

*Oppressive, ad oppressionem pertinens*.

*An oppressor, oppressor*. *Violent, expilator, director*.

*Opprobrious, probreus, contumeliosus*.

*Opprobrious speech, contumelia, opprobrium*.

*Opprobriously, contumeliose*.

*Opprobriousness, contumelia, injuria*.

*To oppugn [oppose] oppugnare, adversari*.

*The optative mood, modus optativus*.

*Optical or optic, opticus*.

*An optic glass, telescopium*.

*The optic nerve, nervus opticus*.

*Optics or the science of optics, optice*.

*An optician, optices peritas*.

*Option, optio*.

*Opulence [wealth] opulentia; opes*.

*Opulent, opulentus, dives, locuples*.

*Opulently, opulenter, opipare*.

*Or, an, ant, vel, seu, sive, ne, or ve, joined to another word*.

*Or des [answering to either] aut, vel*. [*Answering to whether*] sive, an. [*Otherwise*] aliter, aliter.

*Or (in heraldry) color aureus*.

*Orach or orage [herb] atriplex, iris Florentina*. *Wild, atriplex silvestris*.

*An oracle, oraculum*.

*To consult an oracle, oraculum consultare*.

*To give forth an oracle, oraculum dare, edere, fundere*.

*An oracle of wisdom, law, &c. sapientie, jurisprudentie, &c. antistes*.

*Oracular or oraculous, ad oraculum pertinens*.

*Oraculously, per modum oraculi*.

*Oral, verbo traditus*.

*An orange, malum aureum*.

*China, malum aureum a Sinarum regno allatum*. *Brevle, malum aureum ab Hispani allatum*.

*Orange-peel, cortex mali auri*.

*An orange-tree, malus aures*.

*Orange or tawny coloured, color aureus*.

*An oration, oratio, concio*.

*A little oration, oratiuncula, conciancula*.

*To make an oration, concionari verbo facere*.

*To make an oration of a thing or blast it abroad, normaibus rem aliquam divulgare*.

*To end an oration, perorare*. *The close of an oration, peroratio*. *Oratorical, oratorius*. *An oratorio, de sacris vocum et nervorum cantus*.



*An orator, orator.*

*A fine orator, orator copiosus, disertus, facundus.*

*A mean or bad orator, orator humilis, jejunus, tenuis.*

*Orator-like, oratorie, facunde.*

*Oratory, rhetorica, rhetoric.*

*An oratory [place to pray in] ædícula, sacellum.*

*An orb, orbis.*

*Orbicular, orbis, orbiculatus.*

*Orbitarily, orbiculatim.*

*An orbit, orbita.*

*An orchard, pomarium, arbutum.*

*A cherry-orchard, locus cerasis cossitas.*

*To ordain [destine] ordinare, assignare, destinare. One in room of another, sufficere, substituire. [Order or appoint] jubere, imperare. A law, legem ferre. [As a bishop] quempiam sacris ordinibus initiare.*

*An ordainer, ordinator.*

*An ordaining, ordinatio, institutio. Of laws, legum latio.*

*In another's room, suppositio.*

*Ordinal, examen igne v. aquâ.*

*Order [array] ordo, dispositio.*

*[Custom] consuetudo. [Commission] auctoritas. [Decree] mandatum.*

*According to order, ad præscriptionem.*

*An order or rank, series.*

*The order of words, verborum consecutio.*

*An order of authority, edictum.*

*The order of the garter, equitum auratæ periscelidis ordo.*

*The order of knighthood, equitum ordo.*

*A religious order, ordo sacer.*

*By my order, me jubente.*

*Of what order? quotus?*

*In order, ex ordine.*

*In order to, ut.*

*Out of order or without order, confusus, incompositus.*

*To order or put in order, ordinare, ordinare disponere.*

*Give order, imperare, jubere.*

*One's affairs prudently, recte suis rationibus prospicere.*

*[As a judge upon the bench] pro tribunali decernere.*

*To order or govern, temperare, moderari, regere.*

*To break order or put out of order, ordinem turbare.*

*To put or reduce things into order, rem ordine disponere.*

*To reduce into order [curb or restrain] reprimere, coercere, ad bonam frugem redigere.*

*To set in order, componere, disponere.*

*Out of order or without order, orderless, incomposite, confusæ, permixtæ.*

*Without order or command, injussu.*

*Out of order, [sick] segrotus.*

*An orderer, temperator, moderator.*

*An ordering, ordinatio, compositio, constitutio.*

*Orderly, adj. [Obedient] morigerus, obediens, obsequens.*

*[Sober or keeping good order] modestus, temperatus. Adv. [in right order] composite, disposite.*

*Not orderly, adj. incomposite, inordinatus. Adv. incomposite, inordinate.*

*Orders or holy orders, sacri ordines.*

*To take orders, sacris initiari. Vid. Ordain.*

*The orders of a family, instituta domestica.*

*To keep or observe the orders of the house of parliament, servare disciplinam curiæ.*

*To execute one's orders, jussa v. imperata alicujus exequi.*

*To refuse to obey orders, alicujus imperium detrectare.*

*Ordinal, ad ordinem pertinens.*

*An ordinal or books concerning orders, liber ritualis.*

*An ordinance [law] edictum, decretum, consultum.*

*Ordinarily, fere, plerumque.*

*Ordinary [customary] usitatus, consuetus. [Common] obivus, vulgaris, communis. [Indifferent] mediocris, indifferens.*

*Ordinary days, dies statî.*

*One's ordinary table, mensa quotidiana.*

*Ordinary discourse, quotidiani sermones.*

*Ordinary [not handsome] parum decorus, invenustus.*

*A chaplain in ordinary to the king, regi a sacris domesticis ordinariis.*

*An ordinary or eating-house, caupona, popina. A little ordinary, cauponula.*

*To keep an ordinary, cauponari.*

*An ordinary fellow, homo piebelus.*

*A bishop's ordinary, episcopi suffraganeus.*

*An ordinary [among civilians] suus partium judex.*

*Ordinate, regulæ congruens.*

*To ordinate, assignare, instituere.*

*An ordination, ordinatio sacra.*

*Ordinance, tormenta majora; bombardæ.*

*To furnish with ordinance, bombardis instruere.*

*Ordure, fæces; sordes, pl. sterces.*

*Ore, metallum cradum, metalli vena.*

*O'er [for over] trans.*

*To o'er-top, supereminere.*

*Ore-wood or ore-wood, alga.*

*Orfild, restitutio rei a latrone vi interceptæ, si latro-*

*(205)*

*cinium diurno tempore commissum fuerit.*

*Orgel, vini sœx.*

*An organ or instrument, organum, instrumentum. Musical, organa musica. To play on the organ, organa pneumatica modulari. The keys of an organ, epitoniorum manubria.*

*The pipes, tubi v. fistulæ organici musici. The bellows, folliis.*

*An organ builder, organorum musicorum fabricator. An organ-loft, tabulatum organorum musicorum.*

*Organical or organic, organicus.*

*Organically, per modum organicum.*

*An organist, organicus, organorum musicorum modulator.*

*Organy, organy, organum.*

*Wild, silvestre.*

*To organize, aliquid fingere, effingere.*

*Oriens [the east] oriens. [Bright] rutilus, splendens.*

*An orient beauty, forma egregia.*

*An orient pearl, gemma orientalis.*

*Oriental, orientalis, exortivus.*

*An oryx, os.*

*An oryx, vexillum aureum.*

*An origin, original, fountain or source, origo, fons.*

*The origin of the world, mundi ortus.*

*The origin of plants, plantarum origo.*

*The origin or source of a river, amnis caput, fluvii fons.*

*An origin [cause] causa. [Motive, handle, or occasion] occasio, ansa. [Subject matter] argumentum.*

*An original [model to copy after] exemplar, modulus. [Never copied] charta virgo. [First draught] primum exemplar.*

*Written with a person's own hand, autographum.*

*An original letter, litteræ autographæ. Picture, archetypa tabella. Will, archetypum testamentum.*

*A copy of an original will, testamenti apographon.*

*Original [born with one] ingenuus, innatus. [Der. v. from one's country or ancestors] patrius. Sin, peccatum ingenuum. [Birth or descent] genus, stirps, prosapia. [Etymology] vocis origo, etymologia.*

*It is so in the original Hebrew, Greek &c. ita se habet textus Hebraicus, Græcus, &c.*

*Originally [at first] primitivus. [By birth] ex ratione natalium.*

*Orisons, oraisons, preces, orationes.*

*An ork [fish] orca, pristis.*

*Orle [in heraldry] ambra, ora.*

*The orlop or overloop, media navis contabulatio.*

*An ornament, ornamentum, ornatus, decus. Or dressing, curatio.*

*The ornament of the mind, animi cultus.*

*Ornaments for gates, porches, or doors, antepagmenta, pl.*

*Ornaments for the neck or other parts of the body, monilia, pl.*

*To be an ornament to, decori v. ornamento esse.*

*Without ornaments, inornatus.*

*Ornamental, decorus, formosus.*

*Ornate, ornatus, splendidus.*

*Orniture, exornatio.*

*An orphan, orbus, parentibus orbatu.*

*Orbs, pupilla, f.*

*Orphanage or orphanism, orbi-tas.*

*Orpiment or orpin, auripigmentum.*

*Orpine [herb] telephion v. telephium.*

*Orthodox, de fide Christiana recte sentiens.*

*Orthodoxy, orthodoxe.*

*Orthodoxy, recta fides v. opinio.*

*Orthogonal, orthogonus.*

*Orthographer, qui recte scribendi rationem servat.*

*Orthography, recte scribendi ratio.*

*Oria or flower-de-luce, iris.*

*Orris [gold or silver lace] laciniis aureis v. argenti quoddam genus.*

*Oris, frusta, pl. fragmenta; ossis.*

*Oscillation, oscillatio.*

*Oscitancy or oscilation, oscitatio, incuria.*

*An osier, vimen, salix. Bed, virgetum, salictum. Tree, vitex, salix.*

*Of or belonging to osiers, vimineus.*

*An ospry or ossifrage, ossifragus, ossifraga.*

*An osuary or charnel-house, ossarium conditorium.*

*To ossify, in ossa vertere.*

*Ossivorous, qui ossa vorat.*

*Ostentation, ostentatio, ambitio.*

*To make ostentation of, magnifice se jactare.*

*Ostentatious, ambitiosus.*

*An ostentatious person, ostentator.*

*Osteology, dissertatio de ossibus.*

*An ostler, equis, stabularius.*

*An ostery, stabulum.*

*An ostrich, struthiocamelus.*

*Other, alius.*

*Any other, alius quispiam.*

*Some other, aliquis alius.*

*The other, alter.*

*Some or other, nonnulli.*

*Belonging to others or to another, alienus.*

*Some time or other, aliquando, nonnunquam.*

*In some fashion or other, quodammodo.*

*The other day, nudiustertius.*

*Other where or in other places, alibi.*

*Otherwise, aliusmodi. [At another time] alias. [Another kind of] adj. alius modi.*

*[Adv.] alias, aliter, secus.*

*Far otherwise, aliter multo. A little otherwise, paulo secus.*

*Every other, alternus.*

*An other, lutra.*

*Oval, ovatus, ovi formâ.*

*An oval, figura ovata.*

*An ovation or less triumph, ovatio.*

*An oubat, eruca pilosa.*

*An ounce or colt. of gold, monile aureum.*

*An oven, furnus. A little oven, fornacula. A potter's oven, figulina.*

*To bake in an oven, furno coquere.*

*The mouth of an oven, præfurnium.*

*An oven fork, contus furnarius.*

*Of an oven, furnaceus.*

*A peal or pele, to put things into an oven, infurnibulum.*

*Over, [Preposition] super, supra, per, trans, in. Adv. nimis, nimium plus.*

*Over and above or over and besides, ad hæc, super hæc, præterea.*

*Over and over again, iterum ac sæpius.*

*Overmuch, adj. nimis. Adv. nimis, nimio, nimium.*

*Over against or opposite to, ex adverso. Over against that place, exadversus eum locum.*

*Over against us, e regione nobis.*

*Over night, præteritâ nocte.*

*To be over [allayed] deservescere.*

*The rain or shower is over, pluvie desit.*

*All over, per totum.*

*Over or under, plus minus, plusve minusve.*

*All the town over, per totum oppidum. All the fields over, per agros passim.*

*The time or opportunity is over, tempus præterit.*

*To be over or rule over, præsesse, imperare. [Left or remain] superesse, redundare.*

*To give over or leave off, desinere.*

*To overabound, abundare.*

*To overact, plus quam satis esse facere.*

*To overarch, quasi fornice tegere.*

*To overawe, metu abstertere.*

*Overbalanced, præponderans.*

*To overbear with blows, verberibus operire.*

*To overbid, pluris licitari.*

(206)

*Overbig, prægrandis.*

*To cast overboard, e nave de-jicere.*

*Overbold, temerarius, audaculus.*

*Overburdened, prægravatus.*

*To overbuy, immenso pretio emere.*

*Overcast or overclouded, obnubilus, nubibus obductus.*

*Overcast with melancholy, tristis, mæstus.*

*To overcast [darken] adnubilare. [At bowls] ultra metam jacere.*

*An overcasting, obductio.*

*To overcatch, assequi.*

*Overcautious, nimis cautus.*

*To overcharge, plus equo onerare. The stomach, stomachum cibo opprimere.*

*An overcharge, onus impar.*

*An overcharging, onus injustum. Of the stomach, ingluvies, crapula.*

*To overcloy, ad nauseam explere.*

*To overcome, vincere, superare. Not to be overcome, invictus, insuperabilis.*

*An overcomer, victor, superator.*

*An overcoming, victoria, superatio.*

*Overconfident, temerarius, audaculus.*

*Overcurious, nimis curiosus.*

*To overdo one's self or labour too hard, nimio labore se fatigare.*

*To overdress, nimis splendide ornare.*

*To overdrive, nimium argere.*

*Overearnest, nimis vehemens.*

*To overeat, plus equo comedere.*

*To overfill, supra modum impleere.*

*Overfine, nimis elegans.*

*To overflow, act. inundare. Naut. exundare.*

*An overflowing, inundatio, al-luvies.*

*Overflowingly, redundanter.*

*To overfly, prætervolare.*

*Overfond, nimis indulgens.*

*Overforwardness, nimis alacritas.*

*To overglut, satiare.*

*To overgo, præterire, transire.*

*An overgoing, transitus.*

*Overgreat, nimius.*

*To overgrow, supercreâre.*

*Overgrown with weeds, noalis herbis obductus. With age, ætate gravis.*

*Overgrowth, cauberans incrementum.*

*To overhale accounts, rationes denuo examinare.*

*Overhappy, nimis felix.*

*To overhasten, præcipitare.*

*Overhastening, præcipitatio.*

*Over-hasty, præproperus; præceps.*

*Overhastily, præpropere.*

*Overhead, supra.*

*To overhear, subaudire.*

*An overhearing*, subauscultatio.  
*To overhear*, exauscultare.  
*Overheavy*, nimis gravis.  
*Overjoy*, exultatio, effusa letitia.  
*To overload*, nimio pondere opprimere.  
*Overlarge*, nimis amplius, permagnus.  
*To overlay*, incubando suffocare.  
*An overlaying*, suffocatio ab incubando effecta.  
*To overleap*, transillire.  
*Overlight*, lux nimis splendida.  
*To overlive*, supervivere, superare.  
*An overliker*, superstes.  
*To overload*, nimis onerare; onus nimis grave alicui imponere.  
*Overlong*, praelongus.  
*To overlook* [inspect] inspicere, intueri. [Take care of] curare. [Neglect or pass by] negligere, prætermittere. [Pardon] condonare. [Scorn or contempt] temnere, despiciere. [Overtop or be higher] supereminere.  
*An overlooking* [inspection] inspectio. [Taking care of] curatio. [Neglecting or passing by] negligentia, prætermissio. [Pardoning] condonatio.  
*Overmastered*, cuius malus nimis est altus.  
*To overmaster*, the same with *To overmatch*, magnitudine, numero, viribus, &c. superare.  
*An overmatch*, iniquum certamen.  
*Overmeasure*, accessio, additamentum.  
*Overmixed*, nimio mixtus.  
*Overmost*, summus, supremus.  
*Overmuch*, nimis, nimius.  
*Overmuchness*, exuberatio.  
*To overname*, ordine nominare.  
*To overoffice*, insolenter impetare.  
*Overofficious*, nimis officiosus.  
*Overofficiously*, perofficlose.  
*To overpass* [pass by] transgredi. [Go by, over, or beyond] præterire, trajicere. [Exceed] vincere. [Let slip] omittere.  
*An overpassing* [going by, over, or beyond] prætervectio. [Outgoing] prægressio.  
*To overpay*, plus quam debetur solvere.  
*To overpower*, eminere. Vid. *To overlook*.  
*An overbearing*, eminentia.  
*To overpersuade*, importuna suasionem impellere.  
*An overplus*, additamentum, auctarium. *In weight*, ponderis auctarium.  
*To be overplus*, restare, superare.  
*To overply*, nimio operi incumbere.  
*To overpower*, præponderare.

*To overpower*, viribus superare.  
*To overpress*, opprimere.  
*To overprise*, pluris quam par est æstimare.  
*An overpriser*, æstimator iniquus.  
*To overrate*, pluris quam convenit censere.  
*An overrating*, iniqua rei æstimatio.  
*To overreach*, circumvenire, deludere. *In going*, assequi. *Or hurt one's self by reaching too far*, se nimis extendendo ledere.  
*The overreach of a horse* in pacing, gradus equi tolutaris grandior.  
*An overreacher*, fraudator, defraudator; doli fabricator.  
*To overreaching*, fraudatio.  
*To overreckon*, in subducendis rationibus aliquem fallere.  
*Overrigid*, nimis rigidus v. severus.  
*Overripe or overripened*, præmaturus.  
*To overrule*, vincere, superare. *A plea*, litem contra dare.  
*Overruling providence*, providentia omnia administrans.  
*To overrun or outrun*, cursu præterire. *Cover all over*, cooperire. *Ravage*, populari, depopulari.  
*To be overrun with ill humours*, pravis humoribus redundare.  
*Overseen*, transmarinus.  
*To oversee or inspect*, curare, inspicere. [Let slip or pass by] præterire.  
*Overseen in drink*, ebrius, temulentus, madidus.  
*To be overseen* [mistaken] errare, hallucinari.  
*An overseer*, curator, inspector, custos. *Of the king's works*, architectus regius. *Of the highways*, curator viarum publicarum.  
*Overseers of the poor*, pauperum procuratores.  
*To oversell*, pluris quam par est vendere.  
*To overset* (among seamen) navem evertire.  
*To overshadow*, the same with *To overshadow*, obumbrare.  
*An overshadowing*, obumbratio.  
*To overshoot*, metam transgredi. *One's self*, consilio labi.  
*An oversight*, error, negligentia, incuria.  
*The oversight* (of a business) curatio, inspectio.  
*An overskipping or overslipping*, prætermissio.  
*To overslip*, omittere, prætermittere.  
*Overspent*, defatigatus.  
*To overspread*, obducere, operire.  
*To overstrain or overstretch*, nimis extendere.

*Overt* [open] apertus, manifestus.  
*An overt act*, factum aliquod consilium probans.  
*To overtake*, consequi, adipsi.  
*An overtaking*, consecutio.  
*Overtalking*, loquacior impendio.  
*To overtas*, iniquo censu onerare.  
*An overthrow*, clades, strages.  
*To overthrow or demolish*, diruere, subvertere. [Defeat] devincere, prosternere.  
*An overthrower*, eversor, victor.  
*An overthrowing*, eversio, subversio.  
*Overthwart*, transversus, obliquus.  
*An overthwart stroke*, ictus obliquus.  
*To go overthwart*, transcurrere.  
*A going overthwart*, transcursum.  
*Overthwartly* [transversely] decussatim. [Crossly] oblique.  
*Overthwartness*, perversitas, pervicacia.  
*To overture or overtoil himself*, seipsum laboribus discruciare.  
*Overthly*, aperte, manifeste.  
*To overtop* [be higher or taller] eminere, præminere. [Surpass or excel] superare, vincere.  
*An overture or proposal*, conditiones ad aliquod agendum propositæ. *Of peace*, ad pacem conciliandam conditionum propositio.  
*To make an overture unto*, conditiones proponere.  
*To overturn*, evertere, subvertere.  
*An overturner*, eversor, subversor.  
*Overvalue*, pretium nimis curam.  
*To overvalue*, pluris justo æstimare.  
*An overvaluing*, pluris justo æstimatio.  
*To overveil*, tegere, velare.  
*Overviolent*, nimis vehemens.  
*To be overvoted*, suffragiorum numero superari.  
*To overwatch*, se pervigilio fatigare.  
*Overweak*, nimis debilis, languidus.  
*To overween*, sibi nimium placere.  
*An overweening*, arrogantia fastus.  
*Overweeningly*, arroganter, superbe.  
*To overweigh*, præponderare, propendere.  
*Overweight*, auctarium, additamentum.  
*To overwhelm*, obruere. *With earth*, terræ infundere. *With water*, aquæ immergere.

*To be overwise*, plus sapere quam necesse est.  
*Overzealous*, nimis studiosus.  
*I ought or would*, debui.  
*I ought [should]* debui, oportuit me, &c.  
*Oviform*, ad formam ovi.  
*Oviparous*, oviparus.  
*An ounce [beat]* lynx.  
*An ounce [weight]* uncia. *A little ounce*, uncia.  
*Of an ounce*, uncialis.  
*Half an ounce*, semuncia.  
*Of half an ounce*, semuncialis, semunciaris.  
*An ounce and a half*, sescuncia.  
*Of an ounce and a half*, sescuncialis.  
*Two ounces [Troy weight]* sextans.  
*Three ounces*, triens. *Four*, quadrans. *Five*, quinquens.  
*Six*, selibra, semissis. *Seven*, sep unx. *Eight*, bes. *Nine*, dodrans. *Ten*, dextans. *Eleven*, deunx. *Twelve*, as v. assis; libra. *Sixteen* [a pound Avoirdupoise] libra syguatica.  
*The fourth part of an ounce*, sicilicum v. sicilicus. *The sixth part*, sextula. *The eighth part*, drachma. *The twenty-fourth part*, scriptulum.  
*By ounces or ounces by ounce*, unciatim.  
*An ouphe* [fairy or goblin] lamia, empusa. *Ouphes*, lemures. *Ouphen*, ad lemures pertinens.  
*Our or ours*, noster.  
*A friend of ours*, quidam e nostris amicis.  
*Of our country, party, or opinion*, nostras.  
*By our own fault*, nostrapte culpa.  
*An ounce*, unciula.  
*A small ounce*, merula cœrulea.  
*To oust*, abrogare, rescindere.  
*Out of*, according to its several significations, is answered by several prepositions in Latin, viz. by a, de, e, extra, præ, pro, propter, supra.  
*Out or get out of my sight*, apage.  
*Out of favour*, qui in offensio-nem alicujus incurrit.  
*To be out of harm's way*, in portu navigare.  
*Out of humour*, offensus, iratus.  
*Out of kind*, degener.  
*Out of order*, extra ordinem. Vid. *Order*.  
*Out of pocket*, damnum ex sumptibus in rem aliquam impensis.  
*My hand is out*, labori sum inhabilis.  
*Out of breath*, anhelus, anhelans.  
*To be out of one's head or memory*, e memoriâ excidere.  
*To bring out*, proferre.

*To hear one out with patience*, quicquid alicujus æquo animo exaudire.  
*To leave out*, omittere.  
*To make out by argument*, rationibus probare.  
*To out-act*, agendo superare.  
*To outlar*, evadere.  
*To outbid*, plus licitari.  
*To outbrave*, territare, insultare.  
*An outbraving*, insultatio.  
*To outbrave one*, audaciâ aliquem superare.  
*An outbreak*, eruptio.  
*To outbreathe*, animam efflare.  
*An out-chamber*, cubiculum anterius.  
*An outcry* [crying out] exclamatio. [Public sale] auctio.  
*To sell by outcry*, sub hasta vendere.  
*To outlive*, plus audere.  
*Outdated*, antiquatus.  
*To outdo*, superare, vincere.  
*Outer or outward*, exterus v. externus.  
*To outface*, pertinacissime adversari.  
*To outfast*, alium inediâ superare.  
*To outfawn*, adulando superare.  
*To outfly*, prætervolare.  
*The outform*, species externa.  
*The outguard*, excubitores, pi.  
*To outgive*, liberalitate superare.  
*To outgo*, prævertère, prævenire.  
*An outgoing*, prægressio.  
*To outgrow*, obsolescere.  
*To outjest*, jocis superare.  
*Outlandish*, peregrinus, externus.  
*An outlandish man or woman*, alienigena.  
*To outlast or last longer*, diutius durare.  
*To outlaw*, proscribere.  
*An outlaw or outlawed man*, relegatus; exul, exlex.  
*An outlawing or outlawry*, proscriptio.  
*To outlearn*, in discendo alium prævertère.  
*An outlet*, exitus.  
*An outline*, linea exterior.  
*To outlive*, supervivere.  
*An outliker*, superstes.  
*Outlying*, extra jacens; longinquus.  
*An outlying freeman*, civis peregrinus.  
*To outmeasure*, mensurâ superare.  
*The outmost or outermost*, extremus, extimus.  
*To outnumber*, numero superare.  
*An outparish*, parocia suburbana.  
*To outpace or outpace*, prætergredi, antecere.  
*An outpacing*, progressio.

*An outrage*, atrox injuria, insignis contumelia, insanitia.  
*Outr. gross*, ferox; immania, furiosus.  
*To be outragenus*, furere, insu-nire.  
*Outrageously*, atrociter, immaniter.  
*Outrageousness*, furor, atrocitas.  
*To outreach [exceed]* superare, evincere. [Cheat] circumvenire, fallere.  
*To outride*, equitando superare.  
*Outriders*, apparitores qui homines in curiâ ad vicecomitem citant.  
*Outright*, penitus, omnino.  
*To outroar*, clamando superare.  
*An outroad*, excursus.  
*To outroot*, extripare.  
*To outrun*, curâ prævertère.  
*To outvail*, præternavigare.  
*To outwell*, grandiori pecuniâ vendere.  
*To outshine*, fulgore superare.  
*To outshoot*, metam transgredi.  
*The outside* [external part] superficies.  
*The outside or most in buying and selling*, pretium maximum.  
*On the outside*, extrinsecus.  
*To outtail*, sedendo amittère.  
*To outsleep* the morn, dormire in multum diem.  
*With outspread sails*, velis passis.  
*To outstand*, resistere.  
*An outstanding*, eminentia, projectura.  
*To outstare*, fixo obtutu superare.  
*To outstretch*, distendere, expandere.  
*To outstrip*, prævertère, præcurrere, antecere.  
*To outswear*, jure jurando vincere.  
*To outswear*, suavitatē superare.  
*To outvalue*, quoad pretium antecellere.  
*To outvenom*, acriori venenâ inficere.  
*To outvie*, sponsiones faciendo aliquem superare.  
*To outwalk*, ambulando aliquem prævertère.  
*An outwalk*, externa species.  
*Outward*, externus, exterus.  
*More*, exterior.  
*In outward appearance*, extrinsecus.  
*An outward show or pretence*, prætextus, species externa.  
*Outwardly*, exterius.  
*To outweard*, extripare.  
*To outweigh*, præponderare.  
*To outwell*, effundere.  
*To outwit or deceive*, circumvenire, doli ductare.  
*Outworks*, munimenta exteriora.  
*To outwest*, violenter extorquere.

*To owe, debere. More than one is worth, autumam debere.*  
*An owing, nomen, debitum.*  
*An owl or oulet, bubo. The horn-owl, noctua aurita. A screech-owl, strix.*  
*An owler or smuggler, qui merces illicite invehit v. exportat.*  
*One's own, proprius, suus.*  
*One's own estate, peculium.*  
*One's own self, propria persona.*  
*Of one's own accord, ultro; sponte sponte.*  
*To own [acknowledge] fateri, agnoscere. [Claim] vindicare, asserere, poscere. [Possess] possidere.*  
*An owner, dominus, possessor.*  
*An owning, agnitio.*  
*The owner [beast] urus jubatus.*  
*An ox, bos. Osen, boves.*  
*Of an ox, bovillus, bubulus.*  
*An ox-fly, tabanus.*  
*An oxgang of land, terræ viginti jugera.*  
*An ox-house or stall, bovine, bubile.*  
*Oyez [often, but improperly, written, O yes] audite.*  
*An oyster, ostreum, ostrea. Bed or pit, ostrarium. Shell, testa ostraria.*  
*Abounding with oysters, ostreosus, ostrifer.*  
*An oyster-man, ostrarius. Women, ostraria.*

## P

**PABULOUS**, pabularius, alimentarius.  
*A pace (in going) passus, gradus.*  
*An alderman's pace, incessus gravis, testudineus, v. Junonius.*  
*A pace or herd of asses, asinorum caterva.*  
*A great or full pace, gradus plenus. A slow pace, lentus passus. A soft pace, gradus suspensus.*  
*Slow-paced, tardigradus.*  
*To go with a brisk pace, accelerato gradu incedere. With a slow pace, lente incedere.*  
*To hasten, mend, or quicken one's pace, gradum accelerare.*  
*To hold or keep pace with, pari passu comitari.*  
*To go a main pace (at sea) plenissimis velis navigare.*  
*To pace as a horse, totum incedere.*  
*A pace [measure of five feet] passus.*  
*A pacer or pacing horse, equus tolutarius.*

*Pacing, tolutarius, tolutarius, gradarius.*  
*Pacific, pacificus.*  
*A pacification, pacificatio, pacis conciliatio.*  
*A pacifier, pacificator, pacis actor.*  
*To pacify, placare, mitigare. Again, remulcere.*  
*That may be pacified, placabilis.*  
*Not pacified, implacatus. - Not to be pacified, implacabilis.*  
*In such a manner as not to be pacified, implacabiliter.*  
*A pacifier, pacificator.*  
*Pacificatory or pacifying, pacificatorius, pacificus.*  
*A pacifying, pacificatio, placatio.*  
*A pack or crew, conventus.*  
*Bundle, fascis. A little pack or bundle, fasciculus. Burden, onus. A little pack, sarcinula.*  
*Of cards, chartarum pictarum fasciculus. Of hounds, canum venaticorum turba. Of knives, flagitiosorum grex. Of troubles, lias malorum. Of wool, lanæ fascis.*  
*Of a pack, sarcinarius.*  
*A pack-fork, ærumna, mulus Marianus.*  
*Pack-thread, filum sarcinarium.*  
*To pack or pack up, consarcinare. Go away, fugere. Drive away, fugare.*  
*A packer, qui merces in fasces compingit.*  
*A packet [little bundle] fasciculus.*  
*A packet of letters, literarum fasciculus.*  
*A packing, mercium in fasces colligatio.*  
*Be packing or get you packing, apage te, facesse hinc, te hinc aufer.*  
*A pact or paction [agreement] pactum, conventum.*  
*A pad [stuffed cloth] pannus suffarcinatus.*  
*A pad for a horse, ehippium.*  
*A pad of straw, calcita stramentitia.*  
*A pad-way, callis.*  
*A pad-nag, mannus.*  
*A paddock, sera pensilis.*  
*To padlock, sera pensili firmare.*  
*To pad (as a horse) totum incedere.*  
*To pad [rob on the highway] latrocinari.*  
*A pad or padder, latro, prædo.*  
*A paddle-staff, baculus lato ferro præpilatus.*  
*To paddle, agitare.*  
*A paddler in water or dirt, qui aquam v. limum frequenter agit.*  
*A paddling, agitatio.*  
*A paddock or great toad, bufo major.*  
*A paddock-stool, fungus.*  
*A paddock in a park, septum.*

*Paddock-pipe [herb] polygonon.*  
*Paddion [herb] pes leoninus.*  
*A pagan, falsorum deorum cultor.*  
*Paganism, inaniam deorum cultus.*  
*A page [attendant] assecla, pedissequus.*  
*A soldier's page, calo, lixa.*  
*A page of honour, ephebus honorarius.*  
*To page [attend] assequi.*  
*A page of a book, pagina.*  
*To page a book, libri paginas notare.*  
*A pageant or show, ludus, spectaculum.*  
*To pageant, pompam parare.*  
*Pageantry, ostentatio, pompa.*  
*Pageinal, ad libri paginas pertinens.*  
*A pagod, statua dei Indici.*  
*A pagoda, templum Indicum.*  
*A pain or convulsion, paralytic.*  
*A pain, situla, urceus.*  
*A milk-pail, mulctra.*  
*A painful, quantum situla potest continere.*  
*Pain [punishment] poena, supplicium. [Uneasiness in any part of the body] dolor, angor. [Uneasiness of the mind] angor, anxietas, sollicitudo.*  
*To be in pain or be pained, dolere, condolere.*  
*To be full of pain, in magno esse dolore.*  
*To pain or put to pain, cruciare, angere. Give one pain, dolorem alicui inurere.*  
*To pine away or be consumed with pain, dolore tabescere.*  
*Painful or full of pain, dolorem afferens.*  
*Painful [difficult] difficilis, arduus. [Laborious] laboriosus, industrius, sedulus.*  
*Painfully [difficultly] difficulter, egre, gravate. [Laborious] laboriose, impigre.*  
*Pains [labour] labor, opera.*  
*Great pains, labor gravis.*  
*Light or easy pains, levis operæ labor.*  
*To be at pains and charges about a thing, laborem et sumptum in aliquid impendere.*  
*To take pains, laborare, moliri, operam dare.*  
*To take pains to no purpose, operam perdere.*  
*To be sparing of his pains, suo labori parcere.*  
*A pains-taker or pains-taking person, laboriosus, industrius.*  
*With great pains, egre, difficult.*  
*Paint [colour for painting] pigmentum. [For women's faces] fucus.*  
*To paint, pingere.*  
*To paint to the life, perfectam alicujus rei imaginem pingendo exprimere. In water*

colours, coloribus aquâ dilutis pingere. In oil, coloribus ex oleo subactis pingere.

To paint the face, os lucare.

To paint or beautify, exornare.

A painter, pictor.

A herald-painter or arms-painter, insignium gentilitiorum pictor.

A painting [thing painted] res picta. [The action of painting] actio pingendi.

The art of painting, paintura, ars pingendi coloribus.

A pair [couple] par.

A pair of bellows, follis. Of breeches, femoralis, pl. Of gloves, shoes, stockings, &c. chirothecarum, calceorum, caligaram, &c. par.

A pair of stairs, scalæ, pl.

A beautiful pair, conjuges venusti.

To pair [match] aptare. [Couple or join together] copulare, sociare.

A pairing [matching] accommodatio. [Coupling or joining together] conjunctio.

A palace, palatium.

A king's palace, regia.

Of a palace, palatinus.

To palate or relish a thing, gustare.

Palatable, palato gratus.

The palate, palatum.

A pale or stork, palus, sudes.

To pale, audibus obsepire.

A pale or fence, septum ex sudibus.

A place paled in or about, septum.

Pale of colour, pallid, paly, pallidus, luridus. Palish, pallidulus, subpallidus.

A pale colour, color gilvus.

To be or look pale, pallere.

Very pale, expallere.

To grow pale, pallescere.

Grown pale, pallens, pallidus.

Pale-eyed, caligans, lusciosus.

Pale-faced, oris luridi.

Palely, pallenti similis.

Paleness, pallidity, pallor.

A palfrey, caballus, asturco.

A palinody [recantation] retractio, palinodia.

A palisado, cippus.

To palisado, palis munire.

A pall or robe, palla, pallium.

A pall used at funerals, loculi operimentum. A velvet pall, pannus holosericus feretrum mortui tegens.

To pall or die (as liquor) vappescere.

To pall upon the stomach, nauseum creare.

A pallet-bed, grabatus.

A pallet (in heraldry) palus minor.

A pallet, used by painters, assula manualis pigmentum ferens.

Palliation, vestis.

Palliardine, stuprum, impudicitia.

To palliate or disguise a matter, dissimulare, concealare. Or excuse a fault, peccatum elevare; crimen verbis extenuare.

A palliating, palliation, or disguising, dissimulatio, occultatio. Or excusing, elevatio, extenuatio.

Palliations, ad dissimulationem v. extenuationem pertinentes.

A palliative cure, curatio imperfecta.

The palm of the hand, palma, vola.

To stroke with the palm of the hand, palma demulcere.

To palm or handle with the hand, manu contractare.

To palm a die, aleam volâ subdole surripere.

A palm or palm-tree, palma.

Dwarf palm, palma humilis.

Palm-fruit, dactylus.

Of palm or the palm-tree, palmæus.

Full of palm-trees, palmosus.

Bearing palm-trees, palmifer.

A place planted with palms, palmetum.

A branch of palm, ramulus palmæ.

Palm-runday, dominica palmarum.

A palm or hand's breadth, palmus.

Of a palm or hand's breadth, palmaris.

A palmatory or palmer [ferula] ferula.

A palmer or religious pilgrim, peregrinator religionis ergo.

Palmistrous or palms, palmifer.

A palmist, qui divinat ex manu inspectione.

Palms, ars divinandi ex manu inspectione.

Palpable [that may be felt] palpandus, tractabilis. [Manifest] manifestus, clarus.

Palpableness, palpability, reipercipuitas.

Palpably, ita ut tactu percipi possit. [Manifestly] manifeste, aperte, clare.

Palpation, palpatio.

To palpitate, palpitare.

A palpitation or panting, palpitatio.

The palsy, nervorum resolutio, paralysis.

The dead palsy, sideratio paralytica.

Sick of the palsy, palsied, paralyticus.

A palgrave, palatinus comes.

A pall, polt, or poult, lectus. Vid. Pall.

To palter or act insincerely, simulate agere. Squander away one's munny or estate, pecuni-

am v. rem familiarem prodigere; patrimonium suum profundere v. effundere.

A palterer or person without sincerity, simulator, m. simularix, f.

Paltry, villa, sordidus.

A paltry knave, balatro.

A paltry quon, scortum triobolare.

To pamper, saginare, indulgere. One's self, genio indulgere.

To pamper for sale, mangonizare.

A pampering, saginatio.

A pamphlet, libellus.

A pamphletier, libellio.

A pan, patina, discus. Of a close stool (for men) lasanum. (For women) scaphium.

The brain-pan, calvaria.

A great brass-pan, ahenum.

A dripping-pan, vas ad liquamen carniû assatarum excipendum aptum.

A frying-pan, sartago.

The fire-pan of a gun, scloppet conceptaculum.

A stove-pan, anthespa.

A warming-pan, thalpolectrum, thermoclinum.

The knee-pan, genu patella.

Panacea [herb] panacea, panacen.

Panado, jusculum ex pane, aqua, et saccharo confectum.

A pancake, laganum.

Pancritical, pancratistates.

Pandects [books of the civil law] pandectæ.

Pandemic, epidemicus.

A pander, leno.

To play the pander, lenocinari.

A playing the pander, lenocinium.

Panderly, artem lenoniam exercens.

A pane or pannel, quadra. Of glass, quadra vitrea. Of wainscot, quadra lignea.

The pane of a wall, parietis pagina.

A panegyric or panegyric oration, laudatio publica.

A panegyrist, laudator publicus.

The pannel of a jury, catalogus juratorum.

A pang, dolor, angor.

The pangs of death, mortis angores.

To pang, cruciare.

Panic fear, panicum tericulum.

Panic [a grain resembling millet] panicum. Petty, phalaris. Wild panic, panicum silvestre.

A pannade, equi cursus et saltus in orbem.

Pannage [mast] arborum silvestrium fructus. [The liberty of feeding cattle thereon]

privilegium quod ellens habet pascendi sua animalia istiusmodi fructibus. [*A tax on cloth*] tributum in pannum impositum.

*The pannel* (of a horse) sella dorsuaria.

*The pannel of a hawk*, accipitris ventriculus.

*A pannier*, corbis. *A little pannier*, cistula.

*A pannier of osiers*, calathus.

*A pannier with handles*, corbis anatus.

*Pannoply*, armatura corpus totum tegens.

*A pansy*, viola tricolor.

*To pant* [palpitate] palpitare, micare. *For fear*, trepidare.

*For breath*, anhelare. *After*, magnopere desiderare.

*A panting*, palpitatio. *For breath*, anhelatio. *For fear*, trepidatio.

*Pantingly*, cum palpitazione.

*A panther*, pardus, panthera.

*Of a panther*, pantherinus.

*A pantile*, imbrex.

*A panther*, promus, panis curator, promus condus.

*A pantofle*, crepida, solea.

*Wearing pantofles*, crepidatus.

*To stand on his pantofles*, tumere.

*A pantomime* or *pantomimic* [buffoon] pantomimus.

*A pantry*, panarium.

*A geoman of the king's pantry*, pascarii regii curator.

*A pep* [dug] uber, mamma.

*A little pep*, mamilla, mamula. *Having great pepe*, mammosus.

*To give a child the pep*, uber infanti admove.

*The pep of apples*, pomorum pulpa.

*Pep*, alimentum ex pane, aqua, et saccharo infantibus paratum.

*The papacy*, papatus.

*Papal* or *belonging to the pope*, pontificius.

*Paper*, charta, papyrus. *Royal*, charta regia. *Cep* or *brown*, emporetica. *Fine*, augusta.

*Very thin*, translucida. *That will not bear ink*, bibula. *Blank*, pura. *Writing*, scriptoria.

*Foul papers*, adversaria, pl.

*A piece* or *scrap* of *paper*, chartula.

*Made of paper*, chartaceus.

*A sheet of paper*, chartæ scheda.

*A quire*, chartæ scapus v. plagulae viginti quatuor. *A ream*, viginti chartæ acapi.

*Of paper*, chartarius.

*A paper-office*, chartophylacium.

*A paper-book*, chartæ puræ liber.

*A paper-maker*, chartæ artifex.

*A paper-mill*, mola chartaria.

*A paper-seller*, chartopola.

*Paper* or *slight buildings*, edificia infirma.

*Paper-sculled*, homo inconsideratus.

*A setting pen to paper*, scribendi principium.

*Papillary* or *papillous*, ex papillis constans.

*A papist*, papista, papicola.

*Papistry*, papismus.

*To be at or upon a par*, pari conditione esse.

*A parable*, parabola.

*Parabolical* or *parabolic*, parabolicus.

*A paraclete* [comforter] advocatus.

*Parade* [outward pomp] pompa, apparatus. [*Ornamentation*] ostentatio.

*The parade*, locus ubi copie militares lustrantur.

*Paradies* [a garden of pleasure] hortus irriguus. [*The place of eternal bliss*] corium, beatorum sedes.

*To bring one into a fool's paradise*, sperantem lactare, spe falsâ aliquem producere v. ludere.

*The bird of paradise*, apus Indica.

*A paradigm* [example] exemplum, paradigma.

*A paradox* [a thing seemingly absurd] res admirabilis.

*Paradoxical*, præter opinionem accidens.

*Paradoxically*, præter opinionem.

*A paragon*, exemplum perfectum, incomparabilis, non sequendus. *Of beauty*, adeo venustus, ut nihil supra.

*A paragraph* or *section* [commonly marked thus §, which seems to be a contraction of S. S. *signum sectionis*; or thus ¶, in imitation of the *parache*, or mark used by the Jews to denote their sections or lessons in reading the law] caput, sectio.

*Parallax* [the distance between the true, and seemingly apparent, place of a star] paralaxis.

*Parallel*, equali intervallo distans, parallelus.

*Parallel lines*, lineæ parallele.

*A parallel* or *comparison*, comparatio.

*To parallel* or *draw a parallel between*, exsequere, inter se comparare.

*Not to be paralleled*, incomparabilis.

*A parallelogram* or *long square*, parallelogramma.

*A paralogism* or *fallacious syllogism*, [alsa ratiocinatio].

*Paralytic* or *troubled with the palsy*, paralyticus.

(311)

*Paramount*, supremus.

*A paramour* or *male lover*, proculus. Or *female lover*, concubina. *A little paramour*, amiculum, amicu.

*Of a paramour*, amatorius.

*A paramorph*, pronubus.

*A parapet*, lorica, terra ad oram munitionis v. propugnaculi aggesta.

*A paraphrase*, paraphrasis.

*To paraphrase upon*, paraphrasi illustrare; liberius v. pluribus verbis illustrare.

*A paraphrast*, paraphrasta.

*Paraphractical* or *paraphrastic*, paraphrasticus.

*A parasite*, parasitus, Gnatho.

*To play the parasite*, parastari.

*Parasitic* or *parasitical*, adulatorius.

*To parboil*, leviter coquere.

*A parcel* or *little bundle*, fasciculus. Or *little quantity*, particula.

*A bill of parcels*, rerum singularum tabella.

*To parcel out*, minutim distribuire.

*By parcels*, particulatim, minutatim.

*To parch*, arefacere, torrere.

*To be parched*, arere, arecere.

*Parching*, torridus.

*A parching*, adustio.

*Parchment*, membrana, pergamena.

*A piece of parchment*, membranula.

*Of parchment*, membranaceus.

*A parchment-maker*, membranarum concinator.

*A pard* or *pardale*, pardus.

*Pardon*, venia.

*A general pardon*, lex oblivionis, amnestia.

*Letters of pardon*, tabulæ condonati criminis.

*To pardon*, ignoscere, condonare, veniam dare. *Wholly absolvere*.

*To ask pardon*, veniam ab all quo rogare.

*To obtain pardon for another* pro altero veniam impetrare.

*A letter or instrument of a prince's pardon*, diploma noxae a principe remissæ.

*Pardonable*, condonandus, remittendus.

*Not pardonable*, veniâ indignus.

*A pardoner*, pape quidam minister.

*A pardoning*, criminis condonatio.

*To pare* [cut away] præcidere.

*About*, amputare. *Away*, abradere. *Scrape off*, destringere.

*A parent*, parens.

*Lack of parents*, parentum orbitas.

*The love of parents*, pietas in parentes.

*Parentage*, genus, prosapia, stirps.

*Of good parentage*, honesto loco natus. *Of mean, infimo loco natus*.

*Parental*, ad parentes perti-nens.

*A parenthesis* [clause included between these marks ( )] parenthesis.

*Parget*, cœmentum tectorium.

*To parget*, dealbare, incrus-tare.

*To new-parget a wall*, tecto-rium parieti inducere.

*Parget-work*, opus albarium.

*A pargeter*, crustarius.

*A pargeting*, dealbatio, incrus-tatio.

*Parietary* [herb] helxine.

*A paring* (as of the nails) præ-negmen.

*A paring off*, resectio.

*Plaster of Paris*, gypsum.

*A parish*, parochia.

*A parish church*, templum pa-rochiale.

*Of a parish*, parochialis.

*Parish rates or dues*, census parochiales.

*A parishioner*, parœcie incola ; parochialis.

*Parity*, paritas, æqualitas.

*By parity of reason*, pari rati-one.

*A park*, vivarium.

*A parker or park-keeper*, vivarii custos.

*A parley*, colloquium, collo-cutio.

*To parley* [speak together] collo-quui. *Come to a parley with the enemy*, in hostis colloqui-um venire.

*To beat or sound a parley*, tubæ v. tympani sono hostem ad colloquium hortari, evocare.

*A parliament*, senatus.

*To call or summon a parliament*, senatum convocare.

*To hold or keep a parliament*, comitia celebrare.

*To prorogue a parliament*, comi-tia prorogare. *To dissolve it*, dissolvere.

*The parliament-house*, senaculum, curia comitialis.

*A parliament-man*, senator.

*Parliamentary*, ad senatum perti-nens, ex usu parlamenti.

*A parlour*, cœnaculum, triclinium.

*Of a parlour*, tricliniaris.

*A parnel*, femina impudica.

*Parochial*, parochialis.

*A parody*, carmen ad alterius similitudinem compositum.

*To parody*, alterius versus in aliud argumentum transferre.

*Parole*, fides data.

*To give his parole*, fidem suam satringere.

*To neglect or fail in his parole*, fidem datam fallere.

*To keep his parole*, fidem ser-vare.

*Upon my parole of honour*, meâ fide.

*A will parole*, testamentum nuncupativum.

*Paronymous*, denominatione sim-ilis.

*A paronym or fit of a disease*, morbi impetus.

*A parricide*, parricida. *The crime*, parricidium.

*To play the parricide*, se parricid-io inquinare.

*A parrot*, psittacus. *A parro-quet*, psittacus minor.

*To parry a blow*, ictum aver-tère v. deflectere.

*To parse*, singulas orationis partes examinare.

*A parsing*, partium orationis examinatio.

*Parimonious*, parcus, frugalis.

*Parimoniously*, parce, fruga-liter.

*Parimoniouness or parsimony*, parcimonia, frugalitas.

*Parley*, apium. *Bastard*, caucalis. *Garden*, apium hortense. *Hill*, oreoselinum.

*Rock*, petroselinon.

*A parsnip*, pastinaca. *Cow*, sphondylium. *Water*, sium.

*Wild*, pastinaca silvestris.

*Yellow*, siser.

*A parson of a parish*, ecclesiæ parochialis pastor.

*A parsonage*, beneficium ecclesiasticum.

*A part*, pars, portio. [Duty] munus, officium. *Note*, This noun is frequently omitted in Latin after the verb *sum* ; as,

*It is the part of a young man to reverence his elders*, adolescentis est majores natu revereri.

*To act his part with all the artifice possible*, fectam, quam sustinet, personam callidissime sustinere.

*A little part*, particula.

*In part*, partim.

*On the other part*, ex alterâ parte.

*For the most part*, plerumque, ut plurimum ; maximâ ex parte.

*To part or divide into parts*, dividere, parti, dispertire.

*Put asunder*, separare, divi-dere. *Company*, dissociare.

*In two or in the midst*, biparti-ti. *Asunder of itself*, dissilire. [Depart] digredi, discedere, decedere. [Distribute] distribuere. *With*, demittere.

*From or leave*, abscedere, discedere.

*To take part of or with*, partici-pare, communicare.

*To take one's part*, a parte alicujus stare.

*To take in good part*, æqui bonique consulere. *In ill part*, male consulere.

(212)

*Parts or natural endowments*, ingenium, indoles.

*A person of good parts*, homo magni judicii.

*A person of mean parts*, homo ingenii obtusi v. tardi ; homo obese naris.

*That is or may be divided into parts*, dividiuus.

*On all parts*, circumquaque, undique.

*In some part*, quodam modo, quodammodo.

*In what part soever*, quâ, quâquâ.

*A partage or parting*, partitio.

*To partake of*, participare.

*To make to partake of*, partici-pare.

*A partaker*, particeps, consors, comes.

*A parter of differences*, arbiter.

*A parterre or flower-garden*, area in horto variis figuris descripta.

*Partial* [unjust] iniquus. [Bi-ased by party-zeal] partium studio abreptus.

*Partiality*, iniquitas ; studium v. cupiditas partium.

*To partialize*, iniquum reddere.

*Partially*, inique, injuste.

*Partible*, partabile, dividiuus, sec-tilis.

*To participate*, aliquid cum ali-quo participare.

*Participation*, communicatio, societas.

*A participant*, particeps.

*Participal or having the nature of a participle*, participialis.

*Participially*, participialiter.

*A participle*, participium.

*A particle*, particula.

*Particular*, singularis, peculi-aris, proprius.

*A particular person*, quidam, quedam.

*Particularity*, qualitas rei par-ticularis.

*To particularize*, omnia singu-latim persequi.

*Particularly or in particular*, particulatim, singulatim, speciatim, definite, distincte.

*To particulate*, de singulis men-tionem facere.

*A parting*, divisio, partitio.

*Or separation between man and wife*, discessio, disidium, divortium. *From*, digressio, discessio. *In the middle*, intersec-tio, bisectio. *Cup*, potatio discessu amovorum solennis.

*A partisan* [favoured] adjutor, fautor. [Weapon like a hal-berd] sarissa. [Commander's leading staff] vitis, baculus ducis militaris insigne.

*Partition or distribution*, parti-tio, distributio.

*A partition or inclosure*, sepi-mentum.

*A partition wall*, paries inter-gerinus.



*A pariet, strophilolum.*  
*Partly, partim.*  
*A partner, socius, consors, compar.*  
*A partner, qui rem aliquem simul cum alio possidet.*  
*The partners [timbers] in a ship, statamina ad calcem mali.*  
*Partnership, societas, consociatio, consortium.*  
*To enter into partnership, consociare se cum aliquo.*  
*To break off partnership, consociationem dissolvere.*  
*A partridge, perdix. A covey of partridges, perdicum grex.*  
*To junk as a partridge, cacabare.*  
*Parturient, parturiens.*  
*Parturition, status parturiendi.*  
*A party or person, quidam, quendam.*  
*A party or adversary, adversarius, adversaria.*  
*A party or faction, factio, parter, pl.*  
*To draw one over to his party, aliquem sibi conciliare.*  
*A party or detachment of soldiers, militum manus.*  
*To go out upon marauding parties, prædandi causâ egredi.*  
*In parties, partibus, per partes.*  
*To run into parties, in factiones descendere.*  
*Party-coloured, discolor, versicolor.*  
*A party-man, factionus.*  
*The head of a party, factionis princeps.*  
*One of the same party, asseclator.*  
*The adverse party, partes diversæ.*  
*A parvis or porch, propylæum.*  
*The paschal lamb, agnus paschalis.*  
*A pasquil or pasquinade, famosum scriptum publice propositum, contumelia.*  
*Pass or condition, conditio, status. To that pass, eo.*  
*A pass or narrow passage, angiportum, angustia, pl. fauces.*  
*Or passport [license to travel] commeatatus.*  
*A pass in fencing, ictus.*  
*To make a pass at one with a sword, gladio aliquem petere.*  
*To put by a pass, ictum deflectere.*  
*To pass a river, fluvium transire. A bill, legem ferre. An account, rationes comprobare. One's word for, pro aliquo spondere. By one, aliquem præterire. Along, per viam iter facere. Along by (as a river) præterfluere; præterlabi. Away, abire. Currently (as a report) fidem obtinere. Currently (as money) pecunie præsentis vicem supplere. [Error] antecedere, antecire. Away time, tempus terere.*

*Away or cease, desinere, cessare. For. Vid. Peronate. By a fault, crimen condonare. Go over, transire. Over or omit, omittère. Over slightly, leviter attingere. On or go along, iter prosequi. Under, subter ire.*  
*To come to pass, evenire, contingere.*  
*To let pass, dimittere.*  
*Passable [indifferent] tolerabilis, mediocris. [That one may pass through] pervius.*  
*A passage [road to pass over] transitus. [Alley] angiportum. [Lane] diverticulum.*  
*A bad passage, impedita via.*  
*To refuse one a passage, transitu prohibere.*  
*A passage out of a book, locus, loci, pl.*  
*A passage to, accessus, aditus.*  
*Passage-money, nautium.*  
*A passage-hole, spiramentum.*  
*The passage of the throat, gula.*  
*En passant [by the way] obiter.*  
*A passenger (by land) viator. (By boat) vector, portitor.*  
*Possibility, passibleness, passiveness, passivity; patendi capacitas.*  
*Possible [capable of suffering] patendi capax.*  
*Passing away, transitorius, caducus, fragilis.*  
*A passing along, progressio, progressus. Beyond, prætervectio. Over, transitus. From place to place, migratio.*  
*Passing [very] valde, egregie, vehementer.*  
*A passing fair face, vultus valde venustus.*  
*Passing well, perbene, egregie.*  
*Passion [anger] ira, iracundia.*  
*To be in a great passion, exardescere.*  
*Liable or subject to passion, irritabilis.*  
*To vent one's passion against a person, iram in aliquem evomere.*  
*To put one into a passion, stomachum alicui movere.*  
*To curb one's passion, iracundiam cohibere.*  
*Passion [affection or inclination] animi affectio, impetus, motus; concitatio, perturbatio. [Love] amor. An innocent passion, amor castus. A criminal passion, amor parum honestus.*  
*To have a great passion for one or to be passionately in love with, amore alicujus ardere, flagrare.*  
*To soothe the passions, animos mulcere.*  
*Passion [suffering] malorum, dolorum, ærumnarum perpassio.*  
*Passionate [easily put into a*

*passion] iracundus, cerebrosus.*  
*To grow passionate, iracundiâ accendi.*  
*A passionate lover, amator ardens.*  
*Passionately [angrily] iracunde.*  
*Passionately desirous of, cupiditate rei alicujus ardens.*  
*The irregular passions of the mind, indomitæ animi cupiditates.*  
*Passive, patendi significationem habens.*  
*Passively, in patendi significatione.*  
*The passover, pascha.*  
*A passport, commeatatus. Vid. Pass.*  
*In time past, olim, quondam.*  
*Half an hour past ten, dimidium horæ post decimam [horam].*  
*Last past, ultimo præteritis.*  
*Paste [dough] farina aqua subacta.*  
*Puff-paste, crustulata.*  
*Paste, to stick things together with, gluten.*  
*Pasteboard, charta densa ex pluribus compacta foliis.*  
*To raise paste, farinam depesere.*  
*The making of paste, farinæ subactio.*  
*To paste, triticeo succo agglutinare.*  
*Pastel [herb] glastum.*  
*The pastern of a horse, equi suffrago.*  
*A pastil, pastillus.*  
*Pastime, ludus, delectatio.*  
*Childish pastimes, crepundia, pl. nuces.*  
*To give one pastime, ludos præbere.*  
*To take his pastime, se recreare. In pastime, joco, jocose.*  
*For pastime, animi v. voluptatis causâ.*  
*A pastor [keeper of cattle] pastor, gregis custos, pecoris custos. [Shepherd] opilio. [Minister of a church or parish] ecclesiæ minister.*  
*Pastoral, pastoralis, pastorius.*  
*A pastoral, carmen bucolicum.*  
*A pastoral charge or pastoral office, cura pastoralis.*  
*A pastry or place where paste is made, pastrina.*  
*A pastry-cook, pistor dulciarius.*  
*Pastry-work, pistoris dulciarii opus.*  
*Pasturable, pascuus, pastoritius.*  
*Pasturage, pabulatio, pastus.*  
*A pasture, pascuum.*  
*Of pasture, pascuus.*  
*Pasture ground, ager pascuus.*  
*A common pasture, ager compascuus.*  
*To pasture, pascere. Together, compescere.*  
*A pasturing, pabulatio, pabulam.*

*A pasty, caro, &c. farred crusta incocta; artocressa.*

*Pat [fit] aptus, idoneus.*

*A pat or gentle blow, ictus levior.*

*To pat gently or softly, leviter ferire.*

*A patch or piece of cloth, panniculus.*

*A patch for a pain or wound, splenum.*

*A patch for the face, macula serica.*

*A patch of ground, agellus.*

*A cross patch, homo morosus, contumax.*

*To patch or set on a patch, pannum assuere.*

*To patch the face (as a woman) maculis sericis vultum ornare.*

*To patch up or mend one's clothes, vestes resarcire.*

*To patch up a business, rem aliquam coagmentare.*

*Old patched shoes or garments, seruta, pl.*

*A patcher or botcher up of old things, interpolator.*

*A patching or botching up of old things, interpolatio.*

*Patchwork, versicolor opus ex variis pannis consutum.*

*The pate, caput.*

*Long-pated or cunning, versutus, astutus. Shallow-pated, stultus, rudis.*

*Patefaction, patefactio.*

*A paten, lamina.*

*Patent or lying open, patens, apertus.*

*A patent or grant, diploma.*

*The king's letters patent, diploma regium.*

*A patentes, qui regio diplomate donatur.*

*Paternal, paternus, patrius.*

*Paternal love or affection, animus paternus.*

*To throw off paternal affection, animum patris ejicere.*

*Paternally, patriâ curâ.*

*Paternity, paternitas.*

*The pater-noster, oratio Dominica.*

*A path or pathway, semita, callis.*

*A path begun, iter recenti limite signatum.*

*A beaten path, via trita.*

*An overboard path or cross path, trames.*

*Pathless, sine semitâ.*

*Pathetical or pathetic, vehement.*

*Pathetically, vehementer.*

*Patheticness, animi concitatio.*

*A pathic or Nodomit, cinædus.*

*A pathologist, qui de morbis et eorum symptomatibus tractat.*

*Pathos, vehementia in dicendo.*

*Patibile, patibilis.*

*Patience, patientia, equanimitas.*

*Long patience, longanimitas.*

*To bear with patience or take patiently, equo animo, placide, patienter, aliquid ferre.*

*Out of patience, impatientia.*

*To be out of patience, egre ferre.*

*To exercise or tire one's patience, allicujus patientiam tentare.*

*Patient, patiens, tolerans, placidus, mitis, lenis. Of labour, patiens laborum. Somewhat patient, forticulus.*

*A patient [under cure] seger, egrotus.*

*Patiently, patienter; animo equo.*

*The patine of a chalice, calicis operculum.*

*A patriarch, patriarcha.*

*Patriarchal, patriarchalis.*

*A patriarchal or patriarchship, patriarchatus.*

*A patrician [nobleman] patricius.*

*The dignity of a patrician, patriciatu.*

*Like a patrician, patricie.*

*Patrimonial, ad patrimonium pertineus.*

*Patrimony, patrimonium.*

*A patriot, civis boni publici studiosus.*

*Patriotism, amor patriæ.*

*The patrols or nightly watch, vigiles.*

*To patrol or be upon the patrols, excubias agere.*

*Patrocination, patronage, or defence, patrocinium, auxilium.*

*A patron, patronus, advocatus.*

*Patronage [right of presentation to a benefice] jus patronatus.*

*Patronal or belonging to a patron, ad patronum pertineus.*

*A patroness, patrona.*

*To patronise, patrocinari, tueri.*

*A patronymic, nomen patronymicum.*

*A wooden pattern, sculponea.*

*A pattern-maker, sculponearum artifex.*

*The pattern of a pillar, columnæ basis.*

*To patter, liquorem pultare quæd in oleum cogatur.*

*A pattern or model, exemplar, exemplum, modulus.*

*A pattern of cloth, panni specimen.*

*The first pattern, exemplum archetypum.*

*To make by a pattern, aliquid juxta exemplar formare.*

*Paucity, paucitas.*

*To pave, pavire.*

*A paved gallery, porticus pavimentata.*

*A pavement, pavimentum.*

*To lay or make a pavement, pavimentum struere.*

*A pavement of stone, cut into small figures of different colours, pavimentum sectile. A pave-*

(214)

*ment of brick, pavimentum lateritium. Chockered, trauellatum. Of Mosaic work, pavimentum vermiculato opere.*

*A pavement-beater or paving-badle, butuca.*

*A paver, pavimentorum structor.*

*A paving, stratura.*

*A pavilion, papilio, tabernaculum. A prince's pavilion, augustale tabernaculum.*

*Pavilioned, sub tentorio.*

*A paunch, abdomen.*

*An ox's paunch, echinus, bovis ventriculus.*

*A paunch-belly or great-bellied person, lurco, ventricosus.*

*To paunch or take out the paunch, eviscerare.*

*A pause or stop, pausa, intervallum; interposita; mora.*

*A pause in music, intermissio cantûs.*

*To pause or make a pause, quiescere, sermonem intermittere.*

*To pause upon, meditari, contemplari.*

*A pauser, deliberator, cessator. Pausing, meditabundus.*

*A pausing, intermissio.*

*A pausing on, contemplatio.*

*A paw, unguis, ungula. A little paw, unguiculus.*

*To paw or fawn upon, unguibus blandiri. Or handle, unguibus tractare.*

*A pawn or pledge, pignus.*

*A pawn at chess, pedes.*

*To pawn, pignurare, oppignurare.*

*A pawnbroker, pignerator.*

*A pawning, pignratio.*

*Pay, stipendium.*

*A soldier's pay, stipendium militare.*

*To have in one's pay, stipendio alere.*

*To receive pay, stipendium accipere.*

*To keep soldiers, ships, &c. in pay, permittere ut stipendia militum, navium, &c. procedant.*

*Pay-day, dies pecuniae solutionis.*

*To pay, numerare, solvere.*

*Again, renumerare. All, exsolvere, persolvere. Back, rependere. One down money upon the nail, præmentem pecuniam aliquid numerare.*

*Money beforehand or by way of advance, pecuniam representare. [Beat] cadere, percutere. One off or beat one soundly, fuste v. pugnis aliquem contundere. At the day, ad diem solvere. Tell out, dinumerare, annumerare.*

*Money with one's own hands, a se numerare pecuniam.*

*Money by the hands of another*

*person*, ab alio pecuniam numerare. *One's club, shot, or coat*, symbolum dare. *A debt with money borrowed at interest*, versurâ et alienum dissolvere. *Charges*, damna resarcire.

*To borrow of one to pay another*, versuram facere.

*One who is not able to pay*, qui solvendo non est (aptus).

*Payable*, solvendus, numerandus.

*A payer or paymaster*, qui mercedem solvit.

*A good paymaster*, qui cum creditoribus suis bene agit.

*A bad*, qui cum creditoribus male agit.

*A paying or payment*, numeratio, solutio.

*To take a thing in full payment*, pro soluto accipere.

*A payment of rent*, pensio.

*Payment of wages*, stipendium.

*A pea*, pisum. Vid. *Pease*.

*Pe-ca*, pax, quies; otium.

*Peace of mind*, tranquillitas animi.

*Is a profound peace*, provinciâ pacatissimâ.

*The peace of the church will be in danger*, concutietur ecclesia.

*To make peace with one*, pacem cum aliquo facere.

*To be or live in peace*, quiescere, pace uti.

*To bind to the peace*, vadari.

*To make or procure peace between others*, pacem inter alios conciliare.

*To break the peace*, pacem violare.

*A breaker of the peace*, pacis violator.

*To patch up a peace*, pacem coagmentare.

*To keep the peace*, pacem conservare.

*To swear the peace against a person*, aliquem de publicâ pace violatâ coram magistratu iure iurando accusare.

*A peace-maker*, pacis conciliator.

*Of making peace*, pacificus, pacificatorius.

*A making of peace*, pacificatio.

*To hold one's peace*, silere, tacere.

*Peace! be silent! pax! au! st! tace.*

*To begin to hold one's peace*, silesce.

*A peace-officer*, curator publicæ pacis.

*A justice of peace*, irenarcha, iusticiarius pacis.

*A holding one's peace*, silentium, taciturnitas.

*Bringing peace*, pacifer.

*Peaceable or peaceful*, placidus, tranquillus.

*Peaceable times*, tempora tranquilla.

*A peaceable year*, annus inturbidus.

*Peaceableness or peacefulness*, concordia, tranquillitas.

*Peaceably or peacefully*, concorditer, placide.

*To peach*, indicere. Vid. *Impeach*.

*A peach*, malum Persicum. *An almond-peach*, amygdalinum.

*Persicum*. *The black peach*, nigrum Persicum. *The golden peach*, aureum Persicum.

*The nut-peach*, nux mollusca.

*The red peach*, rubrum Persicum. *The white*, album Persicum. *The yellow or quince*, flavum Persicum.

*A peach-tree*, malus Persica.

*A peach-colour*, color Persicus.

*A peacock*, pavo. *A French peacock*, Gallus pavo.

*The spangles in a peacock's tail*, oculi in caudâ pavonis.

*Of peacocks or peacock-like*, pavoninus.

*To strut like a peacock*, sese gloriosius ostentare.

*A penhen*, pavu femina.

*A peak or high place*, cacumen, tumulus.

*To peak*, languere.

*A peal of bells*, campanarum modulatus.

*To peal*, tundere, confundere.

*A pear*, pyrum. *The alabaster or bell-pear*, pyrum cucurbitinum. *A Catharine or St James' pear*, pyrum crustum.

*The Mary or our lady's pear*, Maris. *A musk-pear*, hordearium. *A pound-pear*, libræ.

*A quince-pear*, cydonium. *A red or sand-pear*, signinum v. testaceum.

*A tankard-pear*, ampullaceum.

*A water-pear*, superbum.

*A warden or winter pear*, volemum.

*A pearmain*, melaplum.

*A pear-tree*, pyrus. *A wild pear-tree*, achras.

*A pearl*, margarita.

*A pearl necklace*, baccatum monile.

*A pearl in the eye*, albugo.

*A small pearl*, margarita minor.

*A fair, large, or oriental pearl*, unio exaluminatus.

*A string or bracelet of pearls*, linea margaritarum.

*Mother of pearl*, concha Persica.

*A pearl for the ear*, stalagmium.

*A ragged pearl*, margarita aluminosa, obscura, tristis.

*The pearl fish or mother of pearl*, baccæ conchæ.

*Pearl-coloured*, margaritæ colorem referens.

*Pearl powder or powder of pearl*, margaritæ pulvis.

*Bringing forth pearls*, margaritifera.

*A dealer in pearls*, margaritari-rius.

*Decked with pearls*, pearly, baccatus.

*Pearly*, gemmis abundans.

*A peasant*, rusticus, ruricola, paganus.

*The peasantry or country people*, plebes rustica.

*Pease*, pisum. *Small pear*, pisum minus. *Wood or heath pease*, astragalus silvaticus.

*Chick-pease*, cicer arietinum.

*Grey pease*, pisum coloris cineræ.

*Green pease*, pisum viride.

*Pease-bolt or pease-straw*, pisi stipula.

*Pease-pottage*, jusculum ex cocto piso confectum.

*A pease-pod or pease-shell*, pisi valvulus.

*Peat* [fuel] fomes quidam ignis ex uliginosis agris effusus.

*A pebble or pebble-stone*, calculus.

*Pebbled*, pebbly, calculis abundans.

*A peccadillo*, error levis.

*Peccant*, peccans, vitiosus.

*A peccant humour*, humor noxius.

*A peck*, quarta pars modii.

*To peck* (as a bird) rostro impetere.

*A wood-pecker*, picus Martius.

*Pectoral*, pectoralis.

*A pectoral or breast-plate*, lorica, thorax.

*A pectoral medicine*, medicamentum pectorale.

*Peculation or a cheating of the public*, peculatus.

*Peculiar*, peculiaris, proprius, certus.

*A peculiar or one's own substance*, peculium.

*A peculiar friend*, amicus singularis.

*Peculiarity*, qualitas rei peculiaris.

*Peculiarly*, peculiariter, proprie, præcipue.

*Pecuniary*, pecuniarias.

*A pedagogue*, pedagogus.

*Pedal* [of a foot measure] pedalis.

*The pedals* [low keys of organs] epitonia, pl.

*A pedant*, grammatista.

*Pedantical or pedantic*, literaturæ ostentator insulsus.

*Pedantically or like a pedant*, insulse, inepte.

*Pedantry*, eruditio insulsa.

*A pedestal*, columnæ basis.

*The pedicular or lousy disease*, morbus pedicularis.

*A pedigree*, prosapia, stemma.

*Of an illustrious or noble pedigree*, illustri familia ortus.

*Of a mean pedigree*, infimo loco natus.

*A writer of pedigrees, genealogus.*

*A pediment (in architecture) ornamentum in fastigio januarum, fenestrarum; &c. collocatum.*

*A pedlar or pedler, mercator circumforaneus.*

*Pedling, pedlery, circumforaneus.*

*A pedling or small account, rationcula.*

*Pedobaptism, pædobaptismus.*

*An oven-peel, infurnibulum.*

*The peel or paring, cortex, liber.*

*The peel of an onion, cepis tunica.*

*To peel off the bark or rind, decorticare.*

*The peep of day, diluculum.*

*To peep in, introspicere.*

*A peeper, speculator.*

*A peeping into, inspectio.*

*A peeping hole, conspicillum.*

*A peer [equal] par.*

*A peer of the realm, patricius.*

*The peers, procures, optimates, pl.*

*Peerage, optimatum dignitas. To peer or look into, inspicere, scrutari.*

*To peer out, apparere, exoriri.*

*Peerless, incomparabilis.*

*Peevish, morosus, asper.*

*To be peevish, asperis esse moribus.*

*Peevishly, morose, proterve.*

*Peevishness, morositas, protervitas.*

*A peg, paxillus.*

*To peg or fasten with a peg, paxillo figere.*

*A peg to fasten, impages.*

*A Pegasus or flying horse, Pegasus.*

*Pelf, lucellum.*

*A pelican, pelicanus.*

*A pellet, pilula.*

*A pellet to cram capons, turunda.*

*A pellicle or thin skin, pellicula.*

*Pellitory of Spain, pyrethrum Hispanicum.*

*Pellitory of the wall, parietaria.*

*Pell-mall, confertum, confuse.*

*Pellucid, pellucidus.*

*Pellucidity or pellucidness, pelluciditas.*

*A pelt or skin, corium, tergus.*

*A pelmonger, coriarius.*

*A pelmonger's trade, coriarii ars.*

*To pelt a person, aliquem lapidibus, calculis, &c. petere.*

*Pelting. Vid. Paltry.*

*A pen [to write with] calamus, stylus.*

*Of a pen, calamarius.*

*To pen or write, scribere.*

*To make a pen, pennam acuire.*

*A pen [or coop for fowls] coes, coria.*

*The pen of an iron mill, septum aquæ satius profundum,*

*quo rotæ molæ ferrariæ versantur.*

*A sheep-pen, ovile.*

*To pen up, in exiguum arctumque concludere, continere.*

*To pen sheep, oves stabulo includere.*

*A pen-knife, scalpellus quo acuntur calami.*

*A penman, scriba.*

*A penner or pencase, theca calamararia.*

*Penal, pœnalis.*

*Penal laws, leges pœnales.*

*A penalty, pœna, multa.*

*The imposing of a penalty, multæ irrogatio.*

*Penance, pœna, supplicium, culpæ expiatio.*

*To oblige one to do penance, pœnam reo dicere.*

*To do penance for a fault, culpam pœnâ luere.*

*Pence [of penny] denarii, pl.*

*A pencil, penicillum.*

*To pencil out, penicillo describere.*

*A pendant or streamer, lemniscus.*

*A pendant [flag] aplustre.*

*A pendant for the ear, inauris.*

*Pendency (of suit) comperendinatio.*

*Pendent, pendens.*

*Pending the suit, lite pendente.*

*Pendulous, pendulus.*

*A pendulum-clock, horologium pendulum.*

*The pendulum of a watch or clock, pensile horarii libramentum.*

*Penetrable, penetrabilis.*

*Penetrability, qualitas rei penetrabilis.*

*Penetrant, penetrative, penetrans.*

*To penetrate, penetrare, permanare. Into the thoughts of a person, mentem perspicere.*

*A penetrating or penetration, penetratio.*

*A person of penetration or of a penetrating genius, perspicax; homo acri ingenio.*

*The penguin [fowl] anser Magellanicus.*

*A peninsula, peninsula.*

*Penitence, pœnitentia.*

*Penitent, pœnitens.*

*To be penitent, pœnitere.*

*Penitential, ad pœnitentiam pertinens.*

*A penitentiary [the priest] piacularis sacerdos. [Place] piacularis ædes.*

*Penitently, pœnitenti similis.*

*A pennant (for hoisting things on shipboard) rudens quo merces graviore in navem tolluntur.*

*A pennant or pennon [streamer in a ship] aplustre.*

*A pennon upon a horseman's staff, vexillum.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*Pensile, pensilis.*

*A pension, pensio.*

*A pensioner, mercenarius.*

*The king's gentlemen pensioners, regis satellites honorarii.*

*To give a pension, honorarium alicui stipendium statuere.*

*Pensive [thoughtful] altâ cogitatione defixus. [Sorrowful] mœstus, tristis, æger.*

*Making one pensive, tristificus. Somewhat pensive or sad, tristisculus.*

*To be pensive [thoughtful] altâ cogitatione defigi. [Sorrowful] mœrere, dolere.*

*Pensively [sorrowfully] mœste sollicite.*

*Pensiveless, mœstia, tristitia.*

*A pent-house, compluvium.*

*Pentagonal, quinque angulos habens.*

*Pentameter [having five feet] pentameter.*

*The pentateuch, pentateuchum.*

*Pentecost or Whitsuntide, pentecoste.*

*Penurious [niggardly] avarus. [Indigent, poor] egenus, pauper.*

*Penuriously [niggardly] avarè.*

*Penuriousness [niggardliness] avaritia, sordes, pl.*

*Penury [poverty] egestas, paupertas.*

*A penny, denarius.*

*An earnest-penny, arrhobus.*

*To turn the penny [in trade] mercibus commutandis occurrere.*

*Pennyless, omnium rerum egenus.*

*A halfpenny, obolus. A penny halfpenny, triobolus.*

*A pennyworth, denarii valor; quantum valet denarius.*

*A good pennyworth, vili emptum.*

*A dear pennyworth, care emptum.*

*Penny-royal, pulegium. Wild penny-royal, calamintha.*

*Penny-wise, male tenax. Penny-wise and pound-foolish, ad mensuram aquam bibit, citra mensuram vinum.*

*Peony [a flower] pœonia.*

*People, populus. The common people, vulgus.*

*Of the people, popularis.*

*Of the common people, vulgaris, plebeius.*

*The favour of the people, popularitas, popularis aura.*

*Abundance of people, populi frequentia.*

*The rascally sort of people, popellus.*

*A pleaser of the people, poplicola.*

*Favoured by the people, popularis.*

*To people a country, coloniam in terram deducere.*

*Full of people, populo frequenta.*

*Pe. abundans.*

*Pepper, piper.*

*Pepper, piper.*

*Pepper, piper.*

*Pepper, piper.*

*Pepper, piper.*

*Pepper, piper.*

*Pepper, piper.*

*Pepper, piper.*

*The pepper-plant*, piper frutex.  
*Indian or Guinea pepper*, piper Indicum, caspicum Indicum.  
*White pepper*, piper candidum.  
*Water-pepper*, hydropiper.  
*Black-pepper*, illecebra minor.  
*To pepper or season with pepper*, pipere condire.  
*To pepper one off with ill language*, conviciis aliquem vehementer lacessere.  
*A peppering*, piperis conditura.  
*Pepperculture*, forsan, forte, forsitan.  
*To perambulate*, perambulare, obire.  
*Perambulation*, perambulatio.  
*Perceivable*, quod percipi potest.  
*Not perceivable*, quod sensum animi v. aciem oculorum fugit.  
*To perceive* [understand] percipere, sentire. *Beforehand*, presentire. *A little*, subsentire. *Or have some inkling of*, subolere. *Or see*, videre, cernere.  
*To begin to perceive or have some feeling of*, persentiscere.  
*A perceiving or perception*, perceptio.  
*Perceptible*, percipiendus.  
*Perceptibility*, qualitas rei sensilis.  
*Perceptibly*, ita ut percipi possit.  
*The perceptive faculty*, facultas percipiendi.  
*A perch*, pertica.  
*To perch*, arbori insidere.  
*A perch* [fish] perca. *A sea-perch*, perca marina.  
*A perch stone*, percarum lapis.  
*Perchance*, forsan, forsitan.  
*Percipient*, percipiens.  
*A percolate*, finire, conclusio.  
*To percolate or strain through*, percolare.  
*Percolation*, percolatio.  
*Percussion*, percussio.  
*Percutient*, percutiens.  
*Perdition*, perditio, perniciēs.  
*To lie perdue*, insidiari.  
*A perduer* or advanced sentinel, hostilibus castris proximis vigil, conclamant salutis excubitor.  
*Perdurable*, durabilis.  
*Perdurably*, diutine.  
*Pergrination* or travelling abroad, peregrinatio.  
*Peregrine* [foreign] externus peregrinus.  
*A peregrine falcon*, falco peregrinus.  
*Peremptorily*, disertis verbis.  
*Peremptoriness*, obstinatio, pertinacia.  
*Peremptory*, peremptorius, praeclusus.  
*Peremptory in opinion*, sententiae tenax v. pertinax.  
*Perennial*, perennis.  
*Perennity*, perennitas.  
*Perfect* [complete] perfectus, absolutus. [Skillful] peritus. [Entire] integer.

*Perfect* may sometimes be rendered by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *A perfect fool*, stultissimus.  
*To perfect or complete*, perficere.  
*To be perfect in a thing*, aliquid rei esse peritissimus.  
*To perfect a book*, librum imperfectum supplere.  
*To perfect one in a thing*, aliquem aliquā re perfecte docere.  
*To perfect a work*, operi fastidium v. ultimam manum imponere.  
*A perfection*, consummatio.  
*Perfection*, perfectio.  
*To bring to perfection*, consummare.  
*In perfection*, statu optimo.  
*To perfectionate*, perfectum reddere.  
*Perfective*, ad perfectionem pertinens.  
*Perfectly* [accurately] perfecte, exacte.  
*Perfectly or thoroughly*, penitus.  
*Perfectly* [by heart] memoriter; ad unguem.  
*Perfectness or perfection*, perfectio. *Or skill*, peritia.  
*Perfidious*, perfidus, infidus, perfidiusus.  
*Perfidiously*, perfidiose.  
*Perfidiousness or perfidy*, perfidia.  
*To perflate*, perflare.  
*To perforate*, perforare, perterebrare.  
*Perforation*, perforatio.  
*Perforce*, violenter; vi et armis.  
*To perform* [execute] perficere. [accomplish] peragere. [Bring to pass] efficere.  
*Performable*, quod fieri potest.  
*Having performed*, perfectus.  
*A performer*, effector, m. effectrix, f.  
*A performing or performance*, perfectio, peractio.  
*A performance or work*, opus.  
*Perfume*, odor, suffimentum, odoramentum.  
*To perfume*, fumigare, suffire. *o perfume clothes*, &c. vestes, &c. odoribus imbui.  
*To burn perfumes*, incendere odores.  
*Perfumatory or perfuming*, fumificus, aromaticus.  
*A perfumer*, unguentarius, facitiorum odorum opifex.  
*A perfuming*, suffitio.  
*A perfuming-pan*, acerra, thuribulum.  
*Perfunctorily*, negligenter, leviter.  
*Perfunctory*, negligens, inconsideratus.  
*Perhaps*, fors, forsitan.  
*A periapt*, incantamentum.  
*The pericranium*, pericranium.  
*Peril*, periculum, discrimen.  
*To be in peril*, periclitari, in periculum venire.

*Without peril*, citra periculum.  
*Perilous* or *perilous*, periculosus.  
*Perilously*, periculose; satis cum periculo.  
*Perilousness*, periculosa rei qualitas.  
*The perinæum*, perinæum.  
*A period*, periodus. [Conclusion] finis. [Stated number of years] certus annorum numerus, annorum series. [Artificial disposition of sentences] verborum ambitus.  
*To period*, finire.  
*Periodical or periodic*, periodicus.  
*Periodically*, numerose.  
*By periods*, secundum periodos.  
*A peripatetic* [follower of Aristotle] peripateticus.  
*Peripneumony*, pulmonis inflammatio.  
*To perish* [become extinct] perire, disperire; occidere. [As fruit] putrescere.  
*Perishable*, periturus, caducus, fragilis. *Goods*, bona caduca.  
*Perishableness*, qualitas rei caducæ.  
*A perishing* [a becoming extinct] interitus.  
*Periphrasis*, circumlocutio.  
*The peristaltic motion of the gut*, strictio relaxatioque intestinorum.  
*To perjure one's self*, perjurare.  
*A perjured person*, perjurus.  
*Perjury*, perjurium.  
*A perwig or peruke*, callendrum, coma ascita.  
*A perwig-maker*, capillamentorum sutor.  
*Periwinkle* [herb] clematis. [Fish] cochlea marina.  
*To perk up*, sese erigere v. attollere.  
*Perking up*, perk, sese erigens.  
*Permanence or permanency*, duratio.  
*Permanent*, firmus, stabilis.  
*Permanently*, diu, diutine.  
*Permission*, permissio, concessio, copia.  
*Permissible*, quod permitti potest.  
*Permissive*, ad permissionem pertinens.  
*Permissively*, bonâ veniâ.  
*A permit or cocket*, scheda mercatoria testans vectigal esse persolutum.  
*To permit*, permittere, concedere, sinere.  
*A permitting or permittance*, permissio, potestas; licentia.  
*To permute*, permutare.  
*Pernicious*, perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis, pestifer.  
*Perniciously*, perniciose.  
*Perniciousness*, pernicies, exitium.  
*Pernicity*, celeritas, velocitas.  
*A peroration or conclusion of speech*, peroratio.

*To perpend* [weigh or consider] perpendere.

*A perpendicular or plumb-line*, perpendiculum.

*Perpendicular or made by a plumb-line*, ad perpendiculum exactus.

*To let fall a perpendicular*, perpendiculum demittere.

*To make perpendicular*, ad perpendiculum formare.

*Perpendicularly*, ad perpendiculum.

*Perpersion*, consideratio.

*To perpetrate*, patrare, perpetrare.

*Perpetual*, perpetuus, perennis, sempiternus.

*Perpetually*, perpetuo, perpetim, assidue.

*To perpetuate*, perpetuare.

*A perpetuating*, in perpetuum sanctio.

*Perpetuity*, perpetuitas, perennitas.

*To perplex* [confound or intermix] turbare, involvere, confundere, permiscere. [*Make one doubtful what to do*] aliquum consilii inopem facere. [*Vex*] affligere, cruciare, vexare.

*Perplexedly* [confusedly] turbate, confuse. [*Doubtfully*] anxie, sollicite.

*To be greatly perplexed in mind*, intimis sensibus angī.

*Perplexity or perplexedness*, rerum angustia, difficultas. [*Of mind*] anxietas, animi dubitatio.

*To be reduced to great perplexities*, in summas angustias adduci.

*A perquisite* [profit arising by an office besides the salary] additamentum.

*A perquisition or strict inquiry into*, accurata inquisitio.

*Perry*, potus ex pyris confectus.

*To persecute* [trouble or torment] exagitare, vexare, affligere. [*Importune often*] sollicitando v. obsecrando alicui molestiam exhibere. On account of religion, religionis causā aliquem insectari.

*A persecuting or persecution*, persecutio, vexatio. *Of the Christians*, populi Christiani persecutio.

*A persecutor*, vexator, exagitator, oppugnator.

*Perseverance*, perseverantia, permansio.

*To persevere*, perseverare. *Stubbornly*, perstare; persistere.

*A persevering*, perseverantia, constantia perpetua.

*Perseveringly*, constanter, pertinaciter.

*To persist*, persistere. *Stubbornly in one's opinion*, in sententiā obstinate permanere.

*A persistence or persistency*, perseverantia, constantia.

*A headstrong persistence*, contumacia, pertinacia.

*Persisting stiffly*, persistive, obstinatus, mordicus tensus.

*A person*, homo, persona. The idea of person is frequently included in adjectives; as,

*He commended in person*, ipse imperavit. *He was always a bad person*, iste fuit semper malus. *Every person agreeing*, omni consensu.

*A certain person* [speaking of men] quidam. [*Of women*] quædam. [*Of either sex*] nomen.

*Any person*, quivis, quilibet.

*A profuse or riotous person*, nepos disinctus.

*A wicked person*, flagitiosus, nequam, indec.

*Personable* [of a good mien or presence] speciosus, procerus, venustus.

*Personable* [capable of maintaining a plea in court] qui habet personam standi in judicio.

*A great or illustrious personage*, heros, vir clarus.

*Personal*, ad personam pertinenens.

*A personal estate*, bona quæ testamento legari possunt.

*Personal reflections*, animadversiones in alicujus privatos mores factæ.

*A personal action*, actio condititia.

*Personality*, personalitas.

*Personally*, personaliter, in propria personâ.

*To personate*, personam alterius induere.

*Perspective or the art of perspective*, ea pars optices, quæ res objectas oculis aliter quam re ipsa sunt representat.

*Perpicacious*, perspicax, sagax.

*Perpicuity or perspicuousness*, perspicuitas, evidentia.

*Perspicuous*, perspicuus.

*Perspicuously*, perspicue, plane, aperte, manifeste.

*Perpiration*, perspiratio.

*To perspire*, perspirare.

*Persuadable*, persuasibilis, flexilis.

*To persuade*, persuadere.

*A persuader*, suator, auctor.

*Persuasive*, persuasibilis, exorabilis.

*A persuasion or persuading* [solicitation] persuasio, sollicitatio.

*A persuasion* [opinion] opinio, sententia.

*Persuasive or persuasory*, suavior, persuasorius.

*Persuasively*, persuasibiliter.

*Persuasiveness*, qualitas persuadendi.

*Pert* [brisk or lively] agillis,

alacer. [*Confident, saucy*] confidens, protervus, procax.

[*Smart*] argutus, sagax. [*Talkative*] garrulus, loquax.

*A pretty pert boy*, puer audaculus.

*To make pert*, audaciam addere.

*To pertin*, pertinere, spectare.

*Pertinacious*, pertinax, perricax.

*Pertinaciously*, obstinate, pertinaciter.

*Pertinacity or pertinaciousness*, pertinacia, perricacia, obstinatio.

*Pertinence or pertinency*, convenientia, congruentia.

*Pertinent*, aptus, idoneus.

*Pertinently*, apte, convenienter, congruenter.

*Pertly*, acriter, audaciter.

*Pertness* [briskness or liveliness] alacritas. [*Confidence*] audacia, procacitas. [*Smartness*] astutia. [*Talkativeness*] garrulitas.

*To perturb or perturbate* [disturb] perturbare.

*Perturbation*, perturbatio.

*Pertusion*, actus perturbendi.

*To pervade or go through*, pervadere.

*Perverse*, perversus, morosus.

*Perversion or depravity*, pravitas.

*A perversion of words*, verborum prava interpretatio.

*Perversity or perverseness*, perversitas, protervitas.

*Perversely*, perversè, procaciter.

*To pervert*, pervertere, corrumpere. *One's morals*, mores alicujus corrumpere. *One's meaning or words*, prave alicujus verba interpretari.

*Pervertible*, facilis.

*Perverted*, corruptus, depravatus.

*A perverter*, corruptor, m. corruptrix, f.

*A perverting*, corruptio, depravatio.

*Pervicacious*, perricax, obstinatus.

*Pervicacity*, perricacia, pertinacia.

*Pervious* [passable] pervius.

*Perviousness*, qualitas rei pervivæ.

*To peruse or read over*, perlegere.

*A perusal or perusing*, perlectio.

*A peruser*, qui perlegit.

*The pest*, pestis, pestilentia.

*A pest-house*, nosocomium peste laborantium.

*To poster*, incommodare, infestare, perturbare.

*A posterer*, importunus, odiosus.

*A pestering*, importunitas, sollicitatio, vexatio.

*Pestiferous*, pestifer v. pestiferus.

*The pestilence*, pestilentia, pestis, lues; ciades.

*Pestilend or pestilential*, pestilens.

*A pestilent fellow*, perniciosus publicus.

*Pestilently*, pestifere, perniciosus.

*A pestle*, pistillum.

*A pet*, offensio, offensa.

*To take pet or be in a pet*, irasci, indignari.

*A petard or petar*, aries, tormentum ad portas perfringendas accommodatum.

*To burst open with a petard*, urietare; ariete effringere.

*Peter pence*, denarius a singulis domibus olim papæ solutus.

*Petit or petty*, parvus, levis.

*Petit felony*, latrocinium parvum.

*A petit king*, regulus.

*A petit jury*, duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendam jurati.

*Petit treason*, læsæ majestatis crimen levis.

*A petition*, petitio, libellus supplicis.

*To present a petition*, libellum supplicem offerre.

*To petition*, supplicare, petere.

*A petitioner*, supplicans.

*A petitioning*, petitio.

*Petrification*, in lapidem conversio.

*To petrify*, in lapidem convertere.

*To petrify or be petrified*, lapidescere.

*Petrol*, bituminis genus.

*A petticoat*, indusium muliebri a cingulo ad pedes pertinens.

*A petticoat-maker*, indusiorum muliebrium opifex.

*A pettifogger or pettivoguer*, le-galeus, vitiligator.

*To act the part of a pettifogger*, causas acitare.

*Pettifoggery*, caninum studium.

*Pettiness*, parvitas.

*Pettish*, iracundus, morosus, stomachosus.

*Pettishness*, iracundia, morositas.

*To keep or reserve a thing in petto*, consilium de re aliqua celare.

*Pettisores*, porcelli pedes.

*Petty or petiti*, parvus, exiguus.

*Petty tully*, in nave bona cibarium copia.

*Petulance*, petulantia, procacitas.

*P.ulant*, petulans, procax, protervus.

*Petulantly*, petulanter, procaciter, proterve.

*A p. oet*, fusi extremitas.

*A pew*, subsellium circumseptum.

*A pewet or lapwing*, vanellus.

*Note*, Upupa, which has been generally taken to be the

penet, is now, says Mr Ray, by all acknowledged to be the hoop.

*Pewter*, stannum.

*Of pewter*, stanneus.

*A pewterer*, vasorum stanneorum faber.

*The phansy or phantasy*, vis imaginatrix. Vid. Fancy.

*A phantasm*, phantom, or apparition, spectrum, phantasma, simulacrum.

*Phantastical or phantastic*, inconstans, levis.

*A pharo or light-house*, pharus v. pharos.

*Pharisaical*, Pharisaicus.

*Pharmacy* [the art of preparing medicines] ars medicamentaria.

*The phases or enlightened appearances of the moon*, lunæ phases.

*A pheasant*, avis Phasianus.

*A phenix*, phœnix.

*A phenomenon or appearance*, phenomenon.

*A phial* [small glass-bottle] phiala.

*Philanthropy*, humanitas, clementia.

*A philologer*, philologus.

*Philological*, philologus, criticus.

*Philology*, philologia.

*A philomel or nightingale*, philomela.

*A philosopher*, philosophus.

*The philosopher's stone*, ars mutandi quodlibet metallum in aurum.

*Philosophical*, philosophicus.

*Philosophically*, more v. ritu philosophico; sapienter.

*To philosophize*, philosophari.

*Philosophy*, philosophia. *Moral*, philosophia moralis; *ethica*, p. *Natural*, philosophia naturalis, physica. *Speculative*, contemplativa.

*Philtres or love potions*, philtrea, amatoria.

*Phiz*. Vid. Physiognomy.

*A phlebotomist*, qui venam secat sanguinis detrahendi causâ.

*To phlebotomize*, venam pertundere.

*Phlebotomy* [blood-letting] venæ sectio.

*Phlegm*, pituita. *A dot of phlegm*, pituitæ globulus.

*Phlegm of the eye*, gramia.

*To spit out phlegm*, expuere.

*Phlegmatic*, phlegmy, pituitosus, pituita abundans.

*A phlegm for letting horses' blood*, iustrumentum ferreum ad sanguinem equis detrahendum.

*A phrasæ*, locutio, forma loquendi.

*To phrase*, vocare, nominare.

*A phras-ology or phrase-book*, liber formæ loquendi docens.

*Phrasology* [diction or style] loquendi ratio.

*Phrenetical or phrenetic*, amens, phreneticus.

*A phrensy*, amentia, insaniam; phrenesis.

*The phthisic*, phthisis.

*Phthical*, phthisis laborans.

*A phylactery*, phylacterium.

*Physic or the science of physic*, medicina, medendi scientia, ars medicinalis.

*Physic or medicine*, medicamen, medicamentum. Or *natural philosophy*, physica.

*A dose of physic*, potio medica.

*To practise physic*, medicinam exercere.

*To take physic*, medicamentum sumere.

*Physic-drink*, potio, medica potio.

*To physic or administer physic*, medicamentum ægro præscribere.

*Physical*, or *belonging to physic or medicine*, medicus, medicinalis.

*A physical cause or reason*, ratio physica.

*Physically or according to natural philosophy*, physice.

*A physician*, medicus.

*A chief physician*, medicus primarius.

*A physiognomer or physiognomist*, physiognomon.

*Physiognomy* [the art] physiognomia.

*The physiognomy* [features] oris lineamenta.

*Physiology*, physiologia.

*Piacular*, piacularis.

*A piazza*, porticus, ambulatorium.

*A pick or pick-axe*, bipennis, ligo.

*To pick* [choose] deligere, eligere. *A bone*, os cultro rimari. *Cleanse*, mundare, purgare. *Gather*, colligere, decerpere. *A lock*, seram clave adulterinâ aperire. *One's teeth*, dentes scalpro purgare. *Find out the sense of an author*, sensum auctoris eruere, elicere. *Out the mark* (of linen, &c.) signa commutare. *Steal*, surripere. *Trim*, ornare, adornare, exornare. *Up a mistreess*, meretricem ambire. *Up stragglers*, palantes excipere. *Up strength*, convalescere. *Out*, decerpere, deligere.

*A picklock* [the instrument] instrumentum quo sera furtim aperitur. [*The person*] qui seram furti causâ aperit. *A pick-pocket or pick-purse*, fur clancularius.

*A pick-thank*, parasitus, sycophanta.

*To play the pick-thank*, parasitari.

*A pickaroon or pirate, pirata, pædo maritimus. Or pirate ship, navis piratica.*

*Picked or sharp-pointed, acuminatus.*

*To pickover or skirmish, velitari. A pickover or picqueer, veles; concursator.*

*A pickering, velitatio.*

*An ear-picker, auriscalpium.*

*A tooth-picker, denticulipium.*

*A pickrel or small pike [fish] lucius parvus.*

*Picket [at cards] quoddam ludendi genus chartis pictis.*

*A picking out, delectus, selectio.*

*A picking up, collectio.*

*Pickle or brine, murla; alex, salsaugo.*

*To be in a sad pickle or condition, ad incitas redigi.*

*To pickle up, salire.*

*Pickle [made of fish] garum.*

*A pickle or small piece of ground, agellus.*

*A pickle-herring. Vid. Merry-Andrew.*

*Pickled meats, salgama, pl.*

*A pickled rogue, veterator, sce-lus.*

*A pickling, conditura salsa.*

*A picture, pictura, effigies.*

*To picture or draw a picture, pingere, depingere; adumbrare, delineare.*

*To sit for one's picture, se coram pictore sistere.*

*A picture-drawer, imaginum pictor.*

*To piddle, peddle [trifle] nugari, ineptire. (In eating) ligurire. (Do a thing slightly) levi brachio aliquid agere.*

*A piddler or trifling fellow, nugator.*

*A piddling business, nugæ, pl. tricæ.*

*A pie, artocreas. An apple-pie, poma crusta farrea incocta.*

*An eel-pie, anguillæ crusta incocta. A mince or minced pie, artocreas ex intrita carne confectum.*

*A mutton or veal pie, caro ovina v. vitulina crusto incocta.*

*A pie-house, pistoris dulciarii officina.*

*Pie among printers, literæ sine justo ordine collocatæ.*

*A pie [bird] pica.*

*Pie-balled, maculatus.*

*A piece or portion, pars, portio. [Part or duty] officium, munus.*

*But note, the Latin is frequently understood; as, It is a piece of the highest wisdom, summæ est prudentiæ.*

*A piece or patch, panni portiuncula consuta.*

*A piece or whole piece of cloth, panni certa quantitas.*

*All of a piece [of one colour] unicolor.*

*A piece or instrument, instrumentum.*

*A battering-piece or field-piece, tormentum bellicum. A chimney-piece, opus fronti camini insculptum v. appensum.*

*A fowling-piece, tormentum aucupatorium.*

*Note, The word piece may frequently be rendered by the diminutive of the word proposed to be made into Latin; as, A piece of ground, agellus.*

*Of money, nummulus. Of poetry, poemation.*

*Sometimes the word piece, like bit, is used to express contempt; as, A piece of a man, homunculus. Of a grammarian, grammatiata. Of a lawyer, leguleius.*

*Sometimes the word piece seems to be redundant in English, and needs not to be taken notice of in making Latin; as, A piece of ground, ager. Of money, nummus.*

*Of wood, lignum. Of work, opus. A bungling piece of work, opus infabro.*

*A piece of antiquity, monumentum antiquitatis.*

*A piece [twenty shillings] mina. Ten pieces, decem minæ.*

*A broken piece, fragmentum, fragmen.*

*To tear to pieces, lacerare, laniare, dilaniare.*

*To take to pieces, disjungere, sejungere.*

*All to pieces, omnino dilaceratus.*

*To call one all to pieces or all to naught, aliquem maledictis vehementer proscindere.*

*To fall or crumble to pieces, friare.*

*To fall to pieces or be demolished, demoliri, dirui, deturbari.*

*To fall to pieces or fall out, inimicitias cum aliquo suscipere.*

*To fall to pieces or be in labour, parturire.*

*Pieceless, integer, totus.*

*Piece-meal, frustatim, particulatim.*

*A piece or by the piece, singuli; as, I bought them for ten pounds a piece, pro singulis decem minas dedi.*

*To piece or mend, restaurare; reficere, sarcire, resarcire.*

*To piece or patch up a matter, rem aliquam conficere.*

*Pied, varicolor, variatus, maculosus.*

*A pied horse, equus maculosus.*

*Cow, vacca rufa maculis albis distincta.*

*Pied-coat [a dog's name] stictæ.*

*Piedness, varietas.*

*Piepowder-court, curia pedis pulverizati.*

*Pieded, calvus; rarihilus.*

*A pier [of a bridge] pila. [A mole or dam] moles, agger.*

*To pierce, terebrare. Through, transadigere; perterebrare.*

*With a weapon, telo trajicere.*

*A cask [i. e. set it abroach] dolium relinere.*

*Which may be pierced, penetrabilis, penetrandus.*

*A piercer, qui penetrat.*

*A piercer [instrument] terebra. It pierces me to the heart or grieves me heartily, id me magnopere cruciat.*

*The cold pierces me, frigus me urit.*

*A piercing, penetratio. With an auger, wimble, &c. terebratio.*

*Piercingly [sharply] acriter, acerbè.*

*Piety, pietas.*

*A pig, porculus, porcellus.*

*A young pig taken from the teat, porcus a lacte depulsus. A barrow pig, verres. A sow pig, scrofula. A sucking pig, porcus lactans.*

*To pig, porcellon parere.*

*To cry or squeak like a pig, grunnire.*

*A pig-market, forum suarium.*

*A pig-sty, suile.*

*A pig-trough, aqualculus porcinus.*

*A pigeon, columba. A cock pigeon, columbus. A young pigeon, pullus columbinus, columbulus. A wild pigeon, columba agrestis. A wood-pigeon, palumbus. A rough-footed pigeon, columba plumipes. A Jacobine, cucullata. A rock, saxatilis.*

*Of a pigeon, columbinus, columbaris.*

*A pigeon-hole or locker for pigeons, loculamentum.*

*A pigeon-house, columbarium.*

*A pigeon-house-keeper, columbarius.*

*A pigeon-pie, columbæ crusta incocta.*

*A flight of pigeons, columbarum grex.*

*To bill like pigeons, oscula columbarum more conserere.*

*Pigeon-livered, lenis, mitis.*

*A piffin, hemina viminibus cincta.*

*A pighiel [a small close] agellus circumseptus.*

*My dear pigeny, mi corculum.*

*A pike, lancea. A little pike, hastula.*

*A pike-staff, baculus cuspidatus.*

*A pike-man, hastatus.*

*A pike [fish] lucius. A sea-pike [fish] lupus piscis.*

*A pilaster [small pillar] columella.*

*A pick for a saddle, ephippii iustratum.*



*A pilchard or pilcher*, halecula.  
*A pile* [heap] cumulus, acervus. [Post or stake] publica.  
*A commander or instrument with which piles are driven*, fistuca.  
*A driving of piles*, fistucatio.  
*To pile or fasten with piles*, subilicis defixis sustentare.  
*A pile of building*, edificium.  
*Of wood*, lignorum strues.  
*To pile up*, acervare, accumulare; congerere.  
*Piled up together*, acervalis, congestus.  
*A piler up*, accumulator.  
*The piles* [a disease] hæmorrhoids.  
*A piling up*, coacervatio, accumulatio.  
*To pilfer*, surripere, compilare.  
*A pilferer*, qui suffurator.  
*Pilfering*, furax, rapax.  
*A pilfering*, latrocinium, rapacitas.  
*Pilferingly*, furaciter.  
*A pilgrim*, peregrinator religionis causâ.  
*A pilgrimage*, peregrinatio religionis causâ.  
*To go on pilgrimage*, peregrinari religionis ergo.  
*A pill* (in medicine) pilula.  
*Pills*, pharmaca in globulos conformata.  
*To take pills*, pilulas medicatas deglutire.  
*To pill hemp*, linum stringere.  
*Pillage or plunder*, spoliū, præda.  
*Pillage* [the act of pillaging] direptio, populatio.  
*To pillage*, compilare, spoliare, vastare; populari.  
*A pillager*, spoliator, director, populator, prædo.  
*A pillaging*, spoliatio, direptio; rapina.  
*A pillar*, columna. Round, rotunda. Square, quadrata. *Writhed or twisted*, cymatio ornata.  
*The body or shaft of a pillar*, columnæ scapus. *The pedestal or foot*, stylobata.  
*Pillars or buttresses*, anterides.  
*Pilled, peeled, or barked*, decorticatus.  
*Pilled garlic* [one whose hair is fallen off by disease] cui pill omnes morbo defuxerunt. [A snaking or hen-hearted fellow] ignavus, timidus, meticulosus, pavidus.  
*A pilling or peeling off the rind or bark*, decorticiatio.  
*The pilling or peeling* [rind] cortex.  
*A pillion*, sella equestris feminea.  
*The pillory*, columbar, numella, nervus.  
*To pillory or set on the pillory*, columbari aliquem devincire.  
*A pillow*, pulvinus, pulvar.

*A pillowbear or pillowcase*, pulvini integumentum.  
*A pilot*, navis gubernator. *Note*, Nauclerus, seems to be of too general a signification to express our idea of the word pilot, as chiefly denoting the master or owner of a ship.  
*Pilotage* [the duty of a pilot] rectoris navigii munus.  
*Pilotage* [a pilot's hire or wages] rectoris navigii merces.  
*A pilser*, musca luminibus advolitans.  
*A pimp*, leno.  
*To pimp*, lenocinari.  
*Pimpernel*, anagallis, pimpernella.  
*Pimping* [pitiful, sorry] contemnendus, spernendus. [Small] parvus, exiguus.  
*A pimple*, pustula, tuberculum.  
*A red pimple*, lentigo.  
*Pimped or full of pimples*, pustulatus.  
*A pin*, acicula, spinula. *Misshin*, minor.  
*An iron pin*, clavus ferreus.  
*A curling or crimping pin*, calamistrum, acus crinalis.  
*A linc-pin*, embolium. *A rolling-pin*, cylindrus pistorius.  
*A wooden pin or peg*, paxillus.  
*A pin or web in the eye*, cataracta.  
*The pin of a musical instrument*, verticillum.  
*To be in a merry pin*, hilarescere.  
*Not to care a pin for*, flocci, nauci v. nihili facere.  
*A pin-case or pin-cushion*, spinularium.  
*Pin-dust*, scobs.  
*A pin-maker*, pinner, acicularius.  
*A pinfold*, septum.  
*To pin or fasten with a pin*, spinulâ figere.  
*To fasten with a pin of wood*, paxillo configere.  
*To pin one down by articles*, chirographi cautione aliquem obligare.  
*To pin up the basket or come to a conclusion*, concludere; finire.  
*A pair of pincers*, forceps.  
*A surgeon's pincers*, chirurgi volsella.  
*A pinch with the fingers*, vellicatio. *With the teeth*, morsus.  
*A pinch* [strait or necessity] necessitas.  
*To pinch or give one a pinch*, vellicare, extremis digitis premere. [As cold] urere.  
*Grieve*, contristare, sollicitare, molestare. *In biting*, mordere. *His own belly*, genium defraudare. *Hurt*, lædere.  
*Off*, forcipe vellere.  
*A pinching* [fretting] adustio.

*A pinch-penny or pinch-fist*, parcus.  
*A pine-tree*, pinus.  
*A wild pine-tree*, pinaster.  
*A pine-apple*, nux pinea.  
*Of a pine*, pineus.  
*A chaplet of pine-branches*, corona pinea.  
*A place planted with pines*, pinetum.  
*To pine or grieve*, dolere, mœrere. *Languish away*, languescere, tabescere. *To death*, dolore mori.  
*Pinfeathered*, nondum pennatus.  
*A pingle or small clog*, ager conceptus.  
*A pining away*, languor, marcor; tabes.  
*A pinion or wing*, ala.  
*Pinions or manacles for the hands*, manicæ. *Or fetters for the feet*, compedes.  
*To pinion one*, manicis alicujus brachia v. crura vincire.  
*A pink* [flower] caryophyllum. [Small ship] navicula.  
*Pink-eyed*, pætus.  
*To pin or make a hole through*, perforare.  
*To pink with the eye*, nictare, connivere.  
*A pinking*, terebratio.  
*Pin-money*, pecunia propria uxoris rationi reddendæ non obnoxia.  
*A pinnace or small ship*, phaselus.  
*A pinnacle*, pinna, pl.  
*The pinnacle or height of honour*, honorum summus gradus.  
*A pinner* [headcloth for women] capital muliebres.  
*A pint*, sextarius, octava pars congi.  
*Half a pint*, triental.  
*A pioneer*, cunicularius, fossor castrensis.  
*Pious*, pius, religiosus.  
*Piously*, pie, religiose.  
*The pip* (in birds) pituita.  
*To have the pip*, pituita laborare.  
*A pip* (in cards) macula.  
*To pip* (as a bird) pipire.  
*A pipe or flute*, fistula, tibia.  
*A bag-pipe*, tibia utricularis.  
*A conduit-pipe*, canalis.  
*A clyster-pipe*, siphon quo clyster adhibetur.  
*A tobacco-pipe*, tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur.  
*An oaten pipe*, fistula avenacea.  
*The wind-pipe*, gula.  
*A pipe of wine*, vini cadus.  
*To pipe*, fistulâ canere; calamos inflare.  
*Pipe* [law term] rotula convoluta in scaccario.  
*The pipe-office*, rotularum convolutarum in scaccario repositoryum.  
*A piper*, tibicen, fistulator.  
*A piper on a reed*, qui caput cicutâ.

*A bagpiper, ascaules, utricularius.*

*A piping or playing on a pipe, cantio flutularis.*

*A pipkin, ollula, cacabus, chytia.*

*A pippin, malum petisium.*

*Piquant, pungens, aculeatus, acer.*

*Piquantly, acriter.*

*A pique, simulas, odium.*

*To pique a person, offendere.*

*To have a pique against one, allici irasci.*

*Piracy, piratica, prædatio.*

*A pirate, prædo maritimus; pirata.*

*A land pirate, viarum grassator v. obsessor.*

*Piratical or belonging to a pirate, piraticus, prædatorius.*

*To turn pirate, piraticum facere.*

*Piscary, piscandi privilegium.*

*Piscation, actus piscandi.*

*Piscatory, piscatorius.*

*Piscivorous, pisces vorans.*

*Fish! phy! vah!*

*To pish at, contemnere.*

*A pismire or ant, formica.*

*A pismire-hill or ant-hill, tumulus formicinus.*

*Full of pismires, formicosus.*

*Of a pismire, formicinus.*

*Piss, urina.*

*To piss, melle, mingere.*

*To piss in or upon, immeiere, permingere.*

*To desire to piss, micturire.*

*A piss-pot, matula, matella.*

*A pissing, mictura.*

*A pissing-place, oletum.*

*A pistol, scloppus minor.*

*A pair of pistols, sclopporum minorum par.*

*A pistole [coin] nummus Gallicus valens fere septemdecim solidos Britannicos.*

*A pit [cave] fossa, puteus.*

*A pitfall, fovea.*

*The pit of the stomach, stomachi ventriculus.*

*A little pit, puteolus.*

*The pit in a theatre, orchestra.*

*Pit-coal, carbo fossilis.*

*The arm-pit, alax, axilla.*

*A bottomless pit, abyssus.*

*A clay-pit, argilletum. A gravel-pit, sabuleum. A marble-pit, fodina unde marga effunditur. A sand-pit, fodina arenaria.*

*Of a pit, putealis.*

*A pit [made by the fingers in dropsical cases] vestigium digiti.*

*To go pit a pat or pit to pat, celeriter palpitare.*

*Pitch [inspissated rosin] pix. Black as pitch, pice nigror.*

*Stone pitch, pix arida.*

*To pitch or smear over with pitch, picare, impicare.*

*Pitch and brimstone mixed, pissiphaltus.*

*A place where pitch is made, picaria.*

*A pitch-tree, picea.*

*Pitch-vaar, pissoceros.*

*Pitch [bigness or stature] magnitudo, statura. [Measure] modus.*

*The pitch of a hill, clivus, jugum.*

*Having a great pitch, clivosus.*

*To pitch [throw] jacere. The bar, sudem projicere. Put down, dejicere. Or far, aggere. Tent, castra locare.*

*A cart or pitch sheaves into a cart, mergites plaustrum imponere. Upon one's head or pitch down headlong, in caput præceps rudere. Upon or make choice of, eligere, deligere. [Alight] sidere, descendere.*

*Pitched [paved] pavitus, pavimentatus, lapidibus stratus v. constratus.*

*A pitched camp, stativa castra.*

*A pitched battle, proellum instructa acie dimicatum.*

*A pitcher (of wine, &c.) lagena, amphora.*

*A little pitcher, urceolus.*

*A pitcher [water pot] urceus, hydia.*

*A pitch-fork, furca dentibus ferreis præpilata.*

*Pitchy or belonging to pitch, piceus.*

*Of the colour of pitch, picinus.*

*Piteous [full of pity] misericorn. [Miserable] miser, miserabilis.*

*Piteously, miserabiliter.*

*Piteousness [meanness] paupertas.*

*Pith, medulla.*

*The pith of plants or trees, albuminum.*

*Pithy, nervose.*

*Pithless [without moisture] aridus, siccus.*

*Pithy [full of marrow or juice] medulla abundans.*

*Pithy [having strength of argument] nervosus.*

*Pithiness, nervositas, robur.*

*Pitiable, miseratione dignus.*

*Pitiful [miserable] miserabilis. [Compassionate] misericors; clemens. [Lamentable] luctuosus.*

*A pitiful fellow, homo tressalis.*

*Pitifully [wretchedly] misere, miserabiliter.*

*Pitifulness [mercy] misericordia. [Meanness] exiguitas.*

*Pitiless, imimisericors; immitis, ferreus.*

*Pitilessly, imimisericorditer, crudeliter, duriter, sævi er.*

*A pittance, modicum, demensum.*

*A small pittance or short commons, prandiculum.*

*Pitted with the small pox, varicellarum vestigia notatus.*

*Pituitous, pituitosus.*

*Pity, misratio, misericordia.*

*To pity, misereri, miserescere. To move one to pity, ad misericordiam adducere.*

*To show pity, misericordiam adhibere.*

*A pix or box, pyxis.*

*The pizzle of a beast, pecoris nervus.*

*A bull's pizzle, nervus taurinus.*

*Placable, placabilis, exorabilis.*

*Placableness, placabilitas, clementia.*

*A placard [edict] edictum, decretum. [Orders fixed up in public places] libellus publice affixus; programma.*

*A place [particular spot or ground] locus.*

*A strong or fortified place, castellum, oppidum munitum.*

*A place or office, magistratus, munus.*

*To enter upon or make one's entrance into a place, munus inire.*

*To go out of or leave one's place, magistratu v. munere abire.*

*To acquit or discharge one's self well in a place, recte munus administrare.*

*To nominate or put one into a place, aliquem muneri nominare.*

*To discharge or put one out of one's place, munere aliquem exuere.*

*To sue or make interest for a place, munus ambire.*

*A place or passage (in a book) locus.*

*A little place, loculus.*

*A mansion place, sedes.*

*A place for beholding, spectaculum.*

*A place of execution, carnificium locus.*

*A place of quality, dignitas, ordo.*

*A common-place book, adversaria, pl.*

*According to one's place, secundum ordinem.*

*In place of, vice, pro.*

*In another place, alibi. In any place, ubicubi. If in any place, sicubi. In some place, alicubi.*

*In every place or in all places, ubique. In that place, illic.*

*In the same place, ibidem. In this place, hic. In no place, nusquam. In what or which place, ubi. In what place soever, ubicunque, ubivis.*

*By some place, aliqua. By this place, hæc. By that place, illac. By what place, quæ.*

*From this place, hinc. From that place, illinc. From some place, alicunde. From what place? unde? From what place soever, undecunque.*

*To some place, aliquid. To an-*

*other place, aliò. To the same place, eòdem. To this place, hac. To that place, illuc. To what place? quò? Towards what place? quorsum? Towards this place, horsum. Towards some other place, aliorum.*  
*From place to place, huc illuc, altro citroque.*  
*To place or put in its place, locare, collocare. To put out of its place, aliquid loco movere.*  
*To place again, in loco reponere.*  
*To take the place of another, alicujus locum occupare.*  
*To take place of, præcedere.*  
*To take a place in a coach, sedem in curru pactâ mercede conducere.*  
*To give place to another, alicui cedere.*  
*To make a crowd to give place, turbem submovere.*  
*To place or put into a certain place, collocare.*  
*To put into another's place, aliquem in alicujus locum sufficere.*  
*To act in the place of another, alienâ vice fungi.*  
*To place before, præponere. Behind, posthabere. Filly, aptare. Out, elocare. Between, interponere. Against, antepondere.*  
*A giving place, cessio.*  
*To supply the place of, peragere vices.*  
*A placing, locatio.*  
*A placing between, interpositio.*  
*Placid, placidus.*  
*Placidly, placide.*  
*A placit, placitum.*  
*A pluck, sinus mullebris.*  
*A plagiary, plagiarius.*  
*The plague [pestilence] pestis, pestilens. [Sore calamity] lues, calamitas.*  
*A plague-sore, carbunculus.*  
*To plague, cruciare, vexare.*  
*To plague or vex one's self, se afflicare.*  
*Plaguey or full of the plague, pestilens, pestifer.*  
*Pl. guilty, moleste.*  
*A plaic [fish] passer maculosus.*  
*Plain [even or smooth] planus, sequus. [Manifest] manifestus, evidens. [Honest, open] sincerus, simplex.*  
*A plain or plain country, planities.*  
*A plain or open declaration, enarratio aperta.*  
*To make plain, planare.*  
*Plain [without ornament] inornatus.*  
*He goes plain, inornatus foras prodiit.*  
*Plain truth, verba non dissimulata.*

*To make plain [manifest] enarrare, explanare. Level, compianare.*  
*To be plain or manifest, patere. It is plain, constat, liquet, patet.*  
*A plain [tool] Vid. Plane.*  
*A plain or plain surface, plana superficies.*  
*To plain [bemoan] plangere.*  
*Plaining [bemoaning] flebilis, querulus.*  
*A plaining, dedolatio.*  
*Plainly or manifestly, manifeste, evidenter, luculenter, plane. [Simply] simpliciter, aperte. [Openly] palam, aperte.*  
*Painness [clearness] perspicuitas. [Simplicity] simplicitas. [Smoothness] lævitas.*  
*A plaint, querela, questus.*  
*Painful or plaintive, queribundus.*  
*A plaintiff, accusator.*  
*A plait, plica, ruga.*  
*To plait, plicare, complicare. Which may be plaited, plicabilis.*  
*A plaiter, qui plicat.*  
*A plaiting, plicatura.*  
*Fell of plaits, rugosus.*  
*A plain model or draught, exemplar, modulus.*  
*To plan, delineare.*  
*A plancher, tabulatum.*  
*A plane-tree, platanus.*  
*Of a plane-tree, plataninus.*  
*A joinder's plane, ruzcina.*  
*To plane, lævigare, polire.*  
*A planet, stella errans.*  
*Planetary, planetical, or belonging to the planets or stars, sideralis.*  
*Planet-struck, sideratus, sidere ictus; attonitus, stupefactus.*  
*A planetsphere, planisphærium.*  
*A plank, tabula.*  
*A little plank, lamina lignea.*  
*A floor of planks, solum tabulatum.*  
*A planking, coassatio, contabulatio.*  
*A plant, planta.*  
*A quick-set plant, vivradix.*  
*A young plant, virgultum.*  
*The sensitive plant, herba viva.*  
*A place to plant in or a nursery of plants, plantarium.*  
*To plant, plantare, serere. Again, reserere. A cannon, tormentum recte collocare.*  
*An orchard, agrum arboribus fructiferis conserere. A vineyard, vineam conserere.*  
*The plant of the foot, planta pedis.*  
*To raise plants, plantas serere.*  
*Plantain, plantage, plantago.*  
*Water-plantain, plantago aquatica.*  
*Plantal, ad plantas pertinens.*  
*A plantation or colony, colonia.*  
*A plantation of trees, plantarium.*  
*Planted with diverse plants, consemineus, conseminalis.*  
*Which may be planted, sativus.*

*Newly planted, neophytus.*  
*A planter, sator, arborator.*  
*A planting or plantation, plantatio, consitio.*  
*A planting of vines, vitium propagatio.*  
*A planting-stick, pastinum.*  
*A plash, lacus, lacuna.*  
*To plash with water, &c. aspergere.*  
*To plash trees, amputare; tondere.*  
*A plashing, aspersio, aspergo.*  
*Plashy, lacunis plenus, stagnis frequens.*  
*A plaster, emplastrum.*  
*A plaster to pull off hair, dropax.*  
*A mollifying plaster, malagma.*  
*To plaster, emplastrum illigare.*  
*A plaster-box, theca unguentaria.*  
*To spread a plaster, emplastrum illinere.*  
*Plaster (for a wall) gypsum tectorium, cæmentum.*  
*To plaster (a wall) crustare, gypare.*  
*A plasterer, cæmentarius.*  
*Plastic, ad formationem pertinens.*  
*A plat of ground, agellus. Vid. Plot.*  
*A grass-plot, viridarium.*  
*A platform [model] exemplar, modulus. [Fortification] agger, agger congestus.*  
*To plat, plectere, intexere.*  
*A plate of metal, lamina, lamella.*  
*A little plate, lamella, bractea.*  
*Plate [gold or silver vessels] aurea v. argentea vasa.*  
*Plate unwrought, argentum v. aurum rude.*  
*Of or belonging to plate [gold or silver] aureus, argenteus.*  
*A plate [small dish] orbis, scutella.*  
*To plate or cover with a plate of iron, brass, tin, &c. laminâ ferreâ, æreâ, stannâ, &c. obducere.*  
*The plate fleet, classis argentarum.*  
*Plate-lace, lacinis argentea v. aurea.*  
*The platen (of a printing-press) torcularis tabula.*  
*Platonic love, amor a carne abstractus.*  
*A Platonist, Platonicus.*  
*A platoon, manipulus, armatorum globus.*  
*To fire in platoons, manipulum scloppeta displodere.*  
*A platter, catinus, discus.*  
*An earthen platter, catinus fictilis.*  
*A little platter, catellus, patella.*  
*A deep platter, lanx, gabata.*  
*A platter-face, plana et lata facies.*  
*A platter-maker, catinorum fabricer.*

*Sieved between two platters*, patinarius.  
*A plaiting*, implicatio.  
*Plausible*, plausible, plausibilis, speciosus.  
*Plausibility* or *plausibleness*, qualitas rei plausibilis.  
*Plausibly*, modo plausibiliter.  
*A play*, ludus, lusus.  
*A public play* or *show*, spectaculum.  
*A stage-play*, comœdia, fabula.  
*A play-book*, fabulæ.  
*A play-house*, theatrum.  
*A writer of plays*, a playwright, fabularum scriptor.  
*Of or belonging to play*, lusus-rius.  
*A play-fellow*, collusor.  
*Playthings* for children, crepundia, pl.  
*Full of play*, playful, ludibundus.  
*Fair play*, ludus ingenuus.  
*Foul play*, ludus fraudulentus.  
*Play days* for children, ferie pueriles.  
*To play*, ludere. *Away* (at bowls) globum mittere. *Away one's money*, lusu pecuniam perdere. *Before*, præludere. *At ball*, pilis ludere. *At bowls*, globis missilibus v. sphaeris ludere. *The child*, puerascere. *The boy*, adolescenturæ. *At bo-peep*, faciem velare et mox revelare. *The drunkard*, debacchari. *Or work an engine*, machinam exercere. *At even and odd*, par impar ludere. *Fast and loose*, prævaricari. (*As cannon on the enemy*) dispendendo emitti. *Upon a town with cannon*, in urbem tormentis fulminare. *At fencing*, digladiari. *A sure game*, caute agere. *Double*, prævaricari. *Often*, lusitare. *The part of*, officium præstare. (*As the pendulum of a clock*) vibrare. *The philosopher*, philosophari. *Sweetly*, modulari. *Together*, colludere. *Upon one*, alicui illudere. *Upon an instrument*, canere.  
*Leave to play*, ludendi licentia.  
*Plays*, mimi, pl. ludi scenici.  
*Played* (as an instrument) pulsus.  
*A player*, lusor.  
*A stage-player*, histrio.  
*A sword-player*, gladiator, lanista.  
*A puppet-player*, gesticulator.  
*Of or belonging to a stage-player*, histicus, histrionalis.  
*Of or belonging to playing*, lusorius.  
*A playing-place*, lusorium.  
*Playsome*, ludibundus.  
*A plea in law*, causæ defensio.  
*A plea* or *excuse*, excusatio, color.  
*The common pleas*, placita communia.

*Pleached* [interwoven] - intertextus, intertextus.  
*To plead*, causas agere. *A cause* for a person, aliquem defendere. *Against one*, contra aliquem causam dicere. *Guilty* or *not guilty*, se criminem allatum perpetrâsse fateri v. negare. *An argument*, aliquod argumentis allatis defendere. *Ignorance*, ignorantie se excusatione defendere. *By covin*, prævaricari. *Sickness* for an appearance, morbum excusare.  
*Pleadable*, quod allegari potest.  
*A pleader*, causidicus, advocatus.  
*A smart pleader*, satis vehemens orator.  
*A pleading*, actio, litigatio.  
*A pleading by covin*, prævaricatio.  
*A pleading-place*, forum. *Of such a place*, forensis.  
*Pleasant*, pleasurable [agreeable] amœnus, jucundus. *In discourse*, facetus, lepidus. *Sweet*, suavis, dulcis. *Merry*, festivus, hilaris, lætus.  
*A pleasant or fair colour*, blandus [lunæ] color.  
*A pleasant fellow*, lepidum caput, homo facetus.  
*To grow pleasant*, hilarescere.  
*To make pleasant*, exillari.  
*Pleasant things*, facetiæ, pl.  
*Pleasant meals*, deliciæ, pl.  
*Somewhat pleasant*, lepidulus.  
*Pleasantly*, pleasingly [agreeably] amœne, jucunde, suaviter. [*In speech*] festive, lepide.  
*Speaking pleasantly*, suaviloquus.  
*To live a pleasant life*, vitam musicè agere.  
*Pleasantness*, pleasingness [agreeableness] amœnitas, jucunditas, lætitia.  
*Pleasantness in speech* or *pleasantry*, facundia, lepor.  
*Pleasantness of manners*, humanitas, comitas.  
*Pleasantry*, jocosæ dicacitas; hilaritatis.  
*To please* [like] placere. *Delight one*, oblectare. *Greatly*, perplacere, pergratum facere. *One's self*, genio indagere. *Humour one*, morem alicui gerere. *By sacrifice*, placare, propitiare.  
*Easy to be pleased*, placabilis.  
*Hard to be pleased*, difficilis, asper, morosus.  
*Not to be pleased*, implacabilis, inexorabilis.  
*Very well pleased*, perlubens.  
*It pleases*, placet, libet, lubet. *It pleases not*, displicet.  
*Pleasing*, gratus, jucundus, amœnus. *Well pleasing*, pergratus.

*A pleasing*, gratificatio.  
*Pleasurable*, gratus, jucundus.  
*Pleasure* or *delight*, voluptas, jucunditas, gaudium. [*Will*] arbitrium.  
*A pleasure* [service or good turn] gratia, beneficium.  
*A man of pleasure* or *one much given to pleasure*, homo voluptarius v. voluptatibus deditus.  
*To pleasure* or *do one a pleasure*, alicui gratificari v. gratum facere. *Humour one*, obsequi, morigerari. *One with a thing*, aliquid alicui commodare.  
*To take pleasure in a thing*, re aliquâ delectari.  
*To take one's pleasure*, genio suo indulgere.  
*Doing a pleasure*, commodus beneficium.  
*Plebeian*, plebeius.  
*A pledge* [pawn] pignus. [*Proof*] argumentum. [*Surety*] præst.  
*To pledge* or *lay to pledge*, pignerare. (*In drinking*) propinanti vices reddere.  
*A pledget*, peniculus, panniculus.  
*A pledging*, pigneratio.  
*The Pleiades* [a constellation] Pleiades, pl.  
*Pleary*, plenus.  
*Plearily*, plene.  
*A pleary*, controversia determinata.  
*Plenipotent*, plenâ potestate instructus.  
*A plenipotentiary*, legatus plenâ potestate instructus.  
*Plentitude*, plentitudo.  
*Plentuous*, affluens, copiosus.  
*To be plentuous*, abundare, affluere.  
*To make plentuous* or *fruitful*, fecundare.  
*Plentuously*, copiose.  
*Plentuousness*, copia, abundantia.  
*Plentiful*, affluens, copiosus.  
*Plentifully*, abundanter, copiose.  
*Plentifulness* or *plenty*, abundantia, affluentia.  
*Plenty of corn*, magnus frumenti numerus. *Of honey*, mellis vis maxima. *Of words*, orationis fluens. *Of gold and silver*, magna vis auri et argenti. *Of fine furniture*, multa et magnifica suppellex. *Of leaves*, foliorum luxuria.  
*To live in great plenty*, in omnium rerum abundantia vivere.  
*In very great plenty*, in summâ copiâ.  
*To have plenty of a thing*, summam rei facultatem habere.  
*A pleonasm* [figure in rhetoric, when more words are used than are necessary] pleonasmus.  
*Plethoric* [abounding with humours] corpus plenum.

*A pletihory or pletihora*, humorum abundantia.  
*Plevin* or *replevin*, sponso, vadium.  
*A pleurisy*, pleuritis.  
*Pleuritic* or *troubled with the pleurisy*, pleuriticus.  
*Pliable* or *pliant*, flexilis, lentus, cereus. *Somewhat pliant*, lentulus.  
*A pliable temper*, ingenium facile.  
*Pliability* of *temper*, placabilitas; facilitas.  
*To be pliant*, obsequi. *To grow pliant*, lenescere. *To make pliant*, emollire.  
*Pliantness*, *pliability*, or *pliancy*, lenitudo.  
*A pliator*, picturatus.  
*A plight* or *condition*, conditio, status.  
*Plight of body*, habitudo, habitus.  
*A bad plight*, mala corporis habitudo.  
*A good plight*, bonus corporis v. animi status.  
*In good plight*, bene curatus. *To plight one's troth*, spondere.  
*A plinth* [square bottom of a pillar] plinthus.  
*To plod*, sedulo rei operam navare.  
*A plodder* or *plodding fellow*, sedulus, diligens.  
*To be plodding at one's study*, libris diligenter incumbere.  
*A plot* or *conspiracy*, conjuratio, conspiratio.  
*A sham plot*, conjuratio commentitia.  
*A plot* or *design*, consilium, ratio.  
*The plot of a building*, forme ædificii descriptio.  
*A plot* or *model of the front*, orthographia.  
*The plot of a play*, consilium præcipuum.  
*A plot* or *piece of ground*, agellus.  
*A square plot*, area quadrata.  
*A plot longer than broad*, area oblonga.  
*To plot* [devise] comminisci, excogitare, consilia capere. [Conspire against] conjurare, conspire.  
*A plot* or *sea-chart*, charta marina.  
*A plotter*, conjuratus.  
*A plotting against*, conjuratio, conspiratio.  
*To be plotting or contriving*, machinari.  
*A plorer*, pluvialis.  
*A plough*, aratrum.  
*A ploughman*, arator.  
*A plough-share*, vomis v. vomer. *The plough-tail* or *plough-handle*, stiva, bura.  
*Plough-gears*, retinacula de halcie dependentia.

*Plough-aren*, triones, pl.  
*A plough-staff*, rulla.  
*To plough* or *till the ground*, arare, sulcare, exarare; terram colere. *To plough again*, novare, renovare.  
*Land fit for the plough*, arum.  
*Ploughed* or *ploughable*, arabilis.  
*A ploughing*, aratio.  
*A pluck* [pull] nusus.  
*A pluck* or *calve's pluck*, exta vitulina.  
*To pluck* or *give one a pluck*, vellere. *Asunder*, divellere. *Down*, destruere. *From*, avellere. *Flowers*, flores carpere. *Off*, decerpere. *Out a tooth*, deuten eximere. *Out one's eyes*, alicui oculos effodere. *Up by the roots*, eradicare. *Up one's spirits*, se colligere animum recipere.  
*A plucker* down, qui dejicit.  
*Plucking away* or *from*, evulsio.  
*A plucking out*, evulsio.  
*A plucking up by the root*, extirpatio.  
*A plug* or *wooden peg*, clavus ligneus.  
*Fire-plugs*, machine ad incendia extinguenda.  
*A plum*, prunum. *A little plum*, nanum. *A black plum*, nigrum.  
*A white* or *wheaten plum*, cerereum v. cerinum. *A Damascene* or *dameon*, Damascenum.  
*A very large plum*, decumanum.  
*How many plums for a penny?* [a play] chytrinda.  
*A plum cake*, placenta uvis Corinthiacis referta.  
*A plum-tree*, prunus.  
*Plums* or *raisins*, uvæ Corinthiacæ exsiccatae.  
*Plumage*, plumæ.  
*A plumb-line* or *rule*, perpendiculum, amussus.  
*To plumb* or *work by plumb-rule*, opus ad libellam exigere.  
*To fall down plumb*, al. *plump*, perpendiculi instar ad terram cadere.  
*Plumbean* or *plumbeous*, plumbeus.  
*A plumber*, plumbarius.  
*A plume* of *feathers*, apex plumæ, crista ex plumis confecta. *A little plume*, plumula.  
*To plume* or *pluck the feathers*, plumas avellere. *Adorn with feathers*, plumis ornare.  
*A pluming* [pulling off the feathers] deplumatio.  
*A mason's plummet*, bulla ad libellam pensilis. *A sounding plummet*, bolis.  
*Plumous*, plumy, plumosus.  
*Plump*, plumpy, nitidus, obesus.  
*A plump constitution*, nitida corporis habitudo.  
*To plump up* or *swell*, tumere. *Or cause to swell*, inflare.

*A plumper*, aliquid in ore ad infundandum genas.  
*Plumpness*, ditior, venustus.  
*Plunder*, præda, spoliū.  
*To plunder*, prædari, peculari, spoliare, vastare. *A country without opposition*, hominum atque pecudum inulti prædas agere.  
*A plunderer*, prædo, prædator.  
*A plundering*, spoliatio, direptio.  
*A plunge* or *plunging into water*, immersio.  
*A plunge* or *trouble*, rerum angustia.  
*To plunge* [immerge] mergere. *Often*, mersare. [Dive] urinare, urinari. *One's self in pleasures*, immergere se in voluptates.  
*To be in a great plunge* or *to be put to a plunge*, magnis angustis laborare.  
*To put one to a plunge*, aliquem ad incitas redigere.  
*A plungeon* [bird] mergus.  
*A plunger* or *dicer*, urinator.  
*By plunges*, nisu intermisso.  
*A plunging*, submersio.  
*A plunket colour*, color Venetus.  
*Plural*, pluralis.  
*Plurality*, numerus major.  
*A plurality of gods*, deorum turba.  
*Pluralities*, plura beneficia ecclesiastica ab eodem viro occupata.  
*Plurally*, plurali numero.  
*Plush*, pannus quidam villosus ex pills confectus.  
*Pluvios* or *rainy*, pluviosus.  
*A ply*, plica.  
*To ply* or *bend*, flectere. [Give way to] cedere. *Apply one's self to a business*, operi incumbere, operam navare. *At a place*, alicui loco se consuecere. *One with liquor*, aliquem ad sæpe bibendum urgere.  
*Plyers* [small pincers] forceps minor.  
*Plying*, flexilis, cereus.  
*A plying* or *bending*, flexio.  
*Pneumatical* or *pneumatic*, pneumaticus.  
*Pneumatics* or *the doctrine of the properties of air*, pneumatica, pl.  
*To poach an egg*, ovum coctillare.  
*To poach* or *kill game illegally*, illicita venatione uti.  
*A poacher*, qui illicita venatione utitur.  
*A poaching*, venatio illicita.  
*A pock* or *pimple*, pustula.  
*Pock-holes*, variolarum vestigia.  
*Pock-fretted* or *full of pock-holes*, cutem variolis sparsam habens.  
*Pocky*, pockfisted, morbo Gallico affectus, purulentus.  
*A pocket*, locus, sacculus.

*A pocket-book*, libellus in loculis portandus.

*A pocket-dagger*, pugiunculus.

*A pocket of wool*, dimidiulus sacculus.

*A pocket-handkerchief*, sudarium in loculo portandum.

*To pick a pocket*, crumenam allicijus furtim surripere.

*To pocket up*, aliquid in loculis cundere. Or *conceal*, celare, concealere.

*To pocket an affront*, contumeliam acceptam dissimulare.

*A pod*, valvulus, siliqua.

*Podge or hodge-podge*, farrago.

*A poem*, carmen, poema.

*To make or write a poem*, carmen componere.

*Poezy or poetry*, poësis, poëtica.

*A poet*, poeta, vates.

*A poetess*, poëtrix.

*Poetical or poetic*, poëticus.

*Poetically*, poëte.

*To poetise*, versificare; versus facere.

*Poignancy*, mordacitas.

*Poignant*, pungens.

*A poignard*, pugio. *A small poignard*, pugiunculus.

*To poignard*, pugione confodere.

*A point*, punctum. [Case] causus, status. [Chief matter or head of a discourse] sermo caput.

*A point of land or promontory*, promontorium.

*A point or subject in hand*, argumentum.

*To come or speak to the point in hand*, ad rem venire.

*To dispute the point*, de re aliqua certare.

*To strain or stretch a point*, urbanitatis officiosam terminos consuetos excedere; rem v. argumentum plus justo torquere.

*To gain or carry one's point*, voto potiri.

*To pursue one's point or design*, consilium sequi.

*In point of*, respectu.

*The point of a rock*, scopuli apex, cacumen. *Of a weapon*, cuspid, acies v. mucro. *Of a dial*, gnomon.

*The points of the compass*, ventorum diversus tractus.

*It is a material point*, res est magni momenti.

*It is a point of the greatest wisdom*, summus est prudentiam.

*Point wise*, cuspidatim.

*Point blank*, præcise; disertis verbis.

*A point or lace to tie with*, strigmentum, ligula.

*Armed at all points*, omnibus rebus instructus.

*A nice or scrupulous point*, scrupulus.

*A point in tables*, punctum.

*The ace point*, monas. *The deuce point*, dyas. *The trey point*, ternio. *The quatre point*, quaternio. *The cinque point*, pentas. *The six point*, senio.

*To point or sharpen the point*, acuerè.

*To point at*, digito monstrare.

*To point or distinguish by points*, interpungere.

*To tie with points or laces*, ligulis connectere.

*To point a cannon*, tormentum dirigere.

*He still pointed his discourse that way*, eo semper orationem direxit.

*Pointedly*, acriter, acute.

*A pointer dog*, canis subsidens.

*A pointing* [of writing] interpunctio.

*A pointing at*, indicatio, digito monstratio.

*Pointless*, hebes, obtusus.

*To poise*, ponderare.

*A poise*, pondus.

*An equal poise*, æquilibras.

*A poisoning*, ponderatio.

*Poison*, venenum, toxicum.

*To poison or kill by poison*, veneno tollere.

*To poison* [corrupt or deprave] corrumpere, depravare.

*A poisoner*, veneficus, venefica.

*A poisoning*, veneficium.

*A maker or seller of poison*, venenarius.

*Poisonous*, virosus, noxius.

*A pointed* [breast-plate for a horse] pectorale.

*A pointed* [graving tool] celum.

*A poke*, saccus, pera. *A little poke*, sacculus.

*To poke up*, culeo immittere.

*To poke*, digito explorare.

*A poker* to stir the fire with, instrumentum ferreum ad ignem excitandum.

*Polar*, ad polum pertinens.

*A pole*, pertica.

*A waterman's pole*, contus.

*A hunting-pole*, venabulum.

*A pole-axe*, bipennis; securis Amazonia.

*A pole* (of the heavens) polus, mundi cardo. *The arctic*, polus Arcticus v. Septentrionalis. *The Antarctic*, Antarticus.

*The elevation of the pole*, poli altitudo.

*The pole-star*, cynosura, helice.

*A polecat*, putorius.

*Polemical or polemic*, polemicus.

*Policy* [the art of governing] politia, reipublicæ administrandæ ratio. [Prudence] consilium. [Cunning] astutia.

*A policy* [a stratagem] stratagemma.

*A policy of insurance*, syngrapha v. tabula quæ cavetur.

*A polish or polishing*, politura.

*To polish*, polire, limare. *Aner*, repolire, recolere.

*Polishable*, quod poliri potest.

*Somewhat polished*, limatulus.

*Not polished*, impolitus.

*A polisher*, qui polit.

*Polite*, politus, concinnus.

*A polite or accomplished man*, artibus exultus. *Civil*, homo urbanus.

*A polite discourse*, oratio elegant.

*Somewhat polite*, politulus.

*Very politely*, perpolite.

*Politeness*, civilitas, urbanitas.

*Politie* [cunning or skilful] astutus, callidus.

*Politica*, politica, pl. res politicae.

*Political*, politicus.

*A politician*, politicum scientiam peritus.

*Politely or politically*, astute, callide.

*The poll or head*, caput.

*A poll* [fish] capito.

*A poll ofling*, caput aselli salti.

*Poll-money or a poll-tax*, capitatio.

*To poll* [clip or shear] tendere.

*For choosing magistrates*, &c. suffragia viritum dare. *More men* [to have more men poll for him] plura suffragia ferre.

*A poll or polling*, electio viritum facta.

*The poll or list of pollers*, suffragantium catalogus.

*Pollard* [mixture of bran and meal] farrago furfuris et farinæ.

*A pollard or cropped tree*, arbor cædua.

*A pollenger*, arbor simpliciter de-tonsa.

*A good poller*, qui habet jus suffragandi.

*Pulling or clipping*, tonsura.

*To pollute*, polluere; scædare, inquinare.

*A polluter*, qui polluit.

*A polluting or polluting*, depravatio, contagium.

*A polltron or polltron*, ignavus, timidus.

*Polygamy*, uxorum multitudo.

*A polygon*, figura plures angulos habens.

*Polypody* [herb] polypodium.

*A polysyllable* [word containing many syllables] verbum plures syllabas habens.

*A polyplus in the now*, polyplus.

*A polytheist*, qui plures esse Deos credit.

*A pomander*, pastillus.

*Pomeum*, unguentum crassius.

*A pomegranate*, malum Punicum v. granatum. *Trees*, malus Punica. *Blossom*, cytinus.

*The flower of a pomegranate tree*, balustium.

*Pomiferos* [bearing apples] pomifer.

*To pommel*, pugna demulcere; iuste v. gladii capulo pultare. *The pommel of a sword, a saddle, &c.* ensis manubrii v. ephippii orbiculus.  
*Pomp*, pompa, splendor.  
*A pompion or pumpkin*, pepo.  
*Pompous*, magnificus, splendidus, regius.  
*Pompously*, splendide, sumptuose.  
*Pompousness*, magnificentia, pompa, splendor.  
*A pomeroy or pomeroyal*, malum Apionium.  
*A pond*, stagnum, lacus. *A horse-pond*, stagnum equinum. *A fish-pond*, piscina. *A pond for geese or ducks*, natatoria. *Of a fish-pond*, piscinalis.  
*The keeper of a fish-pond*, piscinarius.  
*To draw a pond*, lacum desiccare.  
*To ponder*, perpendere; meditare; animo versare. *Often*, pensitare. *Beforehand*, prae-meditari.  
*Ponderable*, quod ponderari potest.  
*A ponderer*, contemplator.  
*A pondering*, meditatio, contemplatio.  
*Ponderous*, ponderosus, gravis. *Ponderously*, graviter.  
*Ponderousness or ponderosity*, pondus, gravitas.  
*A poniard*. See *Poignard*.  
*A ponk*, furia.  
*Pontage*, tributum ad reparandos pontes.  
*A pontiff*, pontifex.  
*Pontifical or pontifical*, pontificalis, pontificius.  
*A pontifical* [book of ceremonies] rituum pontificalium liber.  
*In his pontificalia*, vestibus pontificis amictus.  
*The pontificate or popedom*, pontificatus.  
*A ponton* [vessel for passing soldiers across a river] ponto.  
*A pony*, equulus, mannulus.  
*A pool*, stagnum, lacus.  
*A fish-pool*, piscina.  
*To draw a pool*, paludem exhaurire v. exsiccare.  
*The poop* (of a ship) puppis.  
*To poop*, submisce pedere.  
*Poor* [not rich] pauper, inops. [*Barren*] jejunus, aridus. [*Mean*] vilis, sordidus. [*Lean*] macer, macilentus, macie confectus.  
*Somewhat poor*, pauperculus.  
*Somewhat poor and base*, subturpiculus.  
*A poor woman*, paupercula.  
*The poorer sort of people*, plebecula.  
*Poor beggarly fellows*, hominum mendicabula.  
*Poor cheer*, Hecates caena.

*To be or grow poor*, egerere.  
*To make poor*, pauperare.  
*Poor-spirited*. Vid. *Mean-spirited*.  
*Poorly*, tenuiter, abjecte.  
*To look poorly in health*, malam valetudinem vultu prodere.  
*Poorness*, paupertas, egestas; inopia. *Of ground*, agri sterilitas.  
*A pop with the mouth*, poppysma.  
*To pop into the mouth*, ori indere.  
*A pop-gun*, scloppus.  
*To pop or go into a place suddenly*, in locum subito ingredi.  
*To pop out*, subito egredi.  
*The pope*, pontifex Romanus.  
*The popedom*, papatus.  
*Popish*, pontificus, papalis.  
*Poper*, superstio palpalis.  
*A popin-jay* [bird] psittacus Anglicus.  
*A poplar-tree*, populus. *A black poplar*, nigra. *A white poplar*, alba.  
*A grove of poplars*, populetum.  
*Bearing poplars*, populifer.  
*Of poplars*, populeus, populineus.  
*Poppy* [a plant] papaver. *Garden*, sativum. *Horned*, corniculatum. *Spalling*, spumeum. *White*, erraticum.  
*Of poppy*, papavereus.  
*Poppy-coloured*, papaveratus.  
*The juice of poppies*, meconium, opium.  
*The populace*, vulgus, plebs.  
*The meaner populace*, plebecula, populi faex.  
*Popular* [belonging to the people] vulgaris, plebeius. [*Pleasing or agreeable to the populace*] popularis.  
*A popular discourse*, oratio vulgo accommodata. *Distemper*, morbus publice grassus.  
*Popularity*, popularitas.  
*Popularly*, populariter.  
*To populate or fill a city or town with people*, urbem v. oppidum civibus frequentare.  
*Populus*, populo frequens, copiosus.  
*Populousness*, population, populousity, populi frequentia.  
*Porcelain vessels*, vasa murrhina.  
*A porch*, porticus, atrium.  
*A church porch*, templi vestibulum.  
*An open porch to walk in*, porticus.  
*An outward porch*, propylaeum.  
*A porcupine*, hystrix. *A sea porcupine*, marina.  
*A pore of the body*, spiramentum.  
*To pore upon*, propius intueri, attentius considerare.  
*Porcblind or purblind*, lusciosus, luscus. *To be porcblind*, luscus oculos habere.

*To make porcblind*, luscum facere.  
*Pork*, caro porcina.  
*A porket*, porcellus, nefrendis.  
*Porous*, pory, or full of pores, meatibus plenus.  
*Porphyry* [a kind of marble] porphyrites.  
*The porpoise or porpus* [fish] tursio.  
*Porridge or rather pottage*, jus, jusculum.  
*A porridge-pot*, olla, cacabus.  
*A porridge-belly*, multiphagus.  
*A porringer or pottinger*, scutella.  
*A port* [haven] portus.  
*Port wine*, vinum rubrum ex Portu Callensi allatum.  
*Having many ports*, portuosus.  
*Portable*, quod portari potest.  
*Portage or portage*, vectura, merces pro vectura soluta.  
*A portal*, porticus, vestibulum.  
*A porticulis or porticulae*, porta clausa.  
*The Porte*, Ottoman or Sublime Porte, aula Turcica.  
*To portend*, portendere, praesagire.  
*A portent or omen*, portentum, omen.  
*Portentous*, portentosus, ominosus.  
*A porter at a gate*, janitor.  
*A portress*, janitrix.  
*The groom porter of the king's household*, janitor regius.  
*A porter's lodge*, janitoris casa.  
*A porter* [bearing burdens] balulus.  
*Porterage*, bajuli merces.  
*A portico*, porticus.  
*A portion or share*, pars, portio.  
*A small portion*, particula, portunculula.  
*A wife's portion*, dos.  
*A portion to live upon*, peculium.  
*To portion a daughter*, filiam dotare.  
*Having no portion*, indotata.  
*To portion or divide into portions*, parti, distribuere.  
*A portioner*, portionarius.  
*Portliness*, corporis dignitas.  
*Portly*, oris dignitate praeditus.  
*A portmanteau*, vidulus.  
*A portrait*, pourtrait, or portraiture, pictura, imago, effigies.  
*To portray*, imaginem alicujus pingere.  
*The art of portraying*, graphice.  
*Portsale*, venditio in portu.  
*The pose or rheum in the head*, gravedo.  
*To pose*, poze, or puzzle, difficili questione aliquem torquere.  
*A poser*, qui alios questionibus torquere solet.  
*Position or posture*, positio, situs.  
*A position or thesis of an argument*, argumenti thesis.  
*Positive*, positivus, certus.

*A positive man, sententia sum tenax.*  
*To be positive, impensius instare.*  
*Positively, præcise.*  
*Positiveness, obstinatio, pervicacia.*  
*A poet or skilful, cecabus.*  
*To possess, possidere, tenere.*  
*Before, præoccupare, præripere.*  
*To be fully possessed of or understand a thing, rem penitus intelligere.*  
*Possession, possessio.*  
*A possession [lands or tenements] prædium, fundus. A small possession, possessionicula.*  
*Possession by prescription, usucapio.*  
*Possession in trust, possessio fiduciaria.*  
*To take possession, occupare. Of an estate, hæreditatem adire.*  
*Of an office, inire magistratum.*  
*To have large possessions, agris e. fundis dives esse.*  
*A taking possession of, occupatio.*  
*To deliver up possession, mancipare.*  
*Of possession or possessory, possessorius.*  
*In possession of, penes. In the king's possession, penes regem.*  
*Possessive, possessivus.*  
*A possessor, possessor, or possessory lord, possessor, dominus.*  
*A posset, lac calidum infuso viuo, cerevisia, &c. coagulum.*  
*Possibility, possibilitas.*  
*Possible, possibilis.*  
*Possibly [perhaps] forsitan, forte, forsan.*  
*A post or stake, postis, paxillus.*  
*A post [place or office] munus.*  
*To be advanced to the highest posts of honour, summis reipublice muneribus præponi.*  
*An advanced post, accessus propior.*  
*A post [term in war] statio.*  
*To keep or maintain his post, locum tueri.*  
*To desert one's post, stationem deserere.*  
*A post or letter-carrier, tabellarius, cursor.*  
*A post-house or post-office, veredurum statio.*  
*The post-master general, veredurarius v. cursorum publicorum præfectus.*  
*To ride post, veredis publicis equitare.*  
*To post or lodge one's self in any place, locum aliquem obtinere.*  
*To send a letter by the post, per tabularium literas mittere.*  
*To make post haste, accelerare, festinare.*

*In post haste, festinus.*  
*With post haste, equis velisque.*  
*To post one up for a coward, ignavie maculâ aliquem aperte afficere.*  
*To post a book, de libro in librum transcribere.*  
*To post up bills in public places, libellos publice proponere.*  
*A post doctor, empiricus.*  
*Postage, tabellarii præmium.*  
*A poster, cursor.*  
*Posterior, posterior.*  
*Posteriority, posterioris loci occupatio.*  
*The posteriors, partes posteriores.*  
*Posterity, posteritas. Our posterity, minores, pl.*  
*A postern gate, janua postica.*  
*Posthumous, posthumus.*  
*A postil, breve commentario-lum.*  
*A postillion, equorum præductor.*  
*Postmeridian, postmeridianus.*  
*To postpone, postponere, posthabere.*  
*A postscript, scripti additamentum.*  
*A posture, gestas, corporis positio.*  
*A posture or frame of mind, animi status.*  
*A posture of affairs, rerum conditio.*  
*In this posture of affairs, in hæc rerum inclinatione.*  
*The pony of a ring, annul symbolum.*  
*A pot to drink in, cantharus, poculum.*  
*A little pot, cyathus, pocillum.*  
*A galley-pot, vas fictile Ventinum. A chamber-pot, latrinum. An earthen-pot, olla fictilis. A great pot, lebes.*  
*A water-pot, aqualis, hydia.*  
*The trim of a pot, ollæ labrum.*  
*Of a pot, ollaris, ollarius.*  
*Pot-ash, sal lixivius.*  
*A pot-companion, compotor.*  
*A pot-gun or pop-gun, siphanculus.*  
*Pot-herbs, olera, pl.*  
*Pot-hooks, anse ollares.*  
*A pot-ladle, rudicula.*  
*A pot-lid, ollæ operculum.*  
*A pot-sherd, rather shard, testa fracta.*  
*Pot-bellied, ventriosus, ventricosus.*  
*Potable, ad potandum aptus.*  
*A potation or potting, potatio.*  
*Potatoes, battata, pl.*  
*Potency, potentia, potestas.*  
*Potent [powerful] potens, valens.*  
*Potent (in heraldry) patibuli capitulum.*  
*A potentate, princeps, dynasta.*  
*Potential, potentialis.*  
*Potentiality, potentia.*  
*Potentially, potentialiter.*

*A pother, turba.*  
*To pother, turbare.*  
*A potion, potio, sorbitio.*  
*A love-potion, philtum.*  
*Pottage, jus, jusculum. Barley pottage, pitana. Lamb pottage, jusculum ex porris coactum. Thick pottage, pulmentarium. To make pottage, jus coquere.*  
*Of or belonging to pottage, pulmentaris.*  
*Sodden in pottage, jarulentus.*  
*A potter, figulus.*  
*Potter's clay, argilla.*  
*A potter's shop or trade, figulina.*  
*Potter's wurr, vasa fictilia.*  
*A potter's wheel, rota figularis.*  
*Of a potter, figularis, figulinus.*  
*A pottle, quatuor libræ liquidorum.*  
*Potulent [fit to drink] potulentus.*  
*A pouch, pers, erumena. A little pouch, perula, sacculus.*  
*A leathern pouch, scortea.*  
*Pouch-mouthed, labeo.*  
*Poverty, paupertas, egestas.*  
*To be in poverty, egere, indigere.*  
*To fall into poverty, ad inopiam redigi.*  
*To bring into poverty, ad inopiam reducere.*  
*A pout or blow, ictus. Vid. Peli.*  
*A poult (chicken) pullus.*  
*A poulterer, aviarius, pullarius.*  
*A poultice or poultis, cataplasma.*  
*To poultice, cataplasma adhibere.*  
*Poultry, alites villatici.*  
*A keeper of poultry, gallinarinus.*  
*A place where poultry is kept, gallinarium.*  
*Of poultry, gallinæcrus.*  
*To pounce or grasp with the pounces or claws, anguibas comprehendere.*  
*The pounces of a hawk, acclipitris ungues.*  
*Pounced [having claws] anguibas instructus.*  
*A pound weight, libra, pondo, indei. Half a pound weight, selibra. A pound and a half, sesquilibra. Two pounds, dupondium v. dupondium.*  
*Of two pounds, bibris; dupondiarus v. dupondiarus. Of three, trillibris. Of four, quadrillibris. Of five, quinquellibris.*  
*Six pounds, sex libræ. Ten, decusalis. Twenty, vicessalis. Thirty, tricesalis.*  
*A hundred pounds weight, centipondium. Two hundred, ducentarium. Three hundred, tricentarium. Four hundred, quadringentarium. Five hundred, quingentarium. Six hundred, sexcentarium. Seven hundred,*



septingenarium. *Eight hundred*, octingenarium. *Nine hundred*, nongentarium librarum. *A thousand pounds*, miliarium pondus.  
*A pound in money*, libra, mina; viginti solidi Anglicani.  
*To pound or bruise*, pinsère, contundere.  
*A pound for cattle*, carcer pecuarius.  
*To pound cattle*, pecora carcere inclusa detinere.  
*Poundage* (money paid for cattle impounded) multa pro redemptione pecorum carcere inclusorum soluta.  
*Poundage* (of money) vectigal ex singulis minis solum.  
*A pounder* (pestle) pistillum.  
*A pounding or bruising*, contusio.  
*A pounding corn for bread*, pistura.  
*To pour*, fundere. *About*, circumfundere. *Back*, refundere. *Let down*, defundere. *Down as rain*, defluere. *In*, infundere. *Often*, funditare. *Out*, effundere. *Out of one vessel into another*, transfundere. *Upon*, affundere.  
*A pourcurel or pourcuttle*, polypus.  
*Which may be poured*, facilis.  
*A pourer*, fusor.  
*A picture drawn in pourfil*, profile or sideways, obliqua imago.  
*A pouring in*, infusio. *By drops*, instillatio. *All over*, perfusio. *Out*, effusio. *From one vessel into another*, transfusio.  
*To pour*, labella præ stomacho exserere. *At one*, labellis exsertis aliquid conspicere.  
*A pout* (fish) aellus barbatus.  
*A pouting fellow*, morosus, stomachosus.  
*A pouting housewife*, mulier stomachosa.  
*Poutingly*, labellis promissis, labellis exsertis.  
*Powder*, pulvis. *Fine powder*, pulvisculus. *Gunpowder*, pulvis nitratus. *Sneezing-powder*, sternutamentum. *Sweet powder*, pulvis odoratus.  
*To powder with salt*, sale condire.  
*To powder the hair*, odorato pulvisculo crinem aspergere.  
*Powdered with spots*, maculosus, varius.  
*Powdered beef*, bubula salita.  
*A powdering or seasoning*, salitura, conditura, conditio.  
*A powdering-tub*, cadus salsa-mentarius.  
*A powder-monkey*, calo.  
*Power* [ability] potestas, virtus. [Authority or influence] auctoritas, imperium. [Force] vis. [Plenty] opulentia.  
*Power of effect*, efficiëntia.

*The powers of the mind*, animi dotes.  
*A power* [great number] copia ingens.  
*In one's power*, penes aliquem.  
*To be in power or have power*, valere, pollere.  
*To give power* [leave] sinere; copiam facere.  
*To give power or authority*, auctoritate munire.  
*Powerful* [having power] potens; fortis, validus. [Efficient] efficax. *Not powerful* [ineffectual] inefficax.  
*Very powerful*, præpotens, præpollens, prævalens.  
*Not powerful* [not endowed with power] impotens.  
*Powerfully* [with power] potenter, valide. [Effectually] efficaciter.  
*Powerfulness*, vis, potentia.  
*Powerless*, impotens, debilis.  
*The pox or French pox*, lues venerea, morbus Gallicus.  
*The small pox*, variolæ, pl. *The chicken-pox*, variolæ pustulis albicantibus.  
*Practicable*, quod fieri potest.  
*Practical or practice*, practicus; actuosus.  
*Practically*, re.  
*Practice*, usus, experientia.  
*The practice or custom of a thing*, consuetudo, assuetudo.  
*A secret practice*, molimen, molitio.  
*To practise*, exercere, colere. *In*, experiri. *Law*, causas dicere. *Physic*, medicinam exercere. *Virtue*, ad studia virtutis incumbere. *Upon one*, alicujus sensa tentare.  
*To put in practice*, exsequi.  
*Not practised*, inexercitus.  
*A practising*, exercitatio.  
*A practitioner* [a vulgar barbarism, for practician; like musician, for musician] exercitator. *In law*, pragmaticus. *In physic*, medicinæ professor.  
*Pragmatical*, pragmaticus, ineptus.  
*Pragmatically*, insulse, inepte ardelionis instar.  
*Pragmaticalness*, insulitas; ineptie.  
*Praise*, laus, præconium.  
*Praiseworthy*, praiseful, laudabilis. *Not praiseworthy*, illaudabilis.  
*With praise*, laudabiliter.  
*To praise*, laudare, extollere; celebrare. *Highly*, dilaudare.  
*A praiser*, laudator, m. laudatrix, f.  
*A praising* [commending] laudatio.  
*To prance*, subsultare.  
*A prank*, ludus.  
*A wicked prank*, flagitium, scelus. *A subtle prank*, dolus, astutia.

*To play a wicked prank*, flagitium patrare. *Pranks*, nequitie facere.  
*To prank or prink up*, concinnare.  
*To prate or prattle*, garrire, blaterare. *Foolishly*, ineptire, nugari. *Pertly*, argutari. (*As a nurse does to a child*) lallare.  
*A prater or prattler*, garrulus, loquax.  
*A prater of trifles*, nugator, gerro.  
*A prater to himself*, soliloquus.  
*Prating or prattling*, dicax, loquax.  
*A prating or prattling*, dicacitas, garrulitas, loquacitas.  
*Hold or leave off your prating*, tacete, silete.  
*Foolish prating*, stultiloquium.  
*A prating housewife*, dicacula, lingulaca.  
*Pratingly*, loquaciter.  
*A little or young prattle-basket*, or prate-apace, dicaculus, loquaculus.  
*Prattle or chit-chat talk*, garristus, sermones futiles.  
*Pravity*, pravitās, improbitas.  
*A prawn*, carias.  
*To pray*, precari. *To God*, Deum precari. *Earnestly or importunately*, prece fatigare. *Against*, deprecari. *For or in behalf of another*, intercedere. *Together*, comprecari.  
*A prayer*, oratio, precatio.  
*Earnest prayer*, obtestatio, deprecatio.  
*A bid prayer*, oratio precatória.  
*A bidding of prayer*, ad precandum adhortatio.  
*A prayer-look*, liturgia; precum liber.  
*Prayers*, preces, pl.  
*A house of prayer*, domus precum.  
*Morning prayers*, preces matutinae.  
*Evening prayers*, preces vespertinae.  
*Common prayers*, preces communes.  
*Soothsayers' prayers*, effata, pl.  
*By prayer*, precario, prece.  
*Gotten by prayer*, precarius, prece impetratus.  
*To obtain by prayer*, exorare.  
*A praying*, supplicatio, rogatio.  
*To preach*, concionari, predicare. *A sermon*, sacram orationem ad populum habere.  
*Up a doctrine or opinion*, opinionem concionibus frequenter inculcare. *The gospel*, evangelium predicare. *Over one's cups*, verbis mucida vina facere.  
*A preacher*, verbi divini præco.  
*A preaching or preach*, prædicatio.  
*A preamble*, præfatio, proœmium, prologus; antelodium.

To make a preamble, *proœmia præfari*. A long preamble, *longis ambagibus uti*.

*Preambulus, prævius*.

A prebend, *annonæ sacræ præbenda dicta*.

A prebendary, *jus sacræ annonæ habens*.

*Precarius, precarius; obnoxiosus*.

*Precariously, precario*.

*Precariousness, conditio rei præcarie*.

A precaution, *cautio, proviso*. To take or use precaution, *cavere, providere*.

To precede [go before] *præcedere*. [Esse] *præstare, superare*.

*Precedence or precedence, jus ante alios sedendi*.

To give one the precedence or place before others, *jus ante alios sedendi alicui tribuere*. Or give place to, *alicujus gratia loco cedere*.

A precedent [example] *exemplum*.

To make a precedent, *exemplum statuere*.

*Precedently, ante, priusquam*.

A prætor, *præcentor*.

A precept, *præceptum, mandatum, præceptio*.

Precepts or instructions, *dictata*.

A precept, *ditio*.

Precious, *pretiosus, carus*.

A precious stone, *gemma*.

A seller of precious stones, *gemmarum venditor*.

Full of precious stones, *gemmosus*.

A small precious stone, *gemma*.

*Preciously, care, pretiose*.

*Preciousness, preciosity, rei caritas*.

A præcept [steep place] *præcipitium*. [Danger] *periculum, discrimen*.

To be upon the borders of a præcept, *in loco præcipiti versari*.

*Precipitancy, præcipitance, [hastiness, rashness] præcipitatio*.

*Precipitant, præcipitans, temerarius*.

*Precipitantly, præcipitanter, præpropere*.

To precipitate [cast headlong] *præcipitare*. *Hurry too much, nimium festinare*.

*Precipitate, præcipitans, præcept, temerarius*.

A præcipitate or rash person, *homo omnibus consiliis præcept*.

*Precipitate [red powder of burnt quicksilver] mercurius præcipitatus ruber*.

*Precipitately, præpropere*.

*Precipitation [haste] præcipitatio, nimia celeritas*. [In chemistry] *liquoris subsidentia per mixturam alius liquoris*.

*Precise, precise [certain, deter-*

*minate] certus*. [Affected, finical] *affectedatus*.

*Precise, a precisian [in religion] scrupulosus*.

A precise rule, *norma exacta*.

*Precisely [exactly] præcise, accurate, definite*. [Finically] *affectedate, muliebriter*. [Scrupulously] *scrupulose*.

*Preciseness, precision, concinnitatis affectata accurate*.

To preclude, *præcludere*.

To precogitate or ponder beforehand, *præcogitare*.

*Præcognition, præcognitio, præscientia*.

To preconceive, *præsentire*.

A preconceive or preconception, *præmeditatio; prænotio*.

A precontract, *pactio antecedens*.

A precursor or forerunner, *præcursor*.

A predecessor, *antecessor*. Our predecessors, *maiores, pl.*

A predestinarian, *qui prædestinationem asserit*.

To predestinate, *prædestinare*.

*Prædestination, prædestinatio*. Vid. Lat.

*Prædetermination, determinatio antecedens*.

To preterminate, *ante terminare*.

*Prædial, prædicatorius*.

*Predicable, prædicabilis*.

The predicables in logic, *decem elementa logicæ*.

A predicament in logic, *prædicamentum*.

A predicament [state or condition] *status, conditio*.

To predicate, *prædicare*.

The predicate, *prædicatum*.

*Predication, prædicatio*.

To predict, *prædicere*.

A prediction, *prædictio, vaticinium*.

To predispose, *ante disponere*.

A predisposition, *ad aliquid propensio*.

A predominance or predominancy, *prævalentia*.

*Predominant, prævalens*.

To predominate, *prævalere*.

*Predlection, prælectio*.

*Preeminence [superiority of place] præeminentia*. [Excellence] *præstantia*. [Superiority of power] *primatus*.

To yield the preeminence, *summam concedere*.

To preengage, *ante obligare*.

A preengagement, *obligatio antecedens*.

To preexist, *ante existere*.

*Preexistence, præexistentia*.

*Preexistent, ante existens*.

A preface. Vid. *Preamble*.

A little preface, *præfatiuncula*.

Without any preface, *abrupte*.

To preface, *præfari*.

*Præfatory, ad præfationem pertinens*.

A præfect, *præfectus, præses*.

A præfecture, *præfectura*.

To prefer, anteferre, præferre; præponere. Advance one, *evehere, erigere*. A law, *legem rogare v. proponere*.

A bill against one, *accusationem contra aliquem exhibere*.

*Preferable, antefendus, anteponendus*.

*Preferably to all other things, omnibus aliis rebus posthabitis*.

Preference, *partes priores*.

To give preference to, *aliquid alteri præferre*.

*Preferment, honoris amplificatio*.

To seek preferment, *dignitatem sibi ambire*.

To prefix, præfigere; ante statuere.

A prefixing or prefixion, *præfixio*.

*Pregnancy, graviditas*. Of wit, *ingenii acumen*.

*Pregnant, prægnans, gravidus*.

To prejudge or prejudicate, *præjudicare*.

A prejudication, *præjudicatio, præjudicium*.

A prejudice, [hurt or damage] *incommodum, damnum*.

*Prejudice [a judging too hastily beforehand] præjudicium*.

To soften a person's prejudices, *alicujus animi offensiones lenire*.

To hear a thing without prejudice, *vacuo animo aliquid audire*.

Without prejudice to him, *salvo suo jure*.

To prejudice [damage or hurt] *alicui obesse, incommodare*.

*Prejudiced minds, obstructæ mentes*.

*Prejudicial, incommodus, damnosus*.

*Prelacy, præsulis dignitas*.

A prelate, *præsul, antistes sacrorum*.

*Prelatical, ad præsules pertinens*.

*Prelature or prelateship, pontificatus*.

A preliminary, *proœmium, præfatio*.

A prelude, *prælusio*.

To prelude, *præcludere*.

*Precludious or preclusive, ad exordium pertinens*.

*Premature, præmaturus; præcox*.

*Prematurely, præmature*.

To premeditate, *præmeditari*.

A premeditating or premeditation, *præmeditatio*.

To premerit, *ante mereri*.

To premise, *præfari, proœmiari*.

The premises [things spoken of before] *præmissa, pl.*

*Premises [lands, houses or things belonging thereto] fundi, pl. prædia, pl.*

A premium or reward, *præmium*.

*To premonish, præmonere.*  
*A premonishing, præmonition, v. præmonition, præmonitus.*  
*Præmonitory, ad præmonitionis pertinens.*  
*A præmonire [in law] bonorum v. facultatum confiscatio.*  
*[Danger, difficulty] periculum; angustie, pl.*  
*To run or bring one's self to a præmonire, sibi periculum creare.*  
*Præmunition, præmunition.*  
*A præntice or apprentice, tiro, discipulus.*  
*Prænticeship or apprenticeship, tirocinium. Vid. Apprentices.*  
*To preoccupate or preoccupy, præoccupare.*  
*Præoccupation, præoccupatio.*  
*A preoccupin, sententia ante concepta.*  
*To preordain, ante designare.*  
*A preordination, prior designatio.*  
*Preparation, præparatio.*  
*A preparation for a journey, viaticum.*  
*To make preparations for war both by sea and land, bellum terræ marique instruere.*  
*With preparation, preparedly, præparato.*  
*A preparative or preparatory, præparatio, apparatus.*  
*Preparatively, per modum anticipationis.*  
*A preparatory discourse, sermo ad rem aliquam parans.*  
*To prepare [make ready] parare, præparare. Or be prepared for a thing, ad aliquid agendum accingi. A banquet, convivium ornare. One's self for fight, ad pugnam se accingere. For death, de animæ salute cogitare. Victuals, opsonare. A way, viam parare, munire.*  
*Preparedness, alacritas ad aliquid agendum.*  
*Prepense, præmeditatus. Malice prepense, malitia præmeditata.*  
*To preponderate, præponderare.*  
*A preposition, præpositio.*  
*To preposse, præoccupare.*  
*Prepossession, præoccupatio.*  
*Preposterous, præposterus, per-versus.*  
*Preposterously, præpostere, per-verse.*  
*To place preposterously, confundere.*  
*The prepuce, præputium.*  
*Præquisite, ante necessarius.*  
*A prerogative, prærogativa, privilegium.*  
*A presage, præsement, præsegitio, præsagium.*  
*To presage, portendere, omninari.*  
*Presaging or full of presages, præsagus, sagax, præsentens.*

*A presbyter, presbyter.*  
*Presbytery, presbyterium.*  
*A presbyterian, presbyterianus, Calvinista.*  
*Prescience, præscientia.*  
*Prescient, præscius [foreknowing] præscius.*  
*To prescribe, præscribere, præstipulare. Bounds or limits, terminos v. metas ponere.*  
*A prescribing or prescription, præscriptio.*  
*A prescript or form, formula, præscriptum.*  
*Presence (a being present) præsentia.*  
*Præsentia (air or mien) oris v. formæ species; corporis dignitas.*  
*Presence [look] aspectus, vultus.*  
*A man of a comely presence, digna vir specie.*  
*To have presence of mind, præsent animo esse.*  
*Presence of mind, animus præsens.*  
*In presence, coram.*  
*Præsentation, præsentatio.*  
*Present, præsens.*  
*For the present or at present, nunc, jam.*  
*By these presents, per has præsententes literas.*  
*To whom these presents shall come, quibus hæ præsententes literæ pervenerint.*  
*Present [at hand] præsto.*  
*Present money, pecunia numerata.*  
*To be present, adesse, adstare.*  
*A present, donum, munus. A small present, munusculum.*  
*A present of wine, honorarium vini.*  
*To make a present to one or make one a present of a thing, alicui rem aliquam v. aliquem re aliquâ donare, dono dare.*  
*To present to a living or benefice, beneficium ecclesiasticum alicui offerre.*  
*To present himself before one, comparere.*  
*To present one's naked breast, nudum pectus præstare.*  
*To present one to a court for some fault, de aliquo apud curiam queri.*  
*Presentaneous, præsentaneus.*  
*A presentation, præsentatio.*  
*A presentation by a patron, ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatio.*  
*A presentment, in jus citatio.*  
*A præsentor, qui ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatur.*  
*To præsentiate, præsentem reddere.*  
*A presenting, collatio.*  
*Presently, nunc, jam, confestim.*  
*A præsentier, qui beneficium ecclesiasticum in aliquem confert.*

*Preservation, conservatio.*  
*A preservative against poison, antidotus, alexipharmacum.*  
*A preserve, confectio, conditura.*  
*To preserve [protect] tutari, conservare.*  
*To preserve from, eripere.*  
*To preserve in health, sospitare.*  
*To preserve plums, pears, &c. saccharo mala, pyra, &c. condire.*  
*Preserved in health, sospes.*  
*A preserver, custos, protector, defensor.*  
*A preserver of fruits, fructuum condita versatus.*  
*A preserving or preservation, conservatio, tutela.*  
*To preside or be president over, præsidere, præesse.*  
*A presidency, præfectura.*  
*A president, præses, præfectus.*  
*A presidential court, curia præsidialis.*  
*A press, torculum, prelum.*  
*For clothes, armarium v. scrinium, vestiarium. For books, pluteus; capsa libraria.*  
*A printing-press, prelum typographicum. The bank of a printing-press, torcularius pluteus. A rolling-press, prelum versatile.*  
*To be in the press, sub prelo esse, prelo subijci.*  
*To correct the press, errores typographicos emendare.*  
*To work at press, prelo typographicum laborare.*  
*A press-room, torcularium.*  
*A press of people, turba densa.*  
*To press with a press, aliquid prelo premere.*  
*To press, premere. Down, deprimere. Out, exprimere. Or urge one, alicui instare. Forward, contendere. Soldiers, milites invitos conscribere. Together, coactare.*  
*Press-money, auctoramentum.*  
*A pressman, vectarius.*  
*A pressing of soldiers, conquisitio.*  
*A pressing, pressus, pressura.*  
*A pressing down, depressio.*  
*A pressing together, compressio, coactatio.*  
*A light pressing together, compressiuncula.*  
*A pressing-iron, ferramentum pressorium.*  
*A pressure, pressura. A great pressure, angor, verumna.*  
*To presume or be presumptuous, præfidere, audere. [Hope] sperare. [Suppose] reri, con-jicere.*  
*Presumption [arrogance] arrogantia, audacia. [Conjecture] conjectura.*  
*Presumptuous, arrogans, audax, insolens.*  
*Presumptuously, insolenter, arroganter, audacter.*

*Presumptuousness*, arrogantia, audacia.

*To presuppose*, ante statuere.

*A presupposal* or *presupposition*, præsupspositio.

*A presumise*, præsagium.

*A pretence* or *pretext*, prætextus, color, causa, species.

*To pretend*, simulare, assimulare; dicitare; prætendere; præ se ferre.

*A pretender* [dissembler] simulator. [Candidate] candidatus, competitor.

*Pretendingly*, sub prætextu.

*A pretension* [claim] postulatio. [Design] consilium. [Hope] spes.

*To make good one's pretensions*, promissa præstare.

*The preter* or *preterperfect tense*, tempus præteritum.

*The preterimperfect*, tempus præteritum imperfectum.

*The preterpluperfect*, præteritum plusquam perfectum.

*Praterlegal*, illicitus.

*To pretermitt*, prætermittère.

*A pretermittion* or *pretermisison*, prætermisio, omisio.

*Præternatural*, præter naturam accidens.

*Præternaturally*, contra naturam.

*A pretor*, prætor.

*Prætorian*, prætorianus.

*Pretty* [handsome] bellus, concinnus. [Merry] lepidus, facetus.

*Pretty* [somewhat] is commonly expressed by a comparative or diminutive. Or by *aliquanto*, with a comparative; as, *We are pretty saving*, aliquanto ad rem attentiores sumus. By *bone*; as, *Pretty early*, bene mane.

*A pretty while*, aliquandiu.

*Very pretty*, perelegans. *Somewhat pretty*, scitulus.

*Prettily*, bene, venuste, belle.

*Very prettily*, perelegantè.

*Prattiness*, elegantia; forma, venustas.

*To prevail* [to be in force] valere, pollere. By *entreaty*, impetrare, exorare. *Over*, superare, vincere.

*To be prevailed upon* by *entreaties*, precibus flecti.

*Prevailing much*, efficax.

*A prevailing opinion*, opinio indies majores vires colligens.

*Prevalence* or *prevalency*, efficacia, vis.

*Prevailent*, valens, prævalens.

*Prevailently*, efficaciter.

*To prevaricate*, prævaricari.

*A prevaricating* or *prevarication*, prævaricatio, collusio.

*A prevaricating fellow*, homo valer.

*A prevaricator*, prævaricator.

*Prevenient*, præveniens.

*Prevent*, prævenire, præver-

tère, antecupare. *The utter ruin of one's country*, internecioni patriæ obviam ire.

*Hope prevented*, spes incisa.

*A preventer*, qui anticipat, anticipator.

*A preventing* or *prevention* [a seizing or taking before another] anticipatio, antecupatio. [Hindering] impeditio. *A preventive*, medicamen, remedium.

*Previous*, prævius.

*Previously*, preventively, primum.

*A prey*, præda, spoliū.

*Beasts* or *birds of prey*, bestie v. aves rapaces.

*To prey* or *prey upon*, prædari.

*Of or belonging to prey*, prædabundus, prædatorius.

*A preyer*, prædator, spoliator.

*A preying on*, prædatio.

*Præpism*, tentigo.

*A price*, pretium.

*A reasonable price*, optima ratio. *An under price*, pretium justo minus.

*To ask a price*, licitari. *As the seller*, indicare.

*To bear a price*, vigere.

*To set a price*, merces indicare; mercibus pretium imponere.

*To offer a price*, liceri, licitari. *To bring down the price of corn*, annonam levare.

*To raise the price*, pretium augere.

*To be of small price*, vilesceere. *Brought to less price*, villis.

*Of no price*, nihili, nullius pretii. *Of what price?* quanti? *Of so great a price*, tanti. *At that price*, tantidem. *At so little a price*, tantulo.

*A prick*, punctum, punctus. *Goad*, aculeus. *To shoot at*, meta. *Or pricking*, punctus, punctura. *With a pin or needle*, punctiuncula. *Of conscience*, conscientie stimulus.

*To prick*, pungere. *Again*, repungere. *(As the king's sheriff)* designare. *Forward*, incitare, concitare, stimulare.

*Broach a cask of wine*, dolum vini relinere.

*Pricked or soured wine*, vinum subacidum.

*A pricker*, qui pungit. *Forward*, stimulator, stimulatorix.

*(Among hunters)* venator. *Used by joiners*, subula quadrata.

*A pricket*, hinnulus bimus.

*The herb pricket*, vermicularis minor.

*A pricking*, punctio. *Forward*, incitatio, instigatio.

*A prickle*, sentis, spina.

*Prickly*, aculeatus, spinosus. *Prickwood*, eunonymus.

*Pride*, superbia, arrogantia.

*To bring down a person's pride*, alicujus superbiam frangere.

*The pride of her sex*, sexus sui prima gloria.

*A priest*, sacerdos.

*An arch priest* or *chief priest*, pontifex maximus.

*A little or sorry priest*, sacrificulus.

*To make a priest*, sacerdotem consecrare.

*To be made a priest*, sacerdotium inire.

*To degrade a priest*, aliquem sacerdotii dignitate cum ignominia spoliare.

*The priesthood*, sacerdotium.

*Priestly* or *belonging to a priest*, sacerdotalis.

*Priest-ridden*, sacerdotibus nimis adductus.

*A prig*, homo nimis elegantie studiosus.

*The prill* [fish] rhombus.

*Prim*, elegantie nimis studiosus.

*A primacy*, primatus.

*Primage* [a sea term] merces nautica pro oneranda nave.

*Primarily*, primitus.

*Primary*, *primal*, primarius, primitivus.

*A primate*, princeps.

*Prime* [chief] primus, præcipuus.

*Prime or chief men*, primores, proceres.

*Prime cost*, primum pretium.

*Prime* [one of the canonical hours] prima hora precum.

*To be in his prime*, ætate florere.

*To prime a gun*, pulverem pyrium conceptaculo immittere.

*The prime of the moon*, prima luna.

*In his prime*, juvenis; ætate florente.

*Prime print* or *priest*, ligustrum.

*To prime in painting*, primum colorem inducere.

*Primely*, præcipue, potissimum.

*A primer*, liber primarius.

*Primæval*, primævus, primitivus.

*Primier seisin*, prima possessio.

*Primal*, primitus.

*Primitive*, primitivus.

*Primatively*, primitus.

*Primogenial* or *primogenæus*, primigenius.

*Primogeniture*, primogenitura.

*The primordial*, origo, primordium.

*Primordial*, *primordiale*, ad primordium pertinens.

*A primrose*, veris primula.

*A prince*, princeps, dynasta.

*Arbitrary*, sui arbitrii.

*Prince-like* or *belonging to a prince*, principalis, regalis.

*Princely*, regie, basilice.

*A princedom*, principatus.

*Princelindus*, decus principale.

*A princess*, princeps, principi-

*Principal*, principalis.  
*A principal*, p̄mises.  
*A principal of a college*, gymnasarcha.  
*A principal actor*, auctor, dux, coryphæus, caput.  
*The principal* (of money borrowed) sors, caput, summa.  
*Principalty*, principatus, principalitas.  
*Principally*, præcipue, maxime.  
*A principle or original*, principium, origo.  
*The principles of an art*, artis rudimenta v. prima elementa.  
*A principle in philosophy*, effatum, decretum.  
*Principle* [opinion or sentiment] sententia, opinio.  
*Well or ill principled*, bonis v. malis opinionibus imbutus.  
*Principles of action*, movendi principium.  
*To print or dress up*, ornare.  
*A print* [mark] nota, impressio. [Picture] imago sculpta.  
*Of the foot*, vestigium.  
*Prints* [newspapers] nuntii publici.  
*To print*, imprimere, excudere.  
*To do a thing in print*, graphice aliquid agere.  
*To appear in print*, auctor esse scripti typis mandati.  
*To print deep*, infingere, inscalpère.  
*A printer*, typographus, excusor.  
*Printing*, typographia.  
*A printer's press*, prelum typographicum.  
*A printing*, impressio.  
*A printing-house*, typographæum.  
*Printless*, sine ullo vestigio.  
*A prior or head of a priory*, prior, antistes.  
*Prior to*, prior, anterior.  
*A prioress*, antistita.  
*Priority*, principatus, partes primæ.  
*A priory*, cœnobium.  
*Prisage*, prædes potio.  
*A prism*, prisma.  
*Prismatic*, prismatically, in modum prismatis.  
*A prison*, carcer, custodia, ergastulum.  
*To be in prison*, in carcere teneri; in vinculis esse. *In the common prison*, in vinculis publicis.  
*To throw into or commit to prison; to prison*, in carcerem v. vincula conicere.  
*To deliver one out of prison*, e vinculis aliquem liberare.  
*To break prison*, carcerem expugnare.  
*A prisoner*, victus. *Of war*, captivus.  
*To take prisoner*, bello aliquem espere.

*A close prisoner*, arcâ custodiâ victus.  
*Pristine*, pristinus, antiquus.  
*Prattle*, prattell, fabulæ, pl.  
*To prattle*, prattell, garrire, blaterare.  
*Privacy or a place of privacy*, recessus.  
*Privacy*, privateness, or a keeping of counsel, taciturnitas.  
*A privado*, amicus intimus.  
*Private*, privatus, secretus, arcanus.  
*A private person*, homo privatus.  
*Privately or in private*, privatim, clam.  
*A privateer*, navis prædatoria.  
*A privation*, privatio.  
*Privatise*, privativus.  
*Privatively*, negando.  
*Privet*, ligustrum.  
*A privilege*, privilegium, immunitas.  
*To privilege or grant one a privilege*, alicui immunitatem dare.  
*To have privilege*, habere immunitatem.  
*A privileged place*, refugium.  
*Privily*, occulte, clam.  
*Privy or secret*, arcanus, clandestinus.  
*Privy*, conscientia.  
*Without my privacy*, clam me; me inscio.  
*Privy to a thing*, conscius, particeps.  
*A privy or private place*, latibra.  
*The privy parts*, verenda.  
*A privy or house of office*, cloaca, latrina. *A common privy or bog-house*, forica.  
*To prize*, æstimare; liceri. *Highly or very much*, magni æstimare.  
*A prize*, palma victoriæ præmium.  
*Prize or plunder*, præda, spoliolum.  
*To give one the prize*, primas alicui deferre.  
*To bear or carry away the prize*, palmam referre.  
*A prize or trial of skill at weapons*, certamen.  
*A prize-fighter*, qui in publico certamen conserit.  
*A prizer*, æstimator.  
*A prizing*, æstimatio; licitatio.  
*Probable*, probabilis, verisimilis.  
*Probability*, probabilitas.  
*Probably*, probabiliter.  
*The probat of wills*, probatio testamentorum.  
*Probation*, probatio. *Of a learner*, discipuli examinatio.  
*Probationary*, probatory, ad probationem pertinens.  
*A probationer*, novitius, tiro.  
*Probationership*, tirocinium.  
*A probe* [surgeon's instrument] instrumentum ad vulnera exploranda accommodatum.

*To probe a wound*, vulnus explorare.  
*Probity*, probitas, honestas.  
*A problem*, problema.  
*Problematical*, problematicus.  
*Problematically*, problematice.  
*A procedure or proceeding*, ordo, series.  
*To proceed or go forward*, pergere, procedere. *Makes a progress in learning*, in doctrinâ progredere. *Spring from a thing*, exoriri, enasci. *Go out doctor*, doctoris gradum capessere.  
*Against one at law*, in ius aliquem vocare.  
*A proceeding*, processus, progressus; progressio.  
*Proceedings or transactions*, res gestæ. *At law*, controversiæ iudicariæ.  
*A process*, processus. *In law*, dica, actio, lis.  
*To bring or enter a process against one*, dicam alicui scribere.  
*To serve one with a process or serve a process upon one* [as an officer] aliquem comprehendere.  
*To lose one's process*, litem perdere.  
*In process of time*, tempore procedente.  
*A procession* [solemn march] processio.  
*The procession on Holy Thursday or Rogation week*, ambarvalia, pl.  
*To proclaim or make proclamation*, proclamare, pronuntiare, promulgare. *Peace*, pacem edicto promulgare.  
*A proclaimer*, præco, proclamator.  
*A proclamation*, proclamatio, edictum.  
*Proclivity*, proclivitas.  
*A proconsul*, proconsul v. proconsule.  
*A proconsulship*, proconsulatus.  
*Of a proconsul*, proconsularis.  
*To procrastinate*, procrastinare, differre.  
*Procrustination*, procrastinatio, dilatio.  
*Procreant or procreation*, procreans.  
*To procreate*, procreare, gignere.  
*A procreating or procreation*, procreatio, generatio.  
*Procreateness*, vis procreatrix.  
*A procreator*, procreator, genitor.  
*A proctor or procurator*, procurator; cognitor.  
*To proctor*, procurare.  
*The proctors of the clergy*, conventus ecclesiastici procuratores.  
*Proctorship*, procuratoris munus.  
*Procurable*, procurandus.

*A procurator, procuratio.*

*To procure or get, procurare, parare, acquirere. To cause, facessere. Stir up a war, bellum conflare.*

*A procuring or procurement, comparatio, conciliatio.*

*A procurer [one who procures] procurator, conciliator.*

*A procurer or male bawd, leno.*

*Prodigal, prodigus, sumptuosus. In giving, in largitione effusior.*

*A prodigal spender, nepos, ganeo. To play the prodigal or spend-thrift, luxuriari, profundere.*

*Prodigally, prodige, effuse.*

*Prodigality, effusio, largitio.*

*Prodigious [monstrous] prodigiosus, portentosus. [Excessive] may be turned into Latin by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as,*

*A prodigious scholar, doctissimus; rendered adverbially, Prodigiously rich, divitissimus.*

*Prodigiously great, ingens.*

*Prodigiously, prodigiose.*

*A prodigy, prodigium, portentum.*

*Proditiō [treason] proditio.*

*To produce [bring forth] producere, gignere. [Exhibit] in medium afferre. An author, &c. auctorem, &c. producere. Writing, tabulas proferre.*

*To be produced, provenire, nasci, oriri.*

*A producer, producent, qui producit.*

*Producible, qui produci potest. Producing, productio.*

*Product, producus, fructus, emolumentum. [Amount of money] summa.*

*The product of the fancy or brain, ingenii opus.*

*Production, productio.*

*The productions of animals, animalium procreatio, generatio. Of plants, germinatio. Of young sprigs, fruticatio.*

*Productive, generans, efficiens. A prodm, proœmum, præfatio.*

*To make a prodm, proœmari, præfari.*

*Profanation, rei sacræ profanatio.*

*Profane, profanus, nefastus. To profane, profanare, consecrere.*

*Profusely, imple, improbe. A profuser, violator.*

*Profuseness, impietas. To profuse [acknowledge or own] profiteri. [Practice] exercere. [Promt] contestando denuntiare.*

*A professed enemy, hostis apertus.*

*Professedly, ex professio.*

*A profession or acknowledgment, professio. [Trade or calling]*

*ars. [Way of living] vitæ genus.*

*Profession [protestation] contestata denuntiatio.*

*Professional, ad vitæ institutum pertinens.*

*A professor, professor. Of a professor, professorius.*

*A professorship, professoris munus.*

*A proffer or profer [attempt] conatus. Thing proposed, conditio proposita.*

*To proffer [attempt] tentare, conari. Propose, proponere.*

*A profferer, qui proponit.*

*Proficiency, profectus, processus.*

*To make a proficiency in an art, in arte aliquâ proficere, progressionem facere.*

*A proficient, progressus faciens; qui multum profecit.*

*A profile [as in painting, &c.] totius ex dimidio oblique posito visus.*

*Profit, commodum, emolumentum, lucrum.*

*A place of profit, munus questuosum.*

*Profit of land, prædiorum fructus.*

*The mean profits, medii temporis fructus.*

*To profit, proficere, prodesse. [Serve] commodare. In learning, progressus in studiis facere. Get advantage by, lucrare, questum facere.*

*To bring in profit, questus v. questuosus esse.*

*To spend his profit, questum prodigere.*

*To do all for profit, questui servire.*

*To account as profit, in lucro ponere.*

*Profitable, commodus, fructuosus, lucrosus.*

*It is profitable, conducit, expedit, confert.*

*Profitableness, utilitas.*

*Profitably, commode, utiliter.*

*A profiting, progressus, processus.*

*Profitless, incommodus, infructuosus.*

*Profligacy, scelus, nequitia.*

*Profligate, profligatus, perditus; nequam, indeclin.*

*Profluency, profuentia; cursus. A profuent, profluens.*

*Profound, profundus, altus. A profound scholar, doctissimus.*

*Profoundly, profunde, alte.*

*Profoundness or profundity, profunditas, altitudo.*

*Profuse, profusus, prodigus. A profuse spender, nepos.*

*Profusely, profuse, effuse.*

*Profuseness or profusion, profusio, prodigientia.*

*To prog [eater] opsonari. [Steal] furare, spoliare.*

(234)

*A progenitor, major, avus.*

*A progeny, progenies, prosapia, soboles, proles.*

*A prognostic, præsagium.*

*To prognosticate, aliquid præsignificare.*

*A prognosticator, astrologus; augur.*

*A prognosticating or prognostication, prædictio.*

*A progress or progression, progressus, processus.*

*A progress or journey, iter.*

*To make a good progress in learning, discendo multum proficere.*

*To prohibit, prohibere, interdiciere.*

*A prohibiter, morator.*

*A prohibition or prohibiting, prohibitio; interdictum.*

*A project, molimen, conatus.*

*To project, moliri, machinari.*

*A projector, molitor, designator.*

*Projectile, vi impulsus.*

*A projecting or projection, designatio.*

*Projective force, vis impellens.*

*A projecture or jutting out, projectura.*

*Prolation or prolonging, prolatio, dilatio.*

*To prole after, venari, aucupari.*

*Prolepsis [a preventing an objection that may be started] præoccupatio, prolepsis.*

*Proleptic or proleptic, prolepticus.*

*Proletarian, proletarius, vilis. Profligate, fecundus.*

*Prolification, generatio.*

*Prolis, prolixus, verbosus.*

*Prolisly, prolix.*

*Prolisly, or prolixness, prolixitas.*

*A prolocutor, prolocutor.*

*A prologue, præfatio, prologus.*

*To make a prologue, proœmari, præfari.*

*To prolong, protrahere, producere, prolatare. One's life, vitam producere.*

*A prolonger, dilator.*

*A prolongation or prolonging, prolatio, dilatio.*

*A prominence, prominentia, projectura.*

*Prominent, prominens, extans.*

*Promiscuous, promiscuus.*

*Promiscuously, promiscue, acervatim.*

*A promise, promissio, pollicitatio. To pay money, stipulatio nummaria.*

*To make large promises, montes aureos polliceri.*

*To promise, promittere, polliceri. In marriage, despondere. Fair, bene promittere. Often, pollicitari. Assure one's self, sibi persuadere. Openly, profiteri. For another, ex-*

promittere. *Conditionally*, stipulari. *Mutually*, compromittere. *Again*, repromittere. *To break promise*, fidem fallere. *To keep promise*, fidem servare, prestare.  
*To promise or vow*, dicare. *A promise-breach*, fidei violatio. *A promise-breaker*, fidei violator.  
*A promiser*, promissor, stipulator. *In marriage*, sponsor. *A promising*, promissio.  
*A promising or hopeful young man*, adolescens de quo bene sperare licet.  
*Promissorily*, in modum promissui.  
*A promissory note*, chirographi cautio.  
*A promontory*, promontorium.  
*To promote*, promovere, provehere. *A design*, consilio favere. *One to honour*, dignitatem agere, ad honores promovere. *Learning*, rem literarium juvare. *A person's good*, alicujus commodis servire.  
*To be promoted [advanced]*, crescere.  
*A promoter*, qui promovet. *Of strife*, seditionis fax.  
*Promotion [honour]*, honor, dignitas.  
*To labour for promotion*, honores ambire.  
*Prompt payment*, pecunia numerata.  
*To prompt*, suggerere, dictare. *One to do a thing*, ad aliquid agendum concitare.  
*A prompter*, suator, monitor, hortator, solicitator.  
*A prompting*, sollicitatio, hortatio; hortatus.  
*A prompting*, suggestio.  
*Promptitude or promptness*, alacritas, facilitas.  
*Promptly*, expedite, prompte.  
*Promptness to anger*, iracundia.  
*A promptuary*, penus.  
*Prompture*, incitatio.  
*To promulgate or promulge*, promulgare.  
*Promulgation*, promulgatio, publicatio.  
*A promulgator or promulger*, qui promulgat.  
*Prone*, pronus, propensus, proclivis.  
*Proneness*, proclivitas, propensio.  
*A prone*, bicens, furca, merga.  
*A pronoun*, pronomen.  
*To pronounce*, pronuntiare, enuntiare, recitare.  
*A pronouncing or pronunciation*, pronuntiatio, appellatio.  
*The pronouncing of a public lecture*, litterarum recitatio publica.  
*Pronunciation or a speaking in public*, elocutio.

*A proof [experiment]*, experimentum, documentum. [*Argument*] argumentum. [*Evidence*] testimonium. [*In printing*] eorum quæ typis excudenda sunt specimen.  
*A clear proof*, argumentum clarum, firmum. *A weak proof*, argumentum frigidum.  
*Proofless*, non probatus.  
*A prop*, fulcrum, adminiculum. *A prop for a vine*, vitis adminiculum.  
*To prop*, fulcire. Or *support*, adminiculari.  
*Propagable*, qui diffundi potest. *To propagate*, propagare. *To posterity*, in perpetuum ævum diffundere.  
*A propagator*, propagator.  
*A propagating or propagation*, propagatio.  
*To propel*, propellere.  
*Propense*, propensus, proclivis.  
*Propensity, propension, propenseness, or propensity*, propensio, proclivitas.  
*Proper [fit]* aptus, commodus, idoneus. [*Peculiar*] proprius, peculiaris. [*Tall*] procerus, longus. *To be done*, opportunus, tempestivus.  
*A proper judge*, iudex competentens.  
*To be proper*, competere.  
*Properly*, proprie, apte, accommode.  
*To describe properly*, ad vivum depingere.  
*To speak properly*, verbis idoneis uti.  
*Properness [tallness]* proceritas. Or *propriety*, proprietas.  
*Property [peculiar quality]* proprium, proprietas. [*Disposition*] ingenium, indoles.  
*In property*, peculiariter, proprie.  
*To invade another's property*, possessiones alterius invadere.  
*To make a property of one*, ex alterius incommodis sua comparare comoda.  
*A prophecy*, vaticinium, augurium, oraculum.  
*A prophesier*, vaticinator.  
*To prophesy*, vaticinari, divinare.  
*A prophesying*, vaticinatio.  
*Prophesying*, prævagus, præsagens.  
*A prophet*, vates, vaticinator.  
*A false prophet*, pseudopropheta.  
*A prophetess*, mulier vaticinans.  
*Prophetic or prophetic*, fatidicus, præcicus.  
*Propinquity [nearness]* propinquitas.  
*To propitiate*, propitiare, reconciliare.  
*Propitiation*, propitiatio, reconciliatio.

*Propitiatory*, ad propitiationem pertinens.  
*A propitiatory*, propitiatorium.  
*A propitiator*, reconciliator.  
*Propitious*, propitius, benignus. *To make propitious*, propitiare, amicare.  
*Propitiously*, benigne.  
*Propitiousness*, benignitas.  
*A proplasm*, proplasma, matrix.  
*Proponent*, qui proponit.  
*Proportion*, proportio, ratio.  
*Musical proportion*, proportio harmonica.  
*Good proportion of the limbs*, apta compositio membrorum.  
*A due proportion*, partium congruentia, symmetria.  
*To proportion or proportionate*, proportionis formâ uti.  
*To proportion a recompense according to a person's labour*, pro ratione laboris aliquem compensare.  
*To bear a proportion to*, alicui rei respondere.  
*Proportionable or proportional*, secundum proportionem divisum, commodus. *Well proportioned*, concinnus.  
*Proportionably or proportionally*, pro ratâ parte.  
*Proportioned or proportionate*, æquus, justus. *Ill proportioned*, inconcinnus, informis.  
*A proportioning*, accommodatio.  
*A proposal*, propositio, conditio proposita.  
*To propose [proffer]* proponere. [*Resolve*] statuere. *To himself*, animo destinare.  
*A proposer*, qui aliquid proponit.  
*A proposition*, propositio, enuntiatum.  
*Propositional*, in modum propositionis.  
*To propound*, proponere.  
*A thing propounded*, questio problema.  
*A propounder*, qui proponit.  
*A propounding*, propositio.  
*Proprietary or proprietor*, dominus legitimus.  
*Propriety or property*, proprietas, possessio legitima.  
*A propriety of speech*, locutio alicuius lingue propria, idiotismus.  
*Propulsion*, propulsio.  
*The prose [of a ship]* prora.  
*To prorogue*, prorogare, differre.  
*A proroguing or prorogation*, prorogatio, dilatio.  
*To prescribe*, prescribere.  
*A proscrip*, exul, proscriptus.  
*A proscription or proscribing*, proscriptio. *Open sale*, venditio sub hasta.  
*Prose*, prosa, oratio soluta.  
*Prosaic or in prose*, prosalvus; soluta oratione.  
*To prosecute*, prosequi. *A de-*

*sign, in consilio pergere. At large, pluribus verbis disserere.*

*The person prosecuted, reus.*

*A prosecuting or prosecution at law, lis, actio.*

*A prosecutor, actor.*

*A proselyte, proselytus.*

*To proselyte or make a proselyte of one, aliquem ad suas partes pertrahere.*

*Prosodia or prosody, ars metrica, prosodia.*

*Prospect [distant view] prospectus.*

*A house yielding a fine prospect, domus pulcherrimo prospectu.*

*A prospect [design, hope, or view] consilium, spes.*

*To give one a good or bad prospect of the success of an affair, spem jucundam v. asperiorum allicujus rei præbere.*

*A prospect or viewing, inspectio; despectatio.*

*Prospective, providus.*

*A prospective glass, telescopium.*

*To prosper or be prosperous, florere, valere. Or make to prosper, secundare, beare, prosperare.*

*Prosperity, prosperitas, felicitas. Prosperous, prosperus, faustus, secundus.*

*Prosperousness or prosperity, prosperitas, felicitas.*

*Prosperously, prospere, feliciter, fortunate, bene. Not prosperously, improspere, infelicitate.*

*A prostitute, meretrix, scortum. To prostitute, prostituere.*

*A prostituting or prostitution, prostitutio.*

*To prostrate or lay flat, prosternere. One's self or fall down before, proclidere; se ad pedes allicujus prosternere.*

*A prostrating or prostration, prostratio.*

*Protatic, in fabulis ad protasin pertinens.*

*To protect, tegere, defendere; tueri.*

*A protection, tutela, præsidium. Of protection, tutelaris.*

*To take into protection, in ellementem v. fidem aliquem recipere.*

*A protector, patronus, defensor. To protect, defendere.*

*Protervity, protervitas.*

*A protest, denuntiatio contestata.*

*To protest, testari. Against, intercedere.*

*A protestant, religionis reformatæ professor.*

*A protestation, affirmatio solennis. Against, intercessio.*

*To make protestation, solenniter affirmare.*

*A protester, qui protestando aliquid denuntiat.*

*A prothonotary, primus notarius.*

*A prototype, exemplum primarium.*

*To protract, protrahere, differre.*

*A protractor [delayer] cunctator.*

*A protractor [mathematical instrument] instrumentum mathematicum ad angulos metiendos.*

*A protracting or protraction, dilatio, procrastinatio.*

*Protractive, protrahens.*

*To protrude [thrust forward] protrudere.*

*Protrusion, actus protrudendi.*

*A protuberance, tumor inflatus. Protuberant, tumidus, turgidus. Somewhat protuberant, turgidulus.*

*Proud, superbus, insolens, arrogans.*

*To be proud, superbire, tumere. Proud flesh, caro putris.*

*Proudly, superbe, arroganter. Somewhat proudly, subarroganter.*

*To carry one's self proudly, insolenter se gerere.*

*Making one proud, superbificus. Proud-speaking, superbiloquentia.*

*To prove [make good] probare, confirmare; arguere. By examples, allatis exemplis probare. A thing true, probare, evincere. Or false, refellere, cuarguere. [Try] experiri, periclitari. [Happen] accidere, evadere. [Become] fieri.*

*Proveable, probabilis, quod probari potest. Not proveable, improbabilis.*

*It is proved or we may conclude, conicitur.*

*A proveditor, rerum procurator. Provender, pabulum.*

*The providing of provender, pabulatio.*

*Of provender, pabularis, pabulatorius.*

*A proverb, proverbium, adagium.*

*A common proverb, usu tritum adagium.*

*To make an old proverb true, verum proverbium facere.*

*It is become a proverb or proverbially said, in proverbium abire.*

*Proverbial, proverbio similis.*

*A proverbial expression, dictum proverbium redolens.*

*To provide [get or procure] parare, preparare. For hereafter, in longitudinem consulere. Beforehand or guard against, præcavere. For, provide, consulere. Furnish with necessities, res necessarias parare, suppeditare. Ap-*

*point by will, testamento cavere.*

*It is provided, comparatum est. Provided [yet] tamen, nihilo minus.*

*Providence, providentia.*

*The providence of God or divine providence, providentia divina.*

*Provident, cautus, providus.*

*Providential, ad providentiam divinam pertinens.*

*Providentially, divina providentia accidens.*

*Providently, caute, providenter.*

*A provider, provisor. Of corn, frumentarius. Of wood, lignator. Of victuals, obsonator.*

*Of fodder, pabulator.*

*A providing, preparatio, procuratio. Of fodder, pabulatio.*

*A province [country] provincia. Of such a province, provincialis.*

*A province [office or employment] munus, provincia.*

*A province, or rather Provençe, rose, rosa Provincialis.*

*The United Provinces, Provincie Fœderatæ, Belgium Unitum.*

*Provinces by province, provincia-tim.*

*A provincial of a religious order, provincie præpositus.*

*Provision [necessaries for life] penus, cibus, alimentum.*

*[Preparation] apparatio, comparatio, præparatio. For a day, diarium. For a journey, viaticum. For war, armorum et cibiorum in rem belli-comum apparatus.*

*To lay in provision, commestus condere.*

*Slender provision, victus facilis, exiguus apparatus.*

*To lay up provision, penus recodere.*

*To cut off an army from provisions, commestibus exercitum intercludere.*

*A provision or caution, cautio, provisio.*

*To make provision or provide against, cavere, prospicere.*

*Provisional, pro conditione re rum paratus.*

*Provisionally, per modum cautionis.*

*A proviso, exceptio.*

*A provisor or provisor, provisor.*

*A provocation, provocatio, irritamentum.*

*Provocative or provocation, provocatorius.*

*Provocations, medicamenta ad libidinem stimulantia.*

*To provoke [incite] provocare, instigare. [Allure] allicere, illicere. Appetite, famem obsonare; stomachum acutere.*

*A provoker, provocator, stimulator, irritator.*

*A provoking or provocation, provocatio, irritatio.*



*A provost, praepositus.*  
*A provost marshal, rerum capitalium quaesitor bellicus.*  
*Of a provost, ad tribunum capitalium pertinens.*  
*A provostship, praefectura.*  
*Having borne the provostship, praefectorius.*  
*The prow of a ship, prora.*  
*The prow mast, malus ad proram erectas.*  
*Proveness, virtus, fortitudo, vis.*  
*To growl, prou, or prole, praedari.*  
*A prowler, praedator.*  
*Proximate, proximus.*  
*Proximately, proxime.*  
*Proximity, proximitas.*  
*A proxy, vicarius.*  
*A prude, femina modestiam nimis affectans.*  
*Prudence, prudentia, sapientia.*  
*Prudent, prudens, sapiens.*  
*Prudential, ad prudentiam pertinens.*  
*Prudentially or prudently, prudenter, considerate.*  
*Prudish, ad feminam modestiam nimis affectantem pertinens.*  
*A prune, prunum. A Damask or Damascene, prunum Damascenum. A dried, prunum rugosum.*  
*To prune [lop] amputare, falcare. A vine, pampinare. [As birds do] plumas concinnare.*  
*Prunel [an herb] prunella.*  
*Prunellows, pruna Brignolensia.*  
*A pruner, putator, frondator.*  
*A pruning, putatio, amputatio, frondatio, caesio.*  
*Of pruning, frondarius.*  
*A pruning knife or hook, falx.*  
*Prurient [itching] pruriens.*  
*To pry into, scrutari, rimari, investigare.*  
*A pryer into, speculator, investigator.*  
*A prying into, intuitus penitior.*  
*Prying eyes, oculi emissitili.*  
*A psalm, psalmus, ode.*  
*A psalmist, psalmista.*  
*A writer of psalms, psalmographus.*  
*To sing psalms, psalmos canere.*  
*Psalmody or singing of psalms, psalmorum cantio, psalmodia.*  
*A psalm-book or psalter, psalterium.*  
*A psaltory, naulium.*  
*Psoudology, mendacium.*  
*Ptisane [barley-water] ptisana.*  
*Puberty, pubertas.*  
*Pubescent, pubescens.*  
*Public [common] publicus, communis, vulgaris. [Known] notus, pervulgatus.*  
*A public house, popina, caupona.*  
*At the public charge, de publico, publicis sumptibus.*

*For the public good, ad publicum bonum.*  
*The public weal, reipublicae salus.*  
*To appear in public or come abroad publicly, publice v. in publicum prodire.*  
*To appear in public or be published, typis vulgari.*  
*A publican [tax-farmer] publicanus. [Virtuallier] caupo.*  
*A publication, publicatio.*  
*Publicly or in public, publice, palam, aperte.*  
*To publish or make public, publicare, vulgare. A book, librum edere. To be published (as a book) exire.*  
*A publisher, editor, vulgator.*  
*A publishing, publicatio, editio.*  
*Pucelage, virginitas.*  
*To pucker, corrugare.*  
*A puckering, corrugatio.*  
*Pu-kets, erucarum nidi.*  
*A puckfist or puckball, fungus pulverulentus.*  
*A pudder, tumultus, strepitus.*  
*To make a pudder, to pudder, tumultum suscitare.*  
*A puddering up and down, discursatio.*  
*A pudding, farcimen, fartum.*  
*A pudding in the belly of any creature, faliscus venter, ventriculus fartus. A black pudding, botulus. A plum-pudding, fartum uvis Corinthiacis refertum. A suet-pudding, fartum sebo refertum. A pudding in a pig's belly, porcellus Trojanus. A hasty pudding, flos farinae coctus. A bag-pudding, massula farinacea in sacco cocta. A baked pudding, pistum fartum.*  
*A pudding-maker, fartor, botularius.*  
*A puddle, lacuna, fossula.*  
*A puddock or purrock, septum non ita magnum.*  
*Pudicity, pudency, pudicitia.*  
*A puefellow, particeps.*  
*Puerile [boyish] puerilis.*  
*Puerility, puerilitas.*  
*A puff [mushroom] fungus.*  
*Of wind, flabrum, flatus. For want of breath] anhelitus. For spreading powder, instrumentum ad pulverem odoratum capillo inspergendum.*  
*To puff, flare. The fire, ignem sufflare. And blow, anhelare; illa ducere. Out, efflare. Or blow away, diffiare. Make a puff at a thing, aliquid contemnere, spernere. Up, inflare, tumefacere.*  
*To be puffed up, tumere, intumescere.*  
*A puffing-apple, malum pulmonium.*  
*Puffing, anhelus, anhelans.*  
*A puffing at, sufflatio. A puff-*

*sing up, inflatio. A puffing for want of breath, anhelitus.*  
*Puffingly, cum anhelitu.*  
*Puffy, tumens, inflatus.*  
*A pug, simia, simius.*  
*Pugh [interj.] vah, apage.*  
*Puissance, potentia, potestas.*  
*Puissant, potens, polleus, validus.*  
*To be puissant, pollere, valere.*  
*Puissantly, potenter, fortiter.*  
*A puke or puking, vomitus.*  
*To puke, vomere, vomitare.*  
*A puker [medicine] vomitionem proritans.*  
*She pukes [of a hawk] in alvum digerit.*  
*A puking one's heart out, pulmoneus vomitus.*  
*Pulchritude, pulchritudo, venustas.*  
*To pule [whine] vagire. [As young birds do] pipire.*  
*A pull, nesus.*  
*To pull, vellere, vellicare. Again, revellere. At, pervellere. Away, avellere. Back [draw back] retrahere. Hinder, impedire. Down, subruere. One down a peg lower, i. e. to degrade, de tribu movere. By force, rapere. Away by force, eripere. Fruit or flowers, carpere. In, contrahere. In one's horns, retrahere. In the reins, habenas premere. Off, detrahere. Bark, decorticare. Feathers, deplumare. Hair, glabrum facere. Out, extrahere. The eyes, oculos effodere. The entrails, exenterare. The teeth, dentes evellere. The tongue, linguam evellere. To pieces, distrahere. To, attrahere. Together, contrahere. Up, evellere. That which was set, explantare. Up weeds, eruncare. Up their hearts or spirits, animos erigere.*  
*A pull back or hindrance, retractor, impedimentum.*  
*Pullen or pullain, pullities.*  
*A puller away or up, avulsor.*  
*A pulling, vellicatio. Away, avulsio. Out, evulsio. Together, convulsio. Up by the roots, extirpatio.*  
*A pullet, pullastra.*  
*A pulley [wheel through which a rope runs] trochlea.*  
*The pulley in the top of a ship, carchesium.*  
*The cord of a pulley, ductorius funis.*  
*To pullulate, pullulare, pullulascere.*  
*Pulmonary or diseased at the lungs, pulmonarius.*  
*Pulmonary or lung-wort, tussilago.*  
*The pulp, pulpa.*  
*A pulpit, pulpitem, rostrum suggestum.*

*Pulpous, pulpy, pulpâ abundans.*  
*Pulsation, pulsatio.*  
*Pulse, puls, legumen.*  
*The pulse of the arteries, arteriarum pulsus. A slow pulse, pulsus formicans.*  
*To feel one's pulse [as a physician] arteriæ pulsum rimari. [To explore one's mind] animum alicujus tentare.*  
*To pulse, palpitare.*  
*Pulverising, pulveratio.*  
*Pulvî, odoramentum.*  
*To pulveril, odoribus perfundere.*  
*A pumice-stone, pumex.*  
*A pump, antlia. Of a ship, sentina.*  
*To work at the pump of a ship, sentinam exhaurire.*  
*Pumps [a sort of light shoes] calceorum genus levius.*  
*To pump, exauriare. A thing out of one, alicujus animum solerter perscrutari.*  
*A pumper, qui aquam exhaurit v. exantiat.*  
*A pumpkin or pumpkin, pepo.*  
*A pun, lusus verborum.*  
*To pun [quibble] verborum sono ludere.*  
*A punster, jocosus.*  
*Punch, vinum adustum, aquâ, saccharo, et limonilis, temperatum.*  
*A punch or puncheon, terebra.*  
*A punch or thick and short person, pumilio obesus.*  
*A shoemaker's punch or puncher, terebra cavata.*  
*To punch, terebrare, perforare.*  
*To punch or thrust away with one's elbow, cubito propellere.*  
*A puncheon of wine, vas vinarium 80 congios continens.*  
*A punctilio, res nihili, nugæ, pl.*  
*To stand upon punctillos, to be punctilious, de rebus villissimis altereari.*  
*Punctual, accuratus.*  
*Punctuality, accurata temporis observatio.*  
*Punctually, accurate.*  
*Punctuation or punctation, inter-punctio.*  
*A puncture, punctura.*  
*A pundle [a short and fat woman] mulier pumila et obesa.*  
*Pungency, acrimonia.*  
*Pungent, pungens, aculeatus.*  
*To punish, punire, castigare.*  
*With death, morte mulctare.*  
*Punishable, puniendus, poenâ dignus.*  
*A punisher, punitor, castigat.*  
*A punishing, punitio, castigatio.*  
*Punishment, poena, supplicium.*  
*To suffer punishment, poenas luere.*  
*To bring one to an exemplary punishment, extrema in aliquem statuere.*  
*To free one from punishment, aliquem poenâ exsolvere.*

*To suffer capital punishment, morte poenas dare.*  
*Lack of punishment, impunitas.*  
*Without punishment, impune.*  
*A punk, lena.*  
*Puny, puiene, parvus, exiguus.*  
*To pup, catulos edere v. parere.*  
*A pupil or orphan under ward, pupillus, pupilla.*  
*Pupillary or belonging to such a pupil, pupillaria.*  
*A pupil [scholar] discipulus, alumnus. Of the eye, oculi pupilla.*  
*A puppet, pupa. A puppet-show, puparum gesticulantium spectaculum. A puppet-man, qui puparum spectaculum exhibet.*  
*A puppy [dog] catellus.*  
*A little puppy to play with, catellus Melitæus.*  
*A puppy or silly person, stultus, fatuus.*  
*Purblind, luscus.*  
*To purchase [buy] emere. A thing for a valuable consideration, pretio satia æquo aliquid comparare. Get, acquirere, comparare.*  
*A purchase or purchasing, emptio.*  
*Purchasable, quod pretio comparari potest.*  
*A purchaser, emptor.*  
*Pure [clean] purus. [Clear] clarus. [Chaste] castus. [Mere] purus, putus. [Incorrupt] incorruptus, immaculatus, integer. [Unmixed] merus, sincerus.*  
*To make pure, purificare, lustrare.*  
*A making pure, purificatio, lustratio.*  
*Purely, pure, incorrupte, caste.*  
*Pureness, puritas, sinceritas, integritas.*  
*To purify, aureo filo intexere.*  
*A purple, limbus aureo filo intextus.*  
*A purgation or purging, purgatio.*  
*Purgative, catharticus.*  
*Purgatory, locus explandis post mortem peccatis destinatus.*  
*A purge, medicamentum catharticum.*  
*To take a purge, potionem medicatam haurire, medicamentum catharticum sumere.*  
*To purge, purgare. Diligently, repurgare. Out, expurgare. By sacrifice, explare, lustrare. Liquid things, eliquare. Bad humours, humores noxios purgatione expellere.*  
*That may be purged or aspiated, piabills.*  
*A purger, qui purgat.*  
*Purging or purgative, purgans, catharticus.*

*A purging, purgatio. By sacrifice, expiatio.*  
*Belonging to purging by sacrifice, piacularis.*  
*The purging of the sea, maris ejectamentum.*  
*Purification, purificatio, lustratio.*  
*A purifier, qui purificat v. purgat.*  
*To purify, purificare, explare, lustrare. From dregs, desecare, purum facere.*  
*A purifying, purificatio.*  
*A puritan, qui puriorem religionem profitetur.*  
*Puritanical, ad eos, qui puriorem religionem præ se ferunt, pertinens.*  
*Purity, puritas, castitas. Of language, pura oratio. Of the Latin tongue, incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas.*  
*A puri, limbus.*  
*Purled, limbis ornatus.*  
*Puri [drink] cerevisia absinthio saporata.*  
*A purlieu, locus e severis saltuum legibus exemptus.*  
*A purling stream, annis leniter obstepens.*  
*To purloin, subducere, supplicare, surripere.*  
*A purloiner, expilator, fur.*  
*A purloining, compilatio clandestina.*  
*Purple, purpura.*  
*Of purple, purpureus, purpurissatus.*  
*Purple colour, murex, ostrum.*  
*Purple violet, violacea purpura.*  
*Purple royal, ostrinus, Tyrius.*  
*To make purple, purpurare.*  
*To grow of a purple colour, purpurascere.*  
*The purples, febris purpurea.*  
*The purport, sensus, significatio.*  
*To purport, significare, designare.*  
*A purpose, propositum, consilium.*  
*Foreign to the purpose, a proposito alienum.*  
*Not so directly to the purpose, minus apposite.*  
*To speak to the purpose, ad rem dicere.*  
*A full purpose, decretum, statutum.*  
*Of set purpose, consulto; composito. Not of set purpose, inconsulto.*  
*To the purpose [adj.] appositus, congruus.*  
*Nothing to the purpose, absurdus, impertinens, nihil ad rem.*  
*To the purpose [adv.] apposite, apte.*  
*It is much to the purpose, multum refert.*  
*To the same purpose, in eandem sententiam.*

*To another purpose, alio.*

*To what purpose? quo? quorum?*

*To what purpose is it? quid valet? quid refert?*

*To that purpose, eo, ideo.*

*To no purpose, frustra, nequiquam.*

*To purpose, proponere, statuere.*

*To alter one's purpose, sententiam mutare.*

*Purpose, cogitare, consilio.*

*A purposing or designing, designatio.*

*To purr [as a cat] felum ad blandimentum sonitum edere.*

*A purse, crumena, marsupium.*

*To have never a penny in one's purse, argentaria inopia laborare.*

*To put money into one's purse, to purse, pecuniam in loculos demittere.*

*To purse [the brow] contrahere.*

*A purse-bearer, praebitor argentiarius.*

*A cut-purse, qui crumenam perdit.*

*Purse-proud, pra divitiis elatus.*

*A net-purse, marsupium reticulatum.*

*A purse-net, sagena.*

*A purse-string, localorum as trigmentum.*

*A purser, bursarius.*

*Puriness [fatness] obesitas.*

*Purslain, portulaca. Garden-purslain, portulaca sativa.*

*Sea-purslain, portulaca marina.*

*Pursuable, quod quis prosequi possit.*

*To pursue, prosequi. Diligently, inequi. Close or hard, alicujus vestigia premere. A design, in proposito persistere.*

*A pursuer, consecrator, consecratrix.*

*A pursuing or pursuit, consecratio, persecutio; certamen.*

*To be in the pursuit of a thing, rem studiose persequi.*

*By pursuit, ambitio; ambitu.*

*A pursuivant, apparitor, lictor, viator. Vid. Lat. At arms, caduceatoris assecia.*

*Pursey [fat] obesus.*

*To grow or become pursey, pinguescere.*

*Pursey [short-winded] suspiriosus, anhelans.*

*A purtenance, appendix.*

*To purvey [for provisions] obsonari. For wood, lignari.*

*For corn, frumentari.*

*A purveyance or purveying of provisions, annonae emptio.*

*A purveyor, annonae curator.*

*Purulency, puris abundantia.*

*Purulent, purulentus; pure plenus.*

*A push or wheel, pustula, pustula.*

*A push [thrust] impulsus, impetus. It is come to the last push, ad triarios ventum est. At one push, uno ictu.*

*To push, pellere. At or attempt to do a thing, aliquid moliri. Back, repellere. One forward or encourage to, impellere, instigare. Forward or make haste, festinare, accelerare.*

*A pusher forward, impulsor, stimulator.*

*A pushing back, repulsus. On, impulsio, stimulatio.*

*Pusillanimity, timiditas, ignavia.*

*Pusillanimous, timidus, ignavus.*

*A puss, felis.*

*A pustule, pustula, pusula.*

*Pustulous, pustulosus.*

*A put off, mora, impedimentum.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*Again, reponere. Against, opponere. Apart or aside, seponere. Away [remove] amovere. A wife, uxorem repudiare. Or send away, ablegare. A thing away or off by selling, divendere. Back, depellere. Before, antepone.*

*Inter, interponere, interjacere. Between, interponere, interjacere. By or lay by, seponere, recondere. The case, supponere, fingere. Down or cast down, dejicere. Down in writing, scripto mandare. An end to, finem dare, coronidem imponere. Forth, exerere. One's hand, manum porrigere. One's strength, vires exerere. A book, librum edere. Leaves, frondere, frondescere. Forward [stir up] concitare, provocare. [Promote] promoveri. From one, propellere. It to a hazard, periculo exponere. In, immittere, indere. In fear, metum alicui injicere. Into the ground, inhumare. Into, indere, inserere. Money to use, fenerare. Off or delay, differre, procrastinare, distrahere. Off [in law] comperendinare. Off a thing cunningly, astute declinare. Off [thrust off] protelare, detrudere. One's clothes, vestes exuere. One's hat, caput aperire. One's shoes, calceos detrahere. On, inducere. Put on a hat, caput tegere. Over [carry over] transferre. Out [cast out] ejicere. Out, blot out, delere, expungere. Or extinguish, extinguere. Out an order, edictum proponere. One thing in the room of another, aliquid alterius loco subdere. Or hang up, figere. One out to board, alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excere.*

*To put, ponere, collocare.*

*care. Out work, opus locare. To, apponere, admove. Together, componere, committere. Under, supponere. Under feet, pedibus subjicere. Unto, adjungere. Up or lift up, levare, attollere. [In hunting] excitare. One upon or move one to do a thing, impellere, suadere. The fault or blame upon another, culpam in alium transferre.*

*A putter away, depulsor.*

*A putter on, stimulator.*

*A putting, positio, positura.*

*Away, amotio, depulsio. O, one's wife, repudiatio, divortium. Apart, separatio. Back, rejectio. Between, interpositio. Between of days, intercalatio. In or into, immissio. Off, dilatio. [In law] comperendinatio, procrastinatio. On or forward, impulsio, impulsus. Out or blotting out, deletio. Out of fire, extinctio. To, appositio. Together, compositio. Under, subjectio.*

*Putid, putidus.*

*Putrefaction, putredo.*

*To putrefy or make to putrefy, putrefacere. Or be putrefied, putrescere.*

*A putrefying, putredo.*

*A puttock [bustard] buteo, milvus.*

*Putlocks [ropes in a ship] funes ab aliis malis ad mali decumani corbitam currentes.*

*Putty [a certain composition used by glaziers] compositio cretacea oleo commixta.*

*A puzzle or puzzling question, questio abstrusa, obscura, difficilis.*

*To puzzle or put to a puzzle, alicui scrupulum injicere.*

*A puzzler, qui alium rebus difficilibus confundit.*

*A puzzling, in res explicatu difficiles inductio.*

*Pygmean, pygmaeus.*

*A pigmy, nanus, pumilus.*

*A pyramid, pyramis.*

*Pyramidal or pyramical, pyramidatus.*

*Pyrites [fire-stone] pyrites.*

*Pyrrhonism, pyrrhonismus.*

*A pythoness or prophetess, pytho-nissa.*

*A pyx, pyxis.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

*A quack, quack.*

piricen exercere. [*As a duck*] obstreptare.

*Quadragesimal*, quadragesimalis.

*A quadrangle*, area quadrata.

*Quadrangular*, quadrangulus, quadrangularis.

*A quadrant*, quadrans; quarta pars circuli.

*Quadrata*, quadratus.

*To quadrata*, quadrare, convener.

*Quadratic*, quadraticus.

*Quadrature*, quadratura.

*A quadruped*, quadrupes.

*The quadruple*, quadruplum.

*Quadruple*, quadruplex.

*To quaff*, pergricari, perpotare. *All out*, ebibere, exorberere.

*A quaffer*, ebriosus.

*A quaffing*, compositio. *About*, circumpotatio. *Cup*, poculum.

*A quag* or *quagmire*, palus, vorago.

*Quaggy*, paludosus, palustris.

*A quail*, coturnix.

*To quail* or *quell*, domare, opprimere. [*Droop*] animo dehiscere.

*Quaint* [elegant or polite] elegans, bellus, nitidus. [*Odd, strange*] rarus.

*A quaint fellow*, homo bellus.

*A quaint girl*, compta puella.

*Quaintly* [neatly] compte, elegantanter, nitide.

*Quaintness* [neatness] elegantia, nitor.

*To quake*, tremere, trepidare.

*Extremely*, horrere.

*To make to quake*, tremefacere.

*To begin to quake*, tremiscere.

*A quaker* [the nickname of a respectable religious sect] tremulus v. tremebundus.

*A quaking*, quake, horror, tremor.

*A qualification* [endowment] dos, indoles.

*Qualification* [abatement] imminutio, diminutio.

*A person well qualified*, homo omnibus animi dotibus ad rem aliquam ornatus.

*To qualify* [make fit] idoneum ad aliquod munus facere.

[*Appease*] mitigare, pacare. [*Moderate*] temperare.

*A qualifying* [appeasing] sedatio, placatio.

*Quality* [condition] qualitas, status.

*To be naturally qualified for carrying on business*, a natura adjuvamenta habere rerum gerendarum.

*The quality* or persons of quality, nobiles, pl. proceres.

*An inbred quality*, dos insita.

*A quality* [degree] gradus, ordo.

*Quality* [nobility] nobilitas, dignitas.

*Qualitas*, mores, pl.

*A quahn*, levis stomachi egritudo.

*Qualmish*, crudus.

*A quandary*, dilemma.

*Quantitive*, ad quantitatem pertinens.

*A quantity*, modus, quantitas.

*A great quantity*, magna vis.

*A poor or small quantity*, paucillulum.

*A quarantin* or *quarantine*, mora quadragenaria in statione propter pestem.

*To perform quarantine*, in statione morari per quadraginta dies propter pestem.

*A quarrel*, jurgium, rixa, controversia.

*A quarrel of glass*, vitri rhombus.

*A quarrel* [square arrow] spiculum quadratum. *An unfeathered quarrel*, spiculum implume.

*To quarrel*, litigare, rixari, jurgari.

*To breed or pick quarrels*, vitilitigare; lites clere v. serere.

*A picker of quarrels*, vitilitigator.

*To make up quarrels*, lites inter aliquos componere.

*To undertake one's quarrels*, se partibus allicuius adjungere.

*A quarreller*, altercator, litigator.

*A quarrelling*, contentio, litigatio; lis.

*Quarrelling*, quarrelsome, or quarrelous, rixosus, contentiosus, litigiosus.

*Quarrelsome*, indoles jurgis addicta.

*A quarry* [stone-mine] lapicidina.

*The quarry of a hawk*, accipitris praeda.

*To quarry upon*, in praedam inveh.

*A quarry-man*, lapicida.

*A quart*, sextarius, quarta pars congi.

*A quartan ague*, febris quartana.

*Having a quartan ague*, quartana febris laborans.

*A quarter* [fourth part] quadrans v. quarta pars. [*Coast*] regio, ditio.

*A quarter of an hour*, quarta pars horae.

*A quarter of corn*, frumenti octo modii.

*Quarters* or lodgings, hospitium.

*Soldiers' quarters*, contubernia stativa.

*The quarters of the moon*, lunae phaen.

*In all quarters*, in omnes partes.

*From all quarters*, quaquaversum.

*A quarter of timber*, trabe quadrata.

*A double quarter piece*, trabe crassior.

*A quarter piece* [in heraldry] foramen quadratum in medio crucis formatum.

*A quarter staff*, baculum.

*Quarter* [in fighting] salus.

*To call or cry for quarter*, pro vita supplicare.

*To give quarter*, in fidem recipere; vitae parcere.

*Winter-quarters*, hiberna, pl.

*The quarter-sessions*, trimestria pacis curatorum comitia.

*To quarter or lodge with a person*, apud aliquem diversari.

*To quarter limb-meal*, deartuare, lanare.

*Quarterage*, pensio trimestris.

*A quartering* [cutting or tearing to pieces] laniatus; sectio.

*A quartering or lodging*, hospitium receptio.

*A quarter-master*, castrorum metator.

*Quarterly*, quolibet spatio trimestri.

*Quarterly payments*, pensiones trimestres.

*A quarter*, sextarii quarta pars.

*A book in quarto*, liber in quarto compactus.

*To quash*, quassare, opprimere.

*To be quashed as a bill in parliament*, discuti.

*A quashing*, quassatio, oppressio.

*Quater cousins*, in gratiam reducti.

*Quaternary*, quaternarius.

*A quaternion* or *file of four soldiers*, quaternio.

*To quaver*, cantillare, modulari. [*As a wren*] sinzibilare.

*A quaverrer*, modulator.

*A quaverring*, modulatio.

*A quavier* [fish] araneus, dracona marina.

*A quann*, meretrix, scortum.

*Quawy*, fastidiosus, dissolutus.

*Quawiness*, fastidium.

*To quack*, contremiscere.

*A queen*, regina. *Consort*, uxor.

*Dowager*, vidua.

*Quer*, ineptus, insulsus.

*Querily*, inepte, insulse.

*To quell*, domare, debellare, vincere.

*A queller*, domitor, victor.

*A quelling*, domitus.

*To quench*, extinguere, restinguere. *New*, defervescere.

*Quenchable*, qui extingui potest.

*A quencher*, extingtor.

*A quenching*, extinctio, restinctio.

*Quenchless*, inextinctus.

*Querimonious*, queribundus.

*Querimoniously*, cum quæst.

*A quern*, molla trusatilis.

*A pepper-quern*, molla piperaria.

*A querry* or *quarry*, stabullum pfectus.

*Querulous, querulus, queribundus.*  
*Querulousness, querimonia.*  
*A query or question, questio.*  
*To query, questionem proponere.*  
*A quere or ring-dove, palumbes.*  
*A quest [inquest] examen, inquisitio.*  
*A quest-man, questant, questitor.*  
*To quest [as a spaniel] latrare, nictare.*  
*To go in quest of a thing, ad aliquid investigandum ire.*  
*A question [interrogation] questio, interrogatio.*  
*A small or short question, questioncula.*  
*The main question, tota res.*  
*To determine the main question, de totâ re et causâ iudicare.*  
*A question or doubt, dubitatio.*  
*A dark question, enigma. A knotty, perdifficilis.*  
*To beg the question, principium petere.*  
*To state a question, questionem proponere.*  
*To state or start a question, questionem proponere v. in medium proferre.*  
*A begging of the question, petitio principii.*  
*Questions and commands [a play] basillinda.*  
*To question or call in question, dubitare.*  
*To question with, percontari.*  
*To bring or call one in question, ad examen v. in jus vocare.*  
*To question [examine] examinare, perpendere.*  
*To go from the question, a proposito aberrare.*  
*To come in question, in dubium venire.*  
*To put one to the question or torture, in questionem rapere.*  
*Questionable, dubius, incertus.*  
*Questionary, ad interrogatio-nem pertinens.*  
*A questioner, percontator, rogator.*  
*A questioning, dubitatio, inquisitio.*  
*Questionless, certissime, procul dubio.*  
*A questor [treasurer] quæstor.*  
*A quibble, cavilla.*  
*To quibble, cavillari.*  
*A quibbler, cavillator, sophista.*  
*A quibbling, cavillatio, captio.*  
*A quibbling question, captio.*  
*Quibblingly, captiose.*  
*Quick or nimble, agilis, alacer, celer.* [Alive] vivus. [Hasty] festinans. [Ready] promptus. [Of scent, sagax. In spying, perspicax. Of wit or quick-witted, solers, acutus, argutus. With child, foetu vivo gravida.  
*Quick, quick, move te ocyus.*

*To cut to the quick, ad vivum rescare.*  
*To be quick or lively, vigere.*  
*To be quick with child, foetum vivum utero gestare.*  
*The quick-beam or quicken-tree, ornus.*  
*A quick-sand, syrtis.*  
*Quick-sets, vivæ radices.*  
*A quick-set hedge, sepes viva.*  
*Quick-silver, argentum vivum.*  
*Quick or quickly, cito, impigre.*  
*To quicken [vivify] animare.*  
*[Hasten] instigare. [Make haste] accelerare. Wine, vinum resuscitare.*  
*A quickener, stimulator.*  
*A quickening, animatio.*  
*Quickly [soon or presently] cito, illico, mature. Somewhat quickly, celeriuscule.*  
*[Subtly] acute, subtiliter.*  
*Quickness [nimbleness] agilitas, velocitas. [Liveliness] vivacitas. Of sight or understanding, perspicuitas. Of wit, sagacitas, acumen ingenii.*  
*Quickightedness, sensûs oculorum acerrimus.*  
*To return quid for quo, par pari referre.*  
*Quiddany, cydonium, cydoniastes.*  
*A quiddity, captiuncula.*  
*Quiescence or quiescency, quiescentia.*  
*Quiescent, quiescens.*  
*Quiet [quiet.] quies, otium, pax.*  
*Adj. [tranquil] quietus, tranquillus. [Silent] taciturnus. [Peaceable] placidus, clemens.*  
*To be quiet [silent] tacere.*  
*[Live at ease] otari, vacare.*  
*Be at quiet, quiescere.*  
*To quiet or make quiet, pacare, placare.*  
*A quieter, pacator.*  
*A quieting, placatio, sedatio.*  
*Quietly [at ease] quiete, tranquille.*  
*Quietness, requies; securitas.*  
*A quill, calamus, penna.*  
*The quill of a barrel, dolii epistomium.*  
*A quill to play on a musical instrument, plectrum.*  
*A brother of the quill, eodem genere quæstus exercitus.*  
*A quillet, res frivola.*  
*A quill for a bed, culcita.*  
*To quill, pannum, sericum, &c. bombyce fartum consuere.*  
*A quince, malum lanatum.*  
*A quince-tree, malus cotonea.*  
*Quinquennial [belonging to five years] quinquennis, quinquennalis.*  
*The quincey. Vid. Squiney.*  
*A quintain [post to run a tilt at with poles] palus quintanus.*  
*To run at quintain, ad palum equestri cursu decertare.*

*The running at the quintain, hastiludium.*  
*A quintal, centumpondium.*  
*The quintessence, essentia quinta.*  
*A quip or quib, dictierum.*  
*To quip, vellicare, sugillare.*  
*A quire of paper, papyri scapus.*  
*A quire or choir of singers, chorus.*  
*The quire or choir of a church, locus ubi chorus canit.*  
*A book in quires or unbound, liber nondum compactus.*  
*A quirister or chorister, chorista. Vid. Chorister.*  
*A quirk, cavillatio, captio.*  
*Full of quirks and quiddities, captiosus, vaser, subtilis.*  
*Quirps, dictieris, pl.*  
*To quit [leave] relinquere, deserre. Yield, cedere. Scores, to quittance, par pari referre. [Free] liberare. Behave one's self well, virum se præstare. One's country, cedere patriâ. One's post, provinciam tradere. Claim, decedere jure suo.*  
*Not to quit cost, oleum et operam perdere.*  
*To go quit, impune ferre.*  
*Quile, omnino, penitus, plane.*  
*A quittance, syngrapha pecuniam acceptam esse testans.*  
*Quitter, stanni scorria.*  
*Quitting their horses, dimissis equis.*  
*A quitting [leaving] desertio. [Freeing] liberatio.*  
*A quiver, pharetra.*  
*Wearing a quiver, pharetratus.*  
*To quiver, contremiscere, trepidare. With cold, præ frigore horrere. With fear, expavescere.*  
*Quivering, horridus, tremulus.*  
*A quivering, horror, tremor.*  
*To quob [as the heart] palpitare.*  
*The quoil of a cable, rudentis in circulum convolutio.*  
*To quoil a cable, rudentem in circulum convolvere.*  
*A quoit, discus.*  
*To play at quoits, discis certare.*  
*A quota, pars rei alicujus quam ex compacto quis accipere, aut pendere, debet.*  
*To furnish his quota, proportionem suam suppeditare.*  
*A quotation, loci alicujus ex scriptore quoquam prolatio.*  
*To quote, laudare, citare.*  
*A quote or quotient, quotus v. quotum.*  
*Quoth he, inquit ille. She, illa.*  
*Quotidian, quotidianus.*  
*A quotidian ague, febris quotidianâ.*  
*A quoting, citatio, laudatio.*

## R

*A RABBIN* or *rabbi*, legis Hebræorum interpres.  
*Rabbinical*, rabbinicus.  
*A rabbit*, cuniculus.  
*A rabbit's stop*, parientis cuniculi cubile.  
*Rabid*, rabidus, rabiosus.  
*A rabble*, turba; vulgus, coluvies.  
*Rabblement* [heap of impertinent stuff] ineptie, pl.  
*A race* [contest in running] cursus.  
*To run a race*, cursu certare.  
*A race* [stock] progenies, stirps, prosapia.  
*A race* or *root of ginger*, zinziberis radix.  
*The royal race*, stirps regia.  
*The race of mankind*, humanum genus v. genus hominum.  
*The race of one's life*, vitæ spatium.  
*A chariot-race*, cursus rhedarius.  
*A horse-race*, hippodromus.  
*A foot-race*, cursus pedestris.  
*A race-horse* or *racer*, equus cursor.  
*A race of horses for breed*, genus nobile equeorum.  
*A rack* [grate for hay] falisca, crates pabularis. [For torture] equuleus. [For a cross-bow] harpago. *Of mutton*, cervix vervecina. *For hay*, crates.  
*A bacon-rack*, crates porcina.  
*A bottle-rack*, utricularis. *A cheese-rack*, casearia.  
*At rack and manger*, satur et otiosus.  
*To live at rack and manger*, ex Amalthæo cornu haurire; otiose vivere.  
*To rack or put upon a rack*, crati imponere. *Tortment*, torquere, cruciare. *Boer*, &c. cerevisiam, &c. defecare. *One's self*, se macerare.  
*Racked with pains*, tortuosus, cruciatus.  
*A racker*, tortor, extoror.  
*A racket* [for tennis] reticulum. [Stick] streptilus, tumultus.  
*To keep a racket*, inturbare.  
*A racking*, tortura, cruciatus.  
*The racking pains of a distemper*, cruciamenta morbi.  
*A rucking of liquors*, defecatio.  
*A racoon*, cuniculus Americanus.  
*Racy wine*, vinum saporis gratissimū.  
*Radiance* or *radiancy*, nitor, splendor.  
*Radiant*, rutilus, splendidus.  
*Rudiant brightness*, fulgor coruscus.  
*To radiate*, nitere, splendens.

*Radiation*, radiatio.  
*Radical*, ad radicem pertinens.  
*Radically*, radicitus.  
*To radicate* [implant] plantare, serere.  
*A radication* or *radicating*, plantatio.  
*A radish*, raphanus. *Garden-radish*, raphanus hortensis.  
*Horae-radish*, rusticanus, agrestis. *Long-radish*, algidensis. *Sweet-radish*, Syriacus.  
*Of radish*, raphaninus.  
*The raff* [refuse] rejectanen, pl.  
*To raff*, confundere.  
*To raffle at dice*, alea ludere.  
*A raffle* or *rafting*, alea.  
*A raft*, ratia.  
*A rafter*, trabs. *A little rafter*, tigillum.  
*To rafter*, contignare.  
*A rafting*, contignatio.  
*Of rafters*, tignarius.  
*The space between rafters*, intertignum.  
*A rag*, panniculus.  
*A linen rag*, linteolum.  
*Full of rags* or *all in rags*, pannosus.  
*To tear to rags*, dilacerare.  
*A ragamuffin*, mendicabulum.  
*Rage*, rabies, furor; vecordia.  
*The rage of the sea*, maris aestus.  
*In a rage* or *fury* [adj.] furibundus, furiosus. *Adv.* rabide, rabiose.  
*To rage* [or be in a rage] furere, insanire. *Anew* [as a wound, grief, &c.] recrudescere. *As the sea*, aestuare. *Like a drunken man*, bacchari.  
*Raging*, rageful, furiosus, rabidus.  
*A raging*, furor, rabies.  
*Ragingly*, furiose, rabide.  
*Ragged* or *jagged*, dentatus.  
*Raggedness*, pannositas.  
*A ragout* or *ragoo*, cupediæ, pl. gula irritamentum.  
*A rail* [pale] vacerra, palus.  
*Rails on the side of a gallery*, lorice, pl.  
*A rail* or *bar at the starting-place*, carceres.  
*To rail* [or set round with rails] palis sepire. *Against*, at, or on, maledicere, criminari.  
*At one behind his back*, absenti male loqui.  
*A place railed in*, septum.  
*A railer*, insectator, conviciator; maledicus.  
*Raillingly*, maledice, contumeliose.  
*Raillery*, convicium, jocatio.  
*Raiment*, vestis, vestimentum.  
*Rain*, pluvia.  
*In the rain*, per imbrem.  
*A storm of rain*, nimbus.  
*Of rain*, rainy, pluvius, pluviosus.  
*To rain*, pluere. *Downright*,

depluere. *In or upon*, impluere. *Through*, perpluere. *It is going to rain*, pluvia impendet.  
*A rainbow*, arcus cœlestis, iris.  
*Gentle rains*, lentæ pluvie.  
*A rainy day*, dies pluvialis.  
*A stormy and rainy season*, cœli status procellosus, atque imbrifer.  
*A rein-deer*, cervus rangifer.  
*To raise*, levare, attollere.  
*To raise one's self* or *sit up*, surgere. *One's self* in the world, suâ industriâ divitiâs augere.  
*The country or posse comitatus*, omnes regionis alicujus incolæ cogere. *One from the dead*, excitare aliquem ab inferis. *Large sums of money*, ingentem pecuniam decernere. *Any passion*, affectus movere. *Paste*, farinam depressere. *Portions for daughters*, filias dntare. *Suspicion upon a person*, suspitionem in aliquem commovere. *Up*, excitare. *Men*, milites conscribere. *The affections or passions*, animos commovere.  
*New-raised men*, thronos v. milites nuper conscripti.  
*A raiser*, concitator.  
*A raising*, concitatio.  
*The raising of a bank*, terræ aggestio. *Of money*, pecuniarum exactio, argentaria coactio. *Of soldiers*, militum deductio. *Of a siege*, ab obsidione discussus.  
*A rainin*, uva passa.  
*Rains of the sun*, uvm sole siccatæ.  
*A rake*, rastrum, sarcolum.  
*A rake to pull out weeds with*, irpex.  
*To rake* or *scrape*, radere, deradere. *With a rake*, sarculare, sarrire. *Again*, resarrire. *Together* or *up*, corradere. *Up the fire*, ignem cineribus condere. *Up the ashes of the dead*, mortuo convicia facere.  
*A rake*, rakish fellow, or rake-shame, rakehell, rakehell, homo discinctus, impurus, libidiniosus.  
*A raker*, sarritor.  
*A raking*, sarculatio, sarritio.  
*To rally* [in fight] aciem instaurare. *Come together to a certain place after a rout*, ex fuga convenire. [Jest] joculari, irridere. *Smartly*, argutare.  
*A rallying*, pugnam instauratio.  
*A ram*, aries. *The sea-ram*, aries marinus.  
*Of a ram*, arietinus, arietarius.  
*To ram* [drive with violence] satutare. *Or stuff*, infarcire. *In gunpowder*, pulvereum nitratum virgâ adigere.  
*To butt like a ram*, arietare.

*Ramage* or *branches of trees*, arborum rami.  
*A ramble* or *rambling*, vagatio, error.  
*To ramble*, vagare, circumcurrere. *In discourse*, a proposito aberrare.  
*A rambling person*, rambler, erro, homo vagus.  
*Ramification*, ramorum divisio.  
*To ramify*, germinare.  
*A rammer* [instrument for driving any thing that is hard] fistuca. *Or gun-stick*, virga scloppetaria.  
*A ramming*, fistucatio.  
*Rammish*, rancidus, hircosus. *Somewhat rammish*, subrancidus.  
*Rammishly*, rancide.  
*Rammishness*, rancor, fœtor.  
*Rampan* [wanton] procaz, lasciviens.  
*Rampan* [in heraldry] insiliens.  
*A lion rampant*, leo erectus.  
*A rampart* or *rampire*, vallum, agger.  
*A ramping up*, exultatio.  
*To rampire* or *rampart*, obvallare, circumvallare.  
*Rancid* or *rank*, rancidus.  
*Rancidity*, rancor.  
*Rancour*, invidia, simultas gravis.  
*Rancorous* or *fraught with rancour*, invidus, malignus.  
*Rancorously*, invidiose, maligne.  
*A rand*, crepidus, limbus, ora.  
*A rand of beef*, pars cinium bubulorum carnosus.  
*At random*, inconsulto, temere.  
*A random shot*, globulus sine scopo emissus.  
*A range* [sieve] cribrum. *Between the coach horses*, temo. [Order] series, ordo. *A ramble*, vagatio.  
*To range* [put in order] ordinaré, disponere. *Up and down*, obambulare, evagari. *Meal*, cribrare.  
*A ranger* [searcher] explorator. *Of a forest*, saltus custos. *Or ranging sieve*, cribrum farnarium.  
*A ranging* or *setting in order*, digestio.  
*A ranging* or *inspection*, lustratio.  
*Rank* [over fruitful] nimis luxurians.  
*Rank in smell*, rancidus, olidus. *Somewhat rank* or *rankish*, rancidulus.  
*Rank poison*, acre venenum. *Rank* may be expressed by the superlative degree; as, *A rank knave*, flagitiosissimus. *A rank fool*, stultissimus.  
*Rank* [quality] ordo, gradus, dignitas.  
*A person of the first rank*, homo illustris.

*To rank*, ordinare.  
*To keep his rank*, intra ordinem se continere.  
*To march in rank* and *file*, acie instructâ iter facere.  
*To be rank*, luxuriari, luxuriare.  
*To rank* or *be ranked*, digeri.  
*A ranker*, ordinator.  
*To rankle* or *fester*, suppurare, exulcerare.  
*A rankling*, suppuratio.  
*Rankly* [offensively] rancide. [Luxuriantly] luxuriose.  
*Rankness* [stinking smell] rancor. [Luxuriance] luxuries.  
*To ransack*, diripere, expilare.  
*A ransacker*, direptor, spoliator.  
*A ransacking*, direptio, spoliatio.  
*A ransom*, redemptio.  
*To ransom*, redimere.  
*To put to the ransom* or *give leave to persons to ransom themselves*, captivis redimendi sui copiam facere.  
*A ransomer*, redemptor.  
*A ransoming*, redemptio, redemptionis pretium.  
*Rant* or *talking at random*, vaniloquentia.  
*To rant*, to rantipole, bacchari.  
*A rant* or *ranting fellow*, rantipole, nepos ineptus.  
*A ranting*, bacchatio.  
*Rantingly*, gloriose, inepte.  
*A rap*, alapa, ictus levis. *Over the fingers*, talitrum.  
*To rap* or *give one a rap*, ferire, percutere. [To barter] commutare.  
*Rapacious*, rapax.  
*Rapaciously*, avide.  
*Rapacity* or *rapaciousness*, rapacitas, rapina.  
*A rape*, raptus.  
*To commit a rape*, stuprare.  
*A rape* [division of a country] comitatûs portio.  
*Rape* or *wild turnip*, rapum. *A little rape*, rapulum. *Rape-seed*, rapî semen. *Rape-leaves*, rapicia, pl. *Rape-violet*, cyclaminus.  
*Rapid*, rapidus, velox.  
*Rapidity* or *rapidity*, rapiditas, velocitas.  
*Rapidly*, rapide, velociter.  
*A rapier*, verutum.  
*Rapine*, rapina.  
*A rapper*, pulsator.  
*A rapping*, pulsatio, verberatio.  
*A rapture*, animi impetus. *Of joy*, effusa lætitia.  
*Rapturous*, mirabilis, mirificus, admirabilis.  
*Rare* [uncommon] rarus, infrequens. [Excellent] eximius, egregius. [Thin] rarus, tenuis.  
*Rarefaction*, rarefactio.  
*To rarefy*, rarefacere.  
*To be rarefied*, rarescere.

*A rarefying*, tenuatio.  
*Rarely*, raro. *Very*, perraro.  
*Rarities* or *rarity*, raritas, paucitas.  
*A rarity* or *choice thing*, res eximia.  
*A rascal*, balatro, mastigia.  
*A vile rascal* or *rascallion*, villis homuncio.  
*The rascality*, populi fœx.  
*Rascally*, flagitiosus, scelentus.  
*A rase* or *blot*, litura.  
*A rase made by a weapon*, leve vulnus.  
*To rase* or *scratch*, stringere. *Out*, eradere, delere. *To the ground*, evertere.  
*Rash* [precipitate] inconsideratus, temerarius, violentus.  
*A rash fool*, homo præceps.  
*A rash* [distemper] eruptio.  
*A rasher* of *bacon*, lardi offella.  
*Rashly*, inconsiderate, temere.  
*Rashness*, inconsiderantia, præcipitatio.  
*Rashness of belief*, credulitas.  
*A rasing* or *rasure* [scrapping] rasura. [Demolishing] demolitio. *Or blotting out*, deletio.  
*A raser*, novacula, culter tonsorius.  
*Rasorable*, tonsuræ sat idoneus.  
*A rasp* or *respiratory*, radula.  
*To rasp*, radere, limare.  
*A rasping*, rasura.  
*Rough* as a *rasp*, mordax.  
*A raspberry*, rubi idæi fructus.  
*A rasure*, rasura.  
*A rat*, sorex. *The Alpine* or *mountain rat*, mustela Alpina. *The Egyptian rat*, mus Pharonis, ichneumon. *A water-rat*, mus aquaticus.  
*Of a rat*, soricinus.  
*To smell a rat* [to mistrust] subolere.  
*A rat-catcher*, muricidus. *Vid. Lat.*  
*A rat-trap*, soricum decipula.  
*To hunt rats*, sorices insectari.  
*A rate* [price] pretium.  
*To buy a thing at a high rate*, magno pretio parare.  
*A very low rate*, pretium vile.  
*A rate* [proportion] proportio.  
*A rate* [tax] tributum, vectigal.  
*A rate* [manner] modus.  
*At no rate*, nullo modo. *At this* or *that rate*, hoc v. illo modo.  
*A first-rate man of war*, navis bellica primæ magnitudinis.  
*To rate* [or tax] taxare, censere. [Value] æstimare. [Chide] jurgare, increpare.  
*A rating* [valuing] census.  
*A rating* [chiding] objurgatio.  
*Rateable*, censualis.  
*Rateably*, initâ rei proportionis.  
*A rater* [valuer] censor, æstimator.  
*Rath*, mature præcox.  
*Rather*, potius, magis.

*Nay* rather, imo.

*A ratification or ratifying*, confirmatio, sanctio.

*Ratifications*, instrumenta sanctionis.

*To ratify*, sancire, ratum facere.

*Ratiocination*, ratiocinatio.

*Ratiocinative*, ratiocinativus.

*Rational or endowed with reason*, rationalis, rationis compos.

[*Agreeable to reason*] rationali consentaneus.

*Rationality*, facultas ratiocinandi.

*Rationally*, juste.

*A rattle*, crepitaculum.

*A rattle-headed or rattling fellow*, temerarius, garrulus.

*To rattle* [talk impertinently] inepte garrire. *Make a noise*, crepitare. *In the throat before death*, buccis morte solutus raucum sonare. *One off or scold at*, jurgare, increpare.

*Children's rattles*, crepundia, pl.

*A rattling* [shaking] concussio, quassatio.

*A rattling* [chiding] objurgatio.

*Ravage*, direptio, expilatio.

*To ravage*, diripere, populari, spoliare.

*A ravager*, expilator, director.

*A ravaging*, direptio, populatio.

*A raver*, delirus.

*A raving*, deliratio, insanis.

*Ravishly*, rabiose.

*To rave*, delirare, desipere.

*To rave*, retexere, involvere.

*A raven*, corvus. *A night raven*, corvus nocturnus; nycticorax. *A sea raven*, corvus marinus. *A young raven*, corvi pullus.

*To raven or ravin*, rapere, vorare.

*A ravenor*, helluo.

*Ravens or ravenous*, avidus, vorax.

*A ravening*, raptio, rapacitas.

*Ravenously*, avide.

*Ravenousness*, voracitas.

*To ravish away*, vi abripere.

*To ravish* [commit a rape] stuprare, vitare.

*To ravish* [charm] delectare, delinare.

*To be ravished or charmed with*, magnam ex aliqua re voluptatem capere.

*To be ravished with love*, amore ardere v. flagrare. *With delight*, summam delectationem affici.

*A ravisher*, raptor, stuprator.

*A ravishment or committing of a rape*, raptus, pudicitie violentio.

*A ravishment of the mind*, mentis emotio.

*Raw* [crude] crudus. [Not sodden] incoctus. *Very raw*, per-

crudus. *Somewhat raw*, subcrudus. [Unskilful] rudis, imperitus.

*To grow raw*, crudesce.

*Rawly* in skill, imperite.

*Raw-boned*, strigosus, macilentus.

*Ravenness*, cruditas.

*A ray*, radius.

*A ray* [fish] raia. *A rack-ray*, raia clavata. *The sharp-fronted ray* [fish] pastinaca.

*A ray of gold*, bractea, bracteola.

*To ray or cast forth rays*, radiare.

*To ray corn*, cribrum motando paleam congregare.

*Raze*, Vid. *Rase*.

*Razor*, Vid. *Razor*.

*To reach* [come up to] assequi.

*One's meaning*, intelligere.

*Out, act.* [extend] exporrigere.

*Neut.* [extend] patere. *To or arrive at*, pertingere. [Vomit] vomere.

*A reach* [extent] ambitus, tractus. [Fetch] dolus, fallacia.

*Reach* [capacity, ability] facultas, prudentia. [Power] potestas.

*Reach of thought or wit*, sagacitas.

*A reach at sea*, duorum promontorium intervallum.

*A reach or reaching to vomit*, vomendi nisus.

*A reaching* [extending] porrectio.

*Reaction*, reactio. Vid. Lat.

*To read* [peruse] legere. *Over again*, relegere. *Often*, lectitare. *Over*, perlegere. *Out*, publice recitare. *A sermon or other discourse*, instead of repeating it by heart, de scripto dicere v. recitare. *To* [as a tutor to his scholars] praelegere. [Guess] conjectare, conjectere.

*A well-read man*, homo doctissimus.

*A reader*, lector. *A great reader*, librorum helluo. *A reader in schools*, professor. *A reader to scholars*, praefector.

*A reader or curate*, sacerdos vicarius.

*A reading*, lectio. *Openly* [as in public lectures] praefectio.

*Over*, evolutio.

*A reading-desk*, pluteus.

*To re-adourn*, denuo in alium diem differre.

*To re-admit*, denuo admittere.

*To re-adorn*, iterum ornare.

*Ready* [prompt] promptus, propensus. *To please*, affabillitas, comis. [Willing] libens, volens.

*She is ready to lie in*, partus instat.

*Ready or already*, jam, jamdum.

*Ready furnished lodgings*, hospitium suppellectilis instructum.

*Of a ready wit*, sagax; perspicax.

*Ready money*, pecunia numerata.

*To be ready at hand*, adesse, praesto esse.

*To get or make ready*, parare, preparare.

*To make ready hastily*, propere, accelerare.

*To make ready for war*, bellum parare.

*Readily* [promptly] prompte, expedite. [Without book] memoriter. [Willingly, assably] libenter.

*Readiness*, alacritas, facilitas.

*To please*, obsequium, obsequentia, urbanitas, comitas.

*To be in readiness*, in prociectu stare.

*In readiness*, in promptu. *It is in readiness*, suppetit.

*To set in readiness*, expedire, parare.

*Real*, verus, re vera existit.

*A real estate*, patrimonium.

*Reality*, veritas.

*To realize*, rem vividam imaginatione ad amissum exprimere.

*Really* [in earnest] re vera, sincere. [Truly] profecto, sane.

*A realm*, regnum, regio.

*A ream of paper*, papyri scapus major.

*To re-animate*, denuo animare.

*To re-annex*, denuo adjungere.

*To reap*, metere, demetere.

*Corn ready to be reaped*, seges matura.

*A reaper*, messor, falcarius.

*Reaping*, messio, demessio.

*In reaping time*, messibus, per messes.

*Of reaping*, messorius.

*A reaping-hook*, falx.

*Reaping-time*, messis.

*The rear of an army* [on a march] novissimum agmen. [In the line of battle] extrema acies, triarii.

*To bring up the rear*, agmen cogere, extremum agmen ducere.

*The bringer up of the rear*, aciei ultimae ductor.

*To rear or rear up*, erigere, elevare. *A building*, edificare. *Children*, infantes alere.

*Up himself*, se attollere. *A boar*, aprum lustrum exturbare.

*A rearing or lifting up*, erectio.

*Or bringing up*, educatio.

*To re-ascent*, denuo ascendere.

*Reason* [the faculty] ratio.

*A reason* [cause or motive] ratio, causa.

*Reason* [right] equum, jus.

[Moderation] modus. [Understanding] consilium.

*Void of reason*, rousonless, ex-



*pers rationis. Endowed with reason, compos rationis. For this reason, hâc de causâ.*  
*Against or not agreeable to reason, absurdus, ineptus.*  
*By reason of, ob, propter, præ. By reason, quum, quando.*  
*To reason, disceptare, disputare, argumentari. Captiously, cavillari.*  
*Reasonable [endued with reason] rationalis; ratione præditus. [Just] æquus, justus. [Moderate] modicus.*  
*Reasonableness or justice, æquitas, justitia.*  
*Reasonably [justly] juste. [Moderately] modice.*  
*Reasonably well, sic satis.*  
*Which may be reasoned, disputabilis.*  
*A reasoner, ratiocinator.*  
*A reasoning, ratiocinatio, disputatio, argumentatio.*  
*A reasoning, ratiocinativus.*  
*A captious reasoning, conclusancula.*  
*To re-assemble or call together again, iterum convocare. Or meet together again, rursum convenire.*  
*To re-assert, reposcere.*  
*To re-assign, iterum assignare.*  
*A re-assignment, assignatio iterata.*  
*To re-assume, reassumere, revocare.*  
*To re-assure, denuo firmare.*  
*To re-attempt, retentare.*  
*To reave, auferre.*  
*To rebaptize, denuo sacris aquis inspergere.*  
*To rebate [blunt] hebetare, obtundere. In accounts, subducere. Or make rebates, striare.*  
*A rebate in architecture, stris, striatura.*  
*Rebatement in heraldry, deminutio.*  
*A rebating or rebatement [a blunting] hebetatio.*  
*A rebeck, fûdica.*  
*A rebel, rebellis.*  
*To rebel, rebellare, deficere.*  
*A rebel, rebellator, rebellatrix.*  
*A rebelling or rebellion, rebellio, perduellio.*  
*Rebellious [desirous of innovations in government] rerum novarum studiosus.*  
*Rebellious [stiff-necked] obstinatus, perversus.*  
*Rebelliously, rerum novarum studio.*  
*Rebelliousness, contumacia, pervincia.*  
*To rebellow, resouare.*  
*A rebound, saltus iteratus.*  
*To rebound, resilire.*  
*A rebounding, repercussio.*  
*A rebuff or repulse, repulsa.*  
*To meet with a rebuff, repulsam ferre.*

*To rebuild, denuo edificare. Rebuilded or rebuilt, denuo edificatus.*  
*A rebuilding, edificatio iterata.*  
*A rebuke, objurgatio, castigatio.*  
*To rebuke, objurgare, increpare, castigare. With a sneer, augillare. Sharply, increpitare. Despitefully, exprobrare.*  
*Rebukable, culpabilis.*  
*A rebuker, objurgator, castigatorem, correptor.*  
*A rebuking, objurgatio, reprehensio.*  
*To rebut, se retrahere.*  
*To recall or call back, revocare. One's words, verba reprehendere.*  
*That may be recalled, revocabilis.*  
*Not to be recalled, irrevocabilis.*  
*A recalling, revocatio.*  
*To recant, recantare; palinodiam canere. One's opinion, sententiam mutare.*  
*A recanter, qui recantat v. palinodiam canit.*  
*A recanting or recantation, palinodia.*  
*To recapitulate, res jam dictas breviter repetere.*  
*A recapitulation, summarium, rerum dictarum enumeratio.*  
*To recarry, revêhere, reportare.*  
*To recede [go from or retire] recedere, secedere.*  
*A receipt or receiving, receptio.*  
*A receipt or discharge for payment, syngrapha pecunie acceptæ.*  
*A physician's receipt or recipe, medici præscriptum.*  
*To receive [obtain] accipere, recipere. Visits, salutantes admittere. Imbibe, imbiber.*  
*Into company, in societatem admittere. [Entertain or harbour] hospitio excipere. A loss, damnum accipere. Stolen goods, furta recipere.*  
*A thing received, acceptum.*  
*A receiver, receptor, acceptor. Of taxes, publicanus. Of stolen goods, furtorum receptor.*  
*A receiver [chemical vessel] vas succum stillatum recipiens.*  
*Receivers of the king's dmesnes, regis procuratores. Receivers general, tribuni ærarii.*  
*A receiving, receptio, acceptio. Before, anticipatio.*  
*To recelebrate, denuo celebrare. Recency or recentness, novitas. Recent, recens, nuperus.*  
*Recently, recenter, recens, nuper.*  
*A receptacle or receptory, receptaculum.*  
*A reception [receiving] receptio. [Entertainment] acceptio. Receptive, capax.*  
*A recess or retiring, recessus, secessus. Or secret place, latetebra.*

*To rechange, iterum mutare. To re chase or drive back again, denuo repellere.*  
*A recheat, venatoris palinodia.*  
*A recipe, præscriptum.*  
*Reciprocal, reciprocus, alternus, mutuos.*  
*Reciprocally, mutuo, alternatim.*  
*To reciprocate, alternare, mutare.*  
*Reciprocation, reciprocatio, alternatio.*  
*Recision or cutting off, reclusio.*  
*A recital or recitation, recitatio, enumeratio.*  
*To recite, recitare, enumerare.*  
*A reciter, recitator.*  
*To reck, curare, attendere.*  
*Reckless or reckless, securus, negligens.*  
*Recklessly, negligenter, remissus. Vid. Reckless.*  
*Recklessness, negligens, securitas.*  
*To reckon [count or tell] numerare, computare. [Esteem or judge] arbitrari, existimare. Design, statuere, constituere. Or depend upon a thing, alicui rei plurimum confidere. Little of, parvi pendere. Not to reckon of, nullo numero habere. Up, supputare, enumerare. With one, rationes conferre.*  
*To over-reckon, plus justo computare.*  
*That may be reckoned, computabilis, numerabilis. That cannot be reckoned, innumerabilis.*  
*A reckoner, qui rationes computat.*  
*A reckoning [calculation] numeratio, computatio.*  
*A female's reckoning, prægnationis tempus.*  
*A reckoning [shot or scot] symbolum. [Account to be given] ratio.*  
*To call for a reckoning, computationem exigere.*  
*To reckon or come to a reckoning with one, cum aliquo rationes conferre.*  
*To make reckoning of, pendere, ducere.*  
*A reckoning-book, tabula accepti et expensi.*  
*To reclaim, corrigere.*  
*A reclaiming, emendatio, correctio.*  
*To recline, reclinare.*  
*Reclining or recline, reclinis.*  
*To reclus, iterum claudere.*  
*To reclude, recludere.*  
*A reclus, monachus inter parietes clausus.*  
*A reclus life, vita a rebus mundanis seclusa.*  
*A recognisance or obligation, obligatio.*  
*To forfeit one's recognisance, vadiumonium descrere.*

*To recognise, recognoscere.*  
*A recognising or recognition, recognitio, agnitio.*  
*To recoil [rush back] resillire. [Give back] cedere.*  
*To make to recoil, retroferre.*  
*Not to recoil, subsistere.*  
*A recoil or recoiling, recessus.*  
*To recoil, denuo cedere.*  
*Recoining, actus iterum cuedendi.*  
*To recollect, recolligere, recollere, comminisci.*  
*A recollecting or recollection, recordatio, recognitio.*  
*Recollects [a religious order] Recollecti.*  
*To recomfort, iterum consolari.*  
*To recommence, instaurare, renovare, integrare.*  
*A recommencing, instauratio, redintegratio.*  
*To recommend [praise to another] commendare, laudare.*  
*Letters of recommendation, litterae commendatitiae.*  
*To recommend or send salutation to one, aliquem salutare.*  
*Recommendable, commendabilis.*  
*A recommendation or recommending, commendatio, laudatio.*  
*Recommendative or commendatory, commendatitius.*  
*A recommender, laudator.*  
*To recommend, iterum in custodiam conjicere.*  
*To recompaci, denuo reficere.*  
*A recompense, praeium, merces.*  
*A little recompense, mercedula.*  
*To recompense [reward] remunerare, compensare. Or requite like for like, par pari reficere.*  
*A recompense, recompensation, or requital, remuneratio, compensatio.*  
*To recompense one's diligence, fructum diligentiae alicui reficere.*  
*To recompense a loss, damnum compensare v. resarcire.*  
*Without recompense, gratis, gratuito.*  
*A loss that may be recompensed, damnum revocabile. Not to be recompensed, irreparabilis.*  
*A recompense, qui pensat.*  
*To recompense, denuo componere.*  
*To recount or recount, recognoscere, recensere.*  
*Reconcilable, reconciliationem admittens.*  
*Reconcilableness, qualitas rei reconciliationem admittentis.*  
*To reconcile, conciliare, adungere.*  
*To be reconciled to a person, cum aliquo in gratiam redire.*  
*That cannot be reconciled or pacified, implacabilis, inexorabilis.*  
*A reconciler, conciliator, reconciliator.*

*A reconciliation or reconcilment, conciliatio, reconciliatio.*  
*Recondite [hidden, abstruse] reconditus, occultus.*  
*To reconduct, reconducere.*  
*A reconducting, reductio, deductio.*  
*To reconnoitre a place, loci naturam explorare.*  
*To reconquer, denuo vincere.*  
*To reconsecrate, iterum consecrare.*  
*To reconsign, rursus consignare.*  
*To reconvene, rursus convenire.*  
*To recovery, referre, reportare.*  
*A record, annales, pl. testimonium.*  
*It is upon record, memoriae proditum est.*  
*Books of record, tabulae publicae.*  
*A bill of record, libellus memorialis.*  
*A court of record, curia actiones suas in tabulas referens.*  
*The records of time, temporum annales.*  
*To record, in acta, tabulas, v. commentarios referre.*  
*In one's mind, in memoria figere.*  
*To bear a record, testari.*  
*To call or take to record, tentari.*  
*A recorder of a city, proprator urbanus.*  
*A recording, in fastos relatio.*  
*To recover [get again] recuperare, recolligere. One's debts, nomina recolligere. A thing that was lost, rem aliquam amissam reperire. Or regain one's health, convalescere, revalescere. From a dangerous fit of sickness, ex ancipiti morbo convalescere. Or restore to health, ad sanitatem redigere. One's wife, respicere. Return from death to life, reviviscere. A hare, cubatūs leporis vestigia turbare. A hawk, accipitrem ex macilento habitorem facere.*  
*Recoverable, recuperandus.*  
*To be recovered [from sickness] consistere.*  
*Well recovered in health, sanus, validus.*  
*A recoverer, recuperator.*  
*A recovering or recovery, recuperatio.*  
*A recovery [in law] evictio.*  
*A recovery of an estate [in law] recuperatorium iudicium.*  
*A recovery [remedy] medicina, remedium.*  
*Without hope of recovery, desperatus.*  
*To recount, enumerare, supputare.*  
*A recounting, recountment, enumeratio, supputatio.*  
*A recourse, refugium.*  
*To have recourse to, recurrere, confugere.*

*Recreant, timidus, ignavus.*  
*To recreate, recreare, oblectare. It recreates, juvat, delectat.*  
*Recreation, animi relaxatio, remissio.*  
*Recreation of children, lusus.*  
*For recreation's sake, animi laxandi causa.*  
*Recreative, amoenus, jucundus, gratus.*  
*Recrement or refuse, recrementum.*  
*To recommit, crimen sibi illatum in accusatorem rejicere.*  
*A recommitment, criminis in accusatorem rejectio.*  
*A recruit [supply] supplementum, accessio. [New soldier] miles novitius.*  
*To recruit, supplere, comparare. One's self, se reficere. Or recover one's health, a morbo vires colligere; recreari, reficere.*  
*To raise recruits, militum supplementum scribere.*  
*A recruiting one's self, refectio.*  
*A rectangle, figura quatuor rectos angulos habens.*  
*Rectangular, rectos angulos habens.*  
*Rectifiable, qui potest corrigi.*  
*To rectify [correct] corrigere, eliminare, emendare. [In chemistry] liquoris partes puriores extrahere.*  
*A rectification or rectifying, correctio, emendatio.*  
*Rectilinear or rectilinear, rectas lineas habens.*  
*Rectitude, rectum.*  
*A rector, rector.*  
*A rectorship or rectory, rectoris munus.*  
*Recumbency or reliance upon, fides, fiducia.*  
*Recumbent [leaning upon] recumbens.*  
*Recuperation, recuperatio.*  
*Recuperative or recuperatory, recuperatorius.*  
*To recur or have recourse to, currere.*  
*Recurrent, reflexus.*  
*A recusant, qui ritibus sacris lege stabilitis adesse recusat.*  
*Red, ruber, rubeus.*  
*Red colour, rubeus color.*  
*To be red, rubere.*  
*To be red hot, candere.*  
*To grow red, to redder, rubescere.*  
*To make red, to redder, rubefacere.*  
*To mark with red, rubricare notare.*  
*A dark red colour, color Puniceus.*  
*A bright or fiery red colour, color rutilus.*  
*Somewhat red, subruber, subrubundus. Very red or blood-red, sanguineus. A*

*light red, amethystinus, ianthinus. Sea-red* [i. e. red with an eye of yellow] *rufus, rufus.*  
*A robin-red-breast, rubecula.*  
*A red-start, rubicilla.*  
*Red-haired or red-headed, rufus.*  
*To make one redder, rubore aliquem suffundere.*  
*Redness, rubor. Of the eyes, lippitudo.*  
*Reddish or somewhat red, rubidus, rubellus.*  
*Reddition, redditio.*  
*Rede, concilium, admonitus.*  
*To rede, admonere.*  
*To redeem, redimere.*  
*To redeem a pawn, repiguerare.*  
*Redeemable, redimendus.*  
*A redeemer, redemptor, liberator.*  
*A redeeming or redemption, redemptio.*  
*To redeliver or set at liberty, denuo liberare. Or give back again, denuo reddere.*  
*To redemand, repetere, reposcere.*  
*A redemanding, repetitio.*  
*Redemption, redemptio.*  
*To redintegrate or renew, redintegrare, renovare.*  
*Redintegration, redintegratio, renovatio.*  
*Redolent, redolens, fragrans.*  
*Redolency or redolence, fragrantia.*  
*To be redolent, redolere.*  
*To redouble, geminare, conducipicare.*  
*A redoubling, duplicatio, conducipatio.*  
*A redoubt, munimentum v. propugnaculum.*  
*Redoubtable, redoubted, formidolosus, verendus.*  
*To redound, redundare, conferre.*  
*A redress, emendatio, restitutio.*  
*To redress or reform, corrigere, emendare. Grievances, corruptelas corrigere. One's self, jus suum vindicare.*  
*Not to be redressed, insanabilia, irreparabilia, immedicabilia.*  
*A redresser, corrector, emendator. Of manners, censor.*  
*A redressing, correctio, emendatio.*  
*Redressive, opem ferens, ad auxilium pertinens.*  
*To red-sar [among smiths] crepare.*  
*To reduce, reducere, redigere. To nothing, consumere, ad nihil redigere. To dust, in pulverem cogere. Into a narrow compass, in compendium redigere. One's expenses, sumptus contrahere. A town, &c. oppidum, &c. sub ditionem redigere.*  
*A reduced officer, militum præ-*

*fectus cujus stipendium diminutum est.*  
*Reducible, quod reduci potest.*  
*A reducing or reduction, reductio. Of a town, oppidi sub ditionem alicujus reductio.*  
*Reductive, ad reductionem pertinens.*  
*Reductively, per consequentiam.*  
*A redundancy, redundatio, superfluitas.*  
*Redundant, redundans, abundans, superfluens, superfluus.*  
*Redundantly, redundanter.*  
*To reduplicate, duplicare, geminare.*  
*Reduplication, duplicatio.*  
*Reduplicative, ad duplicationem pertinens.*  
*To re-echo, resouare.*  
*A reed, arundo, calamus.*  
*Of a reed, reeden, arundineus, canneus.*  
*A reed-bed, bank, or plat, arundinetum.*  
*Hollowed like a reed, fistulae modo cavatus.*  
*Reedy or full of reeds, arundinosus.*  
*Like a reed, arundinaceus.*  
*Reed-bearing, arundifer.*  
*Reed-grass or bur-weed, sparganium.*  
*The reed-sparrow, passer arundinaceus.*  
*The sweet-reed, calamus aromaticus.*  
*To re-edify, denuo ædificare v. extruere.*  
*A re-edifying, ædificatio iterata.*  
*Reek [fume] fumus, vapor.*  
*To reek or fume, fumare, vaporem.*  
*Reeking, reeky, reechy, or reeking hot, fumosus, fumidus.*  
*A reeking, vapor, exhalatio.*  
*A reel, rhombus.*  
*To reel or stagger, vacillare, titubare.*  
*A re-election, iterata electio.*  
*A reeler of thread or yarn, qui v. quæ filum glomerat.*  
*A reeling of thread or yarn, glomeratio.*  
*A reeling [staggering] vacillatio, titubatio.*  
*To reem or lament, plorare, ejulare.*  
*To re-embark, navim rursus conscendere.*  
*A re-embarking, re-embarkment, re-embarkation, in navem iterata consensio.*  
*To re-emboak [as a deer] lustrum petere.*  
*To re-enforce, instaurare. An army, exercitum supplere. An argument, adurgere.*  
*A re-enforcement [of troops] supplementum.*  
*To re-engage [in battle] iterum configere. One's self in a*

*business, se iterum negotio implicare.*  
*To re-enjoy, iterum frui.*  
*To re-enter, iterum ingredi.*  
*To re-enthroned, iterum in solio collocare.*  
*A re-entry, introitus v. ingressus iteratus.*  
*To re-establish, restituere, redintegrare.*  
*A re-establisher, restitutor.*  
*A re-establishing or re-establishment, instauratio, renovatio.*  
*A reeve or bailiff, villicus.*  
*To re-examine, ad examen iterum revocare.*  
*A re-examination, ad examen denuo revocatio.*  
*To re-ect, rescere.*  
*A refection or refreshment, refectionio.*  
*Refective, reficiens, recreans.*  
*A refectory or place to dine in, cœnaculum.*  
*To refel, refellere, confutare.*  
*A refeking, confutatio, refutatio.*  
*To refer, referre, relegare. To an author, auctorem citare.*  
*To arbitration, controversiam arbitris judicandam tradere.*  
*A referee, referendary, arbiter.*  
*A reference or referring, permissio, remissio. Arbitration, arbitrium.*  
*Reference or regard, ratio, respectus.*  
*To have reference to, alicujus rationem ducere. In reference to, quantum attinet.*  
*A reference in a book, nota ad annotationem referens.*  
*Having a reference, relativus.*  
*Referrible, ad quod ferri potest.*  
*To refine, purificare, purgare. Upon or handle nicely, de aliqua re accuratius disserere.*  
*Wines, vina defecare.*  
*Refinedly, affectatâ elegantia.*  
*A refiner, purgator.*  
*A refining, purgatio.*  
*To refit, rescere, instaurare.*  
*A refitting, refectionio, purificatio.*  
*To reflect [reverberate] repercutere, reverberare. Light or shine upon, irradiare. Upon [in the mind] considerare, secum cogitare. Thro' reproach upon a person or thing, carptim perstringere.*  
*Reflecting, reflective, reflectens, repercutions.*  
*A reflecting or reflection [a reverberating] repercussio.*  
*Reflexibility, qualitas rei quæ flecti potest.*  
*Reflexible, quod reflecti potest.*  
*A reflection of the mind, consideratio, conscientia, recognitionio.*  
*Reflection [reprehension] reprehensio, castigatio.*  
*A person without reflection or*

*thought*, homo inconsideratus.  
*Reflexive*, ad præterita respiciens.  
*Reflexively*, per modum reflexum.  
*To reflo*, refluire.  
*Refluent*, refluxus.  
*A reflux*, refluxus.  
*To reform*, reformare, corrigere. *A person in his manners*, aliquem ad bonam frugem redigere. *Abuse in the courts of justice*, mores et flagitia eorum castigare, qui iudicium exercent. *One's own manners or be reformed*, ad frugem redire, ad bonam frugem se recipere. *Troops*, militum partem exauctorare, dimittere v. misso facere.  
*A reformation or reforming*, correctio, emendatio.  
*To want reformation*, medicinæ indigere.  
*The reformed* [i. e. protestants] reformatæ religionis professores.  
*A reformer*, reformator, corrector. *Of decayed learning*, litterarum senescentium reductor.  
*To refract as light*, irradiare.  
*To be refracted*, refringi.  
*Refraction*, radiationis a recto cursu declinatio.  
*Refractive*, ad refractionem pertinens.  
*Refractory*, refractarius, contumax.  
*Refractorily*, contumaciter, perulaciter.  
*Refractoriness*, perversitas, pertinacia, perversitas.  
*To refrain* [forbear] abstinere. *Or curb*, refrenare, cohibere, continere.  
*A refraining*, temperatio, temperantia.  
*Refrangible*, quod refringi potest.  
*Refrangibility*, qualitas rei quæ refringi potest.  
*To refresh* [recreate] recreare, relaxare. [Repair] interpolare. *One's self*, animum oblectare. *One's body with rest*, membra quiete fovere. *The memory of a thing*, memoriam alicujus rei renovare.  
*A refreshing or refreshment*, recreatio, refectio.  
*To take some refreshment or food*, edere, cibum capere.  
*Cool refreshments of the air*, auræ opacæ.  
*A refist* [burden of a song] clausulam iteratio.  
*To refrigerate*, refrigerare.  
*Refrigeration*, refrigeratio.  
*Refrigerative*, medicina, medicamenta refrigeratoria.  
*A refuge or place of refuge*, refugium, asylum.  
*To refuge*, protegere.

*To take refuge*, ad asylum confugere.  
*A refugee*, qui religionis causâ patriam deseruit.  
*Refulgence or refulgency*, nitor, splendor.  
*Refulgent*, refulgens, rutilus.  
*Refulgently*, nitide, splendide.  
*To refund*, refundere, rependere.  
*A refusal*, repulsa, recusatio.  
*To have the refusal of a thing*, optionem habere.  
*The refuse of things*, purgamentum. *Of sifted corn*, excrementum. *Of metal tried*, scoria.  
*The refuse of wars*, ceteræ purgamenta.  
*To refuse*, recusare, detrectare, negare. *Absolutely*, pernegare. *By nodding*, abnuere.  
*To be refused or denied*, repulsam ferre.  
*A refuser*, qui recusat.  
*A refusing*, recusatio, detrectatio.  
*To refute*, refutare, refellere.  
*A refuting or refutation*, confutatio, refutatio.  
*To regain*, redipiari, recuperare.  
*A regaining*, recuperatio.  
*Regal*, regalis, regius.  
*To regale one*, munificis donis v. convivio excipere.  
*A regale or regalia*, epulæ, pl. lautum convivium.  
*A regaling*, epulatio opipara.  
*Regalia*, regis insignia.  
*Regality*, regia v. regalis dignitas.  
*Regally*, regaliter, regie.  
*Regard*, respectus, ratio; observantia.  
*To regard or have regard of*, aliquem v. aliquid respicere, considerare. *Value*, restimare, curare. [Consider] attendere, animadvertere. [Mark] observare, intueri.  
*To have a great regard for one*, aliquem magis facere.  
*Not to regard*, spernere, negligere, contemnere.  
*In or with regard to*, pro; quod attinet ad.  
*Regardable*, consideratione dignus.  
*To be not regarded*, sordere, sordescere.  
*A regard* [observer] observator.  
*A regarder* [chief officer in a fort] saltus inspector precipuus.  
*Regardful*, attentus, observans.  
*Regardfully*, attente, reverenter.  
*A regarding*, respectus, intuitus.  
*Regarding or having relation to*, ad aliquid attinens.  
*Regardless*, improvidus, incuriosus, immemor, socors.

*Regardlessly*, negligenter, remisse, improvide.  
*Regardlessness*, negligentia, incuria.  
*Regency* [government] regimen.  
*The regency or regentship of a kingdom*, regni procuratio.  
*To regenerate*, regenerare, regnare.  
*Regeneration*, generatio nova.  
*A regent* [governor] moderator, gubernator. [Viceroy] prœrex. *Of the realm*, regni procurator.  
*A queen regent*, regni procuratrix.  
*To regenerate or spring out anew*, regenerare.  
*A regicide*, regis interfector.  
*Regimen* [government] rerum administratio.  
*A regimen in diet*, dimta, præscriptum victus regimen.  
*A regiment of soldiers*, legio. *Of guards*, legio prætoria. *A standing regiment*, perpetui stipendii legio.  
*Regimental*, legionarius.  
*A region*, regio, plaga.  
*A region of the air*, aeris tractus.  
*Of a region*, regionarius.  
*A register or book of records*, acta, pl. commentarii publici. *Of names*, nomenclatura. [Of ficer] commentariensis, a commentariis.  
*To register or enter into a register*, in tabulas referre.  
*To register a thing in one's memory*, aliquid in memoria fieri.  
*Fit to be registered*, fastis v. annalibus dignus.  
*A registering*, registry, in tabulas relatio, conscriptio.  
*A registry or register's office*, locus ubi acta publica conservantur.  
*To regorge*, revomere.  
*To regrest*, iterum inserere.  
*To regrant*, iterum donare.  
*To regrate*, manganizare, præmercare.  
*A regreter*, mango, propola.  
*A regrees or regression*, regresus.  
*Regret*, indignatio; animi dolor.  
*To regret*, ægre aliquid ferre. *The absence of a person*, alicujus desiderio teneri. *The death of a person*, alicujus mortem lugere.  
*To die much regretted by one's friends*, magno amicorum cum dolore mori.  
*Regular* [according to art] ad normam exactus.  
*A regular proceeding at law*, actio ex usitatissimis formulis lata.  
*A regular or moderate person*, homo moderatus, temperatus, v. temperans.

**A regular** [priest] religiosæ vitæ regulâ astrictus.

**Regularity**, legum observatio.

**Regularly**, certo, constanter.

**To regulate**, ordinare, moderari.

**One's actions well**, actiones suas ad rationis normam dirigere.

**One's expenses**, sumptus moderari.

**Prescribe rules for another's conduct**, alicui agendi rationem præscribere.

**One's life by another's example**, alicujus exemplum sequi.

**A regulating or regulation**, ordinatio, temperatio, moderatio.

**A regulator**, ordinator, moderator.

**To rehear**, denuo audire.

**A rehearing**, auditio iterata.

**To rehearse**, recitare, enarrare, nuncupare.

**A rehearsal**, recitatio.

**A brief rehearsing**, rerum enumeratio brevis.

**To reject**, rejicere, repudiare, abdicare, respuere.

**To be rejected**, aspernandus, respuendus.

**A rejecting or rejection**, rejectio, abdicatio.

**A reign**, regnum.

**To reign** [bear rule] regnare.

**Prevail** [as a distemper] ingravescere. *Be in vogue*, florere, vigere.

**To reimburse**, pecunias expensas rependere. *Vid. Imburse.*

**A reimburse**, qui pecuniam impensam rependit.

**A reimbursement**, pecuniæ expensæ solutio.

**The rein of a bridle**, habena, lorum.

**To curb or hold in the reins**, habenas premere.

**To let loose the reins**, equo habenas remittere.

**To hold the reins of government**, rerum potiri.

**The reins or kidneys**, renes, *pl.*

**A pain in the reins**, dolor renum.

**The running of the reins**, seminis genitalis profluvium, gonorrhœa.

**To reinfect**, denuo inficere.

**To reingratiate**, in gratiam alicujus se rursus insinuare.

**To reinspire**, iterum inspirare.

**To reinstall**, denuo inaugurare.

**To reinstate**, in pristinum locum restituere.

**A reinstating**, in pristinum locum restitutio.

**To reinvest**, invest one again with, possessionem alicui rursus dare. *In an office*, alicui muneri restituere.

**To reinvest a town**, oppidum obsidione iterum cingere.

**A reinvesting**, reinvestment, or reinvestiture [of an office] mu-

neris restitutio. [*Of a town*] obsidio iterata.

**To rejoice** [be glad] gaudere, lætari. [*Make glad*] lætificare, hilarare. *With another or wish one joy*, congratulari.

**A rejoicer**, qui lætatur.

**A rejoicing**, lætitia, gaudium, exultatio.

**A rejoicing-day or day of rejoicing**, dies exultationis.

**A rejoicing with others**, gratulatio.

**To rejoin** [join again] res disjunctas denuo jungere. [*Reply*] iterum respondere.

**A rejoinder**, responsio iterata.

**To reiterate**, iterare, repetere.

**A reiteration**, iteratio, repetitio.

**To rejudge**. *Vid. Re-examine.*

**To rekindle**, iterum accendere.

**To reland**, in terram denuo exponere.

**A relapse or committing of the same fault again**, iterum admissa culpa. *Return of a disease*, morbus recidivus. [*A person who has fallen again from the profession of the Christian religion*] qui iterum a Christianâ professione deficit.

**To relapse**, relabi, recidere. *Into the same fault*, eandem culpam iterum admittere.

**To relate or tell**, narrare, commemorare. *Or belong to*, ad aliquem v. aliquid atinere v. pertinere.

**Related** [akin to by blood] consanguineus. [*Akin to by marriage*] affinis.

**A relater**, narrator, memorator.

**A mere relater**, tantummodo narrator.

**Relatives**, quæ sub eandem relationem cadunt.

**A relation or relating**, relatio, narratio.

**It is so by relation**, ita aiunt v. id vulgo dicitur.

**In relation to that affair**, quod ad eam rem atinet.

**A relation or relative** [kinsman by blood] consanguineus. [*By marriage*] affinis.

**Relation** [kindred] consanguinitas, affinitas.

**Relative**, relativus.

**A relative** [kinsman] *Vid. Relation.* [*Word*] relativum.

**Relatively**, pro ratione.

**To relax or let loose**, relaxare, remittere. *Or mitigate*, resolvère.

**A relaxation or relaxing**, relaxatio, avocatio.

**To relay dogs**, canes in pro-cinctu collocare quâ cervus transiturus est.

**To release or set at liberty**, dimittère. *A prisoner*, a vinculis liberare. *From a contract*, stipulationi non insistere.

**From an office**, ab administratione alicujus rei liberare.

**A release**, absolutio, liberatio, missio.

**A releasing or releasement**, relaxatio, remissio, solutio.

**Relegation** [a sending away or banishing] relegatio.

**To relent** [grow soft or gentle] mollescere, mitescere. *Or be moved with compassion*, misericordiâ moveri. *Or be troubled for*, ex re aliqua ægritudinem suscipere. [*Yield*] cedere; manus dare.

**A relenting or grieving**, ægritudo v. molestia propter aliquid a se factum.

**Relentless**, inflexibilis, inexorabilis.

**Reliance**, fiducia.

**A relict** [widow] vidua.

**Relief** [comfort, consolation] consolatio, solatium. [*Help, succour*] suppetiæ, *pl.* auxilium, subsidium.

**The relief** [of a hare] pastus vespertinus.

**Relievable**, potestatem habens jus suum vindicandi.

**To relieve** [comfort] aliquem consolari. [*Help*] levare, succurrere, auxiliari, opitulari.

**A town**, oppidanis subsidium ferre. *A centinel or guard*, stationum vices permutare.

**A reliever** [comforter] qui v. quæ aliquem consolat.

[*Help*] qui opem fert.

**A relieving** [helping] auxilium, subsidium.

**Relieve** [in statutory] opus promovens.

**To relight**, relume, or relumine, iterum illuminare.

**Religion**, religio.

**A religionist**, superstitione afflatus.

**Religious or devout**, religiosus, pius. [*Exact or punctual*] qui religiose, accurate, v. fideliter manet promissis.

**One religious in show only**, pietatis simulator.

**Religiously**, religiose, pie, sancte.

**To observe a league religiously**, sanctum habere fœdus.

**Religiousness**, pietas, Dei cultus purus.

**To relinquish**, relinquere, deserere. *A charge or office*, magistratu v. munere se abdicare.

**A relinquishing or relinquishment**, derelictio, destitutio, abdicatio.

**Reliques or relics**, reliquiæ.

**The reliques of a distemper**, admonitio morbi.

**A relish**, gustus, sapor.

**Of no relish**, insipidus, insulsus.

**To relish**, gustare. *Have the taste*, of sapere. *Be pleased*

with a thing, re aliqua delectari.  
*He is a person agreeable to my relish*, hic homo sapit multum ad genus meum.  
*Relishable or having a good relish*, grati saporis.  
*To relish himself for a soldier*, nomen inter milites iterum dare.  
*To relive, reviviscere.*  
*To relieve, mutuo amare.*  
*Reluctance, reluctancy, or reluctance, aversatio, fastidium.*  
*To have reluctance to a thing*, ab aliqua re faciendâ abhorrere.  
*Reluctantly, repugnante, invite.*  
*To relocate, repugnare, oppugnare.*  
*To rely, acquiescere, confidere.*  
*Relying upon, fretus.*  
*To remain [continue or tarry] manere.* Or *be left behind*, restari. Or *be over and above*, superare, superare. *As he was*, antiquum obtinere.  
*It remains, reliquum est, superest, restat.*  
*A remainder, reliquæ, pl. residuum.*  
*Remaining, reliquus, residuus.*  
*Remains, reliquæ, pl.*  
*To remake, denon formare.*  
*To demand or call one back*, aliquem alicunde revocare.  
*Send one back*, aliquem remittere v. dimittere.  
*A remanding [recalling] revocatio. [Sending back] remissio.*  
*Remanent or remnant, remanens.*  
*A remark, observatio, notatio.*  
*To remark, notare, observare.*  
*Remarkable, insignis, notabilis, conspicuus.*  
*Remarkableness, qualitas rei notatione dignæ.*  
*Remarkably, insigniter; notabiliter.*  
*A remarking, notatio, observatio.*  
*Remediate, medicamentosus.*  
*Remediless, not to be remedied, or past remedy, immedicabilis, insanabilis.*  
*A remedy [medicine] remedium, medicamentum. [Help or relief] remedium, medicina.*  
*To remedy, medicari, mederi.*  
*To seek out for a remedy, malo salutem querere.*  
*A remedying, curatio, sanatio.*  
*To remember [call to mind] reminisci, meminisse, recordari. [Put in mind] monere, commonefacere.*  
*Worthy to be remembered, memorabilis.*  
*A remembrer, monitor, admonitor.*  
*A remembrance, recordatio, memoria.*

*A remembrance [reflection] conscientia.*  
*A book of remembrance, commentarii; liber memorialis.*  
*To bear in remembrance, in memoria habere.*  
*To bring or call to remembrance, reminisci, recordari.*  
*To put in remembrance, monere, commoneare.*  
*To put out of remembrance, ex memoria delere.*  
*A putting in remembrance, admonitio, commonitio.*  
*A remembrancer, monitor, admonitor.*  
*To remigrate, remigrare.*  
*To remind one of a thing, aliquem de re aliqua monere.*  
*A reminding, monitio, admonitio.*  
*Reminiscence, recordatio.*  
*Remiss [slack] remissus, incuriosus. [Slothful] piger.*  
*To grow remiss, pigritiam se addicere.*  
*To make remiss, pigritiam alicui incutere.*  
*Remissly, negligenter, oscitante, supine, laxæ.*  
*Remissness, negligentia, incuria, indiligentia.*  
*Remission [pardon] venia.*  
*A remission [relaxation] relaxatio.*  
*To remit [send back] remittere. [Be abated or grow less] minui. [Refer to another] referre. [Forgive] remittere, absolvere.*  
*Money, pecuniam mittere.*  
*Remittable or remissible [pardonable] condonandus.*  
*A remittance or remittance, remissio. Of money, pecuniam missio.*  
*A remitting [sending back] remissio.*  
*A remnant, reliquum, residuum.*  
*A remonstrance, declaratio contestando facta.*  
*Remonstrants [a sect in religion] remonstrantes; Arminii doctrinæ addicti.*  
*To remonstrate, contestando declarare.*  
*A remora [fish] remora. [Obstacle] impedimentum.*  
*Remorse, angor ex recordatione culpe ortus. Of conscience, conscientie angor.*  
*Remorseful, misericors, benignus.*  
*Remorseless, immisericors, immitis.*  
*Remote, remotus, longinquus.*  
*Remotely, remote, longe.*  
*Remoteness, longinquitas, distantia.*  
*Removable, mobilis. Not removable, immobilis.*  
*A removal of one's quarters or lodgings, migratio. Of household furniture, suppellectilis exportatio.*

*To remove [put from its place] movere, amovere.*  
*A remove or removing, amotio, remotio.*  
*A remove or one remove, gradus.*  
*To give one a remove or push out of his way, aliquem gradu movere.*  
*To remove with difficulty, amoliri. From place to place, sedes mutare. One's dwelling, migrare. Despatch out of the way, amandare. [Despatch or kill] interimere, interficere.*  
*Not removed, immotus, fixus.*  
*A remover, qui removet v. migrat.*  
*A removing, amotio, remotio.*  
*A removing from one's dwelling, migratio, commigratio.*  
*To remount, rursus ascendere. The cavalry, equis imponere.*  
*To remount a horse, equum iterum conscendere.*  
*To remunerate, remunerare.*  
*Remuneration, remuneratio.*  
*Remunerative, in remunerando versatus.*  
*To remurmur, remurmurare.*  
*To rencounter, occurrere.*  
*A rencounter, occurus.*  
*To rend or tear, lacerare, scindere.*  
*To render [return or restore] reddere. [Translate] interpretari, vertere. [Yield up] tradere. Or do a service, operam alicui tribuere. Like for like, par pari referre.*  
*A rendering [returning or restoring] redditio. [Translating] interpretatio. Up, deductio.*  
*A rendezvous, conventus.*  
*A place of rendezvous, locus copis ad conveniendum præscriptus.*  
*To rendezvous, in locum præfixum convenire.*  
*A renegade, institutus religionis desertor.*  
*To renew or renovate, renovare, redintegrare. A battle or fight, prælium redintegrare. A league, fœdus cum aliquo renovare. A person's grief, renovare dolorem. An old custom, morem vetustum revocare. An old grief, duorem sopitum commovere.*  
*A lease, formulam locationis integrare.*  
*A renewal, renovatio, integratio.*  
*To be renewed, integrare.*  
*A renewer or renovator, novator.*  
*A renewing or renovation, renovatio, redintegratio.*  
*Renitency, nitor, splendor.*  
*Renitent [bright] renitens.*  
*To renovate, renovare, redintegrare, reparare.*  
*To renounce, renuntiare, re-*

*pudiare. The Christian faith, idem christianam abjicere. A covenant, fœdus ejurare. A renouncing, renunciation, renoucement, renuntiatio, repudiatio. Renown, fama, gloria. To be renowned, enitere. Renownedly, præclare, clarissime. A rent or tear, scissura, fissura. Rent or income, redditus, proventus. Ground-rent, redditus domino soli debitus. House-rent, pensum pro domo solum. Quit rent, vectigal annuum clientelare. Rack-rent, summum fundi pretium. A rack-rater, nudus conductor. A rent-charge, vectigal annuum ex terrâ alienatâ reservatam. A yearly rent, annuum vectigal. Yielding rent, vectigalis. To raise the rent of houses or lands, annuus mercedes habitationum v. prædiorum augere. To pay rent, alicui vectigal pendere. To rent [as a landlord] locare, elocare. [As a tenant] conducere. A rental, reddituum catalogus. A renter [tearer] lacerator, laniator. [Hire] conductor. A renting [tearing] laceratio. [Hiring] conductio. A renunciation, renuntiatio. To regain, iterum obtinere. Reordination, initiatio sacris ordinibus iterata. To recapitulate, iterum pacare. To repair, reparare, instaurare. Clothes, resarcire. To, frequentare. A place of repair, conciliabulum, conventiculum. To keep a house in repair, ædificiis sarta tecta conservare. Houses in good repair, ædes incolumes. Out of repair, ædes ruinose. A repairer, reparator. Repairable, reparabilis. Irreparable, irreparabilis. A reparation or repairing, reparatio, redintegratio. Or satisfaction, satisfactio. To demand reparation, res repetere. To make reparation, damna sarcire. A reparter, argutiz, facetiz, pl. repentina et acuta responsio. Smart, salsum dictum. Repartee, dicacitas. Good as reparter, concinnus in brevitate respondendi. To make a repartee, argute respondere.*

*To repass, iterum transire. Repassable, quod denuo pertransire liceat. A repast, refectus, refectio. To take a repast, to repast, cibum capere. Repasture, convivium. To repay, reddere. A repaying or repayment, solutio iterata. To repeal, abrogare, antiquare. A repeal or repealing, abrogatio, antiquatio. Repeatable, quod abrogari potest. To repeat, repetere. Often, decantare. Repeatedly, iterum atque iterum. A repeater, repetitor. A repeating, repetitio, iteratio. A repeating clock or watch, horologium tempus sonitu iterato declarans. To repel, repellere. To be repelled or suffer a repulse, repulsam ferre. A repeller or repellent, depulsor. A repelling, depulsio. To repent, resipiscere, pœnitere. When it is too late, pœnitentiam inutilem sequi. Repentance, pœnitentia. Repentant or repenting, pœnitens, pœnitentiâ ductus. It repents, pœnitet, piget, dolet. Repentingly, in morem pœnitentis. To repeople, regionem civibus denuo frequentare. A repeopleing, iterata coloniz inductio. Repercussion, repercussio. Repercussive, repercutions. A repertory, repertorium. A repetition, repetitio, iteratio. To repine, indignari, murmurare, queri. A repining or murmuring, murmuratio, querela. Or envy-ing, invidentia. A factious repining, seditio. To replace, supplere, substituire. A replacing, supplementum. To replant, reserere. A replanting, satio iterata. To plead, causam iterum dicere. To replenish, replere, implere. A replenishing or repleting, expletio. Replete, repletus, expletus. A repletion of blood, sanguinis abundantia. A repletion of humours, humorum copia. A replevy or replevin, bonorum interpositâ cautione redemptio. To replevy, libertatem median-tibus fide jussoribus dare. A distress, rem cautione legitimâ interpositâ redimere.*

*A replication, replying, or reply, responsio, replicatio. A repier, qui respondet. To reply or make a reply, respondere, referre. A report [rumor] fama, rumor; auditio. A constant report, fama consentiens. A flying report, vagus rumor. A little report, rumusculus. An uncertain report, rumor sine auctore. To make or spread a report, famam dissipare; rumorem serere. To stop a report, famam restringere. To give in one's report as a secretary of state, &c. ad concillium referre. A report [in law] narratio, relatio. The report of a gun, scloppetti dispositi crepitus. A good report, præconium. An ill report, infamia. To report, nuntiare, narrare, memorare. To have a good report, bene de se audire. An evil report, male de se audire. A great report, inclārere. To report ill of, obrectare, infamare. By report, fando. Worthily to be reported, memorabilis. It is reported, fertur, memorie proditum v. traditum est; fama est. It reported of, infamis, inglorius. A reporter, nuntiâ, auctor. Or accuser, criminator, accusator. A reporter of lies, falsiloquus. A reporting, rumoris dissipatio. Repose [quiet] quies; cessatio. [Sleep] somnus. To repose one's self or be at ease, quiescere; otari. To repose [trust] confidere. A reposing or resting, quies, requies. To repose, reponere. A repository, repositorium, armarium. For records, tabularium. For medicines, narthe-cium. To repossess, iterum possidere. To reprehend, reprehendere, arguere, culpare. A reprehender, reprehensor, ob-jurgator. A reprehending or reprehension, reprehensio, objurgatio. Reprehensible, reprehendus. Reprehensive, objurgatorius. To represent, representare, exhibere. [Show or declare] declarare, narrare, demonstrare. Act the part of another, alicujus partes gerere. The form of a thing, assimilare.*

adumbrare. *To the life, veram alicujus similitudinem exprimere.*

*A representation or remonstrance, declaratio, demonstratio.*

*A representation or likeness, similitudo, imago.*

*A representative, vicem cujusdam gerens.*

*A representing, representation, or representment, representatio, assimilatio.*

*To repress, refrenare, reprimere, cohibere, coercere.*

*A repressor, frenator, domitor.*

*Repression, repressio.*

*A reprieve, supplicii prorogatio, vitæ damnati ampliatio.*

*To reprieve, supplicium prorogare.*

*A reprimand, objurgatio, castigatio.*

*To reprimand, objurgare, castigare.*

*To reprint, denuo excudere.*

*Reprise, literæ navarchis concessæ ad res repetendas.*

*To make reprise, res suas clarificatione repetere.*

*A reprise or repetition in a song, versus intercalaris.*

*Reprises, pecunia ex annuis redditibus subducenda.*

*To reproach, exprobrare, conviciari.*

*A reproach, probum, opprobrium, convicium.*

*A person without reproach, vir integer.*

*A mark of reproach, stigma.*

*Reproachable, convicio dignus.*

*Reproachful, contumeliosus, ignominiosus.*

*Reproachful terms or words, convicia, pl.*

*Reproachfully, contumeliose.*

*Somewhat reproachfully, subcontumeliose.*

*A reproaching, exprobratio.*

*A reprobate, improbus.*

*To reprobate, reprobare, rejicere.*

*Reprobation [a disliking] improbatio.*

*To reproduce, denuo producere.*

*A reproof, reprehensio, objurgatio.*

*Reprovable, culpandus.*

*To reprove, reprehendere, objurgare, castigare.*

*A reprover, animadversor, objurgator.*

*A reproving, reprehensivus, objurgatio.*

*A reptile, animal repens.*

*A republic, respublica.*

*A republican, popularis imperii amator, factiosus, novarum rerum studiosus.*

*Repudiable, repudiandus.*

*To repudiate, repudiare, rejicere.*

*Repudiation, repudiatio, rejectio.*

*To repugn, repugnare, aversari. With repugnance, repugnant.*

*Repugnancy, repugnantia, discrepantia.*

*To be repugnant, repugnare, discordare.*

*Repugnantly, repugnant.*

*To repullulate or sprout forth anew, repullulare, regerminare.*

*A repulse, repulsa.*

*To repulse, repellere, propellere.*

*To meet with or suffer a repulse, repulsam ferre.*

*Repulsion, actus v. facultas repellendi.*

*Repulsive, repellens.*

*To repurchase, redimere.*

*Reputation or repute, existimatio, nomen, celebritas.*

*Reputable or of good repute, honestus, clarus. Irreputable or of bad repute, infamis.*

*A person of no repute, homo obscurus.*

*To consult his own reputation, famæ suæ consulere.*

*To be of no reputation, vilesce.*

*To gain or get himself reputation, sibi famam consciscere.*

*To raise one's reputation, famam alicujus amplificare.*

*To lose one's reputation, famam atterere.*

*Reputableness, claritas.*

*Reputably, cum honore.*

*To repute, reputare, existimare.*

*Reputable, turpis.*

*A request or requesting, petitio, rogatio.*

*To request or make a request general, petere. A reasonable request, postulare. On the knee or earnestly, supplicare.*

*Threateningly, flagitare. As a favour, rogare. What one has or thinks he has a right to, poscere. To enforce by argument, orare.*

*To grant one's request, concedere.*

*To obtain by request, exorare.*

*To be in request, magno v. summo honore esse.*

*At my request, meo rogatu.*

*By request, prece; precario.*

*A requester, rogator, flagitator, petitor.*

*To requicken, denuo animare, resuscitare.*

*Requirable, exigendus.*

*To sing a requiem for the dead, mortuis rem divinam facere.*

*To require, exigere.*

*A requiring, postulatio, postulatus.*

*Requisite, necessarius.*

*The requisites of life, quæ ad victum sunt necessaria.*

*Requisitely, necessario.*

*Requisiteness, necessitas.*

*To requite, retribuere, compensare, remunerare.*

*A requital, compensatio, remuneratio.*

*Having requited, remuneratus.*

*A requiring, compensatio.*

*Rere boiled, semicoctus.*

*The vanguard of an army, acies ultima.*

*A remouse, vesperilio.*

*A resale, iterata venditio.*

*To resail, renavigare.*

*A resalutation, resalutatio.*

*To resalute, resalutare.*

*To rescind or annul, rescindere, abrogare.*

*A rescision or annulling, abolitio.*

*To rescribe, rescribere.*

*A rescript, rescriptum.*

*A rescue, recuperatio.*

*To rescue, recuperare, liberare, redimere.*

*To be rescued by the soldiers, concursu militum eripi.*

*To research, iterum scrutari.*

*A research, inquisitio, disquisitio, indagatio, investigatio iterata.*

*To resat, denuo collocare.*

*Resemblance, similitudo, effigies; exemplar.*

*To resemble [be like] referre; assimilare. Or compare one thing to another, aliquid alicui comparare, conferre.*

*Resembling, similis, consimilis.*

*A resembling, assimilatio.*

*To resend, remittere.*

*To resent a thing, aliquid indigne ferre.*

*To resent mightily or carry one's resentment high, pro indignissimo habere.*

*Resentingly, cum indignatione.*

*A resentment, indignatio, animi dolor.*

*A reservation, conservatio.*

*Mental reservation, exceptio in animo concepta.*

*With reservation, dissimulante.*

*A reservatory, a reservoir, repositorium.*

*To reserve, reservare, reponere; seponere.*

*A reserve of soldiers or a body of reserve, subsidium.*

*A reserve [exception] exceptio.*

*Reserved [grave] austerus. [Kept or laid up] reservatus, repositus. In speech, taciturnus; abstrusus.*

*Reservedly [warily] parce.*

*Reservedness in speech, taciturnitas.*

*To resettle, denuo stabilire.*

*A resettling or resettlement, sedatio.*

*To reside, habitare, commorari.*

*A residence, habitatio, commoratio.*

*A place of residence, habitaculum, habitatio.*

*A resident [foreign minister] legatus inferior.*



*A residuary*, qui in beneficio suo ansidue commoratur.

*Residual*, *residuary*, ad residuum pertinens.

*The residue*, residuum, reliquum.

*To resign* [quit] resignare, depōnere. [Give up or yield] cedere, tradere. *Himself wholly to another's will*, se totum ad alterius voluntatem accommodare.

*Resignation*, cessio, concessio.

*Resignation to the will of God*, voluntatis humanæ cum divinâ consensio.

*Resignation of a benefice*, a beneficio ecclesiastico abdicatio.

*A resigner*, qui cedit v. concedit.

*A resigning or resignation*, muneris alicujus abdicatio.

*Resilient* [rebounding] resilientes, resultans.

*Resinous or resinaceous* [rosiny] resinaceus, resinosus. Vid. *Rosin*.

*Resipience* [repentance] morum in melius mutatio.

*To resist*, resistere, obniti; repugnare.

*Resistance*, repugnantia, renixus.

*A resister*, oppugnator.

*Resistible*, resistendus.

*Resistibility*, vis v. potestas resistendi.

*Resistless*, inexpugnabilis.

*Resolvable*, *resoluble*, quod resolvi potest.

*A resolve*, decretum.

*To resolve* [purpose] statuere, decernere. *Doubts*, enodare; explicare; nodum solvere.

*A person able to resolve difficulties*, qui res obscuras et difficiles facile explicare potest.

*Resolved or resolute*, certus, proposito tenax.

*Resolutely or resolutely* [boldly] audacter, confidenter.

*Resolutely* [firmly] constanter.

*Resolvedness or resoluteness*, constantia, pertinacia.

*Resolvent medicines*, medicamenta discutientia.

*A resolving or dissolving*, resolutio.

*A resolving of a question*, questionis explicatio.

*Resolute* [bold, hardy] audax, confidens.

*Resolutely*, obfirmate, obstinate, audacter.

*A resolution or design*, consilium, propositum; destinatio; statutum.

*Resolution* [courage] audacia, animus, fortitudo. *With resolution*, audacter, fortiter.

*Resolution of mind*, constantia; contumacia.

*To take the same resolution*, uti eodem consilio.

Y

*This is my resolution*, mihi certum est.

*The resolution of an assembly*, decretum, plebis scitum.

*The resolution of a question*, questionis solutio.

*A resolution of the nerves*, nervum resolutio.

*To change one's resolution*, a proposito declinare.

*Resolutive*, resolvens, discussorius.

*A resolutive medicine*, medicamentum discussorium vim habens.

*Resonant*, resonans, resonus.

*Resort* [frequency] frequentia, congressus. [Refuge] refugium, perflugium. [In law] jurisdictio, conventus.

*A great resort of men and women*, virorum ac mulierum celebritas.

*To resort to*, frequentare, ventitare. *Together*, convenire, confluere.

*A resorter*, qui v. quæ locum frequentat.

*A resorting*, congressus, conventus.

*A resorting to*, frequentatio.

*To resound*, resonare, perstrere. *One's praise*, aliquem laudibus efferre.

*Resounding*; resonus.

*A resounding*, resonantia.

*A resource*, auxilium, ratio. *To reason*, denuo serere.

*To respond*, respondere.

*Respect* [regard] respectus, ratio. [Reverence or value for] reverentia, cultus, observantia.

*To respect* [favour] diligere.

*To pay respect to a person*, alicui honorem tribuere.

*In respect of*, propter.

*With respect or reverence to*, reverenter, honorifice.

*Worthy of respect*, venerandus, venerabilis.

*To respect* [consider or regard] respicere. *Relate to*, ad aliquid v. aliquem attinere. [Esteem or honour] aliquem revereri.

*To send respect unto*, salutare; salutem alicui dicere.

*To have a respect or kindness for one*, aliquem amare, diligere.

*A respector*, cultor.

*Respectful*, in aliquem officiosus. *Very respectful*, perhonorificus.

*Respectfully* [with attention or regard] officiose. [Reverently] reverenter.

*Respectfulness*, observantia, reverentia.

*Respective*, reciprocus, mutuus.

*Respectively* [severally] sigillatim, singulatim. [Comparatively] comparate.

*Respiration*, respiratio, halitus.

(263)

*Difficult respiration*, animæ interclusio.

*To respire*, spirare, respirare.

*Respite*, mora, requies, cessatio.

*The respite or relaxation of a disease*, morbi remissio.

*After some respite*, ex intervallo, paulo post.

*Without any respite*, sine ulla intermissione.

*To respite*, prorogare, procrastinare.

*To take some respite*, respirare, interquiescere.

*A respiting*, prorogatio, procrastinatio, dilatio.

*Resplendency*, fulgor, splendor.

*Resplendent*, splendens, fulgens, coruscus.

*Resplendently*, clare, nitide, splendide.

*Respondent or responsive*, respondens.

*A response* or *response*, responsum.

*Responsible* [able to pay] qui solvendo est.

*A responsible man*, par solvendo.

*Rest* [quiet] quies, otium. [Peace, tranquillity] pax, tranquillitas.

*The rest*, adj. [residue] reliquus, residuus. [The others] ceteri, reliqui.

*The rest*, subst. reliquæ, pl. residuum.

*A rest* [in music] pausa.

*A rest or prop*, fulcrum.

*The rest of a lance*, hastæ retinaculum.

*To rest*, take rest, quiescere, interquiescere. *Compose one's self to sleep*, requiescere. *Lean upon*, recumbere, inniti. *Makes to rest upon*, aliquid alicui imponere. *Tarry in a place*, manere, commorari. [Remain] superasse. *Or light upon*, considerare. *Rely upon one*, alicui confidere. *Together*, conquiescere.

*To go to rest* [as a man is said to do when he dies] acquiescere.

*To be at rest in one's mind*, perturbatione animi vacare.

*Restoration*, instauratio, restitutio.

*Taking no rest*, irrequietus, inquietus.

*Restful* [enjoying rest] otiosus, quietus.

*Restfully*, otiose, quiete.

*Restify or restice*, contumax, refractarius.

*A restify horse*, equus duri oris.

*Restifness*, contumacia.

*To be restify*, obniti; reluctari.

*Restify*, invite, concantare.

*Restinction* [a quenching or putting out] restinctio.

*A resting*, casatio, relaxatio.

*A resting-place*, sedes.

*Restless* [having or taking no

rest] inquietus, irrequietus. [Turbulent] turbulentus, seditiosus. [In continual motion] perpetuo movens. *Restlessly*, inquiete, turbulenter. *Restlessness*, [uneasiness] inquietudo. *A restitution or restoring*, restitutio. *Restorable*, qui reddi potest. *Restoration*, instauratio, restitutio. *At the restoration of learning*, renescentibus literis. *A restorative*, medicamentum vires refovens. *To restore or give back again*, reddere, restituere. *Restablish*, instaurare, restituere. *Put a thing in its place again*, aliquid suo loco reponere. *Not to be restored*, irreparabilia, insanabilia. *A restorer*, restitutor, reparator. *To restrain* [curb] frenare, coercere; [limit] terminare, limitare. *Restrainedly*, parce, restricte. *A restrainer*, frenator; qui cohibet. *A restraining or restraint* [a curbing] prohibitio, coercitio. [Limiting or stinting] limitatio. *To be under restraint* [be curbed] cohiberi, coerceri. *Restriction or limitation*, limitatio, circumscriptio. *Restrictive*, limitans, definiens. *Restrictively*, cum limitatione. *To restringe*, restringere. *Restrictive or restraining*, astringens. *A result* [effect] exitus, effectus. [Upshot or conclusion] consultationis v. deliberationis summa. *To result or spring from*, ex aliqua re oriri. *Resumable*, quod resumí potest. *To resume or take up again*, resumere. *A piece of work or take it in hand again*, opus aliquod rursus aggredi. *One's studies*, ad studia se referre. *A former discourse*, ad propositum redire. *A former grant*, aliquid dono alienatum resumere. *A resuming or resumption*, iterata suscepio. *Resurrection*, mortui ad vitam reditus. *To resuscitate*, iterum metiri. *To resuscitate or stir up anew*, resuscitare, iterum suscitare. *Resuscitation*, revocatio ad vitam. *Retail* [a selling by parcels] mercium singulatim venditio. *To retail or sell wares by parcels*, cauponari; merces particulatim vendere.

*A retailer*, propola, qui v. que merces particulatim vendit. *A retailing*, mercium singulatim venditio. *To retain* [hinder] retinere, detinere. *The rights of a citizen*, iura civium tenere. *Hire one*, mercede aliquem conducere. *Keep*, custodire, servare. *A lawyer*, honorarium advocato dare. *A retainer or attendant*, assecla, cliens. *A retaining fee*, honorarium. *To retake*, resumere. *To retake a prey*, prædâ hostes exuere. *To retaliate*, compensare. *An injury*, injuriam pari modo ulcisci. *A kindness*, pari modo beneficium remunerare. *Retaliation of an injury*, vindictio, ultio. *Of a kindness*, remuneratio. *The law of retaliation*, lex talionis. *To retard*, tardare, morari, cunctari. *A retarding or retardation*, retardatio, cunctatio. *To retch* [vomit] nauseare. *In spitting*, screare. *A retching* [vomiting] nausea. *Retchlessly*, pigre, segnitur. *Retchlessness* [laziness] pigritia, socordia, inertia. *Retchless* [lazy or careless] pigre, socors, iners. *Retention*, retentio. *Retention*, tenax. *The retentive faculty*, facultas retinendi. *Reticence or a keeping silence*, reticentia. *Retisiform*, ad formam retis. *A retinue or great man's attendant*, comitatus, turba clientum. *To retire*, recedere, abscedere, secedere, retrocedere. [Have recourse to] confugere. *In disorder*, effuse se recipere. *In good order* [as soldiers] turmatim abire. *To one's own house*, domum se recipere. *From company*, a cœtu recedere. *From a blow*, ab ictu declinare. *From business*, a negotiis secedere. *Into the country*, in agrum dilabi. *From danger*, discrimine sese subducere. *Retired* [solitary] solitarius. *Retiredly*, secretum, seorsum. *Retiredness or a place of retirement*, secessus, secretum. *A lover of retirement*, solitarius, solitudinis amans. *A retiring or retirement*, recessus, regressus, secessio. *Retiringly or by way of retreat*, recessum. *To retort or throw back*, retorque. *Reply*, reponere. *An*

*adversary's argument upon him*, adversarii argumentum in ipsum regere. *A crime upon one*, crimen alicui regere. *A retort or retorting*, argumenti v. criminis translatio. *A retorter*, qui v. que argumentum, culpam, &c. alicui regit. *To retose*, regere. *To retouch*, retractare. *To retrac*, denuo investigare. *To retract or draw back*, retrahere. *A retraction or retraction*, retractatio, pallodia. *A retreat*, receptus, recursus. *A quiet retreat from the city*, pacata protectio ab urbe. *They signified a retreat*, fugam simulabant. *To sound or give the signal of a retreat*, receptum canere. *An orderly retreat*, inconusus recursus. *A shameful retreat*, fuga. *To retreat*, recedere. *To make an honourable retreat*, cedere salvâ dignitate militari. *To retreat from danger*, e periculo se eripere. *To make to retreat*, fugare, profigare. *A place of retreat*, receptaculum, confugium. *For birds*, avium secessus. *For wild beasts*, ferarum latebræ. *To retrench* [cut off] amputare, desecare. *Or fortify a camp*, castra communire. *A retrenchment* [lessening] imminutio. [Fortification] munimentum, munitiones, pl. *To retribute or make retribution*, retribuere, compensare. *A retributer*, qui retribuit. *Retribution*, compensatio. *Retributive*, retribuens. *To retrieve or recover*, recuperare. *A loss or damage*, damnum resarcire. *One's honour*, honorem amissum recuperare. *To retrieve the affairs of a state*, rempublicam ad pristinum statum restituere. *A retrieving*, recuperatio, instauratio. *Retrograde* [going back] retrogradus. *To retrograde*, retrogredi, recedere. *Retrospect* [a looking back] respectus. *Retrospection*, actus respiciendi. *Retrospective*, respiciens. *A return*, reditus, reversio. *A grateful return or acknowledgment of a kindness*, grati animi significatio. *An ungrateful return*, ingrati animi crimen. *A return of love for love*, amor mutuus.

*A quick return* [in traffic] *facilis mercium venditio*.

*Days of return* [in law] *dies legitimi*.

*To return or restore*, reddere, restituere. *Come or go back* [new.] redire, revenire; revertere.

*Returnable*, quod reddi v. restitui potest.

*Returned from travel or exile*, redire.

*Returned to life again*, redivivus.

*A returning* [restoring] *restitutio*. [Coming back] *reditus*, *regressus*.

*A returning of a thing to him that sold it*, redhibitio.

*A reve or revee*, praefectus.

*To reveal*, revelare, retegere, patefacere. *Publish abroad*, evulgare.

*A revealer*, qui v. quae patefacit.

*A revealing or revelation of a crime*, secret, &c. criminis, arcani, &c. patefacio.

*Divine revelation*, arcanum divinitus hominibus patefactum.

*The book of Revelation*, Apocalypsis.

*To revel*, comissari v. comessari, convivari. [Riot] *bacchari*.

*Revel routs*, concursus hominum illiciti.

*A reveller*, comissator.

*A revelling*, revelry, comissatio, bacchatio.

*Revelling* [ranting] *bacchabundus*.

*The master of the revels*, ludorum praefectus.

*Revenge, revengement, or revenging*, vindicta, ultio.

*To revenge*, vindicare, ulcisci.

*To take revenge*, sumere poenas.

*Revengeful*, vindicta gaudens; ultionis avidus.

*Revengefully, revengingly*, modo ultionis.

*Revengefulness*, ultionis aviditas.

*A revenger* [male] *vindex*, ultor. [Female] *vindex*, ultrix.

*A revenue or income*, *reditus*, *fructus*; vectigal. Vid. *Income*.

*To reverberate* [beat back] *reverberare*.

*A reverberating or reverberation*, *repercussio*, *repercussus*.

*To reverse*, *revereri*, *venerari*.

*Reverence*, *reverentia*, *observantia*; *veneratio*, *cultus*.

*To reverence or pay reverence to*, *revereri*, *venerari*, *observare*.

*Want of reverence*, *irreverentia*.

*A tip-reverence*, *merda*.

*Full of reverence*, *venerabundus*.

*Worthy to be revered*, *venerabilis*, *venerandus*.

*A reverencer*, *venerator*, *cultor*.

*A reverencing*, *veneratio*, *observantia*.

*Reverend*, *reverendus*, *venerabilis*. *Right reverend*, *reverendus* admodum. *Most reverend*, *reverendissimus*.

*Reverent*, *reverens*.

*Reverential*, *venerabundus*.

*Reverently*, *reverentially*, *reverenter*, *honorifice*.

*A reverie*, *revery*, or *silly idea* floating in the mind, *deliratio*, *deliramentum*.

*A reversal*, *abrogatio*.

*The reverse of any thing*, *postica* v. *aversa pars*.

*The reverse of a medal*, *numismatis aversa facies*.

*The reverse* [contrary] *contrarius*, *adversarius*.

*To reverse*, *invertere*, *subvertere*. *Laws*, *leges abrogare*.

*Reversible*, quod abrogari potest.

*A reversion*, *jus successionis*.

*Reversionary*, *jure successionis*.

*To revert*, *revertere*, *reverti*.

*To the crown*, in *fiscum* redire.

*Revery*. See *Reverie*.

*To revert or reinvest*, *possessio-nem alicui rursus dare*.

*To revictual*, *rursus cibaria suppeditare*.

*A review or reviewing*, *recognitio*, *recensio*. *Of troops*, *copiarum recensio*.

*To review*, *recensere*, *recognoscere*, *lustrare*. *A book in order to reprint it*, *retractare librum*.

*A reviewer*, qui *recognoscit* v. *recenset*.

*To revile*, *conviciari*, *calumniari*.

*A reviler*, *conviciator*, *calumniator*.

*Reviling*, *maledicus*.

*A reviling*, *exprobratio*, *aspera insectatio*.

*Revilingly*, *maledice*.

*A revisal*, *recognitio*, *recensio*.

*A revise or revising* [re-examining] *recensio*, *recognitio*.

*To revise*, *relegere*, *recensere*.

*A book*, *librum recognoscere*.

*To revisit*, *revisere*, *revisitare*.

*A revisitatio* [second visit] *iterata salutatio*. [Second inspection or inquiry] *recognitio* v. *inspectio iterata*.

*A revival or reviving*, *renovatio*.

*To revive or renew*, *renovare*, *integrare*. [Bring to life again] *mortuum in vitam revocare*. [Quicken or encourage] *animare*, *instigare*, *stimulare*. [Affect with pleasure] *hilarare*, *exhilarare*. [Be raised to life again] *reviviscere*. [Flourish again] *iterum florere*.

*A reviver*, in *vitam* *reductor*.

Vid. the verb.

*Revivification* [restoring to life] *reductio in vitam*.

*A reviving or reviviscency* [coming to life again] *ad vitam reditus*.

*A reunion* [joining together again] *iterata coagmentatio*. [Reconciliation] *reconciliatio*, *concordiae* v. *gratiae reconciliatio*.

*To reunite* [join together again] *iterum coagmentare*. [Reconcile] *reconciliare*.

*A reviving*, *iterata conjunctio*, *reconciliatio*. Vid. *Reunion*. *Revocable*, *revocabilis*. *Not revocable*, *irrevocabilis*.

*A revocation*, *revocatio*, *revocatio*, *abolitio*, *abrogatio*.

*To revoke or revoke*, *revocare*.

*What one has said*, *dictum revocare*. *Repeal a law*, *legem abrogare*, *rescindere*. [Make of no effect] *rescindere*, *abrogare*. *A will*, *testamentum mutare*. *An error*, *errorem abjicere*. *A gift*, *donum infectum facere*.

*A revoking*, *revocatio*, *retractatio*.

*To revolt*, *deficere*, *desciscere*.

*From a prince*, *rebellare*, *desciscere*. *From one's religion*, *fidei naufragium facere*.

*A revolter*, *defector*, *rebellis*.

*From religion or an apostate*, *instituta fidei desertor*.

*Revolting or refusing to be obedient*, *imperium detrectans*.

*A revolt or revolting*, *defectio*, *secessio*. *From a prince*, *rebellio*.

*A province revolting from its sovereign*, *provincia rebellatrix*.

*A revolting or apostasy* [in religion] *ab instituto religioso defectio*.

*To revolve*, *recogitare*, *reputare*, *meditari*.

*A revolving in one's mind*, *cogitatio*, *consideratio*.

*A revolution*, *mutatio*, *versio*.

*The revolution of the planets*, *planetarum cursus*.

*A revolution of public affairs*, *publicarum rerum vicissitudo*.

*To revulse* [pull or draw away] *revellere*. *Humours of the body*, *humores divertere*.

*Revulsion* [a pulling away] *revulsio*. [In physic] *materiam morbosam depulsio*.

*To revy* [surpass or outdo in gaming] *superare*.

*A reward*, *praemium*, *merces*.

*A little reward*, *mercedula*.

*To reward*, *munerari*, *compensare*. *Plentifully*, *abundanter retribuere*.

*Rewardable*, *praemio dignus*.

*A rewarder*, qui *remunerat*.

*A rewarding*, *remuneratio*, *compensatio*.

*A rhapsodist*, *rhapsodiae scriptor*.

*A rhapsody, rhapsodia.*  
*Rhenish, Rhenanus.* Wine, vinum Rhenense.  
*Rhetoric, rhetorica, ars rhetorica.*  
*Books of rhetoric, rhetorica, pl.*  
*A teacher of rhetoric, eloquentiam præceptor. A professor, eloquentiæ professor. A student, eloquentiæ discipulus.*  
*Rhetorical, rhetoricus, oratorius.* *Flourishes, oratoria ornamenta.*  
*Rhetorically, rhetorice, facunde.*  
*A rhetorician, rhetor, orator.*  
*Like a rhetorician, rhetorice.*  
*To play the rhetorician, to rhetoricate, ornate dicere.*  
*A rheum, distillatio.*  
*Rheumatic or having the rheumatism, rheumaticus.*  
*The rheumatism, rheumatismus.*  
*Rheumy, humidus, frigidus.*  
*A rhinoceros, rhinoceros.*  
*A rhomb [figure in geometry] rhombus.*  
*Rhubarb, rha v. rhamaca radix, Pontica, rhabarbarum, rheum barbarum.*  
*Sorry rhyme, versus illepidi.*  
*To rhyme, numeros pangere eodem rhythmo desinentes.*  
*Unlearnedly, inepte rhythmos fundere.*  
*A rhym, versificator.*  
*Rhyming verses, carmina simili sono terminata.*  
*Rhythm or rhyme, rhythmus.*  
*Rhythmical or rhyming, rhythmicus.*  
*A rib, costa.*  
*The short ribs, costæ nothæ.*  
*The spare ribs, costæ porcina.*  
*The ribs of a ship, costæ v. statamina navis.*  
*Having ribs, costatus.*  
*To rib-roast, fustigare.*  
*Ribaldry, obscenitates, spurcilities.*  
*Ribaldrous, ribald, obscænus, spurcus.*  
*A ribband or ribbon, vitta, tænia.*  
*To tie or trim with ribbons, vittis ligare.*  
*A ribbon-weaver, vittarum textor.*  
*Ribble rabble discourses, confusa et nugax garrulitas.*  
*Ribwort, plantago.*  
*Rice, oryza, olyra.*  
*Rich [wealthy] dives, locuples.*  
*In money, pecuniosus.*  
*To be or become rich, ditescere.*  
*To make rich, ditare, locupletare.*  
*Riches, divitiæ, pl. opes.*

*To abound in riches, abundare divitiis.*  
*To amass or heap up riches, divitiis cogere, accumulare.*  
*Richly [abundantly] copiose, abundanter. [Magnificently] magnifice, splendide.*  
*Richly worth one's money, pretio vilissimo emptus.*  
*Richness, opulentia; fertilitas.*  
*A rick or rack, strues, cumulus.*  
*To make up in a rick or ricks, scervare, coacervare.*  
*Rickety, rachitide laborans.*  
*To rid [free or disengage] liberare. From rubbish, rudera exportare. One of his moneys, argente aliquem emungere.*  
*To get rid of a thing, se ab aliquâ re expedire.*  
*A riddance, amotio, liberatio.*  
*To be ridden, equitabilis. Not to be ridden, inequitabilis.*  
*Priest-ridden, sacerdotibus nimis addictus.*  
*A ridding, expeditio, liberatio.*  
*A riddle [enigma] ænigma.*  
*A proposer of riddles, ænigmatista.*  
*A riddle [sieve] cribrum, excerniculum.*  
*To riddle, excernere. [Unriddled] solvere, expedire.*  
*To ride, equitare. In a cart or coach, rheda v. curru vehi.*  
*A person or dominion over one, in aliquem dominari. About or up and down, obequitare.*  
*At anchor, anchoris niti; ad anchoras deligari. Upon the main, naviculari, mare navigare. Away, abequitare. Back, in equo redire. By, præterequare. On a hobby horse, equitare in arundine longa.*  
*Hard, equum admittere. Fast, veredis publicis equitare. Through, perequare. Together, coequitare, equis simul vehi. Unto, adequare.*  
*A rider, eques.*  
*A rider roll, rotula ad finem addita.*  
*A riding on horseback, equitatio. In a coach, vectio.*  
*A ridge, fastigium, culmen, vertex.*  
*The ridge of a house, domus fastigium.*  
*The ridge or top of a hill, montis cacumen.*  
*A ridge of land, porca, lira.*  
*A ridge-tile, imbrex.*  
*The ridge-band of a draught horse, helcii ea pars, quæ per dorsum equi trahebat.*  
*The ridge-bone of the back, spina dorsalis.*  
*To ridge, in modum jugi furmare.*  
*Ridge by ridge or ridge-wise, liratum.*

*Ridges in wrought stone, strise, pl.*  
*To make ridges in land, lirare.*  
*Ridged, ridgy, jugosus. [Chamfered or fluted] striatus.*  
*A ridgeling, testiculorum altero carens.*  
*Ridicule, ridicula v. jocularis cavillatio.*  
*By way of ridicule, ridicule.*  
*To ridicule, aliquem ridere, ludere.*  
*A ridiculer, derisor, irrisor.*  
*Ridiculous, ridiculus, deridiculus.*  
*Ridiculously, ridicule. Somewhat ridiculously, subridicule.*  
*Ridiculousness, qualitas rei dignæ risu.*  
*A riding on horseback, equitatio.*  
*A riding [in a coach, chariot, &c.] vectio.*  
*Rift, frequens, grassans.*  
*Rifely, frequenter.*  
*Rifeness, frequentia, abundantia.*  
*Riffraff, recrementum, pl.*  
*To rifle, spoliare, diripere.*  
*A rifter, spoliator, director.*  
*A rifling, spoliatio, direptio.*  
*A rift or chink, fissura, rima.*  
*To rift or cleave asunder, findere, scindere. Neut. dissillire, diffindi.*  
*A rig, riggish, or wanton girl, puella petulans.*  
*To rig a ship, navem ornare.*  
*To unrig, apparatu spoliare.*  
*A rigger of ships, navium instructor.*  
*A rigging of a ship, navis instructio.*  
*To riggle, vacillare. Vid. Wiggle.*  
*Right [subst.] jus, æquitas, fas.*  
*Adv. recte, æque. Adj. [proper or convenient] aptus, commodus, idoneus. [Sound in health] sanus. [Str.] rectus, directus. [True] genunus, legitimus.*  
*Not right [spurious] adulterinus, spurius.*  
*You are in the right of it, rem tenes; sic res se habet.*  
*Against all right, injuriolosissime, contra jus fasque.*  
*Right against, e regione, es adverso.*  
*Right forth, rectâ.*  
*The right hand, dextra [manus].*  
*To say right, recte dicere.*  
*Right well, perbelle, perbene.*  
*To right one's self, jus suum vindicare.*  
*To make right, corrigere, emendare.*  
*To bring to rights [a ship] vela iterum dispandere.*  
*Right or wrong, quo jure, quæque injuriâ.*  
*The right side, dextrum latus.*  
*Towards the right hand or right side, dextrorsus, dextrorsum.*

*The right or law of nations, jus gentium.*  
*Righteous, æquus, justus, rectus.*  
*Righteously, æque, juste, recte.*  
*Righteousness, rightfulness, justitia, æquitas.*  
*Rightful, æquus, justus.*  
*Rightfully, æque, legitime, juste.*  
*Rightly, recte, apte, commode.*  
*Not rightly, injuste, inique.*  
*Rigid, rigidus, austerus. Vid. Rigor.*  
*Rigidly, præfracte.*  
*Rigor, rigor, asperitas.*  
*To treat one with the utmost rigour, summo jure cum aliquo agere.*  
*The rigour of the law, summum jus. Of winter, vis hiemis.*  
*Rigorous or rigid, rigidus, austerus.*  
*Rigorously, rigide, aspere.*  
*Rigourousness, rigidity, asperitas, severitas, rigiditas.*  
*A rill, rivus, rivulus.*  
*A rim, margo, labrum.*  
*The inner rim of the belly, peritonæum.*  
*A rime [mist] pruina, nebula, nubecula.*  
*Covered with rime, pruinus.*  
*Rimy [foggy or misty] nebulosus, caliginosus, humidus.*  
*A rind, cortex, liber.*  
*A thin rind, tunica.*  
*Full of thin rinds, tunicatus.*  
*The inner rind of bark, philyra.*  
*A ring [for the finger] annulus.*  
*A little ring, annellus v. anellus.*  
*A hoop ring, annulus purnus.*  
*Gold, aureus. A mourning ring, annulus funebris.*  
*A diamond ring, annulus gemmatus.*  
*A seal ring, annulus signatorius.*  
*A wedding-ring, annulus pronubus.*  
*To put a ring on the finger, digito annulum induere.*  
*To pull a ring off one's finger, annulum digito detrahère.*  
*The bezel or collet of a ring, annuli pala.*  
*Of a ring, annularis, annularius.*  
*A maker of rings, annularius.*  
*An ear-ring, iauris.*  
*The ring of a door, cornix.*  
*A ring of people, corona, orbis.*  
*To dance in a ring, orbem saltatorium versare.*  
*A ring for boxing, wrestling, &c. locus luctationis; palæstra.*  
*In a ring or circle, in orbem v. circum.*  
*A ringleader, antesignanus; coryphæus, princeps, dux partium.*  
*A ring-worm, impetigo.*

*To ring or sound [as a bell] tinnire, sonare. Or sound again, resonare. All in, pulsare extremum. About, circumsonare. All over or ring a peal in one's ears, personare.*  
*Ringings or soundings, tinnulus, canorus.*  
*A ringlet, annulus, circulus.*  
*To rinse, lavare, abluere. Very clean, perluere, colluere.*  
*A rinsers, qui v. quæ perluit.*  
*A rinsing, lavatio, ablutio.*  
*Riot, riotousness, luxuria, luxuries, mollietas.*  
*A riot or tumult, turba, rixa. [Undaunted assembly] coetus.*  
*To riot, luxuriare, nepotari, bacchari.*  
*To make or commit a riot or tumult, tumultuari, tumultum facere.*  
*To oppose a riot, tumultum comprimere.*  
*A rioter, helluo v. heluo.*  
*Riotous, luxuriosus, libidinosus, profusus.*  
*Riotously, luxuriose, profuse, effuse.*  
*To rip, dissuere, resuere. Up or cleave, findere. Up an old sore, memoriam malorum refricare.*  
*Ripe, maturus, coctus. Before the time, præcox, præmaturus. Of age, pubes. Not ripe of age, impubes.*  
*A maid ripe for marriage, virgo nubilis.*  
*A person of ripe judgment, animo maturus.*  
*Not ripe, immaturus, crudus.*  
*Ripely, mature.*  
*To ripen or make ripe, maturare. Or grow ripe, maturescere.*  
*Ripeness, maturitas.*  
*Ripeness of age, pubertas.*  
*A ripening, maturatio.*  
*A rise [source or spring of any thing] origo; fons. Original, primordium. Rising or spring of water, scaturigo, fons. Of the sun, solis ortus. Of stocks or of the price of any thing, ingravescent pretium. [Preference] dignitatis promotio.*  
*To rehearse a matter from its first rise, rem a fonte repetere.*  
*To rise, oriri, surgere. Again, resurgere. Out or from, exoriri, enasci. From one's seat, de sella surgere. From table, a mensâ consurgere. To a person by way of respect, alicui honorifice assurgere. [Mount up] ascendere. In price, ingravescere. [In singing] vocem sensim intendere. Up, surgere, assurgere. Up again, resurgere. Or grow upon, increscere, innasci. Swell, tumere, turgere. In the world, ad honores surgere.*

*Risable, aptus ad risum.*  
*A rising [arising] ortus, exortus. [A coming forth or out] emersus.*  
*The rising of a hill, acclivitas.*  
*A rising ground, tumulus.*  
*A rising [swelling] tuber, tumor. [Tumult] insurrectio, seditio.*  
*A risk, periculum, discrimen.*  
*To risk or run a risk, periclitari, discrimen adire. A battle, belli fortunam experiri. Or make an attempt, periculum facere.*  
*A risker, qui periclitatur.*  
*A rite, ritus, cæremonia; sacram.*  
*Funeral rites, exequiæ, justa, pl.*  
*Ritual, ritualis.*  
*A ritual, codex ritualis, liber sacrorum rituum.*  
*Rioage, ripa.*  
*A rival, rivalis, æmulus, concertator.*  
*To rival, æmulari, imitari.*  
*Rivalry, rivalry, rivalry, rivalitas.*  
*To rise or cleave, findere, scindere. Be cleft, fatisce, dehiscere.*  
*A rising, fissura, rima.*  
*A rivot, ruga.*  
*To rivet, corrugare; in rugas contrahere.*  
*Rivell'd, rugosus, corrugatus.*  
*A river, fluvius; amnis, flumen.*  
*The channel of a river, fluvii alveus.*  
*The side or bank of a river, ripa, margo.*  
*A serpentine river, amnis flexuosus v. sinuosus. A shallow, tenui fluens aqua.*  
*Of a river, fluvialis, fluvialis.*  
*Animals living in rivers, animalia fluvialis.*  
*Dwelling near a river, amnicola.*  
*A rivet, clavus.*  
*To rivet or clinch, inflectere, repangere. A thing in one's mind, aliquid animo imprimere.*  
*A riveting, colligatio clavo retuso facta.*  
*A rivulet, rivulus.*  
*A rizard, thalerus imperialis valens fere 4s. 6d.*  
*A roach, rubellus.*  
*A road, iter, via.*  
*A dusty road, via pulverulenta.*  
*A high or great road, via publica.*  
*A bad or troublesome road, via lutulenta, aspera, contragosa.*  
*A smooth road, via plana.*  
*A good or open road, via aperta.*  
*A direct road, via recta.*  
*A cross road, via transversa.*  
*A nearer road, via brevior.*  
*To make a road, munire viam.*  
*To repair, reficere viam.*  
*To lead one out of the direct road,*

aliquem de rectâ viâ deducere.  
*A road for ships*, sinus, navium statio.  
*To roam*, vagari, errare, circumcuisare.  
*A roamer*, erro, erroneus, homo errabundus, vagabundus.  
*A roaming*, vagatio, erratio.  
*A roan horse*, equus fulvus, subalbidus, mustelinus, ravenus.  
*The roan-tree*, sorbus silvestris.  
*To roar* [make a loud cry] rugire, mugire, clamare. [*As the sea*] fremere. *Again*, remugire. *Bellows for grief*, ejulare, plorare.  
*A roarer*, clamator.  
*Roaring*, clamorosus, vociferans, fremebundus.  
*The roaring of a lion*, rugitus.  
*A roaring*, clamatio, fremitus, rugitus.  
*To roast*, assare. *Eggs*, ova ad prunas coquere. Or *deride a person*, albis dentibus aliquem deridere.  
*Ro to meat*, caro assa.  
*To rule the roast*, imperare.  
*A roasting*, adustus.  
*To rob*, prædari, spoliare, latrocinari. *The public treasury*, ærarium publicum exhaurire. *Privily*, suffurari, surripere.  
*A robber*, latro, prædo; fur, raptor. *A church-robber*, sacrilegus, temporum prædo. *A sea robber*, prædo maritimus, pirata. *Of the treasury*, peculator, expilator. *By night* or *a burglar*, domuum prædo nocturnus.  
*A party of robbers*, prædatoria manus.  
*Robbery*, latrocinium, furtum.  
*A robbing*, spoliatio, direptio. *Of churches*, sacrilegium.  
*The crime of robbing the public*, peculatus.  
*Of robbing*, prædatorius.  
*A robe*, palla, vestis.  
*A robe of state*, vestis regia.  
*A woman's robe of honour*, stola.  
*A long robe*, vestis talaris. *A purple robe*, vestis purpurea.  
*A slight loose robe*, lacerna.  
*Lawyer's robes*, vestimenta forensia.  
*A master of the robes*, vestiarius.  
*Robins*, funiculi vela antennis colligantes.  
*A robin red-breast*, rubecula.  
*Robust*, robustus, validus.  
*Robustness*, robur.  
*A roc* [at chess] cyclops.  
*Roche alum*, alumen rupium.  
*A rochet*, exomia.  
*A rochet* [fish] rubellio.  
*A rock*, rupes, cautes.  
*Of or belonging to a rock*, rocky, saxeus, petrosus, scopulosus.  
*A rock-pigeon*, columba saxatilis.

*To rock or reel to and fro*, titubare.  
*To rock a cradle*, cunas agitare.  
*A rocker*, qui cunas agitat.  
*A rocket of wild fire*, ignea missilia.  
*A rocking* [reeling to and fro] vacillatio. *Of a cradle*, cunaru agitatio.  
*Rockless*, a scopulis vacuus.  
*Rockwort*, opus in modum scopuli constructum.  
*A rocky place*, saxetum.  
*A rod* [for whipping] virga.  
*A little rod*, virgula.  
*A rod or twig*, vimen.  
*A rod or whip*, flagrum, flagellum.  
*A rod to measure with*, pertica.  
*A rod in measure*, sedecim pedes cum dimidio.  
*Made of rods*, virgeus, virgatus.  
*To whip one with rods*, virgis aliquem cedere.  
*A place where rods grow*, virgetum.  
*Wattled with rods*, cratibus contextus.  
*A rodmontade*, mendacium gloriosum.  
*To rodmontade*, multa de se factisque suis gloriose mentiri.  
*A roe*, caprea.  
*A roe-buck*, capreolus.  
*The roe of a fish*, pisces ova.  
*The soft roe*, lactes.  
*Rogation week*, ambarvalia, pl.  
*A rogue or wicked person*, scelestus.  
*A rogue in grain*, ab ingenio improbus.  
*A rogue that strolls about*, erro; erroneus.  
*To rogue about*, oberrare, divagari.  
*To play the rogue or wanton*, lascivire.  
*Roguery* [knavery] scelus, flagitium. [*Banter*] cavillatio, jocatio.  
*Roguish*, roguus, scelerosus, improbus, nequam.  
*Roguish* [wanton] lascivienus.  
*Roguishly* [knavishly] scelestè.  
*[Wantonly]* lascive.  
*Roguishness* [knavishness] nequitia. [*Wantonness*] lascivia.  
*To roist or swagger*, gloriari.  
*A roister*, thraso.  
*Roister-like* [adj.] thrasonicus.  
*Adè*, thrasonice.  
*A roll* [catalogue] album, catalogus.  
*A roll of any thing*, volumen.  
*A court-roll*, volumen curiale.  
*A roll of bread*, crustulum panis oblongum.  
*A roll or roller*, cylindrus.  
*The roll at the top of a pillar*, voluta.  
*A roll or list of names*, nomenclator catalogus.  
*A roll* [record] scrinium.

*The master of the rolls*, archivæum custos.  
*To roll*, volvere, plicare. Or *wind about*, circumvolvère. *Again or back*, revolvère. *Along*, pervolvère. Or *tumble down*, devolvère. *In money*, pecuniâ affluere. *To or towards*, advolvère. *From or out*, evolvère. *Land*, deocare. *Under*, subvolvère. *Up*, convolvère, involvère. *Up and down*, circumversari. *That may be rolled*, volubilis. *Rolling*, volubilis. *Aptness to roll*, volubilitas. *A rolling*, volutatio. *A rolling-stone*, cylindrus lapideus. *A rolling-press*, prælum versatile. *Rollingly*, volubiliter. *Roman letters*, literæ Romanæ. *A romance* [fabulous history] narratio ficta. *A romance* [falsity] mendacium. *To romance*, commentari, fabulas fingere. *A romancer*, vaniloquus; rerum fabulosarum narrator. *A Romanist or papist*, papicola, papista. *To romanize*, Latine consuetudini tradere. *Romantic*, fabulosus, fictitius, commentitius. *A romantic history*, res miraculo similis. *A romer* [jug] scyphus amplior. *A romp*, al. ramp, virgo procax. *To romp or play the romp*, procaciter saltare. *A rod to measure land*, pertica, radius geometricus. *A rood of land*, jugeri quarta pars. *A rood or cross*, crux. *The holy rood*, sancta crux. *A roof*, tectum, fastigium. *An arched roof*, camera, tectum concameratum. *A flat roof*, solarium. *A vaulted or fretted roof*, laquear. *A low roof*, tectum humile. *A roof-tile*, imbrex. *A roof of tiles*, tectum imbricatum. *The roof of the mouth*, palatum, palatus. *A rook* [bird] cornix frugilega. *A rook at chess*, elephantus. *A rook* [cheat] fraudator, deceptor. *To rook one*, aliquem fallere. *A rookery*, nidus cornicinis. *A rooking*, fraudatio. *Rooky*, cornicibus frequentatus. *Room* [space] locus, spatium. [*Stead*] vice. *A room or private chamber*, concave. *A back room*, camera interior. *A drawing or withdrawing room*, pætrale.

*A dining room, triclinium, cœnaculum.*

*To make room, put out of the way, submovere.*

*To take up room, locum occupare.*

*To appoint in another's room, substituire, subrogare.*

*Roomage, spatium.*

*Roomy, amplus, spatiosus.*

*A roost or hen-roost, gallinarium.*

*To roost, quiescere, dormire.*

*A root, radix, stirps.*

*A small root, radícula.*

*To root or take root, radicari, radices agere.*

*To begin to take root, radicescere.*

*To root as a hog, ruspāri; rostro versare, terram eruere.*

*To root up, or pluck up by the roots, eradicare, extirpare.*

*Up by the root or from the very root, radicatus, stirpitis.*

*Of or belonging to the root, radicalis.*

*To be deeply rooted, altis radicibus niti.*

*Not to be rooted out, inextirpabilis.*

*Rootedly, vehementer.*

*A rooting or taking root, radicatio.*

*A rooting out or rooting up, eradicatio, extirpatio.*

*Full of roots, radicatus.*

*The threads of roots, radicum fibræ.*

*A rope, funis, restis. A little rope, funiculum, resticula.*

*Hauser, retinaculum. Of onions, ceparum colligatarum series.*

*To give one rope enough, alicui habenas remittere.*

*To be upon the high ropes, elatus se gerere.*

*To make ropes, funes torquere.*

*A roper or rope-maker, restio.*

*A rope-dancer or dancer on ropes, funambulus.*

*To walk on the rope, per extensum funem ire.*

*Ropery, rope-tricks, nequitia, improba facinora.*

*Ropy, glutinosus, visco similis.*

*Ropy wine, vinum viscidum ad tertias coctum.*

*To be ropy, viscosus esse.*

*A rosary [bunch of beads] rosarium.*

*A roseary [garden of roses] rosetum, rosarium.*

*A rose [flower] rosa. Under the rose, silentii fide stipulata.*

*A Damask rose, rosa Damascena.*

*A very forward rose, rosa hiberna.*

*A hedge or wild rose, rosa silvestris. A Jerusalem rose or our Lady's rose, rosa Hierosolymitana. The musk rose, rosa moschata. The Pro-*

*vence rose, rosa Provincialis.*

*The red rose, rosa rubra v. milesia. The velvet rose, rosa holoserica. The York and Lancaster rose, rosa striata.*

*Rose-water, rosea aqua.*

*The rose-bay or rose-laurel, laurus rosea.*

*A rose-bud, alabastrus.*

*A rose-cake, rosarum caput mortuum.*

*A rose-colour, color roseus.*

*Rose garlands, sarta rosea.*

*A rose noble, aureus nummus rosâ signatus, valens sexdecim solidos Anglicanos.*

*A rose-tree, rosier, rosa frutex.*

*Rose-wood, lignum rhodinum. Rose-wort, radix rhodina.*

*Rosed, rubicundus.*

*Rosemary, rosmarinus, ros marinus. A rosemary tree, rosmaris.*

*A crown of roses, corona rosacea.*

*Oil of roses, oleum rosaceum.*

*Rosy or like a rose, roseus, rosaceus.*

*Rosy lips, labella rosea.*

*Rosin or resin, resina.*

*Of or belonging to rosin, resinaceus.*

*Full of rosin, resinousus.*

*The rot, lues.*

*To rot or make to putrefy, putrefacere. To rot or putrefy, putrescere.*

*A rotation or wheeling about, rotatio.*

*A rotation of government, vicissitudo imperitandi.*

*By rote, memoriter.*

*Rotated, memoriter fluxus.*

*Rotgen [bad drink] vappa.*

*Rotten [putrid] putridus, corruptus.*

*Rotten, as a sore, purulentus.*

*A rotten sore, ulcus.*

*Soon rotten, facile putrescens.*

*Rotten ripe, fracidus.*

*To be rotten, putrere. To grow rotten, putrescere.*

*Rotten wood, lignum cariosum. That makes rotten, tabificus.*

*Rottiness, putredo, putror, corruptio. In wood, bones, &c. caries.*

*Rotting inwardly, tabidus.*

*Subject to rotting, facile putrescens.*

*Rotund, rotundus.*

*Rotundity, rotunditas.*

*To rove or wander about, vagari, errare. In one's mind, animo vagari.*

*A sea rover, prædo maritimus, pirata.*

*At rovers, passim, temere.*

*Rouge [red] ruber, rubicundus.*

*Rouge-cross, fœcialis a rubrâ cruce sic dictus. Rouge-dragon, fœcialis a rubro dracone sic appellatus.*

*Rough, asper, horridus. [Hair]*

*hirsutus, hispidus. [Grin]*

*austerus, torvus. [Homely]*

*impolitus, rudis. [Prickly]*

*spinous. In temper, morosus, difficilis. [Proud] fastuosus, superbus. [In taste] gustu austerior.*

*A rough or rugged place, salebre, pl. Or full of bushes, aspretum.*

*Rough places lying untilled, tequa, pl.*

*To be rough, horrere.*

*To grow rough, to roughen, in-horrere.*

*To grow rough or nasty, squalere.*

*A growing rough or nasty, squalor.*

*To make rough or roughen, as perare.*

*Rough cast, calx arenata.*

*To rough-cast, incrustare.*

*A rough-casting, trullissatio, incrustatio.*

*A rough draught, inconcinna adumbratio.*

*To rough-draw, incomposite delineare.*

*To rough-hew, exasciare.*

*Rough-hewn [clownish] rudis, agrestis.*

*Roughly, aspere, acerbe, austere.*

*Roughness, asperitas, acerbitas, duritas, severitas. Of hair, hirsutia. Of the sea, maris fremitus.*

*Roving [rambling] vagans, errabundus. [Pillaging] prædabundus, prædatorius.*

*A roving [rambling] vagatio. [Pillaging] prædatio.*

*Round [orbicular] rotundus.*

*And long [as a pillar, cylinder, &c.] teres. As a circle, in circulum flexus.*

*Round about, circa, undique.*

*A round or circle, circulus, orbis.*

*To make a round or circle, circulum describere.*

*A little round, orbiculus. A half round, semicirculus.*

*Round or in a round, in orbem.*

*The round of a ladder, climacter.*

*A round in dancing, chorus circularis.*

*To make round like a top, in modum turbinis formare.*

*To round or make round, rotundare, conglobare. By clipping, attondere. In the ear, in aurem dicere.*

*To take a round or turn, spatari.*

*All the year round, per totum annum.*

*Round like a top, turbineus.*

*The round head of an onion, garlic, &c. bulbis.*

*A roundelay, nenia; cantilena silvestris.*

*A rounder, septum.*

*A roundhead. Vid. Puritan.*

*Roundish*, fere rotundus.  
*Roundly* [in form] obcirculatim.  
 [In pace] cursim. [In speaking] volubiliter. [Freely] libere. [Honestly, sincerely] ingenuè, sincere. [Sharply, smartly] graviter, acriter.  
*To go roundly to work*, rectâ via aliquid inchoare.  
*Roundness*, rotunditas.  
*The round* [guards or watch] vigiliarium lustratio.  
*A round-house*, carcer, ergastulum.  
*To go the rounds*, excubias circumire.  
*To rouse*, excitare, stimulare, instigare. *From sleep*, aliquem e somno excitare.  
*A rousing up*, incitatio, stimulatîo, animatio.  
*A rout* [multitude of people] turba, caterva. [Overthrow] clades, strages. *A total rout*, tota victoria. [Unlawful assembly] hominum concursus illicitus. [Noise or squabble] turba, rixa.  
*To rout an enemy or put them to the rout*, hostium copias vincere.  
*To make a rout*, turbare.  
*To rout one out of his hole*, aliquem e latibulo depellere.  
*A routing or beating*, dissipatio.  
*A row*, ordo, series.  
*A row of trees*, versus arborum.  
*To place or set things in a row*, ordine ponere.  
*To march or walk in a row*, ordine incedere.  
*The Christ-cross row*, elementa literarum ex ordine collocata, alphabetum.  
*A row barge*, ponto.  
*To row*, remigare. *With the stream*, flumine secundo remigare. *Against the stream*, adverso flumine remigare. *One's own course or do as one pleases*, suo remigio rem gerere.  
*A rower*, remex.  
*The chief or master rower*, pausarius.  
*A rowing*, remigium, remigatio.  
*Royal*, regius, regalis.  
*Royal authority*, imperium regium.  
*A royalist*, regiarum partium assertor.  
*To royalise*, ad regiam potestatem promovere.  
*Royalty*, regie, regis.  
*Royalty*, regia dignitas.  
*The ensigns of royalty*, regia insignia.  
*A rub* [obstacle] impedimentum, mora. [Banter] jocularè cavillum.  
*To rub or chafe*, fricare. *Against or upon*, atterere. *With a clout*, distinguere. *Gently*, demulcere, desinire. [At bowls] impingere. *Off*, desfricare.

*Hard or all over*, perfricare. *The dirt off*, abstergere, detergere. *To pieces*, perterere. *Banter*, tangere. *On* [live] vitam trahere. *Together*, conterere.  
*A rubber*, qui v. quæ fricat.  
*A rubber or whetstone*, cos.  
*Rubbers at play*, gemina in ludo victoria.  
*A rubbing*, fricatio, frictio.  
*A flesh brush or rubbing-brush for the body*, strigil.  
*Rubbish* [as of old houses, &c.] rudus, æris, n.  
*Paved or strewn with rubbish*, ruderatus.  
*Rubbish* [sorry or useless stuff] rejectanea, pl. quisquilie, pl.  
*Rubble*, rudus.  
*To lay on or strew with rubble*, ruderare.  
*To carry or throw out rubble*, rudera purgare.  
*Rubicund or red*, rubicundus.  
*A rubric*, præcepta literis miniatris scripta.  
*A ruby* [precious stone] pyropus.  
*Ruby-red, rubied*, rubini colorem cum splendore æmulans.  
*A ruby or carbuncle* [a sore] carbunculus.  
*Ructation* [a belching] ructatio.  
*The rudder*, gubernaculum.  
*To hold the rudder of government*, clavum imperii tenere.  
*The rudder-bands*, gubernaculi cardines.  
*Ruddle, rubrica*. Marked with ruddle, rubricatus. Full of ruddle, rubricosus.  
*Ruddy, rufus, ruber, rubicundus*.  
*A ruddy colour*, rubeus color. *Somewhat ruddy*, rubellus, rubicundus.  
*To be ruddy or of a ruddy complexion*, ore rubere.  
*To grow ruddy*, rubescere, rutilesce.  
*Ruddiness, rubor*.  
*Rude* [unpolished] incultus, inconditus. [Unskilful] imperitus, rudis. [Clownish] rudis, inurbanus, agrestis. *Somewhat rude*, subagrestis, subrusticus.  
*A rude fellow*, homo impudens v. procax.  
*A rude baggage*, mulier impudica.  
*The rude multitude*, vulgus, populi fœx.  
*Rudely* [unskilfully] pingui Minervâ. [Clownishly] rustice.  
*Rudeness, rusticitas*, inconcin-nitas.  
*A rudiment, rudimentum*, elementum, principium.  
*Rudimental*, ad elementa v. principia pertinens.  
*Rue, ruta*. Garden rue, ruta

hortensis. *Wild rue*, ruta silvestris. *Of rue*, rutaceus.  
*Made of rue*, rutatus.  
*To rue, dolere, lugere*.  
*Rueful, luctuosus, tristis*.  
*To look ruefully*, aspectu pertristis esse.  
*The rue bone*, patella.  
*The ruff of a garment*, vestis sinus.  
*A ruff* [fish] porcellus marinus.  
*The ruff at cards*, charta dominatrix.  
*Ruff-footed*, plumipes.  
*A ruffian or assassin*, sicarius.  
*Ruffian, adj.* violentus, atrox.  
*To ruffian*, tumultuari, furere.  
*To ruffle* [contract into plaits] corrugare. [Disorder] turbare. [Wrinkle] corrugare.  
*A ruffling* [disordering] turbatio, inquietatio. [Wrinkling] corrugatio.  
*A rug, gausape, stragulum* hispidum.  
*Rugged, asper, inæqualis*; scaber.  
*Rugged in temper, rigidus*.  
*Ruggedly, aspere, duriter*.  
*Ruggedness, aperitas*. [Fierce] diritas.  
*Ruin, ruination* [destruction] ruina, exitium.  
*A house ready to fall to ruin*, ædes ruinose.  
*Ruin* [slaughter] clades, strages.  
*The ruin of a state*, interitus reipublicæ.  
*The ruins of a building*, vestigia ædificii.  
*The ruins of a good face*, pulchri oris reliquie.  
*To ruin a town, &c.* oppidum, &c. demoliri. *One's self or squander away one's fortune*, patrimonium prodigere. *A person's good name or reputation*, alicujus bonam famam ledere. *One in his morals, mores alicujus corrumpere*.  
*Destroy, perdere, pessundere*.  
*A ruiner or demolisher, demolitor*.  
*A ruining, demolitio, excisio*.  
*Ruinous* [falling to decay] ruinosus, caducus. [Destructive] perniciosus, exitiosus.  
*To become ruinous, collabescere*.  
*Ruinously, perniciosè*.  
*Rule or ruling* [government] gubernatio; principatus.  
*The chief rule, principatus*.  
*Rule* [old word for disorder or stir] turba, tumultus.  
*The rule of a kingdom, summa rerum administratio*.  
*A rule or precept to govern one's actions by, regula; norma*.  
*To vary from rule, aberrare a regula*.  
*A rule or ruler to draw straight lines by, regula*. *A carpenter or mason's rule, amussis*.



*A rule of court, curiæ præscriptum.*

*Rule* [custom] consuetudo, mos. [Example or model] exemplar, exemplum, forma. [Order or constitution] constitutio, lex. [Law] præceptum, præscriptio. *To live by, vivendi norma* e. lex.

*To rule, regere, imperare, gubernare.*

*To rule a kingdom or state, regnum gubernare, summam rerum administrare. A family, rem familiarem administrare.*

*A ship, navem gubernare. To do any thing by rule, ad amussim aliquid facere.*

*Not to be able to rule his passions, impotenti esse animo.*

*According to rule, regulariter; certo ordine.*

*Under rule, regularis. Out of rule, irregularis, abnormis.*

*A well-ruled city, civitas bene murata.*

*A ruled case, res comperta.*

*A ruler, imperator, gubernator, moderator.*

*The ruler of a province, provincie præfectus. Of the winds, ventorum moderator.*

*Rulers, primores, proceres.*

*To take upon him the ruling of the state, rempublicam capessere.*

*Rum, potus e saccharo confectus.*

*To rumble, tumultuari, crepitare.*

*A rumbling, fragorem ciens.*

*Rumblings, fragosus, fremebundus.*

*A rumbling, fremitus, strepitus. A great rumbling, fragor.*

*The rumbling of the guts, verminatio.*

*To ruminate [chew over again] ruminare. Think upon a thing, de re aliqua meditari, secum reputare.*

*Rumination [chewing anew] rumination. [Meditation] cogitatio, meditatio.*

*To rummage goods, bona rimari, scrutari. Chests, arcas perscrutari.*

*A rummaging, investigatio.*

*A rummer [large drinking-glass] calix vitreus amplior.*

*Brimmer [vessel filled to the brim] calix amplior ad marginem usque impletus.*

*A rumour, rumor, fama.*

*A little rumour, rumusculus. To rumour about, rumorem secerere.*

*To stop a rumour, sermones restringere.*

*A rumour-bearer or rumourer, rumigerulus.*

*The rum, uropygium.*

*The rum-p-evil, mala uropygii affectio.*

*To rumple, corrugare.*

*A rumple, ruga, plica.*

*A rumpling, corrugatio.*

*The run or course of a ship, navis cursus.*

*A run in traffic, facilis mercium venditio.*

*To run [pass swiftly] currere.*

*A race, stadium currere. [Make haste] festinare, properare. [Drop] stillare. [Flow] manare, fluere. At the eyes, lippire. At the nose, muco stillare. As a sore, suppurare.*

*From one's native country, patriam deserere. Perpetually [as the tongue] perpetuo deblaterare. Wander about, palari, vagari. About [as water] diffundere. Abroad or up and down, hæc atque illuc cursare. Abroad [as a report] in vulgus manare. A-head or get before, præcurrere. Of one's own head to do a thing, ad aliquid agendum suâ cupiditate v. sponte impelli.*

*After or behind one, pone aliquem sequi. After or pursue, insectari, cursu aliquem insequi. After one like a lacquey, aliquem pedissequi instar sequi. Or dash against, occurrere, illidere. One's self aground, eo se redigere, ut ulterius nequeat procedere. Along or upon, percurrere. Along the highway, viâ publicâ currere. Along with one, concurrere, alium cursu comitari. Along [as a river] labi, fluere. All about or hither and thither, circumcurrere, huc atque illuc cursare. All about [as water] circumfluere. At one with a sword, &c. aliquem gladio petere. At tilt, lanceis concurrere. Away, fugere, aufugere. A way with one's money, pecuniam alicujus tollere. With a virgin, virginem rapere. With the praise of a thing, laudem alicujus rei sibi sumere. With a conceit or opinion, opinione aliquâ rapi. Away from the subject in hand, digredi. Back or back again, recurrere. Often, recursare. Back, as water, refluere. Before, præcurrere. Behind hand in the world, ære alieno opprimi. Beside one, prætergredi. Beside [as water] præterfluere. Or go between, intercurre. Or flow between [as water] interfluere. Counter to, repugnare, discrepare. To decay, collabi, delabi. In debt. Vid. Debt. Distracted, ad insaniam adigi. Division [in singing] celeriter cantare. Down [hasten down] decurrere. Down or despise, vituperare. One down [i. e. bear one down]*

*With arguments, argumentis aliquem superare. One down [with ill language] alicui opprobriis insultare; aliquem conviciis lacerare, lacerare, proscindere. Down with sweat, sudore diffundere. Or drop with wet or rain, pluvia v. imbribus madere. Down [as water] diffundere. Down or overcome in running, cursu superare. Down in talk, coarguere, refutare. For a prize, pro palmâ cursu contendere. For it or run away, in pedes se conicere; salutem fuga petere. Forth or run forward, procurrere. Often, procurrare. Or flee from, aufugere. Or spring from, provenire. From one thing to another [in discourse] ab instituto sermone digredi. Hastily, festinare, properare. A hazard, periclitari, periculo se committere. Of a battle, belli fortunam experiri. Headlong, ruere. To ruin, se perdere. High or be increased, augeri, increbrescere. In or into, incurere, ingredi. Into sin, in peccatum ruere. Into danger, periculum adire. In one's mind, animo recurrere. Into or through [as a sword, &c.] perfodere. Into [as water] influere, illahi. Mad, desipere, insanire. Often, cursare, cursitare. Or go on, progredi, procedere. Or pass over, transcurrere; transire. Over [as water] superfluere, inundare. Over in numbering, numerare, dinumerare. Or boil over, exæstuarè, præ nimio fervore superfluere. Over [throw down] præcipiti cursu deturbare, dejicere. Out [hasten out] excurrere. Out [as water] effluere, emanare. Out [as a vessel] perfluere. Out of doors hastily, se foras celeriter proripere. Quickly or post away, volare. A parallel between, inter se comparare. Over or across a place, transcurrere. Smooth or well [as a sentence or verse] suaviter fluere. Through [a place] percurrere. Through [as water] perfluere. Through [with a sword] transgredere, transadigere. Through thick and thin to serve a friend, quævis pericula adire ut opem amico ferat. Through a whole army, as a report or apprehension, totum exercitum pervadere. To, accurrere. To charges, impensas augere. To one's prayers, ad preces decurrere. Together, concurrere. To seed [as plants] in semen abire. Under, subterlabi. Up or raise a wall, ducere murum. Up on one,*

in aliquem irruere. *Up and down, circumcursare.*  
*To laugh till one's eyes run, præ risu lacrymare.*  
*The orna runs thus, hæc est sententia illius loci.*  
*At the long run, tandem, denique.*  
*A runaway, erro; transfuga, desertor.*  
*A rundle or roundle, circulus, orbis.*  
*A small rundle, orbiculus.*  
*A rundlet, dollolum, cadus minor.*  
*The rungs [in a ship] tigna quæ fundum navis constituunt.*  
*A runnel, rivus, rivulus.*  
*A runner [one who runs] cursor. [Messenger] nuntius. A runner forth, excursor.*  
*A runner [among seamen] funis ductarius major.*  
*A runner [upper millstone] castillus.*  
*The runner [bird] erythropus. Runnet, al. rennet, coagulium. Running at random, erraticus, vagus.*  
*A running, cursus. Against, occurus. Away, fuga. Back, recursus. Forth, procuratio. Out, excursus, excursus. Over or passing by, transcurus. Over or superfluity, redundantia. Place, stadium, curriculum. Of the rains, gonorrhœa. Of the nose, profluviu narium. Sore, ulcus. To and fro, discursus. Together, concursus. Of several streams into one, corrivatio.*  
*Running before, præcursorius. The running title of a book, titulus.*  
*Pertaining to running, ad cursum pertinens.*  
*Runningly, curam.*  
*A runt or roat, bos pumilus v. pumila.*  
*An old runt, vetula, anus.*  
*A rupture or falling out, disidium, inimicitia, discordia. [Branch of peace, &c.] pacis, &c. violatio. In the groin, hernia, rax.*  
*Having a rupture, ruptured, ramlicosus.*  
*Rupture-wort, herniaria.*  
*Rural, ruralis, rusticus, agrestis.*  
*A rush or bulrush, juncus, scirpus.*  
*A little rush, scirpiculus. A sea-rush, mariscus.*  
*A rush-light or candle, candela facta ex junco sebo circumfuso.*  
*The sweet rush, juncus odoratus.*  
*A rush-bed, juncetum.*  
*Slender as a rush, juncidus, juncinus.*

*Rushy or full of rushes, juncosus. Of rushes, juncus, juncinus, scirpeus.*  
*To rush [run] raire. Or thrust forward, propellere. In or upon, irruere, irrumpere. Out, prorumpere. Through, perumpere.*  
*A rushing in, irruptio.*  
*Rusk, panis cibarius.*  
*Russet, rarus, subrufus.*  
*A russeting apple, malum subrufum.*  
*Rust, rubigo, squalor. Of copper, ærugo. Of iron, ferrugo. Of bacon, rancor.*  
*To get or fetch out rust, rubiginem alicui rei inhærentem abstergere.*  
*To rust or grow rusty, rubiginem contrahere.*  
*Of a rust-colour, ferrugineus.*  
*Rustic, rusticus, agrestis.*  
*Somewhat rustic, subagrestis, subrusticus.*  
*Rustically, rustice, inurbane.*  
*To rusticate, rusticari.*  
*Rusticity, rusticitas.*  
*Rustiness [of bacon] rancor. [Of iron] situs.*  
*To rustle, crepare, strepere.*  
*A rustling, crepitus, strepitus. Of armour, clangor, armorum crepitus.*  
*Rustling with armour, armisotonum.*  
*The rustling of leaves, frondium susurrus.*  
*Rusty or full of rust, rubiginosus, æruginosus, rubigine obductus.*  
*Rusty as iron, ferrugineus.*  
*To grow rusty, rubiginem trahere.*  
*The rut [of deer] coitus desiderium.*  
*To go to rut, ad venerem prurire.*  
*Rutish, lascivus, salax.*  
*The rut [of a cart-wheel] rotæ vestigium.*  
*Full of ruts, orbitis plurimis sectus.*  
*Ruthful [compassionate] misericors.*  
*Ruthfully, misere, luctuose.*  
*Ruthlessness, immisericordia.*  
*Rye, secale.*  
*Of rye, secalicus.*  
*The rye in hawks, accipitrum gravado.*

*Of the sabbath, sabbaticus. To keep the sabbath, sabbatum observare.*  
*Sabbatism, sabbati celebratio.*  
*Sable, ater, niger, pullus.*  
*A sable [beast] mus Ponticus, martes Scythica.*  
*Sable-skins, pelles murium Ponticorum.*  
*Furred with sables, Scythicus martis pelibus ornatus.*  
*A sable, acinaces.*  
*Sacerdotal, or belonging to a priest or priesthood, sacerdotalis.*  
*Sack [wine] vinum Hispanicum.*  
*A sack, saccus. A little sack, sacculus. A leather sack, culeus.*  
*A sackbut, sambuca.*  
*Sackcloth, cilicium.*  
*Of sackcloth, cilicinus.*  
*To suck or pillage, diripere, vastare, spoliare. Up or put up in a sack, sacco inserere.*  
*A sacker, direptor, vastator, spoliator.*  
*A sacking, direptio, vastatio, spoliatio.*  
*A sacrament, sacramentum.*  
*The sacrament, cœna Dominica, Eucharistia.*  
*Sacramental, ad sacramentum spectans.*  
*Sacred, sacer, sanctus, sacrosanctus.*  
*To make sacred, sacrare, consecrare.*  
*Sacredly, sacre, sancte.*  
*Sacredness, sanctitas.*  
*Sacrificatory, sacrificial [of or belonging to a sacrifice] sacrificialis.*  
*A sacrifice, sacrificium. For sin, piaculum. For victory, hostia.*  
*A sacrifice to the infernal gods, inferie.*  
*To sacrifice or offer up in sacrifice, sacrificare, immolare.*  
*Persons, by exposing them to unavoidable destruction, morti aliquem destinare v. obijcere. [Devote] consecrare, devovere. [Kill] occidere, interficere, immolare. [Quit or abandon] relinquere, deserere.*  
*To appease by sacrifice, expiare.*  
*Sacrificeable, quod licet immolare.*  
*A sacrificer, immolator, sacrificola.*  
*A sacrificing, immolatio, sacrificatio.*  
*Sacrilege, sacrilegium.*  
*To commit sacrilege, sacrilegium admittere.*  
*Sacrilegious, sacrilegus.*  
*Sacrilegiously, more sacrilegi.*  
*A sacrist, editus, editimus.*  
*The sacrists, sacrarium.*  
*Sad [sorrowful] tristis, mœstus.*

S

*THE Sabbath, Sabbatum, dies Dominica.*  
*A sabbath-breaker, sabbati violator.*

*Somewhat sad*, tristichulus, subtristis.

*Sail* [grievous] molestus, gravis. [*Foul, nasty, horrible*] foedus, immundus, sordidus. [*Shameful*] turpis, infamis. [*Evil, wicked*] improbus, pravus, scelestus.

*A sad fellow*, homo perditus, impurus, nequissimus, multis flagitiis contaminatus.

*A sad orator*, orator jejunus.

*Sad in look*, tetricus, moestus, tristis.

*To be sad*, moerere, contristari.

*Sad in colour*, facies, pullus.

*To sadden or make sad*, contristare.

*Making sad*, tristificus.

*A saddle*, ephippium.

*A saddle-bow*, anterior ephippii pars.

*A saddle-horse*, equus vectarius v. ephippiatus.

*A saddle-tree*, lignea sellae equestris forma.

*Saddle-backed*, pandus.

*A saddle-cloth*, instratum equestre.

*To saddle with a pack-saddle*, clitellas imponere.

*A pack-saddle*, clitellae, pl.

*Of a pack-saddle*, clitellarius.

*To saddle*, equum sternere.

*A saddler*, or *saddle-maker*, ephippiorum opifex.

*The Sadducees*, Sadducei, pl.

*Sadly* [sorrowfully] lugubriter.

[*Grievously, pitifully*] acerbe, moleste.

*Sadness* [sorrowfulness] tristitia, moestitia. [*Seriousness*] gravitas, sobrietas.

*Safe*, tutus, salvus.

*A safe* (for victuals) cella penaria.

*Letters of safe conduct*, deductio cum praecidio.

*A safe keeping*, conservatio.

*A safe-guard*, praesidium, tutela.

*To be under safe-guard*, in clientela alicujus esse.

*Safe and sound*, integer, sospes.

*To keep safe and sound*, a periculis defendere, custodire.

*Safely*, tuto, secure, integre.

*Safety*, *safeness*, incolumitas, salus.

*A place of safety*, perfugium, asylum.

*Saffron*, crocus, crocum. *Barbared saffron* or *wild saffron*, cnicus. *Meadow-saffron*, Colchicum.

*Of saffron* or *of a saffron-colour*, croceus, crocinus.

*Coloured with saffron*, crocatus.

*To sag*, onerare.

*Sagacious*, sagax, subtilis.

*Sagacity*, sagacitas, solertia.

*Sage* [the herb] salvia.

*Sage* [wise] prudens, sapiens, cordatus.

*To be sage*, sapere.

*Sagely*, prudenter, sapienter.

*Sageness*, sapientia, prudentia.

*Sagittary* [one of the twelve signs] sagittarius.

*A sail or sail-cloth*, velum, carbasus.

*The main-sail*, artemon v. artemo. *The top-sail*, thoracium. *The sprit-sail*, dolon v. dolo. *The mizen-sail*, velum posticum v. ad puppim; epidromus.

*A sail of ships*, plures naves simul navigantes.

*To sail or set sail*, navigare, velificari. *By traverses*, cursum obliquare. *With a full gale*, velis passis pervchi.

*About*, circumnavigare. *Back*, renavigare. *Before*, prænavigare. *Forward*, nave v. navi provehi. *Over*, nave v. navi trajicere. *Out of*, enavigare.

*Through*, pernavigare. *Unto*, adnavigare. *With wind and tide*, vento secundo vehi.

*To hoist sail*, vela pandere, solvere, facere.

*To strike sail*, vela deducere. *Or spread*, carbasia diducere.

*To take in the sails*, contrahere vela. *To hale in*, vela substringere.

*The sail-yard*, antenna.

*Of a sail*, velaris.

*That may be sailed on*, navigabilis.

*Not to be sailed in*, innabilis.

*A sailer or seaman*, nauta, navita.

*The sailer* [fish] nautilus.

*A sailing*, navigatio.

*A sailing by*, praternavigatio.

*A saint or holy person*, sanctus.

*A she-saint*, mulier sancta.

*The saints in heaven*, coelites, pl. cives coelestes, sancti coeli cives.

*Saintlike*, saintly, sanctum referens.

*To saint or canonize one*, aliquem in divos referre.

*Sainthood*, sancti hominis dignitas.

*A saint's bell*, nola v. campanula sacra.

*Sake*, causa. *For my sake*, mea causa. *For his sake*, illius gratia. *For your sake*, tui ergo, tua gratia, tua causa. *For God's sake*, per Deum oro. *For brevity's sake*, brevier.

*To do mischief for mischief's sake*, grataito malum facere.

*A saker* [gun] tormentum murale minus.

*Salacious* [lecherous] salax, libidinosus.

*Salacity*, salacitas, libido.

*A salad*, al. sallet, acetaria, pl.

*A salad-dish*, patina acetaria continens.

*Salad-oil*, oleum cibarium.

*A salad* [head piece] cassis, casida.

*Salading*, herbæ ex quibus acetaria conficiuntur.

*A salamander*, salamandra.

*Salary or stipend*, salarium, stipendium.

*A sale*, venditio. *Open or port sale*, auctio, venditio publica.

*Sale by inch of candle*, venditio per præfixitam mensuram candellæ facta.

*Set to sale*, venalis, venalis prostantus.

*Goods set to sale*, bona venalia. *To set to sale*, venalem habere, proponere.

*To set his tongue to sale*, nummis verba vendere.

*To set a person's goods to sale*, alicujus bona proscribere.

*To publish a sale*, auctionem proscribere.

*To be set to sale*, venalis prostante.

*Of a public sale*, auctionarius.

*Bills of sale*, auctionariz tabulæ.

*Salable*, venalis, vendibilis.

*Salably*, venaliter.

*Salableness*, qualitas rei emptoribus facile reperientis.

*A salesman* [seller of cattle] pecorum venditor. [Seller of old clothes or of clothes ready made] vestiarius, vestium venditor.

*Salient or leaping*, saliens.

*Saline or salinous* [saltish] salinus.

*The salique law*, lex salica.

*Salival*, salivary, salivous, ad salivam pertinens, salivarius.

*To salivate*, salivare.

*Salivation*, salivæ proritatio.

*Sallow*, pallidus.

*A yellow colour*, pallor.

*To grow yellow*, pallescere.

*A yellow-tree*, salix.

*A grove of willows*, salictum.

*A sally* (in war) eruptio.

*Transport of the mind*, ingenii æstus.

*To sally or make a sally upon the enemy*, procurrere, in hostes erumpere.

*A sally-port*, porta ex qua fit eruptio.

*A salmon*, salmo. *A female*, salmo femina.

*Salt*, sal. *Natural*, sal nativus. *Artificial*, sal factitius. *Mineral*, sal fossilis. *Bay*, sal niger. *Sea*, sal marinus. *White salt*, salis flos, sal candidus.

*Salt-fish*, salsamenta, pl.

*A fishmonger dealing in salt-fish*, salsamentarius.

*Salt-petre*, nitrum.

*Mixed with salt-petre*, nitratus.

*Full of salt-petre*, nitronus.

*A salt or saltcellar*, salinum.

*A salt-box*, cistula salem continens.

*A grain of salt*, mica v. grumus salis.

*A seller or seller of salt, salarius. Of salt, salarius.*

*To salt [corn or season with salt] salire; sale aspergere. Salt meats, salsamenta, pl. salsamina.*

*A seller of salt meats or pickles, salsamaris.*

*Salt marshes, matuaris, pl.*

*A salt-pit, salina.*

*Saltish or somewhat salt, subsalsus.*

*A salting or seasoning with salt, salatura.*

*A salting-tub, vas salsamentarium.*

*Saltless, insulsus.*

*Salty, sulse.*

*Saltiness, salitudo, salsugo.*

*Salvable, eterna salute dignus.*

*Salvation, salus, conservatio.*

*Salvation of souls, animarum salus.*

*Bringing salvation, salutifer.*

*A salvatory, repositorium.*

*Salubrious or wholesome, saluber.*

*A salve, unguentum, medicamentum.*

*Eye-salve, collyrium.*

*To salve [cure with medicaments] ungere, medicari.*

*To have one salve for every sore, eodem collyrio mederi omnibus.*

*To salve [preserve] servare.*

*A silver, vas argenteum ad calices manu sustinendum.*

*A salving [a curing with salves] unctio, medicatio.*

*A salving over of a matter, culpe extenuatio.*

*A salvo, exceptio, cautio.*

*Salutary, salutiferous, or wholesome, salutaris, salubris; salutifer.*

*To salute a person or greet him, aliquem salutare. One another, inter se consalutare.*

*Kiss, osculari, deosculari.*

*At parting, valedicere v. valere dicere. Again, resalutare.*

*A saluter, saluator, m. salutatrix, f.*

*Of saluting, saluatorius.*

*A saluting, salute, or salutation, salutatio, consalutatio, salus.*

*A saluting again, resalutatio.*

*The same, idem.*

*The very same, ipsissimus.*

*Sameness, identitas.*

*At the same time, eodem tempore, simul et semel.*

*A sample or sampler [an example] exemplar, exemplum.*

*To sample, comparare, equiparare.*

*To set a sample in writing, litteras præformare.*

*Sanative, ad sanationem pertinens.*

*Sance, rather sans [without] sine. Sans ceremony, familiariter.*

*Sanctification or a freeing from sin, peccati liberatio. Or a making holy, sanctitatis infusio.*

*To sanctify or set free from sin, a peccato liberare; immunem peccato præstare. Or make holy, sanctum facere. Celebrate a festival, diem festum colere.*

*A sanctifier, qui alieui sanctitatem confert.*

*A sanctifying, sanctimonie collatio.*

*A sanctifying of the sabbath, diel Dominice cultus.*

*Sanctimony, sanctimonia, sanctitas.*

*Sanctimonious, sub specie sanctimonie.*

*Sanction or ratification, sanctio, confirmatio.*

*A sanction or decree, decretum, scitum.*

*Sanctity, sanctitas, sanctimonia.*

*To take sanctuary, ad aram confugere.*

*A sanctuary or holy place, locus sanctus. Place of refuge, asylum, perburgium.*

*Sand, arena. Large sand or gravel, sabulum. Fine or small sand, arenula. Sand dug out of pits, arena fossilis. By a river's side, arena fluvialis.*

*By the sea shore, arena marina. Sand mixed with earth, arena terrosa.*

*Sand-beds or pits, arenarum, pl. Of small sand, arenaceus, arenosus.*

*Of great sand, sabulosus.*

*A sand-box, theca arenaria.*

*A sand bank in the sea, pulvis arenosus.*

*To load with sand, saburrare. Ballasted with sand, saburratus.*

*The sands, arenæ litoris. Quick-sands, nyrtæ, pl.*

*Shelves of sand, brevia [loca]. A sandal, sandallum, sola.*

*Sanded [spotted] maculosus.*

*Sandever, scoris seu fel vitri.*

*Sandy, sandish, or like sand, arenaceus. Sandy or mixed with sand, arenatus. Sandy, sanded, or full of small sand, arenosus.*

*Sandy or full of large sand, sabulosus.*

*Sanguification, in sanguinem conversio.*

*Sanguinary [bloody, cruel] sanguinolentus, sanguinarius, atrox.*

*Sanguinary [herb] cinnabaris Indica.*

*Sanguine [red as blood] sanguineus. [Cheerful] alacer, hilaris, facetus. [Earnest] certus.*

*Sanguineous or sanguinity, alacritas; ardor.*

*The sanhedrim or chief council among the Jews, synedrion.*

*Sanity, sanitas, bona valetudo. Sap, succus. Of a tree, albuminum.*

*A sappy or sapless fellow, stultus, hebes.*

*Sappy or full of sap, succosus; viridis.*

*Sappiness, humilitas.*

*Without sap or sapless, exsuccus.*

*To sap a wall, murum suffodere.*

*Sapid, sapidus, gustu jucundus.*

*Sapidity, sapidness, qualitas grati saporis.*

*Sapience or wisdom, sapientia. Sapient, sapiens.*

*A sapping, virgultum.*

*Sapphic verse, Sapphicus versus.*

*Sapphica, carmina Sapphica.*

*A sapphire [sort of precious stone] sapphirus.*

*Of or belonging to a sapphire, sapphirinus, sapphirinus.*

*A saraband, tripudium Hispanicum.*

*The Saracens, Saraceni, pl. A saracem or biting fest, sarcasmus, contumelia.*

*Sarcastical, sarcastic, amarus, satiricus.*

*Sarcastically, satirice.*

*The sarcel of a hawk, accipitris ala.*

*To sarcel or weed, sarculari.*

*A sarcling or weeding, sarculatio.*

*Sarcocol [a sort of balsam] sarcocolla.*

*A sardel or sardine, sardina v. sardinia, trichia.*

*A sardius or sardonyx [a precious stone] sardonyx.*

*A sarce or sime. Vid. Sæve.*

*To sarce a rope, rudendum lino munire.*

*A sash, cingulum.*

*A sash window, fenestra ex lignæ compage confecta.*

*A sash, shash, or turban, tiara.*

*Sassafras, lignum pavanum.*

*A sasse or flood-gate, emissarium, cataracta.*

*Satan, Satanas.*

*Satanical, satanic, satanicus, diabolus.*

*A satchel, pera, sacculus.*

*To sate or satiate, satiare, saturare; explere.*

*Satiety, satinas, satietas.*

*Satin, pannus sericus, densus, nitensque.*

*A sating or satiating, saturatio.*

*A satire [invective] satyra v. satira.*

*Satirical, satiric, satiricus, acerbus.*

*Satirically, satirice v. satyricæ, asperæ.*

*A satirist, satirarum scriptor, poeta satiricus.*

*To satirize, mordaci carmine conviciari.*

**Satisfaction** [reparation] satisfactio, compensatio. [*Contentment of mind*] animi oblectatio.

**With good satisfaction**, animo placido.

**To require satisfaction**, res repetere.

**To make satisfaction** [recompense] satisfacere, compensare.

**To make or give satisfaction for a wrong done**, damnum sarcire.

**To give satisfaction or please one**, aliquid voluptate perfundere.

**Satisfactorily**, ita ut alicui satisfiat.

**Satisfactoriness**, qualitas rei satisfactionem præbens.

**Satisfactory**, satisfactio, gratus, iucundus, acceptus.

**To be satisfied**, conquescere.

**That cannot be satisfied**, insatiabilis, inexplebilis.

**To satisfy** [content or please] alicui satisfacere. *One's humour or fancy*, animo morem gerere. *One's ambition*, ambitionem explere. *For injuries done*, alicui de iniuriis satisfacere. *One's request*, petenti amico satisfacere.

**To be ill satisfied with a thing**, iniquo animo aliquid pati.

**A satisfying**, satisfactio.

**Saturable**, quod saturari potest.

**To saturate**, satiare, saturare.

**Saturday**, dies Saturni.

**Saturity**, saturitas, satietas.

**Saturn**, Saturnus.

**The feasts of Saturn**, Saturnalia, pl.

**Saturnine** or **belonging to Saturn**, Saturninus.

**A Satyr** [fabulous deity] Satyrus.

**Savage** [cruel] immanis, crudelis. [*Unpolished*] agrestis, horridus.

**A savage beast**, fera, bestia.

**To make savage**, effere.

**Savagely**, barbarè, crudeliter.

**Savageness**, savagery, immanitas, crudelitas.

**Sauce**, condimentum, intinctus.

**Gravy sauce**, eliquamen.

**To serve up catables with sauce**, cibos condire.

**To serve one the same sauce**, par pari alicui referre.

**A saucer** or **saucepan**, acetabulum. *A little dish*, scutula.

**A sauce-bow** or **person of great assurance**, homo effrons.

**Saucy**, petulans, protervus, procax.

**To grow saucy**, inolescere.

**Saucily**, petulanter, insolenter, proterve.

**To talk saucily**, alicui oblatrare.

**Sauciness**, petulantia, insolentia.

**Save** [except] præter, nisi, extra.

**To save from danger**, aliquem periculo liberare. [*Preserve*] servare, conservare. *Harmless*, indemnum præstare. *One's longing*, voti compos fieri.

**Till another time**, in aliud tempus reservare. *Till winter*, in hiemem reponere. [*Spare*] parcere. *One labour*, laborem alicui demere. *One's ground* or *keep one's standing*, iisdem vestigiis hære. *Ground* or *go a shorter way*, per viam compendiosam iter facere. [*Gain*] lucrari, lucrificare.

**God save you** [at meeting] salve, ave, salvere te jubeo. [*At parting*] vale.

**Time saved from one's ordinary business**, horæ subsecivæ.

**Savin**, sabina.

**Saving** or **frugal**, parcus, frugalis.

**To be saving in one's expenses**, impensis parcere.

**A saving of one's time or labour**, compendium temporis v. laboris.

**Very saving**, præparcus, parcissimus.

**A saving or preserving**, conservatio.

**A saving** [exception] exceptio.

**Saving** [prep.] præter, extra.

**Saving that**, nisi quod.

**Savagely**, parce, frugaliter.

**To live savingly**, parce vivere.

**Savingness**, parsimonia, frugalitas.

**A saviour**, servator, servatrix.

**The Saviour of mankind**, humane salutis Auctor.

**To saunter about** [as one sans terre, i. e. having no home] errare, vagari.

**A savour**, sapor, gustus.

**An ill savour**, graveolentia, fœtor.

**To savour** or **smell of**, olere.

**To savour** or **taste of**, sapere.

**Savourily**, gustui jucunde.

**A savouring** or **tasting**, gustatio.

**Savoury** [palatable] gustui jucundus.

**Savoy** [a sort of cabbage] brassica Sabaudica.

**A sausage**, lucanica, tucetum, farcimen.

**A sausage-maker**, botularius, fartor.

**A saw**, serra. *A little saw* or *hand-saw*, serrula. *A whip-saw*, runcina.

**Made in form of a saw**, serratus.

**Saw-dust**, scobs.

**An old saw** or *s. y.*, adagium.

**To saw**, serrare.

**A sawer** or **sawyer**, serrarius.

**A sawing**, serratura.

**To say**, dicere.

**They say** or **men say**, aiunt, ferunt, dicunt. These, and words of similar import, are

better translated passively; *it is said, it is reported, &c.*

**To say again**, repetere, iterum dicere. *Against*, contradicere. *Beforehand*, prædicere. *Nay* or *no*, negare, denegare. *By heart*, memoriter recitare. *Nothing*, tacere, silere. *Ill* of *one*, maledicere. *Well* of *one*, benedicere. *One's prayers*, Deum precari. *And un-*

*say*, stylum invertère.

**That is to say**, scilicet, videlicet, hoc est, id est.

**Say on**, age, perge.

**A saying** or **sample**, specimen, tentamen.

**A saying**, dictum, dictio.

**An old saying**, proverbium. *A neat saying*, lepidum dictum.

**A saying again**, repetitio.

**A scab**, scabies. *A dry scab*, impetigo. *The scab in sheep*, hogs, &c. portigo.

**Scabbed**, scabby, or **scabious**, scabiosus.

**To be scabby**, scabie laborare.

**Scabbiness**, scabies.

**A scabbard**, vagina.

**A scabbard-maker**, vaginarum sutor.

**Scabrous** [rough, uneven] scaber, asper.

**A scaffold** [for building] tabulatum. *On which men are le-headed*, locus supplicii editior.

**To build**, make, or **raise a scaffold**, tabulatum struere.

**Scaffolding**, tabulati v. tabulatorum constructio.

**A scalado**, urbis oppugnatio per scalas.

**To take down by scalado**, scalis admotis oppidum expugnare.

**Scald** [adj.] sordidus, vilis.

**To scald** or **scorch** [as the fire] urere, amburare.

**To scald a thing**, aliquid fervente liquore perfundere.

**Scald-pated**, homo scabioso capite.

**Scalding hot**, fervens, fervidus, stentuosus.

**The scale** (of a fish) squama.

**In form of a scale** or **like a scale**, squamatum.

**Scaled**, scaly, or **covered with scales**, squameus, squamosus.

**The scale of a balance**, lanx.

**Scales in the head**, furfuræ capitis.

**Scales of iron**, stricturæ ferri.

**A scale of miles**, scala miliarium.

**A scale in music**, scala musica.

**A pair of scales**, libra, trutina.

**The scale of a sore**, vulneris crusta.

**To scale a fish** or **take off the scales**, desquamare. *Or peel off the rind or bark*, decorticare. *A bone*, ossis scabritiem deradere. *The walls of a*

*low, oppidi muros per scalas ascendere.*

*A scaling or prying off the rind, decurtatio.*

*A scaling of walls, scalarum ad muros adiutorum consensio.*

*A scaling ladder, scalæ, pl.*

*A scall, impetigo.*

*A scallion, nomenclonia.*

*A scallop-shell, testa pectus cili.*

*Scalloped or notched, denticulatus.*

*The hairy scalp, pericranium.*

*To scalp, caput deglubere.*

*A scumble or scambling [mangling] laceratio, sœda plagis deformatio.*

*To scumble [shift awkwardly] a liquid opere agere. [Mangle] lacerare; plagis deformare.*

*Or scumble for a thing, certatim arripere.*

*Scamblingly, raptim, promiscue.*

*To scamper away, fugere, aufugere.*

*To scan or examine into, examinare, perpendere, accuratè explorare.*

*A scandal or offence, offensæ, offendiculum.*

*Scandal or disgrace, dedecus, ignominia, probrum.*

*To be a scandal to one, aliquem dedecorare.*

*To avoid scandal or give offence, offensivum vitare.*

*To scandalize or give offence by bad example, aliquem malo exemplo offendere.*

*Scandalous, flagitiosus, criminosis, infamis.*

*To become scandalous, in crimen venire.*

*A scandalous flight, turpissima fuga.*

*A scandalous person, homo pessimi exempli.*

*A very scandalous action, flagitium.*

*A scandalous libel, libellus famosus.*

*Scandalously, flagitiose.*

*Scandalousness, dedecus, ignominia.*

*A scanning or examining, examinatio, investigatio.*

*Scant, exiguus, minor justo.*

*To scant, limitare, intercludere.*

*Scantily, parce, egre.*

*Scantiness, scantness, exiguitas, raritas.*

*A scantling [proportion] modulus, forma. Or scantlet [little piece] frustulum, fragmentum.*

*Scanty, contractior, brevior.*

*A scape, effugium.*

*Scapular or scapulary, scapularis.*

*A scar, cicatrix. A little scar, cicatricula.*

*To scar or heal up with a scar, cicatricem inducere.*

*Pull of scars, cicatricosus.*

*A scaramouch, mimus, pantomimus.*

*Scarcely, vix, egre, difficulter.*

*Scarce [rare] rarus, casus.*

*To be scarce of, egere.*

*To grow scarce, rarescere.*

*Scarcely [scantly] parce, tenuiter.*

*Scarcity or scarceness, caritas, difficultas; inopia. Of money, nummorum penuria.*

*To scare or frighten, aliquem terrere, territare. Out of one's wits, exterrere; aliquem præ metu ad insaniam fere adigere.*

*A scare-crow, terribulum.*

*A scarf, mitella, fascia.*

*The scarf-skin, cuticula exterior; epidermis.*

*To scarf, velare, tegere.*

*Scarification or a scarifying, scarificatio.*

*A scarifier [instrument] scalprum chirurgicum ad scarificandum aptum.*

*To scarify, scarificare. Round about, circumscarificare.*

*Scarlet [the grain] coccum.*

*Scarlet colour, ostrum, color cucurbitæ.*

*Scarlet cloth, coccus, coccinum.*

*Of scarlet, coccineus, coccinus.*

*Arrayed or clothed in scarlet, coccinatus.*

*Scarlet in grain, dibaphus, coco intinctus.*

*A scarp (in fortification) inani inuri declivitas. (In heraldry) fascia minor.*

*Scatches or stilts, grallæ, pl.*

*A goer on scatches, grallator.*

*A scale fish, aquatina, rala levis.*

*Scales or skates [iron instruments with which people slide on ice] ferrea instrumenta calcæis subligata ad cursum per glaciem apta.*

*Scathe, malum, damnum.*

*To scathe or do scathe unto, aliquem malo afficere.*

*Scatheful [hurtful] damnosus, noxiosus.*

*To scatter, spargere, disjicere.*

*Which may be scattered, dissipabilis.*

*A scattering, sparsio, dispersio, dissipatio.*

*Scatteringly, sparsim, passim, effuse.*

*A scutterling, erro; homo vagus.*

*A scavenger, qui vicis urbis purgare solet.*

*A scene (in a play or playhouse) scena.*

*Of or belonging to the scenes, scenicus.*

*The space before the scenes, proscenium. Behind the scenes, postscenium.*

*A scene of affairs, rerum series.*

*Scenery, apparatus ad scenam pertinens.*

*A scent, odor; anhelitus.*

*Ill-scented, male odoratus, foetidus. Sweet-scented, odoratus, odoriferus.*

*To scent, smell out, or have the scent of a thing, odorari, olfacere.*

*A sceptic or sceptic [philosopher] scepticus, Pyrrhonius.*

*In religion, qui de rebus divinis dubitat.*

*Sceptical or skeptical, scepticus, hesitans.*

*Scepticism or skepticism, sceptica, Pyrrhonismus.*

*A sceptre, sceptrum, gestamen.*

*To sway the sceptre, sceptrum gestare.*

*Bearing a sceptre, sceptred, sceptifer, sceptiger.*

*A schedule or scroll, schedula.*

*A scheme, figura, forma; ratio.*

*To concert schemes, rationes inire.*

*Schism, schisma.*

*A schismatic, qui ab ecclesiæ institutis pertinaciter recedit.*

*Schismatical or schismatic, schismaticus.*

*Schismatically, schismaticè.*

*A scholar [learner] discipulus, auditor, alumnus. [Man of learning] homo doctus, eruditus, literatus.*

*A raw scholar, tiro, novitius.*

*A general or good scholar, omnis Minervæ homo.*

*A mean or superficial scholar, or something of a scholar, sciolus, semidoctus.*

*To be a scholar of or to, audire.*

*Scholar-like, docte, erudite.*

*Scholarship [learning] doctrina, eruditio.*

*A scholarship or exhibition, exhibitio ad scholasticum alendum.*

*Scholastic or scholastic, scholasticus.*

*Scholastically, scholasticè.*

*A scholiast, scholiastes, enarrator.*

*A scholion or scholy [short commentary] scholium.*

*A school, schola, ludus literarius.*

*A school-boy, discipulus, in schola discipulus.*

*A school-fellow, condiscipulus.*

*A school-master, ludimagister, præceptor.*

*A head school-master, ludimagister primarius; gymnasiarcha.*

*An under school-master, hypodidascalus.*

*A school-mistress, ludimagistra.*

*A school-man, scholasticus.*

*To keep a school, scholam docere.*

*A boarding-school, ludus literarius.*

*A dancing-school*, ludus saltatorius. *A fencing-school*, schola gladiatoria. *A grammar-school*, schola grammatica. *A singing-school*, ludus musicus.

*To school or teach*, erudire, litteris imbûere.

*Schooling or money paid at entrance into a school*, minerval v. minervale.

*The sciatics or hip-gout*, sciatica, ischias.

*Science, scientia*, doctrina, eruditio.

*Scientific or scientific*, scientiam ferens v. afferens.

*Scientifically*, secundum scientiam.

*A scimitar*, scinaces, ensis falcatus.

*Scintillation or a sparkling*, scintillatio.

*A sciolist*, semidoctus, subdoctus.

*A scion*, sarculus, insitum.

*Scissible*, scissile, scissilis.

*Scissors*, forfex.

*A scissure*, scissura.

*A scoff*, dicerium, cavilla.

*A nipping scoff*, scomma acerbum.

*To scoff or scoff at*, irridere, aliquem ludere.

*A scoffer*, derisor, irrisor.

*To play the scoffer*, scurrari.

*A scoffing*, irrinio, irrisus.

*Of scoffing*, scurrilis.

*Scuffling or scurrility*, scurrilitas.

*Scufflingly*, scurriliter.

*A scold or a shrew*, mulier rixosa.

*To scold*, jurgare, rixare; altercari. *At*, inclamare, conviciari, increpare.

*Given or inclined to scolding*, rixosus, jurgiosus.

*A scolding*, riza, jurgium.

*Scoldingly*, instar jurgantis.

*A scone or fort*, propugnaculum.

*A scone for a candle*, lychnuchus.

*A scone [mulet or fine]* multa pecuniaria.

*To scone*, multare v. multare.

*A sconcing*, multatio.

*Of sconcing*, multatitius.

*A scoop for water*, haustum.

*To scoop or make hollow*, excavare.

*Scops or design*, consilium, scopus.

*Free scope*, copia v. licentia quidvis agendi.

*Scope or room*, spatium.

*Scorbutic or scorbutical*, scorbuticus.

*To scorch*, torrens, adurere, amburere.

*A scorching*, adustio, ambustio.

*The scorching heat of the sun*, solis calor.

*A score or account*, ratio. On

*the score of friendship*, amicitie nomine.

*A little score*, ratiuncula.

*A score in number*, numerus vicenarius.

*Two score*, quadraginta. *Three score*, sexaginta. *Three score and ten*, septuaginta. *Four score*, octoginta. *Five score*, centum.

*To quit scores*, par pari referre.

*A song in score*, verba cantilenæ cum musicis notis annexis.

*To score or score up*, notare, signare.

*To score upon or put upon one's score*, imputare.

*To clear an old score*, pecuniam jam diu debitam solvere.

*To engage one to him upon the score of kindness*, beneficio aliquem sibi adungere.

*To require a thing upon the score of friendship*, amicitie nomine aliquid petere.

*To go upon score or run upon score*, res alienum confiare.

*To pay one's score*, nomen liberare; debita solvere.

*A scoring*, notatio, signatio.

*Scorious*, scoriâ v. face abundans.

*Scorn*, contemptus, despectus, fastidium.

*To scorn*, contemnere, spernere, aspernari.

*To think scorn*, dedignari.

*A scorner*, derisor, irrisor.

*Scornful*, fastidiosus.

*A scornful dame*, mulier fastosa.

*Scornfully*, contemptim, fastose.

*A scorning*, dedignatio, aspernatio.

*A scorpion*, scorpio, scorpius.

*A sea-scorpion or scorpion fish*, scorpius marinus. *A winged scorpion*, prester alatus.

*Of a scorpion*, scorpienius.

*Scorpion-grass or scorpion-weed*, scorpiuron, scorpiurus.

*Scorpion's tail*, heliotropium.

*A scat or share*, rata proportio.

*Scot and lot*, census.

*To pay scat and lot*, omnes census parochiales dissolvere.

*Scot-free*, adj. immunis, inultus.

*Scot-free*, adv. impune.

*To go scat-free*, impune habere.

*Scotomy or dizziness in the head*, vertigo.

*A scovel or mauling for cleaning ovens*, peniculus furnaceus.

*A scoundrel*, nequam; nebulo.

*To scour*, purgare, mundare.

*Drive away*, abigere, fugare.

*About*, cursitare.

*A scower*, purgator.

*A scouring*, purgatio, expurgatio.

*To escape a scouring*, malum vitare.

*To scourge*, verberare, flagellare, castigare.

*To be scourged*, plecti; poenas dare.

*A scourge [whip]*, flagellum, flagrum.

*A scourge made with leather thongs*, scutica.

*A person who has been often scourged*, verbero.

*Worthy to be scourged*, castigabilis.

*A scourger*, castigator.

*A scourging*, verberatio, animadversio.

*To scourge or exchange one thing for another*, aliquid aliquâ re commutare.

*A horse-scourer* [commonly, but erroneously, written horse-courer] equorum mango.

*A scout*, explorator, speculator, antecursor.

*Scout watches*, primæ excubiæ.

*To scout or lurk about*, latitare.

*To scout up and down*, explorare; speculari. *A hare*, leporis mæandros speculari.

*To scout*, frontem capere.

*Scowling*, torvus, vultuosus.

*Scowlingly*, torve.

*To scrabble or scratch with the nails*, unguibus lacerare.

*A scrag or lean body*, corpus strigosum.

*The scrag or scrag end of a neck of mutton*, cervicis ovine pars sanguinea.

*Scraggily*, parum laute, macilentis specie.

*Scragginess*, macies, macritudo.

*Scraggy*, macer, macilentus, gracilis, strigosus.

*A very scraggy person*, homo grandi macie torridus.

*To scramble [catch eagerly at any thing]* diripere, certatim arripere.

*A scramble or scrambling for apples, &c.* licentia pomorum, &c. diripiendi.

*To scramble up*, in locum altum adripere.

*A scrambler up*, qui locum altum adrept.

*A scrambling up*, conscensio.

*To scranch or bite hard*, mordere.

*A scrap or remnant*, fragmentum, reliquum.

*A scrape or troublesome business*, rerum angustie.

*To be in a scrape*, magnis angustis laborare.

*To bring one into a scrape*, aliquem in plagas impedere.

*To bring one out of a scrape*, aliquem impeditum expedire.

*To scrape*, radere, scalpere.

*Away*, abrādere. *Before*, præradere. *Off*, derādere. *Dirt*, detergere. *Up the earth* us a dog or pig, ruspâri. *Out*, eradere, inducere; delere. *Round about*, circumradere. *Together*, corradere. *Up money* or

*riches, pecuniam congerere.*  
*Or make an awkward bow, poplite inapte inflectere. Acquaintance, se in alicujus familiaritatem insinuare.*  
*A scrape-penny, avarus, deparsus, sordidus.*  
*A scraper [person] qui radit. [Instrument] radula.*  
*A scraping fiddle, fides parum modulate sonans.*  
*A scraping, rasura. Off or out, deletio, obliteratio. Together, collectio.*  
*A scraping-iron, scalprum.*  
*Scrape, fragmenta, reliquiae.*  
*A scratch, levis incisura.*  
*To scratch, scabere, scalpere.*  
*Out, exscalpere, expungere.*  
*Out one's eyes, effodere alicujus oculos.*  
*To desire to scratch, scalpturire.*  
*One's face, alicujus faciem unguibus lacerare.*  
*A scratcher, scalptor.*  
*The scratches in a horse, cruris equini scabies.*  
*A scratching, scalpura.*  
*To scratch, Vid. To scabble or scribble.*  
*A scrawler, scriba malus v. imperitus.*  
*A scrawling, scriptio mala.*  
*Scrawls, litteræ ductibus inelegantibus.*  
*A scray [bird] hirundo marina.*  
*To screek, stridere, stridere.*  
*Screaking, stridens; argutus.*  
*A screeking, stridor. Of a saw, stridore.*  
*To scream, exclamare, vociferari.*  
*A screaming, exclamatio, vociferatio, ejulatio.*  
*To screech (as an owl) ululare.*  
*A screw, cochlea.*  
*A screw-box, cochleæ folliculus.*  
*A cork-screw, cochlea ad subera extrahenda.*  
*To screw [penetrate with a screw] torquendo penetrare. Or fasten by screwing, torquendo cochleam firmare.*  
*Or oppress one, aliquem premium minuendo opprimere.*  
*One's self into favour, se in alicujus familiaritatem insinuare. Up one's face, vultum contorquere. Or pump a thing out of one, alicujus animum solerter perscrutari.*  
*A scribble, ineptiæ, pl. nugæ.*  
*To scribble, scriptitare.*  
*A scribbler, qui scriptitat.*  
*A scribbling, mala scriptio.*  
*A scribe [writer] scriba. [Public notary] notarius publicus.*  
*A scrip, pera, culeolus.*  
*A shepherd's scrip, pastoris pera.*  
*The scripture, sacrosancta scriptura.*  
*To prove the truth of the scriptures, astruere scripturæ ver-*

*A scrivener, scriba, perscriptor.*  
*A petty scrivener, librarius.*  
*A scrivener's shop, trapeza.*  
*Scrofulous, scrofula laborans.*  
*A scroll, schedula, libellus.*  
*A scrub [broom worn out] scopula detrita. [Mean person] homo vilis, misellus. [Sorry horse] equus strigosus.*  
*To scrub, fricare, stringere.*  
*One's self against a thing, alicui rei sese affricare.*  
*Scrubbed, scrubby [nasty, pitiful] squalidus, sordidus, misellus.*  
*A scrubbing, fricatio vehementior.*  
*A scrubbing-brush, scopula ex firmioribus setis confecta.*  
*A scruple [doubt] scrupulus, dubitatio.*  
*Without any scruple, indubitanter.*  
*A scruple of conscience, conscientie scrupulus, religio.*  
*A scruple [in weight] scriptulum.*  
*To scruple or make a scruple of, dubitare, hesitare.*  
*To free one from scruple, aliquem e scrupulo v. religione exsolvere.*  
*Scrupulous, scrupulosus, religiosus.*  
*To be scrupulous, rei cuiuspiam religione tentari.*  
*To be over scrupulous, nodum in scirpo querere.*  
*Scrupulously, scrupulose, religiose.*  
*Scrupulousness, scrupulositas.*  
*Scrutable, quod investigari potest.*  
*A scrutiner, scrutator.*  
*Scrutinous, argutus.*  
*A scrutiny, scrutatio.*  
*To scrutiny or scrutinise, scrutari, explorare.*  
*To make a thorough scrutiny into an affair, rem penitus investigare.*  
*A scud of rain, imber subitus.*  
*To scud away, aufugere.*  
*To scuddle or scuttle along, festinare, gradum accelerare.*  
*A scuffle, jurgium, pugna tumultuaria.*  
*To scuffle for a thing, de re aliqua concertare. With, concertare, conficari; confingere.*  
*A scuffling for, decertatio.*  
*A scuffling with, concertatio, conflicto.*  
*A sculk of fowls, vulpium grex.*  
*To sculk, lie skulking, or hide one's self, latere, delitescere. About, alicujus conspectum fugere.*  
*A skulking-hole, latebra, latibulum.*  
*To creep out of one's skulking-hole, e latebris erumpere.*  
*The skull, calva, calvaria.*  
*A skull-cap, pileolus, pileolum.*

*A scull or sculler [small boat] cymbula unius remigis.*  
*A sculler or waterman rowing a scull, remex singularis.*  
*A scullery, lavatrina.*  
*A scullery wench, servula coquinaria.*  
*A scullion boy, servulus coquinarius.*  
*To act the part of a scullion, culinaria opera facere.*  
*To sculp or sculpture, sculperè.*  
*Sculptile, sculptilis.*  
*A sculptor, sculptor.*  
*Sculpture, sculptura.*  
*Scum, spuma.*  
*Covered with scum, spumatus.*  
*Bearing or yielding scum, spumifer, spumiger.*  
*Full of scum, spumosus.*  
*Of scum, spumeus.*  
*The scum of metals, scoria, fæces metallorum. Of the people, fæx populi.*  
*To scum, despumare; spumam deducere v. defæcare.*  
*Scumber [the dung of a fox] finus vulpinus.*  
*A little scummer, spathula.*  
*A scupper-hole, latrina navalis.*  
*Scurf of the head, furfures capitis.*  
*The scurf of a sore or wound, crusta ulceris.*  
*Scurfy or infected with scurf, furfurosus.*  
*Scurfiness, psora.*  
*Scurrlity or scurrilousness, scurrilitas, infamia.*  
*Scurrilous, scurril, scurrilis, probrosus.*  
*Scurrlously, scurriliter.*  
*Scurrygrass, cochlearia. Garden, hortensis. Sea, marina. Scottish, soldanella.*  
*Scurry, improbe, male, prave.*  
*Scurviness, improbitas, pravitas, procacitas.*  
*Scurvy, improbus, malus, pravus.*  
*The scurvy, scorbutus. [In the legs] scelerurbe. [In the mouth] oscedo.*  
*Of the scurvy, scorbuticus.*  
*A scut or tail, cauda. Of a hare, cauda leporina.*  
*A scutcheon, Vid. Escutcheon.*  
*A scuttle or basket, corbis, sportula.*  
*The scuttles of a ship, navis valvæ.*  
*The sea, mare, æquor.*  
*By sea and land, terræ marique.*  
*Of the sea, marinus, oceanus.*  
*Powerful at sea, plurimum polleus mari.*  
*To go or put to sea, navem conscendere.*  
*A high or rough sea, æquor et mare turgidum.*  
*A calm sea, mare tranquillum.*  
*A sea-fish, piscis marinus.*  
*Sea-water, aqua marina.*  
*Sea-room, spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferri potest.*



*A sea-port, portus.*  
*A narrow sea, or strait, fretum.*  
*The main sea, oceanus; mare oceanum.*  
*From or beyond the sea, transmarinus.*  
*Sea-beat, fluctibus illius.*  
*Sea-born, ex mari natus.*  
*A sea-breeze, ex mari aura.*  
*The sea-carp, turdus marinus.*  
*The sea-coast, ora v. regio maritima; litus.*  
*On the sea-side or coast, maritimus.*  
*A seafaring man, nauta, nauticus.*  
*A sea-fight, naumachia.*  
*Sea-grass or sea-weed, alga, ulva marina.*  
*Sea-girdles or laver, fungus phaeogonoides.*  
*Sea-green, praspinus. Light sea-green, venetus. Deep sea-green, thalassicus.*  
*A sea light-house or sea-mark, pharus v. pharos.*  
*A sea-maid, siren.*  
*A seaman, nauta, navita. A common seaman, socius navalis.*  
*A person who never was at sea, expert maris.*  
*Sea-service, militia navalis.*  
*A sea-shock, decumani fluctus impressio.*  
*Sea-sick, nauseans, nauseabundus.*  
*An arm of the sea, aestuarium.*  
*The ebbing and flowing of the sea, fluxus et refluxus maris.*  
*The sea-shore, litus.*  
*Of or belonging to the sea-shore, litoralis.*  
*A seal, signum, sigillum.*  
*The great seal, sigillum regium majus.*  
*A commission under the great seal, diploma regium signo majori consignatum.*  
*The privy seal, sigillum regium minus v. privatum.*  
*The lord privy-seal, sigilli regii minoris custos.*  
*To seal, sigillo obsignare.*  
*To seal a letter, epistolam signare.*  
*To set his seal to, subsignare, subscibere.*  
*To unseal or break open a sealed letter, resignare.*  
*Of a seal, sigillaris.*  
*A seal ring, annulus signatorius.*  
*A sealer, signator, obsignator.*  
*A sealing [marking] signatio. [Signature] signatura.*  
*A seam [suture] sutura.*  
*To seam or sew a seam, assuere.*  
*To seam-vent, dissuere, resuere.*  
*Hog's seam [lard] adeps porcina.*  
*A seam or eight bushels (of corn) frumenti mensura octo modios continens.*  
*Full of seams, suturis abundans.*

*Seamless or without seam, non consutus v. consutillis.*  
*A seamster, seamstress, or seamstress, sutor, m. sutrix, f.*  
*A seamster's or seamstress's shop, sutrina.*  
*A sean [fishing net] sagena.*  
*Sear, seer, or seer, siccus, aridus.*  
*To sear [burn with a hot iron or candle] ferro candente urere.*  
*A sear-cloth, ceratum.*  
*Searedness of conscience, conscientia nulla religione taeta.*  
*A searing, ustio.*  
*A searing-iron, canterium.*  
*A searing-candle, candela ad aliquid ustulandum apta.*  
*A searce or sarce, incerciculum.*  
*A fine searce, nebula linea.*  
*A little searce, cribellum.*  
*Of a searce, cribrarius.*  
*To searce, cribrare, cernere, excernere.*  
*A searcing, cribratio.*  
*A searcer, qui cribro incernit.*  
*A searce or searching into, inquisitio, investigatio.*  
*To search, scrutari, rimari, investigare. Diligently, perscrutari. After, querere, perquirere. Out, disquirere. Examine, aliquem excutere. Or fish out, expiscari. Pierce (as liquor) penetrare. Wounds, (specillo) vulnera tentare. Or trace out, pervestigare.*  
*With diligent search, perquisitio.*  
*A searcher, scrutator, inquisitor, conquisitor.*  
*A searching out, indagatio, investigatio.*  
*A searching, scrutatio. Vid. Search.*  
*A diligent searching, perscrutatio, conquisitio.*  
*Searge, panni genus rasi.*  
*Season, tempestas, tempus.*  
*In due season, cum tempestivum fuerit.*  
*The severity of the season, sevi-tia temporis.*  
*To gather fruits in their proper season, tempestive fructus percipere.*  
*To let slip a proper season, idoneam tempestatem prætermittere.*  
*A fit season, opportunitas, tempestivitas.*  
*In season or in good season [adj.] tempestivus, opportunus.*  
*In season [adv.] tempestive, opportune.*  
*In very good season, peropportune.*  
*Out of season or unseasonable, intempestivus, importunus.*  
*Out of season or unseasonably, intempestive, importune.*  
*In the mean season, interea, interim.*  
*To season meat, cibos condire.*  
*To season one's discourses with*

*pleasant and facetious expressions, sermones suis festivitate et lepore condire.*  
*To season or accustom a person to a thing, aliquem alicui rei assuefacere.*  
*To season a young person's mind with good principles, juvenia animum bonis opinionibus imbuer.*  
*Seasonable, tempestivus, opportunus, maturus.*  
*Very seasonable, peropportunus.*  
*Seasonableness, opportunitas, tempestivitas. Of time or place, temporis v. loci opportunitas.*  
*Seasonably, tempestive, opportune, attemperate.*  
*A person seasoned or hardened in wickedness, homo sceleribus assuefactus.*  
*Not seasoned or accustomed to labour, insuetus labori.*  
*Timber not well seasoned, materia humida.*  
*A seasoner of meat, qui v. quem cibos condit.*  
*A seasoning, conditio, conditura, condimentum.*  
*Of seasoning, conditivus, conditivus.*  
*Seasoned provisions, condititia elbaria.*  
*A seat [place to sit in] sedes.*  
*A little seat, sedecula.*  
*A seat of earth or turf, cespes.*  
*A seat of justice, tribunal.*  
*A bishop's seat or see, sedes episcopalis.*  
*A seat of state, solium, thronus.*  
*A seat or house, domus, domicilium, habitaculum. A country-seat, villa.*  
*A seat or bench, sella, scamnum. A low seat, scabellum.*  
*A seat or form in a school, classis.*  
*A seat or pew in a church, sub-sellium.*  
*A seat [situation] situs.*  
*The seat of war or scene of action, locus in quo aliquid agitur.*  
*The seat of the empire, domicilium imperii.*  
*A seat in a boat or barge for rowing, transtrum.*  
*To seat or put in a seat, sede locare. One's self or sit down, sedere, considere.*  
*A town strongly seated, oppidum situ firmissimum.*  
*A seating or putting in a seat, collocatio in sede.*  
*A seating one's self or sitting down, sessio.*  
*Secession [going aside] secessio, secessus.*  
*To seclude, secludere; secer-nere.*  
*Second, secundus.*  
*To be the second man in the administration, secundum imperii gradum tenere.*

*A second course, mensa secunda. Every second day, month, year, &c. alterno quoque die, mense, anno, &c.*

*Of the second sort or class, secundarius.*

*Second-hand clothes, &c. vestes, &c. usu nonnihil tritæ.*

*A second Hercules, &c. alter Hercules.*

*Second sight, facultas inspicendi futura.*

*Second thought, deliberatio maturata.*

*A second or assistant, adjutor.*

*A second or moment of time, temporis punctum.*

*To second or assist one, aliquem juvare.*

*The second time, secundo, iterum.*

*Note, When two things only are spoken of, it is more agreeable to the custom of the ancient Romans, to use alter to denote the second, than secundus; and this method of expressing themselves they sometimes used also, when the discourse turned upon a greater number, as, On the first, second, third, and in short, all the subsequent days, primo, altero, tertio, denique reliquis consecutis diebus.*

*Secondary, secundarius, primo proximus.*

*Secondariness, status rei in loco secundario.*

*The secondness, secundæ, pl.*

*Secondly or secondarily, secundo, iterum.*

*Secrecy [silence] taciturnitas. [Retirement] recessio.*

*Secret [hidden] secretus, arcanus. [Endued with secrecy] taciturnus, tacitus.*

*A secret or clandestine design, clandestinum consilium. Remedy or medicine, remedium non commune.*

*In secret, clam, arcano.*

*A secret, arcanum, secretum.*

*To discover a secret to one, arcanum alicui aperire.*

*A secret place, latebra, abditum.*

*To make no secret of an affair, aliquid palam agere.*

*A secret accuser, delator.*

*A secret accusation, delatio.*

*To keep secret, to secrete, celare, occultare.*

*The secrets of the heart, animi secreta. Of an art, arcana artis.*

*To disclose secrets, commissa aperta proferre.*

*A secretary, scribe, librarius, a manu, ab epistolis, a secretis.*

*Of state, scriba regius.*

*The king's privy secretary, regis scriba privatus.*

*secretaryship, officium ejus est ab epistolis.*

*To secrete or conceal, occultare, celare.*

*A secreting, occultatio furtiva.*

*Secretly, secreto, clam, furtim.*

*Secretness, taciturnitas. Vid. Secrecy.*

*Secretory, discernens.*

*A sect, secta.*

*Sectarian, pertinax ab obedientia ecclesiæ debitâ discessio.*

*A sectary, sectator, m. sectatrix, f.*

*A section, sectio.*

*Secular [belonging to an age or a hundred years] secularis. Or worldly, mundanus, secularis.*

*A secular priest, sacerdos secularis.*

*Secular affairs, negotia civilia.*

*The secular arm or power, civilium magistratuum potestas.*

*Secularity, animus terræ affixus.*

*Secularity, hominum profanorum more.*

*A secondary or deputy next under the chief, subpræfectus.*

*Secure [safe] securus, salvus, tutus. [Careless] securus, otiosus.*

*To secure [make safe] salvum præstare. One's self from danger, se a periculo defendere.*

*One from enemies, aliquem ab inimicis protegère. Apprehend or imprison, prehendere, apprehendere; capere, corripere.*

*A securing, securement, rei in tutum collocatio.*

*Securely [safely] secure, tute. [Carelessly] negligenter.*

*Security [freedom from fear] securitas, tranquillitas. Bail, vadimonium. Bail (for debt) præses, sponsor. [Engagement] sponsio, sponsorum interpositio.*

*To live in security, in otio vitam agere.*

*To put in or give security, satisfacere.*

*To take security, satis accipere. A taking security, satis acceptio.*

*A sedan, sella portatitia.*

*Sedate, placidus, serenus, tranquillus.*

*Sedentary [sitting much] sedentarius.*

*Sedge, ulva, carex.*

*Sedgy, ulvis obductus.*

*Sediment, sedimentum, crassamentum.*

*Sedition, seditio; concitatio.*

*To cause, excite, or stir up a sedition, seditioem concitare.*

*To appease a sedition, seditioem comprimere.*

*Seditious, seditiosus, factiosus, tumultuosus.*

*A seditious person, seditiosis stimulator.*

*Seditiously, seditiose, factiose.*

*To seduce [mislead or deceive] seducere, decipere. [Debauch or corrupt] aliquem corrumpere.*

*A seducement, irritamentum.*

*A seducer [misleader] deceptor. [Debaucher or corrupter] corruptor.*

*Seducible, qui seduci potest.*

*A seducing or seduction, seductio.*

*Sedulity, sedulitas, assiduitas. Sedulous, sedulus, assiduus.*

*Sedulously, sedulo, strenue.*

*A bishop's see, sedes episcopalis.*

*See! en! ecce!*

*To see, videre, conspiciere, ceruere. To [take heed of] cavere; curare. Afar off, prospicere. Clearly, perspicere. Or look into, introspicere. Into one's thoughts or designs, ad sensum alicujus penetrare. Into or examine a thing, inspicere, perscrutari, investigare. One home, aliquem domum deducere.*

*To go to see or visit, visere, visitare.*

*Fair to see to, speciosus, aspectu eximius.*

*Seed, semen, seminum.*

*Seed-time, sementis, tempus stationis.*

*Of or belonging to seed, seminalis, sementivus.*

*The husk of seeds, seminum folliculus.*

*A seed-plot, seminarium.*

*A sowing of seed, seminatio.*

*A sower of seed, seminator. Produced by seed, seminatus.*

*A seed-lip or seed-top [vessel in which the sower carries the seed] qualis satorius.*

*A seedsman or seller of seeds, seminum venditor.*

*To seed or run to seed, semen-tare.*

*To sow seed, serere, seminare. That may be sown as seed, sementicus.*

*To sow the seeds of discord, discordias serere.*

*Seeding or about to run to seed, sementaturus.*

*A seedling, planta v. flos gem-mascere incipiens.*

*Seedy or abounding with seed, seminosis.*

*A seeing, visio.*

*Seeing clearly, oculatus, perspicax.*

*Seeing or seeing that, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam.*

*To seek [search after] querere, indagare. For aid, auxilium alicujus implorare. Diligently, queritare, rimare, scrutari. [Endeavour to contrive] conari, machinari. One's death, vitæ alicujus insidias struere.*

*Out, exquirere.*

*A seeker or searcher out, indagator, quesitor.*  
*A seeking or searching after, indagatio.*  
*To see a hawk, accipitris oculos tegere.* *A ship, navem ad alterum latus inclinare.* *Up the eye-lids, connivere.*  
*To seen, videri.*  
*A seemer, simulator.*  
*A seeming, species.*  
*Seeming or likely to be true, verisimilis.*  
*A seeming joy, &c. lætitia externa.*  
*Seemingly, in speciem.*  
*Seemingness, qualitas rei plausibilia.*  
*Seemliness, decentia, decor.*  
*Seemly, adj. decorus, speciosus.*  
*Seemly, adv. decenter, decore.*  
*Not seemly or unseemly, indecens, indecorus.*  
*It is seemly, decet, convenit.*  
*It is not seemly, dedecet, non decet.*  
*Which may be seen, visibilia, perspicua, evidens.*  
*Well seen or skilful in a thing, peritus, gnarus.*  
*A seer or prophet, vates, propheta.*  
*Seerwood or searwood, ramalia.*  
*A seew, motus reciprocus.*  
*To seew up and down, vacillare.*  
*To seeth or boil, act. coquere.*  
*New. fervere.* *Over, ebullire, exundare.*  
*To make to seeth, fervere, facere.*  
*A seether [vessel] lebes.*  
*A seether [person] coctor.*  
*Seething hot, fervens, fervidus.*  
*A seething, coctio.*  
*A seething over, exestuatio.*  
*A segment, segmentum.*  
*To segregate, segregare.*  
*A segregating or segregation, segregatio, disjunctio.*  
*A seignior, dominus.* *The grand seignior, Turcarum imperator summus.*  
*A signiory or lordship, dominium.*  
*Seignorial, nemini subjectus.*  
*To seize or seize on, prehendere, invadere.*  
*Seisin, possessio.*  
*To seisin, take seisin, or possession of, arripere, occupare.*  
*A seizing on or seizure, occupatio, captus.*  
*Seldom, raro, insolenter.*  
*Very seldom, perraro, rarissime.*  
*Seldomness, raritas, insolentia.*  
*To select, seligere, eligere.*  
*A selecting or selection, selectio.*  
*A selector, elector.*  
*Self or selfsame, ipse, idem.*  
*I myself, ego ipse, egomet.*  
*Thou thyself, tu ipse, tute, tutemet.*

*The thing itself, res ipsa.*  
*We ourselves, nos ipsi, nosmet, nosmet ipsi.* *You yourselves, vos ipsi, vosmet, vosmet ipsi.*  
*You yourself, tu ipse.*  
*Beside himself, delirans, delirus.*  
*Self-conceit, arrogantia, nimia sui fiducia.*  
*Self-conceited, arrogans, nimium sibi placens.*  
*To be self-conceited, nimium sibi placere.*  
*Self-conceitedness, arrogantia, insolentia.*  
*Self-denial, abstinencia.*  
*Self-evident, per se clarus, perspicuus.*  
*Selfish, nimis se amans.*  
*Selfishness or self-love, amor sui.*  
*Self-murder, suicidium.*  
*Self-will, contumacia, obstinatio.*  
*Self-willed, contumax, pertinax.*  
*To sell or expose to sell, vendere, venum dare.* *Be sold or exposed to sale, venire, vendi.*  
*By auction, auctionem facere; hasta posita vendere.* *In fairs or public markets, nundinari.*  
*A man's life, sanguinem alicujus addicere.* *Often, venditare.* *To divers persons or in divers parcels, dividere.* *By retail.* *Vid. Retail.*  
*The sellander, sicca scabies in suffragine poplitis posterioris pedis equini.*  
*A seller, venditor, m. venditrix, f.* *Of old trumpery, scrutarius.* *Of toys, nugivendulus.*  
*A selling, venditio.*  
*A selvaige, fimbria, limbus.*  
*To bind or border with a selvaige, limbo obstringere.*  
*Semblable, similis, consimilis.*  
*Semblably, similiter, pariter.*  
*A semblance or semblant, similitudo, species.*  
*To seemle, æquare, adæquare.*  
*A sene of corn, frumenti octo modii.*  
*A semibrief, nota semibrevis.*  
*A semicircle, semicirculus.*  
*Semicircular, semicircularis.*  
*Made like a semicircle, semicirculatus.*  
*A semicolon [or half a colon] in pointing, marked thus {;} semicolon.*  
*A semidiameter [a right line drawn from the centre to the arch of a circle] circuli radius.*  
*Seminal, seminalis.*  
*A seminary or nursery of learning, seminarium.*  
*A seminary priest, sacerdos seminarium.*  
*Semination or sowing, seminatio.*  
*A semiquaver, nota semifusa.*  
*Sempiternal, sempiternus, perpetuus.*  
*Sempiternity, perennitas.*

*Senary [belonging to the number six] senarius.*  
*A senate, senatus.*  
*A senate-house, curia senatus.*  
*A full senate, frequens senatus.*  
*To assemble the senate, cogere v. convocare senatum.* *To dismiss or prorogue the senate, senatum dimittere.* *To expel out of the senate, e senatu ejicere.*  
*An act of the senate, senatus consultum.*  
*The seats in the senate-house, senatoris subscilla.*  
*A senator, senator.*  
*Senatorian or belonging to the senate, senatorius.*  
*Senators, patres, pl.*  
*The order or rank of senators, senatorius ordo.*  
*To send, mittere.* *About or round about, circummittere.*  
*Away, amandare, ablegare.*  
*Back, remittere.* *Before, premittere.* *For, accersere, arcessere.* *For a person to speak with him, evocare.* *Forth, emittere.* *Breath, spirare, exhalare.* *Vapours, vapores exhalare.* *From place to place, circummittere.* *Into exile, relegare.* *One a letter, ad aliquem literas dare.* *Out, emittere.* *Out of the way, ablegare, amovere.* *Over, transmittere.*  
*A sender, qui mittit.*  
*A sending, missio.* *Away, dimissio, ablegatio.* *Back, remissio.* *For, accitus.* *Forth, dimissio.* *Over, transmissio.*  
*Out, emissio.*  
*Senescence, vetustas.*  
*A seneschal or lord high steward, seneschallus.*  
*A senior, major natu.*  
*Seniority, ætatis prerogativa.*  
*A sen'sight or time of seven nights and days, hebdomada.*  
*Sensation, actus v. facultas sentiendi.*  
*Sense [the faculty] sensus.* *[Understanding] intelligentia, mens.* *[Wit, sharpness] ingenium, solertia.* *[Prudence or wisdom] prudentia, sapientia; consilium.* *Opinion, opinio, sententia.*  
*The sense of hearing, audiendi sensus.* *Of seeing, videndi sensus.*  
*Common sense, judicium commune.*  
*To have a sense of true praise, vere laudis gustum habere.*  
*A person of sense or good sense, homo sapiens.*  
*Senseless [void of sense or feeling] nihil sentiens.* *[Foolish] absurdus, inanis.* *[Void of right reason] expertus rationis.*  
*A senseless fellow, stupidus, plumbeus.*  
*A person defective in his senses, homo delirans, insanus.*

To put or drive one out of his senses, allicquem de sanitate disturbare.

*Senslessly* [foolishly, impertinently] absurde, inepte.  
*Senselessness*, stultitia, stupiditas.

*Sensibility*, *sensibleness*, sentiendi minor facultas.

*Sensible* [falling under the senses] sensilis. [*Affecting the senses*] sensum movens.

*Sensible grief*, rea ad dolorem acerba. [*Wise*] prudens, sapiens.

*Sensibleness*, sentiendi tenerior facultas.

*Sensibly* [so as to affect the senses] ita ut sensus moveat. [*Feelingly*] cum sensu doloris, &c.

*Sensitive*, sensu præditus.

*The sensitive appetite*, pars animi quæ appetitum habet.

*The sensory or seat of common sense*, sedes sensus communis.

*Sensual* [affecting the senses] sensus movens.

*A sensualist* [a man addicted to pleasure] voluptarius, voluptuosus, deditus voluptatibus.

*Sensuality*, voluptas corporis, libido.

*Sensually*, jucunde.

*A sentence*, sententia. *A little sentence*, sententiola. *A definitive sentence*, sententia decretoria. *A dark sentence*, sententia obscura. *A judge's sentence*, iudicium.

*A perfect sentence or period*, periodus.

*To sentence or pronounce sentence*, iudicium dicere. *To sentence or condemn to death*, morti addicere.

*Sententious*, sententiosus.

*Sententially*, sententiose.

*Sententiousness*, breves sed nervosæ sententiæ.

*Sentiment*, sentiens, percipiens.

*A sentiment or opinion*, sententia, opinio.

*A sentry or guard*, excubie, pl. vigiliæ.

*A sentry-box*, specula.

*A sentinel or sentry*, excubitor. *To stand sentry*, excubare; excubias agere.

*To relieve a sentry* [as an officer] vigiliis deducere. [*As a soldier*] excubias succedere.

*Serena* or mustard, sinapi, indecl.

*Separable*, separabilis.

*To take separate measures*, separatim sibi a cæteris consilium capere.

*To keep witnesses separate*, testes æcorum tenere.

*To separate*, separare, sejungere, segregare. *Himself or retire from*, discedere.

*To separate* [break company] dissociare. *Out of the flock*

or company, *to live separate*, segregare. *Land*, disterrinare. *Quarter an army in different places*, exercitum in diversas regiones distrahère.

*Separately*, separatim, seorsum, divisim.

*A separating or separation*, separatio, disjunctio.

*Separation of man and wife*, divortium, repudium.

*A separatist*, qui a publicis ecclesiæ ritibus secedit.

*September*, September.

*Of September*, Septembris.

*Septenary* [belonging to seven] septenarius.

*Septennial* [of seven years' space] septennis.

*Septentrional* [northern] septentrionalis.

*Septical*, septicus, vim habens putrefaciendi.

*The Septuagint* [the Old Testament translated into Greek by 72 persons, appointed for that purpose] Septuaginta interpretes.

*Sepulchral* [belonging to a sepulchre] sepulchralis.

*A sepulchre*, sepulcrum, tumulus.

*A sepulchre of raised stone*, sepulcrum e lapide excitatum.

*A stately sepulchre*, mausoleum.

*A place of sepulchres*, sepulcretum.

*Sepulture*, sepultura, humatio.

*To give one sepulture*, to sepulchre, sepelire, inhumare.

*Sequacious* [easily following] sequax.

*A sequel or sequence*, consequentia; consecutio.

*A sequel and order of things*, series ordoque rerum.

*A sequel or upshot*, effectus, eventus.

*Sequent* [following] sequens.

*To sequester or sequestrate*, confiscare, proscribere.

*A sequestering or sequestration*, confiscatio, proscriptio.

*A sequestator*, sequester, proscripser.

*The seraglio*, gymnceum v. palatium imperatoris Turciæ.

*Seraphical*, seraphic, seraphicus.

*Seraphim*, Seraphim, pl. indecl.

*A serenade*, cantiluncula ante fores nocturna.

*To serenade*, noctu ostium occentare.

*Seraw*, mitis, lenis, serenus.

*A serene brow or countenance*, frons serena v. tranquilla.

*To make serene or serene*, serenare.

*Serenely*, serene, placide.

*Sereneness or serenity*, serenitas, tranquillitas.

*A sergeant or serjeant* [apparitor] lictor, apparitor; accensus.

*At arms*, serviens ad arma.

*At law*, serviens ad legem.

*At mace*, serviens ad clavum.

*Of a company of foot*, decurio.

*A sergeant major*, decurionum primarius.

*To play the sergeant or act the part of an apparitor*, appariturum facere.

*Of a sergeant or apparitor*, lictorius.

*A sergentship or apparitorship*, apparitara.

*A series*, series.

*Serious*, serius, sobrius, gravis.

*Seriously* [in earnest] serio.

[*Gravely, soberly*] graviter, severe.

*Seriousness*, gravitas, severitas.

*A sermon*, concio v. oratio sacra.

*A book of sermons*, concionum v. orationum sacrarum liber.

*A funeral sermon*, concio v. oratio funebris.

*To sermon*, sermonize, sermone[n]ate [make or preach a sermon] concionari, sacram concione[m] pronuntiare. *A funeral sermon*, defunctum pro rostris concione laudare.

*A sermon-maker*, concionator, prædicator.

*Serocity*, serum.

*Serous*, serosus.

*A serpent*, serpens, anguis.

*With two heads*, amphibœna.

*The horned serpent*, cerastes.

*The burning serpent*, dipsas.

*A water serpent*, hydus.

*A serpent's skin*, serpentis exuvium.

*Bred or engendered of a serpent*, serpentigena.

*Serpentina*, serpentinus.

*Bearing serpents*, serpentiger.

*A serpent or basket*, corbina.

*Serred* or compacted together, artissime invicem compacti.

*A servant*, servus, famulus; minister. *A menial*, domesticus. *A maid or woman servant*, ancilla, famula, ministra.

*A servant who attends on her mistress abroad*, pedisequa v. pedisequa.

*A little maid-servant*, servula.

*An humble servant* [sutor] amasius, procus.

*A retinue of servants*, famulitium.

*Of servants*, famularis.

*To serve* or *be a servant to*, allicui servire. *Up a dinner or supper*, mensam apponere; cibos mensæ inferre. *Or furnish one with anything*, aliquid alicui præbere. *Or be useful to or for*, alicui v. alicui rei prouidere. *Use the same owner*, alicui par pari referre. *Be sufficient*, sufficere. *For or instead of*, vicem alicujus rei præstare. *For wages or in the war*, mercede, stipendium me-

rere. *Execute an office, munus aliquod administrare. As a soldier, alicujus castra sequi. Quid, Deum colere.*  
*Service or servitude* [the condition of a servant] famulus, servitium.  
*Service* [duty, assistance] officium, obsequium.  
*To be in the English service, Angliis operam navare.*  
*Eye-service, cultus perfunctorius.*  
*For extraordinary services, pro eximia opera.*  
*To give or send one's service to a person, alicquem absentem salutare.*  
*Hard service or labour, labor gravis.*  
*A service at tennis, pilae prior ictus.*  
*A service at a table, ferculum.*  
*The first, second, &c. service or course at a table, prima, secunda, &c. mensa.*  
*Service or worship, cultus.*  
*Church-service or divine service, cultus divinus.*  
*To do service, prodesse.*  
*To neglect one's service, officio deesse.*  
*To dismiss or turn one out of his service, e famulatu ejicere.*  
*A service-berry, sorbus.*  
*A service-tree, sorbus.*  
*Serviceable* [useful] utilis, commodus. [Officious] officiosus, obsequiosus.  
*Serviceableness, utilitas, commoditas.*  
*Serviceably* [usefully] utiliter, commode. [Officiously] officiose, obsequenter.  
*Servile, servilis.*  
*Servility, serviliter, verniliter.*  
*Servileness or servility, vernilitas.*  
*A serving-man or servitor, famulus, minister.*  
*A little serving-man, servulus.*  
*Servitude, servitus, servitium.*  
*To see or assess, censere. Vid. Assess.*  
*A session, judicium consensuum.*  
*The quarter or general sessions, tritavestria curatorum pacis comitia.*  
*A session of parliament, senatus habitus, parlamenti sessio.*  
*A sessions-hall, forum juridicum.*  
*To hold the sessions, conventus agere.*  
*A sessor or assessor, censor, estimator.*  
*A little sesterce, sestertius. A great sesterce (containing a thousand sesterces) sestertium.*  
*A set day or lime, status dies.*  
*A set price, pretium praefinitum.*  
*A set form of prayers, precum formula praescripta.*

*Set* [made for some particular purpose] certo consilio paratus v. comparatus.  
*A set speech, oratio composita v. directus sermo.*  
*A person well set, homo corpore robusto.*  
*A season set in for rain, tempus pluviosum.*  
*On set purpose, dedita opera.*  
*A set* [complete suit of any thing] instrumentum. *Of cards, chartarum pictarum fasciculus. Of diamonds, gemmeus ornatus. Of household furniture, suppellectilis omne instrumentum. Or concert of music, plurimorum sonorum concentus. Or row of trees, ordo arborum. Or plant of a tree, planta, plantarium.*  
*A set or slip, propago.*  
*A set-off or ornament, ornamentum.*  
*To set* [put or place] ponere, statuere; locare. [Appoint] statuere. *Or go about a thing, aliquid aggredi. One about a business or affair, aliquid alicui mandare. Plant, plantare, serere. Publish a matter abroad, aliquid vulgare, in lucem proferre. Spread or stretch abroad, pandere, expandere. Or place again, reponere, restituere. Against or oppose, opponere. One thing against another, aliquid cum aliquo comparare. One agog, alicquem ad aliquid agendum incendere. Apart or aside, seponere, secernere. Away, amovere, remove. Avery, torquere, distorquere. Or place before, praepondere. Between, interponere. A bone, os laxatum in locum restituere. One a crying, exire lacrymas alicui. Foot within the walls, pedem intra moenia inferre. A thing on foot, rem aliquam instituere. Forth or adorn, ornare, exornare, decorare. [Commend] laudare, commendare. Forth a book, librum edere, publici juris facere. Forward, procedere, progredi. Promote a design, consilio favere. Make a servant free, emancipare, manumittere. Free or deliver from, liberare, expeditare. From bondage, e servitio liberare. A gloss upon a thing, levigare, polire. In, indere, immittere. In gold or silver, auro v. argento inserere. In printing, typos componere. Off or embellish, adornare, exornare. Off [extol] attollere. One's hand to a piece of work, aliquid suscipere. To a writing, obsignare. One's heart at rest, animo esse otioso. One's heart or mind on a thing,*

animum ad rem adjicere. *A hen, ova gallinae supponere. Light by, villi pendere, flocci facere. Limit to, definire, terminare. One's self against, oppugnare, resistere. One's self to ruin another, ad alicujus perniciem incumbere. On or encourage to, impellere, stimulare. A thing on foot, aliquid proponere. On horseback, equo imponere. Open, recludere. In order, dispo- nere, dispensare. Out [ex- pose] exponere. Out [appoint] assignare, designare. Out of the way, seponere, amovere. In order, recte componere. Out for a journey, iter susci- pere. One over a work, ali- quem alicui negotio praefi- cere. Or plant round about, circumpangere. Right, loco suo reponere. To rights, e- mandare, ad pristinum statu- tum redigere v. reducere. Or appoint a time and place, diem et locum constituere. One a task, pensum praescri- bere. One's teeth on edge, den- tes hebetare. Or put together, componere. Together by the ears, discordiam concitare. Together again, reconcinnare. The watch or guard, praesidia disponere. [As the sun] oc- cidere. Up, erigere, extru- ere. Up for a place, munus aliquod ambire. Up a laugh- ter, ridere. One a laugh- ing, risum movere. A penknife, scalpellum acuire. Up a shop or trade, tabernam aperire. Upon one, adoriri, aggredi, impetere. His wit to children, committere se cum pueris. At a set hour, composita hora. Sharp-set [hungry] esuriens, famelicus, esuribundus. At sun-set, occasu solis. Selaceous, setaceus. A setter or planter, sator, semi- nator. A setter to hire, locator. A setter forth, editor, auctor. A setter on, ductor. A setter or pimp, leno. A bailiff's setter, lictoris assecia. A setter forth of games, mune- rarius. A setter or scout, explorator, praecursor. A setting dog, canis subsidens. A setting, positio. Apart, sepa- ratio. Forward, profectio. Off, distinctio. In order, di- positio. A setting-stick or dibble, pasti- num. A setting up, erectum. A setting upon [assaulting] ag- gressio, oppugnatio. The setting of the sun, solis oc- casus.*

*A settle, sella, sedes, sedile.*  
*A little settle, sedecula, sellula.*  
*A settle-bed, lectus sellæ formam habens.*  
*To settle, statuere; collocare, affirmare. As the time for executing a design, tempus aliquis rei gerendæ præfinire.*  
*A thing by good arguments, aliquid validis rationibus confirmare. Accounts, rationes conficere. An estate upon one, aliquem hæredem suum instituere. One's whole estate, aliquem hæredem ex asse constituere. Affairs, res suas ordinare. Expenses, sumptus moderari. On the lungs, pulmonibus incumbere. The nation, reipublicæ administrationem constabillire. One's habitation, sedem figere. Or sink to the bottom, nidere, residere. A stipend out of the public money on a person, stipendium aliqui ex publico statuere. Or be settled, considerare, considerare; consistere.*  
*Settledness, stabilitas, firmitas.*  
*A settlement or settling, constitutio. The settlement of the Christian religion, Christianæ religionis constitutio. [Agreement] pactum, fœdus. Or fixed place of abode, habitaculum. The settlement of a daughter, filis collocatio.*  
*The settlement or settling of liquor, sedimentum, fœx.*  
*Settled or settled (herb) valeriana.*  
*Seven, septem, indecl. septeni.*  
*The seven at cards or other games, heptas.*  
*Seven times, septies.*  
*The seven stars, Pleiades; vergilium.*  
*The seven stars [Charles's wain] septentriones, pl. uras major; arctos.*  
*Seven years old, septuennis, septennis.*  
*The space of seven years, septennium.*  
*Sevenfold, septemplex; septemgenus.*  
*Seven feet long, septempedalis.*  
*Divided into seven streams or channels, septemflus.*  
*A sevennight or sevenight, hebdomada, septimana.*  
*Sevendeen, septemdecim.*  
*The seventeenth, decimus septimus.*  
*The seventh, septimus.*  
*Seventhy, septimum.*  
*Seventy, septuaginta, indecl.*  
*Of seventy, septuagenarius.*  
*Seventy times, septuagies.*  
*The seventieth, septuagesimus.*  
*Sevon Amved, septingenti.*  
*The seven hundredth, septingentisimus.*  
*Of seven hundred, septingentarius.*

*Seven hundred times, septingenties.*  
*To lie at sixes and sevens, perturbari, commisceri.*  
*To sever, separare, segregare, sejungere.*  
*Several [many] plures, nonnulli, multi.*  
*Several tenancy, tenura separalis.*  
*Several tail, fundi in plures hæredes collatio.*  
*Severally, singulatim, sigillatim, seorsum.*  
*Severance, separatio, divisio.*  
*Severe [grave, sober] gravis, serius. [Hard, rigorous] severus, austerus, morosus.*  
*A severe winter, hiems frigidissima.*  
*To be very severe upon one, acerbè quempiam accipere.*  
*Severely, severe, austere, duriter.*  
*A severing, separatio, seunctio.*  
*Severity, severitas, austeritas.*  
*To proceed to severities, aliquid gravius in aliquem statuere.*  
*To sew, suere. Before, præsuere. Behind, desuere. In, insuere. To, assuere. Together, consuere.*  
*A place to sew in, sutrina.*  
*That may be sewed, sutilis.*  
*A sewer or one that sews, sutor.*  
*A sewing, sutura. Together, consutura.*  
*A sewer [officer] dapes ferens, dapifer.*  
*A sewer, shore, or common shore, cloaca; crypta.*  
*Sewet, sebum.*  
*A sex, sexus.*  
*The male sex, sexus virilis. The female, sexus muliebris.*  
*Sexennial or belonging to every sixth year, sexennalis.*  
*A sextain or sixth part of any thing, sextans, sexta pars.*  
*A sextary [old measure containing about a pint and a half] sextarius.*  
*Sextile, sextilis.*  
*A sexton, edituus.*  
*A sextry or vestry, sacrarium.*  
*A shab or shabby fellow, homotressis; balatro.*  
*Shabbiness, malus v. pannosus vestitus.*  
*Shabby, sordidus.*  
*A shack-bolt or shackles for the feet, compedes, pl.*  
*A hand-shackle, manica, manica ferreæ.*  
*To shackle, compedibus vincire.*  
*A shad [fish] clupea, alosa major.*  
*A shade [umbrage or shadow] umbra.*  
*To shade, umbrare, tegere.*  
*A shade or fore-head cloth [anciently used by women] nimbus.*  
*Night-shade [herb] solanum.*

*Shades [ghosts or spirits of dead persons] umbræ, pl. infernæ umbræ; manes.*  
*Shadiness, opacitas.*  
*A shadow [shade] umbra.*  
*Making or casting a shadow, umbrifer.*  
*Of a shade or shadow, umbraticus, umbratilis.*  
*A person who is afraid of his own shadow, meticulosus.*  
*A mere shadow [very lean person] homo valde macilentus.*  
*To shadow [cast a shadow] umbrare, inumbrare. A picture, umbras picturæ addere.*  
*To be afraid of one's own shadow, omnia timere.*  
*Shadow [favour or protection] tutela, tutamen. [Pretence or appearance] species, prætextus.*  
*A shadow [sign, trace, or footstep] vestigium. [Type or figure] typus.*  
*To shadow out, adumbrare.*  
*A shadowing, adumbratio.*  
*Shady, shadowy, umbræus, opacius.*  
*A shady place, umbraculum.*  
*A shaft [arrow] telum, apiculum.*  
*The shaft or spire of a church, templi pyramis.*  
*The shaft of a pillar, columnæ acapus.*  
*A shaft in a mine, puteus scaptensulum.*  
*The shag or fringe of cloth, cirrus.*  
*Shagged or shaggy, villosus, hirsutus.*  
*Shagreen leather or chagrin, aquali corium.*  
*Shagreened, mæstus. Vid. Chagrined.*  
*A shake or shaking, motus, concussio.*  
*A shake in music, modulatio.*  
*To shake [agitate] quatere, concutere, vibrare. Hands, dextræ v. dextram dextræ conjungere. The head, nutare.*  
*For fear, tremere; horrere.*  
*Off, excutere, decutere. [Often, agitare. [As a trotting horse] succutere. Up and down, jactare, vibrare.*  
*To be shaken, nutare, titubare.*  
*To be shaken in one's resolution, animo fluctuare.*  
*Which may be shaken, agitabilis.*  
*Not to be shaken off, inextricabilis.*  
*A shaker [person who shakes] qui quassat.*  
*Shaking for fear, trepidus, tremebundus.*  
*Shaking up and down, tremulum, mobilis.*  
*Of shaking off, excussorius.*  
*A shaking [the act of] quassatio, jactatio. Nut. tremor.*  
*For cold, horror. Up and*

down, agitatio. *Jolting*, succussus.  
*A shallow*, paro, lembus, scapha. *Shallow* [not deep] brevis. *In wit*, shallow-brained, ineptus, bardus. [Dry, insipid] insulsus, saporis expertus.  
*A shallow place or ford*, vadum. *Shallowly*, inepte, insulse.  
*Shallowiness of water*, minima aquæ profunditas.  
*Shallowness of understanding*, imperitia.  
*Shallows in the sea*, brevia, pl.  
*To pass over a shallow*, per vadum transire.  
*A shalm or shawm*, tuba cornea. *Shaloon*, panni rasi genus a Catalauno nomen habens.  
*A shalot*, allium Lusitanicum.  
*A sham* [cheat] dolus, fallacia.  
*A sham plot*, conjuratio commentitia.  
*To sham one*, aliquem fallere, decipere.  
*A shamade* [notice given by trumpet or drum to come to a parley] signum buccinæ v. tympano datum, ut ad colloquium veniant.  
*To sound or beat a shamade*, tubæ v. tympani signo hostem ad colloquium evocare.  
*To answer the shamade*, tubicini ad colloquium evocanti respondere.  
*The shambles*, macellum, lanarium, carnarium.  
*Of the shambles*, macellarius.  
*One that sells provisions in the shambles*, macellarius.  
*Shame* [bashfulness] pudor, modestia. [Disgrace] dedecus, infamia.  
*To be void of or past shame*, pudorem amittere.  
*To shame or make ashamed*, alicui pudorem incutere. *Or disgrace a person*, alicui infamiam afferre.  
*Shamefaced*, verecundus, pudens, pudibundus.  
*Shamefacedly*, verecunde, pudenter.  
*Shamefacedness*, verecundia, pudor, rubor.  
*Shameful*, probrosus, dedecoratus.  
*To die a shameful death*, cum ignominia mori.  
*Shamefully*, turpiter, contumeliose.  
*Shamefulness*, turpitudine, probrium.  
*Shameless*, impudens, inverecundus.  
*Shamelessly*, impudenter, confidenter.  
*Shamelessness*, impudentia, audacia.  
*It shames*, pudet, dispudet.  
*The shank of the leg*, tibia, crus.  
*A spindle-shanked fellow*, cruribus exilis.

*The shank-bone*, parastata.  
*The shank of a chimney*, camini fumarium. *Of a candlestick*, candelabri scapus.  
*The shank or stalk of a plant*, plantæ caulis.  
*A shape*, forma, figura.  
*To shape*, formare, figurare.  
*Shapeless or without shape*, informis.  
*Ill shapen*, deformis. *Well shapen*, venustâ formâ.  
*Of two shapes*, biformis. *Of many shapes*, multiformis.  
*A shaping*, formatio, figuratio.  
*A shard or sherd* [fragment of an earthen vessel] testa facta.  
*Shards*, cæmentum.  
*A little shard*, testula.  
*Of a shard*, testaceus.  
*A shard* [fish] trutta minor.  
*A shard* [gap] sepiis ruina.  
*A share*, pars, portio.  
*The share-bone*, os sacrum.  
*For my share*, quod ad me attinet.  
*To share or divide*, partiri, dividere. *Or give a share*, impertire v. impertiri. *Or partake of*, participare.  
*To have a share in pleasures*, partem voluptatum ferre.  
*Shareless*, exsors.  
*A sharing by lot*, sortitio.  
*A sharer or distributor*, qui v. quæ partitur. *Partaker of*, particeps.  
*A shark* [fish] canis marinus. [Smell-feast] parasitus.  
*To shark or cheat a person*, aliquem emungere.  
*Sharp* [in action] acer. *In taste*, acidus. *In wit*, acutus, argutus. *In words*, mordax. [Cruel] severus. [Rough] asper.  
*Sharp-sighted*, oculatus.  
*Sharp-witted*, argutus. *Somewhat sharp-witted*, argutus.  
*Very sharp of edge*, peracutus.  
*To sharp*, furto abducere.  
*To be sharp upon* [to censure] defricare.  
*To be sharp or sour*, acere.  
*To grow sharp or sour*, acescere, exacrescere.  
*To sound sharp*, acute sonare.  
*To fight at sharps*, decretoriis armis pugnare; in veram pugnam descendere.  
*To make sharp war upon one*, gravi bello aliquem premere.  
*To sharpen or make sharp*, acere, exacere. *At the end*, cuspidare, spiculare. *Or wet one's tongue*, linguam acere v. procudere. *At the top or make peaked*, cacuminare. *Thoroughly*, peracutere.  
*A sharpening*, exacutio.  
*Sharper*, acutior, acrior.  
*A sharper* [shrewd or cunning person] versutus, astutus. [Cheat] veterator, fraudator.

*Sharply* [keenly] acute, acriter. *Very sharply*, peracutè. [By way of reproach] contumeliose. [Roughly] aspere. [Wittily] sagaciter, acute.  
*Sharpness of edge*, acies, acumen.  
*Sharpness* [cruelty or severity] duritia, severitas, crudelitas. [Smartness] acrimonia. [Sourness] acerbitas. *Of words*, mordacitas. *Of wit*, solertia.  
*To shatter*, comminare.  
*A shatter-pate*, futilis, ineptus.  
*To shave*, tondere, radere. *About*, circumradere. *Close*, attondere. *Off or away*, abradere.  
*Shove-grass* [herb] equisetum.  
*A shaveling* [friar] tonsus.  
*A shaven crown*, vertex rarus.  
*A shaver* [one who shaves] tonsor.  
*A shaving*, rasura, tonsura.  
*Of shaving*, tonsorius.  
*Shavings*, ramenta, pl.  
*She*, illa, ipsa, ista.  
*A female friend*, amica.  
*A sheaf or bundle*, fascis, manipulus. *Of arrows*, fascis sagittarum. *Of corn*, desecti frumenti fascis.  
*To bind up in sheaves*, in fascēs v. manipulos constringere.  
*To shear* [cut] tondere, detondere. *Or reap* corn, metere. [As a ship] labare. *About*, circumtondere.  
*A shearer*, tonsor.  
*A shearing*, tonsura.  
*Shearing-time*, tempus quo oves tenduntur.  
*A shear-man*, panni tonsor.  
*A pair of shears*, forfex.  
*A sheath*, theca, vagina. *A little sheath*, vagina.  
*To sheath*, in thecam v. vaginam recondere. *A dagger in one's body*, sicut in alicujus corpore defigere.  
*To sheath a ship*, assulas ad imam navim affigere.  
*A sheath-maker*, thecarum v. vaginarum opifex.  
*A shed* [covert or cottage] pergula, casula. *Adjoining to a house*, ædificii appendix.  
*To shed* [pour out] fundere, profundere. *About*, circumfundere. *His horns*, cornua amittere.  
*Blood-shed*, sanguinis effusio.  
*A shedder of blood*, homicida.  
*A shedding*, fusio, effusio.  
*Sheds*, booths, or stalls in fairs or markets, attegix, pl. septa.  
*Sheen*, subst. nitor, splendor. *Sheen or sheeny*, adj. nitidus.  
*A sheep*, ovis.  
*A little sheep*, ovicula.  
*Drape sheep*, oves rejiculae.  
*A sheep-cot or sheep-fold*, ovile.  
*A sheep's-head or foolish fellow*, bardus, insipiens.

*A flock of sheep, ovium grex.*  
*A sharp-hook, pedum.*  
*A sheep's pluck, exa ovina*  
*Of sheep, ovinus.*  
*A sheep-master, pastor.*  
*Sheep-shearing, ovium tonsura.*  
*A sheep-walk, pascuum.*  
*A sheep's skin, pellis ovina.*  
*To cast a sheep's eye at one, trans-*  
*verne aliquem intueri.*  
*Sheepish [silly] insulsus, insi-*  
*piens.*  
*Sheepishness, insulitas, insipien-*  
*tia.*  
*Sheer or quite, purus, putus,*  
*merus.*  
*Sheer-grass, carex.*  
*To sheer off, clanculum disce-*  
*dere.*  
*A sheet for a bed, lodix.*  
*A sheet of paper, papyri folium.*  
*A sheet of lead, plumbi lamina.*  
*A sheet [rope] funiculus quo*  
*velum transfertur. A sheet-*  
*anchor, anchora sacra. A*  
*sheet-cable, funis anchorarius.*  
*To sheet, tegere, velare.*  
*Sheeting, pannus linteus ex quo*  
*lodices conficiuntur.*  
*A shekel, sicilicus.*  
*A shelf, pluteus, abacus.*  
*A shelf of sand, brevia, syrtes,*  
*pl.*  
*Shelfy, brevium v. syrtium ple-*  
*nus.*  
*A shell, putamen, testa.*  
*A shell of a fish, concha.*  
*The shell of a snail, cochlea.*  
*The rough shell of chestnuts, calyx*  
*echinatus.*  
*To shell, decorticare, deglu-*  
*bere.*  
*An egg-shell, putamen ovi.*  
*A tortoise-shell, chelonium.*  
*Shelly or belonging to a shell, tes-*  
*taceus.*  
*Fashioned like the shell of a fish,*  
*conchatus.*  
*A shelter or place of shelter, re-*  
*ceptus, refugium.*  
*To shelter, protegere, defen-*  
*dere.*  
*Shelving, shelvy, declivis.*  
*To shend, perdere, diruere.*  
*A shepherd, opilio.*  
*A shepherd's cloak, rhen. Cot,*  
*tagurium. Crook or hook, pe-*  
*dum.*  
*Of a shepherd, pastoritius, pas-*  
*torialis, pastoriun.*  
*A shepherdess, femina oves cus-*  
*todiens.*  
*Shepherdish, rusticus, pastorli-*  
*tius.*  
*A sheriff, vicecomes. An*  
*under-sheriff, subvicecomes.*  
*A sheriffship or sheriffdom, vice-*  
*comitatus.*  
*A shew or show [outward ap-*  
*pearance] species. [Sight]*  
*pompa, spectaculum.*  
*A puppet-shew, puparum v. ima-*  
*guncularum gesticulantium*  
*spectaculum.*

*A raree-shew, rei alienius raro*  
*occurrentis spectaculum.*  
*Shew-bread, panis proposititius.*  
*To shew, monstrare, declarare ;*  
*indicare. Abroad, vulgare,*  
*publicare. Beforehand or fore-*  
*shew, pramonstrare, prædi-*  
*cere. One the way, alicui viam*  
*monstrare. A thing or expose*  
*it to view, aliquid oculis ho-*  
*minum proponere. Cause or*  
*give reason why, rationes af-*  
*ferre. Evidently, plane v. aper-*  
*te demonstrare. Or point at*  
*a thing with the finger, aliquid*  
*digito monstrare. Forth, ex-*  
*hibere, adhibere. Himself, e-*  
*micare. A fair pair of heels,*  
*tergum dare. Or make a shew*  
*or boast, ostentare, jactare.*  
*One a kindness, benigne ali-*  
*quem excipere. Love to one,*  
*aliquem amare. Mercy or pity*  
*to one, alicujus misereri. One's*  
*self, apparere. One's self a*  
*man, fortis viri operam edere.*  
*Respect to one, aliquem reve-*  
*rer, venerari.*  
*To make a shew of, simulare,*  
*præ se ferre.*  
*To make a fine shew or cut a great*  
*figure, magnificam personam*  
*gerere.*  
*Shew it to me, cedo.*  
*A shewer, monstrator.*  
*Shewing, monstratio, indicatio,*  
*declaratio.*  
*Shewy, showy, showish, or shew-*  
*ish, speciosus.*  
*A shewy house, domus speciosa.*  
*A shield, clypeus v. clypeum,*  
*scutum ; parma. A little shield,*  
*parmula.*  
*The shield used by the Amazons,*  
*pelta.*  
*The square shield used by the*  
*ancient Spaniards and Moors,*  
*cetra.*  
*Armed with a shield, peltasta v.*  
*peltastes.*  
*A shield-bearer, scutigerulus.*  
*A maker of shields, scutarius,*  
*clypeorum artifex.*  
*To shield, scuto defendere, cly-*  
*peo protegere. From danger,*  
*a periculo defendere.*  
*A shielding, protectio, defen-*  
*sio.*  
*A shift [expedient or remedy]*  
*remedium. [Device] techna,*  
*strophæ ; dolus.*  
*A cunning shift, vafrementum ;*  
*ambages, pl.*  
*A shift [garment] indusium.*  
*To shift [escape] evadere, ef-*  
*fugere. [Change] mutare,*  
*alternare. As the wind does,*  
*se vertere. One's self, indu-*  
*sium v. subuculum mutare.*  
*Or make provision for a person,*  
*alicui consulere. Off a thing*  
*from himself, aliquid detrec-*  
*tare. [Remove] remove.*  
*[A person or thing] from place*

*to place, transferre. Or go*  
*from place to place, migrare*  
*sedes mutare. Wine, vinum*  
*deplere.*  
*To make a shift, aliquid utcuq-*  
*que facere.*  
*A shifting fellow or shifter, vet-*  
*erator, homo versutus, astu-*  
*tus, callidus, dolosus.*  
*A shifting, mutatio, commuta-*  
*tio, permutatio.*  
*A shifting from place to place,*  
*migratio.*  
*A shifting trick, fallacia, dolus.*  
*Shiftingly, fallaciter, astute,*  
*dolose.*  
*Shiftless, inops, indigus.*  
*Shifty, astutus, sagax.*  
*A shilling, solidus.*  
*A shilling's worth, quod valet*  
*unum solidum.*  
*The shin or shin-bone, tibia.*  
*To shine, micare, splendere.*  
*All over, confulgere. About,*  
*circumfulgere. Bright or*  
*clear, effulgere, enitere. Be-*  
*fore or very much, præfulgere.*  
*Like gold, rutilare. A little,*  
*sublucere. Out, enitere, ef-*  
*fulgere. Through or be trans-*  
*parent, perlucere. Together,*  
*collucere. Upon, affulgere,*  
*allucere.*  
*To begin to shine, splendescere.*  
*Shining, shing, fulgidus, co-*  
*ruscus.*  
*Shining through, pellucidus.*  
*A shining, shine, or sheen, ful-*  
*gor, nitor, splendor.*  
*Shiningly, luculenter, splen-*  
*dide.*  
*A shingle or lath, asser. A*  
*small, asserculus.*  
*The shingles, herpes, zona.*  
*A ship, navis.*  
*A little or light ship, navigio-*  
*lum, navis actuaria.*  
*A ship of war, navis longa.*  
*An admiral's ship, navis præ-*  
*toria.*  
*A convoy ship, navis præsidia-*  
*ria.*  
*A merchant ship, navis oneraria.*  
*A fire-ship, navis ad incendia*  
*apta.*  
*A pirate ship, navis piratica.*  
*A flat-bottomed ship, navis planâ*  
*carinâ, plano alveo.*  
*The master or owner of a ship,*  
*navicularius, naviculator, na-*  
*varchus, navis dominus.*  
*Of or belonging to a ship, nava-*  
*lis.*  
*Ship-money, tributum pro navi-*  
*bus construendis.*  
*To go on ship-board, conscen-*  
*dere navem.*  
*A ship-boat, scapha.*  
*A ship-boy, sea-boy, puer nau-*  
*ticus.*  
*A ship-man, nauta, navita, clas-*  
*sarius.*  
*To rig a ship, navem armare.*  
*To moor a ship, navem an-*



choris a prorâ et puppi retinere.

To ship away or off, in naves imponere, v. navibus asportare.

To govern a ship, naviculari, navem regere.

To come or be brought by ship, nave venire.

A ship's crew, nautæ eâdem nave navigantes.

A ship's fare, naulum.

A ship's fore-castle, navis sugestum.

To let out ships for hire, navicularium facere.

A shipping or a going on board, in navem consensio.

A shipping or a putting on board, in navem impositio.

Shipping or several ships, classis, plures naves.

Shipwreck, naufragium.

To suffer shipwreck, naufragium facere.

To be cast away by shipwreck, naufragio perire.

Causing shipwreck, navifragus.

Shipwrecked, naufragus.

A shipwright or ship-carpenter, navium fabricator.

A shire, provincia, comitatus.

A shire-mote, comitia comitatûs.

To shirk about for a dinner, parasitari.

A shirt, indusium.

To shirt, induere, tegere.

Shirtless, inops.

To shite, cacare, ventrem exonerare.

To have a desire to shite, cacaturare.

A shuttle-cock or shuttle-cock, pennæ suberi infixe, reticulis a lasoribus vicissim repellendæ.

A shive or shiver, fragmen, fragmentum.

To shiver or break in pieces, comminuerè, confringere, perfringere. For cold, præ frigore horrere.

A shivering or cutting to pieces, dissectio.

A shivering or quaking, horror, trepidatio. With cold, algor.

In shivers, assulatio.

Shivery, non compactus, caducus.

A shoal [throng] turba, cætus, grex. [Sand bank] brevis, pl.

A shock of corn, aristarum a-cervus.

A shock in battle, certamen, conflictus.

To shock or give a shock, configere.

To bear a shock, impetum sustinere.

Wet shod, commodè calceatus.

Not shod, excalceatus, vel discalceatus.

A shoe, calceus, solea.

A little shoe, calceolus. A wooden shoe, calceus ligneus. A high shoe, pero. Clouted, rusticus. Double-soled, calceus solei geminâ suffultus. Single, soleâ unicâ.

To shoe or put on shoes, calceare.

To put off shoes, excalceare.

One's own shoes, calceos exuere. Another's, detrahère.

To shoe a horse, equum calceare.

To tread a shoe down at the heel, calcei talum obterere.

A shoe-latchet, corrigia, ligula calcei.

The upper leather of a shoe, calcei obstragulum.

A shoe-sole, solea.

A shoeing or fitting with shoes, calceatus.

A shoeing-horn, cornu calceatorium.

A shoemaker, sutor, calceolarius.

Shoemaker's black, atramentum sutorium.

A shoemaker's last, crepida.

A shoemaker's shop, sutrina.

The shoemaker's trade, ars sutrina.

A shoot [young sprig] surculus, germem.

Of shoots or sprigs, surcularis, surcularius.

Full of shoots or sprigs, surculosus.

Like a shoot or sprig, surculaceus.

A shoot or shot [cast] ictus, jacutus.

To shoot [as trees or plants] germinare, pullulare. An arrow or dart, jaculari, sagittas v. tela emittère.

Out, (as an ear of corn) spicare. At, sagittis aliquem petere. (As lightning) emicare, coruscare.

Forth or jet out, prominere.

Run upon one, in aliquem irruere, involare. Pain one, dolere, urere. Grow up, crescere. Or aim at, telum collinere.

Out, as the stem does from the root, emicare. A burden or unload, exonerare, onus deponere.

To death with a gun, catapultæ ictibus conficere.

A bridge, sub pontis fornice naviculâ deferri.

A mast, malum demittere. Or drive back, depellere. Through with a weapon, telo transigere.

To hit the mark in shooting, recte collinere; metam attingere.

To miss the mark entirely, toto cælo aberrare.

A shooter of darts, jaculator, m. jaculatrix, f.

The shooter of a lock, seræ obex.

The shooting of a star, tractio stellæ.

A shooting with darts, jaculatio. To go a shooting or fowling, aucupari.

The shooting forth of trees or plants, germinatio, pullulatio, fructificatio.

A shooting star, sidus volans.

A shop, taberna, officina.

A back shop, taberna interior, officina postica.

A barber's shop, tonstrina.

A bookseller's shop, taberna libraria.

A shopkeeper, tabernarius.

Of a shop, tabernarius.

To open a shop, aperire tabernam. To shut it, occludere.

A shore, litus.

A high shore, prærupta ripa.

A lee shore, litus vento inimune.

To come to shore, navem terræ applicare.

To set ashore, in litus exponere.

To hale or haul ashore, in litus subducere.

To go on shore, in terram egredi.

di.

A coming or going on shore, e navi exscensio in litus.

A shore [prop] fulcrum, fulcimen.

A shore-bird, hirundo riparia.

To shore up, fulcire, fulcro sustinere.

Half shored up, semifultus.

A shoring up, fulcro susten tatio.

Shoreless, sine litore.

A shorsling [sheep] ovis detonsa. [Skin] ovis detonsæ pellis.

Short, brevis, curtus.

A short cut or way, via compendiarîa.

Short [in speech] brevis, compendiosus, conclusus.

To be short, breviter, ne multa dicam.

In a short time, brevi tempore, paulo post.

Very short, perbrevis, perexiguus.

To run over or rehearse a matter in a short manner, rem breviter recensere.

To stop short, in medio cursu repente consistere.

Short of or on this side, cis, citra.

To be or come short, deficere.

To speak short, dimidiata verba proferre.

To fall short in one's expectations, spe falli.

To keep one short of money, pecuniam alicui parce suppeditare.

To take one up short, aliquem acriter reprehendere.

To keep short or curb, coercere, cohibere.

To become or grow too short for one (as clothes) decrescere.

*To cut shorter*, amputare, resecare.  
*To turn short*, gyro breviori flectere.  
*To cut short*, præcidere.  
*Short-lived*, caducus, brevisevi.  
*Short-sighted*, parum longe prospiciens.  
*Short-winded*, anhelus, suspiriosus.  
*Short-winged*, curtas habens pennas.  
*To write short-hand*, notis velocissime excipere.  
*A short cut*, via compendiaria.  
*To set one a short day*, brevem diem dare.  
*To shorten*, curtare, contrahere.  
*A shortening*, contractio.  
*Shortly* [in words] breviter, summatim. [In time] brevi, propediem.  
*Shortly after*, paulo post, mox.  
*Shortness*, brevitās.  
*Shortness of breath*, anhelatio, spirandi difficultas.  
*Shorty*, oræ maritimæ adjacens.  
*A shot* [club in reckoning] symbola.  
*Small shot* (for a gun) pilulæ plumbæ minores.  
*Large shot or bullets*, glandes plumbæ.  
*A volley of small shot or muskets*, scloppetorum simul disparosorum plausus.  
*Shot-free* [not to be hurt by shot] impenetrabilis, invulnerabilis. [Excused from paying his club in a reckoning] immunis a symbolis. [Unpunished] impune.  
*A shote* [fish] trutta minor.  
*A shote* [pig] nefrendia.  
*Shotten milk*, lac vetustate coagulatum.  
*A shove or thrust*, impulsus.  
*To shove*, impellere, trudere.  
*Back*, repellere. *Forward*, propellere.  
*A shovel or spade*, ligo.  
*A little shovel*, rutellum.  
*A fire-shovel*, batillum.  
*A paring-shovel*, pala, baculus lato ferro præpilatus.  
*To shovel*, ligone auferre.  
*Shovel-board*, lusûs genus, quo discos per mensam longam jaculari solent.  
*A shough*, hirsutus canis.  
*Note*, should is often only a sign of the potential mood; as, *You should have told me beforehand*, prædicere; and very frequently rendered by the gerund in *dum*, with *est*. *You should have begun with yesterday's lesson*, incipiendum tibi fuit ab hesternâ lectione.  
*The shoulder* (of a man) humerus. (Of a beast) armus.  
*A shoulder of mutton*, armus ovillus.

*Of a shoulder*, ad humerum pertinens.  
*Having great shoulders*, humerosus. *The shoulder-blade*, scapula.  
*A shoulder-clapper*, qui familiaritatem affectat.  
*A shoulder-slip*, humerus latus.  
*Over the left shoulder*, parum succedens.  
*To shoulder or bear upon one's shoulder*, humero tollere. *Up*, fulcire. *A pike*, hastam in humerum attollere.  
*Broad-shouldered*, latos humeros habens.  
*A shout or acclamation*, clamor, exclamatio.  
*To shout*, clamare, acclamare.  
*To set up a shout*, clamorem tollere.  
*A shouter*, clamator.  
*Shouting or making a noise*, clamor.  
*A shouting for joy*, clamor fæventium.  
*A show*, pompa. Vid. *shew*.  
*A shower*, imber, pluvia. *Plentiful*, largus. *Fierce*, vehemens. *A great shower*, nimbus.  
*During a shower*, per imbrem.  
*A shower of blood*, sanguineus imber. *Of stones*, lapideus imber.  
*To shower down*, depluere.  
*Causing showers*, imbrifer.  
*Showery or full of showers*, nimbosus, pluvius.  
*A showery day*, dies pluvialis.  
*Showery weather*, pluvia tempestas.  
*A shred of cloth*, panni segmentum.  
*To shred*, præsecare, concidere.  
*Small*, minute v. minutatim concidere.  
*In or by small shreds*, minutim, minutatim.  
*A shredding*, conclusura.  
*A shrew or clamorous woman*, mulier clamosa.  
*Shrewd* [sharp, cunning] vaser, subdola, astutus. [Ticklish or dangerous] difficilis, periculosus. [Bad] pravus, improbus.  
*Shrewdly*, astute, male, prave.  
*Shrewdness*, astutia, sagacitas, solertia.  
*Shrewish*, perversa, clamosa.  
*Shrewishly*, more petulantis mulieris.  
*Shrewishness*, protervitas, petulantia.  
*To shriek*, exclamare, ejulare.  
*A shriek or shrieking*, ejulatio, clamor.  
*Shrift or confession to a priest*, confessio auricularis.  
*Shrill*, argutus, canorus, sonorus.  
*Somewhat shrill*, argutulus, subargutulus.

*To shrill*, stridulare, sono aures perstringere.  
*To make a shrill noise*, argute sonare.  
*Shrilly*, argute.  
*Shrillness*, sonus argutus.  
*A shrimp* [fish] squilla minor. [Dwarf] nanus, homunculus.  
*A shrine*, conditorium, sacrum reliquiarum capsa.  
*To shrink or contract itself*, se contrahere. *Or grow less*, decrecere. *From one's word*, tergiversari. *Up*, act. adducere. *One's neck out of the collar*, clanculum se subducere. *In courage or through fear*, labascere.  
*A shrinker from one's word*, tergiversator.  
*A shrinking*, contractio.  
*A shrinking back from one's word*, tergiversatio.  
*A shrinking up of the sinews*, nervorum convulsio.  
*Shrivally* [corr. for sheriffalty] vicecomitis munus.  
*To shrive* [old word signifying to confess] peccata sacerdoti confiteri. *As a priest does a penitent*, confitentem absolvère.  
*A shriver*, confessor.  
*To shrivel*, rugare, corrugare.  
*Shrove-tide or Shrove-Tuesday* [g. d. shiving or shroving time] dies genialis proximus ante quadragenarium jejunium.  
*A shroud or shelter*, tutela, præsidium.  
*A shroud or sheltering-place*, tectum, locus ab imbre, vento, v. tempestatibus defensus.  
*A shroud for a dead body*, amiculum ferale.  
*To shroud*, aliquem amiculo ferali induere. *Cover*, tegere, operire. *Defend*, protegere, defendere. *Loop trees*, arbores tondere, amputare.  
*The shrouding or lopping of trees*, sarmenta.  
*The shrouds of a ship*, rudentes.  
*A shrub* [little tree] frutex, arbuscula.  
*To shrub or cudgel a person*, fastigare.  
*Shrubby or full of shrubs*, fruticosus, frutescosus, v. frutescosus.  
*To grow shrubby*, fruticare, frutescere.  
*A place where shrubs grow*, fruticetum, frutetum.  
*The sprouting of shrubs or young sprigs*, fruticatio.  
*Shruff*, scoria, recrementum.  
*To shrug or shiver with cold*, præ frigore horrere.  
*To shrug up the shoulders*, scapulas attollere.  
*To shudder or shiver*, horrere, algere.

*A shuddering, horror, algor.*  
*To shuffle or mis together, commiscere. Cards, chartas pictas miscere. And cut, tergiversari, cavillari. Along, accelerato et tremulo gradu incedere. Off a fault to another, culpam in alium rejicere. A troublesome business off himself, se a difficili v. periculoso negotio extricare.*  
*A shuffler or shuffling fellow, tergiversator.*  
*A shuffling [knavery] astutia.*  
*A shuffling or mixing, mistura v. mixtura.*  
*A shuffling or boggling, tergiversatio, cavillatio.*  
*A shuffling gait, acceleratus et tremulus gradus.*  
*Shufflingly, astute, dolose, accelerato et tremulo gradu.*  
*To shun or avoid, fugere, vitare, cavere.*  
*Which may be shunned or avoided, evitabilis.*  
*That cannot be shunned or avoided, inevitabilis.*  
*A shunning, vitatio, devitatio, evitatio, declinatio.*  
*To shun or shoo, impellere.*  
*To shut, claudere. Or bar up fast, occludere. In, includere. Out, excludere. Up, praecludere.*  
*To get shut of a business, ab aliquo negotio se expedire. Of a person, aliquem amovere.*  
*To shut up a shop, tabernam occludere.*  
*A shutter, claustrum, fenestras claustrum.*  
*A shutting or penning up, conclusio in arcum.*  
*A shutting out, exclusio.*  
*The shutting in of the day, crepusculum vespertinum.*  
*A shuttle or weaver's shuttle, radius textorius.*  
*Shy [cautious or wary] cautus. [Disdainful] fastidiosus, superciliosus. [Apt to start or be frightened] pavidus.*  
*A shy or unfriendly look, vultus minime fraternus.*  
*To be shy of a person's company, consortium alicujus fugere.*  
*To look shy upon one, rigide aliquem excipere.*  
*Shyly, caute.*  
*Shyness, cautela, fastidium.*  
*Sibilant, sibilans.*  
*A sibyl, sibylla.*  
*The sice point (at dice) senio.*  
*Sick, mger, egrotus.*  
*Sick at stomach, stomachicus.*  
*To be sick, egrotare, egrescere.*  
*To be sick in bed, in lecto mger decumbere.*  
*To be very or dangerously sick, graviter v. vehementer egrotare.*  
*To fall sick or sicken, languescere, in morbum incedere.*

*To make one sick, morbum alicui afferre.*  
*To be sick or weary of a thing, aliquid egre ferre.*  
*Sickish, male se habens, incommoda valetudine laborans.*  
*A sickle or reaping-hook, falx, falx messoria.*  
*A sickleman or sickler, mensor, falcarius.*  
*Sickness, egrotatio, adversa valetudo.*  
*Sickly, valetudinarius, infirmus; morbosus.*  
*A sickly time, tempus quo pluri egrotant.*  
*Sickness, morbus, egrotatio.*  
*The green sickness, morbus arquatus, chlorosis. Contagious sickness, contagium. The falling sickness, morbus comitialis, epilepsia.*  
*The sickness or plague, pestis, pestilentia.*  
*To recover from a sickness, ex morbo convalescere.*  
*To relapse into sickness, in morbum recidere.*  
*To counterfeit sickness, valetudinem simulare.*  
*To catch a sickness or distemper, morbum aliquem contrahere.*  
*To increase (as a sickness) ingravescere.*  
*The side, latus. Of a cup or glass, pars.*  
*A captain on Pompey's side in the civil war, bello civili Pompeianarum partium centurio.*  
*To sit by one's side, ad alicujus latus sedere.*  
*To turn one's self on one's side, latus submittere.*  
*A side [party] pars.*  
*On the east, west, north, or south side, ab oriente, occidente, meridie, septentrione.*  
*The side of a country, ora, regio.*  
*Of a leaf, pagina. Of a river, ripa. Brim, margo. Sea-side, litus v. littus. Of a bed, sponda. Of a hill, clivus.*  
*Of the side, lateralis.*  
*A side-board, abacus. Of plate, abacus vasis argenteis repositus.*  
*A side-face, facies ex dimidio et oblique depicta.*  
*Side-lyne [in hunting] canes subsidiarii.*  
*Sideling, corpore inclinato v. gradu vacillante ambulans.*  
*A sidesman, quæstor, adjutor.*  
*The sidesman of a fowl, porciones oblongæ e lumbis dissectæ.*  
*Sidelong or sideways, adj. obliquus.*  
*Sidelong, adv. oblique, transverse.*  
*By the side of, juxta, prope, propter, secus.*  
*By the way-side, juxta viam.*

*By the mother's side, ortu materno.*  
*Of the same side, collateralis.*  
*On all sides, quâquaversus, undique.*  
*On both sides, utrinque, utrobique.*  
*A Jack on both sides, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.*  
*On either side, utrinque, alterutrinque.*  
*On every side, undique, undiquaque.*  
*On the inside, intus.*  
*On the one side and the other, utroque citroque.*  
*On the outside, extrinsecus.*  
*On neither side, neutro.*  
*On the other side, contra.*  
*To go on the other side, aliorsum ire.*  
*On this side, cin, citra.*  
*On that side or on the further side, trans, ultra.*  
*To side with a person, take his side, or be on his side, alicui favere.*  
*To speak on one's side or plead for him, pro aliquo verba facere.*  
*To change sides, fidem mutare.*  
*Sideral, sideralis.*  
*A siding with, partium studium.*  
*To side or go siding, corpore inclinato incedere.*  
*A siege, obsidium, obsidio, obsessio.*  
*A mock siege, oppidi simulatum obsidium.*  
*To lay siege to a town, oppidum obsidere.*  
*To break up or raise the siege of a town, obsidione abastlere.*  
*To raise the siege of a town, oppidum obsidione liberare.*  
*To take a town by siege, oppidum obsidione expugnare.*  
*To sustain, endure, or stand a siege, obsidionem sustinere.*  
*To be freed from a siege, obsidione levare.*  
*Of a siege, obsidionalis.*  
*A crown given to him who had raised a siege, corona obsidionalis.*  
*A sieve, cribrum.*  
*A little sieve, cribellum.*  
*A meal-sieve, cribrum farinarum.*  
*A sieve-maker, cribrorum fabricator.*  
*Of a sieve, cribrarius.*  
*To sift, cribrare, cernere. Or winnow corn, frumentum ventilare. Out or search into a matter, exquirere, perquirere, scrutari.*  
*A sifter, qui v. quæ cribrat.*  
*A sifting (with a sieve) cribratio. Searching into, investigatio, indagatio, scrutatio.*  
*Siftings [refuse sifted out] excrementum, recrementum.*

*A sigh*, suspirium, gemitus.  
*To sigh*, suspirare, gemere.  
*A deep sigh*, altus gemitus.  
*To fetch a deep sigh*, ab imo pectore suspirium trahere.  
*A sighing*, suspiratio.  
*A sight* [show] spectaculum, pompa.  
*The sight* [faculty of seeing] visus; videndi facultas. [*View*] visus, conspectus.  
*At first sight*, aspectu primo.  
*The sight in a cross-bow*, scutula.  
*The sight of the eye*, oculi acies.  
*To avoid the sight of one*, alicujus conspectum fugere.  
*To be present in sight*, in conspectu stare.  
*To come in sight*, apparere.  
*To enjoy the sight of a person or thing*, alicujus v. rei alicujus conspectu frui.  
*To keep sight of one*, oculis aliquem consequi.  
*To have a thing in sight*, aliquid prospicere.  
*To vanish out of sight*, evanescere, e conspectu evolare.  
*Dimness of sight*, caligatio, oculorum hebetudo.  
*Quickness of sight*, perspicuitas.  
*Dim-sighted*, caligans, lusciosus.  
*Quick-sighted*, perspicax, bene oculus.  
*Quick-sightedness*, sensus oculorum acerrimus.  
*Dull or dim sighted*, hebetioribus oculis præditus.  
*Short-sighted*, parum vel non longe prospiciens.  
*Sightfulness*, claritas.  
*Sightless*, cæcus.  
*Sightly*, spectabilis, speciosus.  
*Sight*, sigillum.  
*A sign or token*, signum, indicium. [*Print or footstep*] vestigium. [*Presage of what may happen*] præsignum.  
*A good or promising sign*, bonum signum, ostentum felix.  
*A bad or ill sign*, malum augurium; ostentum turpissimum.  
*A sign in the heavens*, sidus.  
*A sign manual*, syngrapha, chirographum.  
*A sign at or against a house*, insigne, signum.  
*A sign-post*, signi fulcrum.  
*To sign*, signare, obsignare; nomen subscribere.  
*To give a sign or make signs*, significare.  
*To give one a sign of dissent to a thing*, aliquid alicui abnuere.  
*Signal* [remarkable] notabilis, celebris, insignis.  
*A signal*, signum, symbolum.  
*To give a signal*, signum edere.  
*To signalise*, insignire.  
*Signalised*, celebris, illustris, insignis.

*Signally*, insigniter.  
*A signature* [mark] signatura, symbolum. [*Among printers*] litera schedæ index.  
*A signer*, signator, obsignator.  
*A signet*, sigillum.  
*The privy signet*, sigillum privatum.  
*A signing*, signatio.  
*Significancy* [sense or meaning] sensus; significatio. [*Force or weight*] vis, momentum.  
*Significant of or signifying*, [denoting] significans, denotans. [*Having great force or weight*] magni momenti v. ponderis.  
*Significantly*, significanter, clare, plane.  
*A signification or foreshowing*, significatio, denuntiatio.  
*The signification or sense of a word*, verbi significatio; verbi vis.  
*A word of a plain and easy signification*, verbum facilem habens intellectum.  
*A word of doubtful signification*, verbum incipitis significationis.  
*Significative*, significativus.  
*To signify* [mean] significare, valere. [*Notify or declare*] denuntiare, significare, declarare. [*Presage or foretell*] præsignare, prædicere, portendere.  
*A signifying*, significatio, significans.  
*Silence* [state of holding one's peace] silentium, taciturnitas.  
*Profound silence*, altum silentium.  
*Silence*, interj. au! st!  
*To keep silence* [be silent] silere, tacere. [*Make silent*] silentium facere.  
*To break silence or begin to speak*, loqui incipere, silentium rumpere.  
*To pass over in silence*, silentio præterire.  
*Silence* [secrecy] reticentia, obtentia.  
*To put one to silence*, os alicui obstruere.  
*He that causes silence to be kept*, qui jubet silentium.  
*A silencing*, oris alicujus obstructio.  
*Silent*, tacitus, taciturnus.  
*To be silent or leave off speaking*, obticere, conticere.  
*Silently*, tacite.  
*Siliqueous*, siliquosus, siliquosus.  
*Silk*, sericum, bombyx.  
*Raw silk*, sericum nondum textum.  
*Of silk*, sericus.  
*Covered or clothed with silk*, sericatus.  
*A silk-man or one dealing in silk*, sericarius.

*A silk-shop*, bombycini operis officina.  
*A silk-weaver*, sericorum textor.  
*A silk-worm*, bombyx.  
*Silken*, sericus, bombycinus.  
*Silky*, mollis, flexilis.  
*The sill of a door*, limen.  
*A sillabub*, oxygala.  
*Sillyly*, inepte, insulse.  
*Silliness*, vecordia, amentia, ineptia.  
*Silly*, excors, ineptus, amens.  
*A silly fellow*, asinus, plumbeus, caudex.  
*A silly action*, inepte factum.  
*Silt or mud*, limus.  
*Silted or choked up with mud*, oblimatus, limo obstructus.  
*Silvan*, silvestris.  
*Silver*, argentum.  
*Fine silver*, argentum excelsum. [*Graved or chased silver*, argentum celatum. *Quick-silver*, argentum vivum. *Brought silver*, argentum factum. *Unwrought silver*, argentum infectum. *Coined silver*, signatum argentum. *Dross of silver*, argenti scoria. *Of silver*, argenteus. *Silver foam*, agryritis. *A silversmith*, faber argentarius. *Full of silver or mixed with silver*, argenteus. *To silver a thing over*, aliquid argento obducere. *A silverling* [silver coin] siliculus. *Silverly*, instar argenti. *Silverly*, argento similis. *A simar*, stola. *Similar or similarly*, similis. *A simile or similitude*, comparatio. *A simile* [example] exemplum. *A similitude or parable*, parabola. *A similitude, similarity, or likeness*, similitudo. *To simmer or begin to boil*, lente bullire. *A simnel*, libum. *Simonical*, ad sacrorum nundinationem pertinens. *Simony*, sacrorum nundinatio. *A simper or smile*, risus levis. *To simper or smile*, subridere. *Simple* [pure or unmixed] simplex, purus, sincerus. [*Single, not two or more*] unicus. [*Harmless, innocent*] innoxius. [*Plain, without ornament*] simplex. [*Sincere*] sincerus. [*Silly*] insipiens, ineptus, crassus. *A simple or silly thing*, res frivola. *A simple fellow or simpleton*, fatuus, ineptus. *Simplex* [in medicine] herba simplices. *Skill in simple*, herbaria scientia.

To *simple* or to go a *simpling*,  
herbis colligendis operam  
dare.

*Simpleness* or *simplicity*, simplici-  
tas, sinceritas.

*Simplessness* in *understanding* or  
wit, insipientia, ineptia.

A *simpler* or *simplicist*, rei herbari-  
æ peritus.

*Simply* [sincerely, unfeignedly]  
simpliciter, sincere. [Plainly,  
without ornament] simpliciter.  
[Foolishly] inepte, insulse.

To *act* or *deal simply* or *silly*,  
ineptire; ineptias agere.

To *look simply* or *silly* [be put  
out of countenance] rubere,  
perturbari.

A *simular* [pretender] *simulator*.  
*Simulation* or *dissembling*, simu-  
latio, dissimulatio.

*Sin*, peccatum, delictum. *Original*,  
labes Adami posteris  
ingenita. *Actual*, peccatum  
eiusque hominis proprium.  
*Mortal* or *deadly*, peccatum  
letale. *Venial*, error.

A *sin-offering*, sacrificium piac-  
ularæ.

To *sin*, peccare, delinquere.

*Sinful*, impius, flagitiosus.

*Sinfully*, impie, flagitiose.

*Sinfulness*, impietas, scelus.

*Sinless*, sceleris purus.

*Sinlessness*, innocentia, integri-  
tas.

A *sinner*, peccatis obnoxius.

*Since* [seeing that] quum, quan-  
do, quandoquidem. [From  
that time] quod, postquam.  
[Before this time] abhinc.

*Since* is frequently used in the  
sense of *from*, and is rendered  
by the prepositions, a, ab, ex,  
post; as, *From the building of*  
*the city*, i. e. *Rome*, ab urbe  
condita.

*Ever since*, jam inde.

*Long since*, jamdudum, jampridem.

*Not long since*, nuper, paulo ante.  
A *very little while since*,  
nuperrime.

*How long since?* quam diu?  
*quam dudum?*

*Sincere*, sincerus, integer, purus.

*Sincerely*, sincere, simpliciter,  
ingenue.

*Sincereness* or *sincerity*, sinceritas,  
probitas, integritas.

A *sinecure*, beneficium eccle-  
siasticum sine curâ animarum.

A *sineu*, nervus.

To *sineu*, connectere, firmare.

A *contraction* or *shrinking* of  
the *sineus*, nervorum contrac-  
tio.

A *little sineu*, nervulus.

*Sineu*, sineuod, or *full of sineu*,  
nervosus.

To *sing*, canere, psallere; can-  
tare. *Softly* or *effeminately*,  
eliquare. *Well* or *harmonious-*

*ly*, modulate canere. *Pitifully*  
or *sorribly*, absurde canere. To  
music, ad harmoniam canere.  
*Always in the same tune*, ean-  
dem cantilenam semper can-  
ere. *Another tune*, palinodiam  
canere. *Forth a person's praise*,  
alicujus laudes ad cantum  
prosequi. *Before*, præc-  
inere. *Between*, intercinere.  
*As a nurse does to a child*, lal-  
lare. To an instrument, ad  
citharam canere. *Bass*, gravis  
cantus partes sustinere. *Treble*,  
medio sono modulari. *Often*,  
cantitare. *A part with others*,  
concinere. To the harp, lyra  
succinere.

To make an end of singing, de-  
cantare.

A *singer*, cantor, cantator. Of  
the *descant*, incantor.

A *singing*, cantio. A *sweet*  
*singing*, harmonia. A *sing-*  
*ing together in one tune*, concen-  
tentus.

A *singing place*, odeum.

*Singing boys* or *choristers*, pueri  
symphoniaci.

A *singing man*, cantor.

A *singing woman*, cantrix.

A *singing master*, musices pro-  
fessor.

To *single*, ustulare. *Hogs*, us-  
tulando porcos depilare.

*Single*, simplex; singularis,  
unicus.

To lead a *single life*, vitam cœli-  
bem agere.

A *single person*, cœlebs; vir v.  
femina conjugii expers.

A *single-hearted person*, homo  
probus, integer, sincerus.

To *single out*, seligere, secer-  
nere.

*Singleness*, simplicitas, sinceri-  
tas.

*Singly*, singulatim.

*Singular* [belonging to one  
only] singularis. [Particular]  
peculiaris. [Rare, excellent]  
egregius. [Odd or affecting  
singularity] a communi usu  
alienus.

The *singular number*, numerus  
singularis.

*Singularity*, insolentia, rerum a  
communi usu abhorrentium  
affectatio.

To *singularise*, singula distin-  
guere.

*Singularly*, singulariter.

*Sinister* [unlucky] sinister.  
[Unlawful] iniquus, injustus.

*Sinisterly* or *sinistrouly*, inique,  
injuste, malevole, absurde.

To *sink* or *sink down*, sidere,  
subsidere. To the bottom, ad  
fundum subsidere. Or fall in  
courage, animo labare. One's  
spirits, detrectare. A ship,  
navem deprimere. Of itself,  
sidere. Under its own weight,  
mole sua ruere. One's credit,

fidem labefactare. Or waste  
away by sickness, contabescere.  
Or penetrate into, penetrare.  
As paper, &c. imbibere. Or  
destroy, perdere. Or grow less,  
decreescere. In one's fortunes,  
fortunis imminui.

To make to sink under the bur-  
den of, opprimere, obruere.

A *sink* or *drain*, sentina, la-  
trina.

A *common sink* or *common sewer*,  
cloaca.

The *sink* of a kitchen, &c. lava-  
trina.

A *sink-hole*, ostium cloacale.

The sinking or falling in of the  
ground, as in earthquakes, labes  
agri.

*Sinople* or *sinoper*, sinopsis.

Of *sinoper*, sinopicus.

To *sinuate*, sinuare.

*Sinuosity*, rei sinuosæ qualitas.

*Sinuuous*, sinuosus.

A *sip*, sorbillum, sorbitio.

To *sip*, sorbillare, gustare.

A *sipper*, qui v. quæ sorbillat  
v. pitissat.

A *sippel*, panis quadra.

A *sipping*, sorbitio.

*Sir*, domine.

*Sir*, before a Christian name,  
denotes the person to be a  
knight, in Latin *miles*, which  
is placed after the Christian  
and surname; as *Sir John*  
*Barnard*, Johannes Barnardus,  
*miles*.

A *sire*, pater, genitor.

A *siren* or *mermaid*, siren.

*Sirrah* [when used as an inter-  
jection of calling to] heus tu.

[When as a word of reproach]  
stulte, improbe.

*Sirup* or *syrup*, sirupus v. syru-  
pus.

*Siruped*, sirupy, dulcis, melleus.

A *sister*, soror. A *little sister*,  
sororcula.

A *sister's child*, sobrinus, so-  
brina.

Of a *sister*, sisterly, sororius.

*Sisterhood* [duty of a sister]  
sororis officium. [Society of  
women] feminarum sodalium.

To *sit*, sedere. *By*, assidere.

*Cross-legged*, coxim sedere.

*Down*, decumbere. *Down be-*  
*fore a town*, oppidum obsidere.

Or *cling fast*, adherere. *Close*  
at work, operi diligenter in-

cumbere. As a hen, ovis in-

cubare. *Round about*, cir-

cumsidere. *Together*, consi-

dere. In the sun, apicari.

*Still*, quiescere. Or do nothing,  
nihil agere, vitam otiosam de-

gere. Up or watch, vigilare.

*Upright in one's bed*, toro re-

sidere. Up later than one's  
usual hour, præter consuetu-

dinem nocte vigilare. Up talk-

ing good part of the night, ser-

monem in multam noctem

producere. Upon, insidere.  
Upon life and death, de capite  
alicujus querere.

A site or situation, situs.

Sith that, quum, quando.

A sihe or sythe, fals.

A sitter, sensor. With another,  
consensor.

A sitting [state of being seated]  
sensus. At table, accubatio.  
By, assensus. [As a commis-  
sioner] consensio.

To continue sitting, persedere.  
Of or belonging to sitting, seu-  
siliis.

A sitting-place, sessibulum.

Situate or situated, situs, posi-  
tus.

To be situate near, adjacere.

A situation, situs, positio, se-  
des.

Six, sex, indecl. seni.

The six at cards or dice point at  
dier, senio.

Six times, sexies.

To yield six for one, sena red-  
dere.

Of six, senarius.

Six-fold, sextuplus.

The space of six years, sexen-  
nium.

The sixth, sextus. The sixth  
time, sextum.

The sixth part of an as or two  
ounces, sextans.

Sixteen, sexdecim, indecl. Six-  
teen times, sexdecies. The six-  
teenth, decimus sextus.

Sixty, sexaginta, indecl. sexa-  
geni, decies seni. Of sixty,  
sexagenarius. Sixty times,  
sexagies. The sixtieth, sexa-  
genismus.

Six score, centum et viginti.

Six hundred, sexcenti. Six hun-  
dred times, sexcenties. The  
six hundredth, sexcentismus.

Six thousand, sex millia, sexies  
mille.

The six thousandth, sexies mil-  
lesimus.

Sizable, juste mollis v. magni-  
tudinis.

Size [bigness] moles, magni-  
tudo.

A size or measure, mensura,  
modus.

To size or measure, metiri, adme-  
tiri. Or smear over with size,  
glutine e corii seginibus  
facto illinere. Or was thread,  
flum cerare. Battle, in the  
universities, cibaria certa  
proportione sumere.

A sizer or servitor, serviens.

Sixy, glutinosus.

A skean [knife] culter.

A skin of thread, fili glomus.

A skeleton, skeleton.

A mere skeleton [one as lean as  
a rake] admodum macilentus,  
umbra hominis.

A skillet or skillet, authepsa.

A sketch, lineatio, adumbratio.

To sketch, imperfecte descri-  
bere, delineare.

A skewer, festuca.

To skewer up meat, carnem fes-  
tucis colligere.

A skiff, scapha. A little skiff,  
scaphula.

Skill or skilfulness, ars, peritia;  
scientia.

Skilful, skilled, peritus, exper-  
tus, gnarus.

Skilful in ill, ingeniose ne-  
quam.

Skilful in the law, juris peritus.  
To be skilful, callere.

Skilfully, perite, erudite.

Skilless, imperitus.

To skim, despumare.

To skim milk, lactis cremorem  
eximere.

To skim or pass a thing slightly  
over, leviter aliquid perstrin-  
gere.

A skimmer, cochlearis genus ad  
liquores despumandos accom-  
modatum.

A skin, cutis, pellis.

A little skin, cuticula, pellicula.

The skin of a beast, corium, ter-  
gus.

The skin of parchment, perga-  
menae scheda.

The foreskin, præputium.

A skin [husk] siliqua.

The outward skin of the brain,  
dura mater. The inward, pia  
mater.

Coming between the skin and the  
flesh, intercus.

That often changes his skin or  
form, versipellis.

Having a thick skin, callosus.

Of the skin, cuticularis.

To skin or take off the skin, de-  
glubere. Over a wound, cuti-  
culam vulneri obducere.

A sint [stand very hard in bay-  
ing] quam vilissimo pretio  
emere.

To skink [old word signifying  
to attend persons whilst  
drinking] pocula ministrare,  
ad cyathos stare.

A skinker, pincerna; a pocullis.

Skinned over, cui cicatrix est  
inducta.

Hard-skinned, duricorius.

A skinner, pellio. His trade, ars  
pellionis.

Skinny or very lean, macilentus,  
strigosus.

A skip or jump, saltus.

A skipkennel or footman, pedis-  
sequus, servus a pedibus.

To skip, saltare, salire. Back,  
resilire. Before, præsaltare.

Often, saltitare. Or jump over,  
transilire. Over or omit, omit-  
tere. Out, prosilire.

A skipper or jumper, saltator, m.  
saltatrix, f.

The skipper [fish] acus minor.

A skipper or Dutch ship, navis  
Batava.

A skipper or master of a Dutch  
ship, naucerus Batavus.

Skipping or jumping, saltans.

In a skipping posture, saltabun-  
dum.

A skipping, saltatio, saltatus.

By skips, per saltus.

Of skipping or jumping, salta-  
torius.

A skirmish, dimicatio, leve præ-  
lium.

To skirmish, velitari, confligere;  
leviter proeliari.

By way of skirmish, velitatum.

Of a skirmish, velitatus.

A skirmisher, veles, excursor.

A skirmishing, velitatio.

A skirret, sicer.

A skirt, fimbria, limbus.

To sit on one's skirts, lateri ad-  
hærere.

The skirt of a country, confi-  
nium, terminus.

Skittish [humorous, wanton]  
levis, inconstans, procas.

A skittish humour, protervia,  
protervitas.

Skittishly, exultim.

Skittishness, levitas, protervi-  
tas.

A screen, screen [shelter] um-  
braculum.

A screen [riddle] cribrum.

To screen, tegere, celare. [Sift]  
cribrare, ceruere.

The sky, æther.

A bright sky, cælum lucidum.

Of the sky, skyey, skyish, æthe-  
reus.

Sky-coloured, sky-dyed, ceru-  
leus.

Skyyed, æthere cinctus.

A slab or puddle, lacuna, fou-  
sula.

A slab [among sawyers] asser  
materiam exitimus.

A marble slab or hearth, mar-  
mor focarium.

To slabber [spill] madesacere.

To slabber or drovel. Vid. Sla-  
ver.

A slabberer [one who spills] qui  
v. quæ madesacit.

Slabby, laxus, lentus.

To slack or slacken, laxare, re-  
mittere. Or be slackened, lax-  
ari. Or flag, tardescere, lan-  
guere.

To be slack in payment, debita  
egre dissolvere.

Slack or careless, remissus, ne-  
gligens.

Slack or slow, lentus, tardus.

To slacken one's pace, gradum  
minuere.

To slacken the discipline of war,  
disciplinam militarem laxius  
regere.

A slackening, laxatio, remissio.

Slackly, remisse, lente.

Slackness, mora, tarditas.

Slag, scoria chalybis.

The slake of a weaver's loom,  
textoris pecten.

*A slake or flake of snow, nivis floccus.*  
*To slake lime, aquâ calcem macerare.*  
*To slake or quench, extinguere. Be relaxed, sese remittere. Hunger, famem satiare. Thirst, sitim depellere v. sedare.*  
*Slander, calumnia, falsa criminatio.*  
*To slander, calumniari, dedecorare, obtrectare.*  
*A slanderer, calumniator, calumniatrix.*  
*A slandering, calumniatio, obtrectatio.*  
*Slandorous, maledicus, probrosus, scurrilis.*  
*Slanderously, criminose, maledice, scurriliter.*  
*Slant or slanting, obliquus, transversus.*  
*Slantly, oblique.*  
*A slap or blow, colaphus, plaga.*  
*A slap in the face, alapa.*  
*Slap dash, cito, celeriter.*  
*To slap, verberare, cedere. Up, or devour greedily, abligurare, vorare. Or catch up greedily, captare.*  
*A snapping up or devouring, voratio.*  
*A slash or cut, cœsura. Blow, ictus, colaphus. Wound, vulnus.*  
*To slash or cut, cœdere, concindere. Or beat with a whip, flagello cœdere.*  
*A slashing [beating] percussio.*  
*Wounding, vulneratio.*  
*To slash or dash against, allidere, illidere.*  
*A slate, tegula.*  
*A slate quarry, tegularum fodina.*  
*A slate used in ciphering, palimpseston.*  
*To slate, tegulis obtegere.*  
*A slater, scandalarius.*  
*To slatter about, confuse collocare.*  
*A slattern, mulier sordida.*  
*A slave, mancipium, verna, servus. A little slave, vernula, servulus, servula.*  
*A galley-slave, remex catenatus.*  
*A female slave, serva.*  
*To be a slave to one, alicui mancipari; alicui servire. To one's passions, animi esse impotentis.*  
*To make a slave of one, aliquem servituti addicere.*  
*To slave or work like a slave, laborando se cruciare.*  
*Slavery or bondage, servitus, captivitas. Hard labour, labor gravis.*  
*Slavish, servilis, vernilis.*  
*A slavish employment, munus aliquem laboribus crucians.*  
*Slavishly, serviliter, abjecte.*  
*Slavishness [bondage] servitus. Laboriousness, laboris assiduitas.*

*Saver or drivel, sputum, saliva. To savor, salivâ manare.*  
*A slaver, slaving, or drivelling fellow, fatuus, ineptus.*  
*A slaving, salivæ ex ore emissio.*  
*A slaving-bib, linteam pectorale.*  
*Slaveringly [foolishly] inepte.*  
*Slaughter, cædes, strages.*  
*Man-slaughter, homicidium.*  
*A slaughterman or butcher, lanius.*  
*A slaughterhouse, laniena.*  
*To slaughter, mactare. Vid. To slay.*  
*To make a great slaughter, ad internecionem usque delere.*  
*To slay, mactare, necare, trucidare.*  
*A slayer, interfector, interfec-trix. A man-slayer, homicida.*  
*A slayer of his parents, parricida. Of tyrants, tyrannicida.*  
*A slaying, cædes, interemptio.*  
*A slaying of parents or governors, parricidium.*  
*To sleek out the tongue, exertâ linguâ irridere.*  
*Sleazy, laxus, levidensis.*  
*A sledge or sled [sort of carrying without wheels] traha, sarracum.*  
*Sledged, trahâ vectus.*  
*A smith's sledge or hammer, malleus ferreus major.*  
*Sleek, al. slick, lævis, politus, lævigatus.*  
*Sleek and plump, bene curatus.*  
*To sleek [make sleek] lævigare, concinnare.*  
*A sleeking, lævigatio, politio.*  
*Sleekly, læve, polite.*  
*Sleep, somnus, quies.*  
*A dead sleep, somnus altus.*  
*To see a thing in one's sleep, aliquid per quietem videre.*  
*To sleep, dormire. With others, condormire.*  
*To compose one's self to sleep, somno se dare.*  
*To wake one out of sleep, dormientem excitare.*  
*To hinder from sleep, somnum adimere.*  
*To rouse from sleep, expergefacerè.*  
*To cause sleep, soporare, sopire.*  
*To try to sleep, somnum captare.*  
*To fall asleep or take a nap, obdormiscere.*  
*To go to sleep again, somnum repetere.*  
*To sleep long in the morning, dormire in multum diem. All the morning, totum mane.*  
*To be half asleep, dormitare, somno connivere. To be in a fast or sound sleep, altum dormire.*  
*To sleep in a whole skin, periculum evitare; in portu navigare.*

*To sleep away care, somno curas pellere.*  
*To sleep upon, indormire.*  
*To digest by sleep, edormire.*  
*To have one's senses asleep, torpere. Causing sleep, soporifer, somnifer.*  
*A sleeper, dormitor.*  
*The sleeper [fish] exocætus.*  
*Sleepily, somniculose, veter-nose.*  
*Sleepiness, torpor, veternum.*  
*A sleeping-place, dormitorium.*  
*Sleepless, vigil, evigilans.*  
*To be sleepy, dormitare.*  
*Sleepy, somniculosus, soporus.*  
*A sleepy draught, haustus somnifer.*  
*To sleep or leer, limis intueri.*  
*Sleet, nix cum pluviâ commista.*  
*To sleet, ningere et pluere eodem tempore.*  
*A sleeve, manica.*  
*Hanging sleeves, manicæ pendulæ.*  
*A sleeves [fish] loligo.*  
*Sleeveless, manicarum expers.*  
*A sleeveless coat, exomis, idis.*  
*A sleight or knack in doing a thing, artificium, dexteritas.*  
*Sleight of hand, præstigiæ.*  
*Sleightly, artificiose, dextre, perite.*  
*Slender, gracilis, tenuis, exilis.*  
*Slender provision, victus parabilis.*  
*Slender parts, dotes tenues.*  
*A slender estate, res exigua.*  
*To make slender, attenuare.*  
*To grow slender, gracilesce-re.*  
*One slender and tall, longurio.*  
*Slenderly, tenuiter, exiliter.*  
*Slenderness, tenuitas, gracilitas.*  
*To slate a dog, canem immittere.*  
*A slice of bread, panis affila.*  
*A slice [instrument] spatula.*  
*A slice of any thing, fragmentum, segmentum.*  
*In slices, assulatim, tessellatim.*  
*To slice, concidere, in offulas secare.*  
*A slicing, concisura.*  
*A slide made on ice, via lubrica in glacie perlabendo facta.*  
*To slide, labi. Along, perlabi. Away, elabi. Back, relabi. By, præterlabi. Or fall down, delabi. In or into, illabi. Or slip privately into a place, in aliquem locum irrepere. Over, translabi. To or near, allabi. On the ice, per glaciem lubricam ferri.*  
*A slider, qui per glaciem perlabitur.*  
*A sliding, lapsus, prolapsio.*  
*A sliding-place, glacies pedibus lævigata.*  
*Slight [thin, sleazy] levis, levidensis.*  
*Slight stuff, pannus levidensis.*  
*Slight [small, of no moment] futilis, inanis, nugatorius.*

*A slight scratch or wound, vulnus leve.*

*To slight or make slight of, temnere, despiciere, aspernari. Or slubber over a business, aliquid negligentem agere. Or pull down a fortification, munimentum diruere.*

*A sligher, contemptor, m. contemptrix, f.*

*A slighting, contemptus, despectus, contemptio.*

*Slightly or slightly, leviter, negliger.*

*Slightness, levitas, tenuitas.*

*Slightly, levidens, leviculus.*

*Slim, gracilis, gracilentus.*

*A slim fellow, longurio.*

*Slime, humor glutinosus.*

*To slime (in falconry) stercus egerere continuum.*

*Slimy, limosus, glutinosus.*

*To be slimy, lentescere.*

*A slimy soil, terra limosa.*

*A sling, funda.*

*The string or leather of a sling, scutale.*

*A great sling, ballista, catapulta.*

*A sling to wrap one's arm in when hurt, fascia, mitella.*

*To wear one's arm in a sling, brachium mitellâ involutum habere.*

*To sling, aliquid e fundâ emittere v. torquere.*

*A slinger, funditor.*

*Slingers of stones, fundibatores, pl.*

*A stinging, jaculatio e fundâ.*

*Sink, vitulus abortivus.*

*To sink or steal away, sese subducere. Home, domum redire elanculum.*

*To sink back, sese clam retrahere.*

*A slip with one's foot, lapsus, prolapsio.*

*A slip or mistake, lapsus, error levis.*

*A slip (of yarn, &c.) glomus.*

*A slip [small piece of any thing] particula, frustum.*

*The slip or sprig of a plant, surculus.*

*A slip-shoe or slipper, crepida.*

*Slipshod, crepidatus, negliger calceatus.*

*Slip-slop, cinnus, farrago cibaria.*

*Full of slips or sprigs, surculosus.*

*From slip to slip or sprig to sprig, surculose.*

*To slip [slide] labi, lapsare.*

*Or let slip, dimittere, prætermittere. Aside or away privately, elabi. As time, abire, transire, effluere. Down, [tumbe] cadere. Into, [go privately] irrepere, adrepere. [Put or thrust] immittere. Or put off, exuere. His bridle, caput e freno subducere. Into an office, &c. in munus aliquod,*

*&c. insinare. Or put on, induere. Over a thing slightly, leviter attingere. Out of one's hand, &c. ex manibus, &c. elabi. Out of one's memory, e memoriâ excidere. To make a slip, errare, hallucinari.*

*Apt to slip or slide, lapsabundus.*

*A slipper, crepida, solea.*

*A little slipper, crepidula. A high slipper or buskin, cothurnus.*

*A maker of slippers, crepidarius.*

*Wearing slippers, crepidatus.*

*The slipping of an office (which a person should bear in his turn) muneris prætermissio.*

*A slipping, lapsio.*

*The slipping or lopping of leaves, branches, &c. frondatio.*

*Slipperily, lubricice.*

*Slipperiness, lubricum.*

*Slippery, lubricus, labidus, incertus.*

*A slippery or deceitful blade, vir subdolos, versutus, vafer.*

*A slippery, difficult, or dangerous business, res difficilis, ardua, periculosa.*

*A slippery trick or cheat, dolus, fallacia.*

*To make slippery, lubricare.*

*Slipshod, calcet talum obtinens.*

*A slit, fissura, rima, crena, fissus.*

*To slit or cleave a thing, findere.*

*Slit in two parts, bifidus. Into three parts, trifidus. Into four parts, quadrifidus. Into many parts, multifidus.*

*That may be slit, fissilis.*

*A slider, qui findit.*

*A slitting, fissura, fissio.*

*A sliver or sliver, segmen.*

*To sliver or sliver, findere.*

*A sloe, prunum silvestre.*

*Sloe-tree, prunus silvestris.*

*To slop, al. slop or wef, made-facere.*

*A slop or trower, subligaculum.*

*A slop or small ship, lembus, navigiolum.*

*Slope, obliquus, transversus.*

*To slope, obliquare.*

*Slopesness, obliquitas.*

*Sloping, obliquus.*

*Made or put sloping, obliquatus.*

*A sloping, obliquo, devexitas.*

*Slopingly, slopewise, oblique, transverse.*

*The slot of a stag, cervi vestigium.*

*To slot a door, januum claudere.*

*Sloth, desidid, inertia.*

*Slothful, desidiosus, iners, ignavus, piger.*

*A place where slothful people sit, desididulum.*

*To be or grow slothful, torpere, obtorpere.*

*Slothfully, desidiose, ignave.*

*Slothfulness, desidid, inertia.*

*A slouch, homo inurbanus.*

*Wearing a slouching hat, ga-*

lerum gerens marginibus demissis.

*A sloven or slovenly fellow, homo sordidus, immundus, squalidus. Somewhat slovenly, sordidulus.*

*Slovenliness, slovenry, sordes, immunditia, squalor.*

*Slovenly, adv. sordide, squalide, turpiter.*

*A slough [quagmire] lacuna cœnosa. Slough [in hunting] apri volutabrum.*

*The slough of a snake, anguis exuvie.*

*A slough of bears, ursarum grex.*

*Sloughy [miry] paludosus, limosus.*

*Slow, piger, tardus.*

*The clock goes too slow, tardius movetur horologium.*

*Slow of foot, tardigradus, tardipes. Of speech, tardiloquus.*

*Somewhat slow, lentulus, tardiusculus.*

*To slow, differre.*

*To be slow, cunctari.*

*To be slow in one's motions, lente agere.*

*To grow slow, pigrescere.*

*Slowly, tarde, lente, pigre.*

*A business that goes on but slowly, lentum negotium.*

*Somewhat slowly, tardiuscule.*

*Slowness, tarditas, pigrities, segnities.*

*To slubber a thing over, negliger aliquid agere.*

*A slug or snail, limax.*

*Slow ship, navis tarda. Sort of bullet, glans plumbea.*

*To grow or become a slug [not to go off by sale] vilescere.*

*A slug-a-bed or sluggard, dormitor, dormitator.*

*Sluggish, piger, torpidus.*

*To grow sluggish, torpescere.*

*Sluggishly, otiose, ignave, pigre.*

*Sluggishness, ignavia, segnitia.*

*A sluice or sluice, obiectaculum, emissarium; cataracta, v. cataracta.*

*To sluice out water, sublato obiectaculo aquam emittere.*

*Suicy, effusus.*

*A slumber, quies, somnus levis.*

*To slumber, dormire.*

*To fall into a slumber, obdormiscere.*

*To slumber or nod over a business, alicui rei indormire.*

*A slumbering, dormitatio.*

*Slumbering, slumberous, slumbery, somniculosus.*

*A slur, macula, labes, dedecus.*

*To slur or slurry, maculare, fedare.*

*To slur, slurry, or cast a slur on one's reputation, alicujus existimationem violare.*

*A slurring, maculatio, inquinatio.*

*A slut, mulier sordida.*



*Stuttish, immunda, squalida.*  
*To be stuttish, sordere, squalere.*  
*To grow stuttish, sordescere.*  
*Stuttishly, sordide, squalide.*  
*Stuttishness or sluttery, immun-*  
*ditia, squalor.*  
*Sty, vafer, subdolos.*  
*A sty fellow or old fox, veterator.*  
*Sty, subdole, callide.*  
*Styness, astutia, calliditas.*  
*A smack [relish] spor. Of a*  
*whip, flagelli sonus. Kiss,*  
*basium pressum. [Little ship]*  
*navigiolum.*  
*To smack or taste, gustare. Sa-*  
*vour of, sapere. A little of,*  
*subspire. [In kissing] su-*  
*avium premere. One's lips, la-*  
*biis strepitum edere.*  
*To have but a little smack of*  
*learning or skill in any art, vix*  
*primis literarum v. alicujus*  
*artis rudimentis imbui.*  
*A smacker or taster, qui gustat.*  
*Small [little] parvus, exiguus.*  
*Very small, perminutus, prae-*  
*tenuis.*  
*Small characters, litteræ minutæ.*  
*A small number, pauci, pl. pau-*  
*citas, numerus exiguus.*  
*A very small part, pars perexi-*  
*gua.*  
*Small or slender, gracilis, gra-*  
*cilentus, exilis.*  
*Small may be sometimes ren-*  
*dered by the diminutive only;*  
*as, A small account, ratiuncula.*  
*A small farm, agellus. A small*  
*fish, pisciculus.*  
*To make small, tenuare, dimi-*  
*nuere.*  
*To be of small account, vilesce-re.*  
*Of small account, villis.*  
*A making small, attenuatio, di-*  
*minutio.*  
*To cut into small pieces, minutim*  
*r. minutatim concidere.*  
*So small, tantulus, tantillus.*  
*How small, quantulus, quantil-*  
*lus. Soever, quantuluscunque.*  
*Small beer, cerevisia tenuis.*  
*Small craft, naviculæ.*  
*The small guts, lactes, pl.*  
*The small-pox, variolæ, pl.*  
*Small wares, merces minutæ.*  
*A dealer in small wares, mer-*  
*cium minutarum venditor.*  
*A person of small credit, homo*  
*tressia.*  
*Small arms, scloppi v. sclop-*  
*peti, pl.*  
*The small of the back, leg, &c.*  
*dorsi, cruris, &c. pars gra-*  
*cillior.*  
*Smallege, apium palustre.*  
*Smaller, minor.*  
*Smallest, minimus.*  
*Smallness [littleness] exiguïtas,*  
*parvitas. [Slenderness] grac-*  
*ilitas.*  
*Small, tenuiter, exiliter.*  
*Small, genus pigmenti cœrulei.*  
*Smart [subst.] dolor, cruciatus.*  
*Smart or sharp, adj. [both of per-*

*sons and things] acer, asper.*  
*In discourse, argutus, acutus.*  
*To give one a smart answer or*  
*reply, salse respondere.*  
*To smart, dolere.*  
*To make to smart, cruciare, an-*  
*gère.*  
*Smarting, asper, dolore plenus.*  
*A smarting, dolor, poena.*  
*Smartly, acriter, aserbe.*  
*Very smartly, persalse, salsis-*  
*sime.*  
*Smartness, acrimonia, acerbitas.*  
*asperitas. Of pain, doloris*  
*acerbitas. Of genius or wit,*  
*argutia.*  
*A smatch [taste or savour] sap-*  
*por, gustus. Small remains of*  
*a thing, reliquæ, pl.*  
*A smatterer in learning, semi-*  
*doctus.*  
*A smatterer in grammar, gram-*  
*matista.*  
*A smatterer in poetry, poetaster.*  
*A smatterer in medicine, empiri-*  
*cus.*  
*A smatterer (in any art) primis*  
*alicujus artis rudimentis vix*  
*imbutus.*  
*A smattering or smatter, levis*  
*artis alicujus scientia.*  
*To smear or besmear, illinere,*  
*oblinere, ungere. Over, su-*  
*perlinere. Under, subterli-*  
*nere.*  
*Smear, unguen*  
*A smeared, unctor.*  
*A smearing, litura, unctio.*  
*To smeeth or smutch, fuligine*  
*denigrare.*  
*To smell or smell of [neut.] olere,*  
*redolere. Or smell to or out,*  
*odorari, olfacere. Or cast a*  
*smell, olere. Rank, male olere.*  
*Of wine, vinum redolere.*  
*To cast forth a good smell, ju-*  
*cunde olere.*  
*A discourse smelling of antiquity,*  
*oratio redolens antiquitatem.*  
*A smell, odor.*  
*A sweet smell, fragrantia.*  
*Causing a sweet smell, odorifer,*  
*odoriferus.*  
*A bad smell, fœtor.*  
*The smell of meat or provisions,*  
*uïdor.*  
*A smell-feast, parasitus.*  
*A smeller, qui v. que odorat.*  
*A smelling, odoratio.*  
*Smelling sweetly or pleasantly,*  
*odoros, odoratus.*  
*The sense or act of smelling, odo-*  
*ratas.*  
*Smelling rank, olidus, rancidus.*  
*Smelt or smelt out, olfactus, odo-*  
*ratus perceptus.*  
*To smelt ore, metalla cruda li-*  
*quefacere.*  
*Smick smack, repetito ictu per-*  
*cussus.*  
*To smicker, subridere.*  
*A smile, risus lentus. A sweet*  
*smile, os subridens.*  
*A smiling, arrisio.*

*To smile, subridere. At or up-*  
*on one, allici arridere.*  
*To smirch, obnubilare, conspur-*  
*care.*  
*To smirk or look pleasantly upon*  
*one, allici arridere.*  
*To smite, ferire, percussere.*  
*To be smitten with love, amore*  
*allicujus flagrare.*  
*A smiter, percussor.*  
*A smiting, percussus, percus-*  
*sio.*  
*A smith or blacksmith, faber*  
*ferrarius. A goldsmith, auri-*  
*fex. A gunsmith, sclopporum*  
*faber. A locksmith, claustrum*  
*ferreorum faber, clau-*  
*strarius artifex. A silversmith,*  
*faber argentarius.*  
*A smithy or smith's shop, ferra-*  
*mentorum fabrica.*  
*A smock or smicket, subucula*  
*feminea.*  
*A smock-faced fellow, vir oris*  
*effeminati.*  
*Smoke, fumus, vapor.*  
*To smoke or dry a thing in the*  
*smoke, aliquid fumigare. Send*  
*forth smoke, fumare, vaporare.*  
*Tobacco, tabaci fumum tubo*  
*exhalare. Wines, vina fumo*  
*maturare. Offend with smoke,*  
*fumificare. A business, per-*  
*sentiscere.*  
*To make one smoke for a fault,*  
*male aliquem multare.*  
*To vanish into smoke, evanes-*  
*cere.*  
*Causing smoke, fumificus.*  
*The place where they smoked their*  
*wines, fumarium.*  
*Smokeless, sine fumo.*  
*A smoking, vaporatio.*  
*A smoking under, suffitus, suffi-*  
*men.*  
*Smoky or full of smoke, fumeus,*  
*fumidus.*  
*Smooth, levis, planus.*  
*A smooth table, mensa accurate*  
*lævigata. Road, via plana.*  
*Without hair, glaber, depilis.*  
*Smooth-faced, comis, dulcis.*  
*To smooth or make smooth, læ-*  
*vigare, polire. The way to*  
*one's intended usurpations, viam*  
*futuris usurpationibus com-*  
*planare. The forehead, expli-*  
*cui blandiri. Coax one, ali-*  
*cui blandiri.*  
*To speak one smooth, comiter af-*  
*fari.*  
*A smoother, qui v. que lævigat.*  
*A smoothing, lævigatio, poli-*  
*tura.*  
*A smoothing-iron, ferramentum*  
*ad pannum lævigandum.*  
*Smoothly, plane, polite.*  
*Smoothness, lævitas, lævor. Of*  
*behaviour, urbanitas, humani-*  
*tas, comitas.*  
*To smother [choke or stifle] suf-*  
*focare, strangulare. Suppress,*  
*comprimere. Up or conceal,*  
*reticere, tegere.*

*A smotherer*, qui v. quæ suffocatur.  
*A smothering*, suffocatio, præfocatio, strangulatio.  
*Smouldering* [smoking] fumosus.  
*Smug*, concinnus, comptus, elegans, nitidus, excultus, ornatus.  
*To snug one's self up*, se nitide ornare.  
*A smuggling up*, ornatus, nitidus.  
*Smuggish*, nitidiusculus.  
*Smuggishly*, nitidiuscule.  
*To smuggle goods*, merces furtim invehere.  
*A smuggler*, qui merces furtim v. sine portorii solutione invehit.  
*Smugly*, concinne, compte, laute.  
*Smugness*, elegantia, laetitia.  
*Smut* [colly] nigror, fuligo.  
*Smutt or smuttness* [obscenity] obscœnitās.  
*To smutt or smutch*, fuligine denigrare.  
*A smutting*, denigratio.  
*Smutty or obscene*, obscœnus, fœdus. *Somewhat smutty*, subobscœnus.  
*A snack*, pars, portio.  
*To put in for a snack*, portionem sibi vindicare.  
*To go snacks with one*, alicujus rei particeps esse.  
*The snacket of a casement*, fenestræ obex.  
*A snaffle*, freni lupus, camus.  
*A snag or knot*, nodus.  
*A snag or snagged tooth*, dens ultra cæteros prominens.  
*Snagged or snaggy* [knotty] nodosus.  
*A snail*, testudo, cochlea.  
*Of a snail*, testudineus.  
*A sea-snail*, cochlea Veneris.  
*A house-snail*, limax.  
*A snake*, anguis, coluber. *A little snake*, anguiculus. *A water-snake*, hydrus, natrix.  
*Of or belonging to a snake*, snakey, anguinus, colubrinus.  
*A snake's skin*, anguis exuvie.  
*A bed or knot of snakes*, anguinum.  
*Having snakey hair or locks*, snakey-headed, anguicomus.  
*Snakey-footed*, anguipes.  
*A snap*, crepitus. *With the fingers*, digitorum crepitus.  
*A snap or morsel*, frustulum, fragmentum.  
*A snap-sack*, pera militaris.  
*To snap or give a snap*, crepitum edere. [*Break*] frangere. [*Catch or lay hold of*] rapere.  
*Bite*, rictu v. morsu petere. [*Snub or reprove*] aliquem irate reprehendere.  
*A snapper up*, raptor.  
*Snappish*, iracundus, captiosus, difficilis.  
*Snappishly*, iracunde, morose.

*Snappishness*, iracundia, morositas, mordacitas.  
*A snare*, laqueus; insidiæ, pl. *To lay a snare*, insidias struere, dolos nectere.  
*To fall into a snare*, in laqueos v. insidias cadere.  
*To snare*, illaqueare.  
*A snaring*, illaqueatio.  
*To snarl like a dog*, ringi.  
*To snarl at*, obloqui.  
*To snarl thread or silk*, involvere.  
*A snarler*, homo morosus.  
*A snarling*, rictus.  
*A snarling cur*, ringens canis.  
*A snatch or little bite*, morsioncula.  
*A snatch and away*, præpopere.  
*To snatch*, rapere. *Awoy*, abripere. *At*, captare.  
*A snatcher*, raptor. *At*, captator.  
*Snatching*, rapidus, rapax.  
*Snatchingly*, raptim.  
*To sneak or creep along*, repere, correpere. Or be ashamed, verecundari. *Cringe to*, demisso corpore serviliter devenari. *Lurk about*, latere, deliter. *Awoy*, clanculum se subducere.  
*Sneaking* [niggardly] parcus, deparcus. [*Mean*, pitiful] humilis, abjectus.  
*A sneaking fire*, ignis malignus.  
*Sneakingly* [niggardly] parce, perparce. [*Meanly*, pitifully] humiliter, abjecte, demisse, misere.  
*Sneakiness* [niggardliness] avaritia, parcimonia. [*Meanness*, pitifulness] tenuitas; animi abjectio.  
*Sneakup*, ignavus; insidiosus.  
*A sneap*, objurgatio, reprehensio.  
*To sneer*, irridere, deridere.  
*A sneerer*, irrisor, derisor; sanio.  
*To sneeze*, sternuere. *Often*, sternutare.  
*A sneezing*, sternutatio.  
*Sneezing-powder or snuff*, sternutamentum.  
*To sniff up*, mucum resorbere.  
*To sniff at* [despise] temnere, contemnere.  
*To snicker or laugh in one's sleeve*, sinu gaudere.  
*A snip or snippet* [small part] segmen, frustulum.  
*A snip or natural mark* [of white, black, &c.] macula.  
*Snip-snap*, canum ringentium more.  
*To go snips or snacks with one*. Vid. *Snacks*.  
*To snip*, amputare. *Off*, præcidere, decerpere.  
*A snipe or snile* [bird] gallinago minor.  
*A pair of snippers*, forfex.  
*Snippings*, præsegmina, pl.

*To snite or blow the nose*, nare emungere.  
*Snivel*, mucus, pituita nasi.  
*To snivel*, mucum resorbere, nares comprehendere.  
*Snively or full of snivel*, mucosus.  
*To snook or lurk about*, latere.  
*To snore or snort*, stertere.  
*A snorer*, qui v. quæ stertit.  
*A snoring or snorting*, rhoncus.  
*Snol*, mucus, pituita nasi.  
*Snotty*, mucosus.  
*A snout*, rostrum, natus.  
*A little snout*, rostellum.  
*An elephant's snout*, proboscis.  
*Snouted*, rostrum habens, rostratus.  
*Snow*, nix.  
*To snow*, ningere.  
*Snow-water*, aqua nivalis.  
*Full of snow*, nivus.  
*A snow-ball*, globus nivalis.  
*Snow-drop* [herb] viola bulbosa.  
*A snub*, tuber, nodus.  
*To snub or chide*, increpare.  
*Curb*, frenare. *Sob*, singultire.  
*A snudge or very covetous person*, homo deparcus v. perparcus.  
*To snudge*, otari, otium agere.  
*The snuff or wick of a candle or lamp*, myxa.  
*Snuff or snush*, sternutamentum.  
*To snuff a candle or lamp*, candulam emungere.  
*To snuff with disdain*, rhoncisare.  
*To snuff a thing up one's nose*, naribus aliquid haurire.  
*To snuff at or to be angry with*, aliquid irasci. *Despise*, temnere.  
*A snuffer*, emunctor.  
*Snuffers*, emunctorium.  
*A snuffing*, emunctio.  
*To snuffle*, vocem e naribus proferre.  
*A snuffler*, balbus; qui v. quæ e paribus contractis verba profert.  
*Snug* [close or secret] occultus, arcanus. [*Compact*] concinnus, nitidus.  
*To lie snug in bed*, stragulis se secreto involvere v. tegere.  
*To smuggle together*, dense se mutuo comprimere.  
*So* [in like manner] ita, sic. [*So much*] adeo, ita, perinde, tantopere. [*So that*] dum, dummodo. [*So then*] quamobrem, quapropter, quare, quocirca. *So, when this was done*, hoc igitur factum.  
*Why so?* quomodo ob rem?  
*So far as*, quod, quoad, quantum.  
*So far off*, tam procul, tam longe.  
*So great*, tantus.  
*So little*, tantulus, tantillus.  
*So long*, tamdiu v. tandiu.  
*So long as*, donec, usque dum, tamdiu, quamdiu, quoad.

*So much* [adj.] tantus. *Ado.* tam.  
*So many*, tot. *indecl.* Just so many, totidem.  
*So often*, toties.  
*So-so* [indifferently] utcumque, mediocriter.  
*And so forth*, et sic deinceps.  
*To soak in water*, macerare, madefacere. *In* or *up*, imbibere, exsorbere. *Through*, permanere.  
*A soaker* [drunkard] potor acer, potator maximus.  
*Soap*, sapo, smegma.  
*Of soap*, smecticus, smegmaticus.  
*Soap-balls*, smegmatici globuli.  
*Soap-weed*, soap-wort, saponaria.  
*A soap-boiler*, saponis confector.  
*To soap*, saponem ungere.  
*To wash clean with soap*, saponem perluere.  
*Soar*, altus volatus.  
*To soar aloft*, altum volatu petere.  
*To sob*, singultire.  
*A sob* or *sobbing*, singultus.  
*Sober*, sobrius, abstemius, moderatus.  
*To sober*, sobrium reddere.  
*A person of sober conversation*, homo probis moribus.  
*Soberly*, sobrie, temperate, continentur.  
*Soberness* or *sobriety*, abstinencia, temperantia.  
*Sociable* or *social*, sociabilis, socialis. *Not sociable*, insociabilis.  
*Sociableness*, socialitas, comitas.  
*Sociably*, socialiter.  
*Society*, societas, sodalitas, communitas.  
*To enter into society with one*, consociare cum aliquo.  
*A sociian*, Socii sectator; qui Christum Patri aequalem esse negat.  
*A sock to wear in shoes*, udo, pedale.  
*A sock* [sort of shoe used by the ancient comedians] soccus.  
*A little sock* or *start-up*, socculus.  
*Wearing socks*, soccatus.  
*The socket of a candlestick*, candleabri scapus.  
*The sockets of the teeth*, dentium acetabula.  
*A sod* or *turf*, cespes.  
*A green sod*, cespes vivus.  
*Soder*, Vid. *Solder*.  
*A sodomite*, pædicator.  
*Soft* [not hard] mollis, tener.  
*Soft* [silly, foolish] ineptus, stupidus.  
*Soft-footed*, mollipes.  
*Softish* or *somewhat soft*, molliculus.  
*To make soft* or *soften*, mollire.  
*To soften* an expression a little, quod quis dixerit, mitigare.  
*To grow soft*, mollescere.

*Softish* [silly] ineptus, stupidus.  
*Softly* [gently] molliter, leniter.  
*[Effeminately]* muliebriter.  
*[Leisurely]* lente. [Not too loud] submissæ.  
*A softener*, qui v. quæ mollit.  
*Softness*, mollitia, mollietas.  
*So ho!* evæ v. evos! heus!  
*Soil* [ground] solum, fundus.  
*A barren soil*, solum exile. *A fruitful soil*, solum fertile.  
*One's native soil* or *country*, patria.  
*Soil* [filth] sordes.  
*Soil* or *compost*, lætamen, ster-cus.  
*To soil*, inquinare, contaminare. *The deer takes soil*, cervus aquis se credit.  
*A soiling*, soiliness, or *soilure*, macula, sordes.  
*To sojourn*, diversari, commorari.  
*A sojourner*, hospes, peregrinus.  
*A sojourning*, hospitium, peregrinatio.  
*Solace*, consolatio, solatium.  
*To solace* or *comfort*, aliquem consolari. *Himself*, sese oblectare.  
*Solar* [belonging to the sun] solaris.  
*A solar* or *high chamber*, solarium.  
*To be sold*, venire, vendi.  
*Solder*, ferrumen, ferrumentum, gluten.  
*To solder*, ferruminare, coagmentare, agglutinare.  
*A soldering*, conglutivatio.  
*A glazier's soldering-iron*, glans ferruminatrix.  
*A soldier*, miles. *A fellow soldier*, commilito. *An old soldier*, miles veteranus. *A young or fresh water soldier*, tiro. *A trained soldier*, miles exercitatus. *A common soldier*, gregarius. *A soldier who has forfeited his pay*, vero dirutus. *A soldier discharged by reason of age*, emeritus. *Receiving double pay*, duplicarius. *Newly raised*, nuper conscriptus. *Hired*, mercede conductus.  
*A soldier's boy*, lixa, calo.  
*Of a soldier*, soldierly, or *soldier-like*, militaris, bellicosus, fortis.  
*Like a soldier*, militanter, bellicose, fortiter.  
*To serve as a soldier*, militare stipendium merere. *To enlist himself for a soldier*, nomen inter milites dare. *To raise soldiers*, milites conscribere. *To press soldiers*, milites invitos conscribere. *To muster soldiers*, milites lustrare.  
*A raising of soldiers*, militum delectus.  
*The soldiery*, militia; copæ.  
*Sole* [alone or only] solus, solitarius, unicus.  
*Solely*, solum, solummodo.

*The sole of the foot*, planta pedis. *The sole of a shoe*, solea.  
*To sole a shoe*, calceo assumentum inducere.  
*A sole* [fish] solea.  
*To sole a bowl*, probe et rite emittere globum.  
*A solecism* or *impropriety in speech*, solecismus.  
*An heir solely and wholly*, hæres ex asse.  
*Solemn* [religious] solennis. [Grave] rita solenni factus.  
*A solemn assembly*, celebritas.  
*A solemn day*, dies solennis.  
*A solemn declaration*, declaratio sacra.  
*A very solemn transaction*, res solennitate plena.  
*Solemnity* or *solemnness*, solennitas.  
*To solemnise*, celebrare, sacrare.  
*A solemnising*, solenni rita celebratio.  
*Solemnly*, solemniter, sancte.  
*Very solemnly* or *devoutly*, persancte.  
*To take a solemn oath*, persancte jurejurando se adigere.  
*To solicit a person* to do a thing, aliquem ad aliquid sollicitare.  
*A soliciting* or *solicitation*, sollicitatio, impulsio.  
*To do a thing at the solicitation of a person*, alicujus impulsu aliquid agere.  
*A solicitor* [suitor] sollicitator, procurator. [Lawyer] advocatus, patronus.  
*Sollicitous*, sollicitus, anxius.  
*Solicitously*, sollicitè, anxie.  
*Solitude*, solitudo, animi segritudo.  
*Solid*, solidus, firmus, stabilis.  
*A solid judgment*, mens solida.  
*True and solid honour*, vera solidaque gloria.  
*A solid and faithful friend*, amicus firmus et fidelis.  
*A solid reason* or *argument*, ratio certa.  
*To make solid*, solidare.  
*Solidity*, solidness, soliditas, firmitas; firmitudo.  
*Solidly*, solide, firmiter.  
*A soliloquy* or *talking by one's self*, soliloquium.  
*A solitary life*, vita cœlebs.  
*Place*, locus desertus.  
*Solitary* [melancholy] tristis, mœstus.  
*Solitarily*, privatim.  
*Solitariness* or *solitude*, solitudo.  
*The solstice*, solstitium. *The summer solstice*, solstitium. *The winter solstice*, bruma.  
*Of the solstice*, solstitial, solstitialis, brumalis.  
*Solvent*, vim v. potestatem habens solvendi.  
*Solvable* [possible to be cleared by inquiry] quod solvi potest.  
*Solubility*, qualitas rei que solvi potest.

*Soluble, dissolubilis.*

*Medicines to make the body soluble, medicamenta alvi proliu-  
viam excitantia.*

*A solution or solving, solutio.*

*The solution of a difficult ques-  
tion, rei difficilis explicatio.*

*Solutive or loosening, alvum ciens.*  
*Some, quidam, aliquis, nonnul-  
lus.*

*Some body or some man, aliquis,  
aliquisquam.*

*Some one, unusquisquam.*

*Some matter, something, or some-  
what, adj. aliquid.*

*Somewhat, adv. aliquanto, ali-  
quantulum, nonnihil.*

*Sometimes or sometimes, aliquan-  
do, quandoque, interdum.*

*Somewhile, aliquamdiu.*

*Somewhere or somewhither, ali-  
cubi.*

*Somewhither else, alio.*

*In some measure, quadantenus.*

*In some sort, quodammodo.*

*Somniferous, somnifer, somnifi-  
cus.*

*A son, filius.*

*A little son, filiolus.*

*A son-in-law, gener.*

*A husband's or wife's son, or a  
stepson, privignus.*

*A son's wife or daughter-in-law,  
nurus.*

*Sons and daughters, liberi, pl.*

*A god-son, filius iusticus.*

*Sonship, filii cognatio.*

*A song, cantilena, canticum,  
cantus. A country song, car-  
men agreste. A marriage-  
song, epithalamium. A mourn-  
ing-song, nenia, elegia.*

*A songster, cantor, cantator.*

*A songstress, cantatrix.*

*Soniferous, sonoric, sonum edens.*

*A sonnet or little song, cantion-  
cula.*

*A sonneteer, poetaster.*

*Sonorous, sonorus, canorus.*

*Soon, cito, statim, confestim.*

*Soon after, paulo post.*

*Soon at night, sub vesperam.*

*Very soon, ex tempore.*

*Too soon, præmature, nimium  
cito.*

*As soon as, quamprimum, simul  
ac.*

*As soon as ever, cum primum.*

*At the soonest, quam citissime.*

*Soot, fuligo.*

*Blacked or daubed with soot, fuli-  
gine oblitus.*

*Of soot, fuliginosus.*

*A light soot-colour, color leuco-  
phæus.*

*Sooty or black with smoke, fumo-  
sus.*

*Sooth, verum, veritas.*

*In sooth, vere, certo.*

*Forsooth, sane.*

*To sooth or sooth up, blandiri,  
assentare.*

*A soother, assentator, adulator ;  
'illogus.*

*A soothing, adulatio, assentatio.*

*To soothsay or foretell, prædi-  
cere.*

*A soothsayer, aruspex v. haru-  
spex, auspex, augur.*

*To act the part of a soothsayer,  
augurari, ominari.*

*A soothsaying, augurium, au-  
guratio, haruspicium.*

*By soothsaying, augurato.*

*To sop, intingere.*

*A sophism, cavillatio, sophisma.*

*A sophist or sophister, cavillator,  
sophista v. sophistes.*

*To play the sophister, cavillari.*

*Sophistical, captiosus, fallax.*

*Sophistical arguments, ceratine  
ambiguitates.*

*To sophisticate or adulterate,  
adulterare, conciscere.*

*A sophisticating or sophistica-  
tion, rerum diversarum mix-  
tura.*

*Sophistry, cavillatio captiosa.*

*Soporating, soporiferous, sopori-  
fic, soporifer ; soporus.*

*A sorcerer, veneficus.*

*A sorceress, venefica, saga.*

*Sorcery, veneficium.*

*Sordid [covetous] avarus, par-  
cus. In apparel, sordidatus,  
pannosus. [Base, infamous]  
infamis, turpis.*

*Sordidly, sordide, fœde, turpi-  
ter.*

*Sordidness, sordes, avaritia.*

*Sore [grievous] asper, gravis,  
molestus.*

*Sore [as flesh] tener.*

*A sore, ulcus. A little sore, ul-  
cusculum. A plague-sore, car-  
bunculus.*

*A sore or difficult charge, pro-  
vincia dura.*

*Sore eyes, oculi teneri.*

*To rub a sore place, ulcus tan-  
gere.*

*To make sore, exulcerare.*

*Sore, graviter.*

*Soreness, exulceratio ; dolor.*

*Of a sorrel colour, helvus, hel-  
vinus.*

*Sorribly, male, misere, abjecte.*

*Sorrow, dolor, mœror ; mœstia-  
tia.*

*To sorrow or be grieved, dolere,  
mœrere.*

*Sorrowful, tristis, mœstus, luctu-  
tuosus. Somewhat sorrowful,  
subtristis.*

*To be broken with sorrow, mœrore  
marcescere.*

*To drown sorrow, curas potando  
abigere.*

*Sorrowfully, ægre, mœste.*

*To look sorrowfully, contristari.*

*Sorry [sorrowful] tristis, mœs-  
tus. [Paltry, vile] vilis, parum  
utilis.*

*A sorry fellow, homuncio.*

*To be sorry, dolere, mœrere.*

*To make sorry, contristare.*

*To be very sorry or pine with  
grief, perdolere.*

(288)

*A sort [manner] mos, modus.*

*The common sort of people, plebs,  
plebecula, vulgus.*

*After a sort, quodammodo, quo-  
dam modo. A new sort, novo  
modo. Sort, hujus modi, hujus  
farinæ. That sort, ejus modi,  
ejus farinae. The same sort,  
itidem.*

*In like sort, pariter.*

*In such sort, usque adeo.*

*Of all sorts, omnigenus.*

*Of the first sort, primarius. Of  
the second, secundarius.*

*Of what sort ? ejus modi ?  
qualis ?*

*Of what sort soever, qualiscunque.*

*Of this sort, hujus modi ; hujus  
sortis.*

*Of that sort, ejus modi, ejus  
sortis v. generis.*

*Of the same sort, istius modi,  
istius sortis, ejusdem farinae,  
concors.*

*Of one sort, simplex, unius modi.*

*Of two sorts, duplex.*

*Of divers or many sorts, multi-  
plex, multimodus.*

*To sort [distribute in proper  
order] commodè distribuere.*

*Be suitable to, quadrare, aptari.*

*Come together, convenire, con-  
gregari.*

*Sortal, specialis.*

*A sorting, digestio, collocatio.*

*A sot [drunkard] ebriosus, te-  
mentulosus. [Fool, blockhead]  
fatuus, stultus.*

*To sot or tipple, sese inebriare*

*To sot, make sottish, or stupefy,  
infatuare.*

*To sot away one's time, ebrietate  
tempus conterere.*

*Sottish [drunken] ebriosus,  
temulentus. [Foolish] fatuus,  
insulsus.*

*Sottishly [drunkenly] temu-  
lenter, ebriorum more. [Fool-  
ishly] stulte, inepte, insulse.*

*Sottishness [drunkenness] ebri-  
etas, temulentia. [Foolishness]  
stultitia, insipientia.*

*Sovereign, supremus, summus.*

*A sovereign, dominus v. prin-  
ceps.*

*A sovereign medicine, medica-  
mentum efficacissimum.*

*Sovereignly, supremo jure.*

*Sovereignty, principatus, do-  
minatio, dominatus.*

*To have sovereignty, supremo  
jure imperare ; summæ potes-  
tati præesse.*

*A sough, fossa ad equam cli-  
ciendam.*

*The soul, anima, animus.*

*A pretty little soul, animula, ani-  
mulus.*

*A great soul, animus magnus.*

*Resolution or constancy of soul,  
animi firmitas.*

*The souls of the dead, manes,  
pl. umbræ, pl.*

*Soul or person, homo.*

*All soul's day, ferialia februa.*  
*Soulless, vilis, ignavus.*  
*A sound [the object of hearing] sonus, sonitus.*  
*A great sound or noise, strepitus, crepitus; sonus.*  
*The sound or cuttle-fish, sepia.*  
*Sound [valid] firmus, ratus.*  
*[Healthful] sanus, validus.*  
*Sound goods or commodities, merces bonae notae.*  
*A man of sound principles, vir spectatae integritatis.*  
*Sound and safe, incolumis, salvas.*  
*To preserve safe and sound, sartum tectum conservare.*  
*Sound of mind or in his right senses, animi v. mentis compos.*  
*To sound or yield a sound, sonare, strepere. [As instruments] concinere. All about, circumsonare. Make to sound, sonum excitare. Or blow into a wind instrument, buccinam inflare; tibia canere. An alarm, classicum canere. A march, vasa conclamare. A retreat, receptum canere. Pronounce a word, verbum pronuntiare. The depth with a plummet, bolide profunditatem explorare. Back or again, to resound, resonare. Bass, graviter sonare. Ill, male sonare.*  
*To disagree or jar in sound, dissonare.*  
*The sound-board of an instrument, pinax.*  
*To make sound, solidare, consolidare.*  
*To grow sound, solidescere.*  
*To keep sound or in health, sospitare.*  
*To be sound of body, valere, vigere.*  
*To grow sound in body or recover after illness, convalescere.*  
*Sounding back or resounding, resonabilis. Sounding ill, absonus. Sounding shrill, argutus. Sweetly, jucunde sonans.*  
*A sounding-lead or plummet, bolis.*  
*Soundly or firmly, solide, firmiter.*  
*Soundness or firmness, soliditas, firmitas.*  
*Soundness of body, sanitas, vigor.*  
*Soup, decoctum ex carne confectum. Strong soup, jusculum sucul plenum.*  
*A source, origo, scaturigo, fons.*  
*Sour, acidus, acerbus.*  
*Sour wine, vinum acidum.*  
*Sourish or somewhat sour, acidulus, subacidus. Very sour, peracerbus.*  
*A sour-looking person, torvus, tetricus.*  
*Sourness of look, torvitas, tetricitas.*  
*With a sour look, torve.*

*A person of a sour temper, homo ingenio moroso.*  
*To be, grow, or turn sour, acere, coacescere.*  
*To sour or vex one, alicujus animum exasperare.*  
*Sourly in taste, acerbe, aspere.*  
*In look, torve, tetre.*  
*Sourness, acerbitas, asperitas.*  
*Souse or pickle, muria, salsugo.*  
*To souse, muria macerare.*  
*Plunge, mergere, immergere.*  
*Box one about the ears, palma aliquem percutere.*  
*The south, merides, auster.*  
*Of the south, meridionalis, austrinus.*  
*The south wind, auster, notus.*  
*The south-east wind, euroauster, euronotus. The south-south-west wind, libs, libonotus.*  
*Southern or southerly, meridionalis, australis.*  
*Southward, meridiem versus.*  
*A sow [female swine] sus.*  
*To grease the fat sow on the tail, opes divitibus dare.*  
*To take the wrong sow by the ear, pro amphora urceus.*  
*A sow with pig, sus pragnans.*  
*A little sow, sucula. An old sow, scrofa. A wild sow, sus silvestris.*  
*A sow-gelder, qui sues castrat.*  
*Of a sow [adj.] suinus, suillus.*  
*Sow-bread, cyclaminus.*  
*A sow-thistle, sonchos.*  
*Sow-like, suis more.*  
*A sow [insect] millepeda.*  
*To sow seed, serere, seminare.*  
*A field, agrum serere. Between, interserere. Up and down or spread abroad, disseminare.*  
*Round about, circumserere.*  
*Disension or discord, discordias v. lites serere.*  
*A sower, sator, seminator.*  
*A sowing, satio, seminatio.*  
*Of sowing, seminalis.*  
*Sowing-time, sementis.*  
*Sown with divers sorts of grain, conseminalis, consemineus.*  
*A space (of ground or time) spatium. (Of time or place) between, intercapedo, interstitium. Or term of life, vitae curriculum. Of land, tractus.*  
*In the mean space or time, interim, interea.*  
*The space between two or more pillars, intercolumnium.*  
*Spacious, spatiosus, amplus.*  
*A spacious house, domus ampla v. laxa.*  
*Spaciously, spatiose, ample, laxe.*  
*Spaciousness, amplitudo, laxitas.*  
*A spade, ligo. (At cards) macula nigra.*  
*Spadiers, fossores in scaptenaulis stanneis.*  
*A span, palmus major; spithama.*

*Of or belonging to a span, palmaris.*  
*Spick and span new, novissimus, recentissimus.*  
*A spangle, bractea v. brattea.*  
*A little spangle, bracteola.*  
*A spangle-maker, bractearum fabricator.*  
*The spangled or starry firmament, caelum stelliferum.*  
*A spaniel dog, canis Hispanicus.*  
*To spaniel, adulari, assectari.*  
*The Spanish fly, cantharis.*  
*A spar or wooden bar, obex, vectis.*  
*A spar of a gate, assula spicata.*  
*The spar of metal, cortex metalli rudis.*  
*To spar, obdere.*  
*A sparable, clavulus.*  
*Spare [lean or thin] macer, gracilis.*  
*To spare, parcere. [Forgive] condonare, remittere. [Favour] favere.*  
*Spare or sparing [subst.] parsimonia, frugalitas.*  
*Sparing [adj.] a sparer, parcus, tenax.*  
*To be sparing in one's diet, genium fraudare.*  
*Very sparing, perparcus, triparcus.*  
*A sparing or laying up, conservatio.*  
*Sparingly, parce, restricte.*  
*To live sparingly, parce vivere.*  
*Sparingness, parsimonia, frugalitas.*  
*A spark or sparkle (as of fire) scintilla.*  
*A little spark, scintillula.*  
*A spark or lover, procus, amasius. Or beau, homo bellus.*  
*Sparkful, alacer, hilaris.*  
*Sparkish, nitide vestitus.*  
*To sparkle [emit sparks] scintillare. Glitter, fulgere, coruscare. (As wine) ardere.*  
*A sparkling, scintillatio.*  
*A sparkling or glittering, sparkliness, fulgor, nitor.*  
*Sparklingly, splendide, nitide.*  
*A sparrow, passer. A hedge-sparrow, curruca. A hen-sparrow, passer femina. A little sparrow, passerculus. A mountain sparrow, passer montanus.*  
*A reed-sparrow, junco.*  
*Sparry, ad corticem metalli pertinens.*  
*The spasm or cramp, spasmus, tetanus.*  
*To spatiolate, expatiari.*  
*To spatter or dash with dirt, luto conspergere, inquinare, maculare. Or defame, calumniari; aliquem infamia aspergere.*  
*Spatterdashes, perones, pl.*  
*A spatula or slice for spreading sauce, spatula.*

*The spavin*, tumor quidam pedum equinorum.

*To spawl*, spuere, conspuere.

*A spawler or spitter*, sputator.

*The spawn of fish*, piscium ova.

*A spawner*, piscis femina.

*To spawn*, generare, procreare.

*A spawning*, piscium conjunctio procreandi causa.

*To spay*, feminam castrare.

*A spaying*, feminarum castratio.

*To speak*, loqui, dicere; fari.

*Aloud*, eloqui, effari. *Against*, contradicere, obloqui. *Cleverly or well*, optime v. recte loqui. *Ill or barbarously*, oratione ineultâ uti. *Deceitfully*, ambigue loqui. *At random*, effutire, garrire. *A-propos*, ad rem loqui. *Before*, proloqui. *Big*, magnifica verba proferre. *Briefly*, perstringere. *Delicately*, verba pingere. *Evil of one*, maledicere, obtreectare. *Face to face*, coram loqui. *For*, intercedere. *Low or with a low voice*, submissâ voce loqui. *Merrily*, jocari. *One's mind freely*, sensa animi libere proferre. *In public*, ad populum, in curiâ, foro, senatu, &c. dicere. *Nothing*, tacere, obmutescere. *Of*, tractare, memorare; de aliquâ re disserere. *Often*, dicere. *Out*, eloqui, clare dicere. *To a person*, aliquem affari. *To the people*, concionari. *Well of*, collaudare. *Together*, colloqui. *Through the nose*, or rather with nostrils contracted, de naribus contractis loqui. *Thick and fast*, verba præcipitare. *Or confer with a person*, cum aliquo colloqui. *To begin to speak*, loqui incipere.

*Not to be able to speak*, obmutescere, conticescere.

*A speaker*, qui loquitur.

*A pullic speaker*, concionator.

*A speaker of parliament*, rogator comitiorum; senatus princeps.

*To be always speaking of the same thing*, aliquid semper in ore habere.

*A speaking*, locutio, dictio. *Of*, mentio, commemoratio. *Out*, pronuntiatio. *To*, alloquium.

*Together or with*, colloquium.

*Evil speaking*, maledictum.

*A spear*, hasta, lancea. *A short spear*, framea. *A little spear*, hastula. *A boar-spear*, venabulum. *An eagle-spear*, fuscina. *A horseman's spear*, hasta velitaria.

*A spear-man*, hastatus.

*A spear-staff*, hastile.

*King's spear* [an herb] hastula regia.

*Spearmint*, mentha Romana.

*Spearwort*, ranunculus flammæus.

*A specht or speight*, picus maritimus.

*Special* [chief or particular] præcipuus, peculiaris. [Excellent] excellens, eximius.

*Specially* [particularly] nominatim, particulatim. [Excellently] excellenter, egregie, eximie.

*Specialty* [particularity] proprietates.

*Specialty* [bond] syngrapha, syngraphus.

*To pay money in specie*, pecuniam representare.

*A species or particular sort*, species.

*The propagation of one's species*, sobolla procreatio.

*Specific or specific*, singularis, specialis.

*A specific or specific medicine*, remedium speciale.

*Specifically*, specialiter, peculiariter.

*Specification*, designatio specialis.

*To specify* [mention, reckon up, or appoint particularly] denotare; speciatim denotare, describere.

*A specifying*, singularium notatio.

*A specimen* [example or proof] specimen, exemplum, exemplar.

*Specious*, speciosus, plausibilis.

*A speck or speckle*, macula, labes. *A little speck*, labacula.

*A natural speck*, nævus.

*A speckle or pimple in the face*, varus.

*To speckle*, maculis variare, variegare.

*Full of speckles*, maculosus; varius.

*A speaking*, maculis notatio.

*A spectacle*, spectaculum. *A dreadful spectacle*, spectaculum luctuosum.

*A pair of spectacles*, conspiciillum.

*A spectacle-maker*, conspiciillarum factor.

*Spectacled*, conspiciillo instructus.

*A spectator*, spectator, spectatrix, testis.

*A spectre or apparition*, spectrum, visum.

*Specular*, specularia.

*To speculate*, speculari.

*Speculation*, contemplatio.

*Speculative*, contemplativus.

*Speculative philosophy*, philosophia contemplativa.

*Speculatively*, contemplata.

*A speculator*, speculator.

*Speech*, alloquium.

*The speech*, sermo, loquela.

*A speech or harangue*, oratio, conclo. *A set speech*, oratio conceptis verbis habita.

*A florid speech*, oratio florida.

*Neat*, compta. *Flinny*, flaccida.

*A short or little speech*, orationum, concionula.

*To deny any one the freedom of speech*, vetare homines libere loqui.

*A far-fetched speech*, alte repetita oratio.

*To make a speech to the people*, populo concionari, verba facere.

*To close a speech*, perorare.

*Fair speech*, blanditium, pl. blandimentum. *Lefty*, superbiloquentia. *Opprobrious*, contumelia.

*Rudeness of speech*, sermonis rusticitas.

*Speechless*, mutus; elinguis.

*Speed* [celerity] expeditio.

*To send a person with full speed*, citato itinere mittere aliquem.

*To put a horse to his speed*, admisso subdare calcar equo.

*Great speed*, velocitas, celeritas.

*Speed* [success] successus.

*To speed or make speed*, festinare, propere. *Or hasten*, maturare, accelerare. *Well* [naut.] prosperis successibus uti. *Acti*, fortunare, prospere.

*Speedily*, celeriter, festine, incitate.

*Speediness*, celeritas, agilitas.

*Speedy*, citus, expeditus, agilis.

*Very speedy*, præproperus.

*A speck or spike*, clavus ferreus.

*A spell*, incantamentum.

*To spell*, literas singulas appellare, et syllabas connectere.

*Well or ill in writing*, recte v. male literas connectere.

*A spell of work*, laborandi vices.

*A speller*, good or bad, qui literas recte v. male connectit.

*The art of spelling*, orthographia.

*A spence or larder*, promptuarium, cellula.

*To spend*, consumere, expendere. *Time on a thing*, rei aliquid temporis impertire.

*One's life in study*, statem in rebus discendis conterere.

*Labour in vain*, operam ludere v. frustra conterere.

*Lavishly*, profundere, prodigere. *Its force* (as a bullet, &c.) elanguescere.

*A wasteful spender or spend-thrift*, prodigus, nepos, deceptor.

*Spending*, consumens, impendens.

*A spending*, consumptio.

*Excessive spending or wasteful lavishing*, prodigalitas, effusio.

*That cannot be spent*, in exhaustus.

*Sperable*, sperabilis.

*Sperm*, semen.

*Spermatical* or *spermatic*, ad semen pertinens.  
*To spew*, vomère, evomère.  
*To be ready to spew*, nauseare.  
*To make one spew*, vomitionem concitare.  
*A spewer* or *one subject to vomiting*, vomitor.  
*Of spewing*, vomitorius.  
*A sphere*, sphaera, globus.  
*To sphere*, rotundare; in orbem formare.  
*Spherical*, globosus, sphaericus.  
*A spherical figure*, schema sphaeroides.  
*A sphinx*, sphinx.  
*Spice* or *spicery*, aroma.  
*To spice*, aromata contusa inaspergère.  
*Spiced sauce*, conditura.  
*Savouring of spice*, *spicy*, aromaticus.  
*A seller of spice*, aromatum venditor.  
*A spider*, aranea, araneus. *A little spider*, araneola, araneolus. *A sea-spider*, aranea marina. *A water-spider*, tippula. *Full of spiders*, araneosus.  
*A spider's web*, aranea, araneum.  
*A spigot*, epistomium, siphonis obturamentum.  
*A spike* or *large nail*, clavus ferreus major.  
*The sharp point of a spike*, mucro cuspid.  
*To spike* or *make sharp at the end*, spicare, spiculare.  
*To spike* or *nail up cannon*, tormenta bellica clavis adactis obstruere.  
*A spill of money*, nummularum aliquid.  
*To spill* or *shed*, effundere.  
*A spilling*, effusio.  
*A spilt*, aliquid effusum.  
*To spin*, nere, fila torquere. (*As a top*) in gyrum versari.  
*Us or prolong*, protrahere, extrahere. *Out a discourse*, sermonem longius producere.  
*Home-spun* [mean] crassus, incultus.  
*A spindle* or *spool*, fusus.  
*Spindle legs* or *shanks*, crura substricta.  
*The spindle of a wheel*, rotæ axis.  
*A spinner* [a person who spins] qui v. quæ net.  
*A spinner* [little spider] araneolus.  
*A spinning*, netus.  
*A spinning-wheel*, rota nendo filo accommodata.  
*A spinster* [woman who spins] lanifica. (*In law*) femina in-nupta.  
*Spiny* or *thorny*, spinosus.  
*Spiral*, ad spiram pertinens.  
*A spiral line*, linea in spiram ducta.  
*Spiral motion*, motus in spiram.  
*Spirally*, spiræ insær.

*Spiration* or *breathing*, respiratio.  
*A spire* or *steeple*, pyramis.  
*A spire of grass*, spica graminis.  
*To spire as corn*, spicare.  
*A spirit*, spiritus. *The Holy Spirit*, Spiritus Sanctus.  
*A good* or *bad spirit*, bonus v. malus genius.  
*A spirit* [goblin] larva, spectrum.  
*Familiar spirits*, lares, pl.  
*Spirit* or *soul*, anima, mens. [*Courage*] animus, virtus, magnanimitas. [*Genius* or *wit*] ingenium, indoles. [*Brikeness*, *liveliness*] vigor, alacritas.  
*To give up the spirit*, animam efflare.  
*A broken spirit*, animus afflictus et fractus.  
*Full of spirit* or *courage*, fortis, strenuus, animosus.  
*A spirit of contradiction*, contradicendi caecothès. *Of discontent* or *addition*, seditionis caecothès.  
*A piercing* or *discerning spirit*, ingenium acre.  
*With spirit*, acute, ingeniose, kolenter.  
*To spirit up* or *encourage*, animare, instigare, hortari, incitare.  
*To bring down one's spirits*, aliquid arrogantiam reprimere.  
*To spirit away children*, infantes furtim abducere.  
*To raise a spirit*, manes evocare.  
*To lay a spirit*, manes relegare.  
*To raise one's spirits* [as music] animum excitare.  
*High-spirited*, animosus, superbus, arrogans.  
*Low-spirited*, spiritless, mæstus, excors, languidus.  
*A mean-spirited person*, homo sordidi animi.  
*Public-spiritedness*, patriæ caritas.  
*Spiritual* [heavenly] ad cœlestia pertinens. [*Incorporeal*] corporis expers, incorporealis. [*Devout*] pius, religiosus.  
*A spiritual living*, sacerdotium.  
*Spiritualities*, reditus ecclesiastici.  
*To spiritualise* [in chemistry] spiritus subtilissimos elicere. [*In theology*] e rebus humanis animum ad cœlestia spirandum docere.  
*Spiritually* [devoutly] pie, religiose.  
*Spirituous*, spiritous, spirituum plenus.  
*A spirit*, impetus animi brevis.  
*A spirit* or *gust of wind*, flabrum.  
*To spirit* or *cast out*, ejicere, expuere. [*As liquids*] exilire.  
*Spissitude* or *thickness*, spissitudo.  
*A spit*, veru, indecl. in sing. pl. verua, num.

*A small spit* or *broach*, veruculum.  
*To spit meat*, carnem torrendam veru transfigere.  
*To turn the spit*, carnem veru transfixam ad focum versare.  
*To spit* or *spaul*, spuere. *Down*, despuere. *Upon the ground*, in terram. *Often*, sputare.  
*Out*, expuere. *Out one's lungs*, pulmones fere exscreare. *At* or *spit upon*, consputare, inspuere. *With retching*, screare, exscreare.  
*A spital* or *spital-house* [hospital] nosocomium, ptochotrophium.  
*To rob the spital* or *hospital*, nudo vestimenta detrahère.  
*Spite* or *spitefulness*, malitia, malevolentia.  
*To spite*, invidere, male alicui velle.  
*Spiteful*, invidus, invidiosus, malevolus.  
*Spitefully*, maligne, malitiose, inimice.  
*A spitter*, sputator, screator.  
*A spitter* [young deer] subulo, cervus bimus.  
*A spitting*, sputatio, screatus.  
*A spitting of blood*, sanguinis exspitio.  
*Spittle*, saliva, sputum.  
*Fasting spittle*, jejuni oris saliva.  
*Full of spittle*, salivus.  
*A splash* or *splash of dirt*, luti macula.  
*To splash* or *dirty a person's clothes*, alicujus vestem conspurcare.  
*A splashing*, luti aspersio.  
*Splashy*, aquosus.  
*A splay-foot*, pes distortus.  
*Splay-footed*, valgus, pedibus distortis.  
*A splay-mouth*, os dedita operâ distortum.  
*To splay a horse*, armum equum frangere.  
*The spleen* [milt] lien, lienis, splen.  
*Of the spleen*, splenicus.  
*The spleen-vein*, vena splenica v. splenetica.  
*Spleen* or *grudge*, livor, simulas.  
*To take spleen against any one*, aliquo simulatatem gerere.  
*Spleenful*, spleeny, splenetic, iracundus, morosus.  
*Splenetic*, spleneticus, splenicus.  
*Spleenless*, clemens, mitis, comis.  
*Splendid* [bright] splendidus, nitidus. [*Magnificent*] splendidus, illustris.  
*Splendidly*, splendide, laute.  
*Splendour* [brightness] splendor, fulgor. [*Magnificence*] magnificentia, lautitia.  
*To spice cables*, funium partes inter se texere.

*A splint, splent, or splinter of a bone, ossis fragmentum. Of wood, ligni fragmentum.*

*To splint or splinter [secure by splinters] assulis ligneis oss fractum firmare.*

*To splinter or be splintered, diffindi, in assulas secari.*

*To split or cleave asunder, diffindere, discindere.*

*To split upon a rock, in scopulum impingere.*

*A splitter, qui diffindit.*

*Spoil or plunder, spoliolum, prædæ, rapina.*

*Spoils of war, manubie, pl.*

*Spoils taken from the body of an enemy, exuvie.*

*To live upon spoil, vivere rapto.*

*To spoil [corrupt] corrumpere, depravare. [Plunder or pillage] compilare, spoliare, vastare. One's sport or interrupt, interturbare.*

*A spoiler [corrupter] corruptor, corruptrix. [Plunderer or pillager] prædator, expilator. Spoilful, rapax, depopulans. A spoiling or corrupting, corruptio, vitatio.*

*A spoiling of children by too much indulgence, inepta lenitas.*

*A spoiling [plundering or pillaging] expilatio, direptio.*

*A spoke of a wheel, radius rotæ. Not fit to be spoken, fœdum dictu.*

*Which may be spoken, enarrabilis.*

*Easy to be spoken to or easy of address, affabilis, comis.*

*A well spoken person, facundus, eloquens.*

*A spokesman, orator.*

*To spoliare, spoliare, vastare.*

*Spoliation, spoliatio, vastatio.*

*A spondee, spondæus.*

*A spondyl, spondylus.*

*A sponge, spongia. Vid.*

*Spunge.*

*Spunk [touchwood] lignum cariosum fomiti serviens.*

*Sponson or compact, sponsio.*

*A sponsor or surety, sponsor. In baptism or godfather, pater lustricus.*

*Spontaneity, spontaneousness, voluntarius.*

*Spontaneously, sponte suâ.*

*A spoon or quill for weavers, fusus. A spoon or spoonful, cochlear v. cochleare.*

*To spoon [in navigation] contractis velis navem vento dare.*

*Spoon-meats, cibaria liquida.*

*Sport [pastime] ludus, jocus, oblectamentum.*

*Innocent or liberal sport, ingenua oblectatio.*

*Sinful sport, voluptas impia.*

*To do a thing in sport, aliquid per jocum facere.*

*Sports or public shows for diversion, spectacula; ludi.*

*Note, when sport denotes the pleasure taken in the exercise of any particular game, it is to be rendered in Latin by some word expressing that species of recreation; as, for hunting, venatio, venatus; for foaming, aucupium, aucupatio; for fishing, piscatio, piscatus. To sport, ludere, joculari.*

*To make one sport, aliquem oblectare.*

*To spoil one's sport or measures, alicujus rationes conturbare.*

*To sport with one by making fair promises, aliquem inanibus verbis producere.*

*To sport or trifle with religion, ludere cum sacris.*

*In sport, jocosely, joculariter.*

*A sporter, ludio, mimus.*

*A sportsman, venator.*

*Sportful, sporting, or sportive, ludicer, ludibundus.*

*Sportful or sportingly, festive, facete.*

*Sporting wantonly, lasciviens.*

*A sporting, sportfulness, or sportiveness, jocatio, procacitas.*

*A spot [mark] macula, labes.*

*A little spot, labecula.*

*A spot or natural blemish in the body, nævus.*

*A spot or blemish in one's reputation, dedecus, probrum.*

*A spot of ground, agellus.*

*To spot or stain, maculare, inquinare.*

*To take out a spot, maculam detergere.*

*To spot or speckle, variis maculis distinguere.*

*To pay money down upon the spot, pecuniam representare.*

*Spotless or without spot, immaculatus. [Blameless] irreprehensus.*

*A spotless life, vita sine vitio acta.*

*The spotted fever, febris purpurea.*

*A spotter, qui v. quæ maculat.*

*A spotting, maculæ aspersio.*

*Spotty or full of spots, maculosus.*

*Spousal, adj. connubialis, maritalis.*

*Spousals, subst. sponsalia, pl. nuptiæ.*

*A spouse or husband, maritus, sponsus, conjux.*

*A spouse or wife, uxor, sponsa, conjux.*

*Spouseless, vidua.*

*A spout or cock, tubus, siphon. Torrent of water, torrens.*

*Spouts, drains, or gutters to convey water, collicie v. colliquie, pl.*

*The mouth of a spout, siphonis ostium.*

*To spout out, erumpere, effluere. Pour out, effundere.*

*Pour down, defendere, deor-*

*sum effundere. Pour up, in sublime effundere.*

*A spouting or issuing out, eruptio.*

*A spouting whale, physeter.*

*A spouting or pouring out, effusio, ejectio.*

*A sprain, membri distortio; luxatio.*

*To sprain, membrum distortio luxare.*

*Spraints [the dung of an otter] lutre simus.*

*Sprank or lively, vividus, agilis.*

*To sprawl, sprawl, or lie sprawling on the ground, humi prostratus repere.*

*Spray [the extremity of a branch] rami terminus.*

*[Sprinkling of water] aspergo.*

*To spread [extend] pandere, extendere. [Run or creep abroad] discurrere, serpere.*

*Scatter, spargere, dispergere. Strewn under, subternere.*

*Upon, insternere, supersternere.*

*A spreader, qui spargit v. dissipat.*

*A spreading, distensio, portectio.*

*The spreading of a distemper, contagio, contagium, labes.*

*A sprig, ramulus, surculus.*

*A small sprig to graft on, taleola.*

*Spriggy or full of sprigs, surculosus.*

*To grow spriggy, stirpescere.*

*A spright or sprite, larva, spectrum.*

*Sprightful or sprightly, alacer, vegetus, vividus.*

*Sprightly, alacriter.*

*Sprightliness, alacritas.*

*A spring or fountain, fons, scaturigo.*

*Abounding with springs, scaturiginosus.*

*A little spring or well, fonticulus.*

*Of a spring, fontanus, puteanus.*

*A spring or beginning, ortus, origo.*

*A spring (of a watch, &c.) momentum, machina motum ciens. (Of a lock, &c.) organum alias partes agitans.*

*A work moved by springs or seeming to move itself, automaton v. automatum.*

*The spring of motion, motus principium.*

*The spring or spring-time, ver. Early in the spring, primo vere.*

*Of the spring, vernus.*

*The beginning, middle, or end of the spring, ver novum, adultum, præceps.*

*The spring of the day, diluculum.*

*To spring out or gush forth (as liquids) erumpere, effluere;*

*Again, repullulasce, rev-*



rescère. *Leap*, salire. *Out or leap suddenly upon one*, in aliquem irruere. *A leak*, rimis fatiscere.

*To begin to spring*, gemmascere, pullulascere.

*A spring all or stripling*, adolescentulus.

*A springe, springle, or trap*, laqueus, tendicula.

*Springiness*, vis resiliendi.

*The springing of trees*, germinatio, gemmatio.

*A springing again*, regerminatio.

*Springy*, vi resiliendi præditus.

*To sprinkle, spargere*. *Abroad*, dispergere. *At, upon*, aspergere, conspergere.

*A sprinkler*, qui v. quæ spargit.

*A sprinkling*, sparsio, aspersus.

*A sprinkling upon or with*, aspersio, inspersio.

*The sprit-sail*, velum malo anteriori affixum.

*To sprout*, germinare, pullulare.

*A sprout or young twig*, surculus, germen.

*The young sprout of coleworts or other herbs*, cyma, prototomus.

*Sprouts or young coleworts*, caules prototomi.

*A sprouting out*, germinatio, gemmatio.

*Spruce, bellus, comptus, concinnus*.

*Spruce beer*, cerevisia triticea.

*A spruce fellow*, homo concinnus.

*Sprucely*, belle, concinne, nitide.

*Spruceness*, concinnitas, mundities, elegantia.

*A spud or little fellow*, homunculus, nanus.

*Spume or scum*, spuma. *Of lead*, molybdtis. *Of silver*, argyritis.

*Spumy, spumous, spumeus, spumosus*.

*Home-spun [mean or ordinary]*, crassus, incultus.

*A sponge or sponge*, spongia.

*The cavities of a sponge*, spongiæ fistulæ.

*A little sponge*, spongiola.

*To sponge or clean with a sponge*, spongiâ extergere.

*To sponge upon [in company]* alieno sumptu edere v. potare.

*A sponger*, asceda.

*Sponging-hours*, cauponæ quibus debitores comprehensi detinentur, priusquam in carcerem coniciantur.

*Sponginess*, qualitas rei spongiosæ.

*Spongy*, spongiosus.

*A spur*, calcar, stimulus.

*A spur or incitement*, illecebra, irritamentum.

*A cock's spur*, galli calcar.

*The spur of a ship*, rostrum navis.

*To spur on, incitare, stimulare*.

*To be upon the spur*, omnibus modis festinare.

*To spur-gall*, calcaribus sauciare.

*A spurrier*, stimulator.

*A spurring*, stimulatio, incitatio.

*Spurious*, adulterinus.

*To spurn*, calcitrare, ferire.

*A spurner*, calcitro.

*A spurning*, calcitratus.

*A sputter or bustle*, turba, tumultus.

*To sputter*, sputare.

*A sputterer*, qui præ vehementiâ inter loquendum dimidiata profert verba.

*A spy*, speculator, explorator.

*To spy [watch or observe]* speculari, observare. [See or perceive] videre, cernere, percipere, intelligere.

*A spying or beholding*, conspectus, aspectus, intuitus.

*A spying afar off*, prospectus.

*Soon spying*, oculatus, perspicax.

*A squab or couch*, grabatus.

*A squab or stuffed cushion*, pulvinus suffarcinatus.

*A squab, squabbish, or fat and short person*, homo pumilus et obesus.

*A squab [pigeon]* pipio.

*To squab [fall]* concidere.

*To squabble*, litigare, concertare.

*A squabble or squabbling*, altercatio, rixa.

*A squadron of horse*, equitum turma.

*To divide themselves into several squadrons*, se turmatim explicare.

*A squadron of ships*, classis.

*Squalid, squalidus, spurcus*.

*To squall, clamare, vociferare*. [As an infant] vagire, vagitare.

*A squalling*, clamor, vociferatio.

*Squamous, squamosus, squameus*.

*To squander away*, profundere, effundere. *An estate*, prodigere, profundere, dissipare.

*A squanderer*, nepos; homo profusus.

*A squandering*, profusio, effusio.

*Square*, [having four right angles, and four equal sides] quadratus.

*A square, quadra*.

*A workman's square*, norma.

*A solid square or cube*, cubus.

*A square or pane of glass*, quadra vitrea.

*Square [honest]* honestus.

*To square or make square*, quadrare.

*To be upon the square or level with one*, equâ conditione cum aliquo agere.

*To square [rule or govern]* regere, ad normam dirigere.

*Agree with*, quadrare, congruere.

*To pave with square pieces*, tessellis conternere.

*A paving with square pieces*, tessellatio.

*Out of square*, enormis, abnormis.

*A squaring*, quadratura.

*To squash*, comprimere.

*A squashing*, compressio.

*Squat, brevis et compactus*.

*To squat down*, succumbere, recumbere.

*To take a hare squatting*, excipere leporem in cubili.

*To squeal or squeak*, argute stridere.

*Squeaking or squealing*, argutus stridulus.

*A squeaking or squealing*, stridor, arguta vociferatio.

*Squeakingly*, argute stridens.

*Squeamish, fastidiosus, nauseans*.

*To be squeamish, fastidire, nauseare*.

*Squeamishly, fastidiose*.

*Squeamishness, fastidium, nausea*.

*To squeeze, comprimere*. *Out*, exprimere, elicere. *Hard*, perstringere. *Together*, collidere, comprimere.

*A squeezing, compressio*.

*A squelch or fall, casus, lapsus*.

*A squib, pyrobolus*.

*A squill [sea-onion]* scilla, v. squilla.

*The squiney or squinancy, synanche*.

*Squint-eyed*, strabus, strabo.

*A squint look*, aspectus distortus.

*To squint*, limis spectare.

*A squinting, oculorum distortio*.

*Squintingly, limis oculis spectans*.

*A squirrel, sciurus*.

*A squirt or syringe*, syrix.

*To squirt out liquids, liquida ex arctiori tubulo ejicere*. *Or be squirted out (as liquids) exsilire, prosilire*.

*St [be silent] au, st!*

*A stab, vulnus gladio, cultro, &c. factum*.

*To stab, gladio, sicâ, cultro, &c. confodere*.

*A stabber, sicarius*.

*Stabiliment, stabilimentum*.

*Stability, stabilitas, firmitas*.

*Stable, stabilis, firmus*.

*A stable, equile*.

*To stable, stabulare*.

*A stableman, equiso*.

*Stableness, stabilitas, firmitas*.

*To stablish or establish, stabilire, sancire*.

*A stack (of corn, hay, wood, &c.) cumulus, acervus, strues*.

*A stack of chimneys, caminorum series*.

*A staff, baculus, baculum*. *An augur's staff*, lituus. *A plough-staff*, rulla. *The staff of a spear*, hastile. *A walking-staff*, scipio. *A quarter-staff*, clava fustis. *A cross staff, baculus mathematicus*.

*Staff* or power, potestas, potentia.  
*A staff of eight verses*, strophe, octastichos.  
*A staff-bearer*, claviger.  
*The staff of one's old age*, senectutis praesidium.  
*A stag*, cervus.  
*A stag-beetle or stag-fly*, cervus volans.  
*A stage*, scena.  
*To go off the stage or die*, mori.  
*A stage whereon pageants were set*, pegma.  
*A stage-play*, fabula histrionalis.  
*A stage-player*, histrio.  
*Like stage-players*, scenice.  
*The art of stage-playing*, histrionia.  
*Of stage-playing*, scenicus, histrionalis.  
*A stage [of a journey]* statio.  
*A stage-coach*, currus meritorius.  
*A stage of life*, gradus ætatis.  
*An old stager or one well practised in a thing*, homo in aliquâ re diu multumque versatus.  
*To stagger [reel]* vacillare, titubare. [*Wave or be in doubt*] dubitare, fluctuare, hæsitare.  
*One, scrupulum alicui afferre.*  
*Staggeringly*, titubanter, dubie.  
*The staggerers*, vertigo.  
*Stagnant*, stagnans.  
*To stagnate*, stagnare.  
*Stagnation*, motus cessatio.  
*A stain*, macula, labes.  
*A little stain*, labecula.  
*A stain or blemish in one's reputation*, dedecus, infamia.  
*To stain [spot or sully]* maculare, fœdare. Discolour, decolorare. *A person's reputation*, alicujus existimationem lædère. *Dye*, tingere, inficere.  
*Not stained or polluted*, intaminatus.  
*A stainer or dyer*, infector, tinctor.  
*A painter stainer*, qui pingit coloribus.  
*A staining or dyeing*, tinctura, infectus.  
*A staining or discolouring*, decoloratio.  
*Stainless*, purus, immaculatus.  
*A stair or step*, gradus.  
*A stair-case or pair of stairs*, scalæ, p<sup>l</sup>.  
*Straight or upright stairs*, scalæ directâ graduum serie structæ.  
*Winding stairs*, cochlides.  
*Private stairs*, scalæ occultæ.  
*A pair of stairs [floor or story]* contabulatio, contignatio.  
*A stake or post*, sudex, postis.  
*A stake to tie cattle to*, vacerra.  
*A forked stake*, cervus.  
*A stake at play*, pignus.  
*To sweep stakes*, omnia pignora auferre.

*To lie at stake*, periclitari, in periculo versari.  
*To stake or lay stakes*, deponere, pignerare. *Prop up*, fulcire.  
*Stale [old]* vetus, vetustus, inveterascens.  
*Stale or rank*, putridus, rancidus.  
*Somewhat stale*, subrancidus.  
*A stale proverb*, tritum proverbium.  
*Stale or antiquated*, obsoletus, nimis antiquus.  
*Nitid [urine]* urina.  
*A stale or handle*, instrumenti cujusvis manubrium.  
*To grow stale*, obsolescere. *Or sour*, coalescere.  
*A growing stale*, senium.  
*Staleness*, vetustas.  
*The stales or rounds of a ladder*, scalarum gradus.  
*The stalk (of a plant)* caulis, festuca.  
*A little stalk*, cauliculus.  
*Having but one stalk*, unicaulis.  
*Many stalks*, multicaulis.  
*The stalk (of fruit)* petiolus. (*Of an onion, leeks, &c.*) thallus. (*Of corn*) culmus, stipula.  
*To stalk*, aucupum modo incedere. *About like a madman*, bacchari.  
*A stall for cattle*, stabulum.  
*A stall or stable for horses*, equile.  
*An ox-stall or cow-house*, bovine.  
*A stall or little shop*, catasta.  
*A stall or seat (in a choir)* sella.  
*To stall or put into a stall*, stabulare. [*Fatten*] saginare.  
*Stallage or stall-money*, locarium.  
*A stalling or housing of cattle*, stabulatio.  
*A stallion [horse]* equus admisarius.  
*A stallion or gallant*, admissarius.  
*To stammer or stutter*, balbutire, hæsitare, titubare.  
*A stammerer*, balbus, blæsus.  
*A stammering at*, hæsitantia, dubitatio.  
*Stammeringly*, cum linguæ hæsitatione.  
*A stamp or mark*, nota, signum.  
*Made with the foot*, vestigium.  
*A stamp to mark any thing with*, typus.  
*The stamp or impression made*, impressio. *Persons of that stamp*, ejus modi homines.  
*Men of this stamp*, homines hujus modi.  
*A stamp [cut or print]* figura, tabula.  
*To stamp*, pedibus calcare. [*Walk heavily*] pedem supplodere. [*Mark*] notare, signare. *Coin money*, nummum cudere, signare. [*Pound or bruise*] confringere. *Under foot*, conculcare, proculcare.

*A stamper or marker*, qui signum inprimit.  
*A stamping with the feet*, calcatura.  
*A stamping or trampling upon*, conculcatio.  
*A stamping or marking*, signatio.  
*Stanch*, bonus, fidelis, solidus.  
*A stanch toper*, potator strenuus.  
*Stanch (as a hound)* odoratus.  
*To stanch blood*, sanguinem suppressere.  
*A stancher*, qui suppressit.  
*A stanching*, suppressio, restinctio.  
*A stanchion or prop*, fulcrum.  
*Stanchless*, qui suppressi nequit.  
*Stand-crop [an herb]* vermicularis.  
*A stand [stop or pause]* mora, intervallum.  
*A stand [station]* statio. [*Doubt or suspense*] dubitatio. [*Prop to bear up any thing*] fulcrum. *For a candlestick*, columella ad sustinendum candelabrum apta.  
*To stand*, stare. *Still*, quiescere, stare, consistere. *Or keep in a place*, morari. *About*, circumstare. *Affected*, affici.  
*Against*, resistere, obsistere.  
*Amazed*, obstupere. *Aride*, secedere. *Assunder*, distare.  
*By, astare*. *His ground*, iisdem vestigiis inherere. *To be bought or hired*, prostare.  
*Or persist in*, persistere. *In fear*, timere, metuere. *Faust or upright*, consistere. *One in stead*, prodesse; juvare.  
*In the way*, obstare. *For a person or be of his side*, ab aliquo esse. *Candidate for an office*, munus petere. *For both parties*, in commune consilere. *Off*, absistere. *It out or persist in a thing*, persistere. *The charge of an enemy*, hostium impetum sustinere. *To, astare*, fidenter asseverare. *Together*, constare. *Up for or defend a person*, aliquem defendere. *Upon*, instare, insistere. *Keep upon one's legs* [support one's credit] foro florere. *Upon punctilio*, de rebus levissimis altercari. *Up for the liberty of the people*, populi vindicare libertatem. *Up to a person by way of respect*, alicui assurgere. *Up together*, consurgere. *It out* [as one nation against another] sustinere.  
*To be at a stand [doubt]* hæterre, dubitare, hæsitare, cunctari.  
*To put one to a stand or make one doubt*, alicui scrupulum in jicere.  
*A standard*, vexillum, signum militare.

*A standard-bearer*, signifer, vexillarius.  
*The Roman standard*, aquila.  
*The Roman standard-bearer*, aquilifer.  
*A standard [measure]* mensura publica.  
*A standard or pattern*, modulus, exemplum.  
*An old standard or person of an old standing*, qui diu multumque in re aliquâ versatus est.  
*A stander by*, autans.  
*A standing-place or station*, statio.  
*Standing [durable, steadfast]* stabilis, fixus.  
*Standing corn*, seges.  
*A standing dish or food*, cibus quotidianus.  
*A standing army*, copiæ militares quibus stipendium perpetuum solvitur.  
*To keep one's standing*, in gradu suo stare.  
*Standing stiff, obstinatus*, obfirmatus, pertinax.  
*A standing or time*, ætas, tempus.  
*The standing of a house*, positio.  
*A standish*, stramentarium.  
*A stannary or tin-mine*, stanni fodina.  
*A stanza of verses*, carminum series.  
*A stanza of eight verses*, ogdoastichon.  
*A staple or mart for the sale of goods*, emporium.  
*Staple commodities*, merces primariæ.  
*The staple of a lock*, cavum in quod pessulus intruditur.  
*A star*, stella, astrum.  
*The day-star or morning-star*, Venus, phosphorus, lucifer.  
*A blazing star or comet*, stella crinita, comans; cometa.  
*The dog-star*, sirius, canicula.  
*Fixed stars*, stellæ inerrantes.  
*Wandering stars*, stellæ errantes, planetæ, pl.  
*A shooting star*, sidus volans.  
*The seven stars*, vergiliæ, pl. Pleiades.  
*Set thick with stars, star-paved*, stellatus.  
*The starboard or right side of a ship*, dextra navis pars.  
*A star-fish*, stella piscis.  
*The star-hawk*, astur.  
*Star-light*, sublustris, sideribus illustris.  
*Starless*, sine stellis.  
*Starlike*, illustris, splendidus.  
*Starry, starred*, stellatus, sideratus.  
*Starch*, amydon v. amyllum.  
*To starch linen*, lintea amylo imbubere.  
*Starched in behaviour*, homo affectatis moribus.  
*To stare, aspectare*; obtutu hmrere. *Look wildly*, efferato

aspectu intueri. *About*, huc illuc oculos volvere.  
*To make the hair stare through fear*, comas metu arrigere.  
*Staring or rough*, horridus, hirsutus, asper.  
*Eyes staring wildly*, oculi efferati v. efferati.  
*Staringly or wildly*, ferociter, efferati instar.  
*Stark, starkly*, penitus, prorsus, omnino.  
*Stark naked*, omnino nudus.  
*Stark naught*, deterrimus, nequissimus.  
*Stark mad*, amentissimus.  
*A start, saltus*, impetus.  
*To start or give a start*, exallire, trepidare, expavescere. *Back*, resilire. *A point in law*, questionem de jure facere. *Or mention first*, inferre. *A doubt*, scrupulum alicui injicere. *Or go from one's subject*, a proposito aberrare. *Up*, exillire. [*Begin a journey or race*] in viam se dare.  
*To get the start of*, præoccupare.  
*A starter of difficulties*, qui scrupulos injicere solet.  
*A starting-hole*, effugium.  
*A starting-place*, carceres, pl.  
*Startingly*, per intervalia; temere.  
*To startle [shrink through fear]* trepidare. *Vid. To start*. *Or make a person to startle*, alicui repentino motu terrorem injicere. *Surprise*, nec opinantem opprimere.  
*To starve one with hunger*, inediâ aliquem consumere.  
*To starve out a town in a blockade or siege*, frumento oppidum interclusum fame premere.  
*To starve with cold*, frigore horerere.  
*A starveling*, qui præ inediâ valde est macilentus.  
*State [condition]* status, conditio.  
*To change one's state or way of life*, vitam mutare.  
*State [degree or rank]* ordo.  
*A council of state or of the three states of the realm*, solennis trium ordinum conventus.  
*State [charge or office]* munus, dignitas. [*Government*] regnum, rerum publicarum administratio. [*Show, magnificence*] pompa, magnificentia.  
*State-affairs*, res politicæ.  
*To lie in state [as a dead body]* splendide ornatus in conspectu adventantium poni.  
*To live in great state*, magnifice vivere.  
*A state-house*, basilica.  
*A state-room*, camera magnifica.  
*A bed of state*, lectus ad pompam ornatus.

*The states [nobility]* primores, pl. proceres.  
*The states of the Low Countries*, ordines Provinciarum Fœderatarum.  
*To state [regulate]* ordinare, moderari.  
*Stateliness*, superbia, magnificentia.  
*Stately*, adj. elatus, magnificus, splendidus.  
*To become or behave one's self stately*, superbe ire, tumere.  
*Stately*, adv. elate, magnifice, splendide.  
*A statesman, statish, or politician*, politice scientiæ peritus. *An able statesman*, rerum politicarum usu peritissimus.  
*Statics [the science of weights and measures]* ponderum et mensurarum scientia.  
*A station or standing place*, statio, locus.  
*An advantageous station*, locus commodus.  
*A station [post or office]* munus.  
*To station*, in statione ponere.  
*A stationer or seller of paper*, chartopola.  
*Stationers [so called, because they anciently kept their shops together in one station, or row of building]* stationarii, pl.  
*Stationary wares*, merces quas stationarii vendere solent.  
*A statuary or carver of statues*, statuarius.  
*Statuary [the art of carving statues]* sculptura.  
*A statue or standing image*, statua.  
*A statue of brass, &c.* signum æneum, &c.  
*An equestrian statue*, statua equestris.  
*Statute or size of the body*, statura.  
*A person of small, great, &c. stature*, homo parvus, magnus, &c. stature.  
*Statutable or agreeable to the statutes*, legibus consentaneus.  
*Statutably*, juxta leges.  
*A statute, statutum*, decretum.  
*A penal statute*, sanctio. *A statute of parliament*, senatus consultum.  
*The statutes or statute laws of England*, leges ab Anglicis comitiis late.  
*To stove off*, protelare, propellere; impedire.  
*To stove or break in pieces*, diffringere.  
*The staves of a barrel or tub*, assulæ dollares.  
*A stay [delay or hindrance]* mora, impedimentum.  
*Without stop or stay*, sine morâ, nullâ interpositâ morâ.  
*A stay or tarrying in a place*, mansio, commoratio. [*Prop*]

fulcrum, sustentaculum.  
*Band, ligula, retinaculum.*  
*To be or stand at a stay, dubitare, hærere.*  
*To stay (abide or continue) manere, morari. [Make one stay or stop] sistere, demorari. [Stop or curb] cohibere, coercere. Or opposui one's fury, irâ furentem mollire. Or lean against, inniti. Prop up a thing, aliquid fulcire. For, præstolari, exspectare. Linger, cessare, cunctari. Away or be absent, abesse.*  
*Steadily, graviter, severe.*  
*Steadiness, gravitas, severitas.*  
*A stayer or stopper, stator.*  
*Staying upon, nixus, innixus.*  
*A staying [continuing] commoratio.*  
*A staying up, sustentatio.*  
*A pair of stays for women, thorax feminarum nexilis.*  
*Stand or place, locus.*  
*In stand of, loco, vice.*  
*To stand one in stand, prodesse.*  
*Standfast, stabilis, firmus.*  
*Standfastness, æquabilitas. Vid. Steadiness.*  
*Steadfastly, acriter.*  
*Steadily, firme, firmiter.*  
*Steadiness, stabilitas, firmitas.*  
*Steady, certus, firmus, fixus.*  
*A steady resolution, propositum certum.*  
*A steak, ostella, ossula.*  
*Beef, mutton, veal, steaks, ossula; carnis bubulus, ovinus, vitulinus.*  
*A steel or handle (of any instrument) manubrium.*  
*To steal or rob, furari, prædari. Privily, surripere. Or go away privately, recedere, secedere. A marriage, nuptias clandestinas celebrare. Into, irrepere. A look at one another, furtim inter se aspicere. Upon one unawares, alicui imprudenti obrepere.*  
*A stealer, fur, latro, prædo.*  
*Given to stealing, furax.*  
*A stealing, direptio, compellatio.*  
*Stealthily or by stealth, furtim, furtive; clam, occulte.*  
*Of or belonging to stealth, stealthy, furtivus; clandestinus.*  
*A steam, vapor, halitus.*  
*To steam, vaporare, exhalare.*  
*A steed, equus, sonipes.*  
*Steel, chalybs.*  
*Of steel, chalybeus.*  
*A steel to strike fire with, ignarium.*  
*A steel-yard or balance, statera.*  
*To steel, chalybe temperare, darare.*  
*Steep, steepy, abruptus, præruptus. [Ascending or up-hill] acclivis. [Descending or down-hill] declivis.*

'ace, præcipitium.

*To steep, aquâ, vino, &c. macerare.*  
*A steeping, maceratio.*  
*A steeple, templi pyramis.*  
*Steeply, prærupte.*  
*Steepness of ascent, acclivitas.*  
*Of descent, declivitas.*  
*A steer, juvenens, duculus.*  
*To steer or govern, gubernare, imperare. A ship, navem gubernare. One's courses to a place, cursum dirigere.*  
*Steerage or steering of a ship, navis gubernatio.*  
*The steerage, naucleri statio.*  
*A steerman, gubernator. Vid. Pilot.*  
*The stem of a plant or herb, caulis.*  
*Having but one stem, unicaulis.*  
*Having many stems, multicaulis.*  
*The stem or stock of a tree, arboris truncus.*  
*The stem of corn, culmus, stipula.*  
*A stem (race or parentage) progenies, prosapia.*  
*The stem of a ship, navis rostrum.*  
*To stem or stop, sistere, coëscere.*  
*To grow to a stem, caulescere.*  
*To stem the tide, æstum marinum sistere.*  
*A stench or stink, fœtor, putor.*  
*The stench of a thing burnt or troiled, nidor.*  
*The stench of a foul breath, halitus gravitas v. graveolentia.*  
*A step or pace, passus, gradus.*  
*A step or footstep, vestigium.*  
*To follow or tread in another's footsteps, alterius vestigia præbere.*  
*To make the first step in a thing, aliquid incipere.*  
*The steps or rounds of a ladder, scalarum gradus.*  
*The step or threshold of a door, limen.*  
*Steps before the door of a house, podium.*  
*The broad step of a stair-case, gradus intercalaris.*  
*Step by step or step after step, gradatim, pedetentim.*  
*A step-father, vitricus. Mother, noverca.*  
*Of or belonging to a step-mother, novercalis.*  
*A step-son, privignus. Daughter, privigna.*  
*To step or go by steps, gradi, gradatim incedere. Or go to a place, aliquo ire, vadere.*  
*After one, aliquem sequi.*  
*Along with one, aliquem comitari.*  
*Aside, secedere. It away or walk briskly, gradum accelerare. Back, redire, gradum reducere. Before, præcedere. Between, inter alios incedere. By one, aliquem præterire. Down, descendere.*

*Forth or forward, procedere. In, intrare, ingredi. In unlooked for, supervenire. Off or away, abcedere. On or mend one's pace, gradum accelerare. Over, transire. To one, aliquem adire. Softly, tarde ire. Through, pervadere. Under, cubire. Up, ascendere. Upon, supergredi. Going by steps, gradarius. Made with steps, gradatus.*  
*A stepping or going step by step, gradatio, incessus lentus.*  
*Aside, recessus. In, ingressus. In unlooked for, adventus inopinatus.*  
*Steril or barren, sterilis, infecundus.*  
*Sterility, sterilitas, infœcunditas.*  
*To sterilise, sterilem reddere.*  
*Sterling or sterling money [so called from the goodness of the coin first stamped by a people of East Germany, by order of King Richard I. on which account they were known by the name of East-erlings] bona et legalis moneta; sterlingum.*  
*A pound sterling, viginti solidi.*  
*Stern, torvus, tetricus.*  
*To look stern or sternly, torvum tueri.*  
*A stern old blade, tertius Cato.*  
*The stern or hinder part of a ship, puppis; navis gubernaculum.*  
*To fall astern, in puppim incurrere.*  
*Sternly, torve, tetre, severe.*  
*Sternness, torvitas, tetricitas severitas.*  
*A stew or fish-pond, piscina.*  
*A stew-pan, aethupas.*  
*A common stew or bawdy-house, lupanar.*  
*A hammer of stews, ganeo, scorator.*  
*A steward, dispensator, curatores. A domestic or house steward, verum domesticorum curator.*  
*An out-steward, prædiorum procurator.*  
*A stick or staff, baculus, scipio.*  
*To beat one with a stick, aliquem bacillo cedere.*  
*A stick or young twig, virgultum.*  
*A stick or bevin, codicillus.*  
*A stick of sealing wax, cern signatorum virgula.*  
*To stick [fix] agere, infigere. Fix up before, præfigere. Cleave to, adhærere, inhærere. Or stab one with a knife, &c. aliquem cultro, &c. fodere. At, hæsitare, dubitare. Or put between, intervertere. Or fasten in the ground, defigere. Or just out, exstare, eminere. Apply one's self to a thing, se ad aliquid applicare. To the*

*ribs* (as food) solidum nutrimentum præbere. *To or insist upon a thing*, instare, urgere. *A sticking or cleaving unto*, adhæsiō.

*To stickle for a person or party*, ab aliquo stare.

*A stickler for a person or party*, alicujus v. cujusvis partis studiosus.

*A sticking for a party*, partium studium.

*Sticky or clammy*, viscidus, viscosus.

*Stiff* [not pliable] rigidus. *Stiff with cold*, frigore torpens. [*Benumbed*] torpidus. [*Inexorable, inflexible*] inexorabilis. [*Obstinate*] pertinax, contumax. [*Starched, full of affectation*] nimium concinnitatem affectans. [*Rigid*] rigidus, acerbus, severus. [*In drawing, painting, writing, &c.*] nimio studio peractus.

*A stiff or strong gale*, ventus validus.

*Stiff-necked*, contumax.

*To be or grow stiff*, rigere, torpere; frigesce.

*To stiffen, make stiff*, durare.

*With gum, &c. gummi, &c. sublinere.*

*Stiffly*, rigide, obstinate.

*To be stiffly bent on or upon a thing*, in aliquid summo studio incumbere.

*Stiffness* [being stiff] rigor. [*Numbness*] torpor. [*Obstinacy*] pertinacia.

*To stifle* [suffocate] suffocare. *A report, famam alicujus rei comprimere. Conceal, celare, tegere. One's resentment, animi dolorem celare.*

*A stifling, suffocatio, præfocatio.*

*To stigmatise* [mark with a hot iron] stigmatæ inurere. [*Brand with infamy*] alicujus famam lædere.

*A stile, septum scansile, climax.*

*A turn-stile, septum versatile.*

*Still* [yet, continually] adhuc, etiamnum.

*Still* [calm, quiet] tranquillus, placidus.

*To be still, silere, silesce.*

*To stand still from working*, ab opere cessare.

*To make one stand still, alicujus gressum reprimere.*

*Still-born or a still-born child, abortivus.*

*To still* [calm or pacify] pacare, placare, sedare. *Distil, succum hordei, &c. subjecto igne elicere.*

*Stillness, tranquillitas, serenitas.*

*Stilly, tranquille, placide.*

*Stilda, grallæ, pl.*

*A guer on stilts, grillator.*

*To stimulate, stimulare, excitare.*

*A stimulating or stimulation, stimulatio.*

*A sting, stimulus, aculeus.*

*A little sting, aculeolus, punctiuncula.*

*To sting, pungere.*

*A sting of conscience, conscientie angor.*

*To be stung in conscience, mentis male sibi conscientie angoribus confici.*

*Having a sting, aculeatus.*

*Stinging* [adj.] stimuleus.

*A stinging jest, sarcasmus.*

*A stinging, punctio, compunctio.*

*Stingless, sine aculeo.*

*Stingingly, punctim.*

*Stinginess, tenacitas, avaritia sordida.*

*Stingily, parce, sordide, avaro.*

*Stingy, deparcus, illiberaliter tenax.*

*A stink, fœtor, putor.*

*To stink, fœtere, putere, putescere.*

*A stinkard, homo graveolens.*

*Stinking, fœtidus, graveolens. Somewhat stinking, putidulus, rancidulus.*

*A stinking knave, sterquilinium.*

*Stinkingly, fœtide, putide.*

*A stint, limitatio, modus, terminus.*

*To stint* [limit] limitare, finire; præfinire. [*Curb or restrain*] irænare, temperare.

*A stinting, limitatio, moderatio, coercitio.*

*A stipend, stipendium, salarium.*

*Fearly stipend, annuum stipendium.*

*To pay a stipend, stipendium numerare.*

*A stipendiary, stipendiarius.*

*To stipulate, stipulari, pacisci.*

*A stipulation, stipulatio, pactio.*

*A stipulator, stipulator.*

*A stir, turba.*

*To stir or move, pedem ciere.*

*Up or provoke, provocare, instigare, irritare. Up to anger, irritare, acerbare, exacerbare.*

*Bestir one's self in a business, diligenter agere. Circulate (as money) circulari. Walk abroad, deambulare, spatiari. Out of doors, domo egredi. One's stumps, ocyus se movere. Or shake up and den, agitare. To make or keep a stir, tumultuari, turbas ciere.*

*With much stir or tumult, tumultuose. [Difficultly] ægre, vix.*

*A stirrer, concitator, concitatrix. Of sedition, seditionis stimulator.*

*To be stirring, e lecto surgere. A stirring* [inciting] concitatio, incitatio. *Moving, motus,*

*motio. Proceeding, stimulatio. About, agitato, concussio. Or bustling person, homo diligens.*

*A stirrup, scabellum.*

*A stirrup-leather, lorum ex quo scabellum equestre pendet.*

*A shoe-maker's stirrup, lorum sutorium.*

*A stitch (in sewing) sutura.*

*A stitch in the side, lateris dolor.*

*To stitch, suere, consuere. Round about, circumsuere.*

*A stitching, stitchery, sutura, consutura.*

*A stithy or smith's anvil, incus.*

*To stive one with heat, aliquem loco calido includere.*

*A stout or polecat, putorius.*

*A stock or stump of a tree, arboris truncus.*

*A little stock, trunculus.*

*A stock* [family] familia, prosapia; genus.

*Descended of a noble stock, honesto loco natus.*

*Of the same stock, gentilis.*

*A stock* [estate] res, pl. bona, census.

*A good stock of goods, peculium amplum, mercium magna copia.*

*Having a very large stock of cattle, pecuarias habens grandes.*

*A great stock of any thing, magna cujusve rei copia. Fund of money, ingens nummorum vis.*

*A stock set in the ground to graft on, talea. A little stock, taleola. A leaning-stock, fulcrum.*

*A stock of a tree, caudex.*

*A very stock or blockhead, stockish, stipes, caudex; mulo inscitior.*

*Stocks in the public funds, actiones pecuniarie.*

*Stocks for building ships on, lignæ compages in quâ naves construi solent.*

*A pair of stocks, cippus, numella. To set in the stocks, cippo pedes alicujus inserere.*

*To stock a tree, surculum arbori inserere.*

*To stock or furnish with, instruere, suggerere.*

*A stock-jobber, sortibus pecuniariis negotians.*

*A stocking or furnishing, instructio, suppedatio.*

*A stocking or hose, tibiale.*

*A stoic, stoicus, stois philosophus.*

*Stoically, stoice.*

*Stoicism, stoicismus, stoicorum dogmata.*

*A stole or long garment, stola, palla.*

*A groom of the stole, stolæ v. vestium regiarum custos primarius.*

*Stolen goods, res furtivæ.*

*Stolen away surreptitiously, sur-reptitius.*

*Stolen hours, horæ subsecivæ.*

*The stomach, stomachus.*

*A stomach or appetite, appetitus, cibi appetentia.*

*A stomach like a horse, appetitus caninus.*

*To have a good stomach or appetite, esurire, cibum appetere.*

*To have no stomach, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentire.*

*To get one's stomach, stomachum acere. To lose one's stomach, stomachum perdere.*

*To make one lose his stomach, allici ciborum fastidium afferre.*

*Loss of stomach, appetitus prostratio.*

*To stay the stomach, fauem eximere.*

*To turn one's stomach, nauseam facere.*

*Having a weak stomach, cardiacus.*

*Sick at the stomach, stomachicus. The stomach-ache, stomachi dolor.*

*A person of a great stomach, esuritor egregius.*

*Stomach [anger] ira, iracundia. [Courage or spirit] audentia, contumacia.*

*To stomach, stomachari, indignari.*

*A stomacher, mamillare.*

*Stomachful, stomachous, stomachosus.*

*Stomachic [comfortable to the stomach] stomachic gratus.*

*Stomachless, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentiens.*

*A stone, lapis.*

*Of stone, saxeus, lapideus.*

*To leave no stone unturned, omnem lapidem movere.*

*A little stone, lapillus. A blood-stone, hæmatites. A chalk-stone, lapis cretaceus. A flint-stone, silix. A great stone, saxum, petra. A load-stone, magnes. A mill-stone, lapis molaris. A pebble-stone, calculus. A precious stone, gemma. A pumice-stone, pumex. A sharp stone, scrupus. A squared stone, lapis quadratus. A thunder stone, pyrites. A touch-stone, coticula. A wheel-stone, cos. A rolling-stone, cylindrus lapideus. Bristol stone, saneti Vincentii crystallus.*

*To stone, cast, hurt, throw, or rain stones, lapidare; lapidibus obruere.*

*To become hard as a stone, lapidescere.*

*To have stones, lapides cadere.*

*To build with heavy stone, lapide quadrato struere.*

*To rid a place of stones, locum a lapidibus liberare.*

*A stone of wool, lanæ quatuor-*

decim libræ. *Of meat (at London) carnis octo libræ.*

*The stone [a disease] calculus. Troubled with the stone, calculusus.*

*The stones or testicles, testes, testiculi.*

*The stones (of cherries, &c.) ossicula, pl.*

*A stone-cutter, lapicida.*

*A stone-quarry, lapicidina.*

*A digger or hewer of stone, lapicida.*

*A stone-wall, maceria lapiden.*

*A stoning, casting, hurling, or raining of stones, lapidatio.*

*A stoner or hurler of stones, lapidator.*

*A place full of great stones or rocks, saxetum.*

*Living or growing among great stones, saxatilis.*

*That it breaks stones, saxifragus. That is engendered of stone, saxigenus.*

*Stony or full of stones, lapidosus. A stool, sella, sedes.*

*A stool or going to stool, alvus, alvi dejectio.*

*To go to stool, alvum dejicere, alvum exonerare. To the close-stool, alvum sellâ pertusâ levare.*

*To cause to go to stool, alvum ciere.*

*To stoop [bend] se inclinare. Cringe, demisso corpore serviliter devenerari. [Submit or yield to] alicui fasces submittere.*

*Stooping, stoopingly, inclinis, pronus.*

*A stooping, inclinatio.*

*A stop [hinderance] mora, impedimentum.*

*A stop or breaking off for a time, respiratio.*

*To be at a stop, consistere.*

*A stop or point in writing, punctum, interpunctum.*

*A full stop, periodus.*

*To stop or put a stop to, prohibere. Bleeding, reprimere sanguinem. Keep off, distinere. One's journey, iter alicui impedire. Or stand stock-still, continere gradum. Chinks, stipare. In reading, spiritum suspendere. A person upon the road as a highwayman does, invitum alicquem cogere, consistere. Up, obstruere. Up [fill or stuff] implere. A way or passage, aditum claudere. Tarry, morari, cunctari. Or assuage, placare, mulcere. Punctuate, interpungere.*

*A stoppage or obstruction, obstructio. Or detention of money, &c. retentio.*

*A stopper or stopple, obturamentum.*

*A stopping of the breath or suffocation, suffocatio, præfocatio.*

*(298)*

*tio. Or holding of the breath, animæ v. halitus retentio.*

*Store [plenty] abundantia, copia. [Provision] penus, com-meatuus, victus.*

*To store or furnish with, suppe-ditare, subministrare, instru-ere.*

*To have a store of or abound in, abundare, affluere.*

*To lay up in store, servare, responere.*

*A store-house, repositorium, armarium. For victuals, promp-tuarium. For armour, arma-mentarium.*

*A storer or store-keeper, condus. A stork, ciconia.*

*Stork's-bill [an herb] geranium.*

*A storm [tempest] procella, tempestas. Of rain, nimbus. Of wind, turbo. [Bustle or tumult] turba, seditio. [Sudden and violent assault] repen-tina et vehemens aggressio.*

*Or rail at, or against, a person or thing, in aliquem v. ali-quid debacchari, alicui convicia ingerere. A city or town, urbem v. oppidum oppugnare.*

*To take a town by storm, oppidum expugnare. With anger, debacchari, succensere.*

*Stormy, procellous, nimbosus.*

*A story, historia, narratio.*

*A little story, narratiuncula.*

*To tell idle or pleasant stories, fabulari.*

*To find one in a story or lie, men-dacii aliquemprehendere.*

*Full of fabulous stories, fabulosus.*

*A story in building, tabulatum, contignatio.*

*A stove or hot-house, sudatorium.*

*A stove or fire-grate, craticula ignaria.*

*Stound, dolor, mœstitia.*

*Stour, impetus, tumultus.*

*Stout or courageous, fortis, strenuus. [Fierce, proud] ferox, superbus. [Strong, vigorous] validus, robustus.*

*Stout [a sort of strong beer] cerevisia primaria.*

*Stout-hearted, magnanimus.*

*To grow stout or proud, super-bire.*

*Stoutly [courageously] fortiter, animose. [Fiercely, proudly] ferociter, arroganter. [Strongly, vigorously] valide, acriter.*

*Stoutness [bravery, courage] fortitudo, virtus. [Haughtiness] arrogantia, superbia. [Strength] robur.*

*To stow or place, locare, recon-dere.*

*Stowage [room for stowing goods] repositorii capacitas. [Money paid for the stowing of goods] locarium.*

*To straddle, varicare, divari-care.*

To sit or ride a-straddle, divaricatis cruribus sedere, v. equitare.

*Straddling*, varicus.

To straggle, palari, vagari.

A straggler, erro; vagus.

To pick up stragglers, palantes capere.

*Straight* [not crooked] rectus, directus. [*Upright*] erectus. [*Tall*] procerus.

To stand straight upright, erecto corpore stare.

*Straight* [directly] recte, directe. *Upright*, adv. sursum versus. *Downright*, deorsum versus.

*Straight by line*, ad amussim.

To straighten, corrigère.

*Straightness* or *tallness*, proceritas.

*Straightway*, statim, mox.

A strain, straining, or stretching, contentio.

A strain [in speaking or writing] stylus.

A strain or straining of the sinews, nervorum intentio.

A strain in music, suavis modulatus.

To strain [stretch] intendere.

The voice, vocem contendere.

The eyes, oculos fixo nimis diu obtutu ledere. Or rack one's

brain about a thing, nimis animi contentione in aliquid incumbere.

Courtesies, officiis certare. [*Bind or wring hard*]

comprimere, arcate stringere. Or press out juice, succum exprimere. Or stretch a

point, rem v. argumentum plus justo torquere. Liquids,

colare, defecare. Or sprain a joint, distorquere. A sinew,

nervum intendere. Or distort a person's goods, bona aliquis ex decreto curiæ au-

ferre.

A strainer, colum, saccus.

A straining or stretching, contentio, distentio.

A straining or pressing out, expressio.

Strait or narrow, (adj.) angustus, strictus.

A strait or narrow place, viarum angustie.

A strait [difficulty or trouble] difficultas, rerum angustie.

Strait-handed, parvus, avarus.

Strait-laced [over scrupulous] nimis scrupulosus.

Straits (want, poverty) paupertas, egestas; indigentia.

To be reduced to great straits or poverty, omnibus rebus necessariis egere.

Strait of the sea, fretum. Of a river, fluminis angustie.

The straits of Gibraltar, fretum Gaditanum.

To straiten or narrow, arcare, coarctare. *Ves*, amigere.

A straitening or crowding together, coarctatio.

Straitly, anguste, arcte. *Very* straitly, peranguste.

Straitness, angustia.

A strand or strond [high shore near a river or sea] litus, acta.

To strand a ship, navem vadis illidere.

Strange [foreign] peregrinus, externus. [*Far-fetched*] ascititius, longinquus, nimis exquisitus. [*Odd, uncommon*]

inuitatus, insolens. [*Shy, disdainful*] aversus, fastidiosus. [*Wonderful*] mirus, mirabilis.

*Very*, permirus.

A strange thing, miraculum, portentum.

A strange sort of man, homo mirus.

To look strange upon one, or give one cold entertainment, frigide aliquem excipere.

O strange! papæ!

To strange or estrange, alienare, abalienare.

Strangely, mirifice; mirum in modum.

Strangeness [uncommonness] insolentia, novitas. [*Shyness*] fastidium. [*In pronouncing words like a foreigner*] peregrinitas.

A stranger, advena, hospes; peregrinus.

To strangle, strangulare, suffocare. *One to death*, laqueo aliquem interimere.

A strangler, qui suffocat.

The strangles in a horse, crassior pituita narium equinarum.

A strangling or strangulation, strangulatio, suffocatio.

The strangury, urinae difficultas.

Troubled with the strangury, cui lotium ægre it.

A strap of leather, strupus coriaceus.

To strap one, loris aliquem cedere.

A strapper or strapping lass, virago.

A stratagem, stratagema.

Full of stratagems, dolosus, astutus.

Straw [the stalk of corn] stramentum. Or litter, substramentum.

Straw to thatch with, stipula, culmus.

A bundle or wad of straw, straminis fasciculus. A rick or stack, stramenti acervus.

Of straw, stramineus.

Not to care for or value one of a straw, aliquem nihil flocci facere.

A man of straw, homunculus.

To stumble at a straw, nodos in scirpo querere.

A straw-bed, culcita straminea.

A strawberry, fragum, fructus arbuti.

A strawberry-tree, arbutus.

Of the strawberry-tree, arbutus.

A stray or strayed beast, bestia erratica.

To stray or go astray, errare, vagari.

A straying or going astray, erratio, aberratio.

A straying or strolling vagabond, erraticus.

A streak, radius.

The streak of a wheel, rotæ canthus.

To streak or mark with a different colour, vario colore distinguere.

A streaking, distinctio vario colore facta.

A stream, fluentum, flumen.

A small stream or rivulet, rivulus.

A stream or flow of words, orationis flumen.

To stream out, effluere.

To swim against the stream, adversus flumen navigare.

A streamer, vexillum, signum.

In a ship, aplustre.

Streamingly, fluenter, profluenter.

A street, vicus, via.

A little street, viculus, angiportus.

Street by street, vicatim.

A place where two, three, or four streets meet, bivium, trivium, quadrivium.

Strength [vigour] robur; vires, pl. [*Force*] vis, efficacia.

[*Power*] potentia.

The strength or fortification of a place, loci munimentum v. presidium.

The strength of a discourse, orationis vis.

Full of strength, robustus, nervosus.

Of great strength or efficacy, efficax, valens.

To give strength, vires suppeditare.

To gather or recover strength, convalescere, revalere.

To strengthen, roborare, firmare.

A town, city, &c. oppidum v. urbem munire.

To strengthen the sight, visum acuere.

A strengthener, efficax ad sanitatem confirmandam.

A strengthening, confirmatio.

Strengthless, debilis.

Strenuous, strenuus, fortis.

Strenuously, strenue, fortiter.

Strenuousness, vis, vigor, virtus.

Strepitous, strepens, clamorosus.

Stress [force or chief point] cardo, caput, vis.

Stress of weather, tempestas, procelia.

To lay stress on a thing, aliquare niti.

A stretch or stretching, distentio.

To stretch, tendere, porrigere.

Abroad, pandere, dilatare. Or

*enlarge the bounds of a government, fines imperii proferre.*  
*Out, distendere. With yawning, pandiculari.*  
*That may be stretched, ductilis.*  
*A stretching or yawning, pandiculatio.*  
*To strew or throw, sternere, spargere, aspergere.*  
*A strewing or sprinkling, sparsio, aspersio.*  
*Strict [close] arctus. [Exact, accurate] exactus. [Precise, formal] affectatus, nimis accuratioris studiosus. [Punctual] accuratus. [Rigid, severe] rigidus.*  
*Strictly [closely] arcte, familiariter. [Exactly, accurately] exquisitè. [Precisely, formally] cum affectatione; curiose. [Punctually] accurate. [Rigidly, severely] rigide, aspero.*  
*Strictness [closeness of friendship] familiaritas, necessitas. [Exactness] diligentia. [Precision] affectatio. [Punctuality] accurata temporis observatio. [Rigidity, severity] rigor, severitas, duritia.*  
*A structure or spark, structura.*  
*A stride, passus, gressus.*  
*A long stride, gradus grallatorius.*  
*To stride, varicare, divaricare.*  
*Across or over, spatium aliquod distentis cruribus metiri.*  
*A striding, crurum distentio.*  
*Stridingly, tibiis divaricatis.*  
*Strife, rix, contentio, discipatio.*  
*Full of strife, strifesful, rixosus, contentiosus.*  
*A strike or bushel, modius.*  
*To strike, verberare, percutere, tundere. As a horse, calcitrare. Or sound (as the bell of a clock) sonare. A measure with a strickle, mensuram radere. Or level one's aim at a mark, ad scopum collineare. At [aim or attempt to do] conari, designare. Blind, cæcare, occæcare. [In measuring corn, &c.] radio æquare. Down, affligere, dejicere. Gently, leviter ferire. To pieces, effringere. Or drive into, infigere. Off, abscindere, Off one's head, decollare, obtruncare. Off one's hat, excutere galerum. Or blot out, delere, expungere. Through, trajicere, transadigere. Up or begin, incipere. At the root, subvertère. Up one's heels, supplantare.*  
*A striker, pulsator.*  
*A striking, percussio, paleatio.*  
*Back, repercussio.*  
*A string, ligula, funiculus.*  
*A leather string, corrigia, lorum.*  
*A bow-string, arcus nervus.*  
*The small strings of roots, fibræ, pl.*

*Having such small strings, fibratus.*  
*The string of a dart, &c. amenitum.*  
*The strings of a musical instrument, fides, pl. The bass string, hypate. The second string, parhypate. The third, lichanos. The middle, mese. The fifth, paramese. The sixth, paranete. The seventh, note.*  
*To string an instrument, lymæ, &c. nervos aptare.*  
*To string pearls, margaritas filo conserere.*  
*To string things together, res quasvis funiculo trajecto connectere.*  
*Stringy or abounding with fibres, fibris scatens.*  
*A strip or small piece, particula.*  
*To strip, spoliare, nudare. One's self, vestes exuere. A person of his wealth, aliquem opibus spoliare. Off the rind or outside of a thing, decorticare.*  
*A stripper, spoliator, prædator.*  
*A stripping, spoliatio, direptio.*  
*A stripe, plaga, colaphus, ictus.*  
*The mark or print of a stripe, vibex.*  
*Full of stripes, plagosus.*  
*Worthy of stripes, verbereas v. verbero.*  
*A stripe [streak of a different colour] linea v. virga varii coloris.*  
*To stripe, lineis varii coloris distinguere.*  
*A stripling, adolescens, ephebus.*  
*To strive, conari, niti, moliri.*  
*Against, obniti, oblectari, obstare.*  
*Against the stream, contra torrentem brachia dirigere.*  
*A striver with, concertator.*  
*A striving or endeavouring, conatus, nixus.*  
*A striving together, concertatio, conflictus.*  
*Strivingly, certatim, contente.*  
*A stroke, plaga, ictus.*  
*A stroke or box on the ear, alapa, colaphus.*  
*To stroke [smooth with the hand] palpare, mulcere. Milk, mulgere.*  
*The strokes of oars, pulsus remorum.*  
*A stroking, palpatio, attractatio.*  
*The strokings of milk, lac ex uberibus ultimâ manu emulsum.*  
*To stroll or ramble about, vagari, circumcursare.*  
*A stroller or rambler, erro, erroneus.*  
*A strolling company of stage-players, histrionum erraticorum grex.*  
*Strong [lusty, robust] firmus, robustus, valens. [Earnest, (300)]*

*vehement] vehementes, ardens, acer. [Forcible, efficacious] efficax, potens. [Massive] solidus. [Mighty, powerful] potens, validus. [Numerous] numerosus. [Sharp in taste] acer, acidus. [In small] gravis, fædus. [Valiant] fortis, acer.*  
*Strong limbed, lacertosus.*  
*A strong hand [force] vis, violentia.*  
*A strong hold, propugnaculum, munimentum.*  
*To be strong, valere, pollere.*  
*To be strong in shipping, plurimum classe valere.*  
*To grow strong, convalescere.*  
*To make strong, firmare, corroborare. Or massive, solidare.*  
*Strongly, firmiter, fortiter.*  
*A structure, ædificium, structura, moles.*  
*A stately structure, ædificium nobile.*  
*The structure or construction of words, verborum structura.*  
*A struggle, conatus, contendere.*  
*To struggle, conari, luctari.*  
*Together, collectari.*  
*A struggle or struggling, lucta, luctatio, certatio.*  
*A struggler, luctator.*  
*A trumpet, scortum, meretrix.*  
*Strumpeted, stupratus.*  
*To strut, turgere, tumere.*  
*Along, superbe incedere.*  
*A stub or stump, stipes, truncus.*  
*A stub-nail, clavus detritus.*  
*To stub up, eradicare.*  
*A stubbed or stubby fellow, homo brevis compacto corpore et robusto.*  
*Stubble, stipula, calmus.*  
*Of stubble, stipularis.*  
*A stubble goose, anser stipularis.*  
*Stubborn, contumax, perversus, pertinax.*  
*To be stubborn, obstinato animo esse.*  
*Stubbornly, contumaciter, perversus.*  
*Stubbornness, contumacia, pertinacia, perversitas.*  
*A stud or embossed nail, bulla, latus clavus.*  
*A little stud, bullula.*  
*Studded, bullatus. With jewels, gemmis ornatus.*  
*A stud of mares, equarum armentum.*  
*A student, studiosus, doctrinæ studiosus.*  
*A great or hard student, librorum belluo, libris affixus.*  
*Studious, studiosus. [Fond of] amans, curiosus.*  
*Studiously, studiosè, cupide.*  
*Studiousness, studium; meditatio assidua.*  
*Study [application of mind] studium, meditatio.*  
*To employ one's self in several sorts of study, vario literarum genere verari.*



*It betrays one's self to the study of learning, animum ad studia literarum conferre.*

*To be in a course of studies, literarum studio operam dare.*

*To leave off one's studies, studia literarum intermittere.*

*To spend all one's time in study, in studiis ac literis omne tempus conterere.*

*A study or closet to study in, museum. Library, bibliotheca.*

*To study or apply one's mind to the knowledge of a thing, alicui rei studere. Meditate upon, de aliquâ re meditari, contemplari. Search out, exquirere, explorare. A person's humour, alicujus mores observare.*

*A studying, meditatio, contemplatio.*

*Stuff or materials, materia.*

*Note, instead of materia, it may be convenient to use the word which may best denote the particular stuff spoken of, whether cloth, leather, iron, &c.*

*Stuff [a sort of cloth] panni genus. Woolen or silk stuff, pannus lanæus v. sericus. [Baggage] sarcinæ, pl. impedimenta, pl.*

*Household stuff, supellex.*

*Kitchen stuff, ungula, pl.*

*Note, though the word stuff has a great variety of significations, yet it is generally used to express contempt or dislike; as, Mean or pitiful stuff [speaking of style in a discourse] oratio abjecta v. humilis. Nasty stuff, sordes, pl. Silly or trifling stuff, nugæ, pl. fabulæ.*

*To stuff or cram, farcire. Out, distendere. Up or choke, suffocare, strangulare. Or stop up with mud, &c. limo, &c. obstruere.*

*Stuffed up with a cold, gravedinosus, gravedine laborans.*

*A stuffing or cramming, fartura, sagina, saginatio.*

*The stuffing of a quilt, &c. tomentum.*

*The stum of wine, musti fermentantis cremor.*

*A stumble or trip, offensa, offensus pedis.*

*To stumble [trip] titubare. Against a thing, in aliquid incurrere. At or scruple, dubitare, hesitare. Upon a person or thing by chance, in aliquem v. aliquid casu incidere.*

*A stumbling-block, offendiculum.*

*A stump, caudex, stipes, truncus.*

*A little stump, trunculus.*

*To stump or cut off by the stump, truncare. Boast, gloriarî, ostentare.*

*A stump or broken limb, membrum mutilum.*

*To stun or very much astonish, stupefacere; perturbare, perterrere. Din one's ears with noise, alicujus aures obtundere.*

*To be stunned, astonished, or stupefied, stupere, stupefieri; obstupescere.*

*To stunt or hinder the growth of a thing, alicujus rei incrementum impedire.*

*Stupefaction, stupor, torpor; torpedo.*

*Stupefactive, torporem inducens.*

*To stupefy one [astonish] aliquem conturbare, terrere, exterrere. [Dull or benumb] hebetare, tundere.*

*Stupendous, mirus, mirabilis.*

*Stupid [blockish] stupidus, fatuus. [Without feeling] torpens, torpidus.*

*Stupidity, stupiditas, stupor.*

*Stupidly, stupide, inepte.*

*Sturdily [stubbornly] contumaciter. [Stoutly] fortiter.*

*Sturdiness [stubbornness] contumacia, perversicia. [Hardiness, stoutness] audacia, fortitudo. [Strength of body] corporis robur.*

*Sturdy [stubborn] contumax, perversicax. [Stout] acer, auidax, fortis. [Lusty, strong] firmus, robustus.*

*A sturgeon, acipenser; sturio.*

*To stut or stutter, balbutire.*

*A stutterer, bamballo.*

*A sty, sule.*

*To sty, condere, includere.*

*A style (in writing) stylus, scribingendi ratio. A low style, oratio humilis. A smooth, oratio dulcis. A grave, sermo purus. A rough, oratio aspera. A neat, dicendi genus accuratum. A sublime, sublime. A lofty, alta oratio, turgida. Floridness, nitor, concinnitas. A close or compact style, oratio pressa. A short style, oratio curta, laconica. A bombast style, stylus inflatus. An even kind of style, æquabile dicendi genus. [Iron pin with which the ancients wrote] stylus. Form, formula. Or pin of a dial, gnomon.*

*To style, appellare, nominare, denominare.*

*A styling, appellatio, nominatio.*

*A styptic, medicamentum astrictorium.*

*Suasion or persuasion, suasio.*

*Suasive. Vid. Persuasive.*

*Suasory, suaviorius, hortativus.*

*Suavity, suavitas.*

*Subacid, subacidus.*

*A subaltern, stipis largiendæ administer vicarius.*

*A subaltern or inferior officer, legatus.*

*Subalternately, alternis vicibus.*

*A subchanter, succentor.*

*A subcommissioner, procurator vicarius.*

*A subdeacon, subdiaconus.*

*Subditiitious or counterfeit, subditiitius.*

*To subdivide, iterum dividere.*

*A subdividing or subdivision, divisio iterata.*

*Subduable, superabilis, domabilis.*

*To subduct, subducere, detrahere.*

*Subduction, subductio, deductio*

*To subdue, pacare, superare debellare. One's passions, frangere cupiditates.*

*To be subdued or yield to, alicui succumbere v. cedere.*

*A subduer, domitor, expuginator, victor.*

*A subduing, domitura, expugnatio.*

*Subject or in subjection to another, alteri subjectus. Or obliged to another, alteri obligatus. Or liable to, expositus.*

*A subject to a king or prince, regi v. principi subditus.*

*To be subject to another, alicui parere.*

*To impose any thing on his subjects, inferioribus aliquid injungere.*

*The subject or argument of a discourse, orationis argumentum.*

*A subject (in logic) res cui aliquid adhæret.*

*To be the subject of discourse, sermonem subire.*

*To subject or subdue, subjicere. Subjection, servitus, jugum.*

*A subjecting or laying before, subjectio.*

*To subjoin, subjungere, annexere.*

*Subitaneous or sudden, subitaneus, repentinus.*

*To subjugate, domare, superare vincere.*

*Subjunctive, subjunctivus.*

*Sublime, sublimis, excelsus elatus.*

*Sublimely, excellenter, summe Sublimeness or sublimity, sublimitas.*

*Sublunary, sub lunâ positus.*

*Submarine, sub mari.*

*To submerge, submergere.*

*Submersion, submersio.*

*Submission, submissiveness, obsequium, observantia.*

*To receive the submission of province, provincian in fidem accipere.*

*Submission to the will of God, voluntatis humanæ cum divinâ consensio.*

*Submissive, submiss, humilis, morigerus.*

*Submissively, submissly, submis-*  
*se, humiliter.*

*To submit, submittēre, alteri*  
*cedere. To a conqueror, se*  
*victori permittēre.*

*To submit one's composition to the*  
*judgment of friends, lucubra-*  
*tiones suas judicio amicorum*  
*permittēre.*

*A submitting, submissio.*

*Subordinate, inferior.*

*Subordinately, ita ut inferiorem*  
*debet.*

*Subordination, rerum diversarum*  
*inter se ordinatio.*

*To suborn witnesses, testes sub-*  
*ornare.*

*A subornation or suborning, sub-*  
*ornatio.*

*A subpœna, citatio in curiam*  
*sub certâ pœnâ.*

*To subpœna or serve with a sub-*  
*pœna, aliquem in curiam ci-*  
*tare ad dandum testimonium.*

*To subscribe [underwrite] sub-*  
*scribere, subscribare. [To give*  
*one's assent] assentire.*

*A subscribing or subscription,*  
*subscriptio.*

*A subscriber, subscriptor.*

*Subscription-money for carrying*  
*on an affair, collatitia pecunia.*

*To print a book by subscription, li-*  
*brum collatitiâ pecuniâ edere.*

*Subsecutive or subsequent, conse-*  
*quens, subsequens.*

*Subsequently, per modum conse-*  
*cutionis.*

*Subservience, subserviency, utili-*  
*tas ad aliquid efficiendum.*

*In subserviency to or to the end*  
*that, eo, ideo, ut.*

*Subservient, subserviens, auxili-*  
*aris.*

*To be subservient to, subservire,*  
*obsecundare.*

*To subside or sink to the bottom,*  
*subsiderē.*

*Subsidiary [helping] subsidia-*  
*ris, auxillaris.*

*Subsidy [assistance] subsidium.*  
*[Tax] vectigal, tributum.*

*To lay a subsidy upon, tributum*  
*imponere. To levy a subsidy,*  
*censum agere.*

*To subsign, subsignare, sub-*  
*scribere.*

*To subsist [abide or continue to*  
*be] subsistere, existere; co-*  
*habere. [Maintain or support]*  
*alere; sustentare.*

*Subsistence [existence] subsis-*  
*tentia.*

*A subsistence [livelihood, main-*  
*tenance] victûs v. sumptûs*  
*suppeditatio.*

*A me-n subsistence, arida vita.*  
*Subsistent, existens.*

*Substance [matter] substantia,*  
*materia; caput. [Estate] for-*  
*tunæ, pl. divitiæ; opes.*

*Of the same substance, ejusdem*  
*substantiæ, ex eâdem sub-*  
*stantiâ.*

*To fill with substance or wealth,*  
*locupletare, ditare.*

*Substantial [belonging to or*  
*partaking of substance] ad*  
*substantiam pertinens. [So-*  
*lid, strong] solidus, firmus.*  
*[Wealthy] dives, locuples.*

*Substantially [solidly] solide,*  
*firme.*

*Substantialness, firmitas, robur.*

*A substantive or noun substantive*  
*[word denoting substance or*  
*a thing existing] nomen.*

*Substantively, substantive.*

*A substitute or deputy, vicarius,*  
*optio.*

*A substituting or substitution,*  
*suppositio.*

*A substruction or underlaying,*  
*substructio.*

*Subsultorily, subsultum.*

*A subterfuge, effugium, vafra-*  
*mentum.*

*Subterranean, subterraneous, sub-*  
*terraneus.*

*Subtle, corruptly written sut-*  
*tle [thin, of a piercing qual-*  
*ity] subtilis, tenuis.*

*Subtle, al. subtle [cunning] sub-*  
*tilis, acutus.*

*Somewhat subtle or cunning, acu-*  
*tulus, argutulus.*

*Subtily, al. subtly [cunningly]*  
*subtiliter, acute, argute.*

*Subtily [cunning] subtilitas,*  
*calliditas.*

*Subtily, subtilty, or subtilness*  
*[thinness, piercingness] sub-*  
*tilitas, tenuitas.*

*To subtilise upon, de aliquâ re*  
*subtiliter disserere.*

*To subtract, subtrahere, sub-*  
*ducere.*

*A subtraction, detractio, deduct-*  
*io.*

*To subvert, subvertēre, diruere.*

*A subverter, eversor, subversor.*

*A subverting or subverting [an*  
*overthrowing] subversio, ever-*  
*sio.*

*The suburbs of a city, subur-*  
*bium; suburbana, pl.*

*Of the suburbs, suburban, subur-*  
*banus.*

*The neighbourhood of the sub-*  
*urbs to a city, suburbanitas.*

*A country-house near the suburbs*  
*of a city, suburbanum.*

*Succedaneous, succedaneus.*

*To succeed or come after another,*  
*aliqui succedere, in locum ali-*  
*cujus subire. To an estate,*  
*hereditati succedere, heredita-*  
*tem adire.*

*To succeed or answer expectation,*  
*respondere.*

*To succeed well or have good suc-*  
*cess, bene, feliciter, cedere,*  
*evenire.*

*To succeed ill or meet with ill*  
*success, male, infelicitate, ce-*  
*dere, evenire.*

*Succeeding generations, minores,*  
*pl. nepotes.*

*A succeeding, successio.*

*Success [good or bad] successus*  
*exitus.*

*Good success, successfulness, ex-*  
*itus bonus v. felix.*

*To pray for good success in war*  
*supplicationem habere per*  
*urbem ut bellum feliciter*  
*eveniat.*

*Bad success, exitus malus v. in-*  
*felix.*

*Successless, infelix.*

*To give success to, prosperare,*  
*secundare.*

*To fail or miss of success, suc-*  
*cessu carere.*

*In success of time, tempore pro-*  
*cedente.*

*Successful, faustus, felix.*

*Successfully, fauste, feliciter.*

*Succession [a succeeding or fol-*  
*lowing] successio.*

*Succession to an inheritance, suc-*  
*cessio hæreditaria.*

*To cut off the succession or en-*  
*tail, hæreditatem avertēre.*

*To renounce one's rights of suc-*  
*cession, jura hæreditatis cer-*  
*nenâ repudiare.*

*Successive, succedens, conse-*  
*quens.*

*Successively, perpetuâ serie.*

*A successor or succeeder, succes-*  
*sor.*

*Our successors, posteri nostri v.*  
*minores.*

*Succinct, brevis, compendia-*  
*rius.*

*Succinctly, breviter, concise,*  
*presse.*

*To relate a matter succinctly,*  
*rem gestam breviter narrare.*

*Succinctness, brevitatis, compen-*  
*dium.*

*Succour, auxilium, subsidium.*

*A place of succour, refugium,*  
*perfugium.*

*By way of succour, subsidiarius,*  
*auxiliarius.*

*To succour [comfort] aliquem*  
*consolari. [Come with or bring*  
*succours or relief to] alicui suc-*  
*currere. A place that is be-*  
*sieged, urbi obsessæ auxilia*  
*et commentus suppeditare.*

*Vid. To relieve.*

*A succourer [comforter] solator.*  
*[Helper] qui opem fert.*

*A succouring [comforting] con-*  
*solatio. [Helping] auxilium.*

*Succourless, desertus.*

*To leave succourless, relinquere,*  
*derelinquere.*

*Succulency, succi abundantia.*

*Succulent, succosus, succi plu-*  
*nus.*

*To succumb or yield to, succum-*  
*bere, cedere.*

*Such, talis, ejus modi, istius*  
*modi.*

*Such as, qualis, ejus modi,*  
*ejus modi, istius modi.*

*In such manner, sort, or wise,*  
*pariter, similiter.*

*To suck, sugere. In or imbibe, imbibere, sorbere. Out, ex-sugere. Up, sorbere.*  
*A suck-spigot, ebriosus.*  
*A sucker of truth, stolo.*  
*The sucker of a pump, autlie catheter.*  
*A sucking, suctus.*  
*A sucking-bottle, ampulla infanti sugenda.*  
*To suckle, lactare, nutricare.*  
*A suckling, animal lacteus.*  
*Suction, suctus.*  
*Sudden, subitus, repentinus.*  
*On a sudden, all on a sudden, or suddenly, repente, improvise.*  
*Suddenness, subitaneus eventus.*  
*Sudorific [causing sweat] sudorem ciens.*  
*Suds or soap-suds, spuma saponis.*  
*To be in the suds or be in a difficulty, magnis angustis laborare.*  
*To sue one at law, litigare. Upon a bond, ex syngrapha cum aliquo agere. For the recovery of one's goods or right, bona sua v. jus suum lite persequi. One for debt, in jus aliquem ob me alienum vocare. Or entreat earnestly, deprecari, supplicare. For peace, pacem solicitare.*  
*Su t, sebum, sebum. Malted su t, liquamen. Beef-suet, sebum bovillum. Sharp-suet, sebum ovillum.*  
*Mixed or stuffed with suet, omentatus.*  
*Of or belonging to suet, sebosus v. aevosus.*  
*To suffer [bear with] pati, perpati. Or bear pain with patience, dolorem equo animo pati. Or bear a thing with an ill will, moleste ferre. [Be punished] for a fault, poenas dare. Or be in disgrace, in offensam incurere. [Give leave or permit] permittere, sinere.*  
*Sufferable, tolerabilis, patibilis.*  
*Sufferably, tolerabiliter.*  
*Sufferance [toleration] tolerantia, patientia. Of evils, &c. malorum, &c. perpassio.*  
*Sufferance [permission] permisso, facultas.*  
*On sufferance, permissu.*  
*Long-sufferance, ad poenas sumendas tarditas.*  
*A sufferer [one that permits or suffers a thing to be done] qui permittit aliquid fieri.*  
*A sufferer [loser] qui damno afficitur.*  
*A suffering, perpassio.*  
*Long-suffering [subst.] tarditas ad ultionem. Adj. ad poenas piger.*  
*To suffice or be sufficient, sufficere.*  
*It abundantly suffices, sat sufficit.*

*Sufficiency [what is sufficient] quod satis est.*  
*Sufficiency [ability or capacity] captus, facultas.*  
*Self-sufficiency, arrogantia, superbia.*  
*Sufficient [as much as suffices] quod sufficit. [Able, capable] sufficiens, capax, aptus. In estate] satis dives, locuples.*  
*Not sufficient, impar, inhabilis, ineptus.*  
*Sufficiently, sat, satis.*  
*To suffocate, suffocare, praefocare.*  
*A suffocating or suffocation, suffocatio, praefocatio.*  
*Suffocative, vim habens suffocandi.*  
*A suffragan, vicarius.*  
*A suffrage or vote, suffragium, sententia.*  
*To give one's suffrage or suffrage, suffragari.*  
*The giving of one's suffrage, suffragatio.*  
*He that gives his suffrage, suffragator.*  
*Of suffrages, suffragatorius.*  
*Suffumigation or making a smoke underneath, suffumigatio.*  
*To suffuse, suffundere.*  
*A suffusion [a spreading or pouring abroad; a cataract] suffusio.*  
*A sug [sea-flea] pulex marinus.*  
*Sugar, saccharum. Muscovado or brown sugar, saccharum nondum a facibus satis purgatum. Treble-refined sugar, saccharum purgatissimum. Powder-sugar, saccharum ad pulverem redactum.*  
*Sugar-candy, sacchari purgati flos.*  
*A sugar-loaf, sacchari meta.*  
*The sugar-cane, arundo Indica.*  
*To sugar, saccharo condire.*  
*Sugared words, blanditiae, blandimenta.*  
*To suggest [prompt] suggerere, insinurare. [Admonish or pose] monere.*  
*A suggester, monitor.*  
*A suggesting or suggestion, monitio, admonitio.*  
*To sugillate, sugillare.*  
*Suicide or self-murder, suicidium.*  
*Suilage, fossa ad sordes domus eliciendas.*  
*A suit [request] petitio, rogatio.*  
*An importunate suit, efflagitatio.*  
*To get the better in a suit, iudicio vincere.*  
*To lose one's suit, causam cadere, litem perdere.*  
*To let fall one's suit or be non-suited, tergiversari. To end it by composition, litem redimere.*  
*A suit of apparel or clothes, vestis, indumentum. A complete suit, vestium simul induturum omnis apparatus.*

*A neat suit, vestis concinna.*  
*A suit or set of cards, chartarum picturarum familia.*  
*To make suit to, aliquem orare.*  
*To commence a suit against one, alicui dicam scribere. Vid. To sue.*  
*To suit or match one thing with another, rem aliquam alteri equare.*  
*To suit with, quadrare, convenire.*  
*Suitable, aptus, congruens, consentaneus.*  
*Suitableness, congruentia.*  
*Suitably, apte, accommodate.*  
*A suiting or fitting to, accommodatio.*  
*A suitor or petitioner, supplex.*  
*For an office, candidatus, petitor.*  
*Suitors for a prince's favour, fa- voris v. gratie principis captatores.*  
*A suitor [wooer] procus, amasius.*  
*Sullen, contumax, morosus, austerus.*  
*Sullenly, contumaciter, morose.*  
*To look sullenly, frontem capere v. corrugare.*  
*Sullenness, contumacia, perversa- cacia.*  
*Sullied in one's character or reputation, infamia notatus.*  
*To sully, maculare, contaminare, inquinare. A person's character, alicui infamiam asser- ferre.*  
*A sullyng, sulliuge, or sully, macula, labis aspersio.*  
*Sulphur, sulphur v. sulfur.*  
*Dressed or smoked with sulphur, sulphuratus.*  
*Sulphureous, sulphureus, sulphury, or belonging to sulphur, sulphureus, sulphureus.*  
*A sulphur-pit, sulphuraria.*  
*A match dipped in sulphur, sulphuratum.*  
*The sultan or grand signior, Turcarum summus imperator.*  
*A sultana or sultanness, regina Turcica.*  
*Sultriness, vis aestus.*  
*Sultry, torridus, fervidus.*  
*A sum or sum of money, summa, summa pecuniae. (Of a matter or discourse) argumentum, summa, caput. Brief rehearsal, summarium, rerum dictarum enumeratio.*  
*A little sum, summa.*  
*The sum total, numerus totus.*  
*To sum up an account, rationes computare.*  
*To sum up a discourse, res jam dictas breviter repetere.*  
*To sum up all or in fine, denique, breviter.*  
*Sumach [the tree] rhus, m. et f. [The seed or fruit] rhus, n.*  
*Sumless, innumerus.*  
*Summarily, summarium, breviter.*

*A summary, summarium, bre-  
viarium.*  
*A summing up, computatio,  
supputatio.*  
*Summer [a season of the year]  
aestas.*  
*Of summer, aestivus.*  
*A summer's day, dies aestivus.*  
*In the beginning of summer,  
ineunte aestate. In the mid-  
dle of summer, aestate adulta.*  
*Towards the end of summer, af-  
fecta jam aestate.*  
*A summer or country house, sub-  
urbanum.*  
*To summer, pass or spend the  
summer, aestivare.*  
*A summer suit of clothes, vesti-  
menta aestiva.*  
*A summer [great beam] trans-  
trum, trabes.*  
*A summer or architrave, episty-  
lium.*  
*A summering in a place, aestiva  
commoratio.*  
*The summit or top, vertex, ca-  
cumen, fastigium.*  
*To summon or cite, citare, cl-  
ere, arcessere. A town to sur-  
render, civibus imperare dedi-  
tionem. Up one's courage, ani-  
mum recipere.*  
*A summoner or apparitor, appa-  
rator, lictor.*  
*A summoning or summons, cita-  
tio, in jus vocatio. By sub-  
poena, denuntiatio. To battle,  
evocatio.*  
*A sumpter-horse, equus viatico  
oneratus.*  
*Sumptuary [belonging to ex-  
penses] sumptuarius.*  
*Sumptuous [costly, stately]  
sumptuosus, magnificus.*  
*Sumptuously, sumptuose, mag-  
nifice.*  
*Sumptuousity, luxus, splendor.*  
*The sun, sol.*  
*Of or belonging to the sun, so-  
laris.*  
*The light of the sun, lumen so-  
lare.*  
*An eclipse of the sun, defectio  
solis.*  
*The sun-beams, radii solares.*  
*To bask in the sun, apricari;  
solem in cute figere.*  
*A basking in the sun, apricatio.*  
*To walk in the sun, ambulare in  
sole.*  
*Sun-dew [an herb] ros solis.*  
*A sun-dial, solarium, horologi-  
um solarium v. scialthericum.*  
*Sun-shine, apricitas.*  
*Sun-rising, solis ortus. At the  
first rising of the sun, a primo  
sole.*  
*Sun-set, solis occasus.*  
*The sun is going down, sol in-  
clinat.*  
*To sun [set or dry in the sun]  
solare, insolare; soli expo-  
nere.*  
*A sunning, apricatio.*

*To sit sunning, apricare.*  
*Sunny, apricus.*  
*Sunday, dies Dominica v. dies  
Dominicus.*  
*A Sunday garment, vestitus ele-  
gantior.*  
*Palm-Sunday, Dominica palma-  
rum.*  
*To sunder or put asunder, sepa-  
rare, sejungere.*  
*Sundry, diversus, varius.*  
*In sundry places, diversis locis.*  
*Sundry ways, diverse, varie,  
plurifariam.*  
*A sup, haustus.*  
*To sup or drink in, sorbere. A  
little, sorbillare. Again, re-  
sorbere. Up, absorbere; hau-  
rire. [Eat at supper] cenare.*  
*At another man's cost, alienum  
cenare.*  
*Superable [that may be over-  
come or surmounted] supera-  
bilis, vincibilis.*  
*To superabound, abundare, ex-  
superare, affluere.*  
*A superabounding or superabun-  
dant, redundantia, exsuper-  
antia.*  
*Superabundantly, redundantiter.*  
*To superadd, superaddere.*  
*Superannuated, senior, annosus.*  
*A supercargo, oneris navium  
curator.*  
*Supercilious [lofty, grave] su-  
perciliosus, superbus.*  
*Superciliously, superbe, severe.*  
*Superciliousness, supercilium,  
fastus, superbia.*  
*Supereminency, præcellentia.*  
*Supereminent, supereminens.*  
*Supereminently, insigniter.*  
*To supererogate [give or do  
more than is required] super-  
erogare.*  
*Supererogation, operum super-  
fluitas.*  
*Superexcellent, præcellens.*  
*Superficial [belonging to the  
surface] superficialius, exte-  
rus.*  
*A superficial scholar, homo levi-  
ter eruditus.*  
*Superficially, leviter, perfunc-  
torie.*  
*The superficies or surface, super-  
ficies.*  
*Superfine [of cloth] tenuissi-  
mus, subtilissimus.*  
*Superfluity or superfluity, su-  
perfluitas, redundantia.*  
*Superfluous, superfluus, super-  
vacuus, redundans.*  
*A superfluous spending, profu-  
sio, prodigalia.*  
*To be superfluous, redundare.*  
*Superfluously, redundantiter, im-  
modice.*  
*To superinduce, superinducere.*  
*Superinduction, superinductio.*  
*To superintend, curare, inspi-  
cere.*  
*Superintendency, curatio, ins-  
pectio.*

*A superintendent, curator, pro-  
curator.*  
*A superior, superior; præses,  
præfectus. In rank or dig-  
nity, ordine superior.*  
*Superiority, magisterium, præ-  
fecti potestas.*  
*Superlative [excellent] eximius,  
egregius, præclarus.*  
*Superlatively, excellenter, egre-  
gie.*  
*Supernal [above] supernus.*  
*Supernally, superne.*  
*Supernatural, naturam supe-  
rans, supra naturæ leges po-  
situs.*  
*Supernumerary, justum nume-  
rum superans.*  
*To superscribe, inscribere.*  
*A superscription, inscriptio.*  
*To supersede, supersedere.*  
*A superadeas in law, exauctora-  
mentum.*  
*Superdition, superstitio.*  
*Superstitious, superstitiosus, re-  
ligiosus.*  
*Superstitiously, superstitiose,  
religiose.*  
*To superstruct, superstruere  
extruere.*  
*A superstructure, structura, æ-  
dificium.*  
*To supervene, supervenire.*  
*To supervise, procurare; inspi-  
cere.*  
*A supervisor, curator, inspector.*  
*Supine [with the face upwards]  
supinus. [Careless, negligent]  
improvidus, socors.*  
*A supine (in grammar) supi-  
num.*  
*Supinely, supine, negligent,  
indiliger.*  
*Supinity, supineness, negligen-  
tia, incuria, securitas.*  
*A supper, cœna.*  
*The first dish at supper, cœna  
caput.*  
*The Lord's Supper, cœna Domi-  
nica, eucharistia.*  
*A supper or the act of supping  
at home, domicenium.*  
*Of or belonging to supper, cœ-  
natorius.*  
*To have an appetite for supper,  
cœnaturire.*  
*To be at supper, cenare.*  
*To go often to supper, cœnare.*  
*To invite himself to supper with  
one, cœnam alicui condicere.*  
*To make a short supper, subcœ-  
nare.*  
*Supperless, incœnatus.*  
*Supper-time, tempus cœnandi.*  
*A supping-room, cœnaculum.*  
*A little supping-room, cœnati-  
uncula.*  
*A supping or sipping, sorbitio.*  
*To supplant [trip up another's  
heels with one's foot] sup-  
plantare. [To displace by sub-  
tlety] alicum per fraudem a  
munere arcere.*  
*A supplanter, qui supplantat.*

*Supple* or *limber*, lentus, mollis, flexilis. *Somewhat supple*, molliculus, tenellus.  
*To supple*, mollire, emollire; macerare.  
*To grow supple*, lentescere.  
*Supplily*, lente, laxe.  
*A supplement* [a filling up] supplementum.  
*Supplemental*, ad supplementum pertinens.  
*Suppleness*, lentor, lentitia, molities.  
*A suppling* or *making supple* by sleeping, maceratio.  
*A suppliant* or *supplicant*, supplex.  
*Like a suppliant*, suppliciter.  
*To supplicate* or *make supplication*, supplicare, obsecrare.  
*A supplication*, supplicatio, supplex obsecratio.  
*Bills of supplication*, libelli supplices.  
*Supply* [help or relief] subsidium, suppetit, pl.  
*A supply of soldiers*, militum supplementum, auxilium, subsidium. *Of money*, subsidium argentarium.  
*To supply* [make up what is wanting] supplere. *The room of an absent person*, aliquis absentis vices supplere. [*Furnish with*] suppeditare, subministrare. *Or relieve one's wants*, levare, sublevare.  
*A suppling*, suppeditatio, instructio.  
*A support* [prop] fulcrum, adiminiculum.  
*Support* [favour, protection] gratia, tutela.  
*To support* [bear up] sustentare. [*Endure*] tolerare, pati. [*Defend* or *maintain*] vindicare, tueri. [*Give assistance to*] juvare, adjuvare, opitulari, auxiliari.  
*Supportable*, tolerabilis, patibilis.  
*A supporter* [one who supports] qui sustentat; patronus. [*In building*] telamo.  
*Supporters* [*In heraldry*] animalia scutum sustentantia.  
*Supporting one's self* or *leaning on*, innixus.  
*A supporting*, *supportance*, *supportation*, sustentatio, defensio.  
*Supportable*, opinabilis.  
*A supposal*, propositum pro vero admissum.  
*To suppose* [substitute in another's room] supponere. [*Think*] arbitrari, suspicari. [*Allow a thing to be as stated*] aliquid pro vero concedere, admittere.  
*A supposed father*, pater aliquis existimatione habitus.  
*A supposer*, qui opinatur.  
*A supposing* or *supposition*, opinio, existimatio. *Note*, the Latin word *suppositio* denotes

a putting under or foisting in the room of another, which is quite a different idea from what we mean by a supposition or a putting of the case to be so.  
*Supposititious*, supposititius.  
*Suppositively*, ex opinione.  
*To suppress*, supprimere, coercere.  
*A suppressing* or *suppression*, suppressio, repressio.  
*To suppurate* [run or rankle, as a sore] suppurare, pus emittere.  
*Suppuration*, suppuratio.  
*Suppurative*, suppuratorius. *A suppurative medicine*, medicamentum suppuratorium.  
*Supravulgar*, qui vulgi captum superat.  
*Supremacy*, primatus.  
*Supreme*, supremus, summus.  
*To surcease*, [leave off] cessare, supercedere.  
*A surceasing*, cessatio, omissio.  
*A surcharge*, onus novum, nova oneris accessio.  
*To surcharge*, onus novum imponere; supra vires onerare.  
*A surcharged stomach*, stomachus nimis onustus.  
*A surcharging*, novi v. injusti oneris impositio. *Of the stomach*, crapula.  
*A surcingle*, cingula, cinctorium.  
*A surcoat*, tunica exterior.  
*A surd number* or *quantity* [that is incommensurate with unity] numerus surdus.  
*Surdity* [deafness] surditas.  
*Sure* [certainly known] certus, compertus, manifestus. [*Faithful*] fidus, fidelis. [*Safe*] tutus, salvus. [*Stable*] stabilis, firmus.  
*Sure-footed*, pes minime labens.  
*To be sure* or *certain*, aliquid certo scire; aliquid compertum habere.  
*To be sure or surely*, certe, profecto.  
*To make sure of a thing* or *seize it*, aliquid asservare, comprehendere, antecapere.  
*To go upon sure grounds* or *act cautiously*, caute agere.  
*Surely* [certainly] certe, profecto, sane. [*Faithfully*] fideliter; bona fide. [*Safely*] tuto, secure. [*Steadfastly*] constanter.  
*To tread surely*, gressus firmare.  
*Sureness* [certainty] certa rei ratio. [*Faithfulness*] fidelitas. [*Safety*] incolumitas. [*Stability, steadfastness*] stabilitas.  
*A taking of sureties*, satisfactio.  
*A putting in of sureties*, satisfactio.  
*Suretyship*, sponsio.  
*A surety or bail in a criminal*

matter, vas. Or bail for debt, pms.  
*To be surety*, spondere.  
*To put in surety*, vadari, satisfactio.  
*To take surety*, satisfactio, accipere.  
*A joint surety or surety with another*, conponsor.  
*The surface* [outside] superficies externa.  
*A surfeit*, crapula; cibi v. potus ingurgitatio.  
*A surfeit* or *a being surfeited* with, satias, satietas.  
*To surfeit one's self*, helleuari crapulam contrahere.  
*To surfeit* [glut or satiate] satiare, saturare.  
*A surfeiter*, helleuo.  
*A surfeiting* or *overcharging the stomach*, crapule contractio.  
*A surge* [billow or great wave] fluctus ingens.  
*To surge*, mutare, fluctuare.  
*Full of surges*, surgy, fluctuosus, undosus.  
*A surging*, undarum tumultus.  
*A surgeon* [corruptly for chirurgion] vulnerarius, chirurgus.  
*Surgery* [the art] ea medicinarum pars quæ manu curat.  
*Of or belonging to surgery*, chirurgicus.  
*Surlily*, ferociter, morose.  
*Surliness*, contumacia, morositas.  
*Surlily*, contumax, ferox.  
*To be surly*, ferocire.  
*A surmise*, suspicio, præsagium. *A false surmise*, agumentum.  
*To surmise*, suspicari, augurari; imaginari.  
*To surmount*, superare, exsuperare, vincere.  
*A surmounter*, superator, victor.  
*A surmounting*, superatio.  
*A surname*, cognomen, nomen gentilitium.  
*To give a surname*, cognominare.  
*To surpass*, antecellere, antecire, antevincere.  
*Surpassable*, superabilis, vincibilis.  
*A surpassing*, præstantia, eminentia.  
*Surpassingly*, excellenter, præclare.  
*A surplice*, linteum amicum sacerdotale.  
*A surplus* or *surplusage*, additamentum, auctarium.  
*A surplus* or *surprisal*, [a coming upon one unawares] superventus. [*Astonishment*] perturbatio.  
*To surprise a person* [come upon him unawares] aliquem nec opinantem opprimere.  
*To surprise* or *astonish one*, aliquem conturbare, terrere.  
*To surprise a town or castle*, improviso capere.

*A surpriser*, qui aliquem nec opinantem opprimit.

*Surprising* [new, unexpected] novus, inopinatus. [ *Astonishing, marvellous*] mirus, mirabilla.

*Surprisingly*, mirabiliter.

*A surrender*, deditio, resignatio. *The surrender of a town*, &c. oppidi, &c. deditio.

*To surrender* [restore] reddere, restituere. [*Submit as a prisoner*] dedere, manus dare. *Upon conditions*, certis conditionibus in deditorem venire. *At discretion*, liberum arbitrium victori de se permittere. *Up an office*, magistratu abire. *One that has surrendered*, dedititius.

*A surrendering*, deditio, abdicatio.

*Surreptitious*, surreptitius.

*Surreptitiously*, furtim, secreto.

*A surrogate* [one who inquires or acts for another] vicarius, delegatus.

*To surrogate*, subrogare v. surrogare.

*A surrogation or surrogating*, surrogatio, substitutio.

*To surround or encompass*, circumdare, circumstare, circumfundere.

*A surrounding*, circuitio, circuitus, amplexus.

*A survey* [a viewing] lustratio, inspectio. [*A measuring*] metatio.

*To survey* [take a view of] lustrare, inspectare, circumspicere. [*Measure*] metiri, demetiri. [*Oversee*] curare, recognoscere.

*A surveyor* [viewer] inspector. [*Measurer*] mensor. [*Overseer*] curator. [*Architect*] architectus. *Of the king's works*, operum regiorum curator. *Of the high ways*, viarum publicarum curator.

*A surveryorship*, metatoris v. procuratoris manus.

*To survive*, supereminere.

*To survive*, supervivere, supervenire.

*Survival*, survivance, or a surviving, superstitis statas.

*A survivor or survivor*, superstes.

*A survivorship*, superstitis manus.

*Susceptible*, susceptible, facile suscipiens, ad susceptionem facili.

*To suscite or raise*, suscitare, commovere.

*Suscitation*, concitatio.

*To suspect or have suspicion of*, suspicari, suspectare; suspicere.

*To make a person suspected*, aliquem alicui in suspitionem

*Easily suspecting or suspectful*, suspicax, suspiciosus.

*A suspecting*, suspicio.

*To suspect or defer*, suspendere, differre. *One's judgment*, iudicium sustinere. *One from an office*, aliquem ab administratione sui muneris ad tempus removere.

*Suspense or doubt*, dubium, scrupulus.

*To be in suspense*, dubitare, fluctuare, hæsitare.

*A person in suspense*, homo dubius.

*A thing in suspense*, res incerta. *To keep one in suspense*, alicui alicui suspendere.

*To put one out of suspense*, alicui scrupulum eximere.

*A suspense or suspension*, dubitatio, hæsitatio.

*A suspension from an office*, muneris administrandi interdictio.

*A suspension of arms*, indubium, pl. *A suspicion*, suspicio, diffidentia.

*To entertain a suspicion of one*, alicui minime credere.

*To fall under suspicion*, in suspicionem cadere.

*Suspicious* [distrustful] suspiculus, suspicax. [*Suspected*] suspectus.

*Suspiciously*, suspiciose.

*A spirial or breathing-hole*, spiraculum.

*Suspuration* [a sighing or breathing] suspiratio.

*To suspire*, suspirare, respirare.

*To sustain* [prop or defend] sustentare, sustinere. [*Bear or suffer*] sustinere, perferre. *A loss*, damno affici.

*Sustainable*, quod sustineri potest.

*A sustainer*, vid. *Sufferer*.

*A sustaining*, sustentatio, or supporting, sustentatio, defensio.

*Sustenance or food*, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum, elus, victus.

*A suther* [victualer in a camp] caupo.

*A suture* [seam] sutura.

*A swath*, scopula lanca.

*A swabber* [an inferior officer who is to see that the ship be kept clean] nauta cui purgandæ navis cura commissa est.

*A swaddle or swaddling-band*, fascia.

*To swaddle* [swathe] fasciare; fasciis involvere.

*To swaddle* [rudge] verberare.

*A swaddling*, fasciis involutio.

*To swag down*, propendere.

*A swag-belly*, ventriosus, ventrosus.

*To swagger*, gloriari, jactare, ostentare.

*A swaggerer*, gloriosus; jactator, thrasus.

*A swaggering*, gloriatio, jactatio.

*A swain or clown*, colonus, rusticus.

*A swain-mole* [a court kept thrice a year for matters of the forest] curia rustica ad saltus conservandam.

*A swallow*, hirundo.

*To swallow*, sorbere, absorbere, haurire. *Eat greedily*, devorare. *Eat one's words*, dicta retractare.

*A swallowing down*, haustus. *Swampy*, paludosus, nebulosus.

*A swan*, cygnus, olor.

*Of a swan*, cygneus, olorinus.

*To swap*, mutare, commutare. *Vid. To swap*.

*The sword or rind of bacon*, cutis lardi.

*The sword of earth*, agri graminosæ superfices.

*A swarm* (as bees) examinatio.

*Together in great numbers*, magno numero concurrere.

*A city swarming with people*, urbs populo frequens.

*By swarms or in great numbers*, turmatim.

*Swart or swarthy*, fuscus, infuscus, nigellus, subniger.

*To swart*, infuscare, denigrare.

*Swarthily*, nigricantis instar.

*Swarthiness*, nigror.

*To grow swarthy*, infuscari, nigrescere.

*A swath or swathe*, fascia, tænia.

*A swath or swath of grass*, striga fœni demessi.

*To swath*, fasciis involvere.

*Sway* [rule or government] imperium, dominatio, potestas.

*To sway* [rule or govern] gubernare, imperare. *With one*, apud aliquem plurimum valere.

*The sceptre of a kingdom*, summam rerum administrare.

*To be swayed by another*, alicujus consiliis regi.

*A swaying*, gubernatio, rerum administratio.

*To swear or make away*, iniquitatem eliquescere.

*To swear*, jurare, jure jurando se obstringere. *Against a thing or deny it by an oath*, abjurare.

*Allegiance to one*, fidei sacramentum conceptis verbis dicere. *Falsely*, perjurare. *A great oath*, magnum jurare juramentum. *Solemnly*, sanctissime jurare. *In a set form of words*, in certa verba jurare. *With a mental reservation*, linguâ tantum jurare, mentem injuratum gerere. *Put one to his oath*, ju-

ramentum ab aliquo exigere. *Profusely*, temere ac saepe dejerare.  
*A swearer*, jurator; qui jurat.  
*A false swearer*, perjurus. *A profane swearer*, homo temere ac saepe dejerans.  
*A swearing or taking of an oath*, iurjurandi interpositio.  
*A solemn swearing or oath*, dejurium.  
*Sweat*, sudor. *A breathing sweat*, sudor parvus.  
*To sweat*, sudare, exsudare. *All over or run all down with sweat*, circumsudare.  
*To cause to sweat*, sudorem citere.  
*To drop with sweat*, sudore defluere.  
*To sweat blood*, sanguine sudare.  
*A sweater*, sudator, m. sudatrix, f.  
*A sweating*, sudatio.  
*A sweating-place*, sudatorium.  
*Of sweating*, sudatorius.  
*Sweaty*, sudans.  
*To sweep*, verrere, converrere. *Away or carry off*, auferre. *Before*, praeverrere.  
*A sweeper*, qui scopis verrit.  
*A chimney-sweeper*, caminorum mandator.  
*A sweeping*, purgatio scopis facta.  
*Sweepings*, purgamenta, pl. quisquillae, pl.  
*Sweet* (pleasant to the taste or smell) dulcis, suavis.  
*A sweet breath*, halitus suaviter olens.  
*A sweet or pleasant look*, aspectus iustus.  
*Sweet* (affable, kind, good-natured) affabilis, blandus, benevolus. [*Pretty*] bellus, concinnus. [*That has not an ill smell*] minime foetens.  
*Sweetish or somewhat sweet*, dulciculus, subdulcis.  
*Sweet as honey*, melleus, mellitus.  
*The sweet-bread*, pancreas.  
*A sweet-ball*, pastillus.  
*A woman's sweetheart*, amasius, proci. *A man's sweetheart*, amica; delicias.  
*A sweet lips*, gulosus; liguritur.  
*Sweet meats*, tragmenta, cupediz, pl.  
*Sweet-scented*, odoratus; odoriferus.  
*Sweet of speech*, blandiloquus, suaviloquens.  
*To grow sweet*, dulcescere, mitescere.  
*To sweeten* (make sweet) dulcem facere. [*Alleviate or pacify*] placare, pacificare.  
*To be sweet upon a person*, alicui adulari, palpare.  
*A sweetener or wheedler*, delentor, assentator.

*A sweetening* [an alleviating or pacifying] pacificatio, placatio.  
*Sweetish*, dulciculus, subdulcis.  
*Sweetly* (pleasantly) dulce, dulciter, suaviter. [*Gently, smoothly*] leniter, mansuete.  
*To live sweetly*, jucunde v. quiete vivere.  
*Sweetness*, dulcedo, dulcitus.  
*Of smell*, odorum suavitatis. *Of speech*, suaviloquentia. *Of temper*, affabilitas.  
*To make to swell*, inflare, tumefacere.  
*To swell or puff up*, tumere, turgere. *Grow out in length or breadth*, crescere, accrescere. *Bump out*, eminere, prominere.  
*A swelling*, tumor. *In the neck*, &c. struma.  
*A swelling with billows*, æquoris asperitas.  
*To swell with heat*, calore pæne suffocari.  
*Swellering or sweltry hot*, æstu pæne suffocatus.  
*To swerve or go from*, aberrare, declinare.  
*Swerving from*, devius, declinans.  
*A swerving from*, declinatio, deflexus.  
*Swift*, celer, citus, pervix.  
*A swift or martin* [bird] apus.  
*Swift of foot*, levipes, alipes.  
*To go a swift pace*, incitato gradu incedere.  
*Swiftly*, celeriter, cito, propere. *Somewhat swiftly*, celeriuscule.  
*Swiftness*, celeritas, velocitas.  
*Swift or bog-wash*, colluvies.  
*To swirl* [drink greedily] sorbere, ebibere. *Or rinse*, lavare, ablueri.  
*A swiller or great drinker*, temulentus, ebriosus.  
*A swilling or drinking much*, ebrietas, ebriositas.  
*To swim*, nare, natare. *Float at the top*, supernatare. *Away*, abnatare. *Back*, renare. *Before*, prænatare. *In*, innare, innatare. *Out*, enare, enatare. *Over*, transnare. *To*, adnare. *Upon*, supernatare. *Under water*, subnatare.  
*A swimmer*, natator.  
*A swimming*, natatio.  
*The swimming of the head*, vertigo.  
*Swimmingly* [with good success] prospere.  
*A swine*, porcus, sus. *A little swine*, porculus. *Wild swine*, sues silvestres.  
*Swinish*, porcellus, suillus.  
*A swine-herd*, suarius.  
*A swine's sty*, suile.  
*Swine's dung*, sucorda.  
*Swine-like*, suis more.  
*A swing* [to swing with] funiculus quo se quis jactat.

*A swing or jerk*, impetus.  
*To swing himself*, se jactare. *About*, circumagere. [*Brun-dish or cast with violent swinging*] torquere, contorquere.  
*To swinge* [whip] flagellare, verberare.  
*Swinging* [very large] ingens. *Hanging*, pendulus.  
*A swinging or poisoning*, libratio.  
*Wheeling about*, rotatio.  
*Swingingly*, valde, vehementer.  
*A swingle-staff*, scutula.  
*To swink*, valde laborare.  
*A switch or rod*, virga, flagellum, vimen.  
*To switch*, flagellare.  
*A swivel*, verticula, verticulum.  
*To swoon*, animo linqvi v. deficere.  
*To recover from a swoon*, linquentem animum revocare.  
*A swoon or swooning*, deliquium, animi defectio.  
*To swap or truck one thing for another*, aliquid aliquâ re commutare.  
*A swapping*, permutatio.  
*A sword*, gladius; ensis.  
*A little sword*, gladiolus, ensiculus. *A fighting-sword*, gladius pugnatorius. *A back-sword*, machæra. *Two-edged*, anceps bipennis. *Pointless*, obtusus.  
*To draw a sword*, gladium stringere. *Hastily*, vaginâ eripere. *Upon one*, in aliquem.  
*To put up a sword*, gladium recondere.  
*A naked or drawn sword*, gladius strictus.  
*To stick*, stabat or run one through with a sword, aliquem gladio trajicere.  
*To wear a sword*, gladio succinctus esse.  
*To put one to the sword*, gladio aliquem occidere. *To put all to the sword*, ad internecionem cedere, occisione occidere.  
*The hilt of a sword*, gladii capulus.  
*A sword-bearer*, ensifer.  
*A sword-player*, gladiator.  
*Of a sword-player*, gladiatorius.  
*Sword-playing or fighting for a prize*, gladiatura.  
*A sycophant* [originally an informer against persons who exported figs from Greece, contrary to law, when it came to signify afterwards any informer, tale-bearer, or flatterer] sycophanta, delator; assentator.  
*To play the sycophant*, sycophantari, adulari, assentari.  
*Syllabical or syllabic*, secundum syllabas.  
*A syllable*, syllaba.  
*By syllables*, syllabatum.  
*Of one syllable*, monosyllabus.  
*Of two*, bisyllabus. *Of more*

*than two*, hyperdissyllabus. *Of three*, tres syllabas habens, trissyllabus. *Of four*, quatuor syllabas habens.

*A syllogism*, syllogismus.

*Syllogistical*, syllogisticus.

*Syllogistically*, per modum syllogismi.

*To syllogize*, ratiocinari.

*Sylvan*, sylveticus.

*A symbol*, symbolum v. symbolus.

*Symbolical*, ad symbolum pertinens.

*Symbolically*, symbolice, operte.

*To symbolize*, per symbolum aliquid indicare. [*Concur* or *agree with*] consentire, congruere.

*A symbolising* or *denoting by symbols*, per symbolos indicatio.

*Symmetrical*, singulis partibus sibi congruens.

*Symmetry*, congruentia, symmetria.

*Symmetrichally*, mutuo affectu.

*To sympathize*, mutua miseratione moveri.

*Sympathy* [a fellow-feeling] inutua misericordia. [*The natural agreement of things*] naturae cognatio.

*Symphonous*, modulatus, harmonicus.

*Symphony*, symphonia.

*A symptom*, indicium, index.

*Symptomatical* or *symptomatic*, symptomaticus.

*A synagogue* or *Jewish church*, synagoga.

*A syncope* [a figure in grammar] conclusio, syncope.

*A synod*, conventus, synodus.

*A synodal* [money anciently paid to the bishop] tributum synodale.

*Synonimal* or *synonymous*, ejusdem v. similis significationis, synonymus.

*A synonym*, vox synonyma.

*A synopsis*, conspectus, synopsis.

*Syntax*, verborum structura; syntaxis.

*A syringe*, fistula, syrinx.

*To syringe*, per syringa injicere.

*A system*, corpus, systema.

*Systematical*, ad systema pertinentens.

*A table*, mensa, tabula.

*A little table*, mensula, tabella.

*A table-book*, pugillar.

*A table well furnished*, mensa laute instructa.

*A slender table*, victus tenuis.

*To lay the table*, mensam sternere.

*To sit at table*, mensae accumbere.

*To wait at table*, mensae astare.

*A table-cloth*, mappa, torale.

*Table-discourse*, fabulae conviviales.

*A table in a book*, index, syllabus.

*A gaming-table*, tabula lusoria.

*Tables or a pair of chess tables*, abacus tesserarius.

*A table-man*, latro, latronculus.

*To play at tables*, talis ludere.

*A table*, convictor quotidianus.

*A tabour*, tabret, tabouret, tabourine, or tamberine, tympanum minus.

*A tack* or *clasp*, ansula, fibula.

*Tacit* [silent, not expressed] tacitus.

*Tacitly*, tacite.

*Taciturnity* [silence] taciturnitas, silentium.

*To tack* or *join together*, assidere, consuere. *Up*, affigere.

*About* (as a ship) cursum obliquare v. invertere; obliquare sinus in ventum. [*Alter one's measures*] consilia mutare.

*Tackle* or *tackling*, armamentaria, pl. *For ships*, navium armamenta. *Kitchen tackle*, instrumenta culinaria.

*Tactile* [that may be touched or handled] tactilis.

*Taction* or *touching*, tactio.

*A tadpole* or *little frog*, gyrinus.

*The tag* or *point of a lace*, ligulae bracteola.

*To tag a lace*, ligulae bracteolam inserere.

*Tag*, rag, and *bobtail*, tæx populi.

*To tag after* or *follow a person*, aliquem pone sequi.

*A tail*, cauda.

*To wag the tail*, cevere.

*The tail of a garment*, vestis tractus.

*The tail or hindermost part*, extrema pars.

*The plough-tail*, stiva, bura.

*Tailage* or *tallage*, tributum viritum exactum.

*A tailor*, sartor, vestiarius.

*A taint* or *infection*, contagio. Or *blemish*, labes, vitium.

*To taint* [corrupt] inficere, vitare. *Be tainted* or *corrupted*, putrescere. *Attaint* [of a crime] accusare.

*Taintless*, purus, contagionis expertus.

*To take*, capere, sumere. [*Succeed*] prospere cadere. *A thing* or *understand it*, intelligere rem. *Apprehend a person*, aliquemprehendere.

*About*, amplecti, complecti.

*After* or *imitate*, imitari, æmulari.

*Aside*, servare. *A thing as a favour*, aliquid in beneficium partem dinumerare.

*Again*, auferre. *Back again*, resumere, repetere.

*Before*, preoccupare. *Cognition* of, cognoscere. Or *pull down a house* or *building*, domum de-  
[sic]ere. *Down* [tame or subdue] domare, frenare. *From*, auferre. *Ill*, grievously, stomachari, indignari. *Up* hastily, corrèpere. *A person into his house*, aliquem domum ad se admittere. *The height of a place*, altitudinem loci explorare. *In a good* or *bad sense*, aliquid in bonam aut malam partem accipere. *One in or cheat him*, aliquem fraudare, decipere, fallere. *Down in writing*, aliquid scripto mandare. *A thing kindly*, aliquid benigne accipere. *One thing for another*, in aliqua re errare. *Out spots*, maculas eluere. *Time to consider of things*, ad considerandas res tempus adhibere. *Upon him*, audere, sibi assumere. *Up or be reclaimed*, mores corrigere.

*A taker away*, raptor, director; spoliator.

*A taking*, acceptio, assumptio.

*Advice*, deliberatio. *Away*, direptio, spoliatio. *Back*, resumptio. *Before*, anticipatio.

*Hold* of, prehensio. *To*, assumptio.

*A tale*, fabula, narratio.

*A false tale*, argumentum, ficta fabula. *A flattering tale*, assentatiuncula. *A tale of a tub*, anilis fabula.

*The tale of money*, &c. recensio.

*To tell a tale* or *tales*, confabulari, fabulam narrare. Or *false-ty of one*, in aliquem mentiri.

*A tale-bearer* or *tall-tale*, susurro.

*A teller of merry tales*, congerro.

*A talent*, talentum. [*Endowment or parts*] facultas, dow.

*A tellman*, imaguncula magica.

*Talk* [mineral] stella terræ.

*Talk* [discourse] sermo, colloquium.

*To talk*, colloqui, confabulari.

*Idly*, nugae dicere. *Silly*, mœssare, susurrare.

*Talkative*, loquax, dicax.

*Over-talkative*, impendio loquacior.

*Talkativeness*, garrulitas.

## T

*A TABERNACLE*, tabernaculum, tentorium.

*Tabid* [consumptive] tabidus, atrophus.



*A talkative fellow*, loquaculus, *es* Dodoneum.

*A great talker*, multiloquus, ver-bosus.

*An idle talker*, gerro.

*Talking*, loquax, garrulus.

*A talking together*, colloquium.

*A talking much*, garrulitas.

*A talking to one's self*, solilo-quium.

*Tall*, procerus, celsus.

*A tall gangly fellow*, longurio.

*Tallness*, proceritas.

*Tallow*, sebum liquatum.

*A tallow-chandler*, candelarum sebacearum venditor.

*To tallow or dip in tallow*, se-bare v. sebare.

*Of tallow*, sebacaeus.

*Tallowish or full of tallow*, sebo-sus v. sevosus.

*A tally*, tessera, talea. *A little tally*, tesseraula.

*A tally-man*, qui pro mercibus venditis pecuniam talea no-tatam per singulas hebdoma-das exigere solet.

*To tally or mark on a tally*, tes-seris numerum notare. Or agree with, convenire.

*A talon or nail*, unguis. *A lit-tle talon*, ungulculus.

*Tameable*, domabilis.

*Tame or gentle*, lenis, mansue-tus.

*To tame*, domare, mansuefa-cere.

*To grow tame*, mansuescere, mitescere.

*Tamely*, leniter, mansuete, pla-cide.

*Tameness*, lenitas, mansuetudo.

*A tamer*, domitor, m. domitrix, f.

*A taming*, domitura, domitus.

*To tamper or be tampering with one*, tentare, in suas partes sollicitationibus trahere.

*To tamper with a disease*, impe-rite curationem morbi ten-tare.

*Tan*, cortex ad coria inficienda adhibitus.

*To tan leather*, corium cortice parato inficere.

*To tan or sun-burn*, sole fus-care.

*A tan-house*, officina ad coria dependa destinata. *A tan-pit* or vat, fovea ad coria depen-denda.

*A tanner*, coriarius.

*A tang*, sapor vehemens.

*Tangible*, tactilis.

*To tangle or entangle*, implicare, impedire.

*A tankard*, cantharus operculo instructus.

*To be tanned*, coiorari.

*Tantalum*, spes vana v. decepta. *To tantalize*, vanâ spe allicere.

*Tantamount*, æquivalens, eodem rediens.

*A tap* [pipe] astula, siphon.

*To tap a vessel*, dolium relinere.

*A tap or ale-house*, caupona, cerevisiaria.

*A tap* [blow] ictus levis.

*To tap or give one a tap*, leviter aliquid tangere.

*A tapster or ale-house-keeper*, caupo cerevisiarius.

*Tape*, vittarum v. tæniarum genus ex filo lineo contextum.

*A taper or wax-light*, cereus; fax.

*Taper or like a taper*, pyramidatus.

*Tapestry*, tapes; aulæa, pl. To make tapestry, aulæa v. tapetis conficere. *Wrought tapestry*, aulæa imaginibus pictis or-nata. *To hang with tapestry*, auleis ornare. *A hanging with tapestry*, auleis adornatio.

*A tapestry-maker*, phrygio.

*Tar*, pix liquida.

*To tar a thing over*, pice liquidâ aliquid oblinere.

*Tardily*, pigre, tarde.

*Tardity or tardiness*, tarditas.

*Tardy* [slow] piger, tardus.

*To be tardy*, peccare, errare.

*To tardy*, differre, prolatare.

*Tares*, vicia, lolium.

*A target*, targe, scutum, clypeus major. *A round target*, parma.

*A short target*, ancile, pelta.

*A targeteer or one armed with a target*, scutatus.

*To tarnish or be tarnished*, infuscare, decolorare; nitorem perdere. *One's reputation*, famam alicujus obscurare. Or spoil the beauty of a thing, alicujus rei nitorem obscurare.

*A tarpauling*, pannus cannabinus pice liquidâ illitus. [A sailor] merus nauta.

*Tarraas* [a kind of mortar] cæmentum intritum.

*A tarrier*, cunctator, cessator.

*To tarry*, morari, manere. *For*, expectare. *All night*, pernoctare. *Lag behind*, cunctari.

*To make to tarry*, sistere.

*A tarrying*, tarrance, mora, cunctatio.

*Tarrying for*, expectans, præstolans.

*A tarrying for*, expectatio.

*Tarrying all night*, pernox.

*Tart or sharp*, acidus, acer, acerbus.

*To grow tart*, acescere. *To make tart*, acidum reddere. *Somewhat tart*, acidulus.

*Tart in reflexions*, mordax.

*A tart*, scriblita.

*A tart-maker*, scriblitarius.

*Tartar*, vini arida fæx.

*A Tartar*, Tartarie indigena.

*Tardly*, acerbè, acriter.

*Tartness*, acerbitas. *In reflec-tions*, mordacitas.

*A task*, pensum.

*To perform one's task*, pensum peragere. *To be diligent in*

*performing one's task*, pensum accurate.

*To task or set a task*, pensum alicui præscribere.

*To take one to task*, rationem operis ab aliquo exigere.

*A tasking*, pensi injunctio.

*A task-master*, exactor operis.

*A tassel*, ornamentum pendu-lum ex filo v. serico contex-tum.

*Tastable*, gustui jucundus.

*A taste or tasting*, gustum.

*Having a good taste*, tasteful boni v. grati saporis.

*Having a rank or disagreeable taste*, rancidi v. ingrati saporis.

*A taste in things*, sapor.

*Without taste*, insipidus, insul-sus, fatuus.

*To take a light taste of*, libare, gustare.

*To taste beforehand*, prægustare.

*To taste or have a taste of*, sap-ere.

*Tasteless*, insipidus, insulsus.

*A taster or dram-cup*, gustato-rium.

*A tasting*, gustatio, delibatio.

*A tatter*, pannus laceratus.

*A tatterdemalion or one full of tatters*, pannosus balatro.

*To tatter or tear into pieces*, lac-erare, dilacerare.

*Tattle or tittle-tattle*, nugæ, ger-ræ.

*A tattle-basket*, loquax, dicaculus.

*To tattle*, garrire, blaterare.

*A tatter*, garrulus; nugax; nugator.

*A tattling*, loquacitas, dicacitas.

*A tavern*, taberna vinaria; œ-nopolium. *A tavern haunter*, qui tabernas vinarias nimis frequentat. *A tavern-man*, ta-vern-keeper, or vintner, taber-narius, vinarius.

*Of a tavern*, tabernarius.

*A taunt*, convicium. *A bitter taunt*, sarcasmus.

*To taunt*, conviciari; cavillari.

*A taunter*, conviciator maledi-cus.

*Taunting*, mordax, conviciis lacerans.

*A taunting one with a kindness done*, exprobratio.

*Tauntingly*, per deridiculum.

*Tautology*, repetitio vocum su-pervacua.

*Tawdriness*, ornatus inelegan-ter speciosus.

*Tawdry*, vestium splendidarum cum affectione studiosius.

*A tawdry dress*, vestitûs splen-dor affectatus.

*Tawny*, fulvus, fuscus.

*A tax*, tributum, vectigal, cen-sus.

*A land-tax*, agrorum tributum.

*To tax* [blame or charge with a crime] culpâre, acrusare, insimulare. *Lay a tax upon*, taxare, censere. *To collect or*

*gather a tax, tributum v. vectigal colligere. To tax the costs and charges of a suit, litem estimare.*

*To raise a tax, census imponere.*

*To take off or lessen a tax, census minuire.*

*A tax-gatherer, tributū exactor. Taxable, vectigalis, vectigali solvendo onnoxius.*

*A taxation, taxing, or imposing a tax, taxatio.*

*A taser, taxor.*

*A tasing [blaming] accusatio, criminatio.*

*Tea, thea. Green tea, thea viridis.*

*To teach, docere, edocere. Children, pueros literis et artibus inſicere. To teach somewhat or now and then, subdocere.*

*Teachable, docilis.*

*A teacher, doctor, præceptor.*

*A teaching, institutio.*

*A team of horses yoked to a carriage, currus.*

*A tear, lacryma.*

*A small tear, lacrymula.*

*Worthy of tears, lacrymabilis, lugubris.*

*Ready to shed tears, lacrymabundus.*

*Full of tears, tearful, lacrymosus.*

*Tear-falling, lacrymabundus, misericors.*

*To shed tears, lacrymare.*

*To cause one to shed tears, lacrymas movere.*

*A shedding of tears, lacrymatio.*

*A tear or rent, scissura, fissura.*

*To tear or tear to pieces, lacerare, dilacerare, scindere. A letter, concerpere epistolam.*

*One another, se mutuo laniare.*

*To rant and tear along, tumultuari.*

*A tearer, qui v. quem lacerat.*

*A tearing, laceratio, dilaceratio.*

*To tease or tease wool, &c. lanare, &c. carpere.*

*To tease [vex] cruciare, exagitare, vexare.*

*A teaser, qui v. quem sollicitat.*

*A teasing, sollicitatio assidua.*

*A teat [breast in general] mamma, uber. A little teat, mammula. The teat or nipple, papilla.*

*To suck the teat, mammam sugere.*

*Technical, artificialis, technicus. A technical word, vocabulum alicui arti v. scientie proprium.*

*Techy, iracunde, aspere.*

*Teckiness, iracundia, asperitas.*

*Techy, iracundus, asper, difficilis.*

*Tedious [lasting long] longus, docturus. [Slow] tardus, len-*

*tus. [Troublesome, irksome] molestus, odiosus. Somewhat tedious or long, longiusculus.*

*Tediously [lasting long] longe, diutine. [Slowly] tarde, lente.*

*[Troublesomely] moleste.*

*Tediousness [length of time] temporis longinquitas. [Slowness] tarditas, pigrity. [Troublesomeness] molestia, tedium.*

*To tem or pour out, effundere. [To be frequently with child] sæpe in utero gestare.*

*Teeming, fœcunda, sæpe gravida.*

*Teemless, infœcunda, sterilis.*

*Teen, dolor, moestitia.*

*Teeth [of tooth] dentes, pl. The cheek-teeth, dentes genuini.*

*The eye-teeth, dentes canini. The teeth of a comb, pectinis dentes. The teeth of a wheel, rotæ dentes. The foreteeth, dentes incisores. Gag-teeth, dentes exerti. Mill-teeth, dentes molares.*

*To breed teeth, dentire.*

*A child breeding teeth, puerulus dentiens.*

*A breeding of teeth, dentitio.*

*To clean the teeth, dentes purgare. To dash out the teeth, edentire. To draw or pull out one's teeth, alicui dentes eruere. To fasten the teeth, dentes firmare. To shed or lose one's teeth, dentes amittere.*

*To hit one in the teeth with a thing or throw it in one's teeth [reproach one with] aliquid alicui exprobrare.*

*Having teeth, dentatus, denticulatus.*

*Breaking the teeth, dentifrangibulus.*

*A powder for cleaning the teeth, dentificium.*

*A tegument, tegumen.*

*A tint, tint, or tinct, color.*

*A telescope or perspective glass, telescopium.*

*To tell [say or relate] dicere, narrare. Blaze abroad, vulgare, publicare. Again or rehearse, renarrare, recitare. Before, prædicere, prænarare. [Acquaint one with] indicere, aliquid alicujus rei certior facere. [Admonish of] monere, commonefacere. [Compute or reckon up] computare, numerare. [Relate] narrare, commemorare. [Know] scire. Bring one news, annuntiare. To tell tales or stories, fabulari.*

*A tell-tale, delator, obtreceptor.*

*A teller, narrator, recitator.*

*Of stories, fabulator.*

*A fortune-teller, fatidicus, hariolus.*

*A teller or numberer, qui numerat.*

*A telling [saying] narratio,*

*(310)*

*recitatio, repetitio. [Reckoning] numeratio, computatio.*

*Temerarious, temerarius.*

*Temerity, temeritas, præcipitatio.*

*Temper [constitution of body] corporis temperies. [Humour, nature] indoles, ingenium. [Moderation] moderatio.*

*A person of a good, agreeable, or pleasant temper, homo festivus, lepidus, facetus. Of an aspiring temper, homo imperii cupidus. Of a choleric temper, homo animo commotior. Of a disagreeable or surly temper, homo morosus, difficilis, austerus.*

*An even temper, animus placidus, equus. An uneven or fickle temper, animus levis v. inconstans.*

*Agreeableness or pleasantness of temper, festivitas, hilaritas. Disagreeableness, morositas, protervitas.*

*The temper of iron or steel, ferri v. chalybis temperatio, temperatura.*

*To put or bring a person into a good temper, aliquid a severitate ad hilaritatem traducere.*

*To temper [or moderate] animum moderari, coercere. [Mingle] miscere, commiscere. Steel, chalybem temperare.*

*A temperament [expedient or mean to accomplish a thing] ratio, modus. Or constitution of body, corporis temperatio.*

*Temperance or moderation, temperantia, abstinencia.*

*With temperance, temperate, temperanter.*

*Temperate [moderate] abstinens, modestus. [Calm] lenis, placidus.*

*Temperately, temperate, temperanter.*

*Temperateness or moderation, temperantia. Vid. Temperance.*

*Temperateness of weather, cœli temperies æqualis.*

*Temperature, temperamentum, temperies.*

*Good-tempered, festivus, lepidus. Ill-tempered, morosus, difficilis. Vid. Temper.*

*A tempering, temperatio, admistio.*

*A tempest, tempestas, procella.*

*To avoid a tempest, procellam devitare. To raise a tempest, procellam excitare.*

*Tempest-fost, jactatus.*

*Tempest-beaten, vexatus.*

*Tempestuous, procellosus, nimbosus.*

*A temple, templum, delubrum.*

*The Temple [in London] templum pacis, hospitium templariorum.*

*A knight templar, eques templi. The temple of the head, tempus. Temporal* [lasting for a time] *temporarius. [Secular] secularis.*

*Lords spiritual and temporal, senatores superioris domus. Temporalities of bishops, episcoporum temporalia.*

*Temporally, ad tempus.*

*Temporality, plebs; ordo laicus.*

*Temporaneous or temporary, temporarius.*

*To temporise, scenæ servire; se temporibus accommodare; tempori succumbere.*

*A temporiser, qui scenæ servit.*

*A temporising, assentatio.*

*To tempt* [attempt or try] *tentare; conari. [Entice] alligere.*

*Temptable, mollis in obsequium.*

*A temptation or enticement, tentatio, illecebra.*

*A temptation to anger, irritamentum iræ.*

*A tempter* [attempter] *inceptor.*

*[Enticer] tentator, delentor.*

*The tempter* [the devil] *diabolus.*

*A tempting* [attempting] *conatus.*

*[Enticing] illecebra.*

*Tempting* [alluring] *pellax.*

*Ten, decem, deni.*

*Of ten, denarius. Ten times, decies. Ten years of age or lasting ten years, decennis. The space of ten years, decennium.*

*The ten at cards, dice, &c. decas.*

*A pole or perch ten feet long, decapeda.*

*A cart or waggon drawn by ten horses, currus decemjugis.*

*Tenfold, decemplex.*

*The tenth, decimus.*

*The tenth time, decimum.*

*Tenthly, decimo.*

*Tenths or titles, decimæ [partes].*

*Tenable, quod teneri potest.*

*A tenable town, oppidum quod defendi potest.*

*Tenacious* [obstinate] *tenax, pertinax. Of his opinion, propositi tenax. [Close-fisted, niggardly] parcus, deparcus.*

*Tenaciously* [obstinately] *tenaciter, pertinaciter.*

*Tenaciousness or tenacity* [obstinacy] *tenacitas, pertinacia.*

*A tenancy or hired house, domus mercede conducta.*

*A tenant, inquilinus.*

*Tenantable, locatiō aptus.*

*Tenantless, incultus.*

*To tend or attend* [take care of] *curare, comitari, deducere.*

*To tend a sick person, ægrum v. ægrotum curare. To or aim at, tendere, pertinere. Ill tended, male curatus. Well tended, probe curatus.*

*A tendency* [inclination] *inclinatio, propensio. [Drift or design] consilium.*

*Tender* [soft] *tener, mollis.*

*Somewhat tender, tenellus, molliculus. [Nice, dainty] delicatus, fastidiosus. [Scrupulous] scrupulosus, religiosus.*

*Tender-hearted, misericors, benignus. Tender-heartedness, misericordia.*

*A tender or guarder, curator, stipiator. Or offer, res v. conditio oblata.*

*A tender or small ship, lembus.*

*A tender or waiter, assecla, famulus.*

*To be tender of a person or have a tender affection for him, aliquem in deliciis habere, aliquem toto pectore amare.*

*To make tender, mollire, emollire. To grow tender, tenerescere.*

*To tender* [offer] *offerre, præbere. [Regard] curare, indulgere. [Love or value] amare, diligere, plurimi facere.*

*A tender of money, pecuniæ representatio.*

*A tendering or offering, oblatio. Tenderly, molliter. To use tenderly, molliter tractare.*

*Tenderness* [softness] *teneritas. [Love, kindness] amor, caritas. [Indulgence] indulgentia. [Scrupulousness] ingenium scrupulis nimis addictum.*

*A tending to, cura, curatio. A tendon, tendo, cartilago.*

*A tendril, clavicula, capreolus. The tendril of coleworts or other plants, cyma.*

*Tendrils or gristles, cartilaginee minores.*

*Tenebrous* [dark] *tenebrosus, tenebricosus.*

*A tenement, domus mercede locata.*

*A tenet, dogma.*

*Tenerity or tenderness, teneritas.*

*A tennis-ball, pila lusoria. A tennis-court, sphæristerium.*

*Tennis-play, pilæ ludus.*

*To play at tennis, pilâ ludere.*

*A tenon, cardo, impages.*

*The tenor or chief course of a matter, tenor, series. [Chief intent or purpose] propositum, consilium. [Sense or meaning] sensus, sententia, verborum vis. (In music) tenor.*

*A tense* (in grammar) *tempus.*

*Tenable, tensile, tensibilis.*

*Tension* [a binding or stretching] *tensio.*

*A tent, tentorium. In a fair or market, velabrum. A little tent, tentoriolum.*

*To pitch tents, castrametari, castra ponere.*

*To strike their tents, tabernacula inclinare.*

*A tent for a wound, turunda, linamentum. Or pessary, collyrium. To tent a wound, turundam in plagam indere.*

*To tent, habitare.*

*Tentation or temptation, tentatio.*

*A tenter for stretching cloth, pannitendium.*

*A tenter-hook, uncus, clavus uncatus.*

*To tenter, tensionem recipere.*

*To keep a person upon the tenters or in suspense, aliquem suspensum tenere.*

*Tenuity* [slenderness, thinness] *tenuitas, gracilitas.*

*Tenuous, tenuis, gracilis.*

*A tenure, jus v. modus aliquid tenendi.*

*A base tenure, clientela servilis.*

*Tepid* [lukewarm] *tepidus, egellidus.*

*Tepidity, tepor.*

*A tercel gentile, falco mas.*

*To terebrate, terebrare, perforare.*

*Terebration, terebratio.*

*Tergiversation* [a boggling at] *tergiversatio.*

*A term* [word or expression] *verbum, appellatio. [Bound or limit] terminus, limes. [Limited space of time] tempus prestitum v. præfinitum.*

*Condition, conditio, lex, ratio.*

*The four law terms, quatuor tempora v. termini, quibus causæ forenses dijudicantur.*

*The space between term and term, justitium.*

*To term* [call or name] *appellare, vocare.*

*Termagancy, animus turbulentus.*

*A termagant or scolding woman, mulier rixosa.*

*To terminate or limit, limitare, terminare. To terminate in, desinere. To terminate a difference, controversiam dirimere.*

*A terminating or bounding, terminatio, limitatio.*

*A terminating or concluding, conclusio.*

*A termination or ending of a word, terminatio, verbi exitus.*

*Termless, infinitus.*

*Ternary* [belonging to three] *ternarius.*

*A terrace or terrace walk, terrenus agger quod deambulare solemus. Of terraces, ambulacrum cæmentitium.*

*Terraced, terreno aggere constructus.*

*Terraqueous, ex aquâ et terrâ constans.*

*Terrene, terevous, terrenus.*

*Terrestrial, terrestrius, terrestris.*

*Terrible, terribilis, horrendus. Very, terribile, perhorridus.*

*In look, torvus, truculentus.*

*Terribleness, terror, horror atrocitas.*

*Terribly, atrociter.*

**Terrific, terrens, terrificus.**  
**To terrify, terrere, territare, perterrificare.**

**A territory, regio, ditio.**  
**To have larger territories than another, aliquem amplitudine ditionis superare.**

**Terror, terror, horror; formido.**

**Tersus [clean or neat] tersus, lautus. [Smooth] levis, politus.**

**To tertiate, tertiare.**

**Tessellated, tessellatus.**

**A test [trial] examen, trutina.**  
**To bring to the test, rem aliquam ad examen vocare. To stand the test, trutinam ferre.**

**The test-oath, sacramentum quo ejuratur auctoritas pontificia.**

**Testaceous [having a shell] testaceus.**

**A testament or last will, testamentum.**

**A testament by word of mouth, testamentum nuncupativum.**

**Testamentary or belonging to a testament, testamentarius.**

**A forger of testaments, testamentarius.**

**A testament all written with the testator's own hand, holographum. Vid. Will.**

**The Old or New Testament, testamentum v. Fœdus Vetus v. Novum.**

**A testator, testator.**

**A tester [sixpence] semisolidus, sex denarii.**

**A tester or testern of a bed, lecti umbella.**

**The testicles, testiculi, testes, pl.**  
**A testification or bearing of testimony, testificatio.**

**A testifier, qui testatur.**

**To testify, testificari, testari.**

**A testifying, testatio, testificatio.**

**Testimonial, ad testimonium pertinens.**

**A testimonial or certificate, scripta testificatio.**

**A testimony [deposition of a witness] testimonium; dictum.**

**A solemn testimony, affirmatio.**

**The testimony of a good conscience, conscientia bene actæ vitæ.**

**To bear testimony, testari.**

**To do a thing in testimony of respect, aliquid officii causâ facere.**

**To bear one testimony, testimonium alicui perhibere.**

**Testily, morose, protervus.**

**Testiness, morositas, protervitas.**

**Testy, morosus, protervus.**

**A tether, jumentum retinaculum.**  
**To keep within his tether, intra terminos subsistere. To tether a horse, equo compedes injicere.**

**A tetrarch, tetrarchia.**

**A tetrarchy, tetrarchia.**

**A tetrastich or poem of four verses, tetrastichon.**

**Tetrical, tetricus, morosus.**

**A tetter or ringworm, impetigo.**  
**The text of a discourse, orationis argumentum.**

**Text letters, literæ unciales.**

**A testuary, or testman, theologus sacris codicibus probe versatus.**

**A texture, textura.**

**Than, in comparison, is made by ac, atque or quam; and by an ablative case; as, We judge otherwise of them than of ourselves, aliter de illis ac de nobis judicamus. There is nothing that you think otherwise of than I do, nihil est de quo aliter tu sentias atque ego. They are dearer to me than life, mihi vitâ sunt cariores. Nothing is more to be wished for than prosperity, nihil est magis optandum quam prospera fortuna.**

**A thane, comes.**

**To thank, return, or give thanks, gratiam, gratias v. grates alicui pro beneficio accepto agere, habere, referre.**

**Thankful, gratus, beneficiorum memor.**

**Thankfully, grate; animo grato.**  
**Thankfulness, gratus animus.**

**A thanking, thank-offering, or thanksgiving, gratiarum actio.**

**Thankless, ingratus.**

**Thankworthy, cedens gratiæ.**

**Thanks, gratia; gratiæ, pl. grates.**

**Therm, intestina sùlia torta ad multas res accommodata.**

**That [a pronoun demonstrative] ille, is, iste.**

**That [who or which] qui.**

**Note, this is an improper use of the word, since it can only be used as a relative pronoun when it forms the nominative to a verb, or is governed in the accusative by a verb. Besides it wants the distinction of gender.**

**The same that or as, idem ac, atque, et, ut.**

**That [a conjunction] ut, quo, quod.**

**Note, 1. That, signifying because, and denoting time past, when it comes before a verb, may be rendered into Latin by quod; as, I am glad that you are returned safe, quod tu redisti incolumis, gaudeo. But that, signifying to the end that, denoting time to come, and coming before a verb, which signifies to desire, fear, command, labour, take care, &c. must be made by ut; as, I desire that you will act the play, ut tu fabulam agas, volo.**

**Note, 2. That quod and ut may**

**generally be better omitted, if the verb immediately following them be put in the infinitive mood, and its nominative case changed into the accusative; as, They say that he manages his own business, suum se negotium agere dicunt, for quod ille agit.**

**Seeing that or since that, cum, quum, quando, quoniam.**

**Inasmuch that, adeo ut.**

**So that, dum, dummodo.**

**To the end that, eo, ideo.**

**Thatch, culmus, stipula.**

**To thatch a cottage, &c. casam, &c. culmis tegere.**

**A thatcher, qui casas culmis tegere solet.**

**A thaw, glaciæ v. nivis resolutio.**

**To thaw, act. regelere.**

**The, before a noun substantive, may, for the most part, be omitted in translating into Latin, as being sufficiently included in the noun itself; except it denote the particular thing mentioned before, and then it is to be translated by hic, ille, iste; according to the gender of its substantive, and the particular thing thereby referred to, whether this, that or the other; or when it is emphatically used to show that some person or thing is more than ordinarily remarkable; as, Alexander the Great, Alexander ille Magnus. I, the self same person, ego ille ipse. Then the same excellent man—Tum iste vir optimus—**

**The one—the other, unus—alter; alter—alter.**

**The first, the second, the third, primus, alter, tertius.**

**From one end to the other, a principio ad finem.**

**From the one to the other, ultro citroque.**

**The, before a comparative degree, including in it by how much, by so much, is to be made by quanto, tanto; quo, eo, hoc; tam, quam; as, The longer he is absent, the more I miss him, quanto diutius abest, tanto magis cupio.**

**A theme or subject of a discourse, orationis argumentum v. thema.**

**A theatre [place for acting plays in] theatrum. A little theatre, theatridium.**

**Theatral or theatrical, theatralis.**

**Theatrical, in modum theatralium.**

**Then [at that time] tum, tune.**

**[After that] tum, inde, postea, exinde. [Therefore] ergo, igitur, idcirco.**

**Now and then, subinde, identidem.**

*Thence*, illinc, inde.  
*Thence* [thereupon] eo, ex eo, exinde.  
*Thenceforth* or *thenceforward*, deinceps, deinde.  
*Theological*, ad res divinas pertinenas.  
*Theologically*, theologorum more.  
*A theologer*, theologian, theologus, theologus, theologian, or professor of theology, theologus, theologus professor.  
*Theology*, rerum divinarum scientia, theologia.  
*A theorem* [speculative principle or rule, in opposition to a problem, which relates to practice] pronuntiatum contemplativum, theorema, pronuntiatum problematicum.  
*Theorematical*, theorematius.  
*A theorist*, theoric, qui aliquam rem contemplatur.  
*Theory* [the speculative knowledge of a thing, in opposition to practical knowledge] contemplatio.  
*There* [in that place] ibi, illic, istic.  
*Note*, of late years, *there* is frequently, but most improperly used for *thither*; and where for *whither*—consequently *hither* and *thither* are becoming obsolete.  
*There*, when it does not relate to place, has no particular Latin word for it; and in this sense, the nominative case in English is generally set after its verb, and not placed before it; as, *At that lake there is a little mill*, apud istum lacum est pistrilla.  
*Thereabout* [about that affair] de o. in illa re.  
*Thereabout* or *thereabouts* [of place] circum, circa.  
*Thereafter*, deinde, exinde.  
*Thereat*, in illa re.  
*Thereby*, eo, inde.  
*Therefrom*, ab eo, ex eo.  
*Therein*, in eo loco.  
*Therof*, ejus, illius, illorum, &c.  
*Therom* or *thereupon*, exinde, ibi, tum.  
*Therout*, ex eo loco.  
*Therewith*, cum eodem v. iisdem. Or *therewithal*, simul.  
*Therefore*, ita, itaque, ideo. All the compounds of *there* are inelegant except the last, and now seldom occur in fine writing.  
*Thes*, hi, hæ, hæc.  
*A thesis*, positio, thesis.  
*Thews*, mores; consuetudo.  
*Thewed*, assuefactus, consuectus.  
*Thick* [not thin] densus, crassus. [Large] largus, latus, crassus, amplius. [Gross] con-

cretus. [Muddy] cœnosus.  
*Thick* or *muddy* wine, vinum sæculentum.  
*Thick-grown*, creber. *Thick-skinned*, callosus. *Thick-skulled*, pingue ingenium.  
*Standing thick together*, densus, frequens, confertus.  
*Thick and threefold*, turmatim, frequentes.  
*Thick of hearing*, surdus.  
*To run through thick and thin* to serve a person, alicujus causâ quævis pericula adire.  
*To grow thick* or *frequent*, crebrescere.  
*To thicken* or *make thick*, densare, spissare, constipare.  
*To thicken* or *grow thick*, spissescere, concrelescere.  
*A thickening*, densatio, spissatio.  
*A thicket*, dumetum.  
*Thickly*, dense, crasse.  
*Thickness* [density] densitas, crassitudo. [Frequency] crebritas.  
*Thickness of hearing*, auditus gravitas.  
*A thief*, fur. *A little* or *petty thief*, furunculus. *A night-walking thief*, lavernio. *A notable thief*, fur insignis.  
*To thieve* or *play the thief*, furari, suffurari; surripere.  
*Thievery*, furtum.  
*A thieving*, direptio, expilatio clandestina; latrocinatio.  
*Of thieving*, furtificus.  
*Thievish*, furtivus, furtificus.  
*Thievishly*, furaciter.  
*Thievishness*, furacitas.  
*The thigh*, coxa, femur.  
*The thill* of a cart, temo.  
*The thiller* [horse] equus temoni v. carro proxime subjectus.  
*To fasten* to a thill, temoni adjungere.  
*A thimble*, digitale sutorium.  
*Thin* [not thick] rarus, tenuis. [Few, of a small company] infrequens. [Lean] macer, macilentus. [Light, not heavy] levis. *Very thin* or *slender*, pertenuis.  
*A thin table*, cœna ambulatoria.  
*To grow thin* or *dwindle away*, rarelescere. *To grow thin* or *lean*, macere, emacescere.  
*Somewhat thin*, tenuiculus, subterzis.  
*To make thin* or *rarefy*, rarefacere. Or *slender*, tenuare.  
*Lean*, emaciare.  
*A making thin* or *slender*, attenuatio.  
*Thinly*, exiliter, tenuiter.  
*Thinness*, raritas, raritudo.  
*Thine*, tuus, tua, tuum.  
*A thing*, res; negotium.  
*Note*, 1. The word *thing* or *things*, is distinctly expressed by the neuter of adjectives and participles, consequently the noun should be omitted;

as, *It is a shameful thing*, indignum est.  
*Note* 2. The word *thing* is sometimes used to denote contempt of a person; as, *She is a haughty thing*, mulier est fastosa.  
*Above all things*, imprimis; ante omnia.  
*Any thing*, quidquam, quidpiam, quidvis, quidnam.  
*Something*, aliquid, nonnihil.  
*Things of no value*, nugæ, pl. ineptiæ.  
*To think* [believe, suppose, or imagine] putare, arbitrari, existimare. *Again*, recogitare. *On* or *upon*, meditari, contemplari, considerare, cogitare. *On before-hand*, præmeditari. *Light* of, parvi facere, pendere. *Otherwise*, dissentire, dissidere. *Well* of or approve, probare, approbare. *Worthy*, dignari. *Scorn*, dedignari, aspernari.  
*A thinking*, cogitatio. *A thinking upon*, meditatio. *Before-hand*, præmeditatio.  
*The third*, tertius.  
*Every third day*, tertio quoque die.  
*A third* or *third part*, triens.  
*Of a third*, tertianus, tertianus.  
*To till the ground* or *do any thing the third time*, tertiare.  
*A doing of any thing the third time*, tertiatio.  
*Thirdly*, the third time, tertio, tertium.  
*To thirl*, penetrare.  
*Thirst*, thirstiness, sitis.  
*Thirst of riches*, &c. divitiarum, &c. sitis.  
*To thirst*, be athirst, or thirsty, sitire.  
*Thirstily*, sitienter.  
*Thirsty*, sitiens, siticulosus.  
*Thirteen*, tredecim, indecl. decem et tres, terni deni. *The thirteenth*, decimus tertius. *Thirteen times*, terdecies.  
*Thirty*, triginta, indecl. tricen. *Thirty eight*, duodequadraginta, indecl. duodequadrageni. *The thirty-eighth*, duodequadragimus. *Thirty-nine*, undequadraginta, indecl. *Thirty-nine times*, undequadragies. *Of or belonging to thirty*, tricenarius. *Thirty-times*, trices, ter decies. *The thirtieth*, tricesimus.  
*This*, hic, iste.  
*To this place*, huc, hucusque, horsum. *In this place*, hic. *From this place*, hinc. *By this place* or *way*, hæc.  
*A thistle*, carduus. *Gum-thistle* or *oat-thistle*, spina alba. *Blessed-thistle*, carduus benedictus v. beate Mariæ. *Fuller's thistle*, carduus fullonum. *The hundred-headed thistle* or

*eryngo, eryngion. Sow-thistle, sonchus.*

*Thistle-down, pappus.*

*Thither, eo, illo, illuc.*

*Hither and thither, huc illuc, ultro citroque.*

*Thither, cæsum.*

*Thitherward, illorsum.*

*A thong, lorum, corrigia, ammentum. A great thong, loramentum.*

*Of a thong, loreus.*

*A thorn, spina. The black thorn, prunus silvestris. The white thorn, oxycantha. Bos-thorn or a medicine made thereof, lycium. Buck's thorn, rhamnus. Bearing thorns, spinifer, spiniger.*

*Thorny or full of thorns, spineus, spinosus.*

*A place where thorns or briars grow, spinetum.*

*A thornback [fish] raia clavata. Thorough, per.*

*To go thorough with a thing, aliquid ad exitum perducere.*

*A thorough fare or passage, via pervia.*

*Thoroughpaced [complete] consummatus, omnibus suis numeris absolutus.*

*Thou, tu.*

*Though, tho' [although] ut, licet, etai, tametsi. [Nevertheless] nihilominus.*

*As though, quasi, perinde quasi, tanquam.*

*Thought [a thinking upon] cogitatio, contemplatio, meditatio. [Thing thought on] cogitatum. [Care or concern] cura, sollicitudo. [Contrivance] commentum, inventio. [Aim or design] consilium, propositum.*

*Idle thoughts or designs, consilia frivola.*

*To take thought about or for, curare, providere.*

*To take thought about or for [be concerned at] ex aliqua ægritudine suscipere.*

*Thoughtful [wary, considerate] cautus, providus, prudens, providens. [Anxious] anxius, sollicitus.*

*To be thoughtful about [consider of] considerare, contemplari, animadvertere, pendere. To be thoughtful for [anxious] animo suspensus et sollicito esse; animo ang.*

*Thoughtfully [warily, considerately] caute, provide, cogitare. [Anxiously] anxie, sollicite.*

*Thoughtfulness [wariness, consideration] cautio, cura, providentia. [Anxiety, sollicitude] anxietas, sollicitudo, animi ægritudo.*

*Thoughtless [inconsiderate, rash] inconsideratus, inco-*

*gitans, incogitabilis, temerarius.*

*Thoughtlessly, inconsiderate, inconsulte, improvide.*

*Thoughtlessness, inconsiderantia, incogitantia.*

*Thought-sick, animo perturbatus.*

*A thousand, (subst.) mille, in sing. millia, um, bus, in plur. [Adj.] generally indeclinable.*

*Two thousand, bis mille v. duo millia. Three, ter mille v. tria millia. Four, quater mille v. quatuor millia. Five, sex, septem, eight, nine, or ten thousand, quinquies, sexies, septies, octies, novies, decies mille; v. sex, septem, &c. millia.*

*Ten thousand, decem millia.*

*Of a thousand, milliarius.*

*A thousand times [definitely] millies. [Indefinitely] sexcenties.*

*The thousandth, millesimus.*

*The two, three, four, five, &c. thousandth, bis, ter, quater, quinquies, &c. millesimus.*

*Thrall or thralldom [slavery, captivity] servitium, captivitas.*

*Thrasical, gloriosus, thrasonicus.*

*Thread, filum. For weaving, linum, stamen. Basting, filum sutorium.*

*A thread [in cloth or silk] llicium.*

*A bottom or skin of thread, fil glomus.*

*To thread a needle, filum, sericum, &c. per acum immittere.*

*Thread by thread, filatim.*

*Threadbare, tritus, detritus.*

*The thread of a discourse, orationis tenor.*

*A threat, threats, or threatening, minæ, pl. minatio.*

*To threaten, minari, minitari.*

*A threatener, qui v. quem minatur.*

*Threatening or threatening, minax, minitans.*

*A threatening, minatio, comminatio.*

*Threateningly, minanter, minaciter.*

*Three, tres, tria, trium; triui v. terni.*

*The three or trey point, in cards, &c. numerus ternarius, trias.*

*Of or belonging to three, trinus, ternarius.*

*Three manner of ways, trifariam, tripliciter.*

*Divided into three parts, adj. tripartitus, adv. tripartito.*

*Threefold, triplex, triplus, trigeminus. To make threefold, triplicare. Threefoldly or trebly, tripliciter. The being threefold, triplicitas.*

*Three feet long, tripedalis.*

(314)

*Of or belonging to three feet, tripedaneus.*

*Having three bodies, tricorpor.*

*Three cornered or having three angles, triquetrus, triangularis. A three-angled figure, triquetra, triquetrum.*

*Three days' space, triduum.*

*Of three colours, tricolor.*

*Three-headed, triceps. Threehorned, tricornis.*

*Having three throats, tritaux. Having three shapes, triformis. Of three pounds' weight, trilibris.*

*Three nights' space, trinoctium.*

*Three-pointed, tricuspis. Having three teeth or fangs, tridens.*

*Three years' space, triennium.*

*Three years' old, trimus. The space of three years, trimatus.*

*Three-leaved grass, trifolium pratense. Three forked, trifurcus.*

*Three score, sexaginta. Of three score, sexagenarius. Three score times, sexagesies.*

*Threescore and ten, septuaginta, indecl.*

*Three hundred, trecenti, a, a; trecenteni, trecenteni.*

*Thrice, ter. Thrice as much, triplo, triplus.*

*Three hundred times, trecenties.*

*To thresh corn, frumentum sagellare, tribulare.*

*To thresh or beat a person, aliquem cedere, pulsare.*

*A threshing, tritura.*

*A threshing-floor, area.*

*A threshold, limen.*

*Thrift, thriftiness [frugality] parsimonia, frugalitas.*

*Thriftily, frugaliter, parce.*

*To use thriftily, parce adhibere.*

*Thriftless, prodigus.*

*Thriftily, frugi, indecl. frugalis.*

*To thrill [drill or bore] terebrare, perforare.*

*To thrive or prosper, florere, valere, vigere. In flesh, pinguescere, corpus augere. In learning, progressus in studium facere.*

*A thriving in the world, prosperitas.*

*A thriving or growing in flesh, corporis auctus.*

*Thrivingly, prospere, feliciter*

*The throat, guttur, gula, jugulum.*

*Of the throat, ad guttur v. jugulum pertinens.*

*The throat-pipe or wind-pipe, arteria aspera.*

*To cut one's throat, jugulare.*

*To throb or pant, palpitare, micare.*

*A throbbing, palpitatio.*

*A throne [royal seat] solium, thronus. [Chief rule] principatus.*

*To sit upon the throne (as a king) solio sedere. [To rule]*

supremo jure imperare, summā potestate preesse.

To raise one to a throne, allicquem ad regiam dignitatem promovere.

A throng or crowd of people, turba, caterva.

To throng or crowd, arcitare, coactare. To a place, ad locum catervatim confuere, accurrere.

A thrush or thrush [bird] turdus.

To throttle, suffocare, strangulare. To throttle one to death, allicujus fauces oblidere.

A throttling, strangulatio, praefocatio.

Through, a, ex, per, propter.

Through is often the same as by, and made by the ablative case; as, Through me or by my means, operā meā.

Through, after a verb, is often implied in it, especially in verbs compounded with per or trans; as, To bore through, perforare. To dig through, perfodere. To run through, transigere.

Through and through or quite through, penitus, prorsus.

A through or thorough fare, via pervia.

Through and through, quite through, thoroughly, penitus, prorsus, perfecte, plane.

Throughout, per omnes partes.

A throw or cast, jactus, missus.

Within a stone's throw, intra lapidis jactum.

A lucky throw at dice, jactus plenus, veneris jactus. An unlucky throw, jactus supinus.

To throw, cast, or sling, jactare, jacere, conicere, mittere.

A thing directly or full in one's face, mittere in adversa ora.

A stone at one, aliquem lapide petere. One's self at a person's feet, asking for mercy, sese alicui ad pedes projicere.

All about, circumjicere. Abroad, spargere, dispergere. Against, obicere, allidere, illidere.

All along, abicere. Aside or away, abicere. One's money, pecuniam profundere. Back, rejicere. Before, obicere.

B hind, a tergo rejicere. Between, interjicere. Down, de- jicere. Down one's arms, mittere arma. Off one's acquaintance, notos deserere. Down headlong, praecipitare, praecipitem dare. Down upon, ingerere. Forth, emittere. In or into, inicere. A thing into one's teeth, aliquid alicui exprobrare. Into prison, in carcerem v. vincula conicere. Off [cast off] deicere. [Renounce] rejicere. Off all suspicion from one's self, omnem

rel suspicionem a se amoliri.

The odium of a thing upon the senate, invidiam alicujus rei ad senatum rejicere. Out, ejicere. Over, transmittere. Together, conicere, coacervare. Unto, adjicere. Up, ejicere, egerere. Up as the tide does, expurgare. Up an office, munere se abdicare. Upon, superinijicere.

A thrower, jactor.

A thrower down, demolitor.

A throwing, jactus, coniectus; coniectio, petitio. Away, ab- jectio. Of a dart, jactulatio.

Down, dejectio. Down head- long, praecipitatio. In, in- jectio. Off, abjectio. Out, ejectio. Over, tractatus. Upon, superjectio.

To be thrown out (of a borough) (as a parliament-man) plu- rimis suffragiis vinco. Or distanced in a race, e stadio excludi.

The throws or throes of a woman in labour, labores puerperae.

A throwster, qui lisam tor- quendo duplicat.

To thrum, imperite citharam pulsare.

Thrum, villi, pl.

A thrush [bird] turdus.

A thrust or push, impulsus, im- petus.

At one thrust, uno ictu.

To thrust [shove] pellere, trude- re. Against, obdere. Back, repellere. Down, detrudere.

Forward, propellere. Into, intrudere, ingerere, compin- gere. Out, expellere. One out of doors, aliquem foras pellere. Through, transigere.

Together, comprimere.

A thruster, impulsor. A thruster forward or encourager, hor- tator, instigator.

A thrusting back, repulsus, re- pulsio. Forward, impulsus.

Together, compressio.

The thumb, pollex. Of the thumb, pollicaris. A thumb's breadth, pollex latus.

A thumb-stall, digitale.

To thumb a book, librum pollice terere.

A thump, ictus validus et so- norus.

To thump, tundere, pertundere.

To thump at, pulsare.

A thumper, pulsator.

A thumping, pulsus.

Thunder, tonitru.

To thunder, intonare, fulmi- nare. Again, retonare. Down upon, superintonare, detonare.

Round about, circumtonare.

A thunder-clap, fragor v. cre- pitus cæli. A thunder-bolt or thunder-stone, fulmen.

Thunder-struck, sideratus, de cælo tactus.

Of thunder, fulmineus.

A thunderer, fulminator.

A thundering, fulminatio.

Thundering from above, thun- drous, altitonans.

A thundering voice, vox Sten- torea.

Thuriferous, thurifer.

Thursday, dies Jovis, feria quinta. Holy Thursday, dies ascensionis Domini nostri in cælum. Maundy Thursday, dies Jovis quâ stips regia pau- peribus distribui solet.

Thus, ita, sic, hoc modo.

Thus far, hæcenus.

Thus much, tantum.

A thwack, ictus, verber.

To thwack, fustigare, fuste do- lare. To lay on thwack, thwack, ictus geminare.

A thwacking, verberatio, fus- tuarium.

Thwart or athwart, transversus, obliquus.

To thwart or contradict, adver- sari, contradicere.

Thwarting, adversus, repug- nans.

A thwarting or contradicting, contradictio.

Thy or thine, tuus.

Thyme [herb] thymus. Wild, serpyllum.

Belonging to thyme, thyminus, thymianus.

Full of thyme, thymosus.

A tiara, tiara v. tiaras.

A tick or tyke [insect] ricinus.

A tick [small pulsation] ictus levis.

Tick for a bed, culcita.

A ticket, tessera, testimonium.

To tickle, titillare.

A tickling, titillatio, titillatus.

Ticklish [not able to bear being tickled] titillationis impa- tiens. [Captious] captiosus, morosus. [Nice, easily mis- taken] res lubrica, difficilis. [Dangerous] periculosus.

Tid bits, lautitie.

To tiddle or tidder one, alicui nimis indulgere.

The tide, æstus maris.

Tide [time] tempus, tempestas.

Whituntide, tempus pente- costes.

At Martinmas tide, ad tempus quo festum S. Martini cele- bratur.

Tidings, nuntius v. nuntium.

Good, nuntius bonus. Bad or evil, nuntius malus, tristis.

To bring tidings, nuntiare, nuntium afferre.

A bringer of tidings, nuntius.

A bringing of tidings, nun- tiatio.

Tidy [neat] concinnus, habilis, calidus.

A tie, vinculum, ligamentum.

To tie or bind, ligare, destrin- gere, vincire.

*To tie hand and foot, quadrupedem constringere.*

*To tie about, circumligare, cingere, circumvincire. Back, revincire. Before, praeligare.*

*Fast, constringere. Together, copulare. With a knot, in nodum cogere. Up in bundles, fasciculis constringere.*

*A tying to, alligatio, annexus. A tying together, connexio.*

*A tiff [quarrel] lis, rixa.*

*A tiger [wild beast] tigris.*

*Of a tiger, tigrinus.*

*A tiger or cruel person, homo crudelis, saevus.*

*A tigress, tigris femina.*

*Tight [neat] nitidus. [Straight] strictus. [Sound] sanus, validus. [Fast] arctus.*

*Tightly, dextere.*

*Tightness, armitado.*

*A like [insect] ricinus.*

*A tile, tegula. A plain tile, tegula plana. A gutter or ridge tile, imbrex.*

*A tile-kiln, fornax regularis.*

*To tile or cover with tiles, tegulis obducere.*

*A tiler or bricklayer, tegularum structor.*

*Tiling or the place covered with tiles, tegulum, tegillum.*

*Till [until] antea quam, donec, dum quoad. [Before a noun] ad, in, ad, ante.*

*Never till then, nunquam antehac, nunquam antea. Never till now, nunc primum, nuper.*

*[Before a verb] ante, antequam, priusquam. [A preposition] ad, ante, in.*

*Till now, adhuc, usque adhuc, nunc primum.*

*Till such time as, quoad, donec.*

*Till then, antea.*

*Till a while ago, nial nuper.*

*A till or little drawer, loculus.*

*To till the ground, terram colere.*

*Tillage, agricultura, aratio. Knowledge or skill in tillage, agricolationis scientia. To apply one's self to tillage, se agricolationis studio dare.*

*A tiller of the ground, agricola, arator.*

*A tiller [small drawer] loculus. The tiller of a boat, cymbæ gubernaculum.*

*A tilling or tith, aratio, cultura, agricultura.*

*A tilt cloth, tentorium.*

*A tilt or tournament, certamen equitum hastis concurrentium, decursio. To tilt or run a tilt, hastis adversis concurrere v. ludere.*

*To tilt a barrel, cadum inclinare.*

*A tilter, qui adversis hastis ludit.*

*A tilting or tournament, certamen equitum hastis concurrentium.*

*A tilting-staff, lancea, hasta.*

*The tilting of a barrel, cadu inclinatio.*

*A tilt-yard, spatium decursionalis equestris.*

*Timber, lignum, materia, materies.*

*Timber-work, materiastara, materiatio.*

*A timber merchant, materiarius.*

*Of timber, materiarius.*

*A timber-yard, fabrica materiaria.*

*Ship-timber, materia navalis.*

*The timber-worm, consus.*

*A timbering, materiatio.*

*A timbral, tympanum, crepitaculum. A brazen timbral, tympanum æneum. An iron timbral, sistrum. To play on a timbral, tympanum pulsare.*

*A timbral-player, tympani pulsator.*

*Time [space of duration] tempus.*

*The time, ætas.*

*To spend one's time, tempus terere.*

*To lose time, tempus frustra terere.*

*To accommodate one's self to the times, tempori cedere.*

*To serve out one's time (as an apprentice) legitimam tempus explere tirocinii.*

*A seasonable time, tempus opportunum. An unseasonable or inconvenient time, tempus alienum.*

*Time [leisure] otium.*

*A long time, diu.*

*Distance of time, temporis intervallum. Length of time, diuturnitas.*

*A little or short time, tempus breve.*

*Seasonableness of time, opportunitas, tempestivitas.*

*In due time, tempestivus. Out of due time, intempestivus.*

*Time out of mind, multis ante sæculis.*

*About that time, per id tempus.*

*At another time, alias, alio tempore.*

*For that time [as the times went] at temporibus illis.*

*From this time forth, dehinc, deinceps.*

*In due time, mature, tempestive. Of or belonging to time, temporalis, temporarius, temporaneus.*

*Of old time, antiquitas.*

*Since the beginning of time, ab origine mundi, post homines natos.*

*To that time, catenus.*

*To time a thing well or ill, tempestive v. intempestive aliquid agere.*

*Ill-timed, intempestivus.*

*Timeless, intempestivus, immaturus.*

*Timely, adj. tempestivus, opportunus.*

*Timely, adv. tempore, tempestive.*

*Timing well or ill, tempestive v. intempestive aliquid agens.*

*Hard times, tempora calamitosa.*

*Three times, ter. Four times, quater. Many times, sæpe.*

*How many times soever, quotiescunque.*

*At all times, semper, nunquam non.*

*Time-serving, a time server, time-pleaser, tempori cedens.*

*Timid, timidus, pavidus. Vid. Timorous.*

*Timidity, timiditas, timor.*

*Timorous, timidus, pavidus.*

*Timorously, timide, pavidè.*

*Timoroussness, timor, pavor.*

*Tin, stannum, plumbum album.*

*Of tin, stanneus. A tinman, stanneorum instrumentorum fabricator. To tin or cover with tin, stanno tegere.*

*A tinning, stanni inductio.*

*A tinct or tint, tinctus, color. A tincture [dye] tinctura. Impression of the mind, mentis sensus. Smattering knowledge of an art, levis artis alicujus scientia. Infusion, infusio.*

*To tincture one with an opinion, alicujus animum quâdam opinione imbuerè.*

*Tinder, ignarium. A tinder-box, pyxidula ignarium continens.*

*To time, pungere. Vid. Tæx.*

*The ting of a bell, &c. tintinnabuli, &c. leviter percussus sonus.*

*To tinkle or tinkle, tinnire, resonare.*

*Tingling, tinniens, tinnulus.*

*A tinker, vasorum mreorum sartor circumforaneus.*

*Tinsel [a kind of shining gold] pannus metallo aurei coloris contextus. [Any fulse lustre] splendor falsus.*

*Tinned, splendore falso ornatus.*

*Tiny [very little] parvulus.*

*The tip [utmost point] apex, summitas, extremitas. Of the ear, auris lobus. Of the fingers, digiti primores. Of the nose, nasal orbiculus.*

*To tip a vessel with silver, vas argento ab labris circumcludere. With iron, ferro præmunire.*

*To stand on tiptoe, in digitna se arrigere. To walk on tiptoe, summis ambulare digitis.*

*A tippet, fascia, tænia. A woman's tippet, fascia collum ornans.*

*To tipple, potitare, pergræcari.*

*A tippler, ebrius.*

*A tippling-house, cauponula.*



*A tipping, commissatio.*

*A tipstaff* [officer] viator, licitor. [Instrument] viatoris baculus.

*Tipsey, ebrius, temulentus.*

*A tire of ordnance, tormentorum series.*

*Tires for women, capilli adscitii.*

*A tire-man, cinerarius. A tire-woman, ornatrix.*

*To tire* [dress] ornare, colere. [Wear] fatigare, lassare. Or *as tired, defetisci.*

*Tiresome, laboriosus, operosus. Tiresomeness, fatigatio.*

*A tiring, tiredness, fatigatio, defatigatio.*

*A tiring-house or tiring-room, penetrale, quo histriones se ornant.*

*Tissue, sericum auro v. argento intertextum.*

*Tissued, intertextus, variegatus. A tis* [little horse] equalus, mannus.

*Tithable, decimis obnoxius. Tithes or tithes, decimæ, pl. decima pars.*

*To tithes, decimare.*

*A tither, qui decimat.*

*A tithing, decimatio.*

*A tithing* [or hundred] decuria, tithing, decenna.

*A tithing-man, decurio, decennarius.*

*To titillate, titillare.*

*Titillation or tickling, titillatio. A title, appellatio.*

*A title, title-page, or inscription, titulus, inscriptio, elogium.*

*A title of honour, dignitatis titulus.*

*A title* [right] jus, auctoritas.

*To give up one's title, jus suum alteri cedere.*

*A title* [writings or evidences proving a right to] testimonia, pl. instrumenta.

*To title or entitle, nominare, inscribere.*

*Titelous, sine nomine.*

*To titter, cachinnare. Vid. To twitter.*

*To titter-totter, vacillare.*

*A tittle, punctum.*

*Two tittles over a vowel, denoting that it is not a part of a diphthong, but to be pronounced as a separate syllable, diresis.*

*Titile-tattle, twittle-twattle* [idle talk] dicacitas, garrulitas. [A prater] garrulus, loquax.

*To titile-tattle, garrere, blaterare.*

*Titular, secundum titulum, nomine tantum.*

*To or for, before a noun, is usually the sign of the dative case; as, Fortune has given too much to many, enough to none, fortuna multis nimium dedit, nulli satis. Of the preposi-*

*tions, ad only conveys primarily this idea; as, ad locum, to a place.*

The preposition must be omitted, when the structure of the Latin words renders it superfluous; as, *He has a kind of covetous fellow to his father, habet patrem quendam avidum. What a woman have you to your wife? quid mulieris uxorem habes!*

To, before a verb, is generally a sign of the infinitive mood; as, *To despise money at a proper time is sometimes the greatest gain, pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interdum est lucrum.*

To, before a verb, may be also rendered into Latin other ways; viz.

By a gerund in *di*; as, *Resolved to go, certus eundi.*

By a subjunctive mood; as, *I have a just right to do it, nequam est ut faciam.*

By a future in *rus*; as, *I am to go to Sicily, Siciliam profecturus sum.*

*To-day, hodie; hodierno die.*

*To-morrow, cras, crastino die.*

*To-night, hæc nocte. To-year or this year, hoc anno.*

*To and fro or to and again, sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultro citroque.*

*To both places, utroque.*

*To no purpose, frustra, incassum.*

*To this end or to the end that—eo, ideo, eâ gratiâ, eo consilio, ut—*

*To which end, quo, quocirca, quam ob rem, quomobrem.*

*To wit or that is to say, nempe, nimirum, scilicet, videlicet.*

*To be, before a noun, esse, fieri, ut sim, qui sim. You seem not unworthy to be free, non videre dignus, qui liber sis.*

*They deny it to be possible, negant posse.*

*To be short, brevis, ne multa, ut paucis complectar.*

*To be, before a participle of the preterperfect tense, is generally rendered by the infinitive mood of the passive voice; as, He desires to be thought rich, cupit haberi divem.*

But it may be also turned into Latin several other ways; as, *They praise those things which are not to be praised, laudant ea, quæ laudanda non sunt. It is openly to be sold, palmæ est venale. They may seem filthy even to be spoken, dictu quoque videantur turpia.*

*He desired to be taken up into his father's chariot, optavit ut in currum patris tollere-*

*tur. He will not be fit to be sent, non erit idoneus qui mitatur.*

To be, if it allows any tense of the verb *sum*, may be made by a participle of the future in *dus*; as, *In this, Panætius is to be defended, Panætius in hoc defendendus est.*

Or by the verbal adjective in *bilis*; as, *Loon is to be cured by no herbs, nullis amor est medicabilis herbis.*

Or by the relative *qui*, and the potential mood; as, *Worthy to be sent to bedlam, dignus qui ablegaret Antieyras.*

*To be able, posse.*

*To be willing, velle. To be unwilling, nolle.*

*A toad, bufo. A hedge-toad, rubeta. The sea-toad, bufo marinus.*

*To croak like a toad, coaxare.*

*The croaking of toads or frogs, coaxatio.*

*A toad-stool, fungus.*

*The toad-fish, rana piscatrix.*

*A toast, segmen tosti panis. Vid. Tost.*

*A toast or toasted beauty, mulier ob egregiam formam celebrissima.*

*A toast or health, propinatio. A merry toast, congerio lepidus.*

*To toast, ad ignem torrere.*

*A toaster, qui propinat.*

*A toasting-iron, instrumentum ferreum ad aliquid igni torrendum.*

*Tobacco, tabacum, nicotiana.*

*A tobacco-box, pyxidula tabaci. A tobacco-pipe, tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur.*

*A tobacco-stopper, instrumentum ad tabacum tubo inferendum.*

*A tobaccoconist, tabaci venditor.*

*A tod of wool, lanæ viginti octo librarum.*

*A toe, pedis digitus. The great toe, pedis pollex. The little toe, pedis digitus minimus.*

*A toft* [place on which a house or message lately stood] toftum.

*Together, adv. [meaning at the same time or place] simul, unâ. [Signifying without intermission] per, continenter, &c. Adj. continuus, perpetuus.*

*Toil, labor, opera.*

*A toilet, mundi muliebris tabella.*

*Toils* [nets] plagæ, casses, pl.

*To toil or take pains, laborare, sudare, operari.*

*Toiling or toilsome, laboriosus. A toiling, elaboratio.*

*Toilomeness, conditio rei non sine multo labore conficiendæ.*

*A token* [sign] signum, nota.

*To send one a present in token of friendship, donum alicui mittere ut pignus amicitie.*  
*A token of ill luck, infaustum omen. Of good luck, faustum v. felix omen.*  
*A token or present to a friend, munus.*  
*A token or pledge of love, pignus amoris.*  
*To tokan, manifestare.*  
*Which may be told or numbered, numerabilis. Which may not be told or numbered, innumerabilis.*  
*Not to be told [expressed] innarrabilis.*  
*Tolerable [that may be borne] tolerabilis, patibilis. [Passable, indifferent] mediocris.*  
*Tolerably, tolerabiliter, medio-criter.*  
*Tolerance, toleration, toleratio, patientia.*  
*To tolerate, tolerare, perpeti.*  
*A tolerating, toleration, toleratio, perpassio.*  
*Toll, tollage [tribute] vectigal. Toll for freight, portorium.*  
*To toll or take toll, vectigal exigere.*  
*A toll-gatherer, exactor, portitor. A farmer of the tolls, vectigalium redemptor.*  
*To toll-booth, incarcerare.*  
*To toll a bell, campanam uno tantum latere pulsare.*  
*The tolling of a bell, levis campanae pulsatio.*  
*A tomb, tumulus, sepulcrum. A tomb-stone, cippus.*  
*To tomb. Vid. Entomb.*  
*Tombless, sine sepulcrali monumento.*  
*A tomboy, puella petulca.*  
*A tome, tomus, volumen.*  
*A tone, tonus, sonus.*  
*A pair of tongs, forceps.*  
*A tongue, lingua.*  
*A tongue or language, lingua, sermo.*  
*The Latin tongue, lingua Latina; sermo Latinus.*  
*Spraking two tongues, bilingua. There, trilingua.*  
*A little tongue, lingula.*  
*A tongue-pad or babbler, garrulus, loquax.*  
*A babbling-tongue [talkativeness] loquacitas. Ungovernable, immodica lingua.*  
*The mother tongue, lingua vernacula.*  
*To bridle one's tongue, linguam continere.*  
*To be tongue-tied, lingue vinculo a loquendo impediti.*  
*All tongue, vox et præterea nihil.*  
*Tongued, lingua præditus. A double-tongued or deceitful person, simulator. Evil tongued, maledicus. Smooth-tongued, blaudiloquus. Somewhat, blaudiloquentulus.*

*Tongueless, elinguis, mutus.*  
*Tonnage or tunnage, ex singulis dollis mercium vectigal.*  
*The tonsile, tonsillæ.*  
*Too [also] etiam, quonque.*  
*Too or too much, nimis, nimium, nimulus.*  
*Too, before an adjective, is often rendered by putting adjectives and adverbs into the comparative degree; as, This is too frequent, hoc frequentius est. Liberally, largiter. Too liberally, largius.*  
*Too much, plus justo, plus æquo.*  
*Too, too, nimis quam, heu nimis.*  
*A tool [instrument] instrumentum. An iron tool, ferrameatum.*  
*All sorts of tools, arma, pl.*  
*Barber's tools, arma tonsoria.*  
*A tool [person employed in executing a design] minister.*  
*The tool of a party, audaciæ aliorum minister.*  
*A tooth, dens.*  
*To draw a tooth, edentare.*  
*A tooth-drawer, qui dentes extrahere solet.*  
*A tooth-pick or tooth-picker, dentiscalpium.*  
*The tooth-ache, dolor dentium.*  
*Toothless, edentulus.*  
*With tooth and nail or with might and main, manibus pedibusque.*  
*Gap-toothed, raris dentibus.*  
*Toothsome or pleasant to the taste, gustul suavis.*  
*The top of a thing, apex, culmen, cacumen.*  
*The top of a house, tecti fastigium. Of a hill, collis jugum.*  
*Of a pillar, capitulum.*  
*The top-mast, carchesium.*  
*A top to play with, turbo, trochus.*  
*To drive or whip a top, turbulenem flagello agitare.*  
*To top or strike off the top, decapitumare, obtruncare.*  
*A striking off the top or topping, decapitumatio, obtruncatio.*  
*To top, supereminere.*  
*Top-full, ad plenum. Vid. Brimfull.*  
*Top-heavy, prægravis, temulentus.*  
*A toparch, præfectus regionis.*  
*To tope, potitare, perpotare.*  
*A toper, bibax.*  
*A toping, perpotatio.*  
*A topic [subject of a discourse] argumentum.*  
*Typical, topicus.*  
*Typically, topicè.*  
*Topics (in logic) topica v. loci.*  
*Topless, sine vertice.*  
*Topography, topographia.*  
*A topping [tuft] apex, crista.*  
*A topping man, homo dives.*

*Topping [eminent] eximias, egregius.*  
*Topping, toppingly, or top-gallant, nitidus, speciosus.*  
*Toppy-turvy, præpostere.*  
*A turning topsy-turvy, inversio.*  
*A tor [tower] turris. [High cliff] montis jugum.*  
*A torch, fax, lampas. A list torch, facula.*  
*A torch-bearer or torcher, lych-nuchus.*  
*Torchlight, ex facibus lux.*  
*Torment, tormentum, cruciamentum.*  
*To torment, cruciare, stimulare, vexare.*  
*A tormentor, tortor, carnifex, afflictor.*  
*A tormentor by too much impotency, vexator, homo impotens.*  
*A tormenting, cruciatus, cruciamentum.*  
*Torpid, torpent, torpidus, stupidus.*  
*Torpidness, torpitude, torpor.*  
*A torrent or flood, torrens.*  
*Torrid, torridus, fervidus.*  
*Torsion, torsio.*  
*Tortice, tortilis, tortivas.*  
*A tortoise, testudo. Shell, tegmen testudinis.*  
*Tortuosity, tortura.*  
*Tortuous, tortuosus.*  
*Torture [a wreathing] tortura. [A rack to make criminals confess their crimes] tormenta, pl. [Pain, torment] cruciatus, tormentum.*  
*To torture [vex] cruciare, diacruciare. Or put one to the torture or rack, aliquem equuleo torquere.*  
*A torturing, cruciatus.*  
*A tory, qui constitutioni favet.*  
*To toss wool, lanam carpere.*  
*A tosing of wool, lanæ carpatura.*  
*A toss, jactus.*  
*A toss-pot, potator strenuus.*  
*To toss [cast] jactare, agitare.*  
*In a blanket, ab excusso mittere in astra sago. Canvas a matter, aliquid examinare v. perpendere. Aside or away, abjicere. Back, revertere. Before, objicere. Down, dejicere. In, injicere. Over or beyond, trajicere. Out, ejicere, projicere. Up (as the sea) egerere.*  
*A tosser, qui v. quem jactat*  
*A tossing, jactatio, agitatio.*  
*Tossingly, volutatum.*  
*A tost, panis tostus.*  
*Total, totus, integer. The sum total, summa, summa integra.*  
*Totally, penitus, prorsus, omnino.*  
*To totter, vacillare, nutare, titubare.*  
*A tottering, vacillatio, nutatio, titubatio.*

*A tottering house, edes ruinosa.*

*Totteringly, titubanter.*

*Tottery, vacillans; instabilis.*

*A touch or touching, contactus; tactio.*

*A touch [essay or trial] periculum, experimentum.*

*To have a touch at or attempt a thing, aliquid conari v. tentare.*

*A touch [witty jeer or expression] dicerium. [Smattering knowledge of a thing] levis artis alicujus scientia. [In writing or painting] ductus.*

*To give one a touch or gently reflect upon one, facete aliquem perstringere.*

*To touch [have contact with or concern] tangere, contingere. One another, inter se contingere. Or hit upon a matter exactly, rem acu tangere. [Move or effect] movere, commovere. To the quick, ulcus tangere. Or affect, a person in a tender part, ad vivum resecare. At a port (as ships) appellati ad portum, ibique paulum morari. Handle, tractare, attrahere. Upon a subject, aliquid leviter tangere. Or assay gold, auri puritatis periculum facere.*

*To be touched or affected in one's brain [be disordered in one's senses] mente capi.*

*The touch-hole (of a gun, &c.) conceptaculum.*

*A touch-stone, lapis Lydius.*

*Touchable, tactilis.*

*A touching [state of having contact with] tactio.*

*A touching or handling, tractatio, tractatus.*

*Touching one another, continuus, contiguus.*

*Touchy, morosus, tetricus.*

*Tough [clammy] lentus, tenax. [Hard] durus. [Difficult] arduus. [Stout] fortis.*

*Toughly [clammyly] lente. [Stoutly] fortiter.*

*Toughness [clamminess] lentor, tenacitas. [Hardness] duritia. [Difficulty] difficultas. [Stoutness] fortitudo.*

*A tour or circuit, circuitus, lustratio.*

*Tournamente, decursus equestres, in numm. ant. decursio, certamina equestria.*

*Tow, stupa v. stuppa.*

*Of tow, stapeus v. stuppeus.*

*To tow along, pertrahere; remulco trahere.*

*Toward or towards, according to its various significations, is made by several words in Latin; viz. by, ad, adversus, contra, erga, in, obviam, sub, versus, and also by an inceptive in scō; as, It grows towards day, diescit.*

*Towards some place, aliquoversum. Towards what place, quorsum, quorsus, quoque. Towards what place soever, quaqueversum. Toward the right hand, dextrorsum, dextrorsus, ad dextram. The left hand, sinistrorsum, sinistrorsus, ad sinistram.*

*Towardsly, docilis.*

*Towardsness or towardliness, indoles docilis; dexteritas.*

*A towel, mantile v. mantele.*

*A tower, turris, arx. A small tower, turricula.*

*A keeper of a tower, arcis praefectus.*

*To tower or tower [soar aloft] alte volare.*

*Towered, towery, or made like a tower, turritus.*

*To have towering thoughts, se efferre, altum sapere.*

*Of a towering spirit, elatus, ambitiosus.*

*A town, oppidum.*

*From town to town, oppidatim.*

*A town-house, curia municipalis.*

*A townsman, oppidanus.*

*A town corporate or incorporate, municipium.*

*Of a town corporate, municipalis.*

*The town-talk, fabula per urbem.*

*To touze, touze, or taze, turbare, perturbare.*

*A toy [whimsical humour] repentinus animi impetus. [Silly things or such as are of no value] nugæ, trice.*

*Toys [play-things for children] crepundia. [Little curiosities] minutie.*

*A toy-man, minutiarum venditor. A toy-shop, taberna, quæ crepundia venduntur.*

*To toy, nugari, ineptire.*

*A toyer, nugator.*

*Toysish, nugatorius, ineptus.*

*Toysishness, ineptia, petulantia.*

*A trace [footstep or mark] vestigium, nota, simulacrum.*

*Or path, callia, semita.*

*The traces of a draught horse, retinacula.*

*To trace out, vestigare, investigare.*

*Following the trace, indaganter.*

*A tracer, vestigator.*

*A tracing, investigatio, indagatio.*

*A track, vestigium.*

*The track or rut of a cart wheel, orbita, rotæ vestigium.*

*To track, vestigils connequi.*

*Trackless, sine ullo pedis vestigio.*

*Track [extent] spatium, amplitudo.*

*A tract of land, terræ v. regionis tractus.*

*A tract [treatise] tractatus.*

*Tractable, tractabilis, affabilis, mitis.*

*To grow tractable, mitescere, mansuescere.*

*To make tractable, mansuefacere, domare.*

*Tractableness, tractabilitas, mansuetudo.*

*Tractablely, mansuete, leniter.*

*A tractate or treatise, tractatus.*

*Tractile, ductilis.*

*Tractility, qualitas rei ductilis.*

*Tractiō, tractus, actus, tractandi.*

*A trade [craft] ars, artificium.*

*To bring up to a trade, ad artem aliquam addiscendam artificii tradere.*

*To take up a trade, quæstum occupare.*

*To break up trade, se ad vitam privatam conferre.*

*To drive a sad trade, pessime vitam instituere.*

*A trade [custom or way of life] ratio, via, modus.*

*To trade, negotiari, mercari.*

*Tradeful, ad commercium pertinens.*

*A trader, negotiator, mercator.*

*A wholesale trader, qui v. quæ merces in solidum vendit.*

*A retail trader, propola; qui v. quæ merces particulatim vendit.*

*A trader [merchant ship] navis mercatoria v. oneraria.*

*Tradesfolk, fabri.*

*A Jack of all trades, quivis homo.*

*A trading, mercatura, negotiatio.*

*Tradition, traditio.*

*Traditional, traditioary, traditive, ex veteri famâ.*

*Traditionally, ore tenus, memoriter.*

*To traduce or defame, calumniari, infamare.*

*A traducer, calumniator, obstructor.*

*Traducible, quod traduci v. derivari potest.*

*A traducing or traducement, calumnia, maledictio.*

*Traduction, traductio, deportatio, transitio.*

*Traffic or commerce, commercium, negotiatio, mercatura.*

*To traffic, negotiari, mercari.*

*A trafficker, negotiator, mercator.*

*A tragedian [actor of tragedies] tragædus. [Writer of tragedies] tragicus, poeta tragicus.*

*A tragedy, tragedia. A tragic-comedy, tragico-comœdia.*

*Tragical, tragicus.*

*Tragically, tragice.*

*Tragicalness, status rei luctuosus.*

*Traject [a ferry] trajectus.*

*To traject, trajicere.*

*Traction, tractio.*

*To trail, trahere, verrere.*

*Back, vestigia retro legère.*

*A pike, pilum trahère.*

*A train or retinue, comitatus.*

*The train of a gown or robe vestis tractus.*

*A train-bearer, symmatophorus.*

*A train or order of things, rerum ordo.*

*The train or baggage of an army, impedimenta, pl.*

*A train of gunpowder, sulphurati pulveris ductus.*

*Train-oil, oleum cetaceum.*

*The train-bands, militie, copie militares a singulis urbibus et dititionibus sustentata.*

*To train or drag along, trahère, vertere.*

*To train up, educere, erudire.*

*To train soldiers, milites arte bellica erudire.*

*A trainer up, educator, educator.*

*A training up, educatio, instructio.*

*A trait, ductus.*

*A traitor, proditor, proditoris, traditor.*

*Traitorous, infidus, perfidus.*

*Traitorously, perfidus.*

*A trammel or drag-net, tragula, vericulum.*

*To trample upon, calcare, pedibus proterere. All around, circumcalcare.*

*A trampler upon, qui v. que conculat.*

*A trampling upon, calcatura, concuscatio.*

*A trampling noise, pedum strepitus.*

*A trance or ecstasy, mentis emotio.*

*To be in a trance, animo linqui.*

*Tranquil, tranquillus.*

*Tranquility, tranquillitas. Tranquility of mind or spirit, animus tranquillus.*

*To transact [despatch or manage] transigere, peragere.*

*[Article or agree] cum aliquo pacti.*

*A transaction or transactions [affair or thing done] res, negotium, res gesta. [Agreement or covenant] pactum, fœdus.*

*A transactor or manager of affairs, rerum administrator, curator v. confector.*

*To transcend [surmount] transcendere. Exceed another in any thing, aliquem aliquâ re superare.*

*Transcendency, excellentia, præstantia.*

*Transcendent, transcendental, eximius, egregius, præclarus.*

*Transcendently, excellenter, eximie, egregie.*

*To translocate, excernere; cribro decutere.*

*To transcribe or copy out, describere, transcribere.*

*A transcriber, qui exscribit v. conscribit.*

*A transcribing or transcription, transcriptio.*

*A transcript, exscriptum, apographum.*

*Transcriptively, in modum exscripti.*

*A transfer, translatio.*

*To transfer, transferre, traducere.*

*Transfiguration or transfiguring [a changing from one shape to another] transfiguratio, formæ mutatio; metamorphosis.*

*To transfigure, transfigurare, transformare.*

*To transgress or run through, transgredere, trajicere.*

*To transform, transformare.*

*A transformation or transforming, formæ mutatio; transfiguratio.*

*That is to be transformed, transformandus.*

*To transmute or pour out of one vessel into another, transmutare.*

*Transfusion, transfusio.*

*To transgress [go beyond or surmount] transgredi, egredi.*

*To trespass against, in aliquem peccare v. delinquere.*

*A transgression or transgressing [trespassing] peccatum, legis violatio.*

*A transgressor or trespasser, legis violator.*

*Transgressive, culpandus.*

*Transient or transitory [passing over or through] transitorius.*

*Fruit, lasting but a little while, caducus, fragilis.*

*Transiently, obiter; ip transitu v. transcursum.*

*Transiency, status caducus v. fluxus; fragilitas.*

*A transit [passing or crossing from one place to another] transitus.*

*A transition, transitio, transitus.*

*Transitive, transitivus.*

*To translate from one language into another, Latine, Græce, Gallice, &c. vertere.*

*To translate word for word, verbum e verbo exprimere.*

*A translation [removing from one to another] translatio.*

*A turning into another language, interpretatio, versio.*

*Translative, translativus, translatus.*

*A translator, interpres, metaphrastes.*

*A translator [cobbler] cordo.*

*Transmarine, transmarinus.*

*Transmigrant, transmigrans.*

*To transmigrate, transmigrare, demigrare.*

*Transmigration, demigratio.*

*The transmigration of souls, ani-*

*marum translatio, metempsychosis.*

*Transmission, transmittal, transmissio.*

*To transmit or send over, transmittere.*

*To transmit to memory, memorie prodere.*

*Transmutation [change of form] transmutatio, immutatio. U/ metals, metallorum conversio.*

*To transmute, immutare, transmutare.*

*A transom or cross beam, transstrum, trabs transversa.*

*A transom window, fenestram scapi inter se trajecti.*

*Transparency, pelluciditas.*

*Transparent, pellucidus, perlucidus, translucidus. Somewhat transparent, pellucidulus.*

*Very transparent, pertranslucidus.*

*To be transparent, perlucere, translucere.*

*To transpire, transigere, transodere.*

*Transpiration or a transpiring, spiratio.*

*To transpire, perspirare.*

*To transpire or transplace, transferre; transducere.*

*A transplantation of people from one country to another, demigratio.*

*A transplantor, translator.*

*A transplanting or transplantation, translatio.*

*To transplant persons in order to settle a colony, coloniam deducere.*

*A transport or violent passion of the mind, animi impetus v. æstus.*

*A transport of anger, iracundia vehementior. U/ joy, exaltatio; mirifica iœtitia.*

*A transport [malefactor] maleficus in servitutem deportandus.*

*A transport ship, navis oneraria.*

*Transportation, transportation, or a transporting from one place to another, transportatio, deportatio.*

*To transport, transportare, exportare; evehere.*

*To transport malefactors, damnatos minorum criminum ad tempus præfinitum in servitutem deportare.*

*To transposse or remove to another place, transmovere, transponere. To transposse words, verba trajicere.*

*A transposing or transposition, trajectio.*

*To transposse out of verse into prose, e sermone stricto in solutum vertere.*

*To transubstantiate, in aliam substantiam mutare.*

*Transubstantiation, unius substantie in alteram conversio*

*Transverse or across, transversus.*  
*A trap or snare to catch any creature with, laqueus, tendicula.*  
*A trap-door, tabulatum adpartite, ostium cadens.*  
*To trap or ensnare, or take in a trap, illaqueare, irretire.*  
*To trap or adorn with trappings, phaleris instruere.*  
*To tropez up and down, discourare, circumcurare.*  
*A trapes or stateron, mulier sordida v. male ornata.*  
*Trapped with trappings, phaleratus, ephippiatus.*  
*Trash, scruta, pl. frivola.*  
*To trash, tundere, cœdere.*  
*Trashy, villa, inutilis.*  
*Travail, labor, opera.*  
*To travail or labour, laborare, operare, sudare.*  
*A woman's travail or travel, partus, puerperium, labor.*  
*To travail with child, parturire, parere.* *The time of a woman's travail or lying in, puerperium.* *To travail before the time, abortare.*  
*With great travail, laboriose, operose.*  
*A travelling or labouring, elaboratio.*  
*A travelling with child, partus, partura.*  
*To travel or go a journey, itinerari, iter facere.* *On foot, iter pedibus facere.* *On horseback, iter equo facere.* *Into foreign countries, peregrinari.* *To the ends of the earth, ultimas terras lustrare.*  
*A traveller, viator.* *Into foreign countries, peregrinator.*  
*Of a traveller or travelling, viatorius.*  
*A travelling abroad, peregrinatio.*  
*Traverse or across, transversus, obliquus.*  
*A traverse in law, objecti criminis negatio.*  
*A traverse or cross road, iter transversum.*  
*To traverse a place, locum pererrare, perlustrare.*  
*To traverse or thwart a person's designs, consiliis alicujus obistere.*  
*To traverse his ground as a fencer, componere ad præliandum gradum.*  
*A traversing, peragratio.*  
*Travesty, vestitus mutatis.*  
*A tray, trulla, alveus, qualus.*  
*Treacherous, perfidus, infidelis, perfidiosus.*  
*A treacherous knave, veterator.*  
*Treacherously, perfidiose, dolose, fraudulentè.*  
*To deal or work treacherously, prævaricari, insidias alicui struere.*  
*Treachery, perfidia, fallacia.*  
*Treacle, theriaca, theriace. Lon-*

*don treacle, theriaca Londinensis.* *Venice treacle, theriaca Andromachi.* *Poor man's treacle or garlic, allium.*  
*Of treacle, theriacus.*  
*A tread or manner of walking, incessus.*  
*To tread or go along, incedere, gradi.* *To tread down or upon, calcare, conculcare.* *Stumblingly, pedem incertum figere.* *Gingerly or lightly, suspensio pede incedere.* *In another's steps, alicujus vestigiis insistere.* *On another's heels, alicujus calces terere.* *Awry, distortis pedibus incedere.* *[As a cock does a hen] inire.*  
*A treader upon, qui conculcat.*  
*A treading upon or under foot, calcatura, conculcatio.*  
*The treadle (of a weaver's loom) insile.* *(Of an egg) ovi umbilicus.*  
*Sheep's treadles, simus ovinus.*  
*Treason, proditio, perduellio.* *High treason, crimen majestatis.* *Petit treason, proditio minor.*  
*To commit treason against the state, populi majestatem imminuere.*  
*To be condemned for treason, de majestate damnari.*  
*Treasonable, treasonous, perfidus, perfidiosus.*  
*Treasonably, proditorum more.*  
*A treasure, thesaurus, gaza.*  
*A prince's treasure, fiscus, regia gaza.*  
*To treasure or heap up money, pecuniam condere, thesaurum ponere; divitias cogere.*  
*A public treasure-house, treasury or exchequer, ærarium, quæstorium.*  
*A treasurer, quæstor.* *The lord treasurer, æarii præfectus.*  
*The treasurership, quæstura.*  
*Of or belonging to a treasurer, quæstorius.*  
*A treasuring or heaping up, accumulatio, coacervatio.*  
*A treat or entertainment, convivium; epulæ, pl.*  
*A handsome treat, epulæ conquisitissimæ.*  
*To treat or give one a treat, convivio v. apparatis epulis aliquem excipere.* *Or discourse upon a subject, aliquid tractare, attingere.* *Or deal with one about an affair, cum aliquo de aliquâ re agere.* *Or use one handsomely, aliquem liberaliter tractare.* *About terms, de conditionibus agere.*  
*A treatise, tractatus, dissertatio.* *A short treatise, commentarium.*  
*Treatment, ratio aliquem accipiendi.*  
*A treaty or agreement, pactum, conventum, foedus.*

*Treble or triple, triplex, triplus.*  
*The treble (in music) sonus acutus.*  
*A treble-string (in an instrument) fidium tenuissima.*  
*Treble-forked, trisulcus.*  
*To treble, triplicare.*  
*A trebling, triplicatio.*  
*Trebley, tripliciter; tribus modis, triplici ratione.*  
*A tree, arbor v. arbos.* *A fruit-tree, arbor pomifera.* *Fruitful, fructuosa.* *Fruitless, infructuosa.* *A tree planted or cultivated, arbor sativa.* *A wild tree, arbor silvestris.* *A tree bearing twice or thrice in a year, arbor bifera v. trifera.* *A little tree, arbuscula.*  
*A place planted with trees, arbutum.*  
*A tree that comes to bear, arbor ad frugem producta.* *Come to its full growth, arbor justæ magnitudinis.* *A dwarf or low tree, arbor coactæ brevitatis.*  
*A planter or lopper of trees, arborator, frondator.*  
*An apple-tree, malus.* *A pear-tree, pirus.* *A peach-tree, malus Persica.*  
*The tree of a cross-bow, scapus ballistæ.*  
*The tree of a saddle, lignea sellæ forma.*  
*Of a tree, arboreus, arborarius.*  
*The bark of a tree, arboris cortex.*  
*To grow to a tree, arborescere.*  
*Trefoil, trifolium.* *Shrub or milk, cythus.* *Bean, laburnum.* *Spanish, herba Medica.* *Star-headed, trifolium stellatum.* *Sweet, trifolium odoratum.*  
*A trellis [from the French treillis, a sort of barricado or lattice] clathrus v. clathrum; cancelli, pl.*  
*Trellised, clathratus.*  
*To tremble, tremere, tremiscere, intremiscere.* *All over, circumtremere.*  
*To make one tremble, tremefacere.*  
*Trembling, tremulus, tremebundus.*  
*A trembling, tremor, trepidatio.* *For cold or fear, horror.*  
*Tremblingly, trepide, trepidanter.*  
*Tremendous, tremendus, horribilis, terribilis.*  
*A tremor, tremor.*  
*Tremulous, tremens, tremulus.*  
*A tren or fish-spear, fuscina piscatoria.*  
*A trench or ditch, fossa.* *A little trench, fossula.*  
*A trench [in war] vallum, agger, fossa vallo munita.*  
*To trench or make a trench about, circumvallare, aggere cingere, vallo fossaque munire.*

To open the trenches in a siege,aggeres v. fossas aperire. To attack or force the trenches, vallum invadere.

A trencher [wooden plate] scutella. Squares, quadrata. Round, orbiculata.

A trencher-friend, a trencher-fly, or trencher-mate, parasitus.

A good trencher-man, helluo, gulosus, gurgus.

The treadmill of a mill, molucrum.

A trental [thirty masses for the dead] triginta missæ.

A surgeon's trepan, chirurgi terebra.

A trepan [cheat or sharper] veterinarian, fraudator.

To trepan [deceive or decoy] decipere, lenocinari.

To trepan the skull, calvariam perforatam lamina argentea impositâ munire.

A trepanner, doli fabricator.

Trepidation or a trembling, trepidatio.

A trespass, culpa, injuria.

To trespass, peccare, violare; delinquere. Against a person, aliquem offendere v. lœdere.

To trespass upon a person's patience or good nature, alicujus patientiam tentare v. exhaustare.

An action of trespass, injuriarum formula.

A trespasser, legum violator.

A tress or lock of hair, concinnus, cirrus.

Having golden tresses, auricomus.

A tressle or trestle, mensæ, &c. fulcrum.

Tres [in commerce] deductio a pondere mercium propter facces, pulverem, &c.

Trevets or trivets, sculponem, pl. The trey point [number three in cards or dice] ternio.

Triable, quod tentari potest.

A trial [attempt or essay] molimen, probatio, tentamen, experimentum. [Temptation] tentatio, illecebra. [Examination] examen. Beforehand, præludio, præcursorio. [Of skill] certatio, contentio; certamen. Before a judge, judicium, causæ cognitio.

To preside in a trial, judicium exercere.

The day of one's trial, judicii dies.

To put to the trial, periclitari.

To stand a trial, judicis arbitrio causam permittere.

To bring a cause to a trial, rem aliquam in judicium adducere. Or person, coram judicibus aliquem sistere. To put off a trial, judicium ampliari.

To be brought to trial, in jus duci, reus agi.

A triangle, triangulum.

Triangular or in form of a triangle, triangulus, triangularis.

A tribe [people living in the same ward] tribus. [Race or family] progenies, prosapia, gens.

Of the same tribe, tribalis.

Of a tribe, tribuarius.

By tribes, tributim.

Tribulation, afflictio, cruciatus.

A tribunal, tribunal.

A tribune [a Roman magistrate] tribunus. A tribune of the people, tribunus plebis. A military tribune, tribunus militum.

Of a tribune, tribunitial, or tribunitian, tribunitius.

The dignity or office of a tribune, tribunatus.

Tributary or paying tribute, tributarius, vectigalis. Not tributary, a tributo immunis.

Tribute or impost, tributum, vectigal.

To impose a tribute on a people, populo tributum imponere.

To collect or levy a tribute, tributum v. vectigal exigere.

A laying of tribute, tributum exactio.

A tribute gatherer, exactor, publicanus.

A trice, temporis momentum.

In a trice, statim, confestim.

A trick or crafty fetch, dolus.

A crafty trick, artificium. A trick at cards, vices unæ, dum, &c. partes potiores. A foolish trick, ineptiæ. A base trick, facinus indignum. A false trick, dolus malus.

Full of tricks, trickish, astutus, dolosus.

To trick or put tricks upon one [cheat one] alicui illudere, aliquem dolis deludere.

To trick or trick up [adorn] ornare, decorare.

A tricker or trickster, fraudator, veterinarian.

A tricking [cheating] fraudatio. [Decking] ornatus, cultus.

A tricking humour, vafrum ingenium.

A trickle or drop, gutta, stilla.

To trickle or trickle down, stillare, manare. Through, per-manare.

A trickling down, distillatio.

Tricky, facetus, lepidus.

A trident, tridens.

To be tried for one's life, causam capitis dicere.

Tried for life, reus rei capitalis.

Upon account of trespass, injuriarum.

Triennial [lasting three years] per triennium v. tres annos durans.

A trier, tentator, probator.

To trifallow, tertiare.

A trifollowing, tertiatio.

To trifle, nugari, ineptire. With our, tergiversari.

Time trifled away, temporis dispendium.

A trifter, nugator.

Trifes, nugæ, pl. tricæ.

Trifling, nugatorius, frivolus.

Trifling stories, logi pl. fabulæ.

Triflingly, nugatorie, inepte.

Triform, triformis.

To trig a wheel, sufflaminare.

A trigger, sufflamin.

The trigger of a gun, instrumentum quo laxatur scloppetum.

A trigon or triangle, trigonus.

Trigonal, trigonalis.

Trigonometry, trigonometria.

A trill in music, sonus modulatus.

To trill in singing, vocem cantando vibrare.

To trill or trickle down, stillare, malare. Through, per-manare.

Trim or spruce, bellus, comptus, concinnus.

A sorry trim or dress, malus vestitus.

The trim of a ship, navis onus ad justam altitudinem æque ponderans.

To trim, trim up, or adorn, ornare, adornare, concinnare, decorare. Up old things, interpolare, renovare. Up or refit ships, rates reficere.

Shave, tondere, radere. Clothes, vestes concinnare. In politics, temporibus servire.

Trimly, belle, concinne.

A trimmer [adorn] concinnator; ornatrix.

A trimmer or shaver, tonsor.

A trimmer in politics, omnium horarum homo.

A trimming, ornatus, cultus.

A trimming up for sale, interpolatio, mangonium.

Curious trimming to allure, lenocinium.

Trimness, concinnitas, elegantia.

Trine, trim, trinus.

Trinitarians, qui triinas personas in uno Deo esse credunt.

The trinity, Sacra Trinitas.

Trinity Sunday, dies Dominica Sacre Trinitati dicata.

Trinkets or toys, nugæ, tricæ.

A trip [caper] tripudium. [False step] offensio pedis. [Light offence] offensæ.

To trip, offensare, titubare.

Against a thing, in aliquid incurrere. To err, errare, peccare. Coper [in dancing] tripudare. Up and down, cursitare, circumcursare. Foller in speech, balbutire. Up one's heels, supplantare.

Tripartite, tripartitus.

A tripe, omasum. A tripe-man, qui omasa vendit. A tripe-house, allantopolum.

*Triple, triplex, triplus.*  
*To triple, triplicare.*  
*A triplet, tres, terni.*  
*Triplcity, triplicitas.*  
*A tripod or three-legged stool, tripods.*  
*Tripoly, arena, quâ specula poliuntur.*  
*A tripper or thumbler, qui titubat.*  
*To take one tripping, aliquem hallucinantem opprimere.*  
*A tripping, agilis saltatio.*  
*Trippingly, agilliter.*  
*Trisyllabical, trisyllabus.*  
*A trisyllable, trisyllaba.*  
*Tris [worn out by use, common] tritus, vulgaris.*  
*A tris saying or proverb, proverbium vulgare.*  
*To triturate, triturare, in pulverem redigere.*  
*Trituration, tritura.*  
*A triest or trest, tripus.*  
*Trivial, trivialis, villis, vulgaris.*  
*Trivially, vulgariter, leviter.*  
*A triumph, triumphus.*  
*To triumph, triumphare. To arduè, lætari, exultare.*  
*Triumphal, triumphalis.*  
*A triumphal chariot, currus triumphalis.*  
*Triumphantly, magnifice.*  
*Triumphal ornaments, triumphalia, pl.*  
*A triumpher, qui triumphat.*  
*The triumvirate [office of three in equal authority] triumviratus.*  
*Of the triumvirate, triumviralis.*  
*A trochee, trocheus.*  
*To troll or ramble about, vagari, errare. (As hounds) nullo ordine prædam sectari. For fish, inescatos pisces majores lineâ longiore trahere. For a jack, lucum pisciculus inescare.*  
*A trollop or sluttish woman, mulier squalida.*  
*A troop or multitude of people, turba, caterva. Of horse, equitum turma.*  
*Troops or military forces, exercitus, copie militares. To lay troops, copias parare. A small number of troops, copiolæ, pl.*  
*A troop of cattle or beasts, armentum.*  
*To assemble in troops, catervatim confuere, convenire. To troop or go in troops, gregatim incedere.*  
*To troop off or away, aufugere.*  
*A trooper, eques.*  
*A trope, verborum immutatio; tropus.*  
*Trophied, tropæis ornatus.*  
*A trophy or monument for a victory, trophæum.*  
*Trophy-money, pecunia collatitia ad militiam sustinendam.*  
*Trropical, tropicus.*

*The tropics, tropici v. solstitiorum circuli. The tropic of cancer, tropicus Cancrî. Of capricorn, tropicus Capricornî.*  
*To trot, succussare, succutere. Up and down, cursare, cursitare.*  
*A trot, equi citatio gradus sessorum succussans.*  
*An old trot, ancilla vagans.*  
*Troth, veritas, fides.*  
*In troth, mehercule, profecto.*  
*Troth-pight, desponsus, desponsatus.*  
*A trotter [horse] succussator.*  
*Sheep's trotters, pedes ovini.*  
*A trotting, succussus.*  
*Trouble [disturbance] turba, molestia; tumultuatio. [Difficulty] difficultas. [Misfortune or affliction] afflictio, infortanium. [Labour or pains] labor, ærumna.*  
*Trouble of mind, tristitia, dolor.*  
*The troubles or commotions of a state, res turbide, rerum publicarum tempestas.*  
*To trouble or bring into trouble, turbare, inquietare, vexare. With care or uneasiness, sollicitare; agitare. Or disturb importunately, obturbare, interpellare.*  
*A troubler, turbator, vexator, interpellator.*  
*Troublesome or troublesome, acerbus, molestus, gravis.*  
*A troublesome person, homo importunus v. odiosus. Or contentious, vitiligator.*  
*Troublesome times, tempora turbida.*  
*Troublesomely, acerbè, moleste, turbide.*  
*Troublesomeness, molestia.*  
*A trough, canaliculus, alveus.*  
*A kneading-trough, mactra.*  
*A hog-trough, aqualiculus porcinus.*  
*To trounce or punish one, punire, castigare. One of his money, aliquem auro emungere.*  
*A trouncing or punishing, punitio, castigatio.*  
*A trout [fish] truta, trutta.*  
*A salmon-trout, salar.*  
*I trow or think so, ita opinor, censeo.*  
*A trowel, trulla.*  
*To plaster with a trowel, trullissare.*  
*A plastering with a trowel, trullissatio.*  
*Trowsers or trossers, laxæ braccæ.*  
*Tray weight, libra constans ex duodecim uncis.*  
*A truant, cessator.*  
*To play the truant, to truant, cessare, a scholâ v. a ludo literario frequenter abesse.*  
*Truanting, truantship, cessatio, indiligentia.*

*A trub or trub-tail, mulier brevioris sed compactæ staturæ.*  
*A truce, induciæ.*  
*To keep truce, induciarum jura servare.*  
*A truce-breaker, induciarum violator.*  
*Truck [exchange] mercium permutatio.*  
*To truck, merces mercibus permutare.*  
*Truck [the play] ludus tudicularis.*  
*The truckle of a pulley, trochlea.*  
*A truckle or trundle bed, lectulus humilior rotis instructus.*  
*To truckle to or under, alicui cedere.*  
*Trucks, rotæ lignæ ad machinas bellicas movendas.*  
*Truculence, truculentia, sævitia.*  
*Truculent, truculentus, sævus.*  
*To trudge up and down, cursitare.*  
*True [certain] verus, certus [Genuine, unmixed] genuinus, merus, purus. [Real, sincere] verus, sincerus.*  
*Likely to be true, verisimilis, probabilis.*  
*To be true to his superior, domino fidem præstare.*  
*True-bred, naturalis; genuinus.*  
*True-hearted, sincerus, candidus.*  
*True-heartedness, sinceritas, integritas.*  
*Trueness, sinceritas, fidelitas.*  
*A trull, scortillum.*  
*Truly, vere, sane, profecto.*  
*The trump at cards, charta index.*  
*To trump up or devise, excogitare, machinari.*  
*Trumpery, acuta, pl. frivola.*  
*A trumpet or trump, tuba, buccina.*  
*The sound of a trumpet, tubæ sonus.*  
*To call soldiers together by sound of trumpet, bellicum v. classicum canere. To proclaim by sound of trumpet, tubâ indicere.*  
*To trumpet or sound a trumpet, buccinare. Forth or divulge, vulgare, divulgare, publicare.*  
*A trumpeter, tubicen, buccinator.*  
*A trumping up or devising, excogitatio, machinatio.*  
*A truncheon, scipio, baculus brevioris formæ.*  
*To trundle or roll along, volvere, volutare.*  
*A trunk [large box] ruscus, scrioliolum. A little trunk, arcula.*  
*The trunk or body of a tree, arboris truncus.*  
*An elephant's trunk, proboscis.*  
*A truck or pipe, tubus; canalis.*  
*To trunk or break, frangere, truncare.*

*The trunnions of a cannon, tormenti bellici tubercula.*

*A truss, sarcina, fasciculus. Of hay, fœni manipulus.*

*To truss or truss up, cingere, stringere.*

*To make up in trusses, in manipulos colligere.*

*A truss for those that are ruptured, herniosorum fascia.*

*A trussle, fulcrum, cantherius.*

*Trust, fides, fiducia.*

*A trust, commissum, creditum.*

*To put one's trust in a person, alicui confidere.*

*To trust or put in trust with, aliquid alicujus fidei committere. Sell one's goods upon trust, alicui merces pecunia non oculatâ vendere. To depend upon, alicui nidi, in fide alicujus requiescere.*

*A p'ace or office of trust, munus que plurimum alicujus fidei conceditur.*

*To take a thing upon tick or trust, fide sua emptum sumere. To take a thing upon trust, alicui rei temere credere.*

*To trust or lend, commodare, mutare.*

*Not to be trusted, trustless, infidus, infidels.*

*A trustee, ejus fidei aliquid creditur, fide commissarius.*

*A trusting, fidei alicujus commissio.*

*Trustily, fideliter.*

*Trustiness, fidelitas.*

*Trusty, fidus, fidelis.*

*Truth, veritas, fides.*

*The naked truth, veritas nuda. In truth [indeed] sane, profecto.*

*To speak the truth, verum dicere.*

*A lover of truth, veri amator.*

*Likelihood of truth, verisimilitudo, probabilitas.*

*Speaking the truth, verax.*

*Trutination, actus trutinandi.*

*To try [essay] teutare, probare, conari. [Examine] examinare, explorare. The fortune of war, aleam Martis experiri. The quarrel by dint of sword, digladiari. Gold with a touchstone, auri bonitatem indice lapide explorare. [Refine from dregs] desecare, purificare. By rule, ad amussim exigere. By weight, mensurare.*

*A person's skill, experiri qui vir sit. A person's patience, alicujus patientiam tentare.*

*A trying, tentatio, periclitatio.*

*A tub, cadus, dolum. A bucking-tub, labrum ad lintea lavanda. A kneading-tub or trough, alveus pistorius. A powdering-tub, carnarium.*

*A tube or hollow-pipe, tubus.*

*A little tube, tubulus.*

*A tubercle or small pimple, tuberculum.*

*Tuberous, tuberibus abundans.*

*Tubular or made in the form of a tube, tubulatus.*

*A tuck, dolon v. dolo.*

*To tuck or twitch, vellicare, vellere.*

*To tuck up or gather up, cingere, succingere, ligare. In the bed-clothes, lecti stragula extrema comprimere.*

*A tucker or fuller, fullio.*

*A woman's tucker, mamillare.*

*A tucking, cinctura.*

*Tuesday, dies Martis. Shrove-Tuesday, bacchanalia, pl. dies*

*genialis proximus ante quadragesimum jejunium. A tuft, crista, apex. Of grass, cespes vivus. Of hair, cirrus.*

*A little tuft, cristula. The tuft of a tree, arboris apex.*

*A tuft of trees, frutetum.*

*The yellow tuft in a rose, &c. capillamentum.*

*To tuft or tuft up, in cristas formare erigere.*

*A tug or tugging, nisus, conatus; molimen.*

*To tug, niti, conari. Along, trahere, ductare. Against, reniti, obluctari.*

*Tuition, tuitio, tutela, praesidium, custodia.*

*Of tuition, tutularis.*

*A tulip, tulipa, tulpia, tulpi-ana.*

*To tumble or be rolled, volutari. Or roll a thing, aliquid volvere. Or roll back [act.] revolvère. Or throw down, devolvère, diruere. Or fall down, ruere, cadere. Towards [act.] advolvère. Together, convolvère. Under, subvolvère. Upon, supervolvère.*

*Upside down, invertère. One's clothes, vestes corrugare.*

*A tumbler or dancer, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.*

*A tumbler [drinking-glass] calix.*

*A tumbling or rolling, volutatio. Tumblingly, volutativum.*

*A tumbril or dung-cart, plaustrum stercorarium.*

*Tumefaction, inflatio, tumor.*

*To tumefy, tumefacere.*

*Tumid, tumidus.*

*A tumour or swelling, tumor, inflatio.*

*Tumorous, tumens, tumidus.*

*A tump or hillock, tumulus.*

*Full of tumps, tumulosus.*

*A tumult, tumultus, turba. To make or raise a tumult, tumultuari.*

*Tumultuously or tumultuously, tumultuose.*

*Tumultuaries. Vid. Turbulency.*

*Tumultuary, tumultarius.*

*Tumultuation, tumultuatio*

(324)

*Tumultuous, tumultuosus, seditiosus.*

*Tumultuously, turbulenter, temere.*

*A tun, dolum majus; vas 232 congiurum capax.*

*Of or belonging to a tun, doliaris.*

*To tun wine, vinum in cades infundere.*

*Tun-bellied, ventriosus, ventrosus.*

*A tun-dish or funnel, infundibulum.*

*Tunable, numerosus, canorus.*

*A tunable voice, vox canora.*

*Tunableness, modulatio, harmonia.*

*Tunably, numerose, modulate.*

*A tune, tonus; cantus.*

*To be in tune, modulate sonare v. canere.*

*To sing a song in tune, carmen modulari.*

*To tune an instrument, fiduculas apte contendere.*

*To act the tune as a clerk, certum praecinere.*

*Well tuned, tuneful, apte modulatus. Ill-tuned, dissonans, male modulatus.*

*Tunelass, modulationis expertus.*

*A tuner, modulator.*

*A tunic, tunica.*

*The tunic or tunicle of the eye, oculi tunicas.*

*A tuning, modulatio, modulatus. [Harmonious music] modulatus canorus.*

*Tunnage or tonnage, tributum in singula dolla impositum. [Money paid for weighing] vectigal pro mercium ponderatione.*

*A tunnel, infundibulum. Of chimney, camini tubas.*

*A tup or ram, aries.*

*To tup, inire, coire.*

*A turban or turband, tura.*

*Turbaned, infultus.*

*Turbinated [spiral] turbinatus.*

*Turbulency of spirit, animus turbulentus.*

*Turbulent, turbulentus, ferox. Turbulently, turbulenter, seditiose.*

*A turcoise [stone] turcois.*

*Turdes, bacca.*

*A turf, oespes v. cespes. A green turf, cespes vivus. A little turf, glebula.*

*Turfy, coespitius.*

*Turgid, turgent, turgidus, tumidus.*

*Turgidity, qualitas rei turgidis.*

*A Turk, Turca, Tarcus.*

*Turkish or Turking, Tarcicus.*

*A Turkey-carpet, tapes Tarcicus v. Phrygius. A turkey-hen, gallina Namidica.*

*Turk's-cap [herb] martagon.*

*Turmeric, turmerica.*

*A turned or tumult, tumultus, seditio, turba.*



*To turmoil or labour hard*, corpus laboribus fatigare.  
*A turn or lute*, tornus.  
*A turn or circuit*, circuitus.  
*A turn or taking a turn* (in walking) ambulatio, inambulatio.  
*A turn or course*, vicissitudo.  
*By turns or course*, alternè, vicissim, invicem.  
*To do a thing by turns*, alternare.  
*To take one's turn*, vice suâ aliquid agere.  
*Done by turns*, alternus.  
*At every turn*, identidem.  
*A good turn*, beneficium, beneficium.  
*As ill turn*, injuria, noxa, offensæ.  
*A shrewd turn*, maleficium.  
*In the turn of the hand*, momentum v. puncto temporis.  
*To serve a turn*, suis rationibus conducere. *To serve one's turn*, alicui satisfacere.  
*To take a turn*, ambulare.  
*To turn or bend*, vertèrè, flectèrè. [Become] fieri; evadere. [Change] aliquid in aliam formam mutare. *A thing to one's own use*, aliquid in usum suum convertère. *One from his wicked courses*, aliquem a vitis revocare. *Betake one's self to a thing*, alicui rei se dedere. *About*, circumvertèrè, circumagere. *Head against*, oppugnare. *Away or from*, avertèrè, divertèrè.  
*Back*, revertèrè, redire. *One's back upon one*, ab aliquo se avertèrè. *Cast in pan*, prævaricari, partes prodere. *His coat or change his party*, temporibus servire. *His course another way*, cursum alio inclinare, dirigere, flectèrè. *A discourse to some other subject*, sermonem alio transferre.  
*The edge of an instrument*, instrumenti aciem retundere. *His forces against one*, alicui copias obvertèrè. *Fool*, ineptire. *Aside*, divertèrè. *Into Latin*, Latine reddere v. vertèrè. *Merchant*, mercaturam exercere. *Off*, rejicere, asperuari. *One*, evolvèrè. *One out of the senate*, aliquem senatu movere. *To turn a person out of doors*, aliquem foras eicere. *Out*, eicere, extrudere. *Popist*, transire ad pontificios. *Out of the way*, divertèrè, deflectèrè. *Round*, rotare. *The last aide outmost*, speciosam personam sustinere. *Topsy turvy or upside down*, subvertèrè, invertèrè. *Up the ground* (in digging) terram effodere. *With the face upward*, renupinare. *One's back upon all that is good*, virtuti nuntium remittere.

*A man of a different turn*, homo diversæ indolis et ingenii.  
*A turner*, qui tornat.  
*Turner's warce*, toreumata, pl.  
*That is turned by a turner*, tornatus.  
*A turner's wheel*, tornus.  
*A turning*, versatio. *Away from*, aversatio. *About*, rotatio. *Back again*, reversio. *Aside or upside down*, inversio, subversio. *Round*, vertigo. *Of horses or oxen at the land's end*, versura.  
*A crooked turning*, anfractus, vix flexio.  
*Full of crooked turnings*, anfractuosus, sinuosus.  
*A turning or by way*, diverticulum.  
*A turncoat*, qui scenæ servit.  
*A turnip*, rapum.  
*A turnpike*, septum versatile in viâ publicâ.  
*Turnisk*, vertiginosus.  
*A turnspit*, qui carnem veru affixam ad ignem versat.  
*Turpitude* [filthiness] turpitudò. [Vice] scelestia.  
*A turret*, turris.  
*Turreted*, turritus.  
*A turtle* [bird] turtur. [Tortoise] testudo.  
*Tush!* or *tut, tut, phy!* vah.  
*The tushes or tusks of a boar*, apri dentes falcati; fulmen.  
*Tusked*, tusk, dentibus falcatis instructus.  
*Tutelage*, anni pupillares.  
*Tutelar or tutelary*, ad tutelam pertinuens.  
*Tutmouthed*, brochus, broccus.  
*A tutor* [patron or guardian] tutor. [Domestic teacher] præceptor.  
*To tutor or instruct*, de aliquâ re præcipere; mandata dare.  
*Tutorage*, præceptoris munus.  
*A tutress*, gubernatrix.  
*A tutoring*, institutio, præceptio.  
*Twain*, duo, bini.  
*A twang or shrill sound*, clangor. *Or ill tone in speaking*, prava elocutio.  
*To speak with a twang*, male pronuntiare.  
*To twattle*, garrire, blaterare.  
*A twatting*, garrulitas.  
*A twear or tweeak* [twitch with the fingers] vellicatio. [Perplexity] anxietas.  
*To twee or tweeak*, summis digitis comprimere.  
*A twee or tweezer*, volsella.  
*The twelfth*, duodecimus.  
*Twelve*, duodecim, indecl. duodeni. *Of twelve*, duodenarius.  
*Twelve times*, duodecies.  
*Twelve hundred*, mille et ducenti. *Twelve thousand*, duodecim v. duodena millia, duodecies mille.  
*A twelvemonth*, annus, bissestis menses.

*Twenty*, viginti, indecl. vicensi. *Of twenty*, vicensarius.  
*Twenty years' space*, vicennium.  
*Twenty times*, vicies. *Twenty-two*, bis et vicies. *Twenty-eight*, duodetrices. *The twenty-eighth*, duodetricesimus.  
*The twentieth*, vicesimus, vigesimus.  
*The soldiers of the twentieth legion*, vicesimani, pl.  
*A twentieth part*, vicesima pars.  
*Of the twentieth part*, vicesimarius.  
*Twice*, bis.  
*Twice as much*, duplo major.  
*A twig*, ramus, virga, termes. *Vid. Lat.*  
*A vine-twig*, uvæ sarmentum.  
*A willow or wicker-twig*, vimen.  
*A lime-twig*, calamus aucupatorius.  
*A young twig fit for planting*, malleolaris virga.  
*Twigs to bind vines with*, vitillia, pl.  
*A place where young twigs grow together*, virgultum.  
*Of twigs*, twiggen, virgeus.  
*Twiggy or full of twigs*, sarmentosus.  
*Twilight*, crepusculum.  
*Twins*, gemelli, gemini.  
*To bring forth twins*, to twin, gemellos parere.  
*Bringing forth twins*, gemellipara.  
*Twin-born*, eodem partu natus.  
*Twine*, flum retortum.  
*To twine or twist*, torquere.  
*Thread*, flum circumplicare. *About or encircle*, amplexi.  
*A twiner or twister*, tlector.  
*A twining about*, amplexus.  
*A twinge*, vellicatio, vellicatus.  
*To twinge*, vellicare.  
*To twinkle*, as the eye, nictare, nictari. *As a star*, scintillare.  
*A twinkle*, twinkling, or twink, nictatio. *Of the stars*, scintillatio.  
*In the twinkling of an eye*, in oculi nictu; temporis momento.  
*To twirl*, circumrotare, circumagere.  
*Twist or mohair twisted*, pili camelini contorti.  
*The twist or hollow part on the inside of the thigh*, feminis pars cava.  
*To twist*, torquere. *To untwist*, retegere.  
*A twister* [person] tortor.  
*A twisting*, torsio, tortus.  
*A twisting of the guts*, tormen.  
*To twit*, exprobrare, objectare.  
*A twit or twitting*, exprobratio.  
*A twitch or twitching*, vellicatio, contractiuncula.  
*To twitch*, vellicare; evellere.  
*With pincers*, volsellâ convellere.  
*A twitter or upbraider*, exprobrator, m. exprobratrix, f.

*To twitter* [tremble] tremere.  
*[Sneer] irridere, deridere.*  
*Two, duo, bini, gemini.*  
*Two by two or by two and two, bini.*  
*One of the two, uter, utervis.*  
*Having two heads, biceps. Having two horns, bicornis. Of two colours, bicolor.*  
*Two-fold, duplex.*  
*Two days' space, biduum.*  
*Two nights' space, binocetum.*  
*Belonging to two months, bimensis.*  
*Two years old, bimus.*  
*Two years' space, biennium.*  
*Having two feet, bipes.*  
*Two feet long, wide, or thick, bipedalis.*  
*Every two days, alternis diebus.*  
*Two-handed, ingens.*  
*Two-hundred, ducenti. Two-hundred times, ducenties. The two hundredth, ducentiesimus.*  
*To tie, ligare. Vid. Tie.*  
*A tying to, alligatio.*  
*A tying together, connexio.*  
*A tymbal, tympanum athenaeum v. Mauritanicum.*  
*The tympany, tympanites; aqua intercus.*  
*A type or figure, similitudo, typus.*  
*Typical [figurative] typicus.*  
*Typically, ad similitudinem; typice.*  
*A typographer or printer, typographus.*  
*Typographical, typographicus.*  
*Tyrannical, tyrannic, tyrannous, tyrannicus.*  
*Tyrannically, tyrannice.*  
*To tyrannise, tyrannidem exercere v. tyrannice seivire.*  
*Tyranny, tyrannis.*  
*A tyrant, tyrannus.*  
*A tyrant-killer, tyrannicida.*  
*The killing of a tyrant, tyrannicidium.*

## V

**VACANCY** [of place] vacuitas. [*Leisure*] otium, quies a negotiis.  
*Vacant* [void] vacuus, vacivus. [*At leisure*] otiosus.  
*To be vacant* [empty] vacare. [*At leisure*] otari.  
*To vacate* [empty] vacuare, vacuofacere. [*Annul*] abrogare, antiquare.  
*A vacation or ceasing from ordinary exercises, vacatio, relaxatio, cessatio.*  
*Vacation time or vacancy between two law terms, justitium.*  
*Vacillation, vacillancy, or waver- ing to and fro, vacillatio.*

*Vacuity, vacuum, vacuitas.*  
*Vacuous, vacuus.*  
*A v. gabond, erro, erroneus, errabundus.*  
*A vagary or whim, repentinus animi impetus.*  
*Vagrancy or a straying up and down, vagatio.*  
*A vagrant, Vid. Vagabond.*  
*Vails, lucella adventitia; munuscula famulis data.*  
*Vain* [idle, useless] vanus, inanis, inutilis. [*Somewhat vain, subinanis. [Proud] superbus.*  
*In vain, frustra.*  
*To labour in vain, operam la- dère, operam perdere; laterem lavare.*  
*Vain-speaking, vaniloquentia.*  
*Vainly, [proudly] superbe. [Falsely] inaniter.*  
*A vale, vallis.*  
*Valediction or a bidding one farewell, valedictio.*  
*To valance, ornamentis simbria- tis decorare.*  
*A valet, servus, assecla. A valet de chambre, cubicularius, minister cubiculi.*  
*Valetudinary* [sickly] valetudinarius.  
*Valiant, fortis, animosus, bellicosus.*  
*Valiantly, fortiter, viriliter, animose.*  
*Valiuntness, fortitudo, magnanimitas.*  
*Valid, validus, firmus.*  
*Validity, firmitas, validitas.*  
*A valley, vallis. Between two mountains, conyallia.*  
*A little valley, vallecula v. vallicula.*  
*Valorous, virilis, fortis.*  
*Valorously, viriliter, fortiter.*  
*Valour, valiance, fortitudo, virtus.*  
*Valuable or of great value, carus, pretiosus.*  
*Valuation, aestimatio.*  
*Value, valor, pretium.*  
*A person who sets too great a value on himself, immodicus aestimator qui.*  
*To value or set a value upon, aestimare, pendere. Highly or at a great rate, admirari; plurimi facere. At a low rate, vili pendere.*  
*Of little or no value, vili, per- vili.*  
*To be of no value, vilesceere, sor- descere.*  
*Of so great a value, tanti [pretii].*  
*Of more value, plurius. Of less value, minoris.*  
*Valueless, vili, nihili.*  
*A valuer,valuator, aestimator.*  
*A valuing, aestimatio. Settling to sale, addictio.*  
*Valves* [folding doors] valvæ, pl. [*An anatomy*] valvulae, pl.  
*To vamp up or new vamp a thing,*

aliquid reficere, reconcina-  
 nare.  
*A vane or weathercock, triton.*  
*A van guard, exercitus frons.*  
*To vanish, vanescere, evanes- cere; discedere, in nubem cedere.*  
*Vanity* [inanity] vanitas, inanitas, inutilitas. [*Vain glory*] arragantia.  
*To vanquish* [overcome] vin- cere, expugnare, superare. [*In arguing*] convincere, con- futare.  
*Vanquishable, vincibilis, super- abilis.*  
*To confess himself vanquished, herbam porrigere.*  
*A vanquisher, victor, debella- tor, domitor, expugnator.*  
*A vanquishing, expugnativ.*  
*Vantage or advantage* [gain] quæstus, lucrum.  
*A vantage or overplus, addita- mentum.*  
*To vantage, prodesse.*  
*A vauit courier, præcursor, pro- dromus.*  
*Vapid* [of a flat taste] vapidus.  
*Vaporous, vapores emittens.*  
*A vapour, vapor, exhalatio, halitus.*  
*To send out vapours, vaporare, exhalare.*  
*To vapour or hector, gloriari, iactare.*  
*Full of vapours, vaporous, vapo- ribus abundans.*  
*Vapouring, a vapourer, glorians, ferax.*  
*Vapourish, morous, difficilis.*  
*Variable, varius, inconstans, levis.*  
*Variableness, levitas, mutabili- tas.*  
*Variance, altercatio, contentio.*  
*To be at variance, altercari, litig- are; dissidere.*  
*Variation, variatio, mutatio.*  
*To variegate, coloribus variare v. distinguere.*  
*Variety, varietas, diversitas.*  
*Variou, varius, diversus.*  
*Variouly, varie, diversæ. Vary, pervarie.*  
*To vary* [alter] variare, mutare. [*Disagree*] discrepare, discor- dare.  
*A wicked variat, fursifer; homo acclustus.*  
*Variety* [rabble] plebs.  
*Varnish, encustum.*  
*To varnish, fucare, polire. Over or disguise, dissimulare, ce- lare, occultare.*  
*A vase, vas speciosum.*  
*A vessel, verna, mancipium*  
*Vaselage, mancipium.*  
*Vast, vasty, vastus, ingens.*  
*Vastation or a laying waste, vas- tatio.*  
*Vastly, vaste, valde.*  
*Vastness, vastitas, immensitas.*  
*A vat or fat, cups, labrum, do-*

hum. *A barley-vat*, ptisanarium. *A cheese-vat*, forma casearia. *A dying-vat*, ahenum tinctorium.  
*To vaticinate*, vaticinari.  
*A vault*, fornix, camera, testudo, arcus. *A vault under ground*, vaultage, crypta, hypogaeum. *A vault for a dead corpse*, sepulcrum cameratum.  
*To vault or cover over with an arch*, fornicare, camerare. *Or leap over*, transulare, transilire. *Off*, desilire. *On*, insilire.  
*A vaulter*, desultor, saltator. *A vaulting or arching over*, fornicatio, concameratio.  
*A vaulting or leaping*, desultura. *Vaulting or leaping*, desultorius, saltatorius.  
*A vaunt*, vaunting, or boasting, jactatio, gloriatio, ostentatio. *To vaunt or boast*, gloriari, jactare.  
*A vaunter*, jactator, gloriosus. *Vaunting*, vauntful, gloriosus. *Vaunting words*, sesquipedalia verba.  
*Vauntingly*, jactanter, gloriose. *The vaunt guard*, frons exercitus.  
*Ubiquity*, ubiquitas.  
*An ubiquitary*, qui ubique existit.  
*An udder*, uber, mamma. *Uddered*, uberibus lac gerens. *Uca*, caro vitulina.  
*A ucer*, navigatio obliqua v. in gyrum acta.  
*To ucer about*, circumagere. *A cable*, rudement transferre. *The uile*, sinus velorum obliquare.  
*Vegetable*, vegetabilis. *To vegetate*, vegetare; germinare.  
*Vegetation*, vegetatio. *Vegetative*, vegetativus. *A vegetive*, planta; vegetabile. *Vehemence or vehemency*, vehementia, vis.  
*Vehement*, vehemens, fervidus. *To be vehement*, fervere; exardescere.  
*Vehemently*, vehementer, impense.  
*A vehicle*, vehiculum. *A veil*, velum. *A vein*, vena. *A little vein*, venula.  
*A vein in writing*, stylus. *A pleasant vein*, lepor facetiae, urbanitas, festivitas. *In a pleasant vein*, lepidus, festivus.  
*A vein for poetry*, facultas poetica.  
*A vein of silver or lead*, molybdæna.  
*To open a vein*, venam secare, inclinare.  
*The opening of a vein*, venæ sectio, phlebotomia.

*Vained or grained*, crispatus. *Veiny or full of veins*, venosus. *Vellication*, vellicatio. *Vellum*, membrana, Pergamena [charta]. *A little skin or piece of vellum*, membranula. *Of vellum*, membranaceus. *Velocity*, velocitas. *Velvet*, velure, pannus holosericus altero latere villosus. *Venal* (set to sale) venalis, venalitus. *To vend*, vendere, venditare. *Vendible*, vendibilis, mercabilis. *Vendibly*, venaliter. *A vender or purchaser*, emptor. *A vending*, venditio. *A vender or seller*, venditor. *Veneficial*, veneficus. *Veneficially*, more venefico. *Venerable*, venerabilis, venerandus. *Venerably*, auguste. *To venerate or pay honour to*, aliquem revereri, venerari. *Veneration*, veneratio, honor; reverentia. *A venerator*, venerator. *Venerat or venerous*, venerens. *Venery* [carnal lust] libido venerea. *A hunting* venatio. *Vengeance*, vindicta, vindicatio, ultio. *To take vengeance of*, ulcisci. *Vengeance* [cruelty] diritas, savitia. *A taker of vengeance*, ultor. *With a vengeance to*, diras imprecando. *Vengeful*, revengeful, vengeable, ultionis avidus. *Venial*, veniale, venia dignus. *Venison*, ferina. *Venom*, venenum, virus. *To venom*, venumare. *Venomous*, venenosus, virosus. *Venomously*, perniciose, maligne. *Venomousness*, qualitas rei venenosa. *A vent or vent-hole*, spiraculum, spiramen. *Vent* [sale] venditio, vendendi copia. *To vent or vend* [sell] venditare, vendere. *To vent or give vent to*, spiraculum aperire. *To give vent to or let air into a thing*, alicui rei aërem immittere. *To ventilate* [fan or winnow] ventilare. *Ventilation*, ventilatio. *The ventricle*, ventriculus. *A venture* [undertaking] ausum, inceptum. [Chance] sors. [Hazard] alea. *At a venture*, temere. *To venture or put to the venture*, periclitari. *A battle*, pugnae fortunam experiri. *A wager*,

pinus deponere. *Or dare to do*, audere.  
*A venturer*, qui aliquid agere audet.  
*Venturesome or venturesome*, audens, audax, animosus. *Venturesomely or venturesously*, audenter, audacter. *Venturesomeness*, audacia, temeritas.  
*Venus* [one of the planets] Venus.  
*Veracity*, veritas, veracitas. *A verb* [in grammar] verbum. *Verbal*, verbalis. *A*, &c. *A verbal noun*, nomen verbale. *Verbally*, ore tenus. *Verbatim* [word for word] verbatim.  
*Verberation*, verberatio. *Verbose* [full of words] verborum.  
*Verdant*, virens, viridis. *A verderer or verderow* [officer of a forest] saltus custos. *Verdict*, sententia, opinio. *Of a jury*, juratorum sententia, veredictum. *To pass a verdict*, judicare. *A verdict brought in against a person*, judicium damnatorium. *Verdigris*, virugo. *Verdour or verdure*, viriditas, viror.  
*The verge* [bounds or compass] limes, ambitus. *A sergeant's verge*, gestamen lictoris. *To verge*, vergere. *A vicer*, lictor, viator. *Veridical* [speaking truth] veridicus. *Veriest*, may be rendered by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *The veriest fool*, stultissimus. *A verifier*, confirmator, assertor. *To verify*, aliquid verum esse ostendere. *A verifying or verification*, confirmatio. *Verily*, equidem, nam, revera, vere. *Vea verily*, maxime, imo. *Verisimilitude*, verisimilitudo, verisimilitudo. *Veritable*, verus. *Verity*, veritas. *Verjuice*, omphacium. *Vermicular*, vermicularis. *Vermiculated* [wrought with small pieces of different colours] vermiculatus. *Vermiculation*, vermiculatio. *Vermilion*, minium. *A vermilion mine*, miniaria. *Of vermilion*, miniarius, miniatulus. *To paint with vermilion*, to vermillion, miniare. *Vermis*, vermis, pediculus. *Full of vermin*, verminosus, pediculosus. *Verminous*, vermicularis, verminosus, verminans.

*Vernacular, vernaculus.*

*Vernal, vernus.*

*A verrel or ferrel of iron, &c.*

*annulus ferreus.*

*Versatile, versatilis.*

*A vers, vernus, carmen.*

*Versa* [as opposed to *prose*] oratio numerosa v. numeris stricta. *Falsæ versæ, carmina vitiosa.*

*A little or short vers, versiculus.*

*A half vers, hemistichium.*

*A vers of a chapter, incisum, versus.*

*Hexameter versæ, carmen hexametrum. Pentameter, carmen pentametrum. A strophe, stanza or poem, consisting of two, four, six, eight, or ten versæ, distichon, tetrastichon, hexastichon, ogdoastichon, decastichon.*

*Well versed in, peritus, callidus. A versed* [little versæ] *versiculus.*

*A versifier, versæman, versificator. To versify, make or turn into versæ, versificare, versus facere.*

*A versifying, versificatio.*

*A version, interpretatio.*

*Viri* [green] *viridia.*

*Vertical, in vertice; verticalis.*

*The vertical point* [in astronomy] *zenith, index.*

*The vertigo, vertigo.*

*Vertiginous, vertigine laborans, vertiginosus.*

*Vervain or vervain* [herb] *verbena, verbenaca; hierobotane.*

*Very, adj.* [true, self, &c.] *verus; merus.*

*Very* is oftentimes expressed by a superlative degree; as, *A very wise man, vir sapientissimus.* Or, instead thereof, by a positive, with *cum primis* or *in primis*; as, *Very honourable, cum primis honestus. Very well skilled, in primis peritus.* Also by *valde, multum, maxime, &c.*

*Very greatly or much, valde, in primis, cum maxime.*

*Very* [adv.] *admodum, apprimè, multum, valde.*

*Vesicular, bululosus.*

*Vesper or evening prayers, preces vespertinæ.*

*A vessel, vas. A little vessel, vasculum.*

*A vessel of plate, vas argenteum. A vessel or little ship, navicula, navigium, navigiolum.*

*A vest, vestis, vestimentum.*

*To vest one with the possession of a thing, possessionem alicujus rei alicui dare.*

*To vest in an office, inaugurare, cooptare.*

*Vestal* [belonging to *Vesta*] *Vestalis.*

*A vesting in an office, inauguratio, cooptatio.*

*A vestment, vestis, vestimentum.*

*A vestry* [a room in which sacred utensils and priests' garments are kept] *vestiarium, sacrum.* *A council held by the chief parishioners, concilium hominum præcipuorum alicujus parochie. A vestryman, in parochie concilium cooptatus.*

*A vesture, vestis, vestitus.*

*A vetch or tare, vicia. Hedge-petch, vicia maxima dumetorum. Kidney-vetch, anthyllis.*

*Milk-vetch, astragalus. A place sown with vetches, vicarium.*

*Of vetches, vetchy, viclarius. A veteran or old soldier, veteranus.*

*To vex, vexare, inquietare, agitare.*

*Vexation of mind, animi vexatio, angor.*

*Vexatious, acerbus, molestus, infestus.*

*Vexatiously, ægre, infeste.*

*A vexer, vexator, interpellator, afflictor.*

*Vexing* [that causes vexation] *molestus, gravis.*

*A vexing, vexatio, inquietatio. Ugly, deformiter, fœde.*

*Ugliness, deformitas, fœditas. Ugly, deformis, inhonestus, turpis.*

*To make ugly, fœdare, dehonestare.*

*To grow ugly, deformari, deturpari.*

*A vial, or rather phial, phiala. To vial, in phialâ recondere.*

*Viands, cibus, cibaria, pl. Dainties viands, dapes, pl. cupidim.*

*To vibrate, vibrare, agitare. Vibration, agitatio.*

*A vicar* [one that acts in another's stead] *vicarius. Priest, sacerdos vicarius. A vicar general, vicarius generalis.*

*A vicarage, vicaria, vicariatus. A vicarage-house, domus sacerdotalis.*

*Vicarious or belonging to a vicar, vicarius.*

*A vicarship, vicaril munus.*

*Vice or viciousness, vitium, vitiositas; animi pravitas.*

*To be free from vice, vitio vacare v. carere.*

*A vice* [iron instrument] *cochlea.*

*Vice* [from the Latin *vice*] in compound words often denotes a person acting in subordination to another in the same office, as, *A vice-admiral, legatus classarius. A vice-chamberlain, vice cubicularii fungens. A vice-chancellor, vicecancellarius, pro-cancellarius. A vicegerent, legatus. A viceroy, prorex.*

*Vicinity or vicinity, vicinitas, propinquitas.*

*Vicissitude* [a frequent changing] *vicissitudo, varietas.*

*A vicount or vicount, vicecomes.*

*A victim, victima, hostia. A victor or conqueror, victor, debellator.*

*Victory, victoria. A complete victory, vera victoria. To get the victory, vincere, devincere; superare.*

*A naval victory, victoria navalis. A bloody victory, cruenta victoria. A bloodless victory, incruenta victoria.*

*A person who has gained several victories, plurimarum palmarum homo.*

*A token or monument of victory, tropæum.*

*Victorious, victor, m. victrix, f. A victorious army, victor exercitus.*

*Victoriously, victorin instar. A victress, victrix.*

*Victual or victuals, victus, cibaria. To victual, commensu v. esculentis instruere.*

*To sell victuals, cauponari. Of victuals, cibarius, penarius. To buy victuals, opsonari. Victuals for an army, commensatus.*

*A victualler, caupo. The trade of a victualler, cauponaria.*

*A victualling house, caupona, popina.*

*To vie with, certare, contendere. Or compare, æquiparare.*

*A view, visus, conspectus. At first view, specie primâ. A view or prospect of a place, loci alicujus prospectus.*

*To view the situation of a place, naturam loci perspicere, lucum explorare.*

*To take a view of the roads, itinera cognoscere.*

*To view the posture of the enemy, hostium copias speculari.*

*In one view, uno aspectu. In the view of the world, palam; in conspectu.*

*To offer a thing to any one's view, rem inspicendam alicui offerre.*

*To have a thing in view, aliquid providere v. in oculis habere.*

*To view or take a view of, lustrare, speculari, inspicere. Headfully, considerare. Examine diligently into, investigare, scrutari. Narrowly, inspicere propius.*

*A viewer, inspector, speculator. A viewing, speculatio, inspectio.*

*Viewless, invisus. The vigil of a feast, vigilia.*

*Vigilance or vigilancy*, vigilan-  
tia, diligentia.  
*Vigilant*, vigil, vigilans. *Very*  
*vigilant*, pervigil.  
*To be very vigilant*, vigilare,  
excubare.  
*Vigilantly*, vigilanter, diligen-  
ter.  
*Vigour, vigorousness, or strength*,  
vigor, robur. *Resolution of*  
*mind*, animi constantia.  
*Without vigour*, enervis, lan-  
guidas.  
*To restore to vigour*, vires revo-  
care.  
*Vigorous*, vegetus, vigena,  
acer, alacer. *A vigorous*  
*war*, acris bellum.  
*Vigorously*, acriter, strenue,  
alacriter.  
*Vile* [mean] vilis, ignobilis.  
[Filthy] sordus, sordidus, ob-  
scenus. [Wicked] flagitiosus,  
pravus.  
*Vied*, probrobus.  
*Vilely*, viliter, prave.  
*Vileness*, vilitas, pravitas, fœdi-  
tas, impuritas.  
*To vilify*, villi pendere, vitu-  
perare, infamare.  
*A vilifying*, vituperatio.  
*A vill or village*, vicus, pagus.  
*A villa or country-house*, diver-  
sorium.  
*Village by village*, vicatim, pa-  
gatum.  
*A villager*, vicanus, paganus.  
*Villagery*, vici finitium.  
*A villain or villan* [bondman]  
mancipulum, servus. [Rogue]  
scelestus.  
*Villany, villanousness*, flagitium,  
scelus.  
*Villanage, clientela*. *Tenure in*  
*villanage*, colonarium.  
*To villanize*, defamare.  
*Villanous*, scelestus, sceleratus,  
flagitiosus.  
*Villanously*, scelerate, nefarie,  
improbe, flagitiose, inhoneste.  
*Villatic*, ad vicum pertinens.  
*Villous*, villosus.  
*Vincible*, vincibilis, superabi-  
lis.  
*To vindicate*, vindicare, tueri.  
*A vindicating or vindication*,  
defensio.  
*A vindicator*, vindex, patronus.  
*Vindicatory*, vindicans.  
*Vindictive, vindictive*, vindictæ  
avidus.  
*A vine, vitis, vinea*. *A little*  
*vine or the tendril of a vine*, vi-  
ticula. *A lofty vine*, vinea  
sublimis. *A low vine*, vinea  
humilis. *Later or late-bearing*  
*vines*, tardæ vites.  
*Bearing vines*, vitifer.  
*A planter of vines*, vitisator.  
*A wild vine*, labrusca. *A vine*  
*that grows round trees*, vitis ju-  
gata v. maritata.  
*A vine branch*, sarmentum,  
palmes.

*A vine-dresser*, pampinator, vi-  
nitor; viticola.  
*To dress or prune a vine*, pam-  
pinare; vitem colere, incidere.  
*The dressing or pruning of*  
*vines*, pampinatio.  
*A vine-leaf*, pampinus.  
*Of or belonging to a vine leaf*,  
pampineus.  
*Full of vine-leaves*, pampinosus.  
*A vine-fratter or vine-grub*, con-  
volvulus.  
*Of a vine*, vinealis, vinearius.  
*Springing of a vine*, vitigenus,  
vitigenus.  
*A place wherein young vines are*  
*set*, vitarium.  
*A fork to hold up vines*, capreo-  
lus.  
*Vinegar*, acetum. *Strong vine-*  
*gar*, acetum acre.  
*Vinewed, winowed, or vinny*  
[mouldy] mucidus.  
*A vineyard*, vinea, vinetum.  
*Vineus*, vinosus.  
*A vintage, vindemia*. *A little*  
*vintage*, vindemiola.  
*A vintager, vindemiator*, vin-  
demitor.  
*Of vintage*, vindemistorius.  
*A vintner*, vinarius, caupo vi-  
narius.  
*A vinery or place wherein wine is*  
*sold*, cenopolium.  
*A viol, fides, pl. lyra, cithara*.  
*A bass viol, fides primaria* sono  
gravi.  
*Violable, violabilis*. *Inviolable*,  
inviolabilis.  
*To violate, violare*, temerare.  
*A violating or violation*, viola-  
tio, raptio.  
*A violator, violator*, temerator,  
raptor.  
*Violence, violentia, vis, impetus*.  
*To offer violence to a person*, vim  
alicui inferre.  
*To take by violence*, rapere, diri-  
pere.  
*With violence*, violententer.  
*Violent, violens, violentus*, ve-  
hemens, acris.  
*To be violent*, sævire.  
*To lay violent hands on himself*,  
mortem sibi consciscere.  
*A violent breaking in*, irruptio.  
*Violently, violententer*, acriter.  
*Violently wronged*, graviter op-  
pressus.  
*A violet*, viola.  
*Of violets*, violaceus.  
*A violet-red*, violarium.  
*Violet-colour*, color violaceus.  
*A painter of violet-colour*, vio-  
larius.  
*A violin, fides minor, cithara*  
minor.  
*A violist or player on a violin*,  
fidicen.  
*A viper, vipera, echidna*.  
*Little vipers or the young of a*  
*viper*, viperæ catuli.  
*Viperous or belonging to a viper*,  
vipereus, viperinus.

*A virago* [manlike woman] vi-  
rago.  
*Virent, virens*.  
*A virgin, virgo*.  
*Of a virgin*, virgineus, virgini-  
nalis.  
*Virginity, virginitas, castitas*,  
pudicitia.  
*Virile, virilla, masculus*.  
*Virile courage*, animus virilis.  
*Virility, virilitas*.  
*Virtual, insitus*.  
*Virtually, vi e. virtute insitit*.  
*Virtue or piety*, virtus, probitas.  
[Efficacy] virtus, vis; pro-  
prietas.  
*Virtuous, pius, probas*.  
*Virtuously, pie, religiose*.  
*A virtuous, curiosus rerum in-*  
*dagator*.  
*Virulency* [smartness] morda-  
citas, asperitas.  
*Virulent* [poisonous] virulen-  
tus, venenosus. [Satirical]  
mordax, satiricus.  
*Virulently* [smartly] aspere,  
acerbe.  
*The visage, facies, os, vultus*.  
*Sour-visaged, torvus, tetricus*.  
*A little visage, vulticulus*.  
*Viscid or clammy, viscidus*.  
*Viscosity, visciditas, humoris glu-*  
*tinosi qualitas*.  
*Viscous, viscosus, viscidus*.  
*Visibility, rei visibilis qualitas*.  
*Visible* [that may be seen] as-  
pectabilis. [Manifest] aper-  
tus, clarus, conspicuus.  
*Visibly, aperte, manifeste, per-*  
*picue*.  
*The grand visier or vizier*, sum-  
mus imperatoris Turcici con-  
siliarius.  
*A vision, visio, visum*.  
*A vision or phantasm, spectrum,*  
*phantasma*.  
*Visionary, ad visionem v. vi-*  
*sum pertinens*.  
*A visionist, visorum inanium*  
factor.  
*A visit, officiosus ad aliquem*  
*aditus*.  
*To visit a person, aliquem vi-*  
*sere, visitare*. *Now and then*,  
intervisere.  
*To receive visits, potestatem al-*  
*cui adeundi sui facere*.  
*A visiter, visitant, saluator*.  
*A visiting or visitation, officio-*  
*sus ad aliquem aditus*.  
*A visitation or inspection, spec-*  
*tatio, lustratio*.  
*A visor or visard* [mask] persona.  
*Visored or visarded, personatus*.  
*A vista, locus apertus et pro-*  
*spectu pulcherrimo*.  
*Visual, ad visionem pertinens*.  
*Vital, vitalis*.  
*The vitals or vital parts, vitalia, pl.*  
*Vitality, vitalitas*.  
*Vitally, vitaliter*.  
*To vitiate, vitare, depravare*.  
*A vitiating or vitiation, vitiatio,*  
*depravatio*.

*Vitiosus*, vitiosus, pravus.  
*Vitiously*, vitiose, prave, nequiter.  
*Vitioseness*, pravitas, improbitas.  
*Vitreous*, vitreus.  
*To vitrify or vitrificate*, in vitrum mutare.  
*To vituperate or blame*, vituperare.  
*Vituperation*, vituperatio.  
*Vivacious*, vivax, vitalis.  
*Vivacity*, vivacitas, vitalitas.  
*A vivary or warren*, vivarium.  
*Vive*, vivus, efficax, potens.  
*Vivia or lively*, vividus.  
*Vividly*, vivide.  
*Vivific*, vivificus.  
*To vivificate or vivify*, vivum facere.  
*Viviparous* [bringing forth young ones alive] vivos foetus pariens.  
*A vixen or scold*, femina rixosa.  
*Vix*, contract. for *Videlicet*, q. v.  
*A vizard, vizor, or visor* [mask] larva, persona.  
*An ulcer, ulcus*. *A little ulcer*, ulcusculum. *A deep ulcer*, ulcus altum.  
*The edges or lips of an ulcer*, ulceris labra.  
*To ulcerate*, ulcerare.  
*An ulcerating or ulceration*, ulceratio, exulceratio.  
*Ulcerous or full of ulcers*, ulcerosus.  
*Ultimate or last*, ultimus, postremus.  
*Ultimately*, ultimo.  
*Umbilical*, umbilicalis.  
*The umbels of a daisy*, exta cervina.  
*Umbrage* [shade] umbra, umbraculum. [Colour or pretence] species, pretextus. [Suspicion] suspicio.  
*To take umbrage at*, suspicari, suspectare, suspicere.  
*To give umbrage to*, alicui suspicionem facere.  
*Umbrageous* [shady] umbrosus.  
*An umbrella*, umbella.  
*Umpire*, arbitrium.  
*An umpire*, arbiter.  
*Un*, a negative particle commonly placed before English words, and answering to the Latin *in*, i. e. *not*.  
*Unabashed*, nullo pudore suffusus.  
*Unable*, impotens, debilis. *Imbecillus*. *To make unable*, debilitare.  
*Unabolished*, nondum antiquatus.  
*Unabsolved*, non absolutus.  
*Unacceptable*, ingratus, odiosus.  
*Unaccepted*, non acceptus.  
*Unaccersibleness*, status rei cui non patet accessus.  
*Unaccommodated*, non suppeditanus.  
*Unaccompanied*, solus.

*Unaccomplished*, infectus.  
*Unaccountable* [of which no account can be given] de quo ratio reddi non potest. [Strange] mirus, mirabilis.  
*An unaccountable creature*, homo importunus. *Humour, petulans*.  
*Unaccountably*, mirifice, mirandum in modum.  
*Unaccurateness*, defectus.  
*Unaccustomed*, insuetus, insolitus.  
*Unaccustomedness*, insolentia.  
*Unacknowledged*, minime agnitus.  
*Unacquainted with*, inscius, ignarus.  
*Unacquaintedness*, imperitia, inscientia.  
*Unactive*, languidus, piger, iners.  
*Unacted, unanimated*, non animatus, non imitatus.  
*Unaddicted*, minime addictus.  
*Unadmired*, non insignis; inglorius.  
*Unadored*, non veneratus, non cultus.  
*Unadventurous*, timidus, inaudax.  
*Unadvisable* [improper] incommodus, inutilis.  
*Unadvised*, imprudens, inconsideratus, præceps, temerarius.  
*Unadvisedly*, imprudenter, temere, inconsulte.  
*Unadvisedness*, imprudentia, temeritas.  
*Unaffected*, minime affectus v. affectatus. *Met.* [Open, candid] apertus, candidus, ingenuus.  
*Unaffectedly*, aperte, candide, ingenuè, sincere.  
*Unaffectedness*, simplicitas, sinceritas.  
*Unaffected*, felix.  
*Unagreeable*, incongruens, ingratius.  
*Unagreeableness*, repugnantia.  
*Unaidable*, inops.  
*Unaided*, *Vid.* *Unassisted*.  
*Unaimable*, quod alienari non potest.  
*Unalienated*, non alienatus.  
*Unalloyed*, non commistus.  
*Unalived*, non affinis.  
*Unallowable*, minime concedendus.  
*Unallowed*, minime concessus.  
*Unalterable*, immutabilis.  
*Unalterably*, constanter.  
*Unaltered*, immutatus.  
*Unamazed*, intrepidus.  
*Unambitious*, unaspiring, sine ambitione.  
*Unamendable*, inemendabilis.  
*Unamiable*, inamabilis.  
*Unanchored*, non ad anchoras stans.  
*Unaneled*, inunctus.  
*Unanimity*, unanimitas, consensus concordia.

*Unanimous*, unanimus, concors.  
*Unanimously*, concorditer uno ore, unâ voce.  
*Unanswerable*, non refellendus.  
*Unanswerably*, ita ut nihil obijci possit.  
*Unappalled*, intrepidus.  
*Unapparent*, obscurus, invisus.  
*Unappeasable*, implacabilis, inexorabilis.  
*Unappeased*, implacatus, insecutus.  
*Unapplicable*, qui non applicari potest.  
*Unapprehended* [not understood] non comprehensus.  
*Unapprehensive*, minime suspicans.  
*Unapprised*, de re aliqua nondum certior factus.  
*Unapproachable*, unapproached, inaccessus.  
*Unapproved*, non comprobatus.  
*Unapt*, ineptus, inhabilis.  
*Unaply*, inepte, incommode.  
*Unaptness*, ineptitudo.  
*Unargued*, non disceptatus.  
*To unarm*, exarmare.  
*Unarmed*, inermis, desarmatus.  
*Unarrayed*, non vestitus.  
*Unartful*, imperitus.  
*Unartfuly*, non concinne.  
*Unartificially*, inartificialiter.  
*Unasked*, minime rogatus.  
*Unassailable*, inexpugnabilis.  
*Unassailed*, non oppugnatus.  
*Unassayed*, inexpertus.  
*Unassisted*, minime adjutus.  
*Unassuaged*, implicatus, minime mitigatus.  
*Unassuming*, modestus.  
*Unassured*, incertus.  
*Unattainable*, quod quis assequi non potest.  
*Unattempted*, inexpertus, inausus.  
*Unattended*, incommittatus, sine comitatu, experts comitum.  
*Unattentive*, unattending, incautus, indiligens.  
*Unattentively*, incaute, indiligenter.  
*Unavailable*, nihil conducens.  
*Unavoiding*, inutilis, inanis.  
*Unavoidable*, inevitabilis, minime vitandus.  
*Unavoidableness*, qualitas rei ineluctabilis.  
*Unavoidably*, ita ut vitari nequeat.  
*Unauthorised*, sine auctoritate.  
*Unawares* [unwary, heedless] incautus, nec opinans.  
*Unawares*, adv. improviso, inopinanter.  
*To take unawares*, nec opinum alicquem deprehendere.  
*Unawed*, parum reverens.  
*Unbacked* [as a horse] nondum domitus.  
*Unballed*, non saburratus.  
*To unbar*, pessulum detrudere.  
*An unbarring*, pessuli detractio v. reductio.

*Unberbed*, parum rasus.  
*Unberked*, decorticatus.  
*Unbaskful*, impudens.  
*Unbated*, non diminutus.  
*Unbathed*, non madidus.  
*Unbattered*, minime contusus.  
*Unbearing*, sterilis, infecundus.  
*Unbeaten*, non verberatus.  
*Unbecoming*, indecens, invenustus.  
*Unbecomingly*, indecore, indecenter.  
*Unbecomingness*, indecorum.  
*Unbighting*, parum accommodus.  
*Unbefriended*, inops.  
*Unbegotten*, non genitus.  
*Unberheld*, invisus.  
*Unbelief*, infidelitas.  
*Unbelievable*, incredibilis.  
*An unbeliever*, *unbelieving*, infidelis, evangelio parum credens.  
*Unbeloved*, inamatus.  
*To unbend*, laxare, solvère.  
*Unbending*, non inclinans.  
*Unbenevolent*, minime benevolus.  
*Unbeneficed*, non ad munus ecclesiasticum admissus.  
*Unbenign*, malignus.  
*To unbennumb*, a torpore liberare.  
*To unbosom*, dedecere.  
*Unbosoming*, indecorus, indecens.  
*Unbosomingly*, indecore, indecenter.  
*Unbosomingness*, rei indecentis status.  
*Unbowed*, inflectus, indoloratus.  
*To unbowich*, fascino liberare.  
*Unbassed*, in neutram partem procligans.  
*Unbiasedly*, sine præjudicio.  
*Unbidden*, injussus.  
*Unbidden to a feast*, &c. invocatus.  
*An unbidden guest at a feast*, umbra.  
*Unbigoted*, minime superstitiosus.  
*To unbind*, solvère, exsolvère.  
*An unbinding*, vinculi solutio v. dissolutio.  
*Unblamable*, *unblamed*, intulpat, innoxius, innocuus.  
*Unblamably*, sine culpâ.  
*Unblamableness*, innocentia; quod vituperari v. reprehendi non potest.  
*Unblemished*, integer. Vid. *Unblemishable*.  
*Unblast*, execratus.  
*Unblinded*, minime excecatus.  
*Unbloody*, *unbloodied*, incruentus, minime cruentus.  
*Unblown*, nondum efflorescens.  
*Unbodied*, incorporeus.  
*Unboiled*, incoctus.  
*To unbolt*, obicem deträhère.  
*Unbonded*, exosatus.  
*Unbondicted*, sine galeiculo.

*Unbookish*, rudis.  
*Unbooted*, ocreis exutus.  
*Unborn*, nondum natus.  
*Unborrowed*, proprius.  
*To unbosom one's self to a person*, sua consilia cum aliquo communicare.  
*Unbought*, inemptus.  
*Unbound*, irreligatus.  
*Unbounded*, interminatus, infinitus.  
*Unboundedly*, infinite.  
*Unbowed*, inflexus.  
*To unbowl*, exenterare, eviscerare.  
*An unbowelling*, exenteratio.  
*To unbrace*, abulas solvère. *A drum*, tympanum retendère.  
*Unbreathed*, non exercitatus.  
*Unbreathing*, inanimas.  
*Unbred*, male educatus, indocutus.  
*Unbreached*, nondum braccis indutus.  
*Unbribed*, muneribus non corruptus.  
*To unbridle*, frenis exolvère.  
*Unbridled*, effrenus, infrenis, infrenatus.  
*Unbroken* [not broken] infractus. [*Unlamed*] indomitus.  
*Unbruised*, illesus, non fractus.  
*To unbuckle*, abulas solvère.  
*Unbuckled*, recinctus.  
*Unbuilt*, inædificatus.  
*To unbung*, relinère.  
*To unburden*, exonerare.  
*Unburied*, inhumatus.  
*Unburned or unburnt*, igne non exustus.  
*To unbutton*, abulam solvère.  
*An unbuttoning*, abulæ solutio.  
*Uncalled*, invocatus, sponte, ultro.  
*To uncalm*, perturbare.  
*Uncancelled*, nondum deletus.  
*Uncapable*, incapax.  
*Uncapableness or incapacity*, imperitia, inscitia.  
*Uncared for*, neglectus, despectus.  
*To uncase a man or discover his hypocrisy*, integumentis dissimulationis suæ evolvère.  
*Uncased*, capsâ nudatus.  
*An uncasing*, e capsâ exemptio.  
*Uncavght*, indeprehensus.  
*Uncautious*, incalutus, improvidus.  
*Uncelebrated*, non solenni ritu celebratus.  
*Uncensured*, irreprehensus.  
*Uncertain*, incertus, ambiguus, dubius.  
*To be uncertain what to do*, dubitare, hæsitare.  
*Uncertainty*, incerte, dubitantes.  
*Uncertainty*, dubitatio.  
*To unchain*, catenâ exolvère.  
*Unchangeable*, immutabilis.  
*Unchangeably*, firme, constanter.  
*Unchangeableness*, immutabilitas.

*Unchanged*, immutatus.  
*To uncharge*, reprehensionem revocare.  
*Uncharitable*, inhumanus, omnia sinistra interpretans.  
*Uncharitableness*, inhumanitas.  
*Uncharitably*, inhumane, inhumaniter.  
*To uncharm*, incantamentis solvère.  
*Unchaste*, impudicus, obscærus.  
*Unchastely*, impudice, obscære.  
*Unchasteness*, *unchastity*, impudicitia, obscenitas.  
*Unchecked*, minime repressus.  
*Unchewed*, non masticatus.  
*Unchristened*, aquâ lustrali nondum ablutus.  
*Unchristian*, Christiano indignus.  
*Unchristianly*, Christianum minime decens.  
*To unchurch a person*, jura Christianismi alicui adjudicare.  
*Uncircumcised*, minime circumciscus.  
*Uncircumcision*, præputium.  
*Uncircumscribed*, interminatus.  
*Uncircumspect*, improvidus, inconsideratus.  
*Uncircumspectly*, improvide, incaute.  
*Uncircumstantial*, nihili.  
*Uncivil*, incivillis, inurbanus.  
*Uncivility*, incivilitas; inurbane.  
*Uncivilised*, insociabilis.  
*Unclothed or unclothed*, vestibus exutus.  
*Unclearified*, nondum defæcatus.  
*To unclasp*, uncium laxare.  
*Unclassed*, uncino laxato.  
*An unclasping*, uncini laxatio.  
*Unclassic*, non classicus.  
*An uncle by the father's side*, patruus. *By the mother's side*, avunculus. *A great uncle by the father's side*, propatruus.  
*Unclean* [dirty] sordidus, foedus, immundus. *In manners*, impudicus, discinctus.  
*To be unclean*, sordere. *To grow unclean*, sordescere. *To make unclean*, spurcare, maculare.  
*Uncleanliness*, [dirtiness] immunditia, foeditas. *Of life*, impudicitia.  
*Uncleanly*, sordide, foede.  
*Uncleanliness*, illuvies; immunditia.  
*Uncleansed*, non purgatus.  
*Uncleft*, indivisus, individuum.  
*Unclicked*, non diminutus.  
*To unclose*, solvère, exonerare.  
*Uncloistered*, solutus, liberatus.  
*To unclose*, vestibus exuere.  
*To unclose or open a thing sealed*, resignare. [*Disclose or reveal*] revelare, indicare.  
*Unclouded*, *uncloody*, serenus, innabilis.  
*Unclovedness*, serenitas, claritas.

*Uncoiled*, expeditus, solutus.  
*Uncivined*, nondum cusus.  
*Uncollected*, non collectus.  
*Uncoloured*, non v. minime coloratus.  
*Uncombed*, impexus, incomptus.  
*Uncomeliness*, deformitas.  
*Uncomely*, adj. indecorus, invenustus.  
*Uncomely*, adv. indecenter, ineleganter.  
*Uncomfortable*, inamoenus, molestus.  
*Uncomfortableness*, injucunditas, acerbitas.  
*Uncomfortably*, injucunde, molestē.  
*Uncommanded*, non mandatus v. edictus.  
*Uncommendable*, illaudabilis.  
*Uncommon*, infrequens, rarus, parum consuetus.  
*Uncommonly*, raro, infrequenter.  
*Uncommonness*, infrequentia, raritas.  
*Uncommunicable*, non participandus.  
*Uncompained*, Vid. *Unattended*.  
*Uncompassionate*, immitis, immisericors.  
*Uncompelled*, non compulsus.  
*Uncomplaisant*, inurbanus, non affabilis.  
*Uncomplete*, imperfectus.  
*Uncompounded*, incompositus, simplex.  
*Uncompoundedness*, simplicitas.  
*Uncomprehensive*, incomprehensibilis.  
*Unconceivable*, incomprehensibilis.  
*Unconceivableness*, incomprehensibilitas.  
*Unconceived*, non conceptus.  
*Unconcern*, negligentia, securitas.  
*Unconcerned*, immotus, securus, indifferens.  
*Unconcernedly*, indifferenter, immisericorditer.  
*Unconcernedness*, animus immisericors. Vid. *Unconcern*.  
*Unconclusive*, inconcludent, uncluding, ex quo nihil concludi potest.  
*Unconcocted*, nondum concoctus.  
*Uncondemned*, indemnatus.  
*Unconditional*, sine exceptione.  
*Unconfined*, unconfinable, liber.  
*Unconfirmed*, nondum ratus.  
*Unconformable*, se ritibus consuetis non conformans.  
*Unconformity*, repugnantia.  
*Unconfused*, minime confusus.  
*Unconfusedly*, sine confusione.  
*Unconformable*, admodum certus.  
*Uncongealed*, non congelatus.  
*Unconquering*, non disimulans.  
*Unconquerable*, invincibilis, insuperabilis.  
*Unconquerably*, Vid. *Insuperably*.

*Unconquered*, invictus.  
*Unconscionable*, injustus, iniquus.  
*Unconscionableness*, injustitia, iniquitas.  
*Unconscionably*, injuste, inique.  
*Unconscious*, non conscius.  
*Unconsecrated*, nondum consecratus.  
*Unconsented to*, cui non assentitur.  
*Unconsequently*, inepte, absurde.  
*Unconsidered*, neglectus, non perpensus.  
*Unconsonant*, absurdus.  
*Unconstancy*, inconstantia, instabilitas.  
*Unconstant*, inconstans, instabilis.  
*Unconstantly*, leviter, inconstanter.  
*Unconstrained*, voluntarius, spontaneus.  
*Unconstrainedly*, ultrā, sponte.  
*Unconsummate*, non absolutus v. consummatus.  
*Uncontaminated*, incontaminatus, purus.  
*Uncontented*, non despectus.  
*Uncontented*, Vid. *Discontented*.  
*Uncontestable*, de quo contendī non potest.  
*Uncontested*, non litigatus.  
*Uncontrollable*, qui nullius imperio est subiectus.  
*Uncontrolled*, liber, immunis.  
*Uncontrolledness*, libera vivendi v. agendi potestas.  
*Uncontroverted*, de quo non ambigitur.  
*Unconversable*, non affabilis.  
*Unconvinced*, non v. nondum evictus.  
*To uncord*, funem solvere.  
*Uncorded*, funibus solutis.  
*Uncorrect* [faulty or full of faults] mendosus, vitiosus.  
*Uncorrected* [unpunished] incastigatus.  
*Uncorrupt or uncorrupted*, incorruptus, integer, purus.  
*Uncorruptible*, corruptionis expers.  
*Uncorruptly*, incorrupte, integre, sincere.  
*Uncorruptness* [free from corruption] putredini non obnoxius. [Integrity] integritas, probitas.  
*To uncover*, detegere, patefacere.  
*An uncovering*, patefactio.  
*Uncountable*, innumerus, innumerabilis.  
*Uncounterfeited*, genuinus.  
*To uncouple*, disjungere, abjungere; copulam eximere.  
*Uncourteous*, inurbanus. Vid. *Discourteous*.  
*Uncourtliness*, inconcinnitas.  
*Uncourtly*, inurbanus, rusticus.  
*Uncouth*, impolitus, rudis, incultus, novus.  
*Uncouthly*, impolite, inculte.

*Uncouthness*, rusticitas, incultia.  
*To uncreate*, Vid. *To annihilate*.  
*Uncreated*, non creatus.  
*Uncreditableness*, mala existimatio.  
*Uncropped*, non decerptus.  
*Uncrowded*, sine turba.  
*To uncrown*, coronam detrahēre. [To dethrone] de solio deturbare. Vid. *Dethrone*.  
*Uncrumpled*, non corrugatus.  
*An unction or anointing*, unctio, unctio.  
*Unctuous*, pinguis. *Somewhat unctuous*, unctiusculus.  
*Unctuousness or unctuousity*, pinguedo.  
*Unculpable*, Vid. *Unblamable*.  
*Uncultivated* [not tilled] incultus. [Neglected] neglectus, horridus.  
*Uncumbered*, minime impeditus.  
*To uncure a horse*, lupatum equo demere.  
*Uncured*, minime repressus.  
*Uncurable*, insanabilis.  
*Uncured*, incuratus. *Fish*, pisces nondum sale conditi.  
*Uncurious*, incuriosus.  
*To uncurl*, solvere, expidire.  
*Uncurled*, non crispatus.  
*Uncurrent*, non probus, non receptus.  
*Uncut*, imputatus, intonsus.  
*Undamaged*, illæsus.  
*Undaunted*, intrepidus, interritus.  
*Undauntedly*, intrepide, fortiter.  
*Undauntedness*, animi fortitudo.  
*Undamled*, non præstrictus.  
*Undecayed*, vegetus, fortis.  
*Undeceivable*, minime fallax.  
*To undeceive one*, errore aliquem liberare.  
*Undeceived*, non deceptus.  
*Undecided*, iudicatus, non decius.  
*Undecked*, inornatus, impexus.  
*Undeformed*, undeformed, nondum eversus.  
*Undefended*, indefensus.  
*Undeigned*, impollutus, intaminatus.  
*Undefinable*, quod non definiri potest.  
*Undeprayed*, non erogatus.  
*Undelighted*, indelectatus.  
*Undelightingful*, ingratus, inamœnus.  
*Undemolished*, non eversus.  
*Undemonstrable*, quod demonstrari nequit.  
*Undeniable*, non negandus.  
*Undeniably*, ita ut nullo modo negari possit.  
*Undeplored*, indeploratus.  
*Undepraved*, incorruptus.  
*Under*, in, infra, sub, subter. [In place or degree] infra, inferior. [In number] infra, minor, minus &c. [In price] minoris, minori pretio.  
*Under*, adj. inferior.



*To be under, subesse.*  
*To bring under, superare ; sub jugum mittere, in potestatem redigere.*  
*To keep under, frenare, coercere, cohibere, compescere.*  
*To tread under foot, calcare.*  
*Under age or one under age, ephebus, prætextatus, impubes.*  
*The being under age, ætas impubis.*  
*An under beam, capreolus.*  
*To under-bear, pati, tolerare.*  
*To under-bind, subligare, subcingere.*  
*An under butler, suppromus.*  
*Cooker, obsonator vicarius.*  
*Cook, coquus vicarius.*  
*To underflow, subterfluere, subterlabi.*  
*To underfong. Vid. To undertake.*  
*To undergird, subligare, subcingere.*  
*To undergo, subire, tolerare.*  
*An under governor, gubernator vicarius.*  
*Under ground, subterraneus.*  
*To have a thing under hand or in hand, sub manibus aliquid habere.*  
*Underhand [privately] clam, secreto.*  
*To deal or work underhand, prævaricari.*  
*An underhand dealer, prævaricator.*  
*Underhand dealing, prævaricatio.*  
*An underjobber, minister.*  
*An under-writing, subscriptio.*  
*A writing or note under one's hand, chirographum.*  
*Undervied, non derivatus.*  
*To underlay, supponere, subjicere.*  
*An under-leather, solea.*  
*An underling, inferior.*  
*To undermine, subruere, suffodere. And overthrow, labefactare. Or supplant a person, supplantare, insidias alicui struere.*  
*An underminer [he that saps] qui subruit. [Supplanter] supplantator.*  
*An undermining, suffossio.*  
*Undermost, infimus, imus.*  
*Underneath, infra, subter, subter. Being underneath, inferior.*  
*Underogatory, gloriam nequam minuens.*  
*To underpin, substruere.*  
*An underpinning of a house, substructio.*  
*An underplot [in a play] res extra argumentum assumpta.*  
*To under-praise, haud dignis laudibus efferre.*  
*To underprice. Vid. Undervalue.*  
*To underprop, suffulcire ; statuminare.*

*Weakly underropped, tibicine ficulneo subnixus, tenui tibicine fultus.*  
*An underpropping, stataminatio.*  
*An under-rate, pretium justo minus.*  
*To under-rate, pretio justo minori estimare.*  
*To underpay, derogare.*  
*An under secretary, scriba inferior.*  
*To undersell or sell cheaper than others, minoris quam alii vendere.*  
*An under servant, famulus inferior.*  
*Underswed, subsutus.*  
*An under sheriff, subvicecomes.*  
*To underset, supponere, subjicere, statuminare.*  
*The undersong, versus intercalaris.*  
*To understand [perceive] intelligere, callere. Aright, recte intelligere. Amis, male intelligere. Somewhat not expressed, subintelligere.*  
*To give to understand, significare, monstrare.*  
*To understand the world, tenere mundi rationes ; rerum peritus esse.*  
*The understanding or intellect, intellectus.*  
*Understanding or agreement, concordia. Or knowledge, intelligentia, perceptio.*  
*Understandingly, cum intelligentia.*  
*An understopper, homunculus tenuis.*  
*A person of good understanding, homo intelligens, sapiens.*  
*Of or belonging to the understanding, ad intellectum pertinens.*  
*Understandingly, solerter, sapienter.*  
*To undertake, conari, tentare ; suscipere, moliri. For a thing or warrant that it shall come to pass, alicujus rei auctor esse.*  
*An undertaking or attempt, auctum, inceptum.*  
*An undertaker, molitor, inceptor. Of public works, operum publicorum redemptor. Of funerals, libitinarius.*  
*To undervalue, pretio justo minori estimare. [To slight] temere, despiciere.*  
*An undervassal, mancipium.*  
*An underwood, silva cædua.*  
*To underwork or labour a thing less than it ought, aliquid non sat elaborare. Or endeavour to undermine a person, insidias alicui struere.*  
*To underwrite, subscribere, subsignare.*  
*Undescribed, non descriptus.*  
*Undeserved, immeritus, indignus.*

*Undeservedly, immerito, indigne.*  
*Undeserving, immerens.*  
*Undesigning, sincerus, fraudis expertus.*  
*Undesirable, minime expetendus.*  
*Undesired, inexpectatus.*  
*Undeterminable, quod determinari non potest.*  
*Undeterminate or undetermined, indefinitus.*  
*Undeterminedly, indefinite, indeterminate.*  
*Undevoted, minime devotus.*  
*Undevout, irreligiosus.*  
*Undevoutly, irreligiose.*  
*Undied, non tinctus.*  
*Undigested, indigestus, incompositus ; crudus.*  
*Undiligent, indiligens.*  
*Undiminishable, quod diminui non potest.*  
*Undiminished, non imminutus, inattenuatus.*  
*Undinted, minime contusus.*  
*Undipped, non immersus.*  
*Undirected, minime directus.*  
*Undiscerned, minime perceptus.*  
*Undiscernible, incompertus, non perceptus.*  
*Undiscernibly, undiscernedly. Vid. Imperceptibly.*  
*Undischarged [as a duty] non præstitus. [As a reckoning] ratio non expuncta.*  
*Undisciplined, inductus, ineruditus, imperitus.*  
*Undisciplined troops, copiae inexercitæ. Vid. Raw.*  
*Undiscoverable, minime indagandus.*  
*Undiscovered [not known] incompertus. [Not made public] non patefactus.*  
*Undisdained, indespectus.*  
*Undisguised, in conspectu positus.*  
*Undishonoured, non infamâ notatus.*  
*Undimaged, imperterritus.*  
*Undisparred, non dispersus.*  
*Undisposed of [not sold] nondum venditus. [Not given away] nondum alienatus.*  
*Undisputed, de quo nulla est contestatio.*  
*Undissembled, minime dissimulatus.*  
*Undispipated, minime dissipatus.*  
*Undissoluble, indissolubilis.*  
*Undissolving, non liquescens.*  
*Undidained, intaminatus.*  
*Undistempred, sanus.*  
*Undistinct or undistinguished, indistinctus, indiscretus.*  
*Undistinguishable, quod distinguui non potest.*  
*Undistracted, minime confusus.*  
*Undistractedly, sine confusione.*  
*Undisturbed, imperturbatus ; pacatus, placidus.*  
*Undisturbedly, pacate, placido sedate.*

*Undividable, individuus.*  
*Undivided, indivivus, indiscretus.*  
*Undivulged, secretus, minime patefactus.*  
*To undo [what is done] telam retexere. [Annul] abrogare, antiquare. [Slacken] relaxare. [Unravel] extricare. [Untie or take to pieces] solvere. [Ruin] perdere.*  
*Undoing [ruin] ruina, interitus. [Annulling] abolitio, abrogatio. [A slackening] laxatio, remissio. [An untying or taking to pieces] solutio. [An unravelling] extricatio. [A ruining] perditio.*  
*Undone [not done] imperfectus.*  
*Undoubtable, indubitabilis.*  
*Undoubted, indubius, indubitatus.*  
*Undoubtedly, indubitanter, procul dubio.*  
*Undrainable, qui exsiccare non potest.*  
*Undrawn, minime tractus.*  
*Undreaded, minime formidatus.*  
*Undreamed, inopinatus.*  
*To undress one's self, vestibus se exuere. Another, vestes v. vestimenta alicui detrahère.*  
*Undried, insiccatus.*  
*Undrossy, purus.*  
*Undeniable. Vid. Indisputable.*  
*Undue, indebitus.*  
*To undulate, undare, fluctuare.*  
*Undulated, undulavy, undulatory, undulatus.*  
*Undulation, agitatio undatim.*  
*Unduly, indebite, parum juste.*  
*Undutiful, undutious, contumax, implus.*  
*Undutifully, contumaciter, minus obsequenter.*  
*Undutifulness, contumacia.*  
*Undying, nunquam moriturus; immortalis.*  
*Unearned, sine labore partus.*  
*Uneartied, e terra excitatus.*  
*Uneartily, minime terrenus.*  
*Uneasy, difficilis, æger, arduus, importunus, anxius.*  
*Uneasily, difficulter, ægre.*  
*Uneasiness, difficultas, molestia.*  
*Uneasiness of mind, animi perturbatio.*  
*Uneaten, haud comesus.*  
*Unedified [not built] nondum edificatus. Note, Inedificatus signifies either built upon or pulled down when built. [Not instructed] indoctus, ineruditus.*  
*Unedifying, inutilis.*  
*Uneffective, inefficax.*  
*Unselected, non electus.*  
*Uneligible, non eligendus, non expetendus.*  
*Uneloquent, indisertus, infacundus.*  
*Uneloquently, indiserte.*  
*Unemployed, feriatuus.*

*Unemptiable, inexhaustus.*  
*Unendowed, indotatus.*  
*Unengaged, non addictus.*  
*Unenjoyed, minime perceptus.*  
*Unenlightened, minime illuminatus.*  
*Unenslaved, unenthralled, sui juris.*  
*Unentombed, insepultus.*  
*Unenvied, minime invidendus.*  
*Unequable, diversus, alienus.*  
*Unequal, inæqualis, dispar.*  
*Unequally, inæqualiter.*  
*Unequitable, injustus.*  
*Unequivocal, minime ambiguus.*  
*Unerring, inerrans, errori non obnoxius.*  
*Unerringly, sine errore.*  
*Uneschewable, inevitabilis.*  
*Unespied. Vid. Undiscovered.*  
*Unessential, non magni momenti.*  
*Unestablished, sine auctoritate.*  
*Unevangelical, evangelio non consentaneus.*  
*Uneven, inæqualis.*  
*Unevenly, inæqualiter.*  
*Unevenness, inæqualitas, iniquitas.*  
*Unevitable, inevitabilis.*  
*Unevitably, ita ut vitari nequeat.*  
*Unexact, minime flagitatus.*  
*Unexamined, nondum examinatus.*  
*Unexampled [of which there is no example] cujus exemplar desideratur. [Unheard of] novus, inauditus.*  
*Unexceptionable, exceptionibus non obnoxius.*  
*Unexecuted, infectus.*  
*Unexempt, non immunis.*  
*Unexercised. Vid. Unpractised.*  
*Unexhausted, inexhaustus.*  
*Unexpected, insperatus, inopinatus.*  
*Unexpectedly, insperato, inopinante.*  
*Unexpectedness, rei inopinatæ interventus.*  
*Unexpedient, incommodus.*  
*Unexperienced, rerum imperitus v. rudis, nescius.*  
*Unexpert, imperitus, rudis.*  
*Unexpertly, imperite.*  
*Unexpired, nondum finitus.*  
*Unexplored, incognitus.*  
*Unexpressible, ineffabilis, inerrabilis.*  
*Unextended, non extensus v. porrectus.*  
*Unextinguishable or unextinguished, inextinctus.*  
*Unextirpable, inextirpabilis.*  
*Unfaded, unfading, minime deflorescens.*  
*Unfailing, certus.*  
*Unfair or unjust, injustus, iniquus.*  
*Unfairly, injuste, inique.*  
*Unfairness, injustitia, iniquitas.*  
*Unfaithful, infidus, infidelis.*  
*Unfaithfully, infideliter, perfide.*

*Unfaithfulness, infidelitas, perfidia.*  
*Unfalsified, non adulteratus.*  
*Unfamiliar, inusitatus.*  
*Unfashionable, hodierno usui parum accommodatus.*  
*Unfashioned, informis.*  
*To unfasten, reficere, solvere.*  
*Unfathomable, cujus fundus explorari nequit.*  
*Unfatigued, minime fatigatus.*  
*Unfavourably. Vid. Unkindly.*  
*Unfeathered, implumis.*  
*Unfeastly [adj.] inconditus, per-versus. Ado. incondite, per-verse.*  
*Unfeatured, deformis.*  
*Unfed, impastus.*  
*Unfed, honorario non auctus.*  
*Unfeeling, insensibilis.*  
*Unfigined, non fictus, integer, sincerus.*  
*Unfiginedly, non fecte, vere.*  
*Unfiginedness, sinceritas, veritas.*  
*Unfenced, inermis, immunis.*  
*Unfelt, sensibus non perceptus.*  
*Unfermented, minime fermentatus.*  
*Unfertile, infœcundus, sterilis.*  
*Unfertility, infœcunditas, sterilitas.*  
*To unfetter, a compedibus solvere.*  
*Unfettered, a compedibus solutus.*  
*Unfilled, minime impletus, minime supeditatus.*  
*Unfinished, infectus, imperfectus.*  
*Unfirm, infirmus, debilis.*  
*Unfit, ineptus, inhabilis. To learn, indocilis, hebes. For labour, impotens, debilis.*  
*Unfilly, inepte, indecore.*  
*Unfitness, inconcinntas.*  
*Unfitting, incongruens, incon-veniens.*  
*To unfix, reficere, labefacere.*  
*Unfledged, nondum pennatus, deplumis.*  
*Unfleshed, novitius.*  
*Unfolded, invictus.*  
*To unfold or explain, explicare, replicare.*  
*To unfold sheep, oves septis inclusas dimittere.*  
*That may be unfolded or explained, explicabilis. That cannot be unfolded, inexplicabilis.*  
*An unfolding, explicatio.*  
*To unfold, a stultitia revocare.*  
*Unforbidden, minime prohibitus.*  
*Unforced, spontaneus, voluntarius.*  
*Unforcedly, sponte, ultro.*  
*Unforcible, virium experts.*  
*Unforeboding, sine præsagio.*  
*Unforeknown, minime præsens.*  
*Unforeseen, improvisus.*  
*Unforetold, non confatus.*

*Unforgotten*, non obliuioni traditus.

*Unforgiving*, inexorabilis.

*Unformed*, informis, indigestus.

*Unforsaken*, non derelictus.

*Fortified*, immunitas.

*Unfortunate*, infortunatus, infelix.

*Unfortunate days*, dies nefasti.

*Unfortunately*, infeliciter, improspere.

*Unfortunateness*, infelicitas, infortunium.

*Unfouled*, incorruptus.

*Unfound*, incompetens.

*Unfrequency*, infrequentia.

*Unfrequent*, infrequens, minime frequens.

*Unfrequently*, minime frequentatus.

*Unfrequently*, raro, minime frequenter.

*Unfriendly*, Vid. *Friendless*.

*Unfriendliness*, malevolentia, animus iniquus.

*Unfriendly*, adj. inimicus.

*Unfriendly*, adv. parum amice.

*Unfrozen*, minime congelatus.

*Unfruitful*, infecundus, infructuosus.

*Unfruitfully*, infecunde, steriliter.

*Unfruitfulness*, infecunditas, sterilitas.

*Unfulfilled*, nondum expletus.

*To unfurl*, expandere.

*To unfurnish* [to deprive] spoliare, nudare.

*Ungrainful*, minime lucrosus v. questuosus.

*Ungrainly*, inepte, minus apte.

*Ungrained*, inornatus, impositus.

*Ungranted*, sine fasciis tibialibus.

*Ungathered*, nondum collectus.

*Ungenerated*, ingenitus.

*Ungracious*, degener, illiberalis.

*Ungraciously*, illiberaliter, minus ingenuè.

*Ungranted*, illiberalis, inhonestus.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraciously*, ingentlemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

*Ungraced*, illæsus; non defamatus.

*Ungraced*, nondum exsaturatus.

*Ungraced*, ingenitus.

*Ungraceable*, indomabilis, intractabilis, violentus.

*An ungraceable tongue*, immodica lingua.

*Ungraceableness* [in temper] ingenium intractabile.

*Ungraceful*, inconcinuus, indecorus.

*Ungracefully*, inconcinne, indecore.

*Ungracefulness*, inconcinnitas.

*Ungracious*, impius, improbus, prauus.

*An ungracious wretch*, scelus; nequam, indecl.

*Ungraciously*, impie, improbe, prave.

*Ungraciousness*, impietas, nequitia.

*Ungranted*, nondum insitus.

*Ungrammatical*, arti grammaticæ non consentaneus.

*Ungranted*, inconcessus.

*To ungrapple*, ab harpagonibus infixis liberare.

*Ungrateful*, ingratus, beneficil immemor.

*Ungratefully*, ingrate.

*Ungratefulness* or *ingratitude*, ingrati animi crimen.

*To ungravel* [to free from gravel] a sabulo liberare. *To free from scruple*, scrupulum eximere.

*Ungravelly*, haud serio.

*Ungrounded*, nullis nixus rationibus.

*Ungrudgingly*, sincere.

*Ungrudgingly*, incustoditus, minime stipatus. [*Indiscreet*] imprudens, temerarius.

*Ungrudgingly* [*Indiscreetly*] imprudenter, temere.

*Unguent* or *ointment*, unguentum.

*Unguessed*, non in conjecturâ positus.

*Unguided*, minime directus.

*Unhabitable* or *uninhabitable*, inhabitabilis.

*To unhalt*, a laqueo liberare.

*To unhand*, e manibus liberare.

*Unhanded*, intactus.

*Unhandsome*, inuenustus, inconcinnus.

*Unhandsomely*, inconcinne, ineleganter.

*Unhandsomeness*, inconcinnitas, deformitas.

*Unhanged*, nondum crucifixus.

*Unhappily*, infeliciter, improspere.

*Unhappiness*, infelicitas, infortunium.

*Unhappily*, infelix, infaustus, improspere.

*To unharbour a stag*, &c. corrum, &c. a cubili exigere.

*Unhardened*, minime obdurus.

*Unhardy*, imbellis, timidus.

*Unharmful*, innocuus, innoxius.

*Unharmful*, innocuus, innoxius.

*Unharmonious*, immodulatus.

*To unharass*, phaleras detrahère.

*To unhasp*, reserare.

*Unhazarded*, sine periculo.

*Unhealable*, insanabilis, immedicabilis.

*Unhealed*, incuratus.

*Unhealthful* or *unhealthy*, valedudinarius, insalubris.

*Unhealthiness* or *unhealthfulness* of body, insanitas.

*Unheard*, inauditus.

*Unheated*, non calefactus.

*Unheeded*, inobseruatus.

*Unheedily*, incaute, indiligenter.

*Unheediness*, incuria, indiligentia, negligentia.

*Unheeded*, incuriosus, negligens.

*Unhelpful*, nullam ferens opem.

*Unhidden*, non abditus, reuelatus.

*To unhook* [throw off the hinges] de cardine detrahère. [*To disorder*] conturbare.

*Unholiness*, impietas.

*Unholy*, impius, profanus.

*Unhonest*, improbus, fraudulentus. Vid. *Dishonest*.

*Unhonoured*, inhonoratus.

*To unhook*, hamum solvère.

*Unhoped for*, insperatus, inexpectatus.

*Unhoped for*, de quo bene sperare non possumus.

*To unhorse*, equo dejicere.

*Unhospitable*, inhospitalis.

*Unhostile*, non ad hostem pertinens.

*Unhoused*, ex ædibus exturbatus.

*Unhoused*, communione cense Dominice privatus.

*Unhumbled*, parum demissus.

*Unhurt*, illæsus, inuolatus.

*Unhurtful*, innoxius, innocuus.

*Unhurtful*, innocenter.

*Unhushed*, e siliquæ excussus.

*A unicorn*, unicornis, monoceros.

*Uniform*, unius formæ, unius modi. *A country of one uniform appearance*, ager unâ specie.

*Uniformity*, qualitas rei unius formæ.

*Uniformly*, unâ formâ v. ratione.

*Unimaginable*, mente v. cogitatione non percipiendus.

*Unimpaired*, minime diminutus.

*Unimportant*, levis.

*Unimportuned*, non sollicitatus.

*Unimproved*, indoctus.

*Unindifferent*, partium studio abreptus.

*Uninflamed*, non accensus.  
*Uninformed*, parum creditus.  
*Uningenuous*, illiberalis.  
*Uninhabitable*, inhabitabilis.  
*Uninhabited*, non habitatus, vacans, vastus.  
*Uninjured*, illæsus.  
*Uninscribed*, sine inscriptione.  
*Uninspired*, haud divino numine affatus.  
*Uninstituted*, non institutus.  
*Uninstructed*, indoctus, minime edoctus.  
*Uninstructive*, non ad docendum accommodatus.  
*Unintelligent*, imperitus.  
*Unintelligible*, animo non percipiendus.  
*Unintelligibly*, ita ut ratione comprehendi nequeat.  
*Unintentionally*, non de industria.  
*Uninterested*, commodi sui minime studiosus.  
*Uninterrupted*, minime interruptus, perennis.  
*Unintrenched*, non vallo cinctus.  
*Uninvestigable*, non investigandus.  
*Uninvited*, invocatus, minime invitatus.  
*Union*, concordia, consociatio.  
*Unjoyous*, tristis.  
*A union* [in music] concentus.  
*A unit or unity* [in arithmetic] unitas.  
*To unite*, jungere, conciliare.  
*Differences*, lites componere.  
*Or be joined together*, coalescere. [*As two kingdoms do*] in unam ditionem coire.  
*Unitedly*, cum conjunctione.  
*A uniting*, qui conjungit.  
*A uniting*, conjunctio, voluntatum consensio.  
*Unity*, unitas.  
*Unjudged*, iudicatus.  
*Universal*, universus, universalis; catholicus, communis.  
*A universal heir*, heres ex asse.  
*Universality*, universalitas.  
*Universally*, universe, generaliter.  
*The universe*, universus terrarum orbis.  
*A university*, academia.  
*Of a university*, academicus.  
*Univocal*, una vox pluribus conveniens.  
*Univocally*, univoco.  
*Unjust*, iniustus, iniquus.  
*Unjustifiable*, justitiæ non consonus.  
*Unjustifiableness*, iniquitas.  
*Unjustifiably*, inique, ita ut defendi nequeat.  
*Unjustly*, injuste, inique.  
*Unked or unkward*, desertus, solitarius.  
*To unkennel*, e cubili excitare.  
*Unkept*, Vid. *Unobserved*.  
*Unkind*, inospitatus, inclemens.  
*Unkindly*, inclementer, asperè; namque, minime benigne.

*An unkindly year for corn*, annus adversus frugibus.  
*Unkindness*, inclementia, inhumanitas.  
*To unking*, de gradu regie deicere.  
*Unkissed*, non basiat.  
*Unknightly*, equite indignus.  
*To unknit*, enodare.  
*Unknowingly*, inscienter, inconsulto, imprudenter.  
*Unknown*, ignotus, incognitus.  
*To be unknown*, ignorari, latere.  
*Unlaboured*, inelaboratus.  
*Unlaced*, recinctus.  
*To unlade a burden*, exonerare, onus jumento deponere.  
*To unlade or lade out of one vessel into another*, capulare, decapulare. *A ship*, navem exinanire.  
*Unlamented*, indeploratus.  
*Unlaudable or illaudable*, illaudabilis.  
*Unlawful*, illicitus, inconcessus.  
*Unlawfully*, illicite, non legitime.  
*Unlawfulness*, injustitia, iniquitas.  
*To unlearn*, dediscere.  
*Unlearned*, indoctus, illiteratus, rudis.  
*Unlearnedly*, indocte, luerudite.  
*To unleash or let go the hounds*, canes venaticos laxare.  
*Unlovened*, fermenti expers.  
*Unlute*, ni, nisi.  
*Unlashed*, unlettered, indoctus.  
*Unlicensed*, non privilegio donatus.  
*Unlicked*, deformis.  
*Unlighted*, non accensus.  
*Unlightsome*, obscurus.  
*Unlike*, absimilis, dispar. *To be unlike*, differre, distare.  
*Unlikelihood*, conditio rei improbabilis.  
*Unlikely* [not probable] improbabilis.  
*Unlikeness*, dissimilitudo, diversitas.  
*Unlimited*, unlimited, interminatus, indefinitus.  
*Unlimitedly*, infinite.  
*Unlined*, pannum intus assumtum non habens.  
*Unliquefied*, non liquefactus.  
*To unload*, exonerare, deonere.  
*To unlock*, reserare; recludere.  
*Unlooked for*, insperatus, inopinatus, repentinus.  
*Unloved*, inamatus.  
*Unloveliness*, iudoles inamabiles.  
*Unlovely*, inamabilis.  
*Unloving*, minime benignus.  
*Unlucky*, infelix, infaustus. [*Unlucky*] nequam, indecl. improbus.  
*Unluckily*, infeliceiter, inauspicato.

*Unluckiness* [unhappiness] infelicitas. [*Unlucky*] nequitia, protervitas.  
*An unlucky throw at dice*, camicula.  
*Unmade*, infectus, imperfectus.  
*To unmake*, irritum facere.  
*To unman*, evirare.  
*Unmanageable*, intractabilis.  
*Unmanly*, effeminatus.  
*Unmannerliness*, morum inurbanitas.  
*Unmannerly*, adj. inurbanus, rusticus.  
*Unmannerly*, adv. inurbane, rustice.  
*Unmannered*, incultus, inaratus.  
*Unmarked*, minime notatus.  
*Unmarried*, coelebs.  
*To unmarry*, matrimonium abrogare.  
*To unmask*, larvam detrahere.  
*Unmasked* [having the mask stripped off] larvæ exutus. [*Open*] apertus.  
*Unmasterable*, unmastered, indomitus.  
*To unmatch*, disparare, male sociare.  
*Unmatched* or *matchless*, incomparabilis.  
*Unmeasurable*, immensus, immodicus.  
*Unmeasurableness*, immensitas.  
*Unmeasurably*, immodice, immoderate.  
*Unmuddled with*, latusculus.  
*Unmediated*, non præcogitatus.  
*Unmet*, indecens, ineptus, incommodus.  
*Unmet for*, impar, impos.  
*Unmetly*, indecenter, inepte.  
*Unnewness*, incongruitas.  
*Unnaked*, non liquefactus.  
*Unmentioned*, non commemoratus.  
*Unmerchandise*, non vendibilis.  
*Unmerciful*, immisericus, immitis, crudelis.  
*Unmercifully*, immisericorditer, crudeliter, atrociter.  
*Unmercifulness*, atrocitas, crudelitas; sævitas.  
*Unmeritorious*, unmerited, immeritum.  
*Unmirthfulness*, status rei immeritis.  
*Unmilked*, nondum emulsus.  
*Unminded*, minime curatus.  
*Unmindful* [forgetful] immemor. [*Headless*] incautus, negligens.  
*Unmindfulness* [forgetfulness] oblitio. [*Headlessness*] incuria.  
*Unmingled*, unmixed, or unmixed, non mixtus, merus, purus.  
*Unmiry*, non luto conspersus.  
*Unmitigated*, minime lenitus.  
*Unmoaned*, indefectus.  
*Unmoistened*, non madefactus.  
*Unmolested*, imperturbatus, molestiâ vacuus.  
*To unmoor a ship*, navem an-

*choris utrinque distantiam solvere.*  
*Unmoralized*, non moribus humanis instructus.  
*Unmortgaged*, non pignori oppositus.  
*Unmuffled*, haud mœrore refrenatus.  
*Unmoveable*, immobilis, fixus. Vid. *Immovable*.  
*Unmoved* [not removed] immotus. [*Unaffected*] nullis minis, precibus, &c. motus.  
*Unmourned*, indeploratus.  
*To unmuffle*, locale detrahère.  
*Unmusical*, non modulatus; harmoniæ expertus.  
*To unmuzzle*, capistrum exuère.  
*Unnatural* [cruel] inhumanus, crudelis. [*Preter-natural*] quod præter naturam est; portentans.  
*Unnaturally* [cruelly] atrociter. [*Against nature*] non naturaliter.  
*Unnaturalness*, naturæ contrarietas.  
*Unnavigable*, innabillis.  
*Unnecessarily*, inutiliter, intempestive.  
*Unnecessary* or *unneedful*, inutilis, supervacuum.  
*Unneighbourly*, non ita ut vicinum decet.  
*To unnerve*, infirmare, debilitare.  
*Unnervate*, debilis.  
*Unnoble*, ignobilis. Vid. *Ignoble*.  
*Unnumbered*. Vid. *Innumerable*.  
*Unobeyed*, neglectus, contemptus.  
*Unobserved*, minime observans.  
*Unobserved*, unnoticed, non observatus, non notatus, non cultus.  
*Unobstructed*, non impeditus.  
*Unobtained*, non acquisitus.  
*Unobvious*, non occurrens.  
*Unoccupied*, inexercitatus.  
*Unoffending*, innocuus. Vid. *Unblamable*.  
*Unofficial*, inofficius.  
*Unofficialness*, officii neglectus.  
*Unoperative*, inefficax.  
*Unopposed*, nemine repugnante.  
*Unorderly*, inconditus. Vid. *Disorderly*.  
*Unordinary*, haud vulgaris.  
*Unoriginal*, sine origine inductus.  
*Unorthodox*, de Christianâ fide non recte sentiens.  
*Unowed*, indebitus.  
*To unpack*, fasciculum resolvère.  
*Unpined*, insolutus.  
*Unpained*, non dolore affectus.  
*Unpainful*, nullo dolore afficiens.  
*Unpainted* [not painted] non pictus. [*Undisguised*] sine fūco v. fallaciâ.  
*Unpalatable*, fastidium afferens.

*Unparalleled*, incomparabilis, singularis.  
*Unpardonable*, inexcipiabilis.  
*Unpardonably*, cui venia non debetur.  
*Unpardoned*, non condonatus, non remissus.  
*Unpardoning*, inexorabilis.  
*Unpared*, irsectus.  
*Unparliamentary*, consuetudini parliamentariæ dissimilans.  
*Unpartable*, minime separabilis.  
*Unparted*, indivisus.  
*Unpassable*, invius, avius.  
*Unpassionate*, minime iratus, tranquillus.  
*Unpassionately*, tranquille.  
*Unpastured*, impastus.  
*Unpathed*, sine vestigiis v. impressi pedis notâ.  
*Unpatterned*, sine exemplo, nullum habens exemplum.  
*To unpave*, lapides constratos eruère.  
*Unpaved*, non pavitus.  
*Unpawed*, non pignori oppositus.  
*Unpeaceable*, turbulentus, turbidus.  
*Unpeaceably*, turbulenter, turbide.  
*To unpeg*, paxillum eximère.  
*Unperished*, non mercede annuâ obstrictus.  
*To unpeople*, populari, vastare.  
*Unperceivable*, minime sensibus perceptus.  
*Unperceivably*, ita ut sub sensum non cadat.  
*Unperceived*, sensibus minime perceptus.  
*Unperformed*, infectus.  
*Unperishable*, corruptionis expertus.  
*Unperjured*, non perjurus.  
*Unperplexed*, minime perplexus.  
*Unpersuadable*, inexorabilis.  
*Unpestered*, imperturbatus.  
*Unphilosophical*, regulis philosophiæ minime conveniens.  
*To unphilosophise*, philosophi de gradu dejicere.  
*Unpierceable*, impenetrabilis.  
*To unpile*, acervum diruère.  
*Unpillaged*, indirectus.  
*Unpillowed*, sine pulvino.  
*To unpin*, aciculis exemptis solvère.  
*Unpinked*, non perforando ornatus.  
*Unpinioned*, a manicis solutus.  
*Unpitied*, cui misericordia non adhibetur, nulli flebilis.  
*Unpitifully*, sine misericordiâ.  
*Unpitying*, immisericors.  
*Unplagued*, minime vexatus.  
*Unplated*, minime plicatus.  
*Unplanted*, minime plantatus.  
*Unplausible*, non plausibilis.  
*Unplausible*, non probans.  
*Unpleasant*, injucundus, inamœnus, inamabilis.  
*Unpleasantly*, infacete.

*Unpleasantness*, injucunditas, offensio.  
*Unpleasantness of air*, cœli gravitas, intemperantia.  
*Unpleasing*, insuavis, injucundus.  
*Unpleasingly*, injucunde.  
*Unpleasingness*, insuavitas, injucunditas.  
*Unpliant*, inflexibilis.  
*Unploughed*, inaratus.  
*To unploom*, plumas detrahère.  
*Unpoetic*, minime poeticus.  
*Unpolished* or *unpolite*, impolitus, infacetus, rudis.  
*Unpoliteness*, barbaria.  
*Unpolluted*, impollutus, incontaminatus.  
*Unpopular*, non popularis.  
*Unposessed*, vacuus.  
*Unpossessing*, inops.  
*Unpowerful*, impotens.  
*Unpracticable*, impossibilis.  
*Unpractised*, inexercitus.  
*Unpraised*, illaudatus.  
*Unprecarious*, non precarius; proprius.  
*Unprecedented*, sine exemplo.  
*Unpreferred*, nondum ad honores promotus v. eVectus.  
*Unpregnable*, inexpugnabilis.  
*Unprejudiced*, unprejudicate, nullo præjudicio laborans, æquus.  
*Unprelatical*, quod præsulem minime decet.  
*Unpremeditated*, non præmeditatus.  
*Unprepared*, imparatus.  
*Unpreposessed*, Vid. *Unprejudiced*.  
*Unpressed*, minime pressus.  
*Unpretending*, sine simulatione v. fastu.  
*Unprevaling*, inefficax.  
*Unprevented*, quem nihil impedit.  
*Unprincely*, quod principem minime decet.  
*Unprincipled*, non doctrinâ v. opinionibus imbutus.  
*Unprinted*, non impressus.  
*Unprisoned*, liber.  
*Unprizable*, unprized, inestimabilis.  
*Unproclaimed*, non promulgatus.  
*Unprofaned*, non violatus.  
*Unprofitable*, inutilis, infructuosus; inanis.  
*Unprofitableness*, inutilitas, incommoditas.  
*Unprofitably*, inutiliter, incommode.  
*Unprolific*, sterilis, infœcundus.  
*Unpromising*, de quo vix bene sperare licet.  
*Unpronounced*, non pronuntiatus.  
*Unpropitious*, infaustus.  
*Unproportionable*, minime secundum justam proportionem.  
*Unproposed*, non propositus.  
*Unpropried*, fulcro destitutus.  
*Unprosperous*, improspere, infastus, infelix.

*Unprosperously*, infelicitèr.  
*Unprotected*, minime defensus.  
*Unproved*, inexpertus, non probatus.  
*Unprovided*, imparatus.  
*To take unprovided*, imparatum aliquem offendere.  
*Unprovoked*, minime provocatus v. laceratus.  
*Unpruned*, non amputatus.  
*Unpublished*, ineditus; incognitus.  
*Unpunished*, impunitus, impunis.  
*Unpurchased*, inemptus.  
*Unpurged*, unpurified, non purgatus.  
*Unpurposed*, non dedita operâ.  
*Unpursed*, non inactatus.  
*Unputrefied*, incorruptus.  
*Unqualified*, inhabilis, ineptus.  
*To unqualify*. Vid. *Disqualify*.  
*Unquenchable* or *unquenched*, inextinctus.  
*Unquestionable*, indubitabilis.  
*Unquestionably*, unquestioned, indubitanter; sine dubio.  
*Unquiet*, inquietus, insecutus.  
*To make quiet*, inquietare.  
*Unquietly*, turbide.  
*Unquietness*, inquietudo.  
*Unracked* [as liquor] non defæctatus.  
*Unraked* [as the fire] non cineribus conditus.  
*Unranked*, nondum ordinatus.  
*Unransacked*, indreptus.  
*Unransomed*, non pretio redemptus in libertatem.  
*Unrated*, non æstimatus.  
*To unravel*, extricare, expedire.  
*Unrazored*, intonsus.  
*Unread*, non lectus.  
*Unreadily*, non promptè.  
*Unreadiness*, quod in promptu non est.  
*Unready*, imparatus.  
*Unreal*, quod non existit.  
*Unreasonable* [void of reason] rationis expertus. [Unjust] injustus. [Immoderate] immodicus.  
*Unreasonableness*, injustitia, iniquitas.  
*Unreasonably*, injuste, inique.  
*Unrebutable* or *unrebuted*, irreprehensum.  
*Unrecallable*, irrevocabilis.  
*Unreceived*, non receptus.  
*Unreclaimed*, ad bonam frugem non perductus.  
*Unrecompensed*, non remuneratus.  
*Unreconcilable*, implacabilis.  
*Unreconcilably*, implacabiliter.  
*Unreconciled*, nondum in gratiam restitutus.  
*Unrecorded*, non in acta relatus.  
*Unrecoverable*, irreparabilis.  
*Unrecounted*, non memoratus.  
*Unredemable*, nullo pretio redimendus.  
*Unredeemed*, nullo pretio redemptus.

*Unreduced*, nondum sub ditionem redactus.  
*Unreformable*, insanabilis.  
*Unreformed*, nondum renovatus.  
*Unrefreshed*, non levatus.  
*Unregarded*, contemptus, neglectus, apertus.  
*Unregardful*, negligens.  
*Unregardfully*, negligenter, oscitanter.  
*Unregenerate*, nondum renatus.  
*Vid. Unreformed*.  
*Unregistered*, non in tabulas relatus.  
*Unreined*, effrenus.  
*Unrelenting*, inflexibilis, inexorabilis.  
*Unrelieved*, minime levatus.  
*Unremediable*, immedicabilis, insanabilis.  
*Unremembered*, non memoratus.  
*Unremembrance*, oblitio.  
*Unremembering*, non reminiscens; oblitus.  
*Unremittable*, inexpiabilis.  
*Unremovable*. Vid. *Resolute*.  
*Unrmovably*, ita ut removeri non possit.  
*Unremoved*, immotus.  
*Unrripaid*. Vid. *Unrecompensed*.  
*Unrpaired*, non reparatus.  
*Unrpassable*, irremediabilis.  
*Unrpealed*, minime abrogatus.  
*Unrpeated*, de quo non poenitet.  
*Unrrepining*, sine querelâ, non ægre ferens.  
*Unrreplenished*, non repletus.  
*Unrreprovable*, cuius supplicium prorogari non potest.  
*Unrreproached*, non reprobratus.  
*Unrproved*, inculpatus.  
*Unrrepugnant*, minime repugnans.  
*Unrreputable*, infamis.  
*Unrrequited*, minime muneratus, non compensatus.  
*Unrresented*, sine indignatione.  
*Unrreserved in speech*, aperte loquens.  
*Unrreservedly*, sine exceptione.  
*Unrreservedness*, sinceritas.  
*Unrresistible*, ineluctabilis.  
*Unrresisted*, nullo v. nemine repugnante.  
*Unrresisting*, minime repugnans.  
*Unrretrievable*, minime solvendus.  
*Unrresolved*, hesitans, fluctuans.  
*To be unrresolved*, hesitare, fluctuare.  
*Unrresolving*, nihil statuens.  
*Unrrespectful*, unresponsive, immemor officii, inurbanus.  
*Unrrest*, inquietudo.  
*Unrrestored*, minime restitutus.  
*Unrrestrained*, indomitus, solutus.  
*Unrretracted*, minime retractus.  
*Unrrevealed*, minime revelatus v. reclusus.  
*Unrreprogrd*, insultus.  
*Unrreverting*, reverentè expertus.  
*Unrreverently*, parum reverenter.  
*Vid. Irreverent*.

*Unrreversed*. Vid. *Unrrepeated*.  
*Unrrevocable*, irrevocabilis.  
*Unrrevoked*. Vid. *Unrrepeated*.  
*Unrrewarded*, non muneratus.  
*To unriddle*, ænigma solvere.  
*Unriddled*, explicatus, expositus.  
*Unr ridiculous*, minime risu dignus.  
*To unrrip*, vestes exuere, apparatu spoliarè.  
*Unrripped* [of a person] vestibus exutus. [Of a ship, &c.] sublitis armamentis.  
*Unrrighteous*, unrightful, iniquus, injustus.  
*Unrrighteously*, injuste, inique.  
*Unrrighteousness*, injustitia, iniquitas.  
*To unrrip*, disauere, resuere.  
*Unrripe*, unripened, immaturus, crudus.  
*Unrripeness*, immaturitas, cruditas.  
*Unrripped* or *unrript*, dissutus, resutus.  
*Unrriualled*, sine æmulo v. rivali.  
*To unrroll*, evolvere, explicare.  
*Not unrrolled*, involutus.  
*Unromantic*, quod heroicum facinus non sapit.  
*To unrroof*, tecta detrahère.  
*To unrroot*, eradicare, extirpare.  
*Unroyal*, principe indignus.  
*Unruffled*, imperturbatus, minime perturbatus.  
*Unruly*, impotens.  
*Unruly*, effrenatus.  
*Unruliness*, effrenatio, licentia.  
*Unruly*, effrenatus, defrenatus.  
*To be unruly*, nullis legibus teneri.  
*To unraddle*, ephippium equo detrahère.  
*Unraddled*, non ephippiatus.  
*Unraff*, intutus, minime tutas.  
*Unrafsly*, periculose.  
*Unraid*, indictus, minime dictus.  
*Unraisable*, innavigabilis, innabilis.  
*Unsaleable*, non vendibilis.  
*Unsaltd*, insultus.  
*Unsaluted*, insultatus; inhonoratus.  
*Unsanctified*, non consecratus.  
*Unsatifactoriness*, status rei satisfactionem minime præbens.  
*Unsatifactory*, minime satisfaciens.  
*Unsatified*, minime contentus.  
*Unsauciously*, insulte.  
*Unsauciness*, insultitas.  
*Unsaucy*, insipidus, insulsus.  
*To unsay what one has said*, recantare, palinodiam canere.  
*To unscale*, desquamare.  
*Unscaly*, sine squamis.  
*Unscarred*, non cicatricibus obductus.  
*Unscholastic*, } literis minime  
*Unschoolcd*, } ruditus.  
*Unscratched*, non adustus.

*Uncovered*, non deterusus.  
*Unscratched*, non laceratus.  
*Unscreened*. Vid. *Uncovered*.  
*Unscriptural*, scripturis sacris non inuitens.  
*To uncrew*, cochleam torquendo reficere.  
*To unswail*, resignare.  
*To unswam*, diffindere.  
*Unsearchable*, minime vestigandus.  
*Unsearchableness*, status rei minime vestigandæ.  
*Unseasonable*, intempestivus.  
*Unseasonableness*, intempestas.  
*Of weather*, cœli intemperies.  
*Unseasonably*, intempestive, immature.  
*Unseasoned*, minime salitus.  
*Unseasoned timber*, humida materia.  
*Unseconded*, non adjutus.  
*Unsecret*, infidus.  
*Unsecure*, intutus, minime securus.  
*Unseduced*, non in fraudem illectus.  
*Unseemly*, qui non videtur.  
*Unseemliness*, indecorum.  
*Unseemly*, indecens; indecorus.  
*It is unseemly*, dedecet.  
*Unseen*, invisus, minime visus.  
*Unselfish*, non nimium sui amans.  
*Unsent for*, invocatus, non vocatus.  
*Unseparated*, integer; indiscretus.  
*Unserviceable*, inutilis.  
*Unserviceableness*, inutilitas, incommoditas.  
*Unserviceably*, inutiliter, incommode.  
*Unset*, non satus, sponte natus.  
*To unswail*, aliquid incertum facere.  
*Unsettled* [instable] instabilis, irrequietus. [Not determined] dubius. [As liquor] fœculentus, fœcatus.  
*Unsettledness*, instabilitas, levitas.  
*Unsevered*, individuus.  
*To unswail*, dissuere, resuere.  
*To unsex*, aliquem proprio sexu privare.  
*To unshackle*, a compedibus liberare.  
*Unshadowed*, parum inumbra-  
 tus.  
*Unshaken*, immotus.  
*Unshaled*, minime decorticatus.  
*Unshamed*, haud rubore perfusus.  
*Unshamefulness*, inverecondia, impudentia.  
*Unshapen*, ineffigatus, informe.  
*Unsharpened*, cuius nemo est particeps.  
*Unshaved* or *unshaven*, intonsus, indetonatus.  
*To unshave*, e vaginâ stringere.  
*Unshed*, non effusus.

*Unsheltered*, non adjutus v. defensus.  
*To unship*, navem exonerare.  
*Unshocked*, non permotus.  
*To unshoe*, discalceare.  
*Unshorn*, intonsus, indetonatus, irrasus.  
*Unshrinking*, non labascens; intrepidus.  
*Unshunnable*, inevitabilis.  
*Unshut*, apertus, discensus.  
*Unsnifed*, non cribro decussus.  
*Unslightness*, deformitas, indecorum.  
*Unslightly*, deformis, fœdus.  
*Un sincere*, minime sincerus, simulatus.  
*Un sincerity*, amicitia simulata.  
*Unsinewed*, enervis.  
*Unsinced*, minime ustulatus.  
*Unsinced*, non subsidens.  
*Unskanned* or *unscanned*, non perpensus.  
*Unskilled*, inexpertus, rudis.  
*Unskilful*, imperitus, inscius, rudis.  
*Unskilfully*, imperite, indocte.  
*Unskilfulness*, imperitia, inscitia.  
*Unslain*, non occisus.  
*Unsleeping*, vigilans.  
*Unslipping*, fixus.  
*Unsmirched*, immaculatus.  
*Unsmoked* [as a tobacco-pipe] non exhaustus.  
*Unsmooth*, non lævis; asper.  
*Unsnared*, laqueo expeditus.  
*Unsociable*, insociabilis, ferox, inhumanus.  
*Unsociably*, inurbane.  
*Unsodden*, incoctus.  
*Unsoiled*, immaculatus.  
*Unsold*, non venditus.  
*Unsoldered*, minime ferruminatus.  
*Unsoldierlike*, quod militem minime decet.  
*To unsole a shoe*, soleam calceo detrahère.  
*Unsolicted*, minime sollicitus.  
*Unsollicitous*, minime sollicitus.  
*Unsolid*, fluidus.  
*Unsolwed*, non explicatus.  
*Unsophisticated*, non commixtus.  
*Unsorted*, non apte distributus.  
*Unought*, minime quesitus.  
*Unsound*, insanus, corruptus.  
*Unsoundness*, insanitas.  
*Unsoured*, non ingenio aspero v. moroso.  
*Unspared*, sine gratiâ v. favore.  
*Unsparring*, minime parvus.  
*To unspeak*, Vid. *To recant*.  
*Unspeukable*, inenarrabilis, ineffabilis; immemorabilis.  
*Unspeakably*, inenarrabiliter.  
*Unspecified*, non speciatim denotatus.  
*Unspent*, inconsumptus.  
*To unsphere*, ex orbitibus detrahère.  
*Unspied*, Vid. *Undiscovered*.  
*Unspilled*, non effusus.  
*To unspirit*, deprimere.

*Unspitted*, veru nondum transfixus.  
*Unspoiled*, non spoliatus.  
*Unspoken of*, indictus.  
*Unspotted*, impollutus, intaminatus.  
*Unsquarred*, abnormis.  
*Unstable*, instabilis, levis, mobilis.  
*Unstablens*, instabilitas, levitas, inconstantia.  
*Unstained*, intaminatus, immaculatus.  
*Unstanchd*, non restinctus.  
*To unstate*, e gradu dimovere.  
*Unstatutable*, non legibus consentaneus.  
*Unstayed*, levis, inconstans.  
*Unstayedness*, levitas, inconstantia.  
*Unsteadily* or *unsteadfastly*, leviter, inconstanter.  
*Unsteadiness*, levitas, inconstantia.  
*Unsteady* or *unsteadfast*, incertus, levis.  
*Unsteeped*, non aquâ maceratus.  
*Unstirred*, immotus.  
*Unstooping*, firmus, inflexibilis.  
*To unstop*, aliquid obstructum aperire.  
*Unstrained*, facilis.  
*Unstrengthened*, non adjutus.  
*To unstring a bow*, arcum retendere.  
*Unstruck*, non permotus.  
*Unstrung*, retentus, remissus.  
*Unstudied*, non multo studio elaboratus.  
*Unstuffed*, minime refertus.  
*Unsubduable*, indomabilis.  
*Unsubdued*, indomitus, invictus.  
*Unsubstantial*, non sub tactum cadens, Vid. *Unreal*.  
*Unsuccessful*, infelix, sinister.  
*Unsuccessfully*, infelicitate, improspere.  
*Unsuccessfulness*, infelicitas.  
*Unucked*, minime lac præbens.  
*Unsuferable*, intolerabilis, impatibilis.  
*Unsuferably*, intolerabiliter.  
*Unsuitable*, unsuited, ineptus, inhabilis.  
*Unullied*, intaminatus.  
*Unsung*, non decantatus.  
*Unsunnd*, non soli expositus.  
*Unsuperfluous*, non supervacaneus.  
*Unsupplanted*, non per dolum dejectus.  
*Unsupportably*, intolerabiliter.  
*Unsupported*, non sustentatus.  
*Unsure*, incertus, dubius.  
*Unsurmountable*, insuperabilis.  
*Unsuspected*, haud capax.  
*Unsuspected*, non in suspicionem adductus.  
*Unsuspecting*, unsuspicious, minime suspiciosus.  
*To unswathe*, e fasciis evolvere.  
*Unswathed*, fasciis evolutus.  
*Unswayed*, minime tractatus.  
*To unswear*, Vid. *To recant*.

*To unweat*, refrigerare.  
*Unweating*, non sudans.  
*Unweat*, insuavis.  
*Unwept*, non mundatus verrendo.  
*Unworn*, injuratus.  
*Untainted*, intactus, intaminatus, involatus.  
*Untaken*, indeprehensus.  
*Untalked of*, non memoratus.  
*Untamable*, insuperabilis.  
*Untamed*, indomitus, invictus.  
*To untangle*, extricare, expedire.  
*Untasted* [or not tasted] minime gustatus. [*Untouched*] illibatus.  
*Untaught*, indoctus, ineruditus.  
*To untach*, dedocere.  
*Unteachable*, indocilis, hebes.  
*Untemp.*, non illecebris delinitus.  
*Untemaine*, qui teneri non potest.  
*Untenanted*, ine inquilino.  
*Untended*, incommittatus.  
*Untender*, incensilis; aëvus.  
*Untendered*, non oblatus.  
*Untented*, sine linamento.  
*Unterrified*, atrepidus, imperterritus.  
*Unthawed*, cui gratiæ non aguntur.  
*Unthankful*, ingratus, beneficii immemor.  
*Unthankfully*, ingratis.  
*Unthankfulness*, ingrati animi crux.  
*Unthawed*, nondum regelatus.  
*Unthinking*, inconsideratus, temerarius.  
*Unthought of*, inopinatus, inoperatus. *Unfore*, non autem cogitatus.  
*Unthreatened*, non minus terribus.  
*An unthrift*, prodigus; nepos.  
*Unthrifts*, prodige.  
*Unthriftiness*, prodigientia, profusio, effusio.  
*Unthrifts*, prodigus, discinctus.  
*Unthriving*, non florens.  
*To unthrive*, de solio deturbare.  
*To untie*, solvere, resolvère.  
*To untile*, tegulis nudare.  
*Until*, donec, usque ad, usque dum.  
*Untilled*, incultus, inaratus.  
*Untimeliness*, intempestas, imtemeritas.  
*Untimely* [unseasonably] intemptivus. [*Not yet ripe*] immaturus. [*Ripe too soon*] præcox.  
*An untimely birth*, abortio.  
*Untinged*, non infectus.  
*Untired*, indefatigabilis.  
*Untitled*, sine dignitatis titulo.  
*Unto*, ad, tenus, Vid. *To*.  
*Untold* [not said] indictus. [*Not numbered*] non numeratus.  
*To untomb*, tumulo eradere.

*Unloothome*, insuavis, gustui ingratus.  
*Untouchable*, sub tactum non cadens.  
*Untouched*, intactus, illibatus, indelibatus.  
*Untoward*, contumax, perversus.  
*Untowardly*, contumaciter, proterve.  
*Untowardness*, contumacia, pervercia.  
*Untracable*, non vestigandus.  
*Untraced*, sine vestigiis.  
*Untractable*, intractabilis, immanusuetus.  
*Untractableness*, pervercia.  
*Untrading*, non mercaturam faciens.  
*Untrained*, non eruditus; inexpertus.  
*Untransferable*, quod non transferri potest.  
*Untransparent*, opacus.  
*Untravelled*, nullius vestigiis notatus.  
*To unread*, illidem vestigiis regredi.  
*Unrecovered*, non repositus.  
*Untractable*, intractabilis.  
*Untried*, intentatus, indemnat.  
*Untrimmed*, incomptus, inornatus.  
*Untrud* or *untrudden*, pedibus non calcatus.  
*Untroubled*, imperturbatus.  
*Untrue*, non verus, falsus.  
*Untrue*, falso, false, fallaciter.  
*To untrue*, discingere. *To untrue a point*, alvum exonerare.  
*Untrustiness*, infidelitas.  
*Untrusty*, infidus, infidelia.  
*An untruth*, commentum, mendacium. *To tell an untruth*, mentiri.  
*Pull of untruths*, fabulosus.  
*To untuck*, recingere.  
*Untunable*, dissonus.  
*To untune*, modulationem turbare.  
*Unturned*, minime versus.  
*Untutored*, minime edoctus.  
*To untwine* or *unwrist*, retexere.  
*Untwisted*, retortus, resolutus.  
*Unvaluable*, inestimabilis.  
*Unvanquishable*, indomabilis.  
*Unvanquished*, indomitus, invictus.  
*Unvaried*, immutatus.  
*Unvarying*, qui non variatur.  
*To unweave*, develare; velum detrahère.  
*Unwieldily*, aperte.  
*An unwelting*, patefactio.  
*Unventilated*, non ventilatus.  
*Unward*, imperitus, inexpertus.  
*Unweaved*, minime vexatus.  
*Unviolated*, illæsus.  
*Unvirtuous*, virtutis expertus.  
*Unvisited*, insalutatus.  
*Ununiform*, non unus formæ.

*Unvoyageable*, non trajiciendus.  
*Unwaged*, minime instigatus.  
*Unwaded* or *unusual*, inusitatus, inusuetus.  
*Unusually*, inusitate, inusitato.  
*Unusualness*, raritas, desuetudo.  
*Unuseful*, inutilis, ineptus.  
*Unusefully*, inutiliter.  
*Unusefulness*, inutilitas.  
*Unutterable*, ineffabilis, inenarrabilis.  
*Unvulnerable*. Vid. *Invulnerable*.  
*Unwarned*, non expectatus.  
*Unwalled*, immunus.  
*Unwardy*, incaute, improvide.  
*Unwariness*, temeritas, imprudentia.  
*Unwary*, incautus, improvidus.  
*Unwarned*, non admonitus.  
*Unwarrantable*, quod minime defendi potest.  
*Unwarrantably*, ita ut defendi nequeat.  
*Unwarranted*, incertus.  
*Unwashed*, illotus, sordidus.  
*Unwashed*, inconsumptus.  
*Unweating*, non decreascens.  
*Unwatched*, inobservatus, incustoditus.  
*Unwatered*, non rigatus.  
*Unweaving*, indubius.  
*Unweaved*, qui non solet iter facere.  
*Unweakened*, non debilitatus.  
*Unwounded*, inermis.  
*Unwearable*, indefatigabilis, assiduus.  
*Unwearied*, indefatigatus, indefessus.  
*Unweariedly*, assidue, diligentissime.  
*Unweariedness*, assiduitas.  
*To unweary*, recreare.  
*To unweave*, retexere.  
*Unwedded*, conjugii exors, cælebs.  
*Unweeded*, nondum a noxiis herbis liberatus.  
*Unwept* or *unwep*, indeploratus.  
*Unweening*, ignarus, inscius.  
*Unweighed*, non perpensus.  
*Unweighing*, inconsideratus, imprudens.  
*Unwelcome*, male acceptus, odiosus, intrusus.  
*Unwet*, non humectatus.  
*Unwholesome*, insalubris.  
*Unwholesomeness of the air*, cæli intemperies.  
*Unwieldily*, torpide; inepte.  
*Unwieldiness*, difficultas movendi.  
*Unwieldy*, inhabilis, ineptus.  
*Unwilling*, invitus, solens. *To be unwilling*, nolle.  
*Unwillingly*, invite, gravata.  
*Unwillingness*, repugnantia.  
*To unwind*, retro glomerare.  
*Unwiped*, non detergus.  
*Unwise*, insipiens, insulzus, stolidus.  
*Unwisely*, insipienter, insulse.



*To wish*, optatum spernere.  
*Unwithdrawing*, perpetuo liberalis.  
*Unwithered*, non marcescens.  
*Unwitnessed*, sine testimonio.  
*Unwittingly*, infacete.  
*Unwitting*, imprudens, incautus.  
*Unwittingly to me*, clam me.  
*Unwittingly*, incite, imprudenter, insacienter.  
*Unwitty*, illepidus, infacetus v. infectus.  
*Unwonted*, insolitus, insuetus.  
*Unwontedness*, insolentia.  
*Unworking*, ignavus, fugiens laborum.  
*Unworkmanlike*, infabre, crasse.  
*Unworn*, nondum gestatus.  
*Unworn out*, non detritus.  
*Unworshipped*, sine culta.  
*Unworthily*, indigne, immerito.  
*Unworthiness*, indignitas.  
*Unworthy*, indignus, immeritus.  
*An unworthy action*, facinus indignum.  
*Unwoven*, retextus.  
*Unwound*, retro glomeratus.  
*Unwounded*, indistricus, involneratus.  
*To unwrap*, evolvere, explicare.  
*An unwrapping*, evolutio.  
*To unwearily*, retorquere.  
*Unwrinkled*, minime rugatus.  
*Unwriting*, nihil scribens.  
*Unwritten*, inscriptus.  
*Unwrought*, inelaboratus, rudis.  
*Unwrung*, minime contortus.  
*Unyielded*, non deditus.  
*Unyielding*, inflexibilis.  
*To unyoke*, abjungere, dejungere.  
*Unzoned*, discinctus; sine zonâ.  
*A vocabulary*, liber rerum vocabula exhibens.  
*Vocal*, vocalis.  
*Vocal music*, vocum cantus.  
*Vocality*, vocalitas.  
*To vocalise*, vocalem reddere.  
*Vocally*, distincte voces effrendo.  
*Vocation*, vocatio.  
*Vocative*, vocativus. *The vocative case*, vocandi casus v. quintus casus.  
*Vociferation* or *a crying out*, vociferatio, exclamatio.  
*Vociferous*, clamosus.  
*Vogue*, fama, existimatio.  
*To be in vogue*, invalescere.  
*A voice* [sound emitted by the mouth] vox.  
*A melodious voice*, vox dulcis.  
*A soft voice*, vox submissa.  
*High or loud*, vox contenta.  
*Low*, submissa. *To lower the voice*, vocem deprimere.  
*One that has a good voice*, homo bene vocalis.  
*A voice* [suffrage or vote] suffragium.  
*To give one's voice or vote*, suffragium ferre.

*A giving of one's voice*, suffragatio.  
*Of the giving of voices in elections*, suffragatorius.  
*To raise the voice*, vocem attollere.  
*Voiced*, voce præditus.  
*Void* [empty] vacuus, inanis. [Of no authority] irritus.  
*A void space*, inane, vacuum.  
*To void or go from a place*, de loco cedere. [Cast out] egerere. *By stool*, alvum exonerare. *By urine*, mēiere. *By coughing*, tussiendo expuere.  
*To be void*, vacare.  
*To make void*, vacuare, inanire.  
*A law*, legem abrogare, antiquare.  
*Voidable*, quod abrogari potest.  
*Voidance*, exinanitio.  
*A voider* [basket] cophinus ad analecta tollenda.  
*A voiding*, excretio; egestio.  
*Voidness*, vacuitas, inanitas.  
*Volant*, volans.  
*Volatile*, volatilis, volaticus.  
*Volatileness*, volatilitas, qualitas rei volaticæ.  
*To volatilis*, aliquid volaticum reddere.  
*A vole*.—*To win a vole*, sibi omnes partes trahere.  
*Volation*, actus volandi.  
*Volution*, voluntas.  
*Volitive*, ad voluntatem pertinens.  
*A volley* [shout] exclamatio. *Of shot* [for a welcome] salutatio tormentis dispositis facta.  
*Vollied*, emissus; displosus.  
*Volubility*, volubilitas.  
*Voluble*, volubilis, lubricus.  
*A volume*, volumen, tomus, corpus.  
*A portable volume*, manuale.  
*Voluminous*, ex pluribus voluminibus constans.  
*Voluminously*, in multis voluminibus.  
*Voluntarily*, ultro, sponte.  
*Voluntary*, voluntarius, spontaneus.  
*Volunteers*, volones, pl. milites voluntarii.  
*To volunteer*, ultro nomen militum dare.  
*Voluptuary* or *voluptuous*, voluptarius, voluptuosus.  
*Voluptuously*, luxuriose, jucunde.  
*Voluptuousness*, voluptas, luxuria.  
*Volution* or *a rolling*, volutatio.  
*A vomit*, vomitus.  
*To vomit*, vomere. *Again*, revomere. *Often*, vomitare. *Out or up*, evomere, ejicere.  
*An inclination to vomit*, nausea.  
*To have an inclination to vomit*, nauseare.  
*Ready to vomit*, nauseabundus.

*A vomit*, vomitor, nauseator.  
*A vomiting*, vomition, vomitio, vomitus.  
*To cause vomitings*, vomitiones concitare.  
*Pertaining to vomiting*, vomicus.  
*Subject to vomiting*, vomicosus.  
*Vomitive* or *vomitary*, vomitorius.  
*Voracious*, vorax, gulosus.  
*Voracity*, voracitas.  
*Vortical*, circumactus.  
*A votaries*, voto obstricta.  
*A votary*, votariet, or *humble servant*, alicui devotus, addictus.  
*A votary or one under a vow*, voto obstrictus, voti reus.  
*A vote*, suffragium, sententia.  
*A unanimous vote*, assensus universi ordinis.  
*To vote or give one's vote*, suffragium ferre. *By common consent*, consensu. *For*, suffragari. *Against*, refragari.  
*To assemble the people to give their votes*, cum populo agere.  
*Not to be suffered to give one's vote*, de ponte dejici.  
*To have the most votes*, explere suffragia.  
*A voting* or *a giving of one's vote*, suffragatio.  
*Votive*, votivus.  
*To vouch*, asserere, vindicare.  
*Vid*, *Avouch*.  
*A voucher*, assertor, vindex.  
*A vouching*, astipulatio, assertio.  
*To vouchsafe*, dignari, concedere.  
*Vouchsafement*, beneficium, donum.  
*A vow*, votum, promissum.  
*To vow*, vovere.  
*To bind by vow*, devotare.  
*A vowel*, vocalis litera.  
*A vowfellow*, eodem voto obstrictus.  
*A vowing*, votum, devotio.  
*A voyage*, iter, expeditio. *To go a voyage*, peregrinari, peregre proficisci.  
*Up* [go up] ascende. [Rise up] surge.  
*Up by the roots*, radicitus, funditus.  
*Up to*, tenus, usque ad.  
*Up and down*, sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultro citroque.  
*Up hill*, acclivis.  
*To blow up with gunpowder*, pulvere nitrato subruere.  
*Up or upward*, sursum.  
*To upbraid*, tollere, elevare.  
*To upbraid*, exprobrare, argutare.  
*An upbraider*, exprobrator, m. exprobratrix, f.  
*An upbraiding*, exprobratio.  
*Upbraidingly*, contumeliose.  
*Upbrought*, educatus.  
*To upbraid*, se contrahere.  
*Uphill*, difficilis.

*To uphold, condere.*  
*To uphold, sustentare, sustinere.*  
*An upholder, qui sustentat.*  
*An upholder or upholderer, ap-  
 pectilis fabricator.*  
*An upholding, sustentatio.*  
*Uplands, loca montana.*  
*Uplandish, montanus.*  
*Upon, a, ad, in, super, &c.*  
*To fight upon one's knee, de ge-  
 nu pugnare.*  
*Upon the right or left hand,  
 dextrorsum, sinistrorsum.*  
*Upon my life, dispeream, emo-  
 riar, ne vivam, si—*  
*Upon my honour or credit, do  
 fidem ita futurum, mea fide.*  
*Upper, superior.*  
*Uppermost, supremus, summus.*  
*Uppish, superbus, insolens, fe-  
 rox.*  
*To upraise, elevare.*  
*To uprear, tollere, levare.*  
*Upright [in morals] justus,  
 probus, integer. [In posture]  
 arrectus.*  
*Upright dealing, justitia, in-  
 tegrilas, equitas, sinceritas.*  
*Uprightly, integre, mque.*  
*Uprighness, probitas, integri-  
 tas, sinceritas.*  
*An uprise, ortus.*  
*To uprise, surgere.*  
*An uprising, surrectio.*  
*An uproar, turba, tumultus.*  
*To be in an uproar, tumultuari.*  
*To set all in an uproar, omnia  
 permiscere.*  
*To uproot, eradicare.*  
*To uprouse, excitare, instigare.*  
*The upshot of a matter, rei al-  
 liquijus eventus.*  
*Upside down, inverso ordine.*  
*An upstart, upspring, terræ fi-  
 lius.*  
*To upstart, prosillire.*  
*To uptake, attollere.*  
*To uptrain, educere.*  
*To upturn, elevare.*  
*Upward, sursum.*  
*With the face upward, supinus,  
 resupinus.*  
*Bending upward, reclinis.*  
*To turn upward, resupinare.*  
*To upwind, convolvere.*  
*Urbanity, urbanitas, comitas.*  
*An urchin [hedgehog] erina-  
 ceus. A sea urchin, erinaceus  
 marinus.*  
*An urchin [dwarf] nanus, pu-  
 millo.*  
*The urster, ureter.*  
*To urge, urgere, adurgere.*  
*Urgency, impulsus; necessitas.*  
*Urgent, importunus, vehemens.*  
*Urgently, importune, vehemen-  
 ter.*  
*An urging, impulsus, incitatio.*  
*An urger, impulsor, stimulator.*  
*A urinal, vas ad urinam exci-  
 plendam.*  
*Urinary, urinous, urinarius.*  
 , urina. *Difficulty of urine,*

*stranguria. A too great flux  
 of urine, urinæ profluvium.*  
*Full of urine, urinâ distentus.*  
*To urinate, mēiere.*  
*An urn, urna.*  
*Usage, usus, consuetudo, as-  
 suetudo.*  
*Good or bad usage, benigna v.  
 iniqua aliquem accipiendi ra-  
 tio. Tender, indulgentia.*  
*A usager, usuarius.*  
*Double uance, bimestre spa-  
 tium.*  
*Use [the using of a thing]  
 usus, usurpatio.*  
*To lose the use of one's limbs,  
 membris capi.*  
*A thing convenient or proper for  
 some use, res in usum aliquem  
 apta.*  
*The use or profit of that which is  
 another man's, ususfructus.*  
*Use [custom] usus, consuetudo.*  
*After the common use, usitate.*  
*Contrary to the common use, in-  
 usitate.*  
*Out of use, exoletus, desuetus,  
 inusitatus.*  
*Use or interest of money, usura,  
 fœnus.*  
*To use [make use of] uti, oc-  
 cupare. Often, usurpare. One's  
 utmost endeavour, sedulo fac-  
 cere; operam dare. [Exer-  
 cise] exercere. [Treat] tract-  
 are, accipere. A person ten-  
 derly, molliter aliquem ha-  
 bere. One genteelly, liberaliter  
 habere. [Be wont to do] so-  
 lere, consuescere. [A tavern  
 or coffee-house] frequentare.*  
*To make use of or have the use  
 of, uti, frui.*  
*To bring into use, morem indu-  
 cere.*  
*To grow into use, invalere, ob-  
 tinere. Out of use, desues-  
 cere, exolescere.*  
*Want of use, desuetudo.*  
*Much used, usitatus, consue-  
 tissimus.*  
*Useful, utilis, necessarius.*  
*Usefulness, utilitas.*  
*Useless, inutilis, vanus.*  
*Useless people in a siege, &c.  
 turba imbellis.*  
*Uselessly, inutiliter.*  
*Uselessness, inanitas.*  
*A user, qui utitur.*  
*A using, usus, usurpatio.*  
*An usher walking before a per-  
 son, anteaambul, viator. [Ser-  
 jeant] lictor, accensus.*  
*An usher of a school, hypodi-  
 dascalus.*  
*To usher, introducere.*  
*Usual, usitatus, consuetus.*  
*By usual methods, usitatis rebus.*  
*Usually, usitate, plerumque.*  
*A usufructuary, usufructuarius.*  
*A usurer, fœnerator, m. fœne-  
 ratrix, f.*  
*Usurious, fœnerator.*  
*To usurp, usurpare; asserere.*

Note, *Usurp*, in English,  
 though derived from the La-  
 tin word, is always used to  
 denote an unjust using or in-  
 vading of another's property;  
 but, in Latin, it often signi-  
 fies simply to use.  
*To usurp another's right, jus al-  
 terius invadere v. occupare.*  
*Usurpation, alterius juris in-  
 justa usurpatio.*  
*A usurper, qui jus alterius ini-  
 que usurpat.*  
*Usurpingly, sine jure.*  
*Usury, usura, fœnus.*  
*Usury of five in the hundred,  
 usura quincuncialis.*  
*To lend on usury, to usure, fœ-  
 nerare, ad usuram locare.*  
*To borrow on usury, fœnerari.*  
*With usury, fœnerato.*  
*Belonging to usury, fœnerato-  
 rius.*  
*Utensils, utensilia, pl. vasa.*  
*Uterine, uterinus.*  
*Utility, utilitas, commoditas.*  
*Utmost, extremus, summus.*  
*To do one's utmost, pro viribus  
 niti; pro virili conari.*  
*Utter or outer [outward] exte-  
 rior.*  
*Utter [total] totus, integer.*  
*To utter [speak forth] profari,  
 effari, eloqui. [Sell] vendere.*  
*Utter barristers, licentiatii in  
 jure.*  
*Utterable, quod enuntiari pot-  
 est.*  
*Utterance, eloquium, dicendi  
 facultas.*  
*Utterance of wares, mercium ven-  
 ditio.*  
*Of good utterance, eloquens,  
 disertus.*  
*An utterer, editor.*  
*An uttering of wares, mercium  
 venditio.*  
*Utterly, penitus, omnino, pror-  
 sus.*  
*Uttermost, extimus. Vid. Utmost.*  
*A vulcano, mons ignitus.*  
*Vulgar [common] vulgaris,  
 quotidianus. [Mean] humilis,  
 abjectus.*  
*The vulgar, vulgus, plebs.*  
*Vulgarity, mores vulgi.*  
*Vulgarly [commonly] vulgari-  
 ter. [Meanly] humiliter, ab-  
 jecte.*  
*Vulnerable, vulnere obnoxius.*  
*Vulnerary [healing] ad sanatio-  
 nem utilis.*  
*To vulnerate, vulnerare, læ-  
 dere.*  
*A vulture [bird] vultur.*  
*Of or belonging to a vulture,  
 vulturinus.*  
*The uvula, uvula, colamella.*  
*The falling of the uvula, col-  
 mellæ inflammatio.*  
*Uxorious, uxorius.*  
*Uxoriously, nimio obsequio in-  
 uxoreni.*

## W

*To wabble, mota vacillare.*

*A wad [bundle] fasciæ, fasciculus.*

*Wad [black lead] stibium.*

*Wadded, panno suffarcinatus.*

*To waddle, incesu vacillare.*

*To wade, in aquâ incedere.*

*Over, per vadium transire.*

*Wadeable, qui vado transiri potest.*

*Wading over, per vadium transiens.*

*A wafer made of meal, crustulum farinarium tenuissimum.*

*A wafer for sealing letters, crustulum signatorium.*

*To make a waft at sea, vibrato vesillo auxilium postulare.*

*To waft or convey, deferre. Or*

*carry over, trajicere.*

*Waft, vectatio.*

*Wafture, agitatio.*

*A wag, homo lepidus.*

*A wag wanton, salaputium.*

*A wag-tail [bird] motacilla.*

*To wag, acti. agitare, vibrare.*

*Newt. vacillare, nutare. The*

*tail, cevere.*

*To wage, pignore certare. Law,*

*litigare. War, bellum gerere.*

*A wager, pignus, depositum.*

*To lay a wager, to wager, pignus*

*opponere. To offer to*

*lay a wager with one, spon-*

*satione aliquem provocare.*

*Wages, salarium, stipendium.*

*A mariner's, nauticum. A soldier's,*

*stipendium militare.*

*A year's, annuum salarium.*

*A day's, diarium.*

*Of wages, stipendiarius.*

*Waggery, dicacitas.*

*A wagging, vacillatio, admotio.*

*Waggish, petulans, procax,*

*lascivus.*

*Waggishly, petulanter, proca-*

*citer.*

*Waggishness or waggery, petu-*

*lantia, lascivia.*

*To waggle, vacillare.*

*A waggon, rheda, essedum,*

*plaustrum. To carry by wag-*

*gon, rheda vehere. To drive a*

*waggon, arigare.*

*Waggonage, vectura.*

*A waggoner, auriga, rhedarius.*

*To wail or lament, lamentari,*

*plorare, de flere, lugere.*

*Wailful, lugubris.*

*A wailing, lamentatio, luctus.*

*With others, comploratio.*

*A wain, plaustrum. A wain-*

*driver, vider. A wain-driver,*

*Vid. Waggoner.*

*To carry by wain, plastro ve-*

*here.*

*Charles' wain, ura, septentri-*

*ones, pl.*

*A wainrope, funis ad plaus-*

*trum pertinens.*

*Wainroot or wainscoting, opus*

*intestinum tabulatum. To*

*wainroot, opere intestino tabu-*

*lare.*

*The waist, cinctura, media cor-*

*poris pars.*

*To wait or wait for, expectare,*

*opperiri. Upon or serve, fa-*

*mulari, assectari. Upon or*

*accompany, comitari, deducere.*

*Upon or visit one, aliquem vi-*

*sere, invisere. For day after*

*day, diem de die expectare.*

*To lay wait for or lie in wait,*

*insidiari, insidias struere.*

*A liar in wait, insidiator, m.*

*insidiatrix, f.*

*Lying in wait, insidiosus, do-*

*losus.*

*By lying in wait, insidiose;*

*ex insidiis; clanculum.*

*A lying in wait, insidius, pl.*

*A waiter, associa, famulus, mi-*

*nister.*

*A waiting for, expectatio.*

*A waiting-man, famulus, pedis-*

*sequus. A waiting-woman,*

*famula, pedisequa.*

*The waits, spondanum, pl.*

*Waiverd, morosus, protervus.*

*Waiverdly, morose, proterve.*

*Waiverdness, morositas, pro-*

*tervitas.*

*To wake, act. expergefacerè,*

*excitare: Neut. expergiaci.*

*Wakeful, vigil, insomnis.*

*Wakefully, vigilantiter.*

*Wakefulness, vigilancia.*

*A waking all night, pervigilium.*

*To be wakened, expergefieri.*

*Wakerobin, arum.*

*Wakes [country feasts] paga-*

*nalia, pl. ferie rustice.*

*A walk, ambulacrum, ambulatio.*

*To walk or take a walk, ambu-*

*lare, deambulare.*

*A walker or gadder abroad, am-*

*bulator, m. ambulator, f.*

*Of walking, ambulatorius, am-*

*bulatilis.*

*A walking, ambulatio. A walk-*

*ing abroad, deambulatio.*

*A walking-place, ambulacrum.*

*A little walking-place, ambula-*

*tiuncula.*

*A walking about or up and down,*

*obambulatio.*

*A night-walker, noctuabundus,*

*noctivagus.*

*A walking-staff, scipio.*

*The wall [of a city] murus.*

*Fortified, mœnia, pl. Of a*

*house, paries.*

*The ruins of an old wall, parie-*

*tina, sc. ruina.*

*A wall or mound about a place,*

*maceria.*

*A partition wall, septum trans-*

*versum. A brick wall, paries*

*lateritius. A mud wall, paries*

*luteus. A wall made with laths,*

*paries cratilius.*

*Of or belonging to a wall, ma-*

*ralis.*

*To wall, munire, admœnire.*

*Wall-eyed, glaucomate labo-*

*rans.*

*A wallet, mantica, pera.*

*A walnut or walnut tree, ja-*

*glans.*

*A wallop or lump, bolus.*

*To wallop or bolt, bullire, ebui-*

*lire.*

*To wallow, act. volutare. Newt.*

*volutari.*

*A wallowing, volutatio, voluta-*

*tus.*

*A wallowing-place, volutabrum.*

*Wallowingly, volutatio.*

*Wallowish, insipidus, insulsus.*

*To wamble [as a pot] bullire,*

*ebullire.*

*Wan, pallidus, pallens.*

*To be wan, pallere.*

*To grow wan, pallescere.*

*A looking wan, pallor.*

*A wand, virga, rudis.*

*To wander, errare, vagari. A-*

*bout, oberrare. From, aber-*

*rare. Over, pererrare. Under,*

*suberrare. Up and down,*

*evagari.*

*A wanderer, erro.*

*Wandering, errabundus, erra-*

*ticus, vagus.*

*Wandering on the hills, monti-*

*vagus.*

*Wandering all alone, solivagus.*

*Wandering about, circumfora-*

*neus.*

*A wandering, erratio, vagatio.*

*Through, peragratio.*

*The wane of the moon, lunæ de-*

*crementum.*

*The wang teeth, dentes molares.*

*Wanness, pallor.*

*Went or wanting [indigence]*

*egestas, inopia. [Deficiency]*

*defectio; desiderium. Of*

*knowledge, ignorantia, inscien-*

*tia. Of parents, children, &c.*

*orbitas. Of money, pecuniæ*

*inopia. Of corn or provision,*

*annonæ difficultas.*

*To want or be in want of, act.*

*carere, egere, indigere. Neut.*

*desse, deficere.*

*In want, egenus.*

*A want, now obsolete. See*

*Mole.*

*Wanton, lascivus, procax, petu-*

*lucus.*

*Somewhat wanton, lascivulus.*

*To cast a wanton eye at one, ali-*

*quem limis oculis obtueri.*

*Playing the wanton, petulans*

*petulus.*

*Wantonly, molliter, effeminatè*

*Wantonness, lascivia, petulan-*

*tia.*

*Wantwit, stultus.*

*Waped, merore affictus.*

*A wapentake, centuria, wapen-*

*tagium.*

*War [hostility] bellum. [Arms]*

*arma, pl.*

*The art of war, res militaris.*  
*Civil war, bellum civile v. intestinum.* *Open war, Mars apertus.* *Mortal war, bellum internecinum.* *A naval war, bellum navale.*

*Warring or belonging to war, bellicus, bellicosus.*

*A war-horse, equus bellicus.*

*A man of war or a military man, bellator, homo bellicosus.*

*A man of war[ship] navis longa.*

*To war or make war, bellum gerere.* *To make war upon one, bellum alicui inferre.*

*To declare or proclaim, indicere.* *To foment or stir up, commovere.*

*To undertake a war, suscipere.* *To finish or put an end to, conficere.*

*To learn the art of war, rem militarem discere.* *To serve out one's time in the wars, stipendia conficere.*

*To serve in war, militare, merere.* *To raise forces for war, milites convocare.*

*To make an offensive war, bellum ultro inferre.* *To make a defensive war, bellum illatum defendere.*

*To carry on the war with vigour, omni studio ad bellum incumbere.*

*Warfare, militia, bellum.*

*A warrior, bellator, præliator, miles.*

*To warble, modulari.*

*A warbler, modulator.*

*Warbling, canorus, garrulus.*

*A warbling, modulatio.*

*A ward or guard, custodia.*

*A ward in a city, regio, curia.*

*Of the same ward, tribulatio.*

*Ward by ward, tributim.*

*A ward or young person under ward, pupillus, m. pupilla, f.*

*Of or belonging to one under ward, pupillaris.*

*To be under ward, in tutelâ esse.*

*Nonage or the time a young person is under ward, anni pupillares.*

*A wardship, tutela.*

*Belonging to a wardship, tutelaris.*

*The ward of a lock, armæ feramenta clathrata.*

*To ward, custodire, tueri.* *Against a thing, ab aliquâ re cavere.* *Off a blow, ictum depellere.*

*A warden, custos.* *Of the ports, portuum custos.* *Of the Cinque ports, guardanus quinque portuum.* *Of the Fleet prison, guardanus prisonæ domini regis de la Fleet.*

*A church-warden, edituus, sacerorum custos.*

*A warden-pear, pyrum volenum.*

*A warder, vigil.*

*A wardrobe, vestiarius.*

*The keeper of the king's wardrobe, vestium regiarum custos*

*præcipuus.* *A yeoman of the wardrobe, vestiarius.* *The master of the king's wardrobe, vestiarii regii præfectus.*

*A wardmote, regionis urbanæ conventus.*

*Ware, merx, mercimonium.*

*China-ware, vasa fictilia Sinensia.* *Earthen, vasa fictilia.*

*Cutters, instrumenta cultraria.*

*Turners, vasa tornata.*

*One that sells wares, tabernarius.*

*A warehouse, repositorium, receptaculum.*

*A warehouse-keeper, repositorii custos.*

*Wary [cautious] cautus, circumspectus.* *[Thrifty] parvus, frugalis.*

*To be wary, cavere, providere.*

*Warily, caute, circumspecte, provide.*

*Wariness, cautio, providentia, prudentia.*

*Warlike, bellicus, bellicosus, pugax.*

*Warm [tepid] calidus.* *[Ardent] ardens, acer.* *Lukewarm, tepidus.*

*To warm or make warm, calefacere, tepefacere.* *To be made warm, tepefieri.* *To be warm, calere.* *To grow warm, calefcere.*

*A warming, calefactio.*

*Warmly [tepidly] calide, tepide.* *[Ardently] ardentem, acriter, vehementer.*

*Warmness or warmth, calor, tepor.*

*To warn, monere, admonere.* *Privately, submonere.* *Before hand, præmonere.* *To appear, citare, accessere.*

*A warner, monitor, admonitor.*

*A warning, monitio, monitus.*

*To give fair warning, probe aliquem monere.*

*The warning of a clock, horæ instantis signum.*

*The warp of cloth, panni stamen.*

*A warp [sea-term] helcium.*

*To warp a woof, telam ordiri.*

*To warp or be warped [as wood] curvari, contrahi.*

*A warping [as wood] curvatio, incurvatio.*

*A warrant, præceptum, mandatum.*

*A justice's warrant, pacis curatoris mandatum.*

*To serve a warrant, aliquem comprehendere; manum alicui injicere.*

*To warrant, securum præstare.*

*To warrant [in law] adjuvare.*

*I warrant you [in an ironical or expletive sense] credo, acilicet.*

*Warrantable, legitimus.*

*Unwarrantable or not warrantable, illegitimus.*

*Warrantably, Ita ut defendi possit.*

*A warranter, auctor, astipulator.*

*A warranting, warrantise, or warranty, auctoritas, astipulatio.*

*A warren, vivarium.*

*A warren of hares, leporarium.*

*A warren or warren-keeper, vivarii custos.*

*A wart, verruca.* *A little wart, verrucula.*

*Warty or full of warts, verrucosus.*

*Wart-wort [herb] verrucaria.*

*A wash, compositio ad aliquid lavandum.*

*Wash or hog's wash, sorbitio suilla.*

*A wash or marsh, aestuarium.*

*To wash, lavare, luere.* *Or flow near to, alludere.* *Al' about, circumluere.* *Away or off, abluere, eluere.* *Between, interluere.* *All over, proluere.* *Or gargle the mouth and throat, gargarizare.*

*Not washed, illotus, immundus.*

*A washer, lotor.*

*A washing, lotio, lotura.* *Away, ablutio.*

*A washing or gargling the mouth or throat, gargarizatio.*

*A washing place or wash-house, lavatrina.*

*A wash-ball, smegma.* *A wash-bowl, labrum.*

*Washy, humidus; infirmus.*

*A wasp, vespa.*

*Waspy, morosus, perversus.*

*Waspyly, morose, perverse.*

*Waspyhness, morositas, perversitas.*

*A wasail [drunken bout] compositio.* *[Liquor made of ale, apples, sugar, &c.] cerevisia pomorum succo et saccharo condita.*

*A wasailer, bibax.*

*Waste [ravage] spoliatio, vastatio.* *[Loss] damnum, detrimentum.*

*The waste or waist of the body, media corporis pars.*

*Waste [useless] inutilis.*

*A waste place or common, solitudo.*

*Waste or loose papers, adversaria, pl.*

*To waste or lay waste, vastare, devastare, spoliare, despoliare.*

*Or spend, consumere, conficere.* *Riotously, prodigè, nepotari.* *Consumè, contabescere.* *[Consume or pine away] tabescere, marcescere.*

*Wasteful, profusus, effusus, prodigus.*

*Wastefully, profusus, effusus.*

*Wastefulness, profusio, effusio.*

*A waster or spoiler, vastator spoliator.* *Or riotous spender, prodigus; nepos.*

*Wasting or pining away, tabescens, marcescens.*

*A wasting or pining away, tabes. A prodigal wasting, profusio, effusio.*

*A wasting, vastatio, spoliatio. Wastrel, ager incultus.*

*A watch, horarium manuale, horologium automatam loculo portandum.*

*A watch-maker, horarii manualis fabricator.*

*To put a watch out of order, horarii manualis motum turbare.*

*Watch and ward or nightly watch, excubie, pl. custodis nocturnæ.*

*To watch or guard, vigilare, excubare. Carelessly, vigilias obire negligenter. Diligently, diligenter vigilias obire. Observe, observare, explorare. For or seek, aucupari. For an opportunity, occasionem querere. All night, pervigilare. And ward or keep watch and ward, advigilare; excubias agere; in statione esse; custodire. Carelessly, vigilias obire negligenter. Diligently, diligenter.*

*A watcher [observer] observator. [One who keeps watch] evigilator.*

*Watchful, vigil, vigilax.*

*Watchfully, vigilanter.*

*Watchfulness, vigilantia.*

*Watching or being on the watch, in excubiis stans.*

*Watching all night, pernox. All day, perdius.*

*A watching or observing, observatio.*

*A watching all night, pervigilatio, pervigillum.*

*A watching and warding, excubatio.*

*A watch-candle, lucerna lucubratoria.*

*A watch-house, excubitorium statio.*

*A watch-man, excubitor, vigil.*

*A watch-tower, specula, pharus.*

*A watch-word, tessera, symbolum.*

*To give the watch-word, symbolum transmittere.*

*Water, aqua.*

*A water or river, amnis, fluvius, flumen. A little water, aquula.*

*A fall of water, cataracta v. cataractes.*

*Holy water, aqua lustralis. Cistern-water, aqua cisternæ.*

*Cordial, aquæ cordis auxilia conferentes. Medicinal, aquæ medicatæ. To drink medicinal waters, aquas medicatas potare.*

*Living in water, aquatilis.*

*A creature living by water and land, anceps bestia; amphibium.*

*Of water, aquaticus, aquatilis.*

*Rain-water, aqua pluvia, pluvialis, v. celestis. River, fluvialis. Running, viva, fluens. Salt or sea, salum, aqua salsa v. marina. Snow, aqua nivalis. Spring, latex. Mineral, per venas metalli fluens. Well, aqua puteana. Doud, profunda.*

*The springing of water, scatebra, scaturigo.*

*A standing water, stagnum, lacus.*

*High water, plenus maria æstus. Low water, maris recessus v. refluxus.*

*To take or let in water, perfundere, rimis fatiscere.*

*To water, rigare, irrigare, humectare.*

*To raise water, aquam in altum locum profundere.*

*To make water, meiere.*

*To drive cattle to water, pecora aquatum agere.*

*To water or go to take in fresh water [sea-term] aquatum ire.*

*To water or provide water, aquari.*

*A taking in of fresh water, aquatio.*

*A water-bailiff, aquarius.*

*A water-bank, ripa.*

*A water-bearer, aquator.*

*A water-beetle, scarabeus, aquaticus.*

*A water-man, remex. The water-man's trade, navicularia ars.*

*A water-work, artificiosus fons dissilientis aquæ.*

*A waterer, qui irrigat v. aqua conspergit.*

*A watering [a moistening with water] rigatio, irrigatio. Or a steeping in water, in aqua maceratio.*

*Watery or watery, aquosus, aquatilis.*

*Wateryness, wateriness, aquæ abundantia. Of blood, sanguinis serum.*

*A wattle or hurdle, crates.*

*To wattle or cover with hurdles, cratire.*

*To wattle or make wattles, vimina contexere.*

*The wattles or wattles of a cock, galli gallinæci palæ.*

*A wave, fluctus, unda. A great wave, fluctus decumanus. A little wave, undula.*

*To wave [sea-term] navem signum aliquo advocare. Up and down, fluctuare, vacillare.*

*Toes up and down, agitare, jactare. One's hat, galerum agitare. Or omit an argument, argumentum prætermittere.*

*An offering, aliquid Deo oblatum agitare.*

*Wave-offerings, dona agitationis.*

*To waver [move to and fro]*

*tremere, vacillare. [Doubt in mind] ambigere, dubitare. A waverer, instabilis.*

*Wavering [moving to and fro] tremulus, vacillans. Wavering in mind, animi ambiguus.*

*A wavering [a moving to and fro] vacillatio. [A doubting] dubitatio, hæsitatio.*

*Waveringly [doubtfully] ambigue, dubie, incerte.*

*Full of waves or rising up in waves, undosus, fluctuosus.*

*Like waves or after the manner of waves, undatim.*

*A waving or tossing up and down, agitatio, jactatio.*

*A waving or omitting, omissio, prætermissio.*

*To wail [howl] caurire. [To cry] clamare, vociferare.*

*Wawmish, nauseans, nauseabundus.*

*Wax, cera. A little wax, cerula. Ear-wax, aurium cera.*

*Red, rubra. Sealing, sigillaris. White, candida. Yellow, flava.*

*Of or belonging to wax, cereus. Covered with wax, ceratus.*

*Of a wax colour, cerinus.*

*To make or mould wax, ceram facere.*

*Wax-work, ceræ figuræ.*

*To make a thing in wax-work, aliquid cerâ effingere.*

*To wax or do over with wax, cerare.*

*To wax [grow] crescere. Or become, fieri. Fat, pinguescere. Old, canere, canescere.*

*A waxing or increasing, incrementum, augmentum.*

*A way [road] via, iter. [Passage] aditus, meatus.*

*By the way or by the by, obiter, casu.*

*By the way or in the journey, in viâ.*

*In the way, obviam, obvius.*

*A beaten way, callis. A broad way, platea. A by-way, diverticulum.*

*A foot-way, semita. A horse-way, actus. A high or public way, via regia, publica. A rough way, via salebrosa.*

*A little way off, haud procul.*

*A great way off, longe.*

*A cross way, via transversa, trames. A direct, recta. A deep, alta. A dusty, pulverulenta. A good, æqua. A bad, interrupta. A jolting, jactans.*

*A ready, expedita. A nearer, brevior v. compendiaris.*

*By way of recreation, animi laxandi causa.*

*One's way of life, vitæ consuetudo.*

*Both ways, in utramque partem.*

*A way [manner] ratio, modus. This way, hæc [viâ].*

*That way, illâc [viâ].*

*Every way, quâquaversum v. quâquaversus.*  
*Which way soever, quâcunque, quoquo.*  
*A long way about, dispendium, circuitus.*  
*Another way, alio.*  
*Out of the way, avius, devius.*  
*To be, go, turn, or wander out of the way, aberrare; de viâ rectâ decedere.*  
*To go one's way, abire, discedere.*  
*To give way, cedere.*  
*To make one's way through a crowd, dimovere turbam.*  
*To show the way to a person, viam alicui monstrare.*  
*To set in the way, in viam ducere.*  
*To bring one on his way, aliquem deducere.*  
*A setting in the way, in viam deductio.*  
*To way-lay a person, insidiari, insidias alicui struere.*  
*A way-layer, insidiator.*  
*Leading the way, prævius.*  
*Lying in the middle way, intermedius.*  
*Many ways or after many ways, multifariam, multifarie.*  
*Two manner of ways, bifariam.*  
*Three, trifariam. All manner of ways, omnino.*  
*A wayfaring man or wayfarer, viator.*  
*Of a wayfaring man, viatorius.*  
*Wayless, avius.*  
*Wayward, morosus, protervus.*  
*Waywardly, proterve.*  
*Waywardness, protervitas.*  
*Weak, debilis, infirmus, imbellis.*  
*Weak in judgment, fatuus, futillis.*  
*To be weak, languere, elanguere.*  
*To weaken or make weak, debilitare, infirmare.*  
*A weakening, debilitatio, infirmatio.*  
*A weakling, debilis.*  
*Weakly [adj.] debilis, infirmus. Vid. Weak. Adv. infirme, imbecilliter.*  
*Weakness, debilitas, imbecillitas, infirmitas. Of constitution, valetudinis infirmitas. Of age, ætatis imbecillitas. Of courage, animi debilitatio. Of mind, mentis debilitas.*  
*Weak side, defectus.*  
*A weak, vixex.*  
*Weal or wealth, divitum, pl. res.*  
*A commonwealth, respublica, democratia.*  
*The commonwealth or public state of a nation, publicum rerum status.*  
*A good commonwealthman or a person studious of the public wealfare, rerum publicarum studiosus. A lover of popular*

*government, democraticus. [A factious person] seditiosus.*  
*Wealthily, opulenter, laute.*  
*Wealthiness, opulentia; divitiæ, pl.*  
*Wealthy, opulentus, beatus; dives, locuples.*  
*To wean, a lacte depellere.*  
*One's self from pleasures, a voluptatibus abstinere.*  
*A weaning, a lacte depulsio.*  
*A weapon, telum.*  
*Weapons, arma, pl. tela.*  
*To provide with weapons, armare; arma instruere.*  
*To despoil of weapons, exarmare.*  
*Bearing weapons, telifer.*  
*Weaponless, inermis, inermus.*  
*A wear or floodgate, emissarium, cataracta.*  
*A wear for catching fish, piscium excipulum.*  
*To wear away or wear out, terere, deterere, conficere.*  
*Clothes, vestiri, vestes gerere.*  
*Away or be worn out, deteri, decrescere. [In flesh] tabescere, macrescere. Out land, agrum defatigare. Out of use, desuescere. Out of mind, e memoriâ excidere.*  
*A wearer, tritor.*  
*Not wearied, indefessus.*  
*That cannot be wearied, indefatigabilis.*  
*Weariness, lassitudo, fatigatio.*  
*Wearing [dress] vestimentum.*  
*A wearing away, attritus.*  
*A wearing out of use, desuetudo.*  
*Wearisome, molestus, laboriosus.*  
*Wearisomely, moleste, graviter.*  
*Wearisomeness or weariness [loathsomeness] tædium, fastidium.*  
*Weary, fessus, lassus.*  
*To be weary, defetisci, defatigari.*  
*To grow weary, lassescere, languescere.*  
*To make weary, lassare, fatigare. With words, tædio enecare.*  
*Weary of, pertæsus.*  
*Somewhat weary, lassulus.*  
*A wearying, fatigatio.*  
*The weasand, gurgulio.*  
*A weasel, mustela.*  
*Weather, tempestas, ær, cœli temperies. Changeable, varians. Fair or fine, apicetas, cœlum serenum. Bad or foul, cœli intempestas. Dark, gloomy, tempus nubilum. Open and moist, tempestas humida et calida. Raw, frigida et nublâ. Clear, tempestas serena. Drizzling, cœlum pluviale. Louring, nubilum. Fine growing, tempestas ad fruges producendas idonea. Rainy, aquatio. Dry, aritudo.*  
*It becomes fair weather, disce-renat.*

*Seasonableness of weather, cœli temperies anni tempori accommodata. Unseasonableness of weather, cœli intempestas.*  
*To weather or double a cape, obliquo cursu promontorium præternavigare.*  
*A fleet sore weather-beaten, classis tempestate acta.*  
*To weather a storm [to ride out a tempest at sea] eluctari. [Bear up against any severe trial] pericula magno animo sustinere.*  
*A weather-glass, weather-gage, or weather-wiier, instrumentum philosophicum æris temperamentum ostendens.*  
*A weather-cock, triton.*  
*A weather-spy, astrologus.*  
*Weather-wise, tempestatis futuræ præcius.*  
*To weave, texere, telam ordiri. Together, contextere. Through-out or to the end, pertexere. Unto or with, attexere.*  
*A weaving, textura. Together, contextura.*  
*A weaver, textor, m. textrix, f.*  
*A linen-weaver, textor llinarius.*  
*A silk-weaver, textor sericarius. The weaver's trade, texendi ars. A weaver's shop, textrina. A weaver's beam, jugum textorium. Shuttle, radius textorius. Slay, pecten textoris.*  
*A weaver-fish, araneus piscis.*  
*A web [wof] tela.*  
*A cob-web, aranea.*  
*A web in the eye, oculi suffusio.*  
*Webbed, web-footed, palmipes.*  
*A webster or weaver, textor.*  
*To wed, matrimonium contrahere. [As a man] uxorem ducere. [As a woman] nubere.*  
*To be wedded, matrimonio conjungi.*  
*Wedded to his own will, obstinatus, refractarius.*  
*A wedding, nuptiæ, pl. conjugium.*  
*Of a wedding, nuptialis, conjugalis.*  
*A wedding-day, dies nuptialis.*  
*A wedding-rupper, cœna nuptialis.*  
*A wedding-garment, vestitus nuptialis.*  
*A wedding-ring, annulus pronubus.*  
*A wedding-song, thalassin.*  
*Wedlock, matrimonium, conjugium.*  
*A wedge, cuneus. A little wedge, cuneolus. A wedge of metal, metalli massa.*  
*To make in the form of a wedge, cuneare.*  
*In form of a wedge, cuneatim. Made like a wedge, cuneatus.*  
*To wedge or thrust in, vi per-rumpere.*  
*Wednesday, dies Mercurii, feria quarta.*

*A weed or useless herb, herba ignobilis, inutilis, noxia.*

*Sea-weed, alga.*

*A weed or weeds [dress or garment] habitus, vestis. Weeds or mourning apparel, vestis lugubris, atra, pulla. A friar's weed, habitus monachi.*

*To weed [clear of weeds] sarculare, exherbare. With a weeding-hook, runcare, eruncare.*

*Weeded, weedless, a noxiis herbis liberatus.*

*A weeder, sarritor, runcator.*

*A weeding, sarritura v. sartura.*

*Weeding again, resarriens.*

*A weeding-hook, sarculum.*

*Weedy, algosus.*

*A week [the space of seven days] hebdomada v. hebdomas.*

*Passion week, sabbatum magnum.*

*A worker by the week, mercenarius in hebdomadas singulas conductus.*

*A week-day, dies profestus.*

*Weekly, singulis hebdomadis.*

*To ween [old word signifying to think or suppose] autumare, opinari.*

*To weep, lacrymare v. lacrymari, plorare, flere. Like a woman, se lamentis muliebris de dēdere. For, de flere, deplorare. Greatly, in lacrymas solvi. Together, collacrymare, compiorare.*

*To make one weep, lacrymas allicere.*

*Ready to weep, lacrymabundus.*

*A weeper, plorator.*

*Weeping much, lacrymosus.*

*Weepingly, lacrymose.*

*A weevil [insect] curculio.*

*A weft [stray beast] bestia erratica.*

*A weif of cheese, casei pondus continens libras 256.*

*To weigh, pendere, ponderare, librare. [Consider] xētimare, examinare, pensare. With the hand, manu ponderare. neut. pendere. Down or weigh more, pręponderare, degravare. Or sink down, deprimere. Up [with an engine] tollere, levare.*

*A weigher, pensator, librator.*

*A weighing, ponderatio. [Considering] pensatio.*

*A weighing down, oppressio.*

*A weight, pondus.*

*Even weight, æquilibrium.*

*A great weight, moles.*

*Weight [influence] auctoritas.*

*A matter of weight, aliquid magni momenti v. ponderis.*

*A little weight, pondusculum.*

*Over-weight, additamentum, nuctarium.*

*Weightily, graviter.*

*Weightiness, gravitas.*

*A pair of weights, trutina. Money-weights, trutina monetaria.*

*Weighty, gravis, ponderosus, onerosus.*

*Somewhat weighty, graviusculus.*

*To grow weighty, gravescere.*

*To be more weighty, pręponderare, degravare.*

*To grow more weighty, ingravescere.*

*To make weighty, aggravare.*

*Welchman, Cambro-Britannus.*

*Welcome, gratus, optatus; jucundus.*

*To welcome, gratulari, congratulari, liberaliter aliquem accipere.*

*Welcomeness, gratia, suavisitas.*

*A welcomer, qui gratulatur.*

*Welcoming, gratulans, gratulabundus.*

*A welcoming, gratulatio.*

*Welfare, salus, incolumitas.*

*The welkin [old word for sky] æther, cælum.*

*Well, bene, recte, probe, belle.*

*Exceeding well, imprimis bene.*

*Well! age!*

*Well in health, sanus, validus.*

*To be well in health, valere, bene se habere; secundā valetudine frui.*

*Well in years, ætate provecus.*

*Well to pass, opulentus, dives.*

*All is well, salva res est.*

*Well then [in transitions] age, age vero, ægis vero.*

*As well, tam, æque.*

*Well a day! ehui! heu! hoi!*

*Well advised, consultus.*

*Well attending, attentus.*

*Well done! euge! belle!*

*To well, scaturire.*

*To live well or be well to pass, opibus satis abundare. Fare well, opipare epulari, dapibus opiparis pasci.*

*To grow well again, revalere.*

*To consult well for the public good, in commune consulere.*

*To take a thing well, æqui bonique consulere.*

*A well, puteus. A little well, fonticulus.*

*Of a well, putealis, puteanus.*

*The cover of a well, puteal.*

*A well-digger, putearius.*

*A well-head or well-spring, scaturigo.*

*To sink or dig a well, puteum fodere.*

*The well of a garment, vestis limbus. Of a shoe, calcei lacinia.*

*To well a thing, alicujus rei oram limbo prętexere.*

*To welter, volutari, se volutare.*

*A weltering, volutatio.*

*The wen or womb [the paunch] abdomen.*

*A wen, struma.*

*Wens under the throat, scrofula, pl.*

*Full of wens, wenny, strumosus.*

*A wench [young woman] puella. [Maid servant] ancilla. Young wench, virguncula, puellula.*

*A singing wench, fidecina.*

*To wench, scortari, lustra frequentare.*

*A wench, scortator.*

*To wend, ire, vadere.*

*To be wropt for, flebilis, plorabilis.*

*Were it not that, nisi, si.*

*As it were, quasi, ceu, tanquam.*

*The west, occidens, occasus.*

*Watersing, occidentalis.*

*Western or westerly, occidentalis, occiduis.*

*Westward, occidentem versus.*

*Wet, humidus, madidus, uliginosus.*

*To wet, madidare, madefacere.*

*To begin to be wet, humescere, madescere.*

*To be wet, madere, demadere.*

*To be thorough wet, permadere.*

*To be wet with dew, rorescere.*

*Wet or wetness, humor.*

*A wether [sheep] verveæ.*

*A bell-wether, verveæ sectarius.*

*Wether-mutton, caro verveceæ.*

*Of a wether, verveceus.*

*Wattish or somewhat wet, humidulus, subhumidus.*

*A whale, balena, cetus. A whale bone, os cetaceum.*

*Whaly or wealy, vario colore distinctus.*

*A wharf, fluminis portus.*

*Wharfage, portorium.*

*Free wharfage, immunitas a portorio.*

*A wharfinger, portus custos.*

*What, qui, quis, qualis.*

*What manner of, cujus modi.*

*What manner of man, qualis.*

*What countryman, cujas.*

*What [in number or order] quotasque.*

*Whatesoever, quicunque, qualiscunque, qualis qualis.*

*To what place, quo. To what place-soever, quocunque, quacunque.*

*In what place, ubi. In what place-soever, ubicunque.*

*By what place, quā.*

*By what means soever, quibuscunque modis.*

*At what time, quando. At what time soever, quandocunque.*

*For what cause? quam ob rem? quā de re?*

*A wheal or weal, pustula, pusula. A little wheal or pimple, papula, pusula; tuberculum.*

*Full of wheals, pustulatus.*

*Wheat, triticum. Buck, trago-pyrum. Beech, phagopyrum.*

*Indian, Indicum. White, sili-guæ spica mutila.*

*Wheaten or belonging to wheat, triticeus.*

*Wheat-flour*, pollen.  
*Of fine wheat flour*, silligineus.  
*To wheedle*, illicère, pellicère, allicère, blandiri.  
*A wheedler*, delinitor; sycophanta.  
*Wheedling*, pellax, blandiloquus.  
*A wheeling*, blanditia, blandimentum.  
*A wheel*, rota. *A little*, rotula.  
*A spinning*, nendo filo accommodata. *A turner's or lathe*, tornus. *For torture*, equuleus.  
*A potter's*, rota figuralis. *The wheel of a pulley*, trochlea.  
*To break upon the wheel*, in rotâ strati membra ferreo vecte contundère.  
*To turn a wheel*, torquere.  
*To work with a turner's wheel*, tornare.  
*To wheel about*, circumagère.  
*A wheelwright or wheeler*, faber rotarum.  
*A wheeling*, rotatio. *Round*, circumactio.  
*Wheely*, rotundus.  
*To wheeze*, irraucescere, spirum streperum edere.  
*Whaezing*, asthmaticus.  
*A wheezing*, ravis.  
*A whack*, papula, pustula.  
*To whelm*, tegere, cooperire.  
*A whelp*, catulus, catellus. *A lion's whelp*, scymnus.  
*Of a whelp*, catullinus.  
*To whelp*, catulos parere.  
*To cry like a whelp*, glaucitare.  
*When?* quando?  
*When*, quando, cum, quum, ubi.  
*Just when*, simul ac, cum primum.  
*When as*, quum, quando.  
*Whenever*, quandorunque, quoquo tempore.  
*Whence*, unde, ex quo.  
*Whenever*, undecunque.  
*Whence you will*, undelibet.  
*Where*, ubi, ubinam.  
*Whereas*, cum, quod.  
*Whereabout or whereabouts*, ubi, ubi loci.  
*Whereat* [at which] quo, ad quod.  
*Whereby*, quo, per quod.  
*Where ever*, ubicunque, ubi ubi.  
*Wherein*, in quo.  
*Whereinto*, in quod, in quem.  
*Whereof*, cujus, quorum, &c.  
*Whereon*, super quod, in quo.  
*Wheresoever*, ubicunque, ubi ubi.  
*Whereo or whereunto*, ad quod.  
*Whereupon*, unde, inde.  
*Wherewith or wherewithal*, quo, quibus.  
*Everywhere*, passim, ubique.  
*No where*, nullibi, nusquam.  
*Wherefore*, cur, quare, quomobrem, &c.  
*Where is* of late frequently, but improperly, used instead

of *Whither*. Except *Wherefore*, the compounds of this adverb are nearly obsolete.  
*A wherret*, alapa, colaphus.  
*A wherry*, scapha, cymba.  
*Whether*, seu, sive, utrum, an, anne.  
*Whether of the two*, uter.  
*A whet*, incitamentum.  
*To whet*, acutere, exacutere.  
*A whetstone*, cos. *A little*, cotacula.  
*A whetter*, qui acuit.  
*A whetting*, exacutio.  
*Whew*, serum lactis.  
*Whew-coloured*, albidus.  
*Whewish*, aerosus.  
*Which*, quis, uter.  
*Which* [a relative] qui, quæ, quod.  
*Which way*, quâ [viâ].  
*Which way soever*, quocunque, quomodocunque.  
*A whiff*, halitus, flatus.  
*To whiffle* [waver] vacillare, herere. Or make way for persons to pass through a crowd, turbam submovere.  
*A whiffer or whiffing fellow*, homo levis, futilis.  
*A whiffer* [to make way] vlator.  
*Whig*, serum lactis tenuis.  
*A whig*, turbæ fautor.  
*Whiggish*, democraticus.  
*Whiggism*, illorum qui libertatis studium præ se ferunt opinio.  
*While or whilst*, dum, cum, quoad.  
*While*, a vulgarism for *until*. See *Until*.  
*A while or little while*, paulisper, parumper.  
*A while after*, paulo post.  
*Some while after*, aliquanto post.  
*A while ago or a while since*, pridem, nuper.  
*A good while or a great while*, diu, jam diu.  
*A while ago*, jamdudum.  
*A little while ago*, modo, nuper.  
*After a while or within a while*, brevi, mox.  
*The while or mean-while*, interim, interea.  
*To while*, otari.  
*Whilst that*, donec, quoad.  
*A whim or whimsy*, repentinus animi impetus.  
*To whimper*, obvagire.  
*Whimsical*, levis, inconstans.  
*Whin or furze*, genista spiuosa.  
*To whine*, gaudire, vagire, quiritare.  
*A whining or whine*, gemitus, querela.  
*Whining*, queribundus, querulus.  
*A whip*, flagellum, scutela.  
*To whip* [scourge] flagellare, verberare. [Stick] prætertere. Up and down, discurrere. Out his sword, gladium

festinantè stringere. *A up*, turbinum agere.  
*Whip-cord*, funiculus ad conficiendum flagellum.  
*Whip-hand*.—*To have the whip-hand*, superior esse.  
*To be whipped*, vapulare.  
*One worthy to be whipped*, verbero.  
*A whipper or whiper*, verberator, flagellator.  
*A whipping*, flagellatio, verberatio.  
*A whipping-post*, cippus v. columnæ, ad quam alligati martirum flagra cæduntur.  
*A whirl*, verticillum.  
*A whirl about*, vertigo.  
*To whirl about*, torquere, rotare.  
*The whirl-bone of the knee*, patella.  
*A whirlbat*, cæstus.  
*A whirling*, rhombus, verticillum.  
*The whirling round or eddy in a stream*, a whirlpool, vortex, gurgis.  
*A whirlwind*, turbo.  
*Full of whirlwinds*, turbineus.  
*Whirling*, stridulus.  
*A whisk* [broom] scopula.  
*A whisk or whisking about*, vertigo.  
*To whisk* [brush with a whisk] scopulâ purgare. *About*, celeriter cursitare.  
*Whiskers*, mystax.  
*To whisper*, susurrare, submissè loqui. *Together*, consurrare. *In the ear*, in aurem insurrare.  
*A whisperer*, qui susurrat.  
*A whispering*, susurrus, susurratio.  
*A pricy whispering in the ear*, insurratio.  
*Whist or hush*, st, au, tace, silentium.  
*To be whist*, silere, tacere.  
*Whist* [game at cards] quidam foliorum pictorum ludus.  
*To whistle* [with the mouth] ore fistulare. [As birds] cantillare. *As the wind*, crepitare.  
*Back*, fistulâ revocare. *For*, fistulâ accersere.  
*A whistle*, fistula.  
*A whistler*, fistulator.  
*A whistling to a horse*, poppysma.  
*With a whistling sound*, stridule.  
*A whit* [very little] aliquantulum.  
*Every whit*, prorsus, omnino.  
*Not a whit or never a whit*, nihil, non omnino.  
*White*, albus, candidus. *Somewhat white*, exalbidus, candidulus. *White as milk*, lacteus. *As snow*, niveus. *As ivory*, eburneus.  
*A white spot or speck in the eye*, albugo.



*La white or clad in white, candidatus.*

*To white, whiten, or make white, dealbare.*

*To hit the white, scopum attingere.*

*To be white, albere, candere.*

*To grow white [grow fairer] albare, albescere. [Pale] pallescere. With age, canere, canescere.*

*To be white again, recandere.*

*Whitely, candidè.*

*A whiter or whiter, fallo, dealbator.*

*To whiten clothes, insolare.*

*Whiteness, albor, candor.*

*Whiteness of the hair, canities.*

*A bright or shining whiteness, uitor, candor.*

*A whitening or whitening, dealbatio. Or bleaching of clothes, insolatio.*

*Whitish, candidulus, albidus.*

*Whitish with frost, pruinosis.*

*With age, canus.*

*To grow whitish, canescere.*

*Whitishness, canities.*

*Whither, quo, quoniam.*

*Any whither, naquam, quopiam.*

*Some whither, aliquo.*

*Any whither or some whither, aliquo, alicubi.*

*No whither, nusquam.*

*Whithersoever, quoque, quocunque.*

*Whitethroat, aluta.*

*A whitlow, ulcus digitale, paronychia.*

*Whitsuntide, Pentecoste.*

*Whitunday, dies pentecostes.*

*The whitten-tree, sambucus aquatica.*

*A whistle [mantle] palla candida.*

*A child's whistle, fascia.*

*A whitel or little knife, cultellus.*

*To whistle or cut with a whistle, cultello rescare.*

*To whiz, stridere.*

*Whizzing, stridulus.*

*A whizzing, stridor.*

*Who f inter. quis? quæ? quid?*

*Who or which, qui, quæ, quod.*

*Who [indefinite] quis, quæ, quid.*

*Whoever, whose, or whosoever, quisquis, quilibet, quicunque, quicumque.*

*Whole [entire, solid] integer, solidus.*

*Whole [all] totus, universus.*

*Whole or universal, universus.*

*Whole [in health] sanus, validus.*

*Th: it may be made whole, sanabilis, medicabilis.*

*The whole, summa, summa totalia.*

*Whole court-days, dies fasti.*

*Whole-footed or hoofed, solidipes.*

*To be whole [in health] valere, vigere.*

*To grow whole [in health] con-*

*alescere, sanescere. Or solid, solidescere.*

*To make whole or heal, sanare, curare. Or solid, solidare, consolidare. Agate or repair, sarcire, resarcire.*

*Wholeness, integritas, sanitas.*

*A wholesome man, solidarius.*

*Wholly [solidly] solide.*

*Wholly [altogether] penitus, prorsus.*

*Wholesome, saluber, salutaris.*

*Wholesomely, salubriter, saluberrime.*

*Wholesomeness, salubritas.*

*A whoop-bub, Vid. Hubbub.*

*A whoop or halloo, clamor.*

*A whoop or hoop [bird] upupa.*

*To whoop or halloo, clamare, incclamare.*

*Whooping, clamorosus, vociferans.*

*A whooping, clamatio, vociferatio.*

*The whooping cough, tussis ferina.*

*A whore, meretrix, scortum.*

*To whore, scortari, meretricari.*

*To play the whore, questum corpore facere.*

*A whore-house, lupanar, fornix.*

*To haunt whore-houses, lustrari, meretricari.*

*Whoredom, meretricium, pellicatio. [Of married persons] adulterium.*

*A whoring, adulterium.*

*Whoring [given to whores] stuprosus.*

*A whoremonger or whoremaster, mœchus, scortator.*

*A whorem. Vid. Bastard.*

*Whorish or whorlike, meretricius.*

*Whorishly, meretricie.*

*Whosoever, quicumque, quæcunque.*

*How! why!*

*To whur [as a dog] ringere.*

*Why, cur, quare, quæobrem.*

*Why not, cur non, quid ita non, quia.*

*Why so? quid ita? cur non?*

*The wick [of a candle] myxa.*

*[Of a lamp] ellychnium.*

*Wicked, impius, scelestus, scelerosus.*

*A wicked rogue or wretch, scelus.*

*Wickedly, impie, scelestè, nefario.*

*Wickedness, impietas, scelus, nequitia.*

*Full of wickedness, scelerosus, scelerosus, flagitiosus.*

*A wicker, vimen.*

*Made of wickers, vimineus.*

*A wicker-basket, sporta viminea.*

*A wicket, ostium.*

*To widdle waddles along, incessu vacillare.*

*Wide, latus, spatiosus.*

*Wide open, patulus, propatulus.*

*Widely, late, spatiose, ample, laxè; vaste.*

*To widen, dilatare, ampliare. Wideness or width, latitudo, amplitudo.*

*A widegeon or widgin [kind of silly bird] penelopa, opis. [A simpleton] fatuus, stultus.*

*A widow, vidua.*

*To make a widow, to widow, viduare.*

*A widow-maker, qui viduat.*

*A widow's estate, bona dotalia.*

*A widower, homo viduus.*

*Widowhood, viduitas.*

*To wield with command, tractare, attricare.*

*To wield a sceptre, regere, gubernare.*

*A wife, uxor, conjux; marita.*

*A little wife, uxorecula. A new-married wife, sponsa. A sober wife, matrona. A housewife, materfamilias, matrifamilias.*

*An old wife, anus, vetula. A son's wife, nurus. A brother's wife, fratrux. A wife's father, socer. A wife's mother, socrus.*

*The wife's grandmother, proscru.*

*Of a wife, exceedingly fond of a wife, uxorius.*

*To marry a wife, uxorem ducere.*

*A wig [sort of cake] libum. [Perrwig] callendrum, capillus asciticus.*

*A wight, homo, animal.*

*Wild [ferce, untamed] ferus, indomitus. [Mad] furiosus. [Fantastic] levis. [Uncultivated] agrestis. [Absurd] absurdus, insulsius.*

*To sing a wild note, canere indoctum.*

*Wild or hair-brained, dissolutus, disinctus.*

*To make wild, efferre.*

*To grow wild [as trees] silvescere.*

*To lead one a wild-geese-char, or amuse with fair promises or expectations, aliquid inanibus verbis lactare.*

*Wildered or bewildered, errabundus, devius.*

*A wilderness, desertum v. potius deserta, pl. solitudo.*

*A dweller in the wilderness, deserta colens.*

*To turn into a wilderness, vastare.*

*A wilding, arbutum.*

*A wilding-tree, arbutus.*

*Wildly [fiercely] ferociter. [Impertinently] inepte.*

*Wildness [fierceness] feritas, ferocitas. [Impertinence] insulsius.*

*A wile or crafty trick, dolus, artificio.*

*Wily, astute, callide, dolose.*

*Wiliess, astutia, versutia.*

*Wily, astutus, callidus, dolosus. A wily fellow, versipellis.*

*lia, veterator. A wily talker, versutiolocus.*  
*Wiful* [intentional] delib<sup>er</sup>atus. [Obstinate] contamax. *To be wiful, animo esse obd<sup>er</sup>mat<sup>o</sup>.*  
*Wifully* [intentionally] delib<sup>er</sup>ate. [Obstinately] pernacit<sup>er</sup>.  
*Wifulness* [obstinacy] pertinacia, contumacia.  
*The will* [determining faculty of action or thinking] voluntas. [Desire] studium, votum. [Pleasure] libido, arbitrium. [Command] mandatum, jussum. [Intention] intentio, consilium.  
*Free will, voluntas libera.*  
*Good will or kindness, benevolentia.*  
*With a good will, libenter.*  
*Of mere good will, gratuito, gratia.*  
*Braving good will to, benevolus, aliquid studiosus.*  
*Ill will, invidia, malevolentia; malignitas.*  
*To bear ill will to, alicui invidere v. male velle.*  
*Bearing ill will, invidus, malignus.*  
*Against one's will, adj. invit<sup>us</sup>, ingrat<sup>us</sup>. Ade. invite, *egre*.  
*To do a thing against one's will or with an ill will, invit<sup>us</sup> v. *egre* facere.*  
*Much against one's will, perinvitus.*  
*If one's own will, sponte sua, ultro.*  
*To will [please or desire] velle. [Command] j<sup>u</sup>here, mandare.  
*A will or last will, testamentum.*  
*A nuncupative or unwritten will, testamentum nuncupativum.*  
*A cancelled will, testamentum irritum.*  
*To make a will, testari.*  
*To bequeath by will, legare.*  
*A person making a will, testator, m. testatrix, f.*  
*A writer of wills, testamentarius.*  
*A forger of wills, testamentarius.*  
*To forge a will, testamentum falsum supponere.*  
*Without a will, intestato. To die without a will, intestatus mori.*  
*One who cannot by law make a will, intestabilis.*  
*Of a will, testamentarius.*  
*Self-willed, obstinatus, contumax.*  
*Willing, libens, volens.*  
*To be willing, velle. Vid. To will.*  
*Willingly, libenter, ultro.*  
*Willingly and wittingly, sciens prudeneque.*  
*Not willingly, invite, ingratis.*  
*Willingness, prolibium, desiderium.***

*A willow, salix. The dwarf, humilis. The water, aquatica.*  
*A place planted with willows, salicetum, salicetum.*  
*Of a willow, willowish, salignus, saligneus.*  
*A wimble, terebra, cestrum.*  
*A little wimble, terebellum.*  
*To bore with a wimble, terebrare.*  
*A boring with a wimble, terebratio.*  
*A wimp'e, peplum flammeum.*  
*To win or gain, lucrare, lucrificere.*  
*A person's favour or affection, gratiam aliquid sibi conciliare.*  
*By conquest, vincere, domare. By entreaty, exorare. Obtain, obtinere, potire.*  
*A winner, qui lucratur.*  
*A winning, questus lucrificus.*  
*By assault, expugnatio.*  
*To wince or winch, calcitrare, recalcitrare.*  
*A winner or winching horse, calcitro.*  
*A winch for drawing or towing, trochlea, rechamus.*  
*The winch of a press, preli cochlea.*  
*Wincing, calcitrosus.*  
*A wincing, calcitratus.*  
*The wind, ventus.*  
*The eight winds known to the ancients: 1. Equinoctial east, eurus, subsolanus. 2. Equinoctial west, favonius, zephyrus. 3. Due north, septentrio. 4. Due south, merides. 5. North-east, aquilo, boreas. 6. South-west, caurus, argestes. 7. South-east, vulturnus, euro-notus. 8. South-west-by-west, africanus, libis. Euroquilo, in St Luke, seems to be best translated by east-north-east, the very wind that would directly drive the ship from Crete to the African syrtis.*  
*A little wind made with a fan or other instrument, ventulus.*  
*To have the wind with one or have a favourable wind, secundum habere ventum.*  
*A boisterous wind, turbo v. turben. A contrary, refatus. A gentle, lenis. A fore [at sea] secundus. A side, ex parte adversus. A quarter, ex quadrante secundus. A slack, lenior. A tack, oblique flans. West-south-west, Africanus.*  
*A whistling wind, ventus stridulus.*  
*To have the wind of, vento prævertère.*  
*An easterly wind, solanus, subsolanus, eurus, vulturnus.*  
*A northerly wind, aquilo, septentrio, ventus aquilonalis.*  
*A southerly wind, auster, notus; ventus austrinus. That causes rain, pluviialis. A side wind, obliquus. A fair wind,*

*secundus. A westerly-wind, zephyrus, favonius.*  
*Wind-bound, vento adverso detentus.*  
*A wind-egg, ovum urinum.*  
*A wind-fall [apple, &c. beaten down by the wind] pomum, &c. caducum. [Accidental acquisition] lucrum insperatum.*  
*One's wind or breath, halitus, spiritus, anima.*  
*To take wind or breath, respirare. Be known abroad, pateñeri, evulgari.*  
*To be out of wind, anhelitum ducere.*  
*To wind or turn about, vertère, contorquere. Roll about, volvere, convolvere. In, intorquere. Into bottoms, in glomus glomerare. Off, devolvere. One's self into a person's favour, in amicitiam aliquid se insinuare. One's self out of difficulties, se ex angustis expellere. Up a clock or watch, flum horarii torquere. Up or end a speech, perorare. Or blow a horn, cornu inflare.*  
*Long-winded, animæ prælargus. A long-winded piece of work, opus diutini laboris.*  
*Short-winded, anhelus, suspiciosus. A short-winded person, anhelator.*  
*A winder, tortor.*  
*Windiness, venti inclusi abundantia.*  
*Winding, tortilis, flexilis.*  
*A winding or bending, flexus.*  
*Round, glomeratio.*  
*Winding in and out, flexuosus, sinuosus.*  
*With turnings and windings, flexuose.*  
*The winding or turning of a path, anfractus. Of a river, flexus. Of a rope or cable, spira. Of vine-twigs one about another, fanetum.*  
*A winding-sheet, involucreum ferale.*  
*A windlass or rather windlass, trochlea, rechamus.*  
*The windlass of a crane, sacula, grus.*  
*A window, fenestra. A little, fenestella. A bay, menianum. A glass, vitrea. A grated, clathrata. Iron-grated, transenna ferrea.*  
*A window-shutter, fenestram claustrum.*  
*To open or make a window, fenestrare.*  
*Of a window, fenestralis.*  
*To throw the house out at the windows, terræ coelum miscere.*  
*Windward, ventum versus.*  
*Windy, ventosus.*  
*Windy or flashy expressions, ampullæ, pl. verba sesquipedalia.*  
*Wine, vinum.*  
*New wine, mustum. Old wine,*

*vinâ vetusta. Neat or unmixed, merum. Alayed with water, vinum aquâ dilutum. Coming from the grapes before pressing, vinum lîxivum. Of the second pressing, vinum secundarium. (Of the last pressing, vinum tortivum. Small wine, villam. Muddy, fœculentum. Strong or rich, tementum, vinum generosum. Muscadell, vinum ex uvâ Apianâ. Red or claret, vinum rubenn. Soft, lenè v. molle. Tart, asperum. White, album. Wormwood, abulnthites. That has lost its flavour by age, vetustate edentulum. Dead, marcidum.*

*To brew wine, vinum elutriare. To mix wines, vina miscere. Medicines tempered with wine, vinolentas medicamenta. To smell of wine, vinum olere. To taste or judge of wine, vini censuram facere. Having the savour of wine or given to wine, vinosus. Of wine, vinarius. A wine-bibber, vinolentus, vinosus. A wine-shop or any place where wine is sold, œnopolium. A seller of or dealer in wine, vinarius. A wine-press, torcular v. preum vinarium. Winy, vinosus, vinolentus. A wing, ala. To clap one's wings, alas premere. To clip one's wings, alas alicui incidere. The wings of an army, alæ, pl. cornua, pl. To wing, volatu ferri. Winged, wingy, alatus, pennatus. Of or belonging to wings, alaris, alarius. A wink, nictus. To tip the wink, oculis signum dare. To wink, connivere, nictare. And strike, andabatarum more pugnare. At or upon, to give or tip one the wink, alicui adnictare. With one eye [as when aiming at a mark] collineare. A winker, qui alicui adnictat. A winking at, dissimulatio. To wissow, ventilare, eventilare. A wissower, ventilator. A winnowing, ventilatio. Winnowings, glumæ, pl. Winter, hiems, tempora hiberna. In the depth of winter, summâ hieme. An early winter, hiems præmatura. A rough, dura, aspera. Hard, sæva.*

*Winter-quarters for soldiers, hiberna, pl. Of winter, hiemalis, hibernus. To winter, hiemare, hibernare. It is winter, hiemat. A wintering, hiematio, hibernatio. Winterly, wintry, or wintry-like, hibernus, brumalis. A wipe [jeer] sanna, dicerium. To give one a wipe, ludificari, mordere. To wipe [scour or clean] tergere. Away, abstergere. Clean, extergere. Off, detergere. Out, delere, expungere. A wiper, qui v. quæ terget. A wiping or cleaning, purgatio. Wire, metalli filum. Copper, cupreum filum. Gold, aurcum filum. To wire-draw [make into wire] metallum in filum deducere. [Spin out] protrahere. [Search or sift out] exquirere. A wire-drawer, qui metallum in filum deducit. Wiry, ex metalli filo constans. Wisdom, wiseness, sapientia, prudentia. Wise, sapiens, prudens, catus, callens. To be wise, sapere. To grow wise again, resipere, rêspiscere. A wise-acre, fatuus, insulsus. Wisely, sapienter, sagaciter. In no wise, nequâquam, neutiquam. In this wise, sic, ita, hoc modo. A wish, vîtum, optatum. To wish, optare, velle, cupere. One joy, gratulari, congratulari. Rather, præoptare, malle. Well unto, alicui favere. To have one's wish, optato potiri. A well-wisher, benevolus, fautor. A wishing, optatio, desideratio. A wicket, corbis, cophinus. A wisp or brush, scopula. A wisp or little cushion, pulvillus. A wisp of straw, &c. manipulus stramineus. A wisp in the eye, inflammatio palpebræ. Wisely, wistful, wistfully, oculis intentis. Wit, ingenium, sagacitas, lepor. A fine wit, ingenium peracre, eximium, præclarum. To abound with wit, ingenio abundare. A man of fine wit, homo ingeniosus, acutus. To wit, nempe, nimirum. To be in one's wits, sapere, mentis compos esse. To be out of one's wits, desipere, delirare, demens esse. To live by one's wits, ex ingenii viribus victum queritare.*

*To come to or recover one's wits again, se colligere. A witch, saga, venefica; præcantrix. To witch or bewitch, incantare, fascinare. Witchcraft, witchery, fascium, veneficium. Of witchcraft, magicus. A user of witchcraft, magus, veneficus. A witching or bewitching, fascinatio. Witchcraft [cunning contrivance] artificium, commentum. A witchcracker, witnapper, facetus; jocular. Wit, vituperatio. To wit, vituperare, exprobrare. With, cum, apud. Note 1. In the pronouns, *me, te, nobis, vobis, se, cum* is joined to the end of the word; as, *With me, mecum, &c.* Note 2. When *with* denotes the instrument, cause, or manner of the action, the preposition in Latin is generally omitted; as, *He killed him with his own hand, manu suâ occidit. With a good will, libenter, non gravate. With an ill will, invitus, invite, gravate, repugnanter. With all speed, quam primum, quam celerime. One with another, promiscue. With much ado, agre, vix. Together with, pariter, simul, una cum. To agree with one, alicui assentire. To be angry with one, alicui irasci. Withal [with which] quo, quibus, quocum, quibuscum. [Besides, moreover] ad hæc, præterea, insimul. With child or young, gravida, prægnans. A wither, vimen. Made of withes, vimineus. To withdraw, avocare, amovere. Retire, recedere, auccedere. Alienate from, alienare, abalienare. A withdrawing, amotio, subductio. Or retiring, recessus, recessio. A withdrawing-room or place of retirement, recessus, secessus. To wither, exarescere, inarescere, flaccescere. Withered, marcidus, flaccidus. Long withered, passus. A withering, marcor, languor. The withers of a horse, dorsi suffragines. To withhold, detinere, retinere. A withholder, qui v. quæ detinet. A withholding, retentio.**

*Within* [adv.] intus, intro. *Prepos.* intra.

*Within a while or within this little while*, brevi, propediem. *He was within a little of putting them away*, paulum abfuit quin amoveret.

*Without* [not with] sine, absque, citra, extra. [Not within] foris, extra. *Adj.* exterius. [Unless] nisi, nisi.

*To be without or destitute of*, vacare, egere.

*Without book*, memoriter; ex memoria. *Burial*, insepultus.

*Cares*, curis expeditus v. vacuus. *Cause*, immerito, injuria, immeriter. *Consideration*, temere, inconsulte. *Constraint*, sponte, ultro. *Danger*, tuto. *Delay*, mox, illico, confestim. *Desert*, immerito.

*Disimulation*, aperte, plane. *Doors*, foris, forinsecus. *Doubt*, certe, procul dubio, indubitanter. *End*, in infinitum.

*Envy*, citra invidiam. *Fear*, intrepidus, interritus. *Hope*, exspes. *Of life*, exspes vite.

*Jesting*, extra jocum. *Being invited*, invocatus. *Knowing of it*, insciens. *Learning*, illiteratus. *Life*, exanimis. *Loss or damage*, citra jacturam.

*Looking for*, insperato, exinsperato. *Moderation*, immoderate, intemperanter. *Much ado*, facile. *Not without much ado*, difficulter, egre, vix.

*Without noise*, tacite, silenter. *Opening his lips*, tacitus. *Order*, incompotitus, incompotite. *My order*, me non jubente. *Punishment*, impune.

*Trouble or noise*, sedate, tranquille.

*To withstand*, obsistere, obniti, obluctari.

*A withstander*, adversarius, adversator, adversatrix, repugnator.

*Withstanding*, repugnax, repugnans.

*A withholding*, repugnantia, contradictio.

*A withy or osier*, salix, vimen. *A withing*, semidoctus.

*A witness*, testis; attestator. [Voucher] astipulator. [Judge] arbitri, m. arbitra, f.

*A creditable witness*, testis gravis. *An ear-witness*, testis auritus. *An eye-witness*, testis oculatus.

*Witness* [testimony given of a fact] testimonium.

*The witness of a good conscience*, conscientia bene actæ vite.

*To witness or bear witness*, testari, testificari.

*To call to witness*, testari, contestari; appellare.

*To produce witnesses*, testes adducere.

*To take off from the credit of a witness*, de testimonio alicujus detrahère.

*A witnessing or bearing of witness*, testificatio. [Vouching] astipulatio.

*A witicism*, acutum dictum; dictionum.

*Wittily*, acute, argute, ingeniose.

*Wittiness*, sagacitas, acumen ingenii.

*Wittingly*, prudenter, scienter. *Without book*, insipiens, stultus.

*Witty*, acutus, argutus, sagax, subtilis, facetus.

*Witty sayings*, facetiæ, pl. *A wizard*, hariolus, magus, veneficus.

*Woe*, calamitas, miseria. *Woe is me*, O me infelicem, vix misero mihi.

*Woebegone*, dolore oppressus.

*Woeful*, miser, ærumnosus, tristis, luctuosus.

*Woefully*, misere, miserabiliter, calamitose.

*Woefulness*, miseria, calamitas. *A wolf* [wild beast] lupus.

*To keep the wolf from the door*, famem a foribus pellere.

*A she-wolf*, lupa. *Wolfish*, wolfish, lupinus.

*A woman*, mulier, femina. *A young woman*, adolescentula.

*A little or sorry*, muliercula. *A grave*, matrona. *A prating*, lingulaca. *A working*, operaria. *A manly*, virago. *A new-married*, sponsa. *A child-bed*, puerpera. *A woman bearing twins*, gemellipara.

*A woman servant*, ancilla, famula.

*Woman's attire*, mundus. *Of or belonging to a woman*, womanish or womanly, muliebri, femineus.

*Womanlike*, adj. [delicate, tender] muliebri; effeminatus. *Adv.* muliebritate, effeminatè.

*The womb*, uterus, matrix. *A little womb*, uterulus.

*Of the womb*, uterinus. *To womb*, includere; secreto generare.

*Won* [of win] lucrativus, lucrifactus.

*A wonder or thing to be wondered at*, miraculum, portentum, prodigium.

*To wonder at or admire*, mirari, admirari. Or *be astonished at*, stupere, obstupescere.

*To promise wonders*, aureos montes pollicere.

*To be wondered at*, mirandus. *A wonderer*, mirator, miratrix.

*Wonderful or wondrous*, mirabilis, admirabilis, mirificus, mirus, prodigiosus.

*Wonderfully or wondrously*, mire, mirifice, mirabiliter, attonite.

*Wonderfulness*, mirabilitas, admirabilitas.

*Wondering*, miraus, mirabundus.

*A wondering*, miratio, admiratio.

*A wont*, wontedness, or custom, mos, consuetudo.

*To be wont*, solere, consuescere.

*Not wonted*, wontless, insolitus, inusitatus.

*To woo or make suit for*, ambire, solicitare. *Go a courting for a wife*, procari.

*A wooer*, procus, amasius. *Woefully*, illecebrose.

*Wood or timber*, lignum, materia.

*A wood*, silva. *A small*, silvula. *An inclosed*, nemus. *Sacred to some deity*, lucus.

*An underwood or coppice*, silva cædua.

*Woody*, wooded, or full of woods, silvossus, nemorosus.

*Brush-wood*, cremium. *Sear-wood*, ramalis, pl. *Great wood for fire*, lignum. *Great wood for timber*, materia. *Touch-wood*, lignum cariosum.

*To fell wood*, materiam cædere. *A felling of wood*, lignatio.

*To grow to a wood*, silvescere. *A purveyor of wood*, lignator.

*A wood-culver or wood-pigeon*, palumbus.

*A pile or stack of wood*, ligni strues.

*A wood-lark*, galerita arborea. *A wood-louse*, cimex.

*A wood-man* [hewer of wood] arborator. [Huntsman] venator.

*A wood-monger or wood-seller*, lignarius, lignator.

*A wood-pecker*, picus Martius.

*A wood-ward or forester*, saltuarius.

*A wood-worm*, cossis.

*Wooden*, ligneus.

*The woof* [in weaving] trama.

*Wool*, lana. *A lock of wool*, lanæ flocculus, floccus. *Coarse wool*, lana crassa. *New-shorn wool*, lana succida. *Unpacked wool*, lana rudis.

*A wool-pack or wool-sack*, lanæ fascis.

*To pick wool*, lanam carpere.

*To card wool*, carminare.

*A wool-seller or wool-winder*, lanarius. *A wool-comber*, qui lanas carminat.

*A carder of wool*, lanifica.

*A curding or picking of wool*, carminatio.

*Woolen or made of wool*, laneus, lanarius.

*A woollen-drafter*, lanarius.

*Woolly or bearing wool*, lanaris, lanatus.

*A word* [single part of speech] verbum, vocabulum, dictum.

*A little word, vocula.*  
*A made word, verbum fictum v. novum.*  
*An affected word, dictum putidum. Big or proud words, ampullæ. Slanderous, convicia, dicta probrosa. Smart, verborum aculei, dicta mordacia.*  
*A jocular word, dictum jocosum. Good or fair words, blanda verba. Opprobrious words, convicia, pl. Word [promise] promissum. The word or watch-word, tessera, symbolum.*  
*By word of mouth, vivâ voce, ore tenus.*  
*Word for word, ad verbum.*  
*In a word or in few words, breviter.*  
*In word only, verbo tenus.*  
*Word [command] præceptum, jussu.*  
*Not a word, tace, ne gry quidem.*  
*To word, verbis exprimere.*  
*To carry word, nuntiare, annuntiare.*  
*To send word back again, renuntiare.*  
*To bring word before, prænuntiare.*  
*To abuse one with words or give ill words to one, contumeliis aliquem lacerare v. conviciis proscindere.*  
*To drop a word, verbum incaute proferre.*  
*To make words about a thing, de aliquâ re litigare.*  
*To eat one's words, recantare.*  
*To take one's word, alicui credere v. fidem adhibere.*  
*Full of words, wordy, adj. verbosus.*  
*Full of words, adv. verbose.*  
*The speaking of few words, pauciloquium. Of many, multiloquium.*  
*Well worded, eleganter dictus.*  
*Trifling words, fabulæ, logi, pl. A work [business] opera, opus. Work [trouble] turba, tumultus.*  
*A piece of work, opificium.*  
*A day's work, labor unius diei.*  
*To set one to work, aliquem ad aliquid agendum impellere.*  
*Chester or inland work, opus tessellatum v. vermiculatum.*  
*Works [fences] opera, pl. munimenta.*  
*To work [labour] operare, laborare. Fashion, fabricare, fingere. [As liquors] fermentescere, fermentari, fervere. [As physic] alvum movere. Upwards, vomitionem clere. Downwards, per inferiora pargare. One's self into a person's favour, se in alicujus gratiam insinuare.*  
*To finish a work, perficere, conficere.*

*A worker or workman, operarius, opifex.*  
*A worker by the great, operum redemptor.*  
*A workfellow, adjutor.*  
*A workhouse, ergastulum.*  
*A workshop, officina, fabrica.*  
*A working, operatio.*  
*A working-day or work-day, dies protestna.*  
*A skilful workman, opifex, artifex. Workmanlike or workmanly, af-fabre, artificiose, adj. labor. Not workmanlike, infabre, in-artificialiter.*  
*Workmanship, opificium, artificium.*  
*A workwoman, acu pingendi perita.*  
*The world, mundus, orbis, rerum natura.*  
*Affairs of the world, pl. res humane, res hominum.*  
*The little world, microcosmus.*  
*A description of the world, orbis descriptio, geographia.*  
*A world of strength, magna vis.*  
*A world of tears, lacrymarum infinita vis.*  
*A world of very small stars, infinitæ minutissimæ stellæ. And a world more, innumerabilesque alii.*  
*To be before-hand in the world, divitiis abundare. To be behind-hand in the world, vere alieno opprimi.*  
*To begin the world, questum aliquem occipere.*  
*To have the world in a string, rebus secundissimis uti.*  
*Worldliness or over-covetousness, avaritia, pecuniæ aviditas.*  
*A worldling, avarus; terrenus.*  
*Worldly [belonging to the world] mundanus, terrenus. [Covetous] avarus; divitiarum cupidus.*  
*Worldly or sensual pleasures, voluptates corporum.*  
*A worm, vermis. A little worm, vermiculus. A belly-worm, lumbricus intestinorum. A book-worm, tinea. [A great reader] librorum heiluo. A canker-worm, cossus. An earth-worm, lumbricus. A glow-worm, cicindela. A hand-worm, acarus. A palmer-worm, eruca. A ring-worm, lichen. A cabbage-worm, eruca brassicaria. A blind or sloe worm, cæcilia. A nettle-worm, eruca urticaria. A meal-worm, furinaria. A muck-worm, vermis stercorarius. A silk-worm, bombyx. A wood-worm, cossus. A worm-hill, collis vermiculosus.*  
*Worm-eaten, cariosus.*  
*A breeding of worms, verminatio, vermiculatio.*  
*Full of worms, verminosus.*  
*Full of worm-holes, tere-dine crebrâ pertusus.*

*To be worm-eaten, vermiculari.*  
*To breed or have worms, vermiculare.*  
*Wormy, vermiculosus, verminosus.*  
*Worn out with age, defloccatus.*  
*To worry or tear to pieces, morsu frangere. Tease, cruciare, exagitare.*  
*Worse, adj. pejor, deterior, vilior.*  
*To make worse [impair] deterere. Aggravate, aggravare, exaggerare.*  
*Worse, adv. pejus.*  
*To grow worse, in pejus ruere.*  
*A sickness growing worse, in-gravescentia valetudo.*  
*Worship, cultus, reverentia.*  
*The worship of God, adoratio, cultus divinus.*  
*Image-worship, simulacrorum cultus.*  
*To worship, colere, adorare, venerari.*  
*Worshipful, venerabilis, venerandus. Right worshipful, per-honorificus.*  
*Worshipfully, honorifice, honorate.*  
*A worshipper, cultor, cultrix, f. adorator.*  
*A worshipping, adoratio, reverentia.*  
*The worst, pessimus.*  
*To make the worst of a thing, in pejorem partem rapere.*  
*To worst, superare, vincere.*  
*The worst of crimes, extrema flagitia.*  
*Worsted [woollen yarn] filum lanæ.*  
*Wort of ale or beer, mustum hordeaceum.*  
*A wort or herb, herba; olus.*  
*Wort or colewort, brassica.*  
*The worth [value of a thing] valor, pretium, summa.*  
*Worth [quality] dignitas, meritum.*  
*Of great worth, pretiosus; magni pretii.*  
*Of little or no worth, villa; nullius pretii.*  
*Want of worth, vilitas.*  
*A thing of little worth, titivilitium.*  
*Worth or being worth, valens.*  
*To be worth, valere, fieri.*  
*To be more worth, prævalere, pluris esse.*  
*To be of like worth, æquivalere.*  
*Worthily, digne, condigne.*  
*Worthless, vilis, pervillus.*  
*Worthlessness, tenuitas, vilitas.*  
*Worthy, dignus.*  
*To worthy, ad dignitatem promoverè.*  
*To think worthy or vouchsafe, dignari.*  
*Well worthy or very worthy, per-dignus.*  
*A worthy man, vir genere, vir-*

tute, v. factis, clarus. *A worthy or valuable friend*, amicus carus v. quantivis pretii.  
*Unworthy or not worthy*, indignus.  
*A worthy deed*, facinus egregium.  
*Worthy of reward*, meritorius.  
*To wot* [old word for to know or believe] scire, credere.  
*Any woven stuff*, textum.  
*A wounding*, propensio.  
*A wound*, vulnus, plaga. *A little wound*, vulnusculum. *A mortal wound*, vulnus mortiferum.  
*To wound*, vulnerare, sauciare, concutere. *To death*, alicui mortiferum vulnus infligere.  
*To wound a person's reputation*, alicujus famam ledere.  
*Of a wound*, vulnerarius.  
*A curer of wounds*, vulnerarius.  
*A wounder*, qui vulnerat.  
*That wounds*, vulnificus, vulnifer.  
*A wounding*, vulneratio, sauciatio.  
*A wrangle*, rixa, jurgium, lis.  
*To wrangle*, jurgare, litigare.  
*A wrangler*, rixator, altercator, litigator.  
*Wrangling*, rixosus, jurgiosus.  
*A wrangling*, jurgium, altercatio, cavillatio.  
*A wrangling fellow*, amans litium.  
*Pettifogger*, vitilitigator.  
*To wrap or fold in*, involvère.  
*Entangle*, irretire. *Together*, complicare. *Up*, colligère.  
*One's cloak or coat close about one*, pallium v. togam arcte colligère.  
*A wrapper*, involucrum, tegmen.  
*A wrapping*, implicatio.  
*A wrapping-paper*, cucullus.  
*Wrath*, ira, indignatio.  
*To be in wrath*, succensere, irasci.  
*To stir up wrath*, irritare, exacerbare, exacerbare.  
*Wrathful* [angry] iratus. [Subject to wrath] iracundus.  
*Wrathfully*, iracunde.  
*Wrack*, vindicta.  
*To wreak*, vindicare, ulcisci.  
*Wreckless*, sine vindicta.  
*A wreath*, sertum, corona. *A little wreath*, corolla. *A wreath about a pillar*, voluta.  
*To wreath*, torquere, crispare.  
*Wreathed*, wreathy [as a cable] in spiram convolutus.  
*A wreck or shipwreck*, naufragium.  
*Wreck*, damnum, eludes.  
*To wreck*, perdere; damno afficere. *A ship*, navem ad scopulos affigere.  
*Wrecked*, naufragus.  
*A wren*, regulus. *A little wren*, reguliolus.

*A wrench or sprain*, membri distortio.  
*To wrench or sprain a limb*, membrum distortionem luxare.  
*To wrench open a door*, fores effringere.  
*To wrest*, torquere, detorquere. *Aide*, detorquere. *Back*, retorquere. *From*, extorquere.  
*To wrest the sense*, sensum pervertère.  
*A wrestler*, contortor, extortor.  
*A wrestling or wrest*, torsio, contorsio.  
*To wrestle*, luctari. *Against*, obluctari. *With*, colluctari.  
*A wrestler*, luctator, palamstrita.  
*Wrestler-like*, athleticæ, palamstrice.  
*A wrestling*, lucta, luctatus.  
*A wrestling-place*, palaestra.  
*A champion at wrestling*, athleta.  
*Of wrestling*, athleticus, palamstricus.  
*The exercise of wrestling*, boxing, &c. pancratium.  
*A wretch*, miser, perditus.  
*Wretched*, miser, miserabilis, erumnosus.  
*A wretched fellow*, homo tressis v. triobolaris.  
*Wretchedly*, misere, miserabiliter.  
*Wretchedness*, miseria, erumna.  
*To wriggle*, vacillare.  
*A Wright or workman*, faber, opifex. *A shipwright*, navium fabricator. *A wheelwright*, rotarum fabricator.  
*To wring*, premere, stringere. *Hard*, comprimere, constringere. [As the colic] vermianare.  
*A wringer*, qui aquam exprimit.  
*A wringing*, torsio, contorsio.  
*A wringing of the colic*, tormina ventris.  
*A wrinkle*, ruga.  
*To wrinkle*, rugare, corrugare.  
*The forehead*, frontem capere.  
*A wrinkled face*, facies rugosa.  
*Wrinkledness*, cutis contractio.  
*A taking away of wrinkles*, erugatio.  
*The wrist*, carpus.  
*A wristband*, brachiale.  
*A writ*, libellus, præceptum.  
*To issue out a writ*, mandatum emittere.  
*Holy writ*, sacræ literæ, scripta sacra.  
*To write*, scribere, conscribere, exarare. *Again or back*, rescribere. *On the backside*, in tergo scribere. *Before*, præscribere. *Between or interline*, interscribere. *A book*, librum scribere. *By candlelight*, lucubrare. *Or set one a copy*, literas alicui præformare. *After or imitate a copy*, scripturam imitando effingere. *Down a thing*, aliquid literis

mandare. *Or take down in short-hand*, alicujus verba velocissime notis excipere. *A good hand*, pulchre scribere. *In or upon*, inscribere. *Often*, scriptitare. *On or upon*, inscribere, superscribere. *Together*, conscribere. *Out or throughout*, perscribere. *Out or over*, exscribere, describere. *To*, ascribere. *Under or under-writ*, subscribere. *A writer* [scribe] scriptor, scriba.  
*A writer or author*, scriptor, auctor.  
*A hackney writer*, scriba conductitius.  
*A writer of short-hand*, notarius.  
*To writhe*, torquere, obtorquere. *Back*, retorquere. *The mouth*, os distorquere.  
*A thing writhe*, tortilis.  
*A writhing*, torsio. *Backward*, retorsio.  
*A writing*, scriptio, scriptura. *The art of writing*, ars scribendi.  
*A fault in writing*, mendum scripturæ.  
*A writing or thing written*, scriptum, conscriptio.  
*A writing fixed up to a place*, proscripta tabella.  
*A hand-writing*, manus, scriptura.  
*To counterfeit one's hand-writing*, manum alicujus apte imitari.  
*A writing-desk*, mensa scriptoria.  
*Writing-ink*, atramentum scriptorium.  
*A writing-master*, scribendi præceptor.  
*A writing undernonth*, subscriptio. *Upon*, inscriptio.  
*To read a thing that is written*, ex scripto dicere.  
*A wrong or injury*, injuria, noxa, damnum.  
*Wrong*, adj. malus, pravus.  
*The wrong side of cloth*, silk, &c. panni, serici, &c. interior facies.  
*Wrong*, adv. male, prave, perperam.  
*Open wrong*, vis manifesta.  
*To wrong or do wrong*, violare, nocere, ledere. *To take wrong measure*, suis rationibus male consulere.  
*To have wrong done one*, injuriâ affici.  
*To be in the wrong*, errare, hallucinari.  
*Right or wrong*, per fas nefasque.  
*A wronger or wrong doer*, homo injurius, iniquus.  
*Wrongful*, injurius, injuriosus, injustus.  
*Wrongfully*, wrongly, injuriose, inique.  
*Wrongheaded*, stultus, hebes, inconsultus.

*A wronging, violatio.*  
*To be wrought, fieri.*  
*Wry, obliquus, distortus, curvus.*  
*A wry mouth or wry face, os distortum.*  
*To make wry faces, os fœde distortuere.*  
*Wry-legged, loripes.*  
*A wry-neck, collum distortum.*  
*To wry, torquere, contorquere.*  
*The neck, collum obtorquere.*  
*Wryly, oblique, torte.*

## Y

*A YACHT or small sea-vessel, celox, navicula.*  
*A yard [measure] ulna.*  
*A yard or court, area, atrium.*  
*A yard for fowl, chors.*  
*A timber or wood-yard, fabrica materiaria.*  
*A sail-yard, antenna.*  
*The yard-arms, antennarum cornua.*  
*A yard-land, virgata terræ.*  
*Half a yard, sesquipes.*  
*Yarn, licium. Woollen yarn, lana neta. Linen yarn, linum netum.*  
*A weaver's yarnbeam, textoris jugum.*  
*A yaspin or handful, manipulus.*  
*A yule or gate which shuts of itself, janua ultro sese claudens.*  
*To yowl or bawl, ejulare, vociferari.*  
*To yowl [as a ship] huc illuc vacillare.*  
*To yawn, oscitare, hiare.*  
*An openness to yawn, oscedo.*  
*A yawning, yawn, oscitatio.*  
*Yea, etiam, ita, saue.*  
*To yeau, fœtum eult.*  
*A yeauing, nixus, partus.*  
*A yeauing, agnus.*  
*A year, annus.*  
*The current year, annus vertens.*  
*In the beginning of the year, initio anni; anno ineunte.*  
*At the end of the year, extremo anno, anno exeunte.*  
*Leap year, annus intercalaris.*  
*The perilous year, annus climactericus.*  
*A year and a half, sesquiannus.*  
*Two ye-ye space, biennium.*  
*Three, triennium.*  
*Well stricken in years, proventus ætate.*  
*One year old, a yearling, anniculus.*  
*Two years old, bimus, biennis.*  
*Three, trimus, triennis.*  
*The four seasons of the year, cardines temporum.*

*This year's or of this year, hennus.*  
*Yearly or every year, quotannis, singulis annis. Or annual, annuus, anniversarius.*  
*To yearn [be moved with compassion] visceribus commoveri.*  
*A yearning or being moved with compassion, miseratio.*  
*Yeast. See Yest.*  
*The yelk or yolk of an egg, ovi vitellus.*  
*To yell, ejulare. Or squak aloud, vagire.*  
*A yelling or yell [crying out] ejulatus, ejulatio.*  
*The yelling of children, vagitas.*  
*Yellow, flavus, fulvus, luteus.*  
*As gold, aureus. As honey, melleus. As saffron, croceus.*  
*As the yolk of an egg, luteus.*  
*Bastard yellow, melinus.*  
*Yellow-haired, rufus, rutilus.*  
*Yellow ochre, ochra.*  
*To be yellow, flavere. To be jealous, zelotypia cruciari.*  
*To grow or become yellow, flavescere.*  
*To make yellow, rutillare.*  
*Yellowish, subflavus, luteolus.*  
*Yellowness, flavedo.*  
*To yelp, gannire, latrare.*  
*A yelper, latrator.*  
*A yelping, gannitus, latratus.*  
*A yeoman [a countryman having some land of his own] paganus ingenuus. Of the guard, satellites. Of the larder, peni procurator. Of the robes, vestiarius. Of the stirrup, scabelli equestris procurator.*  
*The yeomanry, fundorum domini.*  
*A jerk or jerk, verber, ictus, plaga.*  
*To jerk or jerk, verberare, flagellare.*  
*To jerk out behind, calcitrare.*  
*A jerker out, calcitro.*  
*A jerking out, calcitratio.*  
*Yes, etiam, imo, maxime.*  
*Note 1. It is common among the Roman writers to repeat in the answer the word on which the question principally depended; as, Did not I say that this would come to pass? Yes, you did say so, an non dixi hoc esse futurum? Dixi.*  
*Note 2. Sometimes the word which, according to these examples, should be repeated, is omitted, as being sufficiently explained by the following words; as, Will you not be gone out of this place? Yes [I will go] with all my heart, fugi'n hinc? Ego vero [fugio] ac lubens.*  
*Yest, cerevisiæ flos v. spuma.*  
*Yesty or yeasty, spumosus.*  
*Yesterday, heri, here.*

*The day before yesterday, nudistertius.*  
*Of or belonging to yesterday, hesternus.*  
*Yesternight, heri vesperti.*  
*Yet, at, certe, tamen, attamen.*  
*Yet or as yet, adhuc. [Moreover] præterea, insuper. Again, iterum.*  
*Scarcely yet, vix dum.*  
*Not yet, nondum.*  
*A yew-tree, taxus. Of the yew-tree, tæxus.*  
*The yaw or hiccough, singultus.*  
*Varyingly or sobbingly, singultim.*  
*To yield or give way to, cedere, concedere. Or submit to, fasses alicui submittere v. palmam dare. [Give or deliver up] dedere, tradere. One the victory, alicui cedere, manus dare. Upon conditions, certis conditionibus se hosti dedere. At discretion, victori se permittere. [Bring forth or produce] producere; gignere. Over his right, de jure suo cedere. [Give consent to] assentire, assentiri. [Grant or confess] fateri, concedere.*  
*A yielder, qui cedit v. concedit.*  
*A yielding [granting] cessio, concessio. Again or restoring, restitutio. Or surrendering up, deditio.*  
*Yieldingly, obsequenter.*  
*Yieldingness, obsequium, indulgentia.*  
*A yoke [for oxen] jugum.*  
*Of a yoke, jugalis.*  
*A yoke of oxen, juges, par boum.*  
*To yoke or put a yoke upon one, jugum alicui imponere.*  
*To yoke oxen, boves jungere, adjungere.*  
*To yoke unto, adjugare. Together, conjugare.*  
*To bring under the yoke, subjugare; sub jugum mittere.*  
*To unyoke, sejungere, disjungere. To take off a yoke, jugum demere.*  
*A yoke [slavery or subjection] jugum, servitus.*  
*To shake off the yoke of slavery, jugum servile a suis cervicibus dejicere.*  
*To go under the yoke, jugum subire; jugo cervicem submittere.*  
*A yoke-fellow [husband or wife] conjux. Yoke-mate [in an office] collega.*  
*Used to the yoke, subjugs.*  
*The yoke-elm or yoke-tree, carpinus.*  
*That was never yoked, jugum non passus.*  
*A yoker, jugarius.*  
*Yon or yonder, illic.*  
*On yon side, ab illâ regione.*  
*Of yore, olim, quondam.*

*You* [spoken but of one] tu.  
 [Spoken of more than one] vos.  
*You yourself*, tu ipse, tute.  
*Young*, youngish, juvenis, parvus, tener.  
*Very young*, admodum adolescens, peradolescens.  
*A young student*, eloquentie candidatus. *A young lady*, virgo nobilis. *A young man*, adolescens, juvenis. *A young woman*, adolescentula.  
*A young tree*, arbor novella.  
*To be young or grow young*, juvenescere.  
*To grow young again*, repubesce.  
*To come up young*, pullulare, pullulascere.  
*A young fowl, beast, &c.* pullus.  
*With young or big with young*, gravidus, prægna.  
*To be with young*, utero v. ventre ferre.  
*To bring forth young*, parere, gignere.  
*The young of any creature lately brought forth*, lactus, partus.  
*The breeding or bringing forth of young*, lactura, partura.

*A young beginner, tiro.* *A very young beginner*, tirunculus.  
*Younger*, junior, natu minor.  
*Youngest*, minimus natu.  
*Youngly*, tenerà ætate.  
*A youngster, youngling, or youngster*, adolescentulus.  
*Your or yours* [spoken of one only] tuus. [Spoken of more than one] vester.  
*Yourself*, tu ipse, tute, tutemet.  
*Youth, youth*, juvenus, juvena, adolescentia.  
*A youth, adolescens, adolescentulus* juvenis.  
*Youth or young people*, juvenus.  
*A mere youth*, admodum adolescens, peradolescens. *A very fine youth*, eximius juvenis.  
*A teacher of youth*, adolescentium præceptor.  
*Youthful, youthly, youthful, juvenile*.  
*To be youthful, adolescentarise.*  
*To act or play a youthful part*, juvenari.  
*Youthfully*, juvenilliter.  
*Youthfulness*, juvenus, juvena.  
*Yule, festum nativitat.*  
 (366)

*Yule games or Christmas gambols*, ludii Christi natali brati.

## Z

*A ZANY*, scurra, sannio.  
*Zeal, emulation, studium.*  
*Zeal for God's glory*, flagrans divinæ gloriæ studium.  
*A zealot or zealous person*, zelota, zelotes.  
*Zealous, emulous, studiosus.*  
*To be zealous for a thing*, alicui rei studere.  
*Zealously*, studiosè, servide, diligenter.  
*The zenith or vertical point*, zenith, indecl.  
*Zephyr, Zephyrus, Zephyrus.*  
*The zodiac, zodiacus.*  
*A zone zona.*  
*Zoography, animalium descriptio.*



---

**DYMOCK'S**  
**AINSWORTH'S**  
**LATIN AND ENGLISH**  
**DICTIONARY.**

**FOURTH EDITION.**

**GLASGOW, 1830.**

---



# DICTIONUM LIBER SECUNDUS;

## L A T I N A R U M

### SCILICET NOTATIONES VARIASQUE SIGNIFICATIONES

#### JUSTO ORDINE TRADENS.

#### AB

**A** *ab*, and *abs*, are prepositions of the same signification, and govern the ablative case. The first is used before words beginning with a consonant, the second before such as begin with a vowel, and the last when the initial consonant is *q* or *t*; for the exceptions with respect to *r* and *s* are so very few that they scarcely merit notice. *Ab* is of most frequent occurrence, from standing before not only all the vowels, but all the consonants occasionally, unless *q*, *v*, and *z*. According to most Dictionaries its significations exceed twenty; but although the English may be improved by that variety, it will be of advantage to the learner to restrict the number to three or four. Indeed this variety of meaning is not suggested or conveyed by the preposition, but arises chiefly from the other words of the sentences, as the following examples from Ainsworth will testify. 1 From. 2 By. 3 By reason of. 4 After, next. 5 At. 6 In. 7 The term from. 8 For that reason. 9 Out of. 10 From. 11 Against. 12 For. 13 After. 14 For, on our side. 15 On. 16 With. 17 In comparison of. 18 As far as from. 19 Towards an object. 20 The moving cause, for, out of. 21 The part affected. 22 A relation to the subject. In all these instances, the preposition may be translated by from, by, or for. Take the same author's examples. 1 A rebus, from things. 2 *Ab his*, by these. 3 A spe, from hope. 4 *Ab illo*, from him. 5 *Ab ostio*, by the door. 6 A mendacio, by a lie. 7 A labore, from labour. 8 A re, from the thing. 9 A Germania, from Germany. 10 A puero, from a boy. 11 A frigore, from the cold. 12 A me, or me. 13 A securi, from the axe. 14 A me, for me. 15 A

#### ABD

parte, from the direction. 16 A potu, by a drink. 17 A verecundia, from modesty. 18 *Ab Roma*, from Rome. 19 *Ab innocentia*, for innocence. 20 *Ab amore*, from love. 21 *Ab oculis*, from the eyes. 22 A labore, by labour. *A*, in composition, is only used before *m* and *r*: *Ab* before vowels, and *d*, *f*, *h*, *j*, *l*, *n*, *r*, *s*. In *aufero* and *aufugio*, *ab* is changed into *au*. *Abactus*, *a*, *um*. part. [*ex abigo*] driven away by force; by stealth or otherwise; forced to leave; passed over. *Abactus*, *us*. *m*. a driving away. *Abaculus*, *i*. *m*. dim. from *abacus*, a counter to number with, as some think; or, as others, a table, or chess-man. *Abacus*, *i*. *m*. any flat, as a desk or cupboard; a bench or table used for accounts by mathematicians; a square table or stone on the chapter of pillars; the board on which they played at chess, cockall, tables, &c. *Abalienatio*, *onis*. *f*. an alienation or making over of any thing to another by agreement. *Abalienatus*, *a*, *um*. part. alienated, separated, out off; disfranchised; rendered useless, unserviceable. *Abalieno*, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. to throw off; to dispose of or sell; to alienate; to estrange. *Abavus*, *i*. *m*. a great-grandfather's father. *Abazæa*, *pl*. ancient sacrifices, so called from the silence observed therein. *Abdicatio*, *onis*. *f*. a disowning, rejecting, abjuration; an abdication, abrogating, quitting. *Abdicatus*, *a*, *um*. part. renounced. See *Abdico*. *Abdico*, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. (*dico*, *are*.) to disown; to renounce; to abrogate; to reject; to abdicate or resign. *Abdico*, *ere*, *xi*, *ctum*, act.

#### ABT

(*dicere*) to refuse; to bode ill; to forebode. *Abdite*, *adv*. secretly. *Abditivus*, *a*, *um*. *adv*. concealed, clandestine. *Abditum*, *i*. *n*. a place of secrecy. *Abditus*, *a*, *um*. part. et *adj*. removed, hidden, hoarded up, secret, private, absconded, abstruse, occult. *Abdo*, *dere*, *didi*, *ditum*. act. to remove; to hide; to retire; to withdraw. *Abdomen*, *inis*. *n*. [*ex abdo*] the fat of the lower part of the belly, the paunch; the belly; gluttony, slothfulness. *Abduco*, *ere*, *xi*, *ctum*. act. to lead away; to carry off; to possess a thing; to take by force; to remove from or withdraw. *Abductus*, *a*, *um*. part. separated, taken aside. See *Abduco*. *Abedo*, *ere*, *esi*, *esum*. to eat up; to devour. *Abeo*, *ire*, *ivi* or *ii*, *itum*. neut. to depart; to go away; to go or come; to spring; to be changed into; to go off to or escape. *Abequito*, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. to ride away. *Aberratio*, *onis*. *f*. aberration, a going out of the way, a wandering; a refreshing intermission or respite. *Aberro*, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. neut. to wander; to make a digression; to mistake; to differ; to have a respite. *Abfore*, [the infinitive of *absum*] to be wanting or hinder. *Abfuturus*, *a*, *um*. part. to be about to be absent; to be of no avail. *Abhinc*, *adv*. ago, since; hence, in time to come. *Abhorrens*, *tis*. part. disliking, reluctant, abhorring; differing; *adj*. unfit, unsuitable, senseless. *Abhorreo*, *ere*, *ui*. —. neut. to dislike; to have an antipathy to; to abhor; to differ; to be disagreeable, unfit, unsuitable. *Abjecte*, *adv*. meanly, poorly, sorrowfully, fearfully.

**Abjertio, ònis. f.** *a taking away; dependency, dejectedness.*

**Abjertus, a, um. part.** *cast off or laid aside.* See **Abjicio**.

**Abjertus, a, um. adj.** *dispirited, drooping, low, abject, mean, contemptible, vile.*

**Ablegnus, a, um. adj.** *made of fir.* **Ablens, abentis. part.** [*ex abeo*] *departing from, retreating.* **Adj.** *Swift, posting; declining.*

**Ables, òtis. f.** *a fir tree; a ship; a plank or board.*

**Ablo, ère, ègi, actum. act.** [*ex ab et ago*] *to drive away; to send away; to expel; to cast off.*

**Abjicio, ère, jeci, ctum. act.** [*ex ab et jacio*] *to throw or cast away; to lessen; to undervalue; to throw; to slight; to neglect; to leave off; to renounce; to act aside.*

**Abjio, ònis. f.** [*ex abeo*] *a departing or departure; death.* **Abito, are. to go away.**

**Abitur, impers. it is departed.** The word which would have been the nominative, had the verb been used in the active voice, is to be understood after this and similar impersonal verbs, governed in the ablative by the prepositions *a* or *ab*; *as, Abitur, [a me, &c.] It is departed by me, I. e. I depart.* The sense in which the verb is used will suggest the words that are suppressed, which the young scholar in every instance ought to be taught to supply.

**Abitus, ùs, m.** [*ex abeo*] *a going away; a ceasing.*

**Abjūdo, àre, àvi, àtum. to give money, &c. by sentence or verdict; to deny; to judge the contrary.**

**Abjunctus, a, um. part. unyoked.** **Abjungo, ère, xi, ctum. act. to unyoke; to separate; to remove; to divide.**

**Abjurasso pro Abjuravero, ab Abjuro.**

**Abjūratūs, a, um. part. abjured, kept contrary to justice, denied by a false oath.**

**Abjūro, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to deny a thing upon oath.**

**Ablaqueatio, ònis. f.** *a laying open the roots of vines or other trees.* **Ablaqueo, ère, àvi, àtum. act. to lay bare the roots.**

**Ablātūs, a, um. part. [ab aufero] about to take away.**

**Ablātus, a, um. part. [ab aufero] taken away.**

**Abligatio, ònis. f.** [*ex ablego*] *a sending away.*

**Abligātus, a, um. part. sent out of the way; laid aside.**

**Abligō, àre, àvi, àtum. s. act.** [*ex ab et lego, as*] *to send or drive away; to lay aside.*

**Abligūrio, ìre, ivi, itum. act.** *to spend riotously in eating and drinking.*

**Ablōco, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to let out for hire.**

**Ablūdo, ère, si, sum. neut. to differ or be unlike.** **Alludo, raro occ.**

**Abluo, ère, ui, ūtum. act. to wash clean; to wash away; to wash out; to purify; to remove.**

**Abnāto, act. to swim away.**

**Abnēgo, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to refuse; to deny; to fall from his word.**

**Abnēpos, òtis. m. a grand-child's grandson.**

**Abneptis, is. f. a grand-child's granddaughter.**

**Abnōdo, àre, àvi, àtum.** [*ex ab et nodus*] *to cut off knots.*

**Abnormis, is, e. adj.** [*ex ab et norma*] *irregular, singular.*

**Abnuo, ère, ui, ūtum. act. to deny; to refuse; to hinder; to prevent.**

**Abōleo, ère, ui et vi, ūtum. act. to abrogate; to annul; to abolish; to remove; to destroy.**

**Abōlesco, ère, èvi, itum. neut. to wither away; to decay; to be extinct or abolished.**

**Abōlitiō, ònis. f.** *an abolition, annulling, effacing, cancelling, obliteration, revocation.*

**Abōlitus, a, um. part.** [*ab aboleo*] *ruinous, antiquated, abolished, abrogated, consumed, or destroyed.*

**Abolla, òs. f.** *a senator's robe, a soldier's coat, a philosopher's cloak.*

**Abominātus, a, um. part. shunning as ominous or unlucky; abhorring or abhorred.**

**Abominor, ari, atus. dep.** [*ex ab et omen*] *to deprecate as ominous; to abhor; to hate; to abominate.*

**Abōrigines.** *an ancient people of Italy; but used as a common name for the first inhabitants of any country.*

**Abōrior, òriri, ortus. 3 et 4 conj.** *to fail; to die; to be born before the time.*

**Abortio, ònis. f.** *abortion, a miscarrying, cause of a miscarriage.*

**Aborto, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. to miscarry.**

**Abortivum, i. n.** *abortion; that which causes abortion.*

**Abortivus, a, um. adj. abortive, born before the time; addle.**

**Abortus, ùs. m.** [*ex aborior*] *a miscarrying. Abortum facere, to miscarry or cause a miscarriage.*

**Abrādo, ère, si, sum. act. to scrape; to shave off; to grate; to cut off; to get from another.**

**Abreptus, a, um. part.** [*ex abripio*] *torn away, forced.*

**Abripio, ère, ui, reptum. act.** [*ex ab et rapio*] *to drag away by force; to carry away; to deliver.*

**Abrōdo, ère, si, sum. act. to gnaw off; to gnaw; to cut off.**

**Abrōgatio, ònis. f.** *an abrogation, abolition, revocation, annulling, or repeal of a law.*

**Abrōgatus, a, um. part.** *taken away; abrogated, repealed, abolished, decreed, annulled, revoked.*

**Abrōgo, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to abrogate; to annul; to revoke; to repeal; to drive away; to defeat.**

**Abrotōnites, òs. m.** *southern-wind wine.*

**Abrotōnum, i. n.** *the herb southernwood.*

**Abrumpo, ère, rūpi, ruptum. act. to break; to sever; to snap asunder; to break off; to leave.**

**Abrupte, adv.** [*ex abruptus*] *abruptly, without order, inconsiderately.*

**Abruptio, ònis. f.** *a breaking, breaking off; a divorce.*

**Abruptum, i. n.** *a steep place, a precipice.*

**Abruptus, a, um. part.** [*ex abruptum*] *Item adj. broken off or from; cut off; steep, rough, craggy, abrupt, without preamble or preface; not well joined, rash, hasty.*

**Abscēdite, impers.** **Abscēdo, ère, cessi, cessum. neut. to depart; to go away; to be taken away; to cease; to escape from; to forsake; to sup-purate.**

**Abcessio. See Abcessus.** **Abcessus, ùs. m.** *a recess, a departing from, an imposthume, abscess.*

**Abcido, ère, cidi, cissum. act.** [*ex abs et cædo*] *to cut off.*

**Abcindo, ère, cidi, cissum. act. to cut off; to rend off; to put an end to.**

**Abcisce, vel Abscise, adv.** [*hoc ex abscido, illud ex abscindo.*] *shortly, in few words.*

**Abcisio, ònis. f.** *cutting short, a figure in Rhetoric.*

**Abcissus, a, um. part.** [*ex abscindor*] *cut off, parted, broken, rough, craggy, steep, cut short, sharp, severe.*

**Abscondite, adv.** *abstrusely, secretly.*

**Abscōditus, a, um. part.** *hidden, covered, abstruse.*

**Abscōdo, ère, di et didi, ditum et sum. act.** [*ex abs et condo*] *to abscond; to hide; to keep close; to leave behind; to bury.*

**Absens, tis. part.** [*a verbo absum*] *absent, out of sight, distant.*

**Absentia, òs. f.** *absence.*

**Aballio, ìre, ui et li, sup. inu-**

sit. neut. [*ex ab et salio*] to leap away; to fly away; to start off.  
**Abasimilis**, is, e. adj. [*ex ab et similis*]. Ab has a privative sense) very unlike; frequently preceded by *haud*, *non*, *nec*, *neque*.  
**Abasinthites**, æ. m. wormwood wine.  
**Absinthium et Absynthium**, i. n. wormwood.  
**Abastitur**, impers.  
**Abesto**, Ære, stiti. neut. to depart; to cease; to desert.  
**Absolve**, Ære, vi, lütum. act. to absolve; to acquit; to discharge; to accomplish; to finish; to consume; to destroy; to despatch; to dismiss.  
**Absolüte**, adv. absolutely, perfectly.  
**Absolütio**, önis. f. a discharging, absolving, acquitting; perfection.  
**Absolütörum**, i. n. a cure.  
**Absolütörus**, a, um. adj. absolatory, pertaining to acquitting, &c.  
**Absolütus**, a, um. part. [*ex absolvo*] acquitted, discharged, cleared; adj. perfect, consummate.  
**Absönus**, a, um. adj. harsh in sound, dissonant; irregular, absurd; unsuitable, disagreeable.  
**Absorbeo**, Ære, ui et psi, ptum. act. to absorb; to lay under water; to carry away.  
**Absque**, præp. without, except. Governs the ablative.  
**Abstemius**, a, um. adj. [*q. abstemius temetl*, A. c. vini] abstemious, sober, not given to wine, not fond of wine.  
**Abstergeo**, Ære, si, sum. act. to wipe clean; to discuss; to break in pieces.  
**Absterreo**, Ære, ui, lütum. act. to deter; to discourage; to frighten from or away; to hinder.  
**Absterritus**, a, um. part. frightened from.  
**Abstersus**, a, um. part. wiped off.  
**Abstinent**, tis. adj. ex part. temperate, forbearing, abstinent, chaste.  
**Abstinenter**, adv. modestly, harmlessly.  
**Abstinentia**, æ. f. [*ex abstinent*] an abstaining from, abstinence, inoffensiveness; moderation, integrity.  
**Abstineo**, Ære, ui, abstentum. act. [*ex abs et teneo*] to abstain from; to keep from; to refrain, to forbear.  
**Abstinetur**, impers. it is abstained from.  
**Absto**, stare, stiti, lütum. neut. to stand at a distance or stand off.  
**Abstractus**, a, um. part. drawn or dragged away.  
**Abstrahö**, Ære, xi, ctum. act. to drag away; to separate; to free; to abstract; to draw away.

**Abstrüdo**, Ære, si, sum. act. to conceal; to hide; to cast away; to banish.  
**Abstrusus**, a, um. part. concealed, hidden. Adj. Secret, inward, deep, abstruse; reserved.  
**Abstüli**. See *Aufero*.  
**Absum**, esse, fui. neut. to be absent; to be wanting; to be far from; to be of no avail.  
**Absumo**, Ære, psi, ptum. act. to consume; to destroy; to spend; to waste utterly.  
**Absumptus**, a, um. part. [*ex absumo*] lost, gone, undone.  
**Absurde**, adv. foolishly, absurdly, nonsensically.  
**Absurdus**, a, um. adj. [*ex ab et surdus*] harsh, grating, unpleasant; silly, senseless, absurd.  
**Abverto**, for *Averto*.  
**Abundans**, tis. part. [*ex abundo*] et adj. abounding, rich, affluent; great, vast; copious; overflowing.  
**Abundanter**, adv. largely, richly, copiously, abundantly.  
**Abundantia**, æ. f. plenty, abundance.  
**Abundatio**, önis. f. idem.  
**Abunde**, adverb. abundantly, amply, richly, enough.  
**Abundo**, are, ävi, ätum. neut. to abound; to overflow; to be rich.  
**Abüasio**, önis. f. an applying to another use, or an improper use; an abuse.  
**Abusque**, for *usque* ab. from as far as.  
**Abusus**, üs. m. a misapplication, an abuse.  
**Abütör**, i, üsus. dep. to use contrary to the nature or first intention of any thing; to apply to a wrong end; to abuse.  
**Ac**, and, and indeed. **Ac non**, neither; than, after nouns or adverbs of contrariety or comparison; as.  
**Acácia**, a kind of thorn.  
**Académiea**, æ. f. a place in the suburbs of Athens, famous for Plato's school, called so from *Académus* or *Ecadémus*, a nobleman; hence all great schools were called by that name; a university, an academy.  
**Académicus**, a, um. adj. of this school; an academician, a member of a university.  
**Acanthice**, es. f. the gum of the herb helixine.  
**Acanthinus**, a, um. adj. of or like branch-hircin, or brank-ursin, or bears-foot.  
**Acanthion**, i. n. a kind of thorn.  
**Acanthis**, idis. f. a little bird, perhaps a linnet, goldfinch, or nightingale; the herb groundsel.  
**Acanthus**, i. m. the herb branch-hircin or brank-ursin, or bears-foot; the form of its

leaves often adorned the chapter of pillars.  
**Acapna**, örum, pl. n. dry wood, small or old coal.  
**Acapnon**, n. a kind of honey.  
**Acorne**, es. f. a kind of sea-fish.  
**Acáron**, i. u. et *Acáron*, i. f. wild myrtle.  
**Acátium**, i. n. a pinnace or small barge.  
**Accanto**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. [*ex ad et canto*] to sing to.  
**Accoditur**, impers. it is approached.  
**Accedo**, Ære, sai, asum. neut. [*ex ad et cedo*] to draw near; to accede; to go or come to; to be added to or increased; to assent or agree.  
**Accelératio**, önis. f. a hastening, acceleration.  
**Accéléro**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. [*ex ad et celero*] to hasten; to despatch; to accelerate. neut. to make haste; to be expeditious; to be quick.  
**Accendo**, Ære, di, sum. act. [*ex ad et cando*] to set on fire; to light up; to animate; to stir up; to increase; to make bright; to burnish.  
**Accenseo**, Ære, ui, sum. (et *forte situm, unde accensitus*) act. [*ex ad et censeo*] to add to; to reckon among; to join to.  
**Accensus**, a, um. part. [*ex accendo*] set on fire, lighted; enraged, inflamed, asperated.  
**Accensus**, i. m. [*ex ad et census*] a public officer appointed to call courts or other assemblies; a pursuivant, usher, mace-bearer.  
**Acceptio**, önis. f. a taking, an acceptance, granting or allowing a proposition, sense, meaning.  
**Accepto**, äre, ävi, ätum. freq. [*ex accipio*] to take; to receive; to submit to.  
**Acceptor**, oris, m. a receiver, an approver.  
**Acceptrix**, icis. f. a female receiver.  
**Acceptum**, i. n. a thing received or taken; a receipt for money.  
**Acceptus**, a, um. part. received or taken; treated, entertained; submitted to.  
**Acceptus**, a, um. adj. ex part. beloved; acceptable, welcome, grateful.  
**Accersio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. **rectus** *Accersio*, to fetch; to send for; to try; to implead one by law.  
**Accersitor**, öris. m. **rectus** *Accersitor*, a caller or sender for.  
**Accersitus**, a, um. part. et adj. **rectus** *Accersitus*, fetched, sent for; far-fetched; affected, unnatural.  
**Accersitus**, üs. m. a calling or sending for.

- Accesso**, ère, ivi, itum. act. *sed rectus* Accesso, [ab ar ant. pro ad et cio] to send for; to fetch; to call; to accuse; to procure.
- Accessio**, ónis. f. an accession, addition; an conquest, a recruit; interest of money; a wing added to a house.
- Accessus**, ñs. m. an approach; access or leave to approach; an admittance; an increase; a pursuit.
- Accidentia**, æ. f. a purpose, design; accident.
- Accido**, ère, i, —. neut. [ex ad et cado] to fall down at; to fall; to come to; to happen to; to befall.
- Accido**, ère, di, sum. act. [ex ad et cado] to cut short; to pare; to weaken; to afflict.
- Accio**, cière, civi, citum. [ex ad et cicio] to send for.
- Accinctus**, a, um. part. [ex accingo] girded, furnished with, prepared for.
- Accingo**, ère, xi, ctum. act. *to gird to; to prepare for; to go about a thing briskly; to provide with.*
- Accio**, Ire, ivi, itum. act. [ex ad et cio] to send for; to call one; to get; to cause; to procure.
- Accipio**, ère, èpi, eptum. act. [ex ad et capio] to take; to undertake; to learn; to accept of; to suck; to drink in; to receive; to sustain; to hear; to treat; to entertain; to obey; to take; to levy; to find; to obtain; to enter; to set down.
- Accipiter**, tris. m. [ab accipio] a hawk; an extortioner, a plunderer.
- Accisus**, a, um. part. [ex accido] cut off, clipped short; shortened or falling short; impaired, straitened, weakened.
- Accitus**, a, um. part. [ex accio] sent for.
- Accitus**, tñs. m. a sending for, a calling.
- Acclāmans**, ntis. part. calling or shouting.
- Acclāmatio**, ónis. f. a calling aloud, a shouting, a huzza, a crying against.
- Acclāmo**, ère, avi, ātum. act. to shout; to huzza; to cry out against.
- Acclinatus**, a, um. part. leaning over, bent forward.
- Acclinis**, is, e. adj. leaning on bending forward, shelving; prone, inclined to.
- Acclino**, ère, avi, ātum. act. [ex ad et clino] to lean or bend forward; to consent, incline to.
- Acclivis**, is, e. adj. [ex ad et clivus] up hill, steep, rising, ascending.
- Acclivus**, a, um. adj. steep.
- Acclivitas**, ātis, f. a bending upwards, steepness, acclivity.
- Accola**, æ. e. g. a near inhabitant.
- Accolo**, ère, ui, cultum. act. [ex ad et colo] to dwell near.
- Accommodāte**, adv. aptly, fitly, suitably.
- Accommodātio**, ónis. f. an applying, adapting, adjusting, fitting or suiting; an accommodation.
- Accommodatus**, a, um. part. et adj. accommodated, adapted, suited to, designed for; proper, suitable; like.
- Accommodo**, ère, avi, ātum. act. [ex ad et commodo] to put to; to suit; to accommodate, adjust; to lend; to adhere to.
- Accommodus**, a, um. adj. apt, suitable, meet, proper.
- Accredo**, ère, didi, itum. act. to give credit to; to consent to; to believe.
- Accrēmentum**, i. n. increase, growth.
- Accresco**, ère, ēvi, ētum. neut. to grow; to increase; to accrue.
- Accrētio**, ónis, f. an increasing, accretion.
- Accubans**, tis. part. lying down or sitting at table; adjoining.
- Accubatio**, al. leg. **Accubitio**, ónis. f. a lying down or sitting at table, accubation.
- Accubitōrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to sitting down.
- Accubitus**, ūs. m. a sitting down to table.
- Accubo**, ère, bui, bñtum. neut. [ex ad et cubo] to sit or (as the Romans) recline at table.
- Accudo**, ère, di, sum. act. [ex ad et cudo] to coin more.
- Accumbo**, ère, cūbui, ūbñtum. neut. [ex ad et cubo] to lie down; to recline at meat.
- Accumulatio**, ónis, f. accumulation, a heaping.
- Accumulātor**, óris. m. a heaper up.
- Accumulo**, ère, avi, ātum. act. [ab ad et cumulus] to add one heap to another; to amass; to accumulate; to increase.
- Accurate**, adv. cautiously, carefully; diligently, strictly; neatly, accurately, nicely, critically.
- Accuratus**, a, um. part. v. **accutus**, adj. performed with care, choice, accurate, exquisite, nice, elaborate, strict.
- Accuratio**, ónis. f. carefulness, diligence, accuracy, niceness, strictness.
- Accuro**, ère, avi, ātum. act. to take care of, to look to.
- Accurritur**, impers. it is run.
- Accurro**, ère, ri, sum. neut. to run to.
- Accursus**, ūs. m. a concourse.
- Accusābilis**, is, e. adj. to be accused; blame-worthy.
- Accusatio**, ónis. f. an accusation, information, indictment, an accusing.
- Accusator**, óris. m. an accuser, a plaintiff.
- Accusatorie**, adv. with the design or mind of an accuser.
- Accusatorius**, a, um. adj. accusatory, of an accuser.
- Accusatrix**, icis. f. a female accuser.
- Accusatus**, a, um. part. accused, blamed, impleaded.
- Accuso**, ère, avi, ātum. act. [ex ad et cautor] to accuse in judgment; to impeach; to blame.
- Acer**, èris. n. a maple tree.
- Acer**, v. **Acris**, **cris**, e. adj. sharp, sour, poignant, tart, acrimonious; courageous, brisk, smart, mettlesome.
- Acerbe**, adj. sharply, severely, cruelly, bitterly, virulently.
- Acerbitas**, ātis, f. sharpness, sourness, eagerness, harshness in taste; grief, anguish, grievousness, virulency.
- Acerbo**, ère, avi, ātum. act. to aggravate, heighten, enrage.
- Acerbus**, a, um. adj. unripe, sour, tart; vexatious, satirical, displeasing, troublesome; pinching, severe.
- Acernus**, a, um. adj. [ab acer] of maple wood.
- Acerra**, æ. f. a censor.
- Acerrime**. See **Acriter**.
- Acervalis**, is, e. adj. heaped or piled up.
- Acervatim**, adv. by heaps, promiscuously.
- Acervatio**, ónis. f. a heaping up.
- Acervatus**, a, um. part. heaped up.
- Acervo**, ère, avi, ātum. act. to pile; to heap together.
- Acervus**, i. m. a heap, hoard, pile, accumulation.
- Acesco**, ère. — incept. [ab aceo] to grow tart, sour, eager.
- Acēsis**, is. f. the herb *carneoli* or *water-sage*.
- Acetābulum**, i. n. [ab acetum] a saucer; a measure of two ounces and a half; the pan in the joint of bones; the claw of lobsters, &c.
- Acetaria**, ōrum. pl. n. a salad minced meats.
- Acetum**, i. n. [ab acer] vinegar; raiillery.
- Achates**, æ. m. achat or agate.
- Achēron**, et **Achērons**, tis. m. a river in the infernal regions; the state and place of the dead; the grave; hell; perdition, destruction.
- Achēronticus**, a, um. adj. of Acheron.
- Achēta**, ārum. pl. f. a sort of grasshoppers.
- Achillēum**, i. n. a sort of sponge.
- Achnas**, ādis. f. a wild pear-tree.
- Acidulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat sour or tart.
- Acidus**, a, um. adj. [ab aceo] sour, acid, eager, tart.
- Acies**, ēi. f. the sharp edge or

point of any thing; the sight of the eye; an army in battle order; sharpness of any thing; quickness of apprehension.

**Acināces**, is. m. a scymitar, a falcion.

**Acinōsus**, a, um. adj. full of or like kernels.

**Acinus**, i. m. et **Acinum**, i. n. et **Acina**, m. f. the stone of grapes.

**Acipenser**, ēris, m. a large fish, taken commonly for a sturgeon.

**Acilis**, idis. f. a kind of short dart.

**Acetus**, without dregs or sediments.

**Acōnītum**, i. n. wolfsbane, monkshane; poison.

**Acōpe**, ōrum. n. medicines against weariness.

**Acor**, ōris, m. [ab acer] sharpness, sourness, acrimony.

**Acōrum**, i. n. et **Acōrus**, i. m. the sweet cane; garden flag.

**Aequiesco**, ēre, ēvi, ētum. neut. [ex ad et quiesco] to be easy in bed; to delight in; to acquiesce; to assent; to rely; to be satisfied with.

**Aequiro**, ēre, aivi, sītum. act. [ex ad et quæro] to acquire; to get; to purchase.

**Acquisitas**, a, um. part. acquired, adeditious.

**Acreddila**, m. f. a wood-lark, or, as some, a nightingale.

**Acrimonia**, m. f. [ab acer] acidity, sharpness, sourness; earnestness, vehemence, acrimony; liveliness, briskness.

**Acrius**, acris, acerrime, adv. [ab acer] valiantly, sturdily, courageously; earnestly, strenuously, intensely, severely; steadily.

**Acrūtudo**, dīnis. f. [ex acer] sharpness.

**Acrōama**, ātis. n. an opera, play; a farce; a concert of music; an actor or musician.

**Acrōasila**, is. f. an audience.

**Acrōchordon**, ōnis. a wart.

**Aerostichis**, idis. f. an aerostich.

**Acrōtērion**, i. n. the extreme part of any thing.

**Acta**, m. f. a shore or pleasant strand.

**Acta**, ōrum. pl. n. [ex ago] acts, exploits; chronicles; journals, registers.

**Actio**, ōnis. f. [ex ago] an action, a process or an action at law.

**Actīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab ago] to plead; to act.

**Actor**, ōris. m. [ex ago] an actor, agent; bailiff, comptroller; pleader at the bar, comedian.

**Actuāriolum**, i. n. dim. ab

**Actuārium**, i. n. a pinnace, a small barge. Vid. seq.

**Actuārius**, a, um. adj. light, nimble, swift-sailing.

**Actuārius**, i. m. a notary or clerk.

**Actum est**, imperf. [ab ago] it is done i. e. all is over or ruined. It has always this meaning when followed by de; but this meaning is reversed if followed by cum, and preceded by an adverb; as, Bene actum est mecum; I am fortunate or have gotten well off.

**Actuōse**, adv. earnestly, actively.

**Actuōsus**, a, um. adj. [ex actus] active, busy, practical.

**Actus**, a, um. part. [ex ago] done, achieved, determined; led; driven; dispersed; beaten or driven in; impleaded, accused.

**Actus**, ūs. m. [ab eod.] an act or deed; an act of a play; the several stages of a business; pleadings in law.

**Actūtum**, adv. [ab actu] forthwith, presently.

**Aculeatus**, a, um. adj. [ab aculeus] having a sting, prickle, or sharp point; biting, sharp, piquant, keen.

**Aculeus**, i. m. a sting, prickle, sharpness, sophistry, pinching, biting.

**Acūmen**, inis. n. [ab acuo] the point or edge of any thing; sharpness, shrewdness; cunning; smartness; quickness of relish.

**Acūminātus**, a, um. adj. pointed, peaked, sharp.

**Acuo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. [ex acus] to whet; to point; to improve; to provoke.

**Acus**, acēris. n. chaff.

**Acus**, ūs. f. a needle, a bodkin or crimping-pin.

**Acus**, i. m. a long prickly sea-fish.

**Acute**, adv. sharply, ingeniously, keenly, wittily.

**Acūtulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat sharp, subtle.

**Acutus**, a, um. adj. made sharp, pointed, ingenious, acute, witty, glaring, shrill, scorching.

**Ad**, præp. to, at, for, until, towards, against, before, after, besides, according to, with regard to, upon.

**Ad**, applied to numbers signifies nearly, about, i. e. a little more or fewer.

**Adactio**, ōnis. f. [ab adigo] a forcing, a constraint.

**Adactus**, a, um. part. [ex adigo] forced, driven, struck into, brought under.

**Adæquātus**, a, um. part. equalled or levelled, adequate.

**Adæque**, adv. equally, as much as, so much.

**Adæquo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to equalise or make equal with.

**Adæstuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to overflow; to boil over.

**Adaggēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to heap or lay in heaps.

**Adalligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et alligo] to tie close to.

**Adāmantēus**, a, um. adj. adamantine, hard as adamant.

**Adāmantinus**, a, um. adj. hard as adamant.

**Adāmantis**, idis, f. an herb.

**Adāmas**, ntis. m. a hard stone, a diamond.

**Adāmātus**, a, um. part. greatly beloved.

**Adāmbulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to walk up to.

**Adāmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to love greatly, wantonly.

**Adāpērio**, ire, rui, ertum. act. to open; to disclose; to uncover.

**Adāpērtilis**, is, e, adj. which may be opened.

**Adāpērtus**, a, um. part. laid open.

**Adāptātus**, a, um. part. adapted, fitted to.

**Adāquo**, āre, āvi, ātum. to water.

**Adāuctus**, a, um. part. increased.

**Adāuctus**, ūs. m. an increasing.

**Adaugeo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to aggravate; to enhance; to increase; to enlarge.

**Adaugesco**, ēre, — incept. to be increased.

**Adaxint**, for **Adegerint**.

**Adbibō**, ēre, bibi, bibitum. act. to drink hard; to suck in; to mind attentively.

**Addecet**, impers. it becomes.

**Addenseo**, ēre, ui. — act. to close together.

**Addensio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to thicken.

**Addico**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to approve; to gratify; to sell; to give over to bondage; to sentence to bondage a debtor; to hire out work; to devote or be an humble servant; to condemn; to adjudge; to award.

**Addictio**, ōnis. f. a valuing or setting to sale.

**Addictus**, a, um. part. valued at a price; very much obliged; condemned, assigned, given in bondage to his creditors, devoted, addicted.

**Addisco**, ēre, didici, —. act. to learn more; to learn.

**Additamentum**, i. n. an addition, accession, a perquisite.

**Additus**, a, um. part. added, annexed.

**Addivino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to conjecture.

**Addo**, ēre, idi, itum. act. to give; to adjoin; to add; to give or put to.

**Addubitātus**, impers. it is doubted.

**Addubitō**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to be in some doubt; to hesitate a little.

**Addūco**, ēre, xi, tum. act. to lead; to prevail with; to en-

*goe; to induce; to bring; to strive; to strive; to strive.*

**Adducte**, ius. comp. adv. *close-ly, nearly.*

**Adductor**, ōris. m. a leader, bringer.

**Adductus**, a, um. part. brought unto, induced, contracted, &c.

**Addeo**, ēre, v. esse, ēdi, esum v. estum. act. *to devour or eat up.*

**Ademptio**, ōnis. f. [ex *adimo*] a taking away, a disfranchising, banishment.

**Ademptus**, a, um. part. taken away, lost, dead.

**Ad eo**, adv. so, to that place, and therefore, much more, at this time, very much, indeed, inasmuch that.

**Adeo**, ire, īvi et īi, Itum. neut. *to go to; to come to; to accost; to address to; to undergo; to be related unto; to go upon; to undertake; to attack.*

**Adeps**, īpis. m. et f. *and sepius*, m. [ab *adipicor*] fat, grease, tallow.

**Adeptio**, ōnis. f. [ex *adipicor*] a getting, obtaining or acquisition.

**Adeptus**, a, um. part. [ex *adipicor*] having gotten, obtained, come to.

**Adēquito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to ride up to or by.*

**Adēsūrio**, īre, īvi, Itum. *to be hungry.*

**Adēsus**, a, um. adj. ex part. eaten, spent, consumed.

**Adfrango**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. *to break or dash against.*

**Adgimo**, ēre, ui, Itum. act. *to groan; to sigh at.*

**Adhæreo**, ēre, si, um. neut. *to stick to; to adhere; to keep close to.*

**Adhæresco**, ēre. — — *id.* quod **Adhæreo**.

**Adhæsiō**, ōnis. f. *adhesion, a coupling or joining.*

**Adhælo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to breathe upon.*

**Adhibeo**, ēre, ui, Itum. act. [ex *ad et habeo*] *to call; to send for; to admit; to use; to employ; to apply.* This word may be often translated by the cognate verb of the noun following; as, **Adhibere solatium**, *to comfort*; **Adhibere auxilium**, *to help*, &c.

**Adhibitus**, a, um. part. used, employed, &c.

**Adhincio**, īre, īvi, Itum. neut. *to neigh after; to scold or applaud.*

**Adhortatio**, ōnis. f. an exhortation, counsel, persuasion.

**Adhortator**, ōris. m. an encourager, exhorter.

**Adhortatus**, a, um. part. having exhorted, encouraged, animated.

**Adhortor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to exhort; to counsel; to encourage; to animate.*

**Adhuc**, adv. hitherto, heretofore, as yet, besides.

**Adjaceo**, ēre, ui, Itum. neut. *to lie contiguous; to border upon; to adjoin.*

**Adiantum**, i. n. the herb maiden-hair.

**Adjectio**, ōnis. f. [ex *adjicio*] an addition, increase or augmentation.

**Adjectus**, ūs. m. an adding, putting to or in.

**Adjectus**, a, um. part. [ab *adjicio*] added to, annexed.

**Adiens**, euntis. part. [ab *adeo*] **Adigo**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. [ex *ad et ago*] *to drive; to bring to; to force; to compel.*

**Adiudicis**, is, e. adj. noble, splendid, grand.

**Adjicio**, ēre, ēci, ctum. act. [ex *ad et jacio*] *to cast unto; to add; to adjoin; to annex; to apply; to cast upon.*

**Adimo**, ēre, ēmi, ptum. act. [ex *ad et emo*] *to take away; to free from; to keep from.*

**Adinventus**, a, um. part. curiously invented.

**Adipātum**, i. n. [ab *adeps*] fat meat.

**Adipiscor**, ī, adeptus. comm. *to get; to obtain; to arrive at; to overtake; to be attained.*

**Aditur**, et **Aditus** est, impers. [ab *adeo*].

**Aditus**, a, um. part. gone to.

**Aditus**, ūs. m. a way, entrance, passage, access, recourse to, avenue, method, way, mean.

**Adjūdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to give sentence; to adjudge; to attribute; to impute; to award; to determine; to resolve.*

**Adjūgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex *ad et jugum*] *to join; to couple together; to yoke.*

**Adjumentum**, i. n. [ex *adjuvo*] help, aid, assistance, furtherance.

**Adjunctio**, ōnis. f. a conjunction, an addition, a figure in oratory.

**Adjunctus**, a, um. part. yoked, joined, annexed, adjacent, contiguous; nearly related.

**Adjungo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. *to adjoin; to associate; to apply; to reconcile; to procure; to enlarge; to take in alliance; to admit; to yoke; to fasten.*

**Adjūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to swear solemnly; to adjure; to compel another to swear.*

**Adjutabilis**, is, e. adj. assisting, helping.

**Adjūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [quod *ab adjuvo*] *to aid; to help.*

**Adjutor**, ōris. m. an aider or helper, an assistant, a second, a partisan.

**Adjutrix**, icis. f. she who helps or encourages.

**Adjutorium**, i. n. help or succour.

**Adjutus**, a, um. part. [ex *adjuvo*] helped, assisted.

**Adjutum** est, impers.

**Adjūvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to assist; to back; to support; to aid; to hasten.*

**Adlabōro**, v. vid. **Allabōro**.

**Adlabōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to hasten; to accelerate; to be hastened.*

**Admētrix**, īri, mensus. dep. *to measure out.*

**Admīnclātus**, a, um. part. propped.

**Admīniculo**, āre, āvi, ātum. *and uulatio,*

**Admīniculor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to prop; to support; to aid; to assist.*

**Admīniculum**, i. n. qu. **Admīniculum** a shore, prop, support, aid.

**Administer**, tri. m. a servant, an officer; an assistant, a manager.

**Administra**, ō. f. she who serves, &c.

**Administratio**, ōnis. f. the management, dispensation, administration or care of an affair.

**Administrātor**, ōris. m. an attendant or administrator, a general of an army.

**Administrātor**, a, um. part. served, managed.

**Administro**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to administer; to serve up; to manage; to rule; to command.*

**Admirābilis**, is, e. adj. [ex *admiror*] wonderful, admirable.

**Admirābiliter**, ātis. f. wonder, admiration.

**Admirābiliter**, adv. wonderfully, admirably, excellently.

**Admiratio**, ōnis. f. wonder, admiration.

**Admirātor**, ōris. m. an admirer.

**Admiror**, āri, ātus. dep. *to wonder at; to admire; to value; to esteem.*

**Admisco**, ēre, cul, mistum et mixtum. act. *to mingle with; to mix; to meddle with; to interfere.*

**Admisarius**, a, um. adj. **Admisarius** equus, a stallion.

**Admisarius**, i. m. a libertine.

**Admisio**, ōnis. f. admittance, access.

**Admisum**, i. n. ex part. a crime, a fault.

**Admisura**, m. f. coition, the time and act of engendering.

**Admisus**, a, um. part. admitted, committed, adj. swift, upon the gallop.

**Admixto**, v. **Admixtio**, ōnis. f. a mixing, a mingling.

**Admixtus**, v. **Admixtus**, a, um. part. [ab *admisco*] mixed, mingled, intermixed.

**Admitta**, ēre, mīti, ceum. act.



[*ex ad et mitto*] to *admit*; to *commit*; to *gallop*; to *put the male to the female*; to *inoculate*; to *enrapt*; to *allow*; to *hearken to*.  
**Admōderor**, *ari*, *ātus*. dep. to *govern*; to *rule*.  
**Admōdum**, adv. [*ex ad et modus*] *very*, *greatly*, *very much*; *yes*, *truly*.  
**Admōlior**, *iri*, *itus*. dep. to *heap*; to *throw up*.  
**Admōneo**, *ere*, *ui*, *Itum*. act. to *put in mind*; to *admonish*; to *warn*; to *acquaint*.  
**Admōnitio**, *ōnis*. f. *admonition*, *advice*, *counsel*, *warning*, *informing*, *reminding*.  
**Admōnitor**, *ōris*. m. *he who counsels*, *warns*, or *admonishes*, a *monitor*, a *remembrancer*.  
**Admōnitum**, i. n. **Admōnitus**, *ūs*. m. *counsel*, *advice*, *putting in mind*; *admonishing*, *warning*, *notice*.  
**Admōnitus**, a, um. part. *warned*, *advised*, *admonished*, *informed*, *exhorted*.  
**Admordeo**, *ere*, *di*, *sum*. act. to *bite hard*; to *gnaw*; to *bite* or *chew* one.  
**Admorsus**, a, um. part. *bitten*, *gnawed*.  
**Admōtio**, *ōnis*. f. a *wagging* or *snoring*.  
**Admōtas**, a, um. part. *placed near*, *oppressed*. adj. *close*, *near*, *adjoining*.  
**Admōtus**, *ūs*. m. *an applying*.  
**Admōveo**, *ere*, *vi*, *ōtum*. act. to *move* or *bring to*; to *close*; to *put to*; to *apply*; to *lay upon*; often *resolved into the nominal verb*.  
**Admōgiō**, *ire*, *ivi*, *Itum*. neut. to *low* or *bellow* to.  
**Admurmūratio**, *ōnis*. f. a *hum*, *murmur*, *either of applause or dislike*.  
**Admurmūro**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. neut. to *applaud*; to *hiss at*; to *show approbation or dislike by a hum*.  
**Admūtūlo**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *lame*; to *maim*.  
**Adnascor**, *vid*. **Agnascor**.  
**Adnato**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. freq. [*ab adno*] to *swim to*.  
**Adnavigo**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *swim to*.  
**Adnissus**, v. **Adnissus**; a, um. part. [*ab adnitor*] *showing*, *pushing*, *leaning upon*, *endeavouring*.  
**Adnitor**, i, *xus*. dep. *vid*. **Annitor**.  
**Adno**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *swim to*.  
**Adnoto**, *vid*. **Annoto**, &c.  
**Adnūbilo**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *darken*; to *overcast*.  
**Adnūto**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *nod to*.  
**Adnūgiō**, *ire*, *ivi*, *Itum*. act. to *noddish near to*.

**Adōleo**, *ere*, *ui* et *ēvi*, *adultum*. act. [*ex ad et oleo*, i. e. *oleasco*] to *grow*; to *increase*; to *worship by burnt-offerings*; to *burn*.  
**Adōlescens**, *tis*. c. g. a *young man* or *woman*, *till arrived at full growth*.  
**Adōlescentia**, *ē*. f. *the age succeeding childhood*, *youth*.  
**Adōlescentīla**, *ē*. f. *dim.* a *young woman*, a *damael*.  
**Adōlescentulus**, i. m. *dim.* a *youth*, a *stripling*.  
**Adōlescentūrio**, *ire*, *ivi*. neut. to *be youthful*, to *act like a boy*.  
**Adōlesco**, *ere*, *ēvi*, *ultum*. incept. neut. to *grow*; to *increase*; to *burn*; to *blaze*.  
**Adōpertus**, a, um. part. *hidden*, *covered*, *closed*.  
**Adōptātūsus**, i. m. *the son of one adopted*; also *he that is adopted*.  
**Adōptio**, *ōnis*. f. *adoption*, *grafting*.  
**Adōptivus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to adoption*.  
**Adōpto**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *adopt*; to *take for a son*; to *put himself into such an order*; to *assume*; to *take*; to *call by one's own name*; to *be ingrafted into*.  
**Ador**, *ōris*, et **Adus**, *ōris*. n. [*dict.* *ab adurendo*] a *fine corn* used in *sacrifice*.  
**Adōrandus**, a, um. part. to *be worshipped*, *adorable*.  
**Adōratio**, *ōnis*. f. *adoration*, *worship*.  
**Adōrātus**, a, um. *worshipped*, *adored*.  
**Adōrea**, *ē*. f. a *present of corn*; *praise*, *reward*.  
**Adōreum**, i. n. *sc. far.* *fine corn*.  
**Adōrior**, *iris* v. *ēria*, *iri*, *ortus* et *orsus*. dep. to *assault*; to *attack*; to *account*; to *attempt*; to *endeavour*.  
**Adornāte**, adv. *elegantly*.  
**Adornātus**, a, um. part. *prepared*, *accoutred*, *embellished*.  
**Adorno**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *adorn*; to *prepare*; to *rig*; to *garnish*; to *equip*; to *go about a thing*; to *set off*; to *commend*.  
**Adōro**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *honour*; to *adore*; to *worship*; to *salute*.  
**Adorus**, a, um. part. [*ex adorior*] *undertaken*, *begun*.  
**Adortus**, a, um. part. [*ab adorior*] *attacked*, *assaulted*.  
**Adpluo**, *vid*. **Appluo**, &c.  
**Adrādo**, *ere*, *āsī*, *āsūm*. act. to *shade* or *shar*.  
**Adrēpo**, *ere*, *psī*, *ptum*. act. to *crawl to* or *into*; to *insinuate*.  
**Adscinco**, *vid*. **Acsinco**.  
**Adsitus**, a, um. part. [*ex adsero*] *planted by* or *near*.  
**Adsum**, *ful*, *esse*. neut. [*ex ad et sum*] to *be present*; to *come*; to *be joined*; to *stay*; to *be adding*; to *be ready*; to *assist*; to

*defend*; to *be of good courage*; to *agree with*; to *favour*.  
**Advectio**, *ōnis*. f. [*ex adveho*] a *bringing* or *carrying to*.  
**Advectitius**, a, um. adj. *brought*, *imported*, *foreign*.  
**Advecto**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. freq. [*ab adveho*] to *bring* or *carry often to*.  
**Advectus**, *ūs*. m. a *bringing to*, a *carrying to*.  
**Advectus**, a, um. part. *brought* or *carried to*.  
**Advēho**, *ere*, *xi*, *ctum*. act. to *import*; to *export*; to *carry*; to *convey*.  
**Advēlo**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to *cover*; to *veil*.  
**Advēna**, *ē*. c. g. [*ex ad et venio*] a *stranger*, a *foreigner*.  
**Advēnor**, *ari*, *ātus*. n. to *adore*; to *worship*.  
**Advēno**, *ire*, *vēni*, *tum*. neut. to *come to*; to *arrive*; to *accrue*; to *happen*.  
**Adventitius**, a, um. adj. *adventitious*, *extraordinary*, *foreign*.  
**Advento**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. freq. [*ab advēno*] to *come*; to *approach*; to *draw near*.  
**Adventus**, *ūs*. m. a *coming*, *approach*, *arrival*.  
**Adversa**, *ōrum*. pl. n. of the adj. properly *adverses* or *afflictive things*; hence, *adversity*, *affliction*, *misfortune*.  
**Adversans**, *tis*. part. *contradicting*, *thwarting*, *repugnant*.  
**Adversarius**, a, um. adj. *opposite*, *the reverse of*.  
**Adversarius**, i. m. et **Adversaria**, *ē*. f. (the masculine and feminine of last adjective) an *enemy* or *adversary*.  
**Adversaria**, *ōrum*. pl. n. [*quasi adversa pagina scripta*] a *note-book*, *memorandum-book*, *loose papers*.  
**Adversatrix**, *icis*. f. *she that stands in opposition*.  
**Adversitas**, *ātis*. f. *difference*, *contrariety*, *opposition*.  
**Adversor**, *ari*, *atus*. dep. to *oppose*; to *withstand*; to *opugn*; to *thwart*.  
**Adversum**, i. n. [of adj.] *adversity*.  
**Adversum**, *prēp.* *against*, *to-wards*, *opposite to*. Adv. *to-wards one*, *in the way of*.  
**Adversus**, a, um. part. *opposite*, *over against*, *right towards us*. adj. *unfortunate*, *adverse*, *unseasonable*, *hostile*, *displeased*.  
**Adversus**, *prēp.* *see Adversum*.  
**Adverso**, *ere*, *ti*, *sum*. act. to *turn to*; to *advert*; to *apply to*.  
**Advesperascit**, *impers.* *it grows late*.  
**Advigilo**, *ere*, *avi*, *ātum*. neut. to *watch*; to *keep watch*; to *take care*.  
**Adulatio**, *ōnis*. f. *flattering*, *flattery*, *cringing*, *adulation*, *southing*.

**Adulator, ñris. m.** a flatterer, fawner, cringer.  
**Adulátorius, a, um. adj.** wheedling, soothing, adulatory, fawning.  
**Adulor, ári, ūlatus. dep.** to fawn (properly of dogs); to flatter; to soothe; to cringe.  
**Adulter, ãra, um.** adulterous, lewd, mixed. The masculine and feminine are used as nouns.  
**Adulter, ãri, m.** an adulterer, a debauchee, a lewd husband.  
**Adultera, æ. f.** an adulteress, a lewd wife.  
**Adulterátus, a, um. adj.** ex part. debauched, defiled, adulterated, sophisticated, mixed.  
**Adulterinus, a, um. adj.** begotten basely, false, counterfeit.  
**Adulterium, i. n.** adultery, whoredom.  
**Adulteror, áre, ávi, átum.** [ab adulter] to commit adultery; to adulterate; to debauch; to mix; to counterfeit; to corrupt.  
**Adulteror, ári, atus. dep. et pas.** to adulterate; to be adulterated.  
**Adultus, a, um. part.** [ab adolesc] sæpius adj. grown up, adult, strong, matured.  
**Adumbrátim, adv.** somewhat obscurely.  
**Adumbratio, ñnis. f.** a sketch, delineation, rough draught.  
**Adumbrátus, a, um. part.** shadowed out, counterfeited, feigned.  
**Adumbro, áre, ávi, átum.** [ex ad et umbra] to shade from heat; to draw; to sketch; to shadow out; to delineate; to represent.  
**Aduncitas, átis. f.** hookedness, crookedness.  
**Aduncus, a, um. adj.** hooked, crooked, wreathed.  
**Advocatio, ñnis. f.** [ab advoco] the office of a patron and advocate; plea or defence; an advocate; consultation.  
**Advocátus, i. m.** a patron, advocate, lawyer, counsellor.  
**Advoco, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to call; to send for; to assist; to plead for; to advise; to summon together; to conjure; to assist.  
**Advolátus, ūs. m.** a flying to.  
**Advolo, áre, ávi, átum. neut.** to fly to; to make haste; to come quickly; to spring out.  
**Advolvere, ãre, vi, látum. act.** to roll to; to raise; to lift up.  
**Advolutus, a, um. part.** rolled to, prostrate or fallen down.  
**Aduro, ãre, ussi, ustum. act.** [ex ad et uro] to burn; to scorch; to pinch with cold; to chafe; to gail; to burn as love does.  
**Adustus, ñnis. f.** [ex aduro] a parching, roasting, pinching or fretting.  
**Adustus, a, um. part.** burned, pinched, nipped, frost-bitten.

**Adytum, i. n.** the more secret place of the temple; a recess, a secret cell.  
**Æcere, vid. Eccere.**  
**Ædépól. vid. Edepol.**  
**Ædes, potius Ædis, is. f.** a house, temple (for ædis, in the singular number, signifies also a private house, though rarely), a chamber, a bee-hive.  
**Ædícula, æ. f. dim.** [ab ædis] a little chapel; the shrine or cell where the statue of the god stood; a small house.  
**Ædificatio, ñnis. f.** the act of building; a building.  
**Ædificatiuncula, æ. f. dim.** a small building.  
**Ædificator, ñris, m.** a builder, a founder.  
**Ædificátus, a, um. part. built.**  
**Ædificium, i. n.** an edifice, house, structure, building.  
**Ædifico, áre, ávi, átum. act.** [ex ædis et facio] to build; to erect; to frame; to create; to make.  
**Ædilis, is. m.** an edile.  
**Ædilitas, átis. f.** the office of the edile.  
**Ædilitius, a, um. adj.** belonging to the edile.  
**Æditimus et Æditus, i. m.** a kind of overseer or churchwarden.  
**Ædon, ñnis. m.** a nightingale.  
**Æger, gra, grum. adj.** sick, weak, faint, difficult, pensive, grieved for, doubtful.  
**Ægialus, i. m.** a shore or bank.  
**Ægilöpa, æ. f.** a fistula in the corner of the eye.  
**Ægilops, ópis. m.** a kind of bulbous root; darnel, cockle, or weed amongst corn. The same with Ægilopa.  
**Ægin, idis. v. ydos. f.** a kind of shield belonging to Jupiter and Pallas, and rendered terrible by a Gorgon's head upon it.  
**Ægithus, i. m.** a bird of enmity with the ass.  
**Ægöcéphalus, i. m.** a bird without a spleen.  
**Ægócëros, ótis. m.** the sign capricorn.  
**Ægophthalmos, i. m.** a precious stone like a goat's eye.  
**Ægre, adv.** [ab æger] grievously, vexatiously, difficultly.  
**Ægresco, ãre. — [ab æger]** to be sick; to be grieved.  
**Ægrimönia, æ. f.** [ab æger] sorrow, grief, sadness.  
**Ægritudo, dinis. f.** sickness, sorrow, anxiety.  
**Ægrötatio, ñnis. f.** a distemper, sickness of body; grief of mind.  
**Ægröto, áre, ávi, átum. neut.** [ab æger] to be sick; to be corrupted; to be deprived.  
**Ægrötus, a, um. adj.** sick, diseased, languishing.  
**Æmulatio, ñnis. f.** emulation,

zeal; imitation, with a desire to excel; hatred, contention.  
**Æmulátor, ñris. m.** a rival, an imitator, more frequently.  
**Æmulus, a, um.** (for it is properly an adjective though used substantively), emulous, vying with, a rival, competitor.  
**Æmulátus, ūs. m.** emulation, rivalry, &c. see Æmulatio.  
**Æmulor, ári, átus. dep.** to use endeavours to excel; to imitate; to rival.  
**Æneátor, ñris. m.** a trumpeter, ab.  
**Ænëus, a, um. adj.** [ab ænëus] brazen, made of brass.  
**Enigma, átis. n.** a riddle, dark sentence, a position expressed in obscure and ambiguous terms.  
**Æolipylæ, árum. f. pl.** pipes to let out the smoke.  
**Æquabilis, is, e. adj.** [ab æquo] equal, alike, of a piece, consistent.  
**Æquabilitas, átis. f.** evenness of temper, steadfastness.  
**Æquabiliter, adv.** evenly, equally, constantly.  
**Æquævus, a, um. adj.** of the same age.  
**Æqualis, is, e. adj.** [ab æquo] equal, of the same age.  
**Æqualitas, átis. f.** equality, likeness, parity.  
**Æqualiter, adv.** equally, evenly.  
**Æquanimitas, átis. f.** evenness of temper, patience, candour.  
**Æquatio, ñnis. f.** [ab æquo] an equation, equality, making even.  
**Æquátus, a, um. part.** [ab æquo] made equal, like, matched.  
**Æque, adv.** [ab æquus] so, as well, alike.  
**Æquilibrium, is, e. adj.** [ex æquus et libra] of the same weight or level.  
**Æquilibras, átis. f.** equality in weight.  
**Æquilibrium, i. n.** an even poise, a level.  
**Æquinoctialis, is, e. adj.** equinoctial, belonging to the equinox, ab.  
**Æquinoctium, i. n.** [ab æquus et nox] the vernal or autumnal equinox.  
**Æquiparabilis, is, e. adj.** which may be equalled.  
**Æquiparo, áre, ávi, átum. act.** [ex æquus et paro] to equal; to vie with; to compare.  
**Æquipondium, i. n.** [ex æquus et pondus] a counterpoise, the same weight.  
**Æquitas, átis. f.** [ab æquus] equity, evenness of temper, justice, kindness.  
**Æquo, áre, ávi, átum.** [ab æquus] to equal; to lay flat; to level; to equalize; to represent; to divide into equal parts; to compare.  
**Æquor, ñris. n.** [ab æquus] a plain, level superficies; the sea.  
**Æquoreus, a, um. adj.** [ab æquor] belonging to any plain

or level, but chiefly of the sea.

**Æquum**, i. n. reason, equity, justice.

**Æquus**, a, um. adj. level, even, equal, alike, just, impartial, kind, contented, patient, moderate.

**Ær**, is. m. in acc. **Æra** (pl. **Aeres**) the air, the atmosphere; breath, the weather.

**Æra**, m. f. a kind of weed amongst corn, a mark upon money to show the value; a remarkable period of time.

**Æramētum**, i. n. any thing made of brass or copper.

**Æraria**, m. f. [sc. fodina] a mine of brass or copper.

**Ærarium**, i. n. the treasury or exchequer. **Sanctius ærarium**, consisted of the twentieth part of the sum paid for manumission, and was kept for extraordinary emergencies of the state.

**Ærarius**, a, um. adj. [ab æra] belonging to brass or copper.

**Ærarius** [faber] a coppersmith or brasier. **Tribuni ærarii**, receivers general. **Ærarius scriba**, a clerk of the exchequer. **Inter ærarios referre**, to disfranchise.

**Æratus**, a, um. adj. covered with brass, made of brass.

**Æreus**, a, um. adj. made of brass or copper; covered with brass.

**Æreus**, et **Ærins**, a, um. adj. [ab ær] airy, aerial, lofty.

**Ærifer**, a, um. adj. [ex æs et fero] bearing brass or timbrels of brass.

**Ærifodina**, m. f. a brass mine.

**Æripes**, pēdis. c. g. [ex æs et pes] brazen-footed.

**Æripes**, pēdis. c. g. [ex ær et pes] nimble, swift of foot.

**Ærisōnus**, a, um. adj. [ex æs et sono] sounding or ringing like brass.

**Æro**, ōnis. m. a mat to lie on, a sort of basket.

**Ærosus**, a, um. adj. [ab æs] full of brass, mixed with brass.

**Æruginōsus**, a, um. adj. rusty, cankered, eaten with rust.

**Ærugo**, glinis. f. rust (properly of brass), biting language.

**Ærumas**, m. f. toil, affliction, wretchedness, anguish.

**Ærumnābilis**, is, e. adj. id. quod **Ærumnōsus**, a, um. adj. wretched, calamitous, miserable.

**Æs**, mris. n. brass, copper, iron, silver or gold money; any thing covered with brass. **Alienum æs**, another's money, i. e. debt.

**Æsalōn**, ōnis. m. a kind of hawk.

**Æschynōmēne**, es. f. the sensitive plant.

**Æschistum**, &c. See them with **Æ**.

**Æstas**, ātis. f. summer, one of the

four seasons of the year. The ancient year had only two seasons, summer commencing at the vernal, and terminating at the autumnal, equinox. Winter included the other six months. **Ineunte æstate**, in the beginning of summer. **Adultā**, at midsummer. **Præcipite**, in the end of summer.

**Æstas**, pl. heats, freckles.

**Æstifer**, æra, drum. adj. sultry, bringing heat.

**Æstimābilis**, is, e. adj. estimable, valuable.

**Æstinatio**, ōnis. f. a valuing or setting a price, a computation, reckoning; the thing valued.

**Æstimator**, ōris. m. an appraiser, an arbitrator, an umpire, a judge.

**Æstimo**, ære, avi, ātum. act. to appraise; to esteem; to account; to value, regard.

**Æstiva**, ōrum. pl. n. sc. loca, tempora, aut castra, a fold, shade for cattle, a country-seat, summer quarters for soldiers.

**Æstive**, adv. thinly, summer-like.

**Æstivo**, ære, avi, ātum. [ab æstas] to be in the summer-time; to retire to a country-house; to pass the summer.

**Æstivus**, a, um. adj. æstival, pertaining to summer.

**Æstivus**, tis. part. scorching, glowing hot, sultry, &c. boiling with any passion, stirred up.

**Æstuarium**, i. n. an estuary, a frith, an arm of the sea.

**Æstuo**, ære, avi, ātum. neut. [ab æstus] to be very hot; to sweat; to boil over; to rage; to storm; to fret; to chafe.

**Æstuōse** et **Æstuōsius**. adv. hotly.

**Æstuōsus**, a, um. adj. very hot, boiling, rising with surges.

**Æstus**, ūs. m. scorching, heat; hot weather, the tide, a torrent, a stream.

**Ætas**, ātis. f. qu. **Ævitas** [ab ævum] an age, the period of human life, a hundred years, a generation of men, a day, a year.

**Ætātem**, adverbialiter positum, v. sub. præp. per. a long while, an age.

**Ætātūla**, m. f. dim. [ab ætas] youth, childhood.

**Æternitas**, ātis. f. eternity, time without beginning or end.

**Æterno**, ære, avi, ātum. act. to eternize; to render immortal.

**Æternum**, adv. pro in æternum. continually, to the end of the world, for ever and ever.

**Æternus**, a, um. adj. [contr. pro **Æviternus**, ab ævum] eternal, perpetual, lasting.

**Æther**, ēris. m. car. pl. in acc.

**Æthera**, et **Ætherem**, the pure air, the sky, the firmament, the

whole region of the air, fire and light, above us. The poets use it for heaven, for Jupiter, and for the weather.

**Æthæreus**, a, um. adj. et **Æthærius**. ethereal, airy, aerial, heavenly, divine.

**Æthiopia**, Idis. f. an herb growing in Ethiopia, like lettuce, with which enchanters used to open locks, and dry up rivers, &c.

**Æthiops**, ōpis. m. a blackmoor, a negro.

**Æthra**, m. f. the clear sky or air; the heavens.

**Ætologia**, m. f. a figure in rhetoric; a showing of a cause or reason.

**Ætites**, m. m. more Gr. et **Ætites**, the eagle stone.

**Ævum**, i. n. eternity, an age, the life of a man, time, an action done in time, one's age, old age.

**Æfer**, fra, frum. of Africa.

**Affābilis**, is, e. adj. [ex ad et fari] affable, accessible, humane, gentle, courteous.

**Affābilitas**, ātis. f. courtesy, affability, kindness, gentleness, easiness of address.

**Affābre**, v. **Adffābre**, adv. [ex ad et faber] cunningly, workman-like, ingeniously, artificially, exquisitely, handsomely.

**Affāris**, v. ære, affatus, affari. [ex inusit. affor] to speak to; to commune with; to thank; to entreat.

**Affātum**, adv. abundantly, to the full, enough in conscience. **Sum. et substantive cum gen.**

**Affatus**, a, um, part. [ab affaris] speaking or having spoken, to.

**Affatus**, ūs. m. a speaking to or talking with; talk, discourse.

**Affectatio**, ōnis. f. affection, curiosity, affectedness, conceitedness, over-much care, and diligence; love, affection.

**Affectator**, ōris. m. an affected person; one who over curiously affects or aspires at a thing.

**Affectio**, ōnis. f. [ab afficio] an affection of the mind or body; the state or natural disposition of any thing; passion, desire; sickness, ailment; love, affection.

**Affecto**, ære, avi, ātum. freq. [ab afficio] to affect; to desire; to hanker after; to seek for over much; earnestly to endeavour, in bonā, mediā, et malā notione.

**Affectus**, a, um, part. [ab afficio] affected, circumstanced, disposed or inclined, either well or ill, with respect to body or mind; endured. It is often best distinguished by the noun following; or by the adverb of quality. Without an adjunct or case, it frequently signifies, broken, sunk, weak, languishing, sick, much advanced, in great forwardness.

**Affero**, afferre, attūli, allātum. act. v. Adfero, to bring, report, or bring word or news; to allege; to say; to plead; to bring for excuse; to contribute; to cause; to breed or procure. Reg. acc. cum dat. int. cum voc. et ad. It is many times Englished by the verb of the following noun.

**Affertur**, impers. the report is; or news comes.

**Afficio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. [ab ad et facio] to effect; to influence; to have power over; to move, with respect either to body or mind.

**Affigo**, ēre, fixi, fixum. act. to fasten; to clasp close; to fix upon; to affix; to imprint.

**Affingo**, ēre, finxi, fictum. act. [ab ad et fingo] to form; to fashion; to feign; to devise; to frame; to invent; to add to a story; to counterfeit; to resemble.

**Affinis**, is, e. adj. [ab ad et finis] neighbouring, adjacent, of kin, properly by marriage, having a share in any thing, accessory, guilty, privy to.

**Affinis**, is, c. g. ex adj. a kinsman, or kinswoman by marriage.

**Affinitas**, ātis. f. affinity.

**Affirmāte**, adv. solemnly, assuredly.

**Affirmatio**, ōnis. f. an affirmation, a solemn testimony, a speaking point blank.

**Affirmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et firmo] to affirm; to maintain; to avow; to assure; to establish.

**Afflātus**, ūs. m. a blast, a gale of wind, a vapour, the letter H or note of aspiration, inspiration.

**Afflictatio**, ōnis. f. a throwing down, demolishing, affliction, trouble.

**Afflictio**, ōnis. f. a dashing on the ground, trouble, sorrow, anguish.

**Afflicto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab affligo] to shatter; to toss, to torment; to vex; to afflict.

**Afflictor**, ōris. m. a thrower down; an afflicter, troubler.

**Afflictus**, a, um. part. thrown down, dashed against, profligate, dejected, distressed, grieved, dispirited.

**Affligo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. [ex ad et inus. fligo] to throw or dash on the ground; to demolish; to afflict; to perplex; to trouble; to weaken.

**Afflo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et flo] to breathe upon; to blast; to breathe or send forth a sweet smell; to savor.

**Affluens**, tis. part. et adj. flowing, abounding, affluent, resorting.

**Affluentia**, æ. f. affluence, abundance, plenty, luxury.

**Affluentius**, adv. comp. more abundantly.

**Affluo**, ēre, xi, xum. neut. [ex ad et fluo] to flow upon; to flow in; to creep upon; to resort; to abound.

**Affodio**, ēre, ōdi, ssum. act. [ex ad et fodio] to dig up or unto.

**Affore**, [ex ad et fore] to be present hereafter.

**Affrango**, ēre, frēgi, fractum. act. to break nigh to or upon.

**Affrēmo**, ēre, ui. — v. Adfrēmo, neut. to murmur; to bluster.

**Affrico**, āre, āvi et ui, ātum. act. [ex ad et frico] to rub against or upon.

**Affrictus**, ūs. m. a rubbing upon or against.

**Affrio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et frio] to rub into powder; to crumble.

**Affulgeo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. [ex ad et fulgeo] to shine upon; to favour; to encourage; to smile upon.

**Affundo**, ēre, ūdi, ūsum. act. [ex ad et fundo] to pour upon or into; to besprinkle.

**Africāne**, ārum. f. scil. feræ. panthers, beasts brought out of Africa, turkey-hens.

**Africus**, i. m. [scil. ventus] the wind south-west and by west.

**Agāso**, ōnis. m. a horse-keeper, a groom of the stable, a drudge.

**Agēdum**, et Agitēdum. come on well.

**Agellus**, i. m. dim. [ab ager] a little field.

**Agēma**, ātis. n. a battalion of horse or foot, a squadron, a brigade, chiefly in the Macedonian army.

**Āger**, agri, m. a field, land, a manor, farm, the country, a county, shire or district.

**Āgēs**, adv. [ex age et sis, pro si vis] go to, come on.

**Agger**, ēris. m. [ex ad et gero, sc. ab aggerendo] a heap, a pile, a causway, a mud-wall, a fortress, rampart, bank, or dam to keep rivers from overflowing.

**Aggēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. [ab agger] to heap; to aggravate; to exaggerate.

**Aggēro**, ēre, gessi, gestum. act. to lay on a heap; to bring; to carry to one.

**Aggestus**, ūs. m. a heap, a terrace, a pile of earth; entrenchment of a camp.

**Agglōmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ad et glomero] to wind up yarn into a ball; to throng or crowd together.

**Agglūtino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ad et glutino] to glue; to solder together; to associate.

**Aggrāvātus**, a, um. part. aggravated, heightened, grown more grievous.

**Aggrāvesco**, ēre. — — incept. to grow worse, troublesome.

**Aggrāvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ab et gravo] to aggravate; to accumulate; to exaggerate; to heighten.

**Aggrēdiōr**, i, gressus. dep. [ab ad et gradiōr] to go to; to accost; to fall upon; to attack; to set upon; to attempt.

**Aggrēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. [ab ad et grex] to gather together; to assemble; to join. Aggrēgare, to associate himself.

**Aggressio**, ōnis. f. [ab aggrēdiōr] an assault, an onset, an enterprise.

**Āgilis**, is, e. adj. [ab ago] active, brisk, sprightly, swift, speedy, nimble.

**Āgilitas**, ātis. f. [ab agilis] quickness, agility, dexterity.

**Āgītatio**, ōnis. f. motion, agitation, stirring, exercise, practice.

**Āgītator**, ōris. m. a driver of cattle, a charioteer, coachman, carter or waggoner.

**Āgītātus**, a, um. part. et adj. tossed, stirred, perplexed, exercised, employed, debated, discussed, churned, nimble, sprightly.

**Āgite**, Agitēdum, adv. go to.

**Āgito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab ago] to drive; to agitate; to shake; to chase; to hunt; to manage; to trouble, vex; to consider; to handle; to debate; to exercise; to dwell.

**Āglōphoris**, ldis. f. a kind of peony.

**Āgmen**, inis. n. [q. Agimen] an army marching, a company of soldiers, chiefly infantry, a number of people walking together, a herd of beasts; the course of a river, the working of oars, the winding of a serpent, an assault.

**Āgna**, æ. f. an ewe lamb.

**Āgnascor**, v. Adnascor, i, nātus. dep. to be born after the father's will is made; to grow upon or to.

**Āgnatio**, ōnis. f. agnation, kindred by the father's side.

**Āgnātī**, ōrum. pl. m. kindred by the father's side.

**Āgnātus**, a, um. part. growing upon or to, grown beside nature; whence, Agnata membra, parts that are more than should be by nature, as a sixth finger, &c.

**Āgninus**, a, um. adj. of a lamb.

**Āgnitio**, ōnis. f. [ab agnosco] an acknowledgment, a confessing, an owning.

**Āgnitus**, a, um. part. [ab agnosco] owned, avowed, acknowledged.

**Āgnōmen**, inis. n. a surname.

**Āgnos**, sive Agnus castus. the chaste-tree or the tree called park-leaves.

**Āgnosco**, ēre, nōvi, nītum. act.

*pro* Agnoscō, to know; to discover a thing known before; to recognise; to allow; to acknowledge; to avow.

Agnus, i. m. a sucking lamb.

Agō, ēre, āgi, actum. act. to drive; to do; to execute; to talk of; to mind; to require; to take care of; to endeavour; to plead or indict; to apply to; to move; to shake; to disturb; to live; to personate; to act; to treat; to plead; to exercise; to count; to manage; to bargain.

Agōgē, ditches or trenches, in gold mines, to convey away the water.

Agon, ōnis. m. a playing for a prize, tilting, wrestling; a match at any exercise.

Agrārius, a, um. adj. pertaining to the field. *Lex agraria*, an act of the senate for an equal distribution of lands among the people.

Agrēatis, is, e. adj. pertaining to the fields; rural; wild; clownish, unmannerly, ill-bred, slovenly, home-spun, harsh, coarse.

Agria, ē. f. a scab, a rebellious ulcer.

Agrīcōla, ē. m. et f. (ex ager et colo) a husbandman or ploughman.

Agrīcōlāris, is, e. adj. belonging to husbandry.

Agrīcultor, ōris. m. a husbandman.

Agrīcultūra, ē. f. Cultus agrom. husbandry, tillage.

Agrīpētā, ē. m. et f. [ab ager et peto] one who claims a share in the division of lands.

Agrium, i. m. a kind of nard, also a kind of nitre.

A. H. in notis antiquis, Alti Homines.

Ah, interj. ah! alas! woe is me; a, a, a; what! hah! he; ruck; no, away, away; ho, ho! stay, ho.

Aha, interj. away, fie, no.

Āhēneus, a, um. adj. Poët. pro Æreus, brazen, of brass, or copper; strong.

Āhēnīpes, ōdis, adj. having brazen feet.

Āhēnum, i. u. [i. e. vas] a caldron, a kettle, a copper, brass pot or pan, a vat.

Āhēnus, a, um. adj. Poët. brazen, made of brass, or copper.

Āglieus, i. e. semper mustum. a kind of sweet wine, wine that never wrought, stum.

Aio, ais, ait, aiunt. def. imperf. aiobam, &c. to affirm; to testify; to avouch, or aver.

Alizōon, zōl, n. an herb always green.

Ala, ē. f. [ab axilla, fugā litteræ vastioris] the wing of a bird, an arm-pit or arm-hole, the arm, the wings of an army or

the horse on each side flanking the foot, the pinnacles or turrets on houses, the hollow between the stem of the leaf, and the stalk of the herb.

Ālabāndica rosa, a kind of damask rose with whitish leaves.

Ālabāstrites, ē. m. [ab Alabastro oppido Ægypti] alabaster-stone.

Ālabāstrum, i. n. [ab eod.] a box of ointment or perfume, made of alabaster.

Ālabāstrus, i. m. the same with Alabāstrum.

Ālabes, ētis. m. a sort of fish peculiar to the river Nile.

Ālācer, v. cris, cris, cre. merry, gladsome, cheerful, sprightly, active, gay, mettlesome, courageous, fierce, sharp, ready, apt, pleasant, delightful.

Ālacrītas, ātis. f. [ab alacer] alacrity, gaiety, cheerfulness, nimbleness, eagerness, promptness, courage, pleasure.

Ālāpa, ē. f. a blow on the cheek with the open hand; a box on the ear.

Ālāris, is, e. adj. [ab ala] belonging to a wing.

Ālārius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a wing.

Ālātēnus, i. f. a barren tree, leaved like the ilex, and the olive-tree.

Ālātus, a, um. adj. [ab ala] winged.

Alauda, ē. f. a lark.

Ālbārium, i. [sc. opus] white-washing.

Ālbārius, a, um. adj. made of white mortar.

Ālbātus, a, um. part. [ab albor inusit.] made white, clothed in white, in his best clothes.

Ālbātus, i. m. an inferior magistrate.

Albeo, ēre, ui. — neut. [ab albus] to be white.

Albesco, ēre. — incept. [ex albeo, albus fio] to grow or become white; to be bright.

Albīcerāta ficus. Ficus sylvestris [qu. ab albā cerā] a kind of broad fig, with a small stalk.

Albīco, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to grow or become white.

Albīdus, a, um. adj. [ab albeo] whitish.

Albor, ōris. m. a white color, whiteness.

Albūcum, ci. n. is taken for the white daffodil.

Albūgo, gnis, f. a white spot in the eye, a pearl or web that grows over the sight.

Albūlus, a, um. adj. dim. [ab albus] somewhat white.

Album, i. n. a whitened table, whereon the prætors had their edicts, actions, and decrees, written, a matricular register, a list of names, a muster roll.

Albumen, inis, m. the white of an egg.

Alburnum, i. n. [ab albo colore] the white sap or sappy part of trees on the outside next the bark, subject to rot, and to be worm-eaten.

Alburnus, i. m. a small white fish, perhaps a bleak or blay.

Albus, a, um. adj. white, hoary; pale, wan; fortunate, happy.

Alce, es. v. Alces, cis. f. an elk.

Alcēa, ē. f. a kind of wild-mallows; marsh-mallows.

Alcēdo, dinis. f. the king's fisher.

Alcēdōnia, ōrum. pl. n. the time when the king's fisher hatch-  
es, quiet, peaceable times.

Ālēn, ē. f. a die, dice plur. or dice-play, gaming of all sorts, hazard, danger, luck, fortune.

Alēator, ōris. m. a dice-player or gambler.

Alēatorius, a, um. adj. pertaining to dice or dicing.

Alēctōria, ē. f. scil. gemma. a stone found in the maw or gizzard of a cock, of a crystal colour.

Alēctōrolōphus, i. m. an herb bearing leaves like a cock's comb.

Ales, itis. adj. [ab ala] light, swift, quick, winged.

Ales, itis. c. g. any great winged bird, a fowl.

Alex, ēcis. f. a pickle made of fishes.

Ālēxīpharmācon, ci. n. an antidote against poison, enchantments, and witchcraft.

Alga, ē. f. an herb growing on the sea-shore, sea-weed.

Algēnsis, is, e. adj. [ab alga] of or belonging to reeds or sea-grass.

Algeo, ēre, alsi et alxi, alsum. neut. to be grievously cold; to be chill; to shudder for cold; to starve with cold; to catch cold; to be slighted.

Algīdus, a, um. adj. cold; chill.

Algor, ōris. m. [ab algeo] cold, shivering, chilliness, shuddering.

Algōsus, a, um. adj. [ab alga] weedy, full of sea-weeds or reeds.

Algōsus, a, um. adj. [ab algor] very cold, chilly.

Ālias, adv. [ab aliis] at another time, in another manner, in another fashion.

Ālibi, adv. elsewhere, with another person, in another place, in any other business or affair.

Ālica, ē. f. [ab alendo] pottage, drink, flummery, barley-broth, &c. Allicariæ, women who live by prostitution.

Allicastrum, i. n. [ab alica, ut a siliqua, siliquastrum] a kind of bread-corn.

Ālicibi, adv. [qu. aliquo ibi] some where, in some place; any where, in any place.

**Aliunde**, adv. [qu. aliquo unde] from some place or other; from some body from some thing.  
**Alienatio**, ōnis. f. [ab alieno] an alienation, abdication or making over to another; an aversion, dislike, a keeping at a distance.  
**Alienatus**, a, um. part. alienated, abdicated, delivered up, estranged, severed, parted, bereaved of, revolted.  
**Alienigēna**, æ. c. g. [ex alienus et gigno] a stranger, a foreigner, an alien.  
**Alienigēnus**, a, um. adj. foreign, strange, outlandish.  
**Alienō**, āre, āvi, ātum. [i. e. alienum facio] to alienate or convey away an estate; to sell a thing; to deliver up; to estrange; to withdraw; to revolt.  
**Alienōr**, āri, atus. pass. to be alienated or estranged; to revolt; to be distracted or distempered; to be corrupted or perverted.  
**Aliēnus**, a, um. adj. [ab alius] another man's, of another country, foreign, alien, disagreeable, misbecoming, different, absurd, delirious, averse, estranged, hurtful, disadvantageous, offensive.  
**Alifer**, ēra, ērum. [ex ala et fero] winged, having wings.  
**Aliger**, ēra, ērum. [ex ala et gero] the same with Alifer.  
**Alimentarius**, a, um. adj. alimentary.  
**Alimentum**, i. n. [ab alo] nourishment, one's keeping, living, sustenance.  
**Alimon**, i. n. a kind of shrub hurtful to the growth of trees, but when eaten prevents hunger.  
**Allo**, adv. [ab alius] ad alium locum. to another place, business, or purpose.  
**Alioqui**, v. Alioquin, conj. otherwise, if not, any other way.  
**Alorsum**, adv. [contr. ex alio versum] towards another place, elsewhere; to some other purpose, otherwise than.  
**Alpēna**, ōrum. pl. plasters which have no fat in them.  
**Alpes**, ēdis. c. g. [ex ala et pes] nimble, swift of foot.  
**Aliptes**, æ. m. Alipta; pl. Aliptæ, he that anointed the wrestlers before they exercised, and took care to keep them sound, and in good complexion.  
**Alīqua**, adv. [i. e. aliquā viā] by some place, by some means or other.  
**Alīquandiu**, adv. [i. e. aliquantum diu] a good while, some time, some while.  
**Alīquando**, adv. aliquando, sometimes, at length, formerly, hereafter.  
**Alīquantillum**, dim. [a dim. alīquantulum] a very little, somewhat.

**Alīquantisper**, adv. [ab alīquantum] a little while, for a short time.  
**Alīquanto**, adv. somewhat, a little.  
**Alīquātūlus**, a, um. [used chiefly in the neuter] Alīquantulum, adj. et adv. dim. [ab alīquantum] a very little, somewhat, never so little.  
**Alīquantum**, i. e. aliquod quantum, adv. vel nom. somewhat, a little.  
**Alīquātēnus**, adv. somewhat, in some measure, by some means; some way or other.  
**Alīquis**, aliqua, alīquod v. Alīquid. [ex alius et quis] some, somebody, something, some one or other; some certain person.  
**Alīquispiam**, quāpiam, quodpiam v. quidpiam, any.  
**Alīquisquam**, alīquāquam, Alīquidquam, &c. any.  
**Alīquo**, adv. ad alīquem locum. some whither, to some place.  
**Alīquot**, pl. indecl. some, some certain, a few.  
**Alīquoties**, v. Alīquotiens, adv. several times, divers times.  
**Alīquoversum**, adv. one way or other.  
**Alter**, adv. [ab ant. alis, pro alius] after another manner, otherwise, else.  
**Altus**, a, um. part. [ab alo] nourished, kept, maintained.  
**Alībi**, adv. [i. e. alio ubi, pro alibi] elsewhere, in some other place.  
**Alūnde**, adv. [qu. alio unde] from some other place or person.  
**Alius**, a, ud. gen. Alius, another, other, diverse, contrary, changed, personated.  
**Aliusmodi**, potius, Alius modi, of another sort or fashion.  
**Alīabor**, ēris, lābi, lapsus. dep. [ex ad et labor] to slide by; to row or sail by; to pass near.  
**Alīabōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to labour hard; to endeavour; to add.  
**Alīapsus**, a, um. part. [ab alīlabor] sliding to, flying.  
**Alīapsus**, ūs. m. a sliding or passing by.  
**Alīatro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. cum acc. [ex ad et latro] to bark at or against; to roar; to backbite; to rail; to accuse maliciously.  
**Alīaturus**, a, um. part. fut. [ab adfero] that will bring or procure.  
**Alīatus**, a, um. part. pass. [ab adfero] brought, reported, told, pleaded.  
**Alīaudō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et laudo] to commend one highly.  
**Alīectatio**, ōnis. f. [ab allecto] an alluring or enticing.  
**Alīecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. freq. [ab allecto] to allure; to

entice; to wheedle; to provoke; to draw by fair means.  
**Alīecturus**, a, um. part. about to choose.  
**Alīectus**, a, um. part. [ab alīicio] allured, enticed, decoyed.  
**Alīectus**, a, um. part. [ab alīlego] chosen, elected.  
**Alīegatio**, ōnis. f. a message, an embassy, a sending, a soliciting, an allegation, a plea.  
**Alīegātus**, ūs. m. see Allegatio.  
**Alīegō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et lēgo]. to send one as a messenger, ambassador; to depose; to appoint; to allege; to name, or set one down in writing.  
**Alīlego**, ēre, ēgi, ctum. act. [ex ad et lēgo] to choose; to admit.  
**Alīlevāmentum**, i. n. ease, or comfort.  
**Alīlevatio**, ōnis. f. an easing or assuaging of grief or pain.  
**Alīlēvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et lēvo] to lift up or raise aloft; to grow haughty; to lighten; to comfort; to assuage; to mitigate; to help; to relieve.  
**Alīlicio**, ēre, lēxi et lēcul, lectum. act. [ex ad et lacio] to wheedle; to allure; to attach forcibly; to provoke; to draw on.  
**Alīlido**, ēre, si, sum. act. [ex ad et lēdo] to dash or throw against the ground, &c.  
**Alīligatio**, ōnis. f. aligation, a joining to.  
**Alīligator**, ōris. m. a binder (as of vines, to their stakes).  
**Alīligātura**, æ. f. the knot where it is tied.  
**Alīligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et ligo] to bind; to connect; to tie; to wrap up; to entangle; to hinder; to oblige; to engage; to impeach.  
**Alīlino**, ēre, lvi et ēvi, Itum. act. [ex ad et lino] to anoint; to besmear; to taint.  
**Alīlium**, i. n. garlic.  
**Alīlōcatio**, ōnis. f. a speaking to one, an address; a harangue to the soldiers.  
**Alīlōquum**, i. n. conversation, discourse, speech, talk, consolation.  
**Alīlōquor**, i, ctus sum. dep. [ex ad et loquor] to speak to one; to talk to; to advise with; to salute; to address.  
**Alīlūbesco**, ēre, bul, bitum. act. [ex ad et lubet] to please; to give content.  
**Alīlūceo**, ēre, luxi. — act. [ex ad et luceo] to shine upon; to give light.  
**Alīludo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. [ex ad et ludo] to play and sport with one; to banter; to jest; to allude to; to quibble; to pun; to jeann.  
**Alīlūo**, ēre, ui, — act. [ex ad

*et ant. luo*] to flow near to; to wash.

**Alhâves**, ei. f. [ab alio] a land-flood, a dirty or muddy stream.

**Alluvio**, ònis. f. [ab alluo] the rising and swelling of a river; an inundation of water.

**Almus**, a, um. adj. [ab alo, pro alimus] cherishing, nourishing, holy, pure, fair, clear.

**Alneus**, a, um. adj. made of alder.

**Alnus**, l. f. an alder-tree, a boat.

**Alô**, ère, ul, altum et altum. act. to nourish; to feed; to cherish; to maintain; to bring up; to augment; to improve.

**Alôe**, es. f. aloë.

**Alpha**, indecl. the first letter of the Greeks, called by us A; the first or chief of any thing.

**Alsine**, es. f. al. Myosoton, the herb chick-weed or mouse-ear.

**Alsiôr**, us. comp. [qu. ab alius imus. ab algeo] more cold or cool.

**Alsiônus**, a, um. adj. [ab algeo] cold of nature, chill, subject to cold.

**Altânus**, [ab alto, i. e. mari dict.] a high wind; an eastern wind.

**Altäre**, is. n. an altar.

**Alte**, adv. on high, aloft, low, deeply.

**Alter**, ère, èrum. adj. gen. Altiôrus; another, any other, the other. **Alter**-alter, the one—the other. **Alter**-alter, the latter—the former; or the former—the latter. The sense must regulate the translating of this pronoun when repeated in the same sentence.

**Altercâtiô**, ònis. f. a bickering, chiding, brawling, strife, jarring, reasoning, debate.

**Altercâtor**, ôris. m. a wrangler, a brawler, a pleader, a quarrelor, a bickerer.

**Alterco**, ère, âvi, âtum. to contend; to debate.

**Altercor**, âri, âtus. dep. [ab alter, contra alterum contendo] to reason; to debate; to scold; to quarrel; to brabble; to brawl; to be at variance.

**Altercum**, ci. v. **Altercangôn**, l. n. the herb hem-bane.

**Altriñsecus**, v. potius **Altriñsecus**, on both parts or on either side.

**Alterne**, adv. by turns.

**Alterno**, ère, âvi, âtum. [ab alternus] to do any thing by turns; to vary; to alter; to change; to interchange; to reciprocate; to shift; to change one's mind by turns; to come and go; to add and flow.

**Alternus**, a, um. adj. [ab alter] that is done by turns, interchangeable, mutual, reciprocal.

**Altërâter**, tra, trum. gen. ut-

rius. the one or the other, one of the two.

**Altërâterque**, trîque, trumque. gen. utriusque. one or other of the two, both of the two; on either or each part or side.

**Althæa**, æ. f. Lat. Hibiscus. a kind of wild mallows, marsh-mallows.

**Altis**, is, e. adj. [ab alo] fastened, fed, crammed.

**Altisônus**, a, um. adj. [ex altus et sono] sounding from above, thundering, sublime, heroic.

**Altitônans**, tis. part. [ex altus et touo] thundering on high.

**Altitudô**, ònis. f. [ab altus] altitude, height, depth, loftiness, greatness, stateliness, height of spirit.

**Altivôlans**, tis. [ex altus et volo] flying high, soaring aloft.

**Altivôlus**, a, um. adj. flying high, soaring loftily.

**Altôr**, ôris. m. [ab alo] a nourisher, a cherisher, a maintainer, a foster-father.

**Altriñsecus**, adv. [ex alter et secus] on either side, on both sides.

**Altriñ**, is. f. a female nourisher, feeder, or maintainer; a foster-mother.

**Altriñ**, ix, ix. icis. adj. nourishing, feeding, vegetative.

**Altum**, l. n. subst. [sc. mare, cælum] the main sea, heaven.

**Altus**, a, um. part. [ab alo] bred, cherished, nursed, fed, maintained.

**Altus**, a, um. adj. high, lofty, stately, deep, deeply rooted; anxious, noble.

**Alveâre**, is. et **Alveâr**, âris. et **Alveârium**, l. n. [ab alveus] a place where bee-hives stand, a bee-hive.

**Alveâtus**, a, um. adj. ex part. channeled, trenched, guttured.

**Alveblâtus**, a, um. adj. hollowed, guttured.

**Alveolus**, l. m. dim. [ab alveus] a chess-board or pair of tables, a scoop, a tray, a bathing-tub, a pigeon hole, a socket.

**Alveus**, ei. m. the channel of a river, a conduit-pipe, a trough, a hollow large vessel, the hold of a ship, the belly of any thing, a bee-hive, the bees, a chess-board.

**Alum**, l. n. comfrey or camfrey.

**Alûmen**, inis. n. alum. liquidum, roche-alum; scissile, stone-alum.

**Alûminatûs**, a, um. adj. ex part. impregnated or tinged with alum.

**Alûminôus**, a, um. adj. full of alum.

**Alumna**, æ. f. a nurse, a nurse-child.

**Alumnus**, l. m. [ab alendo] a pupil or foster-child; a scholar, a learner; a foster-father.

(13)

**Alûta**, æ. f. tanned leather, a purse, a leather shoe.

**Altus**, l. f. et interdum, m. the belly, the bowels, the entrails, the womb; the stomach.

**Amâbilitas**, is, e. adj. amiable, lovely.

**Amâbilitér**, adv. friendly, amiably, lovingly.

**Amândâtiô**, ònis. f. a sending away, a removal, a banishing.

**Amândo**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. [ex a et mando] to send away; to set farther off; to remove.

**Amans**, tis. c. g. subst. poët. a lover, a sweet-heart; a gallant; a mistress.

**Amanter**, adv. lovingly, courtously, friendly, affectionately.

**Amânensis**, is. m. [i. e. a manu servus] a secretary, a notary, a scribe, a clerk.

**Amârâcînum**, æ. angustum, ex amaraco confectum. an ointment or perfume, made of sweet marjoram.

**Amârâcînus**, a, um. adj. of sweet marjoram.

**Amârâcus**, l. m. et **Amârâcum**, l. n. sweet marjoram or feverfew.

**Amârânthus**, l. m. everlasting, a flower which never fades.

**Amârîtien**, ei. f. bitterness, grief, discontent.

**Amârîtido**, ònis. f. bitterness, tartness, frowardness, railing.

**Amârôr**, ôris. m. bitterness.

**Amârus**, a, um. adj. bitter, brackish, sorrowful; taunting, sarcastic; froward, cholerick.

**Amâsius**, l. m. a suitor, a lover, a wooer.

**Amâtor**, ôris. m. a lover, a courtier of women, a gallant.

**Amâtorelus**, l. m. dim. [ab amator] a pitiful lover.

**Amâtôrie**, adv. amorously.

**Amâtôrium**, l. n. a philtre, a love potion.

**Amâtôrius**, a, um. adj. of love, amorous, procuring love.

**Amâtria**, icis. f. a she lover.

**Amâge**, in abl. sing. **Amâges**, pl. f. et **Amâgibus**; turnings, windings, preoccupation, a long circuit of words, tedious stories, mysterious sayings, charms or spells.

**Amâdô**, ère. — [ex am et edo] to eat or gnaw round about.

**Amâbûs**, a, um. part. eaten on all parts or round about.

**Amâgitur**, impers. it is not certain, it is doubted.

**Ambigô**, ère. — act. [ex am, circum, et ago] to go about; to surround; to doubt; to be in suspense; to dispute.

**Ambigue**, adv. doubtfully, obscurely, ambiguously.

**Ambiguitas**, âtis. f. doubtful-ness, obscurity, ambiguity.

**Ambiguus**, a, um. adj. [ab ambigo] *ambiguous, of doubtful meaning, uncertain, changeable, unsteady*.

**Ambio**, ire, ivi et il, itum. act. [ex am et eo] *to go about; to encompass; to stand candidate for; to compliment; to woo or caress*.

**Ambitio**, ōnis. f. a *ruing, canvassing, importunity, courtship, ambition, desire of promotion, affection, vain glory*.

**Ambitiōse**, adv. *diligently, affectedly, earnestly, submissively*.

**Ambitiōsus**, a, um. adj. *spacious, encircling, ambitious, vain-glorious, magnificent, stately, complimentary, flattering, done for favour, pompous, ostentatious, earnest, gracious*.

**Ambitus**, a, um. part. *compassed about, inclosed, entreated or sued unto, procured by favour and interest; canvassed*.

**Ambitus**, ūs. m. [qu. ab ambio] *a compass, a reach, a canvassing; the making of friends, the procuring of favour, an earnest desire, ambition, ostentation*.

**Ambo**, bæ, bo. adj. pl. both. *Legitur ambo pro ambos*.

**Ambrosia**, æ. *ambrosia, the food of the gods*.

**Ambrosiæus**, a, um. adj. *delicious*.

**Ambrosius**, a, um. adj. *ambrosian, immortal, divine, sweet, delicate*.

**Ambubaie**, árum. f. *lewd girls who lived at Rome by music and prostitution*.

**Ambulacrum**, i. n. [ab ambulo] *a piazza, a gallery*.

**Ambulatio**, ōnis. f. *a walk or place to walk in*.

**Ambulatiuncula**, æ. f. dim. *a walking; a place to walk in*.

**Ambulátor**, ōris. m. *a walker abroad, a vagabond, a pedlar*.

**Ambulatrix**, icis. f. *a gossip*.

**Ambulo**, ære, avi, átum. neut. [ab ambio] *to walk; to go a foot-pace; to amble; to converse with*.

**Amburo**, ère, ussi, ustum. act. *to burn all about; to scorch; to parch; to burn half; to blast; to scald*.

**Ambustio**, ōnis. f. [ab amburo] *a burning, a scalding; a burn or scald*.

**Amellus**, i. m. *a flower or herb, starwort*.

**Amens**, tis adj. *foolish, silly; out of his wits*.

**Amentia**, æ. f. *madness, phrensy, silliness*.

**Amento**, ære, avi, átum. act. *to tie with a string or thong; to fling*.

**Amentum**, i. n. *a thong, a loop*.

**Amërimnon**, *heart's ease, an herb*.

**Ames**, itis. m. *a fowler's staff*.

**Amëthystinus**, a, um. adj. *of an amethyst or violet colour*.

**Amëthystizontes**, æ. carbunculi. *The choicest sort of carbuncles or rubies, the waters whereof, in the extreme parts, seem of a violet or amethyst colour*.

**Amëthystus**, i. m. *an amethyst, a precious stone*.

**Amica**, æ. f. [ab amicus] *a mistress, a sweet-heart, a courtizan*.

**Amice**, adv. *friendly, amicably, lovingly*.

**Amicio**, ire, ui, ïvi, et ial, ctum. act. [ex am et icere. i. e. jacere] *to put on a garment; to cover; to wrap up*.

**Amicitia**, æ. f. *friendship, amity, kindness, alliance, favour, esteem, protection, service*.

**Amictus**, a, um. part. [ab amicio] *clothed, clad, decked, attired, arrayed*.

**Amictus**, ūs. m. *a garment, clothing, apparel, attire*.

**Amicula**, æ. f. dim. [ab amica] *a courtizan, a little miss*.

**Amiculum**, i. n. [ab amicio] *an upper short cloak for men, a woman's upper garment*.

**Amiculus**, i. m. dim. *a dear friend, a loving friend, a crony*.

**Amicus**, a, um. adj. [ab amo] *friendly, loving, acceptable, amiable, opportune, favourable, profitable*.

**Amicus**, i, m. [ex adj.] *a friend, a lover, an acquaintance, a companion, a favourite; a counsellor, a confidant, a patron*.

**Amisio**, ōnis. f. [ab amitto] *a loss or losing*.

**Amisus**, ūs. m. *loss*.

**Amita**, æ. f. *an aunt by the father's side*.

**Amitto**, ère, misi, ssum. act. *to send away; to dismiss; to lose; to let go; to relinquish; to omit; to leave off*.

**Ammum**, i. n. *an herb, by some called piperula*.

**Ammochrysus**, i. m. *a precious stone, shining like gold sand*.

**Ammodytes**, æ. m. *a kind of viper, of the colour of the sand where it lies*.

**Ammoniacum**, i. n. [æc. gummi] *the gum of the tree Agassylla*.

**Ammonis cornu**, *a gem of a golden colour like a ram's horn*.

**Ammónitrum**, i. n. *a kind of white glass*.

**Amnicola**, æ. c. g. [ex amnis et colo] *dwelling or growing by a river*.

**Amniculus**, i. m. *a little river*.

**Amnigënus**, a, um. adj. *bred in the river*.

**Amnis**, is. m. et f. *a river, a stream, the sea or ocean*.

**Amo**, ære, avi, átum. act. *to love; to be in love; to delight in; to admire; to thank*.

**Amönitas**, ätis. f. [ab amonus] *pleasantness, pleasure, delightfulness*.

**Amönus**, a, um. adj. *pleasant, delicate, delightful to the eye*.

**Amölior**, iri, itus. dep. et aliq. pass. *to remove with some difficulty; to be despatched; to be removed; to be confuted*.

**Amömis**, idis. f. *an herb like Amomum, but not so sweet*.

**Amömum**, i. n. *a shrub, an ointment made from that shrub; afterwards called momia or mumia; hence mummy, because this ointment was used in embalming*.

**Amor**, ōris. m. [ab amo] *love, affection, lust; the god of love, the person beloved*.

**Amötio**, ōnis. f. *a removal, a displacing*.

**Amöveo**, ère, övi, ötum. act. *to remove; to lay aside; to depose; to convey away; to steal*.

**Amöpelitis**, idis. f. *a sort of bitumen*.

**Amplödösmos**, *a kind of herb used to tie vines with in Sicily*.

**Amplöleuce**, *a wild wine; briony or nep*.

**Amplöprason**, n. *leek-vine, raisins, bear's garlic*.

**Amplös agria**, *wild vine*.

**Amphibölia**, v. *Amphibölögia*, æ. f. *an ambiguity, an equivocation; when a sentence may be construed two ways*.

**Amphibrächys**, v. us. *a foot in verse, containing one long between two short syllables; as, Habëre*.

**Amphimacer**, cri. *a foot in verse containing a short between two long syllables; as, Cönderënt*.

**Amphimallus**, a, um. adj. *frized or shagged on both sides*.

**Amphitæne**, es. f. *a precious stone of a gold colour, called also, chrysocolla*.

**Amphithëatralis**, is, e. adj. *of or pertaining to an amphitheatre*.

**Amphithëatrum**, i. n. *a building consisting of two theatres joined together; an amphitheatre*.

**Amphörs**, æ. f. *a vessel of a foot square, with two ears or handles; a rundlet or firkin holding nine gallons*.

**Amphörälis**, is, e. adj. *containing an amphora or rundlet*.

**Ample**, adv. [ab amplus] *amply, largely, richly, magnificently*.

**Amplector**, ti, xus. *to surround; to encircle; to embrace; to lay hold of; to make much of; to address; to comprehend*.

**Amplexor**, äri, amplexätus.



freq. to embrace heartily; to make much of.

Amplexus, a, um. part. [ab amplector] having embraced or compassed

Amplexus, ūs. m. [ab amplector] a surrounding, an embrace, a buss.

Amplificatio, ōnis. f. an amplifying, magnifying or enlarging.

Amplificator, ōris. m. an amplifier, an improver.

Amplifico, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [i. e. amplum facio] to amplify; to enlarge; to extol; to increase; to improve; to embrace.

Amplio, āre, āvi, ātum. [ab amplus] to amplify; to augment; to increase; to enlarge; to adjourn.

Ampliter, adv. nobly, magnificently, sumptuously. See Ample.

Amplitudo, dīnis. f. bigness, greatness, largeness, extent, spaciousness, height, excellence, grace, dignity, grandeur.

Amplius, adv. comp. more, upwards of, longer, nay, more than that; a law term, when the cause was adjourned from some difficulty arising.

Amplus, a, um. adj. ample, large, stately, great, sumptuous, noble, copious, fluent, of great authority.

Ampulla, æ. f. a cruet, a jug, any thing blown or puffed up; bombast, rodomontade.

Ampullaceus, a, um. adj. like a phial or bottle.

Ampullarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to bottles.

Ampullarius, i. m. a maker of jugs or bottles.

Ampullor, āri, ātus. [ab ampulla] to be like a bottle; to swell; to rodomontade.

Ampūtatio, ōnis. f. excision, a cutting or lopping off.

Ampūtātus, a, um. part. removed, lame and imperfect.

Ampūto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex am et puto] to cut; to pare; to prune; to lop; to retrench; to remove.

Amulētum, i. n. an amulet; a charm, a spell.

Amurca, æ. f. the mother or lees, of oil; the scum that swims upon most.

Amurcarius, a, um. adj. of tubs or vessels to receive the mother or dregs of oil.

Amūsium, i. n. v. Amussium, a weathercock, a compass.

Amussis, is. f. a mason's or carpenter's rule.

Amussitātus, a, um. adj. nice, exact.

Amūsus, i. m. [a musis alienus] one that has no ear for music; unlearned, ignorant.

Amygdāla, æ. f. an almond-tree, an almond.

Amygdalinus, a, um. adj. of almonds.

Amygdalites, an herb of the spurge kind, so called from its leaf which is like that of an almond.

Amylon, et Amylum, i. n. a kind of medicine, food made of wheat unground.

Amystis, idis, f. a way of drinking among the Thracians, to pour it down without fetching the breath or shutting the mouth; a cup or bowl.

An, adv. whether? or else; either if, or no; yea, or nay. An, in the latter part of a question, answers to Utrum, or to another An or Ne, either expressed or understood.

Anacampseros, ōtis. an herb of force (as magicians say) to reconcile friends only by touching it.

Anacēphalōsis, is. f. a repetition or summing up of what has been said.

Anādema, ātis. n. a woman's head-dress; a garland; a coronet; a ribbon.

Anāglypha, pl. n. vessels or plate chased, embossed, or wrought with the hammer.

Anagrāphe, es. f. a registering, a commentary.

Analectides, um. pl. f. the stuffings of a garment, to make a crooked body straight.

Ananchitis, idis. f. a stone used in magic.

Anapesticus, a, um. adj. made up of anapests.

Anapestus, i. m. a foot in verse, of which the first two syllables are short, and the last long; as Piētās; an anapest.

Anāpestum, i. n. an anapest.

Anarrhīon, n. dic. et Antirrhīon, a kind of herb called pimpernel.

Anas, ātis. f. [a nando] a duck or drake.

Anātarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to ducks.

Anāticla, æ. f. dim. [ab anas] a duckling, a wild duck.

Anātinus, a, um. adj. [ab eodem] of or belonging to a duck.

Anatōcismus, i. m. compound interest.

Anceps, ancipitis. adj. two-edged, double, double-headed or two-faced; obscure; dangerous, doubtful, amphibious.

Anchōra, æ. f. an anchor. Anchōra sacra, the sheet anchor; the last refuge.

Anchōralia, um. n. pl. the cable of an anchor.

Anchōralis, is, c. adj. pertaining to an anchor.

Anchōrarius, a, um. adj. of an anchor.

Anchusa, æ. f. a kind of bugloss.

Ancile, is. n. a short oval shield or buckler.

Ancillis, is, e. adj. of shields, targets, or bucklers, like the sacred shields, short and round.

Ancillium, i. n. a sacred shield. See Ancile.

Ancilla, æ. f. a maid-servant, a hand-maid.

Ancillans, tis. part. waiting upon, attending.

Ancillaris, is, e. adj. belonging to a maid-servant; mean, pitiful.

Ancillula, æ. f. dim. a waiting-maid.

Ancon, ōnis. m. the part of the rule where the perpendicular and basis meet like an elbow, as in the letter L; a foreland or promontory. Plur. Ancones, the corners or coins of walls; the crossbeams or overthwart rafters; hooks on which they used to hang their nets.

Ancylōblēpharon, i. n. an imposthume in the eye when the eyelids grow close together.

Andābata, æ. m. a fencer who fought hoodwinked on horseback.

Andrōdāmas, antis. m. a precious stone, a blood-stone, black and ponderous.

Andrōgynos, v. Andrōgynus, i. m. a hermaphrodite.

Andron, ōnis. m. the room used by men only; the space between two walls where the rain falls.

Anellus, i. m. dim. a little ring.

Anēmōne, es. f. the flower into which Adonis was turned.

Anethum, i. n. the herb anise or dill.

Anfractus, ūs. m. v. Anfractus, i. n. [ab am, circum, et frango] the turning or winding of a way; a circuit or compass.

Angina, æ. f. the quinsy.

Angiportum, i. n. a narrow way, alley, or passage, a lane.

Angiportus, ūs. m. the same.

Ango, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. to strangle; to throttle; to choke; to straiten; to vex.

Angor, ōris. m. [ab angō] anguish, pain, agony; sorrow, grief, vexation.

Angulcōmus, a, um. adj. having snaky locks.

Angulcūlus, i. m. dim. [ab anguis] a little snake or adder.

Anguifer, ēri. m. [ex anguis et fero] a constellation in form like a serpent.

Anguifer, ēra, um. adj. snake-bearing, snaky.

Anguigena, æ. c. g. [ex anguis et gigno] engendered by a snake.

Anguilla, æ. f. an eel, a grig, a snig.

**Angulimachus**, i. m. an elephant.  
**Angulicus**, a, um. adj. [ab angula] of a snake, snakey.  
**Anguinum**, i. n. a bed or knot of snakes.  
**Anguinus**, a, um. adj. [ab anguis] of or like a snake.  
**Anguipèdes**, um. c. g. pl. snake-footed.  
**Anguis**, is. m. et f. a serpent, a snake, an adder.  
**Anguitanens**, tis. a constellation in the form of a serpent.  
**Angulatus**, a, um. adj. having corners.  
**Angulosus**, a, um. adj. full of corners or nooks.  
**Angulus**, i. m. a corner, a close or narrow place; an angle.  
**Anguste**, adv. closely, straitly, briefly, sparingly.  
**Angustus**, æ. f. [ab angustus] closeness, narrowness, contractedness, brevity, poverty, perplexity, trouble, distress.  
**Angusticlavus**, i. m. one of the equestrian order. Laticlavus, a senator or nobleman, whose gown had greater studs or bosses of purple.  
**Angusto**, are, avi, atum. act. to straiten; to restrain.  
**Angustus**, a, um. adj. [ab angus] narrow, close, scanty, short, brief, small, mean, needy, pinching.  
**Anhelitus**, us. m. [ab anhelus] one's breath, vapour, a scent.  
**Anhelus**, are, avi, atum. act. to breathe short, and with difficulty; to send forth; to labour in doing a thing.  
**Anhelus**, a, um. adj. short-winded, breathing thick and short, puffing and blowing.  
**Anicetum**, i. n. anise-seed.  
**Aniciana**, pl. n. a kind of poove.  
**Anicula**, æ. f. dim. [ab anus] a little old woman, a sorry old woman.  
**Anilis**, is, e. adj. [ab anus] of or pertaining to an old woman; doing.  
**Anillus**, atis. f. old age of women, dotage.  
**Anilliter**, adv. like an old woman, doctily.  
**Anima**, æ. f. dat. and abl. plur. [ab animus] air, breath, the animal life, wind, the soul.  
**Animabilia**, in, e. adj. giving life and breath.  
**Animadvertio**, onis. f. [ex animadverto] an observing, a giving attention and heed to a thing, a reproof; an animadversion, castigation, punishment.  
**Animadvertor**, oris. m. he that nicely observes, a corrector, an animadverter, a reprover.  
**Animadversus**, a, um. part. considered, observed, taken notice of, punished.

**Animadverto**, ere, i, sum. act. [animum adverto] to mind; to observe; to perceive; to regard; to mark; to note; to consider; to animadvert; to chastise; to punish.  
**Animal**, alis. n. a living creature, an animal.  
**Animalla**, is, e. adj. [ab anima] having life, living, sensible.  
**Animans**, ntis. f. v. n. et aliq. m. act. pro pass. any living creature, a man, a brute.  
**Animatio**, onis. f. animation, an enlivening, quickening, emboldening.  
**Animatus**, a, um. adj. [ab anima] minded, inclined, disposed.  
**Animo**, are, avi, atum. act. [ab animus] to give life; to encourage; to embolden; to spirit up; to revive; to enliven.  
**Animose**, adv. valiantly, manfully, stoutly, fondly, earnestly.  
**Animosus**, a, um. adj. [ab animus] stout, courageous, magnanimous, fierce, mettlesome, ardent, stately, generous.  
**Animula**, æ. f. dim. [ab anima] the life, a poor little soul.  
**Animulus**, i. m. dim. [ab animus] a little soul.  
**Animus**, i. m. the soul, the mind, humour, thought, passion, inclination, disposition, purpose, courage, heart, soul, conscience, instinct.  
**Autum**, i. n. the herb anise.  
**Annalis**, is, e. adj. [ab annus] of a year. Annales, in plur. sc. libri. histories or chronicles, of things done from one year to another. Annalium scriptor, an annalist or writer of annals.  
**Annavigo**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex ad et navigo] to sail into or close by.  
**Anne**, conj. interrog. [ex an et ne] whether or no?  
**Annecto**, ere, exi, exum. act. [ex ad etnecto] to knit; to join; to tie to; to annex; to adjoin.  
**Annellus**, i. m. rectius, Annulus, a little ring.  
**Annexus**, us. m. [ab annecto] a trying, annexing to alliance.  
**Annichus**, a, um. adj. [ab annus] of one year's age or growth.  
**Annifer**, a, um. adj. [ex annus et fero] bearing fruit all the year.  
**Annotor**, ti, ntus v. ntus. dep. to lean to; earnestly to endeavour; to use all means.  
**Anniversarius**, a, um. adj. [ex annus et versor] anniversary; yearly.  
**Annona**, æ. f. [ab annus] year's increase from land; provision, chiefly of corn; all kinds of victuals, an allowance of victuals, as fish, wine, &c.

**Annosus**, a, um. adj. full of years, aged, old.  
**Annotator**, oris. m. [ab annoto] an observer or marker; one that writes notes or annotations.  
**Annotinus**, a, um. adj. [ab annus] that which is one year old.  
**Annoto**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex ad et noto] to set down in writing; to observe; to remark; to appoint; to mark out.  
**Annus**, orum. n. [ex alimenta ab annus] a yearly allowance, a pension, a salary.  
**Annularis**, is, e. adj. [ab annulus] the ring-finger.  
**Annularius**, i. m. one that makes or sells rings.  
**Annullatus**, a, um. ringed or that wears rings.  
**Annullus**, v. Annulus, i. m. dim. [ab annus, v. annus, i. e. circulus] a ring, a curled lock of hair; the male in a coat of armour; fetters.  
**Annunero**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex ad et numero] to number; to reckon up; to pay.  
**Annuntiatio**, onis. f. the delivery of a message.  
**Annuntio**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex ad et nuntio] to deliver a message; to bring news; to tell or declare a thing.  
**Annuo**, ere, i. — act. et n. [ex ad et nuo] to nod; to hint; to intimate by a nod; to affirm; to assent; to promise; to grant; to favour.  
**Annus**, i. m. a ring, circle; a year. Annus intercalaris, a leap year.  
**Annus**, a, um. adj. [ab annus] yearly, anniversary.  
**Audodyna**, orum. n. pl. eodonymos.  
**Anonium**, i. n. dead-nettle or arch-angel.  
**Anonymus**, a, um. adj. without name, anonymous.  
**Anormis**, is, e. adj. v. Abnormis. without rule or order.  
**Anquilo**, ere, alvi, situm. act. [ex am et quero] to inquire; to make diligent search; to acquire; to join to; to make inquiry.  
**Ansa**, æ. f. the handle of a cup, the buckle or clasp of a shoe, an occasion or advantage.  
**Anstus**, a, um. adj. having a handle or ears like a handle or pot-ear.  
**Anser**, oris, m. a goose, a gander.  
**Anserculus**, i. m. dim. a gosling or a young goose.  
**Anserinus**, a, um. adj. of a goose or gander.  
**Ante**, præp. before. When the noun is suppressed after this preposition, it is called an adverb; as, *Pavus diabus ante* (Caes.) Now the nature

or meaning of *ante* is unchanged by the ellipsis, which the scholar should be taught to supply, thus, *Ante aduentum*. This is necessary to complete the sense, and forms a profitable exercise to the learner.

*Ante*, adv. *before, since*.

*Antea*, adv. *i. e. ante ea, ac tempora v. facta, before, aforetime, formerly, heretofore*.

*Anteactus*, *a*, um. part. *done before, former, past*.

*Anteāgor*, *i*, actus. pass. *to be done or driven before*.

*Anteambulo*, *ōnis*. *a client that waits on his patron, for the greater state*.

*Antēcānis*, *is*. *m. the less dog-star; so called because it rises before the greater dog-star*.

*Antēcāpio*, *ēre*, *cēpi*, *captum*, *to take beforehand; to make sure of; to anticipate; to forestall*.

*Antēcēdo*, *ēre*, *scī*, *usum*. act. *to go before; to surpass; to excel*.

*Antēcēllo*, *ēre*, *ul*.—act. *to excel; to surpass; to surmount*.

*Antēceptus*, *a*, um. part. *taken up before-hand, prepossessed*.

*Antēcēssio*, *ōnis*. *f. [ab antecede] a going before, exceeding*.

*Antēcēssor*, *ōris*. *m. a predecessor*.

*Antēcēssus*, *ūs*. *m. a giving before-hand, an earnest or part of payment*.

*Antēcūrsor*, *oris*. *m. [ab antecurro] qui pręcurrit a vau-couirier, a scout, a forerunner. The Antecursores were the dragoons or forlorn hope that rode before the army*.

*Anteo*, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*. act. *to go before; to out-go; to excel; to surpass*.

*Antēōro*, *ferre*, *tāli*, *lātum*. act. *to get before; to prefer; to esteem*.

*Antēgrēdlor*, *di*, *ssus*. dep. [*ex ante et gradior*] *to go before; to usher in*.

*Antēhābo*, *ēre*, *ui*, *itum*. act. *to esteem more; to prefer before; to honour above*.

*Antēhac*, adv. *before, formerly, hitherto, till now*.

*Antēlātus*, *a*, um. part. [*ab antelefero*] *preferred, more valued*.

*Antēlōgium*, *ii*. *n. a preamble or preface*.

*Antēlūcānus*, *a*, um. adj. [*ex ante et lux*] *before day-light, early*.

*Antēmēridiānus*, *a*, um. adj. [*ex ante et meridies*] *before noon; in the forenoon*.

*Antenna*, *æ*. *f. the sail-yard*.

*Anteoccpātio*, *ōnis*. *f. an anticipation, forestalling, obviating, surpassing*.

*Anteoccpāto*, *āre*, *avi*, *atum*. act. *to prevent; to anticipate; to answer an objection beforehand*.

*Antepagmēta*, *ōrum*. *n. pl. the ornaments of porches or doors, wrought in timber or stone*.

*Antēpilāni*, *ōrum*. *m. the middle rank of the Roman army, that marched after the Hastati, and before the Triarii*.

*Antēpōno*, *ēre*, *pōsi*, *positum*. act. *to set before; to prefer*.

*Antē quā*, adv. *before that, ere that*.

*Antērīdes*, *um*. *f. pl. props or shores set against walls*.

*Antes*, *i*, um. *m. the fore ranks of vines; files of horsemen; a battalion or brigade of horse*.

*Antēsīgnānus*, *i*. *m. he who goes right before the standard to defend it, he that marches in the van; an ensign, a standard-bearer*.

*Antesto v. Antisto*, *stare*, *stēti*, *statum*, *to stand before; to excel*.

*Antestor*, *āri*, *atus*. dep. *to be witness of any matter in law*.

*Antēvēnio*, *ire*, *vēni*, *ventum*, *to come before; to get the start of; to come; to prevent; to disappoint; to surpass*.

*Antēverto*, *ēre*, *ti*, *versum*. act. *to go before; to outstrip; to prevent; to be before-hand with; to prefer*.

*Antēvōlo*, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. *to fly before; to march in haste*.

*Antēdōn*, *ōnis*. *f. a kind of medlar-tree*.

*Antēmīlis*, *idis*. *f. the herb camomile*.

*Antēra*, *æ*. *f. a flowery herb*.

*Antērīculus*, *i*. *m. the stalk of a daffodil*.

*Anthias*, *æ*. *m. a kind of fish*.

*Anthinus*, *a*, um. adj. *flowery, made of flowers*.

*Anthōlōgīca*, *ōrum*. *n. books that treat of flowers*.

*Anthracīnus*, *a*, um. adj. *black as a coal*.

*Anthracītis*, *idis*. *f. Anthracites*, *æ*. *m. a precious stone*.

*Anthrax*, *ācis*. *m. a coal or coals*.

*Anthriscus v. Anthriscum*, *an herb like sandix*.

*Anthrōpophāgus*, *i*. *m. one that eats human flesh, a cannibal*.

*Anthus*, *i*. *m. a little bird which feeds upon flowers and imitates the neighing of a horse*.

*Anthyllon*, *i*. *n. an herb like lentil, very diuretic, which stops bleeding*.

*Antibōreus*, *a*, um. *looking towards the north*.

*Antica* (*sc. pars*) *the south part of the heavens, as the augur stood*.

*Anticipatio*, *ōnis*. *f. anticipation, the notion or natural apprehension of a thing, &c.*

*Anticipo*, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. [*ex ante et capio*] *to forestall; to prevent; to anticipate; to get before; to interlope*.

*Anticum*, *i*. *n. sc. ostium [ab ante]* *a porch before the door, the fore-door*.

*Anticus*, *a*, um. adj. [*ab ante*] *the fore-part, southward*.

*Antidōtum*, *i*. *n. a preservative against poison, an antidote*.

*Antinōmia*, *æ*. *f. the interfering or clashing between two laws in some point*.

*Antipāthia*, *æ*. *f. natural repugnance, antipathy; a tempering of metal to keep it from rust*.

*Antipōdes*, *um*. *pl. m. people dwelling on the other side of the earth, with their feet directly opposite to ours*.

*Antiquārius*, *a*, um. adj. *studious of antiquity; one who uses obsolete words and phrases*.

*Antiquātus*, *a*, um. part. *repealed, made void, abolished, abrogated, out of date*.

*Antique*, adv. *of old, after the manner and fashion of the ancients*.

*Antiquitas*, *ātis*. *f. antiquity; men of ancient time; love, regard*.

*Antiquitus*, adv. *of old time, long ago*.

*Antiquo*, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. *i. e. antiquum facio v. antiquis sto, to repeal; to make void; to set aside; to annul; to vote against a bill; to bring into the ancient manner; to put out of memory; to wear out of fashion by disuse*.

*Antiquus*, *a*, um. adj. [*ab ante*] *ancient, of long standing; old-fashioned, antique, out of date, worthy, of the old fashion; older; dearer, more acceptable*.

*Antirrhiōn v. Anarrhiōn*, *u*. *the herb snap-dragon*.

*Antiscōrōdon*, *i*. *n. a kind of garlic*.

*Antisophistes et Antisōphista*, *æ*. *m. a counter-sophister*.

*Antistes*, *itis*. *c. g. [ab antisto]* *a chief priest, prelate, bishop, or abbot; a great lawyer, an oracle of the law; a priestess*.

*Antistita*, *æ*. *f. a priestess, abbess, prioress, &c.*

*Antisto*, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum* [*ex ante et sto*] *pro Antesto, to excel; to surpass*.

*Antithalāmus*, *i*. *m. an antichamber*.

*Antithēsis*, *is*. *f. a rhetorical flourish, when contraries are opposed to each other*.

*Antitheton*, *i*. *n. Lat. Oppositum, the opposite or contrary*.

*Antia*, *æ*. *f. a pump*.

*Antrum*, *i*. *n. a den or cave; a lurking place, a grot*.

*Anus*, *i*. *m. a circle, a year*.

**Anua**, *as et uis*. *f.* an old woman or wife. Adj. **Anuus**, *a, um, old, chronicled.*

**Anxie**, adv. *anxiously, sorrowfully; diligently, superstitiously.*  
**Anxietas**, *atris*. *f.* *fratfulness, heaviness, thoughtfulness, anxiety, carefulness, perplexity.*

**Anxietudo**, *disinis*. *f.* *et Anxietudo*, *disquiet of mind, cessation, sadness.*

**Anxifer**, *a, um*. adj. *bringing care, causing anguish, or disquiet.*

**Anxius**, *a, um*. adj. [*as angere*] *thoughtful, sorrowful, careful, solicitous.*

**Apae** *et* **Apagete**, adv. *away, out upon you, get you gone.*

**Apagesis**, adv. [*as apage et sis pro si vis*] *away; away with, &c.*

**Apikmatrī**, *drum*. *m.* *rude, awkward in behaviour, ill bred.*

**Aparctias**, *se. m.* *the north wind.*

**Apthes**, *pl.* *a sort of philosophers so rigid and unconcerned, as if they were quite destitute of natural affections.*

**Apicula** *c.* **Apicula**, *m. dim.* [*as apes*] *a little bee.*

**Apillotes**, *m. m.* *the south-east wind.*

**Apella**, *se. c. g.* [*qu. sine pelle, i. e. recutatus, verpus*] *a Jew, one that is circumcised; the proper name of a man.*

**Aper**, *prī. m.* *a wild bear, a boar, a brown.*

**Apério**, *ire, rui, rtum*. act. [*as ad et inus. perio*] *to open; to discover; to bring out; to explain; to interpret; to uncover; to make bare.*

**Aperte**, adv. *plainly, clearly, manifestly, avowedly, explicitly, openly.*

**Apertum**, *i. n.* (*neut. of part.*) *an open or public place.*

**Apertura**, *m. f.* *an aperture, a little open passage.*

**Apertus**, *a, um*. part. *v.* adj. *not open, standing open, wide, clear, serene, professed, visible, unmasked, exposed to, easy to be come at, plain, downright.*

**Apes** *v.* *potius* **Apis**, *is, f.* *a bee.*

*In gen. pl.* **Apum** *v.* **Aplum**.

**Apez**, *icis*. *m.* *the top of any thing; a woollen tuft on the top of the flamen's or high priest's cap; the cap itself, a priest's mitre, any like thing of a conic form; the comb or tuft of feathers on a bird's head; the plume or crest; the sharp point of any thing; the mark or accent over letters; dignity, grandeur.*

**Apezabo**, *onis*. *m.* *a black pudding.*

**Apheca**, *m. v.* **Aphece**, *es. f.* *a kind of pulse.*

**Aphractus**, *i. m.* *et* **Aphractum**, *i. n.* *an open ship; a brigantine.*

**Aphronitrum**, *i. n.* *saltpetre.*

**Aphroscrodon**, *i. n.* *a kind of great garlic.*

**Aphyra**, *m. f.* *a. Apua*, *a small ordinary fish, as a minnow, a loach, or bleak.*

**Aplanus**, *a, um*. adj. [*as apes*] *belonging to bees.*

**Aplarium**, *i. n.* *a bee-stall or stand.*

**Aplarius**, *i. m.* *he that keeps bees.*

**Aplastrum**, *i. n.* *an herb which bees delight in, balm-gentle or mint.*

**Aplatus**, *a, um*. adj. [*for as ape v. apio*] *of or belonging to bees or smallage. It is applied to timber, and may signify, that the grain resembles either a bee or the seed of smallage.*

**Apica**, *m. f.* *a kind of small sheep, which have no wool on their bellies.*

**Apicatus**, *a, um*. adj. *i. e.* *apicem gestans, having or wearing an apex; tufted, crested.*

**Apicula**, *m. f.* *dim.* [*as apis*] *a little bee.*

**Aplacus**, *udis*. *gold ready to be coined.*

**Aplam**, *i. n.* *parsley, smallage.*

**Aplada** *v.* **Applada**, *the winnowings of any corn; the refuse.*

**Aplustre**, *is. n.* *an ornament of a ship, the flag, colours, or streamers.*

**Aplustrum**, *i. n.* *a flag, &c.*

**Apocynon**, *i. n.* *a bone in the left side of a frog.*

**Apodes**, *um*. *f.* *Apus.*

**Apodyterium**, *i. n.* *the stripping room, where they undressed before they went into the bath.*

**Apogei**, *drum*. *m.* *winds that blow from the land.*

**Apographon**, *i. n.* *a copy of any thing, a pattern or draught.*

**Apolactizo**, *are*. act. *to kick ones to sight; to scorn.*

**Apolecti**, *m. pl.* *principal senators or counsellors; the council of state or privy council.*

**Apolectus**, *i. m.* *a kind of tunny fish.*

**Apölögus**, *i. m.* *a fable.*

**Apöphörsta**, *drum*. *m.* *resents given to guests at feasts.*

**Apophthegma**, *atris*. *n.* *a brief and pithy saying; an apophthegm.*

**Aposphragisma**, *atris*. *n.* *one's seal, coat of arms, or any other impression on a ring or seal.*

**Apontema**, *atris*. *n.* *an imposthume.*

**Apötheca**, *m. f.* *in Latin authors, a wine-cellar; a store-house; a room; a safe or press to keep any thing in.*

**Apparate**, adv. [*as apparatus, ad.*] *nobly, bravely, sumptuously.*

**Apparatio**, *onis*. *f.* [*as apparo*] *an accounting, great preparations, gallantry.*

(18)

**Apparatur**, *impers.* *things are getting ready.*

**Apparatus**, *a, um*. adj. *as part.* *prepared, accoutred, furnished, splendid, magnificent.*

**Apparatus**, *dis. m.* *a preparing; provision, equipage, habilitament, furniture, entertainment.*

**Appareo**, *ere, ui, itum*. *neut.* [*as ad et pareo*] *to appear; to show himself; to be forthcoming; to attend; to be in a place; under a superior magistrature.*

**Apparet**, *impers.* *it appears, it is a plain case.*

**Apparito**, *onis*. *f.* [*as appereo*] *the attendance of the apparitors or other officers upon a magistrate.*

**Apparitor**, *oris*. *m.* *a servant, pursuivant, summoner, marshal, beadle, clerk, interpreter, &c.*

*any inferior officer who waits upon a superior magistrate.*

**Apparitura**, *m. f.* *the attendance or waiting of under officers upon a magistrate.*

**Apparo**, *are, avi, atum*. act. [*as ad et paro*] *to prepare; to provide; to make ready; to design; to make provision for; to furnish; to accoutre; to ad out.*

**Appellatio**, *onis*. *f.* *a naming, a term, a title; an appeal; pronouncement.*

**Appellator**, *oris*. *m.* *an appellant, an appellant.*

**Appello**, *are, avi, atum*. act. *to call; to name; to mention; to speak familiarly to one; to accuse; to call to witness; to call to one for help; to dun; to appeal; to proclaim; to pronounce.*

**Appello**, *ere, pñi, pulsum*. act. [*as ad et pello*] *to drive to; to bring to land; to force; to apply; to devote to.*

**Appendicula**, *m. f.* *dim.* *a little appendage, a perquisite.*

**Appendix**, *icis*. *f.* *an appendage, an addition, a part, auxiliary troops; a thorn.*

**Appendo**, *ere, di, ensum*. act. [*as ad et pendo*] *to hang by; to weigh out, pay.*

**Appensus**, *a, um*. adj. *et part.* *hanged up, weighed out.*

**Appetens**, *tis*. adj. *covetous, desirous of.*

**Appetentia**, *m. f.* *appetency, a desiring, a hankering after.*

**Appetito**, *onis*. *f.* [*as appeto*] *a catching at, affection, a strong desire, an appetite.*

**Appetitus**, *a, um*. part. *caught at, attempted, attacked.*

**Appetitus**, *dis. m.* *natural appetite, desire. In the plural number, passions, affections.*

**Appeto**, *ere, li et ivi, itum*. act. [*as ad et peto*] *to desire earnestly; to catch at; to assault;*

to set upon; to aspire to; to attempt; to approach.

Appingo, ēre, pēgi, pactum. *ad eis leg. in prat. et sup.* [ex ad et pango] to join unto; to fasten; to bind to; to add.

Appingo, ēre, pinxi, pictum. act. [ex ad et pingo] to paint; to write.

Applaudo, ēre, ei, sum. neut. to approve; to express approbation by clapping of hands, or beating with the feet.

Applausor, ōris. m. a clapper, an applauder or approver.

Applausus, ūs. m. a clapping of hands; applause.

Applicatio, ōnis. f. an application, an inclination of mind.

Applicatus, a, um. part. applied, laid to; arrived; bent or inclined.

Applicitus, a, um. part. adjoined.

Applico, are, ui et āvi, itum et ātum. act. [ex ad et plico] to apply; to set or place one thing to or near another; to bring; to direct.

Applo, are, āvi, ātum. neut. to weep; to lament.

Appluo, ēre, ui et āvi, itum. act. to rain near or upon.

Appōno, ēre, pōsi, positum. act. to put to; to lay upon or nigh to; to mix or put in; to reckon; to add; to serve up; to suborn.

Apporrectus, a, um. part. [quod apporrigor] stretched out, lying close by.

Apporto, āre, āvi, ātum, [ex ad et porto] afferro, adveho, to carry; to bring to; to bring news; to cause.

Apposco, ēre, pōsci, —act. to ask; to require more.

Apposite, adv. properly, aptly, appositely, pertinently, fitly, putly.

Appositio, ōnis. f. an adding to, applying, or annexing.

Appositus, a, um. part. laid near; put to; set upon; near, situated by. Adj. convenient, fit for the purpose; meet, opposite, pertinent.

Appulsi, ūs. m. a putting or moving to; an applying.

Appotus, a, um. adj. [ex ad et potus] intoxicated, fuddled.

Apprēcatus, a, um. part. praying to.

Apprehendo et Apprendo, ēre, di, sum. act. to apprehend; to lay hold of; to snatch; to take hold of; to learn; to understand; to perceive; to comprehend; to hold.

Apprehensus, a, um. part. laid hold of.

Appressus, a, um. part. pressed or crushed together.

Apprime v. Adprime, adv. very much, very well, greatly, chiefly, eminently, excellently.

Apprimo, ēre, essi, sum. [ex

ad et premo] to press close; to squeeze hard.

Apprimus v. Adprimus, a, um. adj. chief, principal, excellent.

Apprōbatio, ōnis. f. approbation, allowance, liking, assurance.

Apprōbator, ōris. m. an approver or allower.

Apprōbo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ad et probō] to approve; to like; to allow; to make good; to justify; to avow; to make apparent.

Apprōmitto v. Adprōmitto, ēre, misi, missum. act. to engage for another; to become surety.

Apprōpero v. Adprōpero, āre, āvi, ātum, to make haste; to hasten; to set forward.

Apprōpinquatio, ōnis. f. an advancing; a coming nigh; an approach.

Apprōpinquo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to come nigh; to draw near; to approach; to be ready at hand.

Appulsus, a, um. part. [ad appello] arrived, landed.

Appulsus, ūs. m. an arrival, a coming to, an advancing.

Apricans, tis. part. warming or basking in the sun.

Apricatio, ōnis. f. a basking in the sun-shine; a being abroad in the open air.

Apricitas, ātis. f. the warmth of the sun, sun-shine, open fair weather, a clear air.

Apricor, ari, atus. dep. to bask in the sun; to sun himself; to walk or sit in the open air.

Apricus, a, um. adj. sunny, warmed with the sun.

Aprilis, is. m. [quasi aperilis, quod omnia aperiat] April, the fourth month of the year.

Aprills, is, e. adj. of April.

Aprōnia, is. f. an herb called the black vine or briony.

Aprugnus, a, um. adj. belonging to a boar, brown.

Apsis v. Absis, ldis. f. the ring of a cart-wheel; a circle above the stars; the bowing of an arch.

Apte, adv. fitly, acceptably, oppositely, agreeably, suitably, conveniently, properly, pertinently.

Apto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to fit; to accommodate; to adopt; to adjust; to join; to address; to make ready; to provide.

Aptus, a, um. part. tied, fitted, light, pal, close, proper, suitable, convenient, good for, easy, agreeable.

Apua, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apud, prap. close by, nigh; with, at, among, in, before.

Apus, ōdis. f. [sic dic. quasi careat pedibus] a martinet, a kind of swallow.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

Apys, is. f. a little fish, the same with Aphyas.

**Arābīlis**, is, e. adj. [ab arō] that can be ploughed, arable.

**Arācie** ficus, a kind of white figs.

**Arāneā**, æ. f. a spider, a cobweb, the down of willow blossoms.

**Arānēōla**, æ. f. dim. [ab arāneā] a small spider, a cobweb.

**Arānēōlus**, i. m. the same.

**Arānēōsus**, a, um. adj. full of spiders' webs or things like cobwebs.

**Arāneum**, i. n. a spider's web, a rime or dew like a cobweb.

**Arāneus**, i. m. a spider, a spider's web, a kind of sea fish, a shrew or field mouse.

**Arātio**, ōnis. f. [ab arō] tillage, ploughing, ploughed land.

**Arātiuncula**, æ. f. dim. a little piece of ploughed land, a field farmed of the public.

**Arātor**, ōris. m. a plougher, a tiller.

**Arātrum**, i. n. a plough.

**Arbiter**, tri. m. an arbitrator, an umpire, a referee, a witness, a prince or ruler, a person or a thing that overlooks.

**Arbitra**, æ. f. a witness.

**Arbitrārio**, adv. arbitrarily.

**Arbitrārius**, a, um. adj. voluntary, left to one's own choice, arbitrary.

**Arbitrātus**, ūs. m. judgment, opinion, arbitration, election, fancy, pleasure, disposal.

**Arbitrium**, i. n. an arbitrement or award, judgment, will, pleasure, humour, a reference, power, conduct, choice, money paid to the public for the right of monopoly.

**Arbitror**, āri, ātus. dep. [ab arbitri] to arbitrate or end a dispute by arbitration; to sentence; to award; to suppose; to imagine; to think; to over-hear.

**Arbor**, et **Arbos**, ōris. f. a tree, the mast of a ship, an oar, the timber of a press, the wood of a tree, the name of a great fish.

**Arbōrārius**, a, um. adj. of a tree.

**Arbōrātor**, ōris. m. [qu. ab arbore] a lopper, planter, or pruner of trees.

**Arbōresco**, ēre —. to grow to the bigness of a tree.

**Arbōreus**, a, um. adj. of a tree, branched like a tree.

**Arbuseūla**, æ. f. dim. [ab arbor] a little tree, a shrub; the nave or ball of a cart-wheel, the cop or tuft upon the heads of peacocks.

**Arbustivus**, a, um. adj. belonging to shrubs or trees.

**Arbusto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to plant with trees; to set a place with trees for vines to grow amongst.

**Arbustum**, i. n. a copse, a grove of trees; an orchard, a vineyard.

**Arbutus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to an arbutus or strawberry-tree; made of that tree.

**Arbutum**, i. n. the fruit of the arbutus.

**Arbutus**, i. f. the wild cranberry, strawberry, or cherry tree.

**Arca**, æ. f. a chest, a coffer, an escritoire, a coffin or tomb, money, a dam of wood, an ark.

**Arcāno**, adv. privately, secretly.

**Arcānum**, i. n. ex adj. seq. a secret, a hidden mystery.

**Arcānus**, a, um. i. d. j. [ab arca] silent, secret, hidden, close, unknown, privy, mystical.

**Arcātus**, adj. [ab arca] melius **Arquātus** v. **Arcuātus**, made arch-wise, arched.

**Arceo**, ēre, cul. — act. to keep off; to stop; to hinder; to debar; to drive away; to hold fast; to keep in; to hold together; to save; to protect.

**Arcēra**, æ. f. a kind of wain or cart covered on every side.

**Accessor**, iri, itus. pass. to be called; to be sent for.

**Accessitor** v. **Accessitor**, ōris. m. a messenger sent forth to fetch one.

**Acesso**, ēre, īvi, ītum. act. to call; to go to call; to send for; to fetch; to procure; to accuse.

**Archæicus**, a, um. adj. old-fashioned, plain, homely.

**Archētypum**, i. n. ex adj. an authentic copy, the original of a writing or picture or any piece of art.

**Archētypus**, a, um. any thing at first hand, original, true.

**Archēzostis**, is. f. the white vine.

**Archilōchius**, a, um. adj. after the manner of Archilochus, biting, railing, satirical, sarcastic.

**Archimāgirus**, i. m. the master-cook.

**Archimimus**, i. m. the principal player; a mimic.

**Archipirāta**, æ. m. an arch-pirate.

**Architecta**, æ. f. a female architect.

**Architecton** v. **Architecto**, ōnis. m. a master-workman, a chief builder.

**Architectōnice**, es. f. architecture.

**Architectōnicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to architecture or to the chief builder.

**Architector**, āri, ātus. dep. to devise or model; to draw plans for building; to prescribe; to invent; to be built.

**Architectūra**, æ. f. [ab architectus] the art to devise or draw plans for building, architecture, carpentry, masonry.

**Architectus**, i. m. an architect, a master-builder; the chief ma-

son; the surveyor of the building; the Creator; the principal deviser, contriver, or inventor of any thing.

**Archon**, ontis. m. a chief magistrate among the Athenians.

**Arctēnus**, tis. adj. bow-holding; an archer, an epithet of Apollo; the sign Sagittarius.

**Arctātus**, a, um. part. narrow, straitened.

**Arcte**, adv. straitly, dearly, stiffly, hardly, closely, soundly.

**Arcto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab arceo] to strain; to tie close; to thrust; to crowd.

**Arctōphylax**, ācis. m. a constellation near the greater bear, the same with Bōotes and Būbalcus.

**Arctos** v. **Arctus**, i. f. Lat. **Ursa**. Two constellations in the form of bears, near the north pole, whereof the greater is called *Charles's wain*; the north country, the northern parts of the world.

**Arctōus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the north, northern.

**Arctūrus**, i. m. a star between the legs of Bōotes.

**Arctus**, a, um. adj. [ab arceo] close, tight, stingy, pitiful, small, narrow, scanty, crowded, grievous, pinching, difficult.

**Arcuatim**, adv. like a bow or arch.

**Arcuātus**, a, um. part. fashioned like a bow or arch, arched, jaundiced.

**Arcūla**, æ. f. dim. [ab arca] a little coffer, chest, drawer, or box.

**Arculārius**, i. m. a cabinet-maker.

**Arcuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bend like a bow; to arch; to vault.

**Arcus**, ūs. (et i. rar.) m. v. f. the vault of a roof or an arch, a bow, a hand-bow, or long-bow, the rainbow, the shoots of vines bowed down.

**Ardea**, æ. f. a bird called a heron or heron.

**Ardelio**, ōnis. m. a meddler, a busy body.

**Ardens**, tis. part. v. nom. ex part. burning hot, sprightly, mettlesome, bright, burnished, illustrious, earnest, importunate, raging, rough, boisterous.

**Ardenter**, adv. hotly, fervently, vehemently, ardently, earnestly.

**Ardeo**, ēre, āri, arsum. neut. et act. to burn; to scorch; to shine; to sparkle; to be earnest; to love; to desire passionately; to be tormented or troubled.

**Ardesco**, ēre —, incept. [ab ardeo] to grow hot; to become hasty; to be set on fire.

**Ardor**, ōris. m. [ab ardeo] a burning heat, fervour, earnest

ness, rage, animosity, a glittering brightness, vivacity.

**Arduitas**, *âtis*. f. height, steepness.

**Ardus**, *a*, um. adj. inaccessible, high, steep, hard, difficult, dangerous, arduous, laborious.

**Area**, *æ*. f. any void place in a city, a court-yard, a quarter or bed in a garden, a close, field, or park, a threshing-floor, an ulcer, a scald.

**Arēfacio**, *ēre*, *fēci*, factum. act. to dry; to make dry; to set to dry.

**Arēfactus**, *a*, um. part. [quasi ab arēfo] dried, withered.

**Arēna**, *æ*. f. [ab arēdo] sand, grit, a shore, land, or haven; the amphitheatre, any other place of contention, a court of pleading; any calling or employment.

**Arēnaceus**, *a*, um. adj. of or like sand, sandy, gritty.

**Arēnariæ**, *arum*. f. [sc. fodinæ] sand or gravel pits.

**Arēnatus**, *a*, um. adj. mixed with sand, sandy.

**Arēnatum**, *i*. n. mortar made of lime and sand.

**Arēnosus**, *a*, um. adj. sandy, gravelly, gritty.

**Arēnula**, *æ*. f. dim. small sand or grit.

**Arēo**, *ēre*, *ui*. — neut. to be dry; to be parched up; to be thirsty.

**Arēola**, *æ*. f. [ab area] a little bed or quarter in a garden.

**Arēopagita**, *æ*. m. one of the judges who sat on Mars-hill at Athens.

**Arēso**, *ēre*. — incept. [ab arēo] to become dry; to be dried up; to harden; to become hard.

**Argēi**, *orum*, pl. m. places in Rome where some noble Argives or Grecians had been buried.

**Argentaria**, *æ*. f. [sc. taberna fodina, mensa; ab argentum] a banker's table or shop, a silver mine, the office of bankers or usurers.

**Argentarius**, *a*, um. adj. belonging to silver or money.

**Argentarius**, *i*. m. a banker, a scrivener, a usurer, a pawnbroker, a cashier or cash-keeper; the chamberlain of a city.

**Argentatus**, *a*, um. adj. [qu. ab argenter] silvered over or plated with silver.

**Argenteolus**, *a*, um. adj. [a seq.] silvered, done with silver.

**Argenteus**, *a*, um. adj. of or made of silver, clear or bright as silver; of money.

**Argentifodina**, *æ*. f. a silver-mine or place where silver is dug up.

**Argentosus**, *a*, um. adj. [a seq.] full of silver, mixed with silver.

**Argentum**, *i*. n. silver in the

mass; **bullion**, which is called grave or infectum, and if refined, pustulatum; plate, all things made thereof, which is called factum; coin or money made thereof, called signatum.

**Argestes**, *æ*. m. a western wind.

**Argilla**, *æ*. f. white clay or potter's earth.

**Argillaceus**, *a*, um. adj. made of white clay, full of clay.

**Argillōsus**, *a*, um. adj. clayey; full of white clay or marl.

**Argonautæ**, *arum*. pl. argonauts; and by a pun, idle mariners, lazy swabbers.

**Argumentatio**, *ōnis*. f. a reasoning or producing of arguments, either probable or necessary.

**Argumentor**, *ari*, *atus*. [ab argumentum] to reason; to dispute; to debate; to argue; to infer from probable arguments; to prove by argument; to discuss or sift out a thing.

**Argumentōsus**, *a*, um. adj. somewhat large, full of argument or matter.

**Argumentum**, *i*. n. [ab arguo] a reason or argument, a proof or evidence, a subject or conjecture, a sign, a cause, a device, a lesson or instruction.

**Arguo**, *ēre*, *ui*, *atum*. act. to show; to prove; to make proof of; to argue; to accuse; to object; to convince; to reprove; to hinder.

**Argutatio**, *ōnis*. f. [ab argutor] a reasoning, debating, jangling or quarrelling, prattling, tittle-tattle, a creaking.

**Argute**, adv. smartly, briskly, perfly, shrewdly, wittily.

**Argutus**, *arum*. f. sharpness, repartee, quirks, shrewd words, witty sayings.

**Arguto**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. to upbraid; to rally smartly.

**Argutor**, *ari*, *atus*. dep. to quibble; to cavil; to pun; to take words otherwise than spoken; to make a shrill noise; to caper.

**Argutulus**, *a*, um. adj. dim. talkative.

**Argutus**, *a*, um. part. [ab arguo] accused, charged. Adj. quick, witty, sharp, facetious, quaint, talkative, jangling, shrill, loud, harsh, creaking, re-sounding, short, neat, picked.

**Argyrodamas**, *utis*. m. a kind of precious stone.

**Ariditas**, *âtis*. f. dryness, drought.

**Aridulus**, *a*, um. adj. dim. [ex aridus] somewhat dry.

**Aridum**, *i*. n. the shore, the land.

**Aridus**, *a*, um. adj. [ab arēo] dry, parched, lean, thin, pitiless, lifeless, thirsty, nigardly, hard, mean, barren, shrill, crashing.

**Aries**, *ëtis*. m. a ram or tup, a battering-ram; one of the twelve signs of the zodiac, a sea-fish.

**Arictarius**, *a*, um. adj. pertaining to a ram or like a ram.

**Arictatus**, *a*, um. part. butted or clashed against, gnashed, as the teeth.

**Arictinus**, *a*, um. adj. [ab aries] of a ram.

**Aricto**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. [ab aries] to push or butt like a ram; to beat or strike down; to batter. Neut. to be thrown down; to fall; to encounter; to engage.

**Arista**, *æ*. f. the beard of corn an ear of corn; corn itself; summer, harvest, a year, a hair or bristle, the prickle of a fish.

**Aristalthæa**, *æ*. f. marsh-mallows, white mallows.

**Aristolochia**, *æ*. f. an herb called aristolochy, corruptly birth-wort.

**Arithmética**, *æ*. f. v. Arithmētica, *es*. f. arithmetic.

**Arithmēticus**, *a*, um. adj. of or belonging to arithmetic; arithmetical.

**Aritudo**, *ōnis*. f. dryness, stinginess, dry weather, drought.

**Arma**, *orum*. pl. n. arms, war, battle, valour, chivalry, military science, escutcheons, coats of arms, tools for all arts, occupations and diversions.

**Armamenta**, *orum*. n. tackle, tools, implements.

**Armamentarium**, *i*. n. an armoury, all kinds of furniture for war; an arsenal, a magazine.

**Armariolum**, *i*. n. dim. a little study, closet; also a cabinet, a case of instruments.

**Armarius**, *i*. n. [ab armis] a store-house, a press, locker, safe, pantry, study, closet, chest, counting-house.

**Armatura**, *æ*. f. [ab armo] armour, harness, the exercising of soldiers, the soldiers themselves when in arms.

**Armatus**, *a*, um. part. armed, harnessed, weaponed, fenced, furnished, stocked, provided, fortified, resolved.

**Armātu**, *abl*. with armour. **Armeniacum pomum**. a fruit like apricots. **Malus Armeniaca**, the apricot-tree.

**Armentalis**, *is*, *e*. adj. of a drove or herd.

**Armentarius**, *i*. m. a herdman, a grazier.

**Armentinus**, *a*, um. adj. of great cattle that go in herds.

**Armentitius**, *a*, um. adj. belonging to a herd.

**Armentum**, *i*. n. [ab arando, per Sync. pro aramentum] a herd of large cattle; oxen; horses; elephants. **Armentum** is also used for deer. **Grex** seems to have a more general, **Armentum** a more special, signification, sometimes a single ox.

**Armifer**, a, um. adj. bearing armour, warlike.  
**Armiger**, a, um. adj. armed, bearing arms.  
**Armilla**, m. f. [ab armis, i. e. brachia] a bracelet; an iron ring whereon the gudgeons of a wheel move.  
**Armillatus**, a, um. adj. having or wearing bracelets, collared.  
**Armipotens**, tis. adj. valiant, mighty, or powerful in arms or war.  
**Armistinus**, a, um. adj. rustling with armour.  
**Armo**, are, avi, atum. [ab arma] to arm; to raise; to stir up to arms; to furnish; to provide.  
**Armus**, i. m. a shoulder, an arm, a wing.  
**Arro**, are, avi, atum. act. to plough; to till; to dig; to drive; to reap; to gather.  
**Arroma**, atis, n. raro leg. in sing. pl. Aromata, all sweet spices, herbs, seeds, or roots; all sorts of drugs; grocery ware.  
**Aromaticus**, a, um. adj. odorous, fragrant, aromatic.  
**Aromatites**, m. m. hippocras or wine brewed with spices.  
**Arquatus**, i. e. Arcuatus, a, um. part. [ab arcuor] arched, having the jaundies or king's evil.  
**Arrectulus**, a, um. adj. erected, set upright, set up on end. In the neuter plural, it denotes, pillars.  
**Arrectus**, a, um. part. [ab arrior] erected, lifted up, bolt upright, steep, attentive, ready.  
**Arrhabo**, onis. m. an earnest or earnest-penny, a token or pledge, a pawn, a hostage.  
**Arrideo**, ere, risi, risum. neut. [ex ad et rideo] to laugh at; to smile; to please.  
**Arrigo**, ere, rexi, rectum. act. [ex ad et rego] to lift up; to raise; to encourage.  
**Arripio**, ere, puli, reptum. act. [ex ad et rapio] to take by force; to seize; to catch at; to make himself master of; to learn; to arrest; to impend; to inveigh against.  
**Arrisio**, onis. f. smiling.  
**Arrisor**, oris. m. [ab arrideo] a smiler, a laughier, a flatterer.  
**Arrodo**, ere, rōdi, rōsum. act. [ex ad et rodo] to gnaw; to nibble; to rob; to plunder.  
**Arrōgans**, tis. part. [ab arrogo] arrogant, haughty, disdainful, insolent, self-conceited.  
**Arrōganter**, adv. conceitedly, proudly, presumptuously, disdainfully, insolently.  
**Arrōgantia**, m. f. conceit, arrogance, pride, presumption, haughtiness, insolence, self-conceitedness, vain glory.  
**Arrogo**, are, avi, atum. act. to ascribe; to confer by vote; to

arrogate; to challenge; to claim; to attribute.  
**Arrobor**, oris. m. [ab arrodo] a gnawer, a plunderer, a robber.  
**Arrobus**, a, um. part. gnawed, bitten, &c.  
**Arta**, tis. f. art, science, skill, trade, craft, occupation, profession, cunning, deceit, a trick or device.  
**Artenicum**, i. n. ornament, artistic.  
**Artēmisia**, m. f. the herb mugwort or motherwort.  
**Artēmon** v. Artēmo, onis. m. the pulley of a crane, the mainsail in a ship.  
**Arteria**, m. f. and capitis Arteris in pl. an artery or vein; the pulse.  
**Artērium**, i. n. pro Arteria. an artery.  
**Arthriticus**, a, um. adj. [ab arthritis] ill of the gout, gouty.  
**Arthritis**, idis. f. the gout, a disease in the joints.  
**Articularis**, is. e. adj. pertaining to the joints.  
**Articularius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to the joints.  
**Articularius**, i. m. a gouty man.  
**Articulate**, adv. distinctly, particularly.  
**Articulatim**, adv. from joint to joint, from point to point, distinctly, articulately.  
**Articulatio**, onis. f. the shooting of plants from joint to joint, articulation.  
**Articulo**, are, avi, atum. act. to joint, to utter distinctly.  
**Articulobus**, a, um. adj. full of joints or knots, full of short members or clauses.  
**Articulus**, i. dim. [ab artus] an article, a joint, a knot, a moment or instant of time.  
**Artifex**, icis. c. g. [ab ars et facio] an artist, artificer, craftsman, a maker, a creator, a workman, a cunning fellow, a contriver, an author.  
**Artifex**, icis. adj. cunning, workmanlike, artificial.  
**Artificialis**, is. e. adj. the same.  
**Artificialiter**, adv. cunningly, artfully, artificially.  
**Artificiosus**, adv. artificially.  
**Artificiosus**, a, um. adj. artificial, cunning, done by the rules of art.  
**Artificium**, i. n. workmanship, trade, occupation, an artifice, a device, a trick.  
**Artus**, ūi. m. a joint, the limbs, the body.  
**Arvālis**, is. e. adj. of or in the fields.  
**Arvina**, m. f. fat, tallow.  
**Ariaria** vina, potius Ariaria, malmay, sweet wine.  
**Aruncus**, i. m. a goat's beard.  
**Arundifer**, a, um. adj. bearing canes or reeds.

**Arundinaceus**, a, um. adj. of or like a reed.  
**Arundinestum**, i. n. a place where reeds or canes grow.  
**Arundineus**, a, um. adj. of a reed or cane.  
**Arundinosus**, a, um. adj. full of reeds, canes, or sedges.  
**Arundo**, dialis. f. a reed or cane, an arrow or shaft, a child's hobby-horse, an angling rod, a pipe.  
**Aruspex**, icis. c. g. a sooth-sayer or diviner.  
**Aruspicius**, i. n. soothsaying.  
**Arvum**, i. n. of Arvus, i. m. [ab arro] ploughed land, a fallow field, a field, ground, land, corn, produce, tillage.  
**Arx**, arcis. f. a top, peak, ridge of any thing; fort, castle, a court, palace; a temple.  
**As**, et antiq. Assis, gen. assis. m. a pound weight, consisting of 12 equal parts or uncies. He that had the whole estate was called Ex asse hñres.  
**Astrum**, i. n. Al. Nardum silvestre, the herb foalfoot or wild spikenard.  
**Asbestinum**, i. n. et Asbeston, n. a kind of flax, of which they made cloth, that was cleaned by burning in the fire. Also cloth made of it.  
**Asbestos**, i. m. a kind of stone, which being set on fire cannot be quenched.  
**Aubulus**, i. m. coal, a dig's name.  
**Asclabōtes**, m. f. a kind of stellio or coat.  
**Ausalonia**, m. f. v. Ascalōnium, i. n. a kind of onion or shallot from Ahalon, a city of Judea.  
**Ascendo**, ere, di, ensum. act. [ex ad et scando] to ascend; to climb; to come up; to rise higher; to mount.  
**Ascensio**, onis. f. an ascent, an advancement.  
**Ascensus**, ūi. m. an ascending or climbing up; a rise, an ascent or advancement.  
**Aschynābēne**, es. f. corr. pro Xschynābēne, the sensitive plant.  
**Ascia**, m. f. a chip-axe or great hatchet.  
**Ascio**, are, avi, atum. to cut; to hew; to purge; to cleanse.  
**Asciso**, ere, civi, citum. act. [ex ad et ascio] to take to him; to call for; to associate; to ally; to call in; to fetch in; to bring into use.  
**Asclites**, m. m. a kind of dropsy.  
**Ascltus**, a, um. part. [ab asciscor] admitted, taken to, associated, strange, far-fetched, unworped, adopted, accidental, aditious.  
**Ascius**, a, um. adj. without shadow.



**Asclāpias**, *ādis. f. swallow-wort.*  
**Ascōpēra**, *ē. f. a bag, a sack.*  
**Ascribo**, *ēre, psi, ptum. act.* [ex ad et scribo] to write unto; to enroll; to register; to add; to join; to impute; to ascribe; to attribute; to assign; to annex; to subscribe.  
**Ascriptio**, *ōnis. f. a joining, enrolling or registering.*  
**Ascriptitius**, *a, um. adj. chosen, registered, additional, supernumerary.*  
**Ascriptor**, *ōris. m. [ab ascribo] a subscriber, a promoter, a maintainer, a favourer.*  
**Ascriptus**, *a, um. part. subscribed, ascribed, written to; enrolled, registered, chosen.*  
**Asella**, *ē. f. dim. [ab asina] a little she-ass.*  
**Asellus**, *i. m. dim. [ab asinus] a little ass, an ass' colt; a fish of the colour of an ass; a cod-fish; a cheeslip or sow, an insect.*  
**Asēlus**, *i. m. v. Asilum, i. n. a horse-fly, a gad-bee, dun-fly, the sea-breeze, which gets under the fins of great fishes, and stings them.*  
**Asina**, *ē. f. a she-ass.*  
**Asinārius**, *a, um. adj. of an ass.*  
**Asinārius**, *i. m. an ass-herd or driver.*  
**Asinus**, *i. m. an ass; a block-head.*  
**Asio**, *ōnis. m. the horned owl.*  
**Asotus**, *a, um. adj. riotous, debauched, extravagant.*  
**Aspalāthus**, *i. m. the rose of Jerusalem, or our lady's rose.*  
**Aspāragus**, *i. m. asparagus, a plant.*  
**Aspectābillis**, *is, e. adj. [ab aspecto] worthy to be looked upon; discoverable, visible.*  
**Aspecto**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* [ex ad et specto] to look attentively; to gaze; to regard; to have regard to; to look towards.  
**Aspectus**, *ūs. m. the sight, an aspect, look, or appearance; the presence; the view.*  
**Aspello**, *ēre, ūli, ulsum. act.* [ex abs et pello] to put back; to drive away; to expel.  
**Asper**, *ēra, ērum. adj. unpleasant, disagreeable, rough, rugged, unsmoothly, harsh, biting, hard, sharp, abrupt, stinking, fetid, grating, ill-bred, ill-natured, rude, austere, fierce, cruel, unjust, severe, manly, sturdy.*  
**Aspere**, *adv. roughly, sharply, harshly, shrewdly, rudely, angrily, ruggedly, strictly.*  
**Aspergo**, *ere, si, sum. act.* [ex ad et spargo] to besprinkle; to moisten; to intermix; to interlace; to asperse; to give a little sprinkling.

**Aspergo**, *ginis. f. a besprinkling, splashing, moistening, or bedewing.*  
**Asperitas**, *ātis. f. [ab asper] roughness, ruggedness, sharpness, ill-breeding, clownishness, sourness, austerity, harshness, virulence, asperity.*  
**Aspernatio**, *ōnis. f. [ab aspernōr] a scorning, slighting, neglect, disregard.*  
**Aspernor**, *āri, ātus. dep.* [ex ad et sperno] to slight; to contemn; to disdain; to fly; to avoid; to abhor; to refuse.  
**Aspēro**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* to make rough; to freeze; to sharpen; to point or head; to anger, exasperate; to aggravate, heighten.  
**Aspersio**, *ōnis. f. [ab aspergo] a sprinkling, a casting water upon.*  
**Aspersus**, *a, um. part. aspersed, besprinkled, bedewed, flattered.*  
**Aspersus**, *ūs. m. a sprinkling.*  
**Asphōdēlus**, *i. m. the daffodil.*  
**Aspicēndus**, *a, um. part. necessary to be seen, fit to be looked on.*  
**Aspicio**, *cēre, pexi, pectum. act.* [ex ad et specio, inusit.] to behold; to look upon; to spy; to see; to perceive; to be propitious; to esteem; to honour; to obey.  
**Aspiratio**, *ōnis. f. a breathing, a fetching of breath; an influence or blowing on; a damp or exhalation.*  
**Aspiro**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* [ex ad et spiro] to breathe; to blow; to inspire; to infuse; to aspire unto; to reach; to come at; to have access to; to favour.  
**Aspis**, *Idis. f. an asp. hinc forte Angl. a spider.*  
**Asportatio**, *ōnis. f. a carrying or conveying away.*  
**Asporto**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* [ex abs et porto] to carry or convey away; to transport.  
**Aspretum**, *i. n. [ab asper] a rough place, craggy or full of bushes; a brake.*  
**Assa**, *ōrum. n. pl. a dry bag-nio.*  
**Assārius**, *a, um. adj. [ab asso] roasted.*  
**Assātus**, *a, um. part. boarded, planked.*  
**Assēcla**, *ē. c. g. an attendant, a page, a lacquey, valet or waiting man; a spunger, a hanger on, a retainer.*  
**Assēctatio**, *ōnis. f. attendance or a waiting upon; observation.*  
**Assēctator**, *ōris. m. an attendant, a follower, an observer, imitator.*  
**Assēctor**, *āri, ātus. dep.* to attend; to wait upon one; to follow one up and down with a design to ingratiate himself; to dog one.

**Assēcūtus**, *a, um. part. having overtaken or reached.*  
**Assensio**, *ōnis. f. [ab assentio] assent, consent, acquiescence.*  
**Assensor**, *ōris. m. he that assents, consents, or is of the same party.*  
**Assensum est**, *impers. it was assented or agreed to.*  
**Assensus**, *a, um. part. assented or agreed to.*  
**Assensus**, *ūs. m. assent, accord, compliance, consent, agreement.*  
**Assentatio**, *ōnis. f. [ab assentor] flattery; cogging; soothing, adulation, assent, complaisance, interest, authority.*  
**Assentatiuncula**, *ē. f. dim. a coaxing, a compliment.*  
**Assentator**, *ōris. m. a flatterer, a pickthank.*  
**Assentatorie**, *adv. complimentally, fawningly.*  
**Assentatrix**, *icis. f. she that flatters, a fawning gossip.*  
**Assentius**, *ntis. part. assenting or agreeing to, accordant, compliant.*  
**Assentio**, *ire, si, sum. act.* [ex ad et sentio] to assent; to agree to; to be of one's mind; to consent; to acquiesce.  
**Assentior**, *iri, nsus. dep.* to assent, comply, agree, condescend.  
**Assentor**, *āri, ātus. dep.* [ab assentio] to flatter; to cajole; to soothe; to insinuate; to say as another says; to comply; to humour one.  
**Assēquor**, *qui, cūtus. dep.* to overtake; to reach; to match; to get; to achieve; to acquire; to obtain; to understand.  
**Asser**, *ēris. m. dic. et Assis, gen. assis, a pole or piece of wood; a chump, a joist, a square piece of wood; a shingle; a lever; a pole which chairmen used.*  
**Assercūlus**, *i. m. et Assercūlum, i. n. dim. [ab asser] a little pole; a small piece of wood.*  
**Assēro**, *ēre, sēvi, sītum. act.* [ex ad et sero] to plant; to sow.  
**Assēro**, *ēre, ui, tum. act.* to free; to rescue; to pronounce free by law; to claim; to challenge; to usurp; to avouch; to maintain; to assert.  
**Assertio**, *ōnis. f. [ab assero] an assertion or affirmation; a claim of one's liberty, or a trial at law for it.*  
**Assertor**, *ōris. m. an assister, a voucher, a verifier; he who either sets one at liberty, and bails him, or demands one for his bondman.*  
**Asservio**, *ire, iui, itum. act.* to serve, help, second.  
**Asservo**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* [ex ad et servo] to keep; to preserve; to keep safe; to observe; to take notice of.

**Assessio**, ònis. f. [*ab assessore*] a sitting down by one; a giving assistance or advice.  
**Assessor**, òris. m. a justice, a counsellor, an assistant, a coadjutor, an assessor.  
**Assèveranter**, adv. confidently, boldly, eagerly, affirmatively.  
**Assèveratio**, ònis. f. an assèveration, affirmation, assurance.  
**Assèverò**, àre, àvi, àtum, act. to assert; to maintain; to affirm; to make a show of; to pretend to.  
**Assicco**, àre, àvi, àtum, act. to dry; to harden.  
**Assideo**, ère, sèdi, sessum. neut. [*ex ad et sedeo*] to sit by; to attend; to be near; to attend one who is ill; it is also a law-word to sit on the bench, whence *Assessor*.  
**Assido**, ère, èdi, sessum. act. [*ex ad et sideo*] to sit down; to sit by one; to attend; to wait upon.  
**Assidue**, adv. ssime, sup. daily, assiduously, continually, very often.  
**Assiduitas**, àtis. f. assiduity, custom, constant care, attendance, earnestness, frequency.  
**Assiduo**, adv. See *Assidue*.  
**Assiduus**, a, um. adj. assiduuous, continual, daily, diligent, earnest, sedulous, constant, incessant.  
**Assignatio**, ònis. f. an assignation, assignment, distribution.  
**Assigno**, àre, àvi, àtum, act. to assign; to allot; to proportion; to allow; to attribute; to subscribe.  
**Assilio**, ire, ivi et ii, ultum. neut. [*ex ad et salio*] to leap at, upon, or against; to assault.  
**Assimilis**, is, e, adj. very like.  
**Assimiliter**, adv. in like manner or fashion.  
**Assimilo**, àre, àvi, àtum, act. to take the likeness; to assimilate; to liken; to compare; to resemble.  
**Assimulatio**, ònis. f. counterfeiting, dissembling.  
**Assimulo**, àre, àvi, àtum, act. [*ex ad et simulo*] to pretend; to, feign what is not; to make a show of; to liken; to forge; to counterfeit; to paint to the life; to copy out.  
**Assimulor**, àri, atus. pass. to be made like; to be dressed for.  
**Assipondium**, i. n. [*ex asse et pondo*] a pound weight.  
**Assis**, is. m. a Roman coin, &c. *Vid. As.*  
**Assis**, is. m. a plank or board.  
**Assisto**, ère, stiti, — neut. to stand up; to stand still; to assist; to help; to be an advocate.  
**Assitus**, a, um. part. [*ab assero*] planted or set close by.  
**Assu**, àre, àvi, àtum, act. [*ab*

*assu*] to plank; to board; to ceil; to floor.  
**Associo**, àre, àvi, àtum, act. to associate; to accompany; to sit; to match.  
**Assolet**, it is wont, it is the custom or customary.  
**Assuo**, àre, nui, — neut. to answer by sound, like an echo.  
**Assudo**, àre. — — act. to sweat with toil.  
**Assuofacio**, ère, fœci, factum. act. to accustom; to inure; to use one to a thing.  
**Assuescitur**, impers. it is usual or wont.  
**Assuesco**, ère, uœvi, uctum. incept. neut. to habituate; to accustom; to be exercised in, accustomed or used; to acquaint or use.  
**Assuestudo**, ònis. f. custom, use, continuance, usage, long practice.  
**Assuetus**, a, um. part. et adj. accustomed, practised, inured, exercised.  
**Assula**, e. f. dim. [*ab assis*] a board, a lath, a shingle or slate, a piece of wood, a splinter, a slice of any thing.  
**Assulatim**, piece-meal, in chips or slices.  
**Assulose**, adv. The same.  
**Assultim**, adv. [*ab assilio*] by leaps or jumps.  
**Assulto**, àre, àvi, àtum, freq. [*ab assilio*] to leap upon one; to assault; to attack.  
**Assultus**, tis. m. a leaping upon; an assault or onset.  
**Assumendus**, a, um. part. to be assumed, received, entertained, &c.  
**Assumo**, ère, psi, ptum, act. to take; to adjoin; to take upon him; to assume; to regain; to take as granted; to eat and drink.  
**Assumptio**, ònis. f. a taking, an assuming, an assumption, the minor proposition in a syllogism.  
**Assumptivus**, a, um. adj. assumptive, assumptual.  
**Assuo**, ère, ui, utum, act. to sew unto; to stitch to; to seam; to tack together.  
**Assurgitur**, impers. they rise.  
**Assurgo**, ère, rexi, rectum. n. to rise up; to ascend; to stand up; to increase; to use a lofty style.  
**Assus**, a, um. adj. Assatus, roasted, unmixred, alone, pure.  
**Assyrius**, a, um. adj. ui, malus Assyria, the orange, citron, or lemon-tree.  
**Ast**, conj. [*ab at, inarviti s*] but, and yet, however, surely, truly.  
**Astacus**, i. m. a kind of shell-fish, a lobster or crevice.  
**Astaphis**, ydis. f. a comfit, a raisin confectioned.

**Asteismos**, i. m. e a pleasure-trope; a witty jest.  
**Aster**, èris. m. the herb starwort, sharewort, or codwort.  
**Asterion**, i. n. a sort of epider.  
**Asterno**, ère, stravi, stratum. act. [*ex ad et sterno*] to spread; to prostrate; to lay along, by, or near to.  
**Asternor**, i, stratus. pass. to grovel or lie along upon the ground near to.  
**Atstipulatio**, ònis. f. assent, agreement, witnessing or vouching.  
**Astipulator**, òris. m. he who agree or assents; a witness or voucher.  
**Astipulatu**, abl. m. by the assent or agreement.  
**Astipulor**, àri, àtus. dep. [*ex ad et stipulor*] to agree; to consent to.  
**Astiuo**, ère, ui, utum, act. [*ex ad et statuo*] to set before; to carry before.  
**Asto**, àre, titi, utum. neut. [*ex ad et sto*] to stand by; to be present; to approach; to be at hand; to assist; to wait upon.  
**Attragulus**, i. m. an herb; a wreath or circle about a pillar engraven; nine-pins, dice, chess.  
**Astrepo**, ère, pui, pitum. neut. to make a noise; to applaud; to give a shout.  
**Astrictie**, adv. closely, briefly, compendiously.  
**Astrictio**, ònis. f. astriction, sharpness of taste.  
**Astrictorius**, a, um. adj. styp-tic, apt to bind, astringent.  
**Astrictus**, a, um. part. [*ab astringor*] tied, bound, fastened, straitened. Adj. confined, shackled, obliged, compelled, forced, necessitated, wrinkled, knit, frowning, frozen, rough, unpleasant, saving, niggardly hide-bound.  
**Astrictus**, a, um. adj. of stars, starry.  
**Astrifer**, ère, èram. bearing or having stars.  
**Astringo**, ère, xxi, ictum. act. to tie; to bind; to fasten; to gird; to oblige; to engage.  
**Astròbulus**, a, gem like a fish's eye.  
**Astrofles**, m. m. a stone in a fish's eye.  
**Astròlogia**, m. f. astrology.  
**Astròlogus**, i. m. an astrologer, a prognosticator, a fortune-teller.  
**Astrum**, i. n. a constellation or celestial sign, consisting of many stars; a single star.  
**Astruo**, ère, xxi, uctum. act. [*ex ad et struo*] to build near to; to join one building to another; to super-add; to accumulate.  
**Astu**, n. indecl. the city, emphatically, of Athens.

**Astæpeo**, Ære, pui. — *out. to be amazed at.*

**Asturco**, ònis. m. [*sc. ex Asturiâ*] an ambling nag, a Spanish gennet, a palfrey.

**Astus**, ùs. m. in the sing. it rarely occurs except in the abl., never in gen., dat., or abl. plural. *Craft, subtilty, policy.*

**Àstute**, adv. *craftily, cunningly, knavishly, slyly, subtly.*

**Astûta**, ò. f. *craftiness, knavery, archness, policy, shrewdness, subtilty, wiliness.*

**Astûtas**, a, um. adj. [*ab astus*] *subtle, crafty, wily, politic, arch, cunning, sharp, shrewd.*

**Asylum**, i. n. a sanctuary, a temple, a privileged place.

**Àsymbôlus**, a, um. adj. *that pays none of his reckoning, scot-free.*

**At**, conj. *but.*

**Atat**, interj. *heyday! how now! O strange! O wonderful! Ha! how say you?*

**Àtâvus**, i. m. the great grandfather's or great grandmother's grandfather; an old grandsire or ancestor indefinitely.

**Atellâncus**, a, um. et

**Atellânus**, a, um. adj. [*ab Atella*, Campanian opp.] *humorous, merry, droll, funny.*

**Àter**, tra, trum, adj. *black, coal-black, brown, dark, gloomy, mournful, fatal, mortal, stormy, raging, foul, filthy.*

**Àthara**, ò. f. a kind of pulse or gravel; *panada.*

**Àtheos**, i. et **Àtheus**, i. m. an atheist.

**Athlêta**, ò. m. a master wrestler, a champion.

**Athlêce**, adv. *stoutly, lustily, champion-like.*

**Athlêticus**, a, um. adj. *pertaining or belonging to wrestlers.*

**Àtnia**, a kind of elm-tree.

**Àtôcium**, i. n. et **Àtôcion**, i. n. any medicine that causes abortion.

**Àtômus**, i. f. et m. a mole, an atom, a mite.

**Atque**, conj. *and, as, especially, and get, than, but, even as, also, after, after that.*

**Atqui**, conj. *but, and yet, however, truly.*

**Àtramentum**, i. n. ink, the blood of the cuttle-fish, copperas or vitriol, shoemaker's blacking.

**Àtrâtus**, a, um. adj. *made or dyed black, wearing mourning or black clothes.*

**Àtrîcolor**, òris. adj. *of a black colour.*

**Àtriensis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to the court-yard or first entrance of a house.*

**Àtriensis**, is. m. [*sc. servus*] a head servant, a steward.

**Àtriblum**, i. n. dim. a porch, piazza, or little hall.

C

**Atrium**, i. n. a court-yard, a hall.

**Àtrôctas**, âtis. f. [*ab atroc*] *cruelly, atrociousness, heinousness, grievousness, troublesomeness.*

**Àtrôclter**, adv. *cruelly, fiercely, heinously, barbarously, dreadfully, outrageously, harshly.*

**Àtrôphâ**, ò. f. a consumption, an atrophy.

**Àtrôphus**, a, um. adj. *consumptive, whose meat does not nourish him, tabid.*

**Àtrox**, ôcis, adj. *cruel, heinous, atrocious, direful, fell, grievous; parching, resolute, bold, inflexible, fierce, eager.*

**Àttactus**, a, um. part. [*ab attingo*] *touched.*

**Àttactus**, ùs. m. a gentle, soft, touch.

**Àttâgen**, ênis. m. a delicious bird, a woodcock or snipe.

**Àttâgêna**, ò. f. a moor-cock, a rail, a godwit or snipe.

**Àttâllicus**, a, um. adj. [*a rege Attalo*] *made of cloth of gold, brocaded; wealthy, opulent.*

**Àttâmên**, adv. *but yet, for all that, however.*

**Àttâgim**, ârum. f. [*ab attingendo*] *collages, huts, cabins, tents, or booths, in fairs.*

**Àttêlâbus**, i. m. a kind of little locust without wings.

**Àttempêrâte**, adv. *reasonably, aptly, in the very nick of time.*

**Àttempêrn**, are, âvi, âtum. act. *to attempt; to make fit; to aim right.*

**Àttêndo**, Êre, di, ntum. act. *to bend the mind to; to regard; to take heed; to listen; to study.*

**Àttentâtus**, a, um. part. *assailed, attempted.*

**Àttente**, adv. *attentively, diligently, carefully, earnestly, heedfully.*

**Àttentio**, ònis. f. *attention, heed, care, application, caution, diligence.*

**Àttento**, Êre, âvi, âtum. act. *to attempt; to essay; to assail; to set upon; to prove; to try.*

**Àttentus**, a, um. part. [*ab attingo*] *held, detained, attentive, devoted to, mindful; full of care, diligent, solicitous.*

**Àttênuate**, adv. *slenderly, closely, concisely.*

**Àttênuatô**, ònis. f. a diminishing, lessening.

**Àttênuatûs**, a, um. part. *diminished, weakened, made fever, made thinner or leaner.*

**Àttênuaô**, Êre, âvi, âtum. act. *to make thin; to attenuate; to lessen; to impair; to wear out; to bring low; to pull down.*

**Àttênuaô**, Êre, âvi, âtum. act. *to make thin; to attenuate; to lessen; to impair; to wear out; to bring low; to pull down.*

**Àttênuaô**, Êre, âvi, âtum. act. *to make thin; to attenuate; to lessen; to impair; to wear out; to bring low; to pull down.*

**Àttêro**, Êre, trîvi [*et terui*], trîtum. act. *to rub against or*

*upon; to wear out or away; to bruise; to beat down with one's feet; to waste; to lessen; to detract from.*

**Àttestâtor**, òris. m. a witness, a voucher.

**Àttestor**, âri, âtus. dep. *to call one to witness; to witness; to affirm.*

**Àttexo**, Êre, xui, xtum. act. *to knit or weave unto or with; to join unto.*

**Àttis**, idis. f. a nightingale.

**Àttice**, adv. *after the manner or phrase of the Attics; eloquently, elegantly.*

**Àtticismus**, i. m. a phrase or way of speech used by the Athenians; an elegance of the Attic dialect, an Atticism.

**Àtticus**, a, um. adj. *Athenian, belonging to the Athenians, eloquent, fine.*

**Àttineo**, Êre, nui, entum. act. [*ex ad et teneo*] *to hold back; to stay; to hold forth; to appertain.*

**Àttingo**, Êre, tigi, tactum. act. [*ex ad et tango*] *to touch lightly; to treat of; to adjoin; to be related to; to concern; to belong to; to reach; to arrive at.*

**Àttollo**, Êre, attûli, — act. *to lift; to raise up; to raise; to advance; to elevate; to extol; to set off; to bring up.*

**Àttôndeô**, Êre, di, sum. act. *to clip; to shear; to shave close; to cut; to round; to browse; to feed upon; to chouse.*

**Àttônite**, adv. *wonderfully, devoutly, amazingly, surprisingly.*

**Àttônitus**, a, um. part. [*ab attono*] *astonished, aghast, stunned, possessed with inspiration; amazed, affrighted, surprised, abashed, raving, mad.*

**Àttôno**, Êre, nui, ntum. act. [*ex ad et tono*] *to astonish; to amaze; to affright; to put one out of his wits.*

**Àttônus**, a, um. part. *shaved close, clipped, shorn, mowed, or reaped; diminished, choused.*

**Àttractus**, a, um. part. et adj. *drawn, dragged, fetched up, contracted, wrinkled.*

**Àttrâho**, Êre, traxi, tractum. act. *to draw to one; to attract; to drag; to entice; to allure.*

**Àttrêctâtus**, ùs. m. [*ab attrêcto*] *handling, touching, meddling with.*

**Àttrêcto**, Êre, âvi, âtum. act. [*ex ad et tracto*] *to touch; to handle; to grope; to feel; to meddle with.*

**Àttrêmo**, Êre, mui, — neut. *to tremble at.*

**Àttrêpido**, Êre, âvi, âtum. neut. *to hobble along.*

**Àtribuo**, Êre, bui, bûtum. act. [*ex ad et tribuo*] *to give to; to attribute; to impute; to lay*

the blame upon; to assign; to allow; to pay down.

**Attributio**, ónis. f. an assignment of money, an attribute, as of the Deity.

**Attributum**, i. n. money assigned for the payment of soldiers; an affection; an attribute or perfection of the Deity.

**Attritus**, a, um. part. [ab attero] v. adj. rubbed, fretted or worn away; wasted, diminished, decayed.

**Attritus**, ús. m. [ab attero] rubbing, the fretting or galling of the skin, wearing.

**Attill**, præt. ab affero. quod vid. Au! v. Hau! inter]. au! haw! away for shame! peace!

**Avare**, adv. stingily, greedily, covetously, penuriously, cautiously, earnestly.

**Avartia**, æ. f. [ab avarus] an immoderate desire, avarice, covetousness, greediness, niggardliness, penuriousness.

**Avarus**, a, um. adj. [ab avo] greatly desirous of any thing, chiefly of money; covetous, penurious, greedily, insatiable.

**Auceps**, cþis. c. g. [æ avis, æ capio, qu. aviceps] a fowler, a bird-catcher, a hunter.

**Auctarium**, i. n. [a sup. auctum] advantage, overplus.

**Auctio**, ónis. f. [ab aucto] increasing, a setting things open to sale.

**Auctionans**, tis. part. he or she that makes a public sale.

**Auctionarius**, a, um. adj. of open or public sale.

**Auctionor**, ari, átum. dep. to make an open sale; to make an outcry of goods, slaves, &c.

**Aucto**, are, ávi, átum. freq. [a frig. aucto] to increase much or often.

**Aucto**, are, ávi, átum. freq. [ab augeo] to increase; to advance.

**Auctor**, óris. c. g. [ab augen] properly an increaser or enlarger, a father, a founder, a master, a leader, a chief; an author, a writer, an adviser, a counsellor, a persuader; one vested with original power or in whom power is trusted or lodged, and from whom it is derived to others; an approver or ratifier; a causer or contriver; an inceptor; a reporter or teller; a precedent; one who has done a thing before another; an owner or seller of a thing upon warranty.

**Auctoramentum**, i. n. a stipulating or contracting, the hire or wages; a donative or present.

**Auctoratus**, a, um. part. hired or lent out for money, condemned or bound to serve; pressed or listed.

**Auctoritas**, átis. f. [ab auctor] authority, credit, reputation, esteem, weight, force, power, interest; an order or commission, judgment, opinion, advice; a testimony quoted out of an author, a record, authentic deed, or instrument made by the prince or state; a right, title, or property to a thing.

**Auctoro**, are, ávi, átum. act. [ab auctor] to bind; to engage one as by a covenant or hire for service.

**Auctus**, a, um. part. v. adj. created, begotten, increased, heightened, multiplied, exalted, enriched, improved.

**Auctus**, ús. m. increase, growth, augmentation.

**Aucupatio**, ónis. f. [ab aucupor] birding, fowling.

**Aucupatorius**, a, um. adj. of bird-catching or fowling.

**Aucupium**, i. n. [ab aucupes] birding, fowling; a curious search, an earnest desire or endeavour; an enticement; a way or means.

**Aucupo**, are, ávi, átum. act. to watch; to spy; to listen.

**Aucupor**, ári, átus. dep. [ab aucupes] to hunt after; to strive to obtain; to watch; to lie upon the catch for; to seek or get by cunning.

**Audacia**, æ. f. [ab audax] audaciousness, presumption, boldness, impudence, desperateness, rashness, fool-hardiness, effrontery, assurance, sauciness, courage, insolence, stoutness.

**Audacter**, v. Audacter, adv. freely, boldly, courageously, confidently, resolutely, audaciously, daringly.

**Audax**, ácis. adj. [ab audeo] bold, confident, resolute, adventurous, valiant, daring, audacious, desperate.

**Audenter**, adv. hardily, boldly, daringly.

**Audentia**, æ. f. daringness, courage, fortitude.

**Audeo**, ère, aus sum. act. to dare; to adventure; to presume; to be bold; not to be afraid.

**Audeor**, èri. pass.

**Audiens**, tis. part. v. etiam adj. hearing, obedient.

**Audientia**, m. f. audience, attention.

**Audio**, Ire, Ivi, Itum. act. to hear; to hearken; to mind; to regard; to listen; to hear say; to grant; to agree to; to give credit to; to be one's auditor or scholar; to try; to judge.

**Auditio**, ónis. f. a hearing, hearing, report.

**Auditor**, óris. m. a hearer, an auditor, a scholar.

**Auditórium**, i. n. a school, an auditory, an assembly of hearers.

**Auditum**, i. n. [seut. of part.] report; hearing.

**Auditus**, a, um. part. heard, related.

**Auditus**, ús. m. the senses of hearing, hearing; a relation of a fact.

**Ave**, verb. defect. Ave, aveto; plur. Ave, avetote. Infus. Ave, all hail, God save you. In the end of an epistle, adieu, farewell.

**Avectus**, a, um. part. carried away.

**Avèho**, ère, exi, ectum. act. to carry away.

**Avellana**, æ. f. [ab Avellæ Campanis oppido] a silberd nut.

**Avello**, ère, li et vulsi, vulsum. act. to pull or drag away; to part; to keep asunder.

**Avēna**, m. f. oats, oatens straw, a pipe, a reed; a mean low style, as in pastorals.

**Avēnatus**, a, um. adj. of oats.

**Aveo**, ère, — to desire; to covet; to wish.

**Avēnalis**, is, e. adj. of the infernal regions, infernal.

**Avēnus**, a, um. adj. infernal.

**Avërro**, ère, ri, versum. act. to sweep or carry away.

**Averrunco**, are, ávi, átum. act. [æ ad et erunco; æv pro ab posito, ut in aufero] to cut; to scrape; to take away; to hoe or weed ground; to prune; to avert; to appose.

**Averruncus**, i. m. the god that puts away evil.

**Avēnabillis**, is, e. adj. abominable, detested.

**Avēratio**, ónis. f. [ab aversor] aversion, misliking, loathing, disdain, abhorrence.

**Avēratús**, a, um. part. disliking, refusing.

**Aversor**, óris. m. a purloiner.

**Aversor**, ári, átus. dep. to turn from with aversion; to disregard; to slight; to disdain; to loathe; to disallow.

**Aversus**, a, um. part. v. adj. turned away or back; with the back turned towards one; adverse, strange, disaffected; shy, loth; purloined, embezzled.

**Avërto**, ère, li, versum. act. to turn away; to drive away; to leave off; to heat back; to put to flight; to pervert; to embelish or misemploy.

**Aufero**, auferre, abestill, ablatum. act. [æ ab et fero] to take away; to carry away; to hinder; to deprive; to take up; to get; to cease; to leave off; to give over; to plunder; to despoil.

**Aufugio**, ère, gi, Itum. act. [æ ab et fugio] to run away; to flee from; to shun; to be all gone.

**Augeo**, ère, auxi, auctum. act. to create; to make; to increase; to magnify; to enlarge; to set

*off; to commend; to enrich; to advance; to set forth; to make a thing seem greater.*

**Auresco**, *bre.* — — *incept. to increase; to pump up; to become heightened or aggravated.*  
**Augmen**, *inis*, *n.* [ab *augere*] *increase, augmentation, growth of body.*

**Angur**, *uris*, *c. g.* a soothsayer, a conjecturer, a diviner.

**Augūrale**, *is*, *n.* an instrument belonging to the augurs, a tower whence the augurs took their observations.

**Augūralis**, *is*, *c. adj.* belonging to the augurs or soothsayers.

**Augūratio**, *ōnis*, *f.* [ab *auguror*] *soothsaying, divining.*

**Augūratio**, *adv.* by soothsaying or divining.

**Augūratū**, *a*, *um*, *part. pass.* confirmed or limited by divination.

**Augūratas**, *us*, *m.* [ab *augur*] *the place or quality of the augurs.*

**Augūrium**, *i*, *n.* divination or soothsaying, by the flight or singing of birds; augury; foreboding; token, prediction, conjecture, surmise.

**Augūrius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to augury.

**Augūro**, *are*, *avi*, *ātum*, *act. et Augūrōr*, *ari*, *ātus*, *dep.* to presage; to divine; to conjecture; to surmise what will happen; to guess; to forebode.

**Augūstale**, *is*, *n.* a palace, a pavilion, a general's tent.

**Augūstalis**, *um*, *pl.* *n.* plays instituted in honour of Augustus.

**Augūstallis**, *is*, *c. adj.* imperial, stately.

**Auguste**, *adv.* venerably, nobly, majestically.

**Augustus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sacred, venerable, imperial, majestic, princely, kingly.

**Augustus**, *i*, *m.* August, the sixth month, formerly called *Sexilis*.

**Avia**, *m. f.* [ab *avus*] a grandmother, a grandame.

**Avia**, *ōrum*, *n.* [sc. *loca*] by-paths, unpassable places.

**Aviārium**, *i*, *n.* an aviary, a cage, a decoy, a bushy place in woods.

**Aviārius**, *i*, *m.* a poulterer, a bird-catcher.

**Avide**, *adv.* eagerly, greedily, covetously, rapaciously.

**Avīditas**, *ātis*, *f.* greediness, eagerness, desire, appetite.

**Avīdus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* [ab *avere*] greedy, hungry, ravenous; covetous, parsimonious; earnest.

**Avīs**, *is*, *f.* a bird or fowl; an omen.

**Avitus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* [ab *avus*] left by a man's ancestors; an-

*cient, of long time, belonging to ancestors.*

**Avius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* [i. e. *sine viā*] pathless, unpassable, inaccessible, devious.

**Aula**, *m. f.* a fore-court, a hall, a king's palace, a honey-comb.

**Aulcum**, *i*, *n.* a curtain, frog in pl. *Aulcum*, hangings, tapestry.

**Aulētus**, *m. m.* a piper.

**Aulēticus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* in acc. *Auleticon*. [a *proced.*] of or belonging to pipes; good to make pipes of.

**Aulicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* [ab *aula*] court-like, belonging to the court.

**Aulicus**, *i*, *m.* a courtier.

**Aulodius**, *i*, *m.* a minstrel or piper.

**Avōcamentum**, *i*, *n.* an avocation, relaxation, diversion, pastime.

**Avōcatō**, *ōnis*, *f.* a calling away or from, a diverting the thoughts.

**Avōco**, *are*, *avi*, *ātum*, *act.* to call off; to alienate; to withdraw; to turn aside.

**Avōlo**, *are*, *avi*, *ātum*, *neut.* to fly away; to hasten away; to pass away quickly.

**Aura**, *m. f.* a gentle gale, a breath; a blast of wind; the air or atmosphere; favour, applause; the humour, as of a mob; splendour, beauty.

**Auramentum**, *i*, *n.* [ab *aurum*] an instrument to take gold out of the mine or to gild with.

**Auraria**, *m. f.* [sc. *fodina*] a gold-mine.

**Aurata**, *m. f.* [ab *auri colore*] a fish.

**Aurātura**, *m. f.* gilding.

**Auratus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* gilt or gilded; decked or clad with gold.

**Aureolus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* dim. [ab *aureus*] of the colour of gold, golden, shining like gold; excellent.

**Aureolus**, *i*, *m.* a little piece of gold.

**Auresco**, *bre.* — — *incept. to grow bright as gold.*

**Aureus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of gold, golden; yellow; shining; glittering; rich; beautiful, goodly; excellent, precious.

**Aureus**, *i*, *m.* a piece of gold coin.

**Auricōmus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* having hair as yellow as gold, golden locks.

**Auricūla**, *m. f.* dim. [ab *auris*] the lop or flap of the ear, the ear.

**Auriculārius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the ear; auricular.

**Aurifer**, *era*, *brum*, *that bears or brings gold.*

**Aurifex**, *icis*, *m.* [sc. *aurum et facio*] a goldsmith, a gold-finer.

**Aurifodina**, *m. f.* a gold mine.  
**Auriga**, *m. c. g.* a carter, a carman; a waggoner, a charioteer; a groom or errand; a pilot of a ship; a certain sign upon the horns of Taurus.

**Aurigarius**, *i*, *m.* a coach-driver or charioteer.

**Aurigatio**, *ōnis*, *f.* the driving of a cart, coach, or chariot.

**Aurigena**, *m. m.* [ex *auro genitus*] gold-begotten, Perseus.

**Auriger**, *era*, *brum*, *adj.* bearing or wearing gold.

**Aurigo**, *are*, *avi*, *ātum*. [ab *auriga*] to drive a chariot or coach.

**Auripigmentum**, *i*, *n.* [ex *aurum et pingo*] a kind of ochre of the colour of gold, arsenic, orpim, or orpiment.

**Auris**, *is*, *f.* an ear; hearing.

**Auriscalpium**, *i*, *n.* an ear-picker.

**Auritus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* [ab *auris*] having large or long ears, hearing well, listening.

**Aurora**, *m. f.* the morning, the time just before sun-rising; the east.

**Aurum**, *i*, *n.* gold, any thing made of gold, money, cups, rings; a yellow colour.

**Auscultatio**, *ōnis*, *f.* heartening, hearing, obeying.

**Auscultator**, *ōris*, *m.* a listener, hearer, or hearer.

**Ausculato**, *are*, *avi*, *ātum*, *act.* to listen; to give ear; to observe; to attend; to obey.

**Ausculabitur**, *impers.* you shall be obeyed.

**Ausim**, *sis*, *sit*; *pl.* *Ausint*, defect. [ab *audeo*] I durst be bold, I dare.

**Auspex**, *icis*, *m. qu.* *Avispex*, a soothsayer or diviner by birds; an assistant; a leading or principal person.

**Auspicato**, *adv.* after having consulted the augurs; prosperously; auspiciously, fortunately.

**Auspiciatus**, *a*, *um*, *part. v.* *adj.* set apart by the soothsayers, lucky, auspicious.

**Auspicialis**, *is*, *c. v.* *Auspicalis*, *is*, *c.* relating to soothsaying.

**Auspicium**, *i*, *n.* [ab *auspex*] a consulting the auspices, a sign shown by birds, an event; conduct, management, government, authority, fancy, pleasure.

**Auspiceor**, *ari*, *ātus*, *dep.* [i. e. *auspicium capio*] to seek or gather from omens; to begin a business.

**Auster**, *tri*, *m.* the south wind; the south part of the world.

**Austere**, *adv.* austere, grimly, roughly, sharply.

**Austeritas**, *ātis*, *f.* [ab *austerus*] austerity, sharpness, roughness, harshness, deepness of colour; gravity or reservedness, grimness.

**Austerus**, a, um. adj. *harsh, rough, sharp, austere, sour, crabbed, unripe; grave, reserved, unsocial.*  
**Australis**, is, e. adj. [ab auster] *southward, southern.*  
**Austrinus**, a, um. adj. *from the south, southern; dark, rainy.*  
**Ausus**, abl. [ab ausus, ūs] *with hazard or daring.*  
**Ausum**, si. n. [ab audeo] *an adventurous act, an attempt, a hardy enterprise.*  
**Aut**, conj. *or, or else, either.*  
**Autem**, conj. *but, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless; yea, nay, and also, besides, truly, on the contrary, not before.*  
**Authepsa**, m. f. *a stew-pan or other vessel to boil meat in.*  
**Automaton** v. **Automatum**, i. n. *an engine that goes with a spring; any piece of art that seems to move of itself, as a clock, jack, &c.*  
**Automātus**, a, um. adj. *that which goes with a spring or screw, and seems to move of itself.*  
**Autopyros** panis, *household bread.*  
**Autumnalis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to autumn.*  
**Autumnitas**, ātis. f. *the fall of the leaf, the time or season of autumn.*  
**Autumno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to be of the temperature of autumn.*  
**Autumnus**, a, um. adj. *of autumn, autumnal.*  
**Autumnus**, i. m. *autumn, the third season of the year, time of harvest and of vintage.*  
**Autumo**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to think; to suppose; to avouch; to affirm.*  
**Avulsio**, ōnis. f. [ab avello] *a plucking away, a pulling up of herbs, &c.*  
**Avulsor**, ōris. m. *he that knaps off, plucks away, or up.*  
**Avulsus**, a, um. part. *pulled away, knapped, or slipped off.*  
**Avunculus**, i. m. dim. [ab avus] *the mother's brother.*  
**Avus**, i. m. *a grandfather or grandeur, an ancestor.*  
**Auxiliāris**, is, e. *auxiliary, subservient, medicinal, healing.*  
**Auxiliārius**, a, um. adj. *auxiliary, subsidiary.*  
**Auxillātor**, ōris. m. *an aider or helper.*  
**Auxillātus**, a, um. part. *having aided or cured.*  
**Auxillātus**, ūs. m. *help or succour.*  
**Auxillor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to aid; to help; to succour; to relieve; to heal.*  
**Auxillum**, i. n. *aid, help, succour, furtherance, protection, patronage, remedy, relief, ease;*

*auxiliary forces sent by the Roman allies.*  
**Axīculus**, i. m. dim. [ab assis] *a little board, a lath; a pin that a pulley runs on.*  
**Axilla**, e. f. *the arm-hole, the arm-pit.*  
**Axiōma**, ātis. n. *an axiom, a proposition, a general rule, a maxim.*  
**Axis**, is. m. [ab ago, axi, ant.] *an axle-tree; a cart, waggon, or chariot; either of the two poles, the north-pole especially; the whole heaven; the hook or hinge of a door or gate; a board or table.*  
**Axungia**, w. f. *the grease for the axle-tree of a wheel.*  
**Azyma**, ōrum. n. *the feast of unleavened bread.*  
**Azymus**, a, um. adj. *unleavened, sweet, sincere.*

## B

**BABE**, interj. *O strange! wonderful!*  
**Babylōnius**, a, um. adj. *of Babylon, Babylonish; women with different colours, magical, astrological.*  
**Bacca**, w. f. *a berry, a pearl.*  
**Baccālia**, w. f. *a bay-tree or laurel.*  
**Baccātus**, a, um. adj. [a bacca] *adorned or set with pearls.*  
**Baccha**, w. f. *a priestess of Bacchus; a courtesan.*  
**Bacchābundus**, a, um. adj. *revelling, ranting.*  
**Bacchānālis**, ālis. n. *the place where the feasts of Bacchus were solemnized; the feast itself; a bawdy-house, a mad-house.*  
**Bacchānālia**, um. pl. n. *the feasts of Bacchus; called also Liberalia and Dionysia.*  
**Bacchar**, et. **Baccar**, āris. n. et **Bacchāris**, is. f. *an herb, lady's glove, clown's spikenard; thought by the ancients to prevent or thwart fascinations.*  
**Bacchatio**, ōnis. f. [a bacchor] *a debauch, revelling, ranting.*  
**Bacchātus**, a, um. part. *raging, in a rage; danced or run over distractedly.*  
**Bacchicus**, a, um. adj. *of Bacchus.*  
**Bacchius**, i. m. *a foot in verse of one short and two long syllables; as ōmāvi.*  
**Bacchor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to keep the feast of Bacchus; to revel; to riot; to run about in a distracted manner; to swagger; to bully.*

**Baccifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *bearing berries.*  
**Baccīla**, æ. f. dim. [a bacca] *a small berry.*  
**Bacillum**, i. n. dim. [a baculum] *a stick or little staff.*  
**Baculum**, i. n. et **Baculus**, i. m. dim. *a staff, stick, cudgel; a walking-stick, a baton, a sceptre.*  
**Badius**, a, um. adj. *brown, bay, sorrel, chestnut colour.*  
**Bādizo** et **Bādisso**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to go; to walk; to pace or amble.*  
**Bājalo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a seq. bajulus] *to carry; to bear.*  
**Bājulus**, i. m. *a porter, a day-labourer.*  
**Bālena**, w. f. *a grampus, a kind of whale.*  
**Balanātus**, a, um. adj. [a balanus] *anointed with the oil of ben.*  
**Balanīnus**, a, um. adj. *made of ben.*  
**Balanites**, æ. m. *a gem.*  
**Balanitis**, idis. f. *a kind of round chemut.*  
**Balanus**, i. c. g. *an acorn, a chestnut; a kind of shell-fish; ben.*  
**Bālatro**, ōnis. m. *a pitiful fellow, a sorry rogue, a tatterdemallion, a shabby rascal.*  
**Bālātus**, ūs. m. [a balo] *a bleating of sheep or lambs.*  
**Balaustinus**, a, um. adj. *like the flower of a pomegranate.*  
**Balaustum**, i. n. *the flower of a pomegranate.*  
**Balbus**, a, um. adj. *stammering, stuttering.*  
**Balbūtio**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. *to stammer; to stutter; to lisp; to babble; to say something to no purpose.*  
**Balīneum**, i. n. *pro Balneum, a bath, bagnio, a hot-house.*  
**Bālīolus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a balio colore] *a tawny-moor, a negro.*  
**Ballista**, w. f. v. *potius Ballista, a warlike engine to throw or shoot stones or darts; a cross-bow, a brake, or sling.*  
**Ballistarium**, i. n. *the place where the ballista was mounted.*  
**Bālūs**, a, um. *tawny, black.*  
**Ballote**, es. f. *the herb called stinking horehound.*  
**Balneæ**, ārum. f. [a balneum] *public baths or bagnios.*  
**Balnearium**, i. n. *a place where a bath is.*  
**Balneārius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the baths.*  
**Balneātor**, ōris. m. *the keeper of a bagnio, the master of a bath.*  
**Balneolum**, i. n. dim. [a balneum] *a little bagnio or bath.*  
**Balneum**, i. n. *a bath, a bagnio, a washing-place.*  
**Bālo**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to bleat.*

**Balsamīnus**, a, um. adj. *made of balm*.  
**Balsamum**, i. n. *balsam or balm, the tree, and likewise the juice which drops from it*.  
**Balteus**, i. m. et **Balteum**, i. n. *a girdle, a sword-belt*.  
**Balux**, ūis, f. *gold ore, gold dust*.  
**Bambacōn**, i. n. *cotton, bombast*.  
**Bambacīnus**, a, um. adj. *of cotton*.  
**Bambāllo**, ōnis, m. *a stammerer or stutler*; a nick-name of M. Antony's father-in-law.  
**Banchus**, i. m. *a kind of sea-fish*.  
**Bancus**, i. m. *a bank or bench, a seat*. **Bancus regius**, the king's bench. **Bancus communis**, the common place.  
**Baptistērīum**, i. n. *a font, a bath, a vessel to wash the body in*.  
**Barāthrum**, i. n. *a gulf, a deep pit; hell; the maw; a wasteful harlot; a gluton, a belly-god*.  
**Barba**, ō. f. *a beard*.  
**Barbāre**, adv. *barbarously, unintelligibly, clownishly, rudely; not Greek*.  
**Barbāria**, ō. f. *any barbarous country, chiefly Phrygia; barbarity, incivility, impoliteness, rusticity*.  
**Barbāricus**, a, um. adj. *barbarous, foreign, rich, savage, unpolished, mean*.  
**Barbāries**, ō. f. *a barbarous people, an impropriety of words, a barbarism, rudeness*.  
**Barbārius**, i. m. *a barbarous use of words, a barbarism*.  
**Barbārus**, a, um. adj. *foreign, outlandish, unintelligible, barbarous, rude, boorish, clownish; uncivil; foolish, silly; cruel, savage*.  
**Barbāta**, ō. f. *the osprey*.  
**Barbātulus**, a, um. adj. *having a little beard or newly trimmed*.  
**Barbātus**, a, um. adj. *bearded; simple, silly, old-fashioned*.  
**Barbiger**, a, um. adj. *having or wearing a beard*.  
**Barbitos**, i. c. g. et **Barbītus**, i. m. et **Barbītum**, i. n. *a stringed instrument of music*.  
**Barbōla**, ō. f. dim. *a little beard*.  
**Bardalcus** et **Bardiācus**, a, um. adj. *of the country of Gaul or dressed like Gauls*.  
**Bardōccullus**, i. m. *a French cloak, with a cow or hood to it*.  
**Bardus**, a, um. adj. *dull-witted, foolish, heavy, slow*.  
**Bardus**, i. m. [a Germ. *Ward*, Angl. *Word*] *a British bard, a poet among the old Gauls, a Welsh rhymor or harper*.  
**Bāris**, Idos, f. *a boat wherein the Egyptians carried dead bodies to the grave; hence the English word bier*.  
**Baro**, ōnis, m. *a blockhead, a dolt, a fool, a common soldier*.

**Barrus**, i. m. [voc. *Sabinum*] *an elephant*.  
**Bāsālter**, ō. m. *a kind of marble*.  
**Bāsānites**, ō. m. *a whetstone or touchstone*.  
**Bāsīatō**, ōnis, f. *a kissing*.  
**Bāsīatōr**, ōris, m. *a kisser*.  
**Bāsīlica**, ō. f. *a town-hall or court of justice, a state-house, a piazza, or exchange, a church, a large vein in the arm, a large gallery to walk in*.  
**Bāsīlice**, adv. *royally, nobly, princely, splendidly; utterly*.  
**Bāsīlicon**, i. n. *a princely robe; the best sort of walnuts, a sovereign kind of ointment*.  
**Bāsīlicus**, a, um. adj. *princely, royal, noble, stately*.  
**Bāsīlicus**, i. m. *a basilisk; a cockatrice*.  
**Bāsio**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to kiss*.  
**Bāsīs**, is, f. *the foot or base of a pillar, a pedestal, a pillar*.  
**Bāsium**, i. n. *a kiss or buss*.  
**Bassāris**, Idīs, f. *a priestess of Bacchus*.  
**Bat**, interj. *tush, pshaw, pish; peace, hush*.  
**Bātīllum**, i. n. et **Bātīllus**, i. m. *a fire-shovel, an incense-pan, a chafing-dish; a paddle-staff, and a staff-hook to reap ears of corn with, and leave the straw standing; a light wooden shovel or spade*.  
**Bātīs**, Idīs, f. *a skate; samphire*.  
**Batuo**, ēre, ūi, ātum. act. *to beat or batter; to fight; to combat; to fence; to bind up*.  
**Baubor**, āri, ātus. dep. [vox canum] *to bough; to bark like a dog*.  
**Baxe**, ō. f. *a clog or shoe with a wooden sole*.  
**Edellum**, i. n. *a black tree in Arabia, the gum of the same tree, of a fragrant scent, and bitter taste*.  
**Beāte**, adv. *blessedly, happily, prosperously, honestly*.  
**Beātitas**, ātis, f. *blessedness, happiness, felicity, prosperity*.  
**Beātītudo**, īnis, f. *blessedness, beatitude, felicity*.  
**Beātūlus**, a, um. adj. *somewhat happy or lucky*.  
**Beatus**, a, um. adj. [a beo] v. adj. *blessed, happy, joyful, wealthy, fruitful*.  
**Bēchion**, i. n. *foal-foot, ale-hoof, or horse-hoof*.  
**Bellāria**, ōrum. pl. n. *sweet meats, dainties, the second course of tarts, confects, preserved fruits, &c. the dessert; the choicer sorts of wines*.  
**Bellātor**, ōris, m. [a bello] *a man of war, a warrior*.  
**Bellātorius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to war or warriors*.  
**Bellatrix**, īcis, f. *warlike, fit for war, said of feminine nouns*.

**Bellātur**, impers. *it is warred; war is carried on*.  
**Bellax**, ācis, adj. *warlike*.  
**Belle**, adv. *prettily, finely, neatly, handsomely, daintily, well*.  
**Belli**, gen. pro adv. *in loco, in the war*. *ſid. Bellum*.  
**Bellicoſe**, adv. ius. comp. *valiantly, stoutly*.  
**Bellicoſus**, a, um. adj. *valiant at arms, warlike, martial, full of war*.  
**Bellīcum**, i. n. [sc. signum] *the sound of a trumpet, the signal for the battle*.  
**Bellīcus**, a, um. adj. *of war or belonging to war*.  
**Bellifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *warlike, making war*.  
**Belliger**, ēra, ērum. adj. *warlike, martial*.  
**Belligerātūr**, impers. *war is made*.  
**Belligēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex bellum et gero] *to make or wage war; to carry on war*.  
**Bellipōtens**, tis, adj. *puissant, mighty in war, warlike*.  
**Bellis**, is, f. et **Bellus**, i. m. *the white daisy*.  
**Bello**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to war; to wage war; to fight; to combat*.  
**Bellor**, āri, ātus. dep. *the same*.  
**Bellua** v. **Bēlua**, ō. f. *any great beast or fish*.  
**Belluātus**, a, um. adj. *Belluata tapetia, tapestry wrought with the figures of beasts*.  
**Bellūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a bellus] *pretty, neat, spruce*.  
**Bellum**, i. n. [a duellum] *war, the state of war, all the time of war; the soldiers' baggage; a fight, warfare*.  
**Belluōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of monstrous creatures*.  
**Bellus**, a, um. adj. *pretty, fine, charming; nice, delicious; complaisant, courteous; good at; conversant in; beautiful, finical, spruce*.  
**Bēne**, adv. *Melius*, comp. *Optime*, sup. *well, rightly, happily, prosperously, pretty, very*.  
**Bēnedice**, adv. *by way of blessing; civilly, courteously, obligingly*.  
**Bēnedico**, ēre, dixi, dictum. act. *to speak well of; to praise; to applaud*.  
**Bēnedictum**, i. n. *a thing well or courteously spoken, a good saying, good language*.  
**Bēnefacio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. *to do well; to do one good; to benefit; to be serviceable to*.  
**Bēnefactum**, i. n. *a good deed, a benefit, favour, kind action*.  
**Bēneficientia**, ō. f. *beneficence, bounty, charitableness, the doing of a good turn, favour, or kindness to*.

**Bēnēficiarius**, a, um. adj. *beneficial, advantageous.*

**Bēnēficiarius**, i. m. *he that receives some kindness from another person, the person obliged; pensioner; dependant; soldiers promoted.*

**Bēnēficiū**, i. n. *a benefit, courtesy, favour, kindness, promotion, immunity.*

**Bēnēficius**, a, um. adj. *kind, apt to do good, benevolent, beautiful.*

**Bēnēdō**, āeri, factus. *to be well done or bestowed.*

**Bēnēdīa**, adv. *favourably, friendly, affectionately, amicably, graciously.*

**Bēnēvolēns**, tis. adj. *favourable, friendly, bearing good will.*

**Bēnēvolēntia**, m. f. *benevolence, favour, good will, mildness, friendliness, graciousness, courtesy, endowment.*

**Bēnēvolus**, a, um. adj. *well-wishing, friendly, kind, affectionate, amicable, favourable.*

**Bēnigne**, adv. *bountifully, liberally; graciously, freely, willingly.*

**Bēnignitas**, ātis. f. *courtesy, bounty, kindness, benignity, charitableness, favourableness, liberality.*

**Bēnignus**, a, um. adj. [*ab ant. bonus*] *plentiful, fertile, kind, favourable, gentle, beneficent, bountiful, gracious, fortunate, lucky, indulging.*

**Beo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bless; to make immortal; to make one happy; to do one good; to oblige one.*

**Bēryllus**, i. m. *a beryl; a ring set therewith; a cup adorned with this stone set therein.*

**Bes et Beas**; *gen. Beas*, m. *the weight of eight ounces, i. e. two thirds of the aa, or pound; or perhaps of any other thing; a measure holding two-thirds of a pint.*

**Bestālla**, is, e. adj. *of eight ounces or inches.*

**Bestia**, m. f. *a beast, bird, fish, serpent, &c.*

**Bestiarius**, i. m. *one that fought with beasts at the public shows, either hired or condemned to it.*

**Bestiarius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to beasts.*

**Bestiōla**, m. f. dim. *a little beast.*

**Bēta**, m. f. dim. *best; the second letter of the Greek alphabet, but undeclined.*

**Bētōnica**, m. f. *quæ of Vettolina, the herb betony.*

**Bētūla**, et *Betulla*, m. f. *a birch-tree.*

**Bibitor**, imper. *men drink.*

**Bibliōpōla**, m. m. *a bookseller or stationer.*

**Bibliōtheca**, m. f. *a library, a study; the books themselves.*

**Biblos** v. *Biblos*, i. f. *an Egyptian plant, called also papyrus, out of the bark whereof was made paper.*

**Bibo**, āre, bibi, bibitum. act. *to drink; to imbibe; to drink in; to suck; to listen attentively.*

**Bibulus**, a, um. adj. *soaking, drinking, spongy, thirsty.*

**Biceps**, ciptis. adj. [*a bis et caput*] *two-headed, having two heads, two parts or factions, two topped.*

**Biclinium**, i. n. *a two-bedded chamber.*

**Bicōlor**, ōris. adj. *of two colours, parti-coloured.*

**Bicornis**, is, e. adj. [*a bis et cornu*] *having two horns, forked.*

**Bicorpor**, ōris. adj. *having two bodies.*

**Bicūbitalis**, is, e. adj. *of two cubits.*

**Bidens**, tis. adj. *having two teeth.*

**Bidens**, tis. f. [*ac. ovis v. hostia*] *a sheep fit for sacrifice, having two teeth longer than the rest, which was at two years old; a hogwee; a sacrifice.*

**Bidental**, ālis. n. *a place struck with lightning; a person struck with lightning.*

**Biduum**, i. n. [*ex bis et dies*] *the space of two days, two days long.*

**Biennis**, is, e. adj. [*ex bis et annus*] *of two years' continuance, two years old.*

**Biennium**, i. n. *the space of two years.*

**Bifarium**, adv. [*ac. viam*] *two manner of ways, in two parts.*

**Bifer** v. *Biferus*, a, um. adj. [*ex bis et fero*] *bearing double, yielding fruit twice a-year.*

**Bifidatus**, et

**Bifidus**, a, um. adj. *cut in two pieces; cleft or divided into two parts; forked.*

**Biforis**, is, e. adj. *having a double door, gate, leaf, or flap.*

**Biformatus**, a, um. part. *double-shaped, two-bodied.*

**Biformis**, is, e. adj. *having two shapes, as half man, half horse.*

**Bifrons**, ontis. adj. *having two foreheads or faces.*

**Bifurcus**, a, um. adj. *forked or having two branches.*

**Biga**, m. f. v. *Bigæ*, ārum. *a cart or chariot, drawn by two horses side by side.*

**Bigatus**, a, um. adj. *having the image of a chariot drawn with two horses.*

**Bigemmis**, is, e. adj. *having two buds or young branches.*

**Bigēneris**, is, e. et *Bigēner*, a, um. adj. *of two sundry kinds, manifold.*

**Bijūgia**, is, e. adj. et *Bijūgus*, a, um. adj. *yoked or coupled side by side.*

**Bilibra**, m. f. *two pounds weight.*

**Bilibris**, is, e. adj. *of two pounds weight; holding a quart.*

**Bilinguis**, is, e. adj. *one that can speak two languages; double-tongued.*

**Bilōsus**, a, um. adj. *choleric.*

**Bilis**, is. f. *cholera, wrath, anger.*

**Bilix**, icis. adj. [*ex bis et licium*] *wooden with a double thread, double-platted.*

**Bilustris**, is, e. adj. [*ex bis et lustrum*] *the space of ten years.*

**Bimaris**, is, e. adj. *lying between two seas.*

**Bimāter**, ātris. adj. *having two mothers; an epithet of Bacchus.*

**Bimātus**, ūs. m. [*a bimus*] *the space or age of two-years.*

**Bimembris**, is, e. adj. *having parts of two different species; of two parts.*

**Bimēnsis**, is. m. *the space of two months.*

**Bimestris**, is, e. adj. *two months old; lasting two months.*

**Bimulus**, a, um. adj. dim. [*a bimus*] *two years old.*

**Bimus**, a, um. adj. [*a bis*] *two years old, of two years' continuance.*

**Binoctium**, i. n. *two nights, the space of two nights.*

**Binōminis**, is. e. adj. *having two names.*

**Binus**, a, um. adj. pl. *Binī*, m. [*a bis*] *two and two; by couples; every two; double.*

**Bipalium**, i. n. *a mattock or pick ax, with two bits, a grubbing-ax, a hoe.*

**Bipalmis**, is. e. adj. *two spans broad or long.*

**Bipartior** v. *Bipartior*, īri, itus. dep. *to divide into two parts; to be parted in two.*

**Bipartito**, adv. *in two parts or fashions.*

**Bipārens**, tis. part. *open on both sides, with two doors or entrances.*

**Bipēdalis**, is, e. adj. *two feet long or wide.*

**Bipēdāneus** et *Bipēdānus*, a, um. adj. *two feet thick or deep.*

**Bipennalis**, āra, ārum. adj. *carrying a halberd or pole-ax.*

**Bipennis**, is, e. adj. *having two pennis; cutting both ways.*

**Bipennis**, is. f. [*ac. securis*] *a halberd, a pole-ax.*

**Bipertior**, īri, itus. dep. et pass. *vid. Bipartior.*

**Bipes**, ēdis. adj. *two-footed.*

**Birēmis**, is. f. [*navis*] *a ship which has two banks of oars or two oars in a seat, a galley.*

**Bis**, adv. *twice, double.*

**Bison**, ontis. m. *a buffalo.*

**Bisquinas**, a, um. adj. *the sixth.*



**Blesseni**, æ, a. adj. pl. *twice six; twelve.*

**Bisulcus**, a, um. adj. *cloven-footed, forked.*

**Bithymum**, i. n. [sc. mel.] *honey gathered by bees, from two sorts of thyme.*

**Bitumen**, inis. n. *a kind of fat clay or slime like pitch; it was used for lime or mortar; as also for oil in lamps.*

**Bituminatus**, a, um. adj. *mixed with bitumen.*

**Bituminus**, a, um. adj. *of bitumen.*

**Bituminosus**, a, um. adj. *full of bitumen or unctuous clay.*

**Bivertex**, icis. adj. *having two tops.*

**Bivium**, i. n. [ex bis et via] *a way having two paths; a place where two ways meet.*

**Bivus**, a, um. adj. *that leads two ways; of two fashions.*

**Blesus**, a, um. adj. *stammering or lisping.*

**Blande**, adv. *courteously, kindly, amorously, charmingly, alluringly, attractively, softly, sweetly.*

**Blandidus**, a, um. adj. *speaking favourably or kindly.*

**Blandiloquentia**, æ. f. *fair and flattering speech, courteous language, compliment.*

**Blandiloquentulus**, a, um. adj. *dim. fair-spoken, flattering.*

**Blandiloquus**, a, um. adj. *fair-spoken, courteous, complimentary.*

**Blandimentum**, i. n. [a blandior] *a courting, an allurement, a blandishment, a cajole, a wheedle.*

**Blandior**, iri, itus. dep. *to flatter; to speak fair; to compliment; to wheedle; to please; to tickle the fancy; to encourage; to fawn as a spaniel.*

**Blanditia**, æ. f. *a compliment, wheedling, an enticement.*

**Blanditiæ**, arum. pl. f. *fair words, compliments, caresses, courtship; love-letters; flattery.*

**Blanditus**, a, um. adj. *pleasing, charming, delighting, encouraging.*

**Blandus**, a, um. adj. *kind, gentle, courteous, affable, complimentary, charming, enticing, alluring, pleasant, flattering, fawning.*

**Blapsigonia**, æ. f. *barrenness; loss of generation.*

**Blätro**, ære, avi, atum. neut. *to bubble; to talk idly; to clatter; to prate to no purpose; to blab; to falter in his speech.*

**Blatta**, æ. f. *a book-worm, a shorn-bug, the chaffer, or beetle; the slow-legged beetle.*

**Blattaria**, æ. f. v. **Blattaria**, æ. f. *the herb called purple or moth-mullein.*

**Blattarius**, a, um. adj. *infested with moths.*

**Blechnon**, i. n. *a kind of fern or brake.*

**Blechon**, i. n. *wild penny-royal.*

**Blennus**, i. m. *a snotty-nose, a coxcomb, a noddie, a dolt.*

**Bliteus**, a, um. adj. *unavoury, vile, insignificant, silly, dull.*

**Blitum**, i. n. *blite or blites.*

**Bona**, æ. f. et **Böva**, a *serpent; red pimples in the skin, perhaps measles.*

**Boarius**, a, um. adj. *of or pertaining to oxen.*

**Boia**, æ. v. **Boiæ**, arum. f. *a collar or yoke about the neck, first, as it should seem, made of leather, but afterwards of iron or wood, wherewith servants were punished.*

**Bolbiton**, i. n. *a bee's dung, cow-dung.*

**Bolētus**, i. m. *a mushroom.*

**Bölis**, Idis. f. *a sounding plummet; a fiery meteor like a dart.*

**Bölis**, i. m. *a mass or lump of metal or any thing else; a wedge or piece, a gobbet, mouthful, or bit, a prey.*

**Bölus**, i. m. *a cast or throw at dice; a chance; a draught with a net in the water.*

**Bombax**, interj. *poh! pish!*

**Bombillo**, ære, avi, atum. neut. *to hum like a bee; to buzz.*

**Bombus**, i. m. *the humming of bees, a buz, the hoarse sound of a trumpet; a hum or applause.*

**Bombycinus**, a, um. adj. [a bombyx] *made of silk, silken.*

**Bombylis**, is. f. *the grub of which comes the silk-worm.*

**Bombyx**, ycis. *a silk worm, masc. the silk yarn spun by the worm, fem. the finest or inmost part of cotton.*

**Bönasus**, i. m. *a wild beast like a bull, only that he has the mane of a horse.*

**Bönitas**, ätis. f. *goodness, bounty, kindness, propriety, fertility, excellency in any kind, quickness of apprehension, justice.*

**Bönium**, i. n. [ex adj.] *any good or blessing, virtue, a particular virtue, moral or divine, as justice, &c. any endowment, accomplishment, or qualification of mind; a mistaken good, a satisfaction of some irregular passion; ease, daintiness, softness, a benefit, advantage; acuteness, sharpness of apprehension.*

**Bona**, pl. *an estate, possessions, goods.*

**Bönus**, a, um. adj. *Melior, Optimus, good, virtuous, bountiful, kind, friendly, wise, prudent, happy, gentle, peaceable, propitious, chaste, continent; skilful, expert, learned; healthy, plump, fair, beautiful, nobly descended, honourable, wealthy, opulent, auspicious, prosperous; fertile, firm, strong, precious, valuable, useful, profitable, health-*

*ful, towards, true, sincere, great, large; audible, notorious, famous, in a bad sense; delicious, welcome, perfect, harmonious.*

**Boo**, ære, avi, atum. neut. *to low; to bellow like an ox; to roar; to ring; to echo.*

**Boötes**, æ. m. *a star following Charles' wain. Lat. Bubulcus, Arctophylax.*

**Böreas**, æ. m. *the north-wind, a cold freezing wind. Lat. Aquilo.*

**Böræus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the north.*

**Bos**, bövis, c. g. *an ox, a bull, a cow, a heifer; money stamped with an ox upon it; a large fish.*

**Boscas**, ädis, f. al. **Boscis**, a *pohard.*

**Bötanismus**, i. m. *a weeding or pulling up of weeds or herbs.*

**Bötellus**, i. m. dim. [a botulus] *a sausage, a hog's pudding.*

**Botrus**, i. m. *a bunch or cluster of grapes.*

**Botryo**, onis, m. *a bunch of grapes preserved.*

**Bötülarius**, i. m. *he who makes or sells puddings or sausages.*

**Böville**, is. n. [a bove] *an ox-stall or cow-house.*

**Bräbeuta** v. **Bräbeutes**, æ. m. *he that gives the prize in any game of wrestling, running, &c.*

**Bräbyla**, *Damascene plum or damask prune.*

**Bracca**, al. **Braca**, æ. f. *breeches, trowsers, galligaskins, thick mantles, garments made of frieze, worn by northern people.*

**Braccatus**, a, um. adj. *breeched, wearing trowsers.*

**Brächiale**, is. n. [sc. ornamentum] *a bracelet, a wristband, or bracer.*

**Brächialis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to the arm.*

**Brächiatas**, a, um. adj. *having arms or branches.*

**Brächiolium**, i. n. dim. *a pretty little arm.*

**Brächium**, i. n. *the arm, the bough of a tree, a line or work thrown up in fortifying a place; an arm of the sea, a crab's claw, a forked stake, the fore feet of a horse, the tendrils of a vine.*

**Bractea**, æ. f. seu **Brattea**, a *thin leaf or plate of gold, silver, or other metal; a tinsel, a spangle, a chip or thin piece of wood, a weather-cock upon the top of turrets, steeples, &c.*

**Bracteatas**, a, um. adj. *covered with thin plates or leaves of any metal; plated; glittering, gaudy, of no substance.*

**Bractæola**, æ. f. dim. *a little leaf of gold, silver, or other metal.*

**Brassica**, æ. f. *cavilflower, cabbage.*

**Brève** [*sc. tempus*] *for a short time, for a little while.*  
**Brēvi**, *soon after, in a short time; briefly, in short, in a few words.*  
**Brēvia**, *um. n. pl. [sc. loca] fords, shoals, shallow places; flats.*  
**Brēviarium**, *i. n. a breviary or compendious draught; an abridgment, an abstract, an epitome or summary, a register, a roll, or list, a prayer-book.*  
**Brēvilōquens**, *tis. adj. short, brief.*  
**Brēvio**, *are, avi, atum. [a brev-] to abridge; to make short; to shorten.*  
**Brēvis**, *is, e. adj. short, compendious, brief, small, little, narrow.*  
**Brēvitas**, *ātis. f. lowness, as of stature, &c. shortness, brevity.*  
**Brēviter**, *adv. briefly, shortly.*  
**Brisa**, *m. f. a lump of trodden or pressed grapes.*  
**Britannica**, *m. f. the herb Britannica or spoonwort, very good against the scurvy.*  
**Brochitas**, *ātis. f. crookedness or bending of the teeth or tusks.*  
**Brochus**, *i. m. leg. et Broncus et Broccus, a, um. adj. blubber-lipped, crooked and sharp, like boar's tusks.*  
**Brouchocēle**, *es. f. a bunch or swelling in the throat, like a rupture.*  
**Brontia**, *m. f. the thunder-stone.*  
**Brūma**, *m. f. the shortest day of the year, the winter solstice; winter.*  
**Brumalis**, *is, e. adj. belonging to winter, wintry, winter-like.*  
**Bruscum**, *i. n. a bunch, knot, or knur in a maple-tree.*  
**Brūta**, *m. f. a kind of tree like a cypress, of a fragrant smell, next to that of cedar.*  
**Brūtiani v. Brūtarii**, *servile officers to magistrates.*  
**Brūtus**, *a, um. adj. insensible, senseless, brutish; irrational, void of reason, insignificant.*  
**Bryōnia**, *m. f. briony or wild nup; white vine.*  
**Bubalus**, *i. m. a buffalo or wild ox; a buffalo or bue.*  
**Bubile**, *is. n. [a bubus, i. e. bubus] an ox-stall or cow-house.*  
**Būbo**, *ōnis. m. an owl.*  
**Bubōniam**, *i. n. a kind of herb.*  
**Bubula**, *m. f. [sc. caro, a bos] beef.*  
**Bubulektor**, *ari, atus. dep. to tend cattle.*  
**Bubulcus**, *i. m. [a bubus] a herdsman.*  
**Bubulo**, *are, avi, atum. to hoot like an owl.*  
**Bubulus**, *a, um. adj. id. quod Bovinus, of or belonging to an ox or cow.*

**Bucardia**, *m. f. a stone like the heart of an ox.*  
**Bucca**, *m. f. the hollow part of the cheek; the cheek; a trumpet.*  
**Bucca**, *m. f. [a bucca] a morsel or mouthful, a collop.*  
**Buccina**, *m. f. [a bucca] a trumpet, conch, or horn; a snail's or snail's horn.*  
**Buccinator**, *ōris. m. a trumpeter, a publisher, proclaimer.*  
**Buccino**, *are, avi, atum. to sound a trumpet; to publish.*  
**Buccinum**, *i. n. a trumpet or horn, a shell-fish.*  
**Bucco**, *ōnis. m. [a bucca] blubber-lipped or wide-mouthed.*  
**Buccula**, *m. f. dim. [a bucca] a little cheek, the cheek-piece of a helmet.*  
**Bucculentus**, *a, um. adj. blubber-lipped or wide-mouthed.*  
**Bucerus**, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to oxen or beasts; horned like an ox.*  
**Bucetum**, *i. n. a pasture where cattle are bred or fattened.*  
**Bucida**, *m. m. al. Buceda [a bos et cado] he that is beaten with leather whips, made of an ox's hide.*  
**Bucolica**, *drum. n. pl. [sc. carmina] a bucolic, pastoral songs, wherein shepherds' loves and concerns are discoursed of.*  
**Bucolicus**, *a, um. adj. pertaining to oxen or beasts; or to herdsmen; pastoral.*  
**Būcīla**, *m. f. a young cow or heifer.*  
**Būculus**, *i. m. dim. [a bos] a young ox or steer; a bullock.*  
**Būfo**, *ōnis. m. a toad.*  
**Bupalpāthōn**, *i. n. [a bu intens. et lapathon] the herb patience or great dock.*  
**Bulbaceus**, *a, um. adj. [a bulbus] with round heads like an onion, bulbous.*  
**Bulbōnus**, *a, um. adj. bulbous.*  
**Bulbus**, *i. m. a scallion.*  
**Būle**, *es. f. the council of state.*  
**Buleuta**, *m. m. a common council-man, a senator.*  
**Buleuterion**, *i. n. a town-hall; a large building in Cyicum, without pin or nail in it.*  
**Bulla**, *m. f. a bubble of water; a great head of a nail, embossed on doors or gates; stud or boss, an ornament worn about the neck or breast of children, made like a heart, till they were seventeen years old, and then hung up to the household gods.*  
**Bullatio**, *ōnis. f. v. Bulbatio, a bubbling.*  
**Bullatus**, *a, um. adj. garnished with studs or branches, vain, puffed up, without substance.*  
**Bullo**, *ire, ivi, itum. [a bulla] to boil in anything; to bubble.*  
**Bullo**, *are, avi, atum. [a bulla] to bubble.*

**Bullula**, *m. f. dim. [a bulla] a little bubble, boss, or stud; also a little wheel or pulley.*  
**Bumastus**, *i. m. a large swelling grape, like a test.*  
**Bumelia**, *m. f. a kind of large ash-tree.*  
**Bunias**, *adis. f. a rope or round radish of Limosia; a turnip.*  
**Bunium**, *i. n. a turnip.*  
**Buphthalmus**, *i. f. May-wood, ox-eye, stinking chamomile.*  
**Buprestis**, *is et Idis. f. a kind of cantharides, fatal to a beast, if eaten amongst grass, a sort of herb which kills cattle; the burn-cow.*  
**Bura**, *m. et Buri, is. f. the plough-tail or handle.*  
**Bustriapus**, *i. m. a robber of tombs or graves; or a snatcher of victims at funeral feasts.*  
**Bustuarus**, *a, um. adj. that keeps about tombs or graves.*  
**Bustarius**, *i. m. a fencer or sword-player.*  
**Bustum**, *i. n. the place where dead bodies were burned; a tomb, grave, or sepulchre.*  
**Buteo**, *ōnis. m. a kind of hawk.*  
**Buthysia**, *f. a slaying or sacrificing of oxen.*  
**Butyrum**, *i. n. butter.*  
**Buxetum**, *i. n. a place set with box-trees.*  
**Buxus**, *i. um. adj. of box, of a pale yellow colour, like box.*  
**Buxifer**, *era, drum. adj. bearing box.*  
**Buxosus**, *a, um. adj. [a buxus] full of box, much like box.*  
**Buxum**, *i. n. box-wood, a pipe made of box.*  
**Buxus**, *i. f. the box-tree, the wood; a trumpet, flute, or pipe, with two rows of holes; a top, comb, or any thing made of box-wood.*  
**Byrsa v. Bursa**, *m. f. the tower or citadel of Carthage; an exchange; a purse; an ox's hide.*  
**Byassinus**, *a, um. adj. [a byzas] made of lawn or cambric.*  
**Bysus**, *i. f. a kind of fine flax or linen.*  
**Bytiro**, *a worm in Campania, that gnaws vines.*

## C

**CABALLINUS**, *a, um. adj. of a horse.*  
**Caballus**, *i. m. a sorry horse, a jade, a mill-horse, a pack horse.*  
**Cacabo**, *are, avi, atum. to cry or call like a partridge.*  
**Cacabus**, *i. m. a bottle or popkin.*

**Cacalia**, *m. f.* an herb called wild caraway or wild chervil.  
**Cacatūrio**, *lra*, *ivi*, *ltum*. [*a caco*] to go to stool.  
**Cacatus**, *a*, *um*. part. *behit*, *bedadbed*, *boursaged*.  
**Cacemphāton**, **Cacēphāton**, *v.*  
**Cacōphāton**, *n.* a harsh sound of words.  
**Cachectus**, *is*, *e*. *ta*, *m.* et *Ck- checticus*, *i. m.* of an ill constitution of body.  
**Cachexia**, *m. f.* an evil state of body.  
**Cachinnatio**, *ōnis*, *f.* [*a cachinno*] a loud laughter.  
**Cachinno**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to laugh loud.  
**Cachino**, *ōnis*, *m.* [*a cachinnus*] a great laughter, a scoffer.  
**Cachinnor**, *āri*, *ātus*. dep. to laugh loud.  
**Cachinnus**, *i. m.* a loud laughing, a laughter in derision.  
**Cachrys**, *you*. *f.* oak-apples, beech-mast, ash keys, the catlin upon nut-trees, the goelins on willows, &c. Also, the seed of rosemary.  
**Caco**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to go to stool, to cack.  
**Cacōchymus**, *a*, *um*. adj. causing bad digestion.  
**Cacōdemon**, *ōnis*, *m.* an evil spirit, a devil.  
**Cacōdthes**, *is*, *n.* a boil, a botch, a cancer; an evil custom, an ill habit.  
**Cacōzēlia**, *m. f.* affected imitation.  
**Cacōzēlus**, *i. m.* one that imitates scurvily, an affecter of new words.  
**Cactus**, *i. f.* an artichoke.  
**Cacūla**, *m. m.* a soldier's boy.  
**Cacūmen**, *inis*, *n.* the top, the peak, the perfection of any thing.  
**Cacūmulo**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to make pointed, sharp, or capped.  
**Cadāver**, *ōris*, *n.* a carcass, a dead body.  
**Cadāverōsus**, *a*, *um*. adj. like a dead carcass, ghastly, wan.  
**Cādīrus**, *a*, *um*. adj. that falls of itself.  
**Cadmia**, *m. f.* brass ore.  
**Cado**, *āre*, *cēcidi*, *cāsum*. *n.* to slip down; to tumble; to fall down; to falter; to trickle; to pour down; to chance; to belong; to suit; to end; to set or go down; to die; to be slain; to be sacrificed; to be derived; to fall under; to be subject; to miscarry; to be disliked; to sink; to droop; to be laid; to be diminished.  
**Cādūcātor**, *ōris*, *m.* a herald.  
**Cadūceum**, *i. n.* et *Cādūceus*, *i. m.* a staff or white wand of ambassadors, a rod, Mercury's wand.  
**Cādūcler**, *ōri*, *m.* an epithet of Mercury from his caduceus.

**Cādūceum**, *i. n.* an escheat, a wind-fall.  
**Cādūcus**, *a*, *um*. adj. [*a cado*] ready to fall; falling or trickling down; frail, uncertain, brittle, ruinous, falling to decay, perishable; falling of itself, fading, transitory; fallen; escheated to the prince or lord.  
**Cādūrum**, *i. n.* a white coverlet or quilt for a bed; a sheet; the whole bed.  
**Cādus**, *i. m.* a measure about eighteen gallons; the wine contained therein.  
**Cæcias**, *m. m.* the north-west or north-east wind.  
**Cæcigenus**, *a*, *um*. adj. born blind.  
**Cæcilia**, *m. f.* a sloe-worm or blind-worm.  
**Cæcitas**, *ātis*, *f.* blindness.  
**Cæco**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to blind; to dazzle.  
**Cæcus**, *a*, *um*. adj. blind, secret, unseen, unforeseen, uncertain, precipitate, headstrong; confused, jumbled together, ignorant, unacquainted, ambiguous, obscure.  
**Cædes**, *is*, *f.* [*a cædo*] a felling or cutting down, slaughter, havoc, murder.  
**Cædo**, *ēre*, *cēcidi*, *cæsum*. act. to lash; to whip; to beat; to fell timber; to kill; to slay in sacrifice; to knock; to prune; to convict.  
**Cæduus**, *a*, *um*. adj. [*a cædo*] used to be cut or lopped.  
**Cælamen**, *inis*, *n.* engraving or etching in metal, the figure or story engraven.  
**Cælātor**, *ōris*, *m.* [*a cælo*] an engraver or carver.  
**Cælātūra**, *m. f.* the skill of engraving or of embossing; engraving itself or embossing.  
**Cælebs**, *ibis*. *potius* *Cælebs*, adj. unmarried, single, solitary.  
**Cælebs**, *ibis*. *c. g.* a bachelor, a widower, a widow.  
**Cæles**, *itis*. adj. heavenly, celestial.  
**Cælestis**, *is*, *e*. adj. [*a cælum*] heavenly, of heaven.  
**Cælībātus**, *ūs*, *m.* celibacy, a single life; widowhood.  
**Cælicola**, *m. c. g.* an inhabitant of heaven, a god.  
**Cæliſer**, *āra*, *ērūm*. adj. bearing or upholding heaven; an epithet of Atlas and Hercules.  
**Cælites**, *um*, *m. pl.* inhabitants of heaven, gods.  
**Cælo**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to chase; to emboss; to raise figures.  
**Cælum**, *i. n.* *pl.* *Cæli*, *ērūm*. heaven, the sky, the air or firmament, the weather, a climate, the gods.  
**Cælum**, *i. n.* a graver or graving-tool.  
**Cementitius**, *a*, *um*. adj. rough

or made of rubble stones and mortar; rough-cast.  
**Cementum**, *i. n.* rubbish, shards, unheun stones, mortar, clay, a wall made with such stuff.  
**Cæpe**, *is*, *n.* See *Cepa*.  
**Cærimōnia**, *al.* *Cærimōnia*, *al.* *Cærimōnia*, *m. f.* ceremony, religion, holiness, pomp or state.  
**Cæruleatus**, *a*, *um*. adj. dyed or coloured blue, or like azure.  
**Cæruleum**, *i. n.* a sand found in the ore of gold and silver, ultramarine.  
**Cæruleus**, *a*, *um*. adj. blue, azure, sky-coloured, green, pale.  
**Cærulus**, *a*, *um*. adj. sky-coloured, blue.  
**Cæsaries**, *ēi*, *f.* [*a cædo*, *cæsum*] hair, a bush of hair.  
**Cæsim**, *adv.* [*a cædo*, *cæsum*] with the edge, with downright blows; in short clauses.  
**Cæso**, *ōnis*, *f.* [*a cædo*] a cutting, pruning or lopping.  
**Cæsius**, *a*, *um*. adj. grey, sky-coloured, blanket, grey-eyed.  
**Cæso**, *ōnis*, *m.* one that is ripped or cut out of his mother's belly.  
**Cæspes**, *v.* *Cæspes*, *itis*, *m.* a turf or sod.  
**Cæstrum**, *i. n.* *al.* *Cestrum*. a graving tool, a piercer or wimble.  
**Cæstus**, *ūs*, *m.* [*a cædo*] a kind of club or rather thong of leather, having plummets of lead fastened to it, used in boxing; a whirlbat, a thin plate of iron, worn for defence on the arm.  
**Cæsūra**, *m. f.* a cutting, a gash or incision.  
**Cæsus**, *a*, *um*. part. [*a cædor*] cut, beaten, slain, sacrificed, entrained.  
**—Cætera**, *um*. adj. the other, the rest.  
**Cætero**, *adv.* as for the rest of the time, howbeit, afterwards.  
**Cætēroquin** *v.* *Cætēroqui*, *adv.* otherwise, in other things, or respects; besides this.  
**Cætērum**, *adv.* henceforward, but, in all other respects.  
**Calāmārius**, *a*, *um*. adj. of or pertaining to quills or pen and inkhorn.  
**Calāmētum**, *i. n.* broken pieces of reeds by which vines in vineyards were propped.  
**Calāmistrātus**, *a*, *um*. part. *crisped*, *curled*.  
**Calāmistrum**, *i. n.* a crisping-pin, a curling iron.  
**Calāmitas**, *ātis*, *f.* a lodging or laying of corn; trouble, damage, distress, adversity, mischief, hurt; a misfortune, disaster, miscarriage.  
**Calāmītes** et **Calāmīta**, *m. m.* a little green frog.  
**Calāmītes**, *m. m.* a kind of gem like a reed.

**Calāmītōse**, adv. *miserably, pitifully, wretchedly, distressedly, disastrously.*  
**Calāmītōsus**, a, um. adj. *broken down, destroyed by a tempest; full of calamity, miserable, calamitous, trouble some, hurtful, afflictive, disastrous.*  
**Calāmochnus**, i. m. *a kind of down growing about canes.*  
**Calāmum**, i. m. *a reed, a cane, a straw or stalk of corn, a pipe, a quill, a pen, an angle-rod, a lime twig, a groff or cyon, an arrow, a shaft, a style or manner of writing, a sweet cane, growing in Arabia, Syria, and India.*  
**Calathiscus**, i. m. dim. [a calathus] *a little basket.*  
**Calāthus**, i. m. *a basket, a hamper, a vessel or pan for milk, and cheese-curd, a cheese-vat, a sort of cup for wine in sacrifices.*  
**Calātor**, ōris. m. *an apparitor, summoner, bailiff, or crier.*  
**Calcāneum**, i. n. et **Calcaneus**, i. m. [a calx] *the heel.*  
**Calcar**, āris. n. *a spur.*  
**Calcārius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to lime.*  
**Calcārius**, i. m. *a lime-burner.*  
**Calcātūra**, ō. f. *a treading.*  
**Calcātus**, a, um. part. *trodden, broken, trampled upon, despised.*  
**Calceāmen**, inis. n. *a shoe or sock.*  
**Calceāmentum**, i. n. *a shoe.*  
**Calceārium** v. **Calcārium**, i. n. *a place to keep shoes in.*  
**Calceātus**, ūs. m. [a eq.] *a being shod or having shoes on.*  
**Calceo** v. **Calcio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to put on shoes; to shoe.*  
**Calceolārius**, i. m. *a shoemaker.*  
**Calceolus**, i. m. dim. [a calceus] *a little shoe or sandal.*  
**Calceus**, i. m. *a shoe, a patten.*  
**Calcefrāga**, ō. f. [sc. planta] *a calx et frango] a kind of saffrage, good against the stone.*  
**Calcitrātus**, ūs. m. [a eq.] *a kicking, wincing, or spurning.*  
**Calcitro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a calx] *to kick; to spurn; to wince; to sting; stubbornly to refuse.*  
**Calcitro**, ōnis. m. *a kicker, a spurner.*  
**Calcitrōsus**, a, um. adj. *striking or striking often; kicking backward, wincing.*  
**Calco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a calx] *to tread; to tread under foot; to trample upon; to kick; to spurn; to subdue; to condemn.*  
**Calclātor**, ōris. m. *an accountant, a calculator, a caster up of accounts.*  
**Calculōsus**, a, um. adj. [a seq.] *full of pebble-stones or gravel; subject to the gravel.*

**Calculus**, i. m. [a calx] *a little pebble; the stone in the bladder; chess-men or table-men, counters; an account, reckoning, or computation; a doubt, a difficulty; a sentence, a vote, or suffrage; revenue, income.*  
**Calda**, ō. f. [i. e. aqua] *hot water.*  
**Caldarium**, i. n. [sc. ahenum] *a caldron, a hot bath, a sweating house, a bagnio.*  
**Caldārius**, a, um. adj. *which makes hot, pertaining to a caldron.*  
**Caldus**, a, um. adj. *See Calidus.*  
**Calēfācio et Calfācio**, ēre, fēcī, factum. *to make hot; to cherish; to put one in a heat.*  
**Calēfacto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to warm often or heat.*  
**Calēfactus** v. **Calfactus**, a, um. part. *heated, warmed, chafed, irritated, stirred up.*  
**Calēfactus** v. **Calfactus**, ūs. m. abl. **Calfactu** [a calefactio]. *a heating or warming.*  
**Calēho**, fīri, factus. *to be made hot; to be warmed or heated.*  
**Calendæ**, ārum. f. pl. [a calo, to call, obs.] *the calends or first day of every month.*  
**Calendārium**, i. n. *a book of accounts or debt-book, an almanack.*  
**Calēo**, ēre, lui. — n. *to be hot; to glow; to be kindled; to be new or fresh; to be earnest; to be intent upon; to be heightened; to be in love; to be sprightly.*  
**Calesco**, ēre. — *to become hot or grow warm.*  
**Calētūr**, impers. *it is hot weather.*  
**Calfacio**, ēre, fēcī, factum.  *Vid. Calfacio.*  
**Calicūlus**, i. m. dim. [a calix] *a little cup, goblet or mazer.*  
**Calide**, adv. *hotly, eagerly.*  
**Calidus**, a, um. adj. [a caleo] *hot, scalding, warm, rash, heady, passionate, light, swift, unpremeditated.*  
**Callendrum**, i. n. *an ornament of a woman's head or a perwig; a tower.*  
**Caliga**, ō. f. *a stocking, hose, breeches, a harness for the legs, set full of nails, used by soldiers, especially of the common sort; the state or office of a common soldier.*  
**Caligāris**, is, e. adj. *pertaining to harness for the legs.*  
**Caligārius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the nails of the caliga.*  
**Caligatio**, ōnis. f. [a caligo] *dimness of sight, blindness of mind.*  
**Caligātus**, a, um. adj. *wearing harness for the legs, well accounted, stout, able.*

**Caliginōsus**, a, um. adj. *dark, misty, dim.*  
**Caligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to be dark, and dim; to be dim-sighted; to grow blind; to be misty; to be cloudy, stupified, or ignorant.*  
**Caligo**, ginis. f. *darkness, a mist, a fog, dimness, obscurity, blindness, ignorance, dizziness, a shade.*  
**Calix**, icis. m. *a cup, pot, chalice, or other vessel, to drink in; a tumbler, a tankard, a rummer, a breaker, a platter or dish to serve up sallads, the capacious part in a flesh's shell, &c.*  
**Callaceus**, a, um. adj. *of a Venetian or sea-green colour.*  
**Callais**, idis v. is. f. *a precious stone of a sea-green.*  
**Callārius**, ōs. m. *a haddock or whiting.*  
**Calleo**, ēre, lui. — neut. *to be hard; to be hardened; to know well, as by experience; to be cunning or well skilled; to understand.*  
**Calliblephārum**, i. n. *a wash to make women's eyebrows look black.*  
**Callide**, adv. *expertly, shrewdly, subtly, smartly.*  
**Calliditas**, ātis. f. *prudence, policy, circumspection, craftiness, subtlety, deceitfulness.*  
**Callidus**, a, um. adj. [a calleo] *wise, circumspect, adroit, skilful by long experience; sly, arch, crafty, wily.*  
**Calligonum**, i. n. *way-grass, knot-grass.*  
**Callis**, is. m. *a path, a foot-path.*  
**Callistrūthia**, ō. f. *a fig of an excellent taste.*  
**Callithrix**, icis. f. *a kind of ape in Æthiopia, with a long beard and spreading tail; the herb maiden-hair.*  
**Callōsus**, a, um. adj. *having a thick skin; brawny, callous, hard, insensible.*  
**Callus**, i. m. et **Callum**, i. n. *hardness, roughness; a kind of hard flesh, brawniness or hardness of the skin, a hard thick skin and insensible; brawn.*  
**Cālo**, ōnis. m. *a soldier's boy or any sort of servant.*  
**Calor**, ōris. m. [a caleo] *heat, vital heat or life, warmth, anger, hot love, precipitation.*  
**Caltha**, ō. f. *the marigold.*  
**Calthūla**, ō. f. *a garment of the colour of the marigold.*  
**Calva**, ō. f. [a calvus] *a skull or scalp.*  
**Calvāria**, ō. f. *a skull, a place of skulls, a common place of burial, Calvary.*  
**Calvātus**, a, um. part. *made bare.*  
**Calvēho**, fīri, factus. *to be made bald or peed.*

Calveo, Ære, vi. — [a calvus] to be bald; to become bald.  
 Calvesco, Ære. — incept. to grow bald or bare; to grow thin.  
 Calvities, ei. f. baldness.  
 Calvitium, i. n. baldness. Calvitium loci, the barrenness of a place in a vineyard.  
 Calumniā, m. f. a false accusation, a forged crime, a malicious slander or detraction; a cavil, a quirk.  
 Calumniator, ōris. m. a false accuser, a slanderer; a caviller, a malicious interpreter.  
 Calumnior, āri, ātus. dep. to accuse or charge falsely; to slander; to calumniate.  
 Cālus, i. m. pro Qualus, a twig-wood.  
 Calvus, a, um. adj. bald, bare, thin.  
 Calx, cis. f. a chalk-stone, lime, mortar, cement.  
 Calx, cis. m. et f. the heel; the end of a thing; a spur or kick with the heel.  
 Cālyx, ycis. m. the cup of a flower, the bud of a flower, the knop or bottom of a rose-bud; the inward rind of a walnut.  
 Cāmēlinus, a, um. adj. of camels.  
 Camella, m. f. a kind of milk-vessel; a candle-cup.  
 Cāmēlōpardālis, is. f. a beast like a camel and a panther.  
 Cāmēlus, i. m. a camel.  
 Cāmēna, m. f. al. Camœna. a muse, a song, poetry, verse.  
 Cāmēra, m. f. v. Cāmāra. a vault or arched roof; an upper gallery; a kind of ship.  
 Cāmērārius, a, um. adj. [a camera] of a vault or gallery.  
 Cāmīnor, āri, ātus. pass. to be made like a furnace or chimney.  
 Cāmīnus, i. m. a chimney, a stove, a fire-hearth, fire.  
 Cāmīnus, i. m. a kind of crab-fish.  
 Campester v. tris, tris, tre. of or belonging to the plain fields; champaign or champaign country.  
 Campestre, is. n. [sc. tegmen] a pair of breeches or apron, which served to cover men around the middle when they wrestled; the rest of the body was naked.  
 Campus, i. m. a plain or down; an open field; Mars' field, where the Romans held their assemblies, and exercised the troops; a large subject, a field of discourse.  
 Cāmūrus, a, um. adj. crooked or crumpled.  
 Cāmus, i. m. a bridle, bit or rein; a snaffle; a cord or chain.  
 Cānce, os. f. bark.  
 Cānalīculātus, a, um. adj. fu-

shioned round and hollow, like a pipe; channelled.  
 Cānalīculus, i. m. dim. [a canalis] a little channel or trough; the gutter or channel in pillars.  
 Cānalis, is. m. et f. any fall or spout of water; a trunk or pipe; a knurl, a gutter, a channel; a hollow surgical instrument; the neck of the bladder; an instrument used in making oil.  
 Cānalītius, a, um. adj. of or like a conduit-pipe.  
 Cānāria, m. f. [sc. herba.] hound-grass.  
 Cānārius, a, um. adj. of a dog.  
 Cāncānum, i. m. a kind of Arabian gum, much like myrrh.  
 Cancellātum, adv. lattice-wise, like a net or window.  
 Cancellātus, a, um. part. made lattice-wise, like a net or window; cross-barr'd.  
 Cancelli, ōrum. pl. m. lattices or windows made with cross-bars of wood, iron, &c.; balusters or rails to encompass; bounds or limits.  
 Cancellō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make like a lattice, to cut cross-wise.  
 Cancer, cri. m. et Canceris. a crab-fish; one of the twelve signs; a canker.  
 Candefacio, Ære, feci, factum. act. [ex candeo et facio] to make white; to bleach; to make fiery or glowing hot.  
 Candefactus, a, um. part. set on fire, made red hot.  
 Candēla, m. f. [a candeo] a candle of tallow, wax, &c.  
 Candēlabrum, i. n. a candlestick; leg. et Candēlabrus, i. m.  
 Candeo, Ære, dui.—neut. to be white; to shine; to glitter; to glow; to burn.  
 Candesco, Ære.— incept. [a candeo] to grow white or hoary; to grow hot; to be on fire.  
 Candidatōrius, a, um. adj. pertaining to a candidate.  
 Candidātus, a, um. part. clothed in white.  
 Candidātus, i. m. a candidate or suitor, for any place of honour or profit; so called from the white garments he wore.  
 Candidē, adv. in white; favourably, gently, without malice.  
 Candidūlus, a, um. adj. whitish, pretty and white.  
 Candidus, a, um. adj. [a candeo] bright, shining, white; fortunate, lucky; sincere, innocent; friendly, favourable, kind, candid, fair, clear.  
 Candor, ōris. m. [a candeo] brightness, shining, whiteness, beauty, fairness; purity, sincerity, uprightness, candour.  
 Cānens, tis. part. [a caneo] hoary, grey, white.  
 Cāneo, Ære, nui.—neut. [a ca-

nus] to be white; to shine; to be hoary; to have grey hairs; to grow old.  
 Cānēphōra, m. f. a young noble lady with a basket on her head, on the festival of the goddess Minerva.  
 Cānesco, Ære. — incept. [a caneo] to grow white; to grow hoary; to wither; to decay.  
 Cānicla, m. f. dim. [a canis] a little dog or bitch; a sign in the heavens, the dog-star; the dog-days; the unluckiest cost at the dice, the ace which lost all; a cross jade; a kind of fish, the dog-fish.  
 Cānus, m. f. [sc. pellis v. caro] a dog's skin or dog's flesh.  
 Cāninus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a dog; doggish, curish.  
 Cānis, is, c. g. a dog or bitch; a hound, a cur; the dog-star; a dog-fish; an accuser, backbiter, or parasite; a name in railing; a cast at dice losing all; the ace-point; a chain or fetter; an attendant. Pl. the furies.  
 Cānistrum, i. n. a basket or flasket made of osiers; a bread-basket, a voder.  
 Cāntiles, ei. f. [a canus] hoariness, whiteness, or greyiness of hairs; old age, gravity.  
 Canna, m. f. a cane or reed; a sugar-cane; a pipe, a flageolet; a canoe.  
 Cannābinus, a, um. adj. of hemp, hempen; of canvass.  
 Cannābius, a, um. adj. of hemp, hempen.  
 Cannābis, is. f. hemp.  
 Canneus, a, um. adj. of a reed or cane.  
 Cāno, Ære, cēcini, cantum. act. to sing; to play upon an instrument; to sound; to write of; to praise; to prophesy; to report; to proclaim aloud.  
 Cānōpus v. Cānōbus, i. m. a star in the southern hemisphere.  
 Cānor, ōris. m. [a cano] melodious singing, melody.  
 Cānōrus, a, um. adj. loud, shrill, tunable, warbling, melodious.  
 Cantabrica, m. f. the wild gilly-flower.  
 Cāntāmen, inis. n. enchantment, witchcraft, a charm.  
 Cāntātor, ōris. m. [a canto] a singer, a chanter, or musician.  
 Cāntātrix, icis. f. a woman singer, an enchantress.  
 Cāntātus, a, um. part. sung of, praised, famous; enchanted, charmed.  
 Cāntēriātus v. Cāntēriātus, a, um. part. underpropped, underest.  
 Cāntēriōlus, i. m. a little prop to set under, and stay any thing.

Canthārias, æ. m. a stone having a beetle in it.

Canthāris, idis. f. dim. [ex cantharus] a sort of fly of the beetle kind; the Spanish fly, used to raise blisters.

Canthārus, i. m. a black beetle; a pot or great jug; a tankard; a constellation in *Aquarius*; a knot; the knocker of a door; a fish.

Canthērinus, a, um. adj. like a horse that sleeps as he stands.

Canthērius v. Cantērius, i. m. a gelding or labouring beast; a rafter; a joist of a house; a spar; a rail or prop.

Canthus, i. m. a fellow, the iron wherewith the cart-wheel is bound.

Canticum, i. n. a song, a ballad, a song set to music.

Cantilēna, æ. f. [a cantu] a song, an old saw.

Cantio, ōnis. f. a song or tune; an enchantment.

Cantito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to sing often.

Cantiuncula, æ. f. dim. [a cantio] a ballad, a catch.

Canto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a cano] to sing; to chant; to repeat often the same thing; to praise; to enchant.

Cantor, ōris. m. [a cano] a singer or chanter; a singing-man, a stage-player.

Cantrix, icis. f. a female singer.

Cantus, ūs. m. [a cano] singing, a song, a tune or melody; the sound of a trumpet, the crowing of a cock, &c.; a charm or enchantment.

Cānus, a, um. adj. hoary, grey, grey-haired, aged, white, venerable.

Cānūsīnātus, a, um. adj. arrayed in cloth made of Canusian wool.

Cānūsīnus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to Canusium.

Cāpācitas, ātis. f. [a capax] capacity, largeness; a gauge or measure, bigness, size.

Cāpax, ācis. adj. [a capio] holding, keeping, or containing; capacious, large, big, wide, apprehensive, apt.

Cāpēdo, dnis. f. a great pot, jug, or pitcher, with handles or ears, used in sacrifices.

Cāpēduncula, æ. f. a little pot or pitcher.

Cāpella, æ. f. dim. [a capra] a young goat, a kid; a star.

Cāpellianus, a, um. adj. of a goat.

Cāper, pri. m. a gelded he-goat, a buck; the smell of the arm-pits.

Cāpērātus, a, um. adj. [a caper] wrinkled like a goat's horn, beetle-browed.

Cāpēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to frown; to lower; to wrinkle the forehead; to knit the brows

Cāpesso, ēre, sivi, sītum. to take; to take in hand; to begin to take the charge or government of; to enter upon a business.

Cāpillāceus, a, um. adj. hairy, stringy.

Cāpillamentum, i. n. the hair or a head of hair; a wig or false hair; strings or threads about the roots of herbs; a flaw in crystal.

Cāpillare, is. n. [sc. oleum] common oil for the hair.

Cāpillāris, is, e. adj. of or like hair.

Cāpillātus, a, um. adj. wearing long hair.

Cāpillor, āri, ātus. dep. to be hairy; to grow like hairs.

Cāpillus, i. m. hair, a head of hair, a beard.

Cāpio, ēre, cēpi, captum. act. to take; to take by force; to seize; to take prisoner; to take by assault; to hold; to please; to allure; to wheedle; to creep; to be capable of; to suffer; to admit; to receive; to obtain; to accept; to reach; to conceive; to apprehend; to understand; to discover; to enter upon; to design; to appoint to an office; to choose; to put on; to wear.

Cāpis, idis. f. a pot or cup; a drinking cup.

Cāpistērium, i. n. a riddle or sieve.

Cāpistrātus, a, um. part. head-stalled, haltered.

Cāpistro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to halter; to put on a collar; to muzzle.

Cāpistrum, i. n. a halter or head-stall; a rope; a muzzle; a band; a cord to hold up the wine-press.

Cāpital, ālis. n. a crime worthy of death or disfranchisement; a woman's coil, cowl, or hair-lace.

Cāpitalis, is, e. adj. belonging to the head or life; capital, worthy of death; disfranchisement, or loss of liberty; pernicious; hurtful; shrewd, pert, sharp.

Cāpitātus, a, um. adj. having a head, growing with a head.

Cāpitellum, i. n. a little head; the top of plants.

Cāpitum, i. n. a woman's stomach; a hood, a capouch.

Cāpito, ōnis. m. a joint-head; a kind of eel-fish, a pollard.

Cāpitōlinus, a, um. adj. of the capitol.

Cāpitōlium, i. n. the temple of Jupiter in Rome, called the Capitol, built on the Tarpeian mount.

Cāpitulātum, adv. by heads or chapters; head by head, briefly, summarily, by parts.

Cāpitulātus, a, um. adj. headed or having the fashion of a head; knobbed.

Cāpitulum, i. n. dim. [a caput] a little head, the top; a man or woman; the head or chapter of a pillar.

Capnitis, itidis. f. thin flakes of brass, sticking on the sides of the furnace.

Capnos, i. f. Capnion, i. n. the herb fumitory.

Capnūmargus, i. m. a kind of clay.

Cāpo, ōnis. m. a capon.

Cappa, indecl. the name of a Greek letter.

Cappāris, is. m. a shrub bearing fruit called copers; the fruit copers.

Capra, æ. f. a she-goat; a constellation, the goat which nourished Jupiter when a child; the stinking savor of the arm-pits; a fiery meteor.

Caprārius, i. m. a goat-herd.

Caprea, æ. f. [a simil. quādam capræ] a roe, a deer, a gazel; a branch that puts forth tendrils.

Capreolus, i. m. dim. [a caprea] a wild buck, a cheveril, a tendril of a vine, a cross piece of timber, a brace, a fork or prop for a vine, a forked instrument to dig with.

Capricornus, i. m. [ex capra et cornu] a constellation called Capricorn.

Caprificatio, ōnis. f. a husbanding or dressing of wild fig-trees.

Caprificialis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a fig-tree.

Caprificor, āri, ātus. dep. to be ripened, as figs are, by the goats which are bred on the wild fig-tree.

Caprificus, i. f. a wild fig-tree; vain glory or a foolish ostentation of useless learning.

Caprigēnus, a, um. adj. of goat's breed, goatish.

Caprile, is. n. a stable or cot for goats.

Caprimulgus, i. m. a milker of goats, a goat-herd, or some such sorry fellow, a bird which sucks goats.

Caprinus, a, um. adj. [a caper] of a goat.

Capripes, ēdis. adj. goat-footed.

Capsa, æ. f. a coffer, a chest, a box, a case, a satchel.

Capsārius, i. m. a servant that waited on noblemen's children to school, and carried their books for them.

Capsula, æ. f. dim. [a capsula] a little coffer or chest; a casket.

Capsus, i. m. v. Capsum, i. n. a stall for cattle; a place in the chariot, where the driver sits.

Captatio, ōnis. f. a catching or aiming at; a seeking by craft or wheedling; a bickering or contending.

Captator, ōris. m. he that endeavours to get any thing, he

that flatters a man to be his heir, a legacy hunter, a rhyophant.

**Captio, ōnis. f.** [a capio] a taking, a taking advantage of; a catch, quirk, or cavil.

**Captiōse, adv.** captiously, deceitfully, subtly.

**Captiōsus, a, um. adj.** captious, full of craft and deceit, hurtful, prejudicial.

**Captivitas, ātis. f.** captivity, imprisonment, slavery.

**Captiuncūla, ō. f.** a capricious cavil, a little quirk or fetch.

**Captiva, ō. f.** [sc. femina] a female captive, a prisoner.

**Captivus, a, um. adj.** [a captus] taken, captive, taken in war, imprisoned.

**Captivus, i. m.** [sc. homo] a captive, a prisoner.

**Capto, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to lie in wait; to go about to take; to trip up; to trick; to put upon; to entrap; to coquet; to desire; to allure and win over purposes by gifts; to spy out; to watch; to wheedle or make presents; to embrace; to clasp; to entwine; to take.

**Captura, ō. f.** [a capio] a catching, a taking; the thing caught; earnings or wages.

**Captus, a, um. part.** taken by force; deceived, entangled; pleased, delighted, ravished; be- trayed or deprived of; appointed.

**Captus, ūs. m.** [a capio] a taking, an attachment or seizure; capacity, apprehension, understanding, state, condition, ability.

**Capula, ō. f. dim.** [a capis] Integro Capidula, a little wooden or earthen cup; a ladle or spoon.

**Cāphālis, is, e. adj.** very old, ready to be laid on the bier, at death's door.

**Cāphlātor, ōris. m.** he who takes oil out of vessels with a ladle; the officers belonging to the prefect of the city, who distributed oil to the people.

**Capulum, i. n. et Cāphlus, i. m.** a hilt, haft, or handle; a bier.

**Cāpus, i. m. et Cāpo, ōnis. a** capon; a eunuch.

**Cāput, ūs. n.** a head, the sum, or principal point; an author, beginner, or ring-leader; a chapter, a particular, an article, or clause, the beginning or upper end of a thing, the top of a tree, plant, &c. a chief city or metropolis; life, reputation, liberty; the principal or money lent out to usury; the spring of a river; the mouth of a river; the amount of corn or any other thing due by the commonwealth by way of tax; the whole man; the top or head of a bile or ulcer.

**Cārābus, i. m. a lobster, a crab, cray-fish, or crevice.**

**Carbas, ō. m. m.** the south-west wind.

**Carbāseus, a, um. adj.** made of fine flax or linen.

**Carbāslāus, a, um. adj.** the same.

**Carbasus, a, um. the same.**

**Carbasus, i. f. et m.** fine linen, cambric, lawn, tiffany, &c. a sail of a ship, a robe, or garment; a veil.

**Carbātinus, a, um. adj.** coarves, rough, made of raw ox-hide.

**Carbo, ōnis. m.** a coal; a burning coal.

**Carbōnārius, a, um. adj.** pertaining to coals.

**Carbōnārius, i. m.** a collier.

**Carbuncullatio, ōnis. f.** blasting, blight.

**Carbunculo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.** to be turned to a coal; to be blasted or smutted.

**Carbunculosus, adj.** full of little black stones; parched, burnt up, blighted, rough.

**Carbunculus, i. m. dim.** [a carbo] a little coal, an ulcer, a carbuncle, a botch, a plague-sore, a carbuncle, hot earth, earth wherein are found black slates, a blasting or smutting of trees.

**Carcer, ōris. m.** a prison, gaol, or hold; a rogue, a gaol-bird, a stulp, a barrier, or starting-place, a beginning.

**Carcērārius, a, um. adj.** of a prison or gaol.

**Carchēbus, i. m.** an iron or brass ring.

**Carchēdonius, i. m.** a kind of small carbuncle or precious stone.

**Carchēsum, i. n.** a tunnel, a large tall cup or bowl, a crane for loading and unloading goods.

**Carcinodes, is. adj.** cancerous, gangrened.

**Carcinodes, is. f.** a disease in the nose, called a polypus.

**Carcinoma, ātis. n.** a cancer or cancer, an eating sore.

**Carclnus, i. m.** the crab-fish.

**Carclmōmum, i. m.** an Indian spice.

**Cardiacus, i. m.** a griping or wringing at the stomach; sickness at the heart.

**Cardinālis, is, e. adj.** belonging to a hinge or hook.

**Cardinātus, a, um. adj.** hinged or pinned fast.

**Cardiace, es. f.** a stone in the shape of a heart.

**Cardo, dñis. m.** the hinge of a gate, the tenon, a way crossing over and through the midst of the fields, from north to south, the north and south poles, a season of the year; the very point or crisis of a matter, an occasion, conjecture, or nick of time; the end or conclusion.

**Carduus, i. m. a thistle, fuller's thistle, teasel.**

**Cāre, adv.** dearly, at a great price.

**Carēctum, i. n. pro Caricetum,** a place where sedge grows.

**Carēnum v. Carēnum vinum,** wine boiled away one third part.

**Carēo, ēre, rui et cassus sum,** I am at cassum. neut. to lack that which we have had, or would have; to want; to be without; to be free from; to be deprived of; not worthy to have.

**Carēum, i. n. v. Caros, caraway.**

**Cārex, icis. f.** sedge, sheer-grass.

**Carica, ō. f.** [sc. ficus] a Caria regione dicta] a kind of dry fig, a lenten fig.

**Caries, ei. f.** rottenness, the dross or lees of wine.

**Carina, ō. f.** the keel or bottom of a ship; the whole ship.

**Carinæ, pl.** buildings in Rome, like the keels of ships.

**Carinātus, a, um.** made like the keel of a ship.

**Carino, āre, āvi, ātum.** to make like the keel of a ship.

**Cariosus, a, um. adj.** worm-eaten, rotten, putrefied.

**Caritas, ātis. f.** [Charitas] dearth, scarcity, dearness; love, complacency, affection, endearment.

**Carmen, inis. n.** [a caro] a card for wool, a hatchel.

**Carmen, inis. n.** a single verse; one book of verses; a song or ode; any poem, epic, lyric, &c.

**Carmen, ūs. m.** a tune or ditty; a hooting or crying; a charm; a prophecy; a prayer; an epitaph or inscription; the words of an oath or curse, by way of vow; a sentence.

**Carmīnatio, ōnis. f.** a picking or carding of wool; a heckling of flax.

**Carmīnātus, a, um. part.** carded, teased, or picked.

**Carmīno, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** [a carmen] to card and comb wool; to hatchel flax.

**Carnārium, i. n.** [a caro] a larder; a butcher's shambles, a flesh-market; a vessel to keep flesh in; flesh itself, flesh-meat.

**Carnārius, i. m.** a butcher, a fleshmonger, or lover of flesh.

**Carnifex et Carnifex, icis. m.** a hangman or executioner; a gaoler; a rogue or villain.

**Carnificina, ō. f.** a place where malefactors are executed; the office of a hangman; torture, racking.

**Carniflor, āri, ātus. pass. it** be executed, and cruelly killed.

**Carnivorus, a, um.** [ex caro et voro] devouring flesh; that lives upon flesh; carnivorous.

**Carnosus, a, um. adj.** fleshy, gross, thick, plump, pithy, pulpy.

**Cāro, carnis. f.** flesh of birds,

beasts, fishes; the substance under the peel or rind of plants.

Caro, ere. — — to card.

Carpentarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a chariot, &c.

Carpentum, i. n. a chariot, a wagon, a coach.

Carpheotum, i. n. pure and white frankincense.

Carpineus, a, um. adj. made of the carpin-tree.

Carpinus, i. f. a kind of plane-tree or maple.

Carpo, ere, psi, ptum. act. to gather; to pull; to pluck; to take; to carve; to cut up; to separate; to tease; to card; to pull; to pick; to choose; to waste; to consume; to enjoy; to carp or find fault with; to rob; to pillage.

Carpobalsamum, i. n. the fruit of the balsamum.

Carpophyllon, i. n. laurel of Alexandria.

Carptim, adv. [a carpo] here and there, by snatches, summarily, in a few words, by parcels, one by one.

Carptor, oris. m. a corver.

Carptura, æ. f. a gathering or picking.

Carptus, a, um. part. plucked, cropped, gathered, teased.

Carptu, abl. qu. a carptus. a gathering, a plucking.

Carpus, i. m. the wrist.

Carruca, æ. f. [a carrus] little cart, a caroché, a calash.

Carrum, i. n. a car or cart.

Carrus, i. m. a car, wain, or waggon.

Carthægon, the seed of the box-tree.

Cartilagineus, a, um. adj. of a gristly substance or full of gristles.

Cartilaginôsus, a, um. adj. full of gristles, gristly.

Cartilago, ginis. f. qu. Carni-ago, a cartilage, a gristle, tendon.

Caruncula, æ. f. dim. [a caro] a little piece of flesh, a kernel.

Carus, a, um. adj. dear, costly, precious, beloved.

Caryatides, um. f. images of women.

Caryon, yi. n. a walnut-tree; a walnut.

Caryota, æ. f. a kind of date.

Caryotis, idis. f. a kind of date.

Casa, æ. f. a cottage or cabin of turf, &c. a thatched house, a lodge, a soldier's hut.

Casale, is. n. a cheese-loft.

Casarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to cheese.

Casus, i. m. et Cæsum, i. n. cheese.

Casin, æ. f. a sweet shrub bearing spice like cinnamon, a flower, a sweet herb.

—en, ære, avi, âtum. freq.

[a cado] to fall often; to tumble; to reel.

Casse, adv. in vain, fruitlessly.

Cassida, æ. f. a helmet, a cap of steel, a basinet or salade.

Cassis, is. m. a hunter's net, a toil, a cob-web.

Cassis, idis. f. a helmet, a head-piece, a salade.

Cassita, æ. f. a lark.

Cassiteron, i. n. tin, white lead.

Cassus, a, um. adj. vain, frivolous, of no value, void, ignorant.

Castanea, æ. f. [sc. nux] a chestnut or chestnut-tree.

Castanetum, i. n. a grove of chestnuts.

Castaneus, a, um. adj. of a chestnut or chestnut-tree.

Caste, adv. [a castus] chastely, purely; honestly, devoutly.

Castellanus, a, um. adj. belonging to a castle.

Castellanus, i. m. a garrison-soldier.

Castellatim, adv. from castle to castle, fort by fort, in small parties; piecemeal or in several patches.

Castellum, i. n. dim. [a castrum] a castle, a fort, a town or village, a conduit or pipe.

Castèria, æ. f. a house, wherein oars, and other tackling of ships is kept, while the ship is laid up.

Castificus, a, um. adj. [a castus et facio] making chaste.

Castigabilis, is, e. adj. [a castigo] fit to be chastised or corrected.

Castigatio, onis. f. chastigation, animadversion, chastisement, reproof, a reprimand.

Castigator, oris. m. a corrector, a chastiser.

Castigatus, a, um. part. chastised, corrected, lessened or assuaged, to be amended or adjusted.

Castigo, ære, avi, âtum. act. to chastise; to correct; to chide; to reprove; to mend exactly.

Castimonia, æ. f. [a castus] chastity, continency.

Castitas, âtis. f. chastity, continence, purity.

Castor, oris. m. a beaver, a badger, or gray.

Castoreum, i. n. oil made of the stones of beavers.

Castoreus, a, um. adj. of a beaver.

Castrum, orum. pl. [a castrum] a camp, an army lodged, pavilions or tents; war, a province, business, or art.

Castrametator, oris. m. the marshal, who appoints the camp, the quarter-master-general.

Castrametor, âri, âtus. dep. to pitch a camp; to encamp; to pitch tents.

[a cado] to fall often; to tumble; to reel.

Casse, adv. in vain, fruitlessly.

Cassida, æ. f. a helmet, a cap of steel, a basinet or salade.

Cassis, is. m. a hunter's net, a toil, a cob-web.

Cassis, idis. f. a helmet, a head-piece, a salade.

Cassita, æ. f. a lark.

Cassiteron, i. n. tin, white lead.

Cassus, a, um. adj. vain, frivolous, of no value, void, ignorant.

Castanea, æ. f. [sc. nux] a chestnut or chestnut-tree.

Castanetum, i. n. a grove of chestnuts.

Castaneus, a, um. adj. of a chestnut or chestnut-tree.

Caste, adv. [a castus] chastely, purely; honestly, devoutly.

Castellanus, a, um. adj. belonging to a castle.

Castellanus, i. m. a garrison-soldier.

Castellatim, adv. from castle to castle, fort by fort, in small parties; piecemeal or in several patches.

Castellum, i. n. dim. [a castrum] a castle, a fort, a town or village, a conduit or pipe.

Castèria, æ. f. a house, wherein oars, and other tackling of ships is kept, while the ship is laid up.

Castificus, a, um. adj. [a castus et facio] making chaste.

Castigabilis, is, e. adj. [a castigo] fit to be chastised or corrected.

Castigatio, onis. f. chastigation, animadversion, chastisement, reproof, a reprimand.

Castigator, oris. m. a corrector, a chastiser.

Castigatus, a, um. part. chastised, corrected, lessened or assuaged, to be amended or adjusted.

Castigo, ære, avi, âtum. act. to chastise; to correct; to chide; to reprove; to mend exactly.

Castimonia, æ. f. [a castus] chastity, continency.

Castitas, âtis. f. chastity, continence, purity.

Castor, oris. m. a beaver, a badger, or gray.

Castoreum, i. n. oil made of the stones of beavers.

Castoreus, a, um. adj. of a beaver.

Castrum, orum. pl. [a castrum] a camp, an army lodged, pavilions or tents; war, a province, business, or art.

Castrametator, oris. m. the marshal, who appoints the camp, the quarter-master-general.

Castrametor, âri, âtus. dep. to pitch a camp; to encamp; to pitch tents.

Castrats, æ. f. a kind of red wheat.

Castratio, onis. f. a gelding, a pruning, or cutting of trees.

Castratura, æ. f. a gelding or taking away; a sheling or hulling of corn.

Castratus, a, um. part. [a castrum] geld; weakened, diminished.

Castrensia, is, e. adj. of or pertaining to the camp or field; to the army or war.

Castro, ære, avi, âtum. act. to geld; to emasculate; to cut off; to prune; to bore holes low in trees; to take away; to diminish; to retrench; to weaken.

Castrum, i. n. a castle, a fortress, or citadel.

Castus, a, um. adj. chaste, pure, devout, honest, sincere, faithful.

Castula, æ. f. dim. [a casa] a little cottage or house.

Casus, ãs. m. [a cado, casum] a fall; fortune, chance, an event; peril, decay, ruin, misfortune; occasion, an emergency; the case of a noun, an end or conclusion.

Catàchresis, is. f. a figure of speech by which one word is abusively put for another.

Catàclysmus, i. m. a general flood, a deluge, great rain.

Catàdromus, i. m. a kind of engine like a crane for raising great weights; a tight rope for dancers.

Catàgrapha, òrum. pl. n. pictures where only one side is represented to view; profiles.

Catàlogus, i. m. a roll, a bill; a scroll, a catalogue, a register of names, a recital.

Catàmiltus, i. m. a cup-bearer, a catamite, an effeminate person.

Catàphracta, æ. f. [sc. lorica] a breast-plate or coat of mail; a cuirass of the foot, of the horse.

Catàphractus, a, um. adj. armed on all parts, from top to toe, cap-a-pie.

Catàplasma, âtis. n. a plaster, a poultice.

Cataplus, i. m. a voyage at sea, an arrival of ships, a fleet of merchant-men.

Catàpòtum, i. n. a pill.

Catàpulta, æ. f. a warlike engine to shoot darts or stones with.

Catàpultarius, a, um. adj. shot out of an engine.

Catàracta v. Catàrracta, æ. f. et Catàrractes, æ. m. a port-culis or draw-bridge, at a city-gate, a great fall of water, a cataract, a flood-gate, a sluice, a lock in the river, a cormorant-fowl.

Catàscòpus, i. m. a spy, a scout.

Catàsta, æ. f. a cage or stall wherein slaves were exposed to sale.



**Câte**, adv. *warily, cunningly*.  
**Câteia**, m. f. *a barbed dart or spear, an engine to sling stones or darts*.  
**Câteila**, m. f. [dim. a catena] *a little chain; a little puppy*.  
**Catellus**, i. m. dim. [a catulus] *a little dog, a whelp, a puppy, a beagle*.  
**Catēna**, m. f. *a chain, a tie, or band, a pin or bracket of wood*.  
**Catēnarius**, a, um. adj. *chained, linked*.  
**Catēnatio**, ōnis. f. *a chaining or linking; a closing or fastening*.  
**Catēnatus**, a, um. part. *linked, chained, fastened with a chain*.  
**Catēra**, m. f. *a battalion of foot, a rout, multitude or confused party; a concourse of people*.  
**Catervarius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to companies, confused, in a huddle or disorder*.  
**Catervatim**, adv. *in companies or flocks, in a huddle or confusion, by bands or great parties*.  
**Catharticus**, a, um. adj. *purgative, cathartic*.  
**Cathedra**, m. f. *a seat, a chair, a desk, a pulpit; a sedan or covered chair*.  
**Cathedraltius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a chair*.  
**Cathedrarius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the chair*.  
**Catillo**, ōre, āvi, ātum. *to lick the dishes; to feed greedily*.  
**Catillus**, i. m. dim. [a catinus] *a little dish or porringer*.  
**Catinus**, i. m. *a large dish or platter, a melting pot*.  
**Catōchites**, m. m. *a precious stone in Corsica, which is very clammy like gum; a kind of fig*.  
**Catōpyrites**, m. m. *a kind of precious stone from Cappadocia*.  
**Catōlio**, ōre. — neut. *to desire the male*.  
**Catōltio**, ōnis. f. [a catulio] *a desire for the male, rankness of the soil*.  
**Catulus**, i. m. dim. [a canis] *a little dog, a whelp; the young of all beasts, and perhaps of fishes, a girih, a collar*.  
**Catus**, a, um. adj. *wier, wary, circumspect; sharp, quick, smart, skilled in the law, sly, subtle*.  
**Cavædium**, i. n. *a gallery or portico; a piazza, a quadrangle*.  
**Cavāticus**, a, um. adj. [a cavus] *hollow*.  
**Cāvator**, ōris. m. [a cavo] *that makes holes or any thing hollow*.  
**Caucālis**, in v. idis. f. *an herb like fennel; bastard paraley*.  
**Caucon**, i. n. *the herb called horae-tail*.  
**Canda**, m. f. *the tail of a beast, bird or fish; the rump, the sag end*.  
**Caudex**, icis. m. *a stick or trunk;*

*the stem, body, or stump of a tree, a table-book, a seat, a stool, a blockhead*.  
**Caudicālis**, is. e. adj. *belonging to blocks, logs, or the bodies of trees*.  
**Cāves**, m. f. [a cavitare] *a cave or den, a cage or coop, a scuffold, a bee-hive, any place listed or railed in*.  
**Caveo**, ōre, cāvi, cantum. act. *to beware; to take heed; to take care of; to prevent; to shun; to avoid; to provide against; to take security by bond or otherwise; to give security by hostages; to be bound for, &c.; to advise; to appoint; to provide*.  
**Cāverna**, m. f. [quia cava] *a cave or den; a cavern, a vault, the hollow of the ears*.  
**Cāvernōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of holes, caves, or dens; hollow*.  
**Cāvernūla**, m. dim. [a caverna] *a little hole or hollow cave*.  
**Cāvetur**, impers. *care is taken; it is provided*.  
**Cāvilla**, m. f. *a mock, a scoff, a taunt, a cavil, raillery, banter*.  
**Cāvillatio**, ōnis. f. [a cavillor] *a jesting, drollery, a cavilling or wrangling, capriciousness, an idle exception, a pretence, or put-off; a quirk*.  
**Cāvillator**, ōris. m. *a caviller, a capricious fellow; a sophister, a wrangler; a boon companion*.  
**Cāvillatrix**, icis. f. *she who cavils or wrangles*.  
**Cāvillor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a cavillum] *to cavil; to taunt; to banter; to jeer; to droll; to jest pleasantly*.  
**Cāvillum**, i. n. *a scoff, a taunt, a banter*.  
**Caula**, m. f. *a sheep-cot, a fold, a passage or pore; any receptacle*.  
**Caulis**, is. m. *the stalk or stem of an herb; any kind of pot-herb, especially coleworts; the quill of birds, the tail of a beast*.  
**Caulōdes**, m. m. [a caulis] *a broad-leaved colewort*.  
**Cauim** v. **Caunem**, [sc. ficus v. caricæ] *a kind of fig brought from Cauus, a sea-port of Caria*.  
**Cāvo**, ōre, āvi, ātum. act. *to hollow; to make hollow; to scoop; to bore through*.  
**Caupo** et **Copo**, ōnis. m. *a victualler, a huckster, a retailer, an inn-keeper, a sutler; a drawer*.  
**Caupōna**, m. f. [a caupo] *a tavern, a cellar, or victualling-house*.  
**Caupōnius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to taverns, or victualling-houses*.  
**Caupōnula**, m. f. dim. [a caupona] *a tipping-house or ale-house; a tap-house, a little tavern*.

**Caurinus**, a, um. adj. [a caurus] *belonging to the westerly winds*.  
**Caurio**, ōre, ivi, itum. neut. *to cry or roar like a panther*.  
**Caurus**, i. m. **Cōrus** et **Chaurus**, *a west or south-west wind, a north-west*.  
**Causa** et **Causna**, m. f. *a cause, a design, a purpose; a pretence, an excuse; a motive, an inducement; a cause or process at law; sake or account, profit, advantage; reason or defence; an affair or business; a state or condition; a formal plea or defence in law; a thing or matter; fault or blame; side or party; sickness; hence Causarius*.  
**Causarius**, a, um. adj. *assigned in law or excused for any matter, crazy, sick or maimed*.  
**Causatius**, adv. comp. *with greater cause or reason*.  
**Causatus**, a, um. part. [a causor] *pretending, alleging*.  
**Causia**, m. f. *a broad-brimmed hat*.  
**Causidicus**, i. m. [ex causa et dico] *a lawyer, a pleader, a barrister, a counsellor, an advocate*.  
**Causor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to pretend or plead by way of excuse; to blame; to excuse; to be blamed*.  
**Cauticus**, a, um. adj. *that can burn, apt to burn*.  
**Causula**, m. f. dim. [a causa] *a little cause; a small plea or idle pretence*.  
**Caute**, ius, issime. adv. *warily, circumspectly, subtly, advisedly, closely*.  
**Cauterium**, i. n. *an instrument to mark, brand or burn with*.  
**Cautes**, is. f. *a rugged rock, a crag or cliff*.  
**Cautim**, adv. *warily, with good advice*.  
**Cautio**, ōnis. f. [a caveo] *a caution or taking heed, wariness, considerateness; care and provision; a bond, bill, or obligation*.  
**Cautor**, ōris. m. [a caveo] *an assurer, a warranter, a provider, or taker of care; a wary man*.  
**Cautus**, a, um. adj. [a caveo] *actively, wary, provident, artful, circumspect, subtle, well-advised, cautious, or cautious; safe, secure*.  
**Cāvum**, i. n. *a hole or hollow place; a sink or vault*.  
**Cāvus**, a, um. adj. *hollow, full of holes*.  
**Cāvus**, i. m. *a hole or hollow place*.  
**Cea vestis** et absol. **Cea**, pl. [sc. vestimenta] *a garment of silk or lawn*.  
**Cēditur**, impers. *it is yielded; place is given*.

*Cēdo*, ēre, cessi, cessum, neut. to give place; to depart; to give ground; to retreat; to submit; to yield; to succeed; to happen; to fall out; to go back; to give up; to be instead of; to pass away; to desist.

*Cēdo* [in imperativo tantum legitur] pl. *Cedite*, give me, tell me, show me.

*Cedrātus*, a, um, adj. [a *cedrus*] anointed with the juice or oil of the cedar-tree.

*Cedrēlāte*, es, f. the great kind of cedar.

*Cedrēlæon*, i. n. cedar-oil.

*Cedria*, æ, f. [sc. *pix*] the pitch or resin of the great cedar.

*Cedrinus*, a, um, adj. made of cedar.

*Cedris*, Idis, f. the fruit or berry of the cedar.

*Cedrium*, i. n. [sc. *oleum*] the oil of the cedar-tree.

*Cedrostis*, is, f. the white vine, growing in hedges; briony.

*Cedrus*, i. f. the cedar-tree.

*Ceirris*, avis, vulgo *Ciris*, a puttock.

*Cēlātor*, ōris, m. a concealer.

*Cēlātus*, a, um, part. concealed, kept secret, hidden, kept close; unacquainted, not made privy to.

*Cēlēber* v. *bris*, bris, bre, adj. renowned, famous, thronged, very much frequented.

*Cēlēberrime*, adv. very frequently, very famously, or solemnly.

*Cēlēbratio*, ōnis, f. reputation, a celebration or solemnising, an assembly or company.

*Cēlēbrator*, ōris, m. a setter-forth of public plays.

*Cēlēbrātus*, a, um, part. renowned, famous, much spoken of, published, mentioned with honour, much haunted or frequented; of great solemnity.

*Cēlēbritas*, ātis, f. [a *celebris*] renown, repute, good report, credit, a solemn assembly, a solemnity, a frequent report.

*Cēlēbro*, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to frequent; to celebrate; to solemnise; to commend greatly; to set forth; to make famous; to record; to have in estimation; to exercise and perform frequently; to publish.

*Cēler* v. *ēris*, ēris, ēre, swift, fleet, quick, active, nimble, sudden, immature, brisk, airy, light, short.

*Cēlēs* [scil. equites] the light horse, 300 in number, chosen out of the rest of the cavalry by *Romulus*, for his body-guard.

*Cēlēripes*, ēdis, adj. [ex *celer* et *pes*] swift of foot.

*Cēlēritas*, ātis, f. quickness, swiftness, speed, haste, diligence, celerity.

*Cēlēriter*, adv. quickly, swiftly,

*nimble, hastily, suddenly, shortly.*

*Cēlēro*, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to hasten; to quicken; to speed a thing.

*Cella*, æ, f. antiq. scrip. *Cēla*, a cellar or store-house, a buttery, a pantry, a monk's cell, a chamber for servants, a private place in a bath to wash in, a chapel in a temple; a honey-comb; a place in the stews.

*Cellārīs*, is, e, adj. pertaining to a cellar.

*Cellārium*, i. n. a cellar, store-house, buttery, or pantry.

*Cellārius*, i. m. a butler, a yeoman of the larder, a store-keeper, a clerk of the kitchen.

*Cellūla*, æ, f. a little cellar, buttery, spense, chancel, or secret chamber.

*Cēlo*, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to hide; to muffle up; to conceal; to dissemble.

*Cēlox*, ōcis, a kind of little bark, brigantine, or yacht; a fly-boat, pinnace, or wherry.

*Celstīdō*, dnis, f. highness, nobility, excellence.

*Celsus*, a, um, adj. [a *cello*, *Voss.*] erect, upright; noble, brave, courageous; high, tall, lofty, stately.

*Cēsmos*, i. f. the *leontopodium*.

*Cenchramīdes*, um, f. pl. the grains or stones of figs.

*Cenchris*, is, m. a venomous serpent all over speckled on the belly.

*Cenchris*, Idis, f. a kind of speckled hawk, a *kastrel*.

*Censeo*, ēre, sui, sum, to think; to suppose; to judge; to be of opinion; to vote; to resolve; to tax; to levy; to assess; to pay the rate; to enroll; to make an estimate of; to be angry or displeased.

*Censor*, ēri, sus, dep. to enroll in the censor's table.

*Censio*, ōnis, f. [a *censeo*] a punishing or censuring by the censor; a rate.

*Censor*, ōris, m. he who executed the census, a censorer, critic or other severe person.

*Censorius*, a, um, adj. pertaining to the censor or his office, censorious, severe, grave.

*Censūra*, æ, f. [a *censor*] the censorship, censure, a reprimand, a pattern, authority, punishment, judgment, or censure of others; an essay or proof.

*Census*, a, um, part. assessed, taxed, rated, valued, registered.

*Census*, ūs, m. [a *censeo*, *cen-sum*] the valuation of every man's estate, the registering of one's self, one's years, tribe, family, profession, wife, children, and servants; a cessing, valuing, or mustering of the people;

a tribute, tax, or subsidy to be levied according to men's estates; a man's estate, wealth, or yearly revenue.

*Centaurēa*, æ, f. [sc. *herba*] et *Centaurēon*, i. n. v. *Centaurēum*, the herb *centaury*.

*Centaurōmāchia*, æ, f. a fighting with centaurs.

*Centaurus*, i. m. a people of *Thessaly*, a centaur, a feigned creature, half man and half horse; one of the twelve signs, *Sagittary*; the name of a ship in *Virgil*.

*Centēnarius*, a, um, adj. [a *centenus*] of a hundred.

*Centēnus*, a, um, adj. a hundred.

*Centēsima*, æ, f. [sc. *usura*] interest of one in the hundred every month, or twelve per cent. per ann.

*Centēsīmus*, a, um, adj. the hundredth, a hundred-fold.

*Centiceps*, cipitis, adj. [ex *centum* et *caput*] hundred-headed.

*Centies*, adv. [a *centum*] a hundred times.

*Centifolia*, æ, f. [sc. *rosa*] a kind of rose having many leaves.

*Centimānus*, i. m. hundred-handed.

*Centinodia*, æ, f. [ex *centum* et *nodis*] knot-grass, swine-grass.

*Centipēda*, æ, f. [ex *centum* et *pes*] a worm having many feet, a pulmer.

*Centipellio*, ōnis, m. the paunch of a stag, the umbles of a deer.

*Cento*, ōnis, m. a patched garment, patched clothes; a shrowd or tarpaulin to keep off stones or darts; a rhapsody.

*Centralis*, is, e, adj. [a *centrum*] placed in the centre or midst.

*Centrīnes*, um, m. pl. a kind of gnats.

*Centrosus*, a, um, adj. full of knots and knurs; gritty.

*Centruin*, i. n. the point in the midst of any round thing, the centre of a circle, the standing foot of the compasses; a hard knot or knur in timber or stone; a part in crystal.

*Centum*, adj. indecl. pl. a hundred, a great many.

*Centumgēminus*, a, um, adj. a hundred, hundred-handed.

*Centumvīrālis*, is, e, adj. pertaining to the *centumviri* or hundred judges.

*Centumviri*, ōrum, pl. m. judges or commissioners chosen to hear certain evil causes among the people of whom every tribe had three.

*Centuncūlus*, i. m. dim. [a *cento*] a horse-cloth laid under the dorsers; cud-weed or chaff-weed.

*Centuplex*, icis, adj. a hundred-fold.

**Centuplicatio**, adv. a hundred times doubled.

**Centupondium**, i. n. a hundred weight; a great weight.

**Centuria**, æ. f. [a centum] a subdivision of the Roman people into centuries or hundreds, by *Servius Tullius*.

**Centuriatio**, adv. by hundreds or company by company.

**Centuriatus**, ūs. m. the office and quality of a centurion; a captain's place.

**Centuriatus**, a, um. part. registered or enrolled in the number of the hundreds, divided into hundreds.

**Centurio**, ōnis. m. a centurion, a captain over a hundred footmen.

**Centurio**, ære, avi, ātum. act. [a centuria] to divide into companies.

**Centuriōnātus**, ūs. m. a captain's place or office.

**Centussis**, is. m. [as centum et as, assis] a rate of Roman money, containing forty sesterces, ten deniers; that is six shillings and three-pence of our money.

**Cēpa**, æ. f. v. **Cēpe**, n. indecl. an onion.

**Cēphālea**, æ. f. the head-ach.

**Cēphālicum**, i. n. a plaster or salve for a broken head.

**Cephalicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the head.

**Cēphalus**, i. m. a kind of fish.

**Cēphēnes**, um. pl. m. young drōnes.

**Cephus**, i. m. a beast in *Ethiopia*, with hands and feet like a man.

**Cēpina**, æ. f. [a cepe] a bed or company of onions; a place sown or set with onions.

**Cēpite sive Cēpōcapites**, æ. m. a precious stone of the agate kind.

**Cepphicus**, a, um. adj. very light, trifling, of no weight or moment.

**Cepphus**, i. m. a sea-new.

**Cēpūrica**, ōrum. m. a book which *Sabinus Tiro* wrote on gardening.

**Cēra**, æ. f. wax, letters, tables, table-books and note-books, covered over with wax; and written upon with an iron style; the busts or images of wax; enamel; a will or testament; a page or side of a leaf; the apartment in a honey-comb; a cere-cloth.

**Cērāria**, æ. f. a female wax-chandler.

**Cērārium**, i. n. wax-money, the fee for the seal in wax, seal-money.

**Cērāsūlus**, a, um. adj. [a cerasus] of a cherry-red colour.

**Cērūten**, æ. v. i. n. a serpent having four pair of horns; deer, satyre.

**Cērāsūm**, i. n. et **Cērāsus**, i. m. a cherry.

**Cērāsus**, i. f. a cherry-tree.

**Cērātiās**, æ. m. a blazing star like a horn.

**Cērātīnus**, a, um. adj. sophistical or intricate arguments; sophisms.

**Cērātītis**, is. f. horned poppy.

**Cērātium**, i. n. *Latine*, siliqua. a husk or pod; the fruit of the carob-tree; the tree itself.

**Cērātum**, i. n. [sc. emplastrum] a plaster made of wax, rosin, and gums; a cere-cloth.

**Cērātūra**, æ. f. a waxing or laying over with wax.

**Cērātus**, a, um. part. waxed, covered with wax.

**Cērāunia**, æ. f. a thunder-stone.

**Cērāunium**, i. n. a kind of puff or mushroom.

**Cērāunōbōlus**, i. m. the table of *Apelles*.

**Cerbēreus**, a, um. adj. of *Cerberus*, infernal.

**Cerbērus**, i. m. the infernal dog, which is feigned to have three, and sometimes 100 heads.

**Cercōpithēus**, i. m. a marmoset or monkey.

**Cerdo**, ōnis. m. any man that uses a mean trade for gain; a cobbler, a currier, a tanner, or smith.

**Cērēalia**, um. pl. solemn feasts to the goddess *Ceres*.

**Cērēalis**, is, e. adj. [a *Ceres*] pertaining to *Ceres* or corn.

**Cērēbellum**, i. n. dim. [a cerebrum] the cerebellum or the hinder part of the head; brains.

**Cērēbrōsus**, a, um. adj. passionate, hasty, choleric; brain-sick, crazed, hare-brained, wild, dizzy, fantastic.

**Cērēbrum**, i. n. qu. carabrum. the brain, the head, the spinal marrow; the pith [of a tree].

**Cērēmōnia**, æ. f. *Vid.* *Ceremonia*.

**Cērēs**, ēris. f. the goddess of corn. Also, corn, bread, food made of corn.

**Cērēvisia**, æ. f. qu. *cererisia*. ale, beer.

**Cērēus**, a, um. adj. [a cera] of wax, waxy; soft, easy, pliant; yellow; prone, apt to take any form; greasy.

**Cērēus**, i. m. a taper or wax-light.

**Cērīfico**, ære, avi, ātum. to make wax, as bees do.

**Cērīnthe**, es. et *Cerinthia*, æ. f. a honeysuckle.

**Cērīnum**, i. n. [sc. vestimentum] a garment of a wax colour.

**Cērīnus**, a, um. adj. of a wax-colour.

**Cērion**, i. n. an ulcer or botch like a honey-comb.

**Cerno**, ēre, crēvi, crētum. act. to sift; to range flour; to se-

parate; to distinguish; to divide; to discern; to see; to judge; to understand; to presage; to resolve; to determine; to decree; to engage with; to fight.

**Cernuo**, ære, avi, ātum. act. [a cernuus] to stoop with his face forward; to tumble and show tricks; to throw one upon his face.

**Cernuus**, a, um. adj. [a cerno] hanging down his head with his face downwards.

**Cērōma**, ātis. n. wrestlers' ointment; the place where wrestlers were anointed with oil.

**Cērōmāticus**, a, um. adj. anointed with the ceroma or wrestlers' oil.

**Cērōstrōtum**, i. n. a kind of painting.

**Cērōtum**, i. n. *Vid.* *Ceratum*.

**Cerreus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a tree called *corrus*.

**Cerrīnus**, a, um. adj. made of the holm-tree.

**Cerrītus**, a, um. adj. qu. *Cereritus* [a *Ceres* percussus] mad, frantic, out of his wits.

**Cerrus**, i. m. a holm-tree or the bitter-oak.

**Certāmen**, inis. n. [a certo] a contest; a controversy; a dispute; a trial of skill; a battle or skirmish; a bustle; hazard or danger; a game or exercise; an eager pursuit; the thing striven for.

**Certātum**, adv. *emulously, earnestly, eagerly.*

**Certatio**, ōnis. f. a striving, a struggling; an emulation; exercise of body.

**Certātus**, impers. [a certo] there is a strife, quarrel or difference.

**Certātus**, ūs. m. [a certo] a wrestling or striving.

**Certātus**, a, um. part. *striven, contended for.*

**Certe**, adv. [a certus] *certainly, surely, undoubtedly, assuredly, at least.* After a question, *yes.* After an objection, *true, right.*

**Certo**, adv. *certainly, surely, assuredly.*

**Certo**, ære, avi, ātum. act. [a cerno] to vie with one; to fight; to bicker; to quarrel; to contest; to be mightily earnest; to plot or beat his brains.

**Certus**, a, um. adj. [a cerno] *certain, sure; distinct, determinate, separate; secured from; steady, firm; trusty, faithful; particular; proper, convenient; unerring; resolved; manifest notorious.*

**Cervus**, æ. f. [a cervus] a hind or deer.

**Cervārius**, a, um. adj. [ab eodem] belonging to a hart or stag.

**Cérchus**, i. m. *the cords or ropes, by which the two ends of the sailgards are managed.*  
**Cervical**, ális. n. *a pillow or bolster; a night-cap.*  
**Cervicula**, æ. f. dim. [*a cervix*] *a little neck.*  
**Cervinus**, a, um. adj. [*a cervinus*] *of or belonging to a stag or hart.*  
**Cervix**, ícis. f. *the hinder part of the neck, the neck, the shoulders.*  
**Cérula**, æ. f. dim. [*a ceta*] *a little was.*  
**Cérussa**, æ. f. [*qu. creta asca*] *white lead, paint.*  
**Cérussatus**, a, um. adj. [*a cerussa*] *painted with ceruss, coloured with white.*  
**Cervus**, i. m. *a hart or stag, a fork wherewith cottages were propped, a forked stake or palisade.*  
**Cespes**, Itis. m. *Vid. Cmspes.*  
**Cessatio**, ónis. f. [*a cesso*] *cessation, slackness, idleness, truanting, loitering, a sitting still, a doing nothing; lying fallow.*  
**Cessator**, óris. m. [*a cesso*] *a loiterer or lingerer, an idle companion, a sluggard or truant.*  
**Cessatum** est. impers. *they have been loitering.*  
**Cessatus**, a, um. adj. *ceased, given up, untilled, having lain fallow.*  
**Cessio**, ónis. f. [*a cedo*] *a ceding or giving up.*  
**Cesso**, áre, ávi, átum. neut. [*a cedo*] *to cease; to give over; to leave off; to be idle; to play the truant; to delay; to loiter; to linger; to lie still; to be deficient or wanting.*  
**Cestron**, i. n. *the herb betony.*  
**Cestrosphendone**, es. f. *a sling, an engine of war to throw darts.*  
**Cestróta**, órum. pl. n. *pieces of ivory or horn wrought and enamelled with a*  
**Cestrum**, i. n. *Vid. Cmatrum.*  
**Cestus**, i. m. *a marriage-girdle.*  
**Cetária**, æ. f. [*a cete*] *a place near the sea where great fishes are taken and salted.*  
**Cetária**, órum. pl. n. *great ponds near the sea-side.*  
**Cetárus**, i. m. *a fishmonger; a taker or seller of great fishes.*  
**Cète**, n. pl. indecl. *whales.*  
**Cetra**, æ. f. *a short square target or buckler used by the Spaniards and Moors.*  
**Cetratus**, a, um. adj. *wing such a target.*  
**Cétus**, i. m. *a whale or any other monstrous sea-fish.*  
**Ceu**, adv. *as it were, even or like as.*  
**Céva**, æ. f. *a kind of little cow, a milch cow.*  
**Céveo**, ére. — neut. *to wag or move the tail.*

**Céys**, yels. m. *a bird breeding in the halcyon's nest.*  
**Chære**, all hail, *God save you.*  
**Chærèphylum**, i. n. *an herb called chervil.*  
**Chalastrium** v. **Chalastærum** nitrum, *pure saltpetre.*  
**Chalaxion**, i. n. *a stithe; a little pimple or wart on the eye-lid.*  
**Chalcanthon** et **Chalcanthum**, i. n. *copperas, vitriol, shoe-maker's black; the water of copper or brass.*  
**Chalceos**, i. f. *a kind of thistle or princely herb.*  
**Chalcetum**, i. n. *a kind of thistle.*  
**Chalceus**, a, um. adj. *of brass, brazen.*  
**Chalcis**, ídis. f. *a newt or evel, a venomous serpent, a certain fish of the turbot kind.*  
**Chalcites**, æ. m. *a precious stone of the colour of brass.*  
**Chalcitis**, ítidis. f. *the stone from which brass is melted, brass-ore; red vitriol.*  
**Chalcophónus**, i. c. g. *a black stone, sounding like brass.*  
**Chalcus**, i. m. *the thirty-sixth part of a drachm; also a coin of seven mites.*  
**Chaldeus**, i. m. *a Chaldean, &c. an astrologer, a caster of nativities.*  
**Chaldaicus**, a, um. adj. *of Chaldea, belonging to astrology or fortune-telling.*  
**Chálo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. *to slacken the sail.*  
**Chálybæius**, a, um. adj. *of steel.*  
**Chálybs**, ybis. m. *a kind of very hard iron, steel, a sword.*  
**Chámæacte**, es. f. *Walwort or Danewort, a kind of dwarf elder-tree.*  
**Chámæcéräsus**, i. f. *a dwarf cherry-tree.*  
**Chámecissus**, i. f. *ground-ivy.*  
**Chámædaphne**, es. f. *the herb periwinkle; spurge laurel.*  
**Chámæleon**, ontis v. ónis. m. *a chameleon; a thistle of which there are two sorts, viz. white and black.*  
**Chámæleuce**, es. f. *the herb oras; or, according to others, marsh marigold; coltsfoot.*  
**Chámémélon**, i. n. *the herb chamomile.*  
**Cháméplátanus**, i. n. *dwarf plantain-tree, water-elder.*  
**Chámærophes**, rectus **Chámæripes**, um. m. pl. *a kind of date-trees, dwarf palm.*  
**Chámætære** et **Chámætérides**, um. f. pl. *little images resembling hand-maids or waiting-women sitting on the ground.*  
**Chámélæa**, æ. f. *a kind of herb, five-fingered grass or spurge olive.*  
**Channe**, es. f. *a fish like a perch, a ruff.*

**Chaos**, n. accus. **Chao**; dat. et abl. **Chao**, *a confused and disordered heap of things; the first matter whereof poets supposed all things were made, any deep, dark, place; hell.*  
**Chæræ**, æ. f. *a certain root, eaten instead of bread.*  
**Cháracatus**, a, um. adj. *staked or propped up as vines are.*  
**Chárácias**, æ. m. *a kind of spurge.*  
**Cháracter**, éris. m. *a branding-iron; a character; a style; a form or fashion of writing or speaking; a description or character.*  
**Cháradrius**, i. m. *a bird, the seeing of which cures those that have the jaundice; a sea-lark.*  
**Cháristia**, órum. pl. n. *a solemn feast or banquet among kinsfolk.*  
**Cháritas**, átis. f. *love, charity, &c.*  
**Chárites**, um. pl. f. *the three Graces, Aglaia v. Pasithea, Thalia, Euphrósyne.*  
**Charta**, æ. f. *paper; any material to write upon; a thin plate of any thing; a charter, a card; a leaf or side of paper, a book, a letter or epistle.*  
**Chartárus**, a, um. adj. *of paper.*  
**Chartula**, æ. f. dim. [*a charta*] *a little roll or piece of paper, a cartel.*  
**Chárus**, a, um. adj. *dear, dearly beloved.*  
**Chasma**, átis. n. *a great gaping or opening of the earth or firmament; a gulf.*  
**Chaus**, i. m. *a wolf spotted like a panther or leopard; a cat o' mountain.*  
**Chélæ**, árum. pl. f. *crabs' claws; the cleys or forepart of the celestial sign Scorpio or Libra.*  
**Chélédónia**, æ. f. [*æc. herba*] *the herb celandine, very good for the eyes; swallow-wort, a kind of fig, the name of a precious stone.*  
**Chélédónias**, æ. m. *qui et Favonius, the west wind.*  
**Chélidónus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a swallow.*  
**Chélónia**, órum. n. pl. *the cheeks or side posts of a crane, to lift up great stones or timber with.*  
**Chélónitis**, ítidis. f. *a precious stone like a tortoise, used in magic.*  
**Chélydrus**, i. m. *a water-tortoise, a water-snake like a tortoise.*  
**Chélys**, yos. m. *a lute or harp.*  
**Chénalópex**, écis. f. *a bird of the goose kind.*  
**Chénóboscum**, i. n. *a goose-pea.*  
**Chérámites**, is. m. *a kind of precious stone.*  
**Chernites**, is. m. *a stone like ivory, in which dead bodies were preserved.*

**Chersonus**, a, um. adj. *of land*.  
**Chersonesus** v. **Cherronēsus**, i. f. a peninsula or tract of land, almost surrounded by the sea.  
**Chersos**, i. f. land or ground unmanured; a continent or mainland.  
**Chersydros**, i. m. a serpent living as well on the land as in the water.  
**Chia**, m. f. [sc. ficus] a delicious fig.  
**Chiliarchus**, i. et **Chiliarcha**, m. m. a captain over a thousand, a colonel or commander of a thousand men.  
**Chimæra**, m. f. a poetical monster, like a lion in the fore-part, a dragon behind, and a goat in the middle, the name of a ship, in Virg.—of a mist, in Hor.  
**Chimæifer**, etra, ōrum. adj. productive of chimæras or monsters.  
**Chimærinus**, a, um. adj. wintry; the winter tropic.  
**Chiragra**, m. f. the hand-gout.  
**Chiragricus**, a, um. adj. [a præced.] one having the gout in his fingers.  
**Chiramaxium**, i. n. a child's go-cart.  
**Chirogrāphum**, i. n. a hand-writing; a bill or bond under one's own hand.  
**Chirōnion**, i. n. century; the herb gentian or fell-wort; the third sort of panacea, wound-wort or all-heal.  
**Chirōnia**, a, um. adj. [a præced.] of Chiron. Chironia vitis, the wild or black vine; briary.  
**Chirōnōmia**, m. f. a kind of gesture with the hands, either in dancing or carving of meat or pleading.  
**Chirōnōmon**, ōntis. n. showing nimble motions with his hands.  
**Chirōnōmus**, i. m. one that uses motions with his hands in dancing.  
**Chirurgia**, m. f. the art of chirurgery or surgery.  
**Chirurgus**, i. m. a chirurgæon or surgeon.  
**Chlāmēdatus**, a, um. adj. cloak-ed, having a short cloak on.  
**Chlāmēs**, ydis. f. a cloak, a soldier's coat, a tunic or loose coat, to be worn over the vest or doublet; a woman's gown or mantle; a child's garment.  
**Chlorites**, m. m. a precious stone, green like grass.  
**Chonaspites**, m. m. a precious stone, green and glittering like gold.  
**Chōlōra**, m. f. the sickness of the stomach, with a flux and vomit.  
**Chōlōricus**, a, um. adj. troubled with cholera, choleric.  
**Chōlos**, i. m. a precious stone of the emerald kind.

**Chōrāgium**, i. n. the living or dressing room in play-houses, the players' apparel, and furniture of the stage, &c., dress or ornament.  
**Chōrāgus**, i. m. in Greek authors, a setter forth or the master at plays, who provides all things at his own expense; but in Latin, the keeper of the apparel or he who furnishes the attire at the expense of others.  
**Chōraules** v. **Chōraula**, m. m. a minstrel.  
**Chōraulistria**, m. f. [a præced.] a she-minstrel or woman-piper.  
**Chorda**, m. f. the string of a harp, lute or any other such instrument, a cord.  
**Chordapsus**, i. m. the wringing and griping pains or twisting of the small guts, together with a swelling.  
**Chordus**, a, um. adj. *Vid.* **Cor-dus**.  
**Chōrea**, m. f. a dance; a ball.  
**Chōrēus**, i. m. a foot in verse, of two syllables, one long and one short, as *Scribē*. It is also called *Trochæus*.  
**Chōrobātes**, m. m. a measure of twenty feet long.  
**Chōrocitharista**, m. m. he that plays on a harp or lute with others, as they dance.  
**Chōrocitharistæ**, ōrum. f. pl. a concert of instruments and voices.  
**Chōrogrāphus**, i. m. a describer of countries and regions.  
**Chors**, tis. f. per Sync. ex cohorts. a place where poultry are kept, a yard, a barton, a pen, or coop, a band or company of soldiers.  
**Chortalis**, is, e. adj. [a præced.] of such a coop or that is fed in such a coop.  
**Chōrus**, i. m. a company of singers and dancers; a choir or company, a concert, a band or company of men, any company or assembly.  
**Chreston**, i. n. succory.  
**Chria**, m. f. a short moral sentence for an exercise in rhetoric.  
**Chroma**, ātis. n. pleasant and delightful music, sung with quavers and graces; a set off, a colour or fair pretence in rhetoric.  
**Chronica**, ōrum. pl. n. chronicles or histories.  
**Chronicus**, i. m. a chronologer, a historian.  
**Chrysālis**, idis. f. a worm or grub, of which comes the butterfly.  
**Chrysanthemum**, i. n. crowfoot with yellow flowers, called golden knobs; corn-marigold.  
**Chrysēctrum**, i. n. gold-coloured amber.

**Chrysēctrus**, a, um. adj. stones of a yellow amber-colour.  
**Chrysēdētōn**, i. n. a cup tipped with gold.  
**Chrysippa**, m. f. a kind of herb.  
**Chrystitis**, idis. f. gold foam, the herb milfoil or yarrow.  
**Chrysōbēryllus**, i. m. a chrysolite stone.  
**Chrysōcarpum**, i. n. a kind of toy.  
**Chrysōlāmpis**, idis. f. a precious stone.  
**Chrysōlithos**, i. m. a chrysolite.  
**Chrysōmēlum**, i. n. a yellow quince, an orange.  
**Chrysophrys**, yus. f. a fish so called from the golden colour over his eyes.  
**Chrysōpis**, is. f. a precious stone like gold.  
**Chrysopētrus**, i. m. a kind of topaz.  
**Chrysos**, i. m. gold, a gold-head, a fish.  
**Chrysōthales**, is. f. the less sort of wall-pennywort.  
**Chydæus**, a, um. adj. vile, of no worth.  
**Cibālis**, is, e. adj. of meat or food.  
**Cibāria**, ōrum. pl. n. food, meat, victuals, provision.  
**Cibārium**, i. n. the second sort of flour; food.  
**Cibārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to meat or victuals.  
**Cibātus**, ūs. m. victualling, food, sustenance, provision; feeding or fattening of cattle.  
**Cibo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to feed; to nourish; to fatten.  
**Cibōrium**, i. n. the Egyptian lean; a large drinking cup.  
**Cibus**, i. m. meat, any kind of victuals, food; increase, nourishment.  
**Cicāda**, m. f. a canterelle; a balm-cricket.  
**Cicatricōsus**, a, um. adj. that has many scars; full of chops or gashes.  
**Cicatricūla**, m. f. dim. a little scar.  
**Cicatrix**, icis. f. a scar, a chop in the bough of a tree, a rent or patch in a shoe.  
**Ciccum**, i. n. al. Cicum. the skin in a pomegranate, a thing of nought, a straw, a rush, a pin, &c.  
**Cicer**, ōris. n. a small pulse less than peas, vetches.  
**Cicēra**, m. f. a kind of pulse good for fodder.  
**Cicercūla**, m. f. dim. [a cicer] chickling, little chickies.  
**Cicercūlum**, i. n. a kind of copper or red colour.  
**Cichōrēum**, i. n. the herb succory.  
**Cichōrium**, i. n. a cichory or succory, the wild endive.  
**Cicōnia**, m. f. a stork; an instrument used by husbandmen.

Cicur, ūris, om̄. gen. adj. *tame, gentle, mild.*

Cicūta, æ. f. *hemlock; a kind of hellebore; a pipe made of the stalk of hemlock; a shepherd's pipe.*

Cidarīs, is. f. *a sash, a turban, a mitre.*

Cleo, iēre, ivi, itum. act. *to move; to stir; to incite; to make; to provoke and egg one on; to excite; to rouse; to summon; to call; to call upon; to invoke; to name; to repel or drive back.*

Cillum, il. n. *the utmost edge of the eye-lid, the hairs of the eye-lids.*

Cimex, icis. m. *a kind of fly or worm, a wall-louse, chinch, or bug.*

Cimolia terra, *fuller's earth.*

Cinædicus, a, um. adj. *wanton, lecherous, bawdy.*

Cinædus, i. m. *a gilded youth, a catamite; a wanton dancer or shover of tricks, a tumbler; a fish all over yellow.*

Cinædus, a, um. adj. *pro Cinædicus, soft, wanton, bawdy.*

Cināra, æ. f. *an artichoke.*

Cincinnātus, a, um. adj. [*a cincinnus*] *that has curled or crisped hair.*

Cincinnulus, i. m. dim. [*ab eodem*] *a little lock or curl of hair.*

Cincinnus, i. m. *a crisped, curled, braided, or frizzled lock.*

Cincticulus, i. m. dim. [*a cinctus*] *a short coat girded about the navel, and reaching to the middle of the leg.*

Cinctorium, i. n. *a girth or girdle; a belt, a water-belt.*

Cinctura, æ. f. *a girding.*

Cinctus, a, um. part. *girded, encompassed, beset with, surrounded, environed.*

Cinctus, ūs. m. [*a cingo*] *a girdle, a short coat girded a little below the paps; a dress.*

Cinctatus, a, um. adj. *armed, and ready to fight; or girt and trussed up, after the old fashion.*

Cinēfactus, a, um. part. *turned to ashes, incinerated.*

Cinēraceus, a, um. adj. [*a cinis*] *of an ash-colour.*

Cinērarius, i. m. id. *quod Ciniflo, a fire-man, who makes dresses for women, or attends them when they are dressing.*

Cinereus, a, um. adj. *of or like ashes; of an ash-colour.*

Cingo, ēre, xxi, netum. act. *to tie about; to gird; to surround; to defend; to environ; to besiege; to dwell round about.*

Cingula, æ. f. *a band to bind beasts with; a girth.*

Cingulum, i. n. *a girdle or binding band, the cestus of Venus. The five zones are called egingula.*

Ciniflo, ōnis. m. [*æ cinis et flo*] *a frizzler or curler of the hair; he that made ashes or powder to colour women's hair or blow them upon the hair.*

Cinis, cinēris. m. v. f. *ashes, embers, cinders; the reliques and memory of the dead.*

Cinnabāri, n. indecl. et Cinnabāris, is. f. *a gum or liquor of an Indian tree; a soft red stone found in mines, called minium, red-lead or vermilions.*

Cinnamōminus, a, um. adj. [*a seq.*] *made of cinnamon.*

Cinnamōmum, i. n. *the cinnamon-tree or cinnamon itself.*

Cinnānum, i. n. *the cinnamon-tree or cinnamon.*

Cinnāris, is. f. *an herb which is a remedy against poison to the stag or hart.*

Cio, ire, ivi, itum. *to stir; to call; to excite.*

Cippus, i. m. *a palisado or sharp stake, a grave-stone or monument.*

Circa, præp. cum acc. [*a circum*] *about; concerning; nigh or near to; hard by.*

Circæa [*sc. herba a Circe*] *the herb nightshade.*

Circenses, ium. m. [*æ ludj*] *games or exercises of wrestling, running, &c. running with great horses, tilts, barriers, jousts, or tournaments.*

Circensis, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to the circus, or place of exercise.*

Cirres, litis. m. [*a circus*] *a hoop or ring, a sort of olive.*

Circinatio, ōnis. f. [*a circino*] *an orbicular motion, a turning round, a measuring with compasses.*

Circinatus, a, um. part. *compassed, rounded.*

Circino, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a circinus*] *to make a circle; to compass round; to turn round.*

Circinus, i. m. [*a circus*] *a compass, a pair of compasses; the shingles.*

Circeiter, adv. [*a circa*] *about, nigh.*

Circius, i. m. *a vehement wind, blowing out of France through Italy.*

Circulus, i. m. *pro Circulus, a hoop, &c.*

Circos, i. m. *a kind of hawk, lame of one foot.*

Circueo v. Circumeo, culre, culvi, cultum. *to go about.*

Circuito, ōnis. f. *a circuit, a going the round in a city or camp, a fetching a compass; arguing by sorites; a going about the bush, a long preamble.*

Circultus, a, um. part. *gone about or compassed round.*

Circuitus, ūs. m. *a compass or circuit; a going about.*

Circulāris, is, e, adj. *round, circular, or belonging to a circle.*

Circulātim, adv. *circle-wise, round about; in a circle or ring.*

Circulātor, ōris. m. [*a circulo*] *any hunter for gain; a mountebank, a quack.*

Circulātorius, a, um. adj. *belonging to strollers, mountebanks, &c.*

Circulātrix, icis. f. *a she-gipsy, &c. a stroller, or one who lives by acting drolls and showing tricks.*

Circulo, āre, āvi, ātum. [*a circulus*] *to environ; to compass about; to encircle; to turn the head about; to stare round.*

Circulor, āri, ātus. dep. *to meet in companies; to run to and fro; to hawk about; to stroll.*

Circulus, i. m. dim. [*a circus*] *an orb, circle, or compass, a ring or round chain, a hoop, an assembly or company of men standing or sitting together in a circle, a round cake.*

Circum, præp. regit acc. *about, round about; with or in company with.*

Circumactus, a, um. part. *turned round.*

Circumactus, ūs. m. *a turning round.*

Circumaggēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to heap about; to cast a heap about.*

Circumago, ēre, āgi, actum. act. *to turn round; to wheel about; to pursue; to drive one about; to make free.*

Circumaro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to plough round about.*

Circumcido, ēre, cidi, cisum. act. [*a circum et cado*] *to cut or pare about; to lop or prune trees; to shorten; to take off; to take away; to forbid.*

Circumcingo, ēre, xxi, netum. act. *to compass round; to environ.*

Circumcirca, adv. *round about, on every side.*

Circumclase, adv. *briefly, shortly.*

Circumclāra, æ. f. *a cutting or incision.*

Circumclaudus, a, um. part. *pruned, lopped, cut, or pared away; avoided, short, circumcised, taken away, forbidden.*

Circumclaudo, ēre, clausi, clausum. act. *to inclose round; to hem in on every side; to environ; to compass round about.*

Circumclādo, ēre, clāsi, clāsum. act. [*æ circum et claudo*] *to inclose round; to encompass; to hem in.*

Circumclāsus, a, um. part. *shut and closed in.*

Circumclādo, lāre, lul, cultum. *to dwell; to inhabit round about or nigh some place.*

**Circumcileo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [calco] to trample all over.  
**Circumcurrere** ara, an art not limited to any certain matter, but conversant about every thing.  
**Circumcarso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to run up and down or hither and thither.  
**Circumdo**, āre, dēdi, dātum. act. to compass about; to environ; to inclose; to clasp just about.  
**Circumdūco**, ēre, duxi, ductum. act. to lead about; to lead one out of the way; to cheat; to impose upon.  
**Circumdactio**, ōnis. f. a bringing round; an amplification; a circumference; a cheating; a cozening.  
**Circumductus**, a, um. part. surrounded, wrapped, muffled.  
**Circumductus**, ūs. m. a circumference, a winding about.  
**Circūmeo**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. to go about; to encircle; to encompass; to environ; to circumvent; to deceive.  
**Circumēquito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to ride about.  
**Circumerro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to move up and down.  
**Circumfero**, ferre, tūli, latum. act. to carry about; to report; to purify by lustration.  
**Circumfirmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to fortify and make strong on all sides; to support.  
**Circumflecto**, ēre, flexi, flexum. act. to bend about; to fetch a compass.  
**Circumflexus**, a, um. part. bowed or bent about.  
**Circumfio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blow on all sides.  
**Circumfluō**, ēre, fluxi, fluxum et fluctum. act. to flow about; to abound; to come together.  
**Circumfluus**, a, um. adj. that flows or runs about; flowed about.  
**Circumfodio**, ēre, di, fossum. act. to dig about.  
**Circumforāneus**, a, um. adj. that goes up and down; that is carried about the market.  
**Circumforātus**, a, um. part. bored round.  
**Circumfossor**, ōris. m. he that digs or delves about; a pioneer.  
**Circumfossūra**, m. f. a digging about the roots of trees.  
**Circumfrēmo**, mēre, mul, itum. act. to chirp; to chatter; to make a noise about.  
**Circumfrico**, āre, ui, ctum. act. to rub all over.  
**Circumfulgeo**, ēre, fulsi, falsum. to shine round about on every side.  
**Circumfundo**, ēre, fudi, fūsum. act. to pour or shed about; to encompass.  
**Circumfusus**, a, um. part. compassed about; compassing about,

tying round about; routed, slain.  
**Circumgēlātus**, a, um. part. frozen all over.  
**Circumgēmo**, ēre, mul, mltum. act. to groan; to roar; to make a lamentable noise round about.  
**Circumgesto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to carry about with him.  
**Circumgēbbātus**, a, um. adj. gathered in heaps.  
**Circumgrēdiōr**, di, gressus. dep. to march round about.  
**Circumjaceo**, ēre, ui, itum. act. to lie about.  
**Circumjecta**, abl. a laying or covering round.  
**Circumjectus**, a, um. part. laid, cast, situate, or made about.  
**Circumjicio**, cēre, jēci, jectum. to cast all about or on every side.  
**Circūmitus**, ūs. m. [a circumeo] a going about the farthest way.  
**Circumlambo**, bēre, bi. — to lick about.  
**Circumlātus**, a, um. part. [a circumfero] carried about; reported.  
**Circumlāvo**, āre, lāvi, lōtum et lavātum. to wash or flow round about.  
**Circumlīgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tie about.  
**Circumlinio**, īre, īvi, ītum. to anoint or besmear all over; to lard a discourse.  
**Circumlinītus**, a, um. part. besmeared about, painted round on the borders.  
**Circumliño**, ēre, līvi, lēvi et lini, litum. act. to anoint or daub all over.  
**Circumlitio**, ōnis. f. an anointing about; a polishing, burnishing or putting the last hand to; the finishing work.  
**Circumlōcūtio**, ōnis. f. a periphrasis; circumlocution.  
**Circumlōquor**, qui, locūtus. dep. to speak by way of circumlocution.  
**Circumlūceō**, tis. part. glaring, glittering or shining, round.  
**Circumlūo**, ēre, lui. — act. to wash about.  
**Circumlūstro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to go round about; to reconnoitre.  
**Circumlūvio**, ōnis. f. [a circum et lavo] the flowing or compassing about of waters.  
**Circummissas**, a, um. part. sent round about.  
**Circummitto**, ēre, misi, misum. act. to send round about.  
**Circummēnio**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. to wall about.  
**Circummēnitus**, a, um. part. walled or inclosed round about.  
**Circumnulceo**, ēre, uli, lsum et letum. act. to stroke softly or gently on every part.

**Circummūnio**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. to entrench; to ditch in all about; to fence all around.  
**Circummūnitio**, ōnis. f. the inclosing or investing of a place.  
**Circumnāvigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to sail round.  
**Circumnecto**, nectēre, nexui, nexum. act. to connect or join together.  
**Circumobruo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. to cover all over with earth; to overlay.  
**Circumpādānus**, a, um. adj. dwelling or lying about the river Po.  
**Circumpādes**, um. pl. m. pages or lacquies; waiters or attendants at tables.  
**Circumplector**, ti, plexus. to embrace; to surround; to encompass.  
**Circumplexus**, a, um. part. surrounding, environing.  
**Circumplexus**, ūs. m. a clasping or embracing one another; a twining round; a twisting about.  
**Circumplēctus**, a, um. part. twisted about, entwined, enfolded.  
**Circumpleo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to fold or wind about; to roll or wrap about.  
**Circumpōno**, ēre, pōsui, pōsitum. act. to lay or put all about.  
**Circumpōtatio**, ōnis. f. a quaffing or drinking round.  
**Circumpargo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cleanse round about.  
**Circumrādo**, ēre, rāsi, rāsum. act. to shave round; to scrape about.  
**Circumrāsio**, ōnis. f. a shaving or scraping round about.  
**Circumrāsus**, a, um. part. shaved or scraped about.  
**Circumrētio**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. to entangle; to ensnare.  
**Circumrētītus**, a, um. part. entangled, hampered, hemmed in.  
**Circumrōdo**, ēre, rōsi, rōsum. act. to gnaw about; to detract.  
**Circumscalpo**, ēre, psi, ptum. to scrape about.  
**Circumscarificātus**, a, um. part. scarified round.  
**Circumscindo**, ēre, scidi, scisum. act. to cut round about.  
**Circumscribo**, ēre, ipsi, iptum. act. to draw a circle round; to draw; to circumscribe; to limit; to comprise briefly; to cheat; to over-reach; to circumvent; to cast out of office.  
**Circumscripse**, adv. closely, briefly.  
**Circumscriptio**, ōnis. f. a bounding or limiting; a cheating or over-reaching.  
**Circumscriptor**, ōris. m. a cozenor, a cheater.  
**Circumscriptus**, a, um. part. et adj. circumscribed, confined.

*discarded, cashiered; deceived, cheated.*  
 Circumsēco, āre, cul, ectum. act. to cut round.  
 Circumsectus, a, um. part. circumscised.  
 Circumsēden, āre, sēdi, sessum. act. to sit round about; to besiege.  
 Circumsēpio, ire, pal, ptum. act. to inclose; to hedge in.  
 Circumsēro, ēre, svi, ssum. act. to sow or plant round about.  
 Circumsessio, ōnis. f. a sitting round about.  
 Circumsessus, a, um. part. besieged, surrounded, encompassed, beat on all sides.  
 Circumsideo, āre, sēdi, sessum. act. [ex circum et sedeo] to besiege; to besiege; to invest; to block up.  
 Circumsido, āre, — sessum. to lay siege to; to sit about; to invest a place; to block it up.  
 Circumsigno, āre, avi, atum. act. to mark all about.  
 Circumillio, ire, lul, — neut. to leap round about.  
 Circumsisto, ēre, stiti, stitum. act. to stand about; to gather about; to defend.  
 Circumsōni, āre, ul, itum. act. to sound all about; to ring again.  
 Circumsōnus, a, um. adj. sounding round about.  
 Circumspectārix, icis. f. a starrer or gazer.  
 Circumspecte, adv. advisedly, circumspectly, warily.  
 Circumspectio, ōnis. f. [a circumspectio] advisement, great consideration, circumpection, carefulness, discretion.  
 Circumspectn, āre, avi, atum. act. to look about; to consider a thing diligently.  
 Circumspectus, a, um. adj. ex part. wise, prudent, wary, circumspect, watchful, considerate; regarded, considered.  
 Circumspargo, ēre, rsi, rsu. act. to sprinkle about.  
 Circumspicio, āre, exi, etum. act. to look about; to take care; to be cautious; to boast or vaunt.  
 Circumspicitur, impers. it is looked about; circumpection is exercised.  
 Circumstantia, m. f. a circumstance.  
 Circumstipatus, a, um. part. thronged about.  
 Circumstipor, āri, ātus. paas. act. to be closely crowded round; to be guarded.  
 Circumsto, āre, stiti, stitum. act. to stand about.  
 Circumstrēpo, ēre, pai, ptum. act. to make a noise on all sides.  
 Circumstruam, ēre, uxi, uctum. act. to build about.

Circumsuo, ēre, ul, itum. act. to sew or stitch round about.  
 Circumtēgo, ēre, texi, tectum. act. to cover all over.  
 Circumtexo, ēre, xui, textum. act. to weave all over.  
 Circumtinnio, ire, tvi, itum. neut. to sound about.  
 Circumtondeo, ēre. to clip or shear about.  
 Circumtōno, āre, nui, ntum. act. to thunder; to make a great noise on every side.  
 Circumtrēmo, ēre, mul, — act. to tremble all over.  
 Circumtūmūlatus, a, um. part. thrown up in heaps on every side.  
 Circumvādo, ēre, āsi, āsum. act. to seize or set upon all parts.  
 Circumvāgor, āri, ātus. dep. to wander about.  
 Circumvāgus, a, um. adj. wandering or running round about; rolling or tumbling round.  
 Circumvallo, āre, avi, atum. act. to trench about; to inclose and fortify with bulwarks or ramparts; to hem in; to draw a line about; to assault; to surround; to encumber.  
 Circumvectio, ōnis. f. a carrying or moving about; a moving round; an orbicular motion.  
 Circumvecto, āre, avi, atum. freq. to carry about often.  
 Circumvectus, a, um. part. carried about.  
 Circumvōho, ēre, exi, ectum. act. to carry about.  
 Circumvōlo, āre. — act. to clothe about.  
 Circumvōnio, ire, vni, ntum. act. to come about; to besiege; to surround; to encompass; to roll; to flow about; to deceive; to impose upon; to over-reach; to oppress.  
 Circumventus, a, um. part. encompassed; over-reached, cheated; imposed upon, circumvented; encompassed, surrounded.  
 Circumversor, āri, ātus. dep. to roll up and down.  
 Circumverto, ēre, verti, verum. act. to turn round; to cheat; to defraud.  
 Circumvestio, ire, tvi, itum. act. to invest; to clothe; to cover all over.  
 Circumvincio, ire, nxi, nctum. act. to bind round about.  
 Circumvisio, ēre, visi, visum. act. to view all over; to survey all about.  
 Circumvōlatus, a, um. part. flown round about.  
 Circumvōlto, āre, avi, atum. freq. to fly about; to be often about a place.  
 Circumvōlo, āre, avi, atum. act. to fly about; to fly round; to surround.

Circumvolvo, ēre, vi, lūtum. act. to roll or turn round; to fold or wrap round about.  
 Circumvōlūta, a, um. part. enveloped, twisted about one another.  
 Circus, i. m. a round, a circle, a ring, a large place in Rome, where the people sat, and saw the sports called Circenses, and other exercises.  
 Ciris, is. f. a lark.  
 Cirnea, m. f. a can or jug.  
 Cirrātus, a, um. adj. [a cirrus] curl-pated, having hair curled, rough, shaggy.  
 Cirrui, i. m. a tuft or lock of hair curled; a curl, a fringe, the crest or tuft of feathers, things like hairs upon oysters; the fringe or shag of cloth.  
 Cirrōcile, es. f. a disease in the scrotum.  
 Cis, prap. regit acc. on this side, before.  
 Clisum, i. n. a chariot with two wheels, a calash.  
 Clispello, ēre, pūli, pulsum. to leap out.  
 Clisrhēnānus, a, um. adj. [ex cis et Rhenus] on this i. e. on the west side of the Rhine, with respect to Rome.  
 Cissus, i. m. a kind of ivy, growing alone without a support.  
 Cista, m. f. a wicker-basket, pannier or hamper; a chest for books, money, &c. a ballot-box.  
 Cistella, m. f. dim. [a dim. cistula] a casket, a little box; a ballot-box.  
 Cistellārix, icis. f. a maid-servant.  
 Cistellāla, m. f. dim. a little casket, box, or cabinet.  
 Cisterna, m. f. [a cista] a cistern; a hollow vault.  
 Cisterninus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a cistern.  
 Clister, ēre, trum. adj. bearing a coffin or casket; a cabinet or box carrier.  
 Clisōphōrus, i. m. an ancient coin.  
 Cistula, m. f. dim. [a cista] a little chest or coffer; a budget, a cap-case, a casket.  
 Cistus, i. m. a plant somewhat larger than thyme.  
 Citaris v. potius Citharis, is. f. the royal turban worn by the king of Persia.  
 Citatim, adv. hastily, speedily, quickly.  
 Citatus, a, um. part. et adj. [a cito] cited, quoted, stirred up, moved, swift, quick.  
 Citērior, comp. Citimius, superl. [a citra] hither, nigher, or nearer.  
 Cithara, m. f. a harp, skill in music. It may be used for a viol, lute, cithern, guitar, virginals, &c.  
 Citharis, is. f. Vid. Citharus.



**Citharista** et **Citharistes**, æ. m. a player on a harp.  
**Citharistria**, æ. f. a woman harper; a minstrel.  
**Citharizo**, ære, avi, átum. to play upon the harp.  
**Citharædicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a harp or harper; harper-like.  
**Citharædus**, i. m. he that sings to, and plays upon the harp; a fiddler.  
**Cilivus**, a, um. adj. superl. [a cis] next, hindermost, nearest to us.  
**Cito**, adv. quickly, nimbly, swiftly, suddenly, easily.  
**Cito**, ære, avi, átum. freq. act. [a cio] to call; to summon; to appear; to cite; to name; to produce as a witness; to quote; to recite; to rehearse; to put upon the speed; to cause; to provoke; to stir up; to encourage.  
**Citra**, præp. regit acc. [a cis] on this side; without; before; near upon.  
**Citream**, i. n. a citron, an orange, a lemon; citron-wood or oil of citron-wood.  
**Citreus**, a, um. adj. of the citron-tree; made of citron-wood.  
**Citrinus**, a, um. adj. of a citron-colour.  
**Citro**, adv. [a cis] hither and thither, to and fro, on each side, in and out, up and down, from one to another.  
**Citrum**, i. n. citron-wood; a table or other thing made thereof.  
**Citrus**, i. f. a citron-tree; a lemon or orange-tree; a pomelo-citron.  
**Citus**, a, um. part. [a cio] provoked, moved, stirred.  
**Citus**, a, um. adj. swift, speedy, quick, hasty, sudden.  
**Civicus**, a, um. adj. of a city or of the citizens; civil.  
**Civilis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to citizens, to the city or state; civil, courteous.  
**Civilitas**, ætis. f. civility, courtesy, humanity, obligingness, policy.  
**Civiliter**, adv. after the manner of citizens; civilly, courteously.  
**Civis**, is. c. g. a citizen, a freeman or woman; a denizen.  
**Civitas**, ætis. f. [a civis] people living under the same laws; a corporation; the privileges or rights of citizens; a state or a whole country; a city.  
**Civitatula**, æ. f. a little city, &c.  
**Clades**, is. f. a discomfiture, slaughter, defeat, or overthrow in war; all kinds of misery and misfortune; hurt, ruin, destruction; plague, pestilence; a destroyer.  
**Clam**, præp. regit abl. by

stealth, privily, secretly, closely, clandestinely, without one's knowledge, unawares.  
**Clam**, adv. secretly, covertly, suddenly, by way of surprise or ambuscade.  
**Clamator**, oris. m. a bawler or maker of a noise; a crier.  
**Clamatorius**, a, um. adj. clamorous, bawling or crying.  
**Clamatum**, a, um. part. called to or upon.  
**Clamitatio**, onis. f. shouting, bawling.  
**Clamito**, ære, avi, átum. act. freq. [a clamo] to cry out against; to cry aloud; to cry goods about; to profess openly; to declare.  
**Clamo**, ære, avi, átum. act. to cry; to call upon; to beg earnestly; to complain; to clamour; to speak aloud; to proclaim.  
**Clamor**, oris. m. a loud voice; an earnest calling; a din; a clank, humming, lowing, &c. a bawling; a brawling; a clamour; a shriek; an outcry.  
**Clamose**, adv. loudly, noisily.  
**Clamósus**, a, um. adj. clamorous, loud, shrill; re-echoing.  
**Clancularius**, a, um. adj. secret, close, unknown, anonymous.  
**Clanculum**, adv. secretly, privily, privately.  
**Clandestino**, adv. privately, clandestinely.  
**Clandestinus**, a, um. adj. secret, hidden, private, clandestine.  
**Clango**, ère, nxi, — act. to sound a trumpet; to clang; to cry like an eagle, a goose, or a crane; to shout.  
**Clangor**, oris. m. the sound of a trumpet; the cry of an eagle, the clanking of a goose or the crunking of a crane; any loud or shrill noise.  
**Clare**, adv. brightly; distinctly; clearly; aloud, plainly, explicitly.  
**Clareo**, ère, rui, — to be clear and bright; to shine; to be illustrious; to be known or manifest.  
**Claresco**, ère. — incept. to grow bright and clear; to be manifest; to become famous.  
**Claricito**, ære, avi, átum. act. to call aloud.  
**Clarificus**, a, um. adj. sounding aloud.  
**Clarigatio**, onis. f. [a clarigo] a demand of satisfaction for injuries done; and upon refusal a proclamation of war; a levying of taxes.  
**Clarigo**, ære, avi, átum. act. [a clarus] to demand amends for injuries done; to proclaim; to denounce war.  
**Clarissimus**, a, um. adj. sounding clear, loud or shrill.  
**Claritas**, ætis. f. plainness, clear-

ness, brightness; excellency, fame, renown; nobleness of birth.  
**Clarithudo**, dinis. f. renown or fame.  
**Claro**, ære, avi, átum. act. [a clarus] to clear; to brighten; to declare; to show; to make plain; to ennoble; to make famous.  
**Claror**, oris. m. brightness, nobleness.  
**Clarus**, a, um. adj. clear, bright, fair; plain, evident; loud and shrill; famous, renowned; noble, honourable; brave, heroic.  
**Classarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a navy.  
**Classicen**, inis. m. [a classicum] a trumpeter; the crier of a court; a common crier.  
**Classicula**, æ. f. dim. [a classis] a little fleet.  
**Classicum**, i. n. the sound of a trumpet; the trumpet itself.  
**Classicus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to a fleet or navy.  
**Classicus**, i. m. he that sounds a trumpet to call the clauses to the assemblies; the crier of the court; a seaman, a foremast-man; a freeman or denizen; a subsidy-man, a citizen or freeman paying scot and lot.  
**Classis**, is. f. a navy or fleet; an armada; a single ship; a class or rank of citizens; a form in schools; any division of men; a troop of horse.  
**Clathratus**, a, um. part. latticed, barred, cross-barred, grated.  
**Clathro**, ære, avi, átum. act. to shut with lattices, bars, grates or rails.  
**Clathrus**, i. m. v. Clathrum, i. n. a bar; a lattice; a grate with cross-bars; a baluster; a harrow or rake.  
**Clava**, æ. f. a club or baton.  
**Clavator**, oris. m. a servant who carries a club for his master's defence.  
**Claudianus**, a, um. adj. [a Claudius] of Claudius; royal, imperial.  
**Claudicatio**, onis. f. halting, limping, lameness.  
**Claudeo**, ære, avi, átum. [a claudeo, pro claudio] to halt; to be lame; to hobble; to fail, to be feeble or maimed.  
**Claudo**, ère, ausi, ausum. act. to shut; to stanch; to stop; to close; to finish; to keep off; to withstand; to surround; to encompass.  
**Claudus**, a, um. adj. lame, halting, crippled; wavering, uncertain, feeble; short, deficient.  
**Clavicula**, æ. f. dim. [a clavis] the tender, young twig or shoot of a vine.  
**Claviger**, ère, èrum. adj. carrying a club.

**Claviger**, ēra, ērum..adj. *that carries keys.*  
**Clavis**, is. f. a *key, a lock, or bolt; a cliff in music.*  
**Clavula**, æ. f. dim. [a clava] a *graff, a slip of a tree, a cion, or young set.*  
**Clastrum**, i. n. [a claudo] an *inclosure, bar or close gate; any manner of thing that incloses; a closet or withdrawing-room, the leaf of a gate, door or window; a limit, bound or fence.*  
**Claustula**, æ. f. dim. [a clausa] a *little sentence; the conclusion or end of a letter, a close or utmost end.*  
**Clausum**, i. n. a *close, a stable, a stall, or hive; any close place.*  
**Clausus**, a, um. part. [a claudo] *inclosed, shut up, environed, surrounded, besieged, finished, concluded, secret, close, confined.*  
**Clavulus**, i. m. dim. [a clavus] a *little nail, a hobnail, a sparable.*  
**Clavus**, i. m. a *nail, a spike, a note by which the old Romans reckoned their years, serving instead of a calendar, a button or stud, a round knob or stud of purple, or the robes of senators and knights, the former wore them broader than the latter; hence called laticlavii, and angusticlavii; the dignity itself, the rudder of a ship, rule or government, a way of life; a fancy or humour, any callous flesh, a corn in the toe, a little swelling of hard flesh in the corner of the eye, a whilow, a puff or knur.*  
**Clavatus**, idis. f. the herb *periwinkle or cotton-weed.*  
**Clēmēns, tis**. adj. *quiet, peaceable; mild, meek, dispassionate, courteous, affable, merciful, compassionate, smooth, easy, undisturbed, benign, kind, moderate.*  
**Clēmēnter**, adv. *quietly, leisurely, gently, softly, easily, favourably, kindly, courteously, compassionately, mercifully, mildly.*  
**Clēmēntia**, æ. f. *easiness, readiness of temper, courtesy, affability, good humour, benignity, gentleness, mildness, pity, compassion, calmness, tranquillity; a goddess so called.*  
**Clēpn**, pēre, psi, ptum. act. *to steal; to pilfer; to cover; to shelter; to protect; to conceal.*  
**Clepsydra**, æ. f. a *vessel measuring time by water; an hour-glass.*  
**Cleptes** v. **Clepta**, æ. m. [a clepo] a *thief or robber.*  
**Clēros**, i. m. the *micarriage of bees, &c. a worm in bee-hives, which makes the bees sick.*  
**Clibanus**, i. m. a *portable oven*

*or furnace, a stove or hot-house.*  
**Cliduchus**, i. m. the *picture of one holding keys.*  
**Clieus**, tis. m. et f. a *client; a retainer or dependent, a vassal.*  
**Clieuta**, æ. f. a *woman retainer, a tenant's wife.*  
**Clientēla**, æ. f. the *state or relation of clients to their patrons or of tenants to their lords, a dependent, an homager; patronage, protection, guardianship.*  
**Clitulus**, i. m. a *poor client.*  
**Clima**, ātis. n. in *geometry, a plat of land sixty feet square; in astronomy, a clime or climate.*  
**Climacter**, ēris. m. the *step or round of a ladder; every seventh year of a man's life.*  
**Climactericus**, a, um. adj. *climacterical, ascending; also, perilous, dangerous, fatal.*  
**Clina-men**, inis. n. a *bending or declination.*  
**Clince**, es. f. a *part of physic which prescribes diet and medicine to bed-ridden people.*  
**Clincus**, i. m. v. a, um. adj. *of or belonging to bed-ridden patients; of physicians attending them; of the patients themselves.*  
**Clino**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to bend; to incline.*  
**Clinopodium**, i. n. the herb *horsethyme, wild basil.*  
**Clitellæ**, ārum. pl. f. *dorsers, a pannier or pack-saddle.*  
**Clitellarius**, a, um. adj. *bearing a pannier or pack-saddle.*  
**Clivina avis**. [a cliviis auspiciis, i. e. adversis] a *bird, which, in soothsaying, gave a sign against a thing's being done.*  
**Clivōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of cliffs, steep, craggy.*  
**Clivulus**, i. m. dim. a *little cliff or descent.*  
**Clivus**, i. m. et **Clivum**, i. n. *any declivity, declivity, slanting, or sloping; any ascent; the ascent or descent of a hill; labour, difficulty.*  
**Clōacæ**, æ. f. a *common sewer, a sink, a wynd-draught.*  
**Clodiana vasa**, vessels *so called from the maker or inventor.*  
**Clūdo**, dēre, ūsi, ūsum. act. *to shut; to close; to surround; to environ; to stop; to tie about.*  
**Clueo**, ūere, — — *to be named or called; to be spoken of; to be reputed; to be famed or highly commended; to appear to be.*  
**Clūnis**, is. m. et f. a *buttock or haunch.*  
**Clūpen**, æ. f. a *shad.*  
**Clūallis**, is, e. adj. [a cludo] *easy to be shut up.*  
**Clusinus**, a, um. adj. *of Clusium, a city of Etruria.*  
**Clusas**, a, um. part. *shut up, inclosed.*

**Clypeatus**, a, um. part. *armed with a buckler, shield or target.*  
**Clypeum**, i. n. a *shield, buckler, &c.*  
**Clypeus**, i. m. a *shield, buckler, or target, an image painted or groven upon it.*  
**Clyster**, ēris. m. a *clyster.*  
**Cneōrum** v. **Cneōron**, i. n. an *herb or flower.*  
**Cnicos** v. **Cnicus**, i. f. *bastard saffron, mock saffron.*  
**Cnide**, es. f. a *kind of shell-fish.*  
**Cnōdax**, ācis. m. the *gudgeon in the spindle of a wheel, an iron spike.*  
**Coaccēdo**, ēre, cessi, cessum. act. *to approach or draw nigh with others; to be added to.*  
**Coaccervatio**, ōnis. f. a *heaping, a gathering together in heaps; an assemblage or accumulation.*  
**Coaccervo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to heap up; to lay in heaps; to amass; to accumulate.*  
**Coacesco**, ēre, — — *to grow sour, tart, stale or unpleasant.*  
**Coactio**, ōnis. f. [a cogo] an *assembling or bringing together; the business of a collector.*  
**Coacto**, āre, — — freq. *to constrain much or often.*  
**Coactor**, ōris. m. [a cogo] a *gatherer; a collector or receiver; a gatherer of usurers' debts, a purveyor, a constrainer or enforcer.*  
**Coactūra**, æ. f. the *gathering up of any thing, a heaping together.*  
**Coactus**, a, um. part. [a cogo] *gathered, assembled, brought together; curdled; hard bound; forced, constrained, compelled; straitened, made narrow.*  
**Coactu**, m. abl. [a cogo] *by constraint, force or compulsion.*  
**Coaddo**, ēre, dīdi, dītum. act. *to add or lay together.*  
**Coadjicio**, ēre, jēci, jectum. act. *to cast to or together.*  
**Coædificatus**, a, um. part. *built close together, contiguous.*  
**Coæqualis**, is, e. adj. *like, equal, even, coequal.*  
**Coæquo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make one thing equal and even with another; to level; to make indifferent.*  
**Coaggēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [decomp. ex con, ad, et gero] *to amass; to heap up together.*  
**Coagmentatio**, ōnis. f. a *joining or gluing together; a cementing.*  
**Coagmento**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to join or glue together; to cement.*  
**Coagmentum**, i. n. a *strait joining or coupling of things together; a joint; mortar, cement.*  
**Coagūlatio**, ōnis. f. a *curdling, the turning to a curd, the coming of cheese or butter*

**Coāgūlātus**, a, um. part. *curdled or congealed together.*  
**Coāgūlo**, are, āvi, ātūm. to curdle or gather into cream; to curdle; to thicken.  
**Coāgūlum**, i. n. the runnet which turns milk; a calf's maw; any thing that joins things together.  
**Coālesco**, ēre, coalui, — n. to grow together or close; to grow into; to be united.  
**Coālitus**, a, um. part. grown, increased, improved.  
**Coangusto**, are, āvi, ātūm. act. to make narrow; to restrain; to make straiter.  
**Coarctatio**, ōnis. f. a straitening or crowding together.  
**Coarcto**, are, āvi, ātūm. act. et Coartu, to straiten; to press together; to gather a matter into few words; to reduce to a narrow compass.  
**Coarguo**, guēre, gui, gūtūm. act. to tax; to charge one down-right; to convince; to convict; to prove manifestly; to disprove; to take tardy.  
**Coaspermans**, tis. part. [a coaspermor, unus.] *slighting together.*  
**Coassatio**, ōnis. f. [a seq.] a boarding or joining; a planking or laying a floor; the laying of the joists.  
**Coasso**, are, āvi, ātūm. quod et Coaxo, to plank; to floor with boards.  
**Coaxatio**, ōnis. f. the boarding or flooring of a room.  
**Coaxatus**, a, um. part. boarded, floored, planked.  
**Coaxo**, are, āvi, ātūm. [ex sono fictus] to croak like a frog.  
**Cobio**, ōnis. m. usitatus Gobio, a gudgeon.  
**Cocclnatus**, a, um. adj. arrayed in scarlet.  
**Cocclneus**, a, um. adj. died in grain, of scarlet or crimson.  
**Cocclnum**, i. n. a scarlet robe or garment died in grain.  
**Cocclnus**, a, um. adj. of a scarlet or crimson colour.  
**Cocclum**, i. n. the grain where-with cloth is died scarlet; scarlet cloth died in grain.  
**Cocceus**, i. m. cloth died with scarlet.  
**Cochlea**, re. f. the shell of a snail or the snail itself; a fish called a cockle, a periwinkle, a shell-fish; any thing in a periwinkle or spiral form; a vice or worm; the screw or spindle of a press, a pair of winding stairs, a pump, a kind of door.  
**Cochleare**, is. n. et per Apocop. Cochlear, āris. n. a spoon, a measure, a spoonful.  
**Cochlearis**, is, e. adj. of or pertaining to a spoon.  
**Cochlearium**, i. n. the least

measure of liquid things, the twelfth part of a cyathus, a spoonful; a cockle-pit; a stove or place to keep cockles or shell-fish in.  
**Cochlildium**, i. n. et Cochlia, Ydis. f. a winding stair-case.  
**Cocio**, ōnis. m. a higgler or pedlar.  
**Cocles**, Ytis. c. g. that is born with one eye only or that has but one eye.  
**Cocolobis**, is. f. a Spanish grape.  
**Cocctānum**, i. n. *Vid.* Cottana.  
**Cocctibilis**, is, e. adj. easily boiled or baked; easy of digestion.  
**Cocctilis**, is, e. adj. sodden, baked, wasted.  
**Cocctio**, ōnis. f. [a coquo] seething, boiling, digestion, concoction.  
**Cocctivus**, a, um. adj. easily boiled or roasted; soon ripe, perhaps easily concocted or digested.  
**Cocctor**, ōris. m. [a coquo] a seether or boiler.  
**Cocctūra**, re. f. a seething, digestion, seasonable weather to ripen fruit.  
**Cocctus**, a, um. adj. sodden, boiled, baked, cooked; ripe; ruminated, digested.  
**Cocclum**, i. n. [a coquo] a pot or kettle to boil in.  
**Codex**, Icis. m. the body, stump or stock of a tree; a book or volume.  
**Codēicillus**, i. m. dim. [a codex] a stick or bavin, a little book, a table-book, a letter missive; in plur. epistles, letters; letters patent of a prince; an appendix to a will.  
**Codēllacus**, a, um. adj. diseased in the lower ventricle, gripped in the guts, that cannot go to stool.  
**Coelum**, i. n. *Vide* Caelum.  
**Cdmo**, ēre, mi, mptum. act. [ex con et emo] to buy up commodities; to hire.  
**Coemptio**, ōnis. f. a buying up, a form of the civil law, in which the man and wife that were to be, did, as it were, buy one another, so that by that means they had a right to each other's goods.  
**Coemptus**, a, um. part. bought up.  
**Coena**, re. f. a set meal among the ancients, a supper; the room wherein they supped.  
**Coenaculum**, i. n. a parlour or other place to sup in; an upper chamber, a garret or cockloft in the top of a house.  
**Coenaticus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to supper.  
**Coenatio**, ōnis. f. a summer-house to sup or eat in; a parlour.  
**Coenatiunchla**, re. f. dim. a little place or parlour to sup in; a little room of entertainment.

**Coenatorium**, i. n. a night-gown, a garment to sup in.  
**Coenatum** est. impers. it is supped; supper is over; we, ye, they, &c. supped.  
**Coenaturio**, ire, ivi, —. to have an appetite for supper.  
**Coenatus**, a, um. part. having supped, treated with a supper.  
**Coenito**, are, āvi, ātūm. freq. to sup often.  
**Coeno**, are, āvi, ātūm. to sup; to be at supper.  
**Coenōsus**, a, um. adj. dirty, filthy, miry, full of nastiness.  
**Coenula**, re. f. dim. [a coena] a little supper, a short collation.  
**Coenum**, i. n. dirt, mire; obscenity, poverty, meanness; a vile, dirty fellow.  
**Coēo**, coire, coivi, coitum. to come together; to assemble; to meet; to convene; to be drawn up as soldiers; to swarm together; to close; to shut itself up close; to join battle; to charge the enemy; to rally; to plot unlawfully; to design secretly; to couple together in generation; to join one's self; to accompany; to shrink; to grow thick; to curdle.  
**Coepi**, isti, &c. *præterit.* [a coepio] I have begun or taken in hand.  
**Coepio**, pēre, pi. —. to begin; to attempt.  
**Coepo**, are, —. —. to begin; to undertake; to be about to do; to set upon a thing; to attempt.  
**Coeptum**, i. n. a beginning, enterprise, attempt.  
**Coepus sum**, I began.  
**Coepus**, a, um. part. begun, undertaken, attempted.  
**Coepus**, ōs. m. a beginning or undertaking.  
**Coēquito**, are, āvi, ātūm. to ride together; to ride side by side.  
**Coerceo**, ēre, cui, cltum. act. [a con et arceo] to restrain; to stop; to confine; to bridle; to curb; to keep under; to keep in awe; to bind; to tie up; to comprehend; to contain; to force; to compel; to hinder; to correct; to punish.  
**Coercitio**, ōnis. f. [a coercio] restraint, coercion, confining, chastisement, a keeping in subjection.  
**Coercitus**, a, um. part. restrained, refrained, kept in, stopped, compelled, tied up.  
**Coetus**, ōs. m. an assembly, a meeting, a convective or unlawful meeting, a flock, an engagement or charge, a conjunction or union.  
**Coexercitatus**, a, um. part. exercised or practised together.  
**Cogitabilis**, is, e. adj. that may be thought upon.

**Cogitatio**, adv. *advisedly, on purpose, knowingly.*

**Cogitatio**, onis. *f. thinking, musing; a thought; consideration, care; imagination; an intention.*

**Cogitatum**, i. n. *a thing mused on, devised or imagined in one's mind; a thought or resolution.*

**Cogitatus**, a, um. part. *thought upon, intended, purposed, devised, considered, proposed.*

**Cogito**, are, avi, atum. freq. *to think; to muse; to cast in mind; to regard; to intend; to bethink himself; to design for; to have in mind or remembrance; to imagine; to devise.*

**Cognatio**, onis. *f. kindred; likeness, agreement.*

**Cognatus**, a, um. adj. [*ex con et nascor*] *kin, allied, near akin, of the same blood; agreeable, very like; high or adjoining to.*

**Cognatus**, i. m. *a kinsman, by blood; a cousin, by either parent or by adoption.*

**Cognitio**, onis. *f. [a cognosco] knowledge, judgment; a trial or hearing of a cause; cognisance; a rule, definition, or precept; an examination.*

**Cognitor**, oris. *m. one that takes cognisance; a witness; a proctor, an attorney, a lawyer who defends one's cause.*

**Cognitura**, m. *f. the practice of an attorney; proctorship or a proctor's fee; a commission for trying and examining of causes.*

**Cognitus**, a, um. part. *adj. known; heard, known by report; tried, enjoyed.*

**Cognomen**, inis. *n. a surname.*

**Cognomentum**, i. n. *a surname; a nick-name.*

**Cognominatus**, a, um. part. *surnamed, nick-named.*

**Cognominus**, is. c. g. *having the same name or surname; a name-sake.*

**Cognomino**, are, avi, atum. act. *to give a surname; to nickname.*

**Cognosco**, ere, novi, cognitum. act. [*ex con et nosco*] *to know; to make inquiry; to sift out; to understand; to be informed; to hear a matter debated, and, as judge, to determine it; to observe; to inform one's self; to view and examine; to find by experience; to have eternal knowledge of; to be acquainted with; to discern.*

**Cogo**, ere, cogi, coactum. act. [*contract. ex coago, a con et ago*] *to gather; to assemble; to make thick; to collect; to receive; to heap up; to rally; to bring up; to curdle; to compel; to conclude and infer by strong arguments; to range under cer-*

*tain heads; to confine people to their own rank.*

**Cohærenter**, adv. *together, without interruption; fitly, agreeably.*

**Cohærentia**, m. *f. a fastening, hanging or sticking together; a subsisting.*

**Cohæren**, ere, hæsi, hesum. neut. [*a con et hæreo*] *to stick; to hang together; to be joined to; to agree together; to be all of a piece; to cleave together; to be all of one mind; to love each other heartily; to subsist.*

**Cohæres**, edis. c. g. et **Cohæres**, a joint-heir with another; a co-heir.

**Cohæresco**, ere, — incept. *to agree or hang together; to cling or stick together.*

**Cohibeo**, ere, bul, bitum. act. [*ex con et habeo*] *to keep close; to hold in; to inclose; to tie about; to keep under; to repress; to bridle; to refrain; to curb; to contain.*

**Cohonesto**, are, avi, atum. act. *to commend; to set off; to honour; to amplify.*

**Cohorreo**, ere, rui, — neut. *to shake and quiver; to shiver as in an ague; to be in great horror; to tremble for fear.*

**Cohors**, tis. *f. [per Sync. Chors, Cors, et Curs] a yard where poultry are kept; a coop; a pen; a band of men or soldiers; a regiment of foot in a legion; an assembly or company; a crowd, a pack.*

**Cohortalis**, is, e. adj. *fed in a coop.*

**Cohortatio**, onis. *f. an exhortation or encouraging; a heartening.*

**Cohortatus**, a, um. part. *encouraged, animated, heartened.*

**Cohortilecia**, m. *f. dim. a small retinue; a train of servants or attendants.*

**Cohortis**, is. *f. a coop or pen.*

**Cohortor**, ari, atus. dep. *to exhort; to encourage; to hearten.*

**Coinquino**, are, avi, atum. act. *to corrupt; to infect; to defile; to debauch.*

**Colito**, onis. *f. [a coeto] an assembling or meeting together; a confederacy; a correspondence or partnership; a shock or charge.*

**Coltus**, us. *m. [a coeto] a coming together or assembling.*

**Colaphus**, i. m. *a blow, a box on the ear; a clap or slap on the chops.*

**Colatus**, a, um. part. *strained.*

**Colēs** v. **Collis**, is. *m. a stalk of beans, cleworts, &c. a man's yard.*

**Colēs**, i. m. *a man or beast's testicles.*

**Colian**, m. *m. lastard tunny or mackerel.*

**Colica**, m. v. **Colice**, es, *f. the colic.*

**Colliculus**, i. m. dim. [*a coles*] *a little stalk or the tender branch of an herb.*

**Colicus**, a, um. adj. *of the colic.*

**Colliphium**, i. n. *cf. Colliphium, a kind of cake which wrestlers ate, to make themselves strong and firm-fleshed.*

**Collabasco**, ere, — *to be ready to fall; to stagger; to falter.*

**Collabescio**, facere, feci, factum. act. *to loosen; to destroy; to waste; to enfeeble; to supplant.*

**Collabescitatus**, a, um. part. *weakened or maled.*

**Collabescito**, are, avi, atum. act. *to throw down; to enfeeble; to discourage; to deter.*

**Collabescio**, aeri, factus. *to be broken; to be cast or beaten; to be dashed into pieces; to founder.*

**Collabor**, i, lapsus. dep. *to fall; to sink; to give way; to stumble; to fall away.*

**Collacératus**, a, um. part. *born or mangled.*

**Collacrymatio**, onis. *f. a weeping with others.*

**Collacrymo**, are, avi, atum. *to bewail or weep for a thing with another.*

**Collapsus**, a, um. part. [*a collabor*] *ruined or fallen down; out of heart, fainting, fallen into a swoon.*

**Collare**, is. n. v. **Collarium**, i. [*a collum*] *a collar; a band, cravat or neck-cloth.*

**Collaria**, m. *f. [acil. catena] a collar or iron ring, for the necks of malefactors.*

**Collatus**, a, um. part. *copious, enlarged, amplified.*

**Collatio**, onis. *f. [a confero, a bringing or joining together; a comparing or conferring; a tax, an assessment, impost; benevolence or a voluntary contribution or loan; a rhetorical simile.*

**Collatitius**, a, um. adj. *borrowed, hired, paid by several, contributed.*

**Collativus**, a, um. adj. *Collativus venter, a great paunch or wen.*

**Collator**, oris. *m. [a confero] a contributor, a collator, an equal payer.*

**Collatum** est, impers. *there was a contribution made.*

**Collatus**, a, um. part. [*a confero*] *one set or advanced over against the other; compared, contributed, bestowed, employed, brought together.*

**Collaudatio**, onis. *f. praise or commendation.*

**Collaudatus**, a, um. part. *praised, extolled, commended.*

**Collaudo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. *to praise with others; to extol; to commend; to speak well of.*  
**Collecta**, æ. f. [a colligo] a gathering, a shot or reckoning, a club or collection.  
**Collectaneus**, a, um. adj. gathered, scraped up together; collected here and there.  
**Collectio**, ónis. f. a collection or gathering together; a picking up, an impostume or gathering of humours together; a swelling; a conclusion or inference.  
**Collectitius**, a, um. adj. gathered up of all sorts, picked up and down.  
**Collectivus**, a, um. adj. collective; apt to gather or make inference; that is gathered together into one.  
**Collectum**, i. n. that which is gathered together.  
**Collectus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a colligo] gathered together, assembled, gotten, picked up, recovered and increased, tied.  
**Collēga**, æ. m. a fellow, companion, or co-partner, an assistant, associate, coadjutor, colleague; one of the same college.  
**Collēgium**, i. n. [a collēga] a college, a corporation, a company, a fraternity, a society, a fellowship, a partnership.  
**Collēvo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to mitigate; to give ease.  
**Collibertus**, i. m. he that is made free by the same master.  
**Collibet**, collibuit, collibitum est, it phrases.  
**Collīcie**, árum. f. pl. pipes, troughs, gutters, drains.  
**Collido**, ére, lísi, lúsum. act. [ex con et lēdo] to beat; to knock; to bruise together; to dash one against another.  
**Colligatio**, ónis. f. a binding, a joining together; a tying fast, a knot, a conjunction.  
**Colligátum**, i. n. a thing that is bound together.  
**Colligátus**, a, um. part. bound together, fastened, enveloped, suited together.  
**Colligo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. [ex con et ligo] to tie; to bind; to clasp together; to pinion; to fetter; to entangle; to engage; to repress; to curb; to suit fully together.  
**Colligo**, ére, lísi, lúsum. act. [ex con et lego] to gather; to bring together; to pluck; to pick from the stalk; to harness; to join together; to reckon; to sum up; to collect; to make a collection of; to conclude; to infer; to get; to acquire; to comprehend; to contain; to take up; to recover himself; to take heart; to call to mind; to recollect; to tie; to trust up.

**Collīneo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to level; to aim in a right line; to hit the mark.  
**Collīnitus**, a, um. part. [a collīnio] daubed over.  
**Collīno**, ére, líni, lívi, et lēvi, lūsum. act. [ex con et lino] to besmear; to defile; to daub.  
**Collīnus**, a, um. adj. of a hill or hillock.  
**Collīquēfactus**, a, um. part. melted down.  
**Collīqueo**, ére, lícui. — neut. to melt; to be dissolved.  
**Collīquesco**, ére, — — to begin to melt; to be dissolved; to be melted down.  
**Collīquise**, árum. f. pl. drains, water-furrows, gutters.  
**Collis**, is. m. a little hill, any easy ascent, a hillock, a dune.  
**Collisio**, ónis. f. [a collido] a breaking, bruising, knocking or dashing together; collision.  
**Collisus**, a, um. part. dashed together, battered.  
**Collisu**, abl. m. a beating or dashing together.  
**Collitus**, a, um. part. [ex collino] besmeared, dirtied.  
**Collōcatio**, ónis. f. a placing, setting or disposing of things; a settling or bestowing.  
**Collōco**, áre, ávi, átum. act. [ex con et loco] to set; to pitch; to put; to lay; to employ; to bestow; to let out; to let out for hire; to give in marriage.  
**Collōcūplēto**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to enrich; to make more rich; to adorn; to set forth.  
**Collōcūtio**, ónis. f. v. Collōcūtio, a communication, conference or talking together; a parley.  
**Collōcūtus**, a, um. part. having talked or conversed with.  
**Collōquium**, i. n. a talking together, a parley; a discourse, talk, conference, conversation.  
**Collōquor**, qui, locūtus. dep. to parley; to speak together; to talk with one; to discourse; to confer.  
**Collūbet**, buit, et bitum est, impers. it pleases my humour or fancy.  
**Collūcatio**, ónis. f. the cutting or thinning of boughs in a grove.  
**Collūceo**, ére, luxi, — neut. to shine; to give a general light; to glitter; to be evident.  
**Collūco**, áre, ávi, átum. to top or lop trees.  
**Colluctatio**, ónis. f. a wrestling or struggling together.  
**Colluctor**, ári, átus. dep. to wrestle or struggle together; to contend.  
**Collūdo**, ére, lūsi, lūsum. act. to play or sport together; to plead by covin; to deceive.  
**Collum**, i. n. the neck, the crag.

**Colluo**, ére, lui, lūsum. act. to rinse; to wash; to scour.  
**Collūsió**, ónis. f. covin and collusion used among lawyers.  
**Collāsor**, óris. m. a play-fellow, a fellow-gamster.  
**Collāsorie**, adv. knavishly.  
**Collūstrátus**, a, um. part. made clear; enlightened, brightened.  
**Collustro**, áre, ávi, átum. to make clear; to enlighten; to behold on every side; to look round about him; to take a view of; to take a survey.  
**Collūtulo**, áre, — — act. to defile; to drag through the dirt; to dishonour; to disgrace.  
**Collūtus**, a, um. part. washed, cleansed.  
**Collūviárium**, i. n. a sink or gutter; a common sewer.  
**Collūvies**, ei. f. [a colluo] filth, dirt; a sink, a kennel; hog-wash, druff, swill; a rabble of people.  
**Collūvio**, ónis. f. [a colluo] filth, wash; offscouring.  
**Collýbus**, i. m. the gain or loss by changing money, a handing or telling of money.  
**Collýra**, æ. f. a little loaf of bread, a bun, a crucknell, a nip-pet.  
**Collýricus**, a, um. adj. bread sopped in broth; a brewis.  
**Collýrium**, i. n. a medicine for the eyes, eye-salve; a tent or pessary, a clyster.  
**Colátus**, a, um. part. strained, cleansed.  
**Colo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. [a eolum] to strain; to purge; to cleanse.  
**Cōlo**, ére, lui, cultum. act. to till; to cultivate ground; to deck; to adorn; to dress; to prune; to inhabit; to live; to dwell in; to worship; to revere; to love; to favour; to esteem; to make court to; to be attached to; to wait upon one; to make love; to exercise; to practise; to study; to follow; to use; to maintain; to preserve; to keep.  
**Colōcásia**, æ. f. et Colocasiūm, i. n. the Egyptian bean.  
**Colōcynthis**, idis. f. a kind of wild gourd, purging phlegm, the apple whereof is called Colocuintida.  
**Colōn**, i. n. the great gut winding from the left side to the right, in which is the disease called the colic; a member of a sentence.  
**Colōna**, æ. f. a husbandman's wife, a country woman.  
**Colōnia**, æ. f. a colony; a company of people transplanted from one place to another, with an allowance of land for the tillage; a dwelling-house; a copy-hold, a fee-farm.  
**Colōnicus**, a, um. adj. per-

*taining to husbandry or to a colony.*

**Colonus**, a, um. adj. *that may be tilled or fit to be tilled.*

**Colonus**, i. m. [a colo] a husbandman, a farmer, a tiller of the ground; a hind or country fellow at service, hinc Angl. a clown; a planter.

**Color** v. **Colos**, òris. m. a natural colour, a complexion or the air of one's face, a die or hue, painters' colours, the outward show or beauty of a thing, a cloak or pretence; an excuse or plea.

**Colôrâte**, adv. [a seq.] *by way of colour or pretence.*

**Colôrâtus**, a, um. part. coloured, painted; set out, graced, trimmed, varnished, disguised, pretended, tanned, sunburnt, black or tawny.

**Colôro**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. [a color] to colour; to dye; to give a complexion; to set a gloss on a thing; to infuse; to make tawny; to disguise; to cloak.

**Colosseus**, a, um. adj. colossean, of extraordinary size, gigantic or giant-like.

**Colossicus**, a, um. adj. of a huge height and size, like a colossus.

**Colossinus color**, a bright purple colour.

**Colossus**, i. m. a great image or high statue, a huge pillar.

**Colostrâ**, æ. f. et trum, i. n. the first milk; beestings, a term of endearment.

**Colostratio**, ònis. f. a disease incident to young ones, by sucking the dam's milk too soon after the birth.

**Colostrâtus**, a, um. adj. thick, like beestings.

**Colâber**, bri. m. a serpent, a snake.

**Colubra**, æ. f. a female snake or adder.

**Colubrifer**, ëra, ðrum. adj. bearing snakes; having snakey tresses.

**Colubriferus**, a, um. adj. of a snake; witty, crafty.

**Colum**, i. n. a colander, a strainer, a wheel, a member of a sentence; the colic.

**Columba**, æ. f. a dove, a pigeon, a culver.

**Columbar**, âris. n. a pillory; the mortise holes, holes and spaces.

**Columbâria**, æ. f. [sc. domus v. cella] a pigeon-house.

**Columbaris**, is, e. adj. of a dove or pigeon.

**Columbârium**, i. n. a pigeon-house, a dove-cot; a locker.

**Columbârius**, i. m. he that keeps a culver-house or a dove-house.

**Columbinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to pigeons.

**Columbulus**, i. m. a little dove, a young pigeon.

**Columbus**, i. m. a cock pigeon.

**Columella**, æ. f. dim. a little pillar, a tomb-stone or pillar of inscription.

**Columellâris**, is, e. adj. of the fashion of a little pillar.

**Columen**, inis. n. the wind-beam, principal post or prop of a house, a mountain, a stay, a support, a buttress; the chief, the head.

**Columis**, is, e. adj. whole, sound, safe, healthy.

**Columna**, æ. f. a round pillar or post, a column, a support.

**Columnârii**, ðrum. pl. m. bankrupts, spendthrifts, and beggarly fellows.

**Columnârium**, i. n. a tribute for every pillar; vent holes in aqueducts.

**Columnus**, a, um. adj. made of the hazel or cornel tree.

**Colus**, i. f. raro m. in ablat. Colo et Colu. a distaff or rock, a whorl.

**Colûthen**, ðrum. n. pl. junkets, sweetmeats.

**Colyrubades**, um. f. pl. pickled olives.

**Côna**, æ. f. a bush or head of hair, branches, flakes of fire, the sun-beams.

**Cômans**, tis. having long hair, hairy, bushy, bearing long grass, full of leaves.

**Cômarchus**, i. m. an earl, a governor of a town or city; a burgo-master.

**Cômâron**, i. n. a wilding or crab.

**Cômârus**, i. f. a wilding or crab-tree; a crab.

**Cômâtus**, a, um. adj. having hair or a bush of hair; having branches and leaves.

**Combibo**, ëre, bibi, bibîtum. to drink together; to suck in; to drink up; to learn; to take in.

**Combibo**, ònis. m. a pot-companion.

**Combûro**, ëre, bussi, bustum. act. to burn or consume with fire; to scorch; to parch; to dry up; to pass away; to spend.

**Combustus**, a, um. part. burned or consumed in the funeral pile.

**Côme**, es. f. an herb called goat's beard.

**Cômêdo**, is v. comes, comest, edere v. esse, edi, esum v. estum. act. to eat; to eat up; to waste; to devour; to squander away.

**Cômes**, itis. c. g. [ex con et eo] a companion, a fellow-traveller, a colleague, a partner, an attendant or follower; a partaker, an accessory or abettor, a confidant, all sorts of officers; assistants to the judges.

**Cômestâra**, æ. f. an eating or feeding.

**Cômêsus et Cômestus**, a, um. part. eaten up, spent in luxury.

**Cômêta et Cômêtes**, æ. m. a comet or blazing star.

**Cômice**, adv. pleasantly, comically, merrily.

**Cômicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to comedy, comical.

**Cômicus**, i. m. [scil. poëta] a writer or maker of comedies or interludes.

**Côminia**, a kind of olive.

**Côminus**, adv. nigh at hand, hand to hand, forthwith, presently.

**Cômis**, is, e. adj. gentle, gracious, affable, accessible; good-natured, kind, courteous; nice, courtly, having a delicate taste.

**Cômissabundus**, a, um. adj. revelling.

**Cômissatio**, ònis. f. revelling, junketing.

**Cômissator**, ðris. m. a reveller, a debauchee, a boon companion.

**Cômissor**, âri, âtus. dep. to make good cheer; to junket; to feast; to revel; to banquet after supper.

**Cômîtas**, âtis. f. affability, gentleness, courtesy, civility, mildness.

**Cômîtatus**, a, um. part. he that accompanies or is accompanied or attended.

**Cômîtatus**, ùs. m. a train or retinue of attendants or followers; equipage; a convoy of provision.

**Cômîter**, missime. sup. adv. gently, affably, complaisantly, courteously, civilly, splendidly, genteelly.

**Cômîtia**, ðrum. pl. n. an assembly of people for choosing officers or making of by-laws.

**Cômîtialis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to such an assembly.

**Cômîtialiter**, adv. in manner or by reason of the falling sickness.

**Cômîtârius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to a public assembly or convocation of people.

**Cômîtîatus**, ùs. m. an assembly or meeting of the people in the court-house.

**Cômîtium**, i. n. an assembly, particularly of people met for the making of laws, &c., the place where the assembly met; a parliament-house, the court or town-hall, the state-house.

**Cômîto**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to accompany; to go along with; to follow.

**Cômîtor**, âri, âtus. dep. et raro pass. to accompany; to attend; to wait upon one; to go along with; to follow; to be accompanied.

**Commâculatus**, a, um. part. defiled, stained.

**Commâculo**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to spot; to defile; to stain; to distain; to soil.

Commādeo, dēre, dul, — to be moist; to be well soaked.

Commandūcātus, a, um. part. chewed or champed with one's teeth.

Commandūcātus, ūs. m. a champing and chewing.

Commandūco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to chew meat; to champ with the teeth.

Commeātus, ūs. m. [a commeo] a safe-conduct, a pass-port; provision of victuals, a flourish, a convoy of a ship or fleet; a trip or voyage.

Commēditōr, āri, ātus. dep. to meditate; to muse upon; to think; to consider; to con over.

Commēmini, isse. verb. defect. to remember; to have in remembrance.

Commēmōrābilis, is, e. adj. memorable, worth mentioning or remembering.

Commēmōrātiō, ōnis. f. a mentioning and putting in mind of, a remembrance, a commemoration.

Commēmōro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to call to mind; to recount; to mention; to remember; to rehearse; to make a rehearsal of; to commemorate; to advertize; to acquaint.

Commendābilis, is, e. adj. worthy to be praised and commended, commendable.

Commendātiō, ōnis. f. a commendation or recommendation; a setting forth or gracing of one.

Commendātīus, a, um. adj. commendatory, praise-worthy.

Commendātrix, icis. f. she or it that praises or commends.

Commendātus, a, um. part. et adj. committed to charge, commended, recommended, valued, praised, esteemed, regarded.

Commendo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex con et mando] to commit; to put one in trust with; to recommend to one's favour or care; to commend; to set forth; to set off with advantage; to grace; to procure one favour; to get him esteem.

Commensus, ūs. m. [a commetior] the measure or size of a thing.

Commēntāriūlum, i. n. a little register-book or memorial; a journal.

Commēntāriūlus, i. m. a note-book, a book of comments.

Commēntāriūm, i. n. a commentary, an abstract, a memorandum of the heads of an action or discourse, notes upon an author.

Commēntārius, i. m. [ac. liber] a commentary, a brief register; things briefly written; an historical memorial, a book of notes, a day-book, a common-place-book.

Commentātiō, ōnis. f. [a commetior] a meditating, a thinking upon, a description, a decant or gloss.

Commentātus, a, um. part. act. et pass. Pass. studied, devised, thought upon, hammered. Act. having thought upon, commented, disputed.

Commentitius, a, um. adj. feigned, devised, romantic; commentitious, chimerical, fabulous; newly invented.

Commentor, āri, ātus. to devise; to feign; to romance; to reason; to argue; to discourse; to dispute; to write a commentary; to insile; to compose; to muse; to think upon; to study; to cast in one's mind; to imitate.

Commentor, ōris. m. [a comminisor] an inventor or deviser.

Commentum, i. n. any new invention, thought, device or contrivance; a romance, a feigned story, a fable.

Commentus, a, um. part. Act. that imagines or devises. Pass. forged, feigned.

Commeo, āre, āvi, ātum. [ex con et meo] to go in company; to go to and fro; to come; to move.

Commerciūm, i. n. commerce, traffic, merchandise, a buying and selling, a bartering; an intercourse or correspondence; acquaintance, fellowship, converse; a common use.

Commercor, āri, ātus. dep. to buy and sell together; to traffic.

Commerēo, ēre, ui, itum. act. to merit; to deserve well or ill; to commit some great offence.

Commerro, ēri, ēritus. dep. to deserve ill at one's hands, highly to offend.

Commētior, iri, mensus. dep. to take measure of; to proportion; to adjust.

Commigrātiō, ōnis. f. commigration, a motion, a removing of one's residence, a going elsewhere.

Commigro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to go from one place to another; to dwell; to sit; to shift one's residence.

Commiles, itis. m. a fellow-soldier, a companion in war.

Commilitiūm, i. n. fellowship in war, a company of fellow-soldiers.

Commilitō, ōnis. f. a fellow-soldier, a comrade.

Commīnātiō, ōnis. f. commination, a denouncing, threatening, braving or swaggering.

Comningo, ēre, nxi, mictum. act. to piss; to bespiss.

Commīniscor, ci, mentus. dep.

to devise; to invent; to imagine; to feign; to forge; to recollect; to call to mind.

Commīnor, āri, ātus. dep. to threaten greatly.

Commīnuo, ēre, ui, ātum. act. to crush; to break into pieces; to bruise; to crumble into small parts; to abate; to enfeeble; to diminish.

Commīnūtus, a, um. part. broken to pieces, impaired, diminished.

Commisceo, ēre, cui, mistum. act. to mix or mingle together; to jumble; to adulterate; to commit.

Commīserātiō, ōnis. f. compassion, pity, a fellow-feeling, commiseration.

Commīserescit, impers. he or she has pity or compassion on.

Commīseror, āri, ātus. to bewail; to condole; to commiserate.

Commīssio, ōnis. f. [a committo] a setting together of two, for trial of mastery in any exercise.

Commīssum, i. n. ex part. an undertaking; an attempt; an offence; a fault committed; a forfeiture, a secret or trust.

Commīssūra, æ. f. a knuckle, a joint, a closure, a seam, a joining close.

Commīssus, a, um. part. joined, set or clasped together, cemented, soldered, communicated, imparted, committed to one's charge, intrusted, joined together, engaged, begun, committed, perpetrated, forfeited, confiscated.

Commītigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bruise; to break; to soften.

Commīto, ēre, misi, missum. to send out together; to let start together; to pair; to match; to compare; to recite publicly; to stretch; to exert; to join; to embroil; to set people together by the ears; to intrust with; to commit to one's care; to impart to; to acquaint with; to expose; to begin; to engage; to put in; to enjoin; to give in charge; to offend; to commit a crime; to suffer; to give cause or occasion; to confiscate.

Commōdātus, a, um. part. fitted or made fit; suited; lent.

Commōde, adv. well, handsomely, conveniently, fitly, advantageously, commodiously, expeditiously.

Commōditas, ātis. f. commodity, profit, advantage, convenience, fitness, opportunity, good nature, civility, an obliging friend.

Commōdo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a commodus] to profit; to do good to; to pleasure; to serve one; to advantage; to help; to lend; to suit; to make fit; to give.

**Commôdûle**, adv. dim. [a commode] somewhat commodiously or conveniently.  
**Commôdûlum**, adv. pretty well, pretty handsomely.  
**Commôdum**, i. n. advantage, gain, emolument, profit, commodity, benefit, interest, convenience; a reward given to soldiers over and above their pay at their discharge.  
**Commôdum**, adv. handsomely, patty, reasonably, luckily; just then, scarcely.  
**Commôdus**, a, um. adj. just, exact, proportionate, middling, convenient, commodious, apt, advantageous, profitable, advisable, beneficial, courteous, kind, civil, genteel, good company; condescending, lucky and fortunate, reasonable; neat, handsome, exactly placed.  
**Commôlior**, iri, itus. dep. to endeavour; to attempt; to practise.  
**Commôlitus**, a, um. part. pass. ground, bruised, broken and mashed.  
**Commôlo**, ãre, ui, itum. act. to grind; to bruise; to break small.  
**Commônâfacio**, facere, feci, factum. act. to advise; to admonish; to acquaint; to apprise; to remind; to rehearse; to mention.  
**Commônâfio**, fieri, factus. neut. pass. to be put in mind, apprised, warned.  
**Commôneco**, ãre, ui, itum. act. to warn; to advise; to put in mind of.  
**Commônitiô**, ônis. f. a warning, an admonishing, a summing up.  
**Commônitus**, a, um. part. apprised, warned, put in remembrance.  
**Commônstro**, ãre, âvi, âtum. act. to show or tell what is hidden or unknown.  
**Commôrâtiô**, ônis. f. [a commoror] commoration, a staying or continuing; a dwelling or place of abode; a delay, a lingering; a figure when one insists and dwells long upon the principal point.  
**Commôrâtus**, a, um. part. having staid.  
**Commordeo**, ãre, mômordi, morsum. act. to bite close.  
**Commôrrior**, i, mortuus. dep. neut. to die together.  
**Commôrrior**, âri, âtus. dep. to abide with one; to be in a place; to sojourn; to stop; to make to tarry; to continue; to insist long.  
**Commorsus**, a, um. part. bitten close.  
**Commortâlis**, is, e. adj. altogether mortal or frail.

**Commôsis**, eos. f. the first ground-work of bees in making honey.  
**Commôtiô**, ônis. f. commotion, trouble, disturbance; agitation, aggravation.  
**Commôtiâncula**, æ. f. dim. a small motion or passion, a fit.  
**Commôtus**, a, um. part. [a commoveo] raised, stirred, agitated, moved, vexed, quick, expeditious.  
**Commôveo**, ãre, mōvi, môtum. act. to move; to stir; to remove; to trouble; to disturb; to disquiet; to agitate; to irritate; to cause pity or compassion in; to astonish; to excite; to raise up.  
**Commûne**, is. n. ex adj. a commonwealth, a state; the public wealth or treasure.  
**Commûnicâtiô**, ônis. f. communication, imparting; partnership; the bestowing of freedom and privileges on one; a figure in rhetoric.  
**Commûnicâtus**, a, um. part. pass. imparted, communicated.  
**Commûnico**, ãre, âvi, âtum. act. [a communis] to commune; to talk together; to confer; to discourse; to consult; to communicate; to impart; to share; to make partaker of.  
**Commûnio**, ire, ivi, itum. [ex con et munio] to fortify.  
**Commûnio**, ônis. f. communion, mutual participation; an equal privilege, an enjoyment.  
**Commûnis**, is, e. adj. [ex con et munus] common, the same, general, universal, all alike, plain, ordinary, familiar, gentle, free, equal; the universality or whole body of a state.  
**Commûnitas**, âtis. f. community, fellowship, society; right or justice in men's dealings.  
**Commûnlter**, adv. in common, indifferently, together, jointly.  
**Commûnitio**, ônis. f. a fortifying.  
**Commûnitus**, a, um. part. fortified, fenced, made strong.  
**Commurmûro**, ãre, âvi, âtum. i. to whisper; to murmur together; to grumble.  
**Commurmûror**, âri, âtus. dep. to mutter; to mumble.  
**Commûtabilis**, is, e. adj. changeable, mutable, subject to change.  
**Commûtâtiô**, ônis. f. a change, commutation or alteration; a figure in rhetoric.  
**Commûtâtus**, âs. m. a change or alteration.  
**Commûto**, ãre, âvi, âtum. act. to change; to alter; to exchange; to barter; to truck; to chaffer.  
**Cômto**, ãre, âvi, âtum. to clothe; to attire; to wear a bush of hair.

**Cômto**, mēra, mpsi, mptum. act. [a coma] to comb or deck the hair; to trim; to attire; to make gay.  
**Cômœdia**, æ. f. a comedy or interlude, &c.  
**Cômœdico**, adv. pleasantly, merrily, comically.  
**Cômœdus**, i. m. an actor; a comedian or stage-player.  
**Cômœdus**, a, um. adj. personating what one is not.  
**Cômôsus**, a, um. adj. very hairy, full of branches or leaves, tufted.  
**Compactilis**, is, e. adj. compact, joined or set together; made of diverse pieces.  
**Compactio**, ônis. f. [a compingo] an assembling, a joining or setting together; a compacting.  
**Compactum**, i, n. an agreement, a composition, a confederacy; a compact, appointment or bargain.  
**Compactus**, a, um. part. e. adj. joined or pressed together; well set, compact.  
**Compages**, is. f. a close joining or setting together; a closure, a close embrace.  
**Compago**, gnis. f. [ex con et pago] a joint, a closure.  
**Compar**, âris. adj. equal, even, like, agreeable, well-matched.  
**Compar**, âris. c. g. a companion, a second, a husband or wife, a compeer, a partner; a scheme in rhetoric, when the members of periods have equal syllables.  
**Comparâbilis**, is, e. adj. that may be compared, comparable.  
**Comparâte**, adv. in comparison or respect.  
**Comparâtiô**, ônis. f. a getting or acquiring; provision or preparation; comparison, likening; analogy, proportion, regard, consideration; order, appointment.  
**Comparâtivus**, a, um. adj. relative, comparative.  
**Comparâtum est**, impers. it is appointed or provided.  
**Comparâtus**, a, um. part. prepared, ordained, received in usage, compared.  
**Compareo**, ãre, parâi, parsum. neut. to spare; to husband a thing well.  
**Compâreo**, ãre, ui, itum. to appear; to be extant.  
**Compâro**, ãre, âvi, âtum. act. [a con et paro] to prepare; to provide; to purchase; to acquire; to procure; to make equal to; to compare; to get together; to set together; to make comparisons; to take order; to confer; to agree; to appoint; to order; to hire; to suborn; to join together; to raise soldiers; to dress; to get in readiness.  
**Compasco**, ãre, pâvi, pastum.



*to feed; to keep cattle in pasture together.*

Compascor, i, pastus. *to be eaten up by cattle.*

Compascuus, a, um. adj. *belonging to commonage.*

Compēdis, f. gen. et Compēde, abl. in sing. pl. *Compēder, a fetter or shackle for the feet, ornaments of the feet.*

Compēdio, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to shackle; to fetter; to bind.*

Compellatio, ōnis. f. a compellation, accosting, addressing, chiding.

Compello, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to speak to; to call on; to accost; to address; to chide; to call before the magistrate.*

Compello, ēre, pūli, pulsūm. act. [ex con et pello] *to drive; to bring together; to compel; to force; to constrain; to drive; to chase.*

Compendiārio, adv. v. adj. sc. itinere. *by a short way, compendiously.*

Compendiārius, m. f. [sc. via, ratio] *a compendious way, a short cut.*

Compendiārius, a, um. adj. *brief, short, abridged, compendious.*

Compendiācio, ūcēre, ūcī, factum. *to abridge; to make short; to profit; to save.*

Compendium, i. n. [a con et pendo] *gain got by saving, profit, advantage; a compendious or short way or method; an abridgment or abstract; an abbreviation or extract; a short cut or the nearest way.*

Compensatio, ōnis. f. a recompense, requital, satisfaction, or compensation, an amends.

Compensatus, a, um. part. rewarded, requited.

Compensare, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to recompense; to make amends; to compensate; to requite; to equal; to prize; to esteem as much; to abridge; to shorten.*

Comprehensio, ōnis. f. a delay of the action or pleading, until the third day following; an adjournment or putting off a trial.

Comprehensivus, ūs. m. the deferring of a trial.

Comprehensivus, a, um. part. prolonged, adjourned, delayed, deferred.

Comprehensio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to delay; to prolong; to defer from day to day; to put off; to adjourn till the next day hence.*

Comperio, ire, ri, ritum. [ex con et per] *to find out; to discover; to know for certain and by trial; to get good intelligence.*

Comperior, iri, pertus. dep. *to know assuredly; to be sure of a thing.*

Compernis, is. c. g. [ex con

et perna] *having his knees bowing together, bowing inward.*

Compertus, a, um. part. v. adj. *known for certain or by experience; found out, discovered, convicted.*

Compes, ēdis. f. *Vid. Compēdis, in sing.*

Compesco, cēre, cui, — act. [ex con et pascō] *to keep within the same pasture; to pasture together; to stop; to check; to restrain; to appease; to hold; to keep in; to bridle; to alay; to assuage; to quench; to prune; to lop boughs; to forbear; to leave off.*

Competitor, ōris. m. a competitor, a rival.

Competitrix, icis. f. a female rival.

Compēto, ēre, ivi, itum. *to ask or sue for the same thing; to stand for the same place; to agree; to be proper or convenient; to fall out; to join; to meet even; to be sound; to be in good health.*

Compilatio, ōnis. f. *pillage, robbing, pillaging and polling.*

Compilo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to steal; to filch; to pillage; to plunder.*

Compingo, āre, pēgi, pactum. act. [ex con et pango] *to compact; to put together; to make or frame a thing of several pieces; to thrust in.*

Compitalia, um. n. pl. [sc. festa] *feasts in honour of the rural gods, hence called Lares or Compitalitii.*

Compitalis, is, e. adj. *belonging to the cross ways.*

Compitalitia, ōrum. n. pl. id. *quod Compitalia.*

Compitalitius, a, um. adj. *belonging to the feasts called Compitalia.*

Compositum, i. n. *a cross way, a place where several ways meet.*

Complaceo, ēre, cui [et citus sum] citum. neut. *to please; to be well liked.*

Complaceat, imp. *it pleaseth, &c.*

Complacitus, a, um. part. *well pleasing, pleased.*

Complanatus, a, um. part. *made even, levelled with the ground, raised.*

Complano, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make plain, level, or even; to smooth; to finish.*

Complaudo, ēre, plausi, plausum. *to clap hands for joy or in sign of favour; to applaud.*

Completor, i, plexus. dep. [a con et plector] *to embrace; to comprise; to comprehend; to contain; to clasp and collar; to hug; to take hold of; to describe; to set forth; to utter; to compass; to set; to conceive; to comprehend.*

Complémentum, i. n. [a compleo] *a filling up, a perfecting, an accumulation, a complement or completion.*

Compleo, ēre, plēvi, plētum. act. [ex con et pleo inusitat.] *to fill up; to recruit; to finish or end; to achieve; to supply the place of; to fulfil; to accomplish; to perform.*

Complētus, a, um. part. *complete, full, accomplished, finished, ended.*

Complexio, ōnis. f. [a complector] *a compression, a comprisal, a compass, a period or full sentence, the conclusion of a syllogism or argument, a dilemma, a grammatical figure, when two syllables are contracted into one.*

Complexus, a, um. part. act. et pass. Act. *embracing, containing.* Pass. *embraced, contained, comprised, complex.*

Complexus, ūs. m. *an embrace, affection and love; a caress; a space, a compass; comprehension.*

Complicatus, a, um. part. *complicated.*

Complico, āre, ui et āvi, itum et ātum. act. *to fold up or wrap together.*

Complodo, āre, plōsi, plōsum. act. [ex con et plando] *to strike or clap together.*

Comploratio, ōnis. f. *a lamenting, weeping, or wailing together.*

Comploratus, a, um. part. *be-wailed, lamented, given up for lost.*

Comploratus, ūs. m. *a mourning or lamentation.*

Comploro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bewail or weep together; to make lamentation.*

Complōsus, a, um. part. *stricken or clapped together.*

Complures, et, a v. ia. *many, a great many, a great company.*

Compluries, adv. *often times, full often, many a time.*

Compluvium, ōrum. dim. *many.*

Compluviatus, a, um. adj. *fashioned like a gutter.*

Compluvium, i. n. *a penthouse or eaves, a gutter.*

Compluvius, a, um. adj. *rainy, into which the rain falls.*

Compono, ēre, pōui, pōitum. act. [ex con et pono] *to put or lay together; to frame; to place; to set in order; to marshal; to adorn; to join close together; to appease; to quiet; to settle; to determine; to finish; to compose; to write any work; to adjust; to take order about; to counterfeit; to devise; to build; to bury; to close; to reconcile; to agree; to encounter; to attack; to confront; to compare; to dispose; to methodize; to construe; to compound.*

Comportatio, ōnis. f. a carrying, a fetching, a carriage.  
 Comporto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to carry together; to convey.  
 Compos, ōtis. c. g. etiam n. g. having obtained his desire or purpose; a partaker; containing himself in one's right senses.  
 Compositē, adv. ius. comp. in order, orderly, handsomely.  
 Compositio, ōnis. f. [a com-pono] a composition, compound, confection or mingling, a composing or digesting; a composure, a compilation, a continuance or disposal, a composition or agreement, a matching or pairing together.  
 Composito, [sc. abs, de v. ex] of purpose, for the nonce, of set purpose, on design.  
 Compositor, ōris. m. he that sets, joins, or puts things together; a maker or composer; a compositor.  
 Compositura, ōe. f. a joining or putting together; a setting in order.  
 Compositus, a, um. part. et adj. [a compono] fitted, set together, compounded, adjusted, set in good order, set in array, fashioned, ready, disposed, prepared, elegant, fine, confronted, settled, appointed or agreed upon, trimmed, adorned, still, calm, quiet, false, feigned, ransomed, bought off, agreed upon, accorded, composed, fitted, set together, matched.  
 Compositus, pro Compositus, q. v.  
 Compotatio, ōnis. f. a banqueting or drinking together; a drinking match, a club.  
 Compotor, ōris. m. a pot-companion, a good fellow.  
 Compotrix, icis. f. a female pot-companion.  
 Compransor, ōris. m. he that dines with another.  
 Compræcatio, ōnis. f. a supplication, a solemn prayer.  
 Compræcor, āri, ātus. dep. to pray; to beseech.  
 Comprehendo, ěre, i, ěsum. act. to take or lay hold of; to catch; to apprehend; to seize; to comprehend; to contain; to comprise; to understand; to conceive; to perceive; to find out; to bind; to join; to take root; to conceive; to be with child; to embrace; to favour.  
 Comprehensibilis, is, e. adj. that may be understood; comprehensible.  
 Comprehensio, ōnis. f. the apprehending or laying hold of a person, an arrest or capture, understanding, comprehension, compass, a period or sentence; a discovery.  
 Compræhensus, a, um. part.

caught at, apprehended, laid hold of, arrested, perceived, understood, compassed, comprehended, concluded, found out.  
 Comprendo, ěre, i, prĕsum. act. pro Comprehendo, per Sync. to catch at; to comprehend, &c.  
 Compresse, adv. ius. comp. briefly, compactly, in few words, closely.  
 Compressio, ōnis. f. a squeezing together; compression, a brief comprehension.  
 Compressiuncula, æ. f. a gentle squeezing or crushing.  
 Compressor, ōris. m. a deflowerer or ravisher of women.  
 Compressus, a, um. part. crushed, thrust, pressed close, squeezed, compressed, kept close under, shut close, clenched, closed, stayed, repressed, ravished, deflowered, stopped, costive, narrow.  
 Compressu, abl. m. [a comprimo] a pressing close, a keeping in, a deflowering or ravishing of a woman.  
 Comprimo, ěre, pressi, pressum. act. [ex con et premo] to press together; to compress; to keep close; to close; to strangle; to make costive; to hold in; to ravish or deflower; to appease; to stop; to stint; to repress; to keep under.  
 Comprœbatio, ōnis. f. the approving, commending, or allowing of a thing; an approbation.  
 Comprœbator, ōris. m. an approver, an allower.  
 Comprœbo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to approve; to commend; to allow; to make good; to verify.  
 Comprœmissum, i. n. a bond, an engagement, a compromise.  
 Comprœmitto, ěre, misi, missum. act. to put to arbitration; to give bond to stand to an award; to consent to a reference; to compromise.  
 Comptus, a, um. part. [a como] combed, decked, trimmed, made spruce, neat, fine, adorned.  
 Comptus, ūs. m. [a como] a trimming or decking; attire.  
 Compulsus, a, um. part. driven, forced, compelled, restrained.  
 Compunctio, ōnis. f. a stitch or pricking pain; compunction.  
 Compunctus, a, um. part. marked, spotted, &c.  
 Compungo, ěre, nxi, netum. act. to prick; to offend; to dazzle; to sting; to vex; to torment.  
 Compurgo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to purify; to clear.  
 Computabilis, is, e. adj. countable, computable.  
 Computatio, ōnis. f. an account, calculation, or reckoning; a computation or casting up.

Computator, ōris. m. a computer, a reckoner.  
 Computo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to prune; to cut off; to lop boughs; to deem; to think; to count; to reckon; to compute; to cast up an account; to score.  
 Computresco, ěre, ui, —. incept. to putrefy; to become rotten.  
 Conāmen, Inis. n. an endeavour, an attempt, an essay, an effort.  
 Conāmentum, i. n. that which helps in doing; a lever.  
 Conātus, a, um. part. attempted, endeavoured.  
 Conātus, ūs. m. [a conor] an endeavour, attempt, or enterprise.  
 Concāo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to defile with ordure; to bedaub.  
 Concālfacio, et Concālfacio, cĕre, fĕci, factum. to warm; to chafe; to heat.  
 Concālfactorius, a, um. adj. that heats or makes warm; hot in operation.  
 Concālfactus, a, um. part. heated, warmed, chafed.  
 Concālesco, fieri, factus. neut. pass. to be heated; to grow hot or warm.  
 Concālesco, ěre, — — v. Concāleo, ěre, ui, —. to be warm; to be made warm.  
 Concalleo, ěre, ui, —. neut. [a callus] to grow brawny or hard, as the hands or feet with labour, inured, practised, well versed.  
 Concāmēratio, ōnis. f. an arch, a vault; a ceiling of chambers; a walk or arbor in a garden, arched over.  
 Concāmēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to vault; to ceil; to arch over.  
 Concastigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to chastise; to punish.  
 Concāvo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make hollow; to bend; to bow.  
 Concāvus, a, um. adj. hollow or concave.  
 Concēditur, impers. it is granted, allowed, or agreed to.  
 Concēdo, ěre, cessi, cessum. act. to depart; to retire; to withdraw; to give place to; to grant; to allow; to permit; to consent; to submit; to pardon; to die; to decess; to abate.  
 Concēlebro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to celebrate; to solemnise; to keep solemn; to people; to stock a country; to frequent; to resort to; to extol; to set forth; to make renowned.  
 Concentio, ōnis. f. a concert of voices, an accord in music, a singing in tune, harmony, melody.  
 Concenturio, āre, āvi, ātum. [a centuriis] to take the votes in the centuries; to call over; to call together; to recollect.

**Concentus**, ūs. m. [a concino] a concert of music, a ringing in tune; agreement, concord, the chirping or melody of birds.  
**Conceptaculum**, i. n. a receptacle, a receiver.  
**Conceptio**, ōnis. f. [a concipio] the conception of a female; a conceiving or breeding, the moulding or writing or drawing up of bills, &c.  
**Conceptus**, a, um. part. [a concipio] conceived, engendered, begotten, bred, caused, occasioned, thought of, conceived, hatched; worded.  
**Conceptus**, ūs. m. conception or the act of conceiving; breeding; the thing conceived.  
**Concerto**, ēre, āi, tum. act. [ex con et carpo] to pull to pieces; to rend; to tear.  
**Concertus**, a, um. part. rent, torn to pieces, pulled to rags.  
**Concertatio**, ōnis. f. contention, strife, conflict, debate, dispute, bickering, jarring, wrangling, a difference or opposition.  
**Concertātilvus**, a, um. adj. contentious, quarrelsome, accusing one another, recriminating.  
**Concertātor**, ōris. m. a striker with a rival.  
**Concertātorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to pleadings in suits and trials at law; controversial.  
**Concerto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to strive together; to quarrel; to contend; to dispute; to bicker; to squabble; to debate; to chide; to brawl; to strive for victory; to play a prize.  
**Concessatio**, ōnis. f. [a concessio] a loitering, leaving off, stopping or staying by the way.  
**Concessio**, ōnis. f. [a concedo] sufferance, permission; a grant, leave, or licence; a concession.  
**Concessum**, i. n. a thing granted or permitted; a grant, a concession.  
**Concessu**, abl. [ab inuolat. concessus, m.] by permission, leave, or allowance.  
**Concha**, m. f. a shell-fish with two shells, as an oyster, scallop, &c. the shell of any such fish, a pearl, a hollow vessel, a large box for ointment, a wine pot, a trumpet, a little measure containing two openfule or six drachms; a ladle.  
**Conchātus**, a, um. adj. fashioned like the shell of a fish, wide and hollow.  
**Conchia**, is. f. [a concha] a been unshaled or boiled in the shales or rods.  
**Conchita**, m. m. [a concha] he that gathers up shell-fish, an oyster-man, one who fishes for the purple-fish.  
**Conchālū**, m. f. dim. [a concha] a little shell.

**Conchyliātus**, a, um. adj. dyed with purple; of a purple or violet colour.  
**Conchylum**, i. n. all sorts of shell-fish, particularly a shell-fish, called also Murex; the purple or violet colour itself; garments of that colour.  
**Concido**, ēre, idi, clum. act. [ex con et cado] to cut to pieces; to hack small; to chop; to mince; to hash; to beat; to lash; to kill; to slay; to jerk; to expose; to rail at one; to cut off; to maim; to dismember; to ruin; to utterly destroy.  
**Concido**, ēre, cidī, — neut. [ex con et cado] to fall down flat; to die; to be slain; to fall into decay; to go to ruin; to be dashed; to fail; to faint; to fall.  
**Concio**, clēre, civi, clum. act. to move; to stir up; to raise; to call together.  
**Conciliābūlum**, i. n. [a concilio] a place of assembly, a conventicle, a meeting-place, a riot, a jumento, a cabal, an unlawful assembly.  
**Conciliatio**, ōnis. f. reconciliation, procurement or a gaining of favour; a reconciliation, acquaintance, agreement.  
**Conciliator**, ōris. m. a reconciler or procurer; a purchaser.  
**Conciliatricūla**, m. f. dim. [a seq.] a little procurer.  
**Conciliātrix**, icis. m. she that procures, in a good sense; a reconciler; a bawd.  
**Conciliātura**, m. f. a reconciling, a procuring of favour.  
**Conciliātus**, a, um. part. et adj. joined together; made a friend, gained to his part; purchased, procured, bought.  
**Conciliātu**, abl. m. by composition, mixture, or packing together.  
**Concilio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a concilium] to join; to knit together; to reconcile; to make friends; to conciliate; to procure; to favour; to render propitious; to unite; to get; to purchase; to buy; to procure; to recommend.  
**Conciliol**, āri, ātus. dep. to full cloth or work fuls.  
**Concilium**, i. n. a council or assembly of counsellors, a company, a multitude; a herd, a crew, a pack, an agreement, a mixture, a coagulation, a place of meeting; a consistory, the white flower of the herb lasion.  
**Concinnatio**, ōnis. f. a fitting or making fit; a preparing or mixing.  
**Concinnator**, ōris. m. a trimmer or dresser.  
**Concinnātus**, a, um. part. fitted, trimmed, appraised, accoutred.

**Concinne**, adv. handsomely, neatly, artfully, fashionably, finely, prettily.  
**Concinnitas**, ātis. f. neatness, spruceness, good grace, exactness, compactness, quaintness, the jingling of words.  
**Concinnitudo**, inis. f. elegance, politeness, neatness.  
**Concinno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a concinnus] to make fit, fine, or neat; to make ready; to order; to fit up; to mix; to prepare; to make; to cause.  
**Concinnus**, a, um. adj. fine, trim, well fashioned, compact, elegant, polite, comely, becoming, genteel, pleasant, facetious, agreeable.  
**Concino**, ēre, ui, centum. [ex con et cano] to agree; to accord; to sing; to sound; to play; to sing one's praise on an instrument; to foretell; to prophesy; to agree; to consent.  
**Concio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. [ex con et cio, i. e. cicio] to call together; to assemble; to raise; to stir up.  
**Concio**, ōnis. f. [a conciendo] an assembly or congregation of people called together; a harangue, an oration or public discourse, a speech.  
**Concionali**, is, e. adj. belonging to an assembly or an haranguing; the deliberative genus in Rhet. is called Concionalis.  
**Concionarius**, a, um. adj. which is often in or comes to assemblies.  
**Concionator**, ōris. m. a speech-maker, a public speaker; a demagogue.  
**Concior**, āri, ātus. dep. to make public orations; to harangue; to speak to the people; to preach.  
**Concilio**, āre, āvi, ātum. to seize upon.  
**Concilio**, ēre, ēpi, ceptum. act. [ex con et capio] to conceive a child; to breed; to entertain; to get a habit; to devise; to plot; to contrive; to conceive; to comprehend; to gather; to reckon; to determine in the mind.  
**Concise**, adv. in pieces, briefly, concisely.  
**Concisa**, m. f. a cutting, chopping, or hacking.  
**Concisus**, a, um. part. [a concidor] cut to pieces, hewed, chopped, battered, bruised, dismembered, killed; broken, humbled. Adj. short, brief, concise.  
**Concitantum**, i. n. an incentive or stirring up; an emotion.  
**Concitatō**, ōnis. f. a stirring, raising or moving, a motion, agitation, or earnest contention of the passions, mutiny, sedition.

**Conciliator**, ōris. m. a *mover* or *stirrer* up.  
**Conciliatrix**, icls. f. *she* who *moves* or *stirs*.  
**Conciliatus**, a, um. part. et adj. *stirred, provoked, moved, agitated, encouraged, abetted, put on, speeded, violent, vehement, anger*.  
**Concito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to stir up; to cause; to abet; to excite; to agitate; to raise; to trouble; to disturb; to prick forward*.  
**Conclitor**, ōris. m. [a *concilio*] a *stirrer*, a *causer*, a *disturber*, a *misleader*.  
**Conclitus**, a, um. part. [a *concilio*] *moved, stirred, incited, provoked, hastened, stirred*.  
**Conclitus**, a, um. part. [a *concilio*] *summoned together*.  
**Conclunclula**, m. f. dim. [a *concilio*] a *small assembly*, a *short oration*.  
**Conclamatio**, ōnis. f. a *noise* of many *together*, a *shout*, a *hubbub*, a *clamour*.  
**Conclamatum** est, impera. it is *given up for lost*; it is *past all hope*; it is *all over*.  
**Conclamito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to cry aloud or shout all about* after one; *to make many outcries*.  
**Conclamo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to cry together; to make a shout; to call upon with a loud voice; to make proclamation*.  
**Conclave**, is, n. an *inner parlour* or *chamber*; a *private room*; a *dining-room*.  
**Conclaviū**, i. n. a *parlour*.  
**Conclausus**, a, um. part. *shut up together*, *inclosed*.  
**Concludo**, ēre, āvi, āsum. act. [ex *con* et *claudo*] *to shut up; to inclose; to lock up; to stop; to confine; to encompass or hem in; to comprehend; to comprise; to gather; to infer; to conclude; to finish; to make an end*.  
**Concluse**, adv. *concludingly, closely, roundly, fitly*.  
**Conclusio**, ōnis. f. a *shutting up*, a *snare*, an *end*; a *reasoning* or *argument*; an *inference*.  
**Conclusiuncula**, m. f. dim. a *sophism*, a *captious reasoning*; a *wretched silly inference*.  
**Conclusura**, m. f. the *end* or *extremity* of a *thing*.  
**Conclusus**, a, um. part. et adj. *shut up, inclosed, limited, comprehended, comprised, concluded, determined, ended*.  
**Concoctio**, ōnis. f. [a *concoquo*] *concoction*, *digestion in the stomach*.  
**Concoctus**, a, um. part. *sodden or boiled with*; *concocted, digested*.  
**Concoctatio**, ōnis. f. [ex *con* et

*cœno*] a *banqueting* or *supping together*.  
**Concolor**, ōris. adj. of the *same colour*.  
**Concomitatus**, a, um. adj. *accompanied, attended*.  
**Concoquo**, quere, coxi, coctum. act. *to boil; to connect; to digest; to brook; to endure; to suffer; to abide*.  
**Concordia**, m. f. [a *concoro*] *agreement, peace, concord, union, harmony*.  
**Concorditer**, adv. *by one consent, peacefully*.  
**Concordo**, āre, — neut. *to agree; to be at accord; to be in tune; to hold together*.  
**Concorpro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to mingle together; to incorporate; to embody*.  
**Concoro**, dis. adj. of *one mind* or *will*; *unanimous, peaceable, quiet, equal, alike* or of the *same sort*; *in tune, tunable, harmonious*.  
**Concedo**, ēre, idi, itum. act. *to intrust; to deliver; to commit upon trust; to trust one with a thing; to venture; to hazard*.  
**Concedo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to burn together; to set on fire*.  
**Concrepo**, āre, ul, itum. *to make a noise; to rattle; to rattle; to ring; to creak; to cry softly*.  
**Concrecentia**, m. f. [a *seq.*] an *increase*, an *abounding*.  
**Concreresco**, ēre, crevi, cretum. n. *to grow together; to congeal; to be frozen; to clot; to curdle; to thicken; to grow thick*.  
**Concretio**, ōnis. f. [a *concreresco*] a *gathering, clotting, or growing together; a thickening, congealing, or growing hard; concretion*.  
**Concretum**, i. n. a *thing grown together* or *made up of several ingredients; a substance or solid thing*.  
**Concretus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a *concreresco*] *joined or grown together, mixed, made up, congealed, frozen, clotted, curdled, thickened, concreted, gross, thick, fixed, habitual*.  
**Concretus**, ōs. m. a *growing together*, &c.  
**Concrimino**, āri, ātus. dep. *to blame; to accuse; to charge; to tax one; to rail against*.  
**Concrucior**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be tormented all over*.  
**Concubina**, m. f. a *concubine*, a *bedfellow*, a *paramour*, a *mistress*.  
**Concubinatus**, ōs. m. *concubinage, fornication, whoredom*.  
**Concubinus**, i. m. a *bedfellow*, a *calamity*.  
**Concubitus**, ōs. m. [a *concupiscentia*] *a lying or lodging together; the act of generation or copulation*.

**Concubium**, i. n. the *still and dead time of night*.  
**Concubius**, a, um. adj. of *bed-time* or *sleep*.  
**Conculatio**, ōnis. f. a *trampling* or *pinning with the foot*.  
**Concalco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex *con* et *calco*] *to tread or trample under foot; to lay waste*.  
**Concumbo**, ēre, cūbai, cūbitum. *to lie together*.  
**Concupisco**, ēre, iui, itum. act. *to covet; to desire; to lust after*.  
**Concupitus**, a, um. part. [a *concupisco*] *coveted, lusted for, lusted after*.  
**Concuro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to take care of; to look to several things together*.  
**Concurrunt**, impera. it is *run*.  
**Concurro**, ēre, i, cursum. neut. *to run together; to come about one; to gather or flow together; to be or be placed together; to run at; to fall foul of one another; to give the shock or charge; to grapple with; to concur; to come together; to agree; to be equal and alike*.  
**Concuratio**, ōnis. f. a *running together*, a *roul*, a *disturbance*, an *earnest contention*, a *medley*, a *confusion*.  
**Concurator**, ōris. m. a *runner to and fro*; a *skirmisher* or *pickeer*.  
**Concurso**, ōnis. f. a *running or meeting together*.  
**Concurso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a *concurro*] *to run up and down or hither and thither; to pickeer*.  
**Concursus**, ōs. m. [a *concurro*] a *concourse*, an *encounter* or *engagement*; a *concurrence* or *coming together*.  
**Concussus**, a, um. part. *shaken, moved, troubled, disquieted, disturbed*.  
**Concussus**, abl. m. *by shaking* or *stirring*.  
**Concutio**, ēre, ussi, ussum. act. [ex *con* et *cutio*] *to shake; to jog; to stir; to brandish; to make to tremble; to peli; to terrify; to disorder; to vex*.  
**Condallium**, i. n. a *kind of ring* which *servants formerly wore*; a *thimble*.  
**Condecet**, m. f. *becomingness, seemliness, fitness*.  
**Condecet**, impera. it *will become; it becoms; it is meet*.  
**Condecoratus**, a, um. part. *adorned, graceful, handsome*.  
**Condecoro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to grace; to honour; to credit; to embellish; to adorn; to set forth; to deck*.  
**Condeillesco**, ēre, — *to melt together; to incorporate*.  
**Condemator**, ōris. m. a *condemner*, an *accuser*.

Condemno, âre, âvi, âtum. act. [*ex con et damno*] to accuse; to cause to be condemned; to cast in judgment; to doom; to condemn.

Condenseo, âre, —. —. to make thick; to condense.

Condensio, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to make thick; to condense; to curdle; to gather; to flock together.

Condensus, a, um. adj. thick, condensed; close together.

Condepso, âre, ui, itum. act. to mingle; to knead together.

Condicio, âre, ixi, ictum. act. to appoint; to order; to agree upon; to declare; to undertake; to promise; to claim.

Condictus, a, um. part. mutually appointed, promised.

Condigne, adv. worthily, suitably, as becomes one.

Condignus, a, um. adj. worthy, suitable, befitting, like; deserved.

Conditmentarius, a, um. adj. belonging to sauce or seasoning; serving for pickle.

Conditmentarius, i. m. a salter, an oilman.

Conditmentum, i. n. sauce, seasoning, a haut-gout.

Condio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to season meat; to powder, to corn it; to pickle; to preserve; to embalm; to sweeten; to relish.

Condiscipula, æ. f. a school-fellow.

Condiscipulatus, ãs. m. fellowship at school or in learning.

Condiscipulus, i. m. a school-fellow.

Condisco, âre, didici, —. act. to learn; to learn with others.

Conditaneus, a, um. adj. that may be seasoned, pickled, or laid up.

Conditio, ãnis. f. [*a condio*] a powdering or seasoning.

Conditio, ãnis. f. [*a condio*] a making or creation; a frame or make, a state, a condition, disposition, order, rank or degree, a way, manner or course; a condition or case, a hoarding or laying up; a bargain, condition, agreement or cause of it; affinity, a match; unlawful love, power, liberty; choice, election.

Conditutius, a, um. adj. powdered, seasoned, kept, or laid up.

Conditivum, i. n. a grave or vault to bury in.

Conditivus, a, um. adj. that is or may be preserved, and kept in store for use; that may be laid up, and preserved.

Conditior, ãris. m. [*a condio*] a maker, a builder, a founder, the first inventor or beginner, an author, compiler, or writer.

Conditorium, il. n. [*a condio*] a place to lay up things in, a

sepulchre, a burying vault; a coffin, an arsenal, an armoury.

Conditura, æ. f. [*a condio*] sauce, powdering, seasoning, pickle.

Conditura, æ. f. [*a condio*] a building or framing.

Conditus, a, um. part. et adj. [*a condio*] seasoned, powdered, or corned; well relished, pickled, tempered, mixed, embalmed.

Conditus, a, um. part. [*a condio*] laid up, hidden, shut up, inclosed, built, made, composed; buried, stale, long kept, rank.

Conditus, ãs. m. [*a condio*] a seasoning, a preserving of grapes, a pickling of olives, &c.

Condo, âre, idi, itum. act. to lay up; to hoard; to stow; to put up; to put into; to hide; to keep close; to bury; to make; to build; to rebuild entirely; to close; to shut; to institute; to ordain; to make; to compose; to write.

Condocefacio, facere, feci, factum. [*a con, doceo et facio*] to teach; to instruct; to acquaint; to inform.

Condocefactus, a, um. part. tamed, taught to do as we would have them.

Condoceo, âre, cui, etum. act. to teach; to instruct.

Condoctus, a, um. part. taught or instructed together.

Condoleo, âre, ui, —. to ache; to be much in pain; to condole.

Condolesco, âre, —. incept. to grieve; to be in pain.

Condonatio, ãnis. f. a giving away, an exposing.

Condonatus, a, um. part. given, granted, forgiven, pardoned.

Condoneo, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to give willingly and freely; to bestow upon one; to forgive; to acquit; to omit; to pass by.

Condormio, ire, ivi, itum. to sleep with others; to fall asleep together.

Condormisco, âre, —. —. to fall asleep; to get or take a nap.

Condris, sive potius Chondris, is. f. the herb called false dittany.

Conducibilis, is, e. adj. profitable, expedient, available.

Conducit, imp. it is profitable, advantageous, expedient, or available.

Conduco, âre, duxi, ductum. act. to conduct; to bring along with him; to assemble; to hire; to bargain for; to contract for work.

Conductio, ãnis. f. a hiring, renting, or taking by lease; a contracting; a collection or inference; a deduction or corollary.

Conductivus, a, um. adj. that is or may be hired or taken to hire.

Conductor, ãris. m. he that takes or hires; a tenant who rents a house or land, an undertaker of work for hire.

Conductum, i. n. a thing hired.

Conductus, a, um. part. hired or taken to hire, taken up at use, brought together.

Conductio, ãnis. f. a doubling, a duplicate, a figure, when one or more words are repeated over again.

Conduplico, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to double; to pay one double; to give one twice as much.

Condurdon, i. n. an herb which was worn about the neck in acrofulous cases; an herb, which in July bears a red flower.

Condũro, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to harden greatly.

Condus, i. m. a butler, a woman of the larder, a steward or store-keeper.

Condyloima, âtis. n. a swelling in the fundament, proceeding from an inflammation.

Condylius, i. m. a knuckle, a joint in the knee, ankle, elbow, &c.

Confabulor, âri, âtus. dep. to tell tales; to confabulate; to discourse; to talk together.

Confarreatio, ãnis. f. a solemnizing of a marriage, a ceremony used at marriage.

Confarreatus, a, um. part. married with a bride-cake eaten together.

Confarreo, âre, âvi, âtum. to marry with a bride-cake eaten together.

Confatalis, is, e. adj. of the same fate or destiny.

Confectio, ãnis. f. [*a conficio*] a making up; a despatching, achieving, effecting, or ending of any business.

Confector, ãris. m. a despatcher, ender, finisher, achiever; a consumer, waster, or destroyer.

Confectura, æ. f. the making or doing of any thing.

Confectus, a, um. part. despatched, finished, achieved, adjusted, composed, obtained, won, spent, wasted, worn out, destroyed, spoiled, killed, murdered, chewed, digested.

Confercio, ire, fersi, fertum. act. [*ex con et farcio*] to stuff; to fill; to ram or cram in; to drive thick and close.

Confero, ferre, tũli, collatum. to bring together; to advantage; to avail; to do good; to confer; to discourse; to contribute; to bestow; to collate; to compare with; to lay out; to bestow; to employ; to lay; to impute; to attribute; to betake himself to; to defer; to put off; to join; to bend; to apply; to refer to; to be judged by another; to compose; to digest.

**Confertim**, adv. *in a heap or crowd; close, pell-mell, in great numbers.*

**Confertus**, a, um, part. *full, crammed in, thick and close together.*

**Conserva**, æ. f. *an herb called sponge of the river, good for the cure of broken bones.*

**Conservācio**, Ære, fœci, factum. act. *to make hot.*

**Conserveo**, Ære, erui, — neut. *to be very hot; to boil up; to knit and grow together again.*

**Confervesco**, Ære, — *to grow scalding or boiling hot; to seethe.*

**Confessio**, ðnis. f. [a confiteor] *a confession or acknowledgment.*

**Confessus**, a, um, part. Act. *that confesses or acknowledges. Pass. manifest, not to be denied, confessed or professed, notorious.*

**Confestim**, adv. *forthwith, by and by, out of hand, immediately, continually, all along.*

**Confibula**, æ. f. *a clasp or tack; a wooden pin, made to clench or clasp two pieces together; one of the implements about an oil or wine-press, to keep close the great timbers.*

**Conficio**, Ære, fœci, factum. act. [ex con et facio] *to despatch; to finish; to make an end of; to bring to pass; to accomplish; to kill; to slay; to perform; to manage; to wear out; to vex; to chew meat; to consume; to spend; to concoct or digest; to pass over time or place; to get; to procure; to make evident; to prove; to bargain with.*

**Confictio**, ðnis. f. [a confingo] *a feigning, forging, or counterfeiting.*

**Confectus**, a, um, part. *feigned, counterfeited.*

**Confidens**, tis. adj. ex part. *confident, grave, steady, firm; fool-hardy, during, rash, presumptuous, shameless, impudent.*

**Confidenter**, adv. *confidently, boldly, adventurously, shamelessly, impudently, audaciously, presumptuously.*

**Confidentia**, æ. f. *confidence, courage, presumption, boldness, assurance, audaciousness, hardness.*

**Confido**, Ære, fidi et isus, — *to trust; to confide; to rely or depend upon; to put confidence in; to be confident or well assured; to trust; to expect; to hope.*

**Configo**, Ære, fixi, fixum. act. *to stick or thrust into a thing; to nail or fasten together; to pierce; to confix; to fix earnestly.*

**Configuro**, Ære, avi, atum. act. *to fashion; to form or make alike.*

**Confine**, is. n. *a place adjoining or nigh to.*

**Confingo**, Ære, finxi, fectum. act. *to form; to make; to feign; to pretend; to forge; to invent; to shape; to fashion.*

**Confinis**, is, e. adj. *next to, adjoining, bordering, bounding, lying very near to; joined to; like, of the same sort.*

**Confinis**, is. m. *a neighbour, a borderer.*

**Confinium**, i. n. *the marches, frontier, limit, or bound, the confines, nearness of place, likeness, a neighbour.*

**Confio**, fœri, factus. neut. *pass. to be made; to be brought to pass.*

**Confirmatio**, ðnis. f. *encouragement, consolation, a confirmation or assurance, an ascertaining, a scheme in rhetoric, a making good, a proof.*

**Confirmator**, ðris. m. *a confirmer, an ascertainer.*

**Confirmatus**, a, um, part. et adj. *confirmed, made strong, fortified, constant, resolute, firm, sure, certain.*

**Confirmo**, Ære, avi, atum. act. *to confirm; to strengthen; to fortify; to encourage; to hearten; to recover; to get strength; to make good; to enforce; to establish; to ascertain; to comfort; to avow; to affirm; to say boldly.*

**Confiscatio**, ðnis. f. *a forfeiting or confiscation.*

**Confiscatus**, a, um, part. *laid up in the treasury, seized on, confiscated.*

**Confiscor**, Æri, atus. *pass. to be laid up in the public treasury; to be confiscated.*

**Confisio**, ðnis. f. [a confido] *an affiance or assurance.*

**Confisus**, a, um, part. *trusting, relying, or depending upon.*

**Confiteor**, Æri, fessus. dep. [ex con et fateor] *to acknowledge; to grant; to confess; to own; to declare; to profess; to shew.*

**Confixus**, a, um, part. [a confingo] *pricked, thrust, or shot through; pierced, stuck, cast, condemned.*

**Conflagratus**, a, um, part. *burned, set on fire, consumed.*

**Conflagro**, Ære, avi, atum. *to burn; to be on fire; to be set on fire.*

**Conflictiura**, æ. f. *the art or act of melting or casting metal.*

**Conflatus**, a, um, part. *blown together, forged, contrived, raised, made up, composed, levied, occasioned.*

**Conflexus**, a, um, part. *bowed or bent.*

**Confliktatus**, a, um, part. *struggling or grappling with.*

**Conflictio**, ðnis. f. [a confingo] *a crashing, clashing, dashing; a conflict, combat, skirmish or bickering.*

**Conflictio**, Ære, avi, atum. freq. [a confingo] *to struggle; to encounter; to strive; to trouble; to pester; to vex.*

**Conflictor**, Æri, atus. dep. *to struggle or grapple with; to be fretted, plagued, or troubled.*

**Conflictus**, us. m. [a confingo] *the dashing or striking of one thing against another, a justling or striving together; a contest.*

**Confligo**, Ære, flixi, fectum. act. *to contend; to strive; to encounter; to skirmish; to justify; to grapple with; to conflict; to bicker; to contest; to try it at law; to debate; to dispute; to be contrary to; to contradict one another.*

**Confluo**, Ære, avi, atum. act. *to blow; to blow together; to melt metal; to forge; to found; to cast; to get; to cause; to contrive; to devise; to make up; to compose.*

**Confluens**, tis. m. *a place where two rivers run together.*

**Confluo**, fluere, fluxi, fluxum. neut. *to flow or run together; to resort; to apply themselves.*

**Confodio**, Ære, fodi, fossum. act. *to dig; to stab.*

**Confore**, to be.

**Conformatio**, ðnis. f. *the framing, fashioning, figuring, or derring; an embellishment or beautiful proportion; the same with the Prosopopeia.*

**Conformo**, Ære, avi, atum. act. *to form; to shape; to fashion; to conform; to bring into fashion; to make like to.*

**Conformico**, Ære, avi, atum. act. *to make like an arch or vault; to vault; to arch.*

**Confossus**, a, um, part. [a confodio] et adj. *dug, stabbed, thrust through.*

**Confractus**, us. m. *roughness.*

**Confractus**, a, um, part. [a confringo] *broken, bruised.*

**Confragosus**, a, um, adj. *rough, rugged, craggy, uneven, hard to be understood, rude in language, unpleasant, hoarse, and jarring.*

**Confragus**, a, um, adj. *rough, rugged, unpassable.*

**Confremito**, Ære, ui, — neut. *a murmur; to roar or hum together.*

**Confricatus**, a, um, part. *rubbed.*

**Confrico**, Ære, ui, tum et atum. act. *to rub hard; to rub down.*

**Confringo**, Ære, frægi, fractum. act. [ex con et frango] *to bruise; to dash to pieces; to break open.*

**Confugio**, Ære, fugi, itum. neut. *to fly to for help or relief;*

- go to for refuge; to retire; to have recourse to.*
- Confugium**, i. n. a place of succour and refuge; a shelter, a retreat, a harbour.
- Confusio**, ère, fulsi, — neut. to shine all over; to glitter.
- Confundo**, ère, fudi, fūsum. act. to pour out together; to confound; to mingle together; to blend; to huddle; to discompose; to trouble; to disorder; to embroil; to abash; to dismay and astonish.
- Confuse**, adv. confusedly, unmethodically.
- Confusio**, ònis. f. [a confundo] a mixing or jumbling together; a confusion, a disorder; trouble of mind or disturbance; shamefacedness, blushing.
- Confusus**, a, um. part. et adj. having mixed; confused, jumbled, immethodical, mingled, obscure, troubled, frightened, terrified, discomposed, or disordered.
- Confutatio**, ònis. f. a confutation or disproving; an answer to objections, a rhetorical scheme.
- Confuto**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to confute or convince in reasoning; to disprove; to reprove; to tell one his own; to allay; to repress.
- Congelatio**, ònis. f. a freezing or being frozen.
- Congelo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to congeal; to starve; to freeze.
- Congemlnatio**, ònis. f. a redoubling, a folding.
- Congemino**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to redouble; to multiply; to make two of one.
- Congemo**, ère, ui, — n. to groan or sigh round; to bewail; to lament.
- Congener**, gèneris. adj. of one stock or kindred; of the same sort.
- Congeneratus**, a, um. part. begotten together, congenial.
- Conger** et **Congrus**, i. m. a fish called a conger.
- Congeries**, ei. f. [a congerio] a mass, a heap, a pile, a hoard.
- Congero**, ère, gessi, gestum. act. to heap; to pile up; to accumulate; to amass; to lay up; to hoard; to build nests; to heap upon.
- Congerio**, ònis. m. a merry companion or company-keeper; a droll.
- Congestitus**, a, um. adj. cast up in heaps, heaped up, raised.
- Congestus**, a, um. part. brought together, heaped, or piled up; cast in a heap; accumulated, amassed, laid up in store, brought on every side, gathered together, built up.
- Congestus**, ùs. m. a heap, a
- carrying or bringing of things together.**
- Congialis**, is, e. adj. holding a congius or gallon.
- Congiàrium**, i. n. a vessel holding a gallon, a largess, a dole, a gift in corn or money, a prince's present to a private man.
- Congiàrius**, a, um. adj. of the measure called congius.
- Congius**, i. m. a kind of measure containing six sextaries, about one gallon or a little more.
- Conglacio**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. to freeze; to turn to ice; to grow stiff; to do nothing.
- Conglisco**, ère, — — to shine with others.
- Conglobatim**, adv. in a round lump, in heaps, like a round ball.
- Conglobatio**, ònis. f. a gathering round or a coming together like a ball.
- Conglobatus**, a, um. part. gathered round together, accumulated.
- Conglòbo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to gather into a ball or lump.
- Conglòmèro**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to wind upon a bottom; to heap upon one.
- Conglutinatio**, ònis. f. a gluing; conglutination, a joining or closing together.
- Conglutinatus**, a, um. part. glued together, cemented; made up or composed of.
- Conglutino**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to glue; to cement; to join; to close up.
- Congræco**, àre, àvi, àtum. et **Congræcor**, àri, àtus. dep. to feast; to banquet; to make good cheer; to live like a Greek.
- Congratùlor**, àri, àtus. dep. to rejoice with; to congratulate; to wish one joy.
- Congredior**, di, gressus. dep. [ex con et gradior] to assemble; to meet; to go together; to converse with; to join battle; to rencounter; to struggle with; to engage in dispute; to cope with; to go and talk with one.
- Congregabilis**, is, e. adj. sociable, easily brought together.
- Congregatio**, ònis. f. a congregation, an assembly, society, or company; an assemblage or gathering together.
- Congregatus**, a, um. part. gathered or assembled together, condensed, thickened.
- Congrego**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. [ex con et grex] to gather; to assemble together.
- Congressio**, ònis. f. [a congre-dior] a coming together, a meeting with one, an assembly.
- Congressus**, a, um. part. meeting, assembling, encountering, or engaging with.
- Congressus**, ùs. m. a meeting,
- a coming together; an accosting, an interview; a company or company-keeping; resort, a conference, a congress; conversation; a conjunction; copulation; an engagement, battle, or fight.
- Congruens**, tis. part. agreeing, answerable, congruous, suitable, meet, fit, convenient.
- Congruenter**, adv. aptly, fitly, agreeably, suitably.
- Congruentia**, æ. f. agreeableness, suitableness, conformableness, answerableness, likeness, congruity.
- Congruo**, ère, i, — to come together; to agree with; to accord; to suit; to match; to answer.
- Congruus**, a, um. adj. opt, fit, convenient, agreeable, suitable, proper.
- Conjectatio**, ònis. f. a guessing or conjecturing; a divination.
- Conjectio**, ònis. f. [a conjicio] a casting, throwing, hurling, or flinging, a divination or interpreting of dreams.
- Conjecto**, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. to guess; to conjecture; to divine; to imagine.
- Conjector**, oris. m. an expounder or interpreter of dreams; a soothsayer, a diviner; a conjecturer, a guesser.
- Conjectrix**, icis. f. she who expounds or conjectures.
- Conjectura**, æ. f. a guessing or divination; a conjecture or guess, an imagination or conceit.
- Conjecturalis**, is, e. adj. conjectural.
- Conjectus**, a, um. part. cast, hurled, flung, thrown, cast upon, conjectured, divined, guessed.
- Conjectus**, ùs. m. a casting, hurling, or throwing, a cast or glance.
- Cônifer** v. **Côniferus**, èra, èrum. adj. Conifera arbor, a tree that bears taper fruit like the pine-apple.
- Côniger**, èra, èrum. adj. See **Conifer**.
- Conjicio**, cære, jeci, jectum. act. [ex con et jacio] to cast together; to throw; to fling; to hurl; to drive; to digest; to put; to comprise; to conjecture; to divine; to guess; to imagine; to fancy; to interpret; briefly to lay open; to state the case; to fix upon; to limit.
- Cônisso**, àre, àvi, àtum. to butt with their heads and horns at one another; to frik up and down; to make ready for battle.
- Conistèrium**, i. n. a place where wrestlers, after they were anointed with oil, were besprinkled with dust, that they might take the surer hold of each other.

**Conjūgālis**, *is*, *e*. adj. *conjugal*; of or belonging to marriage.  
**Conjūgāta**, *ōrum*. pl. words which are derived from one original.  
**Conjūgatio**, *ōnis*. *f*. a yoking or coupling together; a derivation of words, being of one kind.  
**Conjūgator**, *ōris*. *m*. a joiner or coupler; a matcher.  
**Conjūgialis**, *is*, *e*. adj. *belonging to marriage, wedlock, or a bridal*.  
**Conjūgālium**, *i*. *n*. [*a conjux*] marriage, wedlock, carnal copulation, a pair of creatures, male and female.  
**Conjūgo**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. *to yoke; to couple together*.  
**Conjūgulus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *dim.* having a mate, paired, mated.  
**Conjūgas**, *a*, *um*. adj. *yoked, mated, paired*.  
**Conjuncte**, adv. *jointly, conjointly, friendly, familiarly, dearly*.  
**Conjunctim**, adv. *jointly, conjointly, complexly*.  
**Conjunctio**, *ōnis*. *f*. a joining or mixing together; union, agreement, familiarity, acquaintance, mutual love, concord, intimacy, fellowship, company, alliance, affinity, nearness.  
**Conjunctus**, *a*, *um*. part. et adj. *joined, coupled together; familiar; intimate, allied, akin, belonging or pertaining to; married, near to, close*.  
**Conjungo**, *ēre*, *jūnxī*, *junctum*. act. *to join together; to conjoin; to cement; to link; to put together; to couple in marriage; to associate; to ally*.  
**Conjūratio**, *ōnis*. *f*. a confederacy, a conspiracy, a combination, or general compact.  
**Conjūratus**, *a*, *um*. part. *sworn into a conspiracy*.  
**Conjūro**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. *to confure; to conspire together; to bandy; to plot; to swear together*.  
**Conjux**, *ūgis*. *e*. *g*. [*as con et iugum*] a spouse, a husband or wife; a yoke-fellow, a mate, one who was expected to be so.  
**Conlabefio**, *īdēri*, *factus*. *to go to decay*.  
**Conlātro**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. *to bark with; to rui at a thing; to derry it*.  
**Conlazo**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. *to slacken*.  
**Conlūco**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. *to lop the bough which hinder the light*.  
**Connecto**, *ēre*, *nexī et nexui*, *neum*. act. *to connect; to knit; to tie; to link; to fasten together; to join; to add to; to continue a discourse*.  
**Connexio**, *ōnis*. *f*. a tying or

*linking together; a connexion or conclusion*.  
**Connexum**, *i*. *n*. *the conclusion of a discourse*.  
**Connexus**, *a*, *um*. part. *connected, joined, linked together, fitted to, tied or trusted up close; entangled*.  
**Connexus**, *ūs*. *m*. a knitting, tying, or joining together; a joint or knot.  
**Connisus**, *a*, *um*. part. *struggling or striving together*.  
**Connitor**, *i*, *nixus* *v*. *uisus*. *to endeavour; to struggle; to try to the utmost; to lean upon; to travail with child; to yearn; to be delivered of; to bring forth young*.  
**Conniveo**, *ēre*, *īvi et īxi*, —. *to wink or twinkle with the eyes; to wink at a matter; to connive at; to dissemble a thing; to take no notice of; to make as if he did not see*.  
**Connixus**, *a*, *um*. part. [*a conitor*] *leaning on; bending or thrusting forward, bringing forth young*.  
**Connūbialis**, *is*, *e*. adj. *pertaining to wedlock or marriage*.  
**Connubium**, *i*. *n*. [*as con et nubo*] *wedlock, marriage, a wedding*.  
**Connūdātus**, *a*, *um*. part. *made bare, naked, uncovered*.  
**Conōpsūm**, *i*. *n*. *v*. **Conōpsūm**, *a* canopy, a curtain, an umbrella, a pavilion, a tester over a bed.  
**Cōnor**, *ārī*, *cōnātus*. dep. *to endeavour; to try; to go about; to attempt; to essay; to aim at; to enterprise*.  
**Conquassatio**, *ōnis*. *f*. *a shaking or harassing*.  
**Conquassatus**, *a*, *um*. part. *shaken*.  
**Conquasso**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. *to shake; to dash; to break in pieces; to harass; to ruin; to lay waste*.  
**Conquēror**, *i*, *questus*. dep. *to complain of; to bewail; to lament; to make complaint; to expostulate*.  
**Conquestio**, *ōnis*. *f*. *a complaining, a making moan*.  
**Conquestus**, *ūs*. *m*. [*a conqueror*] *an expostulation, a complaint*.  
**Conquiesco**, *ēre*, *quiescī*, *quiescūm*. *to be at rest; to repose; to be content; to cease; to leave off; to be reprieved; to acquiesce; to take delight in; to be allayed or assuaged*.  
**Conquīlūco**, *ēre*, *quexī*, —. *to duck the head; to bow or bend the body; to stoop*.  
**Conquiro**, *ēre*, *quisivī*, *quisitūm*. act. [*as con et quero*] *to seek about; to search for diligently; to get together; to rake up*.

**Conquisite**, adv. *exquisitely, exactly, curiously, accurately*.  
**Conquisitio**, *ōnis*. *f*. *a diligent inquiry; a searching for, a pressing of soldiers*.  
**Conquisitor**, *ōris*. *m*. [*a conquiro*] *a searcher, an inquisitor, commissioners to raise an army, press-masters, officers who arrest offenders, going after them with hue and cry*.  
**Conquisitus**, *a*, *um*. part. et adj. *sought out, chosen, invented, devised; exquisite, fine, curious, rare, choice*.  
**Conrideo**, *āre*, *risī*. *to laugh; to be pleasant*.  
**Consalutatio**, *ōnis*. *f*. *a saluting or greeting one another*.  
**Consalutatus**, *a*, *um*. part. *saluted or greeted*.  
**Consalūto**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. *to salute; to greet; to call*.  
**Consanesco**, *ēre*, —. *incept. to become sound; to be cured*.  
**Consanguineus**, *a*, *um*. adj. *akin by blood and birth, of the same blood and kindred*.  
**Consanguineus**, *m*. *f*. *a kinswoman by blood, a cousin-german*.  
**Consanguineus**, *i*. *m*. *a cousin, a kinsman, of the same blood by the father's side, a brother by the same father, a cousin-german*.  
**Consanguinitas**, *ātis*. *f*. *kindred by blood or birth; consanguinity*.  
**Consarrio**, *īre*, *īvi*, *ītum*. act. *to rake; to weed*.  
**Consuaciatus**, *a*, *um*. part. *wounded together*.  
**Consuocio**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. *to wound; to hurt*.  
**Conscëlëratus**, *a*, *um*. part. *e*. adj. *defiled, profaned, wicked, villanous*.  
**Conscëlëro**, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. act. *to profane; to unhallow; to pollute; to defile*.  
**Consendo**, *ēre*, *dī*, *sum*. [*as con et scando*] *to climb; to get up to; to mount; to get up; to take ship; to embark*.  
**Consensio**, *ōnis*. *f*. *a taking of ship, a mounting on horseback*.  
**Consensus**, *a*, *um*. part. *climbed, mounted, embarked*.  
**Consentientia**, *v*. *f*. [*a part. consentiens*] *privity or the knowledge of another's designs and actions; concience, consciousness, the testimony and witness of one's own mind, knowledge, remembrance, reflection, remorse, a sense of guilt, innocence*.  
**Consucindo**, *ēre*, *acīdī*, *acīsum*. act. *to cut or tear to pieces; to lash; to censure severely; to hit; to pinch*.  
**Consacio**, *īre*, *īvi*, *ītum*. *to know; to be privy to*.



**Conscīlus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a *conscius*] *conscious, privy to, &c.*

**Consciscō**, ēre, *conscīvi*, *conscītum*. act. to vote by common consent; to make an order or act; to commit; to procure.

**Conscissūra**, æ. f. a gash or cut, a scar, a rent, a jag, a slash.

**Conscissus**, a, um. part. torn, cut, or rent to pieces.

**Conscius**, a, um. adj. *conscious, privy to*, or witness of another's counsels or actions, obnoxious, guilty; knowing any thing by one's self.

**Conscroor**, āri, ātus. dep. to hawk or spit.

**Conscribillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a *conscribo*] to write down; to register; to enroll; to scrawl; to scribble.

**Conscribo**, ēre, *scripsi*, *scriptum*. act. to write; to write a letter; to set down in writing; to make; to ordain; to list and levy soldiers.

**Conscriptio**, ōnis. f. a writing, an enrolling, a registering.

**Conscriptus**, a, um. part. written, enrolled, registered, mustered, scribbled.

**Conscripti**, ōrum. m. *sive Patres scripti*, senators.

**Conscō**, āre, ul, tum. act. to cut; to hack; to cut to pieces.

**Consecratio**, ōnis. f. a dedication, a consecration.

**Consecrātus**, a, um. part. consecrated, dedicated, devoted, canonised, sainted, immortalised, sworn.

**Consecro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex *con et sacro*] to consecrate; to devote; to hallow; to canonise; to saint; to make a god; to immortalise; to render immortal.

**Consecrārium**, i. n. a corollary, consecratory, consequence, inference, or deduction.

**Consecrārium**, a, um. adj. consequent, deducible.

**Consecrātio**, ōnis. f. a following or pursuing; an affection, an imitating, an endeavouring to get; a pursuit, a running after.

**Consecrator**, ōris. m. a pursuer, a follower.

**Consecratrix**, icis. f. she who pursues.

**Consectio**, ōnis. f. [a *consecro*] a cutting, hacking, or hewing; a selling of trees.

**Consector**, āri, ātus. freq. [a *consequor*] to follow one up and down; to run after; to haunt one's company; to court one; to hunt after; to hanker after; to pursue in the rear; to prosecute; to endeavour to get; to labour to set forth; to enumerate; to imitate; to lust after.

**Consecutio**, ōnis. f. [a *consequor*] a sequel, a consequence, an orderly consequence, an inference.

**Consecūtus**, a, um. part. following, succeeding, having gotten, obtained.

**Conseñuālis**, is, e. adj. sown or planted with several sorts of seeds or plants.

**Conseñuineus**, a, um. adj. sown with several kinds of seed.

**Conseñescō**, ēre, *sēnui*, — incept. to grow old; to grow out of date; to decay; to fade; to lose its force; to grow cool.

**Consensio**, ōnis. f. consent, agreement; one mind or purpose; unanimity; a plot or conspiracy.

**Consensus**, ūs. m. a consent, accord, or agreement; unanimity; a granting, acknowledging, or owning.

**Consentāneus**, a, um. adj. contemporaneous, agreeable, consonant, meet, convenient, fit, answerable, reasonable, not unlike, probable.

**Consentio**, īre, *sensi*, *sensum*. to consent; to agree; to accord; to be of one opinion; to be agreeable to; to plot together.

**Consentitur**, *impers.* it is agreed.

**Consēpio**, īre, *sepsi*, *septum*. act. to hedge in; to inclose.

**Conseptum**, i. n. a close or inclosure; a place inclosed or fenced in.

**Conseptus**, a, um. part. inclosed, hedged in.

**Consequens**, tis. part. following, succeeding, consequent, consecutive, ensuing, meet and convenient.

**Consequens**, tis. n. a conclusion, an inference, a sequel, or consequence.

**Consequentia**, æ. f. a sequel, a consequent, or consequence; an orderly following.

**Consequor**, *sēqui*, *sēcūtus*. dep. to follow with; to follow close; to reach; to overtake; to get; to purchase; to win; to acquire; to procure; to imitate; to reckon up; to comprise.

**Conserō**, *serere*, *sēvi*, *sītum*. act. to sow; to set; to plant.

**Conserō**, *serere*, *sēvi*, *sertum*. act. to close; to join; to put; to lay together.

**Conserte**, adv. fast, as if they were linked and laced to one another.

**Consertor**, ōris. m. a fastener, a tacker, or bracer.

**Consertus**, a, um. part. [a *consero*] joined, packed, pinned, interlaced, interwoven, set together.

**Conserva**, æ. f. she that serves the same mistress.

**Conservatio**, ōnis. f. a keeping, maintaining, preservation.

**Conservator**, ōris. m. a pro-

tector or defender; a keeper or maintainer; a preserver.

**Conservatrix**, icis. f. she who protects or preserves.

**Conservatus**, a, um. part. preserved, kept, maintained, saved.

**Conservitium**, i. n. fellowship in service; a being a fellow-servant.

**Conservo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to keep; to maintain; to conserve; to defend; to save; to observe; to mind; to keep warily; to keep up.

**Conservus**, i. m. a fellow-servant.

**Consector**, ōris. m. he that sits with or by others.

**Consessus**, ūs. m. an assembly sitting together, a company or meeting; a session or sitting in commission.

**Consideo**, ēre, *sēdi*, *sessum*. to sit with; to sit together; to sit down; to pitch; to light; to take up his quarters; to be at a stand; to have room or place; to be allayed; to be settled; to sink down.

**Considerantia**, æ. f. consideration, regard, caution, wariness.

**Considerate**, adv. with consideration, warily, cautiously, deliberately.

**Consideratio**, ōnis. f. consideration, regard, advice, advertency, carefulness, circumspection.

**Considerātus**, a, um. part. considered, viewed, regarded, heeded, weighed, well thought of. Adj. circumspect, wise, advised, discreet, considerate, wary, careful.

**Considerō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to consider; to think of; to regard; to advert; to take heed; to view heedfully.

**Consido**, ēre, *sēdi*, *sessum*. to sit down; to pitch; to light; to cease; to abate; to slack; to settle; to dwell; to take up his quarters; to sink down; to lie flat; to be allayed; to rest; to settle at the bottom.

**Consignatio**, ōnis. f. a sealing, a marking, consignation; a writing sealed, a hand-writing.

**Consignatus**, a, um. part. signed, assigned, marked, sealed, put in writing, recorded, implanted, engraven.

**Consigno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to seal; to sign; to mark; to register; to record; to confirm; to ratify.

**Consilioso**, ēre, — to be still or silent.

**Consiliarius**, a, um. adj. giving counsel.

**Consiliarius**, i. m. a counsellor, one of the counsel.

**Consiliator**, ōris. m. a counsellor.

**Consiligo**, īnis. f. an herb



**Constitütio, önis. f.** a constitution, order, or decree; an establishment, the state or complexion of the body, a stating of a cause.  
**Constitütio, [subaud. tempore]** at the time appointed, according to appointment.

**Constitütör, öris. m.** an ordainer, constitutor, or appointer.

**Constitütum, i. n.** a decree, constitution, a judged case, an appointment or certain time agreed upon for the trial of a suit at law.

**Constitütum est mihi, impers.** I propose or am determined.

**Constitütus, a, um. part.** founded, constituted, appointed, settled, determined, agreed upon.

**Consto, stare, stiti, stitum et stätum.** to stand together; to be consistent; to agree with one's self; to consist; to be made up; to be built of; to abide; to cost; to stand in; to appear; to be plain or evident, clear and manifest.

**Consträtör, öris. m.** [a consterño] a leveller, that lays flat.

**Consträtum, i. n.** the deck of a ship.

**Consträtus, a, um. part.** covered, paved, strewn.

**Constrictus, a, um. part. et adj.** bound hard, strained; narrow; constrained.

**Constringo, ère, strinx, stric-tum. act.** to bind fast; to tie strait; to gripe; to strain; to tie up; to constrain; to compel; to restrain; to bridle.

**Constructio, önis. f.** building, framing, making; a frame or building, construction.

**Constructus, a, um. part.** heaped or piled up; built, made, or framed; set together or in a rank; furnished.

**Construo, ère, struxi, struc-tum. act.** to heap up; to build; to frame; to make; to set a thing together.

**Construptrator, öris. m.** an adulterer or ravisher; a deflowerer or debaucher of women.

**Constupro, äre, ävi, ätum. act.** to commit adultery with; to ravish; to debauch; to deflower.

**Consuädeo, ère, suäsi, suäsum.** to advise; to persuade.

**Consuälia, um. pl. n.** [a consus] feasts and games instituted by Romulus, in honour of Neptune.

**Consuäsor, öris. m.** a counsellor or adviser.

**Consuäscasco, ère, —.** to sweat together.

**Consüdo, äre, ävi, ätum. neut.** to sweat.

**Consuefäcio, ère, feci, factum.** to accustom; to inure; to use.

**Consueö, suere, suävi, suätum.** to be wont or be used to do.

**Consuesco, ère, suävi, suätum,**

**et suätus sum. neut. et act.** to be accustomed; to be wont; to accustom; to have to do with; to be intimate with; to accustom.

**Consuetüdo, inis. f.** [ex consuetus] custom, usage, company, conversation, intimacy, familiarity, intercourse, acquaintance, fashion or manner, conversation with a woman.

**Consueätus, a, um. part. et adj.** accustomed, used, wont, inured, usual, ordinary, in fashion, customary.

**Consul, ülis. m.** a consul, a chief officer among the Romans, two of whom were yearly chosen to govern the city; a consul.

**Consüläris, is, e. adj.** of or pertaining to the consul.

**Consüläriter, adv.** consul-like or like a consul.

**Consülätus, üs. m.** the consulship; the office or honour of a consul.  
**Consültur, impers.** people consult or advise about.

**Consülo, ère, sülui, sultum.** to consult; to consult with; to ask or give counsel; to provide for; to take care of; to do for; to consider; to regard; to judge of; to interpret.

**Consultatio, önis. f.** a consultation, deliberation; an asking or taking of counsel or advice.

**Consulte, adv.** wisely, considerably, discreetly, warily.

**Consulto, äre, ävi, ätum. freq.** [a consulo] to deliberate; to consult; to debate together; to ask; to provide for.

**Consulto, adv.** advisedly, deliberately, considerably, discreetly, purposely.

**Consultor, öris. m.** [a consulo] he who asks counsel, a lawyer's client; a counsellor or giver of counsel.

**Consultrix, icis. f.** she who asks counsel.

**Consultum, i. n.** an ordinance, a decree of council; a statute, a law; counsel, a resolution.

**Consultus, a, um. part.** consulted with, debated, considered, weighed. Adj. skilful, wise, well versed in.

**Consultus, i. m.** a counsellor, one who is consulted.

**Consummabilis, is, e. adj.** that may or is to be perfected.

**Consummatio, önis. f.** the sum total, a perfecting, a full finishing or ending; an accomplishment; consummation.

**Consummätus, a, um. part.** summed up, ended, finished, accomplished. Adj. complete, perfect, consummate; elaborate.

**Consummo, äre, ävi, ätum. act.** to sum up; to make up; to finish; to complete; to make an end of; to accomplish; to perfect.

**Consumo, ère, sumps, sump-**

**tum. act.** to spend lavishly; to lay waste; to consume; to destroy; to wear out; to bestow; to lay out; to discard; to throw off; to put an end to; to satisfy; to eat up; to devour.

**Consumptio, önis. f.** a spending, wasting, consumption, a laying out, a bestowing.

**Consumptor, öris. m.** a spender, waster, consumer.

**Consumptus, a, um. part.** consumed, wasted, decayed, spent, perished.

**Consuo, ère, sui, sütum.** to sew; to stitch up.

**Consurgitur, impers.** it is risen, &c.

**Consurgo, ère, surrexi, surrectum. act. et neut.** to rise up; to rise again; to arise; to grow.

**Consurrectio, önis. f.** a respectful rising up.

**Consüsurro, äre, ävi, ätum. act.** to whisper together.

**Consütus, a, um. part.** sewed or stitched together, invented, pieced up.

**Contabefäcio, ère, feci, factum. act.** to waste or consume.

**Contabesco, ère, tabui, —.** to pine; to droop or waste away with grief, &c.

**Contäbulatio, önis. f.** a joining of boards together, a planking, a boarding of a floor or wainscoting; a timber frame.

**Contäbulätus, a, um. part.** boarded or covered over.

**Contäbulo, äre, ävi, ätum. act.** to plank; to floor with boards; to frame a building of timber; to make a bridge over a river.

**Contactus, a, um. part.** [a contingo] touched, dyed, stained, coloured, tainted or infected.

**Contactus, üs. m.** [a contingo] a touch or contact, an infection, defilement.

**Contägio, önis. f.** an effect, an affection, contagion, infection, pollution.

**Contägium, i. n.** a contagion, an infection, a catching disease.

**Contaminätus, a, um. part. et adj.** spoiled by unnatural mixture; contaminated; corrupt, naughty, defiled, debauched.

**Contämino, äre, ävi, ätum. act.** to spoil by mixing; to make uneasy; to defile; to pollute; to contaminate; to disdain; to soil; to disgrace.

**Contätio, önis. f.** [a contor] a delaying, a beating down the price, a huckstering.

**Contechätus, a, um. part.** devising or playing tricks.

**Confectus, a, um. part.** covered, hidden.

**Contego, ère, texi, tectum. act.** to cover; to cloak; to conceal.

Contumēra, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to violate; to injure; to wrong; to profane.

Contemno, āre, tempai, temp-tum. act. to undervalue; to contemn; to despise; to disdain; to disparage; to bid defiance to; to make no account of; to disesteem.

Contemplatio, ōnis. f. a beholding, a gazing upon, a regarding, contemplation, study, meditation, a survey, a regard, consideration.

Contemplativus, a, um. adj. given to contemplation, contemplative, belonging to theory, speculative.

Contemplator, ōris. m. a beholder or viewer; one who contemplates.

Contemplatrix, icis. f. she that beholds, meditates, or contemplates.

Contemplāta, abl. by contemplation or consideration.

Contemplatus, a, um. part. having beheld.

Contemplo, āre, āvi, ātum. to look; to behold.

Contemplor, āri, ātus. dep. to behold; to look upon; to look wistfully; to gaze upon; to muse; to think upon; to consider; to meditate; to contemplate.

Contemptim, adv. contemptibly, scornfully, disdainfully.

Contemptio, ōnis. f. a slighting, disdain, despising, contempt, disesteem.

Contemptor, ōris. m. a contemner, a disdain, a despiser.

Contemptrix, icis. f. she who scorns, cares not for, or fears not.

Contemptus, a, um. part. slighted, despised, contemned, disesteemed, disobeyed; et adj. object, mean.

Contemptus, ūs. m. contempt, despite, scorn, disdain, disdainfulness, derision.

Contendo, āre, i, ensum et entum. to stretch; to strain; to rack; to labour; to strive; to march; to pursue his way in all haste; to be earnest with one; to press; to urge; to be positive in a thing; to undertake to make it good; to compare; to match; to set together; to quarrel; to bicker; to debate; to fight; to struggle; to endeavour; to hasten a journey; to request; to sue for.

Contēnebrat, bravit. impers. night comes on, it grows dark.

Contente, adv. closely, strictly, forcibly, earnestly, vehemently.

Contentio, ōnis. f. a straining or stretching; an effort; an enforcement; eagerness, overhurry, strife, a lawsuit, contention, conflict, quarrel, a brawl-

ing, a dispute, a comparison, a rhetorical scheme; an equality.

Contentiosus, a, um. adj. contentious, vehement, earnest, quarrelsome, stubborn, brawling, wrangling.

Contentus, a, um. part. [a contineo] contained, held. Adj. contented, satisfied.

Contentus, a, um. part. [a contendo] stretched, girded, bent or drawn as a bow; drawn or screwed close; speedy.

Conterminum, i. n. a bordering or neighbouring.

Conterminus, a, um. adj. bounding or bordering near together; nigh.

Contēro, āre, trīvi, trītum. act. to break or bruise small; to Bray or pound in a mortar; to waste; to consume; to spend; to pass over; to wear out with using; to weary; to tease; to make light of; to despise.

Conterreo, āre, ui, itum. act. to make afraid; to put in fear; to fright; to astonish; to scare.

Conterritus, a, um. part. put in fear, frightened, scared.

Contestatus, a, um. part. witnessed, proved by witnesses, well known.

Contestor, āri, ātus. dep. to call to witness; to make protestation of a thing.

Contexo, āre, ui, extum. act. to weave; to join to; to tie together; to twist together; to forge; to devise.

Contexte, adv. closely, compactly, jointly, or together.

Contextim, adv. of one piece, interweavingly.

Contextus, a, um. part. woven, wrought together, interlaced, made up; clasped together.

Contextus, ūs. m. a weaving, a plaiting together; a composition, texture; the form and style of a continued discourse, a text or context.

Conticeo, āre, ui, — to be silent; to become speechless.

Conticesco, āre, — incept. to hold one's tongue; to be hush or still.

Contignatio, ōnis. f. the rafting or rearing up of a house; the boarding of a house; a floor, a story of a house.

Contignatus, a, um. part. rafted, floored, built into stories.

Contigno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to raft; to floor a house.

Contiguus, a, um. adj. [as con et tango] contiguous, adjoining, adjacent.

Concluctus, a, um. part. dyed or coloured.

Conclueus, tis. f. [as terra] the continent or main land.

Conclueus, tis. part. adjoining or next to; joining together; of

one piece, close; continual, without intermission; contiguous; moderate; abstinent; temperate, chaste, virtuous, modest.

Continter, adv. continually, chaste, soberly, sparingly, closely, continually, incessantly.

Continentia, m. f. a keeping or holding in; continence, chastity, temperance, abstinence from pleasure, or covetousness; forbearance.

Continentia, um. n. pl. the hinge or principal points of a matter in controversy.

Contineo, āre, ui, tentum. act. [as con et teneo] to hold together; to keep up; to hold in; to keep close; to keep within bounds; to keep back; to hinder; to stop; to bind; to coerce; to bridle; to rule; to govern; to forbear; to refrain; to contain; to comprise; to comprehend; to converse or preserve.

Contingens, tis. part. touching, adjoining, relating to, contingend.

Contingit, impers. it happens; it falls out.

Contingo, āre, tigi, tactum. act. [as con et tango] to touch; to lay hold of; to handle; to hit; to arrive at; to reach to; to affect; to influence; to be a-kim to; to befall; to attain to.

Contingo, āre, tinx, tinctum. act. to enoint; to reason.

Continuatio, ōnis. f. a joining without interruption, a continuation.

Continuatus, a, um. part. continued or joined together; contiguous.

Continuus, adv. daily.

Continuitas, ātis. f. the continuity or whole length, depth, &c.

Continuo, adv. by and by, presently, forthwith, immediately, therefore, for that reason.

Continuo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to continue; to persevere; to hold on; to join; to close together.

Continuus, a, um. adj. continual, without intermission, daily, constant, close together, touching each other, adjoining, plain, even, uniform.

Contingat, impers. it thunders.

Contorqueo, āre, torui, torsum et tortum. act. to wind about; to twist; to turn round; to whirl about; to cast; to sling; to hurl.

Contorte, adv. awry, wrily, forcedly, obliquely, intricately.

Contortio, ōnis. f. a wringing or screwing.

Contortor, ōris. m. a reeler or wrester.

Contortulus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat wrested.

Contortus, a, um. part. et adj. hurled with force, violently turn-

ed about, entangled, perplexed, crimped, curled, wreathed, circled.  
 Contra, prmp. reg. acc. against, contrary to, over against, opposite to.

Contra, adv. on the contrary, on the other hand, contrariwise, otherwise, opposite, mutually, reciprocally.

Contractio, ónis. f. [a contractio] a contraction or shrinking in; a bending, a clenching, a contracting, or narrowing; abbreviating, abridging, a figure in grammar, leaving out letters.

Contractiuncula, æ. f. dim. a little twitch, a pinch.

Contractura, æ. f. the making of pillars small about the top.

Contractus, a, um. part. et adj. gathered, mustered, or drawn together, wrinkled, bended, moderated, joined close, gotten, procured, contracted, abridged, abbreviated, shortened. Adj. narrow, strait, difficult.

Contractus, ñs. m. a lessening or making smaller.

Contradico, ñre, dixi, dictum. act. to contradict; to gainsay; to thwart; to oppose.

Contradictio, ónis. f. a contradicting, gainsaying, a speaking contrary to, an objection.

Contraeo, ire, ivi, itum. to go contrary; to contradict.

Contrahio, ñre, traxi, tractum. act. to draw together; to gather; to pick up; to muster; to pluck; to shrink in; to procure; to contract; to bargain; to have to do with; to shorten; to abbreviate; to abridge.

Contralliceor, ñri, litus. dep. to cheapen; to offer money for what another is about to buy.

Contrapósitus, a, um. part. opposite, contrary to.

Contrarie, adv. contrarily, on the contrary.

Contrarius, a, um. adj. contrary to, repugnant, hurtful, atwart, directly over against.

Contravenio, ñre, veni, ventum. to come against; to speak against one; to accuse; to oppose; to cross.

Contractabiliter, adv. palpably, manifestly.

Contractatio, ónis. f. a touching, a handling; contraction, dalliance.

Contractatus, a, um. part. handled.

Contracto, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. act. [ex con et tracto] to touch often; to handle; to treat of; to pursue; to meddle with; to be concerned with; to lie with.

Contrémisco, ñre, — incept. to tremble for fear; to be afraid of.

Contrémio, ñre, ul, — to tremble; to quake; to shake; to

tremble at; to fear; to waver; to flutter.

Contribuo, ñre, ui, ñtum. act. to contribute; to allow; to attribute; to give; to account; to reckon among; to divide; to distribute.

Contributus, a, um. part. contributed, given; counted, reckoned; under the same government.

Contristatus, a, um. part. grieved.

Contristo, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. act. to make sorry or sad.

Contritus, a, um. part. [a contero] broken, brayed, or bruised small; worn, much used, common.

Contróversia, æ. f. a controversy, debate, variance, dispute, quarrel.

Contróversiosus, a, um. adj. full of controversy; contentious, litigious.

Contróversus, a, um. part. et adj. doubtful, controverted, debated, disputed, quarrelsome, litigious.

Contrócidatus, a, um. part. wounded grievously, left for dead.

Contrócido, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. to kill or slay; to butcher.

Contrádo, ñre, trási, trásium. act. to thrust together; to crowd in.

Contranco, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. act. to mangle; to chop; to hack to pieces; to cut off by the stumps; to diminish.

Contubernális, is, e. adj. [ex con et taberna] belonging to the same quarters.

Contubernális, is, e. g. a comrade or chamber-fellow; a companion, a colleague or partner in an office.

Contubernium, i. n. a company of soldiers that lodge in the same tent or are billeted or quartered together; a file of soldiers under a sergeant; the hut or tent itself; fellowship in one house; conversation, company, acquaintance, the marriage with a servant or of servants with one another, an unlawful familiarity.

Contueor, ñri, tultus. dep. to look wistfully upon; to survey.

Contultus, ñs. m. an earnest beholding or steadfast looking, sight, presence.

Contumacia, æ. f. [a contumax] stubbornness, insolence, wilfulness, haughtiness, sullenness, peevishness, contumacy; disobedience, frowardness, obstinacy, stoutness, resolution.

Contumaciter, adv. ius, comp. stubbornly, frowardly, proudly, contumaciously, disobediently, with great reluctance.

Contumax, acis. adj. [a con-

tumeo] swelling, contemptuous, haughty, insolent, rebellious, contumacious; cross, disobedient, stubborn, hard and stiff, restive, headstrong, heady, crust, constant, steady.

Contumelia, æ. f. [a contumelia] a haughty speech, a bitter taunt, a sarcasm; a pasquinade, a sharp piece of railery, wit, foul language, contumely, scurrility, sauciness, railing; an affront, an injury coupled with contempt, a scornful shock, brunt, or onset.

Contumelióse, adv. spitefully, reproachfully, outrageously, disdainfully, abusively, contumeliously, injuriously.

Contumeliósus, a, um. adj. reproachful, outrageous, insolent, contumelious, abusive; injuriously, affrontive, disgraceful.

Contumilo, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. act. to inter; to bury; to lay in the grave.

Contundo, ñre, tñdi, tñsum. act. to beat; to knock; to thump; to bang; to dint; to batter; to bruise; to strike down; to repress; to tame; to mitigate.

Contuor, ui, tultus et tñtus. dep. to behold; to spy or see.

Conturbatio, ónis. f. a troubling, disordering, or confounding; disorder, confusion.

Conturbátor, óris. m. a troubler, a bankrupt; one who breaks; an undoer.

Conturbatus, a, um. part. v. adj. disordered, troubled, disquieted.

Conturbo, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. act. to trouble; to disquiet; to astonish; to disorder; to put in confusion; to spend; to waste; to cruck his credit; to turn bankrupt; to break; to fail.

Contus, i. m. a long pole or staff; a spear.

Contusio, ónis. f. [a contundo] a battering, bruising; a crush, a blunting.

Contusus, a, um. part. pounded, stamped, beaten, worn, dulled, bruised, mauled, wasted, disheartened, afflicted.

Convaleo, ñre, ui, itum. to recover; to become well again.

Convalesco, ñre, — incept. to grow strong; to amend; to recover health; to grow; to get force or strength.

Convallis, is. f. a valley or dale.

Conváso, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. act. to truss bag and baggage; to pack; to bundle up.

Convecio, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. freq. [a convehio] to carry; to lug along.

Convecto, óris. m. a fellow passenger in a ship.

Convectum, i. n. provision or ammunition laid up beforehand in a town or magazine.

**Convectus**, a, um. part. *carried or brought together.*

**Conveho**, ère, vxi, vectum. act. *to carry or convey by cart, boat, ship, &c.*

**Convellatus**, a, um. part. *covered over, close.*

**Convello**, ère, velli et vulsi, vulsum. act. *to rend; to pull up; to pluck up by the roots; to tear asunder; to unsettle; to weaken; to annul; to rescind; to reverse; to confute; to disprove; to destroy; to remove; to loose.*

**Convēna**, m. c. g. *people of diverse countries assembled together to dwell in one place.*

**Convēniens**, tis. part. ad adj. *gathering or assembling together, peaceable, fit, suitable, agreeable, proper, becoming, and convenient.*

**Convēnienter**, adv. *conveniently, consistently, agreeably, to the purpose; fitly, suitably, expediently; at a very good time and season.*

**Convēnitentia**, m. f. *agreeableness, proportion, accord, consent, an agreement; comformableness.*

**Convēnio**, ire, vñi, ventum. neut. *to come or resort together; to assemble; to convene; to meet; to resolve upon a thing together; to agree or accord together; to suit; to fit; to answer; to buy; to besom; to meet with; to come and talk with one; to sue one in law; to couple.*

**Convēnit**, impers. *it is met, convenient, or suitable; it is agreed upon.*

**Convēnticūlum**, i. n. dim. *a little assembly, a convective or house for unlawful meetings.*

**Convēntio**, ōnis. f. *a meeting of people, a convention, a covenant.*

**Convēntum**, i. n. *a covenant, an agreement; a league, a compact.*

**Convēntus**, a, um. part. *met and talked with, agreed upon.*

**Convēntus**, ūs. m. *an assembly, a convention, a meeting, a pack or crew; a hundred or county; a district, a covenant, bargain, a contract, an assize or assize.*

**Converberō**, ère, avi, ātum. act. *to beat.*

**Converro**, ère, verri et versum. act. *to sweep all over; to brush; to make clean; to beat one; to brush his coat for him.*

**Conversatū**, ōnis. f. *a turning or whirling about, familiarity; keeping company with; a conversation, behaviour, carriage.*

**Converse**, adv. *reversely, cleanly.*

**Converso**, ōnis. f. *a course, a revolution, an alteration or change, a turning upside down, a disturbance.*

**Converso**, ère, avi, ātum. freq. [a convert] *to turn about; to whirl round.*

**Conversor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to converse or keep company with one; to haunt; to frequent; to be often with.*

**Conversus**, a, um. part. *turned, converted, changed, turned about, translated, turned towards.*

**Converto**, ère, verti, versum. act. *to turn about; to whirl; to convert; to turn towards; to transform; to translate; to change; to apply one's mind to a thing.*

**Converter**, ti, versus. pass. rar. dep. *to be turned; to turn.*

**Convestio**, ire, ivi (Cic.), itum. act. *to clothe all over; to cover; to deck.*

**Convestitus**, a, um. part. *clothed or covered all over.*

**Convexitas**, ātis. f. *convexity, the crookedness and bending or bowing of a thing downward.*

**Convexus**, a, um. adj. *convex, crooked, bending down on every side, vaulted, arched, roofed.*

**Conviciator**, ōris. m. *a railer.*

**Convicior**, āri, ātus. dep. *to taunt; to reproach; to rail at; to revile one.*

**Convicium**, i. n. *a loud noise, a reproach or ill word; an abuse, a bawling, importunity; an exclamation or crying out against; a merry jest, a pleasant droll.*

**Convictio**, ōnis. f. [a convivo] *a living or boarding together.*

**Convictor**, ōris. f. [a convivo] *a companion at table, a daily guest, a tabler or fellow-boarder.*

**Convictus**, a, um. part. *thoroughly proved, convicted, attained, vanquished, or overcome.*

**Convictus**, ūs. m. [a convivo] *a living together in one house or at one table; a boarding together; familiarity, ordinary food, meat and drink, diet, company or society.*

**Convinco**, ère, vici, victum. act. *to overcome; to vanquish; to prove manifestly; to confute; to convince; to convict.*

**Convinctio**, ōnis. f. [a convicio] *a conjunction or word that connects the clauses of a sentence.*

**Conviso**, ère, visi, visum. act. *to go to see; to visit; to take a view of.*

**Conviva**, m. c. g. [a convivo] *a guest.*

**Convivālis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a feast or banquet.*

**Convivator**, ōris. m. *an entertainer, a feaster, the founder of a feast.*

**Convivium**, i. n. *a feast or banquet; a collation, entertainment; a prince's table or supper.*

**Convivo**, ère, vixi, victum.

neut. *to live or dwell together; to eat and drink together.*

**Convivor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to feast; to banquet; to revel.*

**Convōcatio**, ōnis. f. *a convocation, a calling or assembling together; an assembly.*

**Convōco**, ère, avi, ātum. act. *to call together; to assemble.*

**Convōlo**, ère, avi, ātum. neut. *to fly together; to come together in all haste.*

**Convolvō**, ère, volvi, vōlūtum. act. *to wrap together; to entwine; to wind about; to tumble or roll together; to envelop; to encompass.*

**Convolvulus**, i. m. *a little hairy worm which eats vine-leaves; a vine-fetter; the herb with-wind or bind-weed.*

**Convōmo**, ère, ui, —. act. *to vomit up; to defile by coming.*

**Cōnus**, i. m. *a cone, the crest of a helmet.*

**Convulnēro**, ère, avi, ātum. act. *to wound one grievously.*

**Convulsio**, ōnis. f. [a convello] *a plucking or shrinking up; the cramp or convulsion of the nerves.*

**Convulsus**, a, um. part. *plucked or pulled up, shrunk up, taken with the cramp.*

**Cōnyza**, m. f. *scabane, an herb, the leaves whereof kill gnats and fleas.*

**Cōbnēro**, ère, avi, ātum. act. *to burden or lay a great load on.*

**Cōbperculum**, i. n. *a cover or lid.*

**Cōbperio**, ire, rui, pertum. act. *to cover all over; to envelop; to overwhelm.*

**Cōbperus**, a, um. part. *covered, overwhelmed.*

**Cōoptatio**, ōnis. f. *a choosing, an electing; an investiture, election or choice.*

**Cōopto**, ère, avi, ātum. act. *to choose; to elect by vote; to adopt; to invest in an office.*

**Cōorior**, iri, coortus. dep. *to arise, as in a storm or meeting.*

**Cōpa**, m. f. *quæ et Cupa*, a hostess, a vintress.

**Cōphnus**, i. m. *a twig basket, a pannier, a coffer, a coffin.*

**Cōpia**, m. f. *plenty, abundance, store, exuberance, riches, health, store, number, power, ability, possibility; leave, liberty, aid, help, assistance, an assistant, a supplier, a helper, the goddess of plenty.* **Cōpiæ**, ārum. pl. *provision of victuals; forces of soldiers.*

**Cōpiolæ**, ārum. f. pl. *dim. small force or store; a little army or company of men in arms.*

**Cōpiōse**, adv. *abundantly, amply, plentifully, at large, copiously, with a great train or attendance.*

**Cōpiōsus**, a, um. adj. *plenteous,*

abundant, copious, ample, rich, wealthy, well provided, furnished, or stored; populous, much frequented.

**Cōpis**, *Idis*. f. a kind of falchion, a cimier; a hauger.

**Cōpo**, *onis*. m. ant. pro *Caupo*, a huckster or victualler.

**Coprea**, *æ*. et *Coprias*, *m. m.* a jester or buffoon.

**Copros**, *i*. m. dung.

**Copta**, *æ*. f. a kind of hard cake made of almonds, &c. or rather a hard biscuit that would break one's teeth.

**Cōphla**, *m. f.* a dog's collar; a fetter or shackle; a couple, a band or tie.

**Cōplatiō**, *onis*. f. a coupling or joining.

**Cōplātus**, *a, um*. part. coupled, joined, compounded.

**Cōplo**, *are, avi, ātum*. act. to couple; to join together; to keep company.

**Cōquārius**, *a, um*. adj. of the kitchen.

**Cōquino**, *are, avi, ātum*. to cook; to play the cook; to dress victuals.

**Cōquinos**, *a, um*. adj. pertaining to the kitchen or cook.

**Cōquo**, *ere, coxi, coctum*. act. to seethe; to boil; to bake; to cook victuals; to ripen; to dry; to scorch; to digest; to concoct; to heat in the fire; to contrive or design; to put in a ferment; to fret; to burn one inwardly.

**Cōqus**, *i. m. v.* *Cōcus*, [a coqui] a cook.

**Cor**, *dis*. n. the heart; the mind; wit, wisdom, judgment, courage, affection; the whole man.

**Cōracinus**, *a, um*. adj. [a corax] of a raven, black.

**Cōracinus**, *i. m.* a black fish, peculiar to the river Nile.

**Coraliticus lapis**, a white sort of marble, called coraline.

**Coralium**, *i. n.* (ancipites prim. et sec. syll.) coral.

**Coralochātes**, *m. m.* a kind of agate, like coral.

**Cōram**, *præp. regit abl.* before, in presence of.

**Cōram**, *sine casu*, face to face, openly.

**Cōramble**, *es, et m. f.* an herb which dims the sight.

**Cōrax**, *acis*. m. a raven; an engine so called.

**Corbis**, *is. f. et m.* a twig basket or pannier.

**Corbita**, *m. f.* a great ship for traffic, merchandize, or burden, slow of sailing; a hog.

**Corbula**, *m. f. dim.* [a corbis] a little basket, pannier, or mound.

**Corchōrus**, *i. m.* the herb pimpernel or chickweed; Jew's mallow.

**Corchulum**, *i. n. dim.* [a cor] a little or poor heart; a word of

endeavour; a sweet-heart, a minion; a surname of *Scipio Nasica*.

**Corcblus**, *a, um*. adj. wise, prudent.

**Cordate**, *adv.* wisely, discreetly.

**Cordātus**, *a, um*. *adv.* wise, discreet, prudent, sage, judicious, considerate.

**Cordax**, *acis*. m. a kind of dance used in comedy; the *Trochæus*, a foot fitted thereto.

**Cordus**, *et rectius Chordus*, *a, um*. adj. that comes or springs late in the year; lateward; late-born; the surname of several men for that reason.

**Cordyla**, *m. f.* the fry of the tunny fish.

**Cōrelliana castanea**, a kind of chestnut.

**Cōriago**, *Inis*. f. [æ corium] the sickness of cattle when hide-bound.

**Cōriandrum**, *i. n.* the herb called coriander.

**Cōriarius**, *ii. m.* a tanner or currier; an herb and shrub, with the dry leaves of which they use to tan leather, called pith; also, *Rhus*.

**Corias**, *m. m.* a kind of fish.

**Cōrinthas**, *adis*. f. an herb which heals the stinging of serpents.

**Cōriblana pira**, pears so called from one *Coriolanus*.

**Cōrion**, *i. n.* the herb *St John's wort*.

**Cōris**, *is. f.* *St John's wort* or ground pine; a gnat or bug.

**Cōrium**, *ii. n.* the hide of a beast, leather; the skin of a man; the skin of a fish; the husks of chestnuts, acorns, or such things; the coat of a floor.

**Corneblus**, *a, um*. adj. dim. almost as hard as horn.

**Cornesco**, *ere, — n.* to grow hard as horn.

**Cornētum**, *i. n.* a grove of cornel-trees.

**Corneus**, *a, um*. adj. [a cornu] of or like horn; hard or white as horn; horny, made of horn.

**Corneus**, *a, um*. adj. [a corno arbore] of the cornel-tree; made of the wood.

**Cornicen**, *Inis*. c. g. he who winds or blows a horn or cornet.

**Cornicor**, *ari, ātus*. dep. to chatter or cackle like a chough; to prate.

**Cornicula**, *m. f. dim.* [a cornix] a chough or little crow; a jack-daw.

**Corniculārus**, *ii. m.* [a corniculum, quod vid.] a cornet of horse, a trooper in the wing of an army, a brigadier.

**Cornicellum**, *i. n. dim.* a little horn; a kind of ornament presented by the general to soldiers

for their good service, and worn on their helmets.

**Corniger**, *era, ērum*. adj. horned; having or wearing horns; a bull; an epithet of *Jupiter*.

**Cornipes**, *edis*. adj. having a hard or horny hoof; subst. a horse.

**Cornix**, *icis*. f. a crow or rook.

**Cornu**, *n. indecl. plur.* *Cornua*, *um*. a horn; a coruet; a horn or trumpet; a corner or winding creek; the wing of an army, a squadron in a fleet; a horn of the moon; a bow; an elephant's tooth; the extremity of any thing; the ends or bosses of the stick about which they rolled their books, were called *cornua libri*; a lantern. *Cornu*, the pith or chief part of an argument; power, courage, the bendings or divided streams of a river.

**Cornūcopia**, *m. f.* abundance of all things, God's plenty, the horn which *Hercules* broke off from *Achelous*.

**Cornum**, *i. n.* a cornel, the fruit of the cornel-tree.

**Cornuo**, *are, avi, ātum*. n. to bend like a horn; to bend or bow till the horns meet.

**Cornus**, *i, et us. f.* the cornel-tree of both sexes, the female called the dog-tree or the wild cherry-tree; a jacinth or lance made of the wood of that tree.

**Cornus**, *us. m. pro Cornu*.

**Cornutus**, *a, um*. adj. horned, having horns.

**Cōrolla**, *m. f. dim.* a little crown or garland; a chaplet, a coronet.

**Cōrollarium**, *ii. n.* a coronet or reward given to actors, champions, or fencers above their due; the vantage or overmeasure; the overplus; an accession; any little present.

**Cōrona**, *m. f.* a crown, a diadem, a coronet, a chaplet, a garland, of which there were various sorts.

**Corona triumphalis**, a garland which was presented to the general after a victory. *Obsidionalis*, one given to him who had raised a siege. *Civica*, a garland made of oak leaves, and given to him who had rescued a citizen in fight. *Muralis*, a garland given to him who first scaled the walls of an enemy's garrison. *Vallis*, one given to him who first entered the enemy's camp, made in form of a trench, *quæ et Castrensis*. *Navalis*, a garland given to him who first boarded an enemy's ship; a circle, a compass, or company of men, standing round about one, or sitting round in a ring; a constellation in the heavens; any round thing in fashion of a coronet; the coping

or cornices of a wall or pillar, to cast off the rain.

**Cōronamentum**, i. n. stuff where-with to make garlands.

**Cōronarius**, a, um. adj. that belongs to or serves to make garlands or crowns.

**Cōronarius**, i. m. a maker or seller of garlands.

**Cōronaria**, m. f. she who makes and sells garlands.

**Cōronatus**, a, um. part. crowned, wearing a garland.

**Cōroneola**, m. f. a musk-rose, a canker-rose.

**Cōronis**, idis. f. the top or peak of a hill or any building; the fane; the utmost part or end of a thing; the conclusion of a book.

**Cōrono**, are, avi, ātum. act. to crown; to set a garland upon one's head; to beset; to surround; to encompass.

**Cōronopus**, ōdis. m. the herb buck's horn or dog's tooth, swine's creases.

**Cōrōphium**, i. n. a kind of crab-fish.

**Corpōralia**, is, e. adj. corporeal, bodily, belonging to the body.

**Corpōratūra**, m. f. bulk of body.

**Corpōrātus**, a, um. part. embodied, incorporated, having a body.

**Corporeus**, a, um. adj. bodily, corporeal, that has a body, or belongs to the body.

**Corporo**, are, avi, ātum. to form into a body; fashion like a body.

**Corpulentia**, m. f. grossness, fleshiness, corpulency, bulkiness.

**Corpulentus**, a, um. adj. corpulent, gross, fleshy, bulky.

**Corpus**, ōris. n. a body, the flesh, substance, the whole man, a soul, a spirit, a shade; a system or volume; a whole nation; a distinct part of the whole; a temper or constitution.

**Corpusculum**, i. n. dim. a little or small body, an atom, a collection.

**Corrado**, are, rāsi, rāsum. act. to scrape or rake together; to hoard.

**Correctio**, ōnis. f. [a corrigio] a correction, an amendment.

**Corrector**, ōris. m. a corrector or amender.

**Correctus**, a, um. part. corrected, amended, redressed.

**Correpto**, are, repsi, reptum. neut. to creep; to sneak; to slink into a place.

**Correpte**, adv. shortly.

**Correptio**, ōnis. f. a shortening.

**Correptor**, ōris. m. a reprover or rebuker.

**Correptus**, a, um. part. seized, laid hold on; reproved, chidden.

**Corrideo**, are, risi, risum. neut. to laugh; to smile; to look pleasantly.

**Corrigia**, m. f. the latchet of a shoe, a thong of leather.

**Corrigo**, ēre, rexi, rectum. act. [ex con et rego] to set to rights; to straighten; to correct; to amend; to make better; to reform; to make amends for.

**Corripio**, ēre, ui, reptum. act. to catch up hastily; to snatch; to seize on; to apprehend; to slip or sink away; to hasten; to take up; to chastise; to reprove; to snap; to check; to diminish; to cut short.

**Corrivales**, ium. pl. c. g. rivales in loss.

**Corrivatio**, ōnis. f. the running of water together in one stream.

**Corrivatus**, a, um. part. running together, made up of several streams.

**Corrivor**, āri, ātus. pass. to run or flow together.

**Corrobōro**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to fortify; to make strong; to corroborate; to strengthen; to enforce; to confirm.

**Corrodo**, ēre, rōsi, rōsum. act. to gnaw; to corrode; to fret.

**Corrogo**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to bring together by entreaty; to seek up and down; to scrape up; to get together; to hoard.

**Corrosus**, a, um. part. gnawed, wasted, and worn round about; corroded.

**Corrotundo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make round.

**Corrūda**, m. f. an herb called wild spurge.

**Corrugatus**, a, um. part. wrinkled, shrivelled.

**Corrūgo**, are, āvi, ātum. act. to wrinkle; to make in wrinkles.

**Corrumpto**, ēre, rūpi, ruptum. act. to mar; to spoil; to infect; to destroy; to waste; to lose; to forge; to falsify; to bribe; to suborn; to deface; to taint; to infect; to deflower.

**Corruo**, ēre, ui. — neut. to fall together; to fall or tumble down; to fail; to miscarry; to be broken and spent; to decay; to come to utter ruin. Act. to heap up.

**Corrupte**, adv. depravedly, improperly, corruptly.

**Corruptēla**, m. f. a bone or mischief, a corrupter, a spoiler, a debauching, a depraving or falsifying; bribery.

**Corruptio**, ōnis. f. corruption, a spoiling, a depraving.

**Corruptor**, ōris. m. a corrupter, a ruiner, a misleader, a spoiler, a defiler, a debaucher.

**Corruptrix**, icis. f. she who corrupts, a corrupter.

**Corruptus**, a, um. part. et adj. corrupted, spoiled, marred, blighted; mixed or confounded with, depraved, wicked, bribed, infected, soft, delicate, wanton;

forged, falsified, deflowered, debauched.

**Cors**, tis. f. See Chors.

**Corsa**, m. f. the fore part of the head; the garnishing of porches or doors.

**Corsoles**, is. m. a certain stone, in colour like hoary hair.

**Cortex**, icis. m. v. f. a rind, bark; a shell or peel.

**Corticatus**, a, um. part. having a rind or bark.

**Corticōsus**, a, um. adj. full of thick bark.

**Corticilla**, m. f. dim. a thin rind or little bark.

**Cortina**, m. f. a caldron, a kettle, a dyeing vat, a vessel set under to receive oil, when the olives were pressed, the table or tripod of Apollo, the oracle itself.

**Cortinale**, is. n. a place where the kettles or caldrons were set.

**Corus**, i. m. [ventus] the north-west wind.

**Cōrusco**, are, āvi, ātum. neut. to glitter; to flash; to shine; to brandish; to shake; to be shaken; to wave to and fro.

**Cōruscus**, a, um. adj. glittering, shining bright, waving.

**Corvus**, i. m. a raven, a cubot, term in architecture, a kind of grapple or iron hook used in war, a surgeon's instrument.

**Cōrycæus**, i. m. a spy, a scout, a tell-tale, an informer, an intelligence.

**Cōrylæstum**, i. n. a grove or copse of hazel-trees.

**Cōrylus**, i. f. a hazel or alder tree.

**Cōrymbia**, m. f. a decoction of the stalk of giant-fennel, consumed with brine and honey.

**Cōrymbifer**, āre, ārum. adj. bearing berries like ivy.

**Cōrymbion** v. **Cōrymbium**, i. n. a peruke or tower worn by women.

**Cōrymbites**, m. m. a kind of spurge with broad leaves.

**Cōrymbus**, i. m. a bunch or cluster of ivy-berries, the fruit or flower of the herb chrysocome, the head of an artichoke, thistle, or the like.

**Cōryphæus**, i. m. the chief or principal, a ring-leader.

**Cōrytus**, i. m. a bow-case or quiver.

**Cōryza**, m. f. the distillation out of the head into the eyes or nose; a rheum or running at the nose.

**Cos**, cōtis. f. a whetstone, a hone, a grindstone, an incentive.

**Cosmēta**, m. m. v. f. a valet or groom of the chamber; a keeper of the wardrobe.

**Cosmianum**, i. n. ec. unguentum, rich perfume prepared by one Cosmus.

**Cosmicus**, a, um. adj. according to the course of the world.



Cossia, is. *et* Cossus, i. m. a worm bred in wood.

Costa, *m. f.* a rib, a coast, a side.

Costatus, *a, um. adj.* ribbed, having large ribs.

Costus, i. *f. et* Costum, i. n. a kind of shrub growing in Syria and Persia, having a root of a most pleasant spicy smell; Zedoary, an ointment or balm made of it.

Cōthurnatus, *a, um. adj.* wearing buskins, writing in a high style, tragical.

Cōthurnus, i. m. a buskin, a chippine or chippen; a high-soled shoe, a pantofle; a lofty strain or high style; a tragedy.

Cōtīcula, *m. f.* dim. [a cos] a little whetstone or grindstone, a touchstone to try gold, a small vessel made thereof.

Cōtinus, i. *f.* a kind of wild olive.

Cōtōnea, *m. f.* an herb so called by the Venetians, but by the Gauls named Halum.

Cōtōneum, i. n. a quince.

Cōtōneus, *a, um. adj.* belonging to a quince.

Cōtābus, i. m. the sound which the lashing of a whip makes.

Cōttāna, Cōttōna *v.* Cōttōna, *drum. pl. n.* a kind of small Syrian fig.

Cōturnix, *icis. f.* a quail.

Cōtyla, *m. f.* a measure somewhat less than a pint or a pound; a kind of dish or like vessel to drink in.

Cōtylēdon, *ōnis. f.* an herb called great pennywort or wall pennywort.

Cōvinārius, i. m. a charioteer.

Cōvinus, i. m. a kind of chariot, armed with hooks, used in war by the Britons and Germans.

Coax, *m. f.* the hip or haunch; the hucklebone, the joint of the hip.

Coxendix, *icis. f.* the hip or haunch.

Crābro, *ōnis. m.* a kind of great wasp, a hornet.

Crambe, *es. f.* a kind of colewort.

Crāpūla, *m. f.* a surfeit; a surcharge of the stomach; headache or dizziness; a kind of medicinal mixture of the drugs of resin put into new wine.

Cras, *adv.* to-morrow, in time to come.

Crassāmen, *inis. n.* [a crassus] a thick matter, as the bottom, dregs, grounds, or sediment.

Crassamentum, i. n. dregs, sediment.

Crasse, *adv.* thickly, grossly, rudely, bumpingly.

Crassescō, *ēre, — incept.* to thicken; to grow thick; to grow fat.

Crassitudo, *inis. f.* thickness, bigness, grossness.

Crassus, *a, um. adj.* gross, fat, fleshy; foggy, clotted, weighty, thick, coarse, homely, dull, heavy, simple, artless, fat, fertile, fruitful.

Crastinus, *a, um. adj.* [a cras] of to-morrow, or of the time to come.

Crāter, *ōris. m.* a great cup or bowl; a goblet; the cistern or trough, a platter, a hole or vent.

Crātera, *m. f.* a cup or goblet to drink out of, a constellation.

Crāterites, *m. m.* a precious stone, very hard.

Crātes, *is. f.* a bundle of rods wadded together, a drag or harrow, a grate of brass or wood, an instrument of torture.

Crātīcula, *m. f.* dim. a gridiron or roaster.

Crātio, *ire, ivi, itum. act.* to cover with hurdles or grates; to wattle; to harrow; to break clods.

Crātūti, *a, um. adj.* wattled, and daubed.

Crēatio, *ōnis. f.* a creation, a making, an election.

Crēator, *ōris. m.* [a creō] a maker, a creator, a father, a founder or builder.

Crēatrix, *icis. f.* she who makes or creates; a mother.

Crēatus, *a, um. part.* [a creō] created, made, framed, formed, born, descended.

Crēber, *bra, brum. adj.* thick, thick grown, close; frequent, often.

Crēbre, *adv.* frequently, thick, here and there.

Crēbresco *et* Crēbesco, *ēre, — incept.* to become thick; to grow common; to increase more and more.

Crēbritas, *ātis. f.* thickness, closeness, frequency.

Crēbriter, *adv.* frequently, closely.

Crēbro, *adv.* often, frequently.

Crēdibilis, *is, e. adj.* credible, that may be believed, likely enough.

Crēdibiliter, *adv.* credibly, probably.

Crēditor, *ōris. m.* he that lends or trusts; a creditor.

Crēditum, i. n. a debt, any thing committed to one's trust; credit, a trust.

Crēditur, *impers.* it is believed.

Crēditus, *a, um. part.* trusted, believed, lent.

Crēdo, *ēre, didi, ditum. act.* [qu. cretum do] to think; to suppose; to imagine; to trust; to credit; to believe; to tell; to discover; to disclose; to put confidence in; to lend; to commit; to intrust; to venture; to put into one's hands; forsooth, I warrant ye.

Crēdo, *ēre, ēvi, ētum. neut.* to grow; to increase; to become bigger; to be brought up; to get an advantage by; to rejoice at; to increase in honour or riches; to be promoted.

Crēdūlia, *ātis. f.* credulity, lightness or rashness of belief.

Crēdulus, *a, um. adj.* credulous, silly, simple, foolish, easy, light, or rash of belief.

Crēmāster, *ēris. m.* any hook, but especially the nerve or sinew upon which the testicle hangs.

Crēmatio, *ōnis. f.* a burning.

Crēmulum, i. n. a dry stick, a spray; a bavin.

Crēmō, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* to burn; to set on fire; to consume with fire.

Crēmor, *ōris. m.* the thick juice of barley, panada, water-gruel, frumenty.

Creo, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* to create; to make; to frame; to fashion; to beget; to breed; to bring forth; to occasion; to choose; to ordain; to establish.

Crēperus, *a, um. adj.* doubtful, dark, uncertain.

Crēpida, *m. f.* a low shoe with a latchet, a slipper, a sandal, a pantofle, a shoemaker's last.

Crēpidatus, *a, um.* wearing such shoes or slippers.

Crēpido, *inis. f.* a creek, a shore, a bank; the top, edge, or brow of a steep rock, a place or hole by the highway where beggars sit; the border, mouth, brink, or brim; the ground or foundation of a pillar.

Crēpidula, *m. f.* dim. a little pantofle.

Crēpis, *idis. f.* a kind of herb, our lady's slipper.

Crēptaculum, i. n. [a crepta] a child's rattle, a tumbler or such like thing made of brass.

Crēpito, *āre, āvi, ātum. freq.* [a crepo] to clatter; to make a noise; to gnash; to growl; to rumble; to crackle; to creak; to chatter as a bird.

Crēpitus, *ūs. m.* a rustling noise, a crashing; a creaking or ringing; a jingling, a flashing or jerking; a clap.

Crēpo, *āre, ui, itum. neut.* to make a noise; to creak; to crackle; to jingle; to crush; to growl; to rumble; to clatter; to burst; to break; to chatter; to talk of; to brag; to boast of; to complain of.

Crēpundia, *ōrum. n.* children's play-things, baubles, the first apparel of children.

Crēpusci, *orum. m. pl.* children born about twilight.

Crēpusculum, i. n. [i. e. crepera sive dubia lux] the twilight in the evening after sun-set or in the morning before sun-rising.

Creresco, *ēre, ēvi, ētum. neut.* to grow; to increase; to become bigger; to be brought up; to get an advantage by; to rejoice at; to increase in honour or riches; to be promoted.

**Crēta**, *m. f.* chalk, *fuller's clay*, loam, *women's white paint*, the nail or mark at the end of a race.  
**Crētaceus**, *a, um. adj.* of chalk, chalky, that grows in a chalky ground.  
**Crētarius**, *a, um. adj.* chalky, of chalk.  
**Crētatus**, *a, um. adj.* chalked, whitened.  
**Crētōsus**, *a, um. adj.* chalky, full of chalk.  
**Crētula**, *m. f. dim.* chalk used in sealing letters; a kind of colour.  
**Crētus**, *a, um. part.* [a cresco] born, descended.  
**Crēvi**, *præst.* [a cresco] I am grown up or larger; [a cerno] I have determined or resolved.  
**Crībrarius**, *a, um. adj.* belonging to a sieve.  
**Crībro**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* to sift, bolt, or range flour.  
**Crībrum**, *i. n.* a sieve or sifter.  
**Crīmen**, *iul. n.* an impeachment, a charge, or indictment; a crime, a grievous fault, a suspicion, a reproach, a scandal, an error, a villainous person.  
**Crīmīnatio**, *ōis. f.* the objecting a crime, an accusing or impeaching.  
**Crīmīnator**, *ōis. m.* an accuser, an impeacher.  
**Crīmīnor**, *ārī, ātus. dep.* to accuse; to charge with a crime; to blame; to find fault with.  
**Crīmīnōse**, *adv.* criminally, den-derously, faultily.  
**Crīmīnosus**, *a, um. adj.* accusatory, scandalous, reproachful, criminal.  
**Crīnāle**, *is. n.* [a crīnis] a bodkin, a hair-pin.  
**Crīnalle**, *is. e. adj.* pertaining to hair.  
**Crīniger**, *ēra, ērum. adj.* wearing much hair.  
**Crīnio**, *unde pass.* Crīnior, *Iri.* to be crested or tufted.  
**Crīnis**, *is. m.* the hair of the head, the fin of a fish, a band made of horse-hair.  
**Crīnitus**, *a, um. adj.* hairy, full of hair, having much or long hair.  
**Crīnōmēnon**, *i. n.* the state of the case, issue in law.  
**Crīnon**, *i. n.* a reddish lily.  
**Crīps**, *m. f.* a kind of syryp made with vine-shoots.  
**Crīsis**, *is. f.* judgment; the decision of the conflict between nature and the distemper.  
**Crīspane**, *tis. part.* shaking, brandishing, quivering, trembling; wreathed, wrinkled.  
**Crīspo**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* to curl; to crisp; to frizzle; to wreath; to shake; to brandish; to cause to shine.  
**Crīspellus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* [a

*seq.]* having curled tresses or locks.  
**Crīspus**, *a, um. adj.* crisped, curled, frizzled, veined or grain-ed; crumpled, jagged.  
**Crīsta**, *m. f.* a tuft or plume on the head of a bird, the crest, tuft, plume, or horse-hair on the cone of a helmet, an herb so called from its likeness to a cock's comb.  
**Crīstātus**, *a, um. adj.* tufted, combed, crested, wearing a crest.  
**Crīstilla**, *m. f. dim.* [a crīsta] a little comb, plume, or crest.  
**Crīthe**, *es. f.* a stythe or styte on the eye like a barley-corn.  
**Crīticus**, *a, um. adj.* critical.  
**Crīticus**, *i. m.* [ac. censor] one who judged of the genuineness and goodness of other men's writings.  
**Crōcātus**, *a, um. adj.* [a crocus] like saffron, tinged with or coloured like saffron.  
**Crōceus**, *a, um. adj.* like saffron, yellow.  
**Crōcinum**, *i. n.* [ac. unguentum] an ointment of saffron.  
**Crōcīnus**, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to saffron; of the colour of saffron.  
**Crōcio**, *Ire. neut.* to crow or croak like a raven.  
**Crōcis**, *īdis. f.* an herb of the smell or colour of saffron.  
**Crōcōdilla**, *m. f.* the sweet excrement of the land crocodile.  
**Crōcōdīllus**, *a, um. adj.* like a crocodile; sophistical, ambiguous.  
**Crōcōdīllum**, *i. n.* an herb like the thistle.  
**Crōcōdīllus**, *i. m.* a crocodile.  
**Crōcōmagma**, *ātis. n.* dregs of the oil of saffron and other spices, made into balls for keeping.  
**Crōcōta**, *m. f.* [ac. vestis] a woman's garment of a saffron colour; a yellow coat or gown.  
**Crōcōtarius**, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to saffron.  
**Crōcōtta**, *m. f. leg. et Crōcōtta* [a croci colore] a kind of mongrel beast in Ethiopia.  
**Crōcōthila**, *m. f. dim.* a little saffron-coloured or yellow garment.  
**Crōcus**, *i. m. v.* Crōcum, *i. n.* saffron.  
**Crōtalla**, *ōrum. pl. n.* jewels so worn, that they jingle as they strike against one another.  
**Crōtallaria**, *m. f.* a woman playing upon the instrument called crotalon; a female minstrel.  
**Crōtallum**, *i. n.* an instrument made of two brass plates or bones, which being struck together made a kind of music; a castanet.  
**Crōcīlīter**, *adv.* painfully, cruelly.

**Crōcīlmentum**, *i. n.* torture, pain, trouble, anguish.  
**Crōcīlarius**, *i. m.* one hanged; deserving to be hanged.  
**Crōcīlatus**, *ūs. m.* [a crucio] torment, torture, pain, agony; affliction, grief, anguish, anxiety.  
**Crōciātus**, *a, um. part.* tormented, tortured.  
**Crōcifer**, *ēra, ērum. adj.* a cross-bearer.  
**Crōcīfigo**, *ēre, āxi, āxum. act.* to crucify; to nail to the cross; to hang.  
**Crōcīfixus**, *a, um. part.* crucified, nailed to the cross.  
**Crōcio**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* [a cruce] to put in pain; to torture; to torment; to afflict; to vex; to grieve.  
**Crūdāria**, *m. f.* a vein of silver at the top of a mine.  
**Crūdēllis**, *is. e. adj.* [a crudus] cruel, fierce, ill-natured, inco-erable, hard-hearted, barbarous.  
**Crūdēllitas**, *ātis. f.* cruelty, inhumanity, barbarity.  
**Crūdēlliter**, *adv.* cruelly.  
**Crūdesco**, *ēre, —* to become raw, green, or fresh; to increase more and more; to grow more fierce and cruel.  
**Crūdītās**, *ātis. f.* crudity, ill digestion; rawness; a crude humour; immaturity.  
**Crūdus**, *a, um. adj.* raw, fresh, green, new-made, unripe, immature, crude, sour, unpleasant, undigested, raw, not boiled or roasted, that has a raw stomach, green, fierce, cruel, bloody, too young.  
**Crūentātus**, *a, um. part.* made bloody, dyed with blood, blood-shot.  
**Crūente**, *adv.* bloodily, cruelly.  
**Crūento**, *āre, āvi, ātum. act.* to fetch blood of one; to make bloody; to imbue; to sprinkle with blood.  
**Crūentus**, *a, um. adj.* [a cruor] of blood, as red as blood; bloody, cruel.  
**Crūmēna**, *m. f.* a purse, a bag of leather worn about the neck.  
**Crūor**, *ōis. m.* blood from a wound, gore.  
**Crūpellārī**, *ōrum. pl.* soldiers armed cap-à-pie.  
**Crūrālla**, *is. e. adj.* belonging to the leg.  
**Crūas**, *crūris. n.* the shank or leg; the hinder leg of a quadruped.  
**Crūscūlum**, *i. n. dim.* a little leg or shank.  
**Crūsma**, *ātis. n.* a timbral or tabor; the sound of the organs or cymbals.  
**Crusta**, *m. f.* a crust or piece of ice; a piece of wood or stone, &c. engraven, and finely inscribed into vessels; an insaid square

pieces of coloured marble in floors or walls; the shell of lobsters, crabs, fish, &c. the scurf and scab of a sore; the shell, peck, or skin.

**Crustarius**, i. m. a purgator, a mason, an engraver of little pieces to be inlaid into vessels.

**Crustatus**, a, um. part. crusted, purgated, rough-cast, inlaid with marble, &c.

**Crusto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to purge; to plaster; to set a crust upon; to preserve fruit.

**Crustosus**, a, um. adj. that has a hard crust or shell over it, crusty.

**Crustula**, æ. f. dim. a little scab or the scar of a sore.

**Crustularius**, i. m. a pastry-cook; one that makes spice-cakes.

**Crustum**, i. n. dim. a wafer or such like thing; a thin cake used to be given to children.

**Crustum**, i. n. [a crusta] a piece, a morsel; a crust, a bun, or simnel.

**Crustumina pira**, **Crustumina**, pears red on one side, **Catharina** pears.

**Cruz**, crucis. f. a cross, gibbet, or gallows; any thing or person that troubles or torments.

**Crypta**, æ. f. a hollow place or vault; a grot, a sink under ground, a common sewer, a wydraught; a courtesan's cell, a cloister or low gallery.

**Cryptoporticus**, ūs. f. a close walk, alley, or gallery, closed on all parts, to be cool in summer; a cloister, a grot.

**Crystallinum**, i. n. [sc. vas] a crystal glass to drink out of.

**Crystallinus**, a, um. adj. crystalline, made of crystal, or like crystal in clearness.

**Crystallum**, i. n. crystal.

**Crystallus**, i. f. crystal.

**Cubans**, tis. part. lying or sitting; lying sick or ill; leaning, stooping; low, descending.

**Cubatus**, ūs. m. [a cubo] a lying down or lodging; a lying in, a sitting to brood.

**Cubatio**, ōnis. f. a lying down.

**Cubicularis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to a chamber or lodging-room.

**Cubicularius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to a chamber.

**Cubicularius**, i. m. a chamberlain, a groom of the chamber, a gentleman of the bed-chamber.

**Cubiculatus**, a, um. adj. formed to lie in.

**Cubiculum**, i. n. a bed-chamber, a lodging-room, a parlour, a pavilion, or royal tent.

**Cubicus**, a, um. adj. [a cubus] cubical, square like a die.

**Cubile**, i. n. [a cubando] a bed or couch; a bird's nest; a den or place where beasts resort

to lie; a bee-hive; a mine; a ground-work or course of stones in building.

**Cubital**, ālis. n. a fore sleeve for the arm to the elbow downwards, or a cushion to be put under one's elbow.

**Cubitalis**, is, e. adj. a cubit high or long.

**Cubitissim**, adv. with the elbow.

**Cubito**, āre, āvi, ātum. to be used to lie.

**Cubitor**, ōris. m. he that lies down or is apt to lie down.

**Cubitum**, i. n. a cubit.

**Cubitus**, i. m. an elbow, the arm from the elbow to the end of the middle finger; a cubit, a measure, a foot and a half.

**Cubitus**, ūs. m. a lying down, a bed or couch, a nest.

**Cubo**, āre, ūi, ūtum. neut. to lie down; to be in bed; to keep one's bed in sickness; to lie in child-bed; to sit at table.

**Cubus**, i. m. a cube or figure square on all sides; a die.

**Cuculio**, ōnis. m. a kind of garment for servants to wear in rainy weather; a frock.

**Cucullatus**, a, um. adj. hooded, cowed.

**Cucullio sive Cuculio**, ōnis. m. [a cucullus] a traveller's hood to keep off the rain.

**Cucullus**, i. m. a hood, a frock, a corset of paper; a coffer or coffin for spices.

**Cuculus**, i. m. a cuckold-maker; a name of reproach on many accounts.

**Cucuma**, æ. f. [a cucumber] a vessel of brass or tin, fashioned like a cucumber, and used to warm water; a little bath.

**Cucumer**, ēris. m. a cucumber.

**Cucumis**, is. m. in accus. cucumer, a cucumber, a kind of shell-fish, which smells and looks like a cucumber.

**Cucurbita**, æ. f. [a curvitate] a gourd; a cupping-instrument, anciently made of brass or horn, but now commonly of brass.

**Cucurbitinus**, a, um. adj. of or like gourds.

**Cucurbitula**, æ. f. dim. [a cucurbita] a cupping-glass.

**Cucurio** v. **Cucurrio**, ire, īvi, — to crow like a cock; to cluck, as when he calls his hens.

**Cudo**, ēre, cūdi, cūsum. act. [a cudo] to strike as smith's do; to hammer; to forge; to stamp; to coin.

**Cudo**, ōnis. m. a cap or head-piece made of a raw skin.

**Cūjas**, ātis. pronom. of what country or sect? belonging to whom?

**Cuicui** mōdi, of what sort or manner soever; be it what it will.

**Cūjus**, a, um. adj. *antig.* Quo-jus, whose or whereof?

**Cūjusdam** mōdi, of some sort or other; whatsoever it be.

**Cūjusmōdi**, should be printed, *cūjusdam* mōdi; also, *cūjus* mōdi; *cūjusmōdicunque*, *cūjuscunque* mōdi; and *cūjuscquemōdi*, *cūjuscquemōdi*, each being two words; of what sort manner, or fashion; of what quality.

**Culecita**, æ. f. the tick of a bed; a feather, flock, or woollen bed; a cushion or pillow.

**Culearis**, is, e. adj. containing the measure of the culeus.

**Culearium**, i. n. a measure of forty urns.

**Culeus**, v. **Culleus**, i. m. a leathern sack or bag; a measure containing 20 amphoræ, or 40 urns, of our measure 180 gallons; a pipe.

**Culex**, icis. m. a gnat or little fly.

**Culigna**, æ. f. a bowl or dish.

**Culina**, æ. f. a kitchen.

**Culmen**, inis. n. the top or height of a thing; the ridge of a house or hill; the crown of one's head; honour, advancement, dignity.

**Culminia**, æ. f. a sort of olive.

**Culmiv**, i. m. the stem, stalk, or straw of corn, from the root to the ear.

**Culpa**, æ. f. a fault, blame, guilt, failure, or miscarriage; an offence done unwittingly.

**Culpatus**, a, um. part. et adj. blamed, faulty.

**Culpito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to blame or find fault with one often.

**Culpo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blame; to find fault with; to lay the fault on one; to dislike; to censure; to discommend; to reprove.

**Cultellatus**, a, um. adj. edged or sharp like a knife.

**Cultello**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut plain; to make even.

**Cultellus**, i. m. dim. [a culter] a little knife; a pruning-knife.

**Culter**, tri. m. the colter of a plough; the part of a sickle towards the handle; a knife.

**Cultio**, ōnis. f. [a colo] a tilling, husbanding, cultivating or manuring; tillage or tith.

**Cultor**, ōris. m. a tiller, a husbandman; a dresser or pruner of a vine; a dweller; an inhabitant; a worshipper; a lover; an observer.

**Cultrarius**, i. m. [a culter] he that kills beasts in sacrifice, the slaughterman.

**Cultratus**, a, um. adj. made sharp or keen like a knife.

**Cultrix**, icis. f. [a colo] a female polisher or dresser; a worshipper; an inhabitant.

**Cultum**, i. n. *ploughed land*.  
**Cultūra**, æ. f. *husbandry, tillage, tith, culture, a dressing or trimming of vines, &c., culture or instruction of the mind; observance, attendance, and waiting upon*.  
**Cultus**, a, um. part. et adj. *tiled, manured, husbanded, dressed, cultivated; decked, trimmed, garnished; worshipped, adored, served*. Adj. *fine, neat, trim, gay, polite*.  
**Cultus**, ūs. m. *tilling, culture, manuring, husbandry; tillage, trimmings, finery, ornament; apparel, dress, clothing, worship, adoration, honour, service, respect, observance, attendance, provision, furniture; a way or method of living*.  
**Cullulus**, i. m. dim. *a pitcher or pot; a jug*.  
**Cum**, prep. regit abl. *with, together with, in, in conjunction with, assisted by, so that, provided that*. It is often expressed in English by an adverb, signifying the manner. It is elegantly redundant.  
**Cum**, adv. et conj. *when, at what time; because, for as much as, seeing that, although, albeit*.  
**Cum**, tum, as—so; *not only—but also; indeed, but especially, since*. **Cum**, used adverbially is frequently written **quum**.  
**Cūmātīlis**, is, e. adj. *sky-coloured, blue or sea-coloured; watered*.  
**Cūmēra**, æ. f. *a great wicker vessel to hold corn in, a meal-tub*.  
**Cūmīnum** et **Cymīnum**, i. n. *cumin, the herb and its seed*.  
**Cumprīrum**, adv. *at most*.  
**Cumprīmīs**, adv. *very much, mightily, exceedingly*.  
**Cūmūlate**, adv. *abundantly, amply, to satisfaction*.  
**Cūmūlātīm**, adv. *by heaps or piles; one upon another*.  
**Cūmūlātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *heaped up, filled, pestered, cumbeled*.  
**Cūmūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a cumulus*] *to heap up; to pile; to augment; to increase*.  
**Cūmūlus**, i. m. *an overflowing of water; a heap or pile, an accession or addition; an epilogue or conclusion*.  
**Cūnābūla**, ōrum. n. pl. *cradle-clothes; infancy, the bringing up of children, the original rise or beginning, a bird's nest*.  
**Cūne**, ārum. f. pl. *a cradle; a bird's nest*.  
**Cunctābundus**, a, um. adj. *slow, lingering, loth, delaying, dilatory, being at a stand*.  
**Cunctans**, tis. part. et adj. *delaying, tarrying, lingering, slow, heavy, staggering, doubting*.  
**Cunctanter**, adv. *slowly, leisurely, difficultly, dilatorily*.

**Cunctatio**, ōnis. f. *a dilatoriness, delay, doubt, hesitation*.  
**Cunctator**, ōris. m. *a lingerer, a prolonger of time; a deferrer, a delayer, a dodger*.  
**Cunctor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to delay longer; to dally; to prolong time; to demur; to linger; to stay; to stagger; to be at a stand; to dodge; to boggle*.  
**Cunctus**, a, um. adj. *altogether, full and whole, perfect, entire*.  
**Cūneatīm**, adv. *wedge-wise, in throngs and crowds, by bands or companies*.  
**Cūneātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *wedged, made like a wedge, broad at one end and narrow at the other*.  
**Cūneo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to wedge; to fasten with a wedge; to pen; to pin; to make wedge-wise; to join; to fasten*.  
**Cūneolus**, i. m. dim. *a little wedge; a crooked tent to put into a fistula*.  
**Cūneus**, i. m. *a wedge, the fashion of a wedge, a battalion or company of foot drawn up in form of a wedge, seats and benches in the theatres, narrower near the stage and broader behind, a company of men standing thick together; a triangular figure in pavements for ornament*.  
**Cūniculātīm**, adv. *by holes or mines under the earth; or in fashion of a pipe*.  
**Cūniculus**, i. m. *a coney, a rabbit, a coney-burrow, a hole or passage under ground, a mine in the earth, a long pipe of a still or furnace, cunning, treachery, underhand dealing, intriguing*.  
**Cūnīla**, æ. f. et **Cōnīla**, an herb whereof there are three sorts, viz. *savory, marjoram, and penny-royal*.  
**Cūnīlāgo**, Inis. f. *flea-bane or moth-mullein*.  
**Cunnus**, i. m. *puendum feminae*.  
**Cunque** (*particula adverbialis*) *howsoever, whensoever, whosoever*.  
**Cūpa** v. **Cuppa**, æ. f. *a butt, coul, vat, tun, or pipe of wine, large empty vessels which they made use of to bear up the hulls of ships, when they careened them and mended their sides; a cup or drinking vessel; a hostess, one that sells wine, or rather a tavern*.  
**Cūpēdia**, æ. f. [*a cupedo*] *an immoderate desire of dainty fare, lickerishness, daintiness, delicacy*.  
**Cūpēdiæ**, ārum. f. pl. [*a cupedo*] *dainties, fine eating, tidbits, delicacies*.  
**Cūpēdia**, ōrum. n. pl. *dainties, tidbits*.  
**Cūpēdinārius**, ii. m. *a cook of dainty meat*.

**Cūpēdo**, Inis. f. et **Cuppēdo**, *desire, lust, greediness, gluttony*.  
**Cūpide**, adv. *desirously, gladly, greedily, fondly, affectionately, passionately*.  
**Cūpidineus**, a, um. adj. *of Cupid, pertaining to love, wanton*.  
**Cūpīditas**, ātis. f. [*a cupidus*] *desire, earnestness, eagerness; a desire or appetite; covetousness, ambition, study of revenge, unlawful love, lust*. Pl. *desires, passions, or affections*.  
**Cūpīdo**, Inis. m. et f. [*a cupio*] *desire, appetite, love, earnest desire, covetousness, lust, concupiscence, ambition, luxury*.  
**Cūpīdo**, Inis. m. *the god of love, Cupid*.  
**Cūpīdus**, a, um. adj. *desirous, covetous, greedy, eager, fond, desirable, pleasing to one's mind or content*.  
**Cūpienter**, adv. *with great desire, desirously, earnestly*.  
**Cūpio**, ēre et ire, īvi, ītum. act. *to covet; to desire; to wish; to long for; to be ready and glad to do a thing; to wish one well*.  
**Cūpītor**, ōris. m. verb. *a desirer, a coveter*.  
**Cūpītus**, a, um. part. *desired, longed for, coveted*.  
**Cupressētum**, i. n. *a cypress-grove*.  
**Cupressueus**, a, um. adj. *made of the cypress-tree*.  
**Cupressifer**, ēre, ērum. adj. *that bears cypress-trees*.  
**Cupressinus**, a, um. adj. *made of cypress*.  
**Cupressus**, i. v. ūs. f. *a cypress-tree*.  
**Cupreus**, a, um. adj. *of copper*.  
**Cur**, adv. interr. [*pro Quare*, i. e. *Quare*] *wherefore? why? for what cause? why, for which; because*.  
**Cūra**, æ. f. *care, concern, thought, regard, advertency, application, love or the person beloved, study, diligence, sorrow, grief, trouble, the charge or oversight; a person who has the charge of, providence, foresight*.  
**Cūrāte**, adv. *diligently, well, exactly, carefully*.  
**Cūrātio**, ōnis. f. *a taking care of or looking to a thing; agency, management, oversight, provision, ornament or dressing, healing, an office or charge, a method of cure, the dressing of a wound*.  
**Cūrātor**, ōris. m. *a surveyor, an overseer, a bailiff, a commissioner, a trustee, an administrator, an agent, a guardian*.  
**Cūrātūr**, impers. *care is taken*.  
**Cūrātūra**, æ. f. *a management, dieting, or management*.  
**Cūrātus**, a, um. part. *done with care, taken care of, procured*.

administered, dispensed, in good plight or condition; smooth, sleek, and plump, accurate, earnest.

**Curculio, ōnis. m.** the weasand, a little worm; a mite or weevil, the name of a parasite in *Plautus*, from whom one of his plays is so called.

**Curculionculus, i. m. dim.** a little weevil.

**Cāria, æ. f.** a court, the council-house or state-house; the hall or moot-house that belonged to every one of the thirty-five wards of Rome, the ward itself, the senate, any consecrated place.

**Cāriālis, is, e. adj.** of the court, of the same tribe or ward.

**Cāriālis, is. m.** a headborough, a tithing-man, a common-council-man.

**Cāriātus, a, um. adj.** belonging to the tribes or wards.

**Cārio, ōnis. m.** the alderman, deputy, or chief person of every ward, the crier of a court; a proclaimer or publisher; any public crier, a leann crag.

**Cāriōse, ad. v.** curiously, inquisitively, strictly, affectedly, warily, with care.

**Cāriōstas, ātis. f.** curiosity, over-much care, inquisitiveness.

**Cāriōsus, a, um. adj.** full of care, inquisitive, curious, busy, over-curious, critical, studious, busy, prying, inquisitive, pragmatical.

**Cāris, is. f.** a spear.

**Cāro, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** [a cura] to take care of; to see to; to look to a business; to order; to treat; to provide; to refresh himself; to regard; to attend to; to cause; to bring to pass; to dress; to set off; to tend; to look after; to command in war; to cook; to dress meat; to indulge; to make much of; to expiate; to pay respect and homage to; to attend; to administer; to rule; to cure; to heal; to matter; to value; to govern; to fear; to care for.

**Curriculo, adv.** in post-haste, as fast as his legs can carry him.

**Curriculum, i. n.** a place to run in, the lists, a course, a motion, a race, a term or space of time, a customary exercise; a cart or chariot.

**Curritur, impers.** it is run, viz. by him, her, them, &c. i. e. he runs, &c.

**Carro, āre, cearri, carsum. neut.** to run; to go space; to post away; to pass swiftly; to flow; to sail space; to make way; to turn swiftly; to thrill; to pierce.

**Curruca, m. f.** the bird that hatches the cuckoo's eggs; a hedge-sparrow or a tom-tit, by

others called a pincock, a cuck-old or wittol.

**Curras, ūs. m.** a chariot, a coach, a caroch, a triumph; the horses; a pinnacle or fly-boast.

**Curstatur, impers.** it is run up and down.

**Curaim, adv.** hastily, swiftly, roundly, in full speed, in a hurry; cursorily, by the by.

**Curatō, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.** to run to and fro; to trot or gallop up and down.

**Curso, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.** to run to and fro; to hurry up and down.

**Cursor, ōris. m.** [a curro] a runner; a racer; a lacquey, a messenger, a courier, a stated post.

**Cursura, m. f.** [a curro] a running.

**Cursus, ūs. m.** [a curro] a running, a race, a flying, speed or haste, a voyage, a journey or way, a resort or recourse; a manner or fashion; a source of life, the course of the sun, moon, or stars, or of any other thing.

**Curto, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** [a curtus] to shorten; to lessen; to diminish.

**Curtus, a, um. adj.** short, little, small, imperfect, curtailed or bob-tailed, battered, broken, circumscribed.

**Curvāmen, inis. n.** a bowing, a bending.

**Curvatio, ōnis. f.** a bowing, bending, or winding.

**Curvatura, m. f.** a flexure, bowing, bending.

**Curvatur, a, um. part.** bent, bowed, winding.

**Cūrālis, is, e. adj.** belonging to a chariot.

**Carvo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to bow; to bend; to make crooked.

**Curvor, ōris. m.** crookedness.

**Curvum, i. n.** the plough-handle.

**Curvus, a, um. adj.** crooked, bended, bowed; that has turnings and windings.

**Cuspidatim, adv.** point-wise, with a point.

**Cuspidatus, a, um. part.** pointed.

**Cuspido, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to point; to make sharp at the end; to tag.

**Cuspis, idis. f.** the point of a spear or other weapon; a spear, javelin, arrow, or such weapon; a spit or broach, an earthen pipe, a sting.

**Custodia, m. f.** [a custos] a keeping, a preserving; care, charge; watch and ward; the keeper or guard; a prison or place where prisoners are kept; a watch-tower; a prisoner; a company of prisoners; tuition or education.

**Custodio, Ire, Ivi, Itum. act.** [a custos] to keep safe; to preserve; to defend; to look to; to attend to; to observe; to watch; to mark diligently; to retain.

**Custodite, adv.** ius, comp. reservedly, warily.

**Custoditus, a, um. part.** kept, preserved, watched, retained.

**Custos, ōdis. c. g.** a keeper, a preserver, a watchman, an overseer, a tutor, a tender or looker on, a spy, an observer, a sentinel, a porter to stand at the door, a house-dog, a young branch.

**Cūticula, m. f. dim.** [a cutis] a thin, tender skin, the outermost skin.

**Cūtis, is. f.** a skin, the bark, rind, peel, or outermost coat of a thing; an outward show.

**Cyānea, m. f.** a kind of precious stone, like a bean when broken.

**Cyānos, i. m.** the Egyptian bean.

**Cyāneus, a, um. adj.** of a bright blue or azure colour.

**Cyānus, i. m.** a kind of blue jasper; a turquoise or the lazuli stone; a flower of that colour, the blue bottle.

**Cyāthos, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to pour drink into one's cup; to serve one at his cup.

**Cyāthus, i. m.** a little pot or glass to drink out of, a small measure, containing the twelfth part of a sextarius, a kind of weight, of ten drachms.

**Cybēa, m. f.** a kind of great ship or carrack.

**Cyblosactes, is. m.** a fish-monger.

**Cybiūm, i. n.** a four-square piece of salt fish, a rand of tunny.

**Cychnus, i. m.** a sort of bird accompanying quails in their return to Italy.

**Cycladatus, a, um. adj.** having a woman's gown on.

**Cyclāminus, i. f. et Cyclāminum, i. n.** the herb called sow-bread.

**Cyclas, ādis. f.** a kind of gown, of a round form, with a long train, worn by women.

**Cyclicus, a, um. adj.** circular or turning round, strolling.

**Cyclopēdia, m. f.** learning which comprehends all the liberal sciences.

**Cygnus, a, um. adj.** of a swan, swan-like, soft and sweet.

**Cygnus, e. Cygnus, i. m.** a swan; a poet; a nickname for a blackmoor.

**Cydonius, a, um. adj.** Cydonium, quidanny. Mala cydonia, quincors.

**Cylindraceus, a, um. adj.** like a cylinder; in the manner of a cylinder.

Cylindrus, i. m. a roller; a rolling-pin, or other thing easy to be rolled; a precious stone, oblong and round, which women used to hang at their ears.

Cyma, æ. f. the young sprouts of coleworts or other herbs; a little shoot or branch.

Cyma, ætis. n. a sprout.

Cymātium, i. m. dim. a kind of carved work, resembling the waves of the sea.

Cymba, æ. f. a boat, a pinnace, a ferry-boat; a fishing-boat.

Cymbālistria, æ. f. she that plays on the cymbals.

Cymbalum, i. n. a cymbal, a musical instrument of brass; a pipe in water-engines, to make music.

Cymbulum, i. n. [a cymba] a cup to drink out of, like a boat.

Cymbula, æ. f. dim. [a cymba] a little boat, a skiff, a skulker.

Cymindis, is. f. the night-hawk, an enemy to the eagle.

Cyminum, i. n. See Cuminum.

Cymosus, a, um. adj. [a cyma, æ.] full of young sprouts.

Cyna, æ. f. a tree in Arabia, with leaves of which they make garments.

Cynēgetica, ōrum. n. pl. books written on hunting.

Cynice, adv. after the manner of the Cynics.

Cynicus, a, um. adj. cynical, doggish, currish, churlish, like a dog.

Cynocēphālæ, æ. f. an herb.

Cynocēphalus, i. m. a kind of ape, with a head like a dog, a baboon.

Cynodontes, um. m. pl. the dog-teeth.

Cynoglossus, i. m. the herb called hound's or dog's tongue.

Cynōmōrion, i. n. a kind of weed growing among corn, and killing it; cheak-weed.

Cynomyia, æ. f. quæ et Pulicaris, a dog-fly; the herb flea-bane.

Cynorrhōdion, i. n. the wild rose, or sweet-briar rose; the flower of the red lily.

Cynosbāton, i. n. et

Cynosbati, i. f. the eglantine or sweet-briar; the caper-bush.

Cynosorchis, is. f. the herb dog-stones; gander-geese or ragwort.

Cynōsūra, æ. f. the less bear-star, or the star in the tail of the less bear.

Cynōsūris, idos, f. having a dog's tail.

Cynōsūrus, a, um. adj. addle eggs, so called in the summer time, especially in the dog-days.

Cyparissias, æ. m. [a seq.] the greatest kind of spurge.

Cyparissus, i. f. a cypress-tree.

Cyperis, idis. f. an Indian

herb, like ginger, which being chewed, has the virtues of saffron.

Cypēros, i. m. et

Cypērum, i. n. galingal.

Cyprinus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the privet-tree.

Cyprinus, i. m. [sc. piscis] a carp.

Cyprius, a, um. adj. of or from Cyprus; copper.

Cyprus, i. f. a bush or tree, like that we call privet.

Cypsēlus, i. m. a martlet or marten; a bird somewhat like a swallow.

Cytinus, i. m. the first bud or flower of a pomegranate-tree.

Cytisus, i. m. a kind of shrub.

## D

DABŪLA, æ. f. a kind of palm among the Scenite Arabians.

Dactylōthēca, æ. f. a case or box for rings; a collection of jewels.

Dactylicus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a dactyle.

Dactylis, idis. f. a raisin, a long grape like a finger, a date raisin, a raisin of the sun.

Dactylos, i. f. five-fingered grass.

Dactylus, i. m. a date, the fruit of the palm-tree, growing like a finger; a dactyle, or a foot of three syllables, the first long, the other two short, as cārminis; a kind of shell-fish or muscle.

Dædālus, a, um. et Dædalēus. adj. artificial, neatly made, handsomely contrived; of various colours; cunning, skilful, expert.

Dæmon, ōnis. m. a demon or spirit; an angel, good or bad; a guardian angel; a good or bad genius.

Dæmōnium, i. n. dim. a good genius or angel.

Dæna, æ. c. g. a fallow-deer; a buck or doe; a wild goat.

Damnatio, ōnis. f. a condemnation, a condemning.

Damnatorius, a, um. adj. that condemns, condemnatory.

Damnatus, a, um. part. condemned, cast, blamed, disliked, disallowed; bound or obliged to a thing.

Damnatus, ūs. m. a condemnation.

Damnificus, a, um. adj. that brings harm, damage, loss, or prejudice.

Damnigerulus, a, um. adj. bringing harm or damage.

Damno, ære, avi, ātum. act. [damnum] to condemn; to dislike; to disallow; to devote to; to consign over; to doom to; to cast in a suit at law; to oblige or bind one to do a thing.

Damnōse, adv. hurtfully, harmfully.

Damnōsus, a, um. adj. hurtful, harmful, detrimental, disadvantageous, prejudicial, wasteful, prodigal, expensive; full of losses or that suffers damage.

Damnum, i. n. harm, hurt, loss, damage, hindrance, prejudice, disadvantage, annoyance, a discourtesy, an injury.

Dānista, æ. m. a usurer, a banker.

Dānunt, pro Dant.

Dāpālis, is. e. adj. sumptuous, costly.

Dāpes, um. pl. f. good cheer, dainties.

Daphne, es. f. a bay-tree.

Daphnia, æ. f. a falling stone, good against the falling sickness.

Daphnoidea, is. f. an herb called laurel or laury; a kind of cussia.

Daphnon, ōnis. m. a laurel-grove.

Daps, dāpis. f. a feast, a banquet.

Dapsile, adv. sumptuously.

Dapallis, is. e. adj. noble, free, bountiful, liberal, costly, stately, plentiful, abundant.

Dartos, i. m. et Darton, i. n. one of the four skins that cover the testicles.

Dāsypos, ōdis. m. a coney or rabbit.

Dātārius, a, um. adj. freely given or bestowed.

Dātātim, adv. by giving from one to another.

Dātio, ōnis. f. a giving.

Dātivus, a, um. adj. dative, that gives.

Dāto, ære, avi, ātum. freq. [a do] to give from hand to hand.

Dātor, ōris. m. [a do] a giver, a causer.

Dātum, i. n. a thing given; a gift or present.

Dātur, impers. it is given.

Dātus, a, um. part. given, granted, dated, lent, joined with, or assigned to.

Dātus, ūs. m. [used chiefly in the abl.] a giving or granting.

Dāucus, i. m. a kind of wild carrot.

De, præp. regit abl. of, concerning, touching, or about; from, out of; by, according to, or after; on or upon; after; for or on account of; for, proceeding from; in, with regard to; by reason of; at.

Dea, æ. f. a goddess.

Deacīnātus, a, um. part. stoned or cleared from the stones of fruit.

**Dealbatus**, a, um. part. *whited*.  
**Dealbo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to whiten; to white-wash; to par- get*.  
**Deāmātus**, a, um. adj. *greatly prized, very much valued*.  
**Deambulatio**, ōnis. f. *a walking abroad, a walk*.  
**Deambulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to walk abroad; to walk up and down; to take a walk*.  
**Deāmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to love one dearly*.  
**Dearmatus**, a, um. part. [qu. a dearmor] *disarmed*.  
**Deartatus**, a, um. part. *dis- membered, disappointed; entirely ruined*.  
**Deartuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to joint; to quarter; to dismember; to cut to pieces; entirely to ruin; to destroy*.  
**Deascior**, āri, ātus. [ex de et ascia] *to be hewn with an axe; to be caipled*.  
**Dēbaccatus**, a, um. part. *hav- ing ragged, stormed, or played the madman*.  
**Dēbaccor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to rage; to roar; to rave like a madman; to rage furiously*.  
**Dēbellator**, ōris. m. a van- quisher or conqueror.  
**Dēbellatur**, impers. *the war is at an end*.  
**Dēbello**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to vanquish; to conquer; to sub- due*.  
**Dēbeo**, ēre, ul, ūtum. act. *to owe; to be in debt; to be obliged to one*.  
**Dēbilis**, is, e. adj. *weak, faint, feeble, maimed, impotent*.  
**Dēbilitas**, ātis. f. *weakness, feebleness, decay of strength*.  
**Dēbilitatio**, ōnis. f. *a weaken- ing, disabling, or enfeebling; a discouraging, a dispiriting*.  
**Dēbilitatus**, a, um. part. *weak- ened, enfeebled, enervated, dis- abled, discouraged, daunted*.  
**Dēbilito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to weaken; to enfeeble; to debili- tate; to disable; to break; to lame; to discourage; to invali- date*.  
**Dēbitio**, ōnis. f. *an owing*.  
**Dēbitor**, ōris. m. *a debtor*.  
**Dēbitum**, i. n. [a dēbeo] *a debt*.  
**Dēbitus**, a, um. part. [a dēbeo] *due, owing, deserved, designed, appointed*.  
**Dēblatio**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to blab; to talk simply; to prattle; to babble*.  
**Dēbāminatio**, ōnis. f. *a lop- ping off the top of a tree*.  
**Dēbāminatus**, a, um. part. *having the top cut off*.  
**Dēbāmino**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to strike off the top; to lop*.  
**Dēcantatus**, a, um. part. *sung or solemnly pronounced, much spoken of, in every body's mouth*.

**Dēcanto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to sing; to chant; to repeat often; to babble; to prate; to praise one much; to make an end of singing*.  
**Dēcastylus**, a, um. adj. *having ten pillars*.  
**Dēcaulesco**, ēre, — — incept. *to grow to a stalk; to shed its leaves*.  
**Dēcēdo**, ēre, cessi, cessum. neut. *to depart; to retire; to retreat; to withdraw; to yield; to give place to; to go out of one's way; to be diminished; to cease; to go off; to weaken; to decay; to die; to decrease; to shun one's company*.  
**Dēcēditur**, impers. *it is depart- ed or gone away*.  
**Dēcēm**, adj. indecl. plur. ten.  
**Dēcember**, bris. m. *the month of December*.  
**Dēcēbris**, is, e. adj. *of Dec- ember*.  
**Dēcēmjugis**, is, e. adj. [ex ju- gum] *having ten yoked or coupled together*.  
**Dēcēmpēda**, m. f. *a perch or pole of ten feet in length*.  
**Dēcēmpēdator**, ōris. m. a sur- veyor.  
**Dēcēmplex**, ūcis. adj. [ex plico] *tenfold or ten times over*.  
**Dēcēmpri**, ūm. m. pl. *the ten chief head boroughs; gen- eral receivers of tribute*.  
**Dēcēmscalmus**, a, um. adj. *having ten benches or oars*.  
**Dēcēmvirālis**, is, e. adj. *per- taining to the office of the ten governors*.  
**Dēcēmvirātus**, ūs. m. *the office of the ten governors*.  
**Dēcēmvir**, ūm. m. pl. *ten men appointed by the Roman senate to write the laws of the twelve tables, and to gov- ern the state until these laws were published; the same number was named for vari- ous other purposes*.  
**Dēcēnnis**, is, e. adj. *of ten years, lasting ten years*.  
**Dēcēnnium**, i. n. *the space of ten years*.  
**Dēcēns**, tis. adj. et part. *becom- ing, becoming, decent, meet, seemly, comely, handsome*.  
**Dēcēter**, adj. *comely, graceful- ly, decently, seemly, excellently*.  
**Dēcēntia**, m. f. *comeliness, de- cency*.  
**Dēceo**, ēre, ul, — neut. *to be- come; to become*.  
**Dēcēptio**, ōnis. f. *a deceiving, deceit, deception*.  
**Dēcēptor**, ōris. m. *a deceiver or beguiler*.  
**Dēcēptus**, a, um. part. *beguil- ed, deceived, caught*.  
**Dēcerno**, ēre, crēvi, crētum. act. *to discern by the eye; to judge; to give sentence; to con-*

*clude; to appoint; to determine; to decide; to put to trial; to contend; to design; to purpose; to fight; to combat; to dispute; to order; to decree*.  
**Dēcēro**, ēre, cerpi, cerptum. act. [ex de et carpo] *to pull; to pluck off; to pull away; to crop; to gather; to get; to gain; to diminish; to abate; to take off*.  
**Dēcērtus**, a, um. part. *gath- ered, plucked up; taken from*.  
**Dēcērtatio**, ōnis. f. *a striving for the mastery, the management of a debate*.  
**Dēcērtātorius**, a, um. adj. *that strives for the mastery*.  
**Dēcērtatur**, impers. *a quarrel or contention is made*.  
**Dēcērtatus**, a, um. part. *con- tended about, striven or fought for, performed or obtained by contention*.  
**Dēcerto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to contend; to strive; to dis- pute; to try it out by words or blows*.  
**Dēcēssio**, ōnis. f. *a departure, a lessening, an abatement, an in- terruption*.  
**Dēcēssor**, ōris. m. *a predecessor in an office*.  
**Dēcēssus**, ūs. m. *a departure, a ceasing, a decease, death*.  
**Dēcet**, impers. *it becomes; it becomes; it behoves; it is con- venient, apt, or meet*.  
**Dēcēdium**, i. n. *a downfall, a falling downward; a decay*.  
**Dēcēdo**, ēre, idi, — neut. [ex de et cado] *to fall down; to fall into; to lose; to fall short; to be brought low; to die*.  
**Dēcēdo**, ēre, idi, ūsum. act. [ex de et cado] *to cut off; to cut out; to determine; to con- clude; to decide a business; to compound; to capitulate; to ex- press*.  
**Dēcēduus**, a, um. adj. *subject to failing, fading, hanging down, dangling*.  
**Dēcēduus**, a, um. adj. *cut down*.  
**Dēcies**, adv. [a decem] *ten times. Decies, alone or with the genit. sestertium, sign. so many hundred thousand sesterces, often, never so often, indefinite*.  
**Dēcima**, m. f. v. **Dēcūma**, ac. pars. *a tenth or tithe*.  
**Dēcimae**, ārum. pl. f. [ac. par- tes] *tenths, tenths*.  
**Dēcīmāni**, ūm. m. pl. *tithe- gatherers; also, those of the tenth legion or regiment*.  
**Dēcīmānus**, a, um. adj. *Vid. Decumanus*.  
**Dēcīmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to tithe; to take the tenth part; to punish every tenth man; to de- cimate*.  
**Dēcīmōdius** v. **Decemmodius**, a, um. adj. *holding ten bushels*.

**Dēclmum**, adv. *the tenth time.*

**Dēcūmus**, a, um, adj. v. *Dēcūmus*, *the tenth.*

**Dēcīpio**, ēre, cēpi, ceptum. act. [*ex de et capio*] *to take; to catch; to entrap; to deceive; to ogle; to cheat; to impose upon.*

**Dēcīrcīno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bring within compass; to draw a circle with a pair of compasses.*

**Dēcīrēmīs**, is, f. *a kind of galley or ship with ten banks of oars.*

**Dēcīso**, ōnis, f. *a deciding, determining, or ending of a business, a decision or composition of a matter.*

**Dēcīsus**, a, um, part. [*a decido*] *cut off, determined, decided, ended, expressed, declared.*

**Dēcīlāmātio**, ōnis, f. *a declaiming, a declamation, the subject of a declamation.*

**Dēcīlāmātor**, ōris, m. *a declaimer, a pleader.*

**Dēcīlāmātorius**, a, um, adj. *pertaining to the exercise of declaiming, declamatory.*

**Dēcīlāmīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ex de et clamito*] *to declaim; to plead often; to cry out against.*

**Dēcīlāmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to declaim; to make set speeches; to cry out aloud; to cry out against; to inveigh.*

**Dēcīlārātio**, ōnis, f. *a declaration, an exposition or explication, a remonstrance.*

**Dēcīlārātor**, ōris, m. *he that declares or remonstrates.*

**Dēcīlārātus**, a, um, part. *declared, reported, remonstrated.*

**Dēcīlāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to declare; to show evidently; to make a thing clear; to signify; to proclaim; to pronounce.*

**Dēcīlātiō**, ōnis, f. *a stepping aside, a bending, a digression, a declining, eschewing, or avoiding, a declension of a noun or conjugation of a verb.*

**Dēcīlātus**, a, um, part. *that swerves or is turned aside.*

**Dēcīlino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. *to bend; to turn one way or other; to leave; to pass by; to decline; to shun; to avoid; to decline, i. e. to lessen; to abate; to digress; to decline nouns, &c.*

**Dēcīlvīs**, is, e. adj. [*ex de et clivis*] *bending downward, steep.*

**Dēcīlvītās**, ātis, f. *a bending, a leaning downward; a declivity.*

**Dēcīlvus**, a, um, adj. *bending downwards, steep.*

**Dēcōcta**, ōe, f. [*ex de et coquo*] *water boiled, then put into a glass, and cooled with snow put about it, an invention of Nero's.*

**Dēcōctor**, ōris, m. *a spendthrift, a bankrupt.*

**Dēcōctum**, i. n. *a decoction; the concentrated virtues of simples, by the process of boiling.*

**Dēcōctūra**, ōe, f. *V. Decoctum.*

**Dēcōctus**, a, um, part. et adj. *much sodden or boiled away; melted away, luscious, well digested, pure, refined, riotously and wastefully spent.*

**Dēcōctus**, ūs, m. *a decoction.*

**Dēcōllo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to loose a thing from off one's neck, &c.; to fail; to disappoint; to be gone; to cut off one's neck; to behead.*

**Dēcōlor**, ōris, adj. *discoloured, that has lost its colour, depraved, corrupt, tawny, shameful, dishonourable.*

**Dēcōlōrātiō**, ōnis, f. *a discolouring.*

**Dēcōlōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to discolour; to tarnish; to stain.*

**Dēcōqūo**, ēre, coxi, coctum. act. *to boil; to seethe; to boil away; to be separated in melting; to turn to loss; to consume; to waste; to spend all; to bankrupt or break one; to fail.*

**Dēcōr**, ōris, m. *comeliness, a fine mien, gracefulness, beauty, seamliness, handsomeness, grace, loveliness.*

**Dēcōrāmēn**, inis, n. *an ornament.*

**Dēcōre**, adv. *comely, seemly, handsomely, amiably, decently, gracefully.*

**Dēcōrō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a decus* ōris] *to set forth; to recommend; to grace; to adorn; to embellish; to beautify; to trim.*

**Dēcōrticātiō**, ōnis, f. *a barking or peeling of a tree.*

**Dēcōrticātus**, a, um, part. *barked, peeled.*

**Dēcōrtico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex de et cortex*] *to peel or bark a tree.*

**Dēcōrum**, i. n. *comeliness, good grace, decorum, handsomeness, seamliness, decency, good fashion or carriage, the suitableness of the character to the person.*

**Dēcōrus**, a, um, adj. [*a decor*] *handsome, lovely, seemly, decent, comely, graceful, fashionable.*

**Dēcēpītus**, a, um, adj. *very old, decrepit, crazy.*

**Dēcērescentia**, ōe, f. *a decreasing.*

**Dēcēresco**, ēre, ēvi, ātum. neut. *to decrease; to wear away; to decay; to grow less; to wane; to assuage; to abate.*

**Dēcērescet**, pro *Dēcēresset.*

**Dēcērētōrius**, a, um, adj. *pertaining to a decree, judicial, critical, decisive.*

**Dēcēratum**, i. n. *a decree, an act, ordinance, or statute; a ban, a principle, an axiom.*

**Dēcēratūs**, a, um, part. [*a decerno*] *decreed, ordained, assigned, determined, resolved upon.*

**Dēcūlco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex de et calco*] *to tread under foot; to trample upon.*

**Dēcūma**, ōe, f. pro *Decima* [*sc. pars*] *the tenth part.*

**Dēcūmae**, ārum, pl. f. [*sc. partes*] *the tithes or tenths of corn, an impost upon land, a kind of ticket.*

**Dēcūmāni**, ōrum, pl. m. *the farmers or gatherers of tithes or other like taxes; tithing-men.*

**Dēcūmānus**, i. m. *the tenth; great, fair, of a large size, huge.*

**Dēcūmō**, ēre, cūbū, cūbūtum. neut. *to lie down; to sit down at table; to keep his bed when sick; to fall down and die.*

**Dēcūpio**, adv. *tenfold.*

**Dēcūplus**, a, um, adj. *ten times as much.*

**Dēcūria**, ōe, f. [*ex de et curia*] *a set or roll of judges. Dēcūria* [*a decem*] *a set of ten men appointed to any business or office; a pack of good fellows.*

**Dēcūriātiō**, ōnis, f. *a dividing into wards, q. d. companies.*

**Dēcūriātus**, a, um, part. *divided into wards or into bands and troops.*

**Dēcūriātus**, ūs, m. *the dividing of soldiers into small companies of ten men each.*

**Dēcūrio**, ōnis, m. *a captain over ten men, horse or foot; the foreman or leader of the fire; a corporal or sergeant.*

**Dēcūrio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to put soldiers into files or small companies; to rank citizens into wards and companies.*

**Dēcūriōnātus**, ūs, m. *a captaincy over ten, a sergeant's place.*

**Dēcūrritū**, impers. *it is run or recourse is had.*

**Dēcūro**, ēre, curri, cursum. act. *to run down or along; to run hastily; to run a tilt; to resort to for succour; to have recourse to; to sail along; to set down; to describe hastily; to run over; to go through with; to pass over.*

**Dēcūrsio**, ōnis, f. *a running or course; a tilt or tournament, a descent or inroad of horsemen into an enemy's country, a sailing.*

**Dēcūrsus**, a, um, part. *passed or run over; run out, achieved, finished, ended.*

**Dēcūrsus**, ūs, m. *a running down, a descent, a tilt or tournament, the end of a course or race, a course, stream, or out-racing a going or passing through.*



**Dēcurtātus**, a, um. part. *shortened, curtailed, maimed.*

**Dēcus**, ōris. n. [a decet] a *credit or grace; an honour or commendation.*

**Dēcussatim**, adv. *cross-wise, in form of the letter X.*

**Dēcussatio**, ōnis. f. a *cutting across, after the manner of an X or a star.*

**Dēcussis**, is. m. [i. e. decem asses] a *coin or piece of money, of the value of the Roman denarius, ten asses; ten pounds weight; the number ten; the figure of the letter X.*

**Dēcussus**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *cut after the form of the letter X; to cut equally in the midst, cross-wise.*

**Dēcussus**, a, um. part. [a decutio] *shaken, beaten down, or demolished.*

**Dēcussus**, ūs. m. a *striking or shaking off; a battering or beating down.*

**Dēcutio**, ēre, ussi, ussum. act. [a de et quatio] to *shake down; to strike or shake off; to beat down.*

**Dēdēceo**, ēre, ui. — neut. cum acc. to *misbecome; not to become.*

**Dēdēcet**, impers. if *misbecome or does not become.*

**Dēdēcor**, ōris. adj. *unseemly, disgraceful.*

**Dēdēcōr**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *dishonour; to disgrace; to disparage.*

**Dēdēcōrōse**, adv. *shamefully.*

**Dēdēcōrus**, a, um. adj. *shameful, disgraceful.*

**Dēdēcus**, ōris. n. *disgrace, discredit, dishonour, disparagement, infamy, shame; a shameful or disgraceful thing or action.*

**Dēdicatio**, ōnis. f. a *dedication or consecration.*

**Dēdicō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *dedicate; to consecrate; to devote.*

**Dēdignatio**, ōnis. f. a *disdaining or scorning.*

**Dēdignātus**, a, um. part. *having disdained and refused with scorn.*

**Dēdignor**, āri, ātus. dep. to *count unworthy; not to vouchsafe; to disdain; to slight; to scorn.*

**Dēdisco**, ēre, dēdidici. — act. to *unlearn; to forget what one has learned; to leave one's former wont.*

**Dēditio**, ōnis. f. a *yielding up, a surrender.*

**Dēditūsus**, a, um. adj. *that has surrendered himself into another's power.*

**Dēditus**, a, um. part. *given, surrendered, yielded up, addicted.*

**Dēdo**, ēre, dēdidi, dēditum. to *submit; to yield; to give up; to surrender; to give over; to commit; to intrust.*

**Dēdōceo**, dēcēre, dēcui, dēcum. act. to *unteach; to teach otherwise.*

**Dēdōlātus**, a, um. part. *hewn, chopped, squared.*

**Dēdōleo**, ēre, ui, lītus. neut. to *grieve thoroughly; to give over grieving; to grieve no more.*

**Dēdōlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *cut; to hew with an axe; to chip; to square; to fashion.*

**Dēdūco**, dūcēre, duxi, ductum. act. to *bring down; to pull down; to lead forth; to transplant; to wait upon; to attend; to accompany; to draw out; to subtract; to abate; to derive; to remove; to withdraw; to prolong; to convey; to bring forth; to persuade.*

**Dēductio**, ōnis. f. a *bringing forth; an accompanying or conducting; a conveyance; a deduction or abatement.*

**Dēductor**, ōris. m. a *companion, a follower, an attendant, a client.*

**Dēductus**, a, um. part. *brought, fetched, conducted, accompanied, handed down, derived, slender, low, mean, divided, abated, deducted, brought over from any thing, wrinkled, contracted.*

**Dēerro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to *wander out of the way; to straggle; to go astray; to digress from the purpose; to miss the mark.*

**Dēerrātus**, impers. it is *wandered, &c.*

**Dēfēcātus**, a, um. part. *fined, clear from dregs, depurated, quiet and free from trouble.*

**Dēfēco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et fēc] to *draw from the dregs; to decant; to strain through a strainer or sieve; to fine; to defecate.*

**Dēfatigatio**, ōnis. f. *weariness, fatigue.*

**Dēfatigātus**, a, um. part. *wearied, tired, spent, worn out of heart.*

**Dēfatigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *weary; to fatigue; to tire.*

**Dēfectio**, ōnis. f. a *defection or revolt; a swoon or quail; a defect or want; a failing or deviating; an eclipse; feebleness, weakness.*

**Dēfector**, ōris. m. a *revolter, a runaway, a turncoat.*

**Dēfectus**, a, um. part. *wasted, worn out, decayed, wanting or having lost; forlorn; in a swoon.*

**Dēfectus**, ūs. m. *defect, default, imperfection, want, failing, an eclipse.*

**Dēfendo**, ēre, fendi, fensum. act. to *strike; to keep off; to*

*defend; to proserve; to keep; to avouch a thing; to maintain and stand to it; to act; to bear the part of.*

**Dēfensio**, ōnis. f. a *defending, a defence.*

**Dēfensio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a defensio] to *defend very often.*

**Dēfensio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a defendo] to *defend often.*

**Dēfensor**, ōris. m. a *defender or saviour from; a keeper; a preserver; an advocate in law; a champion.*

**Dēfensus**, a, um. part. *struck off, defended, preserved, avouched.*

**Dēferbeo**, ēre, deferbui, — to *grow cool.*

**Dēfēro**, ferre, tūli, lātum. act. to *carry; to bring; to convey; to bring word; to offer; to present; to bestow.*

**Dēfervēfacio**, ēre, fēci, factum. to *make to boil; to make thorough hot.*

**Dēfervēfactus**, a, um. part. *boiled well.*

**Dēfervesco**, ēre, dēferui et dēferbui, — incept. to *grow cool; to relent; to be abated.*

**Dēfessus**, a, um. part. [a defetiscor] *weary, languid, listless, heartless.*

**Dēfētiscor**, ci, dēfessus [ex de et fatiscor] to *be weary or faint.*

**Dēficio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. et absol. [ex de et facio] to *leave or fail one; to be in an eclipse; to faint; to be discouraged; to falter; to decay; to revolt; to end in; to break.*

**Dēfigo**, ēre, fixi, fixum. act. to *put down; to plant; to fasten with nails; to thrust into; to astonish; to pitch a camp; to bewitch; to place; to set; to fix upon.*

**Dēfinio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to *bound; to limit; to end; to conclude; to determine; to propose; to appoint; to declare; to sit down; to define.*

**Dēfinite**, adv. *expressly, namely, precisely, particularly, determinately, definitely, definitively.*

**Dēfinitio**, ōnis. f. a *limiting, a bounding, a definition.*

**Dēfinitivus**, a, um. adj. *definitive.*

**Dēfinitum est**, it is *resolved.*

**Dēfinitus**, a, um. part. *definite, finite, determined, limited.*

**Dēfio**, fieri, factus. pass. to *lack; to be wanting.*

**Dēfōcūlus**, i. m. *that lacks an eye.*

**Dēfixus**, a, um. part. *fastened, fixed, set, intent, in a brown study, at a stand.*

**Dēflāgratio**, ōnis. f. a *burning or consuming with fire; a conflagration.*

**Deilagro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* to be burnt down; to be set on fire; to grow somewhat cool; to be allayed.

**Deilätus**, *a, um. part. blown upon, dighled.*

**Deilecto**, *äre, flexi, flexum. act.* to bend down; to turn aside; to be changed; to differ from a purpose; to wrest.

**Deileo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to deplore; to bewail; to lament; to weep for.

**Deiletus**, *a, um. part. bewailed, lamented, deplored.*

**Deilexus**, *a, um. part. bent or laid, turned out of the way.*

**Deilexus**, *üs. m. a bowing or bending, a deflexion.*

**Deilo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to blow away; to blow off; to blow upon; to alight.

**Deiloeätus**, *a, um. part. worn out.*

**Deilörätus**, *a, um. part. having shed its blossoms or lost its fruit; forestalled, anticipated.*

**Deilöresco**, *äre, deilörui, — incept.* to shed its blossoms; to shed or cast its flowers; to decay and fade.

**Deilun**, *äre, fluxi, fluxum. to flow or swim down; to go down by water; to fall down; to slip out; to fall or slip off; to be over; to flow; to abound; to decay; to fade; to be derived; to descend; to flow all out; to cease to flow.*

**Deilüvium**, *i. n. a falling off.*

**Deiluvus**, *a, um. adj. flowing down, falling off.*

**Deiludio**, *äre, födi, fossum. act.* to dig down; to dig in the earth; to hide or bury in the ground.

**Deiluerandus**, *a, um. part. to be ruined by paying interest.*

**Deilöre**, *i. e. defuturum esse, to lack; to be wanting hereafter.*

**Deilormatio**, *önis. f. a deforming, defacing, disfiguring, disgracing; a description or delineation.*

**Deilormatus**, *a, um. part. disfigured, defaced, deformed; disgraced, fashioned, formed, shaped.*

**Deilormis**, *is, e. adj. [ex de et forma] deformed, ugly, misshapen, ill-favoured, unsightly, rough, uncultivated, sordid, dishonourable.*

**Deilormitas**, *ätis. f. deformity, ugliness, ill-favouredness, indecency, disgrace, dishonour.*

**Deilormiter**, *adv. disgracefully, with dishonour, poorly, unpleasantly, deformedly.*

**Deilormo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act. [ab adj. deformis] to disfigure; to mar the fashion of; to deform; to dishonour; [ex de et*

*formo] to describe; to draw a model.*

**Deilossus**, *a, um. part. dug, dug out, hidden under ground, buried.*

**Deilossus**, *üs. m. a digging down.*

**Deilractus**, *a, um. part. broken down, broken.*

**Deilranatus**, *a, um. part. unbridled, ungoverned, unruly.*

**Deilraudator**, *öris. m. a deceiver, impostor, deguiler.*

**Deilraudo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to beguile; to deceive; to impose upon; to defraud; to cheat; to cosen.

**Deilrämö**, *äre, ui, — neut. to be appeased.*

**Deilrätus** et **Deilrictus**, *a, um. part. rubbed hard, scoured.*

**Deilrico**, *fricäre, fricui et fricavi, frictum et fricatüm. act.* to rub hard.

**Deilrigesco**, *äre, frixi, — incept.* to grow cold.

**Deilringo**, *äre, frögi, fractum. act. [ex de et frango] to break down or off.*

**Deilrüdo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act. pro Deilraudo, to defraud; to cheat; to cosen.*

**Deilritarius**, *a, um. adj. belonging to boiled wine.*

**Deilrüto**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to boil new wine.

**Deilrütum**, *i. n. a mixture made of new wine.*

**Deiluat**, *pro Deilut, may be wanting.*

**Deilugio**, *äre, gi, gütum. act.* to shun; to avoid; to be shy of; to refuse to accept of.

**Deilulgäro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to brandish.

**Deilunctörie**, *adv. carelessly, slightly, covertly.*

**Deilunctörus**, *adj. slight.*

**Deilunctus**, *a, um. part. that has gone through with a business, rid, quit, past danger, ended, finished, dead, defunct.*

**Deilunctus**, *i. m. a dead corpse.*

**Deilundo**, *äre, födi, füsüm. act.* to pour out.

**Deilungor**, *gi, fanctus. dep.* to be rid of a business; to go through with it; to discharge; to perform; to escape; to be quit; to be past danger; to make an end; to be contented with.

**Deilünus**, *a, um. part. poured down, poured forth.*

**Deilütus**, *a, um. part. about to be wanting.*

**Deilöner**, *öris. adj. unlike his ancestors, degenerating, ignoble, cowardly, faint-hearted, unworthy, base.*

**Deilönero**, *äre, ävi, ätum. [a degener] to degenerate; to grow out of kind; to become unlike his ancestors; to grow worse or wild; to emaculate; to weaken;*

*not to come up to; to fall short of.*

**Deilöro**, *äre, gessi, gestum. act.* to carry away.

**Deilübo**, *äre, bi, bitum et degluptum. act.* to peel; to pull off the skin or rind; to flay.

**Deilütino**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to unglue.

**Deilö**, *äre, ägi, — [ex de et ago] to lead; to pass; to spend; to live; to dwell.*

**Deilgrandinat**, *impers. it hails downright.*

**Deilgrassatus**, *a, um. part. robbing, killing, or attacking upon the highway.*

**Deilgrävatus**, *a, um. part. weighed down.*

**Deilgrävo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to weigh down; to sink down.

**Deilgrädior**, *di, gressus. [ex de et gradior] to go down; to descend.*

**Deilgressus**, *a, um. part. going down or having come down; alighting from on horseback.*

**Deilgusto**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to taste; to sound or try one; to touch slightly; to speak briefly; to catch; to essay; to prove; to conceive.

**Deilhaurio**, *äre, hausi, haustum. act.* to draw out or off.

**Deilhinc**, *adv. from henceforth, henceforward, after this time; and then, after that.*

**Deilhisco**, *äre, — — neut. to gape; to open wide; to cleave; to chape; to chink; to open and spread.*

**Deilhönestamentum**, *i. n. a disgrace or disparagement, a blemish, a reproach, a despire.*

**Deilhönesto**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to disgrace; to disparage; to discredit; to discountenance; to dishonour.

**Deilhortor**, *äri, ätus. dep. to delhort; to dissuade; to advise to the contrary.*

**Deiljectio**, *önis. f. a throwing down; a stool, a going to stool; a making of water.*

**Deiljectus**, *a, um. part. [a deijicio] cast down, fallen down, shed, slain, killed, sitting, low, declining; debased by the loss of, abased, diseased.*

**Deiljectus**, *üs. m. a throwing down, a turning out of place, a bending, a descent, the embowment of a precious stone, a felling, a cutting down.*

**Deiljöro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act. [ex de et iuro] to swear downright; to take a solemn oath.*

**Deiljicio**, *äre, jeci, jectum. act. [ex de et jacio] to throw down; to put out of office; to abase; to disseise; to remove; to put away, to go to stool.*

**Deiln**, *adv. afterwards, hereafter, moreover, furthermore.*

**Delneeps**, adv. *successively*, one after another, besides or moreover, furthermore, henceforth, henceforward, hereafter, again.

**Deinde**, adv. *thence*, from that place; and then, next after that, afterward, hereafter, henceforward.

**Deintēgro**, adv. *anew*, again, afresh. Should be written de integro, being a prep. and adj.

**Dejigis**, is, e. adj. *unyoked*.

**Dējungo**, ēre, junxi, junctum. act. *to unjoin*; *to sever*; *to part*; *to put asunder*.

**Dējūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to sneeze deeply*. Vid. Dejero.

**Dējūvo**, āre, ūvi, ūtum. act. *not to help*, *to leave one to himself*.

**Dēlābor**, i, lapsus. dep. *to slip or slide down*; *to fall to decay*; *to fall into*; *to descend*.

**Dēlābitur**, impers. *it is fallen*.

**Dēlācēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to tear*; *to rend in pieces*.

**Dēlācrymāto**, ōnis. f. a weeping or crying.

**Dēlācrymo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to weep*; *to bleed*.

**Dēlāvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to smooth or plane*.

**Dēlāzmo**, ēre, — act. *to lick gently all over*.

**Dēlāmentor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to bewail*; *to lament*.

**Dēlāpido**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to clear the ground of stones*.

**Dēlasso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to weary*; *to fatigue*; *to tire out*.

**Dēlatio**, ōnis. f. [a deferō] an information, a secret or public accusation; an impeachment.

**Dēlātor**, ōris. m. an informer, a secret accuser, a pick-thank, a tell-tale.

**Dēlātus**, a, um. part. [a deferō] *arrived*, *brought*, *carried*, *conferred*, *accused*, *complained of*.

**Dēlābills**, is, e. adj. *that may be blotted or erased*.

**Dēlectābills**, is, e. adj. *delectable*, *pleasant*, *delightful*, *savoury*.

**Dēlectāmentum**, i. n. a *delight*, a *pastime*, a *sport*, a *laughing-stock*.

**Dēlectatio**, ōnis. f. *delection*, *complacency*, *pleasure*, *delight*.

**Dēlecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et lacto] *to allure*; *to draw*; *to delight*; *to please*.

**Dēlectus**, a, um. part. [a deligo] *culled*, *chosen*.

**Dēlectus**, ūs. m. an election, a choice or picking out, a detachment or levy, a difference.

**Dēlēgatio**, ōnis. f. a *sending away*, a *giving in charge*, a *putting in commission*, the assignment of a debt over to another.

**Dēlēgātus**, a, um. part. *sent away*, *banished*, *appointed*, *assigned*, *deputed*, *ordered*, *consecrated*.

**Dēlēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to delegate*; *to send on an embassy*; *to assign*; *to allot*; *to attribute*; *to impute*; *to refer*; *to commit*; *to intrust*; *to give charge of*.

**Dēlenificus**, a, um. adj. *smooth and gentle*.

**Dēlenio** v. Dēlenio, ire, iui, itum. act. *to mitigate*; *to ease*; *to smooth one up*; *to entice*; *to cajole*; *to put one out of his wits*; *to mope one*.

**Dēlenitus** v. Dēlenitus, a, um. part. *charmed*, *delighted*, *moped*.

**Dēleo**, ēre, ēvi, ētum. act. [ex de et leo pro lino] *to blot out*; *to deface*; *to expunge*; *to raise*; *to destroy*; *to abolish*; *to kill*; *to murder*; *to extinguish*; *to vanquish*; *to rout*.

**Dēlētrix**, icis. f. *she who destroys*.

**Dēlibāmentum**, i. n. [ex de et libo] *a sacrifice*, *a drink-offering*.

**Dēlibatus**, a, um. part. *gently touched*, *picked*, *chosen*, *taken out of*, *defiled*, *distinguished*.

**Dēliberatio**, ōnis. f. a *deliberation*, *consultation*, *debate*, or *consideration*, the *deliberative kind in rhetoric*.

**Dēliberativus**, a, um. adj. *deliberative*.

**Dēliberator**, ōris. m. an *adviser*, *consultor*, or *considerer*.

**Dēliberatur**, impers. *it is deliberated*.

**Dēliberātus**, a, um. part. *et* adj. *consulted of*, *done with advice*, *deliberated*, *resolved upon*, *determined*.

**Dēlibēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to deliberate*; *to advise*; *to take advice*; *to consult*; *to debate*; *to consider*; *to think upon*; *to resolve*.

**Dēlibo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to taste*; *to take a smack of a thing*; *to have the first essay of a thing*; *to pick out*; *to cull*; *to bruise*; *to hurt*; *to take a portion of*; *to diminish*; *to distain*.

**Dēlibro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to peel*; *to pull off the bark*.

**Dēlibūtus**, a, um. part. *anointed*, *besmeared*, *daubed over*, *stained*, *defiled*.

**Dēlicāte**, adv. *delicately*, *deliciously*.

**Dēlicātus**, a, um. adj. *delicate*, *fine*, *dainty*, *wanton*, *effeminate*, *skittish*, *coy*, *squeamish*, *nice*.

**Dēlicia**, ārum. pl. f. [a delicio] *delights*, *pleasures*, *pastimes*, *toys*, *fantasies*; *wantonness*, *dalliance*, *niceness*, *squeamishness*, *jokes*, *peevishness*, *forwardness*, a *darling*, a *sweetheart*, a *minion*, a *delight*.

**Dēliciolae**, ārum. f. pl. dim. *my little delight*.

**Dēliciolum**, i. n. dim. *a little delight*, *a little darling*, a *minion*.

**Dēlicium**, i. n. a *delight* or *pleasure*; a *play-thing*.

**Dēlictum**, i. n. [a delinquo] a *fault*, a *crime*, an *offence*, a *failure in duty*, a *misdeed*, a *sin*.

**Dēlicus** porcus, a *weaned pig*.

**Dēligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et ligo, āre] *to bind up*; *to tie*; *to make fast*.

**Dēligo**, ēre, lēgi, lectum. act. [ex de et lego, ēre] *to choose*; *to pick out*; *to cull*; *to make choice of*; *to separate*; *to alienate*; *to gather*; *to pick*.

**Dēlimātus**, a, um. part. *scraped* or *filed off*.

**Dēlineo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et linea] *to delineate*; *to describe*; *to fashion*; *to figure*; *to draw the outlines or sketch of any thing*; *to make a rude draught*; *to chalk out*.

**Dēlingo**, ēre, linxi, linctum. act. *to lick off*; *to lick up*.

**Dēlinimentum**, i. n. a *mitigating* or *assuaging*, a *love-potion* or *powder*; a *charm*.

**Dēlinio**, ire, iui, itum. Vid. Delenio.

**Dēlinitor**, ōris. m. a *cajoler* or *wheelier*; a *speaker-fair*; a *flatterer*.

**Dēlinquo**, ēre, liqui, lictum. neut. *to omit*; *to fail in duty*; *to offend*; *to do wrong*; *to do amiss*.

**Dēlquesco**, ēre, cui, —. incept. *to melt down*; *to consume*; *to be dissolved*; *to grow soft*.

**Dēliquae**, ārum. pl. f. *gutters into which the house-eaves drop*.

**Dēliquium**, i. n. *lack*, *defect*, *want*, *loss*.

**Dēliquo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to drain out water*; *to decant*; *to strain*; *to clear*; *to clarify*.

**Dēliramentum**, i. n. a *doting* or *foolish*, *idle*, *story*.

**Dēliratio**, ōnis. f. a *going crooked*, and a *making of a balk in ploughing*; *dotage*, *folly*, *madness*.

**Dēlirium**, i. n. *dotage* or *being out of one's wits*.

**Dēliro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to make a balk in ploughing land*; *to dote*; *to rave*; *to talk or act idly*.

**Dēlirus**, a, um. adj. *doting*, *silly*.

**Dēlitesco**, ēre, ui, — neut. [ex de et lateo] *et dēlitesco*, ēre, — incept. *to lie hid*; *to skulk*; *to abscond*; *to lurk*; *to shelter*.

**Dēlittigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to brabble*; *to brawl*; *to chide*.

**Dēlitus**, a, um. part. [a delino] *besmeared* or *anointed*, *blotted*, *defaced*, *stabbed*.

Delphin, *Inis*; et *Delphinus*, *i. m.* a dolphin; a star or constellation; a kind of vessel in the form of a dolphin.  
*Deltoſton*, *i. n.* a constellation of stars like the Greek letter Delta.  
*Delſabrum*, *i. n.* a church or chapel; a shrine or place where some image or idol stood; an altar; a place before the chapel where they washed before they performed sacrifice.  
*Deluſifico*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to flout; to mock; to make a fool of.  
*Deluſificor*, *äri, ätus. dep.* to mock; to impose upon.  
*Deluſidium*, *i. n.* a giving over play.  
*Deluſido*, *äre, läsi, läsum. act.* to delude; to beguile; to cheat; to deceive; to frustrate; to balk; to disappoint; to give over play.  
*Delumbatus*, *a, um. part.* hip-ped or hipshot; wanting sinews, weak, feeble.  
*Delumbia*, *is, e. adj.* weak, feeble; broken-backed; soft, wanton.  
*Delumbo*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to break one's back; to weaken; to enfeeble; to hip-shot; to mutilate; to make imperfect.  
*Deluo*, *äre, ui, ätum. act.* to wash clean; to rinse; to wash off; to blot out.  
*Deluſus*, *a, um. part.* deluded, beguiled, cheated, mocked.  
*Deluſamentum*, *i. n.* a daub-ing.  
*Deluſto*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to daub with clay; to lute; to lay with a ground-floor.  
*Demando*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to commit; to intrust; to give in charge.  
*Demáno*, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* to stream; to flow along.  
*Demarchus*, *i. m.* a ruler of the people, a burgomaster.  
*Demens, tis. adj.* (*ex de neg. at mens*) mad, outrageous, heret-brained, simple, silly, ranting, roaring.  
*Demensio legum. Vid. Dimensio.*  
*Demensum*, *i. n.* an allowance of meat, drink, or corn, given to servants, to serve them for a month.  
*Demensus*, *a, um. part.* [a demetior] measured out; par-celled, detained, proportioned.  
*Dementer*, *adv.* madly, foolishly, simply.  
*Demencia*, *æ. f.* madness, stupidity, foolishness, foolishness, silliness.  
*Dementio*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to be mad or stupid; to delude.  
*Demetron*, *äre, ui, ätum. act.* to turn; to oblige; to endear.

*to oblige; to endear; to dearsve well.*  
*Demergo*, *äre, erui, ersum. act.* to dive; to flounce; to plunge over head and ears; to sink; to swallow down; to pull down; to oppress; to put in the ground; to sow; to plant.  
*Demeritus*, *a, um. part.* de-served.  
*Demersus*, *a, um. part.* drowned, overwhelmed, sunk down or swal-lowed up; put or planted deep.  
*Demessus*, *a, um. part.* plucked, cropped, gathered.  
*Demetior*, *äre, ävi, ätum. dep.* to measure exactly.  
*Demetor*, *äri, ätus. dep.* to set out limits or bounds.  
*Demeto*, *äre, messui, messum. act.* to reap; to mow; to cut down; to crop; to gather; to chop or cut off.  
*Demigratio*, *önis. f.* a shifting of quarters, a removing from one place to another.  
*Demigro*, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* to depart; to go back; to re-move from one place to another; to shift; to change his dwelling or lodging.  
*Deminao*, *äre, ui, ätum. act.* to diminish; to abate; to im-pair; to lessen.  
*Diminutus*, *a, um. part.* di-minished, lessened; one who has lost his freedom, or is degraded into a meaner order or family; or adjudged to serve his creditor or is taken by the enemy.  
*Demiror*, *äri, ätus. dep.* to ad-mire; to wonder at greatly; to think strange.  
*Demisse*, *adv.* low, not high; meekly, pitifully, abjectly, hum-bly.  
*Demissio*, *önis. f.* a letting fall, a discouragement or a dispiriting.  
*Demissitius*, *a, um. adj.* low, hanging down, long.  
*Demissus*, *a, um. part.* sent from, dismissed; let down; hang-ing down, long; stowed, be-stowed, derived, descended. *Adj.* low, mean, abject, dejected, hum-bly minded, and, melancholy, cheap, undervaluing himself.  
*Demittor*, *äri, ätus. pass.* to become more gentle and calm.  
*Demitto*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to send down; to cast down; to hang down; to let fall; to humble; to submit; to dig a well; to fell; to cut down.  
*Demium*, *i. n.* a precious stone of the Sarda kind.  
*Demurgus*, *i. m.* a statesman.  
*Demio*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to take away from a whole; to abate; to diminish; to pare.  
*Demolior*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to demolish; to batter down; to throw down; to pull down; to destroy;

*to abolish; to remove; to put away.*  
*Demolſtio*, *önis. f.* a beating or throwing down.  
*Demolſtor*, *önis. m.* one that casts down, a demolisher.  
*Demonstratio*, *önis. f.* demon-stration, a necessary argument a clear proof; the demonstra-tive genus in rhetoric.  
*Demonstrativus*, *a, um. adj.* demonstrative.  
*Demonſtrator*, *önis. m.* a de-monstrator, shewer, declarer, or relater.  
*Demonſtratur*, *impers.* it is shown.  
*Demostro*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to show; to point at; to demon-strate; to prove evidently; to relate; to declare.  
*Demoratus*, *a, um. part.* having tarried.  
*Demordeo*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to bite off.  
*Demorior*, *äre, ävi, ätum. dep.* to die; to be mightily in love; to die of love.  
*Demöror*, *äri, ätus. dep.* to keep back; to stay; to stop; to hinder; to wait; to look for; to tarry; to abide.  
*Demorsus*, *a, um. part.* bitten off, gnawed.  
*Demortuus*, *a, um. part.* dead, departed.  
*Demotus*, *a, um. part.* removed, sent away; banished; thrust back or aside.  
*Demoveo*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to remove; to send away; to banish; to put out; to dis-place.  
*Demptas*, *a, um. part.* taken away; plucked off; cropped or gathered.  
*Demagſtus*, *a, um. part.* ring-ing with the noise and lowering of boats.  
*Demulceo*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to stroke one softly; to coax; to wheedle.  
*Demum*, *adv.* [a demo] at length, at last; never till now or then; only, certainly, indeed.  
*Demurmuro*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to mutter; to mumble over.  
*Demütatio*, *önis. f.* a changing.  
*Demütio*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* at Demütio, to break; to lop off.  
*Demuto*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to change; to alter; to revoke; to unsay. *Neut.* to change.  
*Denarium*, *i. n.* a penny.  
*Denarius*, *a, um. adj.* contain-ing the number of ten, a tenth.  
*Denarius*, *i. m.* [ex nummus] a Roman denier.  
*Denarro*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to tell in order; to relate.  
*Denascor*, *i, ätus.* to cease to be; to die.  
*Denasio*, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to cut, bite, or pull off one's nose.

**Dēnāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to swim down the stream.

**Dendrāchātes**, ē. m. a precious stone of the agate kind, having veins resembling the branches of a tree.

**Dendritis**, is. f. a kind of gem.

**Dendroidea**, is. f. a kind of spurge full of branches like a tree.

**Dēnēgātus**, a, um. part. denied, disavowed.

**Dēnēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to refuse; to not to suffer; not to give; to say he will not; to disavow.

**Dēni**, ē. a. adj. pl. ten, by tens.

**Dēnicāles ferīe**, a kind of solemn purification, the tenth day after any of the family died.

**Dēnigro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blacken; to smut.

**Dēnique**, adv. [ex de, novo, et que] to conclude, in fine, at last, finally; at length, in process of time; only or indeed.

**Dēnōmīnatio**, ōnis. f. a denomination or naming.

**Dēnōmīnātus**, a, um. part. named, denominated.

**Dēnōmīno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to name; to give a name; to denominate.

**Dēnormo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et norma] to set out of rule; to make unequal.

**Dēnōtātus**, a, um. part. observed, masked, denoted, drawn, or chalked out.

**Dēnōto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to set a mark upon; to point out; to set down; to denote; to imply.

**Dēns**, tis. m. a tooth, a tusk, a fang; any thing like a tooth, the tine of a prong or fork, the fluke of an anchor, a key.

**Dēnsatio**, ōnis. f. a growing or making thick; a thickening.

**Dēnsātus**, a, um. part. made thick, standing or held close together.

**Dēnse**, adv. thickly, closely, frequently.

**Dēnseo**, ēre, — neut. to thicken; to grow thick; to clothe; to clothe. Act. to thicken; to make thick; to curdle.

**Dēnsitas**, ātis. f. thickness.

**Dēno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to thicken; to make thick; to set or hold close together.

**Dēnsus**, a, um. adj. thick, close, set close, full of.

**Dēntāle**, is. n. [a dens] the wood whereon the share or coulter of the plough is put, a coulter or share, the plough-tail; a rake or harrow.

**Dēntātus**, a, um. adj. toothed, having teeth, single or gurg-toothed, one born with teeth, in form of a comb, smooth, polished.

**Dēntex**, icis. a kind of fish, with sharp teeth.

**Dēnticulātus**, a, um. adj. that has little teeth or fangs; or that has teeth like those of a saw; jagged, notched.

**Dēntificium**, i. n. powder or any thing, wherewith to rub the teeth; a dentifrice.

**Dēntio**, ēre, īvi, itum. neut. to breed teeth; to chatter.

**Dēntiscalpium**, i. n. a tooth-pick.

**Dēntitio**, ōnis. f. a growing or breeding of teeth; the pain of breeding them.

**Dēnūbo**, ēre, psi, ptum. neut. to be married or wedded.

**Dēnūdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make bare or naked; to despoil; to strip; to expose the body to view.

**Dēnūmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tell out or count money; to pay in ready money.

**Dēnūntiatio**, ōnis. f. a fore-showing or foretelling, a denouncing or proclaiming, a menacing or threatening; a summoning.

**Dēnūntiātum**, i. n. a denouncing or threatening.

**Dēnūntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to foreshow; to foretell; to give notice; to signify; to declare; to denounce; to proclaim; to threaten; to summon a witness.

**Dēnuo**, adv. [i. e. de novo] anew, afresh, again.

**Dēocco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to harrow; to break clods.

**Dēonēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to disburden; to unload; to ease and discharge; to cast off.

**Dēopērio**, ēre, ui, ertum. act. to uncover; to lay bare.

**Deorsum**, adv. down, downward, up and down.

**Dēoscūlor**, āri, ātus. dep. to kiss and hug.

**Dēpāciscor**, i, pactus. dep. to make a contract; to bargain; to agree upon; to covenant; to promise.

**Dēpactus**, a, um. part. [a depaciscor] bargained, agreed.

**Dēpactus**, a, um. part. [a depango] fastened, planted, or set, prefixed or fore-appointed.

**Dēpalatio**, ōnis. f. an increase.

**Dēpango**, ēre, panxi et pēgi, pactum. act. to plant; to set; to fasten; to stick in the ground.

**Dēparcus**, a, um. adj. niggardly, very sparing.

**Dēpasco**, ēre, pavi, pastum. act. et neut. Neut. to feed; to graze; to browse. Act. to feed cattle; to eat down; to wear off; to cause his cattle to feed upon; to waste; to embezzle.

**Dēpascor**, i, pastus. dep. to eat up; to feed upon.

**Dēpastio**, ōnis. f. the feeding of cattle.

**Dēpastus**, a, um. part. eaten up, barked, gnawed or browsed on, fed on.

**Dēpaupēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to impoverish; to make poor.

**Dēpāciscor**, i. *Vid.* Depaciscor.

**Dēpecto**, ēre, pexui, pexum. act. to comb down or off; to trim; to dress.

**Dēpēculor**, ōris. m. a robber of the state; an extortioner, an open thief.

**Dēpēculātus**, a, um. part. having robbed the public funds or committed sacrilege.

**Dēpēcūlor**, āri, ātus. dep. to rob the exchequer; to commit sacrilege; to spoil and undo; to plunder; to rifle.

**Dēpello**, ēre, pūli, pulsum. act. to put away; to thrust out; to expel; to repel; to drive along; to wean.

**Dēpendeo**, ēre, di, sum. neut. to hang down or upon; to depend; to be in suspense.

**Dēpendo**, ēre, di, sum. act. to weigh; to poise; to give by weight; to pay; to bestow; to examine.

**Dēperditus**, a, um. part. lost, utterly undone.

**Dēperdo**, ēre, dīdi, dītum. act. to lose; to have killed or taken in battle.

**Dēperreo**, ēre, īvi, itum. neut. [ex de, per, et eo] to perish; to be lost; to die; to be violently in love with one.

**Dēpesta**, ōrum. pl. n. wine-vessels which the Sabines used in their sacrifices.

**Dēpexus**, a, um. part. [a depecto] combed, trimmed, dressed, carried.

**Dēpictus**, a, um. part. [a depingo] painted, drawn, described.

**Dēpilātus**, a, um. part. made bald.

**Dēpilis**, is, e. adj. without hair, bald.

**Dēpingo**, ēre, pinxi, pictum. act. to paint; to figure; to draw; to describe; to set forth.

**Dēplango**, ēre, planxi, planctum. act. to beat; to bewail greatly.

**Dēplantātus**, a, um. part. planted or set.

**Dēplanto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to root up; to displant; to break off a graft; to plant.

**Dēpleo**, ēre, ēvi, ētum. act. to empty; to lade; to shift out of one vessel into another; to decant; to rack; to drink off or up.

**Dēplōrābundus**, a, um. adj. like one lamenting.

**Dēplōrātus**, a, um. part. bewailed, bemoaned, or lamented for, desperate, past recovery, past all hope, given over.

**Deplôro, âre, âvi, âtum. act.** to lament; to bemoan; to bewail; to deplore; to complain; to make grievous complaint to.

**Deplômis, is, e. adj.** featherless, callose, unfeathered.

**Deplun, âre, ul, âtum. neut.** to rain down; to come down.

**Depôllo, îre, îvi, îtum. act.** to make perfect; to finish; to polish.

**Depôno, âre, pôiul, pôiultum. act.** to lay or put down; to put off; to lay aside; to fling upon; to leave; to intrust; to deposit; to sow; to plant; to set; to wager; to take off or from; to resign; to give up; to leave off; to lay one out for dead; to impose upon.

**Depôtanti, ârum. pl. m.** old man past threescore years of age, and discharged from public business.

**Depopulatio, ônis. f.** a wasting or laying waste; a making desolate; a spoiling and robbing; a pillaging and plundering.

**Depopulâtor, ôris. m.** a spoiler, waster, or destroyer.

**Depopulâtus, a, um. dep.** having depopulated or laid waste. *Paus.* being depopulated or laid waste.

**Depôpulo, âre, âvi, âtum. act.** to spoil; to lay waste.

**Depôpulo, âri, âtus. dep.** to destroy; to waste; to rob; to spoil; to harass and ravage; to pillage or plunder.

**Depôtatio, ônis. f.** a conveying or carrying out of one place into another.

**Depôtâtus, a, um. part.** carried, conveyed, banished, transported.

**Deporto, âre, âvi, âtum. act.** to carry away; to convey; to bring home; to banish; to transport; to carry off; to bear away.

**Deposco, âre, pôiopos, pôiopitum. act.** to require; to call for; to demand; to ask; to wish for.

**Depôsîtum, i. n.** a trust, a pledge, a wager, a stake.

**Depôsitus, a, um. part.** laid aside, rejected or refused, deposited, intrusted; desperate, past hope of safety or recovery, deposited.

**Depostulô, âre, âvi, âtum. act.** to require; to demand.

**Depravâre, adv.** corruptly; badly, improperly.

**Depravatio, ônis. f.** a depravation, a depraving or corrupting; a distorting, a withering, a misinterpretation, a false gloss.

**Depravâtus, a, um. part.** depraved, corrupted, marred, spoiled.

**Derâvo, âre, âvi, âtum. act.**

to deprave; to corrupt; to spoil; to waste; to rack; to distort.

**Deprecâbundus, a, um. adj.** praying or petitioning.

**Deprecâneus, a, um. adj.** alarming without danger.

**Deprecatio, ônis. f.** prayer, entreaty, deprecating, a petitioning, an excusing, a begging pardon.

**Deprecâtor, ôris. m.** an intercessor, a solicitor, an excuser, a preserver.

**Deprecor, âri, âtus. dep.** to beseech; to desire; to entreat; to pray earnestly; to request of one; to sue; to beg; to petition; to deprecate; to beg pardon; to pray against a thing; to refuse it; to avert; to remove; to turn away.

**Deprehendo et Deprendo, âre, i, sum. act.** to catch one; to take unawares; to take in the fact; to discover; to find out; to come to the knowledge of; to overtake; to perceive; to discern; to seize.

**Deprehensio, ônis. f.** a discovery.

**Deprehensus et Deprensus, a, um. part.** caught unawares, taken in the fact, tripping in his evidence; found out, discovered; found.

**Depressus, a, um. part.** [a de-primô] et adj. pressed or weighed down; kept down; sunk or drowned; abused, trodden under foot; thrust down. *Adj.* low, shallow, flat.

**Deprimo, âre, pressi, pressum. act.** [ex de et premo] to hump; to hold; to bear; to thrust; to weigh down; to abase; to make one sloop; to sink; to plant in the ground.

**Deprocul, adv.** after off.

**Depromo, âre, mpsi, mptum. act.** to draw; to fetch out; to bring forth.

**Depromptus, a, um. part.** drawn out, brought forth.

**Depropéro, âre, âvi, âtum. act.** to make haste; to accelerate; to hasten.

**Depso, âre, sul, âtum. act.** to knead; to mould; to work dough till it be soft; to tan or curry leather.

**Depustus, a, um. part.** kneaded together, worked or trodden with the feet; tawed, tanned, or curried.

**Depûdet, ult, ère, impers. it** is past shame.

**Depugnâtor, impers. it** is fought out or successfully.

**Depugnâtus, a, um. part.** fought out.

**Depugno, âre, âvi, âtum. neut.** to fight it out; to fight; to contend; to disagree.

**Depulsio, ônis. f.** a thrusting or beating away; a removing; de-

trusion; a pleading not guilty in law.

**Depulso, âre, âvi, âtum. freq.** [a depello] to thrust; to push; to beat aside.

**Depulsor, ôris. m.** he that repels or puts away.

**Depulsus, a, um. part.** [a depello] put or driven away; thrust out by force; estranged; weaned.

**Depurgo, âre, âvi, âtum. act.** to cleanse; to purge; to clear.

**Depûto, âre, âvi, âtum. act.** to prune or cut off; to judge; to esteem; to think; to repulse; to account; to reckon.

**Depygis, is, e. adj.** [ex de et pyga] one that has but small or little buttocks; pinch-breasted.

**Dêque, adv.** down. *Susque deque, up or down.*

**Dêquestus, a, um. part.** having complained of.

**Dêrado, âre, râsi, râsum. act.** to grate; to shave; to bark; to scrape off.

**Dêrâsus, a, um. part.** shaved or scraped off.

**Dêrelictio, ônis. f.** a leaving, forsaking, deserting, abandoning, desisting, dereliction.

**Dêrelictus, a, um. part.** [a derelinquo] abandoned, left destitute, forsaken, forlorn, solitary, unhusbanded, uncouth.

**Dêrelinquo, âre, liqui, lictum. act.** [ex de et relinquo] to leave; to abandon; to desert; to forsake utterly.

**Dêrepente, adv.** suddenly, unexpectedly.

**Dêrepto, âre, psi, ptum. act.** to creep down.

**Dêreptus, a, um. part.** snatched away.

**Dêrideo, âre, râsi, râsum. act.** to laugh to scorn; to mock; to sneer; to deride; to despise.

**Dêridicûlum, i. n.** a scorn, a laughing-stock, a jest, foolery.

**Dêridicûlus, a, um. adj.** fit to be laughed at, silly, ridiculous.

**Dêripio, âre, ul, reptum. act.** [ex de et rapio] to take down; to take; to snatch; to steal; to slich.

**Dêrisor, ôris. m.** a mocker, a scoffer, a flogger or flouter, a jeerer, a parasite, a droll or buffoon.

**Dêrisus, a, um. part.** [a derideo] mocked, laughed at.

**Dêrisus, âs. m.** derision, scorn, mockery.

**Dêrivatio, ônis. f.** a draining of water, a turning of its course.

**Dêrivâtus, a, um. part.** derived, drawn down in channels; turned, converted; derived, drawn from.

**Dêrivo, âre, âvi, âtum. act.** [ex de et rivus] to drain; to convey water; to derive from

one to another; to turn aside; to intercept; to embezzle.  
**Dērogatio**, ōnis. f. a taking from, derogation or a taking away a part.  
**Dērōgito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a derogo] to ask earnestly; to desire ardently; to pray fervently.  
**Dērōgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to degrade; to abate; to lessen; to take away by a new law; to make some exception to a former.  
**Dērōgor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be lessened, &c. as when some clause in an old law is repealed by a new law.  
**Dērōsus**, a, um. part. [gu. a derodo] gnawed, nibbled.  
**Dērumpo**, ēre, rūpi, ruptum. act. to break off.  
**Dēruncinātus**, a, um. part. smoothed or planed.  
**Dēruncino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to shave with a planing-tool; to cheat.  
**Dēruo**, ēre, rui, rūtum. act. to pull down; to take away; to fall down.  
**Dēruptum**, i. n. a steep or craggy place.  
**Dēruptus**, a, um. part. broken, craggy, steep, downwards.  
**Dēsacro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to consecrate; to hallow.  
**Dēsævio**, ire, īvi, ītum. neut. to leave off his passion; to be quiet and calm; to rage extremely; to show cruelty.  
**Dēsaltātus**, a, um. part. danced over.  
**Descendūtur**, impers. it is gone down.  
**Descendo**, ēre, i, sum. neut. [ex de et scando] to descend; to go or come down; to take root; to alight; to light off; to condescend; to agree; to be content; to degenerate; to grow worse; to trickle; to fall; to be digested.  
**Descensio**, ōnis. f. a going down, a descent, a landing.  
**Descensus**, ūs. m. a descent.  
**Descisco**, ēre, scivi, scitum. neut. [ex de et scisco] to depart; to revolt; to alter and change.  
**Descissus**, a, um. part. torn or rent.  
**Descitum est**, impers. pass. they revolted.  
**Describo**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. to copy; to write out; to draw out; to describe; to exemplify; to tax; to assess; to divide; to distribute; to order; to appoint; to define.  
**Description**, ōnis. f. a writing out, a copy or transcript, a description, a model or plan, a registering, a distributing or enrolling, an appointing, a dis-

tribution, a characterising or rhetorical description.  
**Descriptioncūla**, æ. f. dim. a short description.  
**Descriptus**, a, um. part. written out, copied, set down, assigned, appointed, set in order, parted and divided; taxed.  
**Dēsēco**, āre, ui, tum. act. to cut off; to cut down; to reap; to mow down; to clip off; to poll.  
**Dēsēcrātus**, a, um. part. unhallowed, profaned.  
**Dēsēctio**, ōnis. f. [a deseco] a cutting off; a reaping or mowing down.  
**Dēsēctus**, a, um. part. cut off, mowed down or reaped; cut; heaven.  
**Dēsēro**, ēre, ui, tum. act. to leave off; to let alone; to forsake; to abandon; to desert; to fail.  
**Dēsēro**, ēre. neut. to creep down or along.  
**Dēsērtātus**, a, um. part. forsaken, deserted.  
**Desertio**, ōnis. f. a leaving, forsaking, or deserting.  
**Dēsērtor**, ōris. m. a deserter, a renegade, a turncoat; an exile.  
**Dēsērtum**, i. n. a desert or wilderness.  
**Dēsērtus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a desero] forsaken, deserted, abandoned, set, planted, stuck fast. Adj. desert, uninhabited, untilled, lonely.  
**Dēsērvio**, ire, īvi, ītum. neut. to be serviceable; to do service to; to wait upon; to attend; to be assiduous.  
**Dēsēs**, idis. adj. [a desideo] idle, slow, slothful, careless.  
**Dēsēcatō**, ōnis. f. a drying up.  
**Dēsēcco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dry up.  
**Dēsēdeo**, ēre, sēdi, — neut. [ex de et sedeo] to sit still; to be idle; to loiter; to go to stool.  
**Dēsēderābilis**, is, e. adj. to be desired or wished for, wanted.  
**Dēsēdērātio**, ōnis. f. a desiring or wishing for.  
**Dēsēdērātus**, a, um. part. desired, longed, or wished for, wanted, rare.  
**Dēsēdērūm**, i. n. desire, love, affection, or longing; a craving, plur. want, absence, a request, petition, or supplication.  
**Dēsēdēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to desire; to long for; to complain of the want; to need; to require.  
**Dēsēdia**, æ. f. [a deses] idleness, slothfulness.  
**Dēsēdiābūm**, i. n. [ex desidia] a lounging place, a bench where lazy people sit.  
**Dēsēdies**, ei. f. *Vid.* Desidia.  
**Dēsēdiōse**, adv. slothfully, idly.  
**Dēsēdiōsus**, a, um. adj. lazy, slothful, having nothing to do.  
**Dēsēdo**, ēre, dēsēdi, — neut.

to sink; to fall down; to settle; to sit down; to assuage; to fall; to chink; to gape; to light down.  
**Dēsēgnātio**, ōnis. f. a designation or appointment; a noting or specifying; a denoting, designing, destination, designation, a delineation.  
**Dēsēgnātor**, ōris. m. a marshal, a herald, a master of ceremonies.  
**Dēsēgnātus**, a, um. part. designed, preordained, appointed, marked out, named, elected, or chosen.  
**Dēsēigno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to mark out; to aim at; to intend; to destine; to design; to appoint; to choose; to play some new prank; to show; to signify; to denote.  
**Dēsēllo**, ire, īvi et ui, sultum. neut. [ex de et salio] to leap down; to alight; to vault.  
**Dēsēlnitū**, impers. an end is made.  
**Dēsēlno**, ēre, īvi et ii, ūtum. neut. et act. [ex de et sino] to leave; to desert; to lay aside; to discontinue; to omit for a time; to renounce; to give quite over; to hold one's peace; to terminate; to come to one's end; to die.  
**Dēsēlpiētia**, æ. f. doting, silliness, raving.  
**Dēsēlpio**, ēre, ui, — [ex de et sapio] to dote; to rave; to be light-headed; to be transported; to be a fool.  
**Dēsēlstitū**, impers. people desist.  
**Dēsēlsto**, ēre, dēsētti, dēsēttum. neut. to stand apart; not to come near; to depart; to go away; to leave off; to give over; to discontinue; to desert.  
**Dēsēlto**, āre, āvi, ātum. part. [a desero, sevi] planted, set.  
**Dēsēlto**, āre, āvi, ātum. part. [a desino] laid aside, ceased, left off.  
**Dēsēlātus**, a, um. part. left alone, abandoned, forsaken, deserted, laid waste, depopulated, desolate.  
**Dēsēlō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex de et solus] to lay waste.  
**Despectātio**, ōnis. f. a looking down, a prospect.  
**Despecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to look down upon; to despise.  
**Despectus**, a, um. part. et adj. looked down upon; despised, contemned, slighted.  
**Despectus**, ūs. m. a looking down, a despising, contempt, despite.  
**Despēranter**, adv. hopelessly, despairingly.  
**Despērātio**, ōnis. f. despairing, despair.  
**Despērātus**, a, um. part. et adj. past hope, past cure, desperate, resolute through despair.

**Desperno, ñre, sprēvi, aprētam.** act. *to condemn; to slight; to despise much.*  
**Despro, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** act. *to despair; to be heartless or out of hope.*  
**Despiciō, ñnis. f.** a condemning, despising, contempt, despoise.  
**Despicātus, a, um. part. et adj.** condemning, despising, condemned, disesteemed, disregarded, slighted, despised.  
**Despicātus, ñs. m.** despite, a despising.  
**Despiciētia, m. f.** a looking down at, a condemning, despising, or slighting.  
**Despicio, ñre, sprēzi, spectum.** *to look down; to disregard; to depreciate; to slight.*  
**Despoliātor, ñris. m.** a plunderer.  
**Despollo, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** act. *to rob; to plunder; to pilage; to impoverish; to strip.*  
**Despondeo, ñre, di v. spōpondi.** act. *to promise freely; specially to betroth; to affianc; to promise in marriage; to think one's self secure of; to despair of.*  
**Desponsātus, a, um. part.** betrothed, affianced.  
**Desponsus, a, um. part.** solemnly promised, specially betrothed, promised in marriage, affianced.  
**Despumātus, a, um. part.** clarified, purged, fermented.  
**Despumio, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** act. *[ex de et apuma] to scum; to take off the froth; to clarify; to digest; to take off; to lessen.*  
**Despuo, ñre, spui, spūtum.** act. *to spit down; to spit out in abhorrence; to detest.*  
**Desquamātus, a, um. part.** barked or peeled off.  
**Desquāno, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** act. *to scale; to bark.*  
**Desterto, ñre, ui, —** *to leave off snoring or dreaming.*  
**Destillo, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** neut. *to distil; to drop; to run down.*  
**Destimblo, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** act. *to goad through; to prick; to waste; to consume.*  
**Destina, m. f.** a supporter or pillar.  
**Destināto, adv.** resolutely, perpetually.  
**Destināto, ñnis. f.** a purpose, destination, resolution, determination.  
**Destinātus, a, um. part.** bound fast, fixed, destined, designed, appointed, determined, fixed, resolved upon, betrothed.  
**Destino, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** act. *to bind fast together; to design; to purpose; to order; to appoint; to conceive; to conjecture; to set a price upon; to betroth; to mark out; to buy; to aim at.*

**Destituo, ñre, ui, ātam.** act. *[ex de et statuo] to fasten; to place; to forsake; to abandon; to desert; to leave destitute; to disappoint; to deceive; to break one's promise; to leave off; to give over; to fail.*  
**Destitutiō, ñnis. f.** a leaving off; a forsaking; a disappointment.  
**Destitutus, a, um. part.** placed, set, abandoned, destitute, bereft, disappointed, forlorn, in despair.  
**Destrigmentum, l. n.** that which is scraped or rubbed off any thing.  
**Destringo, ñre, strinxī, stric-tum.** act. *to cut or lop off; to scrape off; to scrub; to curvy; to gather; to pull; to diminish; to be hurt upon; to attack.*  
**Destructio, ñnis. f.** a demolishing; a subversion; a revolution.  
**Destruo, ñre, struxī, structum.** act. *to destroy; to pull down; to break up; to batter; to demolish; to overthrow; to spoil; to abate; to discredit; to disparage; to invalidate.*  
**Desub, prap.** under.  
**Desubito, adv.** all on a sudden.  
**Desudascitur, impers.** people sweat much.  
**Desudo, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** neut. *to sweat much; to labour earnestly.*  
**Desuāfactus, a, um. part.** unaccustomed, disused.  
**Desuāflo, ñri, factus.** *to be weaned from a thing.*  
**Desuāno, ñre, suāvi, suātum.** neut. *to disuse himself; to change his fashion or custom.*  
**Desuāstado, ñnis. f.** disuse, desuetude, lack of custom.  
**Desuātus, a, um. part.** disused, worn out of use.  
**Desultor, ñris. m.** [a desilio] a vaulter.  
**Desultorius, a, um. adj.** leaping, jumping, or friking to and fro; vaulting; inconsistent, fickle, wavering, desultory.  
**Desultura, m. f.** a vaulting, a jumping down.  
**Desum, esse, fui, to be wanting; to fail; to be absent.**  
**Desūmo, ñre, mpti, mptum.** act. *to pick out; to choose.*  
**Desuo, uēre, ui, ātam.** act. *to ere behind; to fasten below.*  
**Desuper, adv.** from above, aloft, over-head; upon, on the top.  
**Desurgō, ñre, rexi, rextum.** neut. *to arise from; to go to stool.*  
**Detectus, a, um. part.** laid open, bare, naked, discovered, disclosed, detected.  
**Detēgo, ñre, tēxi, tectum.** act. *to uncover; to lay open; to expose; to disclose; to detect; to discover.*

**Detēdo, ñre, i, sum.** act. *to un-stretch; to take down.*  
**Detēsus, a, um. part.** un-stretched, taken down.  
**Detentus, a, um. part.** [a detineo] withheld or kept back.  
**Detētor, obso.** unde comp. detērior, et sup. deterrimas. *ugh, naughty, bad, weak, feeble.*  
**Detērgo, ñre, et Detērgo, ñre, alsum.** act. *to wipe; to brush; to scour; to cleanse; to wipe off; to rub off; to cut off; to clear up; to uncover; to pare; to take only a small part off.*  
**Detērius, adv. comp.** worse or after a worse manner; more scurvily.  
**Determinātiō, ñnis. f.** a boundary, a conclusion, a class, a determination, a decision.  
**Determinātus, a, um. part.** ascertained, expired, decisory, determined, limited.  
**Determino, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** act. *to determine; to appoint; to describe bounds and limits; to measure; to fix a period; to put an end to.*  
**Detēro, ñre, trivi, tritum.** act. *to bruise; to beat out; to rub one against another; to make worse; to attenuate; to diminish; to impair; to wear out.*  
**Detērrer, ñre, ui, ātam.** act. *to deter; to frighten; to discourage; to scare; to dismay; to dissuade from.*  
**Detērritus, a, um. part.** dismayed, discouraged, awed, frightened, scared.  
**Detērsus, a, um. part.** wiped, brushed, cleaned.  
**Detestābile, is, e. adj.** detestable, abominable, unlucky, unhappy.  
**Detestātiō, ñnis. f.** detestation, a detesting or abhorring; an abomination; an imprecation or cursing.  
**Detēstor, ñri, ātus.** dep. *to detect; to loathe; to abominate; to abhor; to over; to wish by way of curse; to avoid; to call earnestly to witness.*  
**Detēto, ñre, ui, ātam.** act. *to weave; to plait; to work it off.*  
**Detēxtus, a, um. part.** woven, plaited.  
**Detēneo, ñre, ui, tentum.** act. *[ex de et teneo] to detain; to stay; to stop; to hinder; to employ; to entertain; to amuse; to hold one intent or in doubt; to sustain; to support.*  
**Detōndeo, ñre, i, tonsam.** act. *to shear; to fleece; to clip; to poll; to cut or lop off.*  
**Detōno, ñre, tonal, —.** neut. *to thunder mightily.*  
**Detōnuss, a, um. part.** shorn, clipped, cut off, nipped, shorn.  
**Detōrno, ñre, ñvi, ātam.** act.



to work as turners do; to make by turning.

**Dētorqueo, ēre, toral, torsum et tum. act.** to turn aside; to draw aside; to bend; to direct; to misconstrue.

**Dēstortus, a, um. part.** rent, wrested, bowed, crooked, deformed.

**Detractio, ōnis. f.** a drawing away; an abating, discount; detracting, backbiting.

**Detractor, ōris. m.** a detractor, a diminisher, a slanderer.

**Detractus, a, um. part.** withdrawn or pulled away; abated, discounted.

**Dētrahō, ēre, traxi, tractum. act.** to draw off; to pull away; to remove; to take away; to draw; to force; to diminish; to lessen; to derogate; to detract; to disparage; to speak ill of.

**Dētrectatio, ōnis. f.** a refusal or denial to do; a drawing back, a revolt.

**Dētrectator, ōris. m.** a refuser, a diminisher.

**Dētracto, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** [ex de et tracto] to refuse; to decline; to disown; to shift off; not to accept of; to lessen; to sink one's courage; to detract; to speak ill of.

**Dētrectus, a, um. part.** refused.

**Dētrimentōsus, a, um. adj.** hurtful, injurious, harmful.

**Dētrimentum, i. n.** detriment, disadvantage, damage, loss, hurt.

**Dēstritus, a, um. part.** [a de-tero] worn, worn out.

**Dēstrūdo, ēre, trūsi, trūsum. act.** to detrude; to thrust down; to shake from; to defer; to put off; to compel; to force.

**Dēstrunctio, ōnis. f.** a cutting off, a lopping or shredding.

**Dēstrunctus, a, um. part.** lopped off, maimed, mangled.

**Dēstrunco, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to cut or lop off; to maim; to mangle.

**Dēstrusus, a, um. part.** thrust down, detrudded.

**Dēstūco, ēre, ui, —. neut.** to assume; to leave off smelling.

**Dēstimesco, ēre, —. incept.** to assume; to cease to smell.

**Dēstarbo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to tumble down; to beat down; to throw down; to demolish; to thrust or turn out; to disorder; to disturb; to dash and confound.

**Dēsturpo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to defile; to deface; to disgrace.

**Dēvastatus, a, um. part.** wasted, spoiled, killed.

**Dēvastō, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to waste; to destroy; to plunder; to make havoc of.

**Dēvectus, a, um. part.** carried down, brought to.

H 2

**Dēvēho, ēre, vexti, vectum. act.** to carry or convey away.

**Dēvello, ēre, li et vulsi, sum. act.** to pull away; to pluck off.

**Dēvelō, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to open; to unveil; to discover.

**Dēvēnērō, āri, ātus. dep.** to worship; to adore; to pray to; to be prayed against; to be atoned.

**Dēvēnio, īre, ēni, entum. neut.** to come down to; to chance; to happen.

**Dēverbāro, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to beat sorely.

**Dēverto, ēre, i, sum. act.** to turn away or aside.

**Dēvēto, āre, āvi, v. ui, ātum v. itum. act.** to forbid.

**Dēvēxatus, a, um. part.** harassed.

**Dēvēxilas, ātis. f.** a bending down, a sloping, a bias; de-velocity.

**Dēvēxus, a, um. adj.** bending, hanging, or declining down; shelving, drawing toward an end.

**Dēvictus, a, um. part.** conquered, subdued.

**Dēvincio, īre, vinxi, viuctum. act.** to bind fast; to tie up; to oblige; to ally; to engage; to endear; to assure; to secure; to hamper; to entangle.

**Dēvinco, ēre, ici, ctum. to conquer; to overcome; to van-**

**quish.**

**Dēvinctus, a, um. part.** et adj. bound, fettered, tied about, allied, obliged, endeared, forced, con-

**strained.**

**Dēvītatio, ōnis. f.** an avoiding, shunning.

**Dēvito, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to evade; to shun; to avoid.

**Dēvius, a, um. adj.** [ex de et via] out of the way, excursive, devious, lying or living out of the way, uncouth, desert, unfre-

**quented; wandering out of the way or swerving from; strag-**

**gling, bewildered; erroneous.**

**Dēvix, cis. m.** eleven ounces, eleven parts of any other thing

**divided into twelve; a vessel holding eleven cyathi or a pint**

**and six ounces; a measure of land containing 26400 feet.**

**Dēvōco, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to call down from; to call away; to recall; to invite.

**Dēvōlo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.** to fly down; to haste away from; to speed or hasten away.

**Dēvolvō, ēre, vi, vōlūtum. act.** to devolve; to tumble or roll

**down; to wind off; to pour out**

**hastily; to reduce; to cut off.**

**Dēvōlūtus, a, um. part.** tumbled down, devolved, come up.

**Dēvōrātus, a, um. part.** swallowed down, devoured, spent.

**Dēvōro, āre, āvi, ātum. act.**

to devour; to eat up; to swallow down; to engorge; to gub-  
ble up; to ingurgitate; to spend; to waste; to take hastily and greedily; to bear patiently; to look earnestly on a thing, as if one would eat it; to take in carelessly, without digesting; to suppress; to keep under.

**Dēvōtio, ōnis. f.** a vowing, de-

**voting, a giving up, an accus-**

**ing or damning, an imprec-**

**ation, execration; a charm, a magic-spell.**

**Dēvoto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.** act. to devote; to give up by vow; to conjure; to lay a spell upon.

**Dēvōtus, a, um. part.** [a devo-

**veo] vowed, devoted, engaged,**

**addicted, dedicated, destined,**

**determined, designed, execrable,**

**cursed, detestable.**

**Dēvōtus, i. m.** [sc. servus v. cliens] a devoted servant or client.

**Dēvōveo, ēre, vōvi, vōtum. act.** to vow; to consecrate; to devote; to engage; to accure; to damn; to charm; to bewitch.

**Deūro, ēre, ussi, ustum. act.** to burn; to set on fire; to sting; to empoison; to envenom; to blast.

**Deus, i. m. et f.** a god, a goddess, a genius, an oracle, a patron, a benefactor, an angel, a saint.

**Deustus, a, um. part.** burned down, blasted.

**Deutēria, ōrum. pl. n.** small beverage made of the husks of grapes.

**Deūtor, i, ūsus. dep.** to make an ill use of.

**Dēvulsus, a, um. part.** pulled off, plucked away.

**Dextans, tis. m.** [quod deest sextans] ten ounces or ten parts of twelve; a measure of land containing 24000 feet.

**Dextella, æ. f. dim.** a little right hand.

**Dexter, ēra, tērum v. tra, trum. right-handed; fit, suitable, meet; lucky, favourable, fortunate, propitious.**

**Dextera, æ. f.** [sc. manus] the right hand.

**Dextere, adv.** ius. comp. rime. sup. dextrously, successfully, aptly, neatly, handsomely; with agility or address.

**Dexteritas, ātis. f.** optness, readiness, dexterity, activity, agility, address.

**Dextra, æ. f.** [sc. manus, contr. a dextera] the right hand or right side; a hand, aid, or help; alliance or agreement by league.

**Dextrorsum, adv.** qu. dextro-

**versum. towards or on the right hand.**

**Dextrorsus**, adv. towards the right hand.  
**Dextróversum**, adv. towards the right hand.  
**Di pro Dii v. Divi** [a divus] m. pl. the gods. in dat. et abl. pl. Divis, Dīs, Dīs.  
**Diabētis**, m. o. is. m. a faucet, a tunnel, or water-pipe.  
**Diachyton**, i. n. a kind of must or sweet wine.  
**Diacódion**, i. n. a syrup made of the tops of poppy.  
**Diadēma**, ātis. n. a white fillet wherewith kings and queens encircled their foreheads; a diadem; an imperial or royal crown.  
**Diademātus**, a, um. adj. wearing a diadem or crown.  
**Diadēchos**, i. f. a stone like a beryl.  
**Dierēsis**, is. f. a distribution.  
**Dietā**, m. f. diet, food, a regular way of life; a parlour to sup in, a summer-house in a garden.  
**Dietētica**, m. f. [sc. medicina] the first part of physic, relating to a regimen in diet.  
**Dietēticus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to diet.  
**Diaglaucion**, i. n. a medicine for the eyes.  
**Diagonōis**, i. f. a line in geometry, from one corner to the other.  
**Diagramma**, ātis. n. a description or draught of a thing; a diagram.  
**Diagraphice**, es. f. the art of painting, particularly on wax.  
**Dialectica**, m. f. et Dialectice, es. [sc. ars v. disciplina] the art of logic or teaching to reason.  
**Dialectica**, ōrum. pl. n. logical matters, logical questions.  
**Dialectice**, adv. by the art of logic, like a logician.  
**Dialecticus**, a, um. adj. logical.  
**Dialecticus**, i. m. a logician, a disputant.  
**Dialectos**, i. f. a manner of speech in any language, differs from another, a dialect.  
**Dialeucon**, i. n. a kind of saffron, white through the middle.  
**Dialis**, is, o. adj. pertaining to Jupiter.  
**Diallage**, es, f. Conciliatio, a figure when many arguments are brought to the same purpose.  
**Dialōgus**, i. m. a dialogue or discourse, between two or more.  
**Diamēter**, rect. Diamētros, i. f. a diameter or line dividing any figure into equal parts, or going through the middle of any figure.  
**Dianōme**, es. f. a distributing or allotting.  
**Dīapsma**, ātis. n. a perfume of sweet powder, a pomander.  
**Dīapānon**, n. indec. a concord of music, consisting of all the eight notes.

**Dīpente**, n. indec. a concord of five notes.  
**Diaphragma**, ātis. n. the midriff.  
**Diapontius**, a, um. adj. that comes from beyond sea.  
**Diārium**, i. n. [a die] provision for one day, a day's allowance, a day's wages; ordinary, coarse fare.  
**Diarrhæa**, m. f. a looseness, a leak, a flux.  
**Diathyrum**, i. n. a screen or fence of boards, &c. to keep out the wind; a rail or pale before a door.  
**Diātōi**, ōrum. pl. m. [sc. lapides] corner-stones, band-stones, parpen-stones.  
**Diātōnum v. Diātōnīcum**, i. n. plain song.  
**Diatrētum**, i. n. a cup chased and curiously engraved.  
**Dialulus**, i. m. a measure of ground containing two furlongs.  
**Diadēma**, ātis. n. a girdle or waist-belt.  
**Dibāpha**, m. f. [sc. purpura] purple twice dyed.  
**Dibāphus**, a, um. adj. double-dyed, dyed in grain, scarlet.  
**Dica**, m. f. an action at law, an indictment, a process.  
**Dicācitās**, ātis. f. drollery, wag-gery, banter, repartee, dexterity.  
**Dicēctilus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a dicax] full of words, chatting, prating, tattling.  
**Dicātō**, ōnis. f. a devoting, addicting, or dedicating; a taking a freedom in a city.  
**Dicātūra**, m. f. the dedication of a book, &c.  
**Dicatus**, a, um. part. dedicated, consecrated, designed or promised, suited to, employed in.  
**Dicax**, āels. adj. [a dico, in] talkative, jesting, prating, bantering, flouting, abusive.  
**Dicels**, in gen. qu. a rect. dex, dīels, cuius compos. sunt in ven, ut iudex, vindex, of form, of fashion.  
**Dicetur**, impera. it is said.  
**Dico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dedicate; to consecrate; to vow; to promise; to appoint; to design; to devote; to employ; to set apart; to bestow.  
**Dico**, ēre, dixi, dictum. act. to speak; to say; to tell; to bid; to call; to name; to give in evidence; to appoint; to write; to set forth; to arrange; to declare; to pronounce; to rehearse; to promise; to speak of; to mean; to give his opinion; to declare; to show; to plead; to object; to translate; to play.  
**Dicrētum**, i. n. a galley, having two oars in a seat or bank.  
**Dictamnus**, i. m. dittander or dittany; garden-ringer.  
**Dictāta**, ōrum. pl. n. precepts,

instructions, dictates, lessons, notes, school-boys' exercises.  
**Dictātor**, āris. m. [a dictando] a dictator, a chief magistrate.  
**Dictātorius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a dictator; of the dictator's family.  
**Dictātrix**, icls. f. a governess or governess.  
**Dictātūra**, m. f. the office or honour of the dictatorship.  
**Dictūrum**, i. n. v. potius Dictēria, ōrum. p. jests, witticisms, scoffs, flouting, drollery.  
**Dictio**, ōnis. f. a speaking, an uttering; a style, expression, diction, or manner of speech; an oration, a pleading; eloquence, an oracle.  
**Dictōsus**, a, um. adj. drolling, full of pleasantries.  
**Dictito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to speak or tell often; to give out; to pretend.  
**Dicto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a dico] to say often; to dictate how or what one shall write; to counsel; to advise; to suggest; to appoint; to order; to promise.  
**Dictum**, i. n. a saying, expression, or word, a proverb, a reproach or ill word, a jest, a merry saying, a testimony or evidence, a wipe or lampoon; eloquence; an order or command; a deed or action; a proof or argument.  
**Dictus**, a, um. part. [a dico] spoken, said, told, pleaded, called, reputed, declared, appointed, designed, promised; set at a price, valued.  
**Dictyōton**, i. n. quod est Dictyōthōton perperam, a kind of building made full of grates for men to look through. Lat. Reticulatum.  
**Diditas**, a, um. part. given out, spread abroad; divided.  
**Dido**, ēre, dididi, diditum. act. to give out; to spread abroad; to distribute; to divide.  
**Didōron**, i. n. a tile of two hands' breadth long.  
**Didūco**, ēre, duxi, ductum. act. to lead or draw aside; to sweep; to part; to set open; to stretch wide; to divide; to digest; to concoct; to drain.  
**Diductus**, a, um. part. separated, dispersed, opened, cleft, gaping, divided, parted, estranged, divorced.  
**Diēcula**, m. f. dim. a little while, a short space or time.  
**Discrete**, adv. with a mischief.  
**Disrectus**, a, um. adj. hanged in the open air, gibbeted, trussed up.  
**Dies**, ei, m. o. f. in plur. m. a day, natural or civil; a joyful time, the light; the transactions of the day; the day of one's

*funeral; life; length of time; some time hence.*

**Diepiter**, tris. m. *Jupiter.*

**Disamatus**, a, um. part. published, talked of, defamed, aspersed, bespattered, branded.

**Disamo**, are, avi, atum. act. to spread an ill report of; to publish.

**Differentia**, æ. f. a difference.

**Differo**, ferre, distāli, dilatum. act. to scatter abroad; to carry up and down; to put off; to delay; to adjourn; to spread a report; to tear to pieces; to distract; to tease; to unsettle; to plant trees in a row; to bear; to endure; neut. to differ; to vary; to be unlike.

**Differtus**, a, um. part. [a differencio] filled or stuffed, crowded.

**Diffibilo**, are, avi, atum. act. to unlatch; to open; to unbind.

**Difficile**, adv. hardly, difficultly, unasily.

**Difficilis**, is, e. adj. hard, difficult, craggy, rugged, rough, boisterous, hard to please, crabbed, captious, hard-hearted, obdurate.

**Difficilter**, adv. hardly, difficultly.

**Difficultas**, atis. f. difficulty, trouble, intricacy, danger, distress, scarcity, dearth, a disease.

**Difficulus**, adv. hardly, difficultly.

**Diffidenter**, adv. suspiciously, diffidently.

**Diffidentia**, æ. f. mistrust, diffidence.

**Diffido**, ère, isus sum. neut. to distrust; to mistrust; to despair.

**Diffindo**, ère, fidi, fissum. act. to cleave; to part asunder; to slit; to cut.

**Diffingo**, ère, finxi, fectum. act. to new-make; to mar; to undo that which is made; to deny; to dissemble; to pretend.

**Diffinitio**, onis. f. a definition or declaration.

**Diffissus**, a, um. part. [a diffindo] cleft or cut asunder.

**Diffisus**, a, um. part. [a diffido] mistrusting, disbelieving, distrustful.

**Diffiteor**, eri, fessus. dep. to deny; to disavow; to say to the contrary.

**Diffo**, are, avi, atum. act. to blow away; to scatter with blowing.

**Diffluo**, ère, fluxi, fluxum. neut. [ex dis et fluo] to flow or run abroad; to melt; to dissolve; to fall asunder; to fall down.

**Diffringo**, ère, frēgi, fractum. act. [ex dis et frango] to break to pieces.

**Difugio**, ère, fugi, fugitum. act. et neut. to flee; to run

away; to avoid; to refuse to do a thing.

**Diffugium**, ii. n. a refuge, a place to flee to; a running away.

**Diffulmino**, are, avi, atum. act. to strike with a thunderbolt; to break down.

**Diffunditor**, ari, atus. pass. to be squandered abroad; to be lavished.

**Diffundo**, ère, fudi, fusum. act. to pour out; to disperse; to spread abroad; to publish; to deliver down to posterity; to dilate; to diffuse; to extend; to cheer; to make merry.

**Diffuse**, adv. diffusedly, scatteringly, extensively.

**Diffusilis**, is, e. adj. that may be diffused or spread abroad.

**Diffusio**, onis. f. a spreading, diffusiveness.

**Diffusus**, a, um. part. et adj. poured, racked, or filled out; diffused, spread abroad, extended, scattered, dishvelled, hanging loose, large, wide, gay, cheerful.

**Digamma**, atis. n. the letter F in sound; in use for V.

**Digero**, ère, gessi, gestum. act. to divide; to distribute; to dispose; to set in order; to dissolve; to discuss; to dissipate; to loosen; to enfeeble; to waste; to digest; to concoct; orderly to declare; to explain.

**Digestio**, onis. f. a setting in order, a disposing, an arrangement; the separation of meats in the stomach, in order to concoction; digestion.

**Digestorius**, a, um. adj. digestive.

**Digestus**, a, um. part. put in order, digested, methodised.

**Digestus**, us. m. a distribution, a management.

**Digitalis**, is. n. a finger-stall, a thimble, a finger of a glove.

**Digitalis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a finger.

**Digitatus**, a, um. part. that has fingers, toes, or claws.

**Digitellus**, i. m. et **Digitellum**, i. n. an herb called sea-green, the greater or prick-madam.

**Digitalus**, i. m. dim. a little finger.

**Digitus**, i. m. a finger; a finger's breadth; a toe; a claw.

**Digladior**, ari, atus. dep. to fight with swords; to fence; to scuffle; to dispute.

**Dignatio**, onis. f. reputation, respect, esteem, credit; a post in war or peace; authority, worth, majesty.

**Dignatus**, a, um. part. dep. vouchsafing, thought worthy.

**Digne**, adv. worthily, deservedly, decently, meetly.

**Dignitas**, atis. f. dignity, nobility.

*bility, greatness, advancement, honour, credit, gravity, authority, majesty, comeliness, grandeur, magnificence, grandeur, excellency, eminence, worthiness.*

**Dignor**, ari, atus. dep. to vouchsafe; to think worthy.

*Pass. to be thought or esteemed worthy.*

**Dignosco**, ère, novi, notum. act. to discern; to distinguish.

**Dignus**, a, um. adj. worthy, deserving, decent, becoming, meet, fit.

**Digradior**, i, gressus. dep. [ex di et gradior] to go or turn aside; to depart; to digress; to go from the purpose.

**Digressio**, onis. f. a parting, a digression, an excursion.

**Digressus**, a, um. part. having departed or turned aside.

**Digressus**, us. m. a departure or going aside; a digression.

**Digrunio**, ire, iui, itum. act. to grunt like a hog.

**Dijicio**, ère, jeci, jectum. act. [ex di et jacio] to cast down; to cast away or amander.

**Dijudicatio**, onis. f. a judging between two, a discerning.

**Dijudico**, are, avi, atum. act. to adjudicate; to distinguish; to discern; to judge between; to believe; to suppose; to decide.

**Dijunctio**, onis. f. a parting, a disjoining.

**Dijungo**, ère, junxi, junctum. act. to unyoke; to unharness; to part; to sever; to disjoin.

**Dilabidus**, a, um. adj. that falls, slides, or wears away quickly.

**Dilabor**, i, lapsus. dep. [ex di et labor] to slip aside; to steal away; to slip out of; to waste; to come to nothing; to be spoiled; to rot.

**Dilaceratus**, a, um. part. torn, rent, destroyed, spent.

**Dilacero**, are, avi, atum. act. to tear or rend in pieces; to destroy; to consume; to spend; to make havoc of; to trouble.

**Dilacrimo**, are, avi, atum. neut. to weep or drop with moisture.

**Dilamino**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex lamina] to cleave in two; to split.

**Dilano**, are, avi, atum. act. to tear; to rend in pieces; to mangle; to dismember.

**Dilapidatio**, are, avi, atum. act. to rid a place of stones; to pelt with stones; to consume wastefully; to squander away in riot; to embeszzle; to dilapidate.

**Dilapsus**, a, um. part. [a dilabor] sliding along; slipping aside; fallen down or decayed.

**Dilargior**, iri, itus. dep. to bestow liberally.

**Dilatio**, onis. f. [a differo] a delaying or deferring; an adjournment.

**Dilatō, āre, avi, ātum. act.** to make wide; to open wide; to extend; to enlarge; to increase; to dilate.  
**Dilatōr, ōris. m.** a delayer or daller.  
**Dilatūs, a, um. part.** [a differo] deprived, delayed, adjourned, spread abroad.  
**Dilaudō, āre, avi, ātum. act.** to extol; to praise highly; to commend greatly.  
**Dilectus, a, um. part. v. adj.** dearly beloved or chosen.  
**Diligens, tis. adj.** diligent, mindful, heedful, earnest, studious, industrious, thrifty, wary.  
**Diligenter, adv.** diligently, carefully, industriously, earnestly, discriminately.  
**Diligentia, m. f.** diligence, carefulness, attention, labour, earnestness, industry, frugality, thriftiness, discretion.  
**Diligō, ēre, lexī, lectum. act.** [ex di et lego] to favour; to respect; to affect; to love dearly.  
**Dilogia, m. f.** a rhetorical scheme, when the same word has two notions.  
**Dilōrco, āre, avi, ātum. act.** to undo; to rip; to unbuckle; to unbind.  
**Dilaceo, ēre, luxi, — neut.** to shine; to be clear; to be evident or manifest.  
**Dilacescit, impers.** it dawns; day breaks; it grows light.  
**Dilucidē, adv.** evidently, manifestly, clearly.  
**Dilucidus, a, um. adj.** clear, bright, manifest.  
**Dilucidō, adv.** at break of day, very early.  
**Dilucidum, i. n.** the dawning of the day, day-break.  
**Diluo, ēre, ul, ātum. act.** to wash; to rinse; to wash off; to drive away; to temper; to mix; to alloy; to dilute; to dissolve; to purge; to clear; to explain; to weaken; to refute.  
**Dilutim, i. n.** an infusion.  
**Dilutus, a, um. part. et adj.** washed or washed; tempered, mingled or alloyed; watery, thin.  
**Diluvies, et. f.** a deluge; a great flood, covering the ground.  
**Diluvio, āre, avi, ātum. act.** to overflow and cover a country.  
**Diluvium, i. n.** a deluge or inundation; an overflowing, a calamity, destruction.  
**Dināchm, ārum. pl. m.** dragoons, soldiers that occasionally served on horseback or on foot.  
**Dinādeo, ēre, mādul, — neut.** to grow wet; to melf.  
**Dinamo, āre, avi, ātum. neut.** to flow; to abound; to spread abroad.  
**Dimensio, ōnis. f.** [a dimetior] a measuring; a dimension, a compartment.

**Dimensus, e, um. part. Act.** having measured; meted out.  
 Pass. measured.  
**Dimētiens, tis. f. [sc. lines]** the diameter of a figure.  
**Dimētiōr, iri, mensus. dep.** to measure; to mete; to account; to reckon up; to tell over.  
**Dimicatio, ōnis. f.** a skirmish, an encounter or battle, a struggle or contest.  
**Dimicātur, impers.** there is a struggle or contest.  
**Dimico, āre, ul et avi, ātum. act.** to fight; to skirmish; to try; to struggle; to contend.  
**Dimidiātus, a, um. part.** divided into two parts, halved; half.  
**Dimidium, i. n.** the half of any thing.  
**Dimidius, a, um. adj.** half, that is divided into two parts.  
**Diminuo, ēre, ul, ātum. act.** to diminish; to lessen; to impair; to make fewer; to attenuate; to abate; to break to pieces; to alienate.  
**Diminutio, ōnis. f.** a diminishing or lessening; curtailment, abating, discount, extenuation.  
**Diminutus, a, um. part.** diminished, lessened, abated, impaired.  
**Dimissio, ōnis. f.** a discharging, disbanding or dismissing, a sending forth.  
**Dimissus, a, um. part.** dismissed, disbanded, discarded, lost, left, sent down; dropped or thrown down; remitted, not expected; divorced; dispersed, divulged, discharged or paid.  
**Dimitto, ēre, misi, missum. act.** to dismiss; to disband; to send away; to let fall; to let go; to quit; to leave; to let slip; to discharge; to acquit; to submit; to be lowered; to thrust in.  
**Dimōtus, a, um. part. parted,** thrust away, removed, banished, distinguished.  
**Dimoveo, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act.** to thrust aside; to displace; to remove; to put away; to stir; to distinguish; to disperse; to plough or turn up; to banish.  
**Dinūmeratio, ōnis. f.** a numbering, paying, or telling.  
**Dinūmero, āre, avi, ātum. act.** to number; to reckon; to count; to pay or tell money.  
**Diobolāris, is, e. adj.** hired for a little money, cheap, vile.  
**Diocēsis, is v. eos. f.** a jurisdiction, a government, a province, a bailwick.  
**Diocētes, e. m.** a steward, a manager, an overseer, a bailiff.  
**Diōnysia, ōrum. pl. n.** the feast of Bacchus celebrated at Athens.  
**Diōnysias, ādis. f.** a precious

stone with red spots, smelling like wine, yet resisting drunkenness.  
**Diōnysionymphas, ādis. f.** a magical herb.  
**Dioptra, e. f.** a geometrical instrument, to take the distance and height of a place afar off; it may be used for the looking-hole or sight of any instrument; a perspective glass, &c. an instrument to poise and gage water.  
**Diospyros, i. f.** the herb stone-crop.  
**Diōta, e. f.** a kind of vessel or jar for wine, with two handles; any drinking pot with two ears.  
**Diphris, is. f.** a precious stone of two sorts, white and black, male and female.  
**Diphrux, ygis. f.** a sediment of melted brass.  
**Diphthongus, i. f.** a diphthong, two vowels sounded together is one syllable.  
**Diplinthus, a, um. adj.** of the thickness of two bricks.  
**Diploma, ātis. n.** a charter, a prince's letters patent; an edict, a mandamus.  
**Dipondarius, a, um. adj.** of two pounds' weight.  
**Dipondium et Dūpondium, i. n. v.** Dipondius et Dūpondius, i. m. a weight of two pounds; a small piece of money, a penny half-penny.  
**Dipsacō et Dipsacum, i. n. v.** Dipsacus, i. m. a teasle, a fuller's thistle.  
**Dipsas, ādis. f.** a kind of viper or adder.  
**Dipyros, i. c. g.** twice in the fire.  
**Diradio, āre, avi, ātum. act.** to place vines in fashion of sunbeams.  
**Dirae, ārum. pl. f.** [sc. preces v. deae] curses, execrations, or imprecations; the furies.  
**Directio, ōnis. f.** a direction, an aim, a mark.  
**Directo et Directe, adv.** straight, directly; simply, without condition.  
**Directum, i. n.** right, justice, equity.  
**Directāra, e. f.** a laying out by a line.  
**Directus, a, um. part. et adj.** directed, ordered, straight, set in array, ruled straight; right, direct, plain.  
**Direptio, ōnis. f.** a separation, a breaking off.  
**Dirēpo, ēre, psi, ptum. act.** to creep; to come softly.  
**Direptio, ōnis. f.** [a diripio] a robbing, pillaging, ransacking, extortion.  
**Direptor, ōris. m.** a robber, spoiler, or rifter.  
**Direptus, a, um. part.** plucked or torn in pieces; torn from;

- robbed, spoiled, plundered; pulled down.
- Diribeo, ēre, bul, —. act.** to count over; to distribute.
- Diribitor, āris. m.** an officer that makes a scrutiny in a muster; an officer in the Roman elections, who marshalled the tribes into their several classes or orders, and distributed the tables among them, when they voted.
- Diribitorium, i. n.** a house wherein soldiers were mustered, and received their pay; a place where the diribitores attended.
- Dirigeo, ēre, ul, —. neut.** to grow stiff; to curdle for cold or fear; to stand on end.
- Dirigo, ēre, rexi, rectum. act.** [ex di et rego] to direct; to guide; to order; to range; to steer; to rule; to level; to aim; to raise; to lift up; to measure; to mark out.
- Dirimo, ēre, rēmi, remptum. act.** to break off; to interrupt; to divide; to determine; to make an end of.
- Diripio, ēre, ripui, reptam. act.** [ex de et rapio] to tear asunder; to snatch away by force; to rob; to spoil; to ravage; to pillage; to plunder; to cast to the ground; to tear open; to loosen; to detract from.
- Diritas, ātis. f.** fierceness, ruggedness, cruelty, inhumanity; unluckiness, ominousness.
- Dirumpo, ēre, rūpi, raptam. act.** to break; to break to pieces; to burst; to break off.
- Diruo, ēre, rui, rūtum. act.** to break down; to batter down; to overthrow; to destroy.
- Diruptio, ōnis. f.** a bursting.
- Diruptus, a, um. part.** [a dirumpo] et adj. burst or broken; quite wasted; sleep, craggy.
- Dirus, a, um. adj.** direful, dire, fell, execrable, cruel, horrible, dreadful, terrible; mournful; fatal, ominous.
- Dia, dis, et ditis, ditis, dite. adj. gen. ditis. ditior, or, us. comp. Ditiſſimus, superl.** rich, wealthy, great, fertile, ample.
- Discrevo, ēre, āvi, cautum. neut.** to be very careful; to beware.
- Disceditur, discessum est, impers. people depart.**
- Discedo, ēre, cessi, cessum. neut.** to depart; to go away; to leave; to cease; to be parted; to elope; to open; to gape; to vanish; to die; to cease to be; to be changed; to give place; to go or come off; to except.
- Disceptatio, ōnis. f.** a disputing, discoursing, debating, or reasoning; contending, difference.
- Disceptor, ōris. m.** an umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator.
- Disceptatrix, Icis. f.** she that is judge between two.
- Disceptatur, impers. the point is argued.**
- Discepto, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** [ex dis et capto] to debate; to reason; to dispute; to award; to determine; to judge.
- Discernitulum, i. n.** a pin or bodkin, wherewith women part their hair.
- Discerno, ēre, crēvi, crētam. act.** to discern; to put a difference; to judge; to determine; to appraise; to quell.
- Discerpo, ēre, psi, ptum. act.** [ex dis et carpo] to pluck; to tear to pieces; to divide; to disperse.
- Discerptus, a, um. part.** torn in pieces, dispersed.
- Discessio, ōnis. f.** [a discedo] a departure, an absence or want; a voting for or agreeing to, a divorce or parting.
- Discessus, ūs. m.** a departing, a going away, an opening, a going asunder.
- Disceus, eos. m.** [a disci figurā] a comet or some such like impression in the air.
- Discidium, i. n.** [a discindo] a separation, a divorce, discord, dissension, departure, death.
- Disclinetus, a, um. part.** ungirt, disarmed, cashiered, dissolute, negligent, slothful, slovenly.
- Discido, ēre, scidi, scissum. act.** to hew or cut asunder; to rend in pieces; to cleave; to rise; to separate; to break off.
- Discingo, ēre, nxi, netum. act.** to ungirt; to undo; to strip; to put out of office; to confute; to baffle.
- Disciplina, ō. f.** [a discipulus] discipline, instruction, information, skill, science, a profession or trade; a fashion, a way, or custom; a sect of philosophers; an example.
- Disciplinābilis, is, e. adj.** that may be learned or taught.
- Discipula, ō. f.** a female scholar or auditor.
- Discipulus, i. m.** [a disco] a scholar, a disciple, an apprentice or learner.
- Disclissus, a, um. part.** [a discindo] rent or torn, pulled down.
- Discitur, impers. learning is acquired.**
- Disclūdo, ēre, clāsi, clāsum. act.** to separate; to set apart; to shut up apart.
- Disclāsus, a, um. part.** separated, set apart.
- Disco, ēre, didici, —. act.** to learn; to acquire the knowledge of; to be informed of; to understand.
- Discobolus, i. m. in acc. Dis-**
- cobalon, a, quesi-easter, a piece of Myron's workmanship.**
- Discoctus, a, um. part.** [a discoquo] sodden or well boiled.
- Discolor, ōris. adj. omni. gen.** of a different colour, discoloured; unlike.
- Discolorius, a, um. adj.** of divers and sundry colours.
- Disconducit, impers. it is not available or conducive.**
- Disconvenio, ire, ēni, entum. neut.** to disagree; to be unlike.
- Disconvenit, impers. it disagrees.**
- Discoquā, ēre, coxi, coctum. act.** to seeth well.
- Discordabilis, is, e. adj.** disagreeable, inconvenient.
- Discordia, ō. f.** discord, discordance, dissension, disagreement, dissension, variance, debate, strife.
- Discordiōsus, a, um. adj.** contentious, discordant, quarrelsome.
- Discordo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.** [a discors] to be at discord and variance; to jar; to disagree; to differ; to be contrary to.
- Discors, dis. adj.** [ex dis et cor] discordant, jarring, differing; harsh, unamiable, contrary.
- Discorpania, ō. f.** variance, discordance, disagreeing, difference.
- Discrepat, impers. it differs.**
- Discrepatio, ōnis. f.** a dispute, a reasoning, a controversy.
- Discrepito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.** [a discrepo] often to disagree or jar.
- Discrepo, āre, ul et āvi, Itam. neut.** to give a different sound; to vary; to dissent; to disagree; to jar.
- Discrete, adv.** separately, distinctly.
- Discretus, a, um. part.** [a discerno] parted, severed. Adj. different.
- Discrimen, ūnis. n.** diversity, difference, distinction, debate, controversy or doubt, danger, adventure, hazard, peril, battle, a space or distance, the ploughing or harrowing of land, the parting of the hair, discretion.
- Discriminātum, adv.** distinctly, severally.
- Discriminātus, a, um. part.** distinct, separate, discriminated.
- Discrimino, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to discriminate; to divide; to part.
- Discruciatūs, a, um. part.** tortured, troubled, afflicted.
- Discrucio, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** Unde
- Discrucior, āri, ātus. pass.** to be much vexed or troubled.
- Disclibitus, ūs. m.** a sitting down at meat.

**Discubo, ire, ui, itum. neut.** to lie down to sleep.

**Discumbitur, impers.** they sit down to table.

**Discumbo, ire, cūbul, cūbitum. neut.** to lie at meat upon a couch; to sit at table; to lie down to sleep.

**Disclonestus, a, um. part. clonem, or opened, as it were with a wedge.**

**Disciplo, ire, Ivi, itum. neut.** to desire much.

**Discurro, ire, curri et discurrī, rsum. neut. et act. Neut.** to run hither and thither. **Act. te run over.**

**Discurratur impers. men run.**  
**Discursus, ōnis. f.** a running up and down.

**Discurso, are, avi, ātum. freq.** to run over or up and down.

**Discursus, ūs. m.** a running to and fro, a wandering course.

**Discus, i. m. a quoit.**

**Discussio, ōnis. f.** a shaking.

**Discussorius, a, um. adj. able to discuss, dissolve, or break.**

**Discussus, a, um. part. shaken off, dispersed.**

**Discolo, ire, cussī. cumsum. act.** [ex dis et colat] to shake; to cast; to batter down; to dash in pieces; to discuss; to digest; to drive away; to shake off; to quash.

**Diserte, ius. comp. elegantly, expressly.**

**Disertim, adv. expressly.**

**Disertus, a, um. adj.** [a diasero] copious, eloquent, fluent; subtle, witty; plain, express.

**Disilasco, ire, — incept.** to begin to chink or chap.

**Disiecto, are, avi, ātum. freq.** [a diajicio] to toss and throw up and down.

**Disiectus, a, um. part. scattered, dispersed, cast to the ground, routed, discomfited.**

**Disiectus, ūs. m.** a scattering asunder, a severing, a disipation.

**Disjicio, ire, jeci, jectum. act.** [ex dis et jacio] to cast asunder; to scatter; to discomfit; to put to flight; to prevent.

**Disjunctio, ōnis. f.** a separation, disunion, or parting; disagreeing or differing.

**Disjunctus, a, um. part. separated, divided, alienated, unlike, unyoked. Adj. separated, set apart.**

**Disjungo, ire, junxi, junctum. act.** to disjoin; to sever; to part; to estrange; to unyoke.

**Dispalatus, a, um. part. scattered, dispersed, straggling.**

**Dispalasco, ire, — incept.** [a dispalio] to be published and made known.

**Dispando, ire, i, passum, presum, et pansum. act.** to stretch out; to spread abroad.

**Dispansus, a, um. stretched out.**

**Dispar, aris. adj. unlike, unequal, different.**

**Disparilis, is, e. adj. different, unequal.**

**Disparilliter, adv. unequally, diversely.**

**Disparo, are, avi, ātum. act.** [a dispar] to sever; to separate; to be unequal or unlike.

**Dispartio, ire, Ivi, itum. act.** to divide; to part.

**Dispartior, iri, itus. dep.** to divide, &c.

**Dispartitus, a, um. part. divided.**

**Dispassus, a, um. part.** [a dispendo] extended, stretched out.

**Dispectus, ūs. m.** [a dispicio] consideration, regard.

**Dispello, ire, pūli, pulsum. act.** to dispel; to drive away; to separate; to divide; to dissipate.

**Dispendiosus, a, um. adj. hurtful, costly, prejudicial, dangerous.**

**Dispendium, i. n. expense, cost, charge, detriment, loss, damage; a long way about.**

**Dispendo, ire, i, sum. act.** to spend; to employ; to take up.

**Dispensatio, ōnis. f.** the charge of laying out money for another, distribution, management, a stewardship.

**Dispensator, ōris. m.** a dispenser, a steward or officer that lays out money; a manager.

**Dispensatur, impers.** it is so ordered or dispensed.

**Dispensatus, a, um. part. dispensed, distributed, ordered, divided.**

**Dispenso, are, avi, ātum. freq.** [a dispendo] to lay out money; to administer; to dispense; to manage; to distribute; to dispose.

**Dispercuto, ire, cussī, cumsum. act.** to beat; to dash out.

**Disperditio, ōnis. f.** an undoing or destroying.

**Disperditus, a, um. part. lost, destroyed, undone.**

**Disperdo, ire, didi, ditum. act.** to lose; to throw away; to spend; to consume; to waste; to destroy; to squander.

**Disperreo, ire, Ivi et ii, itum. neut.** to be utterly lost, destroyed, and undone; to be marred or spoiled.

**Dispergo, ire, si, sum. act.** [ex dis et spargo] to spread abroad; to scatter; to disperse; to disseminate; to dissipate.

**Disperse, adv.** scatteringly, here and there.

**Dispersim, adv.** severally, asunder.

**Dispersus, a, um. part. sprinkled, dashed, dispersed, dissipated, scattered.**

**Dispersus, ūs. m.** a dispersing, a scattering; diffusiveness, dissemination.

**Dispartio, ire, Ivi, itum. act.** [ex dis et partio] to divide; to distribute; to give part to one, part to another.

**Dispartitus, a, um. part. divided, distributed.**

**Dispesco, ire, cui, citum. act.** to separate; to divide.

**Dispersus, a, um. part.** [a dispendo] stretched wide or asunder.

**Dispicio, ire, pexi, pectum. act.** to look about on every side; to discern; to spy; to consider.

**Displicatus, a, um. part.** [a displico] scattered and spread abroad.

**Displacentia, æ. f.** a displeasing, disliking, or discontent.

**Displiceo, ire, cui, citum. neut.** [ex dis et placeo] to dislike; to disapprove; to disgust; to dissatisfy.

**Displodo, ire, ōsi, ōsum. act.** to break asunder with a great noise.

**Displaviatus, a, um. adj.** ex part. made shelling to carry off the rain both ways.

**Dispoliābulum, i. n.** a place where robbery or any other villainy is committed.

**Dispolio, are, avi, ātum. act.** *Vid. Despolio.*

**Dispono, ire, pōsi, itum. act.** to dispose; to set in order; to appoint; to administer; to put; to divide; to distribute.

**Dispositē, adv.** orderly, methodically.

**Dispositio, ōnis. f.** [a dispono] disposition, a disposal, a setting in order or in array.

**Dispositor, ōris. m.** a disposer and setter in order.

**Dispositum, æ. f.** a disposition.

**Dispositus, a, um. part. adj.** disposed, set in order, ranked or ranged; set in array.

**Dispositus, ūs. m.** a disposal, a placing in order.

**Dispudet, ire, uit et itum est.** to be ashamed of.

**Dispulsus, a, um. part. separated, dispelled.**

**Dispungo, ire, xi, ctum. act.** to divide; to mark.

**Disputabilis, is, e. adj.** disputable; controversial.

**Disputatio, ōnis. f.** a discourse, a disputation, a dispute, a debate.

**Disputatiuncula, æ. f. dim.** a small or trivial discourse or dispute.

**Disputator, ōris. m.** a disputer, a disputant.

**Disputatrix, icis. f.** she that disputes.

**Disputatur, impers.** it is disputed.

**Disputo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to make plain or clear; to adjust; to settle; to reason; to discourse; to treat of; to argue a matter; to dispute; to debate.

**Disquiro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* [as *dis* et *quero*] to search diligently.

**Disquisitio**, *önis. f.* diligent search, inquiry, or examination.

**Disrumpo**, *äre, räpi, ruptum. act.* to break off.

**Dissecto**, *äre, ul, tum. act.* to cut in pieces; to cut open; to cleave asunder; to dissect.

**Dissectio**, *önis. f.* a cutting down, a reaping.

**Dissectus**, *a, um. part.* cut in pieces, disjointed.

**Disseminatus**, *a, um. part.* published, disseminated.

**Dissemino**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to spread abroad; to publish; to disseminate.

**Dissensio**, *önis. f.* dissent, discord, strife, variance, debate, difference, disagreement.

**Dissensus**, *üs. m.* dissension, difference, variance.

**Dissentaneus**, *a, um. adj.* disagreeing, dissentaneous.

**Dissentio**, *äre, sensi, sensum. neut.* to dissent; to disagree; to be of a contrary sentiment.

**Dissiplo**, *äre, sepi, septum. act.* to break down a hedge; to dispart; to separate.

**Disseptum** *e. Dissipium*, *i. n.* a wall about a house; an inclosure.

**Disseptus**, *a, um. part.* broken down, separated.

**Disseñat**, *impers.* it becomes fair weather.

**Disseñno**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to clear up.

**Disseñtur**, *impers.* it is debated or discussed.

**Dissero**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to sow seed; to transplant.

**Dissero**, *äre, ul, seritum. neut.* to discourse; to debate; to reason; to declare.

**Disserpo**, *äre, neut.* to spring; to arise here and there.

**Dissero**, *äre, ävi, ätum. freq.* [a *dissero*] to discourse; to argue; to debate.

**Disidentia**, *ö. f.* discord, disagreement, strife.

**Disideo**, *äre, södi, sessum. neut.* [a *dis* et *sedeo*] to be at variance; to disagree; to be unlike; to be contrary to; to differ; to be separated; to be divorced.

**Disidētur**, *impers.* there is a difference.

**Dissidium**, *i. n.* [a *disideo*] a parting or separation; a disagreement, breach of friendship; a divorce; variance, discord, dissension, disunion.

**Designator**, *öris. m.* an officer who appoints places in public solemnities.

**Disillio**, *äre, ul et iui, sultum. neut.* to leap hither and thither; to shiver; to fly in pieces; to burst or break asunder; to chop; to chink; to be dissolved.

**Disimilis**, *is, e. adj.* unlike; of different kinds; unlike to each other; various.

**Disimilliter**, *adv.* in diverse fashions or manners; diversely.

**Disimilitudo**, *inis. f.* unlikeness.

**Disimulanter**, *adv.* covertly, secretly, closely, dissemblingly.

**Disimulantia**, *ö. f.* a dissembling or pretending what is not.

**Disimulätim**, *adv.* closely, secretly.

**Disimulatio**, *önis. f.* a dissembling, cloaking, concealing, disguising; connivance, insincerity, dissimulation; an irony.

**Disimulátor**, *öris. m.* a dissembler.

**Disimulo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to dissemble; to cloak; to conceal; to counterfeit; to pretend what is not; to take no notice of; to pass by; to connive at.

**Disipabilis**, *is, e. adj.* that may be scattered or dispersed.

**Disipatio**, *önis. f.* a dissipation, a scattering, a wasting.

**Disipatus**, *a, um. part.* scattered, spread abroad, dispersed, dissipated, torn in pieces, discomfited, driven asunder, routed.

**Disiplo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* [as *dis* et *aut. sipo*] to scatter; to dissolve; to drive away; to disperse; to put into disorder; to discuss; to dissipate; to consume; to squander; to spread abroad; to publish.

**Disistus**, *a, um. part.* scattered up and down.

**Disociabilis**, *is, e. adj.* irreconcilable, opposite.

**Disociatio**, *önis. f.* disunion, a separating of company; an antipathy, an unwillingness to mix.

**Dissocio**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to break company; to dissolve fellowship; to part; to separate.

**Dissolubilis**, *is, e. adj.* easy to be loosed or dissolved.

**Dissolvo**, *äre, i, ätum. act.* to loose; to dissolve; to break; to melt; to unbind; to disengage; to disannul; to cancel; to abrogate; to pay; to answer a question; to resolve; to perform; to purge; to refute; to free one from suspense; to cause to die.

**Dissolüte**, *adv.* carelessly, dissolutely, negligently.

**Dirsolutio**, *önis. f.* a dissolving,

a loosing, a dissolution, a purgation, an answering, an abolishing, a breaking, weakness, an easiness of temper.

**Dissolutus**, *a, um. part.* loosed, dissolved, shuddered, broken, abolished, shaken off, avoided.

**Adj.** weak, dissolute, debauched, wasteful, graceless.

**Dissono**, *äre, ävi et ui, ätum et itum. neut.* to be discordant; to jar; to disagree.

**Dissonus**, *a, um. adj.* dissonant, different, discordant, jarring, confused.

**Dissors**, *tis. adj.* disagreeable to.

**Dissuadeo**, *äre, suäsi, suäsum. act.* to dissuade; to advise to the contrary.

**Dissuasio**, *önis. f.* dissuasion, a counselling to the contrary.

**Dissuasor**, *öris. m.* a dissuader, an adviser to the contrary.

**Dissuaviör**, *äri, ätus. dep.* to kiss sweetly.

**Disulto**, *äre, ävi, ätum. freq.* [a *disillio*] to break and fly all about; to roar from.

**Disuio**, *äre, ul, ätum. act.* to unstick; to wring; to break off by little and little.

**Distabesco**, *äre, — incept.* to consume; to melt away.

**Distmdet**, *uit et tmsum. est.* it loatheth or irketh.

**Distancia**, *ö. f.* distance, a space between, difference.

**Distendo**, *äre, di, tum et sum. act.* to stretch; to reach out; to stuff out.

**Distensus**, *a, um. part.* stretched out, stuffed out.

**Distento**, *önis. f.* a stretching or standing out.

**Distento**, *äre, ävi, ätum. freq.* [a *distendo*] to stretch out; to make large; to stuff; to cram.

**Distentus**, *a, um. part.* [a *distendo*] et *adj.* stretched out, stuffed out, extended, filled up.

**Distentus**, *üs. m.* a stretching out.

**Distentus**, *a, um. part.* [a *distineo*] buried, taken up, let, hindered.

**Determino**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to bound place from place; to divide; to separate.

**Disterminus**, *a, um. adj.* separated from.

**Distichon**, *i. n.* a distich.

**Distichum** *hordeum*, a fine white sort of barley.

**Distillatio**, *önis. f.* a distillation, a rheum, a catarrh.

**Distillo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* to distil; to drop down by little and little.

**Distincte**, *adv.* distinctly, orderly, plainly, determinately, expressly, explicitly, particularly, precisely.

**Distinctio**, *önis. f.* a distinction, a noting of difference, diversity,

a point or note; an adorning or setting off.

**Distinctus**, a, um, part. et adj. noted, pointed, divided into several parts or ranks; set, enamelled, inlaid, embellished, striped, diversified, distinct, explicit, methodized.

**Distinctus**, ūs, m. a distinction, a separation; variety.

**Distineo**, ēre, ul, tentum, act. [ra dis et teneo] to hinder; to keep employed; to keep off; to stop; to divide; to puzzle; to perplex.

**Distinguo**, ēre, tinxī, tinctum, act. to distinguish; to put a difference; to discern; to discriminate; to part; to divide; to diversify; to set; to garnish; to embellish; to enamel; to inlay; to utter distinctly.

**Distito**, ēre, āvi, ātum, freq. [a disto] to stand apart; to be distant from one another.

**Disto**, ēre, itū, — neut. to be distant or apart from one another; to differ; to be unlike.

**Distorqueo**, ēre, torſi, tortum, act. to set awry; to twist aside.

**Distortio**, ōnis, f. contorsion, a twisting or writhing; crookedness.

**Distortus**, a, um, part. et adj. distorted, bowed, misshapen, crooked, deformed, awry.

**Distractio**, ōnis, f. a separation, an alienation.

**Distractus**, a, um, part. et adj. drawn or pulled asunder; parted or divided, spread throughout, distracted, confused.

**Distrāho**, ēre, traxi, tractum, act. to pull or draw asunder; to part; to separate; to divide; to break off; to sell; to delay; to end; to finish; to make a diversion.

**Distribuo**, ēre, i, ātum, act. to distribute; to divide; to deal; to bestow; to appoint.

**Distribūto**, adv. las. comp. distinctly, particularly.

**Distribūtio**, ōnis, f. a distribution or division, an assignment, a figure in rhetoric.

**Distributor**, ōris, m. a divider or distributor.

**Distributus**, a, um, part. divided, distributed, bestowed, spread abroad.

**Districte**, adv. shortly, briefly, sharply, strictly.

**Districtim**, adv. straitly, shortly.

**Districtus**, a, um, part. [a distringo] bound; in a strait, perplexed, troubled, busied, engaged in; drawn. Adj. severe, hard, rigorous.

**Distingo**, ēre, strinxī, stric-tum, act. to bind fast; to strain hard; to busy; to take one up; to strike; to prick softly; to -rase; to rub or cleanse the

body; to chip; to pare; to break into small pieces; to crumble; to draw; to distract; to put into confusion; to beat off; to pull.

**Distranco**, ēre, āvi, ātum, act. to cut off a piece; to cut to pieces; to quarter one.

**Disturbatio**, ōnis, f. a casting down, a demolishing, a disordering.

**Disturbo**, ēre, āvi, ātum, act. to batter; to overthrow; to cast down; to disorder; to confound; to let and hinder.

**Ditatus**, a, um, part. enriched, stored.

**Ditresco**, ēre, — — incept. to grow rich; to be full; to be well stored.

**Dithyrambicus**, a, um, adj. belonging to a dithyrambic.

**Dithyrambus**, i, m. a name of Bacchus; a song in honour of Bacchus.

**Ditlo**, ōnis, f. rule, power, authority, empire, lordship.

**Ditlis**, is, e, adj. [a dis] rich, fruitful.

**Dito**, ēre, āvi, ātum, act. to enrich.

**Ditā**, adv. a long time or while, long, of long continuance; in the day time.

**Diva**, m. f. [a divus] a goddess.

**Divaricatus**, a, um, part. covered, straddling, oplay-footed.

**Divarico**, ēre, āvi, ātum, act. to stride; to spread from one another; to straddle; to set asunder.

**Divello**, ēre, li et vulsi, vulsum, act. to pull asunder; to loose; to hinder; to undo; to take away by force.

**Divenditio**, ōnis, f. a selling to different persons.

**Divenditus**, a, um, part. sold in parcels.

**Divendo**, ēre, idi, itum, act. to sell to diverse persons or in diverse parcels; to set to sale.

**Diverberatus**, a, um, part. beaten or cleft asunder.

**Diverbero**, ēre, āvi, ātum, act. to strike; to beat; to bang; to cleave; to cut.

**Diverbum**, i, n. the first part of a comedy.

**Diverse**, adv. diversely, in diverse parts.

**Diversitas**, ātis, f. diversity, disagreeing, contrariety, difference, unlikeness.

**Diversitor**, ōris, m. a host that keeps an inn.

**Diversor**, āri, ātus, dep. to resort to a place; to sojourn; to bait; to lodge.

**Diversor**, ōris, m. a guest or lodger.

**Diversorium**, i, n. a little inn, a lodging.

**Diversorium**, i, n. an inn, a lodging, a harbour, a villa or country-house.

**Divertorius**, a, um, adj. belonging to an inn or lodging.

**Diversus** v. **Divorsus**, a, um, adj. sundry, different, distinct, unlike; contrary; over-thwart; apart.

**Diverticulum**, i, n. a turning, a side-way, a by-path or passage; a lane; an inn, a lodging; a shift, a hole to get out at, a digression.

**Diverto** v. **Divorto**, ēre, ti, rum, neut. to turn aside or out of the way; to take lodging; to bait; to take up his inn; to digress; to go from his purpose; to differ; to lead aside; to divert.

**Divertor** v. **Divortor**, i, raus, dep. to lodge; to inn; to take up his lodging.

**Dives**, itis, adj. rich, able, wealthy, opulent; abounding.

**Divezo**, ēre, āvi, ātum, act. to vex many ways; to infect; to rise and spoil; to harass; to waste; to consume.

**Divi** [dei, dii v. di] ōrum, pl. the gods or canonized saints.

**Diviana**, m. f. [qu. diva Jona] an epithet of the moon.

**Dividia**, m. f. [a dividendo] discontent, grief, trouble, heart-breaking.

**Divido**, ēre, visi, visum, act. to divide; to distribute; to cover; to cut off; to break down; to distinguish.

**Divina**, m. f. [a divinus] a prophetic.

**Divinatio**, ōnis, f. a conjecturing, a telling of things to come; divination; a natural goodness of temper; a trial for the preference in coining.

**Divinatus**, a, um, part. guessed, deemed, divined.

**Divine**, adv. of God, as it were by inspiration, divinely.

**Divinitas**, ātis, f. the godhead, divinity.

**Divinitus**, adv. from God; divinely.

**Divino**, ēre, āvi, ātum, act. to foretell things to come; to divine; to judge.

**Divinus**, a, um, adj. pertaining to or coming from God; divine, heavenly; blessed; very great, more than human; promising, foretelling; holy, consecrated.

**Divinus**, i, m. f. a soothsayer, a diviner, a conjurer.

**Divisio**, ōnis, f. [a divido] division, partition, compartment, distribution, a covering.

**Divisor**, ōris, m. a divider, part-er, or distributor; he who, at elections for officers, distributed money among poor citizens, to buy their votes.



**Divisura**, *m. f.* a division, cleft, chop, notch.  
**Divinus**, *a*, um. part. divided, distributed, cut off, discontinued.  
**Divisus**, *us*, m. a dividing.  
**Divitum**, *um*, pl. *f.* riches.  
**Divorto**, *ere*, *vid.* Diverto.  
**Divortium**, *i. n.* a turning or passage; a division, a separation, a divorce.  
**Dium**, *i. n.* [a *dias*] the daylight, under the firmament; the open air, abroad.  
**Diurnus**, *i. n.* a day's hire or provision; a diurnal, or journal.  
**Diurnus**, *a*, um. adj. [*i. e.* diurnus, a *diu*] belonging to the day; daily.  
**Dius**, *a*, um. adj. divine, heavenly, excellent, of a noble house; descended from Jupiter.  
**Diutine**, *adv.* a long time, a great while.  
**Diutius**, *a*, um. adj. long, durable, continual.  
**Diuturne**, *adv.* a long time.  
**Diuturnitas**, *atis*, *f.* long continuance, diuturnity, lastingness.  
**Diuturnus**, *a*, um. adj. lasting, of long duration, of long life.  
**Divulgatus**, *a*, um. part. celebrated, every where extolled; abandoned or given up to, common, easily gained.  
**Divulgo**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. to publish; to divulge; to set; to spread; to make common.  
**Divulsus**, *a*, um. part. [a *divello*] pulled asunder, broken, divorced, parted, forced.  
**Divum**, *id quod dium*. the open air.  
**Divus**, *i. m.* a god.  
**Do**, *dare*, *dedi*, *datum*. act. to give; to bestow; to grant; to yield; to commit; to entrust; to apply; to proffer; to offer; to tell; to show; to commit; to deliver; to appoint; to assign; to do; to bring; to make; to ordain; to allow; to suffer; to admit; to sell; to throw; to cast; to lend.  
**Doceo**, *ere*, *cui*, *ctum*. act. to teach; to instruct; to inform; to declare; to tell; to advertise; to prove.  
**Dochmus**, *i. m.* a foot consisting of five syllables, a short, two long, a short and a long; *amicos tēns*. *Rectius* Dochmius.  
**Docilis**, *a*, e. adj. quickly taught, apt to learn, docile, tractable.  
**Docilitas**, *atis*, *f.* aptness to learn, easiness to be taught, docility.  
**Docte**, *adv.* learnedly, skilfully, subtilly.  
**Doctor**, *oris*, *m.* a master, a teacher of a school, a doctor, an instructor, a tutor.

**Doctrina**, *m. f.* doctrine, teaching, theory, instruction, the office of teaching, learning, erudition, wisdom, philosophy, science.  
**Doctus**, *a*, um. part. *v.* adj. taught, instructed. Adj. learned, skilful, subtle, cunning.  
**Documen**, *inis*, *n.* a document, a warning, a lesson.  
**Documentum**, *i. n.* an example, a proof, an instance, a warning, a lesson, an omen, presage, exemplar, reputation, honour.  
**Docus**, *i. f.* a beam, a meteor like a beam.  
**Dodæcathēos**, *i. f.* a kind of herb with leaves like a lettuce; a sacred banquet which Augustus made, consisting of twelve guests of both sexes.  
**Dodēkathēorion**, *ii. n.* the twelfth part.  
**Dodrans**, *tis*, *m.* nine ounces or inches, nine parts of twelve, or three parts of four, a measure of land containing 21601 feet, being three fourths of an acre.  
**Dodrantalis**, *is*, *e.* adj. of nine ounces or nine inches.  
**Dogma**, *atis*, *n.* a decree, a received opinion.  
**Dolabella**, *m. f.* a little axe or hatchet; a little plane.  
**Dolabelliana pira**, *pirae* with a long stalk.  
**Dolabra**, *m. f.* [a *dolando*] a carpenter's axe, a chip-axe.  
**Dolabratus**, *a*, um. adj. *ex* part. chipped with an axe.  
**Dolatus**, *a*, um. part. rough-hewn.  
**Dolens**, *tis*. part. et adj. grieving, repining at; afflicted. Adj. grievous, painful.  
**Dolenter**, *adv.* sorrowfully, grievously.  
**Doleo**, *ere*, *ui*, *itum*. neut. to be in pain; to ache; to be sorry; to be displeased; to envy; to repine; to vex; to fret.  
**Doliaris**, *is*, *e.* adj. as big as a tun, gorballed.  
**Doliarius**, *i. m.* a cooper, one that makes great vessels.  
**Dolium**, *i. n.* a tub, any great vessel; a tun, pipe, or hog-head.  
**Dolo**, *are*, *avi*, *atum* et *itum*. to cut; to hew smooth; to chip; to square; to rough-hew; to bang; to contrive.  
**Dolon** et **Dolo**, *onis*, *m.* a staff, with a little rapier in it, a little sword or scens; a tack; a small sail in a ship, called the trinket; the sting of a fly.  
**Dolor**, *oris*, *m.* [a *doleo*] pain, smart, ache, soreness, a throes or pang; sorrow, discontent, rage, anguish.  
**Dolose**, *adv.* craftily, deceitfully, cunningly, fallaciously.

**Dolus**, *a*, um. adj. cunning, crafty, deceitful, treacherous, dissembling, false-hearted.  
**Dolus**, *i. m.* a device, a crafty purpose, a fallacy, a wile, a trick, guile, treachery, cunning, fraud, collusion, falsehood.  
**Domabilis**, *is*, *e.* adj. easy to be tamed or subdued.  
**Domator**, *oris*, *m.* a tamer or subduer.  
**Domfactus**, *a*, um. part. tamed; cultivated, ploughed.  
**Domesticum**, *adv.* house by house, by households.  
**Domesticus**, *a*, um. adj. of the same house, domestic, staying at home; civil, private, tame, familiar.  
**Domilegium**, *i. n.* a sojourning place, an abode, a receptacle.  
**Domilegium**, *i. n.* a supper at home, in one's own house.  
**Domina**, *m. f.* a lady, a mistress, a dame, a governess.  
**Dominiatio**, *onis*, *f.* dominion, rule, authority, sovereignty, lordship, tyranny, arbitrariness, absolute or despotic government, a governor.  
**Dominator**, *oris*, *m.* a master, a lord; a governor or ruler.  
**Domitrix**, *icis*, *f.* a mistress, lady, governess.  
**Domitatus**, *a*, um. part. having ruled or governed.  
**Domitatus**, *us*, *m.* mastership, rule, authority, lordship, sovereignty, power.  
**Domnicus**, *a*, um. adj. pertaining to the lord or master.  
**Domnium**, *i. n.* lordship, dominion, authority, empire, a domain.  
**Domnor**, *ari*, *atus*. dep. to be lord and master, to rule; to bear rule; to dominate. *Antiq.* pass. to be governed.  
**Domnus**, *i. m.* a master of a house, the son or young master, a possessor, an owner, a husband, he that makes a banquet; a jailer; sir.  
**Domporta**, *m. f.* a mail's epithet, a shell-mail, that carries her house on her back.  
**Domito**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. freq. [a *domo*] to tame; to break; to weary.  
**Domitor**, *oris*, *m.* [a *domo*] a tamer, a breaker, a vanquisher, a subduer, a conqueror.  
**Domitrix**, *icis*, *f.* a governess, a mistress.  
**Domiturn**, *m. f.* a taming or breaking.  
**Domitus**, *a*, um. part. tamed, subdued, vanquished, entirely reduced.  
**Domitus**, *us*, *m.* [a *domo*] a taming or breaking.  
**Domo**, *are*, *ui*, *itum*. act. to break; to tame; to vanquish; to overcome; to keep under; to boil.

**Dōmatio**, ōnis. f. a going or returning home again.

**Dōmanūla**, æ. f. dim. a little house, a cottage, offices.

**Dōmus**, ūs v. i. f. a house, a lodging, a dwelling, a temple, a church; peace, as opposed to war; a family, a household, a lineage, a nation, a nest, a stable, a settled habitation, one's country, the fountain or spring-head of a river; a sect, all the followers of a sect.

**Dōnābilis**, is, e. adj. worthy of a present, deserving to be presented.

**Dōnārium**, i. n. [a donum] a temple wherein gifts and presents were offered to the Gods; the gifts themselves.

**Dōnatio**, ōnis. f. a giving or bestowing freely; a donation, an allowance.

**Dōnativum**, i. n. a prince's or commander's largess, a benevolence, a gift, a donative, a dole.

**Dōnātus**, a, um. part. bestowed, given, addicted, granted, forgiven, remitted, having a present given.

**Dōnax**, ācis. m. a reed or cane, whereof they made arrows and pens; an angling-rod; a kind of sea-fish.

**Dōnec**, adv. until; as long as, while that.

**Dōnecum**, adv. until.

**Dōno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a donum] to give liberally; to bestow; to present gratis; to forgive; to remit; to indulge.

**Dōnum**, i. n. [a dando] a free gift, a present, a reward, a bribe, an offering, a promise.

**Dorces**, ādis. f. a doe or hind; a nick-name applied to a lean woman.

**Dorceus**, i et eos. m. the name of a dog, Spy-all.

**Dōris**, idis. f. a certain herb, called also anchusa.

**Dormio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to sleep; to be asleep; to be unemployed.

**Dormisco**, ēre, — incept. to begin to sleep.

**Dormitator**, ōris. m. a sleeper, a sluggard; one that robs by night, and sleeps by day.

**Dormito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to be sleepy; to slumber; to sleep; to be careless; to twinkle.

**Dormitor**, ōris. m. a long sleeper.

**Dormitōrium**, i. n. a dormitory, a sleeping-place, a bed-chamber.

**Dormitōrius**, a, um. adj. that pertains to or serves for sleep.

**Dōron**, i. n. a handbreadth; a gift.

**Dorsum**; i. n. the back; a promontory or hill lying out; a half or heap of sand gathered

in the sea; a ridge or side of a hill; the shell of a tortoise or such like.

**Dōrycnium**, i. n. a poisonous herb, wherewith they poisoned arrow-heads, darts, &c. rock-rose.

**Dōryphōrus**, i. m. a life-guard man, a pensioner or partizan.

**Dos**, ōtis. f. a portion, a dowry, a property, a nature, an advantage or privilege, a subject, an argument.

**Dossuārius**, a, um. adj. ant. pro Dorsuarius, which bears burdens on his back.

**Dōtālis**, is, e. adj. of or pertaining to a dowry.

**Dōtātus**, a, um. part. endowed, married, joined.

**Dōto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a dos] to endow; to give a dowry. **Drachma**, æ. f. a drachm, the seventh, or rather the eighth part of an ounce, 84 of them going to a pound, 12 ounces to the pound. Also, a Greek coin, the same with the Roman denier, of the value of four sesterces, 7d. ob.

**Drāco**, ōnis. m. a serpent; an old hardened vine-branch; a fish called a quaviver.

**Drāconīgēna**, æ. c. g. sprung from a serpent.

**Drāconites**, **Drāconitis**, æu **Drācontias**, æ. m. a precious stone taken out of the brain of a serpent, whilst alive.

**Drācontium**, i. n. dragon-wort; a kind of generous vine.

**Drācunculus**, i. m. an herb, a kind of yarrow, having the stalk speckled like a serpent's tail; dragon's wort or dragons.

**Drāpēta**, æ. m. a fugitive.

**Drēpānis**, is. f. a sea-swallow.

**Drōmas**, ādis. m. a dromedary, a kind of camel very swift; the name of a dog.

**Drōmo**, ōnis. m. a kind of fish, very swift.

**Drōpax**, ācis. m. a medicine or ointment to take away hair.

**Druidæ**, ārum. m. pl. et **Druides**, um. the Druids, the philosophers of the Gauls and Britons.

**Drūpæ**, pro **Drūpētæ**, ārum. f. pl. unripe olives, or rather olives growing black with ripeness, and ready to fall off the tree.

**Dryādes**, um. pl. f. the nymphs of the woods.

**Dryites**, æ. m. a precious stone found in the roots of trees, which burns much like wood.

**Dryōphōnon**, i. n. an herb like oak-fern.

**Dryōphyte**, es. f. a kind of frog.

**Dryoptēris**, is. f. an herb called oak-fern, petty fern.

**Dryoptēris**, is. f. an herb called oak-fern, petty fern.

**Dryoptēris**, is. f. an herb called oak-fern, petty fern.

**Dryoptēris**, is. f. an herb called oak-fern, petty fern.

**Dryoptēris**, is. f. an herb called oak-fern, petty fern.

**Dryoptēris**, is. f. an herb called oak-fern, petty fern.

**Dryoshypphear**, a kind of mid-toe.

**Dualis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to two, dual.

**Dūbie**, adv. doubtfully, uncertainly.

**Dūbitabilis**, is, e. adj. that may be doubted of.

**Dūbitanter**, adv. doubtfully, uncertainly, irresolutely.

**Dūbitatio**, ōnis. f. a doubt or mistrust, uncertainty, hesitating, irresolution.

**Dūbitatur**, impers. it is doubted.

**Dūbito**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to doubt; to be in doubt; to mistrust; to fear; to protract time; to delay; to consider; to muse; to waver.

**Dūbium**, i. n. a doubt, a question; danger, hazard.

**Dūbium**, a, um. adj. doubtful, dubious, variable, irresolute, ambiguous, sharp on each side; dangerous, perilous.

**Dūcātus**, ūs. m. [a dūce; id est tribuno, tribunatus] a conduct or leading; a charge, a government; a generalship, a captain's place; a play which children used, of king and subject.

**Dūcēnārius**, a, um. adj. of two hundred.

**Dūcēni**, æ, a. adj. pl. two hundred.

**Dūcenti**, æ, a. adj. pl. two hundred.

**Dūcenties**, adv. two hundred times.

**Dūco**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to lead; to go along with; to conduct; to wait upon; to slink; to induce; to move; to persuade; to draw; to form; to forge; to protract; to delay; to take; to derive; to esteem; to wheedle; to cajole; to marry; to receive; to take along with him; to begin; to reckon; to compute; to pass away; to expose to sale.

**Ductārius**, a, um. adj. that draws or guides.

**Ductilis**, is, e. adj. easy to be drawn, ductile, malleable, conveyed into.

**Ductim**, adv. by little and little, leisurely.

**Ductio**, ōnis. f. a conveying, a drawing.

**Ductitias**, a, um. adj. easy to be led, ductile, malleable.

**Ductito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lead quickly away; to cheat; to decoy; to take for a wife.

**Ducto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to lead; to draw along; to wheedle; to keep a mis; to esteem; to account.

**Ductor**, ōris. m. a guide, a captain, a leader, a conveyer.

**Ductus**, a, um. part. led on, direct, straight, drawn, moved,

*induced, begun, drawn out; derived; counted or computed.*  
**Ductus**, ūs. m. a leading, guidance, or conduct; a draught, shape, form, or figure; a conduit-pipe for the conveyance of water.  
**Dudum**, adv. *but late, a while ago, not long since, heretofore; a great while since, long ago.*  
**Duellum**, i. n. battle, war between two people, kings, or parties.  
**Dulce**, adv. *sweetly, comically, pleasantly.*  
**Dulcēdo**, inis. f. *sweetness, pleasantness, delightfulness, fondness, desire, harmony, melody; luxury.*  
**Dulcesco**, ēre, — incept. *to grow sweet.*  
**Dulciarius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to what is sweet.*  
**Dulcisculus**, a, um. adj. dim. *sweetish, somewhat sweet.*  
**Dulciferus**, a, um. adj. *bearing sweet.*  
**Dulcilōquus**, a, um. adj. *sweetly sounding.*  
**Dulcio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to become sweet.*  
**Dulcis**, is, e. adj. *luscious, sweet, delicious, pleasant, delightful, charming, loving, dear, beautiful, lovely; successful; handsome.*  
**Dulciter**, adv. *sweetly, gently, delightfully, lusciously.*  
**Dulcītudo**, inis. f. *sweetness, comfortableness, lusciousness.*  
**Dum**, adv. *until; upon condition that, provided that, so that; while, whilst, as long as; as yet.*  
**Dumētum**, i. n. a brake, a thick-et; intricacy, perplexity.  
**Dummōdo**, adv. *so that, provided that.*  
**Dūmōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of bushes, brambles, or briars; bushy.*  
**Dūmus**, i. m. a bush; all kinds of thorns, briars, or brambles; a grove.  
**Duntaxat**, adv. *only, alone, at least; to wit.*  
**Duo**, ē, o. pl. *two, twain, both.*  
**Duodēcies**, adv. *twelve times.*  
**Duodēcim**, adj. indecl. *twelve.*  
**Duodēclimus**, a, um. adj. *the twelfth.*  
**Duodēnarius**, a, um. adj. *of twelve.*  
**Duodēni**, ē, a. adj. pl. *twelve.*  
**Duodēnonāginta**, adj. pl. indecl. *eighty-eight.*  
**Duodēoctōginta**, adj. pl. indecl. *seventy-eight.*  
**Duodēquadrāgeni**, ē, a. adj. pl. *thirty-eight.*  
**Duodēquadragesimus**, a, um. adj. *the eight and thirtieth.*  
**Duodēquinquāgeni**, ē, a. adj. pl. *forty-eight.*

**Duodēquinquāgēsīmus**, a, um. adj. *the forty-eighth.*  
**Duodēquinquāginta**, adj. pl. indecl. *forty-eight.*  
**Duodēsēxagesimus**, a, um. adj. *the fifty-eighth.*  
**Duodētricies**, adv. *eight and twenty times.*  
**Duodēvicēni**, ē, a. adj. pl. *eighteen.*  
**Duodēvicēsīmus et Duodēvigēsīmus**, a, um. adj. *the eighteenth.*  
**Duoctēsīmānus**, a, um. adj. *of the two and twentieth legion.*  
**Duplex**, icis. adj. *double, twofold; twice as much, big, or many; broad; crafty, subtle, witty.*  
**Duplicārius** v. **Dupliciarius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to what is double.*  
**Duplicatio**, ōnis. f. *a doubling.*  
**Duplicatō**, adv. *two ways and manners.*  
**Duplicātus**, a, um. part. *doubled, made twice as many or great, bowed or bended.*  
**Dupliciter**, adv. *doubly, for two causes.*  
**Duplicō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make twice as much, big, or long; to increase; to make bigger.*  
**Duplio**, ōnis. m. *the double, the paying double the trespass.*  
**Duplo**, adv. *twice as much.*  
**Duplum**, i. n. *the double or twice as much.*  
**Duplus**, a, um. adj. *double, twice as much.*  
**Dupondīarius et Dispondīarius**, a, um. adj. *holding or weighing two pounds.*  
**Dupondius**, i. m. *of two pounds weight or three halfpence.*  
**Durābilis**, is, e. adj. *durable, of long continuance, lasting.*  
**Durācinus**, a, um. adj. *hard, rough, tough, sticking.*  
**Duramen**, inis. n. et **Durāmentum**, i. n. a hardening, a congealing; the arm of a vine; constancy, stableness; a hardening or strengthening.  
**Durāteus**, a, um. adj. *wooden or of wood.*  
**Durātrix**, icis. f. *she that hardeneth.*  
**Durātus**, a, um. part. *hardened, dried, frozen, confirmed, patient.*  
**Dūre**, adv. *hardly, harshly.*  
**Dūreo**, ēre, ui, — neut. *to be hard.*  
**Dūresco**, ēre, — incept. *[a dureo] to become hard; to be hardened; to be frozen; to continue long.*  
**Dūrēta**, ē, f. *a vessel or wooden chair for bathing in.*  
**Dūricōrius**, a, um. adj. *hard-skinned.*  
**Dūritas**, ātis. f. *churlishness, rigour, cruelty.*

**Dūrīter**, adv. *hardly, painfully, rudely, roughly, harshly, rigorously, ruggedly, grievously, heinously.*  
**Dūrītia**, ē, f. *hardness, cruelty, ruggedness, harshness; costiveness; living hard; stupidity.*  
**Dūrītiae**, pl. *tumours, swellings.*  
**Dūrities**, ei. f. *hardness, harshness, cruelty.*  
**Dūriuscūlus**, a, um. adj. *dima. somewhat rough, harsh, unpolished.*  
**Dūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. *to harden; to injure to hardships; to make hardy; to indurate; to abide; to bear; to last; to continue; to forbear; to become hard; to stop; to make costive.*  
**Dūrus**, a, um. adj. *hard, stiff; rough, unpleasant; obstinate, inexorable; blunt, clownish, boorish, rusty, hardy; rugged, patient in labour; austere, rigorous, cruel, severe; costive, bound; scarce, dear; gripping, tenacious; impudent, shameless; dull, harsh without spirit, unpolished.*  
**Duumvir**, Iri. m. et **Duumviri**, ōrum. m. pl. *two officers at Rome, invested with much the same authority as our sheriffs.*  
**Duumvirātus**, ūs. m. *the office of two in equal quality; the sheriffdom in a city.*  
**Dux**, dūcis. c. g. [a duco] *a leader, a leading person, a ring-leader; a king, a commander, a captain-general, a lieutenant-general, an admiral.*  
**Dynamis**, eos. f. *power, plenty, store.*  
**Dynasta** v. **Dynastes**, ē, m. *a nobleman of great power, a prince, a ruler, a potentate, a lord.*  
**Dysentēria**, ē, f. *the bloody flux or the griping of the guts.*  
**Dysentēricus**, a, um. adj. *troubled with dysentery.*  
**Dyspnœa**, ē, f. *hardness or shortness of breath; puriness.*  
**Dysūria**, ē, f. *a difficulty of making water.*  
**Dysūricus**, a, um. adj. *labouring under a strangury.*

## E

**E**, præp. *regit abl. per apoc. ab ex; out of, from, for; according to.* **E**, followed by certain adjectives, is reckoned, but improperly, an adverb; as, **E contrario**.  
**Ea** [viā] *that way.*

**Eale**, a beast in India, of the bigness of a horse, and having moveable horns.  
**Eamse**, campse, or caspe, pro eam ipsam, *her very self*.  
**Earites**, æ. m. the blood-stone.  
**Eatēnus**, [ea, æ. parte tenuis], so far forth, so far, so long, hither, or to that time.  
**Èbēnum**, i. u. the wood of the ebony-tree, ebony.  
**Èbēnus**, i. f. the ebony-tree.  
**Èbibō**, ère, bibi, bibulum. act. to drink up all; to drink; to suck dry; to forget by drinking.  
**Eblandior**, iri, Rus. dep. to obtain by flattery; to coax; to charm. Pass. to be soothed.  
**Eblanditus**, a, um. part. Act. having obtained by flattery or fair words; flattering. Pass. being obtained by wheedling or by fair words.  
**Èbōrārius**, a, um. adj. belonging to ivory.  
**Èbōrātum**, a, um. part. covered or inlaid with ivory.  
**Èboreus**, a, um. adj. made of ivory.  
**Ebriatus**, a, um. part. intoxicated, fuddled.  
**Ebrietas**, ætis. f. drunkenness, sotlikeness.  
**Ebriolus**, a, um. adj. somewhat intoxicated, fuddled.  
**Ebriolitas**, ætis. f. habitual drunkenness.  
**Ebriōsus**, a, um. adj. sotfish or addicted to drinking; full of strong liquors.  
**Ebrius**, a, um. adj. intoxicated; soaked, dipped, drenched; mad, plentiful.  
**Èbullo**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. et act. to boil; to seeth; to bubble up; to froth; to work; to utter; to break out into talk; to arouse; to vaunt.  
**Èbūlus**, i. n. et **Èbūlus**, i. f. wallwort or damewort; dwarf elder.  
**Èbur** et **Èbor**, òris. n. ivory; any thing made of ivory.  
**Èbūrātus**, a, um. adj. dim. set with little pieces of ivory.  
**Èburneolus**, a, um. adj. made of ivory.  
**Èburneus**, a, um. adj. of ivory, fair, white, like ivory.  
**Èburnus**, a, um. adj. made of ivory.  
**Ecastor**, **Ècastor**, [i. e. per ædem Castoris] by Castor, an oath commonly used by women.  
**Ecbōlis**, ædis. f. a sort of grape.  
**Ecbōlla**, òrum. n. pl. et **Ecbōlline**, òrum, et **Ecbolades**, um. f. pl. a medicines to fetch a dead child out of the womb; a kind of grape of use therein.  
**Ecen**, pro **Ecce** ea. f. pron. mind her there.  
**Eccam**, i. e. **Ecce** eam.  
**Ecce**, adv. lo! see, behold.

**Eccheuma**, ætis. v. tum, ti. n. the pouring out.  
**Eccillam**, eccistam, pro **Ecce** illam et istam, see, there she is.  
**Eccillum**, eccum, pro **Ecce** illum et eum. see him; look, there he is. **Eccos**, pro **Ecce** eos.  
**Ecclesia**, æ. f. a congregation or assembly; a meeting of people.  
**Ecclesiastèrium**, i. n. a place for the meeting of public assemblies.  
**Ecdicus**, i. m. a proctor or solicitor of a corporation.  
**Echēnis**, idis. f. a little fish, which, sticking to the keel of a ship, stops its course; a sea-lamprey.  
**Echidna**, æ. f. a viper; the hydra.  
**Echinatus**, a, um. adj. covered or set with prickles.  
**Echinometra**, æ. f. a small shell-fish, of a reddish and green colour.  
**Echinophōra**, æ. f. a sort of shell-fish.  
**Echinopus**, òdis. f. a kind of prickly herb, by some called globe-thistle.  
**Echinus**, i. m. a sea-urchin; the rough prickly shells of chestnuts; a vessel.  
**Echion**, i. n. wild horrage or viper's bugloss; a medicine for sore eyes.  
**Echite**, es. f. an herb like scammony.  
**Echo**, ùs. f. the rebounding of a noise or voice in a valley or wood; an echo.  
**Eclecta**, òrum. n. pl. things picked or chosen out of divers others; choice pieces.  
**Ecligna**, ætis. n. a kind of medicine to be sucked or licked; a lochoch, an electuary.  
**Eclipsis**, is. f. a waning or failing; an eclipse.  
**Eclipticus**, a, um. adj. belonging to an eclipse.  
**Eclōgarius**, i. m. a collector or writer down of such things summarily as he has read.  
**Echnēphas**, æ. m. a storm that breaks out of a cloud.  
**Ecephōra**, æ. f. a jutting or bearing out in building.  
**Equando**, adv. at what time? whether at any time? but when?  
**Equis**, ecqua, equod v. ecquid, what, who, or whether any man, woman or thing; whether at all.  
**Equo**, adv. whither.  
**Ectrapēlus**, i. m. that in stature and form differs from the common fashion of nature, monstrous.  
**Ectropium**, i. n. a disease in the eyes, when the nether lid will not close with the other.

**Ectypum**, i. n. a copy taken from the original.  
**Ectypus**, a, um. adj. copied from the original.  
**Edacitas**, ætis. f. [ab edax] greedy eating, gormandising, devouring, edacity.  
**Edax**, æcis. adj. ssimus, sup. [ab edo] eating much, gluttonous, gormandising; wasting, consuming.  
**Edento**, ære, ævi, ætum. act. to dash out one's teeth.  
**Edentulus**, a, um. adj. toothless or one that has few teeth left.  
**Edepol**, adv. contracted for ædem Pollūcis. [sc. per] swearing by Pollux.  
**Edico**, ère, dixi, dictum. act. to tell plainly; to declare; to advertise; to tell beforehand; to order; to appoint; to give notice; to publish by edict or proclamation.  
**Edictio**, ònis. f. a command of one in authority, a charge or injunction.  
**Edicto**, ære, ævi, ætum. freq. to declare and pronounce; to tell; to inform; to make known.  
**Edictum**, i. n. a command, an ordinance, a proclamation, a placart, a mandamus from a prince, ruler, or magistrate, the command of a private man.  
**Edictus**, a, um. part. proclaimed, pronounced, published.  
**Edisco**, ère, didici, —. act. to learn by heart; to get without book; to learn; to discern; to distinguish.  
**Edissèro**, ère, ui, tum. act. to declare; to rehearse; to dispute; to discourse.  
**Edissertatio**, ònis f. a relation, a dissertation.  
**Edisserto**, ære, ævi, ætum. freq. to tell or declare plainly and particularly.  
**Editio**, ònis. f. [ab edo] a setting forth of plays; an edition, a publishing; a naming, a creating.  
**Edititius**, a, um. adj. named, allowed, set forth or to be set forth.  
**Editor**, òris. m. a publisher, a setter forth; a putter forth, an utterer.  
**Editus**, a, um. part. [ab edo] published, uttered, declared, exhibited; named, appointed, set forth, made for the public; born, begotten; descended, sprung; hatched, brought forth.  
**Editus**, a, um. adj. high, lofty.  
**Edo**, es, ect, ère v. esse, edi, æsum. act. to eat; to graze; to consume; to waste.  
**Edo**, ònis. m. a great eater, a glutton.  
**Edo**, ère, didi, ditum. act. to utter; to put forth; to publish;

to set out in writing; to declare; to tell; to bring forth; to produce; to show.

**Edoceo**, ēre, cui, doctum. act. to instruct; to direct; to teach diligently; to certify; to approve.

**Edoctus**, a, um, part. taught, instructed; advertised, informed.

**Edolatus**, a, um, part. smoothed.

**Edulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut smooth; to polish; to finish.

**Edomitus**, a, um, part. broken; tamed, brought into subjection.

**Edomo**, āre, ul, itum. act. to tame; to make gentle; to conquer; to subdue.

**Edormio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to sleep out or away; to sleep soundly or the full.

**Edormior**, iri, itus. pass.

**Edormisco**, ēre, — incept. to sleep out; to digest by sleeping.

**Educatio**, ōnis. f. a breeding up; a fostering, nurturing, nourishing, education, or learning.

**Educator**, ōris. m. one that brings up, a foster-father.

**Educatrix**, icis. f. a nurse that brings up.

**Educo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex e et duco] to foster; to maintain; to feed; to cherish; to feast continually; to teach; to instruct.

**Educo**, ēre, duxi, ductum. act. [ex e et duco] to lead forth; to draw out; to raise up; to build; to midwife; to bring into the world; to nourish; to bring up; to drink all off.

**Eductus**, a, um, part. brought up, bred, drawn forth; raised, high, run out, drained; drawn, unsheathed.

**Edulia**, is, e. adj. eatable.

**Edullum**, i. n. meat, food, any thing to be eaten.

**Eduro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to endure; to continue; to hold out.

**Edurus**, a, um, adj. very hard, tough; unkind, hard-hearted.

**Effacio**, *Vid.* **Efficio**.

**Effatus**, a, um. *Id.* quod effertus, part. stuffed, crammed.

**Effasciatio**, ōnis. f. a bewitching or charming.

**Effascio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bewitch; to charm; to overlook.

**Effatum**, i. n. a dialectical proposition, a maxim, or avowed rule. **Effata**, pl. solemn prayers or speeches of diviners; oracles, prophecies.

**Effatus**, a, um, part. speaking or having spoken. Pass. dedicated or consecrated with solemn words.

**Effectio**, ōnis. f. [ab efficio] a causing, making, or effecting.

**Effective**, adv. *effectively*.

**Effector**, ōris. m. a maker, effector, or worker; a finisher.

**Effectrix**, icis. f. she who makes or procures.

**Effectum**, i. n. an effect, a thing done.

**Effectus**, a, um, part. made, done, despatched, brought to pass, finished, completed.

**Effectus**, ūs. m. an effect, a result, a bringing to pass, a thing made or procured.

**Effeminate**, &c. *Vid.* **Effeminate**, &c.

**Effertus**, a, um, part. made wild or fierce; enraged, savage; unruly.

**Effercio**, ire, fersi, fectum. act. to fill; to stuff; to cram full.

**Effero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make wild or savage; to enrage one.

**Effero**, fers, extāli, slātum, [ab ex et fero] to bring or carry forth; to carry; to carry forth to burial; to bring forth fruit; to raise; to advance; to swell; to utter; to pronounce; to divulge; to make public; to transport; to carry beyond bounds; to praise; to magnify; to commend; to bear out; to surmount; to disengage; to extricate; to disentangle.

**Effertus**, a, um, part. et adj. [ab effercio, quod ab ex et fario] stuffed, full, plentiful.

**Effervesco**, ēre, — incept. to be very hot; to boil over; to ferment; to be chafed, troubled, or moved; to be allayed or grown cool.

**Effervo**, ēre, vi et bul, — neut. to boil over; to grow hot, &c.

**Efferus**, a, um, adj. wild, outrageous, distracted, fierce, eager.

**Efficacia**, m. f. force, efficacy, strength, virtue, prevalence.

**Efficacitas**, ātis. f. efficacy, force, power.

**Efficaciter**, adv. *effectually*, *powerfully*.

**Efficax**, ācis. adj. effecting; effectual, forcible, prevailing much; efficacious, powerful, available, stirring, active.

**Efficiens**, tis. part. v. adj. making, causing, bringing to pass.

**Efficienter**, adv. *casually*, in nature of a cause, with effect.

**Efficio**, ēre, feci, fectum. act. to bring to pass; to effect; to fulfil; to accomplish; to do; to make; to procure; to perform; to prove by argument; to conclude; to serve; to be instead of.

**Efficitur**, impers. it is brought to pass or proved and made good.

**Effictio**, ōnis. f. [ab effingo]

an expressing or representing; a fashioning.

**Effictus**, a, um, part. drawn out, expressed, represented.

**Effigies**, m. f. an image or likeness.

**Effigies**, el. f. [ab effingo] an image, portrait, statue or resemblance; shape, likeness, form; a manner; a pattern, an image.

**Effindo**, ēre. act. to cut; to divide.

**Effingo**, ēre, finxi, fectum. act. to fashion; to work; to engrave; to portray; to make; to represent; to express; to imitate; to rub; to wipe.

**Effio**, fēri, fectus. pass. to be made, done, or brought to pass.

**Efflagitatio**, ōnis. f. a dunning, an importunate suit, or begging; an earnest request.

**Efflagitatus**, a, um, part. instantly, or earnestly required.

**Efflagitatus**, ūs. m. importunity.

**Efflagito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to strive; to crave; to importune; to exact; to extort.

**Effleo**, ēre, ēvi, ētum. act. to weep out.

**Efflictum**, adv. *utterly*, *desperately*.

**Efflictor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be tormented or vexed.

**Efflugo**, ēre, flixi, flictum. act. to straiten; to vex sore.

**Efflo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to break out.

**Effloresco**, ēre, — incept. to blow as a flower; to spring forth; to flourish greatly; to be copious.

**Effluo**, ēre, fluxi, fluxum. neut. to flow; to run out; to run over; to abound; to leak; to slip and slide away; to be published abroad; to decay; to be quite lost; to be quite forgotten.

**Effluvium**, i. n. a flowing or running over.

**Effodio**, ēre, fodi, fossum. act. to dig out; to dig up; to pull out; to grieve sore.

**Effoditur**, impers. it is digged up, it is pulled up.

**Effemināte**, adv. *womanly*, *unbecomingly*, *lasciviously*, *nicely*, *effeminately*.

**Effeminatus** v. **Effeminatus**, a, um, part. et adj. *womanlike*, *delicate*, *nice*, *tender*, *effeminate*, *pathetic*.

**Effemino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to grow effeminate; to make effeminate.

**Effete**, adv. v. **Effete**, *barrenly*, *remissly*, *feebly*, *weakly*.

**Effertus** v. **Effertus**, a, um, adj. [ab ex et fertus] *barren*, *past*, *having any young or bearing fruit*; *worn out*, *decayed*, *feeble*,

past work; that has lately hatched or brought forth; that is hatched.

**Effor**, non leg. *ari*, *atus*. dep. to speak; to speak out; to utter; solemnly to pronounce.

**Efforsus**, *a*, um. part. digged, turned up; digged out, pulled out.

**Effractorius**, *i*. m. a burglar or house-breaker.

**Effractus**, *a*, um. part. [ab *effringo*] broken, broken down, broken open, dashed out.

**Effrenate**, adv. rashly, fiercely, unruly, loosely.

**Effrenatio**, *onis*. f. unbridled rashness, unruly headiness.

**Effrenatus** v. **Effrenatus**, *a*, um. part. unbridled, loose, rash, headstrong, unruly.

**Effrenus**, *a*, um. adj. [ab *ex et frenum*] unbridled, rash, hare-brained, unruly; headstrong.

**Effringo**, *ere*, *fregi*, *fractum*. act. [ab *ex et frango*] to break up or open; to break down; to enfeeble.

**Effrons**, *tis*. c. g. [ab *ex*, *i*. e. extra et *frons*] bold, impudent, shameless.

**Effugio**, *ere*, *fugi*, *Itum*. act. et neut. to escape; to flee; to shun; to elude; to avoid.

**Effugium**, *i*. n. a fleeing away, a flight, an escape; an evasion, a shunning, an escaping, a place to escape; a passage or way to escape; a subterfuge.

**Effulgeo**, *ere*, *fulsi*, *fulsum*. neut. to shine forth; to appear; to show itself; to glitter.

**Effultus**, *a*, um. part. [ab *effulcio*] stayed, borne up.

**Effundo**, *ere*, *fudi*, *fusum*. act. to spill; to pour out; to shed; to disembody; to come forth in companies; to put or bring forth in great store; to lavish; to waste; to confound; to spread abroad; to tell; to relate; to discomfit; to rout.

**Effuse**, adv. prodigally, largely; abundantly, bountifully, excessively, expensively, extravagantly, scattering, wastefully, speedily, vehemently, passionately.

**Effusio**, *onis*. f. [ab *effundo*] a pouring out; prodigality, effusion, wasteful and extravagant spending; expensiveness; a rout, company, or multitude; an excessive dilatation.

**Effusus**, *a*, um. part. et adj. poured out, dashed out, effused, overflowing, running over the bank, wasted, squandered away, swift, quick, thrown off, discomfited, scattered. Adj. wide, open; bountiful, liberal; expensive, very prone, much given to; exceeding, immoderate, having great recourse to.

*ire*, *ivi*, *Itum*. act. to

prate; to babble; to speak foolishly; to blab out.

**Effutius**, *a*, um. adj. rashly or foolishly babbled; tattled.

**Effutitus**, *a*, um. part. foolishly or rashly spoken abroad or uttered.

**Effutuo**, *ere*, *ui*, — neut. to lavish upon mistresses.

**Egellus**, *a*, um. adj. lukewarm, that has the cold taken off; very cold.

**Egeus**, *a*, um. adj. wanting, destitute; distressed, necessitous.

**Egeo**, *ere*, *ui*, — neut. to need; to lack; to be in want; to stand in need of.

**Egerius**, *i*. m. a man so nicknamed from being very poor.

**Egermo**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. to spring; to bud forth; to branch; to germinate.

**Egero**, *ere*, *gessi*, *gestum*. act. to bear out; to cast out; to spout out; to pass over; to spend.

**Egestas**, *atis*. f. extreme poverty, beggary, indigence, lack, or want.

**Egestio**, *onis*. f. [ab *egero*] a casting forth, a voiding, a laying out.

**Egestus**, *a*, um. part. cast, carried out, voided.

**Egestus**, *us*. m. a casting forth, a voiding.

**Egetur**, *impers.* there is a want.

**Ego**, *mei*, *mihi*, *me*. pron. *I*, *I* myself.

**Egomet**, *I* myself.

**Egone**, *who?* *I?*

**Egredior**, *i*, *gressus*. dep. [ex *e* et *gradior*] to step forth; to go out; to debark; to land; to go beyond; to transgress.

**Egregie**, adv. extremely, extraordinarily, exceedingly; rarely, accurately, admirably, choicely, excellently, notably, transcendently; in a singular manner, beyond others.

**Egregius**, *a*, um. adj. [ex *to* et *grege lectus*] excellent, egregious, choice, singular, chosen out of the flock; notable, admired, eminent, exalted.

**Egressio**, *onis*. f. an excursion, a digression.

**Egressus**, *a*, um. part. gone forth, exceeding, gone beyond, landing or debarking.

**Egressus**, *us*. m. a passage or going forth; an egress, a debarking or landing.

**Egula**, *æ*. f. a kind of brimstone, to whiten wool with.

**Egurgito**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. to draw out; to empty; to disgorge; to disembody.

**Ehem**, interj. *O* strange! *hah!* *ah!*

**Eheu**, interj. *ah*, *alas!* well-a-day.

**Eho**, interj. *what!* *pray say!* *ho*, *sirrah*, *soho!* *O* strange! wonderful! *how?*

**Ehødum**, adv. come hither, *præterea* now.

**Ejicio**, *Vid.* **Ejicio**.

**Eja**, interj. good sir! *aye* marry! away! *O* *he!*

**Ejaculatus**, *a*, um. part. having shot or darted.

**Ejaculor**, *ari*, *atus*. dep. to shoot or dart *afar* off; to let fly; to spout or squirt out.

**Ejectamentum**, *i*. n. that which the water casteth up to land.

**Ejectio**, *onis*. f. [ab *ejicio*] a casting or throwing out; an ejection, disgorging, dispossessing, exterminating.

**Ejectitus**, *a*, um. adj. cast out, that casts its burden before the time; and that is cast or shuck before the time.

**Ejecto**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. freq. [ab *ejicio*] to cast or throw out often; to vomit.

**Ejectus**, *a*, um. part. cast or shut out; disgorged, ejected, exterminated, shipwrecked; stretched out at length; slunk.

**Ejero**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. neut. to refuse; to accept against a judge or court.

**Ejicio**, *ere*, *jeci*, *jectum*. act. [ex *e* et *jacio*] to cast or thrust out; to discard; to exterminate; to show itself; to break out; to cast off; to throw up; to vomit; to disgorge.

**Ejulationis**, *onis*. f. a wailing or crying out; ejulation, screaming; a pitiful yelling.

**Ejulationis**, *us*. m. wailing, lamenting.

**Ejulo**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. neut. to cry; to wail; to howl; to scream.

**Ejuncidus**, *a*, um. adj. dry, lean, slender, dwindled away.

**Ejuratio**, *onis*. f. a renouncing, a forswearing of a thing, a protesting against it; an abjuring.

**Ejuro**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. act. to swear against a thing; to quit, resign, or surrender it on oath; to refuse a judge or court.

**Ejusdem modi**, adj. of the same sort. *Vid.* **Idem**.

**Ejus modi**, such like, of the same sort.

**Elabor**, *i*, *lapsus*. dep. to slide away; to fall out; to escape.

**Elaboratus**, *a*, um. part. industriously employed; elaborate, laboured, requiring pains; done perfectly, exactly, or curiously; exquisite.

**Elaboro**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. neut. et act. to work as an artificer; to labour; to take pains; to struggle; to endeavour; to procure; to cause; to make.

**Elacata**, *æ*. f. et **Elacatæna**, *æ*. f. a kind of tunny.

**Elæomelli**, *n*. indec. a sort of gum thinner than resin, and thicker than honey, of a purging nature.

**Elæbthësium**, i. u. n. a place where they used to be anointed by the aliptæ after bathing.

**Elanguesco**, ère, ui, — incept. to grow faint, cold, or remiss; to languish.

**Elape**, es, v. potius **Elaps**, is. f. a kind of serpent.

**Elaphoboscon**, i. n. wild parsnip.

**Elapsus**, a, um. part. [ab elabo] slipped away or aside; escaped; gone, past.

**Elargior**, iri, itus. dep. to give largely and bountifully.

**Elascesco**, ère, — incept. to grow weary; to decay; to wear out.

**Elâte**, es. f. a kind of date-tree.

**Elâte**, adv. sublimely, loftily, haughtily; oain-gloriously, statily.

**Elatrium**, i. n. a strong purge, a medicine of the juice of wild cucumbers, to purge choler and phlegm with.

**Elatine**, es. f. a weed called buck-wheat or bind-corn; *Auclis* or dog-burr.

**Elatio**, ònis. f. [ab effero] a lifting or taking up; exaltation, height; loftiness, greatness of soul, magnanimity; sublimity.

**Elatites**, m. m. a kind of blood-stone.

**Elatro**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to bark; to yelp; to speak aloud.

**Elatus**, a, um. part. et adj. carried out, carried to burial, lifted up, puffed up, transported. Adj. lofty, sublime, arrogant, haughty, published, divulged.

**Elavo**, àre, àvi, lotum. act. to wash clean; to rinse; to scour.

**Elautus**, a, um. part. well and thoroughly washed.

**Elèctura**, m. f. [ab elicio] an allurement, a lure; a wheedler, a coarser.

**Electo**, adv. choicely, distinctly.

**Electilis**, is, e. adj. choice, dainty.

**Electio**, ònis. f. [ab eligo] an election or choice.

**Electo**, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. [ab elicio] to invite; to allure; to cajole; to wheedle.

**Electo**, òris. m. a chooser, an elector.

**Electrum**, i. n. amber, whereof beads are made; a mixture of gold and silver, whereof the fifth part was silver.

**Electus**, a, um. part. et adj. [ab eligo] chosen, picked out, elected. Adj. choice, singular.

**Electus**, ùs. m. an election or choice.

**Elégans**, tia. adj. eligible, handsome, fit, preferable; expert in any thing; neat, polite, trim, spruce, dainty, fine, but not

costly; curious, critical, delicate, eloquent.

**Eléganter**, adv. choicely, elegantly, purely; artfully, finely, neatly; sumptuously, luxuriously; gently, courteously.

**Elégantia**, m. f. spruceness, finery, prettiness, neatness, elegance, politeness; luxury; civility, gentleness.

**Elégia**, m. f. an elegy or elegiac verse.

**Elégia**, m. f. an elegy, a mournful song, a lamentable ditty, a love-sonnet; a reed creeping along near the ground.

**Elégia**, òrum. pl. n. elegies, lamentable verses.

**Elégidarium**, i. n. a small composition or poem in elegiac verse.

**Elégidium**, i. n. dim. a little elegy.

**Elégus**, i. m. an elegiac verse, an elegy, a mournful ditty.

**Elèis**, idis. f. a distracted priestess of Bacchus.

**Elèlaphacum**, i. n. et **Elèlaphacos**, i. f. the herb sang or sage.

**Elémentarius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to letters, principles, elements.

**Elémentum**, i. n. an element; a letter, as A, B, &c. the first rudiments or ground of any thing.

**Eléncticus**, a, um. adj. reprehensible, serving for confutation.

**Elèphantia**, m. f. a white scurf, which makes the skin rough, like the skin of an elephant; the scurf.

**Elèphantiasis**, is. f. a white scurf, like leprosy.

**Elèphantinum**, i. n. a black paint, made of burnt ivory.

**Elèphantinus**, a, um. adj. of an elephant; of or like ivory.

**Elèphantus**, i. m. an elephant; a sea-monster; a kind of lobster; ivory or the elephant's tooth.

**Elèphas**, antis. m. an elephant; the leprosy.

**Elavatio**, ònis. f. a debasing, palliating, diminishing, dissuading, or disparaging.

**Elèvo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to lift or heave up; to exultate; to diminish; to lessen; to palliate; to slight; to disparage; to undervalue; to discredit; to dispraise.

**Elèuthèria**, òrum. pl. n. feasts which bondmen or servants made when they were set at liberty, in honour of Jupiter Elèuthèrius.

**Elices**, ium. pl. m. [ab eliciendo] gutters for water-drains.

**Elicio**, ère, cul, citum. act. [ex e et lacio] to entice out; to draw out; to screw out; to strike out; to call or fetch out; to elicit.

**Elido**, ère, iui, isum. act. [ex e et lido] to strike against or out; to strangle; to throttle; to pound small; to kill; to overlay; to crush; to stamp to death; to force out; to emit.

**Eligo**, ère, lègi, lectum. act. [ex e et lego] to choose; to elect; to pick out.

**Eligurio**, ire, iui, itum. act. to consume; to gourmandise.

**Elimatus**, a, um. part. filed, filed off; to make smooth or even.

**Elimino**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to turn out of doors; to publish; to tattle abroad; to babble.

**Elimo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to cut off with a file; to make even, smooth, or perfect; to correct; to polish.

**Elingula**, is, e. adj. dumb, speechless.

**Elíquamen**, inis. n. gravy, dripping of meat.

**Elíquatus**, a, um. part. cleared, melted.

**Elíquesco**, ère, — incept. to be dissolved; to melt.

**Elíquo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to melt down; to make liquid; to clarify; to strain liquor; to consume; to spend; to sing softly and effeminately.

**Elisio**, ònis. f. a squeezing.

**Elisus**, a, um. part. [ab elido] burst, squeezed, strangled, throttled, forced through, emitted.

**Elis**, icis. m. [ab eliciendo] a gutter or furrow for the draining of water.

**Elisus**, a, um. part. boiled, sodden; moistened, wet.

**Elam**, pro En ilam, see! there she is!

**Elèbòrum**, i. n. Vid. Hellebòrum.

**Ellops**, èpis. m. a choice fish; perhaps the sturgeon.

**Elum**, pro En ilum, see! there he is!

**Ellychnium**, i. n. the match of a lamp, the wick of a candle.

**Elècatus**, a, um. part. removed out of his place, carried into captivity; let to farm, let to hire.

**Elèco**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to remove; to put out of place; to let to hire; to let to farm; to let out at a price; to lease out.

**Elèctutio**, ònis. f. [ab eloquor] elocution; utterance, delivery, pronunciation.

**Elèctùrius**, a, um. adj. belonging to elocution.

**Elèctrix**, icis. f. she that speaks readily.

**Elèctus**, a, um. part. having spoken.

**Elégium**, i. n. pro Ellogium. a brief saying, a sentence, a title or inscription; a certificate, a testimonial in praise or otherwise, an epitaph or superscrip-

tion on a tomb; a testament or last will.

**Elóquens**, tis. adj. eloquent, that hath a grace in speaking, well spoken.

**Elóquentes**, um. m. pl. orators.

**Elóquentia**, m. f. a gift or good grace in speaking; eloquence.

**Elóquium**, l. n. discourse; eloquence; eloquent speech, graceful delivery.

**Elóquor**, qui, quístus. dep. to speak out; to declare; to deliver; to speak; to speak eloquently; to be at a word.

**Elótus**, a, um. part. [ab elavo] washed or cleansed with water.

**Elúeo**, ére, luxi, —. neut. to shine forth; to be bright; to be notable; to show itself; to appear.

**Eluctábilis**, is, e. adj. that may be surmounted or passed over.

**Eluctátus**, a, um. part. having struggled and escaped through.

**Eluctor**, ári, átus. dep. to struggle; to strive; to get out; to break through; to escape.

**Elucubrátus**, a, um. part. elaborated; studied and wrought by candle-light.

**Elucubráre**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to write by candle-light.

**Elucubror**, ári, átus. dep. to work by candle-light.

**Elúdo**, ére, lúsi, lúsam. act. to make an end of playing; to conquer at play; to elude; to shun; to parry; to avoid; to shift off; to make a fool of one; to mock; to chouse; to elude; to disappoint.

**Elvenáca vitis**. [ab Elvio oppido] a noble sort of vine.

**Elúgeo**, ére, luxi, luctum. neut. to leave off mourning; to mourn for one the full time.

**Elumbis**, is, e. adj. one that has feeble loins, broken-backed.

**Eluo**, ére, lui, lútum. act. to wash out; to rinse; to make clean; to wash away; to wipe off; to clear himself of a thing.

**Elúsus**, a, um. part. deluded, mocked, deceived, eluded.

**Elútus**, a, um. part. [ab elao] washed, rinsed, watered. Adj. watery, plashy.

**Elúvies**, el. f. [ab eluvo] a waterpool, a bog, a quagmire; a common sewer or sink; the overflowing or flth of kennels and gutters; a dirty thing or person.

**Elúvio**, ónis. f. a deluge, an inundation.

**Eluxátus**, a, um. part. out of joint, put out of its place.

**Eluxúrior**, ári, átus. dep. to grow rank; to be over full of fruit or branches.

**Elysium**, l. n. paradise.

**Elysus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to Elysium.

**Emacérátus**, a, um. part. made lean.

**Emácesco**, ére, —. neut. [em e et macéo] to be lean, lank, or thin.

**Emáclo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to make lean; to macerate; to emaciate.

**Emáclitas**, átis. f. [ab emo] a desire to be always buying.

**Emacresco**, ére, —. incept. to grow lean; to fall away.

**Emáchlo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to make clean; to take out spots; to correct.

**Emádeo**, ére, ui, —. act. to be wet.

**Emánat**, impers. it becomes known abroad.

**Emancipátio**, ónis. f. a setting free or at liberty.

**Emancipátus**, a, um. part. alienated, emancipated, enslaved, or under the power of another.

**Emancipo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to emancipate; to set at liberty; to alienate; to sell; to make away one's title to another; to put to service; to enslave.

**Emáno**, áre, ávi, átum. neut. to issue; to flow; to run out; to be spread abroad.

**Emarcesco**, ére, marcul, —. incept. to wither; to fade away.

**Emárgino**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to take away the scurf about the brims of wounds and ulcers.

**Emáttrascó**, ére, thrúli, —. incept. to grow full ripe; to be at the highest; to be past.

**Emax**, ácis. adj. [ab emo] ready to buy, fond of buying.

**Emamma**, átis. neut. all kinds of sauce.

**Embáter**, éris. m. the hole or sight of a cross-bow.

**Embléma**, átis. n. an emblem or picture-work of wood, stone, or metal; small images, flowers, or the like ornaments, set in bosses on plate; flowers of rhetoric.

**Embólline**, es. f. a shrub growing in Asia, the leaves whereof are small, and good against poison.

**Embóllum**, l. n. the argument or first entry into a comedy, an interlude; a lynch-pin.

**Embóllus**, l. m. the bar of a door, a spoke, a pin, a wedge; the beak, head, or stem of a ship.

**Emédullo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to take out the marrow or pith; to take away the strength of; to declare; to lay open.

**Emendábilis**, is, e. adj. amendable.

**Emendáre**, adv. purely, accurately, correctly.

**Emendátio**, ónis. f. an emendation, rectifying, or strengthening; redressing.

**Emendátor**, éris. m. a corrector, reformer, or amender.

**Emendátrix**, ícis. f. she who corrects.

**Emendátus**, a, um. part. et adj. amended, made better, improved, redressed; reformed.

**Emendico**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to ask as a beggar; to beg.

**Emendo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. [a mendá purgo] to reform; to amend; to correct; to make better; to heal; to take away.

**Emensus**, a, um. part. [ab emetior] Act. that has measured or passed. Pass. measured or passed over.

**Ementior**, íri, ítus. dep. to lie downright; to feign what is not true; to counterfeit; to forge; to pretend; to take upon him; to belie.

**Ementitus**, a, um. part. Act. that counterfeits, belies, or feigns. Pass. counterfeited, feigned.

**Emercor**, ári, átus. dep. to buy.

**Eméreo**, ére, méral, méritum. act. to merit; to deserve.

**Emérbor**, éri, ítus. dep. to deserve; to win; to get. Pass. to be ended; to serve one's whole time.

**Emergo**, ére, si, sum. neut. to swim; to issue; to come out; to pop up; to appear; to show itself; to rise up; to escape; to recover; to extricate; to disentangle; to be manifest; to come to; to arrive at.

**Eméritus**, a, um. part. deserved, earned; complete, finished, ended; discharged, acquitted.

**Emersus**, a, um. part. risen up, escaped.

**Emersus**, ús. m. a coming forth or out, a rising up.

**Emétior**, íri, éntus. dep. to measure out; to bestow; to travel; to go or pass over; to finish; to make an end of.

**Eméto**, áre, messul, messum. act. to reap; to mow down.

**Eméico**, áre, cui, —. neut. to shine forth; to jump, leap, or rally out; to assail; to rise; to mount; to grow; to spring; to spurt, gush, or issue forth; to start out; to show himself; to appear; to excel; to be eminent.

**Emigro**, áre, ávi, átum. neut. to go from one place to another; to remove.

**Eminátio**, ónis. f. [ab eminaor] a threatening aloud.

**Eminens**, tis. part. et adj. appearing aloft, rising up, standing out. Adj. eminent, high, advanced, conspicuous, remarkable.

**Eminentia**, m. f. a protuberance, a standing out; a surpassing; a relief in a picture or statue.

**Emineo**, ére, ui, —. neut. et



act. to stand or show itself above others; to be higher; to appear above; to overtop; to overbear; to excel; to be eminent; to be notorious or famous.

**Emiaor, ari, átus. dep.** to threaten openly.

**Emistulus, a, um. adj.** rising somewhat in height, sticking out a little.

**Eminus, adv.** far off, aloof, at a distance.

**Emisor, ari, átus. dep.** to wonder greatly at; to gaze at a distance.

**Emisceo, ere, cui, tum. act.** to fill out; to pour out.

**Emissarium, i. n.** a sluice, sink, a flood-gate, a wear, or water gate.

**Emissarius, a, um. adj.** sent out, put forth, put apart for breeding.

**Emissarius, i. m.** an emissary, a trepan, an informer, an accuser suborned; a missionary; one appointed as an officer to procure, to bribe, or bring tales; a messenger at hand; a setter for thieves; a piquetier, one of the can-guard; a procurer, a pimp.

**Emissio, ónis. f.** a hurling or shooting forth; a bounce, a discharge; a casting out, an emission.

**Emissitius, a, um. adj.** that is sent or cast out.

**Emissus, a, um. part.** sent forth, hurled, or flung, let out, uttered, freed, delivered.

**Emitto, ere, misi, missum. act.** to send forth or out; to let go; to escape; to throw away; to publish; to hurl; to fling; to let out; to empty; to breed or lay; to utter; to make one free.

**Émo, ere, émi, emptum. act.** to take; to obtain; to purchase; to buy; to bribe; to hire.

**Emodulandus, a, um. part.** to be sung or tuned.

**Emolior, iri, itus. dep.** to accomplish; to effect; to stir or raise up; to cast out by force.

**Emollesco, ere, — incept.** to grow soft and supple.

**Emollio, ire, ivi, itum. act.** to make soft or pliant; to supple; to loosen; to effeminate; to civilise.

**Emollo, ere. act.** to grind thoroughly; to spend; to consume.

**Emolumentum, i. n.** profit, benefit, advantage; availing, consequence, importance, interest.

**Emorior, mori, mortuus. n. dep.** to die.

**Emortualis dies, the day of one's death.**

**Emortuus, a, um. part.** dead, senseless, dull.

**Emotus, a, um. part.** [ab emoveo] removed, cast off; stirred,

cast up, disturbed; thrown off; sent away or caused to depart.

**Emoveo, ere, móvi, mótum. act.** to put out of its place; to transplant; to remove.

**Empetron, i. n.** the herb called *sampiera* or *saxifrage*.

**Empheús, is. f.** earnestness, express signification of an intent.

**Empirice, es. f.** skill in physic got by mere practice; quackery.

**Empiricus, i. m.** a physician by practice only; a quack, an empiric, a mountebank.

**Emplastratio, ónis. f.** a kind of grafting or inoculating.

**Emplastrator, ari, átus. pass.** to be grafted or inoculated.

**Emplastrum, i. n.** a plaster or salve, of divers things; a plaster of clay or wax to lay on a graft.

**Emplecton opus, work well knit and couched together.**

**Emporiticus, a, um. adj.** pertaining to merchants.

**Emporium, i. n.** a market-town; a place where a fair is kept; a mart.

**Emptio, ónis. f.** a getting, acquiring, buying, or purchasing.

**Emptionalis, is, e. adj.** using to buy proscribed goods.

**Emptitius, a, um. adj.** that is or may be bought or hired for money.

**Emptito, are, ávi, átum. freq.** [ab emo] to use to buy; to buy often.

**Empor, óris. m.** a purchaser, buyer, or chapman.

**Emptus, a, um. part.** [ab emo] purchased, procured; bought; bribed.

**Emicidus, a, um. adj.** very mouldy.

**Emigio, ire, ivi, itum. neut.** to bellow out; to cry aloud.

**Emulgeo, ere, si, sum v. ctum. act.** to milk out; to stroke.

**Emulsus, a, um. part.** drawn dry; drained.

**Emunctio, ónis. f.** [ab emungo] a snuffing or wiping the nose.

**Emunctus, a, um. part.** snuffed, wiped; cheated, choused.

**Emundo, are, ávi, átum. act.** to cleanse.

**Emungo, ere, xi, ctum. act.** to wipe or snuff the nose; to cheat one of his money.

**Emunio, ire, ivi, itum. act.** to fence; to inclose; to secure.

**Emunitus, a, um. part.** fortified.

**Emuscor, ari, átus. pass.** to be cleared or rid of moss.

**Emutatus, a, um. part.** changed.

**Emuto, are, ávi, átum. act.** to change for the better.

**En, adv.** lo, see, behold.

**Enargia, e. f.** evidence, clearness of expression.

**Enarrabilis, is, e. adj.** that may be declared or showed.

**Enarratio, ónis. f.** a plain de-

claration, exposition, or interpretation.

**Enario, are, ávi, átum. act.** to tell things at length; to recite the particulars; to rehearse; to declare; to display; to expound.

**Enascor, i, átus.** to grow or spring out of a thing; to be born of.

**Enato, are, ávi, átum. neut.** to swim out; to swim to land; to escape; to disentangle.

**Enátus, a, um. part.** [ab enascor] grown out, sprung up.

**Enávido, are, ávi, átum. neut.** to sail out or through; to land; to escape; to get out of.

**Enenia, órum. pl. n.** anniversary feasts on the days whereon cities were built.

**Encardita, m. f.** a precious stone having in it the form of a heart.

**Encarpa, pl. n.** flower or fruit-work, graven on chapiters of pillars.

**Encaustice, es. et Encaustica, m. f.** enamelling, a making images with fire. *Vid.* Ceracestrum.

**Encausticus, a, um. adj.** enamelled or wrought with fire.

**Encaustum, i. n.** varnish, enamel; a sort of picture wrought with fire.

**Encaustus, a, um. adj.** enamelled or wrought with fire.

**Enchüsa, m. f.** a kind of bugloss.

**Endrömis, idis. f.** a thick shag mantle.

**Enêco v. Enlco, are, ui et ávi, tum et átum. act.** almost to kill or slay; to trouble; to plague; to tease.

**Enectus, a, um. part.** [ab eneco] almost slain or killed; almost dead.

**Enervatus, a, um. part.** feeble, faint, heartless, soft, effeminate.

**Enervis, is, e. adj.** feeble, weak, faint, lank, slim.

**Enervo, are, ávi, átum. act.** to enervate; to debilitate; to enfeeble; to effeminate.

**Engónási, indecl.** a sign in the firmament.

**Engónátus, a, um. adj.** having several angles.

**Enhydris, idis. f.** an adder or water-snake; an otter.

**Enhydros, i. m.** a round stone, smooth and white, wherein somewhat seems to move to and fro.

**Enim, conj.** for, truly, forsooth; but, therefore, indeed, yea.

**Enimvero, conj.** verily, truly, indeed; forsooth, I warrant you; on the other part; really.

**Enisus, a, um. part.** [ab enitor] clambering, endeavouring, endeavouring.

**Eniteo, ere, ui, — n.** to shine; to appear fair or bright; to be famous and renowned.

**Enltesco**, ðre. incept. *to shine ; to become glorious.*

**Enltor**, l, lrus et lrus. dep. *to climb up with pain ; to clamber ; to tug ; to pull ; to endeavour ; to strain hard ; to travail with child ; to bring forth ; to farrow ; to yean.*

**Enltx**, adv. *earnestly, with toils and toil.*

**Enlulus**, a, um. part. *having endeavoured ; strenuous, laborious, industrious ; having brought forth, farrowed, yeanned.*

**Enlulus**, ðs. m. *travailing or delivery of young ; a foaling, yeaning, &c.*

**Enneaphyllon**, l. u. e. *a certain herb with nine long leaves.*

**Eno**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. neut. *to swim out ; to escape ; to pass through.*

**Enodate**, adv. *clearly, plainly, evidently.*

**Enodatio**, ðnis. f. *an explication or explanation.*

**Enodatus**, a, um. part. *having the knots cut off ; explained ; made manifest or evident.*

**Enodis**, is, e. adj. [*ex e et nodus, i. e. sine nodo*] *knotless, smooth, plain, without difficulty.*

**Enodo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. *to unknot ; to cut away the knots of trees ; to declare ; to explain ; to elucidate ; to expound.*

**Enormis**, is, e. adj. [*ex e et norma*] *out of rule, out of square, irregular ; enormous, anomalous ; exceedingly great, huge, enormous.*

**Enormiter**, adv. *unmeasurably, irregularly.*

**Enoteco**, ðre, tul. —. incept. *to come to knowledge ; to be known.*

**Enoto**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. *to mark or gather out ; to observe.*

**Ens**, tis. part. [*a sum*] *being, scarcely in use.*

**Ens**, tis. n. *a being.*

**Ensculus**, l. m. dim. *a little sword or rapier.*

**Enslifer**, ðra, ðrum. adj. *that bears a sword.*

**Enslger**, ðra, ðrum. adj. *sword-bearing.*

**Enslu**, is. m. *a sword, a rapier, a tack ; an office, a command ; government.*

**Entroscillus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the falling of the guts.*

**Eothetus**, a, um. *inspired by a god.*

**Entheus**, a, um. adj.  *sacred, inspired.*

**Enthymema**, ðtis. n. *an argument drawn from contraries ; an imperfect syllogism, wanting the major or minor proposition ; an enthymem.*

**Enubus**, ðre, psi, ptum. neut. *married out of one's order, r degree.*

**Enucleate**, adv. *clearly, politely, exactly, plainly.*

**Enucleatus**, a, um. part. *declared, made manifest, thoroughly scrutinised, sifted and weighed.*

**Enucleo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. *to take out the kernel ; to declare ; to expound ; to explain.*

**Enudo**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. *to make naked or bare ; to expound ; to lay open.*

**Enumeratio**, ðnis. f. *a reckoning up, a rehearsing, or enumeration.*

**Enumero**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. *to enumerate ; to count ; to recite ; to reckon up ; to pay.*

**Enuntiatio**, ðnis. f. *an axiom, a maxim, a proposition.*

**Enuntiatus**, a, um. adj. *expressive, apt to pronounce or propose.*

**Enuntiatrix**, icis. f. *she that pronounces or speaks.*

**Enuntiatio**, ðnis. f. *an axiom, a maxim, a proposition.*

**Enuntiatus**, a, um. part. *uttered, declared, signified.*

**Enuntio**, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. *to utter ; to deliver ; to pronounce ; to speak ; to tell ; to declare ; to publish ; to disclose ; to reveal.*

**Enuptio**, ðnis. f. *a woman's marrying out of her tribe, quality.*

**Enutrio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to nourish ; to feed ; to cherish ; to maintain.*

**Eo**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to go ; to walk ; to come ; to sail ; to fly away ; to flow ; to swim ; to proceed.*

**Eo**, adv. *thither or to that place ; to that pass or condition ; therefore or thereupon ; to that end ; so far as.*

**Eodem**, adv. *to the same place, to the same purpose, to the same state or condition.*

**Eon** v. **Eone**, es. f. *the tree whereof the ship Argo was made.*

**Eos**, ðis. f. *the morning.*

**Eous**, a, um. adj. *eastern ; oriental.*

**Eous**, i. m. *the day-star ; one of the horses of the sun.*

**Eousque**, adv. *so far forth ; so long ; to that height.*

**Epagon**, ontis. m. *a truckle in a crane or like engine.*

**Epaphresis**, is. f. *a rounding or polling of the hair, and cutting it into steps.*

**Epastus**, a, um. part. *eaten.*

**Epaticus**, a, um. adj. *of the liver.*

**Ephebiu**, i. n. *the place where young men wrestled and exercised themselves.*

**Ephebus**, i. m. *a stripling of fourteen years of age ; a youth, a lad.*

**Ephebis**, idos. f. *a certain cuticular disease.*

**Ephebris**, idis. f. *a day-book, a journal, a cash book, an almanack, an ephemeris.*

**Ephebron** v. rum, i. n. *the herb hermodactyl ; May-lilies ; lily of the valley, meadow-saffron.*

**Ephepales**, æ. m. *the disease commonly called the night-mare.*

**Ephepiatus**, a, um. *saddled ; that rides with a saddle.*

**Epheppium**, i. n. *the harness of a horse, a saddle, a housing or horsecloth.*

**Ephepus**, i. m. *a Lacedæmonian magistrate, the same with a Tribune in Rome.*

**Ephepata** v. **Ephepates**, æ. m. *a soldier serving at sea or on ship-board. Lat. Classarius.*

**Epheptra**, æ. f. *a scale or ladder.*

**Ephepca**, ðtis. n. *a foul sore in the eyes.*

**Ephepica**, ðtis. n. *a proof of a proposition by argument.*

**Ephepysis**, is. f. *a large vessel out of which wine was poured into cups or glasses ; a tunnel.*

**Ephepæus**, a, um. adj. *common, ephepæ, of both sexes or kinds.*

**Ephepæus**, a, um. adj. *yellow or saffron-coloured.*

**Ephepæus**, a, um. adj. *of the sect of Epicurus.*

**Ephepæus**, i. m. *an epicure or one that gives himself wholly to pleasure.*

**Ephepæus**, a, um. adj. *epic or belonging to epic poetry.*

**Ephepæus**, a, um. adj. *demonstrative. Lat. Demonstrativum.*

**Ephepæus**, idis. f. *a collation, a treat after supper.*

**Ephepæus**, idis. f. *the arming of a net.*

**Ephepæus**, i. m. *the mizen sail in a ship.*

**Ephepæus** v. **Ephepæus**, idis. f. *the cover or flap of the weasand.*

**Ephepæus**, ðtis. n. *an inscription upon a statue or monument ; an epigram ; a brand, a fugitive's mark.*

**Ephepæus**, i. n. *a short epigram or inscription.*

**Ephepæus**, i. m. *a conclusion or close of a speech ; an epilogue of a play.*

**Ephepæus** v. **Ephepæus**, i. n. *the name of a plant.*

**Ephepæus**, ðtis. m. *a white precious stone, having a blackish colour over it.*

**Ephepæus**, ðrum. pl. n. *small presents sent from Africa to Rome every month ; a soldier's monthly pay.*

**Ephepæus**, i. n. *a kind of onion.*

**Epinicion**, i. n. a song in triumph.  
**Epinyctis**, idis. f. a wheel, a push rising in the skin by night, a sore in the eye.  
**Epipetros**, i. m. an herb which never flowers, and comes spontaneously.  
**Epiphonema**, ätis. n. a smart close at the end of a narration, a moral reflection, a figure of rhetoric.  
**Epiphora**, m. f. the watering or dropping of the eye by reason of the rheum; the fall of water into the code, womb, belly, &c.  
**Epiplocæle**, es. f. a kind of rupture, when the caul falls into the code.  
**Epithædium**, i. n. *Al.* Epithædium, a waggon or cart; the harness of a cart-horse.  
**Epischidion**, i. n. et **Epischis**, idis. f. a wedge.  
**Episcöpius**, a, um. adj. spying, searching for.  
**Episcöpus**, i. m. an overseer, a lord lieutenant of a county.  
**Epistates**, m. m. an overseer, a proctor, a steward, or bailiff.  
**Epistolæ**, i. f. an epistle, a letter sent.  
**Epistolæria**, is, e. adj. serving to write letters.  
**Epistolium**, i. n. dim. a little epistle or letter.  
**Epistömium**, i. n. a cock or spout in a conduit; a tap, a spigot, a bung, the stop in an organ.  
**Epitrophe**, es, f. a figure when several sentences end in the same word.  
**Epistylum**, i. n. the chapter of a pillar.  
**Epitaphium**, i. n. an epitaph, a funeral song or verse.  
**Epithæca**, m. f. an addition.  
**Epitheton** v. **Epithetum**, i. n. an epithet.  
**Epithymon**, i. m. a weed which grows winding about thyme.  
**Epitögium**, i. n. a tabard, a garment worn upon a gown.  
**Epitöme**, es. et **Epitöma**, m. f. an abridgment; an epitome, an abstract, an extract.  
**Epitönum**, i. n. an instrument wherewith cords are stretched; a pin or peg in a stringed instrument.  
**Epitoxis**, idis. f. the notch in a cross-bow.  
**Epityram**, i. n. a kind of salad made of olives, with oil, vinegar, cummin, fennel, rue, and mint; used to be served up with cheese.  
**Eprygis**, is. f. the hole wherein the nut of the steel bow lies.  
**Epödes**, is. m. a kind of fish.  
**Epöpus**, i. f. a kind of verse; a title of a book of Horace.  
**Epös**, indecl. a verse, a poem.  
**Epöto**, äre, ävi, ätum et **pötum**. act. to drink up; to suck in.

**Epötus**, a, um. part. drunk up, swallowed, sucked up.  
**Epölas**, ärum. pl. f. [qu. edipulæ] banquets, feasts, victuals, dishes of meat; a regale; any sort of food for any creature.  
**Epölaris**, is, e. adj. belonging to feasts or banquets.  
**Epölatio**, önis. f. a feasting, regaling, or banqueting; a banquet or feast.  
**Epölatus**, a, um. part. having feasted or made good cheer.  
**Epölo**, önis. m. one of the three officers in Cicero's time, whose duty it was to furnish banquets for Jupiter and the rest of the gods; the same officer, after the number of public sports was increased.  
**Epölor**, äri, ätus. dep. et trans. to banquet; to feast; to eat.  
**Epölum**, i. n. contr. pro **Edipulum**, a solemn feast or banquet; a great treat, a regale, a meal.  
**Equis**, m. f. a mare.  
**Equaria**, m. f. a herd of horses or a stud of mares.  
**Equarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a horse.  
**Eques**, itis. c. g. a horseman; a man of arms among the Romans; a knight or chevalier; one of the three orders in Rome; a horse; the cavalry of an army; the place in the theatre where the knights sat.  
**Equester** v. **Equestris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a horse or horsemen; knightly.  
**Equestris**, um. pl. n. fourteen seats in the theatre, for the gentry to sit in, and see shows and plays.  
**Equidem**, conj. verily, truly, indeed.  
**Equiferus**, i. m. a wild horse.  
**Equile**, is. n. a stable for horses.  
**Equinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a horse.  
**Equio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to desire to go to horse.  
**Equiria**, örum. pl. n. certain horse-ridings or races.  
**Equisëlis** v. **Equisëtis**, is. f. et **Equisëtum**, i. n. horse-tail.  
**Equiso**, önis. m. a horse's rider or master; an quarry or groom of a stable; a jockey, a horse-master.  
**Equitabilis**, is, e. adj. easy to be ridden upon or that may be ridden over.  
**Equitatio**, önis. f. a riding.  
**Equitatus**, a, um. part. ridden.  
**Equitatus**, üs. m. the act of riding; a company of horsemen, the horse, the cavalry.  
**Equito**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to ride; to sit a horse; to bestride a horse; to gallop along.  
**Equilis**, m. f. dim. [ab equa] a mare or filly.

**Equileus**, i. m. a horse colt; a little horse, a nag; an instrument of torture made like a horse.  
**Equulus**, i. m. dim. a colt.  
**Equus**, i. m. a horse; an engine of war, otherwise called aries; a sea-fish; a star.  
**Erädicitus**, adv. from the very root.  
**Erädico**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to pluck up by the roots; to grub; to root up; to destroy utterly.  
**Erädo**, äre, räsi, räsum. act. to scrape off or out; to put out; to blot out; to efface.  
**Eräsus**, a, um. part. raised or scraped out; blotted, effaced; put out of pension or pay; clean taken out.  
**Eräisco**, äre, — — to divide goods or lands.  
**Eräiscor**, i, — dep. to divide lands between divers heirs.  
**Erëbëus**, a, um. adj. infernal.  
**Erectio**, önis. f. a lifting up or rearing; an erection.  
**Erectus**, a, um. part. et adj. [ab erigo] made erect or upright, standing upright, raised high; proud, haughty; stout, courageous; intent, earnest; sublime, aspiring; gay, sprightly.  
**Eregione** [potius e regione] just over against; straight, directly.  
**Erëmigo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to sail over.  
**Erëpo**, äre, si, tum. neut. to creep out; to get out hardly; to pass over with difficulty; to ascend gradually.  
**Erëptio**, önis. f. [ab eripio] a violent taking away.  
**Erëpto**, äre, ävi, ätum. freq. [ab erëpo] to creep along often.  
**Erëptor**, öris. m. [ab eripio] a spoiler, a taker away by force, a robber, a ravisher.  
**Erëptus**, a, um. part. taken away from, taken out; delivered, saved, rescued; stolen; dead.  
**Erëtria**, m. f. [ab Erëtriä regione] a kind of ceruse.  
**Erga**, prep. towards; against, over against.  
**Ergastärium**, i. m. a keeper of a workhouse; a jailor or keeper of a prison or house of correction.  
**Ergastilum**, i. n. a workhouse, a house of correction, a prison, a slave or prisoner.  
**Ergäta**, m. f. an engine called a capstan, a wind-beam, or draw-beam, a crane; an iron crow.  
**Ergo**, conj. therefore, then; a particle of explication for inquam; for, because, for one's sake.  
**Erica**, m. f. the sweet broom, heath, or ling.  
**Ericæus**, a, um. adj. found or gathered upon heath or ling.

**Ereca** or **Ereica**, i. m. an arch or hedge-hog; a war-like engine, made of iron, full of sharp-pointed nails or spikes.  
**Eregeton**, ūa. m. the herb groundsel.  
**Eregidus**, a, um. adj. very cold.  
**Erigo**, ere, ūi, ūtum. act. [as e of rego] to erect; to make upright; to build up; to found; to lift or hold up; to set up; to advance; to succeed; to counter; to resist; to make famous; to remove; to excite; to draw up an army.  
**Eregrinus**, a, um. adj. of Eregrus or the dog-star.  
**Erethaca**, i. m. a hedge-hog.  
**Erethia**, m. f. an herb which some call hollow-root or holywort.  
**Erepto**, ere, pul, reptum. act. [as e of rapio] to take away by force; to pluck or pull out; to snatch; to take away; to free; to deliver; to rescue.  
**Ereuma**, ūia. n. a short ladder.  
**Ereuma**, m. f. an arch, buttress, or prop.  
**Erethaca**, es. f. a kind of wax or honey; a red juice in the honey-comb of bees.  
**Erethacus**, i. m. a robin red-breast.  
**Erethales**, is. f. the herb prick-madam, angren, or houndstail.  
**Erevo**, ere, ūi, ūtum. act. [as e of rivus] to drain away water by a sluice.  
**Erix**, icis. broom. *Vid. Escia*.  
**Erceum**, i. n. a cat's head in an eretan pot.  
**Erdo**, ere, si, sum. act. to gnaw off or out; to eat into.  
**Erogatio**, ūis. f. a bestowing or laying out; a profuse spending of money; a liberal distribution.  
**Erogatus**, a, um. part. distributed, delivered out, spent, bestowed, despoiled, disbursed.  
**Erogo**, ere, ūi, ūtum. freq. [as erogo] to desire heartily; to entreat.  
**Erogo**, ere, ūi, ūtum. act. to make a law and order for the employing and laying out the public money; to lay out and bestow a thing upon.  
**Erosus**, a, um. part. [as erodo] gnawn round about; eaten into.  
**Erotopagnon**, i. n. a poem of Livius Andronicus concerning lovers, a romance.  
**Erotylos**, i. m. a precious stone like a flint, used in divination.  
**Errabundus**, a, um. adj. wandering, bewildered, straying, vagrant.  
**Erepticus**, a, um. adj. unflood, wandering, or straying abroad; wild.  
**Erratio**, ūis. f. a wandering, erring, mistaking, a going out

of the way; wandering, incertainty.  
**Erratum**, i. n. a mistake; a fault, a thing done amiss, a mis-carrage.  
**Errare**, impers. they are mistaken.  
**Erratus**, a, um. part. wandered about, strayed over.  
**Erro**, ere, ūi, ūtum. neut. to rove; to roam; to wander up and down; to wander; to struggle; to go out of the way; to walk abroad; to mistake; to mis-understand; to be mistaken; to offend; not to understand; to be at a loss; to guess; to find; to pasture.  
**Erro**, ūis. m. a wanderer, a loiterer, a straggler, a vagrant, a vag-bond, a sturter aside, a straggler, a landloper, a gad-dier, a fugitive.  
**Erroneus**, a, um. adj. running up and down; erroneous.  
**Error**, ūis. m. a maze or wand-ering; a winding or turning out of the way; a deceit or sur-prior; an error or mistake; a wrong or false opinion; a weak-ness or infirmity.  
**Ereberendus**, a, um. part. that one ought to be ashamed of; base, mean, poor, sorry.  
**Erebraco**, ere, bai, —. incept. to be red; to colour; to blush; to flush; to be ashamed.  
**Erica**, m. f. a palm-r or cedar worm; the herb rocket.  
**Erecto**, ere, ūi, ūtum. freq. to bely; to throw up.  
**Erederatus**, a, um. part. cleared from rubbish.  
**Ereidio**, ere, ūi, ūtum. act. to teach; to instruct; to inform; to direct; to bring up; to exercise.  
**Ereidite**, adv. learnedly, skillfully.  
**Ereiditio**, ūis. f. learning, scholar-ship, science, literature, erudi-tion.  
**Ereiditrix**, icis. f. a mistress or teacher.  
**Ereiditalus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat learned. Subst. a smatterer.  
**Ereiditus**, a, um. part. of adj. taught, instructed, bred up, practised in. Adj. inward, accus-tomed; learned, skilful; curious, nice.  
**Ereigatio**, ūis. f. a taking away of wrinkles.  
**Ereigo**, ere, ūi, ūtum. act. to take away wrinkles; to make smooth.  
**Ervilla** v. **Ervilla**, m. f. of **Er-villum**, i. n. a kind of vetches.  
**Erumpe**, ere, ūi, ūtum. neut. et act. to break, gush, or burst out; to rally out; to attack; to set violently upon; to vent; to discharge; to come abroad to men's knowledge; to show; to discover.

**Eruca**, ere, ūi, ūtum. act. to weed out; to pull out weeds.  
**Eruca**, ere, ūi, ūtum. act. to pluck; to root; to tear up; to scratch; to pull out; to search out; to bring forth; to dig up; to subvert; to overthrow.  
**Eruptio**, ūis. f. a bursting forth; a gushing out; an issu-ing; a breaking forth; an erup-tion; a violent swelling, a boil.  
**Eritus**, a, um. part. plucked or weeded out, cut up, digged or tore up, subverted and over-thrown; pulled up by the roots; found out or discovered.  
**Ervum**, i. n. a kind of pulse like vetches or peas.  
**Eryagion**, i. n. ara-hem or am-bolly.  
**Erythraea**, i. n. a kind of sand or an herb; wild cresses, hedge-mustard.  
**Erysiplina**, ūia. n. a swelling full of heat and redness; a sore commonly called Saint Anthony's fire.  
**Erysipterum**, i. n. English gingival; bear or flat carverin.  
**Erythraia**, es. f. an herb with a yellow flower, and leaves like cumin.  
**Erythace**, es. f. that subverteth the base join the outermost part of their combs.  
**Erythraia**, i. m. a sea-fish, all red except the belly.  
**Erythraea**, a, um. adj. red or belonging to the Red Sea.  
**Erythraia**, i. m. a sea-fish, all red but the belly, which is white.  
**Erythricinus**, i. m. a kind of orange.  
**Erythrochaum**, i. n. an herb having a red root; madder, that dyes red.  
**Erythros**, i. m. sunnack, a shrub, the leaves whereof carriers use to dress their leather.  
**Esa**, m. f. meat, food, a bait to catch fishes or birds with.  
**Escarius**, a, um. adj. [as esca] pertaining to meat.  
**Escendo**, ere, i, naum. to ascend; to go up.  
**Escatocollon**, i. n. the latter end of a book.  
**Escalenta**, ūrum. n. meat, accu-lents.  
**Esculentus**, a, um. adj. acculent, any thing to be eaten or pertaining to eating.  
**Esculetum**, i. n. [as esculas] a grove of beeches.  
**Eschleus**, a, um. adj. of or be-longing to a beech.  
**Escilius**, a, um. adj. made of beech.  
**Escilus**, i. f. a beech or mast-tree.  
**Esulto**, ere, ūi, ūtum. freq. to eat often; to use to eat.  
**Esox** v. **Esux**, ūis. m. a great fish in the river Rhine, a lake, a salmon.

**Essēda**, æ. f. a chariot, chaise, a waggon.

**Essēdarius**, li. m. a waggon or cart maker; a carter, a waggoner; a charioteer; he who fights in a chariot.

**Essēdum**, i. n. [vox Gallica] a wain, chariot, or waggon; a chaise used by the Gauls and Britons.

**Essentia**, æ. f. the being of any thing; essence.

**Esto**, impers. [a verbo sum] put the case if be so; be it or suppose it to be so.

**Estrix**, icls. f. a female ravener or great eater.

**Estur** [a verbo ēdo] it is eaten.

**Estūriālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to fasting.

**Estriena**, tis. part. being hungry; greedy, covetous.

**Estries**, el. f. hunger: nig-gardliness or misery.

**Estrio**, ire, ivi, Itam. [ab ēdo, sum] to desire to eat; to hunger; to be hungry; to be poor.

**Estrio**, ōnis. m. a hungry fellow.

**Estritio**, ōnis. f. hunger, one's being hungry.

**Estritor**, ōris. f. one that is often hungry.

**Et**, conj. and, also, yet, even, both, and afterwards, although.

**Etēnim**, conj. for, because, that, and also, but.

**Etēsīāla vitis**, a sort of vine.

**Etēsias**, æ. m. a north-east wind that blows constantly every year for forty days together in the dog-days.

**Etēsias**, a, um. adj. yearly or belonging to the eastern winds.

**Ethōlōgia**, æ. f. the art or skill of counterfeiting men's manners; a figure in rhetoric.

**Ethōlōgus**, i. m. he that expresses other men's manners by voice or gesture; a jester, a buffoon, a mimic.

**Etiam**, conj. [ab et et jam] also, too, yea, further.

**Etiānum**, adv. as yet, to this very time, still.

**Etiāmi**, conj. though, although.

**Etsi**, conj. although, albeit.

**Etymōlōgia**, æ. f. etymology, one of the four parts of grammar.

**Etymon**, i. n. the etymon or original of a word.

**Ea**, interj. rarely done! O brave!

**Evācuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to empty; to make void; to evacuate.

**Evādo**, ēre, ai, sum. neut. et act. to get away; to get out of; to elude; to evade; to avoid; to pass over; to get or come to; to go or reach to; to climb; to mount; to become; to grow; to come to pass.

**Evāgatio**, ōnis. f. a wandering, a roving abroad.

**Evāgatus**, a, um. part. wandered, strayed, rambled abroad.

**Evāgor**, āri, ātus. dep. to wander; to stray; to rove about; to ramble; to grow luxuriant; to overflow; to spread; to digress from his purpose.

**Evāleo**, ēre, ui, Itum. neut. to be of power; to be able.

**Evālesco**, ēre, — incept. to become very strong; to prosper; to grow.

**Evālo**, ēre, ūi, Itum. act. to winnow corn or make it clean.

**Evān**, tis. m. a cry of the Bacchanals; Bacchus.

**Evānesco**, ēre, nui, — incept. to vanish away; to disappear; to perish and be lost; to decay; to fade; to wear away; to be consumed; to grow out of esteem.

**Evāngēlus**, i. m. a bringer of good tidings.

**Evānidus**, a, um. adj. vain, flashy, fading, apt to decoy, frail, perishable.

**Evāns**, tis. part. shouting in praise of Bacchus.

**Evāporatio**, ōnis. f. a breathing or steaming out; an evaporation.

**Evastātus**, a, um. part. laid waste.

**Evasto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to waste; to destroy.

**Evax**, interj. a word of joy, a huzza.

**Evectus**, a, um. part. carried or brought out; mounted; advanced, extolled; carried through or beyond.

**Evectus**, ūs. m. carriage, conveyance by ship or otherwise.

**Evēho**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to carry out; to export; to convey; to extol; to lift up; to exalt; to promote; to praise; to advance.

**Evello**, ēre, velli et vulsi, vulsum. act. to pluck up or out; to pull off; to twitch; to deliver; to root out; to abolish.

**Evēnio**, ire, vñi, entum. neut. to come out; to proceed; to come; to happen by chance; to come to pass; to fall out; to fall to one's lot.

**Evēnit**, impers. it happens or falls out.

**Eventilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to winnow; to fan; to ventilate.

**Eventum**, i. n. the event or issue.

**Eventus**, ūs. m. hap, chance, success; an incident, a sequel; the end, issue, or event; a god worshipped chiefly by husbandmen.

**Everbēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to beat; to pummel; to slap; to ply.

**Evergo**, ēre, — act. to cast or send forth.

**Everricūlum**, i. n. a drag-net, a sweep, or draw-net; one who by extortion robs the country.

**Everro**, ēre, i, sum. act. to sweep clean or away; to brush; to scrub; to examine curiously; to sift.

**Eversio**, ōnis. f. [ab everto] an eversion, subversion, overthrowing; a ruin, a destruction, as overthrow.

**Eversor**, ōris. m. an overthrower, demolisher, subverter, or destroyer.

**Eversus**, a, um. part. [ab everto] overthrown, overturned, destroyed, cast down, ruined, broken, shattered; ploughed, turned out of; sore tossed.

**Eversus**, a, um. part. [ab everro] brushed, scrubbed; robbed, pillaged.

**Everto**, ēre, i, sum. act. to turn upside down; to turn out of; to overthrow; to destroy; to batter; to beat down; to subvert; to overset; to dig down; to confound.

**Evestigātus**, a, um. part. found or traced out.

**Evestigio**, adv. [melius e vestigio] instantly, forthwith.

**Eugālacton**, i. n. a kind of herb, good to breed milk.

**Euge**, interj. O brave! well done!

**Eugēnia**, æ. f. [sc. uva] an excellent sort of grapes.

**Eugēpe**, interj. O brave boy! rarely said or done.

**Euhoe**, interj. ho! oh! oh!

**Evictus**, a, um. part. overcome, convicted by law, cast, proved guilty, prevailed upon; cut down.

**Evidenter**, adv. clearly, manifestly, evidently, apparently, plainly.

**Evidentiā**, æ. f. evidence, perspicuity, clearness; notoriety.

**Evigillātus**, a, um. part. done by watchfulness, care, or good advice.

**Evigilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to watch; to be diligent, careful, and laborious; to awake; to study by night.

**Evilesco**, ēre, lui, — incept. to grow cheap, and of small esteem.

**Evincio**, ire, vinxi, vinctum. act. to bind; to tie about.

**Evīnco**, ēre, vici, victum. act. to vanquish; to subdue; to muster; to evince; to prove; to justify; to bear down; to overtop; to prevail; to gain his point.

**Evinctus**, a, um. part. bound, tied up; fettered, manacled.

**Eviratio**, ōnis. f. a gelding; a weakening or discouraging.

**Evirātus**, a, um. part. effeminate.

**Eviro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to

geld; to make effeminate; to weaken; to woman.

Evisceratus, a, um. part. embowelled, gutted.

Eviscero, are, avi, atum. act. to bowl; to draw out the garbage or guts.

Evitabilis, is, e. adj. avoidable, that may be shunned.

Evitatio, onis. f. an eschewing, eluding, avoiding, or shunning.

Evitatus, a, um. part. avoided, shunned.

Evito, are, avi, atum. act. to shun; to evade; to elude; to escape; to flee; to avoid.

Eulogia, m. f. praise or benediction; a good and probable reason.

Eumœces, is, f. a kind of balm.

Eumétris, is, f. a precious stone like a flint; which being put under the head causes strange dreams.

Euncheon, i. n. a kind of broad lettuce, so cold, that it allays the heat of lust.

Euncheus, i. m. a eunuch, a castrated man.

Evocatio, onis. f. a calling forth, an invocation or a calling upon.

Evocator, oris. m. one that calls forth.

Evocatus, a, um. part. called out, summoned, implored, let out.

Evocatus, i. m. a veteran soldier, who, after his dimission, was called again to service; one of the emperor's guards; a pensioner or squire of the body.

Evoco, are, avi, atum. act. to call out; to bid to come forth; to call forth or away; to invite; to entice; to provoke; to challenge; to dare; to summon; to command; to appear; to implore; to conjure; to raise up; to draw forth; to cause to spring or come forth; to recall.

Evoe, dissyl. interj. a word or acclamation among the priests of Bacchus.

Evôhe, Euhoe, Evoë et Euoh, interj. a Bacchanalian acclamation.

Evoluticus, a, um. adj. that flies and gads abroad.

Evollito, are, avi, atum. freq. to fly out often.

Evolo, are, avi, atum. neut. to fly out or away; to hie away speedily; to pass away quickly; to rush out speedily; to escape; to get away from.

Evolvo, are, i, lûtum. act. to evolve; to roll or tumble away or over; to pull out; to unravel; to unravel; to unfold; to expound; to declare; to utter; to extricate; to disengage; to cast in one's mind; to search out; to muse; to think upon; to turn over a book; to peruse; to sever.

Evolutio, onis. f. evolution; a rolling over; a reading over.

Evolutus, a, um. part. unfolded, stripped off, turned out.

Evomo, are, ul, lûtum. act. to vomit up; to disgorge; to spue; to cast out; to speak dangerously or maliciously; to disembrace; to discharge.

Eudonymus, i. f. the spindle-tree or prick-timber.

Eupatoria, m. f. et Eupatbrium, i. n. the herb agrimony or liverwort.

Eupatâlos, i. f. a precious stone of four colours; viz. fiery, blue, vermilion, and green; a kind of laurel.

Euphorbia, m. f. a tree first found by king Jude, which he so called from his physician, Euphorbus.

Euphrœsina, m. f. borage or bugloss.

Euplex, m. f. an herb of magical use.

Eureos, el. f. a precious stone like an olive-kernel.

Eurinus, a, um. adj. eastern, of the east.

Euripus, i. m. an arm of the sea between Boeotia and Eubœa, now Negropont; another in Sicily; a canal, a pool, or stand of water; a ditch, trench, or moat, about a place; an inlet or small creek.

Euroauster, tri. m. a south-east wind.

Eurônôtas, i. m. the south-east wind.

Eurôtas, m. m. a precious black stone.

Eurus, i. m. the east wind; the eastern parts.

Eurythmia, m. f. a graceful proportion and carriage of body.

Euscheme, adv. handsomely.

Eusêbes, eos. adj. pious or devout.

Evalgo, are, avi, atum. act. to publish; to reveal; to spread abroad.

Evulso, onis. f. an evulsion; a plucking, pulling, or drawing out.

Evulsus, a, um. part. pulled or rooted up; drawn out or drained.

Euzômos, i. f. v. Euzômon, i. n. the herb rocket.

Ex, primp. regit abl. out of, from, of, for. This preposition and the word governed by it may frequently be translated by an adverb; as, Ex animo, heartily, better literally, from the heart, &c.

Exacerbatus, a, um. part. soured, irritated, provoked to anger, stirred up.

Exacerbo, are, avi, atum. act. to sour; to provoke; to anger; to exasperate.

Exacesco, are, acui, —, incept.

to become sour, eager, tart, or sharp.

Exæcon, i. n. one of the kinds of century.

Exactio, onis. f. exaction, a laying or gathering of public money, a driving out or expelling; a demanding, requiring, or dunning.

Exactor, oris. m. a gatherer or receiver of money; a collector of taxes and tolls; a driver out, a nice person, a critic.

Exactum, i. n. an exact or absolute thing.

Exactus, a, um. part. passed over; thrust; driven out, exterminated, hurried, plagued, exacted, demanded; perfectly done and finished. Adj. almost spent, accurate, exact, perfect, firm.

Exactus, us. m. a sale or utterance.

Exacuo, are, cul, cûtum. act. to whet; to sharpen; to make a sharp edge; to point; to quicken; to clear.

Exacûio, onis. f. the pointing or making of a thing sharp.

Exactus, a, um. part. of adj. whetted, made sharp or pointed.

Exadversum, adv. et Exadversus, over against.

Exedificatio, onis. f. a building up or making of a thing perfect.

Exedificatus, a, um. part. built up.

Exedifico, are, avi, atum. act. to build up; to finish; to make an end; to cast out.

Exæquatio, onis. f. a levelling or equaling.

Exæquatus, a, um. part. made equal, smooth, plain, level, adjusted.

Exæquo, are, avi, atum. act. to make equal; to adjust; to make smooth and plain; to equalize.

Exæquor, ari, atus. dep. to equal; to make or count equal.

Exestuo, are, avi, atum. neut. to boil; to cast up waves and surges; to boil over; to be greatly moved.

Exaggratio, onis. f. a heightening or a rhetorical heaping up of words.

Exaggratus, a, um. part. heaped up, increased, amplified, enlarged, heightened, exaggerated.

Exagbero, are, avi, atum. act. to heap up together; to enlarge; to increase; to amplify; to set off; to aggravate; to exaggerate; to heighten.

Exaggitator, oris. m. a seaser, a disquieter, a teaser, an evil speaker, a persecutor.

Exaggitatus, a, um. part. harassed, driven out, bandied, tossed to and fro, canvassed, prosecuted.

**Exāgīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to move; to rouse; to hunt up; to chase away; to persecute; to disturb; to disquiet; to provoke; to excite; to pester; to terrify; to discuss; to debate.*  
**Exāgōga**, ōe. m. a carrier away or exporter of goods.  
**Exalbesco**, ēre, —. incept. *to grow pale and wan.*  
**Exalbidus**, a, um. adj. *somewhat pale or white.*  
**Exālūmīnātus**, a, um. part. *clear like alum, orient.*  
**Exāmes**, īnis. n. a swarm of bees, a flock, a shoal, a company; the tongue, beam, or needle of a balance; examination, test, trial.  
**Exāmīnātus**, a, um. part. *bred in swarms; examined, tried.*  
**Exāmīno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to breed swarms; to examine; to try; to try by weight; to question; to pose; to collate; to ventilate.*  
**Exāmūssim**, adv. *exactly, completely, very perfectly.*  
**Exānīmālis**, īs, e. adj. *killing; without soul or life.*  
**Exānīmātio**, ōnis. f. a being troubled in mind, solicitude, a disheartening, a surprise.  
**Exānīmatus**, a, um. part. *troubled in mind, astonished, amazed; stunned, struck dead, faint, out of breath, without heart, as if dead.*  
**Exānīmīs**, īs, e. adj. *astonished, lifeless, heartless, breathless; dead.*  
**Exānīmō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ab ex et animus v. anima*] *to astonish; to stun; to exanimate; to kill.*  
**Exānīmūs**, a, um. adj. *heartless, lifeless.*  
**Exante** *melius ex ante, before.*  
**Exantlātus**, a, um. part. *pumped out, exhausted; endured, undergone, performed.*  
**Exantlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to draw out; to empty; to suffer; to sustain; to endure; to overcome with great pain.*  
**Exaptus**, a, um. adj. *very apt or fit, well compacted.*  
**Exārātus**, a, um. part. *ploughed, defaced, dug up in ploughing, written.*  
**Exardeo**, ēre, rsi, rsum. neut. *to be on fire; to be very fierce or hot; to burn; to be very vehement; to become terrible.*  
**Exardesco**, ēre, —. incept. *to grow hot; to be very dangerous.*  
**Exārō**, ēri, factus. neut. *to be made dry; to be dried up.*  
**Exāriō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *unde*  
**Exārēnor**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be purged from sand and gravel.*  
**Exarēo**, ēre, ul, —. neut. *to become dry.*  
**Exāresco**, ēre, —. neut. *to*

*be or grow dry; to wither; to pine; to decay; to fall away; to wear out of mind.*  
**Exarmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to unarm; to disarm; to weaken.*  
**Exāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to receive or get by ploughing; to plough; to dig up; to furrow; to write; to indite.*  
**Exasperātus**, a, um. part. *sharpened, vexed; embittered, irritated, exasperated.*  
**Exaspō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make rough; to whet; to make angry; to vex; to exasperate; to irritate.*  
**Exactorātus**, a, um. part. *cashiered, discharged, dismissed, disbanded, discarded.*  
**Exauctōr**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to discharge one from his place; to cashier; to disband; to dismiss out of service.*  
**Exaudio**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. *to hear perfectly; to hear; to regard.*  
**Exauditus**, a, um. part. *heard, granted, regarded.*  
**Exaugeo**, ēre, auxi, auctum. act. *to increase much.*  
**Exaugurātio**, ōnis. f. *an unhallowing.*  
**Exaugūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to unhallow; to profane what was hallowed.*  
**Exauspicio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to do a thing unfortunately; to have ill luck; to come forth in an ill hour.*  
**Exbibō**, ēre, i, ītum. act. *to drink.*  
**Excecātus**, a, um. part. *blind; stopped up.*  
**Excecō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make blind; to put one's eyes out; to deprive one of one's reason; to stop; to choke; to hide.*  
**Excalceātus**, a, um. part. *unshod, barefooted.*  
**Excalceo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to pull off one's shoes.*  
**Excalēfācio** v. **Excalfācio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. *to make very hot.*  
**Excalfactio**, ōnis. f. *a healing or making hot.*  
**Excalfactōrius**, a, um. adj. *that heats or is apt to heat.*  
**Excalfo**, ēri, factus. *to be made hot.*  
**Excandēfācio**, ēre, fēci, factum. *to be made very hot, white, or angry.*  
**Excandescētia**, ōe. f. *great heat or anger.*  
**Excandescō**, ēre, dul, —. incept. [*to war very hot; to be very angry; to be in a fume.*]  
**Excantātus**, a, um. part. *charmed out of its place.*  
**Excanto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to enchant; to charm; to bewitch; by enchanting to bring from a place.*

**Excarnificātus**, a, um. part. *quartered, cut in pieces.*  
**Excarnifico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to quarter; to cut in pieces; to torment.*  
**Excavatio**, ōnis. f. *a making hollow.*  
**Excāvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to scoop; to make hollow.*  
**Excēditur**, impers. *it is departed; people depart.*  
**Excēdo**, ēre, asi, ssum. neut. *to depart; to go forth; to be gone; to go; to come; to arrive at last; to die; to exceed; to surmount; to surpass.*  
**Excellentia**, tis. part. et adj. *high, rising, topping, excelling, surmounting, transcendent, excellent.*  
**Excellenter**, adv. *excellently, passing well, transcendently.*  
**Excellentia**, ōe. f. *excellency, excellence, transcendancy.*  
**Excello**, ēre, ui, celsum. neut. *to be high; to ascend; to excel; to pass; to surmount.*  
**Excelse**, adv. *haughtily, loftily, on high, highly.*  
**Excelsis**, ātis. f. *height, loftiness, altitude, haughtiness, nobleness.*  
**Excelsus**, a, um. adj. *high, tall, lofty, noble, stately.*  
**Exceptio**, ōnis. f. [*ab excipio*] *an exception or clause, restraining in some part; a generality, a reserve, an exception required by the defendant, to be made in the form of a process or suit.*  
**Exceptitius**, a, um. adj. *that is taken or received; kept back, excepted.*  
**Exceptiuncula**, ōe. f. *a small exception.*  
**Excepto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to take or draw in; to gather; to recieve often.*  
**Excepto**, adv. *except, unless, saving.*  
**Exceptus**, a, um. part. [*ab excipio*] *accepted, received, welcomed, entertained, taken prisoner; taken or understood.*  
**Excerno**, ēre, crēvi, crētum. act. *to sift; to purge; to search; to hawk; to spit up; to gargle; to void by stool.*  
**Excerpo**, ēre, ei, tum. act. [*ab ex et carpo*] *to pick; to single out; to take out; to choose; to exempt.*  
**Excerpta**, ōrum. n. pl. *things picked or culled out.*  
**Excēssus**, pro **Excesseria**.  
**Excessus**, ōis. m. [*ab excedo*] *excess, a going out, a departure, death, decay, a digression; a deviation, an aberration.*  
**Exetra**, ōe. f. *a viper or serpent.*  
**Excido**, ōnis. f. [*ab excido*] *a destroying or destruction.*

**Excidium**, i. n. et **Excēdium**, the sacking of a city; ruin, destruction, subversion.

**Excido**, ēre, i. — neut. [ab ex et cado] to fall out or away; to fail; to perish; to forget; to be forgotten; to slip out of memory; to escape out of.

**Excido**, ēre, i, sum. act. [ab ex et cado] to cut out; to cut down; to hew; to destroy; to sack; to raze; to abolish.

**Excindo**, ēre, idi, issum. act. [ab ex et scindo] to cut out or down; to raze; to overthrow; to root out; to abolish.

**Excio**, ire, iui, Itum. act. to call out; to raise up; to waken; to rouse; to summon; to challenge.

**Excipio**, ēre, cēpi, ceptum. act. [ab ex et cipi] to receive; to take up; to take upon him; to entertain; to welcome; to except; to exclude; to entrap; to catch; to ensnare; to surprise; to gather; to hear; to listen after; to succeed; to follow; to pull out; to sustain; to bear off; to answer.

**Excipulus**, i. m. an instrument to take or catch any thing in; a vessel, a snatch, any vessel whatsoever to save and receive any thing in.

**Excisio**, ōnis. f. [ab excido] a breaking down, a wasting, razing, or destroying.

**Excisōrius**, a, um. adj. belonging to cutting or carving.

**Excisus**, a, um. part. [ab excido] cut out, down, or off; destroyed, rased, and defaced.

**Excitate**, adv. vehemently, briskly. *Unde comp.* **Excitatus**.

**Excitatus**, a, um. part. et adj. moved or stirred up. Adj. raised, exalted, advanced; loud, shrill, brisk, vehement.

**Excito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. freq. to move, stir, or raise up; to waken; to erect; to rouse up; to root up; to enliven; to invigorate; to quicken; to encourage; to animate; to incite; to instigate.

**Excito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to excite; to provoke.

**Excitus**, a, um. part. [ab excito] called or raised up.

**Exclamatio**, ōnis. f. an acclamation, an exclamation; a bawling, a hooting, a screaming; a scheme in rhetoric.

**Exclamo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et act. to cry out; to call aloud; to exclaim; to bawl; to hoot; to scream; to squall; to call out with a loud voice; to give a shrill inarticulate sound.

**Exclāror**, āri, ātus. pass. to be enlightened.

**Excludo**, ēre, ei, sum. act. [ab ex et claudo v. antiq. cludo] to shut out; to exclude; to ex-

cept; to reject; to debar from; to put out; not to admit; to prevent; to hinder.

**Exclusio**, ōnis. f. a shutting out, a debarring, an exclusion.

**Exclusus**, a, um. part. et adj. shut, cast, or thrust out; excluded, debarred, hindered; hatched.

**Excoctus**, a, um. part. [ab excoquo] thoroughly sodden; parched, tanned, baked to a crust; perfectly tried.

**Excōgītatio**, ōnis. f. a meditation, an invention.

**Excōgītator**, ōris. m. an inventor or deviser.

**Excōgītatus**, a, um. part. et adj. thought upon, found out; exquisite, exactly devised.

**Excōgito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to find out; to feign; to invent; to devise; to think or consider thoroughly.

**Excōlo**, ēre, ui, cultum. act. to till; to cultivate; to adorn; to deck; to polish; to trim up; to instruct; to perform; to exercise.

**Excōquo**, ēre, coxi, coctum. act. to boil thoroughly; to boil away; to refine metals; to dry up by heat; to devise; to invent; to procure.

**Excors**, dis. adj. [ab ex et cor] heartless, spiritless; witless, foolish, silly.

**Excōcrementum**, i. n. [ab excerno] excrement.

**Excresco**, ēre, crēvi, crētum. n. to grow out or up; to increase; to rise.

**Excōrētio**, ōnis. f. the voiding of excrements.

**Excōrētum**, i. n. the refuse or offal of corn or meal sifted; the gurgeons.

**Excōrētus**, a, um. part. [ab excresco] well grown.

**Excōruciabilis**, is, e. adj. worthy to be tormented, punishable.

**Excōrūcio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to torment; to torture; to afflict; to disquiet.

**Excōbatio**, ōnis. f. a watching, a keeping guard.

**Excōbātur**, impers. men watch and take pains.

**Excōbbie**, ārum. pl. f. a lying abroad all night; watch and ward.

**Excōbitor**, ōris. m. one that watches and wards by night, a sentinel, a guard; pl. the advanced guard.

**Excōbbitus**, ūs. m. a watch.

**Excōbuo**, āre, ui, Itum. neut. to lie out; to stand sentry; to keep watch and ward; to stand upon guard; to grow.

**Excūdo**, ēre, i, sum. act. to beat or strike out; to stamp; to coin; to forge; to imprint; to hatch eggs; to find out with

study; to make; to compose; to wrest from; to obtain by entreaty.

**Excūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ex et calco] to tread; to trample upon; to spurn at; to kick out; to wring out.

**Excūlpō**, ēre, ei, tum. act. [ab ex et sculpo] to engrave; to carve; to pull out; to erase; to get hardly; to wrest from.

**Excultus**, a, um. part. [ab excolo] polished, adorned, dressed, cultivated.

**Excūratus**, a, um. part. et adj. handsomely received, entertained, or treated; dressed or handled diligently; choice, curious, daintily.

**Excūro**, ēre, curri et cūcurri, cūsum. neut. to rush hastily; to sally out; to make an inroad; to display itself; to extend to; to shoot out in length or breadth; to run out into other matters.

**Excursio**, ōnis. f. an excursion, an inroad.

**Excursio**, ōnis. f. an invasion, incursion, or inroad; a sally; an excursion, a digression in speech; a diversion from some business.

**Excursus**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to run up and down.

**Excursus**, ōris. m. a skirmisher, a robber in war, a courier, a straggler, a corsair.

**Excursus**, a, um. part. run out, passed over.

**Excursus**, ūs. m. a going abroad, a stage; a course beyond due bounds; a running or lying out in length; a digression; a sally, a charge.

**Excūsabilis**, is, e. adj. that may be excused, excusable.

**Excūsate**, adv. tolerably, without blame, with excuse.

**Excūsatio**, ōnis. f. an excuse, a defence; a plea.

**Excūsatus**, a, um. part. et adj. excused or taken for an excuse.

**Excūsō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ex et causa] to excuse; to allege for excuse; to answer; to cloak; to bring for an excuse; to allege in excuse.

**Excūsor**, ōris. m. [ab excudo] a beater or hammerer out of any work; a printer, a founder, a coiner, a maker of pots or images of brass.

**Excūsus**, adv. critically, exactly, strictly.

**Excūsōrius**, a, um. adj. that shakes out.

**Excussus**, a, um. part. [ab excutio] shaken off; chased or driven out; flung or cast; examined, searched, pillaged; saved out of.

**Excutio**, ēre, cussi, cussum. act. [ab ex et quatio] to shake off; to discharge; to shake out;



to make to fall out; to drive; to strike or dash out; to fling; to examine; to canvass; to search; to dislodge; to rouse; to pil-lage; to pick and cull.

Exdorsaro, are, avi, átum. act. to split out or part along the ridge-bone just in the midst.

Execo, are, ui, tum. act. [ab ex et seco] to cut; to cut off or out; to make a hole in; to take off; to retrace; to rid of; to contrive.

Execrabilis, is, e. adj. cruel, detestable, abominable, cursed, execrable, horrible, dire, dreadful.

Execratio, ónis. f. an execration or cursing.

Execratus, a, um. part. cursed, detested, abhorred, devoting, cursing.

Execror, ári, átus. dep. [ab ex et sacro] to execrate; to curse; to wish mischief to; to accuse; to abhor; to detest.

Exectio, ónis. f. [ab exco] a cutting off.

Exectus, a, um. part. cut out; cut off; castrated; cut short; barred from.

Exequio, ónis. f. [ab exequor] an execution, a doing of a thing, a pursuit; an administration, a government.

Executor, óris. m. a punisher, an avenger, an executor.

Exedo, ere, édi, esum. act. to eat, as an ulcer; to eat up; to consume; to eat one out.

Exedra, æ. f. a by-place, a jutting building with seats, either for study or discourse; a parlour, a withdrawing-room.

Exemplar, áris. n. et Exemplare, is. n. a pattern, a sampler, a resemblance, a plan, a model, a copy, a similitude.

Exemplum, i. n. an example, a precedent, a copy, a draught, a plan, a way, a manner, a model, a resemblance, a sample, a pattern, a specimen, a thing brought in for the proof and declaration of a matter; an instance, a paradigm; a warning to others; a mirror; tortures, torments.

Exemptilis, is, e. adj. that may be easily taken out or away.

Exemptio, ónis. f. [ab eximo] a taking away, an exception, an exemption.

Exemptor, óris. m. a taker away, a hewer of stones out of quarries.

Exemptus, us. m. a removing or taking away.

Exemptus, a, um. part. [ab eximo] exempted, spared, privileged, chosen out, excluded, taken out.

Exentēro, are, ávi, átum. act. to pull out the garble or guts; to draw a fowl; to gut a fish; to embowel; to empty.

Exentēror, ári, átus. pass. to be inwardly vexed.

Exeo, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to go out; to come out; to launch forth; to set sail; to depart; to retire; to withdraw; to be continued; to sprout or spring forth; to grow up; to be discovered; to be spread abroad; to be past; to be rid of; to vanish; to fall or run as rivers do; to publish; to end; to avoid; to succeed.

Exequim, árum. pl. f. funeral solemnities; the train of a funeral pomp, a burial.

Exequialis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a funeral.

Exequor, qui, quātus. dep. [ab ex et sequor] to follow after; to go on; to persist; to bring to pass; to set forth; to recount; to desire earnestly; to do; to execute; to perform; to accomplish; to punish; to prosecute; to revenge; to follow; to imitate.

Exerceo, ere, ui, itum. act. [ab ex et arceo] to exercise; to ply; to use; to practise; to profess; to instruct; to train up; to till; to occupy; to pass; to lead; to vex and trouble; to keep from idleness; to find one work; to employ or lay out to advantage; to get or earn.

Exercitatio, ónis. f. exercise, practise, use, custom, recreation.

Exercitator, óris. m. an exerciser, a master of an exercise.

Exercitatrix, icis. f. a female exerciser or practiser.

Exercitatus, a, um. part. exercised, practised, experienced, accustomed, hardened, vexed, disquieted, turmoiled.

Exerito, are, ávi, átum. freq. to exercise often.

Exercitor, óris. m. a tutor or master; who teaches others.

Exercitus, a, um. part. exercised, employed, inured to, hardened, tormented, troubled, teased, vexed, wearied, tried and approved.

Exercitus, us. m. a host or band of armed soldiers; an army; a great flock, a shoal; trouble or grief; exercise.

Exero, ere, ui, tum. act. [ab ex et sero] to thrust out; to put forth; to draw out; to advance; to lift up; to bring forth; to expose to view; to show; to lay bare; to discover; to show; to exert.

Exerro, are, ávi, átum. neut. to decline out of the way.

Exerto, are, ávi, átum. freq. to thrust; to hold out.

Exertus, a, um. part. [ab exerto] shown, put forth, exerted, standing out, open, laid bare, drawn out.

Exsor, óris. m. [ab exedo] an eater up, a waster.

Exsūn, a, um. part. [ab exedo] eaten up, gnawed, old, worn, eaten up with age or rust; rotten, hollow.

Exurgito, are, ávi, átum. act. to throw out.

Exherēdatio, ónis. f. a disinheriting.

Exherēdatus, a, um. part. disinherited.

Exherēdo, are, ávi, átum. act. to disinherit a son.

Exheres, edis. c. g. disinherited.

Exhalatio, ónis. f. an exhalation, a rooking, fume, vapour rising up.

Exhalatus, a, um. part. breathed out, exhaled, yielded up.

Exhalo, are, ávi, átum. act. to exhale; to breathe out; to evaporate; to steam; to send forth a fume or vapour.

Exhausto, ire, hausi, haustum. act. to draw out; to empty; to evacuate; to leave; to dig up; to pillage; to rob; to take from one all he hath; to spend; to consume; to waste; to exhaust; to draw; to despatch; to accomplish; to detract; to take from; to suffer; to undergo.

Exhaustum, i. n. the taking of pains.

Exhaustus, a, um. part. drawn out, emptied, exhausted, drained, sucked dry, undergone, quite wearied, ended, finished, beggared.

Exhēbēnus, i. m. a fair white stone, wherewith goldsmiths polish gold.

Exhēdra, æ. f. Vid. Exedra.

Exhēdrium, ii. Idem.

Exherbo, are, ávi, átum. act. to pluck up herbs or woods.

Exhibeo, ere, ui, itum. act. [ab ex et habeo] to show; to make to appear; to represent; to exhibit; to exert; to resemble; to offer; to present; to produce forthwith.

Exhibitus, a, um. part. shown, plainly discovered, exhibited, given, shown, allowed.

Exhilaratus, a, um. part. comforted, made merry, refreshed.

Exhilaro, are, ávi, átum. act. to rejoice; to delight; to make merry; to elevate; to revive; to exhilarate.

Exhorreo, ere, ui, — neut. to dread.

Exhorresco, ere, — incept. to tremble; to dread; to be sore afraid of.

Exhortatio, ónis. f. an exhortation, an encouraging.

Exhortor, ári, átus. dep. to exhort; to incite; to encourage; to cherish. Pass. to be exhorted; to be desired.

**Exigo**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. [*ab ex et ago*] to drive out; to expel; to divorce; to try; to prove; to weigh; to measure; to require; to demand; to exact; to end; to finish; to despatch; to dispute; to reason; to thrust; to push; to spend; to pass away; to him off; to explode; to take out; to clear.

**Exigue**, adv. hardly, niggardly, sparingly, scarcely, slightly.

**Exiguus**, ātis. f. littleness, slenderness, scantiness, shortness, small store.

**Exiguum**, i. n. a little.

**Exiguus**, a, um. adj. little, petty, puny, scant, small; pitiful, meagre.

**Exilio**, ire, ul et il, ultum. neut. [*ab ex et salio*] to get out hastily; to leap out; to rush; to sport; to issue out; to start up; to sparkle forth; to leap for joy; to fly up.

**Exilis**, is, e. adj. thin, lean, mean, small; fine, slender; hungry, barren; trifling, low, creeping; shrill, treble; free from, void of.

**Exilitas**, ātis. f. slenderness, smallness, barrenness, flatness, poorness.

**Exiliter**, adv. faintly, poorly, jejunely, barely.

**Exilium**, i. n. [*ab exul*] exile, banishment.

**Eximie**, adv. choicely, specially; excellently, notably, egregiously, illustriously, superlatively, surpassingly, entirely or clearly; sumptuously.

**Eximius**, a, um. adj. choice, select; egregious, eminent, excellent, notable, unparalleled, accomplished, particular.

**Eximio**, ēre, ēmi, emptum. act. [*ab ex et emo*] to take out; to take away; to dig; to hew out; to exempt; to except; to free; to deliver; to discharge; to waste; to spend.

**Exin**, adv. afterwards, henceforth; from that place.

**Exinanio**, ire, ivl, itum. act. to evacuate; to discharge; to waste away; to strip; to plunder; to unlade; to empty; to exhaust; to void.

**Exinanitio**, ōnis. f. an emptying, purging, voiding.

**Exinanitus**, a, um. part. emptied, exhausted, plundered; brought to naught.

**Exinde**, adv. from that time; from a place or thing.

**Exinsperato**, adv. unlooked for, unexpectedly.

**Exintegro**, adv. [*melius ex integro*] of new, anew, afresh.

**Eximatio**, ōnis. f. Act. a supposal, a private opinion.

**Exim**, reputation, respect, esteem, credit.

**Existimātor**, ōris. m. an appraiser.

**Existimatus**, a, um. part. judged, esteemed.

**Existimo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to judge; to esteem; to repulse; to think; to suppose; to imagine.

**Existo**, ēre, existi, stitum. neut. [*ab ex et sisto*] to be; to exist; to appear; to be seen; to rise; to spring; to come off.

**Existibilis**, is, e. adj. hurtful, destructive, pernicious, fatal, cruel; pestilent, venomous.

**Existialis**, is, e. adj. mischievous, hurtful, destructive, pernicious, mortal, fatal.

**Existo**, ōnis. f. a going forth.

**Existuosus**, a, um. adj. deadly, hurtful, mischievous, dangerous.

**Exultum**, il. n. [*ab exeo*] a going out, a disease, death; ruin, mischief, a distemper, the plague, a destroyer.

**Exultur**, impers. it comes forth.

**Exultus**, ūs. m. [*ab exeo*] a going forth; an issue or end; success, an event; death; an effect, a result.

**Exulcēbra**, m. f. a device or gin to drain.

**Exule**, ēgis. c. g. he or she that lives without law; lawless.

**Exulveo**, ēre, vi, mōtum. act. e. neut. to remove.

**Exobsecro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make great or earnest entreaty.

**Exocetus**, i. m. a fish so called, because it goes to land to sleep.

**Exoculo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to put or pull out one's eyes.

**Exodium**, i. n. the end; an interlude, a farce.

**Exoleo**, ēre, lui et lēvi, lētum. to grow stale; to go out of use; to be out of mind; to be forgotten.

**Exolētus**, a, um. part. past the prime, grown stale, out of use, defaced and worn out; antique, out of date, forgotten.

**Exolētus**, i. m. subst. an old catamite.

**Exolvere**, āre, vi, lātum. act. *Vid.* Exsolvo.

**Exolātus**, a, um. part. *Vid.* Exsolātus.

**Exōnēre**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to enervate; to lighten; to unload; to disburden; to unburden; to put off; to discharge; to free from.

**Exoptabilis**, is, e. adj. to be desired or wished.

**Exoptatus**, a, um. part. greatly desired; earnestly wished or longed for.

**Exopto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wish heartily; to long after; to desire frequently or greatly.

**Exorābilis**, is, e. adj. easy to be entreated; flexible, persuasive.

**Exorābūm**, i. n. an argument or motive to persuade.

**Exorātor**, ōris. m. he that prevails by entreaty.

**Exoratus**, a, um. part. gotten or obtained by entreaty; persuaded, prevailed upon.

**Exordior**, iri, ortus. dep. to say the warp; to begin; to use a poem or preamble before we come to the matter.

**Exordium**, i. n. a beginning, a principle, a preface, a preamble, a poem, or introduction to a discourse.

**Exorior**, rēris et rīris, iri, ortus. dep. to rise; to spring up; to be born; to appear; to proceed; to be comforted; to be refreshed; to be made.

**Exornatio**, ōnis. f. a decking, a trimming, a garnishing, adorning, or apperrelling; ornament, ornature, elegance.

**Exornator**, ōris. m. a setter off, a garnisher.

**Exorno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dress; to adorn; to embellish; to deck; to adjust; to garnish; to grace; to paint; to set forth; to commend.

**Exoro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to get by entreaty; to invite; to force; to beg earnestly.

**Exors**, tis. adj. [*ab ex et sors*] without share, shareless; given by choice, extraordinary, choice.

**Exorsum**, i. n. [*ab exordior*] a beginning or enterprise; a story, a long preamble.

**Exorsus**, a, um. part. [*ab exordior*] Act. that has begun. Pass. begun, put into the loom.

**Exorsus**, ūs. m. a beginning or entrance of a discourse.

**Exortivus**, a, um. adj. that pertains to rising or the eastern part; oriental.

**Exortus**, a, um. part. [*ab exorior*] that is risen or appears; begun.

**Exortus**, ūs. m. a rising, a beginning.

**Exos**, ossis, adj. without bones, boneless.

**Exosculatio**, ōnis. f. a kissing; the billing of doves.

**Exosculatus**, a, um. part. having kissed.

**Exosculor**, āri, ātus. dep. to kiss.

**Exossatus**, a, um. part. that has the bones or teeth plucked out or broken; toothless.

**Exosso**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ab ex et os*] to pluck out the bones; to break bones; to garbago.

**Exōsus**, a, um. part. act. [*ab odi*] hating.

**Exōticus**, a, um. adj. brought out of a strange land, outlandish, foreign.

**Expallēo**, ēre, ul, —. neut. to be pale.

**Expallesco**, ère, — neut. *to be very pale and wan; to fear.*  
**Expalliatu**, a, um. part. *stripped of his cloak.*  
**Expalpo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. et àri. dep. *to grope; to feel; to get by flattery; to soothe one up.*  
**Expanditor**, òris. m. *a river that flows abroad or over the banks.*  
**Expando**, ère, i, passum et panum. act. *to spread out or abroad; to expand; to display; to open wide; to expound; to lay open.*  
**Expaugo**, ère, xi, actum. act. *to set or fix; to order; to marshal.*  
**Expapillatus**, a, um. adj. *stretched forth.*  
**Expasus**, a, um. part. [*ab expando*] *opened, laid open.*  
**Expàtians**, tis. part. *running abroad over the banks; of large compass.*  
**Expàtiatus**, a, um. part. *that spreads or flows far abroad.*  
**Expàtior**, àri, àtus. dep. *to walk out; to wander abroad; to expatiate; to enlarge on a subject.*  
**Expàvèfàcio**, ère, fèci, factum. neut. *to terrify; to make afraid; to frighten.*  
**Expàveo**, ère, pavi, — *to recoil from fear.*  
**Expavescio**, ère, — incept. *to be greatly afraid; to be frightened at.*  
**Expectatio**, ònis. f. *expectation, attendance, dependence; a looking, longing, or hoping for; fear of things to come; attention.*  
**Expectatus**, a, um. part. *expected, hoped, looked for, earnestly desired; welcome.*  
**Expecto**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. [*ab ex et spectro*] *to look for; to tarry; to wait; to hope for; to fear a thing will come to pass; to wait for; to await; to respect; to expect; to desire to know; to watch in order to attack.*  
**Expecto**, ère, — act. *to comb out.*  
**Expectòro**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. *to throw out of his breast; to expectorate; to discharge; to free one's mind.*  
**Expècillatus**, a, um. adj. *having lost his stock.*  
**Expèdio**, ère, ivi, itum. act. *to free; to quit; to discharge; to unravel; to extricate; to loose; to undo; to disentangle; to despatch; to finish; to put an end to; to get in readiness; to set out; to bring to pass; to speed; to hasten; to send in haste; to declare; to utter; to show; to get; to procure.*  
**Expèdit**, impers. *it is expedient, needful, profitable.*

K 3

**Expèdite**, adv. *speedily, readily, easily, dexterously.*  
**Expèditio**, ònis. f. *a military preparation, an expedition, a voyage; a quick despatch; speed.*  
**Expèditus**, a, um. part. et adj. *disengaged, freed, rid of; nimbly thrown or hurled; providad, prepared, &c. Adj. prone, ready; nimble, light, speedy, dexterous; easy, fluent.*  
**Expello**, ère, pùli, pulsum. act. *to expel; to exterminate; to thrust; to drive; to chase forth, out, or away; to reject; to thrust forth in length.*  
**Expendo**, ère, i, sum. act. *to weigh; to rate; to value; to ponder; to consider; to examine strictly or diligently; to spend; to lay out money; to put out money to interest.*  
**Expensa**, æ. f. *expense, charge, cost, disbursement.*  
**Expensio**, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. *to use; to lay forth.*  
**Expensum**, i. n. *expense, money laid out.*  
**Expensus**, a, um. part. *weighed, pondered, considered, laid out, disbursed, reckoned.*  
**Expergèfàcio**, ère, fèci, factum. act. *to awaken out of a sleep; to stir up.*  
**Expergèfio**, fèri, factus. *to be roused up or awakened.*  
**Expergiscor**, i, perrectus. dep. [*ab expergo*] *to awake; to bestir himself; to take heart.*  
**Expergitus**, a, um. part. *wakened by another.*  
**Expèriens**, tis. part. et adj. *having experience, acquainted with the world; inured to.*  
**Expèrientia**, æ. f. *trial; practice, experience, good management, knowledge.*  
**Expèrimentum**, i. n. *an experiment, proof, or trial; an essay; practice.*  
**Expèrior**, Iri, pertus. dep. *to attempt; to try; to essay; to prove; to find; to experience; to try his right.*  
**Expèrrectus**, a, um. part. *wakened, risen. Adj. brisk, pert.*  
**Expers**, tis. adj. [*ab ex et pars, qu. absque parte*] *without, destitute; free, void, that has no experience of; absent from.*  
**Expertus**, a, um. part. et adj. *Act. having tried or made proof of. Pass. tried, proved. Adj. expert, skilful, of good experiences.*  
**Expètibilis**, is, e. adj. *to be desired or wished for.*  
**Expèto**, ère, ivi, itum. act. *to desire much; to long after; to covet; to endeavour to get; to ask; to demand; to pray. Neut. to happen; to fall; to light upon; to last; to be remembered.*  
**Expètibilis**, is, e. adj. *that may*

*be purged or expiated; expiable.*  
**Expìatio**, ònis. f. *an expiation, a satisfaction; a purging or atoning by sacrifice.*  
**Expilatio**, ònis. f. *a pillaging, rifling, extortion, ravage, a robbing.*  
**Expilator**, òris. m. *a pillager, rifler, robber, spoiler, ravager, extortioner, plunderer.*  
**Expilo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. [*ab ex et pillo*] *to rob; to take by extortion or deceit; to spoil; to pillage; to plunder; to ransack.*  
**Expingo**, ère, pinxi, pictum. act. *to paint; to draw; to limn; to represent in picture.*  
**Expinsor**, i, — pass. *to be ground out.*  
**Expio**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. [*ab ex et pio, i. e. colo*] *to expiate; to atone; to purge by sacrifice; to punish; to hallow; to consecrate.*  
**Expìratio**, ònis. f. *an exhaling, a vapour, a breathing out.*  
**Expìratur**, impers. *a man dies or fetches his last breath.*  
**Expìro**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. [*ab ex et spiro*] *to exhale; to breathe forth; to cast or send out; to expire; to give up the ghost; to die; to breathe his last.*  
**Expiscor**, àri, àtus. dep. *to fish out; to search out diligently; to get out of one.*  
**Expìanàbilis**, is, e. adj. *distinct, uttered leisurely, that may be explained.*  
**Expìanàte**, adv. *plainly, clearly, intelligibly.*  
**Expìanàtio**, ònis. f. *an explanation, a declaration; an interpretation or exposition; utterance; expiation.*  
**Expìanator**, òris. m. *an explainer, expounder, declarer, interpreter.*  
**Expìanatus**, a, um. part. *made plain or smooth, declared, explained, distinctly pronounced.*  
**Expìano**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. *to make plain or smooth; to smooth; to explain; to make manifest; to expound.*  
**Expìanto**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. *to pull up what is set or planted; to displant.*  
**Expìèbilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be filled or satisfied.*  
**Expìmentum**, i. n. *a filling, a satisfying.*  
**Expìndesco**, ère, splendui, — neut. *to grow bright; to shine and glitter; to be eminent; to be conspicuous.*  
**Expìeo**, ère, èvi, ètum. act. [*ab ex et pleo*] *to fill; to glut; to perfect; to finish; to make up; to satiate; to satisfy; to content; to quench; to comfort;*

(113)

to close up; to empty; to diminish; to perform.

Explicatio, ōnis. f. a filling or glutting; an accomplishing.

Explicatus, a, um. part. filled up, accomplished, finished, replenished, satisfied.

Explicabilis, is, e. adj. that may easily be explained, performed, or numbered.

Explicite, adv. plainly, openly, clearly.

Explicatio, ōnis. f. an unfolding or untwisting; an exposition, an application; declaration, elucidation, illustration; determination.

Explicator, ōris. m. an explainer or interpreter.

Explicatrix, icis. f. she who explains.

Explicatus, a, um. part. et adj. unfolded, smooth, without wrinkles; explained, discussed; plain, easy; finished, perfect in kind, despatched; rescued, freed from, recovered; exposed to view, displayed.

Explicatus, ūs. m. an untwisting, a displaying or unfolding; an exposition, an explication.

Explicitus, a, um. part. unfolded, declared; drawn up; despatched, ended.

Explico, āre, ui et āvi, itum et ātum. act. to unfold; to unfurl; to open; to expand; to make larger; to discover; to display; to set in array; to draw up; to disengage; to set free; to unravel; to unwrap; to treat more largely of; to be more copious in; to accomplish; to make an end of; to set out; to bring forth; to extend; to deliver; to loose or rid out of trouble; to make smooth.

Explodo, ēre, si, sum. act. [ab ex et plaudo] to drive out with clapping of hands; to hiss; to stamp off the stage; to dislike; to disapprove; to explode.

Explorare, adv. for a certainty.

Exploratio, abl. part. after search was made.

Explorator, ōris. m. a scout, an examiner, a spy, a private searcher.

Exploratorius, a, um. adj. pertaining to searching or spying.

Exploratus, a, um. part. certainly known; undoubted, tried, sure; discussed, explored.

Exploro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to view or search diligently; to pry into; to scrutinise; to explore; to grope; to feel; to sound; to endeavour to find out; to try; to essay; to prove; to spy out; to scout; to cry; to lament; to bemoan; to bemoan.

Explosio, ōnis. f. a casting off, or rejecting.

Explosus, a, um. part. driven

out of the place with clapping; exploded, rejected or cast off; hissed off the stage.

Expolio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to polish exactly; to furbish; to make smooth; to adorn; to set off; to finish; to complete.

Expolitio, ōnis. f. a polishing, a trimming, a burnishing, a cleaning.

Expolitus, a, um. part. et adj. polished, made smooth; neat, clean, trim, or fine, winnowed.

Expono, ēre, sui, itum. act. to set forth; to lay abroad in view; to put out; to set on shore; to expose; to subject; to leave to the wide world; to set to sale; to teach; to expound; to elucidate; to explain; to interpret; to show; to give an account of.

Expōlatio, ōnis. f. a wasting, spoiling, or ravaging.

Exporrectus, a, um. part. et adj. stretched out, smooth, brisk, active.

Exporrigo, ēre, rexi, rectum. act. et Exporgeo apud comites. to extend; to reach or stretch out; to prolong.

Exportatio, ōnis. f. a conveying or carrying out, an exportation; banishment.

Exportatus, a, um. part. carried out, transported.

Exporto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bear; to carry; to convey out; to export; to transport.

Exposco, ēre, pōposci, —. act. to ask or require earnestly; to demand one to be delivered up to be punished.

Expōitio, ōnis. f. [ab expono] an exposition or declaration; an exposing; a scheme in rhetoric.

Expōititū, a, um. adj. exposed to hazard, left to the wide world.

Expōitus, a, um. part. [ab expono] exposed, subject, open to; situate, set out, declared, discussed, displayed, propounded; or interpreted; open, obvious; common, trifling; put on shore, landed.

Expostulatio, ōnis. f. a quarrelling, a complaining, an expostulation.

Expostulo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to demand; to require earnestly; to argue the case; to expostulate; to take one to task; to take one up.

Expresse, adv. aptly, and to the purpose; explicitly, expressly, to the life.

Expressiones, um. f. pl. a term in architecture.

Expressus, a, um. part. et adj. squeezed or beaten out; wrested, forced, constrained; sounded or pronounced too full; made, framed; translated; done to the life, declared; express, written

out, set forth in a lively manner.

Exprimo, ēre, pressi, pressum. act. [ab ex et premo] to press; to wring; to strain out; to squeeze; to extort; to constrain; to express; to portray; to draw out; to describe; to resemble; to be like; to copy out; to imitate; to pronounce; to translate; to declare; to make apparent.

Exprobratio, ōnis. f. a reproach, a twitting, an upbraiding, an aspersation.

Exprobrator, ōris. m. he that upbraids.

Exprobratrix, icis. f. she who upbraids.

Exprobratus, a, um. part. upbraided, reproached.

Exprobro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to upbraid; to reproach; to cast in the teeth; to rebuke despitefully; to charge with; to reprove; to dissuade.

Expromē, ēre, mpsi, mptum. act. to draw out; to extract; to show forth; to tell plainly; to produce; to bring out; to lay out; to spend; to employ.

Expromptus, a, um. part. taken out, extracted, shown abroad, in readiness.

Expugnabilis, is, e. adj. that may be overcome or won by assault.

Expugnatio, ōnis. f. a conquering or winning by force, the storming of a town.

Expugnator, ōris. m. a conqueror, a subduer; a ravisher.

Expugnatus, a, um. part. taken by force, stormed.

Expugnax, ōis, e. adj. powerful in subduing.

Expugno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to win by storm; to assault; to force; to conquer; to subdue; to overcome; to vanquish; to sack; to break open by violence; to gain or win by reason, gifts, flattery, &c.

Expulsio, ōnis. f. [ab expelle] a drawing out, expelling, exterminating, banishment.

Expulso, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bang about; to beat to and fro.

Expulsor, ōris. m. an expeller, one that drives out.

Expulsus, a, um. part. put or thrust out; expelled, banished; torn up.

Expultrix, icis. f. she who expels or drives away.

Expunctus, a, um. part. crowed out of the bill, put out of pay, effaced.

Expungo, ēre, punxi, punctum. act. to put, scrape, or scratch out; to expunge; to efface; to erase; to pull out hairs with tweezers.

Expuo, ēre, i, ātum. act. [ab

ex et spuo] to spit out; to pour out; to cast out.

Expurgatio, ōnis. f. a purging, clearing, or making clear; a clearing or justifying of one's self.

Expurgo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to purge; to cleanse; to scour; to clear; to justify.

Expūto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lop; to prune; to skid; to wanderland perfectly; to imagine; to examine.

Exputresco, ēre, trul, — neut. to rot; to putrefy.

Exquire, ēre, āvi, ātum. [ab ex et quero] to search into; to inquire diligently; to examine; to search out; to explore; to pray for; to ask.

Exquisite et Exquisitum, exquisitely, accurately, nicely, strictly, curiously.

Exquisitum est, it is found out or known for certain.

Exquisitū, a, um. part. et adj. much searched for, exquisite, choice, curious; rare, dainty, fine, accurate, exact.

Exsēvio, ire, ivi et ii, itum. neut. al. exsēvio, to wear gentle and mild; to cease to rage.

Exanguinatus, a, um. part. bloodless.

Exanguis, is, e. adj. bloodless, lifeless, pale.

Exānio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ex et sanies] to squeeze out corruption.

Exsatiatus, a, um. part. associated, glutted.

Exsatio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to eat; to gorge; to clog; to ensatiate; to glut.

Exsāthriatus, a, um. part. glutted, filled.

Exsāthro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to glut; to gorge; to fill a hungry stomach; to content a greedy mind.

Exscalpo, ēre, si, tum. act. to pierce or drill out; to scratch out; to erase.

Exscalptus, a, um. part. erased.

Exscendo, ēre, i, sum. act. to go forth; to depart; to land.

Exscensio, ōnis. f. [ab exscendo] a descending, coming forth.

Exscensio, ōis. m. a descent from on ship-board.

Exscidio, ōnis. f. the razing and destroying of a town.

Exscreabilis, is, e. adj. that may be spit out.

Exscreatio, ōnis. f. a hawking, kicking, or spitting up.

Exscreo, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to hawk, kick, or spit up with retching.

Exscribo, ēre, pal, ptum. act. to write out; to copy; to transcribe; to exemplify; to resemble; to be like.

Exscriptus, a, um. part. written or copied out.

Exscalpo, Vid. Exscalpo.

Exsibilo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to hiss; to hiss off the stage.

Exsiccatus, a, um. part. dried up.

Exsiccresco, ēre, — neut. to grow dry or hard.

Exsicco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dry up or thoroughly; to quaff.

Exsiccus, a, um. adj. dry or dried up.

Exsigno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to seal; to mark; to show by signs.

Exsilio, ire, ui, ivi, et ii, sultum. neut. to leap out.

Exsisto, ēre, sisti, stitum. neut. Vid. Existo.

Exsolvo, ēre, i, lūtum. act. to unwind; to loose; to free; to pay; to disengage; to perform; to fulfil; to melt.

Exsolūtus, a, um. part. loosed, unwound; not coercive, explained.

Exsomnia, is, e. adj. sleepless, waking, or awakened.

Exsōno, āre, ui, itum. act. to resound.

Exsorbeo, ēre, ui, ptum. act. to sup or drink up; to sustain; to overcome; to swallow; to shed plentifully; obsecant nativem.

Exsors, tis. adj. without share. Vid. Exors, &c.

Exspes, ei. adj. omnia. gen. hopeless, void of or past hope.

Exspissatus, a, um. part. thickened.

Exspisso, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make thick; to thicken.

Exspoliātum, a, um. part. robbed, plundered.

Exspolio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to spoil; to rob; to plunder; to deprive.

Exspatio, ōnis. f. a spitting out.

Exspūmo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. to cast out a foam or froth; to froth.

Expūo, ēre. Vid. Expūo.

Exstimulātor, ōis. m. an encourager, a stirrer up.

Exstimulatus, a, um. part. spurred or excited.

Exstimulo e. Exstimulo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to spur on; to prick forward; to excite; to incite; to encourage; to invigorate; to instigate; to enrage; to rouse.

Exsuccus, a, um. adj. dry, barren, desolate.

Exsurdatus, a, um. part. deafened.

Exsurdo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ex et surdus] to make deaf; to deafen; to make dull; to spoil; to mar.

Exsusculatio, ōnis. f. a stirring up, a waking.

Exsusculato, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to waken from sleep; to encourage; to raise; to rouse up.

Extā, ōrum. pl. n. the bowels, innards or entrails.

Extāresco, ēre, tābai, — incept. to wear or pine away; to become dry; to consume; to grow old and out of use.

Extans, tis. part. et adj. standing out; overtopping.

Extantia, m. f. a standing up, an appearing above.

Extāris, is, e. adj. belonging to the entrails.

Extemplo [malis ex templo] soon, quickly, immediately.

Extemporalis, is, e. adj. sudden, immediate, without premeditation or study.

Extemporalitas, ātis. f. a promptness or readiness, without premeditation.

Extēdo, ēre, i, sum et tum. act. to extend; to stretch out; to continue; to lengthen; to enlarge; to make longer; to defer; to make bigger; to avert; to employ.

Extensio, ōnis. f. an extension.

Extensus, a, um. part. stretched out, drawn out in length; dilated.

Extēto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to stretch out; to thrust out.

Extentus, a, um. part. et adj. extended, stretched out; drawn out in length; long; continued; of great extent; loud or shrill.

Extenuatio, ōnis. f. a diminishing, palliating; an attenuation.

Extenuissimē, adv. very slenderly.

Extēnuo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to grind small; to chew; to make thin, lean, or slender; to emaciate; to debase; to undervalue; to diminish; to extenuate; to palliate; to set in thin array.

Exter, ēra, ōrum. adj. foreign, of another country.

Extēbro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to pierce and make a hole through; to screw out a thing.

Extergeo, ēre, si, sum. act. to wipe clean.

Exterminātor, ōis. m. a banisher or driver out; a destroyer.

Exterminatus, a, um. part. banished, destroyed, overthrown, utterly undone, abolished, exterminated.

Extermio, āre, āvi, ātum. a. t. to drive or cast out; to banish; to exterminate; to destroy; to root out; to send away.

Externatus, a, um. part. astonished, scared, frightened.

Externo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab externus] to astonish; to fright out of his wits.

Externus, a, um. adj. [ab externus] outward, external;

strange; of another country; foreign.  
 Extrors, ère, trivi, tritum. act. to wear, scrub, or rasp out; to beat out; to whet; to grind; to thresh; to digest.  
 Exterreo, ère, ul, itum. act. to put in fear; to frighten; to scare.  
 Exterritus, a, um, part. frightened, scared.  
 Satisfatus, a, um, part. wiped clean, cleansed, scoured, ransacked, plundered, left without any thing.  
 Exterus, a, um, adj. [exterior, comp. extrinsecus et extimus, superl.] strange, alien, foreign, of another country.  
 Extexo, ère, ul, tum. act. to unweave; to unravel; to turn one from his purpose.  
 Estillo, ère, avi, atum. act. [ab ex et stillo] to drop out; to trickle down with tears; to dissipate.  
 Extimeo, ère, ul, — neut. to be in great fear; to be sore afraid.  
 Extimesco, ère, mul, —. incept. to be greatly afraid.  
 Extimus, a, um, adj. superl. [ab exterus] the uttermost, outermost, or last.  
 Extinctio, ònis. f. [ab extinguo] a putting out, a quenching; an abolishing; an extinction.  
 Extinctor, òris. m. a quencher, an extinguisher, a destroyer; a suppressor, one that makes an end of a thing.  
 Extinctus, a, um, part. put out, quenched, extinct, killed, dead, gone and lost, abolished.  
 Extinctus, ùs. m. the putting out of a candle, &c.  
 Extinguo, ère, xi, ctum. act. [ab ex et stinguo] to put out any thing that burns; to extinguish; to quench; to appease; to stifle; to abolish; to put an end to; to put to death; to make a difference; to distinguish.  
 Extirpátio, ònis. f. a plucking up by the roots, a rooting out, extermination, extirpation.  
 Extirpatus, a, um, part. eradicated, plucked up.  
 Extirpo, ère, avi, atum. act. to eradicate; to pluck up by the roots; to root out; to extirpate; to exterminate.  
 Extispex, icis. c. g. [ab exta inspiciendo] a soothsayer, a diviner, who foretells things to come from the entrails of beasts.  
 Extispicium, il. n. the craft of soothsaying, the looking into the entrails of beasts sacrificed, and thence foretelling things to come.  
 Extis, ère, stiti, stitum et statum. neut. [ab ex et stu] to

stand out; to stick up; to be; to remain; to be left; to be apparent; to be seen above others; to exceed; to excel; to spring out.  
 Extollo, ère, extáli, slatum. act. to lift; to hold up; to raise up; to praise; to exalt; to extol; to prolong; to put off; to defer; to bring up.  
 Extorqueo, ère, torai, tortum. act. to wrench; to put out of joint; to wrest from; to extort; to get out of one.  
 Extorreo, ère, — — act. to toast; to roast; to bake; to parch; to burn up.  
 Extorris, is. c. g. an exil, a banished man.  
 Extortor, òris. m. [ab extorqueo] one that wrests and wrings; an extortioner.  
 Extortus, a, um, part. wrested, extorted, or forced from; tormented, tortured.  
 Extra, prap. [regis acc.] without, out of, beyond, except, over and above.  
 Extra, adv. without, on the outside.  
 Extractorius, a, um, adj. that has the nature and power to draw out.  
 Extractus, a, um, part. drawn out, prolonged, continued, spun out.  
 Extraho, ère, xi, ctum. act. to draw or pluck out; to extract; to extricate; to disengage; to rid out of; to prolong; to delay; to defer; to continue; to draw one by persuasion; to extort; to bring off; to withdraw.  
 Extraneus, a, um, adj. strange, foreign, of another country, outward.  
 Extraordinarius, a, um, adj. extraordinary, contrary to common order and fashion, great.  
 Extraquam, adv. except or saving that.  
 Extrarius, a, um, adj. [ab extra] outward, foreign, strange, of another house or kindred.  
 Extrémitas, atis. f. the end or extremity; the edge, brink, border, or brim; the frontier of a country.  
 Extrémo, adv. lastly, finally.  
 Extrémum, adv. idem.  
 Extrémum, i. n. the extreme part; the beginning or the end; the hem of a garment; hazard, danger, death.  
 Extrémus, a, um, adj. sup. [ab exterus] the last, final, the extreme, outermost, or utmost; the lowest or most afflicted; the basest or worst; remote.  
 Extrico, ère, avi, atum. act. denom. [ab ex et trica] to rid out; to deliver; to unravel; to disentangle; to disengage; to get an account of; to under-

stand; to get; to obtain, to procure; to cleanse.  
 Extrinsecus, adv. outward, on the outside, out of the matter, from without.  
 Extritus, a, um, part. [ab extero] rubbed or worn out.  
 Extractio, ònis. f. [ab extruo] a building up.  
 Extractus, a, um, part. built or raised, furnished, heaped up.  
 Extrudo, ère, xi, ctum. act. to thrust or drive out; to hasten; to send away with speed; to utter; to sell.  
 Extruo, ère, xi, ctum. act. [ab ex et struo] to erect; to set; to pile up; to build; to furnish.  
 Exulceratio, ònis. f. a breach, a swelling or rising in the body.  
 Exultero, ère, avi, atum. neut. to swell much; to bunch out; to rise up like a bunch; to make a swell.  
 Extúneo, ère, ul, — neut. v.  
 Extumesco, ère, to swell or rise up.  
 Extumidus, a, um, adj. that swells or rises.  
 Extundo, ère, adi, asum. act. to beat; to knock; to thump; to hammer out; to find or get out with thought; to invent; to extort; to drive away.  
 Exturbatus, a, um, part. thrust or tumbled out; pulled up by the roots.  
 Exturbo, ère, avi, atum. act. to drive or thrust out; to banish; to trouble; to discompose; to confound.  
 Extussio, ire, tvi, itum. act. to cough out; to void by coughing.  
 Exulceratio, ònis. f. a swelling, an absounding; a figure in rhetoric, when more is said than is strictly true.  
 Exultero, ère, avi, atum. neut. [ab adj. ubor] to abound; to be plentiful; to bear in great abundance; to overflow; to make to abound.  
 Exulso, ère, avi, atum. [ab ex et sudo] Absol. to sweep. Act. to sweep out.  
 Exvolutus, a, um, part. uncovered, stripped.  
 Exugo, ère, xi, ctum. act. [ab ex et sugo] to suck out; to drink up.  
 Exul, et saepe Exsul, òlis. c. g. a banished man or woman; an exile.  
 Exulatio, ònis. f. banishment.  
 Exulceratio, ònis. f. a sore, a festering, a making of a breach; an aggravation.  
 Exulceratorius, a, um, adj. that causes wheals or blisters to arise; that is apt to fret and break the skin, or make it sore.  
 Exulceratrix, icis. adj. blistering.

**Exulcerātus**, a, um. part. made sore, fretted; galled, aggravated.

**Exulcēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. ulcus facio, to make sore; to gall; to fret; to eat the skin; to anger; to excruciate.

**Exūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to be banished; to live in exile; to be sent packing.

**Exultābundus**, a, um. part. like one rejoicing.

**Exultantius**, adv. more joyfully or jocosely.

**Exultātiō**, ōnis. f. a rejoicing, a leaping for joy, exultation; boasting, vaunting.

**Exultim**, adv. with leaps and frisks, skittishly.

**Exulto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [ab ex et salto] to leap and frisk about; to be buxom, frolicsome; to bubble; to boil; to rise with surges; to rejoice exceedingly; to brag; to vaunt.

**Exultilātus**, a, um. part. howling or having howled.

**Exultilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to howl; to cry out; to make a place ring with howling.

**Exundātiō**, ōnis. f. an overflowing, an inundation, a superfluous abounding.

**Exundo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to overflow; to break out; to spread far; to diffuse itself.

**Exungo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to anoint; to besmear all over.

**Exuo**, ēre, i, ātum. act. to put off; to divest; to strip; to shake off; to free.

**Exūperābīlis**, rectius **Exaūperābīlis**, is, e. adj. that may be exceeded, surpassed.

**Exūperantia**, ōis. f. excellence, preeminence.

**Exūperātiō**, ōnis. f. an exceeding or surpassing; a scheme in rhetoric, when more is insinuated than expressed.

**Exūpero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ex et supero] to exceed; to surmount; to get beyond; to surpass; to superabound; to be predominant.

**Exurgo**, ēre, uxi, ursum. act. to squeeze; to crush out.

**Exurgo**, rectius **Exurgo**, ēre, rexi, rectum. [ab ex et surgo] to rise up; to rise out of trouble; to increase; to amount.

**Exūro**, ēre, uxi, utum. act. to burn out; to burn; to parch; to consume.

**Exustio**, ōnis. f. a firing or setting on fire.

**Exustus**, a, um. part. [ab exuro] burnt; parched, scorched, dried, or withered.

**Exūtus**, a, um. part. [ab exuo] divested, deprived, stripped of; freed from; plundered, left naked and bare.

**Exūvīe**, ārum. pl. f. clothes,

hair, &c. put or left off; spoils, booty, pillage; the skin or hide of a beast; the cast skin of a snake or adder, a slough.

## F

**FABA**, ōis. f. a bean.

**Fābācia**, ōis. f. a bean-cake.

**Fābālinus**, a, um. adj. of beans.

**Fābule**, is. n. a bean-straw or stalk.

**Fābālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a bean.

**Fābārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to beans, one that lives on beans.

**Fabella**, ōis. f. dim. [a fabula] a short tale or story; a little interlude or play; an epilogue.

**Fāber**, bra, brum. adj. ingenious, workmanlike, artificial.

**Fāber**, bri. m. a workman, a smith, a forger, a hammerer; a maker; a kind of fish.

**Fābre**, adv. [a faber] cunningly, artificially; exquisitely.

**Fābrēfactus**, a, um. part. cunningly wrought or devised.

**Fābrica**, ōis. f. fabri officina, a shop or workhouse; the art of framing or making; the fabric, frame, make, fashion, or design; a wife, deceit, or crafty device.

**Fābricatō**, ōnis. f. a framing or making.

**Fābricatōr**, ōris. m. a framer, a forger, a builder, or maker; an inventor, a contriver; a causer.

**Fābricātus**, a, um. part. framed, made.

**Fābrico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et **Fābricor**, āri, ātus. dep. to make; to forge; to frame; to build; to fabricate; to invent; to devise.

**Fābrilis**, is, e. adj. belonging to smiths' or carpenters' work.

**Fābrām**, in gen. pl. unitatiū quam fabrorum.

**Fābūla**, ōis. f. [a fando] a tale, a discourse; a story; an argument of a play; a fib, a flum, a feigned device; a play or comedy; an actor in a play; town-talk.

**Fābūla**, ōis. f. dim. [a faba] a little bean.

**Fābūlāris**, is, e. adj. of or like a fable; fabulous.

**Fābūlātōr**, ōris. m. a maker or teller of tales and stories; a maker or writer of fables; a mythologist.

**Fābūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. et **Fābūlor**, āri, ātus. dep. to speak; to talk; to prate; to chat; to make or tell stories.

**Fābūlōse**, adv. fabulously, fictionously.

**Fābūlōsitas**, ātis. f. the telling lies or false stories.

**Fābūlōsus**, a, um. adj. fabulous, romantic, much talked of.

**Fac**, imperat. [a facio] grant it to be so, suppose, or put the case.

**Facessitū**, impers. it is doing.

**Facessitus**, a, um. adj. done.

**Facesso**, ēre, si et sivi, sum et situm. act. [a facio] to go about to do; to do; to accomplish; to procure; to cause; to create; to send packing. Neut. to get one gone; to go away; to be packing.

**Fācēte**, adv. merrily, wittily; facetiously, humorously, jocosely.

**Fācētia**, ōis. f. and **faciūm**, ārum. pl. f. merry and pretty conceits, witty and pleasant sayings, repartees, drollery, railery; facetiousness; pastime.

**Fācētōsus**, a, um. adj. jocular, full of mirth and pleasantry.

**Fācētus**, a, um. adj. facetious, merry, pleasant, witty; jocular, humorous; fine, choice, dainty; soft, graceful.

**Fācies**, ei. f. a face, a visage; the make or fashion; the stature of the body; the portrait or outside figure.

**Facile**, adv. easily, lightly, certainly.

**Fācīlis**, is, e. adj. [a faciundo] easy, feasible, facile, gentle, pliant, pliable; tractable, mild, good-natured, easily pleased; kind, favourable, courteous.

**Fācilitas**, ātis. f. easiness, facility, readiness, flexibility, gentleness, graciousness.

**Facilliter**, adv. easily.

**Fācīlbrōsus**, a, um. adj. villainous, wicked, stark naught, ungracious; criminal, facinorous.

**Facinus**, ōris. n. [a facio] a great action, an exploit, an enterprise, or adventure; a foul fact, a villainous deed or prank.

**Facio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. to do; to make; to cause; to paint; to draw; to practise; to exercise; to compose; to give; to grant; to commit; to perpetrate; to suppose; to pretend; to perform; to make good; to introduce; to be suitable; to conduce; to value; to esteem; to forbear; to sacrifice; to bring forth; to force; to compel; to make up; to constitute; to abide; to continue at; to hinder; to suppose; to put the case. Facio may often be translated by the cognate verb of the noun which it governs; as, facere moram, to delay; facere sacra, to sacrifice; facere sumptum, to spend, &c.

**Factio**, ōnis. f. [a facio] a doing, a making, a deed, riches, authority, ability, credit, power, a faction, a party, a company, a consent or friendship among good men.

**Factiosus**, a, um. adj. one that promises to do great things; factious, mutinous, wealthy, noble.

**Factitius**, a, um. adj. artificial; done or made by art.

**Factito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a facio] to do often; to practise; to make; to compose.

**Factum**, i. n. a deed, a thing done or made; a fact or feat; a making.

**Factūra**, ōis. f. the making of a thing.

**Factus**, a, um. part. made, done, practised.

**Factus**, ūs. m. a making or building; a pressing.

**Facula**, ōis. f. dim. [a fax] a little torch.

**Facultas**, ātis. f. easiness, quickness, readiness, aptness, promptness, apprehension, art, science, liberty, advantage, permission, matter, cause, occasion, opportunity, convenience, estate or substance, efficacy or virtue. Pl. wealth, means, abilities.

**Facunde**, adv. eloquently.

**Facundia**, ōis. f. eloquence, a grace in ready speaking; pleasantry.

**Facunditas**, ātis. f. eloquence.

**Facundus**, a, um. adj. eloquent, well spoken.

**Fecarius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to dregs.

**Fecatus**, a, um. part. made of dross, unsettled, not fined.

**Fecinus** et **Fecilius**, a, um. adj. dreggy, foul.

**Fecosus**, a, um. adj. dreggy, full of dregs or grounds.

**Fecula**, ōis. f. small dregs, lees, tartar sticking to the bottom and sides of wine-vestals.

**Feculentus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to lees or dregs; dreggy; feculent.

**Fedus**, a, um. adj. filthy, dirty, nasty.

**Fex**, facia. f. dregs or lees of wine; sediment; a kind of colour made of it; the grounds or settlement; a kind of sauce; the dross of metal; the baser sort, the mob, the scum.

**Fageus**, a, um. adj. of beech.

**Fagineus**, a, um. adj. of beech.

**Fagus**, a, um. adj. made of beech.

**Figus**, i. f. a beech-tree.

**Figutalis**, is, e. adj. belonging to beech.

**Fila**, ōis. f. a high tower made of timber, a gallery, a scaffold, to shoot or throw darts out of.

**Falatica**, ōis. f. a spear bound

about with wild-fire, shot out of an engine; a moving tower brought against a besieged city; a fiery dart.

**Falcarius**, i. m. he that uses a scythe or hook; a mower, a maker of scythes; armed with a scythe.

**Falcatus**, a, um. part. hooked, crooked, bowed like a hook, armed with hooks or scythes; lopped with bills or pruning-hooks.

**Falcifer**, a, um. adj. that bears a hook or scythe.

**Falco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cut or prune with a bill or hook.

**Falcula**, ōis. f. dim. [a falx] a little hook or bill; a vine or grape knife; a crooked claw or talon; a kind of swallow, a bank-marten.

**Falere**, is. n. a pile or buttress.

**Falernum**, ōis. vinum. [a Falerno agro] muscadine, a rich sort of wine; a sort of amber.

**Faliscus**, ōis. f. [a falisco ligno] a crib or rack for oxen and beasts to eat their meat in.

**Faliscus**, a, um. adj. a haggard or hog's head, a pudding in a pig's belly.

**Fallacia**, ōis. f. deceit, a crafty device, a fallacy, a sham, baseness, captiousness, delusion, guile, guilefulness.

**Fallaciter**, adv. deceitfully, falsely; captiously, fallaciously.

**Fallax**, ācis. adj. deceitful, evasive, fallacious, sophistical, false, adulterate, lying, vain, uncertain.

**Fallo**, ēre, ēssellī, falsum. act. to slip; to slide; to deceive; to gull; to mislead; to beguile; to cozen; to cheat; to disappoint; to lurk; to sculk; to abscond; to escape notice; to be obscure; to counterfeit.

**Falsarius**, i. m. a forger of writings, a falsifier of evidences, a cheat.

**False**, adv. falsely.

**Falsidicus**, a, um. adj. lying, doubtful, false.

**Falsificus**, a, um. adj. that works deceitfully or guilefully.

**Falsifarius**, a, um. adj. swearing falsely.

**Falsiloquus**, a, um. adj. [ex falsis et loquor] lying, false.

**Falsiparens**, tis. c. g. that owns a wrong father.

**Falsitas**, ātis. f. falsehood.

**Falso**, adv. falsely, wrongfully.

**Falsum**, i. n. a falsehood.

**Falsus**, a, um. part. [a fallo] deceived, mistaking. Adj. false, lying, unfaithful, deceiving, spurious.

**Falx**, cis. f. a hook, bill, scythe, or sickle; a pruning-knife; an engine of war, crooked like a hook.

**Fama**, ōis. f. fame, rumour, common talk or report; tidings, renown, praise, a good name or reputation; infamy; a tradition or hearsay.

**Famelicus**, a, um. adj. hungry, furnished, hunger-starved.

**Fames**, is. f. hunger, fasting, dearth, a greedy desire of.

**Famiger**, ēra, ērum. adj. carrying tales or slanders.

**Familia**, ōis. f. originally, the servants belonging to one common master; if afterwards included, besides the servants, the wife, and children, the family or household; the descendants from one common progenitor; a race, a society, company, or fraternity, of men of the same sect or profession; a man's estate or substance.

**Familiaricus**, a, um. adj. of a family.

**Familiaris**, is, e. adj. of the same family or household; belonging to a family; familiar, usual, friendly, intimate.

**Familiaris**, is. m. a servant of the family; a friend, a familiar; one of high or long acquaintance.

**Familiaritas**, ātis. f. familiarity, amity, acquaintance, familiar friendship, intimacy; a familiar friend.

**Familiariter**, adv. familiarly, homely, plainly, privately, thoroughly, tenderly, intimately, with great concern.

**Famosa**, ōis. f. a miss, a courtesan.

**Famosus**, a, um. adj. infamous, notorious, greatly renowned, much spoken of.

**Famula**, ōis. f. a maid or maid-servant.

**Famularis**, is, e. adj. of a servant.

**Famulatus**, ūs. m. servile attendance.

**Famulitium**, i. n. service; drudgery, attendance.

**Famulor**, āri, ātus. dep. to serve; to attend; to wait upon.

**Famulus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a servant.

**Famulus**, i. m. a servant, a household servant, a waiting-man.

**Fanaticus**, a, um. adj. inspired, possessed, mad, frantic.

**Fandus**, a, um. part. to be divulged; fit to be spoken, lawful, right.

**Fanum**, i. n. a temple, a church, a plot of ground consecrated.

**Far**, farris. n. all kinds of corn, beer, barley, meal, or flour.

**Farcimen**, ōis. n. a gut-pudding, a sausage.

**Farcio**, īre, āi, tum et etum. act. to stuff; to force; to frank; to feed; to fatten; to cram.

**Fartura**, ōis. f. a cramming of



*fools; the filling of stones, the filling of the walls in the midst with rubbish.*

**Farfīgūm**, i. n. *the white poplar-tree.*

**Fari**, *Vid. For.*

**Farina**, æ. f. *meal, flour, powder, dust.*

**Farinārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to meal.*

**Farinārius**, i. m. *a mealman.*

**Farnus**, i. m. *a kind of oak.*

**Farrāceus**, a, um. adj. *of corn.*

**Farrāgo**, īnis. f. *a mixture of sundry grains together, mescolin; a mixture; a hodgepodge.*

**Farrātus**, a, um. adj. *done with corn.*

**Farreum**, i. n. *a wheat-cake used in marriage; a barn to lay corn in; a vessel to fry corn in.*

**Farreus**, a, um. adj. *of corn.*

**Fartilis**, is, e. adj. *that is crammed in order to be made fat.*

**Fartor**, ōris. m. [a farcio] *a poulterer that feeds or crams fowls, a pudding or sausage maker.*

**Fartum**, i. n. *a pudding, a sausage; a kind of meat-offering made up of several sorts of stuff.*

**Fartus et Farctus**, a, um. part. *stuffed, crammed, loaded.*

**Fartus**, ūs. m. *a stuffing, filling, or cramming.*

**Fas**, n. indecl. *piety, justice, equity, right; a thing lawful or possible.*

**Fascia**, æ. f. *a swathe, band, or roller, used by the ancients on their thighs and legs, instead of breeches; a bandage for wounds or broken limbs; a cloud; a wreath about the top of a pillar; a diadem; a stomacher or breast-cloth; a child's bib; a scarf.*

**Fasciatim**, adv. *bundlewise.*

**Fasciātus**, a, um. part. *swathed.*

**Fasciātus**, i. m. dim. [a fascis] *a packet, a parcel, a party or nosegay; a handful.*

**Fascinatio**, ōnis. f. *a bewitching, enchanting, or charming; fascination, incantation.*

**Fascino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bewitch; to forelook; to fore-speak; to conjure; to fascinate; to praise one overmuch.*

**Fascinum**, i. n. *an amulet or countercharm.*

**Fascinus**, i. m. *the god that frights away charms and witchcrafts.*

**Fasciola**, æ. f. dim. [a fascis] *a little winding-band or swathing-cloth; a garter.*

**Fascis**, is. m. *a bundle of wood, twigs, straw, reeds, &c. a faggot, a bavin, a sheaf; a bundle, fardle, burden, pack, or packet.*

**Fasces**, plur. *bundles of birchen rods, carried before the Roman magistrates, with an axe*

*bound up in the middle of them; the office and dignity itself.*

**Fassus**, a, um. part. [a fateor] *confessed, owned, granted.*

**Fasti**, grum. pl. m. et **Fastus**, uum. pl. m. *calendars, wherein were set down their festivals, the names of their officers, their pleading-days, and all the public business they had throughout the year; a work of Ovid's so called for that reason.*

**Fastidio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to abhor; to disdain; to scorn; to set little value on; to make no account of; to detest; to disgust; to dislike; to nauseate; to loathe.*

**Fastidiosē**, adv. ius. comp. *scornfully, disdainfully, disrespectfully, lothingly.*

**Fastidiosus**, a, um. adj. *disdainful, scornful, disrespectful, high-minded; queer, squeamish, that lothes and cannot brook; curious, nice; shy, coy.*

**Fastiditus**, a, um. part. *despised, slighted, loathed; disdained, disgusted, disliked.*

**Fastidium**, i. n. *pride, haughtiness, scorn; aversion, antipathy, disgust; nauseousness, a loathing, disdain, queasiness or qualms of women with child.*

**Fastigiātus**, a, um. *sharpened at the top like a pyramid.*

**Fastigio** v. potius **Fastigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to raise or build up to a sharp top.*

**Fastigium**, i. n. *the top, roof, point, peak, or height of a thing; the ridge of a house; the bottom or depth; a temple set on the tops of great houses, raised in form of a pyramid; the accomplishment or cloze of a work; rank or quality; sort or kind.*

**Fastōsus**, a, um. adj. *proud, disdainful, supercilious, scornful, shy, haughty.*

**Fastus**, ūs. m. [a fando] *haughtiness, pride, disdain, arrogance, coyness, shyness.*

**Fastus**, a, um. adj. [a fas] *lucky, lawful.*

**Fātālis**, is, e. adj. *fatal, ordered by fate; killing; natural, deadly.*

**Fātāliter**, adv. *fatally, by order of destiny.*

**Fāteor**, ēri, **fassus**. dep. *to confess; to own; to grant; to acknowledge; to discover. Pass. to be owned or granted.*

**Faticānus**, a, um. adj. v. **Faticinus**, *foretelling what is to come.*

**Fātidicus**, a, um. adj. *sooth-saying or fortunetelling.*

**Fātidicus**, i. m. *a prophet or foreteller of things to come; a fortune-teller.*

**Fātifer**, a, um. adj. *destructive, deadly, mortal.*

**Fātigatio**, ōnis. f. *a sore wearying, harassing, or tiring; weariness, fatigue.*

**Fātigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to fatigue; to weary; to tire; to vex; to trouble much; to importune; to distress; to torment; to give no rest; to spur; to baffle; to confute; to drive; to beat; to wear out; to spend.*

**Fātillōquus**, a, um. adj. *fate-declaring.*

**Fātisco**, ēre, — — — — — neut. *to chink; to chapp; to rive; to cleave; to split; to gape; to leak; to fail; to grow faint or feeble; to be wrought out of heart as land is; to be weary; to tire.*

**Fāture**, adv. *foolishly, foppishly.*

**Fatuitas**, ātis. f. *foolishness, simplicity, softishness.*

**Fātor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to dote; to play the fool or ninny.*

**Fātor**, āri, ātus. pass. [a Fatuā Fauni uxore] *to be inspired; to prophesy.*

**Fātum**, i. n. *God's providence or decree; fate, the order and series of causes, the course of nature; destiny or fortune; calamity, mischief, misfortune; death, a natural death; an untimely death; fortune or circumstances; an oracle.*

**Fātus**, a, um. part. [a fari] *having spoken.*

**Fātus**, a, um. adj. *insipid, mawkish; silly, foolish, coxish, doltish, flashy, giddy. This adjective may be translated in the singular by a noun; a fool, a simpleton, an idiot, a sot, an oaf, a mere tony, a prating coxcomb.*

**Fauces**, um. pl. f. *the chops.*

**Fāveo**, ēre, fāvi, fāutum. neut. *to favour; to befriend; to countenance; to be for one; to aid; to wish one well; to desire; to attend with silence.*

**Fāvētūr**, impers. *men favour.*

**Favilla**, æ. f. *a hot ember, white ashes.*

**Fāvōniāna pira**, *Catherine pears or the like.*

**Fāvōnius**, i. m. *the west wind.*

**Fāvor**, ōris. m. *good-will, favour, kindness, acceptableness, benevolence, grace.*

**Fāvōrābilis**, is, e. adj. *Pass. who or that is favoured. Act. favourable or that favours.*

**Fāvōrābiliter**, adv. *favourably, with favour.*

**Fauste**, adv. *prosperously, luckily, successfully, auspiciously.*

**Faustitas**, ātis. f. *good luck, happiness, or the goddess thereof.*

**Faustus**, a, um. adj. *lucky, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous.*

Fautor, ôris. m. [a faveo] a *favourer, a furtherer, or maintainer, a partisan.*  
 Fautrix, icis. f. *she who favours.*  
 Fávus, i. m. a *honey-comb; a six-cornered tile.*  
 Faux, cis. f. pl. *Fauces, the jaws, the chops; the gorge or gullet-pipe; straits or narrow passages, the mouth of a river.*  
 Fauces, pl. *the starting place.*  
 Fax, facis. f. *a torch, a flambeau, a link, a toper, a firebrand.*  
 Febricito, âre, âvi, âtum. act. *to be sick of a fever or ague.*  
 Febriculâ, æ. f. dim. *a little slight fever or ague.*  
 Febrio, ire, ivi, itum. *to have a fever or ague.*  
 Febris, is. f. *a fever; an ague.*  
 Februa, òrum. pl. n. [a fervendo] *sacrifices for the ghosts of the dead; purifications.*  
 Februarius, ii. m. *the month of February.*  
 Februatus, a, um. part. *purged with sacrifice.*  
 Fécialis, is. et pl. Féciales, ium. m. *a herald at arms who proclaimed war or peace, and was of the order of the priests.*  
 Fécialis, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to heralds at arms.*  
 Fécunditas, Vid. Fecunditas.  
 Fel, fellis. n. *gall, bitterness, grief of spirit, poison.*  
 Féles et Felis, is. f. *a cat; a bawd that picks up girls.*  
 Félicitas, âtis. f. *fortune, prosperous or adverse; felicity, happiness, opulence, wealthiness; fruitfulness, fecundity.*  
 Félicitate, adv. *fruitfully, plentifully, happily, prosperously, auspiciously.*  
 Felineus et Felinus, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a cat.*  
 Felix, icis. adj. *happy, auspicious, felicitous, prosperous, fortunate; favourable, kind; profitable; fruitful.*  
 Fellâtor, ôris. m. *a sucker.*  
 Felleus, a, um. adj. *of gall, as bitter as gall.*  
 Fémella, æ. f. *a female.*  
 Fêmen, inis. n. *the inside of the thigh.*  
 Fémina, æ. f. *a woman.* Vid. Fémina.  
 Féminalia, um. n. pl. *Fémoralia, bands to wrap about the thighs, slops, drawers, trowsers.*  
 Fémur, ôris. n. *the thigh; the outside of the thigh.*  
 Fênestella, æ. f. dim. *a little window; a hole to let in light.*  
 Fênestra, æ. f. *a window; an entry or way into; a hole, a gap; an inlet, an occasion.*  
 Fênestratus, a, um. adj. *having windows; open, clear, manifest.*  
 Fênestro, âre, âvi, âtum. act. *to make a window.*

Fênus, i. n. *use, use-money.*  
 Fêra, æ. f. *a wild beast, any kind of beast or wild fowl.*  
 Fêrâctas, âtis. f. *fruitfulness.*  
 Fêrâcius, adv. *more plentifully or fruitfully.*  
 Fêrâlia, um. n. pl. *sacrifices for the dead; the time of the solemnity.*  
 Fêrâlis, is, e. adj. *deadly, fatal, dismal, belonging to funerals.*  
 Fêrax, âcis. adj. *fertile, fruitful, abounding.*  
 Fêrebûlum, i. n. *a dish or mess of meat, borne to the table.*  
 Fêre, adv. *almost, nigh, within a little; for the most part, generally, ordinarily, commonly, greatly, very much.*  
 Fêrentârius, a, um. adj. *bringing immediate relief.*  
 Fêrentârius miles, *a light-harnessed soldier, a slinger.*  
 Fêrebla vitis [a ferendo] *a kind of fruitful vine.*  
 Fêretrius, i. m. *one of Jupiter's epithets.*  
 Fêretum, i. n. *a bier or coffin; that whereon spoils were carried in triumph.*  
 Fêriæ, ârum, pl. f. *holidays; an idle or holiday life.*  
 Fêriâtus, a, um. part. *unemployed, idle.*  
 Fêrina, æ. [sc. caro] *venison.*  
 Fêrinus, a, um. adj. *of or pertaining to wild beasts.*  
 Fêrio, ire, —. act. *to hit; to strike; to hit; to knock; to sacrifice; to make; to rotify; to coin; to stamp; to compose.*  
 Fêrior, âri, âtus. dep. *to be idle or at leisure; to keep holiday.*  
 Fêritas, âtis. f. *wildness, fierceness, cruelty; hard-heartedness; also, a company of wild trees growing together.*  
 Ferme, adv. *almost, for the most part; near, thereabouts.*  
 Fermentâtus, a, um. part. *leavened; puffed up, swollen, leaved.*  
 Fermentesco, ère, — incept. *to be puffed or raised up by learning; to be light and puffy.*  
 Fermento, âre, âvi, âtum. act. *to leaven with dough; to ferment; to make light, puffy, or loose.*  
 Fermentum, i. n. *leaven, a lump leavened, that which is light and puffy, fermented liquor, as beer, ale, &c. a fretting, anger, discontent.*  
 Fêro, fers, ferre, tûll et têtûll, lâtum. act. *to carry; to bring; to condescend; to vouchsafe; to bear with; to lead; to extol; to produce; to breed; to bring forth; to propose; to get; to receive; to purchase; to show; to manifest; to possess; to sustain; to suffer; to permit; to pre-scribe; to give out; to report; to endure.*

Fêrocîa, æ. f. *fierceness, harshness, cruelty.*  
 Fêrocio, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to be fierce, cruel, or unkind; to huff; to Hector.*  
 Fêrocitas, âtis. f. *headiness, fierceness, rashness; swiftness, moroseness, huffishness, sauciness.*  
 Fêrociter, adv. *fiercely, wildly, saucily, huffishly, hastily, cruelly.*  
 Fêrocûlus, a, um. adj. dim. [sc. ferox] *somewhat fierce, cruel, surly.*  
 Ferox, ôcis. adj. *fierce, stout, lusty, hardy; cruel, curst, surly, insolent, huffish, headstrong, mettlesome.*  
 Ferrâmentum, i. n. *an instrument or tool of iron; an edged or pointed weapon.*  
 Ferrâria, æ. f. *an iron-mine.*  
 Ferrârius, a, um. adj. *pertaining to iron.*  
 Ferrâtîlis, is, e. adj. *belonging to iron.*  
 Ferrâtus, a, um. adj. *done with iron, hard as iron; harnessed, armed or closed in iron; fettered, shackled, or laid in irons.*  
 Ferrea, æ. f. *a kind of instrument used in husbandry.*  
 Ferreus, a, um. adj. *of iron; hard, stout; unkind, cruel; indolent, insensible; crabbed, hard, difficult to be understood.*  
 Ferrifodina, æ. f. *an iron-mine.*  
 Ferritêrus, i. m. *a slave in chains.*  
 Ferritêrium, i. n. *a prison, a place where fetters clink.*  
 Ferrûgineus, a, um. adj. *of the colour of rusty iron or rust; dark blue or murrey; mingled of black and red.*  
 Ferrûgo, inis. f. *rust of iron; the colour of polished iron, a dark murrey colour; a sad blue.*  
 Ferrum, i. n. *iron; any weapon or tool made of iron; a ploughshare; a sword; fetters of iron.*  
 Ferrûmen, inis. n. et Ferrûmentum, i. n. *solder, glue, pitch, or such like binding things; steel or iron hardened.*  
 Ferrûmino, âre, âvi, âtum. act. *to solder; to glue; to cement; to join.*  
 Fertîlis, is, e. adj. *fertile, rank, fruitful.*  
 Fertîlitas, âtis. f. *fruitfulness, fertility, abundance.*  
 Fertîlitate, adv. *abundantly, fruitfully.*  
 Fertus, a, um. adj. *fruitful.*  
 Fervêfacio, ère, fêci, factum. act. *to make to seethe; to boil; to heat; to make hot.*  
 Fervêfactus, a, um. part. *made hot.*  
 Ferventer, adv. *hotly, hastily.*  
 Ferveo, ère, vi et bul, —. neut.

to be hot; to boil; to work; to ferment; to rage; to fret; to be rough and troublesome; to be busily occupied and troubled with; to be vehement; to be in a chase or heat; to be transported by any passion.

**Fervesco, ēre, —** incept. to grow or begin to be hot.

**Fervidus, a, um. adj.** scorching, torrid, burning; fermenting, working; fierce, hasty, vehement, earnest.

**Ferula, æ. f.** an herb, fennel-giant; a rod or ferula; a cone or reed; a walking staff. **Ferule, splints** used about the binding up of broken bones.

**Ferulaceus, a, um. adj.** like the herb ferula.

**Fervo, ēre, i, —** *Vid. Ferveo.*

**Fervor, oris. m.** heat; a boiling or raging; a scorching; earnestness, vigour, passion.

**Ferus, a, um. adj.** wild; savage, cruel, fierce; uncultivated, unlearned.

**Ferus, i. m.** a wild beast, particularly a boar; a stag.

**Fescenninus, a, um. adj.** Fescennine; wanton.

**Fessus, a, um. part. [a fatiscor]** weary, tired.

**Festinabundus, a, um. part.** hasty, quick.

**Festinanter, adv.** hastily, quickly, speedily.

**Festinatio, ōnis. f.** haste, speed, hastening, hurry, hurrying, despatch, expedition.

**Festinato, adv.** quickly, speedily, hastily.

**Festinatus, a, um. part.** hastened; accelerated, done with speed or before the time.

**Festine, adv.** in haste, speedily.

**Festino, ære, avi, ātum. neut. et act.** to make haste; to hie; to hurry; to accelerate; to hasten; to do a thing speedily; to be concerned or troubled.

**Festinus, a, um. adj.** quick, hasty, speedy.

**Festive, adv.** pleasantly, humorously, jollily, jocosely, handsomely, with a good grace.

**Festivitas, ātis. f.** mirth, pleasantness, merriment, drollery; airiness, gaiety, jollity, pleasantry, good humour.

**Festivus, a, um. adj.** festival; merry, pleasant, jocose; humorous, jolly; of a sweet temper, good-humoured; handsome, fine, clever.

**Festuca, æ. f.** the shoot or stalk of a tree; an herb; a skewer; a rod or wand which the prætor used to lay upon the servant's head, and so make him free.

**Festum, i. n.** a holiday, a feast.

**Festus, a, um. adj.** festival, solemn, joyful, merry, pleasant.

**Fetus, ūs. m.** *Vid. Fœtus.*

L

**Fi, be thou, et Fite, be ye, imper. ex. sio.**

**Fiber, ri. m.** a beaver, a badger, or gray.

**Fibra, æ. f.** the border or brim; small sprouts or strings like hairs, hanging at the roots of herbs; filaments; the inwards or entrails.

**Fibratus, a, um. adj.** having small strings like hairs or threads hanging at it.

**Fibrinus, a, um. adj.** of a beaver or castor.

**Fibula, æ. f.** a clasp, a buckle; a button; a brace to fasten beams, a hook to hold square stones together; a hasp, a little hook or ring of brass; a surgeon's instrument wherewith a wound is stretched and drawn together.

**Fibulatio, ōnis. f.** a bracing and fastening together.

**Fibulo, ære, avi, ātum. act.** to button or fasten together.

**Ficarius, a, um. adj.** pertaining to figs, an eater of figs.

**Ficedula, æ. f.** a fig-pecker or beccafica.

**Ficedulensis, is. e. adj.** one who lives in the street called Ficedulæ, alluding to the sellers of such birds.

**Ficetum, i. n.** a place where fig-trees grow; the place where the piles grow.

**Ficosus, a, um. adj.** full of sores, scabs, or the piles.

**Fiete, adv.** dissemblingly, feignedly, falsely, fictitiously.

**Fictile, is. n.** a vessel or other thing made of earth.

**Fictilis, is. e. adj.** earthen, made of earth.

**Fictio, ōnis. f.** [a fingo] a fiction, a lie; a device, a feigning, or counterfeiting.

**Fictitius, a, um. adj.** counterfeited, feigned, fictitious.

**Fictor, ōris. m.** a potter, one that works in clay; a feigner or counterfeiter; a maker, forger, or deviser; a confectioner.

**Fictus, a, um. part. et adj.** [a fingo] formed, fashioned; feigned, graven, wrought; trimmed up. **Adj.** false, counterfeit, dissembling, fabulous.

**Ficulneus et Ficulnus, a, um. adj.** of a fig-tree.

**Ficulus, i. dim.** a little fig.

**Ficus, i. f. item Ficus, ūs. f.** a fig; a fig-tree; the piles; emoroids; one troubled with this distemper.

**Fide, adv.** faithfully, loyally.

**Fidelia, æ. f.** a crock of earth, a stone jug; a carpenter's line; a vessel or pot.

**Fidelis, is. e. adj.** [a fides] faithful, loyal, trusty, sure; just and reasonable; sure, fast.

**Fidelitas, ātis. f.** faithfulness,

loyalty, trustiness, fidelity; fealty, allegiance.

**Fideliter, adv.** faithfully, loyally.

**Fidens, tis. part. et adj.** trusting. **Adj.** bold, hardly, having a good confidence.

**Fidenter, adv.** boldly, courageously, confidently.

**Fidentia, æ. f.** boldness, confidence, trust, assurance.

**Fides, ēi. f.** faith, truth, honesty; allegiance, loyalty; trust, credit; safeguard, warrant; authority; defence; faithfulness, conscience; friendship, a solemn league; a goddess of that name; public credit; word, promise; safe keeping; justice, uprightness.

**Fides, is. et Fidis, is. f.** a fiddle, lute, or any stringed instrument; a constellation.

**Fidicen, inis. m.** a harper, a lutanist, a minstrel, he that plays on a stringed instrument.

**Fidicina, æ. f.** a woman that plays on the harp, lute, &c.

**Fidicinius, a, um. adj.** belonging to playing on instruments.

**Fidicula, æ. f. dim.** [a fides, is] a little lute, a guitar, a fiddle, a kit, a crowd; a company of stars resembling a harp.

**Fidicula, ærum. pl. f.** little cords wherewith they stretched people upon the rack, to make them confess.

**Fido, ēre, di et fisis sum. neut.** to trust to or in; to put trust or confidence in.

**Fiducia, æ. f.** self-consciousness, courage, confidence, in a good sense; boldness, assuming, in a bad sense; trust, affiance; dependence; assurance, hope.

**Fiduciarius, a, um. adj.** that takes or is taken upon trust, so as to be restored again.

**Fidus, a, um. adj.** faithful, true-hearted, trusty; safe, secure.

**Figlina, æ. f.** the potter's craft; a potter's workhouse.

**Figlinum, i. n. [ac. opus]** a vessel made of earth.

**Figlinus, a, um. adj.** belonging to a potter.

**Figo, ēre, ixi, ixum. act.** to stick; to fix; to fasten; to thrust in; to shoot; to hit; to wound to set up publicly.

**Figularis, is. e. adj.** of a potter

**Figulina, æ. f.** the potter's art or trade.

**Figulus, i. m.** [a fingo] a potter or worker of things in clay.

**Figura, æ. f.** [a fingo] figure, shape, fashion; an image, portraiture, draught, scheme, likeness; a scoff or taunt; a figurative expression.

**Figuratio, ōnis. f.** a fashioning, figuring, moulding, resembling or shaping; an imagining.

**Figuratus**, a, um. part. fashioned, formed, coined; figurative.

**Figuro**, are, avi, atum. act. to figure; to shape; to make; to form; to imagine; to set off with figures.

**Figulus**, adv. thread by thread.

**Filius**, m. f. [a filius] a daughter.

**Filicatus**, a, um. indented about like fern, notched, scalloped.

**Filicetum**, i. n. ferny ground.

**Filicium**, i. n. [a filix] a fern-field.

**Filicula**, m. f. fern of trees, wall-fern, the herb polypody.

**Filiola**, m. f. dim. [a filia] a little daughter.

**Fillobus**, i. m. dim. [a filius] a little or young son.

**Filius**, i. m. a son, a child; the young of any creature.

**Filix**, icis. f. fern, brake; a small fibre from a root.

**Filum**, i. n. a thread, yarn; a line or streak; the string of an instrument; a lineament or fracture; the proportion or draught of a thing; the style, and manner of speech.

**Fimbria**, m. f. any extremity, the end; border, hem, gird, or welt; the list of cloth; a fringe, a flounce.

**Fimbriatus**, a, um. adj. scalloped, fringed, hemmed, jagged, welted; flounced.

**Fimistum**, i. n. a dunghill, a mixen, a lay-stall or lay-soil.

**Fimum**, i. n. dung.

**Fimus**, i. m. dung or ordure; compost.

**Findo**, ere, idi, assum. act. to cleave; to rise; to slit; to chop; to divide.

**Fingo**, ere, nxi, lectum. act. to make; to fashion; to mould; to frame; to build; to imagine; to suppose; to devise; to contrive; to forge; to feign; to counterfeit; to suit; to accommodate.

**Flaiens**, tis. m. [ac.] circular, the horizon.

**Finio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to finish; to end; to accomplish; to determine; to appoint; to prescribe; to assign; to limit; to define; to quench; to satisfy.

**Finis**, is. m. v. f. the intent or purpose; the end, the conclusion; a bound, border, or limit; a definition, a country, a territory; death.

**Finite**, adv. determinately, with certain measures and bounds.

**Finitimus**, a, um. adj. bordering upon, adjoining; nearly related or allied; like, close, or near to.

**Finlio**, onis. f. a definition or bounding.

**Finitor**, oris. m. a surveyor of

land, that sets bounds; that puts an end to, the horizon.

**Finitus**, a, um. part. finished, ended, expired; bounded, confined; determined, fixed.

**Fio**, fieri, factus. n. to be made; to consist; to be done; to be esteemed; to happen; to come to pass; to wax; to grow; to become; to be bred.

**Firmamen**, inis. n. the ground, principal point, or foundation of a cause or matter; the state of a question, an establishment.

**Firmamentum**, i. n. a ground or stay; the chief point of a business.

**Firmator**, oris. m. a confirmer or establisher.

**Firme**, adv. assuredly, steadfastly, firmly, immutably, resolutely, substantially.

**Firmitas**, atis. f. firmness, soundness, consistence; validity, stability; strength, steadiness, constancy.

**Firmiter**, adv. firmly.

**Firmitudo**, inis. f. firmness, solidity, strength; constancy, resolution.

**Firmo**, are, avi, atum. act. to strengthen; to make steady; to fortify; to fix; to establish; to confirm; to harden; to bind; to make coactive.

**Firmus**, a, um. adj. firm, steady, constant, valid, compact, substantial, strong, lusty, bold, hearty, able, hard, solid.

**Fiscella**, æ. f. dim. [a fiscina] a wicker basket; a curd-basket or cheese-vat; a muzzle.

**Fiscellum**, i. n. a twig-basket; a cheese-vat.

**Fiscina**, æ. f. a bag to put money in, a frail, a hamper, a punnier.

**Fiscus**, i. m. a great frail; a great money bag; a hamper; the money itself, a king's revenue or exchequer.

**Fissilis**, is. e. adj. that is or may be cleft, slit, or cloven.

**Fissio**, onis. f. [a findo] a cleaving or chopping.

**Fissum**, i. n. a cleft, a chap, that skin which divides the liver, and is used by soothsayers to divine.

**Fissura**, æ. f. a cleft, a slit, a rift, a chap; a gap, a fissure; the division between the fingers and toes.

**Fissus**, a, um. part. [a findo] cloven, riven, divided, cleft, split, chinked.

**Fissus**, us. m. a cleft, a cut, a cleaving and cutting.

**Fistuca**, æ. f. an instrument called a commander; a rammer.

**Fistucatio**, onis. f. a driving of piles or a ramming down of stones.

**Fisticatus**, a, um. part. [a seq.] that is rammed or driven down.

**Fistuco**, are, avi, atum. act. to drive piles into the earth; to ram down stones in paving.

**Fistula**, m. f. a pipe to carry water, a pipe or flute made of reed or other stuff, a flagellum; the wound of the throat; a hollow oozing ulcer.

**Fistulor**, oris. m. a piper or player on a flute or flaggolel.

**Fistulatus**, a, um. part. made hollow like a pipe.

**Fistulo**, are, avi, atum. n. to be hollow.

**Fistulosus**, a, um. adj. hollow, empty.

**Fusus**, a, um. part. [a fido] trusting, confiding, relying.

**Fit**, imper. it comes to pass, it falls out.

**Fixus**, a, um. part. et adj. fixed or stuck up, impressed, unmoveable. Adj. firm, fast, steady, constant; permanent.

**Flabellifer**, a, um. adj. that bears a fan.

**Flabellum**, i. n. dim. a fan to blow wind; a stirrer up.

**Flabilis**, is. e. adj. that may be blown, easily blown, airy.

**Flabrum**, i. n. [a flando] a blast or puff of wind.

**Flaccesco**, ere, —, neut. to wither; to decay.

**Flaccus**, are, ui, —, neut. [a flaccus] to wither; to be feeble; to hang down; to droop; to sag; to decay; to fail.

**Flaccidus**, a, um. adj. withered, faded, feeble, weak, hanging, lolling, or flagging; flabby, flaccid; slimy, lank, limp.

**Flaccus**, a, um. adj. flap-eared, flagging and hanging down.

**Flagellatus**, a, um. part. whip-ped, scourged.

**Flagello**, are, avi, atum. act. to whip; to scourge; to jerk; to lash; to thresh; to keep closely locked up.

**Flagellum**, i. n. dim. [a flagrum] a whip or scourge; a small branch or twig of a tree; the young shoot of a vine; a clew or claw of a shell-fish.

**Flagitatio**, onis. f. an earnest entreaty or desire.

**Flagitator**, oris. m. a demandor; one who urgently requests or asks; a creditor; a dun.

**Flagitiose**, adv. ungraciously, mischievously, naughtily, villainously, scandalously, dishonestly, enormously, heinously, lawdly, rascally.

**Flagitiosus**, a, um. adj. [a seq.] ungracious, loved, naughty, villainous; abandoned, flagitious, heinous, vile; infamous, scandalous.

**Flagitium**, ii. n. a naughty or base action; a scandalous crime, any villainous, base, or scandalous action; a reproach, a scandal.

**Flagito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to ask and demand with importunity and clamour; to exact; to accuse; to impeach.

**Flagrans**, tis. part. et adj. burning, flaming, glowing, blushing, shining, glittering, fragrant, eager, earnest, violent.

**Flagranter**, adv. eagerly, passionately, fragrantly, flamingly.

**Flagrantia**, ō. f. ardent desire, flagrancy, lewdness.

**Flagro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. to burn; to be on fire; to be all in a flame; to be violent; to be inflamed with love, envy, &c.

**Flagrum**, i. n. a whip, a scourge, a lash.

**Flāmen**, Inis. n. a blast or puff of wind; a blast or sound of an instrument.

**Flāmen**, Inis. m. a priest or arch-priest.

**Flāminica**, ō. f. the arch-priest's wife.

**Flāminium**, i. n. the arch-priest's office or dignity; the priesthood.

**Flamma**, ō. f. a flame, a blaze, a flash or flake of fire; vehemence, ardour, love, danger, hazard.

**Flammātus**, a, um. part. inflamed, set on fire, armed with flames; inflamed, excited.

**Flammēarius**, i. m. a dyer of clothes in flame-colour.

**Flammēblum**, i. n. dim. a little veil or scarf of a flame-colour, such as brides wore.

**Flammēblus**, a, um. adj. somewhat of a flame-colour.

**Flammeum**, i. n. a kind of yellow scarf, wherewith the bride's face was covered.

**Flammeus**, a, um. adj. burning, flaming; of a flame-colour, yellow.

**Flammifer**, a, um. adj. that bringeth flames or flashes.

**Flammiger**, a, um. adj. that carries fire or flames.

**Flammo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to flame or flash; to make bright or glittering; to inflame; to incense; to set on fire; to excite.

**Flammūla**, ō. f. dim. a little flame or blaze.

**Flandus**, a, um. part. to be coined.

**Flātus**, ūs. m. [a flo] a puff, a blast, a gale of wind; a gentle breeze.

**Flavē**, ēre, — neut. to be yellow or of a colour like gold.

**Flāvesco**, ēre, — neut. to grow yellow.

**Flavicōmus**, a, um. adj. having yellow hair.

**Flavus**, a, um. adj. of a bright

yellow like gold or the ripe ears of corn.

**Flēbills**, is. e. adj. doleful, to be bewailed and wept over.

**Flēbiller**, adv. lamentably, dolefully, sadly, sorrowfully.

**Flectio** v. **Flexio**, ōnis. f. [a flecto] a bowing; a turning or altering of the voice; a winding, a declining.

**Flecto**, ēre, exi, exum. act. et neut. to bend; to bow; to turn; to incline; to apply; to decline; to shun; to persuade; to prevail with.

**Flēmen**, Inis. n. the falling down of blood to the ankles by reason of over much walking.

**Fleo**, ēre, ēvi, ātum. act. to weep; to cry; to bewail; to lament; to drop.

**Fletifer**, a, um. adj. yielding tears or drops.

**Fletur**, impers. it is wept.

**Fletus**, ūs. m. weeping, bewailing, tears.

**Flexānimus**, a, um. adj. that turns or inclines the mind.

**Flexibills**, is. e. adj. that may be bent or bowed; tender, tractable, flexible, pliant, inconstant, wavering.

**Flexilis**, is. e. adj. easy to be bent or bowed; pliant, winding.

**Flexilōquus**, a, um. adj. speaking ambiguously.

**Flexipes**, ēdis. adj. crook footed.

**Flexuōse**, adv. crookedly, with turnings and windings.

**Flexuōsus**, a, um. adj. full of turnings and windings.

**Flexura**, ō. f. a being crooked, a bending, a bowing, or declining.

**Flexus**, a, um. part. bowed, bent, turned, crooked, crisped, curled, inclining to, reflected, or beaten back.

**Flexus**, ūs. m. [a flecto] a winding or bending; a turning in the way; a curl; the end of the race, where they turn again; a changing of the tone or voice in pronunciation.

**Flictus**, ūs. m. [a seq. fligo] a striking or dashing against a thing.

**Fligo**, ēre, exi, ictum. act. to beat or dash against the ground.

**Flo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blow; to found or cast metal; to make or coin money.

**Floccilācio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to set nought by; to esteem as light as a flock or a rush; to make little or no account of.

**Floccipendo**, ēre, i, pensum. to hold of no value.

**Floccūlus**, i. m. dim. a little flock of wool.

**Floccus**, i. m. a lock of wool, a flock of the shearing of woolen

cloth, the nap of clothes; a slight or sorry business worth no notice.

**Flōrālis**, um. n. pl. holidays and plays, instituted in honour of Flora, the goddess of flowers.

**Flōrālis**, is. e. adj. floral; belonging to the games of Flora.

**Flōrālistius**, a, um. adj. that which pertained to or was used in the plays of Flora.

**Flōrens**, tis. part. et adj. flourishing; in great repute; prosperous, successful; bright, glittering.

**Flōrentia vitis**, a kind of vine in Tuscan.

**Flōreo**, ēre, ui, — neut. to flourish; to have or bear flowers; to blossom; to be at one's prime; to be in repute or esteem; to prosper; to be highly valued; to come into fashion; to be bright; to sparkle; to glitter.

**Flōresco**, ēre, — incept. to blossom; to begin to bloom; to flourish; to prosper; to be in repute.

**Flōreus**, a, um. adj. flowery; adorned with or made of flowers.

**Flōricōmus**, a, um. adj. that has his head or hair adorned with flowers.

**Flōridūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. blooming or gay.

**Flōridus**, a, um. adj. flowery, adorned or dressed with flowers; florid, gay, lively, brisk, fresh.

**Flōrifer**, ēre, a, um. adj. that beareth flowers.

**Flōrilegus**, a, um. adj. that gathers flowers or out of flowers, as bees do.

**Flos**, ōris. m. a flower, a bloom or blossom; the prime of age, the best state of any thing; honour or esteem; the choice of any thing; the down of one's cheeks. Flores, flowers or figures in rhetoric; joy, delight, pleasure.

**Flosclūs**, i. m. dim. [a præced.] a blossom, a little flower; an ornament of style or figure of rhetoric.

**Fluctifragus**, a, um. adj. breaking the waves.

**Fluctiger**, ēre, a, um. adj. bearing the waves.

**Fluctilōsus**, a, um. adj. roaring or sounding with waves and billows.

**Fluctivāgus**, a, um. adj. wandering on or tossed by the waves.

**Fluctuatio**, ōnis. f. the swimming of the stomach; a wavering or wagging to and fro; a floating, doubting, wavering.

**Fluctuatus**, a, um. part. shaken or tossed with waves, floating on the waves.

**Fluctuo**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to rise in waves; to swim on

*the waves; to be in suspense; to be carried hither and thither.*

**Fluctuatus**, a, um. adj. *full of waves, boisterous; wavy, like waves, veiny.*

**Fluctus**, ūs, ūls, et l. m. a wave, a surge, a billow; a crowd, a multitude; uncertainty, disquiet, distraction.

**Fluens**, tis. part. *flowing, rushing out; drooping, falling; succeeding or going well; loose, dissolute; spreading, extending.*

**Fluenter**, adv. *flowingly.*

**Fluentissimus**, a, um. adj. *sounding with waves.*

**Fluentum**, l. n. a river, a stream.

**Fluidus**, a, um. adj. *fluid, watery, falling or dropping off; weak or languid.*

**Fluitans**, tis. part. *floating; swimming; loose, wavering.*

**Fluito**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a fluo] *to flow.*

**Flumen**, inis. n. [a fluo] a flowing, a stream, a running water, a river; a flood of tears; an overflowing, an emberyancy.

**Flumens**, a, um. adj. *of or pertaining to a river.*

**Fluo**, āre, xi, xam et atum. neut. *to flow; to run; to melt; to quash; to trible; to flow from; to proceed or come from; to slip; to pass away; to spread; to hang loose; to drop or fall out; to succeed; to be prosperous; to flag; to droop.*

**Flūta**, m. f. [a fluo] a kind of lamprey always swimming on the top of the water.

**Flūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. contract. *pro Flūto, to flow often; to flow.*

**Flūviālis**, is, e. adj. *of or pertaining to a river.*

**Flūviāticus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a river.*

**Flūviātilis**, is, e. adj. *of or pertaining to a river.*

**Flūviātus**, a, um. part. *sloped or soaked in river-water.*

**Flūvidus**, a, um. adj. *Vid. Fluidus.*

**Flūvius**, l. m. [a fluvi, *præst. antiq. a fluo*] the water in a river; a river.

**Flux**, adv. *copiously, abundantly.*

**Fluxio**, ōnis. f. [a fluo] a flowing, a running of liquids; the flux, a disease.

**Fluxūa**, m. f. *weakness, tenderness.*

**Fluxus**, a, um. adj. *that easily flows; leaking; loose, hanging down, ungirt; perishable, not continuing; mutable, uncertain; dissolute.*

**Fluxus**, ūs. m. [a fluo] a flowing, a streaming.

**Focale**, is. n. a muffer to keep the throat and neck warm.

**Focale**, is. n. [a focus] a garment worn by the fire-side.

**Focaneus** palmæ, a by branch or sprout.

**Focillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a focus] to warm or cherish.

**Focillor**, āri, ātus. dep. to cherish.

**Focillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *Id.*

**Focillus**, l. m. dim. [a focus] a little fire-hearth; a fire; a chafing dish.

**Focus**, l. m. a fire-hearth; a house; the fire.

**Fodico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to pierce or bore; to sting; to vex; to grieve; to torture.

**Fodina**, m. f. a mine or quarry.

**Fodio**, fodere v. fodire, fodi, fossum. act. to dig; to delve; to mine; to get by mining; to prick; to stick; to stab; to jog; to push by way of notice or admonition.

**Focunde**, adv. *fruitfully.*

**Fecunditas** v. **Fecunditas**, ātis. f. fruitfulness, abundance; erubescence, fluency, eloquence; the goddess so called.

**Fecundo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a fecundus] to make fertile or fruitful.

**Fecundus**, a, um. adj. [a fœtu] fruitful, apt to bear young; abundant, copious.

**Fœdatus**, a, um. part. polluted, defiled, contaminated.

**Fœde**, adj. *foully, dirtily; basely, dishonourably; abominably, villainously.*

**Fœderatus**, a, um. part. *confederate, allied.*

**Fœdifragus**, a, um. adj. *that breaketh a league.*

**Fœditas**, ātis. f. ugliness, deformity; dirtiness; stink, nastiness; horror; dishonour, baseness, villainess.

**Fœdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to daub; to defile; to pollute; to stain; to contaminate; to lay in the dust; to bear down; to disgrace; to tear; to rend; to disfigure.

**Fœdus**, a, um. adj. *filthy, nasty, dirty, foul, loathsome; stinking, unpleasant; deformed, unsightly; boisterous, tempestuous; mean, sorry, rude; cruel; base, shameless, vile; destructive.*

**Fœdus**, ōris. n. a league, a covenant, a treaty; a stipulation between two or more; an agreement; marriage; hospitality; a conspiracy; a firm order, a settled decree; a mutual relation.

**Fœmina** v. **Fœmina**, m. f. a woman; a female.

**Fœmineus** v. **Fœmineus**, a, um. adj. *feminine, womanlike, soft and tender.*

**Fœmininus** v. **Fœmininus**, a, um. adj. *of the female kind.*

**Fœnarius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to hay.*

**Fœnebris**, is, e. adj. [a fœnus] pertaining to usury.

**Fœneratio**, ōnis. f. a letting out of money on usury.

**Fœneratio**, adv. *with gain, upon interest.*

**Fœnerator**, ōris. m. a usurer.

**Fœneratōrius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to usury.

**Fœneratrix**, icis. f. a female usurer.

**Fœneratus**, a, um. part. *put out to interest; returned with advantage.*

**Fœuro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to lend upon usury; to give or bestow; to bring in usury.*

**Fœnoror**, āri, ātus. dep. *to lend on usury.*

**Fœneus**, a, um. adj. *made of hay.*

**Fœnicularius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to hay.*

**Fœniculum**, l. n. the herb fennel or fennel.

**Fœnile**, is. n. a hay-loft.

**Fœnileca**, m. c. g. a mower or cutter of grass.

**Fœnilecium**, l. n. [a fœnum et seco] hay-making time.

**Fœnilex**, icis. m. a mower.

**Fœniscia**, m. f. the hay-harvest.

**Fœnum**, l. n. hay, fodder.

**Fœnus**, ōris. n. interest upon money lent, use-money, usury.

**Fœnusculum**, l. n. dim. a little interest or bribe.

**Fœteo**, āre, ūi, — n. to stink; to have an ill smell; to be nauseous; to offend.

**Fœtidus**, a, um. adj. *stinking rank, frowzy.*

**Fœstifer** v. **Fœstifer**, a, um. adj. [a fœtu] prolific, fruitful.

**Fœstificus** v. **Fœstificus**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to be fruitful; to have young.

**Fœstificus** v. **Fœstificus**, a, um. adj. *causing to bear young, fruitful, prolific.*

**Fœto** v. **Fœto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to bring forth young.*

**Fœtor**, ōris. m. [a fœtor] a stink, a rank smell, noisomeness.

**Fœtura** v. **Fœtura**, m. f. [a fœtus] the breeding of cattle; the time from conception to the birth; the growth or springing of grass; an edition of a book.

**Fœtus** v. **Fœtus**, a, um. adj. *big or great with young; that has young; abounding.*

**Fœtus** v. **Fœtus**, ūs. m. the young of any creature; the fruit of trees; a birth.

**Fœlicatus**, a, um. adj. *foliaceous; of or like leaves.*

**Fœlīatum**, l. n. [ac. unguentum] a precious ointment made of spikenard.

**Fœlīatura**, m. f. the order or manner of leaves.

**Foliatus**, a, um. adj. *leaved or having leaves.*

**Foliosus**, a, um. adj. *leafy or full of leaves.*

**Folium**, i, n. a *leaf of a tree, flower or herb; a leaf of a book.*

**Folliculus**, i, m. dim. [a *follius*] *a little bag of leather; a small leathern ball blown with wind; the husk or hose of wheat or other grain; the hull or peel.*

**Follis**, is, m. a *bag, purse, or scrip of leather; a pair of bellows; a ball of leather filled with wind.*

**Follitum**, adv. *by the large bag.*

**Fomentum**, i, n. [a *foveo*] *an application to assuage pain; consolation, an allaying of grief; softness, luxury.*

**Fons**, is, m. *font*; *well*; *spring*; *a well, a fountain, a spring, a well, a font; water; the spring-head or principal cause.*

**Fontinalia**, v. **Fontinalia**, ium. n. pl. *solemn feasts relating to wells.*

**Fontanus**, a, um. adj. *of a fountain or spring.*

**Fonticulus**, i, m. dim. *a small fountain, a little spring.*

**For**, inusit. dep. *sed faris, fatur, fari, fatus, &c. to speak; to utter an articulate voice; to speak of; to describe.*

**Forabilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be bored, pierced or wounded.*

**Foramen**, inis, n. *any hole.*

**Foras**, adv. *out of doors, forth.*

**Forceps**, ipis, f. *raro, si unquam*, m. *a pair of tongs, nippers, pin-cers, tweezers, or like instrument; a crab or lobster's claw; an iron hook.*

**Fordicidia**, drum. n. pl. *feasts wherein cows with calf were offered.*

**Forem**, es, et pl. *forent* [a *fuo*, antiq. *q. fuerem*] *I might be.*

**Fore**, inusit. [a *sam*] *to be hereafter.*

**Forensis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to the Forum or courts of pleading.*

**Fores**, ium. pl. f. [a *foris*] *the door.*

**Forfex**, icis, f. *a pair of scissors or shears; an iron hoop or cramp-iron.*

**Fori**, drum. pl. m. *the decks of a ship; scaffolds or galleries, from which plays were seen in the Circus; alleys or lower places in gardens.*

**Forica**, æ, f. *a public jakes or house of office.*

**Foricula**, æ, f. dim. [a *foris*] *a little door or wicket.*

**Forinsecus**, adv. *outward, from without.*

**Foris**, is, f. *a door.*

**Fori**, adv. *from abroad, without doors, on the outside; extrin-sically; in other people's affairs.*

**Forma**, æ, f. *a form or shape; a scheme; the air of the face and mien of the body; a figure; beauty; a fashion or make; a plot or model; a stamp or matrix for money; a mould; a shoe-maker's last; a cheese-vat; a likeness or resemblance; an idea; a vision, a ghost; a receipt or mandate; a set form of words; a form of law.*

**Formalis**, is, e. adj. *made in due form; in conceived or set words.*

**Formamentum**, i, n. a *mould, a form.*

**Formatio**, onis, f. *a forming, fashioning, moulding, or framing.*

**Formator**, oris, m. *a maker, a creator, a fashioner, a moulder; a former, an instructor.*

**Formatura**, æ, f. *a shape, a forming, a fashioning.*

**Formatus**, a, um. part. *framed, made, moulded.*

**Formica**, æ, f. *an ant or pismire.*

**Formicans**, tis. *thick and low, creeping.*

**Formicatio**, onis, f. *a tingling or pain like the stinging of pismires.*

**Formicinus**, a, um. adj. *like an ant.*

**Formico**, ære, avi, atum. neut. *to rise in pimples.*

**Formicosus**, a, um. adj. *full of ants.*

**Formidabilis**, is, e. adj. *dreadful, formidable.*

**Formido**, ære, avi, atum. act. *to fear or be afraid; to dread.*

**Formido**, inis, f. *fear, dread, terror, astonishment; a scare-crow, a hobgoblin.*

**Formidulose**, adv. *fearfully, timorously.*

**Formidulosus**, a, um. adj. *Act. fearful, timorous. Pass. to be feared, horrible, formidable.*

**Formo**, ære, avi, atum. act. [a *forma*] *to form; to frame; to mould; to fashion; to shape; to model; to build; to compose; to instruct; to feign; to imagine.*

**Formositas**, atis, f. *handsomeness, beauty.*

**Formosus**, a, um. adj. [a *forma*] *fair, beautiful, charming, handsome, ornamental.*

**Formula**, æ, f. dim. [a *formula*] *beauty; a rule or maxim; a form in law, a writ, the words wherein a law is conceived; an action, suit, process, or indictment; an order.*

**Formularius**, i, m. [a *formula*] *one that makes out writs.*

**Formacalia**, drum. n. pl. *a sort of sacrifice offered before the grinding of corn.*

**Formaceus**, a, um. adj. *made like a furnace.*

**Fornacula**, æ, f. dim. *a furnace, a little oven.*

**Fornax**, acis, f. *a furnace.*

**Fornicatum**, adv. *in the form of an arch.*

**Fornicatio**, onis, f. [a *fornico*] *a vaulting or arching over.*

**Fornicatus**, a, um. part. *arched or vaulted over.*

**Fornico**, ari, atus. pass. *to be arched; to be bent downward.*

**Fornix**, icis, m. *an arch or vault; a triumphal arch; a brother-house, because they were in vaults under ground.*

**Fors**, ære, avi, atum. act. [a *foris*] *to bore; to pierce.*

**Foris**, tis, f. *fortune; luck, chance, hazard, adventure.*

**Forsan**, adv. *perhaps, perchance, peradventure.*

**Forsitan**, adv. *perhaps it may be.*

**Forsit**, adv. *perhaps it may be.*

**Fortasse**, adv. *it may be, perhaps, peradventure.*

**Fortassis**, adv. *perchance, perhaps.*

**Forte**, adv. *potius abl. a fors. by chance, accidentally, peradventure.*

**Forticulus**, a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat patient.*

**Fortis**, is, e. adj. *hardy, patient; stout, constant, courageous, valiant, magnanimous; adventurous, manful; well-bred, honest, honourable; rich, powerful; hale, lusty, strong, able; swift, fair.*

**Fortiter**, adv. *patiently, bravely, valiantly, stoutly, manfully, courageously, valorously; resolutely, undauntedly; quickly, briskly, space.*

**Fortitudo**, inis, f. *patience, greatness of soul; hardness, courage, manfulness, manhood, prowess, resolution; intrepidity, valour; a brave action; strength.*

**Fortuito**, adv. *casually; accidentally, contingently.*

**Fortuito**, qn. ablat. *by chance, by accident.*

**Fortuitus**, a, um. adj. *that happens by chance, sudden, casual, accidental, of itself.*

**Fortuna**, æ, f. [a *foris*] *fortune, hazard, adventure, hap, chance, luck, estate, condition; an estate, the goddess so called.*

**Fortunæ**, arum. f. pl. *one's fortune or estate; riches, wealth, substance.*

**Fortunate**, adv. *happily, fortunately, prosperously, luckily.*

**Fortunatus**, a, um. adj. *blest, happy; fortunate, wealthy, rich; favourable.*

**Fortuno**, ære, avi, atum. act. *to make happy or prosperous.*

**Forulus**, i, m. dim. [a *forus*] *via leg. in singulari, plur. foruli. hatchets, cane, or shovels, wherein books were kept, long narrow furrows.*

**Förum**, i. n. a market-place where things are sold; the common place where courts are kept, and matters of judgment pleaded; a market-town or burgh, with the country adjacent; a vessel used about the wine-press.

**Förus**, i. m. the deck or hatch of a ship; small furrows.

**Fossa**, m. f. [a fodiendo] a ditch, a ditch, a moat, a trench.

**Fossilis**, is, e. adj. that which is or may be dug out of the earth.

**Fossilo, önis**, f. [a fodio] a digging or delving; a dressing or trimming.

**Fossor, öris**, m. [a fodio] a digger, a delver, a ditcher, a labourer, a trench-maker, a pioneer.

**Fossula**, m. f. dim. a little ditch or trench; a puddle.

**Fossura**, m. f. a digging, ditching, or delving.

**Fötus**, a, um. part. [a foveo] nourished, cherished, kept warm.

**Fötus, üs**, m. a nourishing or keeping warm; a fomentation.

**Föven**, m. f. [ab ant. foven, pro fodio] a pit-fall, a den, a cave, a fox's hole, &c.

**Föveo, öre, fovi, fötum**, act. to keep warm; to cherish; to nourish; to feed; to maintain; to make much of; to favour; to fondle; to love and embrace; to espouse; to favour; to foment; to bathe.

**Fræco, öre, ul**, — neut. to putrify and rot with age and continuance; to grow fusty or mouldy.

**Fræscio, öre**, — incept. to putrify; to rot.

**Fræcidus, a, um**, adj. [a fræceo] rotten, ripe, fusty, hoary, and putrefied.

**Fractura, m. f.** a breaking or bursting; a fracture.

**Fractus, a, um**, part. broken, discouraged, out of heart, spent, disconcerted, lost, vanquished, nice, effeminate.

**Frætor, öris**, m. a bricler, repressor or restrainer.

**Fræmger, a, um**, adj. that holds or manages the bride.

**Fræno, öre, ävi, ätum**, act. to bridle; to curb; to rein; to keep in; to check; to restrain; to stop; to stay.

**Frænnum, i. n. pl.** Fræni, m. e. Fræna, n. a bridle or the bit of a bridle, a curb; a check or curb.

**Fragilis, is, e**, adj. brittle, frail, soon broken; mortal, weak, perishable.

**Fragilitas, ätis**, f. brittleness, weakness, frailty.

—men, iulii, n. a piece of a

thing broken, a flake, a snap, a fragment, a shard, a scrap.

**Fragmentum, i. n.** a fragment, a piece.

**Frägor, öris**, m. a noise, a crash, a crack.

**Frägoöse, adv.** with a great noise.

**Frägoösus, a, um**, adj. rough, craggy, uneven, uneasy, hoarse or jarring, brittle.

**Frägrans, tis**, part. et adj. smelling sweet, fragrant.

**Frägrandia, m. f.** a sweet smell, fragrance, redolency.

**Frägro, öre, ävi, ätum**, neut. to smell.

**Frägrum, i. n.** a strawberry.

**Fräken, m. f.** voc. German. a short spear, a javelin, a glaive, or sword; a partisan or hunter's staff.

**Frango, öre, frægi, fractum**, act. et neut. to break; to bruise; to snap; to crush; to weaken; to spend; to wear out; to abate; to diminish; to discourage; to daunt; to vanquish; to violate; to infringe; to move; to dissuade; to disappoint.

**Fräter, tris**, m. a brother, a confederate or ally; a nephew, kinsman or cousin german; books, &c. of the same author.

**Fräterculus, i. m. dim.** a little or young brother.

**Fräterne, adv.** brotherly, lovingly, kindly.

**Fraternitas, ätis**, f. brotherhood, a fraternity.

**Fraternus, a, um**, adj. of a brother, brotherly, fraternal.

**Fratricida, m. com. gen.** a killer of his brother.

**Fraudatio, önis**, f. a deceiving, bilking, cheating, beguiling, or cosening.

**Fraudator, öris**, m. a deceiver, a cosener, a swindler, a cheater, a trickster, an impostor.

**Fraudatus, a, um**, part. cosened, imposed upon, deceived, beguiled.

**Fraudo, öre, ävi, ätum**, act. [a fraus] to defraud; to gull; to impose upon; to cheat; to beguile.

**Fraudulenter, adv.** ius. comp. fraudulently, guilefully, knavishly, like a trickster.

**Fraudulentia, m. f.** deceitfulness, knavery, baseness, dishonesty, guilefulness.

**Fraudulentus, a, um**, adj. crafty, deceitful, fraudulent, cheating, knavish, dishonest, evasive, guileful.

**Fraus, dis**, f. deceit, fraud, guile, cheat, a knavish trick; cosenage, an abuse, an artifice, an imposition, guilefulness, a fault or crime; an inconvenience, prejudice, damage, loss, detriment; an evil design; a punishment, a chrol, a pickpocket.

**Frausus, a, um**, cheated.

**Fraxineus, a, um**, adj. et Fraxineus, a, um, ash-wood, of ash.

**Fraxinus, i. f.** an ash-tree.

**Fræmbundus, a, um**, adj. that makes a horrible noise.

**Fræmidus, a, um**, adj. raging, furious.

**Fræmitus, üs**, m. a roaring; a neighing; a shouting; a clashing; a clattering; a sound or blast; a murmuring, rumbling, shuffling, or noise; a muttering or sound of applause; a fringing or grumbling.

**Fræmo, öre, ul, itum**, neut. to rour; to make a great noise; to bluster; to matter; to grumble; to murmur; to fret and chafe; to fume; to bewail; to lament; to express joy or approbation.

**Fræmor, öris**, m. a roaring.

**Frændeo, öre, ul, fræssum**, neut. to grind; to gnash the teeth together.

**Frændo, öre**, — neut. to grind; to break; to bruise.

**Fræquens, tis**, adj. frequent, ordinary, general; resorting much or much resorted to; abounding with.

**Fræquentatio, önis**, f. frequenting, repetition, haunting.

**Fræquentatus, a, um**, part. haunted, frequented.

**Fræquenter, adv.** oftentimes, frequently.

**Fræquentia**, m. f. a great company or meeting of people; an appearance, an assembly; frequency.

**Fræquento, öre, ävi, ätum**, act. to go often to; to frequent; to haunt; to resort much to; to people a place; to bring together; to amass; to heap together; to celebrate; to make frequent use of.

**Fræssus v. Fræsus, a, um**, part. [a frændeo] broken, bruised, crunched, shaled.

**Frætum, i. n.** an arm of the sea; a strait, a frith; the sea.

**Frætus, a, um**, adj. trusting to, relying upon, being held upon.

**Frætus, üs**, m. an arm of the sea.

**Fræbills, is, e**, adj. [a frin] that may be crumbled or broken small.

**Fræcatio, önis**, f. a rubbing, chafing, or friction; plastering, pargetting.

**Fræcatura, m. f.** a pargetting.

**Fræcatüs, üs**, m. rubbing.

**Fræco, öre, ul et ävi, tum**, v. ätum. act. to rub; to chafe; to fret; to scrub.

**Fræctio, önis**, f. a rubbing or chafing.

**Fræctus, a, um**, part. [a frigo] fried, parched.

**Fræctus, üs**, m. a rubbing.

**Fræfacto, öre, ävi, ätum**, freq. to make cold often.



**Frigeño, òri, factus.** *to be made cold.*

**Frìgens, tis. part. cold;** *fearful, faint-hearted; dead.*

**Frigeo, ère, xi, — neut.** *to be or grow cold; to catch cold; to be faint or careless; to be out of favour; to find cold comfort; to have nothing to do or say.*

**Frìgescit, impers. it. is cold.**

**Frìgesco, ère, — incept.** *to grow cold.*

**Frìgidàrium, i. n.** *a cold bath or a bath of cold water.*

**Frìgidàrius, a, um. adj.** *pertaining to cooling or cold.*

**Frìgide, adv.** *coldly, indifferently, faintly.*

**Frìgidulus, a, um. adj.** *some-what cold or chill.*

**Frìgidus, a, um. adj.** [*a frigeo*] *cold, chill, frigid; faint, slight; dull, bald, silly, flat; deadly; dead.*

**Fringilla v. Fringilla, æ. f.** *a chaffinch, a spink.*

**Frigo, ère, xi et gui, xum et ctum. act.** *to fry; to parch.*

**Frìgus, òris. n.** [*a frigeo*] *cold, chillness, winter, cold weather; cool shade, refreshment from heat; a cold; coolness of affection; fear; death.*

**Fringilla, æ. f.** *a chaffinch. Vtd. Frigilla.*

**Frio, àre, àvi, àtum. act.** *to crumble into small pieces.*

**Frit, n. indecl.** *the little grain at the top of the ear of corn.*

**Fritilla, æ. f. v. Fritilla, òrum. n. pl.** [*a frit*] *a kind of pulse.*

**Fritillus, i. m.** *a dice-box to throw dice out of.*

**Frivola, òrum. pl. n.** *lumber, pelf, stuff of little value, trumpery.*

**Frivulus, a, um. adj.** [*quasi fere valens obolum, MS.*] *frivolous, trifling, slight, of no account or value, sorry, pitiful; silly, doting; false, lying, idle.*

**Frìxura, æ. f.** *a frying.*

**Frixus, a, um. part.** [*a frigo*] *fried.*

**Fronàrius, a, um. adj.** *of or belonging to the pruning of trees.*

**Fronàtio, ònis. f.** *a stripping of leaves, a cutting of branches, a lopping of trees.*

**Fronàtor, òris. m.** *a wood-lopper, a pruner of trees.*

**Frondeo, ère, ui, — neut.** *to bear or bring forth leaves; to grow green; to spring.*

**FronDESCO, ère, — incept.** *to grow green.*

**Frondeus, a, um. adj.** *made of leaves or of green branches, leafy or full of leaves.*

**FronDifer, a, um. adj.** *that bears leaves or branches.*

**FronDösus, a, um. adj.** *full of green leaves.*

**Frons, tis. f. et m.** [*a ferendo*] *the forehead, the front, fore part; the brow; the entrance and beginning; the van or front of an army; the fore part; the breadth; an outward appearance; a countenance; shame; gravity, severity; assurance, confidence.*

**Frons, dis. f.** *a leaf of a tree; a green bough with leaves upon it.*

**Frontale, is. n.** *a frontlet, the front-stall of a horse's bridle.*

**Frontatus, a, um. adj.** *standing or hanging out like a forehead; fronted.*

**Fronto, ònis. m.** [*a frons*] *he that has a high or broad forehead; beetle-browed.*

**Fructifer, a, um. adj.** *bearing fruit.*

**Fructuàrius, a, um. adj.** *bearing or belonging to fruit; breeding or pertaining to breed.*

**Fructuosus, a, um. adj.** *fruitful; profitable, beneficial, gainful.*

**Fructus, a, um. part.** [*a fruor*] *he that uses or enjoys.*

**Fructus, ùs. m. et antiq. fructi, [a fruor]** *fruit; profit, advantage, availment, acquisition; service, pleasure; rent, revenue; an income; delight, satisfaction.*

**Frugalis, is, e. adj.** [*a fruge*] *frugal, provident, saving, thrifty, sober, well managing, parsimonious.*

**Frugàlitas, àtis. f.** *frugality, thrift, modesty, temperance.*

**Frugàlter, adv.** *frugally, thriftily, parsimoniously.*

**Fruges, um. f.** *all kinds of fruit, serving for food, that the earth brings forth; corn, grain, the fruit of trees, mast, pulse, &c.*

**Frugi, indecl. sæpe adj.** [*quantum sit dat. a frax*] *thrifty, provident; sober, temperate, modest; trusty, honest, useful, and necessary.*

**Frugifer, a, um. adj.** [*ex fruges et fero*] *bearing fruit or corn; fertile, plentiful, profitable.*

**Frugiferens, tis. part.** *bearing fruit.*

**Frugilègus, a, um. adj.** [*ex fruges et lego*] *picking or gathering corn.*

**Frugiperda, æ. c. g.** *a spoiler, a false knave; the withy-tree.*

**Frumentàrius, a, um. adj.** *belonging to corn or forage.*

**Frumentàrius, i. m.** *a forager, a purveyor of corn, a corn-merchant, a badger; one that conveys provision.*

**Frumentàtio, ònis. f.** *a taking in of corn, harvest; a foraging, a general dole of corn.*

**Frumentàtor, òris. m.** *a purveyor of corn, a forager.*

**Frumentor, àri, àtus. dep.** *to provide or gather corn; to forage; to purvey.*

**Frumentum, i. n.** [*a fruge, quasi frugamentum*] *all manner of corn or grain; the grains or stones in figs.*

**Fruor, i, ctus v. itus. dep.** *to enjoy; to take the profit of; to make use of; to take delight in.*

**Frustatim, adv.** *in pieces, morsels, or gobbets.*

**Frustillatim, adv.** *in little pieces.*

**Frustra, adv.** *in vain, to no purpose.*

**Frustratio, ònis. f.** *a deceiving or disappointing; a frustration, a disappointment, a cross, a failure.*

**Frustratus, a, um.** *that has beguiled; beguiled, disappointed.*

**Frustratus, ùs. m.** *a deceiving or beguiling.*

**Frustror, àri, àtus. dep.** *to frustrate; to disappoint; to deceive.*

**Frustror, àri, àtus. dep.** *to frustrate; to disappoint. Pass. to be frustrated or disappointed.*

**Frustulentus, a, um. adj.** *full of gobbets or small pieces.*

**Frustum, i. n.** *a fragment, a broken piece, a luncheon, a gobbet.*

**Frütetösus, a, um. adj.** *et Frütetösus, full of shrubs and bushes.*

**Frütetum, i. n.** *a shrubbery, a nursery of plants.*

**Frutex, icis. m.** *a shrub, an herb with a great stalk; a block-head.*

**Früticans, tis. part.** [*a fruticor*] *shooting up, springing.*

**Früticatio, ònis. f.** *the sprouting or springing forth of young sprigs.*

**Früticesco, ère, — incept.** *to grow shrubby.*

**Früticetum, i. n.** *a place where many shrubs grow.*

**Frütico, àre, àvi, àtum. act.** *to bring forth sprigs, shoots or shrubs; to spring up in stalks.*

**Früticor, àri, àtus. dep.** *to spring up in stalks; to send forth shoots.*

**Früticosus, a, um. adj.** *shrubby or full of shrubs, shoots, or stems.*

**Fuam, fuas, fuat, pro sim, sis, sit [a fuo, fui].**

**Fuace, àrum. pl. f.** *spots of the face.*

**Fucatus, a, um. part.** *coloured, dyed, stained, painted, counterfeited, disguised.*

**Fucoe, àre, àvi, àtum. act.** *to colour; to paint; to counterfeit.*

**Fucosus, a, um. adj.** *coloured, painted, counterfeited, cheating.*

**Fucus, i. m.** *a drone; the herb red alkanet or elkanet; a false dye or paint; the liquor of the purple-fish; a disguise, guile.*

**Fuga**, *w. f.* flight, a running away; exile, banishment; speed, swiftness; a shunning or eschewing.  
**Fugaciter**, *adv.* in a flying manner, like a runaway.  
**Fugalia**, *um. n. pl.* a feast kept in remembrance of the expulsion of the kings out of Rome.  
**Fugatus**, *a, um. part.* driven away, put to flight.  
**Fugax**, *acis. adj.* swift in flight, fleet; running away for fear; fading, decaying, fleeting.  
**Fugia**, *w. f.* the goddess of joy.  
**Fugio**, *dre, l, itum. neut. et act.* to flee; to escape; to run away; to shun; to avoid; to be shy of; to abominate; to escape one's knowledge; to be ignorant of; to sail away; to forbear.  
**Fugitivarius**, *a, um. adj.* one that goes after servants that have run away, to bring them back again.  
**Fugitivus**, *a, um. adj.* fugitive, running away; that makes haste away, that stays but a little while.  
**Fugitivus**, *i. m.* a fugitive.  
**Fugito**, *are, avi, atum. freq.* [a fugio] to use to run away; to flee often; to avoid.  
**Fugito**, *are, avi, atum. freq.* [a fugo] to put to flight often.  
**Fugitor**, *oris. m.* a flier or runner away.  
**Fugo**, *are, avi, atum. act.* to chase; to drive away; to put to flight.  
**Ful**, *fulsi, fult, præt. orbi sum, ab antiq. fuo, I have been.*  
**Fulcimen**, *inis. n.* a prop.  
**Fulcio**, *ire, si, tum. act.* to prop; to support; to sustain; to uphold; to keep up; to keep in the same mind; to set close.  
**Fulcrum**, *i. n.* a stay or prop; a support, a post, a couch or bed.  
**Fulgeo**, *ere, ei, sum. neut. to shine; to glister; to glitter; to be bright; to lighten; to be fine and gay.*  
**Fulgetra**, *w. f.* a gleam of lightning, a flash.  
**Fulgetrum**, *i. n.* [a fulgeo] a great lightning; a gleam, a flash.  
**Fulgidus**, *a, um. adj.* shining, bright, glittering.  
**Fulgo**, *ere, ei, sum. Vid. Fulgeo.*  
**Fulgor**, *oris. m.* [a fulgeo] a glittering, brightness; effulgence; a shining, a flash of lightning; glory, renown, gallantry.  
**Fulgur**, *uris. n.* [a fulgeo] lightning, a flash; a thunder-bolt; any reflected brightness.  
**Fulgralis**, *is, e. adj.* of or belonging to lightning.  
**Fulgurat**, *impers.* it lightens.  
**Fulguratio**, *onis. f.* lightning

appearing in the clouds, flashing, fulguration.  
**Fulgurator**, *oris. m.* he that interprets lightning.  
**Fulguratus**, *a, um. part.* struck by lightning.  
**Fulguritus**, *a, um.* blasted with lightning.  
**Fulguro**, *are, avi, atum. act.* to lighten; to shine all over; to thunder.  
**Fulica**, *w. f.* [a fuliginis colore, qu. fuliga] a sea-fowl, like our coot; a moor-hen or fen-duck.  
**Fuliginus**, *a, um. adj.* sooty, black, dark.  
**Fuligo**, *inis. f.* [a fumo, qu. fumillo] the rock or soot of a chimney; smut; a mist, blackness, darkness.  
**Fulix**, *icis. f. Vid. Fulica.*  
**Fullo**, *onis. m.* [a fulgeo] a fuller of cloth.  
**Fullonica**, *w. [sc. officina] a fuller's workshop; the fuller's craft, sc. ars.*  
**Fullonius**, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to a fuller.  
**Fulmen**, *inis. n.* [a fulgeo] a thunderbolt, lightning; a boar's tusk; terror; impetuosity; a shock or violent stroke.  
**Fulmenta**, *w. f.* the sole of a shoe or the underlaying.  
**Fulmentum**, *i. n.* a prop, a stay.  
**Fulminatio**, *onis. f.* a crack or clap of thunder; fulmination.  
**Fulmineus**, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to thunder or lightning; fierce and terrible.  
**Fulmino**, *are, avi, atum. neut. et act.* to thunder; to fulminate; to strike with a thunderbolt; to blast; to strike terror; to beat down all before him.  
**Fulstra**, *w. f.* a propping; a support.  
**Fustus**, *a, um. part.* [a fulcio] understrut, underpropped; sustained, propped, or borne up.  
**Fulviana herba** [a Fulvio inventore] a kind of herb good to provoke urine.  
**Fulvus**, *a, um. adj.* [a farvus] of a deep yellow; of a tawny, lion, fox, or vasaal colour; yellow colour.  
**Fumaria herba** [a fumo] fumitory or earth-smoke.  
**Fumarium**, *i. n.* the tunnel of a chimney, a place where they smoked their wines.  
**Fumeus**, *a, um. adj.* smoky or of smoke, smoky.  
**Fumidus**, *a, um. adj.* smoky or that smokes.  
**Fumifer**, *a, um. adj.* bringing smoke.  
**Fumifera**, *are, avi, atum. act.* to offer incense.  
**Fumificus**, *a, um. adj.* making smoke, perfuming.  
**Fumigo**, *are, avi, atum. act.* to perfume; to smother.

**Fumo**, *are, avi, atum. neut. to smoke; to fume; to reek; to foam; to froth.*  
**Fumosus**, *a, um. adj.* smoky or black with smoke; reeky; that is smoked or doth smoke.  
**Fumus**, *i. m.* smoke; fume; great offers and liberal promises without any performance.  
**Funale**, *is. n.* a halter, a cord, a torch or link made of a cord with wax or resin about it.  
**Funalis**, *is, e. adj.* belonging to cords or torches; made of cords; joined with a cord or trace to the right and left.  
**Funambulus**, *i. m.* a dancer on ropes, a tumbler.  
**Funarius**, *i. m.* a rope-maker.  
**Functio**, *onis. f.* [a fungor] the exercise or the executing of some charge or office; a function.  
**Functus**, *a, um. part.* [a fungor] that hath performed or discharged some function, charge, or office; ended, past, &c. dead.  
**Funda**, *w. f.* [a fundendo] a sling; a casting net; the lead of a ring, wherein the stone is set.  
**Fundamen**, *inis. n.* the foundation or ground-work; the first beginning of a thing.  
**Fundamentum**, *i. n.* a foundation or ground-work; a basis, a ground or chief stay.  
**Fundator**, *oris. m.* he that founds.  
**Fundatus**, *a, um. part. et adj.* founded, grounded, established, stayed.  
**Fundito**, *are, avi, atum. freq.* [a fundo, ere] to pour out of and much; to be lavish or wasteful.  
**Funditor**, *oris. m.* a slinger.  
**Funditus**, *adv.* [a fundo] utterly.  
**Fundo**, *are, avi, atum. act.* [a fundo] to found; to lay the ground-work; to establish; to build; to stay; to uphold.  
**Fundo**, *ere, fudi, fusum. act.* to pour out; to spill; to shed; to let fly; to diffuse; to scatter; to extend; to rout; to vanquish; to throw down; to lay along; to pour into; to utter; to pronounce; to produce; to yield; to throw into a lax or looseness; to cast metal; to found.  
**Fundulus**, *i. m.* a sucker of a pump; the end or bottom of a gut.  
**Fundus**, *i. m.* land, ground; a plot of ground with a house belonging to it; a country farm, a close, a field, a foundation; a bottom; the chief author of a thing.  
**Funebris**, *is, e. adj.* mourning or belonging to funerals; deadly, cruel, bloody.  
**Funeratus**, *a, um. part.* buried - knucked on the head

**Funereus**, a, um. adj. *funeral* or *belonging to a dead body*; *unlucky*, *ominous*.

**Fanero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bury*.

**Fanesto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to pollute or defile with a dead body*.

**Funestus**, a, um. adj. [a funus] *of or belonging to dead bodies* or *that mourns for the dead*; *lamentable*, *doleful*, *baneful*; *cruel*, *impious*, *abominable*; *unlucky*, *ominous*; *bloody*, *fatal*.

**Fanētum**, i. n. [a fanis] *a winding of the twigs or branches of a vine one about another*.

**Funginus**, a, um. adj. *of or like a mushroom*.

**Fungor**, i, functus. dep. *to discharge an office or duty*; *to execute*; *to do*; *to have or be in an office*; *to suffer*; *to conform to*; *to furnish with*.

**Fungositas**, ātis. f. *the hollowness of a mushroom or sponge*; *lightness*, *sponginess*.

**Fungosus**, a, um. adj. *spongy*.

**Fungus**, i. m. *a mushroom*, *a toadstool* or *frogstool*; *a thief at a candle*; *a kind of blasting or meades in olive-trees*; *a doll*, *a fool*, *a blockhead*, *a dunce*.

**Funiculus**, i. m. dim. [a funis] *a little rope*, *cord*, or *line*.

**Funis**, is. m. et f. *a rope*, *cable*, or *cord*.

**Funus**, ōris. n. [a funeralibus] *a funeral*; *pomp*, *solemnities*, or *rites observed in burying*; *equies*; *death*; *a dead corpse*; *the funeral pile*.

**Fur**, is. c. g. *a thief* or *robber*; *a stealer*; *a drone bee*; *a soldier*; *a slave*, *a servant*, *a varlet*.

**Furacitas**, ātis. f. *thievery*, *stealing*.

**Furaciter**, adv. *thievishly*.

**Furax**, ācis. adj. *thievish*, *given to picking and stealing*; *filching*, *light-fingered*.

**Furca**, ōe. f. *a fork* or *any thing to prop*; *an instrument to bear burdens on*; *a gallows*, *a gibbet*.

**Furfur**, i. m. *a slave*, *who for punishment of some small fault was made to carry a fork or gallows upon his neck*, *through the city*, *with his hands tied to it*; *a rogue*; *a villain*; *a gallows*.

**Furcilla**, ōe. f. dim. [a furca] *a little fork*, *a hay-hook* or *pitchfork*, *a little gallows*.

**Furcillatus**, a, um. adj. *forked*.

**Furcula**, ōe. f. dim. *a little fork*.

**Furens**, tis. part. et adj. *being in a rage*, *raging mad*, *outrageous*; *blustering*, *stormy*, *boisterous*.

**Furenter**, adv. *ragingly*.

**Furfur**, ōris. m. *bran*, *gurgeons*, *scurf*, *dandriff*.

**Furfurosus**, a, um. adj. *full of bran* or *scurf*, *scurfy*.

**Furia**, ōe. f. *a fury*, *flood*, or *hay*; also, *a furious man*.

**Furiæ**, ārum. pl. f. *the Furies* or *fleets*.

**Furiālis**, is, e. adj. *of or pertaining to the Furies*; *outrageous*, *furious*.

**Furiāliter**, adv. *furiously*.

**Furiātus**, a, um. adj. *enraged*, *maddened*, *furious*, *desperate*.

**Fürbundus**, a, um. adj. *furious*, *mad*.

**Fürinalis**, um. pl. n. *holidays dedicated to the goddess Furina*.

**Furius**, a, um. adj. *of thieves*.

**Furio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a furia] *to make mad*; *to enrage*.

**Füriose**, adv. *furiously*, *madly*.

**Füríosus**, a, um. adj. *mad*, *furious*, *outrageous*, *frantic*, *wild*.

**Furnaceus**, a, um. adj. *baked in an oven*.

**Furnaria**, ōe. f. [sc. ars, domus, &c.] *the trade or art of a baker*; *a bakehouse*.

**Furnus**, i. m. [a furvus] *an oven* or *furnace*.

**Färo**, äre, —. neut. *to be mad*; *to be transported with any passion*; *to be mixed or jumbled together*; *to bluster*.

**Färor**, äri, ätus. dep. *to steal*; *to filch*; *to pilfer*; *to nim*.

**Färor**, ōris. m. *fury*, *madness*, *rage*, *distraction*; *a trance*; *a divine or poetical rapture*; *any inordinate passion*.

**Fartificus**, a, um. adj. *filtering*, *thieving*.

**Furtim**, adv. *by stealth*, *secretly*, *slily*.

**Furtive**, adv. *privily*, *by stealth*.

**Furtivus**, a, um. adj. *made by surprise*; *stolen*, *private*, *close*, *secret*.

**Furtum**, i. n. *theft*, *robbery*, *stealth*; *any secret practice*; *an ambuscade* or *stratagem*; *a crafty wile* or *device*; *unlawful pleasures*, *a rape*, *adultery* or *any secret wickedness*.

**Furanculus**, i. m. dim. [a far] *a little thief*, *a sore* called *a felon*, *a bile*; *a kind of knob in a vine*.

**Furvus**, a, um. adj. *dark*, *black*, *darky*.

**Fuscator**, ōris. m. *a darkener* or *clouder*.

**Fuscina**, ōe. f. *an eel-spear*; *Triton's trident* or *three-forked mace*; *a weapon used upon the stage by the retiarius against the mirmillo*.

**Fuscus**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make black* or *brown*; *to darken*; *to shade*; *to obtain*; *to sunburn*.

**Fuscus**, a, um. adj. *brown*, *tauny*; *darky*, *liver-coloured*.

**Füse**, adv. *largely*, *amply*, *plentifully*, *copiously*.

**Füsilis**, is, e. adj. *that is or may be melted* or *cast*.

**Füsio**, ōnis. f. [a fundo, äre] (129)

*an effusion*, *a diffusing* or *pouring forth*; *a spreading* or *shooting out*.

**Fasterna**, ōe. f. *the upper part of a fig-tree*.

**Fustum**, adv. *with cudgel*.

**Fustis**, is. m. *a club*, *staff*, or *cudgel*; *a baton*; *a blow*.

**Fustuārium**, i. n. *a beating with a club*, *staff*, or *cudgel*; *a cudgelling*.

**Füsara**, ōe. f. *a melting*, *foundling*, or *casting*; *a fusion*.

**Füsus**, a, um. part. [a fundo, äre] *et ad*, *poured*; *cast*, *melted*, *laid all along*; *extended*, *diffused*; *routed*, *disarranged*, *slain*; *copious*, *expanded*; *broad*, *wide*, *lavative*; *spilt*, *lost*, *thrown away*.

**Füsus**, i. m. [a fundo, äre] *a spindle*.

**Fütilis**, is, e. adj. *foolish*, *silly*, *shallow*, *inconsiderate*, *idle*, *trivial*; *leaky*, *babbling*, *prating*.

**Fütilitas**, ātis. f. *lightness*, *silliness*, *vanity*, *leakiness*.

**Fütam**, i. n. *a vessel to sprinkle water*.

**Fütuo**, äre, ui, —. obræon.

**Fütutio**, ōnis. f. *the act of generation*.

**Füturus**, a, um. part. *that shall or will be*; *about to be*, *future*.

## G

**GABĀLIUM**, i. n. *a kind of Arabian spice*.

**Gäbäta**, ōe. f. *a porringer*, *a platter*.

**Gæsum**, i. n. al. *Gesum*. *a heavy dart*, *a javelin used by the ancient Gauls*.

**Gägätes**, is. m. *the stone called jet* or *agate stone*.

**Galactites**, ōe. m. *a precious stone of a white colour*.

**Galactobadalon**, i. n. *Vid. galeobdolon et galeopsis*.

**Galactöpöta**, ōe. m. *a drinker of milk*.

**Galba**, ōe. f. *a mite breeding in meat*, *a maggot*.

**Galbanätas**, a, um. part. *that wears the garment galbanum*.

**Galbäneus**, a, um. adj. *of the gum galbanum*.

**Galbanus**, i. n. v. *Galbānus*, i. m. *a gum or liquor of a strong smell*; *a kind of bright white garment*, *worn by fine persons*.

**Galbānus**, a, um. adj. *bright*, *white*, *gray*, *spruce*, *wanton*, *effeminate*.

**Galbüla**, ōe. f. *a bird which we call a wittal* or *woodwall*.

**Galbülus**, i. m. *the nut* or *little round ball of the cypress-tree*.

Galea, m. f. a helmet or head-piece.  
 Galeatus, a, um. adj. *that wears a helmet.*  
 Galēna, m. f. the ore of silver and lead.  
 Galeopsis, eos. f. et Galeobdolon, i. n. water-batony, dead-nettle, or archangel.  
 Galeor, ari, ātus. pass. to be covered with a helmet.  
 Galeos, ōtis. f. a fish like the lamprey or the lamprey itself; a kind of vermin.  
 Galeotæ v. Galleotæ, ārum. m. pl. expounders of the meaning of prodigies among the Sicilians.  
 Galeotēs, m. m. a kind of lizard, enemies to serpents; the sword-fish.  
 Galēricium, i. n. dim. a little hat, bonnet, or cap; false hair, a peruke.  
 Galērita, m. f. a lark.  
 Galēritus, i. m. a lark.  
 Galēritus, a, um. adj. wearing a cap, a peruke, or tuft of feathers.  
 Galērus, i. m. et Galērum, i. n. a furrow cap, a beaver, or hat; a peruke used by both sexes; a tuft of feathers.  
 Galgulus, i. m. *Vid.* Galbulus.  
 Galls, m. f. a fruit called gall or oak-apple.  
 Gallans, tis. part. playing frocks and mad tricks, like Cybele's priests.  
 Gallambus, i. m. a sort of vases.  
 Gallica, m. f. [ac. solea] pl. Gallicæ, ārum, wooden pattens, pantofles, chabots, guloshes.  
 Gallicus, a, um. adj. French or belonging to the French.  
 Gallina, m. f. a hen; a word in love and courtship.  
 Gallinaceus, a, um. adj. of a hen.  
 Gallinaceus, i. m. a roost-cock, a cockerel.  
 Gallinārium, i. n. a place where poultry are kept, a hen-coop, a hen-roost.  
 Gallinārius, i. m. a poulterer.  
 Gallinārius, a, um. adj. belonging to poultry.  
 Gallus, i. m. a cock; a Frenchman; a priest of Cybele.  
 Ganea, m. f. a brothel-house, a stew; a bawdy-house; a stippling-house; debauchery, riot.  
 Ganeo, ōnis. m. a ruffian, a frequenter of brothels, a rioter, a glutton, a debauchee.  
 Ganeum, i. n. *Vid.* Ganea.  
 Gangba, m. m. a porter, a carrier of burdens among the Persians.  
 Ganglion, seu Ganglion, i. n. a swelling or lump on the head or neck; a strain, the straining of a suner.

Gangrena, m. f. a gangrene or mortified flesh; an eating ulcer.  
 Gannu, Ire, Ivi, Itum. neut. to bark; to yelp; to cry; to whine, as a dog; to whimper; to moan; to whisper.  
 Gannitus, ūs. m. a whining, barking, yelping, grinning, howling, complaining, or whimpering.  
 Garamantēs, m. m. a kind of carbuncle.  
 Gargarizatio, ōnis. f. a gargling of the mouth.  
 Gargarizatus, a, um. part. gargarized or gargled.  
 Gargarizatus, ūs. m. *Vid.* Gargarizatio.  
 Gargarizo, āre, āvi, ātum. to gargle and wash the mouth and throat.  
 Garrin, Ire, Ivi, Itum. neut. to prate; to talk idly; to chat; to babble; to gabble; to jabber; to croak.  
 Garrulitas, ātis. f. a chattering; a babbling or prating.  
 Garrulus, a, um. adj. [a garrilo] chattering or chirping; prating, babbling, talkative, gabbling, warbling, purring, murmuring.  
 Garum, i. n. sauce or pickle made of fish salted.  
 Garus, i. m. a kind of lobster.  
 Gasidāne, es. f. a gem.  
 Gaudeo, ēre, gāvius sum. neut. to rejoice; to be glad; to delight; to be pleased with.  
 Gaudium, i. n. joy, gladness, mirth, glad tidings, pleasure, delight.  
 Gaulus, i. m. a drinking-cup.  
 Gaudna, m. f. et Gaudnæ, es. f. et Gannæcum, i. n. a thick shag or frieze.  
 Gausapatus, a, um. adj. wearing a rough mantle or robe.  
 Gausape, is. n. a frieze or rough garment; a watch-cloak, a furrow coat, a hair-mantle, a gaberdine; a carpet to lay on a table; a dog-robin; a long rough beard.  
 Gausapina, m. f. [ac. vestis] a rough-frieze-mantle or garment.  
 Gausapum, i. n. pl. *Vid.* Gausapa.  
 Gaza, m. f. the treasure of a prince; riches, wealth, one's estate or stock.  
 Glascio, ēre, — — incept. to freeze; to congeal.  
 Glaciatus, i. m. a dimple or dent in the cheek; a buffoon or droll.  
 Glaciatio, ōnis. f. a freezing or congealing.  
 Glaciatus, a, um. part. frozen.  
 Gelcidium, i. n. a frost, ice, or water frozen; the freezing of the snow.  
 Gelide, adv. Met. fearfully, faintly.

Gellidus, a, um. adj. [a gelu] cold as ice.  
 Gelo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a gelu] to freeze.  
 Gelotophyllia, is. f. an herb, which being drank with wine and myrrh, causes much laughing.  
 Gelo, n. indecl. frost, cold, ice.  
 Gelum, i. n. ice, cold.  
 Gemebundus, a, um. adj. full of sighing and groaning.  
 Gemellar, āris. n. a vessel set under to catch oil, as it runs out of the press.  
 Gemellipara, m. f. a woman having two children at a birth.  
 Gemellus, a, um. adj. dim. [a geminus] double, twins, two children born at a birth.  
 Geminatio, ōnis. f. a doubling, redoubling, or repeating.  
 Geminatus, a, um. part. doubled, made twice as much.  
 Gëmini, ōrum. m. pl. twins, two children born at one birth; a constellation so called.  
 Gëmino, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to double; to redouble; to increase; to couple together.  
 Gëminus, a, um. adj. double, two, alike, equal.  
 Gëmisco, ēre, — — incept. to groan.  
 Gëmlur, impers. they groan.  
 Gëmlus, ūs. et ti. m. [a gëmo] a groan or sigh; a howling.  
 Gemma, m. f. a young bud or button of a vine; a precious stone, a jewel, a gem.  
 Gemmans, tis. part. budding; glittering or shining; richly decked with pearls and jewels.  
 Gemmasco, ēre, — — incept. at  
 Gemmesco, to begin to bud; to get the hardness and form of a precious stone.  
 Gemmatus, a, um. part. budded, set with precious stones.  
 Gemmeus, a, um. adj. of, like, or set with precious stones.  
 Gemmifer, a, um. adj. *that brings or bears precious stones.*  
 Gemmo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a gëmma] to bud; to bloom; to sparkle.  
 Gëmo, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. cum arcus. to groan; to make a lamentable noise; to lament; to mourn; to bellow; to crack; to cœ.  
 Gëmonis scalm [a gemende dict.] a place in Rome, where condemned persons were cast down from a pair of stairs into the river Tiber.  
 Gëmoniden, um. pl. m. a certain kind of precious stone, good to help women in travail.  
 Gëmurra, m. f. a corn or like thing under the little toe.  
 Gëna, m. f. the eye-lid; the cheek, the ball of the cheek; the

part where the beard is first seen.

**Geneklógus**, i. m. one that professes skill in genealogies.

**Gēner**, drl. m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband.

**Gēnerābillis**, is, e. adj. that may be engendered or begotten.

**Gēnerālis**, is, e. adj. general, universal.

**Gēnerālliter**, adv. generally, commonly.

**Gēnerāscō**, ēre, — incept. to breed; to grow.

**Gēnerātim**, adv. by kinds or sorts; generally, in general.

**Gēnerātiō**, ōnis. f. an engendering or begetting; a generation.

**Gēnerātor**, ōris. m. he that engenders or begets; a breeder, an ancestor.

**Gēnerātus**, a, um. part. begotten, engendered, bred; descended.

**Gēnērō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to engender; to beget; to conceive; to bear; to bring forth; to make; to create; to breed; to invent; to devise.

**Gēnērōse**, adv. nobly, gallantly, generously.

**Gēnērōsitas**, ātis. f. excellency, majesty, kindness, generosity, generosity.

**Gēnērōsus**, a, um. adj. noble, born of a noble race; courageous, brave; good, kind; generous in its kind, fruitful, plentiful.

**Gēnēsīs**, is v. eos. f. the planet under which one is born.

**Gēnethilōgiā**, m. f. a casting of nativities.

**Gēni**, pro gigni.

**Gēnialis**, is, e. adj. cheerful, festive, merry, pleasant; pertaining to marriage, generative.

**Gēnialiter**, adv. pleasantly, daintily, with great cheer and mirth, frolicsomely.

**Gēniculātim**, adv. from knot to knot, from joint to joint.

**Gēniculātus**, a, um. part. et adj. that has many joints or knots; knotty, jointed; geniculated.

**Gēnicūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. to joint; to knot; to grow into joints or knots.

**Gēniculūm**, i. n. dim. [a genu] a little knee; a joint or knot in the stalk of an herb.

**Gēniculus**, i. m. an angle or corner.

**Gēnieta**, m. f. broom.

**Gēnitābilis**, is, e. adj. Vid. Genitilis.

**Gēnitālis**, is, e. adj. serving to engender or for breed; of or belonging to one's birth.

**Gēnitālliter**, adv. by generation; mostly or aptly for generation.

**Gēnitivus**, a, um. adj. natural, that is born with us; proper or belonging to the same stock or family; a father.

**Gēnitor**, ōris. m. a father, a begetter, a sire, a creator or maker; a beginner.

**Gēnitrīx**, icis. f. a mother, a dam.

**Gēnītūra**, m. f. generation or a begetting; conception, the seed of generation; the time or planet of one's nativity.

**Gēnītus**, a, um. part. begotten, engendered, born, bred.

**Gēnius**, i. m. a genius, a good or bad daemon; the tutelary deity of a place; pleasantness, good grace, art, genius; a natural inclination.

**Gēno**, ēre, ui, itum. act. to beget.

**Gēns**, tis. f. a nation, a people; a tribe, kindred, or stock; a family; a breed; a swarm; a shoal or fry of fishes; one of a nation.

**Gēntiāna**, m. f. the herb gentian, bitterwort, or felwort.

**Gēnticus**, a, um. adj. of a nation or people.

**Gēntilis**, is, e. adj. of the same house, family, name, ancestry, and stock; belonging or proper to a nation.

**Gēntilitas**, ātis. f. the multitude of a people or family; the relation and alliance of the same stock and kindred; agreeableness of nature or of soil, gentleness.

**Gēntilitius**, a, um. adj. that is common to a people or family; or that is peculiar to them; that cometh by descent from our ancestors.

**Gēnu**, indecl. in sing. n. a knee, the leg.

**Gēnuālis**, um. pl. n. a kind of hose to cover the knees, garters to tie under the knees.

**Gēnuinus**, a, um. adj. [a geno] peculiar, natural, proper, genuine.

**Gēnus**, ōris. n. a kindred, breed, lineage, extraction, race, stock, or family; an offspring or issue; a sort, manner or kind; a way of writing; a nation or people; the breed or sort of animals; a genus or general term.

**Gēnus**, i. m. et n. a knee.

**Geogrāphā**, m. f. a description of the earth, geography.

**Geomētra**, m. m. a geometrician.

**Geomētres**, m. m. a geometrician.

**Geomētria**, m. f. geometry.

**Geomētrica**, ōrum. pl. n. the rules or grounds of geometry.

**Geometrice**, adv. according to the rules of geometry, like a geometrician.

**Geometricus**, a, um. adj. belonging to geometry, geometrical.

**Georgicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to husbandry.

**Gērānites**, m. m. gemma, a precious stone, in colour like a crane's neck.

**Gērānium**, i. n. the herb stork-bill.

**Gērāria**, m. f. v. Ceraria, a maid that is to carry young children in her arms.

**Germāna**, m. f. a sister by the father's side, an own sister.

**Germāne**, adv. brotherly, like a very brother.

**Germāntas**, ātis. f. brotherhood or sisterhood; near kindred.

**Germānus**, a, um. adj. of the same stock, near a-kin; german; right, proper, true; genuine; natural; very like.

**Germen**, Inis. n. a branch or bud of a tree or herb; a young twig, a sprig.

**Germīnātiō**, ōnis. f. a springing, a budding, a blossoming, a branching.

**Germīnātus**, ūs. m. a blossoming or budding.

**Germīno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. to branch out; to bud; to flower; to sprout out; to germinate.

**Gēro**, ēre, ēssi, eatum. act. to bear; to carry; to wear; to have; to show; to manage; to conduct; to execute; to achieve; to have by nature; to behave.

**Gēro**, ōnis, m. a porter, a carrier.

**Gerrae**, ārum. f. pl. trifles or toys, or things of no value; triflers, silly people.

**Gerres**, is. f. a fish of the her-ring or pilchard kind.

**Gerro**, ōnis. m. [a gerrae, nugae] a trifler, a babbler, a droll; one who talks to little purpose.

**Gērūfigūlus**, i. m. one that makes and carries about lies.

**Gērūlus**, i. m. a porter, a bearer of burdens.

**Gērūsia**, m. f. the senate-house.

**Gesta**, ōrum. pl. n. [a gero] acts, exploits, achievements.

**Gestamen**, Inis. n. a carriage; a sceptre or mace; a buckler; any thing carried or worn.

**Gestātiō**, ōnis. f. a bearing; a carrying; a taking the air on horseback, or the place appointed for this exercise.

**Gestātor**, ōris. m. a bearer or carrier.

**Gestātōrius**, a, um. adj. belonging to carriage or serving to carry one in.

**Gestātrix**, icis. f. she that bears.

**Gestātus**, a, um. part. carried, &c.

**Gestātus**, ūs. m. a bearing, a carrying.

**Gesticulātiō**, ōnis. f. a representing any body by countenance or posture, &c. gesticulation, a gambol, a tumbling and showing of tricks.

**Gesticklător, ôris.** m. *one that uses many gestures, a morrice-dancer, a puppet-player, a mimic, a tumbler, and shewer of tricks.*

**Gesticklor, âri, âtus. dep.** to represent things, and make sport by strange gestures and postures; to dance entire.

**Gestio, îre, îvi, îtam. neut.** to show joy by gesture of the body; to leap or skip for joy; to be frolicsome; to long or greatly desire; to delight in a thing; to take pleasure in it.

**Gestio, ônis. f.** [a gero] the doing or management of a thing.

**Gestio, âre, âvi, âtam. freq.** [a gesto] to bear; to carry or wear often.

**Gesto, âre, âvi, âtam. freq.** [a gero] to bear; to carry; to carry about; to wear often.

**Gestor, ôris. m.** [a gero] an informer or promoter; a tale-bearer.

**Gestas, a, um. part. borne, carried, done.**

**Gestas, âs. m.** [a gero] gesture, carriage of the body; demeanour, behaviour; a making of signs.

**Găthyon, i. n.** a kind of onions for sauce, hollow-leeks.

**Gram, i. n.** the herb avens.

**Gibba, w. f.** a bunch on the back.

**Gibber, âra, ârum. adj.** hunch-backed, bowed.

**Gibberôsus, a, um. adj.** hunch-backed, crook-backed.

**Gibbas, a, um. adj.** convex, hunched out, crooked.

**Gibbas, i. m. et Gibber, âris et âri. m.** a bunch or swelling on the back, or any other part of the body.

**Gigantôsus, a, um. adj.** of giants, giant-like.

**Gigantômăchia, w. f.** the battle of the giants against the gods.

**Gigas, antis. m.** a giant, a person of a huge stature.

**Gigno, ère, gēnui, îtam. act.** [ab ant. geno] to engender; to beget; to breed; to bring forth; to create; to occasion; to invent; to make; to fashion.

**Gilvus, a, um. adj.** a carnation or flesh colour; the colour of brick half burnt; of an ash or ashen colour.

**Gingidium, i. n.** the herb tooth-pick-fennel or chevil.

**Gingiva, w. f.** the gum wherein the teeth are set.

**Gith v. Gith, n. indecl.** a kind of cockle, a small seed, gith.

**Glăber, bra, brum. adj.** smooth, bald, bare, peeled; without hair or wool.

**Glabraria, w. f.** she who plucks off the hair.

**Glăbreo, ère, —. neut.** to be smooth, bare, or peeled; without

hair, wool, feathers, or grass; to be bald.

**Glăbresco, ère, —. incept.** to begin to be smooth.

**Glăbrētum, i. n.** a bare place without corn or grass; a bare place of the body, where no hair grows.

**Glăbror, âri, âtus. pass.** [a glăbro] to make bare or smooth; to take off the hair.

**Glăciális, is, e. adj.** frozen, icy, freezing.

**Glăciátus, a, um. part.** frozen, turned to a curd.

**Glăcies, ei. f.** [qu. gelacies] ice.

**Glăcio, âre, âvi, âtam. act.** to congeal; to freeze; to turn to ice.

**Glădiátor, ôris. m.** a sword-player, a fencer, a fencing-master, a bravo, a hector, a bully.

**Glădiátorius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to sword-players or bullies; resolute, bloody.

**Glădiătura, w. f.** sword-play, fencing.

**Glădiolus, i. m. dim.** glader or sword-grass; a kind of sedge.

**Glădius, i. m.** a sword, a knife; a sword-fish; a roll of wool carded.

**Glândarius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to acorns.

**Glândifer, âra, ârum. adj.** bearing mast or acorns.

**Glandium, i. n.** the neck of a swine, which is full of kernels; a kernel in the flesh.

**Glandola, w. f. dim.** [a glans] a kernel in the flesh, a glandule, any spongy part of the body.

**Glandulæ, arum. pl.** an inflammation in the jaws; the glands, waxing kernels.

**Glandulôsus, a, um. adj.** full of kernels.

**Glanis, is. m.** a crafty fish, which bites away the bait without meddling with the hook.

**Glans, dis. f.** a mast of oak or other tree; an acorn, a chestnut; a pellet or plummet of lead or other metal; the nut of a man's yard.

**Glărea, w. f.** gravel, little round pebble-stones, coarse sand, grit.

**Glărcôsus, a, um. adj.** gravelly, gritty.

**Glastum, i. n.** Voc. Gallicum. the herb woad.

**Glauciscus, i. m.** a fish, which, being eaten in broth by women, breeds them plenty of milk.

**Glaucium, i. n.** an herb of a sea-green colour.

**Glaucôma, âtis. n. et Glaucôma, w. f.** a disease in the crystalline humour of the eye; the pin or web; a wall-eye.

**Glaucus, a, um. adj.** gray or blue; sky-coloured, azure, sea-green, a bright and fiery red.

**Glaucus, i. m.** [a præced.] a kind of fish.

**Glaux, cis. f.** the herb milkwort, or sea trifoly.

**Glăba, w. f.** a clod, clot, or lump of earth; a piece of stone or other thing.

**Glăbărius, a, um. adj.** ploughing.

**Glăbôsus, a, um. adj.** full of clods, cloddy.

**Glăbula, w. f. dim.** a little clod; a little piece of land.

**Glessum, i. n.** crystal, bergyl, or rather, a kind of amber.

**Gleucinum, i. n.** oil of the first running, before the olives are thoroughly pressed; made oil.

**Glinon, i. n.** a kind of maple.

**Glirărium, i. n.** a place where dormice are kept.

**Glis, iris. m.** a dormouse.

**Glisco, ère, —. neut.** to grow; to spread itself; to increase; to rage; to grow fat; to gladden; to desire earnestly.

**Glôbo, âre, âvi, âtam. act.** to make round; to gather round together.

**Glôbôsus, a, um. adj.** round as a bowl.

**Glôbbulus, i. m. dim.** a little round bowl or pellet; a button; a bullet; a globe; a round globe or lump of fine flour fried in oil; a cracknel.

**Glôbus, i. m.** a bowl or other thing very round; a globe, a ball, or clot; a troop, a squadron, or party of soldiers; a knot of men who jointly carry on any design.

**Glôcio, îre, îvi, îtam. neut.** to cluck.

**Hômărâmen, înis. n.** a small round or circular body; an atom, a small ball or pellet; a heap.

**Glômărarius, a, um. adj.** pertaining to round windings.

**Glômăratio, ônis. f.** a winding round in a bottom; the pacing or ambling of a horse.

**Glômêro, âre, âvi, âtam. act.** [a glomus] to wind round; to gather in a round heap; to make round balls; to assemble or flock round together.

**Glômêrosus, a, um. adj.** round, swarmed.

**Hômus, i. m.** a bottom of yarn, a clew of thread.

**Glômus, âris. n.** a clew.

**Glôria, w. f.** glory, renown; reputation, respect, a good name; vaunting, boasting.

**Glôriatio, ônis. f.** glorying, boasting, bragging, huffing.

**Glôriola, w. f. dim.** small glory.

**Glôrior, âri, âtus. dep.** to glory; to brag; to boast; to crack; to extol with boasting.

**Glôriose, adv.** gloriously, with great honour, richly; vainly, proudly, braggingly.

Glōriōsus, a, um. adj. *glorious* or *full of glory*; renowned; *vain-glorious*.  
 Glossa, æ. f. a *tongue*; a *dialect*, a *particular way of speech*; the *interpretation of such words or terms*; a *gloss*.  
 Glossēma, ātis. n. a *strange word seldom used*; an *obsolete or poetical word*; an *exposition or gloss*.  
 Glottis, īdis. f. a *bird of the quail kind*, having a *long tongue*.  
 Glūbo, āre, i, itum. act. to *pull off the bark or rind of a tree*; to *pull off the skin*; to *flex*; to *strip*.  
 Glūma, æ. f. the *husk of corn*, *chaff*.  
 Glūten, īnis. n. et Glutinium, i. n. *glue*, *paste*, *solder*.  
 Glūtīnamentum, i. n. *paste or glueish matter*.  
 Glūtīnatio, ōnis. f. a *gluing*, a *closing together*.  
 Glūtīnator, ōris. m. one that *glueth*.  
 Glūtīno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *glue*; to *paste*; to *solder*; to *close up*.  
 Glūtīnōsus, a, um. adj. *clammy*, *glueish*.  
 Glūtio, īre, īvi, itum. act. to *swallow*.  
 Gluttus, i. m. the *throat* or *meat-pipe*; the *gullet*.  
 Gluttus, a, um. adj. *compact*, *thrust hard together*.  
 Glycyrrhizon, i. n. a *sweet root*, *liquorice*.  
 Glycyrrhizites, æ. m. a *sort of wine*.  
 Glycyside, æ. f. *peony*.  
 Glycysis, īdis. f. *peony*.  
 Gnāphāllum, i. n. *cudwort*, *chaff-weed*.  
 Gnārūs, īs, e. adj. *skilful*, *expert*, *knowing*.  
 Gnārus, a, um. adj. *skilful*, *expert*, *able*, *knowing*; *known*.  
 Gnāta, æ. f. a *daughter*.  
 Gnātho, ōnis. m. a *small-feast*, a *flatterer*.  
 Gnāthōnēus, i. m. one of *Gnatho's sect*, a *shark*, a *spunger*.  
 Gnātus, a, um. part. born.  
 Gnātus, i. m. *pro natus*, a *son*, a *child*.  
 Gnāviter, adv. *pro naviter*, *lustily*, *stoutly*; *actively*, *dastardly*.  
 Gnāvus, a, um. adj. *pro navus*, *quick*, *lusty*, *active*, *dextrous*, *earnest*, *diligent*, *industrious*.  
 Gnēsio, i. n. the *right kind of eagle*.  
 Gnēma, æ. f. a *sentence*.  
 Gnēmōn, ōnis. m. the *pin* or *cock of a dial*, the *shadow whereof points out the hours*.  
 Gnōmōnē, æ. f. [a *præced.*] the *art of dialling*; the *science to*

*know the situation of any place or country*.  
 Gnōmōnēus, a, um. adj. *belonging to a dial*.  
 Gōbio, ōnis. m. a *fish called a gudgeon*.  
 Gōbius, i. m. a *gudgeon*, a *kind of fish*.  
 Gōmer, indecl. Heb. a *measure*, containing a *gallon* and *almost a pint*.  
 Gompheus, i. m. a *pile or stake*; an *iron hook*.  
 Gorgōnia, æ. f. *coral*.  
 Gorytus, īd. quod corytus, a *quiver*, a *bow-case*.  
 Gossālpinus, a, um. adj. of *cotton* or *bombast*; *fustian*.  
 Gossipion, i. n. a *tree that bears cotton*; *cotton*, *fustian*, or *bombast*.  
 Grābātus, i. m. a *couch*, a *bed to rest on in the afternoon*; a *mean small bed to carry from place to place*.  
 Grācillipes, ēdis. c. g. *slender-shanked*.  
 Grācilis, īs, e. adj. [a *cracere* aut *gracere*] *small*, *slender*, *lean*, *lank*, *poor*, *thin*, *young*, *tender*, *soft*, *weak*.  
 Grācilitas, ātis. f. *slenderness*, *slimness*, *lankness*, *weakness*, *leanness*.  
 Grācūlus, i. m. a *jackdaw*, a *Cornish chough*, a *jay*.  
 Grācus, i. m. a *crow*.  
 Grādārius, a, um. adj. which *goes softly*, that has a *soft and gentle pace*.  
 Grādātum, adv. by *degrees*, by *steps*, by *little and little*, *gradually*.  
 Grādātio, ōnis. f. a *going step by step*; *gradation*.  
 Grādātus, a, um. adj. *made with steps*.  
 Gradior, ī, gressus. dep. [a *gradus*] to *go*; to *walk*; to *go step by step*; to *march along*.  
 Gradivōla, æ. c. g. he that *worships the god Mars*.  
 Gradivus, i. m. a *name of Mars*, the *god of war*.  
 Grādus, ūs. m. a *step* or *stair*; a *pace*; a *round of a ladder*; a *degree* in *consanguinity*; a *rank* or *quality*; an *occasion*, *entry*, a *station*, a *place*, a *curling* or *crisping of the hair*; a *degree* in the *heavens*.  
 Græcānicus, a, um. adj. *Greek* or of *Greece*.  
 Græce, adv. in *Greek*.  
 Græcor, āri, ātus. dep. to *play the Greek*; to *use the exercises*; to *drink* and *revel like a Greek*.  
 Græcostasis, īs. f. a *place in Rome*, where the *ambassadors of Greece* used to *lodge*.  
 Græcūla, æ. f. a *kind of rose*.  
 Græcūlus, i. m. dim. [a *Græcus*] a *poor little Grecian*.  
 Græcūlus, a, um. adj. *Grecian*,

*silly*, *vain*, *trifling*, *haranguing*.  
 Græcus, a, um. adj. *belonging to Greece*, a *Greek*, a *Grecian*.  
 Grājūgēna, æ. c. g. a *Greek born*.  
 Graius, a, um. adj. a *Grecian*, *belonging to the Greeks*.  
 Grallator, ōris. m. he that *goes on crutches* or *stilt*; a *stalker*.  
 Grallatōrius, a, um. adj. *belonging to stilts*.  
 Grāmen, īnis. n. *grass*; all *kinds of herbs*.  
 Grāmia, æ. f. the *rheum that is in the eye*.  
 Grāmīneus, a, um. adj. of or *belonging to grass*; *grassy*.  
 Grāmīnōsus, a, um. adj. *overgrown with grass*.  
 Grammātiās, æ. m. a *kind of Jasper* with *white strokes* or *lines overthwart*.  
 Grammātica, æ. f. v. Grammātica, es. f. *grammar*, the *art of grammar*.  
 Grammātica, ōrum. n. pl. *grammar rules* or *institutions*.  
 Grammāticæ, adv. *like a grammarian*.  
 Grammāticus, a, um. adj. *pertaining to a grammarian*; of or *belonging to grammar*.  
 Grammāticus, i. m. a *grammarian*, a *teacher of grammar*.  
 Grammātista, æ. m. a *smaller* in *grammar*, a *pedant*.  
 Grammicus, a, um. adj. *made by lines*, *demonstrated by lines*.  
 Granārium, i. n. a *granary*, *barn*, or *garner*, where *corn* is *kept*; a *grange*.  
 Granātum, i. n. a *pomegranate-tree*.  
 Granātus, a, um. adj. *that has many grains* and *kernel*.  
 Grāndevus, a, um. adj. *very old*.  
 Grādesco, āre, — incept. to *grow great* and *big*.  
 Grandicūlus, a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat big* or *great*.  
 Grandilōquus, a, um. adj. *that speaks in a lofty style*.  
 Grandino, āre, āvi, ātum. neat. to *hail*.  
 Grandinōsus, a, um. adj. *full of hail*, *subject to hail*.  
 Grandio, īre, īvi, itum. act. to *make greater* or *larger*.  
 Grandis, īs, e. adj. *great*, *ancient*; *large*, *capital*; *considerable*, of *great value*; *lofty*, *sumptuous*, *grand*, *plentiful*, *fruitful*; *big* or *huge*; *sublime*.  
 Granditas, ātis. f. *height*, *loftiness*.  
 Grandiūscūlus, a, um. adj. *somewhat big*; of a *good stature* or *age*.  
 Grando, īnis. f. *hail*.  
 Granifer, a, um. adj. *that beareth grains* of *corn*.  
 Grānōsus, a, um. adj. *full of grains* or *kernel*.  
 Grānum, i. n. a *grain*, a *kernel*.

Grāphiarium, i. n. a pen-case, a pen and ink horn; a case, &c. to lodge pencils in.  
 Grāphiarus, a, um. adj. pertaining to writing.  
 Grāphice, adv. artistically, masterly, exactly, to the life.  
 Grāphicus, a, um. adj. perfect, excellent, fine and curious, done to the life.  
 Graphis, idis. f. the art of limning, the designing of a piece; also, a pencil.  
 Grāphiscus, i. m. an instrument to draw a dart out of a wound.  
 Grāphium, i. n. an iron pen, wherewith in old times they used to write on tables waxed over; a pen, a pencil.  
 Grassandum est. a man must proceed.  
 Grassatio, ōnis. f. a ranging about to rob and kill; a padding or robbing on the highway.  
 Grassator, ōris. m. a padder, a banditto, a highwayman, an assailant or aggressor, a struggler or stroller.  
 Grassatura, ō. f. *Vid.* Grassatio.  
 Grassatus, a, um. part. attacking.  
 Grassor, āri, ātus. dep. freq. [a gradior] to march; to proceed; to assail; to attack; to pad; to rob upon the highway; to rage and spread.  
 Grāte, adv. thankfully, gratefully, acceptably.  
 Grātes, pl. f. in nom. et accus. tantum. thanks, requital.  
 Grātia, ō. f. [a gratus] grace, affection, favour, good-will, kindness, honour, reputation, gracefulness, loveliness, acceptableness, an obligation, a favour, a courtesy, a good turn, an acknowledgment or thanks, a relation; sake, cause, or occasion; rescue, pardon.  
 Grātie, ārum. pl. f. thanks; the Graces; the three goddesses.  
 Grātificatio, ōnis. f. a gratifying, befriending, or doing of a pleasure; agreeableness.  
 Grātificor, āri, ātus. dep. to gratify; to befriend; to do a good turn; to give way; to yield.  
 Grātis, adv. for nothing, for thanks, freely.  
 Grātiosus, a, um. adj. gracious, well liked of; procured by favour.  
 Grātis, adv. contr. *ex* grātis. freely, gratis, for nothing; without hope of reward.  
 Grātor, āri, ātus. dep. to thank one; to congratulate; to bid welcome; to wish joy.  
 Grātultio, adv. frankly, freely, without reward.  
 Grātultus, a, um. adj. gratefully bestowed.

Grātulabundus, a, um. adj. rejoicing with one or wishing one joy.  
 Grātulatio, ōnis. f. a rejoicing, congratulating, or wishing one joy; thanksgiving.  
 Grātulator, ōris. m. he that rejoices at the good of another.  
 Grātulor, āri, ātus. dep. dim. [a grator] to congratulate; to rejoice; to be glad; to bid welcome; to wish one joy; to thank.  
 Grātus, a, um. adj. grateful, thankful, kind, acceptable, agreeable, welcome.  
 Grāvāudus, a, um. part. to be weighed down.  
 Grāvastellus v. Grāvistellus, i. m. a fat, corpulent, heavy man.  
 Grāvāte, adv. grievously, painfully, grudgingly, unwillingly.  
 Grāvātum, adv. grudgingly, reluctantly.  
 Grāvātus, a, um. part. weighed down, burdened, laden, drowsy, heavy, hanging down, displeased, grudging, loath to do a thing.  
 Grāvōdinosus, a, um. adj. heavy-headed, full of rheum in the head; that causes the mur or pose in the head.  
 Grāvōdo, īnis. f. the pose, mur, or stuffing of the head; heaviness.  
 Grāveblens, tis. adj. strong smelling, stinking, noisome.  
 Grāveolentia, ō. f. a strong smell, a stinking.  
 Grāvesco, ēre, — incept. to be burdened; to grow heavy; to grow great with young; to grow worse.  
 Grāvīdātus, a, um. part. impregnated, got with young.  
 Grāvīditas, ātis. f. a being great with young.  
 Grāvīdo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to impregnate.  
 Grāvīdus, a, um. adj. impregnated; big with young; heavy, weighty, full, plentiful.  
 Grāvīs, is, e. adj. heavy, weighty, filled with; big with child; of weight or importance; solemn, grave, serious, supercilious, grievous, troublesome, irksome, stinking, noisome, rank, base in music, old, full, loaded, oppressed, hard, difficult, hard of conception, hard to be digested, unwholesome, grave, oppressed, dear, fat, plump, sharp, reprehensive, faint, languid.  
 Grāvītus, ātis. f. heaviness, weightiness, gravity, authority, majesty, superciliousness, grievousness or greatness of a thing; stiffness, numbness, unwholesomeness, stinking, a strong smell; difficulty.  
 Grāviter, adv. heavily, gravely, wisely, grievously, sorely, severely, hardly.

Grāve, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to burden; to load; to weigh down; to trouble and put one to pain.  
 Grāvōr, āri, ātus. dep. to grudge; to refuse; to be loath to do it; to take ill; to dislike. Pass. to be laden or weighed down.  
 Grēgālis, is, e. adj. of the same flock or company; common, vulgar.  
 Grēgārius, a, um. adj. of the common stock or sort; ordinary common.  
 Grēgātum, adv. by flocks, troops, or companies.  
 Grēgātus, a, um. part. herping together in flocks.  
 Grēmia pro Cremla, &c. splis or billets of wood.  
 Grēmum, i. n. a lap, the bosom; the middle or heart of a country; the channel of a river.  
 Gressus, a, um. part. [a gradior] going or stepping.  
 Gressus, ūs. m. a pace, step, or going.  
 Grex, grēgis. m. a flock, a herd, a grove, a covey, a company, gang, or band; the chorus in a play.  
 Grossulus, i. m. an unripe fig.  
 Grossus, i. m. v. f. a green fig, not yet ripe.  
 Grulis, is. f. et m. unde contracts grus, a crane.  
 Grūmbus, i. m. dim. a little hill, a hop hill, mole hill, or ant hill; a bed in a garden.  
 Grūmus, i. m. a hillock of earth, a lump.  
 Grunno, Ire, Ivi et Il, Itum. neut. to grunt like a hog.  
 Grunnitas, ūs. m. the grunting of swine.  
 Grus, is. f. et m. [contract. a grulis] a crane; an instrument to draw or pull up stones with.  
 Gryllus, i. m. *al.* Grillus, a cricket, antea.  
 Gryphus, i. m. a griffin.  
 Gryps, phis. m. a gripe or griffin.  
 Gubernāclum, i. n. et Gubernāclum, the stern or rudder of a ship; storage or government.  
 Gubernatio, ōnis. f. a steering of a ship; ruling, guiding, management, direction, government.  
 Gubernator, ōris. m. the master, governor, or pilot of a ship the steersman; a governor or ruler; a guide.  
 Gubernatrix, icis. f. a governess, she or it, fem. that governs.  
 Gubernō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to steer a ship; to order; to manage; to conduct; to govern.  
 Gālā, ō. f. the gullet, windpipe, or windpipe; the neck; the pole; the glutony; the nose of the hollow where the wind goes out.



**Gálasius**, adv. comp. more *gluttonously*.  
**Gálous**, a, um. adj. *gluttonous*.  
**Gummi**, n. indecl. a gum that *droppeth from trees*.  
**Gummulósus**, a, um. adj. *gummy or full of gum*.  
**Gummis**, is. f. [a gummi] *gum*.  
**Gummitio**, ónis. f. an *anointing or smearing with gum*.  
**Gurges**, lris. m. a *whirlpool, a gulf; the stream or whirling rage of the sea; a riotous spender, one that cannot be satisfied, a glutton*.  
**Gurgílio**, ónis. m. the *throat-pipe; a kind of worm*.  
**Gurgastium**, i. n. a *poor dwelling-house or shepherd's cottage; a narrow room, a cabin, a hut; a porter's lodge*.  
**Gustatio**, ónis. f. a *tasting, a glass of wine before dinner*.  
**Gustatorium**, i. n. a *place where they were wont to eat, a cup to taste in, a taste*.  
**Gustatus**, a, um. part. *tasted*.  
**Gustatus**, ús. m. a *taste or tasting; the taste*.  
**Gusto**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to *taste; to sip; to assay; to smatter; to listen; to overhear*.  
**Gustus**, ús. m. the *sense of tasting, a taste, a gust, a relish, or smack*.  
**Gutta**, æ. f. a *drop, very little, a spot or speck*.  
**Guttáti**, adv. *by drops, drop by drop*.  
**Guttátus**, a, um. adj. *spotted, speckled, molley-coloured*.  
**Gutthia**, æ. f. dim. a *little drop*.  
**Guttur**, úris. n. *et antiqu. m. the throat*.  
**Guttus**, i. m. a *cruse, an oil-glass, a laver or ewer*.  
**Gymnas**, ádis. f. a *wrestling or she that wrestles*.  
**Gymnasiarcha**, æ. m. *potius Gymnasiarchus*, i. m. a *chief school-master; a rector, a governor; a principal or head of a college; the master of an academy*.  
**Gymnásium**, i. n. a *place where wrestlers or other gamblers exercised their strength, by trying masteries and feats of activity, a school, a college, or hall in a university*.  
**Gymnasticus**, a, um. adj. *that belongs to the place or art of exercising*.  
**Gymnicus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to exercise*.  
**Gymnóphistis**, m. pl. *gymnosophists*, a *sort of Indian philosophers who went naked*.  
**Gynæceum**, i. n. a *nursery, an inner room, where women only abide, a scullery, an apartment for women*.  
**Gynæconitis**, ldis. f. *vid. Gynæceum*.

**Gypsátus**, a, um. part. *plastered, pergetted, whitened, daubed*.  
**Gypsum**, i. n. *parquet, white lime, plaster, mortar*.  
**Gyratus**, a, um. part. *turned about*.  
**Gyrus**, i. m. a *circuit, a compass, a career; a circle or ringlet*.

## H

**HA**, interj. *heyday; ah, away*.  
**Ha, ha, he**, interj. *of laughter*.  
**Habēna**, æ. f. the *rein of a bridle, the harness; a leash, thong, or strap of leather; a whip; power, rule, government, management*.  
**Habēntia**, æ. f. *riches, abundance, wealth, what a man has, his estate*.  
**Habēnula**, æ. f. dim. a *little rein, bridle, leash, or thong*.  
**Habeo**, ēre, āi, ltum. act. to *have; to hold; to possess; to keep; to contain; to get; to handle; to use; to treat of; to act; to manage; to esteem; to judge; to account; to reckon; to dwell; to continue in a place; to know; to understand; to be able to do; to have seized, surprised, or taken*. With a verbal subst. adj. or pass. part. it is to be rendered by the English of their verbs; to be in a state or condition; to go; to stand; to be affected; to find by experience.  
**Habessit**, pro *habeat*.  
**Habillis**, is, e. adj. *fit, apt, handsome; proper, suitable; able, sound*.  
**Habillitas**, átis. f. *ableness, fitness, handsomeness*.  
**Habitábilis**, is, e. adj. *habitable, that may be dwelt in*.  
**Habitatio**, ónis. f. a *habitation or dwelling; house-rent; a house, an abiding or abode*.  
**Habitator**, óris. m. a *dweller, an inhabitant*.  
**Habitátrix**, icis. f. *she who dwells or inhabits*.  
**Habitatus**, a, um. part. *inhabited or dwelt in*.  
**Habito**, áre, ávi, átum. freq. [ab habeo] to *have often; to dwell; to abide; to inhabit; to live in; to be often; to be much*.  
**Habitudó**, inis. f. the *habitude, state, plight, liking, or constitution of body; plumpness, fatness*.  
**Habitus**, a, um. part. et adj. *had, given, counted; esteemed; treated; used, enjoyed, gathered*.

Adj. *fat, well liking, in good plight, affected, or inclined*.  
**Habitus**, ús. m. a *habit; the manner, stature, or fashion; carriage, feature, demeanour; the constitution, apparel, attire, garb*.  
**Hæc**, adv. *by this place, this way*.  
**Hactenus**, adv. *tenu hac. i. e. hæc parte, via, re, tenu. hitherto, thus far, to this time, or place; thus much and no more*.  
**Hadróbolum**, i. n. a *kind of sweet smelling gum*.  
**Hadrosphærum**, i. n. a *kind of spikenard with a broad leaf*.  
**Hædiculus**, i. m. dim. a *little kid*.  
**Hædile**, is. n. [ex hædus] a *fold where kids are kept*.  
**Hædillus**, i. m. dim. [ab hædus] a *pretty little goat*.  
**Hædinus**, a, um. adj. *of a kid*.  
**Hædulus**, i. dim. [a seq.] a *little goat*.  
**Hædus**, i. m. a *kid*.  
**Hæmachates**, æ. m. a *kind of blood-coloured agala*.  
**Hæmætinon**, i. n. a *kind of red glass*.  
**Hæmætitæ**, æ. m. a *blood-stone*.  
**Hæmorrhægia**, æ. f. an *excessive or continued flux of blood; a bleeding at the nose*.  
**Hæmorrhoids**, ldis. f. the *hemorrhoids, piles, or swelling of the veins in the fundament; a serpent by which a man being stung, bleeds to death*.  
**Hærdiolum**, i. n. dim. a *small inheritance or patrimony*.  
**Hærdipæta**, æ. c. g. one who, by *flattery and presents, endeavours to get the good will of old men and widows, in order to be made their heir*.  
**Hærditarius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to inheritance or succession: hereditary, coming by inheritance*.  
**Hærditas**, átis. f. [ab hæres] an *inheritance or estate by succession; a heritage*.  
**Hærdium**, i. n. a *farm or piece of ground, fallen to one by inheritance; a small estate*.  
**Hæreo**, ēre, hæsi, hæsum. neut. to *stick; to be fixed; to continue; to be close to; to be fastened; to doubt; to stop; to be at a stand; to demur; to stick in the briers; to linger; to loiter*.  
**Hæres**, édis, c. g. *hæris* [ab hæreo] an *heir; one who succeeds to lands or estate; an heirress; an owner or possessor; a master or mistress*.  
**Hæresco**, ēre, —. *vid. Hæreo*.  
**Hærsilis**, is. f. an *opinion or act in philosophy*.

**Hæstābandus**, a, um. adj. *staggering, doubtful*.  
**Hæstantia**, æ. f. a *stammering*; a *doubting*.  
**Hæstatio**, ðnis. f. a *stammering*; a *doubting* or *hesitating*.  
**Hæstator**, ðris. m. a *stammerer*, a *delayer*.  
**Hæsto**, ære, ævi, ātum. freq. [ab hæreo] to *stammer*; to *stutter*; to *stick*; to *be at a stand*; to *doubt*; to *stagger*; to *faller*.  
**Halcyon**, ðnis. f. the *kingfisher*.  
**Halcyōnsum**, i. n. a *kind of medicine*.  
**Halcyōneus**, a, um. adj. of or *belonging to the halcyon*.  
**Halcyōnides**, um. f. pl. *birds called halcyons*.  
**Halcyōnim**, i. n. the *indurated foam of the sea, wherewith halcyons were believed to make their nests*.  
**Halec**, æcis. f. et n. *racinus alec*, a *herring*, or rather a *common name for all small fish*; a *salt liquor made of the entrails of fishes*; *pickle*, *brine*.  
**Halēchla**, æ. f. dim. a *little herring*, a *sprat*, a *pilchard*, &c.  
**Halex**, æcis. f. a *herring* or *small fish*.  
**Hallimētus**, i. m. al. *Hallietus*, a *kind of eagle, an osprey*; perhaps a *falcon* or a *goshawk* or *ger-falcon*.  
**Halliccābus**, i. m. a *red winter cherry*; *red nightshade*, *alkakengy*.  
**Hallitica**, ðrum. pl. n. *books treating of fishes*.  
**Hallinus**, i. m. *sea purlain*.  
**Halliplicus**, i. f. a *tree having such bitter fruits, that no beast will touch it but swine*.  
**Hallipneumon**, ðnis. m. a *kind of fish*.  
**Hallitus**, ūs. m. [ab halo] *breath*; a *gasp*; a *vapour* or *damp*.  
**Haller**, icis. f. al. *Hallux*, a *great toe*; a *kind of nasty pickle*.  
**Hallucinatio**, ðnis. f. a *blundering*, a *mistake*, an *oversight*.  
**Hallucinor**, æri, ātus. dep. to *blunder* and *mistake*.  
**Halo**, ære, ævi, ātum. act. to *breathe*; to *exhale*; to *cast out a vapour*; to *smell*.  
**Halōsachne**, es. f. the *dry froth of the sea*.  
**Halōsis**, eos. f. in acc. sing. in et im. the *taking and sucking of a town*.  
**Halter**, æris. m. a *plummet* or *weight of lead, which leaps, vaults, or dances on ropes used*.  
**Halus**, i. f. *comfrey*, an *herb like argument*.  
**Hamma**, æ. f. a *water bucket made of leather*; a *boat-hook*; a *wine-vessel*.  
**Hamādrys**, ædis. f. a *nymph of the woods*.

**Hāmātilis**, is, e. adj. of or *pertaining to a hook*.  
**Hāmatus**, a, um. part. *crooked, hooked*; *entangled*.  
**Hāmaxagōga**, æ. m. a *wagoner*, a *carrier*.  
**Hāmazor**, æri, ātus. dep. to *draw the cart or wain*.  
**Hāmōta**, æ. m. m. [ab hamo] a *fisher with a hook*, an *angler*.  
**Hammochrynos**, i. f. a *precious stone seeming like gold sand*.  
**Hammōnis cornu** [ab Hammon] a *precious and sacred stone in Ethiopia*.  
**Hāmbla**, æ. f. dim. [ab hama] a *small goblet*, or rather *bucket*.  
**Hāmblus**, i. m. dim. [ab hamus] a *small hook*.  
**Hāmus**, i. m. a *hook*; a *ring* or *S*, *wherewith coats of mail were set very thick*; a *hitcher* or *iron comb, wherewith flax or hemp is dressed*.  
**Hāphe**, es. f. a *dust, wherewith wrestlers, after their anointing, were sprinkled*.  
**Hapsus**, i. m. a *handful*, a *roll*, or *bolster of linen or woollen*, to *keep a wound from further harm*.  
**Hara**, æ. f. a *hog-sty*; a *goose-pen* or *coop*.  
**Hārōla**, æ. f. a *prophetess* or *female diviner*.  
**Hārōlōtio**, ðnis. f. a *divining*, *conjecturing*, *soothsaying*, or *foretelling*.  
**Hārōlor**, æri, ātus. dep. to *foretell*; to *conjecture*; to *devise*; to *imagine*; to *prognosticate*.  
**Hārōlus**, i. m. a *diviner*, a *soothsayer*, a *prognosticator*.  
**Harmāmaka**, æ. f. a *sort of litter* or *sedan among the Persians*.  
**Harmōge**, es. f. a *mixture of divers colours*.  
**Harmōnia**, æ. f. a *due proportion*, *analogy*; *harmony*, *melody*, *modulation*, or a *due proportion of sounds*; the *wife of Cadmus*, so called.  
**Harpagistōlus**, i. *Harpagine-tuli strati*, a *kind of chambered work*.  
**Harpāgo**, ðnis. m. a *crook*; an *instrument to pick stones out of walls*; a *grappling hook*; a *robber*.  
**Harpāgo**, ære, ævi, ātum. act. to *hook*; to *grapple to one*.  
**Harpilus**, i. m. *Catch* or *Snatch*, a *dog's name*.  
**Harpastum**, i. n. a *ball of cloth or leather stuffed with flock*, which several endeavour to *catch at once*.  
**Harpax**, ægis. m. a *kind of ember*, that *draws leaves and straw after it*; a *whirl* or *wharve* to *put on a spindle*.  
**Harpe**, es. f. a *fulchion*, a *cimeter*.  
**Harpys**, ærum. f. pl. *harpies*, a

*sort of ravenous bird described by Virgil*.

**Hārūspex**, icis. m. a *soothsayer*, a *diviner by looking into the entrails of the sacrifices*.  
**Hārūspica**, æ. f. she who *divines by entrails*.  
**Hārūspicula**, æ. f. [ac. ars] the *art of divination*.  
**Hārūspicinus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to soothsaying*.  
**Hārūspicium**, i. n. *soothsaying*, a *divining by inspecting the entrails of the sacrifice*.  
**Hasta**, æ. f. a *spear*, a *lance*, or *pike*. *Hasta pura*, a *spear-staff without an iron head*. *Hasta decemviris* v. *centumviris*, *fled before their courts of justice*; an *auction*, a *public sale of goods*.  
**Hastatus**, a, um. adj. *bearing or fighting with spears*.  
**Hastile**, is. n. a *halberd* or *pike*; any *pointed thing*.  
**Hastula**, æ. f. a *small halberd* or *spear*.  
**Hau!** interj. *alas!*  
**Haud**, adv. *not*.  
**Haudquaquam**, adv. *by no means*, in *no wise*.  
**Haurio**, ire, hauri et haurivi, haustum et hauritum, to *draw*; to *fetch up*; to *receive*; to *take in*; to *drink*; to *eat*; to *swallow*, or *swallow up*; to *waste*; to *spend*; to *consume*; to *undergo*; to *suffer*; to *pierce*; to *tap*; to *open*; to *drain*; to *exhaust*.  
**Haustror**, ðris. m. a *dreamer*.  
**Haustrum**, i. n. a *bucket*, a *scop*, or *pump*.  
**Hautus**, a, um. part. *drawn*, *taken up*; *swallowed up*, *sunk*, *foudered*; *drunk in*.  
**Hautus**, ūs. m. a *drawing up*; a *draught*, a *sup*.  
**He**, he! interj. *he, he!*  
**Heautontimōrōmēnos**, i. m. the *Self-tormentor*, the *name of a comedy in Terence*.  
**Hebdōmada**, æ. f. a *week*.  
**Hēbeo**, ēre, — — neut. to *be blunt*; to *chill*; to *curdle*; to *be dull* and *heavy*.  
**Hēbes**, ētis. adj. *blunt*; *heavy*, *dull*, *dim*; *languid*, without *spirit*; *weak*, *feeble*; *moving slow*; *blockish*, *slow of apprehension*, *foolish*.  
**Hēbesco**, ēre, — — incept. to *grow blunt*, *dull*, *dim*, *languid*, *feeble*.  
**Hēbbatio**, ðnis. f. a *marking blunt*, *dull*, or *dim*.  
**Hēbbatris**, icis. f. she who *makes dull* or *dim*.  
**Hēbbescō**, ēre, — — incept. to *grow dull*, &c.  
**Hēbeto**, ære, ævi, ātum. act. to *make blunt*; to *make dull*.  
**Hēctombe**, es. f. a *sacrifice of a hundred oxen, hogs, sheep, lions, eagles, &c.*

**Hēkātompus**, ōdis. m. *a fish with a hundred feet.*  
**Hēdēra**, m. f. *ivy.*  
**Hēdērāceus**, a, um. adj. *of ivy.*  
**Hēdēriger**, a, um. adj. *bearing ivy.*  
**Hēdērōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of ivy.*  
**Hēdrychum**, i. n. *a kind of sweet ointment.*  
**Hēdyosmus**, i. m. et **Hēdyosmum**, i. n. *wild mint.*  
**Hēdyppois**, ōdis. f. *succory, dandelion.*  
**Hēdysmāta**, um. n. pl. *sweetmeats or sauces; perfumed unguents.*  
**Hēi!** interject. *woe! alas!*  
**Hēja!** interj. *O rare! brave!*  
**Hēlciārius**, i. m. *a halster.*  
**Hēlcysma**, ātis. n. *the dress or refuse of any metal.*  
**Hēlēnium**, i. n. *decampance.*  
**Hēlce**, es. f. *a constellation, called the Great bear.*  
**Hēliocāmīnus**, i. m. *a stove in a place exposed to the sun.*  
**Hēliosōpium**, i. n. *a sort of tithymal or spurge.*  
**Hēliostrophon**, i. n. *the turnsole or sun-flower.*  
**Hēliotropium**, i. n. *the herb turn-sol.*  
**Hēlia**, ōdis. m. *a kind of creeping ivy; an ornament on the chapiter of a pillar.*  
**Hēllebōrōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of hellebore, frantic, distracted.*  
**Hēllebōrum**, i. n. et **Hēllebōrus**, i. m. *the herb hellebore.*  
**Helluatio** v. **Helluatio**, ōdis. f. *an eating greedily, a gormandizing, a riotous way of living.*  
**Helluo** v. **Helluo**, ōdis. m. *a glutton, guttler, gormandizer, a spendthrift.*  
**Helluor** et **Helluor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to guttle; to gormandize; to devour; to consume all.*  
**Hēlops**, ōpis, et **Hēlope**, es. f. *a kind of delicate fish.*  
**Hēlvēnāceus** et **Helvenacius**, a, um. adj. *of a pale red colour.*  
**Hēlvōlus** et **Helvōlus**, a, um. adj. *pale red.*  
**Hēlvinus**, a, um. adj. *of a flesh-colour.*  
**Hēlvus**, a, um. adj. *of a pale red-colour.*  
**Hēlxine**, es. f. *parietary or pol-litory of the wall.*  
**Hem!** *how! say you so? well, rarely, ho! yes; hold! stay! how! how is that? what is that? here, see here! there is for you, take that for your pains; look ye, mind; see, lo, behold; alas! O brave! O rare! anon, sir.*  
**Hēmērōsios**, ōdis. d. g. v. **Hēmērōsius**, a, um. adj. *daily.*  
**Hēmērōbion**, i. u. *an insect living but one day.*  
**Hēmērōcallis**, is. f. *a flower very like the lily.*

**Hēmērodrōmus**, i. m. *a day-post, a courier.*  
**Hēmēlyclius**, i. m. et **Hēmēlyclion**, i. n. *a half circle; a chair or a room in that form.*  
**Hēmīlus**, æ. f. *half a sextary.*  
**Hēmīlūrius**, a, um. adj. *holding a hemina.*  
**Hēmīōnion**, ōdis. n. *spianwort.*  
**Hēmīsphērium**, i. n. *half a sphere, the hemisphere; a kind of clock.*  
**Hēmītōnium**, ōdis. n. *a half tone.*  
**Hēmītritus**, i. m. *a semitertian fever or ague.*  
**Hēndēcāsyllābus**, i. m. [sc. versūs] *containing eleven syllables.*  
**Hēndikdis**, is. f. *a rhetorical figure, when one thing is split into two, by the interposition of a conjunction.*  
**Hēpar**, ātis. n. *the liver; a fish so called.*  
**Hēpātarius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to the liver.*  
**Hēpāticus**, a, um. adj. *of the liver; diseased in the liver.*  
**Hēpāūtes**, æ. m. [a preced.] *a precious stone.*  
**Hēphēstites**, æ. m. *a precious stone of the colour of fire.*  
**Hēpēmā**, ātis. n. *new wine boiled to the third part.*  
**Heptāphōnos**, i. f. *a portico in Olympia, so artfully built as to repeat the voice by seven echoes or sounds.*  
**Heptapleurus**, i. f. v. **Heptapleurum**, i. n. *a kind of plantain.*  
**Heptēres**, is. f. *a galley with seven banks of oars.*  
**Hēra**, m. f. [ab herus] *a dame, a mistress, a lady; the goddess Juno or Tellus, or the goddess Fortune.*  
**Hērāclēon**, i. n. [ab Hercule inventore] *the herb milfoil or yarrow.*  
**Hērāclēus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to Hercules.*  
**Herba**, m. f. *an herb; a weed; grass; the blade of any corn, &c.*  
**Hērbaceus**, a, um. adj. *grassy; made of grass or herbs.*  
**Hērbarius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to herbs.*  
**Herbarius**, i. m. *a gatherer of herbs, a botanist.*  
**Herbasco** v. **Herbasco**, ōdis. — — incept. *to grow green, as grass; to bring forth herbs or grass.*  
**Herbeus**, a, um. adj. *green like grass.*  
**Herbidus**, a, um. adj. *full of grass or herbs.*  
**Herbifer**, a, um. adj. *bringing forth herbs or grass.*  
**Herbifidus**, a, um. adj. *going on the grass.*  
**Hērōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of herbs or grass.*

**Herbula**, m. f. dim. *a little herb, small grass.*  
**Hercus**, a, um. adj. *a name of Jupiter, the defender of inclosures.*  
**Hercisco**, ōdis. — — act. *to divide or part, an inheritance among coheirs.*  
**Hercius**, i. m. [ab hercio] *a portculis.*  
**Hercle**, adv. *by Hercules; upon my honour.*  
**Herculanus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to Hercules.*  
**Herculanus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to Hercules; great, huge.*  
**Hercile**, adv. *by Hercules; upon my honour.*  
**Hercileus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to Hercules; huge.*  
**Hēre**, adv. *yesterday, yesterday night.*  
**Hēri**, adv. *yesterday.*  
**Hērīfuga**, m. c. g. *a runaway.*  
**Hērīlis**, is, e. adj. [ab herus] *belonging to a master or mistress.*  
**Herma**, m. m. *a statue of Mercury.*  
**Hermaphrōditus**, i. m. *a hermaphrodite, both man and woman.*  
**Hermēdone**, es. f. *a knot or band; a constellation so called.*  
**Hermēlion**, i. n. *a precious stone of a fiery colour.*  
**Hermūpos**, m. f. *the herb Mercury.*  
**Hernia**, æ. f. *a rupture.*  
**Hērōicus**, a, um. adj. [ab heros] *heroic, pertaining to the heroes; relating heroic actions, epic.*  
**Hērōina**, æ. f. *a heroine, a lady of honour.*  
**Hērōis**, ōdis. f. *a lady of the first rank, a lady of quality.*  
**Hērōs**, ōis. m. *a hero; the soul of a great man unbodied; a man of singular virtue.*  
**Hērōum**, i. n. *a monument erected to the memory of some hero.*  
**Hērōus**, a, um. adj. *heroic, epic.*  
**Herpes**, ōdis. m. *St Anthony's fire; an eating ulcer; an animal of use in the cure of such diseases.*  
**Herus**, i. m. *a master of a family or his eldest son.*  
**Hespēris**, ōdis. f. *the sea gilliflower.*  
**Hespērius**, a, um. adj. *western.*  
**Hespēriūgo**, ōdis. f. *Vid. Hesperus.*  
**Hespērus**, i. m. *the evening star or planet Venus; called phosphorus or lucifer in the morning; the evening.*  
**Hesternus**, a, um. adj. *of yesterday or yesterday night.*  
**Hētēria**, æ. f. *a company, a society, a collēgia.*

**Heterice**, es. f. a *Maedonian troop*, so called from their friendly society with each other or with the king.  
**Heterocrania**, m. f. a pain or tumour on one side of the head.  
**Heu!** interj. *woe! alas! O! who!*  
**Heurêtes**, m. m. the inventor or deviser of a thing; an author.  
**Heus**, adv. *ho, ho, so there; consider, mind.*  
**Hexachordum**, i. c. g. et on, i. n. having six chords or strings.  
**Hexaclinon**, i. n. a dining-room holding six discubitory couches.  
**Hexagônus**, a, um. adj. having six angles.  
**Hexameter**, tra, trum. adj. of six measures, of six feet.  
**Hexaphori**, orum. m. pl. six porters or bearers of burdens.  
**Hexastichus**, a, um. adj. Hordeum hexastichum, barley having six rows of corn in an ear.  
**Hexastylus**, i. c. g. et on, i. n. having six ranges of pillars.  
**Hexacanthus**, i. m. a precious stone with a variety of corners and colours.  
**Hexâres**, is. f. a galley having six banks of oars.  
**Hiasco**, ère, —. incept. [ab hio] to chink; to open; to spread.  
**Hiatas**, âs. m. [ab hio] a gaping or yawning; an opening of the mouth wide; a gaping; any chipping, cleaving, or opening; a disjoining, a parting, a gap; bawling, bragging, boasting.  
**Hiberna**, orum. n. pl. winter-quarters for soldiers; winter houses.  
**Hibernâchla**, orum. n. pl. dim. winter-quarters.  
**Hiberno**, âre, âvi, âtum. neut. to winter; to be in winter-quarters; to be rough or tempestuous.  
**Hibernus**, a, um. adj. of winter.  
**Hibiscum**, i. n. v. Hibiscus, i. m. the marsh-mallow.  
**Hibris**, idis. c. g. a pig of a tame sow and a wild boar.  
**Hic**, hæc, hoc. gen. hujus. pron. *this, this so great; such.*  
**Hic** v. heic, adv. *here, in this place; in this affair or matter; then.*  
**Hice**, hæce, hocce, hujusce. *this, this very.*  
**Hicline**, hmecine, hocline? *this man? this woman? this thing?*  
**Hicline**, adv. *here?*  
**Himâlis**, is, e. adj. *winterly, of winter.*  
**Himâtes**, impers. *it is winter or extreme cold.*

**Himâtio**, ônis. f. a wintering or subsisting in winter.  
**Himmo**, âre, âvi, âtum. neut. to be cold and tempestuous; to winter; to be in winter-quarters.  
**Hims**, ômis. f. winter; a tempest; a year.  
**Himra**, m. f. a sacred garland consecrated to the gods, when, two running a race, neither got the prize; a name of Cybele; an island of Sicily.  
**Himracion**, i. n. the herb hawk-weed.  
**Himrâctes**, m. m. a precious stone, so called from its colour.  
**Himracium** collyrium, a sort of eye-salve.  
**Himrâctus**, a, um. adj. sacer-dotal.  
**Himrâbôtâne**, es. f. vervain.  
**Himroglyphicus**, a, um. adj. hieroglyphical.  
**Himronices**, m. m. a conqueror in the sacred games.  
**Himrophanta**, m. m. an interpreter of sacred mysteries.  
**Himto**, âre, âvi, âtum. neut. [ab hio] to gaze; to stare about.  
**Himrâtus**, a, um. part. made merry, pleased, rejoiced.  
**Himrâe**, adv. [ab hilarus] merrily, cheerfully, gaily, frankly, jollily, joyfully.  
**Himlâris**, is, e. adj. et **Himlârus**, a, um. merry, gay, pleasant, jovial, cheerful, jocund, jolly, crank, blithsome, buxom.  
**Himlâritas**, âtis. f. mirth, cheerfulness, gaiety, pleasantry, buxomness, joyfulness, good humour, merriment, airiness, alacrity.  
**Himlâriter**, adv. merrily, pleasantly, jovially.  
**Himlâritudo**, inis. f. mirth, gaiety, cheerfulness.  
**Himlâro**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to make merry; to please; to cheer.  
**Himlârilus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat pleasant, joyful, or gay.  
**Hilla** v. Hila, m. f. dim. the small gut, a chitterling or sausage.  
**Hilum**, i. n. the little black of a bean, a mere nothing.  
**Himantopodes**, um. pl. m. birds so called from the tenderness of their legs.  
**Hin**, a measure among the Hebrews, containing twelve sextaries.  
**Hine**, adv. [ab hic] hence; henceforth; out of this, part of this; on this part and that.  
**Hinniculus**, i. m. dim. [ab hinnus] a little mule.  
**Hinnlo**, ère, ivi, âtum. neut. to neigh.  
**Hinnitus**, âs. m. a neighing.  
**Hinnileus** et **Hinnulus**, i. m. dim. [ab hinnus] a young hind or fawn; a kid, a leveret &c; a little mule.

**Hinnus**, i. m. a mule engendered between a horse and a she ass, a nag.  
**Hio**, âre, âvi, âtum. neut. to gape; to yawn; to open the mouth wide; to open; to chark; to chop; to chink; to be loose or disjointed; to carver after; to covet greatly; to bawl out.  
**Hippace**, es. f. cheese made of mare's milk.  
**Hippâgus** v. **Hippâgôgus**, i. m. a ferry-boat for horses.  
**Hippeus**, i. m. a combat with rays like a horse's mane.  
**Hippiâtras**, i. m. a horse-doctor or farrier.  
**Hippice**, es. f. an herb, which, being held in a horse's mouth, makes him insensible of hunger or thirst.  
**Hippocamêlus**, i. m. a beast partly horse and partly camel.  
**Hippocampa**, m. f. et **Hippocampus**, i. m. a sea-horse.  
**Hippocampinus**, a, um. adj. belonging to a sea-horse.  
**Hippocentaurus**, i. m. a sort of monster, half man and half horse.  
**Hippodromus**, i. m. a coursing or running place for horses.  
**Hippoglossa**, m. f. et **Hippoglossum**, i. n. the herb horse-tongue or tongue-wort.  
**Hippolâpathum**, i. n. the herb patience or monk-beard.  
**Hippomânes**, n. indecl. a kind of poison used in philtres; a venomous humour from a mare; a piece of flesh on the forehead of a colt newly foaled, which the mare presently bites off.  
**Hippomâthrathrum**, i. n. the herb wild fennel.  
**Hippopêra**, m. f. a cloak-bag or portmanteau; a mail.  
**Hippophæes**, phæos. n. a kind of teazel, which sheavers use in dressing their cloth.  
**Hippophæstum**, i. n. an herb which seems to be the same with hippophæes.  
**Hippopôtâmus**, i. m. a monstrous creature in the rivers Ganges and Nile; the river horse.  
**Hipposellinum**, i. n. the herb horse parsley or lovage.  
**Hippotoxôta**, m. m. an archer on horseback.  
**Hippuris**, is. f. the herb horse-tail or shavegrass.  
**Hira**, m. f. the gut call intestinum jejunum; any gut.  
**Hircinus** et **Hirquinus**, a, um. adj. of a goat; goatish, ram-mish.  
**Hircosus**, a, um. adj. stinking, ram-mish, smelling like a goat.  
**Hirculus**, i. m. bastard word.  
**Hircus** et **Hirquus**, i. m. a buck goat; a stinking, ram-mish, or lecherous old fellow; the razul smell of the arm pits.

**Hirnea**, æ. f. [ab *hir*, vola] a kind of earthen vessel; a cake baked therein.  
**Hirquus**, i. m. the corner of the eye.  
**Hirsutus**, a, um. adj. rough, hairy, prickly, shaggy; rugged, unpleasant, of a harsh argument.  
**Hirtus**, a, um. adj. [contract. pro *hirsutus*] rough, shaggy, hairy; rugged, unpolished.  
**Hirudo**, inis. f. a horse-leech, a blood-sucker; an exhaustor, an emptier.  
**Hirundinus**, a, um. adj. of a swallow.  
**Hirundo**, inis. f. a swallow; the spring.  
**Hisco**, Ære, — — incept. [ab *hio*] to gape; to open the mouth; to speak; to mutter; to chirk; to chop; to open.  
**Hispidus**, a, um. adj. rough, bristly, shaggy, prickly, dirty, rugged, unpleasant.  
**Historia**, æ. f. a history or narrative.  
**Historialis**, is, e. adj. historical or historical.  
**Historice**, es. f. the narrative or explanatory part of grammar.  
**Historice**, adv. historically; after the manner of an historian.  
**Historicus**, a, um. adj. historical.  
**Historicus**, i. m. [sc. scriptor] an historian.  
**Histricus**, a, um. adj. [ex *histro*] belonging to or of a stage-player or actor.  
**Histrion**, ðnis. m. a stage-player, an actor; a quack.  
**Histrionalis**, is, e. adj. of an actor or stage-player.  
**Histrionia**, æ. f. the art of an actor or stage-player.  
**Hulce**, adv. gapingly, by gaps.  
**Hulco**, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. act. [ex *hio*] to make a thing gope or chop.  
**Hulcas**, a, um. adj. gaping; greedy, ravenous.  
**Hocce**, n. pro hoc, adj. *this*, *this same*.  
**Hoccine?** *is this?*  
**Hodie**, adv. [qu. *hòc die*] to day, *this day*; at this time, *in this age*.  
**Hodiernus**, a, um. adj. of this day.  
**Hodichlus**, hædile, vid. **Hædulus**, hædile.  
**Hoi!** the voice of crying.  
**Holcus**, i. m. well-barley.  
**Holosphyratus**, a, um. adj. solid, worked with hammers.  
**Holosteon**, i. n. an herb called stitchwort, frog-grass.  
**Holotharia**, ðrum. pl. n. fishes full of prickles.  
**Homer**, indecl. the name of a Hebrew measure containing three pints.

**Hömörömastix**, igos. m. *Zoilus*, so called for carping at, and maligning, *Homer*; any snarling critic, and conceited fault-finder.  
**Hömleida**, æ. c. g. a murderer, a man-slayer.  
**Hömleidium**, i. n. murder, man-slaughter.  
**Hömo**, inis. ant. ðnis et huminis, c. g. man, mankind; a wight; a man; a mortal; a stout man, a brave fellow; a fine clever man; a wise man; a fallible or weak man or woman; a serving man; a sorry fellow; a person, a body, one; humanity, courtesy, civility; the body; a vassal, a subject.  
**Hömöömëria**, as. f. a likeness of parts.  
**Hömötönus**, a, um. adj. equally extended.  
**Hömülus**, i. m. dim. [ab *homo*] a little man, a dwarf, a mannikin.  
**Hömulus**, i. m. dim. [ex *homo*] a weak mortal man.  
**Hömuncio**, ðnis. m. a sorry fellow, a rascal, a scrub.  
**Hömunculus**, i. m. dim. [ab *homo*] a little sorry fellow.  
**Hönestamentum**, i. n. an adorning, that which sets out a thing, an embellishment.  
**Hönestas**, Åtis. f. [ab *honor*] honour, nobility, eminence; dignity, credit, reputation; probity, honesty.  
**Hönestatus**, a, um. part. adorned, credited, embellished.  
**Höneste**, adv. honourably, becomingly, handsomely.  
**Hönesto**, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. act. to grace or credit one; to adorn; to set forth; to embellish.  
**Hönestum**, i. n. honesty, virtue, gracefulness.  
**Hönustus**, a, um. adj. [ab *honor*] honourable; honest, kind, civil; handsome, decent; worshipful, genteel; handsome, fair, well-favoured; discreetly and wisely made.  
**Höner et Hönoc**, ðris. m. honour, worship; respect, regard; an office, post, or dignity; gracefulness, beauty; a present, a reward, a fee, a recompense; a sacrifice, an oblation.  
**Hönörabilis**, is, e. adj. honourable, worthy of honour.  
**Hönörarium**, i. n. an honorary or free gift; a present or custom which officers paid at their first entry upon their office.  
**Hönörarius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to honour, that which is done or given upon the account of honour; honorary.  
**Hönörate**, adv. honourably, worshipfully.  
**Hönöratus**, a, um. part. et adj. honoured, rewarded; honourable, worshipful.

**Höndërifice**, adv. honourably.  
**Höndërficus**, a, um. adj. honourable, creditable; done or spoken to a man's credit.  
**Hönöro**, Ære, Ævi, Åtum. act. to reverence; to honour; to show respect to.  
**Hönörus**, a, um. adj. honourable, fashionable, creditable.  
**Höplites**, æ. m. a man of war, a gendarme.  
**Höplömächus**, i. m. a sword-fencer.  
**Höra**, æ. f. an hour; a space, a time, a season of the year; any season or division of time; a day, a month, &c. time in general; a poetical goddess of time.  
**Hörëum**, i. n. a kind of pickle made in the spring.  
**Hörëus**, a, um. adj. seasonable; ripe.  
**Hörarium**, i. n. an instrument to know the hour by the help of water; an hour-glass, clock, watch, dial.  
**Hörarius**, a, um. adj. hourly.  
**Hordeäcus**, a, um. adj. of barley.  
**Hordeärii**, ðrum. m. pl. fencers that lived upon barley.  
**Hordeärius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to barley.  
**Hordeum**, i. n. barley.  
**Höria**, æ. f. a fisher's boat, a smack.  
**Höriöla**, æ. f. dim. a little fisher-boat.  
**Hörmönödes**, is. m. a precious stone of a greenish colour, like clary, with a circle about it of a gold colour.  
**Hörnötinus**, a, um. adj. [ab *hornus*] of this year, of one year's growth.  
**Hornus**, a, um. adj. of this year.  
**Hörblögium**, i. n. a clock, a watch, a dial, or other instrument, to tell what hour of the day it is.  
**Höröscöpus**, a, um. adj. of a dial or horoscope.  
**Höröscöpi**, i. m. a horoscope, the ascendant of one's nativity.  
**Horrendum**, adv. dreadfully.  
**Horrendus**, a, um. part. horrible, dreadful, terrible, dismal, frightful; strange, marvellous; awful, reverend.  
**Horrens**, tis. part. ragged, rugged; rough with hair, staring and standing up on end; prickly; dark, dismal; shivering, quaking.  
**Horreo**, Ære, ul, — neut. to set up his bristles; to have the hair stare; to be rough and look terrible; to shiver and tremble for fear at; to shake or quake for cold; to dread and stand in great fear.  
**Horredüm**, i. n. dim. a little garner or barn.

**Horresco, ēre, — incept.** to grow rough and rugged; to woe to and fro; to begin to shiver or shake.

**Horeum, i. n.** a barn, a corn-house, a store-house, a granary; a wine-cellar; a warehouse, a repository.

**Horribilis, is, e. adj.** rough or rugged; horrible, terrible, dreadful, frightful; weighty, severe; awful, reverend.

**Horridus, adu. roughly, grisly, ruggedly, rudely, unhandsoinely, carelessly.**

**Horridulus, a, um. adj. dim.** somewhat rugged, rough, or rude.

**Horridus, a, um. adj. rough, rugged, clownish, unpleasant; horrid, dismal, dreadful, hideous, ghastly, frightful; cold through fear; grave, austere.**

**Horriſer, ēra, ērum. adj.** bringing cold weather; blustering; frightful, dreadful.

**Horriſce, adv. terribly, horribly; awfully, religiously.**

**Horriſco, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to make one afraid; to make one fear or tremble; to frighten; to make terrible.

**Horriſcus, a, um. adj. terrible, horrible, dreadful, frightful.**

**Horriſſonus, a, um. adj. that makes a dreadful noise.**

**Horror, ōris. m.** a shivering or quaking for fear or cold; a cold fit of an ague; horror, fright, dread; awe, veneration.

**Horsum, adv. [qu. huc verſum]** hitherward, toward this place, to this purpose.

**Hortamen, inis. n.** an encouragement, a cheering.

**Hortamentum, i. n.** an encouragement.

**Hortatio, ōnis. f.** an encouraging or cheering; an exhortation.

**Hortativus, a, um. adj. exhortatory, encouraging.**

**Hortator, ōris. m.** an encourager or adviser.

**Hortatrix, icis. f.** she who encourages.

**Hortatus, ūs. m. Vid. hortatio.**

**Hortensis, is, e. adj. pertaining to or growing in a garden.**

**Hortensius, a, um. adj. belonging to a garden.**

**Hortor, āri, ātus. dep.** to exhort; to counsel; to advise; to encourage; to embolden; to cheer; to be advised.

**Horthus, i. m. dim.** a little garden.

**Hortus, i. m.** a garden or orchard; a village.

**Hoſpes, itis. c. g. a guest; a host; an entertainer, a landlord; a stranger.**

**Hoſpita, m. f. n. hoſtess or land-**

**lady; a female guest, a woman stranger.**

**Hoſpitalis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to guests or strangers; hospitable, friendly, using hospitality.**

**Hoſpitāllitas, ātis. f. entertainment of friends or guests; hospitality.**

**Hoſpitāliter, adv. hospitably, friendly.**

**Hoſpitium, i. n.** an inn, a lodging, a place to entertain strangers or guests; entertainment; friendship, a retreat, a shelter; friends, clients, and allies.

**Hoſpitor, āri, ātus. dep.** to lodge; to quarter; to abide in a place; to grow in a strange place.

**Hoſpitus, a, um. adj. neighbourly, adjoining; hospitable, friendly, kind.**

**Hoſtia, ōis. f. [ab hoſtire, i. e. ferire]** a sacrifice for having obtained the victory over enemies; a sacrifice on any account.

**Hoſticum, i. n.** a foreign country inn; the enemy's land or country.

**Hoſticus, a, um. adj. pertaining to the enemy.**

**Hoſtilis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to an enemy, hostile.**

**Hoſtilitas, ātis. f. hostility, enmity.**

**Hoſtiliter, adv. like an enemy, in a hostile manner.**

**Hoſtio, ire, ivi, itum. act.** to recompense; to requite; to return like for like.

**Hoſtis, is. c. g. a foreigner, one of another country; a public enemy; a foreign enemy.**

**Hoſtus, i. m.** the quantity of oil, which olives yield at every pressing.

**Hūber, ōris. n.** an udder. *Vid. Ūber.*

**Huc, adv. [a pron. hic]** hither, to this place; to this issue, to this point.

**Hucine, interrog. what, hither? what, to this place?**

**Hucusque, adv. hitherto.**

**Hui, interj. [a ſone vocis]** ho! how!

**Huiusce, gen. ab hiece quod vid.**

**Huiusce modi, alio huius modi. Vid. modus.**

**Hūmans, adv. patiently, like a man; as men usually do; mildly, kindly, friendly, civilly, graciously, humanely.**

**Hūmānitas, ātis. f. humanity, human nature; gentleness, courtesy, friendliness, kindness, benignity; good manners, breeding, good-nature; human learning, liberal knowledge.**

**Hūmāniter, adv. courteously,**

**kindly; patiently, bravely, manfully.**

**Hūmānitas, adv. after the fashion of men, as men are wont.**

**Hūmānus, a, um. adj. belonging to mankind; belonging to a rational creature; polite, skilled in the arts and sciences; humane, gentle, courteous, friendly, good-natured, kind, civil; frail, variable, uncertain.**

**Hūmatio, ōnis. f. a burying or interring.**

**Hūmator, ōris. m.** one that buries.

**Hūmatus, a, um. part. interred or laid in the ground.**

**Hūmecto, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to moisten; to water; to wet.

**Hūmectus, a, um. adj. wet or moist, dampish, dank.**

**Hūmeo, ēre, āi, — neut.** to be wet or moist, dampish or dank.

**Hūmērus, i. m.** the shoulder of man or beast; the stalk of a vine.

**Hūmeſco, ēre, — incept. [ab hūmeo]** to grow moist or wet.

**Hūmi, [ab hūmus]** on the ground.

**Hūmide, adv. moistly.**

**Hūmidulus, a, um. adj. dim.** somewhat moist or wet; wetish, dampish.

**Hūmidus, a, um. adj. moist; wet, dank, damp.**

**Hūmifer, ēra, ērum. adj. that brings moisture or humours.**

**Hūmificus, a, um. adj. that moistens.**

**Hūmilis, is, e. adj. [ab hūmo]** low, mean, poor; small, dwarfish, base, ignoble; feeble; of little worth; humble, submissive, suppliant.

**Hūmilitas, ātis. f. lowness; poorness, meanness, baseness; inability; an undervaluing or depreciating.**

**Hūmilitate, adv. lowly, slavishly; meanly, poorly, basely, beggarly, abjectly, humbly, submissively.**

**Hūmo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex hūmus]** to set in the earth; to bury; to inter; to lay in the ground.

**Hūmor, ōris. m.** moisture, dampness; any liquid; a humour.

**Hūmus, i. f.** moist earth, ground, land.

**Hyacinthis, ōrum. pl. n.** a Lacedæmonian yearly ſæſtic iſt. instituted by Apollo in honour of Hyacinthus.

**Hyacinthinus, a, um. adj. of a violet or purple colour.**

**Hyacinthizans, um. pl. m.** a kind of emerald inclining to a violet colour.

**Hyacinthus, i. m.** a violet or purple coloured flower; a pre-

*cious stone called a jacinth, of a violet colour.*

**Hyades**, um. f. *the seven stars in the head of Taurus.*

**Hyæna**, æ. f. *a beast like a wolf; with a mane like a horse; a kind of sea-fish; a serpent.*

**Hyenia**, m. f. *a precious stone found in the Hyæna's eye.*

**Hyalus**, i. m. *glass; a green colour.*

**Hybrida**, æ. m. *a mongrel creature, that has the sire of one kind, and the dam of another; it is also used of men of different countries.*

**Hydra**, æ. f. *a water-serpent.*

**Hydrargyrum**, i. m. *quicksilver.*

**Hydraula**, m. c. g. *a player on a musical instrument, which goes by water-work.*

**Hydraulicus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to such a musical instrument.*

**Hydraulus**, i. m. *an instrument of music that plays by the motion of water.*

**Hydria**, m. f. *a water-pot, a bucket to draw water with.*

**Hydræcele**, æ. f. *a burstiness, when water falls into the cod.*

**Hydræclicus**, a, um. adj. *he that is bursten in that manner.*

**Hydræphalos**, i. m. *water in the head.*

**Hydrôlôpâthôn**, i. n. *water-dock.*

**Hydrômêli**, n. indecl. *water and honey boiled together, metheglin.*

**Hydrôphobia**, æ. f. *the fear of water; the consequence of being bitten by a mad dog; a hydrophobia.*

**Hydrôphobus**, i. m. *he who is afraid of water, as one that is bitten by a mad dog.*

**Hydrôpicus**, a, um. adj. *that hath the dropsy, hydro-pical.*

**Hydrôplis**, is. f. *the having the dropsy or being subject to it.*

**Hydrops**, ôpis. m. *the dropsy.*

**Hydrus**, i. m. *a water-serpent, a water-snake.*

**Hyems**, *Vid. Hiems.*

**Hygremplastrum**, i. n. *a moist plaster.*

**Hylactor**, ôris. m. *Barker, Ringwood, or the like; a dog's name.*

**Hylax**, âcis. m. *a dog's name; Barker.*

**Hymen**, ênis. m. *the god of marriage.*

**Hymênus**, i. m. *marriage; a marriage-song.*

**Hyoscyâminus**, a, um. adj. *made of henbane.*

**Hyoscyâmus**, i. m. *the herb henbane.*

**Hyôstêris**, idis. f. *yellow succory.*

**Hypæthrus**, a, um. adj. *open above, not covered over head.*

**Hypallage**, æs. f. *a figure when words are understood contrari-*

*wise, a transposing of the order of construction; the same with Metonymia.*

**Hypâte**, es. f. *the bass string in a viol, &c.*

**Hypêlâte**, es. f. *a kind of laurel.*

**Hypênênum ovum**, a wind egg.

**Hyperbâsis**, is. f. et **Hyperbâ-ton**, i. n. *a figure when the words are transposed from their plain grammatical order.*

**Hyperbôle**, es. f. *a hyperbole, when we exceed in speaking of a thing, going either too high or too low.*

**Hyperbôlice**, adv. *hyperbolically.*

**Hyperboreus**, a, um. adj. *far northern, Scythian.*

**Hyperleon**, i. n. *Saint John's wort.*

**Hyperthyrum**, i. n. *the upper part or lintel of a door.*

**Hypêcausis**, is. f. et **Hypê-caustum**, i. n. *a stew, stew, or hot-house, a chimney.*

**Hypêchæris**, idis. f. *a sort of Acrob.*

**Hypêchondria**, ôrum. pl. n. *that part of the belly and sides under the short ribs.*

**Hypêchysis**, is. f. *a running of the eyes.*

**Hypêcistia**, is. f. *a sap or liquor drawn out of the shoots springing from the roots of the cistus.*

**Hypêcrita**, æ. m. *a prompter.*

**Hypêdidascâlus**, i. m. *an usher in a school, an under-teacher.*

**Hypêgæum**, i. n. *a sengreen, house-leek.*

**Hypêgæum**, i. n. *a cellar or vault arched over head; a place under ground.*

**Hypêmoehlium**, i. n. *a roller or such like thing, laid under stones, &c. to roll them the better from their place.*

**Hypêtheca**, æ. f. *a pledge or gage; a mortgage of land.*

**Hypêthêsis**, is v. eos. f. *a case in law; the controversy or that wherein the main point lies; a pretext or pretence; the argument or contents of a book or discourse.*

**Hypêthyrum**, i. n. *the threshold or groundel.*

**Hypêtrâchêlium**, i. n. *the part of the shaft or main body of the pillar under the neck of it.*

**Hyssigum**, i. n. *a plant which dyes a colour like scarlet.*

**Hyssôpites**, æ. m. *wine made with hyssop.*

**Hyssôpum**, i. n. et **Hyssôpus**, i. m. *the herb hyssop.*

**Hystêron prôtêron**, a way of speaking when we place that after, which should come before.

**Hystrix**, icis. a porcupine.

## I

**JÂCENS**, tis. part. *lying along; lying down sick or dead; sluggish, heavy, dull; poor, afflicted, dejected, situated.*

**Jâcen**, ôre, cûi, — neut. *to lie; to lie along; to be situated; to be fallen; to be sunk; to be laid aside, disregarded, or little set by; to be in no esteem; to be heavy and sluggish; to live obscurely and ingloriously; to lie sick; to be slain; to be still and calm.*

**Jâelo**, ôre, jêci, jâctum. act. *to cast; to throw; to fling; to hurl; to shoot; to lay; to place; to speak; to utter; to publish; to set abroad; to throw away; to put; to place.*

**Jactans**, tis. part. et adj. *casting, tossing, bragging, boasting.*

**Jactanter**, adv. *braggingly, vaingloriously, boastingly, ostentatiously.*

**Jactantia**, æ. f. *cracking, bragging, boasting, puffing, vain glory.*

**Jactatio**, ônis. f. *a motion, an action; a tumbling or shaking; a tossing or casting; a boasting, cracking, or vaunting.*

**Jactâtor**, ôris. m. *a cracker or boaster; a braggadocio, a huff.*

**Jactâtus**, a, um. part. *tossed to and fro or up and down; driven from coast to coast; canvassed, disputed, boasted.*

**Jactatus**, ôis. m. *a tossing; a fluttering or clapping.*

**Jactito**, âre, âvi, âtum. freq. *[a jacio] to cast; to throw; to toss from one to another.*

**Jacto**, âre, âvi, âtum. freq. act. *[a jacio] to throw; to fling; to shake; to move; to toss; to move to and fro; to cast or revolve in one's mind; to brag; to boast; to canvass; to debate; to give out; to publish; to spread abroad; to doubt; to hesitate; to be officious in; to emit; to send forth.*

**Jactûra**, æ. f. *loss by shipwreck or the throwing of goods overboard in a storm; any disadvantage, loss, or damage; a charge, expense, or present.*

**Jactus**, a, um. part. *[a jacio] thrown, hurled; cast in, scattered; laid.*

**Jactus**, ôis. m. *[a jacio] a throw, hurl, or cast; a draught or cast with a net.*

**Jactilâbilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be cast or hurled.*

**Jactilatio**, ônis. f. *jaculation; darting or casting.*

Jächlátor, óris. m. a shooter, a darter, a dart-flinger.

Jachlátrix, iclis. f. she who darts.

Jächlor, ári, átus. dep. to shoot; to dart; to strike; to bombard; to throw out; to hunt after; to pursue.

Jáchlüm, i. n. [a jacio] a dart, a javelin; any thing that may be shot.

Jáchlus, i. m. [a jaculor] a serpent that lies under trees, and suddenly shoots himself out with great violence when any one passes by.

Jam, adv. now, at this time, at present; just or even now; immediately, besides, furthermore, presently, ere long, henceforth.

lambus, a, um. adj. made of Iambic feet.

lambus, i. m. a foot in verse, having the first syllable short, and the other long, as *ámás*.

Jamdúdum, adv. long ago.

Jampridem, adv. some while since.

Jánitor, óris. m. [a janua] a porter or keeper of a gate.

Jánitrix, iclis. f. a female porter.

lanthina, órum. pl. n. garments of a violet or purple colour.

lanthinus, a, um. adj. violet-coloured.

lanthum, i. n. a violet.

Janus, m. f. [a Jano deo] a gate, the first entry into a house; the beginning of or entrance into a discourse or other thing.

Januarius, i. m. the month of January.

Jápyz, ygis. m. the western wind; the north-east.

Jakóne, es. f. a kind of with-wind.

Jaspideus, a, um. adj. of the colour of a jasper stone.

Jaspis, idlis. f. a jasper.

Jaspönyx, ychis. f. a kind of jasper, an onyx-stone.

Jatrálipites, m. m. *seu potius*, Jatrónalips, a physician or surgeon that cures by ointments and frictions.

Jatrálipice, es. f. quackery, a curing by ointments or frictions.

Jatrónicen, m. m. a conqueror of other physicians.

Jbérica, m. f. [a. herba] a kind of herb.

Jberis, idlis. f. an herb which some call water-cresses.

Jbez, iclis. m. a kind of wild goat, the coach.

Jbi, adv. there, then, therein, in that state; in those things.

Jbidem, adv. there, in the same place; in the same thing or in the same case.

Jbis, idlis. f. a bird in Egypt; a kind of stork.

Jenis, idlis. f. the festival days in memorial of *Epicurus*'s birthday, which were kept upon the twentieth day of every month.

Jchneumon, ónis. m. a rat of Egypt, of the bigness of a cat, which steals into the crocodile's mouth when he gapes, and, eating his bowels, kills him.

Jchnóbátes, m. m. Treader or Tracer, the name of a dog.

Jchnographia, m. f. a plan of a house on paper, a model.

Jchthycolla, m. f. fish of whose skin water-glass is made; water-glass itself, mouth-glass, telescope.

Jchthýphágus, i. m. he that eats fish only.

Jchthýrophilum, i. n. a fish-pond, a stove for fish.

Jco, ére, Ici, letum. act. to strike; to smite; to beat away.

Jcon, ónis. f. an image, resemblance, picture, or statue.

Jcónicus, a, um. adj. belonging to an image, lively pictured, drawn to the life.

Jctéria, m. m. a precious stone good for the yellow jaundice.

Jctéricus, a, um. adj. sick of the yellow jaundice.

Jcterus, i. m. a yellow bird, which if one see, being sick of the yellow jaundice, the person recovers and the bird dies: it is also called *Galgalus*.

Jctis, idlis. f. a white vessel, a ferret, a marten.

Jctus, a, um. part. stricken, blasted, incited, moved.

Jctus, ús, et jcti, ant. m. [ab jco] a stroke, a blow; a rap, a knock; a biting or going; a blast; a sting; a beating or stroke of the pulse; a ray of the sun.

Jcunctia, m. f. dim. [ab jcon] a little image.

Jd, n. pron. [ab is] that.

Jdcirco, conj. therefore, thereupon.

Jdés, m. f. an idea, form, model, or first pattern of any thing existing in the imagination or fancy.

Jdem, eúdem, Jdem. pron. the same, the self-same, alike, all one.

Jdentidem, adv. [ex Jdem geminatu] now and then, ever and anon, sundry times, one after another, every while.

Jdeo, conj. therefore, for that cause.

Jdióta, m. m. an idiot or illiterate, simple person; a laic, a private man; one not in office.

Jdiótismus, i. m. a propriety of speech.

Jdolum, i. n. an image, an idol; a spectre, an apparition.

Jdonee, adv. aptly, conveniently, fitly.

Jdoneus, a, um. adj. fit, more, proper, convenient, suitable, able, sufficient, substantial, credible, pious, honest.

Jdus, uum, Jdibus, f. the idea of every month; the eighth day or eight days immediately after the nones.

Jdyllum, i. n. a little poem or copy of verses on a pastoral subject.

Jécar, óris v. Jácínóris. n. the linear.

Jéuscülum, i. n. dim. [a jecar] a little liver.

Jéjane, adv. coldly, slenderly, dilly, weakly.

Jéjünáti, átis. f. emptiness, slenderness of style, barrenness, dryness.

Jéjánium, i. n. fasting, hunger, a fasting day.

Jéjünóstor, ius, comp. more hungry or more fasting.

Jéjunum, i. n. [ex. intestinum] the empty gut.

Jéjánus, a, um. adj. fasting, that has not eaten; bare, hungry, dry, barren, jejune, greedy, craving.

Jens, euntis. part. [ab eo] going.

Jentaculum, i. n. [a jento] a breakfast.

Jento, áre, ávi, átam. neut. to break one's fast.

Jgitur, conj. therefore, then, thereupon, for.

Jgnárus, a, um. adj. [ex in et gnarus] ignorant, unskilful, unacquainted with; unknown, strange.

Jgnáve, adv. cowardly, meanly, slowly, lazily.

Jgnávis, m. f. sluggishness, loqueness, cowardliness, flatness, want of briskness, inactivity, a lazy, idle fellow.

Jgnáviter, adv. idly, lazily.

Jgnávus, a, um. adj. [ex in et nāvus v. gnāvus] not diligent, idle, slothful, sluggish, dull, fainthearted, cowardly, weak, ineffectual.

Jguesco, ére, — incept. to be on fire; to kindle; to turn to fire; to inflame.

Jgneus, a, um. adj. fiery, burning, sparkling, bright, heavenly.

Jgniárium, i. n. any thing that will take fire quickly; tinder or touchwood.

Jgnicómus, a, um. adj. fiery-haired.

Jgniculus, i. m. dim. a spark of fire; a little fire; an instinct of nature.

Jguifer, ére, érum. adj. bearing fire.

Jgníficus, a, um. adj. flaming with fire.

Jgnigbna, m. s. g. born in or by fire.



- Ignipes**, *adis. adj.* that has fiery feet.
- Ignipötens**, *tis. adj.* mighty by fire.
- Ignis**, *is. m. fire*; lightning; a thunderbolt, wrath; love; the person beloved.
- Ignispicium**, *i. n.* divination by fire.
- Ignöbilis**, *is, e. adj.* not noted, unknown, strange; ignoble, of low birth, base; common, ordinary; of no reputation or esteem; nothing spoken of.
- Ignöbilitas**, *atis. f.* ignobleness of birth.
- Ignöminia**, *æ. f.* a note of disgrace prefixed to a man's name by the censor; discredit, reproach, dishonour, ignominy, disgrace.
- Ignöminiosus**, *a, um. adj.* infamous, dishonourable, disgraceful, ignominious.
- Ignörabilis**, *is, e. adj.* that is or may easily be unknown.
- Ignorantia**, *æ. f.* ignorance, want of knowledge.
- Ignoratio**, *önis. f.* ignorance, want of knowledge, unskilfulness.
- Ignoro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* not to be known; to be ignorant of.
- Ignoscitur**, *impers.* people forgive.
- Ignosco**, *äre, növi, nötum. neut.* to hold excused; to take no notice of; to forgive; to pardon.
- Ignötum est**, *impers.* all is pardoned.
- Ignötus**, *a, um. part.* unknown; ignorant, that does not know.
- Ile**, *is. n.* the flank where the small guts are.
- Ileos v. Ileus**, *ei. m.* the small or thin gut; the twisting of the small guts.
- Ilex**, *icis. f.* a kind of oak-tree, called by some, holm; the scarlet oak.
- Ilia**, *um. n. pl.* [ab ile] the flank, the small guts.
- Ilias**, *adis. f.* the story of Troy, a poem of Homer's so called.
- Ilicet**, *adv. i. e.* ire licet, you may go when you choose, you may go shake your ears; the business is over; immediately, presently, forthwith, all on a sudden.
- Ilicetum**, *i. n.* a grove of holm-trees.
- Iliceus**, *a, um. adj.* of holm or made of holm.
- Ilicu**, *adv.* [qu. in loco illo] anon, by and by; in all haste; forthwith; in the same place.
- Iligneus**, *a, um. adj.* et Ilignus, of holm.
- Illöus**, *a, um. adj.* troubled with the twisting of the guts, broken-winded.
- Illibefactus**, *a, um. part.* [ex in et libefactus] never weakened or made feeble.
- Illäbor**, *i, psus. dep.* [ex in et labor] to slide; to glide in; to fall down or upon; to enter.
- Illäböratus**, *a, um. part.* made or done without labour or pains; unlaboured, plain.
- Illäboro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* [ex in et laboro] to labour; to take pains.
- Illäc** [sc. viä v. parte] on that side, on that way; with or for that party.
- Illäceräbilis**, *is, e. adj.* that cannot be torn.
- Illäcessitus**, *a, um. part.* unprovoked.
- Illäcrymäbilis**, *is, e. adj.* not to be moved with pity, that cannot be prevailed upon with tears; unlamented.
- Illäcrymo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* et Illäcrymor, *äri, ätus. dep.* to weep over; to lament and bewail; to water; to shed tears involuntarily; to sweat; to run.
- Illäsus**, *a, um. adj.* unhurt; sound, uncorrupted.
- Illätäbilis**, *is, e. adj.* without mirth, sorrowful, joyless.
- Illäpus**, *a, um. part.* [ab illäbor] slidden in, got in, falling upon.
- Illäpus**, *üs. m.* a sliding or falling in.
- Illäqueo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to snare; to entangle; to bias.
- Illätro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* to bark against one.
- Illätus**, *a, um. part.* [ab infero] inferred, brought in.
- Illäudäbilis**, *is, e. adj.* unworthy of praise, illaudable, uncommendable.
- Illäudätus**, *a, um. part.* not worthy to be named, worthy of no praise or commendation.
- Illäutus**, *a, um. part.* pro Illo-tus.
- Ille**, *illa, illud. gen.* illius, *dat.* illi, *he, she, that; the one; one, some one; the aforesaid; such and such; the self-same.*
- Illäcäbra**, *æ. f.* an enticement, an allurements, an attraction, a charm; an enticer, a charmer.
- Illäcäbröse**, *adv.* alluringly, attractively, enticingly.
- Illectus**, *a, um. part.* [ab illicio] enticed, decoyed, allured.
- Illectus**, *üs. m.* an enticing or alluring.
- Illepide**, *adv.* unhandsomely, without grace, disagreeably, grossly.
- Illepibus**, *a, um. adj.* without grace, unpleasant, unhandsome, disagreeable.
- Illex**, *ägis. c. g.* that lives without law; an outlaw.
- Illex v. Illix**, *icis. f.* allurements, enticement; a birdcall, a quail-pipe, a decoy.
- Illic**, *adv.* pro Illic, there.
- Illicätus**, *a, um. part.* un-
- touched; pure, undefiled, faultless.
- Illicbäralis**, *is, e. adj.* ungenteel, sordid, base, illiberal; niggardly, discourteous; homely, clownish, servile, mean.
- Illicbäralitas**, *ätis. f.* niggardliness, baseness, disingenuity, illiberality.
- Illicbärliter**, *adv.* niggardly, ungenteel, dirtily, basely, disingenuously.
- Illic**, *illic, illuc, pro Ille, illa, illud.*
- Illic**, *adv.* there, in that place.
- Illicio**, *äre, lexi, lectum. act.* [ex in et lacio] to allure; to entice; to charm one; to decoy; to inveigle; to trepan.
- Illicite**, *adv.* unlawfully, illegally.
- Illicitus**, *a, um. adj.* unlawful, illegal, illicit.
- Illicium**, *i. n.* [ab illiciendo] an enticement or allurements.
- Illico**, *adv.* in that very place; incontinently, forthwith, by and by, immediately, q. d. upon the place; thence, from these premises.
- Illico**, *äre, lisi, lisum. act.* [ex in et lico] to dash or beat against; to thrust into.
- Illicätus**, *a, um. part.* fastened, bound, entangled; obliged, engaged.
- Illico**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to bind; to knit; to tie; to fasten; to entangle; to interlace; to intermix.
- Illicimis**, *is, e. adj.* [ex in et illicis] clear; without mud or slime.
- Illic**, *adv.* thence or from that place; from that thing or person; from that side; from that party of men.
- Illicio**, *äre, livi, liti, liti. act.* to anoint; to besmear one gently.
- Illicio**, *äre, liti, liti et liti, liti. act.* [ex in et liti] to anoint; to besmear; to dab; to soil; to lay over; to colour.
- Illicquäctus**, *a, um. adj.* melted.
- Illicis**, *a, um. part.* [ab illico] dashed or beaten against.
- Illicis**, *üs. m.* a dashing or beating against.
- Illiciteratus**, *a, um. adj.* unlearned, illiterate.
- Illicitus**, *a, um. part.* [ab illicio] besmeared, tinctured; tainted.
- Illicitus**, *üs. m.* an anointing or besmearing.
- Illicismödi**, *rectius illius modj.*
- Vid. Ille et modus.*
- Illo**, *adv.* thither, to that place.
- Illicäbilis**, *is, e. adj.* that cannot be hired or let out.
- Illös**, *a, um. part.* foul, unwashed; vulgar, nasty, slovenly.
- Illoc**, *adv.* thither, to that place.
- Illicio**, *äre, lusi, — neut.* to

shine upon; to be day; to be conspicuous.

Illucesco, ēre, —. incept. to begin to shine.

Illucet, illuxit, impers. it is day.

Illud horæ, pro eâ horâ.

Illûdo, ēre, lûsi, lûsum. act. to play upon one; to mock; to jeer; to gibe; to jest at; to laugh; to scorn; to flout; to abuse.

Illuminâto, adv. plainly, clearly, brightly, rhetorically.

Illuminatus, a, um. part. enlightened, illuminated.

Illumino, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to enlighten; to adorn; to beautify; to set off.

Illûnis, is, e. adj. without moon-shine, dark.

Illûsio, ônis. f. [ab illudo] a mocking or scorning.

Illustramentum, i. n. an embellishment, an adornment.

Illustratio, ônis. f. a beautifying or setting off; a making plain and evident, an illustration.

Illustratus, a, um. part. illustrated, brightened, discussed, ennobled, cleared.

Illustris, is, e. adj. lightsome, clear, bright; illustrious, famous, noble, renowned, excellent; evident, plain, remarkable, exemplary.

Illustris, adv. more brightly or excellently.

Illustro, âre, âvi, âtum. act. [ex in et lustro] to illustrate; to brighten; to enlighten; to shine spontaneously; to make plain or evident; to make famous; to ennoble.

Illûsus, a, um. part. mocked or scoffed.

Illutibilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be washed clean.

Illûvien, ei. f. uncleanness, filthiness, nastiness, sluttishness. [a land-flood] a nasty fellow, a scoundrel.

Imagînarius, a, um. adj. formal, imaginary, counterfeited, feigned.

Imagînatio, ônis. f. an imagination, a conceit; the representation of a thing; thought, design.

Imagînor, âri, âtus. dep. to imagine; to surmise; to fancy; to conceive.

Imagînosus, a, um. adj. full of images or full of strange fancies and conceits; whimsical.

Imâgo, inis. f. a resemblance or representation; a dream, a vision; an image, picture, or portrait; an effigy; a pretext, a pretence, a colour, a sheath; a copy, pattern, or example; a spectre; an echo; the thought or contrivance; statues of ancestors.

mâguncûla, æ. f. dim. a little image.

Imbecillis, is, e. adj. weak, heavy, faint; ineffectual; feeble, easy to be overcome; poor, needy.

Imbecillitas, âtis. f. feebleness, weakness.

Imbecilliter, adv. weakly, faintly.

Imbecillus, a, um. adj. slothful, feeble, lazy.

Imbellis, is, e. adj. not suited to war; without war; weak; cowardly.

Imber, bris. m. a shower of rain, water; weeping, a shower of tears.

Imberbis, is, e. adj. beardless.

Imbibo, ēre, bibi, bibitum. act. to drink in; to receive in; to imbibe.

Imbrex, icis. m. the gutter-tile or roof-tile. Imbrices, pl. a kind of applause or shouting.

Imbricatio, adv. in the manner of roof-tiles.

Imbricatus, a, um. part. crooked like a gutter or roof-tile; or laid one under another, like tiles.

Imbrifer, âra, ârum. adj. [ex imber et fero] that brings rain, raining.

Imbuo, ēre, ûi, ûtum. act. to imbue; to die; to wet; to soak; to season; to habituate; to accustom; to entertain; to furnish; to store; to imbue.

Imbûsus, a, um. part. imbrued, stained, dipped, seasoned, accustomed, tainted, full of.

Imitabilis, is, e. adj. that may be imitated, imitable.

Imitâmen, inis. n. an imitation, a representation, a counterfeit or disguise; a pattern or sample to follow.

Imitamentum, i. n. an imitation.

Imitatio, ônis. f. imitation, counterfeiting.

Imitator, ôris. m. one that imitates, a remembrer.

Imitatrix, icis. f. she or it that imitates.

Imitor, âri, âtus. dep. to imitate; to resemble; to counterfeited; to do the like; to follow another's manner, way, or example; to emulate.

Immaculatus, a, um. part. unspotted, undefiled, immaculate, spotless.

Immadeco, ēre, dûi, — neut. to be moist, wet, or soaked.

Immâne, adv. pro Immaniter, mightily, wonderfully, excessively.

Immanis, is, e. adj. cruel, outrageous, fierce, savage; huge, exceeding great; barbarous; wonderful, incredible, strange.

Immanitas, âtis. f. outrageousness, cruelty, heinousness; hugeness, vastness, insensibility.

Immansuetus, a, um. adj. ungente, not mild, untractable, cruel, savage, outrageous.

Immature, adv. immaturely, unseasonably.

Immaturitas, âtis. f. unripeness, immaturity, unseasonableness; too much haste.

Immaturus, a, um. adj. immature, unripe, green, sour, unpleasant; abortive, before the time; under age; over hasty, precipitate, out of season.

Immedicabilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be healed, immedicable, irremediable, incurable, remediless.

Immeio, ēre, minxi, mictum. act. to piss in or upon.

Immémor, ôris. adj. forgetful, unmindful, heedless, regardless; forgotten, unregarded.

Immémorâbilis, is, e. adj. not to be remembered, not worth the remembrance, immemorable; unspeakable, not to be related.

Active, not remembering, forgetful.

Immémoratus, a, um. adj. unmentioned, unheard of.

Immensitas, âtis. f. immensity, unmeasurableness.

Immensus, a, um. adj. unmeasurable, huge, vast, immense; insatiable, unreasonable, infinite, bottomless.

Immérens, tis. adj. undeserving, without desert; innocent.

Immérenter, adv. without desert or cause; undeservedly.

Immergeor, eri, —. pass. to be plunged deep.

Immergo, ēre, mersi, mersum. act. to plunge; to flounce; to drench; to drown; to sink deep into; to immerge.

Immergor, i, mersus. pass. to fall into the sea as a river does; to disembogue.

Immérito, adv. undeservedly.

Immérîtum, i. n. [ab in et âbl. merito] without desert.

Immérîtus, a, um. adj. undeserved; undeserving.

Immersabilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be drowned or plunged.

Immersus, a, um. part. [ab immergo] immersed, plunged over head and ears, drowned in the water.

Immêtatus, a, um. part. unmeasured, unbounded, unlimited.

Immigro, âre, âvi, âtum. neut. to enter; to come or pass into.

Imminens, tis. part. hanging over; at hand, imminent, approaching; watching for, intent upon; upon the catch.

Imlineo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to hang overhead; to impend; to be at hand; to be like to come to pass ere it be long; to watch for; to seek after; to have a design upon.

Imminuo, ēre, ui, âtum. act.

to diminish; to lessen; to abate; to cut off; to impair.

**Imminutio, ōnis. f.** a diminishing or lessening.

**Immisceo, ěre, scul, xtum et atum. act.** to mingle with; to jumble together; to intermingle; to admix; to join with or to.

**Immisērābilis, is, e. adj.** unpitied, without mercy.

**Immisericorditer, adv.** unmercifully, without pity.

**Immisericors, dis. adj.** unmerciful, pitiless, remorseless.

**Immissarium, i. n.** a cistern, a cooler to keep liquor in.

**Immissio, ōnis. f.** a sending or putting in; an immersion; a setting or grafting; a suffering to grow.

**Immissus, a, um. part.** sent or let in; hurled or cast; rammed or thrust in; set with an evil purpose; long, hanging down, let to grow in length, suborned.

**Immistus v. Immixtus, a, um. part.** [ab immisceo] mingled together, admixed, unmingled.

**Immitis, is, e. adj.** sour, crabbed, unripe, unpleasant, cruel, without pity, rough, boisterous, remorseless, discourteous.

**Immitto, ěre, misi, missum. act.** to send forth; to cast or throw; to place or put in; to send with an evil purpose; to let grow in length; to interweave; to intermingle; to admit; to suffer to enter; to suborn.

**Immo, conj. yea. Vid. Imo.**

**Immobilis, is, e. adj.** unmoveable, steadfast.

**Immoderate, adv.** intemperately, immoderately.

**Immoderatio, ōnis. f.** want of moderation, unreasonableness, excess, intemperance.

**Immoderatus, a, um. adj.** immoderate, unreasonable, disorderly, huge, vast.

**Immodeste, adv.** immodestly, immoderately, excessively, extravagantly.

**Immodestia, æ. f.** unreasonableness, immodesty, debauchery, sauciness, disobedience, mufing.

**Immodestus, a, um. adj.** immodest, unmannerly, saucy, malapert, exceeding great.

**Immodice, adv.** out of measure, immoderately, beyond measure, impatiently, too much to heart.

**Immodicus, a, um. adj.** too much, excessive, immoderate, intemperate, too many, too long.

**Immodulatus, a, um. adj.** ill tuned, not well composed.

**Immolatio, ōnis. f.** a sacrificing; an offering; immolation.

**Immolator, ōris. m.** an offerer in sacrifice.

**Immolitus, a, um.** [ad in et molitus] unbuilt.

N

**Immolo, ěre, avi, atum. act.** [a mola] to offer; to sacrifice; to kill.

**Immolatur, impers.** sacrifice is offered.

**Immōrior, mōri, mortuus. dep.** to die in, at, or upon; to be continually upon a thing.

**Immoror, āri, ātus. dep.** to abide; to rest; to continue in; to insist; to tarry long; to dwell upon.

**Immortal, adv.** immortally.

**Immortalis, is, e. adj.** immortal, everlasting, that never dies.

**Immortalitas, ātis. f.** immortality, everlastingness, an everlasting name or renown.

**Immortaliter, adv.** immortally, infinitely.

**Immortuus, a, um. part.** dead, extinct.

**Immōtus, a, um. part.** unmoved, firm, steadfast, constant.

**Immoġio, ěre, ivi v. ii, itum. neut.** to halloo; to make a hideous and terrible noise; to ring with a noise; to roar.

**Immulgeo, ěre, mulsi v. mulxi, mulsum v. mulctum. act.** to milk; to milk in.

**Immunditia, æ. f.** sluttishness, nastiness, uncleanness, filthiness, slovenliness.

**Immundus, a, um. adj.** foul, unclean, filthy, sluttish, nasty, impure, slovenly.

**Immunificus, a, um. adj.** not bountiful, niggardly.

**Immunis, is, e. adj.** exempt or free from duty, office, or charge; that pays no tribute, rent, or service; innocent, blameless, free, without charge, without a present, free from or void of.

**Immunitas, ātis. f.** immunity, freedom, exemption, dispensation, privilege.

**Immunitus, a, um. part.** unfortified, unvalled, without garrison or other strength; unfenced.

**Immurmo, ěre, avi, atum. neut.** to murmur or make a noise in; to mutter; to grumble.

**Immassulus, i. m.** a sort of bird, a hawk, or wood-pecker.

**Immutabilis, is, e. adj.** immutable, unchangeable, invariable, constant, changed, or altered.

**Immutabilitas, ātis. f.** unchangeableness, constancy, invariableness, immutability.

**Immutatio, ōnis. f.** a changing, an altering, innovation, immutation.

**Immutatus, a, um. part.** changed, altered, unchanged.

**Immutesco, ěre, tui, —. incept.** to become mute.

**Immutio, ěre, neut.** to grumble.

**Immutō, ěre, avi, atum. act.** to change; to alter.

**Imo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Immo, conj. yea, yea, nay, nay rather yea rather.**

**Impacatus, a, um. adj.** unpeaceable, never quiet.

**Impactio, ōnis. f.** [ab impingo] a striking, dashing, or clapping together.

**Impactus, a, um. part.** [ab impingo] dashed or beaten against; driven, thrust, or put into.

**Impāges, is. f.** a tenon; a pin; a dove-tail; the borders about the panel of the door.

**Impallesco, ěre, ui, —. incept.** to grow pale by too earnest minding or studying.

**Impar, āris. adj.** odd, not even; unequal, insufficient, disproportioned, disqualified, not like.

**Imparatus, a, um. part.** unprovided, unfurnished, unprepared, unready, perplexed, entangled.

**Impārter, adv.** unequally, unevenly, oddly, disproportionately.

**Impasco, ěre, pavi, pastum. act.** to feed in.

**Impastus, a, um. adj.** unfed, unpastured, hungry.

**Impātibilis, is, e. adj.** intolerable.

**Impatiens, tis. adj.** not able to bear, impatient.

**Impatiente, adv.** impatiently, hardly.

**Impatientia, æ. f.** inability to bear; impatience, troublesome-ness.

**Impāvide, adv.** boldly, without fear, undauntedly.

**Impavidus, a, um. adj.** bold, stout, undaunted, fearless.

**Impediatio, ōnis. f.** a propping up.

**Impedatus, a, um. part.** propped up.

**Impedimenta, ōrum. n. pl.** the carriages of an army, bag and baggage.

**Impedimentum, i. n.** a let, impediment, or hindrance; an avocation, discouragement, incumbence.

**Impedio, ěre, ivi, itum. act.** to entangle; to envelop; to hamper; to encircle; to let; to hinder; to encumber; to disturb; to debar; to obstruct.

**Impeditio, ōnis. f.** a letting, hindering, or encumbering; an entangling, infesting, hampering, a prohibition.

**Impedito, ěre, avi, atum. act.** to hinder.

**Impeditus, a, um. part.** et adj. shackled, fettered, invidious, impassable, entangled, let, hindered.

**Impedo, ěre, avi, atum. act.** to underlet; to prop with forks.

**Impello, ěre, ūli, ūsum. act.** to thrust; to push; to drive forward; to incite; to impel; to beat or drive from a place; to enforce; to persuade; to abet.

**Impendeo, ěre, pendi, pensum. neut.** to hang over one's head;

to impend; to be likely; to chance; to threaten; to be near at hand.

**Impendio**, adv. much, very much, by a great deal, beyond measure; accordingly.

**Impendiosus**, a, um. adj. too liberal, that spends more than necessary.

**Impendium**, i. n. cost, expense, charge; use-money or interest.

**Impendo**, Ære, pendì, pensum. act. to spend; to lay out money; to disburse; to bestow; to employ.

**Impenetrabilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be pierced or entered; impenetrable.

**Impensa**, m. f. [æc. pecunia] charge, expense of money; a disbursement.

**Impense**, adv. greatly, exceedingly, earnestly, eagerly; at great charge.

**Impensus**, a, um. part. [ab impendo] bestowed, employed, laid out, disbursed. Adj. great, mighty, earnest; costly; dear, valuable.

**Impérator**, òris. m. [ex impero] a commander, a ruler; a head, a chief; the general of an army, the chief captain of a host; an emperor.

**Impératorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to an emperor or a general.

**Impetratrix**, icis. f. a mistress, a governess; an empress, a commandress.

**Impetratum**, i. n. a commandment.

**Impero**, Ære, — act. not to spare; to make much of one's self; to deal gently with.

**Imperditus**, a, um. part. undestroyed.

**Imperfectus**, a, um. adj. imperfect, unfinished, defective, incomplete; undigested, not concocted.

**Imperforatus**, a, um. part. not thrust through, ungorred.

**Imperiosus**, a, um. adj. lordly, imperious, dominating; boisterous, rugged; severe, harsh; of great rule or authority, that beareth a great sway; that can rule or govern.

**Imperite**, adv. unskillfully, unlearnedly.

**Imperitula**, m. f. lack of knowledge, ignorance, unskillfulness, want of experience.

**Imperito**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [ab impero] to be a master; to command; to govern; to bear sway.

**Imperitus**, a, um. adj. unskillful, ignorant, rude, simple, unlearned, inexperienced.

**Imperium**, i. n. command, charge; power, authority; rule, government, jurisdiction, empire.

**Imperjuratus**, a, um. adj. that is never falsely sworn by.

**Impermissus**, a, um. adj. unlawful, not permitted.

**Impero**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to command with authority; to have the mastery or command over; to rule; to order the providing or doing of any thing; to enjoin; to exact.

**Imperpetuus**, a, um. adj. not perpetual.

**Imperspicuus**, a, um. adj. not clear nor evident.

**Imperterritus**, a, um. adj. fearless, undaunted.

**Impertio**, ire, Ævi, Ætum. act. to impart; to give part to another; to make partaker of; to communicate; to employ; to bestow; to make acquainted with; to tell.

**Imperturbatus**, a, um. adj. undisturbed, clear, calm.

**Impervius**, a, um. adj. unpassable.

**Impetibilis**, is, e. adj. harmful, intolerable.

**Impetigo**, Inis. f. a ringworm.

**Impetis**, gen. impète, abl. sing. impetibus, abl. pl. force, an effort, a shock.

**Impeto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to invade; to assail; to set upon; to attack; to lie sorely at.

**Impetrabilis**, is, e. adj. Pass. that may be easily obtained by entreaty. Act. that can easily obtain what he will have.

**Impetratio**, ònis. f. an obtaining by request.

**Impetratus**, a, um. part. obtained by request.

**Impetro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. [ex in et patro] to finish; to perfect; to obtain by request; to get; to impetrate.

**Impetus**, Æs. m. [ab impeto] natural desire or instinct; violence, force, animosity; an assault, onset, or attack; an effort, a brunt, a shock; the passions; inspiration.

**Impexus**, a, um. part. uncombed, untrimmed; unpolished, rugged, homely.

**Impico**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to rub over with pitch.

**Impie**, adv. wickedly, ungodly, impiously, irreligiously.

**Impiëtas**, Ætis. f. impiety, ungodliness, wickedness, unnaturalness.

**Impiger**, gra, gram. adj. diligent; courageous, lusty; quick, ready, swift.

**Impigre**, adv. diligently, carefully, quickly, readily.

**Impigritas**, Ætis. f. diligence, lustiness, quickness.

**Impilia**, òrum. pl. n. woollen or felt socks.

**Impingo**, Ære, pēgi, pactum. act. [ex in et pango] to hit; to dash; to throw against; to run

aground; to strike against a rock; to put, clasp, or fasten upon.

**Impio**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to defile; to unhallow; to misbehave.

**Impius**, a, um. adj. impious, ungodly, wicked; irreligious, atheistical, ungracious; unnatural, un dutiful; cruel, pitiless; a parricide.

**Implacabilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be pacified or reconciled; implacable.

**Implacabiliter**, adv. implacably, irreconcilably.

**Implacatus**, a, um. part. unappeased, never satisfied or contented; insatiable.

**Implacidus**, a, um. adj. hard to be pleased, cruel, obstinate, ungentle, unquiet.

**Impleo**, Ære, plēvi, plētum. act. to fill; to fatten; to feed; to make plump; to accomplish; to fulfil; to perform; to make up; to satisfy; to please; to content; to bring to an end; to impregnate.

**Implexus**, a, um. part. [ex in et plector] wound, wrapped, folded, or plaited in; held one within another, interwoven, twisted about.

**Implexus**, Æs. m. a wrapping or folding in; an entangling, an entwining.

**Implicatio**, ònis. f. a plaiting or braiding; a wrapping or entangling; encumbrance, entanglement; an infolding, an implication.

**Implicatus**, a, um. part. wrapped or tied together; enveloped, involved, entangled; joined in affinity, related by marriage.

**Implicite**, adv. obscurely, intricately, implicitly.

**Implicito**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. freq. [ab implico] to interweave.

**Implicitus**, a, um. part. et adj. entangled; intricate, implicit.

**Implico**, Ære, Ævi et ui, Ætum et Ætum. act. to wrap; to fold in; to involve; to envelop; to hemper; to twine; to twist; to fold; to clasp; to interweave; to intermix; to trim; to dress up; to encumber; to engage; to intermix.

**Implorabilis**, is, e. adj. to be obtained by imploring.

**Imploratio**, ònis. f. an imploring, invoking, or beseeching.

**Imploro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to beg for; to call upon for help; to beseech; to implore; to request; to crave; to invoke.

**Implumbo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to solder or make fast with lead.

**Implumis**, is, e. adj. [ex in et pluma] featherless, callow; without hair.

**Impluo**, Ære, plui, plātum.

*neut. to rain in upon; to rain; to light; to fall upon.*

**Impluvium**, li. n. *the gutter of a house; a court-yard where rain falls from the eaves.*

**Impolite**, adv. *grossly, rudely, homely.*

**Impolitus**, a, um. part. *unpolished, rude, homely, coarse.*

**Impōno**, ēre, pōsui, pōsitum. act. *to put, lay, s. i. in or upon; to impose; to enjoin; to assign; to deceive; to beguile; to put a trick upon one; to annex; to give, inflict, or lay upon one; to embark; to set over.*

**Imporco**, āre, avi, ātum. act. *to make a balk or rather a ridge in ploughing land.*

**Importātitiū**, a, um. adj. *brought in, imported.*

**Importātus**, a, um. part. *carried in, conveyed, imported.*

**Importo**, āre, avi, ātum. act. *to carry in; to import.*

**Importūne**, adv. *unseasonably, importunately.*

**Importūnitas**, ātis. f. *importunity, unreasonableness; cruelty, outrageousness.*

**Importūnus**, a, um. adj. *uneasy, fretful; out of season, inconvenient; troublesome, impotent, ungovernable; absurd, unreasonable; importunate, urgent, craving, clamorous; cruel, outrageous, shrewd, subtle.*

**Importūnus**, a, um. adj. *without port or haven.*

**Impos**, ōtis, adj. *[ex in et potis] unable, powerless; without, void of.*

**Impono**, ōtis. f. *[ab impono] a putting, an applying or laying on; imposition.*

**Impōniticiū**, a, um. adj. *imposed.*

**Impōnitivus**, a, um. adj. *imposed.*

**Impōsitus**, a, um. part. *et Impōtus, laid or put upon; imposed; set over as a prefect or governor.*

**Impōsitus**, ūs. m. *a laying on, an imposition.*

**Impossibilis**, is, e. adj. *impossible.*

**Impōtens**, tis. adj. *impotent, weak, feeble; wild, unruly, unable to govern himself; masterless, over mighty.*

**Impōtenter**, adv. *wildly, obstinately, wilfully, cruelly, tyrannously; scarcely.*

**Impōtētia**, ō. f. *impotence, weakness, poverty, want of power; inactivity; inability to rule or be ruled, insolence, outrageousness.*

**Impressentiārum**, adv. *at this time, for this present, at present.*

**Impransus**, a, um. adj. *that has not dined, fasting.*

**Imprēcātio**, ōnis. f. *a cursing, an imprecation, a curse.*

**Imprēcōr**, āri, ātus. dep. *to wish some evil to one; to curse; to imprecate.*

**Impressio**, ōnis. f. *[ab imprimō] an impression, sketch, or draught; a dint; an assault, an onset in battle; an attack, a brunt, an invasion; utterance or delivery.*

**Impressus**, a, um. part. *engraved, marked, not pressed or milled.*

**Imprimis**, pro In primis, *in the first place, first of all, principally, especially, chiefly.*

**Imprimo**, ēre, pressi, pressum. act. *to imprint; to engrave; to set a mark; to thrust or stick out.*

**Imprōbābilis**, is, e. adj. *improbable, unlikely, not easy to be proved, or approved of.*

**Imprōbatio**, ōnis. f. *a disallowing, disliking or disapproving; a disavowing, disrelishing, exploding, imputation.*

**Imprōbe**, adv. *dishonestly, knavishly; roguishly, waggishly, audaciously; badly; violently, eagerly; unseasonably.*

**Imprōbitas**, ātis. f. *dishonesty, knavery, wickedness, lewdness, waggery, roguery, naughtiness, baseness, licentiousness, improbity.*

**Imprōbo**, āre, avi, ātum. act. *[i. e. non probo] to disallow; to mistake; to disapprove; to disaffect; to disavow; to dislike; to discountenance; to reproach; to speak ill of; to explode.*

**Imprōbūlus**, a, um. adj. *dim. somewhat saucy, waggish, knavish, unlucky.*

**Imprōbus**, a, um. adj. *naught, unsound, rotten; dishonest, false, knavish; bad, wicked, immoral, licentious; ugly, ill-favoured; base, infamous; impudent, saucy, audacious; lewd, waggish; fierce, cruel; rash, presumptuous; great, excessive; violent, eager.*

**Imprōcērus**, a, um. adj. *low or not tall of stature.*

**Imprōfessus**, a, um. part. *not professed or declared; concealed or smuggled.*

**Imprōptus**, a, um. adj. *slow, unready, not forward.*

**Imprōperātus**, a, um. part. *that is not hastened, slow.*

**Imprōpero**, āre, avi, ātum. act. *to make haste to go in; to go slowly.*

**Imprōperus**, a, um. adj. *slow, making no haste.*

**Imprōprie**, adv. *improperly, unfitly.*

**Imprōprius**, a, um. adj. *improper, inconvenient, unfit.*

**Improsper**, ēra, ērum. adj. *unfortunate, improsperous.*

**Improsperē**, adv. *improsperously, unluckily, unhappily.*

**Imprōvide**, adv. *improvidently, heedlessly, thoughtlessly.*

**Imprōvidus**, a, um. adj. *improvident, not foreseeing, forecasting; unheeding; careless, heedless, regardless, thoughtless; unforeseen.*

**Imprōvisō**, adv. *unexpectedly, suddenly.*

**Imprōvisus**, a, um. adj. *unforeseen, unlooked for, unthought of. Ex improviso, from being unforeseen; unexpectedly.*

**Imprūdēns**, tis. adj. *imprudent, foolish, careless, impolitic, inconsiderate, indiscreet, unwary, unwilling.*

**Imprūdenter**, adv. *unwisely, foolishly, heedlessly, unwittingly; inadvertently, indiscreetly, injudiciously, imprudently, unwarily; before one is aware. Passivo sensu.*

**Imprūdētia**, ō. f. *want of foresight, heed, or care; inconsiderateness, inadvertency, incogitancy, indiscretion, thoughtlessness, imprudence, unwariness; want of skill, ignorance.*

**Impūbes**, ēris. adj. *unripe of age; in his nonage or minority.*

**Impūbis**, is, e. adj. *item leg. et Impūbes, of immature age, in maturity.*

**Impūbesco**, ēre, —. *to grow ripe of age.*

**Impūdens**, tis. adj. *shameless, impudent, brazen-faced.*

**Impūdenter**, adv. *impudently, shamelessly.*

**Impūdentia**, ō. f. *impudence, shamelessness, effrontery.*

**Impūdictia**, ō. f. *unchasteness, lustfulness, immodesty, obscenity; sodomy.*

**Impūdicus**, a, um. adj. *unchaste, lewd, lascivious, lustful, wanton, immodest, shameless.*

**Impugnatio**, ōnis. f. *a fighting against, a resisting, an opposing, or thwarting.*

**Impugnātus**, a, um. part. *resisted, fought against.*

**Impugno**, āre, avi, ātum. act. *[ex in et pugna] to fight against; to impugn; to set upon; to attack; to chase away; to thwart; to cross one; to oppose.*

**Impulsiō**, ōnis. f. *[ab impello] a pushing or forcible moving; a motion or passion of the mind; persuasion or instigation, solicitation, influence.*

**Impulsor**, ōris. m. *a pusher on; an enticer or persuader to a thing.*

**Impulsus**, a, um. part. *[ab impello] forced, attacked, shocked, pushed; thrown or sent with violence; shot; struck, beaten; incited, abetted, enforced.*

**Impulsus**, Æs. m. a conflict, a shock, an attack, a motion, an impulse, an instigation or persuasion.  
**Impūne**, adv. without hurt, danger, punishment, or fear.  
**Impūnitās**, Ætis. f. without punishment, pardon of punishment, impunity.  
**Impūnitās**, a, um. part. unpunished, quit, forgiven, unreverged.  
**Impūritās**, a, um. adj. defiled, impure, villanous, shabby.  
**Impūre**, adv. dishonestly, vilely, naughtily, rascally, lowly, shamefully.  
**Impūritās**, Ætis. f. impurity, filthiness, uncleanness, dishonesty, naughtiness.  
**Impūritas**, Ærum. f. pl. rogues, villanous.  
**Impūrus**, a, um. adj. impure, unclean, foul, filthy, dishonest, wicked, shabby, nasty, dirty.  
**Impūtrator**, Æris. m. a reproacher or upbraider of a kindness done; that imputes or lays things to one's charge.  
**Impūtratus**, a, um. part. uncut, unpruned, imputed, enjoined, laid upon, ascribed.  
**Impūto**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. (as in *puto*) to impute; to ascribe; to charge; lay the blame or fault on one; to account; to reckon; to assess; to look upon a thing as a favour or obligation.  
**Impūtrescent**, Ære, ui, — incept. to rot or grow rotten.  
**Imūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. (as *imulus*) a little towards the bottom.  
**Imus**, a, um. adj. the lowest or deepest part; the lower or extreme part; the bottom of.  
**In**, prmp. cum accus. v. ablat. into, in, against, for, in, until, after or according to, towards, over, upon, at, among, within, concerning, with, before.  
**Inaccessus**, a, um. part. not set on fire.  
**Inaccessus**, a, um. adj. inaccessible, unapproachable.  
**Inadustus**, a, um. part. not scorched, unburnt, untinged.  
**Inæ**, Ærum. f. pl. the fiores.  
**Inædificatio**, Ænis. f. a building, a contrivance, a device.  
**Inædificatus**, a, um. part. built upon, pulled down, unbuilt.  
**Inædifico**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to build in a place; to pull down that which is built.  
**Inæquabilis**, is, e. adj. unequal, uneven.  
**Inæquabiliter**, adv. disorderly, unqually.  
**Inæquale**, is, e. adj. unequal, uneven, odd, unlike.  
**Inæqualitas**, Ætis. f. inequality, unevenness, unevenness, disproportion, disparity, imparity.

**Inæqualiter**, adv. unequally.  
**Inæquatus**, a, um. part. made equal.  
**Inæquo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to make plain, level, or even.  
**Inestimabilis**, is, e. adj. inestimable; that is not to be esteemed, precious, beyond estimation.  
**Inestuo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. to boil up exceedingly; to be in a great chafe.  
**Infectatus**, a, um. adj. unaffected, not over curious, natural, flowing of itself.  
**Ingitabilis**, is, e. adj. unmoveable.  
**Ingitatus**, a, um. adj. unmoved, unweaved, not tossed nor driven.  
**Inalbesco**, Ære, — — incept. to grow pale or white.  
**Inalgesco**, Ære, — — incept. to become cold or chill.  
**Inamabilis**, is, e. adj. not amiable, unlovely, unpleasant.  
**Inamaresco**, Ære, — — incept. to grow bitter or unpleasant.  
**Inamatus**, a, um. adj. loveless.  
**Inambitiosus**, a, um. adj. not ambitious, homely, plain, void of pride.  
**Inambulatio**, Ænis. f. a walking up and down; a walk; a place to walk in.  
**Inambulo**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. neut. to walk to and from.  
**Inamoenus**, a, um. adj. unpleasant.  
**Inane**, is, n. an empty or void place; the air or sky.  
**Inanitas**, Ærum. pl. f. emptiness, cobwebs.  
**Inaniloquus**, a, um. adj. babbling, talking idly.  
**Inanimans**, tis. adj. inanimate.  
**Inanimatus**, a, um. adj. part. lifeless, dead, inanimate.  
**Inanimus**, a, um. adj. without life, inanimate.  
**Inanio**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to make empty; to empty.  
**Inanis**, is, e. adj. or, comp. asinus, sup. empty, void of, without a burden, vain, frivolous, slight, ineffectual, unprofitable, foolish, silly, senseless, addle.  
**Inanitas**, Ætis. f. emptiness, vanity, uselessness, superfluity.  
**Inaniter**, adv. ineffectually, vainly, falsely, superfluously.  
**Inapertus**, a, um. adj. not open, not liable.  
**Inaratus**, a, um. adj. untitled, unploughed, unmanured.  
**Inardeo**, Ære, arsi, — neut. v. Inardesco, Ære, — incept. to burn; to be on fire; to be more and more inflamed.  
**Inarefactus**, a, um. adj. made dry or dried to powder.

**Inareo**, Ære, ui, — neut. to grow dry.  
**Inaresco**, Ære, — — incept. to dry up; to grow drier and drier; to wither; to dry.  
**Inargentatus**, a, um. adj. ut Inauratus, covered or inclosed in silver; damasked, done over with silver.  
**Inaro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to till or husband diligently; to plough; to manure.  
**Inartificialis**, is, e. adj. inartificial, artless.  
**Inartificialiter**, adv. without art or cunning.  
**Inascensus**, Æs. m. an ascent or climbing up.  
**Inascensus**, a, um. adj. that cannot be climbed up or reached unto.  
**Inaspeus**, a, um. adj. hard to be seen, invisible.  
**Inassatus**, a, um. adj. roasted thoroughly.  
**Inassatus**, a, um. adj. unaccustomed, unweaned.  
**Inattenuatus**, a, um. part. undiminished, unweaned.  
**Inaudax**, Æcis. adj. fearful, heartless, cowardly.  
**Inaudio**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to hear by report; to overhear.  
**Inauditus**, a, um. part. overheard, reported. Adj. unheard of, strange, incredible, unheard of; untried at law.  
**Inaugurans**, tis. part. being inaugurated.  
**Inauguratio**, Ænis. f. an inauguration, an instalment.  
**Inauguratio**, adv. with the advice of the soothsayers, luckily.  
**Inauguratum**, est, impers. the business is done, it is as we would have it.  
**Inauguratus**, a, um. part. inaugurated, installed.  
**Inauguro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to guess; to divine; to dedicate; to consecrate.  
**Inauratus**, a, um. part. overlaid with gold, unguilt.  
**Inauris**, is. f. an ear-ring, a pendant, or like thing, hanging at the ear.  
**Inauro**, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. act. to gild; to overlay with gold.  
**Inauror**, Æri, Ætus. pass. to be gilt over; to have a gilt statue erected to one's honour.  
**Inauspicato**, adv. unluckily, inauspiciously.  
**Inauspicatus**, a, um. adj. unfortunate, unlucky, ill-fated, inauspicious, betokening some misfortune and evil; done by counsel of the augurs.  
**Inausus**, a, um. adj. unattempted.  
**Inceduus**, a, um. adj. uncut, not lopped.  
**Incalesco**, Ære, ui, — incept. to grow hot; to be earnest or fierce.

**Incalcfacio**, òre, fœci, factum. act. to heat or make hot.  
**Incallide**, adv. simply, without any cunning.  
**Incallidus**, a, um. adj. simple, plain, without craft or subtlety.  
**Incandesco**, òre, dui, — incept. to grow very hot; to be inflamed.  
**Incaneo**, òre, nui, — incept. to become hoary or white-headed.  
**Incantamentum**, i. n. a charm, incantation, or enchantment.  
**Incantatus**, a, um. part. enchanted.  
**Incanto**, òre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to enchant.  
**Incãnus**, a, um. adj. hoary, white with old age.  
**Incassum**, adv. in vain, to no purpose, amiss.  
**Incastigatus**, a, um. adj. not chastised, uncorrected.  
**Incãro**, òre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to make hollow.  
**Incaute**, adv. lus. comp. unwarily, heedlessly, unadvisedly, incautiously, imprudently.  
**Incautus**, a, um. adj. unwary, careless, heedless; incautious, ill-advised, improvident; not foreseen and taken heed of.  
**Incedo**, òre, cessi, censum. neut. to go; to walk; to go in state; to come.  
**Incẽlẽbrãtus**, a, um. adj. unfrequented, not spoken of.  
**Incẽlẽbris**, is, e. adj. not haunted or much resorted to; not famous.  
**Incendiãria**, ã. f. an unlucky bird called a spight.  
**Incendiãrius**, i. m. a firer of houses or towns; an incendiary.  
**Incendium**, i. n. [ab incendio] a fire; a burning flame; the vehemence of any passion.  
**Incendo**, òre, i, sum. act. to set fire to; to burn; to inflame; to tease; to chafe; to aggravate; to encourage; to actuate; to animate; to stir up.  
**Incensio**, ònis. f. a burning or setting on fire.  
**Incensus**, a, um. part. et adj. set on fire, inflamed; angered, enraged, actuated, agitated.  
**Incensus**, a, um. adj. [ex in et census] not registered in the number of citizens, or one that has not brought in the account of his estate.  
**Incentivus**, a, um. adj. who sings first or begins to sing.  
**Inceptio**, ònis. f. [ab incipio] a beginning, an enterprise.  
**Incepto**, òre, ãvi, ãtum. freq. to begin; to go about; to design; to take in hand.  
**Inceptor**, òris. m. a beginner, an enterpriser.  
**Inceptum**, i. n. a beginning, an attempt, an undertaking, an enterprise.  
**Inceptus**, òs. m. an undertaking, an enterprise.

**Incẽrãmentum**, i. n. [ex in et cera] a waxing over.  
**Incẽrãtus**, a, um. part. done over with wax, ceared.  
**Incernicium**, i. n. dim. [ab incerno] a ranging sieve, a sear, a colander, a strainer, a dribble.  
**Incerno**, òre, crẽvi, crẽtum. act. to sift; to range; to sear.  
**Incẽro**, òre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to cover or do over with wax.  
**Incerto**, adv. uncertainly.  
**Incertum**, i. n. doubtfulness, uncertainty.  
**Incertus**, a, um. adj. uncertain, doubtful; inconstant, wavering; held in suspense, that knows not what course to take.  
**Incesso**, òre, i v. Ivi, Itum. freq. [ab incedo] to go; to come; to approach; to be at hand; to assault; to attack; to set upon; to seize; to provoke; to affront; to vex.  
**Incessus**, òs. m. [ab incedo] a stately gait, a pace in walking, a march; a pass, a defile.  
**Inceste**, adv. incestuously, unchastely, impurely.  
**Incestificus**, a, um. adj. that pollutes by incest, incestuous.  
**Incesto**, òre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to defile by incest; to abuse one carnally; to defile by reason of a dead body.  
**Incestum**, i. u. incest.  
**Incestuosus**, a, um. adj. incestuous.  
**Incestus**, a, um. adj. [ab in et castus] unchaste, adulterous; ribaldrous, filthy; guilty, profane; incestuous.  
**Incestus**, òs. m. incest, marriage with one too near a-kin; all kind of uncleanness.  
**Inchoatus**, a, um. part. begun, imperfect.  
**Inchoo**, òre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to begin; to perform; to finish.  
**Incidit**, impers. it happened.  
**Incido**, òre, i, cãsum. neut. [ex in et cado] to fall into; to fall upon; to fall; to meet with; to befall; to happen.  
**Incido**, òre, idi, isum. act. [ex in et cado] to cut; to chop; to engrave; to clip; to pare about; to etch; to grave; to write; to cut; to make shorter; to make an end of; to leave off.  
**Inciens**, tis. adj. [ab in et cieo] pregnant, very big, or near having young.  
**Incie**, is. n. a trench, ditch, or furrow, a watercourse.  
**Inciis**, is, e. adj. belonging to or like gutters.  
**Inciutus**, a, um. part. girded, environed, hemmed in.  
**Incingo**, òre, ãxi, ãctum. act. to gird about; to environ; to compass in.  
**Incino**, òre, ui, centum. act. [ex

in et cano] to sing; to play upon instruments.  
**Incipio**, òre, cãpi, ceptum. act. [ex in et capio] to begin; to enterprise; to attempt.  
**Incipisso**, òre, — act. to begin; to attempt.  
**Incise et Incisum**, adv. piecemeal, concisely, or by short sentences or members.  
**Incisio**, ònis. f. an incision or cutting; a short pointing of a sentence.  
**Incisum**, i. n. a short member of a sentence, called a comma.  
**Incisura**, ã. f. a cut, gash, incision; a jag, a notch; a line in one's hand.  
**Incisus**, a, um. part. [ab incido] cut, graved, or carved in; snipt or jagged; cut off, disappointed.  
**Incisus**, òs. m. a cutting, an incision.  
**Inclta**, ã. f. [sc. linea] an extremity or the farthest bound. *Vid. Incitus.*  
**Incltamentum**, i. n. an incitement, motive, inducement, or encouragement; allurements, attraction.  
**Incltate**, adv. hastily, speedily, slowly.  
**Incltatio**, ònis. f. a hastening; an emotion, a provocation, an encouragement, incentive, incitement, instigation.  
**Incltatus**, a, um. part. stirred up, set forward, hastened, incited, or spurred on; actuated, animated, instigated; hasty, speedy, earnest.  
**Incltatus**, òs. m. a moving or stirring up.  
**Incito**, òre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to incite; to stir up; to animate; to actuate; to encourage; to instigate; to spur on; to hasten; to put forward.  
**Incltus**, a, um. part. [ab incleo] moved, stirred, hasty, speedy, quick.  
**Inciivilis**, is, e. adj. unciivil, clownish, disingenuous, rude, ill bred.  
**Inciiviliter**, adv. unciivilly, clownishly.  
**Inclãmãtus**, a, um. part. called upon.  
**Inclãmĩtor**, ãri, ãtus. freq. to be bawled at; to be railed at.  
**Inclãmõ**, òre, ãvi, ãtum. neut. to explain; to cry out to; to call to or upon; to cry out upon; to chide; to rail at.  
**Inclãreo**, òre, ui, — neut. to grow famous and considerable; to get credit and reputation.  
**Inclãresco**, òre, — incept. to become famous; to rise in reputation.  
**Inclãmẽns**, tis. adj. ungentle, unkind, churlish, merciless, pitiless, harsh, rigorous.

**Inclémenter**, adv. *harshly, unkindly, without pity, unmercifully.*

**Inclémentia**, æ. f. *cruelty, unmercifulness, rigour, sharpness.*

**Inclinabilis**, is, e. adj. *inclination, a climate.*

**Inclinatio**, ònis, e. *leaning or bowing downwards; a bias; an inclination or disposition; a change or alteration; a revolution, a climate.*

**Inclinatus**, a, um. part. et adj. *stooping, bending, awry; inclined, prone; abated, turned, weakened, coming to an end, wearing away, going down; fallen to decay; sagging, drooping, giving way.*

**Inclinis**, is, e. adj. *bending forward, stooping; unbent, straight.*

**Inclino**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. et neut. *to bend or bow down; to incline; to change; to turn; to lessen; to impair; to abuse.*

**Inclino**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. *to incline; to change; to turn; to lessen; to impair; to abuse.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Inclisus**, a, um. part. *shut up, besieged; contained, included, included.*

**Incolia**, æ. c. g. [ab incolo] *an inhabitant, a dweller, a neighbour.*

**Incolio**, ãre, ui, ultum. act. *to inhabit; to continue; to abide; to dwell in.*

**Incolūmis**, is, e. adj. *safe, sound; whole, entire.*

**Incolūmitas**, atis. f. *safety, soundness, healthiness.*

**Incomitatus**, a, um. adj. *unaccompanied, alone, without any attendants.*

**Incomendatus**, a, um. adj. *unrecommended.*

**Incommode**, adv. *out of time and season, inconveniently; severely, ill-favourably; inconveniently, disadvantageously, disadvantageously.*

**Incommoditas**, atis. f. *inconvenience, inconvenience, unseasonableness, hurtfulness, disadvantage.*

**Incommodo**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. *to incommode; to cross; to annoy; to do one a spite.*

**Incommodum**, i. n. *an inconvenience, disadvantage, or misfortune; illness, annoyance; loss, foil, damage.*

**Incommodus**, a, um. adj. *inconvenient, inconvenient, disadvantageous, troublesome; noisome, improper, hurtful; teasing, uneasy.*

**Incomparabilis**, is, e. adj. *excellent beyond all competition, incomparable.*

**Incomperitus**, a, um. adj. *not certainly found out or known; imperceptible.*

**Incompositus**, a, um. adj. *disorderly, inordinately.*

**Incompositus**, a, um. adj. *disordered, inordinate, discomposed, unhandsome, unseemly; huddled, immethodical, incompact.*

**Incomprehensibilis**, is, e. adj. *that cannot be comprehended, incomprehensible.*

**Incomprehensus**, a, um. adj. *not to be fully understood, incomprehensible.*

**Incomptus**, a, um. adj. *untrimmed, uncombed; slovenly, rough, unpolished.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconclio**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. *to trouble; to set at discord; to put out of order; to provoke one and make him his enemy; to deceive.*

**Inconcinuitas**, atis. f. *unhandsoness, ill-fashionedness.*

**Inconcinuus**, a, um. adj. *unhandsome, ill-fashioned, improper, incompact.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**Inconcessus**, a, um. adj. *unallowed, not granted or permitted; unlawful.*

**gested, ill put together, rude, confused, unpolished, uncovered, unburied.**

**Inconfectus**, a, um. adj. *indigested.*

**Inconfusus**, a, um. adj. *not confused, not disordered.*

**Incongruens**, tis. adj. *disagreeable, unsuitable.*

**Inconsequentia**, æ. f. *inconsequence.*

**Inconsiderantia**, æ. f. *want of consideration, indiscretion; rashness, thoughtlessness.*

**Inconsiderate**, adv. *rashly, unadvisedly, inconsiderately, carelessly, giddily, impolitely, injudiciously.*

**Inconsideratus**, a, um. adj. *inconsiderate, unadvised, thoughtless, rash, impolite, indiscreet, injudicious.*

**Inconsolabilis**, is, e. adj. *inconsolable.*

**Inconspicuous**, a, um. adj. *not conspicuous or remarkable.*

**Inconstans**, tis. adj. *inconstant, light, wavering, capricious, changeable, fanciful, fantastical, giddy, irresolute.*

**Inconstanter**, adv. *inconstantly, irresolutely, unsteadfastly, lightly.*

**Inconstantia**, æ. f. *inconstancy, irresolution, wavering, changeableness, unsteadiness; uncertainty.*

**Inconsuetus**, a, um. adj. *unaccustomed, untried.*

**Inconsulte**, adv. *without counsel, unadvisedly; rashly, indiscreetly; foolishly, impolitely, inconsiderately, injudiciously, thoughtlessly.*

**Inconsultus**, a, um. adj. *uncounselled, unadvised, rash, foolish, indiscreet, brainless, impolitic.*

**Inconsultu**, abl. m. *without advice.*

**Inconsumptus**, a, um. adj. *unconsumed, unspent, unwasted; endless, everlasting.*

**Incontaminatus**, a, um. adj. *undefiled, unpoluted.*

**Incontentus**, a, um. adj. *not stretched out, unbent, not screwed up.*

**Incontinens**, tis. adj. *incontinent, unchaste, unstead, loose; that has no command of his lust or passions.*

**Incontinenter**, adv. *incontinently; without moderation or self-government.*

**Incontinentia**, æ. f. *a not holding; incontinency, debauchery, lasciviousness.*

**Incontraversus**, a, um. adj. *not controverted, indisputable.*

**Inconveniens**, tis. adj. *inconvenient, unseemly, unfit, disagreeable.*

**Incoquo**, ãre, coxi, coctum. act. *to boil in; to boil together;*



to cover brass with silver, tin, or lead.

Incorpōrālis, is, e. adj. *that has no body.*

Incorporeus, a, um. adj. *incorporeal, having no body.*

Incorrectus, a, um. adj. *uncorrected.*

Incorrupte, adv. *incorruptly, disinterestedly, without bribes.*

Incorruptus, a, um. adj. *incorrupt, pure, sincere, entire, perfect, unimpaired; not to be bribed or corrupted, disinterested.*

Incrēscere, ēre, brui v. bul. — incept. *to grow and increase more and more; to grow frequent; to prevail; to get footing; to be much known; to be noised abroad far and near.*

Increbro, are, āvi, ātum. act. *to have a thing often.*

Incrēdibilis, is, e. adj. *not to be believed, incredible, marvellous, strange.*

Incrēdibiliter, adv. *incredibly, strangely.*

Incrēdulus, a, um. adj. *incredulous, hard of belief, diffident.*

Incrēmātus, a, um. adj. *burnt, consumed by fire.*

Incrēmētum, i. n. [ex *increo*] *increase, improvement, a growing, rising; addition, augmentation; an advancement, promotion; a largess, a liberality; an offspring.*

Incrēpito, are, āvi, ātum. freq. *to make a rattling noise; to chide; to rebuke one sharply; to rate; to blame often; to check.*

Incrēpitus, a, um. part. *chidden, blamed, rebuked, checked, or taunted at.*

Incrēpo, are, ul et āvi, Itum. neut. *to rattle; to sound forth; to make a noise; to strike; to beat; to chide; to reprimand; to check; to publish; to vaunt abroad; to accuse; to blame.*

Incrēscere, ēre, crēvi, crētum. neut. *to grow upon; to grow in stature; to thrive; to grow and increase.*

Incrēsto, are, āvi, ātum. act. [ex *in et creta*] *to whiten with chalk.*

Incrētus, a, um. part. [ab *incernor*] *It. adj. sifted through, cleaned, purged, mingled.*

Incruentatus, a, um. adj. *not stained with blood; not defiled or imbrued with blood.*

Incruentus, a, um. adj. *without bloodshed, bloodless.*

Incrusto, are, āvi, ātum. act. *to garnish; to rough-cast; to make in a hard crust.*

Incūbatio, ōnis. f. *a lying upon, a sitting abroad, incubation.*

Incūbātus, ūs. m. *a brooding.*

Incūbito, are, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab *incubo*] *to couch; to lie down in a place; to lie upon.*

Incūbātus, ūs. m. *a brooding, a lying or leaning upon.*

Incūbo, are, ul et āvi, Itum. neut. *to lie or sit upon; to brood; to sit; to hover over; to cover; to shadow; to dwell in; to have in one's eye; to watch and lie in wait for; to engross; to sit brooding.*

Inculcātus, a, um. part. *driven in; often repeated, beaten into the memory.*

Inculco, are, āvi, ātum. act. [ex *in et calco*] *to drive in; to ram down; to repeat often; to inculcate; to force upon.*

Inculpātus, a, um. adj. *blameless, irreprovable, irreprehensible.*

Inculte, adv. *rudely, clownishly, carelessly, without any dress.*

Incultus, a, um. adj. *untitled, unmanured, uninhabited, desert; undressed, untrimmed, unhand-some, homely, clownish, rude.*

Incultus, ūs. m. *rudeness, carelessness, want of dress or improvement.*

Incumba, m. f. *that part of a pillar in vaults and arches on which the weight of the whole building lies.*

Incumbo, ēre, cūbui, cūbitum. neut. *to lean or lie upon; to stay or rest upon; to mind a thing; to apply earnestly and vigorously; to incline; to tend to; to brood; to hatch.*

Incūnābula, ōrum. n. [dict. a *cunis*] *a cradle or cradle-clothes; children's clouts; the age of infancy; one's nativity, soil, or place of birth; the beginning and first principles of things.*

Incurātus, a, um. adj. *uncured, unhealed.*

Incuria, re. f. *negligence, carelessness, heedlessness.*

Incuriose, adv. *negligently, carelessly.*

Incuriosus, a, um. adj. *careless, heedless, regardless, negligent, negligently done.*

Incurro, ēre, i, sum. neut. *to run in, upon, or against; to incur; to light on; to meet by chance; to make an incursion, invasion; to fall into; to assail; to attack.*

Incursatus, a, um. part. *over-run, invaded.*

Incurſio, ōnis. f. *a jussling, a hitting; a shock or charge; an invasion of enemies; an inroad or incursion.*

Incurſito, are, āvi, ātum. freq. *to make frequent inroads; to stumble on.*

Incurſo, are, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab *incurro*] *to over-run; to invade; to run against; to assault; to run upon.*

Incurſus, ūs. m. [ab *incurro*] *an inroad; the charge or fall-*

*ing on of an enemy; a push or shock; force, vehemence.*

Incurvatio, ōnis. f. *a bowing or bending, incurvation.*

Incurvesco, ēre, — incept. *to bow down; to grow crooked.*

Incurvo, are, āvi, ātum. act. *to crook; to bow; to bend; to move; to prevail with.*

Incurvus, a, um. adj. *crooked; stooping, bowed down.*

Incus, ūdis. f. [ex *in et cudo*] *a smith's anvil.*

Incusatio, ōnis. f. *a blaming or accusing.*

Incūso, are, āvi, ātum. act. *to blame; to find fault with; to complain of one; to accuse.*

Incusſus, a, um. part. [ab *incutio*] *dashed, bruised; incultated.*

Incusſus, ūs. m. *a dashing or bruising.*

Incustoditus, a, um. adj. *not kept, not well looked to, untended.*

Incusſus, a, um. adj. *pecked, dented in.*

Incutio, ēre, ussi, ussum. act. [ex *in et quatio*] *to strike; to smite; to dash upon or into; to cast into.*

Indagatio, ōnis. f. *a searching, exploring, or seeking out diligently, an investigation.*

Indagator, ōris. m. *a diligent hunter, inquirer, searcher, or seeker out.*

Indagatrix, icis. f. *she who inquires or searches.*

Indagātus, a, um. part. *diligently searched, explored, investigated.*

Indāgo, are, āvi, ātum. act. *to seek; to search out; to trace and find out; to make diligent inquiry; to explore; to investigate.*

Indāgo, gnis. f. *toils, nets, or bays; a diligent searching or inquiring into; a restraint or prohibition.*

Inde, adv. *thence, from that place; from that person, from that time; next after, thenceforth, afterwards; on that occasion, for that cause.*

Indēbitus, a, um. part. *not due, not promised, unjust.*

Indēcens, tis. adj. *indecent, misbecoming, unseemly.*

Indēcenter, adv. *unseemly, uncomely, or misbecoming, indecently.*

Indēceo, ēre, ul, — neut. *to misbecome.*

Indēclinābilis, is, e. adj. *constant, invariable; that will not bend or turn.*

Indēclinātus, a, um. adj. *firm, constant, invariable, steadfast.*

Indēcor, ōris, v. Indēcōris, is, e. adj. *unseemly, misbecoming.*

Indecore, adv. unhandsoemly, unbecomingly, indecently.

Indecoris, is, e. adj. unbecoming, unhandsoem, inconvenient. Indecorus, a, um. adj. unbecoming, unhandsoem, unseemly, indecent.

Indefatigabilis, is, e. adj. indefatigable.

Indefensus, a, um. adj. without defence, undefended, unprotected.

Indefessus, a, um. adj. unwearied, indefatigable.

Indefestus, a, um. adj. unlamented, unavailed.

Indeflexus, a, um. adj. unbent, unruined, constant, stiff.

Indelictus, a, um. adj. that is not cast down.

Indelassatus, a, um. adj. unwearied, unfatigued.

Indelibilis, is, e. adj. indelible, unperishable.

Indelectatus, a, um. adj. undelighted.

Indelibatus, a, um. adj. undiminished, untouched, undigested, pure.

Indemnatus, a, um. adj. unheard, untried, uncondemned.

Indemnis, is, e. adj. without hurt or damage; harmless.

Indenuntiatus, a, um. adj. not denounced beforehand.

Indeploratus, a, um. adj. unavailed.

Indepavatus, a, um. adj. not corrupted or depraved.

Indeprehensibilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be found out.

Indeprehensus et per signe. Indeprensus, a, um. adj. untaken, uncaught, unbound.

Indepus, a, um. part. [ab indipiscor] having gotten.

Indescriptus, a, um. adj. not described.

Indesertus, a, um. adj. unforaken, not abandoned.

Indespectus, a, um. adj. undespised, undisdained, not slighted.

Indestricus. *Vid.* Indistricus.

Indevitatus, a, um. adj. unavoidable.

Index, icis. c. g. a discoverer, a shover; a prognostic or symptom; an informer, an impeacher; a mark, a token; the title of a book; an index; a touchstone for gold and silver; the fore finger.

Indicatio, onis. f. the prising or setting a price upon wares; an indication, an intimation.

Indicatura, m. f. the setting a price upon any thing.

Indicatus, a, um. part. shown, discovered, declared, prized.

Indicium, i. n. a communication, a discovery; a sign, token, or mark; a symptom.

Indico, are, avi, atum. act. [ab index] to discover; to acquaint; to intimate; to indicate; to disclose; to relate; to show; to set the price.

Indico, ere, dixi, dictum. act. to denounce; to proclaim; to publish; to appoint; not to tell or say.

Indictus, a, um. part. declared, proclaimed; bidden, invited to, bespoken; unspoken, unaid; not pleaded, not proclaimed.

Indicum, i. n. a kind of colour mixed with blue and purple; indigo.

Indidem, adv. thence, from the same place.

Indies, rectius in dies. from day to day, daily.

Indifferens, tis. adj. indifferent, ordinary; not very curious or nice.

Indifferenter, adv. indifferently, either the one or the other; not caring much.

Indigena, m. c. g. a native, born and bred in the same country or town; home-bred. It is sometimes joined to a noun in the sense of an adjective; as, *Indigena vinum*.

Indigena, tis. part. et adj. that is in necessity, needy, lacking, wanting, poor, indigent.

Indigentia, m. f. need, lack, poverty, indigence.

Indigon, ere, ul. — neut. to want; to stand in need.

Indiges, etis. c. g. a god made of a man, a home-made god or god of our country; a canonised saint.

Indigestus, a, um. part. indigested, confused, disordered, immethodical.

Indigetur, impers. there is need of.

Indignabundus, a, um. adj. angry.

Indignans, tis. part. et adj. disdaining, chafing, fuming, angry, displeased; unworthy.

Indignatio, onis. f. indignation, anger.

Indignatuncula, m. f. dim. a little pet or chagrin.

Indignatus, a, um. part. scorning, disdain, not enduring.

Indigne, adv. undeservedly, unworthily, basely.

Indignitas, atis. f. baseness of birth or condition; meanness; indignity, unworthiness, heinousness.

Indignor, eri, atum. dep. to scorn; to disdain; to think scorn of; to fret and chafe; to be displeased; to be out of patience or discontented; to be angry with; to take in dudgeon; not to endure; to refuse.

Indignus, a, um. adj. unworthy, unbecoming; unfit or unmeet;

and, shameful, heeville; unbecoming; either of good or evil; unhandsoem, base, heinous.

Indigus, a, um. adj. needing, necessitous, in want of.

Indiligens, tis. adj. negligent, careless, heedless, sluggish.

Indiligenter, adv. negligently, carelessly, giddily.

Indiligentia, m. f. negligence, carelessness, heedlessness, sluggishness.

Indipiscor, i, depts. dep. to obtain; to get; to attain.

Indirectus, a, um. adj. indirect, unhandsoem, out of order.

Indireptus, a, um. adj. part. unspilled, unannounced.

Indiscrētus, a, um. adj. not covered or distinguished; all alike, without difference or distinction; indistinct.

Indiserte, adv. without eloquence or good language.

Indisertus, a, um. adj. ineloquent, unspoken.

Indispensatus, a, um. adj. not moderated, unbounded.

Indispalte, adv. confusedly, disorderly.

Indispaltus, a, um. adj. disorderly.

Indisolvibilis, is, e. adj. indissoluble, unmovable.

Indisolvatus, a, um. adj. not loosed.

Indistinctus, a, um. adj. not distinguished, not differing; indistinct, confused, unarticulate.

Indistricus, a, um. adj. unwounded, without scar or hurt.

Inditus, a, um. part. [ab indipiscor] put or set in; clopt upon, built.

Individuus, a, um. adj. inseparable, individual; constantly together, seldom parted.

Indivisus, a, um. adj. undivided, uncloven.

Indo, ere, Idi, Itum. act. to put or set in; to put or lay upon.

Indocilis, is, e. adj. who cannot be taught, indocile, blockish; natural, that has not been taught.

Indocte, adv. unlearnedly, unskilfully.

Indocens, a, um. adj. unlearned, ignorant, illiterate, unskilful, awkward; unaccustomed.

Indolentia, m. f. the feeling or having no pain.

Indolen, ere, ul, Itum. neut. v. Indolesco, ere, — incept. to be sorry; to be grieved; to feel pain.

Indoles, is. f. a growth or increase; a natural towardness or disposition; aptness; a vein, a race, a breed, a strain.

Indomabilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be tamed, untamable.

Indomitus, a, um. adj. untamed, wild; impotent, ungr-

*overnable*; *invincible*, not to be conquered.

**Indormio**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*. neut. to sleep upon; to be sluggish or slow.

**Indotatus**, *a*, *um*. adj. undowered, unwedded; not honoured with funeral obsequies.

**Indubitabilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. indubitable, not to be doubted.

**Indubitanter**, *adv.* doubtlessly.

**Indubitatus**, *a*, *um*. adj. undoubted, certain.

**Indubito**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. neut. to doubt much.

**Indubius**, *a*, *um*. adj. certain, questionless.

**Inducim**, *ärum*. pl. f. a truce, respite, or ceasing from war.

**Induco**, *äre*, *duxi*, *ductum*. act. to introduce; to lead or bring in; to cover or draw over; to persuade; to make void; to cancel; to abolish; to annul; to erases; to blot; to strike out; to draw in; to deceive; to put or draw on; to bring forth; to produce.

**Inductio**, *önis*. f. a bringing into or along; a bringing in, an introduction; a rhetorical induction.

**Inductus**, *a*, *um*. part. brought in; introduced; induced, moved, persuaded; raised or stricken out; put on; plastered, daubed, covered over, beamed.

**Inductus**, *üs*. m. a persuasion.

**Indüchia**, *m. f.* [ab *inducendo*] a woman's under garment.

**Indulgens**, *tis*. part. et adj. indulgent, condescending; indulgent, gracious, kind, tender; treated with indulgence, pampered, made much of.

**Indulgenter**, *adv.* kindly.

**Indulgentia**, *m. f.* indulgence, fondness, pampering; calmness, gentleness, lenity, forbearance; grace, favour; a pardon, a dispensation.

**Indulgeo**, *äre*, *si*, *tum*. neut. to indulge; to caress; to gratify; to pamper; not to insist on one's authority; to let one have his will; to be kind and civil; to make much of; to follow after; to give one's self up to; to concede; to grant; to dispense with.

**Induo**, *äre*, *i*, *ätum*. act. to put into or upon; to cover over; to besmear; to daub over; to assume; to take upon one.

**Indüperator**, *öris*. m. pro Imperator.

**Indüratus**, *a*, *um*. part. et adj. hardened, made hard.

**Indüreo**, *äre*, *ui*, — et *Induresco*, *äre*, — neut. incept. to grow hard.

**Indüro**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. to indurate; to make hard.

**Indusiarius**, *a*, *um*. adj. [ab

*induo*] one that makes under garments.

**Indüsium**, *i*. n. a shirt, shift, smock, petticoat, or other under garment.

**Industria**, *æ*. f. thoughtfulness, carefulness, providence, contrivance; endeavour, diligence, a pains-taking, labour.

**Industrie**, *adv.* carefully, industriously.

**Industriöse**, *adv.* industriously.

**Industrius**, *a*, *um*. adj. industrious, sharp, active, brisk, careful, diligent.

**Indütus**, *a*, *um*. part. clothed, covered, daubed over.

**Indütus**, *üs*. m. clothing, apparel.

**Indüvie**, *ärum*. pl. f. clothes, apparel put on.

**Indüvium**, *i*. n. the bark of a tree.

**Inebrio**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. [ex in int. et *ebrius*] to make drunk; to inebriate; to intoxicate.

**Inedia**, *m. f.* want of victuals, hunger, a fasting.

**Ineditus**, *a*, *um*. adj. not published.

**Ineffabilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be spoken or expressed; ineffable.

**Inefficax**, *äcis*. adj. ineffectual, of no force or strength.

**Inelaboratus**, *a*, *um*. adj. unlaboured, inaccurate.

**Inelegans**, *tis*. adj. without beauty or grace.

**Ineleganter**, *adv.* inelegantly.

**Ineluctabilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be struggled against, unavoidable.

**Inemendabilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be amended.

**Inemörior**, *i*, *mortuus*. dep. to die in a thing; not to leave till death.

**Inemptus**, *a*, *um*. adj. unbought.

**Inenarrabilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be expressed or related, inexpressible.

**Inenarrabiliter**, *adv.* inexpressibly.

**Inenödäbilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be loosed, intricate.

**Ineo**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*. act. to go or enter into; to enter upon; to commence; to lie with; to couple with.

**Inepte**, *adv.* [ex in et *apte*] silly, foolishly, indiscreetly, absurdly, awkwardly, foppishly, impertinently.

**Ineptia**, *m. f.* silliness, absurdity, foolishness, foppishness, impertinence; a silly story, a tale; a witty jest.

**Ineptio**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*. act. to trifle; to toy; to talk or act foolishly.

**Ineptus**, *a*, *um*. adj. [ex in priv. et *aptus*] unfit, improper, insufficient, impertinent; silly, foolish, simple, giddy.

**Inëquätabilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. that cannot be ridden over.

**Inëquito**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. to ride in.

**Inermis**, *is*, *e*. adj. [ex in priv. et *arma*] unarmed; weak, rude, unarmed.

**Inermis**, *a*, *um*. adj. weaponless, unarmed.

**Inerrans**, *tis*. adj. that does not wander or move; fixed.

**Inerro**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. neut. [ex in int. et *erro*] to wander up and down; to straggle; to seize on one place after another.

**Iners**, *tis*. adj. artless; slothful, lazy, sluggish; inactive, clumsy; dull, heavy, stupid; motionless; faint, feeble; insipid, flat, stiff; barren, unfruitful.

**Inertia**, *m. f.* ignorance or unskilfulness in arts; laziness, idleness, sloth, inactivity; luxury, softness, dissolute living; a lying still, a doing nothing.

**Inerticula**, *m. f.* [ab *inertia*] a sort of vine, the wine whereof is dull in operation.

**Inërüdite**, *adv.* unlearnedly, unskilfully.

**Inërüditus**, *a*, *um*. adj. unlearned.

**Inescatus**, *a*, *um*. part. taken with a bait; allured, trepanned, wheedled.

**Inesco**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. to entrap; to lay a bait; to wheedle; to allure; to trepan.

**Inëvitäbilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. inevitable, unavoidable, indispensable, irresistible.

**Inëvölütus**, *a*, *um*. adj. not unrolled; unread.

**Inexcitabilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. that cannot be awakened.

**Inexëltus**, *a*, *um*. adj. not raised; not drawn together.

**Inexëgitätus**, *a*, *um*. adj. unthought of, not found out.

**Inexëstabilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be excused.

**Inexercitatus**, *a*, *um*. adj. unexercised, unpractised.

**Inexercitus**, *a*, *um*. adj. not exercised, undisciplined.

**Inexhaustus**, *a*, *um*. adj. not to be exhausted, inexhaustible; insatiable.

**Inexöräbilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be prevailed with, implacable, inexorable.

**Inexperectus**, *a*, *um*. adj. not awaked.

**Inexpertus**, *a*, *um*. adj. unassayed, untried, unattempted; not having tried, unacquainted with.

**Inexpiäbilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be atoned; irreconcilable, obstinate.

**Inexpianätus**, *a*, *um*. adj. indistinct, stammering.

**Inexplebilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. not to be filled, insatiable.

**Inexpistus**, *a*, *um*. adj. not

completed, not finished; insatiable, insatiable.

Inexplicabilis, is, e. adj. not to be explained, unexplicable, intricate; inextricable.

Inexplicatus, a, um. adj. not explained, dark, obscure, intricate.

Inexplorâre et Inexplorâto, adv. without search; precipitately, too adventurously.

Inexploratus, a, um. adj. unsearched, untried, undiscovered.

Inexpugnabilis, is, e. adj. not to be conquered or subdued; impregnable, invulnerable, invincible, insurmountable.

Inexptabilis, is, e. adj. not to be numbered, innumerable.

Inexsaturabilis, is, e. adj. not to be filled or satisfied.

Inextinctus, a, um. adj. not to be quenched, inextinguishable; immortal; unsatiable.

Inextirpabilis, is, e. adj. not to be rooted out.

Inextricabilis, is, e. adj. not to be disentangled from, inextricable, irrecoverable.

Inexsuperabilis, is, e. adj. that cannot be climbed over; not to be conquered or surmounted.

Infabre, adv. not workmanlike, bunglingly, rudely.

Infabricatus, a, um. adj. unwrought, unlearned.

Infacile et Inficite, adv. unwisely, unwittingly.

Infacitum v. potius Inficitum, arum. pl. f. poor jests.

Infacetus et Inficatus, a, um. adj. clownish, unpleasant, rude, unpolished, not witty.

Infandus, a, um. adj. eloquent, rude in speech.

Infamatus, a, um. part. spoken ill of; defamed, aspersed, branded.

Infamia, m. f. an ill report, an aspersion, disparagement, obloquy; disgrace, dishonour, infamy, ignominy.

Infamis, is, e. adj. dishonourable, ignominious, ill-spoken of; unlucky, dismal; filthy.

Infamo, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to defame; to disgrace; to slander; to discredit; to decry; to confute; to divulge; to spread abroad; to waste; to ruin; to destroy.

Infandum, adv. O abominable! O horrible!

Infandus, a, um. adj. so great, cruel, strange, abominable, or heinous, as not to be expressed.

Infans, tis. adj. not able to speak, mute; ineloquent, speaking ill; small, little.

Infans, tis. m. et f. [sc. puer v. puella] a child.

Infantia, m. f. want of utterance, lack of eloquence; infancy, childhood; somewhat like infancy

Infantilis, is, e. adj. belonging to infancy.

Infarcio v. Infercio, ire, si, tum. act. to stuff; to cram.

Infatigabilis, is, e. adj. not to be wearied, indefatigable.

Infatuo, are, âvi, âtum. act. to make one a fool; to besot; to infuriate.

Infustus, a, um. adj. unlucky, unprosperous, unfortunate, disastrous, dismal, ill-fated.

Infectivus, a, um. adj. belonging to colouring, dying, or painting.

Infector, ôris. m. [ab inficio] a dyer; that which dyes.

Infectus, a, um. part. [ab inficio] dyed, stained; poisoned, infected, envenomed.

Infectus, a, um. adj. [ex in priv. et factus] not done, undone; not made, unaccomplished, unperformed, unwrought, rude.

Infectus, ūs. m. [ab inficio] a dying.

Infelicitas, âtis. f. unhappiness, adversity, infelicity.

Infelicitè, adv. unluckily, unhappily, unsuccessfully, disastrously.

Infelicitò, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to make unhappy; to plague.

Infelix, icis. adj. unhappy, miserable; unfortunate, unsuccessful; useless, barren, unfruitful; cursed.

Infense, adv. deadly, eagerly.

Infenso, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to harass; to spoil; to ravage.

Infensus, a, um. part. angry, displeased, offended; ill, bad.

Inferi, ōrum. m. pl. those below; the gods or shades below.

Inferiæ, arum. pl. f. sacrifices to the infernal gods for the dead.

Infernas, âtis. adj. growing or being below; growing in the Apennines.

Inferne, adv. below.

Infernus, a, um. adj. [ab infra] infernal; lying below.

Infero, ferre, tûli, illâtum. act. to bring in or into; to bring upon; to lay to; to apply; to conclude from premises; to infer.

Intervêfacio, ère, fêci, factum. act. to make hot.

Interveo, ère, bui, — v. Intervesco, ère, — neut. to be hot; to be boiling hot.

Inferus, a, um. adj. [ab infra] beneath, below. ior, comp. lower, inferior.

Infestator, ôris. m. a troubler, a vexer, a robber.

Infeste, adv. troublesomely, vexatiously, mischievously, outrageously.

Infesto, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to trouble; to vex; to plague; to infect; to disquiet; to molest; to spoil; to damage.

Infectus, a, um. adj. bearing

great grudge or hatred; spiteful, malicious; troublesome, vexatious, grievous; hostile, perplexed, doubtful, adverse; unafraid, dangerous. Pass. hated, envied; exposed, obnoxious.

Infibulo et Infibulo, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to clasp or join together; to buckle up.

Inficialis, is, e. adj. pertaining to denying.

Inficias, acc. pluralis. a denial, Inficiatio, onis. f. a denial, disapprobation, disavowing; a pleading Not guilty.

Inficiator, ôris. m. a denier, a cheat.

Inficiatus, a, um. part. denying, disavowing.

Inficio, ère, fêci, factum. act. to stain; to dye; to colour; to infect; to tincture; to imbue; to instruct; to corrupt; to spoil; to vitiate.

Inficior, âri, âtus. dep. to deny; to disavow; to disown; to abjure.

Infidelis, is, e. adj. unfaithful, treacherous, deceitful.

Infidelitas, âtis. f. treachery, infidelity, perfidy, faithlessness, disloyalty.

Infideliter, adv. unfaithfully, treacherously, deceitfully.

Infidus, a, um. adj. unfaithful, disloyal, false, treacherous; mutable, not to be depended on.

Infigo, ère, xi, ctum. act. to fix; to fasten in; to thrust, shove, or stick in; to inculcate; to fix in the mind.

Infimâtes, um. pl. m. [ab infimus] the dregs of the people the rascality.

Infimus, a, um. adj. most contemptible, mean, or sorry; lowest, most sublimis.

Infundo, ère, fidi, fissum. act. to cut; to cleave.

Infinitas, âtis. f. infinity, infiniteness, endlessness, unmeasurableness, generality.

Infinitè, adv. et Infinitò, without measure, vehemently.

Infinitus, a, um. adj. [ex in neg. et finis] infinite, indefinite, great, much, endless, vast, excessive.

Infirmatio, onis. f. a weakening, disabling, enfeebling; a confuting, a disproving.

Infirmatus, a, um. part. weakened, disabled, enfeebled; confuted, disproved.

Infirmè, adv. weakly, faintly, poorly.

Infirmitas, âtis. f. weakness, feebleness; levity, fickleness, frailty, inconstancy; a tendency to a breach.

Infirmò, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to weaken; to invalidate; to lessen; to disprove; to control; to oppose; to confute; to refute; to disabuse; to annul.

**Infirmus**, a, um. adj. *feeble, weak, invalid, infirm; not sure, not durable, not well cemented; variable, mutable, unsettled, irresolute; yielding small nourishment.*  
**Insti**, defect. *he begins; he says or said.*  
**Infixus**, a, um. part. *fastened or sticking in; bent, intent, set upon; fixed, not easily removed; encamped before a place, besieging.*  
**Inflammatio**, ōnis. f. *a preternatural heat, an inflammation, or accension.*  
**Inflammatūs**, a, um. part. *inflamed, set on fire; excited, stirred up.*  
**Inflammo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to set on fire; to inflame; to excite; to incite; to stir up; to transport; to increase greatly; to exaggerate.*  
**Inflate**, adv. *swellingly; haughtily, proudly, boasting.*  
**Inflatio**, ōnis. f. *an inflation, a swelling.*  
**Inflatus**, ūs. m. *a blowing upon; a sound or blast; an inspiration.*  
**Inflatus**, a, um. part. *blown upon; blown apart, spread, dishevelled; puffed up, swollen; blown up, haughty.*  
**Inflexio** v. **Inflexio**, ōnis. f. *a bowing, turning, or winding.*  
**Infecto**, ēre, xi, xum. act. *to infect; to bend in; to crook; to turn aside; to warp; to turn towards; to turn another way; to move; to alter.*  
**Infectus**, a, um. adj. [*ab in priv. et fletus*] *unpitied, unlamented.*  
**Inflexibilis**, is, e. adj. *not to be bent; not to be moved, inflexible, obstinate.*  
**Inflexus**, a, um. part. *bowed, bended, made crooked; winding; turned towards; varied, altered.*  
**Inflexus**, ūs. m. *a turning or bending.*  
**Inflictus**, a, um. part. *inflicted, struck, smitten.*  
**Infligo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. [*ex in et antiq. fligo*] *to lay upon; to sling; to bring upon.*  
**Influo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to blow upon; to swell; to puff up; to inflate; to augment; to increase; to heighten.*  
**Inflorēco**, ēre, ui, — v. **Inflorēco**, ēre, — — neut. *to flourish.*  
**Influens**, tis. part. *flowing in; rushing in; abounding; falling off.*  
**Influo**, ēre, xi, xum. neut. *to flow or run into; to rush in; to enter tumultuously; to slip easily and gently; to find easy admittance; to abound; to decrease; to fall off.*  
**Influvium**, il. n. *an effusion or overflowing.*

**Insōdio**, ēre, fōdi, ssum. act. *to dig into or in; to plant; to inter; to bury.*  
**Infecunditas**, ātis. f. *unfruitfulness, barrenness.*  
**Infecundus**, a, um. adj. *unfruitful, addle, barren, sparing, yielding little of a thing.*  
**Informatio**, ōnis. f. *information; a sketch or first draught of a thing; imagination; a prophetic notion traced on the mind antecedently to instruction.*  
**Informatus**, a, um. part. *drawn out, made imperfectly; presumptive, anticipated; framed, constituted.*  
**Informidatus**, a, um. adj. *not feared.*  
**Informis**, is, e. adj. *shapeless; misshapen, ill-favoured, rude; filthy, dirty, nasty; dishonourable.*  
**Informo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to form; to shape; to fashion; to contrive; to design; to teach; to instruct; to inform.*  
**Inforo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex in et forum*] *to put into the courts of the prætor.*  
**Infortunatus**, a, um. adj. *unfortunate, unhappy, unprosperous, unlucky.*  
**Infortunium**, i. n. *ill luck, misfortune; a cross, disappointment, disgrace, inconvenience.*  
**Infossus**, a, um. part. *dug in, covered with earth, set in the earth.*  
**Infra**, præp. *below, under, underneath; below in age or price.*  
**Infractio**, ōnis. f. [*ab infringo*] *a breaking, fraction, infraction; a discouraging, a wavering, inconsistency.*  
**Infractus**, a, um. part. [*ex in intens. et fractus*] *very much broken, broken to pieces, crumbled; weak, disabled, impotent, submissive; abated, lessened; discouraged, daunted.* [*Ex in priv. et fractus*] *unbroken, undaunted.*  
**Infrænatus et Infrænatus**, a, um. part. [*ex in epital. et fræno*] *bridled.* [*ex in priv. et fræno*] *unbridled.*  
**Infrænis**, is, e. et **Infrænus**, a, um. adj. *unbridled; incontinent, ungovernable.*  
**Infræno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex in intens. et frænum*] *to rein; to bridle; to hold back; to keep in.*  
**Infrāgilis**, is, e. adj. *not easily broken; not discouraged, invincible, undaunted.*  
**Infrēmo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. neut. [*ex in intens. et fremo*] *to roar aloud; to rage tumultuously.*  
**Infrēndens**, tis. part. [*ab infrēndo*] *gnashing, growling.*  
**Infrēquens**, tis. adj. *unfre-*

*quented, seldom visited: rare, seldom, infrequent; few, thin.*  
**Infrēquentia**, æ. f. *scarceness, paucity, thinness.*  
**Infriatus**, a, um. part. *crumbled, rubbed to powder.*  
**Infricatus**, a, um. part. *rubbed in.*  
**Infrico**, āre, ui et āvi, ictum et ātum. act. *to rub in or upon.*  
**Infrictio**, ōnis. f. *a rubbing.*  
**Infrigo**, ēre, xi, — — neut. *to become cold.*  
**Infringo**, ēre, frēgi, fractum. act. [*ex in et frango*] *to break to pieces; to break; to bruise; to tear or rend in pieces; to break; to quell; to prevail upon; to lessen; to diminish; to infringe; to dishearten; to discourage.*  
**Infrio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to crumble in; to break with the fingers.*  
**Infrons**, dis, v. *forte* **Infrondis**, is, e. adj. *leafless.*  
**Infructuosus**, a, um. adj. *unfruitful, barren, yielding little; unprofitable, ineffectual.*  
**Infrūnitus**, a, um. part. *silly, foolish, sottish, nonsensical.*  
**Infucatus**, a, um. part. *coloured, cloaked, disguised.*  
**Infuco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to paint; to daub over; to disguise; to counterfeit.*  
**Infūla**, æ. f. *a mire, a turban; a label hanging on each side of a mire; a kind of veil on the horns of a victim; a garland worn by those who sued for peace.*  
**Infūlatus**, a, um. part. *wearing a priest's mire.*  
**Infulcio**, ire, si, tum. act. *to thrust or cram in; to foist in.*  
**Infumatus**, a, um. part. *dried in the smoke.*  
**Infūmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to dry in the smoke; to besmoke.*  
**Infundibulum**, i. n. *a funnel or funnel to pour liquor into vessels; the hopper of a mill.*  
**Infundo**, ēre, fudi, fūsum. act. *to pour in or into; to diffuse; to spread.*  
**Infundibulum**, i. n. *a peel with which bread is set into the oven.*  
**Infuscatus**, a, um. part. *made dark or blackish; troubled, muddy; corrupted.*  
**Infusco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex in intens. et fuscio*] *to make dusky or dark; to darken; to make muddy; to corrupt; to tarnish; to drown his voice; to dilute; to make pale; to allay.*  
**Infuscus**, a, um. adj. *dark, sooty, dusky.*  
**Infusio**, ōnis. f. *a pouring in or upon, a steeping, an infusion.*  
**Infusus**, a, um. part. *poured into; entering in great numbers; infused.*  
**Infusus**, ūs. m. *an infusion or steeping in.*

**Ingēnātus**, a, um. part. redoubled.

**Ingēmno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to double; to redouble; to ingeminate; to repeat often. Neut. to increase much.

**Ingēnuico**, ēre, —. —. incept. [ex in *intens*. et *gemisco*] to groan; to mourn; to grieve; to sigh and sob; to bewail.

**Ingēnuo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to lament. Act. to bewail; to mourn for.

**Ingēnriatus**, a, um. part. bred in one naturally.

**Ingēnro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to engender; to beget; to produce.

**Ingēniatus**, a, um. adj. naturally given.

**Ingēnclātus**, i. m. a certain constellation so called.

**Ingēnuise**, adv. wittily, ingeniously.

**Ingēnuosus**, a, um. adj. naturally adapted; ingenious, sharp, witty; cunning, shrewd.

**Ingēnulus**, a, um. part. natural, bred in by nature.

**Ingēnium**, i. n. the nature, quality, disposition of a person or thing; capacity, memory, judgment, apprehension; wit, learning, arts; a device, a contrivance; a wit or witty man.

**Ingens**, tis. adj. very great, huge, mighty, big, large, prodigious.

**Ingēnuē**, adv. gentleman-like, freely, ingenuously.

**Ingēnuitas**, ātis. f. ingenuity, freedom, frankness, fashionableness.

**Ingēnuus**, a, um. adj. *frerborn*, of good extraction, ingenious, honest; liberal; handsome, comely; fine, nice, dainty; natural.

**Ingēro**, ēre, gēni, gēntum. act. to throw, pour, or cast in or upon; to heap upon; to thrust into.

**Ingēstābilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be borne.

**Ingēstus**, a, um. part. [ab *ingero*] carried or thrown in; pressed or heaped upon; forced upon.

**Ingigno**, ēre, gēnuī, gēntum. act. to engender; to breed in.

**Ingilōmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to heap up; to wind up.

**Ingilōrius**, a, um. adj. inglorious; of no renown; mean, obscure, private.

**Ingilvies**, ei. f. the gurgle, meander, or throat-hole; the craw, crop, or gorge of a bird; gluttony, gourmandizing.

**Inggrandesco**, ēre, ui, —. incept. to grow big; to increase.

**Ingrātū**, adv. unthankfully, ungraciously, discontentedly.

**Ingrātū**, monopt. in abl. pl. in spite of your teeth, whether

you will or no, no thanks to you.

**Ingrātū**, adv. [contr. pro *ingratiis*] by constraint, in spite of thy heart, whether one will or no.

**Ingrātus**, a, um. adj. unpleasant, offensive, unacceptable; unkind, unthankful, ungrateful.

**Ingrāvesco**, ēre, —. —. incept. to grow more heavy; to become worse; to increase; to grow bigger; to rise to a higher price.

**Ingrāvō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make heavy; to weigh down; to make worse; to overcharge; to cry out with indignation.

**Ingrēdiōr**, i, gressus. dep. [ex in et *gradiōr*] to walk; to go; to enter into; to go or enter upon.

**Ingressio**, ōnis. f. an entering or going in.

**Ingressus**, ūs. m. a walking, a going.

**Ingruens**, tis. part. being hard at hand, coming in with force, violently approaching.

**Ingruo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to invade; to assail; to set upon with violence; to be near at hand; to come or fall suddenly upon.

**Inguen**, īnis. n. the privy parts; a disease in those parts; the groin.

**Inguināria**, æ. f. an herb.

**Ingurgito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex *gurgis*] to devour greedily; to cram; to swallow up; to swell; to stuff; to swell himself with; to plunge over head and ears.

**Ingustābilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be tasted.

**Inhabilis**, is, e. adj. unfit, improper, awkward, disqualified, incapable; unable, unwieldy, unmanageable.

**Inhabitābilis**, is, e. adj. uninhabitable.

**Inhabito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to inhabit or dwell in.

**Inhæreo**, ēre, hæsi, hæsum. neut. to cleave; to stick fast in or to; to inhere; to hang about; to keep or abide in; to be wholly given to; to dwell near to.

**Inhæresco**, ēre, —. —. incept. to stick fast in.

**Inhalo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to inhale; to breathe in or upon.

**Inhians**, tis. part. gazing on or after; coveting.

**Inhibeo**, ēre, ui, ītum. act. [ex in et *habeo*] to hold water, as rowers do, to hold in; to keep back; to curb; to stay; to stop; to hinder; to forbid; to use; to exercise.

**Inhibitio**, ōnis. f. an inhibition, a forbidding or stopping.

**Inhio**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to gape upon or after; to covet; to desire much.

**Inhoneste**, adv. dishonestly, lewdly, villanously, basely.

**Inhonestus**, a, um. adj. ill-favoured, nasty, filthy, shameful, dishonourable, dishonest.

**Inhonorātus**, a, um. part. unhonoured, unrespected; unsaluted, unrewarded.

**Inhonorificus**, a, um. adj. dishonourable.

**Inhonorus**, a, um. adj. not honoured, not regarded, not respected.

**Inhorreo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to quake or tremble for fear; to grow rough or dreadful; to rustle, wag, or shake.

**Inhorresco**, ēre, —. —. incept. *Idem*.

**Inhospitālis**, is, e. adj. inhospitable, harbourless, uninhabited, desert, wild.

**Inhospitālitās**, ātis. f. rudeness to strangers, a giving no entertainment to them, barbarous treatment.

**Inhospitus**, a, um. adj. inhospitable, barbarous, rude, cruel, unkind, merciless; wild, desert, uninhabited.

**Inhumāne**, adv. inhumanely, discourteously, unkindly.

**Inhumānitas**, ātis. f. inhumanity, unkindness, cruelty, incivility.

**Inhumāniter**, adv. inhumanly, barbarously.

**Inhumānus**, a, um. adj. inhuman, rude, barbarous, savage, cruel, ill bred, unmannerly, unsociable.

**Inhumātus**, a, um. adj. unburied, uninterred.

**Inhūmo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to put into the ground; to lay in the earth; to inter; to bury.

**Inibi**, adv. even there, therabouts, in that very place.

**Iniectio**, ōnis. f. [ab *inicio*] a casting in, a laying upon.

**Iniecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab *inicio*] to cast or put in often.

**Iniectus**, a, um. part. [ab *inicio*] cast in; thrown upon; thrown between, renewed.

**Iniectus**, ūs. m. a casting in or upon; injection.

**Iniens**, euntis. part. [ab *ineo*] entering in, beginning.

**Inicio**, ēre, jeci, jectum. act. [ex in et *jacio*] to inject; to cast, lay, or throw in, upon, or about; to cast or throw at; to put on.

**Inimice**, adv. spitefully, like an enemy.

**Inimicitia**, æ. f. et *usitatus* in pl. *Inimicitia*, ārum. enmity, hostility, variance, strife, a falling out, displeasure.

**Inimico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make enemies; to act together by the ears, to cause to be one's enemy.

**Inimicus**, a, um. adj. unfriend-

*ly, unkind, hurtful, contrary, hostile, adverse.*  
**Inimicus**, i. m. [sc. homo] an enemy; a foe, a back-friend, an adversary, a withlander.  
**Inimitabilis**, is, e. adj. that no man can imitate; inimitable.  
**Inique**, adv. unequally, impatiently; disadvantageously, partially.  
**Iniquitas**, ātis. f. unevenness, incommensurateness, disadvantage, disagreeableness; straitness, difficulty; iniquity, injustice, partiality.  
**Iniquus**, a, um. adj. [ex in et sequus] uneven, uneven; steep; unequal, disadvantageous; partial, unjust, iniquitous, injurious; angry, displeased; unkind; impatient, grieved; too great or too little.  
**Iniquus**, i. m. absol. an enemy, one that bears an ill will.  
**Intia**, ōrum. pl. n. sacrifices or rites of the goddesses Ceres and Libera; the principles of a science.  
**Intiamenta**, ōrum. pl. n. the first elements; principles or grounds.  
**Initiatio**, ōnis. f. initiation, the entering of one into any religion.  
**Initiatus**, a, um. part. initiated, entered into orders; licensed, authorized, admitted into, instructed in the first principles.  
**Intio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to give the first instruction; to lay the ground; to initiate.  
**Intium**, i. n. a beginning, an entrance; a rite or ceremony, chiefly of Ceres and Libera; a cause or foundation; a draught, a platform.  
**Intitrus**, a, um. part. [ab in eo] about to enter into.  
**Intitus**, a, um. part. begun, entered, undertaken.  
**Intitus**, ūs. m. [ab in eo] the act of generation.  
**Injucunde**, adv. unpleasantly, disagreeably.  
**Injucunditas**, ātis. f. unpleasantness, disagreeableness.  
**Injucundus**, a, um. adj. unpleasant, grievous, disagreeable, displeasing, distasteful.  
**Injudicatus**, a, um. adj. not judged, unjudged.  
**Injunctus**, a, um. part. laid upon; enjoined, commanded.  
**Injungo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to join with or to; to bring or lay upon; to enjoin; to impose; to command; to appoint.  
**Injuratus**, a, um. part. unsworn, that has not sworn, without an oath.  
**Injuria**, ō. f. injury, wrong, trespass, despite, damage, hurt, displeasure, grievance, abuse, offence, an action of assault.

**Injuriōse**, adv. wrongfully, injuriously, offensively.  
**Injuriōsus**, a, um. adj. injurious, affrontive, wrongful, hurtful.  
**Injurius**, a, um. adj. wrongful, unreasonable, unjust, injurious.  
**Injussus**, a, um. adj. unbidden, without bidding; growing naturally of itself, without sowing or setting.  
**Injussu**, monopt. without command, order, or leave.  
**Injuste**, adv. unjustly, wrongfully, unreasonably, injuriously, partially.  
**Injustitia**, ō. f. injustice, hard dealing, ill usage.  
**Injustus**, a, um. adj. unjust, iniquitous, wrongful; unreasonable; too great, immoderate.  
**Innābilis**, is, e. adj. in which one cannot swim.  
**Innascor**, i, natus. to be born with; to be in one's nature; to grow in.  
**Innāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to swim in or upon; to float.  
**Innātus**, a, um. part. inbred, connatural.  
**Innavigabilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be sailed on, innavigable.  
**Innecto**, ēre, xul et xi, xum. act. to knit, tie, or bind about; to clip about; to devise.  
**Innexus**, a, um. part. tied, bound, made fast; joined, related.  
**Innitor**, i, ixus v. Ixus. dep. to lean or stay upon; to depend upon.  
**Innixus** v. **Innīsus**, a, um. part. leaning or staying upon; supported by, depending upon.  
**Inno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to swim in; to float upon.  
**Innocens**, tis. adj. safe, wholesome, harmless; guiltless, innocent.  
**Innocenter**, adv. harmlessly, safely; innocently, offensively.  
**Innocentia**, ō. f. harmlessness, offensiveness.  
**Innocuus**, a, um. adj. harmless, offensive; safe, not hurt.  
**Innotesco**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to become known.  
**Innovo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make new; to renew; to innovate; to change old customs and bring in new ones.  
**Innoxius**, a, um. adj. harmless, inoffensive, blameless; harmless, that takes no hurt.  
**Innuba**, ō. f. she that never was married; a maid or virgin.  
**Innubilus**, a, um. adj. fair, without clouds.  
**Innubo**, ēre, pai, ptum. neut. to be married into.  
**Innumērābilis**, is, e. adj. innumerable, countless.  
**Innumērābilitas**, ātis. f. innumerableness.

**Innumērābiliter**, adv. without number.  
**Innumērālis**, is, e. adj. that one cannot number, innumerable.  
**Innumērōsus**, a, um. adj. numberless.  
**Innumerus**, a, um. adj. numberless, innumerable; without just number or measure.  
**Innuo**, ēre, i, ātum. act. to nod; to beckon with the head; to make signs to; to intimate.  
**Innuptus**, a, um. part. unmarried, unwedded.  
**Innūtrio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to bring up in.  
**Innūtritus**, a, um. part. nourished with or brought up and bred in; inured or accustomed to.  
**Inoblitus**, a, um. adj. mindful, that forgets not.  
**Inobritus**, a, um. adj. not overwhelmed or drowned.  
**Inobscuro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to darken and obscure.  
**Inobsequens**, tis. adj. stubborn, disobedient.  
**Inobservābilis**, is, e. adj. unobservable.  
**Inobservantia**, ō. f. inobservancy.  
**Inobservatus**, a, um. adj. not observed or marked; unregarded.  
**Inociduus**, a, um. adj. always watching, that never sleeps; that never sets or goes down, as some stars do.  
**Inocco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to harrow in; to cover with earth.  
**Inoculatio**, ōnis. f. a grafting of trees; inoculation.  
**Inoculator**, ōris. m. an ingrefter.  
**Inoculo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to inoculate; to ingraft.  
**Inodōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make one smell strong.  
**Inodorus**, a, um. adj. unperfumed, inodorous.  
**Inoffensus**, a, um. adj. unoffended, unhurt; without stumbling; easy, smooth; inoffensive, quiet.  
**Inofficiōse**, adv. uncivilly, obligingly.  
**Inofficiōsus**, a, um. adj. undutiful, not officious, unkind, disobliging.  
**Inolens**, tis. adj. giving no savour.  
**Inolesco**, ēre, lui et lēvi, litum et lētum. incept. to grow up; to come into use; to grow upon.  
**Inominatus**, a, um. adj. unhappy, fore-spoken with bad omens.  
**Inopāco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to shade; to overshadow.  
**Inopertus**, a, um. adj. uncovered, bare, naked.  
**Inopia**, ō. f. want, need, necessity, scarcity, dearth; the lack of anything.

**Inopluans**, tis. adj. *not thinking of it, unawares.*

**Inopinanter**, adv. *suddenly, unexpectedly, otherwise than was looked for.*

**Inopinatus**, a, um. adj. *unthought of, unlooked for, unexpected, sudden, emergent.*

**Inopinus**, a, um. adj. [ex in et opinor] *sudden, unexpected.*

**Inopportūnus**, a, um. adj. *unreasonable, inconvenient.*

**Inops**, opis. adj. *poor, needy, necessitous, destitute, friendless, deficient, void of, unbursed.*

**Inoratus**, a, um. adj. *not pleaded, unspoken of.*

**Inordinate**, adv. *without order, at no certain time, inordinately.*

**Inordinatus**, a, um. adj. *out of order, or array; disordered, disordinate, inordinate.*

**Inornate**, adv. *inelegantly, untriflingly.*

**Inornatus**, a, um. adj. *unadorned, not decked, or trimmed; unhandsome, undressed; unpolished, unpraised, neglected.*

**Inotiosus**, a, um. adj. *not idle, not unum and frivolous.*

**Inquam**, verb. defect. *I say, quoth I. Vid. Inquio.*

**Inque**, imperat. *say thou.*

**Inquies**, etis. f. *disquiet, lack of rest.*

**Inquies**, etis. adj. *restless, unquiet.*

**Inquistatio**, onis. f. *a disquieting, molesting, harassing, or disturbing.*

**Inquistatus**, a, um. part. *disquieted, troubled, disturbed, vexed.*

**Inquistus**, are, avi, atum. act. *to disquiet; to trouble; to harass; to molest.*

**Inquistudo**, inis. f. *disquiet, inquietude, trouble, unquietness, want of rest.*

**Inquistus**, a, um. adj. *unquiet, restless, busy, troublesome.*

**Inquil, praterperat.** said *I.*

**Inquillinus**, i. m. *a tenant; an inmate, a lodger.*

**Inquinate**, adv. *impurely, corruptly, barbarously.*

**Inquinatus**, a, um. part. *defiled, stained, polluted, contaminated, sullied. Adj. filthy, nasty.*

**Inquino**, are, avi, atum. act. *to defile; to bespatter; to stain; to dye; to adulterate; to pollute; to contaminate; to disgrace; to disparage, or blamish; to accuse.*

**Inquo**, is, it. verb. def. *I say, quoth I.*

**Inquiritur**, impers. *inquiry is made.*

**Inquiro**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex in et quero] *to inquire; to search; to ask; to demand; to make inquiry; to look after; to examine; to search; to take an*

*information in order to prosecution at law.*

**Inquisitio**, onis. f. *an inquiry, a search; an inquiry, a disquisition; an examination, an inquest.*

**Inquisitor**, oris. m. *a searcher, an inquirer; an inquisitor, an informer, or promotor.*

**Inquisitus**, a, um. part. *sought, or inquired for. Adj. not discovered, or found out.*

**Insalubris**, is, e. adj. *unwholesome, corrupt, noisome, pestilential.*

**Insalutatus**, a, um. adj. *unsecluded, unvisited.*

**Insanabilis**, is, e. adj. *incurable, that cannot be healed, desperate.*

**Insane**, adv. *madly, imprudently; greatly, extremely.*

**Insania**, e. f. *madness, the sickness of the mind, distraction; inconsistency, inconstancy; fury, outrage; a rapture, transport; insatiation; extravagancy, luxury; doating.*

**Insaniens**, tis. part. *mad, raging, frantic; rough, boisterous; foolish, irrational.*

**Insanio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to be mad, or out of his wits; to doat; to be inspired by the Muses; to play the fool.*

**Insanitus**, atis. f. *madness, want of health.*

**Insanum**, adv. *excessively, at a great rate.*

**Insanus**, a, um. adj. *mad, frantic, out of his wits; tempestuous, raging; vast, huge; inspired; unwholesome.*

**Insatiabilis**, is, e. adj. *insatiable, that cannot be satisfied, or ever have enough; that does not satiate, or fill.*

**Insatiabiliter**, adv. *insatiably.*

**Insatiatus**, a, um. adj. *insatiated, unsatisfied.*

**Insaturabilis**, is, e. adj. *insatiate, that cannot be filled.*

**Insaturabiliter**, adv. *insatiably.*

**Inscedo**, ere, i, sum. act. et neut. [ex in et scando] *to go up; to mount; to climb up to.*

**Insensio**, onis. f. *a mounting, or climbing up.*

**Insensus**, a, um. part. *mounted, or jumped upon.*

**Insens**, tis. adj. *unwitting, unawares, not knowing or thinking on it.*

**Insenter**, adv. *ignorantly, unskillfully.*

**Insentia**, e. f. *lack of knowledge, ignorance.*

**Insente**, adv. *ignorantly, imprudently, injudiciously, bunglingly.*

**Insentia**, e. f. *ignorance, unskillfulness, want of experience, imprudence.*

**Insitus**, a, um. adj. *unhand-*

*some, unbecoming, foolish, fond, absurd, insufficient.*

**Insciis**, a, um. adj. [ex in et scio] *ignorant, unskillful, unwitting, heedless.*

**Inscribo**, ere, psi, ptum. act. *to write in or upon; to enroll; to inscribe; to entitle; to superscribe; to address; to imprint; to point; to describe; to engrave; to entitle; to charge with.*

**Inscriptio**, onis. f. *an inscription, a title, a bill upon a door, a brand, mark, or scar.*

**Inscriptus**, a, um. part. *written upon; entitled, inscribed, engraven, stigmatized, branded.*

**Adj. not written, unwritten.**

**Inscriptus**, i. m. *a rogue who has been branded.*

**Insculpo**, are, si, tum. act. [ex in et sculpo] *to engrave; to carve; to cut; to engrail; to imprint.*

**Insculptus**, a, um. part. *engraved, imprinted, deeply fixed.*

**Insecabilis**, is, e. adj. *that cannot be cut or parted.*

**Inseco**, are, ui, tum. act. *to cut in; to prune.*

**Insecta**, orum. n. pl. *insects.*

**Insectatio**, onis. f. *a railing or inveighing against one.*

**Insector**, oris. m. *a railer or slanderer, a backbiter, a lash, a scourger.*

**Insectatus**, a, um. part. *followed, pursued, inveighed against, railed at. Act. inveighing against; chiding, reproving.*

**Insecto**, are, avi, atum. act. et **Insector**, ari, atum. dep. *to pursue; to run after; to inveigh against; to speak ill of; to rail at; to sue; to impeach; to harrow; to hoe; to rake.*

**Insectura**, e. f. *a notch.*

**Insectus**, a, um. part. [ab insecto] *cut or notched; cut to pieces.*

**Insectus**, a, um. part. [ab insequor] *following, going after, succeeding, railing at.*

**Insedabiliter**, adv. [ab insedabilis] *so that it cannot be quieted.*

**Insedatus**, a, um. adj. *unquiet, troublesome, unappeased.*

**Inseminatus**, a, um. adj. *made fruitful.*

**Insenesco**, ere, ui, —. incept. *to grow old.*

**Insenilis**, is, e. adj. *insensible, that has no sense or feeling; senseless.*

**Insequor**, qui, cūtus. dep. [ex in et sequor] *to follow after; to pursue; to run after; to succeed; to persecute; to rail at; to proceed; to sue another at law; to persist.*



**Insērnus**, a, um. adj. *cloudy, not fair or clear.*

**Insēro**, ēre, sēvi, ultum. act. *to sow in or among; to implant; to ingraft.*

**Insēro**, ēre, sēruī, sērtum. act. *to put or thrust in; to apply or put to; to insert; to intermix; to meddle; to interpose.*

**Insēro**, ēre, psi, —. neut. *to creep in.*

**Inserta**, m. f. *a piece put in, an inlay, an ornament.*

**Insertim**, adv. *by way of insertion or darting in.*

**Insertio**, āre, avi, ātum. freq. [ab inserto] *to put in often.*

**Insertus**, a, um. part. *put in or upon; mingled amongst.*

**Inservio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to serve one; to do one service; to study to obtain or preserve; to attend upon; to mind and take care of.*

**Inservitum** est. impera. *I, thou, he, &c. served.*

**Inservo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex in intens. et servo] *to keep; to preserve; to observe.*

**Insessus**, a, um. part. [ab insideo] *set or perched upon; beset, blocked up; infested, thwarted.*

**Insibilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to whistle; to blow into; to make a hissing.*

**Insiccatus**, a, um. adj. *undried.*

**Insideo**, ēre, sēdi, sessum. neut. [ex in et sedeo] *to sit or rest upon; to be in; to be fixed; to tense one; to beset; to besiege; to be in wait; to settle in.*

**Insidim**, ārum. f. pl. [ab insideo] *an ambush, an ambuscade, a lying in wait; snares, craft, subtlety, treachery.*

**Insidiator**, ōris. m. *he that lies in wait to deceive.*

**Insidiatus**, a, um. part. *lying in wait.*

**Insidior**, āri, ātus. dep. *to lay wait; to deceive; to lie in ambush.*

**Insidulose**, adv. *craftily, deceitfully, treacherously.*

**Insidiosus**, a, um. adj. *full of wiles and deceits, crafty, wily, dangerous.*

**Insido**, ēre, sēdi, sessum. neut. *to light upon; to sit upon; to sink into; to settle.*

**Insigne**, is. n. pl. *insignia, a particular mark, sign, or token; an adjunct; an appellation from; an impress on a shield; the crest of a helmet; an ensign or painting on the prow of a ship; all marks and tokens of honour; a blemish, a scar.*

**Insignio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to note; to mark with some sign; to signalize; to make remarkable; to render famous.*

**Insignis**, is, e. adj. *marked naturally; notable, remarkable, notorious, famous, noble, admirable, egregious, eminent, flagrant.*

**Insignite**, adv. *notably, remarkably, admirably; egregiously.*

**Insigniter**, adv. *notably, remarkably, signally, mightily, extremely.*

**Insignitus**, a, um. part. *marked, blemished; remarkable, notorious.*

**Inalle**, is. n. *the treadle of a weaver's loom.*

**Inallio**, ire, ui et ii, ultum. neut. [ex in et salio] *to leap in or upon.*

**Instimul**, adv. *jointly, together.*

**Instimulatio**, ōnis. f. *an accusing or impeaching; a charge.*

**Instimlatus**, a, um. part. *accused or impeached, belied.*

**Instruō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to feign; to dissemble; to counterfeit; to pretend; to accuse; to impeach; to lay to one's charge.*

**Instruor**, a, um. adj. *corrupted, putrid.*

**Instruatio**, ōnis. f. *an insinuation, a crafty address or beginning of an oration.*

**Instruo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to put into his bosom; to embosom; to put or thrust in; to insinuate; to creep into one's favour; to recommend.*

**Instipiens**, tis. adj. [ex in et stipiens] *unwise, foolish, sottish, witless; doting.*

**Instipienter**, adv. *unwisely, foolishly.*

**Instipientia**, m. f. *folly, lack of discretion.*

**Insisto**, ēre, institi, institum. neut. *to stand upon; to stop or stand still; to proceed and hold on; to urge; to insist upon; to be instant in; to rest or lean upon; to fix upon; to acquiesce; to succeed one in office.*

**Institio**, ōnis. f. [ab insero] *a grafting or cloning; an implanting.*

**Institutus**, a, um. adj. *strange, foreign; not natural, different, of two kinds.*

**Institutus**, a, um. adj. *ingrafted, put in; that serves for grafting; not born in a legitimate way, bastardly.*

**Insitor**, ōris. m. *a grafter.*

**Insitum**, i. n. *a graft or cion; a shoot or young set of trees.*

**Insitus**, a, um. part. [ab insero] *grafted or planted in; adopted, made in; rooted, settled, grounded; natural.*

**Insitus**, ūs. m. *a grafting or implanting.*

**Insociabilis**, is, e. adj. *that cannot be joined or put together; incompatible; unsociable, inconversible, uncivilised.*

**Insolābiliter**, adv. *inconsovably, solitarily.*

**Insolatio**, ōnis. f. *a bleaching, blanching, or laying in the sun.*

**Insolatus**, a, um. part. *sunned, dried in the sun; fair, sunny, clear, bright.*

**Insolens**, tis. adj. *unwonted, unaccustomed; strange, rare, unusual; difficult of access, strange, not conversable; proud, haughty, presumptuous, insolent, disdainful, bold, saucy, domineering, huffish.*

**Insolenter**, adv. *seldom, rarely; proudly, insolently, saucily, huffishly, presumptuously.*

**Insolentia**, m. f. *disuse; strangeness, disdain, difficulty of access; insolence, haughtiness, sauciness.*

**Insulesco**, ēre, —. incept. *to grow proud and insolent; to be elate.*

**Insoludo**, adv. *wholly, entirely, for the whole.*

**Insolidus**, a, um. adj. *weak, infirm.*

**Insolitus**, a, um. adj. *unaccustomed, unacquainted; unusual, strange, extraordinary.*

**Insolo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to dry in the sun; to lay out in the sun.*

**Insolubilis**, is, e. adj. *insoluble, that cannot be loosed or destroyed; that cannot be required.*

**Insolutus**, a, um. adj. *not paid, discharged or satisfied.*

**Insomnis**, m. f. *watching, a lying awake.*

**Insomniosus**, a, um. adj. *troubled with dreams, full of dreams.*

**Insomnis**, is, e. adj. *without sleep, waking, that sleeps not, sleepless.*

**Insomnium**, il. n. *a dream, a vision in one's sleep.*

**Insōno**, āre, ui, itum. neut. *to sound; to play on.*

**Insona**, tis. adj. *guiltless, innocent, faultless, inoffensive, harmless.*

**Inspitatus**, a, um. adj. *not laid asleep, sleepless.*

**Inspectatio**, ōnis. f. *a beholding or looking on.*

**Inspectio**, ōnis. f. [ab inspicio] *a looking into; insight; a survey; inspection, oversight; speculation, theory.*

**Inspecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab inspicio] *to inspect; to behold; to look in or upon; to take a survey or view of.*

**Inspector**, ōris. m. *a diligent viewer; an overseer, inspector, surveyor, superintendent, or supervisor.*

**Inspectus**, a, um. part. *inspected, looked on, beheld, viewed, considered.*

**Inspereus**, tis. part. *that hopes or looks not for a thing.*

**Inspératus**, a, um, adj. not hoped or looked for; unexpected.  
**Insuperge**, ére, si, sum, act. [ex in of spargo] to sprinkle; to cast upon; to powder; to corn; to scatter; to sprinkle.  
**Insuperus**, a, um, part. sprinkled or dashed upon; scattered here and there.  
**Inspicio**, ére, ezi, ectum, act. to look upon; to behold; to view; to observe nicely; to inspect; to take a survey of; to superintend; to supervise; to pry into; to consider.  
**Inspico**, ére, évi, átum, act. to sharpen at the end, like an ear of corn.  
**Inspiratus**, a, um, part. blown into; breathed into, inspired.  
**Inspiro**, ére, évi, átum, act. to blow in or upon; to breathe; to inspire.  
**Inspuo**, ére, i, átum, act. to spit in or upon.  
**Inspator**, ári, átus, pass. to be often spit upon.  
**Instabília**, ia, e, adj. unsteady, tottering, not firm; wagging, moveable; not to be stood upon; that will not stand; inconsistent, changeable, unsteady; light, shiftable.  
**Instabilitas**, átis, f. unsteadiness, instability, unsteadiness.  
**Instans**, tis, part. of adj. standing in; approaching, nigh at hand; earnest or importunate; instant, present.  
**Instanter**, adv. [ex in of stare] instantly, earnestly, importunately.  
**Instantia**, e, f. earnestness, urgency, importunity.  
**Instar**, n. indecl. *bignone*, the full proportion; likeness.  
**Instauratio**, ónis, f. renewal, restoration, a making, a setting forth or solemnizing.  
**Instaurativus**, a, um, adj. renewed, restored to its former state.  
**Instauro**, ére, évi, átum, act. to renew; to begin again; to re-establish; to renew; to reform; to heap; to pile up; to make; to prepare; to institute.  
**Insterno**, ére, strávi, strátum, act. to cover; to strew; to spread; to lay abroad upon.  
**Instigatio**, ónis, f. an instigation, an incitement; a scheme in rhetoric.  
**Instigatrix**, icis, f. she that encourages or sets on.  
**Instigatus**, a, um, part. induced, excited, encouraged, abetted, set or egged on, instigated.  
**Instigo**, ére, évi, átum, act. to move or prick forward; to abet; to egg on; to encourage; to incite; to excite; to instigate.  
**Instillatio**, ónis, f. infusion, injection, a dropping in.

**Instillo**, ére, évi, átum, act. to put or pour in by little and little; to let in drop by drop; to instil; to fall in drop by drop.  
**Instimulo**, áre, ávi, átum, act. to prick on; to stir up; to set agog.  
**Instinator**, óris, m. an encourager or setter on.  
**Instinctus**, a, um, part. inwardly moved, stirred, or set on foot.  
**Instinctus**, óis, m. an inward motion, an inspiration, an instinct; a persuasion or instigation.  
**Instinguo**, ére, xii, áctum, act. to move or incite inwardly.  
**Instipilor**, ári, átus, dep. to cozen; to bargain.  
**Institta**, m. f. a purple, a border, a guard, welt, fringe, a lace about a woman's gown; a garter, a bed-girth.  
**Institutio**, ónis, f. [ab insisto] a resting, a stopping, a standing still.  
**Institor**, óris, m. a huckster, a merchant's factor; a pedler.  
**Institorius**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to hucksters or factors.  
**Instituto**, ére, ui, átum, act. [ex in of statuo] to institute; to ordain; to appoint; to set in order; to settle; to found; to purpose; to intend; to resolve; to begin; to settle; to apply; to prepare; to bring; to instruct; to train up; to educate; to direct; to inform; to make; to get; to procure; to prepare; to build; to plant.  
**Institutio**, ónis, f. an ordering, management, or conduct; instruction, discipline, edification, direction, education; a fashion, a purpose, a design.  
**Institutum**, i, n. a custom, way, manner, or fashion; a statute, order, or decree; a lesson, document, or instruction; a course of life or employment; an intent, design, or purpose.  
**Institutus**, a, um, part. ordained, appointed, instituted; taught, instructed, directed; determined, purposed; begun; planted.  
**Insto**, ére, stiti, stitum, to be instant or earnest; to urge; to press; to stick to; to persist in; to pursue; to be at no great distance.  
**Instrágulum**, i, n. a covering, a housing for a horse.  
**Instratus**, a, um, part. [ab insterno] covered, spread over, laid upon; saddled.  
**Instruere**, adv. cowardly.  
**Instruendus**, a, um, adj. mean, weak, cowardly.  
**Instrépo**, ére, ui, ítam, neut. to make a humming or clattering noise; to creak; to make any noise.  
**Instridens**, tis, part. hissing in.

**Instringe**, ére, xii, íctum, act. to bind and strain hard.  
**Instructe**, adv. plentifully, with great preparation.  
**Instructio**, ónis, f. a setting in array or order; a teaching or instruction, edification, education; a furnishing or preparing.  
**Instructor**, óis, m. a furnisher or provider; a server.  
**Instructus**, a, um, part. of adj. furnished, equipped, accoutred, accommodated; put in array, marshalled; instructed, taught, educated; adorned.  
**Instructus**, óis, m. furnisher, provision, equipage.  
**Instrumentum**, i, n. an instrument, a tool, an implement of war, equipage, furniture of any kind; the stock or provision of a house, shop, &c. a man or help; a deed or charter; an evidence, a patent, conveyance, indenture, &c. a monument, a public record.  
**Instruo**, ére, xi, ctum, act. to get; to provide; to prepare; to set in order; to put in battle-array; to furnish; to harness; to accoutre; to store with; to instruct; to direct; to edify; to teach; to inform; to apprise; to suborn.  
**Instupens**, tis, part. [qu. ab instupere] being astonished or amazed.  
**Insutum**, i, n. a smoky yellow colour.  
**Insuavis**, ia, e, adj. stinking, unpleasant, disagreeable, disagreeable.  
**Insucco**, ére, évi, átum, act. to make moist with liquor.  
**Insude**, ére, évi, átum, neut. to break out into a sweat; to sweat at.  
**Insuetus**, a, um, part. accustomed, used.  
**Insuesco**, ére, évi, átum, neut. to be accustomed or used. Act. cum acc. to accustom; to use; to practice; to train up.  
**Insuetus**, a, um, adj. [ex in of suesco] unaccustomed, unusual.  
**Insula**, e, f. an island; a land closed in by the sea or fresh water; a house in a city having no house joined to it, but the street on every side; any house to be let.  
**Insularis**, is, e, adj. a given belonging to an island or isolated house, a temple or any building which stood separate.  
**Insulse**, adv. stilly, importunately, easily, ungraciously, queerly, foolishly, insipidly.  
**Insulatus**, átis, f. foolishness, silliness, blockishness, impudence, flatness in talk; impudence.  
**Insulosa**, a, um, adj. ungracious

*flat in taste; sottish, silly, witless, absurd, foolish, artless, doltish, flashy, queer, impertinent.*  
**Insultatio**, ōnis. *f.* a leaping up; an insulting or domineering; huffing, outbraving.  
**Insulto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [*ex in et salto*] to leap up; to rebound; to leap for joy; to insult; to hector; to domineer; to deride; to jeer.  
**Insultūra**, m. *f.* a springing or leaping in or upon.  
**Insum**, esse, fui. to be in.  
**Insūmo**, ēre, si et pal, ptum. act. to spend; to consume; to disburse; to bestow; to employ; to take; to take up; to possess; to overprend.  
**Inauo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. to sew; to stitch; to join in.  
**Insūper**, conj. moreover, over and besides, furthermore; upon, over and above.  
**Insūpērabilis**, is, e. adj. not to be overcome, invincible; not to be passed, insuperable; not to be got over.  
**Inuargo**, ēre, rexi, rectum. neut. to rise up against; to make head against; to rise; to apply himself.  
**Inusceptus**, a, um. adj. not received or taken.  
**Inūsuaro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et neut. to whisper; to bus; to make a humming noise; to whistle.  
**Inūstus**, a, um. part. [*ab inuso*] sewed or stitched in.  
**Insyncōrus**, a, um. adj. corrupt, filthy, impure.  
**Intabesco**, ēre, ui, —. incept. to pine or waste away; to be melted down.  
**Intactilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be touched.  
**Intactus**, a, um. adj. untouched, whole; untasted; undefiled, chaste; not engaged with, entire.  
**Intactus**, ūs. m. a not feeling or touching.  
**Intālmīnatus**, a, um. adj. undefiled, unstained, immaculate, unspotted.  
**Intectus**, a, um. part. covered, thatched, armed, harnessed, clad in armour. Adj. made bare and naked.  
**Intēgellus**, a, um. adj. dim. [*ab integer*] pretty whole or sound.  
**Intēger**, gra, gram. adj. entire and whole; safe and sound, strong, healthful, lusty; fresh, new; uncorrupted; chaste, unstained; innocent, upright, honest; pure, unvarnished; rude, unpolished.  
**Intēgo**, ēre, ai, ctum. act. [*ex in tens. et tego*] to cover; to thatch.  
**Integrasco**, ēre, —. incept. to grow new again; to begin afresh.

**Integratio**, ōnis. *f.* a restoring or renewing.  
**Integrātus**, a, um. part. renewed, restored, brought into its former state, entire and whole.  
**Intēgre**, adv. entirely, sincerely, heartily, uprightly; honestly, exactly.  
**Intēgritas**, ātis. *f.* soundness, heartiness, healthfulness; purity, innocence; integrity, honesty, uprightness, sincerity, goodness, suitableness; chastity, continency.  
**Integro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to renew; to repeat; to begin again; to perfect.  
**Intēgmentum**, i. n. an integument, a covering, a cloak, a disguise, a pretence.  
**Intellectio**, ōnis. *f.* understanding, sense, intellect.  
**Intellectus**, a, um. part. [*ab intelligo*] understood, perceived, known, apprehended, discerned.  
**Intellectus**, ūs. m. understanding, intellect; sense, sensation, discernment; the signification or meaning of words.  
**Intelligenter**, adv. understandingly, intelligibly.  
**Intelligentia**, m. *f.* a perceiving or understanding; intelligence, apprehension; the intellect; knowledge, sense; art, skill.  
**Intelligibilis**, is, e. adj. that may be understood, intelligible.  
**Intelligitur**, impers. men perceives or understand.  
**Intelligo**, ēre, lexi, lectum. act. to understand; to perceive; to know; to discern; to distinguish; to be apprised; to mean; to be wise.  
**Intēmērātus**, a, um. adj. part. undefiled, not corrupted, violated, or profaned; holy, pure.  
**Intēpērans**, tis. adj. intemperate, not master of his own appetites, disorderly, incontinent; immoderate, excessive, unreasonable.  
**Intēpēranter**, adv. intemperately, excessively, immoderately.  
**Intēpērantia**, m. *f.* unreasonableness, unwholesomeness; intemperance; want of moderation, excess; injustice, incontinency.  
**Intēpērate**, adv. intemperately, immoderately, extravagantly.  
**Intēpērātus**, a, um. adj. intemperate, immoderate, excessive.  
**Intēpēria**, m. *f.* unreasonableness, want of temper, violence, outrage. Plur. Intēpēria, or perhaps unreasonableness of weather, or its effects, blasting, mildew.  
**Intēpēries**, ei. *f.* unreasonableness, extremity, indisposition; want of moderation.

**Intempestas**, ātis. *f.* unseasonableness, bad weather.  
**Intempestive**, adv. unseasonably, improperly, inconveniently.  
**Intēpētivus**, a, um. adj. unseasonable, untimely, improper, inconvenient; unlucky, that bodes ill; overmuch or excessive.  
**Intēpēstus**, a, um. adj. unseasonable, inconvenient; unwholesome, intemperate.  
**Intēdo**, ēre, i, sum et tum. act. to bend; to stretch; to strain; to knit; to augment; to intend; to purpose; to apply; to display; to lay open.  
**Intēnsio**, ōnis. *f.* a straining, reaching, stretching, or bending.  
**Intēnsus**, a, um. part. stretched, reached, bent, strained, enhanced, augmented; intense.  
**Intēntatio**, ōnis. *f.* a menacing with the hand or a weapon held out.  
**Intēntātus**, a, um. part. drawn and pointed at.  
**Intēntatus**, a, um. part. unassayed, not yet tried or proved.  
**Intēnte**, adv. diligently, earnestly, attentively.  
**Intēntio**, ōnis. *f.* [*ab intendo*] a straining, stretching; intenseness, a screwing up, an effort; an aim, a desire, meaning, or intention; care, diligence; attention; a charge or complaint in law.  
**Intēnto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ab intendo*] to stretch out; to shake at one; to menace; to threaten; to charge upon; to tax at law.  
**Intēntus**, a, um. part. [*ab intendo*] stretched, bent, increased.  
**Adj.** strait, close; intense, attentive.  
**Intēntus**, ūs. m. a stretching or holding out.  
**Intēpēo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to grow warm.  
**Intēpēso**, ēre, —. incept. to grow warm.  
**Inter**, prap. between, betwixt; within; during. With a pronoun it may be translated, mutually, reciprocally.  
**Intērānē**, ōrum. neut. pl. the bowels or entrails.  
**Intērānēus**, a, um. adj. of the guts.  
**Intērāresco**, ēre, —. incept. to be dried up or grown utterly dry.  
**Intērbībo**, ēre, bībi, bībitum. act. to drink up all clean.  
**Intērcālāris**, is, e. adj. put or inserted between; intercalary.  
**Intērcālārium**, i. n. the time taken into the year, to adjust it to the course of the sun.  
**Intērcālārius**, a, um. adj. intercalary.  
**Intērcālātio**, ōnis. *f.* interca-

lation, a putting a month or day between.

Intercālātus, a, um. part. delayed, put off, forborne.

Intercālo, are, āvi, ātum. act. to insert; to put between; to defer; to delay.

Intercāpēdo, īnis. an intermission, an interval; a pause, a respite; delay, distance; discontinuance.

Intercardīnātus, a, um. adj. joined together by hinges.

Intercēdo, ēre, ssi, ssum. neut. to come, be, or pass between; to intercede; to interpose a negative against a decree of the senate; to oppose violently; to withstand; to forbid; to happen; to chance; to engage; to be surety for one's debt.

Interceptio, ōnis. f. a preventing or taking up by the way; a forestalling, a surprise, or interception.

Interceptor, ōris. m. a forestaller or interceptor; a promoter or common barrator.

Interceptus, a, um. part. intercepted; forestalled; prevented or surprised.

Intercessio, ōnis. f. the interposing of a negative to hinder or stop the procedure of a business; a prohibition, withstanding, or gainsaying by a negative voice.

Intercessor, ōris. m. he that opposes or withstands effectually; a mediator or intercessor.

Intercessus, ūs. m. a coming or putting between; an entreating.

Intercēdo, ēre, īdi, cāsum. neut. [ex inter et cado] to perish together with; to be lost; to decay; to fall between; to happen; to be forgotten.

Intercēdo, ēre, cīdi, cīsum. act. [ex inter et cado] to cut asunder; to part in the midst; to cut down or off.

Intercinctus, a, um. part. interlaced, girded in the midst, encompassed.

Intercīno, ēre, nui, centum. act. [ex inter et cano] to sing between or in the middle of a thing.

Interclīpio, ēre, cēpi, ceptum. act. to intercept; to take up by the way; to apprehend; to take unawares; to surprise; to usurp; to forestall; to take all, and make clean riddance; to cut off; to kill.

Interclīse, adv. by chops or cuts; in gobbets and morsels; with short clauses.

Interclīso, ōnis. f. a cutting off in the midst.

Interclīsus, a, um. part. cut off in the midst, broken down, parted; abrupt, short.

Interclūdo, ēre, si, sum. act.

[ex inter et claudo] to shut in; to stop the passage; to shut up; to hinder.

Interclīso, ōnis. f. a stopping or shutting.

Interclīsus, a, um. part. shut up, hindered.

Interclōnium, i. n. the space between pillars.

Interconclīlo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to procure or win the favour or love of men.

Interculco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to trample or tread in, upon, or between.

Intercurro, ēre, i, sum. neut. to run or go between; to come in the mean time; to befall; to come upon one.

Interkursus, ūs. m. a running or coming together or between.

Intercus, ūtis. adj. [ex inter et cutis] intercutaneous, between the skin and the flesh, inward, close, secret.

Interdātus, a, um. part. given or put between.

Interdico, ēre, xi, tum. act. to forbid strictly; to charge to the contrary; to declare; to prevent; to hinder; to put forth an order; to send out an injunction; to speak by the way.

Interdictio, ōnis. f. a prohibition, debarring, or forbidding; a banishing.

Interdictum, i. n. an order for the possession of a thing in dispute, made by the magistrate; an interdiction, prohibition, or injunction of the praetor.

Interdictum est, impers. it is forbidden.

Interdictus, a, um. part. [ab interdico] forbidden, prohibited.

Interdiu, adv. in the daytime.

Interdius, adv. in the daytime.

Interductus, ūs. m. a space between sentences in writing and printing; the pointing by comma, colon, and period; a stop or the fetching of one's breath in reading or writing.

Interdum, adv. sometimes, now and then.

Intērea, adv. in the mean while, in the interim, notwithstanding.

Intēremptor, ōris. m. a killer, a murderer.

Intēreo, īre, īvi et īl, ītum. neut. to be annihilated; to perish; to die; to be slain or destroyed; to be ruined; to be utterly undone; to be gone; to be exhausted; to cease; to be extinguished.

Intērest, impers. it concerns, it imports; there is a difference.

Intērfacio, ēre, fēci, factum. to set hand to the work that is doing.

Intērfatio, ōnis. f. an interrupting of one's discourse, a digression.

Interfector, ōris. m. [ab interficio] a killer or murderer.

Interfetrīx, īcis. f. she who kills, murders, &c.

Interfectus, a, um. part. killed, slain.

Interficio, ēre, fēci, sectum. act. [ex inter et facio] to slay; to kill; to murder; to put to death; to deprive one of; to destroy; to consume; to ruin.

Interfio, fēri, sectus. pass. [ab interficio] to be slain; to die.

Interfluo, ēre, xi, sum. neut. to flow or run between; to pass over.

Interfluens, a, um. adj. running between.

Interfodio, ēre, i, fossum. act. to dig into; to enter into.

Interfior, āri, ātus. dep. to speak while another is speaking; to interrupt him.

Interfringo, ēre, frēgi, fractum. act. [ex inter et frango] to break or burst in the midst.

Interfuro, ēre, — — — neut. to rage; to be mad among others.

Interfusus, a, um. part. flowing between; besprinkled.

Interfūturus, a, um. part. [ab intersum] that is to be present.

Intergerīnus, a, um. adj. Intergerīnus paries, the middle wall, a wall put to another wall to bear it up; a partition-wall.

Intergerīum, i. n. the same with Intergerīnus paries.

Interjaceo, ēre, cui, itum. neut. to lie or be between.

Interjectio, ōnis. f. a putting between, an interposing, a parenthesis; an interjection.

Interjectus, ūs. m. a laying, putting, or casting between.

Interjicio, ēre, jēci, jectum. act. to cast, put, set, or place between or among.

Intērim, adv. in the mean time; sometimes; notwithstanding.

Intērimo, ēre, ēmi, emptum. act. to take away; to kill; to slay.

Intērior, or, ius. comp. Intērius, superl. [ex intra] further in, more inward, inner, more nigh, deeper.

Intērtio, ōnis. f. a deceiving, a perishing.

Intērtus, a, um. part. killed, slain.

Intērtus, ūs. m. death; destruction, ruin, utter decay, extinction.

Interjungo, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to join together or between; to yoke; to bait or stay at a place.

Intērius, adv. comp. inner, more within, too close.

Interlābor, i, paus. dep. to slide in; to fall between.

**Interlāteo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. neut. *to tie hid between.*

**Interlēgendus**, a, um. part. *to be gathered or picked up and down or here and there.*

**Interlīno**, ēre, līni, livi, v. lōvi, litum. act. *to strike or blot out with a pen; to interline.*

**Interlītus**, a, um. part. *daubed, blotted or blurred, dashed out, interlined.*

**Interlōcutio**, ōnis. f. *interlocution, an interposition of speech, an interrupting another man.*

**Interlōquor**, qui, cūtus. dep. *to interrupt in discourse; to determine some small matter in a cause, till such time as the principal cause be fully discussed.*

**Interlūcatio**, ōnis. f. *a cutting or lopping of boughs where they hinder the light.*

**Interlūcātus**, a, um. part. *lopped so that it may be seen through.*

**Interlūceo**, ēre, xi, —. neut. *to shine between or in the midst; to be conspicuous or evident; to stand thin and be seen through.*

**Interlūco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make a glade in the midst of a wood; to lop or cut away boughs where they keep out the light or grow too thick.*

**Interlūnium**, i. n. *the change of the moon; the conjunction of the sun and moon.*

**Interluo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. *to flow or run between; to wash between meals or between whites.*

**Intermāneo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. *to tarry in the midst; to abide among.*

**Intermēdius**, a, um. adj. *in the middle; that lies or is between two.*

**Intermenstruum**, i. n. *the new moon; the change of the moon.*

**Intermenstruus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the new moon.*

**Intermeo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to go or flow between; to pass through.*

**Intermestris**, is, e. adj. [*ex inter et mensis*] *belonging to the space between the old moon and the new.*

**Intermico**, āre, ui et āvi, —. neut. *to shine in the midst or among.*

**Interminātus**, a, um. part. *having threatened much. Pass. forbidden.*

**Interminātus**, a, um. adj. *that has no bound or end; interminate.*

**Intermino**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to threaten.*

**Interminor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to threaten much; to charge upon pain; strictly to forbid.*

**Intermisceo**, ēre, ui, stum et xtum. act. *to intermingle; to interlace.*

**Intermissio**, ōnis. f. [*ab inter-mitto*] *a ceasing, intermission, or respite.*

**Intermissus**, a, um. part. *left or broken off for a little time; discontinued, omitted; standing asunder.*

**Intermissus**, ūs. m. *a resting or ceasing; a leaving off for a time, discontinuance.*

**Intermitto**, ēre, si, ssum. act. *to leave; to put off for a time; to discontinue; to cease.*

**Intermōrior**, i, rtuus. neut. *to die; to be lost, cast away, or not esteemed; to be forgotten.*

**Intermortuus**, a, um. part. *as it were half dead, half alive; at the point to die, past hope of life, feeble, lifeless, forgotten.*

**Intermundium**, i. n. *the place and distance between divers worlds.*

**Intermūrālis**, is, e. adj. *that is between two walls.*

**Internascor**, i, nātus. dep. *to grow or spring up amongst.*

**Internātus**, a, um. part. *grown or sprung up among; growing between.*

**Internēcīnus**, a, um. adj. et **Internēcīvus**, mortal, deadly, cruel, bloody.

**Internēcio**, ōnis. f. *a massacre, a universal slaughter; a carnage.*

**Internecto**, ēre, xui, xum. act. *to knit or tie together; to interlace.*

**Internidīfleo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make a nest among.*

**Internigrans**, tis. part. *mingled with black, blackish.*

**Internitēo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. *to shine among.*

**Internōdium**, i. n. et **Internōdus**, i. m. *the space between two knots or joints.*

**Internosco**, ēre, nōvi, nōtum. act. *to know a thing among others; to discern; to distinguish from others.*

**Internuntia**, æ. f. *a female messenger.*

**Internuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to go on a message between two parties.*

**Internuntius**, i. m. *a messenger between two parties, an interpreter, a go-between.*

**Internus**, a, um. adj. *secret, concealed, internal.*

**Intēro**, ēre, trivi, tritum. act. *to crumble; to grate.*

**Interordinium**, i. n. *a space between two rows or ranks.*

**Interpellatio**, ōnis. f. *interpellation, a hinderance, a disturbance, an interruption, a molesting, a speaking to one when busy.*

**Interpellator**, oris. m. *a disturber or hinderer; an interrupter, an intermeddler.*

**Interpellātus**, a, um. part. *disturbed, molested, interrupted, hindered, discontinued, importuned.*

**Interpello**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to interrupt; to molest; to distract; to disturb; to hinder; to require; to demand.*

**Interplico**, āre, āi v. āvi, ūtum v. ātum. act. *to plait or fold between.*

**Interplōlatio**, ōnis. f. *interpolation; a mending, new dressing or furnishing.*

**Interpōlis**, is, e. adj. *renewed, refreshed, new made of old; new dressed; new scoured, or furnished; vamped up.*

**Interpōlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*a polio*] *to renew; to refresh; to polish; to furnish; to falsify; to interpolate; to repair; to botch; to new vamp; to scour; to furnish; to refine; to purify; to hinder; to interrupt.*

**Interpōno**, ēre, sui, situm. act. *to insert; to put in; to mix; to put between; to interpose; to intermeddle; to suborn.*

**Interpōstio**, ōnis. f. *an intermeddling, an interposition; an interining.*

**Interpōstus**, ūs. m. *a putting in or between.*

**Interprēmo** v. **Interprīmo**, ēre, pressi, pressum. act. *to stop; to close in.*

**Interpres**, ētis. c. g. *a mediator, a referee; an interpreter, an expounder, a translator out of one language into another, a soothsayer, a diviner, a confident, an affair.*

**Interprētatio**, ōnis. f. *an interpretation, a translation, a guess or conjecture.*

**Interprētōr**, āri, ātus. dep. [*ab interpre*] *to explain; to expound; to translate; to tell; to give the signification; to judge; to account; to esteem; to take and understand.*

**Interpunctio**, ōnis. f. *a pointing or distinguishing by points.*

**Interpunctum**, i. n. *a point or stop.*

**Interpunctus**, a, um. part. *pointed, marked, distinguished by points.*

**Interpungo**, ēre, nxi, actum. act. *to point between.*

**Interpurgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to take away here and there the superfluous branches of trees.*

**Interpūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to lop or cut off; to prune; to take away the little branches of trees up and down.*

**Interqueror**, i, questus. dep. *to make complaint ever and anon.*

**Interquiesco**, ēre, quīēvi, quīētum. neut. *to rest between whiles.*

**Interrādo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to scrape or shave off in the middle.*

Interrallia, is, c. adj. *shown about, polished, blind.*

Interratus, a, um, part. [ab interrado] *curved here and there, scrooped about and made hollow.*

Interregnum, i. n. *the space between two reigns or governments.*

Intrex, régis. m. *a regent; the governor or protector of the realm or country, between one prince or magistrate and another.*

Interritus, a, um, part. *undunted, fearless, bold.*

Interratio, onis. f. *a question or demand, an interrogation.*

Interratiuncula, æ. f. dim. *a little question or demand.*

Interrō, ære, avi, atum. act. *to demand; to ask a question; to examine; to argue and reason; to accuse; to charge.*

Interrumpo, ère, rumpi, ruptum. act. *to break down; to interrupt; to disturb.*

Interrupte, adv. *interruptedly.*

Interruptus, a, um, part. [ab interrumpo] *broken asunder or in the midst; interrupted, discontinued; severed; parted.*

Intercalium, i. n. *the space between the oars in a ship or galley.*

Interscindo, ère, scidi, scissum. act. *to cut in the midst; to hew asunder.*

Interscribo, ère, psi, ptum. act. *to write between; to interline.*

Intersco, ære, ui, tum et atum. act. *to intercut; to cut or chop in.*

Intersectio, onis. f. *a cutting off in the middle, an intersection.*

Interspicio, ire, psi, ptum. act. *to hem in; to inclose; to fence or compass about, as with a hedge.*

Intersuptus, a, um, part. *stop-ped, shut up, hedged, fenced in.*

Intersero, ère, sèvi, sctum. act. *to sow, set, graft, or plant between.*

Intersero, ère, rui, sertum. act. *to put between; to interlace; to intermingle.*

Intersertus, a, um, part. *thrust in among, interlaced.*

Intersistitur, impers. *they stay or rest between whiles.*

Interalto, ère, rattii, ratitum. neut. *to rest or stop between.*

Intersitas, a, um, part. [ab intersero] *planted; set or put between.*

Intersono, ère, ùi, itum. neut. *to sound between.*

Interspiratio, onis. f. *a breathing between, a fetching of breath.*

Interspiro, ère, avi, atum. act. *to breathe between; to vent.*

Interserno, ère, stravi, strá-

tum. act. *to stir or lay flat between.*

Interstinctus, a, um, part. *divided, asperated, parted.*

Interstinguo, ère, axi, actum. act. *to divide; to separate; to extinguish.*

Interstium, i. n. *an interstice, a break, an interval.*

Interstratus, a, um, part. *strewed, laid, or thrown between.*

Interstringo, ère, axi, ictum. act. *to strain; to squeeze close.*

Interstruo, ère, xi, ctum. act. *to build; to join together.*

Intersum, esse, fui. *to be present; to be in the midst; to come between; to differ; to be of consequence. Vid. Interest.*

Intertextus, a, um, part. *interwoven, interlaced; striped or tinelled.*

Intertignium, i. n. *the space between two rafters or two other beams or plants, in building.*

Intertinctus, a, um, part. *died, coloured, spotted, or stained here and there.*

Intertirho, ère, axi, actum. act. *to draw out from between; to take away all.*

Interrigo, inis. f. *a galling; a chafe-gall; an interfering in a horse.*

Intertimentum, i. n. *the waste or loss by wearing or using; the refuse of gold or silver lost in melting, trying, or working.*

Interturbatio, onis. f. *a troubling or disturbing.*

Interturbo, ère, avi, atum. act. *to trouble; to hinder; to interrupt.*

Intervallum, i. n. *the space between the palisades in trenches; any distance of time or place; a break, an interval, a pause, a respite; a rest in music, or the taking of time.*

Intervello, ère, vellii et vulsi, vulsum. act. *to pluck or pull here and there, or up and down.*

Intervenio, ire, veni, ventum. neut. *to come in the mean while; to come upon one unawares; to come upon or pass between; to intervene; to hinder; to intercede; to interpose; to happen now and then.*

Intervénium, i. n. *the middle space between the veins of the earth.*

Interventor, oris. m. *he that comes in, a visitor, an interrupter.*

Interventum est, impers. *they came suddenly upon.*

Interventus, us. m. *a coming between; an approach; a sudden coming upon one, a surprise, an interruption, or interpellation; an interrupting or putting in.*

Intervisor, ari, atus. dep. *to converse or mix with.*

Intervus, a, um, part. *turned away privacy; suffered: embroiled, struggled.*

Interverto, ère, i, sum. act. *to turn aside; to convey away; to embroil; to interrupt; to interlope; to cross or choose one out of; to spend; to consume.*

Intervireo, ère, —. neut. *to be green among other colours.*

Intervio, ère, i, um. act. *to visit now and then; to go and see.*

Intervollo, ère, avi, atum. freq. [a seq.] *to fly often amidst.*

Intervolo, ère, avi, atum. act. *to fly among.*

Intervómo, ère, ui, itum. neut. *to pour or throw out among other things; to vomit between.*

Intestabilis, is, c. adj. *he who by the law can make no will; that cannot be attested; detestable; gelf or emaculated.*

Intestato, adv. *without making a will, intestate.*

Intestatus, a, um, adj. *that dies without making a will; intestate; not proved or convinced by witness; gelded.*

Intestinum, i. n. *an entrail, an inward part, a bowal, a gut.*

Intestinus, a, um, adj. [ab intestus] *inward, hidden, privy, secret; doubly, spiteful, long borne in mind.*

Intexo, ère, xui, atum. act. *to weave; to knit; to fold; to embroider; to wind or wrap in; to plait with other things; to interlace; to mingle; to interweave; to introduce one speaking; to mention a person or his exploits.*

Intextus, a, um, part. *plaited, or woven with; wrought in cross one over another.*

Intextus, us. m. *an interweaving, interlacing or embroidering.*

Intime, adv. *very affectionately, heartily, intimately.*

Intimus, a, um, adj. superl. *Vid. Interior, innermost, most inward; most intimate, best acquainted; very familiar, entirely beloved; most deep or secret.*

Intinctus, a, um, part. *dipped or moistened in; dyed or stained.*

Intinetus, us. m. *source.*

Intingo, ère, xui, actum. act. *to dip in; to steep in; to dye; to colour.*

Intolerabilis, is, c. adj. *intolerable.*

Intolerabiliter, adv. *intolerably, insufferably.*

Intolerans, tis. adj. *immoderate, unmanageable; impatient, that cannot suffer or abide.*

Intoleranter, adv. *impatiently, immoderately.*

Intolerantia, m. f. *want of government or moderation.*

**Intönätus**, a, um. part. *thundered upon*.  
**Intondeo**, ãre, i, sum. act. *to clip; to shear or shave round about*.  
**Intöno**, ãre, ui, Itum v. átum. neut. *to thunder; to make a loud noise; to speak loud in a passion*.  
**Intonsus**, a, um. adj. *not shorn, shaven, nor clipped; unpollled, rough, unsightly*.  
**Intorqueo**, ãre, si, tum. act. *to writhe; to wrest; to turn or wind in; to throw; to cast with force*.  
**Intorte**, *crookedly, intricately*.  
**Intortus**, a, um. part. *writhed, wrested, twisted, hampered, entangled; turned or wound in; curled; full of turnings or windings, intricate, crabbed, obscure*.  
**Intra**, prep. *within; in less than, not more than, not above; within the compass of*.  
**Intra**, adv. *inward, within, in the inward parts, on the inside*.  
**Intrábilis**, is, e. adj. *that one may enter into*.  
**Intractábilis**, is, e. adj. *rough, sharp; unmanageable, untractable*.  
**Intractátus**, a, um. adj. *not handled; not tamed or broken; wild*.  
**Intrátus**, a, um. part. *entered into*.  
**Intrémisco**, ãre, mui, —. incept. *to quake*.  
**Intrêmo**, ãre, ui, —. neut. [*ex in et tremo*] *to tremble or quake for fear of; to shiver*.  
**Intrépide**, adv. [*a seq.*] *boldly, fearlessly*.  
**Intrépídus**, a, um. adj. *nothing afraid, undaunted, stout, bold*.  
**Intribuo**, ãre, i, útum. act. *to bestow*.  
**Intrinsêcus**, adv. *on the inner part, on the inside*.  
**Intrita**, æ. f. *fine mortar or plaster, made of lime; old slaked lime; loam or clay used in grafting; a panada, caudle, or such like*.  
**Intritum**, i. n. *fine lime, clay, caudle; minced meat, a hash*.  
**Intritus**, a, um. part. *broken, made small, mashed, crammed, and put or steeped in*.  
**Intro**, adv. *into a place, within*.  
**Intro**, ãre, ávi, átum. act. *to enter or go in; to pierce; to insinuate; to creep into*.  
**Introdüco**, ãre, xi, etum. act. *to bring; to lead in; to introduce; to set forth*.  
**Introdüctio**, ñnis. f. *an introduction, a leading, or bringing in*.  
**Introdüctus**, a, um. part. *brought in, introduced*.  
**Introöo**, ãre, iui, Itum. neut. *to enter; to go in*.

**Intröféro**, ferre, tüli, látum. act. *to bear or carry in*.  
**Intröitür**, impers. *they go in*.  
**Intröitus**, ñs. m. *a going in; an avenue, an entrance, or entry; a place to enter by; a beginning*.  
**Intrölátus**, a, um. part. *carried or brought in*.  
**Intrömitto**, ãre, misi, missum. act. *to let in; to suffer to enter*.  
**Introrsum** v. **Introrsus**, within, in the inner part, inwardly, toward the inside.  
**Intrörumpo**, ãre, rüpi, raptum. neut. *to break in; to rush in; to enter in by force*.  
**Intröspicio**, ãre, spexi, tum. act. *to look into; to view; to consider; to introspect*.  
**Intrüdo**, ãre, si, sum. act. *to thrust in; to intrude; to encroach*.  
**Intribêcus**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to endive*.  
**Intübum** v. **Intybum**, i. n. et **Intübus**, i. m. *endive or succory, an herb*.  
**Intueor**, ãri, tultus. dep. *to look upon; to behold; to consider; to mark; to take heed; to reverence*.  
**Intultus**, a, um. part. *having regarded or looked upon*.  
**Intultus**, ñs. m. *a beholding or looking upon; a view; an insight*.  
**Intümeo**, ãre, ui, —. v. **Intümesco**, ãre, ui, —. neut. *to swell; to rise up; to be puffed up; to swell with anger, &c.*  
**Intümülátus**, a, um. adj. *unburied, not laid in a grave*.  
**Intuor**, ui, tütus et tultus. dep. *to look upon; to behold*.  
**Intribüsus**, a, um. adj. *without trouble, quiet, peaceable*.  
**Intus**, adv. *within doors, at home; inwardly; from within; in; into the house*.  
**Intütus**, a, um. adj. *unsafe, unsecure, unguarded*.  
**Invädo**, ãre, si, sum. act. *to go; to come; to march along; to invade; to attack; to assail; to seize; to lay hold of*.  
**Inväleo**, ãre, ui, —. v. **Invälesco**, ãre, —. neut. *to grow strong; to be in health; to come into use; to prevail*.  
**Invälêstüdo**, ñnis. f. *sickness, craziness, illness, indisposition*.  
**Invälidus**, a, um. adj. *feeble, weak, invalid; not valiant nor strong; of little force or virtue; sick, faint, crazy*.  
**Invectio**, ñnis. f. *an importation; a bringing or conveying in; an inveighing against one; an outrage in words*.  
**Invectitiüs**, a, um. adj. *that is brought in; not of the growth or breed of the country; ascititious, not one's own*.

**Invectus**, a, um. part. *carried or brought in; inveighing*.  
**Invectus**, ñs. m. *a bringing or conveying in*.  
**Invehö**, ãre, xi, etum. act. *to import; to carry; to bear; to bring in or upon; to inveigh; to speak bitterly against*.  
**Invendibilis**, is, e. adj. *in vendible, not saleable*.  
**Invenio**, ãre, vëni, vëntum. act. *to find; to meet with; to invent; to contrive; to devise; to get; to obtain; to procure; to discover*.  
**Invenitur**, impers. *it is found out*.  
**Inventio**, ñnis. f. *an inventing, a finding, a thought; an invention*.  
**Inventiuncüla**, æ. f. dim. *a small device or invention*.  
**Inventor**, öris. m. *a finder out, a deviser, an inventor, a broker, a contriver*.  
**Inventrix**, icis. f. *she who finds or devises*.  
**Inventum**, i. n. *an invention or device*.  
**Inventus**, a, um. part. *found out, invented, gotten*.  
**Inventus**, ñs. m. *an inventing, a finding*.  
**Invenustus**, a, um. adj. *unhappy; unhandsome, indecent*.  
**Inverêcunde**, adv. *shamelessly, immodestly*.  
**Inverêcundus**, a, um. adj. *shameless, immodest; impudent*.  
**Invergo**, ãre, xi, etum. neut. et act. *to pour on or in*.  
**Inversio**, ñnis. f. *inversion; a misplacing of words or matter*.  
**Inversüre**, árum. f. pl. *windings or turnings*.  
**Inversus**, a, um. part. *turned inside out, turned upside down; changed topsy-turvy; confused, disordered*.  
**Inverto**, ãre, i, sum. act. *to turn in; to turn upside down; to turn the inside out; to invert; to change; to turn up the ground in tilling*.  
**Invesperascit**, ébat. impers. *night approaches*.  
**Investigatio**, ñnis. f. *a searching or seeking out; an inquiry, a discovering, discussing, disquisition*.  
**Investigator**, öris. m. *a searcher by trace, one that makes diligent search*.  
**Investigo**, ãre, ávi, átum. act. *to seek; to search; to find out by the prints of the feet; to trace; to make diligent search for; to inquire; to discuss; to investigate*.  
**Investio**, ãre, iui, Itum. act. *to adorn; to garnish; to trim; to deck; to enrobe*.  
**Invēterasco**, ãre, ávi, átum. incept. *to grow old; to become*.

of force and strength by continuance; to grow incurable; to be settled; to grow obsolete.

**Inveteratio, ōnis. f.** inveteracy, obstinacy by long continuance; a chronic disease.

**Inveteratus, a, um. part.** confirmed by long use, growing into a custom, grown old, of long continuance, inveterate.

**Invetero, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to keep till it be old and stale; to keep long from rotting. **Neut.** to be established by long time; to come into use; to endure; to be of long continuance; to be antiquated or abolished.

**Invictus, a, um. adj.** unforbidden, uncontrolled.

**Invicem, adv.** [ex in et vicem] one another, each other; one after another, by turns; on the other side.

**Invictus, a, um. adj.** invincible, that cannot be overcome, unwaried.

**Invidentia, æ. f.** envy, grudge, a repining, grief at others' well doing; invidiousness.

**Invideo, ēre, vidi, visum. act.** et **neut.** to see inwardly or exactly; to look wistly upon; to envy; to grudge; to spite; to bear ill will; to hate; to deny; to refuse.

**Invidetur, impers.** men envy, hate, or spite.

**Invidia, æ. f.** envy, hatred, ill will, spite, grudging, an ill opinion, malice, displeasure; the getting ill will.

**Invidiose, adv.** enviously, odiously, spitefully; hatefully, invidiously.

**Invidiosus, a, um. Act.** envious, malicious, spiteful. **Pass.** envied, hated, odious, hateful; coveted, procuring envy.

**Invidus, a, um. adj.** envious, spiteful, malicious, rancorous, invidious.

**Invigilo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.** to watch diligently; to take good heed to.

**Inviolabilis, is, e. adj.** inviolable, indefeasible, that is not violated or broken.

**Inviolāte, adv.** faithfully, inviolably, entirely.

**Inviolatus, a, um. adj.** inviolate, not violated, nor corrupted; immaculate; unhurt, untouched.

**Invisibilis, is, e. adj.** invisible, that cannot be seen.

**Invisitatus, a, um. adj.** not visited, unusual.

**Inviso, ēre, visi, visum. neut.** to view; to go; to come; to visit.

**Invisus, a, um. adj.** unseen; loathed, hated; hateful, odious.

**Invitamentum, i. n.** a bidding or desiring; an attracting, an alluring, an invitation.

**Invitatio, ōnis. f.** an invitation, an inducement; a treat.

**Invitatus, a, um. part.** bidden; allured, enticed.

**Invitatus, ōnis. m.** an invitation.

**Invite, adv.** against one's will, forcibly, involuntarily.

**Invito, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to allure; to entice; to bid; to invite; to desire to come; to treat; to make much of; to encourage; to provoke.

**Invito, adv.** *ſid.* Invite.

**Invitus, a, um. adj.** unwilling, involuntary, by constraint, in spite of one's teeth.

**Invius, a, um. adj.** [ex in et via] having no way; pathless; that cannot be come at, unpassable.

**Inula, æ. f.** the herb called enula campana, elcampane.

**Inultus, a, um. adj.** unpunished, unrevenged; escaping guilt or scot-free; that has received an injury and not revenged it; unhurt.

**Inumbro, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to cast a shadow upon; to give a shadow to.

**Inunctus, a, um. part.** caught.

**Inunctio, ōnis. f.** [ab inungo] an anointing, a besmearing, a greasing.

**Inundatio, ōnis. f.** an overflowing, a flood, a deluge, an inundation; the being overflowed.

**Inundo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to overflow; to overwhelm; to cover over; to come pouring on a main.

**Inungo, ēre, xi, ctum. act.** to anoint.

**Invocatus, a, um. part.** called upon.

**Invocatus, a, um. adj.** uncalled, unbidden.

**Invoco, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to call in or upon; to call for; to call; to name; to invoke; to implore; to imprecate.

**Involatus, ōnis. m.** a flying on.

**Involto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq.** to fly in often; to hang over; to fly or wave about.

**Involvo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.** et **act.** to fly in or upon; to fly directly at; to lay hold of; to seize.

**Involūcre, is. n.** a barber's towel, which he caresses about one's shoulders, when he trims one.

**Involūcrum, i. n.** every thing that serves to cover, wrap, or hide; the cover of a book.

**Involvo, ēre, vi, lūtum. act.** to wrap or fold in; to tumble; to roll upon; to entangle; to envelope; to ravel; to entwine; to involve; to perplex; to cover; to hide.

**Involutio, ōnis. f.** involution; an enveloping or enfolding.

**Involutus, a, um. part.** wrapped

up, folded in, entwined, cloaked, covered, intricate, obscure, dark.

**Involvulus, i. m.** a vine-fretter.

**Inurbane, adv.** uncourtously, rudely, homely, unmannerly, uncivilly, clownishly.

**Inurbanus, a, um. adj.** uncourtous, rude, simple, homely, uncivil, unmannerly, ungenteel; clownish, discourteous, disin-genuous, disobliging.

**Inurgeo, ēre, si, sum. act.** to urge; to thrust; to push; to force against one.

**Inurino, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.** to plunge, and wash themselves, as geese do.

**Inuro, ēre, ussi, ustum. act.** to mark with a hot iron; to ename; to work with water colours; to put or print in; to brand; to fix upon.

**Inusitate, adv.** strangely, unusually.

**Inusitato, adv.** uncommonly, strangely.

**Inusitatus, a, um. adj.** unusual, extraordinary, unthought, strange.

**Inusus, ōnis. m.** want of use.

**Inutilis, is, e. adj.** unprofitable, of no use, disserviceable, unserviceable, useless; insignificant, needless, superfluous.

**Inutilitas, ātis. f.** unprofitableness, uselessness; insignificancy, superfluity.

**Inutiliter, adv.** unprofitably, unseasonably; insignificantly, superfluously.

**Involūnēabilis, is, e. adj.** invulnerable.

**Io, interj.** a cry of joy.

**Jocābundus, a, um. adj.** jesting, speaking merrily.

**Jocatio, ōnis. f.** a jesting, drolling, or playing the wag, bantering, railery.

**Jocatus, a, um. part.** jesting.

**Jocor, āri, ātus. dep.** to speak in jest; to speak merrily; to play the wag; to joke; to rally.

**Jocose, adv.** merrily, jestingly, sportingly, pleasantly.

**Joculus, a, um. adj.** merry, sportive, pleasant, frolicsome, sportive, jocose.

**Jocularis, is, e. adj.** sporting or jesting; jocular.

**Joculariter, adv.** merrily, jocosely.

**Jocularius, a, um. adj.** that is spoken in jest, a jesting matter.

**Joculator, ōnis. m.** a jester, a droll, a merry companion.

**Joculor, āri, ātus. dep.** to jest.

**Joculus, i. m.** dim. a little jest.

**Jocus, i. m.** a jest, a joke, a droll, a pleasant, or witty word; railery, fun, a flirt, a jeer.

**Ion, i. n.** a violet; a kind of gem.

**Iota, indecl.** the letter J or jod; the vowel I; also, a jot, the least thing that is.



**Jovia**, gen. a Jupiter.  
**Ipse**, a, um. gen. *ipsius*, he, she, the same, his own self, he alone, none but he; also, he of himself.  
**Ipsemet**, pron. he himself.  
**Ipsus**, a, um. pron. adj. *pro ipse*, he.  
**Ira**, æ. f. anger, displeasure, wrath, passion; rage or troublesome-ness; a fault; lust.  
**Iracunde**, adv. angrily, spitefully, fretfully.  
**Iracundia**, æ. f. passion quickly moved, snappishness, hastiness of temper, a natural inclination to anger; anger.  
**Iracundus**, a, um. adj. soon angry, snappish, irascible, hasty, testy, pettish, naturally inclined to anger, boisterous, raging.  
**Irascor**, i, âtus. dep. to be angry, moved, or displeased; to grieve or to be sorry for.  
**Irâte**, adv. angrily.  
**Iratus**, a, um. adj. angry, troubled, offended; troublesome, tempestuous.  
**Ire**, infin. a verbo *Eo*.  
**Iri**, infin. ab *itur*, itum est, inipere.  
**Irinus**, a, um. adj. [ab *Iris*] of the flower de luce.  
**Irio**, ònis. m. [ab *Iris*] winter-cress, rock-gentle, or rock-gallant.  
**Iris**, idis. f. the rainbow; a precious stone; the herb called flower de luce.  
**Iron**, ònis. m. a kind of herb.  
**Ironia**, æ. f. a figure in speaking, when one means contrary to the signification of the word; a reasoning with mockery; scoffing, jeering, an irony.  
**Irrex**, icis. f. a rake; a harrow.  
**Irradio**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to shine upon; to cast his beams upon; to lighten; to irradiate.  
**Irrasus**, a, um. adj. unshaven, unscraped, rough, unpolished.  
**Irrationabilis**, is, e. adj. unreasonable.  
**Irrauesco**, ère, rausi et raulcul, —. incept. to become hoarse; to wheeze.  
**Irrêdivivus**, a, um. adj. that cannot be revived or repaired.  
**Irrêdux**, ùcis. adj. from which one cannot return.  
**Irrêligatus**, a, um. adj. unbound, loose.  
**Irrêligiôse**, adv. undevoutly, irreligious.  
**Irrêligiosus**, a, um. adj. ungodly, irreligious, indecent.  
**Irrémêdabilis**, is, e. adj. from which one cannot return, not to be repared.  
**Irrémêdiâbilis**, is, e. adj. that cannot be remedied, irremediable.  
**Irrêparâbilis**, is, e. adj. irreparable, irrecoverable, irretreivable.

**Irrêpertus**, a, um. adj. not found, not discovered.  
**Irrêpo**, ère, si, tum. neut. [ex in et repo] to creep in by stealth; to steal into.  
**Irrêprehensus** et **Irrêprênsus**, a, um. adj. blameless, harmless, irreprehensible, irrefragable.  
**Irrêpto**, âre, âvi, âtum. freq. to creep or steal into a place; to encroach.  
**Irrêquêtus** v. **Irrêquêtus**, a, um. adj. troubled, disturbed; restless, troubled.  
**Irrêsectus**, a, um. adj. not cut, not pared.  
**Irrêsolûtus**, a, um. adj. never let slack or loose.  
**Irrêstinctus**, a, um. adj. unquenched.  
**Irrêtio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to take hold; to entangle; to ensnare; to allure.  
**Irrêtitus**, a, um. part. entrap-ped, snared, caught fast in a net; allured, entangled.  
**Irrêtortus**, a, um. adj. unmoved, fixed, straight.  
**Irrêverens**, tis. adj. irreverent.  
**Irrêverenter**, adv. irreverently.  
**Irrêverentia**, æ. f. rudeness, irreverence.  
**Irrêvocâbilis**, is, e. adj. irrevocable, that cannot be recalled; not to be pulled back.  
**Irrêvocatus**, a, um. adj. not to be called back, that cannot be withheld; not called, not desired.  
**Irrideo**, ère, risi, risum. act. to mock; to scoff; to laugh to scorn; to rally; to flout.  
**Iridicible**, adv. unpleasantly, unwhittily.  
**Iridicilum**, i. n. a laughing-stock.  
**Irigatio**, ònis. f. a watering.  
**Irigatus**, a, um. part. watered, daubed, bedewed.  
**Irrigo**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to water; to bedew; to moisten; to soak.  
**Irrigua**, òrum. pl. n. [sc. loca] little brooks or streams that water the earth.  
**Irriguus**, a, um. adj. pass. watered, wet, moist, plashy. Act. that waters.  
**Irrisio**, ònis. f. [ab *irrideo*] irrisi-on, a mocking, a laughing to scorn.  
**Irrisor**, òris. m. one that mocks or laughs to scorn; a mocker or scorner; a fletcher, a flouter.  
**Irrisus**, a, um. part. [ab *irrideo*] mocked or laughed to scorn, derided, flouted.  
**Irrisus**, ùs. m. a mocking or laughing to scorn; mockery.  
**Irritâbilis**, is, e. adj. quickly made angry or moved.  
**Irritâmen**, inis. n. et **Irritâmentum**, i. n. an encouragement, excitement, or provocation.

**Irritatio**, ònis. f. a stirring or provoking; an incensing, exasperating, excitement, irritation; an appetite or desire.  
**Irritator**, òris. m. he that angers or provokes.  
**Irritatus**, a, um. part. provoked, nettled, exasperated, enraged, irritated. Adj. angry.  
**Irrito**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to provoke; to move; to stir; to affront; to irritate; to affect; to anger; to enrage.  
**Irritus**, a, um. adj. [ex in et ratus] void, of no effect, force, or weight; invalid, nothing worth; vain, that misses his purpose.  
**Irrigatio**, ònis. f. a setting or imposing.  
**Irrigo**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to impose; to set upon; to ordain; to appoint; to bestow.  
**Irrorat**, impers. there is a dew or moisture; it mists.  
**Irroratio**, ònis. f. a moistening or bedewing.  
**Irroro**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to sprinkle; to wet with dew; to bedew.  
**Irrubeo**, ère, ni, —. v. *Irrubescor*, ère, —. to be or grow red.  
**Irructo**, âre, âvi, âtum. neut. to belch; to belch out.  
**Irrugo**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. [ex in et ruga] to make wrinkled.  
**Irrumo**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. to give suck or milk.  
**Irrumpo**, ère, rûpi, ruptum. act. to break in violently; to enter; to rush in by force.  
**Irruo**, ère, i, âtum. neut. to run hastily, violently, or furiously; to rush in; to rush headlong into.  
**Irruptio**, ònis. f. a bursting in; an inroad, a violent breaking or entering in; an irruption.  
**Irruptus**, a, um. adj. unbroken, firm.  
**Irtiôla**, æ. f. a kind of vine.  
**Is**, ea, id. gen. ejus. pron. he she, it; the same, that, such.  
**Isatis**, idis. f. a kind of wild lettuce; the herb wood.  
**Isce**, in genit. ejusce, even he.  
**Ischæmon**, ònis. m. an herb like a myrtle or hyssop, having sharp leaves and moss.  
**Ischiacus** v. **Ischiadicus**, a, um. adj. that has the ache in the hip or the hip-gout.  
**Ischias**, adis. f. a disease called the sciatic or hip-gout.  
**Ischnon**, i. n. a slender thing, a lean girl.  
**Ischnôtes**, is. f. a too small pronunciation.  
**Iselasticus**, a, um. adj. games or exercises, wherein the victor was carried in pomp.  
**Isicium**, i. n. i. e. *insicium*, an ising, a sausage.

**Iadinnanon**, an herb called also daphnion.

**Iadonon**, i. n. a form of building, where every thing is equally straight.

**Iaepyron**, i. n. the herb phaselion, having leaves like arisa.

**Iasceles**, i. n. a triangle that has two of its legs or sides equal.

**Iastac**, adv. that way.

**Iatactenus**, adv. thus far forth.

**Iate**, **ista**, **istud**. gen. **istius**, *this, that*.

**Isthic**, **isthæc**, **isthoc** v. **isthuc**. *the self-same, this same*.

**Isthi**, pro **isthic** et **isthic**, adv. *in that place, there; in that affair*.

**Isthinc**, adv. thence.

**Isthiniacus**, **Isthimicus** et **Isthimius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a neck of land or to the Isthmian games*.

**Isthmos** et **Isthmus**, i. m. a neck of land, narrow part of a country which joins a peninsula to the continent.

**Istiusmodi**, **melius Istius modi**, *of the same sort*.

**Iato**, adv. *thither, to that place*.

**Istoc**, [modo v. loco] adv. *this way, on this hand*.

**Istorsum**, adv. *thitherward*.

**Istuc**, pro **Istud**.

**Istuc**, adv. *thither*.

**Ita**, adv. *so, even so, yes, in such sort, by that means, on that condition, therefore*.

**Itaque**, *therefore*.

**Item**, adv. [ab ita] *also; likewise, in like manner; again, a second time*.

**Iter**, **itineris**. n. [ab eo, Ivi, itum.] *a going along; a way or path; a road or highway; a passage, a water-course, a journey; a walk or a going abroad a little way; a march; a method or way of learning or pursuing any thing*.

**Iteratio**, **onis**. f. *a repetition, a reiteration; an inculcating; the second ploughing; the second pressing of grapes or olive*.

**Iterato**, adv. *again, oftsoons, the second time*.

**Iteratus**, a, um. part. *repeated, gone over again*.

**Itero**, **are**, **avi**, **atum**. act. *to do a thing the second time; to do over again; to begin again; to renew; to tell; to say again; to begin afresh; to iterate*.

**Iterum**, adv. *again, the second time*.

**Ithyphallica**, **orum**. pl. n. *obscene verses or poems*.

**Itidem**, adv. *likewise, in like manner*.

**Itiner**, **aris**. *Vid. Iter*.

**Itio**, **onis**. f. [ab eo, is] *a going, a walking, a travelling; a going to more*.

**Itō**, **are**, **avi**, **atum**. freq. [ab eo, itum] *to go often or much*.

**Itur**, imperis. *they go, they are going, they come*.

**Itus**, **us**. m. *a going, a voyage, or journey*.

**Jōba**, **se**. f. *the mane; the feathers in a cock's neck; any feathers; the red flesh, libe creates in a snake's neck*.

**Jōbar**, **aris**. n. *the beam of the sun, moon, or stars; the day-star; any other star; the reflected brightness from any thing; splendour, majesty*.

**Jōbatus**, a, um. part. *having a mane*.

**Jōbeo**, **ere**, **jussi**, **jussum**. act. *to bid; to order; to appoint; to charge; to command; to enjoin; to decree or ordain publicly*.

**Jōbilit**, i. n. *a joyful shout*.

**Jōcunde**, adv. *merrily, gladly, pleasantly, agreeably, gratefully, jovially, sensually*.

**Jōcunditas**, **atis**. f. *pleasantness, mirth, jollity, agreeableness, diversion, jocundity*.

**Jōcundus**, a, um. adj. *pleasant, delightful, welcome; agreeable, grateful, joyful*.

**Jōdicus**, a, um. adj. *Jewish, belonging to the Jews*.

**Jōdex**, **icis**. c. g. *a judge; an estimator or weigher of things*.

**Jōdicāssit**, pro **Jōdicaverit**.

**Jōdicatio**, **onis**. f. *judging; a case for judgment, the chief point to be debated*.

**Jōdicatrix**, **icis**. f. *she or it, fem. that judges*.

**Jōdicatūm**, i. n. *the thing judged or determined; a decree*.

**Jōdicatus**, a, um. part. *judged, condemned; esteemed, accounted*.

**Jōdicatus**, **us**. m. *judgment, authority to judge*.

**Jōdicialis**, **is**, e. adj. *of or pertaining to judgment or trial; serving in law, judicial*.

**Jōdicarius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to a judge or judgment*.

**Jōdicium**, i. n. *judgment, a trial at law; a verdict in law, a decree in equity, a doom, &c. a case, a suit; mind, opinion; judgment, choice; discernment; understanding, consideration; the judiciary kind in oratory*.

**Jōdico**, **are**, **avi**, **atum**. act. [a **jūdex**] *to give sentence; to condemn; to give one's self counsel; to judge; to deem; to suppose; to conceive of*.

**Jōgālis**, **is**, e. adj. [a **jūgum**] *that is yoked or pertains to yokes; belonging to matrimony or wedlock*.

**Jōgamento** et **Jōgumento**, **are**, **avi**, **atum**. act. *to join or fasten together*.

**Jōgamentum**, i. n. *a band or cramp*.

**Jōgarius**, i. m. *he that yokes*

*oxen, and drives a plough or wain with them*.

**Jōgatio**, **onis**. f. *a yoking or joining*.

**Jōgatorius**, a, um. adj. *yoked, used to the yoke*.

**Jōgatus**, a, um. part. *yoked, coupled, or made fast together*.

**Jōgeratim**, adv. *by or of every acre; acre by acre*.

**Jōger**, n. **inus**. v. **Jōgus**, unde **jūgeris** in gen. et **jūgere** in abl. Pl. **Jōgers**, um. n. *an acre*.

**Jōgerum**, i. n. *an acre of ground, so much as one yoke of oxen will plough in a day. It contains in length 240 feet, in breadth 120*.

**Jōgis**, **is**, e. adj. *continual, perpetual*.

**Jōglans**, **dis**. f. *a walnut or walnut-tree*.

**Jōgo**, **are**, **avi**, **atum**. act. [a **jūgum**] *to join or fasten together; to couple together; to marry or give in marriage*.

**Jōgōsus**, a, um. adj. *ridged, full of ridges*.

**Jōgūla**, **se**. f. pl. **jūgulæ**, the constellation of Orion or rather a single star betwixt his shoulders, near his throat.

**Jōgulatio**, **onis**. f. *a slaying or killing*.

**Jōgūlo**, **are**, **avi**, **atum**. act. *to kill; to cut one's throat; to butcher; to be fatal to; to convict; to silence; to cut a man down at once; to spoil; to mar*.

**Jōgūlum**, i. n. et **Jōgūlus**, i. m. *the fore part of the neck; the neck-bone, throat-bone, or channel-bone; the throat or neck; the chief point of a matter, the merits of the cause*.

**Jōgum**, i. n. *a yoke; a contrivance with forks and spears like a gallows, under which vanquished enemies were forced to go; subjection; bondage, or slavery; a pair of any thing; as much ground as two oxen will plough in a day, one acre of land; a frame whereon vines are joined; a beam whereon balances and scales hang; the sign Libra; the seat in a ship whereon the rowers sit; the top or ridge of a hill or bank; a high cliff; a weaver's beam or embroiderer's frame*.

**Jōgumentum**, i. n. [a **jūgum**] *the lintel of a door*.

**Jōllis**, **idis**. f. *a certain fish*.

**Jōllus**, i. m. *the month of July, so called in honour of Julius Cæsar*.

**Jōllus**, a, um. adj. *of the month of July*.

**Jōllus**, i. m. *the moss or down of fruit; a kind of fish*.

**Jōmentum**, i. n. *a labouring beast; a packhorse*.

**Juncetum**, i. n. a place where bulrushes grow.  
**Junceus**, a, um. adj. made of bulrushes, like a bulrush; slender and small, like a bulrush.  
**Junculus**, a, um. adj. thin, slender, like a bulrush.  
**Junciuus**, a, um. adj. of a bulrush.  
**Juncosus**, a, um. adj. full of bulrushes.  
**Junctim**, adv. [a jungo] jointly, successively.  
**Junctio**, ōnis, f. a joining.  
**Junctura**, æ, f. a joining, or coupling together; a joint, jointure; a composition, a composition.  
**Junctus**, a, um. part. et adj. joined, coupled; associated; nearly related.  
**Juncus**, i. m. a bulrush.  
**Jungo**, ěre, nai, uctum, act. to join, or couple; to associate.  
**Jūnior**, ius. comp. [qu. juvenior] younger.  
**Jūniperus**, i. f. the juniper-tree.  
**Jūnus**, a, um. adj. of June.  
**Jūnius**, i. m. the month of June.  
**Jūnix**, icis, f. [a juvenis] a heifer, or young cow.  
**Jūnōnia ales**, a peacock.  
**Jūpiter**, Jōvis, m. the heaven, the air.  
**Jūrandum**, i. n. an oath.  
**Jūrātissimus**, a, um. adj. sworn, approved, trustworthy.  
**Jūrator**, ōris, m. the Roman censor.  
**Jūratus**, a, um. part. Act. having sworn. Pass. sworn to be kept; sworn by.  
**Jūre**, ablat. rightly, by right.  
**Jūrea**, m. f. a cake made with broth, a dumplin, sop, or brewis.  
**Jūrējūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to swear.  
**Jurgium**, i. n. a brawling, a chiding, a scolding; an altercation, a jar, a strife in words, or a suit in law.  
**Jurgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to chide; to scold; to brawl.  
**Jurgor**, āri, ātus. dep. to chide.  
**Jūridicālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to the law.  
**Jūridicus**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to the law.  
**Jūridicus**, i. m. a judge.  
**Jūrisconsultus et Jūreconsultus**, i. m. a lawyer, a counsellor of law.  
**Jurisdiction**, ōnis, f. power and authority to determine what is law; the executive power in judging, trying, and punishing; a jurisdiction, or district.  
**Jūrisperitus**, i. m. one skilful in the law.  
**Jūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to swear; to take an oath; to conspire.  
**Jūrulentus**, a, um. adj. full of juice or liquor; stewed in broth.

**Jus**, Jāris, n. reason, right; the law; the courts, the sessions, or tribunal; authority; a state, or condition; liberty.  
**Jus**, Jāris, n. broth, pottage, gruel.  
**Jusculum**, i. n. dim. the same.  
**Jusjurandum**, Jūrisjūrandi et Jusjurandi. n. a solemn oath. It should be printed *Jus jurandum*, as it consists of a noun and participle.  
**Jussam**, i. n. a command, charge, mandate, or appointment.  
**Jussus**, ūs. m. a charge or command, a will and consent.  
**Justa**, ōrum. n. pl. funeral rites or ceremonies; obsequies, exequies; accustomed solemnities; a daily and ordinary task, a due rate, proportion, or allowance.  
**Juste**, adv. justly, impartially, lawfully, uprightly.  
**Justi**, pro Jussisti. Vide Jubeo.  
**Justificus**, a, um. adj. that does justice.  
**Justitia**, æ, f. [a jure] justice, righteousness, upright dealing; impartiality; clemency, mercy; the method of justice.  
**Justitium**, i. n. the vacation or time out of term; a stop of proceedings at law, when the courts did not sit.  
**Justus**, a, um. adj. just, exact; honest, impartial; legitimate, lawful, true, or right; deserved, due, reasonable, allowable; equitable, favourable; upright, just, pious; complete, proper, usual, ordinary.  
**Juvat**, impers. it delights, it pleases, it profits, it does one good.  
**Jūvenālis**, ium. pl. n. certain games or feasts celebrated for the exercise of youth.  
**Jūvenālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the youthful games.  
**Jūvena**, æ, f. a heifer, any young female creature.  
**Jūvenicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to youth.  
**Jūvenicus**, i. m. [a juvenis] a bullock, or steer; a young man; any young male.  
**Jūvenesco**, ěre, —. incept. to grow young; to grow wanton or playful.  
**Jūvenilis**, is, e. adj. youthful; of or pertaining to youth; wanton, pleasant.  
**Jūveniliter**, adv. youthfully, like a young man.  
**Jūvenis**, is, e. adj. young.  
**Jūvenor**, āri, —. dep. to wanton or play a youthful part.  
**Jūventa**, m. f. youth, young age; the youth, or young folk.  
**Jūventas**, ātis. f. the goddess of youth; youth.  
**Jūventus**, ātis, f. youth; young folk; the goddess of youth.  
**Jūvo**, āre, Jāvi, Jātum. act. to

help; to aid; to succour; to raise, to do good; to profit; to delight.  
**Juxta**, prap. regit acc. nigh by, near to, toward, hard by, next after.  
**Juxta**, adv. even, alike, all one, as well one as the other.  
**Juxtin**, adv. near by, nigh to.  
**Ixia**, æ, f. an herb called by some chameleon.

## K

**K QUIDEM** in uillis verbis utendum puto, &c. Quint.  
**Kālendæ** v. Cālendæ, ārum. f. the calends of the month, i. e. the first day of every month, to be reckoned backward.  
**Kālēndārium**, i. n. v. Cālēndārium, i. m. a calendar, a memorandum or account-book.

## L

**LĀBASCO**, ěre, —. Incept. [a labo] to fall, to decay; to be ready to fall; to give ground; to fail in his courage.  
**Labēdla**, æ, f. dim. [a labes] a little spot or blemish.  
**Labēfācio**, ěre, fēci, factum. act. to loosen; to shake and make to totter or ready to fall; to fright one from his purpose.  
**Labēfactio**, ōnis, f. a loosening or weakening, &c.  
**Labēfactūus**, a, um. part. wasted, weakened; tottering, shaking, ready to revolt.  
**Labēfactio**, ōnis, f. a loosening, weakening, or making to droop.  
**Labēfacto**, āre, āvi, ātum. [a labefacio] to weaken and loosen; to put to a nonplus; to stagger; to undermine and overthrow; to shake; to almost ruin; to bring to decay; to drive one from his purpose, and make him alter his resolution.  
**Labēfactus**, a, um. part. [a seq.] weakened, giving way, tottering, almost overthrown; uncertain, decayed, diminished.  
**Labēño**, fēri, factus. to be loosened, &c.  
**Labellum**, i. n. dim. [a labrum] a lip, a little lip; a little oar or like vessel; a term of endearment.  
**Labēo**, ōnis. m. blubber-lipped; a fish so called.

**Lābes**, is. f. *a great downfall, a sinking of the ground; a spot, a blur, blemish, or stain; a dash or blot; a fault, guilt; remorse, compunction, trouble; ruin, destruction; shame, disgrace, dishonour, discredit.*

**Lābidus**, a, um. adj. *slippery, slabby.*

**Lābiosus**, a, um. adj. *full-lipped.*

**Lābium**, il. n. freq. in plur. *a lip, a full lip, the nether lip.*

**Lābo**, lābare, — — neut. *to totter; to be ready to drop down; to bulge; to jolt; to fail; to shrink; to be loose and apt to fall out; to fail; to decay; to flag; to misgive; to waver; to hesitate.*

**Lābor**, lābi, lapsus. dep. *to slide; to glide; to fly; to float; to sail; to drop; to trickle down; to slip; to fail; to faint away; to trip; to falter; to mistake; to fall to decay; to grow poor.*

**Lābor et Lābos**, ōris. m. *labour, pains, turmoil, drudgery, fatigue; a burden or trouble; anxiety, solicitude; distress, hardship, trouble; sickness, illness; the pains of child-birth.*

**Lāborātus**, imp. *a great deal of pains is taken.*

**Lāborātus**, a, um. part. *well wrought with pains and care.*

**Lāborifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *pains-taking.*

**Lāboriōse**, adv. *laboriously, painfully, hardly.*

**Lāboriōsus**, a, um. adj. *laborious, pains-taking; oppressed with pain, sickness, or ill usage; taking much pains; tiresome, toilsome, wearisome, fatiguing.*

**Lāborō**, āre, āvi, ātum. [*a labor*] act. et neut. *to work; to make; to labour; to take pains; to endeavour; to take care; to lie under; to be oppressed with; to be sick; to be at a stand; to be troubled or concerned; to be in danger; to distress; to be in want.*

**Lābrōsus**, a, um. adj. *having brims like lips.*

**Labrum**, i. n. *a bathing-tub; a vat; a cistern, a cresser, a cooler; a lip, the brim.*

**Labrum venereum**, *fullers' weed or teazel.*

**Labrus**, i. m. *a kind of ravenous fish.*

**Labrusca**, ō. f. et **Labruscum**, i. n. *the wild-vine.*

**Lāburnum**, i. n. *a kind of shrub.*

**Lābyrinthēus**, a, um. adj. *of or pertaining to a labyrinth.*

**Lābyrinthus**, i. m. *a labyrinth, a maze; any thing that is difficult or intricate.*

**Lac**, tis. n. et **Lacte**, is. n. *milk.*

**Lacer**, ēra, ērum. adj. act. et

*pass. tearing, rending; torn, rent; mangled, maimed, dismembered, disabled, shattered, battered, rent, ragged; all torn, dishevelled; scattered, dispersed.*

**Lacerātio**, ōnis. f. *a tearing, rending, mangling, or scratching.*

**Lacerātus**, a, um. part. *torn, rent, pulled to pieces, tattered, ragged, mangled, lacerated.*

**Lacerna**, ō. f. *a surcoat or riding cloak; a cassock, cowl, or hood.*

**Lacernātus**, a, um. adj. *cloaked; wearing such a cassock or surcoat.*

**Lacero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex lacer*] *to rend; to tear; to mangle; to lacerate; to pull to pieces; to dismember; to lavish and spend riotously.*

**Lacerta**, ō. f. [*a lacertus*] *a lizard, a newt; a kind of sea-fish.*

**Lacertōsus**, a, um. adj. *brawny, sinewy, strong.*

**Lacertus**, i. m. *an arm, the arm from the elbow to the wrist; the brawn or sinews of the arms or thighs; strength; the vehemence and force of an oration; a lizard or newt; a kind of cheep fish usually salted.*

**Lacessim**, præt. per *Syncope*. *pro lacessiverim; et lacessisse pro lacessivisse et lacesserunt pro lacessiverunt.*

**Lacessitus**, a, um. part. [*a lacesso*] *exposed, abused, provoked, stirred up, exasperated, attacked.*

**Lacesso**, ēre, īvi et ī, ītum. act. [*ex lacio*] *to put or drive forward; to provoke; to irritate; to stir up; to set upon; to challenge; to abuse with ill language; to tease and trouble; to put forward; to stamp and tear; to importune; to request; to injure; to wrong; to disturb; to trouble.*

**Lāchānisso**, āre, — — neut. *to be feeble, weak, or faint.*

**Lāchryma**, ō. f. *rectius Lacryma, a tear.*

**Lāchrymābilis**, is, e. adj. *sad, fit to be bewailed or wept for.*

**Lāchrymābundus**, a, um. adj. *weeping-ripe; ready to weep.*

**Lāchrymatio**, ōnis. f. *a weeping, a shedding of tears; a dropping of moisture, gum, &c.*

**Lāchrymātus**, a, um. part. *distilled or dropped out of the bark.*

**Lāchrymo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et **Lāchrymor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to weep; to cry; to shed tears; to drop with moisture.*

**Lāchrymōsus** v. **Lācrymosus**, a, um. adj. *full of tears, weeping; sad, doleful; that makes the eyes water.*

**Lāchrymūla**, ō. f. dim. [*a lachryma*] *a little tear.*

**Lācinia**, ō. f. [*a lacino*] *the lappet or flap of a gown; the guard, hem, or fringe of a garment; a separate fold; a surname of Juno.*

**Lāciniosus**, a, um. adj. *jagged, crumpled, full of plaits.*

**Lācōnīcum**, i. n. [*sc. hypocaustum*] *a stew, hot-house, or dry bath.*

**Lacōnicus**, a, um. adj. *Lacedæmonian.*

**Lacōnismus**, i. m. *a short way of speaking.*

**Lācryma**, ō. f. item **Lacrūma** et **Lacrīma**. *Vid. Lachryma.*

**Lactāria**, ō. f. [*a lacte*] *the herb thithymal, spurge, or milk-weed.*

**Lactārius**, a, um. adj. *that is made of milk or gives milk.*

**Lactātus**, ūs. m. [*a lacto*] *a giving of milk, a suckling of young.*

**Lacte**, is. n. *milk.*

**Lactens**, tis. part. [*a lacteo*] *sucking, hanging at the breast, a suckling; having milk in it.*

**Lactēolus**, a, um. adj. dim. [*a lacteus*] *milk-white, fair.*

**Lactes**, ium. f. pl. [*a sing. lactis*] *the small guts; the soft roe or milt of fish.*

**Lactesco**, ēre, — — incept. [*a lacteo*] *to become like milk; to be turned into milk; to have milk; to grow milch.*

**Lacteus**, a, um. adj. *of or like milk; white, lacteal, milky.*

**Lacto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to allure; to deceive with fair words; to cajole; to wheedle; to trepan; to fool one.*

**Lacto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to give suck; to feed with milk; to suckle.*

**Lactūca**, ō. f. *the herb lettuce.*

**Lactūcula**, ō. f. dim. *a little lettuce.*

**Lācūna**, ō. f. *a puddle or dike; a furrow or trench for a drain; any little hole or hollow place; a defect or want.*

**Lācūnar**, āris. n. *a ceiled roof, arched, fretted, or set off with distance of rafters like pits; the main beam of the house, arched, or embowed.*

**Lācūnātus**, a, um. part. *wrought with fretted work, made hollow, as it were with ditches and gutters.*

**Lācūno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to pit; to fret; to chamfer; to gutter; to work with fret-work.*

**Lācūnosus**, a, um. adj. *full of ditches or holes, uneven, rugged, pitted.*

**Lācus**, i et ūs. m. *a lake or standing pool; a place always full of water; a deep ditch, a pool; a vat; a cooler; the main beam of a house; a corn-trough or corn-bin.*

Læusculus, i. m. dim. a little lake or ditch; a small vat.

Lacturris, is. f. a large sort of cabbage, a cauliflower.

Lacturarius, a, um. adj. brassica lacturaria, a large cresswort, a savoy.

Ladānum, i. n. a gum made of the fat dew that is gathered from the leaves of a shrub called lada.

Lædo, ðre, si, sum. act. to hurt; to injure; to disoblige; to do displeasure to; to infect; to violate; to find fault with; to put a wrong construction upon; to offend; to trouble; to annoy.

Lælaps, æpis. f. storm, swift, a dog's name.

Læna, æ. f. a soldier's cloak; a rough gaberdine; a friar's cassock, a priest's cope.

Lætio, ðnis. f. a hurting or annoying.

Læsus, a, um. part. hurt; rent, torn, violated; wronged, offended, annoyed, disoblige, &c.

Lætābilis, is, e. adj. glad, joyful, gladome, joyous.

Lætāmen, inis. n. compost, dung, soil, or muck laid in a field; manure.

Lætatio, ðnis. f. merriness.

Lætātus, a, um. part. having rejoiced.

Læte, lus, issime. adv. merrily, gladly, pleasantly, jollily, joyfully, jovially; fruitfully, abundantly.

Lætifico, ære, avi, ātum. act. to rejoice one or make one glad; to enrich the ground and make it fruitful.

Lætificus, a, um. adj. that makes glad.

Lætitiā, æ. f. [a lætus] joy, gladness, jollity, joyfulness, merriment, mirth, pleasantness; fruitfulness, abundance.

Lætor, æri, ātus. dep. [a lætus] to be crank, jolly, joyful, glad, or merry; to rejoice.

Lætus, a, um. adj. glad, merry, jovial, cheerful, joyous, jolly, jovial, pleasant, delightome; fortunate; plentiful, fruitful, verdant; fat, in good condition; welcome, acceptable; brisk, lively; willing; swift.

Læva, æ. f. the left hand.

Læve, adv. [a lævus] dull, heavily.

Lævigatio, ðnis. f. a sleeking, glossing, or planing.

Lævigātus, a, um. part. planed, made smooth.

Lævigo, ære, avi, ātum. act. to smooth; to sleek; to brighten; to gloss; to plane; to polish; to loosen.

Lævis v. Lævis, is, e. adj. smooth, sleek, glid, soft, bare, bald.

Lævitas, ātis. f. sleekness, plainness, smoothness, evenness.

Lævo, ære, avi, ātum. act. to make smooth or sleek.

Lævor, ðris. m. smoothness, evenness, softness.

Lævus, a, um. adj. left, on the left side; foolish, silly; unlucky, inconvenient, unreasonable; prosperous, propitious, lucky.

Læguſum, i. n. a thin cake made of fine flour, oil, &c. a fritter or pancake, a plum-cake or simnel.

Lægōna, æ. f. a flagon, a flask, a stone bottle.

Lægōs, ði. f. a kind of grape.

Lægōis, is. f. a delicate bird that has flesh like a hare; or, as some say, a rare sort of fish.

Lægōnōpōnos, i. m. the gripes or pains of the bowels.

Lægophthalmos, i. m. hare-eyed.

Lægōpus, ðdis. m. the white partridge; the herb hare's foot or hare's cumin.

Lægōtrōphium, i. n. a warren of hares.

Læguncula, æ. f. dim. a little flagon or bottle.

Lælisio, ðnis. m. the foal of a wild ass.

Lallo, ære, avi, ātum. act. to sing lalla; to sing lullaby.

Lallus, i. m. a lullaby or lulling of a child to sleep.

Lāma, æ. f. a slough, a bog, a dirty puddle, a ditch.

Lambēro, ære, avi, ātum. act. to cut or tear to pieces; to slice; to mangle; to hack and slash.

Lambito, ære, avi, ātum. freq. to lick often.

Lambo, ðre, lambi, lambitum. act. to lick with the tongue; to lap; to touch a thing softly; to flow gently by.

Lamella, æ. f. dim. a little thin plate of metal.

Lamentābilis, is, e. adj. lamentable, mournful, doleful, woeful; to be bewailed or lamented.

Lamentārius, a, um. adj. that causes lamentation.

Lamentatio, ðnis. f. lamentation, a weeping and wailing; a bemoaning or complaining; dolefulness.

Lamentor, æri, ātus. dep. to lament; to bewail; to weep; to mourn for; to bemoan; to take on sadly.

Lamentum, i. n. a lamentation, a bewailing; a sad outcry, a shriek.

Lāma, m. f. a hag; a witch or sorceress, who does mischief to children.

Lāmna, æ. f. et per Sync. Lāmna, a plate or thin piece of metal; a bar or ingot of gold or silver; a sword-blade; a thin board or plank; a nutshell.

Lāmiam, i. n. archangel, dead nettle.

Lampāda, æ. f. a lamp, a torch, a fiery meteor.

Lampādiā, æ. m. a comet, a blazing star, resembling a burning torch.

Lampas, ādis. f. a lamp; a torch; a fiery meteor in the air; the brightness or shining of the sun.

Lampasna, æ. f. corn-sallad, a weed growing among corn.

Lampyrin, idis. f. a glow-worm that shines by night.

Lāmyrus, i. m. a kind of sea-lizard.

Lāna, æ. f. wool; the down of birds; the moss or cotton that grows on trees or fruits.

Lānāria, æ. f. fuller's weed.

Lānāris, is, e. adj. that has or bears wool.

Lānārius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to wool.

Lānarius, i. m. a wool merchant, a clothier, a draper.

Lānātus, a, um. adj. woolly, bearing wool; mossy, having a mossiness like wool.

Lancea, æ. f. a lance, a Spanish javelin with a broad head; a pike, spear, or javelin; the head of a spear or dart.

Lancinātus, a, um. part. wasted and consumed.

Lancino, ære, avi, ātum. act. to strike or thrust through; to rend; to tear; to consume; to waste; to make havoc of.

Lancula, æ. f. the basin of a small scale.

Lāneus, a, um. adj. woollen or made of wool or flocks.

Langa, æ. f. a boat of Italy called also languria; of whose wine the Grecians believed amber was made.

Langusficio, ðre, fici, factum. act. to weary; to stop one's career.

Langueo, ðre, langui, —. neut. to languish; to be sick; to be feeble; to faint; to grow cool; to snarl; to flag; to fade and decay; to become listless; to grow dull and weary; to be cloyed and heavy.

Languesco, ðre, —. incept. [a langueo] to grow languid, faint, or feeble; to become remiss or dull; to abate; to decay; to shade; to fade.

Languide, adv. faintly, feebly, carelessly, idly, lazily.

Languidulus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat faint, weak, or feeble; withered or faded; flimsy.

Languidus, a, um. adj. [a languet] faint, weak, feeble; enervated; slow, lazy; decayed, faded; spiritless, sluggish, inactive, listless.

Languificus, a, um. adj. causing faintness.

**Languor**, *ôris*, m. *faintness, feebleness, weakness; languishment, a fainting fit; weariness; laziness, listlessness, dulness, drowsiness.*

**Langûria**, æ. f. *a kind of beast.*

**Langûrium**, i. n. *a languet of amber.*

**Laniarium**, i. n. *a butchery, a butcher's shop; a butcher-row, a slaughter-house.*

**Laniatio**, *ônis*, f. *a slaughter or carnage.*

**Laniatus**, a, um. part. *rent, torn, scattered.*

**Laniatus**, *ûs*, m. *a tearing or cutting to pieces; a quartering, a butchering.*

**Lanicium**, i. n. *the commodity of wool or cotton; the increase or gain of it; the dressing or ordering of it; the woollen or cotton trade.*

**Laniëna**, æ. f. *the flesh-shambles, the butchery, a slaughter-house.*

**Lanifer**, *ëra*, *ërum*. adj. *that bears wool or cotton.*

**Lanificium**, i. n. *spinning or carding; working of wool; clothing, the art of making cloth; spinstry, housewifery.*

**Lanificus**, a, um. adj. *that makes wool fit for the clothier, a weaver of woollen, pertaining to the working in wool, clothworking.*

**Laniger**, *ëra*, *ërum*. adj. *that bears wool or has a fleece on.*

**Lanio**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. [*ex lanus*] *to cut like a butcher; to rend; to tear; to pull to pieces; to cut up; to butcher; to wound.*

**Lanionius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a butcher.*

**Lanista**, æ. m. *a master of defence, a fencing-master at sword-play.*

**Lanius**, i. m. *a butcher or slaughterer-man; the same with victimarius; the killer of the sacrifice.*

**Lanosus**, a, um. adj. *full of wool, woolly.*

**Lanuginosus**, a, um. adj. *downy, mossy; soft like wool or cotton.*

**Lanugo**, *inis*, f. *down on the faces of young people; the soft wool, cotton, or fur, upon fruits, herbs, leaves, &c. the down feathers in birds; saw-dust or powder of wood.*

**Lanula**, æ. f. [*a lana*] *a little piece or small lock of wool; flannel.*

**Lanx**, *cis*, f. *a great broad plate, charger, or porringer; a deep dish or platter, to serve meat up in; a scale or basin of the balance.*

**Lapathum**, i. n. *the herb called monk's rhubarb, dock.*

**Lapicida**, æ. m. *a digger of stone in a quarry, a hewer of stone, a stone-cutter, a mason.*

**Lapicidina**, [*pro quo corrupte*

**Lapidicina**] æ. f. *a quarry of stones.*

**Lapidarius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to stones.*

**Lapidatio**, *ônis*, f. *a hurling or raining of stones; a burying under stones; a stoning to death.*

**Lapidator**, *ôris*, m. *a hurler of stones.*

**Lapidatus**, a, um. part. *stoned, battered, beaten, or knocked, with stones.*

**Lapidavit et Lapidatum est**, *inoperis*. *it rained stones.*

**Lapidesco**, *ëre*, —. incept. *to grow hard as a stone; to turn to stone.*

**Lapideus**, a, um. adj. *stony, full of stone; made of stone; hard as a stone; heavy, weighty.*

**Lapido**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. *to strike or kill with stones; to stone to death; to rain stones; to cover with a heap of stones.*

**Lapidosus**, a, um. adj. *stony, full of stones, gravelly; hard like a stone; the same as lapideus, of stone; knotty.*

**Lapillus**, i. m. dim. *a small or little stone; a precious stone.*

**Lapis**, *idis*, m. *a stone, a pebble; a precious stone, a gem; a mile; a place raised high, where things were cried; a slow, heavy, dull, fellow; a hard-hearted man.*

**Lappa**, æ. f. *a bur, a clot-bur.*

**Lappaceus**, a, um. adj. *of or like a bur.*

**Lappago**, *inis*, f. *an herb called maiden-tips, shepherd's rod, or teazel.*

**Lapsana**, æ. f. *wild coleworts or dock-creas.*

**Lapsio**, *ônis*, f. [*a labor, lapsus*] *a sliding or slipping; a trip or fall.*

**Lapso**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. freq. [*a labor*] neut. *to slip often; to trip.*

**Lapsus**, a, um. part. [*ex labor*] *falling, trickling, slipping; winding; gliding or having fallen down; past over.*

**Lapsus**, *ûs*, m. *a sliding, winding, or gliding; a slip or fall; a trip, mistake, or oversight.*

**Laquear**, *äris*, n. *et Laqueare*, *is*, a roof, the inward roof of a house or the roof of a chamber, embowed, channelled, and done with fret-work.

**Laqueatus**, a, um. adj. [*a laqueus*] *arched, vaulted, channelled, fluted, ceiled, embowed.* Part. [*a laqueo*] *haltered, ensnared, entangled.*

**Laqueo**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. *to halter or ensnare; to roof a house.*

**Laqueus**, i. m. *a noose, a snare, a trap, or gin; a halter or cord to hang one in or ensnare one with; a wile, equivocation, a trick, or device.*

**Lar**, *lâris*, m. *a god who presided both house and land, and presided over cities and private houses; the chimney or fire-side; a dwelling-house; one's home.*

**Larbâson**, i. n. *antimony.*

**Lardum** v. **Laridum**, i. n. *bacon, the fat of bacon, lard.*

**Large**, adv. *abundantly, amply, liberally, bountifully, plentifully.*

**Largificus**, a, um. adj. *liberal, frank and bountiful.*

**Largifluus**, a, um. adj. *that flows abundantly.*

**Largiloquus**, a, um. adj. *talkative, full of words, liberal of his tongue.*

**Largior**, *iri*, *itus*. dep. *to give liberally; to bestow; to grant; to permit.*

**Largitas**, *ätis*, f. *bounty, liberality, abundance, plenty, largeness.*

**Largiter**, adv. *largely, copiously.*

**Largitio**, *ônis*, f. *liberal expense, a bountiful largess, prodigality; a bribe.*

**Largitor**, *ôris*, m. *a liberal giver, a prodigal spender; a briber.*

**Largitus**, a, um. part. *having bestowed, given; granted.*

**Largus**, a, um. adj. *very large; giving, bestowing, open-handed; plentiful.*

**Lâris**, *icis*, f. *et Larex*, *the larch-tree.*

**Larva**, æ. f. *a vizor or mask, a disguise; a walking spirit, a ghost, a phantom, a hag, a hobgoblin, a bugbear, an elf; a madman; a scarecrow.*

**Larvâlis**, *is*, e. adj. *ghastly, like a ghost.*

**Larvatus**, a, um. part. *frighted by spirits, distracted, mad, out of his senses.*

**Lârus**, i. m. *a sea-mew, cob, or gull.*

**Lâsanum**, i. n. *a chamber-pot, a close stool for men.*

**Lascivia**, æ. f. *sportiveness, playfulness, wantonness, freakishness, frolicsomeness, waggingness; ribaldry, lustfulness.*

**Lascivibundus**, a, um. adj. [*a lascivio*] *wanton, sportive.*

**Lascivio**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*. neut. *to be or to play the wanton; to frisk and play up and down; to grow wanton; to dally, to be frolicsome.*

**Lascivus**, a, um. adj. *frolicsome, sportive, gamesome, skittish, frisking; lecherous, ribaldrous, wagging, goatish; smutty, bawdy.*

**Lâser**, *ëris*, n. *a gum or juice issuing out of the herb laserpitium; benzoin; assafoetida.*

**Lâserpitâtus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to benzoin.*

**Lâserpitifer**, *ëra*, *ërum*. adj. *bearing benjamin or benzoin.*

**Läscrptium**, i. n. an herb, the gum whereof is called lacer; *maisterwort*.  
**Lassatus**, a, um. part. wearied, tired.  
**Lasseco**, ère, —. Incept. to grow weary; to begin to be tired.  
**Lassitudo**, inis. f. weariness, lassiness, a disease like the green-sickness.  
**Lasso**, ère, àvi, àtum. act. to weary; to tire; to jule out.  
**Lassulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat weary.  
**Lassus**, a, um. adj. weary, tired, jaded, spent, worn out; jaded, flutted; faint, ill.  
**Läta**, m. f. [sc. assula] a leth.  
**Läte**, ius, isalme, adv. abroad, far abroad, wide, in many places, far and wide; amply, copiously.  
**Lätëbra**, m. f. [a lateo] a hiding-place, a lurking-hole, a close corner, a shelter, a covert; a recess or retreat; a disguise or shift; a pretence, a cloak; a feigned excuse.  
**Lätëbricöla**, m. c. g. a hurcher.  
**Lätëbrose**, adv. privily, closely.  
**Lätëbrosus**, a, um. adj. full of dens, coverts, holes, or hiding-places, to lurk and lie close in; dark, shady.  
**Lätenter**, adv. secretly, privily, in a secret manner.  
**Läteo**, ère, ul, —. neut. to lie hid; to lurk; to skulk; to abscond; to be hidden from or concealed.  
**Läter**, èris. m. a brick, tile, or such like.  
**Lätëralis**, is, e. adj. belonging to the side.  
**Lätëranî**, òrum. pl. m. geomen of the guard.  
**Lätërarîa**, m. f. sc. fornax [a later] a place where bricks or tiles are made; a brick-kiln or tile-kiln.  
**Lätërarîus**, a, um. adj. [a latus, eris] that is of the side or belonging to the side.  
**Lätërarîus**, a, um. adj. [a later] belonging to a tile or brick.  
**Lätërcülus**, i. m. dim. [a later] a little brick or tile; a kind of sweet cake or biscuit, made square like a brick.  
**Lätërcülus**, a, um. adj. made of brick or tile.  
**Lätërna**, m. f. [a lateo] a lantern.  
**Lätërnarius**, i. m. a lantern-bearer.  
**Lätëron** of **Lätëron**, um. pl. m. geomen of the guard.  
**Lätëtruncularia**, m. f. a chess-board, a draught-board, a pair of tables.  
**Lätëscö**, ère, —. Incept. [a latus, adj.] to grow broad and large.  
**Lätëscö**, ère, —. neut. [a lateo] to begin to be hid.  
**Lätëx**, icis. m. all manner of

liquor or juice; water and wine; spring-water, a spring or fountain of fresh water.  
**Läthyr**, is. m. et **Läthyris**, idis, f. the herb spurge.  
**Lätialis** et **Lätiaris**, is, e. adj. of Italy.  
**Lätibulum**, i. n. a cave, den, or burrow; a covert or place of retirement, shelter, or retreat; a close corner.  
**Läticlavus**, i. m. a senator, one that wears a rich purple studded garment; an alderman.  
**Läticlavus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the senatorian order.  
**Lätifolius**, a, um. adj. that has broad leaves, broad-leaved.  
**Lätifundium**, i. n. a great or large field; great or large possessions; a broad or wide ground; a common.  
**Lätine**, adv. in Latin, after the form and fashion of Latin.  
**Lätinitas**, ätis. f. the Latin tongue, the property of that language; the freedom or enfranchisement of Italy.  
**Lätinus**, a, um. adj. Latin or of the people of Latium.  
**Lätio**, önis. f. [a fero] a giving or making of laws.  
**Lätitiö**, önis. f. a lurking or hiding.  
**Lätito**, ère, àvi, àtum. freq. [a lateo] to lie hid; to lurk; not to appear when one is summoned by law; to skulk and keep out of the way.  
**Lätitudo**, inis. f. [a latus] breadth; latitude, extent, width, largeness.  
**Lätömise**, Lätümise, v. Lautümise, ärum. pl. f. quarries of stone; a prison at Syracuse.  
**Lätör**, öris. m. a bearer, a porter, a messenger; a maker or giver of laws.  
**Lätörör**, öris. m. he who barks, a barker.  
**Lätörätur**, impers. a barking is made.  
**Lätörätus**, a, um. part. barked at; craved, begged.  
**Lätörätus**, üs. m. a barking or baying of dogs; a cry of hounds.  
**Lätörina**, m. f. a house of office, a jakes, a privy, a wash-house.  
**Lätör**, ère, àvi, àtum. neut. to bark and bay; to open as hounds; to bawl; to inveigh; to rail against; to ask; to beg.  
**Lätör**, önis. m. a hired soldier; one of the emperor's guards; a liegwardman; a robber, a highwayman; a padder; a table or chess-man; a hunter.  
**Lätöröniatio**, önis. f. a robbing, plundering, thieving, pillaging, or rifting.  
**Lätöröcinium**, i. n. warfare, soldiery; theft, robbery, larceny, depredation; fraudulent dealing, a trick or trap.

**Lätöröcinor**, äri, àtus. dep. to serve in war for pay; to rob on the highway.  
**Lätöröcinarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to chess.  
**Lätöröcinus**, i. m. dim. [a lätör] a little thief or robber.  
**Lätör**, a, um. part. [a fero] borne, carried; given, published, made, appointed.  
**Lätör**, a, um. adj. broad, large, ample, wide, great, spacious; elated, exalted.  
**Lätör**, èris. n. a side; the waist; a companion; a climate; a kindred; a vehemency or earnestness in speaking.  
**Lätöröclavus**, i. m. rect. divise clavus latus, a garment powdered with purple studs, which the senators wore under their parliament robes; senatorship or the privilege of a parliament man.  
**Lätöröculum**, i. n. dim. a little side.  
**Lätöröcrum**, i. n. a washing-place, a bath, or bagnio.  
**Lätörötiö**, önis. f. [a lavo] a washing; a bath.  
**Lätöröbällis**, is, e. adj. commendable, allowable, praise-worthy.  
**Lätöröbällit**, adv. commendably, praiseworthy.  
**Lätörötiö**, önis. f. a praising, extolling, or commending; a public commendation, the thanks of the house.  
**Lätörötiösus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to praise; commendatory, laudatory.  
**Lätörötiö**, öris. m. a praiser, applauder, or commender; a witness produced; one who makes a laudatory oration.  
**Lätörötiötrix**, icis. f. she who praises, extols, &c.  
**Lätörötiösus**, a, um. part. praised, commended. Adj. praise-worthy.  
**Lätörö**, ère, àvi, àtum. act. to praise; to commend; to name one with honour.  
**Lätör**, èris. n. et f. belders or bell-rags; yellow water-cresses, water-paraley.  
**Lätör**, ère et ère, lävi, lautum, lötum, et lävatum. act. to wash; to rinse; to bathe; to besprinkle; to purge or expiate an offence; to clear himself; to throw off; to shake off.  
**Lauren**, m. f. [sc. corona] a laurel-tree or garland of laurels or bays.  
**Laureatus**, a, um. part. covered with laurel, adorned with laurel.  
**Laureöla**, m. f. dim. [a laurea] a garland worn by victors; a wreath of laurel; a smaller triumph.  
**Laureötis**, idis. f. goldsmith's ashes which come from trying silver.

**Laurētum**, i. n. a place or grove where bay-trees grow.  
**Laureus**, a, um. adj. of bays or laurels.  
**Lauricōmus**, a, um. adj. crowned with bays.  
**Laurifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears or wears bays.  
**Lauriger**, ēra, ērum. adj. the wearer of a garland of laurel.  
**Laurinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to bays, made of laurel.  
**Laurus**, i et ūs. f. the laurel or bay-tree.  
**Laus**, dis. f. praise, laud, commendation; glory, renown, a good name.  
**Laute**, adv. finely, gaily, trimly, sprucely, daintily, prettily, wittily; bravely, magnificently, nobly.  
**Lautia**, ōrum. n. pl. v. **Lautiē**, ārum. f. presents bestowed by the Romans on foreign ambassadors.  
**Lautitia**, ōs. f. fineness, daintiness.  
**Lautilē** v. **Lautilē**, ārum. f. hot baths near R. me.  
**Lautimārius** al. **Lautimārius**, i. m. a jail-bird, a bride-well-bird.  
**Lautus**, a, um. **quod et Lōtus**, a, um. part. [a lauo] washed; bathed.  
**Lautus**, a, um. adj. genteel, well bred; clean, neat, handsome; noble, splendid, rich; sumptuous, costly, dainty, jovial.  
**Laxamentum**, i. n. room or space; enlargement; relaxation, remission; leisure; refreshment, ease.  
**Laxatio**, ōnis. f. a widening or easing, a slackening, &c.  
**Laxtus**, a, um. part. made wider, extended; dilated; relaxed, freed, eased.  
**Laxe**, adv. largely, loosely; far off; supinely, remissly.  
**Laxitas**, ātis. f. looseness, expansion, laxity; wideness, largeness.  
**Laxo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a laxus] to loose; to undo; to slacken; to open; to unlock; to enlarge; to dilate; to expand; to set at liberty; to release; to recreate; to refresh; to prolong; to abate in price.  
**Laxus**, a, um. adj. loose, slack, supple; wide, spacious, large; open; unbound, unstrung; long; plentiful.  
**Lea**, ōs. f. a lioness; a kind of colowort.  
**Lēna**, ōs. f. a lioness, a she-lion.  
**Lēberis**, idis. f. the old dry cast skin of a serpent, a slough.  
**Lēbes**, ātis. m. a caldron, a kettle, a brass-pot.  
**Lectē**, adv. chivalry.

**Lectica**, ōs. f. a litter, a horse-litter; a noble couch or chair with a bed in it; a sedan, a palanquin.  
**Lecticarijola**, ōs. f. a common slut, who follows porters and sedan-men.  
**Lecticarius**, i. m. a sedan-man, a litter-bearer; one of the six or eight, that help to carry the litter.  
**Lecticula**, ōs. f. dim. a little horse-litter, sedan, or chair.  
**Lectio**, ōnis. f. [a lego] a reading, a lesson; a choice; a gathering.  
**Lectisterniātor**, ōris. m. the chamberlain who looked to the making of the beds; the sewer that laid the cloth, and fitted things for the coming of the guests.  
**Lectisternium**, i. n. [ex lectus et sterno] a covering of the table at public entertainments; a spreading a funeral banquet to the gods, in the ceremonies of heathen burials.  
**Lectio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a lego] to read; to gather often.  
**Lectiuncula**, ōs. f. dim. [a lectio] a little or short lesson.  
**Lector**, ōris. m. a reader, a rehearser, &c.  
**Lectulus**, i. m. dim. [a lectus] a little bed or couch.  
**Lectus**, a, um. part. [a lego] read; gathered; culled, picked, chosen, &c.  
**Lectus**, a, um. adj. choice, notable, fine, excellent.  
**Lectus**, ūs. m. a choice or election.  
**Lectus**, i. et ūs. m. a bed to lie or eat on; a couch, a lodging.  
**Lēcythus**, i. m. a cruet, a phial, a glass, or pot for oil.  
**Lēgalis**, is. e. adj. lawful, legal, belonging to the law.  
**Lēgātarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a lieutenant.  
**Lēgātarius**, i. m. et **Legataria**, ōs. f. a legate, the party to whom a legacy is made.  
**Lēgatio**, ōnis. f. [a lego, āre] an embassy or the office of an ambassador; a lieutenantcy.  
**Lēgator**, ōris. m. a testator.  
**Lēgatum**, i. n. a legacy or bequest.  
**Lēgatus**, i. m. an ambassador; an envoy, a plenipotentiary; a lieutenant or deputy.  
**Lēgatus**, a, um. part. appointed or assigned; bequeathed by will.  
**Lēgicrēpa**, ōs. m. one that talks and boasts of the law.  
**Lēgifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. making or giving laws.  
**Lēgio**, ōnis. f. a legion of soldiers, generally of 6000 men.

**Lēgiōnarius**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to a legion; legionary.  
**Lēgitime**, adv. lawfully, legitimately.  
**Lēgitimus**, a, um. adj. lawful, right, allowable, convenient, meet; belonging to law; just, complete.  
**Lēgiuncula**, ōs. f. dim. [a legio] a small legion or regiment.  
**Lēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to send as an ambassador; to legate, deputy, or lieutenant; to despatch; to send away; to intrust; to impute; to bequeath; to leave by will.  
**Lēgo**, ēre, lēgi, **lectum**. act. to gather; to choose; to read; to gather up; to steal.  
**Lēguleius**, i. m. a student in the law, a young clerk, a solicitor or pettifogger.  
**Lēgulus**, i. m. a gathering of small things, as grapes, olives, &c.  
**Lēgūmen**, īnis. n. all kind of pulse.  
**Lēna**, ōs. f. a white humour or matter congealed in the eyes; blear-eyedness.  
**Lēmbunculus**, i. m. dim. [a lembus] a little bark or pinnace.  
**Lēmbus**, i. m. a pinnace or bark; a smack; a fishing-boat.  
**Lemma**, ātis. n. an argument, or subject; a title of an epigram, &c.  
**Lēmniscatus**, a, um. part. ribboned, dressed with ribbons; having labels or silk strings hanging down.  
**Lēmniscus**, i. m. a coloured ribbon; a label hanging down on garlands or crowns; a hawk's jesses.  
**Lēmōnium**, i. n. v. **Līmōnium**, a certain herb, by some called wild beet.  
**Lēmures**, um. pl. m. ghosts, spirits, hobgoblins.  
**Lēmūria**, ōrum. pl. n. **quæ prius Remuria**.  
**Lēna**, ōs. f. [ex leno] a bawd.  
**Lendix**, icis. f. a maggot or gentil.  
**Lēnibo**, pro leniam.  
**Lēnimen**, īnis. n. [a lenio] an ease or refreshment; an assuagement of pain or grief; a redress.  
**Lēnimentum**, i. n. ease.  
**Lēnio**, ēre, īvi et īl, ītum. act. [ex lenis] to ease; to assuage; to mitigate; to allay; to appease; to lenify; to diminish; to stifle; to hush; to pacify; to tame; to make tame; to polish; to make smooth. **Pass.** to be mitigated or assuaged.  
**Lēnis**, is. e. adj. gentle, soft, easy; mild, calm, still, tame; pleasant; good-natured, com-  
 plaisant, meek, tractable.



**Lēntas**, ātis. *f. softness, smoothness, tameness, mildness, calmness, good nature; too much easiness, excessive indulgence.*  
**Lēnter**, adv. *gently, tamely, softly.*  
**Lēnitudo**, dīnis. *f. gentleness, easiness.*  
**Lēnitus**, a, um. part. *assuaged, appeased.*  
**Lēno**, ōnis. *m. a pimp, a pander, a procurer.*  
**Lēnōcinus**, i. n. *the practice of bowdrie, playing the bowd; enticement, incitement, alluring language or carriage; a neat, winning, dress.*  
**Lēnōclor**, āri, ātus. *dep. to entice with fair words, wanton gestures, or gay attire; to decoy; to cajole; to allure; to wheedle; to procure one favour or advantage; to set off and bring into request.*  
**Lēnōnius**, a, um. *adj. of or belonging to a bowd.*  
**Lēns**, dis. *f. a nit.*  
**Lēns**, tis. *f. a kind of pulse called lentils.*  
**Lēntandus**, a, um. part. [a *lento*] *to be bent or made crooked.*  
**Lente**, adv. *slowly, slackly, leisurely.*  
**Lentescō**, ēre, —. *incept. to become clammy or gluish; to cleave; to stick; to rope; to grow gentle or supple; flaggy or limber.*  
**Lenticiġla**, ē. *f. dim. [a lens] a little lentil; a freckle; a chris-matory.*  
**Lentiginōsus**, a, um. *adj. having his face full of freckles, pimples, or specks.*  
**Lentigo**, glinis. *f. a pimple, a freckle, speckle, or little red spot, like a lentil.*  
**Lentiscifer** v. **Lentisciferus**, a, um. *adj. bearing mastich-trees.*  
**Lenticinūs**, a, um. *adj. made of the mastich-tree.*  
**Lentiscus**, i. *f. the lentisk or mastich-tree; a tooth-pick made of that wood.*  
**Lentitia**, ē. *f. softness, pliancy, limberness, suppleness.*  
**Lentitudo**, dīnis. *f. slowness, negligence, slackness; lingering long, loitering; tediousness; easiness, moderation.*  
**Lentor**, ōris. *m. a clammy or gluish humour; toughness, clamminess; suppleness.*  
**Lentulus**, a, um. *adj. dim. somewhat pliant, slow, or slack.*  
**Lentus**, a, um. *adj. slow, lingering; gentle, moderate, not excessive; limber, pliant, flexible; heavy, dull, stupid, indolent, careless; tough, clammy; idle, lazy, dilatory; flabby, flaccid, flagging, limy, slack, supple.*

**Lēnulus** v. **Lēnulus**, i. *m. a little young bowd.*  
**Lēnuchlus**, i. *m. [a leno] a young bowd.*  
**Leo**, ōnis. *m. a lion; a sign in heaven.*  
**Leōninus**, a, um. *adj. of a lion.*  
**Leontice**, es. *f. the herb wild-chervil.*  
**Leontio**, i. *m. a kind of precious stone like a lion's skin.*  
**Leontopātalon**, i. *n. an herb having leaves like coleworts, good against the stinging of serpents.*  
**Leontophōnos**, i. *m. a little worm that presently kills any lion that eats it.*  
**Leontopōdion**, i. *n. an herb called lion's foot.*  
**Leopardus**, i. *m. a leopard or panther.*  
**Lēpas**, adis. *f. a kind of shell-fish less than an oyster, sticking close to the rocks.*  
**Lēpide**, adv. *prettily, pleasantly, gracefully, handsomely, wittily, smartly, facetiously, humorously.*  
**Lepidium**, i. *n. an herb, a kind of cresses.*  
**Lēpidōtes**, ē. *m. a precious stone resembling the scales of a fish.*  
**Lēpidūle**, adv. *prettily, pleasantly, wittily.*  
**Lēpidus**, a, um. *adj. pretty, witty, facetious, humorous, conceited, smart, merry, jocund, pleasant, waggish, quick, tart, dainty.*  
**Lēpis**, Idis. *f. the scales of brass or the dross of silver.*  
**Lēpista**, ē. *f. v. Lepesta. a little pot or phial, used in temples.*  
**Lēpor** v. **Lēpos**, ōris. *m. mirth, wit, drollery, facetiousness; a good mien; pretty conceit, complaisance.*  
**Lēpōrārium**, i. *n. any place inclosed to keep beasts in for pleasure; a park; a hare-warren.*  
**Lēporinus**, a, um. *adj. of a hare.*  
**Lepra**, ē. *f. the leprosy or leprocy. sed scap. in pl.*  
**Leptōcentaurium** et **Lepton**, i. *n. small centaur.*  
**Leptōphylon**, i. *n. a certain kind of spurge with small leaves.*  
**Leptōrāges**, um. *f. pl. a certain kind of small grapes like Corinthos or currants.*  
**Lēpus**, ōris. *m. a hare; a fish; a constellation.*  
**Lēpusculus**, i. *m. dim. [a lepus] a leveret or a young hare.*  
**Lessus**, ūs. *m. a lamentable voice used at the death and burial of men; alas! or the Irish O hone!*  
**Lēthalis**, is, e. *adj. mortal, deadly, &c.*  
**Lēthaliter**, adv. *deadly, mortally.*  
**Lēthargia**, ē. *f. the lethargy.*  
**Lēthargicus**, a, um. *adj. per-*

*taining to the lethargy, lethargic.*  
**Lēthargus**, i. *m. the lethargy, a sleepy, drowsy, and forgetful disease.*  
**Lēthatus**, a, um. part. [a *letho*] *killed, murdered, put to death.*  
**Lethifer**, ēra, ērum. *adj. bringing death, deadly.*  
**Lēthiflūx**, a, um. *adj. causing death, deadly, fatal.*  
**Lētho**, āre, āvi, ātum. *act. to kill; to put to death.*  
**Lēthum** et **Lētum**, i. *n. death.*  
**Lēvāmen**, iuis. *n. [a levo] ease, comfort; disburdening or lightening.*  
**Lēvamentum**, i. *n. ease, comfort.*  
**Lēvatio**, ōnis. *f. an alleviation or easing of pain or sorrow.*  
**Lēvatus**, a, um. part. *lifted up; assisted, supported, eased, alleviated.*  
**Leucacantha**, ē. *f. St Mary's thistle; the white thorn.*  
**Leucachates**, ē. *m. a white egate.*  
**Leucanthēmis**, Idis. *f. et Leucanthēmum*, i. *n. the herb chamomile.*  
**Leucanthes**, is. *f. a sort of dill.*  
**Leucargillion** v. **Leucargilium**, i. *n. white clay.*  
**Leuce**, es, f. *a foul spottedness of the body, like the white morphew.*  
**Leucochrum**, i. *n. a kind of small white wine diluted with water.*  
**Leucochrysos**, i. *m. a kind of jacinth stone of a gold colour with a streak of white.*  
**Leucōgma**, ē. *f. a precious stone of a white colour.*  
**Leucographia**, Idis. *f. an herb good for those who spit blood.*  
**Leucolou**, coil. *n. the general name of violets; properly the winter gillflower.*  
**Leucōn**, ōnis, *m. a white heron.*  
**Leucōnicus**, a, um. *adj. al.*  
**Lingonicus**, of **Leuconium**.  
**Leucōnitus**, i. *m. a dry and fair south-west wind.*  
**Leucōphæatus**, a, um. *adj. that wears grey or russet colour, of wool undyed.*  
**Leucōphæus**, a, um. *adj. gray or russet, of a brown, dusky colour.*  
**Leucophlegmātiās**, ē. *m. a kind of dropsy, arising from white phlegm.*  
**Leucōphōram**, i. *n. bonaz.*  
**Leucophthalmos**, i. *m. a precious stone like a white eye.*  
**Leucopocillon**, i. *m. a sort of precious stone.*  
**Leucostictos**, i. *c. g. a kind of marble with white streaks in it.*  
**Lēviculus**, a, um. *adj. dim. [a levis] somewhat light, wanton, or vain-glorious.*  
**Lēvidensis**, is, e. *adj. coarse and slight.*

**Lēvis**ydus, a, um. adj. *of slight credit, not to be trusted.*  
**Lēvipes**, ēdis. omn. gen. *light-footed, swift of foot.*  
**Lēvis**, is, e. adj. *light, small; swift, nimble; inconsiderable, trifling, trivial; of no esteem or credit; easy, gentle, tolerable, light of digestion; fluttering, unsettled, inconstant; capricious, fantastical, fanciful, giddy, flushy in discourse; false, corrupt, not to be trusted.*  
**Lēvisomnus**, a, um. adj. *watchful, easily waked.*  
**Lēvitas**, ātis. f. *levity, lightness; vanity, humour, airiness, fancifulness, skittishness; mutability, inconstancy.*  
**Lēviter**, adv. *slenderly, slightly; succinctly, briefly; easily, patiently, gently.*  
**Lēviscūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat light or of the lightest.*  
**Lēvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to lift or hold up; to elevate; to ease one of; to lighten; to disburden; to alleviate; to deliver or rid out of; to help or relieve; to lessen; to extenuate; to diminish; to make a thing easy and light to one.*  
**Lex**, lēgis. f. *law, the universal reason of mankind; the law of nature and nations; the civil or common law; any statute, ordinance, or decree of state, or canon of the church; any rule, plan, measure, or design to act by; good order; a condition, stipulation, or terms agreed on.*  
**Lexipyrētus**, a, um. adj. *good against fevers.*  
**Liācūlum**, i. n. a *smoother or plane.*  
**Libādium et Libādion**, i. n. *the less century.*  
**Libāmen**, inis. n. a *sacrifice or drink-offering.*  
**Libāmentum**, i. n. an *offering of sacrifice, a drink-offering.*  
**Libānochrus**, i. m. a *precious stone of the colour of frankincense.*  
**Libānōtis**, Idis. f. *an herb which smells like frankincense; rosemary, hart's root.*  
**Libānōtus**, i. m. *the south-west wind.*  
**Libārius**, i. m. a *maker of cakes or wafers.*  
**Libātio**, ōnis. f. [a libo] a *drink-offering; a light tasting of the wine to be offered.*  
**Libātus**, a, um. part. *tasted, sipped; essayed, proved, tried; offered, sacrificed; gathered or fetched from; cropped; defiled.*  
**Libella**, ōe. f. dim. [a libra] a *small Roman coin, the tenth part of a denier, about three farthings of our money; a line, level, or plummet.*

**Libellio**, ōnis. m. *he that writes and sells books; a pamphleteer.*  
**Libēllas**, i. m. dim. [a liber] a *little book; a petition, supplication, or bill of request; a citation or bill of process; a libel or declaration in law of debt, trespass, &c. a writ of attachment; a bill of record; a lampoon; a bookseller's shop; a kind of measure.*  
**Libens** v. **Lūbens**, tis. part. et adj. *willing, glad, joyful, pleased.*  
**Libenter** v. **Lūbenter**, adv. *willingly, joyfully, gladly; easily.*  
**Libeo** v. **Lūbeo**, unde impers. *Libet, to please; to like.*  
**Libēr**, bri. m. *the inward bark or rind of a tree; a book or work written; an inventory or register; an epistle, a letter.*  
**Libēr**, ēra, ērum. adj. *free, at liberty; not subject to, exempted from; void of, without, &c. bold, open; free, not a slave; uncontrolled; liberal; unemployed.*  
**Libērālis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to freedom; genteel, gentleman-like, well-bred, ingenuous; well-favoured, handsome, fashionable, becoming; liberal, open-handed, free-hearted, bountiful, free, generous; exalted, ample.*  
**Libērālitas**, ātis. f. *generosity, ingenuity; bounty, liberality, freedom, kindness, or good-nature; frankness, benignity; fair means, good usage.*  
**Libērāliter**, adv. *genteelly, ingenuously; splendidly, profusely; amply, largely; freely, hospitably, liberally, handsomely, bountifully, generously.*  
**Libērātio**, ōnis. f. a *delivering, freeing, disengaging, absolving, or acquitting; a release, a riddance.*  
**Libērātor**, ōris. m. a *deliverer, a releaser.*  
**Libērē**, adv. *genteelly, liberally; frankly, freely; profusely, extravagantly.*  
**Libērī**, ōrum. pl. m. *children, sons and daughters.*  
**Libēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex liber] *to loose; to set free; to enfranchise; to rid out of; to extricate; to exempt; to release; to absolve.*  
**Liberta**, ōe. f. a *servant-maid or bond-woman made free.*  
**Libertas**, ātis. f. *liberty; freedom or power; boldness of speech; frankness, good-nature; a democracy, a commonwealth; a goddess so called.*  
**Libertina**, ōe. f. a *bond-woman made free.*  
**Libertinus**, i. m. *the son of him who was once a slave, but has obtained his freedom.*

**Libertus**, i. m. *one that of bond is made free; a late slave or bondman.*  
**Libet**, libuit et libitum est. impers. *it pleases or contents.*  
**Libidinor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to play the lecher or wanton.*  
**Libidinōse**, adv. *lustfully, wilfully, after his own lust and pleasure.*  
**Libidinōsus**, a, um. adj. *arbitrary, unreasonable, wilful; lustful, wanton, lecherous, fleshly, sensual; provoking lust and pleasure.*  
**Libido**, inis. f. *one's will, humour, or fancy; lust, wantonness, lechery, concupiscence, sensuality; any unbridled passion or unlawful desire.*  
**Libitina**, ōe. f. prop. *the goddess Venus or Proserpine, in whose temple all things were sold that belonged to burials; hence fancied to be the goddess of death; the care of providing for a funeral; the bier whereon the corpse is carried; death itself.*  
**Libitinārius**, i. m. an *undertaker; a grave-maker.*  
**Libitum**, i. n. v. fort. rect. *Libitus*, ūs. [a libet] *one's will and liking.*  
**Libo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to taste; to sip; to pour out in offering; to sacrifice; to offer; to drop; to sprinkle; to touch lightly; to gather; to pick out in reading.*  
**Libnōtus**, i. m. [ex Liba et Notus] *the south-west wind. Vid. Libanotus.*  
**Libra**, ōe. f. a *pound, the pound Troy weight of 12 ounces; avoirdupoise, 16; a pound in money, 20 shillings; a measure holding somewhat near a pound weight in liquids; a balance or pair of scales; one of the twelve signs; a carpenter's line or mason's rule; a plummet or level; a poise, counterpoise, or ballast; the height and summit of a place.*  
**Librālis**, is, e. adj. *that is of a pound weight or measure.*  
**Librāmen**, inis. n. [ex libro] a *balancing or counterpoising; equal poise or weight; standing or even weight, a ballasting, a bias.*  
**Librāmentum**, i. n. a *counterpoise or even weight; the tongue of a balance; a level floor or pavement; a thong or cord to tie ordnance with; a weight of lead, stone, &c. to make the motion more steady; a forcer to command water up hill.*  
**Librāria**, ōe. f. [a libra] a *servant maid; a weigher of wool or flax.*  
**Librariolus**, i. m. dim. [a librarius] *a petty scrivener or under clerk; a book-keeper.*

**Librarium**, i. n. a *gross register*, a chest to keep books in, or any such thing; a library.  
**Librarius**, a, um. adj. [a liber] pertaining to books.  
**Librarius**, i. m. a scrivener, a clerk, an amanuensis; a book-writer, a transcriber; a library-keeper.  
**Librarius**, a, um. adj. [a libra] that weighs a pound, of a pound weight.  
**Libratio**, ōnis. f. a weighing by the pound, a pising or leveling.  
**Librator**, oris. m. [a libro] a conveyer of water from springs to conduits by leveling the ground; a slinger, a hurler of stones in war.  
**Libratus**, a, um. part. weighed, poised, leveled.  
**Librilla**, ōrum. pl. n. *rectius* Librilla, um. alings used formerly in war to hurl stones with.  
**Libripens**, dis. m. a weigher; an officer that holds or looks to the balance in weighing money between buyer and seller.  
**Libro**, are, avi, ātum. act. to weigh; to poise; to counterpoise; to counterbalance; to level; to try by plumb-rule; to divide equally; to throw; to swing; to gauge.  
**Libs**, libis. m. the south-west wind.  
**Libum**, i. n. a cake made of honey, meal, and oil; a wafer.  
**Liburna**, ō. f. [sc. navis] a light and swift ship; a foist or pinnace, a privateer, a galleys, a frigate.  
**Liburnica**, ō. f. [sc. navis] a light ship for sailing fast.  
**Liburnus**, i. m. a litter or couch made like a foist or brigantine, for noblemen to be carried in softly and easily.  
**Licēbit**, fut. [a licet] although, albeit.  
**Licens**, tis. part. [a liceor] offering a price, cheapening.  
**Licens**, tis. adj. unconfin'd, licentious, extravagant, luxurious.  
**Licenter**, adv. licentiously, over-freely, over-boldly or rashly.  
**Licentia**, ō. f. licence, permission, liberty, excess thereof, licentiousness; impunity; arbitrary proceedings; unruliness or boldness.  
**Licentiosus**, a, um. adj. rash, licentious, dissolute, unruly; assuming, improper.  
**Liceo**, are, ui, itum. neut. to be lawful; to be prized or valued.  
**Liceor**, ari, itus. dep. to cheapen a thing; to bid money for it; to offer the price.  
**Licessit**, pro licuerit.  
**Licet**, ēbat, licuit et licetam est. impers. it is lawful; it is

free or possible; I, thou, he, we, &c. have power, authority, or leave to do it; I am content, you may if you will.  
**Licet**, be it so, content.  
**Licet**, conjunct. et regit subj. although, albeit.  
**Lichen**, ōnis. m. a letter or ring-worm; the herb liverwort. In plur. *ferē norbūm sign. lichenes*.  
**Licina**, ō. f. sc. olea. a kind of olive.  
**Licitatio**, ōnis. f. a setting out to sale, a prizing or cheapening.  
**Licitator**, ōris. m. one who enhances the price, one that in cheapening outbids others; a chapman.  
**Licitor**, ari, ātus. dep. freq. [a liceor] to cheapen; to offer a price; to bid for a thing; to set a price upon.  
**Licium est**, præt. [a licet] impers. I, thou, he, we, &c. might.  
**Licitatus**, a, um. part. [a liceo] that shall be lawful.  
**Licitus**, a, um. part. [a licet] lawful, allowable.  
**Licium**, i. n. the woof about the beam or the threads of the shuttle; thread or yarn.  
**Lictor**, ōris. m. a sergeant or beadle, an apparitor, a mace-bearer, or vergor; a sergeant at arms, a marshal, an executioner.  
**Lictorius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to a sergeant.  
**Licuit**, præt. [a licet] it was lawful or fit.  
**Lien**, ōnis. m. et **Liēnis**, is. the mill, the spleen.  
**Liēnōsus**, a, um. adj. sick of the spleen; swollen, inflamed; or subject to a palpitation.  
**Lientēria**, ō. f. a lax or looseness.  
**Lientēricus**, i. m. that has a flux or lax.  
**Ligamen**, inis. n. [a ligo] a band or tie; a string.  
**Ligamentum**, i. n. a band or string; a bandage for wounds, a ligament.  
**Ligatus**, a, um. part. bound or tied up; fettered; compact, joined together.  
**Lignarium**, i. n. a wood-yard, a pile or stack of wood.  
**Lignarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to wood or timber.  
**Lignarius**, i. m. he that hews or purveys wood; a wood-monger, a timber-merchant.  
**Lignatio**, ōnis. f. a fuelling; a hewing, fetching, or purveying of wood to burn; a grove where wood may be taken.  
**Lignator**, ōris. m. he that goes forth to get wood and to provide fuel; a purveyor of wood, a wood-monger, a hewer of wood.  
**Ligneus**, a, um. adj. [a ligneus] made of wood.

**Ligneus**, a, um. adj. wooden, made of wood, of timber.  
**Lignor**, ari, ātus. dep. to go to purvey, and get wood; to gather fuel.  
**Lignōsus**, a, um. adj. hard, like wood, woody.  
**Lignum**, i. n. wood; a log, chump, or block; the stone or kernel in fruit.  
**Ligo**, are, avi, ātum. act. to bind; to gird; to tie; to wrap; to tie up; to tie fast.  
**Ligo**, ōnis. m. a spade, a shovel, a mattock, a ploughshare, an iron rake.  
**Ligula**, ō. f. v. Lingula, the latchet of a shoe, a shoe-string; a spoon, a scummer, or ladle; an apothecary's spatula, a measure containing three drachms and a scruple (quarta pars cyathi); a small slip or tongue of land; a word of contempt, said of any thing that is thin, dim, and slender.  
**Ligurio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to eat deliciously; to pick and choose tidbits; to feed nicely and delicately; to slubber up; to hanker after; to consume; to spend riotously; to play the glutton.  
**Ligustio**, ōnis. f. greediness, gluttony, lickerishness.  
**Ligusticum**, i. n. Lovage of Lombardy.  
**Ligustrum**, i. n. privet or prime-print; white withywind or with-ind.  
**Lilium**, i. n. a lily.  
**Lima**, ō. f. a file; a correcting or mending.  
**Limātulus**, a, um. adj. dim. neat, subtle, accurate, fine, quaint, somewhat polished.  
**Limātus**, a, um. part. et adj. filed, polished; neat, trim, pure, elegant, curious.  
**Limax**, ācis, m. v. f. a snail, a dew-snail or slug; a thievish whore, a cut-throat, a quean, a harlot.  
**Limbolarius**, i. m. a maker of garde or purses; an embroiderer.  
**Limbus**, i. m. a purple, a welt, a lace, a border, a brim, a hem, or gird; a fringe or selvaige.  
**Limen**, inis. n. the lintel or threshold of a door; a goal, a station, a limit; an entry or entrance; the house.  
**Limes**, itis. m. a bound or limit; a border or frontier; a boundary or land-mark; a cross path; a great broad way.  
**Limnāris**, is, e. adj. belonging to a threshold.  
**Limnāris**, is, e. adj. liminary, belonging to bounds.  
**Limittio**, ōnis. f. a bounding or limiting; restriction.  
**Limito**, are, avi, ātum. act. to

*bound; to limit; to divide; to set bounds and limits.*

**Limitor, āriātus.** dep. *to bound; to limit.*

**Limo, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. [*a lima*] *to file; to take away what is superfluous; to polish; to amend; to correct.*

**Limo, āre, āvi, ātum.** neut. [*a limus*, adj.] *to join heads; to look askew.*

**Limoniāter, æ.** m. *a precious stone, the emerald.*

**Limoniōn, i.** n. v. *Limonium, the herb water-green or wild-beet.*

**Līmōsus, a,** um. adj. *full of mud or slime; muddy, slimy.*

**Limpīdus, a,** um. adj. *clear, bright, pure, transparent.*

**Limpītudo, dnis.** f. *clearness, brightness.*

**Līmūlus, a,** um. adj. dim. *somewhat awry or askew.*

**Linus, a,** um. adj. et *Limis*, is, e. *crooked, awry, askew.*

**Linus, i.** m. *mud, slime, clay, loam, mortar.*

**Lināmentum, i.** n. *linen, thread; lint; a tent for a wound; the wick of a candle.*

**Linārium, i.** n. *a flax-plot.*

**Linārius, i.** m. *a flax-dresser, a flax merchant.*

**Linctus, a,** um. part. [*a lingo*] *sucked, licked.*

**Linctus, as.** m. [*a lingo*] *a licking or sucking down softly; a lapping, a louch or electroly.*

**Linea, æ.** f. *a line or any long string; a carpenter's or mason's plumb-line; a sounding plummet; a fishing-line; a line in a book; a streak; a bound, a long cord; or rather a rail dividing the ranks of citizens as they sat, to keep them in their place; a degree of kindred, a lineage; the lines in a dial, showing the hours; the points in the table.*

**Lineāmentum, i.** n. *the form and feature; the proportion, draught, or shape; the strokes or lines drawn either for painting or geometry; a chart.*

**Lineāris, is,** e. adj. *pertaining to a line, drawn out in lines.*

**Lineātio, ōnis.** f. *a drawing of lines.*

**Lineātus, a,** um. part. *drawn out by way of model or plan.*

**Lineo, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. *to draw lines; to draw the figure of a thing in lines.*

**Lineus, a,** um. adj. *flaxen or linen, made of flax.*

**Lingo, āre, nxi, nctum.** act. *to lick with the tongue; to lap; to suck softly; to let go down by little and little.*

**Lingus, æ.** f. *the tongue; a language or speech; detraction, slander, calumny; eloquence; a promontory or narrow piece of*

*land running into the sea; the name of several herbs.*

**Linguace, es.** f. *a sole fish; a tattling gossip.*

**Linguarium, i.** n. *a gag; a penalty.*

**Lingula, æ.** *Vid. Ligula.*

**Lingulāca, æ.** f. *a sole fish; a prating gossip; a tattler-basket.*

**Lingulātus, a,** um. part. *that has a tongue or tenon.*

**Linger, ēra, ērum.** adj. *bearing linen or flax; one that wears linen, a priest of Isis.*

**Liniementum, i.** n. *an ointment or liniment; a pledget.*

**Linio, ire, ivi, itum.** act. *to anoint; to besmear; to rub softly; to chafe gently.*

**Lino, ēre, livi, linivi, et lēvi, litum.** act. *to anoint; to daub; to paint; to besmear; to bewray.*

**Linostrōphon, i.** n. *the herb horehound.*

**Linōzostis, is.** f. *the herb mercury.*

**Linguo, ēre, liqui, lictum.** *to leave; to forsake; to discard; to cast off; to faint; to shrink.*

**Linteatus, a,** um. adj. *that wears a rochet, surplice, or other linen vesture.*

**Linteo, ōnis.** m. *a linen weaver, a seller of linen.*

**Linteolum, i.** n. dim. [*a linteum*] *a little piece of linen cloth, a rag, clout, or pledget.*

**Linter, tris.** f. v. m. *a little boat, a fresh-water boat, a wherry, a sculler; a trough or tray; a basket.*

**Linteum, i.** n. *any linen cloth, a towel, a napkin; a sail.*

**Linteus, a,** um. adj. [*a linum*] *of linen or lint.*

**Linum, i.** n. *flax, linen; thread; a rope in a ship; a casting-net or drag-net.*

**Lipāra, æ.** f. *a sallow or soft plaster.*

**Lipāris, is.** f. *a kind of lizard or fish; a certain gem.*

**Lippio, ire, ivi, itum.** n. *to be sand-blind, purblind, or dim of sight; to be blear-eyed.*

**Lippitudo, dnis.** f. *a waterish running of the eyes or bloodshot of the eyes.*

**Lippus, a,** um. adj. *blear-eyed; having dropping or waterish eyes; mop-eyed, one whose eyes run with water.*

**Liquāmen, inis.** n. [*a liquo*] *dripping, any thing wherewith meat is basted; sweet melted and tried, grease, tallow; ointment, pickle.*

**Liquātus, a,** um. part. *melted, dissolved.*

**Liquēfacio, ēre, fēci, factum.** act. *to melt; to make to melt; to*

*dissolve; to make liquid; to liquefy.*

**Liquefactus, a,** um. part. *melted, dissolved, wasted, consumed, clarified, tried, and settled, cleared.*

**Liquēflo, fēri, factus.** *to be melted or dissolved.*

**Liqueo, ēre, licui, —.** act. *to melt; to dissolve; to become liquid and moist; to be clear and plain.*

**Liquesco, ēre, —.** incept. *to melt; to run; to thaw; to grow liquid and moist; to be dissolved; to grow soft and effeminate; to relent; to faint.*

**Liquet, impers.** *it appears; it is sure, clear, certain, and manifest; it is apparent or well known.*

**Liquidiusculus, a,** um. adj. *somewhat more mild and smooth.*

**Liquidus, adv.** *clearly, plainly, evidently, apparently, manifestly, palpably.*

**Liquidus, a,** um. adj. [*a liqueo*] *liquid, moist, soft; clear, pure, without mud, of water; screw, calm, clear; evident, plain, manifest, apparent.*

**Liquo, are, āvi, ātum.** act. *to melt; to dissolve; to thaw.*

**Liquor, qui, —.** depon. sub pass. sine act. *to be dissolved or melted; to drop; to run or glide along; to waste or wear away.*

**Liquor, ōris.** m. [*a liqueo*] *fluidity; any moisture, juice, or liquor; the sea.*

**Lira, æ.** f. *a balk or ridge of land between two furrows.*

**Liræ, arum.** f. pl. *trifles, toys, fooleries, tittle-tattle, a simflam.*

**Lirātim, adv.** *in ridges, ridge by ridge, ridge-wise.*

**Lirinum, i.** n. *oil or ointment of lilies.*

**Līro, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. [*a lira*] *to make balks or ridges; to plough land the third time.*

**Lis, litis.** f. *any strife or dispute; a vehement contention; a falling out, a quarrel, a wrangle; a fact, process, or action at law.*

**Lisæ, arum.** pl. f. *the great throat veins.*

**Litatio, ōnis.** f. [*a lito*] *a pleasing of God by sacrifice.*

**Litāto, adv.** *luckily, fortunately.*

**Littera, æ.** f. *a letter of the alphabet; one's hand-writing; a letter or epistle; a bill or scroll.*

**Litteræ, arum.** f. pl. *an epistle or letter, &c. writings, deeds, memoirs, evidences; learning, knowledge; arithmetic.*

**Litterārius, a,** um. adj. *belonging to letters and learning.*

**Litterāte, adv.** *learnedly, scholar-like.*

**Litterātor, ōris.** m. *a petty school-master, a pedant, a teacher of boys in the A, B, C, a sorry grammarian, a smatterer.*

**Litteratūra**, *m. f.* [a literis] *grammar, learning, writing and reading; scholarship, good literature.*  
**Litteratus**, *a, um. adj.* marked with letters; learned, lettered, able in scholarship; stigmatised, branded in the hand or forehead.  
**Literŭle**, *arum. f. pl.* a short letter from a friend; learning.  
**Lithanlicus**, *i. m.* one that has the stone in his reins or bladder.  
**Lithargyron**, *i. m.* litharge, the scum, froth, or spume of lead, silver, or gold.  
**Lithizontes**, *um. m. pl.* a kind of ordinary carbuncle.  
**Lithocolla**, *m. f.* cement with which stones were glued together; stone-glu.  
**Lithospermon**, *i. n.* the herb grummil, graysil, or stonecrop.  
**Lithotróton**, *i. n.* a pavement made of small pieces of marble of different colours.  
**Lithotómas**, *m. f.* et **Látómia**, a mason's workhouse or a quarry; a prison in Syracuse for malefactors.  
**Lithotómas**, *i. m.* a surgeon that cuts out the stone from the bladder.  
**Litice**, *inis. m.* a b'ower of a clarion.  
**Litigátor**, *oris. m.* a wrangler, caviler, quarrelor, or petty pleader; a barrator.  
**Litigátus**, *us. m.* a debate or quarrel; a wrangling in law.  
**Litigiosus**, *a, um. adj.* litigious, t'rabbling, captious, quarrelsome; attended with dispute.  
**Litigium**, *i. n.* [a litigo] strife, debate, controversy, quarrel.  
**Litigo**, *are, avi, átum. act.* to debate; to quarrel; to strive; to wrangle; to scold; to sue one another; to go to law.  
**Lito**, *are, avi, átum. act.* to sacrifice; to appease; to atone; to make satisfaction; to expiate.  
**Litóralis**, *is. e. adj.* of or belonging to the sea-side or shore.  
**Litóreus**, *a, um. adj.* on the shore or sea-side.  
**Litórhus**, *a, um. adj.* belonging to the sea-shore.  
**Littera**, **Littus**, &c. *Vid. Littera*, **Litus**, &c.  
**Litura**, *m. f.* [a lino, litum] a daubing or smearing; a blot, streak, or dash; a blur.  
**Litus**, *a, um. part.* [e lino] anointed, smeared over, daubed; spotted, marked; adorned, embellished.  
**Litus**, *us. m.* [a lino] a be-smearing.  
**Litus**, *oris. n.* the shore, the sea-side, the coast, the beach.  
**Litus**, *i. m.* the augur's crooked staff; a crooked trumpet for horses; a clarion.

**Livens**, *tis. part. et adj.* black and blue, yellow; envious.  
**Liveo**, *ere, —. neut.* to be black and blue or pale and wan; to grow black and blue; to be rusty and foul; to envy; to grudge.  
**Livesco**, *ere, —. incept.* to grow blue; to envy; to repine.  
**Livia seu Liviána charta**, a sort of imperial paper, much thicker than the Augusta.  
**Livianum aes**, a sort of brass, so named from Livia the wife of Augustus.  
**Lividulus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* [a lividus] somewhat envious and spiteful.  
**Lividus**, *a, um. adj.* [a liveo] black and blue, pale and wan, of the colour of lead; dark, dusky; envious, spiteful, ill-affected, backbiting.  
**Livor**, *oris. m.* [ex liveo] blueness, wanness, paleness; spite, envy, malice, maliciousness.  
**Lix**, **licis**, *f.* water or liquor; lye made with ashes.  
**Lixa**, *m. m.* a scullion or drudge; a soldier's boy, a sutler, a victualer at the camp.  
**Lixivia**, *m. f.* [a lix] lye made of ashes.  
**Lixivium**, *i. n.* lye to wash with.  
**Lixivius**, *a, um. adj.* of lye.  
**Lixivus**, *a, um. adj.* of or like lye.  
**Loba**, *m. f.* the stalks or stems of Indian wheat or millet.  
**Locarium**, *i. n.* [a locando] house-rent; stall-wages; boat-hire; money to see plays or public shows, &c.  
**Locarius**, *i. m.* he that places the people at public shows; a clerk of the market, a pew-keeper.  
**Locatio**, *onis. f.* the letting of a house, a setting to hire; a setting or taking work by the great.  
**Locátor**, *oris. m.* he that takes any thing by the great; a contractor.  
**Locátus**, *a, um. part.* placed, set, or laid; let out to hire.  
**Locellus**, *i. m. dim.* [a dim. loculus] a little purse or bag.  
**Loceto**, *are, avi, átum. freq.* [a loco] to let to hire; to lease out.  
**Loco**, *are, avi, átum. act.* [a locus] to place; to set; to lay; to let; to set; to hire for rent; to let a lease; to farm out; to lay out; to bargain to have a thing done; to put or set out a thing by the great; to give in marriage.  
**Löcülamentum**, *i. n.* a partition, an apartment; a box or drawer; a locker for pigeons, a basket and pot for birds to breed in; a hutch for rabbits; the comb in bee-hives; a case for books.

**Löcülátus**, *a, um. adj.* that has holes and places distinct from one another.  
**Löcülösus**, *a, um. adj.* full of holes or distinct places.  
**Löcŭlus**, *i. m. dim.* [a locus] a little place, a partition, a leather bag, purse, pocket, or little coffer; a coffin or bier.  
**Löcuples**, *etis. adj.* wealthy, rich, well stored; copious, plentiful, abundant; substantial, sufficient, creditable.  
**Löcüplesiſſime**, *adv.* most richly.  
**Löcüpłato**, *are, avi, átum. act.* [a locuples] to make rich; to enrich; to enlarge.  
**Löcus**, *i. m. pl. löci et löca*, a place, room, or stead; a condition, circumstance, state, or case; an occasion or season; time, opportunity, leisure; account, repute; a family; house or kindred; a common place, a topic; a point of the tables; a tomb or sepulchre.  
**Löcusta**, *m. f.* a locust.  
**Löcüto**, *onis. f.* [a loquor] a speaking, speech, discourse, phrase, or manner of speech.  
**Löcütus**, *a, um. part.* having spoken.  
**Lödicŭla**, *m. f. dim.* [a lodix] a little sheet or blanket.  
**Lödix**, *icis. f.* a sheet, blanket, or coverlet.  
**Lögi**, **örum. m. pl.** trifling words, fooleries; a lie.  
**Lögique**, *es. f.* logic; the art of reasoning.  
**Lögicus**, *a, um. adj.* pertaining to logic.  
**Lögion**, *i. n.* a theatre or stage for actors.  
**Löliáceus**, *a, um. adj.* made of darnel, cockles, or tares.  
**Löliárus**, *a, um. adj.* belonging to tares.  
**Löligo**, *inis. f. al.* Lolligo, a fish called a calamary; a cuttle-fish or the sleeve-fish, a fish that flies.  
**Lölliguncŭla**, *m. f.* et **Lölliguncŭla v. Lölliguncŭla**, *dim.* a little sleeve-fish.  
**Löllium**, *i. n.* ray, darnel, cockle, or tares.  
**Lömentum**, *i. n.* [a lotu] bean-meal; a kind of painter's colour.  
**Lonchitis**, *idis. f.* the herb spleenwort.  
**Longævus**, *a, um. adj.* long-lived, ancient, of many years continuance.  
**Longe**, *adv. loci.* far from, a great distance off; a great while; exceedingly, very much, a great deal.  
**Longinquitas**, *ätis. f.* distance of place, remoteness; length of time, long continuance, lastingness.  
**Longinquus**, *a, um. adj.* far

off, at a great distance, strange; long; of long continuance.  
**Longipes**, ãdis. adj. long-footed.  
**Longitudo**, inis. f. length of time or place.  
**Longiusculus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat longer, somewhat of the longest.  
**Longiſe**, adv. somewhat long or far off.  
**Longulus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a longus] somewhat long.  
**Longurius**, i. m. a long thwart pole or piece of timber, laid or nailed across in hedges, &c. a rail.  
**Longus**, a, um. adj. long, tall; of long extent, lasting long; tedious.  
**Lõpas**, adis. f. a kind of shell-fish.  
**Lõquacitas**, atis. f. talkativeness, prating, gabbling, pertness, tit-tattle.  
**Lõquaciter**, adv. babblingly, pratingly, flippanly.  
**Lõquaculus**, i. m. dim. [a loquax] a great talker.  
**Lõquax**, acis. adj. full of words, prating, talkative, flippan, a babbler; singing, croaking; purring, murmuring, roaring, &c.  
**Lõquela**, e. f. speech, talk, discourse, language.  
**Lõquentia**, e. f. talking, prating, prattling.  
**Lõquor**, lõqui, lõcũtus v. lõquũtus. dep. to speak; to tell; to talk; to discourse; to set forth; to report; to declare.  
**Lõra** v. **Lõrea**, e. f. a thin wine; made of the husks of grapes.  
**Lõramentum**, i. n. [a lorum] a great thong or leather cord.  
**Lõrarius**, i. m. a servant who scourged others at his master's pleasure; a beadle; a marshal's man; a string which used to be put into the throat to cause a vomit.  
**Lõreus**, a, um. adj. made of leather thongs.  
**Lõrica**, e. f. a coat of mail, a brigantine, an habergeon; a breast-plate, an advenal; the coping of a wall; a shed or pent-house, built over a wall; the upper crust of earthen floors, which was made of pounded marble, lime, and sand; a fence against the sallies of the enemy; a parapet or breast-work.  
**Lõricatio**, onis. f. the filling of the walls with mortar.  
**Lõricatus**, a, um. part. armed with a brigantine or coat of mail; clad or harnessed in armour.  
**Lõrico**, are, avi, atum. act. to put on a coat of mail; to arm; to parget; to plaster.  
**Lõricula**, e. f. dim. [a lorica]

a fortification, or bulwark; a sconce or breast-work about the camp; a gallery or balcony on a wall-side.  
**Lõripes**, ãdis. c. g. bow-legged, wry-legged, having bandy legs; slow, backward.  
**Lõtrum**, i. n. a thong of leather; a strap; a bridle, the rein of a bridle; horse-harness; a girth or leash; a whip or scourge; a bed-cord; the girths of stools and chairs.  
**Lõtio**, onis. f. [a lavo] a washing.  
**Lõtium**, i. n. urine or stale.  
**Lõtõmetra**, e. f. bread made of the seed of the herb lotus; the herb itself.  
**Lõtos et Lõtus**, i. m. et f. an herb, of the seed whereof the Egyptians made bread; the lotus-tree, whose fruit is of the bigness of a bean, and very pleasant; a pipe made of the wood of it; the herb melilot.  
**Lõtura**, e. f. a rinsing or washing.  
**Lõtus**, a, um. part. [a lavo] washed, bathed, rinsed, made clean; dyed.  
**Lõbens**, tis. part. willing, glad, fain; merry, cheerful; willingly.  
**Lõbentia**, adv. willingly, gladly.  
**Lõbentia**, e. f. pleasure and delight.  
**Lõbet**, impers. it pleases.  
**Lõbido**, inis. f. pro Libido, pleasure, list, lust.  
**Lõbrice**, adv. slipperily, glibly, waveringly, inconstantly, doubtfully, dangerously.  
**Lõbrico**, are, avi, atum. act. to make slippery.  
**Lõbricum**, i. n. slipperiness, inconstancy, unsteadiness.  
**Lõbricus**, a, um. adj. gliding or sliding along; slipperily, glibly, wavering, moving; mutable, inconstant, variable, deceitful; dangerous, difficult.  
**Lõce** boves, elephants.  
**Lõcãni**, òrum. m. pl. the stag-fly or horned-beetle.  
**Lõcãnica**, e. f. a sausage, a pudding made of flesh.  
**Lõcar**, n. ind. money bestowed upon plays and players, or money given for one's place or seat at plays.  
**Lõcaria**, òrum. pl. n. feasts accustomed to be solemnised in holy woods or groves.  
**Lõcellum**, i. n. dim. [a luccum] a little gain, a small advantage.  
**Lõceo**, ãre, luxi, —. neut. to give light; to shine; to glitter; to appear; to be apparent.  
**Lõceres**, um. pl. m. the third part of the Roman people under Romulus, so called from one Lucumon their leader.

**Lõcerna**, e. f. a candle, light, or lamp; a fish, the lantern of the sea.  
**Lõcescit**, impers. v. **Luciscit**. it is day, it is bright day, it grows light.  
**Lõcesco**, ãre, —. incept. to grow clear.  
**Lõcet**, impers. it is light, it is day, it is well known.  
**Lõci**, adv. in the morning, in the day-time, by day.  
**Lõcide**, adv. clearly, plainly; calmly, sedately.  
**Lõcidus**, a, um. adj. bright, light, glittering, sparkling; clear, plain, perspicuous.  
**Lõcifer**, ãri. m. the morning-star.  
**Lõciferus**, ãra, ãrum. adj. that brings light.  
**Lõcifugus**, a, um. adj. [ex lux et fugio] that avoids the light, that delights in darkness; that lurks, skulks, or hides himself; one that sleeps by day, and wakes by night.  
**Lõcipor**, òris. m. the servant of **Lucius**.  
**Lõciscit**, id. quod **Lucescit**, it grows light.  
**Lõciscus**, i. m. he that sees little in the evening and morning.  
**Lõcius**, i. m. a pike, a jack.  
**Lõcratus**, a, um. part. gained, profited.  
**Lõcrativus**, a, um. adj. that is gotten by the by; lucrative.  
**Lõcrifacio**, ãre, feci, factum. act. to win; to gain; to get; to make gain of.  
**Lõcrifactus**, a, um. part. gained, won, gotten.  
**Lõcrificus**, a, um. adj. gainful.  
**Lõcrifio**, ãri, factus. pass. to be won; to be gotten in advantage; to be gained.  
**Lõcrifuga**, e. c. g. he or she that shuns profit or gain.  
**Lõcrot**, ãri, atus. dep. to gain; to win; to get advantage; to profit; to earn.  
**Lõcrosus**, a, um. adj. full of gain; profitable, gainful, lucrative.  
**Lõrum**, i. n. lucre, gain, profit, advantage, earning, acquisition, interest.  
**Lõctamen**, inis. n. a wrestling, a struggling, a striving.  
**Lõctatio**, onis. f. a wrestling, struggling, striving, or contending.  
**Lõctator**, òris. m. a wrestler.  
**Lõctatus**, a, um. part. having wrestled, striven, or strained.  
**Lõctatus**, ãs. m. a struggling.  
**Lõctifer**, ãra, ãrum. adj. that causes mourning.  
**Lõctificus**, a, um. adj. mournful, sorrowful, doleful, woeful.  
**Lõctisõsus**, a, um. adj. mournful, wailing, pitiful, having a mournful sound.

**Lucto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *wrestle*.  
**Luctor**, āri, ātus. dep. to *wrestle*; to *struggle*; to *endure*; to *strive*; to *contend*.  
**Luctuose**, adv. *lamentably*, *mournfully*.  
**Luctuosus**, a, um. adj. *lamentable*, *sorrowful*, *sad*, *mournful*, *doleful*.  
**Luctus**, ūs. m. [a lugeo] *mourning*, *wealing*, *sorrow*, *heaviness*, *lamenting*; *mourning apparel*.  
**Lūcubrāto**, ōnis. f. a *studying* or *working by candle light*; a *sitting up to study*, *lucubration*.  
**Lūcubrātorius**, a, um. adj. of or *belonging to studying or working by candle-light*.  
**Lūcubratus**, a, um. part. *made by candle-light*.  
**Lūcūbro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a luce] to *study* and *do or make any thing by candle-light*; to *sit up at study or work*.  
**Lūcūbrum**, l. n. et Lūcūbra, ō. f. [a luceo] a *match* or *touch-wood to keep fire in*.  
**Lūcūlente**, adv. *clearly*; *merrily*.  
**Lūcūlenter**, adv. *clearly*, *plainly*, *evidently*; *bravely*, *at a high price*.  
**Lūcūlētus**, a, um. adj. *clear*, *fair*, *beautiful*, *renowned*, *notable*, *creditable*, *rich*, *abundant*, *wealthy*, *bright*, *brave*.  
**Lūcus**, ūs. m. *pro Lux* *light*, *the morning*.  
**Lūcus**, l. m. a *grove* or *wood dedicated to some god*, and *left uncult*; a *temple*, *cloister*, or *monastery in a wood*.  
**Lūdia**, ō. f. an *actress that dances on the stage*.  
**Lūdibrium**, l. n. [a ludo] a *mock*, a *mockery*, a *mocking-stock*, a *may-game*, a *scorn* or *sport*.  
**Lūdibundus**, a, um. adj. *full of play*, *playesome*, *gamesome*, *sportive*, in *sport*.  
**Lūdīcer**, era, crum. adj. v. *ludicrus*, *belonging to play or exercises*; *sportive*, *ludicrous*; *vain*, *trifling*, *childish*.  
**Lūdīcrum**, l. n. a *play* or *pastime*; an *interlude*; a *play or show*.  
**Lūdīfīcio**, ūre, ūci, factum. act. to *baffle*; to *make a fool of*.  
**Lūdīfīcābilis**, is, e. adj. *that makes sport or pastime*; *pleasant*.  
**Lūdīfīcatō**, ōnis. f. a *decieving* or *mocking*; *abusefulness*.  
**Lūdīfīcatōr**, ōris. m. a *mock*er or *scorn*; a *babbling*, *derisive* person.  
**Lūdīfīcatus**, a, um. part. *mocking* or *decieving*. *Passa* *mocked*, *derided*, or *derisive*.  
**Lūdīfīco**, āre, āvi, ātum. *pro Lūdīfīcor*, āri, ātus. dep. to *mock*; to *make a fool of*; to *af-*

*front*; to *baffle*; to *cojole* or *chouse*.  
**Lūdīmāgister**, tri. m. a *school-master*.  
**Lūdīo**, ōnis. m. v. *Lūdīus*, l. m. a *puppet-player*; a *young morrice-dancer*.  
**Lūdo**, ūre, ūai, ūsum. act. to *play*; to *sport*; to *frisk*; to *dance*; to *make pastime*; to *play the wanton*; to *dally*; to *banter*; to *mock*; to *be in jest*; to *play at a game*; to *play upon an instrument*, to *write verses*; to *cheat*; to *chouse*; to *beguile*; to *prepare by way of essay or exercise*.  
**Lūdus**, l. m. a *play*, *sport*, *exercise*, or *pastime*; a *game*; a *trick of youth*, a *feat*, a *prank*; a *jest*, *fun*; a *show or fight*; a *school* or *place of exercise*.  
**Lues**, is. f. *pestilence* or *the murrain*; a *common* or *great mortality*; a *blight* or *lasting plague*, *ruin*, *destruction*.  
**Lūgeo**, ūre, ūxi, ūctum. act. to *mourn*; to *lament*; to *besail*.  
**Lūgētur**, impers. *they weep* and *lament*.  
**Lūgubre** adv. *pro lugubriter*, *lamentably*, *pitiably*.  
**Lūgubris**, is, e. adj. *mournful*, *lamentable*, *doleful*, *sorrowful*, *grievous*.  
**Lūma**, ō. f. a *certain kind of thorn*, *growing in meadows* and *moist places*.  
**Lūmārius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to that kind of thorns*.  
**Lūmbifragium**, l. n. a *breaking of the loins*.  
**Lūmbicus**, l. m. an *earth-worm*, a *belly-worm*, a *man-worm*.  
**Lūmbūlus**, l. m. dim. a *little loin*.  
**Lūmbus**, l. m. the *loin*, *haunch*, or *flank*; the *reins* or *privities*.  
**Lūmetum**, l. n. a *thicket* or *bush of thorns and briars*.  
**Lūmen**, lnis. n. *light*; any *light body*; a *star*; *lights* or *windows*; *life*; *explanation*, *illustration*; the *light in a picture*, as *opposed to shade*; a *shining* or *bright colour*; an *ornament* or *embellishment*; *inspiration*.  
**Lūmināre**, is. n. a *luminary*; a *brave* or *gallant person*.  
**Lūminōsus**, a, um. adj. *luminous*, *full of light* or *windows*; *shining*, *bright*.  
**Lūna**, ō. f. the *moon*; any *thing like the moon*; the *mark* or *letter C* upon a *senator's shoe*.  
**Lūnaris**, is, e. adj. *pertaining to the moon*.  
**Lūnātus**, a, um. part. *made like a half-moon*; *crooked*, *horned*, or *peaked like the moon*.  
**Lūno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *crook* or *bend like a half-moon*.  
**Lūnūla**, ō. f. dim. a *gem in a ring*, a *hoop* or *ring to put on the finger*.

**Luo**, ūre, ūi, ūtum. act. to *pay*; to *expiate* or *atone*; to *suffer punishment* or *death*; to *purge* or *wash away*.  
**Lūpa**, ō. f. a *she-wolf*; a *common whore*, a *baud*.  
**Lūpānar**, āris. n. a *brothel* or *beddy-house*, a *common stew*; a *harlot*, *whore*, or *strumpet*.  
**Lūpātum**, l. n. a *sharp bit* for a *horse*.  
**Lūpātus**, a, um. adj. *bridled with a sharp bit*.  
**Lūpērcal**, ālis. n. the *place where Romulus and Remus were fostered by a she-wolf*.  
**Lūpērcālia**, um. n. pl. *solemn sacrifices and plays, dedicated to Pan*, kept the 15th of February.  
**Lūpērci**, ōrum. pl. m. the *priests of Pan*.  
**Lūpīnus**, l. m. et Lūpīnum, l. n. a *kind of pulse* of a *most bitter and harsh taste*, *lupines*, or *hops*; *comic money* made thereof.  
**Lūpīnus**, a, um. adj. of a *wolf*.  
**Lūpus**, l. m. a *wolf*; a *sturgeon*; a *sharp bit* or *snaffle*; a *hook*; a *drag*; *hop* or *hops for beer*; a *sort of spider*.  
**Lurco**, ōnis. m. a *glutton*, a *belly-god*, a *greedy-gut*, a *great eater*, a *paunch-belly*, a *gormandiser*.  
**Lūridus**, a, um. adj. *pale*, *won*, *grisly*, *ghastly*, *black and blue*, *dismal*.  
**Lūror**, ōris. m. *paleness*, *waneness*.  
**Luscīnia**, ō. f. a *nightingale*.  
**Luscīniola**, ō. f. a *little nightingale*.  
**Lusciulus**, l. m. a *nightingale*.  
**Luscīnus**, l. m. dim. *nighted*.  
**Luscīōsus**, a, um. adj. *dim-sighted*, *moon-eyed*.  
**Luscus**, a, um. adj. *blind of one eye*, *he that has but one eye*, a *blinkard*.  
**Lūso**, ōnis. f. [a ludo] *playing*, *gaming*, *diversion*, *recreation*.  
**Lūsito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to *play often*; to *frisk*; to *skip*.  
**Lūsor**, ōris. m. a *sporter*, a *deceiver*.  
**Lūsōrius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to play*, *merry*, *frolicsome*, *sportive*, in *jest*, *that makes sport*.  
**Lustralis**, is, e. adj. *that which is done every fifth year*; *having power to purge* or *make holy*.  
**Lustrāmen**, lnis. n. a *search* or *view*.  
**Lustratio**, ōnis. f. a *going on every side to view*; a *purging by sacrifice*.  
**Lustratus**, a, um. part. *surveyed*; *purified*.  
**Lustricus**, a, um. adj. *purifying* or *cleansing*.  
**Lustrificus**, a, um. *Fid. Lustralis*.  
**Lustro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to

*aspire*; to purify; to compass; to encircle; to go round about; to survey; to take a view of; to weigh; to consider; to observe.

**Lustro, ari, átus. dep.** to haul stems.

**Lustrum, i. n.** the purgation or cleansing of the city by sacrifices every fifth year; the space of five years; the dens of wild beasts in woods; a bandy house or stew.

**Lusus, a, um. part.** played; also, leguiled, mocked, deceived, jested, deluded, or abused.

**Lusus, ús. m.** a play, a sport, disport, dalliance, pastime, recreation.

**Lutamentum, i. n.** a wall or other work made of or covered with mud, loam, or clay.

**Lutarius, a, um. adj.** living in the mud.

**Lutatus, a, um. part.** [a luto] daubed over, mixed, lemmured.

**Luta, m. f.** [sc. herba] an herb growing in watery or sunny places.

**Lutensis, is, e. adj.** that feeds upon mud.

**Lutölus, a, um. adj.** yellowish, somewhat yellow.

**Lutesco, ére, — —.** to turn to clay; to grow dirty.

**Luteum, i. n.** the yolk of an egg; wood.

**Luteus, a, um. adj.** that is made of clay, loam, mortar, mud, or dirt; dirty, sorry, pitiful.

**Luteus, a, um. adj.** pale yellow, like the yolk of an egg.

**Luto, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to daub; to spot; to bewray.

**Lutuosus, a, um. adj.** all dirty and muddy, miry, clayey, daubed.

**Lutra, m. f. v.** Lytra, an otter.

**Lutulentus, a, um. adj.** miry, dirty, muddy; vile, filthy.

**Lutulo, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to dirty; to bedaub.

**Lutum, i. n.** clay, loam, mire, dirt, mud, mortar; a dirty fellow.

**Lutum, i. n.** an herb fit to dye yellow with; a pale yellow colour.

**Lux, lúcis. f.** light; day; an eye; asun; life. In plur. the stars glittering; a glittering or shining; the public. A word of endearment, my light! my life!

**Luxatus, a, um. part.** put out of joint, loosened, dislocated.

**Luxi, præt.** [a luceo] I shone. [a lugeo] I mourned.

**Luxo, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to loosen; to put out of joint; to dislocate.

**Luxuria, m. f.** all excess in carnal pleasure, sumptuous fire, or building; riot, expensiveness, extravagance; rankness, superfluity, luxury.

**Luxurius, a, um. part.** having been loose, riotous, or profuse.

**Luxuriosus, ei. f.** lasciviousness, wantonness, dissoluteness; profusion, lavishness; rankness.

**Luxurio, áre, ávi, átum. neut.** to grow rank; to be wanton and riotous; to swell out; to be lusty, brazen, &c.

**Luxurius, ari, átus. dep.** to grow rank.

**Luxuriöse, adv.** riotously, overrankly, excessively, superfluously, extravagantly.

**Luxuriösus, a, um. adj.** rank, luxuriant; luxurious, sumptuous, riotous, wasteful; expensiv, extravagant.

**Luxus, ús. m. id. quod Luxatio,** a dislocation or putting out of joint; riot, excess, profusion, extravagance; stale, magnificence.

**Lyeus, i. m.** a name of Bacchus.

**Lymes, a, um. adj.** belonging to wine.

**Lycæon, ónis. m.** an Indian wolf with a mane.

**Lychnis, idis. f.** a kind of rose.

**Lychites, m. m.** a gem which shines best by candle-light, a kind of ruby.

**Lychnitis, idis. f.** an herb mentioned by Pliny.

**Lychnóbios, i. m.** that turns day into night, and night into day, a night-walker.

**Lychnúchus, i. m.** a candlestick, a sconce, a link-boy.

**Lychnus, i. m.** a lamp, a candle, a light, a link.

**Lycisca, m. f.** a dog engendered of a wolf and a bitch or a shepherd's dog; a wolf-dog.

**Lycium, i. n.** a medicine made of the root of boxthorn.

**Lycophthalmos, i. m.** a precious stone like a wolf's eye.

**Lycopsis, idis. f.** garden-bugloss.

**Lycos, i. m.** the least kind of spider.

**Lydius lapis, the touchstone** wherewith gold is tried.

**Lydius modus, an effeminate sort of music, used by the Lydians.**

**Lygdinus, i. m.** a kind of stone fit for boxes to keep ornaments in.

**Lympha, m. f.** water.

**Lymphæleum, i. n.** subst. rage, distraction, madness.

**Lymphaticus, a, um. adj.** mad, stark and staring mad, frightened out of his wits.

**Lymphatio, ónis. f.** a fright or terror by night.

**Lymphatus, ús. m.** a fantastical delusion.

**Lymphatus, a, um. part.** mad, affrighted, furious, distracted, beside himself; intoxicated or drunk.

**Lympho, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to disturb; to fright or scare out of his wits; to enrage; to make mad.

**Lyncæus, a, um. adj.** of the lynx; quick-sighted.

**Lyncærium, i. n.** a precious stone, engendered of the congealed wine of the lynx.

**Lynx, eis. f.** [m. Her.] a lynx, an omen.

**Lyra, m. f.** a harp; a constellation.

**Lyrica, órum. pl. n.** lyric verses or songs to the harp.

**Lyricus, a, um. adj.** pertaining to a harp.

**Lyristes, m. m. v.** Lyrista, a harper.

**Lyrion, i. n.** an herb with veined leaves, like plantain.

**Lysimachia, m. f.** willow-herb or loose-strife; water-willow.

**Lysimachus, i. m.** a precious stone with veins of gold in it.

**Lysis, is et ios. f.** a solution or weakening of the body by any illness.

**Lytta, m. f.** madness, property of a dog; a worn under a dog's tongue, called the graddy worm.

## M

**MÁCELLÁRIUS, a, um. adj.** belonging to the shamblers.

**Mácellarius, i. m.** a seller of any kind of victuals.

**Mácellum, i. n.** a market-place for flesh, fish, and all manner of provisions; a shambles or butcher-row.

**Máceo, ére, ui, — —.** neut. to be lean, bare, and thin.

**Mácer, cra, crum. adj.** lean, meagre; barren, unfruitful; thin.

**Máceratio, ónis. f.** a watering, a steeping.

**Máceratus, a, um. part.** consumed or wasted away; soaked, steeped, watered.

**Mácreo, ére, — —.** incept. to lie in soak; to be steeped.

**Máceria, m. f.** et Mácerica, ei. f. any wall or mound about a ground.

**Mácro, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to make soft by steeping; to macerate; to dissolve; to melt away; to make one pine away; to emaciate; to fret; to loam.

**Mácreo, ére, — —.** neut. to grow lean; to pine away.

**Mácheria, m. f.** a sword, a dagger, a knife.

**Mácherium, i. n.** a little sword or cook's knife.



**Mächteröphorus**, i. m. a swordman or attendant with the sword.

**Mächina**, æ. f. an engine; a crane; a frame or fabric; the place over the stage where the gods appeared and spoke, a machine; a device, trick, shift, invention.

**Mächinālis**, is, e. adj. belonging to engines.

**Mächinamentum**, i. n. an engine to batter walls with; a surgeon's instrument for setting broken limbs.

**Mächinatio**, önis. f. any mechanical instrument; a device, machination or artifice.

**Mächinator**, öris. m. an engineer; a cunning devisor, a subtle contriver, a projector.

**Mächinatrix**, icis. f. a female contriver.

**Mächinatus**, a, um. part. having invented or plotted. Pass. invented, contrived, devised with engines.

**Mächinor**, äri, ätus. dep. to frame; to make; to devise; to contrive; to design; to plot.

**Mächinosus**, a, um. adj. cunningly contrived.

**Mächlis**, is. f. a beast in the northern parts of Europe.

**Mäcien**, ei. f. [a maceo] leanness, lankness, meagreness, bareness of flesh.

**Mäcilentus**, a, um. adj. meagre, lean, thin, lank.

**Mäcis**, idis. f. mace, the middle hulk of the nutmeg.

**Mäcresco**, ère, mäcrul, —. incept. to grow lean, bare, or thin; to pine away.

**Mäcritis**, ätis. f. leanness, poorness.

**Mäcritudo**, inis. f. leanness.

**Mäcrobolum**, i. n. v. **Mäcrobollum**, the largest sort of paper or skins; royal paper.

**Mäctäbills**, is, e. adj. causing death.

**Mäctátor**, öris. m. a killer, a slayer, a murderer.

**Mäctatus**, a, um. part. sacrificed, killed in sacrifice.

**Mäctatus**, üs. m. the killing for sacrifices.

**Macte**, voc. **Macte novä** virtute, puer, go on as you have begun. It. pro adverb. **Macte amare**, i. e. valde, mightily.

**Macten**, æ. f. pro **mattea** v. **mattus**, **mactya** et **mattya**, a delicate sort of food.

**Macto**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to augment; to slay; to sacrifice; to offer up.

**Mactra**, æ. f. a kneading-trough, a hutch.

**Mactus**, a, um. adj. qv. **mauctus**, i. e. magis auctus, enlarged, full grown, of great increase.

**Mächla**, æ. f. a spot or stain; a natural spot or mark; a slur, a fault; a blemish; a mesh; a stain; discredit, dishonour.

**Mächlätus**, a, um. part. stained, spoiled; spotted, dyed, speckled; defiled, blemished.

**Mächulo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to stain; to make filthy; to defile; to violate; to pollute; to blemish.

**Mächulosus**, a, um. adj. spotted, blotted; naturally freckled or spotted; stained; infamous, scandalous.

**Mädëfacio**, ère, feci, factum. act. to wet; to moisten.

**Mädëfactus**, a, um. part. made wet or moist; corrupted.

**Mädëño**, èri, factus. pass. to be made wet or moist.

**Mädeo**, ère, dul, —. neut. to be wet or moist; to be sprinkled; to be boiled; to be intoxicated; to reel; to stagger.

**Mädesco**, ère, —. incept. to grow wet or moist; to be boiled enough.

**Mädide**, adv. moistly.

**Mädidus**, a, um. adj. [a madeo] wet, moist; dropping or wringing wet; fuddled; dyed; tinged or imbued; sodden or boiled.

**Mädifico**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to wet; to moisten.

**Mädon**, i. n. a kind of white wine, which goes by several names.

**Madulsa**, æ. m. v. c. g. a drunkard.

**Mæander et Mæandrus**, i. m. a river of Phrygia, very crooked and winding; hence turns, shifts, tricks; a lace or web of purple, set round in crooks and turns about the border of a garment.

**Mæna**, æ. f. v. **Mëna**, a cackrel fish; a kind of herring or pilchard.

**Mënan**, ädis. **Mënädes**, um. f. pl. a female priest of Bacchus or a castrated priest of Cybele.

**Mënomënon mel**, a kind of honey which makes people mad who eat of it.

**Mägälia**, um. n. pl. id. quod **Mapälia**, Numidian cottages.

**Mägice**, es. f. magic.

**Mägicus**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to witchcraft, magic, or enchantment.

**Mägriscium**, i. n. dim. a cook or graven image resembling a cook.

**Mägis**, idis. f. a trough to knead bread in; a dish, a platter.

**Mägis**, adv. more; more at large, more fully; rather.

**Mägister**, tri. m. a master, ruler, or chief; a school-mas-

ter, a tutor; a framer or modeler; a philosopher; a pilot of a ship; an officer that makes a public sale of debtors' goods.

**Mägisterium**, i. n. the place or office of a master or governor; magistracy.

**Mägistra**, æ. f. a mistress.

**Mägisträtus**, üs. m. civil government, magistracy, a magistrate.

**Magma**, ätis. n. the dregs of an unguent; refuse, dross.

**Magnänimitas**, ätis. f. valiantness of heart, courage, stoutness, magnanimity, greatness of spirit.

**Magnänimus**, a, um. adj. magnanimous, courageous, brave.

**Magnes**, ëtis. m. the load-stone.

**Magnëticus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the load-stone.

**Magnidicus**, a, um. adj. bragging, boasting, that talks big.

**Magnifacio**, ère, feci, factum. act. to esteem; to value much.

**Magnifice**, adv. magnificently, generously, nobly, pompously, sumptuously.

**Magnificenter**, adv. magnificently, stately, loftily, nobly.

**Magnificentia**, æ. f. a largeness of soul; gallantry, magnificence, grandeur; a high value and esteem.

**Magnifico**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. highly to praise, extol or commend; to magnify; to value one greatly.

**Magnificus**, a, um. adj. magnificent, comp. magnificentissimus, superl. magnificent, stately, august, generous, honourable, pompous, sumptuous.

**Magnilöquentia**, æ. f. a lofty and high strain or manner of speaking; high vaunting talk.

**Magnilöquus**, a, um. adj. high-flown, vaunting, boasting.

**Mägnipendo**, ère, di, sum. act. to have in much esteem; to set much by.

**Mägnitudo**, inis. f. greatness in quantity, magnitude, the bulk.

**Mägnöpère**, adv. melius magno opere. with great care or pains; greatly, exceedingly.

**Magnum**, adv. greatly, aloud.

**Magnus**, a, um. adj. major, comp. maximus, sup. grät, much, large, rich, powerful, hard, difficult.

**Mägüdaris**, i. m. a kind of laserpitium.

**Mägus**, i. m. a philosopher and priest among the Persians; a magician, any sort of diviner; an enchanter, a charmer; a poisoner.

**Mägus**, a, um. adj. magical.

**Mäla**, æ. f. a kind of sea crab fish.

**Mälälis**, is, m. a barrow pig, a hog.

**Majestas**, *ātis*. f. [a major] superiority, majesty.  
**Mājor**, or, *us*. comp. bigger, greater; elder; more efficacious, more powerful, more vigorous; weighty, momentous, important.  
**Mājores**, *um*. pl. m. [sc. homines] ancestors, forefathers; noble ancestors.  
**Maius**, *i*. m. [sc. mensis] the month called May.  
**Maius**, *a*, *um*. adj. of May.  
**Majuscūlus**, *a*, *um*. adj. dim. somewhat greater or bigger; somewhat older.  
**Māla**, *ae*. f. the ball of the cheek; the cheek; the jaw or cheek bone.  
**Malābathrum**, *rectius* **Malōbathrum**, *thri*. n. a kind of leaf or Indian spikenard, of which a sweet ointment is made.  
**Malāche**, *es*. f. scrib. et **Molochē**. a kind of mallows.  
**Malāchites** v. **Molochites**, *ae*. m. a stone of a dark green colour.  
**Mālachra**, *ae*. f. al. **Maldacon**. a tree in Bactria the bigness of an olive tree, whereof comes the gum called bdellium.  
**Mālācia**, *ae*. f. a calm, calmness, quietness, stillness; the longing of women with child; the green-sickness.  
**Malācisso**, *are*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to soften; to stroke; to make soft and gentle.  
**Malācus**, *a*, *um*. adj. soft; supple, pliant, flexible; easy, voluptuous.  
**Mālagma**, *ātis*. n. an emollient poultice.  
**Māle**, *adv*. [a malus] pejus, comp. pessime. superl. ill, wickedly; hurtfully; unhappily, unfortunately; omis.  
**Malēdīce**, *adv*. railing, reproachfully, detrectingly, slanderously, abusively.  
**Malēdicentior**, comp. *issimus*, sup. [a maledicus] more given to report slanderously, slanderous, backbiting.  
**Malēdico**, *ēre*, *dixi*, *dictum*. act. to rail at; to call names.  
**Malēdictio**, *ōnis*. f. slander, railing, obloquy, detraction, malediction, backbiting.  
**Malēdictum**, *i*. n. a railing accusation; abusive or foul language; opprobrious words.  
**Malēdicus**, *a*, *um*. adj. Malēdicentior, comp. **Malēdicentissimus**, superl. foul-mouthed, backbiting, reproachful, slandering, reviling, detracting, abusive.  
**Malēfacio**, *ēre*, *feci*, *factum*. act. to do an ill or shrewd turn; to wrong; to abuse; to annoy.  
**Malēfactum**, *i*. n. an ill deed, a shrewd turn, a discourtesy.

**Malēfice**, *adv*. mischievously, maliciously.  
**Malēficientia**, *ae*. f. mischievousness. *Vid.* **Malēficus**.  
**Malēficientissimus**, *a*, *um*. sup. adj. most-wicked and mischievous.  
**Malēficiūm**, *i*. n. any wicked action; any act of hostility or unkindness; witchcraft or enchantment.  
**Malēficus**, *a*, *um*. adj. Malēficientior, comp. **Malēficientissimus**, super. impious, mischievous, villainous; ill-disposed, envious, malign.  
**Malēfidus**, *a*, *um*. adj. not to be safely trusted.  
**Malēsuidus**, *a*, *um*. adj. persuading to do amis; vice-persuading.  
**Malēvolēns**, *tis*. adj. ill-natured, of an envious temper or ill-humoured.  
**Malēvolēntia**, *ae*. f. ill will, spite, or malice; envy, disaffection.  
**Malēvōlus**, *a*, *um*. adj. bearing ill will, owing a grudge, malicious, spiteful, envious, disaffected.  
**Mālīcōrium**, *i*. n. the rind of a pomegranate.  
**Māliferus**, *a*, *um*. adj. producing apple-trees.  
**Mālīficus**, *a*, *um*. adj. maleficent. *Vid.* **Maleficus**.  
**Māligne**, *adv*. enviously, spitefully; maliciously, malignly, malignantly; sparingly, niggardly; little.  
**Mālignitas**, *ātis*. f. malignity, maliciousness, malevolence, ill will, ill-nature; envy, spite, or malice; sparingness, niggardliness.  
**Mālignus**, *a*, *um*. adj. envious, malicious, spiteful, disaffected, malign, malevolent, rancorous; peevish, morose, sour; little, small, not plentiful.  
**Malīnus**, *a*, *um*. adj. of an apple-tree.  
**Mālītia**, *ae*. f. perverseness, the doing mischief designedly; malice, malignancy; fraud and craft; vice, wickedness.  
**Mālītiose**, *adv*. maliciously, spitefully; deceitfully, wily, knavishly.  
**Mālītiosus**, *a*, *um*. adj. cunning, spiteful, crafty, knavish.  
**Mālīcator**, *ōris*. m. working with a hammer or beetle.  
**Mālīcātus**, *a*, *um*. part. hammered; wrought or beaten with a hammer or beetle.  
**Mālīcōlāris**, *is*, *e*. adj. belonging to tender shoots or branches.  
**Mālīcōlus**, *i*. m. [a malleus] the small branches or shoots of a vine, fit for planting; bundles of hemp or Spanish broom beameared with pitch and other combustible matter.

**Malleus**, *i*. m. a mallet, a hammer, a maul or malle.  
**Malo**, *malui*, *malle*, to be more willing; to wish rather.  
**Malōpe**, *es*. f. the larger kind of mallows.  
**Maltha**, *ae*. f. a combustible mass of unslacked lime, wine, fat, and oil; a kind of tarraz made of quick lime and hog's grease-liquid brimstone.  
**Maltho**, *are*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to dress with lime or mortar; to glue; to solder.  
**Malva**, *ae*. f. the herb mallows.  
**Malvaceus**, *a*, *um*. adj. like or pertaining to mallows; made of mallows.  
**Mālum**, *i*. n. an apple.  
**Mālum**, *i*. n. subst. *ex* adj. vice, sin, wickedness; punishment; a mischief, an ill turn; an evil; misfortune, difficulty, danger.  
**Mālum** interj. with a mischief.  
**Mālus**, *i*. f. an apple-tree.  
**Mālus**, *i*. m. a mast of a ship.  
**Mālus**, *a*, *um*. adj. pejor. comp. **pessimus**, sup. *evil*, *sinful*; *ill-meaning*; *unjust*, *fraudulent*; *silly*, *foolish*; *poisonous*; *itching*, *ill-boding*; *magical*; *mischievous*, *hurtful*; *cowardly*, *weak*; *ugly*, *deformed*.  
**Māmilla**, *ae*. f. dim. [a mamma] a little teat or breast; a dug.  
**Māmillare**, *ris*. n. [a mamilla] a breastcloth, a stomacher.  
**Māmiliāna**, [sc. *ficus*] a kind of fig like a pop or breast.  
**Mamma**, *ae*. f. a breast; the pop; dugs of cattle; a child's word for mother; a grandam; the bump of trees out of which the branches sprout.  
**Mammōsus**, *a*, *um*. adj. having great breasts, dugs, or pops.  
**Māmūla**, *ae*. f. dim. a little dug or teat.  
**Manābilis**, *is*, *e*. adj. apt to pierce or flow.  
**Manceps**, *cipis*. c. g. a farmer of any part of the public revenue; an undertaker of any public work; he that buys the goods of one proscribed; a proprietor who sells a thing upon warranty.  
**Mancipatio**, *ōnis*. f. the parting with a thing and giving it up to another; a manner of sale before witnesses by seisin and delivery.  
**Mancipātus**, *a*, *um*. part. sold or given up to the power of another; engaged, enthrall'd, enslaved.  
**Mancipātus**, *ūs*. m. a selling or sale of a thing upon warranty.  
**Mancipium**, *i*. n. property or right of perpetual possession; the thing or person made one and bought; a slave or dependent on a great man.  
**Mancipio**, *are*, *avi*, *ātum*. act. to give up his right and title by

a thing to another; to give away; to sell; to alienate; to mancipate; to make over to another.

**Mancus**, a, um. adj. maimed, lame, defective in any limb or member; weak; imperfect.

**Mandator**, ōris. m. one who suborned an informer; a kind of surety.

**Mandatrix**, icis. f. a female commander.

**Mandatum**, i. n. a commission, a command or charge; appointment, errand, imposition, injunction, mandate.

**Mandatus**, a, um. part. commanded.

**Mando**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. quasi manu do, to commit to one's charge; to give one orders; to send away.

**Mando**, ēre, i, sum. act. to chew; to grind with the teeth; to eat; to champ.

**Mandra**, m. f. a hovel, lodge; a company or team of beasts of burden; the points or places where the chess-men stand.

**Mandrāgōras**, m. f. an herb called mandrake.

**Mandūco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a mando] to chew; to eat.

**Mandūcum**, i. n. meat.

**Mandūcus**, i. m. a bugbear or hobgoblin.

**Māne**, subst. n. nom. acc. et abl. the morning, day-light.

**Māne**, adv. early in the morning.

**Mānebitur**, impers. I, thou, he, it, we, ye, they, will tarry.

**Mānedam**, imperat. [a mane at dum, ut adeadam] tarry a while.

**Māneo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. to tarry; to stay; to wait; to expect; to stick; to abide; to hold to; to be inferred; to be consequential; to expect; to stay for.

**Mānes**, ium. pl. m. an order of gods, both celestial and infernal; a spirit or ghost, perhaps the genius of one living or dead; the Furies, tormentors; the place of the dead; dead bodies; crimes, sins.

**Mānēsis**, i. e. mane si vis.

**Mango**, ōnis. m. et alig. f. a slave-dealer; a regrater; a horse-courser, a jockey, a keeper of horses, mules, &c.

**Mangōnicus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the trade of regraters.

**Mangōnium**, i. n. cookery, the art of dressing meat, and setting it off.

**Mangōnizatus**, a, um. part. pampered; painted or trimmed up; set off.

**Mangōnizo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to polish; to paint; to trim up a thing to make it sell the better.

**Mānlea**, m. f. a sleeve of a garment.

**Mānlea**, ārum. pl. f.

manacles to tie the hands; mittens, gloves; grapping-irons; gauntlets and goppins.

**Mānleātus**, a, um. adj. having sleeves.

**Mānicon**, i. n. the herb nightshade.

**Mānleūla**, m. f. dim. [a manus] a little hand; the plough-tail-handle.

**Mānifeste**, adv. v. Mānifesto, manifestly, openly, plainly, notoriously.

**Mānifesto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to manifest; to make apparent; to betray; to discover.

**Mānifestus**, a, um. adj. manifest, clear, plain, evident, notorious.

**Mānīplāris**, is, e. adj. pro Mānīplāris, sc. miles, a soldier; a standard-bearer.

**Mānīplāris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a band of men.

**Mānīplārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a common soldier.

**Mānīplātīm**, adv. by bands or companies; in heaps.

**Mānīplūs**, i. m. v. Mānīplūs, a handful, armful, gripe, bottle, or bundle; the ensign of a band of soldiers; a band or company of soldiers under one captain; a glove or gauntlet.

**Mānliāna**, ōrum. pl. n. a kind of apples.

**Mānūllūs**, i. m. dim. a little jennet or ambling nag; a gallo-uey.

**Mānnus**, i. m. a nag, jennet, an ambling nag.

**Māno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to run in a small stream; to flow; to trickle down; to let fall. Act. to drop; to distil; to diffuse; to extend; to spread.

**Mānon**, i. n. a kind of sponge.

**Mānsio**, ōnis. f. [a maneo] a tarrying, a staying; a continuance; an inn; a day's journey.

**Mānsito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a maneo] to tarry usually.

**Mānsuāscio**, ēre, feci, factum. act. to make tame, gentle, or tractable.

**Mānsuāfactus**, a, um. part. [a seq.] tamed; softened and made gentle; made malleable and soft.

**Mānsuō**, fieri, factus. pass. to be made tame and tractable; to be tractable.

**Mānsuesco**, ēre, suēvi, suētum. incept. to grow tame; to become tractable; to grow mellow; to grow soft and mild; to make tame.

**Mānsuēte**, adv. gently, mildly.

**Mānsuetudo**, inis. f. gentleness, mildness, clemency, tameness, tractableness, mansuetude.

**Mānsuētus**, a, um. adj. tame; gentle, good-natured, mild, meek, tractable.

**Mansum**, i. n. meat chewed by the nurse, and given to the child.

**Mansus**, a, um. part. [a mando] chewed, champed.

**Mantēle**, is. h. v. Mantellum, i. n. a towel or napkin to wipe the hands with; a mantle.

**Mantica**, m. f. a wallet, a little bag or scrip; a portmanteau or cloak-bag.

**Manticōra**, m. f. Mantichōra v. Mantiora, a beast in India, which has three rows of teeth, the face of a man, and the body of a lion.

**Mantile**, is. n. ant. Mantēle, a table-cloth; a hand-towel, a napkin.

**Mantis**, is. m. a diviner; a prophet.

**Mantisa**, m. f. see Mantissa, over-measure, advantage; the vantage or over weight.

**Mānuāle**, is. n. a handful; a manual; a little book to carry in one's hand.

**Mānuālis**, is, e. adj. [a manus] of or belonging to the hand; that fills the hand.

**Mānūbiæ**, ārum. pl. f. the captain's or general's share of the booty; the spoils of war; booty, plunder, pillage; hurling of thunderbolts.

**Mānūbialis**, is, e. adj. belonging to spoils, &c.

**Mānūbrīolūm**, i. n. dim. [a manubrium] a little haft or handle.

**Mānūbrīum**, i. n. the hilt, haft, or handle; power, opportunity.

**Mānūfactus**, a, um. part. made by hand.

**Mānblea**, m. f. a sleeve or flap covering the hand.

**Mānūleārius**, i. m. a maker of garments or clothes with sleeves.

**Mānūleātus**, a, um. part. having or wearing long sleeves; effeminate, beaush.

**Mānūmissio**, ōnis. f. a making of a slave free; a discharge from serving any longer.

**Mānūmissus**, a, um. part. made free, enfranchised, set at liberty.

**Mānūmitto**, ēre, misi, missum. act. to manumit; to enfranchise; to make a slave free.

**Mānūprētium**, i. n. wages for work, a reward.

**Mānus**, ūs. f. a hand; art, workmanship, labour; a blow, a fight; a workman; an elephant's trunk; furor, might, power; a throw at dice; management, administration, conduct; power, pleasure, choice, disposal; a band or number of soldiers or others; a hand-writing; the action of an orator or lawyer in pleading.

**Māpālia**, ium. pl. n. Numidian cottages like the keels of ships.

**Mappa**, m. f. a table-napkin.

**Marsähriles**, *m. m.* *wine where-  
in fraud has been infused.*

**Marsáthrum**, *i. n.* *the herb fen-  
nel.*

**Marsáthrus**, *i. m.* *fennel.*

**Marceó**, *ere, cai*, —. *neut.* *to  
wither; to pine away; to grow  
scall; to be faint or heavy; to  
droop.*

**Marcesco**, *ere*, —. *incept.*  
*to pine away; to decay; to lan-  
guish; to purify, to flag; to  
droop; to grow dull or inac-  
tive.*

**Marcidus**, *a, um. adj.* [*a marceó*]  
*rotten; dead, flat, that has  
lost its strength; heavy and dull;  
lazy; hanging, flagging; mar-  
cid.*

**Marceor**, *bris. m.* [*a marceó*]  
*smuttiness, fading, tarnishing;  
drowsiness; sluggishness, sloth.*

**Marchus**, *i. m.* *a tinker's or  
tinker's little hammer.*

**Mare**, *is. n.* *the sea; a great  
river; the vast expanse.*

**Marga**, *ae. f.* *a kind of earth  
called marl.*

**Margáris**, *idis. f.* *a kind of dates  
like pearls.*

**Margárita**, *ae. f.* *a pearl.*

**Margáritifer**, *era, erum. adj.*  
*that produces or has store of  
pearls.*

**Margáritum**, *i. n.* *a pearl.*

**Marginnandus**, *a, um. part.* *to  
be edged, to have borders made  
to it.*

**Margínatus**, *a, um. part.* [*ex  
margino obs.*] *that has a great  
border, broad rim, edge, or mar-  
gin; broad-brimmed.*

**Margo**, *inis. m. v. f.* [*a mare*]  
*the brink or bank; the side, the  
margin; the extremity, brim,  
or edge.*

**Marínus**, *a, um. adj.* *of the  
nature of the sea, inhabiting the  
sea.*

**Marisca**, *ae. f.* *a great unavowry  
fig; a fig that opens so that the  
seeds may be seen; the piles or  
hemorrhoids.*

**Mariscum**, *i. n. v.* *Mariscus*,  
*i. m.* *a kind of bulrush.*

**Márita**, *ae. f.* [*ae. mulier*] *a  
married woman.*

**Máritáls**, *in. e. adj.* *belonging  
to wedlock or marriage.*

**Máritimus**, *a, um. adj.* [*a mare*]  
*of or belonging to the sea.*

**Márito**, *áre, ávi, átum. act.* *to  
marry; to wed; to give in mar-  
riage; to set vines, elms, or  
other trees.*

**Máritum**, *a, um. adj.* *belonging  
to wedlock or marriage.*

**Máritus**, *i. m. subst. ex adj.* *a  
married man, a husband; the  
male.*

**Mármáritis**, *idis. f.* *the herb  
her's breech; fumitory.*

**Mar**, *bris. n.* *a marble  
statue; the sea.*

**Mármáritus**, *a, um. adj.* *of  
or belonging to the working of  
marble. Marmoráritus* [*ae. fab-  
er*] *a marble-cutter.*

**Mármáritum**, *i. n.* *plaster of  
marble, mortar of lime and mar-  
ble beaten together, turrus.*

**Mármórátus**, *a, um. part.* *coated  
or covered with marble.*

**Mármóreus**, *a, um. adj.* *made  
of marble; white, smooth, or hard  
as marble.*

**Mármórosus**, *a, um. adj.* *like  
marble for hardness.*

**Maron**, *i. n.* *a kind of spice.*

**Marra**, *ae. f.* *a mattock, pick-axe,  
weeding-hook; a hoe.*

**Márbibum**, *i. n.* *the herb hore-  
hound.*

**Mars**, *tis. m.* *the planet Mars,  
the heathen god of war; war;  
a fight, a battle; warlike forces;  
strength, ability, industry.*

**Marsüpium**, *i. n.* *a purse, pouch,  
or bag to put money in.*

**Martes**, *is. f.* *a marten, a ferret,  
a kind of weasel, an ermine.*

**Martáilis**, *is. e. adj.* *belonging  
to Mars.*

**Martícolá**, *ae. c. g.* *a worship-  
per of Mars; warlike.*

**Martigēna**, *ae. c. g.* *begotten of  
Mars.*

**Martius**, *a, um. adj.* *dedicated  
to Mars; belonging to war,  
martial; belonging to the month  
of March.*

**Marum**, *i. n.* *an herb like mar-  
joram, but of a stronger smell.*

**Más**, *maris. m.* *the male. It is  
used also adjectively.*

**Mascúlesco**, *ere*, —. *incept.*  
*to become of the male kind; to  
turn male.*

**Mascúletum**, *i. n.* *a place where  
male vines grow.*

**Mascúlinus**, *a, um. adj.* *of the  
male kind, masculine.*

**Mascúlus**, *a, um. adj.* *dim.*  
*male, of the male kind; manly,  
stout, hardy.*

**Mascúlus**, *i. m. subst.* *a little  
male, a man, or mannikin.*

**Máspetum**, *i. n.* *the leaf or stalk  
of laserpitium.*

**Massa**, *ae. f.* *a mass or lump of  
any thing; the body of a book;  
a weight to swing in one's hand,  
in order to provoke sweat in  
bathing.*

**Massáris**, *is. f.* *a kind of wild  
grape.*

**Massúla**, *ae. f. dim.* *a little lump  
or clot of any thick matter.*

**Mastiche**, *es. f.* *the sweet gum  
called mastich.*

**Mastigia**, *ae. m.* *a rogue, a slave  
that is used to be beaten or  
whipped.*

**Mastos**, *i. f. v.* *mastus, i. m.*  
*the cock of a water-pipe; an  
herb good for some distemper in  
the breast.*

**Mastruca**, *ae. f.* *a fur gar-*

*ment which the men of Sardania  
used.*

**Mastrúctus**, *a, um. adj.* *wear-  
ing such a garment.*

**Matará**, *m. et Mataris, is. f.* *in  
abl. matari. a Gallic garcinia, a  
spice.*

**Matella**, *ae. f. dim.* [*a matula*]  
*a chamber-pot, a little urinal, or  
water-pot.*

**Máttellio**, *ónis. m.* *a water-pot.*

**Mátcóla**, *ae. f.* *a little wooden  
mallet or beetle.*

**Máter**, *tris. f.* *a female that  
brings forth; a mother; a foster  
mother; a dam; a tree; a  
maker, causer, &c.; a name given  
to matrons, by way of honour;  
maternal affection; a name given  
to goddesses.*

**Mátcúla**, *ae. f. dim.* *a little  
female mother.*

**Mátrifamília**, *gen. Mátris-  
família, &c. v. mátrifamília,*

*i. e. totius domus. the lady,  
mistress, or good wife of the  
house.*

**Materia**, *ae. f. et Máteries, ei.  
f. matter, stuff; materials, mat-  
ter, timber, wood; a sort of  
branch of a vine; the subject or  
argument of a book or discourse;  
the subject of any art or science;  
an occasion or cause.*

**Máteriarius**, *a, um. adj.* *of or  
belonging to timber.*

**Máteriáris**, *i. m.* *he that finds  
timber, a timber-merchant.*

**Máteriatio**, *ónis. et Máteriá-  
tura, ae. f. timber-work or car-  
penry; the work or trade of  
carpenters.*

**Máteriatus**, *a, um. part.* *tim-  
bered.*

**Máterior**, *ári, átus. dep.* *to  
make provision of timber for  
trenches and other service in war.*

**Máternus**, *a, um. adj.* *of or be-  
longing to a mother; motherly,  
maternal.*

**Mátertēra**, *ae. f.* *an aunt by the  
mother's side.*

**Máthēmática**, *ae. et Máthēma-  
tice, es. f. mathematics.*

**Máthēmáticus**, *a, um. adj.* *of  
or belonging to mathematics.*

**Máthēmáticus**, *i. m.* *a mathe-  
matician or one skilled in arith-  
metic, geometry, and astronomy;  
an astrologer, caster of nativities,  
or fortune-teller.*

**Mátrália**, *um. n. pl.* *a feast  
dedicated to the goddess Mater  
Matuta or Leucothea; the  
feast of matrons.*

**Mátrícida**, *ae. c. g.* *a murderer  
of one's mother.*

**Mátrícidium**, *i. n.* *the murder-  
ing of one's mother.*

**Matrimónium**, *i. n.* *wedlock,  
matrimony, marriage; a wife.*

**Mátrinus**, *a, um. adj.* *one  
whose mother yet lives.*

**Mátrix**, *icis. f.* *the matrix in a*

woman; the womb; any female kind that conceives and bears; a shoot or cion.

**Mátróna**, *m. f.* a matron, a wife.  
**Mátrónalia**, *am. n. pl.* the matrons' feast, wherein they prayed to Juno for the preservation of their husbands, kept upon the first of March.

**Mátrónalis**, *is, e. adj.* pertaining to a matron or married woman; *matron-like*, modest.

**Matta**, *se. f.* a mat or mattress.  
**Mattische** pills, soap-balls, washing-balls.

**Máthia**, *se. f.* a urinal or chamber-pot; a silly coxcomb.

**Máturáde**, *adv.* quickly, hastily.

**Máturatio**, *ónis. f.* a hastening or making speed, expedition.

**Máturatus**, *a, um. part.* ripened or ripe; full, perfect; hastened, accelerated, soon finished.

**Mátüre**, *adv.* early; quickly; very soon.

**Mátüresco**, *cere, rui, —. incept.* to ripen; to grow ripe; to be ripe or come to maturity; to come to a head; to be ready for action.

**Mátürítas**, *átis. f.* ripeness, maturity; a ripeness for breaking into action; maturity and perfection; a season, time convenient.

**Mátüro**, *äre, ävi, atum. act.* to ripen; to make ripe; to do with convenient speed; to hasten; to accelerate; to dispatch.

**Mátürus**, *a, um. adj.* mellow; ripe; mature and perfect; opportune, timely, reasonable; early; quick, speedy.

**Mátüta**, *se. f.* the goddess of the morning.

**Mátütinum**, *i. n.* the morning.

**Mátütinus**, *a, um. adj.* of or in the morning; early.

**Mávortius**, *a, um. adj.* warlike, belonging to Mars.

**Maurus**, *i. m.* a black Moor.

**Maurus**, *a, um. adj.* belonging to the Moors.

**Mausóleum**, *i. n.* the tomb of Mausolus, reckoned one of the wonders of the world; any sumptuous or stately monument or sepulchre.

**Maxilla**, *se. f. dim.* the cheek-bone or jaw-bone; the mandible.

**Maxillaris**, *is, e. adj.* belonging to the jaw-bone.

**Maxime**, *adv. superl.* most, most of all.

**Maximóperre**, *adv.* *medius* Maximó opere. with very great labour; very greatly.

**Maximus**, *a, um. adj. sup.* [a magnus] biggest, greatest, largest; very great, most mighty; eldest.

**Mazónómum**, *i. n.* a platter or charger.

**Meabilis**, *is, e. adj.* [a meo] act. that runs or passes easily.

**Meápte**, *ablat. fem. meá, cum syllabicá* *adject. pte.*

**Meátus**, *ús. m.* a movement or course; the manner of moving or going; a passage, the mouth of a river; the pores of the body.

**Meástor**, *adv.* [i. e. me Castor æ. juvet] by Castor.

**Méchánicus**, *i. m.* a designer, an engineer, one who contrives as well as works.

**Mécónis**, *is. f.* a kind of lettuce, of a sleepy quality.

**Mécónites**, *se. m.* a precious stone like a poppy.

**Mécóvium**, *i. n.* juice of poppy.

**Mécum pro Cum mē.**

**Médens**, *tis. part. subst.* a physician.

**Médeor**, *eri, —. depon.* to heal; to cure; to remedy.

**Médetur**, *impers.* a cure is made.

**Médiānus**, *a, um. adj.* middle.

**Médiastinus**, *i. m.* a slave or drudge; a kitchen slave.

**Médiastuticus**, *i. m. cl.* Medix-tuticus. the name of the chief magistrate in Campania.

**Médica**, *se. f.* [arbor] the pomecitron tree. *Herba*, a kind of clover-grass, Spanish trefoil or three-leaved grass of Spain.

**Médicabilis**, *is, e. adj.* [a medicor] curable, medicinal; that may be healed. *Act.* that has the virtue of healing.

**Médicāmen**, *inis. n.* any sort of medicine; tincture to dye wool with.

**Médicāmentāria**, *se. f.* the art or skill of making or preparing medicines.

**Medicāmentārius**, *i. m.* an apothecary, one that prepares medicines.

**Médicāmentōsus**, *a, um. adj.* medicinal, apt to cure or heal.

**Médicāmentum**, *i. n.* a medicine, physic; a purge; a paint or wash for the face; ointment; poison; a remedy; a tincture to dye wool with.

**Médicatio**, *ónis. f.* a preparation.

**Médicātus**, *ús. m.* a medicinal preparation or application.

**Médicātus**, *a, um. adj.* medicinal, physical; medicinally or physically prepared; bedaubed with ointments; envenomed or poisoned.

**Médicina**, *se. f.* physic or the art of physic; a physician's or surgeon's shop; physic, medicine; a remedy; a purging medicine; physicians.

**Médicínalis**, *is, e. adj.* physical, medicinal.

**Médico**, *äre, ävi, etum. act.* to cure; to heal; to give an arti-

ficial preparation or tincture to a thing.

**Médicor**, *äri, ätus. dep.* to give or apply in order to cure; to amend or reclaim.

**Médicus**, *a, um. adj.* physical, pertaining to physic or physicians.

**Médicus**, *i. m.* a physician; surgeon or apothecary.

**Médimnus**, *i. m. et Mēdimnum*, *i. n.* a certain measure, containing six bushels.

**Mediocris**, *cris, ere. adj.* middling, tolerable, ordinary, indifferent.

**Médiocrítas**, *átis. f.* a mean or middle way; meanness in any circumstance.

**Médiocriter**, *adv.* indifferently, after an ordinary manner, tolerably.

**Médioxāmus**, *a, um. adj.* middlemost.

**Méditāmen**, *inis. n.* an exercise.

**Meditāmentum**, *i. n.* an exercise.

**Meditāte**, *adv.* upon premeditation; perfectly, at one's fingers' end.

**Meditatio**, *ónis. f.* [a meditor] meditation, a thinking beforehand, musing; study; practice or exercise.

**Meditātus**, *a, um. part.* Dep. having mused, considered, or bethought himself. *Pass. thought upon*, studied, premeditated, prepared beforehand; addicted to, and exercised in.

**Mediterrāneum**, *i. n. subst. ex adj.* the middle of the land or country.

**Mediterrāneus**, *a, um. adj.* in the middle of the land; that lives far from the sea.

**Méditor**, *äri, ätus. dep.* to meditate; to muse; to think upon; to forecast; to exercise; to practise; to play upon an instrument.

**Meditrinālia**, *örum. n. pl.* feasts or sacred rites of the goddess Meditrina.

**Médium**, *i. n.* [ex adj.] the midst or middle; that is placed in the middle; what is common to several.

**Médus**, *a, um. adj.* the middle; middling, ordinary, not singular; equally suited or inclined, indifferent; common, frequent; general; mediating or determining; neutral, of neither party; middle-aged.

**Médiusfidius**, *adv.* [i. e. me deus fidius æ. juvet] by Hercules; upon my honour.

**Médulla**, *se. f.* the marrow in the bones; the pith or heart; flour, meal; the quintessence or prime.

**Medullitus**, *adv.* intimately, deeply, heartily, affectionately, cordially.

**Mēdullōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of marrow.*  
**Mēdullālis**, m. f. dim. *the finest down.*  
**Mēgalēsia**, ōrum. n. pl. *plays in honour of Cybele, on the fourth day of April.*  
**Mēgallium**, li. n. *a sweet ointment.*  
**Mēgalōgrāphia**, m. f. *a drawing of pictures at large.*  
**Mēgistanē**, um. m. pl. *princes, poets, states, nobles, grandees.*  
**Mēhercle**, **Mēhercule**, **Mēhercūles**, adv. *o help me Hercules.*  
**Mēio**, ēre, minxi, mictum. neut. *to make water or urine; to piss.*  
**Mel**, mellis. n. *honey; sweets of poetry; the juice of the flowers of lilies; a darling; my sweetest; my honey.*  
**Mēlenatōn**, i. m. *the black eagle.*  
**Mēlamphyllōn**, i. n. *acanthus.*  
**Mēlampōiōn**, li. n. *black heliotrop.*  
**Mēlampus**, i. m. *blackfoot.*  
**Mēlanchētes**, m. m. *blackcoat, a dog's name.*  
**Mēlanchlēsus**, a, um. adj. *a blackcoat; one that wears black.*  
**Mēlanchōlia**, m. f. *melancholy, black choler, a kind of madness arising from melancholy.*  
**Mēlanchōlicus**, a, um. adj. *melancholic, full of black choler, sad.*  
**Mēlandrys**, yon. m. *the largest sort of tunny.*  
**Mēlandryum**, i. n. *an herb growing among corn and in meadows, with a white flower; the black pith of an oak; the body of the tunny fish cut into slices and powdered, the neck and belly being first taken away.*  
**Mēlania**, m. f. *blackness, a black speck or spot.*  
**Mēlānion**, li. n. *the black violet.*  
**Mēlantion**, li. n. *the herb gith, coriander of Rome, pepperwort.*  
**Mēlānūrus**, i. m. *a kind of perch; the sea-bream.*  
**Mēlāplum**, li. n. *a pearmain, a pear-apple or apple-pear.*  
**Mēle**, nom. pl. n. a. sing. *Melina, times, notes.*  
**Mēleagris**, idis. f. pl. *Mēleagrides*, um. *a Guinea or Turkey hen.*  
**Mēles** v. **Mēlis**, is. f. *a badger, gray, or brock.*  
**Mēlicē** gallinē, *Turkey hens.*  
**Mēlicēmbales**, um. m. pl. v. *mēlicēmbali*, ōrum. *a kind of shell-fish, winkles.*  
**Mēlicēria**, m. f. v. **Mēlicēria**, idis. *a kind of imposthume or sore, out of which runs matter like honey.*  
**Mēlichlōros**, i. m. *a sort of precious stone.*  
**Mēlichros**, ōtis. m. *a precious stone of a yellow colour, like honey.*

**Mēlichrysus**, i. f. *a stone in India of the topaz kind.*  
**Mēlicus**, a, um. adj. *tuneful, harmonious.*  
**Mēllmelli**, rect. **Mēllmelli**, n. *the syrup of guinea preserved in honey.*  
**Mēllmelum**, i. n. *a kind of sweet apple, the apple of paradise, a honey apple; the guinea apple made into marmalade.*  
**Mēllna**, m. f. *a kind of garment of a yellowish or whitish colour; a sharp or badger's skin; a badger or kuspeack made of such a skin.*  
**Mēllnum**, i. n. *an oil or ointment of the blossoms of apples or guinea; a very white colour used by painters; balm-gentle or mint.*  
**Mēllor** et hoc **Mēllus**, comp. *[a bonus] better, more excellent, superior; more valiant; more expert or skilful; more just or upright; better in health; bigger.*  
**Mēlliōreus**, ēre, — —. neut. *to grow better; to improve; to mend.*  
**Mēllasōphyllōn**, i. n. *the same with the apiastrum or citrago, balm-gentle.*  
**Mēllites**, m. m. *a precious stone of the colour of an orange or guinea.*  
**Mēllitēs**, m. m. *a drink made of honey and wine, &c. a kind of methaglin; a precious stone yielding a liquor of a sweet taste like honey.*  
**Mēlliton**, ōnis. m. *a bee-garden.*  
**Mēlliturgus**, i. m. *he that has the charge and ordering of honey, a bee-merchant.*  
**Mēllus**, adv. *[comp. a bene] better in all respects.*  
**Mēlluscūle**, adv. dim. *[a mellus] somewhat or a little better; more largely.*  
**Mēlluscūlus**, a, um. adj. dim. *[a mellor] something better; in a state or condition something better; something better in health.*  
**Mēllarium**, i. n. *a bee-stall.*  
**Mēllarius**, a, um. adj. *serving or belonging to honey.*  
**Mēllarius**, i. m. *a honey-maker or seller; a bee-master.*  
**Mēllatio**, ōnis. f. *the time of taking honey or driving of the bees.*  
**Mēllēus**, a, um. adj. *of honey, like honey, sweet; yellow, of a dark yellow.*  
**Mēllicūlum**, i. n. dim. *[a mel] my pretty little honey, my dear, my sweetheart.*  
**Mēllifer**, ēra, ōrum. adj. *that bears, brings, or makes honey.*  
**Mēllificūm**, li. n. *the making or working of honey.*  
**Mēllifico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make honey.*

**Mēllificus**, a, um. adj. *that makes honey.*  
**Mēllificus**, tis. adj. *sweet of speech, eloquent.*  
**Mēlligenus**, a, um. adj. *of the same kind with honey, like honey.*  
**Mēlligo**, ius. f. *the gum or juice of trees, wherewith bees daub their hives on the inside; mildew; the juice of the unripe grape.*  
**Mēllillus**, a, um. adj. dim. *my sweeting, my darling, my honey.*  
**Mēllithus**, a, um. adj. dim. *my sweetheart, my honey.*  
**Mēllitus**, a, um. adj. *preserved or sweetened with honey; of a honey taste; delicious, lovely.*  
**Mēllmelli**, indecl. *quiddam, marmalade.*  
**Mēllmellum**, i. n. *a sweeting, a sweet apple.*  
**Mēllōpō**, ōnis. m. *a melon or garden-cucumber; a sort of pumpkin, a musk-melon.*  
**Mēlos**, n. def. abl. *melo. pl. mele. melody, harmony, a song or tune; singing in measure or tunable ringing; music.*  
**Mēlōbrānā**, m. f. *a membrane, the upper and little thin skin; a film; the peel of wood between the bark and the tree; parchment or vellum; the surface of outmost sheps.*  
**Mēlōbrānāceus**, a, um. adj. *lim-parchment or a thin skin, skiny.*  
**Mēlōbrānūlis**, m. f. dim. *[a membrana] a little skin, a piece of parchment.*  
**Mēlōbrātūm**, adv. *limb by limb, in pieces, piecemeal; from point to point; in short clauses or colons; specifically, particularly.*  
**Mēlōbrātūra**, m. f. *a forming or shaping of the limbs.*  
**Mēlōbrum**, i. n. *a part of any thing; a member or limb; the elements; a room, a chamber; a clause; a colon.*  
**Mēlōcyllōn**, i. n. *the fruit of the shrub *Malus*, like a mauler, otherwise called arbutus.*  
**Mēmēt**, acc. me, myself. *Id. Ego.*  
**Mēmīni**, **Memento**, **Mēmīnere**, **Mēmīnissae**, verb. defect. *remember; to have in memory; to make mention of; to take care; to provide for. Memento, a form in threatening.*  
**Mēmōr**, ōris. adj. *mindful, remembering; thankful; proceeding from one mindful; lasting, durable, or that makes itself be remembered.*  
**Mēmōrābilis**, is, e. adj. *fit to be mentioned; fit to be talked of, memorable, notable; brave, renowned.*  
**Mēmōrandus**, a, um. part. *to be told; to be mentioned; fit to be told or recorded; memorable, renowned, glorious.*

**Mēmōrātor**, ōris. m. *he that relates or gives an account.*

**Mēmōrātrix**, icis. f. *a declarer or shaver of.*

**Mēmōrātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *remembered, spoken of, recounted.*

**Mēmōrāta**, abl. et ul. dat. a *rehearsal, a remembrance.*

**Mēmōria**, æ. f. [a memor] *memory; remembrance, a calling to mind; consciousness, reflection; the time within which a thing is remembered or the persons remembering in the time; a sepulchre or monument.*

**Mēmōriālis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to memory or remembrance.*

**Mēmōriola**, æ. f. dim. [a memoria] *a little or small memory.*

**Mēmōriter**, adv. *by heart, without book; readily, perfectly; without premeditation.*

**Mēmōro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to remember; to tell; to rehearse; to recite; to make mention or speak of; to call; to name.*

**Mēna**, æ. f. *a little fish, black or blue in summer, and white in winter.*

**Mēnda**, æ. f. et Mēndam, i. n. *a blemish, a spot; a fault, a mistake, an error or escape in writing.*

**Mēndacillōquus**, a, um. adj. *trilling lies.*

**Mēndaciūm**, i. n. [3 mendax] *an untruth, a deceiving, a story, a lie.*

**Mēndax**, ācis. adj. *lying, deceitful; false, counterfeit, deceiving; invented.*

**Mēndicābīlīum**, i. n. *a beggarly state.*

**Mēndicatio**, ōnis. f. *a begging.*

**Mēndice**, adv. *beggarly.*

**Mēndicātus**, a, um. part. *legged.*

**Mēndicitas**, ātis. f. *extreme poverty, beggarliness.*

**Mēndico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to beg; to ask alms.*

**Mēndiculus**, i. n. dim. *a little beggar, a tatterdemalion.*

**Mēndicus**, i. m. *a leggar, a common beggar.*

**Mēndicus**, a, um. adj. *beggar-like, sorry, mean, pitiful.*

**Mēndose**, adv. *incorrectly, corruptly, amiss; falsely, erroneously, unskilfully.*

**Mēndosus**, a, um. adj. *full of blemiesh; lewd or vicious; erroneous, incorrect; blundering.*

**Mēniāna**, ōrum. pl. n. *a building of pleasure, jutting out for prospect; balconies or galleries; standings to see shows out of.*

**Mēns**, tis. f. *the mind, reason, understanding; thought, judgment, opinion; affection, inclination; providence, thought, design, intention; resolution;*

*purpose; the temper of the mind; the memory; advice, counsel; heart or courage; a goddess so called.*

**Mēnsa**, æ. f. *a table, a board; a meal, dinner, or supper; a service or course; a trencher, a plate; a counter or board on which bankers tell their money; a table whereon fish is sold.*

**Mēnsarius**, ii. m. *a banker that receives and pays public money.*

**Mēnsio**, ōnis. f. [a metior] *a measuring.*

**Mēnsis**, is, m. *a month; i. e. the time from the new moon to its change again; women's monthly courses.*

**Mēnsor**, ōris. m. *a measurer, a surveyor of land; a geometer.*

**Mēnsuālis**, is, e. adj. *monthly; lasting for a month; belonging to the terms.*

**Mēnstruūm**, i. n. *a monthly allowance for maintenance.*

**Mēnstruus**, a, um. adj. *of or for a month; monthly.*

**Mēnsula**, æ. f. dim. [a mensa] *a little table.*

**Mēnsūm**, i. n. *a measured quantity.*

**Mēnsūra**, æ. f. [a metior] *a measure; the quantity of the thing measured; admeasurement; dignity, place, authority; capacity, ability; a proportion; dimension, size.*

**Mēnsus**, a, um. part. [a metior] *measured, meted, bounded.*

**Mēntagra**, æ. f. *a foul letter or scab like a ringworm.*

**Mēnta et Mēnta**, æ. f. *the herb called mint or mints.*

**Mēntastrūm**, i. n. et Mēntastrum, *wild mint.*

**Mēntibor**, pro Mēntiar.

**Mēntigo**, inis. f. *a scab among sheep, about their mouths and lips, called the pock.*

**Mēntio**, ōnis. f. *mention or a speaking of.*

**Mēntior**, iri, itus. dep. *to lie; to break one's word; to counterfeit; to imitate; to invent; to feign; to deceive; to impose upon; to pretend falsely.*

**Mēntitio**, ōnis. f. *a lying or telling a lie.*

**Mēntitus**, a, um. part. dep. *having lied, having deceived.*

**Mēntum**, i. n. *the chin; the same part in beasts, as cows, &c.*

**Mēo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to go or pass; to glide along; to flow.*

**Mēopte**, abl. *a meo et adject. syllab. pte.*

**Mēphitis**, is. f. *a stink or ill odour; a damp or strong sulphurous smell.*

**Mēriculus**, a, um. adj. dim.

[a meracus] *pretty pure, very little mixed with water.*

**Mēricus**, a, um. adj. [ex merus] *pure, clean, without mixture; yielding pure wine.*

**Mērcabilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be bought or hired; merchantable.*

**Mērcator**, ōris. m. *a merchant.*

**Mērcatōrius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to trade or commerce.*

**Mērcatūra**, æ. f. *the trade of merchandise.*

**Mērcātus**, a, um. part. act. *having bought or purchased.*

**Mērcātus**, ōs. m. *a buying and selling, the trade of merchandise; a market.*

**Mērcēdūla**, æ. f. dim. [a merces] *a small hire or little fee.*

**Mērcēnārius**, a, um. adj. *hired, corrupted with money, suborned, mercenary, bribed, fond, designed for the making of gain; belonging to trade.*

**Mērcēnārius**, i. m. *a hiring; one of a working or drudging trade; a soldier hired for another country.*

**Mērcēs**, ēdis. f. *wages or hire; allowance for pains; a recompence for any action; interest of money; rent of farms, houses, or lands; profits or gains of a calling or trade; the rent or income of an estate; cost, pains; condition, consideration.*

**Mērcimōnium**, ii. n. *that which is gained in buying and selling; ware, chaffer, goods, traffic.*

**Mērcor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a merx] *to buy; to purchase.*

**Mērcūriālis**, is. f. *the herb called mercury.*

**Mērcūriālis**, is, e. adj. *learned.*

**Mērda**, æ. f. *ordure or dung; a sir-reverence.*

**Mēre**, adv. *purely, merely.*

**Mērenda**, æ. f. *a beaver or afternoon's drinking; a collation or refreshment between dinner and supper.*

**Mēreo**, ēre, ul, itum. et Mēreor, ēri, ritus. dep. *to earn; to gain; to deserve; to receive pay for service in war; to purchase; to take by way of reward.*

**Mēretrīcie**, adv. *whorishly, harlot-like.*

**Mēretrīciūm**, i. n. *the trade of whoredom.*

**Mēretrīciūm**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a whore, meretricious.*

**Mēretrīceor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to whore.*

**Mēretrīcūla**, æ. f. dim. [a meretrix] *a little whore.*

**Mēretrix**, icis. f. *a whore, a strumpet, a harlot, a courtesan.*

**Mērga**, æ. f. *a pitchfork, a prong; a kind of reaping hook or scythe.*

**Merges**, *itis*, f. a gripe or  
handful of corn in reaping; a  
kind of iron hitchal or ripple.

**Mergo**, *ère*, si, sum. act. to  
put under water; to sink; to  
dip in; to plunge over head  
and ears; to immerse; to over-  
whelm; to destroy.

**Mergus**, i. m. a cormorant; a  
vine-branch turned bow-wise,  
with the top set in the ground.

**Mëridianus**, a, um. adj. pre-  
taining to noon, noon-tide, at  
noon-day; to sword-players or  
fencers; southern, meridional.

**Mëridiatio**, *onis*, f. noon-rest,  
the taking a nap after dinner.

**Mëridies**, i. m. noon-tide, mid-  
day; midnight; the south or  
southern parts of the world.

**Mëridio**, *ère*, *avi*, *atum*. et  
**Mëridior**, *ari*, *atus*. dep. to  
take a nap; to sleep at noon.

**Mëritissulmo**, *adv*. sup. most  
deservedly. *Sed potius est no-  
men ablat. casus.*

**Mërito**, *adv*. [a meritus] worth-  
ily, deservedly, meritoriously;  
accordingly.

**Mërito**, *ère*, *avi*, *atum*. freq. [a merreo] to earn or get gain;  
to be rented at or bring in by  
way of rent; to serve.

**Mëritorium**, *ii*. n. an inn, ta-  
vern, or public-house.

**Mëritorius**, a, um. adj. that  
earns or brings in money or  
gain; designed for advantage;  
that is let or set for advantage.

**Mëritum**, i. n. a hire, stipend,  
or reward; desert or merit; a  
kindness, favour, pleasure, or  
good turn; worth, value, excel-  
lence.

**Mëritus**, a, um. part. [a me-  
reor] act. deserving or having  
deserved. *Paas. deserved, merited,  
gained by desert.* Adj. *due*,  
*fit*, convenient, seemly, suitable,  
worthy.

**Mëritibus**, a, um. adj. that  
drinks wine without water, pure  
and unalloyed.

**Mërops**, *òpis*. m. a bird that  
eats bees; a wood-pecker, martin,  
or some such small bird.

**Merso**, *ère*, *avi*, *atum*. freq.  
to wash; to dip often; to drown;  
to overwhelm.

**Mersus**, a, um. part. [a mer-  
go] drowned, sunk; overwhelmed,  
lost; hidden, covered.

**Mëribila**, *æ*. f. the bird called a  
black mask or ouzel, a merle, a  
blackbird; an instrument of mu-  
sic which played by the motion  
of water; a fish called a merling,  
a whiting.

**Mërum**, i. n. [æ. vinum] pure  
wine.

**Mërus**, a, um. adj. very, mere,  
plain, stark, alone; pure, un-  
mixed, neat; bare, naked.

**Mëra**, *cis*. f. any kind of mer-

chandise, chaffer, goods, com-  
modities; a slave dearly bought;  
a good for nothing fellow or  
woman; one not worth hanging.

**Mësa**, *æ*. f. the middle part.

**Mëssala**, *æ*. f. an entry; the  
gallery, lobby, or space from  
chamber to chamber.

**Mëse**, *es*. f. the middle string.

**Mëses**, *æ*. m. the north-west  
wind and by north.

**Mësochorus**, i. m. the chanter  
of the choir.

**Mësolabium**, i. et **Mësolabium**,  
ii. n. an instrument to find out  
one or many middle or propor-  
tional lines.

**Mësoleucus**, i. m. a precious  
black stone, having a white  
stroke in the middle; an herb  
like red mercury, with a white  
stroke through the middle of the  
leaf.

**Mësomëlas**, *æ*. m. a precious  
stone, having a black vein par-  
ting every colour in the midst.

**Mësoosphærum**, i. n. a sort of  
Indian spikenard of the mid-  
dling leaf and rate.

**Mëspilum**, i. n. a medlar.

**Mëspilus**, i. f. a medlar-tree.

**Mëssis**, *is*. f. a harvest, a crop  
of ripe corn; corn; harvest-  
work or mowing and reaping;  
advantage, gain, booty; plenty  
or store.

**Mëssor**, *òris*. m. a reaper or  
mower; a harvest-man.

**Mëssorius**, a, um. adj. pertain-  
ing to reaping or mowing.

**Mëssus**, a, um. part. reaped.

**Mëta**, *æ*. f. a pillar at the end  
of a place in racing, where the  
chariots turned; the upper mill-  
stone; any thing in a conical  
form; a turning; the limit or  
end.

**Mëtallicus**, a, um. adj. of or  
belonging to metals; metallic.

**Mëtallicus**, i. m. a digger,  
worker, or refiner of metals.

**Mëtalifer**, a, um. adj. that  
brings forth metal.

**Mëtallum**, i. n. metal; a mine,  
a vein.

**Mëtamorphôsis**, *is*. f. a trans-  
formation, a change of shape  
and figure.

**Mëtäphora**, *æ*. f. a metaphor, a  
trope.

**Mëtäplasmus**, i. m. a figure,  
when some letter in a word is  
changed upon the account of  
verse, ornament, or necessity.

**Mëtatio**, *onis*. f. the measuring  
or ordering of land for plant-  
ing, &c.

**Mëtator**, *òris*. m. a surveyor or  
measurer of land; a quarter-  
master who measures out the  
ground for pitching the camp  
in the field; a planter.

**Mëtatus**, a, um. part. meted,  
measured out.

**Mëthôdica**, *es*. f. the part of  
grammar teaching the way of  
speaking.

**Mëthôdicus**, a, um. adj. ob-  
serving a method.

**Mëthôdium**, *ii*. n. a trick, a  
cheat, a cunning fetch.

**Mëtiôdicosus**, a, um. adj. [a  
meticus] fearful, timorous; ha-  
zardous, frightful.

**Mëtiôr**, *iri*, mensus et **mëtiôr**.  
dep. to mete; to measure; to  
survey; to take measure of; to  
measure out; to deliver by mea-  
sure; to pass or go over; to take  
a survey of; to bound; to value;  
to esteem; to judge of; to place  
the quality of a thing in.

**Mëto**, *ère*, *messui*, *messum*.  
act. to reap; to mow; to cut  
down; to crop; to gather; to  
strike off; to mow down; to cut  
off.

**Mëtonymia**, *æ*. f. a trope when  
the cause is put for the effect, the  
subject for the adjunct, or con-  
trarily, &c.

**Mëtopa**, *æ*. f. the distance or  
space between the mortise holes of  
the rafters and the planks.

**Mëtopion**, i. n. oil of bitter al-  
monds; a tree in Africa from  
which the gum ammoniac drops.

**Mëtoposcôpus**, i. m. a physiog-  
nomist.

**Mëtor**, *ari*, *atus*. dep. [a meta]  
to set out; to divide; to dispose;  
to order; to limit by measure; to  
set out a camp; to encamp; to  
set or lay out for planting.

**Mëtrêta**, *æ*. f. a hilderkia, fer-  
kin, or rundlet.

**Mëtricus**, a, um. adj. accord-  
ing to or keeping time and mea-  
sure.

**Mëtram**, i. n. a measure, metre,  
or verse.

**Mëtuendus**, a, um. part. to be  
feared, dreadful, terrible.

**Mëtula**, *æ*. f. dim. [a meta] a  
little butt or mark.

**Mëtuo**, *ère*, *ui*, *atum*. act. to  
fear; to be afraid; to be solici-  
tous; to be concerned; to take  
care; to be cautious; to avoid;  
to doubt.

**Mëtus**, *us*. m. fear, dread, dif-  
fidence; care, concern; religion  
awe or fear.

**Mëtutus**, a, um. part. feared.

**Mëtus**, v. **Mëtum**, v. **Mëtum**, i. n.  
m. w. *spiculus*, wild dill.

**Mëus**, a, um. [voc. sing. mas.  
mi] my, mine, my own; at my  
own disposal, free, my own man;  
of my own making or contrivance.

**Mi**, dat. [pro mibi] to me.

**Mica**, *æ*. f. a crumb or little  
quantity of any thing that  
breaks off; a little banqueting-  
house.

**Mico**, *ère*, *ui* et *avi*. — *neut.*  
to glitter; to move; to sparkle;  
to shine; to move briskly; to



wing up and down swiftly; to pant; to beat; to move the fingers up and down swiftly.

**Micropsychus**, a, um, adj. faint-hearted, low-spirited, mean-spirited, covetous.

**Microsphaerum**, i. n. the leaf of spik-nard.

**Michthio**, ire, ivi et il, Itum. [a mingo] to have a desire to make water; to make water.

**Michla**, æ. f. dim. [a mica] a very small crumb.

**Migdolibus**, libis. m. [i.e. mixtus Lybs] a Carthaginian, being mongrel both by nation and language.

**Migrassit**, ant. pro migraverit.

**Migratio**, ònis. f. a departing from one dwelling to another, a changing the habitation.

**Migratur**, impers. a removal is made.

**Migratus**, ùs. m. a transporting or carrying away.

**Migro**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. neut. to remove from one place to another; to shift his habitation; to change his quarters; to be altered; to go or depart from; not to keep; to go; to pass; to glide.

**Mihi**, dat. [a nom. ego] to me or for me.

**Milimetipsi**, to me myself.

**Miles**, lris. c. g. a soldier; a foot soldier; the soldiery; an attendant; a novice.

**Miliaria**, æ. f. avis [a milium] a bird that feeds upon millet, a linnet; an herb or weed, which, winding about millet, kills it.

**Millarium**, ii. n. a vessel belonging to an oil-mill; a high vessel narrow at the top; a vessel contrived with brazen pipes within it, in which water was heated, running many times round the fire.

**Millarius**, a, um, adj. of millet.

**Millitãris**, is. e. adj. belonging to a soldier or to war; warlike, martial, military.

**Millitãriter**, adv. after the manner of a soldier.

**Militia**, æ. f. the being a soldier, warfare; any toil, employment, or service; the militia or soldiery.

**Milito**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to go a warfaring; to be a soldier; to pursue.

**Milium**, i. n. millet.

**Mille**, n. indecl. in sing. a thousand; an infinite or great number. Plu. **Millia**, iam, ibus.

**Millefolium**, ii. n. the herb milfoil, yarrow, or nosebleed.

**Millepæda**, æ. f. a worm having a great number of feet, and fury; a palmer.

**Milissimus**, a, um, adj. the thousandth.

**Miliãrium**, ii. n. a mile; a vessel.

**Milliãrius**, a, um, adj. of or pertaining to a thousand.

**Millies**, adv. a thousand times, very often.

**Miltus**, i. f. a sort of red colour or vermilion.

**Milvago**, glnis. f. a fish that uses to fly.

**Milvius**, a, um, adj. of or like a kite.

**Milvus**, v. potius **Milvus**, i. m. a kite; a rapacious fellow; a horned fish; a sign in the heavens.

**Mima**, æ. f. [a mimus] a wanton wench; counterfeiting the carriage and behaviour of others; an actress upon the stage.

**Mimiambus**, i. m. a kind of verse used in lampoons, farces, and the like.

**Mimice**, adv. mimically, apishly.

**Mimicus**, a, um, adj. mimic, apish, wanton.

**Mimulus**, i. m. an herb called rattle or lousewort.

**Mimographus**, i. m. a writer of plays or farces.

**Mimula**, æ. f. dim. [a mima] a little actress, a mix.

**Mimus**, i. m. a mimic, a scurrilous buffoon or jester; abusive or wanton play; any farce or ridiculous story.

**Mina**, æ. f. a pound. In our money it is three pounds sterling; in weight it is twelve ounces.

**Minacter**, adv. threateningly.

**Minæ**, ãrum. f. pl. threats, menaces.

**Minanter**, adv. threateningly.

**Minatio**, ònis. f. a threatening or huffing.

**Minatus**, a, um, part. having threatened.

**Minax**, ãcis. adj. threatening, menacing with words or otherwise; haughty, surly.

**Minerva**, æ. f. the goddess of wisdom, learning, arts and arms; nature, wit, craft; spinetry; weaving.

**Minerval** v. **Minervãle**, is. n. entrance money, which scholars paid to the master at their first coming to school.

**Mingo**, ãre, ãvi, mictum. act. to piss; to make water.

**Miniceua**, a, um, adj. of or with vermilion.

**Minlãria**, æ. f. the place where vermilion is dug.

**Minlãrius**, a, um, adj. of sinople or vermilion.

**Minlãthlus**, a, um, adj. dim. marked with red wax.

**Minlãtus**, a, um, part. red, of the colour of sinople or vermilion.

**Minime**, adv. sup. [a parve] least or fewest; not at all, in no case, in no wise, by no means; at least; much less or least of all.

**Minimum**, i. n. subst. ex adj. the least.

**Minimus**, adv. at the least.

**Minimus**, a, um, adj. [superl. a parvus] the least or smallest.

**Minio**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to paint or colour with vermilion; to colour red.

**Minister**, tri. m. an attendant, servant, minister, waiter, servitor, or assistant; a helper or furtherer.

**Minister**, tra, trum. adj. assistant, attendant.

**Ministèrium**, ii. n. service, attendance, ministration; an honourable office or employment; performance, labour, pains; servants themselves; waiters at the table.

**Ministra**, æ. f. a female servant, a waiting-maid, one employed in any office.

**Ministrãtor**, òris. m. a servant, minister, or attendant; one that is employed by another to do his business; he that feeds or serves with meat.

**Ministrãtorius**, a, um, adj. ministratory.

**Ministrãtrix**, Icis. f. a female attendant or waiter.

**Ministratur**, impers. it is served.

**Ministro**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. [a minister] to attend; to serve; to assist; to perform as a waiter or minister; to manage; to afford; to yield; to give; to help to one; to serve with at table.

**Minlãbundus**, a, um, adj. with great threats and menaces.

**Minlto**, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. act. to threaten.

**Minltor**, ãri, ãtus. dep. to threaten sore; to menace.

**Minium**, ii. n. sinople, red lead, or vermilion.

**Minor**, us. [comp. a parvus] less, smaller; meaner, lower; less in degree, inferior; younger.

**Minor**, ãri, ãtus. dep. to threaten; to menace; to be lifted up in a threatening manner.

**Minores**, um. pl. ex adj. our successors, posterity, or offspring; the younger men.

**Minuens**, tis. part. act. diminishing, making less. Neut. abating, decreasing.

**Minuo**, ãre, ui, ãtum. act. to make a thing less; to diminish; to lessen; to make less; to abate; to impair; to violate; to derogate from; to abase.

**Minus**, adv. [a parve] less; less than; fewer, in less time than; not so well, not as well; not so very; not so often, seldom; not at all.

**Minusculus**, a, um, adj. dim. [a minor] less, little.

**Minutal**, alis. n. [a minuo] a dish made with herbs and other things chopped together, minced meat, a gullimaufry, a hash.

**Minutatum**, adv. *piecemeal, in bits, in gobbets; drop by drop. every sparingly; by little and little, by degrees.*

**Minute**, adv. *in small pieces; nicely, precisely; neatly, low, poorly.*

**Minutia**, *m. f.* the smallest thing that may be seen, a mite.

**Minutium**, adv. [*a minuto*] in little pieces or morsels; in crumbs.

**Minutio**, *ónis. f.* a minishing or lessening.

**Minutulus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* little, pretty.

**Minutus**, *a, um. part. dimin.* ished, lessened; disshortened, dispirited; subtle, nice.

**Minyantes**, *m. m.* a kind of trefoil.

**Mirabilis**, *is, e. adj.* wonderful, strange, marvellous, amazing, stupendous, to be wondered at.

**Mirabiliter**, adv. admirably, wonderfully, marvellously, amazingly; exceedingly; honourably.

**Mirabundus**, *a, um. adj.* full of admiration, much marvelling.

**Miraculum**, *l. n.* a miracle, a wonder, or marvel.

**Miraudus**, *a, um. part.* marvellous, wonderful; to be wondered at; marvelled at; amazing, admirably.

**Miratio**, *ónis. f.* a wondering, admiration.

**Mirator**, *ónis. m.* an admirer or wonderer; an approver; an adorer.

**Miratrix**, *icis. f.* she who admires or marvels.

**Miratus**, *a, um. part. dep.* admiring, wondering; pleased with.

**Mire**, adv. wonderfully, strangely, marvellously, miraculously; exceedingly, extremely.

**Mirifice**, adv. strangely, wonderfully; rarely well.

**Mirificus**, *a, um. adj.* marvellous, wonderful, strange, extraordinary.

**Mirmillon**, *ónis. m.* a fencer or sword-player.

**Miror**, *ari, átus. dep.* to wonder; to marvel; to admire; to think strange; to make strange at; to be fond of; to be taken with; to admire so as to imitate.

**Mirus**, *a, um. adj.* wonderful, marvellous, strange; exceeding, excellent, mighty; prodigious, portentous.

**Miscellanea**, *órum. n. pl.* a mixture of things without any order; a gallimaufry or hotch-potch; a sort of mixed party or shows.

**Miscellus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* mixed or mingled of diverse kinds together.

**Misceo**, *ere, cul, mistum et*

*mistum. act.* to mingle; to mix; to interlace; to blend; to intermingle; to put together; to intermar; to disorder; to disturb; to put into confusion; to embroil; to interperse; to chequer; to diversify; to act as a cup-bearer; to contrive; to dispose; to order; to communicate.

**Misellus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* [*a miser*] poor, miserable, wretched; pitiful, sorry; shabby.

**Miser**, *era, érum. adj.* miserable, pitiful, woeful; that makes miserable; afflictive; sorry, pality, mean, affect; sick, affected; innocent; very stingy, miserably covetous.

**Miserabilis**, *is, e. adj.* that deserves or raises compassion; miserable, lamentable, wretched; pitied, lamented.

**Miserabiliter**, adv. pitifully, lamentably; sadly, miserably.

**Miserandus**, *a, um. part.* to be pitied or lamented; moving pity, lamentable.

**Miseratio**, *ónis. f.* complaining to raise compassion.

**Miseratus**, *a, um. part.* [*a miser*] having compassion or pity on.

**Misère**, adv. wretchedly, miserably, distressedly, pitifully, andly; mightily, exceedingly, desperately.

**Misèreor**, *eri, sertus et sèritus. dep.* to take pity of one; to have mercy on him; to be sorry for him.

**Misèrescit**, *impers.* pity touches.

**Misèresco**, *ère, —. incept.* [*a misereor*] to pity; to compassionate.

**Misèret**, *misertum et misèritum est. impers.* I, thou, he, she, they pity.

**Misèria**, *m. f.* wretchedness, misery, distress, affliction, trouble; weariness.

**Misericordia**, *m. f.* mercy, compassion; pity.

**Misericors**, *dis. adj.* merciful, pitiful, compassionate, tenderhearted; proceeding from compassion.

**Misèriter**, adv. pitifully, miserably, sadly.

**Misèror**, *ari, átus. dep.* to deplore; to lament; to bewail; to pity; to compassionate.

**Misèritus**, *Misertus, a, um. part.* having pity or compassion on.

**Missile**, *is. n.* [*ex missilis*] a dart or other thing to be cast or thrown.

**Missilia**, *um. pl. n.* gifts which the emperors were wont to throw among the people.

**Missilis**, *is, e. adj.* Pass. missile; that may be thrown, cast, hurled, or flung. Act. a jerk that throaveth.

**Missio**, *ónis. f.* [*a mitto*] a sending, a despatch, a discharging, a release; a throwing or hurling; a discharge of soldiers; a setting a prisoner free; the privilege of begging his life.

**Missitatus**, *a, um. part.* often or frequently sent.

**Missito**, *äre, ävi, átum. act. freq.* to send often.

**Missus**, *a, um. part.* [*a mitto*] sent; thrown, shot, &c.; pardoned, forgiven; sent forth; uttered, let out; dismissed, discharged, disbanded.

**Missus**, *üs. m.* a sending or despatch; a cast, a hurl, or throw; a course or turn; the playing off of beasts by turn or order.

**Mistim**, adv. mixedly.

**Mistura**, *m. f.* a mixture, an interpersing; things mingled, a compound.

**Mistus**, *a, um. part.* [*a misceo*] mingled, mixed, tempered, blended, put together, joined together.

**Mistus**, *üs. m.* a mixture.

**Misy**, *yos. n.* vitriol; a kind of delicious mushroom.

**Mitella**, *m. f. dim.* [*a mitra*] a little mitre, a turban, a snail, an ornament of the head; a scarf or noshin, to wrap one's arm in when it is hurt.

**Mitescere**, *ère, —. incept.* [*a mitis*] to grow tame, gentle, or tractable; to be appeased, pacified or reconciled; to grow more moderate; to become calm; to grow mellow and soft; to lose their crudity; to grow ripe.

**Mithras** *v. Mitras, m. m.* the sun, worshipped by that name among the Persians.

**Mithras**, *scrib. et Mitrax, scis. m.* a stone of a rose-colour, and changeable against the sun.

**Mitificatus**, *a, um. part.* concocted, digested.

**Mitificor**, *ari, átus. pass.* to be tamed; to be made gentle.

**Mitificus**, *a, um. adj.* making mild or gentle.

**Mitigatio**, *ónis. f.* a mitigation or easing, an appeasing or assuaging.

**Mitigatorius**, *a, um. adj.* having virtue to assuage or ease pain.

**Mitigatus**, *a, um. part.* tamed, civilised, become mild or calm, pacified, appeased.

**Mitigo**, *äre, ävi, átum. act.* [*a mitis*] to tame; to civilise; to mitigate; to assuage; to allay; to ease; to pacify; to reconcile; to boil; to roast.

**Mitis**, *is, e. adj.* mellow, ripe, sweet; gentle, tame, mild, quiet, meek; calm, still; soft, pliant, flexible, easy to be wounded,

tractable; good-natured, kind, gracious.

Mitius, adv. more evenly, more patiently; more easily, most courteously, most gently.

Mitra, *m. f.* a bonnet, a turban; an attire for the head, with labels hanging down; effeminate persons or women wearing such; a kind of girdle, which women at their first birth consecrated to Diana.

Mitratus, *a, um. part.* wearing a bonnet or mitre.

Mitto, *ere, misi, missum. act.* to send; to send ambassadors or messengers; to send an account; to certify; to write; to dismiss; to send away; to cast off; to throw off; to throw away; to cast away; to put in; to present with; to offer; to make an oblation; to make to pass.

Mithus, *i. m.* a kind of shell-fish, called a limpin.

Mixtura, *m. f.* a mingling together.

Mnemonicæ, *orum. n. pl.* precepts or rules and common places for memory.

Mnēmosyne, *es. f.* memory.

Mnēmosynum, *i. n.* a memorial, a token or pledge.

Mobilis, *is. e. adj.* moveable; easily moved, wiggling; rolling, quick; tractable, manageable; inconstant, fickle, variable, not lasting; having a quick turn of thought, acute, sharp, smart.

Mobilitas, *atis. f.* mobility, moveableness; swiftness of motion, quickness, activity; inconstancy, fickleness, mutability.

Mobiliter, *adv.* swiftly; lightly, ficklely, inconstantly.

Moderabilis, *is. e. adj.* moderate, measurable, governable.

Moderāmen, *nis. n.* management, conduct, guidance.

Moderanter, *adv.* moderately, leisurely.

Moderate, *adv.* evenly, moderately, patiently, modestly; fair and softly, leisurely.

Moderatim, *adv.* leisurely, gently.

Moderatio, *onis. f.* governance, management, regulation; moderation, evenness, sedateness; a proportion, a moderate degree.

Moderator, *oris. m.* a governor, a guide, a ruler, a master; a director, a regulator.

Moderatrix, *icis. f.* a governess.

Moderatus, *a, um. part.* Act. that governs. Pass. governed, regulated, moderated.

Moderatus, *a, um. adj.* moderate, well governed, well ordered, discreet, sober, temperate, frugal; mild, not too severe.

Moderor, *ari, atus. dep.* to moderate; to limit; to bound; to

refrain; to govern; to rule; to manage; to regulate; to guide.

Moderate, *adv.* moderately, kindly, temperately; modestly, shamefacedly, bashfully; demurely, humbly.

Moderestia, *m. f.* temperance, moderation, sobriety, calmness; orderly behaviour, observation of decorum as to time and place of actions; modesty, shamefacedness, bashfulness.

Moderatus, *a, um. adj.* moderate, sober, that keeps within due bounds; not large, modest, bashful; civil, courteous, good-humoured; close, reserved.

Modialia, *is. e. adj.* which contains a bushel.

Moderice, *adv.* moderately, indifferently, tolerably; temperately; patiently; modestly.

Moderellus, *a, um. adj. dim.* [a modicus] very little, mean, or small.

Modicum, *i. n. ex adj.* a little.

Modericus, *a, um. adj.* [a modus] moderate; middling, mean, ordinary; brief, concise; temperate.

Modificatio, *onis. f.* modification; a measuring or bringing into measure.

Modificatus, *a, um. part. pass.* put into a mode or dress; fashioned or shaped; digested.

Modiolus, *i. m. dim.* [a modus] a bucket to take and draw water out of a well.

Modium, *i. n.* a bushel.

Modius, *i. m.* a measure, a bushel; a bushel of wheat.

Modo, *adv.* just now, even now; a while ago, a little while since, but of late; one while—another while, sometimes—sometimes—in case that, provided that; only, but.

Mödlämen, *inis. n.* a tune.

Mödläte, *adv.* tunably, harmoniously, melodiously.

Mödlatio, *onis. f.* [a modulator] a tuning, a composing in music or a setting of notes; melody, modulation.

Mödlator, *oris. m.* a tuner, a composer, a songster.

Mödlatus, *a, um. Pass. act.* composed; tuned; melodious.

Act. tuned, having tuned on.

Mödlatus, *us. m.* a tuning or singing in measure.

Mödlor, *ari, atus. dep.* [a modulus] to measure sounds; to modulate; to compose; to set to tune; to sing; to warble; to trill; to play a tune upon any instrument.

Mödlus, *i. m. dim.* [a modus] a size, quantity, or measure of a small thing; a model; musical notes.

Modus, *i. m.* a due proportion; measure, limits, bound; a rule,

order, method, expedient, way, or manner; quantity, size, bigness, number; a manner, guise, fashion; rank, degree, state, condition; time or measure in singing; a note or pitch in speaking.

Möcha, *m. f.* a harlot; a strumpet, a courtesan; an adulteress.

Möchius, *äre, avi, atum. neut.* to commit adultery.

Möchor, *ari, atus. dep.* [a möchus] to commit adultery with matrons.

Möchus, *i. m.* an adulterer; a whoremaster; a debaucher.

Mönis, *um.* [et drum.] *n. pl.* the works of a town; the walls; cities or towns.

Möreo, *ere, mästus. neut. pass.* to be pensive and sad; to lament; to mourn; to weep; to grieve; to be sorry for.

Möror, *oris. m.* the expression of grief, lamentation, weeping; sadness, sorrow, heaviness of heart; chagrin, discontent, distress.

Möste, *adv.* sadly, sorrowfully, grievously, heavily.

Möstia, *m. f.* sadness, heaviness, pensiveness, mournfulness; chagrin, discontent, dolorfulness.

Möstius, *inis. f.* sorrow.

Möstus, *a, um. adj.* sorrowful, mournful, sad, lamentable, discontented, weeful, pensive, inconsolable, doleful, dolorous; causing or expressing grief.

Möla, *m. f.* a mill; a mill-stone; a mooncalf; meal or flour sprinkled with salt upon the sacrifices; the patte-bone or whirl-bone on the knee.

Möläria, *is. e. adj.* [a mola] pertaining to a mill; a stone as big as a mill-stone; a very great stone; a cheek-tooth.

Mölärius, *a, um. adj.* belonging to a mill.

Möles, *is. f.* a mass, heap, bulk, any thing huge and vast, a great pile or fabric; a mole or pier or dam; any work made in the sea; the heavy motion of a great body; a vast quantity or weight; force or power of men; a defence or bulwark against; earned endeavour, difficulty, pains; grandeur, cumber.

Möleste, *adv.* grievously, discontentedly, painfully; grudgingly, offensively.

Mölestia, *m. f.* trouble, troublesomeness; uneasiness, chagrin, discontent, dissatisfaction, trouble, or disquiet of mind.

Mölestus, *a, um. adj.* troublesome, uneasy, offensive, noisy, grievous, irksome, unreasonable, interrupting; affected.

Möliens, *tis. part.* striving to pull down or out; designing, contriving, going about.

**Molile**, *la*. n. an instrument put on the neck and shoulders of a man, horse, or ass, to draw the mill about.

**Molimen**, *Inis*. n. (a molior) the greatness of an attempt or undertaking; a project, endeavour, enterprise, essay; a struggling; a tugging; a bearing one's self with great pomp or state.

**Molimentum**, *i*. n. an attempt, a project, an effort, an exertion.

**Molior**, *Iri*, *itus*. dep. [a molio] to move; to stir; to toil; to moli; to take pains and labour about; to heap up; to throw; to manage; to build; to raise; to rig; to prepare for; to enterprise; to undertake; to attempt; to go about; to endeavour to do a thing; to design; to meditate; to project.

**Molito**, *onis*. f. the labour in moving or pulling down; a casting or throwing up; the labour of ordering things for building; a framing or moving with tools; an enterprise, project, undertaking, or design.

**Molitor**, *oris*. m. a plotter, designer, contriver, enterpriser; an author, framer, contriver, or builder.

**Molitrix**, *icis*. f. a female plotter or contriver.

**Molitura**, *ae*. f. a grinding.

**Mollitus**, *a*, um. part. [a molo] ground.

**Mollitas**, *a*, um. part. [a molior] having endeavoured, attempted, &c. having made or performed with difficulty.

**Molleuco**, *ere*, —. incept. to become soft; to grow mild; to become effeminate.

**Mollitellus**, *a*, um. adj. dim. softish; somewhat tender or delicate.

**Mollitellus**, *a*, um. adj. dim. [a mollis] soft, delicate, supple, tender, nice; wanton, effeminate.

**Mollimentum**, *i*. n. a softening, mitigating, or mitigation.

**Mollo**, *Ire*, *Ivi*, *Itum*. act. to soften; to mitigate; to make soft, tender, or supple; to cultivate; to render weak and effeminate; to calm; to oppress; to pacify; to move to compassion; to ease; to assuage; to mitigate.

**Mollipes**, *edis*. adj. having flexible feet.

**Mollis**, *is*. e. adj. soft; pliant, flexible; calm, gentle, temperate, mild; easy, plain; sweet, delightful; weak, tender; effeminate, womanish, wanton, amorous, flashy; soft, natural; smooth-tasted, mellow, ripe; lazy, restive.

**Molliter**, adv. softly; gently, moderately, but a little; gingerly, without noise; easily, without pain; calmly, evenly, patiently, lightly; rarely, delicately, nice-

ly, finically, amorously; easily, to the life, naturally.

**Mollitia**, *ae*, *et* *es*, *ei*. f. softness; gentleness, mildness; calmness; weakness, unsteadiness, want of resolution; suppleness; niceness, wantonness, effeminacy, delicacy.

**Mollitudo**, *Inis*. f. softness, gentleness, weakness, delicacy.

**Mollitus**, *a*, um. part. softened, charmed, made gentle, effeminated.

**Molligo**, *Inis*. f. a kind of herb.

**Mollusca**, *ae*. f. [scil. nux] a nut with a soft shell, a silbert, a kind of walnut.

**Molluscum**, *i*. n. the bunch of the tree acer.

**Mölo**, *äre*, *ul*, *Itum*. act. to grind.

**Möloche**, *es*. f. *et* Malache. the great mallow or holyhock.

**Mölschnarius**, *ii*. m. a dyer of a kind of purple.

**Mölschites**, *ae*. m. a kind of precious stone of a thick greenish colour, like mallows.

**Möly**, *yos*. n. all-heal or woundwort; rue.

**Mölybdena**, *ae*. f. a vein of silver and lead; a matter like it, sticking to the furnaces where gold and silver are melted; the name of an herb.

**Mölybditis**, *is*. f. the spume of lead.

**Mömen**, *Inis*. n. [a moveo] a motion or impulse.

**Mömentösus**, *a*, um. adj. of weight or moment; important.

**Mömentum**, *i*. n. that which causes motion; the tongue of a balance; a small bit or quantity of a thing; a small point from which a thing moves; force, value, power, advantage, moment, importance; bias; a moment or minute; a change, turn, or alteration.

**Mönaulus**, *i*. m. a pipe or flageolet.

**Mönédula**, *ae*. f. a jackdaw, a cadaver.

**Möneo**, *äre*, *ul*, *Itum*. act. to admonish; to put one in mind; to advise; to counsel; to warn; to rebuke; to instruct.

**Mönëris**, *is*. f. a gallery having but one bank of oars.

**Mönëta**, *ae*. f. the stamp or impression upon money; money, coin; a style of writing.

**Mönëstalis**, *is*. e. adj. a moneyer, a unerer.

**Mönëstarius**, *ii*. m. a mint-master, a coin.

**Mönële**, *is*. n. a necklace, a collar of SS; a pommel for a horse.

**Mönimentum**, *al*. **Mönimentum**, *i*. n. a monument, a memorial; a sign or pledge; a chronicle, a record; an author's writings; a sepulchre; a statue; a token put upon children exposed.

**Mönitio**, *onis*. f. admonition, counsel, advice, warning, notice a hint.

**Mönitor**, *oris*. m. a remembrancer; a monitor; a nomenclator; a prompter to orators; a counsellor, an adviser; an instructor, a tutor.

**Mönitorius**, *a*, um. adj. of or belonging to warning or denouncing.

**Mönitum**, *i*. n. advice, counsel; exhortation; a denunciation or warning; a prediction; a command; a lesson or instruction.

**Mönitus**, *us*. m. a counselling, advising; a warning or denouncing; a predicting; a command; a lesson or instruction.

**Mönitus**, *a*, um. part. advised; admonished; exhorted, commanded, &c.

**Mönëceros**, *otis*. m. a unicorn.

**Mönëchrömaton**, *i*. n. a kind of picture all of one colour.

**Mönëgrammus**, *a*, um. adj. Monogrammi deli, sketches of gods.

**Mönëpöidium**, *ii*. n. a table with only one foot.

**Mönëpölium**, *ii*. n. a monopoly; a regaling or engrossing any commodity in order to raise the price.

**Mönësyllabus**, *a*, um. adj. having but one syllable.

**Mönëtriglyphus**, *a*, um. adj. having only three gravings.

**Mönëtröphus**, *i*. m. one who waits on himself at meals.

**Mönëoxylus**, *a*, um. adj. of one piece of timber.

**Möns**, *tis*. m. a mountain, a great hill; a great quantity.

**Mönësträbils**, *is*. e. adj. worthy to be shown or taken notice of.

**Mönësträtio**, *onis*. f. a showing; a telling or showing the way; a directing.

**Mönëstrator**, *oris*. m. a shower, teacher, or discoverer.

**Mönëstratus**, *a*, um. part. shown; taught; invented.

**Mönëstrifer**, *ära*, *ërum*. adj. monstrous, producing monsters, huge, vast.

**Mönëstrifice**, adv. strangely, monstrously, prodigiously.

**Mönëstrificus**, *a*, um. adj. monstrous and strange.

**Mönëstro**, *äre*, *avi*, *ätum*. act. to show; to declare; to tell; to teach; to instruct; to inform; to notify; to make to appear; to direct; to put upon; to persuade; to show; to accuse.

**Mönëströsus**, *a*, um. adj. monstrous, strange.

**Mönëstrum**, *i*. n. a monster; any vast, huge, or deformed body; a person prodigiously wicked.

**Mönëstruosus**, *a*, um. adj. monstrous, strange, prodigious.

**Mönëstus**, *a*, um. adj. dwelt

*ing, feeding, ranging, standing, or situate on the mountains; descending from or growing on the mountains; mountainous or full of mountains.*

**Monticola**, *m. c. g.* that inhabits or dwells on a hill or mountain; a mountaineer.

**Montivagus**, *a, um. adj.* wandering or ranging on the mountains.

**Montuosus**, *a, um. adj.* side *Montuosus* *hilly, full of hills, mountainous; standing or growing on the mountains.*

**Monumentum**, *i. n.* *Vid.* Monumentum.

**Mora**, *m. f.* a delay, stay, stop, let, hindrance; incumbrance, impediment; a pause or stop in speaking; a stay used by surgeons in splitting of legs; a body of men in the Spartan army.

**Moralis**, *is, e. adj.* moral, belonging to manners.

**Morale**, *adv. hinc temp.* Morale, *by degrees.*

**Moratio**, *onis. f.* a staying or tarrying.

**Morator**, *oris. m.* a loiterer, one who stays behind; a stayer or hinderer.

**Moratus**, *a, um. part.* [a moror] having tarried, stayed, or made delay.

**Moratus**, *a, um.* [a mor] endowed with manners; of good morals, temper, or humour.

**Morbilus**, *a, um. adj.* sickly, faint, diseased; belonging to a disease; infectious, apt to breed diseases.

**Morbionia**, *m. f.* a mischief.

**Morbosus**, *a, um. adj.* sickly; full of vices or unreasonable humours; passionate, apt to be enraged.

**Morbus**, *i. m.* a disease, sickness, disorder, malady, or distemper; any defect in the body; any odd humour, unreasonable passion; trouble, grief.

**Mordacitas**, *atis. f.* a biting or stinging quality; snappishness, civility.

**Mordax**, *acis. adj.* biting, snappish, stinging; cutting; sharp; pinching, disquieting; gnawing, destructing, grating, virulent.

**Mordeo**, *ere, mordendi, morsum. act.* to bite; to gnaw; to clamp; to bite; to have a sharp taste; to nip; to wring; to pinch; to pierce through and take hold; to wear gently; to hurt; to damage; to sting; to nettle; to vex; to backbite.

**Mordices**, *um. m. pl.* biters; the teeth or fangs.

**Mordicus**, *adv.* biting with the teeth; tooth and nail, violently, strongly, obstinately.

**More**, *adv.* simply, foolishly.

**Moristum**, *i. n.* a kind of salad made of herbs, milk, wine, oil, cheese, garlic, &c.

**Moribundus**, *a, um. adj.* dying, ready to die.

**Moriger** *v.* **Morigerus**, *a, um. adj.* obedient, complaisant, pliant, governable.

**Morigero**, *are, avi, atum. act.* sed *usitatus.*

**Morigeror**, *ari, atus. dep.* to humour; to endeavour to please; to gratify.

**Morio**, *onis. m.* a great man's fool, a jester.

**Morion Indicum**, *a certain precious stone; the white seed of the apple of the mandrake; a soporiferous poison.*

**Morior**, *mori, mortuus. dep. neut. leg. et moriri.* to die; to wither; to be spent; to be worn out; to lose its strength, savour, smell, &c. to be forgotten or out of memory; to do a thing with the greatest passion and pleasure.

**Mortuus**, *a, um. adj.* ready to die or that will die or expire; resolved to die.

**Morinyra**, *m. f.* a sea-fish of divers colours.

**Moriblogus**, *a, um. adj.* idle, foolish, impertinent.

**Moror**, *ari, atus. dep.* to stay; to tarry; to delay; to linger; to spin out; to dwell; to stay; to stop; to hinder; to make one wait; to be troublesome to one; to detain without delight; to endure; to wear out; to value; to esteem; to regard.

**Moror**, *ari, atus. dep.* to play the fool.

**Morose**, *adv.* morosely, peevishly, humorously, severely; discourteously, fretfully, frowardly, snappishly, sullenly, surlily; nicely, carefully, cautiously.

**Morosalitas**, *atis. f.* moroseness, frowardness, fretfulness, peevishness; caprice, captiousness, pettishness, sullenness, surliness, snappishness.

**Morosus**, *a, um. adj.* humorous, morose, nice, cross, peevish, testy, froward, capricious, fretful, passionate, pettish, snappish, severe, sullen.

**Morphnus**, *i. m.* a kind of eagle, living chiefly about fens and lakes.

**Mors**, *tis. f.* death, natural death.

**Morsuicula**, *m. f.* a little bite, nip, or snup; the billing of lovers.

**Morsum**, *i. n.* that which is bitten off.

**Morsus**, *us. m.* [a mordeo] a bite; a stinging; the hold that a button has of a thing; the flook of an anchor; the sting, gripe, or anguish; a taunt, backbiting, or slander.

**Mortalis**, *is, e. adj.* mortal, subject to death; perishable; showing mortality; belonging to mortals; human; earthly, of this lower world.

**Mortalitas**, *atis. f.* mortality, frailty, a state subject to decay or death; mortal man, or mankind.

**Mortarium**, *ii. n.* a mortar; a place or vessel wherein lime and sand are mixed to make mortar with.

**Morticini**, *orum. pl. m.* agnails or rather corns.

**Morticinus**, *a, um. adj.* carrion; that has an ill-favoured and dead countenance.

**Mortifer** *v.* **Mortiferus**, *a, um. adj.* deadly, mortal, causing death.

**Mortifere**, *adv.* deadly.

**Mortualia**, *ium. n. pl.* mourning weeds, funeral rites and ceremonies, &c.; the dirges and songs which the women sing at funerals.

**Mortuus**, *a, um. part.* dead; antiquated, obsolete; lifeless, faint, senseless. *Plur.* place of the dead.

**Morulus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* black and blue.

**Morus**, *i. n.* a mulberry; a blackberry.

**Morus**, *i. f.* the mulberry-tree.

**Morus**, *a, um. adj.* foolish, silly. **Mos, moris. m.** a manner, way, fashion, or custom; a settled custom or precept; institutions; a temper, humour, or nature. **Mores**, *in plur.* moral virtue or vice; a law, ordinance, or order; decency.

**Moscheuton**, *i. n.* a rose that has a stalk like a mallon.

**Mostellaria**, [*sc. comedia*] the Haunted House, one of Plautus's comedies.

**Motacilla**, *m. f.* a wagtail, a bird.

**Motio**, *onis. f.* a motion, a stirring.

**Motiuncula**, *m. f. dim.* a little stirring or jogging.

**Moto**, *are, avi, atum. freq.* to move often; to wag; to shake; to move out of its place.

**Motor**, *oris. m.* a mover or stirrer.

**Moturus**, *a, um. part.* that will move; that will move or work upon; to be serviceable to.

**Motus**, *a, um. part.* moved, stirred, &c. changed, altered; violated; attempted; put into a commotion; mentioned.

**Motus**, *us. m.* a motion, a moving; violent motion; gesture, carriage of the body, dancing; a stir, trouble, rising, commotion, mutiny; enthusiasm; rage, madness; a cause, motive, reason, design, or occasion.

**Mūva**, ēre, mōvi, mōtam. act. to move; to stir; to shake; to wag; to stir the earth; to dig; to plough; to strike; to brandish; to toss; to effect; to influence; to stir up; to provoke; to cause; to effect; to enrage; to incense; to raise; to make a stir in; to make ado about; to take away; to remove; to vacate; to make void; to turn out; to cast out; to eject; to degrade; to employ; to exercise; to engage; to attempt; to plot; to contrive; to begin; to say or sing.

**mulx**, adv. by and by, quickly, anon, presently, straight; afterwards, some while after; in the next place, next of all.

**Mūcro**, ēre, cul, —. neut. to be flat or dead; to be druggish.

**Mūcresco**, ēre, —. incept. to grow druggish, mouldy, musty, or vineyard.

**Mūcidus**, a, um. adj. [a muceo] hoary, rusty, mouldy, vineyard; pulled or dead.

**Mūcor**, ōris. m. mouldiness, hoariness.

**Mūcōus**, a, um. adj. slimy, full of matter, smoky, smelly.

**Mūcro**, ōnis. m. a sharp point; a sword, dagger.

**Mūcrōnātus**, a, um. adj. et part. pointed, sharp pointed.

**Mūcus**, i. m. scrib. et Mūcua. snivel or snout, the filth of the nose.

**Mūgil** et **Mūgilla**, is. m. a mullet.

**Mūginor**, āri, ātus. dep. to delay and trifle away the time.

**Mūgio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to low; to bellow; to yield a hollow or dreadful sound; to crack.

**Mūgitor**, ōris. m. a lower or bellower.

**Mūgitus**, ūs. m. the lowing or bellowing of kine; the monoceros or sea-calf; a hollow, dreadful, or roaring sound.

**Mūla**, e. f. a she mule.

**Mūlāria**, is, e. adj. pertaining to a mule.

**Mulceo**, ēre, al, sum et mulotum. act. to stroke; to lick; to soothe gently; to cherish; to comfort; to charm; to please; to delight; to make gentle or tame; to appease; to assuage; to calm; to pacify.

**Mulco**, ēre, avi, atum. act. to strike; to beat; to pay one off; to pay one soundly.

**Mulcto**, ēre, avi, atum. act. to fine, &c. *Id.* Mulcto.

**Mulctra**, e. f. [a mulgeo] a sort of milk-pail; a milk-pail.

**Mulctrale**, is. n. a milk-pail.

**Mulctrum**, i. n. a milk-pail.

**Mulgeo**, ēre, si et xi, sum et ctum. act. to milk.

**Multatula**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a woman,

or woman; womanish, woman-like; effeminate; wanton, nice, dainty, light, inconstant, &c. timorous.

**Mūliebriter**, adv. womanishly; weakly, fearfully, effeminately, finically.

**Mūliebrosus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a woman.

**Mūlier**, eris. f. a woman; a wife; a word in upbraiding the sex with its infirmities and vices.

**Mūlierārius**, a, um. adj. belonging to a woman.

**Mūliercūla**, e. f. dim. a little woman, a poor sorry woman, a weak woman.

**Mūliērolas**, ātis. f. a hankering love or an unlawful lust after women.

**Mūliērosus**, a, um. adj. given too much to the love of women.

**Mullo**, ōnis. m. [a mulas] a driver or keeper of mules or asses; a muleteer; a kind of gnat.

**Mūlienus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a muleteer.

**Mulleus**, i. m. a kind of red or purple shoe used at first by the kings of Alba, afterwards by the senators and great persons.

**Mullus**, i. m. dim. a little barbel or mullet.

**Mullas**, i. m. et Mullas barbatus. a barbel, hence a mullet.

**Mulseus**, a, um. adj. savouring or tasting of or mixed with mellow or sweet wine; sweet as honey.

**Mulsus**, a, um. part. mixed with honey; sweet, pleasant, delicate.

**Multa**, e. f. [pro multa, e mulgeo] a penalty, mulct, or fine; an amercement or forfeiture; any punishment; a fault whereby one incurs a penalty.

**Multangulus**, a, um. adj. that has many corners; full of angles.

**Multatulo**, ōnis. f. a flogging, a punishing, a taking of forfeits; an amercement.

**Multatulus**, a, um. adj. gotten by forfeit or fine.

**Multatulus**, a, um. part. fined, amerced, punished, ruined.

**Multasumus**, a, um. adj. sup. one of many.

**Multibibus**, a, um. adj. a tippler, a great drinker, one that is given to drink or that drinks much.

**Multicavatus**, a, um. adj. full of holes, foraminous.

**Multicavus**, a, um. adj. holed, full of holes.

**Multicaulis**, is, e. adj. having many stalks.

**Multicla**, drum. n. pl. scrib. et Multitia. garments finely and curiously wrought, so fine that the body might be seen through them.

**Multiflor**, ōris. adj. of diverse colours.

**Multifarium**, adv. ex adj. a. vium. in many places; many ways or fashions; variously.

**Multifarie**, adv. sundry ways.

**Multifer**, ēre, drum. adj. bearing many things; bearing in abundance.

**Multifidus**, a, um. adj. having many litæ, clefts, or crevices.

**Multiforis**, is, e. adj. that has manifold entrances to go in at.

**Multiformis**, is, e. adj. of many fashions, shapes, or sorts.

**Multiformiter**, adv. diversely, in divers fashions and several ways.

**Multiforus**, a, um. adj. that has many holes.

**Multigenus**, a, um. adj. of divers kinds, of many and sundry sorts and fashions.

**Multigēgus**, is, e. adj. many together in a bundle.

**Multijūgus**, a, um. adj. several joined together in the same harness.

**Multilāquax**, ācis. adj. talking much.

**Multilabium**, li. n. much babbling, a great deal of talk.

**Multilāquus**, a, um. adj. full of speech, talkative.

**Multimodis**, adv. many ways, variously, after several manners.

**Multimodus**, a, um. adj. of divers sorts, fashions, manners; various.

**Multipartitus**, a, um. adj. divided into many parts.

**Multipeda**, e. f. an insect that has many feet, a cheel-p, a cow.

**Multiplex**, ōdis. adj. that has many feet.

**Multiplex**, icis. adj. consisting of many folds; having many turnings and windings; various, of diverse sorts and ways, different; many times as much or more.

**Multiplicabilis**, is, e. adj. that has many windings and twistings.

**Multiplicatio**, ōnis. f. a multiplying or augmentation; multiplication.

**Multiplicatus**, a, um. part. multiplied, augmented.

**Multipliciter**, adv. diversely, manifoldly.

**Multiplico**, ēre, avi, atum. act. to multiply; to make much greater; to multiply arithmetically.

**Multipotens**, tis. adj. of great power and might.

**Multisonorus**, a, um. adj. sounding loud or making a great noise; creaking like a cart or wain.

**Multisonus**, a, um. adj. sounding much.

**Multitia** et **Multitulus**. *Id.* Multicia.

**Multitudo**, *inis*, f. a great company or number; a multitude, great store; the multitude, the many, the mob, the rabble.  
**Multivagus**, *a*, um. adj. wandering or straying much abroad; straggling up and down.  
**Multivolus**, *a*, um. adj. loving passionately or inconsistent in love.  
**Multo**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. to fine; to amerce; to punish; to inflict punishment upon.  
**Multo**, adv. by much, far, long, a great deal or while.  
**Multipère**, adv. *melius* multo opere, by great labour, very greatly.  
**Multor**, *äri*, *ätus*. dep. to fine; to punish.  
**Multum**, adv. much; frequently, very often; long before or far forward. Cum adj. very, exceeding.  
**Multus**, *a*, um. adj. *ant.* Multus, Plus, com. Plurimus, sup. many; much, great, thick; frequent, often; long or too long; prolix, tedious.  
**Mulviänus**, *a*, um. adj. Genus multivianum, a sort of quince.  
**Mulus**, *i*. m. a mule.  
**Mundänu**, *a*, um. adj. an inhabitant of the world.  
**Munde**, adv. cleanly, decently.  
**Munditer**, adv. cleanly, neatly.  
**Munditia**, *æ*. f. et Mundities, *æi*. f. cleanness; neatness, cleanliness; niceness of taste, delicateness.  
**Mundülus**, *a*, um. adj. dim. neat, fine, trim, spruce, smug.  
**Mundus**, *a*, um. adj. cleanly, neat, fine, decent; trim, spruce in habit; nice, delicate.  
**Mundus**, *i*. m. the world, the universe; the sky or firmament; a woman's ornaments; all kinds of provision.  
**Munerärius**, *a*, um. adj. belonging to gifts or bribes.  
**Munerärius**, *il*. m. he that sets forth at his own charge the sight of sword-players or other like games to the people.  
**Munerätor**, *öris*. m. a rewarder or giver of gifts.  
**Mündro**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. to give gifts; to reward; to gratify; to recompense; to requite; to pay or return a kindness.  
**Münörör**, *äri*, *ätus*. dep. to give; to bestow; to present; to offer in sacrifice; to bribe; to sue.  
**Mungo**, *äre*, *äl*, *etum*. to wipe or snif the nose.  
**Münia**, *örum*. n. pl. offices, charges, places of trust.  
**Müniceps**, *ipis*. c. g. one of a town whose inhabitants were free of the city of Rome, and had a right to the privileges and offices there.

**Münicipälis**, *is*, e. adj. belonging to a town or corporation, free of the city of Rome.  
**Münicipätim**, adv. town by town, in every borough.  
**Münicipium**, *il*. n. any city or town corporate, that had some or all the privileges and liberties of Rome, and yet had particular laws and customs of its own to be governed by.  
**Münifex**, *icis*. c. g. performing an office.  
**Münifex**, adv. bountifully, freely, largely.  
**Münificentia**, *æ*. f. munificence, bountifulness, liberality.  
**Münifico**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. to enrich.  
**Münificus**, *a*, um. adj. [a munera faciendo] liberal, bountiful, free of gifts; yielding great fruit and profit; bounteously bestowed.  
**Münimen**, *inis*. n. [a munio] a fortification, a rampart, any work in fortifying; a shelter, defence, or covering.  
**Münimentum**, *i*. n. a fortification; a rampart; any thing that defends or covers.  
**Münio**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. act. to fortify; to strengthen; to secure; to inclose with a fence; to make good and strong; to repair; to pave; to make or prepare a passage.  
**Münitio**, *önis*. f. the action of fortifying; ammunition, fortification; a repairing or raising of highways.  
**Münito**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. freq. to prepare and secure with great pains and endeavours.  
**Münitor**, *öris*. m. a fortifier, a pioneer that works in fortifying or mining.  
**Münitus**, *a*, um. part. fortified, fenced; made strong and serviceable; repaired; harnessed, armed, secured.  
**Münus**, *öris*. n. a gift, a present; a sacrifice; a reward, a retribution, a punishment; a bribe; a benefit, a favour; a part, duty, or office; an employment or business; an imposition, duty, or tax; a show or public sight, set forth by the magistrate for the entertainment of the people; the gladiators themselves; the place or theatre where the shows were made.  
**Münuscülum**, *i*. n. dim. a little gift or present.  
**Mürälis**, *is*, e. adj. pertaining to a wall.  
**Mürclidus**, *a*, um. adj. slothful.  
**Müræx**, *icis*. m. a shell-fish, of the liquor whereof a purple colour is made; the burret; the shell of that fish; the purple colour itself; a garment or robe of purple; a trumpet made of the

shell of this fish; a sharp rock or the very point and edge of a rock. Murices, um. caltrops, like the rapiers of spurs, cast in the way to keep off the enemy's horse.

**Müria**, *æ*. f. a kind of sauce or pickle, made of the tunny; brine, salt water.

**Müricatim**, adv. wreathed at the top like the fish murex.

**Müricatus**, *a*, um. adj. full of sharp points or prickles.

**Müries**, *ëi*. f. brine, salt liquor, the same with muria dura.

**Mürina**, *æ*. f. al. scrib. Myrina, Murrhina, a noble delicious sort of wine, sweet, but not strong.

**Mürinus**, *a*, um. adj. of or belonging to a mouse.

**Murmur**, *üris*. n. (v. m.) the noise of water running, the purring of a brook; a humming or buzzing noise; a whisper, the rustling of trees; an indication of applause; a muttering; any terrible noise, as the roaring of the sea, of a lion, a tiger, or other beast; the noise of thunder, earthquakes, or the winds; the sound of a trumpet, &c. a grumbling.

**Murmüratio**, *önis*. f. a murmuring or low sound.

**Murmüro**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. neut. to yield a low and hollow sound; to buzz; to murmur; to repine; to grumble; to growl; to mander; to roar.

**Murra**, *æ*. f. al. Murrha, a stone of divers colours, clear as crystal, of which they made cups to drink out of, or, as some, porcelain dishes.

**Murreus**, *a*, um. adj. made of the stone murra; porcelain.

**Murrhina**, *æ*. f. a kind of sweet aromatic wine.

**Mürus**, *i*. m. ant. Mærus, a wall of a city or any other place for its defence; a bank raised against the water; a protection or security.

**Mus**, *müris*. m. a mouse.

**Müsa**, *æ*. f. a muse; a song, a poem; a study, good letters, learning.

**Müseum**, *i*. n. Vid. Museum.

**Müsa**, *æ*. f. a fly; a curious inquisitive man; an impudent person, a parasite.

**Müscarium**, *il*. n. et Müscäris, *æ*. f. a flap to drive away or kill flies; the top or round tuft of any herb in which the seed lies.

**Müscäris**, *a*, um. adj. pertaining to flies.

**Müscerda**, *æ*. f. rect. Mücerda, mouse-dung.

**Müscipula**, *æ*. f. a mouse-trap.

**Müscösus**, *a*, um. adj. mousey, full of moss.

**Müsculösus**, *a*, um. adj. brawny full of muscles and sinews.

**Musculus**, *m. dim.* [a *mus* a little mouse; a muscle; a fish that guides the whale; a muscle in the body; an engine of war.]  
**Musculus**, *i. m. mus.*  
**Musculi**, *i. n.* a study or library; a place for the resort of learned men.  
**Musculus**, *a, um. adj.* proceeding from the *mus*; poetical, sweet, pleasant.  
**Mūsica**, *m. f. [sc. ars]* the art of music.  
**Mūsica**, *crum. n. pl.* the study or science of music.  
**Mūsice**, *es. f. musie.*  
**Mūsice**, *adv.* pleasantly or merrily.  
**Mūsicus**, *a, um. adj.* poetical; musical; addicted to music.  
**Mūsicus**, *i. m.* a musician.  
**Musulto**, *äre, ävi, ätum. freq.* [a *musso*] to speak low; to mutter to one's self; to grumble; to mutter; to murmur; to be silent for fear.  
**Musso**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to make a low buzzing noise; to murmur; to grumble; to growl; to mutter; to keep to himself; to doubt; to be silent for fear, interest, &c.  
**Mustæca**, *m. f.* a sort of laurel.  
**Mustæcum**, *i. n.* a bride-cake.  
**Mustæcus**, *i. m.* a bride-cake.  
**Mustærian**, *a, um. adj.* belonging to must or new wine.  
**Mustella**, *m. f. scrib. et Mustella*, a weasel; a greedy fish, a sea-lamprey, an eel-pout.  
**Mustellinus**, *a, um. adj.* of or like a weasel.  
**Musteus**, *a, um. adj.* sweet as must or new wine; fresh, new, lately made; newly come forth or set out.  
**Mutabilis**, *is, e. adj.* mutable, alterable; that is easily or often changed; inconstant, variable, unsteady, wavering; various, differing, changing.  
**Mutabilitas**, *ätis. f.* mutability, changeableness, wavering, inconstancy.  
**Mutæsis**, *pro mutaveris.*  
**Mutatio**, *önis. f.* a changing, altering, shifting; mutation.  
**Mutator**, *öris. m.* he who changes.  
**Mutatus**, *a, um. part.* altered, changed, turned, transformed; transplanted; changed for the worse, harsh, sour; words used metonymically.  
**Muticus**, *a, um. adj.* without a beard.  
**Mutillatio**, *önis. f.* a maiming, disabling, laming, mangling.  
**Mutillatus**, *a, um. part.* maimed, disabled, mangled, or cut off; broken; diminished.  
**Mutillo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to maim; to mangle; to disable; to disfigure.

**Mutulus**, *a, um. adj.* having his horns broken off; wanting horns; broken.  
**Mytilus**, *i. m. cl. Mytilus*, a kind of shell-fish like a mussel or muscle.  
**Mütio v. Muttio**, *ire, ivi, itum. act.* to speak softly; to mutter; to murmur; to be silent; to keep secret; to creak.  
**Mütio**, *a, um. part.* making words.  
**Müto**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act. freq.* to change; to exchange; to barter; to traffic; to take successfully; to shift; to alter; to receding; to disallow; to violate; to cause one to alter his mind; to transform; to remove; to pass by; to cross.  
**Müto**, *önis. m.* the privy member of a man.  
**Mütönistus**, *a, um. adj.* well hung.  
**Mütöctio**, *önis. f. [sc. mutator]* a borrowing.  
**Mütatus**, *a, um. part.* having borrowed; having taken from some other.  
**Mütus**, *adv.* *Vid. Mutus.*  
**Mütulus**, *i. m. et Mutulus*, a stay cut out of stone or timber, in building; a corbel; a bracket or braggot.  
**Mütuo**, *adv.* together, mutually, one with another.  
**Mütuo**, *är, ätus. dep.* to borrow.  
**Mütus**, *a, um. adj.* mute, dumb, senseless; struck dumb, speechless; mute.  
**Mütuus**, *a, um. adj.* lent or borrowed; mutual, reciprocal, alternate, equal on both sides, one another.  
**Myagros**, *i. f.* an herb with a stalk like fennel, and leaves like madder; cameline.  
**Myax**, *äcis. m.* a kind of shell-fish.  
**Myloecos**, *i. m.* a kind of worm breeding in mills.  
**Myobarium**, *i. n.* a kind of owp.  
**Myocönos**, *i. f.* aconite.  
**Myöpäro**, *önis. m.* a kind of long light ship with oars, used often by pirates.  
**Myöphönos**, *i. m.* an herb that kills mice.  
**Myösöta**, *m. f. v. Myösötis. is. f. et Myösötön. i. n.* the herb mouse-ear or blood-strange.  
**Myräpium**, *i. n.* a musk-pur.  
**Myrica**, *m. f. v. Myrice. es. f.* a low shrub called tamarisk.  
**Myrinus**, *i. m.* the male of the lamprey.  
**Myriophyllen**, *i. n.* the herb mistfol or yarrow.  
**Myrmecias**, *m. m.* a precious stone with little knots like warts.  
**Myrmecion**, *li. n.* a kind of spider; a sort of little wart.  
**Myrmecites**, *m. m.* a stone

having in it the figure of an ant or pismire.  
**Myröpsia**, *m. m.* a seller of sweet oils, vinegars, or perfumes.  
**Myröpsium**, *ii. n.* a place where oils are sold, a perfumer's shop.  
**Myrrha**, *m. f.* a sweet gum called myrrh, which drops from a tree of the same name; a sweet potion to cure drunkenness.  
**Myrrhapium**, *i. n.* *Vid. Myrrapium.*  
**Myrrhatus**, *a, um. adj.* mingled with myrrh.  
**Myrrheus**, *a, um. adj.* of the colour of myrrh or perfumed with myrrh.  
**Myrrhinus**, *a, um. adj.* of myrrh, made of myrrh, scented with myrrh.  
**Myrrhis**, *is v. Idia. f.* marsh-cherill; an herb like bromel; low or hares; see *parus*.  
**Myrrhites**, *m. m.* a precious stone having the colour of myrrh, and the smell of sweet cinnamon.  
**Myrsineum**, *i. n.* wild fenel.  
**Myrsinites**, *m. m.* a precious stone; an herb of the kind of spurge.  
**Myrtæcus**, *a, um. adj.* belonging to myrtle.  
**Myrtatus**, *a, um. adj.* mixed with myrtle.  
**Myrtetum**, *i. n.* a myrtle grove, a number of myrtle-trees.  
**Myrticus**, *a, um. adj.* of myrtle; made of myrtle; of the colour of myrtle.  
**Myrtinus**, *a, um. adj.* made of myrtle.  
**Myrtites**, *m. m.* wine made with myrtle-berries infused.  
**Myrtöpsalum**, *i. n.* an herb called also polygouaton.  
**Myrtum**, *i. n.* a myrtle-berry.  
**Myrtus**, *i. f.* a myrtle-tree; a myrtle-garland.  
**Mys**, *ys. m.* a shell-fish of the muscle kind, breeding a kind of small red pearl.  
**Myscus**, *i. m.* a shell-fish like a mouse, by some called a beard.  
**Myta** et **Mytes**, *m. m.* a priest, he that is learned himself or instructs others in the mysteries of religion.  
**Mystagogus**, *i. m.* he that shows strangers the varieties of a temple.  
**Mysterium**, *ii. n.* a mystery or secret in religion and holy rim.  
**Mysticus**, *a, um. adj.* mystical, mysterious and hidden.  
**Mytilus**, *i. m. et Mutilus et Mutilus*, a shell-fish, a limpet.  
**Myxa**, *m. f.* a kind of prune or plum, like *Damascenus*; the wick of a candle or lamp.  
**Myxon**, *i. u.* a fish of the mullet kind.



## N

N', in fine vocis, pro ne interrogo.  
Nābis, is. f. a beast of *Æthiopia*, the giraffe.

Nactus, a, um. part. [a nanciscor] having found or lighted upon; having gotten or obtained.

Næ, adv. verily, really, on my word.

Nænia, m. f. rect. Nenia, quod vid.

Nævianum plurim. a sort of pear.

Nævus, i. m. a natural mark, freckle, spot, or excrescence in the body; a blemish, a fault; a knot in wood.

Nam, conj. for; as for; seeing that.

Namque, conj. for.

Nanciscor, i, nactus. dep. [ab ant. nancio] to light upon; to find; to meet with; to come by; to attain; to get.

Nanctus pro Nactus.

Nānus, i. m. a dwarf.

Nāpe, es. f. *Forster, Ranger*, a dog's name.

Naphtha, m. f. et Naphthe, es. f. a kind of marly or chalky clay or slime, which burns so vehemently that water cannot quench it; a stuff like brimstone, liquid petrol.

Napla, m. f. the bed in which naphew or turnip is sown.

Napua, i. m. turnip or naphew, naphew gentle or long rapes.

Narcissinus, a, um. adj. of daffodil.

Narcissites, m. m. [a narcissi colore] a precious stone of the colour of daffodil, resembling the veins of ivy.

Narcissus, i. m. daffodil.

Nardinus, a, um. adj. made of spikenard; or smelling like it.

Nardum, i. n. et Nardus, i. f. nard; spikenard; the ointment made of it.

Nardus, i. f. an unguent made of nard.

Nāris, is. f. the nostril; the nose; judgment; bantering, scoffing.

Narrabilis, is, e. adj. that can be told or declared.

Narratio, ōnis. f. [a narro] a narration, account, or story.

Narratūncula, m. f. dim. a little story, a short narration.

Narrator, ōris. m. a teller or reporter.

Narratus, a, um. part. told, related.

Narratus, ūs. m. the telling of a story.

Narro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. ant. gnaro, to tell; to relate; to give

account of; to report; to recount; to make the narration in an oration; to declare; to affirm; to express; to tell plainly.

Narthecia, m. f. al. Ferulago, a kind of fennel growing always low.

Narthecium, li. n. a box, a gallipot or place to keep medicines in.

Narther, scis. m. a sort of tree like fennel-giant.

Nāskmōntes, m. m. a stone of a bloody colour, with little black veins.

Nascens, tis. part. [a nascor] being in its birth, coming into the world; a springing, growing; rising, increasing; beginning to rise or grow.

Nascentia, m. f. birth, the time of one's birth.

Nascor, i, natus. ant. Gnascor, gnatus. dep. to be born or framed by nature; to spring; to grow; to arise; to proceed from; to be produced; to begin; to take beginning; to rise; to rise up.

Nasiterna, m. f. al. leg. Nasaliterna, a vessel with three handles and a wide mouth.

Nassa, m. f. a weel; a bow-net; a net made of twigs, with a bait put into it, to catch fish; a snare.

Nasturtium, li. n. the herb called crosses or nose-smart.

Nāsum, i. n. a nose; mockery, anger.

Nāsus, i. m. a nose; mockery, a vein of gibing; anger, wrath; a handle or ear of a cup.

Nāsute, adv. with scornful mockery.

Nāsutus, a, um. adj. one that has a great nose; very censorious or sarcastic.

Nāta, m. f. [a natus] a daughter.

Nātales, ium. pl. m. stock, lineage, family; the original or beginning; parentage, descent, or extraction; a birth-day.

Nātālis, is, e. adj. belonging to a man's birth or nativity; born in, a native; produced or growing; natural.

Nātālis, is. m. one's birth-day, the day of one's nativity.

Nātālitia, ōrum. u. pl. a calculating of nativities; a birth-day feast.

Nātālitius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to one's nativity or birth-day.

Nātatio, ōnis. f. a swimming.

Nātator, ōris. m. a swimmer.

Nātatus, a, um. part. swam over.

Nates, is. et pl. Nates, ium. f. a buttock, a haunch.

Natio, ōnis. f. a nation, people, or country; a company, sect, clan, or party; breed or young.

Nātivus, a, um. adj. having a beginning, birth, or original; natural, native, inbred, not artificial.

Nāto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a no, natum] to swim; to swim over. Act. to swim upon; to float with; to move to and fro; to be loose; to fluctuate; to doubt; to be unsettled; to totter; to go upon no grounds; to swim as the eyes do.

Nātrix, icis. m. et f. a water-serpent; a pestiferous and destructive person; an herb so called.

Natta, m. m. al. Nacta, one of a sorry, mean trade; a dirty mechanic.

Nātu, by birth. It is only used in the ablative, and generally after major, minor, &c. as, major natu, elder. It is often suppressed; as, majores, ancestors, i. e. majores natu.

Nātūra, m. f. nature; the inclinations, dispositions, faculties, properties, qualities, or affections; a way or method; a site or situation; shape; the privy parts of a man, woman, or other animal; substance; the laws of nature.

Nātūrālia, um. pl. n. the privities.

Nātūrālis, is, e. adj. natural; of or belonging to nature; innate, implanted by nature; agreeable to or sufficient for our nature; concerning nature.

Nātūrāliter, adv. naturally.

Nātus, a, um. part. [a nascor] born, bred, brought forth; created; framed by nature, appointed; which has grown, proceeded, or risen.

Nātus, i. m. subst. a young one; a son; posterity. Both natus and nata are by some not improperly accounted the masc. and fem. of the participle natus, a, um.

Nāvale, is. n. subst. a dock, an arsenal.

Nāvalis, is, e. adj. naval; belonging to ships or maritime affairs.

Nāvarchus, i. m. the captain of a man of war or galley.

Nāvatur, impers. it is vigorously endeavoured.

Naucl, gen. et Nauco, abl. the kernel of an olive; the shell or part of a nut; the skin or partition in the midst of a walnut; all trifling things that are of no value.

Nauclericus, a, um. adj. belonging to the ship-master.

Nauclerus, i. m. the master, patron, or pilot of a ship; the owner of a ship.

Naufragium, li. n. [qu. navis fragum] a shipwreck or wreck

on the sea; ruin, undoing, sequestration.

**Naufragus**, a, um. adj. having suffered shipwreck or drowned by shipwreck. Act. causing shipwreck.

**Naufragus**, i. m. one having suffered shipwreck; ruined, &c. **Navicula**, m. f. dim. [a navis] a little ship or boat; a small bark, a pink, a gondola, a wherry, a pair of oars.

**Navicularia**, m. f. sc. ars. the art or trade of shipping. **Navicularius**, ii. m. the master or owner of a ship.

**Navicularior**, oris. m. the master of a ship.

**Naviculari**, ari, atus. dep. to govern a ship; to go on the water in a ship or boat.

**Naviragus**, a, um. adj. making shipwrecks.

**Navigabilis**, is, e. adj. navigable, that may be sailed in, that will bear a ship.

**Navigans**, tis. part. sailing; a passenger by sea.

**Navigatio**, onis. f. a sailing; a voyage.

**Navigator**, oris. m. he that sails. **Navigatus**, a, um. part. sailed over.

**Navigatur**, impers. there is sailing.

**Naviger**, tra, trum. adj. [ex navis et gero] that bears or will bear a ship or ships.

**Navigliolum**, i. n. dim. [a navigium] a little boat, a small bark or ship.

**Navigium**, ii. n. any sort of ship or vessel.

**Navio**, are, avi, atum. act. [a navis et ago] to sail; to sail upon; to pass over speedily.

**Navis**, is. f. a ship, a bark; any vessel of the sea or river. **Actuaria navis**, a row-boat, a galley. **Naves maris** v. onerarii, merchant ships. **Fluviatilis**, boats. **Piraticæ**, prædatoris, pirate or corsairs. **Piscatoris**, fishing-boats. **Speculatoris**, look-out vessels. **Prætoris navis**, the admiral or flag-ship. **Naves tabellaris**, advice-boats.

**Navita**, m. m. a mariner or seaman.

**Navitas**, atis. f. [ex navis] industry, activeness.

**Naviter**, adv. industriously, stoutly, resolutely; quite, altogether.

**Naulum**, ii. n. a postern.

**Naulum**, i. n. the freight or fare.

**Naumachia**, m. f. the representation of a sea-fight; the place where a sea-fight is represented.

**Naumachiarius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to the representation of a sea-fight.

**Naumachiarius**, ii. m. he that fights in the representation of a sea-fight.

**Navo**, are, avi, atum. act. [ex navis] to perform vigorously, earnestly, or diligently.

**Nauplius**, ii. m. a sea-fish like a cuttle.

**Nausea**, m. f. a being sea-sick; crudities; fulsomeness; a qualm or desire to vomit.

**Nauseabundus**, a, um. adj. sea-sick.

**Nauseatur**, oris. m. one that is inclined to be sea-sick.

**Nauseo**, are, avi, atum. neut. at act. to be sea-sick; to vomit; to be ready to vomit; to disgust; to loathe; to nauseate; to be uneasy, and out of humour with one's self.

**Nauseola**, e. f. [a nausea] a little pain in the stomach.

**Nauseosus**, a, um. adj. that provokes vomiting, nauseous.

**Nauta**, m. m. a sailor.

**Nantes**, m. f. the filth issuing out of the pump of a ship; curriers' black, an herb having blackberries, which curriers use; the black briery; a red thing wherewith priests' garments were coloured; foul water, in which hides have been tanned.

**Nauticus**, a, um. adj. belonging to ships or mariners.

**Nauticus**, i. m. a shipman or mariner.

**Nautilus**, i. m. a certain fish that swims with the belly upwards, like a boat with a sail.

**Nāvus**, a, um. adj. industrious, active, stirring, diligent, strenuous; laborious, that requirerth diligence.

**Ne**, adv. not. Conj. that not; so as not.

**Ne** encliticum denotes an interrogation in general. whether; Repeated whether—or; whether or no.

**Nebria**, idis. f. a skin of a red or fawn deer.

**Nebrites**, æ. m. [a præmed.] a precious stone dedicated to Bacchus.

**Nebrophonus**, i. m. a hunting-dog's name, Kill-fawn.

**Nebula**, m. f. a mist or fog; a cloud.

**Nebulo**, onis. m. an idle rascal, a paltry fellow, a scoundrel, a lying rascal; an unthrifty or vain prodigal; a shadow of a man, a hector, a cowardly bully.

**Nebulosus**, a, um. adj. misty, foggy, thick, hazy; that sends out mists or fogs.

**Nec**, conj. neither; nor; and yet—not, notwithstanding that; not even, no not, not so much as; nor yet; and also.

**Necatus**, a, um. part. put to death, murdered, or destroyed.

(200)

**Necdum**, Neque adhuc. not as yet.

**Necessarie**, adv. by necessary consequence, necessarily.

**Necessario**, adv. necessarily, indispensably, of necessity.

**Necessarius**, a, um. adj. necessary or unavoidable; of necessity, indispensable; necessary or needful.

**Necessarius**, ii. m. a particular friend; a particular acquaintance, a closely united confederate.

**Necesses**, adj. n. absolutely necessary.

**Necessitas**, atis. f. necessity, fate; necessity, force, constraint; use, occasion; the tie of relation or bond of friendship; familiarity; any great exigency, need, want, or very severe circumstances; office, duty, service. **Necessitates**, necessary charges.

**Necessitudo**, inis. f. unavoidable necessity, great need; a strict friendship, close amity, intimacy, or acquaintance, near kindred or alliance; an obligation or tie, a close conjunction or amity; a person under such obligations, a near friend or kinsman.

**Necessum**, n. indecl. necessity.

**Necue** pro annon. or no.

**Necnon** v. nec non. also.

**Neco**, are, avi et ui, atum. act. to slay; to kill; to destroy.

**Necromantia**, orum. n. pl. answers given by spirits called up.

**Nectar**, aris. n. a pleasant liquor, feigned to be the drink of the gods, nectar; honey, a very sweet smell.

**Nectarea**, m. f. sc. herba, campanæ.

**Nectareus**, a, um. adj. sweet as nectar, divine.

**Nectarites**, m. m. a drink or wine made of elecampene.

**Necto**, dre, xui et xi, xum. act. to hang one thing upon another; to link; to join together; to knit; to join; to fasten together; to bind; to encircle; to entangle; to conjoin; to plot; to frame; to contrive.

**Nechbi**, adv. last in any place.

**Necunde**, adv. last from any place or part.

**Necydalus**, i. m. an insect which turns into a silk-worm.

**Nedum**, conj. much less; not to say; not only.

**Nefandus**, a, um. adj. impious, horrible, base, heinous; not to be spoken, abominable.

**Nefarie**, adv. impiously, villainously, heinously, enormously, detestably.

**Nefarius**, a, um. adj. [a nefas] abominable, impious, base, heinous, villainous.

**Nefas**, n. indecl. an unlawful

villanous or wicked action; an impiety or villany; an impious person; the guilt of wicked actions; an impossibility.

**Nēfastus**, a, um. adj. inauspicious; of evil omen; polluted, defiled, profane; piacular, polluting; dire, sacred to the infernal gods. **Nēfasti** dies, days unlawful to hold a court on or to try cases.

**Nēgantis**, æ. f. negation.

**Nēgatio**, ōnis. f. a denying; a negation, a negative form of speech.

**Nēgatur**, impers. it is denied or cannot be.

**Nēgātus**, a, um. part. denied; difficult.

**Nēgō**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a nego] to deny often or stoutly.

**Neglectio**, ōnis. f. [a negligo] a neglecting or disregard.

**Neglectus**, a, um, part. it. adj. neglected, disregarded, slighted, disobeyed; untrimmed, not cultivated.

**Neglectus**, ūs. m. [a negligo] a neglect, carelessness.

**Negligens**, tis. part. et adj. negligent, reckless, that cares not for any thing, that makes no account of; careless, heedless, neglectful.

**Negligenter**, adv. negligently, carelessly, slightly, giddily, contemptuously.

**Negligentia**, æ. f. negligence, recklessness, backwardness, ill looking to a thing, carelessness, heedlessness, disrespect; misprision.

**Negligo**, ēre, exi, ctum. act. [a nec et lego] to neglect; to slight; to take no account of; to contemn; to take no notice of; to make very light of.

**Nēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to deny; to refuse; to affirm no or not; to disavow; not to give or yield; to refuse to give.

**Nēgotiālis**, is, e. adj. of the matter in general, abstracted from the circumstances of persons.

**Nēgotiāus**, tis. part. trading. Subst. a merchant, a usurer.

**Nēgotiatio**, ōnis. f. [a negotior] a negotiating or menaging; merchandize, traffic, business.

**Nēgotiātor**, ōris. m. a merchant, a factor, a dealer, or trader in.

**Nēgotiolum**, i. n. dim. [a negotium] a job, a little business or matter.

**Nēgotior**, āri, ātus. dep. to merchandize; to traffic; to trade in; to negotiate; to be employed in any affair.

**Nēgotiōsus**, a, um. adj. troublesome or full of business; serious or weighty.

**Nēgotium**, ii. n. [a nec et otium, c in g verso] the state or time

of business; any affair, matter, or thing; business or any thing to be done; an office or employment; the business of one's place; difficulty, trouble; employment in matters of law; affairs of merchandize; the business of the farmers of the public revenues; a law cause considered with all its circumstances.

**Nēmō**, inis. e. g. [ex ne et homo] wants voc. and plur. no man or woman; nobody; no one. **Nemo** admits of non and nec after it, by way of pleonasm, a fellow of no account.

**Nēmoralis**, is, e. adj. of a grove or wood; woody; encompassed with woods or groves.

**Nēmōrensis**, is, e, adj. pertaining to a wood or grove.

**Nēmōricultrix**, icis. f. an inhabitant of the wood.

**Nēmōrivāgus**, a, um. adj. [ex nemus et vagor] wandering in woods or forests.

**Nēmōrosus**, a, um. adj. woody or full of woods, groves, or trees.

**Nempe**, adv. [ex nam et pe] what then? well then? what do you mean? I suppose; however, for all that; it is to be granted, I grant, it is true; yea surely; for example; that is, to wit, namely; for; seeing that; because; why, why indeed.

**Nēmus**, ōris. n. a wood or grove; the trees of a wood, forest, grove, orchard.

**Nēnia**, æ. f. a funeral song, a dirge or dirige; tragical or mournful verse; a silly trifling song; any verse or song; the name of a goddess.

**Neo**, ēre, ēvi, ētum. to spin.

**Nēpa**, æ. m. a scorpion; the constellation of the Scorpion; the crab-fish.

**Nēpentes**, is. n. kill-grief; wild penny-royal, which drives away sadness.

**Nēpēta**, æ. f. an herb, wild penny-royal, cat-mint, nep, or nip.

**Nepos**, ōtis. m. a grandson.

**Nepotes**, otis. m. a grandson. **Nepotes**, posterity, descendants; a wasteful spendthrift; a luxurious or riotous person; the second descent in the breed of beasts; suckers on the branch of a vine.

**Nēpōtātus**, ūs. m. riotous or superfluous wasting or spending; debauchery.

**Nēpōtinus**, a, um. adj. riotous, profuse.

**Nēpōtulus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a nepos] a little grandson.

**Neptis**, is. f. [a nepos] a son's or daughter's daughter; a granddaughter.

**Nēquā**, [sc. viā v. ratione] di-  
wise, **Ne quā** [a nequis] lest  
any way, lest by any means.

**Nēquam**, adj. indecl. naughty, good for nothing; dishonest; unthrift, lazy, idle, without industry; unfruitful; lewd; careless, inconsiderate; lewdly.

Subst. a mischief, a bad thing.

**Nēquando**, adv. least at any time.

**Nēquāquam**, adv. by no means, in no wise, far from.

**Nēque**, conj. neither, nor, &c.

**Vid. Nec.**

**Nēquēdum**, conj. not yet, not as yet.

**Nēqueo**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. cannot; not to be able; to be unable.

**Nēqueor**, iri, —. dep. cannot.

**Nēquicquam**, adv. in vain, to no purpose; by no means, not in the least, scot-free.

**Nēquis**, nēqua, nēquid v. nequod. lest any one or thing. Cum ut, no one or thing.

**Nēquissime**, adv. most cunningly or sily.

**Nēquiter**, adv. [a nequam] wastefully, prodigally, negligently; lewdly, wantonly, roguishly; craftily, sily, cunningly.

**Nēquitia**, æ. f. remissness, negligence, neglect of one's business; lewdness, wastefulness, debauchery, viciousness, licentiousness, improbity; wantonness, lewd amours; sly malice, craft; artness, eagerness.

**Nēquities**, ēi. f. wastefulness, profuse debauchery.

**Nērita**, æ. m. a shell-fish that scalls on the sea.

**Nērium**, ii. n. oleander, rose-laurel or rose-tree.

**Nervose**, adv. strongly, stoutly, vigorously.

**Nervositās**, ātis. f. strength, toughness.

**Nervosus**, a, um. adj. sinewy, full of sinews; full of fibres; stiff or unpliant of body; pithy, having strength of argument.

**Nervulus**, i. m. dim. a little sinew, strength, or vigour.

**Nervus**, i. m. a nerve, a sinew; the string of a bow, &c. a pair of stocks or pillory; or something like a cord or iron for the neck or feet in torture. **Nervi**, plur. strength, force, might, power, vigour, industrious application of mind.

**Nescio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to be ignorant; not to know, wot, or tell.

**Nescitur**, impers. it is unknown; we cannot tell.

**Nescius**, a, um. adj. that knows not, ignorant, unexperienced; that knows not how or cannot; unknown.

**Nessōtriphium**, ii. n. a place or yard where ducks are kept to be fed.

**Nēte**, indecl. the sound of the

*seventh string of a musical instrument.*  
**Neu**, contr. *ex neve*. *nor, neither; and not; least either or least; and last.*  
**Nève**, *nor, neither, and not; least either or least, and last.*  
**Nævis**, *pro nonvis.*  
**Neuras**, *adla. f. an herb or shrub, good against poison and weakness of the nerves.*  
**Neuriscus**, *a, um. adj. having the gout or pain in the sinews; sinew-shrunk.*  
**Neuroides**, *is. n. wild-beet.*  
**Neuropaston**, *indecl. an herb called rubus caninus.*  
**Neuter**, *tis, trum. gen. las. dat. l. neither the one nor the other; neither of the two.*  
**Neutquam**, *adv. by no means, not in the least, in no wise, at no hand.*  
**Neutralis**, *is, e. adj. neutral, neuter, of the neuter gender.*  
**Neutro**, *adv. neither to the one part nor unto the other; neither way.*  
**Nex**, *næcis. f. death, violent or natural.*  
**Nexilis**, *is, e. adj. knit, tied, or wreathed together; twining or winding about.*  
**Nexo**, *are, avi, âtum. et ðre, ui, xum. freq. [a necto] to join; to connect.*  
**Nexum**, *l. n. [a necto] a mortgage, a conveyance according to the formalities of the Roman law; a possession upon such a title.*  
**Nexus**, *a, um. part. linked together, hanging one upon another, having a mutual connection; tied, fastened, or joined together.*  
**Nexus**, *ûs. m. a tying, knitting, binding, winding, or twining about; a connection: a lock, in wrestling; the condition of a freeman serving for debt; a legal solemnity by which possession was given, and the former owner bound to make good the title.*  
**Ni**, *conj. if not, except, save that, but, but that, unless.*  
**Nicêrôtianum**, *l. n. a very sweet and pleasant ointment.*  
**Nicêterium**, *il. n. rewards for victories.*  
**Nicôphoros**, *l. m. a kind of ivy, called also milae.*  
**Nictatio**, *ônls. f. [a seq.] a winking or twinkling with the eyes.*  
**Nicto**, *are, avi, âtum. to wink; to make signs with the eyes; to twinkle; to wink often.*  
**Nictor**, *âri, âtus. dep. to wink.*  
**Nidamentum**, *l. n. the stuff with which birds make their nests.*  
**Nidifeco**, *are, avi, âtum. act. to build or make a nest.*

**Nidifecus**, *a, um. adj. making a nest.*  
**Nidor**, *ôris. m. the savour, scent, or smell of any thing roasted or burnt; a stench, a strong smell.*  
**Nidûlor**, *ari, âtus. dep. to sit abroad; to place in a nest.*  
**Nidûlus**, *l. m. dim. [a nidus] a little nest.*  
**Nidus**, *l. m. a nest; a bee-hive; the young in a nest; a little child in the cradle; a litter of pigs; a shelf or partition of a shelf, in a library or bookseller's shop.*  
**Nigellus**, *a, um. adj. dim. [a niger] blackish, somewhat black.*  
**Niger**, *ra, rum. adj. black, dark, dusk; of a black or swarthy complexion; of a dark purple, green, &c. dark, shadowy, thick shaded; black or deep; inauspicious, unfortunate; pertaining to funerals; ill-natured, false, a knave.*  
**Nigrina**, *æ. f. an herb with leaves like endive, &c.*  
**Nigrans**, *tis. part. et adj. [a nigr] blackish, inclining to black; black; dark, cloudy, or shadowy; of a rich deep red.*  
**Nigreo**, *ere, ui, —. neut. to be blackish; to grow black.*  
**Nigresco**, *ere, —. incept. to grow black; to turn black.*  
**Nigricans**, *tis. part. drawing to a black colour, blackish.*  
**Nigritia**, *æ. f. blackness.*  
**Nigrities**, *ei. f. blackness.*  
**Nigritudo**, *dinis. f. blackness.*  
**Nigro**, *are, avi, âtum. neut. to be black.*  
**Nigror**, *ôris. m. blackness or duskiness; swarthiness; darkness.*  
**Nihil**, *n. indecl. nothing; except or only; nobody at all; a thing of no foundation or truth; not at all, not in the least, in nothing.*  
**Nihilum**, *l. e. nihil adhuc. nothing as yet.*  
**Nihilominus**, *adv. v. Nihilominus. no less, nothing less; notwithstanding, nevertheless.*  
**Nihilum**, *l. n. nothing.*  
**Ni**, *contr. pro Nihil. indecl. nothing; nothing at all.*  
**Nilion**, *l. n. a stone like a topaz, but more dusky.*  
**Nilus**, *l. m. et Nili, ðrum. pl. m. a channel or channels of water brought by aqueducts to great men's houses for pleasure, running in curious windings and figures.*  
**Nimbatus**, *a, um. adj. wearing a sort of false hair, which women wore to make their foreheads seem smaller.*  
**Nimbifer**, *era, ðrum. adj. rainy, cloudy.*  
**Nimbosus**, *a, um. adj. rainy, stormy; that causes or brings*

*rain or storms; covered; wrapped about with rainy clouds or mists.*  
**Nimbus**, *l. m. a black cloud; a great quantity; a bright cloud; a violent storm of rain, a sudden shower; a fierce fall of rain or hail; a sudden tumult, disorder, or confusion; suffron water.*  
**Nimiêtas**, *âtis. f. too great store, too great abundance, superfluity, excess, exorbitancy.*  
**Nimiôpère**, *adv. with too much labour.*  
**Nimirum**, *adv. doubtless, certainly, surely; that is to say, it wit; why certainly.*  
**Nimis**, *adv. too much or too little; overmuch, extremely; very much, exceedingly, very.*  
**Ninium**, *adv. too much, overmuch, excessively, too far; very much, exceedingly, very.*  
**Nimius**, *a, um. adj. too much, exorbitant, excessive, very, or over, great; overmuch, redundant, superfluous, above measure, enough and to spare; exceedingly great, very much, very.*  
**Ningo**, *ere, xi, —. act. to snow.*  
**Niptrum**, *l. n. a basin, a laver.*  
**Nisi**, *conj. if not, except, unless, saving, but that.*  
**Nisus**, *l. m. a sparrow-hawk; a merlin; an osprey or falcon.*  
**Nisus**, *ûs. m. [a nitor] endeavour, labour; an effort or strain; force; motion; climbing; a firm posture of standing; tendency, inclination.*  
**Nisus**, *a, um. part. [a nitor] leaning upon, supporting itself with.*  
**Nitêdûla**, *æ. f. a field-mouse.*  
**Nitêla**, *æ. f. et Nitella, a field-mouse of a yellow colour; a squirrel.*  
**Nitens**, *tis. part. [a niteo] being clean, neat, &c. shining, looking bright, glittering, glistening; bright, looking bright, fair, and beautiful; sleek, fat; flourishing, looking gay; glaring, affectedly nice; appearing, showing itself; living splendidly or deliciously.*  
**Nitens**, *tis. part. [a nitor] endeavouring, labouring, striving, straining; thrusting or pushing against forcibly; labouring under with difficulty; moving with difficulty; relying or depending on.*  
**Niteo**, *ere, ui, —. neut. to be neat, fine, clean, spruce, or elegant; to shine; to look bright; to glisten; to glitter; to be sleek; to look fair, bright, and beautiful; to appear and show itself; to live well; to flourish; to be elegant, well composed, or written.*  
**Nitescio**, *ere, —. neut. to*

*shine; to be bright; to grow sleek and fat; to flourish; to thrive; to be improved.*

**Nitide**, adv. *cleanly, gaily, trimly, neatly, finely, handsomely, brightly, gallantly.*

**Nitidiuscule**, adv. *somewhat trimly, cleanly, neatly.*

**Nitidiusculus**, a, um, adj. *somewhat more shining or better anointed with unguents; smug-gish.*

**Nitidor**, āri, ātus, pass. *to be made bright.*

**Nitidus**, a, um, adj. *neat, clean; spruce, gay, fine; genteel; florid, gallant, gorgeous; kept fine and clean, delicately looked after; bright, shining, glistening, glittering; looking bright, fair and beautiful; smooth, splendid, delicate; elegant; sleek, well fed, fat, plump, flourishing.*

**Nitor**, i, nixus et nixus. dep. *to endeavour; to labour; to strive; to strain; to thrust; to heave against; to tend towards vigorously; to move, rise, or mount forwards; to travel; to move with difficulty; to lean or rest upon; to be supported; to depend; to rely on; to trust to; to confide in.*

**Nitor**, ōris, m. [a nitteo] *neatness, decency, trimness, finery, gaiety; gallantry, a genteel way of living; gracefulness, elegance; brightness or shining; radiancy; clearness, transparency; brightness or beauty; splendour, excellence, greatness.*

**Nitraria**, m. f. *a place where nitre is found.*

**Nitratus**, a, um, adj. *mixed with nitre.*

**Nitrosus**, a, um, adj. *having the colour of nitrum; having stuff in it whereof nitre is made, full of nitre.*

**Nitrum**, i, n. *nitre, salt-petre.*

**Nivalls**, is, e, adj. *snowy; made of snow; bringing or accompanying snow; covered with snow; as cold as snow or exceedingly cold.*

**Nivarius**, a, um, adj. *of or belonging to snow.*

**Nivatus**, a, um, adj. *of snow melted.*

**Nivens**, tis, part. *winking.*

**Niveus**, a, um, adj. *of snow; snowy, white as snow, shining, fair; very bright, i. e. auspicious, happy.*

**Nivōsus**, a, um, adj. *snowy, full of snow, covered with snow; causing snow, mixed with snow.*

**Nix**, nivis, f. *snow, in sing. et plur. a fall of snow.*

**Nixans**, tis, part. *labouring, striving, and straining; heaving at or against.*

**Nixor**, āri, ātus, freq. [a nitor] *to lean or rest upon.*

**Nixus**, a, um, part. [a nitor] *leaning or resting on; trusting to, confiding in, depending on, supported by.*

**Nixus**, ūs, m. *force, straining, labour to do a thing, an effort; straining in producing a birth; labour or travail in bringing forth; inclination, the tendency of a thing any way.*

**No**, nāre, navi, natum, act. *to swim; to sail; to fly.*

**Nobilis**, is, e, adj. *known or well known; noted, remarkable, notable, famous, egregious, renowned, notorious; noble, high-born, of high birth; a nobleman; generous, of good breed, sort, or original; principal, chief.*

**Nobilitas**, ātis, f. *fame, reputation, renown, glory; nobility, nobleness, honour; dignity, eminence; the nobility or noblemen; the noblesse, gentry; generosity; excellence; generosity; bravery, gallantry of mind; excellence, virtue.*

**Nobilitatus**, a, um, part. *ennobled, dignified, famed, or notable; noted or taken notice of; much talked of, renowned.*

**Nobiliter**, adv. *bravely, admirably, excellently, nobly.*

**Nobilito**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to ennoble; to dignify; to make known.*

**Nobis**, dat. pl. *to us. Vid. Ego.*

**Nobiscum**, with us. *Vid. Ego.*

**Nocens**, tis, part. et adj. *hurtful, harmful, mischievous, noxious, pernicious; guilty; a criminal or guilty person; an offender; poisonous, deadly, infectious.*

**Nōcenter**, adv. *mischievously.*

**Nōceo**, ēre, ui, itum, act. *to hurt; to incommode; to endanger; to harm; to annoy; to wrong; to injure; to do mischief.*

**Nōcetur**, impers. *hurt is done.*

**Nōcivus**, a, um, adj. *hurtful, pernicious, destructive.*

**Noctifer**, ēri, m. *the evening star.*

**Noctilūca**, m. f. *the moon; a candle.*

**Noctivagus**, a, um, adj. *wandering or moving in the night.*

**Noctu**, abl. *in the night, by night.*

**Noctua**, m. f. *an owl.*

**Noctubandus**, a, um, adj. *he that travels or is abroad late in the night.*

**Nocturnus**, a, um, adj. *of or pertaining to night; by night or done, &c.*

**Nōcūs**, a, um, adj. *he that offends or is guilty; hurtful, criminal.*

**Nōdatio**, ōnis, f. *knottiness or the growing of knots in trees.*

**Nōdatus**, a, um, part. *tied or inclosed in a knot or noose; knotted as trees are.*

**Nōdia**, m. f. *the herb called mul-lary.*

**Nōdo**, āre, āvi, ātum, act. *to knot; to make into knots; to tie in a knot.*

**Nōdōsus**, a, um, adj. *knotty or made up in knots; full of knots, knurs, knobs, or bumps, or causing them; knotty; hampering a man or tying him fast in obligations of law.*

**Nōdulus**, i, m. dim. *a little knot.*

**Nōdus**, i, m. *a knot; a noose; a bond, a connexion; a knot or knur; a knurl; the prominence of a joint; the ligature or connexion of a joint; a joint; a bulla of leather, a knot of freemen; a difficulty, an intricate matter, a strait, a quirk in law.*

**Nōlo**, nonvis, nolle, lui. *to be unwilling, not to will; not to favour; to be against one.*

**Nōmē**, ārum, f. pl. *corroding sores, which by creeping on, eat and consume the body.*

**Nōmen**, inis, n. *the name by which any thing or person is called; a word, term, or title; a family or house; a nation, state, order of men; name or reputation; renown; a debt; a debt-book or accounts of debt; a debtor; articles or items of accounts; a name only; a pretence or account; reason or account; respect or reverence; a noun; a thing; a health drank according to the number of letters contained in the person's name, a cyathus for every letter.*

**Nōmenclatio**, ōnis, f. *a calling things by their names; the saluting of persons by their names.*

**Nōmenclātor**, ōris, m. *a servant who whispered names to candidates, &c. a collector of names; one who readily remembers or recites names.*

**Nōmenclātura**, m. f. *the names by which things are called; a set of names.*

**Nōmenclator**, ōris, m. *unde Nomenclator, an officer of names.*

**Nōminālis**, is, e, adj. *belonging to a name; nominal.*

**Nōminātum**, adv. *by name; expressly or particularly.*

**Nōminatio**, ōnis, f. *a nomination or designation; a naming in elections; a coining of a name or making a word to express a thing by.*

**Nōminativus** [sc. casus] *the nominative case. Called also rectus casus.*

**Nōminatus**, a, um, part. et adj. *called, named; mentioned; famed or talked of.*

**Nōmīnātus**, ūs. m. *the forming of a word grammatically.*  
**Nōmīnāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. usually to name or call.  
**Nōmīno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a nomen] to call; to name; to nominate; to elect; to mention; to entitle.  
**Nōmos**, i. m. a division of a country; a district, jurisdiction, or province; a tune in music.  
**Non**, adv. *not.*  
**Nōnæ**, ārum. pl. f. *the nones of every month, i. e. the seventh day of March, May, July, and October; and the fifth of the rest of the months; as, Nonæ Decembres.*  
**Nōnāgēnārius**, a, um. adj. *the ninetyeth.*  
**Nōnāgēni**, ō, a. adj. pl. *ninety.*  
**Nōnāgēsīmus**, a, um. adj. *the ninetyeth.*  
**Nōnāgēs**, adv. *fourscore and ten times.*  
**Nōnāgīnta**, adv. *ninety, fourscore and ten.*  
**Nōnānus**, a, um. adj. *the ninth.*  
**Nōnārius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the ninth hour.*  
**Nonassis**, is. f. v. *Nonussis. nine asses in money.*  
**Nondum**, adv. *not yet, not as yet.*  
**Nongenti**, ō, a. pl. per Sync. *pro nongenti. nine hundred.*  
**Nongentus**, i. m. *an officer that kept the suffrage box in elections.*  
**Nōningenti**, ō, a. adj. pl. *nine hundred.*  
**Nōningenties**, adv. *nine hundred times.*  
**Nonne**, adv. *—not? if—not.*  
**Nonnēmo**, inis. c. g. *melius non nemo. some one.*  
**Nonnihil**, n. indecl. *somewhat, a little.*  
**Nonnullus**, a, um. gen. ius. adj. *some, something, a little.*  
**Nonnunquam**, adv. *sometimes, now and then.*  
**Non nusquam**, adv. *in some place, somewhere.*  
**Nōnus**, a, um. adj. *the ninth.*  
**Norma**, ō. f. a square; law, prescript, form, pattern.  
**Normalis**, is, e. adj. *right by the rule; made by the square or rule.*  
**Normātus**, a, um. adj. *made by rule and square, or rule.*  
**Nos**, nostrūm v. nostri, nobis. plur. ab ego. *we.*  
**Nosco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to know or distinguish by sight; to see; to know; to observe; to look upon; to take notice of.*  
**Nosco**, ēre, nōvi, notum. act. *to know; to understand; to be acquainted with; to form an idea or notion of; to distinguish; to discern; to know again; to remember; to be skil-*

*ful or knowing in; to admit or allow of; to celebrate; to extol.*  
**Nosmet**, ourselves, we ourselves.  
**Noster**, tra, trum. pron. *ours, our own; my, mine; of our family or dependents; our friend; of our country; of our order; of our side; propitious.*  
**Nostrāptē**, through our own fault.  
**Nostras**, ātis. olim **Nostrātis**, is, e. adj. *of our or our own country, sect, party, opinion, or side.*  
**Nōta**, ō. f. a mark; a note, a memorial, a sign; a sort, a degree; a character in writing, sculpture, &c. a name. **Notæ**, characters in short-hand; ciphers; symbols.  
**Notābilis**, is, e. adj. *notable, observable, remarkable, memorable, extraordinary; to be noted as a fault.*  
**Notābilitē**, adv. *notably, evidently, visibly, considerably, remarkably.*  
**Notārius**, ii. m. *an amanuensis or short-hand writer; a notary.*  
**Notātio**, ōnis. f. a marking or putting a mark upon; a colouring; a remarking, a taking notice of; animadversion, censuring; an argument from the original signification of a word.  
**Notātus**, a, um. part. marked, stigmatised; written, cut, &c. noted, marked, observed; animadverted; marked out, digested into order; bounded, confined; expressed; branded, disgraced; reflected on, censured, touched.  
**Nōtesco**, ēre, ui,—incept. *to be made known; to be well known, noted, or famous.*  
**Nōthus**, a, um. adj. *of mixed or bastard breed or kind; illegitimate.*  
**Nōtia**, ō. f. a precious stone falling amidst showers of rain.  
**Nōtio**, ōnis. f. a notion, conception, idea; genus; hearing; trying; cognisance.  
**Nōtitia**, ō. f. knowledge, intelligence; carnal knowledge; knowledge or a being known, acquaintance; an idea, notion, or conception.  
**Nōtities**, ei. f. fame or a being well known.  
**Nōto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to mark; to stain; to censure; to write; to note; to record; to observe; to mark out; to set forth; to distinguish; to divide; to term; to call by; to express; to mark with infamy or disgrace; to brand; to rebuke; to reprimand.*  
**Nōtor**, ōris. m. *he that knows and gives an account of another, that passes his word for his quality in a strange place.*

**Nōtus**, i. m. *the south wind; any wind.*  
**Nōtus**, a, um. part. et adj. *known, acquainted with, well known; notorious; he that knows, an acquaintance.*  
**Nōvācula**, ō. f. a razor; any knife.  
**Nōvāle**, is. n. [a novando] *land first broken up for tillage; tillage that rests a year after its first ploughing.*  
**Nōvālis**, is, e. adj. *that rests a year after the first ploughing, that lies fallow.*  
**Nōvātrix**, icis. f. *she that renews, alters, or repairs.*  
**Nōvatus**, a, um. part. altered, transformed, changed; renewed. *ager novatus, ploughed again.*  
**Nōve**, adv. *newly, after a new manner, contrary to the old fashion.*  
**Nōvello**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to plant young vines, to make a vineyard.*  
**Nōvellus**, a, um. adj. dim. [qa. a novulus] *very young, tender; of young growth; used or managed by one that is young; first.*  
**Nōvem**, adj. indecl. plur. *nine.*  
**Nōvembris**, bris. m. *the month of November.*  
**Nōvembris**, bris, bre. adj. *of the month of November.*  
**Nōvēnārius**, a, um. adj. *of nine, consisting of the number nine.*  
**Nōvēndialis**, is, e. adj. *of nine days space or continuance.*  
**Nōvēni**, ō, a. adj. pl. [a novem] *nine.*  
**Nōverca**, ō. f. a stepmother or mother-in-law; a step-dame.  
**Nōvērcālis**, is, e. adj. *of a step-mother.*  
**Nōvies**, adv. *nine times.*  
**Nōvissimē**, adv. *the last time, last of all; in the end; lastly, finally.*  
**Nōvissimus**, a, um. adj. superl. [a novus] *the last, the kindest, the utmost, the farthest, most distant; meanest; the most extreme, severe.* **Novissima**, ōrum. pl. death.  
**Novitas**, ātis. f. *newness, freshness, &c.; strangeness; a being the first great man in a family; any new art or device; the first entrance upon any place or business.*  
**Nōvitiuz**, a, um. adj. *newly invented or made; unacquainted; a slave newly bought, raw and ignorant.*  
**Nōvitiuz**, i. m. subst. *a slave newly bought; a fresh-man.*  
**Nōvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a novus] *to make new; to renew; to repair; to rest; to form anew; to change; to transform; to make changes in the state; to make alterations in the public; to make clean and trim.*

**Novus**, a, um, adj. comp. wanting *novissimus*. sup. *new*; repaired, renewed, or furnished with new matter; coming new, unconcerned, or unprejudiced to; *new*. **Novus homo**, the first nobleman of his family. **Tabulae novae**, a general remission of debts. **Res novae**, change of government; strange, unheard of, unexpected; admirable, excellent, extraordinary; fresh spring, new grown; young, youthful, brisk.

**Nox**, ctis. f. night; the whole night; a night's lodging; nocturnal pollution; thick darkness; the mist, darkness, and confusion of mind in a dream; obscurity; blindness; darkness or ignorance; darkness and confusion; sleep, rest; death; a goddess so called.

**Noxa**, æ. f. hurt, damage, mischief, annoyance, unkindness, injury, plague, ruin; a smaller fault or crime; guilt or trespass; punishment, execution; an offender, a criminal; a brawl, a scuffle.

**Noxia**, m. f. [sc. culpa, causa] a crime, fault, offence; disagreement, quarrel.

**Noxiosus**, a, um, adj. hurtful.

**Noxii**, pro Nocuerit.

**Noxius**, a, um, adj. hurtful, baneful, harmful, injurious, noxious; destructive; poisonous; guilty.

**Nubecula**, æ. f. dim. [e nubes] a little cloud; a kind of disease.

**Nubens**, tis. part. ready to be married; upon marriage.

**Nubes**, is. f. a cloud; a mist, a thick exhalation; any thing that has the appearance of a cloud; a covering; a disguise; a vast multitude; terror, confusion; adversity, distress; sourness of countenance, gravity.

**Nubifer**, era, Ærum, adj. bearing clouds; bringing or causing clouds.

**Nubilagus**, a, um, adj. chasing away clouds.

**Nubigēna**, æ. c. g. begotten of or from a cloud; a centaur; born of Nephele or Nebula; coming from clouds.

**Nubila**, urum, pl. n. [sc. loca v. coela] clouds, mists; melancholy.

**Nubilana**, tis. part. dazzling the eyes.

**Nubilat**, aris. n. leg. and freq. **Nubilarius**, l. n. a shed or barn, built close to the threshing-floor.

**Nubilatur**, impers. it is cloudy. **Nubilata**, is, c. adj. marriageable, ready for a husband.

**Nubilo**, are, avi, Åtum, act. to be dark or cloudy; to grow dim or dusky.

**Nubilum**, l. n. [sc. tempus aut celum] cloudy weather; a cloud.

**Nubilus**, a, um, adj. cloudy; causing or bringing clouds; shady, dusky; dark coloured; threatening, adverse, lowering, cloudy; melancholy, sad, frowning.

**Nubis**, is. f. pro Nubes.

**Nubitur**, impers. pass. marriage is contracted, people marry.

**Nubivagus**, a, um, adj. wandering through or among the clouds.

**Nubo**, ère, psi, ptum, neut. to cover; to marry, to be wedded or married; to play the whore; to grow up by.

**Nucamentum**, l. n. [a nux] a cat's tail or long excrescence hanging down from the pine, the pinaster, fir, and pitch tree; the gossling of a nut-tree.

**Nucetum**, l. n. a place where nut-trees grow.

**Nuceus**, a, um, adj. of a nut or nut-tree; hazel.

**Nucifrangibulum**, l. n. a nut-cracker.

**Nucipersica**, æ. f. a peach.

**Nuciprium**, l. n. a plum grafted on a nut-tree stock.

**Nucleum**, l. n. *Vid.* Nucamentum.

**Nucleus**, l. m. a kernel; the heart or best of iron; a set; a pearl; a clove of garlic; a prop-stone; a pine-apple; the hard crust or upper lying next the pavement.

**Nucula**, æ. f. a small nut.

**Nudatio**, ònis. f. a making bare or stripping naked.

**Nudatus**, a, um, part. made naked, bare, uncovered; discovered, laid open; disclosed; left naked, bare, defenceless; exposed; deprived or destitute of; dismantled, laid bare of; pillaged, plundered, cleared; degraded.

**Nudiusquartus**, adv. four days ago.

**Nudiusquintus**, adv. five days ago.

**Nudiustertius**, adv. the day before yesterday, three days ago.

**Nudo**, are, avi, Åtum, act. to make naked; to strip off; to shell or take out of the husk; to deprive of the defence of; to pillage; to expose; to discover; to show or lay open.

**Nudus**, a, um, adj. naked, uncovered; open; empty; destitute, bare of; robbed, plundered, pillaged, cleared, or deprived of all; without ability or power; defenceless, helpless; merry, only; unornamented; natural, unaffected, plain; jejune, nice, subtle.

**Nugæ**, Årum, pl. f. verses in

praise of deceased persons, sung by hired women at funerals; any trifling, silly verses; trifles, toys, gewgaws, fopperies, idle stories; lies, raveries, tricks, cheats; a trifler, a fellow of no abilities.

**Nugator**, òris. m. a fop, a trifler, a silly fellow, an impertinent coxcomb; a cheater, a lying rogue.

**Nugatorie**, adv. frivolously, vainly, foppishly.

**Nugatorius**, a, um, adj. vain, trifling, silly, slight, impertinent.

**Nugax**, Åcis. adj. trifling, silly, foppish, frivolous.

**Nugivendibulum**, l. m. a seller of women's finery or trinkets; an exchange-man or milliner.

**Nugon**, Åri, Åtus, dep. [a nugæ] to trifle; to toy; to joke; to jest; to ask impertinently; to play the fool, fop, or wag; to cheat.

**Nullus**, a, um, adj. gen. nullus, [celt. nulli, m. l. in gen.] none, no; nobody; void, null, of no force; none, or no, l. e. of no moment, account, value, or fame.

**Num**, adv. whether or not? whether.

**Nümella**, æ. f. an engine fastened on the neck and feet of offenders; a dog's collar; a yoke or collar for the necks of cattle to keep them steady.

**Nümen**, inis. n. a nod; a tendency; will, pleasure, a determination, a decree of the gods; power, authority; the divine protection or favour; the evidence of the divine presence; the divine impulse; influence; a deity.

**Nümerabilia**, is, e. adj. that may be numbered or counted.

**Nümeratio**, ònis. f. numeration, a numbering; a paying down of money by number.

**Nümeratus**, a, um, part. numbered, counted; surveyed, mustered. Of money, paid down, ready. Used adverbially in abl. sing. neut.

**Nümero**, adv. forthwith, presently; too soon, too fast.

**Nümero**, Åre, avi, Åtum, act. to number; to count; to pay; to tell out; to reckon; to account; to rank in the number of; to esteem.

**Nümerose**, in great number; numerously; fluently; melodiously, harmoniously, musically.

**Nümerosus**, a, um, adj. numerous, many; manifold, great; fruitful; large, roomy, spacious; ample, copious; oratorical, having round cadences or periods; various in numbers, lively, musical, harmonious.

**Nūmērus**, i. m. a *numerus*; quantity, store; measure or feet in verse or prose; an oratorical composition; a note in music; measures in singing or playing; a dance; a regular motion; order, decency; military order, rank and file; a cohort or band; a list of soldiers; a rank, degree, place, condition, value; the parts or circumstances that make a thing perfect; numerically.

**Nūmēdica**, m. f. [sc. gallina] *quæ* et Africana et Giaramanica et Melica *æ* *Cur Medica*, a Guinea or Turkey hen.

**Nūmēdicus lapis**, a kind of marble in Africa.

**Nūmīsmā**, ātis. n. *leg.* at *Nominis*, money; coin, a piece of money.

**Nūmārius**, a, um. adj. v. *Nūmārius*, belonging to money; corrupted with money.

**Nūmātus**, a, um. part. rich, that hath store of money, a mounted man.

**Nūmūlāriolus**, i. m. a petty money-changer.

**Nūmūlārius**, il. m. a money-changer or banker.

**Nūmūlus**, i. m. *Nūmūli*. plur. a little money or a little base money.

**Nūmus** v. *Nūmus*, i. m. a piece of money or coin; any coin or piece of money.

**Nūman**, adv. *whether?*

**Nūme**, adv. *whether.*

**Nūmquā**, adv. *if any where.*

**Nūmquīs**. *Vid.* *Nūquīs*.

**Nūc**, adv. *Vid.* *Tūc*, now, at present, at this time.

**Nūnciē**, adv. *now?*

**Nūnciū**, adv. *did—ever?*

**Nūnciātiō**, ōnis. f. the pronouncing or declaring in a solemn form of words; the dedication of a book.

**Nūnciātus**, a, um. part. called by name; pronounced or declared publicly in solemn words; engaged by an expression of words.

**Nūnciō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to name; to call; to recite; to rehearse; to pronounce; to declare publicly in solemn words.

**Nūndinū**, ārum. f. pl. a fair, a mart or market; the place where a market or fair is kept.

**Nūndinālis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to a fair or market.

**Nūndinārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to or serving for a fair or market.

**Nūndinātiō**, ōnis. f. public, open, scandalous, corruption, and sale of justice, as if it were in a market.

**Nūndināre**, āri, ātus. dep. *pro quo* *Nūndino*, to buy publicly; to sell publicly for bribes; to

—*ble* together.

**Nūndinūm**, i. n. the market, i. e. every ninth day.

**Nūnquam**, adv. *never.*

**Nūnquādo**, whether ever, whether at any time.

**Nūnquid**, adv. *whether.*

**Nūnquā**, quæ, quid, is there any?

**Nūnquidnam?** id. *quod* *Nūnquid*.

**Nūntia**, m. f. she that brings word or tidings; a messenger or reporter.

**Nūntiatio**, ōnis. f. a denunciation or solemn declaring of the auspices; an advertising.

**Nūntiātior**, imp. *news* is brought.

**Nūntiātus**, a, um. part. told, related.

**Nūntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a *nūntius*] to tell; to relate; to bear tidings; to carry news; to acquaint; to disclose; to carry orders; to bid; to command; to show; to advise.

**Nūntius**, il. m. a messenger or bringer of tidings; a message, news, or tidings; a bill of divorce.

**Nūntius**, a, um. adj. bringing tidings of, carrying a message of, reporting; foretelling.

**Nūper**, adv. lately, of late, a few hours, days, years, ago.

**Nūperus**, a, um. adj. late or new; newly come or taken.

**Nūpta**, m. f. [sc. *muller*] a wife.

**Nūptim**, ārum. f. pl. a wedding or marriage; the marriage solemnities; a wedding-day; the marriage state; concubinage.

**Nūptialis**, is, e. adj. pertaining to marriage, nuptial, bridal.

**Nūptus**, ōis. m. marriage.

**Nūptus**, a, um. part. [a *nubo*] married, wedded.

**Nūrs**, ōis. f. a son's wife, a daughter-in-law; a young married lady; any unmarried woman.

**Nūsqum**, adv. in no place, no where; in no thing, in no point; never; no whither, to no place.

**Nūtāmen**, luis. n. a nodding, a waving.

**Nūtās**, tis. part. nodding; waving backward and forward; aiming to nod or bend; nodding or threatening to fall;

moving up and down; not standing firmly; ready to fall or give way; fluctuating; making signs for assistance; wavering, fickle, or unsettled; unresolved, not determined to either side.

**Nūtātiō**, ōnis. f. a nodding; the moving or throwing of the body from one side to the other.

**Nūti**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to becken; to shake or wag the head; to nod; to bend; to incline; to wave to and fro in the wind; to nod or threaten to fall;

(206)

to incline; to totter; to shake; to be in danger; to be uncertain or doubtful; to doubt; to waver, to be waverted.

**Nūtricius**, ōis. m. a nursing, a bringing up; the time that grass grows designed for hay.

**Nūtriciūm**, i. n. the nursing of one that is sick.

**Nūtrico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to nurse; to breed up young.

**Nūtriciū**, v. f. dim. a little nurse; a little busy or simple nurse; a busy prating scoundrel or abettor; a breeder or bringer up; a help or support.

**Nūtrimen**, īnis. n. nourishment, fuel.

**Nūtrimentum**, i. n. food; any nourishment; a nursing up, fuel, nourishment for fire; drawing; prancing; education.

**Nūtrio**, īre, īvi, ītum. act. to nurse; to suckle or feed young; to feed; to nourish; to support; to keep up; to cherish; to advance; to encourage; to add; to educate; to breed up; to increase; to dress or apply medicines to.

**Nūtrior**, īri, ītus. dep. to nourish; to cultivate; to make to grow.

**Nūtritus**, a, um. adj. nursing or cherishing.

**Nūtritus**, il. m. a tutor or governor.

**Nūtritor**, ōris. m. [a *nutrio*] he that bred up one from a child; he that breeds or keeps cattle; a servant employed in dressing, bathing, &c.

**Nūtritus**, a, um. part. fed, brought up, nourished.

**Nūtritus**, ōis. m. nourishment.

**Nūtrix**, īcis. f. a nurse; any female bringing up her young; that feeds or maintains; a nursery, nursery. *Nutrices*, the breasts or paps.

**Nūtas**, ōis. m. a sign made with the eyes or head; a beck, a nod; the part wherewith one nods, will, pleasure, consent; tending downwards; weight.

**Nūx**, ācis. f. all fruits that have a hard shell, a nut; any nut-tree; an almond-tree; any kind of nut.

**Nūctalops**, ōpis. c. g. peribled.

**Nūctēgrētum**, i. n. a kind of herb.

**Nūctēris**, īdos. f. a rear-mountain, a bat.

**Nūmpha**, m. f. a nymph, a goddess of the waters, fountains, rivers, lakes; any rural goddess, fresh or river water.

**Nūmpha**, m. f. a water-lily, a water-rose, yellow and white *nymphar*.

**Nūmphæum**, i. n. a temple of the nymphs.

**Nūmphæus**, m. f. a precious stone.



## O

O, interj. O.

Ob, præp. regit acc. for; on account of; by reason of; according to; before or over against; about.

Oberratus, a, um. [sc. homo] adj. a debtor, obliged to depend on, and serve his creditor, till payment was made.

Obambulatio, ōnis. f. a walking about or up and down.

Obambulo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to walk about or up and down; to walk before or round; to walk with; to walk by one's side.

Obarden, ēre, si, —. to be on fire; to shine; to glitter.

Obarmo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to arm.

Obastro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to plough all around.

Obba, m. f. a cistern, a bowl with a great belly, a bottle, a jug, a coggin.

Obcæcatus, a, um. part. blinded, darkened.

Obcæco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blind; to darken; to cover; to hide.

Obcalleo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to grow hard or callous; to be hardened or insensible.

Obditus, a, um. part. shut or barred.

Obdo, ēre, dīdi, dītum. act. to oppose; to place against; to interpose; to put to; to close; to stop; to shut; to put across; to bar.

Obdormio, ire, īvi, ītum. neut. to fall asleep; to sleep out; to digest by sleeping.

Obdormisco, ēre, —. incept. to fall asleep.

Obdūco, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to lead against; to throw, lay, or put over; to have growing over it; to cover over; to draw out in length over against; to drink off at a draught.

Obductio, ōnis. f. a covering.

(b)ductus, a, um. part. brought, thrown, put over; spread over or before; closed together; shut against; hidden, covered; clouded, frowning.

Obduratur, impers. it is hardened.

Obduresco, āre, ui, —. incept. to grow hard; to be hard or callous; to become hardened or insensible; to be wholly regardless; not to be moved.

Obdūro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to indurate; to harden one's self or to harden and immovable.

Obediens, tis. part. et adj. duti-

ful, obedient; pliable, apt, fit; prosperous, successful, favourable.

Obedienter, adv. obediently, readily, submissively, dutifully.

Obedientia, m. f. obedience, submission, dutifulness.

Obedio, ire, īvi, ītum. neut. [ex ob et audio] to obey; to give obedience to; to follow one's counsel; to comply with.

Obeditur, impers. obedience is given.

Obelliscus, l. m. an obelisk.

Obeco, ire, li v. īvi, ītum. to go to; to be ready at; to come by or at; to visit; to go round; to move up and down; to go through; to go all about; to go over or look over; to view; to cover; to discharge; to perform; to undertake the discharge or performance of; to make use of; to close with; to follow.

Obequito, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to ride over, about, against, or before; to oppose by riding before.

Oberro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wander up and down or about; to spread about in a wanton or irregular manner; to fly over; to mistake.

Obesitas, ātis. f. [ex obesus] fatness, grossness.

Obesus, a, um. adj. fat, plump, gross, corpulent; swollen; heavy, stupid.

Obex, icis. m. et interd. f. a gate, a bolt, a bar, an obstruction, an impediment.

Obfirmate, adv. firmly, immovably.

Obfirmatus, a, um. part. et adj. fixed, settled, resolved, or resolved against.

Obfirmo, Offirmo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to resolve; to harden one's self in any determination; to become obdurate and inflexible.

Obgannio, Oggannio, ire, īvi, ītum. neut. to yap as a wolf or dog; to mander to one; to mutter; to bark against; to grudge.

Obhæreo, ēre, hæsi, hæsum. act. to stick at; to stick fast; to stand still.

Obhorreo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to look fierce or cast a dreadful colour.

Obhæreo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to lie in the way; to lie against; to be exposed to.

Obiectaculum, l. n. a dam or sluice to let the tide in and out.

Obiectatio, ōnis. f. an upbraiding or charging one.

Obiectatus, a, um. part. laid to one's charge, objected.

Obiecto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [ab obijcio] to throw; to give; to satisfy; to thrust; to dash

against; to expose to; to object; to upbraid; to cast in one's teeth.

Obiectus, a, um. part. thrown to; cast in the way; lying or being in the way; opposed to; exposed; liable to.

Obiectus, ūs. m. a placing between or against; an interposition; a placing for defence; a spectacle, a sight.

Obijcio, ēre, jēci, jectum. act. [ex ob et jacio] to throw to; to throw to be eaten; to pay; to give; to put to; to shut against; to put in the way; to interpose; to put against or before; to oppose to; to place against; to object; to mention any one's disgrace; to exprobrate; to except against; to place or hold against for one's defence; to expose to; to put into; to raise; to cause; to put one upon; to cause to do; to object.

Obiratio, ōnis. f. a being angry.

Obiratus, a, um. adj. part. angry; enraged against.

Obiter, adv. in going along or as one goeth along; by the by, by the way; by chance, incidentally.

Obitus, a, um. part. [ab obo] performed, discharged, managed.

Obitus, ūs. m. a coming to or meeting; death, decrease; a setting or going down.

Objurgatio, ōnis. f. a chiding, a rebuking; a check, a reprimand.

Objurgator, ōris. m. a rebuker, reprover, or chider.

Objurgatorius, a, um. adj. belonging to chiding.

Objurgatus, a, um. part. having reproved or chidden.

Objurgito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to chide much or often.

Objurgo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to chide; to rebuke; to rate; to reprimand; to blame; to reprove; to upbraid; to jeer; to chastise; to correct.

Oblangueo, ēre, ui, —. Oblanguesco, ēre, —. neut. to be enfeebled or wholly to lose his vigour.

Obiātrix, icis. f. a woman that barks, rails, or scolds at one.

Obiāro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bark against one; to rail at one.

Obiātus, a, um. part. brought to; exposed to the senses; injected or put into the mind; offered, proffered; brought upon; happened to; struck, inflicted, given; forced; performed by violence; done by design.

Obiectamen, īnis. n. that which delights or pleases.

Obiectamentum, l. n. that which delights, pleases, or recreates; solace, delight, recreation.

**Oblectatio, onis. f.** a delighting; complacency, pleasure, delight, recreation.

**Oblecto, are, avi, atum. act.** to attract; to allure; to invite by its pleasantness; to detain; to take up; to entertain; to delight; to solace; to please.

**Obligatio, ire, lvi v. li, itum. act.** to soften or make gentle.

**Oblido, Ære, si, sum. act.** [ex ob et lido] to be too close for; to squeeze things in one against another.

**Obligatio, onis. f.** the engaging or giving for security.

**Obligatus, a, um. part. et adj.** bound about; tied to; knit together, joined in embraces; engaged, pawned, or mortgaged; due by engagement, vowed solemnly or promised; bound or engaged, by security given; answerable to or for; engaged, tied up, or hindered; obliged; engaged by kindness; endeared.

**Obligato, are, avi, atum. act.** to bind; to tie up; to engage; to pawn; to lay at stake; to engage; to oblige by the ties of promise, oath, form of law, &c. or by any security given; to oblige; to engage; to bind; to endear.

**Obligor, ari, atus. pass.** to be tied or bound up or about; to be made obnoxious; to be under an engagement.

**Oblino, are, avi, atum. act.** [ex ob et linus] to cover with mud; to make inactive, heavy, or dull.

**Oblino, are, avi, atum. act.** [ex ob et linia] to consume or waste.

**Oblino, ire, lvi, itum. act.** to anoint; to smear over; to daub over.

**Oblino, Ære, lvi v. lvi, itum. act.** to daub or smear over with; to def. me; to cover with infamy; to sully; to tarnish; to defile.

**Oblique, adv.** obliquely, across, thwart; indirectly, sily, covertly.

**Obliquitas, atis. f.** obliquity or a going awry.

**Obliquo, are, avi, atum. act.** to place or turn oblique or sidewise; to go awry; to make to run transversely; to drive obliquely; to direct; to turn obliquely.

**Obliquus, a, um. adj.** [ex ob et ant. liquus sive liquidus, i. e. transversus] oblique, sidewise, awry, indirect; moving obliquely; entering obliquely; striking obliquely; looking obliquely; transverse; crooked, bending; compassing its ends by indirect means, sly, malicious, envious; illegitimate or spurious.

**Oblitus, a, um. part.** [ob obli- do] pressed down or broken; squeezed together.

**Oblivatio, onis. f.** decay, degeneracy, the loss of a part.

**Oblivatus, a, um. part.** worn out of memory, forgotten, effaced; obsolete, grown out of use.

**Oblivare, are, avi, atum. act.** to blot; to raze out; to abolish; to efface; to obliterate.

**Oblitescere, Ære, lital, —. neut.** [ex ob et lateo] to lie hid; to be concealed.

**Oblitus, a, um. part.** [ob obli- no] daubed, smeared, or covered over; defiled, polluted, stained, disgraced.

**Oblitus, a, um. part.** [ex ob- liviscor] having forgotten, forgetful; having lost. Pass. being forgotten.

**Oblivio, onis. f.** a forgetting, a slipping out of memory; the having forgotten; the being forgotten; forgetfulness; an amnesia or act of oblivion. Obliviones, pl. certain goddesses of forgetfulness.

**Obliviosus, a, um. adj.** very forgetful; causing forgetfulness.

**Obliviscor, ci, litus. dep.** to forget; to lose the remembrance of; to omit; to pass by.

**Oblivium, i. n. plur.** Oblivia, Ærum. forgetfulness, oblivion.

**Oblivius, a, um. adj.** forgotten, out of date, obsolete.

**Oblisco, are, avi, atum. act.** to let out for hire; to hire.

**Obluctor, oris. m. an inter- ruptor or gainer.**

**Oblongus, a, um. adj.** of a figure inclining to long; of a pretty good length.

**Obloror, ul, catus. dep.** to speak whilst another is speaking; to interrupt; to give bad language; to reproach; to sing.

**Obluctans, tis. part.** struggling or labouring against; hard to be removed.

**Obluctatus, a, um. part.** having struggled against.

**Obluctor, ari, atus. dep.** to struggle against; to pull at; to grapple; to contend with.

**Oboellor, Iri, itus. dep.** to set against.

**Oboveo, Ære, i, tum. neut.** to meet; to wave.

**Obovumbror, are, avi, atum. act.** to groan out; to murmur against; to grudge; to roar against.

**Obovutesco, Ære, ul, —. incept.** to become dumb; to be struck dumb; to be silent; to be out of use.

**Obovatus, a, um. part.** grown or growing about.

**Obovatus, tis. part.** struggling against.

**Obovator, ti, nisus et nixus. dep.** to bear up or struggle against; to strive; to endeavour.

**Obovix, adv.** earnestly, mightily.

**Obovixus, a, um. part.** [ob ob- vitor] thrusting or bearing against, shoving along; beating against; standing firm against; resolute, steady.

**Obovixio, adv.** fearfully, not fear- ly; gently, so as to be beholden to any one for favour.

**Obovixiose, adv.** favourably.

**Obovixiosus, a, um. adj.** height- ty.

**Obovixius, a, um. adj.** conscious of his crimes; under awe; com- plying with, doing as another pleases; in a fearful posture; be- holden to, obliged, attached, or under an obligation; obnoxious, liable, exposed to; subject to; prone; inclined to; precarious.

**Obovillius, a, um. adj.** dusty, overcast, cloudy.

**Obovubo, are, pui, ptum. act.** to veil; to muffle up; to hide; to cover.

**Obovuntatio, onis. f.** a denun- ciation.

**Obovuntatur, impers.** it is de- clared that the time is inauspi- cious.

**Obovuntio, are, avi, atum. act.** to declare publicly; to tell and news; to show it is at hand.

**Obovuptio, onis. f.** a veiling or muffling.

**Obovulo, are, lui et lvi, litum. act.** to smell strong; to stink of.

**Obovulus, i. m.** a small Athenian silver coin.

**Obovrior, Iri, ortus. dep.** to e- rise; to spring up; to approach;

to draw on; to shine forth; to display itself.

**Obovrtus, a, um. part.** arism, broken forth, sprung; over- sprung; caused, produced.

**Obovrtus, Ære, pui, ptum. neut.** [ex ob et repo] to creep in pri- vately; to creep upon; to steal by degrees; to surprise; to come beyond; to over- one; to over- reach craftily.

**Obovrtus, Ære, avi, atum. act.** freq. to creep or steal in or upon.

**Obovrtior, Iri, itus. pass.** to be ought in a net; to be endangered.

**Obovrtio, Ære, ul, —. neut.** to be frozen; to be stiff; to be with- out sense or motion.

**Obovrtesco, Ære, —. incept.** to become stiff or motion- less.

**Obovrtio, Ære, si, sum. act.** to grow upon.

**Obovrtio, onis. f.** the propos- ing that a new law be made,

*contrary to a former or some clause of it.*  
**Obrogātūr**, impers. a motion is made for a new law to be enacted, *contrary to a former, or at least to some clauses of it.*  
**Obrōgō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to propose the enacting of a law *contrary to a former, or some clause of it.*  
**Obruo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. to cover over; to overwhelm; to put or hide in the ground; to bury; to sink; to drown; to drown with wine; to bury in oblivion; to efface the memory of; to oppress; to confound; to ruin; to overcast; to overspread; to fall upon, and bury in its ruins; to beat down; to overthrow; to weaken; to lessen; to cause no notice to be taken of; to avert; to abolish.  
**Obrussa**, æ. f. Obrūsa, Obrisa, Obrysa v. etiam Obrysa, the test or assay for gold; probation or trial.  
**Obrussus**, a, um. adj. id. quod **Obrysus**. Aurum obryzum, *meat gold.*  
**Obrūtus**, a, um. part. covered over; overwhelmed, drowned; raked over; sown; damned up; buried.  
**Obsātūro unde Obsātūrōr**, āri, ātus. pass. to have enough of.  
**Obscena**, ōrum. pl. n. [sc. membra] the privities; the breach.  
**Obscene**, adv. obscenely.  
**Obscēntas**, ātis. f. obscenity or filthiness in things or words.  
**Obscenus**, a, um. adj. inauspicious, ominous, ill-boding; detestable, unnatural; nasty, not fit to be eaten or drunk; obscene, ribaldrous, beastly, lewd; bawdy.  
**Obscervo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to forbode ill to.  
**Obscūratiō**, ōnis. f. a darkening, obscuring, hiding.  
**Obscūrātus**, a, um. part. darkened; covered, obscured; lost, forgotten.  
**Obscūre**, adv. darkly, not plainly or manifestly; obscurely; abstrusely, enigmatically, intricately; covertly, closely, dissemblingly.  
**Obscūritas**, ātis. f. duskiness, gloominess; darkness, dimness; obscurity of expression; abstruseness; meanness of birth or quality.  
**Obscūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to darken; to hide; to keep from discovery; to make dim; to render hard to be understood; to disguise; to perplex; to render obscure or inglorious; to cause to appear inconsiderable; to make to seem little.  
**Obscūrum**, adv. ex adj. darkly; with little light.

**Obscūrus**, a, um. adj. blackish, dark-coloured; dusky, darkish; shady, gloomy; misty; hidden, covered; not understood, little known; doubtful; obscure; abstruse; speaking things enigmatically; secret, mysterious; close, reserved, sly, subtle, crafty; ignoble, of mean parentage, poor, mean, low, pitiful.  
**Obscēratiō**, ōnis. f. a supplication; an earnest begging, conjuring, or beseeching; a set form of begging, by way of adjuration.  
**Obscērātus**, a, um. part. prayed to with solemn supplication; earnestly besought, vehemently entreated.  
**Obscero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to beg or conjure by all that is sacred; to beseech; to beg for God's sake; to entreat; to importune. A form in vehement admiration or surprise.  
**Obscūndo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to humour; to comply with; to do readily as one is bid.  
**Obscūtus**, a, um. part. having submitted to or complied with.  
**Obsēpio**, ire, īvi et si, tume. act. to stop or shut up against; to block up; to hinder; to preclude.  
**Obseptum**, i. n. a hedge, stoppage, or impediment.  
**Obseptus**, a, um. part. hedged or shut up against; stopped, precluded.  
**Obsēquēlia**, æ. f. compliance, a humouring.  
**Obsēquens**, tis. adj. et part. compliant, obedient, dutiful, condescending, submitting to.  
**Obsēquenter**, adv. with compliance; dutifully.  
**Obsēquentia**, æ. f. compliance, complaisance, i. quiousness.  
**Obsēquiosus**, a, um. adj. obsequious, serviceable, diligent, officious, very ready to assist or obey.  
**Obsēquium**, ii. n. obsequiousness or attendance on; officiousness, complaisance; an obligation, a kindness; complaisance, a humouring; the desire of coition in females; gentle management or usage; flattery; smoothness, easiness to be forded; indulgence; ready submission, obedience, loyalty, subjection; slavery.  
**Obsēquor**, ui, ūtus. dep. to follow; to attend to; to humour; to comply with; to submit to; to be assistant to; to do good offices; to serve; to gratify; to humour; to please; to flatter; to cringe to.  
**Obsērātus**, a, um. part. locked or barred up; shut up.  
**Obsēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex ob et sera] to keep; to

lock; to bolt; to shut in; to close up.  
**Observabilis**, is, e. adj. observable, that may be foreseen or prevented.  
**Observans**, tis. part. et adj. observing, taking notice of; finding; observant, careful to please.  
**Observantia**, æ. f. observation, a curious minding; regard, esteem; observance, submission.  
**Observatiō**, ōnis. f. a watching, a looking to; an observing; a noting or marking; observation; a keeping to rule or custom; the framing of general rules from observation; rules drawn from observation; a religious adherence to laws, customs, &c.  
**Observātor**, ōris. m. an observer, a witness, a register; a public officer or inspector.  
**Observātus**, a, um. part. watched, marked; heeded, minded, observed, put in execution.  
**Observatus**, ūs. m. observation, experiment.  
**Observeo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to mind heedfully; to watch; to keep; to look after; to lie on the watch; to wait; to stand to; to keep; to observe; to esteem; to reverence.  
**Observeito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to observe often.  
**Obses**, idis. m. et f. a hostage, a pledge; a security.  
**Obsessio**, ōnis. f. a blocking up; a besieging, a beleaguering.  
**Obsessor**, ōris. m. [ex obsideo] a constant frequenter; he that keeps a place from others; a besieger or blocker up.  
**Obsessus**, a, um. part. [ex obsideo] beset, closed as with a guard; besieged, blocked up; straitened, beset, surrounded; frequented, thronged, full of.  
**Obsideo**, ēre, ēdi, ēsum. neut. et act. to sit about; to take up a place by sitting; to cover; to overspread; to wait; to attend before; to sit waiting; to fix in; to take up in a place; to secure; to guard; to keep a strict eye over; to plot; to have a design upon; to besiege; to block up; to surround; to environ.  
**Obsidiānum vitrum**, a kind of black thick glass, sometimes transparent.  
**Obsidio**, ōnis. f. a surrounding or hemming in; a siege, a blockade.  
**Obsidiōnalis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a siege.  
**Obsidium**, ii. n. a siege, a blockade; a watching or looking after; an ambush; apparent danger.  
**Obsidium**, i. n. [ab obses] a hostage.

**Obſcūdo, ſre, ſcēdi, ſeſſum.** neut. to ſeal himſelf in; to poſſeſs himſelf of; to lie in ambuſcade at; to keep blocked up.  
**Obſignātor, ſris. m. a ſealer,** one that ſigns and ſeals.  
**Obſignātus, a, um. part. ſealed** againſt; ſealed up; ſafely laid up in memory.  
**Obſiguo, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. act.** to ſeal up againſt; to ſeal up; to ſeal.  
**Obſolo, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. act.** to ſcatter; to throw on; to ſprin-  
 kle.  
**Obſiſtitur, impers. oppoſition** or reſiſtance is made.  
**Obſiſto, ſre, ſtiti, ſtittum. neut.** to ſtand in the way; to ſtop; to hinder; to oppoſe; to oppoſe;  
 to withſtand.  
**Obſultus, a, um. part. [ex ob-  
 ſervo] ſown over with ſeed; ſet,** planted; over-run, over-grown;  
 covered all over; full of, op-  
 preſſed with.  
**Obſoleſcō, unde Obſoleſſo,**  
 ſſeri, factus. neut. paſſ. to become  
 obſoleſce; to be deſeſed; to grow  
 into contempt; to be vilified; to  
 be made cheap.  
**Obſoleſfactus, a, um. part. ex**  
 pced. grown obſoleſce, old, or  
 uſt for uſe.  
**Obſoleo, ſre, ui et ſvi, —.**  
 neut. to grow out of uſe; to de-  
 cay; to loſe its grace and au-  
 thority.  
**Obſoleſcit, ſre, —. —. incept.**  
 to grow out of uſe or memory;  
 to loſe its reputation, &c. to be  
 diſhonoured, ſtained, or pollut-  
 ed.  
**Obſolēſte, adv. in a very old**  
 faſhion.  
**Obſolētus, a, um. adj. grown**  
 out of uſe, antiquated, obſoleſce;  
 ſtale, common, vulgar; diſre-  
 garded, worthless; dirty, ſorry;  
 decayed; ſtained, diſhonoured.  
**Obſolidātus, a, um. adj. made**  
 hard, hardened.  
**Obſolātor, ſris. m. a caterer or**  
 purveyor.  
**Obſolūtus, ſs. m. a catering or**  
 buying of victuals.  
**Obſolūm, i. n. any victuals**  
 eaten with bread.  
**Obſolūo, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. act. et**  
 Obſolūor, ſri, ſtūm. dep. to cater;  
 to buy victuals.  
**Obſolūo, ſre, ui, ſtūm. act. to**  
 ſpeak while another is ſpeaking,  
 ſo that he cannot be heard.  
**Obſorbeo, ſre, ſui et ſui, ptm.**  
 neut. to ſuck up; to ſuck in.  
**Obſtātūr, impers. oppoſition is**  
 made.  
**Obſtetricium, ii. n. midwifery.**  
**Obſtetricrix, iels. f. pro Obſtri-**  
 trix. a midwife.  
**Obſtinate, adv. reſolutely, reſo-**  
 lutely, conſtantly, ſtiffly, ſtrongly;

impenitently, obſtinately, ſtub-  
 bornly.  
**Obſtinatio, ſnis. f. inflexible**  
 reſolution, firmneſs of purpoſe;  
 conſtancy, inflexibility, reſolute-  
 neſs; obſtinacy or ſtubbornneſs;  
 poſitiveſs, peremptorineſs, con-  
 ſumacy.  
**Obſtinātum eſt. impers. it is**  
 firmly reſolved and fixed.  
**Obſtinātus, a, um. part. et**  
 adj. ſteady, fixed, unmoved;  
 ſelf-willed, determined; reſolute,  
 obſtinate; ſtubborn.  
**Obſtino, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. act. to**  
 be obſtinate; to perſiſt firm in a  
 purpoſe; to make a firm reſolu-  
 tion; to aſk ſo as to take no  
 denial.  
**Obſtipus, a, um. adj. ſtiff;**  
 crooked, awry; that carries the  
 head ſtiff on one ſide.  
**Obſtitum, i. n. a place ſtruck**  
 with thunder or lightning.  
**Obſto, ſre, ſtiti, ſtittum. et**  
 ſtatūm. act. to ſtand before or  
 over againſt; to be in the way;  
 to interpoſe; to ſtand as a bound-  
 ary; to withſtand; to make ef-  
 fectual oppoſition; to obſtruct;  
 to hinder; to be an impediment  
 to; to be prejudicial or averſe to;  
 to ſtand in the way of.  
**Obſtragūlum, i. n. that which**  
 covers.  
**Obſtrēpitur, impers. they cry**  
 out or bawl againſt.  
**Obſtrēpo, ſre, ui, ſtūm. act.**  
 to make a noiſe againſt or be-  
 fore; to ſound; to make a noiſe to  
 to; to make a noiſe; to hinder  
 the being heard; to interrupt by  
 noiſe; to diſtract.  
**Obſtrictus, a, um. part. [ab**  
 obſtringo] bound or tied hard  
 about; obliged, engaged; en-  
 tangled, ſtuck enſnared.  
**Obſtrictus, ſs. m. cloſeneſs or**  
 narrowneſs of a paſſage.  
**Obſtringo, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. act.**  
 to tie about hard; to oblige  
 highly; to plight; to pawn;  
 to bind; to engage; to entan-  
 gle; to bring under the power or  
 the guilt of; to violate and pro-  
 ſeque.  
**Obſtructio, ſnis. f. that which**  
 ſtops, clags, or covers.  
**Obſtructus, a, um. part. [ab**  
 obſtruo] built or heaped up;  
 ſtopped or ſhut up; obſtructed,  
 rendered difficult to be attained;  
 prejudiced, hard to be perſuad-  
 ed.  
**Obſtrūdo, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. act. to**  
 thruſt or cram down; to eat huſ-  
 tily or greedily.  
**Obſtruo, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. act. to**  
 ſtop up by building againſt; to  
 ſill up; to barricade; to ſhut up;  
 to ſtop the way to; to interpoſe;  
 to render weak; to eclipse;  
 to render leſs noted or admired.  
**Obſtupēſcō, ſre, ſcēdi, fac-**

tum. act. to aſtoniſh; to ſhock;  
 to amaze; to confound.  
**Obſtupēſco, ſcēdi, factus. neut**  
 paſſ. to be aſtoniſhed.  
**Obſtupēfactus, a, um. part. be**  
 numbed; aſtoniſhed; made hear-  
 or dull; beſotted.  
**Obſtupēo, ſre, ui, —. neut**  
 rectus  
**Obſtupēſco, ſre, —. incept**  
 to grow dizzy or tipsy; to ſtop;  
 to be aſtoniſhed; to be inſen-  
 ſible; to have no ſenſe left.  
**Obſtupēdus, a, um. adj. motion-**  
 leſs, bereft of his ſenſes.  
**Obſum, es, eſſe, fui. neut. to**  
 hurt; to be hurtful. to wear  
 againſt.  
**Obſurdeō, ſre, ui, —. neut**  
 rectus  
**Obſurdeſco, ſre, —. incept**  
 to grow deaf; not to be per-  
 ſuaded.  
**Obſutus, a, um. part. [ab ob-  
 ſuo] ſtitched, ſewer, or clasp**  
 up.  
**Obſectus, ſs. m. that which**  
 covers or veils.  
**Obſectus, a, um. part. covered,**  
 ſhaded; diſguiſed; defended,  
 ſheltered, ſaved.  
**Obtēgo, ſre, ſvi, etiam. act. to**  
 cover over; to hide; to conceal.  
**Obtemperatio, ſnis. f. the ſub-**  
 mitting to or complying with.  
**Obtemperatūr, impers. obedi-**  
 ence is paid to.  
**Obtemperō, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. act.**  
 to comply with; to act according  
 to; to be civil to.  
**Obtendo, ſre, di, ſum. et tam.**  
 act. to ſpread before; to obtain.  
**Obtentio, ſre, ſvi, ſtūm. freq.**  
 to take hold of or poſſeſs fre-  
 quently.  
**Obtentum eſt. impers. it was**  
 obtained.  
**Obtentus, a, um. part. [ab ob-  
 tendo] ſpread over; held be-**  
 fore.  
**Obtentus, a, um. part. [ab ob-  
 tineo] obtained.**  
**Obtentus, ſs. m. [ab obtin-**  
 ere] the placing or ſpreading over.  
 a colour, pretext, or diſguiſe;  
 blind, a flam, a ſhelter.  
**Obtūro, ſre, trivi, tritum. act.**  
 to crush; to bruise; to tramp  
 upon; to overrun; to deſtroy;  
 to bear down with violence;  
 to conſume and baſtle; to run down;  
 to diſparage; to undervalue.  
**Obteſtatio, ſnis. f. an injunc-**  
 tion in ſolemn words; an earnest  
 ſupplication; an injunction laid  
 upon one by will, or the deſire of  
 a perſon upon his death-bed.  
**Obteſtātus, a, um. part. that**  
 has conjured or earnestly re-  
 ſought.  
**Obteſtor, ſri, ſtūm. dep. to act**  
 to witneſs; to proteſt; to con-  
 jure; to beaſh; to implore; to  
 call upon one for ſuccour.

**Obtento, ðre, ul, tum. act. to cover.**

**Obtinentia, m. f. a figure in rhetoric.**

**Obtineo, ðre, ul, —. neut. [ex ob et taceo] to be struck silent; to speak not a word; to leave off speaking; not to be heard; to be left off or laid aside.**

**Obtineo, ðre, ul, tentum. act. to hold; to keep; to retain; to continue in the possession or practice of; to last; to maintain; to defend; to support; to have; to be in; to supply; to carry; to win; to get; to bear; to manage; to obtain; to prevail upon; to be too strong for; to be in the government of; to keep under his power; to continue in the government of; to accomplish; to bring about; to extend over; to take up; to evince; to make good; to hold; to govern.**

**Obtinētur, impers. it is obtained, it prevails.**

**Obtingit, ðbat, præ. obtigit. [ex ob et tango] to happen; to chance; to fall out; to fall to by lot; to be allotted to.**

**Obtorpeo, ðre, ul, —. v. Obtorpesco, ðre, —. neut. to grow stiff or numb; to be void of motion or strength; to be hardened or insensible; to be without resolution or sense to act; to be dispirited; to be confounded.**

**Obtorquco, ðre, rai, rtum. act. to wrest or writhc round forcibly; to turn against swiftly.**

**Obtortus, a, um. part. [ab obtorquen] wreathed or put round, twisted forcibly round; wrested about.**

**Obtrectatio, ðnis. f. an envying; a detracting or disparaging; discrediting, disparaging, slandering; malevolent opposition.**

**Obtrectator, ðris. m. a diminisher, a disparager; an envious or malicious opposer.**

**Obtrectatur, impers. a slur or disgrace is maliciously put upon; opposition is spitefully made to.**

**Obtrecto, ðre, avi, átum. act. to disparage; to speak against; to disparage; to slander; to oppose; to act against.**

**Obtritus, a, um. part. [ab obtero] broken to pieces; trodden to death; stamped or beaten into powder; disregarded, slighted, despised.**

**Obtritus, ðs. m. a treading under foot, a bruising.**

**Obtrudo, ðre, ai, sum. act. to thrust or shut against; to put or force upon; to obtrude; to thrust down; to guffle down; to eat or drink hastily.**

**Obtruncatio, ðnis. f. the cutting off the head of a tree.**

**Obtruncatus, a, um. part. beheaded.**

**Obtrunco, ðre, avi, átum. act. to cut off the head or limbs; to kill outright.**

**Obtueor, ðri, ūtus et ultus. dep. to look at; to look steadfastly; to fasten the eyes on; to look in the face; to discern; to distinguish.**

**Obtundo, ðre, tūdi, tūsum. act. to beat, thump, or buffet all over; to break or blunt the edge or point; to weaken; to render less smart or apprehensive; to make heavy or dull; to tease; to tire out; to stupefy with tediousness or frequent repetition.**

**Obtusum v. Obtusus, a, um. part. buffeted, bruised, or beaten all over; cloyed.**

**Obtūramentum, i. n. a stopple, any thing that stops; a dam or sluice.**

**Obtūratum, a, um. part. stopped up.**

**Obturbatur, impers. interruption is given, such a noise is made that there is no being heard.**

**Obturbatus, a, um. part. greatly disordered, muddled.**

**Obturbo, ðre, avi, átum. act. to disorder; to break; to beat down; to run over; to disturb; to disquiet; to interrupt rudely; to interrupt; to break in upon.**

**Obturgesco, ðre, —. neut. to swell up.**

**Obtūro, ðre, avi, átum. act. to stop up.**

**Obtūsius, adv. comp. more flatly, dully, or bluntly.**

**Obtūsus, a, um. part. [ab obtundo] beaten, buffeted, bruised all over; dulled, blunted; obtuse; dim, faint; rendered weak, languid, dull; senseless, ignorant.**

**Obtūsus, ðs. m. [ab obtueo] a looking at, an earnest beholding; a cast of the eyes.**

**Obvagio, ðre, ivi, itum. neut. to interrupt; to be troublesome by crying or squalling; to whimper; to whine.**

**Obvallatus, a, um. part. guarded strongly about.**

**Obvencio, ðre, eni, entum. n. to meet by chance; to happen; to fall out; to occur; to come to; to fall or descend to; to fall to by lot.**

**Obversor, ári, átus. dep. to be up and down frequently; to be present under people's view and notice; to appear before one; to be or seem present to one's mind or senses.**

**Obversus, a, um. part. turned towards or against; taken up**

**with, busied in; that faces or stands opposite to; over against.**

**Obverto, ðre, ti, sum. act. et neut. to turn towards or against; to stand or be situate towards or over against; to turn about; to overturn.**

**Obviam, adv. in the way; to meet one; in a military way; at hand, to be come at; opposing openly, hindering, putting a stop to.**

**Obvius, a, um. adj. meeting in the way; hindering or opposing; hostile; offering itself; free, easy, forward; affable, courteous; exposed to, obnoxious; going against an enemy, opposite.**

**Obumbro, ðre, avi, átum. act. [ex ob et umbra] to overshadow; to cover; to darken; to hide; to conceal; to disguise; to render obscure; to screen; to defend.**

**Obuncus, a, um. adj. hooked, crooked; made by that which is crooked.**

**Obundatio, ðnis. f. an overflowing.**

**Obundo, ðre, avi, átum. neut. to overflow; to meet with its waters.**

**Obvolvco, ðre, vi, vólutum. act. to muffle; to disguise; to hide; to palliate; to conceal.**

**Obvólutus, a, um. part. muffled up, hoodwinked; covered all over; bedaubed, beannared.**

**Obustus, a, um-part. [ab oburo] pinched with cold, parched; burned before or at the point; hardened in the fire.**

**Occæcatus, Occæco. Fid. Obccæcatus, &c.**

**Occallatus, a, um. part. hardened, rendered senseless.**

**Occalleo, ðre, lui, —. n. v. Occallesco, ðre, —. to grow hard or brawny; to be hardened or callous all over; to become hardened, fixed, or immovable; to become insensible.**

**Occano, ðre, ui, entum. act. [ex ob et cano] to sound against or all round.**

**Occasio, ðnis. f. occasion, season, or opportunity; occurrence; emergency; convenient time; the being to be had readily, the being to be found easily; the goddess of opportunity.**

**Occasiuncula, æ. f. dim. a little opportunity, a nick of time.**

**Occasus, a, um. part. fallen, set.**

**Occasus, ðs. m. the going down of the sun; sun-set; the west; fall, ruin, destruction; death.**

**Occatio, ðnis. f. a harrowing or breaking of clods.**

**Occator, ðris. m. a harrower.**

**Occātorius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to harrowing.*  
**Occēdo**, ēre, ead, eadum. neut. *to meet in the way.*  
**Occento**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ex ob et canto*] *to sing before; to errand; to rail before.*  
**Occentus**, ūs. m. [*ab occino*] *an ill-boding squeak or cry.*  
**Ocepto** *seu* **Ocepto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to begin.*  
**Occidens**, tis. part. *setting, going down; going out, ready to be extinguished; dying, decaying, ready to depart; ready to fall or be ruined.*  
**Occidens**, tis. m. [*sc. sol*] *the west or western parts.*  
**Occidentālis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to the west, western.*  
**Occidū**, ōnis. f. [*ab occido*] *a universal slaughter, a cutting off.*  
**Occido**, ōnis. f. *a perishing or dying of all.*  
**Occido**, ēre, i, sum. act. [*ex ob et cado*] *to kill; to slay; to murder; to be the death of or cause of one's death; to beat almost to death; to ruin; to undo; to loose; to plague; to weary one out; to tire one to death.*  
**Occido**, ēre, ōidi, cādum. n. [*ex ob et cado*] *to fall down; to descend; to set; to go down; to go out; to be extinguished; to die; to be slain; to perish; to be destroyed; to be ruined; to be spoiled; to come to nothing; to come to no effect; to be lost; to be wasted or none; to droop; to fail; to decay; to be lost; to be past.*  
**Occiduus**, a, um. adj. [*ab occido*] *setting, going down, western; declining, decaying; that dies.*  
**Occino**, ēre, ui, [v. i.] entum. neut. *to chirp or sing inauspiciously.*  
**Oceplo**, ēre, cepi, ceptum. act. [*ex ob et capio*] *to begin; to enter upon; to begin; to go to do.* Neut. *to begin.*  
**Ocepitum**, il. n. *the hinder part of the head.*  
**Ocupit**, itis. n. [*ex ob et caput*] *the hind part of the head.*  
**Oculin**, ōnis. f. *slaughter, carnage, massacre, killing, murder.*  
**Oculor**, ōris. m. *a slayer.*  
**Oculus**, a, um. part. et adj. [*ab occido*] *slain, killed, murdered; ruined, undone; mangled, spoiled.*  
**Oculum**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to make a noise against one; to disturb by bawling.*  
**Oculdo**, ēre, ei, sum. act. [*ex ob et claudo*] *to shut against; to shut up; to shut close.*  
**Oculū**, a, um. part. et adj. *shut up; shut against; close, secret; stifled, repressed, concealed.*

**Ocen**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to harrow; to break the clods.*  
**Ocepl**, def. *I began.*  
**Oecūbo**, āre, ui, itum. *to lie dead in or at; to be dead.*  
**Oculcātus**, a, um. part. *treaden under foot, trampled down.*  
**Oculco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [*ex ob et calco*] *to stamp upon; to tread in.*  
**Oculō**, ēre, ui, tum. act. *to cover all over in the earth, to hide; to conceal; to keep from view or knowledge; to keep secret; to cause not to be taken notice of.*  
**Oculatū**, ōnis. f. *a hiding or absconding; a concealing; palulating or disguising.*  
**Oculator**, ōris. m. *that often hides, conceals, or is fit to hide or conceal.*  
**Oculatus**, a, um. part. *hid, kept close, or secret, concealed.*  
**Oculite**, adv. *privately, secretly, privily; closely, cunningly; insensibly, imperceptibly, abstrusely, obscurely.*  
**Oculito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to hide; to cover; to keep from the sight; to keep close; to disguise; to keep secret or conceal.*  
**Oculitus**, a, um. [*ab oculito*] *part. hidden, concealed; kept private, not made public. Adj. secret, internal; obscure, abstruse; scarcely to be perceived, not taken notice of, passing insensibly; dark, close, dissembling, crafty, disguised; that does a thing privately.*  
**Oculum**, āre, cūbi, cūbitum. neut. *to fall upon; to die.*  
**Ocupans**, tis. part. *he that seizes or comes first; being possessed of.*  
**Ocupatio**, ōnis. f. *the taking possession of what is vacant; violent seizure, possessing, or holding; business, employment, entertainment.*  
**Ocupatus**, a, um. part. et adj. *seized, apprehended, prevented; engaged, prepossessed, entangled; taken up, employed; troubled, turmoiled; busy, not at leisure; employed, laid out.*  
**Ocupo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to take hold of before; to seize; to enter upon what is vacant; to make the first interest in; to take possession before another; to seize upon forcibly or without right; to hold; to get into one's power; to get into one's possession by numbers; to overspread; to take up; to overwhelm; to fill; to employ; to engage one's self in; to disturb; to take off from business; to put out money to use; to do a thing before another; to anticipate; to take advantage of; to prevent; to get at an advantage; to get under; to*

*do any thing by way of prevention.*  
**Ocurrere**, tis. part. *running towards; meeting; appearing to.*  
**Ocurrat**, imp. *hostile opposition is made to; a stop is put to, resistance is made to; objection is made to.*  
**Ocurro**, ēre, i, [et *occurri*] *sum. to run to; to run to the assistance; to hasten to; to come to; to come together; to be present; to meet; to run to meet; to appear before; to show itself; to run against; to go to resist; to oppose in fight; to encounter; to charge; to stand against; to expose himself to; to oppose; to resist; to put a stop to; to interrupt; to prevent further questions; to check; to restrain; to correct; to fall upon; to assault; to answer; to refuse; to prevent; to anticipate; to answer by way of prevention; to meet with an objection foreseen; to find a remedy before; to occur; to come readily into one's mind; to show itself readily; to offer itself, unthought; to light or happen into one's hands; to be good against; to cure.*  
**Ocurratio**, ōnis. f. *the running to meet and attend one for his honour.*  
**Ocurrat**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [*ab occorro*] *to run to often; to run before or against; to run in the way of; to run at or upon; to be ready at will; to flow readily; to be frequently in one's mind.*  
**Ocurrus**, ūs. m. *a meeting; a running to; the meeting a thing in its course; a stopping or being in the way; the meeting or striking one upon another; opposition or malign influence.*  
**Oceanus**, i. m. *the god of the ocean; the ocean or main sea.*  
**Oceanus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the ocean.*  
**Ocellus**, i. m. dim. [*ab oculus*] *a little eye, an eye; my dear, my life; the most neat and pretty; a bud or knob wherever a bud ariseth.*  
**Ochra**, m. f. *ochre.*  
**Oclum** v. **Oclum**, i. a. et **Oclius**, i. m. *the herb garden-basil, basil royal, basil grande.*  
**Oclor**, ius, v. **Ocyus**, yas. com. [*positive wanting*] *oculismus. sup. more swift, quick, speedy.*  
**Ocius** v. **Ocyus**, adv. *more speedily, sooner; quickly, very speedily.*  
**Ocrea**, m. f. *a boot, a groove.*  
**Ocreatus**, a, um. adj. *booted.*  
**Octans**, tis. m. *a eighth part.*  
**Octastylus**, i. f. *having eight pillars in front.*

Octavum, adv. *the eight time.*  
 Octāvus, a, um, adj. *the eighth.*  
 Octies, adv. *eight times.*  
 Octingēnarius, a, um, adj. *consisting of eight hundred.*  
 Octingēssimus, a, um, adj. *the eight-hundredth.*  
 Octingenti, æ, a, adj. pl. *eight hundred.*  
 Octipea, ðdis, adj. *that has eight feet.*  
 Octo, adj. indecl. *eight.*  
 Octōber, ðbris, m. [sc. mensis] *October.*  
 Octōber, bris, bre, adj. *of or belonging to October.*  
 Octōdecim, adj. indecl. *eighteen.*  
 Octōgēnarius, a, um, adj. *eighty years old.*  
 Octōgēni, æ, a, adj. pl. *eighty each; eighty at a time.*  
 Octōgēsimus, a, um, adj. *the eightieth.*  
 Octogies, adv. *four score times.*  
 Octōgiuta, adj. indecl. *four score.*  
 Octōgula, gin, ge, adj. *eight together, eight at a time.*  
 Octōnarius, a, um, adj. *of the number eight.*  
 Octōni, æ, a, adj. pl. *eight, eight each.*  
 Octōphērum, i. n. *al. Octāphērum, a litter or sedan carried by eight servants.*  
 Octuplēcatus, a, um, adj. *eight times doubled.*  
 Octuplus, a, um, adj. *eight times as much.*  
 Octussia, is, m. [i. e. octo asses] *eight asses in money.*  
 Ōclarius, a, um, adj. *pertaining to the eyes.*  
 Ōclārius, il, m. [sc. medicus] *an oculist.*  
 Ōclāta, m. f. *a kind of sea-fish like a lizard, with great eyes.*  
 Ōclātio, ðnis, f. *the taking away of superfluous vine-buds.*  
 Ōcliatas, a, um, adj. *of the eyes.*  
 Ōcleus, a, um, adj. *all over eyes.*  
 Ōculus, i. m. dim. *an eye; view, sight; ornament, beauty, glory of; a bud just putting forth or the knob out of which the bud rises.*  
 Ōde, es, v. ðda, m. f. *an ode, a song; a copy of lyric verses.*  
 Ōdium, ei, n. *a music-room, a place for rehearsal.*  
 Ōdi, isti, it. acil. *odivi of ðaus sum v. ful, ðdram, ðrim, ðrem, ðro, ðdisce. verb. delect. I hate or have hated; not to endure.*  
 Ōdinblyon, tis, m. *the Greek name of the fish remora.*  
 Ōdiōse, adv. *troublesomely; odiously, abominably; rediously; unreasonably, impudently; affectually.*

Ōdiōsus, a, um, adj. *hateful, odious; unwelcome, unacceptable; troublesome, teasing, impertinent; tiresome, irksome, not to be borne; dishonourable, scandalous, base, indigent; distasteful, that savours of arrogance and assuming; offensive, provoking; affected; nice, curious; tedious and slow in doing; taken ill, resented.*  
 Ōdium, il, n. [a verb. odi] *hated, grudge, ill will, spite, animosity, aversion; dislike, unacceptableness; antipathy; weariness or a being tired with; importunity, perpetual teasing and dunning; tediousness.*  
 Ōdontides, is, m. *the name of an herb.*  
 Ōdor, ðris, m. *a savour, scent, or smell; unguent, perfume, frankincense; a hope, guess, slight hint of.*  
 Ōdōramētum, i. n. *a perfume or any sweet thing.*  
 Ōdōrarius, a, um, adj. *sweet or strong smelling.*  
 Ōdōratio, ðnis, f. *a smelling.*  
 Ōdōratus, a, um, adj. *smelling, sweet smelling, odouriferous, fragrant; perfumed.*  
 Ōdōrātus, ðs, m. *the act of smelling; the sense of smelling.*  
 Ōdōriferus v. Ōdōrifer, ðra, ðrum, adj. *odouriferous, sweet, fragrant, producing odours.*  
 Ōdōro, are, avi, atum, act. *to give a fragrance to; to perfume; to make to smell sweet.*  
 Ōdōror, āri, atus, dep. *to smell to; to smell or hunt out; to search out by secret means; to get or pump out of one; to guess at the meaning; to have a design upon.*  
 Ōdorus, a, um, adj. *of a sweet or pleasant smell; of a strong smell; quick-scented.*  
 Ōdos, ðris, m. *smell.*  
 Ōdyssēa, æ, f. *the Odyssey of Homer.*  
 Ōcōnōmia, æ, f. *economy.*  
 Ōcōnōmicus, a, um, adj. *opt, fl, elegant.*  
 Ōcus, i. m. *a large dining-room.*  
 Ōnanthe, es, f. *the grape and flower of the wild vine; an herb; a bird.*  
 Ōnanthinus, a, um, adj. *belonging to the wild vine.*  
 Ōnōphērum, i. n. *a wine-bottle, a vessel to carry wine in; a flagon.*  
 Ōnōpōllum, il, n. *a shop where wine is sold.*  
 Ōnōthēra, æ, m. *the name of an herb.*  
 Ōnōthēris, ydis, f. *an herb.*  
 Ōstrus, stri, m. *Latine Anilus, a gad-bee, a dun-fly, a brace; poetic rage, inspired fury.*  
 Ōsypum, i. n. *a medicament*

*made of the filth and sweat that is on sharp's wool.*  
 Ōsypus, i. m. *the filth and sweat sticking to the wool on the flanks and shoulders of sheep.*  
 Ōtum, i. n. *an Egyptian herb.*  
 Ōtella, æ, f. *a cullop, a little piece of flesh, a steak.*  
 Ōtta, æ, f. *paste which fowls are fed with; a cake, any like composition; a cullop or piece of any meat; a chip or steak; a round lump of any thing; a bump, a swelling; an embryo, a mis-shapen or ugly creature.*  
 Ōttim, adv. *in little bits, from limb to limb.*  
 Ōffectus, a, um, part. [ab of-ficio] *stopped or hindered.*  
 Ōffendiculum, i. n. *a stumbling-block; ground of offence.*  
 Ōffenditur, impers. *offence is given.*  
 Ōffendo, ère, di, sum, act. *to hit; to strike unawares against; to strike with, upon, or against; to founder; to miscarry; to hurt with a fall; to fall into; to be wrecked on; to mistake; to stumble; to make a false step; to meet with a rub; to have ill success; to offend; to displease; to be cast in law; to give offence to; to be blame-worthy; to annoy; to light upon; to find fault; to be displeased with.*  
 Ōffensa, æ, f. *a stumble, a trip; miscarriage; the giving offence; misdemeanour, injury; a disagreeableness; a disgust, displeasure; an ill disposition or illness; annoyance, nuisance.*  
 Ōffensans, tis, part. *stumbling, falling, or hurting one's self against; tripping, faltering; miscarrying, being indisposed.*  
 Ōffensatio, ðnis, f. *a hitting or striking against; a tripping or faltering.*  
 Ōffensio, ðnis, f. *a trip or stumble; misfortune, miscarriage; indisposition, disorder, distemper of body; a grievance; disagreeableness, offensiveness, unpleasantness; disgust, dissatisfaction, displeasure; dislike.*  
 Ōffensiuncula, æ, f. dim. *some little disgrace; failure; some little disgust; offence.*  
 Ōffenso, are, avi, atum, freq. *to knock or strike often against; to meet and hit one against another often.*  
 Ōffensus, i. n. *disgrace, offence, disagreeableness.*  
 Ōffensus, a, um, part. *struck against by chance; having met or hit; that which is stumbled against; dissatisfied, disgusted, displeased, annoyed, discontented, disaffected, disobliged, disappointed; disgraced; offensive, disliked, disgraced; distempered, disordered.*

**Offensus**, ūs. m. *the meeting, striking, or clashing of things in motion; the meeting with a rub or stop; dissatisfaction, displeasure.*

**Offēro**, ferre, obtūli, oblātum. act. *to bring to or before; to present before one's eyes or imagination; to stir one's assistance; to put or obtrude one's self upon; to show; to hold forth; to show designedly and confidently; to give or bring to one's assistance; to offer; to give up to; to raise in or put into the mind; to bring upon; to occasion to; to oppose to; to hold forth against; to put himself in the way; to interpose; to expose to.*

**Officina**, m. f. *a workhouse; a shop; a public school; a hen-roost.*

**Officiātor**, ōris. m. *the overseer of workmen; an inspector.*

**Officio**, ōre, ūci, ūctum. act. [*ex ob et facio*] *to hinder; to be hurtful to; to stand in the way; to stop; to obstruct; to obstruct by hindering the prospect; to obscure.*

**Officiōsus**, adv. *friendly, serviceably, obligingly, respectfully, courteously, dutifully; officiously.*

**Officiōsus**, a, um. adj. *obliging, ready to serve; dutiful; officious, complimentary, ready to wait on.* Bubat. a servant, a waiter.

**Officium**, ii. n. *business, one's proper business; employment; moral duty; an engagement obliging one to serve another; friendliness; officiousness; heartiness, constancy in discharging one's obligations; service, duty of servants; due obedience, honour, or respect; civility, courtesy; salutation, a waiting upon, compliment; an office or public employment; solemn attendance on any public occasion.*

**Officēto**, ōre, xi, xum. act. *to turn a thing about or the other way.*

**Offēnātus**, a, um. adj. *led like an ass in a halter; bantered, abused, fooled.*

**Offringo**, ōre, ūgi, actum. act. *to break the clods of land by ploughing over again; to fallow twice; to plough the second time or across.*

**Offucia**, m. f. [*ex ob et facus*] *any wash or paint.* Offuciae, chae, tricks, or juggles.

**Offūla**, m. f. dim. [*ab offa*] *a little chop or piece of flesh; a little cake.*

**Offundo**, ōre, fūdi, fūsum. act. *to sprinkle upon; to throw over.*

**Offusus**, a, um. part. *sprinkled; overwhelmed.*

**Oggēro**, gērere, gessi, gessum. act. *to give or put in plenty.*

**Oh**, interj. *Oh, interj.*

**Ohe**, interj. *enough, oh enough.*

**Oh**, interj. *oh!*

**Oi**, interj. *Oi hui!*

**Olea**, m. f. *an olive-tree.*

**Oleaceus**, a, um. adj. *olive, olive branches; olives, the fruit.*

**Oleaceus**, a, um. adj. *olive.*

**Oleagineus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the olive-tree.*

**Oleaginus**, a, um. adj. *of an olive-tree; of the colour of an olive-tree.*

**Olearius**, is, e. adj. *of an olive-tree.*

**Olearius**, a, um. adj. *where oil is kept.*

**Olearius**, i. m. *an oilman.*

**Oleatellus**, i. m. dim. [*ab oleaster*] *a little low sort of olive-tree.*

**Oleaster**, tri. m. *a wild olive-tree.*

**Oleastrēnsis**, is, e. adj. *of or like an olive; of an olive-colour.*

**Oleitas**, ātis. f. *the time of gathering olives and making oil.*

**Oleo**, ēre, lūi et lēvi, lūtum et lētum. *to grow; to smelt; to savour; to scent of; to yield a smell or savour; to stink; to savour of; to give some indications of; to be smelled out or guarded at.*

**Oleous**, a, um. adj. *full of oily substance; fat, oily.*

**Oleaceus**, a, um. adj. *of or like unto pot-herbs.*

**Oleum**, i. n. [*ab olea*] *a place where olives grow, an olive-yard.*

**Oleum**, i. n. [*ab olendo*] *a receptacle for feces or urine.*

**Oleum**, el. n. oil; *that which is for exercise and show only.*

**Olfacio**, ōre, ūci, ūctum. act. *to neut. to give a scent to; to smell to; to sniff up; to smell out; to find by sagacity; to scent; to be in pursuit of; to have a longing and design to get.*

**Olfacto**, are, āvi, ātum. freq. *it smells often to.*

**Olfactorium**, ii. n. *a box wherein to carry perfumes or the like about one; a smelling-bottle.*

**Olfactus**, ūs. m. *the smell or act of smelling.*

**Oliidus**, a, um. adj. *smelling strong; frowy; of a rank smell.*

**Olim**, adv. *in time past, a good while ago, long since; lately, not long ago; once upon a time; hereafter, long hence, in after-times.*

**Oltor**, ōris. m. *a gardener, a seller of herbs.*

**Oltorius**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to a garden of pot-herbs.*

**Oliua**, m. f. *the olive-tree; a chaplet or crown of olive branches; an olive, the fruit of the olive-tree.*

**Olivans**, tis. part. *gathering olives.*

**Olivarius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to olives.*

**Olivetum**, i. n. *the place where olives grow, an olive-yard.*

**Olivifer**, a, um. adj. *where many olive-trees grow; that bears olives.*

**Olivina**, m. f. *an olive-yard.*

**Olivitas**, ātis. f. *a crop or harvest of olives or oil; the time of gathering olives, an anointing with oil; a stock of oil.*

**Olivum**, i. n. *oil of olives.*

**Olla**, m. f. *of opud test. Olla; ant. Aula, a pot of earth or of metal.*

**Ollaris**, is, e. adj. *that is kept or preserved in pots.*

**Ollarius**, a, um. adj. *that is made or prepared in a pot.*

**Olli**, adv. *pro illi.*

**Olli**, olla, pro illi, illia.

**Ollula**, m. f. dim. *a little pot or pipkin.*

**Olluxon**, ontis. m. *the male frog, called so when he croaks in spawning-time.*

**Olor**, ōris. m. *a swan.*

**Olorifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *as which swims many swans.*

**Olorinus**, a, um. adj. *of or like a swan.*

**Olus**, ōris. n. *any garden herbs for food; pot-herbs; coleworts.*

**Olus-atrum**, i. n. *an herb called lovage, with black leaves; aiander.*

**Olusculum**, i. n. dim. [*ab olus*] *small herbs good to be eaten; salad; a little salad.*

**Olyra**, m. f. *a kind of wheat growing in Egypt and elsewhere.*

**Omāsum**, i. n. *the thick and fatty part of the belly of a boar; a fat tripe.*

**Ombria**, m. f. *a precious stone.*

**Omen**, inis. n. *an omen; a token of good or bad luck; a good omen; an evil or unlucky omen; an augury.*

**Omentum**, i. n. *the caul wherein the bowels are wrapped.*

**Ominator**, ōris. m. *a foreboder.*

**Ominor**, āri, ātus. dep. [*ab omen*] *to speak words of happy or evil import; to presage; to forebode; to give omen of evil.*

**Ominose**, adv. *ominously, by an omen.*

**Ominosus**, a, um. adj. *inauspicious, ominous, ill-boding.*

**Ominus**, a, um. part. of adj. *left off, laid aside, passed by, omitted, remiss, careless.*

**Omitto**, ēre, misi, sum. act. *to lay aside; to throw away; to*



put away; to send away; to pack off; to leave behind; to let one alone; to leave speaking to; to let one go; not to punish; to say nothing of; to pass by; not to mention; to omit; to put off; to defer; to leave out; to neglect; to leave off.

**Omnifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears or brings forth all things, or of all kinds.

**Omulgēnus**, a, um. adj. of all kinds or sorts.

**Omnimōdis**, adv. i. e. omnibus modis, all manner of ways, wholly, totally.

**Omnimōdo**, melius omni modo. in every way, by all means.

**Omnino**, adv. [ab omnis] in all, but; wholly, entirely, altogether, utterly; very; by far; in general; whatsoever; by all means, surely; indeed; in short.

**Omnipārens**, tis. adj. which bears and brings forth all things; the father or mother of all things.

**Omnipotēns**, tis. part. omnipotens, almighty.

**Omnis**, i. e. adj. all; the whole; any; every; utmost; most earnest; the universe.

**Omnituens**, tis. part. all-seeing.

**Omnivāgus**, a, um. adj. wandering every where.

**Omnivulus**, a, um. adj. coveting or falling in love with all beautiful women.

**Omnivorus**, a, um. adj. that eats all sorts.

**Ompoplātē**, ārum. pl. f. the shoulder-blades.

**Omphacinus** v. **Omphacus**, a, um. adj. belonging to unripe grapes.

**Omphalocarpon**, i. n. a kind of burr.

**Onāger**, ri. m. a wild ass.

**Onāgrus**, ri. m. a wild ass.

**Onērārius**, a, um. adj. serving for burden or carriage.

**Onērātus**, a, um. part. burdened, laden; full of.

**Onēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab onus, oneris] to load; to lay in great quantities; to press; to heap; to fill with; to lay upon; to trouble; to burden; to weary; to offer, give, or lay on plenty of; to accumulate; to oppress with; to cloy or glut with; to accuse heavily; to enhance; to aggravate; to be too heavy or chargeable.

**Onērōsus**, a, um. adj. heavy, weighty; troublesome, burdensome; oppressing; too chargeable or heavy to.

**Oniscus**, i. m. a sow, a cheelip, or wood-louse.

**Onitis**, idis. f. a sort of seaweed.

**Onōchilus**, i. f. seu **Onōchiles**, is. n. a kind of the herb alkanet.

**Onōnis**, is. f. rest-harrow, cam-mock, petty whin.

**Onōpordon**, i. n. a kind of herb, which, being eaten by asses, makes them furt.

**Onōpyxos**, i. f. asses-thistle.

**Onosma**, æ. f. stone bugloss.

**Onuris**, is. f. Vid. **Onothera**.

**Onus**, ēris. n. a burden, load, weight; the lading of a ship, a cargo; the burden of pregnancy; trouble, charge; impediment; hindrance; pressure, an affliction; a hard task; severity, yoke, restraint; a troublesome employment; impositions, taxes, tributes; a strict obligation.

**Onustus**, a, um. adj. laden or loaded; burdened; filled with, full of; overcharged, depressed.

**Onychinus**, a, um. adj. of a purple colour, the colour of the shell of the Indian blatta; of the shape of a man's nail.

**Onychitis**, itidis. f. [a seq.] a kind of crust found sticking to the sides of furnaces in which brass ore is melted.

**Onyx**, ychis. m. et f. a precious stone; alabaster; a box for unguents; the name of a shell-fish; the shell of the same.

**Ops**, æ. f. the cavity wherein beams are laid in walls.

**Opacitas**, atis. f. darkness, shadowiness; opacity.

**Opaco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to shade; to cover; to darken.

**Opacus**, a, um. adj. shadowing, darkening; dusky; dark; shady; growing thick, matted; growing in the shade.

**Opalia**, ōrum. n. pl. feasts dedicated to the goddess Ops.

**Opalus**, i. m. et **Opalum**, i. n. the opal.

**Opēconsiva**, ōrum. n. pl. holidays dedicated to the goddess Ops Consiva.

**Opella**, æ. f. dim. [ab opera] little labour or application; little business, assiduity.

**Opēra**, æ. f. work, labour; workmanship; the service of a slave or hired workman; a task; employment, business, trade; endeavour; assistance; attention, the applying one's self to any thing; time or pains; means, performance, help; good or ill service; default or cause; effect, usefulness. In plur. operæ, a public employment; workmen, artists.

**Opērāria**, æ. f. [sc. mulier] a workwoman.

**Opērārius**, a, um. adj. of work or servile labour.

**Opērārius**, ii. m. [sc. homo] a workman, a labourer; a mechanic, an artificer; a slave bred to hard or country work.

**Opērātio**, ōnis. f. working, the

making a work; a sacrificing or celebrating a holiday.

**Opērātus**, a, um. part. working, labouring; employed, busied about, taken up with; sacrificing, sacrificing to; keeping a tune holy, in honour of; suppliant.

**Opēculātus**, a, um. part. covered with a cover.

**Opēcūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cover; to clap the lid on a vessel; to stop up with a stopple.

**Opēcūlum**, i. n. a cover or lid.

**Opērimētum**, i. n. a covering, a lid; a coverlet or counterpane.

**Opērio**, ire, ui, tum. act. to shut up; to close; to cover; to hide or conceal; to hide or bury out of sight.

**Opēror**, āri, ātus. dep. to operate; to labour; to work; to be employed in; to be concerned in; to be the occasion to; to be taken up with sacrificing or performing any holy rites.

**Opērose**, adv. laboriously, industriously.

**Opērōsus**, a, um. adj. [ab opus] laborious, busy, industrious, active; efficacious, operative; hard, difficult; painful, tiresome; well wrought; built or adorned with great cost; huge, mighty, vast.

**Opērtāneus**, a, um. adj. secret.

**Opērtio**, ōnis. f. [ab operio] a covering over.

**Opērtorium**, ii. n. [ab operio] a coverlet.

**Opērtum**, i. n. [ex part.] any thing covered or hidden.

**Opertus**, a, um. part. shut, shut up; covered over, wrapped about in; secret, concealed, dark; private, abstruse; laden with.

**Ophecardēlos**, i. m. a precious stone.

**Opheidion**, ii. n. a fish; a grig.

**Opheimachus**, i. m. a kind of locust without wings.

**Opheion**, i. n. a beast in Sardinia, less than a hart, with hair and teeth like it.

**Opheiostylaphylos**, i. m. the herb briony or white-vine.

**Opheites**, æ. m. a kind of black marble, full of spots like a serpent.

**Opheichus**, i. m. a constellation so called.

**Opheissa**, æ. f. rectius **Opheissa**, the name of an herb.

**Opheys**, yos. f. the name of an herb.

**Ophethalmias**, æ. m. a kind of sea-fish.

**Ophethalmicus**, i. m. an oculist.

**Opicus**, a, um. adj. barbarous, rude, unlearned.

**Opifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. which aids or helps; succouring.

**Opifex**, icis. c. g. a maker, a framer; an artificer, a mechanic; a labourer, a manufacturer; un

artist, inventor, deviser; the producer, causer, or effector.

Opificina, æ. f. the framing, contriving, or doing of a thing.

Opificium, ii. n. the making or doing of a work.

Opilio, ònis. m. a shepherd; a kind of bird.

Opime, adv. abundantly, plentifully. *Vid.* Opipare.

Opimitas, àtis. f. plenty of good things.

Opimo, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to fatten; to make fat.

Opimus, a, um. adj. fruitful, rich, fertile; fat, well-grown, large, gross; fair, plentiful; abounding with all good things; well furnished; most honourable.

Opinabilia, is, e. adj. imaginary, fanciful, conjectural.

Opinatio, ònis. f. imagination, too forward assent.

Opinàto, adv. suddenly, unexpectedly.

Opinàtor, òris. m. an opinator or fond supposer.

Opinatus, ùs. m. fancy or imagination.

Opinatus, a, um. part. et adj. imagined, supposed; famous, in good repute; speaking.

Opinio, ònis. f. [ab opinor] imagination, belief, fancy; opinion, judgment, sentiment; common report, fame, rumour, talk, vague, esteem, credit, value, account, reputation; a guess, a conjecture; a ground for suspicion; a self-conceit, self-love.

Opiniosissimus, a, um. adj. very opinionative, full of new hypotheses, given to novelty.

Opinor, àri, àtas. dep. to hold; to esteem; to believe; to assent to without full evidence; to think; to judge; to suppose; to fancy; to imagine; to guess; to speak. Pass. to be supposed.

Opinus, a, um. adj. thought of.

Opipare, adv. richly, opulently, daintily, plentifully, sumptuously, magnificently.

Opiparus, a, um. adj. [ex opes et paro] abounding with wealth; in a happy and plentiful state; sumptuous, costly, dainty.

Opisthographus, a, um. adj. written on both sides.

Opisthòstos, i. m. a disease, causing a distortion of the neck.

Opisthòstulcus, a, um. adj. very-necked.

Opitùlor, àri, àtus. dep. antiq. Opitùlo, to help; to assist; to relieve; to redress; to be good for.

Opium, ii. n. the juice of poppy.

Opobalsamum, i. n. balm of Gilead, the juice of the balm-tree; the tree.

Opòcarpathum, i. n. the juice of carpathum, a poison.

Opòpanax, àcis. m. the juice of panax or the herb all-hail.

Opòrice, es. f. an excellent medicine from fruits.

Opòròtheca, æ. f. an apple-bush or place where fruits are laid up.

Opòrteo, ère, ui. pers. to behave; to be useful, convenient, or fit.

Opòrtet, èbat, uit, ère. impers. it behoves; it is meet or proper; it ought; it must needs be that.

Oppango, ère, ègi, pactum. act. to fasten or join to.

Oppector, ti, — pass. to be picked or pulled; to be eaten.

Oppèdo, ère. — neut. to fort against; to affront; to contradict.

Oppèrior, Iri, rtus. dep. to stay, wait, or tarry for; to watch; to observe.

Oppessulatus, a, um. adj. bolded, hasted, or barred against.

Oppèto, ère, ivi v. ii. itum. act. to undergo; to suffer; to die.

Oppico, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to smear over with pitch.

Oppidànus, a, um. adj. belonging to a town.

Oppidànus, i. m. a citizen or townsman.

Oppidatim, adv. town by town or from town to town.

Oppido, adv. very much, exceedingly; utterly, quite, altogether, wholly.

Oppidùlum, i. n. dim. a little town.

Oppidum, i. n. at. Opidum. a walled town, a town or borough; a city.

Oppignèro, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to pawn; to lay to pawn; to gage; to engage; to bind one's self.

Oppilàtus, a, um. part. that has the entrance stop against.

Oppillo, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to stop or fill up against.

Oppleo, ère, èvi, ètum. act. to fill full.

Opplietus, a, um. part. filled.

Opplòro, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. to weep; to wail; to keep a whining about.

Oppòno, ère, sui, sùtum. act. to put to or lay close; to build over against; to place, fix, or clep against; to put before; to place for covering; to thrust, put, or gine to; to hold up against; to interpose; to put or lay in the way of; to oppose; to oppose to; to offer against; to pretend; to use or name against; to set up against; to give up; to consign to; to oblige to; to turn towards.

Oppòrtune, adv. opportunely, conveniently, seasonably.

Oppòrtunitas, àtis. f. convenience, fitness; opportunity; con-

sonitance, benefit, use, advantage.

Oppòrtūnus, a, um. adj. convenient, fit, convenient, meet, useful, advantageous, serviceable; seasonable, opportune; happening in good time, found by good chance; well-timed, lucky, or dexterously managed; apt to; obnoxious or subject to; exposed to; giving the enemy an advantage over him.

Oppòsitio, ònis. f. opposition, contrivance.

Oppòsitus, a, um. part. et. put, or placed against; pawned; objected; lying between or in the way; opposite.

Oppòsitus, ùs. m. interposition or an opposing; opposition or a being against.

Oppressio, ònis. f. oppression, extortion, violence; the crushing, bearing down, or stifling, by violence.

Oppressiuncula, æ. f. dim. a little pressing.

Oppressor, òris. m. an oppressor, a destroyer.

Oppressus, a, um. part. pressed down, squeezed flat; stifled, concealed; borne down, overcast, over-laid, overpowered, oppressed, crushed, enslaved; heavy or over-charged; routed, vanquished, subdued; violently brought to an end; abolished.

Opprìmo, ère, essi, essum. act. [as ob est premo] to press or thrust down; to crush to death; to squeeze flat; to stop; to dispirit; to depress; to fill heavy upon; to be too hard for; to overthrow; to cast; to make one yield or comply by urgency; to bury; to efface; to overwhelm; to enslave; to destroy; to root out; to fall or come upon suddenly; to surprise; to take unprovided; to overtake; to catch; to quench; to put out; to beat down at the first; to come on and put a stop to; to stifle; to hide; to conceal; to suppress.

Oppròbrium, ii. n. a reproach or taunt; a disgrace or scandal.

Oppròbro, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to object as a disgrace; to upbraid with; to twist; to hit in the teeth.

Oppugnatio, ònis. f. the act of attacking or assaulting; an assault or battery; a siege; opposition; the acting against another's interest.

Oppugnator, òris. m. an enemy, opposer, or underminer; a besieger.

Oppugnatus, a, um. part. assailed, buffeted; weakened, having suffered by.

Oppugno, ère, àvi, àtum. act. to fight against; to assault; to

*thwart; to oppose; to oppugn; to endeavour to overthrow or disappoint; to endeavour to run down.*

**Oppūto**, āre. act. unde **Oppūtor**, āri. pass. to be pruned or cut off.

**Ops**, f. **inus**. **ōpis**, gen. **ōpem**, accus. **ōpe**, abl. **pover**, might; help, assistance; that which contributes or is effectual towards; rule, dominion, empire.

**Opsonātor**, &c. *Vid.* **Obsonātor**, &c.

**Optābilis**, is, e. adj. desirable, eligible.

**Optābiller**, adv. desirably, eligibly.

**Optāssis**, pro **optaveris**.

**Optātio**, ōnis. f. a wishing or wish.

**Optāto**, adv. [neut. of part.] according to one's desire, desirably.

**Optātum**, i. n. a wish or desire.

**Optātus**, a, um. part. et adj. wished, desired, or longed for; implored, entreated; acceptable, desirable.

**Optimas**, ātis. c. g. belonging to aristocracy; that is for maintaining the authority of the senate; of the highest rank, of the first quality. **Optimates**, defenders of the senate and regular government; opposers of popularity or faction; the great men.

**Optime**, adv. *vid.* **Bene**, very well, best; most easily or conveniently; most opportunely or seasonably.

**Optimus**, a, um. adj. sup. [a bonus] best, most eligible; most fit, proper, meet, or convenient; most seasonable; most excellent; most perfect; most beneficent.

**Optio**, ōnis. f. [ab **opto**] a choice, option, or election.

**Optio**, ōnis. f. an assistant; one chosen for a helper or underpuller; a deputy, lieutenant, mate, or assistant; a substitute; an advantage.

**Optivus**, a, um. adj. assumed, additional.

**Opto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wish for; to desire; to want; to require; to choose; to desire to do; to prefer; to take one's choice; to ask at one's own election; to choose out for; to pick and choose.

**Opulens**, tis. adj. wealthy or full of riches.

**Opulenter**, adv. magnificently, plentifully, abundantly.

**Opulentia**, ō. f. power, greatness; plenty, abundance; wealth, riches.

**Opulento**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to furnish plentifully or daintily; to enrich and make wealthy.

**Opulentus**, a, um. adj. potent,

mighty, of great interest; magnificent, sumptuous, noble; full of, plentiful, abounding with; rich, wealthy; dainty; enriched with, rendered august, or splendid by.

**Opulus**, i. f. witch-hazel.

**Opuntia**, ō. f. a kind of herb.

**Opus**, ēris. n. a work, a performance; labour, pains; country labour or work; difficulty, toil, travail; business or task; the part, the concern; the use, the service; workmanship, manufacture; employment, the particular business of any way of life; an act or deed; a building, pile, or structure; a work or fortification; a military exploit, an achievement; a manly exercise.

**Opus**, subst. indecl. need, occasion.

**Opus**, adj. indecl. needful, expedient, necessary.

**Opuscūlum**, i. n. dim. a little frame, fabric, or composure; a little piece, a small treatise or work.

**Ōra**, ō. f. a coast, region, part, or country; the border or coast of a country; a tract, a climate; the extremity, edge, brim, margin, hem, or border; extent, circumference, limits; the rope which fastens a ship to the shore.

**Ōrācūlum**, i. n. an oracle, answer, counsel, or sentence from the gods; a prophecy, a prediction; a place where divine answers are given; a famous true saying; an ndage.

**Ōrārius**, a, um. adj. of the shore or sea-coast.

**Ōrātiō**, ōnis. f. a speaking, declaiming; a making speeches; a word, a speech; a discourse; a plea, a reason, a defence; a manner of speaking or writing; an oration, a declamation; an ndage; an edict, rescript, or mandate.

**Ōrātiuncūla**, ō. f. dim. a little oration or speech.

**Ōrātor**, ōris. m. a speaker; an orator; the title of a book of Cicero's; a mediator, an intercessor; an ambassador, a legate.

**Ōrātorie**, adv. oratorically.

**Ōrātrius**, a, um. adj. of or pertaining to an orator or oratory; besitting an orator.

**Ōrātum**, i. n. [subst. ex part.] a thing desired, a request, a petition, an entreaty.

**Ōrātus**, a, um. part. prayed, besought.

**Ōrātus**, ūs. m. a desire, request, or entreaty.

**Orbatio**, ōnis. f. privation.

**Orbātor**, ōris. m. he that bereaves one of his children.

**Orbātus**, a, um. part. left childless; destitute; bereft of; deprived of.

**Orbiculātum**, adv. in round figures; orbicularly.

**Orbiculātus**, a, um. adj. of a round or circular form.

**Orbiculus**, i. m. dim. a little round ball; the wheel of a pulley.

**Orbile**, is. n. the end of the axle-tree, which goes into the hollow of the nave.

**Orbis**, is. m. any round thing; a globe; a circle, an orb; a perpetual circle or circulation; a ring, a round; a roundness of style or neatness of periods; the bound or limit; a compass, a circuit; a round trench; the wreath of a snake; a coil of such wreaths; a snake; a wheel; the nave of a wheel; a military term; a curl or ringlet; a set of curls, a woman's tress; the world; the Roman empire; a concourse of people from all parts; a table; a shield or buckler; a round roll.

**Orbita**, ō. f. the track or rut of a chariot or chariot-wheel; a print or impression; a mark or trace.

**Orbitas**, ātis. f. the being without children; the being fatherless; destitute of.

**Orbo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab **orbus**] to bereave; to deprive of; to leave helpless or maimed without; to abridge.

**Orbus**, a, um. children without father or mother; deprived of; having no assertors or maintainers; bearing no fruit; destitute of; lame, defective, imperfect; not having.

**Orca**, ō. f. a sort of great fish.

**Orca**, ō. f. a jar or like earthen vessel, in which they put new wine, dried figs, &c. a dice-box.

**Orca**, ō. f. a precious stone.

**Orchestra**, ō. f. the stage or middle of the stage among the Greeks, but among the Romans it was the space between the stage and the common seats, on which the senators and nobles sat to see plays acted; the senate or persons of best quality sitting next the stage.

**Orchis**, itis. f. **Alli Orchitis** volente esse nom. a sort of olive-tree; a kind of large olive for eating.

**Orchis**, is. m. an herb; a round fish without scales.

**Ōrcinianus**, a, um. adj. [ab **orcus**] belonging to funerals.

**Ōrcula**, ō. f. dim. [ab **orca**] a little vessel, a rundlet, a jar.

**Ōrcus**, ci. m. **Pluto**, the god of those below; the state, house, place, or receptacle of the dead.

**Ordinarius**, a, um. adj. placed, set, or planted in order; of a regular and corresponding figure, of like size and form; ordinary, usual, regular.

Ordinate, adv. methodically.

Ordinatio, ordi, m. in good order or array; in rank and file; regularly; one after another.

Ordinatio, ordi, f. a method, a body of rules; a practice, way, or custom; a creation or appointing of governors; administration, government.

Ordinator, ordi, m. he that puts things in a method, a manager, ordainer, regulator.

Ordinatus, a, um, part. act in order, disposed, ranged; drawn up in rank and file; regular, well ordered; acting regularly or methodically; contrived, settled or ordered.

Ordino, ordi, avi, atum, act. in ordinem pono. to put in order, to set or plant in rows; to set in array; to draw up; to exercise in military order; to regulate; to settle; to contrive; to cast in the mind; to ordain; to create; to commission.

Ordior, iri, orsus et orditus, dep. to begin to spin or weave; to decree; to ordain to; to begin or enter upon; to write; to speak of.

Ordo, inis, m. an order or law; a beginning, series, train, and succession; an established rule or law; the decree of fate; a regular arbitrary placing, disposal, or disposition; method; a degree, rank, or quality; the senate; state, condition, circumstances; troops, forces, the command of troops; military array, a way of drawing up men or ships; a rank or file of soldiers; a rank or row of anything; a set of curls; a bank of oars; a bench; regularity; or a constant way or course of life or action; order, discipline.

Ordon, ei, n. a kind of knot-grass; blood-wort.

Ordeatlinon, i, n. a kind of wild perley.

Orexia, is, f. a stomach or appetite.

Organicus, i, m. he that plays on musical instruments.

Organicus, a, um, adj. organical; that is done by an engine, frame, or machine; musical.

Organum, i, n. a general name of instruments or machines.

Orgia, drum, n. pl. sacred rites; the mystic rites of the Bacchanal revels.

Orichalcum, i, n. a kind of mountain brass, metal of great price.

Oricularius, a, um, adj. pro Auricularius, for the ears.

Oriens, entis, part. rising, blowing; growing up or beginning to flourish; growing or increasing; rising or beginning.

Oriente, entis, m. the east or east country; eastern parts or pro-

vinces; the rising sun, the morning.

Origo, inis, f. the head; a beginning; a breed or kind; pedigree, extraction, lineage, or descent; an original principle; the founding of cities or first beginning of a nation. Origines, mother cities. Origines, a book of Cato's, treating of antiquities.

Orior, iri, ortus, dep. to rise; to get up; to shoot up; to break out; to start up; to become of a sudden; to appear; to rise or begin to be occasioned; to be made; to have a beginning; to be born; to arise; to result from.

Oripheargus, i, m. an eagle shaped like a vulture.

Orisus, se, m. a round precious stone.

Oriundus, a, um, part. deriving pedigree from, descended from; born of; born at.

Ornamentum, i, n. attire; a set of harness; armour or accoutrements; the ensigns or marks of authority; an ornament, a credit; adornments of mind or fortune; embellishment; any advantage of honour or profit.

Ornate, adv. elegantly, gracefully, eloquently.

Ornatix, is, f. a waiting-maid, that dresses her mistress's head.

Ornatus, a, um, part. et adj. set off, decked, embellished, adorned, fine; clothed, dressed, arrayed; equipped, harnessed, accoutred, rigged, &c. crowned with; furnished, contrived; graced, adorned, or accomplished.

Ornatus, us, m. dress; garb, habit, attire; company, attendants, equipage; parade; appurtenances, furniture, attributes; a feast or entertainment; an adorning or beautifying; embellishment; an ornament; accoutrements or arms; beauty or ornament.

Oriatus, i, m. dress, garb, habit; provision, preparation.

Urneus, a, um, adj. of the wild ash.

Orinthias, se, m. a northern wind blowing gently for about a month together, next after the twentieth of February, when the swallows come.

Ornithoboscion, ii, n. a great pen, coop, or cage to breed poultry in.

Ornithogale, is, n. an herb called dog's onion; star of Bethlehem.

Ornithon, onis, m. a great pen, a yard, or other place where fowls are bred and fatted.

Ornithotrophium, ii, n. a coop

or place to feed fowls in, a make them fat.

Orno, are, avi, atum, act. to deck; to adorn; to garnish; to dress; to curl hair; to put clothes; to attire; to set out furniture; to crown with; to furnish; to provide things necessary for; to arm or accoutre; to be to be an ornament or credit to extol; to set off; to commend to grace; to render graceful; to adjust; to improve; to raise honourable; to prefer; to advance; to do one honour.

Ornus, i, f. a wild ash or broad leaves.

Oro, are, avi, atum, act. to speak; to deliver an oration; to beg; to entreat; to plead; to pray; to deprecate; to ask pardon of.

Orbancha, es, f. a sort of broomrape.

Orbation, ii, n. broomrape.

Orbis, se, f. frankincense in its grains like vetches.

Orbittis, is, f. a kind of solder, made up into little white vetches.

Orphus, i, m. a kind of music.

Orsa, drum, n. pl. an order or undertaking or design.

Orsus, a, um, part. that begun or has begun; that has open or said.

Orsus, us, m. a word delivered.

Orthampelos, i, f. a kind of vine needing no prop or support.

Orthographia, se, f. a draught or model of the front of a building; orthography or the art of writing according to grammar.

Orthomasticus, a, um, adj. orthomastic mala, breast-eggs.

Orthomion, i, n. a sort of fish or hump.

Orthopnea, se, f. an asthma.

Orthopneus, a, um, adj. philosophical.

Orthostate, drum, f. pl. porters, buttresses, or pillars.

Ortus, a, um, part. viciu; to grow up; born or descended from; happening, occasioned, begun.

Ortus, us, m. the rising; the eastern part of the world; the people of the east; birth, civility; extraction, descent; production, a beginning; the cause.

Ortygomstra, se, f. the crane or leader of the quails.

Ortyx, tygis, f. plantain.

Oryx v. oris, ygis, m. a wild goat.

Oryza, se, f. a grain called rice.

Os, oris, n. the mouth; the discourses; speech, language; pronunciation; the face or countenance; impudence; to look, favour, or make of the face; presence; the sharp

**Figura**, the bill or beak of a bird; the front of an army; any cap, breach, or hole to enter at; *face* passage or entrance into any place; the head or fountain.

**Dra**, vizards.

**a**, ossis, n. a bone; a tooth; *face* stone of any fruit.

**acien**, inis, f. v. Oucinis, in. adj. a bird that forebodes, by raving, chirping, or the like.

**acilla**, n. pl. the stones or kernels in lupines.

**acillum**, i. n. an image, perhaps of Bacchus, hung on ropes, and swung up and down in the air.

**acilians**, tis, part. et adj. yawning or gaping; regardless, secure, careless, heedless, negligent; easy, indolent, inactive.

**acilanter**, adv. carelessly, easily, sleepily, giddily, negligently, perfunctorily.

**acitatio**, onis, f. a gaping or yawning; books written carelessly; supine, negligent.

**acito**, are, avi, atum, neut. to yawn; to be listless; to open.

**aculabundus**, a, um, adj. kissing often.

**aculatio**, onis, f. a kissing.

**aculatus**, a, um, part. kissing, having kissed. Pass. kissed.

**aculor**, ari, atus, dep. to kiss.

**aculum**, i. n. dim. a pretty little mouth; holes in a pipe; a kiss.

**asiris** v. Oxyris, is, f. an herb called lead-flax.

**asrites**, m. m. the Egyptian name of a supposed herb.

**ator**, oris, m. a hater.

**osseus**, a, um, adj. of bone; made of bone; bony, of a substance like bone, as hard as bone.

**aculum**, i. n. dim. a little bone.

**asifraga**, m. f. et Osifragus, i. m. a kind of eagle, an osprey.

**asifragus**, a, um, adj. that breaks bones.

**ostendo**, ere, di, sum et tam. act. to show; to hold forth; to expose; to let one see; to make to appear; to bring forth; to publish; to compose; to give proof of; to represent; to make one know; to signify; to make a show; to tell; to give one to understand; to make plain; to manifest; to discover; to prove; to evince; to betray; to point at.

**ostensus**, a, um, part. shown publicly, made a show of.

**otentatio**, onis, f. pageantry, pride; ostentation, vain-glory, a making a fair show outwardly.

**otentator**, oris, m. he that recommends things to public fame,

that places them in the best light, to make them appear considerable; a pretender or boaster.

**Ostentatus**, a, um, part. that which one has been put in hopes of; presented, fairly offered, held forth to one.

**Ostento**, are, avi, atum, freq. to show often or much; to hold forth to view; to threaten; to menace; to publish; to recite in public; to expose freely to public view; to expose to; to make show of; to put upon or give hopes of; to show a thing; to point to; to give evident marks of; to endeavour to show; to want; to discover.

**Ostentum**, i. n. a prodigy.

**Ostentus**, a, um, part. shown or appearing in view; lying open to.

**Ostentus**, us, m. a public show or spectacle; a gazing-stock; a mere show; done for show or dissimulation; proof, declaration, a setting forth.

**Ostiarium**, ii. n. [sc. tributum] a tax on doors.

**Ostiarus**, ii. m. a porter or door-keeper.

**Ostiatim**, adv. from door to door, without missing a door.

**Ostigo**, gnis, f. the scab in lambs or kids, about the mouth and lips.

**Ostihlum**, i. n. dim. a little door.

**Ostium**, ii. n. a door; an entrance or passage; the mouth of a river or haven.

**Ostracias**, m. m. a kind of precious stone like an oyster-shell.

**Ostracismus**, i. m. a sort of voting with oyster-shells; banishment.

**Ostracites**, m. m. a voting by shells; ostracism.

**Ostracitis**, itidis, f. a kind of crust sticking to furnaces where brass ore is melted.

**Ostracium**, ii. n. the shell of a certain fish called also onyx.

**Ostreum**, drum, n. pl. any sort of fish with a hard shell; oysters.

**Ostrea**, m. f. an oyster.

**Ostrearium**, ii. n. an oyster-pit or place where oysters are kept.

**Ostrearius**, a, um, adj. belonging to oysters.

**Ostreous**, a, um, adj. that is very plentiful of or breeds many oysters.

**Ostrifer**, tra, drum, adj. that is plentiful in oysters; oyster-bearing.

**Ostrinus**, a, um, adj. of a scarlet colour.

**Ostrum**, i. n. the fish, of the liquor whereof a sort of purple or scarlet colour is made; the liquor or colour itself; cloths, &c. dyed of that colour.

**Ostrya**, yos, at ab acc. Ostrya, m. f. a sort of tree in Greece.

**Ostrus**, a, um, part. [ab odi] that shall hate hereafter.

**Osus**, a, um, part. [ab odi] that has hated, hating.

**Othone**, es, f. an herb having leaves full of holes.

**Otia**, drum, pl. n. a kind of oysters, sea-ears.

**Otiolum**, i. n. dim. a little or short leisure.

**Otiore**, ari, atus, dep. to spend one's time at one's own pleasure, free from business.

**Otiore**, adv. easily, leisurely; securely, unconcernedly; without interruption; easily, softly; by little and little.

**Otiore**, a, um, adj. [ab otium] free from business, toil, or trouble; at leisure; secure, unconcerned, careless; pleasing, easy; being still, discharged from work; that is in no public employment; peaceable, neuter in war; void, vacant; sedate, calm; insignificant, idle, of no value, trifling.

**Otis**, idis, f. a sort of owl.

**Otiore**, ii. n. leisure, rest, spare time, freedom from any business; retirement from public business, a private life; the time of recreation and refreshment; peace, public tranquillity; idleness, a doing nothing; the living at ease and in security; the product of one's leisure, sport, vagary.

**Ovans**, tis, part. triumphing in the lesser triumph or ovation; rejoicing publicly with great magnificence for; prevailing; expressing joy by a public procession, shouting, &c. rejoicing with loud shouts, shouting for joy; full of success and joy, triumphing; making a joyful sound.

**Ovatio**, onis, f. [ab ovo, as] the less triumph.

**Ovatus**, a, um, adj. [ab ovum] made like an egg, of an oval figure; marked with oval figures.

**Ovatus**, a, um, part. that had been gotten in victories, and was carried in triumph.

**Ovatus**, us, m. shouts for joy or victory.

**Ovatoria**, m. f. a flock of sheep.

**Ovaticus**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to sheep.

**Ovile**, is, n. a sheep-cote, a sharp fold; a fold for kids or goats; a seat in the Campus Martius.

**Ovillus**, a, um, adj. of or belonging to sheep.

**Ovis**, is, f. et m. a sheep; a fleece.

**Ovo**, inu, unde ovans, are, avi, atum, to triumph in the lesser

*triumph; to appear great and joyful in.*  
 (vum, i. n. an egg; the spawn of fish, &c.  
 Oxālis, ldis. f. a sort of wild sorrel.  
 Oxaline, es. f. a sharp salt composition of vinegar and brine.  
 Oxycedros, i. f. a kind of small cedar, having prickly leaves.  
 Oxygala, actis. n. a composition made of the thickest cream and salt or of sour milk.  
 Oxygala, w. f. a conserved composition made of sour milk and herbs.  
 Oxygaram, i. n. a sharp pickle or sauce; a sort of moretum.  
 Oxylypation, i. n. a sort of wild sorrel.  
 Oxyrael, elis. n. Oxyraeli, ltitis. n. a preparation of vinegar, honey, &c.  
 Oxyrrisine, es. f. a kind of myrtle.  
 Oxyröröpola, w. m. one that sells sharp sauces and pickles.  
 Oxyrörum, i. n. a sort of moretum.  
 Oxyrörus, a, um. adj. that easily passes or digests.  
 Oxys, yos. m. an herb, otherwise called trifolium acetosum.  
 Oxyschenos, i. m. a sea-burrough.  
 Oxytriphylon, i. n. trefoil with the sharp leaf.  
 Ozæna, w. f. a sort of fish; an ulcer in the nose.  
 Ozæntia, ldis. f. a kind of nard of a rank strong smell.  
 Oze, es. f. a stinking breath.

## P

PABŪLĀRIS, is, e. adj. belonging to fodder; alimentary.  
 Pabulatio, onis. f. a feeding or foddering; a foraging, a gathering of food.  
 Pabulator, oris. m. a forager.  
 Pabulatorius, a, um. adj. belonging to fodder.  
 Pabulor, ari, atus. dep. to feed; to graze; to forage; to fetch in provision for cattle or man.  
 Pabulum, i. n. [a pasco, pavi] food for cattle; fodder, forage; meat for man.  
 Pacalis, is, e. adj. significative of peace; belonging to the goddess Pax.  
 Pacate, adv. peaceably, quietly, without disturbance, gently.  
 Pacator, oris. m. a subduer or conqueror.  
 Pacatus, a, um. part. et adj. reduced to peaceable subjection; living in peace; free from ene-

mies or pirates; quiet, undisturbed; calm, still, serene; reconciled, in friendship with one.  
 Pacifer, era, erum. adj. [ex pax et fero] making or bringing peace; betokening or signifying peace.  
 Pacificans, tis. part. making peace; endeavouring to make peace with.  
 Pacificatio, onis. f. pacification or a making of peace; an appeasing; mediation or a treating for peace.  
 Pacificator, oris. m. a peacemaker, a mediator, an ambassador.  
 Pacificatorius, a, um. adj. pertaining to peace or agreement.  
 Pacificatus, a, um. part. reconciled.  
 Pacifico, are, avi, atum. act. to make or desire peace; to appease; to render propitious.  
 Pacificus, a, um. adj. pertaining to or making for peace; composing matters; tending to an amicable composition; peaceful.  
 Paciscor, cisci, pactus. dep. to covenant; to bargain; to agree; to come to terms; to give; to receive; to exchange; to barter.  
 Pass. to be agreed upon or covenanted; to be promised.  
 Pæco, are, avi, atum. act. [a pax] to subdue; to bring into subjection; to make tractable; to appease; to render propitious.  
 Pactilis, is, e. adj. plaited, wreathed.  
 Pactio, onis. f. an agreement or covenant; the form of words in an oath; a promise or covenant of marriage.  
 Pactior, oris. m. a maker or signer of a treaty.  
 Pactum, i. n. a contract, bargain, pact, covenant, or agreement; a condition. In abl. com. adj. v. pronom. a way or manner.  
 Pactus, a, um. part. [a paciscor] Act. having bargained or agreed; having promised by agreement. Pass. agreed, covenanted; promised by agreement; promised in marriage, betrothed or espoused.  
 Pæan, anis. m. a hymn sung to any of the gods; a triumphal song to Apollo; a foot in prose or verse, consisting of four syllables: Apollo so called.  
 Pæantides, um. f. pl. precious stones, having the likeness of frozen water.  
 Pædagógium, ii. n. an apartment for the pages or young slaves.  
 Pædagógus, i. m. a servant who follows his young master, takes care of his behaviour, and attends him to exercise, and to school; a servant that attends and governs a child, and teaches

him his letters; he that leads one that is blind; any one that is following, leading up or down, or attending upon; waiters, waiters of other men's actions; a tutor, a pedagogue; any one that manages or governs another.  
 Pædörös, otis. m. the opalates a sort of amethyst; the lotus; the smooth acanthus.  
 Pædicator, oris. m. [a seq.] a buggery.  
 Pædico, are, avi, atum. act. to commit buggery with a boy.  
 Pædor, oris. m. nastiness, filth for want of dressing.  
 Pænilatus, a, um. adj. clothed in a strait thick coat.  
 Pæne, adv. Vid. Pene.  
 Pæon, onis. m. scrib. et Pæon, a name given to four sorts of feet, consisting of four syllables and distinguished thus Pæon primus, tempöribus; Secundus, pötentiä; Tertius, animatis; Quartus, celeritäs.  
 Pæonia, w. f. an herb called peony or piony.  
 Pætilus, a, um. adj. dim. [a pætus] having a cast with his eyes.  
 Pætus, a, um. adj. pink-eyed, that has little leering eyes; having a cast with the eyes.  
 Pæganälia, ium. n. pl. a feast of the country people, in honour of Tellus and Ceres, after the first seed-time.  
 Pæganicus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the country or to countrymen; pertaining to the peasantry.  
 Pæganus, a, um. adj. [a pagus] in or of the country or country village.  
 Pæganus, i. m. [sc. homo] a country-man or peasant; any one that is not a soldier.  
 Pægitim, adv. in separate districts or cantons.  
 Pægella, w. f. [a pagina] a little leaf or page.  
 Pægina, w. f. a page of a book; a whole book; a little space or path between vines.  
 Pæginula, w. f. dim. a little page or side of a leaf.  
 Pægrus, gri. m. a sort of fish.  
 Pægurus, i. m. a sort of crab-fish.  
 Pægus, i. m. a village or country town; a tribe or division of a country and people; a cashua, a district.  
 Pæla, w. f. a sort of shoe or spade; a fan to winnow corn; the bezel of a ring; a kind of Indian fig-tree.  
 Pælaera, seu Pælaeräna, w. f. Verbum Hispanicum, a man or lump of gold.  
 Pælestra, w. f. a wrestling; a place for exercise, disputation, study or discourse; a stew, a

*gawdy-house; skill or readiness in the exercises of the palestra; the comely carriage resulting from having learned one's exercises; dexterity, address, management.*

**Palestrica**, *m. f.* a woman that anoints one with oil, before or after exercises performed.

**Palestrice**, *adv.* like those who spend their time in the palestra.

**Palestricus**, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to the exercises of the palestra; that loves or favours the masters of the palestra.

**Palestricus**, *i. m.* he that teaches the exercises of the palestra.

**Palestrita**, *m. m.* a wrestler; the master of a school of exercises; one that spends his time in the exercises of the palestra.

**Palam**, *adv.* [a *palo*, *are*] openly, publicly, in open view, before all the world, in sight of all the people; plainly, notoriously.

**Palam**, *prep. regit. abl.* before, in the presence of.

**Palandus**, *a, um. part.* to be poled or supported with poles.

**Palaus**, *tis. part.* [a *pálor*] wandering, straggling, dispersed, going out of order; routed, broken, scattered in fight; losing the way; placed scatteringly; wavering, distracted; unsteady.

**Palatinus**, *a, um. adj.* belonging to the Roman emperor's court.

**Palatio**, *ónia. f.* [a *palo*] a foundation made in wet ground by driving in alder piles.

**Palatium**, *ii. n.* the mount Palatine; a court; any great tower or building.

**Palátum**, *i. n.* the cope of heaven; the palate or roof of the mouth; the palate or taste; the mouth.

**Palátus**, *i. m.* *Vid.* Palatum.

**Pálátus**, *a, um. part. pass.* poled or propped.

**Palátus**, *a, um. part.* [a *pálor*] having struggled, out of order, or array; flying in disorder, routed, broken.

**Pálea**, *m. f.* chaff; short straw used in making mud walls; refuse or scum; the wattles or gills under a cock's neck.

**Páleas**, *áris. m.* the dewlap of a beast.

**Páleare**, *is. v.* **Páleárium**, *i. n.* **Paleare**, a chaff-house.

**Paleatus**, *a, um. adj.* mingled with chaff or short straw; clay or dirt, with short straw beaten in it.

**Pálinpissa**, *m. f.* the oil of the pitch of cedar, that has passed a second distillation.

**Pálinpseston**, *i. n. v.* **Pálinxeston**, *i. m.* a sort of paper or parchment.

**Pállodia**, *m. f.* a recantation, a

contrary song, a retracting of what one has spoken or written.

**Pállurus**, *i. m.* [in accus. *palluron*] a sort of thorn.

**Palla**, *m. f.* a large upper robe hanging down to the ground, worn chiefly by women of honest fame or by princes; also, by musicians, dancers, and actors in tragedies; a kind of short jerkin, which reached no lower than the pockets.

**Pállaca**, *m. f. v.* **Pállace**, *es. f.* a concubine.

**Pállacána**, *m. f.* a sort of onion.

**Pallens**, *tis. part.* growing, turning, looking, or being pale; that causes paleness.

**Palleo**, *äre, ui. —. neut.* to be or look pale or wan; to be solicitous by reason of; to turn black or smutty; to look pale for fear of; to be very much concerned for.

**Pallesco**, *äre, —. incept.* [a *palleo*] to grow pale, yellow, or ripe; to grow wan for the love of a person or thing.

**Palliatus**, *a, um. part.* clothed, clothed in the upper garment used by the Greeks; girt or clothed.

**Pállidulus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* somewhat pale, palish.

**Pállidus**, *a, um. adj.* pale, wan, white; making pale.

**Pálliolátus**, *a, um. adj. ex. part.* clothed in a little poor mantle or upper garment; that wears a kind of little cap or covering for the head.

**Pálliolum**, *i. n. dim.* a short cloak; a little upper garment for men or women; a little cap or covering for the head, worn by women, effeminate, or sick men.

**Pallium**, *ii. n.* [a *palla*] a cloak, a sort of upper garment worn by the Greeks, men and women, freemen and servants, but always by philosophers; also commonly by both sexes at table. **Pallia**, *coverlets.*

**Pallor**, *öris. m.* [a *palleo*] paleness; gloominess; mouldiness in vessels.

**Pállia**, *m. f. dim.* a little upper garment or gown for a woman.

**Palma**, *m. f.* the palm of the hand, an open palm or hand; a palm or chaplet; a beam or broom made of palm-twigs; a date; the mark or token of victory or of excelling others; victory; a victor; preference, pre-eminence, principal honour or place; the shoot of a vine, that may bear grapes; the broad end of an oar.

**Palmáris**, *is. e. adj.* [a *palma*] of the palm-tree; the principal, most notable, or remarkable.

**Palmáris**, *is. e. adj.* [a *palmus*]

that is in measure the breadth of four fingers.

**Palmáris**, *a, um. adj.* [a *palma*] deserving to bear the prize, most excellent.

**Palmátus**, *a, um. adj.* having upon it the figure of a palm-tree or branch. **Taulica palmata**, a triumphal robe worn upon solemn occasions, powdered with broad studs of gold; of a robe interwoven or embroidered with palms or other devices, worn by the emperors and the consuls under them.

**Palmátus**, *a, um. part.* [a *palmus*] marked with the palm of one's hand.

**Palmes**, *itis. m.* a shoot, a young branch of a vine; the shoot of the palm-tree on which its fruit hangs; the bough or branch of any tree.

**Palmésia**, *örum. n. pl.* [ac. *vina*] a sort of wines.

**Palmétum**, *i. n.* a place planted with palms or date-trees.

**Palmeus**, *a, um. adj.* made of the leaves of the palm-tree; made of dates; a sort of cap for the head.

**Palmeus**, *a, um. adj.* [a *palmus*] of a span or three quarters of a foot long.

**Palmifer**, *ära, örum. adj.* bearing palm-trees; that lives in that part where palm-trees grow.

**Palmiger**, *ära, örum. adj.* bearing palm-trees.

**Palmipédalis**, *is. e. adj.* [a seq.] of the measure of a foot and a span, i. e. the space between the thumb and the little finger stretched out, or a foot and one hand's breadth.

**Palmipes**, *ödis. adj.* having its feet closed with a film or web.

**Palmipes**, *ödis. m.* the measure of five hands' breadth.

**Palmiprimus**, *a, um. adj.* a sort of wine made of figs, like date-wine.

**Palmo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to make the print or mark of the palm in one's hands; to bind the young shoots of a vine to the wood that supports it.

**Palmor**, *äri, ätus. dep.* to soothe or humour.

**Palmösus**, *a, um. adj.* full of palm-trees.

**Palmöla**, *m. f. dim.* the date or fruit of the palm-tree; the broad part of an ear.

**Palmus**, *i. m.* [a *palma*] a span from the thumb to the little finger, three quarters of a foot; three quarters of any thing.

**Palor**, *äri, ätus. pass.* [a *palo*] to be set or supported with poles or poles, as vines are.

**Palor**, *äri, ätus. dep.* to straggle; to wander; to be disordered.

**Pálpamen**, *inls. n.* a stroking.

**Palpátio, ónis. m.** a *stroking*, fair speaking, gleeing, or soothing.

**Palpátor, óris. m.** a *flatterer*, cagger, cajoler, sycophant, glosser, or soother.

**l'alpebra, m. f.** the *eye-lid*; the hair on the eye-lid.

**Palpitans, tis. part.** often *wagging and shaking*; under strong apprehensions.

**Palpitatio, ónis. f.** a *panting* or *beating quick*; the place where the heart beats.

**Palpitatus, ús. m.** *beating quick*, palpitation.

**Palpito, áre, ávi, átum. neut.** to *pant*; to *heat*; to *leap*; to *throb*; to *breathe short* or *quick*; to *move with any violent tremulous motion*; to *struggle*; to *strive*; to *heave*.

**Palpo, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to *stroke*; to *make tame* or *gridle*; to *soothe*; to *caress*; to *endeavour to make his friend*.

**Palpor, ári, átus. dep.** to *stroke gently*; to *whoodle*; to *cajole*; to *flatter*; to *soothe*; to *stroke*; to *gripe*.

**Palpum, i. n.** a *gentle stroking*, soft blow, or pat with the hand.

**Palúdamentum, i. n.** a *military garment*; a *general's white or purple robe*; any *royal or princely robe*; all *military ornaments*.

**Palúdatus, a, um. adj.** clothed in *military garments*.

**Palúdóus, a, um. adj.** *marshy*, *fenny*, *moorish*; that *lies in a country full of fens, marshes, or lakes*; causing *marshes* or *standing waters*.

**Palumbus, is, m. et f.** a *ring-dove* or *wood-pigeon*.

**Palumbinus, a, um. adj.** of a *ring-dove*.

**Palumbus, i. m.** a *wood-pigeon*.

**Palus, údis. f.** a *moor*, *fen*, or *marsh*; a *bag*; *sedg*e or the *like*, that *grows in marshes*.

**Pálus, i. n.** a *peg* or *pin*; a *post*, to which the *condemned were tied* to be *scourged* or *executed*; a *pole* or *prop* for *vines*; a *pile*.

**Paluster, an, disictr, incertus sum, hæc palustris, et hoc palustre, moorish, fenny, or of belonging to a fen**; growing in *marshy places*; *gloomy*, *foggy*, *dim*.

**Pampináceus, a, um. adj.** made of *vine-shoots*.

**Pampinárium, il. m.** a *young branch springing out of the stock of a vine*.

**Pampinárius, a, um. adj.** belonging to a *vine-branch*.

**Pampinatio, ónis. f.** the *rubbing* or *pulling off the superfluous leaves and tender shoots from vines*.

**Compliator, óris. m.** he who

*rub*s or *pulls off superfluous leaves and tender shoots from vines*.

**Pampíneus, a, um. adj.** of *vine-leaves*; of or *belonging to vine-leaves* or *shoots*; *full of vine-leaves* or *shoots*; *covered with vine-leaves* or *shoots*; *vineous*, of *wine*.

**Pampíne, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to *pluck* or *rub off superfluous leaves* or *young shoots of a vine*.

**Pampínóus, a, um. adj.** *full of leaves* or *tender shoots*; like *vine-leaves*.

**Pampínus, i. c. g.** a *young shoot of a vine*; a *vine-leaf*; the *tendr*il of a *vine*.

**Pánica, m. f.** [sc. testa] a *sort of wine-vecel*.

**Pánicæa, m. f. al. panaces** of *panax*, an herb.

**Panáríolium, i. n. dim.** [a seq.] a *little basket* of or *for bread*.

**Panarium, il. n.** [a panis] a *bin* or *pantry*; a *bucket*, *pannier*, or *bag*; a *basket of bread*; a *dole*.

**Panathénaleon, i. n.** a *kind of vintment* much in request at *Athens*.

**Panax, ácis. f.** an herb, the same with *Panacea* and *Panaces*.

**Panchrestos** or *Panchrestus, a, um. adj.* that is *good against all diseases*, a *panacea*, a *catholicon* or *universal remedy*.

**Panchrus, ótis. m.** a *precious stone* of almost all colours.

**Panérakce, adv.** *strongly*, *lustily*, like one *exercised in sports*.

**Panérátium, il. n.** the *exercises of wrestling*, *boxing*, *kicking*; the *herb succory*; the *sea-onion*.

**Pandatio, ónis. f.** a *yielding* or *bending in the middle*.

**Pandátus, a, um. part.** bowed or bent down in the middle.

**Pandichlaus, tis. part.** stretching in *yawning*.

**Pando, ére, di, pansum et passum. act.** to *show*; to *open*; to *open* or *set upon*; to *lay open*; to *discover*; to *tell*; to *relate*; to *display*; to *give an account of*; to *spread*; to *stretch out*; to *unfold*; to *spread abroad*; to *extend*.

**Pando, áre, ávi, átum. neut.** to *bend in*; to *bend in the middle*.

**Pandas, a, um. adj.** [qui se pandit] bent or bowed inward or downward in the middle; creaked.

**Panegyricus, a, um. adj.** [a seq.] *plausible*, *panegyric*; *laudative* or *eulastic*; *subat*; a *panegyric* or *oration of thanks and praise to the emperor*.

**Panegyris, is. f.** a *laudative* or *hortative speech*; a *panegyric*.

**Panéros, ótis. m.** a sort of *precious stone* good against *barrenness*.

**Pango, ére, axi, pági et pápi. gl. act.** to *strike* or *drive in*; to *plant*; to *take up with plants*; to *fix*; to *set out*; to *entail*; to *write*; to *compose*; to *covenant*; to *agree upon*; to *contract*; to *promise*.

**Pangínus, il. m.** a *precious stone* full of angles.

**Panicus, a, um. adj.** of a *pertaining to bread*; *making broad*.

**Panicula, m. f. dim.** the *down upon reeds*; cat's *tail*, a *long round accrescence*, hanging down from the *pine*, *hazle*, and *some other trees*.

**Panicum, i. n.** a *grain like millet*, with a *knob full of corn*; *panic*.

**Panifolium, il. n.** the *making of bread*; *bread*; *cakes*.

**Panis, is. m.** *bread*; any *thing made in the shape of loaves* or *balls*.

**Panniculus, i. m. dim.** a *little clout* or *rag*.

**Pannóus, a, um. adj.** [a pannus] *ragged*, *clothed in rags*, or *mean apparel*; *rotten*, *hanging together*; *tank*, *wrinkled*, *shrivelled*.

**Panníceus, a, um. adj.** scrib. of *Panniculus*, *ragged*, *clothed in rags*; *wrinkled*.

**Pannus, i. m.** any *cloak*, *stuff*, or *clothing*. *Panni*, *coats*, *mean*, or *patched garments*; *clouds* or *rags*; a *bag*; *lint* or a *test for a wound*.

**Pansa, m. m.** [a pando] *play* or *broad footed*.

**Panobstantos, i. m.** *Vid. Paneros*.

**Pantex, ícis. m.** the *panach* or *belly*. *Pantices*, the *panach*, *stripes*, or *guts*.

**Panther, óris. m.** a *sort of animal* of the *wolf kind*; a *kind of net*.

**Panthêra, m. f.** a *panther*.

**Panthêrinus, a, um. adj.** of or like a *panther*, spotted like a *panther*.

**Panticlor, ári, átus. dep.** [a panticles] to *fill one's guts*.

**Pantómius, m. f.** she who, in *farces*, *shows several mimical and antic postures* and *dances*.

**Pantómicus, a, um. adj.** belonging to the *actors* and *dancers* of many *ridiculous forms*, *motions*, and *gestures*.

**Pantóminus, i. m.** an *actor* and *dancer* with many *mimical gestures*, *motions*, and *promutations*. *Plur. Pantomimi, pantomime*.

**Pápus, i. m.** the *woof* about the *quill in a shuttle*; a *sort of broad bill*, the *downy pod* in which *panium* grows; a *dry strong accrescence*, covered with a *sort of down*, of the *tree egilops*.



**Pāpe**, interj. *O strange! wonderful! rare, excellent! mightily, extremely.*

**Pāpāver**, ēris. n. *poppy, chequer.*

**Pāpāvērātus**, a, um. adj. *made of poppy.*

**Pāpāvēreus**, a, um. adj. *of poppy.*

**Pāpilio**, ōnis. m. a *butterfly*; a *kind of moth*; a *tent or pavilion*.

**Pāpilla**, æ. f. dim. *the nipple or teat of the breast*; *the breast*; a *cock to a water-pipe*.

**Pappas**, æ. m. a *servant that brought up, and attended children*.

**Pappo**, āre, *see* **Papo**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to eat* p: p; *to eat*.

**Pappus**, i. m. a *grandchild*; an *old man*; *thistle-down, soft down*; *groundsel*.

**Pāpūla**, æ. f. a *kind of pimple*.

**Pāpyræus**, a, um. adj. *that is made of the flaggy shrub papyrus*.

**Pāpyrius**, a, um. adj. *of paper*.

**Pāpyrifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *where papyrus grows*.

**Pāpyrus**, i. f. of **Pāpyrum**, i. n. a *flaggy shrub growing to the height of ten feet*; *the flag or leaves of it*; *clothes, mats, ropes, ships, sails, &c. made of it*; *that sort of paper which was made of it*.

**Par**, pāris. adj. *even in number, even or odd the game*; *drawing in the same yoke*; *fair match*; *neat, proper, fit, convenient*; *able to encounter, discharge, or bear*; *equal*; *mutual, reciprocal*; *like*.

**Par**, pāris. n. a *pair*, a *brace or couple*; a *match for fighting*.

**Parābilis**, is, e. adj. *easily had, procured, or enjoyed*; *obtainable*; *ordinary, cheap, not costly, mean*.

**Parābōla**, æ. f. *the comparing of things together*.

**Parācentēsis**, is. f. *the operation performed by physicians in couching the eye for a cataract*.

**Parādrōmis**, idis. f. *an open gallery*.

**Parētōnion**, ii. n. a *sort of very white glutinous fat matter*; *the chalk found on the sea-shore*.

**Parētōnium**, ii. n. *the colour made of that chalk*.

**Parāllus**, ii. m. a *sort of spurge*.

**Parāllēos**, i. f. [sc. *linea*] a *parallel line*.

**Parāllēus**, a, um. adj. *parallel, every where alike distant*.

**Parālytic**, is. f. *the palsy*.

**Parālyticus**, a, um. adj. *one sick of the palsy*.

**Parāmēsē**, æ. f. [sc. *chorda*] *the sound of the fifth string*.

**Parānōte**, æ. f. [sc. *chorda*] *the sound of the sixth string*.

**Parānites**, is. f. a *kind of amethyst*.

**Parāpegma**, ātis. n. *an astronomical table fixed up publicly*.

**Parāphōron**, i. n. a *sort of alium, of a pale and rough nature*.

**Parāpsis**, idis. f. a *dish to serve up meat in*.

**Parārius**, ii. m. a *money-broker or scribener*; a *procurer*.

**Parāsanga**, æ. f. a *measure of the road amongst the Persians*.

**Parāsita**, æ. f. a *she parasite, a cooing woman*.

**Parāsītaster**, i. m. a *young parasite, or smell-feast*.

**Parāsītatio**, ōnis. f. a *playing the parasite*; *wheeling, flattering*.

**Parāsīticus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a parasite*.

**Parāsitor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to play the parasite or buffoon*; *to flatter*; *to fawn for a meal of meat*.

**Parāsitus**, i. m. a *flatterer or parasite*; a *spunger*; a *player or actor that recited poets' verses*.

**Parastas**, ādis. f. *the jamb of a door*.

**Parastāta**, æ. m. a *butress or square pile set at the sides of pillars*.

**Parastātica**, æ. f. a *pilaster*.

**Parāte**, adv. *readily, quickly, soon, preparedly, with sufficient preparation*; *on set purpose, designedly, carefully*.

**Parātragediō** v. **Parātragedō**, āre, āvi, ātum. *to exclaim tragically, to exaggerate with tragical expressions*.

**Parātum**, i. n. a *thing made ready, provision*.

**Parātus**, ūs. m. [a *paro*] *preparation*; *provision, furniture*; *garb, habil, dress*; *parade, equipage*.

**Parātus**, a, um. part. *prepared, fitted*; *ready, quick*; *equipped, provided or furnished with*; *gotten or procured*; *exposed to*; *hardy, resolute*.

**Parazonium**, ii. n. a *small sword hanging at the belt, which the emperors gave the tribunes, and girded them with at their creation*.

**Parce**, adv. *nearly, thriftily, frugally*; *penuriously*; *moderately*; *cautiously*; *rarely*; *not easily*; *less eagerly*.

**Parceus**, tis. part. *sparing, forbearing, abstaining from*; *lazy, slow*.

**Parciprōmus**, i. m. a *niggard, one that pinches his own belly*.

**Parcitas**, ātis. f. *sparingness, fewness*.

**Parcitur**, impers. *people spare, forbear, abstain from, &c.*

**Parco**, ēre, pēperci et parsi, parsum et citum. neut. *to use moderately*; *to save*; *to reserve for use*; *to reserve for*; *to forgive*; *to forbear*; *to leave off*;

*to abstain from*; *to bear with*; *to favour*; *to ease*.

**Parcus**, a, um. adj. *frugal, thrifty, penurious, stingy, sparing*; *moderate, temperate, scanty*; *small, little*; *slow, slack, negligent*.

**Pardālianthes**, is. n. a *kind of nightshade that kills lizards or panthers*.

**Pardālios**, i. m. a *sort of precious stone*.

**Pardālis**, is. f. a *panther*.

**Pardālium**, ii. n. a *certain unguent*.

**Pardus**, i. m. a *male panther*.

**Parēas**, æ. m. a *sort of serpent*.

**Parēns**, tis. c. g. in gen. plur. *parentum et pārentium*, [a *pario*] a *parent, a father*; a *mother*; a *breeder*; *cherisher, or nourisher*; an *inventor*; a *founder or builder*.

**Parēns**, tis. part. et adj. *visible, appearing*; *obedient, devoted*.

**Parēntalia**, am. n. pl. *feasts, sacrifices, and other solemnities, performed at the funerals of father, mother, or other near relatives*.

**Parēntālis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to parents*.

**Parēntātūr**, impers. *the funeral rites are performed*.

**Parēntō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to perform the obsequies of dead relatives*; *to atone*; *to appease their ghosts with sacrifice*; *to revenge any one's death by the blood of their enemies*.

**Parēo**, ēre, rui, ritum. neut. *to appear*; *to be seen*; *to be proved*; *to be manifest*; *to be well understood*; *to obey*; *to be ruled*; *to comply with*; *to yield*; *to perform*; *to fulfil*.

**Parērga**, ōrum. n. pl. *ornamental additions to a principal work*; *little pieces or paintings on the sides or in the corners of the chief piece*.

**Parētur**, impers. *obedience is paid*.

**Parhypsē**, es. f. *the sound of the string next the bass*.

**Parīanus**, i. m. a *kind of animal living in the sea*.

**Parīcida**, æ. c. g. a *parricide, the murderer of father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, patron, or patroness*; a *murderer that has slain wittingly and willingly any free man*; *he that is liable to the punishment of a murderer*.

**Parīcidālis**, is, e. adj. *murderous*.

**Parīcidium**, ii. n. *the murder of a parent, parricide*; *the murder of any near relative*; a *parricide*.

**Parīendus**, a, um. part. *to be coined or invented*; *to be gotten or attained*.

**Paries**, *ëtis*, m. *the wall of a house or any other building.*

**Parietina**, *æ*, f. [*ac. ruina*] *the ruins of an old wall.*

**Parilla**, *um*, n. pl. *a garment, the stuff whereof is double.*

**Parilicium sidus**, *the constellation of the Hyades.*

**Parilis**, *is*, e. adj. [*a par*] *like, equal, proportionate, suitable.*

**Pario**, *ëre*, *pëperi*, *partum* et *paritum*, act. *to beget a child; to bring forth young; to lay eggs; to cast spawn; to breed; to produce; to bring forth; to make to grow; to form; to invent; to compose; to gain; to obtain; to acquire; to bring to effect; to perfect; to accomplish; to cause; to occasion; to get; to attain.*

**Pariter**, adv. [*a par*] *in the same proportion, equally; in like manner, even as, as well; as long, together.*

**Parma**, *m*, f. *a round buckler.*

**Parmatus**, *a*, *um*, adj. *armed with such a buckler.*

**Parmula**, *m*, f. dim. *a little buckler.*

**Parinlarius**, *li*, m. *a gladiator armed with the parma.*

**Paro**, *önis*, m. *a sort of ship.*

**Paro**, *äre*, *ävi*, *atum*, act. *to make; to shape; to contrive; to get beforehand; to order; to dress; to get ready; to go about a thing; to prepare; to dispose beforehand; to put in readiness; to provide; to procure; to get; to purchase; to get in readiness for; to endeavour; to design.*

**Paröcha**, *æ*, f. *entertainment, repeat given at the public charge to ambassadors and strangers of quality.*

**Paröchus**, *i*, m. *an officer who provided salt, wood, and other necessities for those that travelled on the public account; he that gives an entertainment.*

**Parönychia**, *æ*, f. *a sore or imposthume under the root of the nail; a felon or whitlow.*

**Parönychium**, *li*, n. *the same with parönychia; dirt and filth about the nails of the toes.*

**Paropals**, *ldis*, f. *a platter or dish to serve up meat in.*

**Parötis**, *ldis*, f. *an imposthume or sore about the ear.*

**Parra**, *æ*, f. *a certain unlucky bird.*

**Par**, *tis*, f. *abl. parti, parte.* *a part, a piece, a share; some of any thing; a deal, a quantity, a division of; an astronomical degree; half; a considerable point or article, a prom or entrance; partly; a portion, a lot; a country, place, or quarter of the world; company, rank, or order; a head or particular; number; space of time; a*

*side. Plur. Partes, a side or party.*

**Parislmonia**, *pot. parcimonia*, *æ*, f. *parsimony, thrift, sparingness, frugality, penuriousness.*

**Parthénice**, *æ*, f. *a kind of herb with a white flower.*

**Parthénion**, *ævi*, *ium*, *li*, n. *the herb pellitory.*

**Partiario**, adv. *by way of sharing.*

**Partiarius**, *a*, *um*, adj. *that goes share.*

**Particeps**, *ipis*, adj. *that has a share; endured with; that is partaker of; that has had equally to do in; made acquainted with or prory to; that is a companion in.*

**Particeps**, *ipis*, subst. c. g. *a sharer with one, a partner, a partaker; a fellow soldier, an accomplice, that is of one's party or side; an adherent.*

**Participialis**, *is*, e. adj. *like a participle.*

**Participialis**, *is*, e. adj. *of the nature of a participle; participial.*

**Participium**, *li*, n. *a participle.*

**Participo**, *äre*, *ävi*, *atum*, act. *to take share of; to receive; to give shares; to divide amongst; to communicate with; to acquaint with; to make prory to.*

**Particula**, *m*, f. dim. [*a pars*] *a small part or particle of matter; a little piece; a little or some little; a little head, subdivision, or particular.*

**Particulatim**, adv. *into little pieces, piecemeal; part after part; with all particulars.*

**Partim**, adv. *partly; some, as to some, often, several times, a good many.*

**Partio**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*, act. [*a pars*] *to part; to share; to divide; to decide; to agree.*

**Partior**, *iri*, *itus*, dep. *to divide; to share; to distribute into; to separate; to bound. Pass.* *to be divided or distinguished.*

**Partio**, *önis*, f. [*a pario*] *a bringing forth; the laying of eggs.*

**Partito**, adv. *methodically, distinctly; distributively.*

**Partitio**, *önis*, f. *a parting, sharing, or dividing; a division into particulars or heads.*

**Partitus**, *a*, *um*, part. *that has divided or shared. Pass.* *proportionally divided.*

**Partameus**, *a*, *um*, adj. *fruitful, forming.*

**Parturio**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*. [*a pario*] *to be in travail or labour; to bring forth; to lay eggs; to be ready to bear or put forth; to have in its bowels; to be ready to bring to light; to travail with.*

**Partus**, *a*, *um*, part. [*a pario*] *begotten or generated; gotten, (224)*

*obtained, procured, purchased, prepared, ready provided for.*

**Partus**, *üs*, m. [*a pario*] *the birth; the act of bringing forth a bearing or producing; the maturity of birth, the time of bringing forth; the embryo or burden; any young creature the ending forth and founding of colonies; the production of fruit; the conceptions of its mind.*

**Parve**, adv. *Minus, com. Minime, sup. a little.*

**Parvissimus**, *a*, *um*, adj. *sup. [a parvus] the least or smallest.*

**Parvitas**, *ätis*, f. *smallness, littleness; minuteness; meanness.*

**Parum**, adv. *little, but a little too little, not enough; not long enough; not well, ill.*

**Parumper**, adv. *a little while for a short time.*

**Parvulum**, adv. *a very little, a very small matter.*

**Parvulus**, *a*, *um*, adj. dim. *very small, little, young, or tender, slight.*

**Parvus**, *a*, *um*, adj. *Minor, com. Minimal, sup. little, small, narrow, short, scanty; young, inconsiderable, mean, of little value or concern; ignoble, poor, low; feeble, weak.*

**Pascens**, *tis*, part. *feeding, giving food, or being a shepherd, feeding or which is fed upon by, grazing, picking.*

**Pascito**, *äre*, *ävi*, *atum*, freq. [*a pascio*] *to feed; to gather their food.*

**Pasco**, *äre*, *pävi*, *pastum*, act. *et sent. to feed; to look after cattle; to nourish; to let feed. to drive to pasture; to maintain. to breed; to feed with provisions to furnish with food; to man fat; to enrich; to increase; to send forth; to make grow; a support; to let grow; to be fed for; to endeavour to please or satisfy; to delight; to maintain. Neut.* *to feed; to grow; to browse upon; to eat.*

**Pascor**, *i*, *pastus*, dep. *to feed, graze, &c.; to feed upon.*

**Pascuum**, *i*, n. subst. [*as ut pascuus*] *feeding-ground, pasture. Plur. Pascua, pasturae, income.*

**Pascuus**, *a*, *um*, adj. *moving for pasture or grazing.*

**Passer**, *öris*, m. *a sparrow; a kind of flat fish; a flounder, a catfish; a lachonous plover. .. blandishments, my pretty! my dear!*

**Paserculus**, *i*, m. dim. *a hen or young sparrow; a word of soothing and flattering.*

**Pasernices**, *um*, f. pl. *a kind of whetstone.*

**Pasine**, adv. *every where, all over; here and there, ordinarly.*

up and down; loosely, scattering, all abroad, without any order, at random; every way; several ways, into several parts; to many; to or amongst every one; any one; from all parts or many different places.

**P'assus, a, um. part.** [a patior] having suffered, undergone, sustained; having borne or being brought under; that has permitted or suffered; that has borne or been exercised with; having lasted or held out.

**Passus, a, um. part.** [a pando] spread asunder, stretched out; hanging loose, disheveled; hung up.

**Passus, ūs. m.** a pace containing five feet; a step.

**Pastillico, ōre, avi, ātum. neut.** to grow in the form and manner of little round balls.

**Pastilla, i. m.** a perfuming or sweet ball; a pomander; a trochisk or medicine made up in a little round ball.

**Pastināca, æ. f.** a carrot; a sort of fish with a poisonous sting in the tail.

**Pastinātor, ōris. m.** he that digs up the earth, and makes it loose, and fit to be planted with vines.

**Pastinātum, i. n.** a bed of earth that is newly dug, made fine, and fit for planting.

**Pastinātus, ūs. m.** a bed of newly dug earth, fit for planting.

**Pastino, ōre, avi, ātum. act.** [a pastinam] to dig up and loosen the earth, for planting of vines, &c.

**Pastinum, i. n.** a two-forked tool, to set plants with or dig up the ground with, and prepare it for planting; the digging and preparing ground to be planted with vines.

**Pastio, ōnis. f.** [a pasco] the feeding of cattle; a breeding, keeping, or feeding; the business of being a keeper of cattle, or grasser; pastures, feeding-ground.

**Pastor, ōris. m.** [a pasco] a shepherd, a herdman, a keeper of poultry, a governor.

**Pastoralis, is, e. adj.** of or belonging to a shepherd or keeper of cattle; used by shepherds or herdsmen; suitable or proper to them; rural.

**Pastorilius, a, um. adj.** spent or employed in feeding of cattle; used by or belonging to shepherds or herdsmen; rustic, clownish, befitting shepherds or herdsmen.

**Pastorius, a, um. adj.** belonging to or used by shepherds or herdsmen.

**Pastus, a, um. part.** [a pascor] fed; fed upon; grown bigger;

increased; fattened; used to be fed or enriched with.

**Pastus, a, um. part.** [a pascor, dep.] that has fed on.

**Pastus, ūs. m.** a feeding, grazing, pasturing; food, forage; the place where any creatures feed, a pasture; relief, support, maintenance; a repast or delight.

**Patagiarii, ōrum. m. pl.** the makers of the patagium.

**Patagiatus, a, um. adj.** Tunica patagiata, a woman's upper garment, embroidered or bedecked with studs or purple knobs.

**Patalis, is, e. adj.** broad-horned, with spreading horns.

**Patēfactio, ēre, fēci, factum, act. i. e. patere facio.** to open; to set open; to open the passage to; to discover; to detect; to reveal; to disclose; to make known.

**Patēfactio, ōnis. f.** an opening; a discovering, detecting, disclosing, a manifestation.

**Patēfactus, a, um. part.** opened; laid open, made passable; widened; discovered, detected, disclosed or made known; shown, cleared, explained, manifested.

**Patēño, ēri, factus. neut.** to be opened; to be discovered, detected or disclosed.

**Patēñt, patēfactum est. impers.** it is discovered or made to appear.

**Pātella, æ. f. dim.** a sort of deep dish with broad brims; a little deep dish with a broad brim, in which salad or meat was served up; a skillet or pipkin with a cover; the meaze in trees; the knee-pan.

**Patellarius, a, um. adj.** belonging to a platter or porringer.

**Pātens, tis. part. et adj.** opened; wide, extended; large, big; bare or naked; open, wide; uncovered; without a cover; gaping, craving; open, clear or free from impediments; that is common or free; exposed to; spread out, large, plain.

**Pāteo, ēre, ui, —. neut.** to be open; to be opened; to lie plain; to spread out; to be extended in length; to lie open; to be freely, easily, or safely passable or entered; to be at the service of another; to be exposed; to be subject to; to be plain or manifest; to be entered; to be propitious or favourable to.

**Pāter, tris. m.** a father or sire; a title of honour; the author or producer; the founder; the male of any creature that has young.

**Pātera, æ. f.** a goblet or broad piece of plate to drink out of.

**Pāterfamilias, gen. patrisfamilias, m. et paterfamilias, patrisfamilias.** should be written separately, thus; paterfamilias.

the housekeeper, the master of the family or slaves; whose slaves are of his own begetting.

**Pāternus, a, um. adj.** belonging to a father; that was a father's; received or derived from one's father; befitting, suitable, like or worthy of one's father, or a father.

**Pātescens, tis. part.** spreading, extending or opening; growing larger or wider; becoming plain, distinct, manifest.

**Pātesco, ēre, —. neut.** [a pateo] to open; to yield a passage by opening; to appear open; to be exposed to view; to begin to appear; to be open, campaign or wide; to seem to open; to widen or spread out distinctly; to appear plainly.

**Patet, impers.** it is evident, notorious, plain or manifest.

**Pātētæ, arum. f. pl. sc.** caryotæ, a sort of dates that look as if they were trodden.

**Pathicus, a, um. adj.** of a catamite; filthy, obscene.

**Pathos, eos. n.** passion.

**Patibilis, is, e. adj. act. et pass.** capable of suffering by being acted on; that may be borne or endured.

**Patibulātus, a, um. adj.** bearing the furca; crucified.

**Patibulum, i. n.** the furca; a cross; an instrument used by grape-gatherers.

**Pātiens, tis. part.** suffering, bearing; that may bear. **Adj.** that can or will undergo or endure; patient; that bears quietly and without reluctance; that will bear or carry; capable of continuing or living in.

**Pātienter, adv.** patiently; contentedly; calmly; moderately.

**Pātientia, æ. f.** [a patior] bearing, suffering, patience, forbearance; endurance, submission, hardness, sufferance; fitness or ability of suffering; hard living; a bearing unhurt.

**Pātina, æ. f.** a pot or pan of earth or metal.

**Pātinarius, a, um. adj.** sodden or stewed in its broth.

**Pātinarius, ii. m.** a glutton, a bellygod, a gourmandiser.

**Pātor, pāti, passus. dep.** to suffer; to be acted on; to receive; to be mixed with; to be under the power of; to go through; to undergo; to share in; to have either good or evil; to bear; to be passive; to be punished with; to fall under; to endure; to support; to be sufficient for; to be subject to one's humour; to submit to; to be ruled by; to bear contentedly; to forbear; to contain; to refrain; to let; to allow; to give way to; to leave possible; to be

survived with; to last out; to suffer; to grow on it; to be on the defensive.

Patratio, ōnis. f. the finishing, achieving, or accomplishing.

Patrator, ōris. m. the doer or causer of.

Patratuſ, a, um. part. performed, done, committed, accomplished, achieved; the chief of the herds or sociales.

Patria, m. f. [sc. terra] one's country or native soil. *Vid.* Patrius.

Patriciatuſ, ōis. m. the place, rank, or dignity of the patrician families.

Patriciuſ, a, um. adj. patrician; of or belonging to the patricians; used among the patricians.

Patriciuſ, ii. m. a patrician, one of the race of those who were created senators in the time of Romulus.

Patrie, adv. fatherly, friendly, tenderly, like a father.

Patrimoniuſ, ii. neut. a paternal estate; an inheritance or patrimony; any personal estate.

Patrimuſ, a, um. adj. having the father alive.

Patriſſo, are, avi, ātum. act. [a pater] to take after his father.

Patrituſ, a, um. adj. that was in use among or found out by our fathers or ancestors.

Patriuſ, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a father; fatherly; peculiar to a father; paternal, patrimonial.

Patriuſ, a, um. adj. [a patria] where one was born, native; belonging to one's country; natural, peculiar to a country or region; proper to any act of men, received from one's ancestors, ancient.

Patro, are, avi, ātum. act. [a pater] to effect; to perform; to go through with; to achieve; to finish; to attain or get; to establish; to ratify.

Patrocinuſ, ii. n. the business of advocate; patronage, the defence, the pleading a cause; excuse or defence.

Patrocinuſ, ari, ātus. dep. to be a patron or defender of; to plead the cause of or for; to defend; to excuse; to maintain; to help in.

Patrona, m. f. she who defends; a protectress from oppression or injury; a patroness.

Patronuſ, i. m. a superior or powerful friend; a patron, a protector, an advocate; an orator, a speaker; a defender, maintainer, or supporter.

Patruſiliſ, is, e. adj. cousin by the father's side.

Patruſiliſ, is. c. g. [sc. frater]

a cousin-german by the father's side, a father's brother's son.

Patruſilimuſ, a, um. adj. sup. best or truest uncle.

Patruſuſ, i. m. the father's brother, an uncle by the father's side, a brother of the grandfather by the father's side; a severe reprover, like a morose guardian uncle; one's father's cousin-german by the father's side.

Patruſuſ, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a father's brother or uncle; harsh, severe.

Patuſuſ, a, um. adj. [a pateo] opened or open; wide or large; wide and open; spreading; broad and flat; plain, campaign or spread out.

Pava, m. f. [a pavuſ] a peacock.

Pauca, m. a. adj. pl. few; the few, the chief, special, particular.

Pauciloquiuſ, ii. n. fewness of words, want of words to express himself.

Paucuſ, atis. f. fewness, small number; scarcity, rareness; due brevity or conciseness.

Paucuſ, m. a. adj. dim. [a pauci] very few; little or few words.

Pavefactuſ, a, um. part. [a paveſto, inuſit.] astonished, put in great fear, affrighted.

Paveo, ere, vi, —. act. to be afraid; to be in great fear; to fear; to dread; to hate; to be averse to.

Paveſco, ere, —. incept. [a paven] to be or begin to be much afraid; to show outward signs of fear and disorder of mind; to dread; to be afraid of.

Pavicuſ, m. f. [a pavio] a rammer.

Pavide, adv. with dread, timorously.

Paviduſ, a, um. adj. [a paveo] full of consternation, fear, disorder, or concern; timorous, fearful; afraid of.

Pavimentatuſ, a, um. part. that has a pavement of mosaic work.

Pavimentuſ, are, avi, ātum. act. to ram or make hard as a barn floor; to pave.

Pavimentuſ, i. n. a floor; a pavement paved with stone.

Pavio, ire, lvi, itum. act. to beat or strike against; to beat; to ram.

Pavto, are, avi, ātum. freq. to be in a violent disorder; to dread.

Pavtuſ, a, um. part. [a pavio] rammed, well-beaten, as floors; smoothed, laid close.

Paulatim, adv. [a paulo] by little and little, by degrees; leisurely, gently, easily.

Paulisper, adv. a little while, for a little while.

Paulo, by a little, a little, somewhat. *Vid.* Pauluſ.

Pauluſ, dim. a little, very little, somewhat; a little way or while.

Pauluſuſ, a, um. adj. dim. [a pauluſ] little, very little, small or short.

Pauluſ, a, um. adj. very small or little. Paulo and paulum are by some accounted adverbs, by others indeclinable adjectives; both seem to be the neut. sing. of Pauluſ. This remark applies also to paululum and paululo.

Pavo, ōnis. m. et f. a peacock.

Pavonaceuſ, a, um. adj. resembling a peacock, peacock-fashion or of the peacock kind.

Pavoninuſ, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a peacock or peahen.

Pavor, ōris. m. [a paveo] dread, consternation, great fear; astonishment; an alarm; a deity to whom Tulliuſ Hostiliuſ build a temple.

Pauper, eris. adj. poor; needy; mean, low, ill furnished; having but little; feeble, scanty.

Paupercuſ, a, um. adj. dim. [a pauper] poor and mean.

Paupercie, ei. f. poverty.

Pavero, are, avi, ātum. act. to deprive of or make poorer by.

Paupertateſ, atis. f. in plur. paupertateſ, poverty; scantiness, the want of a copia.

Pauſa, m. f. a stop, breaking off or end.

Pauſariuſ, ii. m. [a pauſa] that officer in the ship who gave time to the rowers, and ordered them to begin and leave off by words or signs.

Pauſea, m. f. v. Pauſia, m. f. [sc. oliva] a kind of olive.

Pauſilluſ, pro Pauſilluluſ, adv. never so little.

Pauſo, are, avi, ātum. neut. to stop; to stay; to cease.

Pauſilluſ, a, um. adj. dim. [a ſeq.] very little.

Pauſilluſ, a, um. adj. dim. very little; little or very young.

Pax, acis. f. peace; tranquillity; want of action, a being still; an agreement; inward peace, quiet, content; favour of the gods; a calm; a truce; leave, permission; atonement, reconciliation; a godden so called.

Paxilluſ, i. m. a stalk, pile, or post.

Pecatuſ, i. n. a fault; an ill action, offence; the fault of fornication or adultery.

Peccatuſ, impers. pass. people do amiss or erroneously; people do ill or criminally.

Peccatuſ, impers. pass. offence is committed.

Peccatuſ, ōis. m. the committing of an offence or crime.

**Pecco**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut. et act. to do amiss; to mistake; to sin; to do evil; to blunder; to say wrong; to mistake designedly; to transgress; to offend; to commit a fault; to commit adultery.*

**Pëcörösus**, *a, um. adj. full of cattle or where much cattle is; breeding much cattle.*

**Pecten**, *Inis. m. et u. a comb; the oars on the side of a vessel; a rake; an instrument for cropping off the ears of corn; the form of the fingers crossed; a wool card; the slay of a weaver's loom; the stick or quill, where-with they play upon an instrument; all shell-fish striated like a cockle. Pectines, strait veins in wood, running at equal distances from one another.*

**Pectinätim**, *adv. in the fashion of the teeth of a comb.*

**Pectinor**, *äri, ätus. pass. to be harrowed.*

**Pectitus**, *a, um. part. combed, heckled, or carded; dressed, orderly laid out.*

**Pecto**, *äre, xi et xui, xum. act. to comb; to dress; to set out the hair with a comb; to hue; to weed; to beat; to tear; to wound; to dress; to hackle; to curry.*

**Pectöräle**, *is. n. a breast-plate.*

**Pectörälis**, *is, e. adj. of or belonging to the breast.*

**Pectörösus**, *a, um. adj. having a great and broad chest; putting or thrusting out the breast.*

**Pectuäculis**, *i. m. dim. [a pecten] a sort of shell-fish.*

**Pectus**, *öris. n. the chest; the breast bones; a breast or pap; the bosom or breast; the heart or mind; courage, resolution; the soul; strain, genius.*

**Pëcu**, *n. ind. in plur. Pëcua, um. cattle, a flock of sheep; fish.*

**Pëcuäria**, *um. n. pl. pastures, grounds where cattle feed; public pastures; cattle, herds, or flocks.*

**Pëcuäria**, *æ. f. [sc. res] the business or trade of feeding and rearing cattle.*

**Pëcuärie**, *ärum. pl. f. [sc. pastiones] breeds or flocks of cattle upon the ground.*

**Pëcuärius**, *a, um. adj. [a pecu] of or belonging to cattle.*

**Pëcuärius**, *ii. m. a grazier or breeder of cattle; a furmer of the public pastures.*

**Pëculätor**, *öris. m. he that embezzles public money or goods; a spoiler, a plunderer.*

**Pëculätus**, *üs. m. [a peculor] the crime of stealing, detaining, or embezzling public money or goods; a despoiling or cheating.*

**Pëculiäris**, *is, e. adj. that which*

*is of private possession, particularly that of a slave; that which a parent gives a child as his own; peculiar or particular; remarkable, singular, especial.*

**Pëculiäriter**, *adv. by way of private acquisition or possession; by appropriation or particular restriction; especially, singularly, very properly, with a peculiar fitness.*

**Pëculio**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act. to add to a slave's private stock, which he holds distinct from his master's.*

**Pëculiösus**, *a, um. adj. having great stock of his own, distinct from his master's.*

**Pëculum**, *ii. n. [a pecu] that which a son or a slave holds of his own, under a father or a master; private possession; sub-stancer, wealth, goods, possession. Pëculor, äri, ätus. dep. to rob or defraud the public.*

**Pëcunia**, *æ. f. an estate; money. In plur. Pecuniae, sums of money.*

**Pëcuniärius**, *a, um. adj. pecuniary; of or belonging to money.*

**Pëcuniösus**, *a, um. adj. rich, full of money; profitable, that will bring in store of money.*

**Pëcus**, *öris. n. sheep, a flock of sheep; any brutes that may be kept tame; any brutes whatever; a brute or any brutish person; slaves; a multitude of cattle.*

**Pëcus** [sed *rectius obsolevit*] *ödis. f. et m. a sheep; one of any sort of cattle; any beast; any brute; a brutish man.*

**Pëdälis**, *is, e. adj. of a foot measure or space; a foot long or wide.*

**Pëdämen**, *Inis. n. a stake, prop, or pole fixed upright.*

**Pëdamentum**, *i. n. a stake, a prop.*

**Pëdandus**, *a, um. part. to be supported with stakes or props.*

**Pëdäneus**, *a, um. adj. of the measure of a foot.*

**Pëdärius**, *a, um. adj. Pedarii senatores, those senators who delivered not their sense in words, but went to that part or side of those whose opinion they were of. Pëdätim, dv. foot by foot, one foot after the other.*

**Pëdätio**, *önis. f. [a pedo, äre] a staking, propping, or under-stating.*

**Pëdätüs**, *a, um. adj. [a pes] footed or having feet; that is propped, stayed, or under-set with stakes.*

**Pëdes**, *Itis. c. g. on foot. Pedes et pedites, foot soldiers. Et sing. Pëden, foot, a body of foot. Pedites, the common people.*

**Pëdester** v. **Pëdestris**, *tris, tre.*

*adj. [a pedes] on foot; performed on foot; belonging to a foot-man or foot soldier; proper to foot soldiers; on the land.*

**Pëdëtentim**, *adv. step by step; with gentle, slow, soft steps; by degrees, by little and little, slowly; cautiously, softly, slowly.*

**Pëdica**, *æ. f. a fetter, a fetlock, a shackle; a springe, gin, or snare.*

**Pëdicellus**, *i. m. dim. a little louse.*

**Pëdicinus**, *i. m. the foot of a press.*

**Pëdichlus**, *i. m. dim. [a pede] a little foot; the stalk, stem, or pedicle; a louse; a sort of insect that infests hens; a sort of insect like a beetle; a sort of sea insects.*

**Pëdisäqua**, *æ. f. v. Pedisäqua, a waiting-maid or woman; an attendant.*

**Pëdisäquus**, *i. m. al. Pedisäquus, a footman, a lacquey.*

**Pëditätus**, *üs. m. the infantry or foot of an army.*

**Pëditum**, *i. n. a foist or silent fart.*

**Pëdo**, *äre, pëpëdi, Itum. n. to fart; to let a fart.*

**Pëdum**, *i. n. a shepherd's crook or staff; a sheep-hook.*

**Pëgäsus**, *i. m. Peræus's winged horse; a sort of fowl in Ethiopia with a head like a horse.*

**Pëgma**, *ätis. n. a kind of pageant used in triumphs. Pegmata, cases to put books in.*

**Pëgmäris**, *is, e. adj. belonging to the pegma.*

**Pëjëratus**, *a, um. part. perjured, forsworn.*

**Pëjëro**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act. to violate an oath, by not performing what he has sworn; to forswear; to be forsworn.*

**Pejor**, *us. comp. Vid. Malus. worse; more ignominious; more hurtful; more calamitous; more severe; unpleasant or less delightful; worse, more unsuccessful.*

**Pëjus**, *adv. comp. Vid. Male. worse, far worse.*

**Pëlägä**, *æ. f. a shell-fish, called the purple.*

**Pëlägicus**, *a, um. adj. [a pelagus] fishes that lie in the deep, bottom-fish.*

**Pëlägium**, *ii. n. the juice of the purple-fish.*

**Pëlägius**, *a, um. adj. that lives in the deep or bottom of the sea; sea-bred, living in salt-water; of or belonging to the sea.*

**Pëlägus**, *i. n. Pelage, plur. the depth of the sea; the sea, the main sea, the ocean.*

**Pëlämis**, *Idis, et ys, ydis. f. a sort of fish of the tunny kind.*

**Pëläsus**, *i. f. a sort of laurel.*

**Pëläcius**, *i. m. et Pëläcinum,*

**1. n. et Pelēcinus.** a word growing among corn; *hatch-fish*.  
**Pellācia, æ. f.** an inviting look.  
**Pellax, æcis. adj.** deceiving by flattery, wheedling.  
**Pellēctus, a, um. part.** (a pellēcio) enticed, deceived, allured.  
**Pellēgo, ēre, i, ectum. act. pro** Perlego, to read over.  
**Pellēx, icis. f.** a married man's mistress; a relative to another man's wife, whose place she supplies; a whore, a strumpet, a harlot.  
**Pellīcātus, ōis. m.** (a pellex) the adultery of a woman who lies with another woman's husband.  
**Pellīcio, ēre, lexī, lectum. act.** to inveigle; to deceive by flattery; to draw one in; to wheedle; to cajole; to allure; to entice; to invite; to decoy; to attract; to draw.  
**Pellīcāia, æ. f. dim.** (a pellia) a little skin.  
**Pellīcīo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** (a pellia) to bind the mouth of a stopped vessel over with leather.  
**Pellio, ōis. m.** (a pellis) a furrier.  
**Pellis, is. f.** the skin or hide of a beast flayed off; the fall or pelt; the skin that is on a live beast; a man's skin; parchment. **Pellen, tēns for soldiers, because they were covered with skins.**  
**Pellītus, a, um. adj.** (a pellia) clothed with fur or skin.  
**Pello, ēre, pēpālī, pulsam. act.** to drive or chase one away; to thrust or turn out; to keep off; to banish; to send away; to repel; to drive back; to make to recede; to give back; to move or stir by thrusting; to strike; to touch; to affect; to move; to strike; to vex; to touch; to grieve; to knock at a door; to touch or play upon an instrument of music; to dance.  
**Pellos, i. f.** a kind of hornshew.  
**Pellūceo, ēre, luxī, —. neut.** to be seen through; to be transparent.  
**Pellūcīditas, ātis. f.** clearness, transparency.  
**Pellūcīdīlus, a, um. adj.** glittering, shining, pretty bright.  
**Pellūcīdus, a, um. adj.** clear, transparent.  
**Pelōris, idis. f.** a sort of shell-fish.  
**Pelta, æ. f.** a very short buckler or target, in form of a half moon; used by the Amazons.  
**Peltasta v. Peltastæ, æ. m.** one armed with a pelta.  
**Peltātus, a, um. adj.** armed with the pelta.  
**Peltifer, ēra, ērum. adj.** bearing the pelta.  
**Pelvis, is. f.** a sort of vessel

wherein to wash the feet; and for other uses.  
**Penāria, æ. f.** (sc. cella) a buttry or pantry; a place to keep provisions in.  
**Penārius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to provisions or victuals.  
**Penates, ium. m.** the household gods; a house; one's seat or fixed habitation.  
**Penātiger, ēra, ērum. adj.** that carries his household gods.  
**Pendens, tis. part.** (a pendeo) being hanged, hanging; hanging at, about, or upon; leaning over; ready to fall; impending, imminent, instant; in form of an arch; depending, resting, or relying upon.  
**Pendeo, ēre, pēpendi, nsum.** neut. to hang up; to hang on, at, from, or about; to linger; to stay; to bend forward; to stoop; to float or swim in; to be poised; to depend; to rely on; to be supported; to weigh; to be of any weight; to be doubtful or in suspense; to be in pain for; to be unsettled; to stop; to be discontinued for a time.  
**Penditur, impers.** (a pendo) they pay.  
**Pendo, ēre, pēpendi, —. act.** to weigh; to be of any weight; to ponder; to poise; to think of; to deliberate on; to consider of; to esteem; to value; to regard; to pay; to be punished.  
**Pendūlus, a, um. adj.** (a pendeo) hanging down, dangling.  
**Pene, v. Pene, adv.** almost, in a manner.  
**Penēlōpes, pum. f. pl.** a sort of water fowl.  
**Penes, præp. regit acc.** under one's command; in one's power; in one's hand; at, with, about, or concerning.  
**Penetrābilis, is, e. adj.** Act. piercing, penetrating. Pass. that may be pierced, penetrable.  
**Penētrale, is. n.** the recess or inmost part of any place; the inner part of a palace or royal seat; the innermost part of a house; a house, seat, place of habitation or abode; of a river.  
**Penētrālis, is, e. adj.** of or belonging to the inmost part of any place; of or belonging to a palace; any innermost place.  
**Penētrālis, is, e. adj.** pro Penetrābilis. piercing, penetrating.  
**Penētrans, tis. part.** penetrating, piercing; entering; passing through.  
**Penētrātūr, impers.** they enter or make their way into.  
**Penētrātus, a, um. part.** pierced, entered into, being made to enter.  
**Penetro, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to penetrate; to pierce; to enter in-

to; to scan; to look narrow into; to pass to or through; make one's way into or through to invade; to sink down; to ascend.  
**Penēcillus, i. m. et Penēcillia** i. n. dim. a rubber; a soft sponge; a painter's pencil a sort of tent put into wound. a piece of lint laid on the wrist of a vein after blood-letting.  
**Penēcūlus, i. m. et Penēcūla** i. n. dim. (a penis) a cushion apron wherewith he wipes his hands and dishes; a painter's pencil.  
**Peninsūla, æ. f.** a place almost environed with water; an island almost joined to the continent by a neck of land only.  
**Penis, is. m.** a tail; a man's yard.  
**Penite, adv. antiq.** inwardly, deeply.  
**Penitus, a, um. adj.** that has a tail.  
**Penitus, a, um. adj.** inwardly, for within.  
**Penitus, adv.** inwardly, within; in the inmost and most secret part; deeply; thoroughly, perfectly, entirely; wholly, altogether; remotely, at a great distance, far off.  
**Penna, æ. f.** a feather grown; a quill; the plume of a helmet; a wing of a bird.  
**Pennatus, a, um. adj.** winged, fledge, that has wings.  
**Penniger, ēra, ērum. adj.** having wings.  
**Pennipes, ēdis. adj.** that has wings on his feet.  
**Pennipēs, tis. adj.** a bird, a fowl.  
**Pennūla, æ. f. dim.** a little wing or feather.  
**Pensātio, ōis. f.** a recompense.  
**Pensātor, ōis. m.** (a pendo) a weigher.  
**Pensilis, is, e. adj.** hanging in the air.  
**Pensio, ōis. f.** (a pendo) a payment of money; rent of a house, land, &c. recompense or requital; a fee.  
**Pensitātio, ōis. f.** a compensation.  
**Pensitātus, a, um. part.** weighed; Met. considered, pondered, often thought upon.  
**Pensito, āre, āvi, ātum. act. freq.** (a penso) to ponder often, and long upon; to examine much into; to pay often.  
**Pensiuncūla, æ. f. dim.** (a pensio) a small payment, an acknowledgment.  
**Penso, āre, āvi, ātum. act. freq.** to ponder; to consider well of; to examine; to esteem; to value; to supply; to make to serve instead of; to requite; to make amends

*for*; to make good; to compensate.

**Penum**, i. n. a handful of wool or flax yarn thread spun; a task; a charge, work, undertaking or office; an exercise.

**Pensum**, i. n. [a pendo] thought, care, regard, concern, or account.

**Pensura**, m. f. a weighing or paying.

**Pensus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a pendo] weighed in the balance; paid; weighty.

**Pentadactylus**, i. f. a sort of shell-fish.

**Pentadōron**, i. n. a kind of tile or brick five hands broad.

**Pentameter**, tra, trum. adj. a sort of verse consisting of five feet.

**Pentaphyllou**, i. n. the herb five-leaved-grass.

**Pentathlus**, i. m. a statue of one who had been victor in the five games or sports.

**Pentēris**, is. f. a vessel rowed with five banks of oars on a side, one above another.

**Penthemimeris**, is. f. a penthemimeris.

**Pentōrōbon**, i. n. the herb piony or peony.

**Pēnuarius**, a, um. adj. [a penus] belonging to provision.

**Pēnula** v. **Pēnula**, m. f. a riding coat, a mantle; a cover or wrapper.

**Pēnūlatus** v. **Pēnūlatus**, a, um. adj. ex part. wearing a close, warm, short coat.

**Pēnum**, i. n. all kinds of victuals, meat and drink, store and provision for a household.

**Pēnuria**, m. f. extreme want of necessities or provisions for use; lack or want of other things; fineness, small number, rareness.

**Pēnus**, i. v. ās. m. all manner of provisions of meat and drink for men; a store of such provisions.

**Pēnus**, ōris. n. all kinds of provisions or victuals; pickled provisions, that are preserved in pickle.

**Peplion**, i. n. an herb called wild periwain.

**Peplis**, Idie, et **Peplis**, i. f. a sort of herb.

**Peplus**, i. m. et **Peplus**, i. n. the sail of the ship Panathenai-cā; a sort of loose, white, or purple garment without sleeves; a long robe worn by the goddesses.

**Pepticus**, a, um. adj. concoctive, digestive.

**Per**, prap. regit abl. by; by means of; under pretence of; between; through; during; against, across; at or in.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

**Pēra**, m. f. a bag or pouch to carry victuals in; a satchel, poke, or budget.

to travel through, about, or over; to pass up and down.

**Pēramēnus**, a, um. adj. very pleasant.

**Pēramplus**, a, um. adj. very large.

**Pēranguste**, adv. very closely or straitly.

**Pērangustus**, a, um. adj. very strait and narrow.

**Pēranno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to live a year.

**Pērantiquus**, a, um. adj. very ancient.

**Pērapphēlus**, a, um. adj. very apposite, proper, or suitable.

**Pērrātus**, a, um. part. ploughed all over; written.

**Pērardus**, a, um. adj. very hard or difficult.

**Pērāresco**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be or grow very dry.

**Pēragūtus**, a, um. adj. very witty, sharp, or smart.

**Pērāridus**, a, um. adj. over dry, too dry.

**Pērarmātus**, a, um. part. well armed.

**Pērāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to furrow all over with wrinkles; to sail over; to plough the main; to write; to transcribe.

**Pērasper**, a, um. adj. very rough.

**Pērastūte**, adv. very subtly, very craftily.

**Pēratium**, i. n. a sort of bdellium.

**Pēratim**, adv. [a pera] bag by bag, small parcels at a time.

**Pērattente**, adv. very attentively or heedfully.

**Pēratentus**, a, um. adj. very attentive or heedful.

**Pērbacchor**, āri, ātus. dep. to spend his time in excessive drinking, revelling, and playing.

**Pērbeatus**, a, um. adj. very happy, lucky, or fortunate.

**Pērbelle**, adv. very well, mighty well.

**Pērbēne**, adv. passing or exceeding well.

**Pērbēnevōlus**, a, um. adj. very friendly or kind.

**Pērbēnigne**, adv. very courteously or civilly; most dearly or kindly.

**Pērbibo**, ēre, i, itum. act. to drink or suck up; to take in.

**Pērbito**, ēre, —. neut. to perish; to be ruined.

**Pērblandus**, a, um. adj. mighty fair-spoken; very kind, courteous and complaisant.

**Pērbonus**, a, um. adj. very good, full, large; very convenient, well situated; artificial, curious; very fruitful.

**Pērbrevis**, is, e. adj. very short; of very small continuance.

**Pērbreviter**, adv. very briefly, in very few words.

**Pērcā**, m. f. a fish, called a perca.

**Perclāfactus**, a, um. part. [a perclācio] *thoroughly heated*.  
**Percales**, ēre, ul, —. neut. to grow *thoroughly warm*; to become *very hot*.  
**Percaleo**, ēre, ūi, —. neut. to become *hardened or insensible*; to be *wholly regardless*; not to be *moved*. Act. to be *exactly skilled in*; to *know or understand perfectly*.  
**Percondāfacio**, ēre, faci, factum. act. to *make very hot*.  
**Percondidus**, a, um. adj. *perfectly white*.  
**Percārus**, a, um. adj. *very dear*, as to affection; *very dear*, as to price.  
**Percautus**, a, um. adj. *very wary*.  
**Perclābrātus**, a, um. part. *made public, divulged*.  
**Perclābris**, is. adj. *very famous*.  
**Perclābro**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. unde *percelebror*. pass. to be *divulged*; to be *made public*; to *spread every where*.  
**Perclēr**, ēris, e. adj. *very speedy, sudden*.  
**Perclērīter**, adv. *very speedily*.  
**Percello**, ēre, cūli [an percūsi incert.], culsum. act. to *thrust aside*; to *put by*; to *remove by force*; to *overthrow*; to *overturn*; to *bear or beat down*; to *strike*; to *hit*; to *smite*; to *affect deeply*; to *grieve*; to *strike to the heart*; to *wound*; to *disquiet sorely*; to *astonish*; to *davint*; to *stun*; to *obash*; to *put out of countenance*; to *affect*; to *move*.  
**Perceseō**, ēre, ul, —. act. to *count*; to *reckon up*; to *recount exactly*; to *travel over*.  
**Perceptio**, ōnis. f. [a percipio] a *taking, gathering, or receiving*; a *perceiving, knowing, or comprehending*.  
**Perceptum**, i. n. in plur. *percepta*, ōrum. *speculations, the theoretic parts*.  
**Perceptus**, a, um. part. [a percipio] *partaken of, enjoyed, gotten, procured; perceived, understood, known; learned perfectly*.  
**Percido**, ēre, cidī, cīsum. act. [a cūdo] to *beat all over*.  
**Percio**, ēre, —. act. to *call or proclaim*; to *move thoroughly*; to *strike*; to *pierce*.  
**Percingo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to *encompass round*.  
**Percio**, ēre, ii, itum. to *move or affect very strongly or violently*; to *enrage*; to *provoke highly*.  
**Percipio**, ēre, cēpi, ceptum. act. to *take up wholly*; to *arise entirely*; to *possess*; to *invade or fill*; to *take*; to *receive*; to *gather*; to *reap*; to *partake of*;

to *perceive*; to *understand*; to *conceive*; to *apprehend*; to *retain*; to *mind*; to *regard*; to be *attentive to*.  
**Percis**, idis. f. a *sort of shell-fish*.  
**Percitus**, a, um. part. [as per et cīeo] *moved; struck, smitten; moved or much troubled; passionate, fierce, highly disturbed, put into a passion*.  
**Percivilis**, is, e. adj. *very affable or gracious*.  
**Perenpōrus**, i. m. a *kind of bastard eagle, like a vulture, short-winged*.  
**Perenos**, i. m. the *second kind of eagle, living about lakes and fens*.  
**Percoctus**, a, um. part. [a percoquo] *thoroughly boiled*.  
**Percognitas**, a, um. part. *known or discovered thoroughly*.  
**Percognosco**, ēre, nōvi, nltum. act. to *know perfectly well*.  
**Percōlo**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to *filter or strain thoroughly*.  
**Percōlo**, ēre, ul, cultum. act. to *grace*; to *dock*; to *adorn*; to *beautify*; to *perfect*; to *put one's last hand to*; to *reverece greatly*; to *respect highly*.  
**Percōmis**, is, e. adj. *very gentle, courteous, affable*.  
**Percommode**, adv. *very conveniently, opportunely*.  
**Percommōdus**, a, um. adj. *very convenient or seasonable*.  
**Percontatio**, ōnis. f. an *asking of questions, an inquiry by questions, an interrogation, examination*.  
**Percontator**, ōris. m. an *asker of many questions; an inquisitive person*.  
**Percontor**, āri, ātus. dep. al. **Percunctor**, to *ask strictly*; to *inquire*; to *demand*; to *question*; to *interrogate*; to *examine*; to *respect*; to *harry*; to *wait for*.  
**Percontūmax**, ācis. adj. *very stubborn, wilful, obstinate*.  
**Percoptōsus**, a, um. adj. *very copious or large*.  
**Percōquo**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to *boil thoroughly*; to *cook*; to *dress*; to *scorch*; to *heat*; to *warm*; to *ripen*.  
**Pererassus**, a, um. adj. *very thick*.  
**Pererabresco**, ēre, erābui, —. neut. to be *divulged or spread abroad*; to *become known*; to be *noised abroad*; to be *talked of publicly*.  
**Pererabuit**, impers. *it has been divulged or spread, &c.*  
**Pererāpo**, ēre, ul, itum. neut. to *revound*; to *ring with*.  
**Pererācio**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. unde **Pererāclor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be *vared to the very soul*.  
**Pererādus**, a, um. adj. *very unripe*.

**Percādo**, ēre, di, sum. act. *crack*.  
**Perculsus**, a, um. part. [a percello] *struck, smitten; deeply affected with, wounded, very astonished, amazed, very much touched with delight or admiration*.  
**Percultus**, a, um. part. [a percōlo] *thoroughly trimmed, dressed*.  
**Percunctatio**, ōnis. f. an *inquiring, a demanding, or asking questions*.  
**Percunctatus**, a, um. part. *being asked or inquired*.  
**Percunctor**, āri, ātus. dep. *ask curiously*; to *inquire strictly*; to *demand*; to *question*.  
**Percūpidus**, a, um. adj. *or kindly affected towards*.  
**Percūpio**, ēre, īvi, itum. *neut. to desire greatly or earnestly*.  
**Percūrātus**, a, um. part. *thoroughly cured or healed*.  
**Percūrōsus**, a, um. adj. *very careful, diligent, or inquisitive*.  
**Percūro**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. *to cure or heal thoroughly*.  
**Percurrīt**, impers. *it is run over with*; *scattered, sold, set forth*.  
**Percurro**, ēre, cācuri, cursum. act. *et neut. to run a great haste*; to *continue running all the way*; to *run with quo over or through*; to *pass*; to *make its way over or through*. to *run over*.  
**Percursatio**, ōnis. f. a *rambling progress*.  
**Percursio**, ōnis. f. a *quandy running over in the mind*.  
**Percurso**, ēre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a percurre] to *range frequently up and down*.  
**Percursus**, a, um. part. *run over, recounted, reckoned up; resolved; rectified*.  
**Percussio**, ōnis. f. a *knocking, beating, or striking*; a *smapping or cracking of the fingers*; a *stroke in musical time in feet or music*.  
**Percussor**, ōris. m. a *striker*; *hired assassin, a cut-throat, a bravo*.  
**Percussus**, a, um. part. [a percutio] *stricken, smitten, hit, &c. struck, stamped, coined; slain, killed; astonished, abashed; played or otherwise acted upon, moved, disquieted, vexed; affected with joy, sorrow, &c. cast up or cut, as a trench or ditch*.  
**Percussus**, ōis. m. a *stroke*; a *dashing against*.  
**Percutio**, ēre, cūi, cūsum. act. [ex per et cūto] to *strike*; to *hit*; to *thump*; to *smite*; to *fell*; to *beat down*; to *kill*; to *slay*; to *murder*; to *decree*; to *own*; to *affright*; to *davint*; to *astonish*; to *shock*; to *frat*; to *hau*,



to disturb; to trouble or disquiet sorely; to strike or make an impression upon the mind; to affect; to touch; to please; to delight.

**Perdēcorus**, a, um. adj. very comely or handsome.

**Perdēlirus**, a, um. adj. very ridiculous, silly, or foolish.

**Perdensus**, a, um. adj. very thick and solid.

**Perdiciūm**, i. n. pellitory of the wall.

**Perdifficilis**, is, e. adj. very difficult or hard.

**Perdifficiliter**, adv. very difficultly or hardly.

**Perdignus**, a, um. adj. highly worthy of.

**Perdiligens**, tis. adj. very diligent or sedulous.

**Perdiligenter**, adv. very diligently; very carefully or exactly.

**Perdisco**, ēre, didici, —. act. to learn perfectly or exactly; to inform one's self thoroughly.

**Perdiserte**, adv. very eloquently, very expressly.

**Perditē**, adv. corruptly, basely, ill; vehemently, greatly, extravagantly, desperately; earnestly.

**Perditor**, ōris. m. a destroyer or ruiner; a demolisher.

**Perditus**, a, um. part. [a perdo] et adj. lost; beggared; spent profusely; squandered away; abolished; desperate; abandoned, lewd, wicked, debauched, dissolute; graceless, raprobate; wretched, miserable, desolate; profuse, prodigal.

**Perdiu**, adv. for a great while or a very long time.

**Perdives**, tis. adj. very rich.

**Perdiūturnus**, a, um. adj. lasting a very long time.

**Perdix**, icis. f. et m. a partridge.

**Perdo**, ēre, didi, ditum. act. to lose; to consume; to throw away in vain; to kill; to destroy; to be the death of one; to abolish; to waste; to ruin; to ravage; to corrupt; to debauch; to ruin; to undo; to spend riotously; to lavish; to squander away; to forget; to lose the knowledge of.

**Perdōco**, ēre, cul, ctum. act. to teach perfectly; to instruct thoroughly.

**Perdocte**, adv. very knowingly; very exactly or perfectly.

**Perdoctus**, a, um. part. perfectly instructed or taught. Adj. very learned or knowing.

**Perdōleo**, ēre, ul, —. neut. to be thoroughly sensible of grief; to be vexed to the very heart; to be thoroughly nettled.

**Perdōlo**, ēre, avi, ātum act. unde **Perdōlor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be vexed smooth.

**Perdōmītus**, a, um. part. made tame or gentle; broken; wholly conquered or subdued.

**Perdōmo**, āre, ul, Itum. act. to tame; to make gentle; to slay; to kill; to conquer wholly; to subdue totally.

**Perdormisco**, ēre, —. neut. to sleep enough, long, or all night long.

**Perdūco**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to bring through; to lead along with; to accompany; to bring one to; to bring over or persuade to one's party, opinion, &c. to bring down or lower; to carry on; to continue; to hold on; to prolong; to go through with; to anoint all over.

**Perductio**, ōnis. f. a bringing or conveying.

**Perducto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to lead or accompany one along.

**Perductor**, ōris. m. [a perduco] an attendant, a guide; a pimp or pander; one that brings wenches even by force.

**Perductus**, a, um. part. brought, decoyed, or led; brought or led as a woman is by a pimp; persuaded; carried on; continued, prolonged, held on.

**Perdūdum**, adv. long since.

**Perduellin**, ōnis. m. murderer.

**Perduellis**, is. m. an enemy, one engaged in actual war against us.

**Perduellum**, i. n. ānt. pro Bel-lum.

**Perduim**, ant. pro Perdam.

**Perdūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdia**, ōe. f. a country of eating.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdia**, ōe. f. a country of eating.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

**Pērdō**, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to continue; to hold out; to endure; to abide patiently with.

or foreign pronunciation; the condition of a foreigner.

**Pēreginor**, āri, ātus. dep. to travel through strange places; to go abroad into foreign countries; to be a stranger at or to live a foreigner in.

**Pēreginus**, a, um. adj. foreign, outlandish; remote, far off; strange, new, fresh; raw, unexperienced; ignorant. Sometimes by a substantive; as, a stranger, a foreigner; and from many of the foreign women at Rome being vicious; a harlot, a courtesan.

**Pērēlāus**, tis. adj. very elegant, neat, or quaint.

**Pērēlānter**, adv. very elegantly, neatly.

**Pērlōquens**, tis. adj. very eloquent; smooth or fluent in discourse.

**Pēremptor**, ōris. m. one that kills, a murderer.

**Pēremptus**, a, um. part. [a perimō] taken away; destroyed, ruined; consumed, wasted away; killed, slain.

**Pērendie**, adv. the day after to-morrow; two days hence.

**Pērendinus**, a, um. adj. the next day after to-morrow, the second day from hence.

**Pērenne**, adv. all the year round.

**Pērennia**, um. n. pl. auguries which the consul or praetor took, at his being about to pass a river.

**Pērennis**, is, e. adj. that continues or stays all the year round; lasting, durable; fixed; never failing, ceasing, or fading; constant, steady, steadfast; perpetual, continual, incessant, uninterrupted; eternal, endless, everlasting.

**Pērenulservus**, i. m. a servant who always serves his master.

**Pērennitas**, ātis. f. [a perennis] lastingness; continuance, durability, endlessness.

**Pērenno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to last; to endure; to continue.

**Pērentielda**, ōe. c. g. [a pera et cædo] a cut-purse.

**Pēreo**, ire, li et ivi, Itum. neut. to be quite spent; to vanish; to disappear wholly; to die; to be killed; to be cut off; to perish; to be annihilated; to be lost; to be spent in vain; to be performed or done in vain; to be destroyed or laid waste; to be spoiled; to be ruinous; to be ruined; to be desperately in love with one.

**Pērēquilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to ride quite through; to ride round or all over.

**Pērerro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wander all over or round; to travel over; to go up and down to; to walk up and down in;

pass over; to run over in the mind; to pry into narrowly; to mis; not to prove.

Pererūdītus, a, um. adj. very learned.

Perēsus, a, um. part. [a pereo] eaten quite through; enfeebled, dispirited; mangled, torn.

Perexcrūcio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tease sore; to fret extremely.

Perexigue, adv. very niggardly, sordidly, or meanly.

Perexiguus, a, um. adj. very little, small, short.

Perexilis, is, e. adj. very slender or small.

Perexpeditus, a, um. adj. very easy or obvious.

Perfabrīco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to do a thing thoroughly.

Perfacēte, adv. very prettily, pleasantly, or merrily.

Perfacētus, a, um. adj. very pleasant, merry, or witty.

Perfacile, adv. very easily or readily.

Perfacilis, is, e. adj. very easy.

Perfamiliāris, is, e. adj. very familiar, very well acquainted with; an intimate friend.

Perfātus, a, um. adj. very silly or foolish.

Perfēcte, adv. perfectly, fully, completely, exactly.

Perfectio, ōnis. f. [a perficio] perfection, fullness, completeness; accomplishment, exquisiteness; the making or framing.

Perfector, ōris. m. an accomplisher or finisher; that which perfects or completes.

Perfectus, ūs. m. perfection, completeness.

Perfectus, a, um. part. finished, ended, completed; effected, brought about or to pass; performed, fulfilled; made or done; made or formed of. Adj. perfect, entire, complete; accomplished, absolute, exact, accurately skilled in; excellent, rare.

Perferens, tis. nom. ex part. bearing patiently.

Perfero, ferre, tēli, lātum. act. to carry, bear, or convey through; to tell; to bring word of; to report; to show; to advise; to bear patiently; to endure; to undergo; to bear with; to go through with; to make; to pass.

Perfertur, impers. it is told.

Perfervēō, ēri, factus. neut. pass. to be made very hot.

Perfervidus, a, um. adj. very hot.

Perfērus, a, um. adj. very fierce or cruel.

Perficiō, ēre, fēci, factum. act. [ex par et facio] to perfect; to finish; to complete; to dispatch; to make an end of; to concoct; to digest; to effect; to perform;

to accomplish; to achieve; to gain; to obtain; to prevail.

Perficus, a, um. adj. perfecting.

Perfide, adv. perfidiously, treacherously.

Perfidēlis, is, e. adj. very faithful or trusty.

Perfidia, ō. f. an infringement or breach of one's faith; falsehood, treachery, perfidiousness, unfaithfulness, disloyalty.

Perfidiose, adv. perfidiously, disloyally, treacherously.

Perfidiosus, a, um. adj. perfidious, faithless, treacherous, false.

Perfidus, a, um. adj. perfidious, false, treacherous, unfaithful, disloyal.

Perfinio, ire, ivi, itum. act. fully to end.

Perfixus, a, um. part. pierced, stricken, or thrust through.

Perflābilis, is, e. adj. that may be blown through.

Perflāgitiosus, a, um. adj. very villainous, very wicked.

Perflātus, ūs. m. [a perflō] the blowing of the wind through a place.

Perflō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blow violently through, over, or upon; to blow.

Perfluctuo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to swim or float upon in great abundance.

Perfluō, ēre, fluxi, fluxum. neut. to run out; to flow; to run down or by; to abound.

Perfluxus, a, um. adj. very fading, transient.

Perfodiō, ēre, fodi, fossum. act. to dig through.

Perforātus, a, um. part. bored through.

Perfōre, to be.

Performidābilis, is, e. adj. greatly to be feared.

Performidātus, a, um. adj. greatly feared, much dreaded.

Performidōsus, a, um. adj. very fearful.

Perfōro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bore through; to run through.

Perfortiter, adv. very manfully or bravely.

Perfossor, ōris. m. [a perfodio] a digger or breaker through.

Perfossus, a, um. part. [a perfodio] dug through; turned up; pierced through; having a hole made through.

Perfracte, adv. stiffly, obstinately.

Perfractus, a, um. part. [a perfringo] broken to pieces; broken.

Perfrēquens, tis. adj. very frequent, well frequented.

Perfrēmo, ēre, ul, itum. neut. to roar out.

Perfrico, āre, cui, ctum. act. to rub all over.

Perfrictio, ōnis. f. [a perfrigeo]

a vehement shivering by reason of cold.

Perfrigēfācio, ēre, — —. act. to put in a great fear.

Perfrigeo, ēre, xi, —. neut. to shiver with cold; to be hum with cold.

Perfrigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cool.

Perfrigesco, ēre, — —. incept. to grow very cold.

Perfrigidus, a, um. adj. extremely cold.

Perfringo, ēre, frēgi, fractum. act. [ex per et frango] to break through; to break or dash a piece; to break up in plunging; to infringe; to violate; to dissolve; to dissipate; to corrupt.

Perfrio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to rub thoroughly.

Perfructus, a, um. part. [a perfruo] having fully enjoyed.

Perfruo, fui, fructus. dep. to enjoy fully or thoroughly.

Perfuga, ō. m. a deserter.

Perfugio, ēre, fugi, itum. neut. to fly for succor or shelter.

Perfugium, ii. n. a refuge or shelter; a place to flee to for succor; a sanctuary; an excuse, a pretence.

Perfulcio, ire, si, tum. act. to uphold or support.

Perfunctio, ōnis. f. [a perfunctor] the going through with or discharging of any office, honour, or trust; an undergoing or enduring.

Perfunctorie, adv. slightly, superficially, easily, lightly.

Perfunctus, a, um. part. [a perfunctor] having gone through with, borne, fully done, discharged; being freed from, by having performed, endured, or undergone; after they shall have lived or enjoyed life; clear or free from; undergone, run through; partaken of, enjoyed.

Perfundo, ēre, fudi, fūsum. act. to pour all over; to wash; to bathe; to bedew; to besprinkle; to besmear; to daub over; to imbue; to give a tincture to; to furnish with.

Perfunctor, gi, functus. dep. to discharge or execute completely or fully; to go through with to the end; to be rid of; freed or delivered from; to be clear of or free from; to share; to partake of; to enjoy.

Perfuro, ēre, — —. neut. to be in a very great fury; to be outrageous.

Perfusio, ōnis. f. [a perfundo] a washing, bathing, pouring water all over; a wetting, moistening, or besprinkling with water.

Perfusorius, a, um. adj. superficial, slight.

**Perfusus**, a, um, part. [a perfundo] poured all over, washed; wetted, besprinkled, dashed, swilled; anointed, besmeared; stained, dashed; covered all over; overlaid, gilded over, disguised, coloured, dyed; filled or covered with fear, &c. endowed with a quality of causing; dozed with, made drowsy or sleepy by.

**Pergamēna**, æ. f. sc. pellis [a Pergamus] parchment.

**Pergaudeo**, ēre, gāvīsus. neut. to rejoice greatly; to be very glad.

**Pergitur**, impers. they go.

**Pergisco**, ēre, —. neut. to grow very fat.

**Pergo**, ēre, perreul, rectum. neut. to go; to go on or forward; to come along; to advance; to hold on his way; to proceed; to continue on; to prosecute; to pursue; to pass by; to omit; not to mention; to hasten or make haste to; to endeavour; to attempt.

**Pergacilia**, is, e. adj. very slender or small.

**Pergreor**, āri, ātus. dep. to quibble; to spend whole days and nights in drinking.

**Pergrandia**, is, e. adj. very big; very great; very aged.

**Pergraphicus**, a, um, adj. notable, complete, perfect, accomplished.

**Pergratus**, a, um, adj. very acceptable or well pleasing.

**Pergravis**, is, e. adj. very heavy or grievous to be borne; very solid or weighty; very substantial or material.

**Pergreviter**, adv. very grievously, mightily; very sharply or severely.

**Pergula**, æ. f. a sort of gallery or balcony; a place where painters exposed their pieces to view or to sale; a place where the professors of any art or science taught their scholars publicly; a little cottage; a place in the stews, where whores stood to be viewed or hired; a trail or frame of wood, made in the fashion of an arbour, to bear up a vine.

**Perhibeo**, ēre, ui, itum. act. [ex per et habeo] to speak; to affirm; to report; to give out; to call; to style; to term; to esteem; to account; to allow; to afford; to give.

**Perhiemo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to lie or be all winter.

**Perhilem**, adv. very little or least of all.

**Perhonorifice**, adv. very honourably, with great respect.

**Perhonorificus**, a, um, adj. very honourable, most respectable.

**Perhorresco**, ēre, ui —. in-

cept. to be sorely afraid of; to tremble for fear of.

**Perhorride**, adj. very dreadfully.

**Perhorridus**, a, um, adj. very nasty, stinking, or filthy.

**Perhospitālis**, is, e. adj. very hospitable, open to give reception.

**Perhospitus**, a, um, adj. very friendly, kind, hospitable.

**Perhumaniter**, adv. very kindly or courteously.

**Perhumanus**, a, um, adj. very civil, very courteous.

**Pericarpium**, i. n. a kind of astrigent root.

**Periclitandus**, a, um, part. to be hazarded or proved.

**Periclitatio**, ōnis. f. a proving, adventuring, hazarding, trying, or experimenting; an essay.

**Periclitatur**, impers. trial is made.

**Periclitatus**, a, um, part. exposed to danger, peril, or jeopardy; proved, tried, experimented.

**Periclitor**, āri, ātus. dep. to be in danger or peril; to endanger; to bring into danger; to try; to prove; to adventure; to essay; to make experiment or trial of.

**Periclymēnos**, i. f. sive **Perclymēnos**, i. n. a honeysuckle; that woodbine which bears the honeysuckle.

**Periculose**, adv. dangerously, adventurously, hazardously; with danger or peril.

**Periculōsus**, a, um, adj. dangerous, hazardous, perilous.

**Periculum**, i. n. peril, danger, jeopardy; dangerous, hazardous; a trial, essay, experiment or proof; an adventure.

**Peridoneus**, a, um, adj. very fit or convenient.

**Perignarus**, a, um, adj. wholly ignorant.

**Perillustris**, tris, tre. adj. very illustrious or famous.

**Perimbēcillus**, a, um, adj. very infirm, weak, or feeble.

**Perimetros**, i. m. the circuit or ambit of a thing or place.

**Perimo**, ēre, ēmi, emptum. act. to take away wholly; to deprive of quite; to hinder; to disappoint; to destroy; to ruin; to deface; to kill; to slay.

**Perimpēditus**, a, um, adj. difficult to be passed.

**Perincommodē**, adv. very inconveniently or unluckily.

**Perincommodus**, a, um, adj. very inconvenient or inconvenient.

**Perinde**, adv. as, so as, according as, in like manner as; so; so much; equally.

**Perindigne**, adv. very indignantly or very grievously.

**Perindulgens**, tiu. adj. highly reverencing.

**Perinfamis**, is, e. adj. very infamous.

**Perinfirmus**, a, um, adj. very weak; of very small force or weight.

**Peringeniosus**, a, um, adj. very witty or ingenious.

**Peringratus**, a, um, adj. very ungrateful.

**Periniquus**, a, um, adj. very unjust or unreasonable; very uneasy, impatient, or discontented.

**Perinsignis**, is, e. adj. very notorious, apparent, or remarkable.

**Perinvisus**, a, um, adj. abominable to, much hated by.

**Perinvitus**, a, um, adj. very much against one's will.

**Perinunguo**, ēre, nxi, netum. act. to anoint all over.

**Periōdicus**, a, um, adj. that goes or comes by course or file.

**Periōdus**, i. f. a period or perfect sentence.

**Peripētasma**, ātis. n. a rich sort of hanging for rooms or coverings for their floors.

**Peripneumonicus**, a, um, adj. one troubled with an inflammation of the lungs.

**Periratus**, a, um, adj. transported with anger.

**Periscelis**, idis. f. a garter.

**Perissone**, i. n. a sort of shrub full of shoots.

**Peristæreōn**, ōnis. m. et **Peristæreos**, el. f. et **Peristæreum**, ei. n. the herb vervain.

**Peristæreōn**, ōnis. m. a dove-house.

**Peristroma**, ātis. n. rich tapestry work, where with rooms were hung, or their floors or beds spread.

**Peristylum**, ii. n. a place enclosed round with pillars, and a portico.

**Peristylum**, i. n. a place begirt with pillars.

**Perite**, adv. wisely, handily, skillfully, expertly.

**Peritia**, æ. f. knowledge, skill, skillfulness, experience.

**Perito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a peren] to lose one's life; to perish; to die.

**Peritus**, a, um, adj. skillful, expert, well skilled, able, an adept.

**Perjucunde**, adv. very pleasantly or delightfully.

**Perjucundus**, a, um, adj. very pleasant or delightful.

**Perjurationcula**, æ. f. dim. a little foreswearing, a small perjury.

**Perjuratus**, a, um, part. sworn falsely by.

**Perjuriosus**, a, um, adj. full of perjury, often perjured.

**Perjuriū**, ii. n. perjury, the violation of an oath; the taking a false oath.

**Perjuro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut.

to violate an oath; to be sworn by taking a false oath.  
 Perjūrus, a, um, adj. [as per et juro] perjured, sworn.  
 Pērixhūmenos, i. n. an image or statue resembling one scraping or currying himself all over.  
 Perizonium, li. n. a sort of apron used by virgins.  
 Perilābor, bi, lapsus. dep. to slide; to pass; to run or glide over or through swiftly.  
 Perlatus, a, um, adj. very full of joy.  
 Perlapsus, a, um, part. [a per-labor.]  
 Perlatum, adv. very largely.  
 Perlatus, a, um, part. [a per-lō] borne or conveyed through; brought, carried, reported, told; passed into a law; enacted.  
 Perlōcebrā, arum. f. pl. [a pellicio] baits, traps, whores, or baubles.  
 Perlectus, a, um, part. read over or through.  
 Perlēgo, ēre, lēgi, lectum. act. to read over; to read through from the beginning to the end; to take a particular view of; to survey thoroughly.  
 Perlēpide, adv. very nautily, very sleekly, very well.  
 Perlēpidus, a, um, adj. very pretty, very fine.  
 Perlēvis, is, e. adj. very light or small.  
 Perlēviter, adv. very lightly or slightly.  
 Perlēviter, adv. very willingly, with a very good will.  
 Perlēbrālis, is, e. adj. very gentle, well bred, or handsome.  
 Perlēbrāliter, adv. very generously, most obligingly.  
 Perlēbratio, ōnis. f. a making exactly level.  
 Perlēbrātus, a, um, adj. as part. exactly level, or made level.  
 Perlēbro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to level or make exactly level or even.  
 Perlēcio, āre, lēxi, lectum. act. [as per et lacio] to cajole; to entice; to wheedle; to draw in.  
 Perlēmo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to render perspicuous or clear.  
 Perlēnio, īre, īvi, ītum. act. to rub all over.  
 Perlēno, āre, īni, īvi, et lēvi, ītum. unde Perlēnor, i, lītus. pass. to be daubed or besmeared all over.  
 Perlēquidus, a, um, adj. very liquid.  
 Perlētatūm est, impers. it was sacrificed.  
 Perlēto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to perform sacrifice prosperously, with such joyful omens as show gods pleased thereon.

Perlētus, a, um, part. [a per-lēto] besmeared all over.  
 Perlōnge, adv. very far, a great way off.  
 Perlōnginquus, a, um, adj. very far off, at a great distance.  
 Perlōngus, a, um, adj. very long or at a great distance; very long or a great while.  
 Perlōbens, tis. adj. very well pleased.  
 Perlōbet, impers. I have a very great desire.  
 Perlōcens, tis. part. that may be seen through, transparent; very bright or shining.  
 Perlōcen, āre, luxi, —. neut. to shine through; to be transparent; to be very bright, clear, or shining.  
 Perlōciditas, atis. f. great clearness, lightness, or transparency.  
 Perlōcidulus, a, um, adj. dim. somewhat transparent.  
 Perlōcidus, a, um, adj. transparent, that one may see through; bright, clear, or shining; wearing a thin garment, exposing the parts to sight.  
 Perlōctuosus, a, um, adj. very mournful.  
 Perlōuo, āre, lui, ātum. act. to wash all over; to make very clean by washing.  
 Perlōstrātus, a, um, part. viewed, surveyed.  
 Perlōstro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to view all over; to take a strict survey of; to search or inquire into; to consider seriously; to purge; to cleanse.  
 Perlōtus, a, um, part. [a per-luo] washed all over, rinsed fair and clean.  
 Perlōcer, cra, crum. adj. very lean, barren, or hungry.  
 Perlōcō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wet thoroughly; to soak.  
 Perlōcōfacio, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to wet all over.  
 Perlōcō, ēre, ul, —. v. Perlōcōdesco, ēre, —. neut. to be very wet; to be soaked with wet.  
 Perlōmagnus, a, um, adj. very large or great; of very great concern or consequence; very powerful or effectual; very honourable or reputable.  
 Perlōmanter, adv. continually.  
 Perlōnascō, ēre, —. incept. [a perlōmo] to be diffused; to be divulged.  
 Perlōnēo, āre, nēi, nsum. neut. to abide; to stay; to tarry to the end; to remain; to continue; to hold on; to persevere; to persist; to continue.  
 Perlōnō, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to flow; to pass along or all over; to be diffused; to enter; to pass; to come into; to arrive at; to be disclosed, divulged or

published. Act. to penetrate; to pierce; to enter.  
 Perlōnsio, ōnis. f. [a perlōneo] a stay or continuance; perseverance or persisting in.  
 Perlōninus, a, um, adj. of a belonging to the sea.  
 Perlōntūresco, āre, mātūra. —. neut. to be fully or thoroughly ripe.  
 Perlōntūrus, a, um, adj. on or thoroughly ripe.  
 Perlōndiocris, is, e. adj. very indifferent or moderate.  
 Perlōnditatus, a, um, part. thoroughly instructed in.  
 Perlōnsus, a, um, part. [a permettor] having measures having passed through, sum or travelled over. Pass. measured out.  
 Perlōno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to have or make a way through; to pervade; to diffuse over. Act. to pass over or through.  
 Perlōnō, ēre, rui, —. neut. to serve as a soldier.  
 Perlōntior, īri, ensus. dep. to measure with the eye; a view; to take a prospect of; a compass, pass, or travel round.  
 Perlōngo, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to abuse.  
 Perlōnditus, a, um, adj. very little or small.  
 Perlōmirus, a, um, adj. very wonderful or strange.  
 Perlōmisceō, ēre, cūi, stem a xum. act. to mingle or mix together thoroughly; to blend; to put together; to jumble together; to disorder; to confound; to put into great confusion; to embroil.  
 Perlōmissio, ōnis. f. permission, leave, or licence; a figure = rhetoric.  
 Perlōmissu, abl. with permission, leave, licence.  
 Perlōmissus, a, um, part. [a per-mitto] put to full speed; permitted, suffered, granted, allowed; committed to, entrusted &c. exposed to.  
 Perlōmiste, adv. miserably, or miserably.  
 Perlōmistio et Perlōmistio, tēti. f. a mingling or mixing together; a mixture; a confusion; a disorder.  
 Perlōmistus et Perlōmistus, a, um, part. mixed, mingled, or blended together; out of order, confused; concerned, employed.  
 Perlōmtis, is, e. adj. thoroughly ripe, mellow.  
 Perlōmittitur, impers. it is permitted.  
 Perlōmitto, ēre, mīsi, missus. act. to cast; to throw; to fl. i. to ride full speed against. a yield; to surrender; to give up; to trust; to entrust &c. to commit; to refer to; to refer

*mit*; to suffer; to allow; to give leave; to expose; to venture; to hazard.

*Permōdestas*, a, um. adj. very moderate, sober, or regular.

*Permōdice*, adv. very little.

*Permōdicus*, a, um. adj. very ordinary or mean.

*Permōleste*, adv. very grievously.

*Permōlestus*, a, um. adj. very troublesome.

*Permollis*, is, e. adj. very soft.

*Permōlo*, ēre, lui, litum. act. to grind small; to lie with.

*Permōtio*, ōnis. f. [a *permovere*] an ecstasy, a motion of the mind; the putting the mind into any great concern or passion.

*Permōtus*, a, um. part. thoroughly moved, put into a great agitation; induced, influenced, persuaded.

*Permōveo*, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. to put into any great concern; to persuade; to prevail upon; to influence.

*Permūlceo*, ēre, ulsi, ulsum et ulctum. act. to stroke; to cherish; to refresh; to please; to cheer; to delight; to appease; to assuage; to cajole; to treat gently.

*Permulsus*, a, um. part. used gently, stroked, cheered; appeased, assuaged.

*Permulto*, adv. by very much, by far.

*Permultum*, adv. very much.

*Permultus*, a, um. adj. very many; very much.

*Permundus*, a, um. adj. very cleanly.

*Permūnio*, ire, iri et li, litum. act. to fortify strongly; to finish a fortification begun.

*Permūnifac*, a, um. part. strongly fortified.

*Permūtatio*, ōnis. f. a changing or altering; an exchanging or bartering; a receiving or paying; a confounding or disordering; a figure in rhetoric.

*Permūtatus*, a, um. part. altered, changed, or exchanged; bought or sold; altered for the worse, disordered.

*Permūto*, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to exchange; to barter; to truck; to buy; to sell; to alter; to put into confusion.

*Perua*, æ. f. a gammon or piece of bacon with the leg on; part of the body of a tree sticking to its suckers when pulled off; a sort of shell-fish.

*Pernecessarius*, a, um. adj. very necessary or needful.

*Pernecessarius*, il. subst. m. a particularly engaged friend or acquaintance; a close united confederate.

*Perneco*, ēre, āvi, ātum. v. ul, etum. act. to kill.

*Perneco*, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to deny slightly or utterly with much impudence.

*Perneo*, ēre, nēvi, nētum. neut. to spin out; to finish.

*Perniciālis*, is, e. adj. bringing or causing dissolution, destruction, or death.

*Pernicies*, ei. f. violent death; death; destruction, ruin, or the undoing of one.

*Perniciōse*, adv. perniciously, destructively, mischievously.

*Perniciōsus*, a, um. adj. bringing or causing death; destructive, pernicious, of fatal consequence, mischievous, very hurtful.

*Pernicitas*, ātis. f. swiftness of foot, speed, fleetness.

*Perniciter*, adv. nimbly, speedily.

*Perniger*, gra, grum. adj. very black.

*Pernimium*, adv. too, too much.

*Pernio*, ōnis. m. a kibe on the heel.

*Pernlunculus*, i. m. dim. a little kibe or chilblain.

*Pernix*, icis. adj. swift, nimble, speedy, fleet; continuing, persisting or persevering in; patient of labour.

*Pernobilis*, is, e. adj. remarkable, very famous; very noble, high born.

*Pernocto*, ēre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a *pernoct*] to pass the whole night; to continue or tarry all night long; to lodge.

*Pernōnis*, idis. f. [a *perna*] a little gammon or piece of bacon.

*Pernoseo*, ēre, nōvi, nōtum. act. to know perfectly; to discern; to distinguish; to discover.

*Pernōtāno*, ēre, nōtūl, —. neut. to be made certainly or perfectly known.

*Pernōtuit*, impers. it was made certainly known.

*Pernox*, noctia. adj. abiding or continuing all night long, lasting all night.

*Pernūmero*, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to number; to count over; to tell out or pay money.

*Pero*, ōnis. m. a sort of high shoe, made of raw leather, worn by country people for a defence against snow and cold; a gambade.

*Peroebacurus*, a, um. adj. very obscure or intricate; hard to be understood or believed.

*Peroēdious*, a, um. adj. very grievous or troublesome.

*Perofficiose*, adv. most respectfully or courteously; very obligingly.

*Peroleo*, ēre, lui et lēvi, —. neut. to smell very strong; to stink.

*Pērōnātus*, a, um. adj. wearing a sort of country high shoe.

*Pērōnis*, idis. f. a link or sausage.

*Pēroportūne*, adv. in very good time; in the nick of time.

*Pēroportūnus*, a, um. adj. very commodious, fit, or convenient; very seasonable.

*Pēroptato*, adv. even as one would wish or desire.

*Pērōpus*, a, um. adj. indecl. very needful, most necessary.

*Pērōrātio*, ōnis. m. the close or last part of an oration or speech.

*Pērōrātus*, a, um. part. brought to an end, concluded; pleaded.

*Pērōriga*, æ. m. a groom, he that puts the stallion to the mare.

*Pērornātus*, a, um. part. v. adj. very eloquent.

*Pērorno*, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to do one great honour.

*Pērōro*, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex *per* et *oro*] to make an end of speaking; to close; to conclude a speech; to plead a cause, &c.; to declaim; to make a harangue; to answer a charge.

*Pērōsus*, a, um. part. [a *perōdi*] thoroughly hating.

*Perpācatus*, a, um. part. thoroughly appeared or made peaceable.

*Perpāco*, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. to bring to a thorough obedience, and quiet subjection.

*Perpalidus*, a, um. adj. very pale and wan.

*Perparce*, adv. very niggardly or sparingly.

*Perpārum*, adv. very little.

*Perparvulus*, a, um. adj. dim. very little.

*Perparvus*, a, um. adj. very little, very small.

*Perpastus*, a, um. part. very fat, full fed.

*Perpauculi*, æ, a. adj. dim. in plur. very few.

*Perpavēfācio*, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to put into a very great fright; to make sore a afraid.

*Perpaulūlum*, adj. indecl. as little as may be.

*Perpaulum*, adj. indecl. very little.

*Perpauper*, ēris. adj. very beggarly or poor.

*Perpauxillum*, adj. indecl. very small or little.

*Perpello*, ēre, pūl', pulsum. act. to force; to constrain; to persuade; to prevail with.

*Perpendicularis*, i. n. a level, a plumb-line.

*Perpendo*, ēre, di, ensum. act. to weigh exactly; to ponder; to poise thoroughly in one's mind; to consider off; to deliberate upon; strictly to examine; to try exactly.

*Perpensa*, æ. f. a plant.

*Perpensus*, a, um. part. [a *per-*

pendo] weighed thoroughly, well considered.

Perperam, adv. rashly, unadvisedly, giddily; amiss, falsely, corruptly, mistakingly; basely, ill.

Perpes, ētis, adj. entire, whole; perpetual, continual, uninterrupted.

Perpressio, ōnis, f. an enduring, abiding, or suffering.

Perpressus, a, um, adj. accustomed to bear hardships or misery.

Perpressu, supine. to be undergone or endured.

Perpressus, a, um, part. having suffered or endured.

Perpētīm, adv. incessantly, continually, perpetually.

Perpetior, ī, pessus, dep. [ex per et pator] to suffer; to undergo; to take the trouble; to comply with; to permit; to have; to receive.

Perpetrātus, a, um, part. done, finished, performed, achieved, ended; perpetrated, committed; obtained, made, procured.

Perpētō, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to effect; to go through with; to achieve; to finish; to persist; to continue.

Perpetuārius, a, um, adj. perpetual, lasting for life.

Perpetuitas, ātis, f. perpetuity, continuance, lastingness; immortality.

Perpetuo, adv. continually, perpetually, uninterruptedly; entirely.

Perpetuo, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to continue; to hold on; to persist; to keep on foot; to perpetuate.

Perpetuum, adv. perpetually, continually.

Perpetuus, a, um, adj. continual, perpetual, uninterrupted, lasting; universal, always holding good; constant; the whole, all; everlasting, endless, immortal; all of a piece; entire, complete.

Perpictus, a, um, part. thoroughly painted or painted all over.

Perplāceo, ēre, ui, itum, neut. to give great content; to please very well.

Perplacet, impers. it pleases fully.

Perplexābilis, is, e, adj. perplexed, intricate, entangled, hard to be understood.

Perplexābilitas, adv. intricately, doubtfully, obscurely.

Perplexus, adv. perplexedly, ambiguously, intricately, obscurely.

Perplexim, adv. ambiguously, doubtfully, intricately.

Perplexor, āri, —, dep. to act subtly or cautiously.

Perplexus, a, um, adj. perplex-

ed, jumbled together; intricate, difficult, obscure, hard to be understood, doubtful, ambiguous.

Perpluō, ēre, pluī, plātum, neut. to rain through; to let rain through.

Perplurimum, adv. very much.

Perpolio, īre, īvi, itum, act. to polish thoroughly; to perfect; to put the last hand to a work, &c.

Perpolite, adv. unde sup.issime. very politely.

Perpōlitio, ōnis, f. a polishing or trimming.

Perpōlitus, a, um, part. perfected, completed, finished. Adj. polished, burnished, brightened.

Perpōlūtus, a, um, part. being quite laid waste, destroyed utterly.

Perpōlūtor, āri, ātus, dep. to destroy; to lay waste; to harass; to ravage; to plunder.

Perpōtatio, ōnis, f. a continual drinking, a debauching one's self by continual drinking.

Perpōto, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to drink continually; to quaff; to guzzle; to carouse.

Perpressa, æ, f. a sort of herb.

Perprimō, ēre, pressi, pressum, act. to press down very hard; to urge; to importune.

Perpropinquus, a, um, adj. very near at hand.

Perprosper, ēra, ērum, adj. very good and prosperous.

Perprīrisco, ēre, —, neut. to rich all over.

Perpugnax, ācis, adj. very stout or stiff.

Perpulcher, chra, chrum, adj. very fair and goodly; amiable.

Perpurgātus, a, um, part. thoroughly cleansed; set in a clear light.

Perpurgo, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to purge thoroughly; to scour; to scrub; to make clean; to remove the rubbish; to clear a matter fully.

Perpūsillus, a, um, adj. dim. very little or small.

Perpūto, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to clear a business or perfectly to declare, or give a thorough account of it.

Perquam, adv. very much.

Perquiritor, impers. strict inquiry is made.

Perquiro, ēre, quisivi, quisitum, act. to make diligent or narrow search into; to search thoroughly; to ask; to demand.

Perquisitus, adv. comp. with stricter search and inquiry.

Perquisitor, ōris, m. one who thoroughly inquires.

Perraro, adv. very seldom or rarely.

Perrarus, a, um, adj. very seldom, not often met with; very rare or scarce.

Perrēconditus, a, um, adj. very obscure, secret, or concealed.

Perrēpo, ēre, repai, reptum, act. to get through; to cross or creep over or upon.

Perrēpto, āre, āvi, ātum, freq. to creep about or all over.

Perridiculus, adv. very silly or ridiculously.

Perridiculus, a, um, adj. very foolish, silly, or ridiculous.

Perrōdo, ēre, rōsi, rōsum, act. to eat or gnaw through.

Perrōgātus, a, um, part. Perrogatū sententiā, when every senator in the whole house has passed his voice.

Perrōgo, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to ask all over of all the company.

Perrumpo, ēre, rūpi, ruptum, act. to break through by force.

Perruptus, a, um, part. broken through.

Persampe, adv. very often, many a time.

Persalio, adv. very sharply, swiftly, or smartly.

Persalvus, a, um, adj. very safe; very witty, sharp, or smart.

Persalutatio, ōnis, f. an accurate salutation.

Persalūto, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to salute or compliment much or often.

Persanātus, a, um, part. completely cured, thoroughly healed.

Persanctus, adv. very solemnly, and devoutly.

Persano, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to cure perfectly; to heal thoroughly.

Persapiens, tis, adj. very wise or prudent.

Persapienter, adv. very sagely, very wisely.

Perscienter, adv. very knowingly.

Perscindo, ēre, scidi, scissum, act. to cleave or rend in the midst.

Perscitus, a, um, adj. very few, very wise.

Perscribo, ēre, psi, ptum, act. to write at large or in writing; to take a copy of in writing; to register; to record; to pay a creditor, not with money, but by a bill, note, or otherwise; to prescribe; to write; to describe.

Perscriptio, ōnis, f. a writing, a registering, an enrolment, a record; a bill or bond under one's hand; a contract or agreement.

Perscriptor, ōris, m. a writer, an enroller, a register, a scribe, or notary.

Perscriptus, a, um, part. written at large, registered, recorded down.

Perscrutatio, ōnis, f. a searching or examining thoroughly.

Perscrutor, āri, ātus, dep. to search thoroughly or all over; to scan narrowly.

**Persea**, *m. f.* a tree growing in Egypt like a beech.  
**Persēco**, āre, cui, sectum. act. to cut through; to divide; to put an end to; to prevent; to shorten.  
**Persēcūtio**, ōnis. *f.* a pursuit, a following on a process.  
**Persēcūsus**, a, um. part. act. having pursued.  
**Persēdeo**, ēre, sessi, sessum. neut. to abide or continue sitting.  
**Persēgnia**, is, e. adj. very heavy, slack, remiss, or dull.  
**Persēnex**, is. *c. g.* very aged or very old.  
**Persentiō**, ire, si, sum. act. to perceive or feel thoroughly.  
**Persentisco**, cōre, —. incept. [a persentiō] to begin to perceive; to have some feeling of; to discover.  
**Persēquens**, us. part. et adj. following after, closely pursuing.  
**Persēquor**, qui, quātas. dep. to pursue; to trace; to follow on; to carry on; to go through with; to follow; to overtake; to put in execution; to sue for; to revenge; to imitate; to write or discourse of.  
**Persēro**, ēre, āsui, ertum. act. to put or thrust through.  
**Persēveranter**, adv. constantly, stiffly, resolutely.  
**Persēverantia**, *m. f.* perseverance, constancy, steadiness, resoluteness.  
**Persēverātum** est. impers. he held on or out.  
**Persēvere**, adv. very severely.  
**Persēvērō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to persevere; to persist; to hold on; to continue constant.  
**Persēvērūs**, a, um. adj. very severe, rigorous, or austere; very harsh.  
**Persica**, *m. f.* a peach-tree.  
**Persiccus**, a, um. adj. very dry.  
**Persideo**, ēre, ādi, sessum. neut. to continue; to abide constantly; to last.  
**Persides**, um. *f. pl.* fishes of the polyptus kind.  
**Persido**, ēre, sidi, sessum. neut. to sink; to go down; to settle to the bottom; to penetrate; to seek through; to light; to fall upon.  
**Persimilis**, is, e. adj. very like.  
**Persimplex**, icis. adj. very coarse or ordinary.  
**Persisto**, ēre, stiti, stitum. neut. to abide; to continue; to persevere; to hold on; to stand out.  
**Persolāta**, *m. f.* a burdock, the herb dote, that bears the greatest bur.  
**Persolido**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make hard and solid, to congeal.

**Persolūendus**, pro Persolvendus. part.  
**Persolvo**, ēre, solvi, solūtum. act. to pay thoroughly; to accomplish; to perform; to make good his promise.  
**Persolūs**, a, um. adj. one only.  
**Persolūta**, *m. f. v.* Persolūton, *i. n.* a garden herb in Egypt, of which garlands were made.  
**Persolūtus**, a, um. part. finished, accomplished, paid.  
**Persōna**, *m. f.* a person, a personage, a man, a woman; a character; a false face, a vizard, a mask; a disguise, an actor; a charge or office; show or appearance; an image or figure in chalk, clay, &c.  
**Persōnāta**, *m. f.* [sc. herba] the great clot bur, burdock.  
**Persōnātus**, a, um. adj. disguised, masked; counterfeited, pretended, false; acted or represented on the stage.  
**Persōno**, āre, ui, itum. neut. to cry out; to bawl out; to ring; to resound; to echo; to make to ring.  
**Persōnus**, a, um. adj. echoing, resounding all over.  
**Persorbeo**, ēre, bui v. psi, ptum. act. to sup up all.  
**Perspecte**, adv. considerably, discreetly, advisedly.  
**Perspecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a perspicio] to look very well about; to take a thorough view of; to set out a show; to continue a spectator to the end of it.  
**Perspectum** est. impers. it was perceived.  
**Perspectus**, a, um. part. et adj. plainly perceived, thoroughly seen or understood; thoroughly tried and approved.  
**Perspēculātus**, a, um. part. having well viewed.  
**Perspēculor**, āri, ātus. dep. to view; to look about diligently.  
**Perspergo**, āre, spersi, spersum. act. [ex per et spargo] to sprinkle; to dash all over.  
**Perspīcax**, ācis. adj. quick-sighted, quick-witted, quick of judgment and understanding; acute.  
**Perspīcibilis**, is, e. adj. plainly to be seen.  
**Perspicientia**, *m. f.* perfect knowledge; a thorough understanding or insight.  
**Perspicio**, ēre, spexi, spectrum. act. to see or discover plainly; to try thoroughly; to understand fully.  
**Perspīcūe**, adv. clearly, evidently, plainly, manifestly, apparently, perspicuously, notoriously.  
**Perspīcūitas**, ātis. *f.* perspicuity, clearness; intelligibleness; notoriety.

**Perspicuus**, a, um. adj. clear, transparent, perspicuous; seen through any thing; evident, plain, manifest; apparent, explicit.  
**Perspiro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to breathe through.  
**Persternor**, ni, strātus. pass. to be paved; to be strewn all over.  
**Perstimulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to continue to incense; to stir up in rage.  
**Persto**, āre, stiti, stitum et stātum. neut. to continue standing; to stand all the time; to continue; to persist; to persevere.  
**Perstrātus**, a, um. part. [a persternor] paved, strewn.  
**Perstrepo**, ēre, pui, ptum. neut. to make a great noise; to echo; to resound.  
**Perstrictus**, a, um. part. hard tied, bound fast.  
**Perstringo**, ēre, nxi, strictum. act. to wring hard; to tie up close; to touch any thing in discourse; to glance at it; to dim; to stun; to make dizzy; to raze; to graze; lightly to run over; to graze upon; to dazzle.  
**Persūdīose**, adv. very carefully, very attentively.  
**Persūdīōsus**, a, um. adj. very studious, very desirous; very affectionate.  
**Persuādeo**, ēre, suāsi, suāsua. act. to persuade; to advise; to put one upon; to put into one's mind or head; to move to do a thing; to prevail with one.  
**Persuādētur**, impers. it is persuaded.  
**Persuāsibilis**, is, e. adj. that may persuade or be persuaded.  
**Persuāsibiliter**, adv. plausibly, persuasively.  
**Persuāsiō**, ōnis. *f.* a persuasion, an opinion or belief.  
**Persuāsōrius**, a, um. adj. persuasive or apt to persuade, plausible.  
**Persuāsus**, ūs. *m.* a persuading.  
**Persuāsus**, a, um. part. persuaded, made to believe.  
**Persubtilis**, is, e. adj. very subtle or thin; very fine or neat.  
**Persulcātus**, a, um. part. wrinkled, furrowed.  
**Pernulto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to frisk and skip over; to curvet; to prance; to caper; to make incursions and inroads; to march along; to range about.  
**Pertinacit**, impers. it grows irksome.  
**Pertinacit**, impers. it very much irks.  
**Pertusius**, a, um. part. weary of a thing, quite tired out with, displeased at it.  
**Pertexo**, ēre, texi, tectum. act.

to perfect what one has begun to cover.  
 Pertendens, tis. part. *stiffly resolving, fully purposing.*  
 Pertendo, ēre, di, tensum. act. to extend; to stretch over; to go straight on; to go through with; to compare too exactly.  
 Pertento, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to try thoroughly; to make full proof; to pass or run through; to put into motion; to effect; to seize; to disturb.  
 Pertēnula, is, e. adj. *very slender or thin; very small, poor, or mean.*  
 Pertētrābro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bore through; to drill or make a hole through.  
 Pertergeo, ēre, si, sum. act. to wipe lightly over; to stroke gently.  
 Pertergo, ēre, rsi, rsum. act. to wipe.  
 Pertēro, tērore, trivi, tritum. act. to rub hard; to break to pieces by rubbing.  
 Perterrēfacio, ēre, fēcī, factum. act. to fright; to amaze; to dismay.  
 Perterrēfactus, a, um. part. *af-frighted, scared, dismayed.*  
 Perterro, ēre, rui, ritum. act. to fright; to frighten; to scare; to put in great fear; to stun.  
 Perterrēcrāpus, a, um. adj. *that strikes a dread with the noise it makes.*  
 Perterritus, a, um. part. *af-frighted, scared, discouraged.*  
 Pertexo, ēre, ul, tum. act. to weave out; to go on with; to close; to finish.  
 Pertiga, m. f. *a long staff, a pole for various uses; a perch or long measuring-staff.*  
 Perticilla, is, e. adj. *belonging to or serving to make perches or poles.*  
 Pertimēfactus, a, um. adj. *thoroughly frightened.*  
 Pertimescendus, a, um. part. to be greatly feared; dreadful.  
 Pertimesco, ēre, mul, —. incept. to fear greatly; to be afraid of.  
 Pertinācia, m. f. *obstinacy, stubbornness, forwardness, wilfulness; caprice, refractoriness; perseverance, resolution, constancy, tenaciousness, inflexibility.*  
 Pertinaciter, adv. *incessantly, continually; forwardly, stiffly, stubbornly, obstinately, refractorily, tenaciously; constantly, resolutely, sturdily.*  
 Pertinax, acis. adj. *gripping, penurious, holding fast; obstinate, stiff in opinion; stubborn, wilful, pertinacious; refractory; straggly, constant, resolute; invariable, of long continuance.*  
 Pertinax, ēre, tinul, tentum.

neut. [ex per et teneo] to reach; to extend; to pertain; to belong; to be fit; to be serviceable; to tend to; to drive at.  
 Pertinet, impers. it pertains, it concerns, it behoves.  
 Pertingo, ēre, tigi, tactum. neut. [ex per et tango] to extend or reach along.  
 Pertōlōro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to endure to the end; to bear or suffer thoroughly.  
 Pertorquen, ēre, si, sum. act. to writh; to distort.  
 Pertractāte, adv. *after the common way or manner.*  
 Pertractatio, ōnis. f. *a frequent handling, a diligent pursuit.*  
 Pertractatus, a, um. part. *thoroughly canvassed or considered.*  
 Pertracto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to handle much or often; to treat or discourse of; to think or consider thoroughly of.  
 Pertraho, ēre, traxi, tractum. act. to draw.  
 Pertranseo, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to pass by; to pass or strike through.  
 Pertranslucidus, a, um. adj. *very thin or transparent.*  
 Pertribuo, ēre, ul, ūtum. act. to give a testimony very willingly.  
 Pertristis, is, e. adj. *very sad or dejected; very severe or harsh.*  
 Pertritus, a, um. part. [a pertero] *bruised or beaten to powder; very common or trite.*  
 Pertūmultuōse, adv. *very riotously, in a very tumultuous manner.*  
 Pertundo, ēre, tūdi, tūsum. act. to beat through or knock; to thump; to break through.  
 Perturbate, adv. *confusedly, disorderly.*  
 Perturbatio, ōnis. f. *great trouble, a disturbance; disorder of body, indisposition; enormity, confusion, discomposure; a disquieting, disconcerting, thoughtfulness, a surprise.*  
 Perturbatrix, icis. f. *a disturber.*  
 Perturbatus, a, um. part. of adj. *troubled, disturbed, disordered, confused, discomposed, disconcerted, thoughtful.*  
 Perturbo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to disturb; to trouble; to disorder; to distract; to astonish; to stun; to embroil; to turn topsy-turvy; to put in an uproar; to throw or cast out; to move; to vex; to discompose; to mis; to blend.  
 Perturpis, is, e. adj. *very lewd.*  
 Pertusius, a, um. part. [a pertundo] *broken, cracked; bored through.*  
 Perrado, ēre, vāsi, vāsum. neut. to go over or through; to escape or pass through; to get

by or away; to enter in at; to spread over all.  
 Perragātus, a, um. part. *having wandered about or trampled over; common, ordinary, public, commonly known, spread abroad.*  
 Perrāgo, āri, ātus. dep. to go or come over; to wander or travel over; to rove about; to overspread; to overrun.  
 Perrāgus, a, um. adj. *wandering very much or all about; roving.*  
 Perrāleo, ēre, luli, litum. neut. to have a great or continual strength.  
 Perrālidus, a, um. adj. *very strong.*  
 Perrārie, adv. *with much variety, very variously.*  
 Perrasto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lay waste; to destroy.  
 Perrectus, a, um. part. [a perveho] *carried or brought along.*  
 Perrehn, ēre, veni, vectum. act. to carry along; to convey.  
 Pervello, ēre, li o. vulsi, vīsum. act. to pinch; to twist; to fret; to afflict; to excite; to raise; to disparage; to decry.  
 Pervēnio, ire, vēni, vectum. neut. to come to a place or time; to arrive at; to obtain; to get; to come by; to recover; to be made known.  
 Pervēntur, impers. they come.  
 Pervēnor, āri, ātus. dep. to use the utmost diligence in finding out.  
 Perverse, Pervorse, adv. *awkwardly, unskillfully, unwisely; forwardly, perviously, manfully; perversely, mischievously.*  
 Perversitas, atis. f. *perverseness, awkwardness or forwardness; untowardness, refractoriness, meanness.*  
 Perversus v. Pervorsus, a, um. part. of adj. *perverted, overthrown, turned upside down; askew, askint, awry; pervert, proposterous, forward, cross-grained; ill-natured, mean; awkward, untoward; unskilful, unhappy.*  
 Pervorto v. Pervorto, ēre, d, rum. act. to turn upside down, to bathe or throw down; to overthrow; to bring over; to ruin; to spoil; to corrupt; to pervert.  
 Pervenpāri, adv. *very late.*  
 Pervestigatio, ōnis. f. *a narrow search or inquiry after.*  
 Pervestigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to trace or make a thorough search after.  
 Pervētus, ēris. adj. *very old or ancient.*  
 Pervētustus, a, um. adj. *very old or stale; obsolete, antiquated.*  
 Perviam, adv. to be come at or passed through.



**Pervicacia**, *m. f.* *pervicaciousness, obstinacy, frowardness, wilfulness; untowardness, refractoriness, resoluteness, sullenness; perseverance, constancy.*  
**Pervicacius**, *adv. comp.* *more obstinately, sturdily, obstinately.*  
**Pervicax**, *acis. adj.* *inevorable, immovable; wilful, stubborn, headstrong, obstinate, sturdy, surly, pertinacious, refractory.*  
**Pervideo**, *ere, vidi, visum. act.* *to see or perceive thoroughly; to see at a distance; to see; to look on.*  
**Pervigeo**, *ere, gul. —. neut.* *to be in a brave or flourishing condition.*  
**Pervigil**, *glis. adj.* *very watchful, watching, wakeful.*  
**Pervigilatio**, *onis. f.* *a watching or sitting up all night long.*  
**Pervigilatas**, *a, um. part. pass.* *spent in watching.*  
**Pervigillum**, *ii. n.* *a watching, a sitting up all night long; a wake, the vigil of a holiday.*  
**Pervigilo**, *are, avi, atum. neut.* *to watch; not to sleep all night long.*  
**Pervilis**, *is, e. adj.* *very cheap.*  
**Pervinco**, *ere, vici, victum. act.* *to overcome; to get the better of; to prevail; to obtain; to surpass; to be more; to demonstrate; to make out.*  
**Pervium**, *i. n. [sc. iter]* *a thoroughfare, a passage.*  
**Perviridis**, *is, e. adj.* *very green.*  
**Perviso**, *ere. act.* *to see; to view; to behold.*  
**Pervivo**, *ere, vixi, victum. neut.* *to survive; to continue to live.*  
**Pervius**, *a, um. adj.* *passable, having a way through; easy to be passed.*  
**Pérula**, *m. f. dim. [a pera]* *a little scrip or satchel.*  
**Pérunctio**, *onis. f.* *an anointing all over.*  
**Pérunctus**, *a, um. part.* *anointed all over; besmeared, bedaubed.*  
**Pérungo**, *ere, nxi, nectum. act.* *to anoint all over.*  
**Pervolgo**, *are, avi, atum. act.* *to make common or known; to pass through; to frequent; to prostitute.*  
**Pervólto**, *are, avi, atum. neut.* *to fly all over or about.*  
**Pervolo**, *velle, volui. neut.* *to desire earnestly.*  
**Pervolo**, *are, avi, atum. neut.* *to fly about or all over; to pass or make great speed in a journey.*  
**Pervolveo**, *ere, volvi, lútum. act.* *to tumble or roll along or over; to run over; to read over.*  
**Pervóluto**, *are, avi, atum. act.* *to read over with care; to peruse.*  
**Pérurbánu**, *a, um. adj.* *very*

*courteous, civil, and well behaved; very pleasant, witty.*  
**Pérurgeo**, *ere, ursi, —. act.* *to urge greatly.*  
**Pérūro**, *ere, nasi, ustum. act.* *to burn all over; to set on fire; to wax; to tease.*  
**Pérūro**, *ri, ustus. pass.* *to be burnt up; to be scorched; to be blasted; to be nipt or pinched with cold.*  
**Pérustus**, *a, um. part.* *set on fire; burnt up, scorched, parched; galled; well warmed, scourged; one who has burnt his fingers by ambition.*  
**Pérūtillis**, *is, e. adj.* *very profitable or useful.*  
**Pervulgatus**, *a, um. part.* *et act.* *published, made public, spread abroad; very commonly used or known; notorious.*  
**Pervulgo**, *are, avi, atum. act.* *to publish; to spread abroad; to make common; to prostitute to all comers.*  
**Pes**, *dñis. m.* *a foot; a stream, a course; a coming to, an approaching; a halber; the foundation; the measure of a foot, twelve inches; a foot of land; a foot in verse or prose; a louse.*  
**Pessime**, *adv. superl. [a parve]* *very badly, very scurvily, naughtily.*  
**Pessimus**, *a, um. adj. sup.* *very ill, very bad; the worst, sorriest, stark naught.*  
**Pestibulus**, *i. m.* *a bar or bolt of a door; an iron or wooden peg or pin.*  
**Pessum**, *adv.* *right down, under foot.*  
**Pessundo**, *ere, dēdi, dátum. act.* *to overthrow; to throw down; to cast under foot; to vanquish; to overcome; to ruin; to undo; to destroy; to lay waste; to bring to nothing.*  
**Pessus**, *i. m.* *a pessary, a kind of suppository for women.*  
**Pestifer**, *era, erum. adj. [pestem ferens]* *poisonous, plaguey, pestilent, pestiferous; deadly, mortal, pernicious, destructive, poisonous; infectious, contagious, unwholesome.*  
**Pestifere**, *adv.* *pestilently, mischievously, destructively.*  
**Pestiferus**, *era, erum. adj.* *contagious, infectious, pestilent, pestiferous.*  
**Pestilens**, *tis. adj.* *pestilent or pestilential; contagious, infectious, unwholesome.*  
**Pestilentia**, *m. f.* *the plague or pestilence; the murrain, contagion; the infection of the air or unwholesomeness of a place; spite, malice.*  
**Pestilitas**, *atis. f.* *pestilency.*  
**Pestis**, *is. f.* *a pest, an infection; poison; mischief, calamity; da-*

*struction, ruin; death; distraction, madness, raving; a rogue, a villain.*  
**Pétalum**, *i. n.* *an ointment made of the leaves of nard.*  
**Pétasatus**, *a, um. adj.* *wearing a broad hat.*  
**Pétasio**, *onis. m.* *a gammon or slice of bacon.*  
**Pétaso**, *onis. m.* *a gammon of bacon, a pestle of pork; a hand, spring, or leg of pork.*  
**Petasunculus**, *i. m. dim.* *a little gammon of bacon or pestle of pork.*  
**Pétasus**, *i. m.* *a covering for the head; the cupola of a house.*  
**Pétaurista**, *m. m.* *a sort of leaping insect.*  
**Pétaurum**, *i. n.* *a machine, a wooden engine, out of which the pétaurists were thrown.*  
**Pétesso**, *ere, —. act.* *to desire or covet earnestly.*  
**Pétigo**, *glis. f.* *a sort of disease, a running scab.*  
**Pétilius**, *ii. m.* *a kind of flower growing among brambles in the latter end of summer, like a wild rose, with fine small leaves.*  
**Pétiolus**, *i. m. dim.* *the stalk of fruits; a little foot.*  
**Pétisia mala**, *a sort of apple very pleasant to the taste.*  
**Pétissens**, *tis. part.* *desiring, asking, or attempting.*  
**Pétisso** *v. Petesso*, *ere, —. act.* *[a peto] to desire earnestly.*  
**Pétitio**, *onis. f.* *a petition, demand, desire, or request; a canvassing for an office or place; a making an interest; a thrust or pass; an onset, an attack; the action of the plaintiff.*  
**Pétitor**, *oris. m.* *a demander or seeker; the plaintiff; a suitor or servant to; a candidate, one that puts up for an office.*  
**Pétitum**, *i. n.* *a petition, a request; a thing desired or asked, a demand.*  
**Pétitório**, *ire, —. act.* *to be very desirous of asking.*  
**Pétitus**, *as. m.* *an inclination or falling down.*  
**Pétitus**, *a, um. part.* *desired, sought, courted; stricken; fetched; caused, made.*  
**Peto**, *ere, ii et ivi, itum. act.* *to entreat humbly; to desire; to beg of one; to request; to crave; to demand; to require; to go to fetch; to seek after; to be ambitious of; to court; to procure; to obtain; to set upon; to assail; to make a pass at; to aim at; to throw at; to poll; to seek out; to inquire for; to make claim; to make for.*  
**Pétóritum**, *i. n. et Pétórritum*, *a French waggon or chariot with four wheels.*  
**Petra**, *m. f.* *a rock; a place full of rocks or stones.*

- Petrus, a, um. adj. growing upon a rock.**  
**Petricosus, a, um. adj. stony, rocky.**  
**Pétrôsēlinon, i. n. a kind of parsley, growing among rocks.**  
**Pétrōsus, a, um. adj. rocky or craggy.**  
**Pētūlans, tis. adj. [a petendo] insolent, saucy, abusive, impertinent, affrontive, freakish, game-some, wag-gish, sportive, skittish, petulant; dishonest, lustful, wanton, lascivious, obscene.**  
**Pētūlanter, adv. saucily, wag-gishly, freakishly, petulantly; lustfully, wantonly, lasciviously.**  
**Pētūlantia, æ. f. lustfulness, lasciviousness; sauciness, abusiveness; gamesomeness, freakishness, an affront, coquetry; aptness to butt or gore; un-luckiness, mischievousness.**  
**Pētulus, a, um. adj. wanton, frisking, sportive, full of dalliance; apt to butt or strike; unlucky, mischievous.**  
**Pemēne, es. f. the spume of silver.**  
**Pexatus, a, um. adj. clad in a new garment, having a high nap on it.**  
**Pexitas, atis. f. the quality of being combed.**  
**Pexus, a, um. part. [a pecto] combed, crisped, curled; that has a high nap on it, fresh.**  
**Pezica, æ. m. a sort of mush-room.**  
**Phacāsium, ii. n. a sort of shoe worn by the Greeks.**  
**Phacāsīatus, a, um. adj. that wears such shoes.**  
**Phagēdēna, æ. f. a kind of running canker, which eats the flesh to the very bone.**  
**Phagēdēnicus, a, um. adj. that pertains to that sore.**  
**Phager v. Phagrus, i. m. a sort of fish.**  
**Phalacrocorax, æcis. m. a water-fowl, called a cormorant; a bald coot.**  
**Phalanga v. Palanga, æ. f. a smooth club, used in war by the Africans; a lever to lift up any thing of weight.**  
**Phalangarius, ii. m. one who lifts heavy weights with a lever.**  
**Phalangitæ, ærum. m. pl. [a phalanx] soldiers in the Macedonian armies, who composed the phalanx.**  
**Phalangites, æ. m. an herb which cures the stinging of the venomous spider.**  
**Phalangium, ii. n. a venomous spider; an herb which cures that spider's stings.**  
**Phalanx, gis. f. a brigade of horse, a battalion of foot; a regiment, a squadron, the body of an army, or the ranks.**  
**Phalārica, æ. f. al. Falārica. an instrument of war, with wild-fire inclosed, shot out of an engine, to set wooden turrets on fire; a kind of long spear or dart to be thrown with the hand.**  
**Phalāris, Idis. f. Phālēris, a kind of water-fowl; a sort of herb.**  
**Phalārismus, i. m. tyranny.**  
**Phalēræ, ærum. f. pl. trappings or harness; a sort of ornament worn by the Roman gentlemen, and men of arms.**  
**Phalēratus, a, um. adj. trapped; fine, magnificent.**  
**Phalērūs, um. f. pl. a kind of water-fowl.**  
**Phanaticus, a, um. adj. having vain visions or apparitions, inspired; distracted, mad.**  
**Phantasia, æ. f. an idea or reflection.**  
**Phantasma, atis. n. an idle conceit between sleeping and waking, an illusion.**  
**Phanum, i. n. a temple.**  
**Phāretra, æ. f. a quiver or case for arrows.**  
**Phāretratus, a, um. adj. wearing or bearing a quiver.**  
**Pharetriger, æra, ærum. adj. bearing a quiver.**  
**Pharicon, i. n. a kind of poison.**  
**Pharmācōpōla, æ. m. a drug-gist, an apothecary; a quack, a mountebank doctor.**  
**Pharmācus, i. m. the chief artist in any villany, or one by whose death any place is to be purified.**  
**Pharnaceon, i. n. a kind of centuary.**  
**Phārus et Phāros, i. f. a small isle near one of the mouths of the Nile, in which stood a high watch-tower; whence other light-houses were called Phāri.**  
**Phāsēlinus, a, um. adj. made of fæcia, a sort of pulse.**  
**Phāsēlus et Fāsēlus, i. d. g. scipius m. a little ship; a bark, a pinnace, a yacht; a galley; a kind of pulse.**  
**Phāsēolus, i. m. v. Fāsēolus. a kind of pulse; fæcia or long peas; a French bean.**  
**Phasgānion, ii. n. the herb sword-grass or gladder.**  
**Phasiāna, æ. f. [sc. avis] a pheasant hen.**  
**Phasianinus, a, um. adj. be-longing to a pheasant.**  
**Phasianus, a, um. adj. Colchian, of Colchus.**  
**Phasianus, i. m. a pheasant cock.**  
**Phasma, atis. n. an apparition, a sight, or vision; the title of one of Menander's plays; a play of Catullus.**  
**Phatnæ, ærum. f. the stars in Cancer, which resemble a crab.**  
**Phellandrium, ii. n. an herb**  
**like parsley, good to break stone.**  
**Phellus, i. m. a cork; a pot or a dial made of that wood.**  
**Phengites, æ. m. a sort of bright stone as hard as marble.**  
**Phēnion, ii. n. a sort of herb.**  
**Phiala, æ. f. a plain pot, wide mouth to drink out of a gold cup, a beaker; a phiala.**  
**Phiditia, ærum. n. pl. the demon suppers amongst the dæmonians, which were caught in the streets, and with great temperance.**  
**Philanthropus, i. f. a sort of bur.**  
**Philautia, æ. f. self-love.**  
**Philētēria, æ. f. an herb called wild sage, a kind of bur.**  
**Philētes, æ. m. a sort of plant in Egypt.**  
**Philippæus, i. m. [sc. numus] a gold coin of Philip, king of Macedon.**  
**Philippus, i. m. a sort of coin coined by Philip, king of Macedon, with his effigies on it.**  
**Philōchāres, is. n. an herb called horehound.**  
**Philōgræcus, i. m. one delighting to use Greek words.**  
**Philōlōgia, æ. f. philology; the study of humanity or a sort of learning; loquacity or the love of discourse.**  
**Philōlōgus, i. m. a philologist or humanist; one given to the study of learning or eloquence; a lover of discourse.**  
**Philōlōgus, a, um. adj. belonging to philology.**  
**Philōmēla, æ. f. a nightingale.**  
**Philōmūsus, i. m. a sort of learning or of the muses.**  
**Philōpes, ædis. f. the herb horehound.**  
**Philorhōmæus, i. m. a lover of the Roman nation.**  
**Philōsōphatus, a, um. part. having philosophized or played the philosopher.**  
**Philōsōphia, æ. f. love or study of wisdom; philosophy, the knowledge of divine and human things, of arts and learning; a disquisition or strict search. Is plur. Philosophiæ, æphiæ, paradoxes.**  
**Philōsōphor, æri, ætus. dep. a play the philosopher, to profit philosophy; to dispute and reason of it.**  
**Philōsōphus, i. m. a philosopher, a lover of learning and wisdom.**  
**Philōtechnus, a, um. adj. be-longing to the study of arts, or the mathematics or mechanics.**  
**Philōthēdrus, i. m. one that is given to contemplation, a contemplative man.**  
**Philtia, ærum. n. pl. her-**

*herms, or medicines causing*  
*flow.*  
 allyra, i. m. a woman's friend,  
 gallant.  
 allyra at Philūra, æ. f. the  
 inden-tree; the thin skin be-  
 tween the bark and the wood of  
 hat tree; a leaf or sheet of a  
 sort of paper.  
 hlegmon, ðnis. m. a hot swell-  
 ing.  
 hlegmōna, æ. f. an inflamma-  
 tion in any part of the body; a  
 tumour or swelling.  
 hlegontia, ldis. f. Philōgites,  
 æ. m. a precious stone, wherein  
 appears as it were a flame of  
 fire.  
 hleos, ei. f. a kind of prickly  
 herb.  
 hlōgīnos, i. m. a precious stone  
 of a flaming colour.  
 hlōmos, i. m. a sort of rush,  
 torchweed.  
 hlox, phlōgos. f. a flower of  
 no smell, but of a fine flaming  
 colour.  
 hlyctena, æ. f. a swelling, ris-  
 ing with blisters, called wild-  
 fire; a wheal, push, or blister;  
 a pock or pimple with matter in  
 it.  
 hōca, æ. f. a sea-calf, a seal.  
 hōbe, es. f. the moon.  
 hōbuu, i. m. the sun.  
 hōnēica, æ. f. a kind of herb,  
 wild oat.  
 Phœniceus, a, um. adj. of a  
 purple colour.  
 Phœnicia, æ. m. the south-east  
 wind.  
 Phœnicites, æ. m. a kind of  
 precious stone of a purple colour.  
 Phœnicō-bālūna, i. f. the  
 fruit of the Egyptian palm-tree,  
 a kind of date.  
 Phœnicopterus, i. m. a bird  
 having its wings or feathers of  
 a crimson colour; the flamingo  
 or copercailly.  
 Phœnicurus, i. m. a bird called  
 a redstart or redstart.  
 Phœnix, icis. m. a fabulous bird.  
 Phōnacus, i. m. a master that  
 teaches to pronounce or modulate  
 the voice in pronunciation.  
 Phōnos, i. m. a sort of herb so  
 called from its juice like blood.  
 Phoroux, i. m. a sort of fish.  
 Phormion, i. n. a sort of alum.  
 Phosphorus, i. m. the day-star  
 or morning-star.  
 Phragmis, ldis. f. an herb, the  
 root whereof helps dislocations  
 and pains in the joints.  
 Phragmites, æ. m. a reed or  
 cane of the sea.  
 Phrasia, is v. eos. f. the proper  
 form or manner of speech.  
 Phrēnsia, is. f. the phrenzy,  
 lunacy, or madness.  
 Phrēsticus, a, um. adj. fran-  
 tic, that has the phrenzy.  
 Phrēntis, ldis. f. an inflamma-

tion of the brain which causes  
 madness.  
 Phrygānion, ii. n. a sort of ani-  
 mal.  
 Phrygio, ðnis. m. an embroid-  
 erer.  
 Phrygiōnius, a, um. adj. wrought  
 with a needle.  
 Phrynyon, ii. n. an herb or shrub,  
 good against the poison of the  
 rubeta.  
 Phrynos, i. m. a kind of large  
 venomous frog living among  
 brambles and briars.  
 Phthiriāsis, is v. eos. f. the  
 lousy disease.  
 Phthīsicus, a, um. adj. phthisi-  
 cal; having a consumption of  
 the lungs.  
 Phthisis, is v. eos. f. a con-  
 sumption of the lungs, the phthi-  
 sic.  
 Phthitarus, i. m. a sort of fish.  
 Phthongus, i. f. a sound, tune,  
 or note in music.  
 Phthōrius, a, um. adj. causing  
 miscarriage in women.  
 Phu, n. indecl. a sort of nard.  
 Phy, fie, strange, where, phoo!  
 Phycis, is. f. a kind of fish  
 which makes her nest of sea-weed,  
 and there lays her spawn.  
 Phycitis, is. m. a precious stone  
 having the colour of sea-weed.  
 Phycos thalassion. a kind of  
 sea-weed.  
 Phygethlon, i. n. a hard and red  
 swelling, not very deep, but broad.  
 Phylāca, æ. f. a jail or prison  
 for servants.  
 Phylācista, æ. m. artificers who  
 dun for their wages, waiting the  
 levee, and seeming as it were  
 jailors or keepers.  
 Phylarchus, i. m. the head of  
 a family, tribe, or clan.  
 Phyllanthus, is. n. a kind of  
 pricking herb.  
 Phyllon, i. n. a leafy herb, knot  
 grass.  
 Phyma, ātis. n. a hard round  
 swelling after a fever, which ends  
 in suppuration.  
 Phyrāma, ātis. n. the gum of a  
 certain tree.  
 Physēma, ātis. n. mock pearl.  
 Physēter, ēris. m. a great fish  
 called a whirlpool, spouting out  
 water at the top of his head.  
 Physica, æ. f. [sc. scientia] natural  
 philosophy, the know-  
 ledge of nature.  
 Physica, ðrum. n. pl. books of  
 natural philosophy.  
 Physice, adv. naturally, like a  
 natural philosopher.  
 Physicus, a, um. adj. natural,  
 belonging to natural philosophy.  
 Physicus, i. m. a natural philo-  
 sopher; a searcher, inquirer, or  
 student of nature; a virtuoso.  
 Physiognōmon, ðnis. m. a phy-  
 siognomist.  
 Physiōlogia, æ. f. natural phil-

osophy, discoursing or treating  
 of the nature of things by their  
 causes, effects, &c.  
 Physis, is. f. Physes, pl. some  
 choice precious stones, so called by  
 lapidaries.  
 Phyteuma, ātis. n. a kind of herb  
 used in charms.  
 Piabilis, is, e. adj. [a pio] that  
 may be purged or expiated.  
 Piācūlaris, is, e. adj. expiatory,  
 having power to atone.  
 Piāculum, i. n. et act. et pass.  
 any great crime; sacrifice for  
 the expiation or atonement of  
 some heinous crime; the per-  
 formance of any sacred rite; a  
 remedy or cure.  
 Piāmen, Inis. n. [a pio] an ex-  
 piation or atonement; or that  
 which is offered for it.  
 Piāmentum, i. n. an atonement  
 or expiation; a remedy or cure.  
 Piātiō, ðnis. f. an appeasing,  
 expiating, or atoning.  
 Piātus, a, um. part. atoned for,  
 expiated.  
 Pica, æ. f. a pie, a magpie or  
 chatterpie.  
 Picāria, æ. f. the place where  
 pitch is made.  
 Picātus, a, um. part. laid over  
 with pitch, pitched.  
 Picea, æ. f. the pitch-tree or  
 resin-tree.  
 Piceaster, tri. m. the pitch or  
 resin-tree.  
 Piceātus, a, um. adj. pitchy.  
 Piceus, a, um. adj. that is made  
 of pitch; black as pitch.  
 Picinus, a, um. adj. of the col-  
 our of pitch.  
 Pico, āre, āvi, ātum. act. unde  
 Picor, āri, ātus. pass. to be  
 pitched or daubed over with  
 pitch.  
 Pieris, ldis. f. bitter lettuce or  
 wild cichory, hawk-weed.  
 Pictor, ðris. m. [a pingo] a  
 painter or picture-drawer.  
 Pictūra, æ. f. painting or the  
 art of painting; the picture;  
 paint; a plan or design.  
 Pictāratus, a, um. adj. pictured.  
 Pictus, a, um. part. et adj.  
 painted, pictured, drawn; em-  
 broidered, wrought with divers  
 colours; set out, adorned, gar-  
 nished, trimmed; speckled, spot-  
 ted.  
 Picus, i. m. a woodpecker; a  
 griffin.  
 Pie, adv. piously, religiously,  
 devoutly; with a safe conscience;  
 affectionately, kindly, lovingly.  
 Piētas, ātis. f. [a pius] devo-  
 tion, religion, piety, affection,  
 dutifulness; attachment; justice,  
 righteousness; clemency, pity,  
 compassion; loyalty, duty, obedi-  
 ence.  
 Pigendus, a, um. part. to be  
 repented of; that one has cause  
 to repent of or be sorry for.

**Pigen**, ère, ui, —. neut. *to think much of; to be loth or unwilling to do; to grieve; to vex; to trouble.*

**Piget**, impers. *it irks, grieves, or repents.*

**Piger**, gra, grum. adj. *slow, slothful, sluggish, dull, lazy, heavy; slack, backward, long before one doth; long and tedious in doing; inactive, listless; benumbed; custive, bound.*

**Pigmentarius**, ii. m. *a maker or seller of paint for women; or of painter's colours.*

**Pigmentum**, i. n. [a pingo] *women's paint; painters' colours; the figures or flourishes in rhetoric; a pretence or disguise.*

**Pignerator**, oris. m. *he that takes a pledge or pawn for surety of payment.*

**Pignoriatus**, a, um. part. Act. *having engaged or assured.* Pass. *laid to pledge, engaged.*

**Pignero**, are. avi. atum. act. *to lay to gage; to mortgage; to pawn; to take a pawn; to receive as a pawn.*

**Pignoro**, ari, atus. dep. *to assume to himself; to challenge as his own.*

**Pignoriatus**, a, um. part. *having engaged as by a pledge.*

**Pignus**, oris, et ant. oris. n. *a pawn, a pledge, a gage, mortgage; a forfeit; a token, proof, testimony, assurance, or security; a wager; a child; children, wife, parents, and grandchildren; a granary.*

**Pigre**, adv. *slowly, dully, heavily.*

**Pigrasco**, ère, —. incept. *to slacken; to abate.*

**Pigritia**, æ. f. of **Pigrities**, ei. f. *slowness, laziness, sluggishness, lothness, irksomeness; leisure, ease.*

**Pigror**, ari, atus. dep. *to be slow or loth to do.*

**Pila**, æ. f. *a ball to play with; any round thing like a globe, a physician's pill; the effigies of a man or woman, made of purple vags, stuffed with straw.*

**Pila**, æ. f. *a mortar and pestle to beat things with; a square pillar, a pilaster; a pile, a mole, a dam or bay to break or stay the course of water; a prop or buttress; a ship.*

**Pilanus**, i. m. *a lancer or pikeman.*

**Pilaris**, is, e. adj. [a pila] *of or belonging to a ball or any round thing.*

**Pilarius**, ii. m. *a juggler.*

**Pilatum**, adv. *pillar by pillar; by or at every pillar; thick, close.*

**Pillatus**, a, um. adj. [a pillum] *armed with the pillum.*

**Pilatus**, a, um. part. *shaved, having the hair plucked off.*

**Pileatus**, a, um. adj. *wearing a cap or bonnet.*

**Pileatum**, i. n. *a sort of chariot or couch, which the Roman ladies were carried in, when they went to perform the holy rites or mysteries of their religion.*

**Pileolum**, i. n. v. **Pileolus**, i. m. dim. *a little bonnet or cap; a sort of covering to defend the tops of trees from the frost.*

**Pileum**, i. n. *a cap.*

**Pileus**, ei. m. *a hat, cap, or bonnet.*

**Pilicræpus**, i. m. *he who supplied the fire of the stove or hot-house with pitch-balls when people were to bathe; or perhaps only one who plays at ball, which makes a noise in the rebound.*

**Pilo**, are, avi, atum. act. *to pilfer, or pilage.*

**Pilo** are avi, atum. *to peel or pull off the hair; to make bald.*

**Pilosus**, a, um. adj. *full of hair, hairy.*

**Pilula**, æ. f. dim. *a little ball, a round knob, any thing round like a ball, a pill; sheep's dung.*

**Pilum**, i. n. *a pestle or pounder; a javelin or dart; a rammer.*

**Pilus**, i. m. *the van of an army; the same as pilum.*

**Pilus**, i. m. *hair; any thing of no value.*

**Pinacotheca**, æ. f. *a place where pictures and other ornaments are kept.*

**Pinaster**, tri. m. [a pinus] *a wild pine-tree.*

**Pinax**, acis. m. *a board in the upper part of the organ, whereon the pipes stand; a tablet or frame of a picture; a table-book; a table to eat and drink on; the index of a book.*

**Pinea**, æ. f. [ac. arbor] *a pine-tree.*

**Pinetum**, i. n. *a wood or grove of pine-trees.*

**Pineus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a pine.*

**Pingo**, ère, pinxi, pictum. act. *to paint; to devise; to draw out the shape and form of any thing; to stain; to daub; to describe; to garnish; to trim; to deck; to set out; to grace; to beautify; to invent; to feign.*

**Pingue**, is. n. *the fat between the skin and the flesh.*

**Pinguetio**, ère, feci, factum. act. *to make fat; to fatten.*

**Pinguesco**, ère, —. incept. *to grow fat; to be made fertile or fruitful.*

**Pinguiarius**, ii. m. *a lover of fat.*

**Pinguis**, is, e. adj. *greasy, fat; plump; thick, gross, foggy; corpulent, unwieldy; dull, heavy, lumpy; fruitful; thick, coarse; rude, unpolished.*

**Pingultus**, adv. *thickly, greasy, clammy.*

**Pinguitudo**, dinis. f. *grossness, fatness; greasiness.*

**Pinifer**, era, erum. adj. *bearing or abounding with pine-trees.*

**Pinger**, era, erum. adj. *bearing.*

**Pinna**, æ. f. *a shell-fish, some called a naker; the pin of a fish; the pinions or large feathers of a wing; feathers used by hunters; a plane; the crest of a helmet; the max of a bird; a niched battlement in a wall or fortification.*

**Pinnalis**, is, e. adj. *woolly, bearing such wool as is about the shell-fish called the naker.*

**Pinnatus**, a, um. adj. *feathery winged; jagged or notched in the sides; pointed sharp, or prickly.*

**Pinnæ**, plur. *hunter's tools stuck with bird's feathers or quills.*

**Pinniger**, era, erum. adj. *who has fins, finned.*

**Pinnirapus**, i. m. *a fencer or sword-player, who, with a net, was to surprise his adversary, and catch off the crest of his helmet, which was adorned with peacock's plumes, in token of victory.*

**Pinnophylax**, acis. m. *a little shell-fish like a shrimp.*

**Pinnotheras**, æ. m. *a little shell-fish.*

**Pinnula**, æ. f. dim. *a little quill or feather; a little fin of a fish or any thing like it.* **Pinnule**, plur. *certain ornaments of rich feathers, which were fastened to broad caps with golden needles.*

**Pinsatio**, onis. f. *a pounding.*

**Pinsitus**, a, um. part. [a pinso] *brayed, bruised, stamped, beaten, pounded.*

**Pinso**, ère, si et sui, atum. act. *to tramp; to pound; to brew; to peck; to mock; to scoff.*

**Pinsor**, oris. m. *a pounder of corn to make bread of.*

**Pinus**, i et us. f. et ant. m. *a pine-tree; a ship.*

**Pio**, are, avi, atum. act. [a pio] *to worship; to respect; to love; to show great kindness to; to purge; to expiate; to oppose to atone.*

**Pipatus**, us. m. [a pipo] *the cry of chickens.*

**Piper**, eris. n. *pepper.*

**Piperatus**, a, um. adj. *peppered, seasoned with pepper.*

**Piperitis**, idis. f. *an herb called Calicut pepper, pepper-root, Spanish pepper, dittander, a cockweed.*

**Pipio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *a pip like a chicken.*

**Pipulum**, i. n. v. **Pipulus**, i. m.

a railing, scolding, or outcry against any one.

Pirata, m. m. a robber on the sea, a pirate, a pickaroon, a corsair, a rover; a land thief.

Piratica, f. piracy, a roving on the sea.

Piraticus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to pirates or rovers on the sea.

Piscaria, m. f. a place where fish are sold, a fish-market.

Piscarius, a, um. adj. pertaining to fishing, fish, or fishermen.

Piscarius, ii. m. a fish-monger.

Piscator, oris. m. a fisherman.

Piscatorius, a, um. adj. belonging to fishers or fishing.

Piscatrix, icis. f. a kind of frog-fish in the sea.

Piscatus, us. [v. ti] m. a fishing, or the act of fishing; plenty of fish; the eating of or feeding upon fish.

Pisciculus, i. m. dim. a little fish; a fish.

Piscina, m. f. a pool; a fish-pond; a stove to keep fish in; a tank; a great vat; a cistern; a pool or pond to water beasts at, or to keep geese, ducks, &c.

Piscinarius, a, um. adj. loving fish-ponds.

Piscinarius, ii. m. he that keeps fish or fish-ponds.

Piscinula, v. Piscinella, m. f. dim. a small fish-pond.

Piscis, is. m. a fish with scales.

Piscor, ar, atum. dep. to fish.

Piscosus, a, um. adj. full of fishes; that may be fished in.

Pisculentus, a, um. adj. full of fish or that may be fished in.

Pisor, pisal, —. pass. to be pounded or stamped as corn is.

Pissasphaltus, i. f. pitch and brimstone mingled together; Egyptian mummy.

Pissileon, i. n. an oil made of pitch; or of the resin of cedar.

Pissinus, a, um. adj. belonging to pitch.

Pissidrosus, i. m. a juice of wax and pitch, or gum or resin; the second part of the bees' labour in making wax.

Pistacia, m. f. et Pistacium, i. n. a pistachio nut.

Pistana, m. f. a kind of herb growing among reeds.

Pistillum, i. n. a pestle to pound or stamp with in a mortar.

Pistilochia, m. f. the fourth kind of aristolochy or birthwort.

Pistor, oris. m. a pounder of corn to make it into flour; a bread-baker.

Pistorius, a, um. adj. belonging to a baker or baking.

Pistrilla, m. f. a small baking or grinding house.

Pistrina, m. f. a grinding-house; a bake-house.

Pistrinensis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a bake-house or mill.

Pistrinum, i. n. a bake-house, a hand-mill; a bridewell, a work-house or prison; any kind of drudgery or toil.

Pistrix, icis. f. a mill or grinding house; a kind of whale fish; a sign in the heavens like a sea-monster.

Pistura, m. f. the art or manner of pounding corn for bread.

Pistus, a, um. part. [a pinso] pounded, baked.

Pisum, i. n. a pea or pease.

Pithæcium, ii. n. an ill favoured woman, like an old ape.

Pitheus, i. m. a sort of comet.

Pitissio, are, avi, atum. act. to take by little and little; to try by tasting whether wine, &c. be good; to bib.

Pittacium, ii. n. a piece of cloth covered with salve, a plaster to ease pain; a schedule or scroll.

Pituita, m. f. phlegm or rheum; snivel or snot; the pip; watery distemper in trees.

Pituitaria, m. f. [sc. herba] an herb called staves-acre.

Pituitosus, a, um. adj. full of phlegm, phlegmatic.

Pityris, idos. f. the kernel of a pine-apple.

Pityocampa, m. f. a worm which grows out of the pine-tree.

Pityusa, m. f. a kind of herb, like spurge.

Pius, a, um. adj. pious, religious, godly, devout; dutiful, affectionate; upright, uncorrupt; just, lawful; loving, kind-hearted, good-natured; serene, calm; meek, mild; ingenious, learned.

Pix, picis. f. pitch.

Placabilis, is, e. adj. Pass. easy to be pleased or pacified; flexible, mild, gentle, placable.

Act. appeasing, making propitiatus.

Placabilitas, atis. f. gentleness, flexibility, placability, an easiness to be appeased.

Placamen, inis. n. an appeasing or propitiating, an atonement.

Placamentum, i. n. an atonement.

Placare, adv. calmly, gently, mildly, meekly.

Placatio, onis. f. an appeasing, pacifying, a quiting or calming; a propitiating or atoning.

Placatus, a, um. part. et adj. appeased, atoned; pacified, made easy, appeased; stilled, hushed or allayed; quiet, still, calm, mild, gentle.

Placenta, m. f. a cake, a cheese-cake.

Placentinus, i. m. a maker of cakes.

Placeo, ere, cui, citum. neut. to please; to give content; to delight; to like.

Placet, impers. it likes or pleases; it seems good to, or is the mind or opinion of.

Placide, adv. softly, gently; quietly, peaceably, calmly, patiently; pleasantly, agreeably, gently; mildly; deliberately.

Placiditas, atis. f. mildness, calmness, gentleness.

Placidus, a, um. adj. [a placeo] soft, gentle; tame; kindly, not wild; calm, smooth; quiet; soft, easy; meek, mild; patient, constant, unmoved.

Placitis, idis. f. a kind of ashes, which rise from the brass ore as it melts, and sticks to the walls.

Placito, are, avi, atum. freq. to please much or often.

Placitum, i. n. a sentence, an opinion, an ordinance, a decree, a resolve; an aphorism or maxim.

Placitus, a, um. part. that likes or contents, pleasing, grateful.

Placo, are, avi, atum. act. to atone; to make propitious; to pacify; to appease; to quiet; to reconcile; to make calm, mild, or gentle; to allay; to satisfy; to assuage.

Plaga, m. f. a climate or country; coast, part, or quarter, of the world; a region; a space or tract of ground; a toil or net to catch wild beasts.

Plaga, m. f. a wound, blow, or stripe; a lash, jerk, or stroke; an incision in the flesh; the print of a stripe; a cut or gash in a tree; a loss or overthrow.

Plagæ, arum. f. pl. wide nets or toils, with great meshes or holes to take wild beasts withal.

Plagiarius, ii. m. a man-stealer, a kidnapper.

Plagiger, era, erum. adj. born to be whipt or beaten.

Plagilerulus, a, um. adj. used to bear stripes.

Plagipatida, m. m. a base parasite or shark, who for a meal-meal would suffer a beating.

Plagiosus, a, um. adj. a flogger or whipper.

Plagula, m. f. dim. a sort of small covering, curtain, or hanging; a sheet of paper.

Plagusia, m. f. a kind of fish which swims on her side.

Planctus, us. m. [a plango] a striking, knocking, or beating; the noise made by waves beating on the rocks; a great wailing, plaint, lamentation, or mourning.

Planeus, i. m. one that has a broad foot, splay-footed; a sort of eagle.



plate, scale, or spangle, wrought on the armour or accoutrements of men or horses.

Plūnārius, ii. m. a weaver of divers colours, like birds' feathers.

Plūmātilis, is, e. adj. made of feathers or embroidered; wrought in several colours.

Plūmātus, a, um. adj. feathered; interwoven with divers colours, like feathers.

Plumbāgo, gnis. f. a mine or vein of lead or silver; a defect in metals or gems; the herb called leadwort.

Plumbārius, a, um. adj. of or for lead; pertaining to a plumber.

Plumbārius, ii. m. a plumber.

Plumbātus, a, um. part. leaded, headed with lead.

Plumbeum, ei. n. a leaden caldron.

Plumbens, a, um. adj. leaded or of lead; of the colour of lead; dull, thick, heavy, slow; doltish, stupid; very grievous or weighty.

Plumbo, arc, avi, ātum. act. to solder with lead.

Plumbosus, a, um. adj. full of lead or that has much lead mixed with it.

Plumbum, i. n. lead; a leaden pipe; a ball or bullet of lead; a pellet; solder; a plummet to rule withal; a disease in the eye.

Plūmesco, ēre, —. incept. to begin to have feathers; to be fledged.

Plūmeus, a, um. adj. of feathers.

Plūmiger, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears feathers.

Plūmipen, pēdis. adj. rough-footed with feathers; feather-footed.

Plūmōsus, a, um. adj. full of feathers.

Plūmbis, ē. f. dim. a little feather or plume.

Pluo, ēre, pluī et plūvi, plūtum. to rain; to shower down.

Plūralis, is, e. adj. [a plus] that contains many, plural.

Plūraliter, adv. plurally.

Plūres, plures, plūra et plūria. pl. [a plus] more or many; the dead.

Plūrfāriam, adv. sundry or several ways; manifoldly; in several places.

Plūrfārius, a, um. adj. of divers fashions.

Plūrtim, adv. most of all, very much; for the most part, most on end.

Plūrtinus, a, um. adj. sup. [a multas] very much, very many, the most part, in great number; very long or large; very big; most men.

Plus, āris. in sing. n. pl. plures, plura et pluria, more.

Plūris [ae. pretii] of more value,

more to be esteemed. Plures, the dead.

Plus, adv. more, longer, better.

Pluscūlum, i. n. [a plus] somewhat more.

Pluscūlum, adv. somewhat more or too much.

Pluscūlus, a, um. adj. dim. [a plus] a little more.

Plūteus, ei. et Plūteum, i. the cover or top of the galleries in which besiegers approached the walls or wrought the battering-ram; a pent-house; a press, hutch, or case for books or pictures; a parapet or breast-work; the bedstead or bed's head of those beds on which they lay at meals; a desk to write on.

Plūvia, ē. f. rain.

Plūviālis, is, e. adj. rainy, showery; bringing or causing rain.

Plūviāttilis, is, e. adj. rainy or of rain.

Plūviōsus, a, um. adj. very rainy, full of rain.

Plūvius, a, um. adj. of rain, rainy; bringing or causing rain; showery.

Pneumāticus, a, um. adj. pneumatical, windy.

Pocillum, i. n. dim. [a poculum] a little cup.

Poculentus, a, um. adj. any thing that may be drunk.

Poculum, i. n. any kind of cup; a drinking pot or bowl; the liquor that is drunk, a draught, a potion; a banquet or feast.

Pōdāger, gri. m. gouty, troubled with the gout in the feet.

Pōdagra, ē. f. the gout in the feet.

Pōdagricus, a, um. adj. troubled with the gout.

Pōdagrosus, a, um. adj. gouty.

Pōdex, icis. m. the fundament, the breech, the bum.

Pōdium, ii. n. an open gallery; a balcony or building jutting out; that part of the theatre next the orchestra, where the emperor and noble personages sat to see plays acted.

Pōelle, es. f. [ae. porticus] a gallery at Athens where the Socrates were wont to walk and discourse.

Pōēma, ātis. n. a poem, a copy of verses, a piece of poetry.

Pōēmēnis, is. f. a bitch's name, Keeper.

Pōena, ē. f. punishment, penalty, pain; trouble; remorse, torment, regret; fury; any evil or suffering; a payment of loss at game; a fault or fact worthy of punishment.

Pōnalis, is, e. adj. penal; belonging to or appointed for pain and punishment.

Pōnārius, a, um. adj. belonging to punishment.

Pōeniceus, a, um. adj. Phœnician.

Pōentendus, a, um. adj. to be repented of; to be disliked.

Pōentens, tis. part. penitent.

Pōnitentia, ē. f. repentance, an after sorrow; dislike, slighting.

Pōnteo, ēre, ui, —. neut. [a pōena] to cause remorse or repentance.

Pōntet, ābat, tuit, ēre. impers. it repents; it grieves; it vexes; it troubles. I, thou, he, we, &c. are sorry, troubled, grieved; or ashamed of; or wish a thing never had been done.

Pōēsis, is. f. poetry.

Pōēta, ē. m. an artist, a cunning contriver; a poet, one that makes or writes verses.

Pōētica, ē. et Pōētica, es. f. the art of poets or of making verses; poetry.

Pōētica, adv. after the manner of poets; poetically.

Pōēticus, a, um. adj. pertaining to a poet, poetical; feigned by the poets.

Pōetria, ē. f. a poetess or female poet.

Pōgōnias, ē. m. a sort of comet or blazing star with a beard.

Pōl, i. e. per Pollucem, an adverb of swearing, by Pollux.

Pōlēa, ē. f. the dung which the she-ass voids before foaling.

Pōlēmōnia, ē. f. an herb called wild sage, behen; horse-mint.

Pōlēmōnium, ii. m. wild sage, behen, or horse-mint.

Pōlenta, ē. f. barley-flour dried at the fire, and fried after it has lain soaking in water one night; a kind of coarse country food.

Pōlentārius, a, um. adj. pertaining to barley so dressed.

Pōlis, ē. f. a kind of gem.

Pōlibant, impers. [a polio].

Pōlimentum, i. n. the stones of hogs when they are gilt.

Pōlio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to make smooth or even; to plane; to trim; to deck; to adorn; to make neat, fine, gay; to polish; to furnish; to set off; to embellish; to garnish; to winnow corn.

Pōlion, i. m. a sort of herb whose leaves appear while in the morning, purple at noon, and blue when the sun sets.

Pōlite, adv. finely, gaily, neatly, trimly, smoothly, elegantly.

Pōlitia, ē. f. the government, policy, or rule of a town or commonwealth, civil government.

Pōliticus, a, um. adj. politic or pertaining to government; civil.

Pōlitor, ōris. m. [a polio] a tiller or dresser of ground.

Pōlitalus, a, um. adj. dim. [a politus] somewhat fine

**Politurna**, æ. f. a trimming, polishing, garnishing, or smoothing.

**Politus**, a, um. part. polished, set off, docked, trimmed, made fine. Adj. trim, neat, spruce, polite.

**Pollium**, ii. n. a kind of herb called polsey.

**Pollen**, inis. n. fine flour or the dust that flies in the mill.

**Pollentia**, æ. f. power, puissance, might, sway.

**Polleo**, ère, lui, —. n. to be able; to be very strong; to be mighty; to be of great force, virtue, or power; to bear rule or sway; to carry a stroke; to prevail much; to excel and exceed; to be better or more useful. Impers. it is profitable or more advantageous.

**Pollex**, icis. m. the thumb of the hand; the great toe of the foot; a thumb's breadth.

**Pollicaris**, is, e. adj. of a thumb's breadth or thickness.

**Polliceor**, èri, citus. dep. to promise; to engage; to assure; to affirm certainly; to warrant; to offer.

**Pollitatio**, ònis. f. a free and willing promise.

**Pollitor**, àri, àtus. freq. to promise often; to make many promises.

**Pollitum**, i. n. a promise.

**Pollitatus**, a, um. part. Act. having promised. Pass. promised, assured, warranted.

**Pollinarius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to fine flour or meal.

**Pollincio**, ire, xli, actum. act. to dress; to perfume; to embalm; to do all things pertaining to burial.

**Pollinctor**, òris. m. an embalmer of the dead.

**Pollinctura**, æ. f. the dressing, cheating, or embalming, of dead bodies.

**Pollinctus**, a, um. adj. prepared for its funeral.

**Pollis**, inis. m. fine flour.

**Polluceo**, ère, xi, ctum, to make ready a sumptuous banquet to be offered in sacrifice to Jupiter or Hercules; to flourish; to make bright and beautiful.

**Pollucibiliter**, adv. magnificently, costly, gallantly.

**Pollucte**, adv. i. e. opipare. bravely, nobly, sumptuously.

**Polluctum**, i. n. a costly banquet, prepared for, and sacrificed to, the gods; but chiefly to Jupiter and Hercules; any common feast, good cheer.

**Polluctura**, æ. f. a feast, good cheer.

**Polluctus**, a, um. part. consecrated, tithed out, properly of tithes, to Hercules.

**Pollus**, ère, lui, latum. act. to infect; to poison; to envenom;

to defile; to corrupt; to pollute; to mar; to violate; to break; to infringe.

**Pollutus**, a, um. part. et adj. ex part. defiled, polluted, soiled; violated, broken, infringed; unchaste, impure.

**Polus**, i. m. the pole; heaven; any part of heaven.

**Polyacanthos**, i. m. a certain rough herb having many prickles, a star-thistle or caltrop.

**Polyanthemon**, i. n. an herb called crowfoot, goldcup, or goldknop; bachelor's button.

**Polybutes**, æ. m. he who has many oxen.

**Polycnemon**, i. n. an herb like wild savory or organy.

**Polygala**, æ. f. v. **Polygala**, i. n. the herb called milkwort, gangflower.

**Polygonaton**, i. n. the herb called Solomon's seal.

**Polygonius**, a, um. adj. having many corners.

**Polygonoides**, is. f. an herb having leaves long and thick like laurel.

**Polygonon**, i. n. the herb knot-grass or bread-wort.

**Polygrammos**, i. f. a kind of jasper stone.

**Polyhstor**, oris. m. a learned, knowing man, that has read much.

**Polytelus**, i. m. a great sheep-master.

**Polytmus**, a, um. adj. embroidered or woven with threads of divers colours; twined or twisted with silk of divers colours.

**Polytmox**, c. g. on, i. n. a lamp with divers matches, a candle with several wicks, a branch with divers lights.

**Polyplasius**, a, um. adj. very rich.

**Polyplodium**, ii. n. the herb called oakfern or polypody.

**Polyposus**, a, um. adj. having a cancer in the nose.

**Polypus**, i. v. pòdis. m. a fish called the pourcontrol or many-foot; a disease in the nose called noli me tangere; a gripping fellow, an extortioner, a pinch-penny.

**Polyrrhizon**, i. n. a kind of herb having many thick roots.

**Polyspaston**, i. n. a windlass, with many pulleys or trucks.

**Polytrichon**, i. n. an herb called maiden's hair.

**Polythrix**, ychis. f. maiden-hair; a precious stone with greenish hairs.

**Polyzonus**, i. f. a precious stone having many white circles about it.

**Pomarium**, ii. n. an orchard; an apple-loft or storehouse for fruit.

**Pomarius**, ii. m. a fruit-seller, costermonger.

**Pomeridianus**, a, um. adj. [et post et meridies] in the afternoon.

**Pomētum**, i. n. a place set with apple-trees.

**Pomifer**, èra, èrum. adj. bearing or producing any kind of fruit.

**Pomilius**, a, um. adj. dwarfish.

**Pomerium**, ii. n. a space about the walls of a city or town; a limit or bound.

**Pomōsus**, a, um. adj. full of apples, pears, &c.

**Pompa**, æ. f. a pomp; pageantry, equipage, parade; a train in the gods or a going solemnly by way of procession in triumph; a wedding; a funeral; a retreat or attendance; ostentation or show.

**Pompeificus** [a Pompeio] a dried in the sun to serve the whole year.

**Pompholyx**, ygis. f. the soil that comes from brass, called soil; also, a kind of light stringy stuff, found in beds of metal-stones.

**Pompilos**, i. m. a kind of fish which swims with its belly upwards.

**Pomponianum** [sc. pyrum] a round pear, resembling the form of a woman's breast; a breast-pear.

**Pomum**, i. n. a general name of all kinds of fruit that grow on trees, as pears, apples, lemons, oranges, cherries, &c.; the tree.

**Pomus**, i. f. a fruit-tree; an apple.

**Ponderatio**, ònis. f. a weighing, poising, gravitation.

**Pondéro**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. [a pondus] to weigh; to gravitate; to estimate; to consider, to ponder; to judge.

**Ponderosus**, a, um. adj. very heavy, substantial, many, ponderous; long, full, containing much; weighty, pithy.

**Pondo**, n. indecl. sing. et plur. [a pendo] a pound weight, weight.

**Pondus**, èris. n. [a pendo] a load, a weight; a pound weight, twelve ounces; a thing weighed in a balance, a sum of money; a balance, weight, or scales; a burden or load; value, authority, importance; gravity in manners, judgment, &c.; a number or quantity; a great company; a child in the womb.

**Ponduscūlum**, i. n. dim. a small weight.

**Pone**, præp. after, behind.

**Pono**, ère, sui et sivi, altum. act. to put; to lay; to place; to set; to lay down; to put off.



to set before one; to lay a wager; to lay aside; to leave off; to institute; to appoint; to lay out; to employ; to bestow; to reckon; to account; to plant; to transplant; to sow; to put the case; to suppose; to cite; to quote; to produce; to allege; to lay down for a truth; to set down; to write; to propose; to propound; to paint; to draw; to portray; to consecrate; to devote; to put out to usury.

**Pons, tis. m.** a bridge; a plank for the convenience of embarking or debarking; stairs or planks whereby they ascended towers, are called Pontes; a float or raft joined to a ship, for the convenience of carrying engines, military stores, &c. the hance of a door.

**Ponticulus, i. m. dim.** [a pons] a little bridge.

**Pontifex, icis. m.** a pontiff or chief priest.

**Pontificalis, is, e. adj.** of or belonging to the pontiff or chief priest.

**Pontificatus, ūs. m.** the dignity of the pontiff.

**Pontificia, orum. pl. n. v.** potius Pontificii, m. pl. [sc. libri] books containing the ceremonies of the pontiffs.

**Pontificus, a, um. adj.** of or pertaining to a high priest or pontiff.

**Ponto, ōnis. m.** [a ponte] a pontoon, a sort of vessel used in passing an army over a river.

**Pontus, i. m.** the black sea, called Pontus Euxinus; any other sea.

**Pōpa, æ. m.** the priest who slew the victims, and offered them up when slain; gluttonous, greedy, dainty.

**Pōpanum, i. n.** a round, broad, thin cake which they offered in old times to the gods.

**Pōpellus, i. m. dim.** small, little, silly, or poor people; the rabble or mob.

**Pōpina, æ. f.** a tavern, a victualling-house; a cook's shop or ordinary; a tipping-house.

**Popinæ, victuals sold in such places; the art of cookery.**

**Pōpinalis, is, e. adj.** belonging to cook's shops or victualling-houses.

**Pōpino, ōnis. m.** a haunter of public-houses and cook's shops, a beast, a drunken sot.

**Poples, Itis. m.** the ham of one's leg behind the knee; the knee.

**Poppæana, orum. pl. n.** [sc. unguenta] fine ointments, such as Poppæa, Nero's wife, used.

**Poppysma, ātis. n. al.** Poppysma, a clapping on the back or stroking with the hand.

**Poppysmus, i. m.** a noise made

by clapping the hands together.

**Poppyzon, ontis. m.** whistling to a horse and stroking him gently.

**Pōpūlabilis, is, e. adj.** that may be destroyed or wasted.

**Pōpūlabundus, a, um. adj.** destroying or laying waste; spoiling or pillaging of people.

**Pōpūlāria, um. n. pl.** places where the commons sat to see plays or shows.

**Pōpūlāris, is, e. adj.** popular; of or belonging to the people; accepted and favoured by the people; loving the people or public; seeking to gain the people's favour; of the same town or city.

**Subst.** a countryman or woman; a partner or accomplice; familiar; of the same breed or stock; out of the mean people and commonality; a subject; vulgar, ordinary, commonly known.

**Pōpūlāritas, ātis. f.** friendship or kindness arising from being of the same country; popularity or a desire to please the people; the favour of the people towards one; a popular action.

**Pōpūlārter, adv.** after the fashion or manner of the people; common, inaccurate; at the pleasure of the populace; with the love and favour of the commons.

**Pōpūlātiō, ōnis. f.** a wasting or destroying; a pillaging, robbing, and spoiling of the people; a pillaging of countries.

**Pōpūlātōr, ōris. m.** a destroyer, waster, ravager, or spoiler of people and countries; a pillager, a plunderer.

**Pōpūlātrix, icis. f.** a female destroyer, waster, spoiler, or consumer.

**Pōpūlātus, a, um. part.** having laid waste; wasted, destroyed, spoiled, ransacked, robbed, ravaged.

**Pōpūlātus, ūs. m.** a laying waste, destroying or ravaging.

**Pōpūlētum, i. n.** a grove of poplars, a place set with poplar-trees.

**Pōpūleus, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to a poplar.

**Pōpūlifer, æra, ãrum. adj.** that bears poplar trees.

**Pōpūlīfāgia, ōrum. pl. n.** that day when the people of Rome fled from their enemies, either the Gauls or the Tuscans.

**Pōpūlī-scitum, id. quod Plebis-scitum.** an act of the commons.

**Pōpūlneus, a, um. adj.** belonging to or made of the poplar.

**Pōpūlnus, a, um. adj.** of a poplar-tree.

**Pōpūlo, āre, āvi, ātum. act.** to rob and spoil people; to destroy countries; to waste; to ransack; to spoil.

**Pōpūlor, āri, ātus. dep.** to rob; to plunder; to waste; to destroy.

**Pass.** to be destroyed.

**Pōpūlus, i. f.** [v. m.] a poplar-tree; an aspen-tree.

**Pōpūlus, i. m.** a nation; a people, the common sort, the multitude; the whole of the subjects to a prince or state; a number of men met together, a crowd; a stock or stall of bees.

**Porca, æ. f.** a ridge, or land lying between two furrows, wherein the corn grows; a balk of land; a measure of land containing 130 feet in length and 30 in breadth. [a porcus] a sow pig, a pork or porket.

**Porcarius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to a sow.

**Porcellus, i. m. dim.** [a porcus] a little hog, a young pig.

**Porcina, æ. f.** [sc. caro] pork.

**Porcinarius, ii. m.** a seller of hog's flesh or pork.

**Porcinus, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to a hog.

**Porcūlātōr, ōris. m.** a feeder of swine.

**Porcūlētum, i. n.** [a porca, porcula] a plat in a garden where many beds are.

**Porcūlum, i. n.** an implement to be put into the screw of the oil press or in that part of it which is called the sucula, to hold the rope which is round about it.

**Porcūlus, i. m. dim.** a little pig, a shoot, a porket.

**Porcus, i. m.** a hog; a sow, a pig; pork, hog's flesh; a sort of fish; a glutton, one high fed.

**Porphyræticus, a, um. adj.** pertaining to purple.

**Porphyrīo, ōnis. m.** a kind of bird with long red legs and bill, and which drinks as if it bit the water.

**Porphyrætes, æ. m.** red marble stone, porphyry.

**Porphyrītis, idis. [sc. fœcus]** a fig of a purple colour.

**Porraceus, a, um. adj.** of or like leek blades; green or greenish.

**Porrectio, ōnis. f.** an extension or stretching out.

**Porrectus, a, um. part.** stretched or reached out; extended or lying out in space; lying along; dead; delayed or prolonged.

[a porrectio] laid upon the altar.

**Porrectio, ēre, ēci, ectum. act.** to reach or stretch out; to lay the entrails upon the altar, in order to the burning of them.

**Porrigō, gnis. f.** scurf or scale in the head, beard, and brows; druff; a catching disease in swine, the measles; manginess.

**Porrigō, ēre, exi, ectum. act.** to extend; to stretch, reach, or spread out; to hold or roll out; to prostrate; to lay along; to stretch at length; to kill; to

*prolong*; to *defer*; to *lengthen out*.

**Portina**, *m. f.* a *leak-bed* in a garden.

**Porro**, *adv.* *further*; *afar off* or *at a distance*; moreover, *furthermore*, *besides*; *hereafter*, *henceforth*; *afterwards*, *more still*; *long before*; *but*.

**Porrum**, *i. n.* et **Porrus**, *i. m.* a scallion.

**Porta**, *m. f.* the *gate of a city*, a *port*, a *door*; the *entrance in or out of any place*; the *strait and narrow passage between hills*; a *mouth*.

**Portatio**, *ōnis. f.* a *carrying or bearing*.

**Portatus**, *ūs. m.* a *bearing or bringing*; a *carriage or conveyance*.

**Portendo**, *ēre, di, tum. act.* to *signify before a thing happens*; to *portend*; to *foretell*; to *forebode*; to *foreshow*; to *presage*; to *betoken*.

**Portentifer**, *ēre, ōrum. adj.* *effecting wonders*.

**Portentuosus**, *a, um. adj.* *prodigious, monstrous, strange, or wonderful*; *portentous*.

**Portentum**, *i. n.* a *monstrous or strange thing*; a *miracle*, *portent*, *prodigy*; a *sign of some good or ill luck*; a *vain fancy*.

**Portentus**, *a, um. part.* *foreshown, betokened*.

**Portheus**, *eos. m.* a *ferryman*, one that *carries in a vessel by water*.

**Porticula**, *m. f. dim.* [a *porticus*] a *little porch or gallery* to walk in.

**Porticus**, *ūs. f.* a *porch or gallery*; a *walking place with pillars*, a *piazza*, a *portico*.

**Portio**, *ōnis. f.* [quasi *partio*, a *parte*] a *part* or *portion*; a *quantity* or *measure*; a *proportion* or *rule*; *bigness* or *size*.

**Portitor**, *ōris. m.* a *porter* or *door-keeper*; a *ferryman*; [a *portus*] the *custom-receiver of a haven*, to whom *all is paid*.

**Porto**, *ēre, ōvi, ātum. act.* to *carry*; to *bear*; to *bring unto*; to *import*; to *betoken*; to *carry away*.

**Portorium**, *ii. n.* *custom* or *import*, paid for *goods imported or exported*; *freight*, paid for *carriage*; the *rent coming for tollage*; a *tax* or *duty set upon things in general*.

**Portula**, *m. f. dim.* a *little port* or *gate*.

**Portulaca v. Portulaca**, *m. f. the herb purslain*.

**Portumnalis**, *ōrum. pl. n.* a *festival in honour of Portumnus*.

**Portuosus**, *a, um. adj.* *full of havens*, having *many good harbours for ships*.

**Portus**, *ūs. m.* a *haven*, a *port*,

a *harbour*; the *customs*; a *place of refuge* against *danger*, *shelter*.

**Porus**, *i. m.* a *kind of stone like Parian marble*.

**Porxi**, per *Sync. pro porrexi*.

**Pusca**, *m. f.* *sour wine mingled with water*; *wine diluted with water in the press*.

**Posco**, *ēre, pōposci, —. act.* to *ask for*; to *demand*; to *dun*; to *importune*; to *pray earnestly*; to *supplicate*; to *ask in marriage*; to *call for*; to *require*; to *provoke*; to *challenge*; to *offer a price* or *consideration*.

**Positio**, *ōnis. f.* [a *pono*] a *disposition*, *site*, *situation*; *primitiveness of a word*; a *position* or *state of a question*; an *affirmation*; *concurrence of consonants together in a word*; a *termination in declining a word*; a *state*, a *habit*; the *principal of money*, the *main of an estate*; a *setting* or *planting*.

**Positor**, *ōris. m.* [a *pono*] a *founder* or *builder*.

**Positura**, *m. f.* a *position* or *placing*; a *posture*.

**Positus**, *a, um. part.* *put, placed, or laid*; *situate*; *buildd*, *founded*; *set*, *planted*; *laid aside*; *laid out*, *dead*; *consisting*, *bestowed*, *appointed*; *granted* or *supposed*; *bowed*, *bended*; *set over*.

**Positus**, *ūs. m.* the *site*, *situation*, or *placing* of any thing.

**Possessio**, *ōnis. f.* a *possession*, a *property*, or *rightful use* of any thing; an *estate in goods or lands*; a *possession in trust*, a *feoffment*.

**Possessiuicula**, *m. f. dim.* a *small estate*.

**Possessivus**, *a, um. adj.* *pertaining to possession*, *possessive*.

**Possessor**, *ōris. m.* the *owner* or *possessor of a thing*; a *seizer*.

**Possessus**, *a, um. part.* *possessed*, *owned*, *had in possession*.

**Possibilis**, *is, e. adj.* [a *possum*] *possible*; that may be or is likely to come to pass.

**Possideo**, *ēre, sēdi, sessum. act.* to *possess*; to *own*; to *have in one's own use and possession*; to *have* or *enjoy*; to *get*; to *obtain*; to *make himself master of*; to *occupy*; to *take up*; to *get by conquest*.

**Possum**, *posse, pōui. neut.* to be able; to have *power* and *efficacy*; to be *well* and in *good health*.

**Post**, *præp.* *regit acc.* *after*; *behind*; *since*.

**Post**, *adv.* *afterwards*, *after that*.

**Postautumnalis**, *is, e. adj.* *after harvest* or *the fall of the leaf*; *late in the year*.

**Postea**, *adv.* *afterwards*. *hereafter*.

**Posteaquam**, *after that*, et *divi sim*.

**Posteri**, *ōrum. m. plur.* *children*, a *race*, *posterity*, *offspring*.

**Postēritas**, *ātis. f.* *posterity*, *future time*; *they that shall come after*, a *race*, an *offspring*; a *breed in cattle*.

**Postērius**, *adv.* *afterward*, *hereafter*, in *time to come*, *another day*.

**Postēro** [sc. *die*] the *next day*.

**Posterus**, *a, um. adj.* *that comes or follows after*; the *next after*.

**Posterior**, *after*, *later*, *worse*.

**Postremus**, the *last*, the *worst*, the *meanest*, *most contemptible*.

**Postfero**, *postferre*, *post-tili, lātum. act.* to *put* or *place after* or *behind*; to *set less by*; to *esteem less*.

**Postfœnicia**, *ōrum. n. pl.* *after-grass of hay*. *Sed rectius* *divise*.

**Postfuit**, *it was laid aside*.

**Postgēnitus**, *a, um. part.* *born after*.

**Posthabeo**, *ēre, bui, bitum. act.* to *set less by*; to *place* or *set behind*; to *esteem less*.

**Posthabitus**, *a, um. part.* *set behind*; *less esteemed*, *disregarded*.

**Posthac v. Posthæc**, *adv.* *from henceforth*, *hereafter*, *after this*, *after all*.

**Posthinc**, *adv.* *afterward*, *when that was done*.

**Posthūmus**, *pot. Postūmus, a, um. adj.* *born after his father's death*, *posthumous*; *last born*.

**Posticūlum**, *i. n. dim.* the *back part* of a house.

**Posticum**, *i. n.* [sc. *ostium*] a *back-door*.

**Posticus**, *a, um. adj.* *that is on the back side* of or *behind*.

**Postidea**, *pro Postea*, *afterwards*.

**Postidem**, *adv.* *afterwards*.

**Postilēna**, *m. f.* the *crupper of a horse*.

**Postilla**, *adv.* *ut postea*, *afterwards*, *after that*.

**Postinde**, *adv.* *after that*, *afterwards*, *thereupon*.

**Postis**, *is. m.* the *upright pillar* or *post* on which a *door hangs*; a *door post*; the *door itself*.

**Postliminio**, *adv.* *by way of recovery*.

**Postliminium**, *ii. n.* a *return* of one who had gone to *anywhere* elsewhere, or had been taken by the *enemy* to his *own country*, *right*, and *estate*, *again*.

**Postmēridianus**, *a, um. adj.* *of or belonging to the afternoon*.

**Postmōdo**, *adv.* *afterwards*.

**Postmōdum**, *adv.* *afterwards*.

**Postpartōres**, *um. m. pl.* *they that get afterwards*.

**Postpono**, *ēre, sui, sītum. act.* to *set behind*; to *esteem less*; to *leave* or *lay aside*.

**Postpōstus**, a, um. part. *postponed, valued less.*  
**Postprincipium**, ii. n. *the continuance of a thing after it is begun, the course, that which follows the beginning.*  
**Postpōto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to set less by; to esteem or reckon last; to postpone.*  
**Postquam**, adv. *after that, as; since; for as much as, because that.*  
**Postremo**, adv. sup. *lastly, finally, last of all, at last.*  
**Postremum**, adv. sup. *last, the last time, at last.*  
**Postremus**, a, um. adj. sup. [a posterus] *the last or hindmost; the worst, basest, or vilest.*  
**Postride**, adv. *the next day after, the day following.*  
**Postscēnium** v. **Pōscēnium**, the hiring or withdrawing room behind the stage.  
**Postscribo**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. *to write after.*  
**Postulatio**, ōnis. f. *a request, a suit; a motion at the bar; a desire; a petition drawn up; an expiation, supplication, or expiatory sacrifice; an expostulation or quarrel.*  
**Postulātus**, a, um. adj. *that is demanded, sued for, or requested.*  
**Postulātorius**, a, um. adj. *expulsiatory.*  
**Postulatum**, i. n. *a petition, a suit or desire; a demand; a supplicatory libel; an accusation.*  
**Postulatum est. impers. I, thou, he, &c. requested.**  
**Postulatus**, a, um. part. *requested, asked, sued for; accused of, complained of, arraigned.*  
**Postulatus**, ūs. m. *a requesting or demanding.*  
**Postulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to desire, to will; to entreat; to beseech; to require; to complain of; to accuse one; to sue at law; to arraign; to make a postulation, as in disputing; to call for.*  
**Postumus**, a, um. adj. sup. [a posterus] *the last, very late.*  
**Potamentis**, is. f. *a kind of herb.*  
**Potāmbōgiton**, ōnis. m. *a sort of herb.*  
**Potandus**, a, um. part. *to be drunk.*  
**Potatio**, ōnis. f. *a drinking-bout, a quizzing.*  
**Potator**, ōris. m. *a bibber, a quizzler, a drinker.*  
**Potatus**, a, um. part. *drunk freely of; imbibed.*  
**Potens**, tis. part. [a possum] *et adj. qu. potis eus. able to do much; potent, powerful, of great power, mighty, puissant, strong,*

*valiant; having pre-eminence or having at command; capable, fit for; of great strength and virtue.*  
**Potentatus**, ūs. m. *dominion, rule, empire, pre-eminence.*  
**Potenter**, adv. *mightily, powerfully; effectually, judiciously.*  
**Potentia**, ō. f. *power, ability; puissance, force; sway, authority; efficacy, influence.*  
**Pōterium**, ii. n. *a cup or pot to drink out of; an herb so called.*  
**Potesse**, pro Posse.  
**Pōtestas**, ātis. f. [a potis] *power, government, authority, control, dominion; a command; one that is in power, an officer, a magistrate; ability, possibility; leave, licence, liberty, opportunity, permission; the essential form of an animal; force, efficacy; possession.*  
**Pōthos**, i. m. *a curious sort of flower.*  
**Pōti'n**, pro Potiane v. Potesne.  
**Pōtio**, ōnis. f. *the act of drinking; drink; a potion which physicians give their patients.*  
**Pōtior**, iri, itus. dep. *to possess; to get; to obtain; to enjoy; to get master of; to conquer; to get the upper hand. Pass. to come into another's power.*  
**Pōtior**, or, ūs. com. *more powerful; better, of the better sort, more excellent; more eligible, more to be desired.*  
**Pōtis**, is, e. adj. *Potior, com. potissimus, sup. able; possible.*  
**Pōtissime**, adv. sup. *most especially.*  
**Pōtissimum**, adv. sup. *specially, principally, chiefly, peculiarly, most of all, preferably to others.*  
**Pōtissimus**, a, um. adj. sup. *the best, the chief, the choicest, the main.*  
**Pōtiti**, ōrum. m. pl. *Hercules' priests.*  
**Pōtito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to bib; to tittle; to drink often.*  
**Pōtitor**, ōris. m. *a victor.*  
**Pōtitus**, a, um. part. *having obtained, gotten, enjoyed, conquered, or achieved.*  
**Pōtiuncula**, ō. f. dim. *a little potion.*  
**Pōtus**, adv. comp. [quasi a potis] *rather, more eligible, better.*  
**Pōto**, āre, āvi et pōtus sum, ātum et pōtum. *to drink hard; to tittle; to fuddle; to suck or soak in.*  
**Pōtor**, ōris. m. *a drunkard; a drinker.*  
**Pōtorium**, i. n. *a vessel to drink out of.*  
**Pōtorius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to drinking.*

**Pōtrix**, icis. f. *a female drunkard.*  
**Pōtulentus**, a, um. adj. *any thing that may be drunk; drunk.*  
**Pōturus**, a, um. part. *that is ready to drink or would fain drink.*  
**Pōtus**, a, um. part. Act. *that is in drink, drunken. Pass. drunk up.*  
**Pōtus**, ūs. m. *drink; drinking.*  
**Practicus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to action, practical.*  
**Præ**, præp. regit abl. *before; in comparison, in regard, or in respect of; for or by reason of; in.*  
**Præcūo**, ēre, cui, cūtum. act. *to sharpen before; to make very sharp.*  
**Præcūtus**, a, um. adj. *sharpened at the end; very sharp; keen.*  
**Præaltus**, a, um. adj. *very high; very deep.*  
**Præbeo**, ēre, hui, blum. act. *to minister to; to allow; to yield; to afford; to give up; to expose; to offer; to give occasion; to cause; to show; to approve; to give.*  
**Præbitor**, ōris. m. [a præbeo] *a purveyor or provider.*  
**Præbltus**, a, um. part. *given, allowed.*  
**Præcalidus**, a, um. adj. *very warm.*  
**Præcalvus**, a, um. adj. *bold before.*  
**Præcantatio**, ōnis. f. *a charming or enchanting.*  
**Præcantatus**, a, um. part. *charmed, enchanted.*  
**Præcānus**, a, um. adj. *grey-headed before his time.*  
**Præcārus**, a, um. adj. *very dear or too dear.*  
**Præcaveo**, ēre, cavi, cautum. act. *to provide against; to beware beforehand.*  
**Præcautum est. impers. care was or has been taken.**  
**Præcautus**, a, um. part. *foreseen, provided against.*  
**Præcedo**, ēre, cessi, censum. act. *to go before; to outgo; to surpass; to surmount; to excel.*  
**Præceter** v. **Præceter**, ēris, ēris, ēre, adj. *very swift, quick, or nimble.*  
**Præcetero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to hasten or speed away before.*  
**Præcellens**, tis. part. et adj. *exceeding, surpassing, or surmounting; excellent.*  
**Præcello**, ēre, lui, celsum. neut. *to excel; to surpass; to surmount; to be much better; to preside over.*  
**Præcellus**, a, um. adj. *very high or lofty.*  
**Præcentio**, ōnis. f. [a præcino] *the entrance or beginning of a song; the flourish.*  
**Præceps**, ciptis, cips, cipe,

*headlong, with the head foremost; steep, down hill; dangerous, hazardous; high, deep; hasty, speedy; rash, headstrong, inconsiderate, foot-hardy; sudden, unexpected; declining, drawing to an end.*

**Præceps, cipitis.** sub. n. a precept, a summit; a dangerous posture.

**Præceptio, ðnis.** f. an instruction, a precept, direction, information.

**Præceptivus, a, um.** adj. giving rules or precepts.

**Præceptor, ðris.** m. a master, a tutor, an instructor, an adviser or teacher.

**Præceptrix, icis.** f. a mistress, she that teaches.

**Præceptum, i.** n. a precept or rule; a maxim; a commandment, a mandate; admonition, advice, counsel, instruction.

**Præceptus, a, um.** part. taken first or before another; foretasted; commanded, directed.

**Præcero, ère, psi, ptum.** act. [ex præ et cæro] to crop or bite off; to clip or cut off; to take from; to deprive of.

**Præcerptus, a, um.** part. gathered or cropped beforehand.

**Præcertatio, ðnis.** f. the first assault or onset; a quarrel, a skirmish.

**Præchârus, a, um.** adj. dearly beloved.

**Præcido, ère, di, cîsum.** act. [ex præ et cîdo] to pare, cut, or crop off; to take away clean; to prevent; to note; to mark with a stroke; to cut a little before; to cut one short; to put one out of all hopes or expectation.

**Præcinctio, ðnis.** f. a stand or broader place in stairs; a landing.

**Præcinctôrium, li.** n. an apron, a kirtle.

**Præcinctus, a, um.** part. girded, tucked up before; tied about, inclosed; covered, overlaid; prepared, made ready.

**Præcingo, ère, nxi, netum.** act. to begird; to encompass; to inclose.

**Præcino, ère, nui, entum.** act. [ex præ et cano] to sing before; to mumble a charm; to prophesy; to tell beforehand.

**Præcipio, ère, cîpi, ceptum.** act. [ex præ et cîpio] to prevent; to take first; to anticipate; to take before another; to instruct; to teach; to direct; to show; to command; to charge; to give order; to enjoin; to institute; to foresee; to imagine beforehand.

**Præcipitans, tia.** part. falling down headlong; falling to ruin; -t, hasty, rapid, hurrying.

**Præcipitans, adv.** with great speed.

**Præcipitâtio, ðnis.** f. a falling headlong; too much rashness or overhastiness.

**Præcipitâtus, a, um.** part. cast down headlong; bent downward; come hastily on.

**Præcipitium, li.** n. a steep place; a downright pitch or fall; a precipice.

**Præcipito, ère, âvi, âtum.** act. to cast, throw, hurt, or tumble down headlong; to overthrow; to overthrow; to hurry; to precipitate; to bow or bend downward; to fall or run down with violence; to make great haste; to make too much haste; to draw towards an end.

**Præcipitâr, impers.** it is ordered or advised.

**Præcipue, adv.** particularly, especially, principally, chiefly, peculiarly, egregiously.

**Præcipuus, a, um.** adj. chief, singular, the choice; principal, special, proper, especial, particular, peculiar; sovereign, excellent.

**Præcise, adv.** precisely, positively, peremptorily, point blank; briefly, concisely, in short.

**Præcisiu, ðnis.** f. [a præcîdo] a brevity in writing or speaking; a scheme in rhetoric.

**Præcîsus, a, um.** part. cut off, chopped or taken away; concise, cut short, narrow; abused against nature.

**Præclare, adv.** very clearly, very plainly; very rightly, very well, very successfully, bravely, nobly, egregiously, excellently, superlatively.

**Præclarus, a, um.** adj. very clear and bright; very plain; noble, renowned, famous, goodly, brave, egregious, excellent, honourable, superlative; honest, upright.

**Præcludo, ère, si, sum.** act. to shut up; to stop before; to foreclose.

**Præclûsio, ðnis.** f. a stopping or dimming up.

**Præclûsus, a, um.** part. shut up.

**Præco, ðnis.** m. a common crier, a beadle; the crier of a court, in games or on the stage; a publisher, a proclaimer, or seller forth of things.

**Præcôgitâtus, a, um.** part. considered beforehand, premeditated.

**Præcôgito, ère, âvi, âtum.** act. to ponder beforehand.

**Præcognitus, a, um.** adj. known or understood beforehand.

**Præcôlo, ère, lûl, cultum.** act. to love rather.

**Præcompûtitus, a, um.** adj. prepared beforehand.

**Præconceptus, a, um.** part. before received.

**Præcônium, li.** n. the crier's office or voice; the publishing or proclaiming of any thing. *some, praise, renown, commendation, report; crier's wages.*

**Præconsumo, ère, psi, ptum.** act. to waste or spend beforehand.

**Præcontracto, ère, âvi, âtum.** act. to handle beforehand; to deflower beforehand.

**Præcquo, ère, coxi, coctum.** act. to dress or prepare beforehand.

**Præcôquus, a, um.** adj. early ripe.

**Præcordia, ðrum.** n. pl. the parts about the heart; the midriff; the diaphragm; the sides of the belly under the ribs; the umbles; the breast; the mind, thoughts, affections.

**Præcorrumpo, ère, rûpi, ruptum.** act. to corrupt or bribe beforehand.

**Præcox, ðcis, et Præcôcis, is.** e. adj. soon or early ripe, rash ripe; early, overhasty, untimely, too forward.

**Præcrassus, a, um.** adj. very thick.

**Præcultus, a, um.** part. dressed, trimmed, or prepared. Adj. very trim and neat.

**Præcûpidus, a, um.** adj. very desirous or fond.

**Præcurro, ère, ri, sum.** act. to run or make speed before; to over-run; to outrun; to fore-run; to happen before; to answer a foreseen objection; to surpass; to excel.

**Præcurso, ðnis.** f. a foreboding or foregoing.

**Præcursor, ðris.** m. a forerunner.

**Præcursôrius, a, um.** adj. ant beforehand.

**Præcursum, ðs.** m. a going or running before.

**Præctio, ère, nasi, usum.** act. [ex præ et quatio] to shake before.

**Præda, re.** f. a prey or booty by force; gain from any fraud; spoil, pillage; meat to be devoured.

**Prædâbandus, a, um.** adj. that does or will rob, pillage, or plunder.

**Prædamnâtus, a, um.** part. condemned beforehand; disapproved beforehand.

**Prædamno, ère, âvi, âtum.** act. to condemn beforehand; to judge.

**Prædatio, ðnis.** f. a privateering, a plundering, piracy.

**Prædâtôr, ðris.** m. a robber, a pillager, a plunderer.

**Prædâtôrîus, a, um.** adj. of or for robbing, pillaging, or plundering; piratical.

**Prædatrix**, *icis*, *f.* she that robs or seeks for prey.  
**Prædatus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* having spoiled or made a prey or prize of.  
**Prædēlasso**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to tire or weary aforehand.  
**Prædensus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very thick.  
**Prædestinatio**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to predestinate; to decree or ordain before, what shall come after.  
**Prædiator**, *oris*, *m.* a man of law; expert in cases relating to lands.  
**Prædiatōrius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of or belonging to lands or a manor.  
**Prædicabilis**, *is*, *e*, *adj.* vaunted or boasted of; laudable.  
**Prædicatio**, *onis*, *f.* a publishing or open declaring; a common talk and report; a praising or vaunting.  
**Prædicator**, *oris*, *m.* a proclaimer, publisher, or open reporter; a praier; an exclaimer.  
**Prædicō**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to proclaim; to own; to acknowledge; to confess; to say; to affirm; to report; to publish; to noise abroad; to discover; to disclose; to show; to report; to say usually, as a proverbial sentence; to praise; to boast; to vaunt of; to charge; to order.  
**Prædico**, *ere*, *xi*, *ctum*, *act.* to tell beforehand; to foretell; to portend; to foreshow; to divine; to prophesy; to command, charge, or give order beforehand; to premise; to speak before.  
**Prædictio**, *onis*, *f.* a prophecy, a foretelling, a prediction.  
**Prædictum**, *i. n.* a prophecy, a thing foretold.  
**Prædictus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* foretold, prophesied; appointed.  
**Prædiolūm**, *i. n.* *dim.* a little farm or manor.  
**Prædisco**, *ere*, *didici*, — *act.* to learn beforehand.  
**Prædispono**, *ere*, *sui*, *atum*, *act.* unde *part.* prædispositus, *a*, *um*, predisposed or placed beforehand.  
**Præditus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* endowed with, having such a quality.  
**Prædives**, *itis*, *adj.* very rich and wealthy; very plentiful.  
**Prædivinatio**, *onis*, *f.* a conjecture or guessing at things to come.  
**Prædivino**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to guess aforehand; to foresee.  
**Prædivinus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* divining beforehand.  
**Prædium**, *ii. n.* a farm or manor; any estate, as well in city, as country.  
**Prædn**, *onis*, *m.* a robber, a spoiler, a highwayman, a pillager.

**Prædoctus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* forewarned.  
**Prædomo**, *are*, *ui*, *itum*, *act.* to tame, subdue, or master aforehand.  
**Prædor**, *ari*, *atus*, *dep.* to rob; to spoil; to poll; to peel; to plunder; to make a prey of; to devour.  
**Præduco**, *ere*, *xi*, *ctum*, *act.* to mark out beforehand.  
**Prædulce**, *adv.* very sweetly.  
**Prædulcis**, *is*, *e*, *adj.* very sweet or luscious, fulsome; very pleasing or delightful.  
**Præduratus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* hardened.  
**Prædurus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very hard; very grievous; very strong; stiff or stubborn.  
**Præeo**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*, *act.* to go before, to lead the way; to speak, read, or say before; to dictate; to admonish; to advise; to counsel; to exhort.  
**Præfacilis**, *is*, *e*, *adj.* very obvious, very easy.  
**[Præfor]** *aris* *v. are*, *ari*, *atus*, *defect.* to speak before; to preface; to recite; to invoke; to pray to.  
**Præfatio**, *onis*, *f.* a preface, the beginning of a discourse; a title of superscription.  
**Præfatus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* having spoken before; having invoked; preordained, predestinated.  
**Præfectura**, *m. f.* the business or post of one in authority, a lieutenantcy, a captainship; a government, a district, a province, or place of jurisdiction.  
**Præfectus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* that is set over or appointed to oversee.  
**Præfectus**, *i. m.* any principal officer or other person, who has the management or charge of any thing.  
**Præfero**, *ferre*, *thili*, *latum*, *act.* to bear or carry before; to prefer; to esteem; to set more by; to prefer in choice; to choose rather; to show; to make a show of; to pretend.  
**Præferox**, *ocis*, *adj.* very fierce, over harsh.  
**Præferatus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pointed or shod with iron; bound in fetters.  
**Præservidus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very hot, scalding hot.  
**Præstatinatus**, *a*, *um*, *part. v.* *adj.* done too hastily or too soon.  
**Præstatino**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to make post haste; to haste before time.  
**Præstica**, *m. f.* a woman hired to mourn at one's burial, who went before the corpse, and praised the dead.  
**Præsticio**, *ere*, *soci*, *sectum*, *act.* [ex *præ* et *facio*] to put in authority; to set over; to make one overseer; to give in charge.

**Præfido**, *ere*, *di*, *sum*, *act.* unde *præfidens*, *part.* trusting too much to, overtrusting.  
**Præfigo**, *ere*, *xi*, *sum*, *act.* to fasten or stick before; to set up in the front or fore end.  
**Præfinio**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*, *act.* to determine, set, or pitch upon aforehand; to prescribe; to limit.  
**Præfinity**, *adv.* by limitation or appointment, when and how one would have it.  
**Præfinitus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* appointed before, determined.  
**Præfiscine** et **Præfiscini**, *adv.* a word used to prevent exception, *q. d.* give me leave to say, I may say it in a good hour.  
**Præfixus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* [a *præ*-*figo*] fastened or set up before; headed; thrust through.  
**Præfloratus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* foretasted of; lightly or in some small measure fore-enjoyed.  
**Præfloreo**, *ere*, *rai*, — *neut.* to blossom before the time.  
**Præfluo**, *ere*, *xi*, *sum*, *neut.* to flow or run before a place.  
**Præfluus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* flowing before.  
**Præfoco**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to strangle; to choke; to throttle.  
**Præfodio**, *ere*, *fodi*, *ssum*, *act.* to dig before; to dig deep.  
**Præfecundus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* over fruitful.  
**Præformido**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to fear before the stroke comes.  
**Præformo**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to instruct; to prepare.  
**Præfracte**, *adv.* rigidly, obstinately, stiffly, stubbornly, sturdily.  
**Præfractus**, *a*, *um*, *part. et adj.* broken before or broken short off; snipped in two; harsh, severe; short, concise.  
**Præfrigidus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very cold.  
**Præfringo**, *ere*, *egi*, *fractum*, *act.* [ex *præ* et *frango*] to break in pieces or shivers; to snap in two.  
**Præfulceo**, *ire*, *isi*, *itum*, *act.* to prop; to underact; to support; to secure beforehand.  
**Præfulgeo**, *ere*, *si*, — *neut.* to shine or glitter very much.  
**Præfulguro**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to make to shine; to glitter.  
**Præfurnium**, *ii. n.* the mouth of an oven or stove, where they put in the fire.  
**Præfuro**, *are*, — *neut.* to rage very much.  
**Prægellidus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very chill or cold.  
**Prægermino**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, *act.* to bud before the time.  
**Prægestio**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*, *neut.* to have a very great desire; to show much joy or delight.  
**Præignor**, *ni*, — *pass.* to be got before or first.

*Pregnans*, tis. part. *with child, great with young, pregnant; full of sap; abounding with; swollen, big.*  
*Pregnatio*, ōnis. f. *a being with child or with young.*  
*Prægracilis*, is, e. adj. *very slender.*  
*Prægrandis*, is, e. adj. *very great, huge.*  
*Prægravans*, tis. part. *weighing down before.*  
*Prægravidus*, a, um. adj. *very heavy.*  
*Prægravis*, is, e. adj. *overweighty, too heavy, unwieldy; grievous, burdensome.*  
*Prægravo*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to weigh down; to poise down on one side more than another; to burden; to load; to depress; to bear down; to out-balance; to be more heavy.*  
*Prægrēdiōr*, di, gressus. dep. [ex præ et gradior] *to go, march, or come before; to pass by; to prevent; to overtake; to out-go; to surpass; to excel.*  
*Prægressio*, ōnis. f. *a going before.*  
*Prægressus*, a, um. part. *being gone before; going before, out-going.*  
*Prægutator*, ōris. m. *a taster or fore-taster.*  
*Prægusto*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to take a taste of or to assay before.*  
*Præjaceo*, ēre, cui, —. neut. *to lie before.*  
*Præjaciōr*, ci, —. pass. *to be thrown or cast before.*  
*Præiens*, euntis. part. [a præ-eo] *going before or showing the way.*  
*Præjudicātum*, i. n. *a prejudice or opinion taken up beforehand.*  
*Præjudicātus*, a, um. part. *judged beforehand.*  
*Præjudiciū*, ii. n. *a prejudice, a fore-judging; a precedent or case in law before tried; a pre-conjecture.*  
*Præjudico*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to pre-judge; to judge beforehand; to have a prejudice; to give his opinion beforehand.*  
*Præjuvo*, āre, jūvi, jūtum. act. *to help beforehand.*  
*Prælabor*, bi, psus. dep. *to slide or glide, and pass before or by.*  
*Prælabens*, tis. part. *tasting first.*  
*Prælapsus*, a, um. part. *gliding or flowing by.*  
*Prælargus*, a, um. adj. *very large.*  
*Prælatio*, ōnis. f. [a præfero] *a preferring.*  
*Prælatus*, a, um. part. [a præfero] *carried or driven forcibly; advanced before the rest; —ed, set before, more end-ard set by.*

*Prælaustus*, a, um. part. *very gallant or brave.*  
*Prælectio*, ōnis. f. *a lesson or lecture; a reading to others.*  
*Prælego*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bequeath in the first place; to give by legacy privately.*  
*Prælēgo*, ēre, lēgi, lectum. act. *to read to one; to pass or go by.*  
*Præliaris*, is, e. adj. *belonging to war or battle.*  
*Præliator*, ōris. m. *a warrior or fighter.*  
*Præliātus*, a, um. part. *that has fought.*  
*Prælibo*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to taste or assay before.*  
*Prælligātus*, a, um. part. *bound before; tied or bound; muffled; bewitched, enchanted, charmed.*  
*Prælligo*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to tie or bind before.*  
*Prælior*, āri, ātus. dep. *to fight in battle; to skirmish; to contend; to strive.*  
*Prælium* v. *Prælium*, i. n. *a battle, a fight; an engagement, a combat; a foughten field; wrangling, strife, contention.*  
*Prælocūtus*, a, um. part. *having spoken before.*  
*Prælongo*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make very long.*  
*Prælongus*, a, um. adj. *very long, too long; very tall.*  
*Præloquor*, qui, quūtus. dep. *to speak before; to speak by way of preface.*  
*Præluceo*, ēre, uxi, —. neut. act. *to give a light before; to light one; to carry a light before him. Pass. to be very bright or shining; to outshine, surpass, or excel.*  
*Præluceus*, a, um. adj. *very bright or shining.*  
*Prælūdītur*, impers. *a trial is made beforehand.*  
*Præluo*, ēre, si, sum. act. *to prepare one's self for singing; to flourish; to prelude.*  
*Prælusio*, ōnis. f. *a flourish before a fight.*  
*Prælustis*, is, e. adj. *very high, stately.*  
*Præmando*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to order beforehand.*  
*Præmātūre*, adv. *over hastily, too soon, early, untimely.*  
*Præmātūrus*, a, um. adj. *ripe before others or before its usual time or season; over hasty, too early.*  
*Præmedicātus*, a, um. adj. *ex part. fortified against with medicines.*  
*Præmeditatio*, ōnis. f. *a musing on or thinking of beforehand; premeditation; a preconceit or preconception; a forethought.*  
*Præmeditor*, āri, ātus. dep. *to*

*muse upon and think of before-hand; to premeditate.*  
*Præmercor*, āri, ātus. dep. *to buy before another; to interpose; to foretell a market.*  
*Præmetuens*, tis. part. *fearing beforehand.*  
*Præmitto*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to quit, shift, or remove its place.*  
*Præmineo*, ēre, ui, —. [ex præ et maneo] *to excel far.*  
*Præmior*, āri, ātus. dep. *to get money; to make prizes.*  
*Præmissa*, ōrum. n. pl. *the first fruits.*  
*Præmissus*, a, um. part. *and before or forward.*  
*Præmittō*, ēre, mīsi, ssum. act. *to send before.*  
*Præmium*, ii. n. *a reward, a due recompence; a retribution; wages for a journey gone; a prize of victory; any advantage, profit, or benefit; prey, booty, etc.*  
*Præmōdūlātus*, a, um. part. *tuned before.*  
*Præmolestia*, æ. f. *trouble before.*  
*Præmollio*, ire, iui, itum. act. *to soften.*  
*Præmollis*, is, e. adj. *very soft and tender.*  
*Præmollius*, a, um. part. *softened, made loose; made mild, soothed.*  
*Præmoneo*, ēre, ui, itum. act. *to forewarn; to give warning beforehand; to tell or advise beforehand; to foreshow.*  
*Præmonitus*, ōs. m. *a foretelling or forewarning.*  
*Præmonstrator*, ōris. m. *a fore-shower, a guide, a tutor.*  
*Præmonstro*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to foreshow; to tutor; to give one his cue; to show the way.*  
*Præmordeo*, ēre, di et si, sum. act. *to bite; to nip off; to share; to take part of.*  
*Præmōrior*, i, tuus. dep. *to die before due time; to fail; to be defective.*  
*Præmortuus*, a, um. adj. *dead before, or already dead.*  
*Præmūnio*, ire, iui, itum. act. *to fortify beforehand; to make sure of; to secure; to guard.*  
*Præmūnitio*, ōnis. f. *a fortifying or strengthening beforehand.*  
*Prænarro*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to tell a thing beforehand.*  
*Prænato*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to flow or run by.*  
*Prænavigatio*, ōnis. f. *a sailing by a place.*  
*Prænavigo*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to sail or row by; to row by in a ship or boat.*  
*Prænitescō*, ēre, tui. —. neut. *to shine brighter or clearer; to glitter more; to have a good gloss; to be famous.*  
*Prænomen*, this. n. *the first*

name of the three which the Romans usually had.

Prædomīnor, ari, ātus. pass. to be named beforehand.

Prænoscō, ēre, nōvi, nōtum. act. to know beforehand; to foreknow.

Prænōtio, ōnis. f. a preconception.

Prænūbīlus, a, um. adj. very shady.

Prænuntiā, ō. f. a foreteller.

Prænuntiātīvus, a, um. adj. foretelling or forewarning.

Prænuntio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to foretell; to foreshow; to carry or bring word beforehand.

Prænuntius, a, um. adj. that foretells, forebodes, or forewarns. Subst. a messenger, harbinger, or forerunner.

Præobtūro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to stop up before.

Præocclido, ēre, di, cāsum. neut. to go down or set before.

Præoccupatio, ōnis. f. a seizing or being possessed of before.

Præoccupātus, a, um. part. seized on before, anticipated; prevented; employed, taken up with, busied in.

Præoccūpo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to seize upon beforehand; to anticipate; to surprise; to be beforehand with; to fall upon or slay one first; to prevent; to do first or before another.

Præopto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to desire or wish rather.

Præpando, ēre, di, passum. act. to set or leave open; to spread or set abroad before.

Præparatio, ōnis. f. a preparing, a preparation.

Præparātus, a, um. part. provided, prepared, made ready beforehand.

Præparcus, a, um. adj. very sparing, thrifty, and saving.

Præparo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to prepare; to provide; to make ready; to make provision beforehand.

Præpēdimentum, i. n. a left or hindrance.

Præpēdio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to bind or tie the legs; to entangle; to cumber; to hinder; to detain; to hamper; to impede.

Præpēditus, a, um. part. bound, entangled.

Præpendeo, ēre, di, sum. neut. to hang down before.

Præpes, ētis. adj. swift in flying, nimble of wing or foot, a fowl or bird.

Præpiliātus, a, um. adj. headed with iron.

Præpinguis, is, o. adj. very fat.

Præpollens, tis. part. very powerful.

Præpolléo ēre, lui, —. neut.

to be of great power; to excel or exceed others.

Præpondéro, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to outweigh; to be of greater weight or value. Act. to prefer one before another.

Præpono, ēre, sui, siltum. act. to put, place, or set before or first; to prefer; to esteem; to value; to set more by; to set over; to give one the charge; to make one ruler, chief, or overseer.

Præporto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to carry or bear before; to show.

Præpositio, ōnis. f. a putting or setting before; a part of speech called a preposition.

Præpositus, a, um. part. put or set before or in the first place; preferred; set over, made chief commander or overseer of a business; that has the charge of it.

Præpossum, posse, pōtū, —. neut. to be more able or of greater power.

Præpostere, adv. preposterously, awkwardly.

Præposterus, a, um. adj. preposterous, topsy-turvy, confused, overhasty; cross-grained, peevish, forward; quite contrary; preternatural, unseasonable.

Præpotens, tis. adj. very able, powerful, or mighty.

Præpropèrante, adv. very hastily.

Præpropère, adv. too hastily, over speedily, with more haste than good speed.

Præpropèrus, a, um. adj. very hasty, over hasty.

Præputium, i. n. the foreskin or prepucium.

Præquam, adv. id. quàm Præut. in comparison of.

Præquestus, a, um. part. having complained before.

Præradio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cause to shine bright.

Prærado, ēre, si, sum. act. to shave; to scrape.

Prærapīdus, a, um. adj. very swift.

Præreptus, a, um. part. [ex præ et raptus] caught or snatched away; taken away from.

Prærigeo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to become very stiff.

Præripio, ēre, ui, reptum. act. [ex præ et rapio] to catch; to snatch; to get or take away; to forestall; to prevent; to hinder; to obviate.

Prærodo, ēre, si, sum. act. to gnaw before.

Prærogātiva, æ. f. [sc. res v. tribus] precedence in giving votes; privilege, gift, or advantage.

Prærogātīvus, a, um. adj. that gives the voice first.

Prærogātus, a, um. part. asked their votes or suffrages before.

Prærogō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to ask before; to put the question first.

Prærosus, a, um. part. gnawn or bitten; eaten, browsed, or fed upon.

Prærumpto, ēre, rūpi, raptum. act. to break asunder or in pieces.

Prærupte, adv. raggedly, ruggedly, abruptly.

Præruptus, a, um. part. et adj. broken, burst, snagged, ragged; broken into, taken by storm; craggy, steep; hard or dangerous to climb; high; rough, rugged, surly, abrupt; falling as a cataract.

Præs, dis. m. a surety; bail; a real security; a farmer of customs, excise, or other duties.

Præsāgio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to presage; to divine; to guess; to apprehend; to surmise; to forebode.

Præsāgitio, ōnis. f. a divining or guessing; a perceiving beforehand.

Præsāgium, i. n. a presage, an omen, a token; a surmise, a distrust or forethought; a guess or conjecture, from preceding causes.

Præsāgus, a, um. adj. apprehensive, sensible, presaging, divining, guessing.

Præsāuātus, a, um. part. healed or cured before.

Præsānesco, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be healed.

Præsācio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to know beforehand.

Præsāscio, ēre, —. act. to foreknow; to perceive or understand beforehand; to determine or appoint beforehand.

Præsācītum, i. n. a thing foreknown; a token or omen of things to come.

Præsācius, a, um. adj. [a præ-acio] foreknowing, boding.

Præsāribit et Præsācriptum est, impers. it is ordered.

Præsāscribo, ēre, psi, tum. act. to write before; to prefix; to prescribe; to set bounds; to instruct; to dictate; to teach; to order; to appoint; to ordain; to lay an exception against or put in a demur.

Præsāscriptio, ōnis. f. a prescription, an appointment or limitation; a rule or law; a contract; an exception, a demur; a pretence or colour.

Præsāscriptum, i. n. a lesson or task for learners; a prescript, a form, a rule; an order or decree in law; a limit or boundary.

Præsācriptus, a, um. part. written before, foredetermined; appointed, limited.

Præsācco, āre, cai, sectum. act

to cut or chop in pieces; to cut; to pare; to cut off.

Præsectus, a, um. part. cut off.

Præsemen, inis. n. a paring, as of the nails.

Præseminatio, onis. f. a sowing beforehand.

Præsens, tis. part. et adj. present; not future, just now; prompt, ready, speedy, out of hand; manifest, favourable, gracious; effectual, sovereign, useful, wholesome.

Præsentio, onis. f. a foresight.

Præsentus, a, um. part. perceived beforehand, foreknown.

Præsentaneus, a, um. adj. present, ready, of quick despatch.

Præsentans, tis. part. representing, resembling.

Præsentarius, a, um. adj. present, ready, speedy; done or paid out of hand.

Præsentē, per enallagen numeri, pro præsentibus ut Præsentē nobis, Plaut. v. saltem adverbialiter, pro coram, ec. absente nobis.

Præsentia, æ. f. presence, readiness, being at hand; power, efficacy.

Præsentio, ire, si, sum. act. to perceive or understand beforehand; to foresee; to preconceive.

Præsepē, is. n. any close place, any place of shelter or security; a stable, a stall; a bee-hive; a cell, stews; a crib, a cratch, a manger, a rack; a table at which there is a repast for the mind, as well as the body.

Præsepēs, is. f. any close or safe place; a private apartment.

Præsepio, ire, psi, ptum. act. to inclose about; to barricade or block up.

Præseptus, a, um. part. blocked up, barricaded.

Præsepultus, a, um. part. [a præsepelium] buried before, already in the grave.

Præsertim, adv. especially, chiefly, principally.

Præservio, ire, ivi, itum. act. to do service; to help or serve one.

Præses, ydis. c. g. a president, a governor.

Præsidēo, ēre, sēdi, sessum. neut. [ex præ et sedeo] to have the management, care, governance, or charge; to be chief; to preside; to rule; to command.

Præsidarius, a, um. adj. [a præsidium] appointed for defence or belonging to a garrison.

Præsidium, ii. neut. a garrison; a guard; a convoy; a station, a post; a fortress, a defence, aid, succour, shelter.

Præsignifico, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to signify or show beforehand.

Præsignis, is, e. adj. excellent, gallant, notable.

Præsignio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to mark before.

Præsilio, ire, ii, lui, ultum. neut. [ex præ et salio] to burst out.

Præspargens, tis. part. strewing or scattering before one as he goes.

Præstabilis, is, e. adj. [a præsto] excellent.

Præstans, tis. part. performing, doing. Adj. excelling, surpassing, surmounting; excellent, gallant, brave.

Præstantia, æ. f. [a præsto] preeminence, superiority, transcendence; excellency, gallantry.

Præstat, stitit. impers. it is better.

Præsterno, ēre, strāvi, strātum. act. to strew or prepare beforehand.

Præstes, Ytis. c. g. a chief in every affair, a prelate; a leader of a file; a household god.

Præstigia, æ. f. a trick.

Præstigiæ, ārum. pl. f. tricks, wiles, fallacies, deceits, delusions.

Præstigiator, ōris. m. a juggler, one who uses legerdemain or sleight of hand.

Præstigiatrix, icis. f. a female juggler, a cunning gipsy.

Præstinguo, ēre, nxi, nectum. act. to dazzle the sight; to render obscure or inglorious; to make less famous.

Præstino, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to buy beforehand; to buy up all.

Præstituo, ēre, stitui, stitutum. [ex præ et statuo] to determine or appoint beforehand; to prescribe; to limit.

Præstitutus, a, um. part. agreed upon, appointed, limited.

Præsto, adj. indecl. ready at hand.

Præsto, āre, stiti, stitum et stātum. neut. et act. to stand before; to supply or perform the part of; to execute; to cause; to make; to perform; to show; to exhibit; to approve; to give; to procure; to make good; to defray; to warrant; to answer; to be accountable for; to excel; to surmount; to surpass; to exceed; to differ from. Impers. it is better.

Præstolor, āri, ātus. dep. to tarry for; to wait for one.

Præstrictus, a, um. part. tied, bound.

Præstringo, ēre, nxi, ictum. act. to bind fast or hard; to chill; to dazzle; to dull; to cast a mist before; to darken; to make dim.

Præstructus, a, um. part. built first or before; contrived, done on purpose, ready prepared; stopped, choked up or blocked up.

Præstruo, ēre, xi, ctum. neut. to build before; to stop or block up; to prepare; to provide; to furnish.

Præsūdo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to sweat or forehead.

Præsul, ūlis. m. et f. the chief of the priests of Mars.

Præsulcus, a, um. adj. [ex præ et sulcus] very salt or acid before.

Præsulatōr, ōris. m. he the dances before the sports begin.

Præsulso, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex præ et salto] to dance before.

Præsulso, ōris. m. he that leads the dance.

Præsum, esse, fui. neut. to be before or above others; to be in authority; to have the charge, rule, or oversight.

Præsumo, ēre, mpsi et mptum et mptum. act. to take first or before; to pre-suppose; to guess; to deem or conceive beforehand; to anticipate.

Præsumptio, onis. f. an enjoying beforehand; pre-occupation, a prevention of our adversary's objections; the major proposition in a syllogism.

Præsumptus, a, um. part. taken first or before; taken up or conceived before.

Præsumo, ēre, ui, ūtum. act. to see before or about.

Præsūtas, a, um. part. armed or stitched about.

Prætēgo, ēre, xi, ctum. to cover.

Prætendens, tis. part. holding forth; pretending.

Prætendo, ēre, di, sum et tum. act. to hold or hand before; to carry before; to oppose; to put or place between; to cloak; to colour; to pretend.

Prætēner, ēra, ērum. adj. very soft or tender.

Prætentatus, a, um. part. proved, tried before, considered.

Prætentatus, ūs. m. the act of groping or feeling out the way.

Prætento, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to feel; to grope; to essay or try beforehand.

Prætentus, a, um. part. [a prætendo] set or placed out before; spread.

Prætenuis, is, e. adj. very small, thin, or slender; very narrow.

Prætēpeo, ēre, pui, —. neut. to be warm before.

Præter, prep. regit acc. except, beside; over and above; by the side, near to; before.

Prætēragendus, a, um. part. to be ridden by or beyond.

Prætērdūco, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to lead along or before.

Prætēres, adv. [a præter et] furthermore, moreover, beside, hereafter.

Prætēreo, ire, ivi et. ii, Bæ



act. to go or pass by or over; to go beyond; to go past; to avoid; to escape; to neglect; not to choose; to let pass; to slip or pass over; to make no mention of; to leave out; to omit; to escape the notice or memory of; to surpass; to excel.

Præterqu岸ans, tis. part. riding by or beyond.

Præterfluo, 岸re, xi, xum. act. to flow or run by; to pass by; to let slip; to neglect.

Prætergredior, di, gressus. pass. to be passed by or beyond. Dep. to surpass; to excel.

Præterhac et Præterhac, adv. moreover.

Præteritus, a, um. part. past, past and gone; past by, left out, neglected, repulsed; dead.

Præterlabor, bi, lapsus. dep. to slide by; to flow by; to slip out of mind.

Præterlatus, a, um. part. [a præteritus] that is passed by, gone past, or carried beyond.

Prætermeo, 岸re, 岸vi, 岸tum. act. to go or pass by.

Prætermisso, 岸nis. f. an omission, a leaving out, or letting pass; the overslipping or forgetting.

Præternissus, a, um. part. omitted, neglected; forgotten.

Prætermitto, 岸re, 岸mihi, 岸sum. act. to omit; to forget; to leave undone; to pass over; not to speak of; to let pass.

Præternavigatio, 岸nis. f. a sailing by.

Præternavigo, 岸re, 岸vi, 岸tum. act. to sail by.

Prætero, 岸tere, 岸trivi, 岸trum. act. to wear or make small.

Præterquam, adv. besides, saving, except, but only, otherwise thin, unless; besides that or what.

Præterrado, 岸re, 岸i, sum. act. to scrape or rake.

Præterrectio, 岸nis. f. a passing or sailing by.

Præterrectus, a, um. part. carried.

Prætervehens, tis. part. passing by; riding or sailing by.

Prætervehor, hi, vectus. pass. to be carried in a coach or litter, on horseback or by sea.

Præterverto, 岸re, 岸ti, sum. act. to turn by.

Prætervolo, 岸re, 岸vi, 岸tum. act. to fly by or through; to sail or slip by.

Prætexus, tis. part. covering, overreaching; pretending.

Prætexo, 岸re, 岸ui, 岸tum. act. to burden; to hem; to edge; to fringe; to cover; to surround; to encompass; to cover; to colour; to excuse; to set in order.

Prætexta, 岸. f. [sc. toga] a

white robe reaching down to the ankles, bordered with purple.

Prætextatus, a, um. adj. wearing a long white robe bordered with purple.

Prætextum, i. n. a border, brim, or covering; a pretence, blind, or cloak; an ornament, the same as the prætexta.

Prætextus, a, um. part. guarded, bordered, edged; covered; pretended.

Prætextus, 岸s. m. a pretence, a colour, a cloak, a disguise, a sham; an inscription.

Prætimeo, 岸re, 岸ui, 岸. neut. to fear greatly; to be afraid beforehand.

Prætinctus, a, um. part. dipped or sprinkled beforehand.

Prætor, 岸ris. m. a prætor, a chief magistrate, an admiral; a general, a consul, a lord chief justice, a lord president.

Prætorianus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to, or attending upon the prætor.

Prætorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the prætor, the lord mayor, or lord chief justice.

Prætorium, i. n. the general's tent; the king's pavilion; a place or court where causes were heard, and judgment given by the prætor, mayor, or lord chief justice, or any other chief magistrate; the judgment-hall; any nobleman's seat or manor-house in the country; a palace or hall; a court; the prætorian bands.

Prætorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the prætor or chief officer. Navis prætoria, an admiral or flag ship.

Prætorqueo, 岸re, 岸si, tum. act. to write or write much or hard.

Prætrâpidans, tis. part. panting with earnest desire.

Prætrâpidus, a, um. adj. in great disorder or fright.

Prætranco, 岸re, 岸vi, 岸tum. act. to cut off.

Prætimidus, a, um. adj. very much swollen.

Prætura, 岸. f. the prætorship; the office or dignity of a prætor.

Prævâllens, tis. part. prevailing. Adj. very strong.

Prævâlleo, 岸re, 岸ui, 岸tum. neut. to prevail; to be better, more able, or of more value or worth; to excel or exceed.

Prævâlesco, 岸ere, 岸. incept. to grow too strong.

Prævâllide, adv. over strongly or stoutly.

Prævâllidus, a, um. adj. very able or strong.

Prævallor, 岸ri, 岸tus. pass. to be justified before.

Prævâricatio, 岸nis. f. prevarication, collusion, foul play in pleading, a playing booty.

Prævâricator, 岸ris. m. a betrayer of his client's cause; a sham or false dealer; a shuffler, a gambler, a waiter for booty.

Prævâricor, 岸ri, 岸tus. dep. to make a balk in ploughing; to go crooked; to prevaricate; to dodge; to boggle; to sham; to play foul play; to make show to do a thing, and do the contrary; to work by collusion in pleading; to betray one's cause to his adversary.

Prævêhor, hi, 岸tus. pass. to be carried before.

Prævêlox, 岸cis. adj. very swift.

Prævênio, 岸re, 岸veni, 岸ventum. Neut. to come before. Act. to prevent; to anticipate; to obviate.

Prævëntus, a, um. part. prevented, anticipated.

Prævêrbium, i. n. a preposition or adverb put before a verb.

Prævêrno, 岸re, 岸vi, 岸tum. act. when the spring begins too early.

Prævërro, 岸re, 岸ri, 岸sum. act. to brush or sweep before.

Prævërto, 岸re, 岸ti, sum. act. to get before; to forerun; to overrun; to outrun; to outstrip; to go about a thing before another; to go beforehand with; to prepossess; to obviate; to prevent; to prefer; to set before; to outweigh; to restrain; to call back.

Prævërtor, 岸ti, 岸sus. dep. to outrun; to outstrip; to do a thing before another; to turn back; to return; to anticipate.

Prævêttus, a, um. part. forbidden before.

Prævîden, 岸re, 岸vidi, sum. act. to see before; to foresee; to provide beforehand.

Prævîsius, a, um. part. foreseen; premeditated.

Prævîtio, 岸re, 岸vi, 岸tum. act. to corrupt, infect, or poison beforehand.

Prævîus, a, um. adj. [express et via] that goes before, that leads the way.

Prævûbrans, tis. part. eclipsing, obscuring.

Prævûlans, tis. part. flying before.

Prævûlo, 岸re, 岸vi, 岸tum. act. to fly first or before.

Prævûstus, a, um. part. [a prævor] burnt before, burnt at the point.

Prævut, adv. even as, like as, in comparison of.

Pragmaticon, i. n. some state-affair or business of state.

Pragmaticus, a, um. adj. belonging to business, particularly to state-affairs; skilful in law, or in managing any business.

Pragmaticus, i. m. a practi-

*itioner in law, a pettifogger, a solicitor. Pragmatici, promoters.*

**Pramanon, ii. n.** a precious stone, in the Indies, very black and bright.

**Pramnium vinum, a generous black wine, produced at Smyrna.**

**Prandeo, ère, di, sum. act. to dine.**

**Prandium, ii. n.** a dinner, a repast, a refreshment at noon.

**Pransito, ère, àvi, àtum. freq. [a prandeo] to dine often.**

**Pransor, òris. m.** he that is at dinner or is bidden to dinner.

**Pransorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to or to be used at dinner.**

**Pransus, a, um. part. having dined.**

**Prasinatus, a, um. adj. [a seq.] of a green colour.**

**Prasilius, a, um. adj. green like leeks.**

**Prasione, ii. n.** a kind of herb; horehound or a sort of origany.

**Prasius lapis, a kind of green stone.**

**Prasoides, a stone of the colour of leeks, a kind of topaz.**

**Prasoon, i. n.** a kind of sea-weed, green as a leek.

**Pratensis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a meadow.**

**Pratulum, i. n. dim.** a little meadow.

**Pratum, i. n.** a meadow or leasow; pasture ground, a green or common.

**Prave, adv.** crookedly, irregularly, amiss; naughtily, sordidly, lewdly.

**Pravitas, àtis. f.** crookedness, deformity, naughtiness, depravity, dishonesty.

**Pravus, a, um. adj.** crooked, not straight; mis-shapen, deformed; wicked, lewd, naughty, dishonest, knavish; obstinate, wilful, or perhaps more rightly, erroneous or apt to be mistaken; slothful, lazy.

**Præcario, adv.** by desire or entreaty; on request; at another's will or pleasure.

**Præcarius, a, um. adj.** precarious, at another's will and pleasure.

**Præcatò, ònis. f.** a praying, invoking, desiring, or entreating.

**Præcator, òris. m.** a petitioner, a suitor, an intercessor, a spokesman, an advocate.

**Præcatus, a, um. part.** having prayed or wished.

**Præcatus, ùs. m.** a request; an imprecation.

**Præcis, gen. [nom. inus.] ci, cem, ce. pl. Preces, um, ibus. f.** a suit or entreaty; a prayer, a supplication or intercession.

**Præcius, a, um. adj.** that brings

forth ripe grapes before other vines.

**Præcor, àri, àtus. dep. to pray; to supplicate; to beg; to entreat; to desire; to petition; to intercede; to make a suit for; to beseech; to crave.**

**Præhendo, ère, di, sum. act. to take; to apprehend; to lay hold of; to grasp; to entreat a favour; to catch; to surprise.**

**Præhensio, ònis. f.** a catching or laying hold of; a crank, a screw.

**Præhenso, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. [a præhendo] to catch at a thing often; to take hold; to solicit.**

**Præhensus, a, um. part.** taken hold of; caught, surprised, taken, arrested.

**Prælum, i. n.** a press wherewith grapes or other fruits are pressed after they are trodden; any other sort of pressing machine used by paper-makers, clothiers, &c.

**Præmens, tis. part.** pressing, keeping in; chasing, following close or hard upon the close; planting, setting.

**Præmo, ère, essi, essum. act. to press, weigh, or sink down; to stick down in the ground; to set; to plant; to oppress; to sit, stand, or lie upon; to overpower; to overlay; to keep under; to grieve; to excel; to surpass; to deprecate; to undervalue; to disparage; to squeeze; to strain; to force; to compel; to constrain; to push; to pinch; to put one to a nonplus; to gravel; to lay the stress upon; to inculcate; to insist upon; to importune; to be earnest with; to desire greatly; to persist; to continue; to rail; to cry out against; to come near; to pursue; to follow the chase; to drive on; to prune; to crop; to lop; to stanch; to stop; to thrust; to straiten; to block up; to curb; to rein; to restrain; to prohibit; to cover; to hide; to dissemble; to suppress; to conceal; not to publish.**

**Prændo, ère, di et didi, nsum. act. to take; to lay hold of.**

**Prænsatio, ònis. f.** a soliciting or canvassing.

**Prænsio, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. v. desid. to lay hold of; to catch one by the sleeve; to solicit and apply to one in begging his vote for a place.**

**Prænsus, a, um. part.** caught.

**Pressio, adv.** briefly, distinctly, in few words, closely, straitly.

**Pressio, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. [a premo] to press hard or often; to squeeze; to load; to burden.**

**Pressorius, a, um. adj.** belonging to pressing.

**Pressura, òs. f.** a squeezing, a pressing.

**Pressus, a, um. part.** [a premo] weighed down; pressed, squeezed; over-charged, loaded; imprinted, marked; stifled, allayed, hushed, concealed; oppressed, distressed; closed, shut, stopped. **Adj.** close, compact, short, compendious; pithy, sincere, nervous, sententious; low; steady, firm, sure, stable.

**Pressus, ùs. m.** [a premo] a pressing; a closing or drawing together.

**Prester, èris. m.** a venomous serpent, whose sting causes a deadly thirst; a tempest, a whirlwind, a pillar of fire falling into the sea with a whirlwind.

**Prætiòse, adv.** costly, richly, splendidly, preciously.

**Prætiòsus, a, um. adj.** costly, of great price and value, dear, sumptuous; precious, excellent.

**Prætium, ii. n.** a price; a reward, a hire, a fee, a bribe; esteem, value, worth, honour, account.

**Præidem, adv.** prius, comp. primum, sup. qu. prius die. lately, some while since, long ago.

**Prædianus, a, um. adj.** [a prædie] belonging to the day before.

**Pridie, adv.** on the day before.

**Præmè, àrum. pl. f.** [sc. partes] the precedence or pre-eminence.

**Præmèvus, a, um. adj.** elder, born first; flourishing, in the flower of one's age; juvenile, youthful.

**Præmanus, i. m.** Primani. the soldiers of the first legion.

**Præmaris, a, um. adj.** chief, excellent, extraordinary, that surpasses others, principal, primary.

**Præmatus, ùs. m.** the chief place, the highest estate, primacy, pre-eminence.

**Præmigonia, òs. f.** a cognomen of the goddess Fortuna.

**Præmigenius, a, um. adj.** natural, original, first in its kind, primitive.

**Præmigenus, a, um. adj.** that is the first.

**Præmipara, òs. f.** any female that is delivered of her first offspring.

**Præmiparis, is, e. adj.** of or belonging to the captain of the vanguard; one who himself had been eldest captain.

**Præmipilus, i. m.** the first captain of the legion.

**Præmitia, àrum. pl. f.** [sc. fruges] the first fruits of the year, that were offered to the gods; the first attempt, essay, &c.

**Præmitivus, a, um. adj.** the first or earliest.

**Primus**, adv. *at the first, first of all, first.*

**Primo**, adv. *first, at the first, at first sight.*

**Primordium**, li. n. *the beginning, rise, or original.*

**Primores**, um. pl. m. [a primus] *the nobles or gentry; the chief men of a place; the officers of an army.*

**Primoris**, gen. absque nom. *adj.* in pl. *Primores, primorum, &c. the first, the foremost.*

**Primum**, adv. *first, immediately.*

**Primus**, a, um. adj. [a primus] *dim. the very first.*

**Primum**, adv. [a primus] *first, first and foremost, in the first place, the first time.*

**Primus**, a, um. adj. sup. [a prior] *first; best, chief, prime, excellent.* **Prima**, pl. *the first principles of things; the beginning; the van of an army.*

**Principes**, ipis. adj. *first; original, primitive; chief, principal.* Subst. *a prince or princeps; an emperor, a chief, a general, a commander, a governor, or ruler; an author, an encourager, a promoter; a ring-leader; a company in the middle rank of a legion; soldiers in that rank.*

**Principale**, is. n. *the superior or governing part of the soul.*

**Principalis**, is, e. adj. *principal or chief; belonging to princes or noblemen; princely.*

**Principalter**, adv. *princely, as becomes a prince; principally, chiefly.*

**Principatus**, us. m. *principality, excellency, sovereignty, dominion, seignior, pre-eminence; the chief or principal part; the chief power or government; the beginning; a form of government.*

**Principialis**, is, e. adj. [a principium] *having a beginning; original; belonging to the prince.*

**Principio**, adv. *first of all; first and foremost, in the first place.*

**Principium**, li. n. [a princeps, principis] *a beginning, an entrance, a poem or preface; a race, a pedigree; a maxim, an axiom, a principle or rule; an antecedent; an original or origin.* In pl. *Principia, principles, of which a thing is made and consists; the centre of an army; the soldiers in the centre of an army.*

**Prior**, us. com. **primus**, sup. *the former; the better, more preferable, more excellent.*

**Priores**, um. m. sub. *ancustors.*

**Prisce**, adv. *after the manner of old time; roughly, harshly.*

**Priscus**, a, um. adj. *old, ancient,*

*former, of old time, out of use, old-fashioned.*

**Pristinus**, a, um. adj. *ancient, accustomed, wonted, former, first.*

**Pristis**, is. m. *a kind of whale; a long and narrow ship or galley fashioned like that fish.*

**Privatim**, adv. *privately, as a private man; apart; in private; particularly, specially.*

**Privatus**, onis. f. *a taking away, a withdrawing, depriving, abridging, debarring, lack, want, or a being without; privation.*

**Privatus**, a, um. f. *bereft or deprived; void of; freed from.*

**Privatus**, a, um. adj. *private, a man's own, particular, peculiar; secret, obscure; not in office.*

**Privigna**, æ. f. *a daughter-in-law to the second husband or wife.*

**Privignus**, i. m. *a son-in-law, a step-son.*

**Privignus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to a son or daughter-in-law, or to a former marriage.*

**Privilegium**, li. n. *a private or particular law; an act of impeachment, an attainder; a privilege, a pre-eminence or prerogative above others; an immunity; licence; special right or grant.*

**Privo**, ære, avi, ætum. act. *to take away; to deprive; to bereave; to save or free from.*

**Prius**, adv. comp. [a prior] *before, sooner; rather.*

**Priusquam**, adv. *before that.*

**Privus**, a, um. adj. *particular, single, singular, several; proper and peculiar to himself.*

**Pro**, præp. regit abl. *for, as, according to; before; with respect to; in comparison of; by reason of, on account of.*

**Prò v. Proh**, interj. *oh! oh!*

**Proauctor**, oris. m. *the chief author or ancestor.*

**Proavia**, æ. f. *a great-grand-mother.*

**Proavitus**, a, um. adj. *pertaining to ancestors or the great-grandfather; ancient.*

**Proavus**, i. m. *the father of a grandfather, a great-grandfather.*

**Probabilis**, is, e. adj. *allowable or to be liked; probable, likely, credible.*

**Probabilitas**, atis. f. *probability, likelihood, credibility.*

**Probabiliter**, adv. *probably, likely, credibly; with applause or liking.*

**Probatio**, onis. f. *a trial or essay; a proof or demonstration; conviction.*

**Probator**, oris. m. *an approver or praiser.*

**Probatus**, a, um. part. et adj. *tried, proved, assayed, allowed; well liked of.*

**Probe**, adv. [a probus] *well, readily; jilly; very much.*

**Probitas**, atis. f. *goodness, honesty, faithfulness, virtue, probity, good nature.*

**Problema**, atis. n. *a proposition, containing a question to be solved; a preparative rule to eloquence.*

**Probo**, ære, avi, ætum. act. *to prove; to make good; to make out; to evidence; to evince; to approve, allow, or like of; to approve to; to cause to be approved by another; to put in proof; to try; to essay; to esteem; to judge of; to choose; to desire.*

**Proboscis**, idis. f. *an elephant's trunk.*

**Probròsus**, a, um. adj. *shameful, reproachful, ignominious, opprobrious, scandalous, slanderous.*

**Probrum**, i. n. *deformity; obprobrium, vice; reproach, shameful, dishonest; villany, wickedness; contumely, shame, disgrace, foul language.*

**Probus**, a, um. adj. *honest, virtuous, modest, good; current, substantial, sound, good, stout; choice, fine, sumptuous; opportune, fit, seasonable; skilful, expert, cunning.*

**Procacitas**, atis. f. [a procaz] *malapertness, sauciness, wantonness, lasciviousness, dalliance, perverseness, petulance, untowardness, waggishness; drolery, buffoonery.*

**Procaciter**, adv. *malapertly, wantonly, lasciviously, waggishly, saucily.*

**Procaz**, acis. adj. *saucy, bold, malapert, pert, petulant; brisk, frolicsome, skittish, sportive, gamesome, waggish, rampant; wanton, lustful.*

**Procedens**, tis. part. *marching forward; passing on, advancing.*

**Proceditur**, impers. pass. *people proceed or they proceed.*

**Procedo**, ære, cessi, cessum. neut. *to proceed; to go or come forth; to march on; to walk in state; to go or come along; to be under sail; to go or run on; to grow up; to advance; to rise; to increase; to go forward; to prosper; to succeed.*

**Procella**, æ. f. *a great tempest or storm of wind and rain; a bustle or mutiny; a trouble in the state.*

**Procellòsus**, a, um. adj. *stormy, boisterous, roaring.*

**Procer**, eris. adj. *a great man, a nobleman, a peer.*

**Proceres**, um. pl. m. *the head men of a town, city, or corporation; as governors, rulers, officers, nobles, or peers.*

**Procr̄itas**, átis. *f.* tallness, height, altitude, length.  
**Procr̄ius**, adv. more at length.  
**Procr̄us**, a, um. adj. high, tall, lofty, proper; long.  
**Procr̄essus**, ūs. m. a process, progress, advance, or going forward; a proficiency; success or event.  
**Procr̄dens**, tis. part. falling down; waterish or very full of rheum.  
**Procr̄identia**, um. pl. n. the falling of some part out of its place.  
**Procr̄identia**, æ. *f.* a falling down.  
**Procr̄ido**, ěre, cidi, casum. neut. [ex pro et cado] to fall down flat.  
**Procr̄idus**, a, um. adj. that falls, or is apt to fall down out of its place.  
**Procr̄inctus**, ūs. m. [a procingo] the state of an army ready to give battle, the battle-array; readiness.  
**Procr̄lamatio**, ōnis. *f.* a crying out or aloud; an outcry, a proclamation.  
**Procr̄lamator**, ōris. m. a crier or proclaimer; a bawler, a pettifogger.  
**Procr̄lamo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to cry out; to proclaim; to declare; to plead a cause.  
**Procr̄linatio**, ōnis. *f.* a bending or leaning forward.  
**Procr̄linatus**, a, um. part. bending downwards, inclining forwards, sinking.  
**Procr̄lino**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to stoop, hang, or bend forward.  
**Procr̄live**, is. n. the brow of a hill, or the over-hanging of a hill.  
**Procr̄livia**, is, e. adj. et **Procr̄livus**, a, um. down hill; leading or hanging downward; inclined, subject to, slipshod; easy to be done.  
**Procr̄livitas**, átis. *f.* inclination, disposition, easiness, propensity, proneness.  
**Procr̄liviter**, adv. ius. comp. easily, readily, or currently.  
**Procr̄o**, āre, āvi, ātum. to demand or ask malapertly; to dally; to play the wanton.  
**Procr̄or**, āri, ātus. dep. to woo; to demand; to flatter and soothe.  
**Procr̄oston**, ōnis. m. a porch or entry before a chamber; an ante-room, a lobby.  
**Procr̄onsul**, ūis. m. a proconsul; a lord deputy, a president, a lieutenant.  
**Procr̄onsulāris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a proconsul, or consular deputy.  
**Procr̄onsulatus**, ūs. m. a proconsulship; the office or dignity

of a proconsulate or lieutenantcy.  
**Procr̄astinatio**, ōnis. *f.* a delaying or putting off from day to day.  
**Procr̄astino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to delay; to prolong; to defer; to drive off from day to day.  
**Procr̄eatio**, ōnis. *f.* a begetting or procreation.  
**Procr̄eator**, ōris. m. a creator, a maker; a father.  
**Procr̄eatrix**, icis. *f.* a mother.  
**Procr̄eatus**, a, um. part. begotten, born.  
**Procr̄eo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to procreate; to beget; to engender; to procure; to cause.  
**Procr̄esco**, cēre, —. neut. to grow up.  
**Procr̄ubo**, āre, bui, bĭtum. neut. to lie over.  
**Procr̄ũdo**, ěre, di, sum. act. to beat; to stamp; to strike; to hammer out; to sharpen; to beget; to bring forth; to produce; to coin; to devise; to invent.  
**Procr̄ul**, adv. far, far off, aloof, far from, a great way off; near.  
**Procr̄ulcatio**, ōnis. *f.* a trampling in; a treading under foot, a trampling.  
**Procr̄ulco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ex pro et calco] to tread down; to trample upon; to contemn; to despise.  
**Procr̄umbens**, tis. part. bending downwards; falling down.  
**Procr̄umbo**, ěre, cūbui, bĭtum. n. to lie down flat; to lie along; to lean or rest upon; to be lodged; to fall in battle; to be slain; to hang or bend down towards the ground; to tumble; to fall down; to sink; to ply the oar.  
**Procr̄uratio**, ōnis. *f.* the administration and doing of a thing; an office or charge; the atoning or appeasing of the gods by sacrifice; the protectorate or protectorship during a prince's nonage.  
**Procr̄uratiuncula**, æ. *f.* dim. a procurement.  
**Procr̄urator**, ōris. m. a proctor, an administrator, an agent, a proxy, a factor, a solicitor, a bailiff, a steward; a superintendent, a supervisor; a governor of a country; a lord protector or governor during the nonage of a young prince.  
**Procr̄uratrix**, icis. *f.* a procress, a governess.  
**Procr̄uro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [primā syllabā accipit] to do or solicit another man's business; to see to the affairs of another man; to govern; to manage; to take care of; to see to; to superintend; to cure; to heal; to atone; to expiate; to avert the ill omen of.

**Procr̄urrens**, tis. part. running or lying out at length; running forth before the rest.  
**Procr̄urritur**, impers. it is run out.  
**Procr̄urro**, ěre, cūcarri, cursum. neut. to run forth or abroad; to run or lie out in length; to sally out on the charge; to pass over.  
**Procr̄ursatio**, ōnis. *f.* a running out to skirmish, a sallying.  
**Procr̄ursatores**, um. pl. m. forerunners in battle, light horsemen.  
**Procr̄ursatur**, impers. they sally out.  
**Procr̄ursio**, ōnis. *f.* a digression; a running or lying out in length.  
**Procr̄urso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to run out often; to skirmish or fight; to make sallies.  
**Procr̄ursus**, ūs. m. a sally; a career, a gallop; a lying out in length; a fetching of a veer in leaping; an advance.  
**Procr̄urvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bend down.  
**Procr̄urvus**, a, um. adj. very crooked.  
**Procr̄us**, i. m. a wooer, a suitor.  
**Procr̄yon**, ōnis. m. a star going before the dog-star.  
**Procr̄eambulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. n. to walk forth or abroad.  
**Procr̄eo**, ěre, ivi v. ii. Itum. n. to go or come forth; to go out of doors; to come abroad; to march forth; to go or come out.  
**Prodr̄ico**, ěre, xi, ctum. act. to fix; to appoint; to prolong; to adjourn.  
**Prodr̄ictator**, ōris. m. one who supplied the dictator's place upon extraordinary occasions.  
**Prodr̄ictus**, a, um. part. perpetually fixed, or the appointed day of appearance in law; adjourned, put off.  
**Prodr̄ige**, adv. wastefully, lavishly, unthrifly, dissolutely, expensively, extravagantly.  
**Prodr̄igentia**, æ. *f.* wastefulness, riot, unthriftness, lavishness, expensiveness, extravagance, prodigality.  
**Prodr̄igialis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to prodigies.  
**Prodr̄igaliter**, adv. strangely, wonderfully.  
**Prodr̄igiose**, adv. monstrously, strangely.  
**Prodr̄igiosus**, a, um. adj. prodigious, monstrous, marvellous, miraculous.  
**Prodr̄igium**, ii. n. a prodigy, a miracle.  
**Prodr̄igo**, ěre, ěgi, —. act. to drive forth; to lash out; to lavish; to squander away.  
**Prodr̄igus**, a, um. adj. prodigal, lavish, unthrifly, wasteful, riot-

*tous*; dissolute, extravagant, expensive; liberal, free, bountiful; excessive, immoderate.

**Proditio**, ōnis. f. a discovery; disloyalty, treachery, faithlessness; a prolonging.

**Proditōr**, ōris. m. a traitor or betrayer; a discoverer.

**Proditur**, impers. [a prodeo] they come forth.

**Proditur et Proditum est**, impers. [a prodo] it is reported, given out or set down in writing.

**Proditus**, a, um. part. betrayed, discovered, detected, descried, uttered, declared; deceived; written, recorded; cast out.

**Prodo**, ěre, ldi, lŭm. act. to deduce; to derive; to draw out; to prolong; to delay; to put off; to transmit by writing or tradition; to acquaint; to disclose; to own; to declare or pronounce publicly; to report or yield; to surrender; to betray; to deceive and forsake.

**Prodrōmus**, i. m. a forerunner, a harbinger, a preparer of the way; a sort of fig; a wind which blows eight days before the rising of the dog-star.

**Prodūco**, ěre, xi, ctum. act. to stretch out; to produce; to bring out; to continue; to draw out in length; to defer; to put off; to delay; to lead out; to accompany; to go part of the way; to beget or bear children; to educate; to breed; to bring up; to follow; to prostitute; to draw forward; to cajole; to delude; to promote; to advance; to dignify; to carry to market.

**Producte**, adv. at length.

**Productio**, ōnis. f. a lengthening, a prolonging or delaying; a pronouncing long; the lengthening a word, either by preposition or termination; production.

**Productus**, a, um. part. et adj. brought forth; persuaded, induced; prolonged, drawn out at length, dilated; forwarded; advanced, promoted; brought up, educated; prostituted; long, of a good length.

**Profano**, ěre, āvi, ātum. act. to profane; to turn holy things to a common use; to unhallow; to pollute; to defile; to expose; to discover.

**Profanus**, a, um. adj. profane, ungodly, irreligious, wicked, &c. not consecrated, unhallowed; common, ordinary, vulgar; not initiated in the holy rites; not cleansed or purged by sacrifice.

**Profāris**, ātur, āri, ātus. dep. to speak out.

**Profātus**, a, um. part. spoken out.

**Profatus**, ūs. m. the act of speaking, a speaking out aloud.

**Profectio**, ōnis. f. a voyage, a departing, a going forth, a journey, a march.

**Profecto**, adv. effectually, really; indeed, truly, doubtless, surely, certainly, assuredly.

**Profectus**, a, um. part. [a proficiscor] that is gone or departed; that has set forward on his journey or voyage; proceeding; come off, sprung from.

**Profectus**, a, um. part. [a proficio] profited, advantaged.

**Profectus**, ūs. m. profit, advantage, increase; progress, advancement; sufficiency.

**Profero**, ferre, tūli, lātum. act. to set forward; to thrust or hold out; to produce; to bring in; to bring or take out; to show; to manifest; to confer; to bestow; to utter; to pronounce; to tell; to publish; to make known; to enlarge; to extend; to draw out; to defer; to put off; to prolong; to protract; to allege; to cite; to quote.

**Profectio**, ōnis. f. confession, acknowledgment; a public owning or registering; open reading, a professing or calling; faculty, habit; a promise; a purposed or designed undertaking.

**Professor**, ōris. m. [a profiteor] a professor, a public reader in schools.

**Professorius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a professor or public reader.

**Professus**, a, um. part. Act. that has professed and told openly; that has professed, promised, or pretended. Pass. manifested, confessed, avowed.

**Profestus**, a, um. adj. not holy, a common work-day.

**Profectio**, ěre, fēci, fectum. act. to profit; to advantage; to do good; to prevail; to help much; to be good, wholesome, or medicinal; to proceed; to go forward.

**Proficiscor**, ci, fectus. dep. to advance; to come; to go; to depart; to take a journey or voyage; to march; to go on; to arise, flow, or spring from.

**Proficitor**, impers. much good is done.

**Profindo**, ěre, fidi, fissum. act. to break up; to tear; to cleave.

**Profitēor**, ěri, fessus. dep. to declare openly; freely to acknowledge; to own; to profess; to show openly; to promise; to offer; to profess; to be a professor; to give an account of lands or goods, so as to have them recorded or registered; to enlist for a soldier.

**Profiatus**, ūs. m. [a proffo] a breeze, a blast, a puff.

**Profligātor**, ōris. m. a spend-thrift or he that squanders all away.

**Profligātus**, a, um. part. cast down; put to flight, ruined, discomfited, disarrayed; far advanced, near being finished; profligate, debauched.

**Profligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to rout; to put to flight; to ruin; to undo; to dispatch; to bring towards an end.

**Proflō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to blow; to breathe out; to puff; to melt as metal.

**Profluens**, tis. part. sive adj. flowing or running; fluent.

**Profluens**, tis. m. a running water, a current, a brook.

**Profluenter**, adv. plentifully, streamingly, flowingly, prosperously.

**Profluentia**, ō. f. fluency, abundance.

**Profluo**, ěre, fluxi, fluxum. neut. to run down; to flow out; to stream; to trickle down; to gush out; to spring; to take a rise.

**Profluvium**, ii. n. [a profluo] a flux, a lax, a looseness, or issue; a gushing or streaming out.

**Profluus**, a, um. adj. that flows continually.

**Profrō**, inf. [a prosum] to profit; to avail; to be profitable; to do good.

**Profringo**, ěre, frēgi, fractum. act. to break up; to plough.

**Proffugio**, ěre, fūgi, lŭm. Neut. to flee; to run away; to escape. Act. by fleeing away, to leave or forsake.

**Proffugium**, ii. n. a place of refuge, whereunto one flees or resorts for succour or retreat; a sanctuary.

**Proffugus**, a, um. adj. fleeing or driven away; turned runaway; a fugitive, a runaway.

**Profundatus**, a, um. part. [a profundo] founded or grounded.

**Profunde**, adv. deeply, profoundly.

**Profundo**, ěre, fūdi, fūsum. act. to pour out; to spend extravagantly; to lavish; to squander away; to shoot out; to moisten; to soak.

**Profundum**, i. n. a gulf, a bottomless pit, the deep, the sea; obscurity, abstruseness.

**Profundus**, a, um. adj. deep; high; insatiable; great, large, inexhaustible; empty.

**Profuse**, adv. disorderly, in a huddle, confusedly; riotously, expensively; excessively, exceedingly.

**Profusio**, ōnis. f. [a profundo] a looseness; a needless and lavish spending, wastefulness.

**Pröfusus**, a, um. part. [a profundo] poured out; flowing, running, gushing, issuing, or streaming out. Adj. hanging down in length, long, dangling; wasteful, profuse, riotous, prodigal, lavish, expensive, extravagant; excessive, immoderate.

**Prögemmatus**, a, um. part. luted or shot forth.

**Prögèner**, èri. m. the son-in-law's father.

**Prögèneratio**, önis. f. an engendering, bringing forth.

**Prögènero**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to engender; to bring forth; to beget; to breed.

**Prögènies**, ei. f. a progeny, descent, or offspring.

**Prögènitör**, öris. m. [a progenigo] a progenitor, a grandfather, an ancestor.

**Prögèrmino**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to branch out; to bourgeon; to bud; to sprout.

**Prögèro**, ère, gessi, gestum. act. to carry forth or far off; to throw out.

**Prögigno**, ère, gènuì, gèntum. act. to get or bring forth; to breed.

**Prögñatus**, a, um. part. begotten, born, descended of a stock; growing.

**Prögnoftica**, örum. n. pl. tokens or signs of something to come; prognostics.

**Prögredior**, di o. diri, gressus. dep. to come or go forth, out, on, or forward; to march on or along; to advance; to proceed.

**Prögressio**, önis. f. a going forward, a progress, an advance.

**Prögressus**, a, um. part. having gone forward; having passed over or beyond; descended from.

**Prögressus**, üs. m. a going forward; a progress, an advance, a proficiency, an improvement.

**Proh** o. pro, interj. O! oh! or ah!

**Pröhben**, ère, bul, bitum. act. [ex pro et haberi] to prohibit; to forbid; to let; to hinder; to stop; not to suffer; to keep out or away; to dabar; to defend; to quell; to keep under.

**Pröhbitio**, önis. f. a prohibition, forbidding, or restraining.

**Projectio**, önis. f. [a projicio] a throwing out or stretching forth.

**Projectus**, a, um. adj. cast out, exposed; flung away.

**Projecto**, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. [ex pro et jacto] to cast or throw forth; to expose.

**Projectura**, o. f. the jutting or leaning out of a building; the coping or water-table of a wall.

**Projectus**, a, um. part. at adj. thrown or cast forth or away; cast down; exposed; stretched

or extended out in length; thrown or cast to; lying down along; prostrate; abandoned, forsaken, laid aside; slighted; made of little value or account; servile, mean; inclined, prone, given, or bent to; swagging or hanging down; jutting out. **Projectus**, üs. m. the casting out of; the jutting or leaning out.

**Projicio**, ère, jeci, jectum. act. [ex pro et jacio] to throw or fling forth or away; to throw out; to banish; to throw upon; to prostrate; to throw down; to cast off; to reject; to slight; to neglect; to disregard; to expose.

**Proin**, adv. [ex proinde] therefore, for that cause, thereupon.

**Proinde**, adv. therefore, for that cause; just so or all one as if.

**Prolabor**, bi, lapsus. dep. to slide; to slip; to glide; to fall or tumble down; to digress; to step aside; to incline to; to decline; to degenerate.

**Prölapsio**, önis. f. a fall or slip. **Prölapsus**, a, um. part. fallen, slipped; fallen from virtue, loose, dissolute.

**Prölatio**, önis. f. a delaying, a deferring or prolonging.

**Prölatio**, önis. f. [a profero] an extending, an enlarging; a producing, a bringing; a delaying, a prolonging, a deferring.

**Prölato**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to dilate; to make larger; to extend; to defer; to put off; to adjourn; to delay.

**Prölatus**, a, um. part. [a profero] brought forth; shown, told, spoken, spread abroad, rehearsed; delayed, prolonged; moved, transported.

**Prölecto**, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. to allure; to cajole; to entice; to wheedle; to challenge; to begin first with.

**Pröles**, is. f. a race, a stock, progeny, descent, generation; a child; the young of any creature, a brood, a breed; an age; a shoot of a tree.

**Prölétarius**, a, um. adj. [a proles] of a poor and mean condition; poor, vulgar, beggarly.

**Prölibo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to taste before; to pour out in sacrifice.

**Prölüco**, ère, cui, —. act. pro Prolüqueo, to melt down.

**Prölüco**, ère, —. act. [ex pro et lacio] to induce; to draw along; to entice; to allure.

**Prölüxe**, adv. liberally, frankly, freely, largely, sumptuously, bountifully.

**Prölüxo**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. to make long.

**Prölüxus**, a, um. adj. [ex pro

et latus] big, large, thick; high, tall; free, propense, bounteous, kind; swift, speedy.

**Prölögus**, i. m. a speech beforehand, a preface, a prologus, a proem; he that speaks the prologue.

**Prölöquor**, qui, cütas et quütas. dep. to speak out or at length; to tell a long story; to speak freely what one thinks; to declare; to utter; to profess that which one is about to say.

**Prölüdo**, ère, si, sum. act. to flourish; to prove; to essay; to begin.

**Prölüo**, ère, lui, lütum. act. to wash much or long; to rinse; to scour; to wet; to imbue; to moisten; to bathe; to soak; to drench; to souze.

**Prölüsio**, önis. f. [a prolodo] an essay or flourish; a proof or trial.

**Prölütus**, a, um. part. soaked, soured, or drenched.

**Prölüvies**, ei. f. flith, efflowering; the looseness of the belly.

**Prölüvium**, ii. n. a shedding of water in great abundance, flith washed from any thing; prodigality, a wasteful spending.

**Prömercalis**, is, e. adj. that is to be sold or set to sale.

**Prömèro**, ère, rui, ritum. neut. et Promèreor, èri, itus. dep. to deserve; to confer; to be committed.

**Prömèritum**, i. n. a desert; a good turn, a courtesy, an obligation.

**Pröminens**, tis. part. et adj. prominent, puffed up, swollen; standing out.

**Pröminentia**, æ. f. the jutting of a thing out or over; a prominence.

**Prömineo**, ère, nui, —. neut. to jut or stand out; to appear or show itself from afar; to lean, bend, or stretch out; to hang over.

**Pröminulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat standing out.

**Prömiscue**, adv. confusedly, indistinctly, promiscuously, raff.

**Prömiscuus**, a, um. adj. promiscuous, confused, indistinct, mingled; common, general, ordinary; reciprocal, mutual.

**Prömissio**, önis. f. a promise.

**Prömissor**, öris. m. a promiser, a boaster of what he will do.

**Prömissus**, ablat. by promior.

**Prömissum**, i. n. a promise, a vow.

**Prömissus**, a, um. part. promised, vowed. Adj. growing long, hanging down long; swagging.

**Prömitto**, ère, mii, mincum. act. to fling; to hurl; to dart; to spread; to stretch; to let grow

in length; to promise; to engage; to promise to go; to make an assignation; to threaten.

**Prómo, ére, mpsl, mptum. act.** to draw out; to bring forth; to draw; to utter and tell; to disclose; to uncover; to lay open.

**Prómuntórium, il. n.** a hill jutting out into the sea; a promontory, a cape.

**Prómótus, a, um. part. moved forward, set forth; promoted, advanced.**

**Prómóveo, ére, móvi, mótum. act. et neut.** to go or move forward; to advance; to promote; to enlarge; to extend; to prolong; to put off; to defer; to prevail; to do good.

**Prompte, adv.** promptly, actively, easily, readily, forthwith, by and by.

**Prompto, áre, ávi, átum. freq.** [a promo] to bring forth or disclose often.

**Promptu, ablat. manifest or apparent; in readiness or at hand.**

**Promptuárium, il. n.** a storehouse, a buttery or pantry.

**Promptuáris, a, um. adj.** that from whence any thing is brought or taken.

**Promptus, a, um. part. et adj.** [a promo] drawn or brought forth; taken out. **Adj.** prompt, ready, easy, active, quick, bold; bent, propense, and inclined to; clear, evident, manifest, open.

**Prómulgatio, ónis. f.** a proclaiming or publishing; a promulgation.

**Prómulgo, áre, ávi, átum. act. qu. provulgo.** to noise abroad; to publish; to proclaim; to divulge.

**Prómulsis, ydis. f.** a sweet and pleasant kind of drink tempered with new wine; metheglin, mead.

**Prómus, l. m.** a steward or clerk of the kitchen.

**Prómútum, a, um. adj. mutual, by turns.**

**Prónaos v. Prónáus, l. m.** the porch of a church, palace, or great hall.

**Prónecto, ére, xi v. xul, xum. act.** to knit on; to tie or fasten one thing to another in length.

**Prónepos, ótis. m.** a nephew's son, a great grandchild.

**Prónēptis, is. f.** a niece's daughter.

**Prónómen, inis. n.** a pronoun. **Prónominatio, ónis. f.** a circumlocution of a proper name, a figure in rhetoric.

**Prónóba, m. f.** [sc. malier] est mim prop. adj. a bridemaid; the goddess of marriage.

**Prónúbis, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to marriage.

**Prónuntiatio, ónis. f.** a pronunciation or utterance of speech; a speaking out or delivery of a speech, &c. a proclamation, a publication; a judicial sentence; a single word.

**Prónuntiátor, óris. m.** a reporter, and publisher, an historian, an utterer or deliverer.

**Prónuntiátum, l. n.** a proposition, a maxim, an axiom.

**Prónuntiáur, impers. it is said publicly.**

**Prónuntio, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to speak or tell in plain or express words; to pronounce; to say by heart; to rehearse; to deliver; to utter; to declare; to publish; to promise publicly; to name; to judge; to give sentence; to proclaim.

**Prónúper, adv.** very lately, a little while ago.

**Prónúrus, ús. f.** a grandson's wife.

**Prónus, a, um. adj.** having the face downwards, prone, groveling, bending forward, stooping downwards; inclined, bent; ready, open, easy; quietly passing or gliding away; headlong; nigh at hand.

**Proemior, ári, átus. dep.** to begin an oration; to make an entrance or proem; to preface.

**Proemium, il. n.** a preface, a proem; the first entrance, the prelude.

**Propagatio, ónis. f.** a planting; propagation, a prolonging, an extending.

**Própágator, óris. m.** an enlarger, an increaser, a propagator.

**Propago, inis. f.** an old vine-stock cut down and set deep into the earth, that many imps may spring or grow from it; a cutting, a slip, a shoot, or plant; a layer of a flower; a race, stock, lineage, descent, offspring.

**Propágo, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to cut down an old vine, that from it many young may be planted; to spread; to make to spread; to propagate; to multiply; to increase; to dilate; to extend; to enlarge; to prolong; to make to continue; to keep and maintain.

**Própalam, adv.** openly, in the sight and view of all the world.

**Própátilus, a, um. adj.** wide, open, broad, spread.

**Pröpe, adv.** [ex pro v. præ] propius, comp. proxime, sup. nigh, near to, by, beside, almost.

**Própédlem, adv.** shortly, after a while, within a few days or a short time, ere it be long.

**Pröpello, ére, páli, pulsam. act.** to drive or put away, forth, or out; to push or thrust for-

ward or back; to repulse; to keep off; to constrain; to force; to move.

**Pröpémódum, adv.** almost, in a manner, well near.

**Pröpēpticon, i. n.** a poem sent a friend, wishing him a good journey.

**Pröpēdeo, ére, di, sum. neut.** to hang down heavier on the fore part; to overweigh; to lean, stoop, or bow forward; to incline; to come to.

**Pröpēdo, ére, endi, ensum. act.** to consider and weigh a thing thoroughly and diligently.

**Pröpenſe, adv.** favourably, with good will, readily.

**Pröpēnsio, ónis. f.** inclination of mind, readiness, proneness, propensity.

**Pröpēnsus, a, um. part. et adj.** hanging down, weighty; inclined, propense, ready, apt, or prone.

**Pröpēranter, adv.** hastily.

**Pröpērantia, w. f.** a making haste.

**Pröpēratio, ónis. f.** a hastening; dispatch, expedition, haste.

**Pröpēráto, adv.** quickly, hastily, speedily.

**Pröpēre, adv.** speedily, in haste, inconsiderately, with deliberation.

**Pröpéro, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to do or get speedily or quickly. **Neut.** to make speed; to go apace; to do a thing in haste; to dispatch.

**Pröpērus, a, um. adj.** quick, hasty, swift, speedy; that comes or goes in post-haste.

**Pröpēxus, a, um. part. combed or hanging down; long.**

**Pröpēnatio, ónis. f.** a drinking to one, a bidding one to drink.

**Pröpinó, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to drink to one; to quaff; to drink one's health or in remembrance; to expose.

**Pröpínque, adv.** hard by, at hand, near.

**Pröpínquitas, átis. f.** nighness, neighbourhood; kindred.

**Pröpínquo, áre, ávi, átum. neut.** to approach; to draw near.

**Pröpínquus, a, um. adj.** neighbouring, near at hand; near of kin; allied; of near import or significance; resembling.

**Pröpíor, propius, comp.** [a prope] proximus, sup. [positive notin use] nearer, nigher; more like; more favourable; more nearly related.

**Pröpítio, áre, ávi, átum. act.** to appease; to atone; to pacify.

**Pröpítius, a, um. adj.** kind, favourable, merciful, gentle, tender; appeased.

**Pröpíus, adv. comp. Vid. prope.** near or not far off; more favourable.

Propasma, *mis. n.* a mould or pattern.

Proplastice, *es. f.* the art of making moulds or forms, where in any thing is cast or formed.

Propugnium, *el. n.* the mouth of an oven or furnace; a place in a hot-house, in which fire being inclosed, casts forth heat; an extinguisher.

Pröpöla, *æ. m.* a retailer, a forestaller, a regrater, a haberdasher of small wares; a chandler, a pedlar.

Pröppöls, *la. f.* bee-glue.

Pröpono, *äre, sui, altum. act.* to propound; to propose; to advance; to set out to view; to set up; to set before one; to offer; to proffer; to present; to proclaim; to publish; to set abroad; to set out; to expose to sale; to say; to affirm; to appoint; to promise; to give out.

Pröporro, *adv.* furthermore, moreover, further and further.

Pröportio, *önis. f.* proportion, measure, comparison.

Pröpositio, *önis. f.* a proposal, design, or way; a proposition, a thesis, a subject.

Pröpstälum, *i. n.* a purpose, a meaning, an intent, a drift, an aim or end; a resolution.

Pröpstälum *est. impers.* it is purposed.

Pröpstälum, *a. um. part.* [a pröpono] set abroad or open to view; exposed; purposed, intended, designed, aimed at, determined; proposed, set before.

Pröprätor, *önis. m.* a lieutenant sent to govern a province with the authority of a praetor, a lord justice.

Proprie, *adv.* properly, particularly, peculiarly, conveniently, fitly, suitably.

Proprietas, *ätis. f.* a property, nature, or quality; the right of a thing, propriety; the species in a definition.

Proprius, *a, um. adj.* peculiar, particular, special, private; proper, fit, genuine; perpetual, firm, steady.

Propter, [a prope] *regit acc. for, by reason of, for one's sake; near to, hard by, by the side.*

Propterea, *adv.* therefore, for that cause.

Proptosis, *is. f.* a disease, when the eyes fall out of their place, or the membrane of the eye, called uvea, by rupture falls through the cornea.

Pröprüdösus, *a, um. adj.* shameful or shameless.

Pröprüdium, *il. n.* disgrace, shame, dishonour; a paltry baggage.

Pröpnächtälum, *i. n.* a fortress, a blockhouse, a bulwark, a ram-vort.

Pröpnächt, *önis. f.* a defending or fighting for a thing.

Pröpnähtor, *önis. m.* a defender, a champion.

Pröpnugno, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to fight or contend for; to defend; to maintain.

Pröpnulatio, *önis. f.* a driving or beating away.

Pröpnulsator, *önis. m.* a driver back.

Pröpnulso, *äre, ävi, ätum. freq.* [a propello] to put or keep off; to drive away; to set at a distance; to stave off.

Pröpnulsus, *üs. m.* a driving away, a chasing forward.

Pröpnylum, *i. n.* the porch of a temple or great hall; a gate-house.

Pröpnästor, *önis. m.* a deputy or vice treasurer.

Pröra, *æ. f.* the fore deck or castle of a ship; the prow.

Pröröpo, *äre, repul, reptum. neut.* to creep along; to steal forward by little and little; to grow; to come forth.

Prörösta, *æ. m.* the ruler or guider of the ship or deck; the pilot or steersman; the boatswain.

Prörörus, *eos et el. m.* [a prora] the steersman, the pilot.

Pröröripio, *äre, ripul, reptum. act.* to take away by force; to snatch; to hurry or drag along; to sink away.

Prörörito, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to provoke; to stir up; to move; to incite; to egg on; to allure; to incite.

Prörörogatio, *önis. f.* a driving off, a deferring or prolonging; a prorogation or continuance.

Prörörogativus, *a, um. adj.* possible to be prorogued.

Prörörogo, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to defer; to put off; to prorogue; to adjourn; to continue; to prolong.

Prörörsus, *adv.* [a prorsus] straight along, directly; at all.

Prörörsus, *adv.* altogether, entirely, throughout, by all means, utterly, wholly, verily, absolutely, surely, always, generally, well and truly.

Prörörsus, *a, um. adj.* right, straight.

Prörörmumpo, *äre, rüpl, ruptum. neut.* to break forth; to burst out; to break or discharge before it; to force a passage.

Act. to send forth; to cast out.

Prörörun, *äre, rul, rütum. act.* to cast, drive, or beat down violently; to overthrow. Neut. to tumble over and over.

Pröröruptus, *a, um. part.* burst, broken down; flowing swiftly, running violently; heady and desperate.

Prörörtus, *a, um. part.* flung down, overthrown, trodden down.

Prösa, *m. f.* [sc. oratio, act enim adj.] prose, that which is not metre.

Prösäculus, *a, um. adj.* written in prose.

Prösäpia, *m. f.* a descent in blood, a race, a progeny, a stock, a lineage, a pedigree, a family, ancestry.

Prösäcñium, *il. n.* the place before the scaffold, out of which the players came; the scaffold or stage itself.

Prösäcindo, *äre, acidi, scissum. act.* to cut or break up ground; to plough; to cut or hew down; to defame; to taunt; to revile.

Prösäciao, *önis. f.* a cutting or breaking up of land.

Prösäcissum, *i. n.* ground first broken up and tilled.

Prösäcissus, *a, um. part.* cut or slashed; ploughed, tilled, broken up.

Prösäscribo, *äre, psi, ptum. act.* to post up in writing; to publish any thing to be sold; to banish; to proscribe; to outlaw one; to sequester, and seize one's estate.

Prösäscriptio, *önis. f.* a proscription, outlawry, or banishment; confiscation or argumation of goods, and the selling them to open sale.

Prösäscriptor, *önis. m.* a banisher, a sequester, a proclaimer of a thing to be sold.

Prösäscriptorio, *ire, iul, —. de-* sider. to have an eager desire to be banishing men, and confiscating their estates.

Prösäscriptus, *a, um. part.* set out or posted up to be sold; published in writing; outlawed, banished, disfranchised.

Prösäscio, *äre, chi, sectum. act.* to cut; to slash; to gash.

Prösäsectum, *i. n.* that which is cut out of the bowels of beasts to be sacrificed to idols, the heartless.

Prösäsectus, *a, um. part.* cut out, slashed.

Prösäseä, *m. f.* a strumpet that sits in the streets to invite passengers.

Prösäädämum, *i. n.* an unseemly to generation in rams, goats, and other beasts, by over much labour.

Prösäädminno, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to sow all over; to scatter about.

Prösäädquor, *qui, cätus. dep.* to follow after; to pursue; to prosecute; to accompany; to wait upon; to attend; to follow; to imitate; to describe; to treat; to discourse of.

Prösäerpo, *äre, serpul, serptum. neut.* to creep or crawl along; to spread by little and little.

Prösäero, *äre, sävi, ätum. act.* to sow.



**Prösencha**, æ. f. et **Prösenche**, ea. f. a place where beggars crave alms of passengers.

**Prösilio**, ire, lui, livi, et lii, sultum. neut. to slip out; to leap; to jump; to sally forth; to fall on; to shoot out; to break its bounds; to sally or burst out.

**Proslambänömenos**, i. m. i. e. assumptus, a note in the gamut.

**Pröndcer**, ðri. m. the wife's father's father.

**Pröndömäsia**, æ. f. Lat. Agnominatio.

**Prösöpöceia**, æ. f. the feigning of a person or thing to speak.

**Prospecto**, äre, ävi, ätum. freq. [a *prospicio*] to behold afar off; to look off upon; to view or take a view of.

**Prospectus**, üs. m. a sight afar off; a prospect or view; sight.

**Prospëclor**, äri, ätus. dep. to look afar off; to scout.

**Prosper** et **Prosperus**, a, um. adj. lucky, happy; prosperous, successful, favourable, giving prosperity; entire, unspoiled.

**Prosperè**, adv. fortunately, prosperously, luckily.

**Prospergo**, ère, rsi, rsum. act. [a *pro et spargo*] to spread or sprinkle abroad; to besprinkle.

**Prosperitas**, ätis. f. good success, good fortune, prosperity, good luck.

**Prosperö**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. [a *prosperus*] to bestow freely; to indulge; to succeed; to give success; to make prosperous.

**Prosperus**, a, um. part. besprinkled.

**Prosperus**, a, um. adj. prosperous, lucky, &c.

**Prospicientia**, æ. f. providence, forecasting, foresight, care.

**Prospicö**, äre, spexi, aspectum. act. to view; to have or take a view of; to foresee; to forecast; to be circumspect; to discover; to look to or take care of; to seek or look.

**Prospiciua**, a, um. adj. fair to see or which may be seen afar off; attentive, watchful.

**Prostans**, tis. part. [a *prosto*] standing or jutting out; prostituted for hire.

**Prosterno**, äre, strävi, strätum. act. to overthrow; to cast, beat, or strike down; to bear down before it; to fell; to hew; to cut down; to lay flat; to prostrate; to lay along; to strew; to spread; to prostitute; to humble; to demean.

**Prostübälum**, i. n. a brushel; a common prostitute.

**Prostituo**, ère, tul, tätum. act. to prostitute; to set open to every one that comes.

**Prosto**, äre, stiti, stitum. neut. to stand out; to jut; to stand to be hired or sold; to be made

public; to be common and ready to be hired.

**Prostratus**, a, um. part. [a *prosterno*] prostrate, lying flat; overthrown, destroyed; discomfited; prostituted.

**Prostylos**, i. f. a house or building with pillars in the front.

**Pröstübigö**, ère, ägi, actum. act. to throw or cast up; to hammer; to work; to stamp and beat.

**Prösüm**, prödes, desse, fui. neut. to do good; to profit; to advantage; to avail; to be good; to be medicinal.

**Prötectus**, a, um. part. covered. Adj. safe, secure.

**Prötëgö**, ère, texti, tectum. act. to cover; to protect; to guard; to defend; to hide; to make out a jutting in a building, standing out farther, and beyond the other.

**Prötëlo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to drive or chase away; to put or shift off; to drive back; to vex; to trouble.

**Prötëlo**, adv. readily, immediately, incontinently.

**Prötëlum**, i. n. a continual pushing or thrusting forward.

**Prötendo**, ère, di, sum et tum. act. to stretch forth or out; to defer; to put off; to extend; to spread abroad.

**Prötënus**, adv. *Vid. Protinus.*

**Prötëro**, ère, trivi, tritum. act. to trample; to squeeze; to crush to pieces; to wear away; to thrust out.

**Prötërreo**, ère, rui, itum. act. to fright; to scare.

**Prötërve**, adv. frowardly, snapishly, waywardly, morosely, perversely, petulantly, saucily, untowardly; hastily, inconsiderately.

**Prötërvitas**, ätis. f. coarseness, frowardness, peevishness, coyness, wantonness; effrontery, moroseness, petulancy, sauciness, skittishness, untowardness.

**Prötërvus**, a, um. adj. saucy, froward, malapert, knavish, rude, boisterous, rugged, coy, morose, peevish, perverse, petulant, sullen, untoward; skittish, wanton.

**Pröthymia**, æ. f. good will, kindness.

**Pröthyrides**, um. f. pl. et in sing. *Pröthyris*, the corners of a wall, the cross beams, or over-thwart rafters.

**Pröthyrum**, i. n. a porch at the outward door of a house; a pale or rail to keep off horses or carts from the door.

**Prötinus** v. **Prötënus**, adv. right forward, farther on, at a distance, before one; straight-way, presently; at the first, instantly, at the same time; next in order; continually; there-

fore, by consequence; inseparably, indivisibly.

**Prötöllo**, ère, sustüli, sublätum. act. to advance; to put forward; to defer; to prolong.

**Prötöno**, äre, üi, itum. neut. to thunder; to make a great noise; to speak fiercely.

**Prötötömüs**, a, um. adj. the first to be cut or the first cuttings.

**Prötötömüs**, i. m. subst. a sprout.

**Prötähö**, ère, xi, ctum. act. to drag along; to bring one out by head and shoulders; to draw forth or out of; to protract; to delay; to prolong; to spin out the time; to aggravate.

**Prötëpticon**, i. n. a hortatory discourse.

**Prötëritus**, a, um. part. [a *protero*] trodden under foot, mashed; beaten, mauled.

**Prötëropum**, i. n. al. *Prötëropon*, the first new wine, that runs into the trough without pressing.

**Prötërüdo**, ère, si, sum. act. to thrust forward; to thrust into one's bosom.

**Prötërturö**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to thrust out by force; to thrust or push from one.

**Prötërypum**, i. n. an example or pattern; an image or form, whereof moulds are made, and in which things of metal or earth are cast.

**Prövecus**, a, um. part. et adj. carried along; advanced, promoted, carried on.

**Prövëhö**, ère, vëxi, vectum. act. to carry on; to convey; to conduct on the way; to expose; to adventure; to advance; to promote; to prefer.

**Prövënö**, ire, vëni, ventum. neut. to come forth; to increase; to proceed; to come into the world; to grow; to be produced; to happen; to chance; to come to pass; to come to good.

**Prövëntus**, üs. m. increase; yearly profit or income; revenue; abundance or store; good success.

**Pröverbium**, ii. n. a proverb, an adage, an old saying.

**Prövïde**, adv. wisely, advisedly, prudently, circumspectly, thoughtfully, carefully.

**Prövïdens**, tis. part. et adj. provident, wise, careful, thoughtful.

**Prövïdenter**, adv. providently, with foresight.

**Prövïdentia**, æ. f. forecast or foresight, carefulness, weariness; providence.

**Prövïdeö**, ère, vïdi, visum. act. to foresee; to provide; to see; to look after; to forecast; to take order for; to make provision; to take care for; to be circum-spect; to prevent; to provide against.

**Providus**, a, um. adj. *foreseeing*; *provident*, *circumspect*, *careful*, *wise*, *wary*, *headful*, *thoughtful*, *considerate*; *providing for*, *careful for*.  
**Provincia**, m. f. a *province* or *out country* governed by a *deputy* or *lieutenant*; the *government thereof*; a *task* or *undertaking*.  
**Provincialis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a province*; a *foreigner* or *provincial*.  
**Provinciātim**, adv. *from country to country*, *province by province*.  
**Provisio**, ōnis. f. *foresight*, *forecasting*, a *provision*, a *providing*, a *purveying*.  
**Proviso**, ōre, ai, sum. act. *to go or come forth to see*.  
**Provisor**, ōris. m. a *forerunner*; a *purveyor* or *provider of things beforehand*.  
**Provisum est**, impers. *provision is made*, *care has been taken*.  
**Provisus**, a, um. part. *foreseen*, *considered of beforehand*, *seen as of*; *provided for* or *against*.  
**Provisus**, ūs. m. *foresight*; a *providing* or *taking care for*; *caution*; *providence*.  
**Proviso**, ōre, xi, ctum. neut. *to survive*; *to live longer*.  
**Provocatō**, ōnis. f. a *challenging*, a *defiance*; an *exasperating*, an *excitement*; an *appeal*.  
**Provocatōr**, ōris. m. a *challenger*, an *appealer*.  
**Provocatūs**, a, um. part. *moved*, *induced*; *challenged*, *provoked*, *defied*.  
**Provoeco**, ōre, ōvi, ātum. act. *to call forth*; *to incite*; *to move*; *to challenge*; *to defy*; *to vie with*; *to appeal*.  
**Provoeco**, ōre, ōvi, ātum. neut. *to fly away*; *to fly out*; *to run with all speed*; *to make haste*.  
**Provolvō**, ōre, volvi, vōlūtum. act. *to roll*; *to tumble*; *to throw off*; *to cast off*; *to disregard*.  
**Provolūtus**, a, um. part. *falling down prostrate*; *hanging forth*.  
**Provoeco**, ōre, mul, mītum. act. *to vomit*; *to cast forth*.  
**Provorus**, a, um. part. *straight forward*.  
**Prout**, adv. *even as*, *like*, *according as*.  
**Proximo**, ōre, ōvi, ātum. act. *to publish*; *to blaze abroad*.  
**Proxista**, m. m. a *broker*, a *huckster*, a *dealer in bargains* between man and man, an *efflow* of address, a *matchmaker*, a *procureur*.  
**Proxime**, adv. *vid. prope*. *next or last*; *very nigh*, *as nigh as may be*; *first of all*.  
**Proximitas**, ātis. f. *nearness*,

*nearness*, *in kindred or neighbourhood*; *likeness*, *resemblance*.  
**Proximo**, ōre, ōvi, ātum. act. *to come very near*; *to approach*, *to be near*.  
**Proximus**, a, um. adj. *sup. nearest*, *next*, *last*; a *neighbour*, a *friend*, a *kinsman*.  
**Prudens**, tis. adj. *sage*, *wise*, *prudent*, *wise*, *careful*, *considerate*, *discreet*, *wary*; *knowing*, *on purpose*; *cunning*, *asper*, *skillful*, *witting*.  
**Prudenter**, adv. *sagaciously*, *sagely*, *discreetly*, *advisedly*, *thoughtfully*.  
**Prudentia**, m. f. *knowledge*, *skill*, *understanding*; *wisdom*, *prudence*, *discretion*, *advisedness*, *considerateness*, *weariness*.  
**Pruna**, m. f. a *frost*; a *hoar frost* or *rime*.  
**Pruinōsus**, a, um. adj. *frosty*, *rimy*; *cold*, *thin*, *ragged*.  
**Pruna**, m. f. a *burning* or *live coal*, but *not blazing*.  
**Prunum**, i. n. [a *prunus*] a *prune* or *damascene*; a *plum*, *sloe*, or *bullace*.  
**Prunus**, i. f. a *plum-tree*.  
**Prurigo**, glis. f. *itching*, *tickling*, an *itch*.  
**Prurio**, ire, ōvi, itum. neut. *to itch*; *to tickle*; *to please*; *to have a desire to do a thing*.  
**Pruritus**, ūs. m. an *itching*.  
**Prytānēsum**, ei. n. a *common hall*; a *council-house*.  
**Prytānis**, is. m. the *president* or *chief of the council*.  
**Puallo**, ōre, psalli, —. neut. *to sing* or *play on an instrument*.  
**Pualtris**, m. f. a *singing woman*, a *minstrel*. Lat. *Fidicina*.  
**Peatoniū**, i. m. [sc. lapis] a *kind of mortar stone*, a *grinding stone for medicines*, a *levigating stone*.  
**Paedens**, ādis. f. a *dressing-maid*; a *nymp*h of *Diana's* train.  
**Pesigma**, ātis. n. *powder blown from melted brass*; *gold sand* or *ore*.  
**Paspisma**, ātis. n. a *decree*, *statute*, or *law*; an *ordinance*.  
**Pacta**, m. f. a *fish* called a *plaice*.  
**Pseudanchusa**, m. f. *wild bugloss* or *sheep's tongue*.  
**Pseudodōmum**, i. n. a *kind of building* when the walls are made of *unequal thickness*.  
**Pseudobānion**, ii. n. *herb St Barbara* or *winter-cresses*.  
**Pseudodictamnū**, i. n. *bastard dittany*.  
**Pseudodipteros**, i. f. a *building* which counterfeits a *double row of pillars*.  
**Pseudogrāphia**, m. f. a *fales* or *counterfeit writing*; a *kind of sport* which school-boys used.  
**Pseudomēnos**, i. m. a *sophist*.

*cal argument*, a *captious conclusion*, a *fallacy in reasoning*.  
**Pseudonardus**, i. f. *spike*.  
**Pseudophrisidrum**, i. n. a *sort of building* having wings or columns *putting out oddly*.  
**Pseudophris**, ōdis. m. a *kind of wasp flying alone*.  
**Pseudothyrum**, i. n. a *postern gate*, a *back door*.  
**Pseudourbana edificia**, houses in the country built like city houses.  
**Pailothrum**, i. n. an *instrument to take away hair*; the *white vine*.  
**Palmmythium**, ii. n. *cerus* or *white lead*.  
**Paithium**, i. n. dim. a *kind of wine*.  
**Psittacus**, i. m. a *parrot* or *peppinjay*.  
**Psora**, m. f. *scurvinous*, *scabiness*, *manginess*, the *wild scab*.  
**Psticus**, a, um. adj. *scurvy*, *mangy*.  
**Psychomantēum**, ei. n. a *place* where *necromancers* call up *spirits*.  
**Psychotrōphon**, i. n. the *herb* called *betony*.  
**Psydracōn**, ii. n. a *swelling* and *rising in the skin*, like to a *blister*, but *harder*, with *most matter in it*.  
**Psyllion**, ii. n. the *herb fleawort* or *fleabane*.  
**Pythia**, m. f. a *kind of grape*, whereof the *best passum* was made.  
**Pythius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to that grape*.  
**Pterilas**, m. m. *Swift* or *Tempest*; a *dog's* name.  
**Pteris**, idos. f. fern or *brake*, the *herb ermund*.  
**Pternix**, icis. m. the *stalk* of the *herb cactus*.  
**Pterōmāta**, um. n. pl. *two high walls on both sides of a church* or *other great building*.  
**Ptēron**, i. n. the *wing* of a *building*.  
**Pterōti**, ōrum. m. pl. [sc. calices] *eared cups*.  
**Pterygium**, ii. n. a *skin* growing from the *corner of the eye*, the *pin* and *web in the eye*; the *going away of the flesh* from the *nail* with *great pain*, or *rather the swelling of the flesh* under the *nail*; a *fault in the beryl stone*.  
**Pūsana**, m. f. *barley-broth*.  
**Pūsinarium**, ii. n. *rice-milk*, *frumenty*; or as others say, the *vessel* wherein *barley* is *boiled* or *pounded*.  
**Ptyas**, ādis. f. an *adder* or *any of a green colour*, *approaching near to the colour of gold*.  
**Pābens**, tis. part. *ripe*, *full grown*, *mazy* or *downy*.  
**Pāber** s. **Pābens**, ōris. adj.

*ripe of age; twelve or fourteen years of age; full grown.*  
**Pūbertas**, ātis. f. the coming out of the hair about the privy parts or the mossy hair itself.  
**Pābes**, is. f. the youth of a place; the groin; the middle part of the human body.  
**Pābes**, ēris. adj. of ripe years.  
**Pābesco**, ēre, —, incept. [a pubeo] to bud; to grow turgid; to shoot forth; to bloom; to flourish; to wax mossy; to begin to have a beard.  
**Publica**, ae. f. [sc. mulier] a harlot.  
**Publicānus**, a, um. adj. belonging to the farmers general.  
**Publicānus**, i. m. a publican, a farmer of customs, an excise-man.  
**Publicatio**, ōnis. f. a publishing; a promulgation; a confiscation of goods or a putting of them to open sale.  
**Publicatus**, a, um. part. published; confiscated.  
**Publice**, adv. publicly, in public, openly; in the name or behalf of the common-wealth; with regard to the public wealth; on the public account; at the common charge or cost of the whole city or community.  
**Publicitus**, adv. at the public charge; by common advice or counsel.  
**Publicus**, a, um. adj. public or belonging to the public.  
**Publico**, are, avi, ātum. act. to publish; to make public; to declare abroad; to divulge; to cause to be openly cried; to confiscate; to prostitute.  
**Publicum**, i. n. the public or any common place; tribute or public revenue; the public good.  
**Publicus**, a, um. adj. public, common, belonging to the people; open, manifest; general, formal, complimentary.  
**Publicus**, i. m. an officer who looked to the cleansing of the public ways, a scavenger.  
**Pūcinum vinum**, Pūcine wine.  
**Pūdendus**, a, um. part. shameful, that one is to be ashamed of.  
**Pūdens**, tis. part. et adj. ashamed, bashful, modest.  
**Pūdenter**, adv. shamefully, bashfully, modestly.  
**Pūdeo**, ēre, ui, ūtum. neut. to be ashamed.  
**Pūdet**, pūdaui v. pūditum est. impers. to be ashamed.  
**Pūdibundus**, a, um. adj. ashamed, bashful, modest; to be ashamed of; ruddy.  
**Pūdice**, adv. chastely, demurely, honestly.  
**Pūdictia**, ae. f. chastity, modesty; virginity; maidenhead; the goddess of this virtue.  
**Pūdicus**, a, um. adj. [a puden]

honest, chaste, shamefaced, modest.  
**Pūdor**, ōris. m. [a pudeo] shamefacedness, bashfulness, modesty, chastity, virginity; fame, reputation; shame, disgrace; sheepishness.  
**Puella**, ae. f. dim. a little girl, a damsel, a wench, a maid, a young woman, a nymph; a married woman; a widow.  
**Puellāris**, is, e. adj. proper to girls and wenches, childish, girlish.  
**Puellārīter**, adv. childishly, like a girl.  
**Puellūla**, ae. f. dim. a little maid, a little pretty girl, a little nippet.  
**Puellus**, i. m. dim. a little boy or child.  
**Puer**, ēri. m. a child, one between a child and a young man; a title by way of flattery, as we say, child! familiarity or kindness; as we say, my boy, my lad; come, my boys, be merry; a boy, a servant; a son; a pathic.  
**Puēra**, ae. f. [a puerus] a damsel, a girl, a young woman.  
**Puērasces**, tis. part. a puērasco, ēre, —, incept. to play the child or act like a boy.  
**Puērilis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a child; childish, silly, weak.  
**Puērilitas**, ātis. f. a child's age; childishness, silliness.  
**Puērīlīter**, adv. childishly, like a boy.  
**Puēritia**, ae. f. childhood; chastity.  
**Puērities**, ei. f. childhood, boyhood.  
**Puerpēra**, ae. f. a woman that lies in child-bed, a woman lately delivered, a woman in the straw.  
**Puerpērium**, ii. n. the time of a woman's travelling with child, childbed, a woman's delivery; the babe or child delivered.  
**Puerpērus**, a, um. adj. bearing children, helping a woman to be delivered.  
**Pueritia**, ae. f. pro Pueritia.  
**Puērūlus**, i. m. dim. a little boy or child; a bantling.  
**Puērus**, i. m. a boy, a child, a servant man.  
**Pūgil**, ilis. c. g. a champion, a fighter at fisty-cuffs, a boxer, a gladiator.  
**Pūgillatio**, ōnis. f. the exercise of champions fighting at fisty-cuffs.  
**Pūgillātus**, ūs. m. [pugilum certamen] the exercise of a champion.  
**Pūgilice**, adv. mightily, valiantly, strongly, champion-like.  
**Pūgillāre** et **Pūgillāre**, āris. n. a table-book.  
**Pūgillāres**, ium. pl. n. a pair of writing or noting tables.  
**Pūgillāris**, is, e. adj. filling the

hand or a handful; or as big as one's fist.  
**Pūgillātōrius**, a, um. adj. of fencing or champions; that is struck with the fist.  
**Pūgillum**, i. n. et **Pūgillus**, i. m. dim. a little fist, a handful, a grasp.  
**Pūgio**, ōnis. m. a dagger, a stiletto, a poniard.  
**Pūgiuncūlus**, i. m. dim. a little or short dagger; a poniard, a stiletto.  
**Pugna**, ae. f. a fight, encounter, engagement, battle, skirmish, or fray; trouble, disturbance.  
**Pugnāctas**, ātis. f. a desire to fight or contend; quarrelsomeness.  
**Pugnācliter**, adv. with down right blows, contentiously, stubbornly, obstinately, stiffly, eagerly.  
**Pugnācūlum**, i. n. a bulwark or fortress.  
**Pugnans**, tis. part. et adj. fighting; striving, contrary.  
**Pugnātor**, ōris. m. a fighter.  
**Pugnātōrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a fighter.  
**Pugnātūr**, impers. they fight; they labour to effect or bring to pass.  
**Pugnātus**, a, um. part. fought.  
**Pugnax**, acis. adj. warlike, fighting; opposite, contrary; eager, vehement, violent; contentious, quarrelsome, stubborn.  
**Pagneus**, a, um. adj. of the fist.  
**Pugno**, are, avi, ātum. neut. to fight; to dispute; to quarrel; to labour; to struggle; to endeavour; to oppose; to strive against; to disagree; to be contrary; to thwart.  
**Pugnus**, i. m. the fist; a thump, knock, or blow.  
**Pulchellus**, a, um. adj. dim. [a pulcher] somewhat fair, neat, curious, or pretty.  
**Pulcher**, ehra, um. adj. stout, valiant; fair, beautiful, fine, gay, splendid, excellent, good; glorious, renowned, honourable; pleasant, delightful; stately, magnificent; fortunate, happy.  
**Pulchre**, adv. stoutly, bravely; freely, abundantly; rarely, gallantly, very well; wisely, prudently.  
**Pulchrītudo**, ōnis. f. fairness, beauty, comeliness; splendour, brightness.  
**Pulēcium**, ii. n. the herb commonly called penny-royal, pudding-grass or pulial-royal.  
**Pulēgium**, ii. n. et **Puleium**, ii. n. penny-royal, pudding-grass.  
**Pulex**, icis. m. a flea; a little insect that feeds on pot-herbs.  
**Pullicōsus**, a, um. adj. full of fleas, troubled with fleas.  
**Pullārius**, a, um. adj. pertaining to young boys or poultry.

**Pullarius**, li. m. a keeper or breeder of chickens, a poulterer; one that divides by the feeding of chickens.

**Pullaster**, tri. m. a young cockered or a little dwarf cock.

**Pullastra**, æ. f. a young hen or pullet; a little grig hen.

**Pullatio**, ðnis. f. a hatching or breeding up of young chickens.

**Pullatus**, a, um. adj. clad in sad-coloured or mourning apparel; poorly clothed.

**Pulligo**, glinis. f. [a pullus] a brown or dusty colour.

**Pullinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a colt or any other young.

**Pullities**, ei. f. the hatching or bringing forth of chickens; the feeding of colts, a brood of young chickens.

**Pullulasco**, cære. — incept. to become young; to sprout; to bud; to spring.

**Pullulo**, ære, avi, ætum. neut. [a pullus] to spring or sprout up; to germinate; to grow; to increase.

**Pullulus**, i. m. dim. [a pullus] a shoot of a vine or other plant.

**Pullus**, i. m. the young of every thing; a young sprout or shoot of a tree; a term of endearment.

**Pullus**, a, um. adj. blackish, russet, brown; belonging to a funeral or mourning.

**Pulmentaris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to or made with pottage.

**Pulmentarium**, li. n. chopped meat, with pottage or broth; thick pottage, water-gruel.

**Pulmentum**, i. n. pottage, gruel; stewed meat.

**Pulmo**, ðnis. m. [a pulsus] the lungs or lights; the mind.

**Pulmonarius**, a, um. adj. diseased in the lungs, rotten.

**Pulmoneus**, a, um. adj. of or like the lungs; swelling as they do.

**Pulpa**, æ. f. the pulp, the fleshy part or brawn of any meat; a piece of flesh without bone; the pith of wood.

**Pulpamentum**, i. n. [a pulpa] the fleshy venison of a hare, boar, &c. a delicate dish of meat, finely seasoned, a dainty bit.

**Pulpitum**, i. n. the higher part of the stage, where the poets recited; a scaffold; the stage, a pulpit or dais.

**Puls**, tis. f. a kind of meat made of meat, water, honey, or cheese and eggs sodden together; water-gruel, hasty pudding, pup, panado, or the like.

**Pulsatio**, ðnis. f. a knocking, rapping, beating.

**Pulsator**, ðris. m. one that knocks, raps, or strikes.

**Pulsatus**, a, um. part. beaten or dashed against; stamped on; pounded, brayed; violated, injured, offended; called in question, impeached, charged.

**Pulso**, ære, avi, ætum. freq. [a pello] to beat; to strike; to thump; to bang; to batter; to knock at; to play on an instrument; to vex; to grieve; to act upon; to affect.

**Pulsus**, a, um. part. [a pello] driven away, banished; beaten, forced; played on or struck.

**Pulsus**, ðs. m. [a pello] a beating, stamping on, or thumping.

**Pultarium**, li. m. [a puls, tis] a pottinger or small pan.

**Pultarius**, li. m. [a puls] a pottage-dish, a pottinger, a pipkin or posnet, to make gruel in.

**Pulticula**, æ. f. dim. [a puls] pottage, gruel, pap, panado.

**Pultiphagus**, i. m. [puls et edo] a great devourer of pottage or pap; a gruel eater.

**Pulto**, ære, avi, ætum. freq. pro **Pulso**, to beat or knock often at; to knock; to rap.

**Pulver**, æris. pro **Pulvis**.

**Pulveratio**, ðnis. f. a dissolving into dust or powder; a harrowing or breaking of clods.

**Pulvereus**, a, um. adj. of dust; full of dust, dusty; as small as dust.

**Pulværo**, ære, avi, ætum. act. to cover with dust or mould.

**Pulverulentus**, a, um. adj. full of dust, dusty.

**Pulvillus**, i. m. dim. [a seq.] a little cushion or pillow to lie or sit upon.

**Pulvinar**, æris. n. al. **Polvinar**, a bolster of a bed, a pillow, a cushion, a squab, a bed; a pallet on which they laid and exposed the images of the gods in their temples; the temple itself.

**Pulvinarium**, li. n. the shrines of an image or the pallet whereon it lay; a dock for ships.

**Pulvinatus**, a, um. part. bolstered or made in fashion like a pillow or cushion.

**Pulvinulus**, i. m. dim. a little cushion; a bed in a garden; a little bank or rise of ground.

**Pulvinus**, i. m. a cushion; a pillow, a bolster, a bed, a ridge of land between two furrows; a foundation wall wrought with mortar and sand.

**Pulvis**, æris. m. et f. dust, powder; the ore or sand of metal; a place of exercise, the lists.

**Pulvis**, is. m. dust.

**Pulvisculus**, i. m. dim. [a pulvis] fine powder, small dust.

**Pumex**, icis. m. et f. a pumice-stone; a stone eaten with age.

**Pumicatus**, a, um. part. made smooth with a pumice, polished.

**Pumiceus**, a, um. adj. of or be-

longing to a pumice; dry as a pumice.

**Pumicosus**, a, um. adj. full of pumice or like a pumice; full of pores or holes.

**Pumilio**, ðnis. m. al. **Pomilio**, any thing of little size or stature; a dwarf, a dandiprat.

**Pumilo et Pumilio**, ðnis. m. a dwarf.

**Pumilus**, a, um. adj. qu. pugmilus, little, low, dwarfish.

**Punctim**, adv. pointingly, strikingly.

**Punctio**, ðnis. f. a pricking or stinging; a stitch.

**Punctiuncula**, æ. f. dim. a little prick with a needle or pin.

**Punctum**, i. n. [a pungo] a prick, a point; a sown; the least portion of a thing that can be, a mathematical point; a moment, a minute; the principal point or chief proposition in an argument; a vote or suffrage; a point in the tables.

**Punctus**, i. m. a point or prick.

**Punctus**, ðs. m. a pricking or stinging.

**Pungo**, ære, pūpūgi et punxi, punctum. act. to prick; to sting; to gall; to trouble; to afflict; to vex; to disquiet.

**Punicanus**, a, um. adj. of Carthage or made after that fashion.

**Puniceus**, a, um. adj. of Carthage; of a red colour, a light red, scarlet; yellow.

**Punicus**, a, um. adj. [dict. a Pœnus] of Africa, of Carthage; treacherous, deceitful, insidious; red, scarlet colour.

**Punio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to punish; to chastise.

**Punior**, iri, itus. pass. et dep. to be punished; to punish.

**Punitio**, ðnis. f. a punishing.

**Punitor**, æris. m. a punisher or chastiser.

**Pupa**, æ. f. [a pupus] a young wench or girl, a damsel; a puppet, a baby.

**Pupilla**, æ. f. a damsel under age; an orphan, a girl that has no mother alive, and is under ward; the ball, apple, or sight of the eye.

**Pupillaris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a pupil or ward.

**Pupillus**, i. m. dim. a fatherless men-child within age, and under ward; a pupil, an orphan.

**Puppis**, is. f. the hind deck or castle of a ship; the stern, the poop; the whole ship; the government of a state.

**Pupula**, æ. f. dim. [a pupa] the apple of the eye.

**Pupulus**, i. m. dim. a very little boy.

**Papus**, i. m. a word of endearment.

**Pare**, adv. cleanly, nicely, brightly; sincerely; correctly.

**Purgābĭlis**, *is*, *e*. *adj.* that may be easily cleansed.  
**Purgāmen**, *Inis*, *n.* *flth*; the *offscouring*; a *purgation*, *expiation*, or *atonement*.  
**Purgamentum**, *i*. *n.* *offscouring*, *flth*, *dung*, *kitchen-stuff*.  
**Purgatĭo**, *onis*, *f.* a *scouring*; a *cleansing*; a *purge*; a *clearing*, *apology*, or *excuse*; *women's courses*.  
**Purgātus**, *a*, *um*. *part. et adj.* *cleansed*; *flned*, *purified*; *purged*; *freed from*; *accused*, *cleared*.  
**Purgĭto**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *freq.* *to purge often*; *to excuse*.  
**Purgo**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *freq.* *act.* *to make clean*; *to cleanse*; *to clear*; *to put away*; *to purge by physic*; *to remedy*; *to cure*; *to excuse*; *to clear one of an accusation*; *to expiate*; *to atone*.  
**Purificatĭo**, *onis*, *f.* a *purifying*, a *fining*, a *cleansing*, a *scouring*.  
**Purifico**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *act.* *to cleanse*; *to make clean*; *to fine*; *to purify*.  
**Purificus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *purifying*, *cleansing*.  
**Puriter**, *adv.* *purely*, *cleanly*; *religiously*, *innocently*.  
**Purpura**, *m*. *f.* the *purple* or *shell-fish*, *whence* of *purple colour comes*; *purple colour*, or a *purple garment*; a *scarlet robe*; the *dignity of a magistrate* or *officer*.  
**Purpurarius**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *of or belonging to purple*, or a *purple colour*.  
**Purpurasco**, *cäre*, —. *neut.* *to grow of a purple or blue colour*.  
**Purpuratus**, *a*, *um*. *part. clad* in *purple*; a *nobleman*, a *courtier*.  
**Purpureus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *of purple*, *purple-coloured*; *red*; *glowing*, *blushing*; *shining of what colour soever*; *miniated*; *divine*; *arrayed in purple*.  
**Purpurissatus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* *pained of a red complexion*.  
**Purpurissum**, *i*. *n.* a *lively ruddy colour*.  
**Purpuro**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *act.* *to make of a purple colour*.  
**Purŭlente**, *adv.* *corruptly*, *filthily*.  
**Purŭlētus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *full of matter and corruption*, *mattery*.  
**Pūras**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *pure*, *clean*, *fine*, *fair*; *transparent*; *even*, *smooth*, *open*; *plain*, *unwrought*; *sacred*, *holy*, *religious*; *pure*, *unmixed*; *upright*, *innocent*; *fit*, *proper*, *pertinent*; *void*, *free*; *entire* or *absolute*; *fit for sacrifices*.  
**Pūras**, *pūris*, *n.* *pl.* *pūra*. *matter*, *corruption*; *severe raillery*.  
**Pūssilis**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *dim.* *weak*, *cowardly*, *small*; *short*.

**Pūsto**, *onis*, *m.* a *little child*, a *boy*, a *lad*, a *bardash*, a *buntling*, a *calamite*.  
**Pustūla**, *m*. *f.* *et* **Pūstūla**, a *push*, *blister*, *little wheal*, *bladder*, or *blain*; a *small pock*; *St Antony's fire*.  
**Pustulatus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* *that has blisters*, *wheals*, or *pushes*; *blistered*.  
**Pustulōsus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *full of blisters*, *pushes*, or *wheals*.  
**Pūta**, *adv.* [*u* *puto*] *suppose* or *imagine*; *that is to say*, *to wit*, *for instance*.  
**Pūtāmen**, *Inis*, *n.* the *shell of a nut* or *other thing*.  
**Pūtātĭo**, *onis*, *f.* a *pruning* or *lopping of trees*.  
**Pūtator**, *oris*, *m.* a *lopper* or *pruner of trees*; a *vine-dresser*.  
**Pūteal**, *alis*, *n.* [*as puteus*] the *cover of a well* or *pit*; a *place in Rome* where was a *seat of justice*; a *tribunal* or *court* like *common pleas*.  
**Pūtealis**, *is*, *e*. *adj.* *of or belonging to a pit* or *well*.  
**Pūteānus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *of a well*.  
**Pūteārius**, *ii*. *m.* a *digger of pits* or *wells*.  
**Pūteo**, *äre*, *ui*, —. *neut.* *to have a very ill savour*; *to stink*; *to be nauseous*.  
**Pūteōlĭ**, *ōrum*, *m.* *pl.* *places of sulphureous waters*.  
**Pūtesco**, *cäre*, —. *incept.* *to grow rank*, *to stink*.  
**Pūteus**, *i*. *m.* a *well* or *pit*.  
**Pūtĭde**, *adv.* *rankly*, *formally*; *fanatically*.  
**Pūtĭdulus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *dim.* [*a putidus*] *somewhat rank* or *affected*; *odious*.  
**Pūtĭdus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* or *comp.* [*a puteo*] *stinking*, *of an ill savour*, *fusty*, *frouzy*, *fetid*, *stale* and *rank*, *nasty*, *rotten*, *unsound*; *mad*; *affected*, *unpleasant*.  
**Pūtĭllus**, *i*. *m.* *dim.* [*a putus*] a *mannikin*, a *dwarf*.  
**Pūtisco**, *cäre*, —. *incept.* *pro Putesco*, *to be rotten*; *to stink*.  
**Pūto**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *act.* [*putum*, *i. e.* *purum reddo*] *to prune*, *to lop*, or *to dress vines*; *to make even*; *to clear*; *to adjust*; *to cast up accounts*; *to think*; *to consider*; *to ponder*; *to suppose*; *to esteem*; *to debate*; *ut puto*, *elegantly used by way of modesty* or *by way of irony*.  
**Pūtor**, *oris*, *m.* [*a puteo*] a *stink* or *filthy savour*.  
**Pūtredō**, *ōnis*, *f.* *rotteness*, *corruption*.  
**Pūtrefactĭo**, *äre*, *fēci*, *factum*. *act.* *to make rotten*; *to cause to putrefy*; *to dissolve*.  
**Pūtrefactus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* *putrefied*, *rotten*.

**Pūtreo**, *äre*, *trai*, —. *neut.* *to rot* or *be rotten*.  
**Pūtresco**, *cäre*, —. *incept.* *to grow rotten*; *to wax rotten*; *to rot*; *to lie fallow*.  
**Pūtridus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *rotten*, *corrupt*.  
**Pūtĭris**, *is*, *e*. *adj.* *rotten*, *fetid*, *filthy*, *nasty*, *stark naught*; *wanton*, *lascivious*.  
**Pūtĭror**, *ōris*, *m.* [*a putreo*] *rotteness*.  
**Pūtus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *flned*, *purged*, *tried*, *pure*.  
**Pycnostylos**, *i*. *m.* *et* *f.* *on*, *i. n.* a *kind of building*, *wherein several pillars stand very near each other*.  
**Pycra** *v.* **Pycetes**, *m*. *m.* a *boxer* or *sixty-cuff player*; a *champion*; a *fighting cock* or *cock of the game*.  
**Pyga**, *m*. *f.* the *buttocks* or *breech*.  
**Pygargus**, *i*. *m.* a *beast* like a *fallow-deer*, a *rein-deer*, or *perhaps a roe-buck*; a *puttock*, or *rather a ring-tail*.  
**Pygmæus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* *small*, *little*, *dwarfish*.  
**Pyla**, *m*. *f.* a *gate*, a *port*, the *straight passage betwixt hills*.  
**Pyra**, *m*. *f.* a *heap of wood* made *for the burning of a dead body*, a *funeral pile*, a *bomfre*.  
**Pyralis**, *Idis*, *f.* a *fly* which *lives in the fire*; a *candle-fly*; a *stout* or *mill'er's fowl*.  
**Pyramis**, *Idis*, *f.* a *pyramid*; a *great building of stone* or *brick*, &c. *broad* or *four-square at bottom*, but *upward small and sharp*; a *steeple*, a *spire*, a *shaft*.  
**Pyrausta**, *m*. *m.* a *fire-fly*.  
**Pyren**, *ōnis*, *m.* the *kernel* or *stone of fruit*.  
**Pyrethrum**, *thri*, *n.* *bartram*; *wild* or *bastard pellitory*.  
**Pyrgus**, *i*. *m.* a *tower*, a *castle*, a *dice-house*.  
**Pyrites**, *m*. *m.* a *marcasite* or *fire-stone*; any *stone out of which fire may be struck*, a *thunder-stone*; the *mill-stone*.  
**Pyrocōrax**, *ācis*, *m.* a *crow* like a *Cornish chough*.  
**Pyrois**, *entis*, *m.* the *star of Mars*; *one of the horses of the sun*.  
**Pyropæcillos**, *i*. *m.* a *kind of stone*, with a *variety of red spots*.  
**Pyropus**, *i*. *m.* a *carbuncle*, of a *fiery redness*, an *opal*; a *mixture of metal*, whereof *three parts are brass* and *one gold*.  
**Pyrrhica**, *m*. *f.* a *fashion of dancing* in *armour*.  
**Pyrrhichius**, *i*. *m.* a *foot* consisting of *two short syllables*.  
**Pyrum** *v.* **pirum**, *i*. *n.* a *pear*.  
**Pyrus** *v.* **pirus**, *i*. *f.* a *pear-tree*.  
**Pythæules**, *m*. *m.* a *player on a bagpipe*.

Pythia, *Grum.* n. pl. *plays in honour of Apollo's killing the serpent Python.*

Pythicus, a, um. adj. *belonging to Apollo, oracular.*

Python, *onis.* m. a *serpent so called, slain by Apollo. Fem. a prophesying spirit or a person possessed with such a spirit.*

Pyxicantha, *æ. f.* the *barberry-tree, box-thorn.*

Pyxidatus, a, um. adj. *made like a box, with a lid, boxwise.*

Pyxidicula, *æ. f.* a *gallipot.*

Pyxis, *idis.* f. a *box, properly made of box-tree; an apothecary's gallipot.*

## Q

QUA, adv. *which way; by what method or way; on what place; as far as. Qua—qua, both—and.*

Quæcunque, adv. *which way soever, by what place soever, whither soever.*

Quadamtēnus, adv. *after a sort, in part, in some measure.*

Quadra, *æ. f.* a *square; a square trencher; a square piece of bread, cheese, &c. the square at the bottom of a pillar.*

Quadrāgēni, *æ. a.* adj. pl. *forty.*

Quadrāgēsima, *æ. f.* [sc. *pais*] *the fortieth part or penny.*

Quadrāgēsimus, a, um. adj. *the fortieth.*

Quadrāgēs, adv. *forty times.*

Quadrāginta, ind. plur. *forty.*

Quadrangūlaris, *is, e.* adj. *four-cornered, quadrangular.*

Quadrangulus, a, um. adj. *four-cornered, square.*

Quadrans, *tis.* m. [ex part.] a *Roman coin, the fourth part of an As, in value near our halfpenny; a waterman's fare; the price of bathing; the fourth part or quarter of any number, weight, or measure.*

Quadrantal, *allis.* n. a *vessel, the same with amphora, containing of our measure nine gallons.*

Quadrantālis, *is, e.* adj. *four fingers or three inches thick, &c.*

Quadrantāria, *æ. f.* [sc. *mulier*] *a common harlot.*

Quadrantārius, a, um. adj. *belonging to or bought for a farthing.*

Quadrārius, a, um. adj. *that is made four-square.*

Quadrātas, a, um. part. et adj. *squared, four-square; well set, well made and fashioned.*

Quadriceñi, *æ. a.* adj. pl. *forty.*

Quadriceps, *ipitis.* adj. *having four heads or tops.*

Quadridentis, *tis.* adj. *that has four teeth or tines.*

Quadrīennium, *ii. n.* the *space of four years.*

Quadrifāriam, adv. *after four sorts, four ways, in four parts.*

Quadrifidus, a, um. adj. *cleft in four parts; dividing the year into four parts.*

Quadriflūvius, a, um. adj. *running in four veins.*

Quadrifōris, *is, e.* adj. *having four holes or doors.*

Quadrifrons, *tis.* m. *four-fronted, an epithet of Janus.*

Quadrīgā, *æ. f.* a *team of horses; a cart or chariot drawn by four horses.*

Quadrīgārius, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a chariot or charioteer.*

Quadrīgārius, *ii. m.* a *coachman or charioteer.*

Quadrīgātus, a, um. adj. *having the stamp of a chariot on it.*

Quadrīgēminus, a, um. adj. *four double.*

Quadrīgēnārius, a, um. adj. *containing forty, of forty.*

Quadrīgēni, *æ. a.* adj. pl. *forty.*

Quadrīgūla, *æ. f.* dim. [a *quadriga*] *a little chariot.*

Quadrījūgis, *is, e.* adj. *of or belonging to a chariot with four horses.*

Quadrījūgus, a, um. adj. *drawn by four horses.*

Quadrilībris, *is, e.* adj. *that weighs four pounds or contains two quarts.*

Quadrīmātus, *ūs. m.* the *age of four years.*

Quadrimestris, *is, e.* adj. [quatuor mensium] *of four months.*

Quadrīmūlus, a, um. adj. *almost four years old.*

Quadrīmus, a, um. adj. *of the age of four years, four years old.*

Quadrīgēnārius, a, um. adj. *that contains four hundred men.*

Quadrīgēni et Quadrīgēni, *Quadrīgēni et Quadrīcēni, æ. a.* adj. pl. *four hundred.*

Quadrīgēntēsīmus, a, um. adj. *the four hundredth.*

Quadrīgēnti, *æ. a.* adj. pl. *four hundred.*

Quadrīgēnties, adv. *four hundred times.*

Quadrīnus, a, um. adj. *four or belonging to four; quartan.*

Quadrīpartitus, a, um. part. *divided into four parts.*

Quadrīrēmis, *is, e.* f. a *galley with four banks of oars.*

Quadrīvium, *ii. n.* a *place where four ways meet or that has four turnings or partings.*

Quadro, *are, avi, ātum.* act. *to square or make square. Neut. to agree; to fall right; to be*

*perfect; to hit even; to suit; to answer; to be meet or fit.*

Quadrum, *dri. n.* [a *quator*] *a figure four square, a quarry of glass.*

Quadrūpēdāns, *tis.* part. *that goes on four feet, prancing, galloping.*

Quadrūpēs, *ēdis.* adj. *having four feet; tied hands and feet; a quadruped; often applied to horses.*

Quadruplātor, *ōris.* m. a *public informer; a giver or receiver of fourfold; one who for a small gift seeks a much greater.*

Quadruplex, *icis.* adj. *fourfold.*

Quadruplicāto, adv. *four times so much, four times again.*

Quadruplico, *are, avi, ātum.* act. *to make four times so much as it was; to multiply four times.*

Quadruplo, adv. *four times as much.*

Quadruplor, *ari, ātus.* dep. *to inform against a man to have the fourth part of his goods.*

Quadruplum, *i. n.* of adj. *four times so much, four times multiplied, fourfold.*

Quadruplus, a, um. adj. *quadruple, fourfold, four times as much.*

Quērīto, *are, avi, ātum.* freq. *to search or enquire diligently.*

Quēritur, *impers.* *it is questioned or debated; inquiry is made.*

Quēro, *ēre, sivi, situm.* act. *to ask; to seek; to inquire; to look for; to make inquiry; to purchase; to gain; to get; to go about; to essay; to endeavour; to dispute; to reason; to debate; to question; to conquer; to excite; to provoke.*

Quēsitor, *ōris.* m. an *inquirer or examiner of capital offences; a judge.*

Quēsītum, *i. n.* a *question, a demand, a thing asked; a thing gotten or obtained.*

Quēsītus, a, um. part. et adj. *inquired into, asked, demanded; sought for; gotten, obtained; affected, not natural; studied, exquisite.*

Quēsītus, *ūs. m.* [a *quæro*] *seeking or asking.*

Quæro, defect. plur. *quæramus, inf. quære; to pray; to entreat.*

Quæsticulus, *i. m.* dim. *small gain, little profit.*

Quæstio, *ōnis.* f. a *searching, an inquiring; a doubt, a matter in debate, a case in law; inquiry or examination by torture.*

Quæstioncūla, *æ. f.* dim. *a little or small question or doubt.*

Quæstor, *ōris.* m. a *treasurer of the common treasure or of wars; also, the receiver of tributes, the paymaster of any legion or of the army in any of the provinces.*

**Quæstorium**, *il. n.* the *archæquer*; the *quæstor's* tent in the camp.  
**Quæstorius**, *il. m.* he that has been *treasurer*.  
**Quæstorius**, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to the *quæstor*; that has held that office or dignity.  
**Quæstuarîus**, *a, um. adj.* he that exercises a trade, to gain thereby.  
**Quæstuosus**, *a, um. adj.* gainful, profitable, lucrative; studious or desirous of much lucre.  
**Quæstura**, *æ. f.* the office of a *treasurer*, *quæstor*, or *chamberlain*.  
**Quæstus**, *ûs, quæsti, v. quæstus*, *m.* gain, profit, lucre, advantage; a trade, an employment.  
**Qualibet**, *adv.* which way you will, any way.  
**Qualis**, *is, e. adj.* what manner, of what kind, of what sort or fashion, such as, like as, what manner of, what. After *talis*, as, like as.  
**Qualiscunque**, *lâcunque*, such as it is, of what sort soever it be, whatsoever.  
**Qualislibet**, what sort soever, whatsoever, what you will.  
**Qualitas**, *âtis. f.* [a *qualis*] a quality, manner, sort, fashion, condition, or nature.  
**Qualiter**, *adv.* like as, after what manner, so as.  
**Qualitercunque**, *adv.* howsoever, after what sort, fashion, or manner soever.  
**Qualibet**, *adv.* any way.  
**Qualus**, *i. m. of Qualum*, *i. n.* a frail or twig basket; a colander; a coop, a basket, a hamper.  
**Quam**, *conj. v. adv.* how. Tam—quam, as well—as. Quam—tam, the more—the more; very, very much; very greatly; after, after that; as much as; as long as; rather than.  
**Quamdiu**, *adv.* how long? as long as, whilst, during the time, until.  
**Quamdiudum**, *adv.* how long since or ago?  
**Qualibet**, *adv.* as you will.  
**Quamobrem**, *adv.* [quam ob rem] wherefore, for what cause, why? for which cause.  
**Quamplurimus**, *a, um. adj.* very much or many.  
**Quampridem**, *adv.* how long since or ago?  
**Quamprimum**, *adv.* very shortly, by and by, as soon as may be.  
**Quamquam**, *conj.* although, albeit, however.  
**Quamvis**, *conj.* albeit, although; very much, greatly, never so—.

**Quandôque**, *adv.* one time or other; whensoever; after some time, in time.  
**Quandôquidem**, *conj.* forasmuch as, seeing that, because, whereas.  
**Quanti**, *gen.* [vid. *Quantus*] as much; after tanti, as; of how great consequence; for how much? at what rate? *Quanti*, *quant*, at what rate soever.  
**Quantillum**, *adv.* how little?  
**Quantillus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* how very little or how small?  
**Quantitas**, *âtis. f.* quantity, bigness, extent.  
**Quanto**, *adv. cum comp.* by how much.  
**Quantopere**, *adv.* The *abl. sing. neut. of adj.* how greatly; as greatly.  
**Quantulum**, *i. n.* how little or much; as much or as far as.  
**Quantulumcunque**, *dim.* how little soever.  
**Quantulus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* how little or as little or as much as.  
**Quantuluscunque**, *dim.* how little soever, ever so little, or much.  
**Quantum**, *i. n.* how much, how great, so much as. *Quantum est!* what an advantage it is!  
**Quantum**, *adv.* as far as, as much as, how or as.  
**Quantumcunque**, *adv.* how much soever, as much as.  
**Quantumvis**, *conj.* albeit, although, ever so much, as much as you will, however; very.  
**Quantus**, *a, um. adj.* how great, how much; how brave! as much or as great as; how fine, how precious; how many.  
**Quantuscunque**, *lâcunque*, *tumcunque*, how great or little soever.  
**Quantulibet**, *libet*, *umlibet*, how great soever, ever so great.  
**Quantusquantus**, *a, um. adj.* how great soever, all over.  
**Quantusvis**, *avis*, *umvis. adj.* as great as you list, how great soever, ever so great.  
**Quapropter**, *adv. v. conj.* [propter quæ] wherefore, why? for which reason.  
**Quâquâ**, *adv.* on what part soever.  
**Quâquaversum** et **Quâquaversus**, *adv.* on every side, every way.  
**Quare**, *adv.* [quâ re] wherefore, why? for which reason; to the end that.  
**Quartadecimânus**, *i. m.* [sc. miles] a soldier of the fourteenth legion.  
**Quartana**, *æ. f.* [sc. febris] a quartan ague.  
**Quartânarius**, *a, um. adj.* of a fourth or fourth part.  
**Quartani**, *drum. m. pl.* [sc. milites] soldiers of the fourth legion.

**Quartânus**, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to the fourth.  
**Quartarius**, *il. m.* the fourth part of any thing, particularly of a congius or gallon; a quart.  
**Quartâta**, [verba] words spoken faintly, so that scarcely every fourth can be heard.  
**Quarticeps**, *ipis. adj.* having four heads; or the fourth head or hill of Rome.  
**Quarto**, [sc. loco] fourthly, in the fourth place or the fourth time.  
**Quartum**, *adv.* the fourth time.  
**Quartus**, *a, um. adj.* [a *quatuor*] the fourth.  
**Quartusdecimus**, *a, um. adj.* the fourteenth.  
**Quâsi**, *adv.* as if; as it were; in a manner; as; as though; almost or about, near upon; of the same import, to the same purpose.  
**Quâsillaria**, *æ. f.* a basket-wench, a spinster, a slave tied to her basket.  
**Quâsillum**, *i. n. of Quâsillus*, *i. m. dim.* a wicker basket, hamper, or pannier; a slave.  
**Quassabilis**, *is, e. adj.* to be shaken.  
**Quassatio**, *ônis. f.* a shaking or shattering; a jog or jolt.  
**Quassatus**, *a, um. part.* shattered, weather-beaten, shaken, bruised; afflicted.  
**Quasso**, *are, avi, âtum. freq.* [a *quatio*] to shake much; to endanger; to shatter.  
**Quassus**, *a, um. part.* [a *quatio*] shaken; bruised, battered; weather-beaten.  
**Quassus**, *ûs. m.* a shaking or joggling.  
**Quâtesciô**, *ère, fêci, factum.* act. to make to shake.  
**Quâtênus**, *adv.* so far forth as; how long; how far. *Conj.* forasmuch as, seeing that.  
**Quâter**, *adv.* four times; very often.  
**Quâterdecies**, *adv.* forty times.  
**Quâterdêni**, *æ. a. adj. pl.* forty, four times ten.  
**Quâternârius**, *a, um. adj.* of four.  
**Quâternârius**, *il. m.* the number of four.  
**Quâterni**, *æ. a. adj. pl.* four by four, four together.  
**Quâtio**, *ère, ssi, ssum. act.* to shake; to jog; to jolt; to brandish; to wag; to shatter; to batter; to make one shiver; to thrust.  
**Quatriduo**, *adv.* in or within four days space.  
**Quatriduum**, *i. n.* the space of four days.  
**Quatuor**, *adj. plar. indecl.* four.  
**Quatuordecies**, *adv.* fourteen times.

Quatuordecim, pl. indecl. *fourteen*.

Quatuorvirātus, ūs. m. *the office of four ruling together*.

Quatuorviri, ōrum. pl. m. *four men in office together, who were surveyors of the highways at Rome*.

Que, conj. *and; also. Quo- que, both—and; for, seeing that, forasmuch as; or*.

Ques, dat. et abl. plur. pro quibus.

Quibuscum, as quibuscum, with whom.

Quemadmodum, adv. [*i. e. quem ad modum*] *after what sort or manner; how; by what means? how? like as, even as*.

Queo, ire, ivi, itam. defect. *to be able; to may or can*.

Quercetum, i. n. *a grove of oaks, a forest*.

Quercicus, a, um. adj. *of an oak*.

Quercus, ūs. f. *an oak*.

Querēla, æ. f. [*a queror*] *a complaint; a lamenting, a wailing; a warbling or complaining note or sound*.

Queribundus, a, um. adj. *complaining or making moan; apt to complain*.

Querimōia, æ. f. *a complaint, making a moan*.

Queritans, tis. part. [*ab inuit. querere*] *complaining*.

Quernus, a, um. adj. *of oak*.

Quernus, a, um. adj. *of an oak, oaken*.

Quoror, quēri, questus. dep. *to complain; to lament; to bewail; to make moan; to warble; to chirp; to sing*.

Querquēdila, æ. f. *a water-fowl called a teal*.

Querulus, a, um. adj. *full of complaints, querulous; creaking, screeking; croaking; warbling; musical; loud, shrill*.

Quentus, a, um. part. *that has complained*.

Questus, ūs. m. *a complaint, a murmuring, a moan, a lamentation*.

Qui, quæ, quod. pron. [*Vid. Quod*] *who, [et in obliquis, whom] which; who? what? what a one; what kind of person; in abl. qui, in which, by which*.

Qui, adv. [*per ad. qui, pro quo, quæ, quod*] *how, by what means; why*.

Quia, conj. cum indic. et subj. *because, for as much as, for that*. Quinam, qui, wherefore, pray you?

Quiane, [an quia] *is it because?*

Quicquam, n. *any thing*.

Quicque v. quidque, n. *every thing, any thing*.

Quicquid, n. *whatsoever*.

Quicum, pro cum quo, with whom, with whom? with which.

Quicumque, quæcumque, quodcumque, *whosoever, whatsoever, every one. For quæcumque, how mean soever. For quæcumque, how great soever*.

Quidam, quædam, quoddam et quiddam, *some certain person or thing; one, such a one*.

Quidem, adv. *truly, indeed; too, also; at least, however; but*.

Quidnam, neut. *what business, what matter, what? what, sine inter.*

Quidni, adv. *what else? why not?*

Quidpiam, cuiuspiam, something, any thing.

Quidque v. Quicque, cuiusque, every thing.

Quidquid, n. [*a quisquis*] *whatsoever, as much as*.

Quidvis, cuiusvis, *whatsoever thou wilt, any thing*.

Quidum, adv. *how so? why so? rect. divites*.

Quies, etis. f. *rest, ease, quiet, vacation; peacefulness, leisure; calm or still weather; respite; inaction, want of action; a private life; sleep, a dream. In plur. quietes, resting places, dens*.

Quiescitur, impers. *people are quiet*.

Quiesco, cēre, quīvi, ētum. incept. neut. et rar. act. *to be quiet; to do nothing, to leave off; to rest; to sleep; to take rest; to be calm; to hold one's peace; to be allayed or abated; to be quiet; to permit; to let alone; to cause to be quiet; to be neuter; not to meddle*.

Quiete, adv. *quietly, peaceably, easily, contentedly*.

Quietus, a, um. adj. et part. *quiet, at rest, still, at leisure, undisturbed, free from care and trouble; tame, tractable; calm, peaceable, unambitious; contented, unconcerned*.

Quilibet, quælibet, quodlibet v. quidlibet, *whosoever will; it makes no matter who, any one; whatever he or it be*.

Quimatus, ūs. m. *the age of five years*.

Quin, adv. et conj. *why not? but, but that; ay, and more than that; yet, for all that; therefore; nay, but*.

Quinarius, a, um. adj. *containing five*.

Quinarius, ii. m. *of five; also, a Roman silver coin, of the value of five asars*.

Quinquicennaria lex, *a law in Rome, forbidding to lend money to a son under twenty-five years of age, during his father's life*.

Quincuncialis, is, e. adi. *of*

*five inches; ordered by the quincunx*.

Quincunx, cis. subst. m. *five ounces; five inches; a measure; half a pint, or hemina; an interest at five per cent. a row or rank in this figure V, or ; as a five in cards*.

Quincupēdal, alis. n. v. ut al. Quincupēda, æ. f. *a measure or rule of five feet long*.

Quincuplex, icis, *five double or fivefold*.

Quindēcies, adv. *fifteen times*.

Quindēcim, adj. pl. indecl. *fifteen*.

Quindēcimviri, viri. m. *one of the fifteen magistrates or commissioners that were jointly in office for the ordering of religious affairs*.

Quindēcimvīralis, is, e. adj. *belonging to that college*.

Quindēni, æ, a. adj. pl. *fifteen*.

Quinētiā, conj. *moreover, furthermore, besides, yea further, moreover*.

Quingēnarius, a, um. adj. *in weight, number, or age, of five hundred*.

Quingēni, æ, a. adj. pl. *five hundred*.

Quingenti, *five hundred*.

Quingentissimus, a, um. adj. *the five hundredth*.

Quingenti, æ, a. adj. pl. *five hundred*.

Quingenties, adv. *five hundred times*.

Quini, æ, a. adj. pl. distrib. *five each*.

Quinimo, conj. *yea, and what is more, nay rather*.

Quinquagēnarius, a, um. adj. *fifty years old, containing fifty*.

Quinquagēni, æ, a. adj. pl. *of fifty, fifty*.

Quinquagēsima, æ. f. [*sc. pars*] *the fiftieth part*.

Quinquagēsimus, a, um. adj. *the fiftieth*.

Quinquagies, adv. *fifty times*.

Quinquaginta, adj. pl. indecl. *fifty*.

Quinquatria, ōrum et ium. n. pl. *Quinquatrus, uum. f. a feast in honour of Minerva, kept on the fifth day after the Ides of March, whence it had its name; or because it lasted five days together*.

Quinque, adj. plur. indecl. *five*.

Quinquēfolium, ii. n. *an herb called five-leaved-grass, cinquefoil*.

Quinquēlibrālis, is, e. adj. *of five pounds weight*.

Quinquēmemstris, stris, stre. adj. *five months old*.

Quinquennialis, is, e. adj. *lasting five years; that comes to pass every fifth year*.

Quinquennis, is, e. adj. *five years old; of five years*.



Quinquennium, li. n. the space of five years.

Quinquēpartito, adv. in five parts.

Quinquēpartitus v. Quinquēpartitus, a, um. adj. divided into five parts.

Quinquēprimi, the five first men in any body.

Quinquēremis, is. f. a galley with five oars in a row.

Quinquēvir, viri. m. one of five commissioners that are in like office and authority.

Quinquēviratus, ūs. m. the office of five persons in like authority.

Quinques, adv. five times.

Quintadecimani, ōrum. m. pl. [sc. milites] soldiers of the fifteenth legion.

Quintani, ōrum. m. pl. [sc. milites] soldiers of the fifth legion.

Quintānia, adv. ut alternis. at every fifth stake or place.

Quintānus, a, um. adj. the fifth in order.

Quintārius, a, um. adj. [sc. limes] of the fifth.

Quinticeps, ipitis. adj. the fifth head or part.

Quintilis, is. m. [sc. mensis] the month of July.

Quintum, adv. the fifth time.

Quintus, a, um. adj. pro Quinctus. the fifth.

Quintusdecimus, a, um. adj. the fifteenth.

Quinus, a, um. adj. distrib. five by five; five each.

Quippe, adv. for, because, forasmuch as; as one, as being, to wit, that is to say; surely, yea.

Quippi, adv. why not.

Quiris, is. f. a spear or javelin.

Quiris, itis. m. a citizen of Rome.

Quiritatio, ōnis. f. a crying, a wailing or calling for help.

Quiritatus, ūs. m. a wailing or moaning cry, a complaint or cry for aid and succour.

Quiritēs, um et iam. m. pl. the citizens or commons of Rome.

Quiritō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to try or call for succour and help of the Romans; to whine.

Quis, quā v. quā, quid v. quod, cujus, gen. who? which?

Quisnam, quemnam, quodnam, who? which? what? what.

Quispiam, quēpiam, quodpiam v. quidpiam, some body or thing.

Quisquam, quēquam, quidquam v. quicquam, any one, any body or thing.

Quisque, quēque, quodque, every man, every one, every thing; whosoever, whatsoever; each of two.

Quisquillae, āruis. f. pl. the sweepings of a house, the chafe and whittings of wood, all small sticks, leaves, or sprigs; all

things of no value or estimation, riff-raff; naughty, vile, persons; the refuse and rascality of the people.

Quisquillum, li. n. the scarlet berry, the same with the alchemes.

Quisquis, m. et f. quid, quod, neut. whosoever, whatsoever; any one.

Quivis, quēvis, quidvis v. quodvis. whosoever, any one.

Quo, adv. et conj. whither? to what place? by how much; that, to the end that; because; for which cause, for which reason; to what end or purpose?

Quoad, adv. as long as, whilst; how long? how soon? as much as, as far as; as to, with respect to.

Quoadusque, adv. as long as, so far as.

Quocirca, conj. wherefore, therefore.

Quocum, with whom.

Quocunque, adv. whithersoever, what way soever.

Quod, cujus. pron. Vid. Qui.

Quod, pro Quoad, so far as, so much as.

Quod, conj. that; because; as; forasmuch as, whereas, in that; since.

Quodammodo, [quodam modo] adv. after a certain fashion, after a sort, in a manner.

Quodcumque, pron. whatsoever, all—that.

Quodpiam, cujuspiam, any thing or something.

Quodvis, cujusvis, pron. any thing, what one will.

Quominus, adv. [melius quo minus] the less; that—not.

Quomodo, adv. after which fashion or manner; how, by what means; how? as.

Quomodbuncque, adv. howsoever, any how.

Quomoddnam, adv. i. e. quoniam modo? how, I pray you?

Quonam, adv. to what place, whither.

Quondam, adv. in time past, formerly, heretofore; sometimes; in time to come; when once, whensoever.

Quoniam, conj. since that, forasmuch as; because.

Quopiam, adv. into some place, any whither.

Quoquam, adv. any whither.

Quoque, conj. also; truly, verily, really.

Quoquo, adv. toward what part soever, whithersoever.

Quoquomodo, adv. i. e. quoquo modo, howsoever, after what sort and manner soever, in any wise, howsoever it be.

Quoquoversum et Quoquoversus, adv. every way on every side.

Quorsum, adv. whither, which

way; toward what place or side; to what end, intent, or purpose.

Quorsum, adv. to which side; to what issue; the same way as.

Quot, indecl. plur. how many, so many as; how many? every.

Quotannis, adv. every year, year by year, yearly.

Quotcunque, indecl. pl. how many soever.

Quotēni, m, a. adj. [ex quot] how many, to what number.

Quotidiāno, adv. every day, day by day.

Quotidiānus, a, um. adj. daily, that happens every day; ordinary, common, familiar.

Quotidie, adv. [quoto die] every day, day by day, daily.

Quoties, adv. [quot vicibus] as many times, as often as; how often? when.

Quotiescunque, adv. so many times as, as often as.

Quotquot, indecl. pl. as many as, how many soever.

Quotūmas, a, um. adj. dim. [a quotū] how many.

Quotus, a, um. adj. [a quot] of what.

Quotuscunque, ūcunque, umcunque. what person is there? never so little.

Quotusquique, what one among many; how few.

Quovis, adv. whither or to what place thou wilt; any whither.

Quousque, adv. [usque quo?] till what time? how long? how far.

Quum, adv. when. Conj. since, whereas, forasmuch as, seeing.

## R

RABIDE, adv. outrageously, madly, furiously, ragingly, hungrily.

Rabidus, a, um. adj. [a rabio] mad, furious, raging, terrible, fierce, cruel; rabid.

Rabies, ei. f. [a rabio] fury, madness; outrageousness, fierceness, rage; poison.

Rabiōse, adv. furiously, madly, ragingly; in a rage, fury, or madness.

Rabiōtulus, a, um. adj. dim. maddish.

Rabiōsus, a, um. adj. mad; rageful, frantic; outrageous, angry, in a great rage.

Rabula, m. f. a jangling fellow, a wrangler, a braver, a brawler, a pettifogger.

Rabuscūla vitis v. Rabuscūla uva, a kind of vine bearing a tawny grape.

**Răcsmarius**, a, um. adj. *that bears thin sorry bunches of grapes or berries.*

**Răcsmatus**, a, um. part. *hung with clusters or bunches of grapes or berries.*

**Răcsmifer**, ăra, ărum. adj. *that bears clusters of grapes or berries.*

**Răcsmor**, ări, ătus. dep. to glean after the vintage; to pick what others have scattered or left.

**Răcsmosus**, a, um. adj. *very full of clusters.*

**Răcsmus**, i. m. a bunch or cluster of grapes, ivy berries, and such like.

**Radens**, tis. part. *scraping; gliding along.*

**Radialio**, ănis. f. a casting forth bright beams or rays; a glittering or shining, brightness.

**Radialus**, a, um. part. *shining, glittering, beset with rays; set about with spikes.*

**Radicalus**, a, um. part. *rooted, that has taken root.*

**Radicesco**, ăre, —. incept. to begin to take root.

**Radictus**, adv. *by the roots; from the root or up to the very root; utterly, quite and clean.*

**Radico**, ări, ătus. pass. to take root; to be rooted.

**Radicosus**, a, um. adj. *full of roots.*

**Radictula**, m. f. dim. [a radix] a little root; the herb called *susp-wood*; a reddish-root.

**Radlo**, ăre, ări, ătum. neut. to shine and cast forth beams and rays; to glitter; to gladden.

**Radlulus**, i. m. dim. a small shuttle; a little long olive.

**Radlor**, ări, ătus. dep. to shine; to glitter.

**Radlous**, a, um. adj. *full of rays, shining, glittering, bright.*

**Radlus**, li. m. a beam of the sun, a ray; the brightness of the eyes; the rod or staff which geometers and astronomers use; a Jacob's staff; the spokes of a wheel; a weaver's shuttle; a strike; the less bone of the arm; the bigger bone of the shank; the weapon of a certain fish, supposed to be the ray, being like a rod and sharp; a sort of long olive.

**Radix**, icis. f. a root; a radish; the ground of any thing; the foundation or principle; a primitive word in Hebrew; the foot or bottom of a hill.

**Rădo**, ăre, ăsi, ătum. act. to shave; to scrape or scratch up; to rub against; to grate.

**Rădita**, m. f. a scraper, a grater, a razor.

**Rădtilanus**, a, um. adj. *that is shaven or scraped off from any thing.*

**Rala**, m. f. a fish called a ray or skate.

**Ralla**, m. f. [a rado] a paddle-staff.

**Rallum**, i. n. a paddle-staff.

**Ramale**, is. n. [a ramus] a seared or dead bough cut from a tree.

**Rămentu**, m. f. a chip, a shaving, a pering.

**Rămentum**, i. n. a chip, a shaving, a fling; pin or saw dust; a fragment.

**Rămeus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a bough or branch.

**Rămex**, icis. n. a pectoral vein; burstiness, a rupture; another disease affecting, as it should seem, the exterior part of the scrotum; a rail or bar, set overthwart a pale or gate.

**Rămicosus**, a, um. adj. *burstien.*

**Rămosus**, a, um. adj. *full of boughs or branches.*

**Rămulusus**, a, um. adj. *full of little boughs or sprigs.*

**Rămulus**, i. m. dim. a little branch or bough; a shoot.

**Rămus**, i. m. a bough or branch; an arm of a tree; an arm or branch of the sea or of a mountain; a pole.

**Rămusculus**, i. m. dim. a small branch or a little bough.

**Răna**, m. f. a frog, a toad, a paddock, a ruddock; a push or swelling in the tongue of beasts.

**Ranceo**, ăre, ul. —. neut. unde manet part. *rancens*, to be mouldy, musty, stale, and stinky; to have a hangout; to be rank.

**Rancidulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat rank, mouldy, stinking; putrid, unpleasant.

**Rancidus**, a, um. adj. *musty, rank, stale, rammish; unpleasant; nasty, mean, pitiful.*

**Rănuncul**, i. m. dim. [a rana] a little or young frog; a tadpole; crow-foot, golden knop, or butter-flower.

**Răpa**, m. f. the rape-root.

**Răpăctus**, ătis. f. robbery, pillaging and polling; extortion.

**Răpax**, ătis. adj. [a rapio] ravenous, devouring; very desirous of any thing; rapacious, covetous.

**Răphāninus**, a, um. adj. of the radish.

**Răphāntis**, ătis. f. a kind of flower-de-luce.

**Răphānus**, i. m. a radish root.

**Răpicius**, a, um. adj. of a rape root or turnip.

**Răpido**, adv. *violently, swiftly, hastily.*

**Răpiditas**, ătis. f. *swiftness, hastiness, quickness.*

**Răpidus**, a, um. adj. [a rapio] swift, rapid, violent; hot, vehement; ravenous; boisterous, tempestuous.

**Răpina**, m. f. *ravine, rapine, robbery.*

*berry, pillage, a taking by force, depredation.*

**Răpina**, m. f. a bed of rapes or a place sown with them, a field sown with turnips.

**Răpio**, ăre, ări, ătum. act. to snatch in haste; to carry off by force; to plunder; to hale; to drag; to hurry; to ravish; to carry off.

**Răpistrum**, i. n. wild mustard, charlock.

**Răptatus**, a, um. part. *hurried, dragged; ravished.*

**Răptim**, adv. *hastily, swiftly, in haste, by snatches.*

**Răptio**, ătis. f. a violent taking of any person; a snatching or catching; a ravishing.

**Răpto**, ăre, ări, ătum. freq. [a rapio] to drag about; to take by violence; to hurry away.

**Răptor**, ătis. m. a seizer or taker away by force; a robber.

**Răptum**, i. n. a thing taken away violently; a prize or booty; a robbery.

**Răptus**, a, um. part. *snatched, carried off suddenly, carried away by force; plundered; ravished; transported, carried away; pulled off or out; dead.*

**Răptus**, ătis. m. a ravishing or de-flowering of a woman against her will; a rape.

**Răpulum**, i. n. dim. a little rape or turnip.

**Răpum**, i. n. a rape, nape, turnip, or nape; an excrescence coming from the roots of trees.

**Răre**, adv. *thinly; seldom, not often.*

**Rărefacio**, ăre, ăci, factum. act. to make thin or scant; to rarefy.

**Rărefactus**, a, um. part. *made thin, rarefied.*

**Răreŝo**, ări, factus. neut. pass. to be rarefied.

**Răresco**, ăre, —. incept. to wax few; to grow thin; to dwindle away; to grow clear.

**Răripilus**, a, um. adj. *thin-haired.*

**Răritas**, ătis. f. scantiness, thinness, faintness, rarity, scarceness; spangleness, hollowiness, luxury.

**Răritudo**, ătis. f. *thinness, lightness, hollowiness.*

**Răro**, adv. *rarely, seldom.*

**Rărus**, a, um. adj. *thin; seldom seen, unusual, extraordinary, rare, scarce, seldom found; excellent; subtle, thin, scarcely perceived.*

**Răssilis**, is, e. adj. *that is or may be shaven; polished, planed, made smooth, or scraped.*

**Răsis**, is. f. a kind of hard pink.

**Răsito**, ăre, ări, ătum. freq. [a rado] to shave or scrape often.

**Răstellum**, i. n. dim. [a seq.] a little harrow or rake; a kind of epode.

**Rastrum**, tri. n. plur. *rastris* v. *rastra*, a rake, a harrow, a drag to break clods with; an instrument to weed corn with, and to rid away earth from vines.

**Rasus**, a, um. part. scraped, peeled, shaven, made smooth or clean; scraped out; polished and smoothed.

**Ratio**, ōnis. f. reason; respect, consideration, regard; a cause; a design or purpose; a way or means; a manner; an expedient, fashion; a condition, terms proposed; a reckoning or account; an affair or business; purport, meaning; a cause or suit in law.

**Ratiocinatio**, ōnis. f. a debating; an arguing, reasoning, or disputing.

**Ratiocinativus**, a, um. adj. belonging to reasoning or debating about.

**Ratiocinator**, ōnis. m. a reasoner, a caster of accounts, an auditor, an accountant.

**Ratiocinium**, il. n. a reasoning or dispute; a reckoning or account.

**Ratiocinor**, ōri, ātus. dep. to cast accounts; to account; to reckon; to reason; to consider.

**Rationalis**, is, e. adj. reasonable, endowed with reason; rational, grounded on reason; logical, proving by argument.

**Rationarium**, il. n. a book of accounts, a register.

**Ratis**, is. f. a float, a raft; a boat, a lighter, a frigate; a ship.

**Ratiuncula**, ōis. f. dim. a small reason; a little reckoning or account.

**Rātus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a root] Act. judging, believing, thinking, supposing, deeming. Pass. established, ratified, confirmed, allowed. Adj. authentic, good in law, constant and firm, steady.

**Rauca**, ōis. f. a worm which breeds in the root of an oak.

**Rauciōsus**, a, um. adj. hoarse-sounding or that makes a hoarse noise.

**Raucitas**, ātis. f. hoarseness, a hoarse sound.

**Raucus**, a, um. adj. hoarse, harsh, jarring; unpleasant, disagreeable.

**Raudusculāna porta**, the brazen gate.

**Raudusculum**, sive **Rūdusculum**, il. n. unwrought brass or money.

**Rāvidus**, a, um. adj. [a ravis] yellowish, tawny, or brown.

**Rāvio**, ōre, —. act. to rave; to cry till one be hoarse.

**Rāvis**, is. f. hoarseness, soreness of the throat, with over much bawling.

**Rāvus**, a, um. adj. of a middle colour between yellow and grey; tawny; roan, russet; hoarse.

**Reapse**, in very deed, in truth.

**Reātus**, ōis. m. [status rei] a supposed guilt or guiltiness; the state of a person arraigned.

**Rēbellatio**, ōnis. f. a rebelling.

**Rēbellatrix**, icis. f. a female rebel.

**Rēbellio**, ōnis. f. a rebellion, a revolt, an insurrection.

**Rēbellis**, is, n. adj. making war afresh; rebellious, rebelling; revolting.

**Rēbellium**, il. n. a rebellion.

**Rēbello**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to wage war again; to rebel; to revolt; to rise up against; to grow sore; to break out again.

**Rēboo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to bellow, sound, or ring again; to echo.

**Rēcalcitro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to kick or strike with the heel; to wince.

**Rēcalco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to tread down again.

**Rēcaleo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be hot again.

**Rēcālesco**, ēre, —. incept. to war hot again.

**Rēcālfacio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to make warm; to heat again.

**Rēcālvaster**, tri. m. dim. [a recalvus] somewhat bald.

**Rēcālvus**, a, um. adj. bald behind or rather afore.

**Rēcandens**, tis. part. shining, very white.

**Rēcādeo**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be hot or white again; to be pale.

**Rēcāno**, ēre, cāui, centum. act. to sing or sound again; to sound a retreat; to join; to call.

**Rēcāntātus**, a, um. part. recanted, unaid; enchanted or charmed away.

**Rēcānto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to sing or chant over again; to sing after another; to echo back; to disenchant; to recant; to unsway a thing.

**Rēcēdens**, tis. part. departing, withdrawing; remote, lying at a distance, ebbing.

**Rēcēdo**, ēre, ssi, ssum. neut. to retire; to withdraw; to retreat; to go back; to give ground; to flinch; to go from; to recede; to depart from; to quit; to leave off; to cease; to differ from; to be altered; to return; to be parted; to be at a distance; to shrink; to go down; to depart; to ebb.

**Rēcēlo**, ēre, ui, —. act. to thrust or push down. Neut. to swing down; to fall back.

**Rēcens**, tis. adj. new, fresh; newly or lately made or done;

new come; not tired; new, not far removed.

**Rēcens**, adv. freshly, lately, newly, of late.

**Rēcensco**, ēre, sul, sum et solum. act. to muster; to view; to survey; to count; to enumerate; to number; to tell over; to rehearse; to recite.

**Rēcensio**, ōnis. f. a mustering of men, a review, a survey in order to the levying of taxes, after giving their corn.

**Rēcensitus**, a, um. part. [a verbo antiquo recensio] reviewed, numbered, reckoned up.

**Rēcēter**, adv. [a recens] lately, newly.

**Rēcēpro**, pro recepero.

**Rēcēptāculum**, il. n. a receptacle; a store-house; a place of refuge, a retreat, a shelter; a haunt.

**Rēcēptator**, ōris. m. a receiver or harbourer of thieves.

**Rēcēptio**, ōnis. f. a receiving or harbouring; a reception.

**Rēcēpto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to receive or take often; to be taken; to draw or pull out.

**Rēcēptor**, ōris. m. a receiver or taker.

**Rēcēptrix**, icis. f. she that receives, &c.

**Rēcēptum**, il. n. a thing which one has undertaken to do, an engagement or promise.

**Rēcēptum est**, impers. it is a thing allowed, approved, and commonly practised.

**Rēcēptus**, a, um. part. received or taken in; entertained; common, approved and allowed; recovered, regained.

**Rēcēptus**, ōis. m. a place of refuge or shelter; a retreat, as in a battle, a retiring.

**Rēcēssim**, adv. giving back, going backward by way of retreat.

**Rēcēssio**, ōnis. f. a recoiling or going back; a retiring or withdrawing.

**Rēcēssum**, ōis. m. a retreating, a retiring; a recess, a place of retirement; the inside; an aversion.

**Rēcēshmus**, il. m. a truckle or pulley used in drawing up of water; a winch or windlass.

**Rēcēdivus**, a, um. adj. falling back again, relapsing.

**Rēcēdo**, ēre, cidi, casum. neut. to fall back; to recoil; to light; to fall upon; to come to.

**Rēcēdo**, ēre, cidi, casum. act. [ae re et cēdo] to cut off; to pare; to retrench; to shave; to take away; to cut down.

**Rēcēdor**, di, sus. pass. to be cut off or away; to be coerced; to be punished.

**Rēcēctus**, a, um. part. ungirded, unbuckled, unlaced, untied.

**Récingo**, ðre, xxi, actum. act. to *wag*; to *undress*; to *unbuckle*; to *loose*.

**Réclinium**, li. n. a *square mantle*, worn with the *fore leppet thrown back*.

**Récino**, ðre, cñul, centum. act. to *sound* or *ring* again; to *repeat*.

**Récipio**, ðre, cēpi, ceptum. act. to *receive*; to *take* again; to *promise*; to *betake*; to *recover* and *get* again; to *win*; to *seize*; to *make* himself *master of*; to *admit of*; to *suffer*; to *permit*; to *allow*; to *entertain*; to *harbour*; to *undertake*; to *reserve* for himself or for his own use.

**Réciprocatio**, ónis. f. a *going back*, a *returning* to a place from whence one is *come*.

**Réciproco**, ðre, ávi, átum. act. to *frisk* back to the same place *whence* it came; to *draw* in; to *draw* up and down; to *return* back; to *ebb*; to *fall*.

**Réciprocóor**, ári, átus, pass. to *depend* upon one another by *mutual consequence*; to *infer* each other; to *ebb* and *flow*; to be *pushed forward*; to *pass* on.

**Réciprocus**, a, um. adj. *reciprocal*; *going* or *flowing* *backward* or *forward*; *ebbing* and *flowing*; *mutual*.

**Réclámentum**, i. n. a *little piece* cut from something, a *paring*, a *shaving*.

**Récisio**, ónis. f. a *cutting off*, a *paring*, a *chipping off*.

**Récisus**, a, um. part. cut or *chopped off*; *stuck* up; *killed* or *put* to the sword; *short*, *brief*, *condensé*.

**Récitatio**, ónis. f. a *rehearsal* or *recital*; a *reading* over *aloud*, *pronunciation*.

**Récitátor**, óris. m. a *reciter* or *rehearsal*, a *reader*.

**Récito**, ðre, ávi, átum. act. to *call* over again; to *read* out *aloud*; to *recite* a *performance*.

**Réclámatio**, ónis. f. a *reclaiming*, a *crying* against, or *guinsaying*.

**Réclámabum** est. *impers. they* opposed or *guinsaid*.

**Réclamitatio**, ónis. f. a *guinsaying*.

**Réclamito**, ðre, ávi, átum. freq. to *cry* much against; to *guinsay* often.

**Réclámo**, ðre, ávi, átum. neut. to *cry* or *echo* against; to *deny* with a *loud voice*; to *guinsay*; to *answer* with an *echo*; to *ring* again.

**Réclínatus**, a, um. part. *lying* all along.

**Réclínais**, ie, e. adj. *leaning* or *lying* on.

**Réclino**, ðre, ávi, átum. neut. to *stretch* forth; to

*unbend*; to *disengage*; to *lean* or *lie* upon; to *recline*.

**Réclivis**, is, e. adj. *bending* back, *lying* along.

**Récládo**, ðre, si, sum. act. to *open*; to *unbar*; to *unlock*; to *reveal*; to *disclose*; to *discover*.

**Réclásus**, a, um. part. *opened*, *set* wide open; *discovered*, *revealed*, *disclosed*.

**Récoctus**, a, um. part. *soiled* again, *often* *boiled*; *forged* or *cut* anew; *refined*, *purified*; *well* *practised* and *exercised*.

**Récógitto**, ðre, ávi, átum. freq. neut. to *think* or *consider* again; to *recall*; to *reflect*.

**Récognitio**, ónis. f. a *revising*, a *reviewing* or *overlooking*; a *reflection*, a *calling* to *remembrance*; *recollection*; an *acknowledging*.

**Récognitus**, a, um. part. *recognised*, *acknowledged*, *reviewed*.

**Récognosco**, cēre, nóvi, nítam. act. to *call* or *bring* to *remembrance*; to *understand*; to *perceive*; to *recognise*; to *acknowledge*; to *review*; to *look* over; to *correct*; to *amend*; to *superintend*; to *superintend*; to *master* over; to *take* an *inventory* of things.

**Récolligo**, ðre, légi, lectum. act. to *gather* up again; to *recollect*; to *recover*; to *get* up again; to *reconcile*.

**Récólo**, ðre, cólui, cultum. act. to *bring* into *remembrance*; to *call* to *mind*; to *reflect* upon; to *furnish*; to *restore*; to *fresh*; to *adorn*; to *cultivate*; to *awaken*; to *polish*.

**Récomminiscor**, ei, —. dep. to *invent* anew; to *consider* again.

**Récompositus**, a, um. part. *recomposed* or *set* in *order* anew.

**Réconciliatio**, ónis. f. a *reobtaining*, a *procuring* again, a *reuniting*; an *agreement*, a *reconciliation*, a *making* of friends.

**Réconciliátor**, óris. m. a *peacemaker*, a *reconciler*.

**Réconciliátus**, a, um. part. *regained*, *recovered*, *reconciled*, *accorded*.

**Réconcillo**, ðre, ávi, átum. act. to *re-obtain*; to *recover*; to *re-instate*; to *re-establish*; to *reconcile*; to *make* friends.

**Réconcinno**, ðre, ávi, átum. act. to *set* together again; to *mend*; to *vamp* up; to *reft*; to *repair*.

**Réconditus**, a, um. part. *et* adj. *hidden*, *covered*, *laid* up, *close*, *secret*; *abstruse*, *deep*, *profund*; *recovered*.

**Récondo**, ðre, didi, ditum. act. to *close*; to *shut*; to *hide*; to *lay* up; to *hoard*; to *reserve*; to *spout* out.

**Récondáco**, ðre, xi, etum. act. to *carry* to and *fro* or *up* and *down*.

**Récoquo**, ðre, coxi, coctum. act. to *boil* or *soothe* again; to *vamp* up; to *furnish*; to *polish*; to *instruct*.

**Récordatio**, ónis. f. a *calling* to *mind* or *remembrance*; *recollection*.

**Récordátus**, a, um. part. *remembering*.

**Récordor**, ári, átus. dep. to *call* to *mind*; to *remember*.

**Récorrigo**, ðre, rexi, rectum. act. to *redress*; to *mend* again; to *correct* anew.

**Recrastino**, ðre, ávi, átum. act. to *delay*; to *put* off from *time* to *time*.

**Recreatio**, ónis. f. a *restoring* or *comforting*; a *recovery* from *sickness*.

**Recreatus**, a, um. part. *refreshed*, *relieved*; *cured*, *recovered*, *got* up again, *restored*.

**Recrementum**, i. n. the *refuse* of any thing.

**Recreo**, ðre, ávi, átum. act. to *bring* to *life* again; to *recover*; to *refresh*; to *comfort*; to *repair*; to *set* up again; to *revivify*.

**Recrêpo**, ðre, ávi, átum. neut. to *tingle*; to *ring*; to *sound* again.

**Recreasco**, cēre, crēvi, crētum. neut. to *grow*; to *spring*; to *sprout* up again; to *be* renewed.

**Recrúdesco**, cēre, dai, —. incept. to *grow* raw and  *sore* again; to *rankle*; to *be* renewed; to *begin* afresh.

**Recta**, adv. [ec. viá] *straightway*, *straight* on, *straight forward*.

**Recte**, adv. *directly*; *well*, *aright*, *rightly*, *not* *amiss*, *decearably*, *rightfully*, *patiently*, *becomingly*, *fitly*, *handsomely*; *virtuously*, *honourably*; *wisely*; *well* in *health*, in *due* form.

**Rectio**, óis. f. [a rego] a *governing* or *ruling*; *governance*, *management*.

**Rector**, óris. m. a *governor*; a *director*; a *ruler*; a *rector*; a *master*, a *guardian*.

**Rectrix**, icis. f. a *governess*.

**Rectum**, i. n. a *right line*; *honesty*, *integrity*, *virtue*, *wisdom*.

**Rectus**, a, um. part. [a rego] *ruled* or *governed*.

**Rectus**, a, um. adj. *straight*; *upright*; *right forward*, *directly*; *unbiased*, *just*; *honest*, *plain*, *good*.

**Récubitus**, ús. m. a *lying* at *ease*, a *sitting* at the *table*; a *rebound* or *glance*.

**Récubo**, ðre, bui, bitum. neut. to *lie* down again; to *lie* along; to *lull*.

**Récládo**, ðre, di, sum. act. to

*hammer or forge anew; to stamp anew.*  
**Rēcultas**, a, um. part. [a re-colo] *laboured, tilled, ploughed, manured, or dressed anew.*  
**Rēcumbō**, ēre, bul, bitum. neut. *to lean or loll upon; to lie flat; to lie; to sit at table or meat.*  
**Rēcūpratio**, ōnis. f. *a recovery of a thing lost or taken away; a rescuing, a reprisal.*  
**Rēcūperator**, ōris. m. *a recoverer, one that recovers a thing from an enemy; a commissioner or judge appointed by the praetor to examine private matters.*  
**Rēcūpratoriū**, a, um. adj. *belonging to discovery or to judges delegate.*  
**Rēcūpō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to recover; to rescue; to get again; to regain.*  
**Rēcūrātus**, a, um. part. *finely and workman-like dressed.*  
**Rēcūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to do a thing diligently; to take good heed of it; to cure; to recover one from sickness.*  
**Rēcuro**, ēre, curri, cursum. neut. *to come running again; to run back; to make speed again; to have recourse to; to recur.*  
**Rēcursō**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to run often back or again; to return.*  
**Rēcursus**, ūs. m. *a returning, a recourse, a retreat.*  
**Rēcurnō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bow or bend back; to crook; to make crooked.*  
**Rēcūrtas**, a, um. adj. *crooked, bowed, bent back.*  
**Rēcūsatio**, ōnis. f. *a refusal, a denial; a defence or excuse.*  
**Rēcūsō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to refuse; to deny; to say nay; to make his defence or excuse.*  
**Rēcusus**, ūs. m. *a striking back; a jerk or sting; a fetching veer for a leap.*  
**Rēcūtus**, a, um. part. *circumcised; having the skin worn off or new grown again.*  
**Rēdaetus**, a, um. part. [a redigo] *reduced, brought, driven, forced; raised.*  
**Rēdambūlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to walk back; to return again.*  
**Rēdamō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to love mutually.*  
**Rēdardeco**, cōre, —. incept. *to burn or be in a flame again.*  
**Rēdarguo**, ēre, gui, gūtum. act. *to confute; to convince; to control; to disprove; to blame; to reprove; to reprehend; to rebuke.*  
**Rēdauspīcor**, āri, ātus. pass. *et iude part. reauspicandus,*

*to be begun anew, in a lucky or unlucky hour.*  
**Redditio**, ōnis. f. *a scheme in rhetoric, the applying of a comparison.*  
**Redditus**, a, um. part. *yielded up, given again; delivered, given in.*  
**Reddō**, ēre, didi, redditum. act. *to render; to restore; to give again; to deliver a thing sent; to give; to requite; to recompense; to order; to put into the place; to repair; to relate; to recount; to declare; to pay; to repeat; to say over; to make; to cause to be; to translate; to produce; to afford; to bear; to resemble; to be like.*  
**Reddāco**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. *to bring back, &c.*  
**Rēdemptio**, ōnis. f. [a redimo] *a redemption, a ransoming; the farming of customs; the buying a thing off.*  
**Rēdemptor**, āri, ātus. pass. freq. *to be redeemed.*  
**Rēdemptor**, ōris. m. *an undertaker of work.*  
**Rēdemptūra**, m. f. *the taking of a lease, the farming of customs, &c.*  
**Redemptus**, a, um. part. *redeemed, ransomed; recovered.*  
**Redeo**, ire, ivi et ii, itum. neut. *to return; to come back; to come to; to come or fall to.*  
**Rēdhībeo**, ēre, bui, bitum. act. [ex re et habeo] *to return a thing; to take a thing back that was bought; to restore.*  
**Rēdhībīto**, ōnis. f. *the restoring of a thing to him that sold it.*  
**Rēdiens**, euntis. part. *returning; coming or going back.*  
**Rēdigo**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. [ex re et ago] *to bring back again; to constrain; to compel to return; to drive or force back; to gather; to heap together; to amass.*  
**Rēdimicūlum**, i. n. *the attire or ornament of a woman's or priest's head or neck; a hair-lace or fillet; a head-band, a knot.*  
**Rēdimio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. *to crown; to encompass; to environ; to encircle.*  
**Rēdīmītus**, a, um. part. *crowned, encircled; compassed about, beset.*  
**Rēdimō**, ēre, ēmi, emptura. act. [ex re et emo] *to redeem; to ransom; to rescue; to recover; to buy; to get; to purchase; to procure; to buy off; to take a thing by the great; to recompense; to make amends for.*  
**Rēdintegratio**, ōnis. f. *a renewing, a beginning afresh.*  
**Rēdintegratus**, a, um. part. *renewed afresh, recruited.*  
**Rēdīntegro**, āre, āvi, ātura. (275)

*act. to refresh; to renew; to make anew; to use anew.*  
**Rēdīpīcor**, i, deptus. dep. *to recover; to get again.*  
**Rēditio**, ōnis. f. *a returning; a coming again or back.*  
**Rēditur**, rēditum est, I, thou, &c. *returneth.*  
**Rēditus**, ūs. m. *a return, a coming again; an income or revenue; rent or yearly profit.*  
**Rēdivivus**, a, um. adj. *renewed again, revived, returning afresh; of old made new, furnished up.*  
**Rēdo**, ōnis. m. *a fish having no back bone or no prickly fin upon his back.*  
**Rēdōleo**, ēre, lui, litum. neut. *to cast a smell; to scent; to smell of a thing.*  
**Rēdōmitus**, a, um. part. *tamed again, conquered the second time.*  
**Rēdōno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to give again; to restore; to forgive.*  
**Rēdordior**, Iri, ditus. dep. *to unweave; to begin.*  
**Rēdormio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. *to sleep again.*  
**Rēdāco**, ēre, xi, ctum. act. *to bring or lead back; to bring safe again; to restore; to remove; to restrain; to limit; to reconcile; to atone; to appease; to remove.*  
**Rēductio**, ōnis. f. *a bringing or pulling back again.*  
**Rēductor**, ōris. m. *a bringer back, a restorer.*  
**Rēductus**, a, um. part. et adj. *brought back; brought home again; restored, reconciled; removed; retired, low.*  
**Rēdulcēor**, āri, ātus. pass. *to be made sore again.*  
**Rēduncus**, a, um. adj. *crooked; bowed or bent back or inward.*  
**Rēdūdanter**, adv. *superfluously, abundantly, excessively.*  
**Rēdūdanter**, m. f. *excessiveness, superfluity, overflowing, luxuriance, exuberance.*  
**Rēdūdatio**, ōnis. f. *too much abounding.*  
**Rēdundo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [ex re et undō] *to rise above the banks; to overflow; to abound; to have or be too much; to be queasy or cropsick; to redound.*  
**Rēdūreco**, cōre, ui, —. incept. *to grow hard again.*  
**Rēdūvia**, m. f. [a reducere, inuv.] *the looseness and cleft of the skin about the root of the nails.*  
**Rēdux**, ūcis. c. g. *brought or returned again; returning.*  
**Rēfectio**, ōnis. f. *a recruiting, a repairing or mending; a refection, a refreshment or recreation; a repeat.*  
**Rēfactor**, ōris. m. *a maker of a thing new again, a furber, a repairer or mender.*

**Refectus**, a, um, part. [a reficio] *made again, created anew; restored, recovered; refreshed; fresh, not weary.*  
**Refectus**, ūs, m. a *refreshing, a repast, a repairing or recruiting.*  
**Refello**, ūre, li, —. act. [ex re et fallo] *to refuse to prove false; to disprove; to refuse.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ul et vi, —. neut. *to grow cool.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ul, rtum, act. *to fill; to stuff; to cram; to put into a small room.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, —. act. *to strike again; to strike back; to reflect.*  
**Refertur**, ferro, ūll, lātum, act. *to bring or force again; to carry back; to bring; to report; to rehearse; to relate; to tell; to answer; to reply; to refer to one's consideration; to move; to propose; to write; to set down; to detain; to apply; to turn; to convert; to resemble; to reduce; to render; to requite; to be even with; to imitate; to follow the steps of; to count; to reckon; to bring in; to yield; to produce; to impute.*  
**Refertur**, rātūl, impers. *it concerns or imports.*  
**Refertus**, a, um, part. et adj. [a refertur] *replenished, fully, well furnished, stuffed, crammed.*  
**Refertus**, ūs, part. *boiling hot; flagrant, high.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, vi at bul, —. neut. *to be scalding hot; to be cold again.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, —. incept. *to begin to grow hot again.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to unbuckle; to unlace; to unclasp.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, [ex re et facio] *to repair; to amend; to make new; to renew; to fill up; to make; to inspire; to refresh; to cure; to recover.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to fasten anew; to pluck down what is fastened; to cancel; to abrogate; to annul.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to importune; to beg instantly.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, m. [a refertur] *a contrary blast or wind; a blowing contrary.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to turn back; to bend back; to bow back or again; to stay one from doing a thing; to cause to reflect or consider.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *turned or bowed back.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to blow contrary; to blow back again or against; to thwart or cross one.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, —. neut. *to flourish or spring again.*

**Refertur**, ūre, —. incept. *to begin to flourish or blossom again.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, neut. *to flow again; to flow back; toebb.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, adj. *which flows back, that ebbs and flows.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *refreshed.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to comfort; to refresh; to cherish and make much of one.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, di, ūtūm, act. *to dig out of earth; to dig over anew.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, m. a *reformer or renewer.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, ūl, ūtūm, f. *great fear or dread.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to fear much; to dread greatly; to stand in awe of.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to reform; to renew; to new mould; to shape; to put into a new dress; to make better.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *digged up.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *cherished again.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to cherish or revive again; to refresh or relieve again; to renew.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, adj. dim. *somewhat stubborn or unruly.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, adj. [a refringo] *self-willed, wilful, forward, rebellious, stubborn, obstinate, refractory, unruly, masterless.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. [a refringo] *broken, weakened.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, dep. *to resist; to be against; to gainay; to deny; to vote against; to cross; to thwart.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, f. a *bridling; a checking, curbing, or holding in.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *bridled, holden back; stayed, restrained.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to bridle; to restrain; to curb; to keep in; to check.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, —. act. *to rub hard or again; to rub up; to renew; to rehearse; to torment; to pain.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, —. neut. *to grow cold; to begin to be cool.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, f. a *refreshing, a cooling.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, adj. *cooling, refreshing.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, f. she *that refreshes.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *cooled; abated, slackened, refreshed, diminished, allayed.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to cool; to chill; to refresh; to comfort; to diminish; to assuage; to daunt; to disarmen; to blank; to strike one off.*

**Refertur**, ūre, —. incept. *to grow cold; to begin to be cool; to be less vehement and earnest; to begin to cool.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to break open; to break; to reflect; to reflect; to weaken; to abate; to diminish; to lessen; to blunt; to dull.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, neut. *to flee away; to run or flee back; to start at; to dread; to redden; to shun; to avoid; to forsake; to forbear; to refuse; to deny.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, n. a *refuge or shelter.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, adj. *shining back or away.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, —. neut. *to reflect a shining brightness; to shine bright; to glitter; to smile upon.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to pour back; to m li; to disperse; to return; to send back; to pour forth again.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, adv. *abundantly, largely, plentifully.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *poured out, overflowing; poured in again or rather wide or of great extent.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, f. a *confutation, a reply.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *refused, disproved.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, m. a *confutation.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to confute; to disprove; to convince; to refuse; to correct; to hinder.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, m. a *bird of a yellow colour; the wren.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, o. adj. *regal or kingly; imperial, princely, like a king.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, adv. *kingly, regally, majestically.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, act. *to show that which is frozen.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, neut. *to groan again.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, pass. *to be produced again; to come again.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, f. a *springing again.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, neut. *to bourgeon again; to spring anew; to grow afresh.*  
**Refertur**, ūre, ūl, ūtūm, gestum, act. *to cast up again; to throw back; to retort; to set down in writing that which one has read or heard.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, n. a *earth dug up; a ridge in ploughing.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, a, um, part. *cast or turned up again.*  
**Refertur**, ūs, m. f. [ex domus] *the palace or house of a prince; a king's court or pavilion; a sort of olive-tree.*

Régie, adv. royally, pompously, magnificently, kingly; princely.

Régifice, adv. kingly, sumptuously.

Régificus, a, um. adj. royal, princely, sumptuous, magnificent.

Régifugium, ii. n. the day on which Tarquinius fled from Rome, c. 27th December, or VI. Kal. Jan.

Régignor, ni. — pass. to be endangered or produced anew.

Régimen, inis. n. government, rule, regimen; the rudder or stern of a ship.

Régina, m. f. a queen, a great lady or mistress, the governess of a province; a rich or great woman.

Régio, ónis. f. a border, a coast; a climate or quarter; a road or highway; a part of a town or city; a ward; a limit or bound; a country. E regi-one, over against or opposite; in a straight line.

Régionatim, adv. from quarter to quarter, ward by ward.

Régius, a, um. adj. of a king; royal, kingly, princely, majestic.

Reglütino, are, avi, átum. act. to unglue; to let loose.

Reglütinóus, a, um. adj. very gluish or clammy.

Regnátor, óris. m. a ruler, a governor, a king, lord, and master; a possessor or owner.

Regnatrrix, icis. f. the that rules; a governess, a lady, or mistress; a queen regent.

Regnátur, impera. they reign or bear rule.

Regnátus, a, um. part. governed, ruled.

Regno, are, avi, átum. neut. to reign; to be a king; to bear rule and sway; to be eminent and dominate; to bear a chief or great stroke; to enjoy one's self; to live as one pleases.

Regnum, i. n. a realm, a kingdom; kingly government; one's own possession; a dominion, rule, or government; a metropolis.

Régo, ère, rexi, rectum. act. to rule; to govern; to manage; to guide; to hold strait; to keep down; to set right; to admonish.

Regredior, di, gressus. dep. to return; to go back.

Regressus, a, um. part. returning, having returned.

Regressus, ús. m. a return, a going back or retiring.

Régula, m. f. a rule, a square, a ruler; a stick, wherewith any thing is held right; a certain pannier of osiers to put olives in; an instrument used in bone-setting; a pattern, an example.

Régulus, i. m. dim. [a rex] a

prince, a duke, an earl, a lord, a viceroy, a petty king; a bird called a wren.

Régusto, are, avi, átum. act. to taste over again; to vomit; to read over again.

Régyro, are, avi, átum. act. to whir about, to turn round.

Rehálo, are, avi, átum. act. to breathe back again.

Reice, per Sync. et contract. gemina vocalis brevis in diphthong. pro Rejleo. vid. Rejicio.

Rejectáneus, a, um. adj. refused, not chosen.

Rejectio, ónis. f. a vomiting or casting up; a casting off or away, a rejecting or refusing.

Rejecto, are, avi, átum. freq. to vomit; to cast up; to cast back; to resound; to re-echo.

Rejectus, a, um. part. cast or thrown back; driven back; cast off, forsaken, discarded; remitted or sent back; refused, disliked, disallowed, exploded; deferred.

Rejectus, ús. m. a vomiting or casting up.

Rejicio, ère, jeci, jectum. act. [ex re et jacio] to cast or fling back; to cast away; to drive back; to chase away; to turn or shake off; to vomit; to cast up; to set aside; to disallow; to disavow; to reject; to refuse; to neglect; to defer; to put off.

Rejiculus, al. Reiculus, a, um. adj. thrown away, little worth, refuse, vile, base, poor; fruitless, idle.

Reipsa, in very deed.

Rélabor, bi, lapsus. dep. to slide or fall back again.

Rélangueo, ère, gui, —. neut. to be very feeble and faint.

Rélanguesco, còre, —. incept. to grow faint or feeble; to enrage; to abate.

Rélatio, ónis. f. [a refero] a relation, a telling; a report to the senate; a retribution.

Rélator, óris. m. a rehearser, a reporter, or teller.

Rélatus, a, um. part. [a refero] brought back again; shown, reported, told, related; done in return, returned; set down, entered, recorded.

Rélatus, ús. m. a relation, a report.

Rélatiò, ónis. f. a releasing, a refreshing, a recreating, a setting at liberty, refreshment, a diversionment.

Rélaxo, are, avi, átum. act. to loose; to set at large; to release; to free; to discharge; to undo; to unloose the reins; to recreate; to refresh; to divert; to relax; to make free; to abate; to assuage.

RélaXus, a, um. adj. very loose.

Rélectus, a, um. part. read again.

Rélsigatio, ónis. f. a banishing, a sending away or confining to some far country; exterminating; proscription.

Rélsigatus, a, um. part. ordered to leave the city; exiled, proscribed; sent away, confined to some certain place; removed, separated from; transferred, transmitted; sent away.

Rélègo, are, avi, átum. act. to send away far; to remove out of the way; to proscribe; to banish; to confine to a place; to refer; to transfer.

Rélègo, ère, légi, lectum. act. to read over again; to revise; to gather again; to go back.

Rélentesco, còre, —. incept. to grow soft and limber; to relent.

Rélévatus, a, um. part. lifted up again, relieved, comforted.

Rélèvo, are, avi, átum. act. to lift up again; to relieve; to comfort; to ease; to make light; to diminish; to lessen; to deliver; to discharge; to cure.

Rélictio, ónis. f. a forsaking, a leaving, an abandoning.

Rélictus, a, um. part. left behind; laid aside, left undone; given over, lost, abandoned; remaining, continued.

Réligatio, ónis. f. a tying or binding fast.

Réligatus, a, um. part. tied, bound hard, fastened.

Réligio, ónis. f. religion, piety, devotion, godliness, the worship of God; a form of worship, a liturgy, a rite or ceremony; a dread, a reverential fear; a sign, a token, a prognostic; a doubt, a scruple of conscience; sincerity, faithfulness, justice; superstition; an oath.

Réligiöse, adv. religiously, devoutly, godly; carefully, superstitiously, scrupulously, conscientiously, cautiously.

Réligiösus, a, um. adj. consecrated or set apart for religion; religious, devout; timorous, scrupulous, conscientious; sacred, awful; superstitious, silly; unfortunate, unlucky.

Réllico, are, avi, átum. act. to tie hard; to bind; to make fast.

Rélino, ère, évi et Ivi, itum. act. to open; to set abroad; to tap; to break.

Rélinquitor, impers. it remains.

Rélinquo, ère, liqui, lictum. act. to leave behind; to forsake; to relinquish; to quit; to give over; to fail.

Rélqua, órum, n. pl. the remains; arrears.

Rélquize, árum. f. pl. et in-freq. Rélquia, órum. n. [quæ ex re relicta sunt] the remain-

*der, rest, or remnant; reliques, ors, leavings; the ashes or bones of the dead; faint traces or impressions.*

**Reliquus**, a, um, adj. *the rest, that which remains, that which is behind; the remains, residue, the other.*

**Religio pro Religio.**

**Reluceo**, ēre, xi, —. neut. *to shine again; to be very light or bright; to gladden; to glitter.*

**Reluctatus**, a, um, part. Act. *struggling against.* Pass. *struggled against.*

**Reluctor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to struggle or wrestle against.*

**Relūdo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to play upon again.*

**Rēmāresco**, cēre, macrui, —. incept. *to grow very lean.*

**Rēmāledico**, ēre, xi, ctum. unde pass. *Rēmāledico*, *to speak ill for ill; to return ill language.*

**Rēmādo**, ēre, di, sum. act. *to chew over again; to chew the cud; to ponder.*

**Rēmāneo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. *to tarry behind; to continue; to remain; to tarry still; to abide.*

**Rēmāno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to turn or flow back again.*

**Rēmānsio**, ōnis. f. *an abiding or tarrying behind; a remaining.*

**Rēmēdītor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to ponder or meditate again.*

**Rēmēdium**, ii. n. *a medicine, a remedy, a cure.*

**Rēmēnsus**, a, um, part. [a *remetior*] *having measured again; having gone over again.* Pass. *being passed over again.*

**Rēmēo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to return or come back again.*

**Rēmētior**, īri, mēnsus. dep. *to measure over again; to go over again; to remember and consider.*

**Rēmex**, īgis. m. [a *remus*] *a seaman; a rower.*

**Rēmīgatio**, ōnis. f. [a *remigo*] *a rowing with oars.*

**Rēmīgium**, ii. n. *the rowing of a ship or boat; a company of rowers; the flying of birds.*

**Rēmigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to row.*

**Rēmīgro**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to return; to come again; to go back.*

**Rēmīniscor**, ci, —. dep. *to remember; to call to mind or remembrance; to recollect.*

**Rēmīseco**, ēre, cui, —. act. *to mingle or shuffle together.*

**Rēmīssārius**, a, um, adj. *that may be thrust back.*

**Rēmisse**, adv. *slackly, remissly, negligently, faintly; humbly, in a low style; gently, civilly; merrily, jocosely.*

**Rēmīssio**, ōnis. f. *a letting fall; an abating or slackening; rest,*

*recreation, diversion; remissness, indolence, negligence, backwardness.*

**Rēmīssus**, a, um, part. et adj. *sent back; let go, falling back, giving way; slackened, moderate, small; slow, backward; enay, prone, propense; low, poor, mean; loose, sportful.*

**Rēmīto**, ēre, mīsi, ssum. act. *to send back; to throw back; to kick and bounce; to put forth; to cast off; to disclaim; to slack; to let loose; to assuage; to lessen; to appease; to intermit; to ease; to refresh; to dispense with; to give up; not to insist upon; to leave; to leave off; to abate; to make an abatement; to be less forward; to desist; to suffer; to give way; to permit; to pardon; to forgive; to prolong; to defer; to pay; to re-convey; to give back; to re-convey; to let one have again; to refer a matter in dispute; to let fall; to let slip; to let pass; to quit an office or post; to dissolve; to melt.*

**Rēmōlior**, īri, itus. dep. *to put from its place or tumble away by force; to begin or design a thing anew.*

**Rēmōlitus**, a, um, part. *thrown off by struggling.*

**Rēmolliesco**, cēre, —. incept. *to be soft; to grow soft or effeminate; to relent; to yield.*

**Rēmollio**, īre, īvi, itum. act. *to soften; to effeminate.*

**Rēmollitus**, a, um, part. *made calm, appeased.*

**Rēmōra**, e. f. *a delay, a let, stop or hindrance; a suck-stone or sea-lamprey.*

**Rēmōrāmen**, īnis. n. *a stop, let, or hindrance.*

**Rēmōrātus**, a, um, part. *stayed, made to tarry.*

**Rēmordeo**, ēre, di, sum. act. *to bite again; to chastise again; to revenge; to gnaw, vex, or grieve one; to cause remorse.*

**Rēmōror**, āri, ātus. dep. *to tarry; to stay; to hinder; to stop; to keep back.*

**Rēmōrūrus**, a, um, part. *that will bite again.*

**Rēmōte**, comp. **Rēmōtius**, adv. *far off, farther off.*

**Rēmōtio**, ōnis. f. *a putting away or aside; a removal, a displacing.*

**Rēmōtus**, a, um, part. et adj. *removed; set or taken away; sent or driven away; set aside or at a distance; withdrawn; discarded.* Adj. *remote, afar off, at a distance.*

**Rēmōveo**, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. *to remove; to withdraw; to drive away; to displace; to discard; to leave off; to lay aside; to quit; to estrange.*

**Rēmūgio**, īre, īvi, itum. neut.

*to answer with loving; to echo or ring again; to make a great sound or noise.*

**Rēmūlceo**, ēre, si, sum. act. *to assuage; to appease; to pacify.*

**Rēmūlcum**, ci. n. *a tow-barge; a cable or rope to tow with.*

**Rēmūnērātio**, ōnis. f. *a recompensing, a consideration, a rewarding, a requital.*

**Rēmūnēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *et Rēmūnēror*, āri, ātus. dep. *to reward; to requite; to recompense.*

**Rēmurmūro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to murmur against; to whistle again.*

**Rēmus**, i. m. *an oar.*

**Ren**, rēnis. m. *the kidneys or reins.*

**Rēnarro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to relate or tell over again.*

**Rēnascens**, tis. part. **Rēnascens annus**, the spring.

**Rēnascor**, ci, natus. dep. *to be born; to rise again; to spring up again; to grow again; to come instead of; to succeed.*

**Rēnātus**, a, um, part. *born, renewed, risen, or begun again.*

**Rēnāvigo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to sail back again.*

**Rēnīdeo**, ēre, dui, —. neut. *to shine; to be bright; to glitter; to smile; to smirk.*

**Rēnīdesco**, cēre, —. incept. *to grow bright or shining.*

**Rēnitor**, ti, sus et xus. dep. *to resist; to endeavour against; to thrust against.*

**Rēnixus**, ūs. m. *a resisting or thrusting against; an effort; reluctance.*

**Rēno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to swim back again.*

**Rēnodātus**, a, um, part. *knitted or tied in a knot.*

**Rēnōvāmen**, īnis. n. *a repairing, a renewing, a change.*

**Rēnōvatio**, ōnis. f. *a renewal.*

**Rēnōvātus**, a, um, part. *renewed, fed; renewed, rebuilt; recultivated, in its second silt; roused anew, recruited.*

**Rēnōvello**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *unde pass. Renovellor*, *to renew; to plant; to set anew.*

**Rēnōvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make or build anew; to renew; to refresh; to bring into use; to say over again; to repeat; to plough again; to till the second time.*

**Rēnūmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to pay back; to recount; to number again.*

**Rēnuntiatio**, ōnis. f. *a declaring or reporting; a testifying or bearing witness.*

**Rēnuntio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to bring word again; to advertise; to acquaint; to proclaim; to declare openly; to name to an*



*office; to renounce; to disclaim; to protest against; to abjure; to give over; to meddle no more with; to bid adieu.*

**Rēnūtiūs**, il. m. a messenger, a goer on errands.

**Rēnuo**, ēre, nui, nūtum. act. to nod back with the head; to refuse; to deny.

**Rēnūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to nod back; to beckon from one; to refuse; to deny.

**Rēnūtus**, ūs. m. a beckoning or nodding back; a denial or refusal.

**Reor**, rēri, rātus. dep. to suppose; to judge; to deem; to think; to imagine.

**Rēpiāgūlum**, i. n. a rail or bar; a turnpike, a barricado; the barriers in a horse-race; a restraint or hindrance.

**Rēpandus**, a, um. adj. bowed or bent backward; broad or flat.

**Rēpango**, ēre, ēgi, actum. act. to set; to plant; to graft; to rivet.

**Rēparābilis**, is, e. adj. that may be amended, recovered, repaired, or made new again; repairable.

**Rēparatio**, ōnis. f. a repairing or reparation.

**Rēparātor**, ōris. m. a repairer, a restorer.

**Rēparātus**, a, um. part. recruited, raised; put into the place; purchased.

**Rēparco**, ēre, si, sum. neut. to spare; to be over-sparing; not to spare.

**Rēpāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [i. e. *rursus parō*] to repair; to rebuild; to amend; to recover; to regain; to create anew; to refresh; to make amends; to compensate; to bring to his first estate; to restore.

**Rēpatinātio**, ōnis. f. a digging or delving over again; a digging anew about vines.

**Rēpastino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et **Rēpastnor**, āri, ātus. pass. to dig again; to manure.

**Rēpecto**, ēre, xi v. xui, xum. act. to comb again.

**Rēpello**, ēre, pūli, pulsum. act. to beat, drive, or thrust back; to vrpel; to oppose; to resist; to turn away.

**Rēpendo**, ēre, di, sum. act. to pay or weigh back in exchange; to weigh; to pay; to recompense; to compensate; to make amends for.

**Rēpens**, tis. part. et adj. creeping; low, vulgar; sudden, hasty, unlooked for, unexpected, coming unawares.

**Rēpensio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a *rependo*] to render back; to recompense; to requite.

**Rēpensus**, a, um. part. paid or given again redeemed, ransomed.

**Rēpente**, adv. suddenly, unawares, unlooked for, all on a sudden.

**Rēpentino**, adv. on a sudden, suddenly.

**Rēpentinus**, a, um. adj. [a *repente*] unlooked for, sudden, unawares.

**Rēpercussio**, ōnis. f. a repercussion or reflection.

**Rēpercussus**, a, um. part. stricken or beaten back; reflected, reverberated, ringing again, echoed.

**Rēpercussus**, ūs. m. a striking back or again; a reverberating; a reflection.

**Rēpercutio**, ēre, cussal, cussum. act. to beat or strike back; to invert; to turn against; to reflect; to dazzle; to repel.

**Rēperio**, ire, pēri, pertum. act. [ex *re et pario*] to find out; to discover; to contrive; to devise; to get; to acquire.

**Rēperito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to find; to acquire; to get.

**Rēpertor**, ōris. m. a finder, inventor, or deviser; a maker.

**Rēpertum**, i. n. an invention or device.

**Rēperto**, a, um. part. found out, discovered.

**Rēpetendus**, a, um. part. et **Rēpetundus**, to be brought back; to be fetched; to be gone to again; regaining, re-obtaining; repeated, done, or said again; recollecting, reflecting.

**Rēpētitio**, ōnis. f. a fetching back, a demanding again; a repetition or rehearsal, a going over again.

**Rēpētitor**, ōris. m. a requirer or demander of a thing again; a fetcher back.

**Rēpētītus**, a, um. part. fetched back; begun again, renewed; often struck at; repeated, rehearsed; done or said again.

**Rēpēto**, ēre, tīvi v. tīi, tītum. act. to ask or demand again; to fetch; to seek; to recover; to return to; to make towards; to fetch back or again; to go over again; to bring back; to reduce; to call for; to demand; to repeat; to rehearse; to resolve; to strike or thrust at again.

**Rēpētundarum**, gen. et **Rēpētundis**, abl. pl. bribery, extortion, money unjustly taken in time of one's office.

**Rēpexus**, a, um. part. combed again, smooth, trim, sleek.

**Repleo**, ēre, ēvi, ātum. act. to fill up; to replenish; to make to ring again.

**Repletus**, a, um. part. replenished, filled; abounding, accomplished.

**Repletio**, ōnis. f. an unfolding, a conversion.

**Replicatus**, a, um. part. unfolded; turned back.

**Replīto**, āre, eui, cītum v. cātum. act. to unfold; to display; to brand back; to turn the inside outward; to turn over; to reply.

**Replicatus**, a, um. part. pro replicatus. unfolded, parled off.

**Replum**, i. n. a part of a door: a door-check or the leaf of a door.

**Replumbo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. unde **Replumbor**, pass. to unsolder; to separate silver from lead.

**Rēpo**, ēre, pai, ptum. neut. to creep; to crawl; to go softly; to run; to spread.

**Rēpōno**, ēre, pōui, ātum. act. to put or set again; to lay on again; to serve up again; to lay down; to lay by; to rank; to number; to place; to rebuild; to repair; to set up; to repay; to requite; to return; to lay up; to reserve; to pull back; to draw in; to be even with; to render like for like; to keep close; to conceal; to rehearse again; to bring upon the stage; to reply; to retort; to lay aside; to lay stress upon; to confide in.

**Rēportatus**, a, um. part. brought back; restored, repaired.

**Rēporto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bring or carry again; to restore; to report; to get.

**Rēposco**, ēre, pōposci, —, act. to ask again; to claim; to demand; to require.

**Rēpōstōrium**, il. n. a side-board; a store house; a cupboard or counter; a warehouse, a wardrobe.

**Rēpōsitus**, a, um. part. laid up, reserved, kept; set up again; restored.

**Rēpostor**, ōris. m. a replacer.

**Rēpostus**, a, um. part. laid up; remote, at a distance.

**Rēpōtia**, ōrum. pl. n. a feast or banquet on the morrow after the wedding-day.

**Representatio**, ōnis. f. a representation; a paying of ready money down in hand.

**Representatus**, a, um. part. paid down.

**Represento**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to represent; to resemble; to be like to; to set forth in a lively manner; to show; to lay before; to exhibit; to do or cause a thing to be done presently; to pay money in advance.

**Reprehendo**, ēre, di, sum. act. to catch again; to lay hold of; to seize; to overtake; to reprehend; to reprove; to blame; to rebuke; to dislike; to find fault with; to censure; to discommend; to reprimand; to recall; to check; to convince; to understand.

**Reprehensio**, ōnis. *f.* a reprehension; a check, censure, censure, reprimand, reproof.  
**Reprehensio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. unde part. reprehensans. to take hold of one, and pluck him back, often.  
**Reprehensor**, ōris. *m.* a reprehender, a carper, a reprover, a controller.  
**Reprehensus**, a, um. part. caught again; reproved, censured.  
**Repressor**, ōris. *m.* a restrainer, curber, or holder in.  
**Repressus**, a, um. part. stopped, hindered, discountenanced; repressed, restrained; kept or held in.  
**Reprimo**, ĩre, reasī, reasum. act. to keep within bounds, to confine; to contain; to hinder; to hold in; to restrain; to repress; to smother; to check; to discountenance.  
**Reprobo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to disallow; to reject; to reprove; to dislike.  
**Repromissio**, ōnis. *f.* a binding of one's self by promise, an engagement.  
**Repromitto**, ĩre, ai, aum. act. to bind himself by promise or covenant; to engage.  
**Reptabundus**, a, um. adj. creeping or crawling along.  
**Reptatio**, ōnis. *f.* a creeping.  
**Reptatus**, ūs. *m.* a creeping or growing up.  
**Repto**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a *re*] to creep along; to dade; to go softly or slowly.  
**Repubesco**, ĩre, bui, — incept. to was young and lusty again.  
**Repudiatio**, ōnis. *f.* a refusal, a rejecting or casting off; a divorce; a disavowing.  
**Repudiatus**, a, um. part. rejected, refused, abandoned, divorced, cast off, excepted against, disowned.  
**Repudio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to divorce; to refuse; to abandon; to cast off; to disown; to reject and slight; to except against.  
**Repudiōsus**, a, um. adj. to be divorced or put away; scandalous, infamous.  
**Repudium**, il. *n.* a divorce.  
**Repuerascio**, ĩre, — incept. to grow a child again.  
**Repugnante**, adv. contrarily, crossly, stubbornly, discontentedly.  
**Repugnantis**, ōnis. *f.* contrariety, repugnancy, opposition, resistance, contradiction; antipathy; incompatibility.  
**Repugno**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to repugn; to cross; to thwart; to oppose stiffly; to act contrary to; to disobey; to oppose; to

resist; to defend against; to dissuade.  
**Repullulascio**, ĩre, — incept. to bud forth; to spring again.  
**Repullulo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to bud or sprout forth anew.  
**Repulsio**, ōnis. *f.* a repulse, a foil; a denial.  
**Repulso**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to drive or beat back often; to re-echo; to resound.  
**Repulsus**, a, um. part. driven or beaten back; rejected, refused; often stricken.  
**Repulsus**, ūs. *m.* a putting or driving back; a striking again; a reflection or reverberation.  
**Repulsiō**, ōnis. *f.* a polishing or sleeking with the pumice or slickstone; a polishing of the buds of trees made rough with the frost.  
**Repungo**, ĩre, — act. to prick or goad again; to vex again; to do one threat turn for another.  
**Repurgatus**, a, um. part. made serene, cleared.  
**Repurgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make clean; to cleanse again or diligently.  
**Repūatio**, ōnis. *f.* consideration, regard.  
**Repūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to think and think again; to consider; to revolve.  
**Requies**, ei et etis. *f.* rest, repose, quiet, ease; refreshment; respite, intermission.  
**Requiesco**, ĩre, ēvi, ētum. incept. to rest; to lie at rest; to sleep; to repose himself; to live at ease; to be at quiet; to rely; to acquiesce; to take delight or satisfaction in; to lie fallow.  
**Act.** to stay and make quiet; to stop or cease to stop.  
**Requiescens**, a, um. part. et adj. having rested and taken ease, that hath lain untilled or fallow.  
**Requirito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to ask, seek, or inquire for a thing often.  
**Requiro**, ĩre, ei, situm. act. to seek again; to look for; to ask; to demand; to seek in vain; not to find; to stand in need of.  
**Requisitus**, a, um. part. sought for, demanded; requisite, necessary.  
**Res**, rei. *f.* a thing; a fact, a deed; an affair, a concern; a cause in law; a juncture or present occasion; ability, substance, circumstances; a purpose; a state, empire, or government; any business, post, or employment; money, wealth; profit, advantage; an argument, a subject, or matter treated of; power, valour, fortune or success; a

way or manner; the unicorn, the world.  
**Reservo**, ĩre, iui, itum. neut. to save and bluster anew.  
**Resolutio**, ōnis. *f.* a resolution; a courteous reply.  
**Resoluto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to salute one again.  
**Resolvens**, ĩre, — neut. to return to one's right sense again; to recover one's senses.  
**Resarcio**, ĩre, sarsi, sartum. act. to patch; to mend; to compensate; to make amends for.  
**Rescindens**, tis. part. cutting off, abolishing.  
**Rescindio**, ĩre, scidi, scissum. act. to cut off; to cut or break down; to break through; to open a passage; to retrench; to stop up; to break or till up; to lance a sore; to abolish; to make void; to set aside; to annul; to repeal; to renew.  
**Rescio**, ĩre, iui, itum. act. to hear and understand of a matter; to come to the knowledge of it.  
**Rescisco**, ĩre, — incept. to come to know; to advertise.  
**Rescissus**, a, um. part. cut down or asunder; cleft; lanced, opened; abolished, made void, abrogated, annulled.  
**Rescribo**, ĩre, psi, ptum. act. to write back; to write over again; to pay money by bill; to write against.  
**Rescriptum**, il. *n.* a receipt or letter of an emperor or prince in answer to petitions or other letters; a brevet.  
**Rescriptus**, a, um. part. written again, new chosen.  
**Resco**, āre, cui, ctum. act. to pare; to clip; to cut off or out; to retrench; to take clean away; to sift too nicely; to examine too severely.  
**Rescero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to pray contrary to that he desired before; to take off a curse or excommunication; to pray or desire again.  
**Resectio**, ōnis. *f.* [a *resco*] a paring or cutting.  
**Resectus**, a, um. part. [a *resco*] cut or pared off; shredded, shaven off, retrenched.  
**Rescūtus**, a, um. part. [a *rescūtus*] following again, answering, replying.  
**Resēdo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to appease; to allay.  
**Resegmen**, inis. *n.* any thing cut off, a paring, a chipping.  
**Resēnuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to sow again; to breed of its own seed.  
**Reseratus**, a, um. part. opened, unlocked.  
**Resero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to open; to unlock; to discharge; to discover; to set open.

**Rēsēro, ēre, ēvi, —.** act. to sow, set, or plant again.

**Rēsērvō, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to keep for time to come; to keep from another; to reserve; to keep alive.

**Rēsēs, īdis.** adj. idle, slothful, lazy; unaccustomed.

**Rēsēx, ēcis.** m. the vine branch, which is cut and springs again, and bears more fruit than it did before.

**Rēsīdeo, ēre, ēdi, —.** neut. to sit down; to rest or sit still; to remain; to abide; to continue; to reside; to stick; to cleave; to impend; to decline; to shrink; to sink down; to abate.

**Rēsīdo, ēre, sēdi, —.** neut. to abide; to continue; to sit down; to be assuaged; to be calm; to go back; to retreat; to fix; to settle his abode.

**Rēsīdūm, ūi.** n. the rest, the remnant, that which is left in arrears; the residue.

**Rēsīdūus, a, um.** adj. the rest, the remnant, which is left, the residue or remainder.

**Rēsīgnātus, a, um.** part. unveiled, discovered, resigned.

**Rēsīgnō, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to open what is sealed; to unseal; to close or fasten up; to abolish; to annul; to cancel; to discover; to declare; to resign; to surrender.

**Rēsīllo, ire, lūi, livi, et līi, sultum.** neut. to leap, skip, or start back; to rebound; to recoil; to bounce up; to be obstinate; to shrink in; to grow lank; not to stick to; not to be fixed upon.

**Rēsīnus, a, um.** adj. having a chamœisæ nose, crooked upward.

**Rēsīna, m. f.** resin or the like gum running out of trees.

**Rēsīnacēus, a, um.** adj. of or like resin.

**Rēsīnātus, a, um.** adj. roined; made or mixed with resin; soft, effeminate, debauched.

**Rēsīnosus, a, um.** adj. full of resin, pitch, or gum; gummy, clammy.

**Rēsīpio, ēre, pui, —.** neut. [see re sapio] to savour; to smell; to taste or smack of; to be wise; to come to one's wits.

**Rēsīpisco, ēre, pui, —.** neut. to repent; to return to a right understanding; to come to one's wits or senses again; to recover.

**Rēsistitūr, impers.** resistance is made.

**Rēsisto, ēre, stitī, stitum.** neut. to stand up; to rise again; to stand still; to stay; to halt; to stop, as in speaking; to withstand; to resist; to hold against; to be good against.

**Rēsolvō, ēre, vi, lūtum.** act. to unloose; to untie; to unbind;

to ungird; to open; to undo; to loosen; to make void; to mitigate; to relax; to discover; to explain; to pay back; to abolish; to take away; to dissolve; to soften; to melt; to enfeeble; to weaken; to confute; to refuse; to scatter; to dissipate; to acquit; to absolve; to resolve; to reduce.

**Rēsolutio, ōnis.** f. a loosing.

**Rēsolutus, a, um.** part. et adj. unbound, loosed; hanging down, dishevelled; loose; enfeebled, enervated, weakened; broken up, ploughed, or digged; dissolute, effeminate; overflowed.

**Rēsōnābilis, is, e.** adj. ringing, yielding a sound again.

**Rēsōnantia, m. f.** a sounding again, an echo.

**Rēsōnatūr, impers.** a ringing sound is made.

**Rēsōnō, āre, nui et āvi, —.** neut. to sound or ring again with an echo; to resound.

**Rēsōnus, a, um.** adj. that sounds again; that makes an echo; ringing, resounding.

**Rēsorbeo, ēre, bui, rptum.** neut. to swallow or sup again.

**Respecto, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. [a respicio] to look back often; to have frequent regard to; to respect; to regard; to open; to gaze.

**Respectus, ūs.** m. [a respicio] a looking back; a sight, a spectacle; consideration, regard, or respect.

**Respergo, ēre, si, sum.** act. to besprinkle; to dash.

**Respersio, ōnis.** f. a besprinkling.

**Respersus, ūs.** m. a sprinkling or dashing.

**Respicio, ēre, exi, ectum.** act. to look back upon; to look; to consider; to mind; to regard; to respect; to succour; to belong; to appertain.

**Respirāmen, īnis.** n. the passage of the breath, the windpipe.

**Respiratio, ōnis.** f. a breathing or fetching breath; respiration; a venting of exhalation or steam.

**Respiro, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. et neut. to take or fetch breath; to breathe; to be refreshed or eased; to have some respite; to recover; to breathe forth, and send out.

**Resplendē, ēre, dui, —.** neut. to shine bright; to glitter.

**Respondeo, ēre, di, sum.** neut. to answer; to reply; to re-echo; to agree; to act suitably; to correspond; to appear; to answer; to give counsel; to succeed; to answer expectation; to stand or be set right over against; to pay; to satisfy.

**Responsio, ōnis.** f. an answer; also, agreeableness.

**Responsio, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. [a seq.] to answer often; to give counsel in law.

**Responso, āre, āvi, ātum.** freq. [a respondeo] to answer; to echo; to answer saucily; to give cross answers; to resist; to oppose; to agree with; to suit with.

**Responsor, ōris.** m. a counsellor at law.

**Responsus, i.** n. an answer, a reply, a rejoinder, an oracle, a prophecy; an opinion of the learned in the law.

**Responsus, ūs.** m. proportion, answerableness, suitability, conformity, analogy.

**Res-publica, rei-publicæ.** f. a commonwealth; the public weal; a state. *Scrib. contract.* resp. *rump.* et *R. P.* item *diviæ res publicæ.*

**Respuo, ēre, pui, pūtum.** act. to spit out again; to dash or spout upon; not to abide; to cast or throw back; to refuse; to reject; to disgust; to dislike; to slight.

**Restagnatio, ōnis.** f. an overflowing or running over.

**Restagno, āre, āvi, ātum.** neut. to run over; to overflow; to stagnate.

**Restans, tis.** part. resisting; remaining.

**Restat, impers.** it remains.

**Restaurō, āre, āvi, ātum.** act. to restore; to make again; to repair; to revise; to rebuild; to recruit; to renew; to amend.

**Restibilis, is, e.** adj. which bears every year; sown or tilled every year.

**Resticula, m. f. dim.** a little rope or cord; a whip-cord.

**Restillo, āre, āvi, ātum.** to drop back again.

**Restinctio, ōnis.** f. a quenching, a putting out, a stinting.

**Restinctus, a, um.** part. quenched, put out, extinguished; stinted, alloyed.

**Restinguo, ēre, nxi, nctum.** act. to quench; to extinguish; to put out; to staunch; to qualify; to allay; to pacify; to appease; to destroy utterly.

**Restio, ōnis.** m. a rope or cord maker; one beat with ropes.

**Restio, ire, ivi, itum.** neut. to be tilled every year.

**Restipulatio, ōnis.** f. a reciprocal engagement, a counter band.

**Restipulor, āri, ātus.** dep. to make an answer in the law; to lay in a pledge; to answer to an action; to engage naturally; to enter into covenant.

**Restis, is.** f. a halter or cord; a rope or cable; the ends of garble, by which one head is tied to another; some other tough weeds, used in tying them together.

**Restilo**, áre, ávi, átum. neut. to stay or stop often by the way; to draw back; to struggle.

**Restitrix**, ícis. f. she that rests or remains behind.

**Restituo**, ére, tui, tatum. act. to put or set again in his first state; to restore; to render; to yield again; to surrender; to repair; to renew; to make good; to rally; to set in order; to set to rights.

**Restitutio**, ónis. f. a restitution, a making good; satisfaction, a rebuilding.

**Restitutor**, óris. m. a restorer.

**Resto**, áre, stiti, olim ávi, Ítum. neut. [ex re et sto] to stay; to stand; to remain; to keep his ground; to stand in a thing; to face it out.

**Restricté**, adv. straitly, sparingly, pinchingly; precisely, nicely, exactly.

**Restrictus**, a, um. part. et adj. hard or fast bound; close, not full; pinching, covetous, niggardly, hide-bound; restrained, straitened.

**Restringo**, ére, nxi, ictum. act. to restrain; to bind; to stop; to stay; to loose; to unbind.

**Résúdo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. et neut. to sweat out again.

**Résulto**, áre, ávi, átum. freq. to leap back; to rebound; to hop; to skip; to leap; to resound; to echo.

**Résumo**, ére, psi, ptum. act. to take up again; to resume.

**Résuo**, ére, sui, sutum. act. unde part. **résutus** to rip that which is sewed; to unstitch.

**Résupínatus**, a, um. part. lying on his back, effeminate.

**Résupíno**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to turn upward; to lay one on his back; to turn upside down; to search into.

**Résupínus**, a, um. adj. turned with the belly upward; lying along on his back; effeminate.

**Résurgo**, ére, surrexi, rectum. neut. to rise or flourish again; to be renewed; to recover; to become better.

**Résuscito**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to raise or set up again; to rouse; to awake.

**Retardatio**, ónis. f. a letting, stopping, or hindering.

**Retardo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to hinder; to let; to stop; to stay; to retard.

**Rétaxo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to check; to blame; to tax one.

**Réte**, ís. n. a net; a snare or trap.

**Rétectus**, a, um. part. discovered; close covered.

**Rétégo**, ére, xi, etum. act. to lay open; to disclose; to reveal.

**Rétendo**, ére, di, sum. act. to unbend; to slacken.

**Rétentatus**, a, um. part. often assayed or tried.

**Retentio**, ónis. f. a retaining or keeping back; retention; a withholding or desisting.

**Rétento**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to try again; to re-attempt; to essay.

**Rétento**, áre, ávi, átum. freq. to hold back; to stop.

**Rétentus**, a, um. part. [a retendo] unbent.

**Rétentus**, a, um. part. [a retineo] kept or detained; retained, held in, stayed.

**Rétentus**, ús. m. a holding back, a holding fast.

**Rétexo**, ére, xui, xtum. act. to unweave; to untwist; to untwine; to unwind; to do or begin over again; to renew; to bring to mind again; to recall.

**Rétexus**, a, um. part. unwoven, unwound, discovered.

**Rétíarius**, íi. m. a fencer that went with a net to cast over his adversary.

**Réticentia**, æ. f. a holding one's peace, a concealing, a suppressing.

**Réticeo**, ére, cui, —. act. to hold one's peace; to say nothing; to conceal.

**Réticulatus**, a, um. adj. made like a net or lattice.

**Réticúlum**, i. n. dim. [a rete] a little or casting net; a cawl of net work; a net or little bag; a sieve, a little sieve; a boulder; a twig basket made like a net; a racket to play with at tennis.

**Réticulus**, i. m. a basket of osiers; a little net; a lattice.

**Rétínaculum**, i. n. a string, a tie; a stay; the cable of an anchor or anchor rope; the halser of a ship, the rein of a bride.

**Retinentia**, æ. f. a keeping, holding, or retaining.

**Rétineo**, ére, nui, tentum. act. to hold or keep back or in; to restrain; to govern; to retain; to preserve; to hold; to hold fast; to remember; to hold up; to keep and maintain; to keep to himself; to purloin; to delight; to forbear.

**Rétondeo**, ére, di, nsum. act. unde part. **retonsus**, to clip; to shear.

**Rétóno**, áre, ui, Ítum. neut. to make a great noise; to sound or thunder again.

**Rétorqueo**, ére, rai, rsum. act. to write back; to turn or cast back; to bandy or toss to and fro; to untwist; to unweave; to reflect.

**Rétorresco**, ére, —. incept. to grow dry with parching heat.

**Rétorride**, adv. as it were burnt with the sun or dry with heat; scorchingly.

**Rétorridus**, a, um. adj. very

dry, parched with heat, burnt, scorched, shrivelled, wrinkled with age, wainscot-complexioned.

**Rétustus**, a, um. part. loosed, parched, scorched.

**Retractatio**, ónis. f. a retraction, a revoking of one's opinion; a palinody; a refusal, tergiversation, bogging, delay.

**Retractatus**, a, um. part. et adj. corrected, amended, revised, perused.

**Retracto**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to handle or touch again; to treat of or consider again; to peruse; to look over; to draw; to vamp up; to order afresh; to repeal and make void; to retract; to recant and unsway; to correct; to amend. Neut. to draw back; to dodge; to beguile; to consider and bethink himself.

**Retractus**, a, um. part. [a retraho] et adj. drawn or pulled back; taken, seized, and brought back; far removed.

**Retraho**, ére, xi, etum. act. to draw or pull back; to withdraw; to recover again; to restore; to preserve.

**Retribuo**, ére, bui, bútum. act. to render; to give again; to recompense; to restore; to repay.

**Retrimentum**, i. n. the sediment or dregs.

**Retro**, adv. [a re] behind, back, backward, on the backside; before, or in time past.

**Retroactus**, a, um. part. driven back again, inverted, read backward.

**Retrôgo**, ére, égi, actum. act. to drive or throw back.

**Retrôcedo**, ére, cessi, cessum. neut. to go or give back; to retire; to recoil; to finish.

**Retrôcitus**, a, um. adj. ex part. crooked.

**Retrôduco**, ére, xi, etum. act. to bring or draw backward.

**Retrôeo**, ére, ívi, Ítum. neut. to go back; to return.

**Retrôgrádior**, di, gressus. dep. to recoil; to turn back; to go backward.

**Retrôgrádus**, a, um. adj. going backward, retrograde.

**Retrólêgo**, ére. [melius *retro lego*] act. to sail back, untie, or by.

**Retrorsum**, adv. backward.

**Retrorsus**, adv. backward.

**Retrorsus**, a, um. adj. moved backward.

**Retrádo**, ére, si, sum. act. to thrust back.

**Retrúsus**, a, um. part. [a retrudo] hidden; abstruse, difficult.

**Rétundo**, ére, tñdi, tñsum. et nsum. act. to blunt; to dull; to turn the edge; to quell; to allay; to repress; to silence.

Retunsus, a, um. part. *quelled*.  
 Rētūsus, a, um. part. *blinded, duded, quelled*. Adj. *duß, blunt*.  
 Rēvālesco, ēre, lul, —. incept. to grow well again; to recover his health.  
 Rēvānesco, ēre, ui, —. incept. unde revaniuit, to vanish away again.  
 Rēvēho, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to bring or carry back again; to import.  
 Rēvello, ēre, velli, vulsum. act. to pluck, pull, or tear off, out, or away; to plough; to break up; to extirpate.  
 Rēvēnio, ire, vēni, ventum. neut. to come again; to come back; to return.  
 Rēvēnitur, ventum est. imper. people come again or are restored.  
 Rēvēra, [i. e. re verā] in very deed, in good earnest; in reality, truly.  
 Rēvērbēro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to strike or beat back again; to reverbate.  
 Rēvērens, tis. part. et adj. revering, fearing; reverent, respectful, full of regard, devoted to.  
 Rēvērenter, adv. reverently, awfully, devoutly.  
 Rēvērentia, ō. f. regard, respect; reverence, awe, submission; fear, concern for.  
 Rēvēreor, ēri, veritus. dep. to stand in awe of; to fear; to revere; to have in reverence.  
 Rēverro, ēre, verri, versum. act. to sweep back or over again.  
 Rēversio, et ant. Rēversio, ōnis. f. a coming back again.  
 Rēverto, ēre, ti, sum. act. to turn back; to tumble over; to revolve; to return; to come again.  
 Rēvertor, ti, versus. dep. to return, come back, or again.  
 Rēvideo, ēre, di, sum. act. to go back to see.  
 Rēvileasco, ēre, lul, —. incept. to become vile, and of no account.  
 Rēvincio, ire, nxi, nctum. act. to tie; to bind; to gird.  
 Rēvinco, ēre, vici, victum. act. to convince; to disprove; to confute.  
 Revinctus, a, um. part. bound fast; encircled, surrounded.  
 Rēviresco, ēre, rul, —. incept. to become green again; to revive; to flourish; to grow young again; to take heart again.  
 Rēvulso, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to revisit; to go to see again.  
 Rēviso, ēre, si, sum. act. to return or come again to see; to revisit; to repay a visit; to return.

Rēvivisco, ēre, rēvixi, ctum. incept. to recover life; to revive again; to grow or come up again.  
 Reuctor, ōris. m. a servant or attendant to a physician or surgeon, who anointed them that used wrestling, and such other exercises.  
 Rēvocābilis, is, e. adj. that may be recalled; that may be recom-pensed.  
 Rēvocāmen, inis. n. a recall or calling back.  
 Rēvocatio, ōnis. f. a recalling or calling back.  
 Rēvoco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to recall; to call back; to restore; to reassume; to begin anew; to call in; to call for; to refer; to judge; to try; to withdraw; to invite again.  
 Rēvolo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to fly back again; to hasten.  
 Rēvolvibilis, is, e. adj. that may be rolled or tumbled back again.  
 Rēvolvo, ēre, lvi, lūtum. act. to roll or tumble over or back again; to turn over; to go over again; to undergo; to suffer; to revolve; to reflect upon; to consider again; to peruse again.  
 Rēvolutus, a, um. part. tumbled, brought or turned back again; wound off; returning.  
 Rēvomo, ēre, mui, mltum. act. to vomit; to cast up again; to disgorge.  
 Reus, a, um. adj. arraigned, implicated; obliged to perform, obnoxious.  
 Reus, i. m. [sc. homo] the defendant; a swetty.  
 Rēvulsio, ōnis. f. a pulling up; a plucking away or back; revulsion.  
 Rēvulsus, a, um. part. pulled off; plucked or torn up or away.  
 Rex, rēgis. m. a king; the king of Persia; a prince of the blood; a ruler or governor; a chief; a great man; a tutor; a rich man; a patron; a titular or nominal king; a chief governor; a tyrant.  
 Rhacinus, i. m. a fish of a brown dun colour.  
 Rhacōma, ātis. n. a kind of herb which comes from beyond Pontus.  
 Rhagion, ii. n. a little venomous spider, with very short feet.  
 Rhagoides, is. f. the third coat which encompasseth the eye, wherein is the hole by which we see.  
 Rhamnus, i. m. a white bramble called rhamn; buckthorn, the rheinberry-bush.  
 Rhapōdia, ō. f. a rhapsody or book of Homer's poems.

Rhēda, ō. f. a chariot, coach, calash, or caroch.  
 Rhēdarius, a, um. adj. of or serving for a cart, chariot, or coach.  
 Rhēdarius, ii. m. a curter, a charioteer, or coachman.  
 Rhēdo, ōnis. m. a thick garment furrowed, or made of skins, covering the shoulders and breast; a cassock or jacket made of skins.  
 Rhētor, ōris. m. a rhetorician or rhetoric-master.  
 Rhētorica, ōrum. pl. n. [sc. praecepta] books or precepts of rhetoric.  
 Rhētorice, ō. v. Rhētorice, es. f. rhetoric, oratory, the art of speaking handsomely.  
 Rhētorice, adv. rhetorically, like an orator.  
 Rhētoricōtēros, more orator-like, more eloquent.  
 Rhētoricus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to rhetoric; rhetorical.  
 Rhētoricus, i. m. [sc. liber] a book of rhetoric.  
 Rheumatismus, a, um. adj. rheumatic, that is troubled with rheum.  
 Rheumatismus, i. m. [a rheuma] a flux, the disease of rheum, a rheumatism.  
 Rhexia, ō. f. herba proprio nomine Onoclitus dicta.  
 Rhina, ō. f. a skate.  
 Rhinocēros, ōtis. m. the rhinoceros; a vessel with a long snout, out of which oil was dropped upon the people as they bathed.  
 Rhinagra, ō. f. a surgeon's instrument to draw out a splinter, bone, or tooth.  
 Rhizias, ō. m. the juice of the root laserpitium.  
 Rhizōtēmus, i. m. a gatherer of roots; also, a kind of iris.  
 Rhōdinus, a, um. adj. Lat. Rosaceus. of or belonging to roses; made of roses.  
 Rhōdites, ō. m. a precious stone of a rose colour.  
 Rhōdodaphne, es. f. a shrub having a flower like a rose, and a leaf like the laurel or bay.  
 Rhōdōdendros, i. f. et Rhōdōdendron, i. n. a tree with leaves like an almond-tree, but larger, called an oleander.  
 Rhōdōra, ō. f. an herb having a leaf like a nettle, and a flower like a rose.  
 Rholcus, a, um. adj. fluid.  
 Rhoites, ō. m. pomegranate wine.  
 Rhombus, i. m. a spinning-wheel, reel, whirl, or turn; a kind of rolling instrument, with which witches used to fetch the moon out of heaven; a flask called a birt or turbot.  
 Rhomphaea, ō. f. a kind of lance

*Thracian sword*; a two-handed sword; a tuck.  
 Rhonchus, chi. m. a snorting; a moeking, a scoff, a jeer.  
 Rhophon, i. n. a water lily.  
 Rhus, i. m. et f. a bushy shrub called sumach.  
 Ithus, i. n. (ab eodem) the seed of the shrub of that name.  
 Rhyas, adis. f. the disease of the eyes, when they water continually.  
 Rhyphrographus, phi. m. a painter of trifles or mean things.  
 Rhythmicus, i. m. [a seq.] a rhymor or rhyming poet; a rhyme-doggerel, a ballad-maker.  
 Rhythmus, i. m. metre, rhythm, number or harmony in speaking.  
 Rhytion, li. n. a vessel or cup like a half moon.  
 Rica, m. f. a woman's hood, a little cloak; a kerchief.  
 Ricinium, li. n. a woman's short cloak.  
 Ricinus, i. m. a vermin called a tick.  
 Rictum, i. n. a grinning, a threatening.  
 Rictus, ds. m. a grinning or scornful opening of the mouth in laughing; a threatening; the mouth, a jaw, or chap.  
 Rideo, Ære, risi, risum. neut. v. act. to laugh; to laugh at; to mock; to scorn; to scoff; to smile; to look pleasant; to shine and glitter; to please.  
 Ridibundus, a, um. adj. inclined to laughing, wagwag.  
 Ridica, m. f. a strong prop.  
 Ridelula, m. f. dim. a little stake or fork.  
 Ridiculāria, ðrum. n. pl. jests or things to be laughed at.  
 Ridicūle, adv. ridiculously, simply, by way of droll, pleasantly.  
 Ridiculūm, i. n. a jest or joke; a silly business.  
 Ridiculus, a, um. adj. merry, jocular; ridiculous, silly; a droll.  
 Rigatio, ðnis. f. a watering, moistening, or wetting.  
 Rigen, Ære, gul. —. neut. to be very cold or chill; to be frozen; to stand stiff, upright, or on end; to stare; to be thick and hard.  
 Rigescere, ðre. —. incept. to grow stiff with ice.  
 Rigide, adv. closely, firmly, stiffly.  
 Rigiditas, ðtis. f. stiffness, severity.  
 Rigidor, ðri, ðtus, pass. to be made stiff.  
 Rigidus, a, um. adj. cold, frozen; stiff, hard; close stuck; rigid, severe; resolute, inflexible; cruel, fierce, rough.  
 Rigo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to water; to wet; to moisten; to cultivate.

Rigor, ðris. m. [a rigeo] a great stiff cold; hardness; roughness, stiffness; the cold fit of an ague; rigour, harshness, strictness.  
 Rigoratus, a, um. adj. made stiff or hard.  
 Rigum, ul. n. [a rigo] a watering.  
 Riguus, a, um. adj. moist, wet, watery; that waters or is watered.  
 Rima, m. f. a rift, cleft, or chap in wood or stone, where it is not closely joined, a chink, a cranny, a fissure.  
 Rimor, ðri, ðtus. dep. to search; to pry into; to peep; to spy; to seek into every corner and hole; to examine diligently.  
 Rimosus, a, um. adj. full of clefts and chinks, leaky.  
 Rimula, m. f. dim. a little or small chink, flaw, chap, or cleft.  
 Ringo, ðre, riuxi, rictum. act. v. potius  
 Ringor, gi, rictus. dep. to grin; to show the teeth; to wry the mouth; to fret; to chafe; to make faces.  
 Ripa, m. f. the bank of a river; the sea-shore, the sea-side.  
 Riparius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the banks.  
 Ripula, m. f. dim. a little water-bank.  
 Riscus, ci. m. a covered coffer, a trunk.  
 Riso, ðnis. f. a laughing, a subject of laughter.  
 Risor, ðris. m. a laughter, a mocker.  
 Risus, ds. m. laughter, laughing.  
 Rite, adv. rightly, aright, with due form and ceremony, according to custom, as it should be, or as one should do; in due form and course of law.  
 Rites, is. m. in abl. rite. *Vid.* Ritus.  
 Ritualis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to customs, rites, or ceremonies; ritual.  
 Ritus, ds. m. a rite or ceremony; a course or order; a way, fashion, or manner.  
 Rivalis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a river.  
 Rivalia, is. m. a rival; one who vies with another.  
 Rivalitas, ðtis. f. rivalryship.  
 Rivulus, i. m. dim. a little brook, a rill; a consequer, an effect.  
 Rivos, i. m. a brook, a river.  
 Rixa, m. f. a squabbling, a brawling, a chiding, or scolding; strife, a quarrel, or dispute; altercation, jar, debate.  
 Rixator, ðris. m. a brawler, a wrangler.  
 Rixor, ðri, ðtus. dep. [a rixa] to brawl; to scold; to strive; to quarrel; to resist; to be reluctant.

Rixosus, a, um. adj. quarrelsome, apt to fight, full of brawling or squabbling.  
 Robigalia, um. n. pl. a feast to the god Robigus, in order to deprecate blasting and mildew.  
 Roboreus, a, um. adj. made of oak or such like strong timber.  
 Roboro, are, ðvi, ðtum. act. to strengthen; to make strong; to fortify; to enforce.  
 Robur, ðris. n. oak of the hardest kind, heart of oak, timber; strength of body, mind, or of any thing generally; courage or stoutness; force, ableness to endure and hold out; the stocks or some such place in a prison.  
 Roburneus, a, um. adj. of an oak.  
 Robustus, a, um. adj. strong like oak, made of oak, oak-n.  
 Robustus, a, um. adj. made of oak; hale, lusty, able; hardy, sturdy; strong, firm; yielding a strong nourishment.  
 Rodo, ðre, rosi, rosam. act. [a rado] to gnaw; to gnash; to eat; to wear away; to backbite; to speak ill of.  
 Rogalis, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a funeral.  
 Rogatio, ðnis. f. a question, an interrogation, a demand, a request; the proposing of a bill to pass the senate.  
 Rogatiunculā, m. f. dim. a small request, a motion in senate, a parliament bill.  
 Rogator, ðris. m. a demander, a desirer, a requester, a beggar; the speaker of parliament, the chairman of a committee.  
 Rogatus, a, um. part. asked, desired, entreated; coveted, wooed; made, ordained, established.  
 Rogatus, ds. m. a desire, a suit; a question.  
 Rogitatio, ðnis. f. a statute, an order of the commons.  
 Rogito, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. freq. to desire; to beg; to entreat; to invite; to enquire.  
 Rogo, are, ðvi, ðtum. act. to beg; to crave; to desire; to entreat; to request; to demand; to inquire; to borrow; to propose a law in the senate; to bring on a bill.  
 Rogus, gi. m. a funeral pile.  
 Rorarius, ii. m. the light-armed soldiers who made the first skirmish, q. d. dew-beaters.  
 Roratio, ðnis. f. a falling of dew; a fault in wine; a blighting of grapes.  
 Roratus, a, um. part. bedewed, wet with dew, dewy.  
 Roresco, ðre. —. incept. to be wet with dew; to be dewy.  
 Rorifer, ðra, ðrum. adj. that makes or brings dew.  
 Roro, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. [a ros] to drop like dew; to drizzle; to bedew; to besprinkle.

**Rorilentus**, a, um. adj. *full of dew, dewy.*  
**Ros**, **rōris**. m. *dew; any liquor.*  
**Rōsa**, m. f. a *rose; a compliment to a sweetheart; oil of roses.*  
**Rōsaceum**, ei. n. [sc. oleum] *oil of roses.*  
**Rōsaceus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to roses.*  
**Rōsarium**, ii. n. a *rosary; a garden or bed of roses; a place where roses grow.*  
**Rōsarius**, a, um. adj. *of roses.*  
**Roscidus**, a, um. adj. [a ros] *wet or moistened with dew; dewy.*  
**Rōsetum**, i. n. a *garden of roses, a place planted with roses, a bed of roses.*  
**Rōseus**, a, um. adj. *of roses; the colour of a rose, fair, red, rosy.*  
**Rōsio**, ōnis. f. *a gnawing, nibbling, biting, or gripping.*  
**Rōsmārinus**, i. m. v. **Rōsmārium**, n. et *divisio ros marinus*, rosemary.  
**Rōsmāris**, is. m. *post. divisim ros maris*, a *rosemary-tree.*  
**Rostellum**, i. n. dim. *a little bill, beak, or snout.*  
**Rostrum**, ōrum. n. pl. *the beaks of birds, &c. the place of common pleas at Rome.*  
**Rostratus**, a, um. adj. *beaked or snouted; that has a bill, beak, or snout; that has a stem.*  
**Rostrum**, tri. n. *the beak, bill, or nib; the snout; a man's nose; the stem or beak of a ship.*  
**Rōta**, m. f. *a wheel; a chariot, a kind of torture used on a wheel; a kind of wild goat; a kind of whale or great sea-fish.*  
**Rōtatio**, ōnis. f. *a wheeling about.*  
**Rōtator**, ōris. m. *a whirler or turner round.*  
**Rōtātus**, a, um. part. *turned or whinged round; whirled about.*  
**Rōtātus**, ūs. m. *a turning round.*  
**Rōto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to turn a thing round; to swing or whirl about; to brandish; to shake; to use.*  
**Rōtula**, m. f. dim. *a little wheel or reel.*  
**Rōtundatio**, ōnis. f. *a turning or making round.*  
**Rōtundatus**, a, um. part. *made round.*  
**Rōtunde**, adv. *roundly; aptly, elegantly, compactly, volubly.*  
**Rōtunditas**, ātis. f. *roundness.*  
**Rōtundus**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et pass. *Rōtundor*, to make round; to round; to pile up in a round heap; to make up.  
**Rōtundus**, a, um. adj. [a rota] *round, circular, globular; quick, nimble, voluble; complete, neat, fine, handsome.*  
**Rūbescio**, ēre, ēci, factum.

act. *to make red; to make one blush.*  
**Rūbēfactus**, a, um. part. *made red.*  
**Rūbellianus**, a, um. adj. *of a red colour.*  
**Rūbellio**, ōnis. m. *a fish called a rochet, a roach.*  
**Rūbellus**, a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat red.*  
**Rūbeo**, ēre, bai, —. neut. *to be red; to blush; to redder.*  
**Rūber**, bra, brum. adj. *red; ruddy.*  
**Rūbesco**, ēre, —. incept. *to grow or begin to be red; to redder.*  
**Rūhēta**, m. f. *a toad that is somewhat red, a land toad; a ruddock; a poison drawn from it.*  
**Rūbētum**, i. n. *a bushy close full of brambles or a place where many bushes grow.*  
**Rūbeus**, a, um. adj. *red, ruddy.*  
**Rūbeus**, a, um. adj. *bushy or belonging to bushes.*  
**Rūbia**, m. f. *the name of an herb giving a red colour.*  
**Rūbicundulus**, a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat red or ruddy.*  
**Rūbicundus**, a, um. adj. *ruddy, blood-red, very red.*  
**Rūbigalia**, ōrum. n. pl. *quæ et Rūbigalia*, *feasts in honour of Rūbigus.*  
**Rūbiginōsus**, a, um. adj. *rusty, foul; envious, spiteful.*  
**Rūbigo**, inis. f. v. **Rūbigo**, mildew; rust; rustiness of iron or brass; foulness.  
**Rūbor**, ōris. m. *redness; blushing, shamefacedness, modesty.*  
**Rūbrica**, m. f. *red earth; vermilion, red lead, red ochre; the title or contents of a law book; a rubric; the civil law.*  
**Rūbricatus**, a, um. part. *coloured with red or marked with ruddle or red ochre.*  
**Rūbrico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to colour red.*  
**Rūbricōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of ruddle or red ochre.*  
**Rūbus**, i. m. v. f. *a bramble, a bush, the blackberry bush.*  
**Rūctātrix**, icis. f. *she that belches or breaks wind.*  
**Rūctio**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to belch often.*  
**Ructo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to break wind upwards; to belch.*  
**Ructor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to belch out.*  
**Ructuosus**, a, um. adj. *that belches much or smells of belch.*  
**Ructus**, ūs. m. *a belch, belching, or breaking of wind upwards.*  
**Rūdens**, tis. m. v. f. *a cable or great rope of a ship.*  
**Rūderatio**, ōnis. f. *a laying of rubbish, a paving with rubbish or such like stuff.*  
**Rūderatus**, a, um. part. *laid on with rubbish, paved with rubbish.*  
**Rūdero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act.

*unde pass. Rūderor*, *to lay on old pieces of stone or rubble; to pave; to make a floor of rubble mixed with lime.*  
**Rūdiarius**, ii. m. *he that is discharged from sword-play.*  
**Rūdicula**, m. f. dim. *a spatula, slice, or ladle, wherewith things that boil are stirred.*  
**Rūdimentum**, i. n. *the first rules or instruction; a rudiment; a principle; a beginning; the first trial of skill; an apprenticeship or freshmanship.*  
**Rūdis**, is. e. adj. *new, fresh; unwrought; rude, ignorant, unskilful, untaught; unacquainted, raw; unexperienced; unlearned, illiterate; rustic, clownish, homely.*  
**Rūdis**, in. f. *a ladder; a foil; a red or wand; a discharge.*  
**Rūdo**, ēre, divi, —. neut. *to braw like an ass; to roar.*  
**Rūdus**, eris. n. olim *raudas*. *rubble; rubbish.*  
**Ruens**, tis. part. [a ruo] *falling, tumbling, ready to fall; rushing or running hastily; falling to decay.*  
**Rūfesco**, ēre, —. incept. *to wax or be somewhat red.*  
**Rūfo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make red.*  
**Rūfili**, ōrum. pl. m. *the captains who were made by the consul or general, without the consent of the people.*  
**Rūfulus**, a, um. adj. dim. *reddish, somewhat red, russet.*  
**Rūfus** et **Ruffus**, a, um. adj. *reddish, yellow; having red or yellowish hair.*  
**Rūga**, m. f. *a crumple, a plait, a fold; a wrinkle, a furrow; severity, austerity.*  
**Rūgatus**, a, um. part. *wrinkled, plaited, crumpled, ravelled or shrivelled.*  
**Rūgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to have wrinkles or plaits.*  
**Rūgōsus**, a, um. adj. *rough, shrivelled; full of wrinkles, crumples or plaits; withered, furrowed.*  
**Rūdus**, a, um. adj. *rough, not planed.*  
**Rūina**, m. f. [a ruendo] *the fall of a house, temple, &c.; ruin, downfall, undoing, destruction; death, danger.*  
**Rūinosus**, a, um. adj. *ready to fall, ruinous, in decay; pulled down, destroyed.*  
**Rūla**, m. f. dim. *the iron to the ploughman's staff, wherewith he cleanses the coulter; a paddle-staff.*  
**Rūma**, m. f. *a dug, test, or pap.*  
**Rūmen**, inis. n. *a pep, a dug, a test.*  
**Rūnex**, icis. m. *the herb called sorrel, green sauce or sour dock.*  
**Rūminālis**, is. e. adj. *of or belonging to chewing the cud.*

**Ruminatio**, *ónis*. *f.* a chewing of the cud; a calling to remembrance or a considering and meditating on a thing.  
**Rumor**, *oris*. *m.* a report, rumour, common fame, talk; a flim-flam tale, a story; a reputation; a stream or course of water.  
**Rumpo**, *ère*, *rûpi*, *ruptum*. *act.* to break; to burst; to tire; to weary; to break off; to dissolve; to rend; to tear; to mar; to spoil; to enrage; to afflict; to infringe; to violate.  
**Rumpus**, *i*. *m.* branches whereby one vine is brought to another, and tied together.  
**Rumusculus**, *i*. *m.* dim. an idle story or little-tattle.  
**Runctio**, *ónis*. *f.* a wadding.  
**Runcator**, *ónis*. *m.* a wooder.  
**Runcina**, *m*. *f.* a large saw, to saw timber with; a plane which joiners use.  
**Runcino**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *act.* to smooth with a plane.  
**Ranco**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *act.* to weed.  
**Ruo**, *ère*, *rai*, *rütum*. *neut.* to fall; to fall down; to rush; to run headlong; to break out with violence; to be ruined; to come in all haste; to come to loss; to be cheated or mistaken in a bargain. *Act.* to precipitate; to hurry; to throw; to tumble; to level; to pull down.  
**Rûpes**, *is*. *f.* a rock or hill; a steep bank, a high downfall.  
**Rûpicapra**, *m*. *f.* a wild goat.  
**Ruptor**, *ónis*. *m.* a breaker; an infringer.  
**Ruptus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* broken; torn; rent; burst; burstenbelled; interrupted; made void; infringing, violated.  
**Rûralis**, *is*. *e*. *adj.* of or belonging to the country; rustical, rural.  
**Rûricola**, *m*. *c. g.* one living in the country; tiling or manuring the ground.  
**Rûrigena**, *m*. *c. g.* born in the country.  
**Rûro**, *äre*. *neut.* at Rûror, *äri*. *dep.* to dwell in the country; to do country work.  
**Rarsum**, *adv.* [gu. reversum] on the contrary part; backward.  
**Rursus**, *adv.* again; on the other side; a second time.  
**Rus**, *rûris*, *n.* in plur. *rura*. the country; or a place without the city; a country house or farm where husbandry is exercised; a burr or rustic; rusticity, unpoliteness.  
**Ruscarius**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* of or belonging to the shrub ruscum.  
**Ruscum**, *i*. *n.* et *Ruscus*, *i*. *m.* butcher's broom *kne-holm*, *poety whin*.

**Russatus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* clad in reddish-coloured clothes.  
**Russus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* v. *Russetus*. of a flesh or carnation colour, a kind of red.  
**Rusticanus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* of the country, leutish, clownish, rustic.  
**Rusticulus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* of or belonging to the country or to country folk.  
**Rusticatio**, *ónis*. *f.* a dwelling in the country; a doing of country work.  
**Rustice**, *adv.* country-like, rustically, rudely, clownishly, boorishly.  
**Rusticitas**, *ätis*. *f.* the country way or mode; plainness; rusticity, clownishness, rudeness, incivility, foolish bashfulness, clownishness.  
**Rusticoor**, *äri*, *ätus*. *dep.* to dwell in the country; to be in the country; to do country work.  
**Rusticola**, *m*. *f.* *sc. avis*. a rail; a woodcock.  
**Rusticulus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* [a rus] of the country, homely, rustic, plain, rude, simple.  
**Rusticulus**, *i*. *m.* dim. [a rusticus] a countryman.  
**Rusticus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* [a rus] pertaining to the country; plain, simple, homestead, homely; ill-bred, rude, clownish.  
**Rusticus**, *i*. *m.* a husbandman, a yeoman, a boor, a hind, a clown, a peasant, a countryman; an ignorant or unlearned person.  
**Rûta**, *m*. *f.* the herb rue, herb-grace.  
**Rûtatus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* made or pickled with rue or herb-grace; or mingled with it.  
**Rûtilleo**, *ère*. — — *incept.* to grow somewhat ruddy.  
**Rûtillo**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *neut.* to shine; to glitter; to look red. *Act.* to make to shine or glitter like gold; to make bright yellow.  
**Rûtilus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* fiery red; glittering, resplendent, resplendent; red-haired, carrot-pated.  
**Rûtrum**, *i*. *n.* a mattock, a spade, a shovel, a pick-axe.  
**Rûtila**, *m*. *f.* dim. [ex ruta herba] small rue.

## S

**SABBÄTARIUS**, *ii*. *m.* a sabbatarian.  
**Sabbaticus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* keeping the sabbath.  
**Sabbatum**, *i*. *n.* the sabbath, the

*Jaw's sabbath day*, the day of rest, the seventh day from the creation; the great day of the passover.  
**Sabina**, *m*. *f.* [sc. herba] the herb *osine*.  
**Sabbälum**, *i*. *n.* a gravel pit.  
**Sabulo**, *ónis*, *in*. *gross sand* or gravel.  
**Sabbulosus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* gravelly, sandy.  
**Sabbulum**, *i*. *n.* fine gravel.  
**Saburra**, *m*. *f.* ballast or lastage.  
**Saburräls**, *is*. *e*. *adj.* made of sand.  
**Saburrätus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* loaded with gravel, ballasted; stuffed, crammed with good cheer.  
**Säburro**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *act.* to load with gravel; to ballast a ship.  
**Saccarius**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* carrying sacks of corn or other commodities.  
**Saccatus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* that is in a bag; strained through a bag; filtered.  
**Saccharum**, *i*. *n.* sugar.  
**Sacculprium**, *ii*. *n.* a satchel, a bag, a scrip, a pouch, a sack, a cloak-bag, a wallet.  
**Sacco**, *äre*, *ävi*, *ätum*. *act.* to strain through a bag; to filter.  
**Sacculus**, *i*. *m.* dim. a little sack, bag, pouch, or purse; a satchel.  
**Saccus**, *i*. *m.* a sack, a large scrip; a money bag; a strainer.  
**Sacellum**, *i*. *n.* dim. [a sacrum] a chapel, a little temple, or church.  
**Sacer**, *cra*, *crum*. *adj.* sacred, holy, divine; solemn, awful; consecrated, devoted; instituted, established; useful; to be devoutly paid for; detestable, horrible.  
**Sacerdos**, *ötis*. *c. g.* a priest or priestess; a minister of a church; an augur.  
**Sacerdotilla**, *is*. *e*. *adj.* of or belonging to priests or the priesthood.  
**Sacerdotium**, *ii*. *n.* the state or office of a priest, the priesthood; a prebend, a benefice, a parsonage.  
**Sacerdotäls**, *m*. *f.* dim. a priestess.  
**Sacodios**, *ii*. *f.* a precious stone of a violet colour, a kind of amethyst.  
**Sacoma**, *ätis*. *n.* a counterpoise, likeness of weight.  
**Sacra**, *crorum*. *n.* pl. holy rites or mysteries of religion, ceremonies, divine service.  
**Sacramentum**, *i*. *n.* a gag in money laid down in the court by both parties that want to law; an oath, particularly the oath taken by soldiers to be true to their country and general.  
**Sacrarium**, *ii*. *n.* a sacry, a cer-



*try*: a chapel; an oratory or closet appointed for divine worship.

**Sacrātus**, a, um. part. et adj. *conserved, hallowed, or devoted to God*: sacred, enacted.

**Sacrificōla**, m. c. g. a sacrificer, a priest.

**Sacrifer**, ōra, ōrum. adj. *that carries sacred things*.

**Sacrificālis**, is, e. adj. *belonging to a priest or to sacrifice*.

**Sacrificatio**, ōnis. f. a sacrificing or offering.

**Sacrificium**, ii. n. a sacrifice.

**Sacrificus**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to sacrifice.

**Sacrificor**, āri, ātus. pass. to be sacrificed. It. dep. to sacrifice.

**Sacrificulus**, i. m. *the master of the sacrifices, a priest; a despicable priest*.

**Sacrificus**, a, um. adj. *that is used in sacrifice or serves thereto*.

**Sacrificus**, i. m. *he that offers a sacrifice, a priest*.

**Sacrilegium**, ii. n. *sacrilege; any detestable or heinous offence*.

**Sacrilegus**, a, um. adj. *sacrilegious, guilty of sacrilege; wicked, ungodly, profane; a church-robber*.

**Sacra**, cris, cre. adj. *pure, holy, sacred, fit for holy uses*.

**Sacro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to consecrate; to dedicate; to devote; to make honourable and revered; to immortalize; to deify; to canonize; to accurse and detest; to outlaw; to excommunicate; to solemnize; to ratify.

**Sacrosanctus**, a, um. adj. *sacred, inviolable; that may not be injured or violated on pain of death*.

**Sacrum**, cri. n. *any thing dedicated to the gods; a holy rite or mystery; any solemn act, a festival; a sacrifice; the feast sacrificed; religion*.

**Sæpe**, adv. *oftentimes, many times, frequently*.

**Sæpēnum̄bro**, adv. *oftentimes, many a time, very often*.

**Sæpēule**, adv. dim. [a sæpe] *ever and anon, every now and then*.

**Sævio**, ire, vivi et vil, vitum. neut. to rage; to talk sharply; to be violent; to be fierce, full, and cruel.

**Sæviter**, adv. *fiercely, boisterously, angrily; outrageously, violently*.

**Sævitia**, m. f. *cruelty, fierceness, tyranny; a severe chiding*.

**Sævium** est. impers. *they exercised rage or cruelty*.

**Sævitur**, impers. *rage and cruelty are exercised*.

**Sævus**, a, um. adj. *fierce, cruel,*

*stern, full, pitiless, direful; outrageous, blustering, boisterous, furious; angry, displeased; great, extreme; strong, mighty, valiant, puissant*.

**Siga**, m. f. [sc. mulier] a subtle or wise woman; a witch, a sorceress, a hag.

**Sigacitas**, ātis. f. *quickness of any sense; a sharpness of wit, a quickness of spirit, sagacity, subtilty, shrewdness, acuteness, judiciousness, ingenuity*.

**Sigaciter**, adv. *quickly smelling; shrewdly, subtly, apprehensively, artfully, judiciously*.

**Sigapēnon**, i. n. *a kind of medicinal herb; a gum like ammoniac*.

**Sigarius**, ii. m. [sc. mercator] *a seller of soldiers' cloaks*.

**Sigātus**, a, um. adj. *apparelled in a soldier's cloak*.

**Sigax**, ācis. adj. [a sagio] *quick-scented; quick of any sense; sagacious, subtle, sage, shrewd, cunning, apprehensive, smart, witty, acute, artful, ingenious, judicious, provident*.

**Sigēna**, m. f. a sweep-net; a drag-net, a weel, a scin.

**Sigina**, m. f. *meat wherewith any thing is crammed or fattened; stuffing, any kind of meat, bely-timber; fatness, grossness; a coop or place to fatten things in; a frank*.

**Siginarium**, ii. n. a stall, sty, pen, or coop.

**Siginatio**, ōnis. f. a fattening; a putting up of beasts or fowls to feed.

**Siginātus**, a, um. part. *fattened, crammed*.

**Sigino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make fat; to pamper.

**Sigio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to have a quick sense; to perceive quickly; to foresee; to guess at; to smell out.

**Sigitta**, m. f. an arrow, shaft, or dart; a bolt; a long shoot and twig of a vine or other tree, which is left in the pruning; a sign in the firmament; an herb, adder's tongue.

**Sigittarius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to arrows; that of which arrows are made*.

**Sigittarius**, ii. m. an archer, a shooter, a Bowman; one of the twelve signs, *Sagittary*.

**Sigittifer**, ōra, ōrum. adj. *that bears or wears arrows*.

**Sigittipōtens**, tis. c. g. *that can do much by shooting, a cunning archer; the sign Sagittary*.

**Sigitto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to shoot with a bow.

**Sagmen**, inis. n. the herb vervain.

**Sagolātus**, a, um. adj. *that wears a short cassock*.

**Sagulum**, i. n. dim. *a little cloak*

*or cassock, worn over armour: a jacket*.

**Sāgum**, i. n. a frock, a jacket, a soldier's coarse cloak or cassock; a kind of blanket; a cloth to cover horses with.

**Sāgus**, a, um. adj. *knowing, prae-saging, divining*.

**Sal**, sālis. m. et raro n. salt; the sea; sense, parts, wisdom; mirth, wit, pleasant talk. *Saler*, plur. *jests, quibbles, drolleries, railleries, repartees, smart or witty sayings; neatness*.

**Salacia**, m. f. the goddess of the sea; the retiring of the waves or surge from the shore.

**Salacitas**, ātis. f. *lechery, lustfulness, wantonness*.

**Salācon**, ōnis. m. a great bonst-er, who being extremely poor, would fain be thought very rich.

**Salamandra**, m. f. a salamander.

**Salārium**, ii. n. a stipend, wages given to servants, a salary, a pension; an allowance, a daily maintenance in meat.

**Salārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to salt*.

**Salārius**, ii. m. a seller of salt or of salt meats; a salter.

**Sālix**, ācis. adj. *apt to leap, lecherous, lustful, wanton, goatish, lascivious; provocative or stirring to lechery*.

**Sālēbra**, m. f. [a salta] a rough or rugged place; any difficulty.

**Sālēbrosus**, a, um. adj. *crabbed, difficult, uneven*.

**Sālen**, ium. m. pl. *Vid. Sal.*

**Sālgāma**, ōrum. pl. n. [a sale] powdered meats; salads or fruits kept in brine or pickle.

**Sālgamārius**, ii. m. *he who keeps or sells powdered meats or things pickled*.

**Sālī**, ōrum. m. plur. *health-cucks*.

**Sālīcastrum**, tri. n. an osier or withy.

**Sālīctārius**, a, um. adj. *belonging to willows*.

**Sālīctārius**, ii. m. *he who takes care of a willow-ground*.

**Sālīctum**, i. n. a grove of willows, a willow ground, an osier-bed; the willows themselves.

**Sālīens**, tis. part. *leaping, duncing; purling or bubbling up; beating, panting, throbbing*.

**Sālīens**, tis. m. the cock, pipe, or spout of a conduit or fountain.

**Sālīgneus**, a, um. adj. *of willow*.

**Sālīgnus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to willow or withy*.

**Sālīllum**, i. n. dim. a little salt-cellar.

**Sālīna**, m. f. a salt-pit, a place where salt is made.

**Sālīnator**, ōris. m. a salt-maker, a salter.

**Sālīnum**, i. n. a salt-cellar.

**Salto**, Tre, ui et Ivi, saltum. neut. to leap; to jump; to dance; to skip; to hop; to rebound; to pelt down; to spring; to shoot out; to pant and beat. Act. to leap; to cover; to tread.

**Salto**, Ire, Ivi, Itum. act. to season with salt.

**Salsus**, Ius, m. a morrice-dancer, one who dances and capers to music.

**Salitura**, m. f. a powdering or salting; a seasoning with salt.

**Salitus**, a, um. part. [a salio] salted; pickled.

**Saliva**, m. f. spittle, slaver; juice, moisture; a jelly or slime; the taste, gust, or relish that any drink or meat gives.

**Salivarius**, a, um. adj. clammy, of the consistence of spittle, pertaining to spittle.

**Sallunca**, m. f. a kind of spike or leavender.

**Salvo**, are, avi, atum. act. to spit; to gather or make spittle; to slaver; to salivate; also, to give a drink to horses or other beasts; to drench.

**Salvosus**, a, um. adj. that has a smack or taste of spittle; full of spittle.

**Salix**, Icis. f. a willow or sallow tree; a withy, an osier.

**Salmo**, onis. m. a salmon.

**Salnitrum**, v. potius **Salnitram**, tri. n. salt-petre.

**Salopygium**, li. n. v. **Salpūgium**, a wag-tail, a noted wag.

**Salpa**, m. f. stockfish.

**Salsamentarius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to pickle, salt fish or any other salt thing; or to a fishmonger.

**Salsamentarius**, li. m. he that selleth salt fish, a fishmonger.

**Salsamentum**, i. n. all salt meat, flesh or fish.

**Salse**, adv. wittily, merrily, pleasantly, smartly.

**Salsiflago**, Inis. f. a salt liquor, strong brine, pickle.

**Salsiputena**, tis. adj. that has power over the salt sea.

**Salsitudo**, Inis. f. saltiness, brackishness.

**Salsugo**, Inis. f. a salt liquor at the bottom of salt-pits, under the salt.

**Salsura**, m. f. a salting, seasoning, or powdering; brine or pickle.

**Salsus**, a, um. adj. ex part. salted or s-lt; merry, witty, sharp, smart, acute, jesting.

**Salutatio**, onis. f. a dancing or leaping.

**Salutator**, oris. m. a dancer, vaulter, or jumper.

**Salutatorius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to dancing, vaulting, &c.

**Salatrix**, Icis. f. a woman-dancer.

**Salutatus**, ūs. m. a jumping or dancing.

**Saltem**, conj. at least; also, only.

**Salto**, are, avi, atum. freq. to leap, hop, jump, or dance often.

**Salto**, are, avi, atum. neut. to dance; to jump; to hop; to skip.

**Saluosus**, a, um. adj. full of woods or forests.

**Salus**, ūs et i. m. a forest, a thick wood, a thicket, a lawn in a park.

**Salut**, ūs. m. a leap, frisk, or skip.

**Saluber** e. bris, bris, bre. adj. healthful, wholesome; sound, healthy; good, profitable, useful, advantageous.

**Salubritas**, atis. f. wholesomeness, healthfulness; clearness, soundness.

**Salubriter**, adv. healthfully, wholesomely; profitably; safely.

**Salve**, verb. defect. unde salvebis, salve, salveto; plur. salвете, salvetote; salvere, good morrow, hail. At parting, farewell, adieu.

**Salveo**, ere, —. neut. to be safe and sound; to be well; to be in good health.

**Salvia**, m. f. the herb sage.

**Salvatum**, i. n. a potion or drench made with sage.

**Salvio**, are, avi, atum. act. to give one a drench or posset of sage.

**Salum**, i. n. the salt, the salt sea.

**Salus**, ūtis. f. health; life; safety; remedy, help, or shift; a greeting, salutation, or wishing health; a bidding adieu, a taking leave of; the name of a Roman goddess.

**Salutaris**, is, e. adj. wholesome, healthful; healing; good, useful.

**Salutariter**, adv. wholesomely, medicinally, healthfully; advantageously.

**Salutatio**, onis. f. a saluting or greeting; good morrow or good even; a salutation, a paying respect.

**Salutator**, oris. m. a saluter.

**Salutatorium**, li. n. the place or office of master of the ceremonies to a prince.

**Salutatorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to saluting.

**Salutatrix**, Icis. f. a female saluter.

**Salutatus**, a, um. part. saluted; visited; taken leave of.

**Salutifer**, era, drum. adj. bringing health or safety; wholesome, healthful.

**Salutiger**, era, drum. adj. one that carries commendations to and fro.

**Salutigerulus**, a, um. adj. he who brings commendations from another person, a gentleman usher.

**Saluto**, are, avi, atum. act. to

salute; to greet; to bid good morrow or good even; to send commendations; to pay respect, honour, or worship; to bid farewell.

**Salvus**, a, um. adj. safe, sound; well, in good health.

**Sambuca**, m. f. a dulcimer; a harp, a sackbut; a harpsichord; an engine of war to batter the walls of a town or to scale them.

**Sambuccus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to an elder-tree.

**Sambucina**, m. f. a woman that plays on a dulcimer or sackbut.

**Sambucistris**, m. f. a female harper or sackbut player.

**Sambucus**, l. f. an elder-tree.

**Sāmbra**, m. f. the seed of an elm.

**Sāmbulus**, a, um. adj. dim. made of earth.

**Sāmlum**, li. n. an earthen pot.

**Sānius**, a, um. adj. of Samos; earthen.

**Sānnites**, um. m. pl. a kind of fencers or sword-players of Campania.

**Sāmolus**, i. m. marsh-wort or fen-berry.

**Sāmothracias**, m. m. a kind of precious stone of Samothrace, black of colour, and light as wood.

**Sāmpsa**, m. f. al. **Sānua**, the stone or kernel of an olive, or the flesh of it squeezed in the mill.

**Sāmpāchilus**, a, um. adj. made of marjoram.

**Sāmpāschus**, chl. f. the herb called sweet marjoram.

**Sanabilla**, is, e. adj. that may be healed.

**Sānatio**, onis. f. a healing or curing.

**Sancio**, Ire, Ivi et xl, Itum et ctum. act. to make sacred; to consecrate; to establish; to ratify; to enact; to forbid by law; to dedicate.

**Sancitar**, sancitum est. impera. it is made sacred or solemn; it is ordained.

**Sancitus**, a, um. part. ordained, established, confirmed by law, ratified.

**Sancte**, adv. holily, devoutly; firmly, certainly; inevitably, religiously, solemnly.

**Sanctimonia**, m. f. holiness, devoutness; honesty, integrity, chastity.

**Sancio**, onis. f. a ratification, a confirmation; a decree; a penal statute.

**Sancitas**, atis. f. sanctity, devotion, godliness, honour paid to the Divi manes; reverence; uprightness, innocence, integrity; continency, chastity.

**Sancitor**, oris. m. [a sancio] an ordainer, an establisher.

**Sancus**, a, um. part. of adj. ratified, established, ordained; holy, pious, devout, sacred, &c.

vinable; awful, reverend; honest, upright; divine, heavenly; chaste, innocent; solemn, formal.

**Sandaligêrblæ**, ærum. f. pl. maid-servants carrying their mistress's slippers or pattens.

**Sandaligêrblus**, a, um. adj. that wears or carries slippers or pantofles.

**Sandälis**, Idlis. f. in pl. sandalides, a kind of palm or date-tree.

**Sandalium**, il. n. a sandal, a shoe, a shoe-sole, a slipper; a kind of wheat.

**Sandalum**, i. n. red-bearded French wheat; brance or brank.

**Sandäpilla**, æ. f. a hearse, a bier.

**Sandärkä**, æ. f. a bright red colour used by painters; red arsenic; burnt ceruse.

**Sandärkätsus**, a, um. adj. mixed with a bright red colour.

**Sandärsses**, is. m. a kind of gem.

**Sandäsëron**, **Sandäsëron**, i. n. et **Sandäser**, äris, a stone in India like green oil.

**Sandastros**, i. f. a kind of burning-stone.

**Sandxy** et **Sandix**, Icic et **Icic**, f. et m. a kind of red or purple colour made of ceruse and ruddle burned together; Patise red or arsenic; an herb or plant.

**Säne**, adv. discreetly, modestly; truly, certainly, verily, indeed; frankly, ingenuously; greatly, much; well, be it so.

**Sänesco**, cëre, —. Incept. to wax whole; to begin to be whole.

**Sangënon**, i. n. a jewel of the opal kind.

**Sanguallis** v. **Sanqualis**, is. f. an asprey.

**Sanguen**, Inis. n. blood. *Vid.* **Sanguis**.

**Sanguiculus**, a, um. blood made into meat; blood-pudding.

**Sanguinalls**, in, e. adj. of or belonging to blood.

**Sanguinans**, tis. part. cruel, bloody, dropping with blood.

**Sanguinarius**, a, um. adj. cruel, blood-thirsty, sanguinary.

**Sanguineus**, a, um. adj. bloody, of blood; blood-shedding; red, sanguine, or of a bloody colour; of or belonging to the female cornel-tree.

**Sanguino**, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. to bleed; to run with blood.

**Sanguolentus**, a, um. adj. bloody.

**Sanguis**, Inis. m. blood; sap, juice; liquor; vigour, force, strength; death, murder, slaughter, blood-shed; life; kindred, parentage, race, lineal decens.

**Sanguisuga**, æ. f. a horseleech, a bloodsucker.

**Säniev**, ei. f. matter coming out

of a putrefied sore; corrupt or filthy blood; tincture or dye; poison; dregs or grounds.

**Säniosus**, a, um. adj. full of corrupt blood or matter.

**Sänltas**, ätis. f. health, soundness; one's right wits.

**Sanna**, æ. f. a mocking by grimaces, mows, &c. a flout, a frump, a gibe, a scoff, a banter.

**Sannio**, önis. m. a fool in a play, a jester, a mimic, a buffoon; a snarrer, a scoffer, a flouter.

**Säno**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to heal.

**Santerna**, æ. f. solder; borax.

**Santönica**, æ. f. a kind of French wormwood.

**Sänus**, a, um. adj. whole, healthful, wholesome, sound, in health, in a good state of body; sound of memory, well in his wits, in his right mind, well advised; sober; wise, knowing.

**Säpa**, æ. f. wine sodden; new wine boiled away to a third part.

**Säperda**, æ. m. a sorry fish which comes from the Black sea; a subtle or witty fellow.

**Säpiens**, adj. ex part. well, well advised, discreet; judicious, critical.

**Säpienter**, adv. wisely, discreetly, advisedly.

**Säpientia**, æ. f. a relish or gust; wisdom, discretion; knowledge.

**Säpineæ**, æ. f. the bottom or lower part of the fir-tree.

**Säpineus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a fir-tree.

**Säpinos**, i. m. a kind of amethyst or Jasper stone.

**Säpinus**, i. f. a kind of pine or fir-tree; the lower part of a fir-tree that has no knots.

**Säpio**, äre, pivi et pui, pütum. neut. to savour; to smell; to taste of; to have a smack of. Act. to relish; to have the taste of; to know; to find out; to be wise.

**Säpium**, il. n. a kind of pitch-tree.

**Säpo**, önis. m. soap.

**Säpur**, öris. m. a taste, savour, or smack; a relish, a hawtout; raillery.

**Säporatus**, a, um. adj. well relished, seasoned, savoury, toothsome, delicious.

**Säpphirinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a sapphire.

**Säpphirus**, i. f. a precious stone called a sapphire.

**Säpros**, i. m. a kind of rotten cheese made with salt, wine, and services, mixed together.

**Särcina**, æ. f. a truss, pack, or fardel; a bundle, bag and baggage; goods or stuff packed up; a burden, a load; the fetus.

**Särcinärina**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a burden.

**Särcinätör**, öris. m. a butcher or mender of old garments.

**Särcinätus**, a, um. part. laden with packs, burdened.

**Särcino**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to load; to burden.

**Särcinöla**, æ. f. dim. a little pack, burden, or fardel; stuff; a bag of money or goods; moveables.

**Särcio**, ire, rsi, rtum. act. to botch; to mend; to patch; to repair; to make good; to make amends; to recompense.

**Särcion**, il. u. a fault in precious stones; a kind of fleshiness.

**Särcites**, æ. m. a precious stone which looks like bas.

**Särcöcolla**, æ. f. the gum of a tree in Persia.

**Särcöphagus**, i. m. an eater or consumer of flesh; a grave, a tomb, a sepulchre.

**Särculatio**, önis. f. a weeding, a raking.

**Särculo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. unde pass. Särculör, to rake; to weed up with a rake.

**Särculum**, i. n. et **Särculus**, i. m. a weeding-hook or rake; a hoe or like instrument; a spade.

**Särdä**, æ. f. a cornelian; the name of a fish, perhaps a sprat or pilchard; a kind of onion.

**Särdächates**, is. m. a kind of eagle.

**Särdianus**, a, um. adj. of Sardia.

**Särdina**, æ. f. a kind of fish called a sardle or sardine.

**Särdius lapis**, a kind of onyx of a black colour, a cornel.

**Särdöus**, a, um. adj. et **Särdönian**, a, um, of Sardinia.

**Särdönychätus**, a, um. adj. adorned or set with sardonyx stones.

**Särdönyches**, æ. m. a sardonyx; a ring with a seal of that stone.

**Särdönyx**, ychis. f. a precious stone, partly of the colour of a man's nail, and partly of a cornelian colour.

**Särgus**, i. m. a sort of fish.

**Säri**, n. indecl. a kind of herb growing in Egypt, having a hard root, which served smiths instead of coal.

**Säriasa**, æ. f. a long spear or pike.

**Säriassöphöri**, örum. m. pl. soldiers armed with the sariasa.

**Särlen**, Inis. u. a twig, a lopping.

**Särentitius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to twigs or branches.

**Särentöus**, a, um. adj. full of twigs or branches.

**Särentum**, i. u. a twig, a spray, a cutting of a vine for propagation; the branch where-

on the grapes hang in clusters.

Sarrācum, i. n. a *waggon* or *wain* to carry timber or the like; a cart, a sledge.

Sarrīo at Sarlo, ire, ivi, Itum. act. to weed corn with a hook; to rake; to harrow.

Sarrīto, ōnis. f. a weeding corn with a hook, a hoeing or raking.

Sarrītor, ōris. m. a hoe or rake, a harrower.

Sarrītūra, m. f. a weeding.

Sartigo, inis. f. a *frying-pan*.

Sartūra, m. f. [ex sarritura] a weeding, a raking, or harrowing. [ex sarcio] a mending or patching.

Sartus, a, um. part. [a sarricio] patched up, stitched together; mended, repaired.

Sat, adv. [a satis] enough, sufficient, right well.

Sata, ōrum. n. [a sero] sc. arva, corn sown or standing; corn-fields; blades of corn.

Sātageus, i. m. one that has or makes enough to do; one more busy than needs.

Sātāgto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to be often buried.

Sātāgo, ēre, ēgi, —. neut. to be busy about a thing; to be in great care about it; to have enough to do; to bustle and keep a pucker; to over-do; to over-act.

Satelles, Itis. m. a *lifeguard-man*; a *yeoman of the guard*; a *halberdier*, a *partisan*; an officer, a *serjeant*, a *follower*, an attendant, an upholder or defender.

Sātias, ātis. f. a *glut*, fullness, weariness, plentifulness.

Sātīate, adv. sufficiently.

Sātīatus, a, um. part. satisfied, having enough, glutted, cloyed, sated.

Sātīes, ēi. f. satisfaction.

Sātīōtas, ātis. f. satiety, a glut, a bellyful, fullness, weariness, leathoseness.

Sātī'n pro satīone, well enough?

Sātīo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to satiate; to satisfy; to cloy; to glut.

Sātīo, ōnis. f. [a sero] a sowing of seed, a planting.

Sātīs, adv. enough; as much as one needs or desires; sufficient; sufficiently, enough, well enough.

Sātīsacēpio, ēre, ēpi, eptum. act. to take sufficient security or bail.

Sātīadātīo, ōnis. f. a putting in sufficient security for performance.

Sātīadātūm, i. n. a bond with sureties for the payment of money or the performance of covenants; a recognisance.

Sātīado, āire, dōdi, dātum. act. to put in sufficient sureties for the performance of covenants.

Sātīsfactīo ēre, ēci, factum. act. to satisfy; to discharge; to perform; to give; to give satisfaction; to pay; to own the fault and be sorry for it; to confess a charge and beg pardon.

Sātīsfactīo, ōnis. f. a satisfaction, an excusing one's self; an amends; a reparation or satisfaction.

Sātīsfīt, ēeri, factum. imper. to be satisfied.

Sātīus, adj. better. *Vid.* Sātīs.

Sātīvus, a, um. adj. [a sero] that is or may be sown, set, or planted.

Sātīor, ōris. m. a sower or planter, a father, a creator, a begetter.

Sātīorīs, a, um. adj. of belonging to a sower or to seed.

Sātīrāpa v. Sātīrāpes, m. m. a great ruler, a peer of the realm, a lord lieutenant of a county, a *bashaw*, a president of a country, a governor.

Sātīrāpia v. peia, m. f. a province, a county, a duchy.

Sātūm, i. n. [sc. arvum] a thing that is sown or planted; the blade of corn on the ground, standing corn.

Sātūr, ūra, ūrum. adj. full fed, that has his belly full, sated, glutted, cloyed; fertile or plentiful; of full or deep colour.

Sātūrātus, a, um. part. filled, satisfied, glutted, cloyed, sated, gorged; full, of a deep colour.

Sātūrēia, m. f. et Sātūrēium, i. n. savour.

Sātūrīo, ōnis. m. a stretch-gut, an over-eater.

Sātūrītās, ātis. f. excess, plentifulness, saturity; dung, ordure; the goddess of parasites.

Sātūrālīa, ium. n. pl. the feast of Saturn.

Sātūrālītūs, a, um. adj. belonging to that feast.

Sātūro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a satur] to fill; to glut; to cram; to ate; to cloy; to suffice; to be sufficient for.

Sātūs, a, um. part. planted, sown; begotten, descended, sprung.

Sātūs, ūs. m. a planting, a sowing, a setting to graft on; generation, seed, stock.

Sātūra, m. f. a satire; a lampoon.

Sātūrīcus, a, um. adj. of satires or satirists; satirical; virulent.

Sātūrīon et Sātūrīum, il. n. the herb ragwort.

Sātūrūs, i. m. a satyr.

Sauciatio, ōnis. f. a wounding, a hurting.

Saucio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to wound; to hurt; to cut; to crash; to prune; to violate.

Saucius, a, um. adj. wounded, hurt; cut; drunk; emaculated, disabled, enfeebled; melted, dissolved; greatly grieved.

(240)

Sāvīllum v. Sūāvīllum, i. n. dim. a kind of cake.

Saurion, i. n. a kind of m-lard.

Saurites, m. m. a stone found in the belly of a green lizard, when cut asunder with a rood.

Sauroctōnis, nī. m. one of *Prasiteles's* pieces, representing a boy shooting a lizard.

Saxātīllis, is. m. a groundling, a kind of gudgeon.

Saxātīllis, is, e. adj. that is or lives among rocks and stones.

Saxstānus, a, um. adj. living among rocks.

Saxstūm, i. n. a place full of rocks and stones.

Saxeus, a, um. adj. of stone; stony, obdurate, hard-hearted.

Saxifer, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing stones, stony.

Saxificus, a, um. adj. that turns into stone or petrifies.

Saxīfrāgum, i. n. the herb saxifrage.

Saxīfrāgus, a, um. adj. that breaks stones or is broken against them.

Saxosus, a, um. adj. rocky, stony.

Saxūm, i. n. dim. a little rock or stone.

Saxum, i. n. a great stone; a rock, a hill.

Scabellum, i. n. dim. a foot-stool or low settle; a little bench or form.

Scāber, bra, brum. adj. scabby; rough, rugged, uneven; filthy, dirty, nasty; furred over, scaly.

Scābies, ei. f. a scab, a scall, a gall or fret; the mange, murrain; a tickling or itching desire.

Scābillum v. Scabellum, i. n. a footstool.

Scāblōsus, a, um. adj. scabby, mangy, itchy, scurvy, palsy, naughty.

Scāblītudo, Iuis. f. roughness; harshness.

Scābo, ēre, ēi, —. act. to scratch; to claw.

Scābrātus, a, um. adj. made rough or rugged.

Scābres, is, e. ēi. f. [a scaber] roughness, ruggedness; nastiness, filthiness.

Scābrītā, m. f. scabiness, the murrain; roughness, ruggedness, rustiness, filthiness.

Scābrītēs, ei. f. scabiness; roughness.

Scābrum, i. n. roughness, ruggedness.

Scēva, m. f. the left hand; a sign, good or bad.

Scēvus, a, um. adj. left, sinister, not right; good or lucky; unlucky, untoward.

Scāla, m. v. potius Scālm, ārum f. plur. a ladder, a pair of stairs.

Scālāris, is, e. adj. of a ladder.

Scalmus, i. m. a round piece of wood, at which the oars hung by a loop of leather.  
 Scalpellum, i. n. dim. a little knife, a lancet used in letting blood.  
 Scalpellus, i. m. dim. a lancet, a little knife.  
 Scalper, pri. m. a lancet, any kind of iron instrument made to cut, shave, or pare with.  
 Scalpo, ēre, p̄i, ptum. act. to scratch; to claw; to scrape; to rake; to engrave; to carve.  
 Scalprum, pri. n. a graving tool, an instrument with which a thing is scraped.  
 Scalptor, ōriā. m. a graver or cutter in metal, a scratcher, an etcher.  
 Scalptōrium, ii. n. an instrument made to scratch those parts of the body which the hand could not reach.  
 Scalptūra, ō. f. a graving or carving in metal or stone; a cutting.  
 Scalptūratūs, a, um. part. graved, carved, wrought.  
 Scalptūrio, īre, īvi, itum. act. to begin or be ready to scratch or claw.  
 Scalptus, a, um. part. [a scalpo] engraved, carved, wrought, or graven.  
 Scambus, a, um. adj. bow-legged.  
 Scāmillum, i. n. dim. et Scāmellum, a foot-stool, a little bench.  
 Scāmillus, i. m. a foot-stool.  
 Scāmmōnia v. ea, ō. f. et Scāmmānon, i. n. an herb of many uses in medicine, scammony.  
 Scāmmōnites, ō. m. the juice of scammony.  
 Scāmmōnium, ii. n. the juice of the root of scammony.  
 Scamnum, i. n. a pair of bed steps; a bench or form; a balk; boughs of trees whereby the vine climbs.  
 Scandiana mala, a kind of apple, winter goldings.  
 Scandix, īcis. f. shepherd's needle, wild chervil, stork's bill.  
 Scando, ēre, di, sum. act. to mount; to climb; to get up.  
 Scandōla, ō. f. a lath or shingle, serving instead of tiles to cover houses with.  
 Scannilla, īs, e. adj. that which may be climbed or gone up.  
 Scansio, ōnis. f. a climbing up.  
 Scansōrius, a, um. adj. belonging or serving to climbing.  
 Scantinia lex, a law against sodomy.  
 Scāpha, ō. f. a skiff, a cockboat, a ship-boat made of a whole tree.  
 Scāpha, es. f. a kind of hollow

ovoid with a gnomon in the midst, which served for a dial.  
 Scaphium, ii. n. a chamber-pot or close-stool; a cup like a boat, a large drinking vessel.  
 Scaphūla, ō. f. a small boat or wherry.  
 Scāphus, i. m. the hollow of any thing.  
 Scaptensūla, ō. f. sive Scaptōstula, a mine in Macedonia, out of which metal was dug.  
 Scāpūla, ō. f. the shoulder-blade, the shoulders.  
 Scāpūlāris, īs, e. adj. of or belonging to the shoulder-blades.  
 Scāpus, i. m. the upright stalk or stem of an herb; the shank of a candlestick; the shaft of a pillar; the chief post of a gate; a ream or a quire of paper; the spindle or main piece of work whereabout winding stairs do run; the post or pillar of a stair-case; the yern-beam.  
 Scārābēus, ōi. m. the black fly called a beetle, may-bug, a chafer.  
 Scāriificatio, ōnis. f. a cutting, a lancing, a scarifying; the opening of the bark of a tree where it is hide-bound.  
 Scāriificō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lance or open a sore; to scarify; to make an incision; to discharge or assuage by scarifying.  
 Scārites, ō. m. a precious stone.  
 Scārus, ri. m. v. Scārus, a scar or char.  
 Scātēbra, ō. f. the bubbling or rising up of water out of a spring; a spring, a source.  
 Scāteo, ēre, tul, —. neut. to run; to burst out; to be plentiful; to be full; to abound.  
 Scātūriginōsus, a, um. adj. full of springs or sources; that bursts out or runs over.  
 Scātūrigo, gnis. f. a spring, the rising up of waters, a source.  
 Scātūrio, īre, īvi, —. neut. to stream; to gush out; to run over; to flow abroad plentifully.  
 Scaurus, i. m. stump or club-footed.  
 Scēlērāte, adv. wickedly, irreligiously, lewdly, basely.  
 Scēlērātus, a, um. Part. defiled, polluted. Adj. ungodly, irreligious, wicked, unnatural; naughty, mischievous, plaguy, cruel, hurtful; sharp and nipping, biting, unlucky, unfortunate.  
 Scēlōro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a scelus] to pollute; to defile.  
 Scēlōrosus, a, um. adj. full of lewdness, roguish, full of roguery.  
 Scēlōste, adv. mischievously, wickedly.  
 Scēlestus, a, um. adj. [a scelus] wicked, ungracious, mis-

chievous, naughty, roguish; unhappy, unlucky.  
 Scēlōturbe, es. f. the scurvy or scorbey disease; the scorbute.  
 Scēlus, ōris. n. wickedness, lewdness, villainy; mischief, harm, damage; a naughty and lewd fellow, a rascal, a villain; a galloway rogue, a drab, a whore.  
 Scēna, ō. f. a bower or arbour; a shadowing place, a pavilion; a scene, a scaffold or stage where plays are acted; the parts of acts in plays; show or state.  
 Scēnicus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a scaffold or stage; or to a play in comedies.  
 Scēnicus, i. m. a player of comedies or interludes; an actor.  
 Scēpinus, i. m. a sea-fish so called.  
 Scēptifer, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears a sceptre or mace.  
 Scēptiger, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing a sceptre.  
 Scēptrum, tri. n. a prince's or king's sceptre, a mace, a commander's staff; rule, government.  
 Scēptichus v. Scēptrūchus, chi. m. one holding or bearing a sceptre.  
 Schēda, ō. f. a sheet or piece of paper or parchment; a scroll, a leaf.  
 Schēdūla, ō. f. dim. a little scroll or leaf of paper, a bill, a schedule.  
 Schēma, ātis. n. a scheme, a habit, a figure.  
 Schēma, ō. f. a fashion or posture; a habit, dress, or garb; a livery.  
 Schidia, ōrum. n. pl. chips which carpenters make, splinters of wood.  
 Schidius, a, um. adj. cleft, split.  
 Schiston, i. n. the curds of milk, wild curds.  
 Schistos, i. f. a stone of a saffron colour.  
 Schistum, i. n. a kind of alum; a kind of onion.  
 Schistum, a, um. adj. that may be cut.  
 Schōnicūla, ō. f. al. Schōnicola, a common painted or daubed whore.  
 Schōnōbātes, ō. m. a dancer upon ropes, a tumbler.  
 Schōnōbātica, ō. f. [sc. ars] the art of dancing upon ropes.  
 Schōnus, i. m. a bulrush; a measure of land.  
 Schōnum, i. n. a cheap, sorry, ointment, made of sweet rushes, with which whores used to daub themselves.  
 Schōla, ō. f. a school or college, the sect and opinion of any of the philosophers; an exercise at school; a place to stand at

about one in the bath; a gallery or piazza.

**Scholasticus**, a, um. adj. *scholaric, scholar-like, well-spoken; one who goes to school.*

**Scholasticus**, i. m. a pleader of *feigned controversies.*

**Schölon**, ii. n. et **Schöllum**, ii. n. a *gloss, a compendious exposition, a short comment.*

**Sciagraphia**, m. f. a *platform or description of the whole frame; the first rude draught of a thing; a profile.*

**Sciatheras**, m. m. the *pin of a dial, which with its shadow shows the hours.*

**Sciathericus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to the pin of a dial or having such a pin to it.*

**Sciens**, tiis. part. et adj. *knowing, witting; deatrous, skilful; for the nonce or of purpose.*

**Scienter**, adv. *knowingly, skilfully, expertly; wittingly, on set purpose.*

**Scientia**, m. f. a *knowing or knowledge; science, skill; expertise.*

**Scilicet**, adv. *you may be sure; I warrant you; truly, doubtless; that is to say, to wit, what?*

**Scillius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the sea-onion; or wherein it is steeped.*

**Scillites**, m. m. *steeped or seasoned with sea-onion.*

**Scilliticus**, a, um. adj. *infused with squids.*

**Scillitum**, a, um. adj. *made of squids.*

**Sci'n' pro scisne?** *do you know?*

**Scineas**, i. m. a *kind of crocodile or newt about the river Nile.*

**Scindo**, ñre, scidi, scissum. act. *to cut; to slash; to rend; to tear; to pull in pieces; to break off; to divide; to cut off; to destroy utterly; to break open; to till; to plough; to refresh; to renew.*

**Scintilla**, m. f. a *spark of fire, a sparkle; a remnant or relique.*

**Scintillatio**, ñis. f. a *sparkling.*

**Scintillo**, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. neut. *to sparkle.*

**Scintillula**, m. f. dim. a *little spark; a rudiment, the first dawning.*

**Scio**, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. act. *to know; to be skilful in; to ordain; to order; to decree; to appoint.*

**Sciöthricus**, i. n. *potius Sciathericus*, sc. *horologium, a sun-dial.*

**Sciöthricus**, a, um. adj. *Vid. Sciathericus.*

**Scipio**, ñis. m. a *walking-staff, a cudgel, a crutch; the stalk of a grape.*

**Scirra**, ñtis. n. the *hardness of any thing.*

**Sciron**, ñis. m. the *north-west wind peculiar to the Athenians.*

**Scirpea**, m. f. a *dung-pot or basket made with rods and rushes.*

**Scirpeus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to bulrushes.*

**Scirpicula**, m. f. a *little hook.*

**Scirpiculum**, i. n. a *basket or hamper of rushes or twigs.*

**Scirpiculus**, i. m. a *little bulrush, a little weed of bulrushes.*

**Scirpula**, m. f. a *kind of vine.*

**Scirpus**, i. m. a *rush without a knot, a bulrush used for mats, wicks of candles, &c.*

**Scirrus**, i. m. a *hard swelling in the skin.*

**Sciscitatus**, a, um. part. *inquiring.*

**Sciscitor**, ñri, ñtus. dep. *to inquire; to demand; to ask; to be informed.*

**Sciseo**, cäre, ñvi, ñtum. act. [a scio] *to inquire; to determine; to ordain; to decree; to vote; to give his suffrage; to make a law.*

**Scissilis**, is, e. adj. *that may be cut or cleft.*

**Scissor**, ñis. m. a *cutler up of meat, a carver.*

**Scissura**, m. f. a *cut, a cleft, a rent, a fissure, or chap; a notch, the parting of a stream.*

**Scissus**, a, um. part. [a scindo] *cut, rent, torn; parted, divided; broken, bruised.*

**Scissus**, ñs. m. a *cutting, cleaving, rending, or tearing.*

**Scitamentum**, i. n. a *kind of meat of a pleasant taste.*

**Scite**, adv. *cunningly, trimly, daintily, bravely, prettily, fashionably, modishly.*

**Scitor**, ñri, ñtus. dep. *to ask, inquire, or demand things secret and unknown.*

**Scitu**, abl. *by an order or decree.*

**Scitulus**, a, um. adj. dim. *pretty, neat, trim, gallant, brave, fine.*

**Scitum**, i. n. [a scisco] *an ordinance, a statute, a decree, a sentence, properly of the commons.*

**Scitus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a scio] *knowing, skilful, wise; prudent; cunning, crafty, waggish; courteous, civil; pleasant, desirable; gallant, jolly, goodly.*

**Sciurus**, i. m. a *squirrel.*

**Sciur**, a, um. adj. *skilful.*

**Scloppus**, i. m. al. **Sclopus** [rect. **Stoppus**] *a sound made with puffing of the cheeks.*

**Scöbina**, m. f. a *graver.*

**Scöbs**, scöbis. f. *dust of any kind; saw-dust, pin-dust; grit.*

**Scöläcia**, m. f. *verdigris.*

**Scöläcion**, ii. n. a *kind of scarlet worm.*

**Scöläpendra**, m. f. a *certain fish, which casts out his bowels, until the hook wherewith he is taken, be out, and this being done, he sucks them up again.*

**Scölymos**, i. m. an *artichoke.*

**Scombrus et Scomber**, bri. m. a *kind of fish; a kind of tunny.*

**Scöpa**, m. f. **Scöpa regia**, *butcher's broom, milfoil.*

**Scöpe**, ñrum. pl. f. a *broom, besom, or brush; the crops of herbs or trees in handfuls.*

**Scöpio**, ñis. m. a *cluster or bunch of grapes with the stalks.*

**Scöpula**, m. f. dim. a *little besom; a painter's brush, a scrubbing brush.*

**Scöpulus**, a, um. adj. *full of rocks or shelves; difficult, dangerous.*

**Scöpulus**, i. m. a *high rock, a shelf in the sea; danger; a mark to shoot at.*

**Scöpus**, i. m. a *mark or butt which men shoot at; the white; an end, design, aim, or purpose; a scope.*

**Scordalus**, a, um. adj. *huffish, vapouring, swaggering.*

**Scordium**, ii. n. an herb called *water germander.*

**Scöria**, m. f. *dross, the refuse of metal tried by the fire.*

**Scorpæna**, m. f. a *kind of fish.*

**Scorpio**, ñis. m. et **Scorpius**, i. m. a *scorpion; one of the twelve signs of the zodiac; a scorpion; an herb like a scorpion's tail; an engine, being a kind of cross-bow to shoot small venomous arrows or darts with; a whip or scourge, having plummets of lead at the ends of the cords.*

**Scorpiönus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a scorpion.*

**Scorpiotes**, m. m. a *precious stone, of the colour or shape of a scorpion.*

**Scorpiuron**, i. n. al. **Scorpiurus**, i. c. g. *scorpion-worm.*

**Scortator**, ñis. m. a *whoremonger, a wencher, a hunter of harlots; a fornicator.*

**Scorten**, m. f. a *leather cloak used by travellers to keep off the rain.*

**Scorteum**, i. u. [sc. vestimentum] *a leather coat or cloak.*

**Scorteus**, a, um. adj. *made of hides or skins of leather.*

**Scortillum**, i. n. a *little or young whore; a miss.*

**Scortor**, ñri, ñtus. dep. *to go a whoring; to haunt brothels; to wench.*

**Scortum**, i. n. a *harlot, a common whore, a drab, a prostitute.*

**Scotia**, m. f. the *rundle in the bottom of a pillar.*

**Screator**, ñis. m. a *hawker or hammer.*

**Screatus**, ñs. m. a *spitting, hawking, or hemming.*

**Screo**, ñre, ñvi, ñtum. act. *to retch in spitting; to hawk; to keek.*

**Scriba**, m. m. a *writer, an amba-*

*venia*; a scribe, secretary, a town-clerk.

*Scrībillo*, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to scribble.

*Scrībilita*, m. f. a tart, a wasfer.

*Scrībō*, ēre, psi, ptum. act. to write; to compose; to make a speech, book, &c.; to describe; to institute; to appoint; to paint; to draw.

*Scrīnium*, īl. n. a coffer, a cof-fer, an escritoire, desk, or cupboard, a case to put books or papers in; a screen or shrine.

*Scriptio*, ōnis. f. the act of writing; the exercise of writing; a style, a composition.

*Scrīptio*, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to write often or much.

*Scriptor*, ōris. m. a clerk, a scrivener; a writer, a maker of a book, an author.

*Scriptōrius*, a, um. adj. of, be- longing, or serving to writing.

*Scrīptūm*, ī. n. Dic. et scrīp- tum, scrīpalum, scrīplum, et scrīpulum, q. v.

*Scriptum*, ī. n. a thing written, a writing; a letter; a work; a book, a poem; a clerkship.

*Scrīptūra*, m. f. [a scribo] a writing; the writing or making of a book; the style or manner of writing of any author; an inscription; the fee which forest men take for cattle that graze in the forest; the tribute paid to the public for grazing of cattle in common pastures; the revenues of public duties let to farm.

*Scriptus*, a, um. part. written, composed; painted; appointed.

*Scrībūculus*, ī. m. dim. a little ditch or furrow.

*Scrobs*, scrōbis, f. et *Scroble*, īs. d. g. a ditch, dike, furrow, or drough.

*Scrofa*, m. f. an old sow that has had pigs more than once; the surname of a Roman family.

*Scrōspiscus*, ī. m. a feeder of old swine, a swineherd.

*Scrōfūla*, m. f. dim. the king's evil, a wen in the throat.

*Scrōtum*, ī. n. the membrane or bag which contains the testicles of the male.

*Scrāpeus*, a, um. adj. of or be- longing to little stones.

*Scrāpi*, ōrum. pl. m. chess-play.

*Scrāpōsus*, a, um. adj. full of little gravel stones, rugged; difficult, scrupulous.

*Scrāpūlaris*, īs. e. adj. of or be- longing to the third part of a drachm.

*Scrāpūlātūm*, adv. by retail, by piece-meal.

*Scrāpūlōse*, adv. scrupulously, re- servedly, difficultly, curiously, ex- actly, anxiously.

*Scrāpūlōsitas*, ātis. f. scrupu- lousness, anxiety, niceness, scruti- nosis.

*Scrāpūlōsus*, a, um. adj. full of little gravel stones, scrupu- lous, curious, full of doubts; nice, precise.

*Scrāpūlum*, ī. n. the third part of a drachm, a scruple; a mea- sure of land containing a hun- dred feet square.

*Scrāpūlus*, ī. m. dim. a doubt, difficulty, trouble, a scruple; a scruple in weight, the third part of a drachm, and twenty-fourth of an ounce; a measure of ground containing a hundred feet square.

*Scrāpus*, ī. m. a chess-man, a table man, a draught-man.

*Scrūta*, ōrum. pl. n. old gar- ments, frippary, baggage, lum- ber; old trash or trumpery; broken stuff; little images made in haste.

*Scrūtātio*, ōnis. f. a searching, an inquiry or research.

*Scrūtātor*, ōris. m. a searcher, a diligent seeker, a rumager.

*Scrūtōr*, āri, ātus. dep. to search diligently; to explore; to trace out; to follow by the track; to scent; to examine; to sift; to pry into.

*Sculpo*, ēre, psi, ptum. act. to carve in stone; to grave in metal.

*Sculpōnes*, m. f. a wooden shoe, a patten, a sabot, a kind of shoe, which servants wore.

*Sculptilis*, īs. e. adj. that is carved or graven.

*Sculptor*, ōris. m. a graver or carver.

*Sculptūra*, m. f. a graving, a carving; sculpture.

*Sculptus*, a, um. part. graven, carved.

*Scurra*, m. c. g. a scoffer, a flouter, a saucy jester, a buffoon; a wit, a virtuoso; a mimic, a droll.

*Scurrilis*, īs. e. adj. scurrilous, abusive, slanderous, buffoon-like.

*Scurrilitas*, ātis. f. scurrility, abusiveness, pleasantry, buffoon- ery, drollery, raillery.

*Scurrilliter*, adv. buffoon like, slanderously.

*Scurror*, āri, ātus. dep. to play the scoffer, jester, or buffoon.

*Scūtāle*, īs. n. the string or lea- ther of a sling or dart.

*Scūtārius*, a, um. adj. of, be- longing to, or serving for shields or targets.

*Scūtārius*, īl. m. a maker of bucklers, shields, or targets; a soldier armed with a shield.

*Scūtātus*, a, um. adj. armed with a buckler or target.

*Scūtella*, m. f. dim. a kind of dish or platter; a saucer, plate, or trencher.

*Scūtica*, m. f. a scourge or whip made of leather thongs; a switch; the print of jerks or lashes.

*Scūtīgārūlis*, ī. m. a page or custral; an acquire at arms.

*Scutra*, m. f. a chaffron to warm water in.

*Scūtāla*, m. f. a little dish, a saucer; a round little piece of bark cut off from when they are grafted; the hole for the sight in a cross-bow or such like en- gine; a little piece of stone or marble, inlaid in tessellated pavements; a roller used in the launching or drawing of ships.

*Scūtālātus*, a, um. adj. wound and wrought in the form of a scutcheon or target; wrought in a-e-de-work.

*Scūtālum*, ī. n. dim. a little shield or scutcheon; a figure in that form.

*Scūtum*, ī. n. a buckler, shield, target, or scutcheon; a defence, a defender.

*Scymnus*, ī. m. a lion's whelp, a lionel.

*Scyphus*, ī. m. a large jug or bowl to drink out of.

*Scyricum*, ī. n. a bluish colour or light watch.

*Scytāla*, m. f. *Scytale*, es. f. a serpent that has a back of a wonderful glittering colour; a little round staff used by the Lacedaemonians for sending private orders to the general.

*Scythica*, m. f. et *Scythace*, es. f. sweet-root or liquorice.

*Scythia*, īdis. f. a kind of pre- cious stone.

*Se*, accus. [a sui] himself, her- self, itself, themselves.

*Sēcale*, īs. n. rye.

*Sēcamentum*, ī. n. a cut or chip; a shred or chip; any thing that is cut off.

*Sēcarius*, a, um. adj. that in which shreds are put.

*Sēcdo*, ēre, cessi, cessum. neut. to go apart; to with- draw; to retire; to step aside; to retreat.

*Sēcerno*, ēre, crēvi, crētum. act. to put asunder or apart; to sever; to separate one from another; to distinguish.

*Sēcēspita*, m. f. a long knife which priests used at their sac- rifices.

*Sēcēssio*, ōnis. f. a secession, a going aside, a retiring, a with- drawing; a revolt; a mutiny.

*Sēcēssus*, ūs. m. a departure; a retirement, a retreat.

*Sēcūs*, adv. comp. [a secus] less.

*Sēcūdo*, ēre, si, sum. act. to shut apart; to part; to shut out; to occlude.

*Sēcūdōrium*, īl. n. a place where any thing is shut up apart from others, a coop.

*Sēcūsus*, a, um. part. shut up apart from others, situate by it- self; excepted.

**Seco**, are, cui, ctum. act. to cut; to carve; to cut asunder; to move; to rend; to tear; to part; to divide; to gnaw; to decide; to determine; to walk through.

**Secors**, dis. adj. *Id. quod* **Secors**.

**Secrätio**, önis. f. a separating or setting apart from others; a dividing.

**Secrätio**, adv. secretly, apart, privately.

**Secrätum**, i. n. a place secret or apart from company; a retirement; a secret, a mystery; a private audience.

**Secrätus**, a, um. part. of adj. separated, severed; apart from; secret, privy, private; solitary, remote, far off.

**Secä**, e. f. a way, an opinion; a sect, a kind of people of a different profession; a party or faction.

**Secätarius**, a, um. adj. that which others follow.

**Secätör**, öris. m. a follower, one that imitates another or does like him.

**Secälla**, is, e. adj. that is or may be easily cut, cleaved, or taken asunder.

**Secäio**, önis. f. the confiscation or forfeiture of one's goods; that which is forfeited; a sale of goods; that which is taken in prey at the winning and sacking of a town.

**Secäivus**, a, um. adj. that is often cut.

**Secäör**, äri, ätus. dep. to follow; to attend; to wait upon; to hunt; to chase; to run after; to attempt; to follow after; to imitate and do like another.

**Secäör**, öris. m. a cutter, a cut-purse; a sequestrator; an informer; a seller of any thing.

**Secärix**, icis. f. a female sequestrator.

**Secätra**, e. f. a cutting, a shredding.

**Secäus**, a, um. part. cut; chopped, shred; pared; parted, divided; torn or rent; mangled.

**Secäbitus**, ös. m. a lying apart, a lying alone.

**Secäbo**, äre, bui, bitum. neut. to lie apart, asunder, alone.

**Secäla**, m. f. a scythe wherewith hay is mowed; a sickle or hook.

**Secälaris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the space of an hundred years; that is done or renewed once every hundredth year.

**Secälium**, i. n. the time of a man's life; an age, a less space of time; a kind or breed in living creatures; people of the age; the world.

**Secäunda**, örum. pl. n. prosperity.

**Secäundæ**, örum. pl. f. [sc. par-

tes] the after-birth or burden; the second or next place.

**Secäundani**, örum. pl. m. soldiers of the second legion.

**Secäundärias**, a, um. adj. of the second sort; of the second class.

**Secäundo**, [sc. loco, &c.] the second time; in the second place, secondly.

**Secäundo**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to make prosperous; to favour; to second; to obey; to accommodate; to suit.

**Secäundum**, prep. regit acc. nigh or near; hard by; next after or to; in; for one's side, for; according to; concerning or about.

**Secäundus**, a, um. adj. second; next; prosperous, favourable, lucky.

**Secäure**, adv. quietly, safely, securely.

**Secäricäla**, m. f. dim. a little aw; a dove-tail in carpenters' work.

**Secärlifer**, ära, örum. adj. that bears an aw or hatchet.

**Secärliger**, ära, örum. adj. that carries an aw or hatchet.

**Secärlis**, is. f. an aw or hatchet.

**Secärlitas**, ätis. f. security, quietness, assurance, safety; carelessness.

**Secärus**, a, um. adj. secure, safe, quiet; careless, fearless, unconcerned.

**Secäus**, adv. otherwise; amine.

**Secäus**, prep. by or nigh to.

**Secätor**, öris. m. one of the sword-players; he that fights against and pursues the Retiarius.

**Secätleia**, m. f. a woman that follows a man up and down.

**Secätus**, a, um. part. [a sequor] that has followed; trusting in; depending or relying on.

**Secä**, conj. but; but also; however.

**Secäte**, adv. quietly, still, calmly, patiently.

**Secätio**, önis. f. an appeasing, pacifying, assuaging, qualifying, or quieting; a stillness, a calm.

**Secätus**, a, um. part. appeased, quieted; smooth, still. Adj. sober, ardate; considerate.

**Secäcäla**, m. f. dim. a little seat.

**Secäntärius**, a, um. adj. that sits ordinarily, that works sitting, sedentary.

**Secäntärius**, il. m. he who works at his trade sitting.

**Secäo**, äre, ädi, ässum. neut. to sit; to tarry; to stay; to remain; to continue; to stick fast; to be set or placed; to light; to rest upon; to sit abroad; to sit in judgment; to sit still; to loiter; to be idle; to sit down before a place; to besiege; to

settle in a place; to live; to be or lie upon; to be situated in a low place.

**Sedes**, is. f. a seat; a place; an abode; a dwelling place; a mansion-house; the fundament; a base or foundation; a sepulchre.

**Sedägitus**, i. m. having six fingers on one hand.

**Sedile**, is. n. a seat, a bench; a settle, a stool; a roost for birds, a perch.

**Sedimentum**, i. n. [a sedende] the grounds or dregs; ordi-man.

**Seditio**, önis. f. a mutiny; insurrection, sedition, discord, debate, broil, strife.

**Seditiose**, adv. contentiously, seditionously.

**Seditiosus**, a, um. adj. seditious, factious, mutinous, tumultuous, troublesome.

**Sedö**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to allay; to mitigate; to ease; to rest; to assuage; to still; to quiet; to pacify; to calm; to still.

**Sedäco**, äre, xi, ctum. act. to lead aside or apart; to separate; to divide.

**Seductio**, önis. f. a leading aside or apart.

**Seductus**, a, um. part. of adj. led apart, taken aside, or away; remote or at a distance.

**Seductus**, ös. m. a retreat, a withdrawing place.

**Sedäle**, adv. diligently, carefully.

**Sedälitus**, ätis. f. carefulness, diligence, application, assiduity, earnestness; too great exactness, an overdoing a thing.

**Sedälo**, adv. honestly, plainly; carefully, faithfully, assiduously, industriously.

**Sedälus**, a, um. adj. honest; careful, assiduous, earnest, diligent, painful.

**Sedum**, i. n. houseleek or sea-grom.

**Seges**, ätis. f. land sowed or sown, or ready to be sown; standing corn, a crop; a corn field; any thing sown like corn; a multitude, a stock; a harvest, a reward, a soil, a plot.

**Segestre**, is. n. straw laid in a horse-litter or coach; a mat; a surpiar, any thing to pack up merchandise in; paper or other stuff wherein tradesmen wrap up their several wares.

**Segmen**, inis. n. a little pie or paring; a shred, a slice, a chip.

**Segmentatus**, a, um. adj. e part. made of divers parve colours; slashed, pinched, varnished, flowered.

**Segmentum**, i. n. a paring, shred, or piece cut off from some-



*thing; a collar or such about a woman's neck; a necklace of pearls; a border, guard, or purple about a garment.*

**Segnipes**, *ēdis*, adj. *going slowly; slow-footed, slow-paced.*  
**Segnis**, *is*, e. adj. *dull, heavy, slothful, slow, lazy, sluggish; cowardly, fearful; barren, unfruitful.*

**Segniter**, adv. *negligently, slothfully, dreamingly, coldly, sluggishly.*

**Segnitia**, *æ*, et **Segnitie**, ei. f. *slowness, sluggishness, laziness, barrenness.*

**Segrēgātus**, a, um. part. *separated, disjoined, parted.*

**Segrēgo**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. act. *to take out of the flock; to sever; to separate; to alienate; to put away; to disjoin.*

**Segrex**, *ēgis*. c. g. *covered from the flock or company; solitary.*

**Sēgallum**, i. n. *a kind of earth or mark on the top of ground, that discovers a vein of gold beneath.*

**Sējīgātus**, a, um. part. *parted, severed, separated.*

**Sējūgi**, *ōrum*. m. pl. *sive Sējūges*, [æ. equi] *six horses in a team or coach.*

**Sējugo**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. act. *to sever; to unyoke.*

**Sējunctio**, *ōnis*. f. *a separating, a putting asunder.*

**Sējunctus**, a, um. part. *put asunder.*

**Sējungo**, *ēre, xi, ctum*. act. *to disjoin; to separate; to abstract; to sever; to part and put asunder.*

**Sēlago**, *gluia*. f. *an herb like aspid; hedge-hyssop.*

**Sēlecti**, *ōrum*. m. pl. *special officers in Rome so called.*

**Sēlectio**, *ōnis*. f. *a culling or choosing out; a laying apart by itself.*

**Sēlectus**, a, um. part. *chosen out; culled, choice, select.*

**Sēlēnitēs**, *æ*. m. *a stone in Arabia, wherein is a white, which decreases and increases with the moon.*

**Sēlētūdium**, i. n. *a kind of ivy.*

**Sēlētūsium**, i. n. *a sort of excellent wheat.*

**Sēlibra**, *æ*. f. *half a pound, six ounces.*

**Sēlīgo**, *ēre, lēgi, lectum*. act. *to choose out; to pick and lay aside; to cull.*

**Sēlīquastrum**, i. n. *a stool to sit on.*

**Sēlla**, *æ*. f. *a seat or chair; a bench; a saddle.*

**Sēllaria**, *æ*. f. *a hall; an apartment.*

**Sēllariōlus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to sitting.*

**Sēllula**, *æ*. f. dim. *a little seat.*

**Sēllulārius**, ii. m. *that works at his trade sitting.*

**Sembella**, *æ*. f. *half a pound; also, a small coin.*

**Sēmel**, adv. *once; never but once; once for all; all together, all at once.*

**Sēmen**, *inis*. n. *seed; a corn or grain; a kernel; a graft or set; an imp, a slip, a cion; a breed, a race; a quality; an original, rise, or cause.*

**Sēmentātūrus**, a, um. part. *that will grow to seed.*

**Sēmentinus**, a, um. adj. *belonging or lasting to seed-time.*

**Sēmentis**, *is*. f. *a sowing; seed-time.*

**Sēmentivus**, a, um. adj. *belonging to winter seed-time.*

**Sēmernus**, a, um. adj. *half-armed, ill-armed.*

**Sēmestris**, *is*, e. adj. *of six months or half a year.*

**Sēmēsus**, a, um. adj. *half-eaten.*

**Sēmet**, accus. *a suimet, himself, herself, themselves.*

**Sēmi**, indecl. *half.*

**Sēmīambustus**, a, um. part. *half burnt about, scorched or singed.*

**Sēmīānīmīa**, *is*, e. adj. et **Sēmīānīmīus**, a, um, et **Sēmānīmīa**, *half dead; in a swoon.*

**Sēmīlāpertus**, a, um. part. *half open.*

**Sēmīassus**, a, um. part. *half roasted or boiled.*

**Sēmībarbārus**, a, um. adj. *half a barbarian.*

**Sēmībos**, *ōvis*. m. *that is half an ox.*

**Sēmīcānālīcūlus**, i. m. *the exterior hollowiness of a pillar.*

**Sēmīcāper**, pri. m. *that is half goat.*

**Sēmīcīnctum**, i. n. *a woman's or tradesman's apron.*

**Sēmīcīrclāris**, *is*, e. adj. *of the form of a half circle, half round, semicircular.*

**Sēmīcīrclātus**, a, um. adj. *of a half round.*

**Sēmīcīrclūlus**, i. m. *half a circle, a semicircle.*

**Sēmīcīrcus**, a, um. part. *half boiled or sodden; parboiled.*

**Sēmīcrēmātus**, a, um. part. *half burnt.*

**Sēmīcrūdus**, a, um. adj. *half raw.*

**Sēmīcūbītālīs**, *is*, e. adj. *half a cubit long.*

**Sēmīdea**, *æ*. f. *a demi-goddess.*

**Sēmīdeus**, i. m. *a demi-god.*

**Sēmīdīgītālīs**, *is*, e. adj. *half a finger's length or breadth.*

**Sēmīdoctus**, a, um. part. *a smatterer, half learned.*

**Sēmīermis** et **Sēmermis**, *is*, e. adj. *half armed.*

**Sēmīfactus**, a, um. part. *half made.*

**Sēmīfastīgium**, ii. n. *half the top of a house.*

**Sēmīfer** et **Sēmīferus**, *ēra*, *ōrum*. adj. *half beast or half wild.*

**Sēmīformis**, *is*, e. adj. *semicircular; half formed or shaped.*

**Sēmīfultus**, a, um. part. *half underfoot or stayed up.*

**Sēmīfūnium**, i. n. *a half rope.*

**Sēmīgermānus**, a, um. adj. *half a German.*

**Sēmīgræcus**, a, um. adj. *half a Greek.*

**Sēmīgrāvis**, *is*, e. adj. *half asleep; droozy or heavy with wine.*

**Sēmīgro**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. neut. *to depart and go to another place.*

**Sēmīhians**, *tis*. part. *half open or gaping half way.*

**Sēmīhmo**, *inis*. c. g. *half man; the root of the mandrake.*

**Sēmīhora**, *æ*. f. *half an hour.*

**Sēmīnānis**, *is*, e. adj. *half empty; half full.*

**Sēmījūgērum**, i. n. *half an acre of land.*

**Sēmīlācer**, *ēra, ērum*. adj. *half torn.*

**Sēmīlīber**, *ēra, ērum*. adj. *half free.*

**Sēmīlīxa**, *æ*. m. *half a drudge, scullion, or slave.*

**Sēmīmādidus**, a, um. adj. *half wet.*

**Sēmīmārinus**, a, um. adj. *belonging partly to the sea, and partly to the land.*

**Sēmīmas**, *āris*. c. g. *a eunuch; any creature castrated; an hermaphrodite.*

**Sēmīmortuus**, a, um. part. *half dead.*

**Sēmīnālīs**, *is*, e. adj. *that belongs to sowing or sowing.*

**Sēmīnānis**, *is*, e. adj. *half void or empty.*

**Sēmīnārium**, ii. n. *the first original or chief cause of any business.*

**Sēmīnātio**, *ōnis*. f. *the act of sowing or breeding.*

**Sēmīnator**, *ōris*. m. *a sower, a maker, an effector; an author or procurer of something.*

**Sēmīnātus**, a, um. part. *begotten or conceived.*

**Sēmīnax**, *uēris*. c. g. *half dead or half slain.*

**Sēmīnium**, ii. n. *seed of all kinds; a race, kind, or stock; a breed.*

**Sēmīno**, *āre, āvi, ātum*. act. [*a semen*] *to sow; to breed.*

**Sēmīnūdus**, a, um. adj. *half-naked.*

**Sēmīorbis**, *is*. m. *half the globe or world.*

**Sēmīpāgānus**, a, um. adj. *half a rustic or clown.*

**Sēmīpēdālīs**, *is*, e. adj. *half a foot square or in height, &c.*

**Sēmīpēdāneus**, a, um. adj. *of half a foot.*

**Sēmp̄fectus**, a, um. part. *half finished*.  
**Sēm̄ipes**, ēdis. m. *the measure of half a foot*.  
**Sēm̄ipiscina**, m. f. *a half fish-pond*.  
**Sēm̄iplacētūsus**, a, um. adj. *half a Placentine, or half pleasant*.  
**Sēm̄iplēsus**, a, um. adj. *half full*.  
**Sēm̄ipuellā**, m. f. *half a girl*.  
**Sēm̄ipūtātus**, a, um. part. *half cut or pruned*.  
**Sēm̄irāsus**, a, um. part. *half shaven or scraped*.  
**Sēm̄irēductus**, a, um. part. *half retired, turned on one side with a half face*.  
**Sēm̄irēfectus**, a, um. part. *half refitted or repaired*.  
**Sēm̄irītus**, a, um. part. *half destroyed or cast down*.  
**Sēm̄is**, indecl. *half*.  
**Sēm̄is**, isis. m. *half a pound, a quinquary; half the as*.  
**Sēm̄isēpultus**, a, um. part. *half buried*.  
**Sēm̄isomnis**, is, e, et **Sēm̄isom̄nus**, a, um. adj. *half asleep, and half awake*.  
**Sēm̄isals**, is. m. *half a pound weight, six ounces, the half of any thing*.  
**Sēm̄isals**, is, e. adj. *of small value, good for little*.  
**Sēm̄isūp̄inus**, a, um. adj. *half with the face upward*.  
**Sēm̄ita**, m. f. *a narrow way, a footpath, an alley in a city; a way*.  
**Sēm̄itārius**, a, um. adj. *of a pathway, or that haunts pathways*.  
**Sēm̄itātus**, a, um. part. *divided into paths*.  
**Sēm̄itertiāna**, m. f. [sc. febris] *a kind of ague mixed of a tertian and a quotidian*.  
**Sēm̄ito**, ēre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make paths; to divide into paths or lanes*.  
**Sēm̄itritus**, a, um. part. *half brayed or pounded; half bruised, threshed by hales*.  
**Sēm̄ivētus**, a, um. adj. *half withered*.  
**Sēm̄ivir**, viri. m. *half man, a eunuch, one of Cybele's priests*.  
**Sēm̄vivus**, a, um. adj. *half alive*.  
**Sēm̄ivocallis**, is, e. adj. *half sounding*.  
**Sēm̄iustilēndus**, a, um. part. *to be half burned*.  
**Sēm̄iustilātus**, a, um. part. *half burnt, roasted, boiled, or scorched*.  
**Sēm̄iustus** v. **Sēm̄ustus**, a, um. part. *half burnt*.  
**Sēm̄izonārius**, ii. m. *a maker or seller of aprons or kirtles*.  
**Sēm̄odialis**, is, e. adj. *of the bigness of half a bushel*.

**Sēm̄odius**, ii. m. *half a bushel*.  
**Sēm̄otus**, a, um. part. *put aside, removed*.  
**Sēm̄oveo**, ēre, vi, mōtum. act. *to remove; to put aside; to withdraw; to put away*.  
**Sēm̄per**, adv. temp. *always, continually, for ever*.  
**Sēm̄perlāntas**, ātis. f. *accustomed gentleness or mildness*.  
**Sēm̄pervivum**, i. n. *the herb houseleek, sowgreen, or egggreen*.  
**Sēm̄pterus**, a, um. adj. *endless, perpetual, continual, everlasting*.  
**Sēm̄uncia**, m. f. *half an ounce, half the twelfth part; the twenty-fourth part of a pound*.  
**Sēm̄uncialis**, is, e. adj. et **Sēm̄unciaris**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to half an ounce*.  
**Sēm̄ustus**, part. pro **Sēm̄iustus**, a, um. *half burnt*.  
**Sēm̄aculum**, i. n. *a council-house or chamber, the senate or parliament-house*.  
**Sēm̄ariolus**, i. dim. **Sēm̄arioli** versus, **Trimeter** versus *of six feet*.  
**Sēm̄arius**, a, um. adj. *that contains six, or belongs to the number six*.  
**Sēm̄ator**, ōris. m. *a Roman senator, a parliament man*.  
**Sēm̄atorius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a senator*.  
**Sēm̄atus**, ōis. m. *a senate or chief council; a parliament; a place where the senate or council is held; the bench of aldermen; a hearing in the senate, a consultation about any affair*.  
**Sēm̄atus-consultum**, i. n. *an act, ordinance, or decree of the senate; an act of parliament, an order of the house*.  
**Sēm̄ocio**, ōnis. m. *grounded; a surname of a Roman family*.  
**Sēm̄ecta**, m. f. [sc. atas] *old age; the skin of an adder, locust, or crab-fish; a slough*.  
**Sēm̄ectus**, ātis. f. *old age; gravity; severity; the skin or slough of a serpent*.  
**Sēm̄ectus**, a, um. part. [a senectus] *old, aged, withered, decrepit*.  
**Sēm̄eo**, ēre, nāl, —. neut. *to be old*.  
**Sēm̄esco**, cēre, —. —. incept. *to was old; to grow up in age; to decay; to wear away; to lessen; to be less violent*.  
**Sēm̄ex**, is, [et icis] c. g. *an old man or woman*. Adj. comp. **Senior**, old, withered, wrinkled.  
**Sēm̄l**, m, a. adj. pl. distrib. *by sixes, each six*.  
**Sēm̄ille**, is, e. adj. [a sene] *of or belonging to age or old folk*.  
**Sēm̄itter**, adv. *like an old man*.  
**Sēm̄io**, ōnis. m. *the number six; (216)*

*the six point, or the six east of the dice*.  
**Senium**, ii. n. *old age; trouble, discontent, weariness; senescence, moroseness; a withered old churl*.  
**Sensibilis**, i. m. dim. *a little sense or feeling; a slight argument*.  
**Sensifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *that causes feeling or sense*.  
**Sensilis**, is, e. adj. *sensible, or that may be perceived by the senses*.  
**Sensim**, adv. *little by little and little, by degrees*.  
**Sensum**, i. n. *that which one conceives in his mind; a thought or meaning*.  
**Sensus**, ōis. m. *sense; meaning, acceptance; thought, reason; humour, way; judgment, understanding; reason; capacity*.  
**Sententia**, m. f. *opinion; mind; judgment, deliberation, advice; a resolution; desire, wish, will; a sense or signification; design; a sentence; the sentences of a judge; doom; a decree, a vote*.  
**Sententiola**, m. f. dim. *a little or short sentence*.  
**Sententiōse**, adv. *with many good sentences or sayings; acutely*.  
**Sententiōsus**, a, um. adj. *full of pithy sentences, sententious*.  
**Senticetum**, i. n. [a sentis] *a place where many brambles grow, a place full of briars*.  
**Sentina**, m. f. *a sink, the pump of a ship; the rabble or rascality*.  
**Sentio**, ēre, āi, ōtum. act. *to discern by the senses, to be sensible of; to think; to reason; to suppose; to deem; to be apprised; to perceive; to find; to understand; to be of an opinion*.  
**Sentis**, is. m. *a briar or bramble; a thorn; a dog-brier, a blackberry-bush*.  
**Sentisco**, cēre, —. —. incept. [a sentio] *to begin to know; to perceive; to feel; to have some sense of*.  
**Sentus**, a, um. adj. *rough, overgrown; tattered, shabby, nasty*.  
**Seorsim**, adv. *separately, severally*.  
**Seorsum**, [ex secus et versum] *adv. apart, asunder, one from another; especially, particularly*.  
**Seorsus**, adv. *apart*.  
**Sēparābilis**, is, e. adj. *easy to be severed, separable*.  
**Sēparātim**, adv. *separately, severally, abstractedly, apart; in particular*.  
**Sēparatio**, ōnis. f. *a separating, separation, a sitting apart, a putting one from another, a disjoining, a disunion*.  
**Sēparātus**, a, um. part. *apart, separated, disjoined, unravelled; private, particular; distinct*.

**Sēpāro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to sever; to separate; to part; to divide; to disjoin; to abstract; to put asunder or one from another; to distinguish; to put a difference.

**Sēpēlībīlis**, is, e. adj. buriable, that may be buried.

**Sēpēllo**, ire, ivi, pultum. act. to bury; to inter; to make to be forgotten; to overwhelm.

**Sēpes**, is, f. a hedge, fence, enclosure, or mound.

**Sēpia**, æ. f. a fish called a cuttle.

**Sēpimentum**, i. n. a hedge, a pale, a mound, or enclosure.

**Sēpio**, ire, ivi v. psi, itum v. ptum. act. [a sepes] to enclose; to hedge in; to mound; to fence; to guard; to beset; to environ; to block up; to hem in; to cover; to secure; to shelter.

**Sēpiola**, æ. f. dim. [a sepia] a little cuttle fish.

**Sēplasia**, æ. f. a place in Capua where perfumes were sold; an apothecary's or perfumer's shop.

**Sēplasia**, ōrum. pl. n. a market-place at Capua, where perfumes and sweet ointments were sold.

**Sēpōno**, ēre, pōnuī, pōntum. act. to lay apart; to reserve; to distinguish; to put a difference between; to end away to a remote place.

**Sēpōitus** v. **Sēpōstus**, a, um. part. put apart, laid by; far out of the way.

**Sēpa**, **sēpis**. m. a venomous serpent, a serpent or asp.

**Sēpta**, ōrum. n. pl. [a sepio] a place of exercise in Rome, called the Campus Martius; a place in that field railed about, out of which people gave their votes, called also *Ovilia*.

**Sēptem**, adj. pl. indecl. seven.

**September** v. **bris**, **bris**, bre. adj. of or belonging to September.

**Septemfluvius**, a, um. adj. divided into seven branches or streams, running in seven channels.

**Septemfōlmius**, a, um. adj. seven times double or sevenfold.

**Septempēdālis**, is, e. adj. seven feet long or belonging to seven feet.

**Septemplex**, icis. adj. sevenfold, covered with seven hides or skins.

**Septemvir**, viri. m. one of the seven magistrates, governors, or commissioners, who ordered plantations and the sharing of lands among the planters. **Septemviri epulones**, seven priests, who took care of the feasts of their gods.

**Septemvtrālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to such officers.

**Septemvirātus**, ūs. m. the authority of such governors.

**Sēptēnārius**, a, um. adj. of or

belonging to seven; containing seven in number.

**Sēptēnārius**, ii. n. the number seven, a verse of seven feet.

**Sēptendēcim**, indecl. seventeen.

**Sēptēni**, æ, a. adj. pl. seven each; seven.

**Sēptennis**, is, e. adj. of seven years space.

**Sēptentrio**, ōnis. m. the north part of the world; the north coast, pole, or wind; the seven stars or Charles's wain.

**Sēptentrionalis**, is, e. adj. northern.

**Sēpticus**, a, um. adj. that makes rotten or ripe.

**Sēpties**, adv. seven times.

**Sēptimānus**, a, um. adj. one of the seventh band or regiment.

**Sēptimātrus**, uum. pl. f. the seventh day after the ides of March.

**Sēptimontialis**, is, e. adj. belonging to the feast called *septimontium*.

**Sēptimontium**, ii. n. a feast or wake kept in December, on all the seven hills at Rome.

**Sēptimum**, adv. the seventh time.

**Sēptimus**, a, um. adj. the seventh.

**Sēptimus** dies.

**Sēptingēnārius**, a, um. adj. of seven hundred.

**Sēptingēni**, æ, a. adj. pl. seven hundred.

**Sēptingēntālmus**, a, um. adj. the seven hundredth.

**Sēptingēti**, æ, a. adj. pl. seven hundred.

**Sēptingenties**, adv. seven hundred times.

**Sēptio**, ōnis. f. a dike, dam, or mound.

**Sēptēmīs**, is, e. adj. having seven benches or banks of oars.

**Sēptuāgēnus**, a, um. adj. the seventieth.

**Sēptuāgēsīmus**, a, um. adj. the seventieth.

**Sēptuāgies**, adv. seventy times.

**Sēptuāginta**, adj. indecl. seventy.

**Sēptuennis**, is, e. adj. seven years old.

**Sēptum**, i. n. any place paled in, hedged, or enclosed; a fold of sheep; a hedge, a fence.

**Sēptunx**, clis. m. seven parts of any whole measure or sum; a measure of seven drinking-cups.

**Sēptus**, a, um. part. enclosed, environed, guarded, beset.

**Sēpulerālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a tomb or sepulchre.

**Sēpulerātum**, i. n. a church-yard, a burying-place.

**Sēpulcrum**, i. n. a grave, a tomb, a sepulchre.

**Sēpultura**, æ. f. burial, interment, a laying in the ground; the act of burying.

**Sēpultus**, a, um. part. [a se-

pellō] buried, interred; covered over; without motion; utterly undone and ruined; quite finished, extinct.

**Sēquax**, ācis. adj. [a sequor] following after, seeking after; flexible, pliant; clammy; climbing or spreading every way.

**Sēquester**, a, um. adj. belonging to umpirage, mediation, or reconciliation.

**Sēquester**, i. v. is. m. a mediator or umpire; a referee; a solicitor of a process, an attorney, a proctor; a briber, a corrupter; a broker, a procurer.

**Sēquestro**, adv. by arbitration.

**Sēquior**, ius. adj. comp. pro deterior [a secus, v. sequus] worse, the worse.

**Sēquitur**, impers. [a sequor] it follows; it is consequent.

**Sēquor**, qui, cūtus v. quūtus. dep. to follow; to hunt; to chase; to pursue; to go after; to ensue; to seek for; to endeavour to attain; to obey; to believe; to trust to; to love; to delight in; to speak.

**Sēra**, æ. f. a lock, a bar, a bolt.

**Sērāpias**, ādis. f. an herb called dog-stones or ragwort.

**Sērēnatus**, a, um. part. appeased, cleared.

**Sērēntas**, ātis. f. fair and clear weather, quietness, calmness.

**Sērēno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make clear and lightsome; to clear up.

**Sērēnum**, i. n. fair weather.

**Sērēnus**, a, um. adj. clear and fair; without clouds or rain; bright, serene, dry; blithe, cheerful, calm, sedate.

**Sērēscō**, ēre, — —. incept. to wax fair and dry.

**Sērēscō**, ēre, — —. incept. neut. [a serum] to turn into whey.

**Sērgis**, æ. f. a kind of olive.

**Sēria**, ōrum. pl. n. matters of weight, serious affairs, grave concerns.

**Sēria**, æ. f. a wine vessel, a butt, a jar or pot.

**Sērīcs**, æ. f. [æ. vestis] a silk or perhaps, a cotton or muslin garment.

**Sērīcatus**, a, um. adj. clothed in silk or muslin.

**Sērīcum**, i. n. silk or rather muslin.

**Sērīcus**, a, um. adj. that is made of silk, like silk or rather muslin.

**Sērīes**, ōi. f. an order, a concatenation, a course, a train, a continuance, a connexion; a row or rank; an issue or descent of kindred.

**Sērīo**, adv. in earnest, seriously, gravely.

**Sērīola**, æ. f. [a seria] a little butt or jar.

**Seriphium**, li. n. a kind of sea-worm-wood.

**Seris**, is. f. cichory or endive.

**Seritur**, impers. it is sown.

**Serius**, a, um. adj. serious, grave, earnest; of importance or weight.

**Sermon**, onis. m. common discourse, talk; a rumour or report; a low style; a speech or language.

**Sermocinatio**, onis. f. talk, communication, a figure in rhetoric.

**Sermocinator**, ari, atus. dep. to talk; to discourse; to converse; to purley.

**Sermunculus**, i. m. dim. a little discourse or talk; little-battle.

**Sero**, adv. late, in the evening, too late.

**Sero**, ere, savi, aktum. act. to sow; to plant; to beget; to spread abroad; to disseminate; to raise.

**Sero**, ere, savi, sertum. act. to lay in order; to knit; to plait; to wreath; to join.

**Serotinus**, a, um. adj. [a sero] late in the evening, lateward.

**Serpens**, tis. m. of f. a serpent, any creeping vermin; a dragon; a house.

**Serpentigena**, æ. c. g. engendered or bred of a serpent.

**Serpentiger**, era, drum. adj. that bears a serpent.

**Serpentinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a serpent.

**Serpentiastra**, drum. pl. n. bands, swaths, spints.

**Serpo**, ere, psi, ptum. neut. to creep; to slide on the belly; to spread itself; to extend; to proceed by little and little; to augment; to increase.

**Serpyllum**, i. n. a kind of wild or running betony; wild thyme.

**Serra**, æ. f. a saw; a certain fish.

**Serrabilis**, is, e. adj. that may be cut with a saw.

**Serrata**, æ. f. an herb called germander or English treacle.

**Serratum**, adv. like a saw, in manner of a saw.

**Serrätula**, æ. f. dim. betony, saw-wort.

**Serratus**, a, um. part. sawed, made after the fashion of a saw, having the edges snagged.

**Sero**, ere, avi, atum. act. to saw.

**Serrula**, æ. f. dim. a little saw, a hand-saw.

**Serta**, æ. f. a chaplet; a line, a rope.

**Sertula Campana**, the herb melilot or clover.

**Sertum**, i. n. sc. strophium, [a sero, necto] a garland of flowers, a wreath, chaplet, poey, or nosegay. **Serta**, flowers.

**Sertus**, a, um. part. set with flowers.

**Serva**, æ. f. [sc. mulier] a female slave.

**Servabilis**, is, e. adj. that can be preserved.

**Servans**, tis. part. et adj. keeping, preserving, saving; not changing; minding, observing; waiting, expecting; watchful.

**Servator**, oris. m. a preserver, a deliverer, a saviour.

**Servatrix**, icis. f. she who preserves.

**Servatus**, a, um. part. kept, preserved, saved; observed, &c.

**Servilcolæ**, arum. pl. c. g. servile and base folk.

**Servilis**, is, e. adj. of a servant or bondage; slavish, like a slave, servile.

**Serviliter**, adv. slavishly, servilely.

**Servio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. [a servus] to be a slave; to serve; to obey; to take care of; to provide for; to apply himself to; to be subservient to; to attend upon; to be held in base tenure.

**Servitium**, ii. n. bondage, service, enthrallment; a slavish compliance, flattery; bondmen or servants.

**Servitur**, impers. all is done to the furtherance of.

**Servitus**, utis. f. bondage, slavery, subjection, service, drudgery, thralldom.

**Serum**, i. n. whey, buttermilk.

**Serum**, i. n. late, the evening, late of the day; a long time.

**Servo**, ere, avi, atum. act. to keep; to preserve; to save; to mind; to observe; to watch; to perform; to make good; to defend; to possess; to follow.

**Serus**, a, um. adj. late, late in the evening, nigh to night; that is to be long after, coming long after; long a growing; dry; sad, doleful.

**Servula**, æ. f. a hand-maid, a little maid-servant.

**Servulus**, i. m. dim. a little man-servant, a valet.

**Servus**, a, um. adj. that is in bondage, that is bound to certain service; of base tenure.

**Servus**, i. m. [sc. homo] a servant, a bondman or slave.

**Sesaminus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to sesamum.

**Sesamoides**, is. f. an herb that purges melancholy, catch-fly.

**Sesamum**, i. n. al. Sesama, æ. f. a white grain or corn growing in India, of which oil is made; sesame.

**Sescuncia**, æ. f. an ounce and a half.

**Sescuncialis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to an ounce and a half; or an inch and a half.

**Sescunx**, cis. m. an ounce and a half.

**Sesculplum**, i. n. al. Sesquialterum, the whole, and half as much more.

**Sese**, accus. [a sui] himself, themselves.

**Seselis**, is. f. an herb called harnwort.

**Sesqui**, indecl. so much and a half so much; the whole of a thing and one half more.

**Sesquialter**, era, erum. adj. containing one and a half.

**Sesquiculaëris**, is, e. adj. containing the full measure of a sack, and half as much more.

**Sesquicyathus**, i. m. a cyathus and a half.

**Sesquidigitalis**, is, e. adj. a finger-breadth and a half.

**Sesquidigitus**, i. m. a finger and a half.

**Sesquihora**, æ. f. an hour and a half.

**Sesquijugerum**, i. n. an acre and a half.

**Sesquilibra**, æ. f. a pound and a half.

**Sesquimensis**, is. m. a month and a half.

**Sesquimodius**, ii. m. a bush and a half.

**Sesquibolus**, i. m. three farthings.

**Sesquioctavus**, a, um. adj. eight and a half; rather one and an eighth part.

**Sesquidie**, æ. f. a day's work and a half.

**Sesquipedis**, æ. f. a task or work and a half.

**Sesquipedalis**, is, e. adj. a foot and a half long.

**Sesquipedaneus**, a, um. adj. of a foot and a half.

**Sesquipes**, pëdis. m. a foot and a half, a cubit.

**Sesquiplaga**, æ. f. a stroke and a half, more than a blow.

**Sesquiple**, icis. adj. half as much again.

**Sesquiplus**, a, um. adj. as much and half as much.

**Sesquisenex**, is. c. g. over old, very old.

**Sesquilterius**, a, um. adj. which contains as much as another, and a third part more.

**Sessibulum**, i. n. a close stool.

**Sessilis**, is, e. adj. sitting, dwarfish, low, growing in breadth, not in height. Pass. that may be sitted upon.

**Sessimonium**, ii. n. a shrine or place where the images of the gods were set; a rood-loft.

**Sessio**, onis. f. a sitting, session, or assizes.

**Sessito**, ere, avi, atum. freq. is sit often; to take up a seat.

**Sessor**, oris. m. a sitter; an inhabitant.

**Sestans**, tis. m. Fid. Sextans.

**Sestertium**, i. n. v. *Sestertius*, i. m. dim. a little *sesterce*.  
**Sestertium**, ii. n. unde pl. *Sestertia*, a thousand *sesterces*; a kind of mattock or pick-axe.  
**Sestertius**, ii. m. a *sesterce*; a coin among the Romans, in value the fourth part of a denier, or two asses and a half, i. e. two pounds of copper or brass coin and a half.  
**Sestiana mala**, a kind of apple so called from *Sestius*.  
**Sēta**, m. f. a bristle or big rough hair; a fishing-line.  
**Sētaba sudaria**, a handkerchief of fine lawn or cambric.  
**Sētānia**, m. f. a kind of onion.  
**Sētānium**, ii. n. a medlar; coarser, ordinary food.  
**Sētānius**, a, um. adj. of this year, of this spring, of these months growing.  
**Sētiger**, āra, ōrum. adj. that bears or has bristles on his back.  
**Sētium vinum**, a very generous wine.  
**Sētōsus**, a, um. adj. rough, hairy, full of bristles.  
**Seu**, conj. *either*, or.  
**Sēvectus**, a, um. part. carried away, apart, or aside.  
**Sēvere**, adv. gravely, soberly, superciliously; sharply, severely.  
**Sēvēritas**, ātis. f. gravity, seriousness; severity, crabbedness, harshness, rigour, strictness, superciliousness; sharpness, sourness.  
**Sēvērus**, a, um. adj. serious, sober; stale; exact, impartial; severe, harsh, crabbed, sharp, austere; terrible, frightful; demure, coy.  
**Sēvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to grease; to dip in tallow.  
**Sēvō**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to call apart or aside; to separate; to withdraw; to sever.  
**Sēvōsus**, a, um. adj. full of tallow or suet; greasy.  
**Sēvum**, i. n. quod et *Sēbum*, et *Sēpum*, tallow, suet.  
**Sēx**, adj. indecl. six in number.  
**Sēxāgēnarius**, a, um. adj. of or concerning sixty; sixty years of age.  
**Sēxāgēni**, m, a. adj. pl. sixty.  
**Sēxāgēsimus**, a, um. adj. the sixtieth.  
**Sēxāgēs**, adv. threescore times.  
**Sēxāginta**, adj. pl. indecl. sixty or threescore.  
**Sēxangūlus**, a, um. adj. six-cornered.  
**Sēxatrus**, uum. pl. n. the sixth day after the ides of March.  
**Sēxcenti**, m, a. adj. pl. six hundred; an indefinite number, a great many.  
**Sēxcentēni**, m, a. adj. pl. six hundred.

**Sēxcentēsimus**, a, um. adj. the six hundredth.  
**Sēxcenti**, m, a. adj. pl. six hundred; an indefinite number.  
**Sēxcenties**, adv. six hundred times.  
**Sēxdēcies**, adv. sixteen times.  
**Sēxdēcim**, adj. indecl. sixteen.  
**Sēxennii**, is, e. adj. that is six years old.  
**Sēxennium**, ii. n. the space or age of six years.  
**Sēxies**, adv. six times.  
**Sēxsignāni**, ōrum. m. pl. soldiers of the sixth legion, or of six ensigns.  
**Sēxāddēlmāni**, ōrum. pl. m. soldiers of the sixteenth legion.  
**Sēxtans**, tis. m. v. *Sestans*, the weight of two ounces, the sixth part of an as, or a pound weight; a measure of two cyathi, two parts of twelve; a sixth part of any thing.  
**Sēxtantālis**, is, e. adj. two thumbs broad, thick, or deep.  
**Sēxtantārius**, a, um. adj. of the weight of two ounces, &c.  
**Sēxtariōlus**, i. m. a small *sextary*.  
**Sēxtārius**, ii. m. a Roman measure holding two cotulæ or hemina; being about our pint and a half.  
**Sēxtiāna pira vel mala**, a certain kind of pear or apple of marvellous roundness.  
**Sēxtilis**, is. m. the month of August, being the sixth, beginning at March.  
**Sēxtīla**, m. f. the sixth part of an ounce; a measure of land.  
**Sēxtum**, adv. the sixth time.  
**Sēxtus**, a, um. adj. the sixth.  
**Sēxus**, ūs. m. et *Sēxus*, i. m. a sex.  
**Sī**, conj. if; seeing that, since; although; O that; whether or not; as soon as; whether.  
**Sībilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to hiss; to hiss at.  
**Sībillum**, i. n. a whistling or piping; a hissing; a growling.  
**Sībillus**, a, um. adj. that hisses, hissing.  
**Sībillus**, i. m. a whistling; a hiss; the soft blowing of winds; a creaking or shrinking.  
**Sībimet**, id. quod *Sibi*.  
**Sie**, adv. so, thus; according to, or after this fashion; inasmuch; even so, yes.  
**Sica**, m. f. a short sword, a pocket dagger, a poniard, a stiletto, a skew.  
**Sicārius**, ii. m. an assassin; a bully or private murderer; a ruffian, a bravo, a cut-throat.  
**Siccāneus**, a, um. adj. dry of nature, that has no springs to water it.  
**Siccānus**, a, um. adj. dry, with-

out water. *Sed fort. legend.*  
**Siccāneus**.  
**Siccātio**, ōnis. f. a drying.  
**Sicce**, adv. pro *Sic*, after this manner, thus.  
**Sicce**, adv. dryly; jejunely, firmly; strongly.  
**Siccesco**, cēre, —. neut. to dry; to grow dry.  
**Siccline**, adv. is it so? even so, or so indeed?  
**Siccltas**, ātis. f. dryness; drought, dry weather; firmness or fastness, toughness, strength.  
**Sicco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to dry; to make dry; to wipe off; to suck; to drink up.  
**Siccōcilus**, a, um. adj. that has dry eyes.  
**Siccum**, i. n. dry ground.  
**Siccus**, a, um. adj. dry, withered, thirsty; sober; hungry; close, nervous.  
**Sicclica**, m. f. an herb growing much in vineyards.  
**Sicclion**, ii. n. an herb growing in vineyards.  
**Sicclīcula**, m. f. dim. a kind of little knife, a play-thing for children.  
**Sicclum**, i. n. v. *Sicclicus*, i. m. the fourth part of an ounce, two drachms; a measure of ground, twenty feet broad, and thirty long.  
**Sicclio**, ire, īvi, ītum. act. to mow again what was not well cut before.  
**Sicclisao**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *Sicclissat*, al. *leg.* *Sicclissitat* et *Sicclissitat*, to speak the language of Sicily, or like a Sicilian.  
**Sicclbi**, adv. wheresoever, if in any place, if at any time.  
**Sicclā**, m. f. dim. a dag, a tuck; a sickle, a scythe.  
**Siclaude**, adv. if from any place.  
**Sicut**, adv. as; as ever; as well as; like as, such as; just as.  
**Sicūtī**, adv. just as if, &c.  
**Sidērālis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the stars or planets; sidereal.  
**Sidērātio**, ōnis. f. the blasting in trees with an eastern wind, or with great heat and drought; as in the dog-days; a taking or benumbing, when one is suddenly deprived of the use of one's limbs, and of all sense; a being planet-struck.  
**Sidērātus**, a, um. part. blasted, planet-struck, taken, benumbed.  
**Sidēreus**, a, um. adj. of or like stars; starry, shining, bright; high, heavenly.  
**Sidērion**, ii. n. a kind of herb which heals all cuts and gashes.  
**Sidērites**, m. m. a precious stone like iron, a kind of diamond; a loadstone which draws iron.  
**Sidērītis**, īdis. f. an herb called

*wall-sage or stone-sage; iron-wort; a loadstone which draws iron.*

**Sideror**, *ári, átus. pass. to be blasted with lightning, wind, &c; to be mildewed; to be planet-struck.*

**Sideropœcilus**, *i. f. a precious stone like iron, with many spots in it.*

**Sido**, *êre, sêdi et sîdi, sessum, neut. to perch; to light; to settle; to sink; to go to the bottom.*

**Sidus**, *êris. n. a star; a constellation; a sign in the heavens; a climate; a blast; an honour, glory, renown.*

**Siem**, *sies, siet, pro Sim, sis, sit.*

**Sigillaria**, *um. n. pl. a kind of fair after the feast of Saturn; the images or fairings there sold; the name of a street in Rome, where toys were made or sold.*

**Sigillaris**, *is, e. adj. of or belonging to a seal or mark; or to the images beforenamed.*

**Sigillatim**, *adv. severally, particularly, one after another or one by one.*

**Sigillatus**, *a, um. part. that has little images set in or wrought on it.*

**Sigillum**, *i. n. dim. a little image, graven or molten; a seal or print, a signet, a medal.*

**Sigma**, *n. indecl. a table in the form of a half moon.*

**Signator**, *êris. m. a sealer; a signer; a witness that sets his mark.*

**Signatorius**, *a, um. adj. that is used or serves to seal with.*

**Signatura**, *æ. f. an inscribing or signature.*

**Signatus**, *a, um. part. marked; sealed, signed; stamped, coined; signified.*

**Signifer**, *êra, êrum. adj. embossed, wrought or carved with figures or images on it.*

**Signifer**, *êri. m. an ensign or cornet; a standard-bearer, one who carries the colours; the zodiac; a principal, a leader.*

**Significans**, *tis. part. et adj. signifying, making known; significant, expressive.*

**Significanter**, *adv. plainly, significantly, evidently, expressly, expressively, intelligibly, clearly.*

**Significantia**, *æ. f. signification or significance.*

**Significatio**, *ônis. f. an advertisement, a sign, or token; a hint; a signification, acceptation, import, intent.*

**Significatus**, *ûs. m. a declaring or betokening; a prognostic.*

**Significo**, *êre, âvi, âtum. act. to give notice or warning; to signify; to intimate; to intend; to imply; to give a sign or ad-*

*vertise; to give notice of; to make one acquainted with.*

**Significor**, *âri, âtus. pass. to be discovered or signified.*

**Signinus**, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to the Signini.*

**Signitêrens**, *tis. adj. a standard-bearer.*

**Signo**, *âre, âvi, âtum. act. to mark out; to seal; to grave; to coin; to stamp; to write; to declare; to signalise; to signify; to show by sign or token; to pretend.*

**Signum**, *i. n. a mark or sign; a seal; a token; a graven, painted, or molten image; a figure of a thing; a badge; a cognisance; a standard or ensign, a banner, a streamer, or flag; a signal, a watch-word; a prodigy; a token or warning of things to come; a sign in the zodiac.*

**Sil**, *silis. n. a kind of earth, of a yellow colour, which, being burnt, makes vermilion or a red for painters' use; a kind of ochre.*

**Silaceus**, *a, um. adj. [a sile] of a yellow colour.*

**Silanus**, *i. m. a conduit-pipe, a wild figure, a stone image, set up at fountains, through which the water ran; a boss.*

**Silaus**, *i. f. a kind of herb like smallage.*

**Silêna**, *æ. f. a snub-nose girl.*

**Silens**, *tis. part. keeping silence, still, silent, noiseless; quiet, calm.*

**Silentium**, *ii. n. silence; the shades; secrecy; quietness, stillness, obscurity.*

**Sileo**, *êre, ul, —. neut. et act. to hold his peace; neither to speak nor write; to keep silence; not to be heard or regarded; to be quiet, still, or calm.*

**Siler**, *êris. n. a small withy or osier.*

**Sileseco**, *êre, —. incept. to begin to hold his peace; to grow still or quiet; to be hushed.*

**Siletur**, *impers. they are silent or hold their peace; all lies hushed.*

**Silex**, *icis. m. v. f. a flint stone.*

**Silicernium**, *ii. n. an old man who stoops to the ground as he goes.*

**Siliceus et Silicius**, *a, um. adj. flinty, of flint; hard as flint, stout.*

**Silicia**, *æ. f. a kind of herb; fenugreek.*

**Silicula et Silicia**, *æ. f. dim. a little cod or husk.*

**Siligineus**, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to or made of the finest flour.*

**Siligo**, *ivis. f. a kind of corn with an upright stalk, and the grain very white, but lighter,*

*and of less nourishment than wheat.*

**Siliqua**, *m. f. the husk, pod, or shell of a bean, pea, or any such thing; the pulse therein; the carob tree; caroba or carob bean pods; the herb called fenugreek.*

**Siliquastrum**, *i. n. pepper-wort or St Mary's herb.*

**Siliquor**, *âri, âtus. dep. to grow in a husk or pod; to be unshelled.*

**Silo**, *ônis. m. he that has a nose crooked upward; a chamois or snub-nosed fellow; he that has hanging eye-brows.*

**Silphium**, *ii. n. an herb whereof comes benzoin.*

**Silva**, *m. f. a wood,holt or forest; sharp weeds; vines; bushes, leaves; a stock or plenty of matter brought together; a rough draught.*

**Silvaticus**, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to a wood.*

**Silvesco**, *êre, —. incept. to wax wild; to grow thick and bushy.*

**Silvester** *v. tris, tris, tre, adj. of a wood or forest; woody; bred in the country, wild, savage; rude, unpolished, rustic.*

**Silvicola**, *æ. c. g. living in the woods, a forester.*

**Silvicultrix**, *icis. f. living in the woods.*

**Silvifragus**, *a, um. adj. breaking the woods.*

**Silviger**, *êra, êrum. adj. bearing woods.*

**Silvôsus**, *a, um. adj. woody.*

**Silvula**, *æ. f. dim. a little copse or wood.*

**Silurus**, *i. m. a fish much like a sturgeon, a sheath-fish, or shad-fish.*

**Silus**, *i. m. i. g. Silo, a chamois nose, crooked upwards.*

**Sima**, *æ. f. the blunt part of a pillar to the very top, like a snub-nose.*

**Simis**, *æ. f. an ape or jackanapes; an imitator.*

**Simila**, *æ. f. flour, fine meal of corn.*

**Similago**, *ivis. f. [a similia] fine flour.*

**Similis**, *is, e. adj. like.*

**Similiter**, *adv. in like manner, likewise, seemingly or agreeably.*

**Similitudo**, *ivis. f. likeness, resemblance; affinity; a similitude, a comparison.*

**Simiobus**, *i. m. dim. a little ape, one who apes another.*

**Simius**, *ii. m. an ape; a mimic.*

**Simu**, *ônis. m. [a sinus] that is born without nostrils; that has a flat nose upwards.*

**Simplex**, *icis. adj. simple, single, of one sort, uncompounded, unmixed; right forward, straight, direct; downright, sincere, honest, without deceit; homely,*

*homespun; mean, ordinary; silly, foolish, simple.*

**Simplicitas**, *âtis*. f. plainness, openness, simplicity, singleness, plain dealing, downright honesty, sincerity; silliness.

**Simpliciter**, *adv.* simply, purely, sincerely; nakedly, plainly, freely.

**Simplus**, *a, um*. adj. single in number, one only.

**Simpulum**, *i. n.* an earthen chalice or cup, used in sacrifice before gold and silver were in esteem.

**Simpvium**, *ii. n.* an earthen vessel used of old in divine service.

**Simul**, *adv.* together, in company; at the same time; all under one, at once. *Without* ac, as soon as. **Simul**—**simul**, no sooner—than; both—and.

**Simulacrum**, *i. n.* the proportion of any thing, a resemblance, a representation, a figure; a phantom, a ghost; a picture or statue, effigy, image; a trace, a footprint, a show.

**Simulamen**, *Inis. n.* an image, resemblance or representation.

**Simulans**, *tis. part. et adj.* resembling; feigning, counterfeiting, mimicking, imitating.

**Simulare**, *adv.* counterfeitedly, feignedly, dissemblingly, hypocritically.

**Simulatio**, *ônis. f.* a counterfeiting, a dissembling, a colour, pretence, or disguise; insincerity.

**Simulator**, *ônis. m.* a feigner or counterfeiter; a dissembler, a hypocrite.

**Simulatrix**, *icis. f.* a female dissembler, a witch, a hag.

**Simulatus**, *a, um*. part. feigned, dissembled, counterfeited, pretended.

**Simbo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to make like; to seem; to resemble; to counterfeit; to feign; to take the form of; to make as if; to dissemble; to play the hypocrite.

**Simulans**, *âtis. f.* privy grudge, displeasure, animosity, enmity, secret hatred, dissembled malice.

**Simulter**, *adv. pro Similliter.*

**Simulus**, *a, um*. adj. somewhat flat-nosed.

**Sinus**, *a, um*. adj. flat-nosed.

**Sin**, *conj.* but if, otherwise, if not.

**Sinäpe**, *is. n. et Synäpi, n.* indecl. *et Sinäpis, is. f.* mustard-seed.

**Sincere**, *adv.* sincerely, plainly, heartily.

**Sinceritas**, *âtis. f.* clearness, integrity, uprightness, heartiness, openness, sincerity, frankness, fidelity.

**Sincerus**, *a, um*. adj. sincere, without mixture, pure, neat;

whole, sound, or entire; open, free, ingenious, plain, downright, hearty.

**Sinclut**, *Itis. n.* the fore part or perhaps one half of the head; a hog's cheek soured.

**Sindon**, *ônis. f.* very fine linen.

**Sine**, *præp.* without.

**Singillatim**, *adv. dim. particularly, one by one.*

**Singularis**, *is, e. adj.* single, one alone; singular, peculiar, extraordinary, exemplary, matchless, unparalleled; apart or by itself.

**Singulariter**, *adv.* singly, in the singular number; singularly, particularly, passingly, above all others, only.

**Singularius**, *a, um*. adj. single, one by one.

**Singulatim**, *adv.* every thing by itself, particularly, one by one, minutely.

**Singultatus**, *a, um*. part. delivered with sobs.

**Singultiens**, *tis. part.* yezing, hiccupping, sobbing; clucking.

**Singultim**, *adv.* with sobs, sobbingly.

**Singultio**, *irre. neut. Vid. Singultiens.*

**Singulto**, *äre, ävi, ätum. freq.* to yez or sob often; to gasp up.

**Singultus**, *ûs. m.* the hiccup or yezing; a sobbing; a clucking of hens with chickens.

**Singulus**, *a, um*. adj. every, each one, several; one by one; single, alone; one only.

**Sinister**, *tra, trum. adj.* that is on the left hand; unlucky, unfortunate; untoward, awkward; lucky and prosperous.

**Sinistèritas**, *âtis. f.* untowardness, awkwardness, unluckiness.

**Sinistra**, [*sc. parte v. manu*] on the left hand.

**Sinistra**, *æ. f. [sc. manus]* the left hand, the part towards the left hand.

**Sinistre**, *adv.* unluckily, unfortunately, awkwardly.

**Sinistrorsum** *et Sinistrorsus*, *adv.* towards or on the left hand or side.

**Sino**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* to suffer; to allow; to permit; to give one leave to do.

**Sinopleus**, *a, um*. adj. of or belonging to sinoper or ruddle.

**Sinöpis**, *idis. f.* a red stone commonly called sinoper or ruddle; red chalk.

**Sinuatus**, *a, um*. part. crooked, bent, gathered round.

**Siuum**, *i. n. v. potius Sinus, i. m.* a bowl to drink wine or milk in; a milk-pail.

**Sinuo**, *äre, ävi, ätum. act.* [a sinus] to turn; to wind; to bend or bow; to wind round; to make hollow.

**Sinuösus**, *a, um*. adj. that has

many turnings, windings, or bendings; sinuous; crooked; plaited; inmost, inward.

**Sinus**, *ûs. m.* the bosom; a confident, a bosom-friend; the part of the gown before the girdle; compass, reach, power; a secret place to lay up or hide in; the inner part of any thing; the breast, the heart; protection, defence; the hollow of any thing; the bosom or gulf of the sea; a winding, a spire, a ringlet; a bay, a creek, a frith; the sail of a ship filled with wind; the bow of a net.

**Sion**, *i. n.* an herb called water-parsley.

**Siparium**, *ii. n.* a curtain or veil, drawn when the players come upon the stage.

**Sipho** *et Sipo, ônis. m.* a tube, pipe, or hollow body; a funnel or tunnel; a syringe, a catheter; a water-cock, a faucet.

**Siphunculus**, *i. m. dim.* a little cock or tap.

**Siquando**, *adv.* if at any time.

**Siquidem**, *conj.* if so be; for as much as.

**Siquis**, *qua, quod et quid, if any one.*

**Siren**, *ônis. f.* a mermaid; a fabulous bird in India; music, melody.

**Siriasis**, *is. f.* a disease in children, proceeding from the inflammation of the brain.

**Siris**, *pro Siveris.*

**Sirius**, *i. m.* the dog-star.

**Sirius**, *a, um*. adj. pertaining to the dog-star, sultry.

**Sirpatas**, *a, um*. part. bound, hoopsed.

**Sirpe**, *is. n.* a plant growing in Cyrene, yielding out of the stem an odiferous liquor; lacquerwort.

**Sirper**, *æ. f.* a mat or other covering, made of bulrushes or twigs; a basket made of the same; a fisher's weed or bow-net of rushes.

**Sirpcula**, *æ. f. dim.* a twig-basket; a kind of pruning-hook.

**Sirpculus**, *i. m. dim.* a weed of twigs.

**Sirpor**, *äri, ätus. pass.* to be bound.

**Sirpus**, *i. m.* a twig, rush, or the like, of which mats are made; a mat itself; a weed to catch fish with.

**Sirus** *et Sirrhus, i. m.* a cave in the ground, to keep corn in.

**Sis**, *sync. pro siva, if thou wilt.*

**Sisera**, *æ. f.* heath.

**Sisaron**, *i. n.* the skirret root, the white carrot.

**Siser**, *ëris. n. et m.* the skirret root, the white carrot, or yellow parsnip.

**Sisto**, *ëre, stiti, stätum. neut. et act.* to be act or made to stand; to continue; to stand

*still; to settle; to retain; to keep back; to stop; to place; to set up; to have one forth-coming; to quench.*

**Sistratus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* bearing a timbrel.

**Sistrum**, *i*. *n.* an instrument used by the Egyptians in battle instead of a trumpet, a brazen or iron timbrel.

**Slymbrium**, *li*. *n.* water-mint, spear-mint, balm-mint.

**Sisyrrinchium**, *li*. *n.* a kind of great onion.

**Sitatus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* of or belonging to a kind of wheat that grows in the space of three months.

**Stella**, *æ*. *f. dim.* a ballet-doe.

**Sticholus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* causing thirst; thirsty, barren, dry.

**Stiens**, *tis*. *part. et adj.* thirsty, dry; parched; desirous, covetous.

**Stienter**, *adv.* desirously, greedily, earnestly.

**Stilo**, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*. *act.* to be thirsty; to be parched; to be dry; to desire and covet earnestly.

**Stis**, *is*. *f.* thirst; drought, dryness; an eager desire of any thing.

**Sttybus**, *i*. *m.* the cover of a book or the leather strings to a book.

**Stula**, *æ*. *f.* a bucket to draw water in; a little vessel wherein lots were put to decide controversies.

**Stulus**, *i*. *m.* a water-pot, a pail, or bucket to carry water in.

**Stus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* suffered, permitted; situate; set, placed; founded, builded; consisting; buried, interred.

**Stus**, *us*. *m.* the standing of any place; a site or situation; a posture or position; filthiness; hoariness, mouldiness, vineyness; moss or mossiness; nastiness, slovenliness, sluttishness; rust, canker.

**Sive**, *conj.* or, either; if.

**Sium**, *i*. *n.* water-parsley, yellow water-cresses, bell-rug.

**Smakragdinus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* like an emerald, very green.

**Smakragdites**, *æ*. *m.* a kind of marble like emerald.

**Smakragdus**, *i*. *m.* a precious stone called an emerald; a green stone, which very much comforts and refreshes the eyes.

**Smalis**, *idis*. *f.* a kind of small sea-fish, an anchovy.

**Smeeticus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* that is good to scour with.

**Smegma**, *atis*. *n.* soap or any thing that scours; a wash-ball.

**Smilax**, *æcis*. *f.* a yew-tree.

**Smyrna**, *æ*. *f.* myrrh.

**Smyrium**, *li*. *n.* lounge or parody of *Al Jordan*; alisander.

**Smyrus**, *i*. *m.* a kind of fish.

**Soboles**, *is*. *f.* a shoot or young branch; issue, progeny, offspring; the young of any thing.

**Sobolesco**, *cere*, —. *incept.* to increase and multiply; to grow up.

**Sobrie**, *adv.* [a *sobrius*] soberly, temperately, abstemiously; wisely, advisedly, carefully.

**Sobrietas**, *atis*. *f.* gravity.

**Sobrina**, *æ*. *f.* a female cousin-german.

**Sobrinus**, *i*. *m.* a cousin-german, a mother's sister's child; any kinsman.

**Sobrius**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* sober, temperate, abstemious; in one's senses; serious; sensible, well advised.

**Socatus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* wearing socks or startups.

**Soccus**, *i*. *m.* a kind of shoes, sandals, or soles.

**Socer**, *eri*. *m.* a wife's father, a father-in-law.

**Socerus**, *i*. *m.* a wife's father, a father-in-law.

**Socia**, *æ*. *f.* a female companion, mate, or partner; a helper, an assistant.

**Sociabilis**, *is*, *e*. *adj.* easily joined together; to be joined, sociable.

**Socialis**, *is*, *e*. *adj.* of or belonging to allies, fellows, confederates, or friends; nuptial or pertaining to marriage.

**Socialitas**, *atis*. *f.* fellowship, company, sociableness.

**Socialiter**, *adv.* like fellows or in way of society, sociably.

**Sociatrix**, *icis*. *f.* she that couples or joins.

**Sociatus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* parted or shared among several companions; joined or coupled.

**Societas**, *atis*. *f.* partnership; alliance, society, company; a confederacy, friendship.

**Socio**, *are*, *avi*, *atum*. *act.* [a *socius*] to couple; to match; to fit; to join; to associate; to confederate; to participate; to be a partner of; to entertain; to make welcome; to impart; to communicate.

**Sociofraudus**, *i*. *m.* a faithless fellow, a deceiver of his friend.

**Socius**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* helping or taking part; of or belonging to allies; confederate; that which is common between two or more partners, parents, or kinsfolk.

**Socius**, *ii*. *m.* [sc. homo] a companion, an intimate, an adherent, an associate; an ally or confederate; a fellow-soldier, a companion in arms; an accomplice.

**Socordia**, *æ*. *f.* et *Secordia*, want of thought; dullness; indolence, carelessness, slothfulness, inactivity, sluggishness.

**Socorditer**, *adv.* slothfully, lazily, sluggishly, carelessly.

**Socors**, *dis*. *adj.* senseless, careless, inactive, sluggish, regardless.

**Socrus**, *us*. *f.* [a *socer*] a wife's or husband's mother; a mother-in-law.

**Sodalis**, *is*. *c. g.* a companion; a fellow at meals or pastimes; of one company, college, society, or fraternity; a crony, a comrade; a partaker.

**Sodalitas**, *atis*. *f.* a fellowship, society, fraternity, or brotherhood; a company of men in any trade or profession.

**Sodallitium**, *ii*. *n.* a company, a corporation, a gang, a fraternity.

**Sodes**, *interj.* *pro si audes*, I pray thee now, I beseech thee.

**Sol**, *solis*. *m.* the sun; the heat or beams of the sun; a day; a climate, a region.

**Solamen**, *inis*. *n.* comfort, solace, relief, ease.

**Solanum**, *i*. *n.* [a *sole*] nightshade or banewort.

**Solaris**, *is*, *e*. *adj.* [a *sol*] of or belonging to the sun.

**Solarium**, *ii*. *n.* a sun-dial; the solar in a house; a terrace or gallery.

**Solatiolum**, *i*. *n.* *dim.* a little comfort or ease.

**Solatum**, *ii*. *n.* comfort, consolation, solace; help, succour, relief.

**Solator**, *oris*. *m.* a comforter.

**Solatus**, *a*, *um*. *part.* sun-burnt; freckled or pimpled; sunned or that has got the head-ache from the heat of the sun.

**Soldum**, *i*. *n.* *per Sync.* *pro solidum*, the whole; the substantial part.

**Soldarius**, *ii*. *m.* a retainer to a great person; one of his clan.

**Solea**, *æ*. *f.* a kind of pantofle, sandal, or slipper, covering only the sole of the foot, and fastened with laces; an instrument used in making oil; a kind of fish called a sole; a shoe, as of a horse, mule, &c.

**Solearius**, *ii*. *m.* a patten-maker, a maker of horse-shoes, a shoemaker, a cordwainer.

**Soleatus**, *a*, *um*. *adj.* wearing sandals or soles at the bottoms of his feet.

**Solemnis**, *is*, *e*. *adj.* *Vid. Solennis*.

**Solen**, *enis*. *m.* a kind of sea fish, a muscle.

**Solenne** v *Solemne*, *is*. *n.* a solemnity, a feast yearly kept; an anniversary; an annual custom.

**Solennis**, *is*, *e*. *adj.* annual, yearly; settled, appointed; accustomed.

**Solenniter**, *adv.* ordinarily, solemnly.



**Solens**, tis. part. accustomed, used, wonted, according to one's custom.

**Soleo**, ēre, Itus, et ant. solui, neut. pass. to be accustomed or wont; to use.

**Solers**, erlia, adj. learned in arts, dextrous, clever, able, ingenious, discreet; shrewd, wily, close, cunning; quick, sharp; watchful, diligent.

**Solerter**, adv. sharply, wittily, shrewdly, ingeniously, discreetly; craftily, cunningly; diligently.

**Solertia**, v. **Sollertia**, æ. f. quickness of wit, sharpness, a reach, shrewdness, dexterity; craftiness, subtlety, policy, cunning.

**Sollet**, Itum est. impers. the custom is, it is wont.

**Sollicitatio**, ōnis. f. a soliciting, enticing, importuning, alluring, egging on.

**Sollicitator**, ōris. m. a solicitor, an egger on, allurer, enticer, or mover.

**Sollicitatus**, a, um. part. disquieted, disturbed, importuned.

**Sollicite**, adv. carefully, diligently, earnestly, importunately; heavily, pensively, thoughtfully.

**Sollicito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to stir up; to disquiet; to busy; to trouble; to disturb; to make solicitous; to solicit; to provoke; to be in earnest with one; to importune; to press; to be urgent; to entice one to do; to sue or pray for; to allure.

**Sollicitudo**, dñis. f. carking care, pensiveness, trouble, anguish of mind, solicitude, disquiet, deep concern, thoughtfulness, anxiety, chagrin; vexation, anger.

**Sollicitus**, a, um. adj. et **Sollicitus**, raised up; doubtful, anxious; fearful, troubled, disquieted; careful, thoughtful, earnest, importunate; busy, employed; cross, unhappy.

**Solidatio**, ōnis. f. a binding, a soldering, or fastening.

**Solide**, adv. substantially, really; perfectly, fully, with a witness.

**Sollescere**, cēre, —. incept. to close; to grow sound and whole.

**Soldipes**, ēdis. adj. whole-footed.

**Soliditas**, ātis. f. solidity, firmness, massiness.

**Soldo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make firm or solid; to consolidate; to piece; to close a wound; to plaster; to solder or solder.

**Solidum**, i. n. the whole, the full. **Solidus**, a, um. adj. substantial, material; solid; not hollow, not superficial; massy, compact; sound, firm; whole, entire; hard, stiff; full and perfect.

**Sollifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. carrying the sun.

**Solliferreum**, i. n. a weapon or dart of massy iron.

**Solligēna**, æ. c. g. begotten by the sun.

**Sollipūga**, æ. f. a venomous pismire or fly.

**Sollistimum tripudium**, a kind of augury, when, the chickens eating greedily, the corn which was given them fell to the ground out of their bills and rebounded again.

**Sollitarius**, a, um. adj. alone; solitary, without company, private, retired.

**Sollitaurilia**, um. pl. n. sacrifices of entire, not castrated, beasts; or as others think, sacrifices of three things of sundry kinds, as a bull, a ram, a boar.

**Sollitudo**, dñis. f. solitude, silence; a desert, a wilderness; a retirement, a recess.

**Sollitus**, a, um. part. [a soleo] wont, accustomed, usual, ordinary.

**Sollivagus**, a, um. adj. wandering up and down alone, and avoiding company; solitary.

**Sollium**, ii. n. a seat of state, a throne, a seat royal; a vessel or tub; a bath to wash or bathe in; a vat or tun; a wine vessel; a bier or coffin wherein the dead body lies.

**Sollo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make desolate; to lay waste and destroy; to dry in the sun.

**Sollacismus**, i. m. an incongruity of speech against grammar, a solecism.

**Sollor**, āri, ātus. dep. to comfort; to solace; to console; to ease; to cheer up; to relieve; to help; to assuage; to satisfy.

**Solpūga**, æ. f. a venomous pismire.

**Sollititialis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the solstice or time when the sun is farthest from the equator; that which continues but a little while.

**Sollistitium**, ii. n. the solstice of summer or winter; midsummer.

**Sollum**, i. n. that which sustains or bears any thing on it; the ground or soil; the surface of any thing; a bottom, a floor, or pavement; the sole of a foot; the sole of a shoe.

**Sollum**, adv. only, alone.

**Sollummōdo**, adv. only, alone.

**Solveo**, ēre, vi, lātum. act. to loose; to untie; to disentangle; to resolve; to explain; to answer; to release; to discharge; to acquit; to deliver; to free; to set at liberty; to make laxative; to melt; to thaw; to enfeeble; to make languid; to pay; to weigh anchor; to put to sea.

**Sollus**, a, um. adj. gen. ius. [et

olim solli, æ, i.] alone, only; solitary, desert; unaccompanied.

**Sollute**, adv. freely, loosely; wantonly, heedlessly, remissly.

**Sollutis**, is, e. adj. that is easily loosed or undone.

**Sollutio**, ōnis. f. a loosing, disengaging; a paying of money; a restoring or giving up.

**Sollutus**, a, um. part. et adj. loosed, untied, unbound, disentangled; paid, satisfied; acquitted; unsealed, opened; annulled, abrogated; dispensed with; done, performed; disengaged; dismissed, broken up; released, discharged; unmoored, launched; unconfined, unrestrained; unregarded, indiscreet; confused, huddled; calm; composed, quiet; ready, fluent, prompt; very pert, glib, flip-pant; easy, not intricate; loose, not costive; thawed; immersed, drenched; made soft, effeminate; free, unrestrained, arbitrary.

**Sollunator**, ōris. m. a dreamer.

**Sollutator**, impers. it is dreamed, they dream.

**Sollutose**, adv. dreamingly, sleepily, lumpishly, sluggishly.

**Sollutulosus**, a, um. adj. sleepy, drowsy, dronish, slothful, dozy, dreaming.

**Sollunfer**, ēra, ērum. adj. bringing or causing sleep.

**Sollunificus**, a, um. adj. making or causing sleep.

**Sollunio**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to dream; to dream of; to fancy; vainly to imagine.

**Solluniosus**, a, um. adj. full of dreams, troubled with dreams.

**Sollunium**, ii. n. [a somnus] a vision in one's sleep, a dream; an idle story or silly fancy; a whim.

**Sollunus**, i. m. sleep, rest, quietness; night; a calm; sloth, laziness.

**Sollunus**, i. m. a kind of wild gourd.

**Sollunilis**, is, e. adj. that sounds shrill or loud.

**Sollunus**, tis. part. et adj. buzzing, humming, sounding; speaking; whistling; jingling; roaring; murmuring, purring; resounding, re-echoing; loud; playing on music; twanging.

**Sollunax**, ācis. adj. c. g. sounding loud.

**Sollunus**, i. m. et **Sollunus**, an herb called southistle; wild or jagged lettuce.

**Sollunipes**, ēdis. m. a courser, a horse, or steed; a palfrey.

**Sollunus**, ūs. m. a sound; a noise, a din; a clashing; a crackling; a creaking; a beating; a crack or clup.

**Sollunus**, a, um. adj. making a noise, sounding.

**Sōno**, āre, uul, nltam, [et sō-nātum] neut. to sound; to make a noise or sound; to resound; to sing; to clatter; to patter; to signify; to mean; to warble; to play on an instrument; to praise; to sound like.  
**Sōno**, ēre. neut. to sound, &c.  
**Sōnor**, ōria. m. a great sound or a rattling, rustling, crackling, rumbling noise.  
**Sōnorius**, a, um. adj. noisy.  
**Sōnorus**, a, um. adj. loud, roaring, making a great noise; shrill, musical, sonorous.  
**Sona**, tis. adj. guilty, criminal, faulty.  
**Sonticus**, a, um. adj. noisome, hurtful; the falling sickness.  
**Sōnus**, i. m. a sound; a noise; a din; a word; a clap, an applause; a noise, a note, a tune.  
**Sōphia**, ē. f. wisdom.  
**Sōphisma**, ātia. n. a crafty or deceitful argument; a piece of sophistry; a fallacy.  
**Sōphista** v. **Sōphistes**, ē. m. an learned man; a philosopher; a sophister, a pretender to learning, a prating caviler.  
**Sōphōs**, adv. wisely, excellently, well! ho bravo!  
**Sōphos**, i. m. a wise man, a scholar.  
**Sōphus**, i. m. a wise man.  
**Sōpio**, ire, ivi, itum. act. to cast asleep; to set at rest.  
**Sōpitus**, a, um. part. brought or laid to sleep; sound or fast asleep; covered, raked; stunned, astonished.  
**Sōpor**, ōria. m. a sound, deep, or dead sleep; a hypnotic, or sleepy dose.  
**Sōporatus**, a, um. part. fast asleep; soaked in; mitigated, appeased.  
**Sōporifer**, ēra, ōrum. adj. [ex sōpor et ferro] that brings sleep, that causes sleep.  
**Sōporo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cast into a deep sleep.  
**Sōporus**, a, um. adj. sleepy, drowsy, hushed.  
**Soricam**, i. n. a basket or such like thing to put books in.  
**Sorbeo**, ēre, uul v. psi, ptum. act. to sup; to suck in; to drink up; to waste or consume.  
**Sorbilis**, is, e. adj. which may be supped up.  
**Sorbillans**, tis. part. sipping.  
**Sorbillum**, i. n. pottage or other liquid meat made to sup up; spoon-meat.  
**Sorbilio**, ōnis. f. a potion, broth, any supping stuff.  
**Sorbum**, i. n. the sorb-apple or fruit of the service-tree, a service-berry.  
**Sorbus**, i. f. the service-tree.  
**Sorden**, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be filthy, dirty, or nasty; to be no-  
 "e esteemed.

**Sordes**, is. f. filth, garbage, ordure, dirt, nastiness, scurf; the sweepings of houses and channels; the rabble, rascality, or mobility; niggarliness, stinginess, penuriousness; slovenliness, meanness; the sad and rueful state and garb of those that were accused and in danger of the law.  
**Sordesco**, ēre, —. incept. to grow dirty, sluttish, filthy, or nasty.  
**Sordidatus**, a, um. part. wearing shabby clothes; clad in sorry or dirty clothes, with their hair untrimmed.  
**Sordide**, adv. filthily; meanly, poorly, slovenly; dirtily, nig-gardly, penuriously.  
**Sordidulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat slovenly, sluttish, filthy, or nasty.  
**Sordidus**, a, um. adj. [a sorden] filthy, nasty, dirty, shabby; sluttish, foul, slovenly; putrefied, corrupt; mean, poor; despicable, base, paltry, contemptible, servile; nig-gardly, sordid, penuriose; coarse, not fine.  
**Sorex**, icis. m. a rat, a field-mouse.  
**Soricinus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to a rat.  
**Sorites**, ē. m. a kind of argument or vicious syllogism, made by heaping up many propositions together one upon another.  
**Sōror**, ōris. f. a sister.  
**Sororcula**, ē. f. dim. a little sister.  
**Sōroricida**, ē. c. g. a murderer of his own sister.  
**Sōrorio**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et **Sōrorior**, āri, ātus. dep. to be round and plump as maiden breasts are.  
**Sōrōrius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a sister.  
**Sors**, tis. f. lot, chance, fortune, hazard; a lot made of wood, gold, or other matter; destiny, fate; a charge or office, a state, condition, sort, manner of life; a kind or sex; an issue or off-spring; designation, appointment; money borrowed or laid out to usury; an oracle or billet.  
**Sorti**, abl. a sors, by chance or lot.  
**Sorticula**, ē. f. dim. a little lot, a scroll wherein the lot or valentine is written.  
**Sortilegium**, ii. n. a lottery; a divination by lots, sorcery.  
**Sortilegus**, i. m. a sorcerer, a charmer; a figure-finger, diviner, fortune-teller or cunning man.  
**Sortio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to cast lots.  
**Sortior**, iri, itus. dep. to cast or draw lots; to take or have any thing given by lot or chance;

to chance to get; to order; to appoint.

**Sortis**, pro Sors.

**Sortitio**, ōnis. f. a choosing by lots, a casting of lots.

**Sortito**, adv. by lot or chance; by destiny.

**Sortitor**, ōris. m. a caster of lots.

**Sortitus**, a, um. part. having cast lots; having obtained by lot. Pass. given or appointed by fate or destiny.

**Sortitus**, ōis. m. a casting of lots.

**Sospes**, itis. c. g. safe and sound, whole, prosperous; giving health.

**Sospita**, ē. f. she that gives health or preserves.

**Sospitalis**, is, e. adj. causing health; preserving or delivering from danger.

**Sospitator**, ōris. m. a preserver or keeper in safety; a title of Jupiter.

**Sospito**, āro, āvi, ātum. act. to keep in health; to preserve from danger; to bless; to prosper; to save.

**Sōtadēum** v. **Sōtadicum** carmen, a kind of poetry.

**Sōter**, ōris. m. a saviour, a preserver, or deliverer.

**Sōtēria**, ōrum. n. pl. presents sent by friends to those who had escaped sickness or danger, to congratulate them on recovery; or rather the sacrifices vowed to the gods on that account.

**Spādix**, icis. m. of a scarlet or light red colour; an instrument of music used among the Phœnicians.

**Spādo**, ōnis. m. a gelding; he who has lost his virility by disease or accident; or is frigid by nature; a branch of a tree which bears no fruit.

**Spādōnia**, a, um. adj. gelded, barren.

**Spargo**, ēre, si, sum. act. to strew or throw about; to sow; to sprinkle; to bedew; to spread abroad; to disperse; to carry about; to publish.

**Sparsim**, adv. here and there, up and down.

**Sparsio**, ōnis. f. a sprinkling.

**Sparsus**, a, um. part. et adj. scattered; spread abroad, dispersed; sprinkled; speckled; wide, broad.

**Spartarium**, ii. n. a broom field or close.

**Spartarius**, a, um. adj. belonging to broom.

**Sparteili**, ōrum. pl. m. certain soldiers that watched the city for fear of fire.

**Sparteus**, a, um. adj. of broom.

**Spartēpōlis**, ii. m. a kind of grizzled precious stone.

**Spartum**, i. n. a kind of Spanish broom.

**Spärulus**, i. m. a sea-fish.  
**Sparum**, i. n. a kind of dust or lunc.  
**Spärus**, i. m. a kind of sea-fish; a small dart.  
**Spasmus**, i. m. a disease called the cramp.  
**Spasticus**, a, um. adj. afflicted with the cramp.  
**Spätälium**, ii. n. a woman's bracelet.  
**Spätälöcnesedus**, i. m. a wanton burdash.  
**Späthia**, m. f. a slice to turn fried meat with, a scummer, a ladle; a spatula; the branch of a palm-tree; a weaver's lathe.  
**Späthälium**, ii. n. the branch of a date-tree.  
**Späthe**, ea. f. a kind of tree resembling the palm-tree.  
**Späthüla**, m. f. dim. a broad slice, to spread plasters or such like.  
**Spätatus**, a, um. part. having walked or strayed abroad.  
**Spator**, äri, ätus. dep. [a spatium] to walk abroad; to travel; to wander; to go up and down; to fetch a compass.  
**Spätiose**, adv. spaciouly, largely, widely.  
**Spätiosus**, a, um. adj. wide, large, spacious, broad, ample; great, huge, tall; long or of long continuance.  
**Spätium**, ii. u. a space, a single, a bound; time; continuance, duration; length; delay; a voyage or journey; the measure, metre, or quantity in a foot; largeness; extent.  
**Spécialis**, is, e. adj. proper, particular, special.  
**Spécialiter**, adv. particularly, specially.  
**Spécialium**, adv. especially, particularly.  
**Species**, ei. f. a form, figure, fashion or shape; a sight; a likeness, a representation; an outward show; colour or pretence; a disguise; a vision, a spectre; an image, picture, or statue; an example, a specimen, an instance; the goodness, quality, or nature of a thing; a particular sort, a kind of thing; sight, view.  
**Spécillum**, i. n. dim. a little looking-glass.  
**Spécimen**, inis. n. [a specio] a proof, trial, essay, token, instance; a model, pattern, or show.  
**Spécio**, äre, xi, ctum. act. et **Spécior**, pass. to see; to behold; to regard; to view.  
**Spéciose**, adv. trimly, finely, gaily, handsomely, beautifully; gallantly, splendidly, speciously.  
**Spéciosus**, a, um. adj. goodly to see, seemly, ornamental, pretty, beautiful, handsome, righty, fair, plump; plausible, specious.  
**Spectabilia**, is, e. adj. [a spec-

to] visible; considerable, notable, remarkable; worthy to be taken notice of; goodly, graceful.  
**Spectaculum**, i. n. a spectacle; a public sight or show; a pageant; a scaffold where they eat to behold.  
**Spectämen**, inis. n. a proof, essay, trial.  
**Spectandus**, a, um. part. to be looked upon; worthy to be looked on, comely; to be minded or heeded.  
**Spectäte**, adv. unde **Spectätissime**, sup. notably, remarkably, bravely to the sight.  
**Spectätio**, önis. f. a viewing or beholding; a trial or proof.  
**Spectätivus**, a, um. adj. belonging to speculation, speculative, contemplative.  
**Spectätör**, öris. m. a beholder, a looker on; a gazer, a spectator; a considerer, a contemplator; a critic, a judge.  
**Spectätrix**, icis. f. she that beholds.  
**Spectätur**, impers. it is seen.  
**Spectatus**, a, um. part. et adj. looked, picked, or culled out; openly seen, beheld, acted; well tried, approved, fair and goodly; choice, excellent.  
**Spectio**, önis. f. a looking into the entrails of beasts or into the feeding or flying of fowls in order to divine thereby.  
**Specto**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. [a specio] to behold; to look upon; to view; to judge of; to consider; to regard; to prove; to try; to approve; to respect; to attend; to mind; to concern; to appertain to; to tend or drive to some end; to lie towards.  
**Spectrum**, i. n. an idea, a form.  
**Spécüla**, m. f. [a specio] a prospect; a tower, a beacon.  
**Spécüla**, m. f. dim. [a spes] little or small hope.  
**Spécülabundus**, a, um. adj. looking about, spying; diligently beholding, contemplating.  
**Spécüläre**, et per Apoc. **Spécülar**, äris. n. a window or casement; a transparent stone; any cover made of it.  
**Spécülaris**, is, e. adj. [a speculum] any thing whereby one may see the better; belonging to windows or spectacles; belonging to a beacon or watch-tower.  
**Spécülätor**, öris. m. a beholder, a viewer; a searcher, an observer; a spy in war; a scout, watch, a sentinel.  
**Spécülätorius**, a, um. adj. belonging to espial.  
**Spécülätrix**, icis. f. she who watches or spies.  
**Spécülätu**, monopt. by watch, by ambush.  
**Spécülör**, äri, ätus. dep. to watch; to scout; to e-psy; to con-

sider diligently; to observe; to deersy; to take a view of; to search; to gaze upon; to contemplate; to wait.  
**Spécülum**, i. n. a looking-glass, a mirror.  
**Spécus**, ös. m. f. et n. a den, cave, or lurking-place.  
**Spélum**, i. n. a den, a grot, a cave.  
**Spélunca**, m. f. a cave, a hole in a rock; a grot or den.  
**Speräbilis**, is, e. adj. that may be hoped for.  
**Sperätur**, imp. it is hoped.  
**Sperätus**, a, um. part. hoped or looked for, expected.  
**Spernax**, acis. adj. [a sperno] slighting or undervaluing.  
**Sperno**, äre, sprövi, sprätum. act. to disdain; to despise; to make no account of; to slight; to scorn; to contemn.  
**Sperö**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. to hope; to trust; to look for; to expect; to rejoice; to hope in.  
**Spes**, ei. f. a looking for; hope; expectation; joy.  
**Speusticus**, a, um. adj. done or made in a hurry.  
**Sphæra**, m. f. a sphere, globe, circle, bowl, or rundle; any thing that is round.  
**Sphæralis**, is, e. adj. of or like a sphere, spherical.  
**Sphæristërium**, ii. n. a round place in a bath where people exercised at ball; a tennis-court, a bowling-alley, a bowling-green.  
**Sphæroides**, is, adj. round like a sphere.  
**Sphærmächia**, m. f. a playing at tennis, hand ball, or bowls.  
**Sphinx**, gis et gos. f. a beast like an ape, a monkey, a marmoset; a monstrous witch or hag of Thebes, that proposed riddles, and killed those passengers who could not unriddle them.  
**Sphondylus**, i. m. a kind of shell-fish.  
**Sphragis**, Idis. f. a kind of the best ruddle or vermilion; a precious stone, green, but not transparent.  
**Sphyræna**, m. f. a fish so called.  
**Spica**, m. f. an ear of corn; a clove of garlic; a sign in the heavens.  
**Spicatus**, a, um. part. eared as corn; peaked, spiked, made sharp at the point; a paving or laying of bricks or tiles edgelong.  
**Spiceus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to ears of corn.  
**Spicifer**, ära, äram. adj. bearing ears of corn.  
**Spicillëgium**, ii. n. the gleanings or leasing of corn; the gathering of ears of corn; a collection made from the best writers.  
**Spico**, äre, ävi, ätum. act. et pass. **Spicor**, to shoot out as an

**Stalagmium**, li. n. a *pendant*, a *drop*.

**Stamen**, isis. n. *hemp*, *flax*; *cloth in the loom or frame*; *thread*, *yarn*, a *weave in the loom*; *silk*, *cloth*; a *string of an instrument*; a *chive* or *little thing that stands out like threads in flowers*; the *vein or grain of wood*.

**Stamineus**, a, um. adj. *made of threads or full of threads*; *thready*.

**Stanneus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to tin or pewter*.

**Stannum**, i. n. *tin*, *pewter*.

**Staphis**, isis. f. a *kind of wild vine*.

**Staphylinus**, i. m. a *parsnip*, a *carrot*.

**Staphylodendros**, i. f. *Antony's nut-tree*, *bladder-nut-tree*.

**Staphyloma**, atis. n. a *fault in the eye*, when the *uppermost coat tears up*, and *shows a rising like a grape-stone*.

**Stat**, imperis. *it is resolved upon*.

**Statiarius**, a, um. adj. *that keeps in his standing*; *quiet*, *stable*.

**Statera**, æ. f. a *goldsmith's or Roman balance*; *Troy weight*; a *kind of silver vessel or broad platter*.

**Statice**, es. f. a *herb properly called sea-hist*.

**Staticulum**, i. n. a *kind of little cart or chariot*; a *horse litter*.

**Staticulus**, i. m. a *kind of dancing*, a *figure-dance*, the *bravos*.

**Statis**, adv. *still*, on the *spot*, *stock-still*.

**Statim**, adv. [a sto] *inconsequently*, *forthwith*, *by and by*, *presently*, *straightway*; *statedly*, *constantly*.

**Statio**, ðnis. f. [a sto] a *station*, *standing*, or *lighting*; a *standing*, *duration*, *age*, *continuance*; a *lay*, *creek*, or *road for ships to ride in*; a *post* or *station*; a *common place whither people resort to hear matters decided*; a *stable*; a *sentry* or *guard*.

**Stationalis**, is. e. adj. *that stands*, as it *were*, in a *station*, without *stirring*.

**Stativa**, ðrum. pl. n. [sc. castra] a *standing camp*; a *place fortified*, where an *army lies encamped*; *quarters*.

**Stativus**, a, um. adj. [a sto] *pitched or set*; *belonging to a camp or leaguer*.

**Stator**, ðris. m. a *gaoler*, a *keeper of a prison*; a *sentinel*; a *arguent*, a *pursuivant*, or *messenger*; a *summoner*.

**Stator**, ðris. m. [a stato] a *name of Jupiter*.

**Statua**, æ. f. an *image of metal*, *ivory*, or *stone*; a *statue* or *standing image*.

**Statuarius**, æ. f. [sc. ars] the *art of graving images*.

**Statuarius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to statues*.

**Statuarius**, ii. m. a *carver or maker of statues*; a *statuary* or *stone-cutter*.

**Statumen**, isis. n. [a statuo] a *buttress*, *support*, &c. a *stake*, *fork*, or *prop*; the *foot stock* or *foot-oak of ships*; the *coat of a floor*.

**Statuminatio**, ðnis. f. a *paving* or *laying a solid foundation*.

**Statumino**, ære, avi, atum. act. *to prep up*; *to undernet*; *to make sure*; *to stoke*; *to shore up*.

**Statunculum**, i. n. dim. a *small statue*.

**Statuo**, ère, ui, utum. act. *to set*; *to place*; *to set up*; *to build*; *to erect*; *to appoint*; *to assign*; *to ordain*; *to decree*; *to resolve*; *to give sentence*; *to pass judgment*; *to offer*; *to present*; *to dedicate*.

**Statùr**, impers. *people stand*.

**Statùra**, æ. f. *bigness or height of body*; *stature*; *proportion*, *size*, *pitch*.

**Status**, a, um. part. et adj. *set*, *appointed*, *settled*, *fixed*, *certain*, *ordinary*, *never failing*.

**Status**, us. m. [a sto] a *standing*; *form*, *fashion*, *posture*; a *manner*; the *size of body*; the *temper or constitution*; a *state*, *circumstance* or *condition*; the *principal point*, *state*, or *issue of the case*; *command*, *rule*, or *government*.

**Statutio**, ðnis. f. [a statuo] a *setting* or *placing*.

**Statutum**, i. n. a *resolution*.

**Statutus**, a, um. part. [a statuo] *placed*, *set up*; *ordained*, *appointed*, *solemn*, *established*; *determined*, *resolved*.

**Stèga**, æ. f. a *deck of a ship*, the *hatches*.

**Stegnus**, a, um. adj. *coastive*, *bound*.

**Stèla**, æ. f. a *monumental pillar*; a *tomb-stone*.

**Stèlis**, isis. f. a *kind of mistletoe upon the fir-tree*.

**Stella**, æ. f. a *star*; a *constellation* called the *dog-star*; the *star-fish*.

**Stellatus**, a, um. part. *full of stars*; *full of eyes like sparks*; *sparkling*, *glittering*.

**Stellifer**, èra, èrum. adj. *that bears or has stars in it*; *starry*.

**Stelliger**, èra, èrum. adj. *starry*.

**Stellio**, ðnis. m. an *evel*, *est*, or *newt*.

**Stello**, ère, avi, atum. neut. *to shine like stars*.

**Stellor**, àri, atus. pass. *to be marked as it were with stars*.

**Stemma**, atis. n. a *stem* or *pedigree*; the *lineage of one's ancestors*.

**Stèphanitæ** vites, vines tied to their *stakes*, made round like *garlands*.

**Stèphanitis**, isis. f. a *kind of vine whose leaves running among the grapes make wreaths or garlands*.

**Stèphanomèlis**, is. f. a *herb of a yellow colour*.

**Stèphanòpolis**, is. f. a *woman that sells garlands*.

**Stèphanòploëas**, i. e. g. a *gerland-maker*.

**Stercorarius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to dung*.

**Stercoratio**, ðnis. f. a *dumping*.

**Stercoratus**, a, um. part. et adj. *dumped*, *mucked*.

**Stercoreus**, a, um. adj. *of dung*, *stinking of dung*.

**Stercòro**, ère, avi, atum. act. [a stercus] *to dung*; *to manure*.

**Stercoròsus**, a, um. adj. *salimus*, sup. *full of dung*, *growing in dung-hills*.

**Stercus**, ðris. n. *dung*, *soil*, *compost*, a *sin-reverence*.

**Stèreòbates**, æ. m. v. *Stèreòbata*, the *paten of a pillar*.

**Stergèthron**, i. n. the *herb em-green*.

**Stèrilescò**, ère, —. incept. *to grow or become barren*.

**Stèrilis**, is. e. adj. *dim. that cannot get or bear young*; *barren*, *fruitless*, *sterile*; *idle*; *rotting* or *making barren*; *yielding* or *bringing nothing*; *void of*, *clear of*, *without*.

**Stèrilitas**, atis. f. *unfruitfulness*, *barrenness*; *dearth* or *scarcity*.

**Stèrilus**, a, um. adj. *antiq. pro Sterilis*.

**Sternax**, acis. adj. *casting or throwing*.

**Sterno**, ère, stravi, stratum. act. *to spread*; *to cover*; *to strew*; *to abate*; *to make calm*; *to lie down*; *to prostrate*; *to throw or strike down*; *to lie flat along*; *to pass*; *to dispirit*.

**Sternao**, ère, nui, nūtam. neut. *to sneeze*.

**Sternutamentum**, i. n. *snoring* or *sneezing*; *snuff*.

**Sternūto**, ère, avi, atum. freq. [a sternuo] *to sneeze often*.

**Sterquillium**, ii. n. a *dung-hill*, a *laystall*, a *mizen*; a *stinking fellow*.

**Sterto**, ère, tui et ti, —. neut. *to snort* or *snore in sleeping*.

**Subium**, ii. n. *antimony*; *black lead*.

**Sticte**, es. f. *Piedcote* or *Patch*; a *dog's name*.

**Stigma**, atis. n. a *mark* or *brand chiefly on the forehead of fugitives*; *reproach*, *infamy*.

**Stigmatis**, æ. m. a *claw*, a *stigmatised* or *branded roger*.

**Stigmòsus**, a, um. adj. *full of marks or brands*; *infamous*, *stigmatised*.

**Stilbon**, ontis. m. the *planet Mercury*.

Stilla, *m. f. a drop.*  
 Stillatim, *adv. by drops.*  
 Stillatius, *a, um. adj. that drops.*  
 Stillativus, *a, um. adj. dropping.*  
 Stillidium, *ii. n. the dropping of the eaves of a house; a little gutter or sink.*  
 Stillo, *are, avi, atum. neut. et act. to drop or trickle down; to distil; to whisper in his ear.*  
 Stimmi, *indecl. n. antimony.*  
 Stimulatio, *onis. f. an inciting, incitement, or instigation.*  
 Stimulatrix, *icis. f. she that incites or sets forward.*  
 Stimulatus, *a, um. part. provoked, set on, egged on, instigated, incensed, enraged.*  
 Stimuleus, *a, um. adj. pricking, smarting, stinging, done with pricking rods.*  
 Stimulo, *are, avi, atum. act. to prick; to goad; to incense; to enrage; to stir up; to egg one on; to incite; to instigate; to invigorate; to torment; to vex; to gnaw.*  
 Stimulum, *i. n. et Stimulus. i. m. a prick, a goad; a sting; a whip or spur; any thing that moves forward; a motive, inducement, or incitement.*  
 Stingor, *gi. pass. et Stinguor, to be extinguished.*  
 Stipatio, *onis. f. a surrounding or guarding; a crowding or cramming of things together.*  
 Stipator, *oris. m. an attendant or one of the squires of the body guard.*  
 Stipatus, *a, um. part. guarded or attended; standing in close array, crammed, crowded, frequent.*  
 Stipendiarius, *a, um. adj. tributary, stipendiary; a hireling.*  
 Stipendio, *are, avi, atum. act. unde Stipendiior, ari, atus. pass. to take into pay; to enter in service for pay.*  
 Stipendium, *ii. n. wages or pay for soldiers; a stipend, a salary, hire, pay; a campaign; tribute; a penalty, a mulct, or fine.*  
 Stipes, *itis. m. a log set fast in the ground; a club; a stake for a mere or landmark; a trunk of a tree; a firebrand; a billet; a blockhead, a dolt.*  
 Stipo, *are, avi, atum. act. to fill up close; to stuff; to thwack; to cram; to compass; to environ; to attend upon; to guard.*  
 Stipsis, *Vid. Stips.*  
 Stips, *stipis. f. a piece of money, the same as the as, given to beggars, in which the soldiers also bring pride in ancient times, because they received it by weight, not tale, the payment was called stipendium; money offered to*

*the gods; hirelings' wages; profit, gain.*  
 Stipula, *m. f. holm, straw for thatch; the husk that encloses the straw; stubble or straw; a shepherd's pipe made of such straw.*  
 Stipularis, *is, e. adj. belonging to stubble, of stubble, fed with stubble.*  
 Stipulatio, *onis. f. a covenanting; a stipulation, a bargain, promise, settlement, agreement, obligation.*  
 Stipulatiuncula, *m. f. dim. a small bargain.*  
 Stipulator, *oris. m. he that binds another, a person skilled in contracts.*  
 Stipulatu, *monopt. by covenant.*  
 Stipulor, *ari, atus. dep. to stipulate; to make a bargain by asking or offering.*  
 Stiria, *m. f. a drop of ice; an icicle; a dot of snivel hanging at one's nose.*  
 Stirpesco, *cere. —. incept. [a stirps] to spring up; to grow to a stem or root.*  
 Stirptus, *adv. [a stirps] by the roots, utterly, root and branch.*  
 Stirps, *pis. d. g. the root, stem, stock, or stalk of a tree or plant; the lower part, the bottom; the ground or foundation; a stock, kindred; race, lineage, issue.*  
 Stiva, *m. f. the plough-tail or handle.*  
 Stilatarius, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to a boat or ship; brought by shipping, foreign, outlandish.*  
 Stilopus, *i. m. Stloppus, Selop-pus, et Selopus, the sound which we make when we blow up our cheeks, &c.*  
 Sto, *are, stæti, stätum. neut. to stand; to stand still; to stand upright; to stand in array; to endure; to abide; to continue; to hold on; to be fixed or resolved; to rest upon; to agree to; to acquiesce; to stand to; to be determined by; to cease; to be at a stand; to be calm; to make good; to take part with or against; to be liked; to come off well; to be placed in; to be attended; to be inseparable; to be a prostitute; to stand thick; to be overrun; to be covered; to stand in; to cost; to plead at the bar.*  
 Stæbe, *es. f. an herb which grows in watery grounds, knap-weed.*  
 Stæchas, *adis. f. cotton-weed; French lavender.*  
 Stolicus, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to a stoic; stoical.*  
 Stolicæ, *adv. like a stoic.*  
 Stola, *m. f. a long robe down to the heels, gathered and plaited thick; a matron's gown; a cimmer or just-au-corps; a stole.*

Stolatus, *a, um. adj. [a stola] wearing a long robe with a train, matron-like.*  
 Stollide, *adv. foolishly, simply, sottishly.*  
 Stollitas, *atis. f. dulness, blockishness.*  
 Stollus, *a, um. adj. dull, heavy, foolish, doltish, silly, blockish, sottish.*  
 Stolo, *onis. m. a useless sucker, a water-shoot; a fool or block-head.*  
 Stomacæce, *es. f. a soreness of the mouth; rankness of the gum; the scurvy.*  
 Stomachicam, *i. n. a medicine good to open the stomach.*  
 Stomachicus, *a, um. adj. that is sick in the stomach, that cannot keep the meat that he has taken.*  
 Stomachor, *ari, atus. dep. to be angry, vexed, disgusted, displeased; to be in a great fume; to fret; to vex; to chafe.*  
 Stomachose, *adv. angrily, passionately, peevishly, in a fret.*  
 Stomachosus, *a, um. adj. fretful, peevish, stomachful, moody, passionate, glouting; making fretful, choleric, or angry.*  
 Stomachus, *chi. m. the meal-pipe; the stomach; indignation, choler, passion, animosity; humour, mind, fancy, will, pleasure, appetite.*  
 Stomatice, *es. f. that which heals sores in the mouth.*  
 Stomatikus, *a, um. adj. having a sore, swelling, or canker in the mouth.*  
 Stomoma, *atis. n. a kind of scales or powder coming from brass in beating.*  
 Storea, *m. f. any thing spread on the ground, a mat.*  
 Straba, *m. f. she who is squint-eyed or has a cast in her eye.*  
 Strabo, *onis. m. goggle-eyed, a man who looks askant.*  
 Strages, *is. f. a felling, a cutting down to the ground; a lying flat; a slaughter, a massacre, a discomfiture, a carnage, a defeat or overthrow; the rout of an army, havoc; a great ruin and fall.*  
 Stragula, *m. f. [sc. vestis] any outward garment; carpets, hangings, a counterpane, a coverlet, a horsecloth.*  
 Stragulum, *i. n. [sc. vestimentum] any covering, a blanket; a housing for a horse.*  
 Stramen, *inis. n. a spreading, any thing spread; straw, litter.*  
 Stramentitus, *a, um. adj. belonging to corn.*  
 Stramentum, *i. n. straw, stubble.*  
 Stramineus, *a, um. adj. of or belonging to straw, thatched, or made with straw.*  
 Strangulatio, *onis. f. a choking,*

*strangling, throttling, stifling, or oppressing.*  
*Strangulatus, ūs. m. a stopper.*  
*Strangulus, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to choke; to throttle; to stifle; to strangle; to ruin; to destroy; to kill.*  
*Stranguria, m. f. the strangury; the strangulation.*  
*Stratagemma, ātis. n. a stratagem or piece of policy in war.*  
*Stratēgia, m. f. a captainship, a generalship, a governing of soldiers, a lieutenantancy.*  
*Stratēgus, i. m. a captain-general of an army; the chieflain or lieutenant; the master or ruler of a feast.*  
*Stratōtes, m. m. milfoil, living without a root, and swimming above the water.*  
*Stratioticus, a, um. adj. pertaining to soldiers, soldier-like.*  
*Stratum, i. n. [a sternu] a couch, a bed; any thing that is strewn; a horsecloth, a housing, harness, or saddle; a paved street.*  
*Strātura, m. f. [a sternu] the paving of causeys or highways.*  
*Strātus, a, um. part. [a sternu] strewn, scattered; laid upon; laid along, flat, prostrate; calmed, quieted; paved; overthrown.*  
*Strātus, ūs. m. a strewing or laying.*  
*Strāna, m. f. a new year's gift or present.*  
*Strēnu, adv. strongly, stoutly, strenuously, magnanimously, manfully, vigorously, valiantly, readily, quickly, ardently.*  
*Strēnuitas, ātis. f. valiancy, stoutness, nimbleness, activity, manhood.*  
*Strēnuus, a, um. adj. brisk, stout, brave, hardy, manful, valiant; active, ready, quick, nimble, strenuous, vigorous.*  
*Strēpito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a strepo] to make a great noise; to make a great stir; to bustle.*  
*Strēptus, ūs. m. a noise; a creaking or creaking; a bustle, a hurlyburly; the train or company that follows a great man; a tune or sound; a din.*  
*Strēpo, ēre, pul, pitum. neut. to make a noise; to bustle; to sound; to mutter; to murmur; to ring.*  
*Strepicēros, ōtis. m. a kind of buck or goat with wreathed horns.*  
*Stria, m. f. a chamfering, channeling, or making hollow; a groove, furrow, or gutter, in carpenters' or masons' work; a rebate, a crease.*  
*Striātura, m. f. a chamfering or channeling; rebates, small fur-*

*rows or creases made in stone or timber.*  
*Striatus, a, um. part. chamfered, channeled, wrought inward with a winding.*  
*Striblita, m. f. a tart, a kind of cake, twisted about like a rope; jumbola.*  
*Stricte, adv. [a stringo] rigidly, strictly, severely.*  
*Strictim, adv. closely; briefly, lightly.*  
*Strictivus, a, um. adj. gathered or cropped with the hand.*  
*Strictor, ōris. m. a cropper or gatherer of fruits.*  
*Strictura, m. f. [a stringo] a stricture; a spark, a flake; iron-ore; a plate, pig, or bar, of iron.*  
*Strictus, a, um. part. et adj. [a stringo] gathered or bearn off; cut asunder; drawn out; close, concise, narrow.*  
*Strideo, ēre, dui, —. et Strido, ēre, idi, —. neut. to crack; to creak; to shriek; to make a whizzing; to hiss; to roar; to buzz; to hum; to howl.*  
*Stridor, ōris. m. [a strideo] a noise, a crashing; a creaking; the creaking of a door; the whistling of wind; the grunting of a boar; the hissing of a serpent; a hissing or whizzing.*  
*Stridulus, a, um. adj. creaking; crackling; noisy, clamorous.*  
*Striga, m. f. a ridge-land or single furrow; a row or rank of things laid in length.*  
*Strigil, sed sapius Strigilis, is. f. a horsecomb, a currycomb; a scraper or flesh-brush; an instrument used in bathing to rub filth and sweat from the body; cloths or napkins; a little piece of fine gold found in mines; a small tube or syringe; a crease in chamfered work.*  
*Strigmentum, i. n. the scraping, that which is rubbed off; the scouring, lees, or dregs of oil, scraped from wrestler's bodies.*  
*Strigo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to breathe; to rest, to stop; to stand still; to bait; to be rubbed down.*  
*Strigōsus, a, um. adj. lean, lank, scraggy, thin, bare, meagre; nothing but skin and bone, hidebound; barren, jejune, empty.*  
*Stringo, ēre, inxi, ictum. act. to grasp; to hold fast; to tie hard; to truss up; to bind; to bring into a body or lump; to press upon; to affect deeply; to thin the boughs of trees; to cut; to make naked or bare; to drain; to spend; to waste; to touch lightly; to brush; to graze upon; to touch briefly; to relax*

*concisely; to beat down in order to gather.*  
*Stringor, ōris. m. a congealing, a chillness.*  
*Strio, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a stringo] to chamfer; to make rebates or channels; to groove; to breathe and stand still.*  
*Strix, igis. f. a channell, furrow, hollow gutter or stroke in rebating pillars; a screech-owl, an unlucky kind of bird; a hag, a fairy, a goblin.*  
*Strobilus, i. m. the artichoke; a whirlwind.*  
*Strōbus, i. f. a tree whereof perfumes were made, mixed with the wine of dates.*  
*Strombus, i. m. a shell-fish of the sea, that has a leader whom they follow as their king.*  
*Strongyle, es. f. a kind of alum in round lumps.*  
*Strōpha, m. f. subtlety in arguing, a wily deceit, a wile, a trick, an artifice, an evasion or shift; a quirk or fetch.*  
*Strōphilaria, il. m. he that makes or sells women's neck-kerchiefs or garlands.*  
*Strōphobium, i. n. dim. a little garland or chaplet; a little neck-kerchief or gorget.*  
*Strophium, il. n. a garland of flowers; a twisted girdle.*  
*Strōphos, i. m. a fretting in the bowels, the griping of the guts, the belly-ache.*  
*Strōphus, i. m. a strop of leather.*  
*Strōpus, i. m. a slight chaplet or garland, a wreath.*  
*Structilis, is, e. adj. [a struo] made or built up of diverse things or pieces.*  
*Structor, ōris. m. a builder, a mason, a carpenter; a purveyor or provider of victuals; a caterer; a sewer; a carver.*  
*Structura, m. f. a building, a structure, a setting in due order; a composition.*  
*Stractus, a, um. part. et in good array; built, made; piled up; laid, prepared; compacted, disposed, ordered.*  
*Strues, is. f. [a struo] a pile or heap of any thing; a certain cake which the pagans offered to their gods; a dish of several things heaped up at their offerings.*  
*Strūma, m. f. a wen, a swelling on the neck or arm-holes; a botch, a scrophulous tumour; the king's evil; a hunch on the back.*  
*Strūmen, m. f. [sc. herba] al. Strūmis, an herb wherewith beggars make their flesh raw, pisswort.*  
*Strūmōsus, a, um. adj. having a wen or swelling; mealy.*  
*Struo, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to pile*

up; to raise high; to place; to order; to build; to fabricate; to put in array; to make; to prepare; to get ready; to contrive; to design; to devise; to forge; to work; to procure.

Strīpus, i. m. a string or thong to tie the oar to.

Strūthōcāmēlus, i. m. an ostrich.

Strīthium, ii. n. fullers' herb.

Strīchnus, i. m. an herb which makes men mad that drink of it.

Stūdēns, tis. part. et adj. studying; a student.

Stūdeo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to study; to apply the mind to; to care for a thing; to mind it; to give one's self to it; to desire it; to endeavour; to fancy; to like; to favour; to bear good will and affection to one; to be a student; to take care of; to provide for.

Stūdētur, impers. they study or endeavour.

Stūdīose, adv. hardfully, diligently, carefully, studiously, complaisantly; acedously, earnestly, vehemently; affectionately; desirously.

Stūdīosus, a, um. adj. diligent, careful, learned; earnest, eager, desirous, affectionate; zealous; regardful, studious of; a student, a learned man; a lover; an admirer.

Stūdium, ii. n. [a studeo] an earnest application or endeavour after any thing; study; an art, a science; care, diligence, concern, regard; purpose, design; inclination, temper, humour, fancy, desire; delight or pleasure; favour, good will, respect, opinion; exercise, practice, employ.

Stulte, adv. foolishly, unwisely, undiscerningly, like a coxcomb.

Stultiloquentia, m. f. foolish discourse, talk, or babbling.

Stultiloquium, ii. n. foolish babbling.

Stultiloquus, a, um. adj. one that speaks or talks foolishly.

Stultitia, m. f. folly, foolishness, silliness, levandness.

Stultivulus, a, um. adj. one that foolishly desires to see that which is not to be seen.

Stultus, a, um. adj. foolish, unwise, simple, silly, sottish, undisciplined; a fool, a simpleton, a coxcomb, a sot.

Stūpa, m. f. v. Stūppa v. Stypa, the coarse part of flax, tow, horse, oakum.

Stūpārius, a, um. adj. of, belonging, or serving to dress or beat tow or horse with.

Stūpēfācio, ēre, fāci, factum. act. to astonish; to surprise; to stupefy; to stound; to stun; to brum.

Stūpēfactus, a, um. part. as-

tonished, amazed, aghast, stunned, infatuated.

Stūpēfio, fāri, factus. neut. pass. to be astonished or astonished; to be stunned; to be set on edge.

Stūpeo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be stupefied; to be senseless; to be astonished; to wonder; to be surprised; to be charmed with; to be dazzled; to be dim; to falter.

Stūpesco, ēre, —. incept. to be stupefied; to be senseless.

Stūpeus v. Stuppeus, a, um. adj. [a stupa] of hard or tow.

Stūpiditas, atis. f. numbness, stupidity, dolishness, heaviness, infatuation, insensibleness, dulness, blockishness.

Stūpidus, a, um. adj. dismayed, astonished, amazed; taken up, in a brown study; stupid, insensible, dull, senseless, blockish, lumpish, listless.

Stūpor, ōris. m. [a stupeo] senselessness, dulness; heaviness, lumpishness, dazling, dimness; astonishment, amazement, infatuation, stupefaction; a dull, heavy fellow.

Stūprātor, ōris. m. a ravisher, a whore-master.

Stūprātus, a, um. part. ravished, deflowered, abused.

Stūpro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to deflower; to ravish; to commit adultery.

Stūprōsus, a, um. adj. given to whoring, naught, lewd.

Stūprum, i. n. a deflowering; a rape; adultery; fornication; incest.

Sturnus, i. m. a bird called a starling or stare.

Stygius, a, um. adj. belonging to the river Styx or the infernal regions; infernal; poisonous.

Stylōbātus v. Stylōbātes, m. m. the footstool of a pillar; a pedestal; a trough of timber to convey water into a cistern.

Stylus, i. m. a style or pin to write with upon wax tables; a character or manner of writing; a pillar; a peg or pin.

Stymma, atis. n. gross or thick matter.

Stypticus, a, um. adj. astringent, binding, styptic.

Styrax, acis. m. et f. a sweet gum.

Suādēla, m. f. fair speech, persuasion; the same as Suada.

Suādeo, ēre, āsi, āsum. act. to persuade one by fair means; to advise; to counsel; to put one in mind.

Suādētur, impers. it is advised.

Suādus, a, um. adj. tending to persuade, having force sufficient to persuade.

Suānet, ablat. of or by itself.

Suāpte sponte, ablat. of his or her own accord or motion.

Suārius, ii. m. a swineherd.

Suāsio, ōnis. f. a counselling, abetting, advice.

Suāsor, ōris. m. a counsellor, an adviser.

Suāsōria, m. f. [sc. oratio] a persuasive.

Suāsōrius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to exhortation or persuasion.

Suāvīdīcus, a, um. adj. pleasant, merry, pretty-conceited.

Suāviloquens, tis. adj. pleasant in speech.

Suāviloquentia, m. f. sweet or pleasant language.

Suāviloquus, a, um. adj. fair-spoken, courteous.

Suāviōr v. Saviōr, āri, ātus. dep. to kiss; to buss.

Suāviolum, i. n. dim. a little kiss; also a sweetheart, a lover.

Suāvis, is, e. adj. sweet; luscious; pleasant, courteous, delightful.

Suāvitas, atis. f. pleasantness, sweetness, lusciousness.

Suāviter, adv. sweetly, pleasantly, gratefully, lusciously, delightfully.

Suāvium et Sāvium, ii. n. a kiss; a sweetheart, a dear, a darling; a lip.

Sub, prap. under; about, near to; next; at the point of; in.

Sūbabsurde, adv. somewhat absurdly.

Sūbabsurdus, a, um. adj. somewhat absurd or awkward.

Sūbaccūs, āre, āvi, ātum. act. somewhat to blame or find fault with.

Sūbacidus, a, um. adj. somewhat sour or sharp.

Sūbactio, ōnis. f. [a subigo] a kneading, working, or exercising.

Sūbactus, a, um. part. [a subigo] conquered, subdued, brought under; well tilled, cultivated, improved; constrained, forced; kneaded, wrought with hands; exercised, practised.

Sūbactus, ōs. m. a working or kneading dough.

Sūbadmōveo, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. to put gently to.

Sūberātus, a, um. adj. ex part. that is brass within, and gold or other metal without; plated brass.

Sūbāgitiō, ōnis. f. Sensu obscen.

Sūbāgitiātrix, Icīs. f. she that grates or gropes.

Sūbāgito, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to grope; to be busy with one; to have to do with a woman.

Sūbagrestis, is, e. adj. somewhat rude; a little clownish or country-like.

Sūbalbicans, tis. part. a little whitish.

**Sûbalbidus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what white.*  
**Sûbalpinus**, a, um. adj. *under  
the Alps.*  
**Sûbamarus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what bitter, bitterish.*  
**Sûbaquillus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what brown of colour.*  
**Sûbrâtor**, ôris. m. *a plougher  
under or below.*  
**Sûbârescens**, tis. part. *being  
somewhat dry.*  
**Sûbâro**, âre, âvi, âtum. act. et  
**Sûbârô**, pass. [*ex sub et aro*]  
*to ear or plough up.*  
**Sûbarrôganter**, adv. *somewhat  
proudly.*  
**Sûbâxper**, âre, ârum. adj. *some-  
what sharp.*  
**Sûbassentiens**, tis. part. *yield-  
ing or agreeing unto.*  
**Sûbatiô**, ônis. f. [*a subo*] *a sow's  
going to the boar, a brimming.*  
**Sûbauscultâtor**, ôris. m. *a lis-  
tener, a hearer.*  
**Sûbausculto**, âre, âvi, âtum.  
*act. to listen; to hearken; to  
eavesdrop.*  
**Sûbaustêrus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what tart or stale.*  
**Sûbballio**, ônis. m. *an under he-  
bald.*  
**Sûbbâllîcânus**, i. m. *an as-  
change walker.*  
**Sûbbibo**, âre, bibi, bibîtum.  
*act. to drink a little; to tipple;  
to get a cup.*  
**Sûbblandior**, Iri, Itus. dep. *to  
flatter a little; to fawn upon; to  
wheedle.*  
**Sûbcandidus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what white.*  
**Sûbcâvus**, a, um. adj. *hollow  
underneath.*  
**Sûbcentûrio**, ônis. m. *a petty  
captain, a lieutenant.*  
**Sûbcerno**, âre. act. et. *Suc-  
cerno*, to range meal; to dress  
it in a boulder.  
**Sûbcingio**, âre, nxi, nctum. act.  
*to fortify; to fence; to under-  
gird.*  
**Sûbcingûlum**, i. n. *a bracing-  
girdle, a belt, a surcingle.*  
**Sûbcœrûleus**, a, um. adj. *bluish.*  
**Sûbcœno**, âre, âvi, âtum. neut.  
*to make a short supper; to under-  
sup.*  
**Sûbcontûmâllîose**, adv. *some-  
what reproachfully or spitefully.*  
**Sûbrisus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what curled or frizzled.*  
**Sûbrêdus**, a, um. adj. *half  
raw, parboiled; not full ripe.*  
**Sûbrœuentus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what bloody.*  
**Sûbcûneatus**, a, um. adj. *formed  
somewhat like a wedge.*  
**Sûbrustus**, ôdis. m. *an under  
keeper.*  
**Sûbdôbîlis**, is, e. adj. *somewhat  
weak.*  
**Sûbdôbîlîtâtus**, a, um. part.  
*somewhat weakened.*

**Sûbdêfîcens**, tis. *somewhat  
fainting.*  
**Sûbdîâlis**, is, e. adj. *abroad in  
the air, without the house, open.*  
**Sûbdîfîcîllis**, is, e. adj. *some-  
what hard or difficult.*  
**Sûbdîfîdo**, âre. neut. *to dis-  
trust or mistrust a little.*  
**Sûbdîtîtus**, a, um. adj. *substi-  
tuted, false.*  
**Sûbdîtîtus**, a, um. adj. *counter-  
feit, supposititious.*  
**Sûbdîtus**, a, um. part. [*a subo*]  
*put under; put in the place  
of another, counterfeit, subditi-  
tious.*  
**Sûbdîu**, adv. *in the day-time.*  
**Sûbdo**, âre, didi, dîtum. act.  
*to put under; to prop up; to lay  
down; to throw down; to put in  
the place of another; to substi-  
tute; to foist in; to supply; to  
furnish with; to accuse falsely;  
to set before; to gorge; to coun-  
terfeit.*  
**Sûbdôceo**, âre, cui, ctum. act.  
*unde pass. Subdôceor, to teach  
somewhat or now and then.*  
**Sûbdoctus**, a, um. part. *some-  
what learned, an indifferent  
scholar.*  
**Sûbdôle**, adv. *cunningly, deceit-  
fully, craftily, slyly.*  
**Sûbdôlus**, a, um. adj. [*ex sub  
et dolus*] *full of deceptions and  
wiles, deceitful, crafty, sly, cun-  
ning, subtle.*  
**Sûbdôblito**, âre, âvi, âtum. neut.  
*to be half in doubt; to be at a  
little stand.*  
**Sûbdûco**, âre, xi, ctum. act. *to  
take away; to abate; to sub-  
tract; to withdraw; to remove;  
to steal; to filch; to convey  
away privily; to draw back; to  
recon; to count; to cast up an  
account.*  
**Sûbdûctârius**, a, um. adj. *that  
wherewith any thing is drawn  
or lifted up.*  
**Sûbdûctio**, ônis. f. *a drawing  
or bringing up; a hauling  
ashore; a conveying away; a  
deduction or allowance; a re-  
batement; abatement, discount,  
subtraction.*  
**Sûbdûctus**, a, um. part. *taken  
away, conveyed away, with-  
drawn; abated, discounted; sto-  
len away, filched, pilfered; tuck-  
ed up; brought ashore; cast up,  
as in accounts.*  
**Sûbdûleis**, is, e. adj. *sweetish,  
somewhat sweet.*  
**Sûbdûrus**, a, um. adj. *somewhat  
hard.*  
**Sûbdûro**, âre, âdi, âsum. act.  
*to eat or wear away underneath.*  
**Sûbeo**, Ire, ivi, Itum. neut. *to  
go under or into; to enter; to  
mount; to climb up; to arise;  
to spring up; to grow up; to  
come in place of; to succeed; to  
undertake; to come into; to pos-*

*sess; to come into one's mind;  
to answer; to undergo; to sus-  
tain; to hazard; to interpose;  
to invade; to seize on; to assail;  
to come gently or leisurely.*  
**Sûber**, âris. n. *a kind of oak;  
the cork-tree, cork.*  
**Sûberigo**, âre, —. act. *to  
raise up.*  
**Sûberro**, âre, âvi, âtum. neut.  
*to wander or run under.*  
**Sûbervêfacio**, âre, fêci, fac-  
tum. neut. *to make to seeth; to  
make warm.*  
**Sûbervêfactus**, a, um. part.  
*made somewhat hot.*  
**Sûbervêfio**, âri, factus. neut.  
*pass. to be made somewhat hot.*  
**Sûbfuscus**, a, um. adj. *somewhat  
brown.*  
**Sûbrandis**, is, e. adj. *somewhat  
large, pretty big.*  
**Sûbgravis**, is, e. adj. *somewhat  
grievous or unpleasant.*  
**Sûbrunda**, œ. f. *the eaves of a  
house; a pent house.*  
**Sûbrundatio**, ônis. f. *the mak-  
ing of house-eaves.*  
**Sûbrundia**, ôrum. n. pl. *the  
eaves of a house.*  
**Sûbhereo**, âre, si, sum. neut.  
*to cleave; to stick.*  
**Sûbhorridus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what undrest, a little rough and  
overgrown with hair.*  
**Sûbhûmîdus**, a, um. adj. *some-  
what moist, moistish.*  
**Sûbjaceo**, âre, cui, —. neut. *to  
be subject; to be beneath; to be  
situate at the foot.*  
**Subjacto**, âre, âvi, âtum. freq.  
*unde pass. Subjactor, to cast  
up aloft.*  
**Subjecta**, œ. f. *the basis or bot-  
tom that holds the whole engine;  
the carriage of an ordnance.*  
**Subjecte**, adv. *submissively.*  
**Subiectio**, ônis. f. *a casting,  
putting, or laying of a thing  
before; a subjoining or annex-  
ing; a bringing in of forged  
writings, an imposing, falsifi-  
cation.*  
**Subiecto**, âre, âvi, âtum. freq.  
*to throw up; to put under.*  
**Subjector**, ôris. m. *a putter of  
one thing for another; a coun-  
terfeiter or forger.*  
**Subiectus**, a, um. part. et adj.  
*put or laid under; set or laid  
to; couched, comprised; con-  
tained in or under; liable to; in  
subjection, subject to, in danger;  
obedient.*  
**Subiecta**, by bringing or put-  
ting under.  
**Sûbigio**, âre, âgi, âctum. act.  
*to bring under; to subdue; to  
conquer; to force; to constrain;  
to drive; to thrust; to break; to  
ear; to till; to beat; to stamp;  
to dig; to cast up; to rub; to  
stroke; to whet.*  
**Sûbjicio**, âre, jêci, jectum. act.



to lay, set, or put under; to make subject; to submit; to set, or set before; to suggest; to prompt, to bring into mind; to put in the place of; to forge; to falsify; to answer; to set or lift up; to add; to adjoin; to inspire; to suborn; to sell publicly.

**Subimpet̃ro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to obtain by request, chiefly used in *fut. part. pass.*

**Subimpūdēns**, tis. adj. somewhat impudent or overbold.

**Sūbin**, adv. *Vid.* Subinde.

**Sūbinānis**, is, e. adj. somewhat empty or vain; of no great weight.

**Subinde**, adv. upon which, thereupon; after that, afterward; oftentimes, frequently, now and then, ever and anon; presently, soon after.

**Sūbinfluō**, ēre, fluxi, fluxum v. *fluctum*. neut. to flow in or under.

**Sūbinsulsus**, a, um. adj. somewhat silly or dull; having no great grace.

**Sūbinvideo**, ēre, vidi, vīsum. act. to envy one a little.

**Sūbinvisus**, a, um. adj. somewhat in displeasure, hated, or spited.

**Sūbinvīto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to invite one in a manner.

**Sūbrascor**, ci, irātus. dep. to be half angry or displeased.

**Sūbrātus**, a, um. part. somewhat angry.

**Sūbtāneus**, a, um. adj. [a subitus] hastened, sudden, flashy.

**Sūbtārius**, a, um. adj. speedy; done or made on a sudden; sudden raised.

**Sūbito**, adv. hastily, suddenly, upon a sudden.

**Sūbitus**, a, um. adj. ex part. hasty, unlooked for, sudden.

**Subjūgis**, is, e. adj. accustomed to the yoke or to draw.

**Subjūgium**, il. n. a thong or band wherewith a yoke is fastened to a beast's neck.

**Subjunctus**, a, um. part. set or put upon; subjoined, added.

**Subjungo**, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. to join; to harness; to subjoin; to reply; to bring under; to subdue.

**Sublabor**, bi, psas. dep. to slip away privily; to fall or slide under; to fall down or decay by little and little; to ebb.

**Sublāte**, adv. ius. comp. in a lofty strain, in the sublime; haughtily, proudly, loftily.

**Sublāten**, ēre, tul, — neut. to lie hidden underneath.

**Sublātio**, ōnis. f. a lifting up; a taking away.

**Sublātus**, a, um. part. [a sustollō] taken away, removed; had; abrogated; lifted up, set

up, hoisted, mounted, taken up; puffed up, proud; educated.

**Sublecto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to decoy or stroke; to chouse or fox one.

**Sublectus**, a, um. part. chosen; stolen, kidnapped.

**Sublēgo**, ēre, ēgi, ectum. act. to steal and privily convey away; to pick up softly; to choose.

**Sublestus**, a, um. adj. slender; of no esteem or account; of no force or value.

**Sublevātus**, a, um. part. lifted up; relieved, eased.

**Sublēvo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lift or hold up; to help; to aid; to succour; to ease; to lighten; to lessen.

**Sublica**, æ. f. piles; a prop, shore, post.

**Sublicius**, a, um. adj. made of piles or posts.

**Subligacūlum**, i. n. a man's breeches or long hose; drawers, trousers.

**Subligar**, āris. n. [a subligo] a slip or trowse; a truss.

**Subligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to under-bind; to under-tie; to tie or hang at.

**Sublimatus**, a, um. part. lifted up, raised high.

**Sublime**, adv. up aloft, on high.

**Sublimis**, is, e. adj. lofty, high, exalted, sublime; erect, upright, tall and large.

**Sublimitas**, ātis. f. sublimity, height, highness, loftiness.

**Sublimiter**, adv. minus. comp. sublimely, highly, on high, aloft.

**Sublinitus**, a, um. part. besmeared, cheated, cozened.

**Sublino**, ēre, ēvi et ivi, itum. act. to anoint; to besmear a little; to grease; to lay a ground colour; to deceive and mock one.

**Sublitus**, a, um. part. smeared or anointed; fooled, ridiculed.

**Sublividus**, a, um. adj. somewhat black and blue.

**Sublucānus**, a, um. adj. about day-spring, that is a little before day-light.

**Sublūceo**, ēre, uxi, — neut. to give a little light; to shine somewhat; to glimmer.

**Sublao**, ēre, lui, ātum. act. to wash; to rinse; to bathe.

**Sublūridus**, a, um. adj. somewhat wan and pale.

**Sublustris**, is, e. adj. that hath some light, glimmering.

**Sublūtus**, a, um. part. somewhat washed, soured, soaked.

**Sublūvies**, ci. f. a disease in sheep's feet between the cleas; the foul.

**Submāno**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to flow softly.

**Submergo**, ēre, si, sum. act. to drown; to sink under wa-

ter; to overwhelm; to dip; to plunge.

**Submersus**, a, um. part. sunk down, drowned, bulged.

**Submērus**, a, um. adj. almost pure and without mixture.

**Submīnia**, æ. f. [æc. tunica] a red vermilion coat, a penniston petticoat.

**Subministrātor**, ōris. m. he that furnishes or supplies.

**Subministrātus**, a, um. part. furnished.

**Submīnistro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to do service to; to furnish or supply with.

**Submisise**, adv. with a low voice; softly; lowly, humbly, submissively.

**Submissim**, adv. softly.

**Submissio**, ōnis. f. a making low, a lowering, softness of speech.

**Submissus**, a, um. part. et adj. sent down; let down, hanging down; lowered, made low; low, submissive, humble; gentle; bowed, bended; base, mean, pitiful.

**Submitto**, ēre, mīsi, mīssum. act. to send privily or underhand; to suborn; to put in place of another; to plant; to set in the ground; to keep for breed; to let grow; to bow; to bend; to hold or hang down; to humble; to submit; to lay down; to veil; to yield the preference; to lower; to make less.

**Submōleste**, adv. somewhat grievously.

**Submōlestus**, a, um. adj. somewhat troublesome or grievous.

**Submōneo**, ēre, nui, itum. act. to warn one underhand; to put in mind; to give a watch-word; to prompt; to hint.

**Submōrosus**, a, um. adj. somewhat froward, peevish, or cross.

**Submōtor**, ōris. m. one that puts aside or makes room.

**Submōtus**, a, um. part. removed out of the way; driven back; sent away, dismissed.

**Submōveo**, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. act. to remove or carry far off; to displace; to cause to make way; to discharge one from his office; to keep out; to part one from another.

**Submōvētur**, impers. way or room is made.

**Subnasceus**, tis. part. growing under or after.

**Subnāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to swim under.

**Subnecto**, ēre, nui, xum. act. to bind; to fasten; to add or join to; to subscribe.

**Subnēgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. half to deny, or to deny in a manner.

**Subnexus**, a, um. part. [a subnecto] knit or tied underneath.

Subulger, gra, gram. adj. *somewhat black, blackish.*

Subnixus, a, um. part. [a sub-nitor] *underpropped; raised up; trusting to, relying upon.*

Subnōto, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to note; to mark; to take notice of to one's self.*

Subnūba, m. f. *a second wife of a man, whose first wife is still living; a concubine.*

Subnūbilus, a, um. adj. *somewhat cloudy.*

Subo, āre, —. neut. *in obscen.*

Subobscenus, a, um. adj. *somewhat smutty.*

Subobscurus, a, um. adj. *somewhat obscure, dark, or hard to be understood.*

Subdōlus, a, um. adj. *somewhat impertinent, odious, scarcely to be endured.*

Suboffendo, ēre, di, sum. act. *to offend or displease a little.*

Subōleo, ēre, lui, litum. neut. *to smell a little; to have somewhat the savour of a thing; to suspect; to mistrust.*

Subōles, is. f. *a young shoot which grows out of the roots or stocks of trees; the hair that grows on the head.*

Subōrior, iri, ortus. dep. *to rise; to grow up.*

Subornatus, a, um. part. *adorned, dressed; prepared, instructed; suborned; bribed.*

Suborno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to send one privily with instructions what to do or say; to suborn; to set forth and honour one.*

Subortus, ūs. m. [a suborior] *rising.*

Subpētīlus, a, um. adj. dim. *somewhat pink-eyed or squint-eyed.*

Subpallidus, a, um. adj. *somewhat pale.*

Subpernatus v. Supernatus, a, um. part. *cut in the hough or underneath.*

Subpinguis, is, e. adj. *somewhat fat, fatty.*

Subpōdet, ēre. imp. *to be a little ashamed.*

Subrancidus, a, um. adj. *somewhat stale or stinking; overkept, having a haut-gout.*

Subraucus, a, um. adj. *a little hoarse.*

Subrectus, a, um. part. [a sub-rigo] *set upright by degrees, half upright.*

Subrefectus, a, um. part. [a subreficio] *somewhat refreshed.*

Subrēngo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. *to row; to help with rowing.*

Subrēpo, ēre, psi, ptam. neut. *to creep along; to creep from under; to steal softly, unawares, or by little and little.*

Subreptitius, a, um. adj. *taken away by stealth, stolen.*

Subreptus, a, um. part. [a sub-ripio] *stolen secretly, fished, pilfered.*

Subrideo, ēre, risi, risum. neut. *to smile; to grin; to smicker; to smirk; to smirk.*

Subridicūle, adv. *somewhat ridiculous, with some pleasantry.*

Subrigo v. Surrigo, āre, exi, ectum. act. *to lift or raise up; to prick up his ears.*

Subriguus, a, um. adj. *somewhat wet, wetish, oozy.*

Subringor, gi, —. dep. *to fret a little.*

Subripio v. Surripio, ēre, psi, reptum. act. [ex sub et rapio] *to steal privily; to take away by stealth; to prevent; to intercept.*

Subrōgo v. Surrōgo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to substitute; to put in the place of.*

Subrostrānus, l. m. *one used to sit or walk about the pleading-place to enquire news.*

Subrōtātus, a, um. part. *mounted on wheels.*

Subrōtundus, a, um. adj. *somewhat roundish.*

Subrubeo, ēre, ui, —. neut. *to look of a blushing red.*

Subruber, bra, bram. adj. *somewhat red.*

Subrubicundus, a, um. adj. *somewhat red, ruddy.*

Subrūfus, a, um. adj. *somewhat red, reddish.*

Subrūmo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a sub et ruma] *to put to the dug; to put a lamb or calf to another dam.*

Subrūmus, a, um. adj. *a sucking lamb.*

Subruo, ēre, rui, rūtum. act. *to cast or tumble down; to overthrow; to undermine; to undo and ruin.*

Subrusticus, a, um. adj. *somewhat rustic, clownish, rude.*

Subrūtīlus, a, um. adj. *yellowish, ruddy, bright, golden-coloured.*

Subrūtus, a, um. part. [a sub-ruo] *undermined, overthrown.*

Subsalsus, a, um. adj. *somewhat salt, salish.*

Subsarclnatus, a, um. part. *carrying a burden or load in one's lap or under one's arm.*

Subscribo, ēre, psi, ptum. act. *to write under; to note; to register; to join or take part with another in a suit of law; to agree with one; to approve; to aid; to help; to favour; to add a prayer at the end of an epistle.*

Subscriptio, ōris. f. *a registering; a partaking with one in an accusation against another; the prayer at the close of a petition.*

Subscriptor, ōris. m. *a promoter to a pleader.*

Subscus, adis. f. *a fastening of boards together; a swallow or dove-tail.*

Subsecivus, a, um. adj. [a subsecio] *cut off from the principal; stolen, spared, borrowed.*

Subseco, āre, cul, etum. act. *to cut under or a little; to pare; to cut down; to mow.*

Subsecutus, a, um. part. [a subsequor] *following.*

Subsellum, il. n. *a bench or seat; Subsellia, seats in the forum, on which the judges sat publicly; a session; the judges themselves upon the bench.*

Subsentio, ire, si, sum. act. *to perceive somewhat; to have some inkling of a matter; to surmise.*

Subsequor, qui, cūtas. dep. *to follow forthwith or hard by; to come after; to second a thing; to speak in praise of; to imitate; to emulate.*

Subsero, ēre, sēri, sētum. act. *to sow or set under or after.*

Subservio, ire, iui, itum. neut. *to serve; to be subservient; to second; to humour.*

Subsessor, ōris. m. *a liar in wait, one in ambush; one who has any secret design.*

Subsidentia, m. f. [a subsideo] *the settling or sediment of liquors at the bottom.*

Subsideo, ēre, sēdi, sēsum. neut. [ex sub et sedeo] *to rest or settle at the bottom; to stay; to remain; to tarry behind; to lie in wait for one.*

Subsidiarius, a, um. adj. [a seq.] *auxiliary, subsidiary.*

Subsidior, āri, ātus. dep. [ex sub et sedeo] *to stand by ready to help; to relieve.*

Subsidium, il. n. *aid, help, assistance, furtherance, subsidy, succor; refuge, rescue; the support or stay of a family.*

Subsido, ēre, sēdi, sēsum. neut. [ex sub et sideo] *to settle; to sink down; to alight; to descend to the bottom; to abide; to stop; to stay; to tarry; to slake; to invade; to crouch; to cower down upon; to couple.*

Subsignati milites, *soldiers serving under their colours.*

Subsigno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to write under; to confirm with his sign manual; to sign; to seal.*

Subsellio, ire, lui et iui, sultum. neut. *to hop, skip, or leap a little; to pant; to start up.*

Subsimilis, is, e. adj. *somewhat like or resembling.*

Subsultus, a, um. adj. *somewhat sub or flat-headed.*

Subsupio, ēre, ui, —. neut. *not to be very wise; not to have a perfect taste.*

**Subsisto**, ðre, stiti, stitum. neut. to stand still; to abide; to stay; to stop; to resist; to withstand; to subsist; to bear; to maintain.

**Subsolānus**, i. m. an east-wind. **Subsortior**, iri, itus. dep. to choose by lot after others; to choose by lot one who is to succeed.

**Subsortitio**, ðnis. f. a choosing by lot to fill up the place of those that were dead or laid aside.

**Subsortitus**, a, um. part. chosen or substituted in the place of another.

**Substantia**, ðe. f. the substance or matter; goods, estate, wealth. **Substerno**, ðre, stravi, stratum. act. to stress or put under; to subject; to bring under.

**Substillam**, i. n. when one makes water by drops, the stranguery. **Substituo**, ðre, tui, tūtum. act. to set before; to represent; to substitute.

**Substitūta**, a, um. part. put in another's place.

**Substo**, ðre, stiti, stitum. neut. to stand still; to bear up; to stand his ground.

**Substramen**, inis. n. straw, litter. **Substramentum**, i. n. straw, litter.

**Substrātus**, a, um. part. [a sub-sterno] laid under or stressed. **Substratus**, ðs. m. a spreading or laying under.

**Substrictus**, a, um. part. et adj. [a substringo] bound hard under, girt in; plucked up; close; small, slender.

**Substringo**, ðre, xi, ctum. act. to bind strait underneath; to gird, tie, or truss up; to hale in; to repress; to restrain; to contract; to bring into less compass.

**Substructio**, ðnis. f. [a sub-struo] an underpinning or ground-selling of a house, or the making of a foundation under. **Substructum**, i. n. a foundation.

**Substruo**, ðre, xi, ctum. act. to lay a foundation underneath; to build.

**Subsultim**, adv. by jumps or leaps.

**Subsulto**, ðre, avi, ātum. neut. to hop; to jump; to leap; to caper; to jog; to jolt; to pant. **Subsum**, esse, fui. neut. pass. to be under; to join to; to be near; to lurk privately.

**Subsurdus**, a, um. adj. half-deaf; that is scarcely heard or makes almost no noise at all.

**Subsūtus**, a, um. part. underwood or under-wrought; stick-rod about, walled.

**Subtegmen**, inis. n. the thread in weaving called the woof.

**Subtēgo**, ðre, xi, ctum. act.

unde subtectus, to cover a little or secretly.

**Subtēgilaneus**, a, um. adj. of tiles; tiled or laid with tiles.

**Subtēmen**, inis. n. the thread in weaving called the woof.

**Subtēntus**, a, um. part. corded. **Subtēnuis**, is, e. adj. somewhat slender, thin, or small.

**Subter**, prap. under.

**Subter**, adv. the nether part, underneath.

**Subterdāco**, ðre, xi, ctum. act. to steal away privily; to withdraw.

**Subterfluo**, ðre, xi, ctum. neut. to run or flow under.

**Subterfugio**, ðre, fūgi, gītum. act. to escape or get away privily; to give one the slip; to elude; to elude; to shun; to avoid.

**Subterlābor**, bi, psus. dep. to slip, slide, run, or flow underneath.

**Subterlino**, ðre, ðvi et lvi, ltum. act. to anoint or besmear underneath.

**Subterluo**, ðre. act. to flow under.

**Subtermeo**, ðre, avi, ātum. neut. to run or pass under.

**Subtero**, ðre, trivi, ltum. act. to bruise; to pound; to break in pieces; to fret; to gall.

**Subterrāneus**, a, um. adj. that is under ground; subterranean.

**Subtertenno**, ðre, avi, ātum. neut. to wear thin below.

**Subterrōlo**, ðre, avi, ātum. neut. to fly under.

**Subtexo**, ðre, xui, xtum. act. to weave; to join to after; to subjoin; to apply; to cover; to hide.

**Subtilis**, is, e. adj. fine spun, small, thin; of subtle parts, volatile; witty, delicate, brisk, acute, arch artful; nice, exquisite.

**Subtillitas**, ātis. f. thinness, fineness; subtilty, sharpness of wit, acuteness, shrewdness, niceness.

**Subtiliter**, adv. nicely, finely, curiously, exactly; subtilty, sharply, artfully, ingeniously.

**Subtimeo**, ðre, mui, —. neut. to be half afraid.

**Subtrāho**, ðre, xi, ctum. act. to take away; to subtract; to diminish; to keep from; to draw out; to withdraw.

**Subtristis**, is, e. adj. somewhat heavy, sad, or melancholy.

**Subtritus**, a, um. part. [a subtero] worn underneath, somewhat broken.

**Subturpiculus**, a, um. adj. a little poor and base.

**Subtarpis**, is, e. adj. somewhat filthy or base.

**Subtus**, adv. under, underneath.

**Subtūsus**, a, um. part. [a sub-tundo] beaten, mauled, pounded.

**Sūbūcula**, ðe. f. a shirt or smock; a shift, a waistcoat; a kirtle.

**Sūbdēclātus**, a, um. adj. wearing a shirt, &c.

**Subvectio**, ðnis. f. [a subveho] a conveying or carrying.

**Subvecto**, ðre, avi, ātum. freq. [a subveho] to carry or convey often.

**Subvectus**, a, um. part. carried aloft, conveyed.

**Subvectus**, ðs. m. [a seq.] a conveying or carrying.

**Subvēho**, ðre, xi, ctum. act. to carry up; to convey in a ship or wain; to bring up.

**Subvēnio**, ðre, ðni, entum. neut. to help; to relieve; to succour.

**Subvēnitur**, impers. pass. there is help or relief.

**Subvento**, ðre, avi, ātum. freq. to come and assist one.

**Sulverbustus**, a, um. adj. a rogue, a slave that is often cud-galled or beaten.

**Subvēreor**, ðri, ritus. dep. to fear somewhat; to reverence.

**Subverso**, ðre, avi, ātum. freq. unde part. subversandus, to subvert; to overthrow; to throw or turn upside down.

**Subversor**, ðris. m. he that overturneth.

**Subverto**, ðre, ti, sum. act. to turn over or upside down; to undo; to overthrow; to subvert; to cast one away by false accusation.

**Subvespērus**, i. m. the west-south-west wind.

**Subvexus**, a, um. adj. bowed upward like an arched roof.

**Subviridis**, is, e. adj. somewhat green of colour, greenish.

**Sūbūla**, ðe. f. a bodkin which shoe-makers use, a cobbler's awl.

**Sūbūlaris**, is, e. adj. belonging to a cordwainer, cobbler, or shoe-maker.

**Sūbūleus**, i. m. a swineherd.

**Sūbūlo**, ðnis. m. a piper, one who plays on a pipe, flute, or flageolet; a harp called a spitter, having young horns without knags or tines.

**Subrōlo**, ðre, avi, ātum. neut. to fly away a little; to fly upward or aloft.

**Subvolvo**, ðre, vi, lātum. act. to tumble or roll up.

**Sūburbāna**, ðrum. n. pl. the suburbs, houses, or villages near the city.

**Sūburbānitas**, ātis. f. the neighbourhood of the suburbs to the city, nearness to the city.

**Sūburbānum**, i. n. a house without the walls of a city, a summer-house a little way out of town.

**Sūburbānus**, a, um. adj. near or about the city; in the suburbs.

**Sūburbium**, ii. n. the suburbs of a city.

**Suburgen**, òre, ai, sum. act. somewhat or closely to thrust or put forward.

**Subūro**, òre, sai, sum. act. to burn somewhat or a little; to scorch.

**Subvultūrius**, a, um. adj. somewhat resembling a vulture; of the colour or nature of a vulture; blackish, ravenish.

**Succédāneus**, a, um. adj. that comes in the place of another.

**Succéditū**, impers. somebody succeeds; a successor is appointed.

**Succēdo**, òre, sai, sum. neut. to approach; to come to; to go or come into; to be next; to follow; to ensue; to come after; to come under; to succeed; to go well forward; to have good success; to thrive; to speed well; to his right; to chance; to happen; to be like; to resemble.

**Succendo**, òre, di, sum. act. [ex sub et candeo] to burn; to inflame; to set on fire; to kindle; to be angry.

**Succenseo**, òre, sai, —, neut. to be angry with one.

**Succensui**, a, um. part. set on fire, kindled, burned; inflamed with any passion.

**Succenturius**, a, um. part. that is set in the place of one who is dead or absent, or faithless in his business; kept for a reserve.

**Successa**, òrum. n. pl. successes, good fortune.

**Successio**, ònis. f. a coming in the place of another, succession; success.

**Successit**, impers. præt. it has happened.

**Successor**, òris. m. he that follows or comes in another's place; a successor.

**Successum est**, impers. somebody succeeded.

**Successus**, a, um. part. made fortunate or successful.

**Successus**, ùs. m. [a succedo] issue or success; prosperity, good luck.

**Succida**, m. f. ac. lana [a succus] new shorn wool, unwashed and greasy.

**Succidia**, m. f. a side or slice of bacon; the dessert.

**Succido**, òre, di, sum. act. to cut down; to fell; to mow.

**Succido**, òre, di, cāsum. neut. [ex sub et cado] to fall under; to fall down; to fail; to failer.

**Succidus**, a, um. adj. [a succus] moist, full of juice; juicy.

**Succiduus**, a, um. adj. ready to fall, faltering, bowing under one.

**Succinctus**, a, um. part. et adj. girt, trussed up, tucked; compacted, environed; compact, well

set; ready, nimble, expedition.

**Succineus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to amber.

**Succingo**, òre, nxi, netum. act. to gird; to truss up; to tuck; to environ; to beat.

**Succino**, òre. neut. [ex sub et cano] to sing after another; to follow another in singing or singing.

**Succinum**, i. n. amber; the gum of sweet trees of the pine kind.

**Succinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to amber.

**Succisus**, a, um. part. cut down, felled, lopped off.

**Succlāmatio**, ònis. f. a humming or shouting.

**Succlāmātum est** a millitibus, impers. they give a shout or hum.

**Succlāmātus**, a, um. part. cried out against or ill spoken of.

**Succlāmo**, òre, avi, ātum. act. to cry out in token of approbation or dislike; to give a shout; to shout; to hum.

**Succollo**, òre, avi, ātum. act. to bear up a thing on one's shoulders; to carry on one's back.

**Succosus**, a, um. adj. full of juice and moisture, juicy, sappy.

**Succresco**, òre, crēvi, ātum. neut. to grow under; to spring and grow up; to grow onwards.

**Succerō**, a, um. part. [a succerō] ranged or bolted.

**Succēdo**, òre, di, sum. act. to forge.

**Succumbo**, òre, bai, bitum. neut. [ex sub et cumbo] to couch; to crouch; to lie with; to lie or fall down under; to fail; to faint; to yield, to succumb.

**Succurro**, òre, ri, sum. neut. to come into one's mind or remembrance; to be the cause of; to cause; to help; to aid; to succour; to relieve.

**Succursum est**, impers. they helped or relieved.

**Succus**, i. m. juice or moisture; sap; broth; vigour or strength.

**Succussio**, ònis. f. a shaking or joggling.

**Succussus**, ùs. m. a trotting, joggling, shaking, or jolting.

**Suctus**, ùs. m. [a sugo] a sucking or licking.

**Sūcula**, m. f. dim. [a sus] a little sow; a crane; a windlace or the overthwart bar; a kind of under garment.

**Sūchle**, òrum. f. pl. the seven stars called hyades.

**Sūdabundus**, a, um. adj. sweating, all in a sweat.

**Sūdans**, tis. part. sweating; dropping wet.

**Sūdarium**, ii. n. [a sudo] a napkin or handkerchief.

**Sūdatio**, ònis. f. a sweating; a bagnio, a hot-house.

**Sūdator**, òris. m. one that sweats, a great sweater.

**Sūdatorium**, ii. n. a stove, a hot-house to sweat in.

**Sūdātorius**, a, um. adj. that brings or belongs to sweating.

**Sūdatrix**, icis. f. sweating, apt to sweat or to cause sweat.

**Sūdatus**, a, um. part. besweated, sweating out; taken much pain about.

**Sūdos**, is. f. a thick stake; a pile driven into the ground; a spear burnt at the end, or barbed with iron; a waterman's pole; the fin of a fish; a setter.

**Sūdis**, is. f. a kind of long fish, called a guard-fish or sword-fish.

**Sūdo**, òre, avi, ātum. act. et neut. to sweat; to drop with; to drip; to sweat out; to steam forth; to labour; to take pains; to have enough to do; to be diligent.

**Sūdor**, òris. m. [a sudo] sweat; labour, pains, travail, toil; moisture or wet.

**Sūdum**, i. n. [ac. cælum] the clear firmament, fair weather.

**Sūdus**, a, um. adj. fair, without clouds, clear.

**Sueo**, òre, suēvi, sustum. neut. to accustom; to be wont.

**Suesco**, òre, —, incept. [a sueo] to use; to accustom; to be wont or accustomed.

**Suētus**, a, um. part. [a sueo] accustomed, wont; usually had.

**Sūes**, ōtis. m. v. Sūfies, a consul or dictator; a chief magistrate.

**Suffarclūatus**, a, um. part. suffred up, having one's lap full.

**Suffertus**, a, um. part. put or chosen in the place of another; covered.

**Suffero**, òre, sustāli, subltum. act. to take upon; to undertake; to bear; to abide; to suffer; to carry away; to take away; to demolish; to pronounce.

**Suffertus**, a, um. part. stuffed, filled; full and strong.

**Sufficiens**, tis. part. v. adj. sufficient, answerable, suitable.

**Sufficio**, òre, fēci, fectum. neut. et act. to be sufficiently able to do or bear any thing; to suffice; to be sufficient; to substitute; to choose; to put in the place of another; to supply; to furnish; to dye; to stain; to infect.

**Suffigo**, òre, xi, xum. act. to fasten; to nail; to stick or put in.

**Suffimen**, isis. n. a perfume, a fumigation, any thing which,

bring laid upon the coals, makes a sweet smell.

Suffimentum, i. n. a perfuming, a perfume offered to the gods at vintage time; fumigation.

Suffio, ire, ivi, itam. act. to perfume.

Suffitio, ōnis. f. a perfuming, a fumigation.

Suffitor, ōris. m. a perfumer, he that makes perfumes.

Suffitus, a, um. part. perfumed, burnt, and smoked.

Suffitus, ūs. m. a perfuming, a fumigation.

Suffixus, a, um. part. fastened; set or stuck upon; hanging.

Sufflāmen, inis. n. a trigger, a stop, a delay.

Sufflatio, ōnis. f. a blowing or puffing up.

Sufflatus, a, um. part. puffed up; proud, haughty; swollen with rage.

Sufflatus, ūs. m. a puffing up, a blowing up.

Sufflatus, a, um. adj. somewhat yellow, yellowish.

Sufflo, are, avi, ātum. act. to blow up; to puff up; to whisper in one's ear.

Suffocatio, ōnis. f. a choking, stifling, or strangling; suffocation.

Suffoco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to destroy; to stop the breath; to strangle; to choke; to stifle; to suffocate; to throttle; to cause to perish.

Suffodio, ēre, fodi, fossum. act. to dig under; to undermine; to thrust through.

Suffossio, ōnis. f. a digging under or undermining.

Suffossus, a, um. part. undermined, hollow; stuck, stabbed; destroyed, cast down.

Suffragatio, ōnis. f. a giving of one's voice at an election, a voting for one.

Suffragator, ōris. m. a favourer or abettor; one who gives his vote for one.

Suffragatorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to him that helps with his good word at the time of an election.

Suffraginōsus, a, um. adj. that is diseased in the houghs or pasterns; that has the scratches or spavin.

Suffragium, ii. n. a voice or suffrage; a vote; favour, assistance.

Suffragio, inis. f. the hough; the pastern; a sucker.

Suffragor, āri, ātus. dep. to give his vote in one's favour; to favour and help.

Suffrānatio, ōnis. f. a joining or binding hard together; a fastening or closing.

Suffrileo, āre, cul, frictum. act. to rub off; to rub.

Suffringo, ēre, ēgi, actam. act. to break in the middle; to break under and beneath.

Suffugio, ēre, gi, gitum. act. neut. to flee away privily; to shun; not to admit of.

Suffugium, ii. n. [a suffugio] a place of refuge or shelter.

Suffulcio, ire, isi, itum. act. to uphold; to bear up; to underprop; to strengthen.

Suffultus, a, um. part. underpropped, stayed up.

Suffumigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to make smoke underneath or a suffumigation.

Suffundo, ēre, fudi, fūsum. act. to pour down or upon; to spread over; to supply.

Suffuror, āri, ātus. dep. to steal privily; to pilfer; to slich.

Suffusio, ōnis. f. a spreading abroad or pouring upon; a pin and web in the eye, a cataract.

Suffusus, a, um. part. [a suffundo] sprinkled, bedewed or wetted; overspread; mixed with.

Suggero, ēre, esi, stum. act. to raise up; to allow; to supply; to yield; to afford; to put in mind; to suggest; to hint; to prompt; to choose in one's place; to assign; to subjoin; to insert; to put in.

Suggestum, i. n. et Suggestus, ūs. m. any place raised above another; a chair; a pulpit where orations or sermons were made; a reading-desk.

Suggestus, a, um. part. heaped or raised up; added, inserted.

Suggrēdior, di, ssus. dep. to come by stealth or privily; to surprise one.

Suggressus, a, um. part. creeping upon, stealing upon.

Sūgillatio, ōnis. f. a mark in the face, black or blue, made with a stroke; a black or blood-shot eye; a slander, a taunt, a jeer, a flout.

Sūgillo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. et Subgillo, to make black or blue spots in the face with beating; to give one a black eye; to buffet one; to flout; to jeer; to taunt; to reprove.

Sūgo, ēre, xi, ctum. act. to suck; to take in.

Sui, gen. pronom. of himself, of herself, of itself, of themselves.

Suile, is. n. [a sus] a swine-cote.

Suillus, a, um. adj. dim. of or belonging to swine.

Sulcator, ōris. m. a sower, a serryman.

Sulcatus, a, um. part. made in furrows, trenched; rowed over.

Sulco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to cast up in furrows; to furrow; to make furrows; to till; to plough; to row; to make a crack; to divide and cut; to make wrinkle-d.

Sulcūlus, i. m. dim. a little furrow.

Sulcus, i. m. a furrow, a trench; ditch, ploughing; a ditch; a stream of light; the privy part of a female.

Sulphur, ōris. n. brimstone, sulphur; a thunderbolt.

Sulphuratio, ōnis. f. a dressing with brimstone.

Sulphuratum, i. n. a match made with brimstone.

Sulphuratus, a, um. part. dressed or smoked with brimstone.

Sulphureus, a, um. adj. of, belonging to, mixed with, or of the colour or smell of brimstone; sulphureous.

Sulphurōsus, a, um. adj. sulphureous.

Sultis, pro si vultis, if you will.

Sum, esse, fui. verb. subst. to subsist; to have a substance; to be material; to be; to be in company; to converse; to eat together; to live; to lead one's life; to be able or capable.

Sūmen, inis. n. the pappe belly, or udder of a sow; a meat made of the hinder teats of u sows, cut from her the day after she has farrowed and powdered with salt; a tid or choice bit.

Summa, æ. f. a sum of money; the principal and chief point of a matter; the sum or conclusion; the main, the whole, the stress, the upshot; consummation, perfection, accomplishment, pitch; the principal place or authority.

Summano, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to snatch or haul away greedily; to take what is another man's; to steal.

Summārium, ii. n. an abridgment, an epitome, a summary, a recapitulation.

Summas, ātis. c. g. inde plur. summatus, the chief persons of a city, the peers in a realm, grandees, lords and ladies.

Summatim, adv. by the tops or highest parts; compendiously, in short, summarily, briefly.

Summatus, ūs. m. chief rule, sovereignty, supremacy.

Summe, adv. highly, mightily, very greatly, extravagantly, as much as is possible to be, to the uttermost.

Summiſſe, adv. Vid. Submiſſe.

Summiſſim, adv. low, softly.

Summiſſio, ōnis. f. a letting down, a lowering.

Summitto. Vid. Submitto.

Summonianus, a, um. adj. under the walls; Summonianæ uxores, whores that lived in the suburbs, common whores, whores of the streets.

Summoſpēre, [i. e. summo opere] by great labour or effort, very much, mightily, manily.

**Summāla**, æ. f. dim. [a summa] a little sum, &c.

**Summum**, i. n. [æ. negotium] the top, the whole, the sum, the pitch or height.

**Summus**, a, um. adj. sup. *Vid.* **Sup̄rus**, highest; greatest; chief; extreme, principal, exceeding great, passing; singular, especial, very excellent, sovereign; very deep; the last, the farthest.

**Summūto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *Vid.* **Submuto**.

**Sūmo**, ēre, psi, ptum. act. to take; to receive; to draw; to borrow; to take work by the great; to undertake; to engage for; to get; to procure; to lay out; to bestow; to spend merrily; to pass pleasantly; to choose; to buy; to presume; to venture; to pretend; to assume; to arrogate; to challenge; to demand; to advance a proposition or postulate; to take for granted.

**Sumpti**, in gen. *pro sumptūs*.

**Sumptificāo**, ēre, feci, factum. act. to spend; to be at cost.

**Sumptio**, ōnis. f. [a sumo] a taking, an assumption.

**Sumptito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a sumo] to take often.

**Sumptuarius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to expense.

**Sumptuose**, adv. costily, sumptuously, prodigally, wastefully.

**Sumptuosus**, a, um. adj. [a sumptus] sumptuous, costly, prodigal, wasteful, chargeable.

**Sumptus**, a, um. part. [a sumo] taken, undertaken, &c.

**Sumptus**, ūs et ti. m. charge, expense, cost, costliness.

**Suo**, ēre, sui, ātum. act. to sew; to stitch; to tack together; to work; to procure.

**Suopte natus**, after his own pleasure.

**Sūp̄ellecticārius**, li. m. a slave, a bondman, who is accountable for cattle or household stuff.

**Sūpellex**, lectilis. f. caret plural, household stuff or implements; furniture, all things moveable within the house.

**Sūper**, prep. upon; beyond; above; beside, over; at the time; about, of; for, with regard to.

**Sūper**, adv. above; from on high; more, greater; moreover.

**Sūpera**, *pro supra*, adv. et prep.

**Sūpera**, ōrum. n. pl. [æ. loca] heaven, the sky, places above.

**Sūperabilis**, is, e. adj. that may be overcome, passed, or climbed over.

**Sūperaccommodo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to sit or set above.

**Sūp̄eraddo**, ēre, didi, dītum. act. to add moreover; to super-add.

**Sūp̄erādornātes**, a, um. part. adorned above.

**Sūp̄eraggēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. unde pass. to be heaped over and above.

**Sūp̄eralligo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bind over or upon.

**Sūp̄erans**, tis. part. et adj. exceeding; surpassing; excellent; prevailing, overcoming; remaining.

**Sūp̄erasto**, āre, stiti, —. neut. to stand above.

**Sūp̄eratio**, ōnis. f. an excess, a conquest.

**Sūp̄erātor**, ōris. m. [a sup̄ero] a vanquisher, an overcomer.

**Sūp̄eratus**, a, um. part. vanquished, surmounted; conquered; performed, fulfilled.

**Sūp̄erauratus**, a, um. adj. covered with gold, gilt.

**Sūperbe**, adv. [a superbus] haughtily, proudly, loftily, stately, arrogantly, huffishly, insolently, superciliously, vain-gloriously.

**Sūperbia**, æ. f. pride, insolence, arrogance, superciliousness; state, grandeur, issue, high-mindedness; harshness, sourness, able to dull the edge of a knife; being ripe before others.

**Sūperbibō**, ēre, bibi, bibitum. act. to drink after or upon another thing.

**Sūperbificus**, a, um. adj. that does a thing proudly or that makes one proud.

**Sūperbio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to be proud or go stately; to strut; to brag; to glory; to vaunt; to be famous; to be ennobled; to scorn; to disdain.

**Sūperbus**, a, um. adj. brave, noble, excellent; stately, lofty; proud, scornful, disdainful, high-minded, arrogant, elate, unsociable, supercilious, vain-glorious; rich, lofty; nice, squeamish; ripe before others.

**Sūpercalco**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to lay over with lime.

**Sūpercido**, ēre, cidi, cāsum. neut. to fall upon.

**Sūperciliosus**, a, um. adj. sour in countenance, supercilious, disdainful, censorious.

**Sūpercilium**, li. n. a brow or eye-brow; the ridge of hair above the eyelids; majesty, severity, gravity; pride, haughtiness, a stately look; the top; the highest part; the ridge or edge of a hill; a promontory.

**Sūpercontēgor**, gi, etus. pass. to be covered over.

**Sūpercorruo**, ēre, rui, —. neut. to fall down upon.

**Sūpercreseo**, ēre, crēvi, crētum. neut. to overgrow.

**Sūperclabo**, āre, ūi, itum. neut. to lie or sleep upon.

**Sūpercurro**, ēre. neut. to over-

run; to surpass; to be better or more worth.

**Sūperdico**, ēre, xi, etum. act. to say moreover; to add, in speaking of words.

**Sūperdo**, dāre, dēdi, dātum. act. to lay or put upon; to grow over and above.

**Sūperduco**, ēre, xi, etum. act. to bring over or upon; to bring in and set over.

**Sūp̄erēdo**, ēre, ēdi, ēaum. act. to eat besides or over and above.

**Sūp̄erēgēro**, ēre, essi, etum. act. to end up or make appear.

**Sūp̄erēminco**, ēre, nui, —. neut. to be higher or above others; to appear above.

**Sūp̄erēmōrior**, i, emortuas. dep. to die upon.

**Sūp̄erēnāto**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to swim clear over.

**Sūp̄erest**, impers. [a super-sum] it remains.

**Sūp̄erēvōlo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to fly clear over.

**Sūp̄erfēro**, ferre, tūli, lātum. act. to bear or lift over.

**Sūp̄erfēto**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. after the first young to conceive another.

**Sūp̄erficiārius**, a, um. adj. superficial.

**Sūp̄erficies**, ēi. f. the outside, the uppermost part of any thing, a surface; a plat of ground to build upon.

**Sūp̄erfio**, fēri, factus. neut. pass. to remain; to be over and above; to be left.

**Sūp̄erfioresco**, ēre, rui, —. incept. to bud or spring over again; to bring forth other fresh flowers.

**Sūp̄erfluens**, tis. part. overflowing, over and above, enough and to spare.

**Sūp̄erfluitas**, ātis. f. more than need, superfluity, overplus.

**Sūp̄erfluo**, ēre, xi, xum. act. to run over; to overflow; to abound; to be overplus.

**Sūp̄erfluo**, a, um. adj. running over, overflowing.

**Sūp̄erfugio**, ēre, gi, —. act. to flee upon or over.

**Sūp̄erfundo**, ēre, fudi, fūsum. act. to pour or cast upon or over.

**Sūp̄erfusus**, a, um. part. overflowing, poured upon, spread abroad.

**Sūp̄ergēro**, ēre, essi, etum. act. to cast or heap upon.

**Sūp̄ergestas**, a, um. part. heaped or cast upon.

**Sūp̄ergredior**, di, essus. dep. to go upon or over; to surpass; to excel.

**Sūp̄ergressus**, a, um. part. going over or upon; surmounting, excelling.

**Sūp̄erhabendus**, a, um. part. to be used or had besides.

**Sûperi, ðrum, m. pl.** [a superus] *they that are above; the gods; those who are living upon earth.*  
**Sûperjaceo, ðre, ñi, ðtum. neut.** *to lie upon.*  
**Sûperjacio, ðre, jaci, jectum.** *act. to cast or lay upon; to add; to say moreover.*  
**Sûperjacto, ðre, avi, ðtum. act.** *to cast or fling over or beyond; to leap over; to overshoot.*  
**Sûperjectio, ðnis. f.** *a casting upon; a hyperbole or hyperbolic expression; an overshooting.*  
**Sûperjectus et Superjactus, a, um. part. cast upon.**  
**Sûperjectus, ðs. m.** *a casting upon; a leaping or covering.*  
**Superilligatus, a, um. part. tied or bound upon.**  
**Superillino, ðre, lavi, lltum. act.** *to smear or anoint all over or upon.*  
**Superillitus, a, um. part. anointed over.**  
**Superimpendens, tis. part. hanging over.**  
**Superimpõno, ðre, sui, sltum. act.** *to put or lay upon; to charge moreover, or overlay.*  
**Superimpõsitus, a, um. part. put upon; laid or charged upon.**  
**Sûperincendo, ðre, di, sum. act.** *to inflame more.*  
**Sûperincido, ðre, cidi, —. neut.** *to fall upon.*  
**Sûperincido, ðre, cidi, clsum. act.** *to make an incision.*  
**Sûperincreasco, ðre, svi, stum. neut.** *to grow over or upon.*  
**Sûperincumbo, ðre, cubui, cubitum. neut.** *to lie upon.*  
**Sûperinduo, ðre, dui, ðtum. act.** *to put on.*  
**Sûperinfundo, ðre, fudi, fũsum. act.** *to pour down upon.*  
**Sûperingẽro, ðre, essi, estum. act.** *to cast or heap upon.*  
**Sûperinjicio, ðre, jeci, jectum. act.** *to cast or lay over or upon.*  
**Sûperintẽgo, ðre, xi, ctum. act.** *to cover over.*  
**Sûperintẽno, ðre, nui, ðtum. neut.** *to thunder from above.*  
**Sûperinungo, ðre, nxi, actum. act.** *to anoint or smear over.*  
**Sûperinvolveo, ðre, volvi, vòlũtum. act.** *to involve in or upon.*  
**Sûperior, or, us. comp.** [a superus] *that is above, higher; former, older.*  
**Sûperiores, um. m. pl.** [subauditur, natu] *ancestors, predecessors, seniors, elders; superiors, betters, they that are above us.*  
**Sûperjumentarius, li. m.** *a chief equerry, the master of the horses.*  
**Sûperlabor, bi, lapsus. dep.** *to slip over.*

**Sûperlacymo, ðre, avi, ðtum. neut.** *to weep or drop upon.*  
**Sûperlatio, ðnis. f.** *a preferring; the figura hyperbole; an excess, amplifying, or overshooting; a name given to one by way of excellence.*  
**Sûperlatus, a, um. part.** [a superfero] *borne or lifted over; greatly amplified.*  
**Sûperluminare, is. n.** *the transom or lintel over the door.*  
**Sûperlino, ðre, ivi, ðtum. act.** *to anoint or besmear upon.*  
**Superlittus, a, um. part.** *besmeared, anointed.*  
**Supermando, ðre, di, nsum. act.** *et Supermandor, di. pass. to eat or chew upon or after another thing.*  
**Supermeo, ðre, avi, ðtum. neut.** *to run, flow, or slip over.*  
**Supermalco, ðre, ñi, —. neut.** *to excel, surpass, or surmount; to outshine.*  
**Sûpermitto, ðre, misi, missum. act.** *to put in or add to afterwards.*  
**Sûpernas, atis. adj.** [a supernus] *that is or grows above.*  
**Sûpernato, ðre, avi, ðtum. neut.** *to swim upon or aloft; to float.*  
**Sûpernatũs, a, um. part.** *grown after or upon another.*  
**Sûperne, adv.** *from above, from on high, on the top.*  
**Sûpernus, a, um. adj.** [a super] *high above, aloft, upper, on high.*  
**Sûpẽro, ðre, avi, ðtum. act.** *et absolute. to go or climb over; to outreach; to surpass; to surmount; to exceed; to excel; to vanquish; to overcome; to prevail with; to be overplus; to abound; to outlive; to survive.*  
**Sûpẽrobruo, ðre, ñi, ðtum. act.** *to overwhelm and cast upon; to cover quite and clean.*  
**Sûperpendeo, ðre, —. neut.** *to hang over.*  
**Superpõno, ðre, sui, sltum. act.** *to put over; to set, lay, or put upon.*  
**Sûperpõsitus, a, um. part. set or laid upon.  
**Sûperquam, adv.** *over and above that.*  
**Sûperrado, ðre, si, sum. act.** *to shave upon; to scrape the upper part.*  
**Sûperriasus, a, um. part.** *scraped over.*  
**Sûperscando, ðre, di, sum. act.** *to climb upon; to scamper over.*  
**Sûperscriptus, a, um. part.** *supercribed, written over; interlined.*  
**Sûperstadeo, ðre, sedi, nsum. neut.** *to sit upon; to omit to do a thing; to let pass; to supersede; to surcease; to give over; to leave off; to forbear.***

**Sûpersẽdstar, impers. they forbear or meddle not with.**  
**Sûpersillo, ðre, lli, sultum. neut.** *to hop or leap upon.*  
**Sûpersargo v. Superspergo, ðre, si, sum. act.** *to besprinkle; to cast upon; to corn.*  
**Sûperstagno, ðre, avi, ðtum. neut.** *to overflow.*  
**Sûpersterno, ðre, stravi, stratum. act.** *to strew or cover over; to lay over.*  
**Sûperstes, itis. adj.** *escaping after a battle, standing after others are fallen; surviving, remaining, alive after others are dead; staying after others are gone; present.*  
**Sûperstitio, ðnis. f.** *superstition, foolish religion, vain fear, idolatrous worship, idle scrupulosity; predictions, fortune-telling.*  
**Sûperstitiosus, adv.** *superstitionally, by way of divination; superstitiously, religiously, fondly.*  
**Sûperstitiosus, a, um. adj.** *superstitious, vainly timorous in religion without cause; religious; nice, scrupulous, fond; one who can tell things past or to come.*  
**Sûpersto, ðre, stiti, sltum. neut.** *to stand upon; to remain.*  
**Sûperstratus, a, um. part.** [a supersterno] *strewed over.*  
**Sûperstruo, ðre, xi, ctum. act.** *to build upon.*  
**Sûpersum, esse, fui. neut.** *to abound; to be superfluous; to be over and above; to remain; to be left; to survive; to be alive after others; to excel; to overcome; to get the better of; to defend.*  
**Sûpertẽgo, ðre, xi, ctum. act.** *to cover above.*  
**Sûpertrahõ, ðre, xi, ctum. act.** *to draw or drag over.*  
**Sûperturbo, ðre, avi, ðtum. act.** *to disturb; to trouble.*  
**Sûpervacaneus, a, um. adj.** *needless, unnecessary, superfluous; that which is done above ordinary, at spare hours; not in present use, reserved.*  
**Sûpervacũus, a, um. adj.** *superfluous, unprofitable, unnecessary, needless, silly, vain.*  
**Sûpervado, ðre, si, sum. neut.** [et super et vado] *to climb or go upon; to pass over; to surpass; to surmount.*  
**Sûpervagor, gari, gatus. dep.** *to wander abroad more than needeth; to spread or grow abroad superfluously.*  
**Sûpervẽho, ðre, vxi, vectum. act.** *to carry up; to convey away.*  
**Sûpervẽnio, ðre, vni, ventum. neut.** [et super et venio] *to come unlooked for; to surprise; to come upon suddenly; to come upon; to rise or grow up above; to leap upon.*





**Surdaster**, tra, trum, adj. *half or somewhat deaf; thick of hearing, deafish.*

**Surditas**, atis, f. *deafness, thick-ness of hearing.*

**Surdus**, a, um, adj. *deaf, dun-ny, thick of hearing; as good as deaf, hearing to no purpose; insensible; senseless; not heard; admitting no sound or echo; unheard of, ignoble; undistin-guished, imperceptible; silent; tasteless, flat, insipid; dark, darkish.*

**Surgitur**, impers. *they rise.*

**Surgo**, ère, rexi, rectum. neut. *to arise; to get up; to be erect-ed; to appear; to grow in height; to spring; to ascend; to go up; to begin. Act. to raise; to lift up.*

**Surpites**, pro Surripite; et Sur-puerat, pro Surripuerat.

**Surrectus**, a, um, part. *lifted up, raised up, set upright.*

**Surrepitur**, impers. *they creep in privily.*

**Surrepo**, ère, psi, ptum. neut. *Vid. Subrepro.*

**Surrêxe**, pro Surrexisse.

**Sursum**, adv. et **Sursus** versus, *upward, up.*

**Sus**, suis, olim sueris. m. et f. *a swine, a hog, a boar, a sow, a pig.*

**Susceptio**, ònis. f. *a taking of a thing in hand, an undertaking, an enterprising.*

**Susceptor**, òris. m. *an under-taker.*

**Susceptum**, i. n. *an enterprise or undertaking.*

**Susceptus**, a, um, part. *enter-prised, undertaken; received, al-lowed; begotten, born.*

**Suscipio**, ère, cēpi, ceptum. act. [ex sub et capio] *to take or lift up; to undertake; to un-dergo; to accept; to adventure; to enterprise; to take upon him; to commit; to make; to get; to beget; to answer; to usurp; to conceive; to counterfeit.*

**Suscitabulum**, i. n. *a stirring up or provocation; an incite-ment; an inciter, a raiser.*

**Suscito**, àre, àvi, àtum. act. *to call one from sleep; to awake; to kindle; to quicken; to pro-voke; to exhort; to stir up; to rouse.*

**Sūsimum**, i. n. *oil or ointment of lilies.*

**Suspectio**, ònis. f. *suspicion or suspecting; mistrusting.*

**Suspecto**, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. [a suspicio] *to behold or look up often; to look down; to see beneath; to suspect; to mistrust.*

**Suspectus**, a, um, part. et adj. *seen aloft; suspected, mistrusted, distrusted.*

**Suspectus**, ūs. m. *a looking or beholding upward; a looking*

*betwixt us and the light; height; admiration, esteem.*

**Suspendeo**, ère, di, sum. neut. *to be hanged over or on high.*

**Suspendiosus**, a, um, adj. *that is hanged on a gallows.*

**Suspendium**, ii. n. *a hanging.*

**Suspendo**, ère, di, sum. act. *to hang up or upon; to gibbet; to defer; to delay; to put off; to stop; to check; to restrain; to keep in suspense and doubt.*

**Suspensio**, ònis. f. *an arching or vaulting; doubt, uncertainty of mind, suspense.*

**Suspensura**, æ. f. *a hanging up.*

**Suspensus**, a, um, part. et adj. *hanging up, hanging by; arch-ed, vaulted; erect, attentive; un-certain, doubtful, fearful, unre-solved; hanging in doubt or suspense; thoughtful; hollow and light.*

**Suspiciax**, acis. adj. *suspicious, jealous, mistrustful.*

**Suspicio**, ère, xi, ctum. act. *to look up; to honour; to admire; to be in love with; to suspect.*

**Suspicio**, ònis. f. *mistrust, dis-trust, suspicion; opinion.*

**Suspiciōse**, adv. *suspiciously, mistrustfully.*

**Suspiciōsus**, a, um, adj. *full of suspicion, suspicious, mistrust-ful, jealous; dangerous, much to be feared.*

**Suspico**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. et **Suspicio**, àri, àtus. dep. *to suspect; to mistrust; to guess; to imagine; to surmise; to ap-prehend; to conjecture.*

**Suspiratio**, ònis. f. *a sighing or breathing.*

**Suspiratus**, a, um, part. *breath-ed after.*

**Suspiratus**, ūs. m. *a sighing.*

**Suspiriōse**, adv. *difficultly breath-ing.*

**Suspiriōsus**, a, um, adj. *fetch-ing breath painfully, breathing short, broken winded, purry, phthysical, asthmatical.*

**Suspiritus**, ūs. m. *shortness of breath.*

**Suspirium**, ii. n. *a short breath-ing; the phthisic or asthma; a sigh.*

**Suspiro**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. *to sigh. Act. to breathe out; to pant after; to aspire; to de-sire fervently.*

**Susque deque habere**, *not to be concerned about; not to take care which end goes foremost; to slight.*

**Sussinus**, a, um, adj. *made of lilies.*

**Sustentaculum**, i. n. *an appuy, a prop; a stay, a support.*

**Sustentatio**, ònis. f. *a forbear-ance, a delay.*

**Sustentatum est**, sc. ab illis. impers. *they withstood or held out; they bore the brunt.*

**Sustentatus**, a, um, part. *borne up, upheld.*

**Sustento**, àre, àvi, àtum. freq. *to sustain; to bear up; to up-hold; to back; to endure, suffer, or abide patiently; to feed; to find; to maintain; to aid; to defend; to comfort; to defer; to delay; to hold out.*

**Sustineo**, ère, nui, tentum. act. *to hold or stay up; to support; to provide for; to maintain; to protect; to shelter; to bear with; to stand under; to carry; to bear; to take up; to seize; to suffer; to defend; to make good; to withstand; to oppose; to per-mit; to be equal; to answer; to satisfy; to represent; to be able; to curb; to stop; to keep in; to suspend; to put a stop to; to re-sist; to dare; to have the impu-dence; to put off; to defer; to wait; to have patience.*

**Sustollo**, ère, tūli, sublātum. act. *to lift up; to take away;*

*to carry; to destroy utterly; to carry off; to nurse; to bring up.*

**Sūsurratio**, ònis. f. *a whisper-ing or muttering.*

**Sūsurratur**, impers. *it is whis-pered or privately talked.*

**Sūsarro**, àre, àvi, àtum. neut. *to whisper; to speak softly; to mutter.*

**Sūsurrum**, i. n. *Vid. Susurrus.*

**Sūsurrus**, i. m. *a whisper; a soft, still noise, as of bees, &c.*

**Sūtela**, æ. f. *guile, craft, sub-tility, a cunning fetch.*

**Sūtillis**, is, e. adj. *that is sewed, stitched, or patched.*

**Sūtor**, òris. m. *a sewer, a stitch-er, a shoemaker, a cobbler.*

**Sūtōrius**, a, um, adj. *of or be-longing to a stitcher or shoe-maker.*

**Sutrina**, æ. f. [sc. taberna] *a cobbler's or shoemaker's shop; a tailor's shop or the trade of such.*

**Sūtrinum**, i. n. *the shoemaker's trade.*

**Sūtrinus**, a, um, adj. [a sutor] *belonging to a shoemaker or tailor.*

**Sutrium ire**, *to be ready with all his provision.*

**Sūtura**, æ. f. [a suo] *a seam, stitch, or joining together; a suture; the shutting of a wound where the lips are joined.*

**Sūtus**, a, um, part. [a suo] *sewed, seamed, stitched, fastened together.*

**Suus**, a, um, pronom. *his; hers; its; theirs or their own; fa-vourable, in one's interest or party; domestics, relatives, coun-trymen; proper, due, lawful; particular, peculiar; what one has or is possessed of.*

**Suusmet**, *his or their own.*

**Syāgros**, i. m. **Syagri**, *certain date-trees.*

Sybáriticus, *a*, *um*. adj. delicate, effeminate, wanton, costly.  
 Sycáminum, *i*. *u*. a mulberry.  
 Sycáminus, *i*. *f*. a mulberry fig-tree.  
 Syccus, *m*. *m*. a precious stone in colour like a fig.  
 Sycon, *i*. *n*. a fig.  
 Sycophanta, *m*. *m*. a false accuser, a sycophant, a tell-tale, a trepanner; a pettifogger, a wester of the law, a knave; a wheedler, a coxler; a knight of the post, a cheat.  
 Sycophantia, *m*. *f*. false dealings, deceit, a false accusation, a slanderous information.  
 Sycophantiose, *adv*. knavishly, slanderously.  
 Sycophantor, *ári*, *átus*. *dep*. to play the sycophant.  
 Sycosis, *is*. *f*. a disease in the fundament, making a wart like a fig.  
 Syllaba, *m*. *f*. a syllable.  
 Syllabatum, *adv*. by syllables, syllable by syllable.  
 Syllatúrio, *íre*, *ívi*, *ítum*. *neut*. to have a desire to do as Sylla did.  
 Syllógismus, *i*. *m*. a syllogism.  
 Syllógisticus, *a*, *um*. adj. belonging to a disputation, syllogistical.  
 Sylva, *m*. *f*. &c. *Vid.* Silva.  
 Symbola, *m*. *f*. a shot, scot, or club; one's share in a reckoning.  
 Symbolum, *i*. *n*. et Symbolus, *i*. *m*. a token given in contracts instead of a bill or bond; any thing given by way of token to prevent a cheat; a ring.  
 Symmetria, *m*. *f*. due proportion of each thing to another in respect of the whole; symmetry.  
 Symphonia, *m*. *f*. concert in tune, harmony, modulation, a concert of music, a tunable singing without jarring; an herb of divers colours.  
 Symphoniacus, *a*, *um*. adj. of or belonging to concert or harmony.  
 Symphyton, *i*. *n*. the herb wall-wort, comfrey, or bugle.  
 Symplegma, *átis*. *n*. an embracing or clipping; a framed piece of marble work, lively resembling two wrestling with one another.  
 Sympósium, *ii*. *n*. a drinking together, a feast, a banquet.  
 Synanche, *es*. *f*. the disease called the squinancy.  
 Synéphēbi, *orum*. *m*. *pl*. stripplings of one age.  
 Syngrapha, *m*. *f*. et Syngraphum, *i*. *n*. et Syngraphus, *i*. *m*. a writing or deed under the hand and seal of both parties; an obligation, bill, or bond; an indenture, articles of agreement; a pass or passport; a safe conduct.

Synnēphites, *m*. *m*. a stone of the colour and taste of milk.  
 Synōchitis, *idis*. *f*. a stone whereby ghosts are raised.  
 Syntecticus, *a*, *um*. adj. deep in a consumption.  
 Syntexis, *is*. *f*. a deep consumption, a lingering sickness that wastes the body.  
 Synthesina, *m*. *f*. [sc. vestis] a rich garment.  
 Synthesis, *is*. *f*. a garment used by the Romans chiefly in banquets; a suit of clothes; a set, nest, or garnish of vessels one within another.  
 Syriacus et Syriaticus, *a*, *um*. adj. of Syria.  
 Syringites, *m*. *m*. a kind of gem.  
 Syrites, *m*. *m*. a stone found in the bladder of a wolf.  
 Syrma, *átis*. *n*. a long train of words.  
 Syrtis, *is*. *f*. a quicksand or shelf made by the drift of sand and gravel.  
 Syrtites, *m*. *m*. a precious stone found in the sands of the African shore.  
 Syssitiētēris, *idis*. *f*. an herb of good fellowship, causing mirth or merriment.  
 Systylos, *i*. *m*. et *f*. Systylon, *i*. *n*. a certain space between two pillars.

## T

TĀBĀNUS, *i*. *m*. an ox-fly, a gad-gee, a dun-fly.  
 Tabefacio, *ēre*, *feci*, *factum*. *act*. unde pass. Tabefo, *fieri*, *factus*, to rot or waste away.  
 Tabella, *m*. *f*. dim. a table to write on, a tablet or little table; a picture; a painter's board or cloth; a letter; a book; a bill, bond, will, contract, &c.; a little billet.  
 Tabellarius, *a*, *um*. adj. belonging to tables; an advice frigate, a packet-boat.  
 Tabellarius, *ii*. *m*. a letter-carrier.  
 Tabeo, *ēre*, *bui*, —. *neut*. to consume; to languish or pine away; to wear or waste away; to corrupt; to perish; to decay.  
 Taberna, *m*. *f*. any house made of boards; a tradesman's shop or warehouse; a tavern, an inn.  
 Tabernaculum, *i*. *n*. a little shop made of boards; a tent, a pavilion or tabernacle.  
 Tabernarius, *ii*. *m*. a tavern-man, vintner, or shopkeeper.  
 Tabernula, *m*. *f*. a small tavern or shop.

Tabes, *is*. *f*. a consumption, a wasting of the body, an atrophy, a cachexy, a pining away, a phthisic; corruption, gore, blood, the matter that comes from a wound; poison, infection; the rotting and mouldering of trees.  
 Tabesco, *ēre*, —. *incept*. to melt or dissolve; to consume, pine, rot, or waste away.  
 Tabidus, *a*, *um*. adj. [a tabeo] consumptive, decayed; consuming, pining away, wasting; maled.  
 Tabificus, *a*, *um*. adj. causing a consumption, pining or rotting away; contagious, poisonous.  
 Tabitudo, *dinis*. *f*. a wasting away.  
 Tablinum, *i*. *n*. any office of records, a register; a summer parlour made of boards.  
 Tabula, *m*. *f*. a board, a plank; a table; a thin plate or sheet; a picture; a writing-table, a book of accounts, a journal; a register, a record; an instrument or deed in law; a will, bill, or bond; a pedigree; a pair of tables; a map.  
 Tabularis, *is*, *e*. adj. whereof plates may be made.  
 Tabulārium, *ii*. *n*. the chancery or chancery office; the rolls kept in the court of Libertas.  
 Tabulārius, *ii*. *m*. a scrivener, a public notary, a collector, a cashier of accounts.  
 Tabulatio, *ōnis*. *f*. a joining or closing of boards; a boarding, flooring; a boarded floor, a building made of boards, a crul-ing.  
 Tabulātum, *i*. *n*. a story in a building, a scaffold, a stage, a room of a house; a spreading bough in a tree; a deck in a ship; a hay-loft.  
 Tabulātus, *a*, *um*. part. boarded, planked, made of boards.  
 Tabum, *i*. *n*. corrupt, filthy, black gore, foul blood; a poisonous quality, poison.  
 Tacens, *tis*. part. et adj. silent; still, quiet, without noise.  
 Taceo, *ēre*, *cui*, *citum*. *neut*. to hold his peace; to keep silence; to say nothing; to be quiet, hush, or still; to make no sign, show, or token; not to mention; to keep secret.  
 Tacite, *adv*. silently, tacitly; insensibly.  
 Tacitum, *i*. *n*. a secret.  
 Tacitum est, *impers*. never a word was spoken.  
 Taciturnitas, *átis*. *f*. taciturnity, silence, secrecy.  
 Taciturnus, *a*, *um*. adj. silent, still, of few words, close, reserved, demure.  
 Tacitus, *a*, *um*. part. et adj. [a taceo] not speaking, saying no-

thing; *soft, quiet, still; mute, dumb; not spoken of, not mentioned; kept secret.*

Tactilis, *is, e. adj.* [a tango] *tangible, to be touched.*

Tactio, *ōnis. f.* a touching, feeling or meddling with.

Tactus, *a, um. part.* touched; *beamed; smitten, stricken, blasted; hinted at, just mentioned; moved; inspired.*

Tactus, *ūs. m.* [a tango] *the sense of touching or feeling; a touch.*

Tædet, *æbat, duit v. tæsum est, it irks, it wearies, I am weary.*

Tædium, *ii. n.* [a tædet] *weariness, irksomeness; a loathsome smell.*

Tænia, *m. f.* a ribbon, a head-band, fillet or hair-lace; a wreath at the top of a pillar, a rose, a border; a long vein.

Tæniola, *m. f. dim.* a little ribbon or fillet.

Tægax, *ācis. f.* *apt to touch, fond of touching.*

Tālaria, *um. pl. n.* [a talus] *shoes with wings which Mercury, as the poets feign, did wear; the parts about the ankles.*

Tālaria, *is, e. adj.* that comes down to the ankles; of or belonging to the ankles.

Tālarius, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to dice or huckle-bones.

Tālæ, *m. f.* a stock set in the ground to graft on; a graft or slip; a billet or stake. *Talæ ferreæ, pieces of iron, paid by weight among the ancient Britons instead of money.*

Talentum, *i. n.* a talent.

Talēola, *m. f. dim.* a short stock, to graft on, a scion, a small billet.

Tālio, *ōnis. f.* like for like or a requital of the same kind.

Tālis, *is, e. adj.* such like; this, plur. *these.*

Tālter, *adv.* after such a manner, in such a sort.

Tāltrum, *i. n.* a rap or flip with one's finger or nail.

Talpa, *m. m. f.* a mole or want; a mold-warp.

Talpana, *m. f.* [ac. vitis] a kind of vine.

Talus, *i. m. dim.* the ankle; the paster of a breast; a bone of four sides to play with, a cube.

Tam, *adv.* so, so much; as much, as well.

Tāmārice, *es. f. v. Tāmārix, icis. f.* the tamarisk.

Tāmārix, *vid. Tamarice.*

Tamdiu, *adv.* so long, so long as.

Tamen, *conj.* notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; however, but so as. For tandem.

Tāmēnetai, *conj.* although, notwithstanding.

Tāmētai, *conj.* albeit, although; yet, notwithstanding.

Tāminia uva, a sort of wild grape.

Tandem, *adv.* at length, at the last; when all is done, when all comes to all, I pray you.

Tandiu, *adv.* [ex tam et diu] so long, so long time.

Tango, *ēre, tēgi, tactum. act.* to touch; to lay hands on; to meddle with; to be near; to be hard by; to come to; to arrive at; to strike; to beat; to blast; to press hard upon; to push forward; to move; to essay; to attempt; to rally; to banter; to play upon; to cheat; to put upon.

Tānos v. Tānus, *i. m.* a bad sort of emerald; beryl or wild vine.

Tanquam, *adv.* as well as; as it were, as if; as.

Tantillum, *adv.* so little, never so little.

Tantillus, *a, um. adj. dim.* so little and small, very little, little, tiny.

Tantisper, *adv.* so long as, in the mean time.

Tantopere, *molius tanto opere, by so much work or labour; so greatly or earnestly.*

Tantulum, *adv.* a little, ever so little.

Tantulus, *a, um. adj. dim.* so little, so small, ever so little.

Tantum, *adv.* so much, so many; only, alone; no more.

Tantummodo, *adv.* only.

Tantundem, *gen. tantidem, even so much, all one, the same thing.*

Tantus, *a, um. adj.* so much, so great, so many; so small; so worthy, noble, or skilful.

Taos, *i. m.* a stone like a peacock.

Tāpes, *ētis. m.* tapestry.

Tāpēte, *is. n.* [a tape] tapestry.

Tāpētum, *i. n.* tapestry.

Tāphilius, *i. m.* a kind of eagle-stone.

Tapas, *i. f.* a kind of herb.

Tardatus, *a, um. part.* hindered, stayed.

Tardē, *adv.* slowly, dilatorily.

Tardesco, *ēre, — incept.* to grow slow or sluggish.

Tardigrādus, *a, um. adj.* slow-paced.

Tardilōquus, *a, um. adj.* slow-spoken; drawing.

Tardipes, *ēdis. adj.* slow-footed, limping, halting.

Tarditas, *ātis. f.* slowness; dullness, lumpishness, heaviness.

Tarditudo, *inis. f.* slowness, dullness, heaviness.

Tardusclaus, *a, um. adj.* somewhat slow, heavy, or dull of apprehension.

Tardo, *āre, āvi. ātum. act.* to stop; to stay; to be long in coming; to lag; to delay.

Tardus, *a, um. adj.* slow, slack, tardy; dull, heavy, stupid, lumpish, indocile; thick, gross; unprepared; lasting or seeming to last.

Tarmes, *itis. m.* a worm in timber.

Tartareus, *a, um. adj.* infernal, terrible, strong.

Tartarinus, *a, um. adj.* fearful, terrible.

Tartarus, *i. m. plur. Tartara, n.* a deep place in the infernal regions.

Tascōnium, *ii. n.* a white clay or marble of which goldsmiths' milking pots were made.

Tāta, *m. m.* a dad or daddy.

Tātē, *interj.* admirantis.

Taura, *m. f.* a barren cow.

Taura, *m. f.* a leather whip or scourge.

Taureus, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to a bull.

Taurifer, *āra, ērum. adj.* which breeds bulls.

Tauriformis, *is, e. adj.* like a bull, in fashion of a bull.

Taurilia, *ērum. n. pl.* Roman games.

Taurinus, *a, um. adj.* of or belonging to a bull.

Taurus, *i. m.* a bull, a strong ox; an instrument of torture in form of a bull; one of the twelve signs; a bullfinch or a bittern; the root of a tree; a bull-fly or hornet.

Tax, *n. indecl.* a clap, a jerk, the sound of a stroke with a whip.

Taxatus, *a, um. part.* taxed, punished.

Taxatio, *ōnis. f.* a setting of a tax or subsidy, a cessing, taxing, or rating.

Taxus, *a, um. adj.* [a taxus, of or belonging to yew or to the yew-tree.

Taxillus, *i. m. dim.* a small die; a pile in building.

Taxo, *āre, āvi. ātum. freq.* to tax; to rate; to reprove; to censure; to rebuke; to twit.

Taxus, *i. f.* the yew or yew-tree.

Techua, *m. f.* a craft, artifice, quirk, wile, subtlety, trick, shift, reach, or fetch.

Technici, *ōrum. m. pl.* teachers of arts.

Technōphyon, *i. n.* a setting forth of arts or tricks.

Tēcōlithus, *i. f.* a stone like an olive-stone.

Tecte, *adv.* [a tectus] covertly, closely.

Tector, *ōris. m.* a pargeler or plasterer.

Tectōriolum, *i. n. dim.* a little plaster; a pargel or rough-cast.

Tectōrium, *ii. n.* [a tectum] the plaster, pargel, or rough-cast of a wall; a white wash or paste laid over the face; dissimulation, flattery, glossing.

- Tectum**, i. n. *the roof, ridge, or covering of a house; a house.*  
**Tectum**, i. n. *a sort of sheep which were covered with skins to preserve their wool.*  
**Tectus**, a, um. part. et adj. *covered; hid, cloaked, kept close; close, reserved; protected, secured.*  
**Tēcum pro cum** te, with thee.  
**Tēda** v. **Tēda**, m. f. *a tree so called; the middle or heart of the pine-tree; a torch; a wedding; a wedding song.*  
**Tēdifer**, āra, ōrum. adj. *bearing a torch.*  
**Tēges**, ētis. f. *a mat made of leaves or rushes; a coarse rag.*  
**Tēgētiāla**, m. f. dim. *a little mat.*  
**Tēgillum**, i. n. dim. *a little covering, a hood.*  
**Tēgmen**, inis. n. [a *tego*] *any covering, a cover, a garment, clothing, a coverlet.*  
**Tegmen**, inis. n. *any sort of covering; the hide of a beast; a cover, a shade.*  
**Tegmentum**, i. n. *a covering, a case.*  
**Tego**, ōre, xi, ctum. act. *to cover; to hide; to cloak; to keep close or secret; to dissemble; to defend; to preserve.*  
**Tēgula**, m. f. *a tile; the roof of a house.*  
**Tēgula**, i. n. [a *tegula*] *a covering, thatch.*  
**Tēgumen**, inis. n. et **Tēgumentum**, i. n. *a covering; a shelter.*  
**Tēla**, m. f. *a web; an enterprise, business, or undertaking.*  
**Tēlmo**, ōnis. m. *a prop or supporter; an image of a man in wood or stone, that seems to bear up a building.*  
**Tēlphion** et **Tēlphium**, il. n. *wild purslain.*  
**Tēlcardius**, i. m. *a precious stone, like or of the colour of a heart.*  
**Tēlifer**, āra, ōrum. adj. *carrying darts, arrows, or weapons.*  
**Tēlinus**, a, um. adj. *telian.*  
**Tēlis**, is. f. *fenugreek.*  
**Tēllis**, ōris. f. *the goddess of the earth; the earth; land; a country, a nation.*  
**Tēlos**, eus. n. *an end.*  
**Tēlum**, i. n. *any thing that may be thrown with the hand, a dart, an arrow, a thunderbolt; a sword; an axe; a ray of the sun.*  
**Tēmārīus**, a, um. adj. [a *temere*] *foolhardy, rash, unadvised, indiscreet, hare-brained, brainless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, unwary; insignificant.*  
**Tēmātor**, ōris. m. *he that violates, an infringer, a defiler, a ravisher.*  
**Tēmbre**, adv.  *rashly, unadvisedly, giddily, inconsiderately, indiscreetly, thoughtlessly, unwarily; easily; likely or lightly; without danger; confusedly.*  
**Tēmēritas**, ātis. f. *rashness, unadvisedness, hastiness, temerity, unweariness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, incontinency, foolhardiness.*  
**Tēmēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to violate; to defile; to unhallow; to profane; to abuse carnally; to commit adultery.*  
**Tēmētum**, i. n. *strong wine.*  
**Temno**, ōre, psi, ptum. act. *to set little by; to condemn; to despise; to slight.*  
**Tēno**, ōnis. m. *the beam of the wain, or the draught-tree; a team; a stake or pole laid overhwaft; the helm of a ship; the north star, called Charles' wain.*  
**Temperamentum**, i. n. *a moderation, a middle way, a mean; a tempering or mixing; a government, a restraint.*  
**Temperans**, tis. part. et adj. *moderate, temperate, sober, forbearing, sparing, moderating.*  
**Temperanter**, adv. *moderately, temperately.*  
**Temperantia**, m. f. *moderation, temperance, sobriety, sobriety, abstinence, abstemiousness, continency, frugality.*  
**Temperate**, adv. *moderately, temperately.*  
**Temperatio**, ōnis. f. *a tempering or mixing; constitution, temper, or temperature; ordering, regulating, or managing.*  
**Temperator**, ōris. m. *a temperer; a moderator, ruler, or governor.*  
**Temperatum est**. *impers. they refrained or forbore.*  
**Temperatura**, m. f. *temperature, mixture of things, an alloy; a temper or disposition.*  
**Temperatus**, a, um. part. et adj. *moderated, tempered, mixed; moderate, temperate, abstemious; keeping a mean; mild, calm.*  
**Temperies**, ei. f. *temperateness; a temper, a good moderation or mean; a season, a time.*  
**Temperius**, adv. comp. *more early.*  
**Tempēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a *tempore*] *to temper; to mix; to mingle; to alloy; to fit; to regulate; to rule; to govern; to moderate; to forbear; to spare; to abstain; to refrain; to supple; to make soft; to be temperate; to use moderation.*  
**Tempestat**, ātis. f. [a *tempus*] *time, season, age; weather; a fair or good season; tempest or storm; boisterous weather; ruin, destruction, danger, or peril; a commotion in the state.*  
**Tempestive**, adv. *seasonably, opportunely, properly, fitly.*  
**Tempestivitas**, ātis. f. *season or time convenient; seasonableness; opportunity.*  
**Tempestivus**, a, um. adj. *seasonable; opportune; early, timely; ripe for.*  
**Templum**, i. n. *a quarter of the heavens marked out by the augurs for taking an omen; consecrated ground, a temple; a court; an inner place, a recess; an image or statue.*  
**Tempōra**, um. n. pl. *the temples or sides of the head; the head.*  
**Tempōralis**, is, e. adj. *lasting for a while, made for a certain time, temporal.*  
**Tempōrarius**, a, um. adj. [a *tempus*] *temporary, lasting but for a season; coming at a certain season; inconstant, shifting and complying with the times.*  
**Tempōri**, adv. *in good time, seasonably.*  
**Tempōrius**, adv. comp. *before time, sooner than necessary, very early.*  
**Tempus**, ōris. [olim, ōris] a. *time; the state of time, a convenience, a suitability to the time present, a circumstance; a fixed or certain time; opportunity, season; an occasion, case, or affair; a part of time, an age; the power and authority that one has at any time, when one is in greatest esteem; a season of the year; a climate; the temple of the head or the head itself.*  
**Tēmūlenter**, adv. *drunkenly, riotously.*  
**Tēmūlentia**, m. f. *drunkenness.*  
**Tēmūlentus**, a, um. adj. [a *temeto*] *fuddled, cupful, seltish, a wine-bibber.*  
**Tēnācitas**, ātis. f. *holding fast, closeness; niggariness, stinginess, illiberality.*  
**Tēnācter**, adv. *fastly, stiffly, tenaciously, constantly.*  
**Tēnax**, ācis. adj. *tenacious, stiff, self-willed; tough, clammy; headstrong, retive; firm, strong, sure, retentive; lasting; niggarly, sparing, covetous and stingy; constant, persevering.*  
**Tēndicūla**, m. f. *a tenthook, for the stretching of cloth, a gin.*  
**Tēndo**, ōre, ātēndi, sum et tum. act. *to stretch out; to extend; to spread; to pitch a camp or tent; to lay a snare; to band a bow; to go about; to endeavour; to present; to offer; to hold out; to go; to go forward; to march; to advance; to reach; to grow; to shout; to aspire; to aim at; to tend; to make forward.*  
**Tēnebra**, ōrum. f. plur. *dark-*

ness, the dark night; a dark place; a prison; obscurity, meanness of condition; difficulties.

Tēnebrīcōsus, a, um. adj. very dark; black, stormy.

Tēnebrīcus, a, um. adj. dark, obscure.

Tēnebriō, ōnis. m. a lurker, a crafty knave, a night-walker, a listener.

Tēnebrōsus, a, um. adj. dark or close.

Tēnellīlus, a, um. adj. dim. ex dim. very tender and dainty.

Tēnellus, a, um. adj. dim. [a tener] somewhat tender, young and dainty; delicate.

Tēneo, ēre, nui, ntum. act. to hold fast; to keep apart; to seize; to apprehend; to imprison; to secure; to find; to catch one in a fact; to bind; to keep in obedience; to hold on; to steer; to hold or keep back; to arrive; to land at; to hold fixed, steady, or immovable; to last; to continue; to come to; to reach; to track; to trace; to persist; to persevere; to house; to fold; to grow; to be undoubted; to keep; to detain one; to hold in; to curb; to check; to rule; to govern; to direct; to win or gain a cause; to carry a point in debate; to restringe; to bind; to make captive; to silence; to forbear; to restrain; to retard; to stop; to hinder; to amuse; to please; to delight; to be approved or followed; to support; to maintain; to clarify; to embrace; to defend; to block up; to besiege; to hem in; to contain; to dwell in; to inhabit; to possess; to perform; to practise; to follow; to accomplish; to understand; to know; to be expert or skilful in; to observe; to remember; to repress; to avouch.

Tēner, ēre, ōrum. adj. tender; young; pliant, supple; nice, delicate, effeminate; gentle, soft, merciful.

Tēnērasco et Teneresco, ēre, —. incept. to grow tender, soft, or gentle.

Tēnēre, adv. tenderly, nicely.

Tēnērītas, ātis. f. softness, tenderness, daintiness.

Tēnērītudo, dīnis. f. softness, clamminess.

Tēnesmus, i. m. a desire of going to stool without effect.

Tēnor, ōris. m. a tenor, order, continuance, or constant course; the tone or accent of a word.

Tēnsa, m. f. Vid. Thensa.

Tēnsus, a, um. part. [a tendo] stretched out, bent, stretching outward; raised as the voice, loud.

Tentibundus, a, um. adj. [a tento] assaying, proving, trying.

Tentāmen, īnis. n. a proof, a trial, an essay, an attempt, an enterprise.

Tentamentum, i. n. a proof, a trial.

Tentans, tis. part. assaying, holding back; afflicting.

Tentātio, ōnis. f. [a tento] a proof, an assaying, a temptation; an attack, a shock.

Tentator, ōris. m. a tempter, a prover, a trier, an assayer.

Tentatus, a, um. part. tried, tempted, explored; afflicted, plagued, vexed.

Tentigo, gīnis. f. a stiffness or stretching.

Tento, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to feel; to assay; to adventure; to touch; to prove; to try; to explore; to tempt; to seize; to attack; to disturb; to hurt; to bring illness.

Tentōriolum, i. n. dim. [a seq.] a little tent or pavilion; a booth.

Tentōrium, i. n. a tent, a pavilion.

Tentas, a, um. part. [a tendo] stretched, bent.

Tenuatus, a, um. part. made thin or lean; made slender, diminished, grown less.

Tēnulcūlus, a, um. adj. dim. [a tenuis] very little or simple; somewhat slender, thin, or small.

Tēnuis, is, e. adj. slender, fine, thin, shallow; lean; small, little; poor, mean, sorry; acute.

Tēnultas, ātis. f. [a tennis] thinness; leanness; slenderness; poverty; fineness, subtilty.

Tēnultus, adv. thinly, nicely, finely; lightly; closely, concisely; poorly, slenderly, barely.

Tēnuo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a tenuis] to make small, thin, or slender; to make lean; to wear and waste away.

Tēnus, ūs. m. a snare, a gin.

Tēnus, prep. regit acc. up to, as far as; only.

Tēpēfācio, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to warm; to make warm.

Tēpēfio, fēri, factus. neut. pass. to be lukewarm.

Tēpen, ēre, pul, —. neut. to be warm or a little hot.

Tēpesco, cēre, —. incept. to grow warm; to ferment; to grow rough; to relent; to grow cold.

Tēphrius, m. m. a kind of marble to stool without effect.

Tēphritus, is. f. a stone having the figure of a new moon.

Tēpidarium, ii. n. a hot bath or bain; a caldron.

Tēpide, adv. warmly.

Tēpido, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to warm; to make warm.

Tēpidus, a, um. adj. [a tepoo] lukewarm; hot; cold and slack in business.

Tēpor, ōris. m. warmth, warmth, or heat.

Tēporātus, a, um. part. made somewhat warm.

Ter, adv. three times, thrice.

Tērigus, i. m. a little sea-fish.

Tēramnos, i. f. a kind of weed.

Tercentēni, m, a. adj. pl. three hundred.

Tercentum, indecl. three hundred.

Terdōcies, adv. thirty times.

Terdēni, m, a. adj. pl. thirty or thirty ten.

Tērēbinthīnus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the turpentine-tree.

Tērēbinthizūsa, m. f. a kind of jasper.

Tērēbinthus, i. f. the turpentine-tree.

Tērebra, m. f. an auger, a wimble, a piercer; an instrument to grace stones with; a surgeon's trepan.

Tērebratio, ōnis. f. [a terebro] a boring with a wimble, auger, or piercer; a piercing.

Terebro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bore or make a hole; to pierce.

Tērēdo, dīnis. f. a little worm in ships; a moth.

Tēres, ētis. adj. long and round; taper; smooth, even, fine, curious, quaint, clever; accurate, exact.

Tergēmīnus, a, um. adj. triple, three, threefold; three born at one time of one mother.

Tergeo, ēre, rsi, rsum. act. to make clean; to scour; to wipe.

Tergīnus, a, um. adj. made of a beast's hide; of or belonging to leather or a hide.

Tergiversanter, adv. unwillingly, with reluctance.

Tergiversatio, ōnis. f. a boggling, unresolvableness; backwardness, dodging, flinching, a subterfuge.

Tergiversor, āri, ātus. dep. to boggle; to shuffle and cut; to trifle with one; to dodge; to be backward; to lag.

Tergo, ēre, rsi, rsum. act. to wipe; to make clean; to scour.

Tergōro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to put on or pluck off a skin, hide, or covering.

Tergum, i. n. the back; a hide, a skin; a target, a buckler; the top or ridge.

Tergus, ōris. n. the skin or hide of any beast.

Termentarium, ii. n. a linen cloth, wherewith the body was covered.

Termet, itis. m. a bough or twig of a tree; the olive branch.

Terminalia, um et ōrum. n. pl. feasts instituted to the god Terminus.

Terminalio, ōnis. f. a bounding

or ending; a distinguishing, a filling; a termination; the end or conclusion of a discourse.

**Terminatus**, a, um. part. bounded; ended.

**Termino**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to bound; to set bounds; to limit; to define; to end; to finish.

**Terminus**, i. m. a bound, limit, or meer; a goal, a border; the end of a thing.

**Ternarius**, a, um. adj. [a ternus] of or belonging to three.

**Terni**, ī, a. adj. three.

**Ternidēni**, ē, a. adj. pl. thirteenth.

**Ternus**, a, um. adj. [a ter] three or three and three.

**Tero**, āre, trivi, tritum. act. to rub; to break; to bray; to bruise; to stamp; to thresh; to crumble in pieces; to wear; to waste; to spend; to use often; to digest; to connect.

**Terra**, ē, f. the earth; a province, land, or country; an island; a field, country; the world, the universe. **Terrilius**, an obscure person.

**Terrēmōtus**, ūs. m. an earthquake.

**Terrēnum**, i. n. [as adj.] a field, land, or ground.

**Terrēnus**, a, um. adj. earthy or earthy; living on the earth; that is done on the earth; by land.

**Terreō**, āre, rui, ritum. act. to fright; to make afraid; to put one in fear; to chase or drive away.

**Terrestris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to the earth or land; living on the earth, earthy; by or on land.

**Terreus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the earth; earthen.

**Terribilis**, is, e. adj. dreadful, terrible, to be feared; awful.

**Terricola**, ē, c. g. a dweller on the land.

**Terricūlum**, i. n. a scare-crow, a bugbear.

**Terrifico**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to frighten; to terrify.

**Terrificus**, a, um. adj. dreadful, frightful, that makes afraid.

**Terrigena**, ē, c. g. born or bred of the earth, earth-born.

**Terrilōquus**, a, um. adj. that speaks terrible or frightful words.

**Terrivōnus**, a, um. adj. that sounds terribly.

**Territo**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to put in fear or dread; to fright; to dismay.

**Territōrium**, i. n. [a terra] a territory, a district.

**Territus**, a, um. part. frightened, alarmed.

**Terror**, ōris. m. [a terreo] fear, terror, dread, horror; an alarm.

**Terrōus**, a, um. adj. earthy, mixed with earth.

**Tersus**, a, um. part. et adj. wiped; clean, neat, spruce, pure.

**Tertiāna**, ē, f. [sc. febris] a tertian ague.

**Tertiani**, ōrum. n. pl. soldiers of the third legion.

**Tertiānus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the third day, &c.

**Tertiārum**, ii. n. a tierce, four ounces, a third of any thing.

**Tertiārius**, a, um. adj. [a tertius] of the third.

**Tertiatio**, ōnis. f. [a tertio] the doing of a thing the third time.

**Tertiatus**, a, um. part. done the third time or in three parts.

**Tertio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to labour or till the ground the third time; to give it the third till; to do any thing the third time.

**Tertio**, adv. the third time, thrice.

**Tertium**, adv. the third time, thrice.

**Tertius**, a, um. adj. the third.

**Tertiūdecimus**, a, um. adj. the thirteenth.

**Tervēficus**, a, um. adj. most mischievous, a threefold villain.

**Tērancius**, i. m. a small coin of three ounces, a farthing, a doit.

**Tesqua**, ōrum. n. pl. rough places untilled, wood grounds; shady places.

**Tessella**, ē, f. dim. [a tessera] a small square stone or piece of wood, &c. for chequer-work.

**Tessellatus**, a, um. adj. wrought in chequer-work.

**Tessera**, ē, f. a four-square tile; a die; a watch-word, a signal; a note; a mark; a badge; a ticket; a tally or score.

**Tesserārius**, ii. m. he that brings or gives a watch-word.

**Tesserūla**, ē, f. dim. [a tessera] a little, small tile or square stone in pavements; a little ticket; a little score or tally.

**Testa**, ē, f. an earthen pot or jar; a cask; a pot, potherd, or tile; a kind of applause by the jingling of shells; a shell-fish; a splinter or piece of a broken bone; cement, chalk, or terras.

**Testaceus**, a, um. adj. made of tile, brick, or earth baked; having a shell.

**Testamentārius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a testament or will.

**Testamentārius**, ii. m. a forger or falsifier of dead men's last wills.

**Testamentum**, i. n. a testament or last will.

**Testatio**, ōnis. f. a witnessing or deposing.

**Testator**, ōris. m. a testator or he who makes a will.

**Testatus**, a, um. part. et adj. calling to witness, swearing by; witnessed, attested, confirmed, publicly known, averred, approved.

ed, or allowed; sure, certain, manifest, evident.

**Testicūlus**, i. m. dim. the stone of a man or beast; the testicle.

**Testificatio**, ōnis. f. a bearing of witness, a testifying or attesting; a declaration.

**Testificatus**, a, um. part. a calling to witness, a swearing by; witnessed, testified.

**Testificor**, āri, ātus. dep. a bear witness; to aver; to testify; to bear witness before a judge; to call to witness.

**Testimōnium**, ii. n. witness, a testimony, an evidence; a declaration; an indication, a token; a commendation.

**Testis**, is. c. g. [etym. in obscuro] a witness; that is privy to a thing; a testicle.

**Testor**, āri, ātus. dep. to bear witness; to attest; to aver; to avouch; to declare openly; to show; to manifest; to evidence; to call; to take to witness; to conjure; to beseech; to make his last will and testament.

**Testu**, n. indecl. a dish or platter; an oven.

**Testaceus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to an earthen pot, boiled in an earthen pot or baked in an earthen pan.

**Testudinātum**, i. n. a roof casting water or bending down sideways, like a tortoise-shell.

**Testudinatus**, a, um. adj. hollow or bowing like a vault or a tortoise-shell; vaulted, arched.

**Testudinēus**, a, um. adj. of, belonging to, or like a tortoise; vaulted; slow-paced.

**Testūdō**, ōnis. f. a tortoise or shell crab; a tortoise-shell; the belly of a lute; a lute; the roof or vault of a house; a warlike engine, a mantlet, a shade; a target fence.

**Testūla**, ē, f. dim. [a testa] a little tile; a small shell such as were used in ostracism by the Athenians.

**Testum**, i. n. an earthen or other pan to carry fire.

**Testus**, ūs. f. a cover or lid for a pot or pan.

**Tētānus**, a, um. adj. that is apt to have the crick or cramp.

**Tētānōthrum**, i. n. a medicus to take away wrinkles and to smooth the skin.

**Tētartēus**, a, um. adj. of the fourth.

**Tētartēmōrion**, ii. n. a fourth part.

**Tēter**, tra, trum. adj. foul, stinking, nasty; cruel, horrible, murderous; hideous, black and dark; very sharp and cold.

**Tēthalassomēnus**, a, um. adj. watered or mixed with sea-water.

**Tēthen**, ē, f. a sea-fish like an oyster.

**Tetrachordum**, i. o. *an instrument of four strings.*  
**Tetrachordus**, a, um. adj. *having four strings.*  
**Tetradoron**, i. n. *four hand-breadths long or wide.*  
**Tetradrachma**, æ. f. *a Greek coin of the value of three denarii, eight to an ounce.*  
**Tetragnathus**, i. m. *a kind of spider.*  
**Tetrálix**, icis. f. *a kind of herb; perhaps ling or heath.*  
**Tetrans**, tis. m. *a quarter or fourth part of a circle, line, &c.*  
**Tetrao**, onis. m. *a bustard or bistard.*  
**Tetrápharmacum**, i. n. *a plaster made up of four ingredients, viz. wax, pitch, rosin, and bull's tallow.*  
**Tetráphori**, òrum. m. pl. *four men who jointly carry a burden.*  
**Tetrarcha**, æ. m. *the governor of the fourth part of a country, a tetrarch.*  
**Tetrarchia**, æ. f. *lordship or government of the fourth part of a country.*  
**Tetrastichon**, i. n. *a tetrastich or epigram of four verses.*  
**Tetrastylus**, i. m. et f. et on. n. *having four rows of pillars.*  
**Tetre**, adv. *dirtyly, hideously.*  
**Tetricus**, ætis. f. *crabbedness or sourness of look; sternness, sullenness.*  
**Tetricus**, a, um. adj. [*a teter*] *rude, rough, rugged, sour, crabbed, sullen, surly, grim, gruff, grum, moody, severe.*  
**Tettigömëtra**, æ. f. *the mother or matrix of the grasshoppers.*  
**Tettigönia**, æ. f. *a kind of small grasshopper.*  
**Tëtälit pro Tulit.**  
**Teuchites**, is. m. *a kind of sweet rush.*  
**Teucion v. Teucrium**, ii. n. *an herb like germander; great or wild germander.*  
**Tenthälis**, Idos. f. *knot-grass, &c.*  
**Teuthirion**, i. n. *an herb called polion.*  
**Texo**, òre, xui v. xi, xtum. act. *to weave; to knit; to make; to build; to write; to compose.*  
**Textile**, is. n. *a thing woven, woven work.*  
**Textilis**, is, e. adj. *that is woven or wound; embroidered, tissue, plaited.*  
**Textor**, òris. m. *a weaver, a plaiter; an embroiderer.*  
**Textörus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a weaver or to weaving.*  
**Textrina**, æ. f. *a weaver's shop or workshop; the craft or trade of weaving.*  
**Textrinum**, i. n. *a weaver's shop.*  
**Textrix**, icis. f. *a female weaver, a spinster.*

**Textum**, i. n. *a web or woof; the ordering or framing of any thing or matter.*  
**Textüra**, æ. f. *a weaving, a texture.*  
**Textus**, ùs. m. *a weaving.*  
**Thälämëgos**, i. m. *a pinnacle of pleasure, a yacht.*  
**Thälämu**, i. m. *a bed chamber; marriage; a bee-hive, the holes of the comb where the bees lie.*  
**Thälassegle**, es. f. *a kind of herb.*  
**Thälässicus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the sea; of a blue colour like the sea-waves; a sea-water colour.*  
**Thälassinus**, a, um. adj. *idem.*  
**Thälasio**, onis, et Thälassius, sive Thälassus, i. m. *a bridal song.*  
**Thälässömëli**, ltos. n. *a certain medley made of honey, rain-water, and sea-water.*  
**Thalictrum v. Thälitrum**, i. n. *a kind of herb, all-heal, fluswort or laxwort.*  
**Thallus**, i. m. *the middle stalk of an onion; a green bough of an olive or bay-tree.*  
**Thapsia**, æ. f. *a kind of herb.*  
**Theämëdes**, æ. m. *a stone of a contrary nature to the loadstone.*  
**Theangëlis**, Idis. f. *an herb used in magic.*  
**Theatralis**, is, e. adj. *of or belonging to a theatre.*  
**Theatridium**, ii. n. dim. *a little theatre.*  
**Theättrum**, i. n. *a theatre; the spectators; any frequented place, a stage.*  
**Thëca**, æ. f. *a sheath, a case; a box, a bag; the hose or husk of corn.*  
**Thëlygönum**, i. n. *an herb having berries like an olive.*  
**Thëlyphönon**, i. n. *an herb, the root whereof kills scorpions.*  
**Thëlyptëris**, is. f. *sea-fern, female fern.*  
**Thëma**, ætis. n. *a theme, an argument; a subject proposed to be written or spoken of; a horoscope or nativity.*  
**Thëmatismus**, i. m. *a placing, putting, or setting.*  
**Thëna**, æ. f. *a chariot or waggon, wherein the images or statues of their gods were carried.*  
**Thëölögus**, i. m. *a divine.*  
**Theombrötön**, i. f. *an herb which the kings of Persia used to take as a preservative.*  
**Theörëma**, ætis. n. *a speculation, a theorem, a geometrical proposition.*  
**Theörä**, æ. f. *contemplation, theory.*  
**Thëriäca**, æ, sive Thëriäce, es. f. *trecle, any remedy against poison.*  
**Thëriäcus**, a, um. adj. *good*

*against the biting of vipers or other venomous beasts.*  
**Thëriöma**, ætis. n. *a raging ulcer or sore, a chancre.*  
**Thëriönarca**, æ. f. *a shrub somewhat hairy, having a flower like a rose.*  
**Thëriotrophium**, ii. n. *a park or warren.*  
**Thermæ**, arum. f. pl. *hot baths.*  
**Thermöpolium**, ii. n. *a place where hot drinks were sold; a coffee-house; a dram or brandy shop.*  
**Thermüle**, arum. f. pl. dim. [*a thermæ*] *little hot baths.*  
**Thëron**, onis. m. *a dog's name, Kill-buck.*  
**Thëssaurärius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to treasure.*  
**Thëssaurus**, i. m. *a treasury; an inward and secret place where things of value were deposited; plenty or abundance; the name of one of Menander's plays.*  
**Thësis**, eos. v. is. f. *a general and indefinite question or argument; a position.*  
**Thesmophöria**, òrum. n. pl. *feasts in honour of Ceres.*  
**Thessa**, æ. f. *a sea-fish.*  
**Thiaspi**, n. indecl. et Thiaspion, i. n. *an herb called country mustard, wild senna.*  
**Thölus**, i. m. *the centre or midst of an arched or vaulted roof, called a scutcheon; the roof itself of a temple or church.*  
**Thöracicus**, a, um. adj. *that is made to the breast or with a breast-plate.*  
**Thörax**, æcis. m. *the inward part of the breast; a stomacher; a breast-plate or corset.*  
**Thos**, öis. m. *a kind of wolf, rough in winter, and bare in summer.*  
**Thous**, i. m. *Swit, a dog's name.*  
**Thrascias**, æ. m. *the north-west wind.*  
**Thräso**, onis. m. *a braggadocio, a hector, a blusterer, a bully.*  
**Thrauston**, i. n. *one kind of the gum ammoniacum.*  
**Thrax**, acis, v. Threx, æcis. m. *a sword-fencer.*  
**Threëdicä**, òrum. n. pl. *the sword-player's arms.*  
**Thrips**, ipis. m. *a little worm breeding in timber, a moth.*  
**Thrönus**, i. m. *a throne, a royal seat, a chair of state.*  
**Thürens**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to frankincense.*  
**Thürianus**, a, um. adj. *Tomus thurianus, a certain fish, called also siphias; a sword-fish; a rand of fish.*  
**Thürbälum**, i. n. [*a thure*] *a censor to burn incense in.*  
**Thüricrëmus**, a, um. adj. *that burns frankincense.*  
**Thürler**, òra, òrum. adj.

ing down a hill, caused by water or snow; a land-flood, a torrent, a stream.

Torrentius, adv. comp. more violently.

Torreo, ēre, rui, tostum. act. to toast; to roast; to broil; to bake; to parch; to scorch; to dry.

Torresco, cēre, —. incept. to be broiled, roasted, or dried.

Torridus, a, um. adj. dry; hot, sultry; parched, burnt, scorched, torrid; starved, shrivelled, shrunk up.

Torris, is, m. [a torreo] a fire-brand.

Torsio, ōnis. f. [a torqueo] a writhing or wrestling; a gripping and wringing; a torturing or racking.

Torte, adv. crookedly, awry.

Tortilis, is, e. adj. wrested, wreathed, winding, writhen.

Tortivus, a, um. adj. that is squeezed or wrung out.

Tortor, āri, ātus. pass. to be pained or tormented.

Tortor, ōris. m. [a torqueo] an executioner, a torturer, a tormentor; a name of Apollo.

Tortuosus, a, um. adj. that winds or turns many ways; crooked; full of torture or pain; intricate.

Tortus, a, um. part. [a torqueo] writhed, wrested, twisted; crisped, curled, frizzled; tortured, tormented.

Tortus, ūs. m. crookedness, wryness; a bending, the gait of a serpent.

Torvinus, a, um. adj. cruel in look, grim, stern.

Torvitas, ātis. f. sourness of look, lowering, sullenness, frowning, sternness.

Torulus, i. m. dim. [a torus] ringlets of hair made up conically with golden grasshoppers, worn by the Athenians, in proof of being natives of Attica; the wood of a tree next to the bark.

Torus, i. m. twisted grass or straw covered with skins, &c. on which the ancients sat and slept; a rope, a cord; a bedstead; a bed laid upon it; marriage; the tuft in a garland. Tori, the brawn, muscles, or fleshy parts in man or beast; a protuberance or swelling.

Torvus, a, um. adj. sharp, sour, crabbed; grim, glouting, stern.

Tostus, a, um. part. [a torreo] parched, roasted, toasted, broiled, baked, scorched.

Tot, adj. plur. indecl. so many; just so much.

Totalis, is, e. adj. total, whole, entire.

Totidem, adj. plur. indecl. even or just so many.

Tōties, adv. [a tot] so many times, so often.

Tōtus, a, um. adj. [a tot] so great, so many.

Tōtus, a, um. adj. gen. ius. whole, every part of; wholly, altogether, utterly; all.

Toxicum, i. n. poison, venom.

Trābalis, is, e. adj. [a trabs] of or belonging to or like a beam.

Trābea, æ. f. a robe worn by kings, consuls, and augurs.

Trābeatus, a, um. adj. [a præced] clad in a robe called the trabea.

Trābecula, æ. f. dim. [a trabs] a little joist, a small beam, a rafter.

Trabs, trābis. f. a beam, a rafter; a great tree; a ship; a meteor in the air like a beam.

Tracta, æ. f. [a traho, tractum] a line, a thread, a piece, a lock of wool.

Tracta, æ. f. v. um. n. locks of wool ready to be picked, teased, or carded.

Tractābilis, is, e. adj. tractable; that may be felt or handled; calm, navigable; treated with, managed, gentle, quiet, pliable, governable.

Tractābilitas, ātis. f. fitness to be managed or worked, tractableness.

Tractātio, ōnis. f. [a tracto] a handling, a using; a treating, a writing or speaking of.

Tractātor, ōris. m. a handler.

Tractatrix, icis. f. [a tractator] a stroker.

Tractātus, a, um. part. handled; treated of; used.

Tractātus, ūs. m. a handling; a treating of anything in discourse; a tractate, tract, or treatise.

Tractim, adv. [a part. tractus] continually; without ceasing, as it were by drawing along.

Tracto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a traho] to handle; to feel; to touch; to order; to manage; to govern; to use; to meddle with; to exercise; to treat; to entertain; to discourse; to write of.

Tractorium, ii. n. a windlass to draw up.

Tractorius, a, um. adj. serving to draw up.

Tractus, a, um. part. [a traho] drawn or pulled; dragged; teased, spun; drawn out in length, prolonged; derived.

Tractus, ūs. m. [a traho] a drawing; a drawing in length; a place, a country; a region, a clime, a coast; a tract or space of; a space or interval; a trace or mark, a streak; a draught or form; a stream, a current; a deriving.

Trāditio, ōnis. f. a handing

down; a yielding or giving up.

Trāditōr, ōris. m. a traitor.

Trāditōr, impers. [a trado] is reported or written.

Trāditus, a, um. part. delivered, put into the hands; surrendered; traditional, handed down; spoken or written of.

Trādo, ēre, didi, ditum. act. to deliver; to yield; to fix; to imprint; to deliver up; to surrender; to resign; to put into one's hands; to give from hand to hand; to transmit; to teach; to report; to write; to set down; to commend; to recommend; to give up.

Trādūco, ēre, xi, etum. act. to carry, lead, bring, or convey from one place to another; to turn; to convert; to change; to bring over to one's side or party; to expose to public shame; to dishonour; to pass away.

Trāductio, ōnis. f. a carrying or bringing over; a passing away; a metaphor or borrowed form of speech; a defaming or bringing to open shame.

Trāductor, ōris. m. he that brings from one place to another; a slanderer or defamer.

Trāductus, a, um. part. brought over; passed over, led; defamed publicly; converted, turned.

Trādux, ūcis. m. an imp or graft cut off from one tree and removed to another; a branch or twig of a vine carried along from tree to tree.

Trāgācantha, æ. v. Tragacanthæ, es. f. a tree which produces gum dragant; or the buckthorn.

Trāgācanthum, i. n. gum dragant.

Trāglāphus, i. m. a stone-buck or goat-hart.

Trāgice, adv. tragically.

Trāgico-cōmœdia, æ. f. a tragic-comedy, a play that begins tragically and ends comically.

Trāgicus, a, um. adj. tragical, belonging to tragedies; used in tragedies.

Trāgicus, i. m. a maker or writer of tragedies; the actor.

Tragion, ii. n. et Trāgōnis, is. f. a shrub like a juniper, whose leaves in autumn stink like a goat.

Trāgœdia, æ. f. a tragedy; a stir, a bustle, or disturbance.

Trāgœdus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to tragedy; tragical.

Trāgœdus, i. m. a tragedian or actor of tragedies.

Trāgōpanas, adis. f. a bird of Ethiopia, greater than the eagle, and having horns like a goat.

Trāgōpōgon, ōnis. m. the goat called goat's beard.



**Trigüfignam**, i. n. a sort of wild organy or minst.

**Trágus**, v. **Trágus**, i. m. an herb like a sea-rush; a shell-fish of a rank smell; the smell of the arm-pits; a kind of thick, hard, and rough sponge.

**Trágula**, m. f. a javelin with a barbed head; a trammel or drag net, a fiew.

**Trágum**, i. n. a kind of corn.

**Traha**, m. f. [a trahendo] a drag or sledge, drawn without wheels.

**Tráhax**, ácis. adj. covetous, stingy.

**Tráhea**, m. f. a cart or drag.

**Tráho**, ére, xi, ctum. act. to draw; to drag; to spin; to draw forth; to bring; to lend; to take; to get; to learn; to be propense or inclined; to struggle; to wrest; to force; to conjecture; to claim; to arrogate; to stretch out; to entice; to allure; to decoy; to stay; to attract; to delay; to prolong; to defer; to put or drive off; to suck; to drink; to stuff up; to contract.

**Trajectio**, óulis. f. a passing or ferrying over; a conveying or carrying over; a transposing, displacing, or setting out of order; the shooting of a star.

**Trajector**, ari, átus. pass. to be put through.

**Trajectúra**, m. f. a trajectory, a different placing.

**Trajectus**, a, um. part. thrust or bored through; carried or conveyed over.

**Trajectus**, ús. m. a passage over, a ferry.

**Trálicio**, ére, jecti, jectum. act. [ex trans et jacio] to carry, convey, bring, lead, sail, or pass over; to strike, bore, or run through; to pour out of one vessel into another; to decant; to transpose; to sling or cast over; to transfer; to put off; to remit.

**Trálibquor**, qui, cutus. dep. to speak through; to recount.

**Trama**, m. f. the woof in weaving; a garment made of fine cloth; yarn.

**Trámes**, litis. m. a cross way; an overthwart or cross path; a wood.

**Trámitto**, ére. act. *Vid.* Transmittito.

**Tráno**, áre, ávi, —. act. [ex trans et no] to swim or sail over; to pass over or through; to fly over; to pierce through.

**Tranquillátus**, a, um. adj. quieted, settled.

**Tranquille**, adv. quietly, calmly, without trouble.

**Tranquillitas**, átis. f. tranquillity, quietness, calmness, stillness; a calm.

**Tranquillo**, absol. pro tran-

quillo tempore, at a quiet time, in a calm season.

**Tranquillo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to make still or calm; to smooth.

**Tranquillum**, i. n. fair and calm weather.

**Tranquillus**, a, um. adj. smooth, calm; quiet, sedate, undisturbed, easy, settled, peaceable; pacified, pleased, reconciled.

**Trans**, præp. over, beyond, on the other side.

**Transábeo**, ire, ii v. ívi, Ítum. neut. to go away beyond or through.

**Transactor**, óris. m. [a transigo] a maker of agreements, a bargain-maker, a broker, a huckster, a manager, a despatcher.

**Transactum** est. impers. [a transigo] the matter is despatched and concluded.

**Transactus**, a, um. part. agreed upon, ended, despatched.

**Transalpinus**, a, um. adj. over or beyond the Alps.

**Transcendo**, ére, di, sum. act. [ex trans et scando] to go or climb over; to exceed; to transcend; to surmount; to pass or go along.

**Transcido**, ére, cidi, cisum. act. [ex trans et cædo] to law or tear with beating.

**Transcribo**, ére, psi, ptum. act. to write or copy out; to transcribe; to exemplify; to plant a colony.

**Transcriptio**, ónis. f. [a transcribo] an excuse or colour; a pretence.

**Transcriptus**, a, um. part. transcribed, transferred.

**Transcuro**, ére, ri, sum. act. to run across the way; to run in all haste; to run over; to go or pass over quickly; to touch a thing by the by.

**Transcursum** est. impers. they ran over quickly.

**Transcursus**, ús. m. a running over quickly, a passing by.

**Transdo**, ére, didi, ditum. act. to give or deliver up. *Vid.* Trado.

**Transduco**, ére, xi, ctum. act. *Vid.* Traduco.

**Transenna**, m. f. a cord stretched out to take birds or beasts; a snare, a gin, a net, a pitfall, a trap-cage; a long window or casement; any grate-work, a lattice before a window.

**Transéo**, ire, ívi, Ítum. act. to go, run, or pass over or beyond; to go through; to undergo; to run through one; to go or pass beyond one; to overgo; to exceed; to surpass; to omit; to say nothing of; to pass over; to be digested.

**Transéro**, ére, —. act. unde

**Transertus**, to transplant; to ingraft.

**Transéro**, ferre, tñli, látum. act. [ex trans et fero] to carry or bring from one place to another; to transfer; to transplant; to translate; to refer; to defer; to use metaphorically; to quote; to copy out.

**Transigo**, ére, xi, xum. act. to run through or stab.

**Transiguratío**, ónis. f. a change from one shape to another, transfiguration.

**Transiguro**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to transform; to transfigure; to change out of one shape into another.

**Transixus**, a, um. part. [a transigo] struck or thrust through.

**Transiuo**, ére, xi, xum. neut. to leak or run out; to flow over or through.

**Transodio**, ére, fodi, fustum. act. to dig, strike, or thrust through.

**Transformis**, is, e. adj. that is transformed or changed.

**Transformo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to transform; to metamorphose; to change from one shape to another.

**Transforo**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to bore or make a hole through.

**Transfossus**, a, um. part. dug through.

**Transfretó**, áre, ávi, átum. act. to pass over the sea.

**Transfuga**, m. c. g. [a seq.] a turn-coat, a revoler, a deserter.

**Transfugio**, ére, fugi, fustum. neut. to fly to the other side; to run away; to quit his own party and go to the enemy.

**Transfugium**, ii. n. [a præc.] a running away from his own side to the contrary party, a revolt.

**Transfumo**, áre, ávi, átum. neut. to smoke through.

**Transfundo**, ére, fudi, fustum. act. to pour out of one vessel into another; to transuse; to transfer.

**Transfusio**, ónis. f. a pouring out of one vessel into another.

**Transfusus**, a, um. part. poured out of one part or vessel into another.

**Transgredior**, di, gressus. dep. to pass or go over; to surmount; to exceed; to outgo.

**Transgressio**, ónis. f. a passing or going over or beyond; a figure in rhetoric.

**Transgressus**, a, um. part. that has passed over, &c.

**Transiectio**, ónis. f. a casting over or through.

**Transiectus**, a, um. part. laid across or overthwart.

**Transiens**, euntis. part. [a transeo] passing over.

**Transigo**, ére, égi, actum. act. [ex trans et ago] to pass

*thrust through; to pierce; to conclude; to finish a controversy; to transact business; to despatch.*

Transicio, ĩre, ſci, ectum. *Vid.* Trajicio.

Transilio, ire, ſci, ectum. neut. [*ex trans et alio*] to jump or leap over or beyond; to pass over; to exceed; not to speak of; to pretermitt.

Transilis, is, e. adj. that passes or goes over; more high than another.

Transitio, ōnis. f. [*a transeo*] a passing over; a going from one to another, a revolting; a transition.

Transitorius, a, um. adj. that one may pass through.

Transitum, itum est. imper. [*a transeo*] he, we, they, pass over.

Transitus, a, um. part. that has been passed over.

Transitus, ſus. m. [*a transeo*] a passing or going over from one place to another; a passage, a change, a transit.

Translabor, bi, psus. dep. to slide or run over.

Translatio, ōnis. f. a transferring, a removing from one to another; the using of a word in a less proper, but more significant notion; the transplanting of trees; an exception or demur in law.

Translatitius, a, um. adj. v. *Translatitius*, transferred, taken from others, taken out of others; transposed; ordinary, mean, common.

Translativus, a, um. adj. *Vid.* Translatitius.

Translato, ōnis. m. he that conveys from one place or person to another.

Translatio, a, um. part. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

Translato, ōnis. f. [*a transfero*] brought over, conveyed; turned, changed; translated, metaphorical.

cast or throw over or beyond; to pass over; to pass or go over the sea; to give passage; to let go through; to pass or spend time; to pass over or omit.

Transmontanus, a, um. adj. that dwells beyond the mountains.

Transmōtus, a, um. part. removed from one place to another.

Transmover, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to remove from one to another.

Transmutatio, ōnis. f. a transmutation or change.

Transmutio, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to change and chop.

Transnato, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to swim over or beyond.

Transno, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to swim over.

Transnominio, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to change one's name; to give one name for another.

Transnūmero, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to over number; to over reckon.

Transpadānus, a, um. adj. beyond the river Po, in Italy; i. e. on the north of the Po.

Transpectus, ſus. m. a looking through or beyond.

Transpicio, ĩre, ſci, ectum. to see through or beyond.

Transpono, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to transpose; to remove.

Transportatio, ōnis. f. a carrying over, transportation.

Transporto, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to carry or convey from one place to another; to transport; to export; to banish; to send away into another country.

Transpōstivus, a, um. adj. *Vid.* Transumptivus.

Transitibērius, a, um. adj. beyond the Tiber; i. e. on the north of the Tiber.

Transitulum, i. n. dim. a little transom.

Transtrum, i. n. a seat or bench where rowers sit in ships; a transom, a beam; a girder.

Transvectio, ōnis. f. [*a transeho*] a carrying or passing over; a solemn cavalcade on the *Astensis* of July, in honour of *Castor* and *Pollux*.

Transvectus, a, um. part. carried or conveyed over; gone or past; riding in cavalcade.

Transveho, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to carry, convey, or pass over; to export; to ride by.

Transverbātus, a, um. part. beaten or stricken through.

Transverbō, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to strike through.

Transversa, adv. transversely.

Transversarius, a, um. adj. that is set overthwart.

Transverse, adv. cross-wise, across.

Transversus, a, um. adj. on part. overthwart, across, cross-

wise, transverse; contrary, opposite, cross.

Transulto, ĩre, ſci, ectum. freq. [*a transilio*] to leap over; to overleap; to jump over; to scold.

Transūmo, ĩre, mpsi, imptem. act. to take from one to another.

Transumptio, ōnis. f. a taking from one to another.

Transumptivus, a, um. adj. belonging to a changing from one to another.

Transuo, ĩre, ſci, ectum. act. to sew or stitch through.

Transvōlto, ĩre, ſci, ectum. freq. to fly over often.

Transvōlo, ĩre, ſci, ectum. to fly over, beyond, or to the other side; to haste; to speed; to desert.

Trāpes, ſtis. m. an oil-press, for the breaking of the olives.

Trāpētum, i. n. an oil-press.

Trāpētus, i. m. an oil-press.

Trāpōzita, w. m. an exchanger of banker.

Trāpōzophōron, i. n. a cupboard, a dresser; the foot of a table.

Trāvehn, ĩre, ſci, ectum. *Vid.* Transveho.

Trāvōlo, *Vid.* Transvolo.

Trēcēni, w, a. adj. three hundred; a great number.

Trēcētū, w, a. adj. pl. [*ex eodem*] three hundred; a great number.

Trēcēnties, adv. three hundred times.

Trēdecies, adv. thirteen times; thirty times.

Trēdecim, plur. indecl. thirteen.

Trēmēbundus, a, um. adj. [*a tremo*] fearful, that trembles much.

Trēmēfacio, ĩre, ſci, factum. act. to make one tremble or quake; to put in fear.

Trēmēfactus, a, um. part. shaken, wagg'd; frighted, made to quake for fear.

Trēmisco, ĩre, —. Incept. [*a tremo*] to begin to shake; to tremble; to quake.

Trēmo, ĩre, ul, —. neut. to tremble; to shake; to quake for fear; to shiver with cold.

Trēmōr, ōnis. m. [*a tremo*] a trembling; a shaking; an earthquake.

Trēmūlus, a, um. adj. [*a tremo*] trembling, quaking, shaking, twinkling, moving to and fro; that makes one tremble or quake; warbling, quavering.

Trēpidanter, adv. fearfully, tremblingly.

Trēpidatio, ōnis. f. fear, trembling.

Trēpidātus, imper. they tremble, they are in an uproar.

Trēpide, adv. hastily, fearfully, tremblingly.

Trēpido, ĩre, ſci, ectum. neut.

to tremble; to quake for fear; to be astonished; to make haste for fear; to bustle; to keep a cluster; to be concerned; to be anxious or solicitous; to part.

Trēpīdūlus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat afraid.

Trēpidus, a, um. adj. fearful, cowardly, trembling for fear, in great fear or pain for; doubtful, uncertain; sudden, unexpected; swift, hasty.

Tres et hæc tria, plur. three.

Tressis, is. m. the weight or value of three asses or farthings.

Tressis, is, e. adj. vile, pitiful, base, paltry, shabby, beggarly.

Tresviri, ōrum. m. pl. Vid.

Triumviri.

Triangularis, is, e. adj. three-cornered, triangular.

Triangulum, i. u. a triangle.

Triangulus, a, um. adj. three-cornered.

Triarii, ōrum. m. pl. old soldiers that were out in the rear as a reserve.

Tribrachys, you. m. a foot of three short syllables.

Tributarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a tribe or ward.

Tribulā, æ. f. a little cart or dray.

Tribulis, is. m. one of the same tribe or ward; one of the same stock or kindred; a plebeian.

Tribulō, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a tribula] to thresh or beat out the corn with a flail or cart, &c.

Tribulum, i. n. a little cart or dray.

Tribulus, i. m. a thistle, a bramble.

Tribūnāl, ālis. n. a tribunal, a judgment-seat, a seat in the forum, built by Romulus, in the form of a half moon, whence the extremities were called cornua; any judgment.

Tribunatus, ūs. m. the office and dignity of the tribune, the protectorship of the commons.

Tribūntius, a, um. adj. belonging to the tribunes.

Tribūnus, i. m. Tribuni plebis, keepers of the liberties of the people against the encroachments of the senate. Tribuni militum cum consulari potestate, military tribunes with consular authority. Tribunus militum, a colonel or commander of a cohort. Tribunus laticlavus, one made tribune in order to be a senator. Tribunus angusticlavus, of the equestrian, or a probationer for that order.

Tribuo, ēre, buli, bātum. act. to give; to grant; to bestow; to pay regard; to attribute; to ascribe; to impute; to distribute; to divide.

Tribus, ūs. f. a tribe or ward.

Tributarius, a, um. adj. tributary, that pays tribute.

Tributum, adv. from tribe to tribe, ward by ward.

Tributio, ōnis. f. a giving, a distributing, a dealing.

Tributum, i. n. tribute, custom, impost; a tax, tollage, or assessment, to defray the public expenses.

Tributus, a, um. part. given, attributed; divided, distributed.

Tributus, a, um. adj. [a tribus] of the tribes.

Trices, ārum. f. pl. any let or impediment; trifles, gewgaws, fooleries, toys.

Tricēnarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to thirty.

Tricēni, æ, a. adj. thirty.

Tricēnteni, æ, a. adj. pl. three hundred.

Tricēties, adv. three hundred times.

Triceps, yptis. adj. having three heads, or three-headed.

Tricēsimus, a, um. adj. the thirtieth.

Tricēsis, is. m. the weight of thirty pounds.

Trichalcum, i. n. the fourth part of an obolus.

Trichas, æ. m. a kind of fish like a sardine or sprat.

Trichilla, æ. f. a covered walk made of vines or the like; an arbour.

Trichillum, i. n. a vessel with three spouts to pour water out of.

Trichitis, is. f. a sort of alum.

Trichomanes, is. m. maiden-hair, golden-locks.

Trichorum, i. n. a building with three lodgings or stories.

Trichrus, i. m. a precious stone found in Africa, of three colours; black at bottom, blood-red in the middle, and white at the top.

Tricies, adv. thirty times.

Triclinarches, æ. m. the orderer of the triclinium.

Triclinaria, ōrum v. lum. n. pl. [æ. aulæ] the hangings of a dining-room.

Triclinaria, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a dining-room.

Triclinarius, a, um. adj. of the dining-room.

Triclinium, ii. n. the beds for the guests to sit or lean along upon; three on each; the dining-room.

Tricoceus, i. m. v. Tricoceum, i. n. a kind of medlar with three kernels.

Tricolor, ōris. adj. of three colours.

Trico, āri, ātus. dep. to trifle and dally; to jest and toy; to baffle and show tricks.

Tricorniger, ēra, ērum. adj. having three horns or tops as the Greek letter ψ.

Tricornis, is, e. adj. three-horned.

Tricorpor, ōris. adj. three-bodied.

Tricuspis, Idis. adj. three-pointed.

Tridacnus, a, um. adj. to be eaten at three bites.

Tridens, tis. m. any tool or instrument that has three teeth; the trident or sceptre of the sea-gods.

Tridentifer et Tridentiger, ēra, ērum. adj. an epithet of Neptune for his three-forked sceptre.

Tridentipotens, tis. part. an epithet of Neptune.

Triduum, ui. n. the space of three days.

Triennium, li. n. three years' space.

Triens, tis. m. four ounces or inches; the third part; a small coin, the third part of the as; a vessel holding four cyathi, a gill; a measure of land containing 9600 feet.

Triental, ālis. n. a little vessel, the triens.

Trientalis, is, e. adj. four inches thick or broad, &c.

Triērarchus, i. m. the master or captain of a galley or ship with three oars or three banks of oars.

Triētericus, a, um. adj. that is kept every three years.

Triētēris, Idis. f. the space of three years.

Trifarium, adv. three manner of ways.

Trifaux, cis. adj. having three mouths or throats.

Trifer v. Triferus, ēra, ērum. adj. that bears fruit thrice a year.

Trifidus, a, um. adj. cleft or cloven into three parts.

Trifolium, ii. n. an herb called trefoil or three-leaved grass.

Triformis, is, e. adj. that has three forms, shapes, or fashions.

Trifar, ūris. c. g. a notable thief.

Trifurcifer, ēra, ērum. adj. an errant rogue.

Trifurcus, a, um. adj. three-forked or three-folded.

Trigarium, ii. n. [a triga] the place where chariots with three horses run.

Trigarus, ii. m. a carter or charioteer that drives with three horses.

Trigēmini, æ, a. plur. adj. three children at a birth.

Trigēminus, a, um. adj. three-fold.

Trigēmmis, is, e. adj. a plant having three buds upon it.

Trigēsis, adv. thirty times.

Trigēsimus, a, um. adj. the thirtieth.

Triginta, adj. plur. indecl. thirty.

**Triglites**, *m. m.* a stone of the colour of the mullet-fish.  
**Triglyphus**, *i. m.* a hollow grav- ing like three furrows or gut- ters.  
**Trigónalls**, *is, e. adj.* three- cornered.  
**Trigónon**, *i. n.* an herb used in garlands.  
**Trigónus**, *a, um. adj.* that has three corners.  
**Trigónus**, *i. m.* a triangle; a fish with a round tail, called also *pastinaca marina*.  
**Trillibris**, *is, e. adj.* of three pounds weight.  
**Trilinguis**, *is, e. adj.* having three tongues.  
**Trillis**, *icis. adj.* tissues made of three threads of divers colours.  
**Trimátus**, *as. m.* [a trimus] three years of age.  
**Trimestris**, *is, e. adj.* of three months' time, of three months' growth.  
**Triméter**, *tra, trum. adj.* of three measures.  
**Trimetrum**, *i. n.* a trimeter verse of three measures, an iambic of six feet.  
**Trimódia**, *m. f.* a measure of three bushels.  
**Trimódium**, *il. n.* a measure of three bushels.  
**Trimódus**, *a, um. adj.* contain- ing three bushels.  
**Trimulus**, *a, um. adj. dim.* [a trimus] three years old.  
**Trimus**, *a, um. adj.* three years old.  
**Trinoctiális**, *is, e. adj.* of or belonging to three nights' space.  
**Trinoctium**, *il. n.* three nights' space.  
**Trinódis**, *is, e. adj.* that has three knots or joints.  
**Trinandinum**, *i. n.* the day of the third market or fair, the space of seven and twenty days, which contains three fairs or markets.  
**Trinus**, *a, um. adj.* [a tres] three, the third, three together.  
**Triobólum**, *i. n.* three halfpence.  
**Triones**, *um. m. pl.* ploughing oxen; a constellation of seven stars, called *Charles' wain*; the north country.  
**Triophthalmus**, *i. m.* a precious stone, that has the figure of three eyes.  
**Triorchus**, *m. m.* a buzzard; a kind of herb.  
**Triparcus**, *a, um. adj.* very sparing, niggardly.  
**Tripartito** *v.* **Tripartito**, *adv.* in three parts.  
**Tripartitus** *v.* **Tripartitus**, *a, um. part.* divided into three parts.  
**Tripatinum**, *i. n.* the last service of several diuies.  
**Tripectórus**, *a, um. adj.* three- breasted or that has three breasts.

**Tripedális**, *is, e. adj.* three feet long.  
**Tripedáncus**, *a, um. adj.* of three feet.  
**Tripes**, *edis. c. g.* that has three feet, three-legged.  
**Triphallus**, *i. m.* Priapus.  
**Triplex**, *icis. adj.* triple, three- fold.  
**Triplices**, *um. m. pl.* [sc. libelli *v.* *codicilli*] little tables having three leaves, wherein matters of small importance were written.  
**Tripliter**, *adv.* trebly, in three ways.  
**Triplinthius**, *a, um. adj.* of three bricks thick.  
**Triplus**, *a, um. adj.* triple, three- fold, treble.  
**Tripodium**, *il. n.* an herb called turbit or blue daisy.  
**Tripüdio**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* to dance; to trip dancer-like; to frisk; to caper; to curvet.  
**Tripüdium**, *il. n.* a dancing or tripping on the toe, dancer-like; a caper or curvet; a frisk, a skip, a trip; the rebounding of corn, &c. being thrown to the chickens, by which the soothsayers made their divinations.  
**Tripus**, *ödis. m.* any thing with three legs, a three-footed stool; a tripod.  
**Triquetra**, *m. f.* a triangle or three-cornered figure.  
**Triquetrum**, *i. n.* a triangle.  
**Triquetrus**, *a, um. adj.* having three corners, triangular.  
**Trirémis**, *is. f.* [sc. *navis*] a galley with three oars on each side or bank; or rather with three banks of oars, one above another.  
**Trisägo**, *inis. f.* the herb ger- mander; the straight and up- right vervain.  
**Triscurria**, *örum. n. pl.* great scurrilities or buffooneries.  
**Trispastus**, *a, um. adj.* drawn or pulled with three pulleys.  
**Triste**, *adv. ius. comp.* sorrow- fully, sadly, pensively.  
**Tristiculus**, *a, um. adj.* [a tris- tis] dumpish; somewhat sad, pensive, heavy.  
**Tristifcus**, *a, um. adj.* that makes sad, saddening.  
**Tristis**, *is, e. adj.* sad, heavy, melancholy, pensive, sorrowful, woeiful, doleful, disconsolate; severe, grave, demure; harsh, bitter; rough, coarse; angry, peevish; cruel; made bitter or unpleasant; with an ill will, against one's will; unlucky, ominous, dark, lowering.  
**Tristitia**, *m. f.* sadness, heaviness, pensiveness; moroseness, stolidness, sullenness; gravity.  
**Trisulcus**, *a, um. adj.* three- pointed or three-forked.  
**Trisyllabus**, *a, um. adj.* of three syllables, trisyllable.

**Tritätus**, *i. m.* that is a great grandfather's great-grandfa- ther.  
**Trithäles**, *is. n.* an herb which flowers thrice a year.  
**Triticeus**, *a, um. adj.* wheaten, of wheat.  
**Triticum**, *i. n.* wheat.  
**Triton**, *önis. m.* a weather-cock; a sea-fish, a kind of tunny cal into rands; a sea-god.  
**Tritor**, *öris. m.* [a part. tritas] a grinder of any thing; he that uses or wears out a thing.  
**Tritūra**, *m. f.* a threshing, brag- ing, pounding, or grinding.  
**Tritus**, *a, um. part. et. adj.* [a tero] rubbed, pounded, ground; worn, overworn, threadbare, broken, wasted; frequented; com- mon, prostitute.  
**Tritus**, *us. m.* a rubbing or grinding.  
**Trivēnēica**, *m. f.* a great witch, a devil's dam.  
**Trivialis**, *is, e. adj.* common, trivial, ordinary, homely.  
**Trivium**, *il. n.* a place where three ways meet, a place of com- mon resort.  
**Triumphäls**, *um. n. pl.* the solemnities and ornaments of a triumph.  
**Triumphäls**, *is, e. adj.* of or belonging to a triumph.  
**Triumphäls**, [sc. *vir*] one who has triumphed.  
**Triumphatum est**, *impers.* it is triumphed.  
**Triumphatus**, *a, um. part.* triumphed over; led or repre- sented in triumph.  
**Triumpho**, *äre, ävi, ätum. neut.* [a triumphus] to triumph for a conquest obtained; to rejoice greatly.  
**Triumphus**, *i. m.* a triumph.  
**Triumvir**, *iri. m.* one of three officers that are in the late au- thority.  
**Triumvirälis**, *is, e. adj.* of or belonging to such an office or officer.  
**Triumvirätus**, *us. m.* the office of three in like authority, the triumvirate.  
**Triunci**, *is. m.* a brass coin of three ounces weight.  
**Tröchus**, *i. m.* a foot in verse, consisting of two syllables, the first long, and the latter short.  
**Tröchilus** *v.* **Tröchilus**, *i. m.* a little bird called a wren; a round ring in the juttings of pillars.  
**Tröchiacus**, *i. m.* a trochisk or round ball of medicine.  
**Tröchlea**, *m. f.* a pulley whereon a cord or rope runs, to draw and thing; a windlass.  
**Tröchus**, *i. m.* a top whereon children play.  
**Tröja**, *m. f.* a kind of sport or exercise like tilts or tournameaux.

**Trōpaeum**, i. n. a spoil taken from an enemy, and hung up; victory.  
**Trōpaeus**, a, um. adj. tropical, constant, said of the winds.  
**Trōpica**, trum, n. pl. conversions, alterations.  
**Trōpis**, is. f. the dregs of oil used in baths.  
**Trōpus**, i. m. a trope, figure, or rhetorical mode of speech.  
**Trossulus**, i. m. a bevu, a spruce gallant, a dapper fellow, a carpet-knight.  
**Trua**, oe. f. a kind of vessel to lade out water.  
**Trucidatio**, ōnis. f. a cruel killing, massacring, or murdering.  
**Trucidō**, are, avi, ātum. act. cruelly to slay; to murder; to kill; to assassinate; to massacre; utterly to undo; to eat; to feed upon.  
**Trūclenter**, adv. cruelly, crabbedly, sullenly, grimly, barbarously.  
**Trūclentia**, ae. f. boisterousness, cruelty, savageness.  
**Trūclentus**, a, um. adj. [a trux] cruel, fierce, savage, barbarous, churlish, crabbed in look, felf, grim, sullen; clownish, rustic, ill-bred.  
**Trūdes**, is. f. an instrument to thrust down things with; a waterman's pole.  
**Trūdo**, ēre, si, sum. act. to thrust; to push; to jog; to jostle; to shove forward; to drive.  
**Trulla**, ae. f. dim. [a trua, qu. truvula] a vessel; a cup; a trowel; a pan; a tray; a chamber-pot.  
**Trulleum**, i. n. [a trulla] a bowl or basin to wash one's hands in.  
**Trullasatio**, ōnis. f. [a seq.] a laying on mortar with a trowel.  
**Trullisso**, are, avi, ātum. act. [a trulla] to lay on plaster or mortar with a trowel.  
**Trunco**, are, avi, ātum. act. [a truncus] to cut shorter; to cut in pieces; to maim; to chop off.  
**Trunculus**, i. m. dim. a little stock or stem.  
**Truncus**, a, um. adj. cut short; maimed, mangled; imperfect; wanting, deficient.  
**Truncus**, i. m. a stump, stock, or body of a tree without the boughs; a body without a head; a blockish or stupid creature.  
**Trūsātilis**, is, e. adj. that may be turned or driven about with a man's hand.  
**Trūsāto**, are, avi, ātum. freq. [a seq.] to thrust through.  
**Trūsō**, are, avi, ātum. freq. [a trūdō] to thrust often.  
**Trūtina**, ae. f. the hole in which the tongue of the scales moves;

a pair of scales, or a great pair of balances or weights; a diligent examining or considering, good advice, judgment.  
**Trūtīnor**, ari, ātus. dep. to weigh; to examine; to consider well and thoroughly of a thing.  
**Trux**, ūcia. adj. rough; cruel, fierce, fell, grim, savage.  
**Tryblum** v. Tryblion, ii. n. a kind of vessel, a saucer.  
**Trychnos**, i. f. nightshade.  
**Tryginon**, i. n. a kind of ink made of the dregs of wine.  
**Trygon**, ōnis. m. a kind of poisonous sea-fish.  
**Tryxālis**, is. f. a cricket.  
**Tu**, tui. pron. thou.  
**Tuāpte sponte**, of thine own accord.  
**Tuātim**, adv. after thine own fashion or custom.  
**Tūba**, ae. f. a trumpet; a trumpet, a stirrer up, a fomenter; heroic poetry.  
**Tūber**, ēris. n. [a tumeo] a puff growing in the ground like a mushroom or toad-stool; a bunch; a sore bump, a bile; a knob or knot in a tree; an excrescence.  
**Tūber**, ēris. f. a kind of tree bearing fruit of the same name.  
**Tūber**, ēris. m. the fruit of the tuber-tree.  
**Tūberculum**, i. u. dim. [a tuber] a little swelling or push; a pimple or wheal.  
**Tūberculosus**, a, um. adj. bumping out.  
**Tūbicen**, ōnis. m. [ex tuba et cano] a trumpeter.  
**Tūbillustrum**, ii. n. a solemn time, when they went with trumpets.  
**Tūbūlātus**, a, um. adj. [a seq.] made hollow like a pipe.  
**Tūbūlus**, i. m. a little hollow pipe; a stove or chimney.  
**Tūbārcinor** v. Tūbaccinor, āri, ātus. dep. to eat greedily; to gobble; to cram; to stuff out the cheeks.  
**Tūbus**, i. m. a conduit-pipe; any hollow body, a tube, a faucet.  
**Tūcētum**, i. n. a kind of meat made of pork or beef chopped; or other stuff; a sausage, a haggis, minced like pie meat, mingled with eat; a rigot.  
**Tūdēcula**, ae. f. dim. [a tudes] a little beetle to bruise the olives at the press.  
**Tūdīto**, are, avi, ātum. freq. [a tudes] to labour; to work; to stir; to thump; to beat with a hammer, &c.  
**Tueor**, ēri, tuitus et tūtas. dep. to see; to behold; to look steadfastly; to defend; to assist; to protect; to be defended; to keep; to maintain; to uphold; to keep in repair.  
**Tūgūrium**, ii. n. a collage, a

hul, a shepherd's cot or shed; a lodge; a kennel.  
**Tultio**, ōnis. f. [a tueor] a defending or safe keeping; defence, tuition.  
**Tullianum**, i. n. [a Tullio rege] a place in the common prison built by king Tullus.  
**Tum**, adv. then, at that time; moreover, afterwards, in fine.  
**Tum**, conj. [post cum, vel post se] and, also.  
**Tumēfācio**, ēre, sēci, factum. act. to make to swell; to puff up.  
**Tumēfactus**, a, um. part. made to swell; swollen; puffed up.  
**Tūmens**, tis. part. [a tumeo] swelling, swollen; puffed up; angry.  
**Tūmeo**, ēre, mui, —. neut. to swell; to grow big; to rise; to overflow; to be puffed up; to wax proud, stately, and lofty; to strut; to increase; to burst out.  
**Tūmesco**, cēre, —. incept. [a tumeo] to swell; to burst.  
**Tūmulus**, a, um. adj. [a tumeo] swollen, puffed up; big, protuberant; proud, lofty, haughty, stately; fierce; testy, hasty.  
**Tūmor**, ōnis. m. [a tumeo] a tumour, a bump or bunch; a swelling; loftiness, pride, haughtiness; anger; the pinch or crisis.  
**Tūmūlātus**, a, um. part. intombed, buried.  
**Tūmulo**, are, avi, ātum. act. [a tumulus] to bury; to intomb; to inter.  
**Tūmblōsus**, a, um. adj. [a tumulus] full of hillocks or knops.  
**Tūmūtuatum** est, impers. there was a commotion.  
**Tūmūtuārius**, a, um. adj. done in haste or in a hurry; hasty, disorderly.  
**Tūmūtuatio**, ōnis. f. a bustling or hurrying, a disturbance.  
**Tūmūtuātus**, a, um. adj. making a tumult.  
**Tūmūtuor**, āri, ātus. dep. to make a tumult; to raise boils; to storm; to trouble one's self; Pass. to be in an uproar; to hurry and bustle; to mutiny.  
**Tūmūtuose**, adv. in a hurry.  
**Tūmūtuōsus**, a, um. adj. full of trouble, tumultuous, seditious, mutinous; stormy, rough and boisterous.  
**Tūmūtus**, ūs. [et ant. i.] m. tumult, trouble, bustle, disturbance, hurly-burly; sedition, insurrection, uproar or mutiny; any irregular or disorderly action.  
**Tūmūlus**, i. m. a hillock; a knop, lump, or heap of earth; any raised place; a tomb, grave, or sepulchre.  
**Tunc**, adv. then, at that time.

Tundo, ère, tñtadi, tansum. act. to beat; to smite; to bang; to beat in a mortar; to thresh; to play on; to weary by repeating often; to stupefy.

Tunica, m. f. a man's waistcoat or jacket, a tunic; a woman's under garment; a shift, a smock; a wrapper for wares; a peal, a skin; a rind; a short coat of mail; the bag of an imposthume; the membrane or coat of the eye.

Tunicatus, a, um. adj. coated; clad in a vest or waistcoat; having the peal on, unpeeled.

Tunicula, m. f. dim. [a tunica] a little coat, a jacket, a petticoat, a smock; a tunic, as of the eyes.

Tunsus, a, um. part. et adj. beaten; threshed.

Tuopte ingenio, of your own hand.

Tuor, tai, tatus v. taltus. dep. to look; to behold; to view.

Turba, m. f. a multitude, a rabble, a rout; trouble, bustle, debate, business; divers kinds.

Turbamentum, l. n. [a turba] trouble, mutiny.

Turbasit, pro Turbaverit.

Turbator, òris. m. [a turbo] a troubler or disturber; a disquietor, a mutineer.

Turbatrix, icis. f. a female disturber.

Turbatur, impers. [a turbo] there is a bustle or hurly-burly.

Turbatus, a, um. part. et adj. troubled, disturbed, disordered, ruffled.

Turbella, al. Turbella, m. f. dim. [a turba] a little trouble, a bustle or stir.

Turbide, adv. with trouble, seditionously.

Turbidus, a, um. adj. [a turba] muddy, thick, foggy; troublesome, troublesome; vexed, angry; haughty, proud; menacing, terrible.

Turbinatio, ònis. f. the fashioning of a thing broad above and small beneath, like a top.

Turbinatus, a, um. adj. coped like a top, broad above and small beneath.

Turbineus, a, um. adj. [a turbo, inis] of or belonging to a storm or boisterous wind; a whirling round.

Turbo, òra, òvi, òtum. act. [a turba] to disorder; to embroil; to confound; to trouble; to disturb; to make a bustle; to discompose.

Turbo v. Turben, inis. m. a whirling; a turning round; a whirlwind, storm, or boisterous wind; a whirlpool; the roundle or winding of a serpent; a top, a gig, a run; a whirligig; a wheel which magicians use; any thing that is broad above and

sharp beneath, like a top; fury, rage; giddiness, danger.

Turbulente, adv. in a hurry, with trouble, mutinously.

Turbulentus, adv. turbulently.

Turbulentus, a, um. adj. muddy; troublesome, seditious, mutinous, factious, turbulent.

Turda, m. f. a thrush.

Turdarium, li. n. a place where thrushes are kept to be fattened.

Turdulus, l. m. a little black-bird or thrush.

Turdus, l. m. a thrush, a throats, an owl or blackbird; a spotted fish, living among stones and rocks.

Targeo, ère, si, —. neut. to swell; to puff up; to grow big; to strut; to be angry at one; to be in a chafe.

Turgesco, ère, —. incept. to swell up; to grow big; to swell for anger.

Turgidulus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat swollen or blown up.

Turgidus, a, um. adj. swollen or puffed up; strutting, bumping up, protuberant.

Turio, ònis. m. [a tyro] the tender or young branch of a tree.

Turma, m. f. a troop, a company of horsemen.

Turmale, adv. warlike.

Turmalis, iam. m. pl. those of the same troop.

Turmális, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a troop or troops and horsemen.

Turmátim, adv. by troops or bands.

Turpiculus, a, um. adj. dim. [a turpis] somewhat foul or filthy.

Turpificatus, a, um. adj. made filthy, soiled.

Turpiluericupidus, a, um. adj. covetous of dishonest gain.

Turpis, is, e. adj. nasty, filthy, unclean, foul; deformed; vast, huge; shameful, base, dishonourable, disgraceful.

Turpiter, adv. shamefully, disgracefully; unsightly, abominably, slovenly; dishonestly, basely, infamously, ingloriously.

Turpitrado, dinis. f. dishonesty; baseness, meanness; ugliness, foulness, deconlineas.

Turpo, òra, òvi, òtum. act. to defile; to betray; to disgrace; to defame; to disgrace; to disperse.

Turricula, m. f. dim. [a turris] a little tower; a box to throw dice out of.

Turriter, òra, òrum. adj. that bears a tower.

Turritiger, òra, òrum. adj. bearing towers.

Turris, is. f. a tower or any thing like it; a turret; any fortified place.

Turritus, a, um. adj. [a turris] towered, turretted, or furnished with towers; high as a tower; he carries towers on his back.

Tursio, ònis. m. a fish like dolphin; a sturgeon or porpoise.

Turtur, òris. m. a bird called turtle; a flat fish with a venous tail.

Turtillulus, ad. Turdillus, i. a coward, a hen-hearted fellow.

Tarunda, m. f. a pellet of bread dough, or paste, wherewith a pons are crummed; a tent which chivurgens put into wounds.

Tusculula, m. f. dim. [a tussis] a little cough.

Tasallago, ginis. f. fool's foot or calf's foot.

Tassians, tis. part. coughing, troubled with a cough.

Tassin, ire, ivi, itum. neut. a cough.

Tussis, is. f. a cough.

Tásus, a, um. part. [a tundo] bruised, beaten, or stamped.

Tátamen, inis. n. [a tutor] defence, safeguard, or protection; a support.

Tátamentum, l. n. protection, defence, security.

Táte, adv. safely.

Táte, c. g. pron. [a tu at te] thou, thyself, thine own self.

Tátela, m. f. [a tutor] defender, protection; maintenance, keeping; wardship, guardianship; a fence or hedge about a ground; the preserving or keeping of houses in repair; a figure in the prow or stem of a ship; a genius.

Tátelarius, li. m. a guard; a warden.

Táto, adv. [a tatus] safely, securely.

Táto, ère, òvi, òtum. freq. to defend; to secure.

Tátor, òri, òtus. dep. [a tator] to defend and keep safe.

Tátor, òris. m. a tutor, patron, defender, protector; a guardian.

Tátorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a guardian or tutor.

Tátulatus, a, um. adj. indutus tutulo.

Tátulus, l. m. a woman's ruff; the peak or tuft of a priest's cap; a tower.

Tátus, a, um. adj. [a tator] safe, out of danger, secure.

Tuus, a, um. pron. pros. et adj. [a tu] thy, thine; thine own; belonging to thee; favourable, reasonable.

Tylus, l. m. a chessip, a saw.

Tymbos, l. m. a tomb or funeral pile.

Tympnicus, a, um. adj. that has a tympany.

Tympanites, m. m. a tympany or kind of dropsy; a rising of wind.

**Tympanium**, i. n. a jewel in the form of a tympanum.

**Tympanizo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to play upon a drum, labor, or tumbrel.

**Tympanūtrība**, m. c. g. a drummer; an idle effeminate companion.

**Tympanum**, i. n. a tumbrel, labor, or drum; the compass of a cart wheel; the covering of a waggon or cart; a water-mill wheel; a certain fashion of platters or broad vessels; the pannel of a pillar or gate; an engine to bear up buildings; the great wheel of a crane, wherewith they lift up any weight.

**Typānum**, i. n. *Vid.* Typānum.

**Typus**, i. m. a type or figure; an example, a form, a likeness; a shadow, a pattern, a mould, a sample; a printer's type.

**Tyrannice**, adv. cruelly, tyrannically, tyrant-like.

**Tyrannicida**, m. c. g. [qui tyrannum occidit] the killer of a tyrant.

**Tyrannicidium**, ii. n. the killing of a tyrant.

**Tyrannicus**, a, um. adj. [a tyrannus] tyrannous, cruel, tyrannical.

**Tyrannis**, Idis. f. supreme power, government; tyranny.

**Tyrannoctōnos**, i. m. a killer or murderer of a tyrant.

**Tyrannus**, i. m. a king; a tyrant; a usurper.

**Tyrianthlnus**, a, um. adj. of a bright violet colour.

**Tyro**, ōnis. m. *Vid.* Tiro.

**Tyrōtarichus**, i. m. a kind of meat made of powdered flesh and cheese; or old cheese full of mites.

**Tyrrhēna vincula**, sandala tied on with purple lace.

**Vaccūla**, m. f. dim. a little cow or heifer.

**Vaccillo**, lēri, factus. neut. pass. to be made or become empty.

**Vaccera**, m. f. a rail of timber; a post.

**Vaccerrōsus**, a, um. adj. doltish, simple.

**Vacillans**, tis. part. wagging, waving; wavering, unsteady; staggering, faltering, fainting, drooping.

**Vacillatio**, ōnis. f. a wagging or wavering; looseness, slugging.

**Vacillo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to move to and fro; to waggle; to wriggle; to jog; to stagger; to be likely to fall; to fail.

**Vacivltas**, ātis. f. want, emptiness; poverty.

**Vacivus**, a, um. adj. empty, void; idle, at leisure.

**Vāco**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to be empty or void; to be free; to want; to have need; to be at leisure; to be idle; to mind and study a thing; to be intent; to take pains about it.

**Vacuāfacio**, ēre, fēci, factum. act. to empty; to lay waste.

**Vacuāfactus**, a, um. part. emptied, left; freed, delivered from.

**Vacuitas**, ātis. f. emptiness; vacancy; clearness or freedom from a thing.

**Vācuo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to empty; to make void or empty; to vacate; to evacuate.

**Vacuum**, ul. n. emptiness, a void place; common or waste ground.

**Vacuus**, a, um. adj. [a vaco] void, vacant; at leisure; at liberty, at freedom; vain, insignificant, empty, addle.

**Vādātūrus**, a, um. part. about to give bail or security.

**Vādātus**, a, um. part. going under sureties; one requiring bail, a plaintiff.

**Vādīmōnium**, ii. n. [a vadibus] a promise or bond; a recognizance, a day of appearance.

**Vādo**, ēre, si, sum. neut. to march; to move.

**Vādor**, āri, ātus. dep. [a vas, vadis] to put in sureties for appearance; to give bail; to engage; to pass one's word; to defend a suit.

**Vādōsus**, a, um. adj. full of fords or shallow places, full of chutes.

**Vādum**, i. n. a ford or shallow; the sea; a bottom.

**Vae**, interj. alas! woe to; fie upon.

**Vāfer**, fra, frum. adj. crafty, wily, cunning, sly, arch, subtle, evasive.

**Vāframētum**, i. n. a subtle device or trick; a wile, a cunning

fetch, a quirk; an intrigue; a subterfuge.

**Vāfro**, adv. cunningly, craftily, subtly, evasively.

**Vāfritia**, m. f. et Vāfrities. ei. f. craftiness, slyness, cunning, shrewdness, wiliness, subtlety.

**Vāgātio**, ōnis. f. a straying, straggling, jaunting, gadding, rambling, strolling, or roving about.

**Vāgātus**, a, um. part. having wandered.

**Vāge**, adv. wanderingly, scatteringly, vagrantly.

**Vāgina**, m. f. a scabbard, a sheath, a case; the hose or cod of corn.

**Vāginbla**, m. f. dim. a little sheath or scabbard; a little hose or cod of corn.

**Vāgio**, ire, ivi, itum. neut. to cry as an infant.

**Vāglus**, ās. m. the crying of young children; the screaming of a patient under the surgeon's hand.

**Vāgor**, āri, ātus. dep. to wander; to stray; to straggle; to go from side to side; to gad; to ramble; to rove up and down; to fluctuate; to be unsteady; to digress; to expatiate.

**Vāgus**, a, um. adj. wandering, roving, gadding, moving up and down; running at random, out of course; unsteady; rambling, excursive.

**Vah**, interj. hoida, bravely! O rare! out upon it.

**Vaha**, interj. ha, ha!

**Valde**, adv. very much, greatly, egregiously, earnestly; much more.

**Valē**, impers. farewell, adieu.

**Valēdico**, ēre, dixi, dictum. act. to bid farewell or adieu; to take his leave of one.

**Valens**, tis. part. et adj. strong, mighty, valiant, able; in good health; of great force, prevalent, efficacious, available; now-rising.

**Valenter**, adv. ius. comp. strongly, puissantly, valiantly.

**Valētulus**, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat strong, of some small force.

**Valeo**, ēre, lui, litum. neut. to be strong; to be in health; to be easy in mind; to profit; to avail; to do good; to be of authority, force, or power; to be in force; to be put in execution; to tend; to signify; to mean; to be worth.

**Valesco**, ēre, — incept. to become strong; to grow; to get strength.

**Valētudinārium**, ii. n. an infirmary or hospital for sick folk.

**Valētudinārius**, a, um. adj. sickly, indisposed, subject to sickness, often sick.

## V

**VĀCANS**, tis. part. vacant, uninhabited; at leisure; void, free from, without.

**Vācat**, impers. I am at leisure.

**Vācatio**, ōnis. f. vacation, leisure, exemption, immunity, dispensation, a discharge.

**Vacātūrus**, a, um. part. about to be at leisure or exempt from business.

**Vacca**, m. f. a cow.

**Vaccinium**, ii. n. a blackberry, a bilberry, huckle-berry; a violet flower; a shrub with which they dyed purple in France.

**Vaccinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a cow.

**Välätödo, öins.** *f. a constitution, a state of body or mind; health; sickness, illness, pain, a disease; bluntness, savineness, petulance; frenzy, distraction.*  
**Valstur, impers.** *people are well.*  
**Valttr, adv.** *with a very mouth.*  
**Valgus, a, um. adj.** *bow-legged, having his legs bowed outward, bandy-legged, shambling.*  
**Välde, adv.** *lustily, rigorously, stoutly, strongly, much.*  
**Valdus, a, um. adj.** *[a valeo] sturdy, lusty, stout, able, mighty; well in health, valid; strong; well fortified; furnished, provided; stout, valiant; brisk, active, lively, crank, vigorous; great, much.*  
**Valläris, is, e. adj.** *of or belonging to a trench or bulwark.*  
**Vallatus, a, um. part.** *fenced, walled, entrenched, encompassed.*  
**Vallis, is. f. v. Valles, a valley or dale.  
**Vallo, äre, ävi, ätum. act.** *to inclose; to trench about; to intrench; to fence; to fortify.*  
**Vallum, i. n.** *a trench, a fence, a wall, a bulwark or rampart with palisades; Dim. [a vannus] a van.*  
**Vallus, i. m.** *a palisado, a long spar of timber, a stake wherewith vines are bound; a stake or post sharpened at one end; [a vannus] a little fan; a trench, a rampart.*  
**Valvæ, ärum. f. pl.** *doors or gates which shut and open on both sides; folding doors.*  
**Valvatus, a, um. adj.** *[a valvæ] having folding doors.*  
**Valvulus, i. m.** *the shell or coat of peas, beans, &c.*  
**Vanesco, cäre, —.** *Incept. to wear off; to vanish; to come to nought.*  
**Vandicus, a, um. adj.** *a vain talker, a liar.*  
**Vänllöquentia, æ. f.** *vain talking, prattle, rant.*  
**Vänllöquus, a, um. adj.** *that talks vainly.*  
**Vanitas, ätis. f.** *emptiness; vanity, boasting; inconsistency; falsehood; pride, ambition, flattery.*  
**Vannus, i. f.** *a seed-hopper; a van or bin to winnow corn with.*  
**Vanus, a, um. adj.** *vain, empty; useless, to no end; foolish, trifling, sily; false, treacherous, lying.*  
**Vapide, adv.** *with an ill smack or savor; dully, ill.*  
**Vapidus, a, um. adj.** *ill tasted, musty, rotten, flat, dull, stinking.*  
**Väpor, öris. m.** *a vapour, a hot and moist exhalation, steam; heat, drought, fire.***

**Väporarium, li. n.** *a stew or stove; a dry bath to sweat in.*  
**Väporatio, önis. f.** *a reeking, steaming, or casting of vapours.*  
**Väporatus, a, um. part.** *exhaled, dried up with heat; hot, scorched.*  
**Väporifer v. Väporiferus, a, um. adj.** *that makes or stirs up vapours or steams.*  
**Väporo, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. act.** *to send out vapours; to evaporate; to smoke; to be scorched; to heat or make warm with steam; to dry up; to perfume.*  
**Väpos, öris. m.** *vapour.*  
**Vappa, æ. f.** *palled wine, dead drink, poor tiff; a senseless fellow, a spendthrift, an idle companion.*  
**Väpäläris, is, e. adj.** *that is beaten, a beating-stock.*  
**Väpilo, ärr, ävi, ätum. neut. act.** *to be beaten, scourged, or whipped.*  
**Vära, æ. f.** *a net-shore, little forks wherewith nets are set up; a rafter or transom.*  
**Väri, örum. m. pl.** *pits or marks made by the small pox or measles; red pimples or specks in the face.*  
**Väriæ, ärum. f. pl.** *a kind of streaked panther.*  
**Värianæ uvæ, sies vites, grapes which oft change colour.  
**Värians, tis. part.** *varying, changing; of divers colours or fashions; changeable, inconsistent, variable; separating.*  
**Väriantia, æ. f.** *variety, changeableness, variance.*  
**Väriatio, önis. f.** *a varying, a changing, variation.*  
**Väriatur, impers.** *there is a difference.*  
**Väriatus, a, um. part.** *varied, changed; wrought diversely or with different colours; spotted.*  
**Värico, äre, ävi, ätum. neut. act.** *to go straddling; to overpass carelessly.*  
**Väricor, äri, ätus. dep.** *to go straddling.*  
**Väricosus, a, um. adj.** *having large veins; dropsical.*  
**Väricöla, æ. f. dim.** *a little swollen vein.*  
**Väriculus, a, um. adj.** *straddling or fetching long strides.*  
**Värie, adv.** *variously, in diverse manners, sometimes one way, sometimes another.*  
**Värietas, ätis. f.** *variety, diversity, difference; a vicissitude or change; mutability, inconsistency.*  
**Värio, äre, ävi, ätum. act.** *to draw forth or be of divers colours; to mix; to streak; to vary; to change; to alter; to diversify; to inlay; to chequer; to interlace; to speak or write differently; to differ; to disagree.***

**Värius, a, um. adj.** *changeable of divers colours or fashions, spotted, speckled; diverse, many, various; inconsistent.*  
**Värix, icis. m.** *a crooked or swelling with melancholy, especially in the legs.*  
**Varrus at Väräs, i. m.** *a hater's fork or stake to bear up on and hayes.*  
**Värus, a, um. adj.** *having crooked legs which bend inward, crooked, mis-shapen, scabbing, uneven; various, unlike; open to embrace or clasp.*  
**Värus, i. m.** *a spot, speckle, or speck in the face; a small pock, measles, or pimple.*  
**Vas, vädis. m.** *a surety or bail; a pledge or hostage.*  
**Vas, vasis. n. contr. a vasum;** *unde in pl. Vasa, örum, any kind of vessel or household goods; all kind of instruments for use. Vasa, in plur. the utensils.*  
**Väsarium, li. n.** *a cupboard; a room; a chamber; a provision of furniture or money, &c.*  
**Vaschärlus, li. m.** *a workman that makes any sort of vessels.*  
**Vasculum, i. n. dim.** *a little vessel; a privy member.*  
**Vastatio, önis. f.** *a wasting, desolating, pillaging, destroying, or laying waste.*  
**Vastator, öis. m.** *a waster or spoiler.*  
**Vastatrix, icis. f.** *she that wastes or destroys.*  
**Vastatus, a, um. part.** *laid waste, made desolate; spoiled, bereaved.*  
**Vaste, adv.** *hugely, vastly, forcibly; widely.*  
**Vastificus, a, um. adj.** *that destroys or lays waste.*  
**Vastitas, ätis. f.** *hugeeness, bigness, vast extent; ractiveness, strength; destruction, desolation, ravage.*  
**Vasto, äre, ävi, ätum. act.** *to waste; to destroy; to spoil; to lay waste; to ravage; to plunder; to make havoc; to dissipate; to vex; to torment; to bereave.*  
**Vastus, a, um. adj.** *waste, desolate, uninhabited, barren; huge, big, wide, broad, large, enormous; bulky, clumsy, ill-favoured; gaping, unpleasant; insatiable, outrageously covetous.*  
**Vates, is. c. g.** *a prophet or prophetic; a poet or poetess, an interpreter; one well skilled in a profession.*  
**Vaticinatio, önis. f.** *a foretelling, a prophesying or soothsaying; a prophecy; a divination.*  
**Vaticinator, öris. m.** *a foreteller of things to come; a soothsayer.*  
**Vaticinium, li. n.** *a prophecy or foretelling; a presage.*



**Vaticinor**, *āri*, *ātas*. dep. to prophesy; to divine; to foretell, to guess; to talk idly or frantically.  
**Vaticinus** et **Vaticulus**, *a*, um. adj. of or belonging to prophesying or to such as prophesy; prophetic.  
**Vātius**, *a*, um. adj. having legs bowed inward, bow-legged.  
**Uber**, *ēris*. n. scrib. et *Huber*, a nipple, a teat; a pop, an udder; fatness, fruitfulness.  
**Über**, *ēris*. adj. [a præc.] fruitful, plentiful, fertile; abundant, copious.  
**Ūberius**, adv. comp. *Vid.* **Ubertim**.  
**Ūbēro**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. [ab *uber*] Act. to make plentiful and fruitful; to guess. Neut. to be fruitful and plentiful; to be abundant.  
**Ubertas**, *ātis*. f. fertility, fruitfulness; abundance, plenty, store; glut.  
**Ubertim**, adv. *ius*, com. *errime*, sup. plentifully, abundantly, copiously.  
**Ūbi**, adv. where, in what place; where? when; whence; after that, as soon as.  
**Ūbicunque**, adv. wheresoever, in what place soever; whensoever.  
**Ūbillbet**, adv. wheresoever you please.  
**Ūbinam**, adv. where or in what place?  
**Ūbique**, adv. in every place, every where; universally, with regard to every thing.  
**Ūbiābi**, pro **Ūbicunque**, adv. wherever, in what place soever; in any case, upon any condition.  
**Ūbvis**, adv. any where; in any matter, in any affair.  
**Udo**, *ōnis*. m. a linen or woollen sock; a garment to keep off cold; a sock.  
**Udus**, *a*, um. adj. [contr. ex *ūvi-lus*] moist, wet, slabby; tipsy, tipsied, fuddled.  
**Ūe**, conj. or, either.  
**Ūecordia**, *m*. f. madness, dotage, folly, rage, frenzy, senselessness.  
**Ūecors**, *dis*. adj. mad, foolish, dating, out of his wits, frantic.  
**Vectābilis**, *is*, e. adj. that may be carried from one place to another.  
**Vectārius**, *a*, um. adj. [a *veho*] of or belonging to a churiol, coach, waggon, or other carriage.  
**Vectatio**, *ōnis*. f. a being borne or carried; a riding or going in a coach; going by water in a boat or ship.  
**Vectilarius**, *li*. m. [a *vectis*] he that turns a wine-press or the like instrument with levers.  
**Vectigal**, *alis*. n. a custom, properly of freight; a toll or subsidy, tax or gabel; a revenue, an income.

**Vectigalis**, *is*, e. adj. that pays taxes or customs; tributary.  
**Vectio**, *ōnis*. f. a carrying or portage; a riding on horseback.  
**Vectis**, *is*. m. a bar or spar; a lever; a betty or engine.  
**Vecto**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. freq. [a *veho*] to carry often.  
**Vector**, *ōris*. m. [a *veho*] a bearer, a carrier; a passenger in a ship; a waterman, a mariner.  
**Vectōrius**, *a*, um. adj. fit to carry, serving for carriage.  
**Vectūra**, *m*. f. carriage, portage; money paid for carriage; bottom or freight money; a fare.  
**Vectus**, *a*, um. part. carried, conveyed.  
**Vēgo**, *ēre*, *gui*, —. Neut. to be lusty and strong or sound and whole. Act. to make brisk or mettlesome; to refresh; to move; to stir up.  
**Vēgētus**, *a*, um. adj. quick, fresh, lively, lusty, sound, agile, alert, brisk, crank, pert, flourishing, vigorous; fine, seasonable.  
**Vēgrandis**, *is*, e. adj. great and ill proportioned; lean, thin, meagre, lank, slim.  
**Veha**, *m*. f. a highway for common carriage; a cart, a waggon.  
**Vehēmens**, *tis*. adj. immoderate; vehement, impetuous, earnest, hasty, speedy; fierce; stout, firm, strong; violent, unruly; servicable, effectual.  
**Vehēmenter**, adv. vehemently, eagerly, earnestly, impetuously; mightily, exceedingly; extremely, egregiously.  
**Vehēmentia**, *m*. f. vehemency, earnestness, impetuosity, strongness, or rankness.  
**Vehes** v. **Vehis**, *is*. f. a cart or wain; load of any thing.  
**Vehiculum**, *i*. n. a cart, wain, or waggon; a coach or chariot; a vehicle.  
**Veho**, *ēre*, *xi*, *ctum*. Act. to carry in any manner of way; to convey by land or by water. Neut. to be carried; to travel; to ride.  
**Velentāna**, *m*. f. a precious stone found near *Veii* in Italy.  
**Vel**, conj. or. *Vel*, *vel*, either — or; both — and; particularly, especially; even; even as; at least; and.  
**Vēlabrensis**, *is*, e. adj. belonging to a place in Rome that had booths in it.  
**Vēlabrum**, *i*. n. a place in Rome, where they had shops and booths to sell oil, cheese, and other things.  
**Vēlāmen**, *inis*. n. a covering, a garment, a veil, carpet, or coverlet; the skin of a beast; the bag, skin, or bladder of any swelling or imposthume.  
**Vēlāmentum**, *i*. n. a garment, a

covering of any thing, a branch of olive tied with ribbons.  
**Vēlaria**, *orum*. pl. n. sail cloths on the top of the theatre, to keep out the weather.  
**Vēlāria**, *is*, e. adj. pertaining to a veil, sail, or curtain.  
**Vēlatus**, *a*, um. part. covered; clothed; veiled; decked, adorned.  
**Vēles**, *itis*. m. a soldier wearing light harness, a skirmisher, a dragoon.  
**Vēlifer**, *ēra*, *ērum*. adj. that bears or carries sails.  
**Vēlificatio**, *ōnis*. f. a hoisting up or making sail; a voyage or course.  
**Vēlificatus**, *a*, um. part. Act. sailing. Pass. sailed over.  
**Vēlifico**, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. et **Vēlifico**, *ari*, *ātus*. dep. [vela *facio*] to hoist up or spread sail; to sail forth; to pass along by water; to seek after; to court.  
**Vēlificus**, *a*, um. adj. performed with sails spread or displayed.  
**Vēlītāria**, *is*, e. adj. [a *velites*] belonging to light horsemen.  
**Vēlitiatio**, *ōnis*. f. a skirmishing; a quarreling or bickering in words.  
**Vēlitor**, *āri*, *ātus*. dep. to skirmish; to brawl or bicker in words.  
**Vēlitrōlans**, *tis*. part. running, and as it were flying, with full sails.  
**Vēlitrōlus**, *a*, um. adj. that goes or is gone upon with sails.  
**Vellātūra**, *m*. f. a carrying or conveying.  
**Vellatio**, *ōnis*. f. a plucking, a nipping, a twitching; a curping, a depraving.  
**Velliceatus**, *ās*. m. a plucking.  
**Vellico**, *are*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. [a *vello*] to pluck; to tug; to twitch; to pinch; to pull off hair or feathers; to peck; to nip; to carp; to taunt; to rail.  
**Vello**, *ēre*, *li* et *vulsi*, *lsum*. act. to pull; to pluck; to tug; to pinch; to gnaw; to tear away.  
**Vellūmīna**, **Vellēmīna**, **Vellēmīna**, v. **Vellimīna**, um. n. pl. fleece-wool wound.  
**Vellus**, *ēris*. n. a fleece of wool; the skin of a beast; the leaves of a tree; a thin bright cloud like a fleece.  
**Vēlo**, *are*, *āvi*, *ātum*. act. to cover; to veil; to hide; to clothe; to adorn; to bind; to tie; to muffle.  
**Velocitas**, *ātis*. f. swiftness, agility, rapidity, nimbleness.  
**Vēlōciter**, adv. swiftly, nimbly, lightly, rapidly, speedily.  
**Vēlox**, *ōcis*. adj. swift, quick, nimble, fleet, rapid; speedy, hasty, ready.  
**Vēlum**, *i*. n. a veil, curtain, or hanging; a sail.

Vēlut, adv. like, like as; to wit, for example.

Vēluti, adv. even as.

Vēna, æ. f. a vein; a pulse or artery; the natural disposition or humour; a vein or genius; a vein of the earth; the grain of wood; a vein of stone, metal, &c.; the bubbling or rising up of water.

Vēnābūlum, i. n. [a venando] a hunting-pole, a hunter's staff, a boar-spear.

Vēnalis, is, e. adj. to be sold, set to sale, venal; that may be bought or prevailed on by money to do any thing; a slave.

Vēnāliter, adv. saleably, vendibly, in a venal manner.

Vēnālītium, ii. n. the company of slaves, that are to be sold.

Vēnālītius, a, um. adj. pertaining to sale or that which is bought and sold; set to sale, dealing in slaves.

Vēnālītius, ii. m. one dealing in slaves.

Vēnātīcus, a, um. adj. pertaining to hunting.

Vēnatio, ōnis. f. a hunting, a chasing; venison or beasts hunted.

Vēnator, ōris. m. a hunter, a huntsman; a tracer, a searcher, an inquirer.

Vēnatorius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to hunting; or to a huntsman.

Vēnatrix, icis. f. a huntress.

Vēnatūra, æ. f. a hunting.

Vēnatus, a, um. part. having hunted.

Vēnatus, ūs. m. hunting or chasing; fishing.

Vendax, acis. adj. a great seller or that sells gladly.

Vendibilis, is, e. adj. vendible, saleable, easy to be sold; plausible, plausible, that will go off.

Venditarius, a, um. adj. desirous to be sold.

Venditatio, ōnis. f. a bragging, vaunting, boasting, or making a show; pageantry, ostentation.

Venditator, ōris. m. a bragger or boaster.

Venditio, ōnis. f. a selling or sale; a vent.

Vendito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a vendo] to desire to sell; to set to sale; to brag; to boast; to vaunt.

Venditor, ōris. m. a seller.

Vendo, ēre, didi, ditum. act. to sell; to set to sale.

Venefica, æ. f. a sorceress, she that poisons, a witch.

Veneficium, ii. n. a poisoning; sorcery, witchcraft.

Veneficus, a, um. adj. venomous, poisonous, deadly.

Veneficus, i. m. a sorcerer, an enchanter, a wizard, a necromancer, a magician; a poisoner; a cheater, an impostor.

Vēnēnarius, ii. m. a poisoner; one who makes or sells poison.

Vēnēnatus, a, um. part. envenomed, poisoned; venomous, poisonous, infectious.

Vēnēnifer, ēra, ērum. adj. bearing poison, venomous.

Vēnēno, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to envenom; to poison.

Vēnēnum, i. n. any medicine; poison; ointment or paint; a dying; a medicine or preparation for embalming; witchcraft, sorcery.

Veneo, ire, ivi et ui, —. neut. to be sold; to set to sale.

Vēnērābilis, is, e. adj. worshipful, venerable.

Vēnērābilit̃er, adv. reverentially.

Vēnērābundus, a, um. part. in a reverent posture of worship.

Vēnērāndus, a, um. part. to be revered or worshipped; venerable; to be honoured.

Vēnērātio, ōnis. f. veneration, worship, honour, reverence; submission.

Vēnērator, ōris. m. a worshipper, a reverencer, an adorer.

Vēnēratus, a, um. part. Act. having worshipped. Pass. worshipped, revered, adored.

Vēnēreus et ius, a, um. adj. [a Venere] belonging to Venus; lecherous, venereal.

Vēnērīe, arum. f. plur. shell-fishes.

Vēnērīs gemma, a kind of amethyst.

Vēnēro, āre, āvi, ātum. Vid. Venerator.

Vēnērōr, āri, ātus. dep. to adore; to worship; to honour; to pray unto. Pass. to be adored.

Vēnētus, a, um. adj. of Venice; dyed in a Venice blue.

Vēnia, æ. f. pardon, leave, permission, or license; favour; courtesy.

Vēnicūla, æ. f. a kind of grape.

Vēnio, ire, vēni, ventum. neut. to come; to arrive; to go; to be; to accrue; to proceed; to chance; to happen; to come to pass; to spring; to grow.

Vēnitur, impers. they come.

Vēnor, āri, ātus. dep. to hunt; to seek after; to get; to go about to get a thing craftily or anxiously.

Vēnōsus, a, um. adj. full of veins or strings; gouty, swollen, bloated, uneven.

Venter, tris. m. the belly; any swelling or protuberance like it; the stomach; the womb.

Vēntigēnus, a, um. adj. engendering winds and bringing them forth.

Vēntilabrum, i. n. [a ventilo] a fan to winnow with.

Vēntilatio, ōnis. f. a fanning or winnowing.

Vēntilator, ōris. m. a fanner, a winnower; a juggler, a hocus-pocus.

Vēntilatus, a, um. part. blown, fanned.

Vētillo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a ventus] to blow; to fan; to winnow; to flourish before fight; to blow the coals; to excite.

Vēntito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a venio] to come often; to haunt; to go often.

Vēntosus, a, um. adj. windy, full of wind; exposed to the wind; light or swift; inconsistent.

Vēntrale, is. n. an apron or other garment for the belly.

Vēntrīcōsus, a, um. adj. big-bellied.

Vēntrīcūlus, i. m. dim. the stomach; a little belly; the ventricle.

Vēntrīosus, Vēntrōsus v. Vēntrūosus, a, um. adj. gorbellied; round and prominent.

Vēntūlus, i. m. dim. a little wind.

Vēntus, i. m. the wind; a storm, a tempest; empty air, applause.

Vēnūcula, æ. f. al. Vēnicula, Vēnūcula et Vēniūcula, a grape which being put in pots, keeps a long time.

Vēnūculum, i. n. [æ. far] a kind of wheat.

Vēnūla, æ. f. dim. [a vena] a small vein.

Vēnum, i. n. v. Venus, ūs. m. a sale, a thing sold or purchased. Venum, supin. verbī veneo, to be sold.

Vēnundatus, a, um. part. sold.

Vēnundo, āre, dēdi, dātum. act. to expose to sale; to sell.

Vēnus, ēris. f. the goddess of love and beauty; love; lust; venery; a mistress, a sweetheart; a lustful woman; the morning-star; a charm, a temptation; comeliness, a grace in countenance or behaviour; becomingness; a cast or chance at cockal, a play with four bones, when every one turns up a several face.

Vēnustus, ātis. f. fineness, slightness, comeliness; an air, amiableness, beauty, elegance, gracefulness, loveliness; a grace and becomingness in speech and utterance; felicity, good fortune.

Vēnuste, adv. with a grace, handsomely, becomingly; amiably, beautifully, prettily, elegantly; happily, luckily.

Vēnustulus, a, um. adj. dim. somewhat fair, handsome, or comely; pretty.

Vēnustus, a, um. adj. [a Venus, ut ab onus, onustus] comely, graceful, genteel, amiable, lovely; fine, gallant, pleasant.

Vēprīcūla, æ. f. dim. [a repres] a little briar or bramble.

Vepres, is, m. a briar or bramble.  
 Veprestum, i. n. a place full of briars, a bramble-bush.  
 Ver, veris, n. the spring-time.  
 Vērātrum, i. n. an herb called hellebore.  
 Vērax, ācis, adj. true of speech.  
 Vērasculum, i. n. petty mullein, wood-blade, torch-wood, or high-taper; lungwort.  
 Verbēna, m. f. the herb vervain; all sacred leaves.  
 Verbēnāca, m. f. vervain.  
 Verbēnārius, a, um, adj. one carrying the sagmina or verbena.  
 Verbēnātus, a, um, adj. crowned and adorned with vervain and other sacred herbs.  
 Verber, āris, n. a wand to beat with; a scourge, a whip; a stripe, a blow, a lash or jerk; a stroke, blow, or bang; a blast of wind; a check, tawil, or reproach.  
 Verbērābilis, is, e. adj. that may be beaten or is worthy to be beaten.  
 Verbērātio, ōnis, f. a beating, a striking; a reproof, reprimand, or check.  
 Verbērātus, a, um, part. stricken, pelted, beaten, banged; teased, stunned.  
 Verbērātus, ūs, m. a beating, a dashing again; an impulsion or moving.  
 Verhēreus, a, um, adj. worthy of beating; that deserves beating or to be well banged.  
 Verbēro, āre, āvi, ātum, act. [a verber] to whip; to lash; to beat; to strike; to bang; to batter; to strike against; to rate and chide; to check; to reprove.  
 Verbēro, ōnis, m. a person worthy to be beaten or that is often beaten; a rogue, a rascal.  
 Verbōse, adv. copiously, with many words; at large.  
 Verbōsus, a, um, adj. full of words, talkative, verbose.  
 Verbum, i. n. a word; talk, prating; a speech, a saying; a proverb or old saw; a verb.  
 Verba, words only, not realities.  
 Vēre, adv. indeed, verily; justly.  
 Verēcunde, adv. ius. comp. shamefacedly, bashfully, modestly.  
 Verēcundia, m. f. bashfulness, shamefacedness, demureness, modesty; a reverent regard.  
 Verēcundor, āri, ātus, dep. to be ashamed; to be bashful and modest.  
 Verēcundus, a, um, adj. [a verēor] shamefaced, bashful, modest, demure; red, ruddy.  
 Vērdus, i. m. a post-horse, a hunting-naq.

Vērenda, ōrum, n. pl. [sc. loca] the privy parts of a man or woman.  
 Vērendus, a, um, part. to be feared or revered; reverend, awful.  
 Vēreor, āri, ūtus, dep. to reverence; to fear; to be in fear of.  
 Vētrīcūlum, v. Vētrīcūlum, i. n. dim. a  
 Vētrūm, i. n. a man's or woman's privy part.  
 Vergilīe, ārum, f. pl. [quod vergē exoritur] the seven stars.  
 Vergo, ēre, si, sum, neut. to decline; to bend, lie, or look toward; to sink. Act. to pour out.  
 Vēridīcus, a, um, adj. speaking truth, divine.  
 Vērisimilis, is, e. adj. likely, credible.  
 Vērisimilitudo, dīnis, f. likelihood or probability; the true likeness of a thing; life, nature.  
 Vēritas, ātis, f. truth, verity; the truth, what is true.  
 Vēritus, a, um, part. [a verēor] that has feared or doubted.  
 Vermen, luis, n. unde Vernina, plur. the griping of the guts.  
 Vermiculāte, adv. like worms.  
 Vermiculatio, ōnis, f. worm-eating, or the breeding of worms in fruit or trees; the griping of the guts.  
 Vermiculātus, a, um, part. infested with worms; inlaid, wrought with checker-work or with small pieces of divers colours.  
 Vermiculor, āri, ātus, dep. to breed or bring forth worms; to be worm-eaten; to make checker-work, &c.  
 Vermiculūs, i. m. dim. a little worm, a grub.  
 Verminatio, ōnis, f. a breeding of worms or bots; a wringing of the guts; any acute or pinching pain.  
 Vermino, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. to be troubled with worms; to breed worms; to ache; to prick; to shoot; to pain.  
 Verminōsus, a, um, adj. full of worms, troubled with worms, worm-eaten.  
 Vermis, is, m. a worm, a grub; vermin.  
 Verna, m. c. g. a bondman or bondswoman; one born in the house; a bondslave; the same with Vernaculus.  
 Vernacūlus, a, um, adj. [a ver-na] that is born in one's house, that belongs to the country where one lives or where one is born; proper and peculiar to the country; petulant, scoffing.  
 Vernaculus, i. n. a rude scoffer.  
 Vernālīter, adv. like a bond-

slave, rudely or soothing; parasitically.  
 Vernatio, ōnis, f. [a verno] a renewing or growing again; the old skin or slough which the snake casts off.  
 Vernilis, in, e. adj. fawning, servile; like a slave, scoffing, saucy.  
 Vernilitas, ātis, f. servile carriage, scurrility, saucy language; affected civility.  
 Verno, absol. in the spring-time.  
 Verno, āre, āvi, ātum, neut. [a vernus] to be verdant; to flourish; to spring; to grow green; to bud; to spread out; to sing cheerfully; to swarm; to cast his slough and get a new skin, as the snake does.  
 Vernūla, m. c. g. dim. a little bondslave or servant.  
 Vernūlus, a, um, adj. dim. servile, flippant, petulant.  
 Vernus, a, um, adj. of or belonging to the spring-time.  
 Vēro, conj. but, nay, rather, yea truly; adv. indeed, truly; forthwith.  
 Verpa, m. f. i. e. penis.  
 Verpus, a, um, adj. circumcised, stripped bare.  
 Verres, is, m. a boar pig.  
 Verriculātus, a, um, adj. made like a drag-net.  
 Verriculūm, i. n. a sweep-net, a drag or seine; a faw.  
 Verrinus, a, um, adj. of or belonging to a boar pig.  
 Verro, ēre, ri, sum, act. to brush; to scour; to sweep; to make clean; to draw along; to rake.  
 Verrūca, m. f. a wart.  
 Verrūcaria, m. f. the herb wartwort or turnsole.  
 Verrucōsus, a, um, adj. full of warts, lumps, or hillocks; uneven, rugged.  
 Verrūcūla, m. f. dim. a little wart.  
 Verrunco, āre, āvi, ātum, act. to change a thing for the better or to avert; to drive away.  
 Versābilis, is, e. adj. that may be turned and winded; unstable, inconstant.  
 Versābundus, a, um, adj. about to be turned.  
 Versātilis, is, e. adj. that turns easily, or may be turned; apt or suitable to every thing.  
 Versatio, ōnis, f. a turning or winding; a change.  
 Versātus, a, um, part. turned, tumbled; stirred about; experienced, practised, versed in a business; managed, carried on.  
 Versicōlor, ōris, adj. omnigen. changing colour; of sundry colours.  
 Versicūlus, i. m. dim. a lit'

verse, a *versicle*; a line or short sentence.

Versificatio, ōnis. f. a *making of verses*, a *versifying*.

Versificator, ōris. m. a *versifier* or *maker of verses*.

Versifico, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [versus facio] to *versify*.

Versipellis, is, e. adj. that *changes his skin or form*; *slly*, *wily*, *crafty*, *double-dealing*.

Verso, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a verito] to *turn often*; to *tumble up and down or over and over*; to *stir or turn about*; to *drive from place to place*; to *manage*; to *weigh*; to *consider*; to *perplex*; to *tease*; to *fret*.

Versor, āri, ātus. dep. to be *turned*; to be *employed*; to *converse*; to *stay with one*; to be.

Versoria, æ. f. a *cord to turn the sail to the wind side or a rudder to turn the ship*.

Versura, æ. f. a *turning*; the *corner of a house or walk*. Versuram facere, to *take up money of one at great interest*; to *pay a debt to another*.

Versus, a, um. part. [a verito] *turned*, *changed*; *overturned*, *ruined*, *abolished*; *propense*, *inclined*.

Versus, ūs. m. [a verito] a *turning*; a *turning round on the toe in dancing*; a *rank*, *row*, or *series*; a *line*; the *superscription of a letter*; a *verse*; a *note or tune*; a *square plat of ground*, a *hundred feet every way*.

Versus, præp. [a verito] *regit acc. towards*.

Versus, adv. *towards*.

Versute, adv. *craftily*, *cunningly*, *evasively*.

Versutillōquus, a, um. adj. that *talks craftily*.

Versutus, a, um. adj. that *turns every way*; *crafty*, *wily*, *cunning*, *evasive*, *subtle*, *shifting*, *quick-witted*, *ready*.

Vertagus, i. m. a *hound that will hunt by himself*, and *bring home his game*; a *tumbler*.

Vertebra, æ. f. [a verito] *any turning joint in the body*, a *joint in the back-bone*.

Vertebratus, a, um. adj. *made in the form of a vertebra*.

Vertex v. Vortex, icis. m. [a verto] a *whirlwind*; a *whirlpool*; a *turning round of the water*; the *top or crown of the head*; the *head itself*; the *top of any thing*; a *pole of the world*.

Verticillum, i. n. et Verticillas, i. m. a *pin or peg of a musical instrument*.

Verticordius, a, um. adj. that *turns the heart*.

Verticōsus, a, um. adj. that *whirls or turns round*; *full of whirlpits or eddies*.

Verticula, æ. f. et Verticūlum, i. n. [a vertendo] a *screw for engines*, a *key in musical instruments*, a *whirl for a spindle*; a *joint in the back-bone*.

Vertigo, ginis. f. [a vertendo] a *whirling or turning round*; a *rolling*, a *change*; *giddiness*, *dizziness*, the *swimming of the head*.

Vertitur, impers. it is *controverted or debated*.

Verto, ěre, ti, sum. act. to *turn*; to *transform*; to *change*; to *dye*; to *discolour*; to *overthrow*; to *cast down*; to *turn up-side down*; to *dig*; to *cast up*; to *borrow of one to pay another*; to *impute*; to *translate*; to be *changed or altered*; to *happen*; to *fall out*.

Vĕru, n. indecl. sing. plur. Vĕrua, uum, ūbus. a *spit*, a *broach*; a *kind of dart used in war*.

Vervactum, i. n. land that *has been fallow*, and is *turned in the spring to be sown next year*.

Vĕrĕcūlum, i. n. dim. [a veru] a *little broach or spit*.

Vervex, ěcis. m. a *weather sheep*.

Vĕruina, æ. f. [a veru] a *long javelin*, a *spit*, or *broach*.

Vĕrum, i. n. a *thing that is true*, the *truth*; *reason*, *justice*.

Vĕrum, conj. *but*, *but yet*; *just so*, *yes truly*.

Vĕruntāmen, conj. *nevertheless*, *notwithstanding*, *but yet*, *however*, *for all that*.

Vĕrus, a, um. adj. *real*, *true*, *right*, *just*; *meet*, *fit*; *natural*.

Vĕritum, i. n. a *weapon or dart like a spit*.

Vĕritus, a, um. adj. *armed with such a dart*.

Vĕsania, æ. f. *madness*, *fury*, *rage*.

Vĕsānio, ěre, ěvi, —. neut. to be *mad*; to *rage*; to *bluster*.

Vĕsānus, a, um. adj. *vast*, *mighty*; *sickly*, *causing sickness*; *mad*, *furious*, *cruel*, *out-rageous*.

Vescor, sci, —. dep. to *live upon*; to *eat*.

Vescus, a, um. adj. *any thing that may be eaten*, *good to eat*; *eating*, *that eats*; *little*, *small*, or *lean*.

Vĕsica, æ. f. a *bladder*; *rhodomantide*, a *swelling style*; the *privy part of a woman*.

Vĕsīcaria, æ. f. the *herb called alkakengy or winter-cherry*.

Vĕsīcula, æ. f. dim. a *little bladder*.

Vespa, æ. f. a *wasp*.

Vesper, ěris. m. the *evening-star*; the *evening*; the *west* or the *western parts of the world*.

Vesper, ěra, ěrum. adj. of or *pertaining to the evening*.

Vespĕra, æ. f. the *evening*.

Vespĕrascens, tis. part. *drawing towards evening*.

Vespĕrascit, impers. it *draws towards evening*.

Vespĕre v. Vespĕti, adv. at the *end of the day*, in the *evening*.

Vespertilio, ōnis. m. a *bat* or *vire-mouse*.

Vesperinus, a, um. adj. of or *what is done in the evening*.

Vespĕrĕgo, ginis. f. the *evening-star*.

Vespĕrus, i. m. the *evening-star*.

Vespillo, ōnis. m. he that *carries out dead bodies in the night* to be *buried*, a *bearer*.

Vestālis, is, e. adj. of or *belonging to the Vestals*.

Vester, stra, strum. pron. adj. [a vos] *your*, *yours*.

Vestiarium, ii. n. a *wardrobe*; *apparel itself*.

Vestibulum, i. n. a *porch* or *entry to a house* or *other place*; an *entrance* or *rudiment*.

Vestīcōntābernium, ii. n. a *lying in the same bed*.

Vestīfuius, a, um. adj. *wearing loose and wide garments* or *abounding in garments*.

Vestigātor, ōris. m. a *tracer* or *hunter*.

Vestīgium, ii. n. a *trace*, a *track*; the *print of a foot*, a *foot-step*; the *foot*; a *print*, an *impression*, a *dent*; the *very minute* or *point of time*; a *token*, *sign*, or *mark*.

Vestigo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to *trace*; to *follow by the track* or *scent*; to *search diligently*; to *inquire into*.

Vestimentum, i. n. [a vestio] a *garment*, *vesture* or *vestment*; *apparel*, *clothing*, *array*, *attire*.

Vestio, ěre, ěvi, ětum. act. to *clothe*; to *apparel*; to *array*; to *cover*; to *garnish*; to *deck*.

Vestiplica, æ. f. a *woman that folds or lays up garments*; a *chamber-maid*.

Vestis, is. f. a *garment*, a *vest*; all *manner of array*, *clothes*, *bed-clothes*; the *skin of a snake*; the *beard* or *hair of the face*.

Vestispica, i. m. et Vestispica, æ. f. he or she that *keeps the apparel of his master* or *mistress*.

Vestitus, a, um. part. *clad*, *appareled*, *clothed*, *arrayed*; *covered*; *decked*, *adorned*.

Vestitus, ūs. m. *apparel*, *array*, *clothing*, *raiment*; a *garment*; *garniture*.

Vestras, ātis. pron. [a vester] of *your country*, *kindred*, or *stock*.

Vĕtĕrāmentārius sutor, a *celler*, a *botcher*.

Vĕtĕrānus, a, um. adj. *old*, *skilful*; that *has served long* in a *place* or *office*; an *old soldier*, a *veteran*.

**Vetërascò, cère, —. incept.** to grow old.  
**Vetërator, òris. m.** one long practised or exercised; a crafty knave, an old fox, a double dealer, an impostor.  
**Vetèratoricè, adv.** expertly, craftily.  
**Vetèratorius, a, um. adj.** crafty, deceitful, cunning, tricking, sophistical.  
**Vetèratum, i. n.** old fallow ground.  
**Vetèrinarius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to beasts or to a horse-doctor.  
**Vetèrinarius, ii. m.** a farrier, a horse-doctor; a horse-hirer; a hackney-man, a horse-courser.  
**Vetèrinus, a, um. adj.** that bears burdens; used in carriage.  
**Vetèrnòsus, a, um. adj.** sick of the lethargy or sleepy disease; drowsy, heavy, lazy, sluggish; faint, feeble.  
**Vetèrnum, i. n.** the lethargy.  
**Vetèrnus, i. m.** the lethargy; slothfulness, sluggishness, dizziness, drowsiness, immoderate sleeping; napsiness.  
**Vetèro, àre, àvi, àtum. neut.** to grow old; to continue long; to be chronological.  
**Vetitum, i. n.** a thing forbidden.  
**Vetitus, a, um. part.** forbidden, unlawful.  
**Vetò, àre, ul, itum, et àvi, àtum. act.** to forbid; to prohibit; to let; to hinder; to stop.  
**Veto, when the tribune made use of his intercession or negative voice.**  
**Vetònica, æ. f.** the herb betany.  
**Vetùla, æ. f. [sc. mulier]** an old woman or wife.  
**Vetulus, a, um. adj.** dim. [a vetulus] somewhat old, stale.  
**Vetulus, i. m. [sc. homo]** an old man.  
**Vetus, èris. adj.** et antiqu. **Veter, unde Vetèrior, comp.** rimus, sup. former, past; old; that has been, chronological, customary; stale, musty, out of date, worn out; of an ancient descent, noble.  
**Vetustas, àtis. f.** [a vetus] antiquity, ancientness, oldness; a future continuance; length of time, long old age; old acquaintance.  
**Vetuste, adv.** anciently, of a long time or standing.  
**Vetutesco, cère, —. incept.** to grow old, ancient, or stale.  
**Vetustus, a, um. adj.** old, ancient.  
**Vexamen, inis. n.** a vexation.  
**Vexatio, ònis. f.** a driving or carrying hither and thither; a teasing, a harassing; grief, trouble, torment, vexation.

**Vexator, oris. m.** a harasser, a plagues.  
**Vexatus, a, um. part.** ruffled, disordered; troubled, grieved, vexed, chafed.  
**Vexillarius, ii. m.** a standard-bearer, an ensign or veteran; a garrison soldier.  
**Vexillatio, ònis. f.** a company of soldiers under one ensign; the horse or cavalry.  
**Vexillum, i. n.** a banner, standard, ensign, or flag; a streamer, the top-gallant; soldiers under it.  
**Vexo, àre, àvi, àtum. freq.** to disturb; to mud; to toss up and down; to vex; to trouble; to harass; to cumber; to disquiet; to tease; to molest; to plague; to torment.  
**Via, æ. [antiqu. vias] f.** a way or passage; a broad street; a causeway; a journey, a voyage; a passage, a vein, a pore; a track; an access; a manner, mean, or fashion; a rule, method, or course.  
**Vialis, ia, e. adj.** of or belonging to the highway.  
**Viaarius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to ways.  
**Viatricatus, a, um. adj.** furnished with things necessary for a journey.  
**Viatricum, i. n.** all things necessary for a journey; voyage-provision; one's estate or substance.  
**Viatricus, a, um. adj.** pertaining to a journey or travelling by the way.  
**Viator, òris. m.** a traveller, a wayfaring man; a sergeant, beadle, or pursuivant; an apparitor, a summoner.  
**Viatorius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to the way of travelling or to travellers.  
**Vibex, icis. m.** a mark or print of a stripe or blow, black and blue.  
**Vibrans, tis. part.** brandishing, shaking, wagging, quavering; quick, bright, dazzling.  
**Vibratus, a, um. part.** shaken; brandished; crisped, curled, frizzled; quavered.  
**Vibro, àre, àvi, àtum. act.** to shake a thing; to brandish; to dart; to throw; to hurl; to quaver; to frizzle; to curl; to ruffle; to tremble; to quiver; to move nimbly.  
**Viburnum, i. n.** a shrub; a withy; a wild vine.  
**Vicanus, i. m.** a villager, peasant, countryman or boor.  
**Vicarius, a, um. adj.** that is in stead or place of another; that supplies another's room; a deputy.  
**Vicarius, ii. m.** one who performeth the office or place of another; a deputy, a substitute.  
**Vicatim, adv.** in villages or

streets; street by street, village by village.  
**Vicénarius, a, um. adj.** the twentieth.  
**Vicēni, m, a. adj. pl.** twenty.  
**Vices, f. pl.** turns, courses, changes.  
**Vicissimani, òrum. m. pl.** soldiers of the twentieth regiment or legion.  
**Vicissimarius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to the twentieth part.  
**Vicissimus, a, um. adj.** the twentieth.  
**Vicia, æ. f.** the pulse called a vetch or tare.  
**Viclarium, ii. n.** a place sown with vetches.  
**Viciarius, a, um. adj.** of or belonging to vetches.  
**Vicies, adv.** twenty times.  
**Vicina, æ. f.** a female neighbour.  
**Vicinalla, is, e. adj.** of or belonging to neighbours or the neighbourhood.  
**Vicinia, æ. f.** [a vicus] nearness of dwelling; the neighbourhood, vicinage; likeness; nearness.  
**Vicinitas, àtis. f.** the neighbourhood; the company of neighbours; nearness, likeness.  
**Vicinus, a, um. adj.** near, next to; adjacent; not far off; very like.  
**Vicinus, i. m.** a neighbour.  
**Vicis, [gen. nom. absol.] vici, vicem, vice. f.** change, course; stand, place; office, part or duty; a case, hap, fortune; a mutual recompence. Vices, pl. attacks or charges in war.  
**Vicissim, adv.** by turns; one after another; interchangeably, back again.  
**Vicissitudo, ònis. f.** an interchanging, a succeeding of one thing to another in its course; a vicissitude, change, or variety.  
**Victima, æ. f.** the beast killed in sacrifice for victory; a sacrifice, a victim.  
**Victimarius, ii. m.** he that kills beasts for sacrifice; he that attended upon the priest at sacrifice, who bound the beast, and got all things ready.  
**Victito, àre, àvi, àtum. freq.** [a victito] to live; to maintain himself.  
**Victor, òris. m.** [a vinco] a conqueror, a vanquisher; he that hath his desire and wish.  
**Victoria, æ. f.** victory, conquest; the goddess of victory.  
**Victoriatas, i. m. [sc. nummus]** a coin having the image of the goddess Victory upon it, a half denarius.  
**Victoriola, æ. f. dim.** a little image representing victory.  
**Victrix, icis. adj.** victorious.  
**Victrix, icis. f.** [a victor] she who vanquishes.

**Victus**, a, um. part. [a. *vinco*] overcome, vanquished, cast, beaten; baffled; disappointed of his purpose.

**Victus**, *ūs et victi*. m. sustenance, things necessary to live by; provision, food, meat and drink.

**Vicus**, i. m. a street; a village.

**Videlicet**, adv. [videre licet] to wit, that is to say; moreover, I warrant you.

**Vide'u' pro videane?** do you are?

**Vidēo**, ēre, vidi, visum. act. to see; to look; to behold; to visit; to go to see; to perceive; to understand; to discern; to see to; to take heed; to have an eye to; to consider.

**Videor**, ōri, visus. pass. to be seen; to seem.

**Vidētur**, blitur, aum est impers. it seems; it appears; it seems good.

**Vidua**, m. f. [sc. mulier] a woman without a man; a widow.

**Viduatūs**, a, um. part. not having; deprived or bereaved of; destitute; left all alone, made a widow.

**Viduitas**, ātis. f. widowhood; lack or want.

**Vidūlum**, i. n. et **Vidūlus**, i. m. a bag, a budget, a purse, a hawking bag.

**Viduo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to deprive; to bereave; to make one a widow or leave alone.

**Viduus**, a, um. adj. bereft, deprived, left alone, void, destitute.

**Vleo**, ēre, ōvi, ōtum. act. to bind with twigs; to hoop.

**Vistor**, ōris. m. [qui viēt dōlia] he that makes baskets or vessels of osier, to be covered with leather.

**Vistus**, a, um. adj. bowing or stooping for age; supple or limber; wrinkled or withered.

**Vigens**, tis. part. fresh, flourishing; brisk, active; eminent, famous.

**Vigēo**, ēre, ul, —. neut. [as *vi agendo*] to flourish; to wax; to grow; to live; to be strong; to be in force; to be much used; to be in vogue; to be esteemed.

**Vigēso**, ēre, —. incept. [a *vigēo*] to grow lively, brisk, and active.

**Vigēsima**, m. f. [sc. pars] the twentieth part, a tribute of the twentieth penny.

**Vigēsimus**, a, um. adj. *Vid.* **Vicesimus**.

**Vigil**, iilis. adj. omn. gen. watchful, waking, vigilant, mindful; that keeps awake; attentive; that never goes out, inextinguishable.

**Vigili**, iilis. m. a watchman, a sentinel.

**Vigillans**, tis. part. et adj. watchful; heedful, vigilant, wary.

**Vigilanter**, adv. watchfully, vigilantly, diligently, warily, heedfully.

**Vigilantia**, m. f. watchfulness; vigilancy, care, heed, diligence.

**Vigilātus**, impers. men wake.

**Vigiliātus**, a, um. part. watched; spent in watching or sitting up late; made by sitting up.

**Vigilax**, ācis. adj. watchful, wary, vigilant.

**Vigilia**, m. f. watching, being awake; a watch by night, a nursery; Vigiliæ, night-studies; a watch or fourth part of the night; i. e. from sun set to sun rise; the even before any feast; vigilance and diligence.

**Vigilo**, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. [a *vigil*] to awake from sleep; to watch; to sit up all night; to be vigilant or very diligent; to burn bright.

**Viginti**, adj. pl. indecl. twenty.

**Vigintivirātus**, ūs. m. the office of twenty men of like authority.

**Vigintiviri**, ōrum. m. pl. officers of Rome, twenty in number, who had like authority.

**Vigor**, ōris. m. [a *vigēo*] strength, lustiness, mettle; liveliness, vigour, briskness.

**Vilipendo**, ēre, di, —. act. to vilify; to have in no esteem.

**Vilis**, is, e. adj. vile; of no value or account; abject, paltry, trivial; cheap, of little price, at a low rate.

**Vilitas**, ātis. f. vileness, baseness, contempt, despicableness; cheapness.

**Viliter**, adv. vilely, basely, cheaply.

**Villa**, m. f. a manor—house out of a city or town, having a farm-house or homestead belonging to it.

**Villaris**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to a village, farm, or country-house.

**Villaticus**, a, um. adj. of a village, farm, or country-house.

**Villica**, æ. f. a farmer's wife, a woman that keeps a dairy or house in the country.

**Villicanus**, tis. part. performing the office of a bailiff.

**Villicatio**, ōnis. f. a bailiffship or stewardship; a hiring or managing a farm.

**Villicus**, i. m. a husbandman, a farmer; the bailiff of the manor, a steward even in the city.

**Villōsus**, a, um. adj. [a *villus*] hairy, shaggy, rough; woolly, downy; full of small strings or fibres; rough, thick set; made of frieze.

**Villula**, m. f. dim. a little farm or manor-place.

**Villum**, i. m. dim. little or small wine.

**Villus**, i. m. wool; hair, a

coarse shag hair; the nap in cloth.

**Vimen**, iinis. u. [a *vincio*] an arbor, a twig, a rod, a wicker, a hoop for casks.

**Vimentum**, i. n. an osier, a twig, a branch.

**Viminalia**, um. n. pl. all trees and shrubs which bring forth twigs fit to bind.

**Vimineus**, a, um. adj. made of wickers, rods, or osiers.

**Vinacea**, m. f. a grape-stone.

**Vinacea**, ōrum. n. pl. the kernels or husks of grapes; grape-stones; the mother of the wine.

**Vinaceus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to wine and grapes.

**Vinaceus**, i. m. [sc. acinus] a grape-stone.

**Vinalia**, um. n. pl. feasts at the first bracing or tasting of their wines, in May and September.

**Vinalis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to wine.

**Vinarium**, ii. n. a wine vessel, as a hoghead, pipe, or rundlet.

**Vinarius**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to wine.

**Vinarium**, ii. m. a vintner, a taverner, one that sells wine.

**Vinea**, m. f. a periwinkle.

**Vincibilis**, is, e. adj. vincible, conquerable; easy to be conquered or overcome; easy to be manured, tilled, wrought, or laboured.

**Vincio**, ire, xi, luctum. act. to bind; to tie up; to wrap; to hoop; to make sure; to drum and dull; to join; to connect.

**Vinculum**, i. n. pro vinculum.

**Vinco**, ēre, icl, lictum. act. to conquer; to subdue; to overcome; to vanquish; to wear; to get the better of; to obtain; to exceed; to excel; to surpass; to surmount; to out do; to prevail; to take place; to prove; to make out; to digest; to connect; to expel.

**Vinctura**, m. f. a binding or tying.

**Vinctus**, a, um. part. bound; hard-laced, girt; constrained; promised and assured; a prisoner.

**Vinctus**, ūs. m. a binding, a band or girth.

**Vinctulum et Vinculum**, i. n. [a *vincio*] a bond or band; a tie; a garland; imprisonment; an obligation.

**Vindemia**, m. f. the gathering of grapes to make wine with; vintage; wine; a gathering of fruits or honey.

**Vindemiialis**, is, e. adj. of or belonging to vintage.

**Vindemiator**, ōris. m. a vintager, he that gathers grapes to make wine with; a sir which appears on the 26th of August.

Vindēmiātōrius, a, um. adj. of  
or belonging to a vintage.

Vindēmio, āre, āvi, ātum. act.  
to gather grapes or ripe fruits  
in harvest.

Vindēmīola, æ. f. dim. a little  
vintage.

Vindēmītor, ōris. m. a vintager;  
a star so called.

Vindex, leis. c. g. an avenger  
of wrongs, a redresser of grie-  
vances; an asserter of liberty, a  
defender, a restorer; the patron  
of a book.

Vindicatio, ōnis. f. an avenging  
or punishing; a vindication.

Vindicatū est. impers. they  
were revenged.

Vindicis, ūrum. f. pl. [a vin-  
dex] the asserting or clearing a  
thing from controversy; a re-  
joinder in law, a bringing in  
proofs and sureties, a challenge;  
emfranchisement.

Vindico, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to  
revenge; to avenge; to punish;  
to defend; to deliver; to pre-  
serve; to claim; to challenge; to  
excuse; to restore; to maintain.

Vindicta, æ. f. vengeance, pun-  
ishment; an avenging, retali-  
ation; defence, maintenance; a  
rod which was laid on the head  
of a servant when he was made  
free; liberty or freedom itself.

Vinea, æ. f. a vine or vineyard;  
an engine of war made of tim-  
ber and hurdles; a shade · a  
mantlet.

Vineālis, is, e. adj. of or be-  
longing to vines or a vineyard.

Vinearius, a, um. adj. of a vine-  
yard.

Vineāticus, a, um. adj. of a  
vineyard.

Vinētum, i. n. [a vinea] a vine-  
yard.

Vinipōtor, ōris. m. a drinker of  
wine, a wine-bibber.

Vinitor, ōris. m. a vine-dresser,  
a keeper of a vineyard or gar-  
therer of grapes.

Vultōrius, a, um. adj. of or  
belonging to the keeping of a  
vineyard or dressing of vines.

Vinōlentia, æ. f. drunkenness.

Vinōlentus, a, um. adj. given  
to drinking of much wine, sot-  
tish, tipsy; made with wine,  
winish.

Vinōsus, a, um. adj. having a  
smack and savour of wine; given  
to drinking, soltish.

Vinum, i. n. wine; any kind of  
drink; a banquet.

Viola, æ. f. a violet; a purple  
colour.

Violābilis, is, e. adj. that may  
be hurt or wounded; that may  
be profaned.

Violāceus, a, um. adj. of a vio-  
let colour or like a violet.

Violārium, li. n. a bank or bed  
of violets.

Violātio, ōnis. f. a profaning,  
violating, wronging, or infring-  
ing.

Violātor, ōris. m. an abuser, a  
corrupter, an infringer.

Violātus, a, um. part. hurt,  
forced; deflowered; profaned,  
abused; dishonoured; broken,  
infringed.

Violens, tis. adj. violent, for-  
cible; swift, rapid; vehement,  
earnest.

Violenter, adv. forcibly, vio-  
lently; heinously; cruelly.

Violentia, æ. f. force, violence,  
rashness; boisterousness, stormi-  
ness; cruelty, fierceness.

Violentus, a, um. adj. [a vis]  
forcible, ungovernable; violent,  
fierce; cruel, injurious; rash,  
headstrong; boisterous, tempe-  
stuous; angry, enraged.

Violo, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a  
vi] \*to force; to deflower; to  
transgress; to break; to violate;  
to infringe; to spoil; to defile;  
to sully; to cut; to fell; to col-  
our; to dye.

Vipera, æ. f. a viper.

Vipereus, a, um. adj. of or be-  
longing to vipers.

Viperinus, a, um. adj. of a vi-  
per; viperish; poisonous.

Vipio, ōnis. m. a young crane.

Vir, viri. m. a male; a man; a  
husband; virility.

Virago, gnis. f. a manlike wo-  
man, a heroine.

Virens, tis. part. flourishing,  
green; youthful.

Vireo, ēre, ui, —. neut. to be  
green; to flourish; to be lusty;  
to be vigorous; to shine; to  
sparkle.

Vireo, ōnis. m. [a viridi colore]  
a canary bird of a green colour,  
a greenfinch.

Vireaco, ēre, —. incept. n. to  
wax green; to begin to flour-  
ish; to recover again.

Virētum, i. n. [a vireo] a place  
full of green herbs, a green, a  
grass-plot.

Virga, æ. f. a twig, a young  
branch; a rod; a whip, a  
scourge; Mercury's wand; a  
staff.

Virgator, ōris. m. a beater with  
rods, a whipster, a beadle of a  
parish.

Virgatus, a, um. adj. made of  
twigs or whips; spotted, streak-  
ed or striped; beaten with rods.

Virgētum, i. n. a place where  
osiers or rods grow.

Virgeus, a, um. adj. of or be-  
longing to rods, twigs, osiers,  
small sticks, &c.

Virginalis, is, e. adj. maidenly,  
virgin-like; of or belonging to  
a maid or virgin.

Virginarius, a, um. adj. of a  
maid or virgin.

Virginus, a, um. adj. virgin-

like; of or belonging to a vir-  
gin.

Virginitas, ātis. f. chastity, vir-  
ginity, maidenhead.

Virgo, gnis. f. a virgin, a  
maid; a damsel; a daughter;  
a young married woman; a Ro-  
man aqueduct; any thing that  
has not been defiled or meddled  
with.

Virgūla, æ. f. dim. a little rod.

Virgultum, i. n. a twig, a  
shrub.

Virguncūla, æ. f. dim. a wench;  
a little girl or young maid; a  
noppel.

Viria v. Viriōla, æ. f. a neck-  
lace, a man's bracelet.

Viricalum, i. n. a graving tool.

Viridans, tis. adj. verdant, green.

Viridarium, li. n. [a viridis]  
a green plot or walk; a green  
garden; a green.

Viride, adv. greenly.

Viridia, um. pl. n. green walks;  
green herbs.

Viridicatus, a, um. adj. made  
green or fresh.

Viridis, is, e. adj. [a vireo]  
green, sappy, moist; youthful,  
flourishing; fresh, hale, lusty,  
vigorous; of a green colour.

Viriditas, ātis. f. greenness; vi-  
gor, lustiness, briskness.

Viridor, āri, ātus. pass. to be  
made green.

Virilis, is, e. adj. [a vir] of a  
man; stout, valiant, manly, man-  
ful; of the male kind; vigorous,  
pithy, substantial.

Virilitas, ātis. f. manliness, the  
privy parts of a man or other  
creature.

Viriliter, adv. valiantly, manly,  
manfully; magnanimously, va-  
liantly, strongly, courageously.

Viripōtens, tis. adj. mighty,  
strong.

Virritim, adv. man by man, from  
man to man; singly; from one  
to another.

Virōsus, a, um. adj. [a virus]  
full of poison, venomous; hard,  
strong.

Virtus, ātis. f. any good qua-  
lity, virtue or moral excellence;  
fortitude, valour, bravery, force,  
strength, courage; care, good  
management; value, worth;  
merit, desert; faculty or affection.

Virus, nom. & acc. i. gen. o. abl.  
a stinking or rammish smell;  
the seed or nature in animals;  
a nasty taste; poison, venom;  
bitterness, sharpness; the juices  
of the purple-fish; a strong smell  
of spices or perfumes.

Vis, vim, vi. pl. vires, virium,  
Ibus. f. force, violence; strength,  
might, power; virtue, efficacy,  
energy, prevalency; signification,  
meaning, or importance; care,  
industry; abundance, plenty,  
multitude.

**Viscātas**, a, um. part. *dressed with birdlime; limed; entangled with birdlime.*

**Viscératio**, ōnis. f. a *dole; good cheer.*

**Viscor**, āri, ātus. pass. [a viscus] *to be glued; to be stuck together.*

**Viscus**, ōris. n. a *bowel or entrail; especially the heart, liver, lungs; all fleshy parts under the skin.*

**Viscus**, i. m. et **Viscum**, i. n. a *mistletoe or mistletoe; birdlime, glue.*

**Visendus**, a, um. part. *to be seen and visited; to be wondered and marvelled at; wonderful; to be surveyed.*

**Visibilis**, is, e. adj. *that may see or be seen; visible.*

**Visio**, ōnis. f. [a video] *vision, sight, the faculty of seeing; a vision, phantom, or apparition.*

**Visito**, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. *to come oft to see; to visit.*

**Viso**, ēre, si, sum. freq. [a video] *to go to see; to come to see; to visit; to see; to survey.*

**Visor**, ōris. m. [a video] *messenger; a spy, a scout.*

**Vitis**, ōis. f. a *kind of vine.*

**Vision**, i. n. a *sight, a show; a portent, a prodigy; a vision, an apparition, a dream, a phantom.*

**Visurus**, a, um. part. *that shall or is likely to see; about to visit.*

**Visus**, a, um. part. *beheld, seen; perceived; thought of.*

**Visus**, ōis. m. [a video] *the sense of sight; the eye; a view, a look; the thing seen; a vision or sight; appearance or show.*

**Vita**, m. f. *life; a manner of living; the ends, necessities, or advantages of life; food, vitals; conversation, the world; experience; duration, continuance.*

**Vitabilis**, is, e. adj. *to be avoided.*

**Vitabundus**, a, um. adj. *that eschews a thing.*

**Vitalla**, um. n. pl. *the lungs, heart, liver, or vitals.*

**Vitalis**, is, e. adj. *of life, vital, that hath life in it; that giveth or preserveth life; likely to live.*

**Vitalitas**, ātis. f. *life, liveliness.*

**Vitaliter**, adv. *lively, briskly, with life.*

**Vitalis**, ōnis. f. *an avoiding or shunning.*

**Vitatus**, a, um. part. *avoided, shunned.*

**Vitellianus**, ārum. f. pl. [sc. tabellae] *a kind of writing.*

**Vitellus**, i. m. *the yolk of an egg.* It. dim. a *vitulus*, a *young or little calf.*

**Viteus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a vine; or to wine.*

**Vitex**, icis. f. *a kind of withy or willow; parkleaves; Abraham's balm; chaste or hump-tree.*

**Vitiārium**, ii. n. a *vineyard.*

**Vitiatio**, ōnis. f. *a ravishing, deflowering, spoiling.*

**Vitiator**, ōris. m. *a deflowerer, a ravisher of maids.*

**Vitiatus**, a, um. part. *deflowered, ravished, corrupted; spoiled.*

**Viticola**, m. c. g. *that plants or dresses vines.*

**Viticula**, m. f. dim. [a vitis] *a little vine; a tendril, sprig, or branch.*

**Vitifer**, ēra, ērum. adj. *that bears vines.*

**Vitiginus**, a, um. adj. *at Vitiginus, that comes of a vine.*

**Vitilina**, m. f. *a base bawd.*

**Vitilla**, um. n. pl. *twigs or rods to bind vines with.*

**Vitiligo**, gnis. f. *the leprosy, the morphea.*

**Vitilis**, is, e. adj. *flexible, pliant; binding; made of twigs or wicker.*

**Vitio**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [a vitium] *to spoil; to vitiate; to mar; to infect; to hurt; to falsify; to corrupt; to deflower.*

**Vitiōse**, adv. *corruptly, ill, badly; haughtily, faultily, viciously, incorrectly.*

**Vitiōsitas**, ātis. f. *viciousness, faultiness, naughtiness, lewdness, wickedness.*

**Vitiōsus**, a, um. adj. *rotten, worm-eaten, perished; sickly, crazy, full of distempers; faulty, unskilful, full of errors, incorrect, amiss; made impiously, inauspicious; vicious, wicked, lewd.*

**Vitis**, is. f. *a vine; a centurion's rod.*

**Vitisātor**, ōris. m. *a planter of vines.*

**Vitium**, ii. n. *a flaw, a defect; blemish, faultiness, deformity, gravity; badness, superfluity; corruption, infection; a malady, a sore in the mind; a defiling, a rape; a crime; a slip, an oversight.*

**Vito**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to shun; to avoid; to reprove; to beware of.*

**Vitriarius**, ii. m. *a glass-maker, a glazier, a worker in glass.*

**Vitres**, ōrum. n. pl. *glasses, drinking glasses; vessels made of glass.*

**Vitreus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to glass; glassy, glassy green; clear like glass, transparent; brittle like glass.*

**Vitricus**, i. m. *a step-father, a father-in-law.*

**Vitrum**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitrus**, i. n. *glass.*

**Vitta**, m. f. *a fillet or head-band; a ribbon, a garland.*

**Vittatus**, a, um. adj. *bound with or tied up in a fillet or hairlace; dressed with ribbons.*

**Vitula**, m. f. *a cow-calf; a young heifer.*

**Vitulina**, m. f. [sc. caro] et **Vitulinum**, i. n. *veal.*

**Vitulinus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a calf.*

**Vitilor**, āri, ātus. dep. *to skip, leap, or frisk about like a young calf; to rejoice; to congratulate.*

**Vitulus**, i. m. *a calf; a seal or sea-calf; the young of other animals, as a colt, &c.*

**Vituperabilis**, is, e. adj. *blame-worthy; that may be blamed or found fault with.*

**Vituperatio**, ōnis. f. *a blaming or finding fault with.*

**Vituperator**, ōris. m. *a blamer, or discommender or reprover.*

**Vitupero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to blame; to rebuke; to discommender; to find fault with; to disparage; to defame.*

**Vivacitas**, ātis. f. *long life; vivacity; growth.*

**Vivarium**, ii. n. *a park, a chase, a warren, a stew or fish-pond.*

**Vivax**, ācis. adj. *long-lived; lively, strong, lusty.*

**Vivens**, tis. part. *living, alive, lively; dwelling, inhabiting; existing.*

**Viverra**, m. f. *a ferret or stoat.*

**Vivesco**, ēre, —, incept. [a vivo] *to get life or strength; to be of continuance.*

**Vividus**, a, um. adj. [a vivo] *lively, pert, quick, brisk; mettlesome; sharp.*

**Vivificans**, tis. part. *quickening.*

**Viviradix**, icis. f. [vivam radicem habens] *a quickroot.*

**Vivitur**, impers. *they live, men live.*

**Vivo**, ēre, xi, ctum. neut. *to live; to have life; to be alive; to lead a life; to live of, upon, or by; to live well, merrily, and pleasantly; to be nourished and increased; to be kindled; to continue; to last; to be.*

**Vivus**, a, um. adj. [a vivo] *living, lively, alive; fresh, green; natural, congenial; quick, lively.*

**Vivum**, the stock, the principal.

**Vix**, adv. *scarcely, hardly, with much ado, with difficulty.*

**Ulcératio**, ōnis. f. *a breaking out into sores or scabs.*

**Ulcero**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. [ab ulcus] *to raise blisters; to ulcerate; to make full of sores; to wound.*

**Ulcerosus**, a, um. adj. *full of sores, blotchy, or scabby; blistered; that makes blisters.*

**Ulcisor**, ci, ultus. dep. *to make*



venge on; to avenge; to take revenge for; to be revenged.

Ulcus, ōris. n. a sore, ulcer, botch, or bile; a wound or gash.

Ulcusculum, i. n. dim. a little sore or scab.

Ulex, icis. f. an herb like rose-mary, that draws gold to it.

Uliginosus, a, um. adj. oozy, moist, wet, plashy, marshy.

Uligo, inis. f. the natural moisture of the earth, ooze.

Ullus, a, um. adj. gen. ullius, dat. ulli, any, any one.

Ulmarius, ii. n. a grove of elms.

Ulmus, a, um. adj. of or belonging to an elm; beaten with elm rods.

Ulmus, i. f. the elm-tree.

Ulna, æ. f. a man's arm; an elm, the length of two arms stretched out.

Ulpicum, i. n. great or wild garlic; African garlic.

Ultrior, or, ius. comp. Ultimus, a, um. super. further, on the farther side; that is past.

Ultrius, adv. further, beyond, any more or longer.

Ultimo, adv. at the last.

Ultimum, adv. the last time.

Ultimus, a, um. adj. super. Vid. Ultrior, last, utmost; the farthest or farthestmost; the first, the highestmost; chiefest, greatest; meanest, basest.

Ultio, ōnis. f. a revenging.

Ulor, ōris. m. [ab ulciscor] a revenger.

Ultra, prap. regit acc. beyond, on the furthest side.

Ultra, adv. farther, besides, moreover, more; hereafter.

Ultrix, icis. f. she that revenges.

Utro, adv. willingly; voluntarily.

Ultroribūta, ōram. n. plur. a setting or taking of public work by the great; the expenses and charges about such works.

Ultum, sup. [ab ulciscor] to revenge.

Ultus, a, um. part. [ab ulciscor] that has avenged or revenged.

Ulvæ, æ. f. reed or weed of the sea; sea-grass or weeds growing in standing waters.

Ulla, æ. f. an owl or ouzel.

Ullulatus, a, um. part. howling; howled upon; done with howling and crying.

Ullulatus, ūs. m. a howling or yelling; a shout by way of encouragement or rejoicing; a crying or shrieking.

Ullulo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to howl; to set up a confused shout for joy; to screech or cry aloud; to ring with.

Umbella, æ. f. dim. [ab umbra] a little shadow or screen-fan; a bow-grace; the round tuft or head of fennel or other herbs wherein the seed is.

Umbra, i. m. a mongrel creature, bred of a kind of goat and a sheep.

Umbilicatus, a, um. adj. made with a navel or in fashion of a navel.

Umbilicus, i. m. the navel; the middle of any thing; a little stone, round and smooth like a navel; the ends of the stick on which books were rolled; a kind of writhen cockle or shell-fish; the bezil of a ring; the little circle, in the midst whereof the dial-pin is fastened.

Umbo, ōnis. m. the boss of a buckler or shield; a buckler, a target; a knob; the tump or knoll of a hill.

Umbra, æ. f. a shadow, a shade; a cloud; a shady bough; an appearance; the shade in a picture; a phantasm; an unbidden guest accompanying one to a feast; a halibut.

Umbraçulūm, i. n. a bower, an arbour, a booth; a shade.

Umbraticola, æ. c. g. one who keeps within doors, and plays least in sight.

Umbraticus, a, um. adj. slight, inconsiderable, sorry, worth little; keeping at home, within doors, effeminate.

Umbratilis, is, e. adj. keeping private, out of sight; soft, lazy; slight; by way of sport or exercise.

Umbrifer, ēra, ērum. adj. making or casting a shadow.

Umbro, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to shade or cast a shadow.

Umbrosus, a, um. adj. full of shade, shady.

Una, adv. together, all at once, in company with, at the same time.

Unānimis, is, e, et Unānimus, a, um. adj. of one mind, heart, or will; with one consent, unanimous, loving.

Unānimitas, ātis. f. unanimity, agreement of mind and will.

Uncia, æ. f. the twelfth part of a whole; the twelfth part of a pound; an ounce; the twelfth part of an acre or 2400 feet.

Unciales, is, e. adj. of or belonging to an ounce or inch; of an ounce weight, of an inch breadth, length, or thickness.

Unciaarius, a, um. adj. of an ounce, of an inch.

Unciaiūm, adv. ounce by ounce, inch by inch, inch-meal.

Uncinatus, a, um. adj. crooked; armed with hooks or tenters.

Uncia, æ. f. dim. [ab uncia] a little ounce or inch; a small pittance, one part in twelve.

Uinctio, ōnis. f. an anointing; unction.

Uinctio, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. to anoint often.

Uinctusculas, a, um. adj. somewhat fat, oily, greasy.

Uinctor, ōris. m. an anointer.

Uinctuarius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to anointing.

Uinctum, i. n. fine fare, rich victuals.

Uinctura, æ. f. an anointing.

Uinctus, a, um. part. anointed, greasy, oily; wealthy, plentiful, copious.

Uncus, i. m. a crook or hook; a tenter; an anchor; a drag or iron hook.

Uncus, a, um. adj. crooked, hooked, bowed.

Unda, æ. f. a surge, a wave; any water or liquor; trouble, bustle or tempest; a great crowd.

Undans, tis. part. flowing; rising in surges or waves; hanging, flagging, loose, or waving; abounding.

Undatim, adv. like waves, in fashion of waves.

Undatus, a, um. part. made in fashion of waves.

Unde, adv. whence; wherewith, out of, or from which; of whom, of what person or persons; how, by what means?

Undecēni, æ, a. adj. eleven.

Undecēntēsimus, a, um. adj. the ninety-ninth.

Undecēntum, pl. indecl. a hundred saving one; ninety-nine.

Undecim, adv. eleven times.

Undecim, pl. indecl. eleven.

Undecimus, a, um. adj. the eleventh.

Undecim, is. f. a galley having eleven oars on each bank or rather eleven banks of oars.

Undecunque, adv. from what place or part soever.

Undelibet, adv. whence thou wilt, out of any place.

Undēni, æ, a. adj. eleven.

Undecotiginta, adj. pl. indecl. seventy-nine.

Undequadrages, adv. thirty-nine times.

Undequinquagesimus, a, um. adj. the forty-ninth.

Undequinquaginta, pl. indecl. forty-nine.

Undesexaginta, adj. pl. indecl. fifty-nine.

Undetrigesimus, a, um. adj. the twenty-ninth.

Undevicēni, æ, a. adj. pl. nineteen.

Undevicēsimanus, a, um. adj. the nineteenth.

Undevicēsimus v. Undevigēsimus, a, um. adj. the nineteenth.

Undeviginti, pl. indecl. nineteen.

Undique, adv. on every side, from all places, parts, or corners; round about; in all respects, perfectly.

Undisōnus, a, um. adj. mak-

a noise by the dashing of the sea; roaring with waves.

Undrāgu, a, um. adj. wandering through the waves.

Uodo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et act. [ab unda] to rise in surges; to boil; to spread; to diffuse itself; to abound; to overflow; to make swim in blood.

Undōsus, a, um. adj. full of surges or waves.

Undulātus, a, um. adj. made like waves, watered as stuffs are, undulated.

Unedo, ōnis. m. the fruit of the arbut or strawberry-tree; the tree itself.

Unetvicesimū, a, um. adj. the one and twentieth.

Unetvicesimānus, a, um. adj. the one and twentieth.

Ungo v. Unguo, ēre, nxi, nctum. act. to smear; to anoint; to bedaub; to perfume.

Unguen, īnis. n. an ointment, any fat liquor or juice.

Unguentāria, m. f. the art of making ointments; she that makes or sells ointments.

Unguentārium, īl. n. money exacted in the province for allowance of ointments and perfumes.

Unguentārius, a, um. adj. of or belonging to ointments or perfumes.

Unguentārius, īl. m. he that makes and sells ointments and perfumes, a perfumer.

Unguentatus, a, um. adj. anointed with sweet ointments, perfumed.

Unguentum, ī. n. any sweet ointment; a perfume.

Ungues, īum. m. pl. a kind of shell-fish.

Ungulchūs, ī. m. dim. a tender soft nail.

Ungulōsus, a, um. adj. oily, fatty, unctuous.

Ungūls, īs. m. a nail; a claw, a talon; the hoof; a disease in the eye called a haw; a little branch or young shoot of a vine; the white in the leaf of a rose; a white stake in the gum bdellium; a vintage-hook.

Ungūla, m. f. [ab unguis] a nail, a claw; the hoof of a horse or other beast.

Unicālmus, a, um. adj. that has but one stem or straw growing out of the root.

Unicaulis, īs. e. adj. having but one stalk.

Unice, adv. singularly, effectually, dearly.

Unicōlor, ōris. adj. of one colour.

Unicornis, īs. e. adj. having but one horn.

Unicus, a, um. adj. one alone; notable, excellent; chief; dearly beloved.

Unvāna, m. c. g. an only begotten alone.

Unjūgus, a, um. adj. coupled or yoked to one only.

Unimammius, a, um. adj. one-breasted.

Unimānus, a, um. adj. that has but one hand.

Unio, ōnis. m. a pearl; an onion, a scallion.

Unistripis, īs. e. adj. that has but one stock or root.

Unitas, ātis. f. [ab unus] unity, oneness; the uniting of two things or more together; likeness; concord, agreement.

Uniter, adv. together in one.

Univērsālis, īs. e. adj. belonging to all, common, general, universal.

Universe, adv. generally, altogether, universally.

Univērsitas, ātis. f. the whole in general; the generality or community.

Univērsus, a, um. adj. universal, the whole, all without exception.

Uniusmōdi, melius unius mōdi. Vid. unus et modus, of one sort or fashion; never-failing, all alike.

Unōcūlus, ī. m. having but one eye.

Unquam, adv. at any time, ever.

Unus, a, um. adj. gen. ius. one alone, only, the same; the first; the very same; not more but just; a unique or remarkable one.

Unusquisque, Unāqueque, Unumquodque, adj. every one, every.

Uniscum, with you. Vid. Tu.

Vōcābūlum, ī. n. [a voco] a name, a term; a word; an expression; a noun substantive.

Vōcalis, īs. e. adj. having a voice, vocal; loud, making a noise; well-tuned, melodious.

Vōcālis, īs. f. [sc. litera] a vowel.

Vōcāltas, ātis. f. the sweetness of delivery, so as to be heard and pleasing; vocality.

Vōcāmen, īnis. n. the name of a thing.

Vōcātor, ōris. m. an inviter, a recaller.

Vōcātus, a, um. part. called, summoned; implored, desired; invited.

Vōcātus, ūs. m. a calling, a summoning; a call or invitation.

Vōciferātio, ōnis. f. a crying out, a bawling, hooting, hallooing; an exclamation, an invective.

Vōciferātus, ūs. m. an outcry, a bawling.

Vōciferō, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. et Vōciferor, āri, ātus. dep. to cry out aloud; to squeal; to bawl; to exclaim; to hoot; to crouch.

Vōcificans, tis. part. naming, calling.

Vōcītātus, a, um. part. called upon.

Vōcīto, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a voco] to call often; to call.

Vōco, āre, āvi, ātum. act. to name; to call to one; to call for a thing; to summon; to cite; to call upon; to invoke; to provoke; to challenge; to admit; to reduce; to bring; to bid; to invite.

Vōcōnia, ōrum. n. pl. a kind of pears.

Vōcūla, m. f. dim. [a vox] a little voice, a bruit, a report or discourse; a word.

Vōla, m. f. the hollow of the hand, the palm of the hand; the sole of the foot.

Vōlātīs, a, um. adj. that flies or goes away suddenly; flitting; inconstant.

Vōlātīlis, īs. e. adj. that flies or can fly; passing swiftly, flitting.

Vōlātūra, m. f. a flight.

Vōlātus, ūs. m. a flying or flight.

Vōlēnum, ī. n. a warden, a great pear.

Vōlēns, tis. part. willing, ready, glad; acceptable, welcome.

Vōlgiolum, ī. n. a roller, a thing to smooth the ground.

Volgivāgus, a, um. adj. wandering, straggling, strolling up and down in common; vulgar, common, whorish.

Vōlito, āre, āvi, ātum. freq. [a volo] to fly about or up and down; to flutter.

Vōlo, āre, āvi, ātum. neut. to fly; to speed by hurling or throwing; to run or go quickly or in haste.

Vōlo, veile, vōlui. defect. to be willing; to wish; to desire; to mean; to design; to wish one well; to favour.

Vōlo, ōnis. m. a volunteer; a servant who, in a scarcity of soldiers in the Punic war, offered his service.

Volsella, m. f. [a vello, vulsum] an instrument to pluck up hairs by the roots; tweezers; a surgeon's instrument to pluck out dead flesh.

Volva, m. f. [a valva] a wrapper.

Vōlabīlis, īs. e. adj. [a volvo] that is or may be easily turned, wound, or rolled; gliding swift; voluble, fluent, having a round pronunciation; inconstant, mutable.

Vōlabīlitas, ātis. f. aptness to roll or turn round; volubility; inconstancy; a round delivery, a ready utterance; glibness.

Vōlabīlīter, adv. rollingly, roundly, volubly; fluently, glibly.

Vōlācer v. cris, cris, cre. adj. winged, swift; light, inconstant, unstable.

- Völucra**, æ. f. a worm which eats vines, a vine-fretter, the devil's gold ring.
- Völucris**, is. f. any winged creature.
- Volvens**, ths. part. turning, rolling; throwing out; pondering, revolving.
- Volumen**, inis. n. a folding, a rolling; the folds of a snake; a volume, a lesser part of a book or book; a turning and winding; a wave.
- Voluntarius**, a, um. adj. voluntary, willing; that is of one's own accord.
- Voluntas**, atis. f. [a volo] will, desire; good will, affection; sense, meaning; a will or testament.
- Volvo**, ère, lvi, lutum. act. to roll; to hurl down, to tumble down; to toss; to throw out; to consider; to weigh.
- Volvox**, ocis. m. a vine-fretter; a caterpillar.
- Vólpe**, n. a pleasant or acceptable thing.
- Voluptarius**, a, um. adj. given to pleasure, sensual, voluptuous; pleasant, soft, bringing pleasure.
- Vóluptas**, atis. f. pleasure, delight, solace, comfort; sensual, carnal pleasure; a sweetheart, a dear; pl. enjoyments.
- Vóluptuosus**, a, um. adj. voluptuous, given to pleasure.
- Vólata**, æ. f. a work of leaves wreathed about the chapter of a pillar; drapery-work.
- Vólutabrum**, i. n. a place where swine and other beasts tumble.
- Vólutabundus**, a, um. adj. wallowing, rolling.
- Vólutatio**, onis. f. a wallowing, a rolling; a tumbling, a tossing.
- Vólutatus**, us. m. a rolling.
- Vólutatus**, a, um. part. rolled, tumbled; well versed.
- Vóluto**, ère, avi, atum. freq. [a volo] to roll; to wallow; to toss; to think of; to revolve; to cast in one's mind; to discourse on; to contrive; to be well versed in.
- Vólutas**, a, um. part. tumbled, rolled, fallen out of, hurled.
- Vomer** et **Vomis**, èris. m. the coulter, or rather the ploughshare.
- Vómica**, æ. f. an imposthume.
- Vómicus**, a, um. adj. pertaining to vomiting.
- Vómilio**, onis. f. a vomiting, disgorging, or spewing.
- Vómilo**, ère, avi, atum. freq. to vomit; to spew often.
- Vómitor**, oris. m. a vomiter, a spewer.
- Vomitórius**, a, um. adj. that makes one vomit.
- Vómitus**, us. m. a vomiting, a vomit.
- Vómo**, ère, mui, mltum. neut. to vomit; to spew; to cast up.
- Vópiscus**, i. m. of twins in a woman's body, that which comes to perfect birth.
- Voracitas**, atis. f. gluttony, greediness, excessive eating.
- Vóriginosus**, a, um. adj. full of bogs or morasses.
- Vórigo**, gnis. f. a swallow, a gulf; a whirlpool; a quagmire or bog; a riotous spendthrift.
- Vórax**, acis. adj. [a voro] gluttonous, greedy, ravenous, voracious; a gobbler.
- Vôro**, ère, avi, atum. act. to devour; to eat up; to eat greedily; to swallow.
- Vorsus**, us. m. [pro versus] a dance called the round.
- Vos**, vestram v. vestri, vobis. pl. ye, you.
- Vosmetipsi**, your yourselves, *Vid. Tu.*
- Vôtifer**, èra, èrum. adj. bearing vows or things devoted to some deity.
- Vôtivus**, a, um. adj. promised by a vow, devoted; that is or hath been greatly desired.
- Vôtum**, i. n. [a voveo] a vow or promise made to God; the thing vowed; the thing prayed for; a desire, a wish; a covenant; a promise.
- Vôtus**, a, um. part. vowed.
- Vôveo**, ère, vovi, vôtum. act. to vow; to pray; to wish for.
- Vox**, vòcis. f. a voice; a noise or sound of any kind; an accent; a note, a tune; a word; a saying of any kind; a vote, a suffrage; an intercession; a style; talk or discourse; a speech, tongue, or language.
- Uplio**, onis, qui et **òplio**, a shepherd.
- Ùpupa**, æ. f. a hoopoo, a lapwing; a puet; a beetle; a mattock; a pick.
- Ùrmon**, i. n. the tail-piece of the tunny fish.
- Ùræus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to the tail.
- Ùranoscopus**, i. m. a fish which has one eye in its head, and that so placed, that swimming, it seems to look upward.
- Urbane**, adv. pleasantly; cleverly, civilly, courteously.
- Urbánitas**, atis. f. a city life; pleasantry; courtesy, civility, civil behaviour, affability, good manners; merriment.
- Urbānus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a city; dwelling in a city; polite, civil, courteous, gentle, affable, pleasant, comely, seemly, tame, home-bred.
- Urbicāpus**, i. m. a winner of cities.
- Urbicus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a city.
- Urbium**, æ. f. a kind of weapon somewhat long.
- Urbs**, is. f. a city, a walled town; the inhabitants; the city of Rome.
- Urceolarius**, is. f. herba, an herb called feverfew or pellitory of the wall.
- Urceolus**, i. m. a little water-pitcher.
- Urceus**, i. m. a pitcher or pot for water.
- Urëdo**, dinis. f. the blasting of trees or herbs; an itch or burning in the skin.
- Urëter**, èris. m. the pipe or conduit by which the urine passes from the reins to the bladder.
- Urgens** v. **Urguens**, tiv. part. pressing, urging, urgent.
- Urgeo** v. **Urgueo**, ère, ral, rsum. act. to press on; to press down; to cover; to urge; to be earnest upon; to provoke; to push on; to hasten; to enforce; to constrain; to pursue; to vex; to trouble; to molest; to oppress; to aggravate.
- Urica**, æ. f. a hurt coming to all manner of grain by too much moisture.
- Urigo**, gnis. f. [ab urro] a burning with a caustic.
- Urina**, æ. f. piss, stale; water of a man or beast; urina.
- Urinātor**, oris. m. a diver or swimmer under water.
- Urino**, ère, avi, atum. act. et **Urinor**, ari, atus. dep. to duck under the water, and to spring up again; to dive.
- Urinum ovum**, an addle-egg, a wind egg.
- Urion** v. **Urium**, il. n. a kind of earth, which miners avoid, when they dig for gold.
- Urna**, æ. f. a water-pitcher; a measure containing four gallons; a ballot-box; an urn.
- Urnalis**, is. e. adj. of or belonging to a pitcher or pot; or that contains the measure of an urn.
- Urnarium**, il. n. a board in a kitchen whereon pots or vessels are put full of water.
- Uro**, ère, ussi, ustum. act. to burn; to parch; to set on fire; to light up; to gall; to pinch; to nip; to starve; to boil; to grieve; to tease; to vex; to inflame with love.
- Uròpygium**, il. n. the narrowest and lowest part of the chine, the rump.
- Urruncum**, i. n. the lowest part of the ear of corn next the stalk.
- Urna**, æ. f. a she-bear; the greater and less bear-star.
- Ursinus**, a, um. adj. of or belonging to a bear.
- Ursus**, i. m. a he-bear.

Urtica, æ. f. a nettle; a kind of shell-fish; a tickling of lechery.  
 Urus, i. m. [vocab. Gallic.] a buffalo.  
 Usitate, adv. ordinarily, usually, customarily.  
 Usitatum est. impers. it is a common custom; it is a thing often used.  
 Usitatus, a, um. part. usual, ordinary, common, familiar, accustomed or wont to be done.  
 Usipiam, adv. any where or in any other place; in any matter; somewhere.  
 Usquam, adv. any where, in any place; in any thing; to any place; at any time.  
 Usque, adv. continually, always, all along; as far as, until; even. Usque eo—ut, so very much—that; so extremely. Usque eo non—ut, so far from.  
 Usque dum, so long as.  
 Usquæquæque, adv. all about, every where; in all respects, in all places, or things; quite, altogether, continually, always.  
 Usquæquo, adv. until that.  
 Usta, æ. f. a sort of colour made of ceruse.  
 Ustio, ðnis. f. [ab uro] a burning; a searing or burning with a hot iron; a cauterizing.  
 Ustor, ðris. m. he that burns, particularly dead bodies.  
 Ustrina, æ. f. a melting-house for metals.  
 Ustûlo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. to burn; to harden by fire.  
 Ustûlatus, a, um. part. burnt, hardened by fire.  
 Ustus, a, um. part. [ab uro] burnt, scorched.  
 Usucapio, ðre, cêpi, captum. act. to make any thing his own through long possession; to take as his own by prescription of use.  
 Usucapio et Usucapio et Usucapio, ðnis. f. the enjoying of a thing by continuance of time, long possession or prescription.  
 Usucaptus, a, um. part. enjoyed by prescription or long possession.  
 Usûficio, ðre, fêci, factum. act. to hold by prescription.  
 Usûra, æ. f. [ab utro] use, usage, enjoyment of a thing; usury or money given for the use of money; interest.  
 Usûrarius, a, um. adj. of which one has the use.  
 Usurpatio, ðnis. f. use; an often using or practicing; an interruption or disturbing of prescription.  
 Usurpatus, a, um. part. much and often used, and discouraged; used; mentioned frequently.  
 Usurpo, ðre, ðvi, ðtum. act. [ab usura] to use often or much; to see; to name often; to talk all; to name; to usurp;

to take another's property; to do something; to keep up prescription.  
 Usus, ðs. m. [ab utro] use, exercise, practice; profit, benefit, advantage, interest; experience, usage, custom, fashion; an occasion or proper juncture; necessity, need; conversation, acquaintance, familiarity.  
 Ususfructus, ðs. m. the use or profit of that which is another's, the interest and property of the thing being still the owner's, as in farming of land, &c.  
 Ut, adv. as, like as, even as; according as, just as; as if; inasmuch as, forasmuch as, seeing that; such as; what manner of, how affected; by how much the more; as soon as; since; as, at the time when, whilst; as, to wit, namely; as much as; however, howsoever; how? how much, how greatly; how? with respect or regard to; considering; as if, as if it were; as far as; as well as; to the end that; as is usual; so that. Ut ut, so so, indifferently.  
 Utuncque, adv. howsoever; in what manner or fashion soever; whensoever.  
 Utensile, is. n. a utensil, a tool or implement; a vessel, any thing for use.  
 Utensilis, is, e. adj. whatsoever is necessary for our use.  
 Uter, tra, trum. gen. ius. adj. which or whether of the two.  
 Uter, tris. m. a bladder or such like thing; a bottle, a bag of leather made like a bottle.  
 Uterculus, i. m. dim. a little womb or cell.  
 Utercunque, utrâcunque, utrumcunque. gen. iuscunque. adj. whethersoever of the two.  
 Uterlibet, utrâlibet, utrumlibet. gen. iuslibet. adj. which of the two you please.  
 Uternam, utrânam, utrumnam. gen. iusnam. adj. which of the two.  
 Uterque, utrâque, utrumque. gen. iusque. adj. both the one and the other, both, each.  
 Utervis, utrâvis, utrumvis. gen. iusvis. adj. either of the two, which of the two thou wilt.  
 Uterus, i. m. et Uterum, i. n. the matrix or womb; the receptacle of seed; a child in the mother's womb; a belly, a paunch.  
 Uti, adv. that; to the end that; even as.  
 Utibilis, is, e. adj. [ab utro] to be used, that may be used, useful, fit, necessary.  
 Utillis, is, e. adj. [ab utro] useful, commodious, profitable, expedient, convenient, advantageous, advisable, available, instrumental; good, wholesome; prosperous.

Utilitas, âtis. f. a using, a having the use of; commodity, profit, advantage, interest; equipment, importance, consequence; service.  
 Utiliter, adv. commodiously, profitably, serviceably, advantageously.  
 Utinam, adv. opt. O that! would!  
 Utique, adv. affirm. then, therefore; verily, surely, certainly, for certain; so.  
 Utor, âti, âsus. dep. to have the use or benefit of; to enjoy; to have, even what we would not; to use; to employ; to be conversant and familiar with one; to have to do with; to content himself with; to suit himself to; to humour; to depend on.  
 Utpote, adv. because as, considering, inasmuch as.  
 Utquid, adv. why? for what? wherefore?  
 Utrârius, ii. m. that carries water, &c. in a bottle or tankard; a tankard-bearer.  
 Utriculârius, ii. m. a bag-piper.  
 Utriculûs, i. dim. [ab uter] a little bottle.  
 Utrinque, adv. on both sides, on both parts; by both persons.  
 Utro, adv. [ab uter, a, um.] to ward which part or side; which way?  
 Utrôbique, adv. on both sides and parts, on the one side and the other.  
 Utrôlibet, adv. which part or side you please.  
 Utrôque, adv. to both sides, places, or parts.  
 Utrum, adv. [ab uter] whether.  
 Utut, adv. howsoever; in what manner or fashion.  
 Uva, æ. f. a grape; a raisin; a cluster, a bunch; a vine; a berry; a swarm of bees; a disease, the swelling of the udder.  
 Uveo, ðre, —. neut. to be wet or moist.  
 Uvesco, ðre, —. incept. to become moist or dank.  
 Uvidûlus, a, um. adj. dim. wet, drenched.  
 Uvidus, a, um. adj. [ab uveo] wet, moist; soaked, mellow with liquor; flustered in drink.  
 Uviser, ðra, ðrum. adj. bringing or bearing grapes or berries.  
 Vulgâris, is, e. adj. [a vulgus] belonging to the common people; vulgar, inartificial, common, ordinary; homely, trivial; much used; vile, base, insignificant.  
 Vulgâriter, adv. commonly, vulgarly, after the common sort.  
 Vulgator, ðris. m. a publisher, divulger, tell-tale or spreader of news.  
 Vulgatus, a, um. part. et adj.

*published, divulged; common, usual, ordinary; prostitute.*

**Vulgivāgus**, a, um. adj. *wandering or straggling among the people; prostitute, common.*

**Vulgo**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to noise about; to print; to publish; to divulge; to disperse; to scatter; to make common; to prostitute.*

**Vulgo**, adv. *commonly, ordinarily, abroad, everywhere, up and down; publicly, openly before all.*

**Vulgus**, gi. n. et m. *the common people, the rude multitude, the mob, the rabble, the rascality, the herd.*

**Vulnērārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to wounds.*

**Vulnērārius**, iī. m. *a surgeon.*

**Vulnērātio**, ōnis. f. *a wounding, maiming, or hurting.*

**Valnēro**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to wound, maim, or hurt; to grate upon; to offend.*

**Vulnificus**, a, um. adj. *that wounds or makes wounds.*

**Vulnus**, ēris. n. *a wound, bruise, or hurt; a sting, a prick, remorse; the passion of love; a loss, a misfortune.*

**Vulpēcūla**, æ. f. dim. *a little fox, a cub.*

**Vulpes**, is. f. *a fox; a sly fox-like nature.*

**Vulpinus**, a, um. adj. *of a fox; crafty, wily, subtle, sly.*

**Vulsūra**, æ. f. *a pulling, a plucking, or tugging.*

**Vulsus**, a, um. part. [a vello] *tugged, plucked, pulled; drawn out.*

**Vulticūlus**, i. m. dim. [a vultus] *a little visage or countenance.*

**Vultuōsus**, a, um. adj. *of a sullen, sour, lowering, or grim countenance; big looks, frowning; affected or making many faces.*

**Vultur**, ūris. m. *a ravenous bird, called a vulture or gripe.*

**Vultūrinus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a vulture or cormorant; brown or dark-coloured.*

**Vultūrius**, ii. m. et **Volturnus**, a, um. *a vulture, an extortioner; an unlucky chance at dice, the same as canis.*

**Vulturnus**, i. m. *the north-east wind, or, as some think, the south-east wind.*

**Vultus**, ūs. m. *the look, aspect, countenance, or visage; the face; an appearance.*

**Vulva**, æ. f. *the matrix or womb.*

**Uvor**, ōris. m. *wet, humidity.*

**Uxor**, ōris. f. *a wife; the she of beasts; a concubine.*

**Uxorcula**, æ. f. dim. *a pretty little wife.*

**Uxorcula**, āre, āvi, ātum. act. *to make a wife.*

**Uxorius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a wife; becoming or befitting a wife; fond of his wife, uxorious.*

## X

**XANTHENES**, is. m. *a precious stone of an amber colour.*

**Xanthion et Xanthium**, thii. n. *the less clot-bur, ditch-bur, house-bur.*

**Xanthos**, i. m. *a precious stone of a bright yellow colour, a kind of blood-stone.*

**Xēnium**, ii. n. *a present or gift bestowed upon guests or strangers; a present given to foreign ambassadors or to friends; a lawyer's fee.*

**Xērampēllinus**, a, um. adj. *a murrey colour, somewhat ruddy, or blood-red, like the vine-leaves in autumn.*

**Xērōphthalmia**, æ. f. *a dry soreness of the eyes, without dropping or swelling.*

**Xiphias**, æ. m. *a sword-fish, having a snout like a sword; a comet or blazing star, appearing like a sword without any rays.*

**Xiphion**, ii. n. *stinking gladder, spurgewort.*

**Xylinum**, i. n. *bombast, cotton, fustian; a kind of wool or flax growing in little balls, which are the fruit of the tree xylon.*

**Xylinus**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to cotton or fustian.*

**Xylōbalsāmon**, i. n. *the wood of the balsam tree.*

**Xylōcinnāmon**, i. n. *the wood of the cinnamon tree.*

**Xylon**, i. n. *cotton, bombast, fustian, the cotton-tree.*

**Xyris**, iōis. f. *a kind of herb with sharp leaves.*

**Xysticus**, i. m. *a wrestler, a champion exercising in piazzas or galleries.*

**Xystios**, i. f. *an ordinary stone in the Indies, of the jasper kind.*

**Xystum**, i. n. et **Xystus**, i. m. *a gallery, a covered walk, a piazza, a place for fencing, wrestling, &c.*

## Z

**ZANIA**, æ. f. *a loss, detriment, damage, or shrewd turn.*

**Zāmie**, ārum. f. pl. [a pmced.] *pine-nuts.*

**Zea**, æ. f. *spelt, beer-barley, or beer-corn.*

**Zelōtūpia**, æ. f. [a zelotypus] *jealousy; suspicion of rivalry.*

**Zelōtūpus**, a, um. adj. *jealous.*

**Zephyrius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to the western wind.*

**Zephyrus**, i. m. *the west wind.*

**Zēros**, al. **Zētos**, i. m. *a kind of crystal.*

**Zēta**, æ. f. *a room kept warm like a stove.*

**Zengtes**, æ. m. *a kind of canes with which falconers caught birds.*

**Zēus**, zēi. m. *a fish taken near Cadiz in Spain, black of colour, and very delicate.*

**Zingiber**, ēris. n. et **Zingibēri**, indecl. n. et **Zingiberis**, is. f. *ginger.*

**Zizyphum**, phi. n. *a kind of fruit, called by apothecaries jujubes.*

**Zizyphus**, i. f. *the jujube-trees.*

**Zmilaces**, is. m. *a precious stone found in the Euphrates, of a gray colour.*

**Zōna**, æ. f. *a girdle; a purse on a girdle; a zone.*

**Zōnārius**, a, um. adj. *of or belonging to a girdle or purse.*

**Zōnarius**, ii. m. *a girdler, a girdle-maker.*

**Zōnula**, æ. f. dim. *a little girdle.*

**Zoophthalmion**, i. n. *sengreen or house-leek.*

**Zōphōrus**, i. m. *a frieze or border in pillars or other works.*

**Zōpissa**, æ. f. *pitch scraped off from ships, and tempered with wax and salt.*

**Zōpyrum** v. on. i. n. *the hard pulc of the mountain.*

**Zōrōnsios**, i. m. *a precious stone which magicians make use of.*

**Zoster**, ēris. m. *a kind of Saint Anthony's fire, the shingles; a shrub.*

**Zūra**, æ. f. *a white-thorn berry.*

**Zygia**, æ. f. *a tree of which they made yokes, a kind of maple.*

**Zythum**, i. n. et **Zythus**, i. m. *beer, ale; drink made of grain.*











